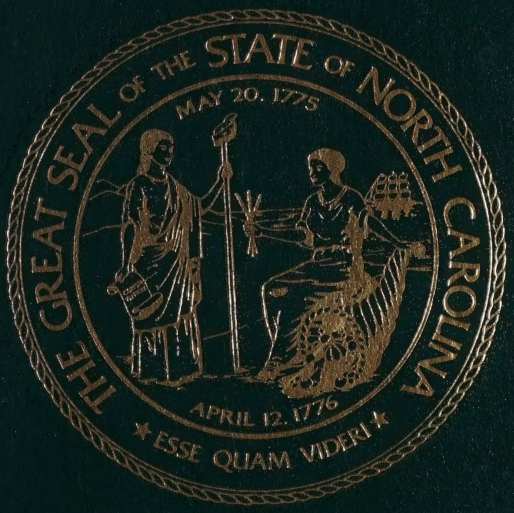
# General Statutes of North Carolina

ANNOTATED




2000

Executive Agency Index

Short Title/Popular Name Index

GENERAL INDEX

J to Z

INDEX HOTLINE
800/897-7922

FAX
804/972-7686
*Attention: Indexing*

INTERNET E-MAIL
llpindexing@lexis-nexis.com


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/generalstatuteso21nort_2

# SUGGESTIONS FOR FAST, EFFECTIVE USE OF THE INDEX

1. PLEASE **READ THE FOREWORD** TO THE INDEX WHICH APPEARS IN THIS VOLUME.

2. STOP AND THINK ABOUT YOUR SUBJECT; TAKE A MOMENT TO **SELECT THE TERMS MOST DESCRIPTIVE OF YOUR RESEARCH SUBJECT.** IT HELPS TO SELECT THE PRINCIPAL SUBJECT RATHER THAN THE SECONDARY SUBJECT AND TO LOOK FOR NOUNS RATHER THAN ADJECTIVES.

3. IF YOU KNOW THE SHORT TITLE OR THE POPULAR NAME OF A STATUTE, YOU MAY CONSULT THE **SHORT TITLE/POPULAR NAME INDEX**, WHICH IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE GENERAL INDEX. ALSO PRECEDING THE GENERAL INDEX IS THE **EXECUTIVE AGENCY INDEX**, WHICH CONTAINS REFERENCES TO THE STATUTORY AND CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS CREATING THE AGENCIES.

4. IF YOUR SEARCH DOES NOT LEAD YOU TO THE CODE SECTION SOUGHT, OR IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS ABOUT OR SUGGESTIONS FOR THE INDEX, PLEASE FEEL WELCOME TO **CONTACT THE INDEXERS.** THE INDEXERS MAY BE REACHED DIRECTLY BY THE FOLLOWING METHODS: **TOLL-FREE INDEX HOTLINE, 1-800-897-7922,** BETWEEN 8:00 AM AND 4:30 PM, EASTERN TIME ZONE; **FAX NUMBER 1-804-972-7686; INTERNET E-MAIL** ADDRESSED TO **llpindexing@lexis-nexis.com; POSTAGE-PAID CARDS** FOUND AT THE BACK OF THIS VOLUME.

# SUGGESTIONS FOR FAST, EFFECTIVE USE OF THE INDEX

1. PLEASE READ THE FOREWORD TO THE INDEX WHICH APPEARS IN THIS VOLUME.

2. STOP AND THINK ABOUT YOUR SUBJECT; TAKE A MOMENT TO SELECT THE TERMS MOST DESCRIPTIVE OF YOUR RESEARCH NEEDS. IT HELPS TO SELECT THE PRINCIPAL SUBJECT RATHER THAN THE SECONDARY SUBJECT AND TO LOOK FOR NOUNS RATHER THAN ADJECTIVES.

3. IF YOU KNOW THE SHORT TITLE OR THE POPULAR NAME OF A STATUTE, YOU MAY CONSULT THE SHORT TITLE/POPULAR NAME INDEX, WHICH IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE GENERAL INDEX. ALSO PRECEDING THE GENERAL INDEX IS THE EXECUTIVE AGENCY INDEX, WHICH CONTAINS REFERENCES TO THE STATUTORY AND CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS CREATING THE AGENCIES.

4. IF YOUR SEARCH DOES NOT LEAD YOU TO THE CODE SECTION SOUGHT, OR IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS ABOUT OR SUGGESTIONS FOR THE INDEX, PLEASE FEEL WELCOME TO CONTACT THE INDEXERS. THE INDEXERS MAY BE REACHED DIRECTLY BY THE FOLLOWING METHODS: TOLL-FREE INDEX HOTLINE, 1-800-887-7923, BETWEEN 8:00 AM AND 4:30 PM, EASTERN TIME ZONE; FAX NUMBER 1-804-972-7886; INTERNET E-MAIL ADDRESSED TO lpindexing@lexis-nexis.com; POSTAGE-PAID CARDS FOUND AT THE BACK OF THIS VOLUME.

# GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

## ANNOTATED

## Volume 21

### 2000 INDEX

### J to Z

INDEX TO GENERAL LAWS OF NORTH CAROLINA
ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

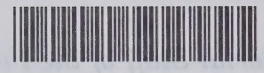
*Prepared under the Supervision of*
THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
*by*
*The Editorial Staff of the Publishers*
*under the Direction of*
J. COFFIELD, J. DANDRIDGE, M. GROOMS AND F. COLES

LEXIS Publishing™
LEXIS®-NEXIS® • MARTINDALE-HUBBELL®
MATTHEW BENDER® • MICHIE™ • SHEPARD'S®

LEXIS, NEXIS, *Shepard's* and Martindale-Hubbell are registered trademarks, LEXIS Publishing and MICHIE are trademarks, and *lexis.com* is a service mark of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc., used under license. Matthew Bender is a registered trademark of Matthew Bender Properties Inc.

© 2000 by Matthew Bender & Company, Inc.,
one of the LEXIS Publishing™ companies.
All rights reserved.

P.O. Box 7587, Charlottesville, VA 22906-7587



4657817

ISBN 0-327-14595-1

*www.lexis.com*

**Customer Service: 1-800-542-0957**

# Foreword to the Indexes

**Purpose**–The purpose of this Foreword is to communicate to index users some of the characteristics of this particular index and also to provide insight into the way in which the Indexing staff tried to translate the years of contact with index users into a useful, efficient, and easy-to-use index. You know how to use an index; this Foreword and the suggestions for using the index are offered to aid in the effective use of this particular index.

**Coverage**–Each section of the General Statutes of North Carolina through legislation enacted during the 2000 Session, and each provision of the Constitutions of North Carolina and the United States has been thoroughly examined and covered in the index. Also included in the index is coverage of court rules of the state courts; the text of these rules appears in the soft-bound "Annotated Rules of North Carolina."

**Special Indexes**–Also contained in this index, at the beginning of the first index volume, are an updated index of executive agencies, containing references to the statutory and constitutional provisions creating them, and an updated combined index of short titles and popular names of legislation.

**Citations**–Statutory provisions are referred to in the index by section number (e.g., §48-10-101), including when indicated, subsections (e.g., §20-141, (h)). The constitutions are identified by abbreviations, a table of which follows this Foreword.

**Philosophy**–The index is a combination of two approaches to indexing, topical and descriptive word. LEXIS Publishing™ undertook this dual approach in order to provide index users with the advantages of each approach; the addition of thousands of descriptive main headings to a topical framework combines the access provided by the descriptive word approach and the organization and consistency of terminology provided by the topical approach. The result is a user-friendly and manageable index.

**Cross References**–Users sometimes question the necessity or desirability of cross references ("see" lines) in indexes. Cross references are used to keep indexes to a manageable size by reducing the amount of repetition of treatment under different headings. To make cross references even more useful and efficient, LEXIS Publishing™ has taken the following steps.

Double Jumps–"Double jump" cross references, which are cross references to other cross references, have been avoided.

Three Section Rule–Cross references have been used only to direct users to index entries covering three or more sections.

Group Section References–Group section references, which cite the user to the principal statutory treatment of a subject, have been attached to many of our cross references; this provides the user with the option to go immediately to the code for the cited material.

**Main headings**–Main headings were derived from the language of the General Statutes of North Carolina, from the phraseology commonly used in the courts of North Carolina and terminology commonly used in the legal profession. In addition, an effort was made to employ phrases commonly applied to General Statutes sections, such as frequently used nonlegal terms.

**Communication with the Indexers**–LEXIS Publishing™ solicits your help in keeping this index as useful as possible and asks that you inform us

of any popular names that may have eluded us by returning the business reply cards found inside the back cover of each index volume. You may also use the cards to tell us of any errors we have made or improvements you think we should make. LEXIS Publishing™ also maintains a **toll-free index hotline (1-800-897-7922)** for use by those needing immediate help in locating a particular section or by those desiring to make comments or suggestions. Additionally, you may reach the Indexers by **fax (1-804-972-7686),** or by **Internet E-mail (llpindexing@lexis-nexis.com).** All suggestions, questions or comments receive serious consideration. For non-index questions and comments or to place orders, Customer Service may be reached by **toll-free telephone number (1-800-542-0957),** or by **toll-free fax (1-800-828-8341).**

**Scope of Index**–The general index does not attempt to cover each topic in the vast field of law but refers only to those materials contained in the General Statutes. A thorough knowledge of the format and terminology of the General Statutes contributes to the efficient use of this index as a guide to subject matter.

**Suggestions**–LEXIS Publishing™ offers a few suggestions for efficient use of this index. Creating an index involves communicating with index users by anticipating where index users might look. It is hoped that these examples suggest to index users how the Indexers went about this process of anticipation and thus improve the communication between the Indexers and index users.

(1) *Gain familiarity with the contents of the General Statutes and the index.* Although it is not a predicate to using the index successfully, knowledge of the arrangement, terminology, topical treatment, analyses and reference system of both the General Statutes and the index is conducive to the efficient use of the index.

(2) *Consult the principal subject and not the secondary subject.* Thus, for motor vehicle registration, look under **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** and not under **REGISTRATION;** for drivers' licenses, look under **DRIVERS' LICENSES** and not under **MOTOR VEHICLES;** for attorneys' fees, look under **ATTORNEYS' FEES** and not under **FEES.**

(3) *Search under commonly used phrases or terms of art.* Thus, for wrongful death, look under **WRONGFUL DEATH** and not under **DEATH;** for declaratory judgments, look under **DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS** and not under **JUDGMENTS.**

(4) *Look under specific areas of law and not under broad areas of law.* Thus, for life insurance, look under **LIFE INSURANCE** and not under **INSURANCE;** for nonprofit corporations, look under **NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** and not under **CORPORATIONS.**

(5) *Consult the most pertinent subject.* Thus, for depositions, look under **DEPOSITIONS** and not under **EVIDENCE** or **TESTIMONY** or **WITNESSES;** for sales by executors and administrators, look under **EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS** and not under **WILLS** or **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION** or **INTESTATE SUCCESSION.**

(6) *Consult allied or related headings.* If your search under one heading is to no avail, try a related heading. Thus, if a search under the heading **PEACE OFFICERS** is fruitless, try **POLICE** or **HIGHWAY PATROL** or other related headings. Each section has itemized entries, but perhaps they appear under headings that may not have initially occurred to you.

(7) *Use descriptive words or phrases to aid in your search.* If you have

trouble expressing your search topically, use descriptive words or phrases. Thus, if it does not occur to you to search under concealment of merchandise in mercantile establishments for the crime of concealing unpurchased merchandise, look under **SHOPLIFTING;** if you want the provisions covering a motor vehicle manufacturer's duty as to new automobiles that cannot be repaired after a reasonable number of attempts, the index provides the option of looking under **LEMON LAW;** if public safety telephone service does not come to mind, try **911 SYSTEM.**

(8) *Begin your search with "starting point" headings.* "Starting point" headings are collections of entries or cross references that can provide assistance in getting a search started by exposing the index user to a diverse sampling of statutory terminology, which could suggest to the user other headings to consult. Although there is no formal list of "starting point" headings, the following have proven to be useful for that purpose: **DEFINED TERMS** (entries for all defined terms); **PRISON TERMS** (entries for each offense that carries a prison term); **CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE** (direction to all criminal offenses); **MISDEMEANORS** (all misdemeanor offenses); **FELONIES** (all felony offenses); **FINES** (all offenses carrying a fine); **BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS** (lists of all boards and commissions).

(9) *Use cross references.* Pay close attention to and make full use of the index cross references. An index cross reference is a direction, using the word "See", to the index user to go to another part of the index to find treatment. There are two types of cross references, external and internal. External cross references direct index users to another main heading. Thus, "**AERONAUTICS. Aircraft.** See AIRCRAFT" directs the index user from the main heading **AERONAUTICS** to the main heading **AIRCRAFT.** Internal cross references direct index users from one subheading within a main heading to another subheading within that same main heading. Thus, under the main heading **MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT, "Seat belts.** See within this heading 'Safety belts.'" directs the index user from the subheading **Seat belts** to the subheading **Safety belts.**

(10) *Keep in touch.* Let LEXIS Publishing™ know how you like the index. Contact the Indexers directly as indicated above under **Communication with the Indexers** if you have questions about or suggestions for the index.

LEXIS Publishing™
LEXIS® NEXIS® • MARTINDALE-HUBBELL®
MATTHEW BENDER® • MICHIE™ • SHEPARD'S®

## Table of Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| Admission to Practice | Rules Governing Admission to the Practice of Law |
| Amd. | Amendment |
| App. Proc. Rule | North Carolina Rules of Appellate Procedure |
| Appx. | Appendix |
| Arbitration Rule | Rules for Court-Ordered Arbitration in North Carolina |
| Art. | Article |
| Bar Rules & Regs. | Rules and Regulations of the North Carolina State Bar |
| Childhood Vac. Rule | Rules of the Industrial Commission Relating to North Carolina Childhood Vaccine-Related Injury |
| CEA Rule | Canons of Ethics for Arbitrators |
| CJE Rule | Rules of Continuing Judicial Education |
| CLE Reg. | Regulations Governing Continuing Legal Education |
| CLE Rule | Rules for Continuing Legal Education Program |
| Code Jud. Cond. | Code of Judicial Conduct |
| Const. N. C. | Constitution of North Carolina |
| Const. U. S. | Constitution of the United States |
| Farm Med. Rule. | Prelitigation Farm Nuisance Mediation Program |
| I.C. Form | Workers' Compensation Rules of the North Carolina Industrial Commission Official Forms |
| I.C. Managed Care Orgs. R. | North Carolina Industrial Commission Rules for Managed Care Organizations |
| I.C. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. | Mediated Settlement and Neutral Evaluation Conferences Rules of the North Carolina Industrial Commission |
| I.C. Rule | Workers' Compensation Rules of the North Carolina Industrial Commission |
| I.C. Util. Rehab. Profs. | North Carolina Industrial Commission Rules for Utilization of Rehabilitation Professionals in Workers' Compensation Claims |
| Indigent Rep. | Rules and Regulations Relating to the Appointment of Counsel for Indigent Defendants in Certain Criminal Cases |

| | |
|---|---|
| Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule | Rules of the Judicial Standards Commission |
| Prof. Cond. Rule | Rules of Professional Conduct of the North Carolina State Bar |
| Rehab. Services Guideline | Guidelines for Rehabilitation Services in North Carolina |
| SPCM Rule | Standards of Professional Conduct for Mediators |
| Sup. Ct. Library Rule | North Carolina Supreme Court Library Rules |
| Sup. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule | Rules for Supreme Court Review of Recommendations of the Judicial Standards Commission |
| Sup. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule | Rules of the North Carolina Supreme Court Implementing the Year 2000 Prelitigation Mediation Program |
| Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. | Rules Implementing Statewide Mediated Settlement Conferences in Superior Court Civil Actions |
| Super. Ct. Rule | General Rules of Practice for the Superior and District Courts |
| Tort Claim Rule | Rules of the Industrial Commission Relating to Tort Claims |

**The court rules appear in the softbound "Annotated Rules of North Carolina." The constitutions appear in Volume 19.**

# General Index


J

**JACK-IN-THE-PULPIT.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**JACKSON COUNTY.**
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability or provisions, §47-21.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.

**JACKSON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.1.

**JACKSONVILLE, CITY OF.**
**Cities generally.**
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
**Private parking lots.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.

**JACOB BATTLE ACT.**
**Quieting title,** §41-10.

**JAILS.**
**Actions by prisoners for injuries caused by jail keepers,** §162-55.
**Adjoining county.**
Courts may commit to jail of adjoining county when jail unfit or insecure, §162-38.
Reimbursement for transfer of prisoners, §162-40.1.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Furnishing to prisoners, §14-258.1, (b).
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Jailers prohibited from becoming bondsmen or runners, §58-71-105.
**Bankrupt prisoners.**
Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Breaking and entering jails.**
Intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
**Commitment to county jails,** §15-126.
**Concealed handgun permits.**
Carrying concealed handgun in correctional facility prohibited, §14-415.11, (c).
**Concurrent sentences for offenses to be served in different places,** §15-6.2.
**Controlled substances.**
Furnishing to prisoners, §14-258.1, (a).
**Convict-made goods.**
Prohibited sale, §14-346.
**Costs.**
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
**Counties.**
Confinement to be in county jail, §15-6.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
Working prisoners, §162-58.
Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
Liability of county, §162-61.
Reduction in sentence allowed for work, §162-60.
**Custody of jails,** §162-22.

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Damages for injuries caused by jail keepers,** §162-55.
**Debtors and creditors.**
Trustee for estate of debtor.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
**Definitions.**
Local confinement facilities, §153A-217.
Satellite jail/work release units, §153A-230.1.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Detention in secure custody in holdover facility, §7B-1905, (c).
Temporary detention in approved detention facility separate from jail, §7B-1905, (b).
**Discharge of insolvent prisoners,** §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**District confinement facilities.**
Agreement for, §153A-219, (a).
Jail administrator, §153A-219, (b).
Technical and other assistance.
Department to provide, §153A-219, (d).
Transportation of prisoners to and from, §153A-219, (c).
**Drunkenness.**
Public intoxication.
Use of jail for care of intoxicated person, §122C-303.
**Embezzlement.**
Public officers or trustees, §14-92.
**Escape.**
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Solicitor to prosecute jailer for escape, §14-240.
County or municipal confinement facilities or officers, §14-256.
Harboring or aiding escapee, §14-259.
Persuading inmates to escape, §§14-266, 14-268.
Private correction facilities, §14-256.1.
Working prisoners, §14-255.
**Extradition.**
Commitment to await requisitions, §15A-735.
Extension of time of commitment, §15A-737.
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15A-732.
**Fees.**
Uniform jail fees, §7A-313.
**Habeas corpus ad testificandum,** §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
**Health.**
Commitment to another jail when county jail unhealthy, §15-126.
Supervision by department of environment and natural resources, §148-10.
**Housing for prisoners insufficient and inadequate.**
Transfer of prisoners, §162-39.
**Injuries to prisoners by jailers,** §162-55.

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Insolvent prisoners.**
Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Inspections.**
Local confinement facilities, §§153A-221.1, 153A-222.
**Jailers.**
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-240.
Injuries to prisoners, §162-55.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541.
**Juvenile facilities.**
Regional detention services, §143B-529.
Implementation of statewide regional system, §143B-531.
State subsidy to counties providing, §143B-530.
Transfer of detainees, §143B-531.
**Labor of prisoners.**
Counties may work prisoners, §162-58.
Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
Liability of county, §162-61.
Reduction in sentence allowed for work, §162-60.
Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See PRISONER LABOR.
Generally, §§148-26 to 148-49.
See PRISONER LABOR.
**Local confinement facilities.**
Acquisition, §153A-218.
Alcoholic beverages.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1, (b).
Alternate facilities, §148-32.1, (b).
Ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Controlled substances.
Furnishing substances to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Copy of commitment order to be forwarded, §148-32.1, (c).
Costs.
Payments by department of correction, §148-32.1, (a).
Work release programs.
Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1, (d).
County confinement facilities, §153A-218.
Deadly weapons.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Definitions, §153A-217.
Detention services, §153A-220.
District confinement facilities, §153A-219.
Erection, §153A-218.
Escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
Establishment, §153A-218.
Firearms.
Furnishing cartridges or ammunition for firearms, §14-258.1, (a).
Food, §153A-226, (a), (b).
Holdover facilities.
Standards, §153A-221.1.
Inspections, §§153A-221.1, 153A-222.

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Local confinement facilities** —Cont'd
Jail services, §153A-220.
Legislative policy, §153A-216.
Maintenance, §153A-218.
Medical care of prisoners.
Adoption of plan, §153A-225, (a).
Death, §153A-225, (b).
Supervision of local confinement facilities, §153A-224, (b).
Unconscious or semiconscious prisoners, §153A-225.1.
Violations of provisions, §153A-225, (c).
Minimum standards.
Approval by commission and governor, §153A-221, (c).
Enforcement, §153A-223.
Holdover facilities, §153A-221.1.
Secretary to develop and publish, §153A-221, (a).
Consultation, §153A-221, (b).
Operation, §153A-218.
Parole, §148-32.1, (e).
Poisons.
Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Prison breach from facilities or officers, §14-256.
Private correction facilities, §14-256.1.
Repair, §153A-218.
Reports.
Jailer's report of jailed defendants, §153A-229.
Sanitation, §153A-226, (a), (b).
Standards.
Enforcement of minimum standards, §153A-223.
State prisoners, §148-32.1.
Weapons.
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Work by prisoners.
Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
Counties may work prisoners, §162-58.
Liability of county, §162-61.
Reduction in sentence allowed, §162-60.
Work release, §148-32.1, (c).
Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1, (d).
**Lynching.**
Entering jail for lynching.
Duty of sheriff to prevent, §162-23.
**Medical care of prisoners.**
Local confinement facilities, §§153A-225, 153A-225.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
City lockups, §160A-287.
Confinement facilities, §14-258.1.
Separation of sexes, §153A-228.
Services.
Jail and detention services, §153A-220.
Standards.
Holdover facilities, §153A-221.1.

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
Standards —Cont'd
Minimum standards.
Development and adoption, §153A-221.
Supervision.
Custodial personnel required, §153A-224, (a).
Medical emergencies, §153A-224, (b).
Violations of provisions, §153A-224, (c).
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Unconscious or semiconscious prisoners.
Duty of custodial personnel, §153A-225.1.
Women.
Separation of sexes, §153A-228.
**Necessaries.**
Prisoner may furnish, §162-33.
**Negligence.**
Counties working prisoners.
Liability of county, §162-61.
**Obstructing justice.**
Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
**Offenses against jailers.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Prisons and prisoners generally.**
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
**Private corrections facilities,** §14-256.1.
**Public intoxication.**
Use of jail for care of intoxicated person, §122C-303.
**Receipts.**
Prisoners committed to county jail, §15-126.
**Reduction in sentence.**
Work by prisoners, §162-60.
**Reports.**
Local confinement facilities.
Jailers' report of jailed defendants, §153A-229.
**Safety.**
Commitment to safe jails, §15-126.
Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, §162-39.
**Satellite jail/work release units.**
Construction.
Grant of non-state funds, §153A-230.5, (a).
Counties may work prisoners, §162-58.
Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
Liability of county, §162-61.
Reduction in sentence allowed for work, §162-60.
Definitions, §153A-230.1.
Eligibility for housing, §153A-230.3, (a), (b).
Escape, §14-255.
Fund.
Application for grant, §153A-230.2, (a).
Creation, §153A-230.2, (a).
Eligibility for grant, §153A-230.2, (b).
Legislative policy, §153A-230.
Operation of units, §153A-230.3, (b).
Policy of general assembly, §153A-230.

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Satellite jail/work release units** —Cont'd
Standards, §153A-230.4.
Units not complying with basic requirements, §153A-230.5, (b).
**Security risks.**
Transfer of prisoners posing, §162-39, (b).
**Sheriffs.**
Confining prisoners to improper apartments, §162-56.
Custody of jail, §162-22.
Entering jail for lynching.
Duty to prevent, §162-23.
Obligations taken by sheriff from persons in custody payable to himself, §162-25.
Transfer of prisoners to succeeding sheriff, §162-36.
Transfer of prisoners when jail destroyed, §162-40.
Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, §162-39.
**Substance abuse.**
Public intoxication.
Use of jail for care of intoxicated person, §122C-303.
**Supervision.**
Municipal corporations, §153A-224.
**Transfer of prisoners.**
Destruction of jail.
Reimbursement for transfer of prisoners, §162-40.1.
Safety and security purposes, §162-39, (a).
Costs of transfer, §162-39, (c).
Emergency exercise of authority, §162-39, (c).
Medical or mental health treatment.
Best provided by department of correction, §162-39, (b).
Number of county prisoners incarcerated in state prison system, §162-39, (e).
Prisoner posing security risk, §162-39, (b).
Transfers to units of state department of corrections, §162-39, (c).
**United States prisoners.**
Keeping of United States prisoners, §162-34.
Allowance for, §162-34.
**Weapons.**
Local confinement facilities.
Furnishing to prisoners, §14-258.1, (a).
**Witnesses.**
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
**Work by prisoners to benefit units of state or local governments.**
Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
County may work prisoners, §162-58.
Liability of county, §162-61.
Reduction in sentence allowed, §162-60.
**Work release,** §§148-33.1, 148-33.2.
Local confinement facilities, §148-32.1, (c), (d).

**JAILS** —Cont'd
**Work release** —Cont'd
Satellite jail/work release units, §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.

**JANITORS.**
**Public schools.**
Hiring, §115C-315, (a).

**JAW BONES AND JOINTS.**
**Insurance discrimination,** §58-3-121.

**JAYCEES.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**JAYWALKING,** §20-174, (c).

**J BAR.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**JEEPS.**
**Motor vehicles generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**JENNETS.**
**Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal,** §14-85.

**JEOPARDY.**
**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., amd. V.
**Correction of errors by appellate division.**
When charges must be dismissed with prejudice, §15A-1447, (g).
**Death by vehicle.**
Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4, (c).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Jeopardy attaches in adjudicatory hearing, §7B-2414.
**Motion to dismiss.**
Grounds, §15A-954, (a).
**Probable cause hearings.**
Findings by judge not to preclude subsequent prosecution for same offense, §15A-612, (b).

**JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS.**
**Assessment of tax found due from taxpayer,** §105-241.1, (g).

**JET SKIS.**
**Catawba river.**
Operation of personal watercraft.
Provisions applicable to Catawba river within certain counties, §75A-13.3.
**Operation requirements.**
Persons under 16 years of age operating, infraction, §75A-18, (e).

**JEWELRY.**
**Innkeeper's duty to keep safely, maximum amount,** §72-3.
**Metal buyers.**
Purchasing regulations, §66-11.

**JNOV,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (b) to (d).
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).

**JOB LISTING SERVICES.**
**Advertisements.**
Identification of self by service, §95-47.26, (a).
Prerequisites, §95-47.26, (b).
Term "no fee" not to be used, §95-47.26, (d).
**Bonds, surety.**
Licensure requirement, §95-47.22, (b).
Required, §95-47.24.
**Commissioner of labor.**
Administration of provisions, §95-47.30.
Enforcement of provisions, §§95-47.9, (a), 95-47.30.
Survey of job listing services, §95-47.31.
**Contracts.**
Contents, §95-47.25.
Filing of copy with commissioner, §95-47.25.
Requirements as to, §95-47.25.
**Definitions,** §95-47.19.
**Enforcement of provisions,** §§95-47.23, 95-47.30.
**Fees.**
Receipt, §95-47.27.
**Kickbacks.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.24.
**Licenses.**
Bond requirement, §95-47.22.
Office locations.
Separate license for each, §95-47.20.
Procedure for licensing, §95-47.22, (a).
Required, §95-47.20.
Revocation or suspension, §95-47.23.
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §95-47.21.
**Prohibited job listings,** §95-47.28.
**Publications.**
False or deceptive material, §95-47.26, (c).
Prerequisites, §95-47.26, (b).
Prohibited job listings, §95-47.28.
**Records,** §95-47.29.
**Severability of provisions,** §95-47.32.
**Survey of job listing services.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-47.31.
**Violations of provisions.**
Penalties, §95-47.21.
Prohibited acts, §95-47.24.

**JOB SHARING,** §§126-74 to 126-79.
See WORK OPTIONS FOR STATE EMPLOYEES.

**JOB TRAINING, EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT,** §§96-30 to 96-35.
**Agencies required to provide information and data,** §96-33, (a).
Maintenance of true and accurate records, §96-33, (b).
**Common follow-up information management system.**
Development, implementation and maintenance, §96-32, (a).
Procedures and guidelines to be developed, §96-32, (b).
**Definitions,** §96-31.

**JOB TRAINING, EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Evaluation of effectiveness of program,** §96-32, (c).
**Findings by general assembly,** §96-30.
**Personal contacts with current or former students or employers or trainers.**
Information not to be used by state or local government agency or entity, §96-34.
**Prohibitions on use of information collected,** §96-34.
**Purposes of provisions,** §96-30.
**Reports.**
Employment security commission, §96-35, (a).
Office of state budget, planning and management, §96-35, (b).
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses.**
General provisions, §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.
Tax credit for creating new full-time jobs, §105-129.8.
Wage standard for credit eligibility, §105-129.4, (b).

**JOHN DOE ACTIONS.**
**Defendant sued in fictitious name.**
Amendment of pleading or proceeding upon discovery of true name, §1-166.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Unknown parent, §7B-1104.

**JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION,** §§143B-111 to 143B-115.
**Appointments,** §143B-115.
**Assistance.**
Authorization for counties to assist, §143B-113.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-115.
**Counties.**
Authorization for counties to assist, §143B-113.
**Creation,** §143B-111.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer to department, §143B-51.
**Duties,** §143B-111.
**Exemption from provisions,** §143B-112.
Annual report, §143B-115.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-111.
**Reports.**
Submission of annual report, §143B-114.
**Selection of members,** §143B-115.
**Status,** §143B-112.
**Taxation.**
Authorization for counties to assist, §143B-113.

**JOHNSTON COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).

**JOHNSTON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**JOINDER.**
**Appeals,** App. Proc. Rule 5.
Briefs.
Joinder of multiple parties in brief, App. Proc. Rule 28, (f).
Consolidation of actions on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 40.
Procedure after joinder, App. Proc. Rule 5, (c).
Service of process, App. Proc. Rule 26, (e).
**Carriers.**
Claims between shippers and common carriers, §62-205.
**Causes in same action.**
Personal jurisdiction requirement, §1-75.5.
**Claims,** §1A-1, Rule 18, (a).
**Common carriers' overcharges.**
Joinder of causes of action by shippers, §62-205.
**Costs.**
Plaintiff's costs.
Several suits for same cause of action, §6-18.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Defendants, §§15A-643, 15A-926, (b).
Objection to joinder, §15A-927, (c).
Failure to prove grounds for joinder, §15A-927, (d).
Offenses, §§15A-643, 15A-926, (a).
Failure to join related offenses, §15A-926, (c).
Venue.
Concurrent venue, §15A-132.
**Indictments.**
Offenses and defendants, §15A-643.

**JOINDER** —Cont'd
**Informations.**
Offenses and defendants, §15A-643.
**Jurisdiction.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Joinder of causes in same action, §1-75.5.
**Nonjoinder of parties.**
Procedure upon, §1A-1, Rule 21.
Reasons to be pleaded, §1A-1, Rule 19, (c).
**Parties.**
Class actions, §1A-1, Rule 23.
Counterclaims and crossclaims.
Additional parties brought in, §1A-1, Rule 13, (h).
Criminal law and procedure.
Defendants, §§15A-643, 15A-926, (b), (c).
Failure to join necessary party.
Defense by pretrial motion, §1A-1, Rule 12, (b).
Interpleader, §1A-1, Rule 22.
Misjoinder and nonjoinder.
Procedure upon, §1A-1, Rule 21.
Reason for nonjoinder to be pleaded, §1A-1, Rule 19, (c).
Necessary joinder, §1A-1, Rule 19, (a).
Parties not united in interest, §1A-1, Rule 19, (b), (c).
Permissive joinder, §1A-1, Rule 20, (a).
Separate trial, §1A-1, Rule 20, (b).
**Personal jurisdiction.**
Joinder of causes in same action, §1-75.5.
**Quo warranto.**
Several claims tried in one action, §1-520.
**Remedies,** §1A-1, Rule 18, (b).
**Shippers undercharges.**
Joinder of causes of action by common carriers, §62-205.
**Suretyship.**
Debtor joined by surety, §26-12.
**Third-party practice.**
See THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE.

**JOINDER OF DEBTOR BY SURETY,** §26-12.

**JOINT ACCOUNTS.**
**Additions,** §53-146.1, (c).
**Credit unions,** §54-109.58.
**Establishment,** §53-146.1, (a).
**Estate tax provisions not repealed,** §53-146.1, (b).
**Joint deposits,** §53-146.
**Personal agency accounts,** §53-146.3.
**Right of survivorship,** §41-2.1.
Applicability of other laws, §41-2.1, (d).
Authority to establish, §41-2.1, (a).
Definitions, §41-2.1, (e).
Form for establishing joint deposit account, §41-2.1, (g).
Incidents of account, §41-2.1, (b).
Inheritance tax, applicability of provisions, §41-2.1, (f).
Transfers in fraud of creditors.
Applicability, §41-2.1, (c).

**JOINT ACCOUNTS** —Cont'd
**Savings and loan associations,** §54B-129.
Creation of trusts, §§36A-120, 54B-129.
Setoff against accounts, §54B-131.
**Savings banks,** §54C-165.
Setoff against accounts, §54C-169.
**Trust accounts.**
Governing provisions, §§36A-120, 53-146.2.
**Withdrawals.**
Effect, §53-146.1, (c).

**JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.**
**Defenses.**
Parties summoned after judgment, §1-114.
**Judgments and decrees,** §1-113.
Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
**Partnerships,** §1-113.
**Proceedings generally,** §1-113.
**Summons and process,** §1-113.
Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
**Supplemental proceedings.**
Proceedings against joint debtors, §1-354.

**JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY.**
**Alcoholic beverage sales to underage persons, compensation for injury,** §18B-124.
**Joint and several debtors,** §1-113.
**Oil and gas offshore activities,** §143-215.94DD, (a).
**Oil pollution and hazardous substance control,** §143-215.94.
**Reciprocal insurance subscribers.**
Contingent assessment liability, §58-15-60, (c).
**Summons of those not originally summoned to answer complaint,** §1-114.

**JOINT AUTHORITY TO ACT.**
**Construction and interpretation of statutes,** §12-3.

**JOINT CONTRACTS.**
**Persons jointly liable,** §1-72.

**JOINT CUSTODY OF MINOR CHILD,** §50-13.2, (a), (b).

**JOINT DEPOSITS,** §§41-2.1, 53-146 to 53-146.3.
**Deposits in two names,** §53-146.
**Joint accounts.**
Generally, §53-146.1.
**Personal agency accounts.**
Generally, §53-146.3.
**Right of survivorship,** §41-2.1.
Applicability of other laws, §41-2.1, (d).
Authority to establish, §41-2.1, (a).
Definitions, §41-2.1, (e).
Form for establishing joint deposit account, §41-2.1, (g).
Incidents of account, §41-2.1, (b).
Inheritance tax, applicability of provisions, §41-2.1, (f).
Transfers in fraud of creditors.
Applicability, §41-2.1, (c).

**JOINT DEPOSITS** —Cont'd
**Trust accounts.**
Governing provisions, §§36A-120, 53-146.2.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.100 to 120-70.103.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON FUTURE STRATEGIES FOR NORTH CAROLINA,** §§120-84.6 to 120-84.12.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS,** §§120-71 to 120-79.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON SEAFOOD AND AQUACULTURE,** §§120-70.60 to 120-70.66.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE CORRECTIONS AND CRIME CONTROL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE, ,** §§120-70.93 to 120-70.95.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.80 to 120-70.83.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.110 to 120-70.112.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE COMMISSION,** §120-225.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE TRANSPORTATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.50 to 120-70.52.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT LEGISLATIVE UTILITY REVIEW COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
**Actions.**
Remedies of bondholders, §159B-19.
Venue of actions relating to bonds or to security for bonds, §159B-37.
**Agreements.**
Resolution or trust agreements, §159B-16.
State, §159B-22.
**Annual reports,** §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
**Application of laws.**
Chapter liberally construed, §159B-52.
Legislative consent to application of laws of other states, §159B-31.
**Approvals.**
Authority to obtain approval for projects, §159B-7.

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT** —Cont'd
**Authority of municipalities to jointly cooperate,** §159B-4.
**Bond issues.**
Approval.
Consideration of commission, §159B-24.
Authority to issue, §§159B-14, 159B-15, (a).
Execution, §159B-15, (a).
Form, §159B-15, (a).
Interest.
Rates, §159B-15, (a).
Investments.
Eligibility for investment, §159B-21.
Issuance without consent of state or political subdivision, §159B-15, (c).
Limited liability, §159B-23.
Maturity, §159B-15, (a).
Powers in connection with, §159B-15, (a), (a1).
Proceeds.
Tax exemptions, §159B-26.
Trust funds, §159B-18, (a).
Investment, §159B-18, (b).
Use, §159B-15, (b).
Purchase by joint agency to hold in lieu of cancellation, §159B-15, (a).
Purposes, §§159B-14, 159B-15, (a).
Refunding bonds, §159B-25.
Remedies of bondholders, §159B-19.
Resolutions.
Protection of bondholders, §159B-16.
Sale, §159B-24.
Taxation.
Exemptions, §159B-26.
Temporary bonds, §159B-15, (b).
Trust agreements.
Protection of bondholders, §159B-16.
Uniform commercial code.
Status of bonds under code, §159B-20.
Venue of actions relating to bond or to security for bond, §159B-37.
**Capacity.**
Sale by joint agency, §159B-12.
Excess capacity and output, §159B-13.
Sale by municipality, §159B-6.
**Certificates.**
Authority to obtain certificates, §159B-7.
**Citation,** §159B-1.
**Commercial code.**
Status of bonds under code, §159B-20.
**Confidentiality of contract discussions,** §159B-38.
**Conflict of laws,** §159B-35.
Legislative consent to application of laws of other states, §159B-31.
**Construction and interpretation,** §§159B-35, 159B-52.
**Contracts.**
Confidentiality of contract discussion, §159B-38.
Joint project ownership.
Provisions of contract, §159B-5.

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT** —Cont'd
**Cooperation.**
Authority of municipalities to jointly cooperate, §159B-4.
**Definitions,** §159B-3.
**Eminent domain,** §159B-33.
**Funds.**
Trust funds, §159B-18, (a).
Investment, §159B-18, (b).
**Grants.**
Government grants, §159B-32.
**Investments.**
Bonds eligible for investment, §159B-21.
**Joint agency.**
Board of commissioners.
Alternate commissioners, §159B-9, (c).
Appointment, §159B-9, (c).
Compensation, §159B-9, (f).
Dissolution of joint agency, §159B-29.
Executive committee.
Compensation and expenses of members, §159B-10, (f).
Creation, §159B-10, (a).
Members, §159B-10, (c).
Officers, §159B-10, (d).
Powers and duties, §159B-10, (b).
Quorum, §159B-10, (e).
Liability.
Appropriation of funds to pay all or part of claim, §159B-34, (c).
Defense, §159B-34, (b).
No personal liability, §159B-34, (a).
Oath of office, §159B-9, (c).
Officers, §159B-9, (d).
Vacancies in office, §159B-9, (e).
Creation, §159B-9, (a).
Dissolution, §159B-29.
Duties, §159B-11.
Municipality joining after creation, §159B-9, (b).
Personnel, §159B-28.
Powers, §159B-11.
Purposes, §159B-9, (a).
Reports.
Annual reports, §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
Revenues.
Authority to fix, charge and collect rents and fees, §159B-17, (b).
Sale of capacity and output, §159B-12.
Excess capacity and output, §159B-13.
Taxation.
Payments in lieu of taxes, §159B-27, (c).
Withdrawal of municipality, §159B-9, (b).
**Joint municipal assistance agencies.**
Associate members, §159B-49.
Authorized, §159B-43, (a).
Becoming member after creation, §159B-43, (b).
Board of commissioners, §159B-43, (c).
Board of directors, §159B-43, (f).
Compensation, §159B-43, (i).
Defense.
Appropriation of funds for payment of claim, §159B-47, (b).

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT** —Cont'd
**Joint municipal assistance agencies** —Cont'd
Board of commissioners —Cont'd
Defense —Cont'd
Board may provide for defense against criminal or civil proceedings, §159B-47.
Dissolution of agency, §159B-45.
Executive committee.
Authorized, §159B-43.1, (a).
Members, §159B-43.1, (b), (c).
Officers, §159B-43, (d).
Quorum, §159B-43, (e).
Construction, §159B-42.
Contracts.
Power to contract, §159B-44.
Dissolution, §159B-45.
Associate members.
No right to distribution of assets upon dissolution, §159B-49.
Identification, §159B-46, (d).
Liability, §159B-46, (c).
Defense.
Appropriation of funds for payment of claim, §159B-47, (b).
Board of commissioners may provide for defense, §159B-47, (a).
Meetings, §159B-43, (h).
Personal liability of officers, §159B-46, (b).
Personnel, §159B-46, (e).
Powers, §159B-44.
Purpose of article, §159B-42.
Reports, §159B-46, (a).
University of North Carolina.
Nonmunicipal membership, §159B-48.
**Legislative findings and purposes,** §159B-2.
**Liability.**
Limited liability, §159B-23.
Officers.
Appropriation of funds to pay claim, §159B-34, (c).
Defense, §159B-34, (b).
No personal liability, §159B-34.
**License.**
Authority to obtain necessary licenses, §159B-7.
**Loans.**
Government loans, §159B-32.
**Output.**
Sale by joint agency, §159B-12.
Excess capacity and output, §159B-13.
Sale by municipality, §159B-6.
**Ownership.**
Joint ownership of a project.
Contract or agreement provisions, §159B-5.
Public or private entities engaged in distribution of electric power for resale, §159B-5.1.
**Permits.**
Authority to obtain necessary permits, §159B-7.

**JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT** —Cont'd
**Personnel,** §159B-28.
**Pledges.**
Revenues, §159B-17, (c).
**Projects.**
Joint ownership, §159B-5.
Public or private entities engaged in distribution of electric power for resale, §159B-5.1.
Prerequisites to undertaking, §159B-11.
**Purposes.**
Legislative purposes, §159B-2.
**Refunding bonds,** §159B-25.
**Remedies.**
Bondholders, §159B-19.
**Reports,** §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
**Resolution.**
Affecting rights of bondholders, §159B-16.
**Revenues.**
Authority to fix, charge and collect rents and fees.
Joint agencies, §159B-17, (b).
Municipalities, §159B-17, (a).
Pledge, §159B-17, (c).
Trust funds.
Revenues constitute trust fund, §159B-18, (a).
Investment, §159B-18, (b).
**Sale of capacity and output.**
Joint agency, §159B-12.
Excess capacity and output, §159B-13.
Municipality, §159B-6.
**Short title,** §159B-1.
**State.**
Agreement of the state, §159B-22.
Legislative consent with application of laws of other states, §159B-31.
**Taxation.**
Exemptions, §§159B-26, 159B-27, (a).
Payments in lieu of taxation, §159B-27, (b).
Distribution, §159B-27, (d).
**Title.**
Short title, §159B-1.
**Trust agreements.**
Protection of bondholders, §159B-16.
**Trust funds.**
Revenues and proceeds of bond sales constitute trust funds, §159B-18, (a).
Investments, §159B-18, (b).

**JOINTS.**
**Discrimination in insurance coverage,** §58-3-121.

**JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE ON LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE,** §§120-70.31 to 120-70.37.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Receiver's power to partition property, §28B-6.

**JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON** —Cont'd
**Buildings.**
Dismantling portion of building.
Damages, §1-539.2.
**Corporations.**
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
**Credit unions.**
Joint accounts, §54-109.58.
**Death of joint tenant.**
Bank deposits.
Right of survivorship, §41-2.1, (b).
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2, (c).
**Decedents' estates.**
Executors and administrators hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Property to descend to heirs, executors and administrators, etc., §41-2.
**Executors and administrators.**
Personal representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Property to descend to heirs, executors and administrators, etc., §41-2.
**Homicide.**
Survivorship property, §31A-6.
**Husband and wife.**
Bank accounts.
Survivorship rights, §§41-2.1, 53-146.
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2, (a).
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2, (c).
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
When joint tenancies exist, §41-2.2, (b).
**Indictments.**
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.
**Inheritance taxes.**
Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities.
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
**Joint accounts.**
Additions, §53-146.1, (c).
Establishment, §53-146.1, (a).
Estate tax provisions not repealed, §53-146.1, (b).
Withdrawals, §53-146.1, (c).
**Joint deposits,** §§41-2.1, 53-146 to 53-146.3.
Deposits in two names, §53-146.
Joint accounts.
Generally, §53-146.1.
Personal agency accounts, §53-146.3.
Right of survivorship, §41-2.1.
Trust accounts.
Governing provisions, §§36A-120, 53-146.2.
**Killing decedents.**
Survivorship property, §31A-6.
**Limitation of actions.**
Effect on rights, §1-29.

**JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON** —Cont'd
**Mines and minerals.**
Partition of mineral interests, §§46-4, 46-20.
**Missing persons.**
Partitioning of property by receiver, §28C-8.
**Municipal corporations.**
Assessments.
Lien in favor of cotenant or joint owner, §160A-235.
**Partition.**
Allotment of shares in common, §46-13.
Land required for public use.
Petition for sale, §46-27.
Mineral interests.
Sale on partition, §46-26.
Surface and mineral rights in separate owners, §46-4.
Partition sales.
Partial partition, §46-16.
Shares in proceeds to cotenants secured, §46-33.
Unknown cotenants.
Shares to persons unknown secured, §46-34.
Petitions by cotenant or personal representative, §46-3.
Petitions by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
Receivers.
Absentees in military service, §28B-6.
Missing persons' property, §28C-8.
Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Partnerships.**
Co-ownership does not establish partnership, §59-37.
Survivorship.
Vesting in surviving partner, §41-2.
**Petitions.**
Land required for public use.
Petition for sale, §46-27.
Partition, §§46-3, 46-5.
**Property taxes.**
Abstracts.
Single abstract to be filed, §105-309, (a).
Payment of entire amount by one cotenant, §105-363, (b).
Payment on share of one cotenant, §105-363, (a).
**Public use.**
Sale of land required for public use.
Petition of cotenant, §46-27.
**Renunciation.**
Right to renounce by surviving tenants, §31B-1, (a).
**Simultaneous death act.**
Distribution of property, §28A-24-3, (a).
Joint tenants.
Defined, §28A-24-3, (b).
**Stock and stockholders.**
Death of joint tenant.
Right of survivorship, §41-2.2.

**JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON** —Cont'd
**Streets and highways.**
Dedication of road or street.
Deemed abandoned if not used within fifteen years, §136-96.
**Survivorship defined,** §41-2.
**Trees and timber.**
Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
**Unit ownership.**
Termination of unit ownership.
Property removed deemed owned as tenants in common, §47A-16, (b).
**Waste.**
Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.

**JOINT TORT-FEASORS.**
**Contribution,** §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.

**JONES COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tenancies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Open fires, high hazard counties.**
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23, (c).
Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23, (b).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**JOURNALIST'S QUALIFIED PRIVILEGE AGAINST DISCLOSURE IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING,** §8-53.11, (b).
**Definitions,** §8-53.11, (a).
**Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege,** §8-53.11, (d).
**Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing,** §8-53.11, (c).
**Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure,** §8-53.11, (c).

**JOURNALS.**
**Congress,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
**General assembly,** Const. N. C., art. II, §17.
Clerks.
Indexing of journals by clerks, §120-28.
Deposited with secretary of state, §120-29.
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Filing by clerks of houses, §120-27.
Preparation and filing by clerks of houses, §120-27.
Printing of session laws.
Legislative services commission, §120-34.
Record votes, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Sale, §147-48.

**JOYRIDING,** §14-72.2.

**JUDAS TREE.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**JUDGES.**
**Addiction.**
Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0601 to .0623.
See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Administrative law judges.**
See ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES.
**Age limit for service as justice or judge,** §7A-4.20.
**Annulment of marriage.**
Jury trial or trial before judge without jury, §50-10, (c).
Material facts found by judge or jury.
Judgment not given in favor of plaintiff until, §50-10, (a).
**Bonds, surety.**
Official bonds.
Justification of sureties on.
Compelling justification before judge, §58-72-35.
Vacancy declared.
Statement of proceedings filed with commissioners, §58-72-45.
**Budget.**
Expenditures.
Reporting as to legislative and judicial expenditures and finances, §143-8.
**Capital punishment.**
Duties on sentence of death, §15-189.
**Change of venue.**
Interest as party or counsel, §1-83.

**JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Code of judicial conduct.**
Adjudicative responsibilities, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 3.
Administrative responsibilities, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 3.
Appearance of impropriety, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 2.
Arbitration.
Judges not to act as arbitrators or mediators, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 5.
Avocational activities, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 5.
Campaign conduct, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 7.
Civic and charitable activities, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 5.
Compliance with code, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 7.
Disqualification, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 3.
Extra-judicial activities.
Minimizing risk of conflict with judicial duties, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 5.
Reports of compensation received, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 6.
Extra-judicial appointments, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 5.
Fiduciary activities, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 5.
Financial activities, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 5.
Impropriety.
Avoidance in all activities, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 2.
Integrity and independence of judiciary.
Duty to uphold, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 1.
Judges pro tempore.
Compliance with code, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 7.
Media coverage of court proceedings, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 3.
Part-time judges.
Compliance with code, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 7.
Political activity, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 7.
Practice of law.
Prohibited, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 5.
Quasi-judicial activities, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 4.
Report of compensation received, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 6.
Reports.
Compensation received for quasi-judicial and extra-judicial activities, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 6.
Retired judges.
Compliance with code, Code Jud. Cond. Canon 7.
**Comment on verdict,** §1-180.1.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Change of venue.
Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.

**JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Qualifications of judges and justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Salaries.
Diminished during continuance in office prohibited, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
**Constitution of the United States.**
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
**Continuing judicial education.**
Accreditations.
Sponsors, CJE Rule III.
Applicability of rules, CJE Rule I.
Attendance, CJE Rule II.
Credit hours, CJE Rule II.
Delinquency.
Notice, CJE Rule IV.
Exemptions, CJE Rule V.
Expenses, CJE Rule VI.
Hours required, CJE Rule II.
Reports.
Active members, CJE Rule IV.
Scope of rules, CJE Rule I.
Sponsors.
Accreditation, CJE Rule III.
**Court of appeals.**
See COURT OF APPEALS.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Admonitions to jurors, §15A-1236, (a).
Death, §15A-1224, (b).
Disability, §15A-1224, (a), (b).
Disqualification.
Motion of state or defendant, §15A-1223, (b), (c).
Time for filing, §15A-1223, (d).
Own motion, §15A-1223, (a).
Witness in case, §15A-1223, (e).
Errors at trial.
Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1413.
Opinions.
Expression of opinion in presence of jury prohibited, §15A-1222.
Order in courtroom.
Power of judge in maintaining order, §§15A-1031 to 15A-1035.
Verdict.
Comment on verdict prohibited, §1-180.1.
Judicial comment on verdict, §15A-1239.
**Depositions.**
Judge defined, §1A-1, Rule 30, (h).
Reading deposition on the trial, §8-83.
**Disability,** §1A-1, Rule 63.
Criminal case, §15A-1224, (a), (b).
**District court judges generally.**
See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES.
**Divorce.**
Jury trial or trial before judge without jury.
Determination, §50-10, (c).

**JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Divorce** —Cont'd
Material facts found by judge or jury.
Judgment not given in favor of plaintiff until, §50-10, (a).
**Election of rights and remedies.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Transfer of members to another system, §135-70.
**Eminent domain.**
Power to make additional orders and rules of procedure, §40A-12.
**Endangering executive, legislative or court officers,** §§14-16.6 to 14-16.10.
**General assembly.**
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
**General court of justice.**
Complaints concerning qualifications or conduct, §7A-377, (a).
**Grand jury.**
Presiding or convening judge as legal advisor, §15A-624, (b).
**Impairment.**
Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0601 to .0623.
See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Impeachment.**
Court of impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-5.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Effect of impeachment, §§123-12, 123-13.
Habeas corpus.
Attachment for failure to obey writ.
Judge refusal of attachment, §17-17.
Refusal to grant precepts to bring up party detained, §17-20.
Procedure in impeachment, §§123-6 to 123-11.
See IMPEACHMENT.
**Judicial department,** §§7A-1 to 7A-510.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
**Judicial sales.**
Applicability of provisions to sales ordered by judge, §1-339.3, (b).
Compensation of person holding sale.
Fixing, §1-339.11.
Power to order public or private sale, §1-339.3A.
Procedural details.
Authority to fix, §1-339.3, (c).
**Judicial standards commission,** §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
**Jury.**
Verdict.
Comment by judge on verdict, §1-180.1.
**Mental condition.**
Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0601 to .0623.
See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Motion for appropriate relief.**
Authorized to act, §15A-1413.
**Motor vehicle registration.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-79.6.
**Oaths,** Const. U. S., art. VI.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).

**JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Offenses against.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Practice of law.**
Prohibited, §84-2; Code Jud. Cond. Canon 5.
**Probate and registration.**
Authority to take probate, §§47-1, 47-2.
Presentation of instrument to judge upon denial by register of deeds, §47-14, (b).
**Prohibited from becoming surety,** §15A-541.
**Qualifications,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
Statement by attorneys at law, Prof. Cond. Rule 8.2.
**Receivers.**
Appointment of receivers.
What judge appoints, §1-501.
Bond of receiver.
Powers as to, §1-504.
Removal of receiver.
Jurisdiction, §1-504.
Sale of property in hands of receiver.
Power to order, §1-505.
**Removal,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
**Retirement.**
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
Appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Superior court judges, §§7A-50 to 7A-57.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
Transfer of members to employment covered by uniform judicial retirement system, §135-28.1.
**Standards of judicial conduct.**
Authority of supreme court to prescribe standards, §7A-10.1.
**State judicial council,** §§7A-409 to 7A-409.2.
**Substance abuse.**
Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0601 to .0623.
See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Superior courts.**
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
**United States courts,** Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
**Vacancies in office,** §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
**Verdicts.**
Comment on verdict.
Prohibited, §1-180.1.
**Witnesses.**
Competency of judge as witness, §8C-1, Rule 605.

**JUDGES OF ELECTIONS.**
**Appointment,** §163-41, (a).
**Chief judge,** §163-47.
**Compensation,** §163-46.
**Duties,** §163-47.

**JUDGMENT BOOK.**
**Defined,** §1-208.1.

**JUDGMENT DEBTORS.**
**Supplemental proceedings,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.

**JUDGMENT DOCKET.**
**Defined,** §1-208.1.
**Setting aside exempt property.**
Notation of order, §1C-1603, (f).

**JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING THE VERDICT,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (b) to (d).
**Motion,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (d).
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (c).
Denial of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (d).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
**New trial.**
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (c).
Denial of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (d).
Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b).
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).

**JUDGMENT RULE,** §1-232.

**JUDGMENTS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Consent judgment or order, §7B-902.
**Affidavit stating judgment final and unsatisfied.**
Foreign judgments, §1C-1703, (a).
**Alteration or amendment of judgment.**
Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
Time for, §1A-1, Rule 59, (e).
**Annulment of marriage.**
Material facts found by judge or jury.
Judgment not given in favor of plaintiff until, §50-10, (a).
**Appeals.**
Judgments and orders in session, App. Proc. Rule 3, (a).
Judgments and orders not in session, App. Proc. Rule 3, (b).
Orders for perfecting appeal.
Clerk authorized to make, §1-281.
**Assets of judgement debtors, discovery.**
Supplemental proceedings generally, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
**Assignment.**
Entry on judgment docket, §1-246.
Recordation.
Photographic process, §1-239.1.

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Assignment** —Cont'd
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Inapplicability of article 9.
Rights represented by judgments, §25-9-109, (d).
Signing.
Required, §1-246.
Witnessing, §1-246.
**Associations.**
Binding effect of judgments against associations, §1-69.1.
**Attachment.**
Procedure after judgment.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Sale of attached property before judgment, §1-440.44.
Satisfaction of judgment.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46, (a).
**Attorney general.**
State departments and agencies.
Consent judgments, §114-2.2.
**Attorneys at law.**
Final judgments in which documents verified in violation of section.
Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
**Bail bond forfeiture.**
Final judgment, §§15A-544.6 to 15A-544.8.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
**Betterments,** §1-344.
**Bona fide purchasers.**
Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
**Bonds, surety.**
Failure of surety companies to pay judgment, §58-73-25.
**Burden of proof.**
Foreign judgments.
Motion for enforcement of foreign judgment, §1C-1705, (b).
**Cancellation.**
Judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
Recordation.
Photographic process, §1-239.1.
**Child support.**
Lien, §50-13.4, (f).
Past due child support.
Full faith and credit, §50-13.10, (b).
**Clerical mistakes.**
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60, (a).
**Clerks of court.**
Entry of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 58.
Foreign judgments.
Filing in office of clerk of superior court, §1C-1703, (a).

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Compromise and settlement,** §§1-540 to 1-540.3.
See SETTLEMENT.
**Condominiums.**
Judgments against associations.
Other liens affecting condominium, §47C-3-117.
**Confession of judgment,** §1A-1, Rule 68.1.
Alimony without action, §50-16.10.
Consumer finance act.
Licensees not to take, §53-181, (c).
Costs.
Defendant's liability in criminal action, §6-47.
Insurance premium financing.
Provisions in agreements giving power of attorney to confess judgment in state, §58-35-60.
Partnerships.
Power of partner to confess judgment, §59-39, (c).
Retail installment sales.
Prohibited clauses, §25A-18.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
**Conformity with federal law,** §1-237.
**Consent judgments.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions, §7B-902.
Clerks of superior courts authorized to enter, §1-209.
State departments and agencies.
Approval by attorney general, §114-2.2.
Entering into, §114-2.1.
**Constitution of the United States.**
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
**Conveyances.**
Directing party to execute conveyance, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Transfer of title.
Judgment regarded as deed of conveyance, §1-228.
**Copies.**
Evidence, §1-229.
Real property.
Transfer of title, §1-229.
Registration, §1-228.
**Costs.**
Confession of judgment.
Defendant's liability in criminal action, §6-47.
Bond given to secure fine and cost, §6-47.
Foreign judgments.
Enforcement, §1C-1706.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
**Counterclaims and cross-claims,** §1A-1, Rule 54, (b).
**Credits upon judgments,** §1-242.
**Declaratory judgments.**
See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Default judgments,** §1A-1, Rule 55, (b).
Adult publications.
Potentially harmful materials, §19-16.
Applicability of provisions of civil rule, §1A-1, Rule 55, (e).
Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
Bonds, surety.
Plaintiff, §1A-1, Rule 55, (c).
Counterclaims.
Provisions of rule apply to parties pleading, §1A-1, Rule 55, (e).
Cross-claims.
Provisions of rule apply to party pleading, §1A-1, Rule 55, (e).
Demand for judgment, §1A-1, Rule 54, (c).
Entry of default, §1A-1, Rule 55, (a).
State of North Carolina or officers and officials.
No judgment by default entered against, §1A-1, Rule 55, (f).
Interest.
Clerk to ascertain, §24-6.
Minors.
Harmful materials, §19-16, (b).
Plaintiffs.
Provisions of rule applied to, §1A-1, Rule 55, (e).
Quo warranto.
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
Service by publication.
Bond of plaintiff prior to judgment, §1A-1, Rule 55, (c).
Service of process.
Process of judgment by default not to be attacked on certain grounds, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j4).
Setting aside entry of default, §1A-1, Rule 55, (d).
Superior courts.
Authority of clerk to enter default judgment, §§1-209, 7A-103.
Third-party plaintiffs.
Provisions of rule applied to, §1A-1, Rule 55, (e).
Torrens system registration.
Prohibited, §43-11, (d).
Validation, §1-217.
Judgments by default to remove cloud from title to real estate, §1-217.2.
**Defendant out of state.**
When judgment enforced, §1-21.
**Defense as to foreign judgment.**
Filing of notice by judgment debtors, §1C-1705, (a).
**Defense of public school employees.**
Payment of judgments, §143-300.16.
**Deficiency judgments, mortgages and deeds of trust,** §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38.
**Definitions.**
"Judgment" defined, §1A-1, Rule 54, (a).

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments act, §1C-1702.
**Demand for judgment,** §1A-1, Rule 54, (c).
**Discovering assets of judgment debtors.**
Supplemental proceedings generally, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
**District courts.**
Appeals of right from district courts to court of appeals.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Final judgments of district courts in civil action, §7A-27, (c).
Small claim actions.
Lien and execution of judgment, §7A-225.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Rendition and entry of judgment, §7A-224.
**Divorce.**
Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
Entry of judgment, §50-21, (a).
Material facts found by judge or jury.
Judgment in favor of plaintiff not given until, §50-10, (a).
Provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.
Change of conditions.
Modification upon substantial change, §50-11.2.
Jurisdictional requirements for custody decrees, §50-11.2.
Validation of certain judgments entered prior to January 1, 1981, §50-11.3.
Validation of certain judgments entered prior to October 1, 1983, §50-11.4.
**Docketing.**
Assignment of judgment.
Entry on judgment docket, §1-246.
Deemed rendered and docketed on first day of session, §1-233.
Federal court judgments, §1-237.
Foreign judgments, §1C-1703, (b).
Generally, §§1-233, 1-234.
Judgment of appellate division docketed in superior court, §1-235.
Modification of judgment on appeal, §1-242.
Payment to clerk.
Docket credited, §1-239, (a).
Entry of payment on docket, §1-239, (c).
**Drainage.**
See DRAINAGE.
**Drainage districts.**
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnors, §40A-28.
Public condemnors.
Final judgments, §40A-54.
**Enforcement.**
Defendant out of state, §1-21.
Exemption, §1C-1601.

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Enforcement** —Cont'd
Exempt property generally, §§1C-1601 to 1C-1604.
Foreign judgments, §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien after judgment, §14-115.
**Entry of judgment,** §1A-1, Rule 58.
Default judgment, §1A-1, Rule 55, (a), (b).
Setting aside, §1A-1, Rule 55, (d).
State of North Carolina or officers and officials.
No judgment by default entered against, §1A-1, Rule 55, (f).
Judgment by confession, §1A-1, Rule 68.1.
Multiple claims or parties, §1A-1, Rule 54, (b).
Small claims actions, §7A-224.
Unauthorized judgment, §14-221.2.
**Evidence.**
Certified registered copy, §1-229.
**Executions.**
Exempt property generally, §§1C-1601 to 1C-1604.
Generally, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.
**Execution sales,** §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTION SALES.
**Executors and administrators.**
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
**Exempt property generally,** §§1C-1601 to 1C-1604.
**Federal courts,** §1-237.
**Fees.**
Foreign judgments.
Enforcement, §1C-1706.
**Fiduciaries.**
Defense after judgment set aside.
No liability for prior distribution of fund, §1-108.
**Final judgment.**
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142, (a).
**Foreign judgments, enforcement,** §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
Affidavit that judgment final and unsatisfied.
Filing, §1C-1703, (a).
Burden of proof.
Motion for enforcement of judgment, §1C-1705, (b).
Citation of act, §1C-1701.
Construction and interpretation.
Actions to enforce creditor's judgment, §1C-1707.
Costs, §1C-1706.
Creditor's judgment.
Article not construed to impair, §1C-1707.
Defenses.
Final judgments subject to same defenses as judgments of state, §1C-1703, (c).

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Foreign judgments, enforcement** —Cont'd
Defenses —Cont'd
Notice of defense, §1C-1705, (a).
Definitions, §1C-1702.
Docketing, §1C-1703, (b).
Effect, §1C-1703, (c).
Fees, §1C-1706.
Filing in office of clerk of superior court, §1C-1703, (a).
Notice of filing.
Content, §1C-1704, (b).
Service, §1C-1704, (a).
Hearings.
Motion for enforcement of foreign judgment, §1C-1705, (b).
Indexing, §1C-1703, (b).
Judgments against public policy.
Provisions not to apply to, §1C-1708.
Motions.
Enforcement of foreign judgments, §1C-1705, (b).
Relief from foreign judgments, §1C-1705, (a).
Notice of defense, §1C-1705, (a).
Notice of filing.
Contents, §1C-1704, (b).
Service, §1C-1704, (a).
Optional procedure, §1C-1707.
Public policy.
Judgments against, §1C-1708.
Relief from foreign judgments.
Motion for, §1C-1705, (a).
Service of process.
Notice of filing, §1C-1704, (a).
Status.
Same as judgments of state, §1C-1703, (c).
Title of act, §1C-1701.
**Foreign-money claims,** §1C-1826, (a) to (j).
**Foreign money judgments recognition,** §§1C-1800 to 1C-1808.
Appeals, §1C-1806.
Applicability of provisions, §1C-1802.
Basis for personal jurisdiction, §1C-1805, (a).
Recognition of other bases by courts of state, §1C-1805, (b).
Citation of act, §1C-1800.
Conclusiveness of judgments.
Grounds for nonrecognition, §1C-1804, (a).
Court recognition of bases of jurisdiction, §1C-1805, (b).
Enforcement of provisions, §1C-1803.
Final and conclusive judgments, §1C-1802.
Foreign judgment.
Defined, §1C-1801.
Foreign state.
Defined, §1C-1801.
Fraud.
Grounds for nonrecognition of judgment, §1C-1804, (b).
Interpretation of provisions, §§1C-1807, 1C-1808.
**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Foreign money judgments recognition** —Cont'd
Notice.
Grounds for nonrecognition of judgment, §1C-1804, (b).
Personal jurisdiction, §1C-1805, (a).
Purpose of provisions.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1C-1808.
Recognition of judgments, §1C-1803.
Grounds for nonrecognition.
Foreign judgment not conclusive, §1C-1804, (a).
Fraud, §1C-1804, (b).
General grounds for nonrecognition, §1C-1804, (b).
Notice, §1C-1804, (b).
Short title, §1C-1800.
Situations not covered by article, §1C-1807.
Stay pending appeal, §1C-1806.
**Forms.**
Cancellation, assignment, etc., of judgments.
Docket or record book, §1-239.1.
**Fraud.**
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
**Full faith and credit clause,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
**Guardian ad litem.**
Effect of judgment where party represented by guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17, (e).
**Habitual felons.**
Verdict and judgment, §14-7.5.
**Hearings.**
Foreign judgments.
Motion for enforcement of foreign judgment, §1C-1705, (b).
**Husband and wife.**
Judgments against married persons.
Levy and collection out of separate estate or property, §1-223.
**Impeachment.**
Effect of impeachment, §123-13.
**Indexing,** §1-233.
Foreign judgments, §1C-1703, (b).
**Insurance.**
Reciprocal insurance.
Liability of reciprocals on judgments, §58-15-95.
**Interest,** §24-5, (a).
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on bond, covenant, bill, note or signed account, §24-6.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Legal rate, §24-1.
Prejudgment interest, §24-5, (b).
**Joint and several debtors,** §1-113.
Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (b) to (d).
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (d).
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (c).

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict** —Cont'd
Motion —Cont'd
Denial of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (d).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
New trial.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (c).
Denial of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (d).
Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
**Judgment roll,** §1-232.
Federal court judgments, §1-237.
**Judicial sales.**
Generally.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
**Justices of the peace.**
Limitation of actions.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Kinds of judgments,** §1A-1, Rule 54, (a).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Summary ejectment.
Confessed judgment, §42-30.
Judgment by magistrate, §42-31.
Rent pending execution of judgment, §42-34.1, (a).
Stays of execution, §§42-34, (b) to (c1), 42-34.1, (b).
Form of undertaking and order, §42-34, (d).
**Liens.**
Bail bond forfeiture.
Final judgment, §15A-544.7, (b).
Creation, §1-234.
Duration, §1-234.
Federal court judgments, §1-237.
Judgment of appellate division docketed in superior court, §1-235.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13.
Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14, (a), (b).
Property subject to lien, §1-234.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien after judgment, §14-115.
Small claims actions, §§7A-225, 7A-226.
Stay not vacating judgment, §1-296.
**Limitation of actions.**
Deficiency judgments, §1-54.
Foreign judgments.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
Justices of the peace.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
Periods prescribed.
Generally, §1-46.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Limited liability companies.**
Judgment creditor's rights in member's interest, §57C-5-03.
**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues, §159-75.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment, §159-38.
**Lost instruments and records.**
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
**Malpractice.**
Pleadings.
Demand for judgment, §1A-1, Rule 8.
**Marriage.**
Judgments against married persons.
Levy and collection out of separate estate or property, §1-223.
**Minors.**
Harmful materials, §19-18.
**Mistake or error.**
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60, (a), (b).
Judgments rendered by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 60, (c).
**Modification,** §1-242.
**Mondays.**
Judgments or orders not rendered on Mondays.
Time within which such judgments or orders may be attacked, §1-215.2.
Validation, §1-215.1.
Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.
**Money due on judicial sales,** §1-243.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust, deficiency judgments.**
Abolished where more mortgage represents part of purchase price, §45-21.38.
Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.
Tax foreclosures, §45-21.37.
Value of property.
Right of mortgagor to prove by way of defense, §45-21.36.
**Motion for judgment on pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (c).
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
Default, §20-279.16.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Duration of suspension for nonpayment, §20-279.14.
Exceptions to suspension for nonpayment, §20-279.13, (b), (c).
Installment payment, §20-279.16, (a), (b).
Default, §20-279.16, (c).
Nonpayment.
Courts to report, §20-279.12.
Suspension for, §20-279.13.
Continuation of suspension until judgments satisfied, §20-279.14.
Exceptions, §20-279.13, (b), (c).
Nonresidents.
Defendant a nonresident, §20-279.12.

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility** —Cont'd
Nonresidents —Cont'd
Suspension of nonresident privileges, §20-279.13, (a).
Payment.
Installments, §20-279.16, (a), (b).
Sufficient payment, §20-279.15.
Satisfaction, §20-279.15.
Suspension for nonpayment to continue until judgment satisfied, §20-279.14.
**Motor vehicles.**
Uninsured motorists.
Insurer bound by final judgment taken by insured against uninsured motorists, §20-279.21, (b).
**Multiple claims or multiple parties,** §1A-1, Rule 54, (b).
**Negotiable instruments.**
Confession of judgment not to affect negotiability, §25-3-112.
**Notice.**
Foreign judgments.
Contents of notice, §1C-1704, (b).
Notice of defense.
Filing by judgment debtors, §1C-1705, (a).
Service of notice of filing, §1C-1704, (a).
Payment or satisfaction.
Judgment creditor to give notice of payment, §1-239, (c).
Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239, (b).
**Notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (b) to (d).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
**Nuisances.**
Remedies, §1-539.
**Obstructing justice.**
Entering unauthorized judgments, §14-221.2.
**Offer of judgment,** §1A-1, Rule 68, (a).
Conditional offer of judgment damages, §1A-1, Rule 68, (b).
**Partition.**
Remainders.
Binding on parties, §46-13.
**Partnerships.**
Binding effect of judgments against partnerships, §1-69.1.
**Payment or satisfaction.**
Credits upon judgments, §1-242.
Docket credited, §1-239, (a).
Docket entry, §1-239, (c).
Execution sales.
Satisfaction of judgment before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Notice of payment by judgment creditor, §1-239, (c).
Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239, (b).
Payment to clerk, §1-239, (a).
Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Payment or satisfaction** —Cont'd
Pleading satisfaction in suit on judgment, §1-60.
Recordation.
Photographic process, §1-239.1.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
**Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings,** §98-7.
**Personal property.**
Exemptions, §1C-1601.
Recovery, §1-230.
**Petition.**
Judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
**Photography.**
Cancellation, assignment, etc., of judgments.
Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
**Pleadings.**
Judgment on the pleadings.
Motion.
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (e).
**Prayer for judgment continued.**
Criminal procedure.
Entry of PJC not considered entry of judgment, §15A-101.
Motor vehicles.
Convictions.
Third PJC filed in five-year period as conviction, §20-4.01.
Licenses.
Renewal.
Written examination or road test may be required, §20-7, (f).
Records of PJC's, §20-26, (a).
**Prejudgment interest,** §24-5, (b).
**Public lands.**
Vacation of grants.
Recordation in secretary of state's office, §146-62.
**Public officers and employees.**
Defense of state employees.
Payments on judgments, §143-300.6, (a).
**Quieting title,** §41-10.
**Quo warranto,** §1-527.
Default judgment.
Failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
Execution pending appeal, §1-529.
Relator inducted into office, §1-530.
**Real property.**
Exemptions, §1C-1601.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
Default judgments, §1-217.2.
Transfer of title.
Copies.
Certified registered copy as evidence, §1-229.
Registration, §1-228.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy of judgment, §1-229.

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
Transfer of title —Cont'd
Judgment regarded as deed of conveyance, §1-228.
**Recordation.**
Assignment of judgments, §1-239.1.
Cancellation of judgment, §1-239.1.
Federal court judgments, §1-237.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (a), (b).
Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
Foreign judgments.
Motion for relief.
Filing, §1C-1705, (b).
Judgments rendered by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 60, (c).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale or mortgages of contingent remainders.
Judgment validating sale of mortgage, §41-12.
**Restitution or reparation.**
Civil damages arising out of criminal act.
Crediting of restitution against judgment, §1-15.1, (b).
Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108.
**Retail installment sales.**
Confession of judgment.
Prohibited clauses, §25A-18.
**Satisfaction or payment.**
Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.
Credit upon judgments, §1-242.
Docket credited, §1-239, (a).
Docket entry, §1-239, (c).
Execution sales.
Satisfaction before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Notice of payment by judgment creditor, §1-239, (c).
Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239, (b).
Payment to clerk, §1-239, (a).
Pleading in suit on judgment, §1-60.
Recordation, §1-239.1.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
**Secured transactions.**
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (h).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Default.
Lien of levy after judgment, §25-9-601, (e).
**Service of process.**
Foreign judgments.
Notice of filing, §1C-1704, (a).
**Setting aside of judgment.**
Default judgment, §1A-1, Rule 55, (d).
Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108.

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Settlement.**
See SETTLEMENT.
**Small claims actions.**
Rendition and entry, §7A-224.
**Special proceedings.**
Judge's signature, §1-403.
**Specific acts,** §1A-1, Rule 70.
**State departments and agencies.**
Consent judgments, §114-2.1.
Approval by attorney general, §114-2.2.
**State of North Carolina.**
Default judgments.
No judgment by default entered against, §1A-1, Rule 55, (f).
**Stays.**
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
General provisions.
See STAYS.
Stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62.
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Final judgments, §136-116.
Drainage of highway.
View by commissioners, §136-22.
Right to appeal, §136-23.
**Summary judgment.**
Absolute divorce, §50-10, (d).
Affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 56, (c).
Bad faith, §1A-1, Rule 56, (g).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 56, (e).
Further testimony, §1A-1, Rule 56, (e).
Divorce, §50-10, (d).
For claimant, §1A-1, Rule 56, (a).
For defending party, §1A-1, Rule 56, (b).
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 56, (a) to (d).
Case not fully adjudicated on motion, §1A-1, Rule 56, (d).
**Summons erroneously designated alias or pluries.**
Validation of judgments based on, §1-217.1.
**Superior courts.**
Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Approval by judge.
Which judge to approve, §1-231.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to enter default or judgment, §7A-103.
Judgment clerks authorized to enter, §1-209.
Consent judgments.
Clerk may enter, §1-209.
Default judgments.
Authority of clerk to enter default judgment, §§1-209, 7A-103.
Foreign judgments.
Filing in office of clerk of superior court, §1C-1703, (a).

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Superior courts** —Cont'd
"Judgment docket" and "docket books" defined, §1-208.1.
**Supplemental proceedings,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
**Suretyship.**
Cancellation as to surety, §26-11.
Principal and surety distinguished in judgment and execution, §26-1.
**Surviving spouses.**
Exemption from judgments, §30-15.
**Taxation.**
Collection of taxes.
Certificate or judgment for taxes, §105-242, (c).
Recovery of taxes.
Preference and priority of judgments, §105-239.
**Tender.**
Order of tender, §1-543.1.
**Third-party claims,** §1A-1, Rule 54, (b).
**Title.**
Defense after judgment set aside.
Bona fide purchasers not affected, §1-108.
Quieting title, §41-10.
**Torrens system registration.**
Adverse claims.
Suits to enforce, §43-29.
Default judgments.
Prohibited, §43-11, (d).
Liens on registered lands.
Docketed judgments, §43-45.
**Transcripts.**
Payment or satisfaction of judgment, §1-239, (a).
Validation of transcripts of judgments certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Uniform trusts act.
Judgments against trustee, §36A-74, (b).
Torts, §36A-76, (c).
**Unauthorized judgment, entry,** §14-221.2.
**Unincorporated associations, organizations or societies.**
Finding of fact, §1-69.1.
**Uninsured motorists.**
Insurer bound by final judgment taken by insured against uninsured motorists.
Requirements, §20-279.21, (b).
**United States courts,** §1-237.
**Usury.**
Legal rate of interest, §24-1.
**Vacation of judgments.**
Stay on appeal.
Judgment not vacated by stay, §1-296.
Supersedeas to suspend execution.
Undertaking or deposit made to secure judgments sought to be vacated, §1-269.
**Validation.**
Default judgments, §1-217.
Judgments by default to remove cloud from title to real estate, §1-217.2.

**JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Validation** —Cont'd
Judgments or orders not rendered on Mondays, §1-215.1.
Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.
Summons erroneously designated alias or pluries.
Judgments based on, §1-217.1.
Transcripts of judgments certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.
**Variance between judgment and execution,** §1-314.
**Waste.**
Damages, §1-533.
Judgment for treble damages and possession, §1-538.
Treble damages and possession, §1-538.
**Wills.**
Caveat to will.
Final judgment entered, §31-37.
**Witnesses.**
Assignment of judgment.
Witnessing required, §1-246.
**Workers' compensation.**
Insurance.
Carrier withdrawing from state.
Reducing to judgment outstanding liability of carrier, §97-45.

**JUDGMENTS CONFORMITY ACT,** §1-237.

**JUDICIAL CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT ACT,** §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**JUDICIAL COUNCIL,** §§7A-409 to 7A-409.2.

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT,** §§7A-1 to 7A-510.
**Administrative office of the courts.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
General provisions, §§7A-340 to 7A-346.
See ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS.
**Advance sheets.**
Contracting for printing by administrative officer of the court, §7A-6, (b).
Designation of commercial advance sheets as official reports, §7A-6, (b1).
Furnishing without charge, §7A-6, (c).
Sale to general public, §7A-6, (b).
Remittance of proceeds, §7A-6, (b).
**Age limit for service as justice or judge,** §7A-4.20.
**Appellate defender,** §§7A-486 to 7A-486.7.
See APPELLATE DEFENDER.
**Appellate division of general court of justice,** §§7A-5 to 7A-7.
See APPELLATE DIVISION OF GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE.

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Attorneys at law.**
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-450 to 7A-459.
See INDIGENT PERSONS.
**Citation of act,** §7A-1.
**Clerks of court.**
Retention and docketing of causes in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
**Constitution of North Carolina,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21.
**Costs.**
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Purposes of chapter.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §7A-2.
Revenues and expenses, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
**Counties.**
District court districts, §7A-133.
Superior court division.
Organization into divisions and districts, §7A-41.
**Court of appeals,** §§7A-16 to 7A-21.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
**Courts commission,** §§7A-506 to 7A-510.
See COURTS COMMISSION.
**Definitions.**
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-450, (a).
**District courts,** §§7A-130 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
**Expenses.**
Clerk of district court.
Equipment and supplies in clerk's office, §7A-303.
Disbursement of expenses, §7A-301.
District court's physical facilities.
Responsibility of counties and municipalities for facilities, §7A-302.
Payment from state funds, §7A-300.
**Fees.**
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-452, (b).
Revenues and expenses, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
**General court of justice.**
See GENERAL COURT OF JUSTICE.
**Hearings.**
Administrative hearings, §§7A-750 to 7A-759.
See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Indigent defense services.**
Budgeting process, §7A-498.2, (d).
**Indigent persons.**
Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-450 to 7A-459.
See INDIGENT PERSONS.
**Judges.**
Appellate division, §§7A-5 to 7A-7.
District court judges generally.
See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES.
General provisions.
See JUDGES.
Retirement.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Retirement system for appellate division.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Superior court retirement.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
**Jurisdiction.**
District courts.
Civil cases, §§7A-240 to 7A-251.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Criminal cases, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
General court of justice.
Enforcement of judgment, §7A-3.
Unified judicial system for purposes of jurisdiction, §7A-4.
Superior courts.
Civil cases, §§7A-240 to 7A-251.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Criminal cases, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Supreme court, §§7A-25 to 7A-34.
See SUPREME COURT.
**Law clerks.**
Appellate division.
Justices and judges entitled to services of one law clerk, §7A-7, (a).
Salaries of law clerks, §7A-7, (a).
**Liens.**
Indigent persons.
Judgment for legal fees, §7A-471.
Judgment lien, §7A-455, (b).
Petition to court to fix value, §7A-486.7.
**Magistrates.**
District court division, §7A-132.
Number of magistrates for each county, §7A-133, (c).
**Motions.**
Superior court division.
Disqualification of judges, §7A-49.1.

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Notice.**
Superior court division.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Transfer of civil causes, motion.
Requirement of notice, §7A-258, (e).
**Oaths.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
Office of administrative hearings.
Administration of oaths by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Office of administrative hearings,** §§7A-750 to 7A-759.
See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.
**Orders.**
Superior court division.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
**Penalties.**
Representation of indigent persons.
False statements regarding question of indigency, §7A-456.
**Personnel system.**
Exemption of officers and employees, §126-5, (c1).
**Petitions.**
Representation of indigent persons.
Judgment lien for money value of counsel services, §7A-471.
**Public defender,** §§7A-465 to 7A-471.
See PUBLIC DEFENDERS.
**Purposes of chapter,** §7A-2.
**Records.**
Keeping by public defender, §7A-470.
**Reports.**
Appellate defender, §7A-486.6.
Appellate division.
Appointment of reporters by supreme court, §7A-6, (a).
Contracting for printing of reports by administrative officer of the courts, §7A-6, (b).
Designation of commercial reports as official reports, §7A-6, (b1).
Duties of reporters, §7A-6, (a).
Salary of reporters, §7A-6, (a).
Sale of reports to general public, §7A-6, (b).
Remittance of proceeds of sale, §7A-6, (b).
Vacancies in office, §120-12.1.
**Representation of indigent persons,** §§7A-450 to 7A-459.
See INDIGENT PERSONS.
Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
**Research assistants.**
Appellate division.
Justices and judges entitled to services of one research assistant, §7A-7, (a).

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Research assistants** —Cont'd
Appellate division —Cont'd
Salaries of research assistants, §7A-7, (a).
**Retirement.**
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
Retirement system for appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Retirement system for superior court judges, §§7A-50 to 7A-57.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-73.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Salaries.**
Appellate division.
Research assistants' salaries, §7A-7, (a).
Secretaries.
Determination of number and salary of secretaries, §7A-7, (b).
Stenographers.
Determination of number and salaries of stenographers, §7A-7, (b).
**Secretaries.**
Appellate division.
Determination of number and salary of secretaries, §7A-7, (b).
Superior court, §7A-44.1, (a).
**Short title,** §7A-1.
**Small claim actions,** §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See SMALL CLAIM ACTIONS.
**Solicitors.**
District attorneys.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
**Stenographers.**
Appellate division of general court of justice.
Determination of number and salaries of stenographers, §7A-7, (b).
**Subpoenas.**
Office of administrative hearings.
Issuance by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
**Superior courts.**
Generally.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
**Supreme court.**
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Jurisdiction, §§7A-25 to 7A-34.
See SUPREME COURT.

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Transfer of civil causes.**
Retention and docketing of causes in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
**Trial court administrators.**
Judicial districts having administrator, §7A-355.
**Uniform costs and fees in trial division,** §7A-304.
**Vacancies in office.**
Report on long-term vacancies, §120-12.1.
**Venue.**
Transfer of civil causes.
Determination of motion to transfer in new venue, §7A-258, (f).

**JUDICIAL NOTICE.**
**Adjudicative facts.**
Instructing jury, §8C-1, Rule 201, (g).
Kinds of facts, §8C-1, Rule 201, (b).
Opportunity to be heard, §8C-1, Rule 201, (e).
Scope of rule, §8C-1, Rule 201, (a).
Time of taking of notice, §8C-1, Rule 201, (f).
When discretionary, §8C-1, Rule 201, (c).
When mandatory, §8C-1, Rule 201, (d).
**Laws of United States, other states and foreign countries,** §8-4.
**Pre-trial conference to consider,** §1A-1, Rule 16.
**Public utilities.**
Utilities commission, §62-65, (b).
**Rules and regulation.**
Effect of inclusion of rule in administrative code, §150B-21.22.
**Speed-measuring instruments.**
Admissibility as evidence.
Judicial notice taken of use of certain models and types, §8-50.2, (d).
**Water and air resources.**
Admissibility of evidence.
Official studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.4, (d).
Use of water resources.
Judicial notice of studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.15, (f).

**JUDICIAL RETIREMENT.**
**Appellate division.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
Retirement system for appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Superior court, §§7A-50 to 7A-57.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.

**JUDICIAL SALES.**
**Actions.**
Party to action by purchaser, §1-62.

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Advertisements,** §1-595.
Real property.
Public sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8, (a).
**Agriculture.**
Private sale of farm commodities or produce authorized, §1-339.34, (a).
**Alcoholic beverages acquired by.**
Special one-time permit, §18B-1002, (a).
**Applicability of provisions.**
Public and private sales, §1-339.2.
Sales ordered by clerk, §1-339.3, (a).
Sales ordered by judge, §1-339.3, (b).
What constitutes judicial sale, §1-339.1.
Exceptions, §1-339.1.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
**Bond of person holding sale.**
Amount of bond, §1-339.10, (g).
Conditions of bond, §1-339.10, (h).
Execution of bond, §1-339.10, (f).
Fiduciaries, §1-339.10, (b), (c).
Generally, §1-339.10, (a).
Premium.
Part of costs, §1-339.10, (i).
Receivers, §1-339.10, (d).
Trust companies.
Exception as to duly authorized trust companies, §1-339.10, (e).
**Bulk transfers.**
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
**Clerks of court.**
Applicability of provisions to sales ordered by clerk, §1-339.3, (a).
Compensation of person holding sale.
Fixing, §1-339.11.
Orders.
Public sale.
Judge's approval of clerk's order of sale, §1-339.14.
Report or accounting.
Order directing, §1-339.12.
Power to order public or private sale, §1-339.3A.
Procedural details.
Authority to fix, §1-339.3, (c).
Report or accounting.
Authority to compel, §1-339.12.
**Compensation of person holding sale,** §1-339.11.
**Confirmation.**
Public sales, §1-339.28.
**Contempt.**
Order by clerk directing report or accounting.
Failure to comply, §1-339.12.
**Continuance of uncompleted sale.**
Public sale, §1-339.22.
**Counties.**
Acquisition and disposition of property, §153A-163.
**Days on which sale may be held,** §1-339.5.

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Deeds.**
Public sale of real property, §1-339.29, (a), (b).
**Definitions,** §1-339.1.
**Execution sales,** §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTION SALES.
**Executors or administrators who may hold sale,** §1-339.4.
**Fees.**
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311, (a).
**Fiduciaries.**
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10, (b), (c).
**Guardian and ward.**
Authority of guardian to hold sale, §1-339.4.
**Incompetence.**
Confirmation of public sale of real property, §1-339.28, (b).
**Judges.**
Applicability of provisions to sales ordered by judge, §1-339.3, (b).
Compensation of person holding sale.
Fixing, §1-339.11.
Power to order public or private sale, §1-339.3A.
Procedural details.
Authority to fix, §1-339.3, (c).
**Judgments.**
Money due on judicial sale, §1-243.
**Liens.**
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
**Livestock.**
Private sale authorized, §1-339.34, (a).
**Minors.**
Confirmation of public sale of real property, §1-339.28, (b).
**Motor vehicles.**
Notice.
Peace officers to give notice to commissioner, §20-114, (c).
**Newspapers.**
Public sale of real property.
Publishing notice, §1-339.17.
**Order for possession.**
Public sale of real property, §1-339.29, (c), (b).
**Parties.**
Action by purchaser under judicial sale, §1-62.
**Personal property.**
Exemptions from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Private sale.
Bill of sale, §1-339.39.
Delivery of property, §1-339.39.
Description of property.
Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
Public sale.
Bill of sale, §1-339.23, (c).
Confirmation of sale.
When necessary, §1-339.23, (a).
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.30, (b), (c).

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Personal property** —Cont'd
Public sale —Cont'd
Delivery of property, §1-339.23, (b).
Notice.
Perishable property, §1-339.19.
Posting, §1-339.18.
Place for, §1-339.6.
Presence of personal property at public sale required, §1-339.7.
**Personal representatives.**
Authority to hold sale, §1-339.4.
**Postponement of public sales,** §1-339.20.
**Private sale.**
Applicability of provisions, §1-339.2.
Confirmation, §1-339.37.
Farm commodities or produce.
Private sale authorized, §1-339.34, (a).
Judge or clerk may order, §1-339.3A.
Livestock.
Private sale authorized, §1-339.34, (a).
Order of sale.
Contents, §1-339.33.
Perishable property.
Private sale authorized, §1-339.34, (b).
Personal property.
Bill of sale, §1-339.39.
Delivery of property, §1-339.39.
Description.
Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
Real property.
Deed, §1-339.38, (a).
Description.
Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
Order for possession, §1-339.38, (b).
Report of sale.
Contents, §1-339.35, (b).
Final report, §1-339.40.
Required, §1-339.35, (a).
Stocks, bonds and other securities.
Private sale authorized, §1-339.34, (a).
Upset bid, §1-339.36, (a).
Certain sales not subject to, §1-339.34, (c).
Subsequent procedure, §1-339.36, (b).
**Publication.**
Advertisement of sale, §1-595.
**Public sale.**
Applicability of provisions, §1-339.2.
Bids.
Defaulting bidders.
Cash deposit.
Failure to make, §1-339.30, (a).
Liability on bid, §1-339.30, (e).
Other remedies not precluded, §1-339.30, (f).
Personal property, §1-339.30, (b), (c).
Real property, §1-339.30, (d).
Timber, §1-339.30, (a1), (d1).
Commencement.
Time for, §1-339.21, (a), (b).
Continuance, §1-339.21, (c).
Uncompleted sale, §1-339.22.
Deed, §1-339.29, (a), (b).
Judge or clerk may order, §1-339.3A.

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Public sale** —Cont'd
Notice.
Contents, §1-339.15.
Personal property.
Perishable property, §1-339.19.
Posting and publishing.
Personal property, §1-339.18.
Real property, §1-339.17.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.20, (b), (c).
Time for beginning advertisement, §1-339.16.
Order for possession.
Real property, §1-339.29, (c), (d).
Order of sale.
Clerk's order.
Judge's approval, §1-339.14.
Generally, §1-339.13.
Personal property.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.30, (b), (c).
Bill of sale, §1-339.23, (c).
Confirmation of sale.
When necessary, §1-339.23, (a).
Delivery of property, §1-339.23, (b).
Notice.
Perishable property, §1-339.19.
Posting, §1-339.18.
Place of sale, §1-339.6.
Presence of personal property at public sale required, §1-339.7.
Place for, §1-339.6.
Postponement, §1-339.20, (a).
Notice, §1-339.20, (b), (c).
Report, §1-339.20, (d).
Real property.
Bids.
Defaulting bidders, §1-339.30, (d).
Confirmation of sale, §1-339.28.
Deed, §1-339.29, (a).
Contents, §1-339.29, (b).
Notice.
Posting and publishing, §1-339.17.
Order for possession, §1-339.29, (c), (d).
Place of sale, §1-339.6.
Separate tracts.
Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8.
Upset bid, §1-339.25, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25, (b) to (d).
Confirmation of sale.
Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28, (c).
Resale, §1-339.27.
Jurisdiction, §1-339.27, (b).
Notice, §1-339.27, (c) to (e).
Report, §1-339.27, (f).
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
Report of sale.
Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.31.

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Public sale** —Cont'd
Report of sale —Cont'd
Contents, §1-339.24, (b).
Filing.
Required, §1-339.24, (a).
Finality as to personal property, §1-339.24, (c).
Person other than commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.32.
Required, §1-339.24, (a).
Sale by sealed bid, §1-339.24, (d).
Signing, §1-339.24, (b).
Timber.
Appraisal, §1-339.13A, (b).
Section procedure, §1-339.13A, (a), (c).
Time of sale, §1-339.21.
Uncompleted sale continuance, §1-339.22.
Upset bid on real property, §1-339.25, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25, (b) to (d).
Confirmation of sale.
Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28, (c).
Resale, §1-339.27.
Jurisdiction, §1-339.27, (b).
Notice, §1-339.27, (c) to (e).
Report, §1-339.27, (f).
Separate bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
Timber sales by sealed bid, §1-339.25, (e).
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
Seized vehicle, §20-141.3, (g).
**Real property.**
Advertising.
Public sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8, (a).
Private sale.
Deed, §1-339.38, (a).
Description of property.
Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
Order for possession, §1-339.38, (b).
Public sale.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.30, (d).
Confirmation of sale, §1-339.28.
Deed, §1-339.29, (a).
Contents, §1-339.29, (b).
Notice.
Posting and publishing, §1-339.17.
Order for possession, §1-339.29, (c), (d).
Place for, §1-339.6.
Separate tracts.
Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8.
Upset bid, §1-339.25, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25, (b) to (d).
Confirmation of sale.
Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28, (c).
Resale, §1-339.27.
Jurisdiction, §1-339.27, (b).
Notice, §1-339.27, (c) to (e).

**JUDICIAL SALES** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
Public sale —Cont'd
Upset bid —Cont'd
Resale —Cont'd
Report, §1-339.27, (f).
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.9, (a).
Discretion of person authorized to make sale, §1-339.9, (c).
Separate tracts.
Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8.
Subdivision for sale, §1-339.9, (b).
**Receivers.**
Authority to hold sale, §1-339.4.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10, (d).
**Renunciation of property or interest.**
Bar to right to renounce, §31B-4, (a).
**Reports.**
Clerk's authority to compel report or accounting, §1-339.12.
Private sale.
Contents of report, §1-339.35, (b).
Final report, §1-339.40.
Requirement of report, §1-339.35, (a).
Public sale, §§1-339.24, 1-339.31, 1-339.32.
Real property.
Separate tracts.
Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8, (b).
**Stock and stockholders.**
Private sale of stocks and bonds authorized, §1-339.34, (a).
**Sundays.**
Sale not to be held on Sunday, §1-339.5.
**Trustees.**
Authority to hold sales, §1-339.4.
**Uncompleted sales.**
Continuance of public sale, §1-339.22.
**Upset bids.**
Private sale, §1-339.36, (a).
Certain sales not subject to, §1-339.34, (c).
Subsequent procedure, §1-339.36, (b).
Public sale of real property, §1-339.25, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25, (b) to (d).
Confirmation of sale.
Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28, (c).
Timber by sealed bid, §1-339.28, (e).
Resale, §1-339.27.
Jurisdiction, §1-339.27, (b).
Notice, §1-339.27, (c) to (e).
Report, §1-339.27, (f).
Separate bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
**Venue.**
Place of public sale, §1-339.6.
Public sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
**Who may hold sale,** §1-339.4.

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.**
**Admonition in private,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 8.

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Answer,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 10.
Amendments, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 16.
**Appointment of members,** §7A-375, (a).
Alternate members during periods of disability or disqualification, §7A-375, (c).
Eligibility for reappointment, §7A-375, (b).
**Attorney general.**
Specific cases authorizing attorney general to furnish counsel for commission, §7A-377, (b).
**Authority,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 1.
**Censure of judges.**
Grounds for censure, §7A-376.
**Chairman.**
Court of appeals judge to act as chair of commission, §7A-375, (a).
**Complaints unfounded or frivolous,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 6.
**Composition,** §7A-375, (a).
**Confidentiality of proceedings,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 4.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Interested party disqualified from acting in case, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 3.
**Contempt,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 18.
**Court of appeals.**
Chair of commission to be court of appeals judge, §7A-375, (a).
**Defamatory material.**
Testimony and other evidence privileged, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 5.
**Disability of commission members.**
Appointment of alternate members, §7A-375, (c).
**Evidence,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 15.
**Executive secretary.**
Authority to employ, §7A-377, (b).
**Expenses.**
Reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-375, (b).
**Formal hearings,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 11.
Rights of respondent, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 14.
**Formal proceedings.**
Notice, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 9.
**Frivolous or unfounded complaints,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 6.
**Grounds for censure or removal of judges,** §7A-376.
Procedures for complaint concerning qualifications or conduct of judges, §7A-377, (a).
Supreme court justices, §7A-378.
**Hearings.**
Complaint concerning qualifications or conduct of judges.
Procedures governing hearing, §7A-377, (a).
Justices of the supreme court.
Censure or removal of justice, §7A-378, (b).

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Hearings** —Cont'd
Rules for supreme court review of recommendations, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 2.
**Interested party.**
Disqualified from acting in any case, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 3.
**Investigations.**
Preliminary investigations, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 7.
**Investigators.**
Specific cases authorizing employment of investigators, §7A-377, (b).
**Judges of general court of justice.**
Complaint concerning qualifications or conduct.
Filing of written complaint, §7A-377, (a).
Grounds for censure or removal, §7A-376.
**Justices of the supreme court.**
Censure or removal of justice.
Filing of record of recommendations of commission, §7A-378, (a).
Hearing proceedings, §7A-378, (b).
**Medical examination.**
When mental or physical health an issue, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 13.
**Meetings,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 2.
Meetings of public bodies.
Exception to provisions, §143-318.18.
**Notice.**
Amendments to notice, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 16.
Formal proceedings, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 9.
**Oath of witnesses,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 12.
**Officers,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 2.
**Organization,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 2.
**Preliminary investigations,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 7.
**Private admonition,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 8.
**Proceedings in supreme court,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 21.
**Quorum,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 2.
**Recommendations.**
Transmission to supreme court, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 20.
**Record of proceedings,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 19.
**Removal of judges.**
Grounds for removal, §7A-376.
**Rights of respondent,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 14.
**Rules for supreme court review of recommendations.**
Briefs, filing, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 2.
Reproduction of briefs, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 4.
Cost, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 5.

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Rules for supreme court review of recommendations** —Cont'd
Decisions by the court, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 3.
Definitions, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 1.
Hearings.
Notice to judge, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 2.
Oral arguments, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 2.
Petition for hearing, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 2.
Records.
Reproduction of records and briefs, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 4.
**Service of process.**
Notice of formal proceedings, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 9.
**Special counsel.**
Specific cases authorizing employment of special counsel, §7A-377, (b).
**Subpoenas.**
Witnesses, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 12.
**Supreme court.**
Censure or removal of justice.
Recommendations of commission, §7A-378.
Proceedings in supreme court, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 21.
Transmission of recommendations to, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 20.
**Terms of commission members,** §7A-375, (b).
Expiration of term, §7A-375, (d).
**Transmission of recommendations to supreme court,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 20.
**Travel expenses.**
Entitlement to reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-375, (b).
**Vacancies.**
Filling of vacancies, §7A-375, (b).
**Voting by commission,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 17.
**Witnesses,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 12.
Rules of commission, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 11.

**JUMPING HORSES.**
**Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.

**JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS.**
**Classification.**
Recommended school classification, §115C-75.
**Defined,** §115C-75.
**Grades,** §115C-74.
**Schools generally.**
See SCHOOLS.

**JUNIOR LIENHOLDERS,** §§7A-213, 45-21.17.

**JUNIOR MORTGAGES,** §§24-12 to 24-17.
**Applicability of article,** §24-12.
**Charges.**
Application fee or other charges not permitted if loan refused, §24-14, (d).
Computation, §24-14, (b).
Limitations, §24-14, (a).
**Closing statements.**
Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
**Definitions.**
Principal amount, §24-13.
**Exemptions from article,** §24-16.1.
**Fees and discounts,** §24-14, (f).
**Instruments to secure equity lines of credit,** §§45-81 to 45-84.
**Insurance.**
Evidence of hazard insurance may be required, §24-14, (c).
**Interest.**
Computation, §24-14, (b).
Fees and discounts, §24-14, (f).
Limitations, §24-14, (a).
Willful or knowing violations, §24-17.
**Prepayment penalties prohibited,** §24-14, (e).
**Principal amount.**
Defined, §24-13.
**Statements.**
Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
**Violations of article,** §24-17.

**JUNK CALLS.**
**Objection to telephone solicitation.**
Notification of opportunity to object, §62-54.
**Telephone solicitations.**
Actions for violations, §75-30.1, (i) to (k).
Attorney general, §75-30.1, (h).
Attorney general.
Powers as to complaints, §75-30.1, (h).
Definitions, §75-30.1, (a).
Duties of telephone solicitors, §75-30.1, (b), (c), (g).
Investigation of complaints.
Attorney general, §75-30.1, (h).
Prohibited acts, §75-30.1, (d) to (f).

**JUNK DEALERS.**
**Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
See ABANDONED AND DERELICT MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Junkyards generally,** §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
**Mattresses and bedding.**
Sanitizing renovated or secondhand bedding before sale, §130A-262, (a).
**Records.**
Purchases, §66-10.
**Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites,** §§121-22 to 121-28.

**JUNKED AND ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles generally,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
See ABANDONED AND DERELICT MOTOR VEHICLES.

**JUNKED AND ABANDONED MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Removal and disposal,** §§20-137.9, 20-137.13, 153A-132, 160A-303.

**JUNKYARD CONTROL,** §§136-141 to 136-155.
**Agreements with United States,** §136-152.
**Alternate control.**
Establishment and maintenance of junkyards, §136-154.
**Appeals.**
Final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-149.1.
**Automobile graveyards.**
Defined, §136-143.
**Citation of act,** §136-141.
**Condemnation procedure,** §136-150.
**Declaration of policy,** §136-142.
**Definitions,** §136-143.
**Eminent domain.**
Condemnation procedure, §136-150.
**Establishment of junkyards.**
Alternate control, §136-154.
**Existing junkyards.**
Acquisition where screening impractical.
Conveyance of state-owned property, §136-148, (c).
Cost of moving or relocation, §136-148, (b).
Public interest considerations, §136-148, (d).
Restrictions as to location of junkyards, §136-148, (e).
Securing relocation, removal or disposal, §136-148, (a).
Conveyance of state-owned property, §136-148, (c).
Cost of moving or relocation, §136-148, (b).
Restrictions as to location of junkyards, §136-148, (e).
Screening of junkyard lawfully in existence, §136-147.
Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148.
**Federal aid availability,** §136-155.
**Fees.**
Permits, §136-149.
**Final decisions of secretary of transportation.**
Judicial review, §136-149.1.
**General assembly.**
Legislative findings and declarations, §136-142.
**Illegal junkyards.**
Removal of junk, §136-146.
**Interstate system.**
Defined, §136-143.
**Judicial review.**
Final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-149.1.
**Legislative findings and declarations,** §136-142.

**JUNKYARD CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Location of junkyards.**
Restrictions as to location, §136-144.
Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148, (e).
Enforcement of provisions, §136-145.
**Maintenance of junkyards.**
Control of maintenance, §136-154.
**Misdemeanors.**
Restrictions as to location of junkyards.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-145.
**Motor vehicles.**
Automobile graveyards.
Defined, §136-143.
**Penalties.**
Restrictions as to location of junkyards.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-145.
**Permits,** §136-149.
**Petitions.**
Final decisions of secretary of transportation.
Judicial review, §136-149.1.
**Policy declaration,** §136-142.
**Primary system.**
Defined, §136-143.
**Removal of junk from illegal junkyards,** §136-146.
**Restrictions as to location of junkyards,** §136-144.
Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148, (e).
Enforcement of provisions, §136-144.
**Rules and regulations.**
Promulgation of rules and regulations, §136-151.
Delegation of authority to secretary of transportation, §136-151.
**Screening of junkyards lawfully in existence,** §136-147.
Acquisition of existing junkyards where screening impractical, §136-148.
**Secretary of transportation.**
Final decisions of secretary.
Judicial review, §136-149.1.
Rules and regulations.
Delegation of authority to promulgate to secretary, §136-151.
**Title of article,** §136-141.
**United States.**
Agreements with United States, §136-152.
**Unzoned areas.**
Defined, §136-143.
**Visible.**
Defined, §136-143.
**Zoning.**
Changes in zoning, §136-153.
Unzoned areas defined, §136-143.

**JURISDICTION.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Action for appointment of receiver, §28B-2.
**Adoption.**
Adoptee also subject of pending proceeding in district court.
Jurisdiction of district court, §48-2-102, (b).

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Adoption** —Cont'd
Foreign court exercising jurisdiction, §48-2-100, (c).
Requirements, §48-2-100, (b).
Superior court, §48-2-100, (a).
**Aeronautics.**
Contracts, §63-17.
Crimes and torts, §63-16.
State jurisdiction retained, §63-24.
**Airports.**
Municipal jurisdiction exclusive, §63-58.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Law enforcement agents, §18B-500.
Local ABC officers, §18B-501.
**Antifreeze regulations.**
Exclusive jurisdiction vested in board and commissioner, §106-579.14.
**Appeals,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Adverse ruling as to jurisdiction.
Right of immediate appeal, §1-277, (b).
Rules of appellate procedure.
Rules do not affect jurisdiction, App. Proc. Rule 1, (b).
Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12, (c).
**Appearance.**
Grounds for personal jurisdiction without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
**Arbitration and award.**
Courts, §1-567.17.
**Assessments.**
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
**Attachment.**
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1-75.8.
**Attorney discipline.**
Concurrent jurisdiction of state bar and courts, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0102.
**Bail bond forfeiture,** §15A-544.1.
**Certiorari.**
Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12, (c).
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation, §50-13.5, (c).
Uniform child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
**Child solicitation by computer,** §14-202.3, (b).
**Child support.**
Action for support of minor child, §50-13.5, (c).
**Civil procedure.**
Clerk of superior court, §1-13.
Waiver of jurisdictional amount, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
**Clerks of superior court.**
Civil procedure, §1-13.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Clerks of superior court** —Cont'd
Trusts and trustees.
Acceptance of resignation and appointment of successors, §36A-23.
**Commercial code.**
Secured transactions in multiple states.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
**Common law.**
Rule as to statutes in derogation of common law not applicable, §1-75.1.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction of provisions, §1-75.1.
**Contempt.**
Civil contempt.
Proceedings for, §5A-23.
Criminal contempt.
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.
**Contracts.**
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations.
Dissenting shareholders.
Judicial appraisal of shares, §55-13-30, (d).
Stock and stockholders.
Derivative actions by shareholders, §55-7-40, (a).
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
**Counterclaims.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds for without service of summons, §1-75.7.
**Counties.**
Boards of commissioners.
Authority of boards in certain counties over commissions, boards, agencies, etc., §153A-77.
Ordinances.
Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.
Planning and zoning.
Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.
**Court of appeals,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Administrative agencies.
Appeals of right from certain administrative agencies, §7A-29, (a).
Appellate jurisdiction, §7A-26.
Emergency judges, §7A-39.7.
Remedial writs, §7A-32, (b).
**Criminal appeals.**
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448, (a).
Lack of jurisdiction on part of trial court.
Errors which may be reviewed even though no objection, exception or motion made, §15A-1446, (d).
Grounds for correction of error by appellate division, §15A-1442.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Custodial trusts.**
Acceptance of custodial trust property.
Custodial trustee subject to personal jurisdiction, §33B-4, (c).
**Custody.**
Uniform child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
**Decedents' estates.**
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
Jurisdiction where clerk interested, §28A-2-3.
**Definitions,** §1-75.2.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Jurisdiction over delinquent juvenile, §7B-1601.
Extended jurisdiction under certain circumstances, §7B-1602.
Jurisdiction over undisciplined juvenile, §7B-1600.
Limitations on juvenile court jurisdiction, §7B-1604.
**Disabled persons.**
Protection act.
Civil actions, §168A-11, (c).
**Discipline of attorneys.**
Concurrent jurisdiction of state bar and courts, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0102.
**District courts,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Accepting guilty plea or no contest plea to certain felonies, §7A-272, (c), (d).
Amount in controversy.
Proper division for trial of civil actions generally determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Clerks, §7A-149, (c).
Concurrently held original jurisdiction.
Allocation between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Criminal actions.
General jurisdiction for trial of criminal actions, §7A-270.
Petty misdemeanors triable by court, §7A-272, (a).
Preliminary examinations.
Conduct of examinations, §7A-272, (b).
Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.
Jurisdiction over delinquent juveniles, §7B-1601.
Extended jurisdiction, §7B-1602.
Jurisdiction over undisciplined juveniles, §7B-1600.
Limitations on juvenile court jurisdiction, §7B-1604.
Domestic relations, §7A-244.
Emancipation of juvenile, proceeding to determine, §§7B-200, (a), 7B-1603.
Emergency medical or surgical treatment for juvenile, judicial consent proceedings, §§7B-200, (a), 7B-1603.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**District courts** —Cont'd
Foster care placement, proceedings to review, §7B-200, (a).
Generally, §7A-240.
Infractions, §7A-253.
Interstate compact on the placement of children, proceedings under, §§7B-200, (a), 7B-1603.
Judges, §7A-149, (a).
Parental or judicial consent to abortion proceedings, §7B-200, (a).
Small claim actions.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Objections to jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.
Termination of parental rights proceedings, §§7B-200, (a), 7B-1101.
**Divorce.**
Child custody or child support actions, §50-13.5, (c).
District courts, §7A-244.
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.8.
Personal jurisdiction based on marital relationship, §1-75.4.
**Domestic violence.**
District court to have original jurisdiction, §50B-2, (a).
**Drainage districts.**
Establishment of districts, §156-54.
**Electronic commerce in government.**
Superior court division, jurisdiction over transactions, §66-58.6, (b).
**Emancipation of juvenile proceedings,** §§7B-200, (a), 7B-1603.
**Emergency surgical or medical treatment for juvenile, judicial consent,** §§7B-200, (a), 7B-1603.
**Employment security.**
Discharge, demotion or intimidation.
Actions for damages, §96-15.1, (c).
**Evidence.**
Proof of jurisdiction.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
**Executors and administrators.**
Assistant clerk of superior court.
Administration of decedents' estates, §28A-2-2.
Clerk of superior court.
Administration of decedents' estates, §28A-2-1.
Nonresident decedents.
Invoking jurisdiction by domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-6.
Personal jurisdiction by service of process, §28A-26-7.
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
**Facility authorities.**
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-480.3, (a).
**Family law arbitration,** §§50-44, (f), 50-59.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Marine fisheries inspectors, §113-134.1.
**Foreign money judgments recognition,** §§1C-1804, (b), 1C-1805.
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Territorial jurisdiction of zone, §158-34.
**Guardians.**
Clerks of superior court, §35A-1203.
Standby guardians for minor children, §35A-1371.
Determination of incompetence, §35A-1103.
Standby guardians for minor children, §35A-1371.
**Habeas corpus.**
Jurisdiction of court or officer exceeded.
Discharge of party, §17-33.
**Health care purchasing alliances.**
Department of insurance, §143-624.
**Husband and wife.**
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
**Illegitimacy.**
Construction of section, §49-17, (b).
Nonresidents, §49-17, (a).
**Incompetence, determination.**
Clerk of superior court to have original jurisdiction, §35A-1103, (a).
Superior court judge jurisdiction.
Clerk having interest in proceeding, §35A-1103, (b).
**Infractions.**
Adjudication and disposition, §15A-1114, (a).
Detention of person charged.
Territorial jurisdiction, §15A-1113, (d).
District courts, §7A-253.
**Injunctions.**
What judges have jurisdiction, §1-493.
**In rem jurisdiction.**
Grounds, §1-75.8.
Interlocutory orders for protection of rem, §1-75.9.
Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
Proof of jurisdiction.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
Quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.8.
Interlocutory orders for protection of rem, §1-75.9.
Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
Proof of jurisdiction.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
Requirements, §1-75.3, (c).
Requirements, §1-75.3, (c).
Service of process to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (k).
**Insurance.**
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Rate bureau, §58-36-1.
Stipulations as to.
Prohibited in insurance contracts, §58-3-35.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers, §58-30-15, (a) to (c), (e).
Voidable preferences and liens, §58-30-150, (g).
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation.**
Effect of agreeing to conciliation, §1-567.86.
**Interstate compact on placement of children,** §§7B-200, (a), 7B-1603.
**Joinder of claims.**
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.5.
**Judicial department.**
General court of justice.
Enforcement of judgment, §7A-3.
Unified judicial system for purposes of jurisdiction, §7A-4.
**Lack of jurisdiction.**
Defense presented by pretrial motion, §1A-1, Rule 12, (b).
**Law enforcement officers.**
Assistance to state law enforcement agencies.
Jurisdiction or authority of state officers not reduced, §160A-288.2, (c).
**Legislative intent,** §1-75.1.
**Limited liability companies.**
Superior courts, §57C-10-04.
**Long arm statute.**
Local injury, foreign act, §1-75.4.
**Magistrates,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Powers in infractions or criminal actions, §7A-273.
**Marine fisheries commission,** §113-132.
Atlantic ocean, marine fisheries resources in, §113-134.1.
**Marine fisheries inspectors,** §113-136, (b).
**Marital relationship.**
Personal jurisdiction based on, §1-75.4.
**Meat and meat products.**
Inspections.
Coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.
Superior court jurisdiction, §106-549.33.
**Medical examiners.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-383, (a).
**Minors.**
Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
Child solicitation by computer, §14-202.3, (b).
**Missing persons.**
Absentee insurance fund.
Claim for reimbursement filed in superior court of Wake county, §28C-19, (c).
Action for receiver, §28C-2, (a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Deficiency judgment on local foreclosure or resale.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Mortgages and deeds of trust** —Cont'd
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.8.
**Motions challenging.**
Time for filing, §15A-952, (d).
**Motor vehicles.**
Highway patrol, §20-188.
**Municipal corporations.**
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
**National guard.**
Courts-martial, §127A-52.
**National park system,** §§104-31 to 104-33.
**Nonresidents.**
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
**Nuisances.**
Abatement, §19-2.2.
**Nurse licensure compact.**
Adverse actions, §90-171.85, (c).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-391.
**Ordinances.**
Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean, §160A-176.1.
City property outside limits, §160A-176.
**Person.**
Defined, §1-75.2.
**Personal jurisdiction.**
Grounds, §1-75.4.
Without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Joinder of causes in same action, §1-75.5.
Proof of jurisdiction.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
Requirements, §1-75.3, (b).
Service of process.
Acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Withdrawal service of summons, §1-75.7.
Manner of exercising by service of process, §1-75.6.
Requirements, §1-75.3, (b).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Practicing without license.
Superior court, §90-21.
**Plaintiff.**
Defined, §1-75.2.
**Pollution control.**
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-56.
**Ports authority,** §143B-461, (a).
**Probate and registration.**
Officer acting out of jurisdiction, §47-55.
**Property.**
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1-75.8.
Personal jurisdiction.
Local property, §1-75.4.
**Prostitution.**
Courts where violations may be prosecuted, §14-205.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Public transportation authorities.**
Regional public transportation authority, §160A-604.
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-581.
**Quasi in rem jurisdiction.**
Grounds, §1-75.8.
Interlocutory orders for protection of rem, §1-75.9.
Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
Proof of jurisdiction.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
Requirements, §1-75.3, (c).
**Receivers.**
Appointment, §1-501.
Removal, §1-504.
**Regional sports authorities,** §160A-479.2.
Territorial jurisdiction.
Annexation, §160A-479.17.
**Retirement system for appellate division,** §7A-39.7.
**Retirement system for superior court judges.**
Emergency judges, §7A-53.1.
**Revenue law enforcement agents.**
Employees of criminal investigations division, §105-236.1, (a).
Employees of unauthorized substances tax division, §105-236.1, (a).
Throughout state, §105-236.1, (b).
**Sales representative's commission actions.**
Principals not residents of state subject to personal jurisdiction, §66-192, (c).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Primary jurisdiction, §54B-67.
**Savings banks.**
Administrator of savings institution division.
Primary jurisdiction, §54C-80.
**Secured transactions.**
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
**Service of process.**
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (k).
Requirements, §1-75.3, (c).
Personal jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Grounds, §1-75.4.
Without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Manner of exercising by service of process, §1-75.6.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Requirements, §1-75.3, (b).
Personal service.
Proof of service, §1-75.10.
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.
Publication.
Proof of service, §1-75.10.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Small claims actions.**
Objections to jurisdiction over persons, §7A-221.
**Solicitation.**
Child solicitation by computer, §14-202.3, (b).
Defined, §1-75.2.
**Southern growth policies agreement.**
Compacts and agencies unaffected, §143-501.
**Special jurisdiction statutes,** §1-75.4.
**State boundaries.**
Governor and attorney general may take appropriate actions to defend, §141-6, (c).
Territory within littoral waters and lands under same, §141-6, (b).
**State of North Carolina.**
Jurisdiction over national park system lands, §§104-31 to 104-33.
See PARKS AND RECREATION.
United States lands, concurrent jurisdiction, §104-1.
Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Navigable streams, §104-9.
River and harbor improvements.
Lands acquired for, §104-6.
**Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.**
Modification of order, §1-75.12, (b).
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12, (c).
When stay may be granted, §1-75.12, (a).
**Structural pest control.**
Superior court vested with jurisdiction in cases arising under article, §106-65.39.
**Structured settlements.**
Agreement after commencement of litigation, §1-543.13, (a).
Agreement before commencement of litigation, §1-543.13, (b).
**Subject matter.**
Provisions not to affect subject matter jurisdiction, §1-75.3, (a).
**Superior courts,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Amount in controversy.
Proper division for trial of civil actions generally determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
Concurrently held original jurisdiction.
Allocation between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Condemnation actions and proceedings, §7A-248.
Constitutional rights.
Enforcement or declaration of right, §7A-245, (a).
Corporate receiverships, §7A-249.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**Superior courts** —Cont'd
Criminal actions.
Appeals from district court to superior court, §7A-271, (b).
General jurisdiction for trial of criminal actions, §7A-270.
Misdemeanors triable by superior court, §7A-271, (a).
Transfer of actions to district court by superior court judge, §7A-271, (c).
Emergency judges, §7A-48.
Eminent domain, §7A-248.
Generally, §7A-240.
Injunctive and declaratory relief.
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes, §7A-245, (a).
Insurance.
Foreign or alien insurance company deposit liens, §58-5-70.
In vacation or in session, §7A-47.1.
Larceny cases, §14-73.
Limited liability companies, §57C-10-04.
Meat and meat products.
Implementation of inspection, §106-549.33.
Poultry products inspection, §106-549.67.
Probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
Quo warranto remedies, §7A-247.
Receiving stolen goods cases, §14-73.
Special proceedings, §7A-246.
Statutes.
Injunctive and declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate, §7A-245, (a).
Structural pest control, §106-65.39.
Structured settlement agreements, §1-543.13, (b).
**Taxation.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings,** §§7B-200, (a), 7B-1101.
**Torrens system registration.**
Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
Registered land, §43-22.
Superior court jurisdiction, §43-1.
**Transfers to minors.**
Custodian, §33A-2.
**Transportation department.**
Control and jurisdiction over crossings, §136-20, (f).
**Uniform child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
**United States lands.**
Concurrent jurisdiction reserved, §104-1.
Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Migratory bird sanctuaries and other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Navigable streams, §104-9.

**JURISDICTION** —Cont'd
**United States lands** —Cont'd
Concurrent jurisdiction reserved —Cont'd
River and harbor improvements.
Lands acquired for, §104-6.
National park system lands, §§104-31 to 104-33.
Public buildings.
Cession of jurisdiction of lands acquired for, §104-7.
Retrocession of jurisdiction.
Governor may accept, §104-11.1.
**Venue.**
See VENUE.
**Waiver of jurisdiction by courts,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
**Wildlife protectors,** §113-136, (c).
**Wildlife resources commission,** §113-132.
Questions of jurisdiction, §143-253.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities, §143-247.
**Wills.**
Probate of wills.
Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
Assistants, §28A-2-2.
**Wrongful death.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.

**JURY.**
**Advisory jury,** §1A-1, Rule 39, (c).
**Age.**
Excuse from jury service on account of age, §9-6.1.
**Arrest in civil cases.**
Jury trial, §1-417.
Petit jury.
Exemption from civil arrest, §9-16.
**Commissions,** §9-1.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Discrimination in jury service prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Pay of jurors.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Constitution of the United States.**
Jury of vicinage, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
**Coroners.**
Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.
**Counties.**
Commissions.
Generally, §9-1.
Petit jury.
Supplemental jurors from other counties, §9-12.
**Criminal contempt.**
Improper attempt to influence deliberations of juror, §5A-11, (a).
**Damages.**
Discharge of juror.
Liability of employer, §9-32.
**Data processing.**
Preparation of jury list.
Alternate procedure in certain counties, §9-2.1, (a).

**JURY** —Cont'd
**Driver's license to drive in counties.**
Current list provided jury commissions, §20-43.4.
**Employers and employees.**
Discharge of juror.
Prohibited, §9-32.
**Fees.**
Disbursement of expenses, §7A-301.
Uniform fees for jurors, §7A-312.
**Fitness and competency to serve as juror.**
Inquiry as to, §1A-1, Rule 47.
**General assembly.**
Pay of jurors.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Grand jury.**
See GRAND JURY.
**Harassment.**
Definition of "juror," §14-225.2, (b).
Elements of offense, §14-225.2, (a).
Penalties, §14-225.2, (c).
**Hung juries.**
Grounds for mistrial, §15A-1063.
**Intestate succession.**
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
Appointment of jury, §29-30, (d).
Final report of jury, §29-30, (e).
**Jury of vicinage,** Const. U. S., amd. VI.
**Labor.**
Discharge of juror.
Prohibited, §9-32.
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Jury trial in civil actions, §95-243, (d).
**Licensed drivers in counties.**
Current list provided jury commissions, §20-43.4.
**Limitation of actions.**
Employers and employees.
Discharge of jurors.
Action for damages, §9-32.
**List.**
Custody of list, §9-4.
Electronic data processing equipment.
Preparation of jury list.
Alternate procedure in certain counties, §9-2.1, (a).
Randomized list, §9-2.1, (b).
Licensed drivers to be provided jury commission by commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-43.4.
Names.
Qualification of prospective jurors, §9-3.
Removal of names of jurors who have served, §9-7.
Retention of cards, §9-7.
Sources of names, §9-2.
Panel of jurors.
Procedure for drawing panel, §9-5.
Numbers drawn, §9-5.
Petit jury.
Special venire, §9-11, (b).

**JURY** —Cont'd
**List** —Cont'd
Preparation of jury list, §§9-2, 9-4.
Alternate procedure in certain counties, §9-2.1, (a).
Prospective jurors.
Qualifications, §9-3.
Qualifications of prospective jurors, §9-3.
Removal of names of jurors who have served, §9-7.
Retention of cards, §9-7.
Sources of names, §9-2.
**Offenses against jurors.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Officers.**
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Panel of jurors.**
Procedure for drawing.
Numbers drawn, §9-5.
**Real property.**
View by jury, §1-181.1.
**Salaries.**
Commissions, §9-1.
**Secret listening.**
Deliberations of grand or petit jury, §14-227.2.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Service.**
Age.
Excuse from jury service on account of age, §9-6.1.
Excuse from jury service.
Age considerations, §9-6.1.
Allowance in exceptional cases, §9-6, (b).
Procedure, §9-6, (b).
Discretionary authority of presiding judge to excuse juror, §9-6, (f).
Disqualification of prospective jurors, §9-6, (d).
Notifying register of deeds of excused persons, §9-6, (e).
Subsequent session of court service, §9-6, (c).
List.
Removal of names of jurors who have served, §9-7.
Public duty, §9-6, (a).
**Surviving spouses.**
Life interest.
Election to life interest in lieu of intestate share.
Appointment of jury, §29-30, (d).
Final report of jury, §29-30, (e).
**Verdict.**
See VERDICTS.
**View by jury,** §1-181.1.

**JURY TRIAL.**
**Adoption.**
No right to jury, §48-2-202.
**Advisory jury,** §1A-1, Rule 39, (c).
**Alternate jurors in civil cases,** §9-18, (a).

**JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Arrest in civil cases,** §1-417.
**Attorneys at law.**
Argument of counsel, §7A-97.
**Bribery of jurors,** §14-220.
**Capital punishment.**
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
**Challenges,** §1A-1, Rule 47.
Challenges for cause.
Civil cases, §§1A-1, Rule 47, 9-15, (c).
Criminal procedure, §9-15, (c).
Appeal on grounds that challenge for cause not allowed.
Prerequisites, §15A-1214, (h).
Challenge to the panel, §15A-1211, (c).
Grounds, §15A-1212.
Renewal of challenge for cause previously denied, §15A-1214, (i).
Criminal procedure.
After juror accepted but before jury impaneled, §15A-1214, (g).
Challenge for cause, §9-15, (c).
Appeal on grounds that challenge for cause not allowed.
Prerequisites, §15A-1214, (h).
Challenge to the panel, §15A-1211, (c).
Grounds, §15A-1212.
Renewal of challenge for cause previously denied, §15A-1214, (i).
Judge to decide all challenges, §15A-1211, (b).
Peremptory challenges, §§9-21, 15A-1214, (d), (e).
Governing statutory provisions, §9-21.
Number of peremptory challenges, §15A-1217.
Peremptory challenges.
Civil cases, §9-19.
Several defendants, §9-20.
Criminal cases, §§9-21, 15A-1214, (d), (e).
Governing statutory provisions, §9-21.
Number of peremptory challenges, §15A-1217.
Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15, (a).
Valid cause for challenge, §9-15, (b).
**Communications with jurors,** §14-225.2.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Mediated settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.
No restriction on right to jury trial, §7A-38.1, (m).
**Consent, trial by.**
Verdict having same effect as if tried by jury as of right, §1A-1, Rule 39, (c).
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Civil actions.
Right to jury trial in civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Waiver of jury trial, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§13, 14.
Criminal cases.
Right of jury trial in criminal cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.

**JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Contract provisions waiving jury trial.**
Unenforceable, §22B-10.
**Credits upon judgments.**
Jury trial, §1-242.
**Criminal procedure.**
Admonitions to jurors, §15A-1236, (a).
Alternate jurors, §15A-1215, (a).
Capital cases, §15A-1215, (b).
Peremptory challenges.
One peremptory challenge for each alternate juror, §15A-1217, (c).
Argument to jury.
Capital punishment.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.
District attorney may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Driver's license.
Loss.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.9.
Limitations on, §15A-1230.
Motor vehicle driver's license.
Loss.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.9.
Order of proceedings, §15A-1221, (a).
Challenges.
After juror accepted but before jury impaneled, §15A-1214, (g).
Challenge for cause, §9-15, (c).
Appeal on grounds that challenge for cause not allowed.
Prerequisites, §15A-1214, (h).
Challenge to the panel, §15A-1211, (c).
Grounds, §15A-1212.
Renewal of challenge for cause previously denied, §15A-1214, (i).
Judge to decide all challenges, §15A-1211, (b).
Peremptory challenges, §§9-21, 15A-1214, (d), (e).
Governing statutory provisions, §9-21.
Number of peremptory challenges, §15A-1217.
Deadlocked jury, §15A-1235, (c), (d).
Deliberations.
Instructions as to, §15A-1235, (a), (b).
Evidence.
Review of testimony, §15A-1233, (a).
Use of evidence by jury, §15A-1233, (b).
Excusing jurors.
Power of judge, §15A-1211, (d).
Grand jury.
See GRAND JURY.
Harassment of juror.
Generally, §14-225.2.
Hung jury, §15A-1235, (c), (d).
Impaneling jury, §15A-1216.
Indictment.
Reading of indictment to prospective jurors or to jury.
Prohibited, §15A-1221, (b).

**JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
Instructions, §§15A-1231, 15A-1232.
Additional instructions, §15A-1234, (a).
Given in open court, §15A-1234, (d).
Parties to be informed, §15A-1234, (c).
Record, §15A-1234, (d).
Repeating other instructions when additional instructions given, §15A-1234, (b).
Appeals.
Failure to object not waiver of right to appeal, §15A-1231, (d).
Capital punishment.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.
Conference on instructions, §15A-1231, (b).
Deliberations.
Instructions as to, §15A-1235, (a), (b).
Error in instructions to prejudice of defendant.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Impaneling jury.
Instruction by clerk, §15A-1216.
Opinion.
Prohibited, §15A-1232.
Record, §15A-1231, (d).
Additional instructions, §15A-1234, (d).
Removal of disruptive defendant.
Instruction that removal not to be considered in deliberations, §15A-1032, (b).
Tender of instructions by parties, §15A-1231, (a).
Notes by jury.
Authorized, §15A-1228.
Number of jurors, §15A-1201.
Opinion.
Argument to jury, §15A-1230, (a).
Expression of opinion by judge prohibited, §15A-1222.
Instructions.
Expression of opinion prohibited, §15A-1232.
Order of proceedings in jury trial, §15A-1221, (a).
Polling jury, §15A-1238.
Right to trial by jury, §15A-1201.
Selection of jurors, §15A-1211, (a).
Calling of jurors from panel, §15A-1214, (a).
Capital cases.
Selection of jurors one at a time, §15A-1214, (j).
Examination of prospective jurors, §15A-1214, (c) to (e).
Replacement jurors, §15A-1214, (f).
Informing prospective jurors of case, §§15A-1213, 15A-1214, (b).
Replacement jurors, §15A-1214, (d), (e).
Examination, §15A-1214, (f).
Sequestering jurors, §15A-1236, (b), (c).

**JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
Special venire from another county.
Motion for, §15A-958.
Verdict, §15A-1237.
Impeachment of verdict, §15A-1240, (b).
Testimony of juror, §15A-1240, (c).
Judicial comment on verdict, §15A-1239.
Mentally ill.
Finding that defendant not guilty on grounds of insanity at time of offense.
Verdict must so state, §15A-1237, (c).
Multiple defendants.
Separate verdict, §15A-1237, (d).
Multiple offenses, §15A-1237, (e).
Polling jury, §15A-1238.
Signing by foreman, §15A-1237, (a).
Unanimity, §§15A-1201, 15A-1237, (b).
Written verdict, §15A-1237, (a).
View by jury, §15A-1229, (a).
Witnesses.
Testimony at site of jury view, §15A-1229, (b).
**Declaratory judgments.**
Right to trial by jury may be demanded, §1A-1, Rule 57.
Trial by jury, §§1-261, 1A-1, Rule 57.
Waiver of jury trial.
Hearing before judge, §1-262.
**Defendants.**
Peremptory challenges.
Civil cases having several defendants, §9-20.
Apportionment of challenges, §9-20.
Discretion of judge, §9-20.
**Deliberations, secret listening,** §§14-227.2, 14-227.3.
**Demand for jury trial,** §1A-1, Rule 38, (b).
Failure to file, §1A-1, Rule 38, (b).
Waiver of right, §1A-1, Rule 38, (d).
Small claim action appeals, §7A-230.
Specification of issues, §1A-1, Rule 38, (c).
**District courts.**
Jury instruction conference, Super. Ct. Rule 21.
Petit jurors.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-197.
Summary jury trial, Super. Ct. Rule 23.
Trial by jury.
No right to jury trial in criminal cases, §7A-196, (b).
Right to trial by jury in conformity with rules of civil procedure, §7A-196, (a).
**Generally,** §1A-1, Rule 39, (a).
**Harassment of jurors,** §14-225.2, (a) to (c).
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c3).
**Incompetence, determination of,** §35A-1110.
Right to jury, §35A-1110.
**Incompetence, restoration,** §35A-1130, (c).

**JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Indictments.**
Reading of indictment to prospective jurors or to jury.
Prohibited, §15A-1221, (b).
**Infractions.**
District adjudicatory hearings for infractions.
No right to trial by jury, §7A-196, (c).
No trial by jury, §§7A-196, (c), 15A-1114, (b).
**Instructions.**
Comment on verdict prohibited, §1A-1, Rule 51, (c).
Criminal procedure, §§15A-1231, 15A-1232.
Additional instructions, §15A-1234.
Capital punishment.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.
Conference on instructions, §15A-1231, (b).
Deliberations.
Instructions as to, §15A-1235, (a), (b).
Error in instructions to prejudice of defendant.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Failure to object not waiver of right to appeal, §15A-1231, (d).
Impaneling jury.
Instruction by clerk, §15A-1216.
Opinion.
Prohibited, §15A-1232.
Removal of disruptive defendant.
Instruction that removal not to be considered in deliberations, §15A-1032, (b).
Tender of instructions by parties, §15A-1231, (a).
Violent habitual felons, §14-7.11.
Errors.
Deemed excepted to without filing of objection, §1A-1, Rule 46, (c).
Judicial notice of adjudicative facts, §8C-1, Rule 201, (g).
Law.
Judge to explain law but give no opinion on facts, §1A-1, Rule 51, (a).
Limiting instruction on admissibility, §8C-1, Rule 105.
Opinion on facts.
Judge to explain law but give no opinion on facts, §1A-1, Rule 51, (a).
Punitive damages, §1D-40.
Special instructions.
Requests for, §§1-181, 1A-1, Rule 51, (b).
Violent habitual felons, §14-7.11.
**Judges.**
Comment by judge on verdict.
Prohibited, §1-180.1.
**Less than twelve jurors,** §1A-1, Rule 48.
**Majority verdict.**
Parties may stipulate, §1A-1, Rule 48.
**Meals for jurors,** §7A-312.

**JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Mediated settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.**
No restriction on right to jury trial, §7A-38.1, (m).
**Misconduct of jury.**
New trial.
Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 59, (a).
**Number of jurors.**
Juries of less than twelve.
Parties may stipulate, §1A-1, Rule 48.
**Oaths.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Obstructing justice.**
Harassment of juror, §14-225.2.
**Penalties.**
Harassment of juror, §14-225.2, (c).
Petit jury.
Summons and process.
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
**Peremptory challenges.**
Civil cases, §9-19.
Number of peremptory challenges, §9-19.
Several defendants, §9-20.
Apportionment of challenges, §9-20.
Discretion of judge, §9-20.
Criminal cases, §§9-21, 15A-1214, (d), (e).
Governing statutory provisions, §9-21.
Number of peremptory challenges, §15A-1217.
Defendants.
Civil cases having several defendants, §9-20.
Apportionment of challenges, §9-20.
Discretion of judge, §9-20.
**Petit jury.**
Accommodations.
Jurors impaneled to try case furnished with accommodations, §9-17.
Alternate jurors.
Civil cases, §9-18, (a).
Criminal cases, §9-18, (b).
Challenges for cause.
Civil cases, §9-15, (c).
Criminal cases, §9-15, (c).
Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15, (a).
Valid cause for challenge, §9-15, (b).
Civil arrest.
Exemption from civil arrest, §9-16.
Competency of jurors.
Judge decides competency, §9-14.
District courts.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-197.
Exemption from civil arrest, §9-16.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Questioning jurors without challenge, §9-15, (a).
Secret listening to deliberations, §14-227.2.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
Separation of jurors, §9-17.
Sequestration.
Discretion of presiding judge to sequester jurors, §9-17.

**JURY TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Petit jury** —Cont'd
Special venire.
Selection from jury list, §9-11, (b).
Summons and process.
Disobeying summons.
Penalty for disobeying, §9-13.
Exemption from jury service information, §9-10, (b).
Information to be contained in summons, §9-10, (a).
Manner of service, §9-10, (a).
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
Supplemental jurors, §9-11, (a).
Supplemental jurors, §9-11, (a).
From other counties, §9-12, (a).
Transportation furnished, §9-12, (b).
Swearing in jury, §9-14.
**Pleadings.**
Not to be read to jury, §1A-1, Rule 7, (d).
**Referees,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (b).
Trial by jury, §1A-1, Rule 53, (b).
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §95-243, (d).
Jury trial in civil actions, §95-243, (d).
**Right to trial by jury.**
Criminal law and procedure, §15A-1201.
Right preserved, §1A-1, Rule 38, (a).
**Stipulations.**
Jury of less than twelve, §1A-1, Rule 48.
Majority verdict, §1A-1, Rule 48.
**Summary ejectment.**
Request by plaintiffs for jury trial, §7A-223.
**Superior courts.**
Jury instruction conference, Super. Ct. Rule 21.
Summary jury trial, Super. Ct. Rule 23.
**Trial by consent.**
Jury ordered whose verdict has same effect as trial by jury, §1A-1, Rule 39, (c).
Verdict having same effect as if tried by jury as of right, §1A-1, Rule 39, (c).
**Violent habitual felons,** §14-7.11.
**Voir dire.**
Criminal procedure.
Selection of jury generally, §§15A-1211 to 15A-1217.
**Waiver of jury trial,** §1A-1, Rule 38, (d); Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Contract provisions unenforceable, §22B-10.
Trial on issue, §1A-1, Rule 49, (c).
**Witnesses.**
Competency of juror as witness, §8C-1, Rule 606.

**JUSTICE ACADEMY,** §§17D-1 to 17D-4.
**Definitions,** §17D-1.
**Department of justice.**
Definition of "department," §17D-1.
Direction of operations of academy, §17D-2, (b).
Motor vehicles.
Powers as to, §17D-4, (b) to (e).
Staff.
Employment of staff of academy, §17D-2, (b).

**JUSTICE ACADEMY** —Cont'd
**Donations,** §17D-3.
**Duties,** §17D-2, (c).
**Established,** §17D-2, (a).
**Grants,** §17D-3.
**Highways.**
Applicability of state highway laws, §17D-4, (a).
**Motor vehicles.**
Applicability of state motor vehicle laws, §17D-4, (a).
Department of justice.
Powers as to, §17D-4, (b) to (e).
Filing of ordinances, §17D-4, (k).
Notice of regulations, §17D-4, (j).
Ordinances.
Filing, §17D-4, (k).
Parking.
Removal of illegally parked vehicles, §17D-4, (h).
Powers of department of justice, §17D-4, (b) to (e).
Violations.
Penalties, §17D-4, (f), (g).
Parking.
Illegally parked vehicles.
Prima facie evidence, §17D-4, (i).
Removal, §17D-4, (h).
Registration, §17D-4, (c).
Stickers or decals, §17D-4, (e).
Violations of ordinances.
Penalties, §17D-4, (f).
Civil penalties, §17D-4, (g).
Moneys received to be state funds, §17D-4, (l).
**Parking lots,** §17D-4, (d).

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.**
**Arson.**
Burning of justice department building, §14-59.
**Attorney general.**
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
**Bureau of investigation.**
Generally, §§114-12 to 114-20.1.
See BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
**Child care providers.**
Criminal record checks, §114-19.5.
**Creation,** §143A-49.
**Criminal justice standards division,** §17C-9.
**Criminal justice training and standards council.**
Transfer to department, §143A-55.1.
**Division of criminal statistics.**
Creation by attorney general, §114-10.
Duties, §114-10.
Police information network.
Authority of attorney general, §114-10.1, (b).
Establishment by division, §114-10.1, (a).
Rules and regulations, §114-10.1, (c).
**Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes,** §114-9.

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
Bureau of investigation.
Performance of certain background investigations, §114-19.1.
**Fire investigations.**
Transfer to department, §143A-52.
**Foster parents.**
Criminal record checks, §114-19.4.
**General statutes commission.**
Transfer to department, §143A-53.
**Head of department.**
Attorney general, §143A-49.
**Inspector general.**
Access to records, data or other information of department of health and human services.
Local agencies, §114-40, (e).
Appointment by attorney general, §114-40, (c).
Complaints filed with, §114-42, (a).
Forms to be adopted by, §114-42, (b).
Duties and responsibilities, §114-40, (b).
Food stamps.
Designated as state law enforcement bureau to take custody and control of, §114-40, (a).
Fraud, abuse and waste in public assistance programs.
Establishment of office to provide central point for coordination of preventing, §114-40, (a).
Investigations by, §114-41, (a).
Reports, §114-41, (b).
Removal from office, §114-40, (d).
**Justice academy,** §§17D-1 to 17D-4.
**Justice officers' standards division,** §17E-6.
**Office of inspector general,** §§114-40 to 114-42.
**Personal property.**
Misuse of state property.
Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.
**Police.**
Information network.
Transfer to department, §143A-55.
Powers, duties and functions.
Transfer to department, §143A-54.
**Providers of treatment for or services to children, the elderly, mental health patients, the sick and the disabled.**
Criminal record checks, §114-19.3.
**Public assistance fraud, abuse and waste.**
Office of inspector general, §§114-40 to 114-42.
**Public schools.**
Criminal record checks of personnel, §114-19.2.
**Real property.**
Misuse of state property.
Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.
**Reports.**
Vacancies on office, §120-12.1.

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Revisor of statutes.**
Creation, §114-9.1.
**Sheriffs' education and training standards commission.**
Transfer to department of justice, §143A-55.2.
**Special police.**
Powers, duties and functions.
Transfer to department, §143A-54.
**Special prosecution division.**
Attorneys assigned to division, §114-11.6.
Duties, §114-11.6.
Established, §114-11.6.
**Vacancies in office.**
Report on long-term vacancies, §120-12.1.
**Welfare fraud.**
Office of inspector general, §§114-40 to 114-42.

**JUSTICES OF SUPREME COURT.**
See SUPREME COURT.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.**
**Limitation of action on judgment rendered by,** §1-47.
**Magistrates generally.**
See MAGISTRATES.

**JUVENILE CODE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR DEPENDENT JUVENILES.
**Adoption and medical assistance for adoptive parents.**
Interstate compact on adoption and medical assistance, §§7B-3900 to 7B-3906.
See ADOPTION.
**Computation of recidivism rate,** §7B-3300.
**Death of juvenile.**
North Carolina child fatality prevention system, §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.
**Delinquent juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**District attorneys.**
Representation of state in juvenile cases, §7A-61.
**Emancipation of juveniles,** §§7B-3500 to 7B-3509.
See EMANCIPATION.
**Evidence.**
Conviction of crime.
Impeachment in juvenile adjudication, §8C-1, Rule 609, (d).
Other crimes, wrongs or acts, §8C-1, Rule 404, (b).
**Expunction of juvenile records,** §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
**Expungement of records.**
Clerks of court, §15A-145, (d).

**JUVENILE CODE** —Cont'd
**Expungement of records** —Cont'd
Controlled substances violations, §90-96, (b), (d).
Drug violations, §90-96, (b), (d).
Orders of expunction, §15A-145, (b), (c).
Petitions, §15A-145, (b), (c).
**Guardian ad litem program.**
Services to abused, neglected or dependent juveniles, §§7B-1200 to 7B-1204.
**Impeachment by conviction of crime in adjudications,** §8C-1, Rule 609, (d).
**Interstate compact on juveniles,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
**Interstate compact on the placement of juveniles,** §§7B-3800 to 7B-3806.
**Judicial authorization of emergency treatment,** §7B-3600.
**Juvenile records and social reports.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile cases, §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.
Delinquent and undisciplined cases, §§7B-3000, 7B-3001.
Disclosure of juvenile information, §§7B-3100, 7B-3101.
Expunction of juvenile records, §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
Notification of schools when juvenile alleged or found delinquent, §7B-3101.
**North Carolina child fatality prevention system,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.
**Other crimes, wrongs or acts.**
Admissibility, §8C-1, Rule 404, (b).
**Parental authority over juveniles,** §§7B-3400 to 7B-3404.
**Permanency planning hearing.**
Considerations at permanency planning review, §7B-907, (b).
Custody removed from parent or person standing in loco parentis, §7B-907, (a).
Specific findings as to best plan of care, §7B-907, (c).
Termination of parental rights, §7B-907, (d), (e).
**Placement of juveniles.**
Bringing into state for placement or adoption, §§7B-3700 to 7B-3705.
Interstate compact on the placement of juveniles, §§7B-3800 to 7B-3806.
Taking child out of state for purposes of placement, §§7B-3702 to 7B-3705.
**Prior crimes, wrongs or acts.**
Admissibility against juvenile, §8C-1, Rule 404, (b).
**Prior criminal conviction.**
Impeachment in juvenile adjudication, §8C-1, Rule 609, (d).
**Program on prevention of abuse and neglect,** §§7B-1300 to 7B-1302.

**JUVENILE CODE** —Cont'd
**Responsible efforts to prevent or eliminate need for placement of juvenile.**
Cessation of reasonable efforts, court directing, §7B-506, (b).
Order placing or continuing placement of juvenile to make findings, §7B-506, (a).
Paramount concern in determining reasonable efforts, §7B-506, (d).
Permanency planning hearing directed.
When reasonable efforts not required, §7B-506, (c).
**Termination of parental rights,** §§7B-1100 to 7B-1112.
See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.
**Undisciplined juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.

**JUVENILE COURT.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
District court exercising jurisdiction pursuant to chapter, §7B-1501.
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
Jurisdiction over delinquent juveniles, §7B-1601.
Extended jurisdiction, §7B-1602.
Jurisdiction over undisciplined juvenile, §7B-1600.
Limitations on jurisdiction, §7B-1604.

**JUVENILE COURT COUNSELORS,** §143B-536.
**Chief counselor,** §143B-535.

**JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCILS,** §§143B-543 to 143B-550.

**JUVENILE DELINQUENTS.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**Sex offender and public protection registration.**
Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §§14-208.26 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES.**
**County or unit of government operating, standards and rules,** §7B-1905, (b).

**JUVENILE EVALUATION CENTER.**
**Joint security force,** §122C-421, (a), (b).
Taking juvenile absconder into temporary custody, §7B-1900.
Duties, §7B-1901, (a).
Transporting juvenile to nearest secure custody facility, §7B-1901, (c).

**JUVENILE FACILITIES,** §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Allowances.**
Compensation for work or training, §143B-527.
**Compensation for work or training,** §143B-527.
**Counties.**
Regional detention services, §143B-529.
Implementation of statewide regional system, §143B-531.
State subsidy to counties providing, §143B-530.
Transfer of detainees, §143B-531.
**Department's duties.**
Treatment needs of detainees, §143B-525.
**Funding.**
Authorization, §143B-531.
**Guardians.**
Visitation, §143B-528, (a).
**Home visits,** §143B-528, (b).
**Jails.**
Regional detention services, §143B-529.
Implementation of statewide regional system, §143B-531.
State subsidy to counties providing, §143B-530.
Transfer of detainees, §143B-531.
**Medical care of detainees,** §143B-526.
**Parents.**
Visitation, §143B-528, (a).
**Regional detention services,** §143B-529.
Implementation of statewide regional system, §143B-531.
State subsidy to counties providing, §143B-530.
Transfer of detainees, §143B-531.
**Relatives.**
Visitation, §143B-528, (a).
**Services and programs.**
Department's duties, §143B-525.
**Surgical care.**
Limitations, §143B-526.
**Training programs.**
Compensation of juveniles, §143B-527.
**Transfer of detainees,** §143B-531.
**Transportation of detainees.**
Reimbursement, §143B-531.
**Treatment needs of detainees.**
Department's duties, §143B-525.
**Upgrade of existing facilities.**
Authorized, §143B-531.
**Visitation,** §143B-528.
**Work programs.**
Compensation for work or training, §143B-527.

**JUVENILE HEARINGS.**
**Interpreters.**
Deaf or hearing impaired persons.
Appointment authorized, §8B-2.

**JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION DEPARTMENT,** §§143B-511 to 143B-557.
**Administration of institutions previously administered by office,** §143B-512, (c).
**Administration of services and programs in juvenile facilities,** §143B-525.
**Advisory council,** §§143B-556, 143B-557.
**Chief court counselors,** §143B-535.
**Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan,** §143B-540.
Best practices, information to localities, §143B-540, (a).
Contents of plan, §143B-540, (b).
Cooperation with other state entities, §143B-540, (c).
Coordination with city councils, §143B-540, (a).
Implementation, §143B-540, (a).
**Continuation of office of juvenile justice,** §143B-512, (b).
**Contracts with other entities.**
Authority, §143B-517, (a).
Cooperation clause, §143B-517, (d).
**Cost-benefit model for state funded program.**
Development, §143B-516, (f).
**Counseling services and technical assistance.**
Providing, §143B-516, (e).
**Created,** §143B-511.
**Crime prevention councils,** §§143B-543 to 143B-550.
**Criminal history record checks of employees and applicants for employment,** §114-19.6.
**Definitions,** §143B-515.
**Delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan,** §143B-540.
**Detention.**
Juvenile facilities, §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Fair and equal treatment in juvenile justice system.**
Development of strategies to ensure, §143B-516, (d).
**Funding for programs.**
Juvenile crime prevention councils, §143B-550.
**Juvenile court counselors,** §143B-536.
Chief court counselors, §143B-535.
**Juvenile court services.**
Chief court counselors, §143B-535.
Juvenile court counselors, §143B-536.
**Juvenile crime prevention councils,** §§143B-543 to 143B-550.
Annual review of at risk juveniles, §143B-549, (a).
Chair and vice-chair, §143B-544, (c).
Compensation of members, §143B-548.
Composition, §143B-544, (a).
Creation, §143B-544.
Duties, §143B-549.

**JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Juvenile crime prevention councils** —Cont'd
Effectiveness of programs.
Funding requirements, §143B-550, (a).
Funding for programs, §143B-550.
Requirements, §143B-550, (a).
Joint programs, §143B-549, (d).
Juvenile sanction and prevention funds.
Plan for dispensation, §143B-549, (a).
Priorities for dispensation, §143B-549, (b).
Legislative intent, §143B-543.
Meetings, §143B-547.
Members, §143B-544, (a).
Chair and vice-chair, §143B-544, (c).
Compensation, §143B-548.
Multicounty councils, §143B-544, (b).
Removal from office, §143B-546.
Terms of appointment, §143B-545.
Multicounty councils, §143B-544, (b).
Needs assessments, §143B-549, (c).
Ongoing evaluation, §143B-550, (b).
Performance evaluations, programs and services, §143B-549, (c).
Planning and organization, §143B-543.
Powers, §143B-549.
Public education efforts, §143B-549, (c).
Purposes, §143B-543.
Quorum, §143B-547.
Removal from office, §143B-546.
Rules and regulations, §143B-550, (b).
Terms of appointment, §143B-545.
Vacancies, §143B-546.
**Juvenile facilities,** §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention advisory council,** §§143B-556, 143B-557.
**Juvenile sanction and prevention funds.**
Plan for dispensation, §143B-549, (a).
Priorities for dispensation, §143B-549, (b).
**Minority sensitivity training for court counselors and other division personnel,** §114-21, (b).
**Private nonprofit foundations, assisting,** §143B-518.
**Purchasing services,** §143B-517, (c).
**Recovery of money expended by county-funded financial assistance program.**
Acting as intermediary, §143B-517, (b).
**Report annually,** §143B-519.
**Secretary.**
Head of department, §143B-516, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-516, (b), (c).
Responsibilities, §143B-516, (b).
**State advisory council on juvenile justice and delinquency prevention,** §§143B-556, 143B-557.
Chairs, §143B-556, (e).
Compensation, §143B-556, (g).
Composition, §143B-556, (c).
Creation, §143B-556, (a).

**JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**State advisory council on juvenile justice and delinquency prevention** —Cont'd
Duties, §143B-557.
Meetings, §143B-556, (i).
Members, §143B-556, (c).
Chairs, §143B-556, (e).
Compensation, §143B-556, (g).
Removal from office, §143B-556, (h).
Terms of office, §143B-556, (d).
Vacancies, §143B-556, (f).
Organization, §143B-556, (a).
Powers, §143B-557.
Purpose, §143B-556, (b).
Quorum, §143B-556, (j).
Removal from office, §143B-556, (h).
Terms of office, §143B-556, (d).
Vacancies, §143B-556, (f).
**Substance abuse.**
Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan, §143B-540.
**Transfer of office of juvenile justice to department,** §143B-512, (a).

**JUVENILE JUSTICE, OFFICE OF.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental entities, exception,** §66-58, (b).

**JUVENILE PROSECUTED AS ADULT,** §7B-1604.
**Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court,** §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.

**JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS.**
**Abuse, neglect and dependency cases,** §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.
Child fatality or near fatality cases, disclosure.
Access to confidential records not authorized, §7B-2902, (c).
Application to superior court when request denied, §7B-2902, (e).
Child fatality prevention teams or child fatality task force information.
Provisions governing disclosure, §7B-2902, (f).
Criminal investigation reports and intelligence information, provisions governing access, §7B-2902, (f).
Definition of public record not deemed narrowed or limited, §7B-2902, (h).
Definitions, §7B-2902, (a).
Disclosure to public upon request, §7B-2902, (b).
Immunity of public agency or employ acting in good faith in disclosing, §7B-2902, (g).

**JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Abuse, neglect and dependency cases** —Cont'd
Child fatality or near fatality cases, disclosure —Cont'd
Time for providing findings and information, §7B-2902, (d).
Clerk to maintain complete record of juvenile cases, §7B-2901, (a).
Confidentiality, §7B-2901, (a).
Courts entire record of proceeding involving consent for abortion on unemancipated minor, §7B-2901, (d).
Director of social services record, §7B-2901, (b).
Consent for abortion on unemancipated minor.
Confidentiality of courts entire record of proceeding, §7B-2901, (d).
Definitions, §7B-2900.
Director of department of social services to maintain record of cases, §7B-2901, (b).
District attorney, not required to disclose or release information, §7B-2902, (f).
Family background information.
Inclusion in director of department of social services records, §7B-2901, (b).
Recording of hearing reduced to written transcript, §7B-2901, (a).
Sharing of information upon public agencies, case of child victim, §7B-2901, (c).
What not to be included in record, §7B-2901, (a).
**Delinquency and undisciplined cases.**
Adjudication of delinquency for offense.
Felony if committed by adult.
Use by law enforcement, §7B-3000, (e).
Use in criminal proceeding against juvenile, §7B-3000, (f).
Clerk maintain complete record of cases filed in office, §7B-3000, (a).
Confidentiality, §7B-3000, (a).
Court counselors records, §7B-3001, (a).
Law enforcement records and files concerning juvenile, §7B-3001, (b).
Records and files maintained by office of juvenile justice, §7B-3001, (c).
Court counselor to maintain record of cases, §7B-3001, (a).
Destruction, §7B-3000, (g).
Family background information included in court counselors records, §7B-3001, (a).
Law enforcement records and files of juveniles kept separate from adults records and files, §7B-3001, (b).
Office of juvenile justice.
Records and files.
Confidentiality, persons who may examine and obtain copies, §7B-3001, (c).
Persons who may examine, §7B-3000, (b).
Sealing juvenile record, §7B-3000, (c).

**JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Delinquency and undisciplined cases** —Cont'd
Transcribing electronic or mechanical recording, §7B-3000, (d).
Use by law enforcement of adjudication of delinquency for offense felony if committed by adult, §7B-3000, (e).
Use of adjudication of delinquency for offense that would be felony if committed by adult in criminal proceeding, §7B-3000, (f).
What included in record, §7B-3000, (a).
**Disclosure of information about juveniles.**
Confidentiality of information shared among agencies, §7B-3100, (a).
Departments of social services, local agency designated to share information, §7B-3100, (a).
Designated local agencies authorized to share information, §7B-3100, (a).
District attorneys' offices, agency designated to share information, §7B-3100, (a).
Health departments, designated local agency to share information, §7B-3100, (a).
Identifying information prohibited from disclosure, §7B-3100, (b).
Law enforcement agencies, local agency designated to share information, §7B-3100, (a).
Mental health facilities, local agencies designated to share information, §7B-3100, (a).
Office of guardian ad litem services.
Designated agency to share information, §7B-3100, (a).
Office of juvenile justice.
Designated agency to share information, §7B-3100, (a).
Rules designating certain local agencies authorized to share information.
Office of juvenile justice to adopt rules, §7B-3100, (a).
Runaways, pictures permitted to be published, §7B-3100, (b).
School administrative units, designated agencies to share information, §7B-3100, (a).
**Expunction of juvenile records.**
Failure to sight or acknowledge record or response to inquiry.
Person not to be found guilty of perjury or giving false statement after records expunged, §7B-3201, (a).
Names of persons granted expunction, clerk to file with administrative office of the court, §7B-3200, (i).
Notice or expunction, §7B-3202.
Person alleged to be delinquent or undisciplined.
Hearing when objection filed, §7B-3200, (h).

**JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Expunction of juvenile records** —Cont'd
Person alleged to be delinquent or undisciplined —Cont'd
Objection to petition, §7B-3200, (h).
Petition, §7B-3200, (h).
Service of petition, §7B-3200, (h).
Persons adjudicated, undisciplined or delinquent.
Objections to petition, §7B-3200, (c).
Order issued directing expunction, §7B-3200, (d), (e).
Petition, content requirement, §7B-3200, (c).
Petition, filing, §7B-3200, (a), (b).
Retention or disposition of records maintained by court counselor or intake counselor, §7B-3200, (f).
Retention or disposition of records maintained by residential facility, §7B-3200, (g).
Service of petition, §7B-3200, (c).
Report of names of persons granted expunction, §7B-3200, (i).
Testimony with respect to whether juvenile adjudicated delinquent, order of court required, §7B-3201, (b).
**Expungement of records.**
Drug violations, §90-96, (b), (d).
**School notified when juvenile alleged or found delinquent.**
Actions for which juvenile court counselor to deliver notification, §7B-3101, (a).
Juvenile transferring to another school, §7B-3101, (b).
Method of delivering notice, §7B-3101, (a).
Procedures for handling notification, §7B-3101, (c).
School defined, §7B-3101, (d).
Time for delivering notice to principal, §7B-3101, (a).
Use of juvenile court information.
Confidential records, §115C-404, (a).
Dismissal of employee for failure to maintain confidentiality, §115C-404, (b).
Documents to be used only to protect safety or improve educational opportunities for students, §115C-404, (b).
Information not to be made part of student's official record, §115C-404, (a).
Maintenance of information in safe, locked record storage, §115C-404, (a).
Return of documents to juvenile court counselor.
Student graduating, withdrawing from school or suspended from school, §115C-404, (c).
Shredding, burning or destroying documents to protect confidentiality, §115C-404, (a).

**JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS** —Cont'd
**School notified when juvenile alleged or found delinquent** —Cont'd
Use of juvenile court information —Cont'd
Suspending or expelling student.
Documents not to be used for, §115C-404, (b).

**JUVENILE SERVICES.**
**General provisions.**
See YOUTH SERVICES.

**JUVENILES, INTERSTATE COMPACT ON,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.

**K**

**KALE.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**KEEP RIGHT IN CROSSING INTERSECTIONS OR RAILROADS,** §20-147.

**KENNEL CLUBS.**
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Animal registration certificate obtained by false representation, §14-103.

**KENNELS.**
**Boarding kennel.**
Defined, §19A-23.
License.
Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.
Fee, §19A-28.
Penalty for operation without license, §19A-33.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §§19A-30, 19A-32.
Required, §19A-28.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.

**KEROSENE.**
**Certain kerosene sales prohibited,** §119-16.3.
**Gasoline tax exemptions.**
Kerosene sold to airports, §105-449.88.
**Gasoline tax refunds,** §105-449.105A, (2).
Liability for overpayment, §105-449.105A, (b).
**Inspection of kerosene,** §119-17.
**Liquid fuels.**
See LIQUID FUELS.
**Sales in proximity to gasoline or gasohol,** §119-16.3.

**KEROSENE DISTRIBUTORS.**
**Defined,** §119-15.
**Licenses.**
Application, §119-16.2, (b).
Bonds, surety, §119-16.2, (b), (c).
Display, §119-16.2, (c).
Requirement, §119-16.2, (a).

**KEROSENE DISTRIBUTORS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Violations as misdemeanors, §119-16.2, (c).

**KEROSENE SUPPLIERS.**
**Defined,** §119-15.
**Licenses.**
Application, §119-16.2, (b).
Bonds, surety, §119-16.2, (b), (c).
Display, §119-16.2, (c).
Requirement, §119-16.2, (a).
Violations as misdemeanors, §119-16.2, (c).

**KERR LAKE.**
**State reservation of rights in water,** §143-215.22B.

**KETAMINE.**
**Schedule III controlled substances,** §90-91, (m).

**KEYS.**
**Burglary tools,** §14-55.
Coin-operated machines, §14-56.1.
Safecracking, §14-89.1.
**Coin-operated machines.**
Unauthorized use of key as burglary tool, §14-56.1.
**Safecracking.**
Use of master key or duplicate key as burglary tool, §14-89.1.
**Switch-lock keys used by railroads.**
Unauthorized manufacture or sale, §§14-461, 62-322.

**KICKBACKS.**
**Job listing services.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.24.
**Private personnel services.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
**Title insurance.**
Penalties, §58-27-5, (b).
Prohibited acts, §58-27-5, (a).
Exceptions, §58-27-5, (c).

**KICKBOXING.**
**Definitions,** §143-651.

**KIDNAPPING AND ABDUCTION.**
**Bail and recognizance,** §15A-534.4.
**Capital punishment.**
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony in commission of kidnapping, §15A-2000, (e).
**Corporations.**
Punishment for firm or corporation convicted of kidnapping, §14-39, (c).
**DNA analysis.**
Blood test required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290, (b).
**Elements of offense,** §14-39, (a).
**Employment of minors.**
Enticing minors out of state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
**Felonious restraint.**
Lesser included offense of kidnapping, §14-43.3.

**KIDNAPPING AND ABDUCTION** —Cont'd
**Fines.**
Corporations, §14-39.
**First degree kidnapping,** §14-39, (b).
**Involuntary servitude.**
Prohibited, §14-43.2.
**Lesser included offense.**
Felonious restraint, §14-43.3.
**Minors.**
Abduction of children, §14-41, (a).
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c1).
Enticing minors out of state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Public officers or employees, §14-41, (b).
Transporting child outside state.
Intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
**Murder committed during commission of felony.**
First degree murder, §14-17.
**Penalties for kidnapping,** §14-39, (b).
**Public school property,** §14-39, (b).
Principals to report offenses occurring on, §115C-288, (g).
**Second degree kidnapping,** §14-39, (b).

**KIDNEY DISEASE.**
**Chronic renal disease.**
Department of health and human services.
Establishment of program, §130A-220, (a), (b).
**Treatment centers.**
Certificates of need, §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**KIDS FIRST.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b9).

**KILL DEVIL HILLS.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**KILLING DECEDENT,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.

**KILLING DISEASED ANIMALS, COMPENSATION,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.

**KINDERGARTENS.**
**Age of eligibility for enrollment,** §115C-81, (f).
**Establishment,** §115C-81, (f).
**Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools.**
Contents, §130A-440, (b).
Reports.
Results, §130A-441.
Required, §130A-440, (a).
Exceptions, §130A-440, (d).
Religious exemption, §130A-442.
Rules and regulations, §130A-443.

**KINDERGARTENS** —Cont'd
**Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools** —Cont'd
Who may conduct, §130A-440, (c).
**Inclusion in elementary school,** §115C-75.
**Initial point of entry into public school system,** §115C-364, (c), (d).
**Lead poisoning in children.**
Abatement or remediation generally, §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
See LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN.
**Maintenance,** §115C-81, (f).

**KINSHIP.**
**Decedents' estates.**
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
**Degrees of kinship.**
How computed, §104A-1.
**Incest,** §§14-178, 14-179.
**Interpretation rule,** §41-6.2.
**Listing of personal property,** §105-306.
**Marriage.**
Capacity, §51-3.
Prohibited degrees, §51-4.
**Partnership rights,** §59-55.
**Renunciation of property interest,** §31B-1.
**Wills,** §41-6.1.
Probate of nuncupative, §31-18.3.
**Workers' compensation,** §97-10.1.
Death, §97-40.
Order of compensation, §97-37.
Out-of-state accidents, §97-36.
Payments, §§97-38, 97-40.

**KITCHENS.**
**Child care facilities.**
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.

**KITTY HAWK.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**KIWANIS.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**KNIGHTS OF PYTHIAS.**
**Property tax exclusion,** §105-275.

**K-9.**
**Injuring, maiming or killing law enforcement agency animal,** §14-163.1.

**KNIVES.**
**Spring-loaded projectile knives.**
Possession and sale, §14-269.6.
**Weapons generally.**
See WEAPONS.
**Wounds.**
Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds, §90-21.20.

**KNOWLEDGE.**
**Lack of personal knowledge.**
Competency of witness, §8C-1, Rule 602.
**Partnerships.**
When person deemed to have knowledge within meaning of article, §59-33, (a).

**KNOWLEDGE** —Cont'd
**Special matters, pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (b).

**KOREAN WAR.**
**Veterans.**
Benefits and privileges extended to Korea veterans, §165-44, (a).

**KU KLUX KLAN.**
**Secret societies generally,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**L**

**LABELS.**
**Brands and marks generally.**
See BRANDS AND MARKS.
**Cigarette packages violating certain label requirements.**
Sales prohibited, §14-401.18, (a).
**Commercial feed.**
Customer-formula feed, §106-284.35.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Information required, §106-284.35.
**Condominiums.**
Promotional material, §47C-4-118.
**Consumer goods.**
Regulations by board of agriculture.
Exempting certain consumer commodities from labeling requirements, §106-139, (b).
**Cotton.**
Requirements for cotton seed labeling, §106-277.10, (c).
**Drugs.**
Pharmacists and pharmacies.
Prescription label, §90-85.29.
Requirements, §90-106, (f).
**Eggs.**
Container labeling, §106-245.18.
**Farm products.**
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-196.
See FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING AND BRANDING.
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers.
Accompanying delivery, §106-661, (b).
Data required, §106-661, (a).
Identical guarantees for each product, §106-661, (d).
Mixed fertilizers sold in bags weighing more than 100 pounds, §106-661, (c).
Supplied to purchaser, §106-661, (b).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Cosmetics deemed misbranded, §106-137.
Declaration of net quantity of contents, §106-139.1.
Defined, §106-121.
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
Foods deemed misbranded, §106-130.
Prescription drugs.
Requirements for labeling, §106-134.1, (b), (d).

**LABELS** —Cont'd
**Food, drug and cosmetic act** —Cont'd
Regulations by board of agriculture.
Exemption of certain consumer commodities, §106-139, (b).
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Display of grade rating on pumps, etc., §119-27.
**Household cleaners.**
Labeling cleaners containing volatile substances capable of producing toxic effects, §§66-85 to 66-88.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster, §106-92.5.
**Livestock brands,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
**Lubricating oils.**
Misrepresentation of brands for sale, §119-3.
**Milk and milk products.**
Authority of department of agriculture and consumer services not replaced, §130A-278.
**Oils.**
Rerefined or reprocessed oil.
Required labels on sealed containers, §119-13.2.
**Peanuts.**
Requirements for peanut seed labeling, §106-277.10, (c).
**Pesticides.**
Defined, §143-460.
Detachment, alteration, defacement or destruction.
Unlawful, §143-443, (b).
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Prescription label, §90-85.29.
**Poultry inspections.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
False or misleading labeling, §106-549.55, (b) to (d).
Information required, §106-549.55, (a).
Prohibited acts, §106-549.56, (b), (c).
Standards for labeling, §106-549.55, (b).
**Seeds.**
See SEEDS.
**Self authentication of evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 902.
**Soil additives.**
Containers, §106-50.32.
Defined, §106-50.30.
Misbranding.
When additive considered misbranded, §106-50.33.
**Tobacco seeds.**
Limitation on label requirements, §106-277.10, (c).
**Vegetables.**
Unlawful to sell plants not appropriately labeled, §106-284.17.

**LABOR.**
**Actions.**
Discrimination against lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Civil actions for violation of section, §95-28.2, (e).
Examination and screening of employees for controlled substances.
Recovery of civil penalty imposed, §95-234, (b).
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §95-243.
Right-to-sue letter, §95-242, (a) to (c).
**Advance obtained under promise to work and pay for,** §14-104.
**Agents.**
Violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Witness required to give self-incriminating evidence, §14-354.
**Agriculture.**
Housing standards for migrant farm workers, §§95-222 to 95-229.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
**Alarm systems licensing.**
Registration of employees of licensees, §74D-8, (a).
Registration card, §74D-8, (c), (d).
Termination of employment.
Notice to administrator, §74D-8, (b).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Discharge of employees.
Violations of chapter, §18B-202.
Lawful use of lawful products by employees during nonworking hours.
Discrimination prohibited, §95-28.2.
**Appeals.**
Safety and health program penalties, §95-256, (c).
**Apprenticeship council.**
Transfer to department of labor, §143A-71.
**Attorney general.**
Enforcement of rules and regulations, §95-13.
**Attorneys' fees.**
Discrimination against lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2, (e).
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Award in civil actions, §95-243, (c).
**Blacklisting.**
Employees blacklisted, §14-355.
**Blind persons.**
Promoting employment of blind persons, §111-27.
**Boiler rules, board and bureau of boiler inspection.**
Transfer to department of labor, §143A-70.
**Bribery.**
Employees violating duties owed employers, §14-353.

**LABOR** —Cont'd
**Child labor,** §95-25.5.
**Child support.**
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Employer third-party garnishee, §110-136, (b).
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours by employees.
Discrimination against prohibited, §95-28.2.
**Commercial bribery,** §14-353.
**Commissioner of labor.**
See LABOR COMMISSIONER.
**Common law.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Effect of article on rights of employees under, §95-244.
**Complaints.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §95-242, (a).
**Conciliation service and mediation of labor disputes,** §§95-32 to 95-36.
See LABOR DISPUTES.
**Confidentiality.**
Conciliation service, §95-36.
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Commissioner's files and records relating to investigations and enforcement pleadings, §95-242, (e).
Informal procedures, §95-242, (d).
**Conflicts of interest.**
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes.
Disqualification of arbitrators, §95-36.4, (b).
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Commissioner of labor.
Acting commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Compensation and allowances, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state.
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Effect of article on other rights of employee, §95-244.
**Contempt.**
Commissioner of labor.
Information from employers.
Refusal as contempt, §95-7.
Statistical report from employers to commissioner.
Refusal as contempt, §95-8.
**Controlled substances.**
Examination and screening of employees for, §§95-230 to 95-235.

**LABOR** —Cont'd
**Costs.**
Discrimination against lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Court costs in civil actions for violations, §95-28.2, (e).
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Award of costs in civil action, §95-243, (c).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collection out of state to avoid exemption, §95-75.
Labor union violations by public employee, §95-99.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organization.
Violations, §95-104.
**Damages.**
Discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Civil actions for violations of section, §95-28.2, (e).
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Relief in civil actions, §95-243, (c).
Right to work law.
Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.
**Definitions.**
Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Discrimination against employees prohibited, §95-28.2, (a).
Medical examination as condition of employment.
Requiring payment for examination, §14-357.1, (b), (c).
Occupational safety and health, §95-127.
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §95-240.
Safety and health program, §95-250.
Unions.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations.
Definition of "labor organization," §95-101.
Wage and hour act, §95-25.2.
**Department of labor generally.**
See LABOR DEPARTMENT.
**Discrimination.**
Equal employment practices, §§143-422.1 to 143-422.3.
Genetic testing or genetic information, §95-28.1A.
Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Discrimination against employee prohibited, §95-28.2.
Leave for parent involvement in schools, §95-28.3, (b), (c).
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait.
Discrimination against persons possessing, §95-28.1.

**LABOR** —Cont'd
**Drugs.**
Examination and screening of employees for controlled substances, §§95-230 to 95-235.
Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours by employees.
Discrimination against prohibited, §95-28.2.
**Duties owed employers.**
Influencing employees to violate duties, §§14-353, 14-354.
**Earnings of employees in interstate commerce,** §§95-73 to 95-77.
**Elections.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-2.
Date of election, §163-1.
**Embezzlement.**
By servant or employee, §14-74.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
**Employee assistance professionals,** §§90-500 to 90-511.
See EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROFESSIONALS.
**Employment agencies.**
Job listing services, §§95-47.19 to 95-47.32.
See JOB LISTING SERVICES.
Private personnel services, §§95-47.1 to 95-47.15.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.
**Employment security.**
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.
**Equal employment practices.**
Citation of article, §143-422.1.
Human relations council.
Charges of discrimination, §143-422.3.
Legislative declaration, §143-422.2.
Purpose of article, §143-422.2.
Short title, §143-422.1.
**Evidence.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §95-76.
**Fair labor standards act.**
Department of labor, §95-14.
**Family leave credit insurance,** §58-57-115.
**Fines.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collection out of state to avoid exemption, §95-75.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organization.
Violations, §95-104.
**General assembly.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Genetic testing or information.**
Discrimination based on prohibited, §95-28.1A.

**LABOR** —Cont'd
**Handicapped persons.**
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See DISABLED PERSONS.
**Health of employees.**
Safety and health programs generally, §§95-250 to 95-256.
See EMPLOYEE SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAMS.
**Hemoglobin C trait.**
Discrimination against persons possessing hemoglobin C trait, §95-28.1.
**Hospital authorities.**
Conflicts of interest of employees, §131E-21.
**Hospitals.**
Garnishment for debts owed public hospitals.
Discharge or disciplinary action because employee subject to garnishment, §131E-50.
**Hours of labor.**
Wage and hour act.
General provisions, §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
**Housing.**
Migrant farm workers.
Housing standards, §§95-222 to 95-229.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
**Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers,** §14-353.
Witness required to give self-incriminating evidence, §14-354.
No suit or prosecution to be founded thereon, §14-354.
**Injunctions.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Relief granted in civil actions, §95-243, (c).
**Inspection service fees,** §§95-105 to 95-108.
**Insurance.**
Discrimination against lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours prohibited.
Health, disability or life insurance policies distinguishing between employees, §95-28.2, (b).
**Interstate commerce.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions.
Construction and interpretation, §95-77.
Evidence of intent to violate provisions, §95-76.
Institution of foreign suit as evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Penalty, §95-75.
Remedies for violation, §95-75.
Resident not to abet collection out of state, §95-74.
**Inventions developed by employees.**
Certain employment agreements void, §66-57.1.

**LABOR** —Cont'd
**Inventions developed by employees** —Cont'd
Reporting inventions to employer.
Employer may require, §66-57.2.
Right of employees to certain inventions, §66-57.1.
Rights of employers, §66-57.2.
**Investigations.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §95-242, (a).
**Involuntary servitude,** §14-43.2.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amds. XIII, XV.
**Job listing services,** §§95-47.19 to 95-47.32.
See JOB LISTING SERVICES.
**Job training, education and placement information management,** §§96-30 to 96-35.
**Jury.**
Discharge of employee serving jury duty prohibited, §9-32.
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Jury trial in civil actions, §95-243, (d).
**Kidnapping and abduction.**
Enticing minors out of state for purposes of employment, §14-40.
**Labor organizations generally.**
See LABOR UNIONS.
**Larceny by employee,** §14-74.
**Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours by employees.**
Discrimination against.
Action for violation of section, §95-28.2, (e).
Court costs and attorneys' fees in actions for violations of section, §95-28.2, (d).
Employer defined, §95-28.2, (a).
Exceptions to section, §95-28.2, (c).
Health, disability or life insurance policies distinguishing between employees, §95-28.2, (d).
Unlawful employment practice, §95-28.2, (a).
**Leave for parent involvement in schools,** §95-28.3.
**Liens.**
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
**Limitation of actions.**
Discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2, (e).
Examination and screening of employees for controlled substances.
Assessment of penalties, §95-234, (b).
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243, (b).
**Medical examinations.**
Conditions of employment.
Requiring payment for examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1, (a).
Definitions, §14-357.1, (b), (c).
**LABOR** —Cont'd
**Medical examinations** —Cont'd
Conditions of employment —Cont'd
Requiring payment for examination as condition of employment —Cont'd
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-357.1, (d).
**Migrant farm workers.**
Housing standards, §§95-222 to 95-229.
See MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.
**Minimum wage.**
Wage and hour act, §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
**Minors.**
Child labor, §95-25.5.
Failure to pay for certain work, §14-321.
Kidnapping and abduction.
Enticing minors out of state for purposes of employment, §14-40.
**Misdemeanors.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §95-75.
Unions.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations, §95-104.
Public employees.
Violations of provisions, §95-99.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Trustee employee of owner of debt.
Validation of foreclosure sales, §45-21.47.
**Motor carriers.**
Transportation of employees.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**National guard.**
Reemployment rights, §§127A-201 to 127A-203.
**Notice.**
Employers to post notice of laws, §95-9.
Safety and health program.
Compliance with provisions required, §95-255, (a), (c).
Technical assistance, §95-255.1.
**Occupational safety and health.**
General provisions, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
Safety and health programs and committees, §§95-250 to 95-256.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety act,** §§95-229.5 to 95-229.13.
See OVERHEAD HIGH-VOLTAGE LINE SAFETY.
**Penalties.**
Examination and screening of employees for controlled substances.
Civil penalty for violations, §95-234.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §95-75.

**LABOR** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
Medical examination as condition of employment.
Requiring payment for examination, §14-357.1, (d).
Safety and health program.
Violations, §95-256.
Unions.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations.
Violations of provisions, §95-104.
**Personnel system.**
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Prisoner labor.**
Farming out prisoners, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See PRISONER LABOR.
Generally, §§148-26 to 148-49.
See PRISONER LABOR.
**Prison terms.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collection out of state to avoid exemption, §95-75.
**Private personnel services,** §§95-47.1 to 95-47.15.
See PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES.
**Private protective services,** §§74C-1 to 74C-33.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
**Public officers and employees.**
General provisions.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Unions, §§95-98 to 95-100.
**Public utilities.**
Screening employment applications.
Criminal history record from state bureau of investigation, §62-333.
Willful acts of employees deemed those of public utility, §62-311.
**Reports.**
Commissioner of labor.
Annual report to governor, §95-5.
Statistical report to governor, §95-6.
Division of standards and inspection.
Director.
Annual report to commissioner of labor, §95-11, (c).
Employers required to make statistical report to commissioner, §95-8.
Medical examiners.
Workplace fatal injuries.
Death investigation report, §130A-385, (e).
Safety and health programs and committees, §95-255.
**Right of entry.**
Commissioner of labor.
Wage and hour act, §95-25.15, (a).
**Right to work law.**
Agreements between employers and unions.
Certain agreements declared illegal, §§95-79, 95-102.

**LABOR** —Cont'd
**Right to work law** —Cont'd
Applicability of provisions, §95-84.
Exception as to governmental units and their employees, §95-100.
Damages.
Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.
Legislative declaration, §95-78.
Membership in labor organization as condition of employment, §95-80.
Nonmembership in labor organization as condition of employment, §95-81.
Union dues.
Payment of dues as condition of employment, §95-82.
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-4.
Department of labor.
Organization with divisions, §95-3.
Division of standards and inspection, §95-11, (f).
Enforcement, §95-13.
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §95-245.
Safety and health programs and committees, §95-254.
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes.
Commissioner of labor, §95-36.3, (c).
**Safety and health programs,** §§95-250 to 95-256.
See EMPLOYEE SAFETY AND HEALTH PROGRAMS.
**Screening employees for controlled substances,** §§95-230 to 95-235.
**Self-incrimination.**
Influencing agents and employees in violating duties owed employers.
Witness required to give self-incriminating evidence, §14-354.
**Sickle cell trait.**
Discrimination against persons possessing sickle cell trait, §95-28.1.
**Smoking.**
Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours by employees.
Discrimination against prohibited, §95-28.2.
**State institutions.**
Wage and hour act.
Exemption of persons confined, §95-25.14, (a).
**Statutes of limitation.**
Discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2, (e).
Examination and screening of employees for controlled substances.
Assessment of penalties, §95-234, (b).
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243, (b).

**LABOR** —Cont'd
**Stays.**
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes.
Stay of arbitration, §95-36.9, (b).
Stay of award, §95-36.9, (c).
Stay of proceedings pending, §95-36.9, (a).
**Strikes.**
Employment security.
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Public employees.
Definition of "strike," §95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.
**Subpoenas.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Investigations, §95-242, (f).
**Tests of employees for controlled substances,** §§95-230 to 95-235.
**Theft by employees.**
Civil liability, §1-538.2.
**Unemployment compensation,** §§96-1 to 96-29.
See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.
**Unions generally.**
See LABOR UNIONS.
**United States.**
Fair labor standards act.
Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement of act, §95-14.
**Venue.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Civil actions, §95-243, (a).
**Vocational and technical education.**
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
**Wage and hour act,** §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
**Wages generally.**
See WAGES.
**Whistleblower protection.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Witnesses.**
Adverse parties.
Examination of employee of adverse party, §1A-1, Rule 43, (b).
Commissioner of labor.
Powers as to, §95-4.
**Workforce development,** §§143B-438.10 to 143B-438.13.
**Workplace fatal injuries.**
Medical examiner's report.
Copy forwarded to commissioner, §130A-385, (e).
**Youth employment.**
Child labor, §95-25.5.

**LABORATORIES.**
**Acquired immune deficiency syndrome.**
Tests for AIDS virus infection, §130A-148.
**Blood lead levels in children.**
Reports by laboratories, §130A-131.8.
**Communicable diseases.**
Reports by persons in charge of laboratories, §130A-139.

**LABORATORIES** —Cont'd
**Drinking water.**
Certification of laboratories to perform analysis, §130A-326.
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.
**Livestock markets.**
Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock.
Movement to laboratory, §106-414.
**Occupational diseases.**
Reports, §130A-458.
**Remains of terminated pregnancies.**
Manner of medical or research laboratory to dispose, §130A-131.10.
**Schools.**
Eye protection devices, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
**State bureau of investigation.**
Laboratory and clinical facilities, §114-16.
**State laboratory of public health.**
Established, §130A-88, (a).
Examinations, §130A-88, (a).
Rabid animals, §130A-199.
Rules and regulations, §130A-88, (b).
**Venereal diseases.**
Positive laboratory tests.
Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.

**LABORATORY OF PUBLIC HEALTH,** §130A-88.
**Rabies.**
Heads of animals sent to state lab, §130A-199.

**LABOR COMMISSIONER.**
**Acting officers,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Amusement device safety.**
Powers and duties, §95-111.4.
**Arbitration.**
Conciliation service.
Powers, §§95-34 to 95-36.
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes.
Powers, §95-36.3.
**Boilers.**
Powers, §§95-69.11, 95-69.14.
**Compensation and allowances,** Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
**Conciliation service.**
Administration of provisions, §95-34.
Powers, §§95-35, 95-36.
**Council of state.**
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
**Department of labor.**
Powers and duties, §143A-68.
**Duties,** §95-4; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Election,** §95-2.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
**Elevators.**
Powers, §95-110.5.

**LABOR COMMISSIONER** —Cont'd
**Governor.**
Succession to office, §147-11.1.
**Incapacity.**
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Information from employers.**
Power to compel giving of such information, §95-7.
Publication, §95-6.
Statistical report to commissioner, §95-8.
Statistical report to governor, §95-6.
**Inspections.**
Powers generally, §95-4.
**Interim officers,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Job listing services.**
Administration, enforcement and survey, §§95-47.30, 95-47.31.
**Office.**
Location, §95-2.
**Powers,** §§95-4, 143A-68.
Transfer to department of labor, §§143A-69, 143A-72.
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes, §143A-72.
**Recommendations as to legislation,** §95-5.
**Reports.**
Annual report to governor, §95-5.
Statistical report to governor, §95-6.
**Right of entry.**
Wage and hour act, §95-25.15, (a).
**Rules and regulations,** §95-4.
**Salary,** §95-2.
**Supervision and direction of department,** §95-1.
**Term of office,** §§95-2, 163-1, (a).
**Tramways.**
Passenger tramways.
Powers and duties, §§95-120, 95-121.
**Vacancy in office,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Filling, §§95-2, 163-8.
**Workplace fatal injuries.**
Death investigation report.
Copy forwarded to commissioner, §130A-385, (e).

**LABOR DAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4, (a).

**LABOR DEPARTMENT.**
**Apprenticeship council.**
Transfer to department, §143A-71.
**Boiler rules board and bureau of boiler inspection.**
Transfer to department, §143A-70.
**Commissioner of labor generally.**
See LABOR COMMISSIONER.
**Composition,** §95-3.
**Conciliation service,** §§95-32 to 95-36.
**Creation,** §143A-67.
**Division of standards and inspection,** §95-3.
Director, §95-11, (a).
Reports.
Annual report to commissioner of labor, §95-11, (c).

**LABOR DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Division of standards and inspection** —Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §95-11, (f).
Studies and investigations, §95-11, (b), (d), (e).
**Division of statistics,** §95-3.
Chief statistician, §95-12.
**Elevator and amusement device division,** §95-110.4.
**Established,** §95-1.
**Fair labor standards act.**
Agreements with certain federal agencies for enforcement of act, §95-14.
**Inspection service fees.**
Amusement devices, §95-106.
Assessment and collection, §95-107.
Disposition of fees, §95-108.
Elevators, escalators, dumbwaiters and special equipment, §95-105.
Inclined railroads, §95-106.
Tramways.
Aerial passenger tramways, §95-106.
**Rules and regulations.**
Organization with divisions, §95-3.
**State employment standards division.**
Renamed wage and hour division, §95-25.17.
**Wage and hour division,** §95-25.17.

**LABOR DISPUTES.**
**Arbitration,** §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9. See within this heading, "Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes."
**Conciliation service and mediation,** §§95-32 to 95-36.
Applicability of provisions, §95-33.
Commissioner of labor.
Administration of provisions, §95-34.
Powers, §§95-35, 95-36.
Conciliators.
Duties, §95-36.
Confidentiality of information, §95-36.
Established, §95-35.
Legislative declaration, §95-32.
Personnel, §95-35.
Policy of state, §95-32.
Scope of provisions, §95-33.
**Job listings prohibited.**
Strike or lockout of business, §95-47.28.
**Strikes.**
Employment security.
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Public employees.
Definition of strike, §95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
**Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes,** §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.
Applicability of provisions, §95-36.2.
Appropriations.
Expenditures to be from funds appropriated for purposes, §95-36.5, (c).
Arbitrators.
Appointment, §95-36.6.

**LABOR DISPUTES** —Cont'd
**Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes** —Cont'd
Arbitrators —Cont'd
Conflicts of interest.
Disqualification, §95-36.4, (b).
List of qualified arbitrators, §95-36.4, (a).
Powers and duties, §95-36.6.
Award, §95-36.7.
Effect, §95-36.8, (b).
Stay of award, §95-36.9, (c).
Commissioner of labor.
Administration of provisions, §95-36.3, (a).
Powers, §95-36.3, (b), (c).
Costs of proceedings, §95-36.5, (a).
Enforcement of arbitration agreement, §95-36.8, (a).
Hearings, §95-36.7.
Legislative declaration, §95-36.1.
Personnel.
Department of labor may furnish, §95-36.5, (b).
Policy of state, §95-36.1.
Procedure, §95-36.7.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner of labor, §95-36.3, (c).
Scope of provisions, §95-36.2.
Stay of arbitration, §95-36.9, (b).
Stay of award, §95-36.9, (c).
Stay of proceedings pending, §95-36.9, (a).

**LABORERS' LIENS,** §§44A-7 to 44A-24.
See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.

**LABOR UNIONS.**
**Acceptance of unlawful payments.**
Prohibited, §95-103.
**Agreements between employers and unions.**
Certain agreements declared illegal, §§95-79, 95-102.
**Dues payment as condition of employment.**
Prohibited, §95-82.
**Governmental units.**
Contracts between governmental units and unions concerning public employees.
Illegal, §95-98.
Right to work law.
Not applicable to governmental units or their employees, §95-100.
Strikes by public employees.
Definition of "strike," §95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §95-99.
**Membership in unions as condition of employment,** §95-80.
**Nonmembership in union as condition of employment,** §95-81.
**Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations.**
Definition of "labor organization," §95-101.

**LABOR UNIONS** —Cont'd
**Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations** —Cont'd
Unlawful payments, §95-102.
Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §95-103.
**Political contributions.**
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19.
**Public employees.**
Contracts between governmental units and unions concerning public employees.
Illegal, §95-98.
Right to work law.
Not applicable to governmental units or their employees, §95-100.
Strikes.
Defined, §95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §95-99.
**Right to work law,** §§95-78 to 95-84.
**Violations of provisions.**
Penalties, §95-104.

**LACHES.**
**Affirmative defense,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
**Habeas corpus.**
Willful neglect to apply for writ.
Grounds for denial of application, §17-4.

**LACK OF INFORMATION OR KNOWLEDGE.**
**Requests for admission.**
Answering party may not give as reason for failure to admit, §1A-1, Rule 36, (a).

**LACK OF JURISDICTION.**
**Pretrial motion defense,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (b).

**LAKE AUTHORITIES.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).

**LAKE GASTON.**
**State reservation of rights in water,** §143-215.22B.

**LAKE NORMAN.**
**No-wake zone,** §75A-14.1.

**LAKES.**
**High Rock lake marine commission,** §§77-50 to 77-58.
See HIGH ROCK LAKE MARINE COMMISSION.
**Impounded water withdrawal.**
Applicability of provisions, §143-215.50.
Assignment of right of withdrawal, §143-215.45.
Community water supplies.
Right of withdrawal for use, §143-215.49.
Definitions, §143-215.44.
Determining streamflows.
Authority to make determinations, §143-215.48, (b).
Minimum average flow, §143-215.48, (a).

**LAKES** —Cont'd
**Impounded water withdrawal** —Cont'd
Discharges of water.
Effect of right of withdrawal, §143-215.47.
Exercise of right of withdrawal, §143-215.46.
Generally, §143-215.44, (a).
Interpretation with other statutes, §143-215.50.
Transfer of right of withdrawal, §143-215.45.
Use in community water supplies, §143-215.49.
**Lake Wylie marine commission,** §§77-30 to 77-38.
See LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION.
**Mountain Island lake.**
Marine commission, §§77-70 to 77-78.
See MOUNTAIN ISLAND LAKE.
**Public lands.**
Fishing license fees.
Nonresidents of counties in which lakes are situated, §146-19.
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
Recreational use of state lakes.
Rules and regulations, §146-18.
**Sedimentation control commission,** §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Using, withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water from lakes.**
Water use information, §143-355, (k).
**Water rights.**
Sanitary districts.
Acquisition of rights, §130A-55.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5 to 143-214.7.

**LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION,** §§77-30 to 77-38.
**Audit requirements,** §77-35, (d).
**Commissioners.**
Appointment, §77-32.
Compensation and expenses, §77-33.
Defined, §77-30.
Election of officers, §77-34.
Inability to serve, §77-32.
Terms, §77-32.
Vacancies, §77-32.
**Creation,** §77-31.
**Criminal violations of regulations,** §77-38, (c).
**Definitions,** §77-30.
**Establishment,** §77-31.
**Evidence.**
Ordinances.
Admissibility in court, §77-36, (b).
**Governing bodies.**
Appropriation of funds, §77-35, (c).
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §77-34.
**Intergovernmental sharing of personnel and property,** §77-35, (e).

**LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Law enforcement officers.**
Authority of officers, §77-38.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Additional oath or title of office unnecessary, §77-38, (e).
Authority of peace officers, §77-38, (a).
Enforcement of regulations, §77-38, (d).
Training.
Certification, §77-38, (c).
**Meetings,** §77-34.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of regulations, §77-37, (b).
**Officers.**
Election by commissioners, §77-34.
**Ordinances.**
Audit requirements, §77-34.
Compensation and expenses of commission, §77-33.
Creation of commission, §77-31.
Dissolution of commission, §77-31.
Effective date, §77-36, (b).
Election of officers, §77-34.
Evidence.
Admissibility in court, §77-36, (b).
Filing requirements, §77-36, (a).
Governing body, §77-32.
Law enforcement officers.
Authority of officers, §77-38.
Personnel, staff and consultants, §77-33.
Powers and duties conferred upon commission, §77-31.
Rules and regulations, §77-34.
Shoreline areas, §77-37.
Special officers.
Authority to hire, §77-38, (b).
Withdrawal from participation in commission, §77-31.
**Peace officers.**
Authority of officers, §77-38.
**Personnel.**
Hiring of staff and consultants, §77-33.
**Powers and duties,** §77-35.
**Rules and regulations,** §77-37.
Governing body.
Authority to adopt, §77-34.
Shoreline areas.
Certified copies of regulations.
Issuance requirements, §77-37, (e).
Effective date of regulations, §77-37, (c).
Filing requirements, §77-37, (d).
Publication requirements, §77-37, (f).
Violations constitute misdemeanor, §77-37, (b).
**Shoreline areas.**
Authority to adopt rules and regulations, §77-37, (a).
Defined, §77-30.
Rules and regulations, §77-37.
**Sources of funds.**
Annual financial contributions, §77-35, (f).
Power to accept and disburse, §77-35, (b).

**LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Special officers.**
Authority to hire, §77-38, (b).

**LAME DUCK AMENDMENT.**
**Congress.**
Changing meeting of congress, Const. U. S., amd. XX.

**LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS,** §§54-45 to 54-73.
**Appraisal of lands.**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §54-62.
**Banks.**
Applicability of banking laws, §54-73.
**Boards of trustees,** §54-52.
**Bond issues.**
Deeds of trust to secure, §54-65, (a), (b).
Collateral deposited with state treasurer, §54-66.
Forms, §54-55.
Generally, §54-64, (a).
Legal investments, §54-70.
Maturity.
Validity of bonds after maturity, §54-68.
Payment of mortgage loans.
Bonds as payment, §54-69.
Powers of associations generally, §54-53.
Redemption.
Notice, §54-67, (a), (b).
Determination of numbers of bonds of which notice of redemption to be given, §54-67, (c).
Registration, §54-64, (b).
Restrictions, §54-65, (b), (c).
Validity after maturity, §54-68.
**Borrowing money,** §54-63.
Preference prohibited, §54-63.
**Building and loan associations.**
Applicability of provisions as to building and loan associations, §54-46.
**Bylaws.**
Adoption, §54-52.
**Defined,** §54-45.
**Earnings.**
Application, §54-71.
Ascertainment, §54-71.
**Incorporation,** §§54-46, 54-51.
Articles of incorporation, §54-51.
Authorized, §54-50.
First annual meeting of incorporators, §54-52.
Number of incorporators, §54-50.
**Investments.**
Bond issues as legal investments, §54-70.
**Land conservation and land development bureau,** §54-49.
**Loans.**
Calling in loans before due, §54-59.
Foreclosure, §54-61.
Payment, §54-56.
Terms of payment, §54-57.
Powers of associations generally, §54-53.
Restrictions on, §54-47.

**LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Appraisal of lands, §54-62.
Bond issues.
Bonds as payment of mortgage loans, §54-69.
Deeds of trust to secure, §54-65, (a), (b).
Collaterals deposited with state treasurer, §54-66.
Calling in loans before due, §54-59.
Foreclosure, §54-61.
Forms, §54-55.
Partial recall of debt, §54-60.
Payment of loans, §§54-56, 54-57.
Powers of associations generally, §54-53.
Restrictions, §54-54.
Transfer of mortgaged lands, §54-58.
**Names.**
Articles of incorporation to state, §54-51.
Unlawful use of term, §54-45.
**Partial recall of debt.**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §54-60.
**Personal property.**
Short term loans on personal property, §54-47.
**Powers,** §§54-46, 54-53, 54-72.
**Real property.**
Restriction on holding, §54-72.
**Reserve associations,** §54-48.
**Reserve fund,** §54-71.
**Secured loans.**
Reserve associations, §54-48.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Amount of capital stock, §54-50.
Articles of incorporation to state, §54-51.
**Transfer of mortgaged lands,** §54-58.

**LAND CONTRACTS REGISTRATION ACT.**
**Generally,** §§47-17 to 47-36.
See REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.

**LAND CONTRACTS REQUIRED TO BE IN WRITING,** §22-2.

**LANDFILLS.**
**Definitions,** §130A-309.27, (a).
**Disposal of certain special wastes.**
Prohibited, §130A-309.10.
**Escrow account,** §130A-309.27, (c).
**Fees,** §130A-309.27, (c).
**Liability of operation and closure,** §130A-309.27, (b).
**Proof of financial responsibility,** §130A-309.27, (d).
**Sanitary landfill.**
Defined, §130A-290.
Disposal of demolition debris, §130A-301.2.
Land clearing and inert debris landfills, §130A-301.1.
Municipal site selection or approval, §160A-325.
Permits.
Description of, §130A-301, (a).
Statement required, §130A-301, (e).
Effectiveness of permit, §130A-301, (d).

**LANDFILLS** —Cont'd
**Sanitary landfill** —Cont'd
Permits —Cont'd
Filing of certified copy of permit, §130A-301, (b).
Recordation of sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301, (c).
Sludge deposits, §130A-302.
**Scrap tire disposal prohibited,** §130A-309.58, (b).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT,** §§42-1 to 42-76.
**Abandonment.**
Personal property of residential tenant abandoned.
Delivery of property to custody of nonprofit organization, §42-25.9.
**Accidents.**
Liability for accidental damage, §42-10.
**Actions.**
Lien on crops.
Disputes between parties, §42-17.
Residential rental agreements.
Rights and remedies enforceable by civil action, §42-44, (a).
Tenant security deposit act.
Recovery of deposit, §42-55.
**Advances.**
Agricultural tenancies.
Lien on crops, §42-15.
Failing to make advances by landlord, §14-359.
**Adverse possession.**
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
**Affidavits.**
Execution of judgments for possession more than thirty days old, §42-36.1A.
**Agriculture.**
Crop lien, §§42-15 to 42-23.
Emblements.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Tenants.
Rights of tenant on termination, §42-7.
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
Turpentine and lightwood leases, §42-24.
**Animals.**
Pet deposits, §42-53.
**Appeals.**
Lien on crops.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Summary ejectment.
Appeal to district court, §42-32.
Surety on crops.
Landlord's undertaking, §42-19.
Tenant's undertaking, §42-18.
**Attornment.**
Remainders, reversions and executory interest.
Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Bailments.**
Conversion by tenant, §14-168.1.
**Banks.**
Tenant security deposit act.
Deposits in trust accounts, §42-50.
**Bonds, surety.**
Summary ejectment.
Payment to stay execution of judgment, §§42-34, (b) to (c1), 42-34.1, (b).
Undertaking to stay order of execution.
Form of undertaking, §42-34, (d).
Tenant security deposit act.
Landlord may furnish bond from insurance company, §42-50.
**Breach of tenant's duties.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-43, (b).
Summary ejectment.
Retaliatory eviction, §42-37.1, (c).
**Clerks of court.**
Summary ejectment.
Issuance of summons by clerk, §42-28.
**Commercial code.**
Landlord's lien.
Applicability of secured transactions provision, §25-9-104, (b).
**Compensation.**
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Contracts.**
Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-44.
Summary ejectment.
Refusal to perform contract grounds for dispossession, §42-27.
Violation of certain contracts between landlord and tenant, §14-358.
**Conveyance of rental property by landlord.**
Attornment of tenant unnecessary, §42-2.
**Costs.**
Summary ejectment.
Costs tendered by tenant, §42-33.
**Criminals, expedited evictions,** §§42-59 to 42-76.
See EXPEDITED EVICTIONS.
**Crops.**
Landlord's liens on crops, §§42-15 to 42-23.
Neglecting crops by tenant, §14-359.
**Damages.**
Accidental damages.
Liability of tenant, §42-10.
Summary ejectment.
Assessment to trial, §42-32.
Claims for damages, §42-28.
Disposition of tenant.
Damages to tenant for dispossession if proceedings quashed, §42-36.
Surrender by lessee where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord misdemeanor, §42-13.
Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Death.**
Apportionment of rent.
Leases terminated by death, §42-5.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Previous tenants.
Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Definitions.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-40.
**Delinquent tenants.**
Employing delinquent tenant, §14-359.
Harboring or employing delinquent tenant, §14-359.
**Deposits.**
Security deposit, §§42-50 to 42-56.
**Destruction of premises.**
Lessee may surrender where building destroyed or damaged, §42-12.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord misdemeanor, §42-13.
Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, §42-11.
**Disclosures.**
Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
Lease with option to purchase, §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**District courts.**
Summary ejectment.
Appeals to district court, §42-32.
**Duties of landlord.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-42, (a).
Security deposits.
Tenant security deposit act, §42-52.
**Duties of tenant.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-43, (a).
Breaches of tenants' obligation, §42-43, (b).
**Ejectment.**
Expedited eviction of drug traffickers and other criminals, §§42-59 to 42-76.
See EXPEDITED EVICTIONS.
Residential tenants, §§42-25.6 to 42-25.9.
Abandoned personal property of tenant.
Determination of abandonment, §42-25.9, (e).
Disposition, §42-25.9, (d).
Liability of recipient, §42-25.9, (f).
Contrary lease provisions.
Void, §42-25.8.
Damages.
Remedies, §42-25.9, (a), (b).
Distraint.
Prohibited, §42-25.7.
Distress.
Prohibited, §42-25.7.
Exclusive nature of provisions, §42-25.6.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Ejectment** —Cont'd
Residential tenants —Cont'd
Execution of writ of possession.
Disposition of personal property remaining on premises, §42-25.9, (g).
Disposition of personal property valued at less than $100, §42-25.9, (h).
Lease provisions.
Contrary lease provisions void, §42-25.8.
Manner of ejectment, §42-25.6.
Notice to tenant of sale of personal property left on premises, §42-25.9, (g).
Personal property of tenant abandoned.
Delivery of property into custody of nonprofit organization, §42-25.9, (d).
No liability to owner of property for disposition of such property, §42-25.9, (f).
Determination of abandonment, §42-25.9, (e).
Policy of state, §42-25.6.
Remedies of tenant, §42-25.9, (a), (b).
Supplementary nature, §42-25.9, (c).
Seizure of personal property prohibited, §42-25.7.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.2. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
**Emblements.**
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
**Eviction.**
Expedited eviction of drug traffickers and other criminals, §§42-59 to 42-76.
See EXPEDITED EVICTIONS.
Retaliatory eviction, §§42-37.1 to 42-37.3.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.2. See within this heading, "Summary ejectment."
**Executions.**
Lien on crops.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Fires and fire prevention.**
Agreements to rebuild.
Construction in case of fire, §42-9.
**Forfeitures.**
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
**Forms.**
Summary ejectment.
Undertaking and order to stay execution of judgment, §42-34, (d).
**Health.**
Good faith complaints regarding health or safety law violations.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Holding over.**
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
**Implied warranty of habitability.**
Duty of landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42, (a).
**Insurance.**
Lien on crops, §42-15.1.
**Judgments.**
Summary ejectment.
Confessed judgment, §42-30.
Judgment by magistrate, §42-31.
Rent pending execution of judgment, §42-34.1, (a).
Stays of execution, §§42-34, (b) to (c1), 42-34.1, (b).
Form of undertaking and order, §42-34, (d).
**Late fees.**
Residential rental agreements, §42-46.
**Leases.**
Agreements to rebuild property.
Construction of agreement in case of fire, §42-9.
Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
Notice of termination, §42-14.
Oral leases.
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-46.
Tenancy from year to year.
Termination, §42-14.
**Liability.**
Accidental damage, §42-10.
**Liens.**
Commercial code.
Applicability of secured transactions provisions, §25-9-104, (b).
Crops, §§42-15 to 42-23. See within this heading, "Liens on crops."
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (e).
Secured transactions.
Applicability of secured transactions provisions, §25-9-104, (b).
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Inapplicability of article 9, §25-9-109, (d).
**Liens on crops,** §§42-15 to 42-23.
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Tenant's undertaking upon continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Advances, §42-15.
Appeals.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Assigns, §42-15.
Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.
Compliance with prices provided by agricultural liens, §42-15.
Delivery of crops to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Enforcement, §§42-15, 42-15.1.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Liens on crops** —Cont'd
Executions.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Failure to make fair division, §42-16.
Insurance.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Priority, §42-15.
Removal of crops, §42-15.
Unlawful removal by tenant, §42-22.
Rents, §42-15.
Rights of tenant, §42-16.
Sale of crops if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Seizures.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Wages.
Persons entitled to part of crop as wages.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
**Lightwood.**
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
**Limitation of actions.**
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
**Magistrates.**
Summary ejectment.
Trial by magistrate, §42-31.
**Military affairs.**
Residential rental agreements.
Early termination by military personnel, §42-45.
**Mines and minerals.**
Mining leases, §42-25.
**Misdemeanors.**
Lien on crops.
Tobacco marketing cards.
Failure of tenant to account for sales, §42-22.1.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant, §42-22.
Willful destruction by tenant, §42-11.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord, §42-13.
**Misrepresentations.**
Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
Notice to quit certain tenancies.
Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
Summary ejectment.
Application of article to lease or rental of manufactured homes, §42-36.1.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
Lease of real or personal property, §160A-19.
**Negligence.**
Residential rental agreement.
Violation of article not to constitute negligence per se, §42-44.
**Notice.**
Destroyed premises.
Surrender by lessee, §42-12.
Leases.
Tenancy from year to year, §42-14.
Notice to quit, §42-14.
Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
Residential rental agreements.
Landlord to notify tenant of breaches of tenant's obligation, §42-43, (b).
Tenancy from year to year, §42-14.
**Partnerships.**
Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
**Pet deposits,** §42-53.
**Presumptions and burden of proof.**
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
**Public lands.**
Mineral deposits, §§146-8, 146-9.
**Public works.**
Relocation assistance.
Replacement housing for tenants and certain others, §133-10.
**Refund to tenant.**
Tenant security deposit act, §42-52.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Lease in case of remainders, §41-11.
Special proceedings, §41-11.
**Remedies.**
Residential rental agreements.
Actions to enforce, §42-44, (a).
Negligence.
Violation of article not to constitute negligence, §42-44, (d).
Withholding rent.
Tenant may not unilaterally withhold rent, §42-44, (c).
Retaliatory eviction, §42-37.2, (a), (b).
Tenant security deposit act.
Action to enforce provisions, §42-55.
**Rental referral agencies.**
General provisions, §§66-142 to 66-146.
See RENTAL REFERRAL AGENCIES.
**Rents.**
Apportionment.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Rents** —Cont'd
Apportionment —Cont'd
Termination by death, §42-5.
Emblements.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
Liens.
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2, (e).
Nonpayment of rent.
Term forfeited, §42-3.
Oral leases.
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-44.
Summary ejectment.
Claims for rent in arrears, §42-28.
Rents tendered by tenant, §42-33.
Tenant security deposit act.
Use of deposit for nonpayment of rent, §42-51.
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
Withholding rent.
Tenant may not unilaterally withhold rent prior to judicial determination, §42-44, (c).
**Repairs.**
Good faith complaints or request for repairs.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
**Residential rental agreements,** §§42-38 to 42-46.
Actions.
Defined, §42-40.
Rights enforceable by civil action, §42-44, (a).
Application of article, §42-38.
Definitions, §42-40.
Duties of tenants, §42-43, (a).
Exclusions, §42-39.
Fees.
Late payment of rent fees, §42-46.
Fit premises.
Duty of landlord to provide, §42-42, (a).
Hotels.
Exclusions, §42-39, (a).
Landlord.
Defined, §42-40.
Duty to provide fit premises, §42-42, (a).
Obligations not released by acceptance by tenant, §42-42, (b).
Military personnel.
Early termination of agreement, §42-45.
Motels.
Exclusions, §42-39, (a).
Mutuality of obligations, §42-41.
Negligence.
Violation of article not to constitute negligence per se, §42-44, (d).
Notice.
Breaches of tenants' obligation, §42-43, (b).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Residential rental agreements** —Cont'd
Obligations.
Mutuality of obligations, §42-41.
Remedies.
General remedies and limitations, §42-44.
Late payment of rent fees, §42-46.
Rents.
Late rent payment fees, §42-46.
Withholding rent prior to judicial determination prohibited, §42-44, (c).
Tenants.
Duty to maintain dwelling unit, §42-43, (a).
Termination.
Early termination by military personnel, §42-45.
Vacation rentals.
Exclusions, §42-39, (a1).
Waiver.
Tenant's acceptance of landlord's failure to provide premises.
Landlord not released of obligations, §42-42, (b).
**Restitution.**
Summary ejectment.
Proceedings quashed or judgment given against plaintiff, §42-35.
**Retaliatory eviction.**
Actions for summary ejectment.
Tenant may raise affirmative defense of retaliatory eviction, §42-37.1, (b).
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
Complaints in good faith.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
Public policy of state, §42-37.1, (a).
Remedies.
Court may deny request for judgment, §42-37.2, (a).
Generally, §42-37.2, (a), (b).
Supplementary to existing common law and statutory rights and remedies, §42-37.2, (b).
Repairs.
Good faith complaints or request for repairs.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
Summary ejectment.
When landlord may prevail in action, §42-37.1, (c).
Tenant unions.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
Violation of health or safety laws.
Good faith complaints to government agencies.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
Waiver of rights, §42-37.3.
**Right of entry.**
Nonpayment of rent.
Right of lessor to enter, §42-3.
**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Safety of tenants.**
Good faith complaints regarding alleged violations of health or safety laws.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
**Sale of property by landlord.**
Attornment by tenant unnecessary, §42-2.
**Searches and seizures.**
Lien on crops.
Unlawful seizure by landlord, §42-22.
**Secured transactions.**
Landlord's lien.
Applicability of secured transactions article, §25-9-104, (b).
**Security deposits,** §§42-50 to 42-56.
Actions.
Recovery of deposit, §42-55.
Application of article, §42-56.
Banks.
Deposit in trust accounts, §42-50.
Bonds.
Landlord may furnish bond from insurance company, §42-50.
Deposits from tenant, §42-50.
Obligations of landlord, §42-52.
Permitted uses of deposit, §42-51.
Pet deposits, §42-53.
Remedies, §42-55.
Rent.
Use for deposit, §42-51.
Transfer of dwelling units, §42-54.
Wear and tear.
Withholding as damages part of security deposit prohibited, §42-52.
Withholding of deposit.
Normal wear and tear, §42-52.
**Service of process.**
Summary ejectment, §42-29.
**Sexual harassment.**
Rental of residential property, §14-395.1.
**Smoke detectors.**
Disablement or damage.
Reimbursement by tenant to landlord, §42-44, (a2).
Duty of landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42, (a).
Remedies for failure of landlord to provide, install, replace or repair, §42-44, (a1).
**Stay of proceedings.**
Summary ejectment.
Staying execution of judgment, §§42-34, (b) to (c1), 42-34.1, (b).
Form of undertaking and order, §42-34, (d).
**Summary ejectment,** §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
Appeals.
Demands of parties for case to be tried at first session of court, §42-34, (a).
District courts, §42-32.
Payment of rental payments, §42-34, (e).
Stipulations of parties, §42-34, (g).
Bonds.
Payment to stay execution of judgment, §§42-34, (b) to (c1), 42-34.1, (b).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Summary ejectment** —Cont'd
Breach of lease by tenant.
Retaliatory eviction, §42-37.1, (c).
Clerks of court.
Issuance of summons by clerk, §42-28.
Confessed judgments, §42-30.
Contracts.
Refusal to perform contract grounds for dispossession, §42-27.
Costs.
Tendered by tenant, §42-33.
Damages.
Assessed to trial, §42-32.
Claims for damages, §42-28.
Damages to tenant for dispossession if proceedings quashed, §42-36.
Dispossession of tenant.
Damages to tenant for dispossession, §42-36.
Execution of judgments for possession more than thirty days old, §42-36.1A.
Forms.
Undertaking and order to stay execution of judgment, §42-34, (d).
Grounds, §42-26.
Refusal to perform contract grounds for dispossession, §42-27.
Holding over.
Tenant holding over may be dispossessed in certain cases, §42-26.
Judgments.
Confession of judgment, §42-30.
Execution of judgments for possession more than thirty days old, §42-36.1A.
Magistrate to give judgment, §42-31.
Rent pending execution of judgment, §42-34.1, (a).
Stays of execution, §§42-34, (b) to (c1), 42-34.1, (b).
Form of undertaking and order, §42-34, (d).
Local provisions, §42-27.
Mobile homes.
Application of article to lease or rental of manufactured homes, §42-36.1.
Notice.
Method, §42-36.2, (d).
Required prior to removal of property, §42-36.2, (a).
Payment into court, §42-34, (e), (f).
Refusal to perform contract grounds for dispossession, §42-27.
Rents.
Plaintiff may claim rent in arrears, §42-28.
Tendered by tenant, §42-32.
Restitution.
Proceedings quashed or judgment given against plaintiff, §42-35.
Retaliatory eviction.
Court may deny request for judgment, §42-37.2, (a).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Summary ejectment** —Cont'd
Retaliatory eviction —Cont'd
Defense in action for summary ejectment, §42-37.1, (b).
When landlord may prevail in action, §42-37.1, (c).
Service of summons, §42-29.
Stipulation of parties.
Resolution of appeal, §42-34, (g).
Storage of evicted tenant's personal property, §42-36.2, (b).
Liability of sheriff, §42-36.2, (c).
Summons.
Issuance by clerk, §42-28.
Service, §42-29.
Trial by magistrate, §42-31.
Verified complaint, §42-28.
**Surety on crops.**
Appeals, §§42-18 to 42-20.
**Surrender by lessee.**
Destruction or damage of building, §42-12.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord.
Misdemeanor, §42-13.
**Tenancy from month to month.**
Termination, §42-14.
**Tenancy from week to week.**
Notice of termination, §42-14.
**Tenancy from year to year.**
Termination, §42-14.
**Tenant security deposit act,** §§42-50 to 42-56.
**Tenants for life.**
Liability for accidental damage, §42-10.
**Tenant unions.**
Retaliatory evictions.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
**Termination of tenancy,** §42-14.
**Tobacco.**
Liens on crops.
Generally, §§42-15 to 42-23. See within this heading, "Liens on crops."
**Trees and timber.**
Lightwood leases.
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
Timberland leases, §42-25.
**Trial.**
Summary ejectment.
Trial by magistrate, §42-31.
**Vacation rentals.**
General provisions, §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.
**Waiver.**
Duty of landlord to provide fit premises.
Obligation of landlord not waived by tenant's acceptance of landlord's failure to provide premises, §42-42, (b).
Retaliatory eviction.
Waiver of rights, §42-37.3.
**Warranties.**
Implied warranty of habitability.
Duty of landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42, (a).

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Cont'd
**Waste.**
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
Tenants liable, §§1-534, 1-535.
**Willful destruction by tenant.**
Misdemeanor, §42-11.

**LANDMARKS.**
**Historic districts and landmarks,** §§160A-400.1 to 160A-400.14.
See HISTORIC DISTRICTS AND LANDMARKS.
**Removing, altering or defacing landmarks,** §14-147.

**LANDPLASTER.**
**Limestone, marl and landplaster,** §§106-92.1 to 106-92.17.
See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.

**LAND POLICY ACT.**
**Areas of environmental concern.**
Defined, §113A-152.
**Classification system.**
Basis for classification, §113A-156, (c).
Content, §113A-156, (d).
Criteria for classification, §113A-156, (b).
Purpose, §113A-156, (a).
**Construction and interpretation,** §113A-159.
**Council.**
Duties, §113A-153, (c).
Federal funds, §113A-153, (e).
Hearings, §113A-153, (d).
Private funds.
Acceptance and administration, §113A-153, (e).
**Definitions,** §113A-152.
**Eminent domain.**
Taking of property without compensation, §113A-158.
**Funds.**
Council.
Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §113A-153, (e).
**Hearings.**
Council, §113A-153, (d).
**Intent of act,** §113A-151, (b).
**Key facilities.**
Defined, §113A-152.
**Legislative findings,** §113A-151, (a).
**Local government.**
Defined, §113A-152.
**New communities and large scale developments.**
Defined, §113A-152.
**Principal officer.**
Defined, §113A-152.
**Project of regional impact.**
Defined, §113A-152.
**Protection of rights,** §113A-158.
**Purpose of act,** §113A-151, (b).
**Region.**
Defined, §113A-152.
**Short title of act,** §113A-150.

**LAND POLICY ACT** —Cont'd
**State departments and agencies.**
Taking of property without compensation, §113A-158.
**State land policy,** §113A-155.
**Title.**
Short title of act, §113A-150.
**United States.**
Council.
Acceptance and administration of federal funds, §113A-153, (e).

**LAND RECORDS IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.**
**County land records,** §102-15.

**LAND REGISTRATION,** §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,** §§89A-1 to 89A-8.
**Architecture, engineering or land surveying practice.**
Landscape architects not authorized to engage in, §89A-2, (b).
**Board.**
Meetings, §89A-3, (b).
Members, §89A-3, (a).
Officers, §89A-3, (b).
Powers and duties, §89A-3.1.
Quorum, §89A-3, (b).
Reimbursement for traveling and incidental expenses, §89A-3, (b1).
**Certificates of registration.**
Denial or refusal to renew.
Grounds, §89A-7, (a).
Display, §89A-2, (a).
Duration, §89A-5.
Required, §89A-2, (a).
Suspension or revocation.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §89A-7, (a).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Civil penalties,** §89A-7, (d).
**Corporations.**
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Definitions,** §89A-1.
**Education and experience suitable to make application for examination,** §89A-4, (a1).
**Examination,** §89A-4, (b).
Application, §89A-4, (a).
Fees, §89A-6.
Oral examination if person incompetent to practice, §89A-7, (b).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §89A-2, (b).
**Fees,** §89A-6.
**Firm, partnership or corporation engaging in practice,** §89A-2, (a1).
Disciplinary actions, §89A-7, (c).
**Grading lands by hand tools or machinery.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §89A-2, (b).
**Honorific title license,** §89A-4, (e).

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS** —Cont'd
**Injunctions,** §89A-8, (b).
**Issuance of certificate to use title landscape architect,** §89A-4, (b).
**Landscape architect emeritus.**
Honorific license, §89A-4, (e).
**Licenses.**
Issuance with examination and by reciprocity or comity, §89A-4, (c).
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
**Planting, maintaining or marketing of plants or plant materials.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §89A-2, (b).
**Practice of landscape architecture or use of title landscape architect.**
Registration required, §89A-2, (a).
Practice without registration or license, §89A-8, (a).
**Professional corporations,** §55B-14, (a).
General provisions, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Qualifications,** §89A-4, (a).
Education and experience deemed suitable, §89A-4, (a1).
**Renewal of certificate,** §89A-5.
**Seals,** §89A-2, (c).
**Subcontractors, payments to for improvements upon real property,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
**Title "landscape architect."**
Use without registration prohibited, §89A-2, (a).
**Unregistered or unlicensed practice,** §89A-8, (a).

**LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS,** §§89D-1 to 89D-10.
**Applicability of provisions,** §89D-3.
**Attorney general.**
Services to board, §89D-4, (e).
**Board.**
Appointment of members, §89D-4, (a).
Attorney general.
Services to board, §89D-4, (e).
Compensation of members, §89D-4, (b).
Composition, §89D-4, (a).
Creation, §89D-4, (a).
Employees, §89D-4, (d).
Rules and regulations, §89D-4, (c).
Terms of members, §89D-4, (a).
Vacancies, §89D-4, (a).
**Certificates of registration.**
Applications, §89D-5, (a).
Register of applicants, §89D-6, (a).
Duplicate certificates, §89D-5, (c).
Examinations, §89D-5, (b).
Exemptions, §§89D-8, 89D-9.
Expiration, §89D-5, (c).
Fees.
Application fee, §89D-5, (a).
Duplicate certificates, §89D-5, (c).
Examination fee, §89D-5, (b).
Renewal fee, §89D-5, (c).

**LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Certificates of registration** —Cont'd
Reciprocity, §89D-8.
Renewal, §89D-5, (c).
Required, §89D-1.
Revocation or suspension, §89D-7.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §89D-7, (a).
Procedure, §89D-7, (b).
Roster of registered landscape contractors, §89D-6, (b), (c).
Saving provision, §89D-9.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Corporations.**
Applicability of provisions, §89D-3.
**Defined,** §89D-2.
**Examinations.**
Certificates of registration, §89D-5, (b).
Exemptions, §§89D-8, 89D-9.
**Fees.**
Certificates of registration.
Application fee, §89D-5, (a).
Duplicate certificates, §89D-5, (c).
Examination fee, §89D-5, (b).
Renewal fee, §89D-5, (c).
Examinations, §89D-5, (b).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §89D-10.
**Partnerships.**
Applicability of provisions, §89D-3.
**Reciprocity.**
Certificates of registration, §89D-8.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board, §89D-4, (c).
**Subcontractors, payments to,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
**Title "landscape contractor."**
Certificate of registration required, §89D-1.

**LAND SURVEYORS.**
**Engineers and land surveying generally,** §§89C-1 to 89C-28.
See ENGINEERS.
**Surveys and surveyors generally.**
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

**LAND TITLE REGISTRATION,** §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

**LAND-USE RESTRICTIONS.**
**Brownfields property reuse act of 1997,** §§130A-310.30 to 130A-310.40.
See BROWNFIELDS PROPERTY REUSE.
**Contamination at site.**
Land use restrictions imposed by secretary of environment and natural resources.
Deed or other instrument of conveyance, contaminated property statement, §143B-279.10, (e).

**LAND-USE RESTRICTIONS** —Cont'd
**Contamination at site** —Cont'd
Land use restrictions imposed by secretary of environment and natural resources —Cont'd
Notice of contamination, survey plat identifying designated area submitted by owner of site, §143B-279.10, (a).
Cancellation after contamination eliminated, owner's request, §143B-279.10, (f).
Filing copy in register of deeds office, §143B-279.10, (b).
Recording copy, §143B-279.10, (c).
Secretary may prepare and file, owner's failure, §143B-279.10, (d).
Reduction of danger to public health, §143B-279.9.
**County planning and zoning.**
Generally, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-348.
See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
**Municipal corporations.**
Planning generally, §§160A-360 to 160A-366.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
Subdivision regulation generally, §§160A-371 to 160A-376.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
Zoning generally, §§160A-381 to 160A-392.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.

**LANGUAGE.**
**State language.**
English, §145-12.

**LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.**
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.

**LAPSE.**
**Wills.**
Devolution of devises or legacies.
Killing decedents, §31A-10.

**LARCENY.**
**Accomplices and accessories,** §14-70.
**Affidavits.**
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Aircraft.**
Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1.
Taking of aircraft, §63-25.
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance, §14-72.2.
**Animals subject to larceny,** §14-84.
**Arrest.**
Shoplifting.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401.

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Arrest** —Cont'd
Shoplifting —Cont'd
Detention or arrest of suspect.
Liability for detention, malicious prosecution, false imprisonment or false arrest, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
**ATM cards.**
Theft of card, §14-113.9, (b).
**Burglary,** §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
**Cattle,** §14-81.
**Choses in action,** §14-75.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Civil action for damages for interference with property rights,** §99A-1.
**Corn.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Cotton.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Court records.**
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Crops.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Dairy milk cases or crates.**
Elements of offense, §14-72.4, (a).
Penalties, §14-72.4, (c).
Prosecution under other statutes or common law, §14-72.4, (d).
When deemed to bear name or label of owner, §14-72.4, (b).
**Definitions.**
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance.
Owner, §14-72.2, (d).
**Depositions.**
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Detention of suspects.**
Shoplifting.
Civil liability for detention or arrest of persons, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
**Documents of title.**
Stolen documents, §25-7-601.
**Dogs,** §§14-81, 14-82.
**Embezzlement,** §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
**Employers and employees,** §14-74.
**Evidence.**
Shoplifting.
Prima facie evidence of willful concealment, §14-72.1, (a).
**Explosives.**
Felony larceny, §14-72.
**False imprisonment.**
Shoplifting.
Detention or arrest of suspect, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
**Firearms.**
Felony larceny, §14-72.

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Fish hatcheries or other aquaculture operations,** §113-269, (b).
**Fish nets, seines, buoys, pots, etc.**
Taking fish from without authority of owner, §113-268, (a).
**Forfeitures.**
Conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes, §14-86.1.
**Fruits.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Ginseng,** §14-79.
**Grain.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Grand larceny.**
Petit larceny.
Distinctions between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.
**Guardians.**
Detention of minors by merchants for shoplifting.
Notice to guardian during period of detention, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
**Hogs,** §14-81.
**Horses, mules, swine, cattle or dogs,** §14-81.
Taking horses for temporary purposes, §14-82.
Violation of provisions.
Authority of judge, §14-81, (c).
Sentencing, §14-81, (b).
**Indictments.**
Description in bill for larceny of money, §15-149.
Separate offenses.
Charging in same indictment, §15-151.
**Industrial espionage.**
Larceny of secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
**Interrogatories.**
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Labor,** §14-74.
**Limitation of actions,** §15-1.
**Livestock,** §14-81.
Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, §14-85.
**Malicious prosecution.**
Shoplifting.
Detention or arrest of suspects, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
**Master and servant,** §14-74.
**Merchants.**
Concealment of merchandise in mercantile establishments, §14-72.1.
Arrest of suspects, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
Without warrants, §15A-401.
Community service period, §14-72.1, (f).
Credit for incarceration pending trial, §14-72.1, (g).
Detention of suspects, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
Elements of offense, §14-72.1, (a).

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Merchants** —Cont'd
Concealment of merchandise in mercantile establishments —Cont'd
Mandatory minimum period of imprisonment, §14-72.1, (g).
Parole.
Limitations, §14-72.1, (g).
Penalties, §14-72.1, (e).
Price tags.
Willful transfer of price tags, §14-72.1, (d).
**Minors.**
Shoplifting.
Minors detained by merchants, agents or employees.
Notification to parents or guardians during period of detention, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
**Motorboats.**
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance, §14-72.2.
**Motor vehicles.**
Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
Custody of conveyance, §14-86.1, (c).
Law enforcement agency having custody, §14-86.1, (d).
Exceptions, §14-86.1, (a).
Procedures for forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1, (e).
Summons and process, §14-86.1, (b).
Unauthorized use of conveyance, §14-72.2, (a).
Definition of "owner," §14-72.2, (d).
Felony offense, §14-72.2, (b).
Lesser-included offenses, §14-72.2, (c).
Misdemeanor offense, §14-72.2, (b).
**Mules,** §§14-81, 14-82.
**Parent and child.**
Shoplifting.
Detention of minors by merchants.
Notice to parent during period of detention, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
**Peanuts.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Penalty for larceny,** §14-70.
**Petit larceny.**
Grand larceny.
Distinctions between grand and petit larceny abolished, §14-70.
Limitation of prosecutions, §15-1.
**Petty misdemeanors,** §14-73.1.
**Pine needles or pine straw,** §14-79.1.
**Potatoes.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Price tags, transfer,** §14-72.1, (d).
**Pulse.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Receiving stolen goods.**
Elements of offense, §14-71.
Motor vehicles.
Felony to receive, §20-106.

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Receiving stolen goods** —Cont'd
Pawnbrokers.
Criminal penalties, §91A-11, (b).
Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
Superior courts.
Jurisdiction of superior courts, §14-73.
**Records.**
Public records.
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
**Registers of deeds.**
Public records.
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Restitution.**
Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
**Rice.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Robbery,** §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403, (1).
**Science and technology.**
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
**Seizures.**
Conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes, §14-86.1.
**Shoplifting,** §14-72.1.
Warrantless arrest, §15A-401.
**Shopping carts.**
Removal from shopping premises, §14-72.3.
**State archives.**
Felony larceny.
Records or papers in custody of state archives, §14-72, (b).
Records and papers in state archives.
Mutilation or defacement of records and papers, §14-76.1.
**Statute of limitations.**
Petit larceny, §15-1.
**Stolen goods.**
Possessing stolen goods, §14-71.1.
Receiving stolen goods, §14-71.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §14-73.
Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
Value of property not exceeding $1,000, §14-72.
Shoplifting.
Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72, (d).
**Summons and process.**
Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1, (b).
**Superior courts.**
Jurisdiction of superior courts in cases of larceny, §14-73.
**Swine,** §14-81.
**Trees and timber.**
Branded timber, §80-21.

**LARCENY** —Cont'd
**Value of stolen goods not exceeding $1,000.**
Felony larceny regardless of value, §14-72, (b), (c).
Misdemeanor larceny, §14-72, (a).
Shoplifting.
Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72, (d).
**Vegetables.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Watercraft.**
Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1.
**Weapons.**
Felony larceny.
When value of property irrelevant, §14-72.
**Wheat.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Wills.**
Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.

**LARCENY FROM PERSON.**
**Felony larceny,** §14-72.

**LASER DEVICES.**
**Criminal use.**
Definition of "laser," §14-34.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-34.8, (d), (e).
Infractions, §14-34.8, (c).
Prohibited acts, §14-34.8, (c).

**LASER SPEED ENFORCEMENT INSTRUMENT.**
**Admissibility of result,** §8-50.2.
**Testing standard,** §8-50.2, (c).

**LAST CLEAR CHANCE.**
**Answer alleging contributory negligence.**
Reply to answer, §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).

**LATE PAYMENT CHARGES,** §24-10.1.
**Disclosure requirements for charge cards,** §24-11.2, (b).
**Disclosure requirements for credit cards,** §24-11.1, (b).
**Revolving credit charges,** §24-11, (d1).

**LAUNDRIES AND DRY CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup fund.**
Transfer of sales and use taxes to fund, §105-164.44E.
**Dry-cleaning solvent tax,** §§105-187.30 to 105-187.34.
**Notice.**
Unclaimed clothing, §66-67.
**Phosphorus.**
Cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4.
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption of sales to, §105-164.13.

**LAUNDRIES AND DRY CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax** —Cont'd
Local governmental sales and use tax.
Rate of tax, §105-467.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
Machinery sales, §105-164.4A.
**Tax credits.**
Dry cleaning equipment not using hazardous substances, §105-129.16C.
**Unclaimed clothing.**
Disposition, §66-67.
**Water and air resources.**
Certain cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4.

**LAW CLERKS.**
**Appellate division of general court of justice.**
Justices and judges entitled to services of two law clerk, §7A-7, (a).
Salaries of law clerk, §7A-7, (a).

**LAW ENFORCEMENT COMMUNICATION SYSTEM.**
**Interception of radio communications not unlawful.**
Readily available to general public, §15A-287, (b).

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.**
**Broughton hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-316.
**Community college campus law enforcement agencies,** §115D-21.1.
**Criminal justice education and training standards commission,** §§17C-1 to 17C-13.
**Crossing median of divided highway.**
When permitted, §20-140.3.
**Funeral processions.**
Escort, §20-157.1, (j).
**Highway patrol.**
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Lasers.**
Pointing laser at law-enforcement officer.
Criminal use of laser device, §14-34.8.
**Minority sensitivity training for law enforcement personnel.**
Communications with minority juveniles in juvenile justice system, §114-21, (a).
**Peace officers.**
See PEACE OFFICERS.
**Peer support group counselor's privilege,** §8-53.10, (b).
Child abuse or neglect.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10, (d).
Definitions, §8-53.10, (a).
Disabled adult in need of protective services.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10, (d).
Inapplicability of privilege, §8-53.10, (c).

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Police.**
See POLICE.
**Retirement.**
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Sheriffs.**
See SHERIFFS.
**Temporary custody of alleged abused, neglected or dependent juvenile.**
Authority to take juvenile into temporary custody without court order, §7B-500.
Duties upon taking juvenile into temporary custody, §7B-501, (a).
**Temporary custody of delinquent or undisciplined juvenile without court order,** §§7B-1900, 7B-1901.
Selecting appropriate course of action, permitted actions, §7B-2100.
**Traffic lights.**
Preempting.
Local authority to permit, §20-169.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.**
**Assets.**
Transfer to other retirement systems, §143-166.70.
**Costs.**
Criminal actions.
Assessment and collection of costs, §7A-304, (a).
**Creditable service,** §135-4, (k).
Separation allowance, §143-166.41, (a).
**Definitions.**
Local government law enforcement officers, §143-166.50, (a).
Separation allowance.
Creditable service, §143-166.41, (b).
**Insurance.**
Separate insurance benefits plan for law-enforcement officers, §143-166.60.
**Local government law enforcement officers,** §143-166.50.
Basic retirement system, §143-166.50, (b).
Costs.
Court cost receipts, §143-166.50, (d).
Definitions, §143-166.50, (a).
Rights, §143-166.50, (c).
Supplemental retirement income plan, §143-166.50, (e).
Uniformed services employment and reemployment rights act.
Rights of participants under, §143-166.50, (e1).
**Municipal corporations.**
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).
**Separation allowance,** §143-166.41.
Applicability.
Local officers, §143-166.42.
Creditable service, §143-166.41, (a).
Defined, §143-166.41, (b).
Local officers, §143-166.42.

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under title 2 of social security act, §135-30.
**State law-enforcement officers.**
Retirement benefits.
Attachment.
Exemptions, §143-166.30, (g).
Basic retirement system, §143-166.30, (b).
Definitions, §143-166.30.
Exemption from garnishment and attachment, §143-166.30, (g).
Garnishment.
Exemptions, §143-166.30, (g).
Supplemental retirement income plan, §143-166.30, (d).
State contributions, §143-166.30, (e).
Transfer of assets and liabilities to other retirement systems, §143-166.30, (c).
**State treasurer.**
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-38.1.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-95.
See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
**Transfer of assets to other retirement systems,** §143-166.70.
**Uniformed services employment and reemployment rights act.**
Local government law-enforcement officers.
Rights of participants under, §143-166.50, (e1).
Rights of participants under, §143-166.30, (e1).

**LAW ENFORCEMENT PEER SUPPORT GROUP COUNSELOR'S PRIVILEGE,** §8-53.10, (b).
**Child abuse or neglect.**
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10, (d).
**Definitions,** §8-53.10, (a).
**Disabled adult in need of protective services.**
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10, (d).
**Inapplicability of privilege,** §8-53.10, (c).

**LAW FIRMS.**
**Arbitration of internal law firm disputes, state bar rules,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0401 to .0410.
**Attorneys generally.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
**Interstate and international law firm registration,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0201 to .0205.
**Professional corporations and professional limited liability companies practicing law, regulations,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0101 to .0106.

**LAWN EQUIPMENT.**
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.

**LAWN TOOLS.**
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.

**LAWS.**
**Ordinances.**
See ORDINANCES.
**Statutes.**
See STATUTES.

**LAW STUDENT TRAINING.**
**Fees.**
See ATTORNEYS' FEES.
**Lawyers.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
**Rules governing legal services provided by students,** Bar Rules & Regs., C, §§.0201 to .0210.
Activities permitted by certified student, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0206.
Amendment, modification, etc., of rules, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0208.
Certification of student by law school dean, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0204.
Definitions, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0202.
Eligibility to engage in activities permitted, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0203.
Form of dean's certificate, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0209.
Form of withdrawal of dean's certificate, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0210.
Purposes of rules, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0201.
Rights of persons not admitted to practice not affected, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0208.
Supervising attorney, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0205.
Use of student's name, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §.0207.

**LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0601 to .0623.
**Agents of state bar,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0618.
**Board.**
Authority, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0602.
Chairperson, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0607.
Established as standing committee, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0602.
Members, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0604 to .0606.
Operation of program, responsibility, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0603.
Powers and duties, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0612.
Report, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0611.
Vice-chairperson, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0608.

**LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Burden of proof at show cause hearing.**
Suspension for impairment, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0616.
**Confidentiality,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0613.
**Consensual suspension,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0617.
**Contracts with board for rehabilitation services,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0620.
**Evaluations for substance abuse or addiction,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0621 to .0623.
**Funding,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0609.
**Grievance, filing,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0614.
**Initially seeking assistance of program.**
No grievance filed, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0614.
**Judicial committee,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0619.
**Petition seeking suspension for impairment,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0616.
**Purpose,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0601.
**Regional chapters,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0615.
**Rehabilitation contracts with board,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0620.
**Reinstatement after suspension,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0616.
**Suspension for impairment,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0616.
Consensual suspension, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.0617.

**LAWYERS TRUST ACCOUNTS.**
**Audit by investigative subpoena,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0128.
**Interest on lawyer's trust accounts (IOLTA).**
Rules governing administration of plan, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.1301 to .1316.

**LAYAWAY CONTRACTS.**
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Defined, §25-2-106.
Restitution where seller justifiably withholds delivery, §25-2-718.

**LAY WITNESSES.**
**Opinion testimony,** §8C-1, Rule 701.

**LEAD-ACID BATTERIES.**
**Disposal,** §130A-309.70, (a), (b).
Civil penalties for violations, §130A-309.70, (c).
**Inspection of retailers,** §130A-309.73.
**Retailers.**
Acceptance for recycling required, §130A-309.71, (a).
Posting of notice, §130A-309.71, (b).
Civil penalty for failure to post, §130A-309.71, (c).

**LEAD-ACID BATTERIES** —Cont'd
**Retailers** —Cont'd
Inspection.
Authorized, §130A-309.73.
**Wholesalers.**
Acceptance for recycling required, §130A-309.72, (a).
Civil penalties for violations, §130A-309.72, (a).

**LEAD-BASED PAINT.**
**Hazard management program,** §§130A-453.01 to 130A-453.11.
Abatement permits.
Exemptions, §130A-453.09, (c).
Fee, §130A-453.09, (b).
Requirements, §130A-453.09.
Definitions set forth in federal registry to apply, §130A-453.01.
Fact sheet on abatement.
Preparation for distribution to consumer, §130A-453.10, (b).
Inspection, risk assessment or abatement of facility or target housing.
Abatement permit, §130A-453.09.
Certification requirements, §130A-453.03, (a).
Exemptions, §130A-453.03, (b).
Firms or other entities performing or offering to perform, §130A-453.04.
Qualifications, §130A-453.05.
Renewal, §130A-453.06.
Fact sheet on abatement provided consumer, §130A-453.10, (b).
Fee schedule for certification and accreditation, §130A-453.08, (a).
Exemptions, §130A-453.08, (c).
Use, §130A-453.08, (b).
Performance in accordance with standards, §130A-453.10.
Provisions do not require, §130A-453.02, (b).
Training requirements and training providers, §130A-453.07.
Purposes of article, §130A-453.02, (a).
Rules to be adopted by commission, §130A-453.11.
**Lead poisoning in children.**
Abatement and remediation, §130A-131.9C.
Generally, §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
See LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN.

**LEADED CANES.**
**Carrying or possessing on educational property,** §14-269.2.
**Selling or giving to minor,** §14-315.
**Weapons generally.**
See WEAPONS.

**LEADING QUESTIONS,** §8C-1, Rule 611, (c).
**Examination of hostile witnesses,** §1A-1, Rule 43, (b).

**LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN,** §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
**Abatement or remediation of lead poisoning hazards.**
Abatement and remediation defined, §130A-131.7.
Annual monitoring inspection by department, §130A-131.9C, (j1).
Completion of abatement or remediation, §130A-131.9C, (f).
Levels lead poisoning hazards to be reduced below, §130A-131.9C, (i).
Modified remediation plan, order requiring, §130A-131.9C, (c).
Notice by owner or managing agent of remediation activity dates, §130A-131.9C, (e).
Order requiring submission of remediation plan, §130A-131.9C, (d).
Prohibited methods of abatement of lead-paint hazards, §130A-131.9C, (g).
Remediation plans submitted by owner or managing agent, §130A-131.9C, (b).
Removal and disposal of lead-containing waste and residue, §130A-131.9C, (h).
Removal of children not to constitute abatement or remediation, §130A-131.9C, (k).
Requirement by department, §130A-131.9C, (a).
Verification, §130A-131.9C, (j), (j1).
Visual inspection to verify, §130A-131.9C, (j).
**Bank or financial institution.**
Refusing to provide financial assistance because of health-related issues, §130A-131.9F, (b).
Refusing to provide financing based on presence of lead-based paint, §130A-131.9F, (a).
**Certificate of compliance with maintenance standard,** §130A-131.9E.
Application fee, §130A-131.9H.
**Compliance with maintenance standard.**
Certificate of compliance, §130A-131.9E.
Application fee, §130A-131.9H.
Failure to comply not deemed default under existing mortgages, §130A-131.9F, (c).
Immunity of owner from suit, §130A-131.9D.
Maintenance standard defined, §130A-131.7.
**Default under existing mortgages.**
Failure to meet maintenance standard not deemed, §130A-131.9F, (c).
**Definitions,** §130A-131.7.
**Examination and testing of child with persistent elevated blood lead level,** §130A-131.9.
**Immunity of owner upon compliance with maintenance standard,** §130A-131.9D.
**Information required from owner, managing agent or tenant of residential housing unit or child-occupied facility,** §130A-131.9.

**LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN —Cont'd**
**Investigation of supplemental addresses of children having persistent elevated blood lead level,** §130A-131.9A, (a).
**Investigation on suspicion that lead poisoning hazard exists,** §130A-131.9A, (b).
**Investigation to identify lead poisoning hazards,** §130A-131.9A, (a).
**Laboratory reports of blood levels in children,** §130A-131.8.
**Lead-based paint hazard management program,** §§130A-453.01 to 130A-453.11.
See LEAD-BASED PAINT.
**Mortgage defaults.**
Failure to meet maintenance standard not deemed default, §130A-131.9F, (c).
**Notice of lead poisoning hazard,** §130A-131.9B.
**Parent or legal guardian's responsibilities,** §130A-131.9G.
**Reports of blood levels in children,** §130A-131.8.
**Responsibilities of resident,** §130A-131.9G.
**Rules for prevention and control, adoption,** §130A-131.5, (a).
**Samples taken during investigations,** §130A-131.9A, (c).

**LEAF TOBACCO SALES.**
**Baskets.**
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-464.
**Nested tobacco,** §106-461.
**Overhung tobacco,** §106-461.
**Penalties.**
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-464.
**Price fixing prohibited,** §106-465.
**Prohibited sale under name other than that of true owner,** §106-462.
**Sale under name other than that of true owner prohibited,** §106-462.
**Shingled tobacco,** §106-461.
**Tobacco boards of trade,** §106-465.
**Tobacco trust fund commission,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.
**Trucks.**
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
**Violations made misdemeanors,** §106-464.
**Weights and measures.**
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.

**LEAKING PETROLEUM UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK CLEANUP,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.

**LEAP YEAR.**
**Construed,** §12-3.

**LEARNED TREATISES.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**LEARNERS' PERMITS,** §20-7, (l).
**Application,** §20-11, (i).
**Commercial drivers' licenses,** §20-37.13, (e).
**Drivers' licenses generally.**
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Driving eligibility certificate,** §20-11, (n).
Charter school's designee, duties, §115C-238.29F, (j).
Duty of state board of education to develop rules for issuance, §115C-12.
Principals of schools, duties, §115C-288, (k).
Private and home schools, duties, §115C-566.
School disciplinary actions.
Effect on eligibility for certificate, §20-11, (n1).
Provisional license revocation, §20-13.2, (c1).
State board of community colleges, adoption of rules, §115D-5, (a3).
**Duration and fee,** §20-11, (j).
**Full provisional license,** §20-11, (f), (g).
**Insurance status,** §20-11, (m).
**Limited permit,** §20-11, (b), (c).
**Limited provisional license,** §20-11, (d), (e).
**Lose control, lose license,** §20-11, (n1).
**Nonresident exceptions,** §20-11, (h).
**Prohibited acts as to,** §20-30.
**Provision for expanding privileges,** §20-11, (a).
**Supervising driver,** §20-11, (k).
**Violations,** §20-11, (l).

**LEASEHOLD ESTATES.**
**Sale under execution, property liable to.**
Leasehold estates of three years duration or more, §1-315.

**LEASE PURCHASE CONTRACTS.**
**Public school equipment,** §115C-528.

**LEASES.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Receivers' power to lease property, §28B-6.
**Agreement to rebuild.**
Construction of agreement in case of fire, §42-9.
**Agriculture.**
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
**Airports.**
Powers of municipalities operating airports, §63-53.
**Animal fights and baiting.**
Property used or intended to be used for exhibition.
Lease void, §14-362.1, (a).
Dog fighting and baiting, §14-362.2, (a).
**Apportionment of rent.**
Termination of lease by death, §42-5.

**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Armories.**
Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.
**Assignments.**
Leases, rents, issues or profits.
Probate and registration, §47-20, (b) to (e).
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Commercial code,** §§25-2A-101 to 25-2A-532.
See LEASES, UCC.
**Community colleges.**
Board of trustees.
Lease of property, §115D-15.
**Condominiums.**
Leasehold condominium, §47C-2-106.
Termination of contracts and leases of declarant, §47C-3-105.
**Counties.**
Personal property, §153A-165.
Real property, §153A-165.
**Death.**
Apportionment of rent where lease terminated by death, §42-5.
Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Decedents' estates.**
Abatement, §28A-15-5, (b).
Personal property.
Sale or lease, §§28A-16-1 to 28A-16-3.
Real property.
Personal representative may lease, §28A-17-11.
Void leases as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12, (a).
**Dog fighting and baiting.**
Property used or intended to be used for exhibition.
Lease void, §14-362.2.
**Drainage districts.**
Acquisition and disposition of lands, §156-138.1.
**Excise stamp tax on conveyances.**
Exempted transfers, §105-228.29.
**Executors and administrators.**
Authority to lease real property, §28A-17-11.
Certain leases void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12, (a).
Leasing property for payment of debts, §28A-15-1.
Personal property.
Sale or lease, §§28A-16-1 to 28A-16-3.
**Fairs.**
State fair.
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1, (b).

**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Fires and fire prevention.**
Agreement to rebuild.
Construction of agreement in case of fire, §42-9.
**Forgery,** §14-122.
**Forms.**
Registration of leases, §47-118.
**Guardians.**
Power to lease real estate.
Administration of incompetent ward's estate, §35A-1251.
Administration of minor ward's estate, §35A-1252.
Special proceedings to sell, exchange, mortgage or lease ward's real estate, §35A-1301.
**Health care facilities.**
Finance act.
Agreements of sale or lease, §131A-8.
**Hired personal property.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Hospital authorities,** §§131E-13, 131E-14.
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131E-31, (a), (b).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Lease in aid of housing project, §157-42.
**Husband and wife.**
Power to lease without joinder of spouse, §39-7, (b).
Validation of certain instruments executed by married women without examination, §39-13.1.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Residential rental agreements, §§42-38 to 42-46.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
**Lightwood.**
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
**Livery of seizin.**
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
**Local government.**
Authority of county or city to lease real property interest.
Determinations in arriving at consideration amount, §158-7.1, (d2).
**Married women.**
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
Validation of leases executed by married women without examination, §39-13.1.
**Memoranda of leases and options.**
Forms, §47-118, (a).
Adoption of forms, §47-117, (b).
Contents, §47-118, (a).
Prescription of forms in article does not exclude use of other forms which are sufficient in law, §47-117, (a).
Registration of memorandum, §47-118, (c).
Term or lease, §47-118, (b).

**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Memoranda of leases and options** —Cont'd
Notice.
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
**Mines and minerals.**
Mineral leases.
Statute of frauds, §22-2.
Reservation of rent, §42-25.
**Missing persons.**
Receivers' power regarding property, §28C-8.
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
Notice to quit certain tenancies.
Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
Summary ejectment.
Application of article to lease of manufactured homes, §42-36.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Rental vehicles generally.
See RENTAL VEHICLES.
Sublease and loan assumption arranging, §20-106.2.
**Mount Mitchell park.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §100-13.
**Municipal corporations.**
Lease of land for housing, §160A-278.
Real or personal property, §160A-19.
**Municipal hospitals,** §§131E-13, 131E-14.
**Notice.**
Memorandum of leases and options.
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
**Nutbush conservation area.**
Authorized, §143-286.1.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Filing lists of renewed leases in office of register of deeds, §113-414.
**Oral leases.**
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Parks and recreation.**
Lands and waters for state parks, state lakes and recreational purposes, §113-34, (c).
**Planned community act.**
Termination of contracts and leases of declarant, §47F-3-105.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Property subject to depletion, §37-27.
**Priorities.**
Public buildings and grounds.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
**Probate and registration,** §47-1.
Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits.
Collateral assignment, §47-20, (d).
Defined, §47-20, (b), (3).
Defined, §47-20, (b), (2).
Effect of recording, §47-20, (c).
Rents, issues or profits.
Defined, §47-20, (b), (1).

**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Probate and registration** —Cont'd
Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits —Cont'd
Security interest.
Methods of creating, perfecting, collecting, etc., not excluded, §47-20, (e).
Effect of registration, §47-20, (a).
Forms of registration, §47-118.
Livery of seizin.
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
Railroad property, §47-24.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
**Public lands.**
Allocated state lands, §146-25.
Administration department, §146-27, (a).
Investigation, §146-28.
Communications towers, §146-29.2.
Exemptions, §146-32.
Fair market value.
Lease must not be for less than, §146-29.1, (a).
Exceptions, §146-29.1, (b) to (d).
Renewals of leases to conform to provisions, §146-29.1, (e).
Net proceeds.
Application, §146-30.
Procedures generally, §146-29.
Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1, (a).
Approval, §146-10.
Communications towers, §146-29.2.
Execution, §146-10.
Mineral deposits.
Lands not under water, §146-9.
Land under water, §146-8.
Negotiation with prospective lessors by department, §146-25.1, (b).
Presentation of proposed transactions by department, §146-25.1.
Priorities.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1, (a).
Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.
**Public schools.**
Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities, §115C-530.
**Railroads.**
Power of railroad corporations to lease rails, §136-190.
Probate and registration.
Conditional sales or leases of property, §47-24.
**LEASES** —Cont'd
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage of property in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Rental vehicles.**
See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Residential property disclosures,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**Residential rental agreements.**
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
**Safe-deposit boxes.**
See SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES.
**School buildings and property.**
Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities, §115C-530.
**Shellfish.**
Cultivation of shellfish.
Chart of grants and leases, §113-206, (a).
New and renewal leases, §113-202.
Termination of leases, §113-202.
**State departments and agencies.**
Advertising specifications, §146-25.1, (a).
**Statute of frauds.**
Writing required, §22-2.
**Sublease and loan assumption arranging.**
Motor vehicles, §20-106.2.
**Timberland leases,** §42-25.
**Time limits.**
Lease to commence in the future, §41-30.
**Trees and timber.**
Lightwood.
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
Timberland leases, §42-25.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Powers of trustees under express trust, §36A-136.
**Turpentine.**
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
**Vacation rentals,** §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.
**Vehicles and draft animals.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.

**LEASES, UCC,** §§25-2A-101 to 25-2A-532.
**Acceleration.**
Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109.
**Acceptance of goods,** §25-2A-515.
Acceptance of part of unit acceptance of entire unit, §25-2A-515, (2).
Accessions.
Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
Burden of establishing default after acceptance, §25-2A-516.
Damages.
Lessor's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2A-528.
Effect, §25-2A-516.
Nonconforming goods or delivery of goods, §25-2A-509.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Acceptance of goods** —Cont'd
Notice of default, §25-2A-516.
Revocation of acceptance, §25-2A-517.
Damages, §25-2A-519.
Justifiable revocation, §25-2A-517.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508, (5).
Wrongful revocation, §25-2A-523.
**Accessions.**
Defined, §§25-2A-103, (2), 25-2A-310.
Lessor's and lessee's rights.
When goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
**Additional terms.**
Explaining or supplementing by evidence of consistent additional terms, §25-2A-202, (b).
**Alienability of interest.**
Lessor's residual interest in goods, §25-2A-303.
Party's interest under lease contract, §25-2A-303.
**Animals.**
Unborn young.
Definition of "goods," §25-2A-103, (1).
Identification, §25-2A-217.
**Anticipatory repudiation,** §25-2A-402.
Retraction, §25-2A-403.
**Applicability of article.**
Certificates of title.
Territorial application of article to goods covered by certificates, §25-2A-105.
Leases subject to other statutes, §25-2A-104.
Scope, §25-2A-102.
**Assignments,** §25-2A-303.
**Attorneys' fees.**
Unconscionable lease contracts or clauses, §25-2A-108, (4).
**Bailments.**
Hiring property generally, §§14-165 to 14-169.
Risk of loss passing to lessee.
Goods held by bailee and delivered without being moved, §25-2A-219, (2).
**Burden of establishing default after acceptance,** §25-2A-516.
**Cancellation.**
Defined, §25-2A-103, (1).
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505, (1).
Lessee's remedies, §25-2A-508, (1).
Lessor's remedies, §25-2A-523.
**Casualty to identified goods,** §25-2A-221.
**Choice of applicable law and judicial forum.**
Limitation on power of parties to consumer lease, §25-2A-106.
**Citation of article,** §25-2A-101.
**Claims.**
Limitation of actions, §25-2A-506.
Notice of claim to person answerable over, §25-2A-516.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Claims** —Cont'd
Rent.
Action by lessor, §25-2A-529.
Third parties.
Standing to sue for injury to goods, §25-2A-531.
Waiver or renunciation, §25-2A-107.
**Conflict of laws.**
Leases subject to other statutes, §25-2A-104.
Limitation on power of parties to choose applicable law and judicial forum, §25-2A-106.
**Consideration.**
Modification needs no consideration, §25-2A-208, (1).
**Construction of lease agreements,** §25-2A-207.
**Consumer leases.**
Choice of judicial forum, §25-2A-106.
Defined, §25-2A-103, (1).
Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109, (2).
Unconscionability, §25-2A-108, (2).
**Course of dealing.**
Course of performance control, §25-2A-207, (2).
Explaining or supplementing terms, §25-2A-202, (a).
Implied warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212, (3).
**Course of performance.**
Explaining or supplementing terms, §25-2A-202, (a).
Express terms.
Control course of performance, §25-2A-207, (2).
Relevance to determine meaning of lease agreement, §25-2A-207, (1).
Relevant to show waiver or modification of term, §25-2A-207, (3).
**Cover by lessor,** §25-2A-518.
**Creditors' special rights,** §25-2A-308.
**Damages.**
Consequential damages, §25-2A-520.
Limiting, altering or excluding, §25-2A-503, (3).
Cover by lessor.
Effect, §25-2A-518.
Incidental damages, §25-2A-520.
Lessor's damages, §25-2A-530.
Lessee's incidental and consequential damages.
Generally, §25-2A-520.
Lessee's remedies for default by lessor, §25-2A-508, (1), (4).
Lessor's damages.
Generally, §25-2A-523.
Incidental damages, §25-2A-530.
Nonacceptance or repudiation by lessee, §25-2A-528.
Liquidation, §25-2A-504.
Market rent, §25-2A-507.
Nonacceptance of goods.
Lessor's damages, §25-2A-528.
Nondelivery of goods, §25-2A-519.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Damages** —Cont'd
Rejection of goods, §25-2A-519.
Repudiation by lessee.
Lessor's damages, §25-2A-528.
Repudiation by lessor, §25-2A-519.
Revocation of acceptance of goods, §25-2A-519.
**Default.**
Cover.
Right of lessor, §25-2A-518.
Installment lease contracts.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508.
Rejection and default, §25-2A-510.
Limitation of actions, §25-2A-506.
Modification or impairment, §25-2A-503.
Notice, §§25-2A-502, 25-2A-516.
Procedure generally, §25-2A-501.
Replevin of goods, §§25-2A-508, (2), 25-2A-521.
Rights and remedies.
Default by lessee.
Identification of goods to lease contract, §25-2A-524.
Rent action by lessor, §25-2A-529.
Default by lessor.
Cover, §25-2A-518.
Lessee's rights and remedies generally, §25-2A-508.
Nonconforming goods or delivery of goods, §§25-2A-509, 25-2A-510.
Replevy of goods, §§25-2A-508, (2), 25-2A-521.
Specific performance, §§25-2A-508, (2), 25-2A-521.
Substitute goods, §25-2A-518.
Waiver or renunciation of rights after default, §25-2A-107.
Risk of loss.
Effect of default on risk, §25-2A-220.
Transfers made in event of default, §25-2A-303.
**Defenses.**
Unconscionability, §25-2A-108, (3).
**Definitions,** §25-2A-103.
Accessions, §25-2A-310.
At will.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109, (1).
Creation of a security interest, §25-2A-303, (1).
Fixtures, §§25-2A-103, (2), 25-2A-309.
Index of definitions, §25-2A-103, (2), (3).
When he deems himself insecure.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109, (1).
**Delay or nondelivery.**
Excused performance, §25-2A-405.
Procedure on excused performance, §25-2A-406.
**Delegation of performance,** §25-2A-303.
**Description of leased goods to satisfy statute of frauds,** §25-2A-201, (2).
**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Enforceability of contract not satisfying statute of frauds,** §25-2A-201, (4).
**Enforcement of lease contract,** §25-2A-301.
**Evidence.**
Extrinsic evidence, §25-2A-202.
Proof of market rent, §25-2A-507.
Unconscionability.
Parties afforded reasonable opportunity to present, §25-2A-108, (3).
**Exclusion of modification or decision,** §25-2A-208, (2).
**Excused performance,** §25-2A-405.
Procedure on excused performance, §25-2A-406.
**Express terms, construction,** §25-2A-207, (2).
**Express warranties.**
Displacement of inconsistent implied warranties, §25-2A-215, (c).
Generally, §25-2A-210.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
**Extrinsic evidence,** §25-2A-202.
**Finance leases.**
Defined, §25-2A-103, (1).
Effect of acceptance, §25-2A-516, (2).
Irrevocable promises, §25-2A-407.
Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary of supply contract, §25-2A-209.
Losses.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2A-221.
Risk of loss, §25-2A-219.
Notice of delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-405, (c).
Supply contracts.
Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, §25-2A-209.
Warranties.
Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, §25-2A-213.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2A-212.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2A-211.
**Firm offers,** §25-2A-205.
**Fitness for particular purpose.**
Implied warranties, §25-2A-213.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (2).
Express warranty not to displace inconsistent implied warranty of fitness, §25-2A-215, (c).
**Fixtures.**
Defined, §§25-2A-103, (2), 25-2A-309.
Lessor's and lessee's rights.
When goods become fixtures, §25-2A-309.
**Formation.**
Firm offers, §25-2A-205.
Generally, §25-2A-204.
Offer and acceptance.
Firm offers, §25-2A-205.
Generally, §25-2A-206.
**Fraud.**
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505, (4).

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Fraudulent transfers.**
Special rights of creditors, §25-2A-308.
**Hold harmless provisions.**
Lessees furnishing specifications to lessor or supplier, §25-2A-211, (3).
**Identification of goods,** §25-2A-217.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2A-221.
Insurable interest in existing goods.
Vesting in lessee, §25-2A-218.
Lessor's right to identify goods upon lessee's default, §25-2A-524.
**Implied warranties.**
Course of dealing or usage of trade.
Warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212, (3).
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (2), (3).
Express warranties displace inconsistent implied warranties, §25-2A-215, (c).
Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2A-213.
Merchantability, §25-2A-212.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
**Infringement.**
Warranty against, §25-2A-211.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (4).
**Insecurity.**
Adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-401.
**Insolvency of lessor.**
Lessee's rights to goods, §25-2A-522.
**Installment lease contracts.**
Default.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508.
Rejection and default, §25-2A-510.
Defined, §25-2A-103, (1).
**Insurance,** §25-2A-218.
**Interference with goods.**
Warranty against interference, §25-2A-211.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (4).
**Irrevocable promises,** §25-2A-407.
**Lapsed offer before acceptance,** §25-2A-206, (2).
**Lease terms.**
Statute of frauds, §25-2A-201, (5).
**Liens.**
Defined, §25-2A-103, (1).
Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-2A-306.
Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on, security interests in and other claims to goods, §25-2A-307.
**Limitation of actions.**
Action for default, §25-2A-506.
**Losses.**
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2A-221.
Risk of loss, §25-2A-219.
Effect of default, §25-2A-220.
**Market rent.**
Proof, §25-2A-507.
**Matter and medium of inviting acceptance,** §25-2A-206, (1).
**Merchantability.**
Implied warranties, §25-2A-212.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (2).
**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Merchant lessees.**
Defined, §25-2A-103, (1).
Rightfully rejected goods.
Duties, §25-2A-511.
**Misrepresentation.**
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505, (4).
**Modification,** §25-2A-208.
Course of performance relevant to show modification of term, §25-2A-207, (3).
Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-406.
Supply contracts by supplier and lessor, §25-2A-209, (3).
Warranties, §25-2A-214.
**Notice.**
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2A-516.
Cure by lessor of improper tender or delivery, §25-2A-513.
Default, §§25-2A-502, 25-2A-516.
Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-405, (c).
Termination or modification, §25-2A-406.
Revocation of acceptance of goods, §25-2A-517, (4).
**Objections to goods.**
Waiver of lessee's objections, §25-2A-514.
**Offer and acceptance.**
Firm offers, §25-2A-205.
Generally, §25-2A-206.
**Parol evidence,** §25-2A-202.
**Payment orders.**
Instruction to make more than one payment to beneficiary.
Instruction separate payment order, §25-4A-103, (b).
Issuance, §25-4A-103, (c).
**Payment or performance.**
Adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-401.
Course of performance.
Construction of lease agreements, §25-2A-207.
Delegation of performance, §25-2A-303.
Excused performance, §25-2A-405.
Procedure on excused performance, §25-2A-406.
Insecurity.
Adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-401.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-2A-109, (1).
Substituted performance, §25-2A-404.
**Possession of goods,** §25-2A-302.
**Priorities.**
Lessors' and lessees' rights when goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
Lessors' and lessees' rights when goods become fixtures, §25-2A-309.
Liens.
Certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-2A-306.
Liens arising by attachment or levy on, security interests in and other claims to goods, §25-2A-307.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Promises.**
Irrevocable promises, §25-2A-407.
**Rent.**
Action by lessor for rent, §25-2A-529.
Proof of market rent, §25-2A-507.
**Replevy of goods,** §§25-2A-508, (2), 25-2A-521.
**Repudiation.**
Anticipatory repudiation, §25-2A-402.
Retraction, §25-2A-403.
Damages.
Lessee's damages, §25-2A-519.
Lessor's damages, §25-2A-528.
Insecurity.
Failure to provide adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-401, (3).
Lessee's rights and remedies.
Damages for repudiation, §25-2A-519.
Lessor's remedies, §25-2A-523.
**Rescission,** §25-2A-208.
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505, (3), (5).
Supply contracts by supplier and lessor, §25-2A-209, (3).
**Residual interest of lessor.**
Lessor's rights to, §25-2A-532.
**Restitution to lessee.**
Lessor justifiably withholding or stopping delivery, §25-2A-504, (3), (4).
**Retraction of anticipatory repudiation,** §25-2A-403.
**Rights and remedies.**
Cancellation, termination, rescission or fraud.
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505.
Default by lessee.
Identification of goods to lease contract, §25-2A-524.
Lessor's remedies generally, §25-2A-523.
Rent.
Action by lessor, §25-2A-529.
Residual interest of lessor.
Lessor right to, §25-2A-532.
Default by lessor.
Lessee's rights and remedies generally, §25-2A-508.
Nonconforming goods or delivery of goods, §§25-2A-509, 25-2A-510.
Replevy of goods, §25-2A-508, (2).
Specific performance, §25-2A-508, (2).
Installment lease contracts.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508.
Liquidation of damages, §25-2A-504.
Modification or impairment, §25-2A-503.
**Risk of loss,** §25-2A-219.
Effect of default, §25-2A-220.
**Sales.**
Sale of goods by lessee, §25-2A-305.
**Scope of article,** §25-2A-102.
**Seals.**
Inoperative to render lease a sealed instrument, §25-2A-203.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Rejected goods, buyer's security interest.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Security interests arising under provisions, §25-9-110.
**Shipment and delivery.**
Acceptance of goods, §25-2A-515.
Accessions.
Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
Burden of establishing default after acceptance, §25-2A-516.
Damages.
Lessor's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2A-528.
Effect, §25-2A-516.
Nonconforming goods or delivery, §25-2A-509.
Notice of default, §25-2A-516.
Revocation of acceptance, §25-2A-517.
Damages, §25-2A-519.
Justifiable revocation, §25-2A-517.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508, (5).
Wrongful revocation, §25-2A-523.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2A-221.
Failure to deliver goods.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508.
Identification of goods, §25-2A-217.
Improper tender or delivery.
Burden of establishing default after acceptance of goods, §25-2A-516.
Cure by lessor, §25-2A-513.
Lessee's rights.
Installment lease contracts, §25-2A-510.
Notice of default after acceptance of goods, §25-2A-516.
Objection by lessee.
Waiver, §25-2A-514.
Notice of default.
Accepted goods, §25-2A-516.
Rejection of goods.
Accepted goods.
Rejection precluded, §25-2A-516.
Cure by lessor, §25-2A-513.
Damages, §25-2A-519.
Installment lease contracts, §25-2A-510.
Replacement of rejected goods.
Cure by lessor, §25-2A-513.
Rightfully rejected goods, §25-2A-509.
Lessee's duties generally, §25-2A-512.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508, (5).
Merchant lessee's duties, §25-2A-511.
Wrongfully rejected goods.
Lessor's remedies, §25-2A-523.
Revocation of acceptance of goods, §25-2A-517.
Damages, §25-2A-519.
Justifiable revocation, §25-2A-517.
Lessee's rights and remedies, §25-2A-508, (5).

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Shipment and delivery** —Cont'd
Revocation of acceptance of goods —Cont'd
Justifiable revocation —Cont'd
Wrongful revocation, §25-2A-523.
Stoppage of delivery.
Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2A-404.
Subsequent lease of goods by lessor, §25-2A-304.
Withholding delivery.
Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2A-404.
**Special rights of creditors,** §25-2A-308.
**Specific performance,** §§25-2A-508, (2), 25-2A-521.
**Statute of frauds,** §25-2A-201.
**Statute of limitations.**
Action for default, §25-2A-506.
**Stoppage of delivery.**
Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2A-404, (2).
Lessor's remedies, §§25-2A-523, 25-2A-526.
**Sublease by lessee,** §25-2A-305.
**Subsequent lease of goods by lessor,** §25-2A-304.
**Substituted performance,** §25-2A-404.
**Substitute goods,** §25-2A-518.
Cover by lessor, §25-2A-518.
**Supply contracts.**
Beneficiaries.
Lessee under finance lease, §25-2A-209.
Defined, §25-2A-103, (1).
**Termination.**
Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-406, (1).
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505, (2).
**Territorial application of article.**
Goods covered by certificate of title, §25-2A-105.
**Third parties.**
Standing to sue for injury to goods, §25-2A-531.
Warranties.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
**Title of article.**
Short title, §25-2A-101.
**Title to goods,** §25-2A-302.
Infringement.
Warranty against, §25-2A-211.
Subsequent lease of goods by lessor, §25-2A-304.
**Unconscionability,** §25-2A-108.
**Usage of trade.**
Course of dealing and course of performance control, §25-2A-207, (2).
Explaining or supplementing terms, §25-2A-202, (a).
Implied warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212, (3).
**Waiver.**
Claims, rights after default or breach of warranty, §25-2A-107.

**LEASES, UCC** —Cont'd
**Waiver** —Cont'd
Course of performance.
Relevant to show waiver of modification of term, §25-2A-207, (3).
Generally, §25-2A-208.
Objections by lessee to goods, §25-2A-514.
**Warranties.**
Breach of warranty.
Damages, §§25-2A-508, (4), 25-2A-519.
Notice of claim or litigation answerable over, §25-2A-516.
Waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, §25-2A-107.
Course of dealing or usage of trade.
Implied warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212, (3).
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2A-215.
Damages.
Breach of warranty, §§25-2A-508, (4), 25-2A-519.
Exclusion, §25-2A-214.
Express warranties.
Displacement of inconsistent implied warranties, §25-2A-215, (c).
Generally, §25-2A-210.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
Extension of benefit of suppliers warranties to lessees, §25-2A-209.
Fitness for particular purpose.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (2).
Implied warranties, §25-2A-213.
Express warranty not to displace inconsistent warranty, §25-2A-215.
Implied warranties.
Course of dealing or usage of trade, §25-2A-212, (3).
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (2), (3).
Express warranty displaces inconsistent implied warranty, §25-2A-215, (c).
Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2A-213.
Merchantability, §25-2A-212.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
Infringement, warrant against, §25-2A-211.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (4).
Interference with goods.
Warranty against, §25-2A-211.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (4).
Merchantability.
Implied warranties, §25-2A-212.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (2).
Modification, §25-2A-214.
Statute of limitations for breach, §25-2A-506.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
**Writing requirement under statute of frauds,** §25-2A-201, (1).
Sufficiency of writing, §25-2A-201, (3).

**LEATHER DEALERS.**
**Scrap, salvage or surplus dealers.**
Recordkeeping requirements, §66-10, (a).

**LEAVE FOR PARENT INVOLVED IN SCHOOL,** §95-28.3.

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES.**
**Application for leave.**
County officials, §128-40.
Municipal officers, §128-41.
State officials, §128-39.
**County officials,** §128-40.
**Extension of period of leave.**
County officials, §128-40.
Municipal officers, §128-41.
State officials, §128-39.
**Militia.**
Civilian leave option, §127A-111.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
**Minimum leave granted,** §126-8.
**Municipal officers,** §128-41.
**Shared leave.**
Voluntary shared leave, §126-8.3.
**State officials,** §128-39.

**LEAVING THE SCENE OF AN ACCIDENT,** §20-166.
**Commercial driver's license disqualification,** §20-17.4, (a).
**Commercial motor vehicle, conviction involving.**
Special information in judgment for conviction, §20-24, (e).
**Point schedule,** §20-16, (c).

**LEE COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5, (a).
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Taxicabs.**
Certificates of necessity and convenience, approval of governing authority of town or city required, §20-87.

**LEFT TURN HAND SIGNALS,** §20-154, (b).

**LEFT TURNS AT INTERSECTIONS,** §20-153, (b), (c).
**Right of way,** §20-155, (b).

**LEGACIES.**
**Wills generally.**
See WILLS.

**LEGAL ADVERTISING.**
**Affidavit of publication,** §§1-598, 1-600, (a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
**Attorney advertising,** Prof. Cond. Rule 7.2.
**Charges,** §1-596.
**Judicial sales,** §1-595.
**No qualified newspaper in county,** §§1-597, 1-599.
**Proof of publication of notice in newspaper,** §1-600, (a).
Method of proof not exclusive, §1-600, (c).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
**Public sales,** §1-595.
**Requisites for newspaper publication,** §1-597.
Applicability of provisions, §1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
**Validation.**
Certain legal advertisements validated, §1-601.

**LEGAL CONSULTANTS.**
**Foreign legal consultants,** §§84A-1 to 84A-8.
See FOREIGN LEGAL CONSULTANTS.

**LEGAL ETHICS.**
See ETHICS.

**LEGAL RATE OF INTEREST,** §24-1.

**LEGAL SERVICES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.,** §§7A-474.1 to 7A-474.5.
**Access to civil justice act.**
Definitions, §7A-474.2.
Eligible activities, §7A-474.3, (a).
Limitations, §7A-474.3, (c).
Eligible cases, §7A-474.3, (b).
Limitations, §7A-474.3, (c).
Eligible clients.
Defined, §7A-474.2.
Findings of general assembly, §7A-474.1.
Funding, §7A-474.4.
Geographically based field programs.
Defined, §7A-474.2.
Legal assistants.
Defined, §7A-474.2.
Legal representation for indigent persons in certain civil matters.
Purposes, §7A-474.1.
Limitations on activities in cases, §7A-474.3, (c).
North Carolina state bar.
Funds authorized by law, §7A-474.4.
Purposes, §7A-474.1.
Records, §7A-474.5.

**LEGAL SERVICES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.** —Cont'd
**Access to civil justice act** —Cont'd
Reports, §7A-474.5.

**LEGATEES.**
**Renunciation of succession, right to renounce,** §31B-1.

**LEGION OF VALOR.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**LEGISLATIVE ACTUARIAL NOTE ACT,** §§120-112 to 120-114.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**LEGISLATIVE APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS,** §120-121, (d).
**Bill enactment required,** §120-121, (a).
**Conflicts of interest.**
Service by members of general assembly on certain boards and commissions, §120-123.
**Contents of bills,** §120-121, (c).
**Multiple appointments,** §120-121, (b).
**Service by members of general assembly on certain boards and commissions,** §120-133.
**Vacancies in appointments,** §120-122.

**LEGISLATIVE APPORTIONMENT,** §§120-1, 120-2.
See APPORTIONMENT.

**LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING.**
**Justice department.**
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §114-9.

**LEGISLATIVE ETHICS,** §§120-85 to 120-106.
**Bribery,** §120-86, (a).
**Business with which he is associated.**
Defined, §120-85.
**Confidential information, disclosure,** §120-87.
**Definitions,** §120-85.
**Disclosure of confidential information,** §120-87.
**Disqualification of legislator,** §120-88.
**Extortion,** §120-86, (b) to (e).
**Immediate household.**
Defined, §120-85.
**Legislative ethics act,** §§120-85 to 120-106.
**Legislative ethics committee.**
Advisory opinions, §120-104.
Applicability of provisions.
Presiding officers, §120-106.
Appointment of members, §120-99.
Co-chairs, §120-99.
Continuing study of ethical studies, §120-105.
Creation, §120-99.
Disposition of cases, §120-103, (d1).
Duties, §120-102.
Expenses of members, §120-101.

**LEGISLATIVE ETHICS** —Cont'd
**Legislative ethics committee** —Cont'd
Hearing.
Possible violation of provisions, §120-103, (b).
Institution of proceedings for possible violations, §120-103, (a).
Meetings of public bodies.
Exception to provisions, §143-318.18.
Notice.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103, (b).
Opinions.
Advisory opinions, §120-104.
Powers, §120-102.
Presiding officers.
Article applicable to presiding officers, §120-106.
Quorum, §120-101.
Study of ethical questions, §120-105.
Submitting question to legislative ethics committee, §120-88.
Subpoenas.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103, (c).
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-101.
Terms of office, §120-100.
Vacancies, §120-100.
Violations of provisions.
Disposition of cases, §120-103, (d1).
Hearing, §120-103, (b).
Institution of proceedings, §120-103, (a).
Notice and hearing, §120-103, (b).
Subpoenas, §120-103, (c).
**Retaliation.**
Personnel-related actions, §120-86.1.
**Statement of economic interest.**
Candidates for nomination or election.
Filing required, §120-89.
Not nominated in primary elections.
Filing by candidates, §120-92.
Certification, §120-93.1.
Contents of statement, §120-96.
County boards of elections.
Forwarding to board, §120-93.1.
Notifying candidates of economic-interest-statement requirements, §120-93.
Filing.
Candidates not nominated in primary elections, §120-92.
Penalty for failure to file, §120-98.
Place and manner of filing, §120-90.
Required, §120-89.
Form of statement, §120-96.
Notice.
Requirements of economic-interest-statements.
County board of elections to notify candidates, §120-93.
Penalty for failure to file, §120-98.
Public records, §120-94.

**LEGISLATIVE ETHICS** —Cont'd
**Statement of economic interest** —Cont'd
Requirements.
Candidates for nomination or election, §120-89.
County boards of elections to notify candidates of economic-interest-statement requirements, §120-93.
**Threats.**
Intent to influence legislator in discharge of duties, §120-86, (b) to (e).
Felony, §120-86, (e).
Personnel-related actions, §120-86.1.
**Vested trust.**
Defined, §120-85.

**LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COMMISSION,** §§120-30.10 to 120-30.18.
**Advisory subcommittees.**
Appointment of members, §120-30.10, (c).
Compensation of members, §120-30.18.
**Appointment of members,** §120-30.10, (a).
Additional appointments, §120-30.10, (b).
Time of appointments, §120-30.11.
Vacancies, §120-30.12.
**Co-chairman.**
Advisory subcommittees.
Appointment of members, §120-30.10, (c).
Appointment of additional members, §120-30.10, (b).
Rules of procedure, §120-30.14.
Who shall serve as co-chairman, §120-30.13.
**Compensation of members,** §120-30.18.
**Composition,** §120-30.10, (a).
**Cooperation with commission,** §120-30.16.
**Creation,** §120-30.10, (a).
**Duties,** §120-30.17.
**Ex officio members,** §120-30.10, (a).
**Expenses.**
Payments from appropriations, §120-30.18.
**Facilities,** §120-30.18.
**Meetings,** §120-30.14.
**Members ex officio,** §120-30.10, (a).
**Powers,** §120-30.17.
**President pro tempore of the senate.**
Ex officio member, §120-30.10, (a).
**Public officers and employees.**
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
**Quorum,** §120-30.13.
**Speaker of the house.**
Ex officio member, §120-30.10, (a).
**State departments and agencies.**
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
**Terms of office,** §120-30.11.
**Vacancies.**
Filling of vacancies and appointive membership, §120-30.12.
**Witnesses.**
Powers and duties of commission, §120-30.17.

**LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM,** §§120-4.8 to 120-4.31.
**Administration of system.**
Board of trustees of teachers' and state employees' retirement system, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
**Annuity savings fund.**
Accumulated contributions paid from fund, §120-4.17, (b).
Assets credited to, §120-4.17, (a).
Management of fund, §120-4.18.
Transfer of accumulated contributions to pension accumulation fund upon retirement, §120-4.17, (c).
Transfer of interest from pension accumulation fund to annuity savings fund, §120-4.17, (e).
**Assets,** §120-4.17.
**Attachment.**
Exemption from attachment, §120-4.29.
**Benefits.**
Death benefits, §120-4.27.
Distributions, §120-4.26A.
Disability retirement benefits, §120-4.22.
Application, §120-4.22, (a).
Computation, §120-4.22, (c).
Eligibility, §120-4.22, (a).
Limitations, §120-4.22, (d).
Medical certification, §120-4.22, (b).
Reexamination for disability retirement allowance, §120-4.23.
Payment options, §120-4.26.
Post-retirement increases in allowances, §120-4.22A.
Prior service.
Purchase of prior service, §120-4.14.
Recomputing benefits to retirees of legislative retirement fund, §120-4.13.
Return to service by former retirement fund or system member, §120-4.24.
Service retirement benefits, §120-4.21.
Computation, §120-4.21, (b).
Eligibility, §120-4.21, (a).
Limitations, §120-4.21, (c).
Written application, §120-4.21, (a).
Survivor's alternative benefits, §120-4.28.
Transfer from retirement fund to retirement system, §120-4.13.
**Contributions.**
By members, §120-4.19.
By the state, §120-4.20.
Accrued liability contribution, §120-4.20, (c).
Amount of contributions, §120-4.20, (a).
Annual contributions, §120-4.20, (f).
Determination of normal contribution, §120-4.20, (b).
Normal contribution rate, §120-4.20, (e).
Unfunded accrued liability, §120-4.20, (d).
Repayment of contributions withdrawn from retirement fund and system, §120-4.15.
Return of accumulated contributions, §120-4.25.

**LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Contributions** —Cont'd
Termination or partial termination of system.
Discontinuance of contributions, §120-4.30.
**Creditable service,** §120-4.12.
Defined, §120-4.12, (a).
Membership service, §120-4.12, (b).
Prior service, §120-4.12, (c).
Reciprocity.
Other state-administered retirement systems, §120-4.12A.
Repayments and purchases of service credit, §120-4.16.
**Date of establishment,** §120-4.9.
**Death benefits,** §120-4.27.
Distributions, §120-4.26A.
Survivor's alternative benefit, §120-4.28.
**Definitions,** §§120-4.8, 120-4.12.
**Disability income plan.**
Teachers.
Reciprocity of membership service, §135-114.
**Disability retirement benefits,** §120-4.22.
Application, §120-4.22, (a).
Computation, §120-4.22, (c).
Eligibility, §120-4.22, (a).
Limitations, §120-4.22, (d).
Medical certification, §120-4.22, (b).
Reexamination for disability retirement allowance, §120-4.23.
**Disposition of assets of system,** §120-4.17, (a).
**Establishment,** §120-4.9.
**Federal law.**
Internal Revenue Code.
Compliance, §120-4.31.
**Former members of general assembly.**
Return to service, §120-4.24.
**Garnishment.**
Exemption from garnishment, §120-4.29.
**Internal Revenue Code.**
Compliance, §120-4.31.
**Legislative services commission.**
Direction and policies concerning system vested in commission, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
**Management of funds,** §120-4.18.
**Membership,** §120-4.11.
Contributions by members, §120-4.19.
Excluded members, §120-4.11.
Former members of legislative retirement fund, §120-4.11.
Persons leaving general assembly.
Return of accumulated contributions, §120-4.25.
Return of accumulated contributions, §120-4.25.
Transfer from legislative retirement fund to legislative retirement system, §120-4.13.
**Membership service,** §120-4.12, (b).
**Name,** §120-4.9.

**LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Pension accumulation fund,** §120-4.17, (d).
Assets credited to, §120-4.17, (a).
Management of fund, §120-4.18.
Transfer of accumulated contributions from annuity savings fund to pension accumulation fund upon retirement, §120-4.17, (c).
Transfer of interest to annuity savings fund, §120-4.17, (e).
**Post-retirement increases in allowances,** §120-4.22A, (a).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1986, §120-4.22A, (b).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1987, §120-4.22A, (c).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1988, §120-4.22A, (d).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1989, §120-4.22A, (e).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1990, §120-4.22A, (f).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1992, §120-4.22A, (g).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1993, §120-4.22A, (h).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1994, §120-4.22A, (i).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1995, §120-4.22A, (j).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1996, §120-4.22A, (k).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1997, §120-4.22A, (l).
Retirement commenced on January 1, 1998, §120-4.22A, (m).
Retirement commenced on or before January 1, 1999, §120-4.22A, (n).
**Prior service,** §120-4.12, (c).
Purchase of prior service, §120-4.14.
Armed forces, §120-4.12, (d).
**Purchase of service credit,** §120-4.16.
**Reciprocity.**
Creditable service.
Other state-administered retirement systems, §120-4.12A.
**Repayment of contributions,** §120-4.15.
**Repayment of service credit,** §120-4.16.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Board of trustees.
Administration of system, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
**Return to service by former retirement fund or system member,** §120-4.24.
**Service retirement benefits,** §120-4.21.
Computation, §120-4.21, (b).
Eligibility, §120-4.21, (a).
Limitations, §120-4.21, (c).
Written application, §120-4.21, (a).
**State of North Carolina.**
Contributions by the state, §120-4.20.

**LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-95.
See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
**Survivor's alternative benefit,** §120-4.28.
**Taxation.**
Exemption from taxation, §120-4.29.
**Termination of system.**
Discontinuance of contributions, §120-4.30.
**United States.**
Internal Revenue Code.
Compliance, §120-4.31.
**LEGISLATIVE SERVICES COMMISSION,** §§120-31 to 120-36.
**Appointment of members,** §120-31, (a).
**Chairman,** §120-31, (b).
**Clerk.**
Duties of enrolling clerk, §120-33.
**Commissions and committees.**
Grants, contributions and loans.
Approval of legislative services commission required, §120-32.03, (b).
Statutes creating, continuing or modifying commissions or committees not construed as grant of authority, §120-32.03, (a).
Hiring of employees and consultants.
Grant of authority.
Statutes creating, continuing or modifying commissions or committees not construed as grant of authority, §120-32.02, (a).
Prior approval of legislative services commission required, §120-32.02, (b), (c).
Standing or select committees of either house or general assembly.
Section not applicable to contracts of employment or consultant services, §120-32.02, (c).
**Composition,** §120-31, (a).
**Consultants.**
Contracting for consultant services, §120-32.02, (a) to (c).
**Contempt powers,** §120-32.4.
**Contracts.**
Contracting for employment of employees or consultant services, §120-32.02, (a) to (c).
Public building contracts.
Exemptions from certain purchasing requirements.
Commission authority to waive, §143-129.3.
**Contributions.**
Legislative commissions and committees.
Applying for, receiving or accepting, §120-32.03, (a), (b).
**Duties.**
Enumerated, §120-32.
**Elected officers.**
Salaries, §120-37.
**LEGISLATIVE SERVICES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Employees.**
Legislative commissions and committees.
Hiring employees, §120-32.02, (a) to (c).
**Enrolling clerk.**
Deposit of original bills and resolutions enrolled for application, §120-33, (f).
Duties, §120-33.
Presenting true ratified copies, §120-33, (d) to (d2).
Proofreading bills, §120-33, (c).
Ratification of enrolled bills, §120-33, (a).
Substituting corresponding arabic numerals for written words, §120-33, (b).
Typewritten bills, §120-33, (c).
**Expenses for joint operation of general assembly.**
Payment for expenses, §§120-35, 120-36.1 to 120-36.5.
**Fiscal research division,** §§120-36.1 to 120-36.7.
Attendance at all meetings of commission, §120-36.6.
Director of fiscal research.
Duties, §120-36.2, (a).
Election, §120-36.2, (a).
Salaries, §120-36.2, (c).
Duties, §120-36.3.
Employees.
Professional and clerical employees, §120-36.2, (b).
Salaries, §120-36.2, (c).
Equipment, §120-36.5.
Established, §120-36.1.
Functions, §120-36.3.
General fund operating budget size limit.
Tentative estimate, §143-15.4, (c).
Long-term fiscal notes.
Budget outlook, §120-36.7, (a).
Confidentiality of requests for assistance in preparation, §120-131.1, (a) to (c).
Powers and duties, §120-36.7, (b), (c).
Proposed incarceration increases, §120-36.7, (d).
Proposed new programs, §120-36.7, (c).
Proposed state buildings, §120-36.7, (b).
Office space, §120-36.5.
Organization, §120-36.2.
Powers, §120-36.3.
Professional and clerical employees, §120-36.2, (b).
Salaries, §120-36.2, (c).
Responsibilities, §120-36.1.
Retirement system actuarial note act.
Duties and functions of fiscal research division, §120-113.
Salaries.
Director of fiscal research, §120-36.2, (c).
Professional and clerical employees, §120-36.2, (c).
State legislative building.
Office space and equipment in state legislative building, §120-36.5.

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Grants.**
Legislative commissions and committees.
Applying for, receiving or accepting, §120-32.03, (a), (b).
**Health and safety programs for employees.**
Authority to establish, §143-589.
**Legislative retirement system.**
Direction and policies concerning system vested in commission, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
**Legislative services officer.**
Appointment of officer, §120-36, (a).
Compensation of officer, §120-36, (a).
Duties of officer, §120-36, (b).
**Loans.**
Legislative commissions and committees.
Applying for, receiving or accepting, §120-32.03, (a), (b).
**Officers,** §120-31, (c).
**Organization,** §120-31, (a).
**Powers.**
Subpoena and contempt powers, §120-32.4.
**Printing of session laws.**
Certificate of secretary of state to be contained, §120-34, (a).
Index references, §120-34, (b).
Number of volumes to be printed, §120-34, (c).
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Use and maintenance of buildings and grounds, §120-32.1.
**Rules,** §120-31, (d).
**Safety and health programs for employees.**
Authority to establish, §143-589.
**Session laws.**
Printing of session laws, §120-34.
**State legislative building.**
Special police, §120-32.2.
Evacuation of buildings and grounds during emergencies, §120-32.1A.
Oath, §120-32.3.
Use and maintenance of building, §120-32.1.
**Subpoena and contempt powers,** §120-32.4.
**Subsistence and travel allowance.**
Reimbursement for allowance, §120-31, (e).
**Vacancies.**
Filling of vacancy, §120-31, (a).

**LEGISLATURE.**
**Congress.**
See CONGRESS.
**General assembly.**
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Legislative retirement system,** §§120-4.8 to 120-4.31.
See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.

**LEGITIMATION OF CHILD BORN FROM ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION,** §49A-1.

**LEGITIMATION OF CHILD BORN OF VOIDABLE MARRIAGE,** §50-11.1.

**LEGITIMATION OF ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN,** §§49-10 to 49-13.1.
**Adoption.**
Effect of legitimation on adoption consent, §49-13.1.
**Birth certificate, new certificate,** §49-13.
**Burden of proof.**
Legitimation where mother married, §49-12.1, (b).
**Consent order.**
Legitimation where mother married, §49-12.1, (c).
**Copy of order sent to registrar of vital statistics,** §49-12.1, (e).
**Effects,** §49-11.
Legitimation where mother married, §49-12.1, (d).
**Guardian ad litem.**
Appointment in legitimation proceeding where mother married, §49-12.1, (a).
**Intestate succession.**
Succession by, through and from, §29-18.
**Mother married,** §49-12.1.
**Parties,** §49-10.
**Petition,** §49-10.
**Presumptions.**
Legitimation where mother married, legitimacy presumption, §49-12.1, (b).
**Recordation.**
Order of court, §49-10.
**Subsequent marriage,** §49-12.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Failure of father of juvenile born out of wedlock to legitimate.
Grounds for terminating father's rights, §7B-1111, (a).
**Venue,** §49-10.

**LEGS.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Rates of compensation for loss of legs, I.C. Rule 405.

**LEMON LAW.**
**New motor vehicle warranties act,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
Attorney general.
Civil action by, §20-351.6.
Attorneys' fees.
Awarded to prevailing party, §20-351.8.
Collateral charges.
Refunding, §20-351.3, (a).
Compromise and settlement.
Civil action by consumers.
Informal settlement prior to litigation, §20-351.7.
Consumers.
Civil action by, §20-351.7.
Defined, §20-351.1.
Preservation of other remedies available to, §20-351.10.

**LEMON LAW** —Cont'd
**New motor vehicle warranties act** —Cont'd
Contract price.
Refunding, §20-351.3, (a).
Damages.
Monetary damages generally, §20-351.8.
Refunds.
Incidental damages and monetary consequential damages, §20-351.3, (a).
Dealers.
Liability, §20-351.9.
Defenses.
Affirmative defenses, §20-351.4.
Definitions, §20-351.1.
Disclosure requirements, §20-351.3, (d).
Duration of express warranties, §20-351.2, (a).
Mileage warranty.
When mileage warranty begins to accrue, §20-351.2, (b).
Finance charges.
Refunding, §20-351.3, (a).
Injunctions, §20-351.8.
Lessees.
Refunds or replacements, §20-351.3, (b).
Liability.
Dealers, §20-351.9.
Manufacturers.
Defined, §20-351.1.
Purpose of article.
Providing state and private remedies against, §20-351.
Mileage warranty.
When mileage warranty begins to accrue, §20-351.2, (b).
New motor vehicles.
Defined, §20-351.1.
Notice to manufacturers.
Civil action by consumers, §20-351.7.
Presumptions, §20-351.5.
Purpose of article, §20-351.
Refunds, §20-351.3, (a) to (c).
Remedies.
Generally, §20-351.8.
Preservation of other remedies, §20-351.10.
Repairs required.
Motor vehicle not conforming to applicable express warranties for period or term of express warranties, §20-351.2, (a).
Replacement of vehicle with comparable new motor vehicle, §20-351.3, (a), (b).

**LENOIR COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.

**LENOIR COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Historical and patriotic commission.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Historical and patriotic commission.**
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission functions to, §143B-51.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.

**LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES.**
**Assault.**
Conviction of assault, when included in charge, §15-169.
**Attempts.**
Conviction for attempt, §15-170.
**Criminal trespass in first degree,** §14-159.14.
**Degrees of offenses.**
Conviction for less degrees, §15-170.
**Kidnapping and abduction.**
Felonious restraint, §14-43.3.
**Motion for appropriate relief.**
Plea of guilty to lesser included offense, §15A-1417, (b).
**Motor vehicle larceny.**
Unauthorized use of conveyance, §14-72.2, (c).

**LETHAL INJECTION.**
**Capital punishment generally.**
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
**Manner of execution,** §15-187.

**LETTERS.**
**Anonymous or threatening letters.**
Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.
**Sealed letters.**
Opening, publishing or reading without permission, §14-372.
**Threatening letters.**
Mailing or transmitting, §14-394.

**LETTERS OF APPOINTMENT.**
**Guardians.**
Appointment of guardian for incompetent, §35A-1215, (c).

**LETTERS OF APPOINTMENT** —Cont'd
**Guardians** —Cont'd
Appointment of guardian for minor, §35A-1226.
Issuance generally, §35A-1206.
**Public guardian,** §35A-1273.

**LETTERS OF COLLECTION.**
**Issuance.**
When clerk may issue, §28A-11-1.

**LETTERS OF CREDIT,** §§25-5-101 to 25-5-117.
**Advisers.**
Breach of obligation, remedies, §25-5-111, (c).
Defined, §25-5-102, (a).
Notice to transferee beneficiary, §25-5-107, (d).
Rights and obligations, §25-5-107, (c).
**Agreements to vary terms of article,** §25-5-103, (c).
**Alternative fuel.**
Required as condition of obtaining and keeping licenses, §105-449.133.
**Amendment,** §25-5-106, (b).
**Anticipatory repudiation.**
Remedy, §25-5-111, (a).
**Applicability of article,** §25-5-103, (a).
**Applicants.**
Reimbursement of issuer.
Subrogation of rights, §25-5-117, (b).
**Assignment of proceeds,** §25-5-114.
Beneficiaries right to assign, §25-5-114, (b).
Issuer's consent to assignment, §25-5-114, (c).
Unreasonably withholding, §25-5-114, (d).
Nominated person's consent to assignment, §25-5-114, (c).
Unreasonably withholding, §25-5-114, (d).
Nominated person's rights, §25-5-114, (e).
Proceeds of a letter of credit defined, §25-5-114, (a).
Security interests, rights, §25-5-114, (f).
Transferee beneficiaries.
Rights, §25-5-114, (e).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Remedies, §25-5-111, (e).
**Beneficiaries.**
Name change, effect, §25-5-113, (f).
Right to assign, §25-5-114, (b).
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Superior rights of beneficiary or nominated person under letter, §25-9-109, (c).
Warranties on presentment, §25-5-110, (a).
Additional to other warranties in commercial code, §25-5-110, (b).
**Choice of law and forum,** §25-5-116.
**Citation of chapter.**
Short title, §25-5-101.
**Confirmers.**
Defined, §25-5-102, (a).
Rights and obligations, §25-5-107, (a).

**LETTERS OF CREDIT** —Cont'd
**Conflict of laws.**
Choice of law in document, §25-5-116, (a).
Governing law not specified, §25-5-116, (b).
Other articles of commercial code, §25-5-116, (d).
Rules and custom of practice, §25-5-116, (c).
**Consideration,** §25-5-105.
**Contracts.**
Issuer not responsible for underlying contracts, §25-5-108, (f).
Rights and obligations independent of underlying contract, §25-5-103, (d).
**Definitions,** §25-5-102.
Other articles in commercial code, §25-5-102, (b), (c).
This article, §25-5-102, (a).
**Discrepancies.**
Limits on dishonor, §25-5-108, (c).
**Dishonor.**
Discrepancies, limits on dishonor, §25-5-108, (c).
Documents, disposition, §25-5-108, (h).
Fraud, forgery or expiration, §25-5-108, (d).
Noncomplying presentation, obligation of issuer, §25-5-108, (a).
Remedy for improper dishonor, §25-5-111, (a), (b).
Time limit, §25-5-108, (b).
**Expiration,** §25-5-106, (c).
Basis for dishonor, §25-5-108, (d).
Perpetual letters of credit, §25-5-106, (d).
**Forgery.**
Basis for dishonor, §25-5-108, (d).
Bogus identification as successor, §25-5-113, (d).
Injunction on honoring, §25-5-109, (b).
Issuer allowed to honor despite, §25-5-109, (a).
**Formal requirements,** §25-5-104.
**Fraud.**
Basis for dishonor, §25-5-108, (d).
Injunction on honoring, §25-5-109, (b).
Issuer allowed to honor despite, §25-5-109, (a).
**Gasoline tax.**
Required as condition of obtaining and keeping certain licenses, §105-449.72.
**Honor.**
Complying presentation, obligation of issuer, §25-5-108, (a).
Issuer's responsibilities, §25-5-108, (i).
Time limit, §25-5-108, (b).
**Injunctions.**
Fraud or forgery.
Injunction on honoring, §25-5-109, (b).
**Interest.**
Damages, §25-5-111, (d).
**Issuance,** §25-5-106, (a).
**Issuers.**
Anticipatory repudiation, remedies, §25-5-111, (a).

**LETTERS OF CREDIT** —Cont'd
**Issuers** —Cont'd
Assignment of proceeds.
Consent to assignment, §25-5-114, (c).
Unreasonably withholding, §25-5-114, (d).
Breach of obligation, remedies, §25-5-111, (c).
Fraud, forgery or expiration.
Injunction on honoring, §25-5-109, (b).
Issuer allowed to honor despite fraud or forgery, §25-5-109, (a).
Limitations on responsibility, §25-5-108, (f).
Nondocumentary conditions, disregard, §25-5-108, (g).
Rights and obligations §25-5-108.
Security interest of issuer, §25-5-118.
Subrogation of rights.
Honoring beneficiary, §25-5-117, (a).
Reimbursement by applicant, §25-5-117, (b).
Successors to a beneficiary.
Disclosure of status not required, §25-5-113, (a).
Honor despite status, consequences, §25-5-113, (d).
Not obligated to determine status, §25-5-113, (c).
Obligations upon disclosure, §25-5-113, (b).
Right to decline to recognize, §25-5-113, (e).
Transfers.
Refusal to recognize or carry out, §25-5-112, (b).
Wrongful dishonor, remedies, §25-5-111, (a), (b).
**Liquidated damages,** §25-5-111, (f).
**Membership camping.**
Nondisturbance agreement.
Letter of credit in lieu of agreement, §66-246.
**Nominated persons.**
Assignment of proceeds.
Consent to assignment, §25-5-114, (c).
Unreasonably withholding, §25-5-114, (d).
Rights, §25-5-114, (e).
Breach of obligation, remedies, §25-5-111, (c).
Defined, §25-5-102, (a).
Payment of drafts.
Subrogation of rights, §25-5-117, (c).
Rights and obligations, §25-5-107, (b).
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Superior rights of beneficiary or nominated person under letter, §25-9-109, (c).
Security interest of nominated person, §25-5-118.
**Nondocumentary conditions.**
Issuer to disregard, §25-5-108, (g).
**Perpetual letters of credit.**
Expiration, §25-5-106, (d).
**LETTERS OF CREDIT** —Cont'd
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Remedies,** §25-5-111.
**Repudiation.**
Remedy for anticipatory repudiation, §25-5-111, (a).
**Requirements.**
Formal requirements, §25-5-104.
**Revocability,** §25-5-106, (a).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
**Sales.**
Letters of credit term, §25-2-325.
**Scope of chapter,** §25-5-103.
**Secured transactions.**
Perfection of security interest in, §§25-9-304, 25-9-305.
Transfers, exclusions from article, §25-9-104, (m).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Applicability of article 9.
Superior rights of beneficiary or nominated person under letter, §25-9-109, (c).
**Security interests.**
Assignment of proceeds.
Effect on rights, §25-5-114, (f).
Issuer or nominated person, §25-5-118, (a).
Perfection and enforceability of security interest, §25-5-118, (b).
Perfection, §§25-9-304, 25-9-305.
**Short title of chapter,** §25-5-101.
**Signatures,** §25-5-104.
**Statement of rule, applicability,** §25-5-103, (b).
**Statute of limitations,** §25-5-115.
**Subrogation of rights,** §25-5-117.
Applicant who reimburses issuer, §25-5-117, (b).
Issuer honoring beneficiary, §25-5-117, (a).
Nominated person who pays a draft, §25-5-117, (c).
When arising, §25-5-117, (d).
**Successors of beneficiary.**
Beneficiary who's name has changed, §25-5-113, (f).
Disclosure of status not required, §25-5-113, (a).
Honor despite status, consequences, §25-5-113, (d).
Issuer not obligated to determine status, §25-5-113, (c).
Issuer's obligations upon disclosure, §25-5-113, (b).
Issuer's right to decline to recognize, §25-5-113, (e).
Transfers by operation of law, §25-5-113.
**Transferee beneficiaries.**
Assignment of proceeds.
Rights, §25-5-114, (e).

**LETTERS OF CREDIT** —Cont'd
**Transferee beneficiaries** —Cont'd
Person who notifies or advises acts as adviser, §25-5-107, (d).
**Transfers.**
By operation of law, §25-5-113.
Generally not transferable, §25-5-112, (a).
Issuer's refusal to recognize or carry out, §25-5-112, (b).
Secured transactions, exclusion from article, §25-9-104, (m).
Warranties on transfer, §25-5-110.
**Venue,** §25-5-116, (e).
Specified in document, §25-5-116, (a).
**Warranties.**
Transfer and presentment, §25-5-110.

**LETTERS OF MARQUE AND REPRISAL,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§8 to 10.

**LETTERS OF WARNING.**
**Attorney discipline.**
Issuance by grievance committee, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0113.

**LETTERS ROGATORY.**
**Service of process in foreign country,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j3).

**LETTERS TESTAMENTARY AND OF ADMINISTRATION.**
**Actions.**
Continuation though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
**Ancillary administration.**
Granting ancillary letters, §28A-26-3, (a).
**Application,** §28A-6-1, (a).
**Bonds, surety.**
Executors and administrators, §§28A-8-1 to 28A-8-6.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
**Clerks of superior courts.**
Authority of clerk to grant and revoke letters, §7A-103.
**Collateral attack.**
Validity of letters not subject to, §28A-6-5.
**Contesting appointment,** §28A-6-4.
**Delaying of appointment,** §28A-6-1, (b).
**Equally entitled applicants,** §28A-4-1.
**Evidence.**
Certified copies, §8-36.
**False pretenses escheats.**
Grounds for revocation, §28A-9-1.
**Fiduciaries.**
Violation of fiduciary duty, §28A-9-1.
**Interested parties.**
Grounds for revocation, §28A-9-1.
**Interlocutory decrees.**
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-5.
**Issuance,** §28A-6-1, (b).
Oath required prior to issuance, §28A-7-1.
Without notice, §28A-6-2.
**Jurisdiction.**
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.

**LETTERS TESTAMENTARY AND OF ADMINISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions.**
Time during controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
**Mistake or error.**
Grounds for revocation, §28A-9-1.
**Notice.**
Issuance without notice, §28A-6-2.
**Oaths.**
Required prior to issuance, §28A-7-1.
**Order of persons qualified to serve,** §28A-4-1.
**Public administrator.**
Revocation for false representation, §28A-12-6.
When administrator to apply for letters, §28A-12-4.
**Renunciation,** §28A-5-2.
Express renunciation, §28A-5-2, (a).
Implied renunciation, §28A-5-2, (b).
Nomination by person renouncing, §28A-5-2, (c).
**Renunciation by executor.**
Express renunciation, §28A-5-1, (a).
Implied renunciation, §28A-5-1, (b).
Procedure upon renunciation by executor, §28A-5-1, (c).
**Revocation.**
Accounting required, §28A-9-3.
Actions.
Continuation of actions though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Appeals, §28A-9-4.
Appointment of successor, §§28A-6-3, 28A-9-6.
Effect, §28A-9-3.
Failure to give additional bond, §28A-8-4.
Grounds, §28A-9-1, (a).
Summary revocation, §28A-9-2, (a).
Hearing, §28A-9-1.
Interlocutory orders, §28A-9-5.
Procedure, §28A-9-1, (b).
Summary revocation, §28A-9-2, (b).
Rights and duties devolve on successor, §28A-9-7.
Stays, §28A-9-4.
Summary revocation.
Grounds, §28A-9-2, (a).
Procedure, §28A-9-2, (b).
Surrender of assets upon revocation, §28A-9-3.
**Summary revocation,** §28A-9-2.
**Time pleaded as bar to action.**
Controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
**Validity.**
Collateral attack on validity, §28A-6-5.

**LEUCOTHEA.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**LEVEES.**
**Drainage districts,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

**LEWDNESS.**
**Abatement of offenses against public morals,** §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Unlawful conduct on premises, §18B-1005, (a).
**Chiropractors.**
Lewd or immoral conduct toward patient.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154, (b).
**Obscenity.**
See OBSCENITY.

**LIABILITY INSURANCE.**
**Admissibility,** §8C-1, Rule 411.
**General contractor's board.**
Authority to purchase, §87-9.1, (b).
**Motor vehicle insurance generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.
**Risk retention groups generally,** §§58-22-1 to 58-22-70.
See RISK RETENTION GROUPS.

**LIBEL.**
**Generally.**
See DEFAMATION.

**LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS.**
**Appropriations.**
Interstate library compact, §125-12, art. IX.
Public library service.
State policy as to public library service.
Annual appropriation therefore, §125-7.
**Bequests.**
Acceptance of gifts, bequests and endowments.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
**Boards.**
Library certification board.
Transfer of board functions to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
**Books.**
Failure to return books, §125-11.
**Certification of librarians,** §125-9.
Temporary certificates for public librarians, §125-10.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Interstate library compact, §125-12, art. XII.
**Contracts.**
Counties.
Library services, §153A-270.
Entering into contracts with library agencies of other states.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
**Counties.**
Boards of trustees, §153A-265.
Powers and duties, §153A-266.
Capital outlay.
Local subdivisions to comply with laws governing capital outlay, §125-13.
Chief librarian.
Qualifications, §153A-267, (a).
Contracts for library services, §153A-270.

**LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Declaration of state policy, §153A-261.
Definitions, §153A-262.
Employees, §153A-267, (b).
Financing library systems, §153A-268.
Free library services, §153A-264.
Joint libraries, §153A-270.
Legislative declaration, §153A-261.
Local acts.
Systems operated under local acts brought under this article, §153A-271.
Pledging of credit.
Interstate library compact, §125-13.
Powers and duties of trustees, §153A-266.
Public library systems.
Authorized, §153A-263.
Title to library property, §153A-269.
**Credit.**
Pledging of credit.
Political subdivisions to comply with pledging of credit, §125-13.
**Definitions.**
Counties.
Library materials, §153A-262.
Interstate library compact, §125-12, art. II.
"State library agency" defined, §125-14.
Records, §125-18.
State depository library system, §125-11.6.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Acceptance of gifts, bequests and endowments, §125-2.
Contracts with library agencies of other states, §125-2.
Duties, §125-2.
Federal aid.
Authority to accept and administer funds for federal government and other agencies, §125-8.
Gifts.
Acceptance of gifts, bequests and endowments, §125-2.
Interstate library compact.
Transfer of compact functions to department, §143B-51.
Library certification board.
Transfer of board functions to department, §143B-51.
Penalties.
Reasonable penalties to be fixed, §125-2.
Powers, §125-2.
Public library service.
State policy as to public library service, §125-7.
Reports.
Public libraries to report to department, §125-5.
Seals.
Adoption of official seal, §125-2.
State departments and agencies.
Assistance, advice and counsel given to other state agencies, §125-2.
State depository library system.
Advisory committee, §125-11.11.

**LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS** —Cont'd
**Department of cultural resources** —Cont'd
State depository library system —Cont'd
State publications clearinghouse.
Creation within department, §125-11.8, (a).
State library agency, §125-1.
State library commission.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**Depository library system,** §§125-11.5 to 125-11.13.
Advisory committee, §125-11.11.
Alkaline paper.
Required for government publications, §125-11.13.
Cultural resources department.
Advisory committee, §125-11.11.
State publications clearinghouse.
Creation within department, §125-11.8, (a).
Definitions, §125-11.6.
Legislative declaration, §125-11.5.
Paper for government publications.
Alkaline paper required, §125-11.13.
Purpose of provisions, §125-11.5.
State agencies.
Copies of publications.
Sending to clearinghouse, §125-11.10, (a), (c).
Defined, §125-11.6.
Publications officers, §125-11.10, (b).
State library.
Duties, §125-11.9.
Official depository for all state publications, §125-11.7.
Powers, §125-11.9.
State publications.
Alkaline paper required, §125-11.13.
Defined, §125-11.6.
State library designated as official depository for, §125-11.7.
State publications clearinghouse.
Creation, §125-11.8, (a).
Duties, §125-11.8, (b).
**Districts.**
Interstate library districts, §125-12, art. III.
Governing board, §125-12, art. IV.
State and federal aid to districts, §125-15.
**Elections.**
Designation of library employees to register voters, §153A-272.
**Eminent domain.**
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
**Federal aid.**
Department of cultural resources authorized to accept and administer, §125-8.
Interstate library districts, §125-15.
**Forms.**
Interstate library compact.
Articles of compact, §125-12.

**LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS** —Cont'd
**Funds.**
Federal aid.
Department of cultural resources authorized to accept and administer, §125-8.
State policy as to public library service.
Annual appropriation therefor.
Administration of funds, §125-7, (c).
**Gifts.**
Acceptance of gifts, bequests and endowments.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
**Interstate library compact,** §§125-12 to 125-16.
Administrator of compact, §125-16.
Agreements.
Library agreements, §125-12, art. VI.
Approval, §125-12, art. VII.
Applicability of other laws, §125-12, art. VIII.
Appropriations and aid, §125-12, art. IX.
Districts.
Interstate library districts, §125-15.
Approval of library agreements, §125-12, art. VII.
Articles of compact, §125-12.
Capital outlay.
Local subdivisions to comply with laws governing capital outlay, §125-13.
Compact administrator, §125-12, art. X.
Construction and interpretation, §125-12, art. XII.
Cooperation between state library agencies, §125-12, art. V.
Credit.
Pledging of credit.
Local subdivisions to comply with pledging of credit, §125-13.
Cultural resources department.
Transfer of compact functions to department, §143B-51.
Definitions, §125-12, art. II.
Enactment into law, §125-12.
Entry into force and withdrawal, §125-12, art. XI.
Form, §125-12.
Interstate library districts, §125-12, art. III.
Governing board, §125-12, art. IV.
State and federal aid to districts, §125-15.
Library agreements, §125-12, art. VI.
Other laws applicability, §125-12, art. VIII.
Pledging of credit.
Local subdivisions to comply with pledging of credit, §125-13.
Policy and purpose, §125-12, art. I.
Severability of provisions, §125-12, art. XII.
State library agency cooperation, §125-12, art. V.
Withdrawal from compact, §§125-12, 125-17.
**Library certification board.**
Transfer of board to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.

**LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS** —Cont'd
**Motion pictures.**
Borrowing films by public schools, §125-2.
**Municipal corporations.**
Capital outlay.
Local subdivisions to comply with laws governing capital outlay, §125-13.
Pledging of credit.
Interstate library compact, §125-13.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Penalties.**
Failure to return books, §125-11.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
**Privacy act,** §§125-18, 125-19.
**Property.**
Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.
**Publications.**
Acid-free paper.
Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3, (c).
**Public librarian certification commission.**
Appointments, §143B-68.
Officers, §143B-69.
Compensation of members, §143B-68.
Creation, §143B-67.
Examination for applicants, §143B-67.
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-70.
Members, §143B-68.
Officers, §143B-69.
Powers and duties, §143B-67.
Selection of members, §143B-68.
**Public libraries.**
Certification of librarians, §125-9.
Temporary certificates, §125-10.
Report to department of cultural resources, §125-5.
Service.
State policy as to public library service, §125-7.
State policy as to public library service, §125-7, (a).
Annual appropriation therefor, §125-7, (b).
Administration of funds, §125-7, (c).
Separate and apart from appropriations of department of cultural resources, §125-7, (e).
Use of fund by department of cultural resources, §125-7, (d).
**Public schools.**
Employees, §115C-265.
Local boards of education.
Selection and procurement of library books, §115C-98, (b).
Motion pictures.
Borrowing films by public schools, §125-2.
Selection and procurement of library books, §115C-98, (b).
State board of education authorized to discontinue handling, §115C-97.

**LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Confidentiality of user records, §125-19.
Definitions, §125-18.
**Registration of voters,** §163-82.22.
Designation of library employees, §153A-272.
**Reports.**
Biennial report of activities and needs, §125-2.
Public libraries to report to department of cultural resources, §125-5.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Adoption of official seal.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
State librarian seal, §125-6.
**Smoking in public places.**
Applicability of article to local government, §143-601.
Nonsmoking areas in state-controlled buildings, §143-597.
**State aid.**
Interstate library districts, §125-15.
**State departments and agencies.**
Assistance, advise and counsel given to other state agencies.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
**State depository library system,** §§125-11.5 to 125-11.13.
**State librarian.**
Publications.
Acid-free paper.
Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3, (c).
Alkaline paper.
Designation of public documents to be printed on, §143-170.5.
Seal, §125-6.
State library commission.
Ex officio member and secretary to commission, §143B-91, (a).
**State library agency.**
Cultural resources department to be library agency of state, §125-1.
Defined, §125-14.
**State library commission.**
Appointment, §143B-91, (a).
Clerical and other services.
Supplied by secretary of cultural resources, §143B-91, (a).
Creation, §143B-90.
Cultural resources department.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
Expenses, §143B-91, (a).
Meetings, §143B-91, (a).
Number of members, §143B-91, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-90.
Qualifications, §143B-91, (a).
Secretary.
State librarian, §143B-91, (a).
Standing committees, §143B-91, (b).

**LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS** —Cont'd
**State library commission** —Cont'd
State librarian.
Ex officio member and secretary to commission, §143B-91, (a).
Terms, §143B-91, (a).
**Supreme court.**
See SUPREME COURT.
**Theft.**
Destruction or theft of property of public libraries, §14-398.
**University of North Carolina.**
Acid-free paper.
Alkaline paper.
Designated public documents to be printed on, §143-170.5.
Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3, (c).

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS,** §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.

**LICENSE PLATES.**
**Generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES.
**Motor vehicle dealers,** §§20-79 to 20-79.1.
See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.

**LICENSES.**
**Acupuncture,** §§90-455, 90-457.
Administrative procedure.
Application of provisions, §150B-3, (d).
**Administrative procedure.**
Defined, §150B-2.
Expiration, §150B-3, (a).
Occupational licensing agency hearings.
Special provisions, §§150B-38 to 150B-42.
Special provisions, §150B-3.
Suspension, §150B-3, (b), (c).
**Adoption.**
Control over child placing and child care, §131D-10.3.
**Adult care homes,** §131D-2, (b).
Definitions, §131E-101.
Enforcement of provisions, §131D-4.3, (c).
Interference with.
Community advisory committee, §131D-2, (g).
Residents' bill of rights.
Revocation of rights, §131D-29.
Special care units, §131D-4.6, (b), (c).
**Aeronautics.**
Federal license, §63-20.
Possession and exhibition of license certificates, §63-21.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §63-23.
**Agriculture.**
Marketing and branding farm products.
Revocation of license, §106-190.
**Alarm systems licensing,** §§74D-1 to 74D-13.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Local licenses, §§105-113.77 to 105-113.79.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Alligator propagation and production,** §106-763.1, (b).
**Alternative fuel.**
Application for, §105-449.132.
Denial or cancellation, §105-449.134.
Issuance, §105-449.135, (a).
Notification of changes, §105-449.135, (b).
Persons required to have license, §105-449.131.
Providers, retailers or bulk-end users.
Bond or letter of credit required as condition of obtaining and keeping, §105-449.133.
**Ambulances.**
Required, §131E-155.1.
**Ambulatory surgical facilities,** §§131E-145 to 131E-152.
**Animal auctions.**
Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.
Fees, §19A-28.
Penalty for operation without license, §19A-33.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §§19A-30, 19A-32.
Required, §19A-28.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.
**Animal dealers.**
Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.
Fees, §19A-29.
Penalty for acting as dealer without license, §19A-34.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §19A-30.
Appeals, §19A-32.
Required, §19A-29.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.
**Architects.**
Corporate certificate, §83A-8.
Denial.
Grounds, §83A-15.
Examinations, §83A-7, (a).
Expiration, §83A-11.
Reciprocity, §83A-7, (b).
Corporate certificates, §83A-8, (b).
Renewal, §83A-11.
Fees, §83A-4.
Required, §83A-12.
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §83A-15.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
**Archives and history.**
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites.
Conduct of exploration, recovery or salvage operations requires license, §121-25.
**Athletic trainers,** §§90-522 to 90-540.
See ATHLETIC TRAINERS.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Attorneys at law.**
Admission to practice.
Issuance, Bar Rules & Regs., C, §§.0102, .0103.
General applicants, Admission to Practice, §.1302.
Surrender while under investigation, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0117.
**Auctioneers.**
Applications, §85B-4, (c), (d).
Apprentice auctioneers, §85B-4.
Auctioneer recovery fund.
Contribution to fund as prerequisite to license, §85B-4, (f).
Availability at auction, §85B-7, (c).
Corporations, §85B-4, (g).
Denial.
Grounds, §85B-8, (a).
Fees, §85B-6.
List of licensees.
Publication, §85B-4, (h).
Local governments.
Charging fees or requiring licenses prohibited, §85B-6.
Nonresidents, §85B-5.
Partnerships, §85B-4, (g).
Qualifications for licensure, §85B-4, (b), (d).
Reciprocity, §85B-5.
Renewal, §85B-4, (e), (e1).
Required, §85B-4, (a).
Suspension or revocation, §85B-8.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
**Banks.**
Fiduciary business, §§53-160, 53-163.
International banking corporations, §§53-232.8, 53-232.9.
Taxation, §105-102.3.
**Biologics.**
Production licenses, §106-710.
Revocation or suspension, §106-711.
**Bodywork therapy,** §§90-620 to 90-636.
See MASSAGE AND BODYWORK THERAPY.
**Boxing announcers, contestants, judges, managers, etc.,** §143-654.
Fees, §143-655, (a).
**Business license information office.**
Applications.
Assistance to applicant, §147-54.15.
Master application system, §147-54.16.
Clearinghouse functions, §147-54.14.
Cooperation of agencies, §147-54.17, (a).
Coordination of license applications, §147-54.15.
Definitions, §147-54.12.
Established, §147-54.13, (a).
Intent of general assembly, §147-54.11.
License coordinators.
Designated in all state agencies, §147-54.17, (b).
Master application system, §147-54.16.
Purpose of article, §147-54.11.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Business license information office** —Cont'd
Recommendations to agencies and general assembly, §147-54.13, (b).
Reports.
State agencies, §147-54.19.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §147-54.13, (c).
Use of office optional, §147-54.18.
**Cemeteries.**
Cemetery companies, §§65-55, 65-56.
Preneed funeral establishment license and preneed sales license, §90-210.67.
Renewal license.
Application, §65-67.
Assignment or transfer prohibited, §65-68.
Sale of preneed grave space, etc., §65-58.
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers, §65-57.
**Charitable organizations.**
Licensure generally, §§131F-5 to 131F-8.
**Check-cashing businesses.**
Generally, §§53-275 to 53-289.
**Chick dealers,** §106-542.
**Child care facilities.**
Display, §110-99, (a).
Mandatory standards, §110-91.
Procedure, §110-93.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
Revocation of occupational licensing privilege forfeited for nonpayment, §93B-13.
**Chiropractors.**
Denial.
Disciplinary powers of board of examiners, §90-154, (a).
Grounds, §90-154, (b).
Educational requirements, §90-143, (b).
Fees.
Application fee, §90-149.
Renewal, §90-155.
Issuance, §90-145.
Privileges of licensees, §90-151.
Qualifications, §90-143, (b).
Reciprocity, §§90-143.1, 90-146.
Renewal, §90-155.
Revocation or suspension.
Disciplinary powers of board of examiners, §90-154, (a).
Grounds, §90-154, (b).
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Unlicensed practice.
Misdemeanor, §90-147.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Cancellation.
Reasons, §105-113.4B, (a).
Request of license holder, §105-113.4B, (a).
Summary cancellation by secretary, §105-113.4B, (a), (b).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Cigarettes and tobacco products** —Cont'd
Duplicate or amended license, §105-113.4A, (c).
Generally, §105-113.4A, (a).
Refund of license taxes, §105-113.4A, (b).
Tobacco products tax.
Wholesale dealer or retail dealer.
Amount of tax, §105-113.36.
Requirement of license, §105-113.36.
**Cigarette tax,** §105-113.11.
Distributors, §§105-113.12, 105-113.13.
**Closing-out sales,** §66-77.
**Commercial drivers' licenses generally,** §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Consumer finance act,** §53-168.
Affiliation with other licensees, §53-184, (c).
Applications.
Statements to be included, §53-169.
Change of location, ownership or management, §53-170, (c).
Location of business, §53-170.
Conduct of other business in same office, §53-172.
Multiple-office loan limitations, §53-179.
Records of licensees, §53-184, (a).
Reports by licensees, §53-184, (b).
Revocation or suspension, §53-171.
**Continuing care retirement communities,** §58-64-5.
Monetary penalty for violations, §58-2-70, (c), (d).
Restitution for violations, §58-2-70, (e) to (g).
Revocation, §58-64-10.
Notice and hearings, §58-2-70, (b).
Surrender, §58-2-65.
Suspension.
Applicable provisions, §58-2-70, (h).
Criminal conviction, §58-2-60, (b).
Notice and hearing, §58-2-70, (b).
Transfer.
Prohibited, §58-64-15.
**Cooperative associations.**
Taxation, §54-118.1.
**Cosmetic art,** §§88B-1 to 88B-29.
See COSMETIC ART.
**Cotton.**
Warehouses, §§106-451.10, 106-451.13.
**Counties.**
Regulation and licensing of businesses and trades, §153A-134.
**Credit insurance.**
Revocation or suspension, §58-57-80.
**Cremation.**
Crematory operators, §90-210.43.
**Definitions,** §83A-1.
Business license information office, §147-54.12.
**Dental hygienists.**
Certificate upon transfer to another state, §90-230.
Defined, §90-221, (c).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Dental hygienists** —Cont'd
Fees, §90-232.
Issuance, §90-225, (a).
Provisional license, §90-226.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-224, (a).
Renewal certificates, §90-227.
Defined, §90-221, (d).
Renewal of license of dental hygienists who fails to obtain renewal certificate, §90-228.
Required, §90-233, (c).
**Dentists.**
Applications, §90-29.3, (d).
Certificate issued to dentist moving out of state, §90-37.
Fee, §90-39.
Contents of original license, §90-32.
Denial.
Grounds, §90-30.
Display, §90-33.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Eligibility, §90-29.3, (a), (c).
Examinations, §90-30.
Fees, §90-39.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Renewal, §§90-31, 90-39.
Former dentists who have moved back into state or resumed practice, §90-38.
Fraud or false representation.
License obtained through, §90-30.
Instructors, §90-29.5.
Fee, §90-39.
Intern permits, §90-29.4.
Fee, §90-39.
Provisional licenses, §90-29.3.
Qualifications, §90-30.
Reciprocity, §90-36.
Renewal, §90-31.
Refusal to grant, §90-34.
Required, §90-29, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §90-41.
Restoration of revoked license, §90-42.
Term, §90-29.3, (d).
**Dietitians and nutritionists.**
Application, §90-357.
Evaluation.
Notification of applicant, §90-358.
Initial application fee, §90-364.
Display requirement, §90-362, (d).
Examinations, §90-359.
Fees, §90-357.
Granting license without examination, §90-360.
Issuance, §90-364.
Late renewal, §90-364.
Notification requirements, §90-362, (c).
Practice of dietetics/nutrition.
Requirement of license, §90-365.
Property of board.
License as constituting, §90-362, (a).
Provisional licenses, §90-361.
Fee, §90-364.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Dietitians and nutritionists** —Cont'd
Renewal, §90-362.
Fee, §90-364.
Requirements, §90-357.
**Dogs.**
County power to levy tax, §153A-153.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Commercial drivers' licenses generally, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
Generally.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Driver training schools.**
Generally, §§20-320 to 20-328.
See DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOL LICENSING.
**Drugs.**
Nonprofessional treatment, §90-109.
Wholesale prescription drug distributors.
Applications, §106-145.4, (a).
Fees, §106-145.4, (b).
Review, §106-145.5.
Denial, revocation or suspension, §106-145.6, (a).
Qualifications of applicants.
Review, §106-145.5.
Reciprocity, §106-145.3, (b).
Required, §106-145.3, (a).
**Electrical contractors.**
Classification of licenses, §87-43.3.
Corporations, §87-43.2.
Disciplinary actions, §87-47, (a1) to (a3).
Display, §87-43.
Examinations.
No examination required of licensed contractors, §87-49.
Fees, §87-44.
Use of funds collected, §87-45.
Issuance, §87-43.2.
Nonresidents, §87-44.2.
Partnerships, §87-43.2.
Reciprocity, §87-50.
Registry of licenses, §87-43.
Renewal, §87-44.
Residential dwelling license, §87-43.4.
Responsibilities of licensees, §87-46.
Revocation or suspension, §87-47.
Signing, §87-43.
Term, §87-44.
**Electrologists.**
Board of electrologist examiners, §88A-6.
Continuing education.
License renewal requirements, §88A-13.
Display in conspicuous place, §88A-16, (c).
Examinations, §88A-10, (b).
Licensure without examination, §88A-11.
Exemptions from licensure, §88A-15.
Fees.
Schedule, §88A-9, (b).
Inactive status, §88A-14.
Issuance, §88A-10, (c).
**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Electrologists** —Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Licensure without examination, §88A-11.
Practice of electrologist without license.
Unlawful practice, §88A-4, (a).
Records.
Continuing education.
Records of educational course work, §88A-13, (c).
Renewal, §88A-12, (a).
Continuing education.
Approval of program, §88A-13, (b).
Hours and subject matter, §88A-13, (a).
Maintenance and distribution of appropriate records of educational course work, §88A-13, (c).
Failure to renew.
Reinstatement, §88A-12, (b).
Inactive status.
Removal from inactive status, §88A-14.
Late renewal, §88A-12, (a).
Requirements, §88A-10, (a).
Restrictions, revocation or suspension.
Disciplinary actions, §88A-21, (b).
Reinstatement of revoked license or removal of restrictions, §88A-21, (c).
**Electronic commerce in government.**
Certification authorities, §66-58.3.
**Emergency management.**
Exemptions from requirements of professional licenses, §166A-14, (c).
**Employee assistance professionals.**
Denial, suspension or revocation, §90-509.
Duration, §90-503.
Qualifications, §90-503.
Renewals, §90-504.
**Engineers.**
See ENGINEERS.
**Explosives.**
Sale of explosives without license, §14-284.
**Fairs.**
Application for license to county commissioners, §106-517.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-518.
Refusal to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
Exhibitors near fairs to pay license, §106-516.
Protection and regulation of fairs.
Lien against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.
Notice of sale to owner, §106-513.
Refusal to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
Vendors near fairs to pay license, §106-516.
**Fees.**
License taxes generally, §§105-33 to 105-111.
See LICENSE TAXES.
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction, §15A-1331A.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Fertilizer manufacturers,** §106-660, (d).
**Fishing licenses generally.**
See FISHING LICENSES.
**Foreign legal consultants,** §84A-1.
**Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony,** §15A-1331A.
**Foster homes.**
Control over child placing and child care, §131D-10.3.
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
Agents, §58-24-160.
Fees, §58-24-130.
Foreign or alien societies.
Refusal to issue, §58-24-150.
Required, §58-24-140.
Suspension or revocation, §58-24-150.
Renewal, §58-24-130.
Required, §58-24-130.
**Fraternal orders.**
Agents, §58-25-25.
**Funeral service.**
Embalmers.
Qualifications, §90-210.25, (a).
Fees, §90-210.28.
Funeral establishments.
Owners, §90-210.27A, (e).
Person under whose name funeral establishment does business, §90-210.27A, (f).
"Funeral service licensee" defined, §90-210.20, (i).
Qualifications, §90-210.25, (a).
Good moral character.
Affidavits as to, §90-210.26.
Reciprocity, §90-210.25, (b).
Registration, §90-210.25, (c).
Revocation or suspension, §90-210.25, (e).
Unlicensed practice.
Penalty, §90-210.25, (f).
**Furbearer propagation,** §113-273, (h).
**Fur-dealers,** §113-273, (f).
**Game bird propagation,** §113-273, (h).
**Gaming.**
Slot machines.
Felony offenses, §14-309, (a), (b).
Issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
License made misdemeanor, §14-309.
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Cancellation of license, §119-19.
Kerosene suppliers and distributors, §119-16.2.
**Gasoline tax generally,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.127.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**General contractors.**
Applications, §87-10, (a).
Bidding.
Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §87-15.
Certificates, §87-10, (e).
Evidence of license, §87-12.
Examinations, §87-10, (b), (c).
False certificate, §87-13.
**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**General contractors** —Cont'd
Fees, §87-10, (a).
Lost or destroyed certificates.
Replacement, §87-11, (d).
Nonresidents.
Definitions, §87-10.1, (a).
Delinquents, §87-10.1, (d).
Information to be provided, §87-10.1, (c).
Prerequisites to issuance of certificate of license, §87-10.1, (d).
Reciprocity, §87-15.1.
Reexaminations, §87-10, (d).
Renewal, §87-10, (e).
Revocation, §87-11.
**Geologists.**
Applications, §89E-8.
Expiration, §89E-12, (b).
Issuance, §89E-12, (a).
Board, §89E-5, (c).
Lost, destroyed or mutilated.
Issuance and replacement of license, §89E-12, (c).
Qualifications of applicant.
Board to examine and pass on, §89E-5, (c).
Minimum qualifications, §89E-9.
Reciprocity, §89E-11.
Renewal, §89E-12, (b).
Suspension or revocation.
Disciplinary procedures, §89E-19.
Reissuance, §89E-21.
**Grain dealers.**
Application for license, §106-603.
Bond required, §§106-604, 106-605.
Decal on truck or tractor-trailer unit, §106-606.
Fees, §106-604.
Disposition of fees, §106-608.
Renewal of license, §106-607.
Grounds for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-610.
Operation without license, §106-615.
Posting of license, §106-606.
Procedure for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §106-611.
Renewal of license, §§106-603, 106-607.
Disposition of fees, §106-608.
Required, §106-602.
**Hatcheries.**
Poultry hatchery, §106-542.
**Hatching egg dealers,** §106-542.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Agents, §58-67-90.
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §58-67-140, (a).
Procedure, §58-67-140, (b) to (d).
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
Applications, §93D-5, (a).
Apprenticeship licenses.
Holding for one year as prerequisite to issuance of license, §93D-5, (c).
Display, §93D-12.
Examinations, §93D-8, (a).
Successfully passing examination required, §93D-5, (b).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters** —Cont'd
Fees.
Application fee, §93D-5, (a).
Issuance of license certificate, §93D-8, (b).
Reciprocity, §93D-6.
Reissuance of suspended license, §93D-13, (b).
Renewal fees, §93D-11.
Issuance, §93D-8, (b).
Qualifications, §93D-5, (a).
Reciprocity, §93D-6.
Renewal, §93D-11.
Required, §§93D-2, 93D-5, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §93D-13.
**Home care agencies,** §§131E-135 to 131E-142.
See HOME CARE AGENCY LICENSING.
**Home inspectors,** §§143-151.43 to 143-151.63.
See HOME INSPECTORS.
**Hospices.**
Applications.
Department to provide, §131E-202, (b).
Display, §131E-202, (b).
Exemptions, §131E-203, (b).
Issuance, §131E-202, (b).
Renewal, §131E-202, (c).
Required, §131E-203, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by commission, §131E-202, (a).
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §131E-205, (a).
Procedure, §131E-205, (b).
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Certificate of authority or license.
Applications, §58-65-50.
Documents to accompany, §58-65-50.
Fee, §58-65-55.
Issuance, §58-65-55.
Monetary penalty for violations, §58-2-70, (c), (d), (g).
Restitution for violations, §58-2-70, (e) to (g).
Revocation.
Notice and hearing, §58-2-70, (b).
Surrender, §58-2-65.
Suspension.
Applicable provisions, §58-2-70, (h).
Criminal convictions, §58-2-60, (b).
Notice and hearing, §58-2-70, (b).
**Hospitals.**
See HOSPITALS.
**Human service and volunteer transportation.**
Municipal licenses and taxes, §62-289.7.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Hunting preserves.**
Controlled preserve operator's license, §113-273, (g).
**Installment paper dealers.**
License taxes, §105-83.
**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Insurance adjusters.**
See INSURANCE ADJUSTERS.
**Insurance agents.**
See INSURANCE AGENTS.
**Insurance brokers.**
See INSURANCE BROKERS.
**Insurance companies.**
Foreign companies.
Conditions of continuance, §58-16-6.
Retaliatory laws, §58-16-25.
Revocation, suspension or restriction, §58-3-90.
Issuance.
New company, §58-7-40.
Misdemeanors.
Failure to secure license, §58-3-85.
Notifications by licensed applicants to insurance commissioner.
Criminal convictions, §58-2-69, (c).
Definitions, §58-2-69, (a).
Residential address, §58-2-69, (b).
Service of notice, §58-2-69, (d), (e).
Renewal, §58-6-15.
Refusal to renew.
Applicability, §58-3-100, (b).
Grounds, §58-3-100, (a).
Required, §58-3-85.
Revocation or suspension.
Applicability, §58-3-100, (b).
Foreign companies, §58-3-90.
Grounds, §58-3-100, (a).
Holding companies.
Violations of provisions, §58-19-65.
"Twisting," §58-3-115.
Sale or major reorganization of company.
License to, §58-3-160.
Term, §58-6-15.
**Insurance instructors,** §58-33-132.
**Insurance limited representatives.**
See INSURANCE LIMITED REPRESENTATIVES.
**Insurance premium financing.**
Applications, §58-35-5, (b), (c).
Bonds, surety, §58-35-15, (a).
Branch office licenses, §58-35-5, (e).
Change of office location.
Notice to commissioner by licensee, §58-35-15, (f).
Display, §58-35-15, (e).
Engaging in business without license.
Penalty, §58-35-90.
Fees, §58-35-5, (d), (e).
Issuance, §58-35-15, (a).
One office per license, §58-35-15, (d).
Refusal, §58-35-15, (a).
Grounds, §58-35-20, (a).
Notice to applicant, §58-35-15, (b).
Renewal, §58-35-15, (c).
Refusal to renew, §58-35-20, (a).
Required, §58-35-5, (a).
Exceptions, §58-35-10.
Surrender of license, §58-35-20, (b).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Insurance premium financing** —Cont'd
Suspension or revocation, §58-35-20.
Grounds, §58-35-20, (a).
Term, §58-35-15, (c).
Transfer or assignment prohibited, §58-35-15, (e).
Types, §58-35-5, (e).
**Job listing services.**
Bond requirement, §95-47.22.
Office locations.
Separate license for each, §95-47.20.
Procedure for licensing, §95-47.22, (a).
Required, §95-47.20.
Revocation or suspension, §95-47.23.
**Kennels.**
Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.
Fee, §19A-28.
Penalty for operation without license, §19A-33.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §§19A-30, 19A-32.
Required, §19A-28.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.
**Land surveyors.**
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
**Licensing privilege.**
Forfeiture of privilege after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
**Live poultry dealers,** §106-542.
**Livestock dealers generally,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Manufacturers.**
Fertilizer manufacturers and distributors, §106-660, (d).
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §§106-663, 106-669, 106-677.
**Marketing associations.**
Taxes, §54-143.
**Marriage.**
Delayed marriage certificates.
Issuance, §51-21.
Form, §51-16.
Fraud.
Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.
Procuring license by fraud or misrepresentation, §51-2, (c).
Issuance.
Penalty for unlawful issuance, §51-17.
Minors, §51-2.
Misdemeanors.
Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.
Solemnizing without license, §51-7.
Names, §51-18.1.
Penalties.
Issuing unlawfully, §51-17.
Race of parties, §51-16.
Records, §51-18.
Register of deeds.
Issuance by register, §51-8.
Solemnization without license.
Penalty, §51-7.
Unlawful, §51-6.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Marriage** —Cont'd
Unmarried pregnant females.
Special provisions, §51-2, (b).
**Massage and bodywork therapy,** §§90-620 to 90-636.
See MASSAGE AND BODYWORK THERAPY.
**Maternity homes.**
Adoption of rules and regulations, §131D-1, (a).
Facilities subject to provisions, §131D-1, (b).
**Mattresses and bedding.**
Applications, §130A-269, (g).
Fees, §130A-269, (c) to (d1), (e), (f).
Issuance, §130A-269, (d2).
Posting of licenses conspicuously, §130A-269, (d2).
Rules and regulations, §130A-269, (h), (i).
Suspension of licenses, §130A-269, (d2).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Facility licensing, §§122C-21 to 122C-30.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Military property sales facilities.**
Applications, §127B-4.
Perjury, §127B-5.
Local governing authorities.
Granting and controlling, §127B-4.
Posting, §127B-3.
Required, §127B-3.
**Milk and milk products.**
Distributors, §§106-266.9, 106-266.10.
Revocation or suspension of license.
Appeals procedure, §106-266.15.
Subdistributors, §106-266.10.
Tests.
Required license for testing dairy products, §106-267.1.
Revocation of license, §106-267.3.
Rules and regulations, §106-267.2.
Term of license, §106-267.1.
**Mobile homes and trailers.**
Applications, §143-143.11, (b).
Information required, §143-143.11, (c).
Denial, suspension or revocation.
Hearings, §143-143.14, (b).
Notice, §143-143.14, (a).
Engaging in business after making application but before license granted, §143-143.11, (g).
Engaging in business without license.
Misdemeanor, §143-143.24.
Examination.
Required, §143-143.11, (h).
Expiration, §143-143.11, (d).
Fees.
Supplemental licenses, §143-143.11, (f).
Hearings.
Suspension, revocation or denial, §143-143.14, (b).
Renewal, §143-143.11, (e).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Mobile homes and trailers** —Cont'd
Required, §143-143.11, (a).
Supplemental licenses, §143-143.11, (f).
**Mopeds.**
Driver's license.
Not required, §20-8.
**Motor carriers.**
Brokers, §62-263.
**Motor clubs and associations.**
Applications, §58-69-10.
Denial.
Grounds, §58-69-15.
Hearing, §§58-69-15, 58-69-25.
Expiration, §58-69-15.
Fees, §58-69-10.
Disposition, §58-69-40.
Insurance licensing provisions not affected, §58-69-45.
Issuance, §58-69-15.
Monetary penalty for violations, §58-2-70, (c), (d), (g).
Renewal, §58-69-15.
Required, §58-69-5.
Restitution for violations, §58-2-70, (e) to (g).
Surrender, §58-2-65.
Suspension or revocation.
Applicable provisions, §58-2-70, (h).
Criminal convictions, §58-2-60, (b).
Notice and hearing, §58-2-70, (b).
Power of commissioner, §58-69-20.
**Motor vehicle damage appraisers.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGE APPRAISERS.
**Motor vehicle dealers generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
**Motor vehicle inspectors.**
Applications, §20-183.4B, (a).
Denial.
Administrative and judicial review, §20-183.8G.
Duration, §20-183.4B, (b).
Duties of license holders, §20-183.6A, (b).
Emissions inspections, §20-183.4A.
Emissions violations by license holders, §20-183.8B.
Renewal.
Mechanic license, §20-183.4B, (c).
Revocation or suspension.
Administrative and judicial review, §20-183.8G.
Emissions violations, §20-183.8B, (b).
Safety violations, §20-183.8D.
Safety inspections, §20-183.4.
Safety violations by license holders.
Revocation or suspension of license, §20-183.8D.
**Motor vehicle manufacturers.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.
**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Authority to obtain necessary licenses, §159B-7.
Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc., §160A-194.
Ridesharing arrangements.
Exempt from municipal licenses, §136-44.24.
**Nurses.**
See NURSES.
**Nursing home administrators.**
Denial, §90-285.1.
Display, §90-280, (c).
Duplicate license, §90-280, (d).
Exclusive licensure authority of board, §90-284.
Fees, §90-280.
Disposition of fees collected, §90-281.
Inactive list, §90-280, (e).
Issuance, §90-279.
Duties of board, §90-285.
Qualifications, §90-278.
Reciprocity, §90-287.
Renewal, §§90-280, (b), 90-286.
Revocation or suspension, §90-285.1.
Temporary license, §90-278.
Fee, §90-280, (f).
Transfer.
Prohibited, §90-279.
Unlicensed acts prohibited, §90-288.
**Nursing homes.**
Adverse action on licenses, §131E-103, (a), (b).
Applications, §131E-102, (b).
Definitions, §131E-101.
Enforcement of rules, §131E-104, (c).
Impeding performance of community advisory committees prohibited, §131E-102, (e).
Injunctions, §131E-110, (a) to (c).
Inspections, §131E-105, (a) to (c).
Issuance, §131E-102, (d).
Medical or peer review committees, §131E-107.
Peer review, §131E-108.
Medical or peer review committees, §131E-107.
Violations of licensing provisions, §131E-109.
Purpose of act, §131E-100, (b).
Renewal, §131E-102, (c).
Required, §131E-102, (a).
Requirements, §131E-102, (a) to (e).
Revocation of license.
Patients' bill of rights, §131E-125, (a).
Rules and regulations, §131E-104, (a) to (c).
Title of part.
Nursing home licensure act, §131E-100, (a).
**Nursing pools.**
Administrative procedure, §131E-154.6, (b).
Applications, §131E-154.3, (d).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Nursing pools** —Cont'd
Exemptions, §131E-154.3, (d).
Renewal, §131E-154.3, (c).
Required, §131E-154.3, (a).
Suspension or revocation, §131E-154.6, (a).
Administrative procedure, §131E-154.6, (b).
**Occupational licensing boards.**
General provisions, §§93B-1 to 93B-15.
See OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.
Municipal corporations.
Restrictions as to city examining or licensing a person holding a license, §160A-194.
**Occupational therapists.**
Applications, §90-270.70.
Fees, §90-270.77.
Issuance, §90-270.73, (a).
Provisional license, §90-270.74.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-270.70.
Reciprocity, §90-270.72, (b).
Renewal, §90-270.75, (a).
Suspension or revocation, §90-270.76.
Reinstatement, §90-270.75, (b).
Temporary licenses, §90-270.74.
**Operators' licenses.**
Commercial drivers' licenses, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
Generally.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Opticians.**
Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license.
Penalty, §90-251.
Display of license, §90-244, (a).
Examinations, §90-240.
Fee, §90-246.
Waiver of examination requirements, §90-241.
Expiration, §90-244, (b).
Fees, §90-246.
Collection of fees, §90-245.
Examination, §90-246.
Reinstatement of expired license, §90-244, (b).
Practice as dispensing optician.
Required, §90-234.
Practice without license, §90-252.
Qualifications, §90-237.
Reciprocity, §90-241, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §90-249.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited, §90-252.
**Optometrists.**
Contents, §90-118.1.
Copies, §90-118.4.
Display, §90-118.2.
Duplicate licenses, §90-118.4.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Optometrists** —Cont'd
Examinations, §90-118, (c).
Fees, §90-123.
Additional late renewal fee, §90-118.10.
Persons in practice before passage of statute.
Certificate of registration without examination, §90-119.
Fraud.
Licenses obtained through fraud void, §90-118, (d).
Intern permits, §90-123.
Provisional licenses, §90-123.
Qualifications, §90-118, (a), (b).
Reciprocity, §90-118.5.
Record of licensees, §90-117.2.
Removal from state.
Certificate issued to optometrist moving out of state, §90-118.6.
Licensing former optometrists who have moved back into state, §90-118.7.
Renewal, §90-118.10.
Display of current certificate of renewal, §90-118.2.
Fees, §90-123.
Refusal to grant, §90-118.3.
Required, §90-115.
Resumption of practice.
Licensing former optometrists who have resumed practice, §90-118.7.
Revocation or suspension.
Power of board, §90-121.2, (a).
Practice of optometry while license suspended.
Grounds for permanent revocation, §90-121.2, (b).
Restoration of revoked license, §90-121.4.
Signatures, §90-118.1.
Unlicensed practice, §§90-115, 90-115.1.
Injunctions, §90-121.1.
Penalty, §90-118.11.
**Osteopaths.**
Applications, §90-131.
Denial, §90-136.
Educational requirements, §90-131.
Examinations, §90-131.
Fees.
Application fee, §90-131.
Reciprocity, §90-132.
Qualifications, §90-131.
Reciprocity, §90-132.
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §90-136.
Restoration of revoked license, §90-137.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Temporary permits, §90-132.
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited, §90-136.
**Pawnbrokers.**
Application process, §91A-6, (b).
Approval.
Requirements, §91A-6, (c).
Eligibility, §91A-6, (a).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Pawnbrokers** —Cont'd
Expiration.
Renewal requirements, §91A-13.
Fees.
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
Renewal requirements, §91A-13.
Required, §91A-5.
Revocation.
Grounds, §91A-6, (d).
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-456.
Annual license.
Required, §143-452, (a).
Applications, §143-453.
Change of address, §143-452, (e).
Classification of licenses, §143-452, (d).
Examination requirements, §143-453, (c).
Denial.
Grounds, §143-456, (a).
Examinations, §143-453.
Issuance of licenses, §143-452, (f).
Modification, §143-456, (a).
Nontransferable, §143-452, (g).
Qualifications, §143-453, (a).
Requirements generally, §143-452, (a).
Revocation, §143-456.
Solicitors, salesmen and operators, §143-454.
Suspension, §143-456, (a).
Transferability, §143-452, (g).
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
Applications, §143-455.
Classifications.
Board may specify, §143-455, (b).
Denial, §143-456, (a).
Examinations, §143-455, (c), (d).
Fees, §143-455, (a), (d).
Qualifications.
Requirements, §143-455, (b).
Required, §143-455, (a).
Revocation, §143-456.
Suspension, §143-456, (a).
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
Appeals, §143-451, (b).
Applications, §143-448, (b).
Change of address requirements, §143-448, (e).
Denial, §143-451, (a).
Employees to be listed, §143-450, (a).
Examinations, §143-449, (b).
Requirements, §143-449, (c).
Fees, §143-448.
Issuance, §143-448, (f).
Modification, §143-451, (a).
Qualifications for license, §143-449, (a).
Renewal, §143-448, (c).
Examinations, §143-449, (c).
Required, §143-448, (a).
Revocation, §143-451.
Suspension, §143-451, (a).
**Pet shops,** §19A-27.
Change in ownership, management or operation of business, §19A-31.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Pet shops** —Cont'd
Fee, §19A-27.
Penalty for operation without license, §19A-33.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §19A-30.
Appeals, §19A-32.
Required, §19A-27.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Applications, §90-85.15, (a).
Continuing education programs, §90-85.18.
Display, §90-85.23.
Examinations, §90-85.16.
Licensure without examination, §90-85.20, (a).
Fees collectible by board, §90-85.24.
Injunctive authority of board, §90-85.39.
Legislative findings, §90-85.2.
Prerequisites, §90-85.15, (b).
Qualifications, §90-85.15, (b).
Reinstatement of licenses, §90-85.19.
Renewal of licenses, §90-85.17.
Suspension, restriction, revocation or refusal to issue, §90-85.38, (a).
**Physical therapists.**
Applications, §90-270.29.
Exemptions from licensure requirement, §90-270.34, (a).
Fees.
Applications, §§90-270.29, 90-270.33.
Disposition of fees collected, §90-270.28.
Renewal, §§90-270.32, (a), 90-270.33.
Schedule of fees, §90-270.33.
Foreign-trained physical therapists, §90-270.30.
Issuance of certificates, §90-270.31, (a).
Lapsed licenses.
Revival or extension, §90-270.32, (b).
Reciprocity, §90-270.31, (b).
Renewal, §90-270.32, (a).
Unlicensed practice prohibited, §90-270.35.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors,** §87-21.
Corporations, §87-26, (a), (d), (e).
Expiration, §87-22.
Fees, §§87-22, 87-22.1.
Payable in advance, §87-27.
Lost or destroyed licenses.
Replacement, §87-24.
Nonresidents, §87-22.2.
Notice of expiration, §87-22.
Partnerships, §87-26, (b), (d), (e).
Reissuance, §87-24.
Renewal, §87-22.
Revocation or suspension, §87-23.
Trade names.
Issuance of license in, §87-26, (c) to (e).
**Podiatrists.**
Clinical programs.
Temporary licenses, §90-202.5, (b).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Podiatrists** —Cont'd
Denial, §90-202.8, (a), (c).
Grounds, §90-202.8, (a).
Judicial review, §90-202.8, (c).
Examinations, §§90-202.5, 90-202.6.
Fees.
Examination fee, §§90-202.5, (a), 90-202.9.
Reexamination, §90-202.6, (c).
Issuance of license, §90-202.9.
Renewal, §90-202.10.
Issuance of certificate, §90-202.6, (a).
Fee, §90-202.9.
Reciprocity, §90-202.7.
Renewal, §90-202.10.
Revocation or suspension, §90-202.8.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Temporary licenses, §90-202.5, (b).
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited, §90-202.3.
**Post-secondary educational institutions.**
Nonpublic institutions, §116-15.
**Preneed funeral establishment and preneed sales licenses,** §90-210.67.
Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation, §90-210.69, (c).
**Private personnel services.**
Applications, §95-47.2.
Assignment or transfer, §95-47.2, (h).
Bonds, surety.
Required, §95-47.2, (j).
Denial, §95-47.2, (d), (e).
Display, §95-47.2, (g).
Investigation of applicants, §95-47.2, (d).
Names.
Deceptive or similar names prohibited, §95-47.2, (f).
Licenses to contain, §95-47.2, (g).
Operating without a license, §95-47.9, (e).
Other license taxes not affected, §95-47.12.
Required, §95-47.2, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §95-47.9, (d).
Temporary license, §95-47.2, (i).
**Private protective services.**
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
**Professional counselors.**
Licensed professional counselors act, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Proprietary schools.**
Appeals.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115D-93, (b).
Applications, §115D-90, (b).
Supplementary applications, §115D-90, (d).
Expiration, §115D-91, (a).
Fees establishment, §115D-92.
Granting.
Criteria, §115D-90, (c).
Guaranty bond.
Operating school without bond.
Misdemeanor, §115D-96.
Required, §115D-95.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Proprietary schools** —Cont'd
Notice.
Change of ownership, location, etc., §115D-91, (c).
Refusal, §115D-93.
Renewal, §115D-91, (b).
Required, §115D-90, (a).
Restricted to programs specifically indicated, §115D-90, (d).
Revocation, §115D-93.
Supplementary applications, §115D-90, (d).
Suspension, §115D-93.
Transferability.
License not transferable, §115D-91, (d).
**Provider sponsored organizations.**
General provisions, §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
See PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.
**Psychologists.**
Application, §90-270.5, (a).
Denial, §90-270.15.
Grounds, §90-270.13, (f).
Diplomates of the American board of professional psychology, §90-270.13, (d).
Duplicate or replacement, §90-270.14, (b).
Employment of unlicensed person as psychologist.
Prohibited, §90-270.16, (c).
Examination, §90-270.5, (b).
Fees, §90-270.18.
Foreign graduates, §90-270.11, (c).
Health services provider certification, §90-270.13, (c).
Licensed psychological associate, §90-270.11, (b).
Licensed psychologist.
Generally, §90-270.11, (a).
Nonresidents, §§90-270.5, (f), 90-270.13.
Permanent licenses, §90-270.5, (d).
Prior licensure, §90-270.11, (d).
Reapplication, §90-270.15, (g).
Reciprocity, §90-270.13, (b).
Reinstatement, §90-270.5, (g).
Relinquishing, §90-270.15, (h).
Renewal, §90-270.14, (a).
Failure to renew, §90-270.15, (f).
Suspension or revocation, §90-270.15.
Temporary license, §90-270.5.
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited acts, §90-270.16, (a), (b).
**Public weighmasters.**
Required, §81A-52.
Revocation or suspension.
Violations of provisions, §81A-55, (a).
**Ratite dealers,** §106-542.
**Real estate appraisers.**
Additional fees, §93E-1-11, (d).
Disciplinary actions, §93A-6, (b).
Nonresidents, §93E-1-9.
Practicing without, §93E-1-13, (a).
Register of applicants, §93E-1-11, (a).
Reinstatement, §93E-1-7.
Renewal, §93E-1-7, (a), (b).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Real estate appraisers** —Cont'd
Replacement, §93E-1-7, (d).
Surrender pursuant to disciplinary action, §93E-1-12, (c).
Suspension or revocation, §§93E-1-12, (a), (b), 93E-1-14.
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Applications, §93A-4.
Examinations, §93A-4, (b).
Fees, §93A-4.
Nonresidents, §93A-9.
Consent as to service of process and pleadings.
Filing, §93A-10.
Persons previously licensed, §93A-4, (b).
Qualifications of applicants, §93A-4, (a).
Reciprocity.
Licensing nonresidents, §§93A-9, 93A-10.
Register of applicants, §93A-5, (a).
Renewal, §93A-4, (c).
Required, §93A-1.
Restrictions on authority of commission, §93A-4, (e).
Revocation or suspension, §§93A-6, 93A-7.
Roster of licensees, §93A-5, (b).
Filing copy with secretary of state, §93A-5, (c).
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Time shares.
Real estate salespersons license required, §93A-40, (a).
**Reciprocal insurance.**
Agent's license, §58-15-55.
Deposits required, §58-15-30, (c).
Domestic reciprocals.
Declaration for license, §58-15-100.
Prior requirements.
Continuation of business under, §58-15-35, (a).
Kinds of insurance, §58-15-35, (b).
Required, §58-15-30, (a).
Surplus.
Prior requirements.
Continuation of business under, §58-15-35.
Requirements, §58-15-30, (b).
**Refrigeration contractors.**
Applicant registration, §87-56.
Building or electrical codes.
Holder of license not relieved from complying with, §87-58, (i).
Corporations, §§87-57, 87-62.
Examinations, §87-58, (d).
Licenses granted without examination, §87-58, (f).
Fees, §87-64.
Payable in advance, §87-63.
Lost or destroyed licenses.
Replacement, §87-60.
Partnerships, §§87-57, 87-62.
Posting, §87-58, (g).
Powers of board as to, §87-58, (d).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Refrigeration contractors** —Cont'd
Reciprocal licenses, §87-58, (j).
Reissuance of revoked licenses, §87-60.
Renewal, §87-64.
Required, §87-57.
Revocation or suspension, §87-59.
**Reinsurance intermediaries,** §58-9-6, (a).
Attorneys at law.
Exemption from requirement, §58-9-6, (d).
Nonresidents, §58-9-6, (b).
Refusal to issue, §58-9-6, (c).
**Rendering plants and rendering operations.**
Applications for license, §106-168.4.
Duties of commissioner of agriculture upon receipt of application, §106-168.5.
Receipt of application, §106-168.5.
Authority of agents of licensee, §106-168.11.
Issuance, §106-168.7.
Required, §106-168.2.
Transportation by licensee, §106-168.9.
**Reports.**
Business license information office.
Reports by state agencies, §147-54.19.
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
General provisions, §§90-649 to 90-665.
See RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Coverage of licensing boards under retirement system, §135-1.1.
**Revocation or suspension generally.**
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
**Savings and loan associations,** §54B-19.
Fees.
Annual license fees, §54B-74.
**Savings banks,** §54C-20.
Fees.
Annual license fees, §54C-61.
**Seeds.**
Dealers to obtain licenses, §106-277.18.
Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
Fees for license, §106-277.28.
**Slot machines.**
Felony offenses, §14-309, (a), (b).
Issuance of license prohibited, §§14-307, 14-309.
**Soil scientists,** §§89F-1 to 89F-25.
See SOIL SCIENTISTS.
**Solicitation of contributions.**
Charities.
See CHARITIES.
Fund-raising consultant licenses, §131F-15.
Solicitor's license, §131F-16.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
Defined, §90-293.
Education.
Requirements, §90-295.
Examinations, §§90-295, 90-296.

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists** —Cont'd
Fees, §90-305.
Independent licensure in both fields, §90-294, (a).
Prohibited acts as to, §90-302.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-295.
Reciprocity, §90-296, (c).
Renewal, §90-300.
Fee, §90-305.
Required, §90-294, (b).
Exceptions, §90-294, (c) to (h).
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §90-301.
Failure to renew during grace period, §90-300.
Temporary licenses, §90-298.
**Structural pest control.**
Applications for licenses.
Filing, §106-65.31, (b).
Certified applicators.
Qualifications for license, §106-65.26, (c), (d).
Classification of license phases, §106-65.25, (a).
Denial, revocation of suspension of license, §§106-65.28, 106-65.32.
Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27, (b).
Fee for issuance, §106-65.31, (b).
Issuance, §106-65.25, (h).
Fee for issuance, §106-65.31, (b).
Municipal corporations.
City privilege license tax prohibited, §106-65.40.
Qualifications for license.
Certified applicators, §106-65.26, (c), (d).
Registrations for licenses.
Filing, §106-65.31, (b).
Required, §106-65.25, (b).
Exception, §106-65.25, (d).
Staggered expiration dates, §106-65.31.
Transferability of license, §106-65.27, (c).
**Surplus lines,** §58-21-65.
Suspension, revocation or nonrenewal, §58-21-95.
**Taxation.**
License taxes generally, §§105-33 to 105-111.
See LICENSE TAXES.
**Taxidermy license,** §113-273, (k).
**Third party administrators.**
Applications, §58-56-51, (b).
Waiver, §58-56-56.
Bonds, surety, §58-56-51, (b).
Exemptions, §58-56-51, (h).
Change in ownership, control, etc., §58-56-51, (g).
Contracts with insured.
Available for inspection by commissioner, §58-56-51, (c).
Denial.
Incompetency of individual, §58-56-51, (d).
Renewal, §58-56-51, (a).

**LICENSES** —Cont'd
**Third party administrators** —Cont'd
Required, §58-56-51, (a).
Exceptions, §58-56-51, (e), (f).
Suspension or revocation, §58-56-66.
Waiver, §58-56-56.
**Time shares.**
Real estate salespersons license required, §93A-40, (a).
Suspension or revocation of real estate license.
Powers of commission, §93A-54, (a).
Surrender of license, §93A-54, (e).
**Title insurance.**
Companies.
Collateral loan certificates, §§58-26-10, 58-27-10.
**Tourist camps and homes.**
Applications, §72-33.
Verification, §72-34.
Disqualifications for license, §72-34.
Expiration date, §72-42.
Operation without license.
Misdemeanor, §72-43.
Required, §72-31.
Revocation.
Violations of provisions, §72-40.
**Universities and colleges.**
Post-secondary educational institutions.
Nonpublic institutions, §116-15.
**Veterinarians.**
Applications, §90-187, (a), (b).
Examinations, §90-187.1.
Licensure without examination, §§90-187, (d), 90-187.3, (a), (b).
Oral or practical examination of person qualifying, §90-187.3, (c).
Fees.
Additional late renewal fee, §90-187.5.
Partnerships.
All partners must be licensed, §90-187.11.
Qualifications, §90-187, (b), (c).
Reciprocity, §90-187.3, (a).
Foreign veterinary graduates, §90-187.3, (a1).
Reinstatement of revoked or suspended license, §90-187.9.
Renewal, §90-187.5.
Required, §90-187.10.
Revocation or suspension.
Practice while license revoked or suspended, §90-187.12.
Reinstatement, §90-187.9.
Saving clause.
Persons previously licensed, §90-187.2.
Temporary permits, §90-187.4, (a).
Revocation, §90-187.4, (b).
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited acts, §90-187.12.
**Workers' compensation.**
Self-insurance.
Employer groups, §§58-47-65, 58-47-70.

**LICENSE TAXES,** §§105-33 to 105-111.
**Amusements.**
Amusement or entertainment not otherwise taxed.
Cities may levy but counties may not, §105-37.1, (d).
Charitable, benevolent, educational, etc., purposes.
Exemption, §105-40.
Educational purposes exemption, §105-40.
Exemptions, §105-40.
Motion picture shows, §105-38.1, (a).
Religious purposes.
Exemption, §105-40.
**Application for license,** §105-104, (a).
Action on, §105-104, (b).
False statements.
Misdemeanors, §105-33, (j).
**Banks,** §105-102.3.
**Businesses.**
Multiple businesses, §105-105.
Property used in licensed businesses not exempt from taxation, §105-108.
**Change of name of firm.**
Effect, §105-106.
**Circus,** §105-37.1, (d).
**Code.**
Defined as "Internal Revenue Code," §105-33.1.
**Collection of taxes.**
County or municipal taxes, §105-33, (i).
**Counties.**
Banks, §105-102.3.
**Dance or athletic contest for which admission fee charge.**
Cities may levy but counties may not, §105-37.1, (d).
**Date of expiration of license issued under provisions,** §105-33, (c).
**Definitions,** §105-33.1.
**Delinquent taxes.**
Collection, §105-109, (b), (c).
**Dog shows,** §105-37.1, (d).
**Duplicate licenses.**
Issuance, §105-111, (c).
**Effective date,** §105-33, (g).
**Exhibiting performance, show or exhibition,** §105-37.1, (d).
**Failure to obtain license.**
Penalty, §105-236.
**False statements in applications for license,** §105-33, (j).
**Gasoline tax,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.127.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**Imposition of taxes,** §105-33, (a).
**Installment paper dealers,** §105-83.
**Issuance of license,** §105-104, (b).
**Loan companies and finance companies.**
Annual tax on privilege of engaging in business of lending money, §105-88.
**Motion picture shows,** §105-38.1, (a).
**Multiple businesses.**
Payment of tax on each, §105-105.

**LICENSE TAXES** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
Animal license taxes, §160A-212.
Banks, §105-102.3.
Barbershops and beauty salons.
Privileged license taxes, §160A-211, (b).
Motor vehicle license taxes, §160A-213.
Piped natural gas, §160A-211, (c).
Privilege license taxes, §160A-211, (a).
**Names.**
Change of name of firm.
Effect, §105-106.
**Newsprint publishers.**
Applicability, §105-102.6, (e).
Definitions, §105-102.6, (b).
Disposition of net proceeds, §105-102.6, (f).
Exemptions, §105-102.6, (e).
Purpose, §105-102.6, (a).
Recycled content percentage, §105-102.6, (c).
Reporting requirements, §105-102.6, (d), (e).
Tax reporting number, §105-102.6, (d).
Virgin newsprint consumption, §105-102.6, (e).
**Payment,** §105-33, (f).
When due and payable, §105-109, (a).
**Penalties.**
Unlicensed business operation, §105-236.
**Place of business.**
Separate state license for each, §105-33, (b).
**Prior licenses provisions.**
Expiration date, §105-33, (c).
**Professional licenses,** §105-41, (a).
Accounting, §105-41, (c).
County or city taxes, §105-41, (h).
Exemptions.
Faith healing, §105-41, (b).
Personal privilege licenses, §105-41, (e).
State qualification licenses, §105-41, (i).
**Prohibited acts.**
Unlicensed conduct of business, §105-103.
**Property taxes.**
Property used in licensed business not exempt from taxation, §105-108.
**Proration of tax.**
License for portion of year, §105-33, (c).
**Public transportation authorities.**
Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
**Recycled newsprint,** §105-102.6.
**Regional transit authority registration tax,** §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
**Relocation of business to new location,** §105-33, (d).
**Secretary.**
Defined as "secretary of revenue," §105-33.1.
**Secretary of revenue.**
Agent of state for issuance of licenses and collection of taxes, §105-111, (a).
Blank license certificates.
Keeping, §105-111, (b).

**LICENSE TAXES** —Cont'd
**Secretary of revenue** —Cont'd
Duplicate licenses.
Issuance, §105-111, (c).
**Succeeding purchasers,** §105-33, (d).
**Term of licenses,** §105-33, (c).
**Tourist camps, tourist homes, cabin camps, roadhouses or dance halls,** §72-31.
Tax imposed in addition to other licenses and taxes, §72-41.
Time of payment, §72-42.
**Transfer of licenses,** §105-33, (d).
Duty of inquiry as to whether tax paid, §105-33, (h).
**Unlicensed conduct of business.**
Penalties, §§105-109, (b), (c), 105-236.
Prohibited, §105-103.
**White goods disposal tax.**
Administration, §105-187.22.
Definitions, §105-187.20.
Exemptions, §105-187.23, (a).
Imposition, §105-187.21.
Refunds, §105-187.23, (b).
Use of proceeds, §105-187.24.

**LIE DETECTOR EXAMINERS.**
**General provisions,** §§74C-1 to 74C-33.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**LIENS.**
**Acknowledgments.**
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
**Actions.**
Failure to commence action for enforcement, §44-48.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13, (a).
Possessory liens on personal property.
Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel, §44A-6.1, (a).
Immediate possession of property.
Action by owner or person dealing with lienor, §44A-4, (a).
Motor vehicles or vessels.
Action to regain possession, §44A-6.1.
Storage charges.
Action on debt, §44A-4, (a).
**Agriculture.**
Effective period for liens on peanuts, cotton and grains, §44-69.1.
Landlord's lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-23.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Leaf tobacco.
Effective period for tobacco sold in auction warehouses, §44-69.
**Alimony.**
Judgment for alimony not lien, §50-16.7, (i).
**Ambulances.**
County or city ambulance service.
Attachment or garnishment.
Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Ambulances** —Cont'd
County or city ambulance service —Cont'd
Attachment or garnishment —Cont'd
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Services by county or municipality.
Discharge, §44-51.3.
Filing, §44-51.2.
Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
**Animal boarding.**
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2, (c).
**Apartments.**
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2, (e).
**Appeals.**
Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel.
Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor.
Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1, (a).
**Assets.**
Wages for two months' liens on assets, §44-5.1.
**Assignment.**
Mechanics' liens.
Notice of assignment of claim, §44A-12, (e).
**Attachment.**
Death of defendant after levy, §1-440.34, (b).
Mechanics' liens.
Remedy available to lien claimant, §44A-15.
Priority of liens, §1-440.33, (f), (g).
When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33, (a) to (e).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4, (g).
**Bail bond forfeiture.**
Final judgment, §15A-544.7, (b).
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Wages for two months.
Lien on employer's assets, §44-5.1.
**Betterments,** §1-344.
**Bills of lading.**
Carriers' liens, §25-7-307, (1), (2).
Enforcement, §25-7-308.
**Boarding houses.**
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2, (b).

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Boats.**
Action to regain possession of vessel.
Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor, §44A-6.1, (a).
Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1, (b).
Vessel defined, §44A-1.
**Bonds, surety.**
Mechanics' liens.
Deposit of bond and satisfaction of lien.
Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
Model payment and performance bonds, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
**Brownfields property reuse.**
Unpaid fees, §130A-310.39, (c).
**Carriers,** §25-7-307, (1), (2).
Enforcement, §25-7-308.
Loss of lien, §25-7-307, (3).
**Child support.**
Creation, §44-86, (b).
Definitions, §44-86, (a).
Discharge, §44-87, (a).
Penalty for failure to discharge, §44-87, (b).
Execution, §44-86, (f).
Filing and perfection, §44-86, (d).
Insurance settlements owed to obligor, §§58-3-135, 58-3-185, (a), (b).
Judgment for child support, §50-13.4, (f).
Liens arising out-of-state, §44-86, (g).
Statement of child support delinquency, §44-86, (c).
Superior to subsequent liens, §44-86, (e).
**Compromise and settlement.**
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
**Condominiums.**
Assessments.
Owners' associations, §47C-3-116.
Other liens affecting condominium, §47C-3-117.
Release of lien, §47C-4-111.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemption provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
**Contribution.**
Joint obligors or joint tort-feasors.
Lien of judgment preserved, §1B-7, (b).
**Corn.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Corporations.**
Contracts in writing for purchase of personal property.
Lien on property.
Forms on probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.02, (f).
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Cotton.**
Cotton growers assessment by cotton growers association.
Failure to pay assessment by cotton growers.
Department of agriculture and consumer services to have lien upon cotton, §106-65.90.
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Counties.**
Ambulances.
Attachment or garnishment.
Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Services provided by county or municipality.
Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
Filing, §44-51.2.
Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
Recovery for services to injured persons.
Lien created, §44-49.
Special assessments.
Cotenants or joint owners paying special assessments, §153A-203.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
**Credit unions,** §54-109.59.
**Crops, landlord's lien.**
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Tenant's undertaking upon continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Advances, §42-15.
Appeals.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Assigns, §42-15.
Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.
Compliance with prices provided by agricultural liens, §42-15.
Delivery of crops to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Enforcement, §§42-15, 42-15.1.
Executions.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Failure to make fair division, §42-16.
Insurance.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Priority, §42-15.
Removal of crops, §42-15.
Unlawful removal by tenant, §42-22.
Rents, §42-15.
Rights of tenant, §42-16.
Sale of crops if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Seizures.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Crops, landlord's lien** —Cont'd
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Wages.
Persons entitled to part of crop as wages, §42-21.
**Damages.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Enforcement of lien by sale.
Noncompliance, §44A-4, (g).
**Decedents' estates.**
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
**Definitions.**
Improvements, §44A-7.
Mechanics and materialmen, §44A-17.
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-1.
Self-service storage facilities, §44A-40.
Statutory liens on real property.
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-7.
**Dentists.**
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds, §44-50.
**Department of health and human services.**
Costs of care paid by persons admitted to institutions, §143-126.1.
Death of person receiving care leaving costs unpaid, §143-126.
**Deposits.**
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
**Discharge of liens,** §44-48.
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-16.
**District courts.**
Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel.
Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor.
Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1.
Small claim actions.
Enforcement of motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens, §7A-211.1.
Execution and lien of judgment, §7A-225.
**Documents of title.**
Satisfaction before delivery, §25-7-403, (2).
**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Documents of title** —Cont'd
Warehouseman, §25-7-209, (1).
Enforcement of lien, §25-7-210.
**Drainage.**
Corporations, §156-42.
Bond issues constitute liens, §156-52.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Drainage assessment declared liens, §156-21.
Judgments against owners in default, §156-13.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
**Drainage districts.**
Assessment liens, §§156-61, 156-105.
Payments of assessments which become liens after original bond issue, §156-100.2.
**Drugs.**
Medical attention to injured persons.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purpose.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
**Effective period.**
Peanuts, cotton and grain, §44-69.1.
**Eminent domain.**
Compensation.
Acquisition of property subject to lien, §40A-68.
Removal of structures on condemned land, §40A-9.
**Employees.**
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
**Estate tax,** §105-32.6.
**Evidence.**
Physicians and surgeons.
Recoveries for personal injuries, §44-50.
**Execution sales.**
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner.
Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment, §44A-14, (a).
Real property remains subject to liens, §1-339.68, (b).
**Executors and administrators.**
Actions against personal representatives.
No lien by suit, §28A-19-17.
Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
**Exempt property from claims of creditors generally.**
See EXEMPTION OF PROPERTY FROM CREDITOR CLAIMS.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Fairs.**
Protection and regulation of fairs.
Lien against licensees' property to secure charge, §106-512.
Notice of sale to owner, §106-513.
**Federal liens,** §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
Application of provisions.
Uniformity required, §44-68.16.
Attachment.
Certificate of nonattachment.
Filing officer's duties, §44-68.14, (b), (c).
August 1, 1990.
Liens filed before, §44-68.17.
Certificates, §44-68.14.
August 1, 1990.
Certificates filed before, §44-68.17.
Citation of act.
Short title, §44-68.10.
Construction and interpretation.
Scope of article, §44-68.11.
Uniformity of application and construction, §44-68.16.
Discharge certificates.
Filing officer's duties, §44-68.14, (b), (c).
Fees, §44-68.15.
Notices.
Execution, §44-68.13.
Fees, §44-68.14, (d).
Filing and indexing, §44-68.15, (a), (b).
Filing.
August 1, 1990.
Notices filed before, §44-68.17.
Fee, §44-68.15, (a), (b).
Generally, §44-68.12, (a).
Personal property liens, §44-68.12, (c).
Real property liens, §44-68.12, (a).
Refiling.
August 1, 1990.
Refilings filed before, §44-68.17.
Duties of filing officer, §44-68.14, (a), (b).
Revocation of certificate.
Filing officer's duties, §44-68.14, (a).
Personal property.
Notice of filing lien, §44-68.12, (c).
Real property.
Notice of filing lien, §44-68.12, (b).
Releases.
August 1, 1990.
Releases filed before, §44-68.17.
Certificate of release.
Filing officer.
Duties, §44-68.14, (b), (c).
Scope of article, §44-68.11.
Subordination certificates.
Filing officer's duties, §44-68.14, (b), (c).
Title of act.
Short title, §44-68.10.
**Filing,** §44-38.
**Fines.**
Docketed judgments for fines, §15A-1365.
Payments as authorized condition of parole, §15A-1374, (b).

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Fraud.**
Real property.
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
**Fruit.**
Effective period for liens on fruit, §44-69.2.
**Funds transfers, UCC.**
Creditor process served on receiving bank, §25-4A-502.
**Furniture.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (e).
**Garnishment.**
Garnishee may assert lien, §1-440.28, (g).
**Gift tax,** §105-193.
**Grains.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Hearings.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Motor vehicles, enforcement by sale, §44A-4, (b).
**Hospital services to injured persons.**
Applicable to persons no sui juris, §44-49.
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purposes stated.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payment, §44-51.
**Hotels.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (b).
**Household furnishings.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (e).
**Indigent persons.**
Partial indigency.
Judgment lien on amount, §7A-455, (b).
Representation of indigent persons by judicial department.
Judgment lien for money value of counsel services, §7A-455, (b).
Petition to court to fix value, §§7A-471, 7A-486.7.
**In rem jurisdiction,** §1-75.8.
**Insurance.**
Child support obligors.
Lien on insurance settlements, §§58-3-135, 58-3-185, (a), (b).
Foreign or alien insurance company deposits, §58-5-70.
Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers.
Voidable preferences and liens, §§58-30-150, 58-30-155.
**Investment securities,** §25-8-209.
**Judgments.**
Bail bond forfeiture.
Final judgment, §15A-544.7, (b).
Creation, §1-234.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Judgments** —Cont'd
Federal court judgments, §1-237.
Judgments of appellate division docketed in superior court, §1-235.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13.
Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14, (a), (b).
Property subject to lien, §1-234.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien after judgment, §14-115.
Small claims actions, §§7A-225, 7A-226.
Stay not vacating judgment, §1-296.
**Judicial department.**
Indigent persons.
Money value of counsel services.
Judgment for legal fees, §7A-455, (b).
Judgment lien.
Petition to court to fix value, §§7A-471, 7A-486.7.
**Judicial sales.**
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from chapter, §25-6-103.
**Junior lienholders,** §§7A-213, 45-21.17.
**Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem,** §1-75.8.
**Laborers.**
Generally.
See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Commercial code.
Applicability of secured transactions provisions, §25-9-104, (b).
Crop lien.
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Tenant's undertaking upon continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Advances, §42-15.
Appeals.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Assigns, §42-15.
Claim for delivery of personal property, §42-16.
Compliance with prices provided by agricultural liens, §42-15.
Delivery of crops to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Enforcement, §§42-15, 42-15.1.
Executions.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Failure to make fair division, §42-16.
Insurance.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Landlord and tenant** —Cont'd
Crop lien —Cont'd
Priority, §42-15.
Removal of crops, §42-15.
Unlawful removal by tenant, §42-22.
Rents, §42-15.
Rights of tenant, §42-16.
Sale of crops if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Seizures.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, §42-22.
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Wages.
Persons entitled to part of crop as wages.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (e).
Secured transactions.
Applicability of provisions, §25-9-104, (b).
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Inapplicability of article 9, §25-9-109, (d).
**Leases, UCC.**
Defined, §25-2A-103, (1).
Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-2A-306.
Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on security interests, §25-2A-307.
**Limitation of actions.**
Ambulance service.
Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service provided by county or municipality, §44-51.1.
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Storage charges.
Action on debt, §44A-4, (a).
**Lis pendens.**
Notice of filing to lien creditors, §1-116, (d).
**Livestock.**
Cattle tick.
Expense of dipping as lien on animals, §106-359.
Diseased animals.
Compensation for killing.
Ownership of destroyed animals.
Outstanding liens, §106-330.
**Local government finance.**
Revenue bonds, §159-91.
**Manufactured homes.**
Personal property.
Lessor of space for manufactured home, §44A-2, (e2).
**Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.**
See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Medical services for injured persons.**
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purposes stated.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
**Militia.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110, (g).
**Milk and milk products distributors.**
Tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors, §44-69.3.
**Mini-warehouses,** §§44A-40 to 44A-46.
**Misdemeanors.**
Furnishing false statements in connection with real property improvements, §44A-24.
**Molds.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (g).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Substitute trustees.
Appointment upon application of subsequent or prior lienholders, §45-11.
**Motor vehicles.**
Certificate of title.
Satisfaction of lien.
Surrender of certificate when lien satisfied, §20-59.
Mechanics' or storage liens.
Abandoned vehicles, §20-77, (d).
Authorization for sale, §20-77, (d).
Division to be notified of sale, §20-77, (c).
Plates to be removed, §20-77, (e).
**Municipal corporations.**
Ambulances.
Attachment or garnishment.
Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Services provided by municipality.
Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
Filing, §44-51.2.
Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.
Recovery from medical services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Taxation.
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Notice.**
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner.
Notice of action to enforce, §44A-13, (c).

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner —Cont'd
Notice of assignment of claim, §44A-12, (e).
Possessory liens on personal property.
Enforcement by sale.
Contents, §44A-4, (f).
Motor vehicles.
Notice to division of motor vehicles, §44A-4, (b).
Notice to person having legal title, §44A-4, (b).
Private sales, §44A-4, (c).
Public sales, §44A-4, (e).
**Nuisances against public morals, abatement.**
Cost of abatement, §19-6.
**Nurses.**
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Vessels in violation, §143-215.92.
**Ordinances.**
Unlawful use of real property.
Cost of executing order of abatement in nature of mechanics' and materialmen's lien, §160A-175, (e).
**Partition sales.**
Order confirming sale.
Introduction of order and other proceeding to establish or deny existence of lien, §46-28.1, (c).
**Partnerships.**
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
**Peanuts.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Perfection of liens.**
Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with other than owner, §44A-18.
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-11.
**Personal injuries.**
Recoveries to secure sums due medical attention, §§44-49 to 44-51.
**Personal property.**
Animal boarding.
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2, (c).
Enforcement of lien.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Personal property** —Cont'd
Possessory liens, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1.
Acquiring possession.
When lien arises, §44A-3.
Actions.
Maturity of obligation.
Action on debt, §44A-4, (a).
Motor vehicles or vessels.
Action to regain possession, §44A-6.1.
Possession of property.
Actions by owners or persons dealing with lienor, §44A-4, (a).
Appeals.
Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel.
Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1, (b).
Attorneys' fees.
Action for immediate possession of property, §44A-4, (a).
Enforcement of lien by sale.
Noncompliance, §44A-4, (g).
Damages.
Enforcement of lien by sale.
Noncompliance, §44A-4, (g).
Definitions, §44A-1.
District court.
Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel.
Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1, (b).
Enforcement of lien by sale.
Contents, §44A-4, (f).
Generally, §44A-4.
Motor vehicles.
Notice to division of motor vehicles, §44A-4, (b).
Notice to person with legal title, §44A-4, (b).
Private sales, §44A-4, (c).
Public sales, §44A-4, (d), (e).
Immediate possession of property.
Action by owner or person dealing with lienor, §44A-4, (a).
Legal possessors.
Defined, §44A-1.
Lienors.
Defined, §44A-1.
Limitation of actions.
Storage charges.
Action on debt, §44A-4, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Defined, §44A-1.
Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4, (b).
Owners.
Defined, §44A-1.
Persons entitled to lien on personal property.
Boarding animals, §44A-2, (c).
Furniture, household furnishings and trade fixtures, §44A-2, (e).
Manufactured homes.
Lessor of space for manufactured home, §44A-2, (e2).

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Personal property** —Cont'd
Possessory liens —Cont'd
Persons entitled to lien on personal property —Cont'd
Motor vehicle repairs, §44A-2, (d).
Persons engaged in business of operating hotels, motels, etc., §44A-2, (b).
Persons providing services or repairs, §44A-2, (a).
Textile good improvements, §44A-2, (f).
Private sales.
Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4, (c).
Public sales.
Enforcement of lien by sale.
Notice, §44A-4, (d), (e).
Relinquishment of possession.
Involuntary relinquishment by lienor.
Action to regain possession of motor vehicle or vessel, §44A-6.1.
When lien terminates, §44A-3.
Sales.
Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4.
Proceeds of sale, §44A-5.
Title of purchaser, §44A-6.
Secured parties.
Defined, §44A-1.
Security interest.
Defined, §44A-1.
Self-service storage facilities. See within this heading, "Self-service storage facilities."
Small claims actions.
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
Storage charges.
Action on debt, §44A-4, (a).
Termination.
When lien terminates, §44A-3.
Vessel.
Defined, §44A-1.
When lien arises, §44A-3.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
**Planned community act.**
Assessments, §47F-3-116.
Foreclosure of lien or encumbrance, §47F-2-118, (h), (i).
**Possessory liens on personal property,** §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1. See within this heading, "Personal property."

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Priorities.**
Leases, UCC.
Arising by attachment or levy on, security interests in and other claims to goods, §25-2A-307.
Certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-2A-306.
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with one other than owner.
Priority of lien, §44A-22.
Secured transactions.
Certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Unperfected security interests, §25-9-301, (1), (4).
**Property taxes.**
Acceptance of checks in payment.
Effect on tax lien, §105-357, (b).
Advertisement of lien, §105-369, (c) to (g).
Discharge of lien, §105-362, (a).
Release of separate parcels from tax lien, §105-362, (b).
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374.
Contesting validity of tax foreclosure title.
Time for, §105-377.
In rem method, §105-375.
Sales.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-375, (k), (l).
In rem method of foreclosure, §105-375, (i).
Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375, (l).
Taxing unit as purchaser, §105-376.
Limitation of actions.
Enforcement of tax, §105-378, (a), (b).
Notice owner that taxes due, §105-369, (b1).
Payment of tax by holder of lien, §105-386.
Priority of tax liens, §105-356.
Reports.
Unpaid taxes constituting liens on real property.
Annual reports by tax collectors, §105-369, (a).
Sales.
Injunctions.
Restrictions on enjoining sale, §105-379, (a).
When, §105-355.
**Quasi in rem jurisdiction,** §1-75.8.
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
Lienholders, reclamation of seized vehicle, §20-141.3, (g).
Liens against sold vehicle transferred to proceeds of sale, §20-141.3, (g).
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations.**
Filing and attachment, §75D-13.
Release, §75D-14.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Real property.**
Ambulances.
County or city ambulance service.
Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
General lien for county or city ambulance service, §44-51.5.
Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service, §§44-51.1 to 44-51.3.
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements.
Misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Inapplicability of article 9.
Certain liens on real property, §25-9-109, (d).
**Record liens.**
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner.
Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
**Reference.**
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with one other than owner.
Priority of lien, §44A-22.
**Release of lien,** §47C-4-111.
**Repairs.**
Persons entitled to lien on personal property, §44A-2, (a).
**Retail installment sales.**
Collateral taken by seller.
Inapplicability of section on rights or liens granted by chapter 44A, §25A-23, (c).
**Sales.**
Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner.
Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14, (a), (b).
Possessory liens on personal property.
Proceeds of sale, §44A-5.
**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.38.
Applicability of certain remedies, §105-164.44.
Bankruptcy or receivership.
Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
**Sanitary districts.**
Not operating water distribution system.
Sewer service charges lien, §130A-65.
**Secreting property to hinder enforcement,** §14-115.
**Secured transactions.**
Definition of "lien creditor," §25-9-301, (3).
Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301, (1), (4).
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (c).
**Secured transactions. (effective July 1, 2001)**
Inapplicability of article 9.
Landlord's liens, §25-9-109, (d).

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Secured transactions. (effective July 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
Inapplicability of article 9 —Cont'd
Statutory liens for materials and services, §25-9-109, (d).
Perfection of security interests.
Lien securing right to payment, §25-9-308, (e).
**Self-service storage facilities.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Applicability of article, §44A-2, (e1).
Contracts.
Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
Definitions, §44A-40.
Enforcement of liens, §44A-43.
Owners entitled to lien, §44A-41.
Redemption, §44A-44.
Sales.
Disposition of proceeds, §44A-44.
When lien arises and terminates, §44A-42.
**Small claims actions.**
Execution in lien of judgment, §7A-225.
Priority of judgment lien when appeal taken, §7A-226.
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Enforcement of land-use regulations, §139-11.
**Soybeans.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Surviving spouses.**
Year's allowance.
Exemption from lien, §30-15.
**Tax liens,** §§20-98, 105-241, (d).
Erroneous liens, §105-242, (g).
Property transferred for inadequate consideration.
Burden of proof on secretary of revenue, §105-239.1, (d).
Generally, §105-239.1, (a).
Limitation of assessments, §105-239.1, (b).
Procedural provisions.
Applicability, §105-239.1, (c).
Release of lien, §105-242, (c), (c1).
**Textiles.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons improving textile goods in ordinary course of business, §44A-2, (f).
**Time shares.**
Liabilities, §93A-57, (b).
Release of liens, §93A-57, (a).
**Title to personal property.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Title of purchaser for value, §44A-6.
**Tobacco.**
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
**Torrens system registration.**
Conveyances as security for debts.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).
Existing liens unaffected, §43-57.

**LIENS** —Cont'd
**Torrens system registration** —Cont'd
Limitation on actions for enforcement or foreclosure, §43-26.
Registered lands.
Docketed judgments, §43-45.
Notice.
Delinquent taxes, §43-46.
Taxation.
Foreclosure of tax lien, §43-48.
Notice of delinquent taxes filed, §43-46.
**Trade fixtures.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (e).
**Unit ownership.**
Termination of unit ownership.
Consent of lienholders, §47A-16, (a).
Unpaid common expenses, §47A-22, (a).
Foreclosure, §47A-22, (b).
**Vegetables.**
Effective period for liens on vegetables, §44-69.2.
**Vessels.**
Action to regain possession.
Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor, §44A-6.1, (a).
Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1, (b).
Defined, §44A-1.
**Wages.**
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Lien on employer assets, §44-5.1.
**Warehouseman's lien,** §25-7-209.
Enforcement, §25-7-210.
Self-service storage facilities, §§44A-40 to 44A-46.
**Wheat.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Workers' compensation.**
Third party liability, §97-10.2, (h).

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR.**
**CLE exemption,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.1517.
**Compensation,** §147-33.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §6.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
General assembly.
Senate.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Succession as governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Term, Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
**Continuing legal education exemption,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.1517.
**Council on educational services for exceptional children.**
Appointment of members, §115C-121, (b).
**Elections.**
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR** —Cont'd
**Expenses.**
Allowance, §147-33.
Lieutenant governor-elect, §147-31.1.
**General assembly.**
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
**Impeachment of public officers generally.**
See IMPEACHMENT.
**Oaths,** Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
**Office created,** §143A-13.
**Personnel system.**
Exemption of employees of office of lieutenant governor, §126-5, (c1).
**Public health study commission.**
Appointment of member, §120-197, (a).
**Salary,** §147-33.
**State board of education.**
Member of board, §115C-10.
**Succession to office of governor,** §147-11.1; Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
**Term of office,** §163-1, (a).
**Vacancy in office.**
Filling, §163-8.

**LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION,** §§58-62-2 to 58-62-95.
**Accounts,** §58-62-26, (a).
Defined, §58-62-16.
**Advertisement of article.**
Prohibited in insurance sales, §58-62-86.
**Affiliate controlling insurer.**
Recovery from, §58-62-61, (f).
**Applicability of provisions,** §58-62-21, (a), (b).
Exceptions, §58-62-21, (c).
**Assessments,** §58-62-41.
Abatement or deferral of assessment, §58-62-41, (f).
Allocating funds among claims, §58-62-41, (h).
Amount, §58-62-41, (c).
Total, §58-62-41, (g).
Certificate of contribution, §58-62-41, (l).
Classes of assessments, §58-62-41, (b).
Considered in determining premium rates and dividends, §58-62-41, (k).
Contributions taken into account in liquidation or rehabilitation proceedings, §58-62-61, (d).
Delinquent insurer, §58-62-41, (e).
Generally, §58-62-41, (a).
Impaired insurers.
Liability for unpaid assessments not reduced, §58-62-61, (a).
Notice, §58-62-41, (a).
Proportionate to premiums received, §58-62-41, (d).
Refunds, §58-62-41, (j).
Subaccounts, §58-62-41, (i).
**Benefits.**
Limitation on liability, §58-62-21, (d), (e).
**Board of directors.**
Composition, §58-62-31, (a).

**LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Board of directors** —Cont'd
Expenses of members.
Reimbursement, §58-62-31, (c).
Immunity, §58-62-76.
Selection of directors, §58-62-31, (a).
Approval by commissioner, §58-62-31, (a), (b).
Vacancies, §58-62-31, (a).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §58-62-2.
**Commissioner.**
Powers and duties, §58-62-51.
Supervision of association, §58-62-26, (a).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction of article, §58-62-11.
**Contracts.**
Actions arising under, §58-62-77.
Power to enter into contracts, §58-62-36.
**Covered policies.**
Assets attributable to.
Status as to, §58-62-61, (c).
Defined, §58-62-16.
**Creation,** §58-62-26, (a).
**Default judgments.**
Reopening, §58-62-81.
**Definitions,** §58-62-16.
**Deposits by impaired insurers,** §58-62-95.
**Distributions to shareholders.**
Recovery, §58-62-61, (f) to (j).
**Duties,** §58-62-36.
**Examinations,** §58-62-66.
Impaired insurers, §58-62-56.
**Gross premiums tax.**
Credit against assessments paid, §105-228.5A.
**Immunity,** §58-62-76.
Contract actions, §58-62-77.
**Impaired insurers.**
Defined, §58-62-16.
Deposits, §58-62-95.
Distribution to stockholders, §58-62-61, (e).
Powers and duties of association as to, §58-62-36.
Powers and duties of commissioner as to, §58-62-51.
Prevention of impairments, §58-62-56.
Reports as to, §58-62-56.
Stay of proceedings as to, §58-62-81.
Unpaid assessments.
Liability not reduced, §58-62-61, (a).
**Member insurers,** §58-62-26, (a).
Defined, §58-62-16.
Plan of operation.
Compliance with plan required, §58-62-46, (c).
Revocation of license.
Forfeiture in lieu of, §58-62-51.
Power of commissioner, §58-62-51.
**Notice.**
Assessments, §58-62-41, (a).
Policyholders.
General purposes and limitations of article, §58-62-86.

**LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Plan of operation,** §58-62-46.
Compliance required, §58-62-46, (c).
Contents, §58-62-46, (d).
Delegation of powers and duties of association.
Plan may provide for, §58-62-46, (e).
Submission to commissioner, §58-62-46, (a).
Failure to submit, §58-62-46, (b).
**Powers,** §58-62-36.
**Purpose of provisions,** §58-62-6.
**Records,** §58-62-61, (b).
**Reports.**
Board of directors to report to commissioner, §58-62-66.
Impaired insurers.
Reports as to, §58-62-56.
**Sale of insurance.**
Use of protection afforded by provisions in.
Prohibited, §58-62-61, (f).
**Stay of proceedings involving impaired insurer,** §58-62-81.
**Tax exemptions,** §58-62-75.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §58-62-2.

**LIFEBOATS.**
**Alteration, destruction, etc.,** §§14-2.2, 14-160.1.
**Boating safety,** §§75A-5, 75A-7.
Exemption from requirement, §75A-7, (a).
**Motorboats,** §75A-18, (a).

**LIFE ESTATES.**
**Betterments.**
Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.
**Eminent domain.**
Taking of property subject to life tenancy.
Compensation, §40A-69.
**Gift tax.**
Manner of determining value, §105-195.
**Husband and wife.**
Waiver of elective life estate.
Execution of instruments affecting estate, §39-7, (a).
**Interstate succession.**
Surviving spouses, §29-30.
**Killing decedents.**
Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in decedent.
Disposition of property, §31A-7.
Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in third person.
Disposition of property, §31A-7, (b).
**Mentally ill.**
Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest.
Approval of judge of superior court, §35A-1350.
Prerequisites, §35A-1351.
Authorization of declaration and gift, §35A-1350.

**LIFE ESTATES** —Cont'd
**Mentally ill** —Cont'd
Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest —Cont'd
Legatees and devisees.
Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35A-1352.
Minors.
Notice to minors, §35A-1353.
Objections to proposed declaration and gift, §35A-1354.
Prerequisites to approval of gift, §35A-1351.
Previously made gifts, §35A-1354.
State departments and agencies, §35A-1350.
Validity of declaration and gift, §35A-1355.
**Partition.**
Sale for partition, §46-23.
Timber sales by life tenant, §46-25.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
**Surviving spouses.**
Intestate succession.
Appointment of jury, §29-30, (d).
Contents of life estate, §29-30, (b).
Election to take life interest, §29-30, (a).
Waiver of election, §29-30, (h).
Final report, §29-30, (e).
**Taxation.**
Property taxes.
Payment by life tenant, §105-384.
**Trees and timber.**
Sale of timber or partition by life tenant, §46-25.
**Warranties.**
Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
**Waste.**
Tenant for term of life liable, §§1-534, 1-535.

**LIFE EXPECTANCY.**
**Mortality tables.**
Evidence, §§8-46, 8-47.

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT.**
**Jury verdict and sentence in capital offenses.**
Life imprisonment without parole, §15A-2002.
**Sentence of death or life imprisonment for capital felonies.**
Proceedings to determine sentence, §15A-2000.

**LIFE INSURANCE,** §§58-58-1 to 58-61-15.
**Authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Beneficiaries.**
Renunciation, §58-58-105.
Rights generally, §58-58-95.
**Charitable organizations.**
Insurable interest, §58-58-86.

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities.**
Assignment of insurance proceeds.
Acceptance by trust, §36A-59.13, (g), (h).
**Companies.**
Reinsurance, §58-58-65.
Reserve fund.
Calculation of reserve fund of domestic companies, §58-58-45.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Insurable interest, §58-58-90.
**Contracts.**
Minors, §58-58-100.
Standard provisions, §58-58-22.
Statements required, §58-58-1.
Survivorship fund in life insurance contract.
Prohibited, §58-58-15.
**Credit life insurance.**
Defined, §58-58-10.
**Death benefits paid in services or merchandise.**
Issuing contracts providing prohibited, §58-3-55.
**Debtor and creditor.**
Creditors deprived of benefits of policies except in cases of fraud, §58-58-115.
**Definitions.**
Credit life insurance, §58-58-10.
Domestic insurance companies, §58-7-15.
Employee life insurance, §58-58-150.
Industrial life insurance, §58-58-5.
Prearrangement insurance policy provisions, §58-60-35, (a).
Requisites of contract, §58-58-1.
Solicitation, §58-60-10.
**Discrimination.**
Prohibited acts, §58-58-35.
**Distribution of mutual company surplus amounts,** §58-58-130.
**Employee life insurance,** §58-58-150.
**Employer distinguishing between employees based on use or nonuse of lawful products,** §95-28.2, (d).
**Executions.**
Group insurance.
Exemption from execution, §58-58-165.
**Exempt property from enforcement of claims of creditors,** §1C-1601, (a).
Proceeds exempt from creditors, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
**Fees.**
Registration of policies, §58-59-30.
**Fraud.**
Creditors deprived of benefits of policies except in cases of fraud, §58-58-115.
Misrepresentation of policies prohibited, §58-58-40.
**Funding agreements.**
Authorization, §58-7-16.
**Group insurance.**
Annuities.
Funding agreements, §58-7-16.
Group annuity contracts, §58-58-145.

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Group insurance** —Cont'd
Assignment of interest in group policies, §58-58-155.
Contestability.
After reinstatement, §58-58-170.
Executions.
Exemption from execution, §58-58-165.
Policies.
Authorized policies, §58-58-135.
Standard provisions, §58-58-140.
Premiums.
Insurers to notify insurance fiduciaries of obligations, §58-50-45.
Willful failure to pay, §58-50-40.
Reinstatement.
Contestability after reinstatement, §58-58-170.
Voting power under policies of group life insurance, §58-58-160.
**Hemoglobin C trait.**
Policies not to be denied solely on grounds of, §58-58-25.
**Husband and wife.**
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-58-95.
**Industrial life insurance.**
Defined, §58-58-5.
**Information and privacy protection.**
Defined, §58-39-15.
Scope of act, §58-39-10, (a).
**Insurable interest.**
Agents.
Life and physical ability of agent, §58-58-75.
Charitable organizations, §58-58-86.
Construction and interpretation, §58-58-90.
Employers and employees.
Life and physical ability of employee, §58-58-75.
Partnerships, §58-58-70.
Life and physical ability of partner, §58-58-80.
Pension plans.
Life of person covered by, §58-58-85.
Stockholders, §58-58-70.
**Interest on death benefits,** §58-58-110.
Exceptions to provisions, §58-58-110, (d).
Satisfactory proof of loss because of the death.
Construction of term, §58-58-110.
When interest to be paid, §58-58-110, (a).
When payment of proceeds or benefits deemed to have been made, §58-58-110, (b).
Withholding of money not allowed, §58-58-110, (c).
**Interest rates on life insurance loans,** §§58-61-1 to 58-61-15.
**Life and health insurance guaranty association,** §§58-62-2 to 58-62-95.
See LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.
**Limitation of risk.**
Exception as to life insurance, §58-3-105.

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Loans.**
Authorized, §58-7-175.
**Married person may insure spouse's life,** §52-3.
**Minors.**
Contractual capacity, §58-58-100.
**Mutual burial associations,** §§143B-472.2 to 143B-472.28.
See MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS.
**Mutual companies.**
Surplus amount required, §58-7-75.
Distribution, §58-58-130.
**Parent and child.**
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-58-95.
**Policies.**
Forfeiture.
Notice of nonpayment of premium required, §58-58-120.
Generally.
See INSURANCE POLICIES OR CONTRACTS.
Group insurance.
Authorized policies, §58-58-135.
Standard provisions, §58-58-140.
Interest of trustee as beneficiary.
Supporting inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (a).
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §§58-61-1 to 58-61-15.
Applicability of provisions, §§58-61-10, (i), 58-61-15.
Change in interest rates not to terminate policy, §58-61-10, (f).
Definitions, §58-61-5.
Existing policies.
Applicability of provisions, §58-61-15.
Maximum rate.
Computation, §58-61-10, (b).
Construction and interpretation, §58-61-10, (h).
Frequency of calculation to be set out in policy, §58-61-10, (c).
Minimum and maximum number of determinations, §58-61-10, (d).
Provisions for maximum rate in policy, §58-61-10, (a).
Required contents of policies, §58-61-10, (g).
Notice requirements, §58-61-10, (e).
Periodic adjustment of rates.
Purpose of provisions, §58-61-1.
Renunciation, §58-58-105.
Requisites of contract, §58-58-1.
Rights of insured.
Designation of beneficiary as trustee, §36A-100, (c).
Standard nonforfeiture law, §58-58-55.
Standard provisions, §58-58-22.
Standard valuation law, §58-58-50.
**Prearrangement insurance policy provisions.**
Definitions, §58-60-35, (a).
Disclosure, §58-60-35, (b).

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Premiums.**
Assessment life insurance companies.
Minimum premium rates, §58-58-125.
Default.
Notice of nonpayment.
Required before forfeiture, §58-58-120.
Employee life insurance, §58-58-150.
Group insurance.
Insurers to notify insurance fiduciaries of obligations, §58-50-45.
Willful failure to pay, §58-50-40.
**Rates.**
Exceptions to applicability of rating provisions, §58-40-15.
**Registered policies,** §§58-59-1 to 58-59-35.
Certification of registered policies, §58-59-20.
Cut-off date for registration of new policies, §58-59-35.
Deposits to secure, §58-59-1.
Additional deposits may be required, §58-59-5.
Cut-off date of acceptance of new deposits, §58-59-35.
Deficit.
Making good, §58-59-15.
Insolvency of company which deposited security.
Powers of commissioner in case of, §58-59-25.
Record of securities kept by commissioner, §58-59-15.
Requirements of additional deposits, §58-59-5.
Withdrawal of deposits, §58-59-10.
Fees for registering policies, §58-59-30.
Insolvency of company.
Power of commissioner in case of, §58-59-25.
Withdrawal of deposits, §58-59-10.
**Reinsurance,** §58-58-65.
Life and health reinsurance agreements, §58-7-31.
**Renunciation of succession by beneficiary,** §31B-1.
Notice to insurance company, §31B-2, (b).
**Separate accounts of life insurance companies.**
Allocations to, §58-7-95, (b), (c).
Ownership of amounts allocated, §58-7-95, (l).
Valuation, §58-7-95, (i).
Authorized, §58-7-95, (b).
Discrimination.
Prohibited, §58-7-95, (m).
General insurance laws.
Applicability, §58-7-95, (s).
Income, gains and losses.
Crediting to account, §58-7-95, (h).
Investments, §58-7-95, (d) to (g).
Liabilities.
Not chargeable with, §58-7-95, (j).

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Separate accounts of life insurance companies** —Cont'd
Transfer of assets between accounts, §58-7-95, (n).
Variable contracts.
Death benefits, §58-7-95, (p).
Defined, §58-7-95, (a).
Information to be included, §58-7-95, (o).
Powers of life insurance companies as to, §58-7-95, (k).
Qualification of companies to issue, §58-7-95, (q).
Rules and regulations as to, §58-7-95, (r).
**Sickle cell trait.**
Policies not to be denied on sole grounds of, §58-58-25.
**Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary.**
Disposition of proceeds, §28A-24-4.
**Solicitation,** §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.
Agents.
Information to be given prospective purchaser, §58-60-20, (b).
Misleading titles prohibited, §58-60-20, (c).
Applicability of provisions, §58-60-5, (a).
Exceptions, §58-60-5, (b), (c).
Buyer's guide.
Adoption, §58-60-25.
Defined, §58-60-10.
Providing for prospective purchasers, §58-60-15, (a), (b).
Definitions, §58-60-10.
Dividends.
Contents of policy summary, §58-60-10.
Requirements for references to policy dividends, §58-60-20, (d).
Exemptions from provisions, §58-60-5, (b), (c).
Failure to comply with provisions.
Unfair trade practices, §58-60-30.
Files of documents.
Maintenance required, §58-60-20, (a).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-60-1.
Life insurance cost indexes.
Statements regarding, §58-60-20, (g), (h).
Policy summary.
Contents, §58-60-10.
Defined, §58-60-10.
Equivalent level death benefits not exceeding $5,000.
Requirements satisfied by written statement, §58-60-15, (c).
Providing to prospective purchaser, §58-60-15, (a), (b).
Premiums.
Maximum annual premium, §58-60-20, (i).
Presentation of benefits.
Requirements as to, §58-60-20, (e), (f).
Purpose of provisions, §58-60-1.
Scope of provisions, §58-60-5, (a).
Exceptions, §58-60-5, (b), (c).

**LIFE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Standard nonforfeiture law,** §58-58-55.
Cash surrender value, §58-58-55, (c), (f).
Policies issued after January 1, 1985, §58-58-55, (f1).
Exceptions to provisions, §58-58-55, (g).
Notice of election to comply with provisions, §58-58-55, (h).
Paid-up nonforfeiture benefits, §58-58-55, (d), (f).
Default in premium payments, §58-58-55, (d).
Premiums.
Calculation, §58-58-55, (e).
Interest on certain single premium whole life or endowment policies, §58-58-55, (i).
Required policy provisions, §58-58-55, (b).
Title of law, §58-58-55, (a).
**Standard nonforfeiture law for individual deferred annuities,** §58-58-60.
**Standard provisions,** §58-58-22.
**Standard valuation law,** §58-58-50.
Minimum standards for valuation of policies and contracts, §58-58-50, (c).
Powers and duties of commissioner, §58-58-50, (b).
Reserves.
Calculation, §58-58-50, (d).
Opinion of actuary as to, §58-58-50, (i), (j).
Requirements, §58-58-50, (e) to (h).
Rules, §58-58-50, (k).
Title of law, §58-58-50, (a).
**Stock life insurance companies.**
Capital and/or surplus.
Amount required, §58-7-75.
**Third party administrators,** §§58-56-2 to 58-56-66.
See THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATORS.
**Tie-in sales with life insurance.**
Prohibited, §58-58-20.
**Trust and trustees.**
Duties of trustee with respect to insuring life of settler, §36A-2, (c), (d).
**Unfair trade practices.**
Solicitation.
Failure to comply with requirements, §58-60-30.
**Viatical settlements,** §58-58-42.
**Voting power under policies of group life insurance,** §58-58-160.

**LIFE JACKETS.**
**Persons operating personal watercraft required to wear.**
Provisions applicable to Catawba river within certain counties, §75A-13.3, (c).

**LIFE SAVING STATIONS.**
**United States acquisition of land for,** §104-1.

**LIFE-SUSTAINING PROCEDURES.**
**Consent to health care for minors,** §§32A-29 to 32A-34.

**LIFE-SUSTAINING PROCEDURES** —Cont'd
**Health care powers of attorney,** §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
**Right to natural death generally,** §§90-320 to 90-323.
See RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH.

**LIFE TABLES.**
**Mortality tables,** §§8-46, 8-47.

**LIGHTHOUSES.**
**Displaying false lights on seashore,** §14-282.
**Navigation and pilotage.**
Anchorage in range of lighthouses, §76-43.
**United States acquisition of land for,** §104-1.

**LIGHTING COMPANIES.**
**Acquisition of right-of-way by contract,** §62-182.
**Eminent domain.**
Dwelling house, yard, etc., of owner taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Exercise of right, parties interest only taken, §62-185.
Grant, §62-183.
Powers granted corporations exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.

**LIGHTS.**
**Bicycles,** §20-129, (e).
**Blinding, deceptive or distracting lights on highways.**
Placing of unlawful, §136-32.2, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §136-32.2, (c).
Continuing violation deemed separate offense, §136-32.2, (b).
Enforcement of section, §136-32.2, (d).
**Display at end of load,** §20-117.
**House trailers,** §20-129.2.
**Load of vehicle extending beyond rear or body.**
Display between sunset and sunrise, §20-117.
**Mobile homes,** §20-129.2.
**Motorcycles,** §§20-129, 20-130.
**Motor vehicles.**
Acetylene lights, §20-132.
Additional equipment on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
Additional permissible lights, §20-130.
Amber lights, §20-130.2.
Auxiliary driving lamps, §20-130, (b).
Substitution for headlamps prohibited, §20-131, (c).
Blue lights, §20-130.1.
Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles, §20-137.2, (a), (b).

**LIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Clearance lamps, §20-129.1.
Clear lights used on rear of vehicle, §20-130.3.
Electronically modulated headlamp, §20-130, (d).
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
Failure to dim headlamps not grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §20-18.
Headlamps, §20-129, (b).
Acetylene lights, §20-132.
Adjustment, §20-133.
Control.
Requirements generally, §20-131.
Dimming or low beaming, §20-131.
Penalty for failure to dim or lower beam, §20-181.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
House trailers, §20-129.2.
Intensity of beam restriction, §20-130, (c).
Lighting conditions.
When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129, (a).
Mobile homes, §20-129.2.
Motorcycles, §20-130.
Newspaper delivery persons.
Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134, (b).
Parked vehicles, §20-134, (a).
Rear lamps, §20-129, (d).
Red lights, §20-130.1.
Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles prohibited, §20-137.2, (a), (b).
Requirements generally, §20-129, (a), (f).
Rural letter carriers.
Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134, (b).
Safety inspections.
Scope of inspection, §20-183.3, (a).
Spot lamps, §20-130, (a).
Stop lamps, §20-129, (g).
Stopped vehicles, §20-134, (a).
Trailers.
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
Trucks.
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
Truck tractors.
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129, (a).
White lights.
Use on rear of vehicle, §20-130.3.
Wreckers.
Amber lights, §20-130.2.
**Roller skating rinks.**
Duties of operator, §99E-11.
**Seashore.**
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.

**LIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Traffic lights.**
Authority to erect or install, §20-158, (a).
Effect, §20-158, (b), (c).
Failure to stop not considered negligence per se, §20-158, (d).
Pedestrians.
Privileges and restrictions in absence of signals, §20-172, (d).
Subject to lights, §20-172, (c).
Walk or don't walk signals, §20-172, (a), (b).
Points for running red light, §20-16, (c).
Right of way, §20-158, (b), (c).
Running red light.
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
Walk or don't walk signals, §20-172, (a), (b).
**Trailers.**
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
**Trucks.**
Additional lighting, §20-129.1.
**Wreckers.**
Amber lights, §20-130.2.

**LIGHT-TRAFFIC ROADS.**
**Weight and load limitations for vehicles,** §20-118.

**LILY.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**LIMA BEANS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.**
**Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster,** §§106-92.1 to 106-92.17.
Administration of article, §106-92.4.
Analysis, §106-92.10, (a).
Methods of analysis and sampling, §106-92.10, (b).
Results of official analysis, §106-92.10, (c).
Annual statement of tonnage, §106-92.9, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §106-92.17.
Assessments.
Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-92.13.
Board of agriculture.
Rules and regulations, §106-92.16.
Brands.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Registration of brands by distributors, §106-92.7, (b).
Burnt lime.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Calcitic limestone.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Calcium carbonate equivalent.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-92.13.
Compliance with article.
Prohibited acts, §106-92.6, (a).
Declaration of policy, §106-92.15.

**LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER** —Cont'd
**Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster** —Cont'd
Deficiencies, §106-92.11.
Definitions, §106-92.3.
Distributors.
Registration of brands, §106-92.7, (b).
Dolomitic limestone.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Enforcing official, §106-92.4.
Fees.
Registration fees, §106-92.7, (a).
Tonnage fees, §106-92.8.
Fineness.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Hydrated lime.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Industrial by-product liming material.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Inspections, §106-92.10, (a).
Labeling.
Agricultural liming materials, §106-92.5, (a).
Defined, §106-92.3.
Landplaster, §106-92.5, (b).
Legislative findings and declarations, §106-92.15.
Misleading statements or representations, §106-92.6, (c).
Mixtures, §106-92.17.
Orders.
Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-92.13.
"Stop sale" orders, §106-92.12.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-92.14.
Poisons and poisoning.
Prohibited acts, §106-92.6, (b).
Policy declaration, §106-92.15.
Prohibited acts.
Compliance with provisions, §106-92.6, (a).
Toxic materials, §106-92.6, (b).
Purpose of article, §106-92.2.
Refunds to consumers, §106-92.11.
Registration.
Brands by distributors, §106-92.7, (b).
Fees, §106-92.7, (a).
Proof of claims made for product, §106-92.7, (c).
Reporting system, §106-92.8.
Reports.
Tonnage reports, §106-92.9, (b).
Reversion of refund for deficiency to department of agriculture and consumer services.
Customer due refund not found within specified time, §106-92.11.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of board of agriculture to make, §106-92.16.
Sampling and analysis, §106-92.10, (a).
Methods, §106-92.10, (b).
Results of official analysis, §106-92.10, (c).

**LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER** —Cont'd
**Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster** —Cont'd
Short title, §106-92.1.
Statement of purpose, §106-92.2.
"Stop sale" orders, §106-92.12.
Suspension lime.
Defined, §106-92.3.
Title of article, §106-92.1.
Tonnage.
Annual statement, §106-92.9, (a).
Fees, §106-92.8.
Report of tonnage, §106-92.9, (b).
Toxic materials.
Prohibited acts, §106-92.6, (b).
Violations of article, §106-92.14.
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.
**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Suits against receivers after released from duties, §28B-8, (d).
**Accounts and accounting.**
Mutual, open and current account.
Action upon, §1-31.
**Accrual of action,** §1-15, (a).
Malpractice, §1-15, (c).
Minors, §1-17, (b).
Personal injury or physical damage to property, §1-52.
Statute runs from accrual, §1-15, (a).
**Acknowledgments.**
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Effect of acknowledgment by, §1-27, (a).
**Admissions.**
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Effect of admission by, §1-27, (a).
**Adoption.**
Action for damages against adoptee or adoptive parent for fraud or duress in obtaining consent, §48-2-607, (c).
**Adverse possession.**
General provisions, §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
**Agency.**
Sealed instrument and against principal.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Agriculture.**
Assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (e).
**Air pollution control.**
Civil penalties.
Civil action for failure to pay, §143-215.114A, (f).
**Airports.**
Special airport districts.
Actions to set aside creation of district, §63-80, (e).
Actions to set aside inclusion of additional units of local government, §63-82, (d).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Compensation for injury caused by sales to underage persons, §18B-126.
**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Aliens.**
War.
Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
**Antenuptial contracts,** §52B-9.
**Architects.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Assault,** §1-54.
**Bail and recognizance.**
Action against bail, §1-52.
**Banks and financial institutions.**
Actions against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
Actions to enforce payment of bank bills.
Limitations not applicable to, §1-32.
Actions under bank deposits and collections article, §25-4-111.
Objections to debiting accounts, §25-4A-505.
**Battery,** §1-54.
**Bills of lading.**
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309, (3).
**Boards and commissions.**
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Claims settlement, §143-270.
**Bonds, surety.**
Bail and recognizance.
Action against bail, §1-52.
Fiduciaries, §1-50, (a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
Model payment and performance bond.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28, (b).
Personal representatives, §1-50, (a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
Public officers and employees, §1-52.
**Bulk transfers,** §25-6-111.
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
Late filing penalty, §163-278.34, (a1).
**Carriers.**
Lost or damaged goods, §62-204.
**Caveat to will,** §31-32.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation,** §130A-429.
**Child labor.**
Wage and hour act.
Civil penalties for violations, §95-25.23, (d).
**Child support.**
Illegitimate children.
Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
**Civil actions seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act.**
Exceptions, §1-15.1, (c).
Generally, §1-15.1, (a).
Plea of no contest.
Considered same as conviction for purposes of provisions, §1-15.1, (d).
Rights of defendant, §1-15.1, (b).

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Clerks of court.**
Actions for fees, §1-52.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Advance or partial payments.
Running of statute of limitations not affected, §1-540.3, (b).
**Computer trespass,** §1-539.2A, (b).
**Condominiums.**
Warranties, §47C-4-116.
**Consolidated city-county act.**
Contesting validity of enactment of consolidation, §160B-21, (b).
**Continuing care retirement communities.**
Disclosure statements.
Civil liability for violations, §58-64-70, (d).
**Contractors.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Contracts,** §1-52.
Local governments.
Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
Sale of goods, UCC, §25-2-725.
**Contribution.**
Joint tort-feasors.
Enforcement, §1B-3, (c), (d).
**Controlled substance examination and screening of employees.**
Assessment of penalties, §95-234, (b).
**Conversion,** §1-52.
Tobacco, §1-55.
**Corporations.**
Cash or stock dividends.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
Corporate officer, trustee or receiver liability for tax, §105-253, (b).
**Cotenants.**
Recovery of personal property, §1-29.
**Counties.**
Planning and zoning, §153A-348.
Special assessments.
Enforcement, §153A-200, (d).
**County water and sewer districts.**
Creation of district.
Action to set aside resolution, §162A-87, (b).
**County zoning.**
Ordinance or amendment validity, §1-54.1.
**Creditors.**
Action against decedent's personal or real representative.
Seven-year limitation, §1-49.
**Criminal conversation,** §1-52.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Civil actions seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act, §1-15.1.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Dismissal of criminal charges.
Motion to dismiss, §15A-954, (a).
Voluntary dismissal by state.
Statute of limitations not tolled, §15A-931, (b).
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
**Current accounts.**
Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.
**Custodial trusts.**
Actions against custodial trustee, §33B-16.
**Decedents' estates.**
Claims against the estate.
Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.
Creditor of decedent against representative.
Seven-year limitation, §1-49.
Disputed claims, §28A-19-16.
Injury to incorporeal hereditament.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
Personal representative or collector.
Action by or against in event of death before limitation expires, §1-22.
Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
**Defective improvement to real property,** §1-50, (a).
**Defendants.**
Out of state defendants.
When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.
**Department of health and human services actions to recover costs of care,** §143-122.
Death of person admitted leaving costs unpaid, §143-126, (d).
Judgment not barred, §143-125.
Lien on property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1, (e).
**Disabilities.**
Adverse possession.
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.
Time for bringing action, §1-17.
**Discrimination against employees for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
Civil actions for violation, §95-28.2, (e).
**Dismissal of actions.**
Motion to dismiss, §15A-954, (a).
**Dividends.**
Actions on account of, §1-50, (a).
**Documents of title.**
Bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309, (3).
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (4).
Warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204, (3).
**Drivers' licenses.**
Revocation or suspension.
Ten-year old convictions not considered, §20-36.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Drugs.**
Controlled substances.
Testing regulation.
Assessment of penalties, §95-234, (b).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
Civil action for collection of unpaid penalty, §143-215.104P, (f).
**Elective share of surviving spouse.**
Time for making claim, §30-3.4, (b).
**Eminent domain.**
Inverse condemnation, §40A-51, (a).
**Employer discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2, (e).
**Employment security.**
Claims for benefits.
Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses.
Actions for damages, §96-15.1, (d).
Contributions.
Actions for refunds or to recover contributions, §96-10, (f).
Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10, (i).
**Engineers.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Entry upon real estate,** §1-41.
**Escape.**
Public officers.
Actions against for escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
**Executions.**
Issuance of executions requiring payment of money or recovery of personal property, §1-306.
**Executors and administrators.**
Ancillary administration.
Presentation of claims, §28A-26-8, (c).
Bonds, surety, §1-50, (a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
Claims against the state, §28A-19-3, (a).
Creditor against personal representative, §1-49.
Death before limitation expires.
Action by or against personal representative or collector, §1-22.
Time during controversy on granting of letters, §1-24.
**Exemptions.**
Effect of exemption of property, §1C-1604, (a1).
**Extension of period.**
Catastrophic conditions in one or more counties.
Authority of chief justice, §7A-39, (b).
**Fair housing complaints,** §41A-7.
**Fair labor standards act of 1938,** §1-52.
**False imprisonment,** §1-54.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Farm nuisance dispute mediation.**
Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3, (h).
**Fees.**
Action for fee due officer, §1-52.
**Fiduciaries.**
Bonds, surety, §1-50, (a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
**Fire insurance.**
Claim for loss covered by policy subject to standard fire insurance policy for North Carolina, §1-52.
**Five years,** §1-51.
**Foreclosures.**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §1-47.
Attacking certain foreclosures.
On ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
Deficiency judgments after foreclosure, §1-54.
Tax foreclosure actions.
Reopening or setting aside judgment, §1-54.
Validity of title to realty acquired, §1-54.
**Foreign judgments.**
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Forfeiture of gain from felony,** §14-2.3, (b).
**Forfeitures,** §1-54.
**Frauds, statute of,** §1-52.
New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
**Fraudulent transfers,** §39-23.9.
**Freight or baggage in possession of common carriers.**
Loss, damage or injury, §62-204.
**Funds transfers.**
Objection to debt of customer's account, §25-4A-505.
**Gain from felony, forfeiture,** §14-2.3, (b).
**Gasoline tax.**
Application for refund, §105-449.108, (d).
**Geologists.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Handicapped persons.**
Protection act.
Civil actions for discriminatory practices, §168A-12.
**Health providers cooperative agreements.**
Certificate of public advantage.
Judicial actions as to, §90-21.33, (a), (b).
**Hospital districts.**
Creation of district, §131E-43.
**Illegitimacy.**
Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14, (c).
Support of illegitimate children.
Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
**Improper government activities,** §1-54.
**Improvements.**
Injuries arising from defective or unsafe condition, §1-50, (a).

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Incorporeal hereditaments.**
Injury to, §1-50, (a).
**Injunctions.**
Time of stay by injunction.
Not considered part of time limited for commencement of action, §1-23.
**Insanity.**
Time for bringing action, §1-17, (a).
**Insurance.**
Fire insurance, §1-52.
Information and privacy protection, §58-39-105, (d).
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Covered claims, §58-48-100.
Stipulations as to.
Prohibited in insurance contracts, §58-3-35.
Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers.
Actions by and against rehabilitator, §58-30-90, (b).
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation.**
Tolling on beginning of conciliation proceedings, §1-567.82, (b).
**Interstate family support.**
Proceeding for arrears, §52C-6-604, (b).
**Inverse condemnation,** §40A-51.
**Investment advisers.**
Civil liabilities, §78C-38.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Effect on rights, §1-29.
**Judgments.**
Deficiency judgments, §1-54.
Periods prescribed.
Generally, §1-46.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Jury.**
Employers and employees.
Discharge of jurors.
Action for damages, §9-32.
**Justices of the peace, judgments rendered by,** §1-47.
**Labor.**
Discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2, (e).
Examination and screening of employees for controlled substances.
Assessment of penalties, §95-234, (b).
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243, (b).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
**Land surveyors,** §1-52.
**Larceny.**
Petit larceny, §15-1.
**Leaf tobacco conversion or sale in auction tobacco warehouse,** §1-55.
**Leases, UCC.**
Actions for default, §25-2A-506.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Leave for parent involved in schools, discharge or demotion of employee,** §95-28.3, (c).
**Letters of credit,** §25-5-115.
**Liability created by statute,** §§1-52, 1-54.
**Libel and slander,** §1-54.
**Liens.**
Ambulance service.
Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service provided by county or municipality, §44-51.1.
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Storage charges.
Action on debt, §44A-4, (a).
**Limited liability companies.**
Claims against dissolved companies.
Known claims, §57C-6-07, (c).
Period of limitation not extended, §57C-6-09, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08, (c).
Wrongful distribution.
Managers liability, §57C-4-07, (c).
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
Bond order.
Repeal, §159-63.
Setting aside of order, §159-59.
Details.
Resolution fixing details of bonds, §159-65.
Issuance.
Within what time bonds may be issued, §159-64.
**Local governments.**
Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.
Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.
**Magistrates.**
Judgments rendered by.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Malicious mischief,** §15-1.
**Malpractice,** §1-15, (c).
Accrual of action, §1-15, (c).
Minors, §1-17, (b).
**Marriage.**
Action for adverse possession.
Femme covert during coverture.
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
Premarital agreements, §52B-9.
**Mediation of farm nuisance disputes.**
Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3, (h).
**Medicaid.**
False claims by providers, §108A-70.13, (b).
**Medical malpractice.**
Motion to extend statute of limitations, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Meetings.**
Public bodies.
Declaratory relief for violations of provisions, §143-318.16A, (b).

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Mentally ill.**
Time for bringing action, §1-17, (a).
**Metropolitan water and sewerage districts.**
Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district.
Actions questioning validity of election, §162A-77.
Creation of districts.
Actions to set aside proceedings, §162A-66.
Action to set aside resolution creating district, §162A-33.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-33.
Action to set aside, §162A-68, (f).
Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.
Action to set aside special election, §162A-77.1.
**Militia.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110, (b), (c).
**Mines and minerals.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Minors.**
Disabilities.
Time for bringing action, §1-17, (a).
Time for bringing action.
Malpractice, §1-17, (b).
Tolled because of minority, §48A-3.
**Misdemeanors,** §15-1.
**Missing persons.**
Absentee insurance fund.
Action for compensation, §28C-19, (d).
Claims against absentees, §§28C-10, 28C-15.
Distribution of property or proceeds by receiver, §§28C-11, (c), 28C-14.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade,** §75-16.2.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Deeds of validation made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.
Deficiency judgment following foreclosure, §1-54.
Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.
Attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
Deficiency judgments after foreclosure, §1-54.
Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
Sales under power of sale.
Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Mortgages and deeds of trust** —Cont'd
Validation statutes.
Attacks on foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
**Motor fuel marketing violations.**
Injunction or declaratory relief, §75-86.
**Motor vehicles.**
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Odometers.
Violations with intent to defraud, §20-348, (b).
**Municipal corporations.**
Assessments.
Foreclosure of lien of special assessment, §160A-233, (d).
Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.
Planning ordinances.
Causes of action.
Contesting validity of ordinance, §160A-364.1.
**Municipal utilities.**
Compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.
**Mutual accounts.**
Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.
**Negligence.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Negotiable instruments,** §25-3-118.
**New promise.**
Writing required, §1-26.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Claims against dissolved corporation.
Known claims, §55A-14-07, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08, (c).
**Nonsupport of illegitimate child.**
Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
**Obligations.**
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by, §1-27, (a).
Partnerships, §1-27, (b).
**Odometer fraud,** §20-348, (b).
**One year,** §1-54.
**Open accounts.**
Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.
**Partnerships.**
Act, admission or acknowledgment by partner, §§1-27, (b), 59-39.1.
Undisclosed partner.
Applicability of provisions, §1-28.
**Paternity, action to establish,** §49-14, (c).
**Periods prescribed.**
Two months, §1-54.1.
Six months, §1-55.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Periods prescribed** —Cont'd
One year, §1-54.
Two years, §1-53.
Three years, §1-52.
Five years, §1-51.
Six years, §1-50, (a).
Seven years, §1-49.
Ten years, §§1-47, 1-56.
**Personal property.**
Cotenants.
Actions for recovery, §1-29.
**Planned community act.**
Amendment to declaration.
Action to challenge validity, §47F-2-117, (b).
Tolling of limitation affecting associations right of action, §47F-3-111.
**Premarital agreements,** §52B-9.
**Presumptions.**
Landlord and tenant.
Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, §1-43.
Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
**Products liability.**
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Profit from felony, forfeiture,** §14-2.3, (b).
**Property taxes.**
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Contest of validity of tax foreclosure title, §105-377.
Remedies for collection of taxes or enforcement of tax liens, §105-378, (a), (b).
**Protest of tax collected,** §105-267.
**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §90-21.47.
**Public contracts.**
Adjustment and resolution of state construction contract claim.
Civil action by contractor on portion of claim denied, §143-135.3, (d).
**Public lands.**
Applicability of statutes, §146-68.
Correction of errors in grants, §146-49.
Title in state, §146-80.
**Public officers and employees.**
Bonds, surety, §1-52.
Escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
Fees.
Actions for, §1-52.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
**Public utilities.**
Damages or compensation for right of way, §1-52.
**Quo warranto,** §1-522.
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations,** §75D-9.
**Railroads.**
Damages caused by construction or repairs, §1-51.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Railroads** —Cont'd
No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
**Real estate developers.**
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Real property.**
Action for recovery or possession.
Possession presumes legal title, §1-42.
Seizin within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Adverse possession.
General provisions, §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
Entry upon real estate.
Commencement of action within one year, §1-41.
Improvements to real property.
Injuries arising from, §1-50, (a).
Trespass, §1-52.
**Redemption of mortgage,** §1-47.
**Relief from judgment or order, motions,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
**Repose, statute of.**
Banking.
Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-4A-505.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
Discharge of employee, §1-55.
Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243, (b).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Deficiency in payment of benefits.
Commencement of action, §128-27, (i).
**Rights of way.**
Railroads.
Damages or compensation for railroad right-of-way, §1-51.
No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-725.
**Seals and sealed instruments,** §1-47.
Counterclaims, §1-47.
Sealed instrument against principal.
Ten-year limitation, §1-17.
**Secured transactions.**
Duration of financing statements, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
**Securities regulation.**
Civil liabilities, §78A-56, (f).
**Seven years,** §1-49.
**Sheriffs.**
Actions for fees, §1-52.
**Six months,** §1-55.
**Six years,** §1-50, (a).
Applicability of section, §1-50, (b).
**State departments and agencies.**
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §143-270.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**State of North Carolina.**
Applicability to actions by state, §1-30.
**Statute of repose.**
Banking.
Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-4A-505.
Damages arising out of crime, §1-15.1.
Real property improvements, §1-50, (a).
**Statutes.**
Liability created by statute, §§1-52, 1-54.
**Stay by injunction or prohibition.**
Not considered part of time limited for commencement of action, §1-23.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Actions on account of dividends, §1-50, (a).
**Streets and highways.**
Plank roads right of way.
No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
Public ways.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
**Subcontractors.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Supplemental proceedings,** §1-352.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Actions against registered land surveyors, §§1-47, 1-52.
**Surviving spouse.**
Year's allowance, §1-54.
**Taxation.**
Corporate officer, trustee or receiver liability, §105-253, (b).
Property taxes, §§105-377, 105-378.
Proposed assessment of tax due, §105-241.1, (e).
Protest of tax collected and demand for refund, §105-267.
Recovery of taxes paid, §1-52.
Refunds for overpayment, §105-266, (c).
Transferee liability.
Assessments, §105-239.1, (b).
**Telephone membership corporation.**
Damages or compensation for right-of-way.
Use of land for utility service lines, §1-52.
**Tender offer disclosure.**
Civil liability.
Actions for, §78B-6, (b).
**Ten years,** §§1-47, 1-56.
**Three years,** §1-52.
**Title.**
Adverse possession against state, §1-35.
Marketable title, §47B-7.
**Tolling because of minority.**
Determining applicability of statute, §48A-3.
**Torrens system registration,** §43-26.
Adverse claims, §§43-19, 43-30.
Subsequent to registry, §43-27.
Assurance fund, §43-55.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Torts.**
Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.
**Trade secrets.**
Misappropriation, §66-157.
**Trespass.**
Real property, §1-52.
**Two years,** §1-53.
**Unclaimed property act.**
Proceeding by treasurer to enforce provisions, §116B-71, (b).
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
Action to recover civil penalty by attorney general, §143-215.94W, (f).
**Undisclosed partners,** §1-28.
**United States judgments.**
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Unsafe condition of improvement to real property,** §1-50, (a).
**Usury,** §1-53.
**Wage and hour act.**
Civil penalties.
Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A, (d).
**Wages.**
Fair labor standards act.
Three-year limitation, §1-52.
Instruments affecting unearned wages, future earnings or interest, §1-55.
Six-month limitation, §1-55.
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22, (f).
Youth employment violations.
Assessment of penalty, §95-25.23, (d).
**War.**
Aliens in time of war.
Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
**Warehouse receipts.**
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (3), (4).
**Warranties.**
Condominiums, §47C-4-116.
**Whistleblower protection,** §1-54.
**Wills.**
Probating or offering for probate, §31-12.
Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
**Workers' compensation.**
Claims, §97-24, (a), (b).
Occupational diseases, §97-58, (c).
Discontinued benefits, §97-66.
Health care provider's claim for payment.
Tolling limitations period, §97-90, (e).
Minors or mentally incompetent.
Limitation not to run against, §97-50.
Occupational diseases.
Claims, §97-58, (c).
Discontinued benefits.
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
Third party liability.
Enforcement, §97-10.2, (b), (c).
Wrongful discharge or demotion, §1-55.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Wrongful death,** §1-53.
**Zoning.**
Contesting validity of zoning ordinance, §1-54.1.
Municipal planning ordinances.
Actions contesting validity, §160A-364.1.

**LIMITED DRIVING PRIVILEGES,** §§20-16, (e1), 20-16.1, (b1).
**Alcohol screening test.**
Use of results or fact of refusal to take screening, §20-179.3, (j).
**Application for,** §20-179.3, (d).
**Conviction of excessive speeding.**
First offenders.
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-16.1, (g).
**Copy of privilege to division,** §20-179.3, (k).
**Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs,** §20-138.3, (d).
**Driving for other than work-related purposes,** §20-179.3, (g2).
**Driving for work-related purposes.**
Nonstandard hours, §20-179.3, (g1).
Standard working hours, §20-179.3, (g).
**Eligibility for privilege of persons whose drivers' license revoked,** §20-179.3, (b).
**Exceptions to restrictions set forth,** §20-179.3, (g4).
**Hearings.**
Scheduling of subsequent hearings, §20-179.3, (d).
**Ignition interlock system.**
When allowed, §20-179.3, (g3).
When required as condition, §20-179.3, (g5).
**Impaired driving.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
Mandatory revocation of license in event of refusal to submit to blood tests.
Limited driving privilege after six months, §20-16.2, (e1).
**Insurance verification,** §20-179.3, (l).
**Invalidity of privilege, action taken,** §20-179.3, (k).
**Limited basis for and effect of privilege,** §20-179.3, (e).
**Modification or revocation of privilege,** §20-179.3, (i).
**Nonfleet private passenger motor vehicle.**
Defined, §20-179.3, (l).
**Open container law violation,** §20-138.7, (h).
**Other mandatory and permissive conditions or restrictions,** §20-179.3, (h).
**Privilege not effective until after compliance with court-ordered revocation,** §20-179.3, (c).
**Proof of financial responsibility,** §20-179.3, (l).

**LIMITED DRIVING PRIVILEGES** —Cont'd
**Restoration of license after impaired driving conviction or conviction for driving while less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs.**
Persons subject to section not eligible for limited driving privilege, §20-17.6, (a).
**Standard working hours.**
Defined, §20-179.3, (f1).
**Use of privilege, overall provisions,** §20-179.3, (f).
**Violations of restrictions, effect,** §20-179.3, (j).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES,** §§57C-1-01 to 57C-10-07.
**ABC permits.**
Person to qualify for issuance, §18B-900, (c).
**Actions.**
Derivative actions by members, §57C-8-01.
Foreign limited liability companies.
Certificate of authority required to maintain action or proceeding in court, §57C-7-03, (a).
Members as parties to proceedings by or against company, §57C-3-30, (b).
**Administrative dissolution,** §57C-6-03.
**Admission of members,** §57C-3-01.
**Advisory review of documents,** §57C-1-22.2.
**Agency law to apply under chapter,** §57C-10-03.
**Agency powers of managers,** §57C-3-23.
Delegation of authority of managers, §57C-3-24, (c).
**Allocation of income, gain, loss, etc.,** §57C-4-03.
**Amendment of articles of organization,** §57C-2-22.
**Amendment of chapter.**
Reservation of power in general assembly, §57C-1-02.
**Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state,** §57C-1-31.
Information disclosed not for public inspection, §57C-1-33.
Penalties for failure to answer, §57C-1-32.
**Appeals.**
Revocation of certificate of authority of foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-14, (b).
Secretary of state's refusal to file document, §57C-1-26.
**Articles of correction.**
Correcting filed documents, §57C-1-24, (b), (c).
**Articles of dissolution,** §57C-6-06.
Cancellation, §57C-6-06.1.
Filing fee, §57C-1-22, (a).
**Articles of organization.**
Amendment.
Reasons for amending, §57C-2-22, (a).
Unanimous vote of members, §57C-2-22, (b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Articles of organization** —Cont'd
Content requirements, §57C-2-21, (a).
Defined, §57C-1-03.
Delivery by organizers to secretary of state, §57C-2-20, (a).
Filing.
Evidentiary effect, §57C-2-20, (b).
Fees, §57C-1-22, (a).
Organization becomes limited liability company, §57C-2-20, (b).
Other provisions not inconsistent with law permitted, §57C-2-21, (b).
Powers enumerated in chapter.
Articles need not set forth, §57C-2-21, (c).
Restated articles, §57C-2-22.1, (a).
Amendment included, §57C-2-22.1, (b).
Certification, §57C-2-22.1, (e).
Filing, §57C-2-22.1, (c).
Supersede original and amendments, §57C-2-22.1, (d).
Suspension.
Failure to answer interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-32, (a).
**Assignment of membership interest,** §57C-4-02.
Right of assignee to become member, §57C-5-04, (a).
Assignor not released from liability, §57C-5-04, (c).
Rights and powers of assignee becoming member, §57C-5-04, (b).
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
**Attorney-client privilege.**
Derivative actions by members, §57C-8-01, (g).
**Attorney general.**
Foreign limited liability companies.
Actions by, §57C-7-13.
Interrogatories by secretary of state disclosing violations.
Certification to attorney general for actions, §57C-1-31.
**Attorneys' fees in derivative actions by members,** §57C-8-01, (e).
Actions brought by without reasonable cause, §57C-8-01, (f).
**Attorneys practicing law as professional limited liability companies,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0101 to .0106.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
**Binding effect of manager's actions,** §57C-3-23.
Delegation of authority by managers, §57C-3-24, (c).
**Cases not provided for in chapter.**
Rules for, §57C-10-05.
**Certificate of authority.**
Application form furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21, (a).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Certificate of authority** —Cont'd
Foreign limited liability companies.
Amendment application, §57C-7-05, (b).
Changes requiring, §57C-7-05, (a).
Applications, §§57C-1-28, (a), 57C-7-04, (a).
Form furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21, (a).
Certificate of existence from state or country under whose law organized, §57C-7-04, (b).
Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03.
Content requirements, §57C-1-28, (b).
Evidentiary effect, §57C-1-28, (c).
Filing fees, §57C-1-22, (a).
Issuance by secretary of state, §57C-7-04, (c).
Required to transact business in state, §57C-7-02, (a).
Revocation.
Administrative revocation by secretary of state, §57C-7-14, (a).
Appeal, §57C-7-14, (d).
Notice, §57C-7-14, (b).
Service of process agent, secretary of state, §57C-7-14, (c).
Suspension.
Failure to answer interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-32, (a).
**Certificate of existence.**
Application furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21, (a).
Application to secretary of state to furnish, §57C-1-28, (a).
Content requirements, §57C-1-28, (b).
Evidentiary effect, §57C-1-28, (c).
Filing fees, §57C-1-22, (a).
**Cessation of membership,** §57C-3-02.
**Change of registered office or registered agent,** §57C-2-41.
**Claims against dissolved companies.**
Enforcement, §57C-6-09.
Known claims, §57C-6-07.
Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08.
**Compromise of contribution obligations,** §57C-4-02.
**Compromise or settlement of derivative actions by members,** §57C-8-01, (d).
**Confidentiality.**
Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-33.
Trade secrets, §57C-3-04, (e).
**Conflict of laws.**
Applicability of provisions to foreign and interstate commerce, §57C-10-02.
Foreign limited liability companies.
Law governing, §57C-7-01.
Liability of members and managers, §57C-3-30, (c), (d).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Conflict of laws** —Cont'd
Recognition of companies organized under chapter outside boundary of state, §57C-10-07.
**Consolidation.**
Foreign limited liability company.
Withdrawal by reason of consolidation, §57C-7-12.
**Construction of chapter, rules of.**
Agency law to apply, §57C-10-03, (c).
Cases not provided for in chapter, §57C-10-05.
Contract obligations not to be impaired, §57C-10-03, (d).
Estoppel to apply, §57C-10-03, (b).
Strict construction of statutes in derogation of common law, §57C-10-03, (a).
**Contributions,** §57C-4-01.
Compromise of obligation, §57C-4-02, (c).
Enforceability of promise by member, §57C-4-02, (a).
Liability, §57C-4-02.
Obligation to perform enforceable promises, §57C-4-02, (b).
**Conversion,** §§57C-9A-01 to 57C-9A-04.
Articles of organization, §57C-9A-03, (a).
Conversion effective when articles effective, §57C-9A-03, (b).
Certification of conversion, registration, §57C-9A-03, (d).
Converting business entity governed by laws of another state, §57C-9A-01, (c).
Domestic company converting to domestic limited partnership, §57C-9A-01, (a).
Domestic partnership, §59-73.2.
Effect of conversion, §57C-9A-04.
Foreign company converting to domestic or foreign limited partnership, §57C-9A-01, (b).
Foreign limited liability company.
Withdrawal by reason of conversion, §57C-7-12.
Formation of limited liability company by, §57C-2-20, (a), (d).
Plan of conversion, §57C-9A-02, (a).
Amending or abandoning, §57C-9A-02, (c).
Approval of plan, §57C-9A-02, (b).
Copy furnished to members or partners on request, §57C-9A-03, (c).
Rights, privileges and liabilities of converting entity, §57C-9A-04.
**Copies of filed documents.**
Fees, §57C-1-22, (c).
**Correcting filed documents,** §57C-1-24.
**Costs of derivative actions,** §57C-8-01, (a).
Actions brought without reasonable cause, §57C-8-01, (f).
**Credit allocations,** §57C-4-03.
**Death of member.**
Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
Powers of legal representatives, §57C-5-05.
**Deduction allocation,** §57C-4-03.

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §57C-1-03.
**Delegation of authority of managers,** §57C-3-24.
**Derivative actions by members.**
Attorney-client privilege, §57C-8-01, (g).
Committee to determine best of company, §57C-8-01, (c).
Complaint requirements, §57C-8-01, (b).
Conditions required to be met, §57C-8-01, (a).
Dismissal, discontinuance, compromise or settlement, §57C-8-01, (d).
Expenses.
Action brought without reasonable cause, §57C-8-01, (f).
Award to plaintiff, §57C-8-01, (e).
Frivolous actions.
Expenses, §57C-8-01, (f).
Notice of discontinuance, dismissal, etc., §57C-8-01, (d).
**Dissolution,** §57C-6-01.
Administrative dissolution.
Authority of secretary of state, §57C-6-03, (a).
Notice of determination, §57C-6-03, (b).
Reasons for, §57C-6-03, (a).
Reinstatement, §57C-6-03, (c).
Articles of dissolution, §57C-6-06.
Cancellation, §57C-6-06.1.
Filing fee, §57C-1-22, (a).
Claims against dissolved company.
Enforcement, §57C-6-09, (a).
Known claims.
Bar to claim, §57C-6-07, (c).
Contingent claims or contingent liabilities, §57C-6-07, (d).
Notice to claimants, §57C-6-07, (b).
Procedure for disposing, §57C-6-07, (a).
Limitation periods not extended, §57C-6-09, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims.
Bar, §57C-6-08, (c).
Notice of dissolution and request to present claims, §57C-6-08, (a).
Requirements, §57C-6-08, (b).
Distribution of assets, §57C-6-05.
Effect of dissolution, §57C-6-04, (c).
Events causing dissolution, §57C-6-01.
Judicial dissolution.
Entry of decree, §57C-6-02.3, (a).
Grounds, §57C-6-02.
Joinder of members as parties, §57C-6-02.1, (b).
Notice to members, §57C-6-02.1, (b).
Powers of court, §57C-6-02.1, (c).
Purchase of membership interest of complaining member.
Dissolution not ordered, §57C-6-02.1, (d).
Receivers to wind up or manage affairs.
Appointment, §57C-6-02.2, (a).
Bond, requiring, §57C-6-02.2, (b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Dissolution** —Cont'd
Judicial dissolution —Cont'd
Receivers to wind up or manage affairs —Cont'd
Compensation and expenses, §57C-6-02.2, (d).
Powers and duties, §57C-6-02.2, (c).
Venue, §57C-6-02.1, (a).
Winding up, directing after entry of decree, §57C-6-02.3, (b).
Winding up, §57C-6-04, (a).
Duties of person charged with, §57C-6-04, (b).
**Distribution.**
Defined, §57C-1-03.
Dissolution, asset distribution, §57C-6-05.
Indebtedness issued as distribution, §57C-4-06, (e).
Parity with company's indebtedness to general unsecured creditor, §57C-4-06, (d).
In kind distribution, §57C-4-05.
Interim distribution, §57C-4-04.
Liability upon wrongful distribution, §57C-4-07.
Manager's liability upon wrongful distribution, §57C-4-07.
Restrictions on making, §57C-4-06, (a).
Determination that distribution not prohibited, §57C-4-06, (b).
Effect of distribution, §57C-4-06, (c).
Restrictions on making indebtedness issued as distribution, §57C-4-06, (e).
Right to distribution, §57C-4-08.
Withdrawal, §57C-5-07.
Wrongful distribution.
Manager's liability, §57C-4-07, (a).
Contribution from other managers, §57C-4-07, (b).
Limitation of actions, §57C-4-07, (c).
**Duties of managers,** §57C-3-22.
**Effective time and date of document,** §57C-1-23.
Articles of correction, §57C-1-24, (c).
Validity or correctness not determined by, §57C-1-23, (c).
**Engaging in business subject to regulation under another statute.**
Authorization to transact business under limited liability company chapter, §57C-2-01, (b).
**Engaging in lawful business.**
Company has purpose of, §57C-2-01, (a).
**Estoppel.**
Applicability of law under chapter, §57C-10-03, (b).
**Evidentiary effect of certificate of existence or authorization,** §57C-1-28, (c).
**Evidentiary effect of filing of articles of organization by secretary of state,** §57C-2-20, (b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Execution of documents,** §57C-1-20, (f).
Judicial act, §57C-10-01.
Managers, §57C-3-25, (c).
**Existence, certificate of,** §57C-1-28.
**Facsimile signatures on documents,** §57C-1-20, (j).
**False documents, signing,** §57C-1-29, (a), (b).
**Fees.**
Filing, service and copying fees, §57C-1-22.
**Filing documents.**
Advisory review of documents, §57C-1-22.2.
Appeal from secretary of state's refusal to file.
Appeal of court's final decision, §57C-1-26, (c).
Ordering secretary to file prior to enter final judgment, §57C-1-26, (b).
Petition, §57C-1-26, (a).
Venue, §57C-1-26, (a).
Compliance with requirements, §57C-1-20, (a).
Secretary of state required to file, §57C-1-25, (a).
Copies.
Fees, §57C-1-22, (c).
Correcting filed document.
Articles of correction, §57C-1-24, (b).
Effective date, §57C-1-24, (c).
Reasons for correcting, §57C-1-24, (a).
Correctness or incorrectness of information.
Secretary of state's filing not to relate to, §57C-1-25, (d).
Delivery to office of secretary of state, §57C-1-20, (i).
Document must be required or permitted to be filed, §57C-1-20, (b).
Duty of secretary of state, §57C-1-25.
Advisory review of documents, §57C-1-22.2.
Effective time and date of document, §57C-1-23, (c).
Articles of correction, §57C-1-24, (c).
Delayed effective time and date, document may specify, §57C-1-23, (b).
English language requirement, §57C-1-20, (e).
Execution, §57C-1-20, (f).
Judicial act, §57C-10-01.
Expedited filings, §57C-1-22.1.
Facsimile signatures, §57C-1-20, (j).
False documents, signing, §57C-1-29, (a), (b).
Fees, §57C-1-22, (a).
Expedited filings, §57C-1-22.1.
Form requirement, §57C-1-20, (h).
Information requirement, §57C-1-20, (c).
Manner of filing by secretary of state, §57C-1-25, (b).
Presumption of validity or invalidity or correctness or incorrectness.
Secretary of state's filing not to create, §57C-1-25, (b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Filing documents** —Cont'd
Refusal by secretary of state to file, §57C-1-25, (c).
Appeals, §57C-1-26.
Requirements generally, §57C-1-20.
Secretary of state's duties, §57C-1-25.
Service of process.
Fees, §57C-1-22, (b).
Signature requirements, §57C-1-20, (g).
Facsimile signatures, §57C-1-20, (j).
Signing false document, §57C-1-29, (a), (b).
Typewritten or printed requirement, §57C-1-20, (d).
Validity or invalidity of document.
Filing by secretary of state not to affect, §57C-1-25, (d).
**Foreign and interstate commerce.**
Applicability of provisions to, §57C-10-02.
**Foreign limited liability companies.**
Actions or proceedings maintained in courts of state.
Certificate of authority required, §57C-7-03, (a).
Attorney general action, §57C-7-13.
Authority to transact business in state required, §57C-7-02.
Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03.
Certificate of authority.
Amendment application, §57C-7-05, (b).
Changes requiring, §57C-7-05, (a).
Applications, §§57C-1-28, (a), 57C-7-04, (a).
Form furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21, (a).
Certificate of existence from state or country under whose law organized, §57C-7-04, (b).
Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03.
Content requirements, §57C-1-28, (b).
Evidentiary effect, §57C-1-28, (c).
Filing fees, §57C-1-22, (a).
Issuance by secretary of state, §57C-7-04, (c).
Required to transact business in state, §57C-7-02, (a).
Revocation.
Administrative revocation by secretary of state, §57C-7-14, (a).
Appeal, §57C-7-14, (d).
Notice, §57C-7-14, (b).
Service of process agent, secretary of state, §57C-7-14, (c).
Suspension.
Failure to answer interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-32, (a).
Civil penalty for transacting business without certificate of authority, §57C-7-03, (b).
Compliance with chapter required, §57C-7-03, (d).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Foreign limited liability companies** —Cont'd
Consolidation.
Withdrawal, §57C-7-12.
Conversion.
Withdrawal, §57C-7-12.
Defined, §57C-1-03.
Income tax, §57C-10-06.
Injunctions.
Attorney general action, §57C-7-13.
Law governing, §57C-7-01.
Liability to state for transacting business without certificate of authority, §57C-7-03, (b).
Merger.
Withdrawal, §57C-7-12.
Name.
Assumed names or fictitious names, §57C-7-06, (e).
Change of name, §57C-7-06, (d).
Distinguishable upon records of secretary of state, §57C-7-06, (b).
Authorization to use name not distinguishable, §57C-7-06, (c).
Registered name, §57C-2-32, (a).
Duration of registration, §57C-2-32, (c).
False application.
Powers of secretary of state, §57C-2-33.
Filing application with secretary of state, §57C-2-32, (b).
Powers of secretary of state, §57C-2-33.
Qualification as foreign limited liability company under chapter, §57C-2-32, (e).
Renewal by filing application with secretary of state, §57C-2-32, (d).
Requirements to obtain or maintain certificate of authority, §57C-7-06, (a).
Trademark violation, §57C-7-06, (f).
Registered name, §§57C-2-32, 57C-2-33.
Registered office and registered agent.
Change of office or agent, §57C-7-08, (b).
Statement of change, §57C-7-08, (a).
Change of business address, §57C-7-08, (b).
Filing fees, §57C-1-22, (a).
Required to maintain, §57C-7-07, (a).
Resignation of registered agent.
Statement of resignation, §57C-7-09, (a).
Copy mailed to registered office and limited liability company, §57C-7-09, (b).
Termination of agency appointment and discontinuance of office, §57C-7-09, (c).
Service on registered agent, §57C-7-10, (a).
Duty of agent to forward to limited liability company, §57C-7-07, (b).
Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14.

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**
—Cont'd
**Foreign limited liability companies**
—Cont'd
Service on.
Authority to transact business required.
Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to process, §57C-7-02, (c).
Other manner of service, §57C-7-10, (c).
Registered agent, §57C-7-10, (a).
Secretary of state.
Failure to appoint or maintain registered agent, §57C-7-10, (b).
Record of processes served upon secretary, §57C-7-10, (c).
Withdrawal of company from state, §57C-7-11, (b).
Taxation.
Authority to transact business required.
Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to taxation, §57C-7-02, (c).
Liability to state for transacting business without certificate of authority, §57C-7-03, (b).
Transacting business in state.
Activities not constituting transacting business, §57C-7-02, (b).
Authority required, §57C-7-02.
Validity of acts not impaired by failure to obtain certificate of authority, §57C-7-03, (c).
Withdrawal.
Certificate of withdrawal.
Application, §57C-7-11, (b).
Form furnished by secretary of state, §57C-1-21, (a).
Filing fee, §57C-1-22, (a).
Issuance, §57C-7-11, (c).
Merger, conversion or consolidation, ceasing separate existence, §57C-7-12.
Required, §57C-7-11, (a).
Merger, conversion or consolidation, ceasing separate existence.
Issuance of certificate, §57C-7-12, (b).
Surviving or resulting company to apply for certificate, §57C-7-12. (a).
Service on company after withdrawal, §57C-7-11, (b).
**Formation.**
Number of organizers, §57C-2-20, (a).
When organization becomes limited liability company, §57C-2-20, (b).
**Forms.**
Other documents required or permitted, §57C-1-21, (b).
Secretary of state to furnish.
Specific forms, §57C-1-21, (a).
**Full faith and credit.**
Intent of general assembly, §57C-10-07.
**Gain allocation,** §57C-4-03.

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**
—Cont'd
**General assembly.**
Reservation of power to amend or repeal, §57C-1-02.
**Good faith discharge of manager's duties,** §57C-3-22.
**Goodwill of limited liability company acquired.**
Reservation of company's name, §57C-2-31, (c).
**Identification of initial members.**
Organizer's meeting, §57C-2-20, (c).
**Identification of managers,** §57C-3-25, (a).
**Improper personal benefit.**
Liability of member or manager, §57C-3-32, (b).
**Income allocation,** §57C-4-03.
**Income tax,** §57C-10-06.
**Incompetent members.**
Powers of legal representatives, §57C-5-05.
**Indebtedness issued as distribution,** §57C-4-06, (d), (e).
**Indemnification of managers and members,** §57C-3-31, (b).
Mandatory indemnification of managers, §57C-3-31, (a).
Permissive indemnification, §57C-3-32, (a).
**Injunctions.**
Foreign limited liability companies.
Actions by attorney general, §57C-7-13.
**In kind distribution,** §57C-4-05.
**Insurance.**
Purchase on behalf of managers, employees or agents of company, §57C-3-32, (c).
**Interest.**
Loans to limited liability companies not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
**Interim distribution,** §57C-4-04.
**Interrogatories by secretary of state,** §§57C-1-31 to 57C-1-33.
Answers, §57C-1-31.
Penalties for failure to answer, §57C-1-32.
Certification to attorney general for action.
Disclosure of violations, §57C-1-31.
Confidentiality of information disclosed, §57C-1-33.
Information disclosed.
Not for public inspection, §57C-1-33.
Managers.
Failing or refusing to answer, §57C-1-32, (b).
Penalties for failure to answer, §57C-1-32.
Purposes of interrogatory, §57C-1-31.
Suspension of articles of organization or certificate of authority.
Failure to answer, §57C-1-32, (a).
**Interstate commerce.**
Applicability of provisions to, §57C-10-02.
**Judgment creditors' rights.**
Interest of members, §57C-5-03.
**Judicial act.**
Executing documents, §57C-10-01.

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Judicial dissolution,** §§57C-6-02 to 57C-6-02.3.
**Jurisdiction of superior court,** §57C-10-04.
**Legal representatives of deceased, incompetent or dissolved members,** §57C-5-05.
**Liability for contributions,** §57C-4-02.
**Liability of member or manager for improper personnel benefit,** §57C-3-32, (b).
**Liability to third parties of members and managers,** §57C-3-30, (a).
**Limitation of actions.**
Claims against dissolved companies.
Known claims, §57C-6-07, (c).
Period of limitation not extended, §57C-6-09, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08, (c).
Wrongful distribution.
Manager's liability, §57C-4-07, (c).
**Limitation of liability of managers and members,** §57C-3-32, (a).
**Loss allocation,** §57C-4-03.
**Manager.**
Agency powers of managers, §57C-3-23.
Delegation of authority by mangers, §57C-3-24, (c).
Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state.
Failure or refusal to answer as misdemeanor, §57C-1-32, (b).
Authentication of documents and records by manager.
Reliance upon by persons dealing with company, §57C-3-25, (b).
Binding effect of manager's actions, §57C-3-23.
Delegation of authority by managers, §57C-3-24, (c).
Defined, §57C-1-03.
Delegation of authority by managers, §57C-3-24, (a).
Binding effect of delegate's actions, §57C-3-24, (c).
Standards of conduct.
Delegation not to constitute compliance, §57C-3-24, (b).
Designation, §57C-3-21.
Determination, §57C-3-20, (a).
Duties, §57C-3-22.
Execution of documents, §§57C-1-20, (f), 57C-3-25, (c).
Good faith discharge of duties, §57C-3-22, (b).
Identification of managers.
Reliance by persons dealing with company, §57C-3-25, (a).
Indemnification, §57C-3-31, (b).
Mandatory indemnification, §57C-3-31, (a).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Manager** —Cont'd
Indemnification —Cont'd
Permissive indemnification, §57C-3-32, (a).
Insurance purchased on behalf of, §57C-3-32, (c).
Knowledge concerning matter in question making reliance unwarranted.
Manager not acting in good faith, §57C-3-22, (c).
Liability for actions taken in compliance with provisions, §57C-3-22, (d).
Liability for improper personnel benefits, §57C-3-32, (b).
Liability generally, governing law, §57C-3-30, (c), (d).
Liability limitation, §57C-3-32, (a).
Liability to third parties, §57C-3-30, (a).
Liability upon wrongful distribution, §57C-4-07.
Limitation of liability, §57C-3-32, (a).
Management of affairs vested in, §57C-3-20, (b).
Profits or benefits derived held as trustee, §57C-3-22, (e).
Qualifications, §57C-3-21.
Removal, §57C-3-21.
Winding up, §57C-6-04, (a).
Wrongful distribution.
Liability, §57C-4-07.
**Members.**
Access to information, §57C-3-04, (a).
Confidentiality of trade secret, §57C-3-04, (e).
Demand requirements, §57C-3-04, (c).
Admission.
Manner of becoming member generally, §57C-3-01, (b).
Persons executing articles of organization, §57C-3-01, (a).
Allocation of income, gain, loss, etc., §57C-4-03.
Amendment of articles of organization.
Unanimous vote of members, §57C-2-22, (b).
Assignment of membership interest, §57C-5-02.
Cessation, §57C-3-02.
Contributions, §§57C-4-01, 57C-4-02.
Deceased, incompetent or dissolved member.
Powers of legal representatives, §57C-5-05.
Defined, §57C-1-03.
Derivative actions, §57C-8-01.
Distribution, §§57C-4-04 to 57C-4-08.
Indemnification, §57C-3-31, (b).
Permissive indemnification, §57C-3-32, (a).
Judgment creditor's rights in interest of member, §57C-5-03.
Liability for improper personal benefit, §57C-3-32, (b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Members** —Cont'd
Liability generally, governing law, §57C-3-30, (c), (d).
Liability limited, §57C-3-32, (a).
Liability to third parties, §57C-3-30, (a).
Limitation of liability, §57C-3-32, (a).
Nature of membership interest, §57C-5-01.
Operating agreement.
Members bound by, §57C-3-05.
Voting to adopt or amend, §57C-3-03.
Party to proceedings by or against company, §57C-3-30, (b).
Records, access by members, §57C-3-04, (a).
Demand requirements, §57C-3-04, (c).
Trade secret confidentiality, §57C-3-04, (e).
Removal.
Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
Voluntary withdrawal, §57C-5-06.
Voting, §57C-3-03.
Withdrawal voluntarily, §57C-5-06.
**Membership interest.**
Assignment, §57C-5-02.
Right of assignee to become member, §57C-5-04, (a).
Assignor not released from liability, §57C-5-04, (c).
Rights and powers of assignee becoming member, §57C-5-04, (b).
Defined, §57C-1-03.
Judgment creditors rights, §57C-5-03.
Nature of, §57C-5-01.
**Merger,** §§57C-9A-20 to 57C-9A-23.
Articles of merger, §57C-9A-22, (a).
Filing fees, §57C-1-22, (a).
Certificate of merger, registration, §57C-9A-22, (c).
Companies permitted to merge, §57C-9A-20.
Compliance with provisions required, §57C-9A-20.
Effects of merger, §57C-9A-23.
Foreign limited liability company.
Withdrawal by reason of merger, §57C-7-12.
Liabilities of surviving entity, §57C-9A-23, (a).
Merger effective when articles effective, §57C-9A-22, (b).
Plan of merger, §57C-9A-21, (a).
Amendment or abandonment, §57C-9A-21, (c).
Approval, §57C-9A-21, (b).
Real property transferred by operation of law upon merger.
Recording of certificate reciting transfer, §57C-2-34, (a).
Manner of recording, §57C-2-34, (b).
Uniform certificates to be furnished, §57C-2-34, (b).
Registered agent, appointment, §57C-9A-23, (a).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Merger** —Cont'd
Separate existence of merging entities ceases, §57C-9A-23, (a).
Service of process, agreement to, appointment of secretary as agent for service.
Surviving business not domestic, §57C-9A-23.
Surviving business not domestic.
Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed agent for service, §57C-9A-23, (b).
Title to real estate, §57C-9A-23, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Manager's refusal or failure to answer, §57C-1-32, (b).
Signing false documents, §57C-1-29, (b).
**Name,** §§57C-2-30 to 57C-2-34.
Assumed or fictitious names, §57C-2-30, (d).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-06, (e).
Change of name.
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-06, (d).
Change of name of company holding real property in state.
Manner of recording, §57C-2-34, (c).
Recording of certificate reciting change, §57C-2-34, (a).
Uniform certificates to be furnished, §57C-2-34, (b).
Dissolved liability companies.
Use of name by other limited liability companies, §57C-2-30, (f).
Distinguishable upon records of secretary of state, §57C-2-30, (b).
Application for authorization to use name not distinguishable, §57C-2-30, (c).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-06, (b).
Authorization to use name not distinguishable, §57C-7-06, (c).
Duration of registration, §57C-2-32, (c).
Filing application with secretary of state, §57C-2-32, (b).
Foreign limited liability companies.
Assumed names or fictitious names, §57C-7-06, (e).
Change of name, §57C-7-06, (d).
Distinguishable upon records of secretary of state, §57C-7-06, (b).
Authorization to use name not distinguishable, §57C-7-06, (c).
Registered name of foreign limited liability company, §57C-2-32, (a).
Duration of registration, §57C-2-32, (c).
False applications.
Powers of secretary of state, §57C-2-33.
Filing application with secretary of state, §57C-2-32, (b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Name** —Cont'd
Foreign limited liability companies —Cont'd
Registered name of foreign limited liability company —Cont'd
Powers of secretary of state, §57C-2-33.
Qualification as foreign limited liability company under chapter, §57C-2-32, (e).
Renewal by filing application with secretary of state, §57C-2-32, (d).
Requirements to obtain or maintain certificate of authority, §57C-7-06, (a).
Trademark violation, §57C-7-06, (f).
Requirements, §57C-2-30, (a).
Reserved name.
False applications.
Powers of secretary of state, §57C-2-33.
Filing application with secretary of state, §57C-2-31, (a).
Powers of secretary of state, §57C-2-33.
Reservation of acquired company's name, §57C-2-31, (c).
Transfer of reservation, §57C-2-31, (b).
Trademark violations.
Prohibited, §57C-2-30, (e).
**North Carolina limited liability company act.**
Short title, §57C-1-01.
**Notice.**
Administrative dissolution.
Determination notice, §57C-6-03, (b).
Claims against dissolved companies.
Known claims, §57C-6-07, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08, (a), (b).
Correction of annual report to secretary of state, §57C-2-23, (d).
Derivative actions by members.
Discontinuance, dismissal, etc., §57C-8-01, (d).
Resignation of registered agent, §57C-2-42, (a).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-09, (a).
Revocation of certificate of authority of foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-14, (b).
**Oaths.**
Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-31.
**Operating agreement.**
Defined, §57C-1-03.
Designation of managers, §57C-3-21.
Member.
Members bound by, §57C-3-05.
Voting to adopt or amend, §57C-3-03.
Powers, §57C-2-02.
Voting of members to adopt or amend, §57C-3-03.
**Parties to proceedings by and against company.**
Members, §57C-3-30, (b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Penalties.**
Foreign limited liability companies.
Transacting business in state without authority, §57C-7-03, (b).
**Personal property.**
Membership interest, §57C-4-01.
**Petitions.**
Appeal from secretary of state's refusal to file document, §57C-1-26, (a).
Execution by judicial act, §57C-10-01.
**Powers,** §57C-2-02.
**Practice of law.**
Regulations for practicing law, Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0101 to .0106.
**Principal office.**
Residence for purposes of venue, §1-79, (a).
**Professional corporation act.**
Professional limited liability company subject to, §57C-2-01, (c).
**Professional services limited liability companies.**
Power of limited liability company to render professional services, §57C-2-02.
Practice of law, regulations, Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0101 to .0106.
Professional relationship and liabilities between individual furnishing services and person receiving.
Law not abolished, modified, etc., §57C-2-01, (c).
Subject to professional corporation act, §57C-2-01, (c).
**Provider sponsored organizations.**
General provisions, §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
See PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.
**Prudent man rule.**
Managers, §57C-3-22, (b).
**Purposes of company,** §57C-2-01.
**Real property records.**
Change of name or transfer of real property upon merger.
Certificate reciting change or transfer.
Manner of recording certificate, §57C-2-34, (c).
Recording in office of registrar of deeds, §57C-2-34, (a).
Uniform certificates to be furnished, §57C-2-34, (b).
**Receivership.**
Judicial proceeding brought to dissolve, §57C-6-02.2.
**Recognition of companies organized under chapter outside state,** §57C-10-07.
**Recordation of certificate reciting change of name or transfer of real property upon merger,** §57C-2-34, (a).
Manner of recordation, §57C-2-34, (c).
Uniform certificates to be furnished, §57C-2-34, (b).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Access by member to information, §57C-3-04, (a).
Demand requirement, §57C-3-04, (c).
Authentication of records by managers, §57C-3-25, (b).
Confidentiality of trade secrets, §57C-3-04, (e).
Failure to keep or maintain records required, §57C-3-04, (d).
Form of records, §57C-3-04, (b).
**Registered name of foreign limited liability company,** §57C-2-32.
Powers of secretary of state, §57C-2-33.
**Registered office and registered agent.**
Change of office or agent.
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-08.
Including in annual report, §57C-2-41, (c).
Notice of change of address of business office, §57C-2-41, (b).
Statement of change.
Filed with secretary of state, §57C-2-41, (a).
Filing fees, §57C-1-22, (a).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-08.
Foreign limited liability companies.
Change of office or agent.
Address change by registered agent, §57C-7-08, (b).
Statement of change, §57C-7-08, (a).
Change of business address, §57C-7-08, (d).
Filing fees, §57C-1-22, (a).
Required to maintain, §57C-7-07, (a).
Resignation of registered agent.
Statement of resignation, §57C-7-09, (a).
Copy mailed to registered office and limited liability company, §57C-7-09, (b).
Termination of agency appointment and discontinuance of office, §57C-7-09, (c).
Service on registered agent, §57C-7-10, (a).
Duty of agent to forward to limited liability company, §57C-7-07, (b).
Required, §57C-2-40, (a).
Residence for purposes of venue, §1-79, (a).
Resignation of registered agent.
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-09.
Statement of resignation, §57C-2-42, (a).
Copies mailed to registered office in limited liability company, §57C-2-42, (b).
Filing fee, §57C-2-22, (a).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-09.
Termination of agency appointment and discontinuance of registered office, §57C-2-42, (c).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Registered office and registered agent** —Cont'd
Service on registered agent.
Agent of limited liability company for service, §57C-2-43, (a).
Duty of agent to forward to limited liability company, §57C-2-40, (b).
Service on secretary of state.
Agent of limited liability company for service.
Failure to appoint or maintain registered agent, §57C-2-43, (b).
Record of processes, notices, etc., served upon, §57C-2-43, (c).
Service upon limited liability company in other manners, §57C-2-43, (d).
**Reinstatement after administrative dissolution,** §57C-6-03, (c).
**Repeal of chapter.**
Reservation of power in general assembly, §57C-1-02.
**Report annually for secretary of state.**
Amendment to previously filed reports, §57C-2-23, (e).
Contents, §57C-2-23, (a).
Correction notice, §57C-2-23, (d).
Current information required, §57C-2-23, (b).
Mailing of forms by secretary of state, §57C-2-23, (d).
Notice for corrections, §57C-2-23, (d).
Time of delivery to secretary of state, §57C-2-23, (c).
**Reserved name,** §57C-2-31.
Powers of secretary of state, §57C-2-33.
**Resignation of registered agent,** §57C-2-42.
**Restated articles of organization,** §57C-2-22.1.
**Restrictions on making distributions,** §57C-4-06.
**Right to distribution,** §57C-4-08.
**Secretary of state.**
Administrative dissolution, §57C-6-03.
Annual report for, §57C-2-23.
Filing duties, §57C-1-25.
Advisory review of documents, §57C-1-22.2.
Filing, service and copying fees, §57C-1-22.
Foreign limited liability companies.
Authority to transact business required.
Powers of secretary in requiring compliance, §57C-7-03, (b).
Certificate of authority.
Duties of secretary, §57C-7-04, (c).
Withdrawal.
Certificate of withdrawal.
Duties of secretary, §57C-7-11, (c).
Furnishing forms, §57C-1-21.
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§57C-1-31 to 57C-1-33.
Powers, §57C-1-30.

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Secretary of state** —Cont'd
Reserved and registered names.
Powers of secretary of state, §57C-2-33.
Service of process on, §57C-2-43, (b), (c).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-10, (b).
Record of processes received, §57C-7-10, (c).
Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14, (c).
**Service of process.**
Merger, surviving business not domestic.
Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed agent for service, §57C-9A-23, (b).
**Service on limited liability companies.**
Fees, §57C-1-22, (c).
Foreign limited liability companies.
Authority to transact business required.
Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to service, §57C-7-02, (c).
Other matters of service, §57C-7-10, (d).
Registered agent, §57C-7-10, (a).
Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14, (c).
Secretary of state, §57C-7-10, (b).
Record of processes received, §57C-7-10, (c).
Withdrawal, §57C-7-11, (d).
Registered agent.
Agent of company for service, §57C-2-43, (a).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-10, (a).
Duty to forward service to limited liability companies, §57C-7-07, (a).
Secretary of state.
Agent of company for service, §57C-2-43, (b).
Record of processes served upon, §57C-2-43, (c).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-10, (b).
Record of processes received, §57C-7-10, (c).
Service upon company in other manners.
Permitted, §57C-2-43, (d).
**Short title,** §57C-1-01.
**Signing documents,** §57C-1-20, (g).
Facsimile signatures, §57C-1-20, (j).
False documents, §57C-1-29, (a), (b).
**Statute of limitations.**
Claims against dissolved companies.
Known claims, §57C-6-07, (c).
Period of limitation not extended, §57C-6-09, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08, (c).
Wrongful distribution.
Managers liability, §57C-4-07, (c).

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Superior courts.**
Jurisdiction, §57C-10-04.
**Taxes not paid.**
Personal liability of officers, trustees or receivers, §105-253, (a), (b).
**Tax on foreign limited liability companies.**
Authority to transact business required.
Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03, (b).
Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to taxation, §57C-7-02, (c).
Income tax, §57C-10-06.
**Third parties.**
Liability of members and managers to, §57C-3-30, (a).
**Trademarks.**
Foreign limited liability companies.
Name in violation of rights, §57C-7-06, (f).
**Trade secrets.**
Confidentiality of information believed by managers to be in nature of trade secret, §57C-3-04, (e).
**Trustees for profit or benefits derived.**
Managers, §57C-3-22, (e).
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Usury.**
Loans to limited liability companies not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
**Venue.**
Appeal from secretary of state's refusal to file document, §57C-1-26, (a).
Execution by judicial act, §57C-10-01.
**Voluntary withdrawal of member,** §57C-5-06.
**Voting of members,** §57C-3-03.
**Winding up,** §57C-6-04.
Court directing after entry of decree of dissolution, §57C-6-02.3, (b).
**Withdrawal of foreign limited liability companies,** §57C-7-11.
**Withdrawal of member.**
Cessation of membership, §57C-3-02.
Distribution upon, §57C-5-07.
Voluntary withdrawal, §57C-5-06.

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS,** §§59-84.2 to 59-94.
**Amendment or withdrawal of registration,** §59-84.2, (h).
**Application for registration,** §59-84.2, (a) to (c).
Changes in information.
Effect, §59-84.2, (g).
**Attorney General.**
Foreign limited liability partnerships.
Action to restrain from transacting business, §59-94.

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Defined,** §59-32.
**Foreign limited liability partnerships,** §§59-90 to 59-94.
Failure to register.
Civil penalty, §59-92, (d).
Effect, §59-92, (a) to (c).
Law governing, §59-90, (a), (b).
Registered agent, §59-91, (a), (b).
Reports.
Applicability of provisions, §59-91, (h).
Statement of foreign registration.
Amendment or withdrawal, §59-91, (f).
Application for, §59-91, (a), (g).
Fee, §59-91, (c).
Effect, §§59-90, (c), 59-91, (e).
Issuance, §59-91, (d).
Transacting business.
Action by Attorney General to restrain, §59-94.
Activities not constituting, §59-93, (a).
Exceptions, §59-93, (b).
**Names,** §59-84.3.
**Partner's liability,** §59-45, (a) to (b), (d), (e).
**Reports.**
Annual report for Secretary of State, §59-84.4, (a) to (d).
Amendment, §59-84.4, (e).
Revocation of registration for violations of requirement, §59-84.4, (f) to (h).
Foreign limited liability partnerships.
Applicability of provisions, §59-91, (h).
**Secretary of State.**
Annual report for Secretary of State, §59-84.4.
Duties in connection with registration, §59-84.2, (d), (f).
**When registration effective,** §59-84.2, (e).

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS,** §§59-101 to 59-1106.
**ABC permits.**
Person to qualify for issuance, §18B-900, (c).
**Actions.**
Derivative actions, §§59-1001 to 59-1006.
Restraint of foreign limited partnerships, §59-908.
Right of action by limited partner, §59-1001.
Suits by or against, §1-69.1.
**Agents.**
Registered agent, §59-105.
**Alcoholic beverage supplier.**
Assisting purchaser in acquiring ownership of wholesaler's business, §18B-1119, (a).
**Applicability of article,** §59-1101.
**Assets.**
Distribution, §59-504.
Distribution in kind, §59-605.
Distribution upon winding up, §59-804.
Distribution upon withdrawal, §59-604.
Interim distributions, §59-601.
Liability upon return of contribution, §59-608.

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Assets** —Cont'd
Distribution —Cont'd
Limitations on distribution, §59-607.
Right to distribution, §59-606.
Sharing of distribution, §59-504.
**Assignments.**
Partnership interest, §59-702.
Right of assignee to become limited partner, §59-704.
**Attorneys' fees.**
Derivative actions, §59-1004.
**Business transactions of partner with partnership,** §59-108.
**Cases not provided for in article,** §59-1102.
**Certificates.**
Amendment.
Contents of certificate of amendment, §59-202, (a).
When to be amended, §59-202, (b).
Cancellation, §59-203.
Dissolution and commencement of winding up, §59-203.
Contents, §59-201, (a).
Execution, §§59-201, (a), 59-204.
Effect, §59-204, (c).
Judicial act, §59-205.
False statements.
Amendment to correct, §59-202.
Liability for, §59-207.
Filing, §59-206.
Notice of limited partnership, §59-208.
Judicial act.
Execution by, §59-205.
Powers of attorney.
Signing by attorney-in-fact, §59-204, (b).
Signatures, §59-204, (a) to (b1).
**Citation of article,** §59-101.
**Construction of article,** §59-1101.
Cases not provided for in article, §59-1102.
Effective date, §59-1104.
Severability, §59-1103.
**Contributions.**
Form of contribution, §59-501.
General partners, §59-404.
Liability for contributions, §59-502.
Return.
Liability upon return, §59-608.
**Conversion.**
Certificate of conversion.
Registration, §59-1052, (d).
Certificate of limited partnership.
Filing by converting business entity, §59-1052, (a), (b).
Domestic limited partnership to domestic limited liability company, §59-1050, (a).
Domestic partnership, §59-73.2.
Effect, §59-1053.
Formation through conversion of another business entity, §59-201, (d).
Liability.
Effect of conversion, §59-1053.

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Conversion** —Cont'd
Limited liability companies, §§57C-9A-01 to 57C-9A-04.
Other entity to domestic limited partnership, §59-1050, (b).
Plan of conversion, §59-1051, (a).
Approval, §59-1051, (b), (c).
Copies, furnishing, §59-1052, (c).
**Creditors' rights,** §59-703.
**Death.**
Exercise of partnership rights by legal representative, §59-705.
**Definitions,** §59-102.
**Deposition upon oral examination,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
**Derivative actions.**
Construction, §59-1006.
Dismissal, §59-1005.
Expenses, §59-1004.
Pleadings, §59-1003.
Proper plaintiffs, §59-1002.
Right of action, §59-1001.
**Dismissal of actions.**
Derivative actions, §59-1005.
**Dissolution and winding up.**
Cancellation of certificate, §59-203.
Distribution of assets, §59-804.
Judicial dissolution, §59-802.
Nonjudicial dissolution, §59-801.
Winding up, §59-803.
**Distribution of assets,** §59-504.
In kind distribution, §59-605.
Interim distributions, §59-601.
Liability upon return of contribution, §59-608.
Limitations on distribution, §59-607.
Right to distribution, §59-606.
Sharing, §59-504.
Winding up, §59-804.
Withdrawal of partners, §59-604.
**Effective date of article,** §59-1104.
**Embezzlement.**
Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
Surviving partner embezzling property, money or effects of partnership, §14-98.
**Fees.**
Schedule, §59-1106.
**Filing of documents,** §59-206.
Advisory review of documents, §59-206.2.
Certified copies, §59-206.1.
Evidentiary effect of copy of filed document, §59-206.1.
Fees, §59-1106.
Forms.
Prescribing of forms, §59-1105.
**Foreign limited partnerships.**
Applicable laws, §59-901.
Attorney general.
Action to restrain, §59-908.
Certificate of authority to transact business, §59-902.
Laws governing, §59-901.

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Foreign limited partnerships** —Cont'd
Name.
Registration, §59-904.
Registration, §59-902.
Cancellation, §59-906.
Changes and amendments, §59-905.
Filing requirements, §59-903.
Issuance, §59-903.
Modification, §59-905.
Name, §59-904.
Termination, §59-906.
Transaction of business without registration, §59-907.
Transaction of business without registration, §59-907.
Withdrawal.
Reason of merger, consolidation, or conversion, §59-909, (a).
Duties of Secretary of State, §59-909, (b).
**Formation.**
Filing of certificate, §59-201, (b), (c).
**Forms.**
Prescribing, §59-1105.
**Funds.**
Embezzlement.
Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
**General partners.**
Admission of additional general partners, §59-401.
Contributions, §59-404.
General powers and liabilities, §59-403.
Voting, §59-405.
Withdrawal, §§59-402, 59-602.
**Guardians.**
Exercise of partnership rights by legal representative, §59-705.
**Information.**
Right of partners to information, §59-305.
**Insanity.**
Exercise of partnership rights by legal representative, §59-705.
**Interest.**
Assignment, §59-702.
Loans to limited liability partnerships not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Nature of interest, §59-701.
**Interrogatories to parties,** §1A-1, Rule 33, (a).
**Judicial dissolution,** §59-803.
**Liability.**
Contributions.
Liability for, §59-502.
Return of contribution.
Liability upon return of contribution, §59-608.
False statements on certificates, §59-207.
General partners, §59-403.
Limited partners.
Liability to third parties, §59-303.

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Liability** —Cont'd
Person erroneously believing himself limited partner, §59-304.
Third-party liability, §59-303.
**Limited liability companies.**
Conversion to partnership, §§57C-9A-01 to 57C-9A-04.
**Limited partners.**
Actions.
Right of action by limited partner, §59-1001.
Additional limited partners.
Admission, §59-301, (b).
Admission, §59-301, (a).
Additional limited partners, §59-301, (b).
Assignments.
Right of assignee to become limited partner, §59-704.
Liability to third party, §59-303.
Person erroneously believing himself limited partner, §59-304.
Right to information, §59-305.
Voting, §59-302.
Withdrawal, §59-603.
**Mentally ill.**
Incompetent partners, §59-705.
**Merger.**
Articles of merger, §59-1056, (a).
Certificates of merger.
Registration, §59-1056, (c).
Effect, §59-1057, (a).
Generally, §59-1054.
Plan of merger, §59-1055, (a).
Amendment, §59-1055, (c).
Approval, §59-1055, (b).
Service of process.
Surviving entity, §59-1057, (b).
When merger effective, §59-1056, (b).
**Names,** §59-103.
Exclusive right to use, §59-104.
Filing of reservation with secretary of state, §59-104.
Foreign limited partnerships.
Registration of name, §59-904.
Reservation of name, §59-104.
To contain words "limited partnership," §59-103.
**Nature of business,** §59-107.
**Nature of partnership interest,** §59-701.
**Nonjudicial dissolution,** §59-801, (a).
Exclusive nature of provisions, §59-801, (b).
**Notice.**
Certificates.
Filing constitution notice, §59-208.
**Office.**
Registered office, §59-105.
**Parties.**
Derivative actions.
Proper plaintiffs, §59-1002.
**Person erroneously believing himself limited partner,** §59-304.
**Pleadings.**
Derivative actions, §59-1003.

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Principal office.**
Residence for purposes of venue, §1-79, (a).
**Profits and losses.**
Sharing in, §59-503.
**Records,** §59-106.
**Registered agent,** §59-105.
**Registered limited liability partnerships.**
Defined, §59-32.
Partner's liability, §59-45, (a) to (b), (d), (e).
**Registered office.**
Residence for purposes of venue, §1-79, (a).
**Repeal of provisions,** §59-1104.
**Rights of creditors,** §59-703.
**Secretary of state.**
Advisory review of filed documents, §59-206.2.
**Service of process.**
Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Registered agents.
Service upon, §59-105, (b1).
**Severability of article,** §59-1103.
**Sharing in profits and losses,** §59-503.
**Short title,** §59-101.
**Surviving partners.**
Embezzlement of partnership property, money or other effects, §14-98.
**Third-party liability,** §59-303.
**Usury.**
Loans to limited liability partnerships not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
**Voting by general partner,** §59-405.
**Voting by limited partners,** §59-302.
**Winding up upon dissolution,** §59-803.
Distribution of assets, §59-804.
**Withdrawal.**
Distribution upon withdrawal, §59-604.
General partners, §§59-402, 59-602.
Limited partners, §59-603.
Violation of partnership agreement, §59-602.

**LIMITED REPRESENTATIVES.**
**Insurance generally.**
See INSURANCE LIMITED REPRESENTATIVES.

**LIMITING INSTRUCTION ON ADMISSIBILITY,** §8C-1, Rule 105.

**LIMOUSINES.**
**Vehicles for hire generally.**
See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127, (c).

**LINCOLN COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tenancies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.

**LINCOLN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Personal watercraft operated on Catawba river,** §75A-13.3.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until filled, §162-5.1.

**LINEAL KINSHIP.**
**Computation of degrees of kinship,** §104A-1.

**LINEN RENTAL BUSINESSES.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).

**LINEUPS.**
**Nontestimonial identification.**
Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
Generally, §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.

**LINVILLE RIVER.**
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Rivers generally.**
See RIVERS.

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
**Accidents.**
Limitations on liability, §119-60.
**Administration of article.**
Commissioner of agriculture to administer, §119-57.
**Applicability of article,** §119-54.
**Board of agriculture.**
Safety standards, §119-55.
**Bonds, surety.**
Dealers.
Bond as substitute for liability insurance, §119-56.
**Building codes.**
Residential structures.
Inspection of liquefied petroleum gas piping systems for, §143-139.3.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Administration of article, §119-57.
**Dealers.**
Bonds, surety.
Substitute for liability insurance, §119-56.
Registration of dealers, §119-56.
Violation of provisions, §119-59.
**Defined,** §119-54.

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
Tank data plates.
Replacements, §119-61.
**Identification of supply tank or container while in service,** §119-58, (b).
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §119-59.
**Insurance.**
Dealers.
Liability insurance or substitute required, §119-56.
**Liability for accidents.**
Limitations on liability, §119-60.
**Liquid fuels generally.**
See LIQUID FUELS.
**Municipal corporations.**
Safety code.
Regulation by political subdivisions, §119-55.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §119-59.
**Purpose of article,** §119-54.
**Rules and regulations.**
Force and effect of law to be given rules and regulations, §119-57.
**Safety standards.**
Adoption of minimum standards, §119-55.
**Scope of article,** §119-54.
**Tank data plates,** §119-61.
**Unlawful acts,** §119-58, (a).
**Violations of provisions.**
Penalties, §119-59.
Unlawful acts, §119-58, (a).

**LIQUIDATION.**
**Banks.**
Dissolution and liquidation.
See BANKS.
**Closing-out sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Continuing care retirement communities,** §§58-64-45, 58-64-60.
**Corporations.**
Voluntary dissolution proceedings.
Actions for liquidation by court after dissolution, §§55-14-30 to 55-14-33.
**Credit unions.**
Voluntary liquidation, §54-109.93.
**Insurance companies.**
Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation generally, §§58-30-1 to 58-30-310.
See INSURER SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION.
**Savings and loan associations,** §54B-70.

**LIQUID ECSTASY.**
**Gamma hydroxybutyric acid (GHB).**
Date rape drug, §90-89.

**LIQUID FUELS.**
**Advertisements.**
Sale of fuels different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
**Alternative fuel generally,** §§105-449.130 to 105-449.139.
See ALTERNATIVE FUEL.
**Brands and marks.**
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Juggling trademark prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
**Imitation of standard equipment prohibited,** §119-9.
**Liquefied petroleum gas,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
See LUBRICATING OILS.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violation made misdemeanor, §119-13.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Penalties.**
Aiding and abetting in violation of article, §119-12.
Misdemeanor offenses, §119-13.
**Sales.**
Advertised name.
Prohibited sale of fuels different from advertised name, §119-8.
Brands for sale.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Deceptive sale of automobile fuels as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
**Trademarks.**
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Juggling trademarks prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.

**LIQUOR.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**LIQUOR IMPORTER/BOTTLER PERMITS,** §18B-1105.1.

**LIS PENDENS,** §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
**Attachment.**
Docketing notice of attachment upon lis pendens docket, §1-440.30, (a).
When notice of suit required to be filed, §1-116, (a).
**Building inspection cases.**
Filing of notice by cities or counties, §1-120.2.

**LIS PENDENS** —Cont'd
**Cancellation of notice,** §1-120.
Application for cancellation, §1-119, (b).
**Complaints.**
Failure to file within time limit.
Notice inoperative, §1-119, (b).
**Contents of notice of suit,** §1-116, (b).
**Counties.**
Filing by counties in building inspection and housing standards cases, §1-120.2.
**Cross-index,** §§1-116, (a), 1-117.
Effect on subsequent purchasers, §1-118.
**Divorce.**
Equitable distribution by court of marital and divisible property, §50-20, (h).
**Effect on subsequent purchasers,** §1-118.
**Eminent domain.**
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40A-21.
**Federal courts.**
Applicability of provisions to suits in, §1-120.1.
**Filing of notice of suit.**
Time when notice may be filed, §1-116, (c).
Where notice to be filed, §1-116, (d).
**Forfeiture of real property for nuisance against public morals.**
Filing of lis pendens notice.
Notice to purchasers of property, §19-6.1.
**Housing standards cases.**
Filing by cities or counties, §1-120.2.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Filing of notice of foreclosure suit required, §1-116, (c).
**Municipal corporations.**
Filing by municipal corporations and building inspection or minimum housing standards cases, §1-120.2.
**Nuisances against public morals.**
Action for forfeiture, civil penalty, etc., §19-6.
Forfeiture of real property.
Filing of lis pendens notice.
Notice to purchasers of property, §19-6.1.
**Prosecution of action.**
Notice void unless action prosecuted, §1-119, (a).
**Real property.**
Actions affecting title.
Applicability of provisions to federal courts, §1-120.1.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116, (a).
Attachment.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116, (a).
Divorce.
Equitable distribution by court of marital and divisible property, §50-20, (h).
Liens.
Actions to enforce.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116, (a).
**Service of process,** §1-116.1.

**LIS PENDENS** —Cont'd
**Subsequent purchasers.**
Effect on, §1-118.
**Superior courts.**
Clerk of court.
Cross-index of lis pendens, §1-117.
**When filing of notice of suit required,** §1-116, (a).
**Where notice of suit to be filed,** §1-116, (d).

**LITERACY.**
**Civic literacy.**
Basic education programs in public schools.
Knowledge and understanding of nation's founding and related documents, §115C-81, (g).
**Elections.**
Qualifications of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.

**LITERARY ASSOCIATIONS.**
**Property taxes.**
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.

**LITERARY FUND.**
**State literary fund,** §§115C-458 to 115C-467.
See STATE LITERARY FUND.

**LITERATURE.**
**Obscenity,** §§14-190.1 to 14-190.20.
See OBSCENITY.

**LITHOGRAPHS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**LITTERING.**
**Adopt-a-beach program,** §§143-670 to 143-673.
**Adopt-a-highway program,** §136-140.1.
**Atlantic Ocean.**
Ordinances to regulate littering in, §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
**Boats,** §75A-10, (c).
**Definitions,** §14-399, (i).
**Depositing or discharging in waters of state,** §75A-10, (c).
**Enforcement of provisions,** §14-399, (j).
**Injunctions.**
Violations of section, §14-399, (f).
**Magistrates powers in littering offenses,** §7A-273.
**Motor vehicles.**
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
**Navigable waters.**
Unlawful to place, deposit or leave garbage and trash, §76-40, (a).
**Penalties.**
Felonies, §14-399, (e).
Misdemeanors, §14-399, (d), (e).
**Presumption of commission of offense,** §14-399, (b).
**Prohibited,** §14-399, (a).
**Special license plates,** §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b15).
**Street and highways.**
Litter prevention account, §§136-125.1, 136-125.2.

**LITTERING** —Cont'd
**Violation of provisions.**
Damages, §14-399, (h).
Seizure of equipment, §14-399, (g).

**LITTLE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT,** §75-1.1.

**LITTLE SMITH ACT,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.

**LIVE-IN CHILD CARE WORKERS OR EMPLOYEES.**
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (c).

**LIVERY OF SEIZIN,** §47-17.

**LIVE SEX SHOWS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Certain conduct prohibited on premises, §18B-1005, (a).

**LIVESTOCK.**
**Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining livestock taken into custody under legal process,** §1-322.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Auctions.**
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
Public livestock markets.
Generally, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
**Bang's disease,** §§106-388 to 106-398.
See BRUCELLOSIS.
**Biological residues in animals,** §§106-549.81 to 106-549.89.
See BIOLOGICAL RESIDUES IN ANIMALS.
**Brands generally,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
**Brucellosis,** §§106-388 to 106-398.
See BRUCELLOSIS.
**Cattle tick,** §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
**Certificate of registration obtained by false representation,** §14-103.
**Commodities generally,** §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Compensation for killing diseased animals,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Counties.**
Cattle tick.
Dipping vats provided by counties, §106-353.
Embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
Hog cholera.
Purchasing and supplying serum, §106-315.

**LIVESTOCK** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Inspectors.
Commissioned as quarantine inspectors, §106-354.
Tuberculosis.
Appropriations by counties for eradication, §106-343.
Amount, §106-346.
**Dealers.**
Licensing generally, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Definitions,** §68-15.
Brands, §80-58.
Brucellosis, §106-389.
Dealer licensing, §106-418.8.
Equine infectious anemia, §106-405.15.
Hog cholera.
Virulent hog-cholera virus, §106-316.2.
Outer Banks, §68-46.
Prompt pay law, §106-418.3.
**Diseases.**
Bang's disease, §§106-388 to 106-398.
See BRUCELLOSIS.
Brucellosis, §§106-388 to 106-398.
See BRUCELLOSIS.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Compensation for killing diseased animals, §§106-323 to 106-335.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
Control of livestock diseases, §§106-400 to 106-405.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
Equine infectious anemia, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
See EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA.
Generally, §§106-304 to 106-307.7.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Tuberculosis, §§106-336 to 106-350.
See TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK.
**Dogs.**
Herding dogs.
Inapplicability of provisions on dangerous dogs, §67-4.1, (b).
Killing or injuring livestock.
Damages.
Liability of owner, §67-1.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Any person may kill, §67-14.
Refusal to kill.
Penalty, §67-3.
**Earmarks.**
Registration, §80-45.
**Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.
**Equine infectious anemia,** §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
See EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA.
**Executions.**
Officer's account, §1-322.
**LIVESTOCK** —Cont'd
**Feeding management service to animal producers.**
Feed advisory service operated by department of agriculture and consumer services, §106-21.1.
**Foot and mouth disease.**
Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
**Fowl pest.**
Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
**Glanders.**
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
Appraisal of animals affected with glanders, §106-325.
Control of livestock diseases.
Animals affected with glanders to be killed, §106-404.
**Hog cholera,** §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
**Horses.**
General provisions.
See HORSES.
**Impoundment of livestock running at large,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
See LIVESTOCK RUNNING AT LARGE.
**Judicial sales.**
Private sale authorized, §1-339.34, (a).
**Larceny.**
Horses, mules, swine or cattle, §14-81.
Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, §14-85.
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
Exceptions, §20-118, (c).
**Llamas.**
Classifying as livestock, §106-22.4.
**Marketing associations,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
**Meat inspections generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Misbranding,** §14-367.
**Motor carriers.**
Transportation of livestock.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Newcastle disease.**
Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
**Outer Banks.**
Defined, §68-46.
Impoundment.
Stock running at large.
Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.
Penalties.
Allowing to run at large, §68-44.

**LIVESTOCK** —Cont'd
**Outer Banks** —Cont'd
Ponies.
Removal or confinement of ponies on Ocracoke Island and Shackleford Banks.
Power of secretary of environment and natural resources, §68-43.
Running at large.
Exceptions to prohibition, §68-42.
Running at large.
Impoundment.
Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.
Exceptions as to certain ponies, §68-42.
Penalty, §68-44.
Prohibited, §68-42.
**Poisons.**
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
Poisoning livestock, §14-163.
**Prompt pay law,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
**Public livestock markets.**
Generally, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations generally,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.
See RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS.
**Rinderpest.**
Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Manner of identification, §25-2-501, (1).
Sale of unborn young.
Definition of goods, §25-2-105, (1).
Identification of goods, §25-2-501, (1).
**Secured transactions.**
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
**Slaughterhouses generally.**
See SLAUGHTERHOUSES.
**Transportation regulations.**
Established, §106-14.
**Trespass.**
Poisoning livestock, §14-163.
**Tuberculosis,** §§106-336 to 106-350.
See TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK.
**Veterinarians.**
General provisions, §§90-179 to 90-187.13.
See VETERINARIANS.

**LIVESTOCK BRANDS,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
**Altering brands of and misbranding another's livestock,** §14-367.
**Brucellosis.**
Diseased animals to be branded and quarantined, §106-390.
**Defacement.**
Prohibited, §80-64.

**LIVESTOCK BRANDS** —Cont'd
**Duplication.**
Prohibited, §80-60.
**Generally,** §80-45.
**Misbranding,** §14-367.
**Registration.**
Application for registration, §80-59.
Defacement of brands prohibited, §80-64.
Definitions, §80-58.
Duplication of brands prohibited, §80-60.
Fees, §80-62.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §80-66.
Purpose of provisions, §80-57.
Recordation of brands.
Fees, §80-62.
Rerecording, §80-65.
Responsibility of commissioner, §80-59.
Rerecording, §80-65.
Rules and regulations, §80-61.
Sales.
Records, §80-63.
Slaughter.
Records, §80-63.
Transfer of ownership of brand, §80-59.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §80-66.
**Tuberculosis.**
Animals to be branded, §106-337.

**LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
**Applicability of provisions.**
Exemptions, §106-418.9.
**Application for license,** §106-418.11, (a).
**Citation of act,** §106-418.15.
**Definitions,** §106-418.8.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §106-418.9.
**Fines,** §106-418.16.
**Hearings required,** §106-418.12.
**Penalties,** §106-418.14.
Civil penalties, §106-418.16.
**Prohibited conduct,** §106-418.10.
**Records maintenance,** §106-418.13.
**Refusal to issue license,** §106-418.11, (c).
Conduct of proceedings, §106-418.11, (d).
**Renewal of licenses,** §106-418.11, (a).
**Revocation of license,** §106-418.11, (b).
Conduct of proceedings, §106-418.11, (d).
**Short title,** §106-418.15.
**Suspension of license,** §106-418.11, (b).
Conduct of proceedings, §106-418.11, (d).
**Unlawful acts,** §106-418.10.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES.**
**Bang's disease,** §§106-388 to 106-398.
See BRUCELLOSIS.
**Biologics.**
Control of animal and poultry diseases, §106-307.1.
**Brucellosis,** §§106-388 to 106-398.
See BRUCELLOSIS.
**Cattle.**
Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis.
Report of appraisal, §106-326.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Cattle** —Cont'd
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-324.
**Cattle tick,** §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
**Chick dealers.**
Compulsory testing for disease, §106-548.
**Compensation for killing diseased animals,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
Bang's disease.
Appraisal of cattle affected, §106-324.
Report of appraisal, §106-326.
Marketing cattle affected with Bang's disease, §106-327.
Cattle.
Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis.
Report of appraisal, §106-326.
Marketing cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-324.
Conditions for payments, §106-333.
How moneys paid out, §106-335.
Disinfection of stockyards by owners, §106-332.
Feed.
State not to pay for feed of animals ordered killed, §106-331.
Glanders.
Appraisal of animals affected with glanders, §106-325.
Report, §106-325.
When killing ordered, §106-329.
How moneys paid out, §106-335.
Implementation of provisions.
State veterinarian to carry out, §106-335.
Indemnity.
Owner's claim supported by reports, §106-334.
Liens.
Ownership of destroyed animals.
Outstanding liens, §106-330.
Marketing cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-327.
Ownership of destroyed animals, §106-330.
Part payment of value of animals killed, §106-323.
Payments made only on certain conditions, §106-333.
How moneys paid out, §106-335.
Purchase by state of animals exposed to certain diseases, §106-323.
Reports.
Appraisal of animals affected with glanders, §106-325.
Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-326.
Indemnity claims of owners supported by reports, §106-334.
Salvage report, §106-328.
State of North Carolina.
Feed payment of animals ordered killed, §106-331.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Compensation for killing diseased animals** —Cont'd
State of North Carolina —Cont'd
Party payment of value of animals killed, §106-323.
Purchase of animals exposed to certain diseases, §106-323.
State veterinarian.
Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis.
Report of appraisal, §106-326.
Implementation of provisions, §106-335.
When killing ordered by state veterinarian, §106-329.
Stockyards.
Disinfection of stockyards by owners, §106-332.
Tuberculosis.
Appraisal of cattle affected with tuberculosis.
Report of appraisal, §106-326.
Approval of cattle affected, §106-324.
Marketing cattle affected with tuberculosis, §106-327.
**Confinement of diseased animals required,** §106-402.
**Control of livestock dealers,** §§106-400 to 106-405.
Confinement of diseased animals required, §106-402.
Domesticated animals.
Disposition of dead animals, §106-403.
Glanders.
Animals affected with glanders to be killed, §106-404.
Inspection of poultry, §106-401.1.
Isolation of diseased animals required, §106-402.
Misdemeanors.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-405.
Penalty for violations of provisions, §106-307.6.
Poultry to be quarantined, §106-401.1.
Sale or trade of affected animals.
Permit from state veterinarian required, §106-400.
Serums, vaccines, etc., for control, §106-307.1.
State veterinarian.
Authorized to quarantine, §106-401.
Permit for sale, transportation, etc., of affected animals, §106-400.
Swine disease testing, §106-400.1.
Swine disease testing, §106-400.1.
Transportation of affected animals.
Permit from state veterinarian required, §106-400.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-405.
**Disposal of dead diseased poultry at commercial farms.**
Disposal pit or incinerator, §106-549.70.
Fines, §106-549.72.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Disposal of dead diseased poultry at commercial farms** —Cont'd
Misdemeanors, §106-549.71.
Civil penalties, §106-549.72.
Poultry composting facility, §106-549.70.
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Domesticated animals.**
Disposition of dead animals, §106-403.
**Equine infectious anemia,** §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
Civil penalties, §106-405.20.
Control and eradication program.
Implementation of program, §106-405.18.
Defined, §106-405.15.
Fine, §106-405.20.
Implementation of control and eradication program, §106-405.18.
Quarantine of infected or exposed animals, §106-405.16.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to promulgate and enforce, §106-405.17.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-405.19.
**Foot and mouth disease,** §§106-308, 106-309.
**Fowl pest,** §§106-308, 106-309.
**Hatcheries.**
Compulsory testing for disease, §106-548.
**Hog cholera,** §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
**Inspections.**
Examination and inspection before slaughter, §106-549.17, (a), (b).
**Isolation of diseased animals required,** §106-402.
**Newcastle disease,** §§106-308, 106-309.
**Poultry at commercial farms.**
Disposal of dead diseased poultry, §106-549.70.
Fines, §106-549.72.
Misdemeanors, §106-549.71.
Civil penalty, §106-549.72.
**Public livestock markets.**
Quarantine of diseased animals, §106-412.
Sale, etc., of certain diseased animals restricted, §106-413.
Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock, §106-414.
**Quarantine.**
Biological residues in animals.
Detention or quarantine of animal, animal product or feed, §106-549.82.
Appellate review of orders, §106-549.83.
Movement of contaminated animals forbidden, §106-549.84, (a).
Brucellosis.
Declaring animals affected with or exposed to brucellosis subject to quarantine, §§106-388, 106-390.
Cattle tick.
Cattle placed in quarantine, §106-358.
Counties not embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.

**LIVESTOCK DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Quarantine** —Cont'd
Cattle tick —Cont'd
Service of notice, §106-357.
Control of livestock diseases.
State veterinarian authorized to quarantine, §106-401.
Enforcement of quarantine.
Rules to enforce, §106-306.
Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
Equine infectious anemia.
Declaring infected or exposed animals subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.
Infected feedstuff quarantine, §106-305.
Infected or inoculated livestock, §106-307.3.
Penalties.
Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
Poultry.
Control of livestock diseases, §106-401.1.
Proclamation of livestock and poultry quarantine, §106-304.
Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
Public livestock markets, §106-412.
Rules to enforce quarantine, §106-306.
Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
State veterinarian.
Authority to quarantine, §106-401.
Transporting livestock into state.
Compliance with quarantine regulations, §106-307.5.
Tuberculosis.
Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
Removal or sale of animals, §106-338.
**Reports.**
Infectious disease in livestock and poultry to be reported to state veterinarian, §106-307.2.
**Rinderpest,** §§106-308, 106-309.
**Running at large livestock,** §106-307.7.
**Serums.**
Control of animal and poultry diseases, §106-307.1.
**State veterinarian.**
Reports of infectious disease in livestock and poultry to state veterinarian, §106-307.2.
**Tuberculosis,** §§106-336 to 106-350.
See TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK.
**Vaccines.**
Control of animal and poultry diseases, §106-307.1.
**Viruses.**
Control of animal and poultry diseases, §106-307.1.

**LIVESTOCK MARKETS,** §§106-406 to 106-418.
**Admission of animals to markets,** §106-412.

**LIVESTOCK MARKETS** —Cont'd
**Advisory board.**
Duties, §106-407.1.
Members, §106-407.1.
Prompt pay law.
Authority of board, §106-418.7A.
Transfer to department of agriculture and consumer services, §143A-65.
**Application of article.**
Sale, etc., of certain diseased animals restricted, §106-413.
**Board of agriculture.**
Revocation of permit of public livestock markets, §106-407.2.
**Burden of proving health.**
Transportation, sale, etc., of diseased livestock, §106-414.
**Cattle removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes,** §106-409.
Permit needed, §106-409.
Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, §106-411.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Operation of public livestock markets.
Permits from commissioner for operation, §106-406.
**Fees.**
Market operation fees, §106-408.1.
**Fines,** §106-417.1.
**Health.**
Responsibility for health, etc., of animals, §106-417.
Sales by farmers.
Exemption from health provisions, §106-418.
Transportation of diseased livestock.
Burden of proving health, §106-414.
**Hearings.**
Permits for operation of public livestock markets, §106-406.
**Identification.**
Cattle removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-409.
Removal of identification.
Disease control purposes, §106-414.
Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-410.
**Laboratories.**
Transportation of diseased livestock to laboratory, §106-414.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-417.
**Operation of public livestock markets.**
Bonds required of operators, §106-407.
Fees, §106-408.1.
Permits from commissioner of agriculture, §106-406.
Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §106-417.1.
**Permits.**
Cattle removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-409.

**LIVESTOCK MARKETS** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Operation of public livestock markets, §106-406.
Revocation of permit by board of agriculture, §106-407.2.
Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-410.
Regulation of use of removed animals, §106-411.
**Prescribed marketing facilities,** §106-408.
**Prompt pay law,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
Advisory board.
Authority of North Carolina public livestock market advisory board, §106-418.7.
Board of agriculture.
Authority of board, §106-418.7.
Collection of payment, §106-418.5.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Authority of commissioner, §106-418.7.
Defined, §106-418.3.
Duties, §106-418.4.
Fines, §106-418.7A.
Payment.
Action upon failure to pay, §106-418.6.
Collection of payment, §106-418.5.
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §106-418.7A.
Public livestock market advisory board.
Authority of board, §106-418.7.
Purpose of article, §106-418.2.
Short title, §106-418.1.
Title of article, §106-418.1.
**Protection of livestock running at large,** §14-366.
**Purchases.**
Records of purchases and sales, §106-408.
**Quarantine of diseased animals,** §106-412.
**Records of purchases and sales,** §106-408.
**Rules and regulations.**
Authority to promulgate and enforce, §106-416.
**Sales.**
By farmers, §106-413.
Exemption from health provisions, §106-418.
Notice of sale, §106-408.
Records of purchases and sales, §106-408.
Restricted sale of quarantined animals, §106-412.
Restricted sale or trade of certain diseased animals, §§106-413, 106-414.
Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes.
Resale for feeding or breeding, §106-410.
Time of sales, §106-408.
**Serums.**
Costs of serums necessary for protection of livestock against diseases, §106-415.
**Shipments.**
Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes.
Out-of-state shipment, §§106-410, 106-411.

**LIVESTOCK MARKETS** —Cont'd
**Surety bonds.**
Required of operators of public livestock markets, §106-407.
**Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes,** §106-410.
Out-of-state shipment, §§106-410, 106-411.
Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, §106-411.
Resale for feeding or breeding, §106-410.
**Tests.**
Costs of tests necessary for protection of livestock against diseases, §106-415.
**Transportation of diseased livestock,** §106-414.
**Trucks, trailers and other conveyances.**
Regulation of trucks, etc., §106-412.
**Vaccines.**
Costs of vaccines necessary for protection of livestock against diseases, §106-415.
**Violations of article,** §106-417.
Restraining order for violations, §106-407.2.

**LIVESTOCK QUARANTINE.**
**Diseased animals generally.**
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.

**LIVESTOCK RUNNING AT LARGE,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
**Allowing livestock to run at large prohibited,** §68-16.
**Diseased livestock,** §106-307.7.
**Fowl.**
Permitting domestic fowl to run at large after notice, §68-25.
**Impoundment,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
Any person may impound livestock at large, §68-17.
Costs and damages.
Demand upon owner, §68-18.
Determination by selected landowners or by referee, §68-19.
Right of impounder to recover, §68-17.
Feeding and watering impounded livestock.
Any person may feed and water, §68-23.
Failure to feed and water.
Misdemeanor, §68-21.
Illegally releasing or receiving impounded livestock.
Misdemeanor, §68-21.
Misdemeanors.
Failure to feed and water impounded livestock, §68-22.
Illegally releasing or receiving impounded livestock, §68-21.
Penalties, §68-24.
Notice.
Actual notice when owner known, §68-19.
Sale where owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.
When owner not known, §68-18.1.
Outer Banks.
Stock running at large.
Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.

**LIVESTOCK RUNNING AT LARGE** —Cont'd
**Impoundment** —Cont'd
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §68-24.
Referee.
Determination of costs and damages, §68-19.
Sale where owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.
**Outer Banks.**
Impoundment.
Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.
Exceptions for certain ponies, §68-42.
Penalty, §68-44.
Prohibited, §68-42.
**Protection of livestock running at large,** §14-366.
Molesting or injuring livestock, §14-366.

**LIVING WILL.**
**Health care powers of attorney,** §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
**Right to natural death generally,** §§90-320 to 90-323.
See RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH.

**LLAMAS.**
**Classification as livestock,** §106-22.4.

**LLOYDS INSURANCE ASSOCIATIONS.**
**Applicable law,** §58-17-1.
**Insurance generally.**
See INSURANCE.

**LOADS.**
**Motor vehicles.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.

**LOAN BROKERS.**
**Applicability of provisions,** §66-112.
**Bonds, surety.**
Requirements as to bond or trust account, §66-108, (a).
Noncompliance misdemeanor, §66-108, (b).
**Contracts.**
Copy to prospective borrower, §66-110.
Voiding of contract.
Remedy of prospective borrower, §66-111, (a).
Written contracts required, §66-110.
**Definitions,** §66-106.
**Disclosure statements.**
Contents, §66-107.
Filing with secretary of state, §66-109, (a).
Failure to file, §66-109, (b).
Time for, §66-107.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §66-111, (b).
**Misdemeanors.**
Bond or trust account.
Failure to comply with requirements, §66-108, (b).

**LOAN BROKERS** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors** —Cont'd
Disclosure statement.
Failure to file with secretary of state, §66-109, (b).
**Scope of provisions,** §66-112.
**Secretary of state.**
Disclosure statements.
Filing with secretary, §66-109, (a).
Misdemeanor for failure to file, §66-109, (b).
**Trust accounts.**
Misdemeanor for noncompliance, §66-108, (b).
When required, §66-108, (a).
**Violations of provisions.**
Remedies, §66-111, (a), (b).
Additional nature of remedies, §66-111, (c).
Unfair practices, §66-111, (d).

**LOAN COMPANIES.**
**Annual tax on privilege of doing business,** §105-88, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §105-88, (b).
City or county levying license tax, §105-88, (d).
Loan not collectable unless tax paid, §105-88, (c).
Statement to borrower, §105-88, (b).

**LOANS.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Receivers obtaining loans on life insurance or mortgages, §28B-6.
**Agricultural finance authority.**
Agricultural loans.
Defined, §122D-3.
Insurance, §122D-9.
Powers of authority, §122D-6.
Purchases and sales of agricultural loans, §122D-7.
Insurance of agricultural loans.
Agreements, §122D-9, (d).
Amount, §122D-9, (b).
Authorized, §122D-9, (a).
Default.
What constitutes, §122D-9, (c).
Maximum aggregate value of agricultural loans insured, §122D-9, (e).
Lending institutions.
Loans to, §122D-8.
Powers of authority, §122D-6.
**Alcoholic beverage supplier.**
Assisting proposed purchaser in acquiring ownership of wholesaler's business, §18B-1119, (b).
**Annual tax on privilege of engaging in business of lending money,** §105-88, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §105-88, (b).
City or county levying license tax, §105-88, (d).
Loan not collectable unless tax paid, §105-88, (c).

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**Annual tax on privilege of engaging in business of lending money** —Cont'd
Statement to borrower, §105-88, (b).
**Banks.**
Acceptance considered direct loan to drawer, §53-56.
Bank examiners.
Prohibited loans or gratuities, §53-126.
Commissioner of banks.
Confidentiality of official records, §53-99.
Prohibited loans or gratuities, §53-126.
Consumer finance act.
General provisions, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
General powers, §53-43.
Income tax.
Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
Industrial banks.
Applicability of general provisions, §53-143.
Powers generally, §53-141.
Limitations on loans, §53-48.
Suspension of limitations, §53-49.
Officers.
Loans to executive officers, §53-91.2.
Reports.
Loan secured by ten percent or more of voting stock, §53-42.1, (b).
Contents of report, §53-42.1, (b).
Security by pledge of bank's own stock or stock of parent holding company.
Unlawful to make loan, §53-64.
**Business corporations.**
Loans to directors, §55-8-32.
**Clean water revolving loans and grants,** §§159G-1 to 159G-18.
See CLEAN WATER REVOLVING LOANS AND GRANTS.
**Commercial loan commitments.**
Statute of frauds, §22-5.
**Consumer finance act,** §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
**Contract rates and fees,** §24-1.1.
**Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan,** §24-8, (c).
**Costs.**
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
**Counties.**
Contracts.
Grants and loans from other governments, §153A-14.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Credit unions,** §§54-109.65 to 54-109.71.
**Decedents' estates.**
Borrowing money.
Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**Economic and community development department.**
Fees or other funds paid by borrowers.
Not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.3.
Main street financial incentive fund.
Application for grants and loans, §143B-472.35, (c), (d), (e).
**Education.**
State literary fund, §§115C-458 to 115C-467.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
**Emergencies.**
State debt, §§142-16 to 142-19.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
**Facility authorities.**
Powers of authority, §160A-480.4.
**Federal preemption, state opt-out from,** §24-2.3, (a), (b).
**Fees.**
Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan, §24-8, (c).
Insurance proceeds to lender, §24-8, (e).
Loan amount greater than $300,000, §24-8, (b).
Loan amount $300,000 or less, §24-8, (a).
Loan-related goods, products and services.
Collection of payment for, §24-8, (d).
Small business investment companies.
Applicability of provisions, §24-8, (f).
**Finance companies.**
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
**Forests and forestry.**
Protection and development corporations.
Power to borrow money limited, §113-74.
**Furniture.**
Household and kitchen furniture.
Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.
**General assembly.**
Legislative commissions and committees.
Applying for, receiving or accepting, §120-32.03, (a), (b).
**Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
**Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
**Health care facilities.**
Loan agreements, §131A-8.
Repayments of loans, §131A-13, (a).
**Household and kitchen furniture.**
Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.
**Housing finance agency.**
Rehabilitation loan authority, §122A-5.5.
To and by mortgage lenders, §122A-5, (4a).
Terms and conditions of loans, §122A-5.6, (a) to (e).
Collateral security, §122A-5.6, (d).
General obligations, §122A-5.6, (d).
Interest, §122A-5.6, (b).
Objectives of chapter, §122A-5.6, (a).

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**Housing finance agency** —Cont'd
To and by mortgage lenders —Cont'd
Terms and conditions of loans —Cont'd
Origination of new mortgage loans, §122A-5.6, (c).
Representations and warranties, §122A-5.6, (e).
Rules and regulations, §122A-5.6, (a).
**Income tax.**
Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
See INCOME TAX.
**Insurance.**
Insurance as security for loan by company, §58-3-45.
Lending institutions.
Not to require insurance as condition of loan, §58-3-135.
Life insurance policy loans.
Interest rates, §§58-61-1 to 58-61-15.
**Interest generally.**
See INTEREST.
**Land and loan associations,** §§54-45 to 54-73.
Applicability of provisions as to building and loan associations, §54-46.
Calling in loans before due, §54-59.
Foreclosure, §54-61.
Payment, §54-56.
Terms of payment, §54-57.
Powers of association generally, §54-53.
Purpose of association, §54-45.
Reserve associations, §54-48.
Restrictions on, §54-47.
**Late payment charges.**
Authorized, §24-10.1, (a).
Home loans, §24-10.1, (c).
Restrictions, §24-10.1, (b).
**License tax on business of lending money,** §105-88, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §105-88, (b).
City or county levying license tax, §105-88, (d).
Loan not collectable unless tax paid, §105-88, (c).
Statement to borrower, §105-88, (b).
**Life insurance policy loans.**
Interest rates, §§58-61-1 to 58-61-15.
**Loan amount greater than $300,000,** §24-8, (b).
**Loan amount $300,000 or less,** §24-8, (a).
**Loan-related goods, products and services.**
Collection of payment for, §24-8, (d).
**Local government finance.**
Loans of credit.
Regulation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
**Manufactured home loans.**
Finance charge.
Unearned finance charge credits.
Prepayment of mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**Missing persons.**
Receivers.
Obtaining loans on life insurance or mortgages, §28C-8.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
Insurance.
Contempt.
Disregard of injunction or other court order, §75-19.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §75-19.
Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §75-19.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust generally.**
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Motor vehicles.**
Sublease and loan assumption arranging, §20-106.2.
**Municipal corporations.**
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Government loans, §159B-32.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Directors and officers.
Liability for unlawful loans, §55A-8-33.
Loans to prohibited, §55A-8-32.
Powers generally, §55A-3-02, (a).
**Nurses.**
Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
Need-based nursing scholarships fund, §90-171.65.
Nursing scholars program.
Scholarship loans, §§90-171.61, 90-171.62.
**Pawnbrokers.**
General provisions, §§91A-1 to 91A-14.
See PAWNBROKERS.
**Prepayment.**
No prepayment terms or prepayment terms not in accordance with law, §24-2.4.
**Public schools.**
Computer loan revolving fund, §115C-472.5.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§115C-468 to 115C-471.
State literary fund, §§115C-458 to 115C-467.
See STATE LITERARY FUND.
**Refund anticipation loans,** §§53-245 to 53-254.
**Retail installment sales.**
Unearned finance charge credits.
Prepayment of real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.
**Rural rehabilitation,** §§137-31 to 137-43.
Corporation.
Powers generally, §§137-32, 137-32.1.
County boards of education.
Applications, §§137-35, 137-36.

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**Rural rehabilitation** —Cont'd
County boards of education —Cont'd
Authority of county boards to borrow funds, §137-38.
Evidence of note, §137-35.
Fund authorized, §137-34.
Interest, §137-35.
Loans from state literary fund, §137-37.
Manner of making, §137-35.
State board of education.
Approval of applications, §137-36.
**Savings and loan association interest rates,** §24-1.4.
**Savings and loan associations,** §§54B-150 to 54B-167.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
**Savings banks,** §§54C-121 to 54C-130.
See SAVINGS BANKS.
**Small business investment companies.**
Applicability of provisions, §24-8, (f).
**Small loan companies,** §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
**Solid waste management loan program,** §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOAN PROGRAM.
**State debt.**
Loans of credit regulated, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**State literary fund,** §§115C-458 to 115C-467.
See STATE LITERARY FUND.
**Statute of frauds.**
Commercial loan commitments, §22-5.
**Sublease and loan assumption arranging.**
Motor vehicles, §20-106.2.
**Taxation.**
Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
See INCOME TAX.
**Tax on business of lending money.**
Annual tax on privilege of engaging in business, §105-88, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §105-88, (b).
City or county levying license tax, §105-88, (d).
Loan not collectable unless tax paid, §105-88, (c).
Statement to borrower, §105-88, (b).
**Telephone membership corporations.**
Grants or loans from federal agencies, §117-32.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Powers of trustees under express trust, §36A-136.
Uniform trusts act.
Loan of trust fund, §36A-62.
Loan to trust, §36A-64.
Trustee loaning from one trust to another, §36A-65.
**Underground storage tanks.**
Leaking petroleum cleanup.
Groundwater protection loan fund, §143-215.94P.

**LOANS** —Cont'd
**Usury.**
Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan, §24-8, (c).
Household and kitchen furniture.
Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.
Insurance proceeds to lender, §24-8, (e).
Loan amount greater than $300,000, §24-8, (b).
Loan amount $300,000 or less, §24-8, (a).
Loan-related goods, products and services.
Collection of payment for, §24-8, (d).
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Small business investment companies.
Applicability of provisions, §24-8, (f).
**Wages.**
Assignment of wages.
Usurious loans on assignment of wages, §14-391.

**LOBBYING,** §§120-47.1 to 120-47.10.
**Attorney general.**
Enforcement of article, §120-47.10.
**Definitions,** §120-47.1.
**Election influence prohibited,** §120-47.5, (b).
**Enforcement of article by attorney general,** §120-47.10.
**Exempted persons from provisions of article,** §120-47.8.
**Expense statements.**
Legislative agent's lobbying expenses, §120-47.6.
Lobbyist's principal, §120-47.7.
**Fees.**
Contingency lobbying fees, §120-47.5, (a).
Registration fee for legislative agents, §120-47.3.
**Fund-raising during legislative session, limitation,** §163-278.13B.
**Legislative agent.**
Expense statement, §120-47.6.
Filing of written authority from lobbyist's principal, §120-47.4.
Registration procedure, §120-47.2.
**Limitation on fund-raising during legislative session.**
Definitions, §163-278.13B, (a).
Exceptions, §163-278.13B, (d).
Misdemeanors, §163-278.13B, (e).
Prohibited contributions by limited contributor, §163-278.13B, (c).
Prohibited solicitations by limited contributee, §163-278.13B, (b).
**Occupational licensing board.**
Use of funds for lobbying prohibited, §93B-6.
**Secretary of state.**
Authority, §120-47.11.
**Violation of provisions,** §120-47.9.
**Written authority from lobbyist's principal to be filed,** §120-47.4.

**LOCAL ABC BOARDS.**
See ABC BOARDS, LOCAL.

**LOCAL ABC OFFICERS,** §18B-501.

**LOCAL AFFAIRS.**
**Community development council.**
Defined, §143-320.
**Definitions,** §143-320.
**Department.**
Committee on law and order, §143-325, (b).
Defined, §143-320.
Federal assistance, §143-323, (d).
Functions, §143-323.
Committee on law and order, §143-325, (b).
Generally, §143-323, (e).
Recreation, §143-323, (a).
Transfer of functions to department, §143-326.
**Property.**
Transfer to department, §143-326.
**Records.**
Transfer to department, §143-326.
**Recreation.**
Defined, §143-320.
**Secretary of environment and natural resources.**
Defined, §143-320.
**Transfer of functions to department,** §143-326.

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION,** §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
**Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles.**
Claims against county and city boards, §143-300.1.
**Actions.**
By and against boards, §115C-44.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
Tort or negligence actions, §115C-42.
**Activity buses.**
Purchase by local boards, §115C-247.
**Administrative procedure,** §115C-2.
**Administrative units.**
Classified, §115C-66.
Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.
Merger of city and county administrative units.
Dissolution of city board of education, §115C-68.2.
Merger of units in adjoining counties, §115C-68.
Merger of units in same county, §115C-67.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Property owned or leased by local board of education and used for school purposes.
Possession and consumption of fortified wine and spirituous liquor upon, §18B-301, (f).
**Allotment categories, transfer of funds between,** §115C-105.25, (b).
**Alternative learning programs.**
Establishment, development of rules and policies, §115C-47.

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Appeal bonds.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §1-285, (b).
**Appeals to local boards,** §115C-45, (c).
**Appeals to superior court,** §115C-45, (c).
**Appointment.**
City administrative units, §115C-37, (c).
**Authority,** §115C-40.
**Basic education program, implement,** §115C-47.
**Budget flexibility,** §115C-105.25, (a).
**Calendar, determine,** §115C-47.
**Chairman,** §115C-41, (a).
**Charter schools.**
Application preliminary approval, §§115C-238.29B, 115C-238.29C.
**Child care services located in public schools.**
Authorization to contract with county, city or other political subdivision, etc., §143-64.50.
**Claims against county and city boards for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles,** §143-300.1.
**Classification of administrative units,** §115C-66.
**Class size, assurance of appropriate size,** §115C-47.
**Closing dates for schools.**
Determination by local boards, §115C-84.2, (d).
**Community schools act.**
Authority and responsibility of local boards, §115C-207.
**Compensation of members,** §115C-38.
**Composition,** §115C-35, (a).
**Computers, computer software, computer hardware, etc.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
**Consolidation of schools,** §115C-72.
**Contempt.**
Power to punish for contempt, §115C-45, (a).
**Contracts.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, certain equipment, §115C-528.
**Control and supervision of public schools,** §115C-36.
**Corporate bodies,** §115C-40.
**Deductions from employee's salary or wages.**
Charitable organization approved by local board.
Deduction of contribution, §143-3.3, (i).
**Defense of board members and employees,** §115C-43.
**Discontinuance of schools,** §115C-72.
**Driver education.**
Local boards required to provide courses, §115C-216, (a).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Duties,** §§115C-36, 115C-47.
Community schools act, §115C-207.
Statewide testing program, §115C-174.12, (c).
**Election of members,** §§115C-35, (a), 115C-37.
Ballots.
Names printed without reference to party affiliation, §115C-37, (a).
City administrative units, §115C-37, (c).
Conduct of election, §115C-37, (a).
County board of elections.
Duties, §115C-37, (b).
Death or disqualification of candidate in nonpartisan election, §115C-37, (h).
District boundaries.
Revision, §115C-37, (i).
Eligibility, §115C-37, (g).
Ineligibility or disqualification of candidates.
Filling of vacancies, §115C-37, (e).
Nonpartisan basis, §115C-37, (a).
Revision of electoral district boundaries, §115C-37, (i).
Submission of acts to United States attorney general, §120-30.9G, (b).
Alternate submission authority, §120-30.9I.
Time of election, §115C-37, (a).
**Eligibility for membership,** §115C-37, (g).
**Employers and employees.**
After-school employment of students.
Development of voluntary guidelines, §115C-47.
**Endowment funds.**
Local boards authorized to create, §115C-490.
**Equipment.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts.
Authorization to finance purchase of certain equipment, §115C-528, (a).
Computers and related equipment and services, technical standards, §115C-528, (a).
Continuing contract for capital outlay, §115C-528, (e), (g).
Deficiency judgment for breach of contract, §115C-528, (e), (g), (i).
Financing agreements by local governments, applicability of provisions, §115C-528, (f), (g).
Installment purchase contracts, §115C-528, (c).
Lease purchase contracts, §115C-528, (b).
Nonsubstitution clauses, §115C-528, (h).
Taxing power not to be pledged, §115C-528, (i).
Useful life of property, term of contract not to exceed, §115C-528, (d).
Guidelines for determining useful life, agencies to develop and revise, §115C-529.

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Equipment** —Cont'd
Purchases from noncertified sources.
Pilot program, §115C-522.1.
**Expenses of members,** §115C-38.
**Fiscal control.**
Failure to comply with school budget act.
Warning by state board of education, §115C-451, (b).
Assumption of control of fiscal affairs if noncompliance persists, §115C-451, (c).
Joint meetings with boards of county commissioners, §115C-426.2.
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Flexibility in use of funds,** §115C-105.25, (a).
**Funds transferred between allotment categories,** §115C-105.25, (b).
**Holding other office.**
Members not to hold other office, §115C-37, (g).
**Immunity.**
Waiver upon obtaining liability insurance, §115C-42.
**Installment purchase contracts for certain equipment,** §115C-528.
**Insurance.**
Duty to insure property, §115C-534.
Liability insurance, §§115C-42, 115C-47.
**Judicial functions,** §§115C-45, 115C-47.
**Lease purchase contracts for certain equipment,** §115C-528.
**Leases.**
Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities, §115C-530.
**Liability.**
Civil and criminal liability, §115C-48.
**Liability insurance,** §§115C-42, 115C-47.
**Library books and supplemental textbooks.**
Custodian of textbooks furnished by state, §115C-99.
Selection and procurement, §115C-98, (b).
**Materials.**
Purchases from noncertified sources.
Pilot program, §115C-522.1.
**Meetings,** §115C-41.
Following election, §115C-37, (d).
Joint meetings with boards of county commissioners, §115C-426.2.
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
**Merger of administrative units in adjoining counties,** §115C-68.
**Merger of administrative units in city and county.**
Dissolution of city board of education, §115C-68.2.
**Merger of administrative units in same county,** §115C-67.

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Mobile classrooms.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Motor vehicles.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
Powers to regulate parking.
Assignment of parking spaces, §115C-46, (b).
Infractions, §115C-46, (a).
Registration of motor vehicles, §115C-46, (c).
Removal of vehicles from school grounds, §115C-46, (d).
Rules and regulations, §115C-46, (a).
**Negligence.**
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
Immunity, §115C-42.
Liability insurance, §115C-42.
**Noninstructional duties of teachers.**
Adoption of rules and policies, §115C-47.
**Oath of office.**
Newly elected members, §115C-37, (d).
**Opening dates for schools.**
Determination by local boards, §115C-84.2, (d).
**Open meetings law,** §115C-4.
**Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities,** §115C-530.
**Organization of boards,** §115C-41, (a).
**Parking.**
Powers to regulate parking of motor vehicles.
Assignment of parking spaces, §115C-46, (b).
Infractions, §115C-46, (a).
Registration of motor vehicles, §115C-46, (c).
Removal of vehicles from school grounds, §115C-46, (d).
**Penalties for certain conduct,** §115C-48.
**Photocopiers.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
**Powers,** §§115C-36, 115C-47.
**Principals.**
Method of selection and requirements generally, §115C-284.
**Purchases from noncertified sources.**
Authority and conditions for purchases, §115C-522.1, (b), (c).
Number and selection of local units to participate, §115C-522.1, (a).
Pilot program developed by state board, §115C-522.1, (a).
Report and evaluation of pilot program, §115C-522.1, (d).
**Qualifications of members,** §115C-37, (g).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Reading instruction.**
Comprehensive plan to improve reading achievement, §115C-81.2, (d).
**Real property.**
Conveyance to local boards, §115C-40.
**Removal of members,** §115C-39, (2).
**Research.**
Authorization to conduct, §115C-230.
Powers to sponsor or conduct, §115C-47.
**Residence of members.**
Requirements, §115C-35, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Motor vehicles.
Powers to regulate parking, §115C-46, (a).
**Safe and orderly learning environments.**
Assisting school improvement teams in promoting or restoring, §115C-105.33.
**School buses.**
Accidents.
Claims against county and city boards, §143-300.1.
Authority of local boards, §115C-239.
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
**School calendar.**
Adoption.
What to be included, limitations in developing, §115C-84.2.
**School improvement plans.**
Accepting or rejecting, §115C-105.27.
Request for waivers from state laws, rules and policies, §115C-105.26.
**School improvement teams.**
Boards to establish, §115C-47.
**School supplies.**
Buying from interested member prohibited, §14-237.
**Searches and seizures.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
Sale proceeds to county boards, §15-15.
**Secretary,** §115C-41, (a).
**Security interest.**
Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
**Service of process.**
Personal jurisdiction, manner of serving, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Stays in favor of,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (e).
**Subpoenas.**
Power to subpoena, §115C-45, (a).
**Suits by and against boards,** §115C-44.
**Superintendents of schools.**
Discretion in hiring, §115C-271.
Electing school personnel.
Duty to assist, §115C-276, (j).
Election of superintendent, §115C-271.
Interim superintendents.
Suspension of local boards for failure to cooperate with interim superintendent, §115C-39, (b).
Rules and regulations of board.
Duty to carry out, §115C-276, (a).

**LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Superintendents of schools** —Cont'd
Secretary to board.
Service as, §115C-276, (b).
Vacancies in office.
Local board to fill, §115C-215.
**Supplementary taxes for school purposes.**
Petitions for elections, §115C-505.
**Supplies.**
Purchases from noncertified sources.
Pilot program, §115C-522.1.
**Tax districts.**
Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.
**Terms of members,** §115C-35, (a).
**Textbooks.**
Legal custodians of textbooks furnished by state, §115C-99.
Local operation of textbook program, §115C-98, (a).
**Torts.**
Actions, §115C-42.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
Liability insurance and immunity, §115C-42.
School transportation vehicle accidents.
Claims against city or county boards, §143-300.1.
**Training of board members,** §115C-50.
**Vacancies in office,** §115C-37, (f).
City boards of education, §115C-37, (c).
Members elected on partisan basis in certain counties, §115C-37.1.
Removal of members, §115C-39, (2).
**Vocational and technical education.**
Agricultural education instructional programs.
Acquisition of land for, §115C-163.
Building trades training, §115C-164.
Practical work experience rules, §115C-159.
Responsibilities, §115C-157.
**Voluntary sick leave banks for employees.**
Establishment, §115C-336, (b).
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Duties as to, §§120-30.9G, 120-30.9H.
**Witnesses.**
Failure to appear, §115C-45, (b).

**LOCAL CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION TEAMS.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.

**LOCAL CONFINEMENT FACILITIES.**
**Jails.**
See JAILS.

**LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Expenditures, §158-7.2.
**Airport for cargo and related facilities.**
Global TransPark development zone, §§158-30 to 158-42.
See GLOBAL TRANSPARK DEVELOPMENT ZONE.

**LOCAL DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Appropriations.**
Authorized activities, §158-7.1, (c).
Economic development commissions.
Localities, §158-12.
Encouragement of developments, §158-7.1, (a).
Limitation on appropriations and expenditures, §158-7.1, (f).
Local government budget and fiscal control acts.
Applicability, §158-7.1, (e).
**Authorized activities,** §158-7.1, (b).
Appropriations and expenditures.
Applicability of local government budget and fiscal control acts, §158-7.1, (e).
Approval, §158-7.1, (c).
Limitations, §158-7.1, (f).
**Conveyances.**
Authority of city or county to convey interest in real property.
Determinations in arriving at consideration amount, §158-7.1, (d2).
**Economic development commissions,** §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
**Encouragement,** §158-7.1, (a).
**Expenditures.**
Accounts and accounting.
Accounting for expenditures, §158-7.2.
Authorized activities, §158-7.1.
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
See GLOBAL TRANSPARK DEVELOPMENT ZONE.
**Industrial development,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district,** §158-15.1.
**Taxation.**
Industrial development generally, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.**
**Defined,** §143-166.50, (a).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Transfer of credits from North Carolina local governmental employees' retirement system, §135-18.1.
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
Transfer of members to employment covered by retirement system, §135-28.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION.**
**Annexation by act of general assembly.**
Solid waste collection firm included in area annexed.
Contract with firm, §160A-324, (c), (g).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Annexation by cities of less than 5,000.**
Rural fire department in area annexed.
Assumption of debt, payment schedule presented to commission, §160A-37.2, (b).
Contract with fire department to provide service, §160A-37.1, (g), (h).
Solid waste collection firm included in area annexed.
Contract with firm, §160A-37.3, (c), (d), (g).
**Annexation by cities of 5,000 or more.**
Rural fire department included in area annexed.
Assumption of debt, payment schedule presented to commission, §160A-49.2, (b).
Contract with fire department, §160A-49.1, (g), (h).
Solid waste collection firm included in area annexed.
Contract with firm, §160A-49.3, (g).
Water or sewer line not extended to property, tax abated, §160A-49, (k).
**Annexation by petition.**
Rural fire department in area annexed.
Assumption of department debt, payment schedule submitted to commission, §160A-31.1, (d).
**Annexation of noncontiguous area.**
Rural fire department included in annexed area.
Assumption of debt, payment schedule presented to commission, §160A-58.2A, (d).
**Appeals of executive committee decision,** §159-6, (b).
**Attorney general, legal advice,** §159-3, (d).
**Clean water revolving loan and grant act.**
Approval of proposed loans, §159G-18, (b).
Debt instruments, adoption and delivery, §159G-18, (a).
Establishment of terms and conditions for repayment, §159G-4, (c).
**Consolidated city-county.**
Assumption of debt, review, §160B-20, (a).
**District health department.**
Audit on dissolution, selection of accountant, §130A-39, (c).
**Division of department of state treasurer,** §159-3, (e).
**Drainage districts.**
Adjustment of delinquent assessments, approval of commission, §156-128.
**Economic development by locality, appropriations and expenditures,** §158-7.1, (e), (f).
**Executive committee.**
Appeals of decision to full commission, §159-4, (b).
Membership, §159-4, (a).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Facility authorities.**
Bonds, approval by commission, §160A-480.8, (f), (g).
**Fees for services and expenses.**
Authority to charge and collect, §159-6, (a), (e).
Expenditures, §159-6, (c).
Reimbursement for expenses by assessing fees, §159-6, (d).
Rules and regulations for setting and collecting, §159-6, (b).
**Global TransPark authority.**
Bonds, §63A-9, (f), (g), (k).
Defined, §63A-2.
Employment of engineers, architects, etc., approval of commission, §63A-4.
Financing agreements, approval by commission, §63A-13.
Reports to commission, §63A-23.
**Hazardous waste management commission.**
Approval of selection of financial consultants, underwriters and bond attorneys, §130B-7.
**Hospital authorities.**
Borrowing upon notes or other evidences of indebtedness, §131E-26, (b).
Lease or sale to for profit corporation.
Evidence to commission that securities purchased satisfy requirements, §131E-13, (b), (c).
Purchase money security interests, §131E-32, (b), (c).
Sale or conveyance to nonprofit corporation.
Escrow by corporation of obligations approved by commission, §131E-8, (b).
**Housing authorities.**
Issuance of bonds or incurrence of indebtedness, commission approval not required, §157-9.2, (d).
Mortgages, approval of commission, §157-17.1, (a), (b).
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.**
Approval of project.
Notice of filing application to commission, §159C-7.
Bonds issued by authority.
Approval of commission required, §159C-8.
Interest determined by commission, §159C-6.
Price determining by commission, §159C-9.
Consultants, underwriters, etc., selected by authority.
Approval of commission, §159C-5.
Notice of intention to adopt resolution creating, §159C-4, (a).
Notice that authority created, §159C-4, (f).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Joint municipal electric power and energy act.**
Bonds issued by municipality and joint agency.
Approval by issuance, §159B-24.
Determining terms and conditions, §159B-15, (a), (b).
Capital project contracts for benefit of municipality.
Approval by commission required, §159B-12.
Consultants, underwriters and bond attorneys selected by joint agency.
Approval of commission required, §159B-11.
Refunding bonds.
Hearing by commission, §159B-25, (b).
**Local government finance act generally,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Main street financial fund.**
Committee review of city application, §143B-472.35, (d).
**Medical care commission.**
Issuance of bonds and notes, §131A-11.
Reports, §131A-19.
**Meetings,** §159-3, (b).
**Membership,** §159-3, (a).
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
Authority of governing bodies of political subdivisions, approval by commission, §162A-73.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
Authority of governing bodies of political subdivisions, approval of commission, §162A-53.
**Municipal hospitals.**
Lease or sale to for profit corporation.
Evidence to commission that securities purchased satisfy requirements, §131E-13, (b), (c).
Sale or conveyance to nonprofit corporation.
Escrow by corporation of obligations approved by commission, §131E-8, (b).
**Per diem compensation and allowances,** §159-3, (c).
**Property taxes.**
Manufacturers' inventories and poultry and livestock exclusions.
Reimbursements to counties and cities, §105-275.1, (a), (b).
Retailers' and wholesalers' exclusions.
Reimbursements to special districts, §105-277.001, (c3).
Treasurer or chief accounting officer of taxing unit appointed tax collector.
Permission of secretary of commission required, §105-349, (e).
**Public school building capital fund.**
Allocations, concurrence of commission, §115C-546.2, (b).
**Quorum,** §159-3, (b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Regional solid waste management authorities.**
Employment of engineers, architects, etc., with approval by commission, §153A-427, (a).
**Regional sports authorities.**
Employment of engineers, architects, etc., approval of commission, §160A-479.7, (a).
**Registered public obligations act,** §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
See REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.
**Rulemaking authority,** §159-3, (f).
**Rural rehabilitation corporation.**
Loans made through state board of education.
Determination whether county or school district can borrow funds, §137-35.
**Sanitary districts.**
Incorporation of municipality and dissolution of district.
Transfer of district liabilities to municipality, §130A-81.
Merger with contiguous city or town.
Determination of net debt of merged municipality, §130A-80.
Merger with coterminous city or town.
Determination of net debt of merged municipality, §130A-80.1.
Merger with coterminous city or town wholly contained within.
Determination of net debt of merged municipality, §130A-80.2.
**School budgets.**
Accounting systems, rules and regulations, §115C-440, (c), (d).
Audit by accountant certified by commission, §115C-447.
Deposit of idle cash, approval of commission, §115C-443, (b).
Reports by commission on status of deposits and investments, §115C-446.
Security for deposits, rule or regulation of commission, §115C-444, (b).
Rules and regulation for disbursement of funds, §115C-436, (b).
Standard budget format prepared and promulgated by commission and state board of education, §115C-426, (a).
**Secretary,** §159-5.
**Security interest contract entered into by local government.**
Approval by commission required, §160A-20, (e).
**Solid waste management loan program.**
Approval of bonds and notes, §159I-15, (b), (e).
Approval of loan agreement, §159I-12, (e).
Determination of interest on special obligation bonds, §159I-30, (d).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Solid waste management loan program** —Cont'd
Determination of interest payable on loan agreement, §159I-13, (f).
**Staff,** §159-5.
**State literary fund, loans from.**
Approval of refunding bonds issued for funding loans, §115C-462.
**Supplemental local government sales and use taxes.**
Deduction from proceeds of addition taxes to be distributed for personnel and operations provided by commission, §105-501.
Petition to commission to use revenue for any lawful purposes, §§105-487, (c), 105-502, (b).
Report by commission on county spending on public school capital outlay, §115C-440.1.
**Transfer to department of state treasurer,** §143A-33.
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Conveyances and contracts between political subdivision and authority, §162A-14.
**Watershed improvement programs.**
Sale of bonds or obligations issued in anticipation of water supplies, §139-49, (e).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
**Actions.**
Bond issues.
Enforcement of contract of sale, §159-133.
Funding and refunding bonds.
Cases testing validity of funding or refunding bonds, §159-74.
Costs of actions validating bonds, §159-75.
Revenue bonds.
Setting aside supplemental tax referendum, §159-97, (d).
Validation of actions, §159-66.
**Anticipation notes.**
Bond anticipation notes, §§159-160 to 159-165.
Grant anticipation notes, §§159-171, 159-172.
Revenue anticipation notes, §§159-170, 159-172.
Tax anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.
Unit.
Defined, §159-168.
**Appeals.**
Executive committee to commission, §159-4, (b).
**Attorney general.**
Offending officers.
Quo warranto proceedings, §159-182.
**Attorneys at law.**
Bond issues.
Contract involving legal services, §159-131.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Attorneys at law** —Cont'd
Bond issues —Cont'd
Employment of bond attorneys, §159-123, (e), (f).
**Audits and auditing.**
Annual independent audit.
Acceptance as basis for compliance with federal and state regulations, §159-34, (c).
Reports, §159-34, (a).
Rules and regulations, §159-34, (b).
Public hospitals, §159-39, (f).
**Bond issues.**
Actions.
Validation of actions, §159-66.
Anticipation notes.
Bond order.
Issued after bond order, §159-161.
Delivery, §159-165.
Execution.
Form and manner of execution, §159-164.
Grant anticipation notes, §§159-171, 159-172.
Issuance.
Negotiable notes or registered public obligations to be issued, §159-164.
Time for issuance, §159-161.
Negotiable notes or registered public obligations to be issued, §159-164.
Payment.
Time for payment, §159-161.
Pledge.
Bond receipts, §159-162.
Revenue bonds, §159-163.
Renewal.
Not to be renewed, §159-161.
Revenue anticipation notes.
General provisions, §§159-170, 159-172.
Sale, §159-165.
Security.
General obligation bonds, §159-162.
Revenue bonds, §159-163.
Tax anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.
Terms and conditions.
Applicable provisions, §159-163.
Unit.
Defined, §159-160.
Application to commission for approval.
Acceptance of application by secretary, §159-51.
Considerations of commission, §159-52, (a).
Contents, §159-51.
Denial.
Order disapproving.
Effect of order, §159-53, (b).
Issuance, §159-53, (a).
Tentative denial, §159-52, (b).
Determination of approval by commission, §159-52, (b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Application to commission for approval —Cont'd
Filed by governing board, §159-51.
Grounds for approval, §159-52, (b).
Hearing.
By hearing officer, §159-52, (b).
Order approving.
Effect of order, §159-53, (a).
Preliminary conference with secretary, §159-51.
Attorneys at law.
Authority to employ bond attorneys, §159-123, (e).
Contract involving legal services, §159-131.
Rejection of application for approval of bond issues not to be based on selection of bond attorney, §159-123, (f).
Award of bonds.
General provisions, §159-127.
Bond order.
Contents, §159-54.
Debts.
Sworn statement of debt, §159-55, (a).
Hearing.
By board, §159-54.
General provisions, §159-57.
Introduced before governing board, §159-54.
Limitation of actions.
Setting aside of order, §159-59.
Limitation of debt required, §159-55, (c).
Passage, §159-57.
Publication.
As adopted, §159-58.
As introduced, §159-56.
Ratification of certain proceedings, §159-56.1.
Setting aside of order.
Limitation of actions, §159-59.
Borrowing money.
Uniform system of limitations and procedures, §159-43, (b).
Cancellation.
Destruction.
Fiscal agents, §§159-134, 159-139.
Methods of destruction, §159-139.
Payment, §159-138.
Report made to secretary, §159-138.
When cancelled, §159-138.
Certificate of commission.
Evidence that requirements of subchapter have been observed, §159-129.
Citation.
Short title, §159-43, (a).
Conditions and terms of sale, §159-141.
Consultants.
Authority to select and retain, §159-123, (e).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Consultants —Cont'd
Rejection of application for approval of bond issue not to be based on selection of consultant, §159-123, (f).
Contracts.
Approval by commission of contracts for services in drafting forms, etc., §159-131.
Between bondholders or public agency and municipality.
Approval by commission, §159-83, (b).
County seat.
Procedures if county votes to relocate county seat, §159-67.
Coupon bonds, §159-121.
Debts.
Finance officers.
Sworn statement of debt, §159-55, (a).
Limitation of debt.
Exemptions from, §159-55, (b).
Service payments.
Reported by issuing unit, §159-136.
Water system and sanitary sewer system debts, §159-55, (b).
Definitions, §159-44.
Revenue bonds, §159-81.
Delivery of anticipation notes, §159-165.
Election.
When election is required, §159-49.
Notice of intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50.
Objections by citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.
Exchange.
Funding and refunding bonds, §159-123, (d).
Execution.
Makeup and formal execution, §159-128.
Finance officer.
Defined, §159-44.
Report of debt service payments, §159-136.
Sworn statement of debt, §159-55, (a).
Financing agreements, §159-73.
Fiscal agents.
Destruction of paid or cancelled bonds, §§159-134, 159-139.
Payment of installments of principal and interest, §159-134.
Former proceedings and actions.
Validation, §159-66.
Funding and refunding bonds.
Exchange, §159-123, (d).
Maturities, §159-122.
Purposes for which may be issued, §159-72.
Revenue bonds, §159-84.
Special obligation refunding bonds, §159-78.
Test cases testing validity of bonds, §159-74.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Funding and refunding bonds —Cont'd
When bonds may be issued, §159-72.
General obligation bonds.
Local government bond act.
Subject to act, §159-45.
Governing board.
Defined, §159-44.
Grant anticipation notes.
Generally, §§159-171, 159-172.
Hearings on bond order by board, §159-54.
Hospitals.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (k).
Installments, §159-65.
Interest rates, §159-65.
Investments.
Eligible investments, §159-140.
Issuance.
Capital appreciation bonds, §§159-99, 159-100.
Certified by secretary of commission, §159-129.
Coupon bonds, §159-121.
Election.
Notice of intent to make application for issuance, §159-50.
Objections by citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.
When election required for issuance, §159-49.
For what purposes bonds may be issued, §159-48.
Record, §159-130.
Registered bonds, §159-121.
Legislative intent, §159-43, (b).
Local government bond act.
General obligation bond subject to act, §159-45.
Short title, §159-43, (a).
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed.
New bond, note or coupon.
Issuance, §159-137, (a).
Reissuance, §159-137, (b).
State treasurer to sign if unit no longer exists, §159-137, (c).
Maturity.
Dates, §159-65.
Destruction.
One year after payment, §159-139.
Installments, §159-122, (a).
Project.
Maximum period of usefulness, §159-122, (b).
Determination of commission conclusive, §159-122, (c).
Notice.
Intent to make application for issuance, §159-50.
Sale, §159-124.
Rejection of bids.
New notice of sale, §159-126.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Objections.
Citizens and taxpayers, §159-50.
Payment of certain claims and judgments.
Fiscal agents to pay installments of principal and interest, §159-134.
Local unit authorized to accept fair bonds, §159-38.
Pledge.
Faith and credit pledged, §159-46.
Utility or enterprise revenues, §159-47.
Payment of interest or principal, §159-47, (b).
Priorities, §159-47, (a).
Public hospitals, §159-39, (k).
Public service enterprise.
Additional security for bonds, §159-47.
Defined, §159-44.
Receipts.
Interim receipts, §159-128.
Records.
Secretary to keep record of bonds issued, §159-130.
Referendum.
Affirmative vote of majority, §159-61, (a).
Ballot form, §159-61, (d).
Canvass by board of elections, §159-61, (e).
Certification of results, §159-61, (e).
Conducted by board of elections, §159-61, (b).
Limitation of actions.
Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
Notice.
Published by clerk, §159-61, (c).
Petition, §159-60.
Special referendum, §159-61, (b).
Refinancing agreements, §159-73.
Registered bonds, §159-121.
Rejection of application for approval of bond issue.
Selection of consultants, underwriters or bond attorneys.
Not to be basis for rejection, §159-123, (f).
Relocation of county seat.
Procedures if county votes to relocate, §159-67.
Revenue bonds.
General provisions, §§159-80 to 159-97.
See within this heading, "Revenue bonds."
Sales.
Anticipation notes, §159-165.
Application of proceeds, §159-135.
Award of bonds.
General provisions, §159-127.
Bids.
Award of bonds, §159-127.
Deposit, §159-125, (b).
Less than all of bonds, §159-125, (c).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Sales —Cont'd
Bids —Cont'd
Less than face value, §159-125, (a).
Opening of bids, §159-127.
Rate of interest, §159-125, (a).
Rejection of bids, §159-126.
Sealed bids, §159-123, (a).
State or federal agency, §159-125, (c).
Blank proposals, §159-124.
Date of sale, §159-124.
Enforcement by suit, §159-133.
Notice of sale, §159-124.
Rejection of bids.
New notice of sale, §159-126.
Private sales.
Classes of bonds which may be sold, §159-123, (b).
Procedures, §159-123, (c).
Proceeds.
Application of proceeds, §159-135.
State treasurer to remit proceeds, §159-132.
Publication.
Notice of sale, §159-124.
State treasurer to deliver bonds, §159-132.
Seals.
Facsimile seals, §159-128.
Securities.
Bonds and notes issued under chapter made securities, §159-140.
Sewer system.
Determination of debt, §159-55, (b).
Signatures.
Facsimile signatures and seals, §159-128.
Sinking fund.
Defined, §159-44.
State treasurer.
Deliver bonds and remit proceeds, §159-132.
Temporary bonds.
Exchangeable for definitive bonds, §159-128.
Terms and conditions of sale, §159-141.
Underwriters.
Authority to select and retain, §159-123, (e).
Rejection of application for approval of bond issue not to be based on selection of underwriter, §159-123, (f).
Unit.
Defined, §§159-44, 159-120, 159-168.
Faith and credit pledged, §159-46.
Use of revenue bond project reimbursements, §159-27.1.
Utility.
Additional security for utility bonds, §159-47.
Defined, §159-44.
Validation.
All proceedings in connection with authorization of bonds taken before April 28, 1975, §159-77.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Validation —Cont'd
Bonds and notes issued before March 26, 1931, §159-76.
Certificate of commission required, §159-129.
Costs of actions validating bonds, §159-75.
Failure to comply with section does not affect validity, §159-50.
Former proceedings and actions, §159-66.
Judgment validating issues, §159-75.
Test cases testing validity of funding or refunding bonds, §159-74.
Validation of bonds and notes issued before March 26, 1931, §159-76.
Validation of all proceedings in connection with the authorization of bonds taken before April 28, 1975, §159-77.
Variable rate demand bonds and notes, §159-79.
Water and sewer system.
Determination of debt, §159-55, (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Blanket performance bond, §159-29, (c).
Finance officer's bond, §159-29, (a).
Individuals handling money, §159-29, (b).
**Borrowing.**
Development authorities.
Borrowing by development authorities, §159-188.
Regulation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
**Budgets.**
Accounts.
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
Adoption.
Ordinance procedures not applicable to budget or project ordinance adoption, §159-17.
Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7, (d).
Appropriations.
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
In excess of estimated revenues, §159-11, (c).
Capital projects.
Defined, §159-13.2, (a).
Citation.
Short title, §159-7, (a).
Defaulting units in refinancing debt.
Approval by commission, §159-177.
Definitions, §159-7, (b).
Department heads.
Transmittal of budget requests and revenue estimates to budget officer, §159-10.
Districts.
Special districts, §159-14, (a).
Estimate of financial requirements of department, §159-10.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Budgets** —Cont'd
Filing.
Budget officer, §159-12, (a).
Hearings.
Public hearings, §159-12, (b).
Hospitals.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (c).
Interim budget, §159-16.
Intragovernmental service funds.
Financial plans generally, §159-13.1.
Inclusion of proposed plan in budget, §159-11, (d).
Local acts superseded, §159-7, (c).
Message.
Contents, §159-11, (b).
Officer.
Officer or employee as budget officer, §159-9.
Preparation of budget and budget message, §159-11, (a).
Submission of budget and budget message, §159-11, (b).
Ordinances.
Amendments, §159-15.
Annual balanced budget ordinance, §159-8.
When balanced, §159-8, (a).
Appropriations.
Contingency of appropriation, §159-13, (b).
To be made by department, function or project, §159-13, (a).
Capital projects, §159-13.2.
Copies.
Filed with finance officer, budget officer and clerk, §159-13, (d).
Coverage, §159-8, (b).
Entered in minutes of governing board, §159-13, (d).
Form, §159-13, (a).
Grants, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
Limitations, §159-13, (b).
Payment of money in accordance with budget, §159-8, (a).
Procedures not applicable to budget or project ordinance adoption, §159-17.
Taxation.
Levy taxes to balance appropriations and revenue, §159-13, (c).
Time of adoption, §159-13, (a).
Preparation of budget and budget message, §159-11, (a).
Publication by clerk, §159-12, (a).
Requests.
General provisions, §159-10.
Submission of budget and budget message, §159-11, (b).
Unbalanced budget.
Appropriations in excess of estimated revenues, §159-11, (c).
Vending facilities.
Disposition of revenues, §159-17.1.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Capital appreciation bonds.**
Local government bond act, §159-99.
State and local government revenue bond act, §159-100.
**Capital projects.**
Budgets.
Adoption.
Ordinance procedures not applicable to ordinance adoption, §159-17.
Alternative budget methods, §159-13.2, (b).
Definitions, §159-13.2, (a).
Ordinances.
Adoption, §159-13.2, (c).
Amendment, §159-13.2, (e).
Filing, §159-13.2, (d).
Inclusion of project information in budget, §159-13.2, (f).
Ordinance procedures not applicable to ordinance adoption, §159-17.
Defined, §159-13.2, (a).
**Capital reserve funds.**
Amendments, §159-19.
Appropriations.
Funding by, §159-20.
Establishment, §159-18.
Funding by appropriations, §159-20.
Investment.
Cash balances, §159-21.
Ordinances.
Amendments, §159-19.
Establishment by resolution or ordinance, §159-18.
Withdrawals by ordinance, §159-22.
Purposes, §159-18.
Withdrawals, §159-22.
**Citation of chapter.**
Short title, §159-1, (a).
**City.**
Defined, §159-1, (b).
**Claims.**
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain claims, §159-38.
**Clerks.**
Bond issues.
Notice of referendum, §159-61, (c).
Budget.
Available to news media in county, §159-12, (a).
Defined, §159-1, (b).
**Commercial code.**
Status of revenue bonds under code, §159-92.
**Commission.**
Annual independent audit.
Rules and regulations, §159-34, (b).
Appointment, §159-3, (a).
Attorney general.
Legal advice, §159-3, (d).
Chairman.
Defined, §159-1, (b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Commission** —Cont'd
Chairman —Cont'd
State treasurer ex officio chairman, §159-3, (a).
Compensation, §159-3, (c).
Composition, §159-3, (a).
Contracts for services.
Proceedings for proposed bond issue, §159-131.
Defined, §159-1, (b).
Deputies.
Appointment, §159-5.
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181, (c).
Executive committee.
Appeals.
Actions of committee, §159-4, (b).
Composition, §159-4, (a).
Powers.
Generally, §159-4, (a).
Expenses.
Reimbursement, §159-3, (c).
Fees.
Charging and collecting, §159-6, (a).
Incorporation into budget, §159-6, (c).
Reimbursement for all expenses, §159-6, (d).
Reviewing and processing petitions for use of local sales and use taxes, §159-6, (e).
Rules and regulations, §159-6, (b).
Financing agreements.
Approval or denial, §§159-148 to 159-152.
Other financing arrangements.
Conditions for approval, §159-153, (f).
Documentation, §159-153, (e).
Exceptions, §159-153, (b).
Factors considered, §159-153, (d).
Requirement of commission approval, §159-153, (a), (a1).
Special acts, §159-153, (c).
Fiscal control.
Accounting system.
Rules and regulations, §159-26, (e).
Internal control procedures subject to commission regulations, §159-25, (c).
Meetings, §159-3, (b).
Number of members, §159-3, (a).
Projects.
Determination of maximum period of usefulness, §159-122, (b).
Public schools.
Budget preparation, §115C-426.
Qualification of members, §159-3, (a).
Quorum, §159-3, (b).
Refinancing debt.
Assistance by commission, §§159-176 to 159-178.
Rules and regulations, §159-3, (f).
Secretary.
Appointment, §159-5.
Bond issues.
Acceptance of application for approval of bonds, §159-51.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Commission** —Cont'd
Secretary —Cont'd
Certification as to maximum period of usefulness with capital projects, §159-122, (c).
Debt service obligations.
Notification of units, §159-35, (a).
Amounts payable, due date, etc., §159-35, (c).
Defined, §159-1, (b).
Installment of principal or interest.
Notification of units, §159-35, (b).
Powers, §159-5.
State treasurer.
Division of department of state treasurer, §159-3, (e).
Terms of office, §159-3, (a).
**Constitution of North Carolina,** Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
**Contracts.**
Bond issues.
Approval by commission of contract for services in drafting forms, etc., §159-131.
Revenue bonds.
Between bondholders or public agency and municipality.
Approval by commission, §159-83, (b).
**Corporations.**
Nonprofit corporations.
Special regulations pertaining to nonprofit corporations receiving public funds, §159-40.
**Costs.**
Bond issues.
Actions validating bonds, §159-75.
**Credit loans.**
Regulation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
**Day.**
Defined, §159-2, (e).
**Debts.**
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Limitation on indebtedness, §159-55, (c).
**Debt service.**
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Failure of local government to levy taxes or provide for payment of debt, §159-36.
Secretary of commission to notify units of debt service obligations, §159-35, (a).
**Defaulting units.**
Refinancing debt, §§159-176 to 159-178.
**Definitions,** §159-1, (b); Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Budgets, §159-7, (b).
Fiscal control, §159-7, (b).
Local government bond act, §159-44.
Public hospital, §159-39, (a).
Revenue bonds, §159-81.
Credit facility, §159-90, (b).
Par formula, §159-90, (b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Development authorities.**
Borrowing authorized, §159-188.
**Districts.**
Special districts.
Budgets, §159-14, (a).
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Transfers from certain trust and agency funds, §159-14, (b).
**Drains and sewers.**
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Education.**
Budgets and fiscal control.
Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7, (d).
**Electronic payments.**
Acceptance, §159-32.1.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (i).
**Embezzlement.**
Penalty, §159-181, (b).
**Enforcement of chapter.**
General provisions, §159-181.
**Finance officer.**
Defined, §159-44.
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
Removal from office.
Failure to comply with chapter, §159-182.
**Financing agreements,** §§159-148 to 159-152.
Application to commission for approval.
Acceptance by secretary, §159-149.
Approval by commission, §159-151.
Order approving application, §159-152, (a).
Certificate of secretary required, §159-151.
Considerations of commission, §159-151, (a).
Contents, §159-149.
Denial.
Effect of order denying application, §159-152, (b).
Order denying application, §159-152, (a).
Tentative denial, §159-151, (b).
Grounds for approval, §159-151, (b).
Hearing, §159-151, (b).
Contingent obligation.
Included in calculating value of contract, §159-148, (a).
Contracts subject to article, §159-148, (a).
Exceptions, §159-148, (b).
Debt.
Limitation, §159-150.
Sworn statement of debt, §159-150.
Motor vehicles.
Contracts for purchase, lease or option to purchase not included, §159-148, (b).
**Fiscal control.**
Accounting system.
Basis of accounting, §159-26, (c).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Fiscal control** —Cont'd
Accounting system —Cont'd
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
Encumbrance systems, §159-26, (d).
Funds required, §159-26, (b).
Required, §159-26, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation by commission, §159-26, (e).
Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7, (d).
Appropriations.
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
Audit.
Reports, §159-34, (a).
Required, §159-34, (a).
Rules and regulations, §159-34, (b).
Bills, invoices or claims.
Governing board approval, §159-28, (c).
Payment, §159-28, (d).
Bond issues.
Acceptance in payment of certain claims and judgments.
Local units authorized to accept, §159-38.
Interest earned.
Part of bond proceeds, §159-30, (e).
Use of revenue bond project reimbursements, §159-27.1.
Bonds, surety.
Blanket performance bond, §159-29, (c).
Finance officer, §159-29, (a).
Individuals handling money, §159-29, (b).
Checks.
Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
Claims.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment, §159-38.
Debt service.
Failure of local government to levy taxes or provide for payment of debt, §159-36.
Obligations.
Secretary to notify units of, §159-35, (a).
Deposits.
Daily deposits, §159-32.
Reports.
Status of deposits, §159-33.
Secured by deposit insurance, security bonds or investment securities, §159-31, (b).
Selection of depository, §159-31, (a).
Disbursements.
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28, (b).
Electronic payments, §159-32.1.
Finance officer.
Appointment, §159-24.
Bills, invoices or claims.
Approval, §159-28, (c).
Payment, §159-28, (d).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Fiscal control** —Cont'd
Finance officer —Cont'd
Bonds, surety, §159-29, (a).
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §159-28.
Checks.
Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
Commission.
Internal control procedures subject to commission regulations, §159-25, (c).
Custody of securities and deposit certificates, §159-30, (d).
Disbursements, §159-28, (b).
Duties, §159-25, (a).
Imposed on budget officer, §159-24.
Powers, §159-25, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Governing procedure for receipt, deposit, etc., §159-25, (c).
Signatures.
Dual signatures on checks and drafts, §159-25, (b).
Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
Term of office, §159-24.
Title, §159-24.
Financial information.
Reports, §159-33.1.
Funds.
Distribution of tax collections according to levy, §159-27, (a).
Interest.
Deposits and investments, §159-30, (a).
Investment of idle funds.
Banks, savings and loan associations and trust companies.
Deposits, §159-30, (b).
Finance officer.
Authority, §159-30, (a).
Custody of securities and deposit certificates, §159-30, (d).
Interest.
Deposits and investments, §159-30, (e).
Investment program, §159-30, (a).
Reports.
Semiannual reports on status of investments, §159-33.
Securities.
Classes of securities for investment, §159-30, (c).
Registered securities released from registration and transferred by finance officer, §159-30, (f).
Sold and traded by private negotiation, §159-30, (d).
Judgments.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment, §159-38.
Local acts superseded, §159-7, (d).
Obligations.
Bills, invoices or claims.
Governing board approval, §159-28, (c).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Fiscal control** —Cont'd
Obligations —Cont'd
Incurring obligations, §159-28, (a).
Penalties for violations of section, §159-28, (e).
Payment of debt.
Failure to levy debt service taxes for payment, §159-36.
Penalties.
Incurring obligations, §159-28, (e).
Payments, §159-28, (e).
Registered securities.
Transferred by signature of finance officer, §159-30, (f).
Reports.
Audit, §159-34, (a).
Deposits.
Reports on status of deposits, §159-33.
Financial information.
Reports of financial information, §159-33.1.
Investments.
Reports of status of investments, §159-33.
Sinking funds.
Status, §159-37.
Revenue bond project reimbursements.
Use, §159-27.1.
Restrictions, §159-27.1.
Rules and regulations.
Commission.
Accounting systems, §159-26, (e).
Governing procedures for internal control, §159-25, (c).
School administrative units.
Application of article, §159-7, (d).
Distribution of tax collections among funds according to levy, §159-27, (d).
Signatures.
Dual signatures on checks and drafts, §159-25, (b).
Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
Sinking funds.
Reports on status, §159-37.
Taxation.
Distribution of collections among funds according to levy, §159-27.
Failure to levy debt service taxes, §159-36.
**Gifts.**
Regulation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Zone subject to provisions of chapter, §158-38.
**Governing board.**
Defined, §159-44.
**Grants.**
Anticipation notes.
Amount limitation, §159-171, (b).
Approved by commission, §159-172, (b).
Authorized, §159-171, (a).
Resolution of governing board, §159-172, (a).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Grants** —Cont'd
Anticipation notes —Cont'd
Credit or taxing power not to be pledged, §159-171, (c).
Delivery, §159-172, (d).
Execution, §159-172, (a).
Form, §159-171, (b).
General provisions, §§159-171, 159-172.
Maturity, §159-171, (a).
Sale, §159-172, (c).
Special obligation of issuing unit, §159-171, (c).
Budgets.
Alternative budget methods, §159-13.2, (b).
Inclusion of project information in budget, §159-13.2, (f).
Ordinances.
Adoption, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
Amendment, §159-13.2, (e).
Filing of ordinance, §159-13.2, (d).
Defined, §159-13.2, (a).
Ordinances, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
**Hearings.**
Bond issues.
Application to commission for approval, §159-52, (b).
Bond order, §159-57.
Budget hearings, §159-12, (b).
**Hospitals.**
Application of article to public hospitals, §159-39, (b).
Assets.
Authority of local government commission, §159-39, (e).
Audit.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (f).
Bond issues.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (k).
Budgets.
Public hospitals to operate under balanced budget, §159-39, (c).
Deposits.
Daily deposits, §159-39, (i).
Security of deposits, §159-39, (h).
Selection of official depository, §159-39, (h).
Finance officers of public hospitals.
Powers and duties, §159-39, (d).
Investments.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (g).
Public hospitals defined, §159-39, (a).
Regulations.
Special regulations pertaining to public hospitals, §159-39, (e).
Reports.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (j).
Revenue bonds.
Anticipation notes.
Nonprofit corporation or association operating or leasing public hospital, §159-170, (d).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
North Carolina capital facilities financing act.
North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Injunctions.**
Offending officers, §159-182.
**Interim budget,** §159-16.
**Investments.**
Bond issues.
Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §159-140.
Capital reserve funds, §159-21.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (g).
Reports.
Semiannual reports on status of investments, §159-33.
**Joint municipal powers agencies.**
Special regulations pertaining to joint municipal powers agencies, §159-41.
**Judgments.**
Funding and refunding bonds.
Validating bonds, §159-75.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments, §159-38.
**Liens.**
Revenue bonds, §159-91.
**Limitation of actions.**
Bond issues.
Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
Bond order.
Repeal, §159-63.
Setting aside of order, §159-59.
Details.
Resolution fixing details of bonds, §159-65.
Issuance.
Within what time bonds may be issued, §159-64.
**Loans of credit,** Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
**Lost instruments and records.**
New bond.
Signed by officer of issuing unit, §159-137, (c).
Reissuance, §159-137, (a).
State treasurer.
Signs bonds if unit no longer exists, §159-137, (c).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Mobile classrooms purchased by local boards of education.**
Guidelines for useful life of classrooms, §115C-529.
**Month.**
Defined, §159-2, (c).
**Municipal powers agencies.**
Special regulations pertaining to joint municipal powers agencies, §159-41.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Receipt of public funds, special regulations, §159-40.
**Notice.**
Bond issues.
Intent to make application for issuance of voted bonds, §159-50.
Referendum, §159-61, (c).
Sale, §159-124.
Rejection of bids.
New notice of sale, §159-126.
Budget hearing, §159-12, (a), (b).
Meetings of commission, §159-3, (b).
**Obligations.**
Bills, invoices or claims.
Payment, §159-28, (d).
Penalties for violations of section, §159-28, (e).
**Officers.**
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
Removal from office, §159-182.
Unlawful acts.
Penalties, §159-181, (a).
**Ordinances.**
Budget ordinances.
Amendments, §159-15.
Annual balanced budget ordinance, §159-8.
When balanced, §159-8, (a).
Appropriations.
Contingency of appropriation, §159-13, (b).
To be made by department, function or project, §159-13, (a).
Copies.
Filed with finance officer, budget officer and clerk, §159-13, (d).
Coverage, §159-8, (b).
Entered in minutes of governing board, §159-13, (d).
Form, §159-13, (a).
Grants, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
Limitations, §159-13, (b).
Payment of money in accordance with budget, §159-8, (a).
Procedures not applicable to budget or project ordinance adoption, §159-17.
Taxation.
Levy taxes to balance appropriations and revenue, §159-13, (c).
Time of adoption, §159-13, (a).
Capital projects, §§159-13.2, 159-17.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Ordinances** —Cont'd
Capital reserve funds.
Amendments, §159-19.
Establishment by resolution or ordinance, §159-18.
Withdrawals by ordinance, §159-22.
**Outstanding debt,** Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
**Penalties.**
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181.
Removal from office, §159-182.
**Petitions.**
Referendum on bond issues, §159-60.
**Publication.**
Bond order.
As adopted, §159-58.
As introduced, §159-56.
Ratification of certain proceedings, §159-56.1.
Budget submitted to governing body, §159-12, (a).
Defined, §159-1, (b).
**Public authority.**
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Offending officers.
Removal from office, §159-182.
**Public service enterprise.**
Defined, §159-44.
**Public utilities.**
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Quorum.**
Executive committee of commission, §159-4, (a).
Local government commission, §159-3, (b).
**Quo warranto.**
Offending officers.
Proceedings by attorney general, §159-182.
**Records.**
Bond issues.
Secretary to keep record of bonds issued, §159-130.
Impoundment by commission.
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181, (c).
**Referendum.**
Bond issues, §§159-60 to 159-62.
**Refinancing debt.**
Assistance for defaulting units.
Approval of budget by commission, §159-177.
Commission to aid, §159-176.
Duration of commission's powers, §159-178.
Reports.
Power of commission to require reports, §159-177.
**Refunding bonds.**
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
**Regulation of borrowing and debt,** Const. N. C., art. V, §4.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Reports.**
Financial information, §159-33.1.
Fiscal control.
Audit, §159-34, (a).
Deposits and investments, §159-33.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (j).
Refinancing debt.
Assistance for defaulting units.
Power of commission to require reports, §159-177.
Sinking funds.
Status of sinking fund, §159-37.
**Revenue bonds,** §§159-80 to 159-97.
Actions.
Setting aside supplemental tax referendum, §159-97, (d).
Anticipation notes.
Amount limitations, §159-170, (b).
Approved by commission, §159-172, (b).
Authorized, §159-170, (a).
Resolution of governing body, §159-172, (a).
Credit or taxing power not to be pledged, §159-170, (c).
Delivery, §159-172, (d).
Execution, §159-172, (a).
Form, §159-170, (b).
Maturity, §159-170, (a).
Public hospitals.
Nonprofit corporation or association operating or leasing, §159-170, (d).
Purpose, §159-170, (a).
Sale, §159-172, (c).
Security, §159-163.
Special obligation of issuing unit, §159-170, (c).
Terms and conditions.
Applicable provisions, §159-163.
Unit defined, §159-168.
Application to commission for approval, §159-85.
Acceptance of application by secretary, §159-85.
Considerations of commission, §159-86, (a).
Denial, §159-87, (b).
Grounds, §159-86, (b).
Order approving application, §159-87, (a).
Order denying application, §159-87, (a).
Preliminary conference with secretary, §159-85.
Authorization, §159-84.
Bond order, §159-88.
Special covenants, §159-89.
Citation.
Short title, §159-80, (a).
Covenants.
Special covenants in bond order or trust agreement, §159-89.
Taxes for supplementing revenue bond projects, §159-97, (b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Revenue bonds** —Cont'd
Credit facility.
Defined, §159-90, (b).
Support by credit facility, §159-90, (b).
Credit or taxing power of municipality not pledged, §159-94.
Definitions, §159-81.
Details.
Limitation on details, §159-90, (a).
Drains and sewers.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
Intent of article, §159-80, (b).
Interest.
Rate, §159-90, (a), (b).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of article, §159-82.
Lien.
General provisions, §159-91.
Local acts.
Repeal, §159-80, (b).
Maturity dates.
Limitations, §159-90, (a).
Municipality.
Authorization, §159-84.
Defined, §159-81.
Limited liability, §159-94.
Powers, §159-83, (a), (c) to (e).
Par formula, §159-90, (b).
Payment.
Not payable from general funds of municipality, §159-94.
When payable, §159-90, (b).
Pledge.
Credit or taxing power of municipality not pledged, §159-94.
Lien on revenues, §159-91.
State's pledge, §159-93.
Powers.
Municipality, §159-83, (a), (c) to (e).
Projects.
Certificate of secretary.
Maximum period of usefulness, §159-122, (c).
Defined, §§159-81, 159-97, (g).
Location out of state, §159-96.
Maximum period of usefulness.
Determined by commission, §159-122, (b).
Operation outside of state, §159-96.
Reimbursements, §159-27.1.
Taxes for supplementing, §159-97, (a).
County or city not issuing municipality, §159-97, (f).
Excluded from gross debt, §159-97, (h).
Public utilities.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
Purpose of article, §159-82.
Redemption.
When redeemable, §159-90, (b).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**Revenue bonds** —Cont'd
Referendum.
Covenants.
Tax for supplementing revenue bond projects, §159-97, (c).
Refunding bonds, §159-84.
Remarketing agreements, §159-90, (b).
Repayment agreement, §159-90, (b).
Repeal of local acts, §159-80, (b).
Revenues.
Defined, §159-81.
Short title of article, §159-80, (a).
State.
Agreement of state, §159-93.
State agencies.
Approval required in certain instances, §159-95.
Taxation.
Supplementation of revenue bond projects.
County or city not issuing municipality, §159-97, (f).
Repeal of order, §159-97, (e).
Uniform commercial code.
Status of bonds under code, §159-92.
Variable rate demand bonds and notes, §159-79.
Water and sewer systems.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Rules and regulations.**
Audit, §159-34, (b).
Local government commission, §159-3, (f).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Bond issues.
Facsimile seals, §159-128.
**Secretary of state.**
Executive committee of commission, §159-4, (a).
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).
**Securities,** §159-140.
**Signatures.**
Bond issues.
Facsimile signatures and seals, §159-128.
Fiscal control.
Dual signatures on checks and drafts, §159-25, (b).
Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
**State auditor.**
Executive committee of commission, §159-4, (a).
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).
**State departments and agencies.**
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**State treasurer.**
Bond issues.
Deliver bonds and remit proceeds, §159-132.
Chairman of commission, §159-3, (a).
Commission.
Division of department of state treasurer, §159-3, (e).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE** —Cont'd
**State treasurer** —Cont'd
Commission —Cont'd
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-33.
Executive committee of commission, §159-4, (a).
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed bonds.
Signed by treasurer if unit no longer exists, §159-137, (c).
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).
**Taxation.**
Anticipation notes, §§159-169, 159-172.
Amount, §159-169, (b).
Approval by commission, §159-172, (b).
Authorized, §159-169, (a).
Governing board of issuing unit, §159-172, (a).
Delivery, §159-172, (d).
Execution, §159-172, (a).
Faith and credit of unit pledged, §159-169, (c).
Form, §159-169, (b).
Maturity, §159-169, (a).
Purposes, §159-169, (a).
Sale, §159-172, (c).
Unit defined, §159-168.
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Payment of debts.
Failure to levy debt service taxes or provide for payment of debt, §159-36.
Revenue bonds.
Taxes for supplementing revenue bond projects, §159-97, (a).
**Time.**
Computation of time, §159-2, (a).
Time of day, §159-2, (b).
**Unit.**
Defined, §§159-7, (b), 159-41.
**Validation.**
Bond issues.
Former proceedings and actions, §159-66.
**Variable rate demand bonds and notes,** §159-79.
**Vending facilities.**
Defined, §159-7, (b).
Revenues.
Disposition, §159-17.1.
**Water systems.**
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Year.**
Defined, §159-2, (d).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE COMMISSION,** §§159-1 to 159-4.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL INFORMATION,** §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Administrative rules.**
Fiscal impact, §120-30.48.
**Citation of act,** §120-30.41.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL INFORMATION** —Cont'd
**Definitions.**
Fiscal note, §120-30.44.
Unit of local government, §120-30.42.
**Federal mandate report.**
Assistance in preparation, §120-30.49, (b).
Contents, §120-30.49, (a).
Copies provided, §120-30.49, (c).
**Fiscal note,** §120-30.45.
Defined, §120-30.44.
Introduction of legislation by request, §120-30.47.
Preparation of fiscal note on legislation.
Confidentiality of requests for assistance, §120-131.1, (a) to (c).
**Introduction of legislation by request,** §120-30.47.
**Legislation introduced by request,** §120-30.47.
**Purpose of article,** §120-30.43.
**Short title,** §120-30.41.
**State appropriations.**
Fiscal information related to requests, §120-30.46.
**Unit of local government.**
Defined, §120-30.42.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT RISK POOLS,** §§58-23-1 to 58-23-40.
**Actuarial evaluations,** §58-23-26, (b).
**Administrators.**
Immunity, §58-23-35.
**Applicability of other insurance laws,** §58-23-45.
**Audit annually,** §58-23-26, (a).
**Authorized,** §58-23-5.
**Board of trustees,** §58-23-10.
Immunity, §58-23-35.
**Citation of article,** §58-23-1.
**Contracts,** §58-23-5.
Contents, §58-23-15.
**Financial statements,** §58-23-26, (c).
**Guaranty associations or solvency funds.**
Pools not covered by, §58-24-40.
**Housing authority.**
Defined, §58-23-1.
**Impairment of pools,** §58-23-30.
**Insolvency,** §58-23-30.
**Notice.**
Intent to organize and operate, §58-23-5.
**Other insurance laws, relationship,** §58-23-45.
**Short title of article,** §58-23-1.
**Solvency funds.**
Pools not covered by, §58-23-40.
**Termination.**
Notice, §58-23-20.
**Workers' compensation risk pools,** §58-23-5.
Termination.
Notice, §58-23-20.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.**
**Actions.**
Notice of claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
**Advocacy council,** §143-506.14.
**Air pollution control permits.**
Applicability of zoning or subdivision ordinances.
Request to local government to determine, §143-215.108, (f).
**Alarm systems licensing.**
Permits.
Requirement by ordinance, §74D-11, (c).
**Annexation.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipal corporations generally, §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
See ANNEXATION.
**Ante litem notice.**
Local acts not to require notice to local unit of government of claim, §1-539.16.
**Appropriations.**
Open space.
Acquisition, §160A-406.
**Arts programs.**
Appropriations, §160A-488, (e), (f).
Support for, §160A-488, (a), (b).
Definition of "support," §160A-488, (d).
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Charging fees or requiring licenses prohibited, §85B-6.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Duplication of regulations prohibited, §58-71-190.
**Balanced growth policy act,** §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
**Bonds, surety.**
Energy conservation.
Guaranteed energy savings contracts, §143-64.17B, (c), (d).
**Building inspections.**
Municipalities generally, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
**Cemeteries.**
Municipal cemeteries.
Cemetery trustees generally, §§160A-349.1 to 160A-349.15.
See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
Generally, §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
**City councils generally.**
See CITY COUNCILS.
**Claims.**
Notice of claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
**Commission.**
Trust funds to be kept separate.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Community appearance commissions.**
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
**Council-manager cities,** §§160A-147 to 160A-152.
See COUNCIL-MANAGER CITIES.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Counties.**
Generally.
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of commissioners.**
See COUNTY BOARDS OF COMMISSIONERS.
**County personnel system,** §§153A-92 to 153A-99.
See COUNTY PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**County planning and zoning,** §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-348.
See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Buildings unfit for human habitation.
Occupancy of buildings so posted, §160A-443.
**Definitions.**
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-7.
Energy conservation.
Guaranteed energy savings contracts, §143-64.17.
Housing, §160A-442.
Interlocal cooperation, §160A-460.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Open space.
Acquisition, §160A-407.
Retirement benefits for local governmental law-enforcement officers, §143-166.50, (a).
**Discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours,** §95-28.2.
**Discrimination or taking retaliatory action against employees,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Disputes.**
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-13.
**Education.**
Boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
Generally.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Elections.**
Municipal elections generally, §§163-279 to 163-306.
See MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS.
**Electric service in urban areas,** §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
**Embezzlement.**
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
**Emergency interim succession to local offices,** §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
Definitions, §162B-7.
Designated emergency location of government, §162B-1.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Emergency interim succession to local offices** —Cont'd
Designees.
Removal, §162B-12.
Disputes, §162B-13.
Emergency interim successors for local offices, §162B-9.
Enabling authority for emergency interim successors for local offices, §162B-8.
Formalities of taking office, §162B-10.
Meetings, §162B-2.
Oaths.
Formalities of taking office, §162B-10.
Period in which authority may be exercised, §162B-11.
Policy, §162B-6.
Provisions of article control over local law, §162B-4.
Public business, §162B-3.
Nature and conduct, §162B-3.
Purpose, §162B-6.
Removal of designees, §162B-12.
Short title, §162B-5.
Title of article, §162B-5.
**Eminent domain.**
Powers, §40A-3, (b).
Public condemnors generally.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
**Employment discrimination.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Employment security.**
Employment service division.
Cooperation of local governments with division, §96-26.
**Energy conservation.**
Guaranteed energy savings contracts, §143-129.4.
Bonds, surety, §143-64.17B, (c), (d).
Continuance of contract, §143-64.17D.
Definitions, §143-64.17.
Duration of contract, §143-64.17D.
Evaluation of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A, (b).
Exclusive nature of provisions, §143-129.4.
Installment contracts, §143-64.17C.
Interpretation and construction.
Provisions not to limit certain powers of local governmental units, §143-64.17A, (e).
Lease-purchase contracts, §143-64.17C.
Maintenance contracts or other maintenance agreements from qualified provider.
Contract may not require local governmental unit to purchase, §143-64.17B, (e).
Notice.
Entry into contract, §143-64.17B, (b).
Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A, (a).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Energy conservation** —Cont'd
Guaranteed energy savings contracts —Cont'd
Opening of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A, (c).
Payments under contract, §143-64.17E.
Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A, (a).
Requirements, §143-64.17B, (a).
Selection of qualified provider.
Factors, §143-64.17A, (d).
Solicitation, §143-64.17A.
State appropriations not to be reduced as result of savings, §143-64.17E.
**Environmental impact statements, major development projects.**
Ordinance requiring statement of impact, §113A-8.
**Extension of corporate limits generally,** §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
See ANNEXATION.
**Finance.**
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Hazardous materials emergency response.**
Contracts with local governments, §166A-23.
**Historic districts and landmarks.**
General provisions, §§160A-400.1 to 160A-400.14.
See HISTORIC DISTRICTS AND LANDMARKS.
**Housing.**
Appeals board.
Authorized, §160A-446, (a).
Composition, §160A-446, (b).
Hearings, §160A-446, (d).
Notice of appeal from public officer, §160A-446, (c).
Number of members, §160A-446, (b).
Powers, §160A-446, (b).
Record of proceedings, §160A-446, (b).
Terms of members, §160A-446, (b).
Condemnation of property.
Compensation of owners, §160A-447.
Construction and interpretation.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §160A-450.
Definitions, §160A-442.
Dwellings unfit for human habitation.
Standards for determination, §160A-444.
Heat source.
Applicability of provisions, §160A-443.1, (d).
Construction of provisions, §160A-443.1, (e).
Requirements, §160A-443.1, (a) to (c).
Injunctions.
Petition for injunction restraining public officer from carrying out order or decision, §160A-446, (f).

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Housing** —Cont'd
Legislative declaration, §160A-441.
Ordinance as to repair, closing and demolition, §160A-443.
Administration of ordinance, §160A-449.
Authorized, §160A-443.
Police power.
Exercise authorized, §160A-441.
Public officers.
Complaints and orders.
Ordinance provisions as to issuance, §160A-443.
Service, §160A-445.
Defined, §160A-442.
Determination of unfitness for human habitation.
Standards, §160A-444.
Duties.
Ordinance provisions, §160A-443.
Powers.
Ordinance provisions, §§160A-443, 160A-448.
Service of process.
Complaints and orders issued by public officers, §160A-445.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §160A-450.
Violations of provisions.
Actions or proceedings to prevent, §160A-446, (g).
**Injunctions.**
Housing.
Petition for injunction restraining public officer from carrying out order or decision, §160A-446, (f).
**Inspection of buildings.**
Municipalities generally, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
**Interlocal cooperation.**
General provisions, §§160A-460 to 160A-478.
See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
**Joint municipal electric power and energy,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**Juvenile detention facilities operated by county or unit of government.**
Standards and rules, §7B-1905, (b).
**Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours by employees.**
Discrimination against, §95-28.2.
**Leases.**
Authority of county or city to lease real property interest.
Determinations arriving at consideration amount, §158-7.1, (d2).
**License taxes.**
Municipalities generally, §§105-33 to 105-111.
See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions.**
Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.
Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.
**Local government center.**
Appropriations for establishment in Raleigh, §160A-495.
**Local government risk pools,** §§58-23-1 to 58-23-40.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT RISK POOLS.
**Meetings of public bodies,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
See MEETINGS.
**Misdemeanors.**
Buildings unfit for human habitation.
Occupation of buildings so posted, §160A-443.
**Motor vehicle traffic regulations.**
Powers of local authorities, §20-169.
**Municipal corporations generally.**
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
**Municipal officers and employees generally.**
See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Museums.**
Support of museums, §160A-488, (a), (c).
Appropriations, §160A-488, (e), (f).
Authorization of expenditures, §160A-488, (e).
Definition of "support," §160A-488, (d).
**Natural gas.**
Regional natural gas districts, §§160A-660 to 160A-676.
See REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS.
**911 system.**
Enhanced system for wireless communications, §§62A-21 to 62A-32.
See 911 SYSTEM.
General provisions, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Notice.**
Claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
Energy conservation.
Guaranteed energy savings contracts.
Award of contract, §143-64.17B, (b).
Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A, (a).
**Oaths.**
Emergency interim succession to local offices.
Formalities of taking office, §162B-10.
**Occupational safety and health.**
Contracts with local subdivisions.
Authority of commissioner to enter into, §95-149.
Programs, §95-148.
Fire departments.
Exemption of certain fire departments, §95-148.

LOCAL GOVERNMENTS —Cont'd
**Open space.**
Acquisition.
Appropriations, §160A-406.
Authorized, §160A-403.
Definitions, §160A-407.
Federal aid.
Powers of governing bodies as to, §160A-405.
Joint action by governing bodies, §160A-404.
Legislative declaration, §§160A-401, 160A-402.
State aid.
Powers of governing bodies as to, §160A-405.
**Parks and recreation,** §§160A-350 to 160A-356.
See PARKS AND RECREATION.
**Pawnbrokers.**
Ordinances.
Authority to adopt provisions of act by ordinance, §91A-12.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §91A-12.
**Personnel systems.**
County personnel system.
Generally, §§153A-92 to 153A-99.
See COUNTY PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Pesticide regulation.**
Preemption by state, §143-465, (d).
**Planning.**
County planning and zoning.
Generally, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-348.
See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
Municipal corporations generally, §§160A-360 to 160A-366.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
**Public safety telephone service act.**
General provisions, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Public utilities.**
Municipal corporations generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Regional councils of governments,** §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
**Regional planning commissions,** §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
**Rescue squads.**
City and county financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
LOCAL GOVERNMENTS —Cont'd
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Retirement.**
Law-enforcement officers.
Retirement benefits for local governmental law-enforcement officers, §143-166.50.
**Riparian buffer protection program.**
Delegation of responsibilities to local government, §143-214.23.
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provision for counties authorized to levy, §153A-155.
Uniform provision for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Rulemaking procedure.**
Rules affecting, §§150B-21.26 to 150B-21.28.
**Safety.**
Public safety telephone service act.
General provisions, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Schools.**
Boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
Generally.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Security interest.**
Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
**Service of process.**
Housing.
Complaints and orders, §160A-445.
Personal jurisdiction, manner of serving, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Solid waste management.**
Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Special assessments by cities,** §§160A-216 to 160A-236.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.
**Speed of vehicles, regulating,** §20-141, (e) to (g).
**Subdivisions.**
Municipal corporations generally, §§160A-371 to 160A-376.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Telephones.**
Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications, §§62A-21 to 62A-32.
See 911 SYSTEM.
Public safety telephone service act, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Towns.**
See TOWNS.
**Townships.**
See TOWNSHIPS.
**Traffic regulations.**
Powers of local authorities, §20-169.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS** —Cont'd
**Water and air resources.**
Civil penalties.
Assessment against local government.
Maximum amount, §143-215.6A, (e).
Assessment by local government, §143-215.6A, (j).
Review, §143-215.6A, (k).
Municipal wastewater treatment facilities.
Additional requirements applicable, §143-215.6D.
**Water treatment facility operators.**
Commercial water treatment operation firms.
Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31, (a).
**Whistleblower protection.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Zoning.**
Counties, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-348.
See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
Municipal corporations generally, §§160A-381 to 160A-392.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT SALES AND USE TAX.**
See SALES AND USE TAX.

**LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS.**
**Abatement of imminent hazards,** §130A-20.
**Administration of chapter.**
When requested by secretary of department, §130A-4, (b).
**Appeals.**
Interpretation and enforcement of rules by local board, §130A-24, (b).
**Certificates of need.**
Services and facilities requiring certificates, §131E-178.
**Consolidated human services agency,** §130A-43.
Authority to establish, §130A-34.
**Contracts with state for public health services.**
Authorized, §130A-34, (b).
**County boards of health.**
Adjudicatory body, §130A-35, (a).
Appointment of members, §130A-35, (b).
Chairperson, §130A-35, (e).
Composition, §130A-35, (b).
Duties, §130A-39.
Expenses, §130A-35, (h).
Fees, §130A-39, (g).
Meetings, §130A-35, (i).
Per diem, §130A-35, (h).
Policy-making body, §130A-35, (a).
Powers and duties, §130A-39.
Quorum, §130A-35, (f).

**LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS** —Cont'd
**County boards of health** —Cont'd
Removal of board members, §130A-35, (g).
Rule-making body, §130A-35, (a).
Terms of office, §130A-35, (c).
Vacancies in office, §130A-35, (d).
**County health departments.**
Operation by counties, §130A-34, (b).
**Defined,** §130A-2.
**District boards of health.**
Adjudicatory bodies, §130A-37, (a).
Appointment of members, §130A-37, (b), (c).
Attorney at law.
Contracting for services, §130A-37, (k).
Chairperson, §130A-37, (f).
Compensation of board members, §130A-37, (i).
Composition, §130A-37, (a), (b).
Dissolution of board, §130A-37, (d).
Duties, §130A-39.
Expenses, §130A-37, (i).
Fees, §130A-39, (g).
Liability insurance contracts, §130A-37, (k).
Meetings, §130A-37, (j).
Policy-making body, §130A-37, (a).
Powers and duties, §130A-39.
Quorum, §130A-37, (g).
Removal of board members, §130A-37, (h).
Rule-making body, §130A-37, (a).
Secretary, §130A-37, (f).
Terms of office, §130A-37, (c).
Staggered term structure, §130A-37, (c).
Vacancies, §130A-37, (e).
**District health departments.**
Counties may join, §130A-36, (a).
Counties may participate in, §130A-34, (b).
Dissolution, §130A-38, (a) to (d).
Budgets.
Distribution of budgetary surpluses, §130A-38, (c).
Determination of action of dissolution or withdrawal, §130A-38, (a).
Distribution of budgetary surpluses, §130A-38, (c).
Notice, §130A-38, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Continuation in effect, §130A-38, (d).
Formation, §130A-36, (a).
In lieu of county health departments, §130A-36, (a).
Personnel records, §130A-42.
Public authority, §130A-36, (a).
Records.
Personnel records, §130A-42.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Membership of employees, §128-37.
Rules and regulations.
Dissolution of department, §130A-38, (d).
Rules and regulations of former boards.
Continuation in effect, §130A-36, (b).
Withdrawal from by counties, §130A-38, (a).

**LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS** —Cont'd
**Enforcement of rules of commission for health services.**
Request of secretary of department of environment and natural resources, §130A-4, (d).
**Health promotion services.**
Appropriations.
State appropriations not to supplant local, §130A-4.2.
**Hearings.**
Appeals.
Interpretation and enforcement of rules by local boards, §130A-24, (c).
**Immunity.**
Civil liability, §90-21.14, (a), (b).
**Local boards of health.**
Defined, §130A-2.
Powers and duties of local boards, §130A-39.
Rules and regulations, §130A-39, (b) to (f).
**Local health directors.**
Abatement of public health nuisance, §130A-19.
Administrative head of local health department, §130A-41, (a).
Appointment, §130A-40.
Communicable diseases.
Investigations, §130A-144, (a) to (c).
Powers of director, §130A-41, (b).
Quarantine and isolation authority, §130A-145.
Reports to department, §130A-140.
Duties, §130A-41.
Embargoes, §130A-21.
Enumeration of powers and duties, §130A-41, (b).
Immunization.
Powers and duties of director, §130A-41, (b).
Injunctive relief.
Powers to seek, §130A-18, (a).
Jurisdiction, §130A-41, (c).
Nuisances.
Powers and duties of director, §130A-41.
Personnel records of district health departments, §130A-42.
Powers and duties, §130A-41.
Qualifications, §130A-40.
Quarantine and isolation authority, §130A-145.
Definitions, §130A-133.
Rabies.
Powers and duties of director, §130A-41, (b).
Right of entry, §130A-17.
Tuberculosis.
Powers and duties of director, §130A-41, (b).
**Maternal and child health care.**
Income earned by departments.
Expenditures, §130A-4.1.
**Public health authorities.**
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Membership of employees, §128-37.

**LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS** —Cont'd
**Public health services.**
Counties shall provide, §130A-34, (a).
**Rabies emergencies.**
Petition to declare, §130A-201.
**Records.**
Patient medical records.
Confidentiality, §130A-12.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Sickle cell syndrome testing and counseling.**
Duties as to, §130A-130.
**Smoking in public places.**
No smoking, §143-599.

**LOCAL OPTION ELECTIONS,** §§18B-600 to 18B-605.
**ABC stores.**
City elections, §18B-600, (d).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (g).
Mixed beverage election held simultaneously, §18B-603, (d2).
Permits.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (c).
Not dependent on election, §18B-603, (f).
Required for mixed beverages, §18B-604, (e).
Ski resorts ABC elections, §18B-600, (e2).
**Ballot form.**
Malt beverage elections, §18B-602, (a).
**Beautification districts,** §18B-600, (g).
**Calling of election.**
City elections, §18B-601, (c).
County elections, §18B-601, (b).
Form of request, §18B-601, (d).
**City ABC store elections,** §18B-600, (d).
**City election.**
Effect on county, §18B-604.
**City malt beverage and unfortified wine elections,** §18B-600, (c).
**City mixed beverage elections,** §18B-600, (e).
Small city mixed beverage elections, §18B-600, (e1).
**Counties,** §18B-600, (b).
Favorable county vote.
Effect on city, §18B-604, (b).
Negative county vote.
Effect on city, §18B-604, (c).
**Date of election,** §18B-601, (f).
**Definitions,** §18B-603, (g).
**Form of request,** §18B-601.
**Kinds of elections,** §18B-600, (a).
**Local act elections,** §18B-605.
**Malt beverage and unfortified wine.**
City elections, §18B-600, (c).
**Malt beverage elections.**
Determination of results, §18B-602, (b).
Effect, §18B-604.
Effect on issuance of permits, §18B-603, (a).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (a).
Subsequent elections, §18B-602, (c).
**Mixed beverage elections.**
ABC store election held simultaneously, §18B-603, (d2).

**LOCAL OPTION ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Mixed beverage elections** —Cont'd
Airports.
Effect of election on issuance of permits, §18B-603, (e).
City elections, §18B-600, (e).
Small city elections, §18B-600, (e1).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (h).
Permits.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (d).
Three cities within county approving.
When county may approve mixed beverage sales throughout county, §18B-603, (d1).
**Multiple-county/city ABC election,** §18B-600, (e4).
**Notice of election,** §18B-601, (h).
**Observers,** §18B-601, (i).
**Petitions.**
Contents, §18B-601, (e).
Form of request, §18B-601, (d).
**Places eligible to hold elections,** §18B-600.
**Procedure,** §18B-601, (a).
**Registration,** §18B-601, (g).
**Sales.**
When sale stops following election, §18B-604, (f).
**Ski resorts ABC elections,** §18B-600, (e2).
**Special ABC areas.**
Permits, §18B-603, (f2).
**Subsequent elections.**
Time limitations, §18B-604, (a).
**Township elections,** §18B-600, (f).
**Unfortified wine elections.**
Determination of results, §18B-602, (e).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (d).
Permits.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (b).
Subsequent elections, §18B-602, (f).

**LOCAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.**
**Public schools.**
Administrative units generally.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

**LOCAL WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARDS,** §143B-438.11.

**LOCATION OF ABANDONED PROPERTY AGREEMENTS.**
**Agreements by owners to locate, deliver and recover property,** §116B-78.

**LOCK BOXES.**
See SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES.

**LOCKERS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Private clubs, §18B-1006, (b).

**LOCKOUTS.**
**Insurance,** §58-7-15.
**Job listings prohibited.**
Strike or lockout of business, §95-47.28.

**LOCKOUTS** —Cont'd
**Unemployment insurance.**
Benefits disqualification, §96-14.
Rates, §58-57-110.

**LOCK-PICKING DEVICES.**
**Possession of burglary tools.**
Preparation to commit burglary or other house breaking, §14-55.

**LOCKUPS.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Temporary detention in approved detention facility separate from lockup for adults, §7B-1905, (b).

**LODGES.**
**Secret societies generally,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**LOGS AND LOGGING.**
**Flat trucks loaded with.**
Load to be securely fastened, §20-120.
**Marketing associations,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
**Timber marks,** §§80-15 to 80-23.
**Trees and timber generally.**
See TREES AND TIMBER.
**Workers' compensation.**
Employee defined, §97-2.

**LOITERING.**
**Begging.**
Regulation by counties, §113A-126.
Regulation by municipality, §160A-179.
**Disorderly conduct at bus or railroad station or airport,** §14-275.1.
**Elections.**
Voting places.
Loitering or electioneering prohibited, §163-147, (a).
Simulated elections, §163-147, (b).
**Prostitution.**
Loitering for purpose of engaging in prostitution offense, §14-204.1.

**LONDON LIBEL ACT,** §§99-1 to 99-5.
See DEFAMATION.

**LONG ARM JURISDICTION.**
**Illegitimate, civil actions regarding.**
Jurisdiction over nonresidents or nonpresent persons, §49-17.
**Motor vehicles,** §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Reciprocity.
Arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
**Personal jurisdiction for local entry caused by foreign act,** §1-75.4.
**Sales representative commissions, actions to recover.**
Principal not resident of state subject to personal jurisdiction, §66-192, (c).

**LONG BEACH.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH SERVICES.**
**Certificate of public convenience and necessity,** §62-110, (b).
Interexchange carriers determined to have characteristics of alternative operator service, §62-110.4.

**LONG-TERM CARE BENEFITS FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§135-41 to 135-41.3.

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES.**
**Certificates of need,** §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE,** §§58-55-1 to 58-55-35.
**Applicability of article,** §58-55-15.
**Citation of article,** §58-55-1.
**Complaints by consumers.**
Commissioner to adopt standards to handle, §58-55-31, (d).
**Definitions,** §58-55-20.
Facilities, services and conditions, §58-55-35.
**Disclosure standards,** §58-55-30.
**Facilities, services and conditions.**
Defined, §58-55-35.
**Financial or personal asset suitability test.**
Insurers to develop, §58-55-31, (c).
**Group insurance.**
Limitations, §58-55-25.
**Income tax credits,** §105-151.28.
**Limitations on group insurance,** §58-55-25.
**Nonforfeiture.**
Policies to provide for offer of, §58-55-31, (a).
**Performance standards,** §58-55-30.
**Policies.**
Filing with commissioner, §58-55-35, (c).
Prior hospitalization, §58-55-5.
Requirements, §58-55-31.
**Prior hospitalization.**
Conditions on eligibility for benefits, §58-55-5.
**Purposes of article,** §58-55-10.
**Reports.**
Rules for annual reports by insurers, §58-55-31, (b).
**Scope of article,** §58-55-15.
**Short title of article,** §58-55-1.

**LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.24.
**Complaints.**
Abuse, neglect or exploitation.
Notification to adult protection services section of county department of social services, §143B-181.20, (f).
Referral to licensure agencies, §143B-181.21, (b).
Resolution, §143B-181.21, (a).

**LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN —Cont'd**
**Complaints —Cont'd**
Retaliation.
Prohibited acts, §143B-181.23.
**Confidentiality of information,** §143B-181.22.
**Definitions,** §143B-181.16.
**Immunity from liability,** §143B-181.24.
**Interference in performance of official duties.**
Misdemeanor, §143B-181.25.
Unlawful disclosures, §143B-181.20, (a).
**Legislative declaration,** §143B-181.15.
**Policy of state,** §143B-181.15.
**Regional ombudsman.**
Certification.
Duties of state ombudsman, §143B-181.18.
Communication with residents, §143B-181.20, (a) to (c).
Defined, §143B-181.16.
Duties, §143B-181.19, (b).
Establishment of office, §143B-181.19, (a).
Facility administrators.
Meeting with, §143B-181.20, (d).
Right of entry, §143B-181.20, (a).
**Retaliation against residents.**
Prohibited acts, §143B-181.23.
**Right of entry.**
State and regional ombudsman, §143B-181.20, (a).
**State departments and agencies.**
Cooperation, §143B-181.20, (e).
**State ombudsman.**
Communication with residents, §143B-181.20, (a) to (c).
Creation of office, §143B-181.17.
Defined, §143B-181.16.
Duties, §143B-181.18.
Facility administrators.
Meeting with, §143B-181.20, (d).
Legal staff and advice.
Attorney general to provide for office, §143B-181.17.
Right of entry, §143B-181.20, (a).

**LONG-TERM RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUND,** §143B-437.28.

**LOOTING.**
**Riots and civil disorders,** §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

**LORD CAMPBELL'S ACT,** §28A-18-2.

**LOSE CONTROL, LOSE LICENSE,** §20-11, (n1).

**LOSS OF COMPANIONSHIP.**
**Death by wrongful act of another.**
Damages recoverable, §28A-18-2, (b).

**LOSS OF HEARING CAUSED BY HARMFUL NOISE IN EMPLOYMENT.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Occupational diseases enumerated, §97-53.

**LOSS OF INCOME.**
**Mortality tables.**
Evidence, §8-47.

**LOST AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.**
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.**
**Affidavits.**
Petitions and motions.
Facts stated to be verified by affidavit of petitioner, §98-14.
**Applicability of provisions.**
Court records and conveyances to which provisions extend, §98-18.
**Bills of lading.**
Lost and missing bills, §25-7-601.
**Bonds, surety.**
Action on destroyed bond, §98-9.
**Boundaries.**
Establishing boundaries where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
**Color of title.**
Destroyed instrument, §98-8.
**Conveyances.**
Applicability of provisions, §98-18.
Court records.
Conveyances reciting court records.
Prima facie evidence of destroyed court records, §§98-16, 98-17.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
**Copies.**
Evidence, §98-1.
Wills, §98-5.
Recordation, §98-1.
Court records.
Copies contained in, §98-13.
Wills.
Evidence, §98-5.
Probate, §98-4.
**Costs.**
Proceedings under provisions, §98-14.
**Court records.**
Applicability of provisions, §98-18.
Destroyed court records.
Conveyances reciting court records.
Prima facie evidence, §§98-16, 98-17.
Evidence.
Conveyances reciting court records.
Prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16, 98-17.
Proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Recordation of copies contained in, §98-13.
**Deeds.**
Evidence of deed.
Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
**Documents of title,** §25-7-601, (1).
Delivery by bailee, §25-7-601, (2).
Land grants in Burke county, §8-10.
Lost and missing documents, §25-7-601.
**Evidence.**
Bladen county.
Copies of lost records in Bladen, §8-33.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
Copies, §98-1.
Wills, §98-5.
Court records.
Conveyances reciting court records.
Prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16, 98-17.
Proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Deeds and records thereof lost.
Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
Wills.
Copy of lost will, §98-5.
**Grants.**
Burke county, §8-10.
**Investment securities,** §25-8-405.
**Judgments.**
Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, §98-7.
**Local government finance.**
New bond.
Signed by officer of issuing unit, §159-137, (c).
Reissuance, §159-137, (a).
State treasurer.
Signs bonds if unit no longer exists, §159-137, (c).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
**Parties.**
Proceedings under provisions, §98-14.
**Petitions.**
Filing, §98-14.
Real property.
Establishing boundaries and interest where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Rules for petitions and motions, §98-14.
Wills.
Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
**Real property.**
Boundaries and interest.
Establishing where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Conveyances.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
**Recordation.**
Copies, §98-1.
Court records.
Copies contained in, §98-13.
Effect of records allowed under provisions, §98-15.
Originals may be again recorded, §98-2.
**Register of deeds.**
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register, §45-42.1.
**Warehouse receipts.**
Lost and missing documents, §25-7-601.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS —Cont'd**
**Wills.**
Copies.
Evidence, §98-5.
Probate, §98-4.
Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
Evidence.
Copy of lost will, §98-5.
Proved and lost before recorded, §8-31.
**Witnesses.**
Destroyed witness tickets.
Duplicates may be filed, §98-10.

**LOST OUR LEASE SALES,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.

**LOST WILLS.**
**Original wills on file in clerk's office in will books lost or destroyed.**
Copy of lost will as evidence, §98-5.
Copy of lost will probated, §98-4.
Establishing contents of will.
Where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.

**LOTTERIES.**
**Advertisements.**
Misdemeanor offense of advertising lotteries, §14-289.
**Agents.**
Acting as agent for lotteries, §14-291.
**Chain schemes.**
Prohibited, §14-291.2.
**Contracts.**
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Void and unenforceable contracts, §14-291.2, (d).
**Dealing in lotteries,** §14-290.
**Definitions.**
Pyramid distribution plan, §14-291.2, (b).
**Evidence.**
"Numbers" tickets.
Possession prima facie evidence of violation, §14-291.1.
Possession of tickets, §14-290.
**Misdemeanors.**
Advertising, §14-289.
**"Numbers" tickets.**
Possession prima facie evidence of violation, §14-291.1.
Selling "numbers" tickets, §14-291.1.
**Pyramid distribution plans.**
Contracts void and unenforceable, §14-291.2, (d).
Definitions, §14-291.2, (b).
Enjoining continuation of scheme, §14-291.2, (c).
Prohibited, §14-291.2, (a).
**Selling lottery tickets,** §14-291.

**LOW- AND MODERATE-INCOME HOUSING PROGRAMS.**
**County authority to establish and develop,** §153A-378.

**LOW BONE MASS.**
**Bone mass measurement.**
Diagnosis and evaluation of osteoporosis and low bone mass.
Health benefit plan coverage, §58-3-174.
Small employer group health coverage, §58-50-155, (a).

**LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**
**Creation of program,** §108A-25, (a).

**LOW-INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT,** §105-129.16B.

**LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**LOW-PERFORMING SCHOOLS.**
**Annual review,** §115C-105.38, (d).
**Assistance team assignments and duties,** §115C-105.38.
**Dismissal or removal of personnel,** §115C-105.39.
Administrators and teachers, §115C-325, (q).
Residential schools, §115C-325, (p1).
**Evaluation of certified employees assigned to low-performing schools,** §§115C-333, 115C-335.
**Identification,** §115C-105.37, (a).
**Notification of parents,** §115C-105.37, (b).
**Preliminary plan for addressing needs of school, identification as low-performing,** §115C-105.37, (a).
**Residential schools,** §§143B-146.5 to 143B-146.9.
Dismissal of administrators and teachers, §115C-325, (p1).
**School-based management and accountability program generally,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.40.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Teacher competency assurance,** §115C-105.38A.

**LOYAL ORDER OF MOOSE.**
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.

**LP GAS,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.

**LSD.**
**Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89.

**LUBRICATING OILS,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
**Advertisements.**
Sale of lubricants different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
**Brands and marks.**
Display of brand or trade name of lubricating oil, §119-2.
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Juggling mark prohibited, §119-10.

**LUBRICATING OILS** —Cont'd
**Brands and marks** —Cont'd
Misrepresentation of brands for sale, §119-3.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Inspection duties devolve upon commissioner, §119-6.
**Forfeiture.**
Person violating or allowing employee to violate article, §119-5.
**Imitation of standard equipment prohibited,** §119-9.
**Inspections.**
Commissioner of agriculture.
Duties of inspection devolve upon commissioner, §119-6.
**Labels.**
Misrepresentation of brands for sale, §119-3.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §§119-4, 119-13.
**Misrepresentation.**
Brands for sale misrepresented, §119-3.
**Penalties.**
Aiding and assisting in violation of article, §119-12.
Misdemeanor offenses, §§119-4, 119-13.
**Sales.**
Advertised name.
Prohibited sale of lubricants different from advertised name, §119-8.
Brands for sale.
Misrepresentation of brands, §119-3.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Deceptive sale of lubricants as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
**Trademarks and trade names.**
Display of brand or trade name of lubricating oil, §119-2.
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Juggling trademarks prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Unlawful substitution, §119-1.
**Unlawful substitution,** §119-1.

**LUDS.**
**Pen registers,** §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
See PEN REGISTERS AND TRAP AND TRACE DEVICES.

**LUMBEE INDIAN TRIBE.**
**Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties,** §71A-3.

**LUMBER RIVER.**
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Rivers generally.**
See RIVERS.

**LUMBERTON.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1, (e).

**LUNCH COUNTERS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Eating establishment defined to include drug store lunch counter, §18B-1000.
**Department of health and human services operating as blind enterprises,** §66-58, (c).

**LUNCH STANDS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits,** §18B-1001.
Eating establishment defined to include, §18B-1000.

**LUPINE.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**LYNCHINGS.**
**Jails.**
Entering jail for lynching.
Duty of sheriff to prevent, §162-23.
**Sheriffs.**
Prevention of entering jail for lynching, §162-23.
**State bureau of investigation.**
Authority to investigate lynchings, §114-15.

M

**MACE.**
**Private protective services.**
Possession and use authorized, §74C-14.

**MACHINE GUNS.**
**Assault and battery.**
Assault of public officer or employee with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
Pointing gun at person, §14-34.
**Confiscation.**
Use or display during commission of felony, §14-2.2, (c).
**Discharging firearm into occupied property,** §14-34.1.
**Firearms generally.**
See FIREARMS.
**Serial numbers.**
Alteration, destruction, etc., §§14-2.2, 14-160.1.
**Unlawful to manufacture, sell, etc.,** §14-409.
**Weapons generally.**
See WEAPONS.

**MACHINERY.**
**Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus.**
Division of motor vehicles.
Application for numbers, §14-401.4, (c).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-401.4, (d).

MACHINERY —Cont'd
**Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus** —Cont'd
Including number or mark in bill of sale, §14-401.4, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-401.4, (d).
Removal, alteration, etc., unlawful, §14-401.4, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-401.4, (d).

**MACHINERY ACT.**
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §105-271.
**Effective date of provisions,** §105-395, (a).
**General provisions,** §§105-271 to 105-395.1.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Purpose of provisions,** §105-272.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §105-271.

**MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT INVESTMENT CREDIT.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses,** §105-129.9.

**MACON COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for ambulance service, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.3.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Foxes, open seasons for taking.**
Wildlife resources commission authorized to continue from year to year, §113-291.4, (f1).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.3.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.

MACON COUNTY —Cont'd
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.1.

**MAD DOGS.**
**Failing to kill,** §67-4.
**Persons may kill,** §67-14.

**MADISON COUNTY.**
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for ambulance service, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-111.3.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.1.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.2.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.1.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.2.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.

**MADISON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.1.

**MAGAZINES.**
**Electronic surveillance device advertising.**
Felony, §15A-288, (a2).
**Journalist's qualified privilege,** §8-53.11.
**Libel and slander.**
Communicating libelous matter to magazines, §14-47.
**Newsprint publishers tax.**
Recycling of newsprint and magazines, §105-102.6.
**Obscene literature.**
Advertising obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
Determination whether material obscene, §14-190.1, (b).
Dissemination of obscene material, §14-190.1.
Minors under the age of sixteen years, §14-190.7.
Promoting sale of obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
Sexual conduct.
Defined, §14-190.1, (c).
Standards for judging obscenity, §14-190.1, (d).
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Unfair competitive practices.**
Advertisements.
Applicability of provisions to publishers, §75-1.1.

**MAGISTRATES.**
**Abolition of office of justice of the peace,** §7A-176.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Issuance of petition, clerk's office closed, §7B-404, (a).
Authority limited to emergency situations, §7B-404, (b).
**Affidavits.**
Verification of pleadings.
Power of magistrate to take affidavit for verification, §7A-292.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Powers in cases involving alcohol offenses, §7A-273.

**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Appeals.**
Criminal cases.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (a).
Compliance with judgment no bar, §15A-1431, (d).
Notice of appeal, §15A-1431, (c).
Appeal after compliance with judgment, §15A-1431, (d).
Pretrial release.
Order remains in effect pending appeal, §15A-1431, (e).
Procedure, §15A-1444, (b).
Stays, §15A-1431, (f).
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1431, (c), (g).
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Removal, §7A-173, (d).
**Appointment,** §7A-171, (c); Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
**Arrest.**
Initial appearance before magistrate, §15A-511.
Warrants for arrest, §§7A-273, 15A-304, (f).
**Assessors.**
Appointment by magistrate.
Fees of assessors, §7A-310.
**Bad checks.**
Powers in worthless check cases, §7A-273.
**Bail.**
Granting bail for noncapital offenses, §7A-273.
**Beach or dune buggy ordinance violations.**
Acceptance of written appearances, waivers of trial and pleas of guilty, §7A-273.
**Boating offenses.**
Powers, §7A-273.
**Bonds, surety,** §7A-174.
**Canals.**
Assessment of contribution for damages or for work done on canal.
Power of magistrate to assess, §7A-292.
**Child allowance.**
Assignment of by magistrate, §7A-292.
**Child support.**
Child support hearing officer, §7A-178.
Duty to assist in enforcing support, §110-138.1.
**Commissioners.**
Appointment of commissioner by magistrate.
Fees of commissioners, §7A-310.
Issuing notices to commissioners.
Fee of magistrate, §7A-309.
**Contempt.**
Punishment for contempt.
Power of magistrate, §7A-292.
**Cost.**
Appeals from magistrate, §6-33.
**Counties.**
Number of magistrates, §7A-171, (a).
**Criminal cases.**
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (a).
Compliance with judgment no bar, §15A-1431, (d).

**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Criminal cases** —Cont'd
Appeal by defendant from —Cont'd
Notice of appeal, §15A-1431, (c).
Appeal after compliance with judgment, §15A-1431, (d).
Pretrial release.
Order remains in effect pending appeal, §15A-1431, (e).
Procedure, §15A-1444, (b).
Stays, §15A-1431, (f).
Withdrawal of appeal, §15A-1431, (c), (g).
Arrest warrants.
Issuance of warrant, §7A-273.
Bail.
Granting of bail for noncapital offense, §7A-273.
Cost on appeal, §6-33.
Entering judgments of chief district judge, §7A-273.
Infraction cases, §7A-273.
Initial appearances.
Conduct of, §7A-273.
Misdemeanor cases, §7A-273.
Powers of magistrates, §7A-273.
Search warrants.
Issuance of warrant, §7A-273.
Written appearances.
Acceptance of, §7A-273.
**Criminal law and procedure generally.**
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
**Dams.**
Assessment of contribution for damages or for work done.
Power of magistrate, §7A-292.
**Definitions.**
Part-time magistrate, §7A-171.1, (a).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Drawing and verifying petition, §7B-1804, (b).
**Depositions.**
Authority to take depositions.
Power of magistrates, §7A-292.
Fee for taking deposition, §7A-309.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
**District courts.**
Municipality located in more than one county.
Special authority of magistrate assigned to such municipality, §7A-293.
Number of magistrates for each county, §7A-133, (c).
Reporting of civil trials.
No provision for reporting of trials before magistrates, §7A-198, (e).
**Ditches.**
Assessment or contribution for damages or for work done.
Power of magistrate to assess, §7A-292.
**Domestic violence.**
Emergency relief ex parte orders, §50B-2, (c1), (c2).
**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Drainage.**
Contributions for repairs.
Amount ascertained, §156-15.
**Duties.**
Training course in duties of magistrate, §7A-177.
**Eviction.**
Expedited eviction proceedings.
Acceptance of complaints and issuance of summons, office of clerk of superior court closed, §7A-292.
**Examinations before trial.**
Authority to take, §7A-292.
**Ex-magistrates.**
Books, papers and money.
Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over, §14-246.
**Expenses.**
Travel expenses within county, §7A-171.1, (b).
**Failure to discharge duties,** §14-230.
**Fees,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Special fees collected by magistrate, §7A-309.
**Fishing offenses.**
Powers, §7A-273.
**Full-time magistrates.**
Salary, §7A-171.1, (a), (a1).
**Habeas corpus ad testificandum.**
Power to issue writ, §§7A-292, 17-41.
**Hearings.**
Suspension of magistrate, §7A-173, (c).
**Hunting offenses.**
Powers, §7A-273.
**Husband and wife.**
Power of magistrate to take acknowledgment of agreements, §7A-292.
**Infractions.**
Powers in infraction actions, §7A-273.
**Initial appearances.**
Conduct of, §7A-273.
**Instruments.**
Proof of execution or acknowledgment.
Fee of magistrate, §7A-309.
**Judgments.**
Entering criminal judgments of chief district judge, §7A-273.
Limitation of actions.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Judicial department.**
District court division, §7A-132.
Number of magistrates for each county, §7A-133, (c).
**Jurisdiction,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Powers in infractions or criminal actions, §7A-273.
**Justice of the peace.**
Office abolished, §7A-176.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Summary ejectment.
Trial by magistrate, §42-31.

**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions.**
Judgments.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Littering offenses.**
Powers, §7A-273.
**Marriage.**
Fee for performing marriage ceremony, §7A-309.
Power to perform marriage ceremony, §7A-292.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122C-261.
Substance abusers, §122C-281.
**Misdemeanors.**
Powers in misdemeanor cases, §7A-273.
**Motor vehicles.**
Powers in cases involving traffic offenses, §7A-273.
**Municipal corporations.**
Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality of district court district, §7A-293.
**Nature of office,** §7A-170.
**Nomination.**
Qualifications for nomination, §7A-171.2.
Educational requirements, §7A-171.2, (b).
Residency requirements, §7A-171.2, (a).
Submission, §7A-171, (b).
**Number of magistrates for each county,** §7A-171, (a).
District court division, §7A-133, (c).
**Oaths,** §7A-170.
Administration of oaths, §7A-292.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Offenses against.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Part-time magistrates,** §7A-171.1, (a), (a1).
**Pleadings.**
Verification.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
**Powers.**
Additional powers of magistrates, §7A-292.
**Probate and registration.**
Authorization to take probate, §47-2.
Before magistrates where clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, §47-56.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate.
Form, §47-44.
Curative statutes, §47-56.
**Prohibited from becoming surety,** §15A-541.
**Records.**
Keeping of records by magistrates, §7A-175.
**Removal,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Appeals, §7A-173, (d).
Grounds for removal, §7A-173, (a).

**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Removal** —Cont'd
Reinstatement, §7A-173, (d).
**Renomination.**
Qualifications for renomination, §7A-171.2.
Educational requirements, §7A-171.2, (c).
Residency requirements, §7A-171.2, (a).
**Reports.**
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Retired magistrates.**
Books, paper and money.
Failure to turn over, §14-246.
**Salaries,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Full-time magistrates, §7A-171.1, (a), (a1).
Longevity pay, §7A-171.1, (a), (a2).
Part-time magistrates, §7A-171.1, (a), (a1).
Suspension of magistrate.
Continuation of salary, §7A-173, (b).
**Search warrants.**
Issuance, §15A-243, (b).
Powers of magistrates in criminal actions, §7A-273.
**Separation agreement.**
Taking acknowledgment of agreement, §7A-292.
**Small claim actions.**
Assignment of small claim actions to magistrates.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
Form of magistrate summons, §7A-232.
Generally, §7A-211.
Judgment of magistrate in civil action improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
New trial before magistrate, §7A-228, (a).
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
**State park and recreation area rule offenses.**
Powers, §7A-273.
**Subpoenas,** §1A-1, Rule 45, (b).
Power to issue subpoena, §7A-292.
**Superior courts.**
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
**Suspension.**
Grounds for suspension, §7A-173, (a).
Hearing procedure, §7A-173, (c).
Reinstatement, §7A-173, (d).
Salary of magistrate.
Continuation of salary, §7A-173, (b).
Sworn written charges filed, §7A-173, (b).
**Terms of office,** §7A-171, (b).
**Traffic offenses.**
Powers in cases involving, §7A-273.
**Training course in duties,** §7A-177.
**Vacancies in office,** §7A-171, (d); Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
**Warrants.**
Arrest warrants, §§7A-273, 15A-304, (f).
Search warrants, §§7A-273, 15A-243, (b).

**MAGISTRATES** —Cont'd
**Written appearances.**
Acceptance of, §7A-273.
**Years' allowance to surviving spouse.**
Assignment, §§7A-292, 30-20.
Appeal.
Hearing on appeal, §30-24.
Right of appeal, §30-23.
Assignment of value of property, §30-19.
Duty to assign, §30-16.
From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
Hearings.
Appeals, §30-24.
Insolvent estates, §30-26.
Lists of money or other personal property assigned, §30-21.
Personal representative entitled to credit, §30-25.
Procedure for assignment, §30-20.
Property located outside township or county, §30-16.
Report, §30-21.
Value of property ascertained, §30-19.

**MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE.**
**Antifreeze solutions compounded with, manufacture or sale prohibited,** §66-66.

**MAIDENHAIR FERN.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**MAIDEN NAME.**
**Absolute divorce, resumption,** §50-12.
**Resumption of name by widow or widower,** §101-8.

**MAIDS.**
**Public schools.**
Hiring, §115C-315, (a).

**MAIL.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Action to appoint receiver.
Notice, §28B-3.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Service of summons when parent, guardian, custodian or caretaker not found, §7B-407.
**Alcoholic beverage advertising by mail,** §18B-105, (b).
**Alcoholic beverages mailed from outside state,** §18B-109, (a).
**Appeals.**
Additional time after service by mail, App. Proc. Rule 27, (b).
**Attorneys at law.**
State bar.
Election of councilors by mail, Bar Rules & Regs., A, §.0804.

**MAIL** —Cont'd
**Bad checks.**
Delivery of check or draft to acceptor by mail.
Prima facie evidence in worthless check cases.
Applicability of provisions, §14-107.1, (c).
**Bail bond forfeiture.**
Notice of forfeiture, §15A-544.4, (b), (d), (e).
**Decedents' estates.**
Presentation of debts and claims, §28A-19-1, (a).
**Discount buying clubs.**
Cancellation of contract by customer.
Notice of cancellation, §66-133, (c).
**Division of motor vehicles.**
Notice by registered mail, §20-48, (b).
**Emergency operating authority granted to duly licensed owner of vehicle or vehicles to transport,** §62-265.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Notice and petition mailed to respondent's next of kin, §35A-1109.
**Interstate family support.**
Duties and powers of responding tribunal, §52C-3-305, (a), (e).
Inappropriate tribunal, §52C-3-306.
Registered orders.
Contesting validity or enforcement, §52C-6-606, (c).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Rights of clients.
Sending and receiving sealed mail, §122C-62, (a).
**Mines and minerals.**
Notice, §74-60.
**Missing persons.**
Service of process, §28C-5.
**Motor vehicle registration by mail,** §20-85.1, (a).
**Notaries public.**
Notice of address change, §10A-13, (a), (b).
Resignation of commission, §10A-13, (c).
**Opening, reading or publishing sealed letter,** §14-372.
**Physician's or surgeon's licensure to practice medicine.**
Services of notices required by chapter, §90-14.3.
**Prescriptions.**
Rules pertaining to mail delivery of prescription orders, §90-85.32, (b).
**Proof of service by registered or certified mail,** §1-75.10.
**Service of process.**
Appeals.
Additional time after service by mail, App. Proc. Rule 27, (b).
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (k).
Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Not grounds for attack on service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).

**MAIL** —Cont'd
**Service of process** —Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction —Cont'd
Proof of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j2).
Pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Proof of service, §§1-75.10, 1A-1, Rule 4, (j2).
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
Time.
Additional time after service by mail, §1A-1, Rule 6, (e).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Notice of renunciation by testamentary trustee, §36A-34.
**Water and air resources.**
Mailing lists, §143-215.4, (a).
**Workers' compensation.**
Notice of accident, §97-23.

**MAILBOX RULE.**
**Credit cards and devices.**
Notice of revocation.
False or fraudulent use of credit device, §14-113.2.

**MAILING CIRCULARS.**
**Work-at-home solicitations, advertising restrictions,** §75-31.

**MAIL ORDER SALE.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Defined, §105-164.3.

**MAIMING.**
**Acid or alkali, malicious throwing,** §14-30.1.
**Castration,** §§14-28, 14-29.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Law enforcement animals,** §14-163.1.
**Malicious maiming,** §14-30.

**MAINTENANCE.**
**Child support.**
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Support and maintenance.**
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**MAIZE.**
**Larceny.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.

**MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL PARKS.**
**Baseball park districts.**
Assessments by city or county for extension of water or sewer lines to serve, §160C-2.
General assembly may create, §160C-1.

**MAJOR MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
See MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**MALFEASANCE.**
**ABC boards.**
Members and employees, §18B-702, (f).
**Corporations.**
Officers and agents.
Misconduct in private office, §14-254.

**MALFEASANCE** —Cont'd
**Meat and meat products.**
Inspections.
Bribery of or malfeasance of inspector, §106-549.26.
**Transportation board.**
Members of board, §136-13, (a), (b).
Penalty for violations of provisions, §136-13, (c).

**MALICE.**
**Special matters, pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (b).

**MALICIOUS CASTRATION,** §14-28.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.

**MALICIOUSLY ASSAULTING IN SECRET MANNER,** §14-31.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.

**MALICIOUS MAIMING,** §14-30.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.

**MALICIOUS MISCHIEF.**
**Limitation of actions,** §15-1.

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.**
**Costs.**
Allowance of costs in civil cases, §§6-18, 6-19.
**Punitive damages.**
Attorneys' fees, §1D-45.
**Shoplifting.**
Detention or arrest of suspects.
Liability for malicious prosecution, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).

**MALICIOUS THROWING OF ACID OR ALKALI,** §14-30.1.

**MALICIOUS USE OF EXPLOSIVES OR INCENDIARY DEVICES,** §14-49.
**Damage to occupied property,** §14-49.1.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood test required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.

**MALPRACTICE.**
**Attorneys at law.**
Failure to file complaint on time.
Attorney liable for cost, §84-12.
Fraudulent practice.
Liability of attorney in double damages, §84-13.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-15, (c).
Minors, §1-17, (b).
**Medical malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Pleadings.**
Demand for judgment, §1A-1, Rule 8.

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE.**
**Professional liability insurance.**
Annual statements by insurers, §58-2-170.
State officials and employees, §58-31-25.

**MALT BEVERAGE BOTTLER PERMIT,** §18B-1110.

**MALT BEVERAGE IMPORTER PERMIT,** §18B-1108.

**MALT BEVERAGE KITS.**
**Making wines and malt beverages for private use,** §18B-306.

**MALT BEVERAGES.**
**Alcoholic beverages tax.**
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
**Beer franchises generally,** §§18B-1300 to 18B-1308.
See BEER FRANCHISES.
**Bottler permits,** §18B-1110.
**Breweries.**
Authorization permit, §18B-1104.
Power to issue, §18B-1001.
**Consumption.**
General provisions, §18B-300, (a).
Off-premises establishments, §18B-300, (b).
Ordinances.
Property owned or occupied by city or county, §18B-300, (c).
**Defined,** §18B-101.
**Elections.**
Determination of results, §18B-602, (b).
Effect, §18B-604.
Issuance of permits, §18B-603, (a).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (e).
Subsequent elections, §18B-602, (c).
**Hours for sale,** §18B-1004.
**Importers permits,** §18B-1108.
**Making for private use,** §18B-306.
**Oceangoing ships, alcoholic beverages for use on,** §18B-106.
**Permits.**
Bottlers, §18B-1110.
Elections.
Effect on issuance of permits, §18B-603, (a).
Importers, §18B-1108.
Salesmen, §18B-1111.
Vendors, §§18B-1112, 18B-1113.
Wholesalers, §18B-1109.
**Transportation.**
Holder of permit for retail sales, §18B-405.
**Vendors.**
Nonresident vendors.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1113.
Vendor representatives.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1112.
**Wholesalers permits,** §18B-1109.

**MALT BEVERAGE SALESMEN PERMIT,** §18B-1111.

**MALT BEVERAGE VENDORS.**
**Nonresident vendor permit.**
Authorization, §18B-1113.

**MALT BEVERAGE VENDORS** —Cont'd
**Vendor representative permit.**
Authorization, §18B-1112.

**MALT BEVERAGE WHOLESALER PERMIT,** §18B-1109.

**MALTREATMENT OF JUVENILE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles generally,** §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR DEPENDENT JUVENILES.
**Child abuse generally.**
See CHILD ABUSE OR NEGLECT.
**Death as result, report,** §7B-301.
**Disclosure of records in child fatality or near fatality cases,** §7B-2902.

**MAMMAL, STATE.**
**Gray squirrel,** §145-5.

**MAMMOGRAMS.**
**Accident and health insurance coverage,** §58-51-57.
**Accreditation of facilities performing.**
Medical care commission, §143B-165.
**Health maintenance organizations, coverage,** §58-67-76.
**Hospital, medical and dental services organizations, coverage,** §58-65-92.
**Small employer group health coverage,** §58-50-155, (a).

**MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS,** §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
**Applicability of provisions,** §36B-9.
**Charitable trust administration act.**
Conflict of laws with provisions of this chapter, §36B-8.
Release of restrictions on use or investment.
Applicability of charitable trust provisions to section, §36B-7, (d).
**Citation of chapter,** §36B-10.
**Conflict of laws,** §36B-8.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Gift instruments, §36B-3.
Uniformity of application and construction, §36B-9.
**Corporations.**
Nonprofit corporations.
Conflict of laws with provisions of this chapter, §36B-8.
**Cy pres.**
Applicability of doctrine to release of restrictions on use or investment, §36B-7, (d).
**Definitions,** §36B-1.
**Director of public trust.**
Business transactions involving public funds.
Applicability of provisions, §14-234, (b).
Participation in transactions, §14-234, (c).
Construction of terms, §14-234, (c1).
Exemptions from provisions, §14-234, (d) to (d4).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-234, (e).

**MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Director of public trust** —Cont'd
Contracting for own benefit, §14-234, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-234, (b).
Construction of terms, §14-234, (c1).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-234, (e).
**Donor.**
Release of restrictions on use or investment of institutional funds.
Written consent of donor, §36B-7, (a).
Unavailability of written consent, §36B-7, (b).
**Endowment funds.**
Appropriation of appreciation, §36B-2.
Rules of construction, §36B-3.
Standard of conduct, §36B-6.
Defined, §36B-1.
**Gift instruments.**
Construction and interpretation, §36B-3.
Defined, §36B-1.
**Governing boards.**
Defined, §36B-1.
Endowment funds.
Appropriation of appreciation, §36B-2.
Rules of construction, §36B-3.
Standard of conduct, §36B-6.
Investments.
Authority of board, §36B-4.
Delegation of investment management, §36B-5.
Prudent man rule, §36B-6.
Release of restrictions on use or investment, §36B-7.
Standard of conduct, §36B-6.
**Historic dollar value.**
Appropriation of appreciation, §36B-2.
Rule of construction, §36B-3.
Standard of conduct, §36B-6.
Defined, §36B-1.
**Institution.**
Defined, §36B-1.
**Institutional funds.**
Defined, §36B-1.
Release of restrictions on use, §36B-7.
**Investments.**
Governing board.
Authority, §36B-4.
Delegation of investment management, §36B-5.
Standard of conduct, §36B-6.
Prudent person rule, §36A-2, (a).
Release of restrictions on investment, §36B-7.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Conflict of laws with provisions of this chapter, §36B-8.
**Personal property.**
Investment authority, §36B-4.
**Prudent person rule.**
Investments, §36A-2, (a).
Standard of conduct, §36B-6.
**MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Real property.**
Investment authority, §36B-4.
**Release of restrictions on use or investments,** §36B-7.
Charitable trusts administration act.
Applicability to section, §36B-7, (d).
Cy pres.
Applicability of doctrine of cy pres, §36B-7, (d).
Donor.
Written consent of donor, §36B-7, (a).
Unavailability of written consent, §36B-7, (b).
Scope of release.
Release may not allow fund to be used for purposes other than purposes of affected institution, §36B-7, (c).
**Short title of chapter,** §36B-10.
**MANAGING GENERAL INSURANCE AGENTS,** §§58-34-2 to 58-34-15.
**Acts considered to be acts of insurer,** §58-34-2, (m).
**Compensation agreements.**
Retrospective agreement, §58-34-5.
**Contracts.**
Contents, §58-34-2, (d).
Grounds for disapproval, §58-34-2, (j).
Management contracts, §58-34-10.
Disapproval, §58-34-15.
Required, §58-34-2, (d).
**Definitions,** §58-34-2, (a).
**Determination of agent becoming managing general agent,** §58-34-2, (k).
**Insurers.**
Appointment to board of directors, §58-34-2, (l).
**Loss reserves,** §58-34-2, (f).
**Management contracts.**
Amendment or cancellation.
Notification to commissioner, §58-34-10, (c).
Defined, §58-34-10, (a).
Disapproval, §58-34-15.
Filing, §58-34-10, (a).
Exemption from requirement, §58-34-10, (e).
Statement to be filed with, §58-34-10, (b), (d).
**On-site review of underwriting and claims processing operations,** §58-34-2, (g).
**Presumption of control,** §58-34-2, (b).
**Qualifications to act as,** §58-34-2, (c).
**Reinsurance.**
Binding authority for contracts, §58-34-2, (i).
**Reports.**
Audited financial report, §58-34-2, (e).
**Retrospective compensation agreements,** §58-34-5.
**Violations of provisions.**
Penalties, §58-34-2, (n).
Right of commissioner to impose other penalties, §58-34-2, (o).

**MANAGING GENERAL INSURANCE AGENTS** —Cont'd
**Violations of provisions** —Cont'd
Receiver under order of rehabilitation or liquidation of insurer.
Effect of determination of violations by, §58-34-2, (p).

**MANDAMUS.**
**Appeals,** App. Proc. Rule 22.
**Cattle tick.**
Enforcement of compliance by state veterinarian, §106-355.
**Charitable trusts.**
Enforcement, §36A-52, (c).
**Commodities.**
Power of court to grant injunctive relief, §78D-23.
**Court of appeals.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**Determination by court,** App. Proc. Rule 22, (c).
**Forest protection and development corporations.**
Secretary of environment and natural resources.
Power to petition for writ, §113-65.
**Insurance holding companies.**
Writ of mandamus directing commissioner to act, §58-19-70, (b).
**Occupational safety and health.**
Imminent danger.
Mandamus to force commissioner to seek order restraining, §95-140, (c).
**Petition for writ.**
Contents, App. Proc. Rule 22, (b).
Filing and service, App. Proc. Rule 22, (b).
Response, App. Proc. Rule 22, (c).
To which appellate court addressed, App. Proc. Rule 22, (a).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Issuing writs of mandamus, §106-549.68, (b).
**Preemptory mandamus.**
Utilities commission orders, enforcement, §62-98.
**Property tax commission.**
Appeal of orders and decisions of commission.
Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §105-345.5.
Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §105-346.
**Public utilities.**
Orders or decisions of commission.
Appeals.
Judgment on appeal enforced on mandamus, §62-97.
Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §62-98, (a).
Appeal from refusal or granting, §62-98, (b).

**MANDAMUS** —Cont'd
**Quo warranto.**
Mandamus to aid relator, §1-528.
**Securities regulation.**
Granting of writ, §78A-47, (a).
**Supreme court.**
Issuance of remedial writ.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**University of North Carolina.**
Bond issues.
Remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations, §113A-42, (a).

**MANDATES.**
**Certification of legislation required by federal law,** §120-36.8.
**Local government fiscal information.**
Federal mandate report, §120-30.49.

**MANDATORY OR VOLUNTARY RISK SHARING PLANS,** §§58-42-1 to 58-42-55.
**Administrative procedure act, applicability,** §58-42-45, (a).
**Basis for participation, planned to specify common** §58-42-25.
**Classification of rates,** §58-42-20.
**Duty of participating insurer to provide information,** §58-42-30.
**Exclusion of person from plan,** §58-42-10, (b).
**Expiration of article,** §58-42-55.
**Immunity of commissioner and plan participants,** §58-42-50.
**Insurance not readily available in voluntary market.**
Powers of commissioner, §58-42-1, (a).
**Marketing facilities, commissioner requiring plans to provide,** §58-42-35.
**Notice of hearing provided legislative committees,** §58-42-45, (b).
**Persons required to participate in plans,** §58-42-10, (a).
**Powers of plans,** §58-42-5, (b).
**Purposes of plans,** §58-42-5, (a).
**Reevaluation of plan,** §58-42-1, (b).
**Voluntary participation,** §58-42-15.
**Voluntary risk sharing plans, preparation by insurers,** §58-42-40.

**MANDATORY RETIREMENT.**
**Age limit for district or superior court judges.**
Recall of judges who have reached mandatory retirement age, §7A-57.
**Age limit for justice or judge,** §7A-4.20.
Validation of official actions of district court judges of twenty fifth judicial district performed after, §7A-4.21.
**Recall of active and emergency justices and judges reaching,** §7A-39.13.

**MANICURISTS.**
**Cosmetic art generally,** §§88B-1 to 88B-29.
See COSMETIC ART.

**MANIPULATING SECURITIES MARKET,** §78A-12.

**MANLIFT.**
**Elevator safety act generally,** §§95-110.1 to 95-110.15.
See ELEVATORS.

**MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS.**
**Municipal corporations.**
Powers as to, §160A-492.

**MANSLAUGHTER.**
**Death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
Double jeopardy.
Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4, (c).
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17, (a).
Permanent revocation, §20-19, (i).
**Indictments.**
Essentials of bill, §15-144.
**Motor vehicles.**
Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.
Double jeopardy.
Subsequent prosecution prohibited, §20-141.4, (c).
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17, (a).
Permanent revocation, §20-19, (i).
**Punishment,** §14-18.

**MANTEO.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**MANUAL.**
**North Carolina state manual.**
Printing, distribution and sale, §147-54.

**MANUFACTURED HOME LOANS.**
**Finance charge.**
Unearned finance charge credits.
Prepayment of mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.

**MANUFACTURED HOMES,** §§143-143.8 to 143-151.5.
**Actions.**
Violations of article, §143-143.12, (c).
**Advertisements.**
Disclosure of manner used in determining length of manufactured homes, §143-143.20.
**Alterations.**
Rules and regulations, §143-143.19, (c).
Unauthorized alterations, §143-143.19, (b).
**Arson,** §14-58.2.
DNA analysis.
Blood test required upon conviction of certain crimes, §15A-266.4.
**Bonds, surety.**
Approval by board, §143-143.12, (b).
Period of bond, §143-143.12, (b).
Required, §143-143.12, (a).

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Burglary.**
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of trailers, §14-56.
**Burning,** §14-58.2.
**Buyers.**
Defined, §143-143.9.
**Cancellation of purchase by buyer.**
Notice of right in agreement, §143-143.21A, (b), (c).
Receipt of actual damages from buyer.
Cancellation after three-day period, home specially ordered, §143-143.21A, (e).
Return of deposit or payment on cancellation, §143-143.21A, (d).
**Cancellation of purchase by dealer.**
Deposit refund, §143-143.21B.
**Certain structures excluded from coverage,** §143-148.
**Certificates of compliance.**
Electricity not to be furnished units not in compliance, §143-150.
**Change of business address.**
Licensee to notify board, §143-143.11A, (a).
**Citation of article,** §143-144.
**Civil penalty for violating uniform standards,** §143-151, (a).
**Code.**
Defined, §143-143.9.
**Commissioner.**
Defined, §143-143.9.
**Continuing education for licensees,** §143-143.11B, (a).
Extension of time to comply, §143-143.11B, (d).
Fees, §143-143.11B, (b).
Lapse of license, failure to comply with requirements, §143-143.11B, (d).
Manufacturer exempt, §143-143.11B, (e).
Rules, §143-143.11B, (c).
**Correction procedures,** §143-151.4.
**Counties.**
Registration, §153A-138.
Zoning regulations, §153A-341.1.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Payment of civil penalties no bar to assessment of criminal penalties, §143-143.13, (c).
**Criminal penalty for knowing and willful violations of uniform standards.**
Health and safety of purchaser threatened, §143-151, (b).
**Damages.**
Actions to recover against licensee and surety, §143-143.12, (c).
**Dealers.**
Alterations, §143-143.19, (a).
Licenses, §143-143.11.
Warranties, §143-143.16.
**Defects.**
Notification, §143-151.4.
**Definitions,** §§143-143.9, 143-145.
**Department.**
Defined, §143-143.9.

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Ejectment.**
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
**Electricity not to be furnished units not in compliance,** §143-150.
**Enforcement of provisions,** §143-151.1.
**Exemption from coverage,** §143-148.
**Fees.**
Establishment, §143-151.2, (a).
Licenses.
Supplemental licenses, §143-143.11, (f).
Monitoring inspection fee, §143-151.2.
Payment, §143-151.2, (b).
Registration.
House trailers, §20-87.
**Husband and wife.**
Tenancy by the entirety in mobile home, §41-2.5, (a), (b), (d).
Definition of "mobile home," §41-2.5, (c).
**Injunctions.**
Enforcement of provisions, §143-151.1.
**Inspections.**
Factories, warehouses or establishments in which manufactured homes manufactured, §143-151.1.
Monitoring inspection fee, §143-151.2, (a).
Paid by manufacturer, §143-151.2, (b).
Service records, §143-143.22.
**Label required for sale,** §143-149.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real estate transactions, §42-14.2.
Notice to quit certain tenancies.
Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
**Leases.**
Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
Notice to quit certain tenancies.
Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
**Legislative finding,** §143-146, (a).
**Length.**
Disclosure of manner used in determining, §143-143.20.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §143-143.11, (b).
Information required, §143-143.11, (c).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Notice to board of bankruptcy of licensee, §143-143.11A, (d).
Business address of applicant, informing board board, §143-143.11A, (a).
Continuing education for licensees, §143-143.11B.
Denial, suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §143-143.13, (a).
Hearings, §143-143.14, (b).
Rules, §143-143.14, (c).
Notice, §143-143.14, (a).

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Engaging in business after making application but before license granted, §143-143.11, (g).
Engaging in business without license.
Misdemeanor, §143-143.24.
Examination.
Required, §143-143.11, (h).
Expiration, §143-143.11, (d).
Fees.
Supplemental licenses, §143-143.11, (f).
Hearings.
Suspension, revocation or denial, §143-143.14, (b).
Rules, §143-143.14, (c).
Renewal, §143-143.11, (e).
Required, §143-143.11, (a).
Supplemental licenses, §143-143.11, (f).
**Liens.**
Personal property.
Lessor of space for manufactured home, §44A-2, (e2).
**Lighting equipment required,** §20-129.2.
**Loans.**
Retail installment sales.
Unearned finance charge credits.
Prepayment of mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.
**Manufacturer's warranties,** §143-143.16.
**Modifications.**
Dealer modification, §143-143.19, (a).
Rules and regulations, §143-143.19, (c).
Unauthorized modifications, §143-143.19, (d).
**Municipal corporations.**
Zoning, §160A-383.1.
**New home warranties,** §143-143.16.
Presenting claims, §143-143.17.
**Notice.**
Defects.
Notification required, §143-151.4.
Serving on licensee, §143-143.11A, (b).
**Other remedies not excluded,** §143-143.23.
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §143-143.13, (c).
**Precious metal smelters operated in,** §66-173.
**Prohibited acts,** §143-151.5, (a).
Inapplicability of certain provisions, §143-151.5, (b), (c).
**Property taxes.**
Defined, §105-316.7.
Operators of house trailer parks.
Reports by, §105-316.
Situs.
Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8.
Tax permit.
Forms, §105-316.5.
Information to be furnished, §105-316.2, (b).
Issuance, §105-316.3, (b).
Prerequisites, §105-316.3, (a).
Repossession, §105-316.4.

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
Tax permit —Cont'd
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).
Prerequisite for obtaining, §105-316.2, (a).
Repossession.
Issuance of permits under repossession, §105-316.4.
Required to move mobile home, §105-316.1, (a).
Exceptions, §105-316.1, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Law enforcement officers to detain violators, §105-316.6, (d).
Penalties, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).
**Purchase agreements.**
Cancellation by buyer, notice of right in agreement, §143-143.21A, (b), (c).
Receipt of actual damages from buyer.
Cancellation after three-day period, home specially ordered, §143-143.21A, (e).
Return of deposit or payment on cancellation, §143-143.21A, (d).
Required provisions, §143-143.21A, (a), (b).
**Purpose of act,** §143-143.8.
**Refund of buyer deposit.**
Dealer cancellation, §143-143.21B.
**Registration.**
Counties.
Ordinances authorized, §153A-138.
Fees.
House trailers, §20-87.
**Remedies.**
Other remedies not excluded, §143-143.23.
**Reports.**
Manufacturers, distributors and dealers, §143-151.3.
**Rules and regulations.**
Uniform standards, §143-146, (e).
**Sales.**
Label required, §143-149.
Prohibited acts, §143-151.5.
**Sales and use tax.**
Manufactured home defined, §105-164.3.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Salesmen.**
Licenses, §143-143.11.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Security on loans, §54B-151, (k).
**Serving notice on licensee,** §143-143.11A, (b).
**Set-up contractors.**
Bonds, surety, §143-143.12, (a).
Licenses, §143-143.11.
**Set-up requirements,** §143-143.15.
**Setups.**
Defined, §143-143.9.
**Sewers.**
Wastewater systems, §130A-337, (c).
**Smelters for precious metals operated in mobile home prohibited,** §66-173.

**MANUFACTURED HOMES** —Cont'd
**Structures built prior to uniform standards act, legal status,** §143-147.
**Summary ejectment,** §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
**Suppliers.**
Defined, §143-143.9.
**Tenants by the entireties,** §41-2.5, (a), (b), (d).
Definition of "mobile home," §41-2.5, (c).
**Tie-down requirements,** §143-143.15.
**Uniform standards act,** §§143-144 to 143-151.5.
**Violations.**
Separate offenses.
What constitutes separate offense, §143-143.13, (c).
**Warranties,** §143-143.16.
Presenting claims for warranties and structural defects.
Notice to claimant and responsible party.
Licensee notified not responsible party, §143-143.17, (b).
Notice to claimant that claim rejected, §143-143.17, (c).
Record of claim by licensee, §143-143.17, (a).
Remedying defects although not responsible party, §143-143.17, (b).
Warranty service, §143-143.18.
**Warranty service.**
Compensation, person remedying defect not responsible party, §143-143.18, (d).
Complaint as to enforcement by dealer, manufacturer or supplier, §143-143.16, (f).
No service agreement existing, responsible party to remedy defect, §143-143.18, (b).
Safety hazards, defects constituting, time for remedying, §143-143.18, (c).
Service agreement existing between manufacturer, dealer and supplier.
Specification of party to remedy defect, other requirements, §143-143.18, (a).
Site of performing, §143-143.18, (e).
Substantial defect, time for remedying, §143-143.18, (c).
**Wastewater systems.**
Connections to existing systems and occupation of buildings, §130A-337, (c).
**Window tinting exception for motor home or housetrailer,** §20-127, (c).
**Zoning.**
County regulations, §153A-341.1.
Municipal corporation regulations, §160A-383.1.

**MANUFACTURED HOUSING BOARD.**
**Created,** §143-143.10, (a).
**Defined,** §143-143.9.
**Powers and duties,** §§143-143.10, (b), 143-143.13, (c).
**Records,** §143-151.3.
Service records inspection, §143-143.22.
**Rules and regulations,** §143-143.12, (d).
Alterations and modifications, §143-143.19, (c).

**MANUFACTURED HOUSING BOARD** —Cont'd
**Staff support,** §143-143.25.

**MANUFACTURERS.**
**Boating safety.**
Operation of watercraft.
Rules and regulations, §75A-19.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers.
Definition of manufacturer, §106-657.
Licensing fertilizer manufacturers and distributors, §106-660, (d).
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §§106-663, 106-669, 106-677.
Sales or exchanges between manufacturers, §106-676.
**Fireworks.**
Prohibited manufacture of pyrotechnics, §14-410, (a).
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Contamination with microorganisms.
Permits governing manufacture of foods, §106-131.
**General assembly.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Licenses.**
Fertilizer manufacturers and distributors, §106-660, (d).
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §§106-663, 106-669, 106-677.
**Mattresses and bedding.**
General provisions, §§130A-261 to 130A-273.
See MATTRESSES AND BEDDING.
**Motor vehicles.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.
**Products liability,** §§99B-1 to 99B-11.
See PRODUCTS LIABILITY.
**Records and tapes.**
Live concert recordings or recorded sounds.
Unlawful manufacture in certain circumstances, §14-433.
Name of manufacturer shown on recorded devices, §14-435.
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**MANURE.**
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**MAPS AND PLATS.**
**Coordinate system.**
Control system map, §102-12.
County projects eligible for assistance, §102-17.

**MAPS AND PLATS** —Cont'd
**Counties.**
Electoral districts, §153A-20.
**Countywide base maps.**
Financial assistance, §102-17.
Improvement of county land records program, §102-15.
**Drainage districts.**
Contents, §156-69.
Copies kept by clerk, §156-78.
**Elections.**
Precinct maps.
Retention, §163-132.5D.
**Eminent domain.**
Public condemnors.
Filing of plat, §40A-45, (c).
**Evidence.**
Cherokee lands.
Certified copies of maps of Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Copies of plats.
Certification by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Tennessee.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
**Landfills.**
Disposal of demolition debris, §130A-301.2, (e).
**Local government property mappers.**
Certification, §147-54.4, (b).
Application and fees, §147-54.4, (d).
Definitions, §147-54.4, (a).
Renewal, §147-54.4, (c).
Rules, §147-54.4, (e).
**Mass gatherings.**
Application for permit.
Accompanied by outline map, §130A-254, (c).
**Municipal corporations.**
Corporate limits, §160A-22.
Electoral district map, §160A-23, (a).
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
Recordation of map of annexed area, §160A-29.
Transportation corridor official maps.
Establishment, §160A-458.4.
**Partition.**
Map to accompany report, §46-18.
**Probate and registration.**
Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.
Applicable in all counties, §47-30, (k).
Certificate, §47-30, (d).
Computation.
Showing method, §47-30, (e).
Highway right of way plans.
Provisions of section inapplicable, §47-30, (l).
Information required, §47-30, (c).

**MAPS AND PLATS** —Cont'd
**Probate and registration** —Cont'd
Invalidation of instruments or title, §47-30, (i).
Local laws.
Superseded, §47-30, (k).
Map prepared by registered land surveyor.
Submission for inclusion on public record.
Caveat to attachment of nonconforming map, §47-30, (n).
Conformance to standards of practice for land surveying, §47-30, (m).
Municipal corporations.
Extension of corporate limits.
Recordation of map of annexed area, §160A-29.
Provisions inapplicable to boundary maps of areas annexed by municipalities, §47-30, (j).
Penalties.
Violation of sections 47-30 or 47-32 misdemeanor, §47-32.2.
Photographic and photostatic copies, §47-32.
Alternative provisions, §47-32.1.
Recording, §47-30, (g).
Death of surveyor prior to recording, §47-30, (h).
Register of deeds.
Acts of registered deputies validated, §47-108.8.
Reproducible, §47-30, (b).
Review officer.
Designation, §47-30.2.
Duties, §47-30.2, (b).
Presentation to review officer, §47-30.2, (c).
Qualifications, §47-30.2, (a).
Size requirements, §47-30, (a).
Specific information required, §47-30, (f).
Title of map.
Information contained in, §47-30, (c).
Validation of certain maps and plats that cannot be copied, §47-108.19.
Validation of registration in accordance with section 47-30, §47-108.10.
**Property mappers.**
Local government property mappers, §147-54.4.
**Public lands.**
Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.
**Recordation.**
Fee, §161-10, (a).
Register of deeds.
Acts of register or deputies validated, §47-108.8.
Requirements for recording, §47-30, (g).
**Registers of deeds.**
Fees, §161-10, (a).
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Answer to complaint.
Reply and plat, §136-106, (c).

**MAPS AND PLATS** —Cont'd
**Streets and highways** —Cont'd
Subdivision streets.
Compliance with minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6, (a), (b).
Transportation corridor official maps, §§136-44.50 to 136-44.54.
**Subdivisions.**
Recording.
Control corners fixed at time of recording, §39-32.2.
Location of control corners shown upon plat, §39-32.3.
**Surveys and surveyors generally.**
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
**Tennessee.**
Evidence.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.18.

**MAP SERVICE.**
**Motor clubs and associations,** §58-69-2.

**MARCH OF DIMES LICENSE PLATES.**
**Special registration plates,** §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b5).

**MARIJUANA.**
**Conspiracy,** §90-95, (i).
Defined, §90-87.
Schedule VI, §90-94.
Trafficking in, §90-95, (h).
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**MARINE, ESTUARINE AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES.**
**Hunting and wildlife.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Shellfish.**
See SHELLFISH.

**MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION,** §§143B-289.50 to 143B-289.61.
**Additional restrictions authorized,** §113-188.
**Advisory committees.**
Enumeration of committees appointed by chair, §143B-289.57, (b).
Members, §143B-289.57, (a).
**Attorney general.**
Legal services, §143B-289.54, (l).
**Authorization to license, prohibit, prescribe or restrict,** §143B-289.52, (c).

**MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Bias disclosure statements,** §143B-289.54, (g).
**Chair,** §143B-289.55, (a).
Duties, §143B-289.55, (b).
**Civil action to collect civil penalty,** §143B-289.53, (e).
**Civil penalty remissions, committee on,** §143B-289.53, (c), (d).
**Coastal habitat protection plans,** §143B-279.8.
**Committee on civil penalty remissions,** §143B-289.53, (c), (d).
**Compensation and expenses,** §143B-289.54, (j).
**Concurrent jurisdiction with wildlife resources commission,** §113-132, (d).
**Conflict of interest, voting,** §143B-289.54, (g).
**Construed to affect jurisdictional division between commission and wildlife resources commission,** §143B-289.60.
**Contesting civil penalty.**
Final agency decision, §143B-289.53, (b).
**Contributors of funds.**
Sale of emblems to identify, §143B-289.59, (b).
**Created,** §143B-289.51, (a).
**Crustacean committee,** §143B-289.57, (b).
**Definitions,** §143B-289.50, (a).
Applicable definitions, §143B-289.50, (b).
**Delegation of secretary's powers and duties to fisheries director,** §143B-289.53, (f).
**Designation of regions.**
Regional representation, §143B-289.54, (b).
**Donations, gifts or contributions from sources,** §143B-289.59, (a).
**Enforcement of rules,** §143B-289.52, (f).
**Establishing standards,** §143B-289.52, (b).
**Ethical standards,** §143B-289.54, (g).
**Exclusion from jurisdiction,** §113-132, (c).
**Federal fishery management plan.**
Regulation of participation in fishery subject to, §143B-289.52, (d1).
**Financial disclosure statements,** §143B-289.54, (g).
**Finfish committee,** §143B-289.57, (b).
**Fisheries director.**
Delegation of secretary's powers and duties, §143B-289.53, (f).
**Fisheries management plan adopted by Atlantic states marine fisheries commission,** §143B-289.52, (e).
**Fishery resource grant program,** §113-200.
**Grant-in-aid by federal government,** §143B-289.52, (d).
**Habitat and water quality committee,** §143B-289.57, (b).
**Holding office concurrently with other office,** §143B-289.54, (i).
**Interstate fisheries management council.**
Adoption of rules to implement or comply, §143B-289.52, (e).

**MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Joint fishing waters,** §113-132, (e).
**Judicial powers,** §143B-289.52, (g).
**Jurisdiction,** §113-132, (a).
Atlantic ocean, marine fisheries resources in, §113-134.1.
Questions arising between wildlife resources commission and marine fisheries commission, §143B-289.61.
**Licenses.**
Authority generally, §113-182.
**Marine fisheries endowment fund.**
Assets, §143B-289.58, (c).
Board of trustees, §143B-289.58, (b).
Created, §143B-289.58, (a).
Expenditure of income, §143B-289.58, (f).
Investment income, §143B-289.58, (e).
Special trusts, §143B-289.58, (d).
Used to supplement other income of and appropriations, §143B-289.58, (g).
**Meetings,** §143B-289.56, (a).
Emergency meetings, §113-221, (e1).
Quorum, §143B-289.56, (b), (c).
**Members,** §143B-289.54, (a).
**Oath of office,** §143B-289.54, (f).
**Organization,** §143B-289.55, (c).
**Oysters and clams.**
Authority of commission, §113-201.
**Powers and duties,** §§143B-289.51, (b), 143B-289.52, (a).
Quasi-judicial powers, §143B-289.53, (a).
**Procedures governing proceedings,** §143B-289.53, (a).
**Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.**
Referendum.
Application to commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
Action of commission on application, §113-311.
**Purposes,** §143B-289.51, (b).
**Quasi-judicial powers,** §143B-289.53, (a).
**Quorum,** §143B-289.56, (b), (c).
**Regional advisory committees.**
Appointment by chair for coastal region, §143B-289.57, (e).
Members, §143B-289.57, (a).
**Regional representation.**
Designation of regions, §143B-289.54, (b).
**Regular attendance at meetings, duty,** §143B-289.54, (g).
**Removal,** §143B-289.54, (h).
**Restrictions.**
Additional restrictions authorized, §113-188.
**Rulemaking,** §§113-134, 143B-289.52, (b).
Compliance with Atlantic state marine fisheries commission or interstate fisheries management council, §143B-289.52, (e).
Enforcement of rules, §143B-289.52, (f).
Federal government grants-in-aid, §143B-289.52, (d).
Violations as misdemeanors, §113-135.

**MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Sale of emblems to identify contributors,** §143B-289.59, (b).
**Seals,** §143B-289.55, (d).
**Shellfish committee,** §143B-289.57, (b).
**Staff and clerical and other services,** §143B-289.54, (k).
**Standing advisory committees.**
Composition, §143B-289.57, (c).
Members, §143B-289.57, (a).
Review of matters referred to, §143B-289.57, (d).
**Terms,** §143B-289.54, (d).
**Vacancies,** §143B-289.54, (e).
**Vice-chair,** §143B-289.55, (a).
**Voting, conflict of interest,** §143B-289.54, (g).
**Women and minorities represented,** §143B-289.54, (c).

**MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT,** §§113-251 to 113-257.
**Amendments,** §113-253.
**Commission.**
Accounts and accounting.
Examination of accounts and books by state auditor, §113-257.
Appointments, §113-254.
Executive budget act.
Applicability of provisions, §113-258.
Members, §113-254.
Powers, §113-255.
Powers.
Generally, §113-255.
Supplemental in nature, §113-256.
Report to governor and legislature, §113-257.
Supplemental powers, §113-256.
Terms, §113-254.
Vacancies, §113-254.
**Contents,** §113-252.
**Definitions,** §113-251.
**Execution,** §113-252.
**Joint regulation of specific fisheries,** §113-253.

**MARINE FISHERIES ENDOWMENT FUND.**
**Assets,** §143B-289.58, (c).
**Board of trustees,** §143B-289.58, (b).
**Created,** §143B-289.58, (a).
**Expenditure of income,** §143B-289.58, (f).
**Investment income,** §143B-289.58, (e).
**Not to take place of appropriations,** §143B-289.58, (g).
**Special trust,** §143B-289.58, (d).

**MARINE FISHERIES INSPECTORS.**
**Enforcement authority,** §113-136.
**Search on arrest,** §113-137, (a).
**Seizure and confiscation of property,** §113-137, (b) to (k).
**Service of arrest warrant,** §113-136, (e).
**Warning tickets,** §113-140.

**MARINE INSURANCE.**
**Foreign or alien insurance companies.**
Required deposits, §58-5-5.
**Island marine insurance.**
Defined, §58-40-5.
**Limitation of risk.**
Exception as to, §58-3-105.
**Mutual insurance companies.**
Surplus requirements, §58-7-75.

**MARITAL AND DIVISIBLE PROPERTY DISTRIBUTION,** §50-20.
**Absolute divorce, effects,** §50-11, (e), (f).
**Procedures,** §50-21.

**MARITAL DEDUCTION TRUSTS,** §36A-130.

**MARITAL RAPE.**
**No defense that victim spouse of person committing act,** §14-27.8.
**Rape generally.**
See RAPE.
**Venue,** §15A-136.

**MARITIME MUSEUM.**
**Branch museum,** §121-7.2.
**Disposition of artifacts,** §121-7.1.
**Disposition of objects from collections,** §143B-344.22.
**License plates.**
Special plates, §20-81.12, (b2).

**MARKETABLE TITLE,** §§47B-1 to 47B-9.
**Declaration of policy,** §47B-1.
**Definitions,** §47B-8.
**Effect of marketable title,** §47B-2, (a).
**Exceptions,** §47B-3.
**False claims.**
Registration, §47B-6.
**Free and clear of rights, estates, etc.,** §47B-2, (c).
**Liberal construction,** §47B-9.
**Limitation of actions,** §47B-7.
**Notice.**
Contents, §47B-4, (b).
Indexing, §47B-4, (b).
Preservation of claim by notice, §47B-4, (a).
**Persons having marketable record title,** §47B-2, (a).
**Preservation by notice,** §47B-4, (a).
**Prima facie evidence of title ownership,** §47B-2, (d).
**Registration.**
False claims, §47B-6.
Notice of claims, §47B-4.
Extension of time for registering notice, §47B-5.
Rights not extinguished or affected by marketable record title, §47B-3.
**State of purpose,** §47B-1.
**Thirty-year unbroken chain of title of record,** §47B-2, (b).
**Title transaction.**
Defined, §47B-8.

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
**Agricultural products.**
Defined, §54-130.
**Articles of incorporation.**
Acknowledgment, §54-134.
Amendments.
Articles of amendment, §54-135, (c).
Authorized, §54-135, (a).
Fee for filing, §54-144.
Procedure, §54-135, (b).
Contents, §54-134.
Filing, §54-134.
Fee, §54-144.
Stock and stockholders.
Information to be included, §54-134.
**Assets.**
Pledge of assets, §54-165, (b).
Sale, lease or exchange, §54-165, (a).
**Boards of directors.**
Amendments to articles of incorporation.
Resolution, §54-135, (b).
Appointment of directors, §54-146, (b).
Compensation of directors, §54-146, (c).
Conflicts of interest, §54-146, (c).
Election of directors, §54-146, (a).
Number of directors, §54-146, (a).
Officers.
Election by directors, §54-147.
Referral of matters to stockholders, §54-150.
Removal of directors, §54-149.
Vacancies, §54-146, (d).
**Business corporation act.**
Applicability to cooperative associations with capital stock, §54-142.
**Bylaws,** §54-136.
Stock and stockholders.
Matters which may be provided for, §§54-136, 54-148, (d).
**Charter.**
Defined, §54-130.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §54-130.
**Conflict of laws.**
Conflicting laws not to apply, §54-138.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Directors, §54-146, (c).
**Consolidation.**
Abandonment of consolidation, §54-161, (b).
Articles of consolidation.
Contents, §54-162, (b).
Execution, §54-162, (a).
Authorized, §54-160, (a).
Domestic and foreign associations.
Applicable law, §54-164, (b), (c).
Authorized, §54-164, (a).
Effect, §54-164, (d), (e).
Effect, §54-163.
Objecting members.
Appraisers of fair market of stock or other interest, §54-166, (c).
Exemptions from provisions, §54-166, (g), (h).
Notice of objection, §54-166, (a).

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Consolidation** —Cont'd
Objecting members —Cont'd
Payment for shares, §54-166, (b) to (f).
Plan of consolidation, §54-160, (b).
Adoption, §54-161, (a).
Time consolidation effected, §54-162, (c).
**Contracts.**
Marketing contracts.
Authorized, §54-152, (a).
Breach.
Inducing.
Misdemeanor, §54-157.
Injunction, §54-152, (c).
Liquidated damages, §54-152, (b).
Other associations.
Contracts and agreements with, §54-156.
**Definitions,** §54-130.
**Division of markets.**
Information as to probable success, §54-133.
**Existing associations.**
Adoption of provisions, §54-140.
**Fees,** §54-144.
**Foreign cooperative corporations.**
Domestication, §54-139, (a).
**Franchises.**
Taxes, §54-143.1.
**Incorporation.**
Articles of incorporation, §§54-134, 54-135.
Authorized, §54-131.
Existing associations.
Adoption of provisions, §54-140.
Number of incorporators, §54-131.
Preliminary investigation, §54-133.
**Injunctions.**
Breach of marketing contract, §54-152, (c).
**Legislative declaration,** §54-129.
**Liability.**
Members, §54-148, (c).
Merger or consolidation.
Effect, §54-163.
**License taxes,** §54-143.
**Meetings.**
Merger or consolidation.
Approval, §54-161, (a).
Notice, §54-137.
Merger or consolidation.
Meeting for approving, §54-161, (a).
Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
Meeting to consider, §54-165, (a).
Referendum, §54-150.
Regular meetings, §54-137.
Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
Meeting to consider, §54-165, (a).
Special meetings, §54-137.
**Members and officers,** §§54-145 to 54-150.
Amendments of articles of incorporation.
Submission to vote at meetings of members, §54-135, (b).
Certificates of membership.
Associations without capital stock, §54-148, (a).
Death, withdrawal or expulsion.
Payment of amount due, §§54-136, 54-152, (d).

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Members and officers** —Cont'd
Defined, §54-130.
Eligibility, §54-145, (a).
Liability, §54-148, (c).
Merger or consolidation.
Objecting members' rights, §54-166.
Other associations, §54-145, (c).
Other than natural person, §54-145, (b).
Voting, §54-148, (e).
**Merger, consolidation and other fundamental changes.**
Abandonment of merger, §54-161, (b).
Articles of merger.
Contents, §54-162, (b).
Execution, §54-162, (a).
Time merger effected, §54-162, (c).
Authorized, §54-159, (a).
Domestic and foreign associations.
Applicable law, §54-164, (b), (c).
Authorized, §54-164, (a).
Effect, §54-164, (d), (e).
Effect, §54-163.
General provisions, §§54-159 to 54-166.
Objecting members.
Appraisers of fair market value of shares or other interest, §54-166, (c).
Exemptions from provisions, §54-166, (g), (h).
Notice of objection, §54-166, (a).
Payment for shares or other interest, §54-166, (b) to (f).
Plan of merger, §54-159, (b).
Adoption, §54-161, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Inducing breach of marketing contract or spreading false reports, §54-157.
**Names.**
Articles of incorporation to state, §54-134.
Limitation on use of word "cooperative," §54-139, (b).
**Nonprofit corporation act.**
Applicability to cooperative associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.
**Notice.**
Meetings, §54-137.
Merger or consolidation.
Meeting for approving, §54-161, (a).
Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
Meeting to consider, §54-165, (a).
Merger or consolidation.
Meeting to approve, §54-161, (a).
Objecting members.
Notice of objection, §54-166, (a).
**Officers.**
Generally, §54-147.
Removal from office, §54-149.
**Other associations.**
Contracts and agreements with, §54-156.
Interest in, §54-155.
Purchase of business, §54-153.
**Penalties.**
Inducing breach of marketing contract or spreading false reports, §54-157.

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Petitions.**
Removal of officer or director, §54-149.
**Policy of state.**
Declaration, §54-129.
**Powers, duties and liabilities,** §§54-151 to 54-158.
Authorized activities, §54-132.
Generally, §54-151.
Interest in other corporations or associations, §54-155.
Subsidiaries.
Associations may form, §54-158.
**Property.**
Powers as to, §54-151.
**Publication.**
Notice of meetings, §54-137.
**Purposes,** §§54-132, 54-151.
**Referendum,** §54-150.
**Reports.**
Annual report, §54-154.
**Restraint of trade.**
Associations not deemed in restraint of trade, §54-141.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Articles of incorporation.
Information to be included, §54-134.
Business corporation act.
Applicability to cooperative associations with capital stock, §54-142.
Bylaws.
Matters which may be provided for, §§54-136, 54-148, (d).
Election of directors, §54-146, (a).
Issuance.
Payment required, §54-148, (b).
Preferred stock, §54-148, (f).
Purchase of business.
Stock issued, §54-153.
Purchase of own common stock, §54-148, (h).
Transfer of stock.
Restriction on, §54-148, (g).
**Subsidiaries,** §54-158.
**Taxation.**
Franchise taxes, §54-143.1.
License taxes, §54-143.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §54-130.

**MARKETING AUTHORITY,** §§106-528 to 106-534.
**Assessments.**
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
**Commodity advisers,** §106-529.
**Creation,** §106-529.
**Declaration of policy,** §106-528.
**Discrimination prohibited,** §106-531.
**Enumeration of powers of authority,** §106-530.
**Exemption from taxes and assessments,** §106-534.
**Expenses,** §106-529.
**Fiscal year,** §106-532.

**MARKETING AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Funds.**
Restriction on use, §106-531.
**Meetings,** §106-529.
**Membership,** §106-529.
**Officers,** §106-529.
**Operation of warehouses.**
Application of revenues from operation, §106-533.
**Policy declaration,** §106-528.
**Powers of authority,** §106-530.
**Purposes of article,** §106-528.
**Reports.**
Annual report to governor, §106-532.
**Restriction on use of funds,** §106-531.
**Revenues from operation of warehouses.**
Application of revenues, §106-533.
**Taxation.**
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
**Warehouses.**
Application of revenues from operation, §106-533.

**MARKET PRICE.**
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Admissibility of market quotation, §25-2-724.
Proof, §25-2-723.
Time and place, §25-2-723.

**MARKET REPORTS.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**MARKETS AND MARKETING.**
**Business opportunity sales,** §§66-94 to 66-100.
See BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES.
**Farm products.**
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-196.
See FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING AND BRANDING.
**Livestock.**
Cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis.
Compensation for killing, §106-327.
**Milk and milk products.**
Agreements not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.
**Motor fuel marketing,** §§75-80 to 75-89.
See MOTOR FUEL MARKETING.
**Specialty markets,** §§66-250 to 66-258.
See PEDDLERS, ITINERANT MERCHANTS AND SPECIALTY MARKETS.

**MARL.**
**Limestone, marl and landplaster,** §§106-92.1 to 106-92.17.
See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS,** §§90-270.45 to 90-270.62.
**Allied mental health fields.**
Defined, §90-270.47.

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
**Attorneys at law.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Board.**
Citizenship of members, §90-270.50.
Composition, §90-270.49, (a).
Defined, §90-270.47.
Duties, §90-270.51.
Employees, §90-270.51, (f).
Establishment, §90-270.49, (a).
Expenditures, §90-270.51, (e).
Experts, §90-270.51, (f).
Office.
Principal office, §90-270.49, (b).
Powers, §90-270.51.
Qualifications of members, §90-270.50.
Quorum, §90-270.49, (b).
Removal of members, §90-270.49, (a).
Residence requirements for membership, §90-270.50.
Rules and regulations, §90-270.51, (b).
Seal, §90-270.51, (d).
Terms of members, §90-270.49, (a).
Vacancies, §90-270.50.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act,** §90-270.45.
**Clergymen.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Communications between therapists and clients,** §8-53.5.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Compensation.**
Third-party reimbursement, §90-270.48B.
**Continuing education requirements,** §90-270.58C.
**Definitions,** §90-270.47.
**Disciplinary action.**
Grounds, §90-270.60, (a).
Procedure, §90-270.60, (b).
**Education.**
Continuing education requirements, §90-270.58C.
Licensing requirements, §90-270.54.
Recognized educational institution.
Defined, §90-270.47.
**Examinations,** §§90-270.54, 90-270.55.
**Exemptions from article,** §90-270.48A.
**Experience.**
Licensing requirements, §90-270.54.
**Fees.**
Disposition of funds, §90-270.59.
Licenses, §90-270.57.
Reinstatement after expiration, §90-270.58A.
Renewal, §90-270.58.
Inactive status, §90-270.58B.
**Felonies.**
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60, (a).
Forfeiture of license after conviction, §15A-1331A.

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
**Fraud.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60, (a).
**Inactive status,** §90-270.58B.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §90-270.62.
**Legislative declaration,** §90-270.46.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §90-270.52.
Denial, §90-270.60.
Educational requirements, §90-270.54.
Continuing education, §90-270.58C.
Examinations, §90-270.55.
Licensing requirement, §90-270.54.
Experience requirements, §90-270.54.
Expiration.
Reinstatement, §90-270.58A.
Fees, §90-270.57.
Disposition of fees collected, §90-270.59.
Reinstatement after expiration, §90-270.58A.
Renewal, §90-270.58.
Inactive status, §90-270.58B.
Fraud in obtaining.
Voiding license, §90-270.52.
Inactive status, §90-270.58B.
Issuance.
Duties of board, §90-270.51, (c).
Previously licensed therapist, §90-270.54.
Reciprocity, §90-270.56.
Reinstatement after expiration, §90-270.58A.
Renewal, §90-270.58.
Requirements, §90-270.54.
Revocation or suspension, §90-270.60.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Temporary license, §90-270.55A.
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.61.
**Negligence.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60, (a).
**Pastoral counselors.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Physicians.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Practice of marriage and family therapy.**
Defined, §90-270.47.
Inactive status, §90-270.58B.
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.48.
Misdemeanor, §90-270.61.
**Professional counselors.**
Exemption from article, §90-270.48A.
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
Practice of marriage and family therapy not authorized by act, §90-330, (c).
**Prohibited acts,** §90-270.48.
**Psychologists.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Purpose of provisions,** §90-270.46.

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-270.56.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board, §90-270.51, (b).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Board, §90-270.51, (d).
**Short title,** §90-270.45.
**Social workers.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Temporary license,** §90-270.55A.
**Third-party reimbursement,** §90-270.48B.
**Titles.**
Prohibited use, §90-270.48A.
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunction, §90-270.62.

**MARRIAGE CERTIFICATES.**
**Issuance of delayed certificate,** §51-21.
**Registration,** §130A-110.

**MARRIAGE PROCEEDINGS.**
**Adverse possession.**
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
**Age,** §51-2, (a).
**Alimony.**
See ALIMONY.
**Annulment.**
General provisions.
See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
**Antenuptial contracts generally,** §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
See PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS.
**Arbitration.**
Family law arbitration generally, §§50-41 to 50-62.
See FAMILY LAW ARBITRATION.
**Attorneys specializing in family law.**
Certification standards, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2401 to .2407.
**Baha'is,** §51-1.
**Bigamy.**
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (a).
Children born of voidable marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
Defenses in prosecution for bigamy, §14-183.
Elements of offense, §14-183.
**Capacity,** §51-2, (a).
Lack of capacity, §51-3.
**Certificates.**
Delayed marriage certificate.
Issuance, §51-21.
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110, (a) to (d).
Evidentiary value of copies, §130A-110, (b).
Forms, §130A-110, (a).
Furnishing copies, §130A-110, (b), (c).

**MARRIAGE PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Clergymen.**
Confirmation of vows before ordained ministers, §51-6.
Solemnization, §51-1.
**Community property, divorce.**
Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4.
**Community property rights, disposition at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS, DISPOSITION AT DEATH.
**Confirmation of vows before ordained minister,** §51-6.
**Consent.**
Capacity to marry, §51-2, (a).
**Contracts.**
Premarital agreements, §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
Separation agreements, §52-10.1.
**Definitions.**
Premarital agreement, §52B-2.
Resumption of marital relations, §52-10.2.
**Delayed marriage certificates.**
Issuance, §51-21.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Authority of guardian to consent to marriage, §7B-2001.
**Divorce.**
See DIVORCE.
**Emancipation,** §52-2.
**Emancipation of juvenile.**
Married juvenile emancipated by article on emancipation, §7B-3509.
**Evidence.**
Registration of marriage certificates.
Copies as evidence, §130A-110, (b).
**Family law arbitration generally,** §§50-41 to 50-62.
See FAMILY LAW ARBITRATION.
**Forms.**
Licenses, §51-16.
Registration of marriage certificates, §130A-110, (a).
**Fraud.**
Licenses.
Obtaining license by false representation, §51-15.
Procuring license by void or misrepresentation, §51-2, (c).
**Guardian appointed for juvenile alleged abused, neglected or dependent.**
Consent to juvenile's marriage, §7B-600.
**Hearsay exceptions.**
Certificates and religious organization records, §8C-1, Rule 803.
Statement of personal or family history, §8C-1, Rule 804.
**Homosexual marriages,** §51-1.2.
**Husband and wife.**
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

**MARRIAGE PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Illegitimacy generally.**
See ILLEGITIMACY.
**Interracial marriages.**
Validated, §51-3.1.
**Kinship.**
Prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
**Licenses.**
Delayed marriage certificates.
Issuance, §51-21.
Fee, §161-10, (a).
Form, §51-16.
Fraud.
Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.
Procuring license by fraud or misrepresentation, §51-2, (c).
Issuance.
Penalty for unlawful issuance, §51-17.
Minors, §51-2.
Misdemeanors.
Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.
Solemnizing without license, §51-7.
Names.
Amendment of names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Correction of errors, §51-18.1.
Penalties.
Issuing unlawfully, §51-17.
Solemnization without license, §51-7.
Race of parties, §51-16.
Records, §51-18.
Register of deeds.
Issuance by register, §51-8.
Solemnization without license.
Penalty, §51-7.
Unlawful, §51-6.
Unmarried pregnant females.
Special provisions, §51-2, (b).
**Limitation of actions.**
Action for adverse possession.
Feme covert during coverture.
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
Premarital agreements, §52B-9.
**Magistrates.**
Fee for performing marriage ceremony, §7A-309.
Power to perform marriage ceremony, §7A-292.
**Married women.**
See MARRIED WOMEN.
**Minors.**
Consent required, §51-2, (a).
Fraud or misrepresentation in procuring license, §51-2, (c).
Lack of capacity, §51-3.
Unmarried pregnant females, §51-2, (b).
**Miscegenation.**
Interracial marriages.
Validated, §51-3.1.
**Misdemeanors.**
Licenses.
Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.
Solemnizing without license, §51-7.

**MARRIAGE PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Names.**
Licenses.
Amendment of names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.
**Penalties.**
Licenses.
Unlawful issuance, §51-17.
Records.
Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.
**Premarital agreements.**
Generally, §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
See PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS.
**Probate and registration.**
Marriage settlements, §47-25.
**Property.**
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (b).
**Real property.**
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (b).
**Records.**
Licenses, §51-18.
Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.
**Register of deeds.**
Failure to record, §51-19.
Licenses.
Issued by register, §51-8.
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110, (a) to (d).
**Registration of marriage certificates,** §130A-110.
**Requisites of marriage.**
Generally, §51-1.
**Resumption of marital relations.**
Defined, §52-10.2.
**Same sex marriages,** §51-1.2.
**Separation agreements.**
Authority of married couple to execute, §52-10.1.
**Settlements.**
Probate and registration, §47-25.
**Slaves.**
Marriage between slaves validated, §51-5.
**Society of friends.**
Interference with prohibited, §51-1.
**Solemnization.**
Certain marriages solemnized before March 9, 1909, §51-1.
Licenses.
Penalty for solemnizing without license, §51-7.
Solemnization without license unlawful, §51-6.
Requisites generally, §51-1.
Universal Life Church.
Validation of certain marriages performed by ministers of Universal Life Church, §51-1.1.
**Superior court judges.**
Solemnization authority, §51-1.
**Underage marriages,** §51-2.
Want of capacity, §51-3.

**MARRIAGE PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Universal Life Church.**
Validation of certain marriages performed by ministers of Universal Life Church, §51-1.1.
**Validation.**
Generally, §51-1.
Interracial marriages, §51-3.1.
Performed by Universal Life Church, §51-1.1.
**Vital statistics.**
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110, (a) to (d).
Evidentiary value of copies, §130A-110, (b).
Forms, §130A-110, (a).
Furnishing copies, §130A-110, (b), (c).
**Voidable and void ab initio marriages,** §51-3.
Children born of voidable marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
No marriage following cohabitation and birth to be declared void, §51-3.
What constitutes valid and sufficient marriage, §51-1.
What marriages may be declared void, §50-4.
**Wills.**
Revocation.
Will not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3.
**Women.**
Generally.
See MARRIED WOMEN.

**MARRIED WOMEN.**
**Actions to enforce credit rights,** §25B-3.
**Alimony.**
See ALIMONY.
**Contracts.**
Capacity to contract, §52-2.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
Validation of certain instruments executed without private examination, §39-13.1.
Validation of instruments executed by hand, §39-7.1.
**Conveyances.**
Registration of instruments not executed by wife, §39-9.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Credit rights.**
Actions to enforce, §25B-3.
Equal availability for married women, §25B-1, (a).
Separate credit histories, §25B-2.
**Deeds.**
Private examination.
Repeal of laws requiring, §47-14.1.
Registration of instruments not executed by wife, §39-9.

**MARRIED WOMEN** —Cont'd
**Deeds** —Cont'd
Validation of certain deeds executed by married women without private examination, §39-13.1.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Displaced homemakers,** §§143B-394.4 to 143B-394.10.
**Divorce.**
See DIVORCE.
**Elections.**
Eligibility to establish separate domicile, §163-57.
**Emancipation,** §52-2.
**Examinations.**
Certificate of wife's "previous" examination, §47-66.
Deeds.
Validation of deeds executed without private examination, §39-13.1.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
**Exemptions.**
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
**Husband and wife.**
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Leases.**
Repeal of laws requiring private examination, §47-14.1.
Validation of leases executed by married women without examination, §39-13.1.
**Mortgages and deeds of trusts.**
Purchase-money mortgage.
Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
**Powers of attorney.**
Authority to execute, §39-12.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Probate and registration.**
Acknowledgment and private examination taken by officer who was grantor, §47-105.
Acknowledgments of instruments made since February 7, 1945, §47-108.4.
Certificate of wife's "previous" examination, §47-66.
Private examinations.
Repeal of laws requiring examination, §47-14.1.
Wife free trader.
No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.
**Real property.**
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Registration of instruments not executed by wife, §39-9.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Support and maintenance.**
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
**Surviving spouses.**
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
**Women generally.**
See WOMEN.

**MARSHALS.**
**Court of appeals,** §7A-21.
**Federal marshals and deputies authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.
**Supreme court,** §7A-12.
**United States marshals.**
Special registration plates, §20-79.4, (b).

**MARSHLANDS.**
**Allocation of unappropriated lands to for management as state forests,** §113-29.1.

**MARTIAL ARTS TRAINING.**
**Prepaid entertainment contracts,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

**MARTIN ACT.**
**Emancipation of married women,** §52-2.

**MARTIN COUNTY.**
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
Generally, §158-15.1.
**Northeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.2.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.

**MARTIN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.

**MARTIN, FRANCIS X.**
**Collection of Martin's private acts.**
Evidence, §8-2.

**MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. BIRTHDAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4, (a).

**MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. COMMISSION.**
**Creation,** §143B-426.34A.
**Members,** §143B-426.34B.

**MASJIDS.**
**Burning of churches and certain other religious buildings,** §14-62.2.
**Churches generally.**
See CHURCHES.
**Malicious use of explosive or incendiary,** §14-49, (b1).

**MASKS.**
**Secret societies.**
See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**MASON ACT,** §15-173.

**MASONS.**
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Secret societies.**
See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**MASSACHUSETTS BUSINESS TRUST.**
**Business trusts generally,** §§39-44 to 39-47.
See BUSINESS TRUSTS.

**MASSAGE AND BODYWORK THERAPY,** §§90-620 to 90-636.
**Board of massage and bodywork therapy.**
Appointment of members, §90-625, (a), (b).
Composition, §90-625, (a).
Creation, §90-625, (a).
Disciplinary action, §90-633.
Duties, §90-626.
Fees, §90-628, (b).
Salaries, compensation and expenses to be paid exclusively out of, §90-628, (a).
Use of fees collected, §90-627.
Officers, §90-625, (d).
Per diem and reimbursement, §90-625, (e).
Powers, §90-626.
Removal of members, §90-625, (f).
Terms of members, §90-625, (c).
**Citation of act,** §90-620.
**Continuing education,** §90-632.
**Counties.**
Regulation by counties, §90-636.
**Definitions,** §90-622.
**Disciplinary action,** §90-633.
**Education.**
Approval of schools.
Rules of board, §90-631.
Continuing education.
License renewal, §90-632.
Qualifications for licensure, §90-629.

**MASSAGE AND BODYWORK THERAPY** —Cont'd
**Examinations.**
Licensure, §90-629.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §90-624.
**Fees.**
Board of massage and bodywork therapy, §§90-627, 90-628.
**Fraud.**
Disciplinary action.
Grounds, §90-633.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §90-634, (c).
**Legislative declaration,** §90-621.
**Licenses.**
Qualifications, §90-629.
Reciprocity, §90-630, (a).
Disciplinary proceedings or unresolved complaints pending, §90-630, (b).
Similar reciprocity to licensees in this state required, §90-630, (c).
Renewal, §90-632.
Required, §90-623, (a).
Exemptions, §90-624.
Unlicensed acts prohibited, §90-634, (a), (b).
Third-party reimbursement to persons licensed.
Provisions not construed to require, §90-635.
**Municipal corporations.**
Regulation by municipalities, §90-636.
**Purpose of provisions,** §90-621.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-630.
**Third-party reimbursement to persons licensed.**
Provisions not construed to require, §90-635.
**Title of act,** §90-620.
**Titles.**
Use of certain terms, §90-623, (b), (c).
Prohibited acts, §90-634, (a).

**MASSAGE PARLORS.**
**Adult establishments,** §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.
See ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.
**Physical therapists.**
Exemptions from provisions, §90-270.34, (b).

**MASS DEATH AND DESTRUCTION WEAPONS.**
**Manufacture, assembly, etc.,** §14-288.8.
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c5).

**MASS GATHERINGS.**
**Abrogation.**
Local ordinances not abrogated, §130A-258.
**Additional services.**
Charges, §130A-254, (e).
**Assembly, right of,** Const. N. C., art. I, §12; Const. U. S., amd. I.
**Bonds, surety.**
Provisional permit.
Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256, (d).

**MASS GATHERINGS** —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety** —Cont'd
Provisional permit —Cont'd
Performance bond or other surety to be filed, §130A-255, (b).
**Cancellation of mass gatherings,** §130A-256, (b) to (d).
**Counties.**
Local ordinances not abrogated, §130A-258.
**Definitions,** §130A-252, (a).
**Exemptions for provisions,** §130A-252, (b).
**Fees.**
Additional services, §130A-254, (e).
**General assembly.**
Legislative intent and purpose, §130A-251.
**Health.**
Commission for health services.
Rules and regulations of commission, §130A-257.
**Insurance.**
Provisional permit.
Liability insurance, §130A-255, (c).
**Legislative intent,** §130A-251.
**Liability.**
Provisional permit.
Liability insurance, §130A-255, (c).
**Maps and plats.**
Application for permit.
Accompanied by outline map, §130A-254, (c).
**Obstructing health care facilities,** §14-277.4.
**Ordinances.**
Local ordinances not abrogated, §130A-258.
**Performance bonds.**
Provisional permits.
Filing of performance bond or other surety, §130A-255, (b).
Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256, (d).
**Permits.**
Application for permit, §130A-254, (a).
Contents, §130A-254, (b).
Fee, §130A-254, (a).
Filing, §130A-254, (a).
Information to accompany application, §130A-254, (d).
Information to be content, §130A-254, (b).
Map to accompany application, §130A-254, (c).
Plans to accompany application, §130A-254, (d).
Reports to accompany application, §130A-254, (d).
Fee.
Application for permit, §130A-254, (a).
Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256, (d).
Informational report, §130A-253, (c).
Issuance, §130A-256, (a).
Liability insurance.
Provisional permit, §130A-255, (c).
Performance bond.
Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256, (d).
Provisional permit, §130A-255, (b).

**MASS GATHERINGS** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Provisional permit.
Issuance, §130A-255, (a).
Liability insurance, §130A-255, (c).
Performance bond or other surety to be filed, §130A-255, (b).
Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256, (d).
Revocation, §130A-256, (a), (b).
Required, §130A-253, (a).
Revocation of permit, §130A-253, (b).
Cancellation of mass gathering, §130A-256, (b), (d).
**Purpose of part,** §130A-251.
**Reports.**
Application for permit.
Accompanied by report, §130A-254, (d).
Informational report, §130A-253, (c).
**Right of assembly,** Const. N. C., art. I, §12; Const. U. S., amd. I.
**Riots and civil disorders,** §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
**Rules and regulations.**
Commission for health services to adopt rules and regulations, §130A-257.

**MASS MEDIA.**
**Alcoholic beverage advertising,** §18B-105, (b).

**MASTECTOMIES.**
**Accident and health insurance.**
Coverage for reconstructive breast surgery resulting from, §58-51-62, (a).
Definitions, §58-51-62, (b).
Prohibited acts, §58-51-62, (c).
Written notice of available coverage, §58-51-62, (d).
**Health benefit plans.**
Postmastectomy inpatient care coverage, §58-3-168, (a).
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Coverage for reconstructive breast surgery following, §58-67-79, (a).
Definitions, §58-67-79, (b).
Notice of available coverage, §58-67-79, (d).
Prohibited act, §58-67-79, (c).
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Coverage for reconstructive breast surgery following, §58-65-96, (a).
Definitions, §58-65-96, (b).
Prohibited acts, §58-65-96, (c).
**Postmastectomy inpatient care coverage.**
Definitions, §58-3-168, (b), (c).
**Small employer group coverage.**
Reconstructive breast surgery, §58-50-155, (a).

**MASTER AND SERVANT.**
See LABOR.

**MASTER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT.**
**Cigarette and tobacco products manufacturers.**
Enforcement as to nonparticipating manufacturers.
Duties of attorney general and secretary of revenue, §105-113.4C.
**Tobacco reserve fund,** §§66-290, 66-291.
**Tobacco trust fund commission,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.

**MASTERS IN CHANCERY.**
**Probate and registration.**
Acknowledgments, etc., before masters, §47-85.1.
Probate before masters, §§47-85, 47-85.1.

**MATCHES.**
**Containers.**
Shipping containers.
Requirements, §66-15.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §66-16.
**Packages.**
Marking, §66-13.
Storage and packing regulated, §66-14.
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §66-15.
**Sales.**
Packages to be marked, §66-13.
Requirements for matches permitted to be sold, §66-12.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §66-16.
**Storage.**
Requirements, §66-14.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §66-16.

**MATCHMAKING SERVICES.**
**Prepaid entertainment contracts,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

**MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.**
See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.

**MATERIAL WITNESSES.**
**Arrest,** §15A-803, (g).
**Order assuring attendance,** §15A-803, (a), (e).
Modification, §15A-803, (f).
Period order effective, §15A-803, (c).
Procedure for obtaining, §15A-803, (d).
Vacation, §15A-803, (f).
Voluntary protective custody order not precluded, §15A-804, (c).
When issued, §15A-803, (b).
**Subpoenas,** §15A-803, (g).
**Witnesses generally.**
See WITNESSES.

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH AND WOMEN'S HEALTH PROGRAM.**
**Established,** §130A-124, (a), (b).

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH AND WOMEN'S HEALTH PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Expenditure of earned income for local health departments,** §130A-4.1.
**State funds not to supplement local funds,** §130A-4.1.

**MATERNITY.**
**Health benefit plans providing maternity coverage, requirements,** §§58-3-169, 58-3-170.

**MATERNITY HOMES.**
**Licensing of homes,** §131D-1, (a).
Facilities subject to provisions, §131D-1, (b).

**MATHEMATICS.**
**North Carolina school of science and mathematics,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**MATTHEWS.**
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1, (e).

**MATTRESSES AND BEDDING,** §§130A-261 to 130A-273.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Bedding law account.
Establishment, §130A-270.
**Advertisement on tags prohibited,** §130A-265, (d).
**Blind persons.**
Bedding manufactured, sanitized or renovated by nonprofit agency for the blind, §130A-272, (a).
**Commission for health services.**
Adoption of rules, §130A-273.
**Defacing tags prohibited,** §130A-266.
**Definitions,** §130A-261.
**Department of environment, health and natural resources.**
Enforcement of part, §130A-271, (a).
**Exemptions from provisions.**
Bedding manufactured, sanitized or renovated by agency for the blind or severely handicapped, §130A-272, (a).
State institutions, §130A-272, (b).
**Fees.**
Licenses, §130A-269, (c) to (d1), (e), (f).
Deposit of fees, §130A-270.
**Handicapped persons.**
Exemptions for bedding manufactured, sanitized or renovated by nonprofit for the blind or severely handicapped, §130A-272, (a).
**Inspections.**
Examination of records of bedding, §130A-271, (d).
**Invoices,** §130A-271, (c).
**Licenses.**
Applications, §130A-269, (g).
Fees, §130A-269, (c) to (d1), (e), (f).
Issuance, §130A-269, (d2).
Posting of licenses conspicuously, §130A-269, (d2).

**MATTRESSES AND BEDDING** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §130A-269, (h), (i).
Suspension of licenses, §130A-269, (d2).
**New materials.**
Manufacturers to use new materials, §130A-263.
**Records.**
Sanitizing, §130A-262, (d).
**Registration certificate,** §130A-268, (a).
**Removing tags prohibited,** §130A-266.
**Rules and regulations.**
Commission for health services to adopt, §130A-273.
Licenses, §130A-269, (h), (i).
**Sales.**
Applicability of provisions, §130A-267, (b).
Compliance with provisions required, §130A-267, (a).
Off-sale tags, §130A-271, (b).
Possession with intent to sell, §130A-267, (c).
Regulated, §130A-267.
Restrictions on sales, §130A-271, (b).
**Sanitizing.**
Defined, §130A-261.
Generally, §130A-262, (a) to (e).
Record of sanitizing, §130A-262, (d).
Renovation of storage tag, §130A-262, (e).
Required before sale of renovated or secondhand bedding, §130A-262, (a).
Standards established for apparatus or process, §130A-262, (b).
Yellow tag attachment and information, §130A-262, (c).
**State institutions.**
Exemptions for state institutions, §130A-272, (b).
**Storage of used materials,** §130A-264.
**Tags.**
Advertising prohibited, §130A-265, (d).
Altering, defacing, etc., prohibited, §130A-266.
Attachment, §130A-265, (a).
Generally, §130A-265, (a) to (d).
Information, §130A-265, (b).
Off-sale tags, §130A-271, (b).
Outside covering.
Tag sewed to outside covering before material inserted, §130A-265, (d).
Persons receiving used bedding for renovation or storage, §130A-262, (e).
Prohibition on information appearing on tag, §130A-265, (d).
Size, §130A-265, (a).
White tags, §130A-265, (c).
Yellow tags, §130A-265, (c).
**Toxic substances.**
Materials free of toxic materials, §130A-263.
**Used materials.**
Storage, §130A-264.

**MAUSOLEUMS.**
**Defined,** §65-48.

**MAUSOLEUMS** —Cont'd
**Sale of space before construction.**
Time for construction, §65-70, (a).
Failure to complete in time, §65-70, (e).
Trust account, §65-70, (b), (c).
Bond in lieu of payment to, §65-70, (f).
Withdrawal of funds from, §65-70, (d).

**MAXIMUM HOUR LAW,** §§95-25.1 to 95-25.5.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.

**MAXIMUM PENALTY FOR MOTOR VEHICLE VIOLATIONS,** §20-176, (b), (c).

**MAXIMUM RATE OF INTEREST.**
**Contract rates and fees,** §24-1.1, (c).
**Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan,** §24-8, (c).
**Forfeitures for usury,** §24-2.
**Guardians.**
Obligations due guardian to bear compound interest, §24-4.
**Insurance proceeds to lender,** §24-8, (e).
**Late fees,** §24-10.1.
**Legal rate of interest,** §24-1.
**Loan amount greater than $300,000,** §24-8, (b).
**Loan amount $300,000 or less,** §24-8, (a).
**Loan-related goods, products and services.**
Collection of payment for, §24-8, (d).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
First deeds of trust, §24-1.1A, (a).
Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-14.
**Revolving credit charges,** §24-11.
**Second or junior lien on real property,** §24-10, (g).
**Small business investment companies.**
Applicability of provisions, §24-8, (f).

**MAXIMUM SAFE SPEED OF VEHICLE.**
**Reasonable and prudent under conditions then existing,** §20-141, (a).

**MAY APPLE.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**MAYHEM.**
**Maiming or castration,** §§14-28 to 14-30.

**MAYOR-COUNCIL.**
**Administration.**
Council to provide for administration, §160A-155.
**Applicability of provisions,** §160A-159.
**Composition of council,** §160A-66.
**Departments.**
Acting heads, §160A-156.
Appointed, suspended and removed by council, §160A-155.
Interim heads, §160A-157.
Mayor and councilmen ineligible to serve or act as heads, §160A-158.

**MAYOR-COUNCIL** —Cont'd
**Duties of mayor,** §160A-67.
**Election of council,** §160A-66.
**Employees.**
Appointed, suspended or removed by council, §160A-155.
Personnel officer, §160A-162, (a).
**Government and general management.**
Vested in council, §160A-67.
**Members,** §160A-66.
**Number of councilmen,** §160A-66.
**Optional form of government,** §160A-101.
**Plan of government.**
Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
**Powers,** §160A-67.
**Term of office,** §160A-66.

**MAYORS.**
**Bail and recognizance.**
Power of mayor to set bail, §7A-274.
**Compensation,** §160A-64.
**Council.**
Calling special meetings of, §160A-71, (b).
**Defined,** §160A-1.
**Disability.**
Duties and powers shifted to mayor pro tempore, §160A-70.
**Duties,** §160A-67.
**Election.**
Optional form, §160A-101.
**Extension of corporate limits.**
Map of annexed area recorded, §160A-29.
**Oaths.**
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Official head of city,** §160A-67.
**Probate and registration.**
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
**Pro tempore.**
Calling special meetings of council, §160A-71, (b).
Elected by council, §160A-70.
**Selection.**
Optional form, §160A-101.
**Service of process.**
Agent for service of process, §160A-67.
Personal jurisdiction on cities, towns or villages, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Voting.**
Pro tempore, §160A-70.
**Warrants.**
Power to issue arrest, search or peace warrants.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.

**MCCULLOCH, HENRY, GRANTS.**
**Evidence.**
Title under grants, §8-16.
Conveyances, §8-17.

**MCDOWELL COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

**MCDOWELL COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.3.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside state.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.3.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Personal watercraft operated on Catawba river,** §75A-13.3.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.1.
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**MCGRUFF HOUSE PROGRAM.**
**Criminal record checks of volunteers.**
Authority, §114-19.9, (a).
Procedure, §114-19.9, (b).

**MDA/MDMA.**
**Trafficking in,** §90-95, (h).

**MEAL.**
**Defined,** §81A-9.
**Standard weight or measure,** §81A-42.

**MEASLES.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-157.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**MEASURES.**
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**MEASURES FOR FISH SCRAP AND OIL,** §113-186.
**Prohibited,** §113-185, (b).

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.**
**Carcasses.**
Inspections.
Application of article, §106-549.19.
Equine carcasses.
Slaughter, sale and transportation of carcasses, §106-549.25.
Marking, stamping, etc., carcass, §106-549.18.
Place of inspection, §106-549.19.
Postmortem examination and inspection of carcasses, §106-549.18.
Preparation of carcasses.
Exemptions from article, §106-549.27, (a).
Misbranding information required, §106-549.21, (b).
**Deer.**
Fallow deer and red deer.
Production and sale, §§106-549.97, 106-549.98.
**Definitions.**
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Inspections, §106-549.15.
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §106-168.1.
**Diseased animals.**
Regulation of sales of meat of diseased animals, §14-342.
**Fallow deer.**
Production and sale, §§106-549.97, 106-549.98.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Exemptions from provisions, §106-144.
**Humane slaughter.**
Methods, §106-549.17, (c).
Violations prohibited, §106-549.23.
**Labels.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
False or misleading marking or labeling, §106-549.21, (d), (e).
Stamping container or covering, §106-549.21, (a).
Styles and sizes of type, §106-549.21, (c).
**Misbranding.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Stamping container or covering, §106-549.21, (b).
**Red deer.**
Production and sale, §§106-549.97, 106-549.98.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.
See RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS.
**Slaughterhouses generally.**
See SLAUGHTERHOUSES.
**Stamping container or covering.**
Misbranding information required, §106-549.21, (b).

**MEAT INSPECTIONS,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
**Access to businesses by inspectors,** §106-549.20.
**Adulteration.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Examination and inspection before slaughter, §106-549.17.
Exemptions from article, §106-549.27, (e).
**Affirmations.**
Power of commissioner to administer affirmations, §106-549.36, (b).
**Animal food manufacturers.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Appeals.**
Enforcement against condemned meat, §106-549.32, (a).
**Biological residues in animals.**
Examining facilities, inventory, etc., §106-549.85.
**Bison,** §106-549.39.
**Board of agriculture.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Bribery of inspector,** §106-549.26.
**Capable of use as human food.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Carcasses.**
Application of article, §106-549.19.
Equine carcasses.
Slaughter, sale and transportation of carcasses, §106-549.25.
Marking, stamping, etc., carcass, §106-549.18.
Place of inspection, §106-549.19.
Postmortem examination and inspection of carcasses, §106-549.18.
Preparation of carcasses.
Exemptions from article, §106-549.27, (a).
**Color additives.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Evidence.
Receiving evidence, §106-549.36, (b).
Examination of witnesses, §106-549.36, (b).
Oaths.
Administration of oaths and affirmations, §106-549.36, (b).
Powers.
Additional powers, §106-549.36, (a), (b).
Refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.
Reports required, §106-549.36, (a).
Subpoenas.
Use of subpoena, §106-549.36, (b).
**Definitions,** §106-549.15.
**Department of agriculture and consumer services.**
Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection.
Responsibility of department for cooperation, §106-549.29.
Rules and regulations of department, §106-549.38.

**MEAT INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Diseased animals.**
Examination and inspection before slaughter, §106-549.17, (a), (b).
**Enforcement of article.**
Condemned meat, §106-549.32, (a).
Uninspected meat, §106-549.31.
**Evidence.**
Power of commissioner to receive evidence, §106-549.36, (b).
Production of documentary evidence. Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36, (c).
**Exemptions from article.**
Adulteration requirements, §106-549.27, (e).
Conformity to other regulations, §106-549.27, (c).
Misbranding requirements, §106-549.27, (e).
Penalty for violations of provisions, §106-549.27, (d).
Preparation of carcasses, §106-549.27, (a).
Retail-type establishments, §106-549.27, (b).
Slaughtering animals, §106-549.27, (a).
**Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection.**
Administration of program, §106-549.29, (b).
Advisory committees appointed, §106-549.29, (c).
Responsibility of department of agriculture and consumer services for cooperation, §106-549.29, (a).
**Federal food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Federal inspection laws.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Jurisdiction coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.
**Fees.**
Bison, §106-549.39.
Hours of inspection, §106-549.39, (a).
Ostriches and other ratites, §106-549.39.
Overtime work, §106-549.39, (a).
**Fines,** §106-549.35, (c).
**Food additives.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Gathering information.**
Powers of commissioner, §106-549.36, (a).
**Hours of inspection,** §106-549.39, (a).
**Implementation of inspection.**
Enforcement against condemned meat, §106-549.32, (a).
Enforcement of uninspected meat, §106-549.31.
Interference with inspector, §106-549.34.
**Information gathering.**
Powers of commissioner, §106-549.36, (a).
**Inspectors' access to businesses,** §106-549.20.
**Interference with inspector,** §106-549.34.
**Intrastate commerce.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Jurisdiction.**
Coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.
**Labels.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Malfeasance of inspector,** §106-549.26.

**MEAT INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Meat brokers.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Misbranding.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Exemptions from article, §106-549.27, (e).
**Misdemeanors,** §106-549.36, (c).
**Notice.**
Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35, (b).
**Oaths.**
Administration of oaths by commissioner, §106-549.36, (b).
**Official certificates.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Prohibited acts regarding certificate, §106-549.24, (a), (b).
**Official devices.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Official inspection legions.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Official marks.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Prohibited acts regarding certificate, §106-549.24, (a), (b).
**Ostriches,** §106-549.39.
**Overtime work,** §106-549.39, (a).
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §106-549.35, (c).
**Pesticide chemical.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation,** §106-549.23.
**Prohibitions.**
Acts regarding official certificates, §106-549.24, (a), (b).
Slaughter, sale and transportation of animals, §106-549.23.
**Purpose of article,** §106-549.16.
**Ratites,** §106-549.39.
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Raw agricultural commodities.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Renderers.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
**Reports.**
Power of commissioner to require reports, §106-549.36, (a).
**Retail-type establishments.**
Exemptions from article, §106-549.27, (b).
**Right of entry.**
Inspectors' access to businesses, §106-549.20.
**Rules and regulations.**
Sanitary conditions of establishments, §106-549.22.
State department of agriculture and consumer services rules and regulations, §106-549.38.
Storage of meat, §106-549.28.
**Stamping container or covering,** §106-549.21, (a).
**Statement of purpose,** §106-549.16.

**MEAT INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**State of North Carolina.**
Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection, §106-549.29.
**Storage of meat.**
Regulation of storage, §106-549.28.
**Subpoenas.**
Use of subpoena, §106-549.36, (b).
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36, (c).
**Superior courts.**
Implementation of inspection.
Jurisdiction of court, §106-549.33.
**United States.**
Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection, §106-549.29.
Jurisdiction coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.
**Violations of article.**
Civil penalties, §106-549.35, (c).
Fines, §106-549.35, (c).
Interference with inspector, §106-549.34.
Punishment for violations, §106-549.35, (a).
Warning of minor violations, §106-549.35, (b).
**Warning of minor violations,** §106-549.35, (b).
**Witnesses.**
Neglect or refusal to attend and testify.
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36, (c).
Power of commissioner to examine witnesses, §106-549.36, (b).

**MECHANIC ACT.**
**Weights and measures generally,** §§81A-1 to 81A-88.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**MECHANICAL BULLS.**
**Amusement device safety.**
Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3, (a).

**MECHANICS.**
**License to perform vehicle safety or emissions inspections.**
Civil penalties against license holders, §20-183.8B, (b).
Disciplinary actions.
Decision, §20-183.8G, (f).
Hearings.
Commissioner's review, §20-183.8G, (e).
Generally, §20-183.8G, (d).
Right to, §20-183.8G, (a).
Statement of charges, hearing after, §20-183.8G, (b).
Summary actions, hearing after, §20-183.8G, (c).
Judicial review, §20-183.8G, (g).
Review procedure, §20-183.8G.
Suspension or revocation, §20-183.8D.
Duration, §20-183.4B, (b).
Finding violation, §20-183.8F, (a).
Charges.
Notice of charges, §20-183.8F, (b).
Summary actions, §20-183.8F, (c).

**MECHANICS** —Cont'd
**License to perform vehicle safety or emissions inspections** —Cont'd
Notice of violations, §20-183.8F, (a), (b).
Qualifications, §20-183.4, (c).
Renewal, §20-183.4B, (c).
Summary action, §20-183.8F, (c).
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (c).

**MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS,** §§44A-7 to 44A-24.
**Constitutional exemptions.**
Personal property and homestead exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
**Dealings with one other than owner.**
Continuation of funds in hands of contractor or subcontractor, §44A-20, (b).
Contractors, §44A-17.
Forms.
Notice of claim, §44A-19, (b).
Grant of lien, §44A-18.
Notice.
Contents of notice to obligor, §44A-19, (a).
Form, §44A-19, (b).
Service, §44A-19, (d).
Obligors.
Defined, §44A-17.
Duties, §44A-20, (a).
Lien on property being improved, §44A-20, (d).
Notice to obligor, §44A-19, (a).
Payment after receipt of notice, §44A-20, (c).
Retaining funds, §44A-20, (a).
Payments after receipt of notice, §44A-20, (c).
Perfection, §44A-18.
Priority of liens, §44A-22.
Pro rata payments, §44A-21.
Second tier subcontractors.
Defined, §44A-17.
Service of process.
Notice, §44A-19, (d).
Subcontractors.
First tier subcontractors.
Defined, §44A-17.
Grant of lien, §44A-18.
Notice of claim by subcontractor more remote than third tier, §44A-19, (c).
Perfection of subrogation rights of subcontractor.
First tier subcontractor, §44A-23, (a).
Second or third tier subcontractor, §44A-23, (b).
Second tier subcontractors.
Defined, §44A-17.
Grant of lien, §44A-18.
Third tier subcontractors.
Defined, §44A-17.
Grant of lien, §44A-18.

**MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS** —Cont'd
**Dealings with one other than owner** —Cont'd
Subrogation, §44A-18.
Perfection of subrogation rights.
First tier subcontractor, §44A-23, (a).
Second or third tier subcontractor, §44A-23, (b).
Third tier subcontractors.
Defined, §44A-17.
**Dealings with owners.**
Action.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13, (a).
Assignment of claim.
Notice required, §44A-12, (e).
Attachment.
Remedy available to lien claimant, §44A-15.
Bonds, surety.
Deposit of bond in satisfaction of lien.
Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
Claim of lien.
Amendments, §44A-12, (d).
Contents of claim to be filed, §44A-12, (c).
Notice of assignment, §44A-12, (e).
Place of filing, §44A-12, (a).
Time of filing, §44A-12, (b).
Waiver as consideration for contract against public policy, §44A-12, (f).
Definitions, §44A-7.
Discharge of record lien, §44A-16.
Effective date of lien, §44A-10.
Enforcement.
Discharge, §44A-16.
Judgment, §44A-13, (b).
Extent of lien, §44A-9.
Improvement.
Defined, §44A-7.
Judgment.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13, (b).
Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14.
Notice.
Action to enforce lien, §44A-13, (a), (c).
Owners.
Defined, §44A-7.
Perfection, §44A-11.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-8.
Real property.
Defined, §44A-7.
Sale of property.
Execution sale, §44A-14, (a).
Order prior to judgment, §44A-14, (b).
Satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14, (a).
**Drainage.**
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
**Effective date of lien,** §44A-10.
**Executions.**
Exemptions from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
**Exemptions.**
Homestead exemption.
Inapplicability, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.

**MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS** —Cont'd
**Exemptions** —Cont'd
Personal property exemption.
Inapplicability, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
**Exempt property from enforcement of claims of creditors.**
Exception, §1C-1601, (e).
**Extent of lien,** §44A-9.
**Persons entitled to lien,** §44A-8.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Inapplicability of article 9.
Statutory liens for materials and services, §25-9-109, (d).
Priority of security interests.
Possessory liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-333.
**Service of process.**
Dealings with one other than owner.
Service of notice, §44A-19, (d).

**MECKLENBURG COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies, §153A-27.1.
**Central Piedmont community college.**
Board of commissioners authorized to provide local financial support, §115D-60, (a).
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside state.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children, permitting.**
Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316, (b).
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Lake Wylie, regulations for lake and shoreline.**
Copy of regulations promulgated sent to clerk of superior court, §77-37, (d).

MECKLENBURG COUNTY —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle emission inspections.**
Counties inspections required to be performed in, §143-215.107A, (c).
**Ordinances of cities in county, validation,** §160A-366.
**Personal watercraft operated on Catawba river,** §75A-13.3.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Public defender districts,** §7A-465.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Street and highways.**
Improvements.
County participation in improvements to state highway system.
Specific authority, §136-66.3, (k).

MECKLENBURG DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.
**Anniversary.**
Public holiday, §103-4, (a).

MEDALS.
**National guard.**
Achievement medal, §127A-44.1.
Authority to wear medals, §127A-46.
Commendation medal, §127A-44.
Creation of additional medals, §127A-45.5A.
Distinguished service medal, §127A-42.
Civilian service medal, §127A-45.3.
Meritorious service medal, §127A-43.
Outstanding civilian service medal, §127A-45.4.

MEDIAN STRIPS.
**Interstate, defense or controlled-access highways.**
Crossing, §20-140.3.
**Property acquisitions,** §§136-89.52, 136-89.53.
**State patrol crossing,** §136-89.58.

MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Administrative procedure,** §150B-23.1.
**Alimony.**
District court actions.
Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4.
**Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions.**
Agreement of parties.
Selection of certified mediator, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 2(A).

MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES —Cont'd
**Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions** —Cont'd
AOC forms defined, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 11.
Appointment of mediator, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 2(C).
Change of appointed mediator, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 7(C).
Compensation, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 7(B).
Attendance, §7A-38.1, (f); Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 4(A).
Failure to attend, §7A-38.1, (g).
Authority of mediators, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 6(A).
By agreement of parties.
Compensation of mediator, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 7(A).
By order in each action, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 1(B).
Cases selected for conferences, §7A-38.1, (e).
Certification of training program, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 9(B).
Computation of time, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 12.
Costs, §7A-38.1, (k).
Decertification, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8.
Definitions, §7A-38.1, (b); Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 1.
Delaying other proceedings, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 3(E).
Discovery limitations, §7A-38.1, (l).
Dispute resolution commission, §7A-38.2, (b), (c).
Disqualification of mediator, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 2(E).
Duties of mediators, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 6(B).
Duties of parties and participants, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 4.
Mediator authority and duties, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 6.
Evidence.
Admissibility of negotiations, §7A-38.1, (l).
Extending date of completion, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 3(C).
Failure to attend.
Sanctions, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 5.
Fees.
Certification of mediators and mediation training programs, §7A-38.2, (d).
Mediators.
Administrative fees, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(G).
Payment of mediator's fee, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 4(D).
Training programs, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 9(C).
Finalizing agreement, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 4(C).

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES** —Cont'd
**Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions** —Cont'd
Generally, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 3.
Hours of instruction, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 9(A).
Immunity of mediator and other neutrals, §7A-38.1, (j).
Indigent cases.
Certification of mediators, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(H).
Compensation of mediator, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 7(D).
Information directory, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 2(D).
Jury trials.
Right to jury trial not affected, §7A-38.1, (m).
Local rulemaking, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 10.
Local rules, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 10.
Initiating conference by, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 1(C).
Mediators.
Authority, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 6(A).
Certification, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8.
Compensation, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 7.
Duties, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rules 6, 6(B).
Experience and qualifications, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(B).
Familiarity with statutes, rules and practices, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(D).
Fees.
Administrative fees, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(G).
Payment by parties, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 7(F).
Postponement fees, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 7(E).
Sanctions for failure to pay, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 7(G).
Good moral character, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(E).
Indigent cases, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(H).
Non-certified mediator.
Nomination and court approval, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 2(B).
Observation of settlement conferences, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(C).
Payment of fees, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 4(D).
Proof of qualifications, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(F).

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES** —Cont'd
**Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions** —Cont'd
Mediators —Cont'd
Selection, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 2.
Agreement of parties, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 2(A).
Notifying lien holders, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 4(B).
Promotion of other settlement procedures, §7A-38.1, (i).
Publication of local rules, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 10.
Purpose of conferences, §7A-38.1, (a); Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 1(A).
Recesses, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 3(D).
Regulation of mediators, §7A-38.2.
Related cases, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 4(E).
Rules of procedure, §7A-38.1, (c).
Sanctions, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 5.
Failure to attend, §7A-38.1, (g).
Selection of mediator, §7A-38.1, (h).
Senior resident judge defined, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 11.
Service of papers, time, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 12.
Standards for certification and conduct of mediators, §7A-38.2, (a).
Statewide implementation, §7A-38.1, (d).
Senior resident judge defined, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 11.
Service of papers, time, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 12.
Time limits, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 12.
Training programs, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 9.
Minimum hours, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 8(A).
Waiver or extension of time limits, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 12.
When held, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 3(B).
Where held, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rule 3(A).
**District court actions.**
Costs, §7A-38.4, (j).
Equitable distribution, §7A-38.4.
Sanctions.
Failure to attend, §7A-38.4, (f).
**Industrial commission,** I.C. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. 1 to 10.
See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
**Superior court civil actions.**
Court ordered conferences. See within this heading, "Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions."

**MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES** —Cont'd
**Support and maintenance.**
District court actions.
Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4.

**MEDIATION.**
**Basic education program.**
Conflict resolution and mediation models, §115C-81, (a4).
**Charter schools.**
Differences between charter school and state board, §115C-238.29G, (c).
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation, §50-13.1, (b).
Agreements.
Effect of reference as parenting agreement, §50-13.1, (h).
Requirements, §50-13.1, (g).
Competency to testify to communications, §50-13.1, (f).
Confidentiality, §50-13.1, (e).
Dismissal, §50-13.1, (d).
Orders.
Incorporation of agreements, §50-13.1, (g).
Parenting agreement deemed order, §50-13.1, (h).
Prejudice.
Dismissal, §50-13.1, (e).
Privileged communications.
Communications with mediator, §50-13.1, (e).
Purposes, §50-13.1, (b).
Waiver of mandatory setting.
Good cause, §50-13.1, (c).
Custody and visitation mediation program, §§7A-494, 7A-495.
Advisory committee.
Established, §7A-495, (b).
Contracts.
Exemption from competitive bidding requirements, §7A-494, (b).
Established.
Administrative office of courts to establish, §7A-494, (a).
Local district programs.
Establishment, §7A-494, (b).
Implementation and administration, §7A-495, (a).
Purposes, §7A-494, (a).
Qualifications to provide mediation services, §7A-494, (c).
Staff support, §7A-494, (a).
**Community mediation centers.**
Evidence of statements made during negotiations not discoverable or admissible, §8-110, (a).
Mediator not compelled to testify in civil or criminal proceeding, §8-110, (b), (c).
Public interest to encourage establishment, §7A-38.5, (a).

**MEDIATION** —Cont'd
**Community mediation centers** —Cont'd
Referrals from courts, law enforcement agencies and other public agencies, §7A-38.5, (b).
**Confidentiality of information.**
Standards of professional conduct for mediators, SPCM Rule 3.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Standards of professional conduct for mediators, SPCM Rule 7.
**Contracts.**
Custody and visitation mediation program.
Exemption from competitive bidding requirements, §7A-494, (b).
**Court-ordered conferences in superior court civil actions.**
See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Dispute resolution commission,** §7A-38.2, (b), (c).
**District court civil action.**
Judge to encourage, §7A-38.5, (d).
**District court criminal actions.**
Judge and district attorney to encourage, §7A-38.5, (c).
**Education.**
Budget dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431, (b).
**Fair housing complaints.**
Commission to seek to informally resolve complaints, §41A-7, (g).
**Farm nuisance disputes.**
Certification that mediation concluded, §7A-38.3, (g); Farm Med. Rule 8.
Definitions, §7A-38.3, (a).
Initiation of mediation, §7A-38.3, (d); Farm Med. Rule 1.
Mandatory mediation, §7A-38.3, (c).
Mediators.
Authority and duties, Farm Med. Rule 5.
Certification, Farm Med. Rule 9.
Training programs, Farm Med. Rule 10.
Compensation, Farm Med. Rule 6.
Selection, Farm Med. Rule 3.
Procedures, §7A-38.3, (e); Farm Med. Rule 4.
Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3, (h).
Voluntary mediation, §7A-38.3, (b).
Waiver of mediation, §7A-38.3, (f).
**Fees.**
Certification of mediators and mediation training programs, §7A-38.2, (d).
**Labor disputes.**
Conciliation service and mediation of labor disputes generally, §§95-32 to 95-36.
See LABOR DISPUTES.
**Mental health, developmental disability and substance abuse.**
Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children, §122C-197.

**MEDIATION** —Cont'd
**New motor vehicles warranties act.**
Manufacturer requiring consumer to utilize informal settlement procedure, §20-351.7.
**Public schools.**
Conflict resolution and mediation models.
State board of education to develop, §115C-81, (a4).
**Regulation of mediators,** §7A-38.2.
**Settlement conferences, superior court civil actions.**
See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Special education.**
Disputes or disagreements regarding identification of children, §115C-116, (b).
**Standards of professional conduct for mediators.**
Competency, SPCM Rule 1.
Confidentiality, SPCM Rule 3.
Conflicts of interest, SPCM Rule 7.
Consent, SPCM Rule 4.
Impartiality, SPCM Rule 2.
Integrity of mediation process.
Protecting, SPCM Rule 8.
Legal and other professional advice.
Separation of mediation from, SPCM Rule 6.
Self-determination, SPCM Rule 5.
**Visitation.**
Custody and visitation mediation program, §§7A-494, 7A-495.
**Workers' compensation.**
Industrial commission, §97-80, (c); I.C. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. 1 to 10.
See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
**Year 2000 liability.**
Prelitigation mediation, §66-298.
Y2K prelitigation mediation, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rules 1 to 11.
See YEAR 2000 LIABILITY.
**Y2K prelitigation mediation,** Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rules 1 to 11.
See YEAR 2000 LIABILITY.

**MEDICAID,** §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
**Accident and health insurance.**
Coordination with, §58-51-115, (b).
Definitions, §58-51-115, (a).
Employer-provided family health benefit plans.
Required coverage of children, §108A-69.
**Authorization of program,** §108A-54.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Officers and employees responsible for substantial expenditures.
Identification and designation of positions filled by, §108A-65, (c).
Prohibited acts, §108A-65, (a).
Misdemeanors, §108A-65, (b).
**Contracts.**
Purchases and contracts through department of administration.
Medicaid program exemption, §143-48.1.

**MEDICAID** —Cont'd
**Creation of medical assistance program,** §108A-25, (b).
**Decedents' estates.**
Medicaid estate recovery plan, §108A-70.5.
**Drug use review program.**
Rules implementing, §108A-68.
**Eligibility,** §108A-55, (a).
Biometric identification as condition of eligibility, §108A-25.1, (d).
Qualified disabled working individuals, §108A-67.
**False claims by providers,** §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
Amount of damages and number of violations established by trial judge or jury, §108A-70.13, (f).
Attorney general's authority, §108A-70.13, (a).
Civil investigative demand, §108A-70.14, (a).
Burden of proof in action brought, §108A-70.13, (c).
Civil investigative demand.
Action when person objects to or fails to comply with demand, §108A-70.14, (i).
Date within which to answer interrogatories and produce documents or objects, §108A-70.14, (c).
Exclusion of persons from examination, §108A-70.14, (d).
Failure to comply with order entered, §108A-70.14, (j).
Fees of person appearing for oral testimony, §108A-70.14, (h).
Interrogatories answered separately and fully, §108A-70.14, (e).
Oath of person examined, §108A-70.14, (d).
Power of attorney general to serve upon person, §108A-70.14, (a).
Production of documents and objects, §108A-70.14, (f).
Requirements, §108A-70.14, (b).
Self-incrimination.
Person not excused from testifying, §108A-70.14, (g).
Transcribing testimony, §108A-70.14, (d).
Use of transcript, answers and documents in civil action, §108A-70.14, (k).
Civil penalty, §§108A-70.12, (b), 108A-70.13, (e).
Costs of civil action, §108A-70.12, (b).
Criminal or administrative action need not be brought as condition for establishing civil liability, §108A-70.13, (e).
Damages, §108A-70.12, (b).
Amount established by judge or jury, §108A-70.13, (f).
Definitions, §108A-70.11.
Discharging, demoting, suspending, etc., employee of provider furnishing information, §108A-70.15, (b).

**MEDICAID** —Cont'd
**False claims by providers** —Cont'd
Estoppel from denying essential elements of offense in action.
Final judgment rendered in favor of state in criminal proceeding, §108A-70.13, (d).
Immunity of persons furnishing information from liability for damages, §108A-70.15, (a).
Liability for certain acts, §108A-70.12, (a).
Liability under federal false claims act or appropriate sections of federal civil monetary penalty law.
Payment by state and medical assistance program to federal government, §108A-70.13, (e).
Medical assistance provider false claims act.
Provisions cited as, §108A-70.10.
Repayment in mitigation of amount of penalties, §108A-70.12, (c).
Repayment not defense to or grounds for dismissal of action, §108A-70.12, (c).
Time limit for commencing civil action, §108A-70.13, (b).
Uniformity of interpretation of provisions, §108A-70.16.
Venue for actions brought, §108A-70.13, (g).
**Federal aid acceptance,** §108A-56.
**Felonies.**
Fraud.
Providers of medical assistance, §108A-63, (c).
Property of patients.
Violations of certain provisions, §108A-60, (b).
**Financial assistance and in-kind goods or services received not considered in determining amount of assistance,** §108A-26.
**Fraud.**
Providers of medical assistance.
Definition of "provider," §108A-63, (d).
Prohibited acts, §108A-63, (a), (b).
Felonies, §108A-63, (c).
Recipients.
Definition of "person," §108A-64, (d).
Failure to disclose material fact, §108A-64, (b).
False statement of misrepresentation of a material fact, §108A-64, (a).
Misuse of medicaid identification card, §108A-64, (b1).
Prohibited acts, §108A-64, (a) to (b1).
Penalties, §108A-64, (c).
Proof of intent to defraud, §108A-64, (b1).
**Fraudulent public assistance program payments.**
Garnishment of wages to recoup, §108A-25.3.
**Intermediate care facilities.**
Therapeutic leave for patients, §108A-62.
**Medicaid estate recovery plan.**
Amount recovered from estate, §108A-70.5, (c).
**MEDICAID** —Cont'd
**Medicaid estate recovery plan** —Cont'd
Definitions, §108A-70.5, (b).
Established, §108A-70.5, (a).
Rules and regulations, §108A-70.5, (d).
Trusts, §108A-70.5, (e).
**Minors.**
Child under age 21 in medical institution.
Financial responsibility of parent, §108A-61.1.
**Misdemeanors.**
Conflicts of interest, §108A-65, (b).
Fraud.
Recipients, §108A-64, (c).
Property of patients.
Violations of provisions as to, §108A-60, (b).
Withholding of information, §108A-57, (b).
**Parental financial responsibility.**
Child under age 21 in medical institution, §108A-61.1.
**Payments.**
Powers of department as to, §§108A-54, 108A-55, (b), (d).
Recoupment of amount spent on medical care, §108A-70, (b).
**Penalties.**
Fraud by recipients, §108A-64, (c).
Property of patients.
Violations of provisions as to, §108A-60, (b).
**Property of patients.**
Definitions, §108A-60, (c).
Prohibited acts as to, §108A-60, (a).
Penalties, §108A-60, (b).
**Recipient identification system.**
Uniform biometric system established, §108A-25.1.
**Reimbursement amounts,** §108A-55, (c).
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Skilled nursing facilities.**
Therapeutic leave for patients, §108A-62.
**Social security act.**
Acceptance of federal grants, §108A-56.
**Subrogation rights,** §108A-57, (a).
**Therapeutic leave for patients,** §108A-62.
**Third party benefits.**
Assignment of right to state.
Acceptance of medical assistance constitutes, §108A-59, (a).
Standards for determining liability, §108A-59, (c).
Third party resources collection unit.
Responsible state agency to establish, §108A-59, (b).
**Transfer of benefits between counties,** §108A-57.1.
**Transfer of property for purpose of qualifying.**
Applicability of provisions, §108A-58, (i).
Effect, §108A-58, (a), (c).
Exceptions to provisions, §108A-58, (h).
Presumptions, §108A-58, (b), (d) to (f).

**MEDICAID** —Cont'd
**Transfer of property for purpose of qualifying** —Cont'd
Uncompensated value, §108A-58, (c), (g).
**Working individuals.**
Qualified working individuals, §108A-67.

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**
**Children's health insurance program,** §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
**False claims by providers,** §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
See MEDICAID.
**Generally,** §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
See MEDICAID.

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROVIDER FALSE CLAIMS ACT,** §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
See MEDICAID.

**MEDICAL BOARD.**
**Appointment of members,** §90-3.
**Collection of information upon license renewal.**
Information to be collected, §93B-12, (a).
Purposes of collection, §93B-12, (a).
Report and update of information, §93B-12, (b).
**Compensation of members,** §90-15.
**Composition,** §90-2, (a).
**Established,** §90-2, (a).
**Expenses of members,** §90-15.
**Identity of patient not consenting to public disclosure.**
Withholding of identity, §90-16.
**Immunity of members and staff for exercising in good faith powers and duties authorized by law,** §90-14, (e).
**Medical society.**
Nomination of board, §90-3.
**Meetings,** §90-5.
**Number of members,** §90-2, (a).
**Oaths.**
Officers may administer, §90-8.
**Officers.**
Election, §90-4.
Oaths.
Power to administer, §90-8.
Subpoenas.
Issuance, §90-8.
**Peer review agreements with medical society and North Carolina academy of physician assistants,** §90-21.22.
**Physicians and surgeons generally.**
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
**Qualifications of members,** §90-2, (a).
**Quorum,** §90-4.
**Real property.**
Powers, §90-2, (e).
**Records,** §90-16.
**Removal of members,** §90-2, (d).
**Rules and regulations,** §90-6, (a).
**Secretary.**
Bond, surety, §90-7.

**MEDICAL BOARD** —Cont'd
**Subcommittees.**
Rules to govern medical acts performed by registered nurses, §90-6, (b).
Rules to govern medical acts performed by clinical pharmacist practitioners, §90-6, (c).
**Subpoenas.**
Officers may issue, §90-8.
**Terms of members,** §90-2, (b), (c).
**Treatment of patient not consenting to public disclosure.**
Receipt of evidence in closed session, §90-16.
**Vacancies,** §90-2, (d).

**MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION.**
**Appointments,** §143B-166.
Officers, §143B-168.
**Bond issues.**
Authorization, §131A-18.
**Chairman,** §143B-168.
**Compensation,** §143B-166.
**Creation,** §143B-165.
**Definition,** §§131A-3, 131E-76.
**Duties,** §143B-165.
**Emergency medical services.**
Adoption of rules and regulations, §143-508.
**Licenses.**
Promulgation of rules, §131E-79, (a).
**Meetings,** §143B-167.
**Members,** §143B-166.
**Officers.**
Appointment, §143B-168.
**Powers,** §§131A-4, 143B-165.
**Quorum,** §143B-166.
**Refunding bonds.**
Authorization, §131A-18.
**Selection of members,** §143B-166.
**Special meetings,** §143B-67.
**Vice-chairman,** §143B-168.

**MEDICAL CARE DATA.**
**Adverse action for violation,** §131E-214.4, (b).
**Definitions,** §131E-214.4.
**Duties of statewide data processor,** §131E-214.4, (a).
**Freestanding ambulatory surgical facility.**
Defined, §131E-214.1.
**Hospital.**
Defined, §131E-214.1.
**Patient data.**
Defined, §131E-214.1.
Submission required, §131E-214.2.
**Patient identifying information.**
Defined, §131E-214.1.
**Public records,** §131E-214.3.
**Purpose of provisions,** §131E-214, (b).
**Statewide,** §131E-214.1.
**Statewide data processor.**
Duties, §131E-214.4, (a).
**Submission of data required,** §131E-214.2.
**Title of article,** §131E-214, (a).

**MEDICAL COMPENSATION.**
**Workers' compensation,** §97-25.

**MEDICAL EDUCATION.**
**Primary care physicians and other providers.**
Availability of information to appropriations committee of general assembly, §143-613, (e).
Board of governors of the University of North Carolina to set for school of medicine, §143-613, (b).
Changes to ensure larger proportions of students seek residencies and clinical training in primary care.
Board of governors of the University of North Carolina to initiate, §143-613, (c).
Goals for state-operated health professional schools.
Board of governors of the University of North Carolina to set, §143-613, (b1).
Goals of encouraging.
Bowman Gray school of medicine and Duke University school of medicine to prepare plan, §143-613, (a).
Monitoring progress.
Private and state-operated schools.
Board of governors of the University of North Carolina, §143-613, (d).

**MEDICAL EMERGENCIES.**
**Abortion.**
Exception to parental consent requirement, §90-21.9.
**Hazardous chemicals.**
Disclosure of hazardous substance to treating physician or nurse, §95-198, (a).

**MEDIC ALERT BRACELETS.**
**Unconscious or semiconscious people.**
Police officer duty to check, §15A-503.

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Judicial standards commission proceedings,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 13.
**Labor.**
Requiring payment for examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.
**Probation.**
Condition of probation, §15A-1368.4.
Psychiatric examination as condition of probation, §15A-1368.4.

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS,** §§130A-377 to 130A-395.
**Appointment,** §130A-382.
**Assistant medical examiners,** §130A-380.
**Associate medical examiners,** §130A-380.
**Autopsies.**
Homicide investigations, §15-7.
Performance, §130A-389, (a), (b).
Reports.
Autopsies performed pursuant to next of kin request, §130A-389, (d).

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS** —Cont'd
**Autopsies** —Cont'd
Requests by next of kin for autopsy, §130A-389, (b), (c).
When autopsies or other pathological examinations to be performed, §130A-389, (a), (b).
**Burial at sea.**
When examiner's permission necessary before burial, §130A-388, (a), (b).
**Certificates of death.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Amendment by chief medical examiner, §130A-385, (c).
Duties of medical examiner, §130A-385, (b) to (d).
**Chief medical examiner.**
Additional services and facilities, §130A-381.
Certificates of death.
Amendment by chief medical examiner, §130A-385, (c).
Duties, §130A-379.
Qualifications and appointment, §130A-378.
Staff, §130A-380.
Subpoena authority, §130A-386.
**Corneal tissue removal.**
Authorization, §130A-391, (a).
Conditions for removal, §130A-391, (a).
Immunity for liability, §130A-391, (b).
**Coroners.**
General provisions.
See CORONERS.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Inquests to be held by coroner, §130A-394.
**Costs.**
Homicide.
Compensation of physician, §15-7.
**County medical examiner,** §130A-382.
Appointment, §130A-382.
Subpoena authority, §130A-386.
**Cremation.**
Crime or violent cause of death.
Permission required for cremation, §90-210.50, (d).
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
When medical examiner's permission necessary before cremation, §130A-388, (a), (b).
**Dead bodies.**
Unclaimed bodies.
Provisions inapplicable to bodies within jurisdiction of medical examiner, §130A-415, (h).
**Death.**
Notification concerning out-of-state body, §130A-384.
Notification of certain deaths, §130A-383, (a).
Duties of medical examiners upon receipt of notice, §130A-385, (a).
**Disinterment,** §130A-390, (a) to (c).

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS** —Cont'd
**Embalmers.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
When medical examiner's permission necessary before embalming, §130A-388, (a), (b).
**Evidence.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Reports and records received as evidence, §130A-392.
**Exhumations,** §130A-390, (a) to (c).
**Facilities.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-381.
**Fees.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §§130A-385, (a), 130A-387.
Autopsies, §130A-389, (a).
Cremation or burial at sea.
Certification and duties, §130A-388, (b).
**Forensic chemists,** §130A-380.
**Homicide investigations.**
Autopsies, §15-7.
**Human tissue.**
Discovery of anatomical matter.
Report to medical examiner, §130A-383, (b).
**Immunity from liability.**
Corneal tissue removal, §130A-391, (b).
**Inquests.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Coroner to hold inquest, §130A-394.
**Jurisdiction.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-383, (a).
**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse.**
Clients or residents.
Duties upon notice of death, §130A-385, (f).
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Involuntary admissions for treatment, §20-17.1.
Report of death in reportable accidents, §20-166.1, (f).
**Notice.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Notification concerning out-of-state body, §130A-384.
Notification of medical examiners of certain deaths, §130A-383, (a).
Coroner to hold inquests, §130A-394.
Duties of medical examiners upon receipt of notice, §130A-385, (a).
**Offices.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Additional services and facilities, §130A-381.

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS** —Cont'd
**Offices** —Cont'd
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services —Cont'd
Central and district offices.
Establishment and maintenance, §130A-377.
**Out-of-state bodies.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Notification concerning, §130A-384.
**Records.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Evidential value of records, §130A-392.
**Release of body,** §130A-383, (c).
**Reports.**
Autopsies, §130A-389, (a), (d).
Discovery of anatomical material.
Report to medical examiner, §130A-383, (b).
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §§130A-385, (a), 130A-389, (a), (d).
Autopsies, §130A-389, (a), (d).
Copy forwarded to appropriate district attorney, §130A-385, (d).
Evidential value of reports, §130A-392.
Workplace fatal injuries.
Death investigation report.
Copy forwarded to commissioner of labor, §130A-385, (e).
**Rules and regulations.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-393.
**Services.**
Additional services, §130A-381.
**Subpoenas.**
Authority of chief and county medical examiners, §130A-386.
**Suicides.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Notification of medical examiners of certain deaths, §130A-383, (a).
**Suspicious deaths.**
Notification of medical examiners, §130A-383, (a).
**Term of office,** §130A-382.
**Unnatural deaths.**
Notification of medical examiners, §130A-383, (a).
**Vacancies in office,** §130A-382.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Burial at sea.
Certification and duties of medical examiners, §130A-388, (b).
**Workplace fatal injuries.**
Death investigation report.
Copy forwarded to commissioner of labor, §130A-385, (e).

**MEDICAL EXPENSES.**
**Dispute in civil proceedings.**
Testimony of injured party regarding amount of expenses, §8-58.1.

**MEDICAL EXPENSES** —Cont'd
**Offer to pay, admissibility,** §8C-1, Rule 409.
**Paternity established, obligation of father,** §49-15.
Parties to proceedings, §49-16.

**MEDICAL HISTORY.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
**Burden of proof.**
Standard of health care, §90-21.12.
**Commencement of actions.**
Index of malpractice actions.
Providing copy to judge, §1A-1, Rule 3.
**Complaints.**
Requirement where complaint alleges failure to comply with applicable standard of care, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Compromise settlement or release against person responsible for personal injury.**
Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons, §1-540.1.
**Definitions,** §90-21.11.
**Dentists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
**Discovery.**
Medical malpractice discovery conference, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f1).
**Discovery of loss, defect or damage not apparent to claimant.**
Time limitation for bringing action, §1-15.
**Emergency treatment.**
Nonliability, §90-21.14, (a), (b).
Conflict of laws, §90-21.14, (c).
**Evidence.**
Standard of health care, §90-21.12.
**Expert witnesses.**
Contingency fee testimony prohibited, §8C-1, Rule 702, (f).
Disqualification of expert witness.
Power of trial court not limited by section, §8C-1, Rule 702, (g).
Qualifications of expert.
Generally, §8C-1, Rule 702, (b).
Testimony against general practitioner, §8C-1, Rule 702, (c).
Testimony regarding administrative or other nonclinical issues, §8C-1, Rule 702, (h).
Testimony regarding medical support staff, §8C-1, Rule 702, (d).
Waiver of certain qualifications by resident judge, §8C-1, Rule 702, (e).
**Extension of statutes of limitations, motion,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**First aid.**
Nonliability, §90-21.14, (a), (b).
Conflict of laws, §90-21.14, (c).
**Foreign object left in body.**
Time limitation for commencing action upon discovery, §1-15, (c).

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE** —Cont'd
**Good Samaritan act.**
Conflict of laws, §90-21.14, (c).
Generally, §90-21.14, (a).
**Grounds for disciplinary action.**
Dentists, §90-41, (a).
**Guarantee, warranty or assurance.**
Writing required, §90-21.13, (d).
**Index of medical malpractice actions.**
Clerk to maintain, §1A-1, Rule 3, (b).
**Informed consent.**
Conflict of laws, §90-21.13, (e).
Valid consent.
What constitutes, §90-21.13, (a) to (c).
When presumed, §90-21.13, (a), (b).
**Limitation of actions,** §1-15, (c).
Motion to extend statute of limitations, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Negligence, facts and complaint to establish,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Nonresident physicians.**
Use of electronic or other media in this state, §90-21.12A.
**Optometrists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2, (a).
**Physical therapists.**
Grounds for disciplinary actions, §90-270.36.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Report by physician of award of damages or settlement of malpractice complaint effecting practice.
Licensed physicians not possessing professional liability insurance, §90-14.13.
**Pleading demand for judgments,** §1A-1, Rule 8.
**Pleading special matters,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Presumptions.**
Informed consent, §90-21.13, (a), (b).
**Pretrial conference,** §1A-1, Rule 16.
**Prison inmate, case filed by or on behalf of.**
Motion to dismiss filed by defendant, Tort Claim Rule T201.
**Release of cause of action against person responsible for personal injury.**
Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons, §1-540.1.
**Review of medical care by person reasonably expected to be called as expert witness.**
Complaint to specifically assert, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Scope of provisions.**
Definition of "health care provider," §90-21.11.
**Settlement of action against person responsible for personal injury to another.**
Effect on liability of physician or surgeon for malpractice, §1-540.1.
**Specific assertions required in complaints,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE** —Cont'd
**Standard of health care,** §90-21.12.
**Trial.**
Pre-trial procedure.
Final conference, §1A-1, Rule 16.
Scheduling for trial, §1A-1, Rule 16.
**Workers' compensation.**
Medical treatment.
Effect of malpractice of physician, §97-26, (h).

**MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
**Amendments.**
Right of general assembly to amend part, §135-40.14.
**Benefits.**
Cessation of coverage, §135-40.11, (a).
Continuation of coverage, §135-40.11, (e) to (j).
Dependent child, §135-40.11, (b).
Chemical dependency and mental health benefits, §135-40.7B.
Comprehensive benefits, §135-40.6.
Conversion, §135-40.12.
Coordination, §135-40.13, (a).
Effect on benefits, §135-40.13, (c).
Facility of payment, §135-40.13, (f).
Information.
Right to receive and release necessary information, §135-40.13, (e).
Recovery, §135-40.13, (g).
Definitions, §135-40.13, (b).
Eligibility, §135-40.2, (a) to (d), (g).
Generally, §135-40.4.
Limitations and exclusions generally, §135-40.7.
Long-term care benefits, §§135-41 to 135-41.3.
Maximum benefits, §135-40.9.
Medicare, §135-40.10, (a) to (c).
Coordination of benefits with those provided by medicare, §135-40.10, (d).
Eligibility of participants, §135-40.13, (d).
Mental health benefits, §135-40.7B.
Not subject to deductible or coinsurance, §135-40.5.
Out-of-pocket expenditures, §135-40.8, (a).
Failure to obtain second surgical opinion, §135-40.8, (b).
Payment of benefits.
North Carolina art society members, §135-40.2, (f).
North Carolina symphony society members, §135-40.2, (f).
Preadmission testing, §135-40.5, (c).
Special provisions for mental health benefits, §135-40.7B.
Subject to deductible and coinsurance (comprehensive benefits), §135-40.6.
**Cessation of coverage,** §135-40.11, (a).
Continuation coverage, §135-40.11, (e) to (j).
Dependent child, §135-40.11, (b).

**MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Charter schools.**
Participation by charter school operated by nonprofit corporation.
Election by board of directors, §135-40.3A, (a), (b).
Effect of election or failure to elect, §135-40.3A, (c), (d).
Notification to employees, §135-40.3A, (e).
**Chemical dependency and mental health benefits.**
Case management program, benefits subject to, §135-40.7B, (d).
Coverage generally, §135-40.7B, (a).
Emergency defined, §135-40.7B, (e).
Necessary services covered, §135-40.7B, (b).
Providers providing care and treatment.
Chemical dependency care and treatment, §135-40.7B, (c1).
Mental health care and treatment, §135-40.7B, (c).
**Children's health insurance program.**
Claims processing, §108A-70.24, (a), (c).
Data collection for assessing program performance, §108A-70.27, (c).
Premium payments, §108A-70.24, (b).
**Coinsurance.**
Comprehensive benefits subject to, §135-40.6.
**Comprehensive benefits,** §135-40.6.
**Continuation of coverage.**
Retired employees or employee on leave without pay due to illness or injury, §135-40.2, (i).
**Contracts to provide benefits,** §135-40, (b).
**Conversion,** §135-40.12.
Authorized, §135-40.12, (a).
**Coordination of benefits,** §135-40.13, (a).
Effect on benefits, §135-40.13, (c).
Facility of payment, §135-40.13, (f).
Information.
Right to receive and release necessary information, §135-40.13, (e).
Recovery, §135-40.13, (g).
**Deductible.**
Comprehensive benefits subject to, §135-40.6.
**Definitions,** §135-40.1.
Coordination of benefits, §135-40.13, (b).
**Dependents of employees and retired employees,** §135-40.3, (c), (f).
**Drugs.**
Prescription drugs, §135-40.5, (g).
**Effective dates of coverage,** §135-40.3, (a).
**Eligibility,** §135-40.2, (a) to (d), (g).
False statements or false representations of material fact in claim, §135-40.2, (h).
**General benefits,** §135-40.4.
**Health checkups,** §135-40.5, (e).
**Immunizations,** §135-40.5, (f).
**Leaves of absence.**
Election to continue group coverage, §135-40.2, (e).

**MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Leaves of absence** —Cont'd
Illness or injury.
Continuation of coverage for employee, §135-40.2, (i).
**Limitations and exclusions generally,** §135-40.7.
**Long-term care benefits,** §§135-41 to 135-41.3.
Available through teachers and state employees comprehensive major medical plan, §135-41, (b).
Conversion to nongroup plan, §135-41.2.
Custodial benefits, §135-41.1.
Eligibility, §135-41, (c).
Limitations and exclusions to benefits, §135-41.1.
Nursing home benefits, §135-41.1.
Other benefits, §135-41.1.
Payroll deductions, §135-41, (c).
Right of general assembly to alter, amend or repeal, §135-41.3.
Subject to elimination periods, coinsurance provisions and other limitations, §135-41.1.
Tax-qualified under federal law, §135-41, (d).
Undertaking by state, §135-41, (a).
**Maximum benefits,** §135-40.9.
**Medicare.**
Coordination of benefits with those provided by medicare, §135-40.10, (d).
Persons eligible for medicare, §135-40.10, (a) to (c).
**Mental health benefits.**
Special provisions, §135-40.7B.
**Out-of-pocket expenditures,** §135-40.8, (a).
Failure to obtain second surgical opinion, §135-40.8, (b).
**Payroll deductions,** §135-40, (c).
**Preadmission testing,** §135-40.5, (c).
**Premiums.**
Effective upon payment, §135-40.3, (e).
**Prior approval procedures,** §135-40.6A, (a), (b).
Exclusive nature of provisions for establishment, §135-40.6A, (c).
**Retired employees.**
Continuation of coverage, §135-40.2, (i).
**Right of general assembly to amend,** §135-40.14.
**Routine diagnostic examinations,** §135-40.5, (e).
**Second surgical opinions,** §135-40.5, (d).
**Tax qualification of plan,** §135-40, (d).
**Termination of employment,** §135-40.11, (c).
**Types of coverage available,** §135-40.3, (d).
**Undertaking,** §135-40, (a), (a1).
**Waiting periods and preexisting conditions,** §135-40.3, (b).

**MEDICAL PRACTICE,** §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

**MEDICAL RECORDS,** §§90-410 to 90-412.
**Anatomical gifts.**
Access by federally designated organ procurement organizations and tissue banks.
Hospitals to provide, §130A-412.1, (b).
**Defined,** §90-410.
**Department of health and human services.**
Confidentiality of privileged patient records in possession of department, §143B-139.6.
**Electronic medical records,** §90-412.
Authentication, §90-412, (b).
Authorized, §90-412, (a).
Digital signatures, §90-412, (b).
Legal rights and responsibilities, §90-412, (c).
Security, confidentiality, access and disclosure.
Same standards as paper records, §90-412, (c).
Separate paper copy not required, §90-412, (a).
**Evidence.**
Copies of records, §8-44.1.
**Fee to cover costs incurred in searching, handling, etc.,** §90-411.
**Immunization.**
Child care facilities and school authorities.
Maintenance of record, §130A-155, (b).
Universities and colleges.
Maintenance of record, §130A-155.1.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Patient records.
Availability, §90-85.35.
Prescriptions, §90-85.30.
Preservation of orders, §90-85.26.
**Public health authorities.**
Confidentiality, §130A-45.8, (a).
**State child fatality review team access,** §143B-150.20, (d).
**Subpoena commanding custodian to appear for purpose of producing,** §1A-1, Rule 45, (c).
**Workers' compensation.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 607.
Employer paying medical compensation, obtaining employee's records, §97-25.
Fees for medical records and reports, §97-26.1.

**MEDICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES.**
**Disposition of remains of terminated pregnancies,** §130A-131.10.

**MEDICAL SOCIETY.**
**Medical board.**
Nomination of board, §90-3.
**Name,** §90-1.
**Peer review agreements with medical board,** §90-21.22.
**Physician health and effectiveness committee.**
Referral of physician impaired by alcohol, drug addiction or mental illness, §90-14, (b).

**MEDICAL SOCIETY** —Cont'd
**Status,** §90-1.

**MEDICAL SOCIETY PHYSICIAN HEALTH AND EFFECTIVENESS COMMITTEE.**
**Referral of physicians impaired by alcohol, drug addiction or mental illness,** §90-14, (b).

**MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR MINOR CHILDREN,** §50-13.11.

**MEDICAL TREATISES.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**MEDICAL TREATMENT OR CARE OF JUVENILES.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-903, 7B-904.

**MEDICAL WASTE.**
**Depositing or discharging in waters of state,** §75A-10, (d).
**Navigable waters, depositing or leaving in,** §76-40, (a1).
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §143-214.2A, (b).
Criminal penalties, §143-214.2A, (c).
**Prohibited discharges,** §143-214.2A.
**Restoration,** §143-214.2A, (d).
**Violations of provisions.**
Civil penalties, §143-214.2A, (b).
Criminal penalties, §143-214.2A, (c).

**MEDICARE,** §§58-54-1 to 58-54-50.
**Advertising.**
Filing requirements, §58-54-35.
**Applicability of provisions,** §58-54-5, (a).
Exceptions, §58-54-5, (b), (c).
**By reason of disability.**
Availability of medicare supplement insurance to persons eligible before age 65, §58-54-45.
**Claims.**
Minimum standards for claims payments, §58-54-15.
**Definitions,** §58-54-1.
**Disability.**
Persons eligible by reason of disability before age 65.
Availability of medicare supplement insurance, §58-54-45.
**Disclosure standards.**
Attained age as structure or methodology for rates, §58-54-25, (f).
Captions or notice requirements, §58-54-25, (d).
Informational brochure for persons eligible for medicare, §58-54-25, (c).
Outline of coverage, §58-54-25, (a).
Contents, §58-54-25, (b).
Replacement of accident and health insurance policies, subscriber contracts or certificates, §58-54-25, (e).
**Exceptions to provisions,** §58-54-5, (b), (c).

**MEDICARE** —Cont'd
**Federal law and regulations.**
Conformity of medicare supplement policies and certificates to.
Rules, §58-54-50.
**Filing requirements,** §58-54-20, (a), (b).
**Loss ratio standards,** §58-54-20, (b).
**Notice.**
Disclosure standards.
Rules for captions or notice requirements, §58-54-25, (d).
Policies to have notice of free examination, §58-54-30.
**Penalties,** §58-54-40.
**Policies.**
Duplication of benefits provided by medicare.
Prohibited, §58-54-10, (a).
Federal laws and regulations.
Conformity of medicare supplement policies to.
Rules, §58-54-50.
Notice of free examination.
Required, §58-54-30.
Standards for policy provisions, §58-54-10.
Prohibited provisions, §58-54-10, (d).
Rules to specify, §§58-54-10, (b), (c), 58-54-15.
**Replacement of existing policy.**
Compensation of agents.
Restrictions, §58-54-20, (c).
**University of North Carolina.**
East Carolina university school of medicine.
Allocation of medicare receipts, §116-36.6.

**MEDICINE.**
**Chiropractors generally,** §§90-139 to 90-157.3.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
**Dental hygienists generally,** §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
**Dentists generally,** §§90-22 to 90-48.11.
See DENTISTS.
**Nurses generally,** §§90-171.19 to 90-171.47.
See NURSES.
**Nursing homes generally.**
See NURSING HOMES.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies generally,** §§90-85.2 to 90-85.41.
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
**Physical therapists generally,** §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
See PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.
**Physicians and surgeons generally.**
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
**Podiatrists generally,** §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.
See PODIATRISTS.
**Psychologists generally,** §§90-270.1 to 90-270.21.
See PSYCHOLOGISTS.

**MEDICINE** —Cont'd
**Veterinarians generally,** §§90-179 to 90-187.13.
See VETERINARIANS.

**MEDICINE, INSTITUTE OF,** §90-470.

**MEETING HOUSES.**
**Burning of churches and certain other religious buildings,** §14-62.2.

**MEETINGS.**
**Open meetings act,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.

**MEGAN'S LAW.**
**Sex offender and public protection registration,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**MELONS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING,** §§66-230 to 66-247.
**Administration of article,** §66-233.
**Advertisements,** §66-242.
**Applicability of article,** §66-231.
**Citation of article,** §66-230.
**Construction of article.**
Applicability, §66-230.
Citation, §66-230.
Scope, §66-241.
**Contracts.**
Cancellation, §66-240.
Contents, §66-239, (a).
Duration, §66-244.
Nondisturbance provisions, §66-246.
Rescission, §66-247.
Surety bond in lieu of nondisturbance provisions, §66-246.
**Damages,** §66-247.
**Definitions,** §66-232.
**Deposits.**
Escrow accounts, §66-241.
**Enforcement of article,** §66-233.
**Escrow accounts,** §66-241.
Records, §66-244.
**Fees.**
Registration, §66-236.
**Nondisturbance agreements,** §66-236.
**Operators.**
Disclosure statements, §66-238.
Statements about resale of membership, §66-245.
**Records,** §66-243.
**Registration.**
Application.
Fees, §66-234, (c).
Forms, §66-234, (a).
Signatures, §66-234, (b).
Effect, §66-234, (e).
Effective date, §66-235.
Fees, §66-236.
Remedies of purchasers, §66-247.

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Renewal, §66-234, (d).
Effective date, §66-235.
Required, §66-243.
Salespersons, §66-237.
**Remedies of purchaser,** §66-247.
**Resale of memberships,** §66-245.
**Salespersons.**
Disclosure statements, §66-238.
Registration, §66-237.
Statements about resale of membership, §66-245.
**Scope of article,** §66-241.
**Short title of article,** §66-230.
**Title of article,** §66-240.

**MEMBERSHIP IN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.**
**Members generally,** §§57C-3-01 to 57C-3-05.
See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.

**MEMORANDA OF LEASES AND OPTIONS.**
**Forms,** §47-118, (a).
Adoption of forms, §47-117, (b).
Contents, §47-118, (a).
Prescription of forms in article does not exclude use of other forms which are sufficient in law, §47-117, (a).
Registration of memorandum, §47-118, (c).
Term or lease, §47-118, (b).
**Notice.**
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.

**MEMORIAL DAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4, (a).

**MEMORIAL HOSPITAL.**
**Mental health generally.**
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Use of psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital,** §122C-322.

**MEMORIALS.**
**General provisions.**
See MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS.

**MENINGITIS.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**MENTAL CONDITION.**
**Then existing condition, hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**MENTAL EXAMINATIONS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-903, 7B-904.
**Judicial standards commission proceedings,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 13.
**Labor.**
Requiring payment for examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.

**MENTAL EXAMINATIONS** —Cont'd
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (a).
**Order,** §1A-1, Rule 35, (a).
**Physician's report,** §1A-1, Rule 35, (b).
**Probation.**
Condition of probation, §15A-1364.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Disposition of juvenile found mentally ill or developmentally disabled, §7B-903.
Psychiatric or psychological examination, treatment or care, §§7B-903, 7B-904.
**Administration of chapter.**
Secretary of department of health and human services, §122C-111.
**Admissions.**
Corruptly attempting admissions.
Civil liability, §122C-204.
Incompetency proceedings.
Hospitalization.
Effect on one another, §122C-203.
Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Involuntary commitment."
Voluntary admissions. See within this heading, "Voluntary admissions."
**Adult child or grandchild.**
Advancements to, §35A-1322.
**Advance instruction for mental health treatment,** §§122C-71 to 122C-77.
Alteration, forgery, concealment or destruction of instrument, §122C-76.
Compliance required, §122C-74, (g).
Noncompliance documented, §122C-74, (h).
Construction and interpretation, §§122C-71, (c), 122C-77, (b).
Guardian's powers, §122C-73, (e).
Contents, §122C-73, (a).
Continuing consent required if possible, §122C-74, (e).
Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75, (a).
Definitions, §§32A-16, 122C-72.
Duration, §122C-74, (a).
Effectiveness, §122C-74, (a).
Execution of agreement no indicator of capability at time of treatment, §122C-74, (f).
Facilities.
Limitation on use, §122C-73, (c).
Form, §122C-77.
Fundamental right to decisions, §122C-71, (a).
Guardians.
Construction of powers, §122C-73, (e).
Nomination and appointment, §122C-73, (d).
Health care powers of attorney.
Combination, §122C-73, (f).
Health care powers of attorney, generally, §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Advance instruction for mental health treatment** —Cont'd
Immunity from liability, §122C-75.
Incorporation into health care power of attorney, §32A-19, (b).
Instructions by principal which supercede advance instruction, §122C-74, (e).
Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75, (a).
Insurance coverage.
Execution as condition, §122C-73, (c).
Involuntary commitment.
Restrictions on power of advance instruction, §122C-74, (i).
Involuntary commitment to mental health facility.
Effect of advance instruction, §32A-19, (a1).
Lack of informed consent.
Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75, (d).
Limitations, §122C-73, (c).
Misdemeanors.
Alteration, forgery, concealment or destruction of instrument, §122C-76.
Negligent act or omission by physician.
No immunity from liability, §122C-75, (e).
Powers of attorney.
Combination, §122C-73, (f).
Presumption of sound mind at time of execution, §122C-74, (c).
Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75, (c).
Presumption of validity, §122C-74, (d).
Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75, (c).
Purpose, §122C-71, (b).
Reliance by physician, §122C-74, (b).
Immunity from liability, §122C-75.
Revocation, §122C-74, (j).
Scope, §122C-73, (b).
Treatment contrary to instructions, §122C-74, (g).
Treatment covered, §122C-73, (c1).
Validity of instruction.
Instructions executed prior to January 1, 1999, §122C-77, (a).
Presumption, §122C-74, (d).
Physician's immunity from liability, §122C-75, (c).
**Advancements.**
Surplus income and advancements, §§35A-1321 to 35A-1330.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Furnishing to patients, §14-258.1, (b).
**Alcoholism.**
Research authority, §§122C-431 to 122C-433.
**Aliens.**
Proceedings, §122C-344.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Ammunition for firearms.**
Furnishing to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
**Annual memorandum of agreement.**
Elements, §122C-143.2, (b), (c).
Flexibility, §122C-143.2, (d).
Preparation, §122C-143.2, (a).
Special conditions or expectations, §122C-143.2, (e).
**Area authorities.**
Appeals.
Decisions, §122C-151.4, (e).
Definitions, §122C-151.4, (a).
Hearings, §122C-151.4, (d).
Panel established, §122C-151.4, (b).
Procedure for appeal by, §122C-151.2, (c).
Right of appeal, §122C-151.2, (a), (b).
Standing to appeals, §122C-151.4, (c).
Appropriations.
Acquisition of real property by nonprofit corporation for treatment facility purposes, §122C-147, (h).
Acquisition of real property used by area mental health authorities, §122C-147, (i).
Acquisition or lease of personal property, §122C-147, (f).
Allocation of funds, §122C-147.1, (a).
Exceptions, §122C-147.1, (b).
Final payments, §122C-147.1, (e).
Grants, §122C-147.1, (d).
Purchase of service basis.
Reimbursement rates, §122C-147.2.
Purpose of service basis, §122C-147.1, (d).
Specific appropriations, §122C-147.1, (c).
Withdrawal of funds from specific programs, §122C-147, (g).
Counties and cities, §122C-115, (b), (d).
Equipment necessary for operation, §122C-147, (e).
Lease of real property, §122C-147, (d).
Purchase of real property, §122C-147, (c).
Responsibilities of those receiving appropriations, §122C-151.
Duty failures, §122C-151, (b).
Use, §122C-151, (a).
Title to personal property, §122C-147, (f).
Use of funds, §122C-147, (b).
Area boards.
Appointments, §122C-118, (b), (c).
Chairman, §122C-119, (c).
Compensation, §122C-120, (a).
Composition, §122C-118, (a).
Defense of agents, employees and board members, §122C-153.
Expenses, §122C-120, (b).
Finance committee, §122C-119, (d).
Governing unit of authorities, §122C-117, (b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Area authorities** —Cont'd
Area boards —Cont'd
Liability insurance of agents, employees and board members, §122C-152.
Meetings, §122C-119, (a), (b).
Organization, §122C-119.
Orientation on responsibilities, §122C-119.1.
Qualifications of members, §122C-118, (e).
Registration fees.
Reimbursement for fees, §122C-120, (b).
Removal of members, §122C-118, (b), (c).
Terms of office, §122C-118, (f).
Training, §122C-119.1.
Vacancies in office.
Declaring, §122C-118, (c1).
Filling, §122C-118, (d), (d1).
Assumption of financial control by state, §122C-125.
Caretakers appointed, §122C-126.
Assumption of service delivery by state, §122C-125.1.
Caretakers appointed, §122C-126.
Contracts to provide services to governmental or private entities, §122C-117, (a1).
Coordination of services between area authorities and state facilities, §122C-111.
Counties.
Appropriations, §122C-115, (b), (d).
Joint establishment of area authorities, §122C-115, (c).
Provision of services through area authorities, §122C-115, (a).
Criminal record checks, §114-19.10.
Criminal record checks of personnel, §114-19.3.
Defense of agents, employees and board members, §122C-153.
Directors.
Administration and enforcement of provisions, §122C-111.
Appointment, §122C-121.
Duties generally, §122C-121.
Dispute resolutions, §122C-151.3.
Driving while impaired, etc.
Substance abuse services, §122C-142.1.
Duties, §122C-117, (a).
Employees, §122C-154.
Criminal record checks, §114-19.3.
Personnel records.
Privacy, §122C-158.
Professional reimbursement policy, §122C-157.
Salary plan, §122C-156.
Professional reimbursement policy, §122C-157.
Equipment.
Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122C-147, (e).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Area authorities** —Cont'd
Failure to provide services.
State assumption of service delivery, §122C-125.1.
Fees.
Limitation of professional reimbursement, §122C-157.
Services, §122C-146.
Financial failure, §122C-125.
Caretakers appointed, §122C-126.
Funding suspension, §122C-124, (a), (b).
Caretakers appointed, §122C-126.
Corrective plan of action, §122C-124, (c).
Insurance.
Liability insurance of agents, employees and board members, §122C-152.
Local plans for involuntary commitment of substance abusers, §122C-294.
Local political subdivisions, §122C-116, (a).
Peer review, quality assurance, §122C-191.
Personal property.
Acquisition, lease or title to personal property, §122C-147, (f).
Personnel, §122C-154.
Professional reimbursement policy, §122C-157.
Records.
Privacy, §122C-158.
Salary plan, §122C-156.
Professional reimbursement policy, §122C-157.
Policy, §122C-101.
Quality assurance.
Compliance with commission rules regarding, §122C-191, (b).
Internal processes, establishment, §122C-191, (c).
Obligation of authority, §122C-191, (a).
Peer review functions, §122C-191, (e).
Review process, rules developed, §122C-191, (d).
Real property.
Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122C-147, (c), (j).
Lease of real property, §122C-147, (d).
Records of personnel.
Privacy, §122C-158.
Reimbursement to state for disallowed expenditures, §122C-123.1.
Resolving disputes over decisions, §122C-151.3.
Sales and use tax refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
Service delivery system.
Composition of system, §122C-131.
Single portal of entry and exit designation, §122C-132.
Developmentally disabled individuals.
Plan approval, §122C-132.1, (b).
Plan elements, §122C-132.1, (c).
Plan required, §122C-132.1, (a).
Plan approval, §122C-132, (b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Area authorities** —Cont'd
Service delivery system —Cont'd
Single portal of entry and exit designation —Cont'd
Plan elements, §122C-132, (c).
Plan presentation, §122C-132, (a).
Resident entrance and exit, §122C-132, (d).
Single portal of entry and exit policy, §122C-101.
State facilities.
Authority to contract with area authorities, §122C-182.
Status, §122C-116, (a).
Substance abuse services.
Driving while impaired, etc., convictions, §122C-142.1.
Suspension of funding, §122C-124, (a), (b).
Caretakers appointed, §122C-126.
Corrective plan of action, §122C-124, (c).
Torts.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, employees and board members, §122C-152.
**Area facilities.**
Audits, §122C-144.1, (c).
Budgets.
Maintenance requirements, §122C-144.1, (a).
Employees.
Personnel records.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192.
Fees.
Services, §122C-146.
Immunity from liability, §122C-210.1.
Personnel records.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192.
Privilege to practice in facility, §122C-202.1.
Purchase of services reimbursement rates, §122C-147.2.
Records of personnel.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192.
Reports, §122C-144.1, (b), (d).
Services.
Contracts for services, §122C-142, (a).
Claims against providers, §122C-142, (b).
Terms of contracts, §122C-142, (a).
Fees, §122C-146.
Providing of services.
Health maintenance organizations.
Contracts with, §122C-141, (c).
Methods, §122C-141, (a).
Qualified psychiatrists or physicians, §122C-155.
Requirements, §122C-141, (b).
Supervision, §122C-155.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Arrest.**
State facilities.
Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122C-183.
**Assault upon handicapped persons,** §14-32.1.
**Attorney disability proceedings generally.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
**Attorney general.**
District court hearing, §122C-268, (b).
**Attorneys at law.**
Client under disability, Prof. Cond. Rule 1.14.
Indigents.
Appointment, §122C-270.
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing.
Representation of state's interest, §122C-268, (b).
Respondent's right to counsel, §122C-268, (d).
Substance abusers, §122C-289.
Member committed or judicially declared incompetent, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0118.
Rights of clients.
Release of information to attorney, §122C-53, (i).
24-hour facilities.
Contact and consultation with legal counsel, §122C-62, (a).
Special counsel, §122C-270, (a).
Additional attorneys, §122C-270, (f).
Appeals, §122C-270, (e).
Hearings in other counties, §122C-270, (d).
Office space, §122C-270, (b).
Vacancies, §122C-270, (c).
Special counsel to represent the respondent and the state.
Employment, §122C-270.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.
Right to counsel, §35-45.
**Authorities.**
Security interest.
Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
**Bail and recognizance.**
Pretrial release.
Persons committed to mental health facilities, §15A-533.
**Banks.**
Incompetency of customer.
Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405, (a), (b).
Controlling provisions, §25-4-405, (c).
**Betterments.**
Procedure where plaintiff is under disability, §1-349.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Camp Butner hospital.**
Application of state highway and motor vehicle laws to roads, etc., at reservation, §122C-402.
Community of Butner comprehensive emergency management plan, §122C-409.
County ordinances.
Application to Camp Butner reservation, §122C-410, (b).
Enforcement of part.
Ordinances and rules for enforcement, §122C-403.
Fire protection contracts, §122C-411.
Misdemeanor violations, §122C-406.
Municipal corporations.
Annexation.
Territory extending into Camp Butner reservation, §122C-410, (a).
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Extension into Camp Butner reservation, §122C-410, (a).
Penalties.
Violations made misdemeanors, §122C-406.
Police.
Employment of special police officers, §122C-408.
Rules and regulations.
Procedures applicable to rules, §122C-405.
Use authorized, §122C-401.
Water and sewer system, §122C-407.
**Capital punishment.**
Mitigating circumstances, §15A-2000, (f).
**Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.**
Furnishing to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
**Caveat to will.**
Time for insane person to file after removal of disability, §31-32.
**Child abuse, neglect or dependency actions.**
Disposition of juvenile found mentally ill or developmentally disabled, §7B-903.
Psychiatric or psychological examination, treatment or care, §§7B-903, 7B-904.
**Child custody.**
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
Rights same as minor child for custody purposes, §50-13.8.
**Citation of chapter,** §122C-1.
**Clerks.**
Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate.
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (a).
**Clients.**
Corruptly attempting hospitalization.
Civil liability, §122C-204.
Escape.
Assisting client to escape, §122C-65.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Clients** —Cont'd
Escape —Cont'd
Discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1, (a), (b), (d).
Notice, §122C-205.1, (c).
Notice of discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1, (c).
Notice of escape or breach of conditional release, §122C-205, (d).
Return of clients to treatment facilities, §122C-205, (a) to (c).
Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Involuntary commitment."
Nonresidents.
Involuntary commitment, §122C-343.
Return to his resident state, §122C-345.
Reciprocal agreements, §122C-346.
Voluntary admissions, §122C-342.
Records.
Protection of information, §122C-192.
Residency.
Determination, §122C-341.
Time under care and treatment not to affect residency, §122C-348.
Rights of clients, §§122C-51 to 122C-67. See within this heading, "Rights of clients."
Surgical operations.
Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
Procedure when necessary, §148-22.2.
Transfer of clients.
Citizens of North Carolina from other state to North Carolina, §122C-347.
Interstate compact on mental health, §122C-365.
Transfers between 24-hour facilities.
Authorization, §122C-206.
Custody order for transportation of client, §122C-206, (c1).
Minors and incompetent adults, §122C-206.
Use of phrase "client or his legally responsible person," §122C-4.
Voluntary admissions. See within this heading, "Voluntary admissions."
**Commercial code.**
Bank deposits and collections.
Incompetence of customer.
Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405, (a), (b).
Controlling provisions, §25-4-405, (c).
**Commission for mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse services.**
Applicability of provisions, §143B-148, (b).
Appointments, §143B-148, (a).
Certain provisions relating to appointment, qualifications, etc., of members inapplicable, §143B-148, (b).
Chairman, §143B-149.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Commission for mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse services** —Cont'd
Clerical services, §143B-148, (e).
Compensation, §143B-148, (c).
Creation, §143B-147, (a).
Duties generally, §§122C-114, 143B-147, (a).
Enforcement of rules and regulations.
Duty of department of health and human services, §143B-147, (d).
Expenses of members, §143B-148, (c).
Facilities licensing.
Powers of commission, §122C-26.
General assembly.
Commission members who are members of general assembly, §143B-148, (c).
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-150.
Members, §143B-148, (a).
Expenses, §143B-148, (c).
Officers, §143B-149.
Powers generally, §§122C-114, 143B-147, (a).
Quorum, §143B-148, (d).
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by commission, §143B-147, (b).
Delivery of services and licensing of facilities, §143B-147, (c).
Enforcement by department of health and human services, §143B-147, (d).
Special meetings, §143B-150.
Terms, §143B-148, (a).
Vice-chairman, §143B-149.
**Concealed handguns.**
Carrying concealed handgun while consuming alcohol or controlled substances prohibited, §14-415.11, (c).
**Consolidated human services agencies.**
Boards.
Powers and duties, §122C-127, (a).
Directors.
Powers and duties, §122C-127, (b).
Responsibility and authority, §122C-127, (a).
Status as department of county, §122C-116, (b).
**Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children,** §§122C-195 to 122C-200.
Administrative procedure act.
Applicability, §122C-195, (c).
Appeal of decision, §122C-198.
Administrative review, §122C-199.
Decision of administrative law judge, §122C-198.
Enforcement, §122C-200.
Enforcing decisions, §122C-200.
Grounds for review, §122C-195, (a).
Local or state agency obtaining review, §122C-195, (b).
Mediation.
Informal and nonadversarial, §122C-197, (c).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children** —Cont'd
Mediation —Cont'd
Parties involved, §122C-197, (b).
Time for initiation of mediation, §122C-197, (d).
Voluntary but encouraged, §122C-197, (a).
Notice.
Documentation of sending and receiving, §122C-196, (c).
Form and content, §122C-196, (b).
Prior notice requirements, §122C-196, (a).
Public access to hearings, §122C-195, (c).
Review officers.
Appointment, §122C-199, (a).
Decisions, §122C-199, (d).
Enforcement, §122C-200.
Judicial review, §122C-199, (e).
Hearings, §122C-199, (c).
Judicial review of decision, §122C-199, (e).
Review of administrative law judge's decision, §122C-199, (a).
Selection, §122C-199.
Scope and effect, §122C-195.
**Continuity of care.**
Assurance for individuals with mental retardation, §122C-63.
**Contracts.**
State facilities.
Authority to contract with area authorities, §122C-182.
**Controlled substances.**
Furnishing substances to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
**Costs.**
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
**Costs paid by persons admitted to department of health and human services institutions,** §§143-117 to 143-127.1.
See HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Council on developmental disabilities.**
Compensation, §143B-179, (a).
Creation, §143B-177.
Definitions, §143B-178.
Members, §143B-179, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-177.
Removal of members, chairman, expenses, etc., §143B-179, (b).
**Counties.**
Consolidated county human services funding, §143B-139.7.
Consolidated human services agency.
Status as department of county, §122C-116, (b).
Mental health authorities.
Local personnel systems, §126-11, (a1), (b1).
Powers and duties generally, §122C-115.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Provision for public health and mental health, §153A-247.
Public intoxication.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122C-302.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill.
Admission of patients not compelled, §35-50.
**Criminal history record checks,** §122C-80.
Area authority, defined, §122C-80, (a).
Civil liability, §122C-80, (d).
Conditional employment, §122C-80, (g).
Factors considered in hiring.
One or more convictions by applicant, §122C-80, (c).
Furnishing false information, §122C-80, (f).
Relevant offense, defined, §122C-80, (e).
Required, §122C-80, (b).
**Criminal procedure.**
Defense of insanity.
Notice, §15A-959, (a).
Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Pretrial determination of insanity, §15A-959, (c).
Incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Capacity regained by defendant, §15A-1006.
Commitment.
Civil commitment, §15A-1003, (a), (b).
Evidence admissible at proceedings, §15A-1003, (c).
Institution of proceedings, §15A-1002, (b).
Observation and treatment, §15A-1002, (b).
Post-commitment weapon possession, §14-415.3.
Confidentiality of information.
Reports to court, §15A-1002, (d).
Determination of incapacity, §15A-1002, (b).
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1008.
Supplemental hearing, §15A-1007, (c).
Dismissal with leave, §15A-1009.
Hearings.
Court's own determination, §15A-1007, (b).
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1007, (c).
Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007, (a).
Motion, §15A-1002, (a).
No proceedings when defendant mentally incapacitated, §15A-1001, (a).
Exception as to motions which can be handled by counsel without assistance of defendant, §15A-1001, (b).
Orders for safeguarding defendant, §15A-1004, (a) to (c).
Amendment or supplementation, §15A-1004, (f).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
Incapacity of defendant to proceed —Cont'd
Orders for safeguarding defendant —Cont'd
Reports to court, §15A-1004, (d).
Return of defendant to stand trial, §15A-1004, (e).
Reports to court, §§15A-1002, (b), (b1), (d), 15A-1005.
Hospital or institution with custody of defendant, §15A-1002, (d).
Return of defendant for trial upon gaining capacity, §§15A-1004, (e), 15A-1006.
Temporary confinement of defendant, §15A-1002, (c).
Not guilty by reason of insanity.
Civil commitment of defendant, §15A-1321.
Temporary restraint of defendant, §15A-1322.
Verdicts to so state, §15A-1237, (c).
**Criminal records checks.**
Personnel of area authorities, §114-19.3.
**Custody.**
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
Rights same as minor child for custody purposes, §50-13.8.
**Death of client,** §122C-31.
Inpatient psychiatric unit, §122C-31, (d).
Investigation, §122C-31, (b), (c).
Notice, §122C-31, (a).
Reporting format, §122C-31, (f).
**Defense of insanity,** §15A-959.
**Definitions,** §122C-3.
Area authorities.
Appeals of decisions, §122C-151.4, (a).
"Client or his legally responsible person," §122C-4.
Council, §143B-178.
Sterilization procedure, §35-47.
Type A violation, §122C-24.1, (a).
Type B violation, §122C-24.1, (a).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Psychiatric, psychological or other evaluation or treatment.
Court ordering examination, §7B-2502, (a).
Direct parental involvement in evaluation or treatment, §7B-2702, (b).
Hearing to determine, §7B-2502, (b).
Parent ordered to pay costs, §7B-2702, (a), (b), (d).
Parent ordered to undergo evaluation or treatment, §7B-2702, (c), (d).
**Department of health and human services.**
Facilities licenses.
Powers of secretary of department, §122C-27.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Department of health and human services** —Cont'd
Funds.
Application of funds belonging to facilities, §122C-185.
Secretary.
Administration and enforcement of chapter, §122C-111.
Cooperation between secretary and other agencies, §122C-113, (a) to (b1).
Rules and regulations, §122C-113, (c).
Duties generally, §122C-112, (a).
Funds for contracts to locate, recruit, etc., health care professionals.
Power to authorize, §122C-112, (b).
Powers, §122C-112, (b).
Rules and regulations, §§122C-112, (a), 122C-113, (c).
**Deposition of patient receiving care in institution or hospital,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (a).
Reading deposition on trial, §8-83.
Written questions, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
**Detainers.**
Mandatory disposition of detainers.
Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.
**Disability of attorney proceedings.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
**Disabled individuals.**
Service delivery system.
Single portal of entry and exit designation for public and private services, §122C-132.1, (a) to (c).
**Divorce.**
Custody.
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
Incurable insanity.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.1.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Persons not to be licensed, §20-9, (d), (e).
Revocation or suspension.
Mental incompetents, alcoholics and habitual user of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
When license may be issued, §20-9, (g).
**Drunkenness.**
Public intoxication, §§122C-301 to 122C-303.
**Education.**
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Enforcement of chapter.**
Secretary of department of health and human services, §122C-111.
**Escape.**
Assisting client to escape, §122C-65.
Discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1, (a), (b), (d).
Notice, §122C-205.1, (c).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Escape** —Cont'd
Involuntary commitment.
Commission of criminal offense, §122C-254.
Notice of discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1, (c).
Notice of escape or breach of conditional release, §122C-205, (d).
Return of clients to treatment facilities, §122C-205, (a) to (c).
**Executors and administrators.**
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
**Facility licensing.**
Administrative fines, §122C-24.1.
Collection by civil action, §122C-24.1, (h).
Contest of fine, §122C-24.1, (e).
Criteria for determining fine, §122C-24.1, (c).
Date on which fine commences, §122C-24.1, (g).
Findings of fact required for imposition, §122C-24.1, (d).
Alternative to imposition of fine, §122C-24.1, (i).
Appeals, §122C-24.
Applications, §122C-23, (c).
Classification violations, §122C-24.1, (a).
Commission's powers, §122C-26.
Confidentiality, §122C-25, (b).
Deemed licensed.
Certification by nationally recognized agencies, §122C-22, (b).
Denial, suspension, amendment or revocation of license, §122C-24, (a).
Appeals, §122C-24.
Proposal for decision, §122C-24, (b).
Department of health and human services.
Powers of secretary of department, §122C-27.
Exclusions from licensure, §122C-22, (a).
Failure to correct violations with time specified, §122C-24.1, (b).
Injunctions, §122C-29.
Inspections, §122C-25.
At all times subject to inspection, §122C-25, (a).
Rules and regulations, §122C-25, (c).
Issuance, §122C-23, (d).
Maintenance and operation of facilities.
Purpose of article, §122C-21.
On-site inspection.
Refusal to permit, §122C-24.1, (e).
Outstanding fines, effect of, §122C-24.1, (k).
Peer review committee, §122C-30.
Penalties, §122C-28.
Powers of commission, §122C-26.
Powers of secretary of department, §122C-27.
Provisional licenses, §122C-23, (e).
Punishment in lieu of fines, §122C-24.1, (i).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Facility licensing** —Cont'd
Purpose of article, §122C-21.
Remittance of fines, §122C-24.1, (j).
Required, §122C-23, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Inspections, §122C-25, (c).
Term, §122C-23, (e).
Transferability, §122C-23, (b).
Waiver of rules, §122C-23, (f).
**Family preservation act,** §§143B-150.5 to 143B-150.9.
See FAMILY PRESERVATION.
**Fiduciaries.**
Payments to or for incompetents, §32-27.
**Firearms cartridges or ammunition.**
Furnishing to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
**Gifts.**
Declaring trust irrevocable and making gift of life interest.
Approval of judge of superior court, §35A-1350.
Prerequisites, §35A-1351.
Authorization of declaration and gift, §35A-1350.
Legatees and devisees.
Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35A-1352.
Minors.
Notice to minors, §35A-1353.
Objections to proposed declaration and gift, §35A-1354.
Prerequisites to approval of gift, §35A-1351.
Previously made gifts, §35A-1354.
State departments and agencies, §35A-1350.
Validity of declaration and gift, §§35A-1338, 35A-1355.
From income for certain purposes.
Approval of judge of superior court, §35A-1335.
Fact that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §35A-1337.
Prerequisites to approval, §§35A-1336, 35A-1336.1.
State departments and agencies.
Gifts from income of incompetent to departments and agencies, §35A-1335.
Validity of gift, §35A-1338.
From principal for certain purposes.
Approval of judge of superior court, §35A-1340.
Fact that incompetent had previously made similar gifts, §35A-1344.
Prerequisites to approval, §§35A-1341, 35A-1341.1.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Gifts** —Cont'd
From principal for certain purposes —Cont'd
Legatees and devisees.
Fact that incompetent had previously made similar gifts, §35A-1344.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35A-1343.
Objections to proposed gift, §35A-1344.
Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, §35A-1342.
Validity of gift, §35A-1345.
**Governor.**
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
**Guardian ad litem,** §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Appointment procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (c).
Condemnation proceedings for highway projects.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §136-110.
Generally.
See GUARDIAN AD LITEM.
**Guardians.**
Adults adjudicated incompetent.
Mental health officials and employees as public guardians, §122C-122.
Generally.
See GUARDIANS.
**Health care powers of attorney.**
Advance instructions, §§122C-71 to 122C-77.
See within this heading, "Advance instruction for mental health treatment."
Generally, §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
**Hearings.**
Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children, §§122C-195 to 122C-200. See within this heading, "Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children."
**Housing.**
Fair housing, §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Husband and wife.**
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Immunities.**
Facilities, staff, physicians, etc., §122C-210.1.
**Income.**
Gifts from income for certain purposes, §§35A-1335 to 35A-1338.
Surplus income and advancements, §§35A-1321 to 35A-1330.
**Incompetence.**
Determination of generally, §§35A-1101 to 35A-1116.
See INCOMPETENCE.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Incompetence** —Cont'd
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122C-203.
**Indigent persons.**
Attorneys at law.
Appointment, §122C-270.
Involuntary commitment.
Duty of assigned counsel.
Substance abusers, §122C-289.
Outpatient commitment.
Representation.
Counsel fees, §7A-451.1.
**Insurance and other moneys.**
Receipt and disbursement of for incapacitated adults, §7A-111.
**Interstate compact on mental health.**
Administrator.
Cooperation with departments, agencies, etc., §122C-362.
Financial arrangements, §122C-364.
Rules promulgation, §122C-362.
Supplementary agreements, §122C-363.
Articles of compact, §122C-361.
Transmittal of copies of articles, §122C-366.
Clients.
Transfer of clients, §122C-365.
Copies of part.
Transmittal of copies, §122C-366.
Entered into by states, §122C-361.
Financial arrangements, §122C-364.
Form of compact, §122C-361.
Rules and regulations.
Power of contract administrator to promulgate, §122C-362.
Supplementary agreements, §122C-363.
Transfer of clients, §122C-365.
**Investigations.**
Reports of abuse or exploitation.
Required, §122C-66, (f).
**Involuntary commitment.**
Advance instruction for mental health treatment, effect, §32A-19, (a1).
Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122C-261, (a), (d).
Oath, §122C-261, (d).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (a).
Appeals.
District court hearing, §122C-272.
Substance abusers, §122C-288.
Applicability of article, §122C-202.
Attorneys at law.
Representation of state's interest, §122C-268, (b).
Right to counsel, §122C-268, (d).
Substance abusers.
Assigned counsel, §122C-289.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
Clerk of superior court.
Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122C-261, (a).
Oath, §122C-261, (d).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (a).
Custody order, §122C-261, (b), (c).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (b), (c).
Duties, §122C-264.
Substance abusers, §122C-284.
Petition before clerk, §122C-261, (a).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (a).
Corruptly attempting commitment.
Civil liability, §122C-204.
Custody.
Taking respondent into custody, §122C-261, (e).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (e).
Custody order.
Issuance by clerk or magistrate, §122C-261, (b), (c).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (b), (c).
Dangerous to himself or others, §122C-201.
Declaration of policy, §122C-201.
Deposition of patient receiving care in institution or hospital, §1A-1, Rule 30, (a).
Written questions, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
Designation of facilities, §122C-252.
Detention prior to and after hearings, §122C-252.
Discharge.
Less restrictive modes of treatment, §122C-201.
Dispositions by district court, §122C-271.
Escape, §122C-254.
Examinations.
Information to be provided to respondent at completion of examination, §122C-263, (g).
Qualified physician to examine respondent, §122C-263, (a) to (e).
Determinations by physician, §122C-263, (d).
Findings of physician, §122C-263, (e).
Outpatient commitment, §122C-263, (f).
Places for examination, §122C-263, (a).
Procedure, §122C-263, (c).
Substance abusers, §122C-283.
When examination not required, §122C-263, (b).
Within 24 hours, §122C-263, (c).
Fees.
Private facilities or physicians, §122C-253.
Guardian.
Payment of expenses out of estate, §122C-210.
Hearings, §122C-268.
Admissible evidence, §122C-268, (f).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
Hearings —Cont'd
Appeal from final judgment of court, §122C-272.
Substance abusers, §122C-288.
Closed hearing, §122C-268, (h).
Commitment order, §122C-268, (j).
Continuances, §122C-268, (a).
Outpatient commitment, §122C-267, (a).
Dispositions, §122C-271.
Respondents held in inpatient facility pending hearing, §122C-271, (b).
Respondents meeting or failing to meet burden of proof, §122C-271, (c).
Respondents released pending hearing, §122C-271, (a).
Substance abusers, §122C-287.
Duty of assigned counsel.
Substance abusers, §122C-289.
Inpatient commitment.
Hearing following automatic commitment, §122C-268.1.
Location of hearing, §122C-268, (g).
Outpatient commitment.
Closed to public, §122C-267, (f).
Continuances, §122C-267, (a).
Evidence, §122C-267, (c), (g).
Findings, §122C-267, (h).
Location of hearing, §122C-267, (e).
Presence of respondent, §122C-267, (b).
Representation of respondent, §122C-267, (d).
Time for hearing, §122C-267, (a).
Rehearings.
Inpatient commitment.
Respondents other than insanity acquittees, §122C-276.
Respondents who are insanity acquittees, §122C-276.1.
Outpatient commitment, §122C-275.
Substance abusers, §122C-292.
Representation of state's interest, §122C-268, (b).
Respondents charged with violent crime found not guilty by reason of insanity or incapable of proceeding, §122C-268, (c).
District court hearing, §122C-268, (c).
Respondent's right to counsel, §122C-268, (d).
Substance abusers, §122C-286.
Location of hearing, §122C-286, (e).
Notice to hold hearing, §122C-286.1, (b).
Venue when respondent held at 24-hour facility pending hearing, §122C-286.1, (a).
Supplemental hearings.
District court hearing.
Outpatient commitment, §122C-274.
Outpatient commitment, §122C-274.
Substance abusers, §122C-291.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
Hearings —Cont'd
Transcripts, §122C-268, (i).
Venue, §122C-269.
Waiving presence of respondent, §122C-268, (e).
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122C-203.
Inpatient commitment.
Clerk of superior court, §122C-264, (b), (f).
District court hearings, §122C-268.
Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-273.
Examination and treatment pending hearing, §122C-266, (a), (b), (d), (e).
Findings to be in writing, §122C-266, (c).
Hearing following automatic commitment.
Burden of proof, §122C-268.1, (i).
Documentary evidence.
Copies to be furnished to respondent, §122C-268.1, (h).
Habeas corpus relief, §122C-268.1, (j).
Medical records.
Admissibility, §122C-268.1, (f).
Notice, §122C-268.1, (c).
Open to public, §122C-268.1, (g).
Respondent's presence.
Waiver, §122C-268.1, (e).
Respondent's representation, §122C-268.1, (d).
State's interest.
Representation, §122C-268.1, (b).
Time, §122C-268.1, (a).
Venue, §122C-268.1, (b).
Rehearings for respondents other than insanity acquittees, §122C-276.
Rehearings for respondents who are insanity acquittees, §122C-276.1.
Respondents charged with violent crimes.
Disposition of persons found not guilty by reason of insanity or incapable of proceeding, §122C-266, (b).
Law-enforcement officers.
Duties, §122C-263.
Substance abusers, §122C-283.
Magistrates.
Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122C-261, (a).
Oath, §122C-261, (d).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (a).
Custody order, §122C-261, (b), (c).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (b), (c).
Petition before magistrate, §122C-261, (a).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (a).
Memorial hospital.
Use of psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital, §122C-322.
Nonresidents, §122C-343.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
Notice to district judge and district attorney, §122C-264, (d).
Notice to respondent, §122C-264, (a) to (c).
Substance abusers, §122C-284, (b).
Orders.
Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-273.
Substance abusers, §122C-290.
Outpatient commitment.
Attorneys' fees for outpatient involuntary commitment proceedings, §7A-451.1.
Court review, §122C-264, (b1).
Dispositions by district court, §122C-271.
District court hearings, §122C-267.
Duties of examining physician, §122C-263, (f).
Duties of superior court clerk, §122C-264, (a), (e).
Examination and treatment pending hearing, §122C-265.
Commencement of inpatient commitment proceedings, §122C-265, (e), (f).
Medication and treatment, §122C-265, (b).
Rights of respondents relating to medication or detention, §122C-265, (c).
Taking respondent into custody, §122C-265, (a).
Termination of proceedings, §122C-265, (d).
Hearings.
District court, §122C-267.
Rehearings, §122C-275.
Supplemental hearings, §122C-274.
Indigent persons.
Counsel fees, §7A-451.1.
List, §122C-264, (e).
Supplemental hearings, §122C-274.
Treatment.
Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-273, (a).
Parolees, §122C-311.
Persons to be committed, §122C-201.
Policy declaration, §122C-201.
Private facilities or physicians.
Liability for fees, §122C-253.
Protection of constitutional rights, §122C-201.
Psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital.
Use of facilities, §122C-322.
Records.
Confidentiality of court records, §122C-207.
Release of respondent, §122C-277, (a).
Conditional release, §122C-277, (a).
Single portal area respondents, §122C-277.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
Release of respondent —Cont'd
Substance abusers, §122C-293.
Respondents charged with violent crimes, §122C-277, (b).
Single portal areas.
Acceptance of single portal area resident, §122C-261, (f).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (f).
Release of respondent, §122C-277.
Special emergency procedure for persons needing immediate hospitalization, §122C-262.
Certificate of physician, §122C-262, (b), (c).
Examination by second physician, §122C-262, (e).
Mentally retarded individuals.
Restriction on admission to state facility for the mentally ill, §122C-262, (d).
Substance abusers, §122C-282.
Who may transport individual directly to facility, §122C-262, (a).
Substance abusers.
Affidavit and petition before magistrate, §122C-281, (a).
Change of residence by respondent.
Notification, §122C-290, (c), (d).
Custody.
Issuance of order by clerk or magistrate, §122C-281, (b), (c).
Taking respondent into custody, §122C-281, (e).
Duties of clerk of superior court, §122C-285.
Examination and treatment pending hearing, §122C-285.
Qualified physician to examine respondent, §122C-283.
Hearings, §122C-286.1, (b).
District court, §122C-286.
Appeal from final judgment of court, §122C-288.
Disposition, §122C-287.
Duty of assigned counsel, §122C-289.
Location of hearing, §122C-286, (e).
Rehearings, §122C-292.
Supplemental hearings, §122C-291.
Venue when respondent held at 24-hour facility pending hearing, §122C-286.1, (a).
Law-enforcement officers.
Duties, §122C-283.
Local plans, §122C-294.
Notice to respondent, §122C-284, (b).
Orders.
Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-290.
Outpatient treatment, §122C-290, (a).
Failure to comply with treatment.
Transportation to 24-hour facility, §122C-290, (b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Involuntary commitment** —Cont'd
Substance abusers —Cont'd
Release of respondent, §122C-293.
Violent individuals.
Special emergency procedures, §122C-282.
Taking respondent into custody, §122C-261, (e).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (e).
Transportation.
Accompanied by attendant of same sex or member of family, §122C-251, (d).
By family, §122C-251, (f).
Costs, §122C-251, (h).
Duty of city or county to provide, §122C-251, (a) to (c).
Plans, §122C-251, (g).
Use of restraints, §122C-251, (e).
Veterans.
Eligible veterans admitted to veterans administration facility, §122C-332.
Order of another state, §122C-333.
Violent persons.
Special emergency procedure for persons needing immediate hospitalization, §122C-262.
Substance abusers, §122C-282.
Voluntary admissions.
Not admissible in involuntary commitment proceedings, §122C-208.
**Joint committee,** §§120-240 to 120-242.
**Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention department.**
Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan, §143B-540.
**Lawyers and judges impaired by substance abuse or addiction.**
Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0601 to .0623.
See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Legal Service of North Carolina, Inc.**
Limitations on eligible cases, §7A-474.3, (c).
**Legislative study commission on mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services,** §§120-204 to 120-207.
Creation, §120-204.
Meetings, §120-205, (b).
Members, §120-205, (a).
Legislative members, §120-205, (b).
Per diem, subsistence and travel allowances, §120-206, (b).
Terms of office, §120-205, (c).
Powers, §120-206, (a).
Purpose, §120-204.
Reports, §120-207.
Vacancies, §120-205, (c).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Life estates.**
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest. See within this heading, "Gifts."
**Limitation of actions.**
Disabilities.
Time for bringing action, §1-17, (a).
**Mediation.**
Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children, §122C-197.
**Memorandum of agreements.**
Elements, §122C-143.2, (b), (c).
Flexibility, §122C-143.2, (d).
Preparations, §122C-143.2, (a).
Special conditions, §122C-143.2, (e).
**Mental illness or developmental disability of juvenile, court finding evidence.**
Institutionalization, requirements, §7B-2502, (c).
Referral of juvenile to area mental health, development disabilities and substance abuse services director, §7B-2502, (c).
**Minors.**
Abused or neglected children, §§7B-903, 7B-904.
Alcoholism or drug abuse.
Consent of minor to treatment, §90-21.5, (a).
Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children, §§122C-195 to 122C-200. See within this heading, "Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children."
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest.
Notice to minors, §35A-1353.
Delinquent or undisciplined juveniles, §§7B-2502, 7B-2702.
Exhibition of certain children prohibited, §110-20.1.
Rights of clients, §122C-62, (c), (d).
Voluntary admissions.
Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers, §§122C-221 to 122C-224.7. See within this heading, "Voluntary admissions."
**Misdemeanors.**
Assisting client in escape, §122C-65.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Appointment of successor to incompetent trustee, §45-9.
Incompetent spouses.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314. See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
Powers and duties generally, §122C-115.
**Needy dependents.**
Advancements to those most in need, §35A-1326.
**Nonresidents.**
Involuntary commitments, §122C-343.
Return to his resident state, §122C-345.
Reciprocal agreements, §122C-346.
Voluntary admissions, §122C-342.
**North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill.**
Involuntary commitment.
Use of psychiatric service of North Carolina memorial hospital, §122C-322.
Voluntary admissions to hospital, §122C-321.
**Obligation to provide services.**
Policy of the state, §122C-2.
**Officers and employees.**
Authorized to serve as guardians for adults adjudicated incompetent, §122C-122.
**Outpatient commitment.**
Court review, §122C-264, (b1).
Dispositions by district court, §122C-271.
District court hearings, §122C-267.
Duties of examining physician, §122C-263, (f).
Duties of superior court clerk, §122C-264, (a), (e).
Examination and treatment pending hearing, §122C-265.
Commencement of inpatient commitment proceedings, §122C-265, (e), (f).
Medication and treatment, §122C-265, (b).
Rights of respondents relating to medication or detention, §122C-265, (c).
Taking respondent into custody, §122C-265, (a).
Termination of proceedings, §122C-265, (d).
Hearings.
District court hearings, §122C-267.
Rehearings, §122C-275.
Supplemental hearings, §122C-274.
Indigent persons.
Counsel fees, §7A-451.1.
List, §122C-264, (e).
Supplemental hearings, §122C-274.
Treatment.
Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-273, (a).
**Parole.**
Persons on parole, §122C-311.
**Parties.**
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25, (b).
**Partition sales.**
Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Partnerships.**
Partner adjudicated incompetent or of unsound mind.
Dissolution and winding up by decree of court, §59-62, (a).
**Patients.**
Clients generally. See within this heading, "Clients."
Rights of clients, §§122C-51 to 122C-67. See within this heading, "Rights of clients."
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Referral of physician to state medical society physician health and effectiveness committee, §90-14, (b).
Rights of patients.
Consultation and contact with private physicians, §122C-62, (a).
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.
Civil or criminal liability, §35-48.
Necessary medical treatment unaffected by article, §35-49.
Who shall perform sterilization operations, §35-38.
Substance abuse or adjudication of mental incompetency as ground for denial, revocation or suspension of license, §90-14, (a).
**Poisons.**
Furnishing poison to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
**Police.**
Special policemen.
Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122C-183.
Oaths, §122C-184.
**Policy guidance.**
Consistency of funds with plans, §122C-143.1, (e).
Payment policy designations, §122C-143.1, (b).
Payment policy incentives, §122C-143.1, (c).
Plan amendments, §122C-143.1, (d).
Policy endorsements, §122C-143.1, (a).
**Policy of state,** §122C-2.
**Powers of attorney,** §§122C-71 to 122C-77.
See within this heading, "Advance instruction for mental health treatment."
**Principals.**
Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35A-1340 to 35A-1345.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Detainer.
Mandatory disposition of detainers.
Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.
Inmate becoming mentally ill and dangerous to himself or others.
Commitment proceedings, §122C-313.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Prisons and prisoners** —Cont'd
State facilities.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122C-312.
Substance abuse treatment unit.
Assigning offender to unit for treatment of alcoholism or substance abuse during imprisonment, §15A-1351, (h).
Treatment programs.
Cooperation with other agencies, §148-22, (b).
Generally, §148-22, (a).
**Private treatment or examination.**
Liability for payment, §122C-209.
**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
See PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT.
**Public intoxication.**
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Actions to be taken by law-enforcement officer, §122C-301, (a).
Cities and counties may employ officer to assist persons, §122C-302.
Detention facility, §122C-301.
Procedure for commitment to shelter or treatment facility, §122C-301.
Reasonable use of force to restrain person, §122C-301, (b).
Jails.
Use of jail for care of intoxicated person, §122C-303.
**Public schools.**
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Rape indictments.**
Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §15-144.1, (c).
**Reciprocity.**
Nonresidents.
Agreements for return to resident state, §122C-346.
**Regional mental health facilities.**
Special counsel.
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §41-11.
**Reports.**
Legislative reporting on use restraint and seclusion, §122C-5.
Legislative study commission on mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services, §120-207.
**Residency.**
Determination of residence, §122C-341.
Responsibility for determination, §122C-341.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Residency** —Cont'd
Time under care and treatment not to affect residency, §122C-348.
**Restraint and seclusion.**
Legislative reporting on use of restraint and seclusion, §122C-5.
Rights of clients, §122C-60.
Temporary restraint of defendant.
Not guilty by reason of insanity, §15A-1322.
**Rights of clients.**
Abuse and exploitation.
Confidentiality of person reporting, §122C-66, (c).
Duty in addition to other duties, §122C-66, (e).
Immunity from liability for person reporting, §122C-66, (d).
Investigation of reports required, §122C-66, (f).
Other rules regarding, §122C-67.
Protection from, §122C-66.
Reporting, §122C-66, (b).
Assisting client to escape.
Misdemeanor offense, §122C-65.
Attorneys at law.
Right of client to representation, §122C-62, (a).
Civil remedies.
Retention, §122C-58.
Client advocate.
Contact and consultation with, §122C-62, (a).
Clothing and personal possessions, §122C-62, (b).
Communications with other persons, §122C-62, (b).
Confidentiality.
Disclosure of information, records, etc., §122C-52, (d).
Requests of certain relatives or client's designees, §122C-55, (j) to (m).
Right to confidentiality, §122C-52.
Exceptions.
Admissions information, §122C-54, (c).
Adult abuse or neglect, §122C-54, (h).
Advance directives, disclosures necessary to effect, §122C-55, (e2).
Attorneys.
Disclosure to, §122C-54, (f), (g).
Care and treatment.
Department of correction, §122C-55, (c).
Exchange of information with physician or other health care provider, §122C-55, (e).
Financial benefits, §122C-55, (g).
Generally, §122C-55, (a), (a1), (h).
Imminent danger, §122C-55, (d).
Outpatient treatment, §122C-55, (b).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Rights of clients** —Cont'd
Confidentiality —Cont'd
Exceptions —Cont'd
Care and treatment —Cont'd
Request by physician or psychologist who referred client to facility, §122C-55, (i).
Written agreements to provide, §122C-55, (f).
Child abuse or neglect, §122C-54, (h).
Client advocate, §122C-53, (e).
Court proceedings, §122C-54.
Disclosure of fact of admission or discharge to next of kin, §122C-53, (b).
External client advocate, §122C-53, (f), (g).
Felony or violent misdemeanor.
Likelihood of commission, §122C-55, (d).
Imminent danger to health and safety of client, §122C-55, (d).
Internal client advocate, §122C-53, (f), (g).
Legally responsible person of a client.
Access to information, §122C-53, (d).
Mental examination of defendant ordered, §122C-54, (b).
Minors, §122C-54, (e).
Notice of escape from and return to 24-hour facility, §122C-53, (h).
Order compelling disclosure, §122C-54, (a).
Motion, §122C-54, (d).
Petition for involuntary commitment or adjudication of incompetency.
Disclosure for purposes of filing, §122C-54, (a1).
Planning information, §122C-56, (a).
Release of information to attorneys, §122C-53, (i).
Releases by client, §122C-53, (a).
Research information, §122C-56, (b), (c).
Right of access by client, §122C-53, (c).
Index of clients served in state facilities.
Furnishing client identifying information to maintain index, when appropriate, §122C-55, (e1).
Public records.
Confidential information not a public record, §122C-52, (a).
Reports of abuse or exploitation.
Confidentiality of person reporting, §122C-66, (c).
Consent, §122C-57, (d), (e).
Continuity of care.
Assurance for individuals with mental retardation, §122C-63.
Corporal punishment.
Use prohibited, §122C-59.
Declaration of policy, §122C-51.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Rights of clients** —Cont'd
Drugs.
Freedom from excessive treatment, §122C-57, (f).
Electroshock therapy, §122C-57, (f).
Escape.
Assisting client to escape, §122C-65.
Human rights committees.
Establishment, §122C-64.
Rules and regulations, §122C-64.
Individual treatment, §122C-57, (a).
Mail.
Sending and receipt of sealed mail, §122C-62, (a).
Medication, §122C-57, (c).
Unnecessary or excessive medication, §122C-57, (b).
Minors, §122C-62, (c), (d).
Charge for treatment to included notice to parent or guardian, §122C-57, (d), (1).
Money.
Keeping and spending reasonable sum, §122C-62, (b).
Motor vehicle driver's license, §122C-62, (b).
Personal possessions, §122C-62, (b).
Physical exercise, §122C-62, (b).
Physical restraints.
Alternatives, §122C-60, (a2).
Collection of data on use, §122C-60, (a1).
Use of restraints, §122C-60.
Physicians.
Contact and consultation with private physicians, §122C-62, (a).
Policy declaration, §122C-51.
Records.
Right to confidentiality, §122C-52.
Religious worship, §122C-62, (b).
Seclusion, §122C-60.
Alternatives, §122C-60, (a2).
Collection of data on use, §122C-60, (a1).
Storage space for private use, §122C-62, (b).
Treatment, §122C-57, (a).
24-hour facilities, §122C-61.
24-hour facilities.
Additional rights, §122C-62.
Treatment rights, §122C-61.
Visitation hours, §122C-62, (b).
Writing material.
Access to, §122C-62, (a).
**Sentencing.**
Substance abuse treatment unit.
Assigning offender to unit for treatment of alcoholism or substance abuse during imprisonment, §15A-1351, (h).
**Service delivery system.**
Composition, §122C-131.
Single portal of entry and exit designation, §122C-132.
Developmentally disabled individuals.
Plan approval, §122C-132.1, (b).
Plan elements, §122C-132.1, (c).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Service delivery system** —Cont'd
Single portal of entry and exit designation —Cont'd
Developmentally disabled individuals —Cont'd
Plan required, §122C-132.1, (a).
Plan approval, §122C-132, (b).
Plan elements, §122C-132, (c).
Plan presentation, §122C-132, (a).
Resident entrance and exit, §122C-132, (d).
**Sexual offenses.**
Mentally defective.
Defined, §14-27.1.
Mentally incapacitated.
Defined, §14-27.1.
Indictments.
Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §15-144.2, (c).
**Short title of chapter,** §122C-1.
**Single portal of entry and exits.**
Designation, §122C-132.
Developmentally disabled individuals.
Plan approval, §122C-132.1, (b).
Plan elements, §122C-132.1, (c).
Plan required, §122C-132.1, (a).
Involuntary commitment.
Acceptance of single portal area resident, §122C-261, (f).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (f).
Release of respondent, §122C-277.
Plan approval, §122C-132, (b).
Plan elements, §122C-132, (c).
Plan presentation, §122C-132, (a).
Resident entrance and exit, §122C-132, (d).
**Special education,** §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**State departments and agencies.**
Continuing responsibility for services, §122C-123.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §35A-1350.
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.
Interstate compact on mental health.
Compact administrator to cooperate with departments, agencies, etc., §122C-362.
**State facilities.**
Closing.
Authority of secretary, §122C-181, (b).
Contracts.
Authority to contract with area authorities, §122C-182.
Coordination of services between area authorities and state facilities, §122C-111.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**State facilities** —Cont'd
Employees.
Personnel records.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192.
Enumeration, §122C-181, (a).
Funds.
Application of funds belonging to facilities, §122C-185.
Donations, §122C-185, (a).
Equipment sales or transfers, §122C-185, (b).
Other revenues, §122C-185, (e).
Real property, §122C-185, (c).
Vending facilities, §122C-185, (d).
General assembly.
Ex officio visitors of facilities, §122C-186.
Immunity from liability, §122C-210.1.
Personnel records.
Review and protection of information, §122C-192.
Privilege to practice in hospitals, §122C-202.1.
Research facilities, §122C-210.2, (a).
Admission to designated facilities, §122C-210.2, (b), (d).
Monitoring of care of individuals admitted for research.
Human rights committee, §122C-210.2, (c).
Service delivery system.
Composition, §122C-131.
Single portal of entry and exit designation, §122C-132.
Developmentally disabled individuals.
Plan approval, §122C-132.1, (b).
Plan elements, §122C-132.1, (c).
Plan required, §122C-132.1, (a).
Plan approval, §122C-132, (b).
Plan elements, §122C-132, (c).
Plan presentation, §122C-132, (a).
Resident entrance and exit, §122C-132, (d).
Special policemen.
Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122C-183.
Oaths, §122C-184.
**Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.**
Admission of patients by counties not compelled, §35-50.
Appeals, §35-44.
Attorneys at law.
Right to counsel, §35-45.
Consent, §35-40.
Costs.
Responsibility of state institutions, §35-36.
County director of social services.
Duties and responsibilities, §108A-14, (a).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded** —Cont'd
Evidence.
Presentation of evidence for petitioner at hearing, §35-43.
Hearings, §35-43.
Hospitals.
Admissions of patients not compelled, §35-50.
Investigations.
Judge to order, §35-42.
Judgments.
Procedure to be performed after court judgment, §35-46.
Liabilities.
Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-48.
Physicians and surgeons, §90-274.
Mental defectives not in state institutions, §35-37.
Necessary medical treatment.
Unaffected by article, §35-49.
Operations.
Who shall perform operations, §35-38.
Orders of court.
Authority to perform sterilization operations, §35-38.
Petitions, §§35-36, 35-37.
Allegations, §35-40.
Consent or objection of person upon whom sterilization is to be performed, §35-40.
Contents, §35-40.
Copy served on patient, §35-41.
Duty of petitioner, §35-39.
Mentally ill or mentally retarded, §35-37.
Service, §35-41.
Physicians and surgeons.
Civil or criminal liability, §35-48.
Necessary medical treatment unaffected by article, §35-49.
Who shall perform sterilization operations, §35-38.
Right to counsel, §35-45.
State institutions authorized to sterilize mentally ill or mentally retarded persons, §35-36.
Sterilization procedure.
Defined, §35-47.
**Substance abusers.**
Involuntary commitment. See within this heading, "Involuntary commitment."
**Surplus income and advancements.**
Accounted for upon death, §35A-1325.
Adult child or grandchild, §35A-1322.
Appeals, §35A-1328.
Certain relatives, §35A-1321.
Distributees.
Parties to proceeding for advancements, §35A-1324.
Equal advancements, §35A-1325.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE —Cont'd**
**Surplus income and advancements —Cont'd**
For what purpose, §35A-1323.
Needy dependents.
Advancements to those most in need, §35A-1326.
Orders.
Suspension of restoration of incompetence, §35A-1330.
Parties.
Distributees to be parties to proceeding, §35A-1324.
Permanent incompetence.
Advancements only when incompetence permanent, §35A-1329.
Purpose.
For what purpose, §35A-1323.
Removal of proceedings to superior court, §35A-1328.
Restoration of incompetence.
Suspension of orders, §35A-1330.
To whom advanced, §35A-1323.
Waste.
Advancements to be secured against waste, §35A-1327.
**Torrens system registration.**
Persons under disability may sue by guardian, §43-8.
**Transfer of clients.**
Citizens of North Carolina from other state to North Carolina, §122C-347.
Interstate compact on mental health, §122C-365.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Appointment of successor to incapacitated trustee, §36A-33.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable. See within this heading, "Gifts."
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
Certificate of director as evidence, §34-4.
**Victims of crime.**
Rights of victims.
Incompetent victims' rights exercised by next of kin or legal guardian, §15A-841.
**Voluntary admissions.**
Acceptance as client not required, §122C-209.
Applicability of article, §122C-202.
Confidentiality.
Court records, §122C-207.
Corrections.
Inmate becoming mentally ill and dangerous to himself or others, §122C-313.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122C-312.
Discharges.
Facilities for individuals with developmental disabilities.
Minors and adults, §122C-242.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE —Cont'd**
**Voluntary admissions —Cont'd**
Discharges —Cont'd
Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers.
Competent adults, §122C-212.
Incompetent adults, §122C-233.
Minors, §122C-224.7.
Evidence of not admissible in involuntary commitment proceeding, §122C-208.
Facilities for individuals with developmental disabilities.
Minors and adults.
Application for admission, §122C-241, (a).
Discharges, §122C-242.
Examinations prior to admission, §122C-241, (b).
Notice of admission, §122C-241, (c).
Procedures for admission to be followed, §122C-241, (c).
Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers.
Competent adults.
Advance instruction for mental health treatment, admission under, §122C-211, (f1).
Discharges, §122C-212.
Evaluations, §122C-211, (a).
Application for evaluation, §122C-211, (a).
Family unit admissions, substance abuse treatment facilities, §122C-211, (f).
Family unit defined, §122C-211, (g).
Health care powers of attorney, admission under, §122C-211, (f1).
Medical examination, §122C-211, (d).
Single portal areas, §122C-211, (e).
24-hour facilities, §122C-211, (b), (c).
Family unit admissions, substance abuse treatment facilities, §122C-211, (f).
Family unit defined, §122C-211, (g).
Health care powers of attorney, admission under, §122C-211, (f1).
Incompetent adults, §122C-231.
Discharges, §122C-233.
Hearings, §122C-232.
Judicial determination, §122C-232.
Minors, §§122C-221 to 122C-224.7.
Appeals.
District court review, appeals to court of appeals, §122C-224.3, (h).
Attorney for minor.
Appointment, §122C-224.1, (a).
Duration of representation, §122C-224.2, (c).
Duties, §122C-224.2.
Meeting with minor, §122C-224.2, (a).
Clerk of court.
Duties, §122C-224.1.
Notice to, §122C-224, (c).

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Voluntary admissions** —Cont'd
Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers —Cont'd
Minors —Cont'd
Discharge.
Client reaching age eighteen while in treatment, §122C-224.7, (c).
Generally, §122C-224.7, (a).
Request for discharge, §122C-224.7, (b).
Emergency admission to 24-hour facility, §122C-223, (a).
Initiation of proceedings for juvenile protective services, §122C-223, (c).
Notice, §122C-223, (b), (d).
Judicial review, §122C-224, (a).
Appeals to court of appeals, §122C-224.3, (h).
Closed to public, §122C-224.3, (d).
Continuance, §122C-224, (a).
Criteria for approval of admission, §122C-224.3, (f).
Dispositions, §122C-224.3, (g).
Duties of clerk of court, §122C-224.1.
Evidence, §122C-224.3, (c), (e).
Finality of decision, §122C-224.3, (h).
Information to be provided, §122C-224, (b).
Notice of hearing, §122C-224.1, (b), (c).
Place of hearing, §122C-224.3, (a).
Rehearings, §122C-224.4.
Right of minor to be present, §122C-224.3, (b).
Treatment pending hearing and after authorization for or concurrence in admission, §122C-224.6, (a).
Waiver of minor's right to be present or testify, §122C-224.2, (b).
Notice.
Clerk of court to be notified, §122C-224, (c).
Emergency admission to 24-hour facility, §122C-223, (b), (d).
Judicial review, §122C-224.1, (b), (c).
Planning of treatment.
Responsibility, §122C-222.
Rehearings.
Right to, §122C-224.4, (a), (b).
Scheduling, §122C-224.4, (c).
Release of minor.
Conditional release, §122C-224.6, (b).
Rules and regulations, §122C-221, (b).
Transportation, §122C-224.5.
Guardians.
Payment of expenses out of estate, §122C-210.
Incompetency proceedings.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122C-203.

**MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE** —Cont'd
**Voluntary admissions** —Cont'd
Memorial hospital.
Psychiatric service, §122C-321.
Nonresidents, §122C-342.
Parole.
Individuals on parole, §122C-311.
Policy of state, §122C-201.
Records.
Confidentiality of court records, §122C-207.
Court records.
Confidentiality, §122C-207.
Transportation.
Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers.
Minors, §122C-224.5.
Veterans.
Eligible veterans admitted to veterans administration facility, §122C-331.
**Waste.**
Advancements to be secured against waste, §35A-1327.
**Weapons.**
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
**Wills.**
Caveat to will.
Time for filing by insane person after removal of disability, §31-32.
**Workers' compensation.**
Limitation of actions.
Not to run against mentally incompetent, §97-50.
Trusts and trustees.
Benefits of mentally incompetent employees may be paid to trustee, §97-49.
**Work first program recipients of assistance.**
Addiction to alcohol or drugs.
Treatment required, drug testing, §108A-29.1.
**Worship.**
Rights of clients, §122C-62, (b).
**Youth services.**
Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan, §143B-540.

**MENTAL RETARDATION.**
**Generally.**
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**MENUS ON TELEPHONE SYSTEMS OPERATED BY STATE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.**
**Findings of general assembly,** §143-162.1, (a).
**Minimization of number of menus caller must go through,** §143-162.1, (b).

**MERCHANTABILITY.**
**Electrical appliances,** §66-25.
**Leases, UCC.**
Implied warranty, §25-2A-212.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2A-214, (2).
**Probate of wills of members,** §31-18.4.
**Public officers and employees.**
Protection of status of state employees in merchant marine, §165-43.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Implied warranty, §25-2-314.

**MERCHANTS.**
**Commercial code generally,** §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Commodities generally,** §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Itinerant merchants and peddlers.**
Regulation of itinerant merchant by counties, §153A-125.
Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers by municipality, §160A-178.
**Obtaining merchandise on approval,** §14-112.
**Shoplifting,** §14-72.1.
Warrantless arrest, §15A-401.

**MERGER.**
**Banks.**
General provisions, §§53-12 to 53-17.
See BANKS.
Savings banks, §§54C-35 to 54C-40.
See SAVINGS BANKS.
**Burial associations with insurance companies,** §143B-472.29, (a) to (g).
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities,** §36A-59.20.
**Corporations.**
Corporate trustee, §36A-37.
Generally, §§55-11-01 to 55-11-05.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-11-01 to 55A-11-07.
See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.
Probate and registration.
Adoption of uniform certificates of merger or consolidation, §47-18.1, (b).
Certain formalities not required, §47-18.1, (c).
Name of corporation formerly owning property to appear in grantor index, §47-18.1, (c).
Name of corporation owning property by virtue of merger shall appear in grantee index, §47-18.1, (c).
Registration of certificate, §47-18.1, (a).
Shareholder protection act generally, §§55-9-01 to 55-9-05.
See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS.
**Counties.**
Consolidated or merged counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
**Credit unions,** §54-109.94.

**MERGER** —Cont'd
**Electric membership corporations.**
Articles of merger, §117-42, (c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-42, (a).
Effect of merger, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-42, (c).
Proposition for merger, §117-42, (b).
Validation, §117-45.
**Foreign corporations.**
Nonprofit corporations, §55-11-09.
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
Procedure, §58-24-65.
Reinsurance upon merger, §58-24-60, (b).
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations,** §58-65-155.
**Limited liability companies,** §§57C-9A-20 to 57C-9A-23.
See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.
**Limited partnerships,** §§59-1054 to 59-1057.
**Marketing associations.**
Abandonment of merger, §54-161, (b).
Articles of merger, §54-162.
Authorized, §54-159, (a).
Domestic and foreign associations, §54-164.
Effect, §54-163.
Objecting members, §54-166.
Plan of merger, §54-159, (b).
Adoption, §54-161, (a).
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-77.1.
**Motor carriers,** §62-111, (b), (c), (e).
**Municipal corporations.**
Sanitary district merger with contiguous city or town, §130A-80.
Sanitary district merger with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
Sanitary district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.
**Partnerships,** §§59-73.1, 59-73.3 to 59-73.7.
**Public school administrative units,** §115C-68.1.
Dissolution of city board of education.
Consolidation and merger of city and county administrative units, §115C-68.2.
Election required, §115C-501, (g), (h).
Supplementary taxes for school purposes.
Elections by merged school administrative units, §115C-501, (i).
Expansion of existing supplemental school tax area.
Merger of school administrative units in certain counties, §115C-512.
Merged school administrative units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
Special tax, §115C-513.
Units in adjoining counties, §115C-68.
Units in same county, §115C-67.
Validation of plans of consolidation and merger, §115C-68.3.

**MERGER** —Cont'd
**Public utilities,** §62-111, (a).
Motor carriers, §62-111, (b), (c), (e).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund merged into pension accumulation fund, §128-30, (h).
**Sanitary districts.**
District merger with contiguous city or town, §130A-80.
District merger with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3.
District merger with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
District merger with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.
Two contiguous sanitary districts merger, §130A-83.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Banks and associations, §54B-47.
Federal and state associations, §54B-39.
Interim associations, §54B-45.
Like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
Mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.
Ownership converted, §54B-36.
Simultaneous merger-conversions, §54B-36, (b1).
Mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.1.
Supervisory mergers, §54B-44.
**Savings banks,** §§54C-35 to 54C-40.
See SAVINGS BANKS.
**Telephone membership corporations.**
Articles of merger, §117-42, (c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-42, (a).
Effect of merger, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-42, (c).
Proposition for merger, §117-42, (b).
Validation, §117-45.

**MERGER OF REMEDIES.**
**Violation of right admitting both civil and criminal remedy,** §1-8.

**MERIT SYSTEM,** §§126-1 to 126-79.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

**MERRY-GO-ROUNDS.**
**Amusement device safety generally,** §§95-111.1 to 95-111.18.
See AMUSEMENT DEVICE SAFETY.

**MESCALINE.**
**Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89.

**MESSAGES.**
**Obtaining or divulging telephone messages,** §14-370.
**Opening, reading or publishing sealed letters or telegrams,** §14-372.
**Violating privacy or failing to deliver telegraph message,** §14-371.

**MESSENGERS.**
**Minimum wage,** §95-25.3, (b).

**METABOLIC AND OTHER HEREDITARY AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS.**
**Screening of newborns,** §130A-125.

**METAL BUYERS.**
**Commodities.**
General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Regulation of dealing in certain metals,** §66-11.

**METAL DETECTORS.**
**Court rooms.**
Searches of persons present, §15A-1034.

**METERS.**
**Gas and electric light bills to show reading of meter,** §66-9.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
Water owner or operator to furnish, §162A-76.
**Trespass,** §14-151.1.

**METHAMPHETAMINES.**
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.

**METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION.**
**Planning regionally significant transportation projects,** §136-202.
**Regional transportation authorities,** §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.

**METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS,** §§162A-64 to 162A-81.
**Actions.**
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
Limitation on action to set aside, §162A-68, (f).
**Annexation.**
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
Annexation of area lying outside district not construed as inclusion, §162A-68, (h).
**Assumption of indebtedness of district,** §162A-101.
**Boards of commissioners.**
Defined, §162A-65, (a).
**Bond issues.**
General obligation bonds.
Defined, §162A-65, (a).
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Power to issue bonds, §§162A-69, 162A-70.
Revenue bonds.
Defined, §162A-65, (a).
**Boundaries.**
Description, §162A-65, (b).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §162A-64.
**Conflict of laws.**
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-80.

**METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Construction and interpretation.**
Supplemental nature of provisions, §162A-79.
**Contracts.**
Governing bodies.
Contracts or agreements with district, §162A-73.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-69.
**Creation.**
Procedure, §162A-66.
**Definitions,** §162A-65, (a).
**District boards.**
Appointment.
District lying wholly or partly outside city or town limits, §162A-67, (a).
District lying wholly within city or town limits, §162A-67, (b).
Reappointment, §162A-67, (c).
Compensation of members, §162A-67, (d).
Defined, §162A-65, (a).
Expenses of members, §162A-67, (d).
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
Appointment of members representing included area, §162A-68, (i).
Meetings, §162A-67, (b).
Oath of office of members, §162A-67, (d).
Officers, §162A-67, (d).
Removal of members, §162A-67, (c).
Terms of members, §162A-67, (a), (b).
Vacancies, §162A-67, (c).
**Easements.**
Streets and highways, §162A-74.
**Elections.**
Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district, §162A-77.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas, §162A-68, (d).
Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns, §162A-77.1.
**Eminent domain.**
Powers of districts, §162A-69.
**Finance.**
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolution or rules.**
Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Fiscal year,** §162A-69.
**Governing body.**
Defined, §162A-65, (a).
Powers generally, §162A-73.
Resolutions.
Creation of district, §162A-66.
**Hearings.**
Creation of district, §162A-66.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68, (b).
**Highways.**
Rights of way and easements in, §162A-74.

**METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.**
Actions or proceedings to set aside, §162A-68, (f).
Adoption of resolution.
Including political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68, (c).
Annexation of area lying outside district not construed as inclusion, §162A-68, (h).
Debts of district.
Included political subdivision or unincorporated area subject to, §162A-68, (g).
District boards.
Appointment of members representing included area, §162A-68, (i).
Election, §162A-68, (d).
Publication of notices, §162A-68, (e).
Public hearing, §162A-68, (b).
Report setting forth plans for extension of service, §162A-68, (a).
Requests for inclusion, §162A-68, (a).
**Limitation of actions.**
Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district.
Actions questioning validity of election, §162A-77.
Creation of districts.
Actions to set aside proceedings, §162A-66.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
Action to set aside, §162A-68, (f).
Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.
Action to set aside special election, §162A-77.1.
**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.**
Special election on question, §162A-77.1.
**Meter readings.**
Water owner or operator furnishing, §162A-76.
**Notice.**
Creation of districts, §162A-66.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas, §162A-68, (b), (e).
**Ordinances.**
Authority to adopt, §162A-81, (a).
Enforcement, §162A-81, (c), (d).
Penalties, §162A-81, (b).
Violations.
Each stay a separate and distinct offense, §162A-81, (e).
Penalties, §162A-81, (b).
**Petitions.**
Creation of districts.
Unincorporated areas, §162A-66.

**METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Petitions** —Cont'd
Inclusion of additional unincorporated area, §162A-68, (a), (d).
**Planning.**
Cooperation with planning agencies, §162A-75.
Submission of preliminary plans to planning groups, §162A-75.
**Political subdivisions.**
Advances for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-78.
Creation of districts.
Resolution of governing body, §162A-66.
Debt.
Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district, §162A-77.
Defined, §162A-65, (a).
Inclusion of additional political subdivision, §162A-68.
**Powers,** §162A-69.
**Rates and charges,** §162A-72.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-69.
Water system owner or operator acting as billing and collecting agent for district, §162A-76.
**Revenues.**
Defined, §162A-65, (a).
**Rights of way.**
Streets and highways, §162A-74.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Power to adopt and alter official seal, §162A-69.
**Sewerage.**
Defined, §162A-65, (a).
**Status,** §162A-69.
**Statute of limitations.**
Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district.
Actions questioning validity of election, §162A-77.
Creation of districts.
Actions to set aside proceedings, §162A-66.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated areas.
Action to set aside, §162A-68, (f).
Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.
Action to set aside special election, §162A-77.1.
**Streets.**
Rights of way and easements in, §162A-74.
**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §162A-79.
**Taxation,** §162A-71.
Powers of districts, §162A-69.
**Title of act,** §162A-64.

**METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Unincorporated areas.**
Inclusion, §162A-68.
**Year.**
Fiscal year, §162A-69.

**METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS,** §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
**Assumption of indebtedness of district,** §162A-101.
**Board.**
Appointment of members, §162A-34, (a).
District which included municipality which owns existing water and sewer system, §162A-34, (c).
District wholly within corporate limits of two or more municipalities, §162A-34, (b).
Bond issues.
Revenue bonds.
Defined, §162A-32, (a).
Composition, §162A-34, (a).
Definition of "district board," §162A-32, (a).
District which included municipality which owns existing water and sewer system, §162A-34, (c).
District wholly within corporate limits of two or more municipalities, §162A-34, (b).
Meetings, §162A-34, (a).
Oath of office of members, §162A-34, (a).
Officers, §162A-34, (a).
Political subdivisions.
Defined, §162A-32, (a).
**Bond issues.**
General obligation bonds.
Defined, §162A-32, (a).
Local government finance act.
Issuance of bonds and notes under, §162A-37.
Powers as to, §162A-36, (a).
**Boundaries.**
Description, §162A-32, (b).
**Citation of act,** §162A-31.
**Conflict of laws.**
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-58.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Supplemental nature of provisions, §162A-57.
**Contracts.**
Powers of districts generally, §162A-36, (a).
**Creation.**
By commission for health services, §130A-29, (d).
Procedure, §162A-33.
**Definitions,** §162A-32, (a).
**Easements.**
Streets and highways, §162A-54.
**Elections.**
Inclusion of unincorporated area, §162A-35.
**Eminent domain.**
Powers of districts, §162A-36, (a).

**METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Federal aid.**
Power to receive and accept, §162A-36, (a).
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Fiscal year,** §162A-36, (b).
**Governing body.**
Defined, §162A-32, (a).
Powers, §162A-53.
**Health services commission.**
Authorized to create, §130A-29, (d).
**Hearings.**
Creation of district, §162A-33.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
**Highways.**
Rights of way and easements, §162A-54.
**Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.**
Procedure, §162A-35.
**Limitation of actions.**
Creation of district.
Action to set aside resolution creating district, §162A-33.
Inclusion of unincorporated areas.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-35.
**Merger.**
Sanitary district with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3.
**Notice.**
Creation of district, §162A-33.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
Hearing, §162A-35.
**Petitions.**
Creation of district, §162A-33.
Unincorporated areas.
Inclusion, §162A-35.
**Planning,** §162A-55.
**Political subdivisions.**
Advances for preliminary expenses of districts, §162A-56.
Inclusion of additional political subdivisions.
Procedure, §162A-35.
**Powers,** §162A-36, (a).
**Rates and charges,** §162A-49.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-36, (a).
**Reports.**
Financial report, §162A-36, (b).
**Revenues.**
Defined, §162A-32, (a).
**Rights of way.**
Streets and highways, §162A-54.
**Sanitary districts.**
Merger of sanitary district with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Power to adopt and alter official seal, §162A-36, (a).
**Status,** §162A-36, (a).

**METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Streets.**
Rights of way and easements, §162A-54.
**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §162A-57.
**Taxation,** §162A-45.
Power to levy and collect taxes, §162A-36, (a).
**Title of act,** §162A-31.
**Unincorporated areas.**
Inclusion procedure, §162A-35.
**Use,** §162A-36, (b).
**Year.**
Fiscal year, §162A-36, (b).

**MICHAEL K. HOOKER HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES FINANCING ACT.**
**Higher education bonds generally,** §§116D-1 to 116D-49.
See HIGHER EDUCATION BONDS.

**MICROFILM.**
**Banks.**
Records, §53-110, (b).
**Evidence.**
Admissible photographic reproductions, §8-45.1.
Citation of act, §8-45.4.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
Department of revenue.
Reproductions of records, §8-45.3.
**Limited liability companies.**
Evidentiary effect of copies of filed documents, §57C-1-27.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Reproduction of records, §54B-55, (d) to (f).

**MID-ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL.**
**North Carolina members,** §113-260.

**MIDWIVES,** §§90-178.1 to 90-178.7.
**Administration of provisions.**
Joint subcommittee of medical board and board of nursing, §90-178.4, (a).
**Approval of practice.**
Applications, §90-178.5.
Fees, §90-178.4, (b).
Grounds for denial, §90-178.6, (a).
Qualifications, §90-178.5.
Required, §90-178.3, (a).
Revocation or suspension.
Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §90-178.6, (a).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act,** §90-178.1.
**Criminal law and procedures.**
Violations of provision, §90-178.7, (a).
**Definitions,** §90-178.2.
**Fees.**
Approval of applications, §90-178.4, (b).
Report to state treasurer, §90-178.4, (d).

**MIDWIVES** —Cont'd
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Violations of provision, §90-178.7, (b).
**Graduate nurse midwives.**
Joint committee to grant applicant status, §90-178.3, (c).
**Joint committee of medical board and board of nursing.**
Graduate nurse midwives.
Granting applicant status, §90-178.3, (c).
**Joint subcommittee of medical board and board of nursing.**
Administration of provisions, §90-178.4, (a).
Collection of information upon license renewal.
Information to be collected, §93B-12, (a).
Purposes of collection, §93B-12, (a).
Report and update, §93B-12, (b).
Compensation of members, §90-178.4, (e).
Enforcement of provisions, §90-178.7, (a).
Reports to state treasurer, §90-178.4, (d).
Rules and regulations, §90-178.4, (b).
Technical and clerical assistance, §90-178.4, (c).
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Midwifery practice act.**
General provisions, §§90-178.1 to 90-178.7.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §90-178.7, (b).
**Nurses.**
License revocation or suspension.
Comparable action against approval to practice midwifery, §90-178.6, (b).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Practice under supervision of physician, §90-178.3, (b).
**Practice of medicine.**
Exemption from definition of practice of medicine, §90-18, (c).
**Practice of midwifery.**
Approval required, §90-178.3, (a).
Definition of "midwifery," §90-178.2.
Scope, §90-178.3, (b).
**Prison terms.**
Violations of provision, §90-178.7, (b).
**Professional corporations,** §55B-14, (c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Joint subcommittee of board of medical examiners and board of nursing, §90-178.4, (b).
**Title of act,** §90-178.1.

**MIGRANT FARM WORKERS.**
**Deceased migrant agricultural workers and dependents.**
Definitions, §130A-417.
Interested person.
Reasonable effort to inform of death, §130A-418, (a).
Next of kin.
Reasonable effort to inform, §130A-418, (a).

**MIGRANT FARM WORKERS** —Cont'd
**Deceased migrant agricultural workers and dependents** —Cont'd
Reports of death, §130A-418, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by secretary, §130A-418, (d).
Transportation of dead bodies.
Allocation of funds by department of environment and natural resources, §130A-418, (c).
Unclaimed bodies.
Delivery to commission of anatomy, §130A-418, (b).
Disposition, §130A-418, (b).
Unknown identity of decedent.
Delivery of body to commission of anatomy, §130A-418, (b).
**Definitions.**
Deceased migrant agricultural workers and their dependents, §130A-417.
Generally, §20-215.1.
Housing standards, §95-223.
Enforcement, §95-227.
Motor carriers, §20-215.1.
**Housing standards,** §§95-222 to 95-229.
Adoption, §95-225.
Certification of compliance, §95-226, (d).
Citation of title, §95-222, (a).
Construction and interpretation.
Construction of title, §95-229.
Declaration of public policy, §95-222.
Scope of provisions, §95-224.
Severability of title, §95-229.
Declaration of public policy.
Legislative purpose, §95-222, (b).
Scope of provisions, §95-224.
Definitions, §95-223.
Enforcement of provisions, §95-227.
Federal standards.
Adoption, §95-225, (a).
Publication, §95-225, (b).
Certification of compliance, §95-226, (d).
Enforcement, §95-225, (a).
Nonapplicability, §95-225, (g).
Publication, §95-225, (b).
Fire safety standards.
Adoption, §95-225, (f).
Food preparation facilities and eating areas.
Clean and sanitary maintenance, §95-225, (g).
Food service facilities, §95-225, (g).
Food storage facilities, §95-225, (g).
Heating equipment.
Temperature requirements, §95-225, (e).
Interpretation, §95-225.
Kitchen facilities, §95-225, (g).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose and policy, §95-222, (b).
Scope of provisions, §95-224.
Preoccupancy inspection.
Application, §95-226.
Forms, §95-226, (b).
Heating equipment.
Not required, §95-225, (e).
Request for inspection, §95-226, (a).

**MIGRANT FARM WORKERS** —Cont'd
**Housing standards** —Cont'd
Preoccupancy inspection —Cont'd
When occupancy allowed.
Where inspection pending, §95-226, (d), (e).
Purpose and policy.
Legislative declaration, §95-222, (b).
Scope of provisions, §95-224.
Severability of title, §95-229.
Sewage collection, treatment and disposal, §95-225, (d).
Short title, §95-222, (a).
Waiver of rights, §95-228.
Water quality standards, §95-225, (c).
Water sanitation standards, §95-225, (c).
**Law enforcement officers.**
Enforcement of rules and regulations concerning migratory workers, §20-215.5.
**Legal Services of North Carolina, Inc.**
Limitations on eligible cases, §7A-474.3, (c).
**Motor carriers.**
Definitions, §20-215.1.
Rules and regulations.
Construction of vehicles, §20-215.2, (1).
Division of motor vehicles to establish, §20-215.2.
Enforcement.
Duties and powers of law-enforcement officers, §20-215.5.
Equipment of vehicles, §20-215.2, (1).
Maximum number of passengers, §20-215.2, (3).
Minimum standards, §20-215.2.
Operation of vehicles, §20-215.2, (2).
Penalty for violations, §20-215.4.
Safety and comfort of passengers, §20-215.2, (3).
Standards, §20-215.2.
Violations.
Misdemeanors, §20-215.4.
**Violations of rules relating to migratory workers,** §20-215.4.

**MIGRATORY BIRD SANCTUARIES.**
**United States acquisition of land,** §104-10.

**MILEAGE RATE.**
**Travel allowances for state officers and employees.**
Transportation by privately owned automobile, §138-6, (a).

**MILITARY ACADEMY.**
**State academy,** §145-14.

**MILITARY AFFAIRS.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Estates of absentees, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Absentee voting by military,** §§163-245 to 163-257.
See ABSENTEE BALLOTS.

**MILITARY AFFAIRS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Direct shipment of beverages into state.
Armed forces installation, §18B-109, (b).
**Alimony.**
Residence of military personnel, §50-18.
**Barbers.**
Exemptions from barbering provisions, §86A-14.
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Civil preparedness,** §§166A-1 to 166A-16.
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
**CLE exemption for members of armed forces,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.1517.
**Commander in chief,** Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Governor to be commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III; art. XII, §1.
**Concealed handgun permit.**
Discharge under conditions other than honorable.
Grounds for denial of permit, §14-415.12, (b).
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Governor.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5; art. XII, §1.
Militia, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Quartering of soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
**Continuing legal education exemption to members of United States armed forces,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.1517.
**Court-martial.**
National guard, §§127A-47 to 127A-61.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Death.**
Absentees in military service.
Termination of receivership, §28B-8, (b).
Evidence.
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1, (a), (b).
**Discharges.**
Registration, §§47-109 to 47-114.
See REGISTRATION OF MILITARY DISCHARGES.
**Discrimination against military personnel.**
Employer discrimination prohibited, §127B-14.
Penalties.
Violations of article, §127B-15.
Private discrimination prohibited, §127B-11.
Public discrimination prohibited, §127B-12.
Purpose of article, §127B-10.
Refusing entrance prohibited, §127B-13.
Violation of article.
Penalties, §127B-15.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Exemption from requirements, §20-8.

**MILITARY AFFAIRS** —Cont'd
**Elections.**
Absentee voting by military, §§163-245 to 163-257.
See ABSENTEE BALLOTS.
**Employment of veterans.**
Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Evidence.**
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1, (a), (b).
Missing in action.
Reports, §8-37.2.
**Forgery.**
Registration of military discharges.
Forgery of discharge or certificate, §47-112.
**Governor.**
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5; art. XII, §1.
**Guardian and ward.**
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
**Guardians.**
Children of servicemen.
Temporary guardian to receive and disburse allotments and allowances, §35A-1228.
**Income tax.**
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Residential rental agreements.
Early termination of agreement by military personnel, §42-45.
**Licenses.**
Occupational licensing boards.
Payment of licensing fees by members of armed forces, §93B-15.
**Military property sales facilities,** §§127B-1 to 127B-7.
See MILITARY PROPERTY SALES FACILITIES.
**Military reenactment groups,** §§143B-126, 143B-127.
**Militia.**
Generally.
See MILITIA.
Naval militia, §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
See NAVAL MILITIA.
State defense militia, §§127A-80, 127A-81.
Unorganized militia, §§127A-87 to 127A-91.
See UNORGANIZED MILITIA.
**Missing in action.**
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**National guard.**
See NATIONAL GUARD.

**MILITARY AFFAIRS** —Cont'd
**Naval militia,** §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
See NAVAL MILITIA.
**Notaries public.**
U. S. armed forces.
Members authorized to perform notarial acts, §10A-9, (e).
**Oaths.**
Registration of military discharges.
Oath of applicant, §47-111.
**Occupational licensing boards.**
Payment of licensing fees by members of armed forces, §93B-15.
**Optometrists.**
Acts not constituting unlawful practice of optometry, §90-115.1.
**Pay of militia,** §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
See MILITIA.
**Personnel system.**
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
**Physical therapists.**
Exemptions from licensure requirement, §90-270.34, (a).
**Post-secondary education.**
Private institutions.
Licensing.
Post-secondary degree activity within military posts or reservations, §116-15, (e).
**Powers of attorney.**
Death of principal.
Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, §165-40.
Effect of provisions.
Provisions for revocation not affected, §165-42.
Report of "missing" not to constitute revocation, §165-41.
Validity of acts of agent, §165-39.
Powers conferred by statutory short form.
Benefits from military service, §32A-2.
**Prisoners of war.**
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Probate and registration.**
Officers authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Probate before certain military officers, §47-81.2.
Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §47-2.1.
**Public officers and employees.**
Protection of status of employees in armed forces, §165-43.
Selective service registration.
Failure to register.
Ineligibility for employment by state, §143B-421.1.
**Public schools.**
Principals and supervisors.
Experience increments for military service, §115C-285, (a).

**MILITARY AFFAIRS** —Cont'd
**Public schools** —Cont'd
Superintendents of schools.
Military service.
Experience increments for service, §115C-272, (c).
Teachers.
Service in armed forces.
Experienced increments, §115C-302.1, (g).
**Rebellion.**
Secret military organizations.
Forbidden, §14-10.
**Register of deeds.**
Registration of military discharges.
Inquiry by register, §47-111.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Creditable service.
Armed service credit, §135-4, (f), (g).
**Rules and regulations.**
Selective service registration.
Failure to register, §143B-421.1, (b).
**Selective service registration.**
Failure to register.
Ineligibility for certain rights, privileges or benefits.
Exceptions, §143B-421.1, (c).
Generally, §143B-421.1, (a).
Rules and regulations, §143B-421.1, (b).
**State defense militia,** §§127A-80, 127A-81.
**Superintendents of schools.**
Military service.
Experience increments for period of service, §115C-272, (c).
**Taxation.**
Cancellation of certain assessments.
Persons while members of armed forces, §105-244.1.
Combat zone.
No interest or penalty to accrue while in combat zone, §105-249.2.
**Tuition.**
Universities and colleges.
Personnel in armed services, §116-143.3.
**Uniform code of military justice.**
Militia.
Applicability to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.
Regulations as to active service, §127A-98.
**Universities and colleges.**
Tuition.
Personnel in armed services, §116-143.3.
**Unorganized militia,** §§127A-87 to 127A-91.
See UNORGANIZED MILITIA.
**Venue.**
Residence of parties, §1-82.
**Veterans.**
General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-44.
See VETERANS.
Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.

**MILITARY AFFAIRS** —Cont'd
**Veterans** —Cont'd
State veterans home, §§165-45 to 165-55.
See STATE VETERANS HOME.
**Voter registration.**
Recruitment offices, §163-82.21.
**Wills.**
Probate of wills.
Members of armed forces, §31-18.4.
**Workers' compensation.**
Rates of compensation.
Members of national guard or state guard, §97-29.

**MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
**Custody of military property,** §127A-125.
Other suitable storage facilities, §127A-126.
**Damaged property,** §127A-130.
**Equipment and vehicles,** §127A-128.
**Keeping and preserving property in good order,** §127A-127.
**Lost or damaged property,** §127A-130.
**Replacement of lost or damaged property,** §127A-130.
**Transfer of property,** §127A-129.
**Unlawful conversion of military property,** §127A-131, (a).
**Vehicles,** §127A-128.
**Where public military property to be kept,** §127A-125.
Other suitable storage facilities, §127A-126.
**Willful destruction of military property,** §127A-131, (b).

**MILITARY PROPERTY SALES FACILITIES,** §§127B-1 to 127B-7.
**Bonds, surety,** §127B-4.
**Definitions,** §§127B-1, 127B-2.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §127B-4.
Perjury, §127B-5.
Posting, §127B-3.
Required, §127B-3.
**Penalties.**
Violations of article, §127B-7.
**Perjury.**
License applications, §127B-5.
**Records.**
Keeping of record, §127B-6.
**Violations of article.**
Penalties, §127B-7.

**MILITARY REENACTMENT GROUPS.**
**Contracts.**
Performances of military historical dramas, §143B-127.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Securing attendance of organizations as defendants, §15A-773.
**Establishment of program,** §143B-126.
**Names.**
Designation of names used, §143B-126.
**Seal,** §143B-126.
**Voluntary registration,** §143B-126.

**MILITARY RESERVATIONS.**
**Hunting on Sunday exception,** §103-2.
**MILITARY RESERVISTS.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).
**MILITARY SOCIETIES.**
**Secret societies and activities generally,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES.
**MILITIA,** §§127A-1 to 127A-155.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Naval militia.
Accounting officer, §127A-71.
Rendition of accounts, §127A-72.
**Actions.**
Organizations may own property.
Action for recovery, §127A-118.
**Active service.**
Enforcement of regulations on active state service, §127A-98.
National guard first ordered out, §127A-97.
Naval militia first ordered out, §127A-97.
Uniform code of military justice, §127A-98.
Unorganized militia.
Governing regulations, §127A-99.
**Adjutant general.**
Administrative and operation matters.
Relationships of adjutant general, §127A-20.
Assistant adjutant general for air national guard.
Appointment, §127A-19.
Assistant adjutant general for army national guard.
Appointment, §127A-19.
Deputy adjutant general.
Appointment, §127A-19.
Deputy adjutant general for army national guard.
Appointment, §127A-19.
Military head of militia, §127A-19.
Operational matters.
Relationships of adjutant general, §127A-20.
Personnel.
Employment of staff members and other personnel, §127A-19.
Qualifications, §127A-19.
**Appropriations.**
Support of militia.
Local appropriations, §127A-138, (a).
**Armories,** §§127A-161 to 127A-169.
See ARMORIES.
**Arrest.**
Power of arrest in certain emergencies, §127A-149.
**Bonds, surety.**
Property and fiscal officer of North Carolina, §127A-22, (c).
**Cadre.**
State defense militia, §127A-81.
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Civilian leave option,** §127A-111.
**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Classification,** §127A-2.
Composition of militia, §127A-1.
Historic military commands, §127A-2.
National guard, §127A-2.
Naval militia, §127A-2.
Organized militia, §127A-2.
State defense militia, §127A-2.
**Commandants.**
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
**Commander in chief.**
Governor as commander in chief, §127A-16, (a).
Personal staff of governor, §127A-18.
Regulations prescribed, §127A-17.
**Commanders.**
Prevention of trespass and disorder by commander, §127A-148.
**Commissions.**
Commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
**Composition,** §127A-1.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.
**Confidentiality.**
Records of national guard, §127A-17.1.
**Conscientious objectors.**
Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Number of troops authorized, §127A-9.
**Conversion.**
Unlawful conversion or willful destruction of military property, §127A-131.
**Corps entitled to retain privileges,** §127A-10.
**Counties.**
Support of families of soldiers, airmen and sailors by county.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-119.
**Courts-martial.**
National guard, §§127A-47 to 127A-61.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
Naval militia, §127A-74.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Composition of unauthorized militia.
Convicted felons excepted, §127A-7.
Conversion or destruction of military property, §127A-131.
Muster roll.
Placing name wrongfully, §127A-152.
Organizing company without authority, §127A-151.
**Death.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Disabilities.**
Pay of militia.
Soldiers, airmen and sailors disabled in service, §127A-108.
**Disasters.**
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Disorderly conduct.**
Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.
**Education.**
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
**Emergencies.**
Arrest power in certain emergencies, §127A-149.
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Exemptions from duty with the militia,** §127A-8.
**Expenses.**
Payment by state, §127A-106.
State defense militia.
Reimbursement for actual expenses incurred, §127A-81, (b).
**Facilities.**
Upkeep of properties, §127A-154.
**Federal aid.**
Support of militia.
Requisition for federal funds, §127A-137.
**Felonies.**
Composition of unauthorized militia.
Convicted felons excepted, §127A-7.
**Fiscal officer.**
North Carolina property and fiscal officer, §127A-22.
United States property and fiscal officer, §127A-21.
**Funds.**
State defense militia.
Itemized statement of funds received to be rendered, §127A-80, (i).
Transfer of available and expended funds to benefit of state defense militia, §127A-80, (e).
**General administrative officers,** §§127A-16 to 127A-23.
**Governor.**
Commander in chief of militia, §127A-16, (a).
Regulations prescribed, §127A-17.
Personal staff of governor, §127A-18.
State active duty status.
Power to place in, §127A-16, (b).
State defense militia.
Authority to organize and maintain state defense militia, §127A-80.
Cadre, §127A-81.
**Historic military commands.**
Classification of militia, §127A-2.
Organized militia, §127A-6.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Immunity.**
Guardsmen immune from civil and criminal liability, §127A-150.
Aid of civil authorities, §127A-150, (a).
Civil claims against guardsmen, §127A-150, (c).
**Injuries.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110.
**Insurrections.**
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Leave from civilian employment.**
Enforcement of provisions, §127A-111, (b).
Right to leave, §127A-111, (a).
**Leaves of absence.**
Civilian leave option, §127A-111.
State officers and employees.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
**Liability.**
Immunity of guardsmen from civil and criminal liability.
Aid of civil authorities, §127A-150, (a).
Civil claim against guardsmen, §127A-150, (c).
**Liens.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110, (g).
**Limitation of actions.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110, (b), (c).
**Marksmanship.**
Unorganized militia.
Promotion of marksmanship, §127A-91.
**Misdemeanors.**
Muster roll.
Placing name wrongfully, §127A-152.
Organizing without authority, §127A-151.
Property conversion or destruction, §127A-131.
**Motor vehicles.**
Care of military property.
Maintenance and use of vehicles, §127A-128.
**Muster roll.**
Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127A-152.
**National guard.**
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Naval militia,** §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
See NAVAL MILITIA.
**Noncombatant capacity.**
Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.
**North Carolina property and fiscal officer.**
Appointment, §127A-22, (a).
Bond required, §127A-22, (c).
Salary, §127A-22, (b).

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Notice.**
Officer to give notice of absence, §127A-146.
**Number of troops authorized,** §127A-9.
**Oaths.**
When officers authorized to administer oaths, §127A-155.
**Officers.**
Absence.
Notice of absence of officer to be given, §127A-146.
Education.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
General administrative officers, §§127A-16 to 127A-23.
Leaves of absence.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
Muster roll.
Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127A-152.
Naval militia, §§127A-68, 127A-69, 127A-71.
North Carolina property and fiscal officer, §127A-22.
Oaths.
When officers authorized to administer oaths, §127A-155.
Reports of officers, §127A-145.
United States property and fiscal officer, §127A-21.
**Orders.**
Uniform code of military justice.
Applicable orders when militia not in service of United States, §127A-147.
**Organized militia.**
Authority.
Organizing company without authority, §127A-151.
Certificate of membership.
Contributing members, §127A-117.
Classification of militia, §127A-2.
Company organized without authority, §127A-151.
Contributing members, §127A-117.
Historic military commands, §127A-6.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, §127A-116.
National guard, §127A-3.
Naval militia, §127A-4.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
Personal property.
Organizations may own property, §127A-118.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
Real property.
Organizations may own property, §127A-118.
State defense militia, §127A-5.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Organized militia** —Cont'd
Support.
When families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county, §127A-119.
Unorganized militia.
Composition, §127A-7.
**Pay of militia,** §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
Disabilities.
Soldiers, airmen and sailors disabled in service, §127A-108.
Officers.
General and field officers, §127A-109.
Other service.
Rate of pay for other service, §127A-107.
Rate of pay for other service, §127A-107.
Rations and pay on state service, §127A-105.
State service, §§127A-105, 127A-106.
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110, (a).
Amount of compensation or benefits, §127A-110, (e).
Disbursement of amount obtained from third party, §127A-110, (f).
Priority of order, §127A-110, (f).
Lien to extent of party's interest, §127A-110, (g).
Limitation of actions, §127A-110, (b).
Running of statute of limitations, §127A-110, (c).
Other remedies, §127A-110, (h).
Release of third party, §127A-110, (d).
Settlement with third party, §127A-110, (d).
Statute of limitations, §127A-110, (b).
Running of statute, §127A-110, (c).
**Penalties.**
Uniforms.
Protection of uniforms, §127A-153, (c).
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service.
Punishment for failure to appear, §127A-90.
**Personal property.**
Organizations may own property.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-118.
**Privileges.**
Corps entitled to retain privileges, §127A-10.
Organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
**Property.**
North Carolina property and fiscal officer, §127A-22.
United States property and fiscal officer, §127A-21.
Upkeep of properties, §127A-154.
**Real property.**
Organizations may own property.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-118.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Confidentiality of national guard records, §127A-17.1.
**Releases.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.
**Religion.**
Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.
**Remedies.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110, (h).
**Reports.**
Officer's reports, §127A-145.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Roll.**
Muster roll.
Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, §127A-152.
**Rules and regulations.**
Active service.
Regulations as to active service, §§127A-97 to 127A-99.
Commander in chief to prescribe regulations, §127A-17.
State defense militia.
Authority to prescribe rules and regulations, §127A-80, (c).
Cadre.
Authority to prescribe regulations, §127A-81, (a).
Uniform code of military justice.
Applicability of rules and regulations to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.
**Salaries.**
Pay of militia, §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
Property and fiscal officer of North Carolina, §127A-22, (b).
**State defense militia,** §§127A-80, 127A-81.
**Support and maintenance.**
Families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-119.
**Support of militia.**
Allowances made to different organizations and personnel, §127A-139.
Appropriations.
Local appropriations, §127A-138.
Funds.
Requisition for federal funds, §127A-137.
Unit funds, §127A-138, (b).
Organizations.
Allowances made to different organizations and personnel, §127A-139.

**MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Support of militia** —Cont'd
Personnel.
Allowances made to different organizations and personnel, §127A-139.
Requisition for federal funds, §127A-137.
**Third parties.**
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110.
**Trespass.**
Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.
**Uniform code of military justice.**
Active service.
Regulations as to active service, §127A-98.
Applicability to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.
**Uniform, protection of.**
North Carolina state government uniforms, §127A-153, (b).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §127A-153, (c).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §127A-153, (c).
Persons not subject to courts-martial, §127A-153, (d).
United States government uniforms, §127A-153, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §127A-153, (c).
**United States.**
State defense militia.
Military service under federal laws, §127A-80, (d).
Uniform code of military justice.
Applicability to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.
**United States property and fiscal officer.**
Appointment, §127A-21, (a).
Assumption and performance of duties and responsibilities, §127A-21, (c).
Duties and responsibilities.
Assumption and performance of, §127A-21, (c).
Function, §127A-21, (b).
Qualifications, §127A-21, (a).
Responsibilities.
Assumption and performance of duties and responsibilities, §127A-21, (c).
Status, §127A-21, (b).
**Universities and colleges.**
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.
**Unorganized militia,** §§127A-87 to 127A-91.
See UNORGANIZED MILITIA.
**Upkeep of properties,** §127A-154.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS,** §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19, 106-267 to 106-268.1.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Milk commission account.
Deductions by distributor from funds owed to producer, §106-266.12.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Actions.**
Liens on tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors.
Action to enforce lien, §44-69.3, (e).
**Animals.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Animals prohibited, §106-246.
**Antitrust.**
Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition prohibited, §106-266.19.
**Appeals.**
Regulation of production, distribution, etc., of milk and cream, §106-266.15.
**Assessments.**
Commission.
Collection of monthly assessments, §106-266.11.
Special assessments, §106-266.7, (f).
**Babcock test.**
Scales and weights, §106-267.5.
**Budgets.**
Annual budget of milk commission, §106-266.11.
**Butterfat tests.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-250.
**Commissioner.**
Records.
Milk distributors and processors.
Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
Reports.
Milk distributors and processors, §106-261.
Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
**Commission for health services.**
Adoption of sanitation rules, §130A-275.
**Commission generally.**
See MILK COMMISSION.
**Conflicting provisions,** §106-266.17.
**Definitions.**
General, §106-266.6.
Grading of milk, §106-268.
Sanitation, §130A-274.
**Department of agriculture and consumer services.**
Certain authority not replaced, §130A-278.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Sanitation.
Duties of department, §130A-277.
**Distributors generally.**
See MILK DISTRIBUTORS AND PROCESSORS.
**District attorneys.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Closure of plants for violation of article, §106-252.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Embargoes,** §130A-21, (b).
**Enforcement of article.**
Commission, §106-266.7, (i).
Grading of milk, §106-268.
**Examinations.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-251.
**Fees.**
Inspection fees.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-254.
Testing dairy products.
License fee required, §106-267.1.
**Foreign commerce.**
Saving clause, §106-266.16.
**Frozen foods.**
Regulating trade or brand names of frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-253.
**Grade A milk.**
Sanitation generally, §§130A-274 to 130A-279.
**Grading of milk.**
Definitions, §106-268.
Enforcement of article, §106-268.
Penalties, §106-268.1.
Qualifying and determining grade, §106-267.
**Hearings.**
Testing dairy products.
Revocation of license, §106-267.3.
**Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factory inspections generally,** §§106-246 to 106-255.
See ICE CREAM PLANTS, CREAMERIES AND CHEESE FACTORIES.
**Injunctions.**
Relief by injunction, §106-266.13.
**Inspections.**
Definitions, §106-268.
Enforcement of article, §106-268.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-251.
Fees for inspection, §106-254.
Promulgation of rules and regulations for inspection, §106-267.
Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
Commissioner of agriculture authorized to inspect, §106-264.
**Interstate commerce.**
Saving clause, §106-266.16.
**Investigations.**
Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
Commissioner of agriculture authorized to investigate, §106-264.
**Labels.**
Authority of department of agriculture and consumer services not replaced, §130A-278.
**Larceny of milk cases or crates,** §14-72.4.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Licenses.**
Distributors, §§106-266.9, 106-266.10.
Revocation or suspension of license.
Appeals procedure, §106-266.15.
Subdistributors, §106-266.10.
Tests.
Examination required, §106-267.1.
Fee required, §106-267.1.
Revocation of license, §106-267.3.
Rules and regulations, §106-267.2.
Term of license, §106-267.1.
**Liens.**
Distributors.
Tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors, §44-69.3.
**Markets and marketing.**
Agreements not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.
**Misdemeanors.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Violations of article a misdemeanor, §106-255.
Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
Sampling milk products.
Representative average sample, §106-267.4.
**Monopolies.**
Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition prohibited, §106-266.19.
**Notice.**
Liens on tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors.
Furnishing copy of statement of nonpayment to distributor constitutes notice of claim of lien, §44-69.3, (c).
**Orders.**
Regulation of production, distribution, etc., of milk and cream.
Appeals procedure, §106-266.15.
**Penalties.**
Grading of milk, §106-268.1.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Violations of article a misdemeanor, §106-255.
Inspection, grading and testing of milk and dairy products, §106-268.1.
Milk sanitation.
Violations of provisions, §130A-22, (a), (a1).
Regulation of production, distribution, etc., of milk and cream, §106-266.14.
Testing dairy products, §106-268.1.
**Permits.**
Required for production, transportation, processing or distribution of grade A milk, §130A-276.
**Personnel.**
Commission to employ administrator and other personnel, §106-266.7.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Pollution control.**
Water pollution on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.
**Price fixing.**
Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition prohibited, §106-266.19.
**Prices.**
Distributors' prices, §106-266.9.
**Processors generally.**
See MILK DISTRIBUTORS AND PROCESSORS.
**Producers.**
Liens on tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors, §44-69.3.
Permit required, §130A-276.
**Promotion of use and sale.**
Assessments.
Referendum on, §106-559.1.
Supervision, §106-563.1.
Refund of assessments, §106-567.1.
**Records.**
Distributors.
Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
Commissioner, §§106-262, 106-264.
Definition of "milk," §106-260.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
Milk distributors and processors.
Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
Processors.
Commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Definition of "milk," §106-260.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
**Reports.**
Commissioner of agriculture.
Milk distributors and processors, §106-261.
Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
Distributors.
Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
Definition of "milk," §106-260.
Failure to file reports made unlawful, §106-265.
Purchase and sale of milk, §106-261.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
Processors.
Definition of "milk," §106-260.
Failure to file reports made unlawful, §106-265.
Purchase and sale of milk, §106-261.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
**Restraint of trade.**
Marketing agreements not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.
**Rules and regulations.**
Inspection of dairy products, §106-267.

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations** —Cont'd
Sanitation.
Adoption by commission for health services, §130A-275.
Commission for health services.
Adoption of rules, §130A-275.
Testing dairy products, §106-267.2.
**Salaries.**
Commission, §106-266.7, (d), (e).
Special assessments, §106-266.7, (f).
**Sales.**
Only graded pasteurized milk sold for human consumption, §130A-279.
**Sampling milk products.**
Representative average sample.
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-267.4.
**Sanitation.**
Authority of department of agriculture and consumer services not replaced, §130A-278.
Commission for health services.
Adoption of rules, §130A-275.
Definitions, §130A-274.
Delegation of authority to local health departments, §130A-277.
Department of environment and natural resources.
Duties of department, §130A-277.
Grade A milk.
Defined, §130A-274.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Cleanliness and sanitation required, §106-246.
Standards of purity and sanitation, §106-253.
Milk.
Defined, §130A-274.
Penalties.
Administrative penalties, §130A-22, (a), (a1).
Permits.
Required for producing, transporting, processing or distributing grade A milk, §130A-276.
Rules and regulations.
Commission for health services.
Adoption of rules, §130A-275.
Sale of milk for human consumption.
Only graded pasteurized milk sold, §130A-279.
**Saving clause.**
Foreign or interstate commerce, §106-266.16.
**Southern dairy compact,** §§106-810, 106-811.
**State beverage.**
Milk, §145-10.1.
**State departments and agencies.**
Commission.
Cooperation of other agencies, §106-266.7, (h).
**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Tests.**
Authority of department of agriculture and consumer services not replaced, §130A-278.
Definitions, §106-268.
Enforcement of article, §106-268.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Correct tests of butterfat, §106-250.
Licenses.
Examination required, §106-267.1.
Fee required, §106-267.1.
Revocation of license, §106-267.3.
Hearing, §106-267.3.
Rules and regulations, §106-267.2.
Term of license, §106-267.1.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-268.1.
Regulating manner of testing dairy products, §106-267.
Standard Babcock testing glassware, §106-267.5.
Scales and weights, §106-267.5.
**Trade names.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Regulating trade or brand names of frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-253.
**Transporters.**
Permits required, §130A-276.
**Vessels.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Cleaning and sterilization of vessels and utensils, §106-247.
**Water.**
Pollution of water on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.

**MILK CASES OR CRATES.**
**Unauthorized taking or sale,** §14-72.4.

**MILK COMMISSION.**
**Account,** §106-266.12.
**Administrator,** §106-266.7, (c).
Compensation of administrator, §106-266.7, (e).
**Appointment of members,** §106-266.7, (a).
**Assessments.**
Collection of monthly assessments, §106-266.11.
**Budget.**
Annual budget of commission, §106-266.11.
**Compensation for members,** §106-266.7, (d), (e).
**Composition,** §106-266.7, (a).
**Cooperation of other agencies,** §106-266.7, (h).
**Defined,** §106-266.6.
**Enforcement of article,** §106-266.7, (i).
**Enumeration of powers,** §106-266.8.
**Limitations upon power of commission,** §106-266.18.
**Meetings,** §106-266.7, (b), (j).

**MILK COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Membership,** §106-266.7, (a).
**Office of commission,** §106-266.7, (k).
**Personnel,** §106-266.7, (c).
**Powers.**
Enumerated, §106-266.8.
Limitations upon power of commission, §106-266.18.
**Principal office,** §106-266.7, (k).
**Quorum,** §106-266.7, (g).
**Removal from commission,** §106-266.7, (a).
**Special assessments,** §106-266.7, (f).
**Vacancies in office,** §106-266.7, (a).

**MILK DISTRIBUTORS AND PROCESSORS.**
**Defined,** §106-266.6.
**Licenses,** §§106-266.9, 106-266.10.
Revocation or suspension of license.
Appeals procedure, §106-266.15.
**Liens on tangible and intangible assets of distributors.**
Action to enforce lien, §44-69.3, (e).
Clerk of superior court.
Discharge of lien.
Filing, §44-69.3, (d).
Filing lien with clerk, §44-69.3, (b).
Statement of nonpayment.
Filing with clerk, §44-69.3, (c).
Discharge of lien, §44-69.3, (d).
Effectiveness of lien, §44-69.3, (c).
Filing, §44-69.3, (b).
Notice.
Statement of nonpayment, §44-69.3, (c).
Perfection of lien, §44-69.3, (c).
Security for payment for milk, §44-69.3, (a).
Statement of nonpayment, §44-69.3, (c).
Validity of lien.
Distributor to have right to contest, §44-69.3, (c).
**Milk commission account.**
Deductions by distributor from funds owed to producer, §106-266.12.
**Permit.**
Required, §130A-276.
**Prices and practices.**
Regulated, §106-266.9.
**Records.**
Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
Definition of "milk," §106-260.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
**Reports.**
Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
Definition of "milk," §106-260.
Failure to file reports made unlawful, §106-265.
Purchase and sale of milk, §106-261.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
**Subdistributors.**
Licenses, §106-266.10.

**MILLDAMS.**
**Commissioners for opening and clearing streams,** §§77-4 to 77-7.
See STREAMS.

**MILLENNIUM BUG.**
**Year 2000 liability and damages,** §§66-295 to 66-298.

**MILLET.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**MILL ROADS.**
**Establishment, alteration or discontinuance,** §136-68.

**MILLS.**
**Arson.**
Burning of mills, §14-62.
**Condemnation of water millsites,** §6-22.
**Definitions.**
Public mills, §73-1.
**Erection of mill.**
Action for damages in superior court, §73-25.
Abatement of mill as nuisance when damages cannot be collected, §73-26.
Annual sum as damages, §73-27.
Costs, §73-28.
Execution, §73-28.
Judgment.
Annual sum as damages, §73-27.
Final judgment, §73-28.
**Grinding according to turn.**
Required, §73-2.
**Misdemeanors.**
Keeping false toll dishes, §73-4.
**Nuisances.**
Abatement of mill as nuisance, §73-26.
**Petitions for condemnation of water millsites.**
Payment of costs, §6-22.
**Tolls.**
False toll dishes.
Misdemeanor, §73-4.
Maximum tolls, §73-2.
Toll dishes, §73-3.
False toll dishes.
Penalty for keeping, §73-4.
Weights and measures.
Tolls by weight or measure, §73-3.
**Trespass.**
Dams and water channels of mills.
Injuries to dams and water channels, §14-142.
**Weights and measures,** §73-3.

**MILO.**
**Adulteration of grains,** §§106-621 to 106-628.
See GRAIN ADULTERATION.

**MINERAL LEASES.**
**Reservation of rent,** §42-25.
**Statute of fraud,** §22-2.

**MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH,** §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.
**Accidents.**
Bureau of mines, §113-26.1.

**MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**Accidents** —Cont'd
Commissioner of labor.
Powers as to, §74-24.7, (c) to (e).
Defined, §74-24.2.
Reports.
Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13.
**Advisory council.**
Appointment of members, §74-24.6, (a).
Assistants.
Appointment, §74-24.6, (d).
Compensation of members, §74-24.6, (c).
Defined, §74-24.2.
Meetings, §74-24.6, (b).
Number of members, §74-24.6, (a).
Qualifications of members, §74-24.6, (a).
**Appeals.**
Administrative review, §74-24.10, (a).
Stay of notice or order while under, §74-24.10, (b).
Judicial review.
Decisions on mine safety, §74-24.10, (a).
Stay of notice or order while under review, §74-24.10, (b).
Modification of safety and health standards, §74-24.5.
**Applicability of provisions,** §74-24.3.
**Attorney general.**
Legal representation of department of labor, §74-24.18.
**Citation of act,** §74-24.1, (a).
**Commissioner of labor.**
Conflicts of interest, §74-24.19, (c).
Definition of "commissioner," §74-24.2.
Education and training.
Powers as to, §74-24.16, (a), (b).
Grants.
Powers as to, §74-24.16, (c).
Orders and notices.
Appeals, §74-24.10.
Contents, §74-24.8, (e).
Delivery, §74-24.9, (b), (c).
Issuance, §§74-24.8, (a) to (c), 74-24.9, (a).
Modification, vacation or termination, §74-24.8, (f).
Persons who may enter any area of mine subject to order, §74-24.8, (d).
Stay while under administrative or judicial review, §74-24.10, (b).
Personnel.
Appointment, §74-24.19, (a).
Conflicts of interest, §74-24.19, (c).
Qualifications, §74-24.19, (b).
Powers as to accidents, §74-24.7, (c) to (e).
Right of entry.
Inspection or investigation, §74-24.7, (b).
Standards.
Duties as to development and promulgation, §74-24.4, (a), (b).
State-federal plan.
Power to enter into, §74-24.17.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Commissioner, director, etc., §74-24.19, (c).
**MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction of provisions, §74-24.20.
**Definitions,** §74-24.2.
**Department of labor.**
Attorney general.
Legal representation of department, §74-24.18.
Designated agency to administer act, §74-24.1, (c).
**Director.**
Appointment, §74-24.19, (a).
Conflicts of interest, §74-24.19, (c).
Defined, §74-24.2.
**Education and training.**
Powers of commissioner, §74-24.16, (a), (b).
**First aid training of miners.**
Safety standards, §74-24.4, (b).
**Grants.**
Powers of commissioner as to, §74-24.16, (c).
**Hearings.**
Accident investigations, §74-24.7, (c).
Modification of safety and health standards, §74-24.5.
**Imminent danger.**
Defined, §74-24.2.
**Injunctions.**
Powers of commissioner of labor, §74-24.12.
**Inspections,** §74-24.7, (a).
Authorized representative of miners to be allowed to accompany commissioner, §74-24.7, (g).
Request for inspection.
Notice to commissioner or director, §74-24.7, (f).
Right of entry, §74-24.7, (b).
**Investigations,** §74-24.7, (a).
Accidents.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §74-24.7, (c).
Modification of safety and health standards, §74-24.5.
Right of entry, §74-24.7, (b).
**Legislative declaration,** §74-24.1, (b).
**Miners.**
Compliance with provisions, §74-24.15.
Defined, §74-24.2.
Rights of miners, §74-24.15.
**Misdemeanors,** §74-24.14.
**Notice.**
Request for inspection.
Notice to commissioner or director, §74-24.7, (f).
**Operators.**
Defined, §74-24.2.
Reports.
Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13.
Responsibility, §74-24.3.
**Penalties.**
Criminal penalties, §74-24.14.
**Reports.**
Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13.

**MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**Rescue equipment.**
Proper use included in developing and promulgating safety standards, §74-24.4, (b).
**Severability of provisions,** §74-24.20.
**Standards.**
Commissioner of labor.
Duties as to development and promulgation, §74-24.4, (a), (b).
Modification, §74-24.5.
Procedure for adoption and promulgation, §74-24.4, (d).
**State-federal plan.**
Power of commissioner to enter into, §74-24.17.
**Subpoenas.**
Accident investigations, §74-24.7, (c).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §74-24.1, (a).

**MINES AND MINERALS.**
**Adverse possession.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Alleghany county.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.6.
**Ancient mineral claims.**
Extinguishment of certain claims, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Avery county.**
Ancient mineral claims extinguished, §1-42.5.
**Bureau of mines.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Established as part of department, §113-26.1.
**Businesses of manufacturing products for mineral resources of state.**
Notice to department of environment and natural resources before beginning business, §113-25.
**Chatham county.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §1-42.7.
**Commodities.**
General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Cooperative associations.**
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
**Costs.**
Damages for trespass upon surveying, §74-36.
**Damages.**
Trespass, §§74-32 to 74-36.
Water and drainage rights.
Payment, §74-28.

**MINES AND MINERALS** —Cont'd
**Definitions.**
Interstate mining compact, §74-37.
Mining act of 1971, §74-49.
Safety and health, §74-24.2.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Bureau of mines.
Established as part of department, §113-26.1.
Cooperation with other agencies, §74-68.
Definition of "department," §74-49.
Mineral museum.
Established as part of department, §113-26.1.
Modification of permit or reclamation plan.
Departmental modification, §74-57.
Powers and duties generally.
See ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
**Eminent domain.**
Water and drainage rights, §§74-25 to 74-31.
**Fiduciaries.**
Reserves for depletion of mineral properties.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**General assembly.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Inspections.**
Reclamation, §74-56, (a).
**Interstate mining compact.**
Commission.
Filing copies of bylaws with department of environment and natural resources, §74-38, (c).
General provisions, §74-37.
Definitions, §74-37.
General provisions, §74-37.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Partition.
Surface and minerals in separate owners, §46-4.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Mining leases, §42-25.
**Limitation of actions.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Manufacturing products from mineral resources of state.**
Notice to department of environment and natural resources before beginning business, §113-25.
**Mineral leases.**
Reservation of rent, §42-25.
Statute of frauds, §22-2.
**Mineral museum.**
Establishment, §113-26.1.
**Mining act of 1971,** §§74-46 to 74-68.
See MINING ACT OF 1971.
**Mining commission,** §§143B-290 to 143B-293.

**MINES AND MINERALS** —Cont'd
**Museum.**
Establishment of mineral museum, §113-26.1.
**Occupational safety and health.**
Exemption of certain employees from provisions, §95-128.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Exemption from act, §95-229.11, (b).
**Partition.**
Sale of mineral interests on partition, §46-26.
Separate owners of surface and minerals, §46-4.
**Permits to mine generally.**
See MINING PERMITS.
**Public lands.**
Lands not under water.
Disposition, §146-9.
Lands under water.
Disposition, §146-8.
**Real property.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Registration.**
Repeal of provisions, §143-34.11.
**Rents.**
Reservation of rent in mining leases, §42-25.
**Rutherford county.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.8, 1-42.9.
**Safety and health act,** §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.
See MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-107, (1).
**Secured transactions.**
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (5).
**Stanley county.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.3.
**Statute of frauds.**
Mineral leases, §22-2.
**Taxation.**
Subsurface oil, gas and mineral interests.
Assessed for ad valorem taxes as real property, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.6.
**Transportation department.**
Acquisition of land and deposits of materials.
Powers of department, §136-19, (f).
**Trespass.**
Damages.
Liability, §74-32.
Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.
Survey.
Application for, §74-34.
Costs, §74-36.
Free access to mine for, §74-35.
Order for, §74-34.

**MINES AND MINERALS** —Cont'd
**Uranium.**
Control of exploration for uranium.
Promulgation of rules and regulations necessary to administer act, §143B-290.
Exploration generally, §§74-75 to 74-89.
See URANIUM EXPLORATION.
**Water and drainage rights.**
Appraisers, §74-27.
Report, §74-27.
Confirmation, §74-28.
Registration, §74-29.
Damages.
Payment, §74-28.
Obstructing mining drains.
Misdemeanor, §74-30.
Petition for, §74-25.
Contents, §74-26.
Waste.
Disposition, §74-31.

**MINE WATER AND DRAINAGE RIGHTS,** §§74-25 to 74-31.
**Appraisers,** §74-27.
Report.
Confirmation, §74-28.
Registration, §74-29.
**Leased disposition,** §74-31.
**Obstructing mining drains,** §74-30.
**Payment of damages,** §74-28.
**Petition,** §74-25.
Contents, §74-26.

**MINIBIKES.**
**Utility easements.**
Operating vehicle upon after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**MINIMUM STREAMFLOW.**
**Dam safety act,** §143-215.31.

**MINIMUM WAGE.**
**Age, physical or mental deficiency or injury impairing earning or productive capacity.**
Establishment of rate less than minimum wage, §95-25.3, (c).
**Commissioner of labor.**
Power to vary minimum wage, §95-25.3, (b) to (e).
**Economically disadvantaged and/or unemployed,** §95-25.3, (d).
**Exemptions,** §95-25.14, (a), (b), (e).
**Handicapped persons.**
Commissioner may establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3, (c).
**Recovery of unpaid wages,** §95-25.22.
**Seasonal amusement or recreational establishment.**
Defined, §95-25.2.
Power of commissioner to establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3, (e).
**Seasonal food service establishments.**
Defined, §95-25.2.

**MINIMUM WAGE** —Cont'd
**Seasonal food service establishments** —Cont'd
Power of commissioner to establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3, (e).
**Students, learners, apprentices and messengers,** §95-25.3, (b).
**Tips earned by tipped employee counted as wages,** §95-25.3, (f).
**Training wage to eligible person,** §95-25.3, (g).
**Wage and hour act generally.**
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.

**MINING ACCIDENTS.**
**Bureau of mines,** §113-26.1.
**Coal.**
Mining act of 1971, §§74-46 to 74-68.
See MINING ACT OF 1971.
**Defined,** §74-24.2.
**Equipment, machinery, etc., caused to be withdrawn and prohibited from use or operation,** §74-24.8, (a).
**Investigations by commissioner.**
Powers, §74-24.7, (c).
**Mandatory reporting,** §74-24.13.
**Mines, bureau of,** §113-26.1.
**Mining act of 1971.**
Permits generally.
See MINING PERMITS.
**Operators' duties,** §74-24.7, (d).
**Orders issued by commissioner as deemed appropriate,** §74-24.7, (e).
**Powers of commissioner of labor,** §74-24.7, (c) to (a).
**Rescue and recovery work necessary, commissioner's powers,** §74-24.7, (d).
**Safety and health generally,** §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.
See MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH.

**MINING ACT OF 1971,** §§74-46 to 74-68.
**Bonds, surety.**
Forfeiture, §§74-56, (d), 74-59.
Generally, §74-54.
Permits, §§74-50, (c), 74-51, (h), 74-54.
Modifications, §74-52, (d).
Release, §74-56, (d).
**Borrow pit.**
Defined, §74-49.
**Citation of act,** §74-46.
**Civil penalties,** §74-64, (a).
**Criminal penalties,** §74-64, (b).
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Cooperation with other agencies, §74-68.
Definition of department, §74-49.
Modification of permit or reclamation plan.
Departmental modification, §74-57.
Power and duties generally, §§74-68, 113-1 to 113-28.
**Exemptions from provisions of act,** §74-67.
**Legislative findings,** §74-47.
**Mail notice,** §74-60.

**MINING ACT OF 1971** —Cont'd
**Nuisances.**
Private relief against nuisance or hazard not impaired or restricted, §74-66.
**Public policy,** §§74-47, 74-48.
**Purposes of act,** §74-48.
**Reclamation plan.**
Application for permit, §§74-51, (a), 74-53.
Approval by department, §74-53.
Defined, §74-49.
Generally, §74-53.
Inspections, §74-56, (a).
Modification.
Departmental modification, §74-57.
Notice of deficiencies, §74-56, (b).
Report, §74-55.
**Reports.**
Reclamation reports, §74-55.
**Spoil bank.**
Defined, §74-49.
**Title of act,** §74-46.
**United States exemption from mining act of 1971,** §74-67.
**Zoning.**
Effect on local zoning regulations, §74-65.

**MINING COMMISSION,** §§143B-290 to 143B-293.
**Chairman,** §143B-292.
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-291, (g).
**Creation,** §143B-290.
**Definition of "commission,"** §74-49.
**Duties,** §143B-290.
**Expense reimbursement,** §143B-291, (e).
**Meetings,** §143B-293.
Officers, §143B-292.
**Members,** §143B-291, (a).
**Officers,** §143B-292.
**Permits.**
Fee schedule, §74-54.1.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-290.
**Quorum,** §143B-291, (f).
**Removal,** §143B-291, (d).
**Rules and regulations,** §74-63.
**Special meetings,** §143B-293.
**Terms,** §143B-291, (b).
**Uranium.**
Control of exploration for uranium.
Promulgation of rules and regulations necessary to administer act, §143B-290.
**Vacancies,** §143B-291, (c).
**Vice-chairman,** §143B-292.

**MINING COMPACT, INTERSTATE,** §74-37.

**MINING PERMITS.**
**Appeals.**
Refusal, modification, suspension or revocation, §74-61.
**Applications,** §74-51, (a).
Action by department on, §74-51, (b).
**Bond, surety,** §§74-51, (h), 74-54.
Required, §74-50.
**Conditions,** §74-51, (f).

**MINING PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §74-50, (b).
**Denial,** §74-51, (d).
Appeal, §74-61.
Grounds, §74-51, (d).
**Fees.**
Schedule, §74-54.1.
**Hearings,** §74-51, (c).
**Issuance,** §74-51, (e).
**Modification,** §74-52.
Application for, §74-52, (a).
Area which may be affected, §74-52, (c).
Bonds, surety.
Changes in, §74-52, (d).
Departmental modification, §74-57.
**Notice of application for permit,** §74-50, (b1).
**Notice of intent to conduct mining operation,** §74-50, (b1), (b2).
**Renewal,** §74-52, (b).
**Required,** §74-50, (a).
**Suspension or revocation,** §74-58.
Appeals, §§74-58, (b), 74-61.
Effective date, §74-58, (b).
Effect of, §74-58, (c).
Grounds, §74-58, (a).
Informal conferences, §74-58, (a).
**Term,** §74-50, (d).
**Transfer of interest,** §74-51, (i).

**MINISTERS.**
**Communications between minister and communicant.**
Competency of minister as witness, §8-53.2.
**Income tax.**
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Ordained or licensed clergyman may elect to be self-employed, §105-163.1A.
**Marriage.**
Confirmation of vows before ordained ministers, §51-6.
Solemnization, §51-1.
Without license, §51-6.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.
Professional counselors.
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Property of church religious sect, society or denomination.**
Power to acquire, hold and transfer, §61-5.
**State prison.**
Employment of clinical chaplain for inmates, §148-10.1.

**MINIVANS.**
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127, (c).

**MINI-WAREHOUSES.**
**Self-service storage facilities,** §§44A-40 to 44A-46.
See LIENS.

**MINORITIES.**
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Indians.**
See INDIANS.
**Racial minorities.**
See RACIAL MINORITIES.

**MINORITY BUSINESSES.**
**Public building contracts.**
Defined, §143-128, (f).
Minority goals, §143-128, (f).
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.

**MINORITY HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL.**
**Chairperson.**
Election, §130A-33.44, (b).
**Clerical support and staff services,** §130A-33.44, (e).
**Establishment,** §130A-33.43.
**Membership,** §130A-33.44, (a).
**Powers and duties,** §130A-33.43.
**Quorum,** §130A-33.44, (c).
**Travel and subsistence expenses,** §130A-33.44, (d).

**MINORITY SENSITIVITY TRAINING FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL.**
**Effective communication with minority juveniles in juvenile justice system,** §114-21, (a).

**MINORS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR DEPENDENT JUVENILES.
**Abuse of children generally.**
See CHILD ABUSE OR NEGLECT.
**Assaultive and violent children.**
Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children, §§122C-195 to 122C-200.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**At-risk students.**
Extended service programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
See AT-RISK STUDENTS.
**Bastardy,** §§49-1 to 49-17.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
**Center for missing persons.**
General provisions, §§143B-495 to 143B-499.6.
See MISSING PERSONS.
**Child abuse, neglect or dependency.**
Generally, §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR DEPENDENT JUVENILES.

**MINORS** —Cont'd
**Child care facilities.**
Control over child care facilities, §§110-45 to 110-48.
See CHILD CARE FACILITIES.
Generally, §§110-85 to 110-109.
See CHILD CARE FACILITIES.
**Child custody.**
See CHILD CUSTODY.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
**Child fatality prevention system.**
Generally, 1999 provisions, §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation,** §§130A-422 to 130A-434.
See CHILDHOOD VACCINE-RELATED INJURY COMPENSATION.
**Child labor,** §95-25.5.
**Children and minors generally.**
See CHILDREN AND MINORS.
**Child support.**
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Consent to health care for minors,** §§32A-28 to 32A-34.
**Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children.**
Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse, §§122C-195 to 122C-200.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Control over child caring facilities,** §§110-45 to 110-48.
See CHILD CARE FACILITIES.
**Curfews.**
Counties.
Imposition of curfew on persons under 18, §153A-142.
**Custody.**
See CHILD CUSTODY.
**Deaf persons.**
Schools for the deaf.
See DEAF PERSONS.
**Delinquent juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**Divorce.**
Child custody.
General provisions.
See CHILD CUSTODY.
Child support.
General provisions.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Domestic violence,** §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
**Education.**
Public schools.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

**MINORS** —Cont'd
**Exhibition of children.**
Prohibited exhibition, §110-20.1.
**Family preservation act,** §§143B-150.5 to 143B-150.9.
See FAMILY PRESERVATION.
**Fireworks.**
Sale to minors under 16, §14-410, (b).
**Foster care and adoption assistance.**
Payments generally, §§108A-48 to 108A-50.
**Funds owed to minors.**
Administration, delivery or distribution, §35A-1227.
**General provisions.**
See CHILDREN AND MINORS.
**Gifts to minors.**
General provisions, §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Governor's advocacy council on children and youth,** §§143B-414 to 143B-416.
**Guardians.**
General provisions.
See GUARDIANS.
**Harmful materials, civil remedy for sales to,** §§19-10 to 19-20.
See CHILDREN AND MINORS.
**Health care for minors, consent to,** §§32A-28 to 32A-34.
**Illegitimacy,** §§49-1 to 49-17.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
**Immunization.**
Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation, §§130A-422 to 130A-434.
See CHILDHOOD VACCINE-RELATED INJURY COMPENSATION.
Generally, §§130A-152 to 130A-157.
See IMMUNIZATION.
**Incompetence.**
Determination generally, §§35A-1101 to 35A-1116.
See INCOMPETENCE.
**Insurance proceeds or other funds to which minor entitled.**
Administration by guardian or clerk, §35A-1227, (a).
**Interstate compact on juveniles,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
**Juvenile code.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.
Generally, §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR DEPENDENT JUVENILES.
**Juvenile services.**
General provisions.
See YOUTH SERVICES.
**Medical treatment of minor by physician.**
Consent to health care generally, §§32A-30 to 32A-34.
Generally, §§90-21.1 to 90-21.5.

**MINORS** —Cont'd
**Mental health, developmental disability, substance abuse.**
Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children, §§122C-195 to 122C-200.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
Voluntary admissions.
Facilities for mentally ill and substance abusers, §§122C-221 to 122C-224.7.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Neglect of children generally.**
See CHILD ABUSE OR NEGLECT.
**Negligent supervision of minor, parental liability,** §1-538.3.
**Parent and child.**
See PARENT AND CHILD.
**Perinatal health care,** §130A-127.
**Public schools.**
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Schools for the deaf.**
See DEAF PERSONS.
**Special education.**
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Standby guardians for minor children,** §§35A-1370 to 35A-1382.
See GUARDIANS.
**State child fatality review team,** §143B-150.20.
**Support and maintenance.**
Child support.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
General provisions.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
**Telephonic sellers.**
Calls made to minors, §66-264.
**Transfers to minors generally,** §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Undisciplined juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**Uniform child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.**
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
**Uniform transfers to minors act,** §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Veterans enabling act,** §§165-12 to 165-16.
See VETERANS.
**Visitation rights.**
See VISITATION.
**Youth councils,** §§143B-385 to 143B-388.

**MIRANDA RIGHTS.**
**Custodial interrogation of delinquent or undisciplined juvenile.**
Advising juvenile prior to questioning, §7B-2101, (a).

**MIRRORS ON VEHICLES,** §20-126.
**Safety inspections, scope,** §20-183.3, (a).

**MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS.**
**Action for misappropriation generally,** §§66-153 to 66-157.

**MISBRANDING.**
**Antifreeze,** §106-579.6.
**Cosmetics deemed misbranded,** §106-137.
**Detention of product or article suspected of being misbranded,** §106-125, (a).
Declaration of nuisance, §106-125, (d).
Delegation of authority, §106-141, (c).
Destruction of article, §106-125, (c).
Expenses taxes against claimant of article, §106-125, (c).
Order for condemnation of article, §106-125, (b).
**Drugs deemed misbranded,** §106-134.
Prescription provisions, §106-134.1, (d).
**Feed,** §106-284.37.
**Foods deemed misbranded,** §106-130.
**Livestock,** §14-367.
**Meat products.**
Defined, §106-549.15.
Stamping container or covering, §106-549.21, (b).
**Poultry products,** §106-549.55, (b) to (d).
Defined, §106-549.51.
Enforcement of article, §106-549.58, (b).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-549.62, (f).
**Prescriptions.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.1, (d).
**Soil additives,** §106-50.33.

**MISCARRIAGE.**
**Abortion generally.**
See ABORTION.
**Defined.**
Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth, §14-18.2, (a).
**Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth,** §14-18.2.
**Using drugs or instruments to produce,** §14-45.

**MISCEGENATION.**
**Validated,** §51-3.1.

**MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE,** §§14-228 to 14-252.
**Acting as officer before qualifying as such,** §14-229.
**Arrest in civil cases,** §1-410.
**Buying and selling offices,** §14-228.
**District attorneys.**
Removal from office, §7A-66.
**Duties.**
Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.

**MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE** —Cont'd
**Duties** —Cont'd
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
**Fines.**
Failing to file report of fines, §14-244.
**Motor vehicles.**
Limitation of amount expended for vehicle.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
Marking of publicly owned vehicle, §14-250.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanor, §14-251.
Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, §14-248.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §14-247.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
**Penalties.**
Failing to file report of penalties, §14-244.
**Process,** §14-242.
**Public documents,** §14-241.
**Qualifying as officer.**
Acting as officer before qualifying as such, §14-229.
**Reports.**
Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**School supplies and supplies for other state institutions.**
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
**Selling offices,** §14-228.
**Willfully failing to discharge duties,** §14-230.

**MISCONDUCT OF ATTORNEYS.**
**Disciplinary rules of state bar generally,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §§.0101 to .0217.
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**MISDEMEANORS.**
**Abandoned property.**
Salvage of shipwrecks, §121-28.
**Abortion.**
Parental consent to abortion violation, §90-21.10.
**Abuse or neglect of children.**
General misdemeanor, §14-318.2, (a).
Additional offense to other civil and criminal provisions, §14-318.2, (b).
**Accountants,** §93-13.
**Adoption.**
Prohibited placement activities, §48-10-101.
Unauthorized disclosure of identifying information, §48-10-105.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Adoption** —Cont'd
Unlawful payments related to adoption, §48-10-102, (b).
**Adult care homes.**
Criminal history record checks of employees.
Furnishing false information, §131D-40, (e).
**Adult day care programs.**
Harming or willfully neglecting person under care, §131D-6, (c1).
**Adultery,** §14-184.
**Adult establishments.**
Restrictions, violation, §14-202.12.
**Adult protection.**
Exploitation of disabled or elder adult, §14-32.3, (c).
**Advertisements.**
Defacing or destroying, §14-385.
Injuring advertisements, §14-384.
Lotteries.
Offense of advertising lotteries, §14-289.
**Affrays.**
Simple and aggravated affrays, §14-33.
**Aged persons.**
Long-term care ombudsman program.
Interference in performance of official duties, §143B-181.25.
Unlawful disclosures, §143B-181.20, (a).
**Agriculture.**
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-196.
Removal of crops by tenant, §42-22.
**Aircraft.**
Dangerous flying, §63-18.
Federal license violations, §63-23.
Federal registration violations, §63-23.
Impaired flying, §63-27, (e).
Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
**Air pollution control.**
Violations of local ordinances or rules and regulations, §143-215.112, (d).
**Airport property.**
Trespass upon airport property, §63-26.1, (b).
**Airports.**
Obstructing takeoff and landing operations, §63-37.1.
Zoning violations, §63-35.
**Alarm systems licensing,** §74D-11, (b).
Confidentiality of certain information concerning applicants and licensees, §74D-2, (f).
**Albemarle Sound.**
Failure of lumbermen to remove obstructions, §76-42.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Imports and exports.
Unauthorized imports and exports, §18B-102, (b).
Interference with inspections, §18B-502, (b).
Manufacturers.
Unauthorized manufacture, §18B-102, (b).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverages** —Cont'd
Minors.
Aiding and abetting sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302, (c).
Fines and other penalties, §18B-302.1, (b), (c).
Purchase or possession by 19 or 20 year olds, §18B-302, (i).
Open containers, §20-138.7, (e).
Unlawful transportation, §18B-401, (a).
Permit issuance.
Misdemeanor drug conviction as disqualification for permit, §§18B-900, (a), 18B-1003, (c).
Possession.
Unauthorized possession, §18B-102, (b).
Purchase or possession by 19 or 20 year olds, §18B-302, (i).
Sales.
Unauthorized sales, §18B-102, (b).
Sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302, (c).
Fines and other penalties, §18B-302.1, (b), (c).
Transportation.
Open container violations, §18B-401, (a).
Unauthorized transportation, §18B-102, (b).
**Alcoholic beverages tax,** §105-113.73.
**All terrain vehicles.**
Trespass to land on motorized all terrain vehicles, §14-159.3, (c).
**Alternative fuel,** §105-449.139, (b).
**Ambulances.**
False ambulance requests, §§14-111.3, 14-286.1.
Licenses, §131E-155.1, (e).
Regulation of ambulance services, §131E-161.
**Ambulatory surgical facility licensure.**
Unlicensed operation, §131E-151.
**American legion emblem,** §14-395.
**Anchorage in range of lighthouses,** §76-43.
**Animal auctions.**
Unlicensed operation of public auction, §19A-33.
**Animal cruelty investigators.**
Interference with performance of official duties, §19A-48.
**Animal dealers.**
Acting without license, §19A-34.
Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
**Animals.**
Interference with animal research, §14-159.2, (b).
**Animal shelters.**
Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
**Animal welfare act.**
Acting as dealer without license, §19A-34.
Dog wardens.
Violations by, §19A-36.
Failure to adequately care for animals, §19A-35.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Animal welfare act** —Cont'd
Operation of pet shop, kennel or auction without license, §19A-33.
**Antifreeze.**
Manufacture or sale of antifreeze solutions compounded with inorganic salts or petroleum distillates, §66-66.
**Appearances.**
Failure to appear, §15A-543.
**Aquaculture.**
Robbing or injuring hatcheries and other aquaculture operations, §113-269, (e), (f).
**Aquatic weed control,** §113A-226, (a).
**Architects,** §83A-16, (a).
**Archives and history.**
Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.
**Arrest generally.**
See ARREST.
**Arson.**
Failure of officers to investigate fires, §14-69.
Failure of property owner to comply with public authorities, §14-68.
**Assault and battery.**
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
Pointing firearm at person, §14-34.
Simple and aggravated assaults or assault and battery, §14-33.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
Filing of verified claims by creditors with clerk.
False swearing, §23-9.
Trustee violating duties, §23-12.
**Assistance dogs,** §168-4.5.
**Assisted living administrators.**
Practicing without certificate, §90-288.20.
**Assumed names.**
Business under assumed name, §66-71, (a).
**Athletic contests.**
Throwing, dropping, etc., objects at sporting events, §14-281.1.
**Athletic trainers,** §90-538.
**Atomic energy.**
Confidentiality violations, §104E-29, (c).
Radiation protection violations, §104E-23, (a).
**Attempt to commit misdemeanor,** §14-2.5.
**Attorneys at law.**
Appearance for creditor in insolvency and certain other proceedings by anyone except attorney, §84-10.
Practice of law by disqualified persons, §84-2.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services, §84-38.
Unauthorized practice of law, §84-8.
**Auctions and auctioneers,** §85B-9, (a).
**Bail and recognizance.**
Failure to appear, §15A-543, (c).
False qualification by surety, §15A-542, (b).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Bail and recognizance** —Cont'd
Surety.
Persons prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541, (b).
**Bail bondsmen and runners,** §58-71-185.
**Bailments.**
Vehicles and draft animals, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Solicitation of claims of creditors in proceedings, §§23-46, 23-47.
**Banks.**
Certificate of deposit.
Unlawful issuance, §53-63.
Derogatory reports.
Willfully and maliciously making, §53-128.
Directors.
Acceptance of fees or gifts, §53-86.
Employees.
Accepting fees or gifts, §53-86.
Examiners.
Disclosing confidential information, §53-125.
Loans or gratuities to commissioner of banks or bank examiners, §53-126.
Names.
Unlawful use of "bank," "banking" or "trust" in corporate name, §53-127.
Offenses generally, §53-134.
Officers.
Acceptance of fees or gifts, §53-86.
Savings banks, §54C-79, (b), (c).
Examinations by administrator.
Prohibited acts in connection with, §54C-54, (c), (d).
Exceptions to criminal penalties, §54C-79, (a).
Prohibited practices, §54C-64.
**Barbers.**
Prohibited acts, §86A-20.
**Bawdy houses.**
Keeping bawdy houses, §14-188, (b).
**Bears.**
Protection of black bears, §19A-13.
**Bids and bidding.**
Public contracts, §§143-129, 143-129.1.
**Billboards.**
Obstructing view at entrance to building on public highway, §136-102.
**Biological residues in animals,** §106-549.88.
**Biologics,** §106-714, (a).
**Blackmail,** §14-118.
**Blood banks.**
Supervision by licensed physician, §90-220.12.
**Blue Ridge parkway.**
Control of outdoor advertising, §113A-170.
**Boating.**
Depositing or discharging litter, §75A-10, (c).
Medical waste, §75A-18, (d).
**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Boating** —Cont'd
Identification numbers for vessels.
Agents for awarding of certificates of number, §75A-5, (e), (1).
Commercial fishing boats.
Giving false information on renewal, §75A-5.1, (d).
Violations generally, §75A-18, (a).
Liability insurance.
Violation of certain requirements, §75A-18, (c1).
Navigation rules violations, §75A-6.1, (c).
Operation of boat or water skis in reckless or negligent manner, §75A-18, (b).
Operation of boat or water skis while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, §75A-18, (b).
Regatta or race, §75A-18, (a).
Violations generally, §75A-18.
**Body piercing.**
Minors, without consent of parents, §14-400, (b).
**Boilers.**
Inspection provisions, §95-69.18.
**Bonds, surety.**
Model payment and performance bonds.
Failure of official to require bond, §44A-32.
**Bottles and bottling.**
Polluting bottles used for beverages, §14-288.
**Boxing,** §143-658, (b).
**Brake system.**
Sales restriction, §20-124, (h).
**Brands and marks.**
Gold and silver articles, §80-44.
**Breaking and entering buildings,** §14-54.
**Bribery.**
Commercial bribery, §14-353.
Horse show judges or officials, §14-380.1.
Reporting requirements, §14-380.2.
**Bridges.**
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
Load limits for safe capacity.
Capacity violations, §136-72.
**Budgets.**
Diversion, use or expenditure of funds, §143-32, (b).
Noncompliance with article, §143-34.
**Building code of state.**
Representation of self as qualified code-enforcement official, §143-151.18.
**Buoys, beacons and day marks.**
Interference with, §76-58.
Rafts failing to exercise care in passing, §76-57.
**Burial.**
Unmarked human burial and human skeletal remains protection.
Certain prohibited acts, §70-40, (a).
**Burial associations.**
Accepting applications without collecting fee and first assessment, §143B-472.13.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Burial associations** —Cont'd
Failure of mutual association to operate in substantial compliance with bylaws, §143B-472.10.
Failure to make proper assessments, etc., §143B-472.15.
False and fraudulent entries in books of mutual association, §143B-472.12.
Making false or fraudulent statements, §143B-472.19.
Unlawful operation of mutual association, §143B-472.6.
Wrongfully inducing person to change membership in mutual association, §143B-472.11.
**Business corporations.**
Filing of false documents, §55-1-29, (b).
Secretary of state.
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§55-1-31 to 55-1-33.
Powers, §55-1-30.
**Business opportunity sales.**
Failure to file disclosure statement with secretary of state, §66-97, (b).
**Cable television theft,** §14-118.5.
**Camp Butner hospital,** §122C-406.
**Cape Fear River.**
Compulsory use of pilots, §76A-16.
**Carrying concealed weapons,** §14-269, (c).
**Cattle tick,** §106-362.
**Cave protection.**
Sale of speleothems, §14-159.22.
Vandalism, §14-159.21.
**Cemeteries.**
Contributions to trust funds or escrow accounts.
Failure to make, §65-71, (b).
Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §14-148, (c).
Discrimination, §65-72, (b).
North Carolina cemetery act, §65-71, (a).
Perpetual care fund.
Failure to make required contributions, §65-71, (b).
Preneed funeral contracts and funds.
Failure to obey subpoena, §90-210.69.
**Certificates of title.**
Assignment of blank title.
Dealer or insurance company, §20-75.
**Charities.**
Soliciting charitable contributions by telephones, §14-401.12, (a).
**Child care facilities,** §110-103.
Fraudulent misrepresentation, §110-107, (b).
**Child placing agencies.**
Unlicensed operation, §131D-10.7.
**Chiropractors.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-147.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Assisting minor to purchase or receive tobacco product, §14-313, (d).
Cigarette tax violations, §105-113.33.
Leaf tobacco sales, §106-464.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Cigarettes and tobacco products** —Cont'd
Sale of certain packages of cigarettes, §14-401.18, (b).
Sale or distribution to minors, §14-313, (b).
Sending minor to purchase or receive tobacco product, §14-313, (d).
**Clairvoyance.**
Practice of clairvoyance prohibited, §14-401.5.
**Classification.**
Default classifications, §15A-1340.23.
Sentencing commission, §164-41.
**Cleaning agents containing phosphorus.**
Manufacturing, selling or distributing, §143-214.4, (f).
**Closing-out sales.**
Advertising or conducting sale contrary to provisions, §66-81.
**Coal and petroleum suppliers.**
Stocks of coals and petroleum fuel capacity.
Refusal to provide administration department, §143-345.14, (d).
**Coastal area management permits,** §113A-126, (c).
**Coin-operated machines.**
Burglary, §§14-56.1, 14-56.2.
**College curfews,** §116-213, (a).
**College tuition.**
Waiver for senior citizens.
Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
**Commercial bribery,** §14-353.
**Commercial drivers' licenses,** §20-37.21, (a).
Driving while disqualified, §20-28, (d).
Driving without license, §20-37.21, (a).
**Commercial feed,** §106-284.44, (a).
**Company police,** §74E-13.
**Computer related crime.**
Accessing computers, §14-454, (b).
Computer trespass, §14-458, (b).
Damaging computers and computer resources, §14-455, (a).
**Computer trespass,** §14-458, (b).
**Concealed handgun permit,** §14-415.21, (b).
Certain violent misdemeanors disqualifying person from permit, §14-415.12, (b).
**Concealing birth of child.**
Aiding and abetting, §14-46.
**Confidentiality.**
Public officers and employees.
Misuse of confidential information, §14-234.1, (b).
**Conspiracy.**
Punishment for conspiracy to commit a misdemeanor, §14-2.4, (b).
**Consumer finance act,** §53-166, (c).
**Continuing care retirement communities,** §58-64-75.
Books and papers.
Failure to exhibit or making false statements as to, §58-2-200.
**Contractors.**
Electrical contractors, §87-48, (a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Contractors** —Cont'd
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
General contractors.
Building permits issuance, §87-14.
Prohibited acts, §87-13.
Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors, §87-25.
Refrigeration contractors, §87-61.
**Contracts.**
Unauthorized use of public purchase or contract procedures for private benefit, §143-58.1, (c).
**Controlled substances.**
Conditions of prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95, (e).
Possession, §90-95, (d).
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (b).
**Conveyances.**
Excise stamp tax.
Willful failure to pay, §105-228.34.
**Copper.**
Regulation of purchase of certain metals, §66-11.
Transportation of copper, §66-11.1.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations.
Filing of false documents.
Signing, §55-1-29, (b).
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Failure or refusal to answer, §55-1-32, (b).
Nonprofit corporations.
Failure to answer interrogatories, §55A-1-32.
Signing false documents, §55A-1-29.
**Cosmetic art,** §88B-22, (f).
**Cotton gins.**
Operation without registration, §106-451.44.
**Cotton merchants.**
Operation without registration, §106-451.44.
**Cotton warehouses.**
Operation without registration, §106-451.44.
**Counterfeiting.**
Issuing substitutes for money without authority, §14-15.
Receiving or passing unauthorized substitutes for money, §14-16.
**Counties.**
Inspection departments.
Certificates of compliance, §153A-363.
Defects in buildings.
Orders to take corrective action.
Failure to comply with orders, §153A-371.
Failure to perform duties, §153A-356.
Notices.
Removing, §153A-367.
Permit violations, §153A-357, (a).
Stop order violations, §153A-361.
Local ordinance violations, §153A-123, (b).
Public officers and employees.
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98, (f).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Subdivisions.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §153A-334.
Taxation.
Disclosure of certain information, §153A-148.1, (b).
**Credit cards and devices.**
False or fraudulent use of credit device, §14-113.6.
**Credit insurance.**
Requiring excessive insurance, §58-57-80.
**Credit unions.**
Confidential information, §54-109.105.
Unlawful use of name containing words "credit union," §54-109.5.
**Cremation,** §90-210.50, (c).
Subpoenas.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-210.43, (g).
**Cruelty to animals.**
Abandonment of animals, §14-361.1.
Animal fights and baiting, §14-362.1, (b), (c).
Baby chicks or other fowl under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Cockfighting, §14-362.
Conveying animals in cruel manner, §14-363.
Instigating or promoting cruelty to animals, §14-361.
Rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
**Currituck Sound.**
Obstructing waters, §76-41.
**Cyberstalking,** §14-196.3.
**Dairy case or crate larceny,** §14-72.4.
**Dam safety law,** §143-215.36, (a).
**Death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
**Debt adjusting.**
Engaging, etc., in business of debt adjusting a misdemeanor, §14-424.
**Deceit and intent to defraud.**
Punishment of misdemeanors, §14-3, (b).
**Defamation,** §14-47.
**Default classification,** §15A-1340.23.
**Definitions,** §14-1.
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Willful violation of nontestimonial identification procedures, §7B-2109.
**Dental hygienists,** §90-233.1.
**Dentists.**
Extraoral services performed for dentists.
Prohibited acts, §90-29.2, (d), (e).
Rules violations, §90-48.
Subpoenas of board of dental examiners.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-27.
Unauthorized practice, §90-40.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Department of health and human services.**
Buildings and grounds.
Rules governing deportment of persons in and suppression of nuisances and disorders, §143-116.6, (b).
**Desecrating grave sites,** §14-148.
**Detectives.**
Collection of claims, accounts, etc., by detective a misdemeanor, §14-401.2.
**Diamonds.**
Unfair trade practices in diamond industry, §66-75.
**Dietitians and nutritionists,** §90-366.
**Diplomas.**
Forgery, §14-122.1, (c).
**Discrimination.**
Against military personnel, §127B-15.
Assaulting person because of race, etc., §14-401.14.
Defacing property of person because of race, etc., §14-401.14.
Military affairs.
Discrimination against military personnel.
Violations of article, §127B-15.
Offenses committed because of victim's race, etc., §14-3, (c).
Threatening or intimidating person because of race, etc., §14-401.14.
**Disorderly houses.**
Keeping disorderly houses, §14-188, (b).
**District courts.**
Jurisdiction of district court in criminal actions.
Petty misdemeanors triable by court, §7A-272, (a).
**DNA database or databank information.**
Willfully disclosing individually identifiable information, §15A-266.11, (a).
Willfully obtaining individually identifiable information, §15A-266.11, (b).
**Dogs.**
Assistance dogs, §168-4.5.
Dangerous dogs.
Attacks by dangerous dogs, §67-4.3.
Precautions against, §67-4.2, (c).
Electronic dog collars.
Unlawful removal, §14-401.17, (b).
Failure to discharge duties imposed under provisions, §67-16.
Mad dogs.
Failure to kill, §67-4.
Permitting bitch at large, §67-2.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Permitting to run at large, §67-3.
**Dog wardens.**
Animal welfare act violations, §19A-36.
Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
**Domestic criminal trespass,** §14-134.3, (a).
**Domestic violence.**
Protective orders.
False statement regarding, §50B-4.2.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Domestic violence** —Cont'd
Protective orders —Cont'd
Violation of valid protective order, §50B-4.1, (a).
**Drainage.**
Jurisdiction of county commissioners.
Refusal to comply with requirements, §156-33.
Refusal to serve on board, §156-32.
Obstructions, §§156-19, 156-24, 156-25.
Obstructions in drainage ditches, §77-14.
**Drainage districts.**
Assessments.
Failure of sheriff to make settlements, §156-111.
Failure of treasurer to make payments, §156-112.
Conveyance of land.
Failure of chairman or board to act, §156-114, (e).
Injuring or damaging bridges, fences, ditches, etc., §156-92.
Reports.
Failure of commissioners to make report, §156-132.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Driving while license revoked, §20-28, (a).
Failure to surrender, §20-45, (b).
General penalty provision, §20-35, (a).
Refusal to surrender license, §20-29.
Special undercover law enforcement officers.
Failure to surrender license, §20-39, (h).
**Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs,** §20-138.3, (a), (c).
**Drug paraphernalia.**
Advertisement of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.24, (b).
Manufacture or deliveries, §90-113.23, (c).
Possession of drug paraphernalia, §90-113.22, (b).
**Drugs.**
Conditions of prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95, (e).
Possession, §90-95, (d).
Prohibited acts, §90-108, (b).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §143-215.104Q, (a).
**Dune buggies used in violation of municipal ordinance,** §160A-308.
**Dyed diesel fuel.**
Use on highway, §105-449.117.
**Easements.**
Regulation of scenic easements, §136-125.
**Education.**
Confidentiality of certain records, §115C-13.
**Education programs at residential schools.**
Failure to report certain acts to law enforcement, §143B-146.15.
**Egg law,** §106-245.24.
**Elections.**
Absentee ballot violations, §163-237.
County boards of elections, §163-236.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Elections** —Cont'd
Appropriations from North Carolina political parties financing fund, §163-278.44.
Assistance to voters, §163-152, (a).
Ballot boxes.
Failing to lock, seal and sign, §163-171.
Certain acts declared, §163-274.
Certified election returns.
Failure of registrar or judge to deliver, §163-173.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Disclosure before soliciting contributions violations, §163-278.20, (b).
Disclosure requirements for media advertisements.
Misrepresentation of authorization, §163-278.39, (c).
Fund-raising from lobbyists, §163-278.13, (a), (d).
Limitation on contribution violations, §163-278.13, (f).
Violations by business organizations and labor unions, §163-278.19, (a).
Violations generally, §163-278.27, (a).
Corruption generally, §§163-271 to 163-274.
Duplicate abstracts of returns.
Failure of chairman of county board to transmit, §163-177.
Interference with voters, §163-273.
Intimidation of voters by officers, §163-271.
Offenses by voters, §163-273.
Punishments generally, §163-272.1.
Signing name of another on petition, §163-221, (c).
Voting by aged and disabled persons outside voting enclosure, §163-155.
**Electrical contractors,** §87-48, (a).
**Electricity.**
Sale of electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment, §66-27.
**Electrologists,** §88A-4, (b).
**Electronic dog collars.**
Unlawful removal, §14-401.17, (b).
**Electronic surveillance.**
Obstruction of investigation or prosecution of surveillance subject matter.
Gross negligence, §15A-287, (f).
**Elementary and secondary education.**
Annual independent audit.
Interference with records, §115C-447.
Blind children.
Parents, etc., failing to send, §115C-383, (c).
Deaf children.
Parents, etc., failing to enroll, §115C-383, (b).
Employee health certificate, §115C-323.
Employees making false reports or records, §115C-317.
Fire prevention duties.
Failure to perform, §115C-525, (c).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Elementary and secondary education** —Cont'd
Insurance.
Public school property, §115C-534, (c).
Local boards of education.
Witness failing to appear, §115C-45, (b).
Principals or supervisors making false reports or records, §115C-288.
School attendance, §115C-380.
State board of education.
Disclosure of confidential records, §115C-13.
Student attendance.
School official's failure to carry out state board's instructions, §115C-379.
Superintendents making false reports or records, §115C-276, (p).
Teachers making false reports or records, §115C-307, (g).
**Elevators,** §95-110.11.
**Emergencies.**
Interfering with emergency communication, §14-286.2, (a).
**Emergency personnel, assault on,** §14-288.9, (c).
**Endangered wildlife species.**
Unlawful acts, §113-337, (b).
**Energy.**
Crisis administration, §113B-24, (b).
**Engineers and land surveyors,** §89C-23.
**Enhanced 911 wireless system for wireless communications.**
Misuse of system, §62A-32.
**Environment and natural resources.**
Property of department.
Willful removal of, damage to or destruction, §113-264, (b).
**Escape,** §148-45, (a), (d).
**Ethnic animosity,** §14-401.14.
Offenses committed because of victim's nationality, §14-3, (c).
**Examinations.**
Tampering with examination questions a misdemeanor, §14-401.1.
**Executions.**
Violations by corporate agents, §1-324.5.
**Exploitation of disabled or elder adult,** §14-32.3, (c).
**Explosives.**
Exploding dynamite cartridges or bombs, §14-283.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without license, §14-284.
**Extradition.**
Fugitives from other states.
Violation of rights, §15A-731.
**Failure to appear,** §15A-543.
**Fairs.**
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.7.
Unlawful entry on grounds, §106-514.
Assisting unlawful entry, §106-515.
Unlicensed vending or exhibiting near fairs, §106-518.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**False fire alarms,** §14-286.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Generally.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
**Ferries.**
Guard chains or gates, §136-89.
**Financial transaction cards,** §14-113.17, (a).
**Fire alarms and fire extinguishers.**
Misuse or damage, §14-286.
**Fire departments.**
Willful interference with firemen, §58-82-1.
**Fire insurance.**
Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-45, (h).
**Fires and fire protection.**
Setting fire to grassland, brushland and woodland, §14-138.1.
Failure to keep watch, §14-140.1.
**Fireworks,** §14-415.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Artificial reef marking devices.
Interference with, §113-266.
Audits and auditing.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §113-315.9, (b).
Buoys, nets, markers, stakes, etc.
Robbing or injuring, §113-268, (b), (d).
Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses.
Spotter planes, §113-171.1, (d).
Coastal wetlands.
Violation of order to control activities, §113-230, (d).
Commercial fishing, §113-187, (a), (c).
Mandatory penalty, §113-187, (d).
Owner of vessel permitting it to be used for, §113-187, (b).
Dredging.
Permit violations, §113-229, (k).
Federal laws and regulations.
Legislative assent to specific federal acts, §113-307.1, (a).
Fees.
Acceptance by inspector of unauthorized fees, §113-222.
Acceptance by protector of unauthorized fees, §113-303.
Inland fishing licenses, §113-275, (j).
Administrative control, §113-276.2, (g), (i).
License suspension or revocation.
Prohibited acts during, §113-277, (b).
Poisons and pesticides use, §113-300.3, (c).
Robbing or injuring hatcheries and other aquaculture operations, §113-269, (e), (f).
Seafood.
Industrial park authority.
Traffic rules violations, §113-315.34, (c).
Seized property left with defendant.
Willful failure or inexcusable neglect of defendant to keep property, §113-137, (f).
Taking fish by illegal means, §113-262, (a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Fish and fisheries resources** —Cont'd
Unlawful sale or purchase of fish, §113-191, (a), (b).
Violations of provisions or rules of marine fisheries commission, §113-135.
**Floodplain regulation,** §143-215.58, (a).
**Flour, cornmeal and grain dealers,** §106-614.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics,** §106-124.
**Food stamp fraud,** §108A-53.
**Foreign or alien insurance companies.**
Companies owned or controlled by alien governments, §58-16-20, (c).
**Forests and forestry.**
Foresters, §89B-15.
Hunting, fishing and trapping.
Violation of governor's proclamation, §113-60.3.
Open fires, §113-60.29.
Posted notices.
Destruction, §113-58.
Primary forest product assessment act.
Disclosure of confidential information, §113A-195, (f).
Summons to assist in extinguishing fires.
Failure to comply, §113-55, (a).
**Fornication,** §14-184.
**Fortune-telling.**
Practice prohibited, §14-401.5.
**Fraud.**
Offenses committed with deceit and intent to defraud, §14-3, (b).
Security interest on personal property.
Fraudulent disposal of property, §14-114, (a).
Work first program, §108A-39, (a).
**Fruit.**
Unfair practices by handlers of fruits, §106-501.
**Fundraising during legislative session,** §163-278.13B, (e).
**Funeral service.**
Unlawful practice, §90-210.25, (f).
**Futures contracts.**
Entering into or aiding futures contract, §16-4.
Opening office for sales of futures, §16-5.
**Gasoline adulteration,** §119-35.
**Gasoline inspection violations,** §119-39.
**Gasoline inspectors.**
Conflicts of interest, §119-25.
Failure or refusal to exhibit records to, §119-32.
**Gasoline pumps.**
Devices calculated to falsify measures, §119-33.
Display of grade rating, §119-27.
**Gasoline tax,** §105-449.120.
Refusal to allow examination of books and records, §105-449.120, (a).
Use of dyed diesel fuel on highway, §105-449.117.
Use of non-tax-paid fuel, §105-449.117.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**General assembly.**
Fundraising during legislative session, §163-278.13B, (e).
**General contractors,** §87-13.
Regulations as to issuance of building permits, §87-14.
**Glue sniffing,** §90-113.13.
**Governor.**
Emergency war powers, §147-33.3.
**Greyhound racing,** §14-309.20, (c).
**Guests of hotel or lodging house registering in false name.**
Tourist camps, tourist homes, cabin camps or roadhouses, §72-37.
Operator knowingly permitting, §72-38.
**Habeas corpus.**
Concealing party entitled to writ, §17-28.
False returns, §17-27.
Recommittal after discharge, §17-25.
**Handguns.**
Minors, §14-269.7, (a).
Exceptions to provisions, §14-269.7, (b).
**Hate crimes,** §14-3, (c).
**Hazardous waste.**
False reporting, §130A-26.2.
**Hazing.**
Faculty of school, failure to expel convicted student, §14-36.
Punishment for hazing, §14-35.
**Health,** §130A-25, (a).
Imprisonment for certain violations, §130A-25, (b).
Discharge, §130A-25, (c).
**Health maintenance organizations,** §58-67-165, (b).
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters,** §93D-15.
**Historical and cultural resources,** §121-4.
**Home care agency licensure.**
Unlicensed operation, §131E-141.1.
**Home inspectors,** §143-151.59.
**Horses.**
Bribery of judges or officials, §14-380.1.
Reporting requirements, §14-380.2.
**Hospice licensure.**
Unauthorized disclosure of inspection information, §131E-207, (b).
**Hospital discharged patient.**
Failure or refusal to leave hospital, §131E-90.
**Hospital employee personnel files.**
Unlawful disclosure, §131E-257.2, (g).
Unlawful examination and use, §131E-257.2, (h).
**Hospital licensure.**
Disclosure of information, §131E-80, (d).
Unlicensed operation, §131E-81, (a).
Willful violations, §131E-81, (b).
**Hotels and inns.**
Careless or negligent setting of fires, §58-81-5.
Noncompliance with provisions, §58-81-10.
Pets.
Admitting to rooms, §72-7.1.
Registration in true name, §72-30.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Hot water heaters,** §66-27.3.
**Household cleaners.**
Labeling cleaners containing volatile substances capable of producing toxic effects.
Sales violations, §66-86.
**Housemovers,** §20-371, (a).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Fraudulent misrepresentation in obtaining housing assistance, §157-29.1, (a).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Criminal negligence, §113-290.1, (a).
Disabled sportsman.
Unlawful use of facilities provided for, §113-298.
Endangered and threatened wildlife and species of special concern.
Unlawful acts, §113-337, (b).
Federal laws and regulations.
Legislative assent to specific federal acts, §113-307.1, (a).
Handicapped persons.
Special vehicular access identification card and permit.
Violations of rules restricting access to holders, §113-294, (n).
Hunting on Sunday, §103-2.
Hunting or fishing on registered property of another.
Hunting or fishing without entry permit, §113-285, (c).
Removal, destruction or mutilation of posted notices, §113-286.
Removal of signs after receipt of notice that tract has been deleted from registration.
Failure to remove, §113-282, (h).
Licenses.
Administrative control of licensees, §113-276.2, (g), (i).
Agents, §113-270.1, (d), (h).
False or misleading statements to secure, §113-294, (h).
Suspension or revocation.
Prohibited acts during, §113-277, (b).
Poisons and pesticides use, §113-300.3, (c).
Seized property left with defendant.
Failure or inexcusable neglect of defendant to keep property, §113-137, (f).
Trapping, §113-294, (i), (j).
Unlawful harassment of persons taking wildlife resources, §113-295, (a).
Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying wildlife, §113-294, (a).
Bald eagle or golden eagle, §113-294, (l).
Bear, §113-294, (c1).
Cougar, §113-294, (c2).
Deer or wild turkey, §113-294, (b).
Unlawfully taking, possessing or transporting wildlife.
Bald eagle or golden eagle, §113-294, (l).
Bear, §113-294, (c1).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Hunting and wildlife** —Cont'd
Unlawfully taking, possessing or transporting wildlife —Cont'd
Beaver, §113-294, (f).
Cougar, §113-294, (c2).
Deer, §113-294, (d), (e).
Fox, §113-294, (j), (k).
Migratory game birds, §113-294, (m).
Vessels with motors.
Use of, §113-294, (g).
Wild turkey, §113-294, (c).
Violations of rules adopted by wildlife resources commission, §113-135.
Limitation upon penalty for offense created by rules, §113-135.1.
Weapons.
Possession of certain weapons, §113-291.1, (c).
Wildlife resources commission.
Property owned by commission.
Willful removal of, damage to or destruction, §113-264, (b).
**Illegitimacy.**
Nonsupport of illegitimate child by parents, §49-2.
**Impeachment.**
Causes for impeachment, §123-5.
**Impersonation.**
Law enforcement or other public officer, §14-277, (d1), (e).
**Incest,** §14-179.
**Indecent exposure,** §14-190.9, (a).
**Indecent liberties between children,** §14-202.2.
**Index of registered instruments,** §161-22, (i).
**Indians.**
Destruction or sale of relic from public lands, §70-4.
**Infamous offenses.**
Punishment of misdemeanors, §14-3, (b).
**Inspections.**
Alcoholic beverages.
Interference with inspections, §18B-502, (b).
Meat and meat products, §106-549.36, (c).
**Insurance adjusters.**
Acting for unauthorized company, §58-33-115.
Acting without license or violating insurance law, §§58-3-130, 58-33-120.
**Insurance agents.**
Insurance law violations generally, §58-3-130.
**Insurance brokers.**
Insurance law violations generally, §58-3-130.
**Insurance companies.**
Failure to secure license, §58-3-85.
**Insurance policies.**
Public officers and employees insurance committee, §58-31-60, (d).
Willful violations of provisions, §58-50-70.
**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Insurance premium financing,** §58-35-90.
Records.
Prohibited acts as to, §58-35-30, (b).
**Internal improvements.**
Report of railroad, canal, etc.
Failure to report, §124-3.
**Interstate commerce.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §95-75.
**Intoxicated person entering public conveyance after being forbidden by driver,** §62-150.
**Involuntary servitude.**
Failure to report, §14-43.2.
**Jails.**
Jail keepers causing injuries to prisoners, §162-55.
Medical care of prisoners, §153A-225, (c).
Municipal corporations.
Supervision, §153A-224, (c).
**Junk dealers.**
Record of purchases.
Failure to keep, §66-10.
Restrictions as to location of junkyards, §136-145.
**Kennels.**
Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
Unlicensed operations, §19A-33.
**Kerosene.**
Distributors and suppliers.
License violations, §119-16.2, (c).
Sale location prohibitions, §119-16.3.
**Kidnapping and abduction.**
Enticing minors out of state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
**Labor.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §95-75.
Unions.
Payments to or for benefits of labor organizations, §95-104.
Public employees, §95-99.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Lien on crops.
Tobacco marketing cards.
Failure of tenant to account for sales, §42-22.1.
Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant, §42-22.
Sexual harassment in rental of residential property, §14-395.1, (a).
Willful destruction by tenant, §42-11.
Wrongful surrender to other landlord, §42-13.
**Landscape architects.**
Practice without registration or license, §89A-8, (a).
**Larceny generally.**
See LARCENY.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Law enforcement officers.**
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Libel and slander.**
Communicating libelous matter to publications, §14-47.
**Library books.**
Failure to return, §125-11.
**License plates.**
Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers, §20-63, (g).
Borrowing or lending, §20-111.
Failure to surrender, §20-45, (b).
Manufacturers' and dealers' special plates.
Registration violations, §20-79, (e).
Neglect or refusal to clean plates, §20-63, (e).
Operating with false numbers, §20-63, (f).
Refusal to surrender illegible plates, §20-63, (a).
Special undercover law enforcement officers.
Failure to surrender plates, §20-39, (h).
**License taxes.**
False statements in license application, §105-33, (j).
Unlicensed conduct of business, §105-109, (b), (c).
**Liens.**
Real property.
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
**Limitation of actions,** §15-1.
**Limited liability companies.**
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Manager's refusal or failure to answer, §57C-1-32, (b).
Signing false documents, §57C-1-29, (b).
**Liquid fuels, lubricating oils, greases, etc.,** §119-13.
**Liquid petroleum gas dealers,** §119-59.
**Littering,** §14-399, (c), (d).
**Livestock.**
Allowing livestock to run at large, §68-16.
Brands registration, §80-66.
Brucellosis, §106-397.
Dealer licensing, §106-418.14.
Disease control, §106-405.
Disposal of dead diseased poultry at commercial farms, §106-549.71.
Equine infectious anemia, §106-405.19.
Fowl.
Permitting domestic fowl to run at large after notice, §68-25.
Impoundment.
Failure to feed and water impounded livestock, §68-22.
Illegally releasing or receiving impounded livestock, §68-21.
Penalties, §68-24.
Outer banks.
Allowing to run at large, §68-44.
Public livestock markets, §106-417.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Livestock** —Cont'd
Quarantine and miscellaneous provisions, §106-307.6.
Tuberculosis, §106-349.
**Loan brokers.**
Bond or trust account.
Failure to comply with requirements, §66-108, (b).
Disclosure statement.
Failure to file with secretary of state, §66-109, (b).
**Loans.**
Usurious loans.
Household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.
**Lobbying,** §120-47.9.
**Local government finance.**
Fiscal control.
Annual independent audit, §159-34, (a).
**Local governments.**
Buildings unfit of human habitation.
Occupation of buildings so posted, §160A-443.
**Long-term care ombudsman.**
Unlawful disclosures, §143B-181.20, (a).
Willful interference, §143B-181.25.
**Lotteries.**
Advertisements, §14-289.
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-4, 119-13.
**Magistrates.**
Powers in misdemeanor cases, §7A-273.
**Malice.**
Offenses committed in secrecy and malice.
Punishment of misdemeanors, §14-3, (b).
**Man or woman occupying same room for immoral purposes.**
Tourist camps, tourist homes, cabin camps or roadhouses, §72-37.
Operator knowingly permitting, §72-38.
**Manufactured homes.**
Engaging in business without a license, §143-143.24.
**Marketing associations.**
Inducing breach of marketing contract or spreading false reports, §54-157.
**Marriage.**
Licenses.
Obtaining by false representation, §51-15.
Solemnizing without license, §51-7.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.61.
**Massage and bodywork therapy.**
Unlicensed acts, §90-634, (b).
**Meat and meat products.**
Inspections.
Neglect or refusal of witnesses to attend and testify, §106-549.36, (c).
Obedience to subpoena, §106-549.36, (c).
Production of documentary evidence, §106-549.36, (c).
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §106-168.15.
**Medicaid.**
Conflicts of interest, §108A-65, (b).
Fraud of recipients, §108A-64, (c).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Medicaid** —Cont'd
Property of patients violations, §108A-60, (b).
Withholding of information, §108A-57, (b).
**Medical waste.**
Prohibited disposal of waste, §143-214.2A, (c).
**Meetings of public body.**
Disrupting, §143-318.17.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Advance instruction for mental health treatment.
Alteration, forgery, concealment or destruction of instrument, §122C-76.
Camp Butner and community of Butner.
Violations of rules or ordinances, §122C-406.
Clients.
Assisting client to escape, §122C-65.
Violations of clients' rights, §§122C-52, 122C-65, 122C-66, (a).
Furnishing false information, §122C-80, (f).
Operating a licensable facility without a license, §122C-28.
Unlawful disclosure of confidential information by secretary or his agent, §122C-192.
Unlawful disclosure of confidential information generally, §122C-52.
Unlawful disclosure of information gathered during inspections, §122C-25.
Unlawful disclosure of personnel records, §122C-158.
**Metal.**
Regulation of dealing in certain metals.
Violations of provisions, §66-11.
**Midwives,** §90-178.7, (b).
**Migrant farm workers.**
Motor carriers, §20-215.4.
**Military personnel.**
Discrimination against, §127B-15.
**Military property sales facilities,** §127B-7.
Perjury.
Application for permit, §127B-5.
**Militia.**
Muster roll.
Placing name wrongfully, §127A-152.
Organizing without authority, §127A-151.
Property conversion or destruction, §127A-131.
**Milk and milk products.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §106-255.
Records of purchases of milk products, §106-266.
Sampling milk products.
Representative average sample, §106-267.4.
**Mills.**
Toll dishes.
Keeping false toll dishes, §73-4.
**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Mines and minerals,** §74-64, (b).
Safety and health, §74-24.14.
Water and drainage rights.
Obstructing mining drains, §74-30.
**Minors.**
Alcoholic beverages.
Aiding and abetting sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302, (c).
Fines and other penalties, §18B-302.1, (b), (c).
Purchase or possession by 19 or 20 year olds, §18B-302, (i).
Control over child-caring facilities, §110-48.
Handguns, §14-269.7, (a), (b).
Sexual offenses.
Indecent liberties between children, §14-202.2.
Weapons.
Selling or giving weapons to minors.
Storage of firearms to protect minors, §§14-315.1, (a), 14-315.2, (c).
**Missing persons.**
Center for missing persons.
Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
Engaging in business without license, §143-143.24.
**Money transmitters,** §53-208.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Disposal of personal property subject to security interest, §14-114, (a).
Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-17.
**Motor carriers.**
Migrant farm workers, §20-215.4.
Registration fees.
Carrying charge, §20-94.
Taxation.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.51.
False statements, §105-449.41.
**Motor carrier safety regulation unit.**
Furnishing false information to division, §§20-396, 20-397.
Refusal to allow inspections, §20-390.
Unlawful motor carrier operations, §20-396.
Willful evasion of division regulations, §§20-396, 20-397.
Willful injury to property of motor carrier, §20-395.
**Motor clubs and associations,** §58-69-35.
**Motor vehicle accident reports.**
False information, §20-279.31, (b).
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Collision with unattended vehicle.
Failure to stop and give name, §20-166, (c), (c1).
Report violations, §20-166.1, (k).
**Motor vehicle dealers.**
Licensing violations, §20-308.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility,** §20-279.31, (b) to (d).
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
Damage appraisers, §58-3-130.
Rental vehicle violations of insurance provisions, §20-284.
**Motor vehicle registration,** §20-111.
Applications.
False or fictitious statement, §20-111.
Manufacturers and dealers, §20-79, (e).
Plates.
Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers, §20-63, (g).
Cleaning of plates.
Neglect or refusal to clean, §20-63, (e).
False numbers.
Operating with, §20-63, (f).
Illegible plates.
Refusal to surrender, §20-63, (a).
**Motor vehicle regulations of administration department,** §143-341.
**Motor vehicles,** §20-176, (a).
Accident report violations, §20-166.1, (k).
Brakes.
Restrictions on sales, §20-124, (h).
Certificates of title.
Borrowing or lending, §20-111.
Prohibited acts generally, §20-111.
Satisfaction of liens.
Lienor refusal to surrender certificate, §20-59.
Transfer of title or interest.
Failure of new owner to apply for new certificate, §20-73, (c).
False statement in making an application, §20-74.
Classification of violations, §20-176, (a).
Damaging vehicle, §20-107.
Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.
Division of motor vehicles.
Witness failure to obey summons, §20-47, (b).
Driver training schools.
Licensing violations, §20-327.
Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs, §20-138.3, (a), (c).
Dune buggies used in violation of municipal ordinance, §160A-308.
Engine numbers.
Vehicles without manufacturer's numbers, §20-108.
Financial responsibility.
False certification, §20-313.1, (a).
False information concerning another's responsibility, §20-313.1, (b).
Financial responsibility not in effect.
Revocation of registration.
Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates, §20-312.
Unlawful operation of motor vehicle, §20-313, (a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Flat trucks.
Violation of operation restriction, §20-120.
General penalty for misdemeanors, §20-176, (c).
Housemovers, §20-371, (a).
Impaired driving.
Commercial vehicles, §20-138.2, (e).
Sentencing, §20-138.1, (d).
Injuring vehicle with intent to steal, §20-107, (b).
Insignia.
Operating vehicle resembling law enforcement vehicle, §20-137.2, (b).
Justice academy.
Violation of traffic ordinances, §17D-4, (f).
License plates. See within this heading, "License plates."
Licenses, §20-35, (a).
Driving while license suspended or revoked, §20-28, (a).
Surrender of license.
Refusal, §20-29.
Lights.
Red or blue lights, §20-130.1, (e).
Operating vehicle resembling law enforcement vehicle, §20-137.2, (b).
Manufacturer's certificate of origin.
Assignment with blank signature, §20-52.1, (c).
Manufacturers' licenses, §20-308.
Manufacturers' serial or engine numbers.
Altering or changing numbers, §20-109, (a), (b).
Prohibitions as to vehicles without numbers, §20-108, (a).
Mechanics' or storage liens.
Failure to report unclaimed vehicles, §20-77, (d).
Migrant farm workers.
Motor carriers, §20-215.4.
Misdemeanor death by vehicle, §20-141.4, (a2).
Punishment, §20-141.4, (b).
Nuclear fuel.
Transportation of spent nuclear fuel, §20-167.1, (d).
Odometers, §20-350.
Open container law, §20-138.7, (e).
Operating a commercial vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2A, (c).
Operating a school bus, school activity bus, or child care vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2B, (c).
Ownership documents.
Failure to surrender, §20-45, (b).
Passing vehicles.
Overtaken vehicle not giving way to right in favor of overtaking vehicle, §20-149, (b).
Peace officers.
Rights of misdemeanor arrestee, §20-114, (a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Pedestrians.
Standing, sitting or lying upon highways or streets, §20-174.1, (b).
Penalties.
General penalty for misdemeanors, §20-176, (c).
Private lots.
Unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2, (b).
Racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3, (a) to (c).
Reckless driving, §20-140, (d).
Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-140, (f).
Salvage vehicles.
Certificate of title violations, §20-109.1, (f).
Title of salvage motor vehicles.
Failure to disclose accident damage to transferee, §20-71.4, (a).
Removal of title or supporting documents with intent to conceal accident damage, §20-71.4, (b).
School buses.
Passing stopped school bus, §20-217.
Serial numbers.
Vehicles without manufacturer's numbers, §20-108.
Special identification card for nonoperators.
Fraud or misrepresentation in application, §20-37.7, (e).
Fraudulent use, §20-37.8, (c).
Special permits for excessive size or weight.
Violations of terms and conditions, §20-119, (a), (d).
Speed.
Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-141, (j3).
Stolen vehicles.
False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.
Stopping for school bus, §20-217, (a).
Sublease and loan assumption arranging, §20-106.2, (e).
Tampering with vehicle, §20-107, (a).
Tandem trailers and subtrailer.
Load limitation violations, §20-115.1, (i).
Transfer of title or interest.
Application.
False statement, §20-74.
Truck routes.
Designation violation, §20-116, (h).
Trucks.
Flat trucks.
Operation on state highways, §20-120.
Tobacco.
Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
Unclaimed vehicles.
Failure to report, §20-77, (d).
Vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles.
Operation, §20-137.2, (b).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Weighing or removing overload from vehicle.
Refusal to permit law enforcement officer, §20-118.1.
Weight of vehicles and loads, §20-118, (e).
Excessive size or weight.
Violations of special permit terms and condition, §20-119, (a), (d).
**Municipal corporations.**
Building inspection certificates of compliance, §160A-423.
Building inspection department members.
Failure to perform duties, §160A-416.
Building inspector stop order violations, §160A-421, (b).
Building permit violations, §160A-417, (a).
False swearing at investigation by council, §160A-80, (b).
Local ordinance violations, §153A-123.
Ordinance violations, §160A-175, (b).
Personnel records.
Knowingly, willfully and with malice permitting access to, §160A-168, (e).
Removing or copying confidential personnel files, §160A-168, (f).
Subdivisions.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375.
Taxation.
Disclosure of information, §160A-208.1.
Vehicle used on foreshore, beach strand and barrier dune systems.
Ordinance violations, §160A-308.
Zoning boards of adjustment.
Swearing falsely before, §160A-388, (g).
**Navigable waters.**
Garbage and trash.
Depositing, §76-40, (a).
Medical waste.
Depositing, §76-40, (a1).
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Erection without permit, §76-40, (b).
Failure to remove abandoned structure, §76-40, (c).
**911 system.**
Misuse of system, §62A-12.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Failure to answer interrogatories, §55A-1-32.
Signing false documents, §55A-1-29.
**North Carolina state flag.**
Desecration, §14-381.
**Notaries public.**
Holding oneself out as notary when not, §10A-12, (a).
Performing notarial acts without personal knowledge of signer's identity, §10A-12, (b).
Soliciting or coercing notary to commit official misconduct, §10A-12, (d).
**Nurses,** §90-171.45.
**Nursing home administrators,** §90-288.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Nursing home licensure.**
Inspection violations, §131E-109, (b).
Prohibited acts, §131E-109, (d).
Unlicensed operation, §131E-109, (a).
**Nursing pools.**
Unauthorized disclosure of inspection information, §131E-154.8, (b).
**Obscenity.**
Coercing acceptance of obscene materials or publications, §14-190.4.
Displaying material harmful to minors, §14-190.14, (b).
Disseminating harmful material to minors, §14-190.15, (d).
Exhibiting harmful performances to minors, §14-190.15, (d).
Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.
**Obstructing justice generally.**
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
**Obstruction of health care facilities,** §14-277.4, (c).
**Occupational safety and health,** §95-139.
**Occupational therapists,** §90-270.79.
**Office of information technology services.**
Procurement of information technology.
Unauthorized use of public purchase or contract procedures for private benefit, §147-33.98, (c).
**Oil and gas conservation,** §§113-380, 113-409.
Rerefined or reprocessed oil, §119-13.3.
**Oil dispensing devices.**
Falsification of measures, §119-33.
**Oil inspection violations,** §119-39.
**Oil inspectors.**
Conflicts of interest, §119-25.
Failure or refusal to exhibit records to, §119-32.
**Oils.**
Lubricating oils, §§119-4, 119-13.
Rerefined or reprocessed oil, §119-13.3.
**Oil terminal facilities,** §143-215.98.
**Open container law,** §20-138.7, (e).
**Opticians.**
Engaging in practice without license, §90-252.
Licensee allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
**Options.**
Failing to return rented property on which there is purchase option, §14-168.4, (a).
**Optometrists.**
Rules violations, §90-124.
Subpoenas of board of examiner.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
Unauthorized practice, §90-118.11.
**Ordinance violations,** §§14-4, (a), 153A-123.
**Osteopaths,** §90-136.
**Outdoor advertising,** §136-135.
**Palmistry.**
Practice of palmistry, §14-401.5.
**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Paper currency machines.**
Burglary, §14-56.3.
**Parking on public grounds.**
Rules violations, §143-340.
**Parks and recreation.**
Concessions for operation of public service facilities in state forests and state parks, §113-35, (d).
Public service facilities and conveniences construction rules, §113-34, (e).
**Parole.**
Automatic parole in absence of certain findings, §15A-1371, (g).
**Partnerships.**
Conversion and merger.
Filing false documents, §59-73.7, (j).
**Passing vehicles.**
Overtaken vehicle not giving way to right in favor of overtaking vehicle, §20-149, (b).
**Pawnbrokers,** §91A-11, (a).
**Peace officers.**
Motor vehicles.
Rights of misdemeanor arrestee, §20-114, (a).
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Peddlers, itinerant merchants and specialty markets.**
Class 1 misdemeanors, §66-257, (a).
Class 2 misdemeanors, §66-257, (b).
Class 3 misdemeanors, §66-257, (c).
**Peeping Toms.**
Secretly peeping into room occupied by female person, §14-202.
**Perjury.**
Military property sales facilities.
Application for permit, §127B-5.
**Personal property.**
Security interest on personal property.
Fraudulent disposal of property, §14-114, (a).
Trespass, §§14-160 to 14-163.
**Personnel system.**
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
Restrictions, §126-13, (b).
**Pesticide applicators and consultants.**
Applying or combining prohibited substances, §143-458, (e).
Reporting of shipments and volumes of pesticides.
Violations, §143-459.
**Pesticide violations,** §143-469, (a).
Applying or combining prohibited substances, §143-458, (e).
Misuse of registered pesticide, §106-65.33, (a).
**Pet shops.**
Cruelty to animals, §19A-35.
Unlicensed shops, §19A-33.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Pharmacists and pharmacies,** §90-85.40, (d).
**Phrenology.**
Practice of phrenology prohibited, §14-401.5.
**Physical therapists.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Limited license.
Practicing beyond boundary of district laid down in license, §90-12, (a).
Limited volunteer licenses.
Practicing beyond scope of license, §90-12, (c).
Practicing without license, §90-18, (a).
**Pilots.**
Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
Telescopes or spyglasses.
Failure to have, §76-46.
**Pine needles or pine straw.**
Posted property.
Raking or removing without consent, §14-159.6, (b).
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors,** §87-25.
**Podiatrists.**
Unlawful practice, §90-202.3.
**Police.**
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Pollution control.**
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-64, (b).
Water pollution on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.
**Portable smelters,** §66-173.
**Ports authority.**
Parking regulation violations, §143B-461, (c).
**Posted property.**
Hunting, fishing or trapping on.
Written consent not obtained, §14-159.6, (a).
Pine needles or pine straw.
Raking or removing without consent, §14-159.6, (b).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-549.
Quarantine and miscellaneous provisions, §106-307.6.
**Poultry products inspections.**
Interference with enforcement, §106-549.59, (c).
**Precious metal dealers,** §66-172.
Files of local law-enforcement agencies.
Violations of confidentiality, §66-169.
Perjury in application for permit or exemption, §66-167.
Portable smelters, §66-173.
**Pregnant women.**
Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth, §14-18.2, (c).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds,** §90-210.70, (b).
Failure of person to obey subpoena, §90-210.69, (b).
**Prison uniforms.**
Prisoner not to be tried in.
Violations by sheriff, jailer or other officer, §15-176.
**Private personnel services.**
Operating without a license, §95-47.9, (e).
**Private protective services,** §74C-17, (b).
**Probate and registration,** §47-32.2.
**Professional counselors,** §90-341.
**Property taxes.**
Abstracts.
False affirmation, §105-310.
Attempting to evade or defeat taxes, §105-308.
County assessor.
Disclosure of information, §105-296, (h).
Subpoenas of county assessor.
Failure to appear, §105-296, (g).
Liens.
Wrongful advertisement, §105-369, (g).
Listing of property.
Failure to list, §105-308.
Mobile homes.
Tax permit violations, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).
Prepayments.
Chief accounting officer.
Failure to perform duties, §105-359, (e).
Public utilities.
False reports, §105-334, (b).
Receipts.
Delivery of tax receipts to collector.
Failure to meet prerequisites, §105-352, (d).
Subpoenas of county board of equalization and review.
Willful failure to obey, §105-322, (g).
Subpoenas of department of revenue.
Failure to appear, §105-291, (c).
Subpoenas of property tax commission.
Failure to obey, §105-290, (d).
Tax collectors.
Failure to make settlement, §105-373, (f).
Wages.
Attachment and garnishment.
Prohibited acts, §105-368, (i).
**Proprietary schools.**
Operating without license or bond, §115D-96.
**Prostitution,** §14-208.
**Provider sponsored organizations,** §131E-307, (b).
**Psychologists,** §90-270.17.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Disorderly conduct in and injury to, §143-345.2.
Motor vehicle regulations and parking, §§143-340, 143-341.
Regulation violations, §143-345.1.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Public contracts.**
Bids and bidding, §§143-129, 143-129.1.
**Public lands.**
Erection of piers on state lakes.
Permit violations, §146-13.
Trees and timber.
Cutting before obtaining grant, §146-43.
**Public officers and employees,** §143-115.
Acting as officer before qualifying, §14-229.
Bribery by subordinates for appointment or retention, §128-4.
Confidential information.
Misuse of confidential information, §14-234.1, (b).
Insurance committee, §58-31-60, (d).
Misconduct in public office, §§14-228 to 14-252.
See MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE.
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
Restrictions, §126-13, (b).
Trust funds to be kept separate.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Public records.**
Cultural resources department.
Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
Destruction, §121-5.
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records, §14-76.
Unauthorized removal or destruction, §132-3.
Unlawful possession, §132-5.
**Public safety telephone service.**
Misuse of 911 system, §62A-12.
**Public schools.**
Confidentiality of certain records.
Disclosure, §115C-13.
Fire prevention.
Liability for failure to perform duties imposed, §115C-525, (c).
Qualification of public school administrators.
False representation of qualifications, §115C-290.3.
**Public trust, director.**
Contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
**Public utilities.**
Bribery.
Gifts to commission members, employees or public staff, §62-327.
Rebates, §62-318.
Records.
Refusal to permit utility commission to inspect, §62-313.
Reports.
Failure to file required reports, §62-326, (b).
False information, §62-326, (a).
Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Public works,** §133-4.
Contractor gifts and favors.
Public officers and employees, §133-32.
**Punishment of misdemeanors.**
Deceit and intent to defraud.
Offenses committed with deceit and intent to defraud, §14-3, (b).
Infamous offenses, §14-3, (b).
Offenses committed with ethnic animosity, §14-3, (c).
Secrecy and malice.
Offenses committed in secrecy and malice, §14-3, (b).
Specific punishment not prescribed by statute, §14-3, (a).
Infamous offenses, §14-3, (b).
**Quarantine.**
Dog or cat bites.
Owner's failure to confine pet, §130A-196.
**Quo warranto.**
Official papers.
Refusal to surrender by person against whom judgment rendered, §1-531.
**Rabies.**
Quarantine of dog or cat.
Owner's failure to confine pet, §130A-196.
**Racial minorities.**
Assaulting person because of race, §14-401.14.
Defacing property of person because of race, §14-401.14.
Offenses committed because of victim's race, §14-3, (c).
Threats and intimidation, §14-401.14.
**Racing motor vehicles on streets and highways,** §20-141.3, (a) to (c).
**Railroads.**
Cattle guards and crossings.
Failure to erect and maintain, §136-194.
Impairment of operation of railroads, §14-279.1.
Intoxicated person boarding train after being forbidden by conductor, §136-197.
Obstructing highways.
Failure to put crossing in safe condition after notice, §136-192, (c).
Operating trains, §14-281.
Riding on train unlawfully, §§14-460, 62-319.
Switch-lock keys.
Unauthorized manufacture or sale, §§14-461, 62-322.
**Real estate appraisers.**
Practicing without license or certificate, §93E-1-13.
**Real estate brokers and salespersons,** §93A-8.
**Real property.**
Criminal trespass, §§14-127 to 14-165.
See TRESPASS.
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
**Receiving stolen goods,** §14-73.1.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Records and tapes,** §14-437.
**Refrigeration contractors,** §87-61.
**Registers of deeds.**
Failure to discharge duties, §161-27.
**Registration of military discharges.**
Forgery or alteration of discharge certificate, §47-112.
**Religious discrimination.**
Assaulting person because of religion, §14-401.14.
Defacing property of person because of religion, §14-401.14.
Offenses committed because of victim's religion, §14-3, (c).
Threatening or intimidating persons because of religion, §14-401.14.
**Rental referral agencies.**
Bond or trust account requirements, §66-145, (d).
**Rental vehicles.**
Insurance violations, §20-284.
**Retirement system for counties, cities and towns,** §§128-28, 128-32.
Confidentiality of information, §128-28, (q).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Confidentiality of certain information concerning members, §135-6, (p).
False statements or falsified records, §135-10.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5.
Generally, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
**Rivers or creeks.**
Obstructing natural flow, §77-13.
Obstructing passage of boats, §77-12.
Obstruction impeding natural drainage, §77-14.
**Sales and use tax.**
Advertisement to absorb tax, §105-164.9.
**Salvage of abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater archaeological sites,** §121-28.
**Salvage vehicle certificates of title,** §20-109.1, (f).
**Sanitarians,** §90A-66.
**Sanitary districts.**
Noncompliance with board promulgated rules, §130A-55.
Sewer line or disposal plant.
Connection or reconnection without permit, §130A-65.
**Savings banks,** §54C-79, (b), (c).
Examinations by administrator.
Prohibited acts in connection with, §54C-54, (c), (d).
Exceptions to criminal penalties, §54C-79, (a).
Prohibited practices, §54C-64.
**School buses.**
Passing stopped school bus, §20-217.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**School of science and mathematics.**
Nonattendance, §116-235, (b).
Traffic violations, §116-235, (e).
**School personnel.**
Sexual acts with victim who is student, §14-27.7, (b).
**Secrecy and malice.**
Offenses committed in secrecy and malice, §14-3, (b).
**Secretary of state.**
Powers.
Business corporations, §55-1-30.
**Secret listening.**
Conference between prisoner and attorney, §14-227.3.
Jury deliberations, §14-227.3.
Unauthorized telephone connection, §14-155.
**Secret societies,** §14-12.15.
**Securities regulation.**
Dealing in securities on commission, §14-401.7.
**Security interest.**
Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is security interest, §14-114, (a).
**Seeds.**
Board of crop seed improvement.
False certification of purebred crop seeds, §106-275.
**Sentence and punishment.**
Commitment to department of correction or local confinement facility, §15A-1352, (a).
Facilitating work release arrangements, §15A-1352, (d).
Structured sentencing, §§15A-1340.20 to 15A-1340.23.
**Service agreement companies,** §58-1-35, (j).
**Shellfish.**
Cultivation of shellfish.
Clamming on posted oyster rocks, §113-207, (d).
Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
Taking without permission, §113-208, (a).
Leases for cultivation of shellfish.
Forms for determining amount of shellfish.
False statements, §113-202, (o).
**Sheriffs.**
Commitment of prisoners to jail of adjoining county when jail unfit or insecure.
Failure to obey order of commitment, §162-38.
Transfer of prisoners when jail destroyed.
Failure to obey order of commitment, §162-40.
**Shipwreck salvage,** §121-28.
**Shopping carts.**
Removal from shopping premises, §14-72.3.
**Slot machines,** §14-309, (a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Snakes.**
Handling of poisonous reptiles, §14-422.
**Social services.**
Food stamp fraud.
Misrepresentations, §108A-53, (a).
Presenting food stamps known to be fraudulently obtained, §108A-53, (b).
Receiving food stamps for prohibited items, §108A-53, (d).
Receiving food stamps known to be fraudulently obtained, §108A-53, (c).
Listing of recipients, §108A-80, (b), (c).
Medical assistance program.
Conflicts of interest, §108A-65, (b).
Fraud.
Recipients, §108A-64, (c).
Property of patients, §108A-60, (b).
Withholding of information, §108A-57, (b).
**Social workers.**
Certification and licensure violations, §90B-12.
**Soil and water conservation commission.**
Refusing entry, resisting, delaying or obstructing employee or agent of commission, §143B-294, (c).
**Soil scientists,** §89F-22.
**Solicitation of contributions.**
Willful violations, §131F-22.
**Solicitation to commit misdemeanor.**
Punishment for, §14-2.6.
**Solid waste management.**
Disclosure of information received pursuant to article, §130A-304, (b).
Used oil.
Disposal at landfills, §130A-309.15, (a).
Registration violations, §130A-309.17, (h).
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists,** §90-306.
**Speed.**
Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-141, (j3).
**Speeding to elude arrest,** §20-141.5, (c).
**Sporting events.**
Throwing, dropping, etc., objects at sporting events, §14-281.1.
**Stalking,** §14-277.3.
**State archives.**
Mutilation or defacement of records and papers, §14-76.1.
**State auditor.**
Obstruction of audit, §147-64.7A.
**State departments and agencies.**
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58, (e).
**State flag.**
Desecration, §14-381.
**State legislative building.**
Removal of state-owned furniture, fixtures or equipment, §120-32.
Use and maintenance, §120-32.1.
**State personnel records.**
Unlawful disclosure, §§126-27, 126-28.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**State personnel system.**
Compensation for assisting person in obtaining state employment, §126-18.
Political activities of employees, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**State treasurer.**
Deposits, §147-79.
Unlawful depositories, §147-80.
False entries in books, §147-76.
**Statute of limitations,** §15-1.
**Streets and highways.**
Billboards.
Obstructing view at entrance to building on public highway, §136-102.
Controlled-access facilities.
Unlawful use, §136-89.58.
Easements.
Regulation of scenic easements, §136-125.
Garbage collection containers.
Location along highways, §136-18.3.
Highway construction or maintenance.
Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
Obstructing highways and roads a misdemeanor, §136-90.
Openings, structures, pipes or trees.
Permit violations, §136-93.
"Pull-over" areas, §136-18.4.
Rights of way.
Gates projecting over rights-of-way, §136-94.
Signs, signals or markers.
Blinding, deceptive or distracting lights, §136-32.2, (a).
Damaging or removing signs, §136-33, (b1).
Misleading signs, §136-32.1.
Unauthorized erection or maintenance, §136-32.
Subdivision streets.
Developer noncompliance with standards, §136-102.6.
Test drilling or boring upon right-of-way, §136-102.4.
Underpasses or overpasses.
Regulation of safety devices, §136-20, (e).
**Structural pest control.**
Misuse of registered pesticide, §106-65.33, (a).
**Subdivisions.**
Streets and highways.
Developer noncompliance with standards, §136-102.6.
**Substance abuse professionals.**
Illegal practice, §90-113.43.
**Subversion.**
Punishment for violations, §14-12.
**Superior court clerks.**
Misapplying money received by virtue of office, §7A-112, (d).
**Superior courts.**
Jurisdiction of superior court in criminal actions, §7A-271, (a).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Coordinate system.
Damaging, defacing or destroying monuments, §102-4.
**Swine.**
Keeping near state institutions, §143-153.
**Switch-lock keys used by railroads, unlawful manufacture or sale,** §62-322.
**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4, (b).
**Tattooing of minors,** §14-400, (a).
**Taxation.**
Officers, agents and employees.
Violations by, §105-233.
Aiding or abetting, §105-234.
Tax information confidentiality, §105-259, (c).
Willful failure to collect, withhold or pay over tax, §105-236.
**Tax preparers' unauthorized disclosure of information,** §75-28.
**Telegrams.**
Opening sealed telegrams, §14-372.
**Telegraphs.**
Messages, failure to deliver promptly, §14-371.
**Telephones.**
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.
Automatic dialing and recorded message players, §75-30, (e).
Messages, wrongfully obtaining or divulging, §14-370.
Public safety telephone service.
Misuse of 911 system, §62A-12.
**Telephone sales recovery services,** §14-401.15, (b).
**Threats.**
Transmitting anonymous letters, §14-394.
**Timber marks.**
Altering timber trademark, §80-22.
Fraudulent use of mark, §80-20.
Possession of branded logs without consent, §80-23.
**Time shares,** §93A-56.
**Title insurance.**
Kickbacks, rebates, commissions and other payments, §58-27-5, (b).
**Tobacco.**
Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Sale or distribution to minors, §14-313, (b).
**Tourist camps and homes,** §72-44.
Man and woman occupying same room for immoral purposes, §72-37.
Operator knowingly permitting, §72-38.
Operation without license, §72-43.
Rate advertisements, §72-51.
Registration of guests.
False registration, §72-37.
Operator knowingly permitting, §72-38.

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Toxic substances.**
Distribution or disclosure of emergency information, §95-194.
**Toxic vapors,** §90-113.13.
**Trademarks.**
Criminal use of counterfeit trademark, §80-11.1, (b).
**Trailers.**
House trailer doors.
Sale of noncomplying trailers, §66-27.5, (b).
**Train surfing.**
Riding on train unlawfully, §§14-460, 62-319.
**Tramways.**
Passenger tramways.
Operation without registration, §95-124.
**Transportation department.**
Airport landing area construction and alteration, §136-18.
Highway vending machines in rest areas, §136-18.
Ordinance violations, §136-18.
Utility lines and services, §136-18.
**Trees and timber.**
Cutting on town watershed.
Disposal violations, §14-383.
**Trespass.**
Criminal trespass.
First degree trespass, §14-159.12.
Real property, §§14-127 to 14-165.
See TRESPASS.
Second degree trespass, §14-159.13.
Emergencies, trespass during, §14-288.6.
Personal property, §§14-160 to 14-163.
Railroads.
Rights of way, §14-280.1.
**Trust funds.**
Trust funds held by public officers.
Failure to keep separate, §128-12.
**Unauthorized substances taxes.**
Disclosure of confidential information, §105-113.112.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup,** §143-215.94X, (a).
**Unemployment compensation.**
Claims for benefits.
Intimidation of witnesses, §96-15.2.
False statements or representations, §96-18, (a) to (c).
Witnesses before employment security commission.
Intimidation, §96-15.2.
**United States flag.**
Desecration, §14-381.
**Universities and colleges.**
Curfew violations, §116-213, (a).
**University of North Carolina.**
Traffic and parking ordinance violations, §116-44.4, (g).
**Used goods sold on consignment.**
Recordkeeping violations, §66-67.2, (c).

**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Usurious loans.**
Household and kitchen furniture, §14-391.
**Vacation rentals.**
Expedited evictions.
Abuse of procedure, §42A-27.
**Vandalism.**
Public utility property, willful injury, §62-323.
**Vegetables.**
Plant law, §106-284.20.
Unfair practices by handlers of vegetables, §106-501.
**Veterans guardianship act.**
Investment by guardians in certain securities, §34-13.
**Veterinarians.**
Directing or permitting technician, intern or preceptee to commit practice violations, §90-187.6, (g).
Unauthorized practice, §90-187.12.
**Veterinary technician, student intern or student preceptee.**
Practice violations, §90-187.6, (f).
**Vital statistics,** §130A-26A.
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
Subrogation.
Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547, (f).
Withholding of information, §143-547, (f).
**Wage and hour act,** §95-25.21, (c).
**Warrantless arrest,** §15A-401.
**Water and air resources.**
Air pollution control violations, §143-215.114B.
Classifications, standards or limitations violations, §143-215.6B, (f), (i).
Cleaning agents containing phosphorus.
Manufacturing, selling or distributing, §143-214.4, (f).
Conservation and use of diverted waters within emergency areas.
Regulation violations, §143-354.
False statements and representations, §143-215.6B, (i).
Local air pollution control programs, §143-215.112, (d).
Medical waste.
Prohibited disposal of waste, §143-214.2A, (c).
Negligent violations, §143-215.6B, (f).
Reporting of quality, §143-215.69, (a).
Water usage regulation, §143-215.17, (a).
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Personnel records, §162A-6.1, (g), (h).
**Waters and watercourses.**
Natural and scenic rivers system violations, §113A-42, (b).
**Water supply of public institutions.**
Injuring, §143-152.
**Weapons.**
Record of sale of weapons.
Dealer to keep record, §14-406.
**MISDEMEANORS** —Cont'd
**Weapons** —Cont'd
Selling or giving weapons to minors.
Storage of firearms to protect minors, §§14-315.1, (a), 14-315.2, (c).
**Weights and measures,** §81A-29.
Scale technicians, §81A-80, (b).
**Well drilling, construction, etc.,** §143-355, (i).
**Wells.**
Leaving unused well open and exposed, §14-287.
**Wills.**
Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Workers' compensation.**
False statements or representations, §97-88.2, (a).
Health care providers.
Charging employee for services, §97-88.3, (c).
Reporting information relating to possible violations, §97-88.3, (e).
Insurance carrier violation, §97-100, (g).
Occupational disease medical examination.
Failure of employer to provide for or permit, §97-60.
Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90, (b).
Threatening employee with criminal prosecution, §97-88.2, (c).
**Work first program fraud,** §108A-39, (a).
**Worthless checks,** §14-107.

**MISJOINDER OF PARTY,** §1A-1, Rule 21.

**MISREPRESENTATION.**
**Blind persons.**
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
**Business opportunity sales.**
Prohibited acts, §66-98.
**Chiropractors.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154, (b).
**Commercial code.**
Sales.
Remedies, §25-2-721.
Solvency of buyer.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
**Concealed handgun permit.**
Revocation or suspension of permit for misrepresentation in obtaining, §14-415.18.
**Drugs.**
Controlled substances.
Acquiring or obtaining possession by, §90-108, (a).
**Employee assistance professionals.**
Prohibited, §90-509.
Representation as licensed professional, §90-508.
**Employment security.**
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (b).

**MISREPRESENTATION** —Cont'd
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers, §106-663.
**Fraud.**
See FRAUD.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Fraudulent misrepresentation in obtaining housing assistance, §157-29.1.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions.
False statements regarding past occupancy prohibited, §42-14.2.
**Leases, UCC.**
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505.
**Lubricating oils.**
Brands for sale misrepresented, §119-3.
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
Dangerous condition of vehicle, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
Repairs necessary, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
Repairs not actually made, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation of licenses, §90-210.69, (c).
**Private personnel services contracts,** §95-47.4, (d).
**Professional counselors.**
Disciplinary action against licensee, §90-340.
**Real property.**
Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions.
False statement regarding past occupancy prohibited, §42-14.2.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Remedies, §25-2-721.
Solvency of buyer.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
**Seeds.**
Purpose of article, §106-277.
Varieties or hybrids.
Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
Subrogation.
Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547, (f).
**Water and air resources.**
False statements and representations, §143-215.6B, (i).

**MISSILES.**
**Civil disorders.**
Certain weapons at civil disorders, §14-288.20.
**Mass death and destruction weapons.**
Manufacture, assembly, etc., §14-288.8.

**MISSING IN ACTION.**
**Estates of absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Evidence.**
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1, (a), (b).
Report or record that person is missing in action.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.

**MISSING PERSONS.**
**Absence alone.**
Death not presumed from mere absence, §28C-1, (a).
**Absentee insurance fund,** §28C-19.
**Absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Limitations on accounting, §28C-14.
**Actions.**
Receivers' power to bring or defend suits, §28C-8.
**Administration of estates.**
Costs in administration.
Additional costs assessed before clerk, §7A-307, (d).
Assessment of costs, §7A-307, (a).
Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-307, (c).
Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
Amount of facilities fee, §7A-307, (b).
Use of facilities, §7A-307, (a).
General court of justice.
Support of court, §7A-307, (a).
Liability of parties for costs, §7A-307, (e).
**Agents.**
When agents' acts binding on estate, §28C-21.
**Bonds, surety.**
Temporary, §28C-3.
**Center for missing persons.**
Definitions, §143B-496.
Dissemination of data to law enforcement agencies, §143B-499.1.
Duties, §143B-499.2.
Location of missing person, §143B-499.3.
Established, §143B-495.
Improper release of information.
Penalty, §143B-499.6.
Law enforcement agencies.
Assistance to, §143B-499.2.
Dissemination of missing persons data, §143B-499.1.
Location of missing person.
Duty to notify agency, §143B-499.3.

**MISSING PERSONS** —Cont'd
**Center for missing persons** —Cont'd
Law enforcement agencies —Cont'd
Release of information to, §143B-499.4.
Toll-free telephone service, §143B-499.5.
Location of missing person.
Duty to notify center, §143B-499.3.
Notification requirements.
Location of missing person, §143B-499.3.
Organization, §143B-497.
Penalties.
Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
Police information network.
Forwarding of information to, §143B-499.2.
Release of information by center, §143B-499.4.
Improper release.
Penalty, §143B-499.6.
Toll-free telephone service, §143B-499.5.
Purpose, §143B-495.
Reports, §143B-499.2.
Missing person reports.
Defined, §143B-496.
Submission to center, §143B-499.
Responsibilities, §143B-499.2.
Rules and regulations.
Secretary of department of crime control and public safety, §143B-498.
Secretary of department of crime control and public safety.
Direction of center, §143B-497.
Rules and regulations, §143B-498.
Telephones.
Toll-free service, §143B-499.5.
**Child care facilities.**
Report to law enforcement of missing child, §110-102.1, (a).
**Claims against absentees.**
Filing required, §28C-10.
Limitations on making claims, §28C-15.
**Confidentiality.**
Center for missing persons.
Improper release of information.
Penalty, §143B-499.6.
**Contracts.**
Receivers.
Operation and management of business, §28C-8.
**Costs.**
Administration of estates.
Additional costs assessed before clerk, §7A-307, (d).
Assessment of costs, §7A-307, (a).
Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-307, (c).
Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
Amount of facilities fee, §7A-307, (b).
Use of facilities, §7A-307, (a).
General court of justice.
Support of court, §7A-307, (a).
Liability of parties for costs, §7A-307, (e).

**MISSING PERSONS** —Cont'd
**Death.**
Final finding and decree of absentee's death, §28C-11, (a).
Termination of receivership, §28C-12.
**Debts.**
Receivers' power to collect or pay, §28C-8.
**Definitions.**
Center for missing persons, §143B-496.
**Distribution of property of absentee,** §28C-13.
Limitations on distribution, §28C-14.
**DNA analysis,** §§15A-266 to 15A-266.12.
See DNA DATABASE AND DATABANKS.
**Escheats.**
Unclaimed personalty on settlements go to escheat fund, §116B-3.
**Estate valued at less than one thousand dollars.**
Public, §28C-17.
**Evidence.**
Report or record that person is missing.
Certified copies deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.
**Executors and administrators.**
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
**Exposure to specific peril.**
Consideration, §28C-1, (b).
**Failure of absentee to appear within five years.**
Final finding, §28C-11, (c).
Termination of receivership, §28C-12.
**Foreign countries.**
Persons held incommunicado.
Provisions applicable, §28C-20.
**Funds.**
Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.
Limitation on action for compensation, §28C-19, (d).
**Hearings.**
Action for appointment of permanent receiver, §28C-6.
**Husband and wife.**
Property owned as tenants by the entirety.
Power of receiver to partition, §28C-8.
**Insurance.**
Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19, (a), (b).
Limitation on action for compensation, §28C-19, (d).
Determination that absentee not dead, §28C-18, (d).
Failure of insurer to pay, §28C-18, (b).
Payment of insurance policies, §28C-18, (a).
Required survivor of beneficiary.
Failure to establish, §28C-18, (c).
**Insurance policies or contracts.**
Payment on policies, §28C-18.
**Insurance premiums.**
Receivers' authority to pay, §28C-8.
**Inventories.**
Filing by temporary receiver, §28C-3.
Permanent receivers, §28C-7.

**MISSING PERSONS** —Cont'd
**Investments.**
Receivers' power to invest or reinvest property or income, §28C-8.
**Joint tenants.**
Receivers.
Partitioning of property, §28C-8.
**Judicial sales.**
Who may hold sale for, §1-339.4.
**Jurisdiction.**
Absentee insurance fund.
Claim for reimbursement filed in superior court of Wake county, §28C-19, (c).
Action for receiver, §28C-2, (a).
**Laws of administration of estates applicable,** §28C-16.
**Leases.**
Power of receivers regarding property, §28C-8.
**Limitation of actions.**
Absentee insurance fund.
Action for compensation, §28C-19, (d).
Claims against absentees, §§28C-10, 28C-15.
Distribution of property or proceeds by receiver, §§28C-11, (c), 28C-14.
**Loans.**
Receivers.
Obtaining loans on life insurance or mortgages, §28C-8.
**Maintenance and support of dependents.**
Duty of receivers, §28C-8.
**Mere absence.**
Death not presumed from mere absence, §28C-1, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Center for missing persons.
Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Receivers' powers regarding mortgages, §28C-8.
**Notice.**
Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
Complaint, §28C-4.
Procedure after notice, §28C-6.
Receivers' search.
For absentee, §28C-9.
Service, §28C-5.
**Partition.**
Receivers' power to partition property, §28C-8.
**Penalties.**
Center for missing persons.
Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
**Person held incommunicado in foreign countries.**
Provisions applicable, §28C-20.
**Presumptions.**
Death not presumed from seven years' absence, §28C-1, (a).

**MISSING PERSONS** —Cont'd
**Prisoners of war.**
Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
State capitol.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**Prisons.**
Foreign countries, §28C-20.
**Provisions of chapter severable,** §28C-22.
**Public administrators.**
Appointment as receiver for estate of less than $1,000, §28C-17.
**Publications.**
Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
Receivers' search for absentee, §28C-9.
**Public schools.**
Student's records.
Flagging and verification of student's records, §115C-403.
**Receivers.**
Action for receiver, §28C-2, (a).
Complaint.
Contents, §28C-2, (b).
Distribution of property of absentee, §28C-13.
Final finding and decree, §28C-11, (a).
Termination of receivership, §28C-12.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
Parties to action, §28C-2, (c).
Permanent receivers.
Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
Filing inventory, §28C-7.
Powers and duties, §28C-8.
Transfer of property, §28C-7.
Procedure on complaint, §28C-3.
Public administrators.
Appointment as receiver for estate of less than $1,000, §28C-17.
Revocation of finding of absenteeship, §28C-11, (b).
Termination of receivership, §28C-12.
Search for absentee, §28C-9.
Temporary receivers, §28C-3.
Termination of receivership, §28C-12.
Absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.
Transfer of property to permanent receivers, §28C-7.
**Recordation.**
Receivers.
Order of transfer of property from temporary receiver, §28C-7.
**Rules and regulations.**
Center for missing persons.
Secretary of department of crime control and public safety, §143B-498.
**Search for absentee.**
Judge to direct receiver, §28C-9.
**Service of process.**
Notice, §28C-5.
**Severability of provisions,** §28C-22.

MISSING PERSONS —Cont'd
**Small estates.**
Public administrators.
Appointment as receiver, §28C-17.
**State treasurer.**
Administration of absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.
**Support and maintenance.**
Receiver duty to support absentee's dependents, §28C-8.
**Telephones.**
Center for missing persons.
Toll-free service, §143B-499.5.
**Temporary receivers,** §28C-3.
**Time.**
Accounts and accounting, §§28C-6, 28C-14.
**When claim of absentee barred,** §28C-15.

MISS UTILITY, §§87-100 to 87-114.
**Absence of utility location,** §87-108.
**Citation of article,** §87-100.
**Color-coding of markings,** §87-112.
**Definitions,** §87-101.
**Duties of utility owners,** §87-107.
**Exemption from notification requirements,** §87-106.
**Homeowners,** §87-114.
**Notice.**
Required prior to excavation, §87-102.
Required when damage done, §87-113.
**Permit.**
Effect of permit on liability, §87-103.
**Persons doing excavation.**
Requirements, §§87-104, 87-105.
**Persons financially responsible for excavation,** §87-105.
**Recordation,** §§87-109 to 87-111.
Associations, §87-109.
Filing requirements, §87-111.
Utility owners, §87-110.
**Short title,** §87-100.

MISTAKE OR ERROR.
**Accrual of cause of action for relief on ground of,** §1-52.
**Criminal procedure.**
Correction upon appellate review, §15A-1431.
Grounds for correction, §15A-1442.
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
Time limit, §15A-1414.
Post-trial motions and appeal, §15A-1401.
Prejudicial errors, §15A-1443.
Preserving the right to appellate review, §15A-1446.
Relief, §15A-1401.
Timely motion or objection required, §15A-1446.
**Deeds.**
Correction of errors in recorded instruments, §47-36.1.
**Harmless error,** §1A-1, Rule 61.
**Letters testamentary and of administration.**
Grounds for revocation, §28A-9-1.

MISTAKE OR ERROR —Cont'd
**New trial.**
Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 59, (a).
**Probate and registration.**
Correction of errors in recorded instruments, §47-36.1.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1, Rule 60.
**Small claims actions.**
Setting aside order or judgment, §7A-228, (a).
**Special matters, pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (b).
**State treasurer.**
Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
Warrants for payment of money mistakenly paid, §143-3.4, (a), (b).
**Warrants for payment of money.**
Money paid into treasury by mistake, §143-3.4, (a), (b).

MISTRIAL.
**Deadlocked jury,** §15A-1235, (d).
**Disability of trial judge,** §15A-1224, (a).
**Failure to comply with discovery orders,** §15A-910.
**Finding of facts required,** §15A-1064.
**Grounds.**
Hung jury, §15A-1063.
Impossibility of proceeding, §15A-1063.
Prejudice to defendant, §15A-1061.
Prejudice to state, §15A-1062.
**Hung jury,** §15A-1063.
**Impossibility of proceeding,** §15A-1063.
**Prejudice to defendant,** §15A-1061.
**Prejudice to state,** §15A-1062.
**Procedure following material,** §15A-1065.

MITCHELL COUNTY.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.3.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Foxes, open season for taking with firearms,** §113-291.4A.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.

**MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES.**
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings.**
Imposition of discipline, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
**Capital felonies,** §15A-2000, (f).
**Felonies,** §15A-1340.13.
Burden of proof, §15A-1340.16.
**Impaired driving sentencing hearing.**
Mitigating factors to be weighed, §20-179, (e).
**Libel and slander.**
Defendant's answer alleging, §1A-1, Rule 9, (i).

**MIXED BEVERAGES.**
**ABC stores.**
Required for mixed beverages, §18B-604, (e).
**Defined,** §18B-101.
**Elections.**
ABC store election held simultaneously, §18B-603, (d2).
Airports.
Effect of election on issuance of permits, §18B-603, (e).
City elections, §18B-600, (e).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (h).
Permits.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (d).
Three cities within county approving.
When county may approve mixed beverage sales throughout county, §18B-603, (d1).
**Handling of bottles.**
Restrictions, §18B-1007, (b).
**Hours of sale,** §18B-1004.
**Permits,** §18B-1001.
Additional requirements for permittees, §18B-1007.
Elections.
Effect of elections on issuance, §18B-603, (d).
Airports, §18B-603, (e).
Hotels and restaurants in national historic landmark district, §18B-1006, (n).
Temporary permit for new permittee to continue business at same location, §18B-1007, (d).
**Price list.**
Available to customers, §18B-1007, (c).
**Purchases.**
Designated ABC store, §18B-1007, (a).
**Transportation.**
Permits, §18B-404.

**MIXED GRAINS.**
**Adulteration of grains.**
Generally, §§106-621 to 106-628.
See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
**Grain dealers.**
Generally, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.

**MOBILE CLASSROOMS.**
**Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts.**
Local boards of education, §115C-528.

**MOBILE CLASSROOMS** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).

**MOBILE OFFICES.**
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).

**MOBILE PHARMACIES.**
**Defined,** §90-85.3.
**Registration,** §90-85.21, (a1).

**MOBILITY IMPAIRED PEDESTRIANS.**
**Use of motorized wheelchairs or similar vehicles,** §20-175.5.

**MOCK ORANGE.**
**Placing poison scrubs or vegetables in public places,** §14-368.

**MODEL BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT,** §§55-1-01 to 55-17-05.
See CORPORATIONS.

**MODEL PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.**
**Generally,** §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.

**MODELS.**
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).
**Youth employment, exemption from provisions,** §95-25.5, (g).

**MODULAR HOMES.**
**Lighting equipment,** §20-129.2.

**MOLDS.**
**Liens.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (g).

**MONASTERIES.**
**Property tax exemption,** §105-278.6.

**MONDAYS.**
**Judgments or orders not rendered on Mondays.**
Time within which such judgments or orders may be attacked, §1-215.2.
Validation, §1-215.1.
Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.

**MONEY.**
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**Counterfeiting,** §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
**Counties.**
Drawing public money.
Local treasury, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**Defined,** §25-1-201, (24).
**European monetary union.**
Continuity of contracts, §§53-295 to 53-300.
See EUROPEAN MONETARY UNION.

**MONEY** —Cont'd
**Executions.**
Execution sales.
Sale to be made for cash, §1-339.47.
Judgment for payment of money.
Enforcement by execution, §1-302.
Time limit on issuance of execution, §1-306.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Obtaining money by false pretense of physical defect, §14-113.
**Foreign-money claims,** §§1C-1820 to 1C-1834.
See FOREIGN-MONEY CLAIMS.
**Forgery.**
Banknotes, checks and other securities, §14-119.
**Indictments.**
Description of money.
Bill for embezzlement, §15-150.
Bill for larceny, §15-149.
**Municipal corporations.**
Local treasury.
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**State of North Carolina.**
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**State treasurer.**
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.

**MONEY LAUNDERING.**
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations act.**
Generally, §§75D-1 to 75D-14.
See RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS.

**MONEY ORDERS.**
**Embezzlement,** §14-90.
**Larceny of choses in action,** §14-75.
**Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53, (c).

**MONEY PAID BY MISTAKE.**
**Form of complaint,** §1A-1, Rule 84.

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS.**
**Agents,** §53-203.
Exempt agents need not be listed, §53-205.
**Appeals.**
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206, (b).
**Audits,** §53-204, (a).
**Bonds, surety.**
Additional bonds.
Commissioner may require, §53-199, (a).
Cancellation of bonds, §53-198.
Deposits in lieu of bonds, §53-199, (b).
Generally, §53-198.
**Checks.**
Defined, §53-193.
Name of issuer.
Checks to bear, §53-203.1.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §53-192.

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS** —Cont'd
**Commissioner of banks.**
Definition of "commissioner," §53-193.
Examination or audit of books and records, §53-204, (b).
Investigation of licensed applicants, §53-200.
Review of actions, §53-206, (b).
Revocation of licenses, §§53-206, (a), 53-207.
Rules and regulations, §53-206.1.
**Definitions,** §53-193.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §§53-194, 53-195.
**Fees.**
Agent location fee, §53-202.
Licenses, §53-202.
Failure to pay.
Grounds for revocation, §53-207.
Investigation fee to accompany application, §53-197.
**Hearings.**
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206, (a).
**Investments.**
Permissible investments.
Defined, §53-193.
Requirements of licensees, §53-199.1.
**Licenses.**
Appeals.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206, (b).
Applications.
Contents, §53-196.
Form, §53-196.
Investigation fee to accompany, §53-197.
Lists of locations to accompany, §53-198.
Bonds, surety, §§53-198, 53-199.
Denial, §53-206, (a).
Exemptions from provisions, §§53-194, 53-195.
Fees, §53-202.
Failure to pay.
Grounds for revocation, §53-207.
Investigation fee to accompany application, §53-197.
Hearings.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206, (a).
Investigation of applicants, §53-200.
Fee, §53-197.
Issuance, §53-200.
Net worth of licensees.
Minimum net worth, §53-201.
Required, §53-194.
Revocation.
Grounds, §53-207.
Hearing, §53-206, (a).
**Locations of business.**
Lists of locations.
Application for license, §53-198.
More than one location authorized, §53-203.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §53-208.
**Name of issuer.**
Checks to bear, §53-203.1.

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS** —Cont'd
**Net worth of licensees.**
Minimum net worth, §53-201.
**Notice.**
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206, (a).
**Payment by check,** §25-2-511, (3).
**Reports,** §53-204, (a).
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of banks, §53-206.1.
Review by banking commissioner, §53-206, (b).
**Statements.**
Financial statements by licensees, §53-204, (a).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §53-192.
**United States.**
Exemption from provisions, §53-195.
**Violations of provisions.**
Separate offenses, §53-208.

**MONKSHOOD.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE,** §§75-1 to 75-35.
**Actions.**
Attorney general.
Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
Prosecution of civil actions generally, §75-15.
Attorneys' fees, §75-16.1.
Limitation of actions, §75-16.2.
Right of action by person injured, §75-16.
**Agriculture.**
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Associations, meetings or activities deemed not in restraint of trade, §106-552.
**Attempting to monopolize trade or commerce prohibited,** §75-2.1.
**Attorney general.**
Actions.
Mandatory order, §75-14.
Prosecution of civil actions generally, §75-15.
Investigations, §75-9.
Power to compel examination, §75-10.
False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.
Immunity of person examined from prosecution, §75-11.
Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
Prosecution of violations, §75-13.
**Attorneys at law.**
Fees in actions, §75-16.1.
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players,** §75-30.
**Burden of proof.**
Unfair methods of competition, acts and practices.
Party claiming exemption from prohibition, §75-1.1, (d).

**MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE** —Cont'd
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Leaf tobacco sales.
Tobacco boards of trade, §106-465.
**Combinations in restraint of trade illegal,** §75-1.
Restraint in violation of common law included, §75-2.
**Common law.**
Restraint of trade in violation of common law, §75-2.
**Conspiracy.**
Illegal acts, §75-1.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Monopolies, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
**Contempt.**
Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer.
Disregard of injunction or other court order, §75-19.
**Contracts.**
Illegal contracts, §75-1.
Unfair methods of competition, acts and practices.
Cancellation of contract, §75-15.1.
Written contracts.
Contracts limiting rights of person to do business in state to be in writing, §75-4.
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
Immunity from scrutiny of federal and state antitrust laws, §§90-21.26, (a), 90-21.36, (a).
Federal or state antitrust laws defined, §90-21.25.
**Damages.**
Treble damages, §75-16.
**Definitions.**
"Commerce," §75-1.1, (b).
**District attorneys.**
Prosecution of violations.
Assistants to attorney general, §75-13.
**Examinations.**
False swearing by person examined, §75-12.
Immunity of persons examined from prosecution, §75-11.
Power of attorney general to compel examination, §75-10.
Refusal to furnish information.
Penalty, §75-12.
**Felonies.**
Contracts, combinations and conspiracies, §75-1.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Certain activities not deemed to be in restraint of trade, §113-310.
**Immunity.**
Examinations by attorney general.
Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.

**MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE** —Cont'd
**Injunctions.**
Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-19.
**Insurance.**
Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer.
Injunction, §75-19.
Nondiscriminatory approval of insurer.
Lender may require, §75-18.
Penalty, §75-19.
Prohibited, §75-17.
**Investigations.**
Attorney general, §75-9.
Power to compel examination, §75-10.
False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.
Immunity of person examined from prosecution, §75-11.
Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.
**Limitation of actions,** §75-16.2.
**Little FTC act,** §75-1.1.
**Loans.**
Insurance.
Contempt.
Disregard of injunction or other court order, §75-19.
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §75-19.
Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §75-19.
**Marketing associations.**
Associations not deemed in restraint of trade, §54-141.
**Milk and milk products.**
Marketing agreements not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §106-266.17.
Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition prohibited, §106-266.19.
**Misdemeanors,** §75-1.
Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
**Monopolizing trade or commerce prohibited,** §75-2.1.
**Motor fuel marketing generally,** §§75-80 to 75-89.
See MOTOR FUEL MARKETING.
**Motor vehicle manufacturers and distributors,** §§20-304, 20-305, 20-305.2.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Drilling wells.
Cooperative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).
**Penalties,** §75-1.
Lender requiring borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-19.

**MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.
Unfair methods of competition, acts or practices.
Civil penalty, §75-15.2.
**Perjury.**
False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.
**Prohibited acts,** §§75-1, 75-2, 75-2.1.
Continuing violations as separate offenses, §75-8.
**Public works.**
Regulation of contractors.
Government contracts, §133-24.
**Representation of being specially selected,** §75-34.
**Representation of eligibility to win a prize,** §75-33.
**Representation of winning a prize,** §75-32.
**Simulation of checks and invoices,** §75-35.
**Statute of frauds.**
Contracts limiting right of person to do business in state to be in writing, §75-4.
**Unauthorized disclosure of tax information,** §75-28.
**Unfair and deceptive trade names,** §75-29.
**Unfair methods of competition, acts or practices.**
Attorneys at law.
Fees in actions, §75-16.1.
Contracts.
Cancellation of contract, §75-15.1.
Penalties.
Civil penalty, §75-15.2.
Prohibited, §75-1.1, (a).
Exemptions, §75-1.1, (c).
Burden of proof on party claiming exemption, §75-1.1, (d).
Restoration of property, §75-15.1.
**Unsolicited merchandise,** §75-27.
**Venue.**
Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
**Work-at-home solicitations,** §75-31.

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
Obtaining without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.

**MONTGOMERY COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5, (a).
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS.**
**Bridges.**
Historical commission.
Approval before acceptance by state, §100-3.
**Cemeteries.**
Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §§14-148, 14-149.
**Confederate monuments.**
Contributions toward erection, §100-10.
Fences to protect.
Power of county commissioners to expend fund for, §100-9.
**Construction and interpretation,** §100-7.
**Death.**
Not to be erected within 25 years of death of person, §100-8.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Historical commission.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §100-7.
**Gifts.**
Acceptance of commemorative funds for useful work, §100-8.
**Historical commission.**
Approval before acceptance by state, §100-2.
Bridges and other structures, §100-3.
Disqualification to vote, §100-6.
Works of art, §100-2.
Disqualification to vote, §100-6.
Governor to accept works of art approved by commission, §100-4.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
Public buildings.
Duties as to construction, §100-5.
Regulation of existing memorials, §100-2.
Works of art.
Approval before acceptance by state, §100-2.
Disqualification to vote, §100-6.
Governor to accept works of art approved by commission, §100-4.
**Inscriptions.**
Unlawful inscriptions.
Charging person with commission of crime, §14-401.3.

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS** —Cont'd
**Works of art.**
Defined, §100-2.
Historical commission.
Approval before acceptance by state, §100-2.
Disqualification to vote, §100-6.
Governor to accept works of art approved by commission, §100-4.
**World wars.**
Contributions toward erection of memorials, §100-10.

**MOONSHINING,** §18B-307.
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**MOORE COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.2.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Grants.**
Copies of grants in Moore.
Evidentiary value, §8-11.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**MOORE'S CREEK BATTLEFIELD.**
**Grant authorized,** §146-45.

**MOORESVILLE.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**MOPEDS.**
**Age.**
Minimum age for operation, §20-10.1.
**Amusement device safety.**
Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3, (a).
**Brakes.**
Required, §20-124, (d).
**Certificates of title.**
Exemption from requirements, §20-51.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Not required, §20-8.
**Helmets.**
Safety helmets required, §20-140.4, (a).
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4, (c).
**Infractions.**
Excessive number of passengers.
Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4, (c).
Safety helmets required.
Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4, (c).
**Licenses.**
Driver's license not required, §20-8.
**Negligence.**
Excessive number of passengers.
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
Safety helmets required.
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
**Passengers.**
Excessive number of persons prohibited, §20-140.4, (a).
Infractions.
Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4, (c).
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
**Registration.**
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Sales and use tax.**
Defined, §105-164.3.

**MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT.**
**Motion,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (e).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84.

**MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION,** §§76A-31 to 76A-54.
**Apprentices,** §76A-42.
**Authority,** §76A-35.
**Classes of licenses,** §76A-36.

**MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Compulsory use of pilots,** §76A-46.
**Duties,** §76A-35.
**Establishment,** §76A-31.
**Ex officio nonvoting member,** §76A-32.
**Expenses,** §76A-54.
**Liability for pilotage,** §76A-48.
**Licenses.**
Classes, §76A-36.
**Meetings.**
Quorum, §76A-34.
**Membership,** §76A-32.
**Number of pilots,** §76A-44.
**Pilotage association.**
Recognition, §76A-43.
**Pilotage rates,** §76A-47.
**Pilots.**
Apprentices, §76A-42.
Association, §76A-43.
Compulsory use, §76A-46.
Number, §76A-44.
Rates, §76A-47.
Retirement, §76A-45.
Vessels not liable for pilots, §76A-48.
**Powers,** §76A-31.
**Quorum,** §76A-34.
**Rates,** §76A-47.
**Requirements for pilots,** §76A-45.
**Terms,** §76A-33.
**Vacancies,** §76A-33.
**Vessels not liable for pilotage,** §76A-48.

**MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.**
**General provisions,** §§143B-111 to 143B-115.
See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

**MORPHINE.**
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
**Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89.
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.
**Trafficking in heroin,** §90-95, (h), (i).

**MORTALITY TABLES.**
**Evidence.**
Annuities.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Establishing expectancy of continued life of person, §8-46.

**MORTGAGE BANKERS AND BROKERS,** §§53-233 to 53-242.
**Actions.**
Rights of action not affected by provisions, §53-239, (d).
**Appeals.**
Decisions of commissioner, §53-240.
**Cease and desist orders.**
Violations of provisions, §53-239, (a), (b).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §53-233, (a).

**MORTGAGE BANKERS AND BROKERS** —Cont'd
**Commissioner of banks.**
Appeals from commissioner's decisions, §53-240.
Cease and desist orders, §53-239, (a), (b).
Definition of "commissioner," §53-234.
Rules and regulations, §53-241.
**Definitions,** §53-234.
**Fees.**
Registration.
Annual fee, §53-242.
Application fee, §53-236, (b).
**First mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Compensation to mortgage banker, broker, etc., for services rendered, §24-1.1A, (i).
**Lenders.**
When bankers and brokers considered lenders, §24-2.5.
**Misrepresentation.**
Prohibited acts, §53-238.
**Penalties.**
Cease and desist orders.
Violation of order, §53-239, (b).
**Prohibited activities,** §53-238.
**Registration,** §§53-233 to 53-242.
Applications, §53-236, (a), (b).
Fee, §53-236, (b).
Certificate of registration.
Effect of receipt, §53-237, (b).
Issuance, §53-237, (a).
Posting, §53-237, (c).
Revocation, §53-239, (c).
Transfer or assignment.
Prohibited, §53-237, (c).
Fees.
Annual fee, §53-242.
Application fee, §53-236, (b).
Requirements, §53-235, (a), (b).
Exceptions, §53-235, (c), (d).
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of banks, §53-241.
**Scope of act,** §53-233, (b).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §53-233, (a).
**Violations of provisions.**
Actions.
Rights of action not affected by provisions, §53-239, (d).
Cease and desist orders, §53-239, (a), (b).
Prohibited activities, §53-238.
Revocation of certificate of registration, §53-239, (c).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Receivers' power to mortgage property, §28B-6.
**Acceleration.**
High cost home loans.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
**Accounts and accounting.**
Sales under power of sale.
Clerk to audit account and record, §45-21.33, (b).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Actions.**
Attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt.
Limitation of time for attacking, §45-21.39, (a).
Consumer home loans.
Enforcement of section, §24-10.2, (e).
**Advances and future obligations,** §§45-67 to 45-74.
Article not exclusive, §45-74.
Cancellation of record, §45-73.
Electric or telephone membership corporations.
Instruments securing obligations, §45-70, (d).
Fluctuation of obligations within maximum amount, §45-69.
High cost home loans.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.
Future advances statute not to apply, §45-83.
Insurance.
Fire and extended coverage insurance.
Security for payment, §45-70, (c).
Priorities.
Security instruments, §45-70, (a).
Probate and registration.
Termination of future optional advances, §45-72, (b).
Requirements, §45-68.
Satisfaction of security instrument, §45-71.
Security instruments.
Defined, §45-67.
Presentation of notes described in instrument, §45-73.
Priority, §45-70, (a).
Requirement, §45-68.
Satisfaction, §45-71.
Termination of future optional advances, §45-72, (a).
**Affidavit of lost note,** §45-37, (a).
Form, §47-46.3.
**Agents.**
Appointment of agency.
Agency to sell under power may be appointed by parol or writing, §45-7.
Foreclosures.
Attacking foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39, (a).
Sales under power of sale.
Trustee agent of owner of debt.
Validation of foreclosure sale, §45-21.47.
**Alimony.**
Securing payment by mortgage, §50-16.7, (b).
**Appeals.**
Sales under power of sale, §45-21.16, (e).
**Appraisal by financial institution employee.**
Fee charge authorized, §24-10, (h).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Assets.**
Equitable principle of marshaling assets.
Sale as whole or in parts.
Applicability of section, §45-21.8, (c).
**Assignments.**
Real property pledged as security, §47-17.2.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors generally,** §§23-1 to 23-12.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
**Attorneys at law.**
Foreclosure fee.
Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
Sales under power of sale.
Trustee attorney of owner of debt.
Validation of foreclosure sales, §45-21.47.
**Attorneys' fees.**
Consumer home loans.
Actions under provisions, §24-10.2, (f).
**Balloon payment.**
High cost home loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Sales under power of sale.
Procedure upon lifting of automatic bankruptcy stay, §45-21.22, (c).
**Banks.**
Dissolution and liquidation.
Validation.
Acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Foreclosures and executions of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Sales by commissioner of banks under mortgages and deeds of trust giving banks power of sale, §53-34.
Mortgages held by banks, §45-44.
Powers generally, §53-43.
**Betterments.**
Provisions not applicable to suit by mortgagee, §1-351.
**Bonds, surety.**
Compliance bond in case of upset bids on real property, §45-21.27.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§58-74-1 to 58-74-35.
Affidavit of value of property required, §58-74-30.
Depositing mortgage with register of deeds, §58-74-20.
Executing mortgage on real estate of value of required bond, §58-74-1.
Official bonds, §58-74-1.
Prosecuting or defending civil case, §58-74-25.
Prosecuting or defending special proceeding, §58-74-25.
Recognizance for appearance in criminal proceeding, §58-74-5.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §58-74-10.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety** —Cont'd
Mortgage in lieu of bond —Cont'd
Validating statute, §58-74-15.
Value of property required.
Affidavit of value, §58-74-30.
When additional security required, §58-74-35.
**Building and loan associations.**
Mortgages held by associations, §45-44.
Probate before stockholders in association, §47-9.
**Call provisions.**
High cost home loans.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
**Cancellation.**
Fee, §161-10, (a).
**Charges for late payment,** §24-10.1, (c).
**Chattel mortgages.**
Corporate conveyances.
Forms of probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.02, (f).
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Probate and registration.
Effect of registration, §47-20, (a).
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
Tobacco.
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
**Child support.**
Enforcement of support.
Securing payment, §50-13.4, (f).
**Clerks of court.**
Renunciation by representative.
Appointment of trustees, §45-6.
Sales under power of sale.
Auditing and recording final account, fees for, §45-21.33, (d).
**Commercial code.**
Discharge of record.
Transactions subject to provisions of code.
Controlled by provisions of act, §45-37, (e).
**Compensation to mortgage banker, broker, etc., for services rendered,** §24-1.1A, (i).
**Construction loans.**
Fees, §24-1.1A, (c).
**Consumer home loans.**
Additional nature of provisions, §24-10.2, (g).
Attorneys' fees in suits under provisions, §24-10.2, (f).
Credit life, disability or unemployment insurance.
Financing by lender, §24-10.2, (b).
Defaults in anticipation of loan not to be encouraged, §24-10.2, (d).
Defined, §24-10.2, (a).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Consumer home loans** —Cont'd
Flipping loans, §24-10.2, (c).
Frivolous actions under section, §24-10.2, (e).
Usury for loans violating provisions, §24-10.2, (e).
**Contempt.**
Sales under power of sale.
Failure to make report, §45-21.14.
**Contingent remainders.**
Validation of mortgage, §41-12.
**Conveyances.**
Validation of appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.
**Corporations.**
Chattel mortgages or chattel deeds of trust.
Forms of probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.02, (f).
Conveyances.
Validation of appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.
Corporate seal.
Required, §47-41.1.
Discharge and release.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Foreclosure.
Receivers.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Sales, §1-507.4.
Receivers of corporations.
Foreclosure.
Powers, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Sales, §1-507.4.
Reorganization, §1-507.11.
Satisfaction of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
**Credit insurance.**
Consumer home loans.
Financing credit insurance by lender, §24-10.2, (b).
**Curative acts and statutes.**
Acknowledgments of deeds, §47-100.
**Death.**
Guardians.
Powers passed to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Representatives succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.
**Decedents' estates.**
Abatement, §28A-15-5, (b).
Debts and claims.
Limitations on presentation of claims.
Exception as to enforcement of mortgage, §28A-19-3, (g).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Decedents' estates** —Cont'd
Debts and claims —Cont'd
Mortgaging property for payment of debts, §28A-15-1, (c).
Defined, §28A-1-1, (4).
Encumbered assets.
Payment, §28A-15-4.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
**Deeds.**
Validation where no order or record of confirmation found, §45-21.42.
**Default in anticipation of loan.**
Consumer home loans.
Lenders not to encourage, §24-10.2, (d).
**Deficiency judgments.**
Abolished where more mortgage represents part of purchase price, §45-21.38.
Tax foreclosures, §45-21.37.
Value of property.
Right of mortgagor to prove by way of defense, §45-21.36.
**Definitions.**
Discharge and release, §45-36.2.
Future advances and future obligations.
Security instruments, §45-67.
High cost home loans, §24-1.1E, (a).
Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.
Equity line of credit, §45-81, (a).
Lender is obligated, §45-81, (b).
Reverse mortgages, §53-257.
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Principal amount, §24-13.
Security instruments, §45-67.
**Deposits.**
Sales under power of sale.
Failure of bidder to cash deposit, §45-21.30, (a).
Requirement of cash deposit at sale, §45-21.10.
**Discharge and release,** §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1.
Affidavit of lost note, §45-37, (a).
Form, §47-46.3.
Commercial code.
Transactions subject to provisions controlled by act, §45-37, (e).
Corporations.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Satisfaction of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Dealing between mortgagee and assuming grantee, §45-45.1.
Discharge of record.
Authorized, §45-37, (a).
Commercial code.
Transactions subject to.
Controlled by provisions of act, §45-37, (e).
Manner, §45-37, (a).
Presumptions, §45-37, (b).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Discharge and release** —Cont'd
Discharge of record —Cont'd
Register of deeds.
Defined, §45-37, (d).
Signatures.
Requirements, §45-37, (f).
Entry of foreclosure.
Duty of register, §45-40.
Failure to cancel record or give notice, §45-36.3, (b), (c).
Manner of release, §45-37, (a).
Notification by mortgagee of satisfaction of provisions, §45-36.3, (a).
Presumptions.
Compliance with conditions of trust mortgages or other instruments, §45-37, (b).
Recorded deed of release of mortgagee's representative, §45-41.
Recording satisfactions, §45-37.2.
Register of deeds.
Defined, §45-36.2.
Discharge of record.
Register of deeds defined, §45-37, (d).
Entries satisfaction on index, §45-40.
Includes assistants and deputies, §45-36.2.
Record of mortgages.
Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages, §45-37.2.
Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages.
Corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Recording, §45-37.2.
Transfer of taxes not applicable, §45-45.2.
Validation.
Cancellation made by beneficiary or assignee instead of trustee, §45-37.1.
**Disclosures,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**Due on sale clause fees,** §24-10, (d).
**Employee of owner of debt.**
Validation of foreclosure sales.
Trustee employee of owner, §45-21.47.
**Equity.**
Enjoining sales on equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
**Equity lines of credit.**
Instruments to secure equity lines of credit, §§45-81 to 45-84.
**Estates.**
Held by "class."
Membership increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
**Evidence.**
Registered instruments as evidence.
Certified copies of registered instruments, §8-18.
Sales under power of sale.
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A, (e).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Executors and administrators.**
Authority to mortgage real property, §28A-17-11.
Bonds secured by mortgage, §28A-8-3, (d).
Certain mortgages void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12.
Debts and claims.
Mortgaging property for payment of debts, §28A-15-1.
Definition of "mortgage," §28A-1-1, (4).
Foreclosures.
Validation, §45-5.
Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
Renunciation by representative, §45-6.
**Federal preemption, state opt-out from,** §24-2.3, (a), (b).
**Fees.**
High cost home loans.
Definition of points and fees, §24-1.1E, (a).
Financing points, fees, prepayments, etc., §24-1.1E, (e).
Modification and deferral fees, §24-1.1E, (b).
Loans secured by real property.
Maximum fees, §24-10, (d).
Sales under power of sale.
Trustee's fees, §45-21.15.
Uniform fees of registers of deeds, §161-10, (a).
**Fiduciaries.**
Exercising options, rights and privileges.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Foreclosure and bid in.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Flipping loans.**
Consumer home loans, §24-10.2, (c).
**Foreclosure.**
Attorneys' fees.
Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
Corporate mortgages.
Receivers and trustees of corporate mortgages or grantees, §1-507.4.
Default judgment by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55, (a).
Deficiency judgments, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38.
Fee collected by clerk of superior court.
Foreclosure under power of sale in deed of trust or mortgage, §7A-308, (a).
Fee for conducting foreclosure.
Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
Fiduciaries.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate, §35A-1251.
Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate, §35A-1252.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Foreclosure** —Cont'd
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1-75.8.
Judicial sales.
Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Attacks on certain foreclosures on grounds trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
Deficiency judgment following foreclosure, §1-54.
Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
Sales under power of sale.
Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
Lis pendens.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.
Notice.
Recording, §45-38.
Receivers and trustees of corporate mortgages or grantees, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Recording, §45-38.
Sales under power of sale.
Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, §45-21.2.
Barred with power barred, §45-21.12.
Orders signed on days other than first and third Mondays validated, §45-21.41.
Simultaneous foreclosure of two or more instruments, §45-21.9A.
Superior court clerks.
Authorized to order foreclosure, §1-209.
Trustee officer of owner of debt.
Validation of foreclosure sale, §45-21.47.
Validation.
Foreclosures by representatives validated, §45-5.
Sales where posting and publication not complied with, §§45-21.46, (a), 45-21.48.
Foreclosure commenced on or after June 1, 1983 and consummated prior to April 1, 1985, §45-21.46, (b).
When trustee is officer of owner of debt, §45-21.47.
Venue, §1-76.
**Forms.**
Affidavit of lost note, §47-46.3.
Satisfaction of deeds of trust and mortgages, §47-46.2.
**Fraud.**
Personal property on which there is security interest.
Fraudulent disposal of property.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession, §14-114, (b).
Misdemeanor, §14-114, (a).
Presumption from proof of possession.
Intent to commit crime, §14-114, (b).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Fraud** —Cont'd
Personal property on which there is security interest —Cont'd
Fraudulent disposal of property —Cont'd
Refusal to turn over secured property to secured party attempting to repossess without judgment or order.
Not by itself violation of section, §14-114, (a).
**Frivolous actions.**
Consumer home loans.
Attorneys fees for prevailing party, §24-10.2, (f).
**Future obligations.**
Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74. See within this heading, "Advances and future obligations."
**Guardians.**
Administering incompetent's estate, §35A-1251.
Administering minor ward's estate, §35A-1252.
Sales under power of sale.
Powers passed to succeeding guardian upon death, §45-19.
Special proceedings to sell, exchange, mortgage or lease ward's real estate, §35A-1301.
Substitution of trustees.
Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
**Hearings.**
Foreclosure sales.
Validation where hearing not provided, §45-21.45.
**High cost home loans,** §24-1.1E.
Acceleration.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Advance payments.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Affiliate.
Defined, §24-1.1E, (a).
Annual percentage rate.
Defined, §24-1.1E, (a).
Balloon payments.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Bona fide loan discount points.
Defined, §24-1.1E, (a).
Call provisions.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Correction of unintentional violation, §24-1.1E, (e).
Cost shifting, prohibited, §24-1.1E, (c).
Counseling as to home ownership.
Prerequisite to lending, §24-1.1E, (c).
Deferral fees.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Definitions, §24-1.1E, (a).
Fees.
Defined, §24-1.1E, (a).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**High cost home loans** —Cont'd
Fees —Cont'd
Modification and deferral fees.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
High cost home loans.
Defined, §24-1.1E, (a).
Home improvements.
Use of loan proceeds for home improvements, §24-1.1E, (c).
Increased interest rate.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Modification fees.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Negative amortization.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Points and fees.
Defined, §24-1.1E, (a).
Financing prohibited, §24-1.1E, (c).
Prepayment fees.
Financing of prepayment fees prohibited, §24-1.1E, (c).
Prohibited practices, §24-1.1E, (c).
Refinancing existing high cost loans, §24-1.1E, (c).
Repayment ability.
Consideration of repayment ability prerequisite to lending, §24-1.1E, (c).
Severability of provisions, §24-1.1E, (f).
Thresholds.
Defined, §24-1.1E, (a).
Total loan amount.
Defined, §24-1.1E, (a).
Unfair and deceptive acts, §24-1.1E, (d).
Unintentional violations, §24-1.1E, (e).
Usury.
Prohibited practices under section, §24-1.1E, (d).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Approval of mortgages.
Local government commission, §157-17.1, (a).
Consideration of commission, §157-17.1, (b).
Rules and regulations, §157-17.1, (c).
Defined, §157-3.
Foreclosure sale.
Limitation on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Title subject to agreement with government, §157-22.
Power to mortgage.
Project financed with governmental aid, §157-17.
Remedies conferrable by mortgage, §157-19.
**Housing finance agency.**
Making of mortgage loans to sponsors of residential housing.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2.
Public or private sale.
General power of agency, §122A-5.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Husband and wife.**
Incompetent spouses.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
Joint execution.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
Power to mortgage without joinder of spouse, §39-7, (b).
Purchase-money mortgages.
Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
Spouse of mortgagor has right to redeem, §45-45.
**Incompetent spouses.**
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
**Injunctions.**
Enjoining or restraining sale.
Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
Sales under power of sale.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining, §45-21.22.
**In rem jurisdiction,** §1-75.8.
**Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.**
Advances and future obligations.
Future advances statute not to apply, §45-83.
Applicability of provisions.
Article not exclusive, §45-84.
Future advances statute not to apply, §45-83.
Article not exclusive, §45-84.
Definitions, §45-81.
Equity line of credit.
Defined, §45-81, (a).
Extension of period for advances, §45-82.1, (a).
Certificate of extension, §45-82.1, (c).
Form, §45-82.1, (d).
Priority of security instrument, §45-82.1, (b).
Future advances statute not to apply, §45-83.
Lender is obligated.
Defined, §45-81, (b).
Payment and satisfaction of interest.
Lender to make written entry upon security instrument to that effect, §45-81, (c).
Priority of security instrument, §45-82.
Security instrument.
Priority of security instrument, §45-82.
**Instruments to secure first home loans.**
Priority of security instruments, §45-80, (a).
Provisions not deemed exclusive, §45-80, (c).
Provisions required before registration of deed of trust, §45-80, (b).
**Insurance.**
Advances and future obligations.
Priority of payments, §45-70, (c).
Consolidation rules, §58-2-210.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Mortgage insurance authority, §122A-5.2.
Mortgages held by insurance companies, §45-44.
**Insurance companies.**
Chattel mortgages.
Investments in, §58-7-180.
Investments in mortgage loans, §58-7-179.
**Interest.**
First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A, (a).
Additional charges allowed.
Certain lenders, §24-1.1A, (c2).
Small loans, certain lenders, §24-1.1A, (c1).
Compensation to mortgage banker, broker, etc., for services rendered, §24-1.1A, (i).
Deferred payments of interest, §24-1.1A, (g).
Fee chargeable, §§24-1.1A, (c), 24-10.
Graduation of periodic payments, §24-1.1A, (h).
"Home loan" construed, §24-1.1A, (e).
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Points, §24-10, (a).
Prepayment fees, §24-1.1A, (b).
Saving clauses, §24-1.1A, (f).
High cost home loans, §24-1.1E.
Increased interest rate.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
Late payment charges, §24-10.1, (c).
Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-10, (g).
Limitations, §24-14.
**Junior mortgages,** §§24-12 to 24-17.
See JUNIOR MORTGAGES.
**Jurisdiction.**
Deficiency judgment on local foreclosure or resale.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.8.
**Labor.**
Sales under power of sale.
Trustee employee of owner of debt.
Validation of foreclosure sales, §45-21.47.
**Land and loan associations.**
Powers generally, §54-53.
Restrictions on mortgage obligations, §54-54.
**Late payment charges,** §24-10.1.
**Lead poisoning in children.**
Failure to meet maintenance standard not deemed default, §130A-131.9F, (c).
**Liens.**
Substitute trustees.
Appointment upon application of subsequent or prior lienholders, §45-11.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions.**
Deeds of validation made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.
Deficiency judgment following foreclosure, §1-54.
Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.
Attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
Deficiency judgments after foreclosure, §1-54.
Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
Sales under power of sale.
Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
Validation statutes.
Attacks on foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., owner of debt, §45-21.39.
**Lis pendens.**
Foreclosure.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.
**Loans.**
Mortgage loans, §58-7-179.
**Lost instruments and records.**
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
**Lost note.**
Form, §47-46.3.
**Married women.**
Purchase-money mortgage.
Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
**Mentally ill.**
Appointment of successor to incompetent trustee, §45-9.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
**Minors.**
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
**Misdemeanors.**
Disposal of personal property subject to security interest, §14-114, (a).
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Willful or knowing violations, §24-17.
**Missing persons.**
Receivers.
Powers regarding mortgages, §28C-8.
**Negative amortization.**
High cost home loans.
Limitations on loans, §24-1.1E, (b).
**Nonresidents.**
Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, §45-9.
**Notice.**
Foreclosure.
Recording, §45-38.
Postponement of sale.
Contents and form, §45-21.21, (c).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
Sales under power of sale.
Contents, §§45-21.16, (c), 45-21.16A.
Validation of sales when provisions not compiled with, §45-21.49.
Copies filed with clerk, §45-21.33, (c).
Hearings, §45-21.16, (a).
Manner of giving notice, §45-21.16, (b).
Posting and publishing, §45-21.17.
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
Postponement of sale, §45-21.21, (c).
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
Validation of foreclosure sales where notice not provided, §45-21.45.
Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49.
Waiver of right to notice, §45-21.16, (f).
Written confirmation from holder, §45-21.16, (c1).
Satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
Substitution of trustees.
Constructive notice, §45-15.
**Payment of debt.**
After notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.
**Personal property.**
Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is security interest.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
Misdemeanor, §14-114, (a).
Presumption from proof of possession.
Intent to commit crime, §14-114, (b).
Refusal to turn over secured property to secured party attempting to repossess property without judgment or order.
Not by itself a violation of section, §14-114, (a).
**Points,** §24-10, (a).
**Powers of attorney.**
Seal omitted on power of attorney.
Validation of deeds, §45-20.3.
**Prepayment.**
Fees, §24-1.1A, (b).
Penalties, §24-2.4.
**Prepayment fees.**
High cost home loans.
Financing of prepayment fees prohibited, §24-1.1E, (c).
**Presumptions.**
Discharge and release.
Compliance with conditions of trust mortgages or other instruments, §45-37, (b).
Disposal of personal property subject to security interest.
Fraudulent disposal of property.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Payments on principal of indebtedness.
Charging against principal, §37-34.
**Priorities.**
Advances and future obligations.
Priority of security instruments, §45-70.
Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.
Priority of security instrument, §45-82.
**Probate and registration,** §47-1.
Chattel mortgages.
Effect of registration, §47-20, (a).
Draftsman.
Designation of draftsman required on certain documents in certain counties, §47-17.1.
Effect of registration, §47-20, (a).
Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
**Publication.**
Sales under power of sale.
Posting and publishing notice of sale, §45-21.17.
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
**Public lands.**
Forfeiture of grants for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
**Purchase money mortgages.**
Deficiency judgments, §45-21.38.
Husband and wife.
Spouse need not join in purchase-money mortgage, §39-13.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
**Quasi in rem jurisdiction,** §1-75.8.
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
Regulations, §45-43.
**Receivers.**
Foreclosure.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Sales under power of sale.
Appointment of receiver for property, §45-21.35.
**Recordation.**
Corporate mortgages.
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Satisfaction by corporate officers, §45-42.
Foreclosure, §45-38.
Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages, §45-37.2.
**Redemption.**
Statute of limitations, §1-47.
**Register of deeds.**
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages, §45-42.1.
Index of registered instruments.
Indexing of deeds of trust, §161-22, (d).
Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Register of deeds** —Cont'd
Sales under power of sale.
Requests for copies of notice.
Duties of register, §45-21.17A, (b).
Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages.
Recording, §45-37.2.
Substitution of trustees.
Marginal entry of substituted trustee, §45-16.
**Registration.**
Fee, §161-10, (a).
Substitution of trustees.
Marginal entry by register of deeds, §45-16.
Notice.
Registration constructive notice, §45-15.
**Release generally,** §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1. See within this heading, "Discharge and release."
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
Validation of mortgages of contingent remainders, §41-12.
**Renunciation by representative,** §45-6.
**Residential property disclosure act,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**Reverse mortgages,** §§53-255 to 53-272.
See REVERSE MORTGAGES.
**Satisfaction of deeds of trust and mortgages.**
Corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Discharge and release generally, §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1. See within this heading, "Discharge and release."
Form, §47-46.2.
Notice, §47-46.1.
Recording, §45-37.2.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Omission of seals.
Validation of deeds where seal omitted on power of attorney, §45-20.3.
Validation of trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.
Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
**Secondary or junior mortgages.**
Applicability of article, §24-12.
Certain loans exempt, §24-16.1.
Charges.
Application fee or other charges not permitted if loan refused, §24-14, (d).
Computation, §24-14, (b).
Limitations, §24-14, (a).
Closing statements.
Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
Definitions.
Principal amount, §24-13.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Secondary or junior mortgages** —Cont'd
Equity lines of credit.
Instruments to secure, §§45-81 to 45-84.
Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.
Fees and discounts, §24-14, (f).
Insurance.
Evidence of hazard insurance may be required, §24-14, (c).
Interest.
Computation, §24-14, (b).
Fees and discounts, §24-14, (f).
Limitations, §24-14, (a).
Willful or knowing violations, §24-17.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of article, §24-17.
Prepayment penalties prohibited, §24-14, (e).
Principal amount.
Defined, §24-13.
Statements.
Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
**Secretary of state.**
Custodian of mortgages belonging to state, §147-36.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
General provisions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-710.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001).
**Setoff and counterclaim.**
Foreclosures.
Limitation of time for attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent of owner of debt, §45-21.39, (a).
**Signatures.**
Discharge of record.
Requirements for signature, §45-37, (f).
**State.**
Warrants for surplus proceeds of sales, §143-3.4.
**Substitution of trustees.**
Absent trustee.
Appointment of successor, §§45-9 to 45-11.
Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.
Applicable provisions for substitution procedure, §45-10.
Authority to substitute, §45-10.
Death of trustee, §§45-4, 45-5.
Fee collected by clerk of superior court, §7A-308, (a).
Guardians.
Powers pass to succeeding guardian, §45-19.
Liens.
Application of subsequent or prior lienholders, §45-11.
Made as often as justifiable, §45-17.
Marginal entry of substituted trustee.
Register of deeds to make, §45-16.
Notice.
Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST** —Cont'd
**Substitution of trustees** —Cont'd
Procedure for substitution, §45-10.
Register of deeds.
Marginal entry of substituted trustee, §45-16.
Registration of substitution constructive notice, §45-15.
Validation.
Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, §45-14.
Certain acts of substituted trustees, §45-18.
When substitution made, §45-17.
**Superior courts.**
Costs in special proceedings.
Foreclosure under power of sale in deed of trust or mortgage.
Exception to provisions, §7A-306, (f).
Foreclosure.
Clerk of court authorized to order foreclosure, §1-209.
Renunciation by representative.
Appointment of trustee by clerk.
Power and authority, §45-6.
**Taxation.**
Deficiency judgments.
Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.
Sales under power of sale.
Tax payments, §45-21.35.
**Torrens system registration.**
Conveyances as security for debts.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).
Existing encumbrances unaffected, §43-57.
**Unit ownership.**
Liens for unpaid common expenses.
Foreclosure, §47A-22, (b).
Priorities, §47A-22, (c).
Recordation, §47A-22, (a).
**Usury.**
Consumer home loans.
Loans violating provisions, §24-10.2, (e).
First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A.
High cost home loans.
Prohibited practices under section, §24-1.1E, (d).
Late payment charges, §24-10.1, (c).
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-14.
**Venue.**
Foreclosure of mortgage, §1-76.
**Warrants for payment of money.**
Surplus proceeds of sales of property, §143-3.4.

**MORTICIANS.**
**Cremation.**
General provisions, §§90-210.40 to 90-210.50.
See CREMATION.

**MORTICIANS** —Cont'd
**Funeral service.**
General provisions, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.29.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**MOSAICS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**MOSQUES.**
**Burning of churches and certain other religious buildings,** §14-62.2.
**Churches generally.**
See CHURCHES.
**Malicious use of explosive or incendiary,** §14-49, (b1).

**MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
**Administration of program,** §130A-346, (a).
**Definitions.**
Vector, §130A-346, (a).
**Districts,** §§130A-352 to 130A-358.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
**Establishment of program,** §130A-346, (a).
**Funds.**
Mosquito control funds, §130A-347.
**Outbreaks.**
Control of outbreaks, §130A-349.
**Prevention of outbreaks,** §130A-349.
**Program.**
Administration of program, §130A-346, (a).
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
Control of outbreaks, §130A-349.
Establishment of program, §130A-346, (a).
Funds.
Mosquito control funds, §130A-347.
Impounded water.
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
Mosquito control funds, §130A-347.
Outbreaks.
Control of outbreaks, §130A-349.
Prevention of outbreaks, §130A-349.
Purpose of program, §130A-346, (a).
Rules and regulations, §130A-346, (b).
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
Suppression of outbreaks, §130A-349.
**Rules and regulations.**
Mosquito and vector control program, §130A-346, (b).
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
**Sanitary districts.**
Program for eradication of mosquito.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Suppression of outbreaks,** §130A-349.
**Vector.**
Defined, §130A-346, (a).
**Waters and watercourses.**
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.

**MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS,** §§130A-352 to 130A-358.
**Administration of article.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.

**MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Adoption of plan of operation,** §130A-356, (a), (b).
**Board of commissioners.**
Appointment of members, §130A-354, (a), (b).
Chairman, §130A-354, (c).
Composition, §130A-354, (a) to (c).
Corporate powers, §130A-355.
Expenses, §130A-355.
Meetings, §130A-354, (c).
Oath of office, §130A-354, (c).
Officers, §130A-354, (c).
Plan of procedure and operation.
Adoption of plan, §130A-356, (a), (b).
Powers, §130A-355.
Bond issues, §130A-357.
Secretary, §130A-354, (c).
Treasurer, §130A-354, (c).
Vacancies in office, §130A-354, (a), (b).
Vice-chairman, §130A-354, (c).
**Body politic and corporate,** §130A-353, (a).
**Bond issues.**
Power to issue bonds, §130A-357.
**Borrowing money.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Composition of district,** §130A-352.
**Condemnation.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Corporate powers,** §130A-355.
**Corporate status,** §130A-353, (a).
**Creation of districts,** §130A-352.
By commission for health services, §130A-29, (d).
**Dissolution.**
Procedure for dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, §130A-358.
**Easements.**
Acquisition and holding of easements, §130A-355.
**Elections.**
Formation of districts, §130A-353, (b) to (g).
**Eminent domain.**
Powers of boards of commissioners, §§40A-3, (c), 130A-355.
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolution or rules.**
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Formation of districts.**
Procedure for forming, §130A-353, (b) to (g).
**Funds.**
Mosquito control funds, §130A-347.
**General assembly.**
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Gifts.**
Acceptance of gifts or endowments.
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Governing bodies,** §130A-354.

**MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Grants-in-aid.**
Receipt of federal and state grants.
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Health services.**
Commission for health services.
Authorized to create mosquito control districts, §130A-29, (d).
**Inspections.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Nature of district,** §130A-353, (a).
**Oaths.**
Board of commissioners, §130A-354, (c).
**Personal property.**
Acquisition and holding of personal property, §130A-355.
**Personnel.**
Employment of personnel, §130A-355.
**Plan of procedure and operation.**
Adoption of plan, §130A-356, (a), (b).
**Powers.**
Bond issues, §130A-357.
Corporate powers, §130A-355.
**Procedure for forming districts,** §130A-353, (b) to (g).
**Property taxes.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Purposes of districts,** §130A-352.
**Real property.**
Acquisition and holding of property, §130A-355.
**Right of entry.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Rights-of-way.**
Acquisition and holding of rights-of-way, §130A-355.

**MOTELS.**
**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
See HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES.
**Tourist camps and homes.**
See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.

**MOTION COMPELLING DISCOVERY,** §1A-1, Rule 37, (a).

**MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF,** §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
**Action on court's own motion,** §15A-1420, (d).
**Actual prejudice to defendant,** §15A-1419, (d).
**Affidavits supporting,** §15A-1420, (b).
**All errors must be asserted,** §15A-1414, (b).
**Amendment,** §15A-1415, (g).
**Appellate division, motion made in,** §15A-1418.
**Appellate review,** §15A-1422.

**MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF —Cont'd**
**Burden of proof of defendant,** §15A-1419, (b), (c).
**Capital cases.**
Access to files, §15A-1415, (f).
Time, §15A-1415, (a).
**Denial,** §15A-1419.
**Extension of time,** §15A-1415, (d).
**Former motions,** §15A-1411, (a).
**Form, service, filing,** §15A-1420, (a).
**Fundamental miscarriage of justice,** §15A-1419, (e).
**Grounds,** §15A-1415.
Denial, §15A-1419, (a).
State seeking relief, §15A-1416, (b).
**Heard and determined in trial division,** §15A-1413, (a).
**Hearings, showing of prejudice, findings,** §15A-1420, (c).
**Indigent defendants,** §15A-1421.
**Ineffective assistance of counsel.**
Waiver of attorney-client privilege, §15A-1415, (e).
**Lesser degree or lesser offense, acceptance of guilty plea,** §15A-1417, (b).
**Motion in original cause not new proceeding,** §15A-1411, (b).
**Motion made whether notice of appeal given,** §15A-1414, (c).
**Newly discovered evidence,** §15A-1415, (c).
**Procedure,** §15A-1420.
**Provisions procedural,** §15A-1412.
**Referral to trial judge,** §15A-1413, (c).
**Relief available,** §15A-1417, (a).
**Relief from errors or other post-trial relief brought by motion,** §15A-1411, (a).
**Resentencing,** §15A-1417, (c).
**State making motion,** §15A-1416.
**Time for making motion,** §15A-1414, (a).
State, §15A-1416, (a).
**Trial judge empowered to act,** §15A-1413, (b).

**MOTION FOR DIRECTED VERDICT,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).

**MOTION FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (f).

**MOTION FOR JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING THE VERDICT,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (a) to (d).

**MOTION FOR JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (c).
**Form,** §1A-1, Rule 84.

**MOTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (e).
**Form,** §1A-1, Rule 84.

**MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL,** §1A-1, Rule 59.
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).

**MOTION FOR PROTECTIVE ORDER.**
**Discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (c).

**MOTION FOR RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT OR ORDER,** §1A-1, Rule 60.
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).

**MOTION FOR RESTORATION OF COMPETENCY,** §35A-1130, (a), (b).

**MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT,** §1A-1, Rule 56.

**MOTION PICTURE FAIR COMPETITION,** §§75C-1 to 75C-5.
**Actions.**
Enforcement of provisions, §75C-5.
**Bidding.**
Blind bidding.
Defined, §75C-2.
Prohibited, §75C-3, (a).
Definition of "bid," §75C-2.
Invitation to bid.
Information as to trade screening to be provided, §75C-3, (b).
Matters to be specified, §75C-4.
Procedures, §75C-4.
**Class actions.**
Not available under provisions, §75C-5.
**Damages.**
Actions for, §75C-5.
**Definitions,** §75C-2.
**Enforcement of provisions.**
Actions, §75C-5.
**Exhibitors.**
Defined, §75C-2.
**Injunctions.**
Enforcement of provisions, §75C-5.
**Legislative declaration,** §75C-1.
**Policy of state.**
Legislative declaration, §75C-1.
**Trade screening.**
Attendance by exhibitor.
Prerequisite to bidding, negotiation or offering terms for licensing or exhibition, §75C-3, (d).
Defined, §75C-2.
Invitation to bid.
Information as to trade screening to be included, §75C-3, (b).
Notice, §75C-3, (c).
Required, §75C-3, (a).
Waiver of requirements.
Void and unenforceable, §75C-3, (e).

**MOTION PICTURES.**
**Abatement of nuisances against public morals.**
Generally, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
See NUISANCES.
Motion picture film.
Defined, §19-1.1.
**Adult establishments.**
See ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.
**License taxes,** §105-38.1.
**Material harmful to minors,** §§14-190.13 to 14-190.15.

**MOTION PICTURES** —Cont'd
**Obscenity.**
Obscene exhibitions, §14-190.1.
Preparation of obscene motion pictures, §14-190.5.
**Public schools.**
Borrowing films from libraries, §125-2.
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption of lease or rental of motion picture films, §105-164.13.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (a).
Youth employment, §95-25.5, (g).

**MOTIONS.**
**Affidavits supporting motion.**
Served with motion, §1A-1, Rule 6, (d).
**Alteration or amendment of judgment.**
Time for motion, §1A-1, Rule 59, (e).
**Appeals.**
Contents, App. Proc. Rule 37, (a).
Determination, App. Proc. Rule 37, (b).
Time, App. Proc. Rule 37, (a).
**Application to court for order,** §1A-1, Rule 7, (b).
**Arbitration and award.**
Applications to court, §1-567.16.
Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 3.
**Attachment.**
Dissolution of order, §1-440.36.
Modification of order, §1-440.37.
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings.**
Post-trial motions, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
Pretrial motions, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
**Attorneys at law.**
Out-of-state attorneys.
Motion for admission to practice law in state, §84-4.1.
**Capital punishment.**
Superior courts.
Motions for appropriate relief in capital cases, Super. Ct. Rule 25.
**Cases removed to United States district court.**
Time for filing upon remand to state court, §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation.
Notice, §50-13.5, (d).
Modification of orders, §50-13.7.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Forum non conveniens, §50A-207.
**Child support.**
Action for support of minor child.
Notice, §50-13.5, (d).
Income withholding in non-IV-D cases, §110-136.5, (a).
Modification of orders, §50-13.7.
Wage garnishment proceeding, §110-136, (b).

**MOTIONS** —Cont'd
**Contempt.**
Civil contempt.
Proceeding initiated on motion of aggrieved party, §5A-23, (a1).
**Court of appeals.**
Decisions on post trial motions for appropriate relief.
Finality, §7A-28, (a).
Decisions upon review of valuation of exempt property.
Finality, §7A-28, (b).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Bill of particulars.
Motion for, §15A-925, (a), (b).
Change of venue, §§15A-133, (c), 15A-957.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Denial of motions to prejudice of defendant.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Dismissal.
Death of defendant, §15A-954, (b).
Deferral of ruling on motion to dismiss when charge to be reinstituted, §15A-956.
Grounds for motion to dismiss, §§15A-954, (a), 15A-955.
Insufficiency of evidence.
Reviewable on appeal regardless of whether motion made during trial, §15A-1227, (d).
Ruling by judge on motion before trial may proceed, §15A-1227, (c).
Time for motion, §15A-1227, (a), (b).
Time for motion to dismiss, §15A-954, (c).
Disqualification of judge.
Motion of state or defendant, §15A-1223, (b), (c).
Time for filing, §15A-1223, (d).
Own motion, §15A-1223, (a).
District courts.
Motions practice, §15A-953.
Evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Failure of pleadings to charge crime.
Motion by defendant to dismiss charges, §15A-924, (e).
Filing, §15A-951, (c).
Inflammatory or prejudicial surplusage in pleadings.
Motion of defendant to strike, §15A-924, (f).
Jury.
Special venire from another county, §15A-958.
Mental incapacity of defendant to proceed, §15A-1002, (a).
Nontestimonial identification.
Motion at request of defendant, §15A-281.
Motion to destroy products and reports, §15A-280.

**MOTIONS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Post-trial motions.
Denial of post-trial motion to which defendant entitled.
Grounds for correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Making of post-trial motions not prerequisite to assertion of error on appeal, §15A-1446, (c).
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
See MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF.
Motion for new trial.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Motion in arrest of judgment.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Motion to set aside verdict.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Pretrial motions.
Hearing of motion.
Date, §15A-952, (f).
Scope, §15A-952, (a).
Time limits, §15A-952, (b), (c).
Exceptions, §15A-952, (d).
Failure to file within time required, §15A-952, (e).
Relief from errors.
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
See MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF.
Requirements, §15A-951, (a).
Service, §15A-951, (b).
Proof of service, §15A-951, (c).
Severance of offenses, §15A-927, (a), (e).
Suppression of evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
**Defenses presented by motion,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (b).
**Deposition of witness to perpetuate testimony pending appeal,** §1A-1, Rule 27, (b).
**Deposition upon oral examination, terminating or limiting,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (d).
**Directed verdict,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).
**Discovery,** §15A-902.
Conference, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f).
Order compelling discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37, (a).
Protective orders, §1A-1, Rule 26, (c).
**District courts.**
Civil actions, Super. Ct. Rule 6.
**MOTIONS** —Cont'd
**Domestic violence.**
Contempt, §50B-4, (a).
Emergency relief, §50B-2, (b).
Who may move, §50B-2, (b).
Out-of-state orders.
Full faith and credit, §50B-4, (e).
**Evidence.**
Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43, (e).
Suppression of evidence.
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
**Exemptions.**
Setting aside exempt property, §1C-1603, (a), (b).
**Expedited evictions.**
Enforcement of eviction and removal orders.
Expedited hearings, §42-66, (a).
**Family law arbitration,** §50-58.
**Findings by court,** §1A-1, Rule 52, (a).
Motion to amend, §1A-1, Rule 52, (b).
**Foreign judgments.**
Motion for enforcement of foreign judgment.
Filing by judgment creditors, §1C-1705, (b).
Relief from judgment.
Filing of motion by judgment debtors, §1C-1705, (a).
**Forms,** §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Guardians.**
Motions in the cause, §35A-1207.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Appointment of interim guardian, §35A-1114.
**Industrial commission.**
Mediated settlement and neutral evaluation conferences, I.C. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. 11.
Authorizing use of neutral evaluation procedures, I.C. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. 1(I).
Dispensing with or deferring conference, I.C. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. 1(g).
Rehabilitation professionals and workers' compensation claims, I.C. Util. Rehab. Profs. X.
**Interim guardian, appointment.**
Incompetence, determination of, §35A-1114.
**Intervention,** §1A-1, Rule 24, (c).
**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (a) to (d).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
**Judgment on the pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (c).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Judicial department.**
Superior court division.
Disqualification of judges.
Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
**Jury notes,** §15A-1228.

**MOTIONS** —Cont'd
**More definite statement,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (e).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Motion for appropriate relief, criminal cases,** §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
See MOTION FOR APPROPRIATE RELIEF.
**Motion to dissolve order of attachment,** §1-440.36.
**New trial.**
Affidavits.
Time for serving, §1A-1, Rule 59, (c).
Judgment notwithstanding the verdict.
Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
Time for motion, §1A-1, Rule 59, (b).
**Pleadings generally.**
See PLEADINGS.
**Post-trial motions in criminal cases.**
Motion for appropriate relief, §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
**Pro hac vice,** §84-4.1.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1, Rule 60.
**Searches and seizures.**
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
**Service of process,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).
Time for, §1A-1, Rule 6, (d).
**Signing,** §1A-1, Rule 11, (a).
**Striking pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (f).
**Substitution of parties,** §1A-1, Rule 25.
**Summary judgment,** §1A-1, Rule 56, (a) to (d).
**Superior courts.**
Civil actions, Super. Ct. Rule 6.
Disqualification of judges.
Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
**Suppression of evidence.**
Motion to suppress evidence, §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
**Time for,** §§1-593, 1A-1, Rule 6, (d).
**Torrens system registration.**
Removal of land from operation of system, §43-56.
**Transfer of case to district or superior courts,** §7A-258.
**Workers' compensation.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 609.
Tort claims rules, Tort Claim Rule T205.

**MOTIONS IN THE CAUSE.**
**Guardians,** §35A-1207.

**MOTION TO ALTER OR AMEND JUDGMENT,** §1A-1, Rule 59, (e).

**MOTION TO AMEND FINDINGS BY COURT,** §1A-1, Rule 52, (b).

**MOTION TO APPOINT INTERIM GUARDIAN.**
**Incompetence, determination of,** §35A-1114.

**MOTION TO INTERVENE,** §1A-1, Rule 24, (c).

**MOTION TO MODIFY ORDER OF ATTACHMENT,** §1-440.37.

**MOTION TO PERPETUATE TESTIMONY PENDING APPEAL.**
**Depositions,** §1A-1, Rule 27, (b).

**MOTION TO SET ASIDE EXEMPT PROPERTY,** §1C-1603, (a), (b).

**MOTION TO STRIKE,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (f).

**MOTION TO SUBSTITUTE PARTY,** §1A-1, Rule 25.

**MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE,** §§15A-971 to 15A-980.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

**MOTION TO TERMINATE OR LIMIT DEPOSITION.**
**Deposition upon oral examination,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (d).

**MOTION TO TRANSFER CASE TO DISTRICT OR SUPERIOR COURTS,** §7A-258.

**MOTORBOATS.**
**Boating safety generally,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATING SAFETY.
**Defined,** §75A-2.
**Equipment.**
Federal boat safety act of 1971.
Conformance with, §75A-6, (m).
Generally, §75A-6.
Muffling devices, §§75A-9, 75A-9.1.
Permission for operation of vessel.
Compliance as prerequisite, §75A-6, (1).
**Identification numbers,** §7A-18, (a).
**Larceny.**
Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance, §14-72.2.
**Proof of ownership,** §75A-10.2, (b).
Effect, §75A-10.2, (a), (b).

**MOTOR CARRIERS,** §§62-259 to 62-279.
**Accidents.**
Reports not to be used as evidence, §62-274.
**Accounts and accounting,** §62-269.
**Alcoholic beverage transportation.**
Bond for transporting spirituous liquors, §18B-1115, (e).
Commercial transportation permits, §18B-1115, (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Brokers, §62-263, (e).
Joinder of surety prohibited, §62-274.
Security for protection of public, §62-268.
Taxation.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state.
Refunds to motor carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety** —Cont'd
Taxation —Cont'd
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state —Cont'd
Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.
**Brokers.**
Bonds, surety, §62-263, (e).
Licenses, §62-263.
Applications, §62-263, (b).
Bonds, surety, §62-263, (e).
Hearing on application.
Notice, §62-263, (c).
Issuance, §62-263, (d).
Required, §62-263, (a).
Utilities commission.
Regulation of brokers, §62-261.
**Bus companies,** §62-146.1.
Certificates of authority, §62-262.1.
Fees, §62-300.
Discontinuance or reduction in service.
Certificate or permit.
Inapplicability of provisions to bus companies, §62-262.2, (e).
Granting permission.
Considerations, §62-262.2, (c).
Hearings.
Determination with or without public hearing, §62-262.2, (d).
Notice to be given, §62-262.2, (a).
Objections to granting of permission, §62-262.2, (b).
Petition for permission, §62-262.2, (a).
Policies of state, §62-259.1.
Proof of financial responsibility, §62-268.
Rates, §62-146.1.
Service, §62-146.1.
Discontinuance or reduction, §62-262.2.
**Certificate or permit.**
Abandonment or discontinuance of service authorized, §62-262, (k).
Applications, §62-262, (a).
Burden of proof on applicant, §62-262, (e).
Fees, §62-300, (a).
Bus companies.
Certificates of authority, §62-262.1.
Fees, §62-300.
Discontinuance or reduction in service.
Inapplicability of provision to bus companies, §62-262.2, (e).
Hearing on application.
Notice, §62-262, (b), (c).
Procedure absent protest of granting of application, §62-262, (d).
Protest of granting of application, §62-262, (d).
Procedure where no protest, §62-262, (d).
Required, §62-262, (a).
**Charter parties.**
Exemption of provisions, §62-260, (a).
**C.O.D. shipments.**
Embezzlement, §62-273.
**Common carriers.**
Definition of "common carrier by motor vehicle," §62-3.

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Common carriers** —Cont'd
Duties, §62-146, (a).
Rates, §62-146.
Additional nature of provisions, §62-146, (i).
Complaints as to, §62-146, (e).
Joint rates, §62-146, (b), (d).
Powers of commission as to, §62-146, (f).
Utilities commission.
Powers, §62-146, (e) to (h).
Routes.
Deviation from regular route operations, §62-267, (a).
**Consolidation,** §62-111, (b), (c), (e).
**Construction and interpretation,** §62-276.
**Contract carriers.**
Defined, §62-3.
**Definitions.**
Contract carriers, §62-3.
Taxation.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.37, (a).
**Disabled persons.**
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
**Discrimination.**
Penalty, §62-325, (a).
**Education.**
Transportation of students to private or parochial schools.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Embezzlement.**
C.O.D. shipments, §62-273.
**Emergencies.**
Grant of emergency operating authority, §62-265.
**Eminent domain.**
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
**Employees transportation.**
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Empty equipment.**
Operation not construed as violations, §62-267, (c).
**Evidence.**
Inadmissible evidence, §62-274.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §62-260, (a), (e).
Actions to enforce compliance with provisions against person purporting to operate under exemption.
Venue, §62-260, (d).
Certificates of exemption, §62-260, (g).
Special exemptions, §62-261.
Safety requirements apply, §62-260, (f).
Utilities commission.
Powers as to, §62-260, (b), (c).
Special exemptions, §62-261.
**Fees.**
Registration, §20-87.
Passenger vehicles, §20-87.1.
Property hauling vehicles, §20-88.
Utilities commission, §62-300.

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Fireworks.**
Not affected by provisions, §14-410, (a).
**Fleet permits.**
Alcoholic beverage transportation, §18B-1115, (d).
**Franchise carriers generally.**
See FRANCHISE CARRIERS.
**Franchises.**
Conditions, §62-113, (a).
Dormant motor carrier franchises, §62-112, (c).
Terms, §62-113, (a).
Transfer.
Approval of applications by commission, §62-111, (e).
Motor carriers of passengers, §62-111, (b).
Motor carriers of property, §62-111, (c).
**Handicapped persons.**
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
**Hearings.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service.
Determination with or without public hearing, §62-262.2, (b).
**Hotels.**
Motor vehicles owned or operated by.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Human service and volunteer transportation.**
Inapplicability of laws and regulations, §62-289.5.
**Income tax.**
Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4, (o), (p).
Corporations generally, §§105-130 to 105-130.41.
See INCOME TAX.
**Injunctions.**
Unlawful operation, §62-279.
**Injuries.**
Liability insurance.
Required, §62-268.
**Insurance.**
Liability insurance, §62-268.
**Irregular route motor carriers.**
Interchange traffic, §62-210.
**Labor.**
Transportation of employees.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Legislative declaration,** §62-259.
**License plates.**
Utilities commission.
Revocation by commission, §62-278, (a).
Additional nature of provisions, §62-278, (b).
**Licenses.**
Brokers, §62-263.
**Livestock.**
Transportation of livestock.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Merger,** §62-111, (b), (c), (e).
**Misdemeanors.**
Discrimination, §62-325, (a).
Rebates, §62-325, (a).
**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors** —Cont'd
Records.
Violations as to, §62-325, (b).
Reports.
Failure to make reports, §62-325, (b).
Solicitation, §62-325, (c).
Taxation.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.41, 105-449.51.
Unlawful operations generally, §62-325.
**Moving companies.**
See MOVING COMPANIES.
**Newspapers.**
Transportation of newspapers.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Notice.**
Brokers' licenses.
Hearings on applications, §62-263, (c).
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2, (a).
Certificate or permit.
Hearing on application, §62-262, (b), (c).
Service of notice.
Designation of person on whom notices may be served, §62-270.
**Penalties.**
Discrimination, §62-325, (a).
Rebates, §62-325, (a).
Records.
Violations as to, §62-325, (b).
Reports.
Failure to make reports, §62-325, (b).
Solicitation, §62-325, (c).
Unlawful operations generally, §62-325.
**Petitions.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2, (a).
**Policy of state,** §62-259.
**Private protective services.**
Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3, (b).
**Property-hauling vehicles.**
Detention to collect fees or taxes owed, §20-96, (a).
Storage of vehicle, §20-96, (b).
Registration fees, §20-88.
**Radioactive waste.**
Safety regulations, §20-167.1.
**Rates.**
Allowance to shippers for transportation services, §62-272.
Collection of rates and charges of motor carriers of property, §62-271.
Common carriers, §62-146.
Additional nature of provisions, §62-146, (i).
Complaints as to, §62-146, (e).
Joint rates, §62-146, (b), (d).
Powers of commission as to, §62-146, (f).

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Rates** —Cont'd
Common carriers —Cont'd
Utilities commission.
Powers, §62-146, (e) to (h).
**Rebates.**
Penalty, §62-325, (a).
**Records,** §62-269.
Violations as to records.
Penalty, §62-325, (b).
**Registration.**
Fees, §20-87.
Passenger vehicles, §§20-87, 20-87.1.
Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.
Records.
Failure, neglect or refusal to keep record, §20-91, (c).
Reports.
Failure, common neglect or refusal to make reports, §20-91, (c).
**Religion.**
Transportation to or from religious services.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Reports,** §62-269.
Accident reports.
Use as evidence prohibited, §62-274.
Failure to make required reports.
Penalty, §62-325, (b).
Taxation.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.45.
**Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state,** §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57. See within this heading, "Taxation."
**Routes.**
Common carriers.
Deviation from regular route operations, §62-267, (a).
**Service of process.**
Designation of person upon whom process may be served, §62-270.
**Solicitation.**
Prohibited solicitations.
Penalties, §62-325, (c).
**State of North Carolina.**
Exemptions from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Taxation.**
Identification markers for vehicles, §105-449.47.
Registration cards, §105-449.47.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state.
Additional nature of tax, §105-449.38.
Amount of fuel used in state.
Calculation, §105-449.44, (a).
How ascertained, §105-449.44.
Presumption, §105-449.44, (b).
Application of tax proceeds, §105-449.43.
Bonds, surety.
Refunds to motor carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to pay penalty and furnish bond, §105-449.52.

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state —Cont'd
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Service of process on nonresident motor carriers.
Commissioner made process agent, §105-449.54.
Cooperative agreements between state, §105-449.57.
Cooperative agreements with other jurisdictions.
Audit of records of carriers, §105-449.37, (d).
Authority of secretary, §105-449.57, (a).
Contents, §105-449.37, (b).
Disclosures to officials in other jurisdictions, §105-449.37, (c).
Provision increasing or decreasing taxes and fees prohibited, §105-449.37, (e).
Credits.
Fuels tax.
Credit for payment, §105-449.39.
Gasoline tax.
Credit for payment, §105-449.39.
Definitions, §105-449.37, (a).
Determination of amount of fuel used, §105-449.44.
Distribution of proceedings, §105-449.43.
Emergencies.
Temporary emergency operation of vehicles, §105-449.49.
False statements.
Misdemeanors, §105-449.41.
Fuels tax.
Credit for payment, §105-449.39.
Gasoline tax.
Credit for payment, §105-449.39.
Highway fund, fees and civil penalties credited to, §105-449.48.
Identification markers for vehicles, §105-449.47.
Temporary emergency operation without, §105-449.49.
Leased motor vehicles, §§105-449.42, 105-449.42A.
Levy of tax, §105-449.38.
Liability for tax, §105-449.37, (b).
Misdemeanors.
False statements, §105-449.41.
Violations of provisions, §105-449.51.
Nonresident motor carriers.
Service of process.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent, §105-449.54.
Payment of tax, §105-449.42.
Penalties.
Reports.
Failure to file, §105-449.45.
Violations of provisions, §§105-449.51, 105-449.52.
Quarterly payment of tax, §105-449.42.

**MOTOR CARRIERS** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state —Cont'd
Records.
Inspection of books and records, §105-449.46.
Refunds.
Motor carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Registration cards.
Temporary emergency operation without, §105-449.49.
Registration of vehicles.
Exemption, §105-449.47, (b).
Requirement, §105-449.47, (a).
Rental cars, §§105-449.42, 105-449.42A.
Reports, §105-449.45.
Exemption from filing, §105-449.45, (b).
Other reports, §105-449.45, (c).
Penalties, §105-449.45, (d).
Quarterly report, §105-449.45, (a).
Secretary of revenue.
Definition of "secretary," §105-449.37, (a).
Forms.
Preparation, §105-449.50.
Inspection of books and records, §105-449.46.
Service of process.
Nonresident motor carriers.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent, §105-449.54.
Temporary permits, §105-449.49.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §§105-449.51, 105-449.52.
**Taxicabs.**
Exemptions from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Utilities commission.**
Brokers.
Regulation of brokers, §62-261.
Emergencies.
Grant of emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Exemptions from provisions.
Powers as to, §62-260, (b), (c).
Special exemptions, §62-261.
Fees.
Generally, §62-300.
Injunctions.
Unlawful operations, §62-279.
License plates.
Revocation by commission, §62-278, (a).
Additional nature of provisions, §62-278, (b).
Powers.
Generally, §62-261.
**Venue.**
Exemptions from provisions.
Actions to enforce provisions against person purporting to operate under exemption, §62-260, (d).

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY REGULATION UNIT,** §§20-376 to 20-397.
**Actions.**
Recovery of penalties.
Appeals, §20-389.
Remedies.
Persons injured by carriers, §20-394.
Violations of provisions.
Jurisdiction, §20-387.
**Agents.**
Willful acts deemed those of carrier, §20-388.
**Agriculture.**
Exemptions from certain requirements, §20-381, (b).
**Audit of motor carriers for compliance,** §20-379.
**Definitions,** §20-376.
**Division.**
Audit of motor carriers for compliance, §20-379.
Employee.
Disclosure of information, §20-393.
Enforcement of provisions.
Authority of inspectors and officers, §20-383.
Investigations.
Accidents involving motor carriers, §20-380.
Powers, §20-377.
Investigation of accidents involving motor carriers, §20-380.
Promotion of general safety program, §20-380.
Specific powers applicable to motor carriers, §20-381, (a).
Rules and regulations, §20-380.
Safety program.
Promotion, §20-380.
**Employees.**
Willful acts deemed those of carrier, §20-388.
**Enforcement of provisions.**
Division.
Authority of inspectors and officers, §20-383.
**Fees and charges.**
Disposition, §20-386.
Generally, §20-385, (a).
Reciprocal agreements, §20-385, (b).
**Foreign commerce.**
Defined, §20-376.
**For-hire carriers.**
Interstate carriers.
Insurance verification, §20-382, (b), (c).
Registration, §20-382, (a).
Intrastate carriers.
Insurance verification, §20-382.1, (b).
Registration, §20-382.1, (a).
**Infractions.**
Safety inspection of vehicles.
Failure to conduct inspection, §20-384.

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY REGULATION UNIT** —Cont'd
**Injury to others.**
Penalty, §20-391.
Remedies, §20-394.
**Injury to property of carrier.**
Penalty, §20-395.
**Inspections.**
Disclosure of information by division employee, §20-393.
Division.
Specific powers and duties applicable to motor carriers, §20-381, (a).
Penalty for failure to conduct safety inspection, §20-384.
Violations of provisions.
Refusal to allow inspection.
Penalty, §20-390.
**Insurance verification.**
For-hire interstate carriers, §20-382, (b), (c).
For-hire intrastate carriers, §20-382.1, (b).
Noncompliance with requirements.
Civil penalties, §20-382.2.
**Interstate carriers for-hire.**
Insurance verification, §20-382, (b), (c).
Registration, §20-382, (a).
**Interstate commerce.**
Defined, §20-376.
**Intrastate commerce.**
Defined, §20-376.
**Investigation.**
Accidents involving motor carriers, §20-380.
Violations of provisions.
Refusal to allow investigation.
Penalty, §20-390.
**Misdemeanors.**
Inspection.
Refusal to allow inspection, §20-390.
Violations of provisions.
Failure to make required reports, §§20-392, 20-396.
Willful injury to property of motor carrier, §20-395.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalty for noncompliance with registration or insurance verification requirements.
Generally, §20-382.2, (a).
Payment, §20-382.2, (b).
Proceeds, §20-382.2, (c).
Disposition of penalties recovered, §20-386.
Recovery of penalties.
Appeals, §20-389.
Violations of provisions.
Causing injuries to others, §20-391.
Failure to make required reports, §§20-392, 20-397.
Obstructing division, §20-392.
Refusal to allow inspections.
Misdemeanor, §20-390.
Willful injury to property of carrier.
Misdemeanor, §20-395.
**Registration.**
For-hire interstate carriers, §20-382, (a).
For-hire intrastate carriers, §20-382.1, (a).

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY REGULATION UNIT** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Noncompliance with requirements.
Civil penalty, §20-382.2.
**Reports.**
Violations of provisions.
Failure to make required reports.
Penalty, §§20-392, 20-397.
**Rules and regulations.**
Division.
Authority to make and enforce, §20-380.
Violations of provisions.
Causing injuries to others.
Penalty, §20-391.
Penalties generally, §20-387.
Willful evasion of division regulations, §§20-396, 20-397.
**Safety program.**
Promotion by division, §20-380.
**Violations of provisions.**
Actions.
Jurisdiction, §20-387.
Carriers.
Willful acts of carrier's agent deemed those of carrier, §20-388.
Disclosure of information by division employee, §20-393.
Injury to others.
Penalty, §20-391.
Remedy, §20-394.
Inspection.
Refusal to allow inspection.
Penalty, §20-390.
Investigation.
Refusal to allow investigation.
Penalty, §20-390.
Misdemeanors.
Failure to make required reports, §§20-392, 20-396.
Furnishing false information to division, §§20-396, 20-397.
Penalties.
Causing injuries to others, §20-391.
Failure to make required reports, §§20-392, 20-397.
Obstructing division, §20-392.
Refusal to allow inspections.
Misdemeanor, §20-390.
Refusal to allow investigations.
Misdemeanor, §20-390.
Reports.
Failure to make required reports.
Penalty, §§20-392, 20-397.
Furnishing false information, §§20-396, 20-397.
Withholding information, §§20-396, 20-397.
Rules and regulations.
Causing injuries to others.
Penalty, §20-391.
Penalties.
Generally, §20-387.

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY REGULATION UNIT** —Cont'd
**Violations of provisions** —Cont'd
Rules and regulations —Cont'd
Willful evasion of division regulations, §§20-396, 20-397.
Unlawful motor carrier operations.
Generally, §20-396.

**MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS,** §§58-69-2 to 58-69-55.
**Appeals.**
Judicial review of commissioner of insurance, §58-69-25.
**Bonds, surety.**
Prerequisite to issuance of license, §58-69-10.
**Commissioner of insurance.**
Judicial review, §58-69-25.
Powers, §58-69-20.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Insurance licensing provisions not affected, §58-69-45.
**Definitions,** §58-69-2.
**Emblems.**
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Fees.**
License fees, §58-69-10.
Disposition, §58-69-40.
**Guaranteed arrest bond certificates issued by club.**
Acceptance in lieu of cash bail or other bond, §58-69-55, (a).
Forfeiture and enforcement, applicable provisions, §58-69-55, (b).
Surety company becoming surety with respect to.
Filing undertaking, amount, §58-69-50, (a).
Form of undertaking, §58-69-50, (b).
**Hearings.**
Denial of license.
Notice of right to hearing, §58-69-15.
Right to hearing, §58-69-25.
**Insurance.**
Commissioner.
Judicial review, §58-69-25.
Powers, §58-69-20.
**Investigations.**
Powers of commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §58-69-10.
Denial.
Grounds, §58-69-15.
Hearing, §§58-69-15, 58-69-25.
Expiration, §58-69-15.
Fees, §58-69-10.
Disposition, §58-69-40.
Insurance licensing provisions not affected, §58-69-45.
Issuance, §58-69-15.
Monetary penalty for violations, §58-2-70, (c), (d), (g).

**MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Renewal, §58-69-15.
Required, §58-69-5.
Restitution for violations, §58-2-70, (e), (f), (g).
Surrender, §58-2-65.
Suspension or revocation.
Applicable provisions, §58-2-70, (h).
Criminal convictions, §58-2-60, (b).
Notice and hearing, §58-2-70, (b).
Power of commissioner, §58-69-20.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §58-69-35.
**Names.**
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of insurance.
Power to make rules and regulations, §58-69-20.
**Service of process.**
Agent for service, §58-69-30.
**Services provided,** §58-69-2.
**Trademarks.**
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Violations of provisions.**
Misdemeanors, §58-69-35.

**MOTOR COURTS.**
**Advertising rates or charges.**
Additional data relating to room rates required, §72-50.
Article declared supplemental, §72-52.
Violation as misdemeanor, §72-51.
**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
See HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES.
**Tourist camps and homes.**
See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.

**MOTORCYCLES.**
**Amusement device safety.**
Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3, (a).
**Brakes.**
Required, §20-124, (d).
**Community colleges.**
Motorcycle safety instruction program.
Delivered and implemented through department of community colleges, §115D-72.
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Directional signals.**
Provisions not applicable, §20-125.1, (d).
**Fees.**
Registration.
Private motorcycles, §20-87.
**Full use of lane.**
Entitled to full use of lane, §20-146.1, (a).
**Headlamps,** §20-129, (c).

**MOTORCYCLES** —Cont'd
**Helmets.**
Safety helmets required, §20-140.4, (a).
Infractions.
Violations punished as, §20-140.4, (c).
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
**Infractions.**
Excessive number of passengers.
Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4, (c).
Safety helmets required.
Violations.
Punished as infractions, §20-140.4, (c).
**Instructions.**
Motorcycle safety instruction program, §115D-72.
**Licenses.**
Learner's permit, §20-7, (a2).
Motorcycle endorsement, §20-7, (a1).
Fee, §20-7, (i).
Required, §20-7, (a1).
**Lights.**
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Headlamps, §20-129, (c).
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Spot lamps, §20-130, (a).
**Mirrors.**
Rearview mirrors required, §20-126, (c).
**Mopeds.**
See MOPEDS.
**Motorcycle safety instruction program,** §115D-72.
**Motor vehicles generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Negligence.**
Excessive number of passengers.
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
Rearview mirrors.
Violations of provisions not to constitute negligence per se, §20-126, (c).
Safety helmets required.
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
**Operating abreast in single lane.**
More than two abreast in single lane prohibited, §20-146.1, (b).
Two abreast in single lane authorized, §20-146.1, (a).
**Passengers.**
Excessive number of passengers.
Prohibited, §20-140.4, (a).
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4, (c).
**Rearview mirrors.**
Required, §20-126, (c).
**Registration fees.**
Private motorcycles, §20-87.

**MOTORCYCLES** —Cont'd
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Safety.**
Motorcycle safety instruction program.
Administration, §115D-72, (a).
Implementation, §115D-72, (b).
**Turn signals.**
Provisions not applicable, §20-125.1, (d).
**Utility easements.**
Operating vehicle upon after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**MOTORCYCLE SAFETY INSTRUCTION PROGRAM,** §115D-72.

**MOTOR FUEL MARKETING,** §§75-80 to 75-89.
**Applicability of article,** §75-82, (c).
**Attorney general.**
Investigations of violations of article, §75-85.
**Citation of article,** §75-80.
**Costs.**
Below cost selling, §75-82, (a).
Computation, §75-82, (b).
Public disclosure, §75-88.
**Definitions,** §75-81.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of article, §75-84.
**Investigations.**
Violations of article, §75-85.
**Limitation of actions.**
Violations of article, §75-86.
**Powers and remedies supplementary,** §75-89.
**Presumptions,** §75-87.
**Private actions,** §75-86.
Presumptions, §75-87.
**Public disclosure.**
Computation of prevailing price, §75-88.
**Short title,** §75-80.
**Supplementary powers and remedies,** §75-89.
**Violations of article.**
Civil penalties, §§75-83, 75-84.
Inducing, §75-83.
Injunctions, §75-84.
Investigations by attorney general, §75-85.
Limitation of actions, §75-86.
Private actions, §75-86.
Presumptions, §75-87.
Separate offenses, §75-84.

**MOTOR FUELS.**
**Alternative fuel generally,** §§105-449.130 to 105-449.139.
See ALTERNATIVE FUEL.
**Definitions.**
Marketing, §75-81.
**Gasoline tax,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.127.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**Marketing,** §§75-80 to 75-89.
See MOTOR FUEL MARKETING.

**MOTOR FUELS** —Cont'd
**Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state,** §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.

**MOTOR HOMES.**
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127, (c).

**MOTORIST SERVICE ACT.**
**Long arm statute,** §§1-105, 1-105.1.

**MOTORIZED WHEELCHAIRS.**
**Exemption from motor vehicle registration and certificate of title requirement,** §20-51.
**Use by pedestrians with mobility impairment,** §20-175.5.

**MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.**
**Alcohol screening tests,** §20-16.3, (a).
**Assistance to injured persons,** §20-166, (a).
Non-liability in civil damages, §20-166, (d).
**Compromise and settlement.**
Property damage claims arising from collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
**County medical examiners.**
Report of death in reportable accident, §20-166.1, (f).
**Crash.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Reportable crash.
Defined, §20-4.01.
**Death resulting from accident within twelve months after accident.**
Supplemental report, §20-166.1, (e).
**Definitions.**
Crash, §20-4.01.
Reportable accident, §20-4.01.
**Driver of overtaken vehicle failing to give right of way.**
Failure proximate cause of collision, §20-149, (b).
**Drivers' licenses revoked or suspended.**
Failure to stop and render aid, §20-17, (a).
**Duties of drivers involved.**
Assistance to injured persons, §20-166, (a).
Non-liability in civil damages, §20-166, (d).
Information.
Furnishing, §20-166, (b), (c1).
Injured persons.
Duty to give assistance to, §20-166, (a).
Non-liability for civil damages, §20-166, (d).
Stopping, §20-166, (a), (c).
**Evidence.**
Reports, §20-166.1, (i).
Information on financial responsibility contained in accident report, §20-279.11.

**MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Financial responsibility.**
Reports.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
**First aid or emergency assistance.**
Non-liability in civil damages, §20-166, (d).
**Good Samaritan statute,** §20-166, (d).
**Guardrails.**
Reports as to damage, §20-166, (c1).
**Highway patrol.**
Notification if reportable accident occurred outside city or town, §20-166.1, (a).
**Hit and run driving,** §20-166.
Commercial motor vehicle involved, §20-24, (e).
Points, §20-16, (c).
**Hospitals.**
Notification to medical examiner of death from accident, §20-166.1, (f).
**Immunity from damages.**
Person rendering first aid or emergency assistance, §20-166, (d).
**Impaired driving.**
Aggravating factors to be weighed, §20-179, (d).
**Information.**
Duties of drivers to furnish generally, §20-166, (b), (c1).
Refusal to furnish, §20-29.
**Injury or death.**
Duties of drivers involved, §20-166, (a), (c).
**Insurance verification on request by division,** §20-166.1, (b).
**Investigation of reportable accident,** §20-166.1, (e).
**Leaving the scene of an accident,** §20-166.
Commercial driver license disqualification, §20-17.4, (a).
Commercial motor vehicle involved, §20-24, (e).
Mandatory revocation of driver's license.
Failure to stop and render aid, §20-17, (a).
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
**Long arm statute.**
Service upon nonresident driver, §1-105.
**Mandatory revocation of driver's license.**
Failure to stop and render aid, §20-17, (a).
**Misdemeanor for reporting violations,** §20-166.1, (k).
**Nonresidents.**
Service on residents establishing residency outside state and residents departing from state, §1-105.1.
Service upon nonresident drivers and upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
**Notification to appropriate law enforcement agency of accident,** §20-166.1, (a).
**Parked vehicles, collisions with,** §20-166.1, (c).
**Penalties.**
Leaving scene of accident, §20-166, (b), (c).
**Point schedule,** §20-16, (c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Police department of city or town.**
Notification if reportable accident occurred in city or town, §20-166.1, (a).
**Proof of financial responsibility upon request of division,** §20-166.1, (b).
**Property damage.**
Duties of drivers involved, §20-166, (b).
**Reports.**
County medical examiners.
Death of person in reportable accident, §20-166.1, (f).
Death of person in reportable accident, medical examiner, §20-166.1, (f).
Death resulting from accident within twelve months after accident.
Supplemental report filed by law enforcement officer, §20-166.1, (e).
Definition of reportable crash, §20-4.01.
Driver colliding with parked or unattended motor vehicle.
Report to owner, §20-166.1, (c).
Effect of reports, §20-166.1, (i).
Evidence, §20-166.1, (i).
False information, §20-279.31, (b).
Financial responsibility.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Forms provided by division, §20-166.1, (h).
Information about reportable accidents, forms to provide, §20-166.1, (h).
Law enforcement agency investigating reportable accident, §20-166.1, (e).
Misdemeanor for violations, §20-166.1, (k).
Public records, §20-166.1, (i).
Supplemental report when original report insufficient, §20-166.1, (d).
Suspension of license for failure to report reportable accident, §20-279.31, (a).
**Rural police of county.**
Notification if reportable accident occurred outside city or town, §20-166.1, (a).
**Salvage vehicles.**
Titling of salvage motor vehicles.
Failure to disclose damage to transferee, §20-71.4.
Removal of title or supporting documents from state with intent to conceal damage, §20-71.4.
**Service of process.**
Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Residents establishing residence outside state and residents departing from state, §1-105.1.
**Settlement of property damage claims arising from,** §1-540.2.
**Sheriff's office.**
Notification if reportable accident occurred outside city or town, §20-166.1, (a).
**Statistical information on motor vehicle accidents.**
Publication by division, §20-166.1, (j).

**MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Stopping at scene of accident.**
Required, §20-166, (a), (c).
**Unattended vehicles, collisions with,** §20-166.1, (c).
**Uninsured motorists.**
Identity of operator or owner of vehicle colliding with insured's vehicle not ascertainable, §20-279.21, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGE APPRAISERS.**
**Continuing education program for licensees,** §58-33-130, (a).
Advisory committees, §58-33-135.
Compliance with provisions.
What constitutes, §58-33-130, (h).
Courses of study.
Approval by commissioner, §58-33-130, (i).
Fees established by commissioner, §58-33-130, (j).
Hour requirements, §58-33-130, (d), (e), (g).
Powers and duties of commissioner, §§58-33-130, 58-33-135.
Renewal of license.
Requirement for, §58-33-130, (c).
**Discrimination prohibited,** §58-33-80.
**Emergency motor vehicle damage appraisals.**
Permitted without license, §58-33-70, (f).
**Licenses,** §58-33-25.
Acting without license, §§58-3-130, 58-33-120.
Applicability of article, §58-33-1.
Applications, §58-33-30.
Cancellation.
Notice by insurer or other employer, §58-33-55.
Continuing education program for licensees, §§58-33-130, 58-33-135.
Definitions, §58-33-10.
Denial, §58-33-45, (e), (g) to (i).
Duplicate licenses.
Lost, stolen or destroyed license, §58-33-50, (d).
Exemptions, §58-33-30.
Fees, §58-33-125.
Interstate reciprocity in producer licensing.
Continuing education requirements, satisfaction, §58-33-32, (j).
Definitions, §58-33-32, (b).
Fees, §58-33-32, (h).
Nonresident limited lines producer license, §58-33-32, (f).
Nonresident producer license, §58-33-32, (c), (g).
Nonresident surplus lines license, §58-33-32, (d).
Nonresident viatical settlement broker common settlement provider or settlement representative license, §58-33-32, (e).
Purpose of provisions, §58-33-32, (a).
Reports by producers, §58-33-32, (k), (l).

**MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGE APPRAISERS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Interstate reciprocity in producer licensing —Cont'd
Waiver of license application requirements, §58-33-32, (i).
Notice.
Suspension, revocation or nonrenewal, §58-33-50, (b), (d).
Qualifications of applicant, §58-33-30.
Reciprocity, §§58-33-30, 58-33-32.
Resident-nonresident licenses, §58-33-30.
Surrender.
Termination of residency, §58-33-50, (c).
Suspension, revocation or nonrenewal.
Grounds, §58-33-45, (a), (e).
Procedure, §58-33-45, (b), (d), (f) to (h).
**Misdemeanors.**
Acting without license, §58-3-130.
**Violation of insurance laws,** §§58-3-130, 58-33-120.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.**
**Acquisition of other line of new motor vehicle or related products.**
Coercing or attempting to coerce dealer to refrain from participation, §20-305.
**Advertising.**
Coercing or attempting to coerce dealer to participate voluntarily in advertising campaign, §20-305.
Type and serial number of license to appear, §20-290, (c).
**Advisory board.**
Appointment of members, §20-305.4, (c).
Compensation of members, §20-305.4, (d).
Composition, §20-305.4, (a).
Compromise and settlement.
Lemon law.
Informal settlement procedure, §20-351.7.
Expenses of members, §20-305.4, (d).
Membership, §20-305.4, (a).
Number of members, §20-305.4, (a).
Qualifications of members, §20-305.4, (b).
Terms of members, §20-305.4, (c), (d).
Vacancies, §20-305.4, (c), (d).
**Appeals.**
Actions of commissioner, §20-300.
**Bonds, surety.**
Licenses, §20-288, (e).
**Capital structure of new motor vehicle dealer.**
Coercing or attempting dealer to change, §20-305.
**Certificates of title,** §20-79, (b).
**Changing location of dealership or making substantial alterations.**
Coercing or attempting dealer, §20-305.
**Coercion by manufacturers or distributors.**
Prohibited acts, §§20-304, 20-305.
**Conditional delivery of vehicle,** §20-75.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd
**Corporations.**
Responsibility of licensee for acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
**Definitions.**
Generally, §20-4.01.
Licenses, §20-286.
**Delaying, refusing or failing to deliver vehicles or parts or accessories,** §20-305.
**Demonstration plates,** §20-79, (b), (c).
**Denial, suspension or revocation of licenses.**
Grounds for, §20-294.
Hearing, §20-295.
Notice of hearing, §20-296.
Time to act upon application, §20-295.
**Discrimination by manufacturers among new motor vehicle dealers,** §20-305.
**Fees.**
License fees, §20-289.
Requirements generally, §20-79, (a).
Temporary plates, §20-79.1, (a).
**Franchises.**
Applicability of provisions to existing and future franchises, §20-307.
Cancellation.
Unfairly cancelling without due regard to equities of dealers, §20-305.
Cancellation of franchise, §20-305.
Certain provisions not applicable to dealers in mobile or manufactured type housing or recreational trailers, §20-305.5.
Cessation to dealership by designated family member.
Preventing or refusing to honor, §20-305.
Establishing additional new motor vehicle dealer in relevant market area, §20-305.
Exemptions, §20-305.5.
Failure to give notice terminating franchise, §20-305.
Jurisdiction for actions, §20-307.1.
Nonrenewal of franchise, §20-305.
Prefiling of agreements and amendments, §20-297.1.
Refusal to approve sale or transfer of ownership, §20-305.
Relocating existing new motor vehicle dealer into relevant market area, §20-305.
Terminating franchise, §20-305.
Transfer of franchise.
Preventing dealer from receiving fair and reasonable compensation, §20-305.
**Increasing prices on new motor vehicles dealer orders,** §20-305.
**Inspection of records by division,** §20-297, (b).
**Installment sales.**
Seller to deliver written statement to buyer, §20-303, (b).
Written instrument, §20-303, (a).
**Insurance.**
Prohibited access to, §20-298.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd
**License plates,** §20-79, (a).
Form and duration, §20-79, (c).
Restrictions on use, §20-79, (d).
Sanction when vehicle driven in violation of restrictions on use of plates, §20-79, (e).
Special sport events.
Form and duration, §20-79.01, (b).
Restrictions on use, §20-79.01, (c).
Temporary license plate, application, §20-79.01, (a).
Temporary plates or markers, §20-79.1, (a).
Applicability of certain general provisions, §20-79.1, (k).
Applications, §20-79.1, (a).
Destruction on receipt of annual registration plates, §20-79.1, (g).
Expiration, §20-79.1, (h).
Loss or theft, §20-79.1, (i).
Records, §20-79.1, (b).
Registration certificate, §20-79.1, (c).
Requirements for issuance by dealer, §20-79.1, (c) to (e).
Rules and regulations, §20-79.1, (j).
Special sport events, §20-79.01.
Suspension of right of dealer to issue, §20-79.1, (f).
Transfer, loan or assignment prohibited, §20-79.1, (i).
**Licenses.**
Actions.
Power of commissioner to bring actions, §20-301, (d).
Advertising.
Type and serial number of license to appear, §20-290, (c).
Applicability of article, §20-308.2.
Applications, §20-288, (a).
Information required, §20-288, (a), (b).
Time to act upon, §20-295.
Bonds, surety, §20-288, (e).
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Appeals from commissioner, §20-300.
Powers, §20-301.
Promotion of interests of retail buyers, §20-301, (a).
Rules and regulations, §20-302.
Corporations.
Acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
Definitions, §20-286.
Denial.
Grounds, §20-294.
Hearing, §§20-295, 20-296.
Notice, §20-296.
Distributor representative, §20-291.
Established salesroom.
Display of motor vehicles for sale only at established salesrooms, §20-292.
License to list established salesrooms, §20-290, (a).
Requirements, §20-288, (d).
Separate licenses, §20-288, (d).
Exceptions to requirement, §20-287.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Expiration, §20-288, (c).
Fees, §20-289, (a).
Disposition, §20-289, (b).
Hearings.
Denial, §§20-295, 20-296.
Discovery, §20-301, (e).
Notice, §20-305.3.
Powers of commissioner, §20-301, (c).
Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
Legislative declaration, §20-285.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §20-308.
Mobile or manufactured type housing or recreational trailers.
Certain provisions not applicable to dealers in, §20-305.5.
Notice.
Denial, §20-296.
Hearings, §20-305.3.
Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
Notice, protest, etc., to commissioner.
Tolling of filing period pending resolution of process between dealer and manufacturer, §20-301, (f).
Partnerships.
Acts of partners and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
Required, §20-287.
Rules and regulations, §20-302.
Salesmen.
List of salesmen.
Posting, §20-290, (b).
Multiple employment, §20-306.
Selling for other than own employer.
Prohibited, §20-306.
Sales representatives, §20-291.
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §20-294.
Hearing, §20-296.
Notice, §20-296.
Term, §20-288, (c).
Unfair and deceptive practices.
Power of commissioner to prevent, §20-301, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Civil actions, §20-308.1.
Penalties, §20-308.
**List of licensed salesmen posted at businesses,** §20-290, (b).
**New motor vehicles warranties act.**
Liability, §20-351.9.
**Ownership by manufacturers, etc.,** §20-305.2, (a).
Motor home or trailer dealers, §20-305.2, (b).
**Partnerships.**
Responsibility of licensee for acts of partners and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
**Predatory practices by manufacturers,** §20-305.
**Prefiling of franchise agreements and amendments,** §20-297.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Inspection of pertinent books, records, etc., of dealers, §20-297, (b).
Keeping records of vehicles received and sold by dealer, §20-297, (a).
**Refusal to disclose new motor vehicle dealer handling same line,** §20-305.
**Registration.**
Application, §20-79, (a).
Fees, §20-87.
Transfer of dealer registration, §20-79, (f).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §20-79, (e).
**Salespersons.**
Wage and hour act.
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (c).
**Temporary plates or markers,** §20-79.1.
**Transfer of title or interest.**
Conditional delivery of vehicle, §20-75.1.
Duties of dealer as transferee, §20-75.
**Warranties.**
Obligations as to, §20-305.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS ADVISORY BOARD,** §20-305.4.

**MOTOR VEHICLE EMISSIONS.**
**Commissioner of motor vehicles.**
Rules and regulations, §20-39.
**Enforcement of provisions,** §20-128.1, (c).
**Inspections,** §§20-183.2 to 20-183.5.
Counties inspections performed in, §143-215.107A, (c).
Additional counties, requiring tests in, §143-215.107A, (d).
Decentralized network of test and repair stations.
Performing inspections, §143-215.107A, (a).
Emission mechanic license.
Required of persons performing, §§20-183.4A, 143-215.107A, (a).
Emissions program account, §20-183.7, (d).
General provisions, §143-215.107A, (a).
License to perform emissions inspection.
Mechanic qualifications, §20-183.4A, (c).
Required, §§20-183.4A, (a), 143-215.107A.
Self-inspector qualifications, §20-183.4A, (d).
Station qualifications, §20-183.4A, (b).
Scope, §20-183.3, (b), (b1).
Two-mode acceleration simulation mode (ASM) test, §143-215.107A, (b).
Vehicle subject to, §20-183.2, (b).
Waiver from inspection requirements after failing inspection.
Procedure, §20-183.5, (b).
Repairs, §20-183.5, (c).
Requirements, §20-183.5, (a).
Sticker expiration, §20-183.5, (d).
**Requirements generally,** §§20-128, (c), 20-128.1, (a).
Exception for pollution reduction modifications, §20-128, (d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EMISSIONS** —Cont'd
**Standards.**
Rules and regulations, §20-128.2, (a).
**State plans to reduce emissions from job-related travel.**
Alternative-fueled or low emission vehicles, purchase by state, §143-215.107C, (a) to (c).
Plan for private sector employees, §143-215.107C, (e).
Plan for state employees, §143-215.107C, (d).
**Violations of provisions.**
Penalty, §20-128.1, (d).
Time for bringing vehicle into conformity with provisions, §20-128.1, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINE NUMBERS.**
**Abandoned or derelict vehicles.**
Numbers turned into department for destruction at time of sale, §20-137.11.
**Altering or changing.**
Prohibited acts, §20-109, (a).
Intent to conceal or misrepresent true identity of vehicle, §20-109, (b).
**New engine.**
Division to be notified on installation, §20-70, (a).
Surrender of certificate of title and registration card on installation, §20-70, (b).
**Removal or obliteration.**
New engine number, §20-69.
Surrender of registration card and certificate of title, §20-70, (b).
**Vehicles without numbers.**
Prohibitions as to, §20-108.

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.**
**Acetylene lights,** §20-132.
**Brakes,** §20-124.
Approved brake fluid or brake linings, §20-124, (h).
Motorcycles and motor-driven cycles, §20-124, (d).
Requirements generally, §20-124, (a), (c).
Safety inspections.
Scope of inspection, §20-183.3, (a).
Sale restrictions, §20-124, (h).
Tractor-truck with semitrailer attached.
Requirements, §20-124, (e), (e1).
Trailers.
Requirements, §20-124, (f), (g).
Truck requirements, §20-124, (e), (e1).
Violations of restrictions on sales, §20-124, (h).
**Child restraint systems,** §20-137.1.
Child care facilities to comply with provisions, §110-91.
Placement of small children within vehicle, §20-137.1, (a1).
Points for violations, §§20-16, (c), 20-137.1, (d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Child restraint systems** —Cont'd
Transporting child under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle.
Exception to prohibition when child secured or restrained by seat belt, §20-135.2B, (b).
**Directional signals,** §20-125.1.
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3, (a).
**Emergency support vehicles.**
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
Red lights.
Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1, (b).
**Emission-control devices,** §§20-128, (c), 20-128.1, 20-128.2.
Exception for pollution reduction modifications, §20-128, (d).
Inspections, §20-183.3.
Scope, §20-183.3, (b), (b1).
Rules and regulations by commissioner, §20-39.
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3, (a).
**Exhaust systems,** §20-128.
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3, (a).
**Fines.**
Window tinting.
Medical exception, failure to display sticker, §20-127, (f).
**Fire trucks.**
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
Lights.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Red lights exception to prohibition, §20-130.1, (b).
**Fuel tank or container not to project beyond sides of vehicle,** §20-117.1, (b).
**Horns and warning devices,** §20-125.
Ambulances, §§20-156, (b), 20-157, (a).
Fire department vehicles.
Siren must be audible within one thousand feet, §20-157, (a).
Siren necessary for right-of-way, §20-156, (b).
Overtaking and passing.
Duty of driver of overtaking vehicle to give audible warning, §20-149, (b).
Pedestrians.
Signal to pedestrian by horn or warning device, §20-154, (a).
Police department vehicles.
Siren must be audible within one thousand feet, §20-157, (a).
Siren necessary for right-of-way, §20-156, (b).
Requirements generally, §20-125, (a).
Safety inspections.
Scope of inspection, §20-183.3, (a).
Siren must be audible within one thousand feet, §§20-156, (b), 20-157, (a).
Siren necessary for right-of-way, §20-157, (a).
Special horns.
Vehicles on which authorized, §20-125, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Horns and warning devices** —Cont'd
Trucks and trailers.
Disabled vehicle, §20-161, (c).
Turning, §20-154.
**Intake pipes not to project beyond sides of vehicle,** §20-117.1, (b).
**Lights.**
Acetylene lights, §20-132.
Additional lighting equipment on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
Additional permissible lights, §20-130.
Amber lights.
Use on certain vehicles, §20-130.2.
Arrest for violations of provisions.
Time to bring lamps into conformance with requirements, §20-133, (b).
Auxiliary driving lamps, §20-130, (b).
Substitution for headlamps.
When prohibited, §20-131, (c).
Bicycles.
Requirements, §20-129, (e).
Blue lights.
Defined, §20-130.1, (c).
Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles prohibited, §20-137.2, (a).
Misdemeanor, §20-137.2, (b).
Prohibited, §20-130.1, (c).
Misdemeanor, §20-130.1, (e).
Clearance lamps.
Required on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
Clear lights.
Use on rear of vehicle prohibited, §20-130.3.
Definitions.
Red and blue lights, §20-130.1, (a), (c).
Dimming, §20-131.
Failure to dim headlamps, §20-18.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
Headlamps.
Acetylene lights, §20-132.
Adjustment to conform to provisions, §20-133.
Control.
Ordinances in conflict with provisions prohibited, §20-131, (e).
Requirements generally, §20-131, (a) to (d).
Dimming or low beaming, §20-131, (a) to (d).
Ordinances in conflict with provisions prohibited, §20-131, (e).
Penalty for failure to dim or lower beam, §20-181.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
Generally, §20-129, (b).
Motorcycles, §20-129, (c).
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Lights** —Cont'd
House trailers, §20-129.2.
Intensity of beam.
Restrictions, §20-130, (c).
Lighting conditions.
When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129, (a).
Mobile homes, §20-129.2.
Motorcycles.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Headlamps, §20-129, (c).
Spot lamps, §20-130, (a).
Newspaper delivery persons.
Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134, (b).
Parked vehicles, §20-134, (a).
Rear lamps, §20-129, (d).
Red lights.
Defined, §20-130.1, (a).
Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles prohibited, §20-137.2, (a).
Misdemeanor, §20-137.2, (b).
Prohibited, §20-130.1, (a).
Exceptions, §20-130.1, (b).
Misdemeanor, §20-130.1, (e).
Requirements generally, §20-129, (a), (f).
Additional lighting equipment on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
Rural letter carriers.
Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134, (b).
Safety inspections.
Scope of inspection, §20-183.3, (a).
Spot lamps, §20-130, (a).
Stop lamps, §20-129, (g).
Stopped vehicles, §20-134, (a).
Trailers.
Additional lighting equipment on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
Mobile homes, §20-129.2.
Trucks.
Additional lighting equipment required, §20-129.1.
Truck tractors.
Additional lighting equipment, §20-129.1.
When vehicles must be equipped, §20-129, (a).
White lights.
Use on rear of vehicle prohibited, §20-130.3.
Wreckers.
Amber lights, §20-130.2.
**Manufacturer's numbers.**
Component parts of vehicles, §20-108.
**Mirrors,** §20-126.
Motorcycles.
Rearview mirror required, §20-126, (c).
Outside mirrors.
Required, §20-126, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Mirrors** —Cont'd
Rearview mirrors.
Required, §20-126, (a).
Motorcycles, §20-126, (c).
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3, (a).
**Mufflers,** §20-128.
Cut-outs.
Muffler cut-outs prohibited, §20-128, (b).
Required, §20-128, (a).
**Odometers,** §§20-340 to 20-350.
Actions.
Damages for violations with intent to defraud.
Limitation of actions, §20-348, (b).
Private civil action, §20-348, (b).
Attorney general.
Injunctive enforcement, §20-349.
Change of mileage.
Unlawful change of mileage, §20-343.
Misdemeanor conviction, §20-350.
Conspiracy.
Violations of provisions, §20-345.
Damages.
Violations with intent to defraud, §20-348, (a).
Action to enforce liability, §20-348, (b).
Definitions, §20-341.
Disclosure requirements, §20-347, (a).
Exceptions, §20-347, (d).
False statements prohibited, §20-347, (c).
Records.
Disclosure record retention, §20-347.1.
Fraud.
Conspiracy to violate provisions, §20-345.
Disclosure requirements.
False statements prohibited, §20-347, (c).
Operation of vehicle with intent to defraud, §20-344.
Unlawful change of mileage, §20-343.
Misdemeanor conviction, §20-350.
Unlawful devices generally, §20-342.
Violations with intent to defraud.
Liability in damages, §20-348, (a).
Action to enforce liability, §20-348.
Injunctions.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-349.
Leased motor vehicles.
Disclosure requirements of lessees, §20-347, (a1).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §20-340.
Lessees.
Defined, §20-341, (6).
Lessors.
Defined, §20-341, (7).
Mileage.
Defined, §20-341, (8).
Prohibited acts.
Conspiracy, §20-345.
Operation of vehicle with intent to defraud, §20-344.

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Odometers** —Cont'd
Prohibited acts —Cont'd
Unlawful change of mileage, §20-343.
Misdemeanor conviction, §20-350.
Unlawful devices, §20-342.
Purpose of provisions, §20-340.
Records.
Disclosure record retention.
Auction companies, §20-347.1, (c).
Dealers and distributors, §20-347.1, (a).
Law enforcement officers.
Records open to inspection and copying by, §20-347.1, (d).
Lessors, §20-347.1, (b).
Repair or replacement.
Defined, §20-341.
Lawful repair or replacement not prevented, §20-346.
Sales.
Disclosure requirements, §20-347, (d).
Exceptions, §20-347, (d).
False statements prohibited, §20-347, (c).
Service of odometer.
Lawful service not prohibited, §20-346.
Transfer of vehicle.
Definition of "transfer," §20-341.
Disclosure requirements, §20-347, (a).
Exceptions, §20-347, (d).
False statements prohibited, §20-347, (c).
Leased motor vehicles.
Disclosure requirements of lessees, §20-347, (a1).
Violations of provisions, §20-350.
Injunctions, §20-349.
**Police vehicles.**
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
Lights.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (b).
Red lights exception to prohibition, §20-130.1, (b).
**Pollution reduction modifications.**
Emission-control devices.
Exception for pollution reduction modifications, §20-128, (d).
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3, (a).
**Rearview mirrors,** §20-126.
Buses, trucks and truck tractors, §20-117.1, (a).
Driveaway-towaway operations, §20-117.1, (a).
Motorcycles, §20-126, (c).
**Rescission of registration.**
Grounds, §20-110, (a).
**Rescue squad vehicles.**
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
Lights.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Safety belts.**
Anchorages.
Requirements generally, §20-135.2, (a), (b).
Rear seats, §20-135.3.
Child restraint systems, §20-137.1.
Child care facilities to comply with provisions, §110-91.
Points for violations, §§20-16, (c), 20-137.1, (d).
Transporting children under twelve years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle, §20-135.2B.
Driver training and safety education.
Program to encourage use, §20-135.2A, (g).
Evidence of failure to wear.
Admissible only in action based on violation of section, §20-135.2A, (d).
Insurance.
Failure to use not to result in surcharge, §20-135.2A, (f).
Mandatory usage.
Applicable vehicles, §20-135.2A, (b).
Child passengers, §20-137.1, (a).
Evidence of failure to wear.
Admissible only in action based on violation of section, §20-135.2A, (d).
Exceptions, §20-135.2A, (c).
Generally, §20-135.2A, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Consequences, §20-135.2A, (e), (f).
Penalties.
Failure to use, §20-135.2A, (e).
Rear seats.
Requirements as to anchorages, §20-135.3.
Requirements, §20-135.2, (a), (b).
Applicability, §20-135.2, (a), (c).
Transporting children under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle.
Exception to prohibition when child secured or restrained by seat belt, §20-135.2B, (b).
**Safety glass,** §20-135.
Defined, §20-135, (b).
List of approved types of glass, §20-135, (c).
Required, §20-135, (a).
**Safety inspections.**
Generally, §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8G.
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS.
Scope, §20-183.3, (a).
**Seat belts.** See within this heading, "Safety belts."
**Sideview mirrors.**
Buses, trucks and truck tractors, §20-117.1, (a).
Outside mirror requirement, §20-126, (b).
**Sirens.**
Prohibited generally, §20-125, (a).
Vehicles on which authorized, §20-125, (b).
**Smoke screens,** §20-136, (a), (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Special mobile equipment.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Registration fees, §20-87.
Towing certain vehicles, §20-140.5.
**Speedometer,** §20-123.2.
Required, §20-123.2, (a).
Violation of requirement, §20-123.2, (b).
**Spot lamps, additional permissible lights,** §20-130, (a).
**Steering mechanism.**
Requirements as to, §20-123.1.
Safety inspection, scope of inspection, §20-183.3, (a).
**Television viewers.**
Location in motor vehicles, §20-136.1.
**Tires.**
Chunking.
Defined, §20-122.1, (a).
Cord.
Defined, §20-122.1, (a).
Farm tractors.
Driving on dirt roads from farm to farm, §20-122, (d).
Movable tracks.
Special permits, §20-122, (c).
Metal tires.
Defined, §20-4.01.
Pneumatic tires.
Defined, §20-4.01.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Registration fees.
Double rates, §20-88, (d).
Protuberances of material other than rubber.
Prohibited on highways, §20-122, (b).
Requirements generally, §§20-122, (a), 20-122.1, (a).
Safety, §20-122.1, (a).
Violations.
Time to bring tires in conformance with requirements, §20-122.1, (b).
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3, (a).
Scrap tire disposal, §§130A-309.51 to 130A-309.63.
See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.
Solid tires.
Defined, §20-4.01.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Registration fees.
Double rates, §20-88, (d).
Tread.
Defined, §20-122.1, (a).
Tread depth.
Defined, §20-122.1, (a).
**Turn signals,** §20-125.1.
**Vehicle equipment safety compact,** §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
Budget procedure, §20-183.19.
Commission, §20-183.13.
Budget procedure, §20-183.19.
Financial records inspection, §20-183.20.
Rules and regulations.
Approval by general assembly required, §20-183.15.

**MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT** —Cont'd
**Vehicle equipment safety compact** —Cont'd
Commission —Cont'd
Secretary of transportation.
Commissioner for North Carolina, §20-183.16.
State departments and agencies.
Cooperation authorized, §20-183.17.
Enacted and entered into, §20-183.13.
Executive head.
Defined, §20-183.21.
Filing of documents, §20-183.18.
Findings.
Legislative findings, §20-183.14.
Form, §20-183.13.
General provisions, §20-183.13.
Governor.
"Executive head" to mean governor, §20-183.21.
Legislative findings, §20-183.14.
Rules and regulations.
Commission.
Approval by general assembly required, §20-183.15.
Secretary of state.
Filing of documents with, §20-183.18.
Secretary of transportation.
Commissioner for North Carolina, §20-183.16.
State auditor.
Inspection of financial records of commission, §20-183.20.
State departments and agencies.
Cooperation authorized, §20-183.17.
Text, §20-183.13.
**Violation of requirements,** §20-115.
**Windows.**
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3, (a).
**Window tinting.**
Defense to charge, §20-127, (e).
Medical exception, §20-127, (f).
Restrictions, §20-127, (b).
Exceptions, §20-127, (c).
Misdemeanor for violating, §20-127, (d).
**Windshield wipers,** §20-127, (a).
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY,** §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
**Accident reports.**
Civil actions.
Evidence, §20-279.11.
Exemption for school bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
False information in report of reportable accident, §20-279.31, (b).
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Nonresidents, §20-279.8.
Suspension of driver's license for failure to report accident, §20-279.31, (a).
**Act of 1953,** §§20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd
**Act of 1957,** §§20-309 to 20-319.
**Alternate methods of giving proof,** §20-279.18.
**Appeals.**
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Appeal from commissioner to court, §20-279.2, (b).
Hearings, §20-279.2, (a).
**Applicability of provisions,** §20-314.
Past applicability, §20-279.36.
**Bonds, surety.**
Actions against company executing, §20-279.24, (b).
Authorized surety companies, §20-279.24, (a).
Cancellation, §20-279.29.
Method of execution, §20-279.18.
Proof of financial responsibility, §§20-279.18, 20-279.24.
**Certificates of convenience and necessity.**
Exceptions as to vehicles operated under, §20-279.32.
**Certificates of insurance,** §§20-279.18, 20-279.19.
Proof of financial responsibility, §§20-279.18, 20-279.19.
Nonresidents, §20-279.20, (a).
Form of certificate, §20-279.20, (c).
Unauthorized insurance carrier, §20-279.20, (b).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §20-279.39.
**Commercial vehicles,** §20-309, (a1).
**Commissioner of motor vehicles.**
Administration and enforcement of provisions, §§20-279.2, (a), 20-309, (f), 20-315.
Agent for nonresident carriers, §20-279.20.
Appeal from commissioner to court, §20-279.2, (b).
Cooperation with commissioner of insurance, §20-282.
Enforcement of financial responsibility laws, §20-282.
Furnishing operating record, §20-279.3.
Records.
Commissioner to furnish operating records, §20-279.3.
Waiver of proof, §20-279.29.
**Conflict of laws.**
Repeal of conflicting laws, §20-279.35.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Other process not prevented, §20-279.37.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §§20-279.35, 20-279.37.
Uniformity of interpretation, §20-279.38.
**Continuation of certain provisions,** §20-314.
**Counties.**
Exception of article to vehicles owned by counties, §20-279.32.

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §20-279.1.
Motor vehicle liability policy, §20-279.21, (a).
**Deposit of money or securities.**
Proof of financial responsibility, §§20-279.18, 20-279.25.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Furnishing proof prior to issuance, §20-7, (c1).
Limited driving privileges.
Conviction for excessive speeding.
Proof of financial responsibility for limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-16.1, (g).
Nonresidents.
Suspension of nonresident privileges, §20-279.13, (a).
Provisional licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Proof required prior to restoration, §20-13.2, (e).
Revocation.
Appeals, §20-279.2.
Period of revocation.
Proof required on seeking to have license restored, §20-19, (k).
Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
Suspension, §20-279.5, (b).
Duration, §20-279.7.
Proof required on seeking to have license restored, §20-19, (k).
Licenses in other states, §20-279.8, (c).
Nonpayment of judgments, §20-279.13, (a).
Continuation of suspension until judgment satisfied, §20-279.14.
Default on installment payment, §20-279.16, (c).
Exceptions, §20-279.13, (b), (c).
Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
**Effective date of provisions.**
Act of 1957, §20-319.
**Evidence.**
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
**Exceptions to provisions,** §20-279.32.
Amounts, §20-279.5, (b).
Claims settlement, §20-279.6.
Coverage by other insurance, §20-279.5, (c).
Damages to owners or operators, §20-279.6.
Government employees, §20-279.5, (c).
Liability policies, §20-279.5, (c).
Parked vehicles, §20-279.6.
Release from liability, §20-279.6.
School bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
Self-insurers, §20-279.5, (c).
Vehicles operated without permission, §20-279.6.
**False affidavits or knowingly swearing or affirming falsely,** §20-279.31, (c1).

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd
**False certification.**
Misdemeanor, §20-313.1, (a).
**False information concerning another's financial responsibility.**
Misdemeanor, §20-313.1, (b).
**Federal vehicles.**
Exceptions to provisions, §20-318.
**Forging evidence of proof of financial responsibilities,** §20-279.31, (b).
**Forms.**
Carrying of statement concerning perjury, §20-279.7A.
**Judgments.**
Default, §20-279.16.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Duration of suspension for nonpayment, §20-279.14.
Exceptions to suspension for nonpayment, §20-279.13, (b), (c).
Installment payment, §20-279.16, (a), (b).
Default, §20-279.16, (c).
Nonpayment.
Report by court, §20-279.12.
Suspension for, §20-279.13.
Continuation of suspension until judgments satisfied, §20-279.14.
Exceptions, §20-279.13, (b), (c).
Nonresidents.
Defendant a nonresident, §20-279.12.
Suspension of nonresident privileges, §20-279.13, (a).
Payment.
Installment payment, §20-279.16, (a), (b).
Sufficient payment to satisfy, §20-279.15.
Satisfaction, §20-279.15.
Suspension for nonpayment to continue until judgment satisfied, §20-279.14.
Sufficient payment, §20-279.15.
**Limited driving privilege.**
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-179.3, (l).
**Minors,** §20-279.6A.
**Misdemeanors.**
False affidavit or knowingly swearing or affirming falsely, §20-279.31, (c1).
False certification, §20-313.1, (a).
False information concerning another's responsibility, §20-313.1, (b).
False information in report of reportable accident, §20-279.31, (b).
Forging proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.31, (b).
No penalty otherwise provided, §20-279.31, (d).
Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility, §20-313, (a).
Revocation of registration when financial responsibility not in effect.
Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors** —Cont'd
Willfully failing to surrender license required, §20-279.31, (c).
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-166.1, (b).
Reports.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
**Municipal corporations.**
Exception of article to vehicles owned by municipalities, §20-279.32.
**Nonresidents.**
Accidents, §20-279.8.
Applicability of provisions, §20-279.8, (a).
Certificate of insurance, §20-279.20.
Operating privileges.
Suspension, §20-279.5, (b).
Default on installment payment of judgment, §20-279.16, (c).
Duration, §20-279.7.
Nonpayment of judgments, §§20-279.13, 20-279.14.
Transmittal of record of action to state of residence, §20-279.8, (b).
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.20.
Certificate of insurance, §20-279.20.
Security required, §20-279.8.
**Notice.**
Motor vehicle liability insurance policy.
Cancellation or nonrenewal, §§20-279.22, 20-309, (e).
**Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility.**
Evidence, §20-313, (b).
Misdemeanor, §20-313, (a).
**Other states.**
Accidents in other states, §20-279.8, (c).
**Past applicability of provisions,** §20-279.36.
**Perjury.**
Forms to carry statement concerning perjury, §20-279.7A.
**Political subdivision vehicles.**
Exceptions to provisions, §20-318.
**Proof of financial responsibility,** §20-279.20.
Bonds, surety.
Generally, §§20-279.18, 20-279.24.
Judgment on bond, §20-279.24, (a).
Proceedings by judgment creditor, §20-279.24, (b).
Cancellation.
When proof may be cancelled, §20-279.29.
Certificate of insurance, §20-279.18.
Nonresidents, §20-279.20, (a).
Form of certificate, §20-279.20, (c).
Unauthorized insurance carrier, §20-279.20, (b).
Certificate of self-insurance, §20-279.18.
Defined, §20-279.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd
**Proof of financial responsibility** —Cont'd
Deposit of money or securities.
Amount, §20-279.25, (a).
Exemption from attachment, garnishment or execution, §20-279.25, (b).
Generally, §§20-279.18, 20-279.25.
Duration, §20-279.29.
Employers and employees.
Owner may give proof for others, §20-279.26.
Exceptions, §20-279.32.
Forging evidence, §20-279.31, (b).
Further proof may be required, §20-279.28.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.3, (l).
Methods of giving proof, §20-279.18.
Motor vehicle accidents, §20-166.1, (b).
Nonresidents, §20-279.20.
Other proof may be required, §20-279.28.
Owner may give proof for others, §20-279.26.
Return.
When proof may be returned, §20-279.29.
School bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.
Taxicab operators.
Defined, §20-280, (b).
Filing, §20-280, (a).
Unregistered motor vehicles, §20-279.8.
**Provisional licensee, restoration of license after revocation.**
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-13.2, (e).
**Records.**
Commissioner to furnish operating record, §20-279.3.
**Registration.**
Maintenance of financial responsibility continuously throughout period of registration, §20-309, (a).
Prerequisite to registration, §20-309, (a), (b).
Revocation of registration when financial responsibility not in effect, §20-311.
Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
Hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Reregistration of vehicle, §20-309, (e).
Rescinding of revocation, §20-309, (e).
**Rental agencies,** §20-281.
**Reports.**
Accident reports.
Exemption for school bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Nonresidents, §20-279.8.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Nonpayment of judgments.
Courts to report, §20-279.12.

**MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-315.
**School bus drivers.**
Exceptions to provisions, §20-279.32A.
**Security.**
Amount, §20-279.9.
Custody, §20-279.10, (a).
Disposition, §20-279.10, (a).
Escheats, §20-279.10, (b).
Exceptions to requirement, §§20-279.5, (c), 20-279.6.
Form, §20-279.9.
Required unless evidence of insurance, §20-279.5, (a).
Exceptions, §§20-279.5, (c), 20-279.6.
When security determined, §20-279.5, (a).
**Self-insurers.**
Certificate of self-insurance.
Cancellation, §20-279.33, (c).
Issuance, §20-279.33, (b).
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.18.
Generally, §20-279.33, (a).
**State vehicles.**
Exceptions to provisions, §20-318.
**Substitution of proof,** §20-279.27.
**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §§20-279.35, 20-279.37.
**Taxicab operators.**
Certificate of insurance, §20-280, (b).
Filing with municipality, §20-280, (a).
Limits of insurance, §20-280, (b), (c).
Prerequisite to doing business, §20-280, (b).
Proof of financial responsibility.
Defined, §20-280, (b).
Filing, §20-280, (a).
Trust fund for sinking fund for payment of claims.
Participation deemed compliance, §20-280, (c).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §20-279.39.
**Uniformity of interpretation,** §20-279.38.
**United States.**
Exception as to vehicles of federal government, §20-279.32.
**Unlicensed drivers.**
Applicability of provisions, §20-279.8, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS,** §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8G.
**Appeals.**
Licenses to perform inspections.
Denial, revocation or suspension of license or assessment of civil penalty, §20-183.8G, (g).
**Defenses.**
Infractions, §20-183.8, (b).
**Definitions,** §20-183.2, (c).
**Division.**
Administration of program.
Duties, §20-183.6A, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Division** —Cont'd
Businesses that replace windshields.
Registration with division to get inspection stickers, §20-183.6.
**Emissions inspections.**
Counties inspections performed in, §143-215.107A, (c).
Additional counties, requiring tests in, §143-215.107A, (d).
Decentralized network of test and repair stations.
Performing inspections, §143-215.107A, (a).
Emission mechanic license.
Required of persons performing, §§20-183.4A, 143-215.107A, (a).
Emissions program account, §20-183.7, (d).
General provisions, §143-215.107A, (a).
License to perform emissions inspection.
Mechanic qualifications, §20-183.4A, (c).
Required, §§20-183.4A, (a), 143-215.107A, (a).
Self-inspector qualifications, §20-183.4A, (d).
Station qualifications, §20-183.4A, (b).
Scope, §20-183.3, (b), (b1).
Training mechanic, §20-183.7, (d).
Two-mode acceleration simulation mode (ASM) test, §143-215.107A, (b).
Vehicle subject to, §20-183.2, (b).
Waiver from inspection requirements after failing inspection.
Procedure, §20-183.5, (b).
Repairs, §20-183.5, (c).
Requirements, §20-183.5, (a).
Sticker expiration, §20-183.5, (d).
**Fees,** §20-183.7, (a).
Distribution of fees, §20-183.7, (c).
Emissions program account, §20-183.7, (d).
Self-inspectors, §20-183.7, (b).
**Forgery of inspection sticker,** §20-183.8, (c).
**Infractions,** §20-183.8, (a).
Defenses to infractions, §20-183.8, (b).
**Licenses to perform inspections.**
Applications, §20-183.4B, (a).
Denial.
Administrative and judicial review, §20-183.8G.
Duration, §20-183.4B, (b).
Duties of license holders, §20-183.6A, (b).
Emissions inspection mechanic training, §20-183.8B, (e).
Emissions inspections, §20-183.4A.
Emissions violations by license holders.
Civil penalties, §20-183.8B, (a), (b).
Miscellaneous violations, §20-183.8C, (d).
Missing stickers, §20-183.8B, (d).
Notice of violations, §20-183.8F, (a), (b).
Station or self-inspector responsibility, §20-183.8B, (c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Licenses to perform inspections** —Cont'd
Emissions violations by license holders —Cont'd
Summary action for violations, §20-183.8F, (c).
Type (a) I violations, §20-183.8C, (a).
Type (b) II violations, §20-183.8C, (b).
Type (c) III violations, §20-183.8C, (c).
Renewal.
Mechanics license, §20-183.4B, (c).
Revocation or suspension.
Administrative and judicial review, §20-183.8G.
Child support delinquency, §50-13.12.
Emissions violations, §20-183.8B, (b).
Safety violations, §20-183.8D.
Safety inspections, §20-183.4.
Safety violations by license holders.
Revocation or suspension of license, §20-183.8D.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties.
Administrative and judicial review, §20-183.8G.
Emissions violations, §§20-183.8A, 20-183.8B.
Use, §20-183.7, (e).
Infractions, §20-183.8, (a).
**Permits.**
One-way trip permit, §20-183.4C, (b).
**Procedure,** §20-183.4D.
**Receipt,** §20-183.4D, (a).
**Reinspection after failure,** §20-183.3, (c).
**Safety inspections.**
License required, §20-183.4, (a).
Qualifications for license to perform.
Mechanic qualifications, §20-183.4, (c).
Self-inspector qualifications, §20-183.4, (d).
Station qualifications, §20-183.4, (b).
Scope, §20-183.3, (a).
Vehicle subject to, §20-183.2, (a).
**Scope,** §20-183.3, (a), (b), (b1).
**Stickers,** §20-183.4D, (b).
Businesses that replace windshields.
Registration with division to get inspection stickers, §20-183.6.
Contents, §20-183.4D, (c).
Expiration, §20-183.4D, (d).
Forgery, §20-183.8, (c).
Missing emissions inspection sticker.
Civil penalty, §20-183.8B, (d).
Waiver from emission inspection requirements after failing emissions inspection.
Expiration of sticker, §20-183.5, (d).
**Used vehicles.**
When required to be inspected, §20-183.4C, (a).
**When vehicle must be inspected,** §20-183.4C, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Windshield stickers.**
Businesses that replace windshields.
Registration with division to get inspection stickers, §20-183.6.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.**
**Applicability of provisions.**
Other policies not affected, §20-279.23.
**Appraisers.**
Motor vehicle damage appraisers generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGE APPRAISERS.
**Authorization of carrier,** §20-279.21, (a).
**Binders.**
Issuance, §20-279.21, (k).
**Cancellation.**
Notice, §§20-279.22, 58-36-85.
**Certification of coverage by insurance companies.**
Failure to forward certification.
Penalty, §20-319.2.
Required, §20-319.1.
Time for, §20-319.1.
**Child restraint systems.**
Failure to comply with provisions, §20-137.1, (d).
**Claims.**
Satisfaction, §20-279.21, (f).
**Compromise and settlement.**
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle accidents or collisions.
Settlements not to constitute admission of liability nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
**Contracts between parties,** §20-279.21, (f).
**Coverage in excess of requirements,** §20-279.21, (g).
**Credit insurance.**
Automobile physical damage insurance, §58-57-100, (a).
Filing of documents with commissioner, §58-57-100, (b).
**Dealers.**
Prohibited access to, §20-298.
**Definitions,** §20-279.21, (a).
Motor vehicle reinsurance facility, §58-37-1.
**Designation of vehicles covered,** §20-279.21, (b).
**Discriminatory practices prohibited,** §58-3-25.
**Exceptions to provisions,** §§20-279.21, (e), 20-317.
**Financial responsibility generally,** §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
**Inadmissible evidence,** §62-274.
**Kinds of insurance authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Liability of carriers,** §20-279.21, (f).
**Liability policies.**
Binder issued pending issuance of policy, §20-279.21, (k).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Liability policies** —Cont'd
Cancellation or nonrenewal.
Notice, §20-279.22.
Termination notice, §20-309, (e).
Renewal or reinstatement of policy, §20-316.1.
Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
Combined policies may meet requirements, §20-279.21, (j).
Defined, §20-279.21, (a).
Exceeding specified coverage authorized, §20-279.21, (g).
Hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Notice of cancellation or termination of certified policy, §20-279.22.
Omnibus clause, §20-279.21, (b).
Other policies not affected, §20-279.23.
Proof of insurance.
Commission may require of owner, §20-309, (c).
Prorating of insurance may be provided for, §20-279.21, (i).
Provisions.
Authorized provisions, §20-279.21, (g) to (i).
Implied provisions, §20-279.21, (f).
Required provisions, §20-279.21, (b) to (d).
Reimbursement by insured may be provided for, §20-279.21, (h).
Renewal or reinstatement of policy.
Notification of division, §20-316.1.
Requisites, §20-279.21, (b) to (d).
Termination.
Notice, §§20-279.22, 20-309, (e).
Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
Workers' compensation.
Insurance against liability for which benefits payable from not required, §20-279.21, (e).
**Limited driving privilege.**
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-179.3, (l).
**Limits of coverage,** §20-279.21, (b).
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Insurance verification, §20-166.1, (b).
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
Authorization by insurer for repair.
Applicability of provisions, §20-354.1.
**Multiple policies,** §20-279.21, (j).
**Notice.**
Cancellation, §20-279.22.
**Number of private passenger vehicles covered under nonfleet policy.**
Rules adopted by rate bureau, §58-36-2.
**Other laws.**
Provisions not to apply to insurance required by, §20-317.
**Points.**
No liability insurance.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
**Policies.**
Information to be contained in policies, §20-279.21, (d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Policies** —Cont'd
Liability policies, §20-279.21.
Cancellation or nonrenewal.
Notice, §20-279.22.
Surrender of license, §20-279.30.
Other policies not affected, §20-279.23.
Multiple policies, §20-279.21, (j).
Operator policies, §20-279.21, (c).
Other than auto liability, §20-279.23.
Owner's policies, §20-279.21, (b).
Taxicab operators, §20-279.21, (c).
**Proration,** §20-279.21, (i).
**Provisional licensee, restoration of license after revocation.**
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-13.2, (e).
**Rate bureau generally,** §§58-36-1 to 58-36-85.
See RATE BUREAU.
**Registration.**
Cancellation or nonrenewal of owner's financial responsibility.
Prerequisites for retention of registration, §20-309, (e).
**Reimbursement of carriers,** §20-279.21, (h).
**Reinsurance facility,** §§58-37-1 to 58-37-65.
Agents.
Obligations, §58-37-30.
Appeals.
Board of governors to commissioner, §58-37-65, (b), (c).
Judicial review of commissioner, §58-37-65, (f).
Audit of members, §58-37-35, (h).
Availability of physical damage insurance, §58-37-60.
Board of governors, §58-37-35, (d).
Administrative responsibility, §58-37-35, (f).
Exemption of companies and agents from requirements.
Power of board, §58-37-55.
Expenses of members.
Reimbursements, §58-37-40, (e).
Initial board, §58-37-35, (e).
Powers, §58-37-35, (g).
Vacancies.
Filling, §58-37-35, (d).
Cession.
Adjustment of losses for ceded business, §58-37-35, (c).
Ceding privileges, §58-37-35, (b).
Defined, §58-37-1.
Information to policyholder upon, §58-37-25, (b), (c).
Obligations of insurers as to ceded business, §58-37-25.
Procedure for cession provided in plan of operation, §58-37-45.
Reason for ceding policy to facility.
Providing to eligible risk, §58-37-25, (c).
"Clean risk," §58-37-35, (l).
Composition, §58-37-5.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Reinsurance facility** —Cont'd
Consolidation of members, §58-37-20.
Obligations after termination or withdrawal of membership, §58-37-10.
Creation, §58-37-5.
Definitions, §58-37-1.
Exemptions from provisions, §58-37-55.
Functions.
Generally, §58-37-35, (a).
Hearings, §58-37-65, (a).
Request for, §58-37-65, (a), (d).
Time for ruling or order, §58-37-65, (e).
Insolvency of members, §58-37-15.
Investment income.
Disposition, §58-37-40, (g).
Meetings.
Annual meeting, §58-37-35, (i).
Membership, §58-37-5.
Termination of insurance by members.
Authorized reasons, §58-37-50.
Merger of members, §58-37-20.
Obligations after termination or withdrawal of membership, §58-37-10.
Physical damage insurance.
Availability, §58-37-60.
Plan of operation.
Action by commissioner on, §58-37-40, (b).
Judicial review, §58-37-40, (d).
Audits, §58-37-40, (h).
Cession.
Procedure for, §58-37-45.
Effect of approval by commissioner, §58-37-40, (e).
Filing of revisions, §58-37-40, (i).
Judicial review of order of commissioner as to, §58-37-40, (d).
Required provisions, §58-37-40, (e).
Revision, §58-37-40, (c).
Submission to commissioner, §58-37-40, (a).
Premiums.
Semiannual and quarterly premium terms, §58-37-35, (m).
Rates, §58-37-35, (l).
Obligations of agents as to, §58-37-30, (b).
Recoupment of assessments, §58-37-40, (f).
Reports.
Annual report to members, §58-37-35, (j).
Statistics.
Members to furnish, §58-37-35, (k).
Termination of insurance.
Authorized reasons, §58-37-50.
Withdrawal from membership.
Recoupment of assessment, §58-37-40, (f).
**Rental agencies,** §20-281.
**Rental vehicles.**
Coverage of policy, §20-281.
Enforcement of provisions.
Cooperation in enforcement, §20-282.
Licenses.
Limited license, §58-33-17.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §20-284.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Rental vehicles** —Cont'd
Registration.
Plates.
Compliance with provisions prerequisite to issuance, §20-283.
Requirements, §20-281.
Sales or solicitation.
Rental car company representatives.
Agent license required, §66-205.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanor, §20-284.
**Repair of damage.**
Selection of repair service or source by claimant.
Civil penalties for violations, §58-3-180, (c).
Generally, §58-3-180, (a), (b).
**Safe driver incentive plan,** §58-36-65.
Accident or moving violations, §58-36-75.
Surcharges for major, intermediate and minor at-fault accidents, §58-36-75, (a).
Conviction of moving violation in connection with accident, §58-36-75, (f1).
Definitions, §58-36-75, (a), (g).
No premium surcharge permitted, §58-36-75, (a1), (a2), (d).
Surcharges for speeding.
Surcharge not permitted, §58-36-75, (f).
**Safety belts.**
Child restraint systems.
Failure to comply with provisions, §20-137.1, (d).
Failure to use not to result in surcharge, §20-135.2A, (f).
**Salvage vehicles.**
Surrender of title to vehicles deemed salvage vehicle, §20-109.1.
**Satisfaction of claims,** §20-279.21, (f).
**Security,** §20-279.5.
**Self-insurers,** §§20-279.5, 20-279.33.
**State-owned vehicles.**
Liability insurance required, §58-31-50.
Safety program, §58-31-52.
**Taxicab operators,** §20-280.
Policies, §20-279.21, (c).
**Transfer of title or interest.**
Duties of insurance company as transferee, §20-75.
**Underinsured motorists,** §20-279.21, (b).
Amount insured or covered, §20-279.21, (e).
Excess liability policies.
Limitation or exclusion of coverage, §58-3-152.
**Uniform interpretation,** §20-279.38.
**Uninsured motorists,** §20-279.21, (b).
Amount insured or covered, §20-279.21, (e).
Excess liability policies.
Limitation or exclusion of coverage, §58-3-152.
**Violations of insurance law generally,** §58-3-130.

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE POINTS,** §§58-36-65, 58-36-75.

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES.**
**Administrative officer of the courts.**
Special license plates issuable to, §20-79.4, (b).
**Agriculture.**
Goodness grows special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b16).
**Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers,** §20-63, (g).
**Amateur radio operators.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**American legion.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Animal lovers.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b11).
**Animal welfare.**
Animal lovers special license plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b11).
**Antique vehicles,** §20-63, (d).
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Appellate court judges.**
Special plates, §20-79.6, (a).
**Applications.**
Electronic application, §20-63, (i).
**Assignment,** §20-64, (a).
Refund of unexpired portion, §20-64, (f).
Rules and regulations, §20-64, (g).
**Automatic reciprocity of vehicle licensed in other jurisdictions,** §20-4.8.
**Borrowing prohibited,** §20-111.
**Bronze star recipients.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Buses.**
Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trolleys, §20-84, (b).
**Church buses.**
Permanent license plates for Sunday transportation vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Civic clubs.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Civil air patrol.**
Permanent license plates for patrol vehicles, §20-84, (b).
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Class D citizens radio station operators.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Cleaning of plates.**
Neglect or refusal, §20-63, (e).
**Clerk of superior court.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Coast guard auxiliary.**
Special plates for members, §20-79.4, (a).
**Collegiate and cultural attraction plate account.**
Distribution of fees from special plates, §20-79.7, (b).
**Collegiate insignia plates,** §20-81.12, (a).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Combat veterans.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Congress.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Contracts for issuance,** §20-63, (h).
**Corrections.**
Manufacture by department of corrections, §66-58, (b).
**County commissioners.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**County owned vehicles.**
Permanent license plates for county vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Dealers,** §20-79, (a).
Form and duration, §20-79, (c).
Restrictions on use, §20-79, (d).
Temporary plates or markers, §20-79.1, (a).
Applicability of certain general provisions, §20-79.1, (k).
Application, §20-79.1, (a).
Destruction of receipt of annual registration plates, §20-79.1, (g).
Duties of owner upon loss or theft, §20-79.1, (i).
Expiration, §20-79.1, (h).
Records, §20-79.1, (b).
Registration certificate, §20-79.1, (c).
Requirements for issuance by dealer, §20-79.1, (c) to (e).
Rules and regulations, §20-79.1, (j).
Special sport events, §20-79.01.
Suspension of right of dealer to issue, §20-79.1, (f).
Transfer, loan or assignment prohibited, §20-79.1, (i).
**Department of transportation personnel.**
Special plates issued to, §20-79.4, (b).
**Disabled veterans.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Disaster relief vehicles.**
Permanent license plates for privately owned vehicles dedicated to support of disaster relief, §20-84, (b).
**Distinguished flying cross.**
Special plates for recipients, §20-79.4, (b).
**District attorneys.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**District court judges.**
Special plates, §20-79.6, (c).
**Ducks unlimited.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b13).
**Eagle scouts.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**82nd airborne division association plates.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Electronic application,** §20-63, (i).
**Emergency use,** §20-64.2.
**Evidence of ownership,** §8-37.
**False numbers,** §20-63, (f).
**Fees.**
Disposition of fees collected, §20-85, (b).
Electronic collection, §20-63, (i).
Permanent license plates, §20-84, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
Schedule of fees, §20-85, (a).
Special plates, §20-79.7.
Temporary plates, §20-50, (b).
**Fire department or rescue squad.**
Permanent license plates for rural fire department vehicles, §20-84, (b).
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**"First in flight" plates,** §20-63, (b).
**For-hire vehicles.**
Engaging in business without proper license plates, §20-86.
**Future Farmers of America.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**General assembly.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Girl scout gold award recipients.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Giving for purpose of use on vehicle other than that for which issued.**
Prohibited, §20-111.
**Ham radio operators.**
Special plates for amateur radio operators, §20-79.4, (a).
**Highway patrol.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Historical attraction special plates,** §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).
**Historic vehicle owners.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Honorary plates.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Illegible plates.**
Refusal to surrender, §20-63, (a).
**Indians.**
Special native American plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Infractions.**
Covering or making illegible plate or renewal sticker, §20-63, (g).
**International association of fire fighters.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Issuance,** §20-63, (a).
Commission contracts for, §20-63, (h).
**Judge or justice.**
Special registration plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-79.6.
**Kids first.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b9).
**Legion insignia plates and certain other special plates,** §20-81.12.
**Legion of valor.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Lending.**
Prohibited, §20-111.
**Litter prevention.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b15).
**Local boards of education.**
Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Loss or mutilation.**
Application for new plates, §20-68, (a).
**Manufacture by department of corrections,** §66-58, (b).
**Manufacturers,** §20-79, (a).
**March of Dimes.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b5).
**Mechanic's or storage lien.**
Sale to satisfy.
Removal of plate, §20-77, (e).
**Mental health and human services commission.**
Permanent license plates for commission vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Military reservists.**
Special registration plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Military retiree.**
Special registration plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Misdemeanors.**
Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers, §20-63, (g).
Cleaning of plates.
Neglect or refusal, §20-63, (e).
False numbers, §20-63, (f).
Illegible plates.
Refusal to surrender, §20-63, (a).
**Motor vehicle dealers,** §§20-79 to 20-79.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Permanent license plates for municipal vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**National guard.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Native Americans.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**North Carolina arboretum.**
Special plates, §20-81.12, (b2).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).
**North Carolina maritime museum.**
Special plates, §20-81.12, (b2).
**North Carolina zoological societies.**
Special plates, §20-81.12, (b2).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).
**Numbers.**
Alteration, disguise or concealment, §20-63, (g).
Display of registration number on plate, §20-63, (b).
False numbers.
Operating with, §20-63, (f).
**Olympic games.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b4).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).
**Omega psi phi fraternity.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b14).
**Operation of vehicles without registration plates,** §20-118.3.
**Orphans and orphanages.**
Permanent license plates for orphanage vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Partnerships incorporation.**
Retention of plates, §20-64, (d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Pearl Harbor survivors.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Permanent registration plates.**
Certificate of title fee not collected from holder of permanent plates, §20-85, (c).
Eligibility, §20-84, (b).
Fees, §20-84, (a).
Highway patrol, §20-84, (c).
Issuance, §20-84, (a).
**Permit for emergency use,** §20-64.2.
**Personalized registration plates,** §20-79.4, (a).
Fund, §20-79.7.
**Preservation,** §20-63, (e).
**Prisoners of war.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Professional sports fan.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Property of state,** §20-63, (a).
**Public schools.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b12).
**Purple Heart recipient.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Radio emergency association of citizen teams.**
Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**REACT teams.**
Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Red Cross.**
Permanent license plates for chapter vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Reflectorized materials.**
Division may cause plates to be treated with, §20-63.1.
**Register of deeds.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Renewal.**
Issuance of new plates or stickers, §20-66, (b).
**Rental vehicles.**
Engaging in business without proper plates, §20-86.
**Restrictions on use.**
Sanctions for violations, §20-79, (e).
**Scenic rivers.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b7).
**Schedule of fees,** §20-85.
**School technology.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b6).
**Sheriff's license plates,** §20-79.4, (b).
**Silver star.**
Special plates for recipients, §20-79.4, (b).
**Size,** §20-63, (c).
**Soil and water conservation.**
Special plates, §20-81.12, (b8).
**Special Olympics.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b1).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Special registration plate account.**
Distribution of fees from special registration plates, §20-79.7, (b).
Use of funds in account, §20-79.7, (c).
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4.
Distribution of fees, §20-79.7, (b).
Fees, §20-79.7, (a).
Use of funds, §20-79.7, (c).
**Special undercover law enforcement officers,** §20-39, (g), (h).
**Square dance clubs.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**State attractions.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b2), (c).
**State board of education.**
Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**State government officials.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**State of North Carolina.**
Permanent license plates for state owned vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Street rod owners.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Superior court judges.**
Special plates, §20-79.6, (b).
**Support public schools.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Temporary license plates,** §20-50, (b).
**Town owned vehicles.**
Permanent license plates for town vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Transfer,** §20-64, (a).
Refund of unexpired portion, §20-64, (f).
Rules and regulations, §20-64, (g).
**Transfer of title or interest.**
Duties of transferor as to plates, §20-72, (a).
**Transporter plates,** §20-79.2.
**Tuberculosis association.**
Permanent license plates for association vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**United States court judges.**
Special plates, §20-79.6, (d).
**United States marshals.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**University health systems of eastern Carolina.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b10).
**Unlawful use.**
Grounds for rescission and cancellation, §20-110, (b).
**Vanity plates,** §20-79.4, (a).
**Veterans,** §20-79.4, (a), (b).
**Vietnam veterans.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Visibility.**
Cleaning of plates, §20-63, (e).
Illegible plates.
Surrender to division, §20-63, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES** —Cont'd
**Visibility** —Cont'd
Reflectorized materials.
Division may cause plates to be treated with, §20-63.1.
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
Permanent license plates for division of vocational rehabilitation services vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Water conservation.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Where attached,** §20-63, (d).
**Wildlife resources.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b3).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).
**Year number.**
Display on plate, §20-63, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE LIENS.**
**Certificates of title.**
Satisfaction of liens.
Surrender of title, §20-59.
**Mechanic's or storage liens.**
Abandoned vehicles, §20-77, (d).
Assignment of enforcement actions to magistrates, §7A-211.1.
District courts.
Enforcement of liens, §7A-211.1.
Division to be notified of sale, §20-77, (c).
Persons servicing or repairing motor vehicles, §44A-2, (d).
Plates to be removed, §20-77, (e).
**Possessory liens on personal property.**
Action to regain possession.
Involuntary relinquishment of possession by lienor, §44A-6.1, (a).
Appeal to district court for trial de novo, §44A-6.1, (b).
Enforcement of lien by sale, §44A-4, (b).
General provisions, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1.
See LIENS.
Persons servicing or repairing motor vehicles, §44A-2, (d).
**Small claim actions.**
Enforcement of motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens, §7A-211.1.
**Tax lien,** §20-98.

**MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.**
**Advertising.**
False or misleading advertising, §20-305.
Licenses.
Type and serial number of license to appear, §20-290, (c).
**Bonds, surety.**
Licenses, §20-288, (e).
**Certificates of origin.**
Sale by dealer to consumer-purchaser.
Assignment of manufacturer's certificate of origin, §20-52.1, (c).
Sworn statement where certificate not available, §20-52.1, (d).
Transfer between dealers, §20-52.1, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS** —Cont'd
**Certificates of origin** —Cont'd
Transfer between manufacturers, §20-52.1, (a).
**Certificates of title,** §20-79, (b).
Sale by dealer to consumer-purchaser.
Sworn statement where certificate not available, §20-52.1, (d).
**Coercion of dealers,** §§20-304, 20-305.
**Commercial code.**
Definition of seller, §25-2-103.
**Corporations.**
Responsibility of licensee for acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
**Dealers.**
Ownership interest in, §20-305.2, (a).
Motor home or trailer dealers, §20-305.2, (b).
**Definitions,** §20-4.01.
Licenses, §20-286.
**Fees.**
License fees, §20-289.
**Franchise agreements with dealers.**
Applicability of provisions to existing and future franchises, §20-307.
Certain provisions not applicable to manufacturers of mobile or manufactured type housing or recreational trailers, §20-305.5.
Jurisdiction for action, §20-307.1.
**Lemon law,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.
**Licenses.**
Actions.
Power of commissioner to bring actions, §20-301, (d).
Advertising.
Type and serial number of license to appear, §20-290, (c).
Agents.
Responsibility for conduct of agents, §20-299, (b).
Applicability of article, §20-308.2.
Applications, §20-288, (a).
Information required, §20-288, (a), (b).
Time to act upon, §20-295.
Bonds, surety, §20-288, (e).
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Appeals from commissioner, §20-300.
Powers, §20-301.
Promotion of interests of retail buyers, §20-301, (a).
Rules and regulations, §20-302.
Corporations.
Acts of officers, directors and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
Dealer's notice, protest, etc., to commissioner.
Tolling of filing period pending resolution of process between dealer and manufacturer, §20-301, (f).
Definitions, §20-286.

**MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Denial.
Grounds, §20-294.
Hearing, §§20-295, 20-296.
Notice, §20-296.
Expiration, §20-288, (c).
Factory branch agent.
Responsibility of licensee for acts of agent, §20-299, (b).
Factory representatives.
Carrying and displaying license, §20-291.
Employer to be named on license, §20-291.
Fees, §20-289, (a).
Disposition, §20-289, (b).
Hearings.
Denial, §§20-295, 20-296.
Discovery, §20-301, (e).
Notice, §20-305.3.
Powers of commissioner, §20-301, (c).
Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
Legislative declaration, §20-285.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §20-308.
Mobile or manufactured type housing or recreational trailers.
Certain provisions not applicable to manufacturers of, §20-305.5.
Notice.
Denial, §20-296.
Hearings, §20-305.3.
Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
Partnerships.
Acts of partners and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
Places of business.
Licenses to list, §20-290, (a).
Required, §20-287.
Rules and regulations, §20-302.
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §20-294.
Hearing, §20-296.
Notice, §20-296.
Term, §20-288, (c).
Unfair and deceptive practices.
Power of commissioner to prevent, §20-301, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Civil actions, §20-308.1.
Misdemeanors, §20-308.
**Monopolies.**
Prohibited acts, §§20-304, 20-305, 20-305.2.
**New motor vehicles warranties act,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.
**Partnerships.**
Responsibility of licensee for acts of partners and other representatives, §20-299, (a).
**Records.**
Retention and inspection of certain records, §20-297.
**Registration,** §20-79, (a).
Fees, §20-87.

**MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS** —Cont'd
**Restraint of trade.**
Prohibited acts, §§20-304, 20-305, 20-305.2.
**Warranties.**
New motor vehicles warranties act, §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.
Obligations as to, §20-305.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE RACING EVENTS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permit to recreation districts,** §18B-1006, (j).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.**
**Applications,** §20-52, (a).
Authority of division to grant or refuse, §20-44.
False statements.
Misdemeanors, §20-111.
New vehicles, §20-52, (b).
**Audits.**
International registration plan.
Audit of vehicle registrations under, §20-91.
**Automatic reciprocity of vehicle registered in another jurisdiction,** §20-4.8.
**Buses.**
Fees, §20-87.
Interchange of passenger buses with nonresident common carriers, §20-87.1.
Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trolleys, §20-84, (b).
**Business vehicles.**
Marking of certain business vehicles, §20-101.
**Cancellation.**
Grounds, §20-110.
**Cards.**
Alteration with fraudulent intent.
Felony, §20-71, (a).
Branding.
Salvage and other vehicles, §20-71.3.
Contents, §20-57, (b).
Copies.
Additional copies, §20-57, (b).
Dismantling or wrecking vehicles.
Return of evidence of registration, §20-61.
Display, §20-57, (c).
Electronic application, §20-63, (i).
Evidence.
Registered or declared weight.
Prima facie evidence, §20-26, (b1).
Forgery.
Felony, §20-71, (a).
Issuance, §20-57, (a).
Loss or mutilation.
Application for new card, §20-68, (a).
New engine installed or new engine or serial number issued.
Surrender of card, §20-70, (b).
Renewal.
Issuance of new card, §20-66, (b).
Signature, §20-57, (c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Cards** —Cont'd
Unlawful use.
Grounds for rescission and cancellation, §20-110, (b).
Weight of vehicles.
Prima facie evidence of registered or declared weight, §20-26, (b1).
**Change of address.**
Notice to division, §20-67, (a).
**Child support enforcement.**
Access to information maintained by department of transportation.
Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1, (a).
Refusal to issue registration.
Delinquent obligors or individuals not in compliance with orders, §§20-50.4, (b), 110-142, 110-142.2.
**Church buses.**
Permanent license plates for Sunday transportation vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Civil air patrol.**
Permanent license plates for patrol vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Congress.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Counties.**
Permanent license plates for county vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**County assessors sent lists of vehicles registered,** §20-50.3.
**Dealers.**
Application, §20-79, (a).
Fees, §20-87.
Transfer of dealer registration, §20-79, (f).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §20-79, (e).
**Death of owner.**
Continuation of registration, §20-64, (e).
**Delinquent taxes or child support.**
Refusal to register vehicles, §20-50.4.
**Disaster relief vehicles.**
Permanent license plates for privately owned vehicles dedicated to support of disaster relief, §20-84, (b).
**Dismantling or wrecking vehicles.**
Return of evidence of registration, §20-61.
**Duplication fees,** §20-67, (c).
**Evidence.**
Cards.
Registered or declared weight.
Prima facie evidence, §20-26, (b1).
Ownership of vehicle, §20-71.1, (b).
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.
**Exemptions from requirements,** §20-51.
**Expiration,** §20-66, (g), (h).
**Farm tractors.**
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
**Federal motor carrier safety regulations.**
Marking of vehicles subject to, §20-101.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
Actions.
Recovery of taxes, §20-91.1.
Additional local taxes, §20-97, (e).
Carriers.
Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.
Records.
Failure, common neglect or refusal to keep, §20-91, (c).
Reports.
Failure, common neglect or refusal to make, §20-91, (c).
Carrying charge.
Partial payment, §20-94.
Cities and towns.
Additional tax by certain cities and towns authorized, §20-97, (a).
Collection of delinquent taxes.
Remedies, §20-99.
Common carriers of passengers, §20-87.
Contract carriers, §20-87.
Copies of registration card, §20-57, (b).
Dealers, §20-87.
Destroyed vehicles.
Credit, §20-100.
Disposition of fees collected, §20-85, (b).
Driveaway companies, §20-87.
Electronic collection, §20-63, (i).
Global TransPark development zone.
Registration tax on motor vehicles within zone, §158-42.
House trailers, §20-87.
International registration plan, §20-86.1, (a).
Junked vehicles.
Credit, §20-100.
Lien of taxes, §20-98.
Limousine vehicles, §20-87.
Manufacturers, §20-87.
Motorcycles, §20-87.
Municipal corporations.
Taxi tax, §20-97, (d).
Vehicle taxes, §20-97, (b), (c).
Operation of vehicles without registration plates subject to civil penalty, §20-118.3.
Overpayment.
Refund with interest, §20-91.2.
Partial payments, §20-94.
Passenger vehicles, §§20-87, 20-87.1.
Permanent license plates, §20-84, (a).
Property-hauling vehicles, §20-88.
Prorated fee for license plate issued for other than a year, §20-95, (a).
Exceptions to provisions, §20-95, (b).
Plate with renewal sticker, §20-95, (a1).
Protest.
Payment under protest, §20-91.1.
Refund.
Overpayment to be refunded with interest, §20-91.2.
Schedule of fees, §20-85, (a).
Special mobile equipment, §20-87.
Taxes credited to highway fund, §20-97, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
Taxicabs, §20-87.
U-drive-it vehicles, §20-87.
**Felonies.**
Altering or forging registration card, §20-71, (a).
**Financial responsibility.**
Maintenance of financial responsibility continuously throughout period of registration, §20-309, (a).
Prerequisite to registration, §20-309, (a), (b).
Revocation of registration when financial responsibility not in effect, §20-311.
Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, §20-312.
Hearings upon lapse of liability insurance coverage, §20-316.
Reregistration of vehicle, §20-309, (e).
Rescinding of revocation, §20-309, (e).
**Fire departments.**
Permanent license plates for rural fire department vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Foreign vehicles,** §20-53, (a).
**For-hire vehicles.**
Fees, §20-87.
**Fuel taxes.**
Revocation of registration.
Civil penalty for buying or selling non-tax-paid fuel, §20-88.01, (b).
Failure to register for or comply with road tax, §20-88.01, (a).
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Registration tax on motor vehicles within zone, §158-42.
**Impaired driving.**
Revocation of registration.
Impaired driving while license revoked as result of prior impaired driving license revocation, §20-54.1.
**Implements of husbandry.**
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
**Indexes,** §20-56, (a).
**Insurance.**
Cancellation of nonrenewal of owner's financial responsibility.
Prerequisites for retention of registration, §20-309, (e).
**International registration plan,** §20-86.1.
Audit of vehicle registrations under, §20-91, (b).
Assessment of registrant for deficiencies, §20-91, (c).
**Interstate operation,** §20-53, (b).
**Justice academy,** §17D-4.
**License plates.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES.
**Local boards of education.**
Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Logging vehicles.**
Fees, §20-88.02.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Mail.**
Registration by mail, §20-85.1, (a).
**Manufacturers.**
Application, §20-79, (a).
Fees, §20-87.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §20-79, (e).
**Mental health and human services commission.**
Permanent license plates for commission vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Misdemeanors.**
Manufacturers and dealers.
Violations of provisions, §20-79, (e).
Violations of registration provisions generally, §20-111.
**Mopeds.**
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
**Motorcycles.**
Fees, §20-87.
**Municipal corporations.**
Permanent license plates for municipal vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Nonresidents.**
Applicability of resident provisions, §20-83, (c).
Trailers, §20-83, (a).
Trip licenses, §20-83, (b).
**One-day title service,** §20-85.1, (b).
**Orphans and orphanages.**
Permanent license plates for orphanage vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Passenger vehicles.**
Fees, §20-87.
**Permanent registration plates.**
Certificate of title fee not collected from holder of permanent plates, §20-85, (c).
Eligibility, §20-84, (b).
Fees, §20-84, (a).
Highway patrol, §20-84, (c).
Issuance, §20-84, (a).
**Property-hauling vehicles.**
Axle-group weight penalties.
Vehicles gross weight exceeds declared gross weight, §20-88, (k).
Detention to collect fees or taxes owed, §20-96, (a).
Storage of vehicle, §20-96, (a).
Fees.
Determination of weight, §20-88, (a).
Increase of fee where vehicle fee determined according to weight, §20-88, (i).
Schedule of weights and rates, §20-88, (b).
Solid tires.
Double rates, §20-88, (b).
Trailers and semitrailers, §20-88, (c), (d).
Heavy vehicles subject to use tax imposed by internal revenue code, §20-88, (j).
**Property taxes.**
Delinquent taxes, refusal to register, §20-50.4, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
Renewal of registration.
Property tax consolidation, §20-66, (i).
**Public utilities.**
Exemption of nonresident utility vehicles temporarily within state, §20-51.
**Radio emergency association of citizen teams.**
Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**REACT teams.**
Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Reciprocity,** §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
Agreements or arrangements.
Base-state registration reciprocity, §20-4.5.
Copies.
Availability, §20-4.10.
Existing agreements continued in force, §20-4.11.
Filing, §20-4.10.
Leased vehicles.
Extension of reciprocal privileges to lessees, §20-4.7.
Powers of commissioners, §§20-4.3, 20-4.4.
Provisions, §20-4.4, (a).
Saving clause, §20-4.11.
Suspension of reciprocity benefits, §20-4.9.
Written agreements required, §20-4.10.
Automatic reciprocity, §20-4.8.
Base-state registration reciprocity, §20-4.5.
Commercial vehicles.
Automatic reciprocity, §20-4.8.
Defined, §20-4.2, (1).
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Agreements or arrangements.
Powers as to, §§20-4.3, 20-4.4.
Defined, §20-4.2, (2).
Construction and interpretation.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §20-4.12.
Declaration of policy, §20-4.1.
Definitions, §20-4.2.
Division.
Defined, §20-4.2, (3).
Jurisdiction.
Defined, §20-4.2, (4).
Leased vehicles.
Extension of reciprocal privileges to lessees, §20-4.7.
Policy of state, §20-4.1.
Properly registered.
Defined, §20-4.2, (5).
Rental vehicles, §20-84.2, (b).
Supplemental nature of provisions, §20-4.12.
Suspension of reciprocity benefits, §20-4.9.
Taxes and fees.
Equalizing taxes and fees, §20-4.4, (b).
**Reconstructed vehicles,** §20-53, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Records,** §20-56, (a).
Carriers.
Failure, common neglect or refusal to keep, §20-91, (c).
Examination on receipt of application, §20-55.
Separate file for certain vehicles, §20-56, (b).
**Red Cross.**
Permanent license plates for chapter vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Refusal.**
Delinquent child support or taxes, §20-50.4.
Grounds, §20-54.
**Renewal.**
Applications, §20-66, (a).
Property tax consolidation, §20-66, (i).
Expiration, §20-66, (g), (h).
New plates and cards.
Issuance, §20-66, (b).
Staggered system, §20-66, (d).
Computation of fees, §20-66, (e).
Expiration of registration, §20-66, (g).
Stickers, §20-66, (b).
Display, §20-66, (c).
Expiration, §20-66, (g).
**Rental vehicles.**
Fees, §20-87.
Information.
Commissioner may require, §20-84.2, (c).
Issuance of certificates and plates, §20-84.2, (d).
Nonresidents.
Reciprocity and exemption from registration fees.
When extended, §20-84.2, (b).
Records.
Required, §20-84.2, (c).
**Required,** §20-50, (a).
Exemptions, §20-51.
**Rescinding.**
Grounds, §20-110.
**Rescue squads.**
Permanent license plates for squad vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Revocation.**
Child support enforcement, §20-50.4, (b).
Impaired driving while license revoked as result of prior impaired driving license revocation, §20-54.1, (a).
Seized vehicle, §20-54.1, (b).
Rescission and cancellation of registration, §20-110, (j).
Road tax.
Civil penalty for buying or selling non-tax-paid fuel.
Failure to pay, §20-88.01, (b).
Failure to register for or comply with road tax, §20-88.01, (a).
**Road tax.**
Revocation of registration.
Civil penalty for buying or selling non-tax-paid fuel.
Failure to pay, §20-88.01, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Road tax** —Cont'd
Revocation of registration —Cont'd
Failure to register for or comply with road tax, §20-88.01, (a).
**Rules and regulations.**
International registration plan, §20-86.1, (b).
**Salvage vehicles.**
Registration cards to be branded, §20-71.3.
**Schedule of fees,** §20-85.
**School buses,** §115C-520.
**Specially constructed vehicles,** §20-53, (a).
**Special mobile equipment.**
Fees, §20-87.
**State board of education.**
Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**State of North Carolina.**
Permanent license plates for state owned vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Stickers.**
Prorated fee for license plate issued for other than a year.
Plate with renewal sticker, §20-95, (a1).
**Tax delinquency.**
Refusal to register, §20-50.4, (a).
**Titling.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Towns.**
Permanent license plates for town vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Trailers.**
Nonresidents, §20-83, (a).
**Transfer of title or interest.**
Card.
Duties of transferor as to, §20-72, (a).
**Trolleys.**
Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trackless trolleys, §20-84, (b).
**Tuberculosis association.**
Permanent license plates for association vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**U-drive-it passenger vehicles.**
Fees, §20-87.
**Utilities commission.**
Marking of vehicles subject to regulation by, §20-101.
**Violations of provisions.**
Felonies, §20-71, (a).
Prohibited acts generally, §20-111.
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
Permanent license plates for division of vocational rehabilitation services vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Weight of vehicles and loads.**
Registration cards.
Prima facie evidence of registered or declared weight, §20-26, (b1).
**Wheelchairs.**
Motorized wheelchairs.
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.

**MOTOR VEHICLE RENTALS.**
See RENTAL VEHICLES.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
**Actions.**
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Actual cost exceeding estimate.**
Notice to customer, §20-354.5, (a).
Retaining vehicle for refusal to pay excessive charges, §20-354.5, (d).
**Advertisements.**
Truthful advertisements of costs.
Definition of private passenger vehicles, §66-285, (a).
Requirements, §66-285, (b).
Violations, §66-285, (b), (c).
**Applicability of provisions,** §20-354.1.
**Attorneys' fees.**
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Applicability of repair provisions to work done for motor vehicle auctions, §20-354.1.
**Bailments.**
Exceeding estimate.
Shop not to retain vehicle for refusal to pay excessive charges, §20-354.5, (d).
**Bills.**
Fraudulently altering, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Canceling order for repair after diagnostic work done.**
Payment for work actually done, §20-354.5, (b).
Re-assembly of vehicle to be expeditious, §20-354.5, (b).
**Charging more than estimate,** §20-354.5, (c).
**Copy of estimate,** §20-354.3, (c).
**Counties.**
Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**Customers.**
Defined, §20-354.2.
**Damages.**
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Definitions,** §20-354.2.
**Diagnostic work completed.**
Repair not authorized.
Payment for work actually done, §20-354.5, (b).
Re-assembly of vehicle to be expeditious, §20-354.5, (b).
**Disclosures of rights to customers.**
Signs, §20-354.7.
**Employees.**
Defined, §20-354.2.
**Estimates.**
Authorization to do estimate.
Required if payment for estimate required, §20-354.4, (a).
Charge for preparing.
Disclosure, §20-354.4, (a).
Contents, §20-354.3, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS** —Cont'd
**Estimates** —Cont'd
Copy of estimate, §20-354.3, (c).
Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
Exceeding estimate.
Charging more than estimate, §20-354.5, (c).
Retaining vehicle for refusal to pay excessive charges, §20-354.5, (d).
Notice to customer, §20-354.5, (a).
Fraudulently altering, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
Waiver, §20-354.3, (b).
Implied partial waiver of estimate, §20-354.3, (d).
Requiring waiver.
Prohibited, §20-354.4, (b).
When estimate not required, §20-354.3, (e).
**Farm equipment.**
Applicability of provisions to farm vehicles, §20-354.1.
**Farm tractors.**
Applicability of provisions to farm vehicles, §20-354.1.
**Fraud.**
Altering estimate, bill, etc., §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
Deceptive statements, etc., §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Injunctions.**
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Invoices.**
Contents, §20-354.6.
Providing upon completed repair, §20-354.6.
**Leaving vehicle when shop not open.**
Implied partial waiver of estimate, §20-354.3, (d).
**Low cost repairs.**
Applicability of provisions, §20-354.1.
**Misrepresentation.**
Dangerous condition of vehicle, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
Repairs necessary, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
Repairs not actually made, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
Authorization by insurer for repair.
Applicability of provisions, §20-354.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Defined, §20-354.2.
**Municipal corporations.**
Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS** —Cont'd
**New parts.**
Substituting used, rebuilt, etc., for new replacement parts deceptively, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Parts.**
Description of parts used in repair.
Invoice to contain, §20-354.6.
Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
Return, §20-354.5, (e).
Substituting used, rebuilt, etc., for new replacement parts deceptively, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Rebuilding vehicle.**
Variances to specifications.
Nondisclosure to customer, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Rental vehicles.**
Applicability of provisions to vehicles for hire, §20-354.1.
**Repair orders.**
Cancellation, §20-354.4, (a).
Copy not given to customer, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
Statement of repairs not included.
Inducing customer to sign, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Return of parts,** §20-354.5, (e).
Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
**Scope of provisions,** §20-354.1.
**Shops.**
Motor vehicle repair shops.
Defined, §20-354.2.
**Short title,** §20-354.
**Signs.**
Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
**State of North Carolina.**
Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §20-354.
**Truth in advertising.**
Truthful advertisements of costs in servicing or repairing private passenger vehicles.
Definition of private passenger vehicles, §66-285, (a).
Requirements, §66-285, (b).
Violations, §66-285, (b), (c).
**Unauthorized repairs and charges,** §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**United States.**
Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS** —Cont'd
**Used parts.**
Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
Return of parts, §20-354.5, (e).
Substituting used, rebuilt, etc., for new replacement parts deceptively, §20-354.8.
Remedies for violation of article, §20-354.9.
**Waiver of estimate,** §20-354.3, (b).
Implied partial waiver of estimate, §20-354.3, (d).
Requiring waiver.
Prohibited, §20-354.4, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
See ABANDONED AND DERELICT MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Accidents.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.
**Advertising and sales practices, rental vehicles,** §§66-200 to 66-206.
See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood generally.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
Generally.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Habitual drunkards.
Issuance of drivers' licenses to prohibited, §20-9, (c).
Impaired driving generally.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Alternative fueled or low emission vehicles.**
State goal to purchase new or replacement vehicles, §143-215.107C, (b).
Alternative fueled vehicle defined, §143-215.107C, (a).
Report on progress, §143-215.107C, (c).
**Ambulances.**
See AMBULANCES.
**Antifreeze.**
Generally, §§106-579.1 to 106-579.14.
See ANTIFREEZE.
**Arrest for motor vehicle offenses.**
See ARREST.
**Associations,** §§58-69-2 to 58-69-55.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Bicycles.**
See BICYCLES.
**Bonds, surety.**
See BONDS, SURETY.
**Buses.**
General provisions.
See BUSES.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Buses** —Cont'd
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Carriers.**
General provisions.
See CARRIERS.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Certificates of title generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.**
Generally.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Classified motor vehicles.**
Property taxes, §§105-330 to 105-330.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES.
**Clubs,** §§58-69-2 to 58-69-55.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
**Commercial drivers' licenses,** §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Commercial vehicles generally.**
See COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.
**Commissioner of motor vehicles.**
See MOTOR VEHICLES COMMISSIONER.
**Confidentiality.**
Personal information in motor vehicle records, §20-43.1.
**Counties.**
See COUNTIES.
**Dealers.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
**Death by motor vehicle,** §20-141.4.
Felony and misdemeanor death, §20-141.4.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-17, (a).
Permanent revocation, §20-19, (i).
**Definitions,** §20-4.01.
**Department of administration.**
Assignment of suitable transportation to state employee or agency, §143-341.
**Department of health and human services.**
Regulating operation of motor vehicles generally, §143-116.7.
**Disclosure of personal information in motor vehicle records.**
Driver's privacy protection act to govern, §20-43.1, (a).
Purposes specified, nondisclosure, §20-43.1, (b).
**Division of motor vehicles.**
See MOTOR VEHICLES DIVISION.
**Driver's license compact,** §§20-4.21 to 20-4.30.
See DRIVER'S LICENSE COMPACT.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Commercial drivers' licenses generally, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Drivers' licenses** —Cont'd
Generally.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Driver's privacy protection act.**
Disclosure of personal information in motor vehicle records, §20-43.1.
**Driver training school licensing.**
Generally, §§20-320 to 20-328.
See DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOL LICENSING.
**Drugs.**
Impaired driving generally.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Emergency medical services.**
Ambulances.
See AMBULANCES.
**Emissions.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE EMISSIONS.
**Engine numbers.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINE NUMBERS.
**Equipment.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Farm equipment.**
See FARM EQUIPMENT.
**Farm tractors.**
See FARM TRACTORS.
**Felony death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17, (a).
**Financial responsibility.**
Act of 1957 generally, §§20-309 to 20-319.
See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
Generally, §§20-279.1 to 20-284.
See MOTOR VEHICLE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY.
**Fines generally.**
See FINES.
**Forfeitures.**
See FORFEITURES.
**Franchise carriers.**
See FRANCHISE CARRIERS.
**Franchises.**
Motor vehicles dealers generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
**Gross receipts tax on short-term leases and rentals,** §160A-215.1.
**Height generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Highway patrol.**
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Highway safety program.**
Department of transportation.
Powers and duties, §143B-360.
**Highways generally.**
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
**Highway use tax,** §§105-187.1 to 105-187.11.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Horns and warning devices.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Horns and warning devices** —Cont'd
Sounding generally.
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Housemovers generally,** §§20-356 to 20-372.
See MOVING COMPANIES.
**Ignition interlock system.**
Limited driving privilege.
Allowed, §20-179.3, (g3).
When interlock allowed, §20-179.3, (g3).
When required as condition, §20-179.3, (g5).
**Infractions.**
See INFRACTIONS.
**Inspections generally,** §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8G.
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS.
**Insurance.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.
Rate bureau generally, §§58-36-1 to 58-36-85.
See RATE BUREAU.
**Intersections.**
Generally.
See INTERSECTIONS.
**Junked and abandoned motor vehicle removal and disposal,** §§20-137.9, 20-137.13, 153A-132, 160A-303.
**Leases.**
Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animals.
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
Rental vehicles generally.
See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Lemon law,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.
**License plates.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES.
**Licenses.**
Commercial drivers' licenses, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
Dealers.
See MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS.
Drivers' licenses.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
Driver training schools, §§20-320 to 20-328.
See DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOL LICENSING.
Manufacturers.
See MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.
**Liens.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE LIENS.
**Lights.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Loads generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
See LUBRICATING OILS.
**Manufacturers.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE MANUFACTURERS.
**Mechanic's or storage liens.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE LIENS.
**Mileage.**
Odometers generally, §§20-340 to 20-350.
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Misdemeanor death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17, (a).
**Mopeds.**
See MOPEDS.
**Motor carriers.**
Carriers.
See CARRIERS.
Generally.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Motorcycles.**
See MOTORCYCLES.
**Moving companies generally,** §§20-356 to 20-372.
See MOVING COMPANIES.
**Municipal corporations.**
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
**New motor vehicles warranties act,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.
**Nonresidents generally.**
See NONRESIDENTS.
**Nuisances.**
Abatement of nuisances against public morals.
Motor vehicles used, etc., in prostitution as nuisance, §19-1.3.
**Odometers,** §§20-340 to 20-350.
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Oils.**
Lubricating oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.
See LUBRICATING OILS.
**Operation of vehicles and rules of the road generally.**
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Operators' licenses.**
Commercial drivers' licenses, §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
Generally.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Overloaded or overcrowded vehicles generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Overtaking generally.**
See PASSING.
**Parking authorities.**
General provisions, §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
**Parking generally.**
See PARKING.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Passing generally.**
See PASSING.
**Peace officers.**
See PEACE OFFICERS.
**Plates.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES.
**Property hauling vehicles.**
See PROPERTY-HAULING VEHICLES.
**Property taxes.**
Classified motor vehicles, §§105-330 to 105-330.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES.
**Public officers and employees.**
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Public schools.**
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Railroad grade crossings generally,** §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
See RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS.
**Reciprocity.**
Registration, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
**Reckless driving.**
See RECKLESS DRIVING.
**Records.**
Personal information in records.
Disclosure.
Driver's Privacy Protection Act to govern, §20-43.1, (a).
Nondisclosure of certain information, §20-43.1, (b).
Written permission for disclosures, §20-43.1, (c).
**Registration.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
License plates.
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES.
**Regulation of traffic generally.**
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Removal and disposal of junked and abandoned motor vehicles,** §§20-137.9, 20-137.13, 153A-132, 160A-303.
**Rental vehicles.**
Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animals.
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
Generally.
See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Repairs.**
Motor vehicle repairs generally, §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
Truthful advertisements of costs.
Servicing or repairing private passenger vehicles, §66-285.
**Right of way.**
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Right side of highway, driving on.**
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Right turns,** §§20-153, (a), 20-154, (b), 20-158, (b).
**Rules of the road.**
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Safety belts.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Sales.**
Transfer of title or interest.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.13.
Highway use tax, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.11.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Salvage vehicles.**
See SALVAGE VEHICLES.
**School buses.**
See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Scrap tire disposal.**
See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.
**Seat belts.**
Safety belts generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Security interests.**
Certificates of title.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Service agreement companies,** §§58-1-30 to 58-1-36.
See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE AGREEMENT COMPANIES.
**Service of process.**
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
**Servicing or repairing private passenger vehicles.**
Generally, §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
Truthful advertisements of costs.
Definition of "private passenger vehicle," §66-285, (d).
Requirements, §66-285, (a).
Violations.
Effect, §66-285, (b).
Unfair trade practices, §66-285, (c).
**Signs.**
Generally.
See TRAFFIC SIGNS.
**Size generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Speed.**
See SPEED.
**State departments and agencies.**
Alternative-fueled vehicles or low emission vehicles.
Alternative fueled vehicle defined, §143-215.107C, (a).
Goal of state for new and replacement light duty cars and trucks, §143-215.107C, (b).
Report on progress in increasing use, §143-215.107C, (c).
Assignment of suitable transportation to agency by department of administration, §143-341.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**State departments and agencies** —Cont'd
Plan to reduce vehicle miles and emissions resulting from job-related travel, §143-215.107C, (d).
Private sector employees, §143-215.107C, (e).
**State highway patrol.**
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**State of North Carolina.**
See STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**State parks and forest road system.**
Motor vehicle laws applicable to, §143-116.8.
**Stolen vehicles.**
See STOLEN VEHICLES.
**Taxation.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES.
**Taxicabs.**
See TAXICABS.
**Theft.**
Stolen vehicles generally.
See STOLEN VEHICLES.
**Tickets.**
See TRAFFIC TICKETS.
**Tires.**
Generally.
See TIRES.
**Title.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
Salvage motor vehicles, §§20-71.2 to 20-71.4.
Transfer of title or interest.
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Towing of vehicles.**
See TOWING OF VEHICLES.
**Traffic laws.**
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Traffic lights.**
See TRAFFIC LIGHTS.
**Trailers.**
See TRAILERS.
**Trucks.**
See TRUCKS.
**Truth in advertising.**
Servicing or repairing private passenger vehicles.
Truthful advertisement of costs, §66-285.
**Unattended motor vehicles,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
See ABANDONED AND DERELICT MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Used oil.**
Collecting, disposing or recycling.
See USED OIL.
**Use tax.**
Highway use tax, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.11.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Vehicle equipment safety compact,** §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.
**Vehicle mileage act.**
Odometers generally, §§20-340 to 20-350.
See ODOMETERS.

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Warranties.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE WARRANTIES.
**Weighing stations and portable scales,** §§20-183.9, 20-183.10.
**Weight generally.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Wreckers.**
Generally.
See WRECKERS.
Towing of vehicles generally.
See TOWING OF VEHICLES.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY PROGRAM,** §58-31-52.

**MOTOR VEHICLES COMMISSIONER.**
**Address records.**
Correction, §20-39, (i).
**Administration and enforcement of laws,** §20-39, (a).
**Agent for nonresident carriers,** §20-279.20.
**Appeals,** §20-279.2.
Dealers' and manufacturers' licenses.
Appeals from actions of commissioner, §20-300.
**Applications.**
Granting or refusing, §20-44.
**Appointment,** §20-2, (a).
**Authority generally,** §20-39.
**Commercial driver licenses.**
Authority to enter agreements, §20-37.23.
**Compensation,** §20-2, (a).
**Conflicts of interest,** §20-183.13.
**Duties,** §20-39.
**Environmental management commission.**
Cooperation with and providing of assistance to, §20-39, (e).
**Evidence, documents issued by commissioner.**
Certified copies, §20-42, (b).
**Fees.**
Verification of equipment to be used on vehicles, §20-39, (f).
**Financial responsibility.**
Administration and enforcement of provisions, §§20-279.2, (a), 20-309, (f), 20-315.
Agent for nonresident carriers, §20-279.20.
Appeal from commissioner to court, §20-279.2, (b).
Cooperation with commissioner of insurance, §20-282.
Enforcement, §20-282.
Furnishing operating record, §20-279.3.
Records.
Commissioner to furnish operating records, §20-279.3.
Waiver of proof, §20-279.29.
**Forms,** §20-41.
**Licenses.**
Special undercover law enforcement officers, §20-39, (g), (h).

**MOTOR VEHICLES COMMISSIONER** —Cont'd
**Lights.**
Enforcement of provisions.
Powers, §20-133, (a).
**Nonresident drivers.**
Appointment of commissioner as true and lawful attorney for, §1-105.
Service on residents establishing residency outside state and residents departing state, §1-105.1.
**Notice.**
Giving notice, §20-48.
**Oaths,** §20-42.
**Offices,** §20-40.
**Organization and administration of division,** §§20-2, (a), 20-3.
**Personnel.**
Power to designate and appoint, §20-39, (c).
**Police authority,** §20-49.
**Powers,** §20-39.
**Records.**
Certified copies of records, §20-42.
Division records, §20-43.
**Rules and regulations,** §20-2, (b).
Emission inspections and maintenance, §20-39, (e).
Power to adopt and enforce, §20-39, (b).
**Salary,** §20-2, (a).
**Seal,** §20-39.
Adoption of official seal for division, §20-39, (d).
**Seizure of documents and plates,** §20-45.
**Service upon nonresident drivers of motor vehicles.**
Appointment of commissioner to be true and lawful attorney, §1-105.
**Signing court documents,** §20-2, (a).
**Testimony,** §20-47.
**Transfer of license plates and vehicles.**
Power to make rules and regulations for, §20-64, (g).
**Witnesses.**
Summons, §20-47.

**MOTOR VEHICLES DIVISION.**
**Acknowledgments.**
Power of officers and employees to acknowledge signatures, §20-42, (a).
**Airplanes.**
Purchase of additional airplanes, §20-3.1.
**Alcoholic beverage sales to or purchases by underage persons.**
Conviction report sent to division, §18B-302, (g).
**Applications.**
Authority to grant or refuse, §20-44.
**Certificates of title.**
Cancellation, §20-43, (b).
Investigation of application for, §20-44.
**Commercial driver licenses.**
Rulemaking authority, §20-37.22.
**County assessors sent lists of registered vehicles by division,** §20-50.3.

**MOTOR VEHICLES DIVISION** —Cont'd
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Driver training schools.**
Licenses.
Administration of provisions, §20-328.
**Duties.**
Enforcement duties, §20-4.
**Employees.**
Dismissal for wrongful issuance of driver's license or special identification card, §20-34.1.
**Enforcement duties.**
Primary duty, §20-4, (a).
Restriction on duties to be undertaken, §20-4, (c).
Secondary duties, §20-4, (b).
**Established,** §20-1.
**Evidence, documents issued by officers of division.**
Certified copies, §20-42, (b).
**Fees.**
Acknowledgment of signatures, §20-42, (a).
Certified copies, §20-42, (b).
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Registration tax on motor vehicles.
Administration of tax, §158-42, (d).
**Investigations.**
Police authority generally, §20-49.
**Machinery.**
Identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus.
Application to division for numbers, §14-401.4, (c).
**Notice.**
Giving of notice, §20-48.
**Oaths.**
Powers of officers and employees to administer oaths, §20-42, (a).
**Offices,** §20-40.
**Organization,** §20-3.
**Police authority of officers and inspectors,** §20-49.
**Records,** §20-43, (a).
Copies, §20-42, (b).
**Seal.**
Adoption by commissioner, §20-39, (d).
**Seizure of documents and plates,** §20-45.
**Signatures.**
Power of officers and employees to acknowledge, §20-42, (a).
**Stolen vehicles.**
Action on report of stolen or embezzled vehicle, §20-104, (a).
List of stolen or embezzled vehicles, §20-104, (b).
**Weighing stations and portable scales.**
Operation of permanent weighing stations, §20-183.10.
**Witnesses.**
Summons, §20-47, (a), (b).
Enforcements, §20-47, (c).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE AGREEMENT COMPANIES.**
**Applicability of provisions,** §§58-1-25, (a), 58-1-35, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE AGREEMENT COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Cancellation of agreements,** §58-1-35, (e).
**Contents of agreement,** §58-1-35.
**Definitions,** §§58-1-25, (b), 58-1-35.
**Fronting company,** §58-1-35, (h).
**Funds,** §58-1-35, (i).
**Insurance.**
Requirements, §58-1-36.
**Names,** §58-1-35, (l).
**Records,** §58-1-35, (f).
**Registration.**
Required, §58-1-35, (j).
**Required disclosures,** §58-1-35.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.**
**Axle-group weight penalties.**
Property-hauling vehicles.
Gross weight exceeds declared gross weight, §20-88, (k).
**Detention of vehicle until overload removed,** §20-118.1.
**Exceptions,** §20-118, (c).
Self-loading vehicle used to transport seed cotton from farm to cotton gin, §20-118, (k).
**Extension of load beyond rear or body.**
Display of red flag or red light, §20-117.
**Flag at end of load.**
Load extending beyond rear or body, §20-117.
**Law enforcement officer may stop and weigh vehicle,** §20-118.1.
**Light at end of load.**
Load extending beyond rear or body.
Display from sunset to sunrise, §20-117.
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
Established by department of transportation, §20-118, (b).
Exceptions to weight limitations, §20-118, (c).
**Overloaded or overcrowded vehicles.**
Detention of vehicle until overload removed, §20-118.1.
Flag or light at end of load, §20-117.
Law enforcement officer may stop and weigh vehicle, §20-118.1.
Operation prohibited, §20-140.2.
Motorcycles or mopeds, §20-140.4, (a).
**Property-hauling vehicles.**
Axle-group penalties.
Gross weight exceeding the declared gross weight, §20-88, (k).
**Red flag or red light displayed at end of load.**
Load extending beyond rear or body, §20-117.
**Single-axle weight of vehicles.**
Weight limitations, §20-118, (b).
**Size of vehicles and loads.**
Combinations of vehicles, §20-116, (e).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS** —Cont'd
**Size of vehicles and loads** —Cont'd
Excessive size.
Special permits, §20-119, (a).
Department not required to issue, §20-119, (c).
Fees, §20-119, (b).
Limitations on requiring, §20-119, (b1).
Penalties for violations of terms and conditions, §20-119, (d).
Review and adjustment of fees and revenue, §20-119, (e).
Review or renewal, §20-119, (b).
Flag or light at end of load, §20-117.
Fuel container not to project, §20-117.1, (b).
Height.
Maximum height, §20-116, (c).
Private passenger automobiles.
Defined, §20-135.4, (a).
Modification, §20-135.4, (d).
Length.
Maximum extension of load beyond front, §20-116, (f).
Maximum length, §20-116, (d).
Combinations of vehicles, §20-116, (e).
Self-propelled pole carriers, §20-116, (f).
Misdemeanors.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive size.
Violations of conditions of such permits, §20-119, (a).
Scope of provisions, §20-115.
Security of load, §20-116, (g).
Tandem trailers and semitrailers.
Limitations on certain highways, §20-115.1.
Tobacco hogsheads.
Maximum width, §20-116, (a).
Width.
Buses, §20-116, (k).
Fuel containers not to project beyond sides, §20-117.1, (b).
Grain combines or other farm equipment.
Operation on highway, §20-116, (j).
Load.
Maximum extension beyond fenders, §20-116, (b).
Maximum width, §20-116, (a).
**Tandem-axle weight of vehicle.**
Weight limitations, §20-118, (b).
**Weighing stations and portable scales,** §§20-183.9, 20-183.10.
Appropriations for, §20-183.10.
Division of motor vehicles.
Operation of permanent weighing stations, §20-183.10.
Establishment of permanent weighing stations, §20-183.9.
Maintenance of permanent weighing stations, §20-183.9.
Operation of permanent weighing stations, §20-183.10.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS** —Cont'd
**Weighing stations and portable scales** —Cont'd
Personnel.
Uniformed personnel with powers of peace officers, §20-183.10.
**Weight of vehicles and loads.**
Axle weights, §20-118, (b).
Definitions.
Axle weights, §20-118, (a).
Gross vehicle weight rating, §20-4.01, (12a).
Detention of vehicle until overload removed, §20-118.1.
Evidence.
Registered or declared weight.
Prima facie evidence, §20-26, (b1).
Exceptions, §20-118, (c).
Abrogation of certain exceptions by department of transportation, §20-118, (d).
Excessive weight.
Special permits, §20-119, (a).
Department not required to issue, §20-119, (c).
Fees, §20-119, (b).
Limitations on requiring, §20-119, (b1).
Penalties for violations of terms and conditions, §20-119, (d).
Review and adjustment of fees and revenue, §20-119, (e).
Generally, §20-118.
Gross vehicle weight rating.
Defined, §20-4.01, (12a).
Gross weight limitations, §20-118, (b).
Law enforcement officer may stop and weigh vehicle, §20-118.1.
Maximum weights, §20-118, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Special permits for vehicles of excessive weight.
Violations of conditions of permit, §20-119, (a).
Passenger buses, §20-118, (f).
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §20-118, (e).
Reduced speeds.
Authority of transportation department to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
Registration.
Registration cards.
Prima facie evidence of registered or declared weight, §20-26, (b1).
Safe load carrying capacity established by department of transportation.
Provisions not to be construed to permit gross weight in excess, §20-118, (g).
Scope of provisions, §20-115.
Self-loading bed vehicle used to transport seed cotton to cotton gin, §20-118, (k).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS** —Cont'd
**Weight of vehicles and loads** —Cont'd
Tandem trailers and semitrailers.
Limitation on certain highways, §20-115.1.
Tolerance of 10 percent, exceeding maximum limitations by, §20-118, (h).
Transportation department.
Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
Excessive size or weight.
Special permits, §20-119, (c).
Department not required to issue, §20-119, (b).
Fees, §20-119, (c).
Limitations on requiring, §20-119, (b1).
Penalties for violations of terms and conditions, §20-119, (d).

**MOTOR VEHICLE SUBLEASE AND LOAN ASSUMPTION ARRANGING.**
**Actions.**
Violations of provisions.
Civil actions for damages, §20-106.2, (f).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Violations of provisions.
Civil remedies, §20-106.2, (f).
**Conflict of laws.**
Provisions not to preclude certain criminal prosecutions or civil actions, §20-106.2, (g).
**Damages.**
Violations of provisions, §20-106.2, (f).
**Definitions,** §20-106.2, (a).
**Felonies,** §20-106.2, (d).
**Misdemeanors,** §20-106.2, (e).
**Prohibited acts by sublease arrangers,** §20-106.2, (b), (c).
Damages, §20-106.2, (f).
Felonies, §20-106.2, (d).
Misdemeanors, §20-106.2, (e).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES.**
**Bad check in payment,** §20-178.
**Delinquent tax collection,** §20-99, (a), (b).
Applicability of remedies to collection of penalties, §20-99, (e).
Certificate, §20-99, (c).
Cumulative nature of remedies, §20-99, (d).
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Registration tax, §158-42.
**Highway use tax,** §§105-187.1 to 105-187.11.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Lien of taxes,** §20-98.
**Property taxes.**
Classified motor vehicles, §§105-330 to 105-330.9.
Antique automobiles, §105-330.9.
Appraisal.
Tax collecting procedures, §105-330.5, (a) to (c).
Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3, (a).
Definitions, §105-330.

**MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
Classified motor vehicles —Cont'd
Delinquent tax list.
Submission to division of motor vehicles, §105-330.7.
Designation of classification, §105-330.1, (a).
Exceptions, §105-330.1, (b).
Due date, §105-330.4, (a).
Enforcement remedies, §105-330.4, (c).
Exempt status.
Application for, §105-330.3, (b).
Inapplicability of provisions.
Extension of deadlines, §105-330.8.
Property tax exemption, §105-330.3, (d).
Interest, §105-330.4, (b).
Listing procedures, §105-330.5, (a) to (d).
List of delinquent tax owners, §105-330.7.
Manufactured homes.
Exemption from provisions, §105-330.1, (b).
Memorandum of understanding concerning, §105-330.2, (c).
Ownership.
Reporting requirements.
Omittance from tax records, §105-330.3, (c).
Prorated taxes, §105-330.5, (a1).
Public services companies.
Owned or lease vehicles.
Exemption from provisions, §105-330.1, (b).
Registered vehicles.
Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3.
Surrender of plates, §105-330.6, (c).
Transfer of plates, §105-330.6, (b).
Surrender of plates, §105-330.6, (c).
Tax collecting procedures, §105-330.5, (a) to (c).
Tax deadlines, §105-330.8.
Tax notice, §105-330.5, (a) to (c).
Tax year, §105-330.6, (a).
Transfer of plates, §105-330.6, (b).
Unregistered vehicles.
Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3, (a).
Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.
**Regional public transportation authorities.**
Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
**Registration.**
Delinquent taxes.
Refusal to register, §20-50.4, (a).
List furnished to county assessors, §20-50.3.
**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.13.
Highway use tax, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.11.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
Motor vehicle defined, §105-164.3.

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.**
**Certificates of title.**
Alteration with fraudulent intent.
Felony, §20-71, (a).
Applications, §20-52, (a).
Authority of division to grant or refuse, §20-44.
New vehicles, §20-52, (b).
Blank certificate of title.
Reproduction or possession with fraudulent intent.
Felony, §20-71, (b).
Branding, §20-71.3.
Salvage and other vehicles, §20-71.3.
Cancellation, §20-43, (b).
Defined, §20-4.01, (2).
Grounds, §20-110.
Change of address.
Notice to division, §20-67, (a).
Change of name.
Application for correction of certificate, §20-67, (b).
Corporations, §20-64, (b).
Contents, §20-57, (d), (e).
Contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).
Corporations.
Change of name.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64, (b).
Dealers, §20-79, (b).
Dismantling or wrecking vehicles.
Return of evidence of registration, §20-61.
Duration, §20-57, (h).
Electronic application, §20-63, (i).
Erroneous issuance.
Grounds for rescission and cancellation, §20-110, (d).
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
Farm tractors.
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
Fees.
Disposition of fees collected, §20-85, (b).
Electronic collection, §20-63, (i).
No fee, §20-85, (c).
Schedule of fees, §20-85, (a).
Felonies.
Altering or forging certificate of title, §20-71, (a).
Blank certificate of title.
Reproducing or possessing with fraudulent intent, §20-71, (b).
Forgery.
Felony, §20-71, (a).
Implements of husbandry.
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
Investigation of application for, §20-44.
Issuance, §20-57, (a).
Authority to refuse issuance, §20-54.
Leases, UCC.
Leases subject to certificate of title statute, §25-2A-104, (1).
Liens and encumbrances.
Delivery or mailing to holder of first lien or encumbrance, §20-57, (f).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd
**Certificates of title** —Cont'd
Liens and encumbrances —Cont'd
Satisfaction of liens.
Unlawful for lienor who holds certificate of title not to surrender same when lien satisfied, §20-59.
Showing, §20-57, (d), (e).
Loss, theft, mutilation or destruction.
Application for duplicate, §20-68, (b).
Manufacturers, §20-79, (b).
Misdemeanors.
Prohibited acts generally, §20-111.
Mopeds.
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
New engine installed or new engine or serial number issued.
Surrender of certificate of title, §20-70, (b).
Partnerships.
Change of composition.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64, (c).
Change of name.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64, (b).
Incorporation of partnership.
Transfer of certificates of title, §20-64, (d).
Record, §20-78, (b).
Refusal.
Grounds, §20-54.
Registration or sale of vehicle other than that for which certificate issued.
Rescission and cancellation of certificate, §20-110, (k).
Renewal, §20-57, (h).
Replacement, §20-68, (b).
Reproducing or possessing blank title, §20-71, (b).
Required.
Exemptions, §20-51.
Rescission.
Branding, §20-71.3.
Grounds, §20-110.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Registration of security interest.
False filing, §20-58, (b).
**Duplication fees,** §20-67, (c).
**Fees.**
Registration.
Security interest.
Notation of security interest, §20-58, (b).
**Registration.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
Salvage vehicles.
Fee for issuing salvage certificate of title, §20-109.1, (g).
Misdemeanor for violating provisions, §20-109.1, (f).
Option of owner to keep title when vehicle becomes salvage vehicle, §20-109.1, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Salvage vehicles —Cont'd
Out-of-state salvage vehicles, §20-109.1, (e).
Owner keeping vehicle.
Owner-retention salvage form given by insurer to owner, §20-109.1, (c).
Theft claimed on salvage vehicle paid by insurer.
Certificate of title send to division by insurer, §20-109.1, (d).
Transfer of title to insurer when vehicle becomes salvage, §20-109.1, (b).
Schedule of fees, §20-85.
Seal of division.
Certificates of title to bear, §20-57, (g).
Security interest.
Applicability of provisions, §20-58.8, (a), (b).
Assignment of security interest.
Notation of assignment on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
Cancellation of certificate of title.
Validity of security interest not affected, §20-58.7.
Constructive notice of security interest.
Original documents not available, §20-58, (b).
Corporations which dissolve or become inactive.
Duration of security interest in favor of, §20-58.5.
Definition of term "lien," §20-58.8, (c).
Disclosure of information by secured party.
Duty to disclose, §20-58.6.
Effective date of provisions, §20-58.10.
Fees.
Notation of security interest, §20-58, (b).
Notarized copy of security instrument.
Original documents not available, §20-58, (b).
Notation on certificates of title.
Applications, §20-58, (a).
Duties of division upon receipt of application, §20-58.1, (a).
Assignment of security interest, §20-58.3.
Perfection of security interest by, §20-58, (a).
Date of perfection, §20-58.2.
Prior secured party.
Procuring certificate of title from, §20-58.1, (b).
Release of security interest, §20-58.4, (a), (b).
Exhibiting documents evidencing release, §20-58.4, (c) to (e).
Surrender in other state.
Cancellation and destruction of record of certificate, §20-43, (b).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Transfer of title or interest.
Assignment and warranty of title.
Execution on reverse of certificate of title, §20-72, (b).
Dealer or insurance company.
Duties as transferee, §20-75.
Duties of transferor as to, §20-72, (b).
Lost or unlawfully detained certificate.
Application for new certificate, §20-76, (a).
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76, (b).
New certificate of title.
Failure of new owner to get.
Rescission and cancellation of registration and certificate of title, §20-110, (l).
Issuance, §20-78, (a).
Record, §20-78, (b).
New owner to apply for, §20-73, (a).
Civil penalty for failure to apply, §20-73, (c).
Exceptions, §20-73, (b).
Seizure of certificate of title.
When authorized, §20-72, (c).
Transfer by operation of law.
New certificate, §20-77, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Prohibited acts, §20-111.
Wheelchairs.
Motorized wheelchairs.
Exemptions from requirements, §20-51.
**Salvage vehicles,** §§20-71.2 to 20-71.4.
Fee for issuing salvage certificate of title, §20-109.1, (g).
Misdemeanor for violating provisions, §20-109.1, (f).
Option of owner to keep certificate of title, §20-109.1, (a).
Owner-retention salvage form issued when own keeps vehicle, §20-109.1, (c).
Theft claim on salvage vehicle paid by insurer.
Certificate of title send to division, §20-109.1, (d).
Transfer of certificate of title to insurer, §20-109.1, (b).
**Transfer of title or interest.**
Applications.
Action by division on, §20-78, (a).
False statement.
Penalty, §20-74.
Certificates of title.
Assignment and warranty of title.
Execution on reverse of certificate of title, §20-72, (b).
Dealer or insurance company.
Duties as transferee, §20-75.
Duties of transferor as to, §20-72, (b).
Lost or unlawfully detained certificate.
Application for new certificate, §20-76, (a).

**MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING** —Cont'd
**Transfer of title or interest** —Cont'd
Certificates of title —Cont'd
Lost or unlawfully detained certificate —Cont'd
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76, (b).
New certificate of title.
Failure of new owner to get.
Rescission and cancellation of registration and certificate of title, §20-110, (l).
Issuance, §20-78, (a).
Record, §20-78, (b).
New owner to apply for, §20-73, (a).
Civil penalty for failure to apply, §20-73, (c).
Exceptions, §20-73, (b).
Seizure of certificate of title.
When authorized, §20-72, (c).
Transfer by operation of law.
New certificate, §20-77, (a).
Dealers.
Conditional delivery of vehicle, §20-75.1.
Duties of dealer as transferee, §20-75.
Inheritance, devise or bequest, §20-77, (b).
Insurance.
Duties of insurance company as transferee, §20-75.
Intestate succession, §20-77, (b).
Mechanic's or storage liens.
Sale under, §20-77, (c) to (e).
Misdemeanors.
False statement in application, §20-74.
Registration.
Cards.
Duties of transferor as to, §20-72, (a).
Plates.
Duties of transferor as to, §20-72, (a).
Wills, §20-77, (b).
**MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTER LICENSE PLATES,** §20-79.2.
**MOTOR VEHICLE WARRANTIES.**
**Claims by dealers for compensation.**
Action on by manufacturers, §20-305.1, (b1).
Denial of claims, §20-305.1, (b2).
**Damage and repair disclosure,** §20-305.1, (e).
Motorcycles.
Applicability of subsections to, §20-305.1, (f).
**Disputes between manufacturer and dealer,** §20-305.1, (c).
**Failure by manufacturer to compensate dealer.**
Prohibited, §20-305.1, (b).
**Lemon law.**
New motor vehicle warranties act, §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.
**Motorcycles.**
Transportation damage and damage or repair disclosure.
Applicability of subsections to motorcycles, §20-305.1, (f).

**MOTOR VEHICLE WARRANTIES** —Cont'd
**New motor vehicles warranties act,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.
**Schedule of compensation.**
Duties of manufacturers and distributors, §20-305.1, (a).
**Service agreement companies,** §58-1-25.
**Transportation damage and damage or repair disclosure,** §20-305.1, (d).
Applicability of subsections to motorcycles, §20-305.1, (f).
Motorcycles.
Applicability of subsections to, §20-305.1, (f).

**MOTOR VOTER LAW,** §163-82.19.

**MOTTO, STATE,** §144-2.

**MOUNTAIN ISLAND LAKE.**
**Marine commission,** §§77-70 to 77-78.
Accepting, receiving and dispersing funds, grants, etc., §77-75, (b).
Appointment, §77-72.
Appropriation of funds to commission, §77-75, (c).
Assignment of responsibilities to officers or employees of counties of commission, §77-75, (e).
Audit requirements, §77-75, (d).
Authority to create, §77-71.
Budgetary and accounting procedure, §77-73.
Chairman and officers, §77-74.
Committee, §77-74.
Compensation, §77-73.
Contribution by counties, §77-75, (f).
Courts of counties, jurisdiction, §77-78, (c).
Definitions, §77-70.
Effective date of joint resolution, §77-76, (b).
Enforcement of laws.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of peace officers, §77-78, (d), (e).
Peace officers, §77-78, (a).
Special officers to patrol and enforce, §77-78, (b).
Expense reimbursement, §77-73.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction of peace officers in enforcing laws, §77-78, (d), (e).
Filing joint resolution creating commission, §77-76, (a).
General powers, §77-75, (a).
Governing board, §77-72.
Joint resolution creating, §77-71.
Jurisdiction of courts in counties, §77-78, (c).
Meetings, §77-74.
Notice of withdrawal, §77-71.
Open meetings law, applicability, §77-74.
Peace officers enforcing laws, §77-78, (a).
Powers, duties and functions.
General powers, §77-75, (a).
Powers, duties and responsibilities, §77-71.
Quorum, §77-74.
Rules and regulations, adoption, §77-74.
Effective date, §77-77, (c).
Filing copies, §77-77, (d).

**MOUNTAIN ISLAND LAKE** —Cont'd
**Marine commission** —Cont'd
Rules and regulations, adoption —Cont'd
Informational purposes, publication and filing, §77-77, (f).
Issuance of certified copies, §77-77, (e).
Misdemeanor for violation, §77-77, (b).
Requirement, §77-77, (a).
Special officers to patrol and enforce laws, §77-78, (b).
Term, §77-72.
Utilization of personnel and property of counties comprising commission, §77-75, (e).
Vacancy, §77-72.
Withdrawal from participation, §77-71.

**MOUNTAIN LAUREL.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**MOUNTAIN RIDGE PROTECTION,** §§113A-205 to 113A-214.
**Applicability of article.**
Choosing coverage or removal from coverage of article, §113A-214.
Existing buildings, §113A-210.
**Article supplemental,** §113A-213.
**Assistance to counties and cities upon request.**
Secretary of environment and natural resources to provide, §113A-212, (a).
**Buildings.**
Certain buildings prohibited, §113A-209.
Existing buildings.
Applicability of article, §113A-210.
**Citation of article,** §113A-205.
**Counties.**
Assistance to counties and cities, §113A-212.
Ordinances.
Authority to adopt, §113A-208.
**Coverage of article.**
Choosing coverage or removal from coverage, §113A-214.
**Definitions,** §113A-206.
**Enforcement of article,** §113A-211.
**Identification of protected mountain ridge crests.**
Secretary of environment and natural resources to identify, §113A-212, (b).
Determinations conclusive, §113A-212, (c).
**Legislative findings,** §113A-207.
**Maps, drawings or documents identifying protected mountain ridges,** §113A-212, (b), (b1).
**Municipal corporations.**
Assistance to counties and cities, §113A-212.
Map, drawing or document identifying protected mountain ridge crests, §113A-212, (b1).
Ordinances.
Authority to adopt, §§113A-208, 160A-458.2.

**MOUNTAIN RIDGE PROTECTION** —Cont'd
**Ordinances.**
Counties and cities.
Authority to adopt, §§113A-208, 160A-458.2.
**Penalties.**
Violations of article, §113A-211.
**Purpose of article,** §113A-207.
**Regulation of mountain ridge construction by counties and cities.**
Determination of heights and elevations conclusive, §113A-208, (e).
Ordinances, §113A-208, (a).
Applicability to all protected mountain ranges, §113A-208, (d).
Civil action against ordinance-adopting unit, §113A-208, (g).
Public hearings, §113A-208, (f).
Permits.
Conditions, §113A-208, (c).
Requirements, §113A-208, (b).
**Short title of article,** §113A-205.
**Supplemental nature of article,** §113A-213.

**MOUNT AIRY.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**MOUNT MITCHELL PARK,** §§100-11 to 100-13.
**Control of park,** §§100-11, 113-23.
**Fees.**
Power to charge fees, §100-13.
**Fences,** §100-12.
**Leases,** §100-13.
**Powers of department,** §§100-11 to 100-13.
**Protection of property,** §100-12.
**Roads,** §100-12.
**Rules and regulations.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §100-13.
**Trails,** §100-12.

**MOUTH HYGIENE ACT,** §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.

**MOVING COMPANIES,** §§20-356 to 20-372.
**Compliance with municipal regulations,** §20-368.
**Equipment,** §20-360.
**Escort vehicles,** §20-360.
**Injunctions,** §20-371, (b).
**Insurance requirements,** §20-359.1.
**Invalid sections,** §20-372.
**Liability,** §20-362.
**Licenses.**
Certificates of insurance providing for continuous coverage, §20-359.1, (b).
Duration, §20-359.
Insurance requirements, §20-359.1, (a).
Obtaining by fraud, §20-367.
Out-of-state housemovers, §20-369.
Qualifications, §20-358.

**MOVING COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Required, §20-357.
**Obstructions,** §20-363.
**Penalties.**
Injunctions, §20-371, (b).
Violations constitute misdemeanor, §20-371, (a).
**Permits,** §20-360.
Applications, §20-361.
Obtaining by fraud, §20-367.
Out-of-state housemovers, §20-369.
**Qualifications,** §20-358.
**Right-of-way,** §20-365.
**Routes,** §§20-361, 20-364.
**Severability of provisions,** §20-372.
**Speed limits,** §20-370.
**Weather.**
Effect of weather, §20-366.

**MOVING WALK.**
**Elevator safety act generally,** §§95-110.1 to 95-110.15.
See ELEVATORS.

**MUFFLERS.**
**Boating safety,** §§75A-9, 75A-9.1.
**Motor vehicles,** §20-128.
Cut-outs prohibited, §20-128, (b).
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**MUGGING.**
**Malicious assault,** §14-31.

**MULES.**
**Bailments, leases or rentals of vehicles and draft animals.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Compensation for killing diseased animals generally,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Control of livestock diseases generally,** §§106-400 to 106-405.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dealer licensing generally,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Diseases generally,** §§106-304 to 106-307.7.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.
**Equine infectious anemia,** §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
**Larceny,** §14-81.
Taking mules for temporary purposes, §14-82.
**Livestock brands generally,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
**Poisoning of mules,** §14-163.
**Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal,** §14-85.

**MULES** —Cont'd
**Quarantine of diseased animals generally.**
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).

**MULTICAR AERIAL PASSENGER TRAMWAY.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**MULTICOUNTY TAXES.**
**Regional transit authority registration tax,** §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
**Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax,** §§105-550 to 105-555.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.

**MULTI-COUNTY WATER CONSERVATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE DISTRICT.**
**Established,** §158-15.1, (a).
**Funding,** §158-15.1, (d), (e).
**Governing body,** §158-15.1, (c).
**Member counties,** §158-15.1, (b).
Payment of revenues to, §158-15.1, (f), (g).
**Personnel,** §158-15.1, (h).
**Revenues.**
Payment to member counties, §158-15.1, (f), (g).
**Roanoke river basin compact.**
Payment of monies received under compact to district, §158-15.1, (d).
**Rules and regulations,** §158-15.1, (h).

**MULTIPLE CLAIMS.**
**Judgments upon,** §1A-1, Rule 54, (b).
**Stay of judgment as to,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (g).

**MULTIPLE DEFENDANTS.**
**Indigent defendants.**
Appointment of counsel to represent in single case, Indigent Rep., Model Plan, art. VI, §6.5.
**Jury.**
Separate verdicts, §15A-1237, (d).
**Service of pleadings and other papers,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS,** §§58-49-30 to 58-49-65.
See HEALTH CARE BENEFITS PROVIDERS.

**MULTIPLE PARTIES.**
**Judgments upon,** §1A-1, Rule 54, (b).
**Stay of judgment as to,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (g).

**MULTIPLE-PARTY ACCOUNTS.**
**Joint accounts generally.**
See JOINT ACCOUNTS.

**MUMPS.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**MUNICIPAL BOARDS OF ELECTIONS,** §163-280.
**Political activities by board members,** §§163-38 to 163-40.1.
Applicability of provisions, §163-38.
Definitions and proof of terms used, provision applicable, §163-40.1.
Limitation on activities, §163-39.
Removal, violation grounds for, §163-40.

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION,** §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
**Action to prevent, restrain, correct or abate violation,** §160A-432, (a).
**Appeals,** §160A-434.
**Appropriations,** §160A-414.
**Certificates of compliance,** §160A-423.
**Civil enforcement,** §160A-432, (a).
**Condemnation of unsafe buildings,** §160A-426.
**Correction of defects.**
Notification to owner or occupant, §160A-425.
**Corrective action.**
Failure to take, §160A-428.
Order to take corrective action, §160A-429.
Appeal, §160A-430.
Failure to comply, §160A-431.
**Demolition of unsafe building.**
Nonresidential building, §160A-432, (b).
**Department.**
Appropriations for, §160A-414.
Conflicts of interest, §160A-415.
Creation, §160A-411.
Duties, §160A-412.
Failure of members to perform duties, §160A-416.
Joint inspection department, §160A-413.
Periodic inspections, §160A-424.
Records, §160A-433.
Reports, §160A-433.
**Failure of member of inspection department to perform duties,** §160A-416.
**Failure of owner to comply with orders of public authority,** §14-68.
**Fire limits.**
Establishment, §160A-435.
Failure to establish primary fire limits, §160A-438.
Restrictions within primary fire limits, §160A-436.
Restrictions within secondary fire limits, §160A-437.
**Inspectors.**
Appointment, §160A-411.
Certificates, §160A-411.1.
Duties, §160A-412.
Qualifications, §160A-411.1.
Stop orders, §160A-421.

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION** —Cont'd
**Notice of unsafe character of building,** §160A-426, (a), (b).
Removal of notice, misdemeanor, §160A-427.
**Nuisances.**
City's power to declare and abate not limited, §160A-432, (c).
**Owner noncompliance with orders of public authority,** §14-68.
**Periodic inspections,** §160A-424.
**Permits.**
Changes in work after issuance, §160A-419.
Erosion control plan, §160A-417, (b).
Expiration, §160A-418.
Inspection of work, §160A-420.
Issuance, §160A-417, (a).
Land-disturbing activities, §160A-417, (a).
Required, §160A-417, (a).
Revocation, §160A-422.
Term, §160A-418.
**Removal of unsafe building.**
Nonresidential building, §160A-432, (b).
**State buildings.**
Inspection by county or municipal authorities of state buildings, §143-135.1, (a), (b).
**Stop orders,** §160A-421.
Appeals, §160A-421, (b), (c).
Requirements, §160A-421, (a).

**MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES,** §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
**Abandonment.**
Assumption of control of abandoned cemeteries.
Funds for improvement and maintenance.
Appropriation, §160A-344, (c).
Generally, §160A-344, (a).
Lots.
Powers as to, §160A-344, (b).
Authority to abandoned cemeteries, §160A-343.
**Cemetery trustees,** §§160A-349.1 to 160A-349.15.
Acquisition of land, §160A-349.9.
Condemnation, §160A-349.10.
Price of lands included in budget, §160A-349.11.
Bonds, surety.
Secretary and treasurer, §160A-349.2.
Budgets, §160A-349.7.
Acquisition of land.
Price of lands included in budget, §160A-349.11.
Presentation of budget, §160A-349.7.
Creation of board.
Authorized, §160A-349.1.
Eminent domain, §160A-349.10.
Exercise of powers subject to approval, §160A-349.14.
Gifts.
Acceptance, §160A-349.12.
Lots.
Disposal of money from sale, §160A-349.9.
Duties as to, §160A-349.8.

**MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES** —Cont'd
**Cemetery trustees** —Cont'd
Maps and plats.
Obtaining, §160A-349.8.
Number, §160A-349.1.
Officers, §160A-349.2.
Powers, §160A-349.4.
Acquisition of land, §§160A-349.9, 160A-349.10.
Exercise subject to approval, §160A-349.14.
Rules and regulations, §160A-349.6.
Real property.
Acquisition of land, §§160A-349.9, 160A-349.11.
Sale of unnecessary property, §160A-349.13.
Record of proceedings, §160A-349.2.
Rules and regulations, §160A-349.6.
Continuation, §160A-349.5.
Power to adopt, §160A-349.6.
Superintendent.
Employment, §160A-349.4.
Termination, §160A-349.15.
Terms of office, §160A-349.1.
Title, §160A-349.1.
Vacancies.
Filling, §160A-349.1.
Vesting of title to property in board, §160A-349.3.
**Continuation of use of certain lands as cemetery,** §65-37.
Appropriations for improvements and maintenance, §65-40.
Burial plots.
Subdivision into, §65-39.
Existing laws.
Applicability, §65-40.
Real property.
Power to take possession of and continue use of certain lands as cemetery, §65-37.
Sale of lots, §65-39.
**Eminent domain.**
Authority to condemn cemeteries, §160A-345.
Authority to condemn easements for perpetual care, §160A-346.
Trustees, §160A-349.10.
**Perpetual care trust funds.**
Authorized, §160A-347, (a).
Principal and income, §160A-347, (b).
Separate and apart from other city funds, §160A-347, (c).
**Powers of cities.**
Abandonment of cemeteries, §160A-343.
Assumption of control of abandoned cemeteries, §160A-344.
Condemnation of cemeteries, §160A-345.
Condemnation of easements for perpetual care, §160A-346.
Establishment of cemeteries, §160A-341.
Maintenance of cemeteries, §160A-341.
Operation of cemeteries, §160A-341.

**MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES** —Cont'd
**Powers of cities** —Cont'd
Perpetual care trust funds, §160A-347.
Regulation of city cemeteries, §160A-348.
Transfer of cemeteries, §160A-342.
**Regulation of city cemeteries,** §160A-348.
**Taxation.**
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Transfer of cemeteries,** §160A-342.
**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.**
**Abandonment of motor vehicle regulations,** §160A-303.2.
**Accounting system generally,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Acids.**
Regulation of corrosive substances, §160A-183.
**Actions.**
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Effect of chapter upon prior laws, §160A-2.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Remedies of bondholders, §159B-19.
Venue for actions relating to bonds or security for bonds, §159B-37.
Notice of claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
Power to sue and be sued, §160A-11.
Public officers.
Retention of funds of town by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
Recovery of civil penalties, §160A-175, (c).
**Actuarial notes.**
Legislative actuarial note act, §§120-112 to 120-114. See within this heading, "Legislative actuarial note act."
**Aged persons programs,** §160A-497.
**Agriculture.**
Development act.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Nuisance liability of agricultural and forestry operations.
Local ordinances affected, §106-701, (d).
**Air pollution control.**
Emission of pollutants prohibited, §160A-185.
Local air pollution control programs authorized, §143-215.112.
**Airports.**
See AIRPORTS.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
City wholesaler license, §105-113.79.
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1.
Elections, local option, §§18B-600 to 18B-605.
Licenses.
City beer and wine retail licenses, §105-113.77.
**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverages** —Cont'd
Ordinances.
Consumption of malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300, (c).
Restriction on adoption, §18B-100.
**Alcoholic beverages tax,** §105-113.71.
**Ambulances.**
Liens. See within this heading, "Liens."
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Amusements.**
Regulation of places of amusement, §§160A-181, 160A-194.
**Animals.**
Abuse of animals.
City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
Animal shelters, §160A-493.
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring, §160A-187.
Domestic animals.
Regulation, §160A-186.
License tax, §160A-212.
**Annexation.**
Extension of corporate limits generally, §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
See ANNEXATION.
**Ante litem notice.**
Local acts not to require notice to local unit of government claim, §1-539.16.
**Appropriations.**
Agricultural development act.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Contracts.
Appropriation of sufficient funds, §160A-17.
Contract with and appropriating money to private entities.
Authorization, §160A-20.1.
Local development.
Economic development commissions, §158-12.
Resources to protect public.
Appropriations under contract with state, §160A-289.1.
State highway fund.
Allocation of funds, §136-41.1, (a) to (c).
Annual appropriation out of fund, §136-41.1, (a) to (c).
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1, (b), 136-41.2, (a) to (c).
Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2, (d).
Excess accumulation of funds, §136-41.3.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
**Armories.**
Lease, conveyance or acquisition of property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Local financial support, §127A-168.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Arson.**
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
**Arts.**
Powers as to museums and arts programs, §160A-488.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Assessments.**
Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-236.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.
**Atlantic Ocean beach towns.**
Ordinances effective in, §160A-176.1.
**Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**
Regulation of radioactive substances, §160A-183.
**Attachment.**
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Attorneys for.**
Appointment by council, §160A-173.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Voting rights act of 1965.
Publications in North Carolina register, §120-30.9H.
Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.
**Auditoriums.**
Power to establish and support, §160A-489.
**Balanced growth policy act,** §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy, §23-48.
**Beach erosion.**
Authority to make assessments for beach erosion control, §160A-238.
Powers in connection with, §160A-491.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean.**
Ordinances effective in, §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
**Begging.**
Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
**Bids and bidding.**
Public contracts generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Billiards.**
Regulation of pool and billiard halls, §160A-181.
**Birds.**
Sanctuaries, §160A-188.
**Boards of education.**
Generally, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
**Boards of elections,** §163-280.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety.**
Cemetery trustees.
Secretary and treasurer, §160A-349.2.
Order of abatement, §160A-175, (e).
Solicitation campaigns.
Adequate bond posted to protect public from fraud, §160A-178.
**Boundaries.**
City property outside limits.
Ordinance effective on, §160A-176.
Electoral districts.
Maps, §160A-23, (a).
Revision, §160A-23, (b).
Redistricting after 2000 census, §160A-23.1.
Existing boundaries, §160A-21.
Extension of corporate limits generally, §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
See ANNEXATION.
Map.
Corporate limits, §160A-22.
Electoral districts, §160A-23, (a).
**Bridges.**
Fishing from bridges.
Power to prohibit or regulate, §160A-302.1.
**Budgets.**
Cemetery trustees, §160A-349.7.
Acquisition of land.
Price of lands included in budget, §160A-349.11.
Presentation of budget, §160A-349.7.
Local government budget, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Buildings.**
Closed, demolished or removed.
Lien for cost of executing order of abatement, §160A-175, (e).
Failure of owner to comply with orders of public authority, §14-68.
Fire limits.
Establishment, §160A-435.
Failure to establish primary fire limits, §160A-438.
Restrictions within primary fire limits, §160A-436.
Restrictions within secondary fire limits, §160A-437.
Inspections, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
Land-disturbing activities.
Erosion control plan, §160A-417, (b).
Public buildings.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
Arson.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
Zoning.
Applicability of provisions, §160A-392.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Buildings** —Cont'd
Streets.
Building setback lines, §160A-306.
Unsafe building, condemnation, correction of defects, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
**Business regulation and licensing,** §160A-194.
**Camp Butner hospital.**
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Extension into Camp Butner reservation, §122C-410, (a).
**Carnival regulation,** §160A-181.
**Cats.**
Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.
**Cemeteries.**
Cemetery trustees generally, §§160A-349.1 to 160A-349.15.
See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
Generally, §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
**Census.**
Electoral districts.
Reapportionment, §160A-23, (b).
Redistricting after 2000 census, §160A-23.1.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
**Chapter 160.**
Repeal or superseded.
Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter 160A, §160A-5.
**Chapter 160A.**
Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.
**Charities.**
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
**Charter.**
Amendment.
By ordinance, §160A-102.
Charter to remain in force, §160A-110.
Referendum, §160A-103.
Copies.
Certified true copies of charter amendment.
Filing, §160A-111.
Effective date, §160A-109.
Filing certified true copies of charter amendments, §160A-111.
Initiative petition, §160A-104.
Plan to continue for two years, §160A-107.
Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
Provisions dependent on form of government, §160A-106.
Codes.
Repeal of sections in conflict, §160A-77, (c).
Construction.
Broad construction, §160A-4.
Defined, §160A-1.
Effect of chapter upon prior laws, §160A-2.
General laws.
Alternative procedures, §160A-3, (a).
Superseding charter, §160A-3, (c).

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Charter** —Cont'd
General laws —Cont'd
Supplementary charters, §160A-3, (b).
Local acts.
Incorporation of local acts into charter, §160A-496, (a), (b).
Definition of "charter," §160A-496, (c).
Name, §160A-11.
New form of government.
Charter to remain in force, §160A-110.
Petitions.
Initiative petition for charter amendments, §160A-104.
Referendum.
Amendment by ordinance, §160A-103.
Repeal.
Applicability of part 3, §160A-82.
**Circus regulation,** §160A-181.
**City.**
Defined, §160A-1.
**Civil defense.**
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Claims against, notice of,** §1-539.16.
**Clean water revolving loans and grants,** §§159G-1 to 159G-18.
See CLEAN WATER REVOLVING LOANS AND GRANTS.
**Clerks.**
Deputy clerks, §160A-172.
Duties generally, §160A-171.
Office created, §160A-171.
**Codes.**
Adoption of uniform laws, §160A-77, (c).
Charter provisions.
Repealed.
In conflict with section, §160A-77, (c).
Required, §160A-77, (a).
Technical codes, §160A-76, (b).
**Coliseums.**
Power to establish and support, §160A-489.
**Community action programs.**
Powers as to, §160A-492.
**Community appearance commissions generally,** §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
**Community colleges.**
Local financial support of institutions, §115D-32, (a), (b).
Appropriating nontax revenues, §115D-38.
Authority to issue bonds and notes, §115D-38.
Central Piedmont community college, §115D-60, (a).
Coastal Carolina community college, §115D-61.
Levying special taxes, §115D-38.
Previously established institutions, §115D-34, (a), (c).
Bond issues, §115D-34, (b).
Satellite campuses.
Maintenance and utility costs.
Acceptance by counties, §115D-32.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Community colleges** —Cont'd
Local financial support of institutions —Cont'd
Tax-levying authority, §§115D-32, (a), 115D-33, (a).
**Community development generally,** §§160A-360 to 160A-392.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Confinement facilities.**
Alcoholic beverages.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1, (b).
Ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
City lockups, §160A-287.
Contractual arrangements, §148-37, (b).
Controlled substances.
Furnishing substances to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Deadly weapons.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
Firearms.
Furnishing cartridges or ammunition for firearms to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Poisons.
Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Prison breach and escape from facilities or officers, §14-256.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Weapons.
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
**Conflict of laws.**
General laws and charters, §160A-3.
Streets.
Railroad crossings.
Local act in conflict with provisions repealed, §160A-298.
Zoning, §§160A-390, 160A-391.
**Consolidated city-county act,** §§160B-1 to 160B-21.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130A-81.
**Contracts.**
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Private entities, §160A-20.1.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Contracts** —Cont'd
Continuing contracts.
General provisions, §160A-17.
Council.
Ratification of contract not in writing, §160A-16.
Electric service.
Supply of electric power, §160A-322.
Extension of corporate limits.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-324.
Population less than five thousand.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-37.3.
Population of five thousand or more.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-49.3.
Funds.
Appropriation of sufficient funds.
Continuing contracts, §160A-17.
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Joint project ownership.
Provisions of contract, §159B-5.
Power to contract and be contracted with, §160A-11.
Private entities, §160A-20.1.
Private entities.
Extension of corporate limits.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-324.
Population of five thousand or more, §160A-49.3.
Public contracts generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
Public utilities.
Electric power and water, §160A-322.
Mutual aid contracts, §160A-318.
Streets and highways.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Construction of roads by local authorities.
Existing contracts, §136-98.
Water supply and waterworks.
Contracts for water supply, §160A-322.
Written contracts.
Required, §160A-16.
**Controlled substances.**
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.
**Convention centers.**
Power to establish and support, §160A-489.
**Corporate franchise tax.**
Cities and towns prohibited from levy, §105-122, (g).
**Costs.**
Actions by state for city, town or village.
Liability for costs, §6-15.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Costs** —Cont'd
Condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.
Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
**Council-manager cities,** §§160A-147 to 160A-152.
See COUNCIL-MANAGER CITIES.
**Councils generally.**
See CITY COUNCILS.
**Counties.**
Joint buildings, §153A-164.
**Cruelty to animals.**
City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
**Curfews.**
Curfew on persons of age less than 18.
Authority of city to impose by ordinance, §160A-198.
**Dance halls.**
Regulation of dance halls, §160A-181.
**Declaratory judgments.**
Word person construed, §1-265.
**Deeds.**
Certain deeds validated, §160A-18.
**Definitions,** §160A-1.
Cable television systems, §160A-319, (b).
City employee political activity, §160A-169, (b).
Contiguous area, §§160A-31, (f), 160A-41, 160A-53.
Elections, §163-298.
Electric service, §160A-331.
Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials.
Official, §128-1.2.
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation agreements, §160A-58.22.
Annexation of noncontiguous areas, §160A-58.
Population less than five thousand, §160A-41.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms.
Economic loss, §160A-37.3, (f).
Population of five thousand or more.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms.
Economic loss, §160A-49.3, (f).
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §159B-3.
Population less than five thousand.
Contiguous area, §160A-41.
Public enterprise, §160A-311.
Qualified actuary, §160A-163, (d).
Sanitary landfill site selection or approval, §160A-325.
Subdivisions, §160A-376.
Used for residential purpose, §§160A-41, 160A-53.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
Zoning.
Vested rights, §160A-385.1, (b).
**Demolition of unsafe building.**
Nonresidential building, §160A-432, (b).
Ordinance, §160A-443.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Cooperation with counties and municipal corporations, §113-20.
**Departments generally.**
Creation, change, abolition or consolidation by council, §160A-146.
**Depositions.**
Taking deposition before municipal authorities, §8-76.
**District courts.**
Facilities and courtrooms.
Responsibility of municipalities for physical facilities, §7A-302.
**Dogs.**
Local ordinances for control of dangerous dogs.
Article not to prevent, §67-4.5.
Potentially dangerous dogs.
Person or board responsible for determining.
Designation, §67-4.1, (c).
Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.
**Domestic animals.**
Regulation, §160A-186.
**Downtown development projects.**
Authority of municipality, §160A-458.3, (b).
Construction, §160A-458.3, (c).
Contracts, §160A-458.3, (e).
Conveyances of city's interest in property, §160A-458.3, (d).
Defined, §160A-458.3, (a).
Grant funds, §160A-458.3, (g).
Operation, §160A-458.3, (f).
**Drainage districts.**
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Contribution of funds, §156-78.1, (b).
Necessary expenses, §156-78.1, (c).
Participation in works or projects, §156-78.1, (a).
Permissive nature of applicable section, §156-78.1, (d).
**Drainage systems.**
Establishing or revising rates, fees, charges or penalties schedules, §160A-314, (a1).
**Drug abuse programs,** §160A-494.
**Dune buggies regulation,** §160A-308.
**Easements.**
Grant of easements, §160A-273.
Rights of way.
Dedication under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
Improvement to state highways, §136-66.3, (g) to (j).
**Economic development commissions,** §§158-8 to 158-15.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Education.**
Generally.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Local boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
Public schools.
Local responsibility, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
**Electricity.**
Electric service areas outside of municipality, §62-110.2.
Electric service in urban areas generally, §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
Joint municipal electric power and energy, §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Municipal franchises, §117-10.1.
Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.
**Embezzlement.**
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
**Emergency management,** §166A-7, (b).
Appropriations, §166A-7, (c), (d).
Chairman of board of county commissioners.
Extending emergency restrictions imposed in municipality, §14-288.14.
Gifts and grants.
Acceptance, §166A-9.
Local state of emergency.
Declaration, §166A-8.
Mutual aid agreements, §166A-10, (b), (c).
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Effectiveness of municipal ordinances, §14-288.17, (a).
Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances, §14-288.12.
Powers, §166A-7, (d).
Vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies.
Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.
Effectiveness of municipal ordinances, §14-288.17, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Cemeteries.
Authority to condemn cemeteries, §160A-345.
Authority to condemn easements for perpetual care, §160A-346.
Trustees, §160A-349.10.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §159B-33.
Petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Powers, §§40A-3, (b), 160A-240.1.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Eminent domain** —Cont'd
Procedures for exercise of power, §160A-240.1.
Public condemnors generally.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
**Employees generally.**
See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Employment discrimination.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Environmental impact statements, major development projects.**
Ordinance requiring statement of impact, §113A-8.
**Environment and natural resources department.**
Cooperation with counties and municipal corporations, §113-20.
**Equal employment opportunity.**
Assistance in obtaining state employment, §§126-16 to 126-18.
**Erosion and sedimentation control.**
Ordinances authorized, §160A-458.
**Excise tax on beer wine and liquor.**
Distribution of part of tax, §105-113.82.
**Explosives.**
Regulation of explosive substances, §160A-183.
**Extension of corporate limits,** §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
See ANNEXATION.
**Fairs.**
Local aid to agricultural, animal and poultry exhibits, §106-520.
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.4.
**Fees.**
Solid waste disposal facilities, §160A-314.1.
Solid waste management, §160A-317, (c).
Uniform fees in trial divisions.
Requirement to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
**Finance generally.**
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Firearms.**
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing cartridges or ammunition for firearms to inmates, §14-258.1.
Regulation, §160A-189.
Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40, (a) to (f).
**Fire departments.**
Annexation.
Loss of rural fire employment.
Duties of municipality, §160A-294.
Employment of firemen, §160A-291.
Fire chief.
Appointment, §160A-291.
Duties, §160A-292.
Reports, §160A-292.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Fire departments** —Cont'd
Fire protection outside city limits.
Authorized, §160A-293, (a).
Liability limited, §160A-293, (b).
Powers of firemen, §160A-293, (c).
Loss of rural fire employment.
Actions of city, §160A-294.
Powers of city as to, §160A-291.
State volunteer fire department.
Acceptance of provisions, §58-80-15.
Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, §58-80-25.
Municipalities not to be left unprotected, §58-80-40.
Local appropriations, §58-80-55.
Withdrawal from participation, §58-80-20.
**Fire limits,** §§160A-435 to 160A-438.
**Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund.**
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).
Fireman whose residence is annexed by a city, §58-86-55.
**Fiscal information of local governments,** §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
Administrative rules.
Fiscal impact, §120-30.48.
Citation of act, §120-30.41.
Definitions.
Fiscal note, §120-30.44.
Unit of local government, §120-30.42.
Fiscal note.
Confidentiality of requests for assistance in preparation, §120-131.1, (a) to (c).
Defined, §120-30.44.
Introduction of legislation by request, §120-30.47.
Fiscal notice, §120-30.45.
Introduction of legislation by request, §120-30.47.
Purposes of article, §120-30.43.
Short title, §120-30.41.
State appropriations.
Fiscal information related to requests, §120-30.46.
Unit of local government.
Defined, §120-30.42.
**Flea markets.**
Regulation of flea market, §160A-178.
**Flood control.**
Authority to make assessments for flood and hurricane protection works, §160A-238.
Floodway regulations ordinances authorized, §160A-458.1.
**Forms of municipal government.**
Amendment of charter.
Provisions dependent on form of government, §160A-106.
Optional form, §160A-101.
**Franchises.**
Ordinances.
Grant, renewal, extension or amendment, §160A-76, (a).

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Franchises** —Cont'd
Public utilities, §160A-319, (a).
Taxicabs, §160A-304, (a).
Amendment of franchise, §160A-304, (b).
Reports required of holder of franchise, §160A-304, (b).
Television.
Cable television systems, §160A-319, (b).
**Franchise taxes.**
Electric companies, §105-116.
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Sewerage companies, §105-116.
Telephone companies, §105-116.
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Water companies, §105-116.1.
**Game laws.**
Dangerous animals.
Possession or harboring of dangerous animals, §160A-187.
**Garbage and trash.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-324.
Population less than five thousand.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-37.3.
Population of five thousand or more.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-49.3.
Location of garbage collection containers.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.3.
Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Garnishment.**
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Gas systems involving purchase or lease of natural gas fields, reserves and supplies.**
Authority to operate, §160A-312, (c).
**General laws.**
Charter.
Alternate procedures, §160A-3, (a).
General law supplementing charter, §160A-3, (b).
Superseding charter, §160A-3, (c).
Defined, §160A-1.
**Gifts.**
Cemetery trustees.
Acceptance, §160A-349.12.
**Governing board.**
Optional form, §160A-101.
**Grants.**
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Government grants, §159B-32.
Urban development action grants, §160A-457.1.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Gross receipts tax on vehicle short-term leases and rentals,** §160A-215.1.
**Harbor masters for incorporated towns situated on navigable watercourse.**
Appointment where no board of navigation, §76-56.
**Health care facilities.**
Finance act.
Additional powers of public agencies, §131A-6.
**Health nuisance abatement,** §160A-193.
**Historic districts and landmarks.**
Acquisition, maintenance, etc., of property.
Procedures where assistance extended to cities, §121-11.
Body corporate and politic, §131E-44, (a).
**Historic preservation program,** §121-8, (e).
**Hospital authorities.**
Appropriations by city, town or county, §131E-30.
**Hospitals.**
Municipal hospitals generally, §§131E-5 to 131E-14.1.
See MUNICIPAL HOSPITALS.
**Housing.**
Authorities and projects.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
Lease of land for housing, §160A-278.
Local governments generally, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
**Human service and volunteer transportation.**
Local licenses and taxes prohibited, §62-289.7.
**Immunities.**
Exercise in conformity with charter and general laws, §160A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
Tort liability.
Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
**Improvements.**
Urban area streets.
Reduction in traffic congestion, §136-66.5.
**Income tax.**
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
**Incorporation, general assembly to provide,** Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
**Incorporations, joint legislative commission,** §§120-158 to 120-174. See within this heading, "Joint legislative commission on incorporations."
**Inflammable substances.**
Regulation of inflammable substances, §160A-183.
**Information technology procurement contracts.**
Best value information technology procurement, §143-135.9.
**Infractions.**
Violation of ordinance is misdemeanor or infraction, §160A-175, (b).

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Inheritance tax.**
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
**Injunctions.**
Enforcement of ordinance.
Real property violations, §160A-175, (e).
Zoning.
Remedies for violations, §160A-389.
**Inspection of buildings,** §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
**Insurance.**
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions, §160A-167.
Employees.
Council may purchase life, health and other forms of insurance, §160A-162, (b).
Health insurance for employees, §160A-163, (e).
Local government risk pools, §§58-23-1 to 58-23-40.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT RISK POOLS.
Tort liability.
Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
**Interlocal cooperation.**
General provisions, §§160A-460 to 160A-478.
See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.
**Interpretation of laws and charters,** §160A-4.
**Intragovernmental service funds.**
Financial plans.
Generally, §§159-11, (d), 159-13.1.
**Investments.**
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Bonds eligible for investment, §159B-21.
**Itinerant merchants.**
Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers, §160A-178.
**Joint legislative commission on incorporations,** §§120-158 to 120-174.
Appointment of members, §§120-158, (b), 120-159.
Compensation of members, §120-160.
Composition, §120-158, (b).
Creation, §120-158, (a).
Facilities, §120-161.
Procedure for incorporation review.
Area unincorporated.
Criteria for positive recommendation, §120-169.
Criteria for positive recommendation.
Area unincorporated, §120-169.
Development, §120-168.
Municipal services, §120-169.1, (a), (b).
Nearness to other municipality, §120-166, (a).
Exceptions, §120-166, (b).
Population, §120-167.
Services, §120-170.
Deadline for recommendations, §120-174.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Joint legislative commission on incorporations** —Cont'd
Procedure for incorporation review —Cont'd
Development.
Criteria for positive recommendation, §120-168.
Hearings.
Negative recommendation, §120-171, (a).
Initial inquiry, §120-165, (a).
Further inquiry, §120-165, (b).
Modification of petition, §120-173.
Negative recommendation, §120-171, (a).
Deadline for recommendations, §120-174.
Hearing, §120-171, (a).
Notice.
Receipt of petition.
Commission to publish notice, §120-165, (a).
Submission of petition to commission, §120-164, (a).
Publication, §120-164, (b).
Petitions.
Information to be included, §120-163, (c).
Modification, §120-173.
Number of signers, §120-163, (a).
Submission to commission, §120-163, (d).
Notice, §120-164.
Time for, §120-163, (e).
Verification, §120-163, (b).
Population.
Criteria for positive recommendation, §120-167.
Positive recommendation, §120-171, (c).
Criteria, §§120-166 to 120-170.
Deadline for recommendations, §120-174.
Legally sufficient description of proposed municipality.
Preparation as condition, §120-171, (b).
Referendum.
Commission may recommend, §120-172.
Reports.
Form, §120-171, (d).
Services.
Criteria for positive recommendation, §120-170.
Referendum on incorporation act.
Commission may recommend, §120-172.
Staff, §120-161.
Subsistence and travel allowances, §120-160.
Terms of members, §120-159.
**Joint municipal electric power and energy act,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Assessments.
Lien in favor of cotenant or joint owner, §160A-235.
**Jurisdiction.**
Nuisances.
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
**Landfills.**
Selection or approving sites for sanitary landfills, §160A-325.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Lease of real or personal property, §160A-19.
**Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.**
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).
**Leases.**
Real or personal property, §160A-19.
Land for housing, §160A-278.
Rent.
Control of rent prohibited, §42-14.1.
Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Legislative actuarial note act.**
Amendments in law relative to retirement system, §120-114.
Citation of act, §120-112.
Fiscal research division of legislative services commission.
Duties, §120-113.
Generally, §120-114.
Title of article, §120-112.
**Libraries,** §125-13.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Licenses.**
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Authority to obtain necessary licenses, §159B-7.
Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc., §160A-194.
Ridesharing arrangements.
Exempt from municipal licenses, §136-44.24.
**License taxes generally,** §§105-33 to 105-111.
See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
**Liens.**
Ambulances.
Attachment or garnishment.
Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Services provided by municipality.
Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
Filing, §44-51.2.
Real property of recipient, §44-51.1.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Liens** —Cont'd
Recovery from medical services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Taxation.
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Limitation of actions, local acts establishing,** §1-539.16.
**Limitation of indebtedness,** §159-55, (c).
**Liquefied petroleum gases.**
Safety code.
Regulation by political subdivisions, §119-55.
**Lis pendens.**
Building inspection or minimum housing standards cases, §1-120.2.
**Loans.**
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Government loans, §159B-32.
**Local acts.**
Charter.
Incorporation of local acts into charter, §160A-496, (a), (b).
Definition of "charter," §160A-496, (c).
Defined, §160A-1.
Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §160A-5.
**Local government advocacy office,** §143-506.14.
**Local governments generally.**
See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
**Local government to be provided for by general assembly,** Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
**Local, private and special legislation prohibited,** Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Local treasury.**
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**Magistrates.**
Municipalities located in more than one county.
Special authority of magistrates, §7A-293.
**Managers.**
General provisions, §§160A-147 to 160A-152.
See COUNCIL-MANAGER CITIES.
**Manpower development programs.**
Powers as to, §160A-492.
**Manufactured homes.**
Zoning regulations, §160A-383.1.
**Maps and plats.**
Corporate limits, §160A-22.
Electoral district map, §160A-23, (a).
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
Recordation of map of annexed area, §160A-29.
Local government property mappers, §147-54.4.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Maps and plats** —Cont'd
Subdivisions.
Approval.
Effect on dedications, §160A-374.
Ordinance to contain procedure for, §160A-373.
Prerequisite to recordation, §160A-373.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375.
Transportation corridor official maps.
Establishment, §160A-458.4.
**Massage and bodywork therapy.**
Regulation by municipalities, §90-636.
**Mayor-council cities.**
Administration.
Council to provide for administration, §160A-155.
Applicability of part, §160A-159.
Composition of council, §160A-66.
Departments.
Heads.
Acting heads, §160A-156.
Appointed, suspended and removed by council, §160A-155.
Interim heads, §160A-157.
Mayor and councilmen ineligible to serve or act as heads, §160A-158.
Exceptions, §160A-158.
Duties of mayor, §160A-67.
Election of council, §160A-66.
Employees.
Appointed, suspended or removed by council, §160A-155.
Personnel officer, §160A-162, (a).
Government and general management.
Vested in council, §160A-67.
Number of councilmen, §160A-66.
Official head of city.
Mayor, §160A-67.
Optional form of government, §160A-101.
Plan of government.
Officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
Powers of mayor and council, §160A-67.
Service of process.
Mayor, §160A-67.
Term of office.
Council, §160A-66.
**Mayors.**
Bail and recognizance.
Power of mayor to set bail.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Compensation, §160A-64.
Council.
Calling special meetings of council, §160A-71, (b).
Preside over council, §160A-69.
Voting, §160A-69.
Defined, §160A-1.
Disability.
Duties and powers shifted to mayor pro tempore, §160A-70.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Mayors** —Cont'd
Duties, §160A-67.
Election.
Optional form, §160A-101.
Extension of corporate limits.
Map of annexed area recorded, §160A-29.
Oaths.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Official head of city, §160A-67.
Probate and registration.
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Pro tempore.
Calling special meetings of council, §160A-71, (b).
Elected by council, §160A-70.
Selection.
Optional form, §160A-101.
Service of process.
Agent for service of process, §160A-67.
Voting.
Pro tempore, §160A-70.
Warrants.
Power to issue arrest, search or peace warrants.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
**Meetings of public bodies generally,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Powers and duties generally, §122C-115.
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Cities and counties employ officers to assist persons, §122C-302.
**Merger.**
Sanitary district merger with contiguous city or town, §130A-80.
Sanitary district merger with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
Sanitary district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.
**Misconduct in public office,** §§14-228 to 14-252.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
Zoning, §160A-383.1.
**Money.**
Local treasury.
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**Monuments and memorials,** §100-10.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Buses.
City buses.
Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trolleys, §20-84, (b).

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle license plates** —Cont'd
Permanent license plates for municipal vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Applicability of provisions to drivers of city vehicles, §20-168, (a).
Exception as to highway maintenance or construction work, §20-168, (b).
Building setback lines design, §160A-306, (b).
Dune buggies.
Regulation, §160A-308.
Financial responsibility.
Exemption of political subdivision vehicles, §§20-279.32, 20-318.
Junked and abandoned vehicles.
Abandonment, §160A-303.2.
Definitions, §160A-303, (b).
Disposal of motor vehicle.
No liability to person legally entitled to possession of vehicle, §160A-303, (f).
Disposition of removed vehicle, §160A-303, (d).
Exceptions to provisions, §160A-303, (g).
Power to prohibit abandonment, §160A-303, (a).
Removal, §160A-303, (c).
Loading areas, bus stops or taxicab stands.
Designation of location on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
National highway safety act.
Agreements with state and federal government under, §160A-305.
Parking.
Powers as to, §§160A-301, 160A-302.
Permanent license plates for city buses and vehicles, §20-84, (b).
Powers of local authorities generally, §20-169.
Repairs.
Inapplicability of article to government functions, §20-354.1.
Speed limits.
Authorizing higher or lower speeds, §20-141, (e), (f).
Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Streets and highways.
Restrictions on use.
Authority of local authorities, §20-121.
Taxation, §20-97, (b) to (e).
License tax, §160A-213.
Taxicabs.
Regulation and licensing, §160A-304.
Traffic control.
Devices.
Designation of location on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Powers as to, §160A-300.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Traffic control photographic systems, §§160A-300.1, 160A-300.1, (d).
Turns at designated locations.
Designation on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
**Motor vehicle short-term leases or rentals, gross receipts tax.**
Authority to levy, §160A-215.1, (a).
Collection and administration, §160A-215.1, (d).
Definitions, §160A-215.1, (e).
Location of transaction giving rise to tax, §160A-215.1, (b).
Notation of tax in agreement, §160A-215.1, (b).
Penalties and remedies, §160A-215.1, (f).
Proceeds belong to city, not subject to creditor liens, §160A-215.1, (c).
Rate, §160A-215.1, (a).
**Mountain ridge protection.**
Ordinances.
Authority to adopt, §§113A-208, 160A-458.2.
**Municipal board of control.**
Optional form, §160A-101.
**Museums.**
Arts programs and museums.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Powers as to museums and art programs, §160A-488.
**Music.**
North Carolina symphony society contributions, §140-10.
Regulation of noises, §160A-184.
**Name.**
Charter name, §160A-11.
Optional forms, §160A-101.
**Natural gas.**
Regional natural gas districts, §§160A-660 to 160A-676.
See REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS.
**Noise regulation,** §160A-184.
**Nonpartisan elections generally.**
See MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS.
**North Carolina symphony society.**
Contributions, §140-10.
**Nuisances.**
Abatement, §160A-193.
Offenses against public morals.
Institution of action for abatement or injunction, §19-2.1.
**Nutbush conservation area.**
Contributions from municipal corporations authorized, §143-289.
**Officers and employees.**
Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Officers and employees** —Cont'd
Generally.
See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Offices.**
Creation, change, abolition or consolidation by council, §160A-146.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Ordinances.
Effect of article, §143-215.82.
**Ordinances.**
Actions.
Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175, (c).
Alcoholic beverages.
Consumption.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300, (c).
Restriction on adoption, §18B-100.
Amendment of charter.
By ordinance, §160A-102.
Initiative proceedings, §160A-104.
Referendum, §160A-103.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Form of ballot, §160A-105.
Annexation ordinance.
Population less than five thousand, §160A-37.
Population of five thousand or more, §160A-49.
Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean, §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
Bonds, surety.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Book, §160A-78.
Burden of proof, §160A-79, (c).
Charter.
Amendment of charter by ordinance, §160A-102.
Initiative petitions, §160A-104.
Referendum, §160A-103.
Code of ordinances.
Classes of ordinances, §160A-77, (a).
Copies.
Reproduction, §160A-77, (a).
Map books.
Codification by entry on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Required.
Population requirements, §160A-77, (b).
Technical code, §160A-77, (a).
Adoption by reference, §160A-76, (b).
Constitutional law.
Consistent with constitutions of United States and North Carolina, §160A-174, (b).
Contempt.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Ordinances** —Cont'd
Curfew on persons of age less than 18, §160A-198.
Declaratory proceeding involving validity.
Municipality made party, §1-260.
District courts.
Jurisdiction over violations, §7A-272, (a).
Elections.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Special election for adoption of ordinance, §160A-102.
Ballots.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Enforcement.
Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean, §160A-176.1.
By one, all or a combination of remedies, §160A-175, (f).
Enumeration not exclusive, §160A-177.
General provisions, §160A-175.
Outside city limits, §160A-176.
Remedies enumerated not exclusive, §160A-177.
Equity.
Enforcement of ordinance by equitable remedies, §160A-175, (d).
Evidence.
Certified under seal by city clerk, §160A-79, (b).
Code of ordinances, §160A-79, (b).
Map book copies, §160A-79, (b).
Proving of city ordinances, §160A-79, (c).
Uniform law, §160A-79, (e).
Town ordinances certified.
Prima facie evidence of existence of ordinance, §8-5.
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation ordinance.
Population less than five thousand, §160A-37.
Population of five thousand or more, §160A-49.
Filing in ordinance book, §160A-78.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Less than maximum penalty prescribed by section 14-4, §160A-175, (b).
Power to impose, §160A-175, (a).
Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175, (c).
Franchises.
Grant, renewal, extension or amendment, §160A-76, (a).
Hearings.
Public hearing by council.
Amendment of charter by ordinance, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
Infractions.
Violation of local ordinances either misdemeanor or infraction, §§153A-123, 160A-175, (b).

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Ordinances** —Cont'd
Initiative.
Charter amendments.
Petition for charter amendments, §160A-104.
Injunctions.
Real property.
Enforcement of violation of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Jurisdiction.
Beach towns on Atlantic Ocean, §160A-176.1.
City property outside limits, §160A-176.
Liens.
Unlawful use of real property.
Cost of executing order of abatement in nature of mechanics' or materialmen's lien, §160A-175, (e).
Making.
General ordinance-making power, §160A-174, (a).
Misdemeanors.
Violation of local ordinances misdemeanor or infraction, §§153A-123, 160A-175, (b).
Mountain ridge protection.
Authority to adopt, §§113A-208, 160A-458.2.
Notice.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Public hearing, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Hearing on enactment, §160A-191.
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control, §143-215.82.
Planning.
Adoption, §160A-364.
Amendment, §160A-364.
Enforcement, §160A-365.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Ordinance specifying boundaries, §160A-360, (b).
Effect of failure to adopt, §160A-360, (d).
Limitation of actions, §160A-364.1.
Subdivision ordinances, §§160A-371 to 160A-373.
Validation, §160A-366.
Pleading generally, §160A-79.
Powers.
Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
General ordinance-making power, §160A-174, (a).
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Codification, filing or indexing, §160A-79, (d).
Existence, modification or appeal of ordinance, map or code, §160A-79, (c).
Property outside city limits, §160A-176.
Publication.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Notice stating passage of ordinance and contents, §160A-102.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Ordinances** —Cont'd
Real property.
Unlawful conditions existing upon or use made of real property.
Enforcement of ordinance by mandatory or prohibitory injunction, §160A-175, (e).
Referendum.
Charter amendments.
By ordinance, §160A-103.
Riots and civil disorders.
Municipalities to enact ordinances to deal with states of emergency.
Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances, §14-288.12.
Sewers.
Tie-ons.
Ordinances by certain cities to regulate tie-ons to sewage systems, §160A-196.
Solid waste disposal facilities.
Collection of solid waste fees, §160A-314.1, (b).
State.
Consistent with state law, §160A-174, (b).
Streets and highways.
When authorities may restrict right to use, §20-121.
Subdivisions.
Authorized, §160A-371.
Requirements, §§160A-372, 160A-373.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
Technical codes.
Adoption by reference, §160A-76, (b).
Transportation department.
Power of department to make ordinances, §136-18.
United States.
Consistent with federal law, §160A-174, (b).
Violations.
Continuing violations.
Separate and distinct offense, §160A-175, (g).
Zoning.
Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances under article, §160A-364.
**Panhandling,** §160A-179.
**Parking authorities,** §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
**Parking generally,** §§160A-296 to 160A-308.
See MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING.
**Parks and recreation.**
Local governments, §§160A-350 to 160A-356.
See PARKS AND RECREATION.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Pawnbroker regulation,** §91A-12.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Peddlers, itinerant merchants and specialty markets.**
Local regulation not affected, §66-258.
Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers, §160A-178.
**Pellet guns.**
Regulation, §160A-190.
**Perjury.**
Investigation by council, §160A-80, (b).
**Personal property.**
Leases, §160A-19.
Newly annexed territory.
Tax liability, §160A-58.10.
Power to hold personal property, §160A-11.
Sale of property to entities carrying out public purpose, §160A-279.
**Pesticide regulation.**
Preemption by state, §143-465, (d).
**Planning.**
Generally, §§160A-360 to 160A-366.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Subdivision regulation generally, §§160A-371 to 160A-376.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
Zoning generally, §§160A-381 to 160A-392.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Police.**
Assistance by state law-enforcement officers.
Governor.
Powers as to, §160A-288.1, (b).
Requests, §160A-288.1, (a).
Status of state law-enforcement officers providing assistance, §160A-288.1, (c), (d).
Assistance to law-enforcement officers of another political subdivision.
Emergencies, §160A-288, (b).
Powers, §160A-288, (c).
Prior agreement, §160A-288, (b).
Requests, §160A-288, (a).
Assistance to state law-enforcement agencies, §160A-288.2, (a).
Authority of state law enforcement officers not reduced, §160A-288.2, (c).
Definitions, §160A-288.2, (b).
Equivalent of municipal police department, §160A-288.2, (d).
Auxiliary police.
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.
Workers' compensation benefits, §160A-282.
Campus law-enforcement agency.
Considered equivalent of municipal police department, §160A-288, (d).

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Police** —Cont'd
Chief of police.
Appointment, §160A-281.
Concurrent office-holding, §160A-284.
Cooperation between law-enforcement agencies, §160A-288.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §160A-286.
Generally.
See POLICE.
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.
Lockups.
City may establish lockup, §160A-287.
Oath of office, §160A-284.
Powers.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §160A-286.
Generally, §160A-285.
Law-enforcement officers sent to another political subdivision, §160A-288, (c).
Residence outside corporate limits, §160A-281.
Service of process.
Powers of policemen, §160A-285.
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Training and development programs for law enforcement, §160A-289.
**Political activity by city employees,** §160A-169.
**Pollution emission control,** §160A-185.
**Population estimates,** §160A-486.
**Powers generally,** §160A-11.
Construed broadly, §160A-4.
Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
**Prior laws.**
Effect of chapter upon prior laws, §160A-2.
**Private entities, contracts with and appropriations to.**
Authorization, §160A-20.1.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population less than five thousand.
Private solid waste collection contracts, §160A-37.3.
Population of five thousand or more.
Private solid waste collection firms, §160A-49.3.
Private solid waste collection firms, §160A-324.
**Private personnel services.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Privilege taxes.**
Electric companies, §105-116.
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Sewerage companies, §105-116.
Telephone companies, §105-116.
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Water companies, §105-116.1.
**Probate and registration.**
Annexation recorded.
Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Probate and registration** —Cont'd
Annexation recorded —Cont'd
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
**Property.**
Lease or rental.
General provisions, §160A-19.
Land for housing, §160A-278.
Power to hold personal property, §160A-11.
Sale.
Entities carrying out public purposes, §160A-279.
Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.
**Prosecution bonds.**
Institution of actions without being required to give, §1-109.
**Public contracts,** §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Public enterprises generally,** §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Public intoxication.**
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122C-302.
**Public officers and employees.**
Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
Generally.
See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Misconduct in public office.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
**Public safety.**
Resources to protect the public.
Appropriations under contract with state, §160A-289.1.
**Public utilities.**
Generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
Joint municipal electric power and energy, §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**Public works relocation assistance,** §133-13.
**Radioactive substance regulation,** §160A-183.
**Radio and television.**
Regulation of noises in city, §160A-184.
**Railroads.**
Assessments against railroads, §160A-222.
Corridors.
Acquisition of property, §160A-498.
Railroad corridor preservation.
Authorized purposes for property taxes, §160A-209, (c).
Streets.
Railroad crossings, §160A-298.
**Real property.**
Assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
Cemetery trustees.
Acquisition of land, §§160A-349.9, 160A-349.11.
Sale of unnecessary property, §160A-349.13.
Community development.
Acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment, §160A-457.
Deeds.
Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
Eminent domain. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Lease or rental, §160A-19.
Newly annexed territory.
Tax liability, §160A-58.10.
Open space acquisition, §§160A-401 to 160A-407.
Power to hold real property, §160A-11.
Property taxes.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
Sale or disposition of property. See within this heading, "Sale or disposition of property."
Unlawful use of real property.
Enforcement of ordinance, §160A-175, (e).
Volunteer fire departments and rescue squads, §160A-277, (a), (b).
Warranty deeds.
Power to execute and deliver, §160A-275.
**Reapportionment council.**
Electoral districts, §160A-23, (b).
Redistricting after 2000 census, §160A-23.1, (a), (b).
Organizational meeting of new council, §160A-23.1, (d).
Scheduling of election, §160A-23.1, (c), (d).
**Records.**
City clerk as custodian of city records, §160A-171.
Employees.
Personnel records.
Privacy, §160A-168.
Photographic reproduction of records, §160A-490, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §160A-490, (b).
State highway fund.
Appropriations to municipalities.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
**Referendum.**
Charter amendments.
By ordinance, §160A-103.
Petitions, §160A-104.
Filing, §160A-103.
Procedure, §160A-104.
**Regional councils of governments.**
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
**Regional planning commissions,** §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Register of deeds.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation recorded.
Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
Map of annexed area, copy of ordinance and election results recorded, §160A-29.
**Removal of unsafe building.**
Nonresidential building, §160A-432, (b).
Ordinance, §160A-443.
**Rent.**
Control of rent prohibited, §42-14.1.
Leases.
Death, serious illness or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not a material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Repeals.**
Effect of chapter upon prior laws, §160A-2.
**Reports.**
Annexation report.
Population less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Annual reports, §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
**Rescue squads.**
City financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
**Residence.**
Appointive office.
Not qualification for, §160A-60.
**Restaurants.**
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
Exempt from municipal licenses and taxes, §136-44.24.
**Right of entry.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Surveys of proposed new areas, §160A-30.
**Rights of way.**
Streets and highways.
Acquisition of rights of way.
Municipal participation in improvements to state highway system, §136-66.3, (g) to (j).
Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Chairman of board of county commissioners.
Extending emergency restrictions imposed in municipality, §14-288.14.
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances, §14-288.12.
Vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies.
Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.
**Riparian buffer protection program.**
Delegation of responsibilities to local government, §143-214.23.
**Road equipment.**
Department of transportation.
Authorized to furnish equipment to municipalities, §136-34.
**Room occupancy tax, uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy.**
Administration by taxing city, §160A-215, (d).
Applicability of section, §160A-215, (a).
Charge for furnishing taxable accommodation.
Tax collected as part of, §160A-215, (c).
Civil or criminal penalties.
Failure to file return or pay tax, §160A-215, (e).
Collection by operator of business subject to tax, §160A-215, (c).
Discount allowed operator for collecting tax, §160A-215, (c).
Effective date of tax, §160A-215, (f).
Levied by resolution, §160A-215, (b).
Liability attaching before repeal not affected, §160A-215, (f).
Public notice and hearing on levy, §160A-215, (b).
Repeal or reduced by resolution, §160A-215, (f).
Return, §160A-215, (d).
Sales price, tax added to, borne by purchaser, §160A-215, (c).
Waiver of civil or criminal penalties, §160A-215, (e).
When due and payable, §160A-215, (d).
**Rules and regulations.**
Cemetery trustees, §160A-349.6.
Continuation, §160A-349.5.
Elections.
Registration of voters, §163-288.
Newly annexed or incorporated areas, §163-288.1, (c).
Streets and highways in and around municipalities, §136-66.4.
**Rural fire departments.**
Defined, §160A-1.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population less than five thousand.
Assumption of debts, §160A-37.2.
Contracts with department, §160A-37.1.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Rural fire departments** —Cont'd
Extension of corporate limits —Cont'd
Population of five thousand or more.
Assumption of debt, §160A-49.2.
Contracts with department, §160A-49.1.
**Rural rehabilitation.**
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
**Sale or disposition of property.**
Advertisement for sealed bids, §§160A-266, 160A-268.
Auction.
Public auction, §160A-266, (a).
Personal property, §160A-270, (b).
Real property, §160A-270, (a).
Bids.
Advertisement for sealed bids, §§160A-266, (a), 160A-268.
Negotiated offer, advertisement and upset bids, §§160A-266, (a), 160A-269.
Easements.
Grant of easements, §160A-273.
Entities carrying out public purpose.
Application of provisions, §160A-279, (b), (d).
Sale of property to, §160A-279.
Exchange of property, §160A-271.
Governmental property generally, §160A-274.
Housing.
Lease of land for housing, §160A-278.
Lease or rental of property, §160A-272.
Method, §§160A-265, 160A-266, (a).
Negotiated offer, advertisement and upset bids, §§160A-266, 160A-269.
Notice.
Advertisement for sealed bids, §160A-268.
Exchange of property, §160A-271.
Lease or rental of property, §160A-272.
Negotiated offer, advertisement and upset bids, §160A-269.
Private sale, §160A-267.
Public auction.
Real property, §160A-270, (a).
Personal property valued at less than $500, §160A-266, (c).
Private negotiation and sale, §§160A-266, (a), 160A-267.
Notice, §160A-267.
Restrictions on, §160A-266, (b).
Public auction, §160A-266, (a).
Personal property, §160A-270, (b).
Real property, §160A-270, (a).
Public utilities, §160A-272.1.
Real property.
Deeds.
Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
Use and disposal of property.
Discretion of council, §160A-265.
Warranty deeds, §160A-275.
**Sales and use tax.**
Additional supplemental local government sales and use taxes, §§105-495 to 105-502.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax** —Cont'd
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-474.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
Supplemental local government sales and use tax, §§105-480 to 105-487.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Utilities.
Deductions for municipalities that sell electric power, §105-164.21A.
**Sanitary districts.**
Corporate limits.
Simultaneous extension of corporate limits by district and municipality, §130A-70, (a) to (h).
Dissolution of sanitary districts having no outstanding indebtedness.
Located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §§130A-73, 130A-73.1, (a).
Alternative procedure, §130A-73.1, (b).
Extension of boundaries.
Simultaneously extended by district and municipality, §130A-70, (a) to (h).
Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130A-81.
Merger of district with contiguous city or town.
Election, §130A-80.
Merger of district with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
Merger of district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.
**Sanitary landfills.**
Selection or approving sites for, §160A-325.
**School district bonds.**
Issuance by cities and towns, §115C-484.
Tax levy for repayment, §115C-484.
**School elections.**
Action of governing body of municipality on petition for election, §115C-506.
**Schools.**
Generally.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Local boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
**Seals,** §160A-11.
**Security interest.**
Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
**Security sales,** §160A-276.
**Self-incrimination.**
Protection of witnesses, §160A-80, (b).
**Senior citizens programs,** §160A-497.
**Service districts.**
See MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS.
**Service of process.**
Mayor.
Official head for service, §160A-67.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Service of process** —Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Police.
Powers of policemen, §160A-285.
**Sewers generally.**
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Sexually oriented businesses.**
Authority to regulate, §160A-181.1.
**Social services.**
Powers as to human relations, community action and manpower development programs, §160A-492.
**Soil conservation.**
Districts.
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-49.
Participation by, §139-48, (a).
Erosion and sedimentation control.
Ordinances authorized, §160A-458.
**Solicitation.**
Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
**Solid waste management.**
Disposal facilities.
Availability fees, §160A-314.1, (a).
Extension of corporate limits.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-324.
Population less than five thousand.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-37.3.
Population of five thousand or more.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-49.3.
Fees, §160A-317, (c).
Hazardous waste facilities.
Local ordinances prohibiting facilities invalid, §130A-293.
Improved property owner requirements, §160A-317, (b).
Local government solid waste ordinances.
Department may authorize, §130A-294, (a).
Ordinances.
Collection of solid waste fees, §160A-314.1, (b).
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
Sanitary landfill site selection or approval, §160A-325, (a).
**Southern growth policies agreement.**
Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Special assessments by cities,** §§160A-216 to 160A-236.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.
**Speed of vehicles within municipal limits,** §20-141, (b).
**Stamps.**
Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-11.
**State treasurer.**
Pool account for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1.
**Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter,** §160A-5.
**Stay in favor of municipality or agency thereof,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (e).
**Stormwater systems.**
Establishing or revising rates, fees, charges or penalties schedules, §160A-314, (a1).
**Streets and highways generally,** §§160A-296 to 160A-308.
See MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING.
**Structural pest control.**
City privilege license tax prohibited, §106-65.40.
**Style of corporations.**
Optional form, §160A-101.
**Subdivision regulation generally,** §§160A-371 to 160A-376.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Taxation.**
Generally, §§160A-206 to 160A-214.
See MUNICIPAL TAXES.
License taxes generally, §§105-33 to 105-111.
See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
Property taxes.
See MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TAXES.
Streets and highways.
Municipal streets, traffic and parking generally, §§160A-296 to 160A-308.
See MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING.
**Taxicabs.**
Powers of cities and towns to regulate, §20-37.
Regulation and licensing.
Franchises, §160A-304, (a).
Amendment, §160A-304, (b).
Reports by holder of franchise, §160A-304, (b).
Powers generally, §160A-304, (a).
**Telephone membership corporations.**
Authority of city or town to engage in telephone business, §117-32.
**Television.**
Cable television systems.
Defined, §160A-319, (b).
Franchises, §160A-319, (b).
Taxation.
Cable television franchise tax, §160A-214.
**Theaters and shows.**
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Theft.**
Claims against state departments and agencies.
School bus accidents, §143-300.1.
Destruction or theft of property, §14-398.
**Torts.**
Immunity from civil liability.
Action against city, §160A-485, (c), (d).
Exceptions to provisions, §160A-485, (e).
Generally, §160A-485, (a).
Scope of insurance contract, §160A-485, (b).
Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
**Tourist camps and homes.**
Power to make provisions applicable, §72-45.
**Towns.**
See TOWNS.
**Townships.**
See TOWNSHIPS.
**Traffic control generally,** §§160A-296 to 160A-308.
See MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING.
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1.
**Transportation.**
Authorities generally, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
Regional public transportation authority, §§160A-600 to 160A-625.
See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
Authority of political subdivisions, §136-44.20, (c).
Regional transportation authorities.
Generally, §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
Ridesharing arrangements.
Exempt from municipal licenses and taxes, §136-44.24.
**Transportation corridor official maps.**
Establishment, §160A-458.4.
**Transportation department.**
Garbage collection containers.
Location by municipalities.
Powers of department, §136-18.3.
Local consultation on transportation projects, §136-11.1.
Road equipment.
Department authorized to furnish equipment to municipalities, §136-34.
**Trust funds.**
Public officers.
Keeping separate from own funds, §128-11.
**United States.**
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**United States** —Cont'd
Voting rights act of 1965.
Municipal attorney.
Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.
**Unsafe building, condemnation, correction of defects,** §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
**Urban homesteading programs,** §160A-457.2.
**Urban redevelopment generally,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
See URBAN REDEVELOPMENT.
**Vagrancy.**
Begging.
Regulation of begging, §160A-179.
**Validation.**
Deeds.
Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
**Vehicle used on foreshore, beach strand and barrier dune systems.**
Violation of ordinance regulating, §160A-308.
**Veterans.**
Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Voting.**
Ayes and noes.
Taken at request of any member, §160A-72.
General provisions, §160A-75.
Majority vote.
When required, §160A-75.
Quorum.
General provisions, §160A-74.
Results.
Recorded in minutes, §160A-72.
Silent member.
Affirmative vote, §160A-75.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Municipal attorney.
Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-25.14, (d), (e).
**Water and air resources.**
Clean water revolving loans and grants, §§159G-1 to 159G-18.
Districts.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
**Water supply and waterworks.**
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Weapons.**
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Weapons** —Cont'd
Firearms.
Regulation, §160A-189.
Pellet guns.
Regulation, §160A-190.
Regulation of instruments of mass death and destruction within city, §160A-183.
**Whistleblower protection.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Bird sanctuaries, §160A-188.
Power of council as to witnesses, §160A-80, (a).
**Zoning,** §§160A-381 to 160A-392.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Zoological authority.**
Gifts, §143-177.2.

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS,** §§163-279 to 163-306.
**Absentee voting,** §§163-226.2, 163-302, (a).
Applicability of general provisions, §163-302, (b).
Special schedule of meetings by county board of elections.
Elections on incorporation of municipality, time for holding, §163-302, (b).
**Abstracts of returns.**
Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §163-300.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Local options elections, §§18B-600 to 18B-605.
**Amendment of charter.**
By ordinance, §160A-102.
**Annexation.**
Registration of voters in areas proposed for incorporated or annexation, §163-288.2.
**Applicability of provisions,** §§163-135, (a), (e), 163-295.
Municipal and special district elections, §163-295.
**Assumption of office by mayors and councilmen,** §163-306.
**Ballots,** §163-140, (d).
Contents, §163-299, (a).
Counting ballots, §163-299, (e).
Forms, §163-299, (b).
Marking of ballots.
Applicability of general provisions, §163-299, (d).
Names of candidates.
Alphabetical order, §163-299, (c).
Preservation of ballots.
Applicability of general provisions, §163-299, (f).
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
**Campaign reporting.**
Accounts.
Organizational report, §163-278.40A, (b).

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Campaign reporting** —Cont'd
Board.
Defined, §163-278.40.
Contents, §163-278.40G.
Contributions.
Report to list, §163-278.40G.
Definitions, §163-278.40.
Filing, §163-278.40D.
Form, §163-278.40F.
Nonpartisan elections, §163-278.40C.
Nonpartisan plurality, §163-278.40E.
Primary elections, §163-278.40D.
Nonpartisan plurality method, §163-278.40E.
Notice of reports due, §163-278.40H.
Organizational report.
Contents, §163-278.40A, (b).
Partisan elections, §163-278.40B.
Part 1 to apply, §163-278.40I.
Primary elections, §§163-278.40B, 163-278.40D.
Runoffs, §163-278.40C.
Treasurers.
Appointment by candidate, §163-278.40A, (a).
**Candidates.**
Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4, (b), (c).
Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.
Nomination by petition, §163-296.
Notice of candidacy.
Eligibility for filing, §163-294.2, (b).
Failure of candidates to file for all offices.
Extension of period for filing, §163-294.4, (a).
Filing, §163-294.2, (a).
Fee, §163-294.2, (e).
More than one office, §163-294.2, (f).
Time for, §163-294.2, (c).
Form, §163-294.2, (a).
Withdrawal, §163-294.2, (d).
Sole candidates.
Voting upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.3.
**Canvass of results,** §163-299, (g).
**Certificate of election.**
Chairman of election board to furnish, §163-301.
**Challenge of voters.**
Applicability of provisions, §163-289, (a), (b).
Procedure, §163-289, (c).
**City employee political activity,** §160A-169.
Construction, §160A-169, (f).
Definitions, §160A-169, (b).
Prohibited conduct, §160A-169, (c).
Purpose of provisions, §160A-169, (a).
**Community development.**
Submission of questions to voters, §160A-456, (d).
**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Controversies as to counting ballots or certification of returns.**
Applicability of general provisions, §163-304, (a).
**Costs.**
Payment of costs on question of formation of new municipality or special district, §163-288.3.
**Council.**
Optional form, §160A-101.
**Councilmen.**
Assumption of office, §163-306.
**County boards of elections.**
Administration of elections.
Mandatory administration, §163-284.
Optional by municipality, §163-285.
Provisions applicable to municipality which elects to conduct own elections, §163-286, (b).
Special district elections, §163-284.1.
Emergency administration, §163-304, (b), (c).
Ongoing county administration, §163-304, (d).
Registration, §163-288.
Reimbursement for administration by, §163-304, (e).
Special district elections.
Conducted by county board of elections, §163-284.1.
**Death of candidates or elected officers.**
Applicability of provisions, §163-294.1, (a).
Death of candidate before election, §163-294.4, (b), (c).
Effect, §163-294.1, (b) to (d).
**Definitions,** §163-298.
**Determination of results.**
Methods.
Change of method, §163-290, (b).
Generally, §§163-290, (a), 163-291 to 163-294.
Selection of method, §163-290, (b).
Nonpartisan election and runoff election method, §163-293.
Date for runoff election, §163-293, (e).
Generally, §163-293, (a), (b).
Request for runoff election, §163-293, (c).
Second runoff election not be held, §163-293, (f).
Tie votes, §163-293, (d).
Nonpartisan plurality method, §163-292.
Nonpartisan primary and election method, §163-294.
Tie votes, §163-294, (b).
Partisan primary and election method, §163-291.
**Districts.**
Electoral districts for council.
Map, §160A-23, (a).
Reapportionment, §160A-23, (b).
Redistricting after 2000 census, §160A-23.1.

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Emergency administration,** §163-304, (b), (c).
**Extension of corporate limits.**
Registration of voters in areas proposed for incorporation or annexation, §163-288.2.
**General election provisions.**
Applicability, §§163-286, (a), 163-295.
**Initiative petitions.**
Charter amendments, §160A-104.
**Joint legislative commission on municipal incorporations.**
Referendum on incorporation act.
Commission may recommend, §120-172.
**Judges,** §163-281.
Appointments, §163-280, (c).
**Mayors.**
Assumption of office, §163-306.
Optional form, §160A-101.
**Merger of district with contiguous city or town,** §130A-80.
**Merger of district with coterminous city or town,** §130A-80.1.
**Merger of district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within,** §130A-80.2.
**Municipal boards of elections.**
Appointment by city council, §163-280, (a).
Political party chairman not to make recommendations for appointments, §163-280, (g).
Chairman.
Election, §163-280, (b).
Compensation of members.
City council to fix, §163-280, (e).
Composition, §163-280, (a).
Meetings, §163-280, (c).
Minutes of proceedings, §163-280, (d).
Oath of office of members, §163-280, (b).
Political activities by board members, §§163-38 to 163-40.1.
Applicability of provisions, §163-38.
Definitions and proof of terms used, provision applicable, §163-40.1.
Limitation on activities, §163-39.
Removal, violation grounds for, §163-40.
Powers, §163-280, (f).
Qualifications of members, §163-280, (a).
Removal of members, §163-280, (i).
Secretary.
Election, §163-280, (b).
Terms of office, §163-280, (a).
Vacancies, §163-280, (h).
**New municipalities.**
Cost of the elections on question of formation, §163-288.3.
**Nonpartisan elections.**
Ballots, §163-299.
County boards of elections.
Optional administration of elections, §163-285.
Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Nonpartisan elections** —Cont'd
Failure of candidates to file for all offices, §163-294.4, (a).
"General election" defined, §163-298.
Method of determining results.
Generally, §§163-290 to 163-294.
Municipal boards of election.
Appointment of city council, §163-280, (a).
Nonpartisan election and runoff election method, §163-293.
Nonpartisan plurality method, §163-292.
Notice of candidacy and filing fee, §163-294.2.
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fees, §163-107.1.
Precinct election officials, §163-281, (a).
Primary elections generally, §163-278.40D.
Sole candidates, §163-294.3.
Time of election, §163-279.
Write-in candidates.
Municipal and nonpartisan elections excluded, §163-123, (g).
**Notices.**
Candidacy, §163-294.2.
Special elections, §163-287.
**Observers,** §163-281, (e).
**Officers.**
Amendment affecting election of city officers.
Time for adoption or approval, §160A-109.
Precinct election officials, §§163-280. 163-281.
Qualifications of officers, §160A-59.
**Ordinances,** §§160A-102, 160A-105.
**Partisan elections.**
Optional form, §160A-101.
**Petitions.**
Nomination by petition, §163-296.
**Places for voting.**
Applicability of general provisions, §163-297.
**Precinct election officials.**
Ballot counters, §163-281, (c).
Compensation, §163-281, (f).
Judges, §163-281, (a).
Appointment, §§163-280, (c), 163-281, (a).
Assistants, §163-281, (b).
Terms of office, §163-281, (a).
Markers not to be used, §163-281, (d).
Observers, §163-281, (e).
Political party chairman not to make recommendations for appointments, §163-281, (g).
Powers, §163-281, (i).
Registrars, §163-281, (a).
Appointment, §§163-280, (c), 163-281, (a).
Assistants, §163-281, (b).
Terms of office, §163-281, (a).
Removal from office, §163-281, (h).
**Previous elections validated,** §163-305.
**Primary elections.**
Campaign reporting, §§163-278.40B, 163-278.40D.
Determination of results.
Nonpartisan primary and election method, §163-294.

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Primary elections** —Cont'd
Determination of results —Cont'd
Partisan primary and election method, §163-291.
Right to participate or vote in, §163-283.
Time, §163-279, (a).
**Qualifications of voters.**
Primary elections, §163-283.
Residency, §163-282.
**Referendum.**
Charter amendments.
By ordinance, §160A-103.
**Registrars,** §163-281.
Appointments, §163-280, (c).
**Registration of voters.**
Activating voters when charter revised, §163-288.1A.
Areas proposed for incorporation or annexed, §163-288.2, (a).
Effect, §163-288.2, (b).
Charter revision.
Activating voters when charter revised, §163-288.1A.
Election conducted by county board of elections, §163-288.
Election conducted by municipal board of elections, §163-288.
Newly annexed or incorporated areas, §163-288.1, (a).
Notification to voters whose registration is changed, §163-288.1, (b).
Rules and regulations, §163-288.1, (c).
Rules and regulations.
State board of elections, §163-288.
**Residency,** §163-282.
**Returns.**
Abstract of returns.
Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §163-300.
**Rules and regulations.**
Registration of voters, §163-288.
Newly annexed or incorporated areas, §163-288.1, (c).
**Sole candidates.**
Voting upon in nonpartisan municipal elections, §163-294.3.
**Special districts.**
Payment of cost of elections on question of formation, §163-288.3.
**Special elections.**
Procedure for calling, §163-287.
**State board of elections.**
Powers, §163-304, (a).
**Submission of acts to United States attorney general.**
Alternate submission authority, §120-30.9I.
Municipal attorney, §120-30.9F.
**Taxation.**
Property taxes.
Increase of property tax rate limitation, §160A-209, (f).
Levy of tax by vote of people, §160A-209, (e).
**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Time,** §163-279, (a).
Sanitary district elections, §163-279, (c).
Winston-Salem, §163-279, (b).
**Vacancies in office.**
Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.
**Validation of elections,** §163-305.
**Voting.**
Ayes and noes.
Taken at request of any member, §160A-72.
General provisions, §160A-72.
Majority vote.
When required, §160A-75.
Quorum.
General provisions, §160A-74.
Results.
Recorded in minutes, §160A-72.
Silent member.
Affirmative vote, §160A-75.
**Voting places.**
Applicability of general provisions, §163-297.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Municipal attorneys.
Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.

**MUNICIPAL HOSPITALS,** §§131E-5 to 131E-14.1.
**Applicability of part,** §131E-5, (c).
**Citation of part.**
Short title, §131E-5, (a).
**Condemnation,** §131E-10.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction of part, §131E-5, (d).
**Definitions,** §131E-6.
**Eminent domain,** §131E-10.
**Federal and state aid,** §131E-11.
**General powers,** §131E-7.
**Governing authority of hospital facilities,** §131E-9, (a) to (c).
**Health education facilities.**
Sale or lease, §131E-8.1.
**Hospital authorities.**
Establishment, §131E-9, (b), (c).
**Lease of hospital facilities to certain nonprofit corporations,** §131E-14.
**Lease, sale or conveyance of hospital facility,** §131E-13, (a).
Bonds outstanding at time of lease, §131E-13, (c).
Bonds outstanding at time of sale or conveyance, §131E-13, (b).
Inapplicability of certain other provisions, §131E-13, (g).
Length of lease, determination, §131E-13, (c).
Medical office buildings and other health care hospital facilities, §131E-13, (e).
Pledge of hospital land or leasehold estate, §131E-13, (f).
Procedures, §131E-13, (d).
Sublease or assignment, §131E-13, (c).

**MUNICIPAL HOSPITALS** —Cont'd
**Managed care development,** §131E-7.1.
**Ownership interest in managed care development companies,** §131E-7.1.
**Powers.**
General powers of municipalities, §131E-7, (a) to (f).
**Public purposes,** §131E-12.
**Purpose,** §131E-5, (b).
Public purposes, §131E-12.
**Sale of hospital facilities to nonprofit corporations,** §131E-8, (a) to (e).
**Short title,** §131E-5, (a).
**State aid,** §131E-11.
**Title of part.**
Municipal hospital act, §131E-5, (a).
**MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES,** §§105-33 to 105-111.
**Animal license taxes,** §160A-212.
**Banks,** §105-102.3.
**Motor vehicle license taxes,** §160A-213.
**Privilege license taxes,** §160A-211, (a).
Barber shops or beauty salons, §160A-211, (b).
Piped natural gas, §160A-211, (c).
**MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.**
**Appointive office.**
Qualifications, §160A-60.
**Attorney at law.**
Defense of officers or employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
**Compensation.**
Elective office, §160A-64.
Fixed or approved by council, §160A-162, (a).
**Council-manager cities.**
Manager responsible, §160A-162, (a).
**Defense of employees in civil or criminal actions,** §160A-167.
**Defense of officers in civil or criminal actions,** §160A-167.
**Deferred compensation plans,** §160A-163, (f).
**Departments.**
Mayor-council cities, §160A-155.
**Disability benefits.**
Restriction, §160A-163, (g).
**Dual office holding.**
Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials, §128-1.2.
**Election.**
Amendment affecting time, §160A-109.
Qualifications for elective office, §160A-59.
**Equal employment opportunities,** §§126-16 to 126-18.
**Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials,** §128-1.2.
**Fringe benefits.**
Provided by council, §160A-162, (b).
**Hours of employment,** §160A-164.
**Insurance.**
Council may purchase life, health or other forms of insurance, §160A-162, (b).
**MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Defense of officers or employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163, (f).
Health insurance, §160A-163, (e).
**Joint municipal electric powers and energy act.**
Liability of officers.
Appropriation of funds for payment of claim, §159B-34, (c).
Defense, §159B-34, (b).
Personal liability, §159B-34, (a).
**Leave.**
Rules by council, §160A-164.
**Mayor-council cities.**
Personnel officer, §160A-162, (a).
**Mileage allowances.**
Exemption of municipalities, §147-9.1.
**Misconduct in public office,** §§14-228 to 14-252.
See MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE.
**Oaths.**
Official oath, §160A-61.
**Personnel board,** §160A-165.
**Personnel records.**
Contents, §160A-168, (b).
Inspection.
When authorized, §160A-168, (a).
Objection of employee to contents, §160A-168, (d).
Privacy, §160A-168, (c).
Unauthorized inspection.
Penalty, §160A-168, (e).
Unauthorized access.
Penalty, §160A-168, (f).
**Personnel system,** §§160A-162 to 160A-169.
Application to local employees, §126-1.
Board, §160A-165.
Compensation.
Fixed or approved by council, §160A-162, (a).
Council-manager cities.
Manager responsible, §160A-162, (a).
Defense of employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163, (f).
Departments.
Mayor-council cities, §160A-155.
Fringe benefits, §160A-162, (b).
Hours of employment, §160A-164.
Insurance.
Council may purchase, §160A-162, (b).
Defense of employee, §160A-167.
Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163, (f).
Health insurance, §160A-163, (e).
Leave.
Council duties, §160A-164.
Mayor-council cities.
Personnel officer, §160A-162, (a).
Office of state personnel.
Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.

**MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Personnel system** —Cont'd
Participation, §160A-166.
Political activity, §160A-169.
Records.
Contents, §160A-168, (b).
Inspection, §160A-168, (a).
Objection of employee to contents, §160A-168, (d).
Privacy, §160A-168, (c).
Unauthorized inspection penalty, §160A-168, (e).
Unauthorized access penalty, §160A-168, (f).
Retirement benefits.
Certification by qualified actuary, §160A-163, (c).
Definition of qualified actuary, §160A-163, (d).
Council may provide, §160A-163, (a).
Disability benefits, restriction, §160A-163, (g).
Special fund for police and fire departments, §160A-163, (b).
Rules adopted by local governing body.
Municipal employees may be made subject to rules, §126-9, (d).
Rules of personnel by council, §160A-164.
Sundays and holidays, §160A-164.
**Plan of government.**
Municipal officers to carry out plan, §160A-108.
**Political activity,** §160A-169.
**Qualifications.**
Appointive office, §160A-60.
Elective office, §160A-59.
**Records.**
Privacy of employee personnel records, §160A-168.
**Residence.**
Not qualification for appointive office, §160A-60.
**Retention of town funds by delinquent official.**
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
**Retirement benefits.**
Council to provide, §160A-163, (a).
Disability benefits, restriction, §160A-163, (g).
Police and fire departments.
Council may administer special fund, §160A-163, (b).
Qualified actuary.
Defined, §160A-163, (d).
Retirement system.
Certified by qualified actuary, §160A-163, (c).
**Rules.**
Personnel rules by council, §160A-164.
**Social security.**
Participation in social security act, §160A-166.

**MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Successors.**
Hold over until successors qualified, §160A-62.
**Sundays and holidays,** §160A-164.
**Term of office.**
Hold over until successors qualified, §160A-62.
**Trade unions or labor unions.**
Employees prohibited from becoming members of, §§95-98 to 95-100.
**Trust funds to be kept separate,** §128-11.
**Vacancies.**
Filling, §160A-63.
**Veterans.**
Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Workers' compensation.**
Employee defined, §97-2.
**Workers' compensation, supplementing,** §160A-164.

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.**
**Agency.**
Creating or designating planning agency, §160A-361, (a).
Extraterritorial representation in planning agency, §160A-362.
Joint planning board, §160A-361, (b).
Planning board or commission, §160A-361, (b).
Powers of planning agency, §160A-363.
**Community appearance commissions generally,** §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
**Community development.**
Acquisition and disposition of property, §160A-457.
Advisory committees.
Authorized, §160A-456, (c).
Authorized activities, §160A-456, (a), (b).
Elections.
Submission of questions to voters, §160A-456, (d).
Funds.
Economically distressed counties, §160A-456, (e1).
Pledging as loan guarantees, §160A-456, (d1).
Receipt and disposition of community development block grant funds, §160A-456, (d).
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Receipt and disposition of community development block grant funds, §160A-456, (d).
Severely distressed counties.
Retention of program income from grants, §160A-456.
**Creation or designation of planning agency,** §160A-387.

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Erosion and sedimentation control.**
Ordinances authorized, §160A-458.
**Extraterritorial jurisdiction.**
Annexation, §160A-360, (f).
County zoning ordinance.
Extension of powers into area for which ordinance has been adopted, §160A-360, (e).
Effect, §160A-360, (i).
Generally, §160A-360, (a).
Notice of intent to exercise, §160A-360, (a1).
Ordinance specifying boundaries, §160A-360, (b).
Effect of failure to adopt, §160A-360, (d).
Overlapping jurisdiction, §160A-360, (c).
Planning agency.
Extraterritorial representation, §160A-362.
Relinquishment of jurisdiction, §160A-360, (f1).
Repeal or amendment of local act.
Certain local acts not repealed or amended, §160A-360, (h).
Request, approval or agreement of other local government, §160A-360, (g).
Restrictions, §160A-360, (a).
**Floodway regulations.**
Ordinances authorized, §160A-458.1.
**Historic districts, landmarks and properties,** §121-11.
**Ordinances.**
Adoption procedure, §160A-364.
Amendment procedure, §160A-364.
Enforcement, §160A-365.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Ordinance specifying boundaries, §160A-360, (b).
Effect of failure to adopt, §160A-360, (d).
Limitation of actions, §160A-364.1.
Subdivision ordinances, §§160A-371 to 160A-373.
Validation, §160A-366.
**Powers.**
Generally, §160A-363.
**Subdivisions,** §§160A-371 to 160A-376.
Apportionment of assessments, §160A-236.
Defined, §160A-376.
Misdemeanors.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375.
Ordinances.
Authorized, §160A-371.
Requirements, §§160A-372, 160A-373.
Plats approval.
Effect on dedications, §160A-374.
Ordinance to contain procedure for, §160A-373.
Prerequisite to recordation, §160A-373.
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375.

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Subdivisions** —Cont'd
Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §160A-375.
**Sundays and holidays.**
Provided by council for employees, §160A-164.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitation on enactment, §160A-191.
**Zoning,** §§160A-381 to 160A-392.
Actions contesting validity of ordinance.
Limitation of actions, §160A-364.1.
Amendment of regulations, §160A-385, (a).
Applicability, §160A-385, (b).
Procedure.
City council to provide for, §160A-384, (a).
Protest petition, §§160A-385, (a), 160A-386.
Boards of adjustment.
Alternate members, §160A-388, (a).
Appeals to board, §160A-388, (b).
Judicial review of board, §160A-388, (e).
Vote required, §160A-388, (e).
Composition, §160A-388, (a).
Duties, §160A-388, (b), (c).
Exceptions to zoning regulations.
Board may be authorized to permit special exceptions, §160A-388, (c).
Judicial review of board, §160A-388, (e).
Modification of regulations.
Power of board, §160A-388, (d).
Number of members, §160A-388, (a).
Planning agency to perform duties of board of adjustment, §160A-388, (a).
Regulations may provide for, §160A-381, (a).
Witnesses.
Administration of oaths to witnesses, §160A-388, (f).
Swearing falsely before, §160A-388, (g).
Boundaries.
Entry on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Conditional use permits, §160A-381, (c).
Conflict of laws, §§160A-390, 160A-391.
Definitions.
Vested rights, §160A-385.1, (b).
Districts, §160A-382.
Hearings.
Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances under article, §160A-364.
Injunctions.
Remedies for violations, §160A-389.
Manufactured homes, §160A-383.1.
Notice, §160A-384, (b).
Ordinances.
Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances under article, §160A-364.
Pawnshops, §160A-381, (b).
Planning agency.
Creation or designation, §160A-387.

**MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Zoning** —Cont'd
Planning agency —Cont'd
Designation to perform duties of board of adjustment, §160A-388, (a).
Zoning plan, §160A-387.
Powers.
Division of territory into districts, §160A-382.
Grant of power, §160A-381, (a).
Procedure.
City council to provide for method, §160A-384, (a).
Notice, §160A-384, (b).
Required procedures, §160A-384, (a).
Protest petition.
Form, §160A-386.
Generally, §160A-385, (a).
Public buildings.
Applicability of provisions, §160A-392.
Purposes of regulations, §160A-383.
Remedies for violations, §160A-389.
Special use permits, §160A-381, (c).
Vested rights.
Definitions, §160A-385.1, (b).
Duration of vested right, §160A-385.1, (d).
Establishment of vested right, §160A-385.1, (c).
Subsequent changes, §160A-385.1, (e).
Interpretation and construction, §160A-385.1, (f).
Legislative declaration, §160A-385.1, (a).
Nature of vested right, §160A-385.1, (f).
Subsequent changes, §160A-385.1, (e).
Termination of vested right, §160A-385.1, (d).

**MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TAXES.**
**Appraisal of property,** §105-327.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
**Art programs and museums.**
Purposes for which property tax is authorized, §160A-209, (c).
**Assessment of property,** §105-327.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
**Elections.**
Increase of property tax rate limitation, §160A-209, (f).
Levy by vote of people, §160A-209, (e).
**Levy of taxes,** §105-347.
**Listing of property,** §105-326.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
**Planning and community development.**
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Power to levy,** §160A-209, (a).
**Purposes,** §160A-209, (b), (c), (g).
Programs and functions not otherwise authorized by law not authorized, §160A-209, (h).

**MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Purposes** —Cont'd
Tax levied by vote of people, §160A-209, (e).
**Rate of taxes,** §160A-209, (d).
Election on increase of rate limitation, §160A-209, (f).
**Reimbursements to localities for exclusions.**
Livestock and poultry producers, §105-275.1.
Manufacturers' inventories, §105-275.1.
Retailers' inventories, §105-277.001.
Wholesalers' inventories, §105-277.001.
**Urban redevelopment.**
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.**
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
North Carolina capital facilities financing act.
North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Local government finance generally,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**State debt,** §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.

**MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS.**
**Abolition of district,** §160A-541.
**Annexation petition,** §160A-538, (b).
**Bond issues,** §160A-543.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §160A-535.
**Consolidation of districts.**
Effective date, §160A-539, (d).
Findings required, §160A-539, (a).
Hearings, §160A-539, (c).
Notice.
Hearing, §160A-539, (c).
Reports.
Prerequisite to hearing, §160A-539, (b).
Services.
Required provision or maintenance of services by consolidated district, §160A-540, (c).
**Contracts.**
Provision of services, etc., §160A-536, (d).
**Downtown revitalization projects.**
Authorized purpose of district, §160A-536, (a).
Defined, §160A-536, (b).
**Drainage.**
Authorized purpose of districts, §160A-536, (a).
**Effective date of act,** §160A-535.

**MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Establishment.**
Effective date of resolution, §160A-537, (d).
Findings required, §160A-537, (a).
Hearings, §160A-537, (c).
Notice.
Hearings, §160A-537, (c).
Purposes, §160A-536, (a).
Reports.
Proposed district, §160A-537, (b).
Resolution, §160A-537, (e).
Services.
Required provision or maintenance of services by new district, §160A-540, (a).
**Extension of district.**
Annexation by petition, §160A-538, (b).
Boundaries same as historic district, §160A-538, (f).
Effective date of resolution, §160A-538, (e).
Findings required, §160A-538, (a).
Hearings, §160A-538, (d).
Notice.
Hearing, §160A-538, (d).
Reports.
Prerequisite to hearing, §160A-538, (c).
Services.
Required provision or maintenance of services by new district, §160A-540, (b).
**Notice,** §160A-537, (e).
Abolition of district.
Hearing, §160A-541.
Consolidation of districts.
Hearing, §160A-539, (c).
Establishment.
Hearings, §160A-537, (c).
Extension of district.
Hearing, §160A-538, (d).
Reduction of district.
Hearing, §160A-538.1, (a).
**Parking facilities.**
Off-street parking facilities.
Authorized purpose of district, §160A-536, (a).
**Petitions.**
Annexation by petition, §160A-538, (b).
**Public utilities.**
Exclusion of personal property of public service corporations, §160A-544.
**Purposes,** §160A-536, (a).
**Reduction of district.**
Boundaries same as historic district, §160A-538.1, (c).
Effective date, §160A-538.1, (b).
Hearings, §160A-538.1, (a).
Notice.
Hearing, §160A-538.1, (a).
**Reports.**
Consolidation of districts.
Prerequisite to hearing, §160A-539, (b).
Establishment.
Proposed district, §160A-537, (b).

**MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Extension of district.
Prerequisite to hearing, §160A-538, (c).
Proposed district, §160A-537, (e).
**Taxation,** §160A-542.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §160A-535.
**Urban area revitalization projects.**
Authorized purposes of districts, §160A-536, (a).
Defined, §160A-536, (c).
**Watershed improvement projects.**
Authorized purpose of district, §160A-536, (a).

**MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING,** §§160A-296 to 160A-308.
**Appropriation to municipalities,** §136-41.1, (a).
Allocation of funds, §136-41.1, (a) to (c).
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1, (b), 136-41.2, (a) to (c).
Incorporated before January 1, 1945, §136-41.2, (a).
Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2, (d).
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
**Assessments.**
Petition for street or sidewalk improvements, §160A-217, (a).
Certain property not included in determining frontage, §160A-217, (b).
Failure to comply with provisions, §160A-217, (c).
Purposes authorized, §160A-216.
**Board of transportation.**
Streets under authority of board of transportation.
No municipal responsibility or liability, §160A-297, (a).
Rights and privileges of board not restricted, §160A-297, (b).
**Bond issues.**
Prohibition of local road bonds, §136-98.
**Building setback lines.**
Appeal by property owners to council for variance or modification, §160A-306, (c).
Guidelines for, §160A-306, (b).
Powers of city, §160A-306, (a).
**Closing streets.**
Permanent closing.
Appeal, §160A-299, (b).
Applicability of provisions, §160A-299, (d).
Department of transportation.
Consent to closing of street or alley under control of board, §160A-299, (e).
Hearing, §160A-299, (a).
Resolution, §160A-299, (a).

**MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING** —Cont'd
**Closing streets** —Cont'd
Permanent closing —Cont'd
Right, title and interest in right-of-way.
Vesting, §160A-299, (c).
Utility improvements or easements.
Reservation of right, title and interest by city, §160A-299, (f).
Retention of easements, §160A-299, (g).
Powers of cities generally, §160A-296.
Watershed improvement districts.
Intermittent closing of roads within watershed improvement project by municipality, §160A-299.1.
**Construction of roads by local authorities,** §136-98.
**Controlled-access facilities.**
Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.
**Coordinated street system.**
Additions to or removal from state highway system, §136-66.2, (e).
Comprehensive plan.
Adoption, §136-66.2, (b).
Changes in plan, §136-66.2, (d).
Designated streets and highways in plan, §136-66.2, (c).
Continuation of prior system, §136-66.2, (f).
Development of system, §136-66.2, (a).
**Curb cut regulations,** §160A-307.
**Designation of certain locations on official map books,** §160A-77, (b).
**Driveways.**
Curb cut regulations, §160A-307.
**Easements in street rights-of-way.**
Power to grant, §160A-296.
**Improvements to state highway system.**
Municipal participation, §136-66.3.
**Municipal street system.**
Inclusion of street in state highway system right-of-way, §136-66.7.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
**National highway safety act.**
Agreements with state and federal government under, §160A-305.
**Parking.**
Off-street parking.
Facilities.
Powers as to, §160A-302.
Powers as to, §160A-301, (b).
On-street parking.
Powers as to, §160A-301, (a).
Parking meters.
Validity of ordinances, §160A-301, (c).
Regulation by ordinance generally, §160A-301, (d).
**Parking authorities generally,** §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
**Powers as to streets,** §160A-296.

**MUNICIPAL STREETS, TRAFFIC AND PARKING** —Cont'd
**Public utilities.**
Closing streets permanently.
Reservation of right, title and interest in utility improvement or easement, §160A-299, (f).
**Railroad crossings.**
Conflict of laws.
Local acts in conflict with provisions repealed, §160A-298, (f).
Costs, §160A-298, (b), (c), (e).
Powers of cities as to, §160A-298, (a), (c), (d).
Safety devices, §160A-298, (c).
Uniform provisions, §160A-298, (f).
**Reduction of traffic congestion.**
Improvements in urban area streets, §136-66.5.
**Responsibility for streets inside municipalities,** §136-66.1.
**Rights-of-way.**
Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
**Rules and regulations.**
Authority of municipalities, §136-66.4.
**State highway system.**
Inclusion of municipal street system street in state system, §136-66.7.
Maintenance of system by municipalities, §136-66.1.
Municipal participation in improvements to state highway system, §136-66.3.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
**Taxation.**
Prohibition of local road taxes, §136-98.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Traffic congestion reduced.**
Improvements in urban area streets, §136-66.5, (a).
Contracts for projects, §136-66.5, (b).
Maintenance and operation of projects in improvements, §136-66.5, (c).
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1, (d).
Advance warning, identified by, §160A-300.1, (c).
Municipalities section applies to, §160A-300.1, (e).
Ordinances, required provisions, §160A-300.1, (d).
Requirements of system, §160A-300.1, (b).
System defined, §160A-300.1, (a).
**Traffic control powers,** §160A-300.

**MUNICIPAL TAXES,** §§160A-206 to 160A-214.
**Alcoholic beverages tax,** §105-113.71.
**Animal taxes,** §160A-212.
**Attachment.**
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Cable television franchise tax,** §160A-214.

**MUNICIPAL TAXES** —Cont'd
**Collection of taxes.**
Remedies, §160A-207.
**Continuing taxes,** §160A-208.
**Disclosure of information,** §160A-208.1.
**Elections.**
Property taxes.
Increase of property tax rate limitation, §160A-209, (f).
Levy of tax by vote of people, §160A-209, (e).
**Exemption from tax,** Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Extension of corporate limits.**
Annexation of noncontiguous areas.
Annexed area subject to city taxes and debts, §160A-58.3.
Tax liability of newly annexed territory, §160A-58.10.
**Franchise taxes.**
Electric companies, §105-116.
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Sewerage companies, §105-116.
Telephone companies, §105-116.
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Water companies, §105-116.1.
**Garnishment.**
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Gross receipts tax on vehicle short-term leases and rentals,** §160A-215.1.
**Imposition of taxes.**
Powers of cities, §160A-206.
**Income tax.**
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
**Inheritance tax.**
Levy prohibited, §105-247.
**Joint municipal electric power and energy act.**
Bond issues.
Exemptions from taxation, §159B-26.
Generally, §159B-27.
**Liability upon local governing bodies for failure to levy taxes.**
Repeal of laws imposing, §105-270.
**License taxes generally,** §§105-33 to 105-111.
See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
**Liens.**
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Motor vehicle short-term leases or rentals, gross receipts tax.**
Authority to levy, §160A-215.1, (a).
Collection and administration, §160A-215.1, (d).
Definitions, §160A-215.1, (e).
Location of transaction giving rise to tax, §160A-215.1, (b).
Notation of tax in agreement, §160A-215.1, (b).
Penalties and remedies, §160A-215.1, (f).
Proceeds belong to city, not subject to creditor liens, §160A-215.1, (c).
Rate, §160A-215.1, (a).

**MUNICIPAL TAXES** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle taxes.**
Firemen or members of emergency medical teams.
Waiver, §160A-213, (b).
Power to impose, §160A-213, (a).
**Newly annexed territory.**
Tax liability, §160A-58.10.
**Penalties.**
Power to impose penalties for failure to declare tax liability or failure to pay taxes in time, §160A-206.
**Powers of cities.**
Animal taxes.
Power to levy, §160A-212.
Cable television franchise tax.
Power to impose, §160A-214.
Continuing taxes, §160A-208.
General power to impose taxes, §160A-206.
Motor vehicle taxes.
Power to impose, §160A-213, (a).
Privilege license taxes.
Power to levy, §160A-211, (a).
Property taxes.
Power to levy, §160A-209, (a).
Remedies for collecting taxes, §160A-207.
**Privilege license taxes,** §160A-211, (a).
Barber shops or beauty salons, §160A-211, (b).
Piped natural gas, §160A-211, (c).
Radioactive and hazardous waste facilities, §160A-211.1.
**Privilege taxes.**
Electric companies, §105-116.
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Sewerage companies, §105-116.
Telephone companies, §105-116.
Distribution of gross receipts tax to cities, §105-116.1.
Water companies, §105-116.1.
**Property taxes.**
See MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TAXES.
**Public utilities.**
Power to finance public enterprises, §160A-313.
**Rate of taxes.**
Property taxes, §160A-209, (d).
Election on increase of rate limitation, §160A-209, (f).
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
Exempt from municipal taxes, §136-44.24.
**Room occupancy tax, uniform provisions.**
Administration by taxing city, §160A-215, (d).
Applicability of section, §160A-215, (a).
Charge for furnishing taxable accommodation.
Tax collected as part of, §160A-215, (c).
Civil or criminal penalties.
Failure to file return or pay tax, §160A-215, (e).
Collection by operator of business subject to tax, §160A-215, (c).

**MUNICIPAL TAXES** —Cont'd
**Room occupancy tax, uniform provisions** —Cont'd
Discount allowed operator for collecting tax, §160A-215, (c).
Effective date of tax, §160A-215, (f).
Levied by resolution, §160A-215, (b).
Liability attaching before repeal not affected, §160A-215, (f).
Public notice and hearing on levy, §160A-215, (b).
Repeal or reduced by resolution, §160A-215, (f).
Return, §160A-215, (d).
Sales price, tax added to, borne by purchaser, §160A-215, (c).
Waiver of civil or criminal penalties, §160A-215, (e).
When due and payable, §160A-215, (d).
**School district bonds.**
Tax levy for repayment, §115C-484.
**Special tax areas,** Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Streets and highways.**
Prohibition of local road tax, §136-98.
**Television.**
Cable television franchise tax, §160A-214.
**MUNICIPAL UTILITIES,** §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
**Authority to operate public enterprises,** §160A-312, (a), (b).
Gas system involving purchase or lease of natural gas fields, reserves and supplies, §160A-312, (c).
**Cable television systems.**
Franchises, §160A-319, (b).
**Contracts.**
Electric power and water, §160A-322.
Mutual aid contracts, §160A-318.
**Definition of "municipality,"** §62-3.
**Definitions of "public enterprise,"** §160A-311.
**Discontinuance of city-owned enterprise,** §160A-321.
**Discontinuance of service for delinquent accounts,** §160A-314, (d).
**Electricity.**
Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2.
Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.
**Electric service in urban areas,** §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
**Franchises,** §160A-319, (a).
Cable television systems, §160A-319, (b).
**Gas systems involving purchase or lease of natural gas fields, reserves and supplies.**
Authority to operate, §160A-312, (c).
**Joint municipal electric power and energy act,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**MUNICIPAL UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Landfill site selection or approval,** §160A-325, (a).
**Lease of city-owned enterprise,** §160A-321.
**Limitation of actions.**
Damages or compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.
**Mutual aid contracts.**
Authorized, §160A-318, (a).
Conveyances between parties, §160A-318, (c).
Officials and employees furnished under.
Status, §160A-318, (b).
Rights of parties, §160A-318, (d).
**Powers of cities.**
Connections.
Power to require, §160A-317.
Financing public enterprises, §160A-313.
Rates, §160A-314.
Sale, lease or discontinuance of city-owned enterprise, §160A-321.
**Rates.**
Billing and collecting agents for certain systems, §160A-315.
City charter.
Inconsistent portions not repealed, §160A-314, (e).
Delinquent accounts.
Remedies for collection, §160A-314, (b).
Discontinuance of service for delinquency, §160A-314, (b).
Disposal facilities, §160A-314, (a2).
Establishment and revision, §160A-314, (a).
Liability for, §160A-314, (c), (d).
Stormwater and drainage systems, §160A-314, (a1).
**Reports from municipalities operating own utilities.**
Annual reports to commission, §62-47.
**Sale of city-owned enterprise,** §160A-321.
**Sale or disposition of property,** §160A-272.1.
**Sanitary landfill site selection or approval,** §160A-325, (a).
**Sewers.**
Assessments.
Authority to hold sewer assessments in abeyance, §160A-237.
Purposes authorized, §160A-216.
Connections.
Power to require, §160A-317.
Districts.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation of noncontiguous areas.
Water and sewer rates, §160A-58.5.
Ordinances.
Tie-ons.
Ordinances by certain cities to regulate tie-ons to sewage systems, §160A-196.
Rates.
Billing and collecting agents for certain systems, §160A-315.

**MUNICIPAL UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Sewers** —Cont'd
Taxation.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Tie-ons.
Ordinances in certain cities to regulate tie-ons to sewage systems, §160A-196.
**Stormwater and drainage systems.**
Rates, fees, charges or penalties.
Establishing or revising schedules, §160A-314, (a1).
**Streets closed permanently.**
Reservation of right, title and interest in utility improvement or easement, §160A-299, (f).
Retention of easements, §160A-299, (g).
**Taxation.**
Power to finance public enterprises, §160A-313.
**Utilities commission.**
Power to regulate public utilities in municipalities, §62-38.
**Water supply.**
Assessments.
Authority to hold in abeyance, §160A-237.
Connections, requiring, §160A-317.
Contracts, §160A-322.
Independent water companies to supply information, §160A-316.
Meter readings, independent water companies, §160A-316.
Property taxes, §160A-209, (c).
Purposes authorized, §160A-216.

**MURDER.**
**Annuities.**
Killing decedents, §31A-11.
**Autopsies,** §15-7.
**Capital punishment.**
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Generally.
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
**Death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17, (a).
**Decedents' estates.**
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
**Definitions.**
First degree murder, §14-17.
Second degree murder, §14-17.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290, (b).
**First degree murder.**
Defined, §14-17.
Jury verdict, §15-172.
Punishment, §14-17.
**Indictments.**
Essentials of bill for homicide, §15-144.

**MURDER** —Cont'd
**Insurance.**
Killing decedent, §31A-11.
**Intestate succession.**
Slayer barred from succession, §31A-4.
**Juveniles under 17 years of age.**
First degree murder, §14-17.
**Killing decedent generally,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.
**Life estates.**
Killing decedents, §31A-7.
**Postmortem examinations,** §15-7.
**Slayer act.**
Killing decedent generally, §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.
**Venue.**
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
**Wills.**
Killing of testate.
Slayer barred from testate succession, §31A-4.
Lapse.
Property passes according to lapse statute, §31A-10.
**Workers' compensation.**
Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill another.
No compensation payable, §97-12.

**MURDER IN THE FIRST DEGREE.**
**Defined, punishment,** §14-17.
**Determination by jury,** §15-172.

**MURDER IN THE SECOND DEGREE.**
**Defined, punishment,** §14-17.
**Determination by jury,** §15-172.

**MURFREESBORO HISTORICAL COMMISSION.**
**Appointments,** §143B-110.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-110.
**Creation,** §143B-107.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Duties,** §143B-107.
**Exemption from provisions,** §143B-108.
**Members,** §143B-110.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-107.
**Quorum,** §143B-110.
**Reports.**
Submission of annual report, §143B-109.
**Selection of members,** §143B-110.
**Status,** §143B-108.

**MUSEUM OF NATURAL SCIENCES.**
**Disposition of objects from collections,** §143B-344.22.

**MUSEUMS.**
**Administration,** §121-7.
**Branches established,** §121-7.

**MUSEUMS** —Cont'd
**Defined,** §121-2.
**Local governments.**
Powers as to museums and art programs, §160A-488.
**Maintenance,** §121-7.
**Maritime museum.**
Branch museum, §121-7.2.
Disposition of artifacts, §121-7.1.
Disposition of objects from collections, §143B-344.22.
**Municipal corporations.**
Arts programs and museums.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Powers as to museums and art programs, §160A-488.
**Museum of natural sciences.**
Disposition of objects from collections, §143B-344.22.
**Natural History Museum advisory commission,** §§143B-344.18 to 143B-344.21.
**Nonstate owners of history museums.**
Procedures where assistance extended, §121-11.
**North Carolina museum of art.**
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
**North Carolina museum of forestry.**
Satellite museum of state museum of natural sciences, §143B-344.23.
**Property.**
Theft or destruction of property of museum, §14-398.
**Records,** §121-7, (b).
**Smoking in public places.**
Applicability of article to local government, §143-601.
Nonsmoking areas in state-controlled buildings, §143-597.
**State aid.**
Criteria for state aid to historical museums, §121-12, (c1).
**Theft.**
Destruction or theft of property of museum, §14-398.
**Titles to artifacts,** §121-7, (c), (d).
**Tobacco museums.**
Establishment, §143-431.
Location of museums, §143-432.

**MUSIC.**
**Composer-laureate for state.**
Appointment, §143-407.1, (a), (b).
**County regulation of noise,** §153A-133.
**North Carolina symphony society,** §§140-7 to 140-10.1.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Regulation of noises,** §160A-184.

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.**
**Exempt property from enforcement of claims of creditors,** §1C-1601, (a).

**MUSIC VIDEOS.**
**Record and tape piracy.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.

**MUSTARD.**
**Weights and measures,** §81A-42.

**MUST VACATE SALES,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.

**MUTUAL ACCOUNTS.**
**Accrual of cause of action to recover balance due,** §1-31.

**MUTUAL ASSISTANCE COMPACT.**
See NATIONAL GUARD.

**MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS,** §§143B-472.2 to 143B-472.28.
**Acquisition by insurance company,** §143B-472.29, (a) to (g).
**Agents,** §143B-472.4.
**Appeals.**
Disputes over liability for funeral benefits, §143B-472.24.
Revocation or suspension of license, §143B-472.16.
**Assessments.**
Accepting applications without collecting first assessment.
Penalty, §143B-472.13.
Expenses of board of mortuary science, §143B-472.5.
Failure to make proper assessments.
Penalty, §143B-472.15.
Member in armed forces failing to pay assessments.
Penalty, §143B-472.23.
Per year per member, §143B-472.18.
**Benefits.**
Required provisions of rules and bylaws to, §143B-472.3.
**Board of mortuary science.**
Duty to supervise burial associations authorized by provisions, §143B-472.2.
Examination of financial records.
Authority of board, §143B-472.26.
Expenses of members attending regular or special meeting, §143B-472.2.
Power to subpoena witnesses, administer oaths and compel attendance at hearing, §143B-472.25.
Rules and regulations to enforce provisions, §143B-472.2.
**Bonds, surety.**
Secretary-treasurer of association, §143B-472.17.
**Bylaws.**
Failure to operate in substantial compliance with bylaws.
Penalty, §143B-472.10.
Requirements as to rules and bylaws, §143B-472.3.
**Dispute over liability for funeral benefits.**
Hearing by board, appeal, §143B-472.24.
**Dissolution.**
Liquidation upon voluntary dissolution, §§143B-472.29, (h) to (j).

**MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Exclusive nature of provisions,** §143B-472.21.
Operation of association in violation of provisions prohibited, §143B-472.22.
**False and fraudulent entries on books of association.**
Penalty, §143B-472.12.
**Freeze of certain funds,** §143B-472.27.
**Funds.**
Deposit, §143B-472.8.
Investments, §143B-472.8.
Unclaimed funds, §143B-472.9.
**Hearings.**
Disputes over liability for funeral benefits, §143B-472.24.
Power to subpoena witness, administer oaths and compel attendance of witnesses and parties, §143B-472.25.
**Insurance company desiring to purchase assets of or merge with association.**
Increasing assessment to meet reserve and proposal requirements, §143B-472.29, (g).
Issuance of order approving purchase or merger, §143B-472.29, (f).
Meeting of membership for voting on proposal.
Certification of results of voting and quorum, §143B-472.29, (e).
Notice, §143B-472.29, (b).
Officers of association presenting views, §143B-472.29, (c).
Order directing, §143B-472.29, (b).
Parent or guardian voting on behalf of child or ward, §143B-472.29, (d).
Quorum present, determination by secretary of association, §143B-472.29, (d).
Recording names of members present, secretary of association, §143B-472.29, (d).
Representative of company, attendance to explain proposal, §143B-472.29, (c).
Review by board of regularity of meeting, §143B-472.29, (f).
Time for holding, §143B-472.29, (b).
Proposal submitted by company, §143B-472.29, (a).
**Investments,** §143B-472.8.
**Licenses.**
Agents, §143B-472.4.
Revocation, §143B-472.7.
Appeal, §143B-472.16.
Violation of deposit or investment provisions, §143B-472.8.
**Liquidation upon voluntary dissolution,** §143B-472.29, (h).
Certificates issued to members, §143B-472.29, (i).
Credit toward cost of funeral services, facilities and merchandise, §143B-472.29, (j).

**MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Liquidation upon voluntary dissolution** —Cont'd
Final report of dissolution, §143B-472.29, (i).
Review, acceptance by board, §143B-472.29, (j).
Issuance of order by board, §143B-472.29, (i).
**Meetings of association.**
Required provisions of rules and bylaws as to, §143B-472.3.
**Membership.**
Armed forces.
Reinstatement of member in armed forces failing to pay assessments, §143B-472.23.
Certificates.
Issuance, §143B-472.4.
Fees.
Required provisions of rules and bylaws to, §143B-472.3.
**Merger or consolidation,** §143B-472.28, (a).
Domestic or foreign companies, §143B-472.28, (b).
Guarantee of coverage to members, §143B-472.28, (d).
**Merger with insurance company,** §143B-472.29, (a) to (g).
**Military affairs.**
Member in armed forces failing to pay assessments.
Reinstatement, §143B-472.23.
**Misdemeanors.**
Accepting applications without collecting fee and first assessment, §143B-472.13.
Failure to operate in substantial compliance with bylaws, §143B-472.10.
False and fraudulent entries, §143B-472.12.
False and fraudulent statements, §143B-472.19.
Free services or failure to make proper assessments, §143B-472.15.
Wrongfully inducing person to change membership, §143B-472.11.
**North Carolina burial association,** §143B-472.20.
**Officers.**
Licenses not required, §143B-472.4.
**Operation of association in violation of law prohibited,** §143B-472.22.
**Protection of interest of members.**
Freeze of funds, §143B-472.27.
**Purchase of assets and liabilities of state association,** §143B-472.28, (c).
**Records.**
Examination of financial records.
Authority of board, §143B-472.26.
Removal of secretary-treasurer for failure to maintain proper records, §143B-472.14.
**Reports.**
Annual report of financial condition, §143B-472.3.

**MUTUAL BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Reserve account.**
Required provisions of rules and bylaws as to, §143B-472.3.
**Rules and regulations.**
Powers of board of mortuary science, §143B-472.2.
Requirements as to rules and bylaws, §143B-472.3.
**Secretary-treasurer.**
Removal for failure to maintain proper records, §143B-472.14.
**Statewide organization of associations,** §143B-472.20.
**Subpoenas.**
Powers of board, §143B-472.25.
**Supervision of associations authorized by provisions.**
Duty of board of mortuary science, §143B-472.2.
**Unclaimed funds,** §143B-472.9.
**Unlawful to operate without written authority of board,** §143B-472.6.
**Voluntary dissolution.**
Liquidation upon voluntary dissolution, §§143B-472.29, (h) to (j).

**MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS,** §§54B-236 to 54B-249.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

**MUTUAL FUNDS.**
**Bank investments,** §53-46.1.

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES,** §§58-8-1 to 58-8-60.
**Accident and health insurance.**
Amount required, §58-7-75.
**Assessments.**
Assignment of policy.
Payment of assessment by assignee, §58-8-45.
Generally, §58-8-55.
Guaranty against assessments.
Prohibited, §58-8-50.
Manner of making, §58-8-55.
Nonassessable policies.
Foreign or alien companies, §58-8-40.
Record, §58-8-55.
**Boards of directors,** §58-8-15.
**Charter.**
Amendment procedure, §58-8-5, (a).
Validation of previous amendments, §58-8-5, (b).
**Conversion of domestic mutual to stock insurer,** §58-10-10, (a).
Approval of plan, §58-10-10, (b).
Insurer with guaranty capital, §58-10-10, (c).
Distribution of assets, surplus or capital.
Director, officers or employees not to receive, §58-10-10, (g).
Experts for reviewing plan, retention by commissioner at insurer's expense, §58-10-10, (e).

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Conversion of domestic mutual to stock insurer** —Cont'd
Fee, commission, compensation, etc.
Director, officers or employees not to receive, §58-10-10, (g).
Public hearing, scheduling, §58-10-10, (d).
Rules, adoption by commissioner, §58-10-10, (h).
Transfer of assets, rights, franchises, etc., to stock company, §58-10-10, (f).
**Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations,** §§58-10-1, 58-10-5.
**Dividends to policyholders,** §58-8-25, (a), (b).
**Farmers mutual fire insurance association of North Carolina.**
Independent charters for members.
Articles of incorporation, §58-8-60, (a), (b).
Immunity of officers and directors for acts pursuant to provisions, §58-8-60, (g).
Powers and duties under, §58-8-60, (c) to (f).
**Fidelity and surety insurance.**
Organization of companies, §58-7-75.
**Fire insurance.**
Surplus requirements, §58-7-75.
**Foreign or alien companies.**
Nonassessable policies, §58-8-40.
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
Conversion of society into mutual life insurance companies, §58-24-70.
**Guaranty capital or surplus,** §58-8-20, (a).
**Life insurance.**
Fraternal benefit societies.
Conversion of society into company, §58-24-70.
Surplus requirements, §58-7-75.
**Marine insurance.**
Surplus requirements, §58-7-75.
**Notice.**
Amendment of charter, §58-8-5, (a).
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations.
Meeting of stockholders to consider, §58-10-1.
Meetings of policyholders, §58-8-10.
Amendment of charter, §58-8-5, (a).
**Penalties.**
Guaranty against assessments, §58-8-50.
**Policies.**
Assignment, §58-8-45.
Contingent liability printed on policy, §58-8-35.
Nonassessable policies.
Foreign or alien companies, §58-8-40.
Prerequisites to issuance, §58-8-1.
**Policyholders.**
Amendment of charter.
Approval, §58-8-5, (a).
Contingent liability, §58-8-30.
Printing on policy, §58-8-35.
Dividends to, §58-8-25, (a), (b).

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Policyholders** —Cont'd
Liability.
Contingent liability, §58-8-30.
Printing on policy, §58-8-35.
Meetings.
Notice, §58-8-10.
Amendment of charter, §58-8-5, (a).
Members of mutual companies, §58-8-10.
Voting by, §58-8-10.
**Records.**
Assessments, §58-8-55.
**Subscription for insurance.**
Prerequisite to doing business, §58-8-1.
**Surplus.**
Guaranty capital or surplus, §58-8-20.
**Town or county mutual insurance companies,** §58-7-75.

**MUTUAL SAVINGS BANKS.**
**Certificates of incorporation.**
Contents of certificate, §54C-10, (a).
**Conversion of mutual savings bank to stock savings bank,** §§54C-32, 54C-33.
**Directors,** §54C-101, (a).
**Holding companies.**
Rights of mutual savings banks, §54C-195, (c).
**Loans.**
Borrowers as members, §54C-100.
**Members,** §54C-100.
Meetings of members, §§54C-106 to 54C-108.
Voting rights.
Exercise in person or by proxy, §54C-105.
**Merger.**
Like savings banks, §54C-35.
Mutual and stock savings banks, §54C-37.
Simultaneous merger/conversion, §54C-36.

N

**NAGS HEAD.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**NAIC INSURANCE REGULATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM.**
**Applicability of article,** §58-4-1.
**Filing requirements,** §58-4-5.
**Immunity of members of NAIC,** §58-4-10.
**Revocation of certificate of authority,** §58-4-15.
**Scope of article,** §58-4-1.
**Test ratios, data or information generated.**
Dissemination, §58-4-25.

**NAMES.**
**Acupuncture.**
Use of title, §90-458.
**Adoption.**
Name of adoptee after adoption, §48-1-105.
**Archival and historical agency,** §121-3.

**NAMES** —Cont'd
**Assumed names.**
Business under assumed name, §§66-68 to 66-71.
Generally.
See ASSUMED NAMES.
**Attorneys at law.**
Firm names and letterheads, Prof. Cond. Rule 7.5.
**Banks.**
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §53-2.
Industrial banks.
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §53-137.
Corporate title, §53-138.
Misleading names.
Grounds for refusal for certificate of incorporation, §53-4.
Unlawful use of "banks," "banking" or "trust" in corporate name, §53-127.
**Cemeteries.**
Cemetery associations or corporations.
Change of name, §65-17.
**Change of names.**
Abandoned child, consent of abandoning parent not required, §101-2.
Altering name of person.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Application.
Contents, §101-3.
Filing, §101-2.
Certificate, §101-5.
Consent of parent to change minor's name, §101-2.
Divorce.
Resumption of maiden or former name, §50-12.
Effect, §101-6.
General assembly.
General but not private law, §101-1.
Good character, proof filed with petition, §101-4.
Joinder of application to change minor's name with parent's application, §101-2.
Minors.
Procedure, §101-2.
Two change limitation, §101-6, (b).
Notaries public, §10A-13, (b).
Occupational therapists, §90-270.73, (b), (c).
Order.
Clerk to order change, §101-5.
Petition.
Contents of application, §101-3.
Filing application, §101-2.
Procedure, §101-2.
Proof of good character, filed with petition, §101-4.
Recordation, §§101-5, 101-7.
Two change limitation, §101-6, (b).
Venue.
Filing application, §101-2.
Voter registration, §163-82.16.

**NAMES** —Cont'd
**Change of names** —Cont'd
Widow or widower.
Resumption of name, §101-8.
**Cooperative associations.**
Bylaws to provide for, §54-116.
Use of term "mutual" restricted, §54-112.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations, §§55-4-01 to 55-4-05.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-4-01 to 55A-4-05.
See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.
**Credit unions.**
Articles of incorporation to state, §§54-109.2, (a), 54-109.3.
Exclusive use of name, §54-109.5.
**Divorce.**
Adoption of prior deceased husband's name, §50-12, (a).
Application, §50-12, (b).
Incorporation of petition for adoption in complaint or counterclaim for divorce, §50-12, (d).
Validation of use, §50-12, (c).
Resumption of maiden name, §50-12, (a).
Application, §50-12, (b).
Incorporation of petition for resumption in complaint or counterclaim for divorce, §50-12, (d).
Validation of use of name, §50-12, (c).
Use of surname of prior living husband, §50-12, (a).
Application, §50-12, (b).
Incorporation of petition for use of name in complaint or counterclaim for divorce, §50-12, (d).
Validation of use, §50-12, (c).
**Drainage districts,** §156-80.
**Fairs.**
Supervision of fairs.
Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, §106-520.2.
**Farm name registration,** §§80-34 to 80-39.
**Franchises.**
Public utilities.
Same of similar names, §62-117.
**General assembly.**
Altering name of person.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Prohibited words, §58-67-65, (d).
**Insurance companies,** §58-7-35.
Companies must do business in own name, §58-3-50.
Words which must be included, §58-7-35.
**Land and loan associations.**
Articles of incorporation to state, §54-51.
Unlawful use of term, §54-45.
**Legislative retirement system,** §120-4.9.
**Limited liability companies.**
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-06.

**NAMES** —Cont'd
**Limited liability companies** —Cont'd
Professional limited liability company practicing law, Bar Rules & Regs. E, §.0102.
**Limited partnerships,** §59-103.
Exclusive right to use, §59-104.
Filing of reservation with secretary of state, §59-104.
Foreign limited partnerships.
Registration of name, §59-904.
Reservation of name, §59-104.
To contain words "limited partnership," §59-103.
**Marketing associations.**
Articles of incorporation to state, §54-134.
Limitation on use of word "cooperative," §54-139, (b).
**Marriage licenses.**
Amendment of names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Correction of errors in names in application of license, §51-18.1.
**Military reenactment groups.**
Designation of names used, §143B-126.
**Minors.**
Change of name.
Two change limitation, §101-6, (b).
**Motor clubs and associations.**
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
When required to stop and give name, §20-166, (b), (c1).
**911 system.**
Customer names to be furnished 911 systems by service suppliers, §62A-9, (a).
**North Carolina coordinate system.**
Use, §102-3.
**North Carolina enterprise corporations.**
Corporate name, §53A-40.
**Notaries public.**
Change of name, §10A-13, (b).
**Occupational therapists.**
Use of names, §90-270.73, (b), (c).
Unlawful use, §90-270.78.
**Partnerships.**
"Assumed name" statute.
Partnerships to comply with, §59-84.1.
Registered limited liability partnerships, §59-84.3.
**Petitions.**
Forging names to petitions, §14-123.
**Pleadings.**
Defendant sued in fictitious name.
Amendment, §1-166.
**Private personnel services.**
Deceptive or similar business names.
Prohibited, §95-47.2, (f).
Licenses to contain names, §95-47.2, (g).
**Professional corporations,** §55B-5.
Practice of law, Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0102.

**NAMES** —Cont'd
**Public utilities.**
Franchises.
Same or similar names, §62-117.
**Reciprocal insurance.**
Business name, §58-15-25.
**Retirement system for counties and cities,** §128-22.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §135-2.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-54.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §54B-10, (a), (b).
Unlawful use of "banks," "banking" or "trust" in corporate name, §53-127.
Use of certain terms restricted, §54B-8, (c).
**Savings banks.**
Letters "SSB," §54C-8, (a).
Term "savings bank."
Restrictions on use, §54C-8, (b).
**Streets and highways.**
State highway system, §136-18.
Wesley D. Webster highway, §136-18.5.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §135-91, (b).
**Surviving spouses.**
Resumption of name by widow or widower, §101-8.
**Trade names.**
See TRADE NAMES.
**University of North Carolina,** §116-3.
**Voter registration.**
Change of name, §163-82.16.
**Widow or widower.**
Resumption of name, §101-8.

**NANNIES.**
**Wage and hour exemption.**
Live-in child care workers, §95-25.14, (c).

**NANTAHALA NATIONAL FOREST.**
**National park, parkway and forest development council,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.

**NARCOTICS.**
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**NASH COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Eminent domain,** §153A-158.1.

**NASH COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Taxicabs.**
Certificates of necessity and convenience, §20-87.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**NATHANIEL MACON HOME.**
**Maintenance of grounds.**
Transportation department to maintain, §136-44.

**NATIONAL BANKS.**
**Conversion, consolidation or merger of state banks with national bank.**
Authorized, §53-16, (a).
Effect, §53-16, (b), (e).
Stock and stockholders.
Approval of holders of two thirds of each class of voting stock, §53-16, (a).
Dissenting shareholders rights, §53-16, (c).
Value as debt of resulting national bank, §53-16, (d).

**NATIONAL BOARD FOR PROFESSIONAL TEACHING STANDARDS (NBPTS).**
**Certification of public school teachers,** §115C-296.2, (a).

**NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING PROJECTS,** §§157-53 to 157-60.
**Bond issues.**
Validation of previous issues, §157-58.
**Definitions,** §157-53.
**Housing authority.**
Cooperation with federal government, §157-55.
Defined, §157-53, (d).
Further declaration of powers, §157-59.
Powers conferred supplemental, §157-60.
Rights and powers relative to projects, §157-54.
**Intergovernmental cooperation,** §§157-55, 157-56.

**NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING PROJECTS** —Cont'd
**Obligations made legal investments,** §157-57.
**Powers conferred supplemental,** §157-60.
**Purpose of article,** §157-52.
**Sale of projects to federal government,** §157-55.
**Security for public deposits,** §157-57.

**NATIONAL ESTUARINE RESERVE RESEARCH SYSTEM.**
**Coastal area reserves.**
Coordination with, §113A-129.3, (a).

**NATIONAL FOREST RESERVE.**
**United States acquisition of land for,** §104-5.

**NATIONAL GUARD,** §§127A-29 to 127A-61, 127A-175 to 127A-203.
**Achievement medal,** §127A-44.1.
**Arms,** §127A-41.
**Authority to present,** §127A-45.1.
**Awards.**
Authority to wear medals, ribbons and other awards, §127A-46.
Creation of additional awards, §127A-45.5A.
Design of additional awards, §127A-45.5A.
Meritorious civilian service award, §127A-45.5.
Meritorious service award, §127A-43.
Outstanding unit award, §127A-45.2A.
State active duty award, §127A-45.
**Citations.**
Governor's unit citation, §127A-45.1.
Meritorious unit citation, §127A-45.2.
**Classification of militia,** §127A-2.
**Commendation medal,** §127A-44.
**Commissions.**
Officers commissioned, §127A-32.
**Commitment and preliminary examinations.**
Courts-martial, §127A-59.
**Compacts.**
Mutual assistance compact, §§127A-175 to 127A-184.
**Confidentiality.**
Records of national guard, §127A-17.1.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Mutual assistance compact.
Liberal construction of compact, §127A-180.
**Continuation of membership,** §127A-39.
**Courts-martial.**
Commitments, §127A-59.
Confinement.
Sentence of confinement, §127A-58.
Dismissals.
Sentence of dismissal, §127A-60.
Fines.
Disposition of fines, §127A-61.
General courts-martial, §127A-47.
Convening, §127A-48.
Powers, §127A-48.

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Courts-martial** —Cont'd
Jurisdiction, §127A-52.
Manual for courts-martial, §127A-53.
Execution of processes and sentences, §127A-57.
Forms for courts-martial procedure, §127A-55.
Powers, §127A-56.
Procedure.
Forms for courts-martial procedure, §127A-55.
Processes.
Execution, §127A-57.
Sentences, §127A-54.
Execution, §127A-57.
Where executed, §127A-54.
Where executed, §127A-54.
Trials and proceedings.
Manual for courts-martial, §127A-53.
Military judges.
Appointment, §127A-50.1.
Qualifications, §127A-50.1.
Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
No right to demand trial by special courts-martial, §127A-51.
Punishment.
Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
No right to demand trial by special courts-martial, §127A-51.
Sentencing.
Confinement sentences, §127A-58.
Dismissal sentences, §127A-60.
Execution of sentences, §127A-57.
Where sentence executed, §127A-54.
Special courts-martial, §127A-47.
Appointment, §127A-49.
Authority, §127A-49.
No rights to demand trial by special courts-martial.
Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
Summary courts-martial, §127A-50.
Power and authority, §127A-49.
Summary courts-martial, §127A-47.
Appointment, §127A-50.
Composition, §127A-50.
No right to demand trial by special courts-martial, §127A-50.
Powers, §127A-50.
**Death.**
Mutual assistance compact.
Death benefits, §127A-177, (h).
Injury or death while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
Pensions for members of national guard.
Cessation of payments upon death of individual, §127A-40, (b).
**Definitions.**
Mutual assistance compact, §127A-177, (a).
Tuition assistance, §127A-192.
**Department of crime control and public safety.**
Transfer to department, §143A-239.
**Designation,** §127A-29.

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Discharge of enlisted personnel,** §127A-38.
**Distinguished civilian service medal,** §127A-45.3.
**Distinguished service medal,** §127A-42.
**Dual status,** §127A-29.
**Efficiency board.**
Officers.
Elimination and disposition of officers, §127A-35, (a).
**Enlisted personnel.**
Continuation of membership in national guard, §127A-39.
Discharge, §127A-38, (a).
Prior to expiration of terms of enlistment, §127A-38, (b).
Oath of enlistment, §127A-37, (b).
Periods of enlistment, §127A-37, (a).
Qualifications, §127A-37, (a).
**Equipment,** §127A-41.
**Federal status,** §127A-29.
**Fines.**
Courts-martial.
Disposition of fines, §127A-61.
**Governor.**
Distinguished service medal by governor, §127A-42.
**Governor's unit citation.**
Creation, §127A-45.1.
Design, §127A-45.1.
**Injuries.**
Mutual assistance compact.
Death or injury while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
**Jurisdiction.**
Courts-martial, §127A-52.
**Leaves of absence.**
Civilian leave option, §127A-111.
**Liability.**
Mutual assistance compact.
Payment of liability to responding state, §127A-181.
Requesting state to assume liability, §127A-177, (e).
**License plates.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Location of units,** §127A-31.
**Manual for courts-martial,** §§127A-53 to 127A-57.
**Medals.**
Achievement medal, §127A-44.1.
Authority to wear medals, §127A-46.
Commendation medal, §127A-44.
Creation of additional medals, §127A-45.5A.
Design of additional medals, §127A-45.5A.
Distinguished civilian service medal, §127A-45.3.
Distinguished service medal, §127A-42.
Meritorious service medal, §127A-43.
Outstanding civilian service medal, §127A-45.4.
**Membership.**
Continuation of membership in national guard, §127A-39.

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Meritorious civilian service award,** §127A-45.5.
**Meritorious service medal,** §127A-43.
**Meritorious unit citation,** §127A-45.2.
**Military affairs.**
General provisions.
See MILITARY AFFAIRS.
**Militia.**
General provisions.
See MILITIA.
**Mutual assistance compact,** §§127A-175 to 127A-184.
Benefits of forces engaged pursuant to compact, §127A-182.
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of compact, §127A-180.
Death benefits, §127A-177, (h).
Injury or death while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
Definitions.
Emergency, §127A-177, (a).
Requesting state, §127A-177, (a).
Responding state, §127A-177, (a).
Delegation of responsibilities or authority, §127A-178.
Exception, §127A-178.
Emergency.
Defined, §127A-177, (a).
Entry into force, §127A-176, (a).
Expenses.
Mutual aid.
Reimbursement of expenses incurred by responding state, §127A-177, (f).
Injuries.
Death or injury while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.
Liability.
Requesting state to assume liability, §127A-177, (e).
Responding state.
Payment of liability to responding state, §127A-181.
Liberal construction of compact, §127A-180.
Limitations in compact, §127A-179.
Expanding or adding to functions of national guard, §127A-179.
Field command positions, §127A-179.
Mutual aid, §127A-177, (b).
Death benefits, §127A-177, (h).
Liability assumed by responding state, §127A-177, (e).
Pay and allowances of guard personnel, §127A-177, (g), (h).
Powers, duties, rights, etc., of responding forces, §127A-177, (d).
Recall of previously deployed forces, §127A-177, (c).
Reimbursement by requesting state of expenses incurred by responding state, §127A-177, (f).
Withholding national guard forces, §127A-177, (c).

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Mutual assistance compact** —Cont'd
Officers.
Relief from assignment or reassignment of officers.
Authority of responding state required, §127A-184.
Pay and allowances of guard personnel, §127A-177, (g), (h).
Purposes.
Employment of guard forces in interest of efficiency, §127A-175, (b).
Maximization of effectiveness of guard, §127A-175, (c).
Protection of rights of guard personnel, §127A-175, (d).
Utilization of guard to cope with emergencies, §127A-175, (a).
Requesting state.
Defined, §127A-177, (a).
Expenses.
Reimbursement by requesting state of expenses incurred by responding state, §127A-177, (f).
Liability.
Assumption of liability by requesting state, §127A-177, (e).
Responding state.
Defined, §127A-177, (a).
Expenses.
Reimbursement by requesting state of expenses incurred by responding state, §127A-177, (f).
Liability.
Payment of liability to responding state, §127A-181.
Officers.
Authority of responding state required to relieve from assignment or reassign officers, §127A-184.
Rights of forces engaged pursuant to compact, §127A-182.
Severability of provisions, §127A-180.
Status of forces engaged pursuant to compact, §127A-182.
Withdrawal from compact, §127A-176, (b).
**Nonjudicial punishment,** §127A-51.
**Oaths.**
Enlistments in national guard, §127A-37, (b).
Officer's oath of office, §127A-32.
**Officers.**
Appointment, §127A-32.
Commissions, §127A-32.
Vacation of commissions of officers, §127A-35, (b).
Disposition of officers, §127A-35, (a).
Efficiency board.
Elimination and disposition of officers, §127A-35, (a).
Elimination and disposition of officers, §127A-35, (a).
Grades.
Relative rank among officers of same grade, §127A-34.

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Officers** —Cont'd
Inactive status.
Transfer to inactive status, §127A-35, (c).
Mutual assistance compact.
Responding state authorized to relieve from assignment or reassign officers, §127A-184.
Oath of office, §127A-32.
Promotion of officers.
By seniority, §127A-33.
In accordance with regulations, §127A-33.
Rank.
Relative rank among officers of same grade, §127A-34.
Retirement of officers, §127A-36.
Seniority.
Promotion of officer by seniority, §127A-33.
Transfer to inactive status, §127A-35, (c).
**Organization of national guard units,** §127A-30.
**Organized militia,** §127A-3.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
**Outstanding civilian service medal,** §127A-45.4.
**Outstanding unit award,** §127A-45.2A.
**Penalties.**
Courts-martial.
Fines, §127A-61.
Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
Reemployment rights.
Penalties for failure to comply with article, §127A-203.
**Pensions.**
Applicability of provisions, §127A-40, (g).
Cessation of payments, §127A-40, (b).
Eligibility for benefits, §127A-40, (c), (f).
Insufficient funds to pay benefits, §127A-40, (h).
Reduction of benefits or payments, §127A-40, (h).
Requirements for pension, §127A-40, (a).
State, federal or private retirement systems benefits, §127A-40, (d).
Subject to future legislative change or revision, §127A-40, (i).
**Records.**
Confidentiality of national guard records, §127A-17.1.
**Reemployment rights.**
Application for reemployment, §127A-202.
Compliance with article.
Penalties for failure to comply, §127A-203.
Denial of rights.
Defined, §127A-202.1, (c).
Paid leave not required, §127A-202.1, (d).
Prohibited, §127A-202.1, (b).
Discrimination against guard members prohibited, §127A-202.1.
Enforcement of provisions, §127A-202.1, (e).
Entitlement, §127A-201.
Paid leave not required, §127A-202.1, (d).

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Reemployment rights** —Cont'd
Penalties for violation of provisions, §127A-203.
Restoration to previous position, §127A-202.
When employee no longer qualified, §127A-202.
Rights of guard member, §127A-202.1, (a).
**Retirement.**
Officers, §127A-36.
**Ribbons.**
Authority to wear medals, ribbons and other awards, §127A-46.
**Rules and regulations.**
Active service.
First ordered into service, §127A-97.
Promotion of officers in accordance with regulations, §127A-33.
**Salaries.**
Mutual assistance compact.
Pay and allowances of guard personnel, §127A-177, (g), (h).
Pay of militia, §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
**School buses.**
Use by national guard, §115C-254.
**Seniority.**
Officers.
Promotion of officer by seniority, §127A-33.
**Sentencing.**
Courts-martial.
Confinement sentences, §127A-58.
Dismissal sentences, §127A-60.
Execution of sentences, §127A-57.
Where sentence executed, §127A-54.
**Special courts-martial,** §127A-47.
Appointment, §127A-49.
Authority, §127A-49.
No rights to demand trial by special courts-martial.
Nonjudicial punishment, §127A-51.
Summary courts-martial, §127A-50.
Power and authority, §127A-49.
**Special license plates,** §20-79.4, (a).
**State active duty award,** §127A-45.
**Stays.**
Stay of legal and court proceedings because of state military service, §127A-41.1.
**Summary courts-martial,** §§127A-47, 127A-50.
**Summons and process.**
Courts-martial.
Execution of processes and sentences, §127A-57.
**Transfer to department of crime control and public safety,** §143A-239.
**Tuition assistance,** §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
Academic year.
Defined, §127A-192, (e).
Adjusting accounts of benefit recipients.
Special procedures prescribed for adjusting, §127A-195, (e).
Administration of program.
Secretary of crime control and public safety to administer, §127A-195, (a).

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Cont'd
**Tuition assistance** —Cont'd
Benefits.
Disbursement of benefits, §127A-195, (c).
Limitation on amount, §127A-193.
Payment of benefits, §127A-193.
Renewal of benefits, §127A-193.
Business or trade school.
Defined, §127A-192, (a).
Participation in program, §127A-195, (d).
Citation of act, §127A-190.
Definitions.
Academic year, §127A-192, (e).
Business or trade school, §127A-192, (a).
Private educational institutions, §127A-192, (b).
Secretary, §127A-192, (c).
State educational institutions, §127A-192, (d).
Disbursement of benefits, §127A-195, (c).
Eligibility to apply for tuition assistance benefit, §127A-194, (a).
Categories of applicable students, §127A-194, (b).
Establishment of program, §127A-191.
Funding, §127A-195.
Private educational institutions.
Defined, §127A-192, (b).
Participation in program, §127A-195, (d).
Purpose of program, §127A-191.
Secretary.
Adjusting accounts of benefit recipients.
Special procedures prescribed, §127A-195, (e).
Administration of tuition assistance program, §127A-195, (a).
Defined, §127A-192, (c).
Duties, §127A-195, (b).
Short title, §127A-190.
State educational institutions.
Defined, §127A-192, (d).
**Uniforms,** §127A-41.
**Units.**
Governor's unit citation, §127A-45.1.
Location of units, §127A-31.
Meritorious unit citation, §127A-45.2.
Organization of national guard units, §127A-30.
**Workers' compensation.**
Guardsman defined as employee, §97-2.
Rates for total disability, §97-29.

**NATIONAL ORIGIN.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Refusal to sell not to be discriminatory, §18B-305, (c).
**Discrimination generally.**
See DISCRIMINATION.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.

**NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FOREST DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.
**Created,** §143B-324.1.
**Expenses,** §143B-324.2.

**NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FOREST DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL** —Cont'd
**Meetings,** §143B-324.3.
**Members,** §143B-324.2.
**Officer,** §143B-324.2.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-324.1.
**Quorum,** §143B-324.2.
**Removal,** §143B-324.2.

**NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION,** §143-258.

**NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM.**
**Jurisdiction over national park system lands.**
Applicability of provisions, §104-33.
Ceding of jurisdiction by governor, §104-31, (a).
Application for, §104-31, (a), (b).
When effective, §104-31, (c).
Cherokee Indians.
Provisions not to apply to lands held in trust for, §104-33.
Reservation of jurisdiction by state, §104-32.
**National park service officers.**
Authorized to enforce criminal laws, §15A-406.
**Swine houses, lagoons and land areas.**
Siting near, §106-803, (a), (b).
**United States acquisition of land for holding and administering,** §104-8.

**NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION.**
**Concealed handgun permit.**
Approved course for firearms safety, §14-415.12, (a).

**NATIONAL SYSTEM OF INTERSTATE AND DEFENSE HIGHWAYS.**
**Unlawful use of system,** §136-89.58.

**NATIONAL TOBACCO GROWER TRUST.**
**Board of directors, state members,** §143-300.30.

**NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM ACT.**
**Appalachian trails system act.**
Assistance under article with national trails system act, §113A-75.
Coordination with, §113A-74.
**North Carolina trails system.**
Incorporation within, §113A-94.

**NATIVE AMERICANS.**
See INDIANS.

**NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
**Acquisition of land.**
Administration department authorized to acquire land, §113A-38, (a).
Eminent domain, §113A-38, (b).
New river, §113A-35.1, (a).
**Actions.**
Civil actions, §113A-42, (a).
**Additions to the system.**
Submission of proposals, §113A-36, (c).
**Administrative agency,** §113A-36, (a).

**NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Advances.**
Authorization, §113A-43.
**Applicability of provisions of article,** §113A-40.
Component as part natural wild and scenic river system, §113A-41.
Component as part of state park, wildlife refuge, etc., §113A-40.
**Authorization of advances,** §113A-43.
**Charitable deductions.**
Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
**Citation of article,** §113A-30.
**Civil actions,** §113A-42, (a).
**Components.**
Designation, §113A-36, (c1).
Horsepasture river, §113A-35.2.
Linville river, §113A-35.2.
Lumber river, §113A-35.2.
New river, §113A-35.1.
Part of national wild and scenic river system, §113A-41.
Part of state park, wildlife refuge, etc., §113A-40.
**Criteria for system,** §113A-35.
**Declaration of policy,** §113A-31.
**Easements.**
Charitable deductions.
Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
New river.
Acquisition, §113A-35.1, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Acquisition of land, §113A-38, (b).
**Federal grants,** §113A-36, (b).
**Gifts.**
Claim and allowance of charitable deduction for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
**Grants.**
Federal grants.
Acceptance, §113A-36, (b).
**Horsepasture river.**
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Inclusion in national system.**
Criteria for system, §113A-35.
**Injunction, mandamus or other appropriate remedy.**
Violations of provisions, §113A-42, (a).
**Legislative declaration,** §§113A-31, 113A-32.
**Linville river.**
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Lumber river.**
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Misdemeanor for violations,** §113A-42, (b).
**National system.**
New river.
Inclusion in national system, §113A-35.1, (a).
**Natural river areas.**
Type of river eligible for inclusion, §113A-34.

**NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**New river.**
Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1, (a).
Component of scenic river system, §113A-35.1, (a).
Easements.
Acquisition, §113A-35.1, (a).
Management plan.
Preparation, §113A-35.1, (a).
Public access.
Providing for, §113A-35.1, (a).
Reports.
Status report on progress made in implementing management plan, §113A-35.1, (b).
**Policy declaration,** §§113A-31, 113A-32.
**Public utilities.**
Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.
**Purpose declaration,** §113A-32.
**Raising the status of areas,** §113A-37.
**Real property.**
Acquisition of land, §113A-38.
Eminent domain, §113A-38, (b).
New river.
Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1, (a).
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption, §113A-36, (d).
**Short title,** §113A-30.
**Status of areas.**
Raising the status, §113A-37.
**Taxation.**
Charitable deductions.
Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
**Title,** §113A-30.
**Types of scenic rivers,** §113A-34.

**NATURAL DEATH.**
**Right to natural death,** §§90-320 to 90-323.
See RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH.

**NATURAL GAS.**
**Local distribution companies.**
Gas cost adjustment, §62-133.4.
Special natural gas expansion fund, §62-158.
Additional funding, §62-159.
**Municipal license taxes.**
Privilege license taxes.
Exemptions, §160A-211, (c).
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.

**NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS.**
**Regional natural gas districts,** §§160A-660 to 160A-676.
See REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS.

**NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS REGISTRY,** §§113A-164.1 to 113A-164.11.
**Acceptance by state,** §113A-164.6, (a).
**Acquisition of land by state,** §113A-164.10.

**NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS REGISTRY** —Cont'd
**Articles of dedication,** §113A-164.6, (b).
Amendment, §113A-164.6, (c).
Defined, §113A-164.3.
**Assessments.**
Land subject to permanent dedication agreement, §113A-164.11.
**Citation of act,** §113A-164.1.
**Definitions,** §113A-164.3.
**Legislative declaration,** §113A-164.2, (a).
**Local governmental units,** §113A-164.9.
**Powers and duties of secretary,** §113A-164.4.
**Public lands.**
Applicability of state land provisions, §113A-164.10.
**Purpose of act,** §113A-164.2, (b).
**Registration.**
Defined, §113A-164.3.
State registry of voluntarily protected natural areas, §113A-164.5, (a).
When natural area to be registered, §113A-164.5, (b).
**Secretary,** §§113A-164.3, 113A-164.4.
**Short title of act,** §113A-164.1.
**State-owned lands,** §113A-164.8.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §113A-164.1.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Holding in trust, §113A-164.7.

**NATURAL HERITAGE TRUSTS FUND,** §§113-77.6 to 113-77.9.
**Acquisition of lands from fund,** §113-77.9, (a).
Board of trustees.
Powers and duties, §113-77.9, (b) to (d).
Hunting and fishing.
Provisions not to be construed to eliminate, §113-77.9, (f).
List of acquisitions, §113-77.9, (e).
Reimbursement of local taxing units for lost ad valorem taxes, §113-77.9, (d1).
**Board of trustees.**
Appointment, §113-77.8, (a).
Compensation, §113-77.8, (c).
Composition, §113-77.8, (a).
Meetings, §113-77.8, (b).
Powers and duties.
Acquisition of lands from fund, §113-77.9, (b) to (d).
Terms of office, §113-77.8, (a).
**Definitions,** §113-77.6.
**Establishment,** §113-77.7, (a).
**Revenue,** §113-77.7, (b).
**Special stewardship account,** §113-77.7, (c).

**NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM ADVISORY COMMISSION,** §§143B-344.18 to 143B-344.21.
**Agriculture and consumer services department.**
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-6.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-344.20.

**NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM ADVISORY COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Created,** §143B-344.18.
**Duties,** §143B-344.19.
**General assembly.**
Recommendations to, §143B-344.19.
Reports to, §143B-344.21.

**NATURALIZATION,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.

**NATURAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.**
**Inclusion of North Carolina rivers in national system,** §113A-41.

**NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.**
**Coastal preserves,** §§113A-129.1 to 113A-129.3.
**Components,** §143-260.10.
**Crowders mountain state park.**
Deletion of property from state parks system, §143-260.10G, (b).
Exchange of property by state, permitted purposes, §143-260.10G, (c).
Removal of land from state nature and historic preserve, §143-260.10G, (a).
**Dedication of state preserves,** §143-260.6.
§§143-260.6 to 143-260.10F.
Applicability of provisions, §143-260.8, (g).
Citation of article, §143-260.6.
Components of state nature and historic preserves, §143-260.10.
Definitions, §143-260.8, (a).
Existing structures or facilities.
Dedication not to affect maintenance and improvement, §143-260.9.
Legislative declaration, §143-260.7.
Maintenance and improvement of structures.
Dedication not to affect, §143-260.9.
Parks and lands included, §143-260.10.
Petitions to general assembly.
Council of state, §143-260.8.
Local governments, §143-260.8, (c).
Requirements, §143-260.8, (d).
Procedures, §143-260.8.
Exclusive procedures for placing properties in state nature and historic preserve, §143-260.8, (f).
Purpose of article, §143-260.7.
Removal of land from, §143-260.10C.
Hammocks beach state park, §143-260.10D.
Hemlock Bluffs, §143-260.10C.
Pilate mountain state park.
Road right-of-way, §143-260.10F, (b).
Resolutions.
Codification in general statutes, §143-260.8, (e).
Short title, §143-260.6.
Title of article, §143-260.6.
**Hammocks beach state park.**
Removal from state nature and historic preserve, §143-260.10D.

**NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES** —Cont'd
**Hemlock Bluffs.**
Removal of land from, §143-260.10C.
**Natural heritage areas registry,** §§113A-164.1 to 113A-164.11.
See NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS REGISTRY.
**Pilot mountain state park.**
Road right-of-way, §143-260.10F.
**William B. Umstead State Park.**
Utility easement at, §143-260.10E.

**NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE.**
**Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**NAVAL MILITIA,** §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
**Accounting officer,** §§127A-71, 127A-72.
Rendition of accounts, §127A-72.
**Active service.**
First ordered into service, §127A-97.
**Appointment of officers,** §127A-68.
**Arms,** §127A-67.
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Classification of militia,** §127A-2.
**Courts-martial,** §127A-74.
**Disbandment,** §127A-73.
**Disbursing officer,** §127A-71.
**Discipline,** §127A-70.
**Equipment,** §127A-67.
**Militia generally.**
See MILITIA.
**Officers,** §§127A-68, 127A-69, 127A-71.
Accounting officer, §127A-71.
Appointment, §127A-68.
Assigned to duty, §127A-69.
Disbursing officer, §127A-71.
Duty assignments, §127A-69.
**Organization,** §127A-67.
**Organized militia,** §127A-4.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
**Pay of militia,** §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
**Punishment.**
Discipline in naval militia, §127A-70.
**Rendition of accounts,** §127A-72.

**NAVIGABLE WATERS.**
**Adverse possession of property subject to public trust rights.**
No adverse possession, §1-45.1.
**Albemarle Sound.**
Lumbermen to remove obstructions, §76-42.
**Anchorage in range of lighthouses,** §76-43.
**Cape Fear river navigation and pilotage,** §§76A-1 to 76A-25.
See CAPE FEAR RIVER NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Coastal water enforcement.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §76-40, (e).
**Currituck Sound.**
Obstructing navigation, §76-41.
**Defined,** §76-40, (d).

**NAVIGABLE WATERS** —Cont'd
**Enforcement of provisions,** §76-40, (e).
**Failure to remove abandoned structures,** §76-40, (c).
**Garbage and trash.**
Depositing prohibited, §76-40, (a).
**Harbor masters.**
How appointed, §76-53.
No board of navigation, §76-56.
**Inland water enforcement.**
Wildlife resources commission, §76-40, (e).
**Inland waterways.**
Steam vessels not having United States pilot subject to pilot laws, §76-44.
Vessels exempt from pilot laws, §76-44.
**Interfering with buoys, beacons and day marks,** §76-58.
**Littering,** §76-40, (a).
**Medical waste.**
Deposit prohibited, §76-40, (a1).
**Permit for structure erected on floor of navigable waters,** §76-40, (b).
**Pilotage.**
See NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Public trust rights, no adverse possession,** §1-45.1.
**Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, beacons or other day mark,** §76-57.
**Removal of abandoned structures.**
Penalty for failure to remove, §76-40, (c).
**Reservoirs, ponds or impoundments not included in definition,** §76-40, (d).
**Sign or structures, permits required for erection,** §76-40, (b).
**Transportation department.**
Facilities for use of waterborne traffic.
Powers of department, §136-18.
**United States acquisition of land to preserve,** §104-8.
**Waters and watercourses.**
General provisions.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

**NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE,** §§76-40 to 76-58.
**Abandonment.**
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Removal of abandoned structures, §76-40, (c).
**Albemarle Sound.**
Obstructions.
Lumbermen to remove, §76-42.
**Boards and commissions.**
Dual office holding.
Commissioner may hold, §76-54.
Multiple office holding.
Commissioner may hold, §76-54.
**Bonds, surety.**
Pilots, §76-45.
Cape Fear River, §76A-5, (e).
**Buoys, beacons and day marks.**
Interference with, §76-58.
Rafts.
Exercise of care in passing, §76-57.

**NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE** —Cont'd
**Cape Fear river navigation and pilotage generally,** §§76A-1 to 76A-25.
See CAPE FEAR RIVER NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Currituck Sound.**
Obstructing waters.
Prohibited, §76-41.
**Definitions.**
Navigable waters, §76-40, (d).
**Easements.**
Filling navigable water.
Application for easement, §146-6, (c).
**Garbage and trash.**
Commissioners of navigation to designate place for, §76-55.
Navigable waters.
Deposit prohibited, §76-40, (a).
**Harbor masters.**
Appointment, §§76-53, 76-56.
**Hazardous wastes.**
Navigable waters.
Deposit prohibited, §76-40, (a1).
**Inland waterways.**
Exemption of vessels from pilot laws, §76-44.
**Lighthouses.**
Anchorage in range of lighthouses.
Penalty, §76-43.
**Littering.**
Navigable waters.
Unlawful to place, deposit or leave garbage and trash, §76-40, (a).
**Medical waste.**
Deposit prohibited, §76-40, (a1).
**Misdemeanors.**
Albemarle Sound.
Obstructions.
Failure of lumbermen to remove, §76-42.
Anchorage in range of lighthouses, §76-43.
Buoys, beacons and day marks.
Interference with, §76-58.
Rafts failing to exercise care in passing, §76-57.
Cape Fear River.
Compulsory use of pilots.
Violation of provisions, §76A-16.
Currituck Sound.
Obstructing waters, §76-41.
Navigable waters.
Garbage and trash.
Depositing, §76-40, (a).
Medical waste.
Depositing, §76-40, (a1).
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Erection without permit, §76-40, (b).
Failure to remove abandoned structure, §76-40, (c).
Pilots.
Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
Telescopes or spyglasses.
Failure to have, §76-46.

**NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE** —Cont'd
**Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission,** §§76A-31 to 76A-54.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.
**Navigable waters.**
Defined, §76-40, (d).
Enforcement of provisions, §76-40, (e).
Garbage and trash.
Depositing prohibited, §76-40, (a).
Medical waste.
Deposit prohibited, §76-40, (a1).
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Permit required, §76-40, (b).
Removal of abandoned structures.
Penalty for failure to remove, §76-40, (c).
**Penalties.**
Albemarle Sound.
Obstructions.
Failure of lumbermen to remove, §76-42.
Anchorage in range of lighthouses, §76-43.
Buoys, beacons and day marks, §§76-58, 113-77.9, (a).
Rafts failing to exercise care in passing, §76-57.
Currituck Sound.
Obstructing waters, §76-41.
Navigable waters.
Garbage and trash.
Depositing, §76-40, (a).
Medical waste.
Depositing, §76-40, (a1).
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Erection without permit, §76-40, (b).
Failure to remove abandoned structure, §76-40, (c).
Pilots.
Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
Attempt to take charge of vessel after removal, §76-49.
Neglect to go on vessel having signal set, §76-48.
Telescopes or spyglasses.
Failure to have, §76-46.
**Permits.**
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Required, §76-40, (b).
**Pilots.**
Association, §76A-43.
Compulsory use, §76A-46.
Number, §76A-44.
Rates, §76A-47.
Retirement, §76A-45.
Vessels not liable for pilots, §76A-48.
Bonds, surety, §76-45.
Cape Fear River, §76A-5, (e).
Detention by vessel.
Pay of pilots detained, §76-51.

**NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE** —Cont'd
**Pilots** —Cont'd
Inland waterways.
Exemption of vessels on from pilot laws, §76-44.
Licenses.
Acting as pilot without license.
Penalty, §76-47.
Misdemeanors.
Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
Telescopes or spyglasses.
Failure to have, §76-46.
Morehead city.
Apprentices, §76A-42.
Neglect to go on vessel having signal set.
Penalty, §76-48.
Pay of pilots.
Detained by vessel, §76-51.
Refusal of offer to pilot vessel, §76-50.
Penalties.
Acting as pilot without license, §76-47.
Attempt to take charge of vessel after removal, §76-49.
Neglect to go on vessel having signal set, §76-48.
Telescopes or spyglasses.
Failure to have, §76-46.
Refusal of pilot.
Entitled to pay, §76-50.
Removal, §76-49.
Telescopes or spyglasses.
Pilots to have, §76-46.
**Rates of pilotage.**
Cape Fear River, §76A-17.
Copy annexed to commission, §76-52.
**Rules and regulations.**
Cape Fear River, §76A-5, (a).

**NAVY.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Estates of absentees, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Guardian and ward.**
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
**Military affairs.**
General provisions.
See MILITARY AFFAIRS.
**Missing in action.**
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Naval militia,** §§127A-67 to 127A-74.
See NAVAL MILITIA.
**Prisoners of war.**
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Veterans.**
General provisions.
See VETERANS.

**NAVY CROSS.**
**Special registration plates issued to recipient,** §20-79.4, (b).

**NC WORKS.**
**Work first program study,** §108A-29, (r).

**NECESSARY JOINDER OF PARTIES,** §1A-1, Rule 19.

**NECESSITY.**
**Construction of transmission lines by public utility,** §62-101.

**NEGLECTED CHILDREN.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR DEPENDENT JUVENILES.
**Generally.**
See CHILD ABUSE OR NEGLECT.

**NEGLIGENCE.**
**Anatomical gifts,** §130A-410.
**Architects.**
Volunteer architect during an emergency or disaster.
Inapplicability of qualified immunity, §83A-13.1, (c).
**Assumption of risk.**
Controlled substances.
Employing or intentionally using minor to commit drug law violations, §90-95.5.
Roller skaters and spectators, §§99E-13, 99E-14.
**Bank deposits and collections.**
Unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406, (c), (d).
**Blood analysis of impaired driver.**
Person withdrawing blood liable for negligent acts, §20-139.1, (c).
**Boating safety.**
Operation of boat or manipulation of water skis in reckless or negligent manner, §75A-10, (a), (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Actions on bonds.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §58-76-30.
**Burden of proof.**
Contributory negligence, §1-139.
**Claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Commercial code.**
Bank deposits and collections.
Unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406, (c), (d).
Bill of lading.
Contractual limitation of liability, §25-7-309, (2).
Duty of carrier, §25-7-309, (1).
Carriers.
Contractual limitation of liability.
Bill of lading, §25-7-309, (2).

**NEGLIGENCE** —Cont'd
**Commercial code** —Cont'd
Carriers —Cont'd
Duty of carrier.
Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309, (1).
Claims.
Provisions as to time and manner of presentation, §25-7-309, (3).
Contractual limitation of liability.
Bill of lading, §25-7-309, (2).
Duty of carrier.
Carrier issuing bill of lading, §25-7-309, (1), (2).
**Community colleges.**
Liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions.
Waiver of governmental immunity by act of obtaining liability insurance, §115D-24.
**Complaints.**
Forms, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Construction indemnity agreements invalid,** §22B-1.
**Contributory negligence.**
Affirmative defense, pleading, §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
Bank deposits and collections.
Unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406, (c), (d).
Burden of proof, §1-139.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Doctrine a matter of defense, §143-299.1.
Controlled substances.
Employing or intentionally using minor to commit drug law violations, §90-95.5.
Failure to yield right of way at yield right of way signs.
Not contributory negligence, §20-158.1.
Motorcycle or moped overcrowded or operator and passengers without helmets.
Not contributory negligence, §20-140.4, (b).
Motorcycle rearview mirror requirement violation not contributory negligence, §20-126, (c).
Products liability.
Injured parties knowledge or lack of reasonable care, §99B-4.
Reply to answer alleging last clear chance, §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
**Dentists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
**Education.**
Local boards of education.
Action against board, §115C-42.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
**Forms.**
Complaints for negligence, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Good Samaritan act.**
First aid or emergency treatment, §90-21.14.
Motor vehicle accidents, §20-166, (d).

**NEGLIGENCE** —Cont'd
**Guests of innkeeper,** §72-5.
**Helmets.**
Motorcycles or mopeds.
Safety helmet violation, §20-140.4, (b).
**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
Claims for loss sustained by guest.
Negligence of guest may be shown, §72-5.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Criminally negligent hunting, §113-290.1.
**Impaired driving.**
Blood analysis.
Person withdrawing blood liable for negligent acts, §20-139.1, (c).
**Improvement to real property defective or unsafe.**
Limitation of actions for negligent construction or repair, §1-50, (a).
**Imputed negligence.**
Dangerous dogs causing injury or property damage, §67-4.4.
Dogs injuring livestock or fowl, §67-1.
Dogs running at large at night, §67-12.
Motorboat and vessel operation.
Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.
Motor vehicle owned or operated by parent or child.
Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.
**Indemnity agreements.**
Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
**Information and privacy protection.**
Immunity for compliance with article, §58-39-110.
**Innkeeper's liability for loss, damage or destruction of baggage or property,** §72-2.
**Jails.**
Prison labor.
Liability of county, §162-61.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Residential rental agreement.
Violation of article not to constitute negligence per se, §42-44.
**Libel and slander.**
Radio and television.
Negligence in permitting defamatory statements, §99-5.
**Limitation of actions.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions, §1-50, (a).
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.60, (a).
**Mopeds.**
Excessive number of passengers.
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
**NEGLIGENCE** —Cont'd
**Mopeds** —Cont'd
Safety helmet violation.
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
**Motorcycles.**
Excessive number of passengers.
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
Rearview mirrors.
Violations of provisions not to constitute negligence per se, §20-126, (c).
Safety helmet violation.
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
**Negotiable instruments.**
Contributing to forged signature or alteration of instrument, §25-3-406.
**Nurses.**
Grounds for revocation, suspension or denial of license, §90-171.37.
**Optometrists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2, (a).
**Parent and child.**
Negligent supervision of minor.
Right of education entity to recover damages.
Children bringing in weapons or making threats, §1-538.3.
**Partition.**
Commissioners.
Delay or neglect penalized, §46-9.
**Passengers.**
Motorcycles or mopeds.
Excessive number of persons riding, §20-140.4, (b).
**Physical therapists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
**Products liability.**
See PRODUCTS LIABILITY.
**Public officers and employees.**
Defending actions arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17, (a), (b).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Criminal penalties not to apply, §54B-66, (a).
**Savings banks.**
Criminal penalties not to apply, §54C-79, (a).
**Skier safety and skiing accidents.**
Violations constitute negligence, §99C-3.
**State departments and agencies.**
Tort claims against, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**State institutions.**
Damage of personal property.
No reimbursement in cases of negligence, §143-127.3.
**Sterilization.**
Liability of physician or surgeon, §90-274.

**NEGLIGENCE** —Cont'd
**Subsequent remedial measures,** §8C-1, Rule 407.
**Taxation.**
Penalties for negligent failure to comply with provisions, §105-236.
**Torrens system registration.**
Assurance fund.
Action for indemnity, §43-50.
**Traffic laws.**
Determining what constitutes negligence per se, §20-176, (d).
Emergency vehicles duty to drive with due regard for safety of others, §20-156, (b).
Failure to stop at traffic signs or traffic lights, §20-158, (d).
Failure to stop within radius of headlights or range of vision, §20-141, (n).
Rearview mirror violations, §20-126, (a), (c).
Reckless driving, §20-140, (a), (b).
Signals on starting, stopping or turning violations, §20-154, (d).
White or clear light use on rear of vehicle, §20-130.3.
Yield right of way signs.
Failure to yield not considered negligence per se, §20-158.1.
**Trail use liability.**
Duty of care owed users of system.
Same duty of care owed trespassers, §113A-95, (a), (b).
**Water and air resources.**
Negligent violations, §143-215.6B, (f).

**NEGLIGENCE PER SE.**
**Fail to yield right of way at yield right of way signs.**
Not negligence per se, §20-158.1.
**Failure of motorist to stop vehicle within radius of headlights or range of vision.**
Not negligence per se, §20-141, (n).
**Funeral processions.**
Violations of provisions do not constitute, §20-157.1, (k).
**Inside rearview mirror requirement violation not negligence per se,** §20-126, (a).
**Motorcycle or moped overcrowded or operator and passengers failing to wear helmets.**
Violations not negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
**Motorcycles.**
Rearview mirror requirement violation not negligence per se, §20-126, (c).
**Stopping when traffic obstructed.**
Violation not negligence per se, §20-142.5.
**Use of white or clear lights on rear of vehicles.**
Not negligence per se, §20-130.3.

**NEGLIGENT SUPERVISION OF MINOR, PARENTAL LIABILITY.**
**Children bringing weapons to school,** §1-538.3, (a).

**NEGLIGENT SUPERVISION OF MINOR, PARENTAL LIABILITY** —Cont'd
**Damage caused by explosion of bomb or other explosive device,** §1-538.3, (c).
**Definition of "educational property,"** §1-538.3, (d).
**Disruption caused by bomb scares, etc.,** §1-538.3, (b).
**Recovery under other theories of law,** §1-538.3, (e).

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.**
**Acceptance.**
Defined, §25-3-409.
Drafts, §25-3-409.
Acceptance varying drafts, §25-3-410.
Obligation of acceptor, §25-3-413.
Incomplete drafts, §25-3-409.
Mistake, §25-3-418.
Obligation of acceptor, §25-3-413.
Operation of, §25-3-409.
Presentment.
Time allowed for acceptance, §25-3-501.
Unaccepted draft.
Drawee not liable, §25-3-408.
Varying of draft, §25-3-410.
Writing required, §25-3-409.
**Accommodation.**
Signing for accommodation, §25-3-419.
**Accommodation party.**
Discharge, §25-3-605.
**Accord and satisfaction.**
Use of instrument, §25-3-311.
**Actions.**
Accrual of actions, §25-3-118.
Limitation of actions, §25-3-118.
**Alteration of instruments.**
Effect of, §25-3-407.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
What constitutes, §25-3-407.
**Ambiguous terms,** §25-3-114.
**Applicability of article,** §25-3-103.
**Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest,** §6-21.2.
**Bank deposits and collections generally,** §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS.
**Bearer.**
Defined, §25-1-201.
Payable to bearer, §25-3-109.
**Breach of fiduciary duty,** §25-3-307.
**Burden of proof.**
Order to stop payment.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403, (c).
**Cancellation.**
Discharge, §25-3-604.
**Cashier's checks.**
Defined, §25-3-104.
Payment.
Obligation of issuer, §25-3-412.
Refusal to pay, §25-3-411.
**Certificates of deposit.**
Defined, §25-3-104.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Certified checks.**
Refusal to pay, §25-3-411.
**Checks.**
Bank's right to subrogation or improper payment, §25-4-407.
Cashing businesses, §§53-275 to 53-289.
See CHECK-CASHING BUSINESSES.
Defined, §25-3-104.
Generally.
See CHECKS.
Incompetence of maker except for payment, §25-4-405, (a), (b).
Returned checks, collection of processing fee, §25-3-506.
Stale check.
No obligation to pay check more than six months old, §25-4-404.
Stop payment order.
Relationship between payor bank and customer, §25-4-403.
**Citation of article.**
Short title, §25-3-101.
**Claims.**
Claims in recoupment, §25-3-305.
Claim to the instrument, §25-3-306.
**Conflict of laws,** §25-3-102.
**Consideration.**
Absence of, §25-3-303.
**Contradictory terms,** §25-3-114.
**Conversion.**
Innocent representatives, §25-3-420.
When instrument converted, §25-3-420.
**Date.**
Antedating, §25-3-113.
Failure to date, §25-3-113.
Postdating, §25-3-113.
**Defenses.**
Burden of establishing signature and status of holder in due course, §25-3-308.
Generally, §25-3-305.
**Definitions,** §§25-3-103, 25-3-104.
Acceptance, §25-3-409.
Alteration, §25-3-407.
Fiduciaries, §25-3-307.
Holder in due course, §25-3-302.
Index of definitions, §25-3-103.
Indorsement, §25-3-204.
Issue, §25-3-105.
Person entitled to enforce, §25-3-301.
Presentment, §25-3-501.
Represented person, §25-3-307.
**Demand.**
Date of payment, §25-3-113.
Overdue instruments, §25-3-304.
**Destroyed instruments.**
Cashier's check, teller's check or certified check, §25-3-312.
Enforcement, §25-3-309.
**Discharge.**
Accommodation party, §25-3-605.
Accord and satisfaction.
Use of instrument, §25-3-311.
Cancellation, §25-3-604.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Discharge** —Cont'd
Certification of check, §25-3-310.
Effect of discharge, §25-3-601.
Generally, §25-3-601.
Holder in due course.
Effect of discharge against, §25-3-601.
Indorser, §25-3-605.
Joint and several liability of parties.
Effective discharge, §25-3-116.
Payment.
Discharge upon payment, §25-3-602.
Tender of payment, §25-3-603.
Renunciation, §25-3-604.
**Dishonor.**
Bank deposits and collections.
Time for determining account balance, §25-4-402, (c).
Wrongful dishonor.
Liability of bank to customer, §25-4-402, (a).
Damages, §25-4-402, (b).
Evidence of dishonor, §25-3-505.
Generally, §25-3-502.
Notice of dishonor, §§25-3-503 to 25-3-506.
Obligation of drawer, §25-3-414.
Obligation of indorser, §25-3-415.
Processing fee for returned checks, collection, §25-3-506.
When instrument is dishonored, §25-3-502.
Wrongful dishonor.
Liability of bank to customer, §25-4-402, (a).
Damages, §25-4-402, (b).
**Documents of title.**
Negotiation generally.
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Drafts.**
Dishonor, §25-3-502.
Unaccepted drafts.
Drawee not liable on, §25-3-408.
**Education assistance authority.**
Bond issues.
Negotiability of bonds, §116-209.9.
**Effect of instrument on obligation for which taken,** §25-3-310.
**Evidence.**
Dishonor.
Evidence of dishonor, §25-3-505.
**Fees.**
Collection of processing fee for returned checks, §25-3-506.
**Fiduciaries.**
Breech of fiduciary duty, §25-3-307.
Defined, §25-3-307.
Transfer, §32-5.
**Foreign money.**
Instrument payable in, §25-3-107.
**Forgery.**
Bank notes, checks and other securities, §14-119.
Connecting genuine parts, §14-125.
Uttering instrument containing forged endorsement, §14-120.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Fraud.**
Indorsements.
Responsibility of employer for fraudulent indorsement by employee, §25-3-405.
**Holder in due course.**
Defined, §25-3-302.
Discharge.
Effect of discharge against holder in due course, §§25-3-302, 25-3-601.
Free of claim to the instrument, §25-3-306.
Proof of status as, §25-3-308.
**Hospital authorities,** §131E-32.
Purchase money security interests, §131E-32, (a) to (e).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Bond issues, §§157-15, 157-25.
**Housing finance agency.**
Bonds and notes, §122A-13.
**Identification.**
Person to whom instrument payable, §25-3-110.
**Incompetence of maker except for payment.**
Controlling provisions, §25-4-405, (c).
**Incomplete instruments,** §25-3-115.
**Indorsement.**
Anomalous indorsement, §25-3-205.
Blank indorsement, §25-3-205.
Defined, §25-3-204.
Discharge of indorser, §25-3-605.
Fraud.
Responsibility of employer for fraudulent indorsement of employee, §25-3-405.
Generally, §25-3-204.
Imposters, §25-3-404.
Obligation of indorser, §25-3-415.
Reacquisition, §25-3-207.
Restrictive indorsements, §25-3-206.
Signatures.
Proof of signature, §§25-3-308, 25-3-309.
Special indorsement, §25-3-205.
Transfer of security interest, §25-3-204.
**Interest.**
Payment, §25-3-112.
Rate, §25-3-112.
**Investment securities.**
General provisions, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-511.
See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
**Issue.**
Defined, §25-3-105.
**Liability of parties.**
Employers.
Responsibility for fraudulent indorsement by an employee, §25-3-405.
Fictitious payees, §25-3-404.
Imposters, §25-3-404.
Joint and several liability, §25-3-116.
Signatures.
Authorized representative, §25-3-402.
Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401.
Signing of instrument, §25-3-401.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Liability of parties** —Cont'd
Unaccepted draft.
Drawee not liable, §25-3-408.
**Limitation of actions,** §25-3-118.
**Lost instruments.**
Cashier's check, teller's check or certified check, §25-3-312.
Enforcement, §25-3-309.
**Negligence.**
Contributing to forged signature or alteration of instrument, §25-3-406.
**Negotiability.**
Incomplete instruments, §25-3-115.
Other writings affecting instrument, §25-3-117.
**Negotiation.**
Defined, §25-3-201.
Rescission, §25-3-202.
Transfer.
Generally, §25-3-203.
Reacquisition, §25-3-207.
**Notes.**
Dishonor, §25-3-502.
**Notice.**
Breech of fiduciary duty, §25-3-307.
Dishonor, §§25-3-503 to 25-3-505.
Third parties.
Right to defend action, §25-3-119.
**Notice of dishonor.**
Delay.
Excused delay, §25-3-504.
Evidence of, §25-3-505.
Excused notice of dishonor, §25-3-504.
Generally, §25-3-503.
Protests, §25-3-505.
When necessary, §25-3-503.
**Order.**
Payable to order, §25-3-109.
Unconditional.
When order unconditional, §25-3-106.
**Other agreements affecting instrument,** §25-3-117.
**Payment.**
Bearer.
Payable to bearer, §25-3-109.
Demand.
Date of payment, §25-3-112.
Discharge, §§25-3-602, 25-3-603.
Foreign money, §25-3-107.
Identification of person to whom instrument payable, §25-3-110.
Interest, §25-3-112.
Mistakes, §25-3-418.
Money.
Foreign currency, §25-3-107.
Obligation of issuer.
Note or cashier's check, §25-3-412.
Order.
Payable to order, §25-3-109.
Overdue instruments, §25-3-304.
Place of payment, §25-3-111.
Refusal to pay.
Cashier's checks, teller's checks and certified checks, §25-3-411.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Payment** —Cont'd
Time.
When payable at definite time, §25-3-108.
Two or more persons.
Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
**Place of payment,** §25-3-111.
**Presentment.**
Acceptance.
Time allowed for acceptance, §25-3-501.
Defined, §25-3-501.
Dishonor.
When instrument is dishonored, §25-3-502.
Excused presentment, §25-3-504.
How made, §25-3-501.
Place of presentment, §25-3-501.
Rights of party to whom presentment made, §25-3-501.
Time of presentment, §25-3-501.
**Promises.**
Unconditional.
When promise unconditional, §25-3-106.
**Recoupment.**
Claims in recoupment, §25-3-305.
**Renunciation.**
Discharge, §25-3-604.
**Rescission.**
Negotiation subject to rescission, §25-3-202.
**Restrictive indorsements,** §25-3-206.
**Returned checks.**
Collection of processing fee, §25-3-506.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Withdrawable accounts.
Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Priority of security interests, §25-9-331.
**Several actions on one instrument.**
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
**Signatures.**
Accommodation party, §25-3-419.
How made, §25-3-401.
Imposters, §25-3-404.
Liability.
Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-402.
Negligence.
Contributing to forged signature, §25-3-406.
Proof of signature, §25-3-308.
Representative.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-402.
Trade or assumed name, §25-3-401.
Unauthorized signature, §25-3-403.
Ratification, §25-3-403.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**State debt.**
Educational and charitable institutions.
Reimbursement for interest, §142-15.
Findings by governor and council, §142-10.
**Stolen instruments.**
Cashier's check, teller's check or certified check, §25-3-312.
Enforcement, §25-3-309.
**Teller's checks.**
Defined, §25-3-104.
Refusal to pay, §25-3-411.
**Third parties.**
Notice of right to defend action, §25-3-119.
**Title of article.**
Short title, §25-3-101.
**Transfer.**
Generally, §25-3-203.
Negotiation.
Effective to transfer although subject to rescission, §25-9-207.
Reacquisition, §25-3-207.
Rights vested in transferee, §25-3-203.
**Traveler's checks.**
Defined, §25-3-104.
**Unconditional promises or orders,** §25-3-106.
**Value.**
Defined, §25-1-201.
Issued or transferred for value, §25-3-303.
When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §25-4-209.
**Warranties.**
Presentment warranties, §25-3-417.
Transfer warranties, §25-3-416.

**NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Property taxes.**
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.

**NEPOTISM.**
**Precinct election officials.**
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.

**NEUTRONS.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**NEW ACTION AFTER INVOLUNTARY DISMISSAL.**
**Time for commencement,** §1A-1, Rule 41, (b).

**NEW ACTION AFTER VOLUNTARY DISMISSAL.**
**Time for commencing,** §1A-1, Rule 41, (a).

**NEWBORNS.**
**Accident and health insurance coverage,** §58-51-30.
**Concealing birth of child,** §14-46.
**Metabolic and other hereditary and congenital disorders.**
Establishing and administering programs, §130A-125, (a).

**NEWBORNS** —Cont'd
**Metabolic and other hereditary and congenital disorders** —Cont'd
Fees, §130A-125, (c).
Rules, §130A-125, (b), (b1).

**NEW BUSINESSES.**
**Tax incentives generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**NEWCASTLE DISEASE.**
**Appropriation to combat animal and fowl diseases,** §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.

**NEW HANOVER COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
See GLOBAL TRANSPARK DEVELOPMENT ZONE.
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**Phrenology,** §14-401.5.
**Private parking lots.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.
**Probate and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.3.
**Swimming, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean.**
City ordinances effective, §160A-176.1.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**NEW HANOVER COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Teachers' pensions, public laws not repealed,** §135-13.

**NEW HIRES, DIRECTORY OF,** §110-129.2.

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE.**
**Motion for appropriate relief, grounds for motion,** §15A-1415.
**New trial,** §1A-1, Rule 59, (a).
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).

**NEW MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY INSPECTIONS.**
**When vehicle to be inspected,** §20-183.4C, (a).

**NEW MOTOR VEHICLES WARRANTIES ACT,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.

**NEW PROMISE.**
**Statute of frauds,** §1-26.

**NEW RIVER.**
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
Component of system, §113A-35.1.

**NEWSPAPER CARRIERS.**
**Seat belt use.**
Inapplicability of mandatory use provisions, §20-135.2A, (c).
**Youth employment,** §95-25.5, (d).

**NEWSPAPERS.**
**Advertisements.**
Alcoholic beverages, §18B-105, (b).
Attorneys, Prof. Cond. Rule 7.2.
Closing-out sales.
Publisher liability for false advertisements, §66-82.
Electronic surveillance devices, §15A-288, (a2).
Public contracts.
Advertisement of letting of contract, §143-129, (b).
Unfair competition practices.
Applicability of provisions to publisher, §75-1.1.
**Alcoholic beverage advertising,** §18B-105, (b).
**Attorney advertising,** Prof. Cond. Rule 7.2.
**Banks.**
Reports of banks to commissioner.
Publication of summary of report, §§53-105, 53-106.
Special report, §53-106.
**Closing-out sales advertising.**
Liability of newspaper publisher for false advertisements, §66-82.
**Communications.**
Libelous matter communicated to newspapers, §14-47.
**Court orders prohibiting publication of reports of open court proceedings or reports of public records,** §7A-276.1.
**Electronic surveillance device advertising.**
Felony, §15A-288, (a2).

**NEWSPAPERS** —Cont'd
**Emergency operating authority to duly licensed owner of vehicle or vehicles to transport,** §62-265.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
False advertising, nonliability, §106-124, (c).
**Freedom of speech and press,** Const. N. C., art. I, §14.
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11, (b).
Definitions, §8-53.11, (a).
Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege, §8-53.11, (d).
Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing, §8-53.11, (c).
Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure, §8-53.11, (c).
**Judicial sales.**
Real property.
Publishing notice, §1-339.17.
**Legal notices.**
Affidavit of publication, §§1-598, 1-600, (a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Charges, §1-596.
No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600, (a).
Method of proof not exclusive, §1-600, (c).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Requisites for newspaper publication, §1-597.
Applicability of provisions, §1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
**Libel and slander.**
Anonymous publication.
Provisions not to apply to, §99-3.
Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, §14-47.
General provisions, §§99-1 to 99-5.
Notice before action against newspaper, §99-1, (a).
Publication in good faith and retraction.
Effect, §99-2, (a).
**License taxes.**
Publishers of newsprint publications, §105-102.6.
**Motor carriers.**
Transportation of newspapers.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Motor vehicles driven by delivery persons.**
Amber flashing lights, §20-134, (b).
**Newsprint publishers tax.**
Recycling of newsprint and magazines, §105-102.6.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Publication of names of physicians licensed, §90-16.
**Public contracts.**
Advertisement of letting of contract, §143-129, (b).

**NEWSPAPERS** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax exemptions,** §105-164.13.
**Self authentication of evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 902.
**Service by publication on party that cannot otherwise be served,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j1).
**Torrens system registration.**
Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
**Unfair competition practices.**
Advertisements.
Applicability of provisions to publisher, §75-1.1.
**Winning prizes.**
Representation of eligibility published by, §75-33, (d).

**NEWSPRINT PUBLISHER TAX,** §105-102.6.

**NEW TRIAL.**
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
**Capital punishment.**
Notice of reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Prisoner taken to place of trial when new trial granted, §15-195.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Appeals.
Correction of errors by appellate division.
Duties of clerk of superior court upon order of new trial, §15A-1452, (c).
Relief available upon appeal, §15A-1447, (a).
Motion for appropriate relief.
Motion for new trial.
Relief formerly available now available by motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1411, (c).
Relief available, §15A-1417, (a).
**Grounds,** §1A-1, Rule 59, (a).
**Initiative of court,** §1A-1, Rule 59, (d).
**Judgment notwithstanding verdict.**
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (c).
Denial of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (d).
Motion granted, court to rule on motion for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 50, (c).
Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b).
**Mistake or error.**
Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 59, (a).
**Motion for appropriate relief.**
Relief available, §15A-1417.
**Motions.**
Affidavits.
Time for serving, §1A-1, Rule 59, (c).
Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b).
Time for motion, §1A-1, Rule 59, (b).
**Procedure after determination of appeal,** §1-298.
**Relief now available by motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1411, (c).

**NEW TRIAL** —Cont'd
**Reporting of civil trials.**
Electronic or mechanical device producing inaccurate record, §7A-198, (g).
**Small claims actions,** §7A-228, (a).
**Stay on motion for new trial,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).

**NEW YEAR'S DAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4, (a).

**NEXT FRIEND.**
**Year's allowance for child.**
Application, §30-20.
Superior court, §30-27.

**NEXT OF KIN.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Appointment as receiver, §28B-4, (b).
Transfer.
Property valued at less than $5,000.
Procedure without receivership, §28B-9, (a).
Transfer of property valued at more than five thousand dollars, §28B-10.
**Accident-trauma victim identification.**
Timely notification, §90-603.
**Degree computation,** §§29-5, 104A-1.
**Incest,** §§14-178, 14-179.
**Interpretation rule,** §41-6.2.
**Listing of personal property,** §105-306.
**Marriage.**
Capacity to marry, §51-3.
Prohibited degrees, §51-4.
**Partnership rights,** §59-55.
**Renunciation of property interest,** §31B-1.
**Wills,** §41-6.1.
Computation, §104A-1.
Probate of nuncupative, §31-18.3.
**Workers' compensation,** §97-10.1.
Order of compensation, §97-37.
Out-of-state accidents, §97-36.
Payments, §§97-38, 97-40.

**NIGHTTIME.**
**Dogs.**
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
**Parking on highways regulated,** §20-161.1.

**911 SYSTEM,** §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
**Actions.**
Injuries, death or loss by act or omission of service suppliers.
Liability in civil actions for, §62A-10.
911 charges.
Action for collection, §62A-5, (b).
**Addresses.**
Customer address furnished 911 system by service suppliers, §62A-9, (a).
**Addressing.**
Defined, §62A-3.
**Administrative fees,** §62A-6.
**Charges.**
911 charges.
Action for collection, §62A-5, (b).
Administration, §62A-6.

**911 SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Charges** —Cont'd
911 charges —Cont'd
Billing, §62A-5, (a).
Defined, §62A-3.
Elections.
Special elections to authorize ordinance, §62A-4, (b), (c).
Emergency telephone system fund.
Charges deposited in, §62A-7.
Payments from fund, §62A-8.
Installation, service, equipment, etc.
Local governments responsible to service suppliers, §62A-5, (c).
Ordinance.
Adoption, §62A-4, (b), (c).
Effective date, §62A-4, (d).
Imposition, §62A-4, (a).
Payment and collection, §62A-5.
Taxes due on 911 service, §62A-5, (d).
**Citation of chapter.**
Short title, §62A-1.
**Confidentiality of database,** §132-1.5.
**Counties.**
Persons residing outside counties but receiving local exchange telephone service.
Responsibility of county for, §62A-11.
**Damages.**
Injuries, death or loss by act or omission of service suppliers.
Liability of service suppliers for damages in civil actions, §62A-10.
**Database not public record,** §132-1.5.
**Definitions,** §62A-3.
**Elections.**
911 charges.
Special elections.
Adoption of ordinance imposing, §62A-4.
**Emergency telephone system fund.**
Charges deposited into, §62A-7.
Investments, §62A-7.
Payments from fund, §62A-8, (b), (c).
Uses, §62A-8, (a).
**Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications,** §§62A-21 to 62A-32.
Audit of fund, §62A-28.
Board.
Administrative fees, §62A-26.
Compensation, §62A-22, (e).
Creation, §62A-22, (a).
Disbursements into fund, §62A-22, (d).
Member terms, §62A-22, (b).
Reports on fund expenditures, §62A-25, (f).
Rulemaking authority, §62A-23, (d).
CMRS customer records, distribution to PSAPs, §62A-29.
CMRS provision of service, §62A-27.
Confidentiality of customer lists, §§62A-29, 62A-30.
Criminal misuse of system, §62A-32.
Definitions, §62A-21.
Immunity from civil liability, §62A-31.

**911 SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications** —Cont'd
Misuse of system, §62A-32.
Proprietary information to be confidential, §62A-30.
Provision of service, §62A-27.
Service charge.
Adjustment, §62A-23, (b).
Administrative fee for collection, §62A-24, (c).
Collection by CMRS providers, §62A-24, (a), (b).
Exclusivity of charge, §62A-23, (e).
Rate, §62A-23, (a).
Maximum rate, §62A-23, (c).
Remittance into fund, §62A-24, (d).
Trade secrets, §62A-30.
Wireless fund, §62A-22, (c).
Audit, §62A-28.
Forty percent fund, distributions to PSAPs, §62A-25, (b).
Distribution of approved budget, §62A-25, (e).
Reimbursement of CMRS providers from fund, §62A-25, (a).
Approval of invoices, §62A-25, (d).
Invoices required, §62A-25, (c).
**Exchange access facilities.**
Defined, §62A-3.
**Fees.**
Administrative fees, §62A-6.
**Interfering with emergency communications,** §14-286.2.
**Investments.**
Emergency telephone system fund, §62A-7.
**Legislative purposes,** §62A-2.
**Liability.**
Release of information specified.
Service suppliers not liable, §62A-9, (c).
Service suppliers.
Injuries, death or loss as result of act or omission, §62A-10.
**Local governments.**
Defined, §62A-3.
Responsibilities to service suppliers.
Installation, service, equipment, operation and maintenance charges, §62A-5, (c).
**Maintaining tape recordings of calls.**
Time recordings to be maintained, §132-1.4, (i).
**Misdemeanors.**
Misuse of system, §62A-12.
**Misuse of system.**
Misdemeanor, §62A-12.
**Names.**
Customer names to be furnished 911 systems by service suppliers, §62A-9, (a).
**911 charges.**
Action for collection, §62A-5, (b).
Administration, §62A-6.
Billing, §62A-5, (a).
Defined, §62A-3.
**911 SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**911 charges** —Cont'd
Emergency telephone system fund.
Charges deposited in, §62A-7.
Payments from fund, §62A-8.
Installation service, equipment, etc.
Local governments responsible to service suppliers, §62A-5, (c).
Ordinances.
Imposition, §62A-4.
Payment and collection, §62A-5.
Taxes due on 911 service, §62A-5, (d).
**Ordinances.**
911 charges.
Adoption, §62A-4.
**Persons outside counties,** §62A-11.
**Privacy.**
911 database, §132-1.5.
Private listing customers of service suppliers.
Waiver of privacy afforded nonlisted and nonpublished numbers, §62A-9, (b).
**Public agencies.**
Defined, §62A-3.
**Public record.**
Contents of calls received, §132-1.4, (c).
**Public safety agencies.**
Defined, §62A-3.
**Purposes,** §62A-2.
**Service suppliers.**
Administrative fees.
Entitlement to, §62A-6.
Defined, §62A-3.
Liability.
Information furnished 911 system, §62A-9, (c).
Injuries, death or loss as result of act or omission, §62A-10.
Records.
Information required to be provided system, §62A-9.
**Short title,** §62A-1.
**Subscribers.**
Records.
Information concerning subscribers required to be furnished by telephone service suppliers, §62A-9.
Telephone subscribers.
Defined, §62A-3.
**Taxation.**
Taxes due on 911 services, §62A-5, (d).
**Telephone numbers.**
Furnished 911 system by service suppliers, §62A-9, (a).
**Telephone records.**
Telephone service suppliers.
Information required to be provided 911 system, §62A-9.
**Time tape recordings to be maintained by law enforcement,** §132-1.4, (i).
**Title of chapter.**
Short title, §62A-1.

**911 SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Wireless communications.**
E-911 service, §§62A-21 to 62A-32. See within this heading, "Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications."

**NITROGEN.**
**Discharges into waters of state.**
Permit requirement, §143-215.1, (c1) to (c6).
Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B, (a) to (e).

**NITROGEN OXIDES.**
**Statewide goals for reduction, report,** §143-215.107B.

**NO ARRIVAL, NO SALE.**
**UCC sale of goods,** §25-2-324.

**NOBILITY, TITLES OF,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

**NO CONTEST PLEAS,** §15A-1011, (a).
**Acceptance.**
District courts, §7A-272, (c), (d).
Prerequisites, §15A-1022, (a) to (d).
**Consent of prosecutor and presiding judge required,** §15A-1011, (b).
**Determinations by judge.**
Required determinations, §15A-1022, (a) to (c).
**Factual basis for plea.**
Acceptance of plea even if defendant does not admit guilt, §15A-1022, (d).
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (c).
**Felony cases transferred to district court.**
Appeals, §15A-1029.1, (b).
Consent of parties, §15A-1029.1, (a).
Filing of information, §15A-644.1.
**Impaired driving charge.**
Explanation of acceptance by prosecutor, §20-138.4.
**Improper pressure on defendant to plead no contest.**
Determination by judge, §15A-1022, (b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021, (b).
**Information, filing when plea of guilty or no contest in district court,** §15A-644.1.
**Information to be given defendant,** §15A-1022, (a).
**Informed choice.**
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (b).
**Record of proceedings,** §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.

**NO-EXCUSE ABSENTEE VOTING,** §163-226, (a1).

**NO FAULT DIVORCE,** §50-6.

**NOISE.**
**Counties.**
Regulation of noise by ordinance, §153A-133.
**Disorderly conduct in buildings and facilities.**
Trespasses to land and fixtures, §14-132.
**Municipal regulation,** §160A-184.

**NOISE** —Cont'd
**Sport shooting range protection.**
Generally, §§14-409.45 to 14-409.47.
**Workers' compensation.**
Occupational diseases.
Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.

**NO-KNOCK SEARCHES,** §15A-251.

**NOLLE PROSEQUI.**
**Prosecuting witness liable for costs,** §6-49.

**NOLO CONTENDERE PLEAS.**
**No contest pleas generally,** §§15A-1011, 15A-1021, (b), 15A-1022.
District court acceptance, §7A-272, (c), (d).

**NONDELIVERY.**
**Leases, UCC.**
Damages for nondelivery of goods, §25-2A-519.

**NONFORFEITURE LAW.**
**Individual deferred annuities.**
Standard nonforfeiture law, §58-58-60.
**Life insurance.**
Standard nonforfeiture law, §58-58-55.

**NONIONIZING RADIATION.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**NONJOINDER OF PARTIES.**
**Procedure,** §1A-1, Rule 21.
**Reasons to be pleaded,** §1A-1, Rule 19, (c).

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS.**
**County board of elections.**
Notice of candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Optional administration of elections.
Municipal elections, §163-285.
**Local boards of education,** §115C-37, (a), (h).
**Municipal elections.**
Ballots, §163-299.
County boards of elections.
Optional administration of elections, §163-285.
Death of candidates or elected officers, §163-294.1.
Failure of candidates to file for all offices, §163-294.4, (a).
"General election" defined, §163-298.
Method of determining results.
Generally, §§163-290 to 163-294.
Municipal boards of election.
Appointment of city council, §163-280, (a).
Nonpartisan election and runoff election method, §163-293.
Nonpartisan plurality method, §163-292.
Notice of candidacy and filing fee, §163-294.2.
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fees, §163-107.1.
Precinct election officials, §163-281, (a).
Primary elections generally, §163-278.40D.

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Municipal elections** —Cont'd
Sole candidates, §163-294.3.
Time of election, §163-279.
Write-in candidates.
Municipal and nonpartisan elections excluded, §163-123, (g).
**Sanitary districts, board members,** §139-6.
**Write-in candidates.**
Municipal and nonpartisan elections excluded, §163-123, (g).

**NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM.**
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
Certification of animal waste management system operators, §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
**Committee,** §143-215.74B.
**Creation of program,** §143-215.74, (a).
**Participation in program,** §143-215.74A.
**Requirements of program,** §143-215.74, (b).
**Review of program,** §143-215.74, (c).
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Application for grant by district supervisors, §139-8, (b).
Assistance to commission in implementation, §139-8, (a).
Grant applications by commission, §139-4, (e).
**State funds for program to remain available until expended for the program,** §143-215.74, (d).
**Voluntary participation,** §143-215.74A.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS,** §§55A-1-01 to 55A-17-05.
**Accounting records,** §55A-16-01, (b).
**Actions.**
Corporations already in existence, §55A-17-03, (b).
Derivative actions, §55A-7-40.
Judicial dissolution, §§55A-14-30 to 55A-14-33.
Power to sue and be sued, §55A-3-02, (a).
Voluntary dissolution.
Claims against dissolved corporation, §55A-14-09, (a).
**Administrative dissolution,** §§55A-14-20 to 55A-14-24.
Administrative procedure act.
Inapplicability, §55A-14-24.
Grounds, §55A-14-20.
Procedure for and effect of, §55A-14-21.
Reinstatement following dissolution, §55A-14-22.
Appeal of denial, §55A-14-23.
**Administrative procedure.**
Administrative dissolution by secretary of state.
Inapplicability of administrative procedure act, §55A-14-24.
**Admission as member.**
Consent of person required, §55A-6-01, (b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Mixed beverage permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002, (a).
**Amendment of chapter.**
Power of general assembly, §55A-1-02.
**Appeals.**
Denial of reinstatement following administrative dissolution by secretary of state, §55A-14-23, (b) to (d).
Foreign corporations.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §55A-15-32.
**Application of provisions,** §55A-17-01, (a), (b).
**Articles of amendment,** §55A-10-05.
**Articles of incorporation.**
Amendments.
Adoption of amendments, §55A-10-03, (b), (c).
Articles of amendment, §55A-10-05.
Authority to amend, §55A-10-01, (a).
Board of directors, §55A-10-02, (a).
Class voting by members.
Approval by two-thirds of class, §55A-10-04, (d).
Charitable or religious corporations, §55A-10-04, (a).
Corporations other than charitable or religious, §55A-10-04, (b).
Division of class, §55A-10-04, (c).
Interpretation of provisions, §55A-10-04.
Directors and members, §55A-10-03, (a).
Effect, §55A-10-07.
Incorporators and board of directors, §55A-10-02, (b).
Notice, §55A-10-03, (d).
Restated articles, §55A-10-06, (d).
Summary of the amendment, §55A-10-03.
Approval by third persons, §55A-10-30.
Authority to amend, §55A-10-01, (a).
Contents, §55A-2-02.
Designations, qualifications, rights and obligations of members, §55A-6-20.
Enumerated powers, §55A-3-02, (b).
Delivery to secretary of state, §55A-2-01.
Effective date, §55A-2-03.
Filing by secretary of state.
Effect, §55A-2-03.
Restated articles.
Approval of amendments, §55A-10-06, (d).
Certification by secretary of state, §55A-10-06.
Delivered to secretary of state, §55A-10-06, (e).
Inclusion of amendments, §55A-10-06, (b).
Notice, §55A-10-06, (c).
Restatement by board, §55A-10-06, (a).
Superseding original articles, §55A-10-06, (f).
Vested property rights, §55A-10-01, (b).
**Articles of merger,** §55A-11-04.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Articles of revocation of dissolution,** §55A-14-05, (c).
**Articles of voluntary dissolution.**
Directors, members and third persons, §55A-14-04, (a).
Prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01, (a).
Revocation of dissolution, §55A-14-05, (c).
**Assets.**
Sale, lease, exchange or mortgage of assets, §55A-3-02.
**Associations.**
Religious, educational or charitable.
Deemed incorporated, §55A-17-02.
**Assumed names,** §55A-4-01, (d).
**Attorney general.**
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted.
Authority of attorney general, §55A-3-05.
**Authorized distributions,** §55A-13-02.
Charitable, religious, etc., §55A-13-02, (b).
Exceptions, §55A-13-02, (d).
Purchase of memberships, §55A-13-02, (c).
Services rendered, §55A-13-02, (a).
Value received, §55A-13-02, (a).
**Board of directors.**
Action with meeting.
Consent, §55A-8-21.
Advances.
Notice to members, §55A-16-21.
Articles of incorporation.
Adoption of amendments, §55A-10-03, (b), (c).
Amendments to articles, §55A-10-02, (b).
Classes of directors, §55A-8-04, (a).
Committees.
Generally, §55A-8-25.
Compensation of directors, §55A-8-12.
Conflicts of interest, §55A-8-31.
Derivative actions, §55A-7-40.
Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §§55A-14-02 to 55A-14-09.
Dissolution prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01.
Election of directors, §55A-8-04, (a).
Acceptance of votes by corporation, §55A-7-27.
Ballots, §55A-8-04, (c).
Corporations not having members entitled to vote for directors, §55A-8-04, (b).
Cumulative voting, §55A-7-25.
Other methods of electing directors, §55A-7-26.
Exercise of corporate powers, §55A-8-01, (b).
Immunity, §55A-8-60.
Indemnification generally, §§55A-8-50 to 55A-8-58.
Limitations on authority, §55A-8-01, (c).
Loans or guarantees to directors, §55A-8-32.
Liability for unlawful loans, §55A-8-33.
Meetings.
Action without meeting.
Consent, §55A-8-21.
Communications, §55A-8-20, (b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Board of directors** —Cont'd
Meetings —Cont'd
Location, §55A-8-20, (a).
Notice, §55A-8-22.
Waiver of notice, §55A-8-23.
Organizational meeting, §55A-2-05.
Quorum, §55A-8-24.
Voting, §55A-8-24.
Waiver of notice, §55A-8-23.
Notice of meetings, §55A-8-22.
Number of directors, §55A-8-03, (a).
Increase or decrease, §55A-8-03, (b).
Variable range of members, §55A-8-03, (c).
Prudent person standard of care, §55A-8-30.
Qualifications of directors, §55A-8-02.
Quorum, §55A-8-24.
Removal of directors.
Appointed directors, §55A-8-09.
Court proceedings, §55A-8-10.
Designated directors, §55A-8-09.
Elected by directors, §55A-8-08.
Elected by members, §55A-8-08.
Judicial proceedings, §55A-8-10.
Required, §55A-8-01, (a).
Residence, §55A-8-02.
Resignation, §55A-8-07, (a).
When effective, §55A-8-07, (b).
Staggered terms, §55A-8-06.
Standards of conduct.
Generally, §55A-8-30.
Terms of directors, §55A-8-05, (a).
Decrease in number of directors or term of office, §55A-8-05, (b).
Service until successor elected, §55A-8-05, (d).
Staggered terms, §55A-8-06.
Vacancies.
Filling, §§55A-8-05, (c), 55A-8-11.
Vesting of authority of other individual group, §55A-8-01, (d).
Voting for directors.
Cumulative voting, §55A-7-25.
**Buses.**
Speed limit for nonprofit activity buses, §20-218.2.
**Business corporations.**
Exemptions from business corporation act, §55-17-01, (b).
Mergers with, §55A-11-08.
**Bylaws.**
Adoption, §55A-2-06, (a).
Amendments.
Directors, §§55A-10-20, 55A-10-21.
Members and directors.
Approval of amendments, §55A-10-21, (a).
Class voting by members on amendments, §55A-10-22.
Condition of adoption, §55A-10-21, (b), (c).
Notice, §55A-10-21, (d).
Summary of amendments, §55A-10-21, (e).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Bylaws** —Cont'd
Approval by third persons, §55A-10-30.
Class voting by members on amendments.
Charitable or religious corporations, §55A-10-22, (a).
Class votes, §55A-10-22, (c) to (e).
Corporations other than charitable or religious, §55A-10-22, (b).
Contents, §55A-2-06, (b).
Emergency bylaws, §55A-2-07.
**Cancellation of corporation.**
Dissolution by incorporators or directors prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01, (b).
**Certificates.**
Authority.
Foreign corporations, §§55A-1-28, 55A-15-01 to 55A-15-05.
Dissolution.
Administrative dissolution by secretary of state, §55A-14-21, (a).
Existence, §55A-1-28.
Reinstatement.
Reinstatement following administrative dissolution by secretary of state, §55A-14-22, (b).
Withdrawal.
Foreign corporations, §§55A-15-20, 55A-15-21.
**Charitable associations deemed incorporated,** §55A-17-02.
**Charitable corporations merging,** §55A-11-02.
**Charitable distributions,** §55A-13-02, (b).
**Charter.**
Extension of corporate existence, §55A-17-05, (a).
**Charter schools,** §§115C-238.29A to 115C-238.29K.
See CHARTER SCHOOLS.
**Citation of chapter,** §55A-1-01.
**Claims against dissolved corporation,** §§55A-14-07 to 55A-14-09.
Enforcement, §55A-14-09.
Known claims, §55A-14-07.
Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08.
**Class votes.**
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments, §55A-10-04, (c) to (e).
Bylaw amendments, §55A-10-22.
**Committees of board.**
Generally, §55A-8-25.
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities.**
Administration of trust.
Board to incorporate as nonprofit corporation, §36A-59.12.
Dissolution of corporation.
Termination or merger of trust, §36A-59.20.
**Compensation of directors,** §55A-8-12.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Conflicts of interest.**
Board of directors, §55A-8-31.
**Construction of law.**
Severability of provisions, §55A-17-04.
**Contracts.**
Officers' contract rights, §55A-8-44.
Power to make contract, §55A-3-02, (a).
**Contributions, solicitation of.**
Generally, §§131F-1 to 131F-33.
See SOLICITATION.
**Corporate charters.**
Extension of corporate existence, §55A-17-05, (a).
**Creditors.**
Actions against members, §55A-6-24.
Distribution of amounts due to unavailable creditors upon dissolution, §55A-14-40.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Securing attendance of organizations as defendants, §15A-773.
**Curative provisions,** §§55A-17-01 to 55A-17-05.
**Decrees.**
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-33.
**Definitions,** §55A-1-40.
**Delegates.**
Articles of incorporation or bylaws, §55A-6-40, (b).
Authorized, §55A-6-40, (a).
**Depositions.**
Oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
Use in court proceedings, §1A-1, Rule 32, (a).
**Derivative actions.**
Members and directors, §55A-7-40.
**Dissenting stockholders to mergers,** §55-11-09, (b).
**Dissolution.**
Administrative dissolution, §§55A-14-20 to 55A-14-24.
Administrative procedure act.
Inapplicability, §55A-14-24.
Appeal from denial of reinstatement, §55A-14-23.
Certificate of dissolution, §55A-14-21, (b).
Grounds, §55A-14-20.
Notice of determination, §55A-14-21, (a).
Provisions applying to administrative dissolved corporation, §55A-14-21, (c).
Registered agent authority not determined, §55A-14-21, (d).
Reinstatement following dissolution.
Appeal of denial, §55A-14-23, (b).
Appeal of court's final decision, §55A-14-23, (d).
Ordering reinstatement prior to final judgment, §55A-14-23, (c).
Application, §55A-14-22, (a).
Certificate of reinstatement, §55A-14-22, (b).
Notice of denial, §55A-14-23, (a).
Petition commencing appeal of denial, §55A-14-23, (b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Dissolution** —Cont'd
Administrative dissolution —Cont'd
Reinstatement following dissolution —Cont'd
Relation back, §55A-14-22, (c).
Venue for appeal of denial proceedings, §55A-14-23, (b).
Disposition of amounts due to unavailable members and creditors, §55A-14-40.
Judicial dissolution, §§55A-14-30 to 55A-14-33.
Considerations by court prior to dissolving, §55A-14-30, (b).
Decree.
Entry, §55A-14-33, (a).
Grounds, §55A-14-30, (a).
Injunctions.
Power of court to issue, §55A-14-31, (c).
Parties to proceedings, §55A-14-31, (b).
Powers of court in proceedings, §55A-14-31, (c).
Receivers.
Appointment or wind up and liquidate, §55A-14-32, (a).
Bond may be required, §55A-14-32, (b).
Compensation and expense disbursement or reimbursements, §55A-14-32, (d).
Hearing on appointment, §55A-14-32, (a).
Persons who may be appointed, §55A-14-32, (b).
Power of court to appoint, §55A-14-31, (c).
Powers, §55A-14-32, (c).
Venue for proceedings, §55A-14-31, (a).
Winding up and liquidation.
Court to direct after entering decree, §55A-14-33, (b).
Names.
Reuse of name, §55A-4-01.
Unavailable members and creditors.
Disposition of amounts due, §55A-14-40.
Voluntary dissolution, §§55A-14-01 to 55A-14-09.
Articles of dissolution, §55A-14-04, (a).
Dissolution by incorporators or directors prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01, (a).
Articles of revocation of dissolution, §55A-14-05, (c).
Cancellation of corporation.
Dissolution prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01, (a).
Claims against dissolved corporation.
Enforcement of claims, §55A-14-09, (a).
Known claims.
Bar, §55A-14-07, (c).
Contingent liability not claimed, §55A-14-07, (d).
Notice, §55A-14-07, (b).
Procedure, §55A-14-07, (a).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Dissolution** —Cont'd
Voluntary dissolution —Cont'd
Claims against dissolved corporation —Cont'd
Limitation period not extended, §55A-14-09, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims.
Bar, §55A-14-08, (c).
Claims not barred, §55A-14-08, (d).
Notice, §55A-14-08, (a), (b).
Continuance of existence to wind up and liquidate affairs, §55A-14-06, (a).
Directors, members and third persons dissolving corporation.
Articles of dissolution, §55A-14-04.
Authorization, §55A-14-02, (a).
Conditioning of approval on receipt of higher percentage of affirmative votes, §55A-14-02, (c).
Majority vote of directors.
Corporations having of members entitled to vote, §55A-14-02, (b).
Membership approval of dissolution.
Notice of membership meetings, §55A-14-02, (d).
Soliciting approval by directors, §55A-14-02, (e).
Notice of directors meeting to vote on dissolution, §55A-14-02, (b).
Notice of membership meeting to vote on approval of dissolution, §55A-14-02, (d).
Plan of dissolution, §55A-14-03.
Revocation of dissolution, §55A-14-05.
Vote on approval of dissolution.
Conditioning approval on receipt of higher percentage of affirmative votes, §55A-14-02, (c).
Majority vote of directors incorporation having no members entitled to vote, §55A-14-02, (d).
Effective date of dissolution, §55A-14-04, (b).
Effect of dissolution.
Continuance of existence to wind up and liquidate affairs, §55A-14-06, (a).
What dissolution does not affect, §55A-14-06, (b).
Incorporators or directors dissolving prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01.
Liquidation.
Continuance of existence, §55A-14-06, (a).
Plan of dissolution.
Asset distribution, §55A-14-03, (a).
Other provisions relating to dissolution, §55A-14-03, (b).
Prior to commencement of activities.
Articles of incorporation, §55A-14-01, (a).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Dissolution** —Cont'd
Voluntary dissolution —Cont'd
Prior to commencement of activities —Cont'd
Cancellation and nonexistence of corporation, §55A-14-01, (b).
Revocation of dissolution.
Articles of revocation, §55A-14-05, (c).
Effective date, §55A-14-05, (d).
Manner of authorizing, §55A-14-05, (b).
Relation back, §55A-14-05, (e).
Time, §55A-14-05, (a).
Winding up.
Continuance of existence, §55A-14-06, (a).
**Distributions,** §§55A-13-01, 55A-13-02.
Liability for unlawful distributions, §55A-8-33.
**Documents.**
Advisory review of, §55A-1-22.2.
Correcting filed document, §55A-1-24.
Effective date, §55A-1-23.
False documents.
Penalty for signing, §55A-1-29.
Filings, §§55A-1-20 to 55A-1-27.
Reorganization, §55A-14A-01, (b).
**Economic development loans.**
Certain fees or other funds paid by borrowers.
Not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.3.
**Effect of amendments to articles of incorporation,** §55A-10-07.
**Effect of provisions,** §55A-17-03, (a).
**Emergency bylaws,** §55A-2-07.
**Emergency powers,** §55A-3-03.
**Evidence.**
Certificate of filing.
Evidentiary effect of, §55A-1-27.
**False documents,** §55A-1-29.
**Fees.**
Filings, §55A-1-22, (a).
Members, §55A-6-23.
Service of process, §55A-1-22, (b).
**Fictitious names,** §55A-4-01, (d).
**Filings.**
Advisory review of documents, §55A-1-22.2.
Certificate of filing.
Evidentiary effect of, §55A-1-27.
Compliance with section, §55A-1-20.
Contents, §55A-1-20, (c).
Copies.
Fees, §55A-1-22, (c).
Correcting filed document, §55A-1-24.
Delivery, §55A-1-20, (i).
Effective time and date, §55A-1-23.
English language, §55A-1-20, (e).
Execution, §55A-1-20, (f).
Expedited filings, §55A-1-22.1.
Facsimile signature, §55A-1-20, (j).
Fees, §55A-1-22, (a).
Expedited filings, §55A-1-22.1.
Forms, §55A-1-20, (h).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Filings** —Cont'd
Required or permitted filings, §55A-1-20, (b).
Secretary of state.
Advisory review of documents, §55A-1-22.2.
Appeal from refusal to file, §55A-1-26.
Filing duty of, §55A-1-25.
Typewritten or printed, §55A-1-20, (d).
**Financial statements from members,** §55A-16-20, (a), (b).
**Foreign corporations.**
Application of provisions, §55A-17-01, (b).
Certificates of authority, §55A-1-28.
Amended certificate of authority, §55A-15-04, (a).
Application for, §55A-15-04, (b).
Applications, §55A-15-03, (a), (b).
Conducting affairs in state.
Compliance with provisions required, §55A-15-02, (d).
Consequences of conducting without certificate, §55A-15-02, (a).
Required, §55A-15-01, (a).
What constitutes, §55A-15-01, (b).
Effect, §55A-15-05, (a).
Failure to obtain.
Effect, §55A-15-02, (b), (c).
Issuance, §55A-15-03, (c).
New certificate after revocation, §55A-15-31, (f).
Revocation, §§55A-15-30 to 55A-15-33.
Rights of corporation with, §55A-15-05, (b).
Mergers.
Prerequisites, §55A-11-06, (a).
Registered agent for service of process, §55A-11-06, (b).
Names, §55A-15-06, (a), (b).
Assumed or fictitious names, §55A-15-06, (e).
Authorization for use of name not distinguishable from other corporation, §55A-15-06, (c).
Change of name, §55A-15-06, (d).
Restrictions on use, §55A-15-06, (f).
New certificate of authority.
Granting after revocation of certificate, §55A-15-31, (f).
Office.
Registered office, §§55-15-07, (a), 55A-15-08, (a).
Registered agent, §55A-15-07, (a).
Address.
Change of address, §55A-15-08, (b).
Change, §55A-15-08, (a).
Duties, §55A-15-07, (b).
Mergers, §55A-11-06, (b).
Resignation, §55A-15-09, (a), (b).
When agency appointment terminated, §55A-15-09, (c).
Service of process, §55A-15-10, (a).
Forwarding process, §55A-15-07, (b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Foreign corporations** —Cont'd
Registered office, §55A-15-07, (a).
Change, §55A-15-08, (a).
Revocation of certificate of authority.
Appeals, §55A-15-32, (a).
Final decision of court, §55A-15-32, (c).
Power of court, §55A-15-32, (b).
Effect, §55A-15-31, (c) to (e).
Grounds, §55A-15-30, (a).
Procedure, §55A-15-31, (a), (b).
Suspension provisions not affected, §55A-15-30, (b).
Service of process.
Generally, §55A-15-10, (d).
Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Registered agent, §55A-15-10, (a).
Registered agent to forward process, §55A-15-07, (b).
Secretary of state, §55A-15-10, (b), (c).
Withdrawal of corporation, §55A-15-20, (d).
Withdrawal.
Certificate of withdrawal.
Application, §55A-15-20, (b).
Withdrawal by reason of merger, consolidation, or conversion, §55A-15-21, (a).
Issuance, §55A-15-20, (c).
Withdrawal by reason of merger, consolidation, or conversion, §55A-15-21, (b).
Required, §55A-15-20, (a).
Merger.
Withdrawal by reason of merger, consolidation, or conversion, §55A-15-21.
Service of process on withdrawing corporation, §55A-15-20, (d).
**Formation.**
Incorporators, §55A-2-01.
Organizational meeting of directors, §55A-2-05.
When corporate existence begins, §55A-2-03.
**Forms,** §55A-1-21.
**Hearings.**
Receiver appointment in judicial dissolution, §55A-14-32, (a).
**Immunities.**
Directors and officers, §55A-8-60.
**Impairment of early formed corporations,** §55A-17-03, (a).
**Incorporators.**
Dissolution prior to commencement of activities, §55A-14-01.
**Indemnification.**
Additional indemnification and insurance, §55A-8-57.
Advance for expenses, §55A-8-53.
Agents, §55A-8-56.
Applicability of part, §55A-8-58.
Authority to indemnify, §55A-8-51.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Indemnification** —Cont'd
Authorization of indemnification and evaluation to reasonableness of expenses, §55A-8-55.
Court-ordered indemnification, §55A-8-54.
Definitions, §55A-8-50, (b).
Determination, §55A-8-55.
Directors.
Notice to members, §55A-16-21.
Employees, §55A-8-56.
Expenses.
Advance for expenses, §55A-8-53.
Insurance, §55A-8-57.
Mandatory indemnification, §55A-8-52.
Officers, §55A-8-56.
Policy statement, §55A-8-50, (a).
Powers generally, §55A-8-51.
**Injunctions.**
Attorney general.
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted, §55A-3-05.
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31, (c).
**Interrogatories.**
Failure to answer, §55A-1-32.
Information disclosed by.
Confidentiality, §55A-1-33.
Parties, §1A-1, Rule 33, (a).
Secretary of state, §55A-1-31.
**Judicial dissolution,** §§55A-14-30 to 55A-14-33.
Grounds, §55A-14-30.
Procedure, §55A-14-31.
**Lawful purposes,** §55A-3-01.
**Limitation of actions,** §55A-17-05, (b).
Claims against dissolved corporation.
Known claims, §55A-14-07, (b).
Period not extended, §55A-14-09, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08, (c).
Interpretation of provisions, §55A-17-05, (c).
**Loans.**
Directors and officers.
Liability for unlawful loans, §55A-8-33.
Loans to prohibited, §55A-8-32.
Economic development loans.
Certain fees or other funds paid by borrowers.
Not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.3.
Powers generally, §55A-3-02, (a).
**Marketing associations.**
Applicability of nonprofit corporation act to associations without capital stock, §54-142.1.
**Meetings.**
Board of directors, §§55A-8-20 to 55A-8-24. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Court orders, §55A-1-60.
Members. See within this heading, "Members."
**Members.**
Action by written ballot, §55A-7-08.
Action without meetings, §55A-7-04.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Members** —Cont'd
Classes of members, §55A-6-01, (a).
Creditors.
Action against member, §55A-6-24.
Derivative actions, §55A-7-40.
Designations, qualifications, rights and obligations, §55A-6-20.
Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §§55A-14-02 to 55A-14-09.
Distributions.
Amounts due to unavailable members upon dissolution, §55A-14-40.
Dues, assessments and fees.
Liability of member, §55A-6-23.
Liability.
Dues, assessments and fees, §55A-6-23.
Member's liability to third parties, §55A-6-22.
Lists of members for meetings, §55A-7-20.
Meetings.
Action by members without meetings, §55A-7-04.
Action by written ballot, §55A-7-08.
Annual meetings, §55A-7-01, (a).
Costs of meetings.
Court-ordered meetings, §55A-7-03, (c).
Court-ordered meetings, §§55A-1-60, 55A-7-03, (a).
Failure to hold, §55A-7-01, (e).
Lists of members for meetings, §55A-7-20.
Location, §55A-7-01, (c).
Court-ordered meetings, §55A-7-03, (b).
Special meetings, §55A-7-02.
Matters considered, §55A-7-01, (d).
Special meetings, §55A-7-02, (d).
Notice, §55A-7-05.
Quorum, §55A-7-22.
Record date of membership, §55A-7-07.
Regular meetings, §55A-7-01, (b).
Special meetings, §55A-7-02, (a).
Record date or members to demand special meetings, §55A-7-02, (b).
Voting.
Acceptance of votes by corporation, §55A-7-27.
Affirmative vote of majority of votes, §55A-7-23.
Agreements, §55A-7-30.
Cumulative voting for directors, §55A-7-25.
Entitlement generally, §55A-7-21.
Proxy vote, §55A-7-24.
Votes necessary, §55A-7-23.
Voting agreements, §55A-7-30.
Proxy vote, §55A-7-24.
Quorum, §55A-7-22.
Record date of membership, §55A-7-07.
Resignation.
Effect, §55A-6-30, (b).
Right to resign, §55A-6-30, (a).
Termination, expulsion and suspension, §55A-6-31, (a).
Liability to corporation, §55A-6-31, (c).
Limitation of actions, §55A-6-31, (b).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Members** —Cont'd
Third party.
Liability to third party, §55A-6-22.
**Mergers,** §§55-11-09, 55A-11-01 to 55A-11-07.
Abolition of separate existences, §55A-11-05.
Action on plan, §55A-11-03, (a).
Abandonment, §55A-11-03, (g).
Class voting, §55A-11-03, (f).
Conditional approval.
Powers, §55A-11-03, (c).
Copies or summary to accompany, §55A-11-03, (e).
Corporations without members entitled to vote, §55A-11-03, (b).
Membership meeting notice, §55A-11-03, (d).
Approval of plan, §55A-11-01, (a).
Dissenting stockholders, §55-11-09, (b).
Permissive elements, §55A-11-01, (c).
Required elements, §55A-11-01, (b).
Articles of merger.
Copy to secretary of state.
Provisions, §55A-11-04, (a).
Effective date, §55A-11-04, (b).
Business corporations, §55A-11-08.
Compliance with requirements, §55A-11-08, (a).
Certificates.
Registration, §55A-11-04, (c).
Withdrawal, §55A-15-21.
Charitable corporations.
Limitations, §55A-11-02, (a).
Notice, §55A-11-02, (b).
Prior written consent required, §55A-11-02, (c).
Compliance requirements, §55-11-09, (a).
Devises, §55A-11-07.
Dissenting stockholders, §55-11-09, (b).
Effect, §§55-11-09, (b), 55A-11-05.
Foreign corporations.
Prerequisites, §55A-11-06, (a).
Registered agent for service of process, §55A-11-06, (b).
Gifts, §55A-11-07.
Grants, §55A-11-07.
Limitations on charitable or religious corporations, §55A-11-02, (a).
Notice, §55A-11-02, (b).
Prior written consent required, §55A-11-02, (c).
Religious corporations.
Limitations, §55A-11-02, (a).
Notice, §55A-11-02, (b).
Prior written consent required, §55A-11-02, (c).
Requests, §55A-11-07.
Stockholders dissenting, §55-11-09, (b).
Unincorporated entities, §§55-11-10, 55A-11-09.
Application of provisions, §§55-11-10, (g), 55A-11-09, (g).
Articles of merger, §§55-11-10, (d), 55A-11-09, (d).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Mergers** —Cont'd
Unincorporated entities —Cont'd
Business entity, defined, §§55-11-10, (a), 55A-11-09, (a).
Implied requirements, §§55-11-10, (f), 55A-11-09, (f).
Permitted, §§55-11-10, (b), 55A-11-09, (b).
Plan of merger, §§55-11-10, (c), 55A-11-09, (c).
Service of process provisions.
Surviving business entity not domestic, §§55-11-10, (e1), 55A-11-09, (e1).
Surviving business entity not domestic.
Service of process provisions, §§55-11-10, (e1), 55A-11-09, (e1).
Time of effect, §§55-11-10, (e), 55A-11-09, (e).
**Misdemeanors.**
Failure to answer interrogatories, §55A-1-32.
Signing false documents, §55A-1-29.
**Mortgage of assets,** §§55A-3-02, 55A-12-01.
Approval of members, §55A-12-01, (b).
Terms and conditions, §55A-12-01, (a).
**Names.**
Assumed or fictitious names, §55A-4-01, (d).
Change of names.
Real property records, §55A-4-05.
Dissolution.
Reuse of name, §55A-4-01, (f).
Distinguishable from other corporations, §55A-4-01, (b).
Foreign corporations, §55A-15-06.
Real property.
Effect of change of name, §55A-4-05.
Registered name, §55A-4-03.
Revocation, §55A-4-04.
Reserved name, §55A-4-02.
Ratification, §55A-4-04.
Restrictions, §55A-4-01, (a).
Trademarks, §55A-4-01, (e).
Use of name not distinguishable from another corporation, §55A-4-01, (c).
**Notice.**
Administrative dissolution by secretary of state.
Denial of reinstatement following dissolution, §55A-14-23, (a).
Determination by secretary of state, §55A-14-21, (a).
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments, §55A-10-03, (d).
Restated articles, §55A-10-06, (c).
Charitable corporations.
Merger, §55A-11-02, (b).
Claims against dissolved corporation.
Known claims, §55A-14-07, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08, (a), (b).
Director indemnifications or advances, §55A-16-21.
Dissolution.
Denial of reinstatement, §55A-14-23, (a).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
Dissolution —Cont'd
Directors, members and third persons.
Membership meetings to vote on dissolution, §55A-14-02, (b).
Effective time of notice, §55A-1-41.
Members.
Meetings, §55A-7-05.
Mergers, §55A-11-03, (d).
Mergers.
Charitable and religious corporations, §55A-11-02, (b).
Membership meetings, §55A-11-03, (d).
Types of notice, §55A-1-41.
Waiver of notice, §55A-7-06.
**Officers.**
Authority and duties, §55A-8-41.
Contract rights, §55A-8-44.
Duties, §55A-8-41.
Generally, §55A-8-40.
Immunity, §55A-8-60.
Indemnification generally, §§55A-8-50 to 55A-8-58.
Loans.
Liability for unlawful loans, §55A-8-33.
Prohibited to officers, §55A-8-32.
Multiple office-holding, §55A-8-40.
Prudent person standard of care, §55A-8-42.
Removal from office, §55A-8-43.
Contract rights of officers, §55A-8-44.
Resignation, §55A-8-43.
Standard of conduct, §55A-8-42.
**Open meetings law,** §55A-3-07.
**Parties.**
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31, (b).
**Personal property.**
Powers as to, §55A-3-02, (a).
**Petitions.**
Appeal from denial of reinstatement following administrative dissolution, §55A-14-23, (b).
**Plan of dissolution.**
Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §55A-14-03.
**Powers.**
Emergency powers, §55A-3-03.
Enumerated powers may not be set forth in articles of incorporation, §55A-3-02, (b).
General powers, §55A-3-02, (a).
Public parks and drives and certain recreational corporations.
Special powers, §55A-3-06.
Ultra vires, §55A-3-04.
**Principal office address.**
Changing, §55A-5-02.1, (b).
Designation, §55A-5-02.1, (a).
**Private foundations.**
Distributions by, §55A-1-50.
Prohibited acts, §55A-1-50.
**Prohibited distributions,** §55A-13-01.
**Property.**
Powers as to, §55A-3-02, (a).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Provider sponsored organizations.**
General provisions, §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
See PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.
**Prudent person standard of care.**
Directors, §55A-8-30.
Officers, §55A-8-42.
**Public records act,** §55A-3-07.
**Purposes,** §55A-3-01.
**Real property.**
Change of name.
Effect, §55A-4-05.
Powers as to, §55A-3-02, (a).
Powers as to public parks and drives and certain recreational corporations.
Special powers, §55A-3-06.
**Receivers.**
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-32.
Power of court to appoint, §55A-14-31, (c).
**Records.**
Accounting records.
Maintenance, §55A-16-01, (b).
Inspection.
Court-ordered, §55A-16-04, (a), (b).
Costs, §55A-16-04, (c).
Restrictions, §55A-16-04, (d).
Members, §55A-16-02.
Scope of rights.
Agent of members, §55A-16-03.
Copying, §55A-16-03, (b).
Corporate charges, §55A-16-03, (c).
Membership lists, §55A-16-03, (d).
Maintenance at principal office, §55A-16-01, (e).
Membership lists.
Inspection rights of members.
Scope, §55A-16-03, (d).
Limitations, §55A-16-05.
Maintenance, §55A-16-01, (c).
Permanent records.
Maintenance, §55A-16-01, (a).
Written form, §55A-16-01, (d).
**Registered agent,** §55A-5-01, (a), (b).
Changing, §55A-5-02, (a), (b).
Foreign corporations, §§55A-15-06 to 55A-15-10.
Resignation.
Statements, §55A-5-03, (a).
Termination of agency appointment, §55A-5-03, (c).
Service of process, §55A-5-04, (a).
**Registered names,** §§55A-4-03, 55A-4-04.
**Registered office,** §55A-5-01, (a), (b).
Changing, §55A-5-02, (a), (b).
Foreign corporations, §§55A-15-07, (a), 55A-15-08, (a).
**Reinstatement following administrative dissolution,** §55A-14-22.
Appeal from denial, §55A-14-23.
**Religious distributions,** §55A-13-02, (b).
**Religious, educational or charitable associations.**
Certain associations deemed incorporated, §55A-17-02.
**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Religious, educational or charitable associations** —Cont'd
Mergers, §55A-11-02.
**Reorganization.**
Application of provisions, §55A-14A-01, (c).
Changes in reorganization proceedings, §55A-14A-01, (a).
Execution and filing of documents, §55A-14A-01, (b).
**Repeal of chapter.**
Power of general assembly, §55A-1-02.
**Reports.**
Director indemnifications or advances.
Notice to members, §55A-16-21.
Financial statements from members, §55A-16-20, (a), (b).
**Reserved names,** §§55A-4-02, 55A-4-04.
**Restated articles of incorporation,** §55A-10-06.
**Revocation of dissolution.**
Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §55A-14-05.
**Sale of assets.**
Regular course of business, §55A-12-01.
Abandonment of transaction, §55A-12-02, (h).
Approval by vote, §55A-12-02, (b).
Approval of members, §55A-12-01, (b).
Board's approval, §55A-12-02, (c).
Charitable or religious corporation, §55A-12-02, (g).
Conditional board approval, §55A-12-02, (d), (e), (f).
Disposition, §55A-12-02, (a).
Charitable or religious corporation, §55A-12-02, (g).
Other than in regular course of activities, §55A-12-02.
Terms and conditions, §55A-12-01, (a).
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
**Seals.**
Powers as to corporate seal, §55A-3-02, (a).
**Secretary of state.**
Administrative dissolution generally, §§55A-14-20 to 55A-14-24.
Federal grants, duties as to, §147-36.
Filing duties, §55A-1-25.
Advisory review of documents, §55A-1-22.2.
Appeal from refusal to file, §55A-1-26.
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §55A-1-31.
Powers, §55A-1-30.
Service of process, §55A-5-04, (b), (c).
**Service of process.**
After merger with business corporations, §55A-11-08, (b).
Fees, §55A-1-22, (b).
Foreign corporations, §55A-15-10.
Forwarding process, §55A-15-07, (b).
Withdrawal of corporation, §55A-15-20, (d).

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Service of process** —Cont'd
Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Merger of unincorporated entities.
Surviving business entity not domestic, §§55-11-10, (e1), 55A-11-09, (e1).
Other manners of service not affected, §55A-5-04, (d).
Principal office address, §55A-5-02.1, (a), (b).
Registered agent, §55A-5-04, (a).
Secretary of state, §55A-5-04, (b), (c).
**Severability,** §55A-17-04.
**Share exchanges,** §55-11-09.
**Short title,** §55A-1-01.
**Solicitation of contributions generally,** §§131F-1 to 131F-33.
See SOLICITATION.
**Statute of limitations,** §55A-17-05, (b).
Claims against dissolved corporation.
Period not extended, §55A-14-09, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08, (c).
Known claims, §55A-14-07, (c).
**Stock and stockholders.**
Dissenting stockholders to mergers, §55-11-09, (b).
Issuance of stock prohibited, §55A-6-21.
**Third persons.**
Dissolution by directors, members and third persons, §§55A-14-02 to 55A-14-09.
**Trademarks,** §55A-4-01, (e).
**Transfer of assets,** §§55A-12-01, 55A-12-02.
**Transitional provisions,** §§55A-17-01 to 55A-17-05.
**Ultra vires,** §55A-3-04.
**Venue.**
Appeal from denial of reinstatement following administrative dissolution, §55A-14-23, (b).
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31, (a).
**Verification of pleadings by corporation,** §1A-1, Rule 11, (d).
**Voluntary dissolution,** §§55A-14-01 to 55A-14-09. See within this heading, "Dissolution."

**NONPROFIT WORK CENTERS FOR BLIND AND SEVERELY DISABLED.**
**Public contracts.**
Purchases from, §143-129.5.
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Agency procurement of goods directly from center, §143-48.2, (a).
Agency procurement of services directly from center, §143-48.2, (b).
Bids or making offers by center, §143-48.2, (c).

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS.**
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

**NONRESIDENTS.**
**Accountants.**
Certificates of qualification.
Persons certified in other states, §93-10.

**NONRESIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Malt beverage vendor.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1113.
Wine vendors.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1114.
**Attachment.**
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
**Attorneys at law.**
Continuing legal education.
Active member nonresident, CLE Rule 17.
Out-of-state attorneys.
Admission to practice law, §84-4.1.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Licenses, §85B-5.
**Banks.**
Validation of deeds executed by nonresident banks, §47-108.16.
**Commercial driver licenses,** §20-37.12, (d).
Issuance of nonresident commercial driver's license, §20-37.14.
Notification of traffic violations, §20-37.20.
**Depositions.**
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
**Divorce.**
Venue and service on, §50-8.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Surrender of license issued by other jurisdiction.
Prerequisite to issuance of driver's license, §20-9, (h).
**Electrical contractors.**
Licensing of nonresidents, §87-44.2.
**Electrologists.**
Licensure without examination, §88A-11.
Statement of intent to practice, §88A-10, (d).
**Engineers.**
Licensing of nonresidents, §89C-18.1.
**Executions.**
Corporations.
Nonresident custodian of corporate books, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
**Executors and administrators.**
Domiciliary administration.
Authority of domiciliary personal representative for nonresident decedent, §28A-26-5.
Personal jurisdiction by service of process, §28A-26-7.
Submission to jurisdiction of court, §28A-26-6, (b).
Persons disqualified to serve, §28A-4-2.
Service of process.
Service on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses.
Reciprocal agreements, §113-170.1.
**Fishing guide licenses,** §113-270.4, (a).
**General contractors.**
Licenses, §87-10.1.

**NONRESIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Gift tax.**
Applicability to gift made by nonresident, §105-188, (b).
**Governor Morehead school.**
Admission of pupils from other states, §143B-164.14.
**Guardians.**
Ancillary guardian for nonresident ward having property in state, §35A-1280.
Qualifications for appointment as guardian for incompetent, §35A-1213, (b).
Removal of ward's personalty from state.
Parties, §35A-1281.
Petitions, §35A-1281.
**Guide licenses,** §113-270.4, (a).
**Hunting guide licenses,** §113-270.4, (a).
**Illegitimacy.**
Construction of jurisdictional basis, §49-17, (b).
Jurisdiction over nonresident or nonresident persons, §49-17, (a).
**Jurisdiction.**
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Arrest.
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Long arm statute,** §§1-105, 1-105.1.
**Medical malpractice.**
Nonresident physicians.
Use of electronic or other media in this state, §90-21.12A.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitments, §122C-343.
Return to his resident state, §122C-345.
Reciprocal agreements, §122C-346.
Voluntary admissions, §122C-342.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, §45-9.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Service on residents establishing residency outside state and residents departing from state, §1-105.1.
Service upon nonresident drivers and upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Vehicle responsibility, §20-279.8.
**Motor vehicle responsibility.**
Accidents, §20-279.8.
Applicability of provisions, §20-279.8, (a).
Operating privileges.
Defined, §20-279.1.
Suspension, §20-279.5, (b), (c).
Default on installment payment of judgment, §20-279.16, (c).
Duration, §20-279.7.
Nonpayment of judgments, §§20-279.13, 20-279.14.
Transmittal of record of action to state of residence, §20-279.8, (b).

**NONRESIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle responsibility** —Cont'd
Proof of financial responsibility.
Certificate of insurance, §20-279.20.
**Motor vehicles.**
Arrest of nonresidents, reciprocal provisions, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
Convictions.
Reporting to state of residence, §20-22, (b).
Defined, §20-4.01.
Registration.
Applicability of resident provisions, §20-83, (c).
Trailers, §20-83, (a).
Trip licenses, §20-83, (b).
Service of process.
Nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Residents who establish residence outside of state or who depart from state, §1-105.1.
Suspending privileges of nonresidents, §20-22, (a).
Trailers.
Registration, §20-83, (a).
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Applicability of chapter to out-of-state operations, §90-85.21A.
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.**
Licensing of nonresidents, §87-22.2.
**Probate and registration.**
Banks.
Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident banks, §47-108.16.
**Professional counselors.**
Persons credentialed in other states.
Reciprocal licensure, §90-337.
**Psychologists.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.4, (f).
Licenses, §§90-270.5, 90-270.13.
**Real estate appraisers.**
Licensure and certification, §93E-1-9.
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Licenses, §§93A-9, 93A-10.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Sales.**
Commissions.
Personal jurisdiction, §66-192, (c).
**Schools for the deaf.**
Admission, §143B-216.41.
**Service of process.**
Drivers of motor vehicles, §1-105.
Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Residents who establish residence outside of state or who depart from state, §1-105.1.

**NONRESIDENTS** —Cont'd
**Service of process** —Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction.
Alternative methods of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**State awards system.**
Annual award to native living outside state, §140A-3.
**Suits against state,** Const. U. S., amd. XI.
**Taxation.**
Decedents.
Agreements with respect to domicile, §105-240.1.
**Torrens system registration.**
Certificates.
Service by publication, §43-17.2.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Appointment of successor to deceased or incapacitated trustee.
Service of process, §36A-33.
Petition for resignation.
Service of summons, §36A-25.
**Unemployment compensation.**
Benefits.
Eligibility, §96-13, (f).
**Universities and colleges.**
Higher tuition fees from nonresidents to be charged, §116-144.
**Venue,** §1-82.
Foreign corporations.
Actions against, §1-80.

**NONSECURE CUSTODY OF JUVENILES.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-502 to 7B-508.

**NONSUIT.**
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.

**NON-TAX-PAID LIQUOR.**
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**NONTESTIMONIAL IDENTIFICATION.**
**Contempt.**
Civil contempt for failure to obey order.
Imprisonment, §5A-21, (b1).
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions,** §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
**Public record, sealing by court order,** §132-1.4, (k).

**NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.**
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant, §157-5.

**NORTHAMPTON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
Generally, §158-15.1.
**Northeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.2.
**Probate and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.

**NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY.**
**Constituent Institution of University of North Carolina,** §116-4.

**NORTH CAROLINA AQUARIUMS,** §§143B-289.40 to 143B-289.44.
**Contracting for food and vending services,** §111-47.1.
**Division of North Carolina aquariums.**
Created in department of environment and natural resources, §143B-289.40.
Disposal of exhibit or object of collection, §143B-289.41, (a).
Organization, §143B-289.41, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-289.41, (a).
Report on North Carolina aquarium fund, §143B-289.44, (d).
**Entrance fees.**
Adoption of schedule of uniform entrance fees, §143B-289.44.
Disposition, §143B-289.44, (c).
**Food or vending services.**
Authority to contract for, §111-47.1, (a).
Existing contracts not altered, §111-47.1, (b).
Proceeds generated credited to North Carolina aquariums fund, §111-47.1, (a).
**Local advisory committees,** §143B-289.43.
**North Carolina aquarium fund.**
Report by division on fund, §143B-289.44, (d).
**North Carolina aquariums fund,** §143B-289.44, (b), (c).
Food and vending services proceeds credited to, §111-47.1, (a).
**Purposes,** §143B-289.42.

**NORTH CAROLINA ARBORETUM.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-81.12, (b2).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).

**NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY,** §§140-12 to 140-14.
**Administration department.**
Authorization to provide space for art society, §140-12.

**NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY** —Cont'd
**Appreciation of art.**
Promotion, §140-14.
**Art exhibits.**
Organization, §140-14.
**Audits.**
Operations of society.
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-13.
**North Carolina museum of art.**
Society as membership arm of museum of art, §140-14.
**State auditor.**
Operations of society.
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-13.

**NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,** §§143B-426.30, 143B-426.31.

**NORTH CAROLINA BRIDGE AUTHORITY,** §§136-89.159 to 136-89.167.

**NORTH CAROLINA CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCING ACT.**
**North Carolina capital facilities finance agency.**
North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Private capital facilities finance act.**
Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

**NORTH CAROLINA CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.**
**North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act,** §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Private capital facilities finance act.**
Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

**NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR MISSING PERSONS,** §§143B-495 to 143B-499.6.
See MISSING PERSONS.

**NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR NURSING,** §§90-171.70 to 90-171.72.

**NORTH CAROLINA CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.

**NORTH CAROLINA CHILD FATALITY TASK FORCE.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.

**NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY TRUST FOR PERSONS WITH SEVERE CHRONIC DISABILITIES,** §§36A-59.10 to 36A-59.20.
See COMMUNITY TRUST FOR PERSONS WITH SEVERE CHRONIC DISABILITIES.

**NORTH CAROLINA COSMETIC ART ACT,** §§88B-1 to 88B-29.
See COSMETIC ART.

**NORTH CAROLINA DRUG TREATMENT COURTS ACT OF 1995,** §§7A-790 to 7A-801.
See DRUG TREATMENT COURTS.

**NORTH CAROLINA ENTERPRISE CORPORATIONS,** §§53A-35 to 53A-47.
**Applicable laws.**
Business corporation act, §53A-41.
**Board of directors,** §53A-45.
**Business corporation act.**
Applicability, §53A-41.
Powers conferred by act.
Enterprise corporations to have, §53A-42.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §53A-35.
**Commencement of business.**
Charter void unless business begun, §53A-47.
**Definitions,** §53A-37.
**Directors.**
Board of directors, §53A-45.
**Incorporation.**
Authorized, §53A-38, (a).
Certificate of incorporation.
Filing, §53A-38, (b).
No corporations organized after three years.
Provisions to expire, §53A-47.
**Investments.**
Primary investments, §53A-43.
Prohibited investments, §53A-44.
**Legislative findings and declaration,** §53A-36.
Purposes of provisions, §§53A-36, (c), 53A-39.
**Names.**
Corporate name, §53A-40.
**Powers,** §53A-42.
**Public policy,** §§53A-36, (c), 53A-39.
**Purposes,** §§53A-36, (c), 53A-39.
**Short title of act,** §53A-35.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §53A-35.

**NORTH CAROLINA ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT COMMISSION,** §§143B-282 to 143B-285.

**NORTH CAROLINA FAMILY LAW ARBITRATION ACT,** §§50-41 to 50-62.
See FAMILY LAW ARBITRATION.

**NORTH CAROLINA FEDERAL TAX REFORM ALLOCATION COMMITTEE,** §§143-433.6 to 143-433.9.

**NORTH CAROLINA FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.

**NORTH CAROLINA GLOBAL TRANSPARK,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
See GLOBAL TRANSPARK DEVELOPMENT ZONE.

**NORTH CAROLINA GRAPE GROWERS COUNCIL,** §§106-750, 106-751.

**NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.**
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

**NORTH CAROLINA HOUSING TRUST FUND,** §§122E-1 to 122E-9.
See HOUSING TRUST FUND.

**NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING ACT.**
**Capital facilities finance agency** §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.

**NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.**
See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.

**NORTH CAROLINA INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE,** §90-470.

**NORTH CAROLINA LITERARY FUND.**
See STATE LITERARY FUND.

**NORTH CAROLINA LIVESTOCK PROMPT PAY LAW,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.

**NORTH CAROLINA MEDICAL BOARD,** §§90-2 to 90-8.
See MEDICAL BOARD.

**NORTH CAROLINA MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION,** §§143B-165 to 143B-168.

**NORTH CAROLINA MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIR ACT,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.**
**Agency of state,** §140-5.12.
**Art museum building commission.**
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Exemptions from provisions, §140-5.17.
Powers and duties.
Limitations, §140-5.17.
**Board of trustees,** §§140-5.13, 140-5.14.
Clerical and administrative services, §140-5.13, (k).

**NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART —Cont'd**
**Board of trustees —Cont'd**
Established within department of cultural resources, §140-5.13, (a).
Initial appointments and elections, §140-5.13, (d).
Meeting, §140-5.13, (h).
Membership, §140-5.13, (b).
Officers, §140-5.13, (g).
Quorum to transact business, §140-5.13, (i).
Removal, §140-5.13, (e).
Travel allowances, §140-5.13, (j).
Trustee ex officio, public officers appointed or elected to board, §140-5.13, (f).
Vacancies, §140-5.13, (c).
**Department of cultural resources.**
Art museum building commission.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Transfer of museum to department, §143B-51.
**Director,** §140-5.15.
**Functions,** §140-5.12.
**Gifts,** §140-5.16.
Exemption from taxation, §140-5.16, (b).
Special fund, §140-5.16, (a).
**North Carolina art society.**
Society as membership arm of museum of art, §140-14.
**Powers and duties of state art museum building commission.**
Not abrogated or diminished by article, §140-5.17.

**NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FOREST DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.

**NORTH CAROLINA OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION,** §§143B-285.20 to 143B-285.25.

**NORTH CAROLINA PARKS AND RECREATION AUTHORITY,** §§143B-313.1, 143B-313.2.

**NORTH CAROLINA PARTNERSHIP FOR CHILDREN, INC.,** §143B-168.12.

**NORTH CAROLINA PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES PROTECTION ACT,** §§168A-1 to 168A-12.
See DISABLED PERSONS.

**NORTH CAROLINA PESTICIDE BOARD.**
**Generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDE BOARD.

**NORTH CAROLINA PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT,** §§47F-1-101 to 47F-3-120.
See PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT.

**NORTH CAROLINA PLANT CONSERVATION SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE,** §106-202.17.

**NORTH CAROLINA POSTAL HISTORY COMMISSION,** §§143-675 to 143-678.

**NORTH CAROLINA PROGRESS BOARD,** §§143B-372.1 to 143B-372.3.

**NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC LIVESTOCK MARKET ADVISORY BOARD,** §106-407.1.

**NORTH CAROLINA PURCHASE DIRECTORY,** §143-345.8.

**NORTH CAROLINA RADIATION PROTECTION ACT,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**NORTH CAROLINA RAIL COUNCIL,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.

**NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD.**
**Future of the North Carolina railroad study commission,** §§120-245 to 120-255.

**NORTH CAROLINA RECIPROCAL INTERSTATE BANKING ACT,** §§53-209 to 53-218.
See RECIPROCAL INTERSTATE BANKING.

**NORTH CAROLINA REGISTER.**
**Publication of administrative code and register,** §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
See PUBLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND REGISTER.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Letters and documents received from attorney general of United States.
Publication in register, §120-30.9H.

**NORTH CAROLINA RESPIRATORY CARE BOARD,** §§90-649 to 90-652.

**NORTH CAROLINA RURAL INTERNET ACCESS AUTHORITY,** §§143B-437.40 to 143B-437.43.

**NORTH CAROLINA RURAL REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ACT,** §§143B-437.20 to 143B-437.33.
See RURAL REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AT MORGANTON.**
**Education programs in residential schools generally,** §§143B-146.1 to 143B-146.21.
See EDUCATION.
**Schools for the deaf generally,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS,** §§116-63 to 116-69.
**Board of trustees.**
Composition, §116-65.

**NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS** —Cont'd
**Constituent Institution of University of North Carolina,** §116-4.
**Curricula.**
Guidelines for, §116-66.
**Endowment fund,** §116-68.
**Entrance requirements,** §116-66.
**Establishment of school,** §116-64.
**Legislative declaration,** §116-63.
**Name of school,** §116-64.
**Policy of state,** §116-63.
**Purpose of school,** §116-69.
**Status,** §116-65.

**NORTH CAROLINA SENTENCING AND POLICY ADVISORY COMMISSION.**
**Administrative direction and supervision,** §164-45.
**Classification of offenses, ranges of punishment,** §164-41.
**Community corrections,** §164-42.2.
**Continuing duties,** §164-43, (d).
**Duties generally,** §164-36.
**Establishment of commission,** §164-35.
**Executive director and other staff,** §164-39.
**Gifts, grants or other financial aid,** §164-44, (b).
**Meeting for purposes of reviewing bills,** §164-43, (h).
**Members,** §164-38.
**Membership, chairman, meetings, etc.,** §164-37.
**Policy recommendation,** §164-42.1.
**Population simulation models.**
Correction model, §164-40, (a).
Department of juvenile justice and delinquency prevention model, §164-40, (b).
**Powers generally,** §164-36.
**Primary and secondary duties,** §164-43, (a).
**Reports of findings and recommendations,** §164-43, (b), (c).
**Review of proposed legislation,** §164-43, (e) to (g).
**Sentencing structure,** §164-42.
**Statistical data.**
Collecting, developing and maintaining, §164-44, (a).
**Terms of members, compensation, expenses,** §164-38.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.**
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of society to department, §143B-51.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE BAR.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODE,** §143-138.

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP,** §§143B-273 to 143B-273.19.
See STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP.

**NORTH CAROLINA STUDY COMMISSION ON AGING,** §§120-180 to 120-188.
See AGED PERSONS.

**NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.**
**Appointments,** §143B-94.
**Audits.**
Operations of society.
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-8.
**Bylaws.**
Adoption, §140-7.
Amendments, §140-7.
**County contributions,** §140-10.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of symphony to department, §143B-51.
**Expenditure of funds,** §140-9.
**Gifts.**
Counties and municipalities authorized to make contributions, §140-10.
**Governing body,** §143B-94.
**Members,** §143B-94.
**Municipal contributions,** §140-10.
**State auditor.**
Operations of society.
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-8.
**Taxation.**
Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1.
**Terms,** §143B-94.

**NORTH CAROLINA TEACHER ACADEMY.**
**Board of trustees.**
Chair, election, §116-30.01, (d).
Chief administrative officer, §116-30.01, (e).
Collaboration and coordination of program with NCCAT, §116-30.01, (f).
Composition, number of members, §116-30.01, (c).
Delegation of powers and duties by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-30.01, (b).
Establishment of statewide network for professional development for teachers, §116-30.01, (a).
Terms of office, §116-30.01, (d).

**NORTH CAROLINA TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICICAL PLAN,** §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
See MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**NORTH CAROLINA TRAILS COMMITTEE,** §§143B-333, 143B-334.

**NORTH CAROLINA TRAILS SYSTEM.**
**Administrative policy,** §113A-93.
**Adopt-a-trail program,** §113A-92.1.
**Authority to designate trails,** §113A-87.
**Citation of article,** §113A-83.
**Committee,** §113A-88.
**Composition,** §113A-86.
**Conflict of laws,** §113A-91.
**Declaration of policy and purpose,** §113A-84, (a), (b).
**Definitions,** §113A-85.
**Designation of trails.**
Authority of department, §113A-87.
**Duty of care owed users of system,** §113A-95, (a), (b).
**Incorporation in national trails system,** §113A-94.
**Legislative declaration,** §113A-84.
**Location of trails,** §113A-89.
**Markers.**
Adopt-a-trail program, §113A-92.1.
Uniform trail markers, §113A-92.
**National trails system act.**
Incorporation within, §113A-94.
**Policy declaration,** §113A-84, (a).
**Purpose declaration,** §113A-84, (b).
**Scenic easements within right of way,** §113A-90.
**Short title,** §113A-83.
**Trails within parks,** §113A-91.
**Types of trails,** §113A-86.
**Uniform trail markers,** §113A-92.

**NORTH CAROLINA TRAVEL AND TOURISM BOARD,** §143B-434.1.

**NORTH CAROLINA UNCLAIMED PROPERTY ACT,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

**NORTH CAROLINA UNIFORM CUSTODIAL TRUST ACT,** §§33B-1 to 33B-22.
See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.

**NORTH CAROLINA UNIFORM PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT,** §§36A-161 to 36A-173.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

**NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION,** §§62-10 to 62-98.
See UTILITIES COMMISSION.

**NORTH CAROLINA VACATION RENTAL ACT,** §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.

**NORTH CAROLINA VETERANS HOME TRUST FUND.**
**General provisions,** §165-48.
**State veterans home generally,** §§165-45 to 165-55.
See STATE VETERANS HOME.

**NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION,** §§143-237 to 143-254.2.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

**NORTH CAROLINA YOUTH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY FUND,** §143B-387.1.

**NORTH CAROLINA ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL,** §§143B-335, 143B-336.

**NORTH CAROLINA ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-81.12, (b2).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).

**NORTHEASTERN NORTH CAROLINA REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.**
**Economic development commissions generally,** §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**NOTARIES PUBLIC,** §§10A-1 to 10A-16.
**Acknowledgment omitting seal of notary.**
Validation, §47-53.1.
**Address changes,** §10A-13, (a), (b).
**Attestation of acts,** §10A-9, (b).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §10A-1.
**Clerks of superior court.**
Notaries ex officio, §10A-14, (a).
**Commissioning.**
Certification, §10A-9, (f).
Disqualified applicants, §10A-4, (c).
Fee, §10A-4, (b).
Fee with application, §10A-4, (b).
Generally, §10A-4, (a).
Instructor's certification, §10A-7, (a), (b).
Qualification requirements, §10A-4, (b).
Recommissioning, §10A-6.
**Construction and interpretation,** §10A-2.
**Contracts.**
Husband and wife.
Validation of certificates of notaries as to contracts between husband and wife, §52-7.
**Conveyances.**
Husband and wife.
Validation of certificates of notaries as to conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
**Deeds.**
Seal of notary not affixed.
Validation of deed, §47-103.
**Definitions,** §10A-3.
**Director.**
Ex officio notaries, §10A-14, (c).
**Duration of commission,** §10A-5.
**Enforcement powers of agents of secretary of state department,** §10A-12, (e).
**Ex officio notaries,** §10A-14.
Clerks of superior court, §10A-14, (a).
Director, §10A-14, (c).
Fees, §10A-14, (d).
Limitations on authority, §10A-14, (e).
Registers of deeds, §10A-14, (b).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd
**False or fraudulent acknowledgments or verifications,** §10A-12, (c).
**Fees,** §10A-10.
Commission application, §10A-4, (b).
Ex officio notaries, §10A-14, (d).
Instructor's certification, §10A-7, (a).
Renewal, §10A-7, (b).
Registers of deeds, notarial acts, §161-10, (a).
**Felonies.**
False or fraudulent acknowledgments or verifications, §10A-12, (c).
**Governor.**
Appointment, §143A-23.
Revocation of commission, §143A-23.
**Holding oneself out as notary when not,** §10A-12, (a).
**Husband and wife.**
Contracts or conveyances between husband and wife.
Validation of certificates of notaries, §52-7.
**Instructor's certification,** §10A-7.
Exemptions, §10A-7, (c).
Fee, §10A-7, (a).
Renewal, §10A-7, (b).
Renewal, §10A-7, (b).
Required, §10A-7, (a).
**Jurisdiction,** §10A-5.
**Knowledge of signer's identity.**
Performing notarial acts without personal knowledge, §10A-12, (b).
**Length of commission,** §10A-5.
**Limitations on powers,** §10A-9, (c).
**Military affairs.**
U. S. armed forces.
Members authorized to perform notarial acts, §10A-9, (e).
**Misdemeanors.**
Holding oneself out as notary when not, §10A-12, (a).
Performing notarial acts without personal knowledge of signer's identity, §10A-12, (b).
Soliciting or coercing notary to commit official misconduct, §10A-12, (d).
**Name changes,** §10A-13, (b).
**Notice.**
Changes of status, §10A-13.
**Oath of office,** §10A-8.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Official misconduct.**
Soliciting or coercing, §10A-12, (d).
**Pleadings.**
Verification.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
**Powers,** §10A-9, (a).
Limitations, §10A-9, (c).
**Probate and registration.**
Acknowledgments.
Acknowledgment omitting seal, §47-53.1.
Acknowledgments before notaries under age, §47-108.

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd
**Probate and registration** —Cont'd
Acknowledgments —Cont'd
Notary holding other office, §47-104.
Age.
Acknowledgments before notaries under age, §47-108.
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Before notaries in other states, §47-77.
Holding other office, §47-108.2.
Interested notaries.
Probates before, §47-62.
Interested parties, §47-95.
Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.
Notary public of sister state.
Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.
Seal.
Absence of notarial seal, §47-102.
Trustees.
Validation of acknowledgments taken by notary interested as trustee, §47-95.
Validation.
Acknowledgments by notaries holding other office, §47-90.
Acts prior to November 26, 1921, §47-108.3.
Instruments containing notarial jurat, §47-108.18.
**Purposes of act,** §10A-2.
**Qualifications,** §10A-4.
**Reciprocity.**
Notarial acts performed in other jurisdictions, §10A-9, (d).
**Recommissioning,** §10A-6.
**Recordation.**
Commission, §10A-8.
**Registers of deeds.**
Ex officio notaries, §10A-14, (b).
**Resignation of commission,** §10A-13, (c).
**Revocation of commission by secretary of state,** §10A-13, (d).
**Seals,** §10A-11.
Acknowledgment omitting seal of notary public, §47-53.1.
Clerks of superior court.
Certification of own seals, §10A-14, (a).
Registers of deeds.
Certification of own seals, §10A-14, (b).
**Stamps,** §10A-11.
**Structured settlement transfers.**
Fees, §1-543.12.
**Term of commission,** §10A-5.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §10A-1.
**U. S. armed forces.**
Members authorized to perform notarial acts, §10A-9, (e).
**Validation.**
Acts in certain instances, §10A-16.
Person whose notarial commission revoked on or before January 30, 1997, §10A-17, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §10A-17, (b).

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Cont'd
**Violations of chapter.**
Investigations and enforcement generally, §10A-12, (e).
**Wills.**
Probate of wills.
Examination of witnesses before notary, §31-24.

**NO-TELL MOTEL LAW,** §§72-37, 14-186.

**NOTES.**
**Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest,** §6-21.2.
**Commercial paper.**
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Forgery,** §14-119.
Connecting genuine parts of notes, §14-125.
**Housing finance agency.**
Anticipation notes authorized, §122A-8.
Authentication, §122A-8.
Collection and payment of reasonable fees and charges in connection with making, purchasing and servicing notes.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Definition of notes, §122A-3.
Denominations, §122A-8.
Execution, §122A-8.
Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.
Form, §122A-8.
Interest, §122A-8.
Investments.
Obligations eligible for investment, §122A-14.
Issuance, §122A-8.
Liability of officers of agency, §122A-17.
Maturity, §122A-8.
Maximum amount, §122A-8.
Negotiable instruments, §122A-13.
Payment, §122A-8.
Proceeds.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Use of proceeds, §122A-8.
Redemption, §122A-8.
Refunding obligations, §122A-15.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §122A-12.
Sale, §122A-8.
Security.
Trust agreement or resolution, §122A-9.
State treasurer.
Powers of state treasurer, §122A-8.1.
Tax exemption, §122A-19.
Trust agreement or resolution.
Security for agency obligation, §122A-9.
Trust funds, §122A-11.
Validity of any pledge, §122A-10.
**Interest.**
Default judgments.
Clerk to ascertain interest upon default judgment on note, §24-6.
**Larceny of choses in action,** §14-75.
**Negotiable instruments.**
General provisions, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-605.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

**NOTES** —Cont'd
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Public schools.**
Merged school administrative units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
Issuance of notes, bonds and refunding bonds, §115C-513, (a), (b).
**Sanitary districts.**
Authorized to issue notes, §130A-61.
**NOT GUILTY BY REASON OF INSANITY.**
**Civil commitment of defendant,** §15A-1321.
**Temporary restraint of defendant,** §15A-1322.
**Verdicts to so state,** §15A-1237, (c).
**NOT GUILTY PLEAS,** §15A-1011, (a).
**Waiver of appearance,** §15A-1011, (d), (e).
**NOTICE.**
**Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles,** §20-137.10, (c) to (d1).
**Absentees in military service.**
Action to appoint receiver, §28B-3.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
Contained in summons, §7B-406, (b).
Director finding evidence of abuse or neglect, §7B-307.
Hearing on interference with investigation, §7B-303, (c).
Periodic review hearings, placement of juvenile.
Custody removed from parent, §7B-906, (a).
Surrender of juvenile for adoption, agency plan for placement, §7B-909, (a), (b).
Termination of parental rights, §7B-908, (b).
Voluntary foster care placements, §7B-909, (c).
Permanency planning hearing, custody removed from parent, §7B-906, (e).
Physician or medical facility receiving judicial authority to retain custody of abused juvenile.
Notice to director of social services, treatment as report of suspected abuse, §7B-308, (b).
Service of summons, §7B-407.
Temporary custody of juvenile, §7B-501, (a).
**Accident and health insurance.**
Prompt claim payments under health benefit plans.
Denial of claim, §58-3-225, (b), (c).
**Actions against local governments.**
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
See LIS PENDENS.
**Administrative procedure.**
Hearings, §§150B-23, (b), (c), 150B-38, (b), (c).
Official notice, §§150B-30, 150B-41, (d).
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Administrative procedure** —Cont'd
Licenses.
Suspension, revocation or cancellation, §150B-3, (b).
**Adoption.**
Agency placements, §48-3-203, (c).
Clerk of court to give notice of proceedings, §48-2-403.
Consent of person not required, right of person in proceeding, §48-2-405.
Court to give notice to alleged father, §48-2-404.
Filing of petition.
Adoption of adult, §48-2-401, (d).
Adoption of minor, §48-2-401, (c).
Generally, §48-2-401, (b).
Time for filing response, §48-2-401, (f).
Identify of biological parent cannot be ascertained, §48-2-402, (b).
Motion for release of information.
Notice of hearings, §48-9-105, (b).
Relinquishment, §48-3-706, (a).
Service of process, §48-2-402, (a).
Time for serving notice of petition, §48-2-401, (a).
Waiver.
Effect on person who executes waiver, §48-2-406, (b).
Motion to set aside for fraud or duress, §48-2-406, (c).
Procedure, §48-2-406, (a).
Who is entitled to notice, §48-2-401, (e).
**Adult care homes.**
Residents' bill of rights.
Notice to resident, §131D-24.
**Agriculture.**
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3, (a), (b).
Marketing and branding farm products.
Unwholesome products.
Notifying health officer, §106-193.
Preservation of farmland.
Record notice of proximity to farmlands, §106-741.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Notice of referendum, §§106-557, 106-562.
Research.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
Notice of referendum, §106-568.6.
**Air pollution control.**
Civil penalties.
Assessment, §143-215.114A, (d).
Title V program.
Assessment of implementation fees, §143-215.106A, (a).
**Airports.**
Special airport districts.
Creation of district, §63-80, (d).
Hearing, §63-80, (b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Airports** —Cont'd
Special airport districts —Cont'd
District board.
Meetings, §63-81, (b).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Beer franchises.
Agreement.
Termination for cause, §18B-1305, (b), (c).
Elections.
Notice of election, §18B-601, (h).
Permits.
Issuance, §18B-904, (d).
Notice to local government, §18B-901, (b).
**Alternative fuel.**
Changes by licensee, §105-449.135, (b).
**Anatomical gifts.**
Contrary indications by decedent.
Donee not to accept gift, §130A-404, (d).
**Animal waste management system.**
Discharge of animal waste, §143-215.10C, (h).
**Annulment of marriage.**
Failure of defendant to appear in action.
Notice of trial not required, §50-10, (b).
**Ante litem notice.**
Local acts not to require notice to local unit of government of claim, §1-539.16.
**Antifreeze.**
Violations of article.
Warning notice for minor violations, §106-579.12, (b).
**Appeal bonds.**
Justification assurance, §1-286.
**Appeals.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions, §7B-1001.
Civil actions, App. Proc. Rule 3, (d), (e).
Content of notice of appeal, App. Proc. Rule 3, (d).
Criminal cases, App. Proc. Rule 4, (b).
Criminal law and procedure, App. Proc. Rule 4.
Content of notice of appeal, App. Proc. Rule 4, (b).
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448, (a), (b).
District courts, §7A-290.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (c), (d).
Magistrates.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (c), (d).
Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions, §7B-2602.
Appeal of order transferring jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §7B-2603, (a).
Forms, App. Proc., Appx. D.
Service of notice of appeals, App. Proc. Rule 3, (e).
Criminal cases, App. Proc. Rule 4, (c).
Small claims actions, §7A-228.
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
Superior court.
Clerk's order or judgment.
Civil actions, §1-301.1, (b).
Estate matters, §1-301.3, (c).
Special proceedings, §1-301.2, (e).
Termination of parental rights proceedings, §7B-1113.
Time and manner for giving notice.
Appeal to appellate division in civil actions and special proceedings, §1-279.1.
Tolling of time for filing and serving notice of appeal, App. Proc. Rule 3, (c).
Tolling of time for filing and serving notice, App. Proc. Rule 3, (c).
**Arbitration and award.**
Applications to court.
How served, §1-567.16.
Change of award by arbitrators.
Application for, §1-567.10.
Hearings, §1-567.6.
Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 8.
Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 8.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
Petition.
Clerk to give notice of petition, §23-14.
**Athlete agents.**
Contracts.
Notice to client, §78C-75, (b).
Intention to contact athlete.
Prior written notice required, §78C-77.
**Automated external defibrillator (AED).**
Seller's notice to department, §90-21.15, (g).
**Bail and recognizance.**
Civil cases.
Exception to bail, §1-421.
Notice of justification, §1-422.
Proceedings against bail by motion, §1-436.
**Bail bond forfeiture,** §15A-544.4.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Bankruptcy.
Notice of receivership, §58-71-81.
Discontinuance of business, §58-71-120.
Licenses.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, §58-71-85, (a).
Runners.
Appointments and terminations, §58-71-125.
Surety bondsmen.
Appointments and terminations, §58-71-115.
**Banks.**
Administrative orders of commissioner.
Hearings on, §53-107.1, (b).
Branch banks resulting from interstate merger, §53-224.20.
Conservatorship.
Turning bank back to officers, §53-153.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Banks** —Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation.
Taking possession by commissioner of banks, §53-20, (c), (d).
Answer to notice, §53-20, (f).
Claims, §53-20, (j), (k).
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Limited service facilities.
Discontinuance of operation, §53-62, (d).
Regional reciprocal banking.
Regional bank holding companies.
Acquisition by.
Publication by commissioner of notice of intent to acquire, §53-211, (d).
Reserves.
Deficiency in reserve fund, §53-50, (c).
Stock and stockholders.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Sale of stock if subscription unpaid, §53-41.
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind, §111-16.
**Boards and commissions.**
Appointments.
Notice of appointment required, §143-47.7.
Notice of existing appointment, §143-47.8.
Officers.
Subsistence, compensation and travel allowances conditioned on filing of notice, §143-47.9.
Travel allowances conditioned on filing of notice, §143-47.9.
**Bonds, surety.**
Model payment and performance bond.
Services of notice of action, §44A-27, (c).
Surety companies.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §58-73-10.
**Brownfields property reuse.**
Notice of Brownfields property, §130A-310.35.
Notice of intention to develop Brownfields property, §130A-310.34.
**Business corporations.**
Discontinuance or settlement of derivative proceeding, §55-7-45, (a), (b).
**Cancellation of kerosene distributor's license,** §119-19.
**Carriers.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in services, §62-262.2, (a).
Lost or damaged goods.
Notice of claims, §62-204.
Unclaimed baggage or freight.
Sale, §62-209, (a).
**Cemeteries.**
Commission.
Meetings, §65-51.
Licenses.
Cemetery companies.
Denial of license, §65-55, (e).
Grant of license, §65-55, (f).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Cemeteries** —Cont'd
Licenses —Cont'd
Sale of preneed grave space, etc.
Grant of license, §65-58, (e).
Refusal of license, §65-58, (d).
Sales organizations, management organizations and brokers.
Denial of license, §65-57, (f).
Granting of license, §65-57, (g).
Preneed funeral contracts and funds.
Cancellation of prearrangement funeral policy, §90-210.65, (b).
Substitution of licensees, §90-210.63, (a).
Transfers, assignments and termination, §90-210.68, (b), (c).
Removal of graves, §65-13, (b).
**Cemetery associations or corporations.**
Nonprofit corporations.
Meetings of certain nonprofit cemetery corporations, §65-17.1.
**Certificate.**
Manner of transfer.
Registration notice to all persons, §43-41.
**Charitable solicitation.**
Solicitor to give notice of solicitation, §131F-16, (f).
**Child care facilities.**
Drop-in or short-term child care provided, §110-99, (b).
**Child care provider criminal history record check.**
Qualifications of child care provider based on check, §110-90.2, (d).
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation.
Motions, §50-13.5, (d).
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Communication between courts, §50A-110.
Jurisdiction, §50A-205.
Persons outside state, §50A-108, (a), (c).
Registration of child custody determination, §50A-305.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
Decisions of commission, §130A-428, (b).
**Child support.**
Additional parties, §50-13.5, (e).
Motions, §50-13.5, (d).
Payment of support.
Delinquency in non-IV-D cases, §50-13.9, (d).
Withholding of income.
Contents of order and notice, §110-136.6, (c).
IV-D cases.
Advance notice of withholding, §110-136.4, (a).
Non-IV-D cases.
Notice to payor and obligor, §110-136.5, (d).
Notice to payor, §110-136.8, (a).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
Referendum.
Farm organizations and county agents to be notified, §106-568.23.
**Claim and delivery.**
Bonds, surety.
Notice to sureties to justify, §§1-477, 1-479.
Hearing, §1-474.1, (a).
Form of notice, §1-474.1, (c).
**Claims against local governments,** §1-539.16.
**Coastal area management.**
Areas of environmental concern.
Designation, §113A-115.
Permits.
Issuance of public notice of proposed development, §113A-119, (b).
Quasi-judicial procedures.
Giving notice by registered or certified mail, §113A-122, (d).
**Commencement of actions.**
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
See LIS PENDENS.
**Commercial feed.**
Violations of article.
Warning notice in writing, §106-284.44, (b).
**Commutation of sentence,** §147-16, (b).
**Concealed handgun permit.**
Denial of permit, §14-415.15, (c).
**Consolidated city-county act.**
Assumption of debt, §160B-19, (g).
Urban service districts.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
**Constructive notice of pending litigation.**
Lis pendens generally, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
See LIS PENDENS.
**Consumer finance act.**
Maximum interest rate.
Change, §53-173, (f).
**Contamination of site,** §143B-279.10.
**Contempt.**
Direct criminal contempt.
Summary proceedings, §5A-14, (b).
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
Objection by attorney general to issuance of certificate of public advantage, §90-21.29.
Termination of agreement, §90-21.30.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations, §55-1-41.
Board of directors.
Meetings, §§55-8-22, 55-8-23.
Conflict of laws.
Requirements which govern, §55-1-41, (g).
Control share acquisitions.
Meeting of shareholders, §55-9A-04.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Corporations** —Cont'd
Business corporations —Cont'd
Control share acquisitions —Cont'd
Right of redemption by shareholders, §55-9A-06, (b), (c).
Dissolution.
Administrative dissolution.
Denial of reinstatement, §55-14-23, (a).
Determination that grounds exist, §55-14-21, (a).
Voluntary dissolution, §§55-14-06, (b), (c), 55-14-07.
Foreign corporations.
Revocation of certificate of authority.
Notice of determination that grounds exist, §55-15-31, (a).
How notice given, §55-1-41, (a), (b).
Publication.
Notice by publication, §55-1-42, (b).
Stock and stockholders.
Action by shareholder without meeting, §55-7-04, (d).
To whom addressed, §55-1-41, (d).
When effective, §55-1-41, (c), (e), (f).
Nonprofit corporations.
Administrative dissolution by secretary of state.
Denial of reinstatement following dissolution, §55A-14-23, (a).
Determination of secretary of state, §55A-14-21, (a).
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments, §55A-10-03, (d).
Restated articles, §55A-10-06, (c).
Charitable corporations.
Merger, §55A-11-02, (b).
Claims against dissolved corporation.
Known claims, §55A-14-07, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08, (a), (b).
Director indemnifications or advances, §55A-16-21.
Dissolution.
Denial of reinstatement, §55A-14-23, (a).
Directors, members and third persons.
Membership meetings to vote on dissolution, §55A-14-02, (b).
Effective time of notice, §55A-1-41.
Members.
Meetings, §55A-7-05.
Mergers, §55A-11-03, (d).
Mergers.
Charitable and religious corporations, §55A-11-02, (b).
Membership meetings, §55A-11-03, (d).
Types of notice, §55A-1-41.
Waiver of notice, §55A-7-06.
**Costs.**
Defendants with no personal claim against.
Payment of costs by defendant unreasonably defending after notice of no personal claim, §6-23.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Counties.**
Inspection departments.
Condemned buildings.
Removing prohibited, §153A-367.
Posting notices, §153A-443.
Service districts.
Abolition of districts.
Hearing, §153A-316.
Consolidation, §153A-304, (c).
Establishment, §153A-302, (c).
Hearing, §153A-312, (d).
Extension, §153A-303, (e).
Hearing, §153A-314, (c).
Special assessments.
Preliminary assessment roll.
Notice of confirmation, §153A-196.
Preliminary resolutions, §153A-191.
**County planning and zoning.**
Mail notice of public hearing, §153A-343, (a).
Exceptions to requirement, §153A-343, (b).
**County water and sewer districts.**
Abolition of districts.
Hearing, §162A-87.2, (a).
Creation of district.
Hearing, §162A-86, (b).
Resolution, §162A-87, (b).
Extension of district.
Hearing, §162A-87.1, (e).
**Credit cards and devices.**
False or fraudulent use of credit device.
Definition of "notice," §14-113.2.
Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, §14-113.2.
Use after notice of revocation, §14-113.1.
**Credit unions.**
Removal of officers, §54-109.19, (b).
Suspension of operations.
Notification to members of credit union commission, §54-109.92, (n).
Voluntary liquidation.
Board of directors to notify administrator, §54-109.93, (c).
Meeting of members to consider question, §54-109.93, (e).
**Crematory operators.**
Name and address of manager.
Notification requirements, §90-210.43, (d).
**Crime victims' compensation.**
Award made from crime victims' compensation fund.
Clerks of court to be notified, §15B-15.
**Criminal procedure.**
Appeals, App. Proc. Rule 4.
Content of notice of appeal, App. Proc. Rule 4, (b).
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448, (a), (b).
District courts, §7A-290.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (c), (d).
Magistrates.
Appeal by defendant from, §15A-1431, (c), (d).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
Insanity defense, §15A-959, (a).
Intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Victims of crime.
Escape or release of offender, §15A-825.
Release of offender, §15A-825.
**Dams.**
Dam safety law.
Civil penalties, §143-215.36, (b).
Notice of completion, §143-215.30.
**Decedents' estates.**
Notice to creditors, §28A-14-1.
Delivery or mailing, §28A-14-1, (b), (c).
Personal notice to creditors, §28A-14-3.
Proof of notice, §28A-14-2.
Publication, §28A-14-1, (a).
Real property.
Sale, lease or mortgage by heirs or devisees.
Certain transactions void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12.
Validation of certain notices, §28A-14-1.1.
**Declaratory judgments.**
Hearing before judge, §1-262.
**Deeds.**
Torrens system registration.
Instruments describing party as trustee or agent not to operate as notice, §§43-63, 43-64.
**Defacing or destroying public notices,** §14-385.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Appeal of final order of court, §7B-2602.
Order transferring jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §7B-2603, (a).
Duty of person taking juvenile into temporary custody, §7B-1901, (a).
Expunction of juvenile records, §7B-3202.
Extended commitment beyond maximum commitment period at training school, §7B-2515.
Post-release supervision of delinquent juvenile committed to training school.
Notice before releasing juvenile, §7B-2514, (d).
**Dentists.**
Board of dental examiners.
Meetings, §90-26.
**Depositions,** §1A-1, Rule 27, (a), (b).
Oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
Written questions, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
Filing of deposition, §1A-1, Rule 31, (c).
**Discount buying clubs.**
Cancellation of contract by customer, §66-133, (b) to (d).
**Discovery.**
Discovery conference, service, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f).
**Dismissal of actions.**
Voluntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41, (a).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**District courts.**
Criminal actions.
Notice of appeal, §7A-290.
Small claim actions.
Appeal for trial de novo.
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228, (a).
Assignment of actions.
Form of notice, §7A-232.
**Divorce.**
Child custody or child support actions, §50-13.5, (d), (e).
Failure of defendant to appear in action.
Notice of trial not required, §50-10, (b).
**Dogs.**
Dangerous dogs.
Determination dog potentially dangerous.
Appeals to superior court, §67-4.1, (c).
Notice to owner, §67-4.1, (c).
Transfer of ownership or possession of dangerous dog.
Notice by owner, §67-4.2, (b).
Wildlife management areas.
Unmuzzled dogs running at large.
Impoundment, §67-14.1, (c).
**Domestic violence.**
Emergency relief hearings, §50B-2, (b).
**Drainage.**
Easements.
Surrender of drainage easements, §156-23.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-26.
Landowners, §156-28.
Repairs, §156-12.
**Drainage districts.**
Acquisition of title for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Appeals, §156-70.1.
Assessments, §156-95.
Bond issues, §156-95.
Sale of bonds, §156-100.
Construction of improvements.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Hearings.
Final hearings, §156-73.
Further hearings, §§156-64, 156-73.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Publication in case of unknown owners, §§156-57, 156-58.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads, §§156-89, 156-90.
Requirements generally, §156-138.3.
**Drinking water.**
Exemptions from drinking water regulations.
Opportunity and notice for public hearing, §130A-321, (d).
Failure to perform monitoring, variances and exemptions, §130A-324.
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Drinking water** —Cont'd
Noncompliance with drinking water regulations, §130A-324.
Variances from drinking water regulations.
Opportunity and notice for public hearing, §130A-321, (d).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
Notice of dry-cleaning solvent remediation, §143-215.104M.
Notice of intent to remediate, §143-215.104L.
**Elections.**
Challenge of voter on other than day of primary or election, §163-86, (d).
County boards of elections.
Duties of boards, §163-33.
Municipal campaign reporting.
Notice of reports due, §163-278.40H.
Precinct boundaries.
Alterations to approved precinct boundaries.
Disapproval, §163-132.3, (c).
Presidential preference primaries.
National committees of political parties to be notified of provisions, §163-213.9.
Nomination.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Primary elections.
Candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification of notice of candidacy, §163-108.
Filing fees, §163-107, (a).
Refund, §163-107, (b).
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1.
Superior court judge, §163-106, (i).
Time for filing, §163-106, (c).
Vacancies in office.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Withdrawal of notice of candidacy, §163-106, (e).
**Electric, telephone, natural gas or water service rate increases.**
Customers to be given notice by mail or newspaper publications, §62-81, (b).
**Electrologists.**
Change of address or opening of new office, §88A-16, (b).
Reports of violations of chapter.
Notice of administrative hearing, §88A-23.
**Electronic surveillance.**
Orders for surveillance.
Application and granting of order, §15A-292, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnors.
Meeting of commissioners, §40A-26.
Proceedings by, §40A-21.
Public condemnors.
Determination of issues other than damages, §40A-47.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Eminent domain** —Cont'd
Public condemnors —Cont'd
Intent to institute action to condemn property, §40A-40.
Right of entry.
Notice to owner of entry prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
**Employment security.**
Hearings by commission, §96-4, (q).
Seasonal pursuits.
Determination, §96-16, (c).
**Environment and natural resources department.**
Mines and minerals.
Beginning business of manufacturing products from mineral resources of state, §113-25.
**Eviction.**
Ejectment of residential tenants.
Notice to tenant of sale of personal property left on premises, §42-25.9, (g).
**Execution sales.**
Attorney general, §1-339.55.
Contents of notice of sale, §1-339.51.
Corporations.
Nonresident custodian of corporate books, §1-324.6.
Exception as to perishable property, §1-339.56.
Governor and attorney general, §1-339.55.
Judgment debtor of sale of real property, §1-339.54.
Posting and publishing sale of real property, §1-339.52.
Posting sale of personal property, §1-339.53.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58, (b), (c).
Real property.
Judgment debtor, §1-339.54.
Resale, §1-339.66, (b) to (d).
Validation of certain sales as to publication of notice, §1-339.72.
**Executors and administrators.**
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Issuance without notice, §28A-6-2.
Notice to creditors, §28A-14-1.
Delivery or mailing, §28A-14-1, (b), (c).
Personal notice to creditors, §28A-14-3.
Proof of notice, §28A-14-2.
Publication, §28A-14-1, (a).
Sale, lease or mortgage by heirs or devisees, §28A-17-12.
Validation of certain notices, §28A-14-1.1.
Resignation.
Petitions, §28A-10-2.
**Exempt property.**
Judgments.
Setting aside exempt property.
Notice to persons affected, §1C-1603, (d).
**Expedited evictions.**
Service of complaint, §42-62, (c).
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Expunction of juvenile records.**
Juvenile alleged or adjudicated delinquent and undisciplined, §7B-3202.
**Fair housing.**
Unlawful discriminatory housing practices.
Enforcement, §41A-7.
**Fairs.**
Lien against licensees' property to secure charge.
Owner to be notified of sale, §106-513.
**Family law arbitration,** §50-44, (i).
**Farm machinery franchises.**
Termination of agreements, §66-182.
**Federal liens.**
Certificates.
Revocation of certificate.
Filing officer.
Duties, §44-68.14, (a).
Execution, §44-68.13.
Fees, §44-68.14, (d).
Filing and indexing, §44-68.15, (a), (b).
Filing.
August 1, 1990.
Notices filed before, §44-68.17.
Duties of filing officer, §44-68.14.
Fee, §44-68.15, (a), (b).
Generally, §44-68.12, (a).
Personal property liens, §44-68.12, (c).
Real property liens, §44-68.12, (a).
Refiling.
August 1, 1990.
Refilings filed before, §44-68.17.
Duties of filing officer, §44-68.14, (a), (b).
**Fees, uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311, (a).
**Fiduciaries.**
Removal of fiduciary funds to nonresident fiduciary, §36A-13.
**Finance leases.**
Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-405, (c).
**Financial transaction cards.**
Theft, loss, disappearance, etc., of card falsely noted, §14-113.13, (d).
**Fires and fire protection.**
Rural fire protection districts.
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Coastal wetlands.
Orders to control activities, §113-230.
Poisons and pesticides.
Use, §113-301.1.
**Foreign law.**
Intent to raise issue concerning, §1A-1, Rule 44.1.
**Forests and forestry.**
Misdemeanors.
Destruction of posted forestry notices, §113-58.
**Forms.**
Service of process by publication, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Forthcoming bond for personal property.**
Summary remedy, §1-320.

NOTICE —Cont'd
**Foster care placement review hearing.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
Voluntary foster care placement agreements, §7B-909, (c).
**Freight or baggage in possession of common carriers.**
Claim for loss, damage or injury, §62-204.
**Funds transfers.**
Cancellation and amendment of payment orders, §25-4A-211.
Payment orders.
Obligation of beneficiary's bank to give notice to beneficiary, §25-4A-404.
Rejection of payment order, §25-4A-210.
**Garnishment.**
Failure of garnishee to appear.
Notice requiring appearance, §1-440.27, (b).
Levy.
Delivery to garnishee, §1-440.25.
Corporate garnishee, §1-440.26.
Form, §1-440.24.
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Tax rate, §105-449.80, (c).
**Gasoline tax.**
Distributors or exporters not paying tax due.
Department notification by supplier, §105-449.98.
Taxable gallons received by supplier during reporting period.
Distributors or exporters notice, §105-449.98, (b).
**Gasoline tax licenses.**
Cancellation or reissuance of certain licenses.
Suppliers notice, §105-449.92.
Discontinuance of business, §105-449.75.
Hearing on cancellation of license, §105-449.76.
**General assembly.**
Committee activity.
Examination of witnesses, §120-19.2, (d).
Contested elections, §120-10.
Legislative ethics committee.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103, (b).
Meetings of commissions, committees and standing subcommittees.
Official meetings, §143-318.14A, (b).
Repayment of money owed to state by legislators.
Legislative ethics committee to be notified, §143-559.
Statement of economic interest.
County boards of elections to notify candidates of economic-interest-statement requirements, §120-93.
**Ginseng dealers.**
Change of address, §106-202.21, (d).
NOTICE —Cont'd
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Public hearing on creation of zone, §158-33, (b).
**Grand jury.**
Indictments.
Notice to defendant of true bill of indictment, §15A-630.
**Guardians.**
Appointment of guardian.
Minors, §35A-1222.
Determination of incompetence.
Hearings, §35A-1108, (a).
Service of notice, §35A-1109.
**Habeas corpus.**
District attorney, §17-30.
Interested parties, §17-29.
**Hazardous waste management.**
Inactive hazardous cites.
Copies of proposed plan.
Availability for inspection and copying, §130A-310.4, (b).
Imminent hazard.
Orders, §130A-310.5, (a).
Local health director.
Involvement in development of plan, §130A-310.4, (a).
Orders.
Monitoring, testing, analysis and reporting, §130A-310.1, (c).
Remedial action, §130A-310.3, (c).
Recordation of sites generally, §130A-310.8.
Remedial action.
Form and content of notices, §130A-310.4, (g).
Orders, §130A-310.3, (c).
Proposed plan, §130A-310.4, (c).
Hearing on, §130A-310.4, (f).
Superfund program.
Filing notices of superfund liens, §130A-310.23.
**Health.**
Marketing and branding farm products.
Unwholesome products.
Health officer notified, §106-193.
Suspension and revocation of permits and program participation, §130A-23, (c), (d).
**Health benefit plans,** §58-3-172.
**Health care facilities.**
Certificates of need.
Decision on application, §131E-186, (b).
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Exercise of powers, §58-67-35, (b).
Modification of operations, §58-67-10, (d).
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
Mailing of notices to licensees, §93D-10.
**Hearing impaired.**
Interpreters for deaf persons.
Need for interpreter, §8B-4.
**Hospital districts.**
Creation of district, §131E-42, (e).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Amendments to charter, §58-65-130.
Conversion.
Public comment on plan of conversion, §58-65-131, (g).
Garnishment for debt owed public hospitals.
Motion for garnishment, §131E-49, (b).
Merger or consolidation, §58-65-155.
Rate schedule.
Hearing on revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, §58-65-45.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Creation of authority.
Counties, §157-33.
Hearings, §157-4.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
License agent appointment revoked or not renewed, §113-270.1, (g).
Poisons and pesticides.
Use, §113-301.1.
**Impeachment.**
Procedure in impeachment.
Accused to be given notice, §123-8.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Date, time and place for hearings, §35A-1108, (a).
Service of notice and petition, §35A-1109.
Subsequent notices, service, §35A-1108, (c).
**Industrial commission.**
Managed care organizations, I.C. Managed Care Orgs. R. V.
Utilization of rehabilitation professionals in workers' compensation claims, I.C. Util. Rehab. Profs. VII.
**Injunctions.**
Preliminary injunction, §1A-1, Rule 65, (a).
Temporary restraining order, §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
**Injuring notices,** §14-384.
**Insurance.**
Accident and health insurance.
Acknowledgment by insurer of receipt of notice under policy.
No waiver of rights of insurer, §58-50-1.
Claims.
Required policy provisions as to notice of claims, §58-51-15, (a).
Group accident and health insurance.
Continuation privileges, §58-53-25.
Inclusion of notice in individual certifications of coverage, §58-53-40.
Conversion privilege, §58-53-110, (e).
Nonpayment of premium.
Notice required before forfeiture, §58-50-35.
Renewability of individual and blanket hospitalization and accident and health insurance policies, §58-51-20, (a).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Accident and health insurance —Cont'd
Right to return policy and have premium refunded, §58-51-10.
Agents.
Termination of agency, §58-40-100.
Cancellation, §58-41-15.
Companies, §58-12-50.
First meeting, §58-7-40.
Foreign companies.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §58-3-90.
Licenses.
Foreign companies.
Revocation or suspension, §58-3-90.
Liquidation.
Delinquency proceedings.
Notice to claimants, §1-507.7.
Denial of health benefit plan claim, §58-3-172.
Hearings.
Rates, §58-40-105, (a).
Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-40-110, (c).
Information and privacy protection.
Adverse underwriting decisions.
Content and form of notice, §58-39-55, (a).
Correction, amendment or deletion of recorded personal information.
Compliance, §58-39-50, (b).
Refusal, §58-39-50, (a).
Insurance information practices.
Abbreviated notice, §58-39-25, (c).
Applicants to be notified, §58-39-25, (a).
Delegation of obligations to other institutions or agents, §58-39-25, (d).
Form and contents, §58-39-25, (b).
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Assessments, §58-62-41, (a).
Life insurance.
Policies.
Interest rates on life insurance policy loans, §58-61-10, (e).
Medicare supplement insurance.
Disclosure standards.
Rules for captions or notice requirements, §58-54-25, (d).
Policies to have notice of free examination, §58-54-30.
Mutual insurance companies.
Amendment of charter, §58-8-5, (a).
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations.
Meeting of stockholders to consider, §58-10-1.
Meetings of policyholders, §58-8-10.
Amendment of charter, §58-8-5, (a).
Nonrenewal of policy, §58-41-20.
Rate bureau.
Change of coverage or rate, §58-36-45.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Rates.
Coverage or rate change, §58-41-20.
Hearings.
Commissioner, §58-40-105, (a).
Imposition of penalties or suspension of licenses, §58-40-110, (c).
Reinsurance, §58-10-30.
Renewal.
Policies with premium or coverage changes, §58-41-25.
Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers.
Liquidation, §58-30-125.
Proposal by domiciliary liquidator to distribute assets, §58-30-180, (e).
Surplus lines insurance.
Duty to notify insured, §58-21-50.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Unlawful advertising, §58-29-10.
**Interstate family support.**
Issuance of support orders, §52C-4-401, (c).
Order issued in another state, §52C-6-605, (a).
Contents of notice, §52C-6-605, (b).
Registration of order, §52C-6-605, (c).
**Intestate succession.**
Election of surviving, §29-30, (c).
**Judgments.**
Exempt property.
Setting aside exempt property.
Notice to persons affected, §1C-1603, (d).
Foreign judgments.
Filing.
Service of notice of filing, §1C-1704, (a).
Contents of notice, §1C-1704, (b).
Notice of defense.
Filing by judgment debtors, §1C-1705, (a).
Payment or satisfaction.
Judgment creditor to give notice of payment, §1-239, (c).
Notice to attorney for judgment creditor, §1-239, (b).
**Judicial department.**
Superior court division.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Transfer of civil causes.
Motion to transfer.
Requirement of notice, §7A-258, (e).
**Judicial sales.**
Publication of advertisement, §1-595.
Public sale, §§1-339.15 to 1-339.20.
Contents, §1-339.15.
Personal property.
Perishable property, §1-339.19.
Posting and publishing.
Personal property, §1-339.18.
Real property, §1-339.17.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.20, (b), (c).
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Judicial sales** —Cont'd
Public sale —Cont'd
Time for beginning advertisement, §1-339.16.
**Judicial standards commission.**
Amendments to notice, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 16.
Formal proceedings, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 9.
**Juvenile code.**
See JUVENILE CODE.
**Labor.**
Employers to post notice of laws, §95-9.
Safety and health program.
Compliance with provisions required, §95-255, (a), (c).
**Landfills.**
Disposal of demolition debris, §130A-301.2, (f).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Destroyed premises.
Surrender by lessee.
Notice to landlord, §42-12.
Notice to quit, §42-14.
Rental of space for manufactured home, §42-14.
Residential rental agreements.
Landlord to notify tenant of breaches of tenant's obligation, §42-43, (b).
Tenancy from year to year, §42-14.
**Larceny.**
Concealment of merchandise in mercantile establishments.
Detention of minors by merchants, agents or employees.
Notice to parent or guardian during period of detention, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
**Laundries and dry cleaning establishments.**
Unclaimed clothing, §66-67.
**Lead poisoning hazard,** §130A-131.9B.
**Leases.**
Memorandum of leases and options.
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
**Leases, UCC.**
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2A-516.
Cure by lessor of improper tender or delivery, §25-2A-513.
Default, §§25-2A-502, 25-2A-516.
Delay or nondelivery, §25-2A-405, (c).
Termination or modification, §25-2A-406.
Revocation of acceptance of goods, §25-2A-517, (4).
**Legal advertising.**
Affidavit of publication, §§1-598, 1-600, (a).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Charges, §1-596.
Judicial sales, §1-595.
No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Legal advertising** —Cont'd
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600, (a).
Method of proof not exclusive, §1-600, (c).
Prima facie evidence, §1-600, (b).
Public sales, §1-595.
Requisites for newspaper publication, §1-597.
Applicability of provisions, §1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Validation.
Certain legal advertisements validated, §1-601.
**Libel and slander.**
Action against newspaper, §99-1, (a).
Action against radio or television station, §99-1, (b).
**Libraries.**
Withdrawal from interstate library compact, §125-17.
**License taxes.**
Gasoline, §105-449.80.
**Liens.**
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Notice of action to enforce, §44A-13, (c).
Notice of assignment of claim, §44A-12, (e).
Possessory liens on personal property.
Enforcement by sale.
Contents, §44A-4, (f).
Motor vehicles.
Notice to division of motor vehicles, §44A-4, (b).
Notice to person having legal title, §44A-4, (b).
Private sales, §44A-4, (c).
Public sales, §44A-4, (e).
**Limited liability companies.**
Administrative dissolution.
Determination notice, §57C-6-03, (b).
Claims against dissolved companies.
Known claims, §57C-6-07, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08, (a), (b).
Correction of annual report to secretary of state, §57C-2-23, (d).
Derivative actions by members.
Discontinuance, dismissal, etc., §57C-8-01, (d).
Resignation of registered agent, §57C-2-42, (a).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-09, (a).
Revocation of certificate of authority of foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-14, (b).
**Limited partnerships.**
Certificates.
Filing constitution notice, §59-208.
**Lis pendens,** §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
See LIS PENDENS.
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Livestock.**
Cattle tick.
Service of quarantine and dipping notice, §106-357.
Impoundment.
Actual notice when owner known, §68-19.
Sale where owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.
When owner not known, §68-18.1.
Public livestock markets.
Notice of sales, §106-408.
Tuberculosis.
Owner of suspected animals to be notified, §106-342.
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Sale, §159-124.
Rejection of bids.
New notice of sale, §159-126.
Budget hearing, §159-12, (a), (b).
Meeting of commission, §159-3, (b).
**Local governments.**
Claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
Energy conservation.
Guaranteed energy savings contracts.
Award of contract, §143-64.17B, (b).
Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A, (a).
**Low-level radioactive waste facilities.**
County in which facility proposed to be located, §104E-10.1, (c).
**Manufactured housing dealers or salespersons.**
Serving notice on licensee, §143-143.11A, (b).
**Marketing associations.**
Meetings, §54-137.
Merger or consolidation.
Meeting for approving, §54-161, (a).
Sale, lease or exchange of assets.
Meeting to consider, §54-165, (a).
Merger or consolidation.
Meeting to approve, §54-161, (a).
Objecting members.
Notice of objection, §54-166, (a).
**Meat and meat products.**
Inspections.
Warning notices, §106-549.35, (b).
**Medical examiners.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Notification concerning out-of-state body, §130A-384.
Notification of medical examiners of certain deaths, §130A-383, (a).
Duties of medical examiners upon receipt of notice, §130A-385, (a).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Contested case hearings for eligible assaultive and violent children, §122C-196.
Death of client, §122C-31, (a).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse** —Cont'd
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest.
Notice to minors and incompetents, §35A-1353.
Escape or breach of conditional release by client, §122C-205, (d).
Discharge of clients who escape or breach conditions of release, §122C-205.1, (c).
Hearings.
Substance abusers.
Notice to hold hearing, §122C-286.1, (b).
Voluntary admissions.
Facilities for the mentally ill and substance abusers.
Clerk of court notified, §122C-224, (c).
Emergency admission to 24 hour facility, §122C-223, (b), (d).
Judicial review, §122C-224.1, (b), (c).
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
Creation of districts, §162A-66.
Hearings, §162A-66.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68, (b), (e).
**Metropolitan water districts.**
Creation of district, §162A-33.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
Hearing, §162A-35.
**Militia.**
Officer to give notice of absence, §127A-146.
**Milk and milk products.**
Distributors.
Liens on tangible and intangible assets of milk distributors.
Furnishing copy of statement of nonpayment to distributor constitutes notice of claim of lien, §44-69.3, (c).
**Mines and minerals.**
Mailing, §74-60.
Reclamation.
Notice of deficiencies, §74-56, (b).
Safety and health.
Request for inspection.
Notice to commissioner or director, §74-24.7, (f).
**Mismanagement of assistance, appointment of personal representative.**
Notice of hearing, §108A-37, (b).
**Missing persons.**
Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
Complaint, §28C-4.
Procedure after notice, §28C-6.
Receivers' search.
For absentee, §28C-9.
Service, §28C-5.
**Mobile homes.**
Defects in uniform standards.
Notification required, §143-151.4.
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Money transmitters.**
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206, (a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Foreclosure.
Recording, §45-38.
Postponement of sale.
Contents and form, §45-21.21, (c).
Reverse mortgage lenders.
Authorization.
Issuance of notice of authority, §53-258, (d).
Notice of intent.
Lenders not required to obtain authorization, §53-258, (c).
Sale under power of sale.
Contents, §§45-21.16, (c), 45-21.16A.
Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49.
Copies filed with clerk, §45-21.33, (c).
Hearings, §45-21.16, (a).
Manner of giving notice, §45-21.16, (b).
Posting and publishing, §45-21.17.
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
Postponement of sale, §45-21.21, (c).
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
Validation of foreclosure sales where notice not provided, §45-21.45.
Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49.
Waiver of right to notice, §45-21.16, (f).
Written confirmation from holder, §45-21.16, (c1).
Satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
Substitution of trustees.
Constructive notice, §45-15.
**Motor carriers.**
Brokers' licenses.
Hearings on applications, §62-263, (c).
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2, (a).
Certificate or permit.
Hearing on application, §62-262, (b), (c).
Service of notice.
Designation of person on whom notices may be served, §62-270.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Appropriate law enforcement agency to be notified of reportable accident, §20-166.1, (a).
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
Cancellation or termination of certified policies, §§20-279.22, 20-309, (e).
**Motor vehicles.**
Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles.
Removal and disposal.
Notice to owner, §153A-132.
Sale, §20-137.10, (c) to (d1).
Antifreeze violations.
Warning notice for minor violations, §106-579.12, (b).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
Mandatory revocation of license in event of refusal to submit to test, §20-16.2, (d), (f).
Commercial drivers' licenses.
Issuance of commercial drivers' licenses.
Notification to commercial driver's license information center, §20-37.17.
Nonresidents.
Traffic convictions, §20-37.20.
Notification required by drivers, §20-37.18.
Traffic convictions.
Nonresidents, §20-37.20.
Dealers' licenses.
Denial, §20-296.
Hearings, §20-305.3.
Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
Division of motor vehicles.
Giving of notice, §20-48.
Gasoline service stations.
Unauthorized vehicles.
Notice of violation, §20-219.3, (b).
Judicial sales.
Peace officers to give notice to commissioner, §20-114, (c).
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §20-16, (d).
Manufacturers.
Licenses.
Denial, §20-296.
Hearings, §20-305.3.
Suspension or revocation, §20-296.
Mechanic's or storage lien.
Sale under.
Notice to division, §20-77, (c).
New motor vehicles warranties act.
Civil action by consumers.
Notice to manufacturers, §20-351.7.
Nuclear fuel.
Transportation of spent nuclear fuel.
Notice of intent to transport, §20-167.1, (a).
Salvage vehicles.
Titling of salvage vehicles.
Notice of titling.
Purposes of part, §20-71.2.
Service of process.
Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
**Municipal corporations.**
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Notice of public hearing, §160A-102.
Assessments.
Preliminary assessment roll.
Confirmation, §160A-229.
Hearing on, §160A-227.
Preliminary resolution.
Hearing on, §160A-224.
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
Claims against local units of government, §1-539.16.
Council.
Meetings.
Given by city clerk, §160A-171.
Elections.
Candidacy, §163-294.2.
Special elections, §163-287.
Extension of corporate limits, §160A-49.
Population less than five thousand.
Notice of intent to annex, §160A-37, (a).
Public hearings, §160A-37, (b).
Sale or disposition of property.
Advertisement for sealed bids, §160A-268.
Exchange of property, §160A-271.
Lease or rental of property, §160A-272.
Negotiated offer, advertisement and upset bids, §160A-269.
Private sale, §160A-267.
Public auction.
Real property, §160A-270, (a).
**Municipal service districts,** §160A-537, (e).
Abolition of district.
Hearing, §160A-541.
Consolidation of districts.
Hearing, §160A-539, (c).
Establishment.
Hearings, §160A-537, (c).
Extension of district.
Hearing, §160A-538, (d).
Reduction of district.
Hearing, §160A-538.1, (a).
**Negotiable instruments.**
Breech of fiduciary duty, §25-3-307.
Notice of dishonor, §§25-3-503 to 25-3-506.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
Third parties.
Right to defend action, §25-3-119.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Merger.
Action on plan.
Corporations without members entitled to vote, §55A-11-03, (b).
Membership meetings, §55A-11-03, (d).
Limitations of charitable or religious corporations, §55A-11-02, (a), (b), (c).
**Notaries public.**
Changes of status, §10A-13.
**Nurse licensure compact.**
Remote state actions.
Reporting to coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.85, (a).
**Nursing homes.**
Patients' bill of rights, §131E-120, (a), (b).
**Occupational safety and health.**
Citations.
Employee contesting time fixed for correction, §95-130.
Notice in lieu of citation, §95-137, (a).
Inspection, §95-136, (f).
Unauthorized advance notice.
Penalty, §95-139.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Occupational safety and health** —Cont'd
Standards.
Variances.
Temporary variances, §95-132, (a).
**Offer of judgment.**
Notice of acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 68, (a).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Abandoning wells, §113-395.
Drilling wells, §113-395.
Hearings before department, §113-397.
**Oil or hazardous substances discharge site.**
Recordation on land subject to land use restrictions, §143-215.85A.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Prohibited discharges.
Required notice, §143-215.85, (a).
**Open dumps,** §130A-301, (f).
**Optometrists.**
Board of examiners.
Meetings, §90-117.3.
**Ordinances.**
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Public hearings.
Notice, §160A-102.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Hearing on enactment, §160A-191.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Associations of owners or operators of high voltage lines, §95-229.9, (d).
Contents, §95-229.9, (b).
Responsibility for notification, §95-229.9, (a).
Telephone notification, §95-229.9, (c).
**Parent and child.**
Arrest of minor, §15A-505, (a), (b).
**Parking authorities.**
Creation of authority.
Hearing, §160A-552.
**Partition.**
Partition sales.
Certification and affidavit of notice, §46-28, (b).
Unknown parties, §46-6.
**Partnerships.**
Partnership charged with notice to partner, §59-42.
Surviving partners.
Notice to creditors, §59-78.
When person deemed to have notice, §59-33, (b).
**Pending actions.**
Constructive notice of pending litigation.
Lis pendens generally, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
See LIS PENDENS.
**Personnel system.**
Exemptions from provisions, §126-5, (g).
Political hirings.
Notice to person allegedly illegally hired, §126-14.4, (b).
**Pesticides.**
Proposed application, §143-458, (b).
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Pesticides** —Cont'd
Samples failing examination.
Board may publish notice, §143-446, (d).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Licenses.
Denial of license, §90-14.1.
Revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.2.
Appeal, §90-14.8.
Notice of, §90-14.9, (a).
Services, §90-14.3.
**Planned community act.**
Meetings of associations, §47F-3-108.
**Plant protection and conservation.**
Criteria and procedures for placing plants on protective plant list, §106-202.16, (c).
**Pollution control.**
Local erosion control programs.
Commission to notify of deficiencies, §113A-60.
**Pork promotion assessments.**
Amount and effective date, §106-794.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers.
Description of grade of chicks to be posted, §106-546.
Inspections.
Violations of article, §106-549.60.
**Powers of appointment.**
Release or limitation to bind fiduciary.
Necessity for notice, §39-36.
**Premium financing.**
Cancellation of insurance contract upon default, §58-35-85.
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
Cancellation of prearrangement insurance policy, §90-210.65, (b).
Substitution of licensee, §90-210.63, (a).
Transfers, assignments and termination, §90-210.68, (b), (c).
**Prepaid entertainment contracts.**
Cancellation of contract, §66-121, (b) to (d).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Length of notice and to whom given, §23-32.
Petition, §23-25.
**Private schools.**
New schools, §115C-560, (a).
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-552, (a).
Termination of schools, §115C-560, (b).
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-552, (b).
**Probate and registration.**
Memorandum of options, §47-120.
**Property taxes.**
Abstracts.
Reduced valuation of permanent residence of elderly or permanently disabled, §105-309, (f).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, §105-348.
Attachment and garnishment, §105-368, (b).
Collection of taxes, §105-353.
County board of equalization and review.
Meetings and adjournment, §105-322, (f).
County tax supervisor.
Listing of property.
Publication of notice, §105-296, (c).
Foreclosure of tax lien.
In rem method.
Docketing certificate of taxes due, §105-375, (c).
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Presumption of notice of tax, §105-348.
Public utilities.
Right to appeal appraisal and apportionment, §105-342, (b).
Validation.
Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.
**Proprietary schools.**
Change of ownership, administration, etc., §115D-91.
Guaranty bond.
Cancellation, §115D-95, (b).
**Public health authorities.**
Dissolution of authority, §130A-45.2, (b).
**Public lands.**
Pending entries, §146-38.
**Public notices.**
Defacing or destroying, §14-385.
**Public officers and employees.**
Appointments, §143-47.7.
Definitions, §143-47.6.
Existing appointments, §143-47.8.
Per diem compensation and travel allowances, §143-47.9.
Improper government activities.
Reporting.
Notice of employee protections and obligations.
Posting by employer, §126-88.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Delinquent officials, §143-556.
Legislators, §143-559.
**Public schools.**
Compulsory attendance.
Notice to parent of excessive absences, §115C-378.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Delinquent employees, §143-553, (b).
School administrators.
Qualifications, §115C-290.7, (b).
State board of education.
Special meetings, §115C-11, (c).
Teachers.
Career teachers.
Dismissal or demotion, §115C-325, (h).
Notice of grounds, §115C-325, (e).
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Public schools** —Cont'd
Teachers —Cont'd
Resignation.
Required notice, §115C-325, (o).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325, (f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325, (f1).
**Public utilities.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2, (a).
Generating facilities.
Certificates for construction.
Application, §62-82, (a).
Rates.
Change of rates, §62-134, (a).
Reorganization.
Meeting of new owners, §62-291, (a).
Underground damage prevention.
Required prior to excavations, §87-102.
Required when damage done, §87-113.
Utilities commission.
Generating facility.
Application for certificate, §62-82.
Hearings.
Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.
Complaints by public utilities, §62-74.
Rates.
Increase in rates, §62-81, (b).
Service of notices, §62-63.
**Rabies.**
Persons bitten by dogs or cats.
Notice to local health director, §130A-196.
**Railroads.**
Obstructing highways, §136-192, (a) to (c).
**Receivers.**
Corporations.
Sale of property pending litigation, §1-507.8.
**Regional sports authorities.**
Withdrawal from authority, §160A-479.6.
**Residential property disclosure act.**
Cancellation of contract, §47E-5, (b).
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
Licenses.
Denial or rejection of application, §90-657.
Expiration of license, §90-658, (e).
**Retailers and wholesale merchants.**
Certificates of registration.
Sales and use tax.
Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29, (d).
**Retail installment sales.**
Home-solicitation sale.
Cancellation, §25A-39, (b), (c).
Installation.
Form of notice, §25A-39, (d).
Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses.
Required to be included in document, §25A-25, (b).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Breach, §25-2-607, (3).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Sale of goods, UCC** —Cont'd
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming, §25-2-616.
Resale by seller, §25-2-706.
Termination, §25-2-309, (3).
**Sales.**
Off-premises sales.
Cancellation.
Notice of cancellation, §14-401.13, (a).
Failure or refusal to honor, §14-401.13, (b).
**Sales and use tax.**
Attachment, §105-164.39.
Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.
Wholesale merchants and retailers.
Certificates of registration.
Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29, (d).
**Sanitary districts.**
Extension of district.
Procedure for extension, §130A-69.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Branch offices.
Closing.
Notice to administrator, §54B-25.
Incorporation.
Hearing, §54B-13, (c).
Meetings of members or stockholders.
Annual meeting, §54B-106, (b), (c).
Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
Merger of like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
Special meetings, §54B-107, (b).
Withdrawable accounts.
Setoff.
Notice of exercise of right, §54B-131, (b).
**Savings banks.**
Branch offices.
Application for permission to establish.
Statements by interested parties.
Notice of right to file, §54C-23, (d).
Closing, §54C-26.
Deposit accounts.
Setoff.
Notice of exercise of right, §54C-169, (b).
Dissolution.
Involuntary liquidation, §54C-83, (b).
Receiver.
Appointment, §54C-83, (e).
Incorporation.
Application to organize savings bank.
Hearing on, §54C-13, (c).
Loans.
Right of borrower to select attorney or law firm, §54C-124, (b).
Meetings of members or stockholders.
Annual meetings, §54C-106, (b), (c).
Special meetings, §54C-107, (b).
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Savings banks** —Cont'd
Removal of directors, officers and employees.
Notice of charges, §54C-82, (a).
Supervisory control.
Notice of charges, §54C-81, (a).
**Searches and seizures.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property generally, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Unclaimed property, §15-12, (a).
Sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
Notice of sale, §15-14.
**Seeds.**
Complaint and claims procedures, §106-277.31.
Violations of article, §106-277.23.
Sampling, inspecting and testing seeds, §106-277.21.
**Service of process.**
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
**Setoff debt collection.**
Agency receipt of refund of debtor, §105A-8, (a).
Claimant agency to notify department, §105A-6, (a).
Local agencies submitting debt, §105A-5, (a), (b).
Return of amount setoff for failure to give notice, §105A-5, (e).
Receipt by state agency of refund of debtor.
Return of amount setoff for failure to give notice, §105A-8, (d).
**Small claims actions,** §7A-228.
Assignment of magistrate, §7A-213.
Nonassignment to magistrate, §7A-215.
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
Plans for coverage of employees of political subdivisions.
Notice and opportunity for hearing, §135-23, (b).
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Creation of districts, §139-5, (b).
Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
Land-use regulations.
Adoption, §139-9.
**Solid waste management.**
Regional solid waste management authorities.
Withdrawal from authority, §153A-426.
**Special education.**
Decisions of local educational agencies, §115C-116, (a).
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
Place of practice of licensee.
Notice to board, §90-299, (a), (c).
**State debt.**
Renewal or payment.
Chief clerk to act when treasurer unable to, §142-10.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Streets and highways.**
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Notice of abandonment of road, §136-55.1.
Watershed improvement projects.
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within project, §136-64.1.
Transportation corridor official maps.
Variances.
Hearing on, §136-44.52, (b).
**Structured settlement agreements.**
Notice of proposed transfer, §1-543.13, (c).
**Superior courts.**
Emergency judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Special judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
**Supreme court.**
Appeal of right from court of appeals, App. Proc. Rule 14, (a), (b).
**Suretyship.**
Surety, indorser or guarantor may notify creditor to take action, §26-7, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §26-7, (d).
Effect of failure of creditor to take action.
Discharge of parties, §26-9, (a).
Separate notice of co-sureties, co-indorsers or co-guarantors, §26-9, (c).
Waiver of defense provisions, §26-9, (b).
Evidence of notice, §26-8, (c).
Extent of notice, §26-7, (b).
Holder or owner of obligation to disclose other sureties, indorsers and guarantors, etc., §26-7, (c).
Method of notice, §26-8, (a).
Return of service, §26-8, (b).
**Swine farms.**
Written notice, §106-805.
**Taxation.**
Additional taxes, §105-241.1, (a).
Appeals.
Tax review board.
Administrative review.
Notice of hearing, §105-241.2, (a).
Attachment or garnishment.
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (b).
Property taxes.
All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, §105-348.
Attachment and garnishment, §105-368, (b).
Collection of taxes, §105-353.
County assessor.
Listing of property.
Publication of notice, §105-296, (c).
County board of equalization and review.
Meetings and adjournment, §105-322, (f).

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Property taxes —Cont'd
Foreclosure of tax lien.
In rem method.
Docketing certificate of taxes due, §105-375, (c).
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Presumption of notice of tax, §105-348.
Public utilities.
Right to appeal appraisal and apportionment, §105-342, (b).
Validation.
Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.
Sales and use tax.
Attachment, §105-164.39.
Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Appeals, §7B-1113.
Pending child abuse, neglect or dependency hearing.
Notice requirements, §7B-1106.1.
Placement review hearing, §7B-907, (b).
Unknown parent.
Preliminary hearing to ascertain identity, §7B-1105, (c).
Publication of notice of proceeding, §7B-1105, (d).
**Textbooks.**
Change of textbook, §115C-92.
**Time.**
Computation of time.
Publication of legal notices, §1-594.
**Torrens system registration.**
Adverse claims.
Suit to enforce claims, §43-28.
Certificates.
Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
Instrument describing party as trustee or agent not to operate as notice, §43-63.
Application of article, §43-64.
Filing notice of claim, §43-64.
Petition.
Notice of petition published, §43-10.
**Torts.**
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Determination of claim, §143-292.
Hearing, §143-297.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Renunciation, §36A-34, (a).
Written notice required, §36A-34, (e).
Renunciation by testamentary trustee, §36A-34.
Special trustees.
Appointment without notice, §36A-36.
**Unclaimed property.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Unclaimed property** —Cont'd
Holder's notice to apparent owner, §116B-59, (b), (c).
**Unsafe character of building,** §160A-426.
**Uranium.**
Exploration for uranium.
Mailing of written notice, §74-84.
Permits, §74-78, (a).
**Urban redevelopment.**
Redevelopment commissions.
Resolution or ordinance creating.
Notice of intent to consider passage, §160A-504, (a).
County redevelopment commission, §160A-506.
Joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.
Regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.
Redevelopment plans.
Hearings on.
Commission, §160A-513, (e).
Governing body, §160A-513, (h).
**Urban service districts.**
Abolition of districts.
Hearings, §160B-10.
Consolidation of district.
Hearing, §160B-8, (c).
Establishment of district.
Hearing, §160B-6, (c).
Extension of district.
Hearing, §160B-7, (d).
**Utility commission decisions,** §62-90, (a), (b).
**Vacation rentals.**
Expedited evictions, §42A-24, (a).
**Variances.**
Drinking water regulations.
Opportunity and notice for public hearing, §130A-321, (d).
**Vegetables.**
Plant law.
Stop-sale notice, §106-284.19.
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
Petitions.
Notice of filing, §34-8.
**Veterinarians.**
Abandoned animals.
Notice to owner, §90-187.7, (a), (b).
**Victims of crime.**
Escape or release of offender, §15A-825.
Release of offender, §15A-825.
**Vital statistics.**
Death notification, §130A-112.
**Wage and hour act.**
Matters of which employer to notify employees, §95-25.13.
Training wage.
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.3A, (j).
Employee hiring, §95-25.3A, (f).
**Wastewater collection and treatment works.**
Discharge of untreated wastewater or untreated waste, §143-215.1C, (b), (c).
**NOTICE** —Cont'd
**Water and air resources.**
Civil penalties.
Assessment and specific reasons, §143-215.6A, (d).
Confidentiality.
Information not entitled to confidential treatment.
Adequate notice to person who submits information, §143-215.3C, (d).
Environmental management commission.
Proposed adoption and assignment of classification, §143-214.1.
Hearings, §143-215.4, (a).
Notice to be given by registered or certified mail, §143-215.4, (c).
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Creation of authority.
Resolution of governing body.
Hearing on, §§162A-3, (a), 162A-3.1, (a).
Withdrawal or joinder of subdivision.
Hearing on resolution, §162A-4, (b).
**Waters and watercourses.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Hearings, §143-215.13, (d).
Permits.
Proposed permits, §143-215.15, (c).
**Wholesale merchants and retailers.**
Certificates of registration.
Sales and use tax.
Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29, (d).
**Wills.**
Caveats to will.
Caveator to notify heirs, §31-33.
Superior court clerks to enter notice on will books, §31-37.
**Workers' compensation.**
Accidents.
Employee to give notice to employer, §97-22.
Contents of notice, §97-23.
Defects no bar, §97-23.
How notice given, §97-23.
Employment covered by act, I.C. Rule 201.
Insurance.
Cancellation of policy, §97-99, (a).
How notice given, §97-100, (h).
Policies must contain clause that notice to employer is notice to insurer, §97-97.
Occupational diseases.
Applicability of requirement of notice to employer, §97-58, (b).
Payment of claims.
Final payment.
Notification to commission, §97-18, (h).
Refusal to pay, §97-18, (c).
Termination, §97-18.1, (b), (c).
Self-insurance.
Third-party administrators and service companies, §58-47-185, (a).

**NOTICE OF CONTAMINATION OF SITE.**
**Cancellation after contamination eliminated, owner's request,** §143B-279.10, (f).
**Deed or other instrument of conveyance, contaminated property statement,** §143B-279.10, (e).
**Filing copy in register of deeds office,** §143B-279.10, (b).
**Recording copy,** §143B-279.10, (c).
**Secretary may prepare and file, owner's failure,** §143B-279.10, (d).
**Survey plat identifying designated area submitted by owner of site,** §143B-279.10, (a).

**NOTICE OF OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGE SITE.**
**Recordation when land subject to current or future use restrictions,** §143-215.85A.

**NOTICE OF OPEN DUMPS,** §130A-301, (f).

**NUCLEAR COMPACT ACT,** §§104D-1 to 104D-5.
See SOUTHERN STATES ENERGY COMPACT.

**NUCLEAR ENERGY.**
**Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
**Radiation protection.**
General provisions, §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.
Southern states energy compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-5.
See SOUTHERN STATES ENERGY COMPACT.

**NUDITY.**
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Certain conduct unlawful on premises, §18B-1005, (a).

**NUISANCES.**
**Actions.**
Subjects of actions, §1-539.
**Agricultural and forestry operations liability,** §§106-700, 106-701.
Mediation of farm nuisance disputes, §7A-38.3; Farm Med. Rules 1 to 10.
**Cotton growers failing to pay assessment of cotton growers association.**
Destruction of cotton plants growing on acreage, §106-65.90.
**Counties.**
Noise regulations, §153A-133.
Public health nuisances.
Abatement, §153A-140.
**Damages.**
Remedies, §1-539.
**Disorderly conduct in public buildings and facilities,** §14-132.
**Dogs injuring deer or bear on wildlife management areas, killing dogs,** §67-14.1, (a).

**NUISANCES** —Cont'd
**Farm nuisance disputes.**
Prelitigation mediation, §7A-38.3.
Certification that mediation concluded, Farm Med. Rule 8.
Completion, Farm Med. Rule 4.
Conclusion.
Certification, Farm Med. Rule 8.
Exemptions, Farm Med. Rule 2.
Generally, Farm Med. Rule 4.
Mediators.
Authority and duties, Farm Med. Rule 5.
Certification, Farm Med. Rule 9.
Certification training programs, Farm Med. Rule 10.
Compensation, Farm Med. Rule 6.
Selection, Farm Med. Rule 3.
Submission of dispute, Farm Med. Rule 1.
Waiver, Farm Med. Rule 7.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Adulterated or misbranded product or article.
Detention of suspected product or article.
Declaration of nuisance, §106-125, (d).
**Forests and forestry.**
Liability of agricultural and forestry operations, §§106-700, 106-701.
Prescribed burning of forestlands.
Not to constitute public or private nuisance, §113-60.42, (a).
**General assembly.**
Abatement of nuisances.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Health nuisances,** §130A-19.
Imminent hazard, §130A-20.
**Judgments.**
Remedies, §1-539.
**Junkyard control.**
General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
**Local health directors.**
Duties, §130A-19.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Mediation of farm nuisance disputes,** §7A-38.3; Farm Med. Rules 1 to 10.
**Mills.**
Abatement of mill as nuisance, §73-26.
**Mines and minerals.**
Private relief against nuisance or hazard not impaired or restricted, §74-66.
**Morals offenses.** See within this heading, "Offenses against public morals."
**Municipal corporations.**
Abatement of public health nuisances, §160A-193.
Regulation of noises, §160A-184.
**Offenses against public morals.**
Abatement order, §§19-5, 19-7.
Accounting by defendants, §19-6.
Action for abatement, §19-2.1.
Commencement of action, §19-2.2.
Evidence, §19-3, (b), (c).

**NUISANCES** —Cont'd
**Offenses against public morals** —Cont'd
Action for abatement —Cont'd
Priority, §19-3, (a).
Recovery of damages not precluded, §19-1.5.
Venue, §19-2.2.
Who may maintain action, §19-2.1.
Attorney general.
Action for abatement, §19-2.1.
Bonds, surety.
Preliminary injunction, §19-2.1.
Breach of the peace.
Defined, §19-1.1.
What constitutes nuisances, §19-1, (b).
Buildings.
What constitutes nuisances, §19-1, (a) to (c).
Closing property pending trial on merits, §19-2.5.
Constitutionality of provisions.
Severability, §19-8.3.
Contempt.
Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
Continuing nuisance.
Liability of successive owners, §19-1.4.
Lien as to costs, §19-6.
Controlled substances.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Damages.
Abatement does not preclude action for damages, §19-1.5.
Definitions, §19-1.1.
Illegal possession or sale of narcotic drugs.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Evidence, §19-3, (b), (c).
Forfeiture of property, §§19-6, 19-6.1.
Gambling.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Intoxicating liquors.
Illegal possession or sale, §§19-1, (a), 19-1.2.
Judgments.
Final judgment, §19-5.
Jurisdiction, §19-2.2.
Knowledge of nuisance.
Presumptions, §19-1.3.
Leases.
Invalidation, §19-6.
Lewd matter.
Contraband, §19-6.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Motion picture films.
Immunity of certain persons, §19-8.1.
Money paid as admission declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
Publications.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.

**NUISANCES** —Cont'd
**Offenses against public morals** —Cont'd
Lewd matter —Cont'd
Publications —Cont'd
Valuable consideration for sale declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Lewdness.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Lis pendens.
Action for forfeiture, civil penalty, etc., §19-6.
Motion picture films.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Lewd films.
Immunity of certain persons, §19-8.1.
Money paid as admission price declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
Motor vehicles used, etc., in prostitution, gambling, etc., as nuisance, §19-1.3.
Order of abatement, §19-5.
Cancellations, §19-7.
Personal property as nuisance, §19-1.3.
Preliminary injunction.
Application, §19-2.2.
Bond, surety, §19-2.1.
Consolidation of proceedings, §19-2.4.
Hearing, §19-2.5.
Notice, §§19-1.3, 19-2.4.
Time for, §19-2.2.
Issuance, §19-2.5.
Notice of hearing, §19-2.4.
Knowledge of nuisance, §19-1.3.
Violation.
Penalty, §19-4.
Preserving the status quo.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Priority of action, §19-3, (a).
Prostitution.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Publications.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Lewd publications.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
Valuable consideration for sale declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
Removal of property from premises.
Temporary restraining order, §19-2.3.
Right of entry, §19-8.2.
Sale of obscene or lewd matter.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Service of process.
Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
Severability of provisions, §19-8.3.
Successive owners of property.
Liability for continuing nuisance, §19-1.4.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.

**NUISANCES** —Cont'd
**Offenses against public morals** —Cont'd
Used for profit.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Venue, §19-2.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a), (b).
**Plant pests.**
Permitting uncontrolled existence of plant pests.
Method of abatement, §106-421.
**Public morals offenses.** See within this heading, "Offenses against public morals."
**Remedies,** §1-539.
**Slot machines.**
Public nuisances, §§14-308, 14-309.
**Snakes.**
Handling of poisonous reptiles.
Declared public nuisance, §14-416.
**Sport shooting range protection.**
Certain nuisance actions prohibited, §14-409.46, (b), (d).
**Water and air resources,** §143-215.2.

**NUMBERS TICKETS.**
**Selling numbers tickets,** §14-291.1.

**NUNCUPATIVE WILLS,** §31-3.2, (b).
**Defined,** §31-3.5.
**Manner of probate,** §31-18.3.
**Revocation,** §31-5.2.

**NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT,** §§90-171.80 to 90-171.94.
**Acceptance by party state required,** §90-171.83, (e).
**Administration,** §90-171.89.
Administrators, §90-171.89, (a).
Exchange of certain information, §90-171.89, (b).
Rules and regulations, §90-171.89, (c).
**Adoption of amendments,** §90-171.91, (d).
**Advanced-practice registered nursing.**
Additional provisions excluded, §90-171.83, (d).
**Adverse actions,** §90-171.85.
**Alternative licensure provisions,** §90-171.83, (e).
**Alternative programs.**
Remote state reports, §90-171.85, (f).
**Amendments,** §90-171.91, (d).
**Applicability,** §90-171.94.
**Application for licensure,** §90-171.84.
**Arbitration,** §90-171.92.
**Change of residence,** §90-171.84, (c) to (f).
Pending investigations, completion, §90-171.85, (b).
**Compact administrators,** §90-171.89, (a).
**Confidentiality.**
Coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.88, (d), (e).
**Construction and interpretation,** §90-171.93.
**Cooperative agreements outside of compact,** §90-171.91, (c).

**NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT** —Cont'd
**Coordinated licensure information system,** §90-171.88.
Checking applicants for previous licensure, §90-171.84, (a).
Confidentiality, §90-171.88, (d), (e).
Contents, §90-171.88, (a).
Designated recipients, §90-171.88, (c).
Expungement of information, §90-171.88, (f).
Participation required, §90-171.88, (a).
Procedures, §90-171.88, (g).
Remote state actions, reporting, §90-171.85, (a).
Reports required, §90-171.88, (b).
**Current significance investigative information,** §90-171.86.
Hearings, §90-171.86, (a).
Immediate action, §90-171.86, (b).
**Defined terms,** §90-171.82.
**Disciplinary actions.**
Authority of party states, §90-171.83, (b).
**Dispute resolution,** §90-171.92.
**Effective date,** §90-171.91, (a).
**Enactment,** §90-171.80.
**Exchange of certain information,** §90-171.89, (b).
**Findings,** §90-171.81, (a).
**General provisions,** §90-171.83.
**Home state.**
Action by home state on remote state report, §90-171.85, (e).
Change of residence, §90-171.84, (c) to (f).
Licensure in one state at a time, §90-171.84, (b).
Weight given to remote state reports, §90-171.85, (d).
**Immunity from liability,** §90-171.90.
**Investigations.**
Change of residence.
Pending investigations, completion, §90-171.85, (b).
Current significance investigative information, §90-171.86.
**Jurisdiction.**
Adverse actions, §90-171.85, (c).
**Notice.**
Remote state actions.
Reporting to coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.85, (a).
**Nursing boards in party states.**
Additional authority, §90-171.87.
**Party states.**
Nursing boards, additional authority, §90-171.87.
**Purposes,** §90-171.81, (b).
**Reciprocity,** §90-171.83, (a).
**Reports.**
Coordinated licensure information system.
Required, §90-171.88, (b).
Remote state actions.
Action by home state, §90-171.85, (e).
Reporting to coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.85, (a).

**NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Remote state actions —Cont'd
Weight given by home state, §90-171.85, (d).
**Residence.**
Change of residence, §90-171.84, (c) to (f).
Pending investigations, completion, §90-171.85, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Administration, §90-171.89, (c).
**Severability,** §90-171.93.
**Single state licensure,** §90-171.84, (b).
**State practice laws.**
Compliance required, §90-171.83, (c).
**Withdrawal,** §90-171.91, (a).
Effect on information or investigations, §90-171.91, (b).

**NURSERY STOCK.**
**Plant pests.**
Certificate of nursery dealers, §106-423.
Inspection of plant nurseries, §106-423.

**NURSES,** §§90-171.19 to 90-171.47.
**Accident and health insurance.**
Nurses services, §58-50-25, (a).
Direct payments to nurse, §58-50-25, (b).
Payment for services, §58-50-30, (d).
**Advertising.**
Loans.
Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
Need-based nursing scholarship fund.
Universities and colleges, §90-171.65, (c).
Salary levels, job opportunities, refresher courses and license renewal requirements.
Developing publicity on, §90-171.53.
Scholarship and loan information.
Consolidation and publication in brochure, §90-171.50.
**Aides.**
Nurses aides registry, §90-171.55.
Bonding requirements, §90-171.55, (b).
Establishment, §90-171.55, (a).
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9.
**Audits.**
Board of nursing.
Funds, §90-171.25.
**Barbers.**
Exemptions from barbering provisions, §86A-14.
**Board of nursing.**
Collection of information upon license renewal by nurses.
Information to be collected, §93B-12, (a).
Purposes of collection of information, §93B-12, (a).
Report and update, §93B-12, (b).
Compensation of members, §90-171.21, (g).
Composition, §90-171.21, (a).

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Board of nursing** —Cont'd
Contributions.
Acceptance, §90-171.26.
Definition of "board," §90-171.20.
Deposit of funds, §90-171.25.
Duties, §90-171.23, (b).
Executive director, §90-171.24.
Bond, surety, §90-171.24.
Deposit of funds, §90-171.25.
Expenses of members.
Reimbursement, §90-171.21, (g).
Fees.
Expenses payable from fees collected, §90-171.27, (a).
Powers as to.
Generally, §90-171.23, (b).
Refunds.
Prohibited, §90-171.27, (c).
Schedule of fees, §90-171.27, (b).
Funds, §90-171.25.
Acceptance of contributions, §90-171.26.
Meetings, §90-171.23, (a).
Number of members, §90-171.21, (a).
Nursing programs.
Approval, §90-171.39.
Standards for nursing programs, §90-171.38, (a).
Surveys.
Periodic surveys, §90-171.40.
Officers, §90-171.22.
Powers, §90-171.23, (b).
Qualifications of members, §90-171.21, (d).
Quorum, §90-171.23, (a).
Removal of members, §90-171.21, (f).
Rules and regulations.
Powers generally, §90-171.23, (b).
Selection of members, §90-171.21, (b).
Standards for nursing programs.
Duties as to, §90-171.38, (a).
Subcommittee, §90-171.23, (b).
Terms of members, §90-171.21, (e).
Vacancies.
Filling, §90-171.21, (c).
**Bonds, surety.**
Board of nursing.
Executive director, §90-171.24.
Nurses aides registry, §90-171.55, (b).
**Center for nursing.**
North Carolina center for nursing, §§90-171.70 to 90-171.72.
**Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.**
Administration of analysis, §20-139.1, (c).
Additional analysis, §20-139.1, (d).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Clinical pharmacist practitioners.**
Authority to carry out drug therapy orders, §90-18.4, (d).
**Compact,** §§90-171.80 to 90-171.94.
See NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT.

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Corporations.**
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Cosmetic art.**
Exemptions from cosmetic art provisions, §88B-25.
**Costs.**
Disciplinary action.
Assessment of costs against nurse, §90-171.27, (d).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Violations of provision, §90-171.45.
**Definitions,** §90-171.20.
Nursing pools, §131E-154.2.
**Deposits.**
Board of nursing.
Funds, §90-171.25.
**Directing patients to certain health care providers.**
Compensation, §90-401.
**Disciplinary action.**
Costs.
Assessment against nurse, §90-171.27, (d).
Revocation or suspension of license, §90-171.37.
**Drugs.**
Use of drugs as grounds for revocation, suspension or denial of license, §90-171.37.
**Drug therapy orders.**
Clinical pharmacist practitioners.
Authority to carry out drug therapy orders, §90-18.4, (d).
**Education.**
Baccalaureate in nursing candidate credits, §90-171.41.
Continuing education.
Approval of programs by board, §90-171.42, (a).
Advanced skills, §90-171.42, (b).
Emergency financial assistance fund.
Established, §90-171.51.
Licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.
Need-based nursing scholarships fund.
Establishment, §90-171.65.
Nursing programs. See within this heading, "Nursing programs."
Nursing scholars program, §§90-171.60 to 90-171.62.
Scholarship and loan information.
Consolidation, §90-171.50.
**Emergencies.**
Assistance by person in case of emergency.
Not prohibited, §90-171.43.
**Emergency financial assistance fund.**
Established for students in state educational nursing and licensed practical nursing programs, §90-171.51.
**Emergency medical services,** §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.
**Examinations.**
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
**Fees.**
Board of nursing.
Expenses payable from fees collected, §90-171.27, (a).
Powers as to.
Generally, §90-171.23, (b).
Refunds.
Prohibited, §90-171.27, (c).
Schedule of fees, §90-171.27, (b).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Financial assistance.**
Emergency financial assistance fund.
Established for students in state educational nursing and licensed practical nursing programs, §90-171.51.
Need-based nursing scholarships fund, §90-171.65.
Nursing scholars program, §§90-171.60 to 90-171.62.
Scholarship and loan information.
Consolidation and publication in brochure, §90-171.50.
**Fraud.**
Prohibited acts, §90-171.44.
**Funds.**
Emergency financial assistance fund.
Established for students in state educational nursing and licensed practical nursing programs, §90-171.51.
Need-based nursing scholarships fund.
Establishment for nursing students, §90-171.65.
**Gifts.**
Board of nursing.
Acceptance, §90-171.26.
**Hazardous substance trade secret substance.**
Disclosure in nonemergency situation, §95-198, (b).
Disclosure to treating nurse when medical emergency exists, §95-198, (a).
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Payment or reimbursement for services performed, §58-65-1, (b).
Rendition of services by registered nurse.
Effect, §58-65-35.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Immunities.**
Nurse licensure compact, §90-171.90.
Reports of violations.
Immunity from suit, §90-171.47.
**Injunctions.**
Nursing pools, §131E-154.7.

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Injunctions** —Cont'd
Violations of provisions, §90-171.46.
Nursing pools, §131E-154.7.
**Investigations.**
Practices violating provisions, §90-171.37.
**Job opportunities.**
Advertising, §90-171.53.
**Legislative findings,** §90-171.19.
**Licensed practical nurses.**
Practice of nursing by a licensed practical nurse.
Defined, §90-171.20.
**Licenses.**
Advertising.
Renewal requirements for registered nurses whose licenses are not currently active, §90-171.53.
Assistance.
Nursing licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.
Bonds, surety.
Nurses aides registry, §90-171.55, (b).
Compact, §§90-171.80 to 90-171.94.
See NURSE LICENSURE COMPACT.
Defined, §90-171.20.
Denial, §90-171.37.
Grounds, §90-171.37.
Examinations.
Follow-up assistance.
Nursing licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.
Frequency, §90-171.30.
Generally, §90-171.30.
Licensure by examination, §90-171.30.
Notice, §90-171.30.
Qualifications of applicant, §90-171.29.
Reexamination, §90-171.31.
Fees, §90-171.27.
Follow-up assistance.
Nursing licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.
Inactive list, §90-171.36, (a).
Removal from inactive list, §90-171.36, (b).
Investigation of violation, §90-171.37.
Nursing pools, §§131E-154.3, 131E-154.6.
Practice of nursing.
Requirement of license, §90-171.43.
Unlicensed practice prohibited, §90-171.44.
Qualifications.
Applicants for licensure by examination, §90-171.29.
Licensure by reciprocity, §90-171.32.
Reciprocity, §90-171.32.
Reinstatement, §90-171.35.
Revoked license, §90-171.37.
Renewal, §90-171.34.
Advertising.
License renewal requirements for registered nurses whose licenses are not currently active, §90-171.53.

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Renewal —Cont'd
Failure to renew.
Effect, §90-171.34.
Reinstatement, §90-171.35.
Reprimands, §90-171.37.
Required, §90-171.43.
Revocation or suspension, §90-171.37.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §90-171.37.
Reinstatement, §90-171.37.
Saving clause.
Nurses registered under previous law, §90-171.28.
Temporary license, §90-171.33.
**Liens.**
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Attorneys' fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
**Loans.**
Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
Availability of high schools, colleges, area health education centers and other facilities, §90-171.50.
Publication in brochure, §90-171.50.
Need-based nursing scholarships fund, §90-171.65.
Nursing scholars program.
Scholarship loans, §§90-171.61, 90-171.62.
**Malpractice.**
General provisions, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
Pleading special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Medical acts performed by registered nurses.**
Subcommittee on rules governing, §90-6, (b).
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Midwives.**
License to practice nursing.
Revocation or suspension.
Comparable action against approval to practice midwifery, §90-178.6, (b).
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §90-171.45.
**Negligence.**
Grounds for revocation, suspension or denial of license, §90-171.37.
**North Carolina center for nursing,** §§90-171.70 to 90-171.72.
Administration, §90-171.71, (e).
Chairperson and officers.
Election, §90-171.71, (c).
Establishment, §90-171.70.

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**North Carolina center for nursing** —Cont'd
Executive director employment, §90-171.71, (c).
Goals, §90-171.70.
Implementation by governing board, §90-171.71, (c).
Governing board, §90-171.71.
Administration of center, §90-171.71, (e).
Appointment, §90-171.71, (a).
Chairperson and officers.
Election, §90-171.71, (c).
Committees.
Establishment as needed, §90-171.71, (c).
Composition, §90-171.71, (a).
Executive director.
Employment, §90-171.71, (c).
Multidisciplinary advisory council.
Appointment, §90-171.71, (c).
Operational policy, §90-171.71, (c).
Per diem and allowances, §90-171.71, (d).
Powers and duties, §90-171.71.
Terms of members, §90-171.71, (b).
Multidisciplinary advisory council.
Appointment, §90-171.71, (c).
Non-state funds, §90-171.71, (c).
Operational policy, §90-171.71, (c).
Public policy goals, §90-171.70.
Implementation by governing board, §90-171.71, (c).
State budget support, §90-171.72.
**Nurse practitioners.**
Compounding and dispensing drugs.
Conditions under which authorized, §90-18.2, (c).
Exemption from definition of practice of medicine, §90-18, (c).
Ordering medications, tests and treatments.
Conditions under which authorized, §90-18.2, (d).
Nurses authorized to perform orders, §90-18.2, (f).
Physical examinations.
Performance by physician's assistant or nurse practitioner allowed, §90-18.3, (a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3, (b).
Prescriptions for drugs.
Conditions under which writing of prescriptions authorized, §90-18.2, (b).
Deemed authorized by supervisor, §90-18.2, (e).
Use of title.
Restricted, §90-18.2, (a).
**Nurses aides registry,** §90-171.55.
Bonding requirements, §90-171.55, (b).
Establishment, §90-171.55, (a).
**Nursing pools.**
Citation of part, §131E-154.1.
Definitions, §131E-154.2.
Injunctions.
Actions, §131E-154.7, (a).
**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Nursing pools** —Cont'd
Injunctions —Cont'd
Hindering of department, §131E-154.7, (b).
Inspections, §131E-154.5.
Confidentiality of information, §131E-154.8, (b).
Disclosure of information, §131E-154.8, (a).
Exemption of information from public records provisions, §131E-154.8, (c).
Licenses.
Administrative procedure, §131E-154.6, (b).
Applications, §131E-154.3, (d).
Exemptions, §131E-154.3, (d).
Renewal, §131E-154.3, (c).
Required, §131E-154.3, (a).
Suspension or revocation, §131E-154.6, (a).
Administrative procedure, §131E-154.6, (b).
Purpose of part, §131E-154.1.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §131E-154.4, (a).
Prohibited subject matter, §131E-154.4, (b).
Title of part, §131E-154.1.
**Nursing programs.**
Advertising.
Salary levels, job opportunities, refresher courses and license renewal requirements.
Developing publicity on, §90-171.53.
Approval, §90-171.39.
Board of nursing.
Approval, §90-171.39.
Standards for nursing programs, §90-171.38, (a).
Surveys.
Periodic surveys, §90-171.40.
Defined, §90-171.20.
Emergency financial assistance fund.
Established, §90-171.51.
Licensing exam follow-up assistance, §90-171.52.
Need-based nursing scholarships fund, §90-171.65.
Nursing scholars program, §§90-171.60 to 90-171.62.
Scholarship and loan information.
Consolidation, §90-171.50.
Sexual offenses.
Training necessary to conduct examinations, §90-171.38, (b).
Standards, §90-171.38, (a).
Surveys.
Periodic surveys, §90-171.40.
**Nursing scholars program,** §§90-171.60 to 90-171.62.
**Practice of nursing.**
Activities not included, §90-171.43.
Defined, §90-171.20.

**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Practice of nursing** —Cont'd
Licenses.
Requirement of license, §90-171.43.
Unlicensed practice prohibited, §90-171.44.
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Prohibited acts,** §90-171.44.
Injunctions, §90-171.46.
Misdemeanors, §90-171.45.
Reports, §90-171.47.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-171.32.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Referrals.**
Fees.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibition, §90-402.
Self-referral, §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Refresher courses.**
Publicity program.
Availability of refresher courses, §90-171.53.
**Reports.**
Violations of provisions, §90-171.47.
Immunity from suit, §90-171.47.
**Reprimands,** §90-171.37.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of nursing.
Powers generally, §90-171.23, (b).
Nurse licensure compact.
Administration, §90-171.89, (c).
Nursing pools, §131E-154.4.
**Salaries.**
New salary levels.
Publicity program, §90-171.53.
**Saving clause.**
Nurses registered under previous laws, §90-171.28.
**Scholarships.**
Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
Availability to high schools, colleges, area health education centers and other facilities, §90-171.50.
Publication in brochure, §90-171.50.
Need-based nursing scholarships fund.
Administration, §90-171.65, (b).
State education assistance authority, §90-171.65, (c).
Entitlement, §90-171.65, (a).
Establishment, §90-171.65, (a).
Universities and colleges.
Dissemination, receipt and processing of applications, §90-171.65, (d).
**NURSES** —Cont'd
**Scholarships** —Cont'd
Need-based nursing scholarships fund —Cont'd
Universities and colleges —Cont'd
State education assistance authority.
Administration of fund, §90-171.65, (c).
Nursing scholars program.
Administration.
Nursing scholars commission, §§90-171.60, 90-171.61.
Establishment, §90-171.61, (a).
Loans.
Disbursement of funds, §90-171.62, (c).
Forgiveness of scholarship loans, §90-171.62, (b).
Naming of recipients of scholarship loans.
Reporting requirements, §90-171.61, (f).
Term of scholarship loans, §90-171.62, (a).
Types of scholarship loans, §90-171.61, (b).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Board of nursing.
Power to adopt seal, §90-171.23, (b).
**Self-referral,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Sexual offenses.**
Training in procedures for medical examination, §90-171.38, (b).
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
Exemption of nurses from provisions, §90-294, (f).
**State education assistance authority.**
Nursing scholars commission.
Administrative assistance to nursing scholars program, §90-171.61, (f).
Forgiveness of scholarship loans, §90-171.62, (b).
Staff assistance to commission, §90-171.60, (a).
**Temporary licenses,** §90-171.33.
**Title of "nurse."**
Restrictions on use, §90-171.43.

**NURSES AIDES.**
**Registry,** §90-171.55.
Bonding requirements, §90-171.55, (b).
Establishment, §90-171.55, (a).

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS,** §§90-275.1 to 90-288.
**Advertisements.**
Fraudulent, misleading or deceptive advertising.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS** —Cont'd
**Age.**
Qualifications, §90-278.
**Board of examiners.**
Appointment of members, §90-277.
Compensation of members, §90-283.
Composition, §90-277.
Creation, §90-277.
Definition of "board," §90-276.
Disciplinary powers, §90-285.1.
Duties, §90-285.
Employees, §90-283.
Exclusive licensure authority, §90-284.
Meetings, §90-285.
Number of members, §90-277.
Officers, §90-283.
Qualification of members, §90-277.
Quorum, §90-283.
Removal of member not satisfying criteria, §90-277.
Rules and regulations, §90-285.
Terms of members, §90-277.
Vacancies.
Filling, §90-277.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §90-275.1.
**Definitions,** §90-276.
**Disciplinary proceedings,** §90-285.1.
**Discrimination.**
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.
**Drunkenness.**
Grounds for denial, revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.
**Education.**
Continuing education.
Powers of board as to, §90-286.
Qualifications for licenses, §90-278.
**Fees.**
Licenses, §90-280, (b).
Application fee, §90-280, (a).
Disposition of fees collected, §90-281.
Duplicate license, §90-280, (d).
Inactive list, §90-280, (e).
Renewal, §90-280, (b).
Temporary license, §90-280, (f).
Training and continuing education courses, §90-280, (g).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Violations of provision, §90-288.
**Licenses.**
Denial, §90-285.1.
Display, §90-280, (c).
Duplicate license, §90-280, (d).
Exclusive licensure authority of board, §90-284.
Fees, §90-280, (b).
Application fee, §90-280, (a).
Disposition of fees collected, §90-281.

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Fees —Cont'd
Duplicate license, §90-280, (d).
Inactive list, §90-280, (e).
Renewal, §90-280, (b).
Temporary license, §90-280, (f).
Training and continuing education courses, §90-280, (g).
Inactive list, §90-280, (e).
Issuance, §90-279.
Duties of board, §90-285.
Qualifications, §90-278.
Reciprocity, §90-287.
Renewal, §§90-280, (b), 90-286.
Revocation or suspension, §90-285.1.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Temporary license, §90-278.
Fee, §90-280, (f).
Transfer.
Prohibited, §90-279.
Unlicensed acts prohibited, §90-288.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §90-288.
**Prison terms.**
Violations of provision, §90-288.
**Qualifications.**
Licenses, §90-278.
**Racial minorities.**
Discrimination as grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-287.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of examiners, §90-285.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §90-275.1.
**Violations of provisions.**
Misdemeanors, §90-288.
Prohibited acts, §90-288.

**NURSING HOME PATIENTS' BILL OF RIGHTS,** §§131E-115 to 131E-131.
See NURSING HOMES.

**NURSING HOMES.**
**Abuse and neglect of patients,** §14-32.2.
**Actions.**
Patients' bill of rights.
Civil actions, §131E-123.
**Administrative procedure.**
Adverse action on licenses, §131E-103, (b).
**Admission of new patients or residents.**
Suspension by secretary.
Conditions detrimental to health or safety, §131E-109, (c).
**Adult care homes.**
Evaluation of residents, §131E-106.
Generally.
See ADULT CARE HOMES.
**Assistance to persons in adult care homes.**
State-county special assistance for adults, §§108A-40 to 108A-47.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Assisted living administrators,** §§90-288.10 to 90-288.20.
See ASSISTED LIVING ADMINISTRATORS.
**Certificates of need.**
General provisions, §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
**Civil penalty and forfeiture fund.**
Remittance of clear proceeds of civil penalties to, §131E-109, (e).
**Community advisory committees,** §131E-128.
Appointment of committees, §131E-128, (b).
Cooperation between nursing home and committee, §131E-128, (h).
Defined, §131E-101.
Duties.
Enumerated, §131E-128, (h).
Establishment, §131E-128, (b).
Officers, §131E-128, (e).
Privileged communications, §131E-128, (i).
Purposes, §131E-128, (a).
Qualifications, §131E-128, (f).
Statement of purpose, §131E-128, (a).
Terms of office, §131E-128, (c).
Training, §131E-128, (g).
Vacancies in office, §131E-128, (d).
**Compliance history provider file,** §131E-266.
**Confidentiality.**
Patients' bill of rights.
Registration of complaints, §131E-124, (c).
**Criminal history records checks of applicants for employment not required to have occupational license.**
Conditional employment, §131E-265, (f).
Confidentiality, §131E-265, (a).
Contract agency offering employment.
Requirement of check, §131E-265, (a1).
Factors in determining whether to hire applicant.
Record check revealing or more convictions, §131E-265, (b).
Immunity, §131E-265, (c), (g).
Penalty for furnishing false information, §131E-265, (e).
Refusal to consent to check, home not to employ applicant, §131E-265, (a).
Relevant offense defined, §131E-265, (d).
Requirement as condition of employment, §131E-265, (a).
Contract agency's offer of employment, §131E-265, (a1).
Submission of request to department of justice, §131E-265, (a).
**Criminal record checks,** §114-19.10.
**Criminal record checks of personnel,** §114-19.3.
**Criminal record checks of providers of treatment for or services to elderly, sick and disabled,** §114-19.3.

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §90-276.
Licensure act, §131E-101.
Patients' bill of rights, §131E-116.
Temporary management, §131E-231.
**Evidence.**
Temporary management.
Hearing on petition for appointment of temporary manager, §131E-233, (b).
**Fiduciaries.**
Patients' bill of rights.
Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.
**Guardians.**
Patients' bill of rights.
Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
**Health care personnel registry,** §131E-256.
**Immunities.**
Medically necessary actions.
Action taken pursuant to physician's order, §131E-124, (d).
**Immunization of residents and employees.**
Definition of "employee," §131E-113, (g).
Determination of status of individual, §131E-113, (d).
Documentation, §131E-113, (c).
Exceptions to requirement, §131E-113, (e).
Notification of requirement, §131E-113, (b), (b1).
Requirement, §131E-113, (a).
Rules, §131E-113, (f).
**Injunctions.**
Patients' bill of rights.
Civil action for injunctive relief to enforce provision of article, §131E-123.
Restraining or preventing establishment, conduct, management or operation of nursing home without license, §131E-110, (a) to (c).
**Inspections,** §131E-105, (a) to (c).
In accordance with rules adopted by commission, §131E-105, (a).
Patients' bill of rights.
Refusal to allow inspection.
Civil penalty, §131E-129, (d).
Review of records, §131E-105, (b).
Right of entry, §131E-105, (c).
**Investigations.**
Patients' bill of rights, §131E-124, (a1), (b).
**Liability.**
Medical or peer review committees, §131E-107.
**Licenses,** §§131E-100 to 131E-110.
Adverse action on licenses, §131E-103, (a), (b).

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Applications, §131E-102, (b).
Definitions, §131E-101.
Enforcement of rules, §131E-104, (c).
Impeding performance of community advisory committees prohibited, §131E-102, (e).
Injunctions, §131E-110, (a) to (c).
Inspections, §131E-105, (a) to (c).
Issuance, §131E-102, (d).
Medical or peer review committees, §131E-107.
Peer review, §131E-108.
Medical or peer review committees, §131E-107.
Penalties.
Violations of licensing provisions, §131E-109.
Purpose of act, §131E-100, (b).
Renewal, §131E-102, (c).
Required, §131E-102, (a).
Requirements, §131E-102, (a) to (e).
Revocation of license.
Patients' bill of rights, §131E-125, (a).
Rules and regulations, §131E-104, (a) to (c).
Adoption, §131E-104.
Title of part.
Nursing home licensure act, §131E-100, (a).
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.24.
See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Medical care commission.**
Defined, §131E-101.
Powers, §143B-165.
**Medical or peer review committees.**
Defined, §131E-101.
Liability, §131E-107.
**Medicine.**
Patients' bill of rights.
No interference with practice of medicine, §131E-127.
**Notice.**
Patients' bill of rights, §131E-120, (a), (b).
**Nurse aide registry.**
Contents, §131E-255, (a).
Contested cases, §131E-255, (b).
Establishment, §131E-255, (a).
Immunity for using information, §131E-255, (e).
"Nursing facility" defined, §131E-255, (c).
Rules and regulations, §131E-255, (d).
**Nursing pools.**
General provisions, §§131E-154.1 to 131E-154.8.
See NURSES.
**Orders.**
Substantial noncompliance with provisions.
Order preventing continued operation of home, §131E-125, (b).

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Patients' bill of rights,** §§131E-115 to 131E-131.
Address and telephone number of section responsible for enforcement of provisions, §131E-120, (b).
Administrators.
Defined, §131E-116.
Responsibility, §131E-121.
Civil actions, §131E-123.
Community advisory committees, §131E-128.
Confidentiality of persons registering complaints, §131E-124, (c).
Copy of article to be posted in facilities, §131E-120, (a).
Declaration of patient's rights, §131E-117.
Definitions.
Administrator, §131E-116.
Facility, §131E-116.
Patient, §131E-116.
Representative payee, §131E-116.
Enforcement of provisions, §131E-124, (a).
Address and telephone number of section responsible for enforcement, §131E-120, (b).
Injunctive relief, §131E-123.
Facilities.
Declaration of patient's rights, §131E-117.
Defined, §131E-116.
No waiver of rights, §131E-119.
Posting of copy of article, §131E-120, (a).
Revocation of license, §131E-125, (a).
Staff training, §131E-122.
Fiduciaries.
Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients.
Contested cases.
Applicability of provisions, §131E-130, (c).
Generally, §131E-130, (a).
Penalties for violations, §131E-130, (b).
Guardians.
Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
Injunctions.
Civil action for injunctive relief to enforce provisions, §131E-123.
Intent of legislature, §131E-115.
Investigations, §131E-124, (a1), (b).
Legislative intent, §131E-115.
Licenses of facilities.
Revocation of license, §131E-125, (a).
Medical practice.
No interference with practice of medicine, §131E-127.
Notice to patient, §131E-120, (a), (b).
No waiver of rights, §131E-119.
Nursing home advisory committees, §131E-128.

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Patients' bill of rights** —Cont'd
Order preventing continued operation of home.
Substantial failure to comply with provisions, §131E-125, (b).
Penalties.
Actions to collect penalties, §131E-129, (f).
Amount of initial penalty.
Factors to be considered, §131E-129, (c).
Facts found to support factors in determining amount, §131E-129, (c1).
Civil penalties.
Conflict of laws, §131E-129, (h).
Refusal to allow inspection, §131E-129, (d).
Remittance to civil penalty and forfeiture fund, §131E-129, (i).
Classification of violations, §131E-129, (a).
Contesting penalties, §131E-129, (e).
Failure to correct violations within time specified, §131E-129, (b).
Federal civil penalties, §131E-129, (g).
First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients.
Violations by nursing homes, §131E-130, (b).
Inspections.
Refusal to allow inspection.
Civil penalty, §131E-129, (d).
Proposed penalty recommendation.
Submission by local county departments of social services and division of facility services, §131E-129, (c2).
Review committee.
Review of administrative penalties, §131E-129, (g).
Staff training in lieu of assessing penalty, §131E-129, (g1).
Physician-patient relationship.
No interference with, §131E-127.
Practice of medicine.
No interference with practice, §131E-127.
Priorities.
First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients, §131E-130.
Representative payee.
Defined, §131E-116.
Responsibility of administrator, §131E-121.
Staff training, §131E-122.
Transfer of management responsibilities, §131E-118.
Waiver of rights.
No waiver, §131E-119.
**Peer review committees,** §131E-108.
Defined, §131E-101.
Liability, §131E-107.
**Penalties.**
Patient's bill of rights, §§131E-129, 131E-130, (b).
Violations of provisions, §131E-109.

**NURSING HOMES** —Cont'd
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Patients' bill of rights.
No interference with practice of medicine or physician-patient relationship, §131E-127.
**Priorities.**
First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients, §131E-130.
**Privileged communications.**
Community advisory committees, §131E-128, (i).
**Records.**
Disclosure to peer review committees, §131E-108.
Inspections, §131E-105.
**Right of entry.**
Inspection, §131E-105, (c).
**Rights of patients.**
Patients' bill of rights, §§131E-115 to 131E-131. See within this heading, "Patients' bill of rights."
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption and enforcement, §131E-131.
Immunization of residents and employees, §131E-113, (f).
Licenses, §131E-104, (a) to (c).
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14.
**Smoking in public places.**
No smoking, §143-599.
**Special care units.**
Defined, §131E-114, (e).
Disclosure of information, §131E-114, (a), (b).
Examination for accuracy, §131E-114, (c).
Exceptions, §131E-114, (d).
**Telephone service.**
Shared service, §62-110, (d).
**Temporary management,** §131E-230.
Accounting lien for expenses, §131E-244.
Appointment of manager, §131E-233.
Alternatives, §131E-235.
Grounds, §§131E-233, (c), 131E-234.
Candidates for temporary manager, §131E-237.
Compensation of temporary manager, §131E-236.
Conflict of laws, §131E-246.
Contingency fund, §131E-242.
Correction of deficiencies in excess of $1,000, §131E-239.
Definitions, §131E-231.
Obligations of licensee, §131E-245.
Payment to temporary manager, §131E-240.
Petition, §131E-232.
Powers and duties of temporary manager, §131E-238.
Preexisting leases, mortgages and contracts.
Avoidance, §131E-241.
Review and termination, §131E-243.

**NUTBUSH CONSERVATION AREA.**
**Authorization,** §143-286.1.

**NUTBUSH CONSERVATION AREA** —Cont'd
**Counties.**
Contributions from certain counties authorized, §143-289.
**Donations.**
Authorization, §143-289.
**Establishment,** §143-286.1.
**Grants.**
Authorized, §143-289.
**Leases.**
Authorized, §143-286.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Contributions from municipal corporations authorized, §143-289.

**NUTRITIONISTS,** §§90-350 to 90-369.
See DIETITIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS.

**NUTRITION PROGRAM.**
**Child care facilities.**
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Establishment,** §130A-361, (a), (b).
**Rules and regulations,** §130A-361, (a), (b).
**Violations,** §130A-22, (c1).

**NUTS.**
**Peanuts.**
See PEANUTS.
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

O

**OATHS.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Book debt oath.
Administrators, §11-11.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Administration of oath,** §11-2.
Board of education.
Chairman of the board, §11-9.
Clerks of court.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
County commissioners.
Chairman of the board, §11-9.
County surveyors, §11-10.
Court of appeals judges.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (b).
Deputy officers.
When deputies may administer oath, §11-8.
Education.
Chairman of the board of education, §11-9.
General assembly.
Chairman of committees.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Judges.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a), (b).
Justices of the general court of justice.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).

**OATHS** —Cont'd
**Administration of oath** —Cont'd
Magistrates.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Mayors.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Notaries.
Notaries public.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Register of deeds.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Secretary of state.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Solemnity of administration, §11-1.
Uplifted hand, §11-3.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1.
**Administrative hearings, office of.**
Administration of oaths by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
Deferral agency powers, §7A-759, (c).
**Affirmation in lieu of oath,** §§1A-1, Rule 43, (d), 11-4.
**Animal cruelty investigators.**
Oath of office, §19A-45, (c).
**Arbitrators,** Arbitration Rule 2.
**Archives and history.**
Security of historic properties.
Required oath of special peace officers, §121-10, (d).
**Athlete agents.**
Investigations by secretary of state.
Power to administer oaths, §78C-73, (c).
**Attorney general.**
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**Attorneys at law.**
Admission to practice of law, §84-1.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein.
Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**Auditors.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Banks.**
Bank examiners.
Administration of oaths, §53-120.
Directors, §53-81.
**Bibles.**
Administration of oath upon Holy Scriptures, §11-2.
**Board of education.**
Chairman of the board.
Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
**Bonds, surety.**
Justification of sureties on official bonds, §58-72-30.
**Budgets.**
Advisory budget commission.
Oath of office, §143-4, (c).

**OATHS** —Cont'd
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-209, (c).
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
Industrial commission.
Power to administer oaths, §§130A-424, 130A-425, (b).
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Tobacco weighers, §106-453.
**Clerks of court.**
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Commissioners.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Company police,** §74E-6.
**Congress.**
Oath of office, Const. U. S., art. VI.
**Consumer finance act.**
Commissioner of banks.
Power to administer oaths, §53-186.
**Contractors.**
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners.
Oath of office of members, §87-39.
General contractors.
Board.
Oath of office of members, §87-3.
**Coroners.**
Taking of oath, §152-2.
**Corporations,** §11-5.
**Counties.**
Public officers and employees, §153A-26.
**County attorneys.**
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**County commissioners.**
Chairman of the board of county commissioners.
Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
**County surveyors.**
Administration of oaths.
When county surveyors may administer, §11-10.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**County treasurers.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Court of appeals.**
Clerk of court, §7A-20, (a).
Judges of court to take oath of office, §7A-16.
**Deaf persons.**
Interpreters for deaf persons, §8B-7.
**Debtor and creditor.**
Prisons and prisoners.
Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
**Decedents' estates.**
Collectors, §28A-11-2.
**Dentists.**
Board of dental examiners.
Power to administer oaths, §90-24.
**District attorneys.**
Acting solicitors, §7A-62.
Assistant solicitors, §7A-63.
**OATHS** —Cont'd
**District attorneys** —Cont'd
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**District courts.**
Judges of district court.
Administration of oaths, §7A-291.
Oath of office, §7A-140.
**Division of motor vehicles.**
Power of officers and employees to administer oath, §20-42, (a).
**Education.**
Chairman of the board of education.
Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
Local boards of education.
Oath of office, §115C-37, (d).
**Elections.**
Challenge of voters.
Challenge on day of primary or election.
Challenged registrant, §163-88.
Challenge other than on day of primary or election.
Challenged registrant, §163-86, (c).
False swearing, §163-90.3.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Statements to be under oath, §163-278.32.
County boards of elections.
Oath of office of members, §163-30.
Power of chairman to administer, §163-33.1.
False swearing, §163-275.
Precinct election officials.
Oaths of office.
Assistants at polls, §163-42.
Ballot counters, §163-43.
Judges of election and registrars, §163-41, (a).
State board of elections.
Oath of office of members, §163-19.
**Emergency management.**
Personnel, §166A-13, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnation proceedings.
Oath of commissioners, §40A-26.
**Employment security commission.**
Power to administer oaths, §96-4, (h).
**Environment and natural resources.**
Special peace officers.
Requirements, §113-28.4.
**Executors and administrators.**
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Oath required before issuance, §28A-7-1.
Public administrator, §28A-12-2.
**Fee collected by clerk of superior court for administering,** §7A-308, (a).
**Foresters.**
Board of registration.
Members may administer, §89B-6.
**Forms.**
Accounts and accounting.
Debt oath, §11-11.
Administrators, §11-11.

**OATHS** —Cont'd
**Forms** —Cont'd
Administrators, §11-11.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Attorney general, §11-11.
Attorneys at law, §11-11.
County attorneys, §11-11.
Auditors, §11-11.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Administrators, §11-11.
Capital trial.
Witnesses, §11-11.
Civil cases.
Witnesses, §11-11.
Clerks of court.
Superior court, §11-11.
Supreme court, §11-11.
Commissioners.
Allotting year's provisions, §11-11.
Real estate.
Dividing and allotting real estate, §11-11.
Wrecks, §11-11.
County attorneys, §11-11.
County surveyors, §11-11.
County treasurers, §11-11.
Criminal actions.
Witnesses, §11-11.
Executors, §11-11.
Foreman of grand jury, §11-11.
General oath, §11-11.
Grand jury, §11-11.
Foreman, §11-11.
Officer, §11-11.
Witnesses to depose before grand jury, §11-11.
Jury.
Officer, §11-11.
Petit jury, §11-11.
Law enforcement officers, §11-11.
Legislative committee or commission.
Witnesses, §11-11.
Petit jury, §11-11.
Public officers and employees.
General oath, §11-11.
Real property.
Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate, §11-11.
Register of deeds, §11-11.
Secretary of state, §11-11.
State solicitors, §11-11.
Superior court.
Clerk of court, §11-11.
Supreme court.
Clerk of court, §11-11.
Surveys and surveyors.
County surveyors, §11-11.
Treasurer of state, §11-11.
Treasurers for counties, §11-11.
Will.
Witnesses to prove will, §11-11.
Witnesses.
Capital trial, §11-11.
Civil cases, §11-11.

**OATHS** —Cont'd
**Forms** —Cont'd
Witnesses —Cont'd
Criminal actions, §11-11.
Grand jury.
Deposing before grand jury, §11-11.
Legislative committee or commission, §11-11.
Will.
Proving will, §11-11.
**Funeral service.**
Board of mortuary science.
Oath of office of members, §90-210.19.
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Inspector's oath of office, §119-25.
**General assembly,** Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Chairman of committees.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
Committee activity.
Examination of witnesses, §120-19.1, (b).
Investigating committees.
Chairman may administer oaths, §120-15.
Police.
State legislative building special police, §120-32.3.
Presiding officers may administer oaths, §120-5.
**Grand jury.**
Foreman and other grand jurors, §15A-622, (f).
Form of oath, §11-11.
Persons permitted in grand jury room.
Oath of secrecy, §15A-623, (d).
**Habeas corpus.**
Application for writ.
Verification by oath of applicant, §17-7.
Return of writ.
Verification by oath, §17-14.
**Hearing impaired.**
Interpreters for deaf persons, §8B-7.
**Highway patrol.**
Oath of office of members, §20-186.
**Housing finance agency.**
Board of directors, §122A-4, (e).
**Impeachment.**
Procedure in impeachment.
Administering oath to members, §123-11.
**Insurance.**
Compliance with law.
Required of insurance companies, §58-2-150.
**Interpreters.**
Hearing impaired, §8B-7.
**Judges,** Const. U. S., art. VI.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Judicial department.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
Office of administrative hearings.
Administration of oaths by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).

**OATHS** —Cont'd
**Judicial standards commission proceedings.**
Witnesses, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 12.
**Jury.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Letters testamentary and of administration.**
Application, §28A-6-1.
**Lieutenant governor,** Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
**Limited liability companies.**
Answers to interrogatories by secretary of state, §57C-1-31.
**Magistrates,** §7A-170.
Administration of oaths.
Power of magistrate to administer, §7A-292.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Mayors.**
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Meat and meat products.**
Inspections.
Administering oaths and affirmations, §106-549.36, (b).
**Medical board.**
Officers may administer, §90-8.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122C-261, (d).
State facilities.
Special policemen, §122C-184.
**Military affairs.**
Registration of military discharges.
Oath of applicant, §47-111.
**Militia.**
Officers.
When officers authorized to administer oaths, §127A-155.
**Mosquito control districts.**
Board of commissioners, §130A-354, (c).
**Municipal corporations.**
Official oath, §160A-61.
Police.
Oath of office, §160A-284.
**National guard.**
Enlistments in national guard, §127A-37, (b).
Officer's oath of office, §127A-32.
**Notaries.**
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Notaries public.**
Oath of office, §10A-8.
Powers generally, §10A-9.
**Opticians.**
Board.
Oath of office of members, §90-238.
Power to administer oaths, §90-239.

**OATHS** —Cont'd
**Optometrists.**
Board of examiners.
Power of officers to administer oaths, §90-117.4.
**Partition.**
Commissioners, §46-8.
**Perjury,** §§14-209 to 14-211.
See PERJURY.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Administering oaths and affirmations, §106-549.68, (b).
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds,** §90-210.69, (b).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Debtor and creditor.
Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
Discharge of insolvent prisoner, §23-23.
**Probate and registration.**
Before commissioner of oaths, §47-81.1.
**Probation officers,** §15-204.
**Property tax officials.**
County assessor.
Oath of office, §105-295.
County board of equalization and review.
Oath of office, §105-322, (c).
Tax collectors.
Oath of office, §105-349, (g).
**Public officers and employees,** Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Constitutions.
Oath or affirmation to support constitutions, §11-7.
Required before entering on duties of office, §128-5.
**Public schools.**
Superintendents of schools.
Duty to administer oaths when required, §115C-276, (f).
Oath of office, §115C-272, (a).
**Public utilities commission.**
Oath of office of commissioners, §62-11.
Power to administer oath, §62-60.
**Real property.**
Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Receivers.**
Corporations.
Claims.
Power of receiver to examine witnesses touching on claim, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.
Power of receiver to examine persons under oath, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.
**Referees.**
Power to administer oaths, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
**Register of deeds.**
Fee for taking oath or affirmation, §161-10, (a).
Form of oath, §11-11.
Oath of office, §161-3.

**OATHS** —Cont'd
**Register of deeds** —Cont'd
Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100, (a), (b).
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Board of trustees.
Oath of office, §128-28, (e).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Board of trustees, §135-6, (d).
**Sanitarians.**
Board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-57, (b).
**Sanitary districts.**
Board members to take oath of office, §130A-50, (e).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Administration of savings institutions division.
Power to administer oaths, §54B-60, (a).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Secretary of commerce.
Power to administer oaths, §54B-248.
**Searches and seizures.**
Search warrants.
Application for search warrant to be made under oath or affirmation, §15A-244.
Supported by oath or affirmation, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
**Secretary of state.**
Custodian, §147-36.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Secret societies.**
Administering oath for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Sheriffs.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Solemnity of administration of oath,** §11-1.
**Solicitors.**
Form of oaths of office, §11-11.
**State auditor.**
Authority to administer, §147-64.7, (c).
**State treasurer.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Statutory construction,** §12-3.
**Substance abuse professionals' board.**
Power to administer, §90-113.33A.
**Superintendents of schools.**
Oath of office, §115C-272, (a).
**Superior courts.**
Assistant clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Clerks of court, §7A-100, (a).
Assistant clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Authority of clerk to administer oaths, §7A-103.
Deputy clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Form of oath, §11-11.
Deputy clerks, §7A-102, (a).

**OATHS** —Cont'd
**Supreme court.**
Clerk of court, §7A-11.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Taking by justice of oath of office, §7A-10, (a).
**Taxation.**
Administration of oaths.
Secretary of revenue or deputy, §§105-258, (d), 105-261.
Property tax commission.
Members.
Oath of office, §105-288, (c).
Property taxes.
County assessor.
Oath of office, §105-295.
County board of equalization and review.
Oath of office, §105-322, (c).
Tax collectors.
Oath of office, §105-349, (g).
**Torrens system registration.**
Examiners, §43-4.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Petition for resignation, §36A-24.
**Uplifted hand.**
Administration of oath, §11-3.
**Vice-president of the United States,** Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
**Vital statistics.**
Register of deeds may perform notarial acts, §130A-100, (a), (b).
**Wage and hour act.**
Power of commissioner of labor to administer oath, §95-25.16, (b).
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Oath of office of members, §162A-5.
**Wills.**
Witness to prove will.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Witnesses,** §8C-1, Rule 603.
Criminal contempt.
Willful refusal to be sworn or affirmed, §5A-11, (a).
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Year's allowance.**
Commissioners allotting a year's provisions.
Form of oath, §11-11.

**OATS.**
**Adulteration of grains.**
Generally, §§106-621 to 106-628.
See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
**Commercial feed.**
General provisions.
See FEED.
**Grain dealers.**
Generally, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**OBJECTION TO ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE,** §1A-1, Rule 46, (a).
**Depositions,** §8-81.
Quashing deposition after trial begun, §8-82.
**Timely objection,** §8C-1, Rule 103, (a).

**OBJECTION TO RULING NOT DIRECTED TO ADMISSIBILITY.**
**Unnecessary,** §1A-1, Rule 46, (b).

**OBSCENE LANGUAGE.**
**Debt collectors using,** §75-52.

**OBSCENITY.**
**Adult establishments,** §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.
**Advertisements.**
Literature and exhibitions.
Advertising or otherwise promoting sale of obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Obscene entertainment or conduct unlawful on premises, §18B-1005, (a).
**Child pornography.**
Sexual exploitation of a minor, §§14-190.16, 14-190.17.
**Coercion to accept obscene material as condition for resale,** §14-190.4.
**Debt collectors.**
Profane or obscene language.
Prohibited acts, §75-52.
**Defenses.**
Disseminating harmful material to minors, §14-190.15, (c).
Exhibiting harmful performances to minors, §14-190.15, (c).
Sexual exploitation of a minor.
Mistake of age not a defense, §§14-190.16, (c), 14-190.17, (c).
**Definitions.**
Literature and exhibitions.
"Sexual conduct," §14-190.1, (c).
Minors.
Offenses concerning minors, §14-190.13.
**Dissemination of obscene material.**
Literature and exhibitions, §14-190.1.
Minors.
Under sixteen years of age, §14-190.7.
Under thirteen years of age, §14-190.8.
**Evidence.**
Literature and exhibitions.
Dissemination of obscene material, §14-190.1, (d).
**Exhibitions.**
Advertising obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
Determination whether material obscene, §14-190.1, (b).
Dissemination of obscene material, §14-190.1, (a).
Admissible evidence, §14-190.1, (d).
Conduct constituting dissemination of obscene material, §14-190.1, (a).
Contraband, §14-190.1, (h).
Minors under the age of sixteen years, §14-190.7.
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-190.1, (g).
Unlawful activity, §14-190.1, (e).
Evidence.
Dissemination of obscene material.
Admissible evidence, §14-190.1, (d).

**OBSCENITY** —Cont'd
**Exhibitions** —Cont'd
Promoting sale of obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
Sexual conduct.
Defined, §14-190.1, (c).
Standards for judging obscenity, §14-190.1, (d).
**Felonies.**
Dissemination to minors under the age of 16 years, §14-190.7.
Sexual exploitation of a minor.
First degree, §14-190.16, (d).
Second degree, §14-190.17, (d).
**Indecent exposure.**
Misdemeanor offense, §14-190.9, (a).
**Issuance of search warrants,** §14-190.20.
**Lewdness.**
Abatement of nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
See NUISANCES.
**Literature.**
Advertising obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
Determination whether material obscene, §14-190.1, (b).
Dissemination of obscene material, §14-190.1, (a).
Admissible evidence, §14-190.1, (d).
Conduct constituting dissemination of obscene material, §14-190.1, (a).
Minors under the age of sixteen years, §14-190.7.
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-190.1, (g).
Unlawful activity, §14-190.1, (e).
Evidence.
Dissemination of obscene material.
Admissible evidence, §14-190.1, (d).
Promoting sale of obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
Sexual conduct.
Defined, §14-190.1, (c).
Standards for judging obscenity, §14-190.1, (d).
**Local regulation,** §14-190.1, (i).
Indecent exposure, §14-190.9, (c).
**Minors.**
Definitions.
Certain offenses concerning minors, §14-190.13.
Displaying material harmful to minors, §14-190.14, (a).
Definitions for certain offenses concerning minors, §14-190.13.
Penalty, §14-190.14, (b).
Disseminating harmful material to minors, §14-190.15, (a).
Defenses, §14-190.15, (c).
Definitions for certain offenses concerning minors, §14-190.13.
Minors under the age of 13 years, §14-190.8.
Minors under the age of 16 years, §14-190.7.

**OBSCENITY** —Cont'd
**Minors** —Cont'd
Disseminating harmful material to minors —Cont'd
Penalties, §14-190.15, (d).
Employing or permitting minor to assist in offense under article, §14-190.6.
Harmful to minors.
Appearance, §19-16, (a).
Citation of law.
Short title, §19-9.
Complaint, §19-14.
Examination and reading by court, §19-15, (a).
Contempt, §19-20.
Default judgment, §19-16, (b).
Defined, §§14-190.13, 19-12.
Dismissal of action.
No probable cause, §19-15, (b).
Displaying material harmful to minors, §14-190.14, (a).
Definitions for certain offenses concerning minors, §14-190.13.
Penalty, §14-190.14, (b).
Disseminating harmful material to minors, §14-190.15, (a).
Defenses, §14-190.15, (c).
Definitions for certain offenses concerning minors, §14-190.13.
Penalties, §14-190.15, (d).
Exhibiting harmful performances, §14-190.15, (b).
Defenses, §14-190.15, (c).
Penalties, §14-190.15, (d).
Extradition.
Persons guilty of contempt, §19-20, (c).
Injunctions, §19-19.
Permanent injunction, §19-18, (b).
Judgments, §19-18, (a), (b).
Territorial restrictions on, §19-18, (c).
Legislative declaration, §§19-10, 19-11.
Policy of state, §19-11.
Purposes of provisions, §19-10.
Right to trial by jury, §19-17, (c).
Sale of harmful material, civil remedy.
Commencement of actions, §§19-13, (a), 19-14.
Rules of civil procedure.
Applicability, §19-13, (b).
Prostitution.
Defined, §14-190.13.
Generally, §§14-190.18, 14-190.19.
Sexual activity.
Defined, §14-190.13.
Sexual exploitation of a minor, §§14-190.16, 14-190.17.
See MINORS.
Sexually explicit nudity.
Defined, §14-190.13.
Summons, §19-15, (c).
Setting of date of trial, §19-17, (a).
Title of law.
Short title, §19-9.

**OBSCENITY** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
Coercing acceptance of obscene materials or publications, §14-190.4.
Displaying material harmful to minors, §14-190.14, (b).
Disseminating harmful material to minors, §14-190.15, (d).
Exhibiting harmful performances to minors, §14-190.15, (d).
Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.
**Motion pictures.**
Preparation of obscene motion pictures, §14-190.5.
**Penalties.**
Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
Displaying material to minors, §14-190.14, (b).
Disseminating harmful material to minors, §14-190.15, (d).
Exhibiting harmful performances to minors, §14-190.15, (d).
Literature and exhibitions.
Dissemination of obscene material, §14-190.1, (g).
Preparation of obscene photographs, slides and motion pictures, §14-190.5.
Sexual exploitation of a minor.
First degree, §14-190.16, (d).
Second degree, §14-190.17, (d).
**Periodicals.**
Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
**Photography and photostating.**
Preparation of obscene photographs, §14-190.5.
**Pornography generally.**
See PORNOGRAPHY.
**Publications.**
Coercing acceptance of obscene materials or publications, §14-190.4.
**Sales.**
Enjoining sales to minors.
Harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-20.
See MINORS.
Literature and exhibitions.
Advertising or otherwise promoting sale of obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
**Sales to minors.**
Harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-20.
See MINORS.
**Sexual conduct.**
Literature and exhibitions.
Definition of sexual conduct, §14-190.1, (c).
**Slides.**
Preparation of obscene slides, §14-190.5.
**Summons and process.**
Issuance of criminal process for violations, §14-190.20.
**Telephones,** §14-196.

**OBSTETRICIANS, INSURANCE DIRECT ACCESS,** §58-51-38.

**OBSTETRICS.**
**Primary care physicians, medical education,** §143-613.

**OBSTRUCTING ABUSE, NEGLECT OR DEPENDENCY OF JUVENILE INVESTIGATION,** §7B-303.

**OBSTRUCTING HEALTH CARE FACILITIES,** §14-277.4.

**OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.**
**Courts.**
Altering court documents, §14-221.2.
Entering unauthorized judgments, §14-221.2.
Picketing or parading within certain distance of general court of justice, §14-225.1.
**Criminal investigations.**
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c2).
**Evidence.**
Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.
**False reports to law enforcement officers,** §14-225.
**General assembly.**
Witnesses before legislative committees.
Failing to attend as witness, §14-227.
**Harassment of juror,** §14-225.2.
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c3).
**Injunctions.**
Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
**Jails.**
Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
**Judgments.**
Entering unauthorized judgments, §14-221.2.
**Jury.**
Harassment of juror, §14-225.2.
**Orders of court.**
Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
**Parades.**
Picketing or parading within certain distance of general court of justice, §14-225.1.
**Picketing.**
Parading or picketing within certain distance of general court of justice, §14-225.1.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
**Public officers and employees.**
Resisting officers, §14-223.
**Restraining orders.**
Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
**Witnesses.**
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c3).

**OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE** —Cont'd
**Witnesses** —Cont'd
Intimidating or interfering with witnesses, §14-226.
Legislative committees.
Failing to attend as witness before committee, §14-227.

**OBSTRUCTING PUBLIC WAY.**
**No title by possession,** §1-45.

**OBSTRUCTION OF STREAMS,** §§77-12 to 77-14.

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES.**
**Acid poisoning,** §97-53.
**Advisory medical committee.**
Appointment of members, §97-72.
Chairman, §97-72, (a).
Compensation of members, §97-72, (b).
Composition, §97-72, (a).
Controverted medical questions.
Referral to committee, §97-68.
Designated qualified physician, §97-72, (c).
Duties, §97-72, (a).
Examination by, §97-69.
Asbestosis or silicosis, §97-60.
Expenses, §97-72, (b).
Assessment upon employers in hazardous industries, §97-75.
Funds for payment, §§97-74, 97-75.
Functions, §97-72, (a).
Medical reports.
Inspection, §97-69.
Number of members, §97-72, (a).
Qualifications of members, §97-72.
Reports, §97-70.
Filing, §97-71.
Hearing on, §97-71.
Salary, §97-72, (b).
Terms of members, §97-72, (a).
**Anthrax,** §97-53.
**Arsenic poisoning,** §97-53.
**Asbestosis,** §97-53.
Defined, §97-62.
Disability or death from.
Compensation, §97-61.6.
Discontinued benefits.
Claims for further benefits, §97-66.
Examination prior to employment to ascertain degree affected by, §97-60.
General provisions of act to control benefits, §97-64.
Injurious exposure.
Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
What constitutes, §97-57.
Rates of compensation, §§97-61.5, (b), 97-61.6.
Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
Removal from hazardous occupation.
Compensation upon, §97-61.5, (b).
Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Asbestosis** —Cont'd
Tuberculosis.
Reduction of rate compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Blisters,** §97-53.
**Brass poisoning,** §97-53.
**Bursitis,** §97-53.
**Carbon monoxide poisoning,** §97-53.
**Chemicals.**
Occupational diseases caused by exposure to, §97-53.
**Chrome ulceration,** §97-53.
**Compensable,** §97-52.
Limitation on compensable diseases, §97-56.
**Compressed-air illness,** §97-53.
**Controverted medical questions.**
Referral to advisory medical committee, §97-68.
**Death.**
Asbestosis or silicosis.
Compensation for death from, §97-61.6.
Notice to next of kin and insurance carrier, §97-67.
Postmortem examinations, §97-67.
**Definitions.**
Accident, §97-52.
Asbestosis, §97-62.
Disability, §97-55.
Disablement, §97-54.
Silicosis, §97-62.
**Discontinued benefits.**
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
**Employers.**
Liability, §97-57.
Medical treatment, payment for, §97-59.
**Enumerated,** §97-53.
**Exposure.**
Injurious exposure.
Employer liable, §97-57.
**Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment,** §97-53.
**Hearings.**
Advisory medical committee.
Right of hearing on reports, §97-71.
Expenses.
Taxed as costs, §97-74.
Medical examinations.
Asbestosis or silicosis reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5, (a), 97-61.6.
**Lead poisoning,** §97-53.
**Limitations of actions.**
Claims, §97-58, (c).
Discontinued benefits.
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
**Manganese poisoning,** §97-53.
**Medical examinations.**
Advisory medical committee, §97-69.
Asbestosis or silicosis, §97-60.
Asbestosis or silicosis, §97-60.
Fee schedules for examinations and reports, §97-73.
First examination, §97-61.1.
Report, §§97-61.1, 97-61.2.

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Medical examinations** —Cont'd
Asbestosis or silicosis —Cont'd
Hearings on reports, §§97-61.1, 97-61.5, 97-61.6.
Second examination, §97-61.3.
Third examination, §97-61.4.
**Medical treatment.**
Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
**Mercury poisoning,** §97-53.
**Noise.**
Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.
**Notice to employer.**
Applicability to occupational diseases, §97-58, (b).
**Phosphorus poisoning,** §97-53.
**Psittacosis,** §97-53.
**Radiation injury.**
Time limit for filing claims, §97-58, (c).
**Radium poisoning,** §97-53.
**Rates of compensation.**
Asbestosis or silicosis, §§97-61.5, (b), 97-61.6.
Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Reportable diseases, illnesses and injuries.**
Avoidance of duplication of reports, §130A-455.
Department of labor.
Reports to, §130A-460.
Immunity of persons who report, §130A-459.
Laboratories, §130A-458.
Medical facilities, §130A-457.
Physicians and surgeons, §130A-456.
Rules and regulations, §130A-455.
**Reports.**
Advisory medical committee, §§97-70, 97-71.
Asbestosis or silicosis.
Medical examinations, §§97-61.1 to 97-61.4.
Hearings after reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5, (a), 97-61.6.
**Silicosis,** §97-53.
Defined, §97-62.
Disability or death from.
Compensation, §97-61.6.
Discontinued benefits.
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
Examination prior to employment to ascertain degree affected, §97-60.
General provisions of act to control benefits, §97-64.
Injurious exposure.
Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
What constitutes, §97-57.
Medical examinations.
Asbestosis or silicosis. See within this heading, "Medical examinations."
Rates of compensation, §§97-61.5, (b), 97-61.6.
Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Silicosis** —Cont'd
Removal from hazardous occupation.
Compensation upon, §97-61.5, (b).
Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.
Tuberculosis.
Reduction of rate of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Synovitis,** §97-53.
**Tenosynovitis,** §97-53.
**Tuberculosis.**
Asbestosis and silicosis.
Reduction of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Undulant fever,** §97-53.
**Workers' compensation generally.**
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
**Zinc poisoning,** §97-53.

**OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION,** §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE TAXES.**
**Generally,** §§105-33 to 105-111.
See LICENSE TAXES.

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.**
**Accountants.**
Board of examiners, §93-12.
**Age.**
Requirements for licensure, §93B-9.
**Architects.**
Board, §§83A-1 to 83A-6.
**Audits.**
Annual audit of books and records, §93B-4.
**Barbers.**
Board of barber examiners, §§86A-4 to 86A-7.
**Child support enforcement.**
Revocation when licensing privilege forfeited for, §93B-13, (a).
Applicability of revocation period imposed by board, §93B-13, (b).
Notice of intent to revoke or suspend, §93B-13, (b).
Reinstatement upon payment of support, §93B-13, (d).
Suspension or revocation of occupational, professional or business licenses.
Delinquent obligors or individuals not in compliance with orders, §§110-142, 110-142.1.
**Chiropractors.**
Board of examiners, §§90-139 to 90-142.
**Compensation of members,** §93B-5, (a).
Exclusive compensation, §93B-5, (d).
Members not to be permanent salaried employees of board, §93B-5, (e).
**Confidentiality.**
Social security numbers of applicants, §93B-14.

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §93B-1.
New boards, §120-149.2.
**Dental hygienists.**
Board, §§90-221 to 90-223.
**Dentists.**
Board of dental examiners, §§90-22 to 90-27.
**Electrical contractors,** §§87-39 to 87-42.
**Engineers.**
Board of examiners, §§89C-4 to 89C-12.
**Examinations.**
Disclosure of questions or answers.
Restrictions, §93B-8, (d).
Failure to pass.
Review of examination, §93B-8, (c).
Identification of applicants by number only, §93B-8, (b).
Written examinations, §93B-8, (a).
**Exemption of persons licensed under this act,** §90-332.1, (c).
**Expenses of members.**
Travel expenses, §93B-5, (b).
**Expiration of term of appointment of member,** §93B-10.
**Fees.**
Payment by members of armed forces, §93B-15.
**Foresters.**
Board of registration, §§89B-3 to 89B-8.
**Funeral service.**
Board of mortuary science, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.23.
**General assembly.**
New boards.
Legislative committee on new licensing boards, §120-149.6.
**General contractors,** §§87-2 to 87-8, 87-9.1.
**Health care provider licensing boards.**
Collection of information upon license renewal.
Information to be collected, §93B-13, (a).
Purposes of collecting information, §93B-12, (a).
Report and update of information, §93B-12, (b).
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters,** §§93D-1 to 93D-4.
**Hearings.**
New boards.
Assessment report, §120-149.5, (a).
**Interest.**
State treasurer's investment program.
Use of interest earned by occupational licensing boards, §93B-11.
**Landscape architects,** §§89A-1, 89A-3.
**Landscape contractors,** §89D-4.
**Legislative committee on new licensing boards,** §120-149.6.
**Lobbying.**
Use of funds for lobbying prohibited, §93B-6.
**Marriage and family therapists,** §§90-270.47 to 90-270.51.

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS** —Cont'd
**Meetings of public bodies,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.
**Military affairs.**
Payment of licensing fees by members of armed forces, §93B-15.
**New boards.**
Assessment reports.
Defined, §120-149.2.
Final assessment report.
Adoption, §120-149.4, (e).
Unfavorable final report.
Effect, §120-149.3, (f).
General assembly members.
Availability of reports to all members, §120-149.3, (g).
Hearings, §120-149.5, (a).
Legislative library.
Copies to be maintained in, §120-149.3, (g).
New assessment reports, §120-149.3, (c).
Preliminary assessment report, §120-149.3, (d).
Requesting legislator to be furnished with copy, §120-149.4, (d).
Preparation, §120-149.3, (b).
Criteria, §120-149.4, (a), (c).
Findings required, §120-149.4, (b).
Required, §120-149.3, (a).
Same or similar occupations.
Assessment reports involving.
Matters which may be considered, §120-149.5, (b).
Supplementary report, §120-149.3, (c).
Unfavorable final report.
Effect, §120-149.3, (f).
Definitions, §120-149.2.
Legislative committee on new licensing boards.
Appointment of members, §120-149.6, (a), (b).
Creation, §120-149.6, (a).
Facilities, §120-149.6, (c).
Meetings, §120-149.6, (c).
Quorum, §120-149.6, (b).
Terms of members, §120-149.6, (b).
Vacancies.
Filling, §120-149.6, (b).
Legislative findings, §120-149.1.
Purpose of provisions, §120-149.1.
**Nurses.**
Board of nursing, §§90-171.20 to 90-171.26.
**Nursing home administrators.**
Board of examiners, §§90-277, 90-283 to 90-285.1.
**Office space.**
Rental of state-owned office space, §93B-7.
**Opticians,** §§90-238, 90-239, 90-248.
**Optometrists.**
Board of examiners, §§90-116 to 90-117.5.
**Osteopaths.**
Board of osteopathic examination and registration, §§90-130, 90-133.
**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS** —Cont'd
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Board of pharmacy, §§90-85.6 to 90-85.13.
**Physical therapists.**
Board of examiners, §§90-270.24 to 90-270.27.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Board of medical examiners, §90-202.4.
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.**
Board, §§87-16 to 87-20.
**Psychologists.**
Psychology board, §§90-270.6 to 90-270.10.
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Commission, §93A-3.
**Records.**
Annual audit of books and records, §93B-4.
**Refrigeration contractors.**
Board, §§87-52 to 87-56.
**Register of persons licensed.**
Required, §93B-3.
**Reports.**
Annual reports, §93B-2.
State auditor.
Annual report of financial operations of board, §93B-4.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Coverage under system, §135-1.1.
**Sanitarians.**
Board of sanitarian examiners, §§90A-50 to 90A-60.
**Social security numbers.**
Confidentiality, §93B-14.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
Board of examiners, §§90-303, 90-304.
**Veterinarians.**
Board, §§90-181 to 90-186.
See VETERINARIANS.

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH,** §§95-126 to 95-155.
**Advisory council.**
Appointment of members, §95-134, (a).
Compensation of members, §95-134, (c).
Composition, §95-134, (a).
Defined, §95-127.
Duties, §95-134, (b), (d).
Established, §95-134, (a).
Expenses of members, §95-134, (c).
Number of members, §95-134, (a).
Personnel.
Director to furnish, §95-134, (c).
Qualifications of members, §95-134, (a).
**Agricultural employees.**
Contesting citations, §95-137, (b).
Promulgation of standards, §95-131, (g).
**Appeals.**
Judicial review of administrative decisions, §95-141.
**Applicability of provisions,** §95-128.

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**Appropriations.**
Commissioner of labor.
Request for sufficient appropriations, §95-150.
**Attorney general.**
Legal representation of department of labor, §95-142.
**Board.**
Appointment of members, §95-135, (a).
Compensation of members, §95-135, (c).
Composition, §95-135, (a).
Defined, §95-127.
Depositions, §95-135, (d).
Director.
Consultation with chairman of board, §95-135, (h).
Duties, §95-135, (b).
Established, §95-135, (a).
Hearing examiners, §95-135, (c).
Reports, §95-135, (i).
Meetings, §95-135, (c).
Number of members, §95-135, (a).
Qualifications of members, §95-135, (a).
Quorum, §95-135, (c).
Record of proceedings, §95-135, (d).
Removal of members, §95-135, (f).
Rules of procedure, §95-135, (d), (e).
Terms of members, §95-135, (a).
Vacancies.
Filling, §95-135, (a).
Witnesses.
Contempt, §95-135, (g).
Powers as to, §95-135, (d).
**Budgets.**
Commissioner of labor to submit to general assembly, §95-150.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §95-126, (a).
**Citations.**
Contesting.
Employee contest.
Period of time for correcting violations, §95-130.
Failure to contest, §95-137.
Notice of contest, §95-137.
Request for hearing, §95-137.
Enforcement.
Procedure, §95-137, (b).
Issuance, §95-137, (a).
Judicial review, §95-141.
Notice in lieu of citation, §95-137, (a).
**Civil penalties,** §95-138.
**Commissioner of labor.**
Budget.
Submission to general assembly, §95-150.
Continuation and effectiveness of provisions.
Assurances to secretary of labor, §95-146.
Contracts with other state agencies and subdivisions of government.
Authority to enter into, §95-149.
Definition of "commissioner," §95-127.

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**Commissioner of labor** —Cont'd
Deputy commissioner.
Defined, §95-127.
Education.
Powers and duties as to, §95-147, (a), (b).
Inspections.
Subpoenas, §95-136, (b).
Listing of employment, §95-144, (b).
Prevention of injuries and accidents.
Programs and advice for, §95-147, (c).
Reports.
Activities of state agencies and instrumentalities.
Annual report as to, §95-148.
Reports to secretary of labor, §95-145, (b).
Rules and regulations, §95-136, (g).
Statistics.
Duties as to, §95-144, (a).
**Confidentiality of information.**
Trade secrets, §95-152.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction of provisions, §95-155.
**Consultants.**
Powers of commissioner, §95-133.
**Contempt.**
Subpoenas of commissioner of labor.
Failure or refusal to obey, §95-136, (b).
Witnesses.
Board, §95-135, (g).
**Coverage of provisions,** §95-128.
**Criminal penalties,** §95-139.
**Definitions,** §95-127.
Special emphasis inspection, §95-136.1, (a).
**Depositions.**
Board, §95-135, (d).
**Director.**
Appointment, §95-133, (a).
Board.
Consultation with chairman of board, §95-135, (h).
Citations, §95-137.
Creation of office, §95-133, (a).
Defined, §95-127.
Duties, §95-133, (b).
Full time position, §95-133, (a).
Inspections.
Powers as to, §95-133, (b).
Right of entry, §95-136, (a).
Powers, §95-133, (b).
Staff, §95-133, (a).
Subpoenas.
Power to issue, §95-133, (b).
**Discrimination.**
Prohibited, §95-151.
**Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Duties of employees,** §95-130.
**Education.**
Commissioner of labor.
Powers and duties, §95-147, (a), (b).

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**Employees.**
Defined, §95-127.
Duties, §95-130.
Rights, §95-130.
**Employee safety and health programs,** §§95-250 to 95-256.
**Employers.**
Defined, §95-127.
Duties, §95-129.
Records.
Making available to commissioner, §95-143, (a).
Requirements, §95-143, (b).
Toxic materials or harmful physical agents.
Records of employee exposure, §95-143, (c).
Reports.
Burden on employers and duplication of efforts to be minimized, §95-143, (d).
Making available to commissioner, §95-143, (a).
Reports to secretary of labor, §95-145, (a).
Rights, §95-129.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §95-128.
**Experts.**
Powers of commissioners, §95-133.
**Fines.**
Violations, §95-130.
**Hearing examiners,** §95-135, (c).
Reports, §95-135, (i).
**Imminent danger.**
Defined, §95-127.
Injunctions, §95-140, (b).
Mandamus to compel commissioner to seek order restraining, §95-140, (c).
Power of superior courts to restrain, §95-140, (a).
**Injunctions.**
Imminent danger, §95-140, (b).
**Inspections.**
Commissioner of labor.
Right of entry, §95-136, (a).
Subpoenas, §95-136, (b).
Director.
Powers as to, §95-133, (b).
Right of entry, §95-136, (a).
Employer and employee representatives.
Right to accompany and consult with commissioner or director, §95-136, (c).
Information obtained.
Powers of commissioner as to, §95-136, (e).
Notice, §95-136, (f).
Unauthorized advance notice.
Penalty, §95-139.
Request for inspection, §95-136, (d).
Rules and regulations as to, §95-136, (g).
Special emphasis inspection program, §95-136.1.
**Interstate commerce.**
Standards not to unduly burden interstate commerce, §95-131, (e).

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**Investigations.**
Director.
Powers, §95-133, (b).
**Judicial review,** §95-141.
**Legislative declaration,** §95-126, (b).
**Local governments.**
Contracts with local subdivisions.
Authority of commissioner to enter into, §95-149.
Duties as to programs, §95-148.
Fire departments.
Exemption of certain fire departments, §95-148.
**Mandamus.**
Imminent danger.
Mandamus to force commissioner to seek order restraining, §95-140, (c).
**Mines and minerals.**
Exemption of certain employees from provisions, §95-128.
**Misdemeanors,** §95-139.
**Notice.**
Citations.
Employee contesting time fixed for correction, §95-130.
Notice in lieu of citation, §95-137, (a).
Inspection, §95-136, (f).
Unauthorized advance notice.
Penalty, §95-139.
Standards.
Variances.
Temporary variances, §95-132, (a).
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §95-138, (a).
Remitted to civil penalty and forfeiture fund, §95-138, (b).
Criminal penalties, §95-139.
**Petitions.**
Review of standards adversely affecting employee, §95-130.
**Prison terms.**
Violations, §95-139.
**Public employee programs,** §95-148.
**Purposes of act,** §95-126, (b).
**Racial minorities.**
Discrimination prohibited, §95-151.
**Railroads.**
Exemption for certain employees from provisions, §95-128.
**Records.**
Employers.
Making available to commissioner, §95-143, (a).
Requirements, §95-143, (b).
Toxic materials or harmful physical agents.
Records of employee exposure, §95-143, (c).
**Reportable diseases, illnesses and injuries.**
Avoidance of duplication of reports, §130A-455.

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**Reportable diseases, illnesses and injuries** —Cont'd
Department of labor.
Reports to, §130A-460.
Immunity of persons who report, §130A-459.
Laboratories, §130A-458.
Medical facilities, §130A-457.
Physicians and surgeons, §130A-456.
Rules and regulations, §130A-455.
**Reports.**
Commissioner of labor.
Activities of state agencies and instrumentalities.
Annual report as to, §95-148.
Reports to secretary of labor, §95-145, (b).
Employers.
Burden on employers and duplication of efforts to be minimized, §95-143, (d).
Making available to commissioner, §95-143, (a).
Reports to secretary of labor, §95-145, (a).
Special emphasis inspection program, §95-136.1, (d).
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Rights of employees,** §95-130.
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-136, (g).
**Scope of provisions,** §95-128.
**"Serious violation."**
Defined, §95-127.
**Severability of provisions,** §95-155.
**Special emphasis inspection program.**
Development and implementation of program, §95-136.1, (b).
Information about program, §95-136.1, (c).
Report on program, §95-136.1, (d).
Special emphasis inspection defined, §95-136.1, (a).
**Standards.**
Agricultural employees.
Promulgation, §95-131, (g).
Compliance by employees required, §95-130.
Compliance by employers required, §95-129.
Definition of "occupational safety and health standards," §95-127.
Federal standards.
Adoption, §95-131, (a).
Conformity to, §95-131, (e).
Promulgation.
Agricultural employees, §95-131, (g).
Considerations, §95-131, (d).
Statutes, §95-131, (a).
Variances.
Experimental variances, §95-132, (c).
Permanent variances, §95-132, (b).
Temporary variances, §95-132, (a).
Violations.
Civil penalties, §95-138, (a).
Remitted to civil penalty and forfeiture fund, §95-138, (b).
Criminal penalties, §95-139.

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH** —Cont'd
**State departments and agencies.**
Contracts with other state agencies.
Authority of commissioner to enter into, §95-149.
Programs.
Duties as to, §95-148.
**Subpoenas.**
Commissioner of labor.
Inspections, §95-136, (b).
Director.
Power to issue, §95-133, (b).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §95-126, (a).
**Trade secrets.**
Confidentiality of trade secrets, §95-152.
**United States.**
Exemption of federal government from provisions, §95-128.
Federal-state programs.
Authorization, §95-154.
**Variances from standards.**
Experimental variances, §95-132, (c).
Permanent variances, §95-132, (b).
Temporary variances, §95-132, (a).
**Violations of provisions.**
Abatement.
Failure to abate, §95-138.
Citations, §95-137.
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §95-138, (a).
Computation, §95-138.
Remitted to civil penalty and forfeiture fund, §95-138, (b).
Criminal penalties, §95-139.
Fatalities, §95-139.
Repeated violations, §95-138.
Serious violation.
Defined, §95-127.
Willful violations, §§95-138, 95-139.
**Whistleblower protection.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Witnesses.**
Board.
Contempt, §95-135, (g).
Powers as to, §95-135, (d).

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS.**
**Applicability of article.**
Exemptions, §90-270.81.
**Board of occupational therapy,** §§90-270.68, 90-270.69.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of article,** §90-270.65.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Violations of provision, §90-270.79.
**Declaration of purpose of article,** §90-270.66.
**Definitions,** §90-270.67.

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
**Examinations.**
Applications, §90-270.71, (a).
Contents, §90-270.71, (b).
Fees, §90-270.77.
Scores.
Obtaining by applicant, §90-270.71, (d).
Time and place, §90-270.71, (c).
Waiver of requirements, §90-270.72, (a).
Reciprocity, §90-270.72, (b).
**Exemptions from article,** §90-270.81.
**Fees.**
Examinations, §§90-270.71, (a), 90-270.77.
Licenses, §90-270.77.
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Violations of provision, §90-270.79.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
Violation of article, §90-270.80.
**Licenses.**
Applications.
Contents, §90-270.70.
Filing, §90-270.70.
Fees, §90-270.77.
Issuance, §90-270.73, (a).
Provisional license, §90-270.74.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-270.70.
Reciprocity, §90-270.72, (b).
Renewal, §90-270.75, (a).
Suspension or revocation.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §90-270.76, (a).
Hearings, §90-270.76, (b).
Reinstatement, §90-270.75, (b).
Temporary licenses, §90-270.74.
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Misdemeanors,** §90-270.79.
**Names.**
Unlawful use, §90-270.78.
Use of names, §90-270.73, (b), (c).
**Prison terms.**
Violations of provision, §90-270.79.
**Prohibited acts,** §90-270.78.
**Purpose of article,** §90-270.66.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-270.72.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments.**
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibition, §90-402.
**Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Short title of article,** §90-270.65.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Violation of article.**
Injunctions, §90-270.80.
Misdemeanor, §90-270.79.
Prohibited acts, §90-270.78.

**OCCUPATION OF LAND.**
**Adverse possession generally,** §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
**Sufficient to establish ownership.**
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-2.

**OCEAN FISHING PIERS.**
**Fishing near piers,** §113-185, (a).

**OCEANGOING SHIPS.**
**Alcoholic beverages for use on,** §18B-106.
Excise tax exemption, §105-113.81.

**OCEAN ISLE BEACH.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**OCEAN PROPERTY.**
**Public trust rights in ocean beaches,** §77-20, (d), (e).
**Seaward boundary of private property adjoining high water mark,** §77-20, (a) to (c).

**OCONEE BELLS.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**ODD FELLOWS.**
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion, §105-275.
**Secret societies,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**ODOMETERS,** §§20-340 to 20-350.
**Change of mileage.**
Unlawful change, §§20-343, 20-350.
**Conspiracy violations,** §20-345.
**Damages for violations with intent to defraud,** §20-348, (b).
**Dealers and distributors records,** §20-347.1, (a).
**Definitions,** §20-341.
**Disclosure requirements,** §20-347.
Record retention, §20-347.1.
**False statements in disclosures,** §20-347, (c).
**Injunctive enforcement by attorney general,** §20-349.
**Law enforcement officers' records open to inspection,** §20-347.1, (d).
**Leased motor vehicles.**
Disclosure requirements, §20-347, (a1).
**Legislative declaration,** §20-340.
**Lessors records,** §20-347.1, (b).
**Operation of vehicle with intent to defraud,** §20-344.
**Repair or replacement not prevented,** §20-346.
**Sales disclosure requirements,** §20-347.
**Service of odometer lawful,** §20-346.
**Transfer of vehicle disclosure requirements,** §20-347.

**ODOMETERS** —Cont'd
**Unlawful change of mileage,** §§20-343, 20-350.
**Unlawful devices,** §20-342.

**ODOR OF ALCOHOL ON DRIVER'S BREATH.**
**Sufficiency to determine whether alcohol remains in driver's body,** §20-138.7, (c).

**OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE.**
**Leases, UCC.**
Firm offer, §25-2A-205.
Generally, §25-2A-206.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Generally, §25-2-206.
Irrevocable offers, §25-2-205.
Methods of acceptance, §25-2-206.

**OFFERING BRIBES,** §14-218.

**OFFER OF JUDGMENT,** §1A-1, Rule 68, (a).
**Conditional offer of judgment for damages,** §1A-1, Rule 68, (b).
**Service,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).

**OFFER OF PROOF,** §8C-1, Rule 103, (a), (b).

**OFFER TO COMPROMISE.**
**Admissibility,** §8C-1, Rule 408.

**OFFER TO PAY EXPENSES.**
**Admissibility,** §8C-1, Rule 409.

**OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS.**
**Judicial department,** §§7A-750 to 7A-759.
See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.

**OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION,** §§143B-285.20 to 143B-285.25.
See ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION, OFFICE OF.

**OFFICE OF GUARDIAN AD LITEM SERVICES.**
**Services to abused, neglected or dependent juveniles,** §7B-1200.

**OFFICE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES,** §§147-33.75 to 147-33.103.
**Applicability of provisions.**
Exempt agencies, §147-33.80.
**Budgets,** §147-33.88, (a).
**Confidentiality,** §147-33.83, (b).
**Definitions,** §147-33.81.
Local governmental entities, §147-33.82, (b).
**Duties,** §§147-33.82, (a), 147-33.83, (a).
Enterprise management of information technology assets, §147-33.86, (b), (c).
Information technology portfolio-based management, §147-33.85, (b), (c).

**OFFICE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Duties** —Cont'd
Procurement of information technology, §147-33.95, (b).
**Enterprise management of information technology assets.**
Duties of office as to, §147-33.86, (b), (c).
Purpose, §147-33.86, (a).
**Exempt agencies,** §147-33.80.
**Governor.**
Authority over office, §147-33.75, (b).
Transferred to office of Governor, §147-33.75, (a).
**Information resource management commission,** §§147-33.78, 147-33.79.
**Information technology portfolio-based management.**
Certification of projects by office, §147-33.85, (d).
Duties of office as to, §147-33.85, (b), (c).
Purposes, §147-33.85, (a).
**Local governmental entities.**
Procurement of information technology, §147-33.96, (b).
Telecommunications services for, §147-33.92.
Use of services, programs and contracts, §147-33.82, (b).
**Powers,** §147-33.83, (a).
Procurement of information technology, §147-33.95, (b).
**Procurement of information technology,** §§147-33.95 to 147-33.102.
Attorney general.
Assistance by, §147-33.103, (a).
Board of awards.
Review, §147-33.101, (a).
Bribery, §147-33.99.
Certification that information technology bids submitted without collusion, §147-33.100.
Director of the budget.
Review and approval, §147-33.101, (b).
Financial interest of officers in sources of supply, §147-33.99.
Generally, §147-33.95, (a).
Liability for violations, §147-33.102.
Local governments, §147-33.96, (b).
Policy of state, §147-33.97, (a).
Powers and duties, §147-33.95, (b).
Reporting, §147-33.97, (b), (c).
Rules, §147-33.103, (b).
State agency contractual authority restricted, §147-33.96, (a).
Unauthorized use of public purchase or contract procedures for private benefit, §147-33.98, (a).
Criminal penalty, §147-33.98, (c).
Exceptions to prohibition, §147-33.98, (b).
**Reports,** §§147-33.87, 147-33.88, (b).
Procurement of information technology, §147-33.97, (b), (c).
**Revenue department.**
Deviations authorized for department.
Generally, §147-33.84, (a).

**OFFICE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Revenue department** —Cont'd
Deviations authorized for department —Cont'd
Plans, policies and rules to be adopted by, §147-33.84, (b), (c).
**State chief information officer**
Appointment, §147-33.76, (a), (b).
Budget requests, §147-33.77, (e).
Custody of books and records of office, §147-33.77, (d).
Head of office, §147-33.76, (a).
Powers, §147-33.77, (a) to (c), (f).
Procurement of information technology.
Rules, §147-33.103, (b).
Salary, §147-33.76, (c).
**Telecommunications services.**
Local governmental units and other entities, §147-33.92.
State agencies, §147-33.91.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL.**
**Department of justice,** §§114-40 to 114-42.

**OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental entities, exception,** §66-58, (b).

**OFFICE OF WOMEN'S HEALTH,** §130A-131.25.

**OFFICERS OF ELECTIONS.**
**Accepting bribes,** §163-275.
**Access to voting enclosure,** §163-153.
**County boards of elections generally.**
See COUNTY BOARDS OF ELECTIONS.
**Precinct election officials,** §§163-41 to 163-48.
See PRECINCT ELECTION OFFICIALS.
**State board of elections generally.**
See STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS.

**OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS,** §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
**Acknowledgment of bonds,** §58-72-50.
**Actions on bonds,** §58-76-5.
Summary remedy on official bond, §58-76-15.
**Approval of bonds,** §58-72-50.
Persons required to approve not to be surety, §58-72-70.
Recording votes approving bond, §58-72-55.
Penalty for neglect, §58-72-55.
**Commissioners.**
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §58-72-65.
When commissioner liable as surety, §58-72-60.
**Conditions,** §58-72-10.
**Custody of bonds,** §58-72-50.
**Examinations.**
Annual examination of bonds, §58-72-20.

**OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Examinations** —Cont'd
Security renewed or strengthened, §58-72-20.
**Failure to renew,** §58-72-25.
**Irregularities not to invalidate,** §58-72-1.
**Justification of sureties,** §58-72-30.
Compelling justification before judge, §58-72-35.
Effect of failure, §58-72-35.
Successor bonded, §58-72-40.
Considered debts and liabilities, §58-72-40.
Oath required, §58-72-30.
Successor bonded, §58-72-40.
**Mortgage in lieu of bond,** §58-74-1.
**Persons required to approve bond not to be surety,** §58-72-70.
**Premiums.**
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §58-72-15.
**Renewal of bond.**
Effect of failure to renew, §58-72-25.
Security renewed or strengthened, §58-72-20.
**Security renewed or strengthened,** §58-72-20.
**Surety companies.**
On presentation of proper bond officer to be inducted, §58-73-30.
**Terms,** §58-72-10.
**Vacancy declared.**
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §58-72-45.
**Validity.**
Irregularities not to invalidate, §58-72-1.

**OFFICIAL COTTON GROWER'S ORGANIZATION,** §§106-65.84 to 106-65.91.

**OFFICIAL RECORD, PROOF,** §1A-1, Rule 44.

**OFF-PREMISES SALES.**
**Door-to-door sales generally,** §§25A-38 to 25A-42.
**Failure to give right to cancel in off premises sales,** §14-401.13.

**OFF ROAD VEHICLES.**
**Amusement device safety.**
Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3, (a).
**Utility easements.**
Operating vehicle upon after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**OFFSET PRINTS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.

**OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
**Actions.**
Citizens' suits.
Authorized, §143-215.94FF, (b), (c).
Damages, §143-215.94DD, (b).

**OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES** —Cont'd
**Actions** —Cont'd
Personal injury, §143-215.94DD, (c).
Wrongful death, §143-215.94DD, (c).
**Attorney general.**
Removal of prohibited discharges.
Unexplained discharges.
Referral to state or federal law enforcement agencies, §143-215.94EE, (b).
Violations of part.
Authorization to bring civil actions, §143-215.94FF, (a).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Reasonable costs and attorneys' fees to prevailing party, §143-215.94CC, (c).
**Citizens' suits,** §143-215.94FF, (b), (c).
**Conflict of laws.**
Duties and obligations inconsistent with federal law, §143-215.94JJ.
Preemption of state law, §143-215.94JJ.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Declaration of public policy, §143-215.94AA.
Liability exceptions.
Exceptions create no defense, §143-215.94DD, (b).
**Damages.**
Actions for damages, §143-215.94DD, (b).
Defined, §143-215.94BB.
Liability, §143-215.94CC, (a).
Exceptions, §143-215.94CC, (b).
Create no defense, §143-215.94DD, (b).
Personal injury.
Exclusions from liability, §143-215.94DD, (b).
Violations of part, §143-215.94FF, (a).
**Declaration of public policy,** §143-215.94AA.
**Defenses.**
Liability exceptions.
Exceptions create no defense, §143-215.94DD, (b).
**Definitions,** §143-215.94BB.
**Development in consultation with certain state departments and agencies,** §143-215.94HH, (a).
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances.**
Offshore oil and gas activities, §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Evidence.**
Removal of prohibited discharges.
Actions taken not construed as admission of liability, §143-215.94EE, (d).
**Governor.**
Emergency proclamations, §143-215.94II.
Powers enumerated, §143-215.94II, (a).
State departments and agencies.
Authorized and directed to cooperate with the federal government, §143-215.94II, (c).

**OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES** —Cont'd
**Governor** —Cont'd
Lieutenant governor.
Emergency proclamations in absence of governor, §143-215.94II, (b).
Powers, §143-215.94II.
Additional powers, §143-215.94II, (d).
**Injunctions.**
Actions for damages, §143-215.94F.
**Injured party.**
Civil actions.
Citizens' suits authorized, §143-215.94FF, (b).
Defined, §143-215.94BB.
Liability, §143-215.94CC.
Exceptions, §143-215.94CC, (b).
Create no defense, §143-215.94DD, (b).
Personal injury.
Exclusion from liability, §143-215.94DD, (b).
Strict liability, §143-215.94CC, (a).
Exceptions, §143-215.94CC, (b).
**Legislative intent,** §143-215.94AA.
**Liability,** §143-215.94CC.
Exceptions, §143-215.94CC, (b).
Create no defense, §143-215.94DD, (b).
Exclusions from liability, §143-215.94DD, (b).
Joint and several liability, §143-215.94DD, (a).
Personal injury.
Exclusions from liability, §143-215.94DD, (b).
Removal of prohibited discharges.
Action not to be construed as admission of liability for discharge, §143-215.94EE, (d).
Strict liability, §143-215.94CC, (a).
Exceptions, §143-215.94CC, (b).
Create no defense, §143-215.94DD, (b).
**Oil spill contingency plan,** §143-215.94HH.
Emergency oil spill control network.
Development by crime control and public safety secretary, §143-215.94HH, (b).
**Penalties.**
Responsible person.
Notification of discharge.
Failure to notify division, §143-215.94GG, (a), (b).
**Prohibited discharges.**
Removal and cleanup, §143-215.94EE.
Department authorized to act, §143-215.94EE, (a).
Preclusion inconsistent with part, §143-215.94EE, (c).
**Responsible person.**
Civil actions.
Authorization of attorney general to bring, §143-215.94FF, (a).
Defined, §143-215.94BB.
Liability, §143-215.94CC.
Exceptions, §143-215.94CC, (b).
Create no defense, §143-215.94DD, (b).

**OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES** —Cont'd
**Responsible person** —Cont'd
Liability —Cont'd
Strict liability, §143-215.94CC, (a).
Exceptions, §143-215.94CC, (b).
Notification of discharge, §143-215.94GG.
Failure to notify division, §143-215.94GG, (a).
Penalties, §143-215.94GG, (b).
What constitutes "separate offense," §143-215.94GG, (b).
Removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.94EE, (b).
Unexplained discharges, §143-215.94EE, (b).
**Strict liability,** §143-215.94CC, (a).
Exceptions, §143-215.94CC, (b).
Create no defense, §143-215.94DD, (b).
Personal injury.
Exclusions from liability, §143-215.94DD, (b).

**OFF-STREET PARKING FACILITIES.**
**Municipal corporations.**
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.

**OIL AND GAS.**
**Ancient mineral claims.**
Extinguishment of certain claims, §§1-42.3 to 1-42.9.
**Antifreeze solutions compounded with, manufacture or sale prohibited,** §66-66.
**Commodities.**
General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Conservation,** §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Gasoline and oil inspection,** §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
**Gasoline tax.**
Generally, §§105-449.60 to 105-449.127.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tanks,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Liquefied petroleum gases,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
See LUBRICATING OILS.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.

**OIL AND GAS** —Cont'd
**Petroleum suppliers.**
Reporting petroleum fuel capacity, §§143-345.13, 143-345.14.
**Pipelines.**
Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities, §62-50.
**Rerefined or reprocessed oil.**
Definitions, §119-13.1.
Injunctions following multiple offenses, §119-13.3.
Labels required on sealed containers, §119-13.2, (a).
Misdemeanor offenses, §119-13.3.
Representations of quality, §119-13.2, (b).
Specifications.
Minimum specifications, §119-13.2, (a).
**Taxation.**
Gasoline tax, §§105-449.60 to 105-449.127.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Subsurface oil, gas and mineral interests.
Assessed for ad valorem taxes as real property, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.6.
**Terminal facilities,** §§143-215.95 to 143-215.98.
**Underground storage tanks.**
Leaking petroleum cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Used oil.**
Collecting, disposing or recycling.
See USED OIL.

**OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION,** §§113-378 to 113-415.
**Abandoning wells.**
Notice and payment of fee to department, §113-395.
Plugging abandoned well.
Notice and payment of fee to department, §113-395.
**Actions.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Suits by department, §113-399.
**Allowables.**
Allocating and prorating, §113-394, (c), (d).
**Appeals.**
Hearings before department, §113-401.
Application for court review, §113-403.
Effect of pendency of judicial review, §113-406.
**Assessments.**
Collection, §113-388.
Taxation, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
**Bonds, surety.**
Hearings before department.
Stay bond, §113-407.
Persons drilling for oil or gas to register and furnish bond, §113-378.
Violations, §113-380.
**Citation of law,** §113-381.

**OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION** —Cont'd
**Conflicting laws,** §113-415.
**Construction of provisions,** §113-415.
**Contraband oil, gas and products.**
Search and seizure, §113-412.
**Costs.**
Hearings, §113-400.
**Crude oil.**
Production regulated, §113-387.
**Declaration of policy,** §113-382.
**Definitions,** §113-389.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Actions by department, §113-399.
Appeals, §113-401.
Applications for court review, §113-403.
Effect of pendency of judicial review, §113-406.
Bonds, surety.
Stay of proceedings, §113-407.
Contested cases.
Hearings, §113-402.
Drilling wells.
Applications to include residence address, §113-408.
False entries.
Penalties, §113-409.
Hearings.
Assessing costs, §113-400.
Contested case hearing, §113-402.
Costs, §113-400.
Emergency hearings, §113-397.
Parties, §113-401.
Procedure in powers and hearings by department, §113-398.
Stay of proceedings, §113-406.
Bond, §113-407.
Injunctions, §113-408.
Jurisdiction, §113-391.
Misrepresentation.
Punishment, §113-409.
Parties to hearings, §113-401.
Penalties.
Violations, §§113-409, 113-410.
Procedure in powers and hearings by department, §113-398.
Service of process, §113-408.
Stay of proceedings, §113-406.
Bond, §113-407.
Suits by department, §113-399.
Violations.
Penalties, §§113-409, 113-410.
**Development of lands.**
Drilling of wells.
Cooperative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).
Variation from vertical, §113-393, (d).
When each owner may drill, §113-393, (b).
Integration of interest and shares in drilling units, §113-393, (a).
**Drilling of wells.**
Applications.
Punishment for making false entries, §113-409.

**OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION** —Cont'd
**Drilling of wells** —Cont'd
Applications —Cont'd
Residence address of applicant to be included, §113-408.
Bond, surety.
Required, §113-378.
Development of lands.
Cooperative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).
Variation from vertical, §113-393, (d).
When each owner may drill, §113-393, (b).
Filing log of drilling and development of each well, §113-379.
Keeping under control.
Required, §113-396.
Location of wells, §113-392, (c).
Notice and payment of fee to department, §113-395.
Pools.
Units in pools, §113-392, (b).
Variation from vertical, §113-393, (d).
When each owner may drill, §113-393, (b).
**Fees.**
Notice and payment of fee to department before drilling or abandoning well, §113-395.
**Fraud.**
Drilling wells.
Applications.
Punishment for making false entries, §113-409.
**Hearings before department,** §§113-397, 113-398.
Assessing costs of hearing, §113-400.
Contested case hearing, §113-402.
Costs, §113-400.
Emergency hearings, §113-397.
Parties to hearings, §113-401.
Procedure in powers and hearings, §113-398.
Stays, §§113-406, 113-407.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of laws and regulations, §113-408.
**Jurisdiction.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-391.
**Leases.**
Renewal.
Filing lists of renewed leases in office of register of deeds, §113-414.
**Legislative declaration,** §113-382.
**Limitations on production,** §113-394, (a).
**Logs.**
Drilling wells.
Filing log of drilling and development of each well, §113-379.
**Notice.**
Abandoning wells, §113-395.
Drilling wells, §113-395.
**Orders.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-391.

**OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION** —Cont'd
**Parties.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Hearings, §113-401.
**Penalties.**
Drilling wells, §§113-409, 113-410.
Illegal handling of oil, gas or products, §113-411, (b).
**Policy of state,** §113-382; Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
**Pools.**
Drilling units in pools, §113-392, (b).
Protecting pool owners, §113-392, (a).
Shares in pools, §113-392, (d).
**Production of supplies.**
Allocating and prorating allowables, §113-394, (b), (c).
Limitation on production, §113-394, (a).
Regulation, §113-387.
**Renewed leases.**
Filing lists in office of register of deeds, §113-414.
**Restraint of trade.**
Drilling wells.
Cooperative development not in restraint of trade, §113-393, (c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Promulgation, §113-391.
Violations.
Injunction, §113-408.
**Sales.**
Contraband oil, gas and products, §113-412.
Handling of illegal oil, gas or products.
Prohibited, §113-411, (a).
**Search and seizure.**
Contraband oil, gas and products, §113-412.
**Service of process.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-408.
Hearings before department.
Appeals, §113-403.
**Shares in pools,** §113-392, (d).
**Short title,** §113-381.
**Stays.**
Hearings before department, §§113-406, 113-407.
**Taxation.**
Assessments, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
Collection, §113-388.
**Title of law,** §113-381.
**Waste.**
Prohibited generally, §113-390.
**Wells.**
Abandoning wells, §113-395.
Drilling. See within this heading, "Drilling of wells."
Keeping under control.
Required, §113-396.
Location, §113-392, (c).
Plugging abandoned wells, §113-395.

**OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
**Criminal penalties and prosecutions.**
Applicability of general defenses, affirmative defenses and other bars to prosecutions applicable to other criminal offenses, §143-215.88B, (d).
Circumstantial evidence used to prove possession of actual knowledge, §143-215.88B, (b).
Knowingly and willfully discharging or causing or permitting discharge, §143-215.88B, (e).
Placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury, §143-215.88B, (f).
Knowingly and willfully making false statement, representation or certification, §143-215.88B, (h).
Knowingly and willingly or knowingly finding persons state of mind, §143-215.88B, (c).
Pesticide regulated by pesticide board, penalties not to apply to discharge, §143-215.88B, (g).
Previous conviction of federal violation based upon same set of facts.
Proceeding not to be brought or continued, §143-215.88B, (a).
**Damages.**
Liability, §§143-215.93, 143-215.94.
**Definitions,** §143-215.77.
Discharge, §143-215.77.
Limitation of liability of persons engaged in removal of oil discharges, §143-215.93A, (e).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
**Duty of owner of discharge,** §143-215.85, (b).
**Environmental management commission.**
Removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.84.
**Excepted discharges,** §143-215.83, (b).
**Land use restrictions.**
Owner, operator or other responsible party, §143-215.84, (f).
Owner, operator or other responsible party imposing.
Cancellation of notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A, (f).
Filing not of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A, (b).
Notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A, (a).
Preparation and certification of survey plat, §143-215.85A, (a).
Recording notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A, (c).

**OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES** —Cont'd
**Land use restrictions** —Cont'd
Owner, operator or other responsible party imposing —Cont'd
Sale, lease, conveyance or transfer of land subject to restrictions.
Deed to contain statement of notice, §143-215.85A, (e).
Secretary preparing and filing notice, §143-215.85A, (d).
Submission of survey plat, time limit, §143-215.85A, (a).
**Notice.**
Prohibited discharges, §143-215.85, (a).
**Notice of oil or hazardous substance discharge site.**
Recordation on land subject to land use restriction, §143-215.85A.
**Permits,** §143-215.83, (c).
**Persons engaged in removal of oil discharges.**
Limitations on liability, §143-215.93A, (a).
Definitions, §143-215.93A, (e).
Exceptions, §143-215.93A, (b).
Obligation of owner or operator to respond to discharge not affected, §143-215.93A, (d).
Responsible party liable for removal costs and damages, §143-215.93A, (c).
**Recordation of notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site.**
Land use restrictions imposed on property, §143-215.85A.
**Removal.**
Collection and removal of discharge by person having control over substances discharged, §143-215.84, (a1).
Department, §143-215.84, (b).
Imposition of restrictions on current or future use of property, §143-215.84, (f).
Limitation on liability of persons engaged in removal of oil discharges, §143-215.93A, (a).
Definitions, §143-215.93A, (e).
Exceptions, §143-215.93A, (b).
Obligation of owners or operators to respond to discharge not affected, §143-215.93A, (d).
Responsible party liable for removal costs and damages, §143-215.93A, (c).
Notification of completed removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.84, (e).
Person discharging, §143-215.84, (a).
Prohibited discharges.
Accounts, §143-215.86, (e).
Cooperative effort, §143-215.86, (b).
Liability for expenses, §§143-215.88, 143-215.89.
Payment of expenses, §143-215.88.
Planning, §143-215.86, (a).
Rules, §143-215.86, (d).
Trucks, §143-215.86, (c).
**OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES** —Cont'd
**Removal** —Cont'd
Remediation to current standards, request for determination, §143-215.84, (e).
Request for determination that discharge or substance remediated to current standard, §143-215.84, (e).
**Restrictions imposed on current or future use of real property.**
Owner, operator or other responsible party imposing, §143-215.84, (f).
Recordation of oil or hazardous substances discharge site, §143-215.85A.
**Unlawful discharges,** §143-215.83, (a).
**Violations.**
Penalties, §§143-215.88A, 143-215.88B.
**OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
**Abatement of hazardous materials.**
Liability limitations.
Definitions, §143-215.103.
Volunteers.
Considerations for limiting liability for volunteers in hazardous material abatement, §143-215.104.
**Administration of article.**
Program.
Establishment, §143-215.78.
**Appeals.**
Penalties.
Civil penalties.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.88A.
Petitions.
Contesting liability for damage to public resources.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.90.
**Citation of article,** §143-215.75.
**Civil penalties,** §143-215.88A.
Appeals.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.88A.
**Confidential information.**
Inspections, §143-215.80.
**Counties.**
Ordinances.
Effect of article, §143-215.82.
**Criminal penalties,** §143-215.88B.
**Damages.**
Joint and several liability, §143-215.94.
Liability for damages caused, §143-215.93.
Damage to public resources, §143-215.90.
Contesting assessment of damages.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.90.
Failure to pay, §143-215.90.
Joint and several liability, §143-215.94.
**Definitions,** §143-215.77.
Limitation on liability of persons engaged in removal of oil discharges, §143-215.93A, (e).
Offshore oil and gas activities, §143-215.94BB.
**Designation and determination of potentially harmful quantities,** §143-215.77A.

**OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances.**
General provisions, §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
Offshore oil and gas activities, §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
**Environmental management commission.**
Authority supplemental in nature, §143-215.81.
Discharges.
Removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.84.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §143-215.81.
**Expenses.**
Joint and several liability, §143-215.94.
Liability, §§143-215.93, 143-215.94.
Removal of discharges.
Liability, §143-215.88.
Amount, §143-215.89.
Multiple liability, §143-215.89.
**Fiduciaries.**
Compliance with environmental law.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Funds.**
Oil pollution protection fund.
Established, §143-215.87.
**Good Samaritan act.**
Removal of oil discharges.
Limitation on liability of persons engaged in, §143-215.93A, (a).
**Inspections,** §§143-215.79, 143-215.80.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Legislative declaration,** §143-215.76.
**Liens.**
Vessels in violation, §143-215.92.
Cost of oil and hazardous substances removal, §143-215.92.
**Municipal corporations.**
Ordinances.
Effect of article, §143-215.82.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Ordinances.**
Local ordinances, §143-215.82.
**Payments.**
Expenses.
Removal of prohibited discharges, §143-215.88.

**OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §143-215.88A.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.88B.
**Petitions.**
Civil penalties.
Appeals.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.88A.
Liability for damage to public resources.
Contesting assessment of damages.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.90.
**Program.**
Establishment, §143-215.78.
**Purpose of article,** §143-215.76.
**Quantities.**
Designation and determination of potentially harmful quantities, §143-215.77A.
**Refinery permits,** §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Right of entry.**
Inspections, §143-215.79.
**Rules and regulations.**
Environmental management commission.
Adoption, §143-215.81.
Local ordinances, §143-215.82.
**Short title,** §143-215.75.
**State departments and agencies.**
Payments to, §143-215.88.
**Terminal facilities,** §§143-215.95 to 143-215.98.
**Title,** §143-215.75.
**Underground petroleum storage tanks.**
Leak cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Vessels.**
Liens on vessels.
Costs of removal of discharges, §143-215.92.
**Violations.**
Terminal facilities, §143-215.98.
**Volunteers.**
Abatement of hazardous materials.
Liability limitations.
Considerations for limiting liability for volunteers in hazardous material abatement, §143-215.104.
Definitions, §143-215.103.
Liability for volunteers in oil and hazardous substance abatement.
Limitation on liability, §143-215.91A.

**OIL REFINING FACILITY PERMITS,** §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Generally,** §143-215.100.
**Penalties,** §143-215.102.
**Powers of secretary,** §143-215.101.

**OIL TERMINAL FACILITIES,** §§143-215.95 to 143-215.98.
**Administration of provisions,** §143-215.95.
**Duties of secretary,** §143-215.95.

**OIL TERMINAL FACILITIES** —Cont'd
**Penalties,** §143-215.98.
**Registration.**
Compliance requirements for issuance of certificate, §143-215.96, (a).
Required, §143-215.96, (a).
Time for securing certificate, §143-215.96, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Secretary may adopt rules to implement provisions of part, §143-215.97.
Violations, §143-215.98.
**Secretary of environment and natural resources.**
Duties, §143-215.95.
**Violations.**
Penalties, §143-215.98.

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM.**
**Social security.**
Coverage under Title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.

**OLDER AMERICANS ACT OF 1965.**
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.24.
See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.

**OLYMPIC GAMES LICENSE PLATES,** §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b4).
**Application,** §20-81.12, (c).

**OMBUDSMAN.**
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.24.
See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.

**OMEGA PSI PHI FRATERNITY.**
**License plates.**
Special plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b14).

**ONCOLOGY TREATMENT CENTERS.**
**Cancer treatment generally.**
See CANCER.
**Certificates of need,** §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**ONE FORM OF ACTION.**
**Civil action,** §1A-1, Rule 2.

**100 YEAR FLOODWAY.**
**Swine farms.**
Constructing component of liquid animal waste management system within, §106-803, (a2).

**ONE-STOP VOTING.**
**Absentee ballots,** §163-227.2, (e).
No-excuse absentee voting, §163-226, (a1).
**Challenge entered against voter,** §163-227.2, (h).
**Excuse requirements not applicable.**
General elections in November of even-numbered years, §163-227.2, (a1).

**ONE-WAY TRAFFIC,** §20-165.1.
**Limitations on overtaking and passing not applicable,** §20-150, (f).
**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8, (b).
**When passing on right permitted,** §20-150.1.

**ONIONS.**
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**ONSLOW COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Grants, copies.**
Admission into evidence, §8-12.
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Open fires,** §113-60.23.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23, (c).
Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23, (b).
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortunetelling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600, (e1).
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Swimming, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean.**
City ordinances effective, §160A-176.1.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.

**ON-THE-JOB TRAINING.**
**Training wage,** §95-25.3A.

**OPEN ACCOUNTS.**
**Accrual of cause of action to recover balance due,** §1-31.

**OPEN BED OR OPEN CARGO AREA OF VEHICLE.**
**Transporting children under 12 years of age prohibited,** §20-135.2B, (a).
Driver's license points or insurance surcharge not assessed, §20-135.2B, (d).
Exceptions, §20-135.2B, (b).
Infraction for violating, §20-135.2B, (c).

**OPEN CONTAINER LAW,** §18B-401, (a).
**Alcoholic beverage defined,** §20-138.7, (f).
**General offense,** §20-138.7, (a).
**Impaired driving offense also charged,** §20-138.7, (e).
**Implied consent law, offense subject to,** §20-138.7, (b).
**Limited driving privilege,** §20-138.7, (h).
**Mandatory revocation of driver's license,** §20-17, (a).
Period of suspension or revocation, §20-19, (g1).
**Misdemeanor for violating,** §20-138.7, (e).
**Odor on driver's breath insufficient to prove alcohol remains in driver's body,** §20-138.7, (c).
**Open container defined,** §20-138.7, (f).
**Ordinances regulating open containers,** §18B-300, (c).
**Passenger area of motor vehicle defined,** §20-138.7, (f).
**Pleading and prosecution,** §20-138.7, (g).
**Screening tests,** §20-138.7, (d).

**OPEN DUMPS.**
**Recording notice of open dump,** §130A-301, (f).

**OPEN-END CREDIT,** §§24-11, 24-11.1.

**OPEN FIRES,** §§113-60.21 to 113-60.31.
**Air pollution episodes.**
Cancellation of permits and suspension of issuance of new permits, §113-60.27.
Permits.
Cancellation of permits and suspension of issuance of new permits, §113-60.27.
Secretary may prohibit all open burning, §113-60.25.
**Conflict of laws.**
Effect on other laws, §113-60.30.
**Definitions,** §113-60.22.
**Exemptions,** §113-60.31, (a).
**Existing fires.**
Control, §113-60.28.
**Forest rangers.**
Control of existing fires, §113-60.28.
Defined, §113-60.22.
**High hazard counties.**
Enumerated, §113-60.23, (a).
Permits, §113-60.23.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Required, §113-60.23, (b), (c).
**Legislative declaration,** §113-60.21.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §113-60.29.

**OPEN FIRES** —Cont'd
**Periods of hazardous forest fire conditions.**
Secretary may prohibit all open burning, §113-60.25.
**Permits.**
Burning contrary to conditions of permit.
Powers of forest rangers, §113-60.28, (c).
Cancellation, §113-60.27.
Contents.
Matters to be specified, §113-60.26.
Fees.
No fees to be charged, §113-60.31, (b).
Fires set without permit.
Duties of persons responsible, §113-60.28, (a), (b).
High hazard counties, §113-60.23.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Required, §113-60.23, (b), (c).
Issuance, §113-60.26.
Matters to be specified, §113-60.26.
No fees to be charged, §113-60.31, (b).
Non-high hazard counties, §113-60.24.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.24, (a).
Required, §113-60.24, (b).
Suspension of issuance of new permits, §113-60.27.
**Purpose of provisions,** §113-60.21.
**Violations of provisions,** §113-60.29.
**Woodlands.**
Defined, §113-60.22.

**OPEN HEARINGS.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions,** §7B-2402.

**OPENING AND CLEARING STREAMS.**
**Commissioners for,** §§77-1 to 77-11.
See STREAMS.

**OPENING STATEMENTS,** Super. Ct. Rule 9.
**Criminal proceedings,** §15A-1221.

**OPEN MEETINGS ACT,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
**Acting by reference,** §143-318.13, (c).
**Advisory budget commission.**
Applicability of provisions, §143-318.15, (a).
**Broadcasting or recording meetings.**
Authorization, §143-318.14, (a), (b).
**Closed sessions.**
Calling, §143-318.11, (c).
Local acts.
References to "executive session." Amended to read "closed session," §143-318.16D.
Minutes or account of closed session, §143-318.10, (e).
Permitted purposes, §143-318.11, (a).
**Declaratory relief for violations of provisions.**
Attorneys' fees.
Assessment and award, §143-318.16B.
Entry of declaratory judgment, §143-318.16A, (d).

**OPEN MEETINGS ACT** —Cont'd
**Declaratory relief for violations of provisions** —Cont'd
Factors to be considered by court, §143-318.16A, (c).
Limitation of actions, §143-318.16A, (b).
Right of action, §143-318.16A, (a).
**Definitions,** §143-318.10, (b), (c).
**Disruptions of official meetings,** §143-318.17.
**Educational agencies,** §115C-4.
**Effect of auditor on previous provisions,** §143-318.15, (b).
**Electronic meetings,** §143-318.13, (a).
**Emergency meetings.**
Notice, §143-318.12, (b).
**Exceptions to provisions,** §143-318.18.
**General assembly.**
Exceptions to provisions, §143-318.18.
Official meetings of commissions, committees and standing subcommittees.
Code sections.
Applicable to meetings of, §143-318.14A, (e).
Commissions, committees and standing committees.
Enumerated, §143-318.14A, (a).
Final action only in open meeting, §143-318.14A, (c).
Notice, §143-318.14A, (b).
Open sessions, §143-318.14A, (a).
Violation of section.
Punishable as prescribed by rules of house or senate, §143-318.14A, (d).
**General court of justice.**
Exception to provisions, §143-318.18.
**Grand jury.**
Exceptions to provisions, §143-318.18.
**Injunctive relief against violations of article,** §143-318.16, (a), (b).
**Judicial standards commission.**
Exception to provisions, §143-318.18.
**Jury.**
Exceptions to provisions, §143-318.18.
**Legislative commissions, committees and standing subcommittees,** §143-318.14A.
**Limitation of actions.**
Declaratory relief for violations of provisions, §143-318.16A, (b).
**Local acts.**
References to "executive session."
Amended to read "closed session," §143-318.16D.
**Minutes of official meetings,** §143-318.10, (e).
**Nonprofit corporations,** §55A-3-07.
**Notice of official meetings.**
Change of regular place or time, §143-318.12, (b).
Copy of schedule, §143-318.12, (a).
Emergency meetings, §143-318.12, (b).

**OPEN MEETINGS ACT** —Cont'd
**Notice of official meetings** —Cont'd
General assembly.
Official meetings of commissions, committees and standing subcommittees, §143-318.14A, (b).
Posting, §143-318.12, (b).
**Official meetings.**
Defined, §143-318.10, (d).
**Open to public,** §143-318.10, (a).
**Policy,** §143-318.9.
**Public schools,** §115C-4.
**Radio and television,** §143-318.14.
**Smoking in public places.**
Applicability of article to local government, §143-601.
Nonsmoking areas in state-controlled buildings, §143-597.
**Tobacco trust fund commission.**
Subject to act, §143-723.
**Written ballots,** §143-318.13, (b).

**OPERATORS' LICENSES.**
**Commercial drivers' licenses,** §§20-37.10 to 20-37.23.
See COMMERCIAL DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Drivers' licenses,** §§20-5 to 20-37.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS.**
**Physicians and surgeons generally.**
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

**OPIATES.**
**Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89, (a).
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.

**OPINION POLLING.**
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players, unsolicited telephone calls,** §75-30, (a).

**OPINION TESTIMONY.**
**Basis of testimony,** §8C-1, Rule 703.
**Experts,** §8C-1, Rules 702, 703.
Court appointed experts, §8C-1, Rule 706.
Disclosure of facts and data underlying opinion, §8C-1, Rule 705.
**Lay witnesses,** §8C-1, Rule 701.
**Ultimate issue to be decided by trier of fact,** §8C-1, Rule 704.

**OPIUM.**
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
**Schedule I controlled substances.**
Opium derivatives, §90-89, (b).
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.
**Trafficking in opium,** §90-95, (h), (i).

**OPIUM POPPIES.**
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.

**OPOSSUMS.**
**Hunting and wildlife generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Night hunting with dogs,** §113-291.1, (e).

**OPTICAL DISK MEDIA.**
**Limited liability companies.**
Evidentiary effect of copies of filed documents, §57C-1-27.

**OPTICIANS.**
**Advertisements.**
Certain advertising as grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-249, (b).
**Age.**
Minimum age, §90-237.
**Apprenticeship.**
Provisions not to apply to apprentices, §90-236.
Qualifications for admission on basis of apprenticeship, §90-240, (a), (f).
Registration of apprentices, §90-243.
**Board.**
Appointment of members, §90-238.
Compensation of members, §90-248.
Composition, §90-238.
Creation, §90-238.
Expenses of members, §90-248.
Meetings, §90-239.
Number of members, §90-238.
Oath of office of members, §90-238.
Power to administer oaths, §90-239.
Officers, §90-239.
Powers, §§90-239, 90-249.
Quorum, §90-239.
Records, §90-239.
Removal of members, §90-238.
Rules and regulations, §90-249, (a).
Terms of members, §90-238.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Contact lenses.**
Requirements for filling contact lens prescriptions, §90-236.1.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
Sale of flammable frame, §90-255.1.
Unlicensed practice, §90-252.
**Definitions.**
"Dispensing optician," §90-235.
**Disciplinary actions.**
Civil penalties, §90-249.1, (b), (c).
Filing of complaint, §90-249.1, (d).
Grounds for suspension, revocation or refusal, §90-249.1.
**Discounts.**
Prohibited acts, §90-255.
**Education.**
Qualifications, §90-237.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §90-253.
**Fees.**
Licenses, §90-246.
Collection of fees, §90-245.
Examination, §90-246.
Reinstatement of expired license, §90-244, (b).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.

**OPTICIANS** —Cont'd
**Fines.**
Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
Sale of flammable frame, §90-255.1.
Unlicensed practice, §90-252.
**Gifts.**
Prohibited acts, §90-255.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §90-254.
**Internship.**
Registration of interns, §90-243.
Requirements as to, §90-237.
**Licenses.**
Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license.
Penalty, §90-251.
Disciplinary actions, §90-249.1.
Display of license, §90-244, (a).
Examinations.
Fee, §90-246.
Frequency, §90-240, (c).
National examinations.
Board may include, §90-240, (e).
Notice, §90-240, (c).
Qualifications for taking examination, §90-240, (a).
Scope, §90-240, (b).
Scores.
Applicant may receive upon request, §90-240, (d).
Waiver of examination requirements, §90-241, (a), (b).
Application, §90-241, (c).
Expiration, §90-244, (b).
Reinstatement, §90-244, (b).
Fees, §90-246.
Collection of fees, §90-245.
Examination, §90-246.
Reinstatement of expired license, §90-244, (b).
Practice as dispensing optician.
Required, §90-234.
Practice without license.
Prohibited, §90-252.
Qualifications, §90-237.
Reciprocity, §90-241, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §90-249, (b).
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Procedure, §90-249, (d).
Reinstatement, §90-249, (c).
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited, §90-252.
**Misdemeanors.**
Engaging in practice without license, §90-252.
Licensee allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
**Optometrists.**
Exemption from provisions as to opticians, §90-253.

**OPTICIANS** —Cont'd
**Penalties.**
Engaging in practice without license, §90-252.
General penalty for violations, §90-254.
Licensee allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
Sale of flammable frames, §90-255.1.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Exemption from provisions as to opticians, §90-253.
**Places of business.**
Registration, §90-243.
**Practice as dispensing optician.**
Licenses required, §90-234.
What constitutes, §90-236.
**Prescriptions.**
Contact lenses.
Requirements for filling contact lens prescriptions, §90-236.1.
**Prison terms.**
Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.
Sale of flammable frame, §90-255.1.
Unlicensed practice, §90-252.
**Qualifications,** §90-237.
**Rebates.**
Prohibited, §90-255.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-241, (a).
**Records.**
Board, §90-239.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board, §90-249, (a).
**Sale of optical glasses.**
Flammable frames.
Prohibited, §90-255.1.
Requirements as to, §90-250.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Venue.**
Injunctions.
Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-254.

**OPTIONS.**
**Powers of fiduciaries incorporated by reference,** §32-27.
**Probate and registration.**
Memorandum of options.
Forms, §47-119.
Adoption of forms, §47-117, (b).
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
Use of others not precluded, §47-117, (a).
**Rent-to-own agreements.**
Intent to commit crime.
Presumptions from evidence, §14-168.4, (b).

**OPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Rent-to-own agreements** —Cont'd
Misdemeanor, §14-168.4, (a).
Presumptions from evidence.
Intent to commit crime, §14-168.4, (b).
Prosecution of violations, §14-168.4, (c).
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-311.
Acceleration at will, §25-1-208.

**OPTOMETRISTS,** §§90-114 to 90-127.3.
**Affidavits.**
Persons in practice before passage of statute, §90-119.
**Applicability of provisions,** §90-127.
**Assumed names.**
Practicing under other than own name, §90-125.
**Board of examiners.**
Appointment of members, §90-116.
Bylaws, §90-117.5.
Compensation of members, §90-122.
Composition, §90-116.
Creation, §90-116.
Election of members, §90-116.
Expenses of members, §90-122.
Injunctions.
Powers, §90-121.1.
Meetings.
Adjourned meetings, §90-117.1.
Annual meetings, §90-117.3.
Notice, §90-117.3.
Special meetings, §90-117.3.
Number of members, §90-116.
Officers, §90-117.
Powers, §90-117.4.
Qualifications of members, §90-116.
Quorum, §90-117.1.
Records, §90-117.2.
Removal of members, §90-116.
Rules and regulations, §§90-117.5, 90-121.2, (a).
Certified copies.
Evidentiary effect, §90-124.
Penalty for violation, §90-124.
When effective, §90-124.
Seal, §§90-116, 90-117.
Subpoenas.
Power, §90-117.4.
Terms of members, §90-116.
Vacancies.
Filling, §90-116.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Continuing education.**
Requirements, §90-123.1.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Rules and regulations violation, §90-124.
Subpoenas of board of examiner.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
Unauthorized practices, §90-118.11.
**Definitions.**
Disciplinary proceedings, §90-121.2, (f).
Optometry, §90-114.

**OPTOMETRISTS** —Cont'd
**Disciplinary proceedings.**
Attorneys at law.
Board may employ or retain legal counsel, §90-121.2, (e).
Definition of "licensee" and "license," §90-121.2, (f).
Good faith reporting immunity, §90-121.2, (g).
Grounds, §90-121.2, (a).
Hearings.
Consent order in lieu of, §90-121.3, (c).
Generally, §90-121.3, (a), (b).
Notice.
Effect of service, §90-121.3, (d).
Investigators.
Board may appoint, §90-121.2, (d).
Powers of board, §90-121.2, (a).
Initiation of legal proceedings, §90-121.2, (c).
Practice of optometry while license suspended.
Grounds for permanent revocation, §90-121.2, (b).
Restoration of revoked license, §90-121.4.
**Drugs.**
Prescriptions, §90-118, (e).
Copy of prescription.
Furnished on request, §90-127.3.
Filling, §90-127.2.
**Education.**
Continuing education courses required, §90-123.1.
**Evidence.**
Rules and regulations.
Certified copies, §90-124.
**Fees.**
Licenses, §§90-118.10, 90-119, 90-123.
**Felonies.**
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2, (a).
Forfeiture of license after conviction, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Subpoenas of board of examiner.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
Unauthorized practices, §90-118.11.
Violations of rules and regulations, §90-124.
**Fraud.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2, (a).
Licenses obtained through fraud void, §90-118, (d).
**Free choice by patient guaranteed,** §90-127.1.
**Hearings.**
Disciplinary proceedings, §90-121.3.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
Illegal practices, §90-121.1.
**Intern permits.**
Fee, §90-123.
**License plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**OPTOMETRISTS** —Cont'd
**Licenses.**
Contents, §90-118.1.
Copies, §90-118.4.
Display, §90-118.2.
Duplicate licenses, §90-118.4.
Examinations, §90-118, (c).
Fees.
Generally, §90-123.
Persons in practice before passage of statute.
Certificate of registration without examination, §90-119.
Renewal, §90-123.
Additional late renewal fee, §90-118.10.
Fraud.
Licenses obtained through fraud void, §90-118, (d).
Intern permits.
Fee, §90-123.
Provisional licenses.
Fee, §90-123.
Qualifications, §90-118, (a), (b).
Reciprocity.
Applicability of general provisions as to licensees, §90-118.5, (d).
Applications, §90-118.5, (b), (c).
Fee, §90-123.
Generally, §90-118.5, (a).
Record of licensees, §90-117.2.
Removal from state.
Certificate issued to optometrist moving out of state, §90-118.6.
Licensing former optometrists who have moved back into state, §90-118.7.
Renewal, §90-118.10.
Display of current certificate of renewal, §90-118.2.
Fees, §90-123.
Additional late renewal fee, §90-118.10.
Refusal to grant, §90-118.3.
Required, §90-115.
Resumption of practice.
Licensing former optometrists who have resumed practice, §90-118.7.
Revocation or suspension.
Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
Power of board, §90-121.2, (a).
Practice of optometry while license suspended.
Grounds for permanent revocation, §90-121.2, (b).
Restoration of revoked license, §90-121.4.
Signatures, §90-118.1.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Unlicensed practice, §§90-115, 90-115.1.
Injunctions, §90-121.1.
Penalty, §90-118.11.
**Malpractice actions.**
Generally, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2, (a).

**OPTOMETRISTS** —Cont'd
**Malpractice actions** —Cont'd
Pleading special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Military affairs.**
Acts not constituting unlawful practice of optometry, §90-115.1.
**Misdemeanors.**
Rules and regulations.
Violation, §90-124.
Subpoenas of board of examiner.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
Unauthorized practice, §90-118.11.
**Negligence.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-121.2, (a).
**Notice.**
Board of examiners.
Meetings, §90-117.3.
**Oaths.**
Board of examiners.
Power of officers to administer oaths, §90-117.4.
**Opticians.**
Exemption from provisions as to opticians, §90-253.
**Peer review.**
Agreements.
Authorized, §90-128.1, (a).
Contents, §90-128.1, (b).
Confidentiality of information, §90-128.1, (c).
State action, §90-128.1, (d).
**Practice of optometry.**
Persons in practice before passage of statute, §90-119.
Practicing under other than own name or as a salaried or commissioned employee, §90-125.
Reporting or investigating alleged misconduct.
Good faith reporting immunity, §90-121.2, (g).
Unlawful practice, §90-115.
Acts not constituting, §90-115.1.
Injunctions, §90-121.1.
Penalty, §90-118.11.
What constitutes, §§90-114, 90-115.
**Prison terms.**
Subpoenas of board of examiner.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
Unauthorized practices, §90-118.11.
Violations of rules and regulations, §90-124.
**Privileged communications,** §8-53.9.
**Privileges to practice in hospitals,** §131E-85.
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Psychologists.**
Practice of optometry by psychologists prohibited, §90-270.3.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-118.5.
Fee, §90-123.

**OPTOMETRISTS** —Cont'd
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of examiners, §90-121.2, (a).
Certified copies.
Evidentiary effect, §90-124.
Penalty for violation, §90-124.
When effective, §90-124.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Board of examiners, §90-117.
**Self-referral,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Service of process.**
Subpoenas of board of examiners, §90-117.4.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Subpoenas.**
Board of examiners.
Powers, §90-117.4.

**ORAL ARGUMENT ON APPEAL.**
**Briefs.**
Submission on written brief, App. Proc. Rule 30, (d).
**Contents,** App. Proc. Rule 30, (a).
**Decision of appeal without publication of opinion,** App. Proc. Rule 30, (e).
**Decision without oral argument,** App. Proc. Rule 30, (f).
**Non-appearance of parties,** App. Proc. Rule 30, (c).
**Order of argument,** App. Proc. Rule 30, (a).
**Pre-argument review,** App. Proc. Rule 30, (f).
**Time allowed for argument,** App. Proc. Rule 30, (b).

**ORAL COMMUNICATIONS.**
**Secret listening.**
Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

**ORANGE COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).
**Ambulances.**
Obtaining without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5, (a).

**ORANGE COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Durham-Orange historical commission.**
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Motor vehicle emission inspections.**
Counties inspections required to be performed in, §143-215.107A, (c).
**Private parking lots, removal of unauthorized vehicles,** §20-219.2.
**Public defender, defender districts,** §7A-465.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.

**ORCHIDS.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**ORDER OF TENDER.**
**Service,** §1-543.1.

**ORDERS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Dispositional orders, §7B-905.
**Agriculture.**
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (a).
**Air pollution control.**
Special orders.
Compliance bonds, §143-215.110, (e).
Effect of compliance, §143-215.110, (d).
Issuance, §143-215.110, (a).
Procedure, §143-215.110, (b).
**Alimony.**
Modification, §50-16.9, (a).
**Antifreeze.**
Enforcement of article.
"Stop sale" or "withdrawal from distribution" orders, §106-579.10, (a), (d).
**Application to court for order.**
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 7, (b).
**Arbitration and award.**
Compelling arbitration, §1-567.3, (a), (e).
**Arrest in civil cases.**
Order for arrest, §1-411.
Copy to defendant, §1-414.
Execution of order, §1-415.
Form, §1-413.
Issuance, §1-413.
Return, §1-413.
Undertaking before order, §1-412.
Vacation of order.
Failure to serve, §1-416.
Motion to vacate, §1-417.
Jury trial on, §1-417.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
Discharge of insolvent, §23-15.
Terms and effect of order, §23-16.

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Assignments for benefit of creditors** —Cont'd
Trustees.
Appointment, §23-15.
**Attachment.**
Additional orders of attachment at time of original order, §1-440.13, (a).
Alias and pluries orders, §1-440.13, (b).
Contents, §1-440.12, (a).
Execution.
Methods, §1-440.15, (a).
Return, §1-440.16.
Form, §1-440.12, (a).
Issuance.
By whom issued, §1-440.5, (a).
Notice of issuance when no personal service, §1-440.14.
Time for, §1-440.5, (b), 1-440.6, (a), (b).
Levy, §1-440.15.
Modification of order, §1-440.37.
Remedies of third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Stay of order modifying order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Return date.
Order not to contain, §1-440.12, (b).
**Bail and recognizance.**
Modification.
Motion of person detained, §15A-538, (a).
Motion of prosecutor, §15A-539.
Substitution of surety, §15A-538, (b).
Pretrial release, §15A-534, (d).
Modification of orders, §15A-534, (e).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-534, (g).
Revocation of order, §15A-534, (f).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-534, (g).
Release after conviction in superior court, §15A-536, (d).
Modification or revocation of order, §15A-536, (e).
Evidence to be considered, §15A-536, (f).
**Banks.**
Commissioner of banks.
Administrative orders, §§53-107.1, 53-107.2.
International banking.
Cease and desist orders, §53-232.16.
**Cease and desist orders.**
See CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS.
**Certificate.**
Method of transfer.
Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation.
Interlocutory orders, §50-13.5, (d).
Mediation.
Incorporation of agreements, §50-13.1, (g).

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Child custody** —Cont'd
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation —Cont'd
Mediation —Cont'd
Parenting agreement deemed order, §50-13.1, (h).
Procedure, §50-13.5.
Temporary orders, §50-13.5, (d).
Attorneys' fees, §50-13.6.
Enforcement, §50-13.3.
Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement. See within this heading, "Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement."
General requirements, §50-13.2.
Modification.
Change of circumstances, §50-13.7, (a).
Orders entered by court of another state, §50-13.7, (b).
Transporting child outside state.
Intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Appearances, §50A-210.
Expedited enforcement of custody determinations, §50A-308, (d).
Full faith and credit, §50A-313.
Immediate physical custody, §50A-310.
Temporary visitation, §50A-304, (b).
**Child support.**
Action for support of minor child, §50-13.5.
Attorneys' fees, §50-13.6.
Collection of spousal support.
Requirement of order, §110-130.2.
Definition of court order, §110-129.
Generally, §50-13.4.
Medical support, §50-13.11.
Modification.
Change of circumstances, §50-13.7, (a).
Orders entered by court of another state, §50-13.7, (b).
Procedure to insure payment, §50-13.9.
Show cause orders.
Acknowledgment of paternity.
Agreement to support, §110-132, (b).
Filing fees, §110-134.
Wage garnishment order, §110-136.
Withholding of income.
Amount to be withheld.
Contents of order and notice, §110-136.6, (c).
Expiration of order.
Termination of withholding, §110-136.10.
Non-IV-D cases, §110-136.5, (c).
Notice to payor and obligor, §110-136.5, (d).
Required contents of support orders, §110-136.3, (a).
**Claim and delivery,** §1-474, (a).
Expiration of certain orders, §1-474, (b).
**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Commercial feed.**
Detained commercial feeds.
Withdrawal from distribution orders, §106-284.43, (a).
**Commitments and preliminary examinations,** §15A-521, (b).
Delivery, §15A-521, (c).
Modification, §15A-521, (b).
**Commodities.**
Adoption or modification.
Approval of administrator required, §78D-27, (b).
Authority of administrator to issue, §78D-27, (a).
Enforcement of act, §78D-22, (a).
Final orders, §78D-30.
Judicial review, §78D-31.
How obtained, §78D-31, (a).
Commencement of proceedings, §78D-31, (b).
Procedure for entry of an order, §78D-30.
Summary orders, §78D-30.
Finality of summary orders, §78D-30.
**Contempt.**
Civil contempt, §§5A-21 to 5A-25.
See CONTEMPT.
Criminal contempt, §§5A-11 to 5A-17.
See CONTEMPT.
**Continuing care retirement communities.**
Rehabilitation or liquidation, §58-64-45.
**Credit unions.**
Confidential information.
Disclosure orders, §54-109.105, (b).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Commitment order, §15A-1301.
Expunction of records.
First offenders under age of eighteen, §15A-145, (b), (c).
Imprisonment.
Order of commitment, §15A-1301.
Material witness orders, §15A-803.
Suppression of evidence, §15A-979, (a).
**Dead bodies.**
Exhumation, §130A-390, (b).
**Depositions,** §1A-1, Rule 27, (a), (b).
**Discovery.**
Order compelling discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37, (a), (b).
**Discovery conference,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (f).
**Disposition.**
Seized property, §15-11.1, (b1).
**Domestic violence.**
Arrest for violation, §50B-4, (b).
Copies.
Issuance to parties, §50B-3, (c).
Enforcement, §50B-4, (a), (b).
Full faith and credit, §50B-4, (d).
Who may seek enforcement, §50B-4, (b).
Without further order, §50B-4, (c).
Ex parte orders, §50B-2, (c).
Indigents seeking protective orders, §1-110.
Protective orders, §50B-3, (a).
Indigents seeking order, §1-110.
Period of time, §50B-3, (b).

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Domestic violence** —Cont'd
Temporary orders.
Ex parte orders, §50B-2, (c).
Violation of valid protective order as misdemeanor, §50B-4.1, (a).
**Eggs.**
Stop-sale orders, §106-245.17.
**Electronic surveillance orders generally,** §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Eminent domain.**
Power of judges to effectuate provisions, §40A-12.
Public condemnors.
Power of judge to enter orders, §40A-42, (e).
**Executions.**
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
Debtors of judgment debtor.
Summoning, §1-360.
Discovery of assets, §§1-352.1, 1-352.2.
Disposition of property.
Order forbidden, §1-358.
Property withheld from execution.
Application of property, §1-353.
Receivers.
Appointment, §§1-363 to 1-365.
Sale of debtor's property, §1-362.
Unsatisfied execution.
Order for debtor to answer, §1-352.
Where proceedings instituted and defendant examined, §1-361.
**Fair housing,** §41A-7.
Commission.
Final decision orders, §41A-7, (l).
Superior courts.
Clerk of court to enter order enforcing commission's final orders, §41A-7, (n).
**Family law arbitration,** §§50-43, (d), (e).
Interim relief, §50-44, (d).
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers.
Appeals from final orders or rulings, §106-670.
"Stop sale, use or removal" orders, §106-666.
**Fiduciaries.**
Investment of trust funds.
Applicability of provisions, §36A-5.
**Findings of fact,** §1A-1, Rule 52.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Coastal wetlands.
Control of activities, §113-230, (a), (b).
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142, (a).
Regulations for sale of new drugs.
Refusal to commit effectiveness of application, §106-135, (c).
**Guardians.**
Letters of guardianship.
Interlocutory orders upon revocation, §35A-1291.

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Hazardous waste management.**
Inactive hazardous sites.
Imminent hazard, §130A-310.5, (a), (b).
Monitoring, testing, analysis and reporting, §130A-310.1, (c).
Violation of order.
Injunction, §130A-310.1, (d).
Remedial action, §130A-310.3, (c).
**Illegitimacy.**
Legitimation when mother married.
Consent order, §49-12.1, (c).
Support of illegitimate children.
Power of court to modify orders, §49-8.
**Industrial commission mediated settlement conferences.**
Generally, I.C. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. 1.
**Insurance.**
Information and privacy protection.
Cease and desist orders for violations.
Commissioner to issue, §58-39-90.
Penalty for violation of cease and desist order, §58-39-95, (b), (c).
Rate bureau.
Disapproval of rates, §58-36-20, (a).
Workers' compensation insurance, §58-36-20, (c).
**Judicial department.**
Superior court division.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Appeals from assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-92.13.
"Stop sale" orders, §106-92.12.
**Meat and meat products.**
Biological residues in animals.
Appellate review of detention or quarantine, §106-549.83.
**Mediated settlement conferences.**
Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rules 1 to 12.
See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Duties for follow-up on commitment order, §122C-273.
Substance abusers, §122C-290.
Issuance of custody order by clerk or magistrate, §122C-261, (b), (c).
Substance abusers, §122C-281, (b), (c).
**Mentally ill.**
Surplus income and advancements.
Suspended upon restoration of incompetence, §35A-1330.
**Militia.**
Uniform code of military justice.
Applicable orders when militia not in service of United States, §127A-147.

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Milk and milk products.**
Regulation of production, distribution, etc., of milk and cream.
Appeals procedure, §106-266.15.
**Motor vehicles.**
Antifreeze.
Enforcement of article.
"Stop sale" or "withdrawal from distribution" orders, §106-579.10, (a), (d).
**Nontestimonial identification.**
Application for.
Time for, §15A-272.
Contents, §15A-278.
Failure to obey, §15A-276.
Grounds for issuance, §15A-273.
Implementation, §15A-279.
Issuance, §15A-274.
Authority to issue, §15A-271.
Grounds, §15A-273.
Modification, §15A-275.
Order must state that person may request, §15A-278.
Previous orders.
Effect, §15A-279, (f).
Request of defendant, §15A-281.
Return, §15A-280.
Service, §15A-277.
Time for, §15A-274.
**Nursing homes.**
Substantial noncompliance with provisions.
Order preventing continued operation of home, §131E-125, (b).
**Obstructing justice.**
Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-391.
**Partition.**
Partition sales.
Order for sale, §46-22.
Pending final determination of proceeding.
Court's authority to make orders, §46-3.1.
**Payment into court,** §1-508.
Defendant ordered to satisfy admitted sum, §1-510.
Disobedience.
Property ordered seized by sheriff, §1-509.
Seizure by sheriff, §1-509.
**Physical and mental examination of persons,** §1A-1, Rule 35, (a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Commitment to imprisonment, §15A-1301.
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Effect of order of discharge, §23-38.
**Probate and registration.**
Order of registration.
Application for order, §47-14, (c).
Defective order of registration.
"Same" for "this instrument," §47-47.
Form, §47-37.

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Probate and registration** —Cont'd
Order of registration —Cont'd
Omitted.
Validation, §47-50.
Register of deeds.
Pass on certificate and order of registration, §47-14.
Validation.
Registration without formal order validated, §§47-88, 47-89, 47-108.15.
**Property, seized.**
Disposition, §15-11.1, (b1).
**Real estate recovery fund.**
Order directing payments from fund, §93A-20.
**Records.**
Public records.
Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports of public records, §7A-276.1.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
**Reports.**
Open court proceedings.
Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports, §7A-276.1.
Public records.
Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports of public records, §7A-276.1.
**Savings banks.**
Cease and desist orders.
Generally, §54C-76, (a).
Judicial review, §54C-84.
Temporary cease and desist orders, §54C-76, (b).
Violations of orders.
Misdemeanor, §54C-79, (b).
Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54C-82, (b).
Supervisory control, §54C-81, (b), (f).
**Seeds.**
Stop-sale orders, §106-277.22.
**Service,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).
**Show cause orders.**
Judge appointing receiver.
Before whom order returnable, §1-501.
**Soil additives act.**
Stop sale, use or removal orders, §106-50.37.
**Special proceedings.**
Judge's signature, §1-403.
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings, §136-110.
**Superior courts.**
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to enforce all lawful orders and decrees, §7A-103.
Emergency judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Special judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.

**ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Support and maintenance.**
Illegitimate children.
Power of court to modify, §49-7.
Temporary restraining orders.
Domestic violence and spousal intimidation, §1A-1, Rule 65, (c).
**Taxation.**
Property taxes, §§105-345, 105-346.
**Torrens system registration.**
Certificates, §43-17.4.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Resignation of trustees, §36A-26.
**Uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311, (a).
**Utilities commission.**
Adequate service.
Orders compelling, §62-42.
Amendment, §62-80.
Final orders and decisions, §62-79, (a).
Service of copies, §62-79, (b).
Rescinding, §62-80.
Time for compliance.
Extension, §62-79, (b).
**Violating orders of court,** §14-226.1.
**Water and air resources.**
Special orders.
Abatement of existing pollution.
Effect of compliance, §143-215.2, (d).
Issuance, §143-215.2, (a).
Procedure, §143-215.2, (b).
**Witnesses.**
Material witness orders, §15A-803.

**ORDINANCES.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Consumption.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §18B-300, (c).
Restrictions on ordinances, §18B-100.
**Budget ordinances.**
Adoption.
Time of adoption, §159-13, (a).
Amendments, §159-15.
Annual balanced budget ordinance, §159-8.
Balanced.
When balanced, §159-8, (a).
Appropriations.
Contingency of appropriation, §159-13, (b).
To be made by department, function or project, §159-13, (a).
Copies.
Filed with finance officer, budget officer and clerk, §159-13, (d).
Coverage, §159-8, (b).
Entered in minutes of governing board, §159-13, (d).
Form, §159-13, (a).
Grants, §§159-13.2, 159-17.
Limitations, §159-13, (b).
Payment of money in accordance with budget, §159-8, (a).
Procedures not applicable to budget or project ordinance adoption, §159-17.
Taxation.
Levy taxes to balance appropriations and revenue, §159-13, (c).

**ORDINANCES** —Cont'd
**Camp Butner hospital.**
Enforcement of part, §122C-403.
**Capital projects.**
Adoption, §159-13.2, (c).
Amendment, §159-13.2, (e).
Filing, §159-13.2, (d).
Inclusion of project information in budget, §159-13.2, (f).
Ordinance procedures not applicable to ordinance adoption, §159-17.
**Condominiums.**
Applicability of local ordinances, §47C-1-106.
**Construction of utility transmission lines.**
Effect of local ordinances, §62-106.
**Counties.**
See COUNTIES.
**Declaratory judgments.**
Municipality as party to proceedings affecting validity, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
**Dogs.**
Dangerous dogs.
Local enforcement programs for control of dangerous dogs.
Article not to prevent, §67-4.5.
**Emergencies.**
Counties.
Enactment of ordinance to deal with state of emergency, §14-288.13.
Immediate effectiveness of ordinance, §14-288.17.
Municipal corporations.
Enactment of ordinance to deal with state of emergency, §14-288.12.
**Environmental impact statements, major development projects,** §113A-8.
**Evidence.**
Certified town ordinances.
Prima facie evidence of existence of ordinance, §8-5.
**Flood hazard prevention ordinances.**
Adoption local regulation, §143-215.54, (a).
Granting of variances, criteria for, §143-215.54A, (b).
Minimum standards, §143-215.54A, (a).
**Global TransPark authority.**
Adoption, §63A-7, (a).
**Infractions.**
Parking violations, §14-4, (b).
**Justice academy.**
Motor vehicles, §17D-4.
**Mass gatherings.**
Local ordinances not abrogated, §130A-258.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-81.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violation of local ordinances, §14-4, (a).
**Motor vehicles.**
Justice academy, §17D-4.
Powers of local authorities generally, §20-169.
**Mountain ridge protection.**
Counties and cities.
Authority to adopt, §113A-208.

**ORDINANCES** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
**911 system.**
911 charges.
Adoption, §62A-4.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Local ordinances, §143-215.82.
**Parking.**
Violation, infraction, §14-4, (b).
**Pawnbrokers.**
Local governments.
Authority to adopt provisions of act by ordinance, §91A-12.
**Planned community act.**
Applicability of local ordinances, §47F-1-106.
**Solid waste management.**
Hazardous waste facilities.
Local ordinances prohibiting facilities invalid, §130A-293.
**Superior court jurisdiction.**
Injunctive or declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate, §7A-245, (a).
**Transmission lines, construction by utility.**
Effect of local ordinances, §62-106.
**Water and sewer authorities,** §162A-9.1.

**ORGAN DONORS.**
**Accident-trauma victim identification,** §§90-600 to 90-604.
See ACCIDENT-TRAUMA VICTIM IDENTIFICATION.

**ORGANIZED CRIME.**
**RICO generally,** §§75D-1 to 75D-14.
See RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS.

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS.**
**Anatomical gifts.**
General provisions, §§130A-402 to 130A-412.1.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Vehicles operated by transplant coordinators.**
Red or blue lights on vehicles, §20-130.1, (b).
Right of way, §20-156, (b).

**ORIGINATION FEE,** §24-1.1, (e).

**ORPHANS AND ORPHANAGES.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for orphanage vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Property taxes.**
Exemption of property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exception to orphanages receiving state aid, §66-58, (b).
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds for nonprofit organizations, §105-164.14, (b).

**ORPHANS AND ORPHANAGES** —Cont'd
**Welfare policy of state,** Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.

**OSTEOPATHS,** §§90-127 to 90-138.
**Advertisements.**
False advertising.
Grounds for refusal, revocation or suspension of license, §90-136.
**Assumed names.**
Prohibited acts, §90-136.
**Board of osteopathic examination and registration.**
Appointment of members, §90-130.
Compensation.
Payment, §90-133.
Composition, §90-130.
Creation, §90-130.
Expenses of members.
Payment, §90-133.
Fees.
Payment in advance, §90-133.
Meetings, §90-130.
Number of members, §90-130.
Officers.
Election, §90-130.
Qualifications of members, §90-130.
Quorum, §90-130.
Records, §90-130.
Terms of members, §90-130.
Vacancies.
Filling, §90-130.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Corporations.**
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Prohibited acts.
Generally, §90-136.
**Definition of osteopathy,** §90-129.
**Diseases.**
Control of contagious diseases.
Osteopaths subject to state and municipal regulations relating to, §90-134.
**Drugs.**
Habitual addiction as grounds for refusal, suspension or revocation of license, §90-136.
**Drunkenness.**
Habitual drunkenness as grounds for refusal, revocation or suspension of license, §90-136.
**Education.**
Requirements, §90-131.
**Evidence.**
Records of board, §90-130.
**Fees.**
Board of osteopathic examination and registration.
Payment in advance, §90-133.
Licenses.
Application fee, §90-131.
Reciprocity, §90-132.

**OSTEOPATHS** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
Registration.
Annual registration, §90-132.
**Felonies.**
Conviction as grounds for refusal, revocation or suspension of license, §§15A-1331A, 90-136.
**Fines.**
Prohibited acts.
Generally, §90-136.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §90-131.
Denial.
Grounds, §90-136.
Educational requirements, §90-131.
Examinations, §90-131.
Fees.
Application fee, §90-131.
Reciprocity, §90-132.
Qualifications, §90-131.
Reciprocity, §90-132.
Restoration of revoked license, §90-137.
Revocation or suspension.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §90-136.
Restoration of revoked license, §90-137.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Temporary permits, §90-132.
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited, §90-136.
**Malpractice.**
Grounds for refusal, revocation or suspension of license, §90-136.
Pleading special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Misdemeanors.**
Prohibited acts, §90-136.
**North Carolina osteopathic society.**
Objects, §90-138.
**Physical therapists.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by osteopaths not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Prison terms.**
Prohibited acts.
Generally, §90-136.
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Prohibited acts,** §90-136.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-132.
**Records.**
Board of osteopathic examination and registration, §90-130.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**OSTEOPATHS** —Cont'd
**Registration.**
Annual registration, §90-132.
Fees, §90-132.
**Reports.**
State and municipal regulations.
Applicability, §90-134.
**Rules and regulations.**
Subject to state and municipal regulations, §90-134.
**Self-referral,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.

**OSTEOPOROSIS.**
**Bone mass measurement.**
Diagnosis and evaluation of osteoporosis and low bone mass.
Health benefit plan coverage, §58-3-174.
Small employer group health coverage, §58-50-155, (a).

**OSTRICHES.**
**Inspections,** §106-549.39.
**Meat inspections generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.

**OTHER CRIMES, WRONGS OR ACTS EVIDENCE.**
**Admissibility,** §8C-1, Rule 404, (b).

**OTTER.**
**Hunting and wildlife.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING,** §§136-126 to 136-140.
**Agreements with United States authorized,** §136-138.
**Alcoholic beverage advertising on billboards,** §18B-105, (b).
**Alternate control,** §136-139.
**Attorney advertising,** Prof. Cond. Rule 7.2.
**Blue Ridge Parkway.**
Control of outdoor advertising, §§113A-165 to 113A-170.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
**Churches.**
Obstructing view at entrance to church on public highway, §136-102.
**Citation,** §136-126.
**Condemnation proceedings,** §136-132.
**Declaration of policy,** §136-127.
**Definitions.**
Erect, §136-128.
Illegal sign, §136-128.
Information center, §136-128.
Interstate system, §136-128.
Nonconforming sign, §136-128.
Primary systems, §136-128.
Safety rest area, §136-128.
State law, §136-128.
Unzoned area, §136-128.
Urban area, §136-128.

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
Visible, §136-128.
**Denial or revocation of permit, structure illegal, notice requirements generally,** §136-134.2.
**Devices.**
Limitations of outdoor advertising devices, §136-129.
Beyond 660 feet, §136-129.1.
Highways, parks, etc., §136-129.2.
**Directional sign permit fees,** §136-133, (a).
**Directories.**
Information directories, §136-137.
**Eminent domain.**
Condemnation procedure, §136-132.
**Enforcement provisions,** §136-135.
**Entry upon private property.**
Removal of illegal signs, §136-134.
**Federal aid.**
Availability of funds, §136-140.
**Federal-aid primary highway system.**
Removal of billboards adjacent to, just compensation, §136-131.1.
**Final decisions of secretary of transportation.**
Judicial review, §136-134.1.
**Funds.**
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-140.
**Illegal signs,** §136-134.
Defined, §136-128.
**Information directories,** §136-137.
**Judicial review.**
Final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-134.1.
**Just compensation for removal by local authority.**
Billboards adjacent to federal-aid highways, §136-131.1.
**Limitations of outdoor advertising devices,** §136-129.
Beyond 660 feet, §136-129.1.
Highways, parks, etc., §136-129.2.
**National system of interstate and defense highways.**
Removal of billboards adjacent to, just compensation, §136-131.1.
**Nonconforming signs.**
Defined, §136-128.
**Notice.**
Removal of illegal signs, §136-134.
Requirements for notice generally, §136-134.2.
**Permits,** §136-133, (a).
Denial or revocation, notice requirements generally, §136-134.2.
Stop work order on signs under construction.
Owner to show permit requirement compliance, §136-133, (b).
**Policy declaration,** §136-127.
**Regulation of advertising,** §136-130.
Alternate control, §136-139.
**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING** —Cont'd
**Removal of billboards on federal-aid primary highways by local authority.**
Just compensation, valid permit issued by department of transportation, §136-131.1.
**Removal of existing nonconforming advertising,** §136-131.
**Removal of illegal signs,** §136-134.
Notice, §§136-134, 136-134.2.
**Safety rest areas.**
Defined, §136-128.
Information directories, §136-137.
**Schools.**
Obstructing view at entrance of school on public highway, §136-102.
**Stop work order on advertising under construction.**
Owner to show permit requirement compliance, §136-133, (b).
**Streets and highways.**
Obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, §136-102, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-102, (b).
**Title of article,** §136-126.
**Transportation department.**
Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
**United States.**
Agreements with United States authorized, §136-138.
**Zoning changes,** §136-136.

**OUTDOOR HISTORICAL DRAMAS.**
**Allotments to outdoor historical dramas.**
Audits, §143-204.8, (d).
Authorization, §143-204.8, (a).
Definition, §143-204.8, (c).
Guidelines for approval, §143-204.8, (b).
**Amusement tax exemptions,** §105-40.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).
Youth employment, §95-25.5, (h).
**Youth employment.**
Exemptions from certain provisions, §95-25.5, (h).

**OUTER BANKS.**
**Livestock.**
Definitions, §68-46.
Ponies.
Removal or confinement of ponies on Ocracoke Island and Shackleford Banks.
Power of secretary of environment and natural resources, §68-43.
Running at large.
Exceptions to prohibition, §68-42.
Running at large, §§68-42, 68-44, 68-45.
Impoundment.
Applicability of general provisions, §68-45.
Misdemeanor, §68-44.

**OUTER BANKS** —Cont'd
**Livestock** —Cont'd
Running at large —Cont'd
Prohibited, §68-42.

**OUTHOUSES.**
**Arson.**
Burning of outhouse, §14-62.

**OUT-OF-DOORS ACTIVITIES.**
**Child care facilities.**
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.

**OUT-OF-STATE BRANCH BANKS.**
**Generally,** §§53-224.9 to 53-224.31.
See BRANCH BANKS.
**Savings banks,** §§54C-199 to 54C-212.
See SAVINGS BANKS.

**OVERDRAFTS.**
**Liability.**
Payment by officer or employee, §53-89.

**OVERHEAD HIGH-VOLTAGE LINE SAFETY,** §§95-229.5 to 95-229.13.
**Applicability,** §95-229.12.
**Associations of owners or operators.**
Notification requirements, §95-229.9, (d).
**Communication circuits.**
Exemptions, §95-229.11, (a).
**Conductors.**
Exemptions, §95-229.11, (a).
**Conflict of laws,** §95-229.12.
**De-energized, insulated and grounded lines.**
Required clearances, §95-229.7, (b).
**Definitions,** §95-229.6.
**Electrical circuits.**
Exemptions, §95-229.11, (a).
**Exemptions,** §95-229.11.
**Invalid provisions.**
Severability, §95-229.13.
**Line safety and health.**
Exemption from act, §95-229.11, (b).
**Notice.**
Associations of owners or operators of high voltage lines, §95-229.9, (d).
Contents, §95-229.9, (b).
Responsibility for notification, §95-229.9, (a).
Telephone notification, §95-229.9, (c).
**Precautionary safety arrangements.**
Agreement for payment, §95-229.10, (c).
Appropriate, reasonable and cost-effective, §95-229.10, (b).
Enumerated, §95-229.10, (e).
Installation, §95-229.10, (a).
Payment of expenses, §95-229.10, (f).
Time for performance, §95-229.10, (d).
**Prohibited activities,** §95-229.7, (a).
Warning signs, §95-229.8.
**Purpose,** §95-229.5.
**Railroads.**
Exemption from act, §95-229.11, (a).
**Replacement signs,** §95-229.8, (b).
**Scope,** §95-229.5.
**Severability,** §95-229.13.
**Warning signs,** §95-229.8.

**OVERLOADED OR OVERCROWDED VEHICLES,** §20-140.2.
**Motorcycles or mopeds,** §20-140.4, (a).

**OVERPASSES.**
**Transportation department.**
Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate overpasses.
Powers of department, §136-20.

**OVERPAYMENT OF TAXES.**
**Refund with interest,** §105-266.

**OVERSIZE OR OVERWEIGHT VEHICLE PERMITS,** §20-119.

**OVERTHROW OF GOVERNMENT.**
**Subversive activities,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.

**OVERTIME.**
**Forest firefighting,** §113-56.1.
**Wage and hour act,** §95-25.4, (a).
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a) to (c).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.

**OWELTY.**
**Partition.**
Charges.
Clerk to docket owelty charges, §46-21.
Infants.
Owelty from infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
Interest, §46-11.

**OYSTERS.**
**Shellfish.**
See SHELLFISH.

**OZONE.**
**Motor vehicle emission standards,** §20-128.2.

**P**

**PACKING HOUSES.**
**Inspection of meat generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.

**PACS.**
**Inactive political committees, procedure,** §163-278.10.
**National political committees, gifts to state candidates or political committees,** §163-278.7A.
**Political committee defined,** §163-278.6.
**Regulation of campaign contributions and expenditures generally,** §§163-278.5 to 163-278.38.
See CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES.

**PAGES IN GENERAL ASSEMBLY.**
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).

**PAIN AND SUFFERING.**
**Childhood vaccine injury compensation.**
Commission awards, §130A-427, (a).
**Cruelty to animals,** §14-360.

**PAIN AND SUFFERING** —Cont'd
**Death by wrongful act of another.**
Damages recoverable, §28A-18-2, (b).
**Victim compensation.**
Economic and noneconomic loss defined, §15B-2.

**PAINT AND BODY SHOPS.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**PAINTINGS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**PALMISTRY.**
**Exceptions to practice of palmistry prohibition,** §14-401.5.

**PALM PRINTS.**
**Nontestimonial identification.**
Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
Generally, §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.

**PAMLICO COUNTY.**
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Open fires, high hazard counties,** §113-60.23.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23, (c).
Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23, (b).
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**PAPER BOYS.**
**Seat belt use.**
Inapplicability of mandatory use provisions, §20-135.2A, (c).
**Youth employment,** §95-25.5, (d).

**PAPER CURRENCY MACHINES.**
**Breaking into machine,** §14-56.3.

**PAP SMEARS.**
**Accident and health insurance,** §58-51-57.
**Accreditation of facilities performing.**
Medical care commission, §143B-165.

**PAP SMEARS** —Cont'd
**Health maintenance organizations,** §58-67-76.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations,** §58-65-92.
**Small employer group health coverage,** §58-50-155, (a).

**PARADES.**
**Obstructing justice.**
Picketing or parading within certain distance of general court of justice, §14-225.1.
**Regulation by local authorities,** §20-169.
**Transporting children under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle.**
Exception to prohibition, §20-135.2B, (b).
**Weapons,** §14-277.2.
Applicability of provisions, §14-277.2, (c).
Possession by participants prohibited, §14-277.2, (a).
Term "dangerous weapon construed," §14-277.2, (b).

**PARALYSIS.**
**Drug or device, false advertising,** §106-138, (b).

**PARAMEDICS.**
**Emergency medical services,** §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
**Regulation of ambulance services,** §§131E-155 to 131E-161.
See AMBULANCES.

**PARAPHERNALIA,** §§90-113.20 to 90-113.24.
See DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.

**PARDONS.**
**Application for pardons.**
Certified copy of indictment to be included, §147-21.
**Clerks of courts.**
Duty of sheriff and clerk when pardon granted, §147-25.
**Conditional pardons.**
Duty of sheriff and clerk when pardon granted, §147-25.
Power of governor, §147-23.
Violations of conditions.
Governor's duties when conditions of pardon violated, §147-24.
**Criminal justice education and training standards.**
Denial, suspension or revocation of certification.
Persons granted unconditional pardon. Prohibited, §17C-13.
**Governor.**
Application made to governor in writing, §147-21.
Conditional pardon, §147-23.
Duties of governor when conditions of pardon violated, §147-24.

**PARDONS** —Cont'd
**Governor** —Cont'd
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Return to governor's office, §147-25.
**President,** Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
**Restoration of citizenship,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
Automatic restoration, §13-1.
Certificate or order of restoration.
Issuance and filing, §13-2.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
Unconditional pardon.
Issuance, service and filing of warrant, §13-3.
**Return to governor's office,** §147-25.
**Service of process.**
Return to governor's office, §147-25.
**Sheriffs.**
Duty of sheriff and clerk of court when pardon granted, §147-25.
Education and training standards commission.
Denial, suspension or revocation of certificate.
Unconditional pardon of innocence, §17E-12.
**Victims of crime.**
Rights of victims.
Notice by governor's clemency office, §15A-838.

**PARENTAL AUTHORITY OVER JUVENILE.**
**Armed forces members, exception to parental authority,** §7B-3402.
**Criminal liability not created by provisions,** §7B-3403.
**Definitions,** §7B-3401.
**Enforcement of parental authority.**
Juvenile leaving home and refusing to return, §7B-3404.
**Juvenile leaving home and refusing to return.**
Enforcement of parental authority by civil action, §7B-3404.
**Juveniles under eighteen subject to parent's control,** §7B-3400.
**Married juveniles, exception to parental authority,** §7B-3402.

**PARENTAL LEAVE FOR INVOLVEMENT IN SCHOOL,** §95-28.3.

**PARENTAL LIABILITY.**
**Negligent supervision of child,** §1-538.3.

**PARENTAL OR JUDICIAL CONSENT TO ABORTION,** §§90-21.6 to 90-21.10.
**Definitions,** §90-21.6.
**Parental consent required,** §90-21.7, (a).
Waiver of requirement, §90-21.8.
Petition by pregnant minor, §90-21.7, (b).
**Petition by pregnant minor for waiver of parental consent requirement,** §90-21.7, (b).
Assistance in preparing and filing, §90-21.8, (b).

**PARENTAL OR JUDICIAL CONSENT TO ABORTION** —Cont'd
**Waiver of parental consent requirement.**
Appeal, §90-21.8, (h).
Availability and applicability to unemancipated minors in state, §90-21.8.
Confidentiality and precedence of proceedings, §90-21.8, (b).
Cost not required of minor, §90-21.8, (i).
Findings required for waiver, §90-21.8, (e).
Hearings, §90-21.8, (d).
Participation by minor in proceedings, §90-21.8, (c).
Petition by pregnant minor, §90-21.7, (b).
Assistance in preparing and filing, §90-21.8, (b).
Summons or notice not served upon parent, guardian, etc., upon request of pregnant female, §90-21.8, (g).
Written findings of fact and conclusions of law supporting decisions, §90-21.8, (f).

**PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT,** §1-538.1.
**Negligent supervision of minor,** §1-538.3.

**PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITY CLASSES.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Court ordering parent to attend, §7B-2701.

**PARENTAL RIGHTS TERMINATION,** §§7B-1100 to 7B-1113.
See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

**PARENTAL SAVINGS TRUST FUND,** §116-209.25.

**PARENT AND CHILD.**
**Abandonment.**
Property rights.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Willful neglect or refusal to provide adequate support, §14-322.
**Abortion.**
Parent or judicial consent to abortion, §§90-21.6 to 90-21.10.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR DEPENDENT JUVENILES.
**Abuse or neglect of children.**
Protection of minors.
Contributing to delinquency and neglect by parents and others, §14-316.1.
**Accident and health insurance.**
Employer-provided family health benefit plan.
Parent required to provide coverage for child.
Employer obligations, §108A-69, (b).
Definitions, §108A-69, (a).
Recoupment of amount spent on medical care.
Health benefit plan coverage required to be provided for child, §108A-70, (a).

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
**Actions.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action for recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
Negligent supervision of minor.
Right of educational entity to recover against parents, §1-538.3.
**Adoption,** §§48-1-100 to 48-10-105.
See ADOPTION.
**Anatomical gifts.**
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons 17 years or more.
Consent of parent or guardian not required, §130A-411.
Persons who may execute anatomical gift, §130A-404, (b).
**Arrest of minor.**
Notification to parent or guardian, §15A-505, (a), (b).
**Artificial insemination.**
Status of child born, §49A-1.
**Authority of parent over juvenile,** §§7B-3400 to 7B-3404.
**Bastardy.**
General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-17.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
**Blind persons.**
Failure to send blind child to school, §115C-383, (c).
**Blood.**
Giving of blood by persons 17 years or more.
Consent of parent or guardian not required, §130A-411.
**Blood tests and samples.**
Paternity.
Competency of blood tests, §8-50.1.
**Child abuse, neglect or dependency.**
Generally, §§7B-100 to 7B-1414.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR DEPENDENT JUVENILES.
**Child custody.**
See CHILD CUSTODY.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
Filing of claims on behalf of minors or incompetent persons, §130A-429, (a).
**Child support.**
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Use of minors to test compliance with provisions.
Written parental consent required, §14-313, (d).
**Community schools act,** §§115C-203 to 115C-209.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Control and supervision of juvenile by parent.**
Parental authority generally, §§7B-3400 to 7B-3404.

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Exclusion of witnesses.
Exception to provisions, §15A-1225.
**Damages.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Deaf persons.**
Failure to enroll deaf child in school, §115C-383, (b).
**Decedents' estates.**
Distribution to parent, §28A-22-7.
**Definitions.**
Abandonment and failure to support spouse and children, §14-322, (a).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Generally, §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.
**Destruction of property.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Domestic violence,** §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
**Elections.**
Precinct election officials.
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.
**Emancipation of juvenile,** §§7B-3500 to 7B-3509.
See EMANCIPATION.
**Executors and administrators.**
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
**Family preservation act,** §§143B-150.5 to 143B-150.9.
See FAMILY PRESERVATION.
**Family purpose doctrine.**
Strict liability for damage to person or property by minors, §1-538.1.
**Illegitimacy.**
General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-17.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
**Immunities.**
Motor vehicles.
Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.
**Incest,** §§14-178, 14-179.
Bail and recognizance, §15A-534.4.
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7, (a).
Consent no defense, §14-27.7, (a).
Rehabilitative treatment.
Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).
Venue, §15A-136.
**Intestate succession.**
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
**Juvenile facilities.**
Home visits, §143B-528, (b).
Visitation, §143B-528, (a).

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
**Life insurance.**
Rights of beneficiaries, §58-58-95.
**Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.**
Liability of parent for damages, §1-538.1.
**Medical treatment of minors,** §§90-21.1 to 90-21.5.
**Motor vehicles.**
Immunities.
Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.
**Negligent supervision of child, parental liability,** §1-538.3.
**Parental responsibility act.**
Negligent supervision of child, §1-538.3.
**Parental responsibility classes.**
Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.
Court ordering parent to attend, §7B-2701.
**Paternity.**
General provisions.
See PATERNITY.
**Presumption.**
Parent to know best interest of children, §35A-1225, (a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Disposition of child born to female prisoner, §148-47.
**Property rights.**
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
**Public schools.**
Care of school property, §115C-523.
Compulsory attendance.
Notice to parent of excessive absences, §115C-378.
Penalty for violation, §115C-380.
Prima facie case of parent's responsibility for absences, §115C-378.
Conferences with children's teachers.
Local boards to encourage employers to provide time to parent, §115C-47.
Damage to school property, §115C-523.
Liability for damage by minor, §§115C-398, 115C-523.
Fees, charges and costs.
Collection from parents or guardians, §115C-103.
Parent involvement programs.
School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.32.
Textbooks.
Right of parent to purchase, §115C-102, (a).
**Service of process.**
Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Shoplifting.**
Civil liability of parent or guardian.
Limitation of consequential damages, §1-538.2, (b).
Detention of minors.
Notice to parent during period of detention, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
**Special education.**
Appeals, §115C-116, (c) to (k).
Appointment of surrogate parents, §115C-113.1.
Child placement.
Change in placement pending administrative review or subsequent judicial review, §115C-116, (l).
Consultation with parents or guardians, §115C-110, (l).
Mediation of disputes or disagreements, §115C-116, (b).
Notice of decisions, §115C-116, (a).
Notice to parents of diagnosis and evaluation results, §115C-113, (d).
Records.
Right to inspect, §115C-114, (b).
Surrogate parents.
Appointment, §115C-113.1.
**Standby guardians for minor children.**
Authority concurrent to parental rights, §35A-1377.
**Strict liability for damage to person or property by minors,** §1-538.1.
**Supervision and control of juvenile by parents.**
Appeal of order directing juvenile to appear before court, §7B-3404.
Armed forces members, exception to provisions, §7B-3402.
Civil action to enforce provisions, §7B-3404.
Criminal liability not created by provisions, §7B-3403.
Definitions, §7B-3401.
Enforcement of provisions by parent, guardian, custodian or other person assuming status and obligation of parent, §7B-3404.
Hearing on order directing juvenile to appear before court, §7B-3404.
Juvenile leaving home and refusing to return and comply with direction and control of parent.
Civil action by parent, §7B-3404.
Juveniles under eighteen subject to parent's control, §7B-3400.
Married juveniles, exception to provisions, §7B-3402.
Order directing juvenile to appear before court, §7B-3404.
**Support and maintenance.**
Child support.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Failure to support parents, §14-326.1.
**Termination of parental rights,** §§7B-1100 to 7B-1113.
See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.
**Testamentary recommendation by parent for appointment of guardian for minor,** §35A-1224, (d).
Incompetent minor, §35A-1225.

**PARENT AND CHILD** —Cont'd
**Textbooks.**
Right of parent to purchase, §115C-102, (a).
**Torts.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Universities and colleges.**
Loans to parents of students, §116-209.24.
Assistance to parents.
Power of state education assistance authority, §116-209.24, (c).
Bond issues.
Power of authority to issue, §116-209.24, (e).
Buying and selling parental obligations.
Power of authority, §116-209.24, (d).
Definitions, §116-209.24, (b).
Policy for parental loans, §116-209.24, (a).
**Vandalism.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Vicarious liability.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Liability of parents for damages, §1-538.1.
**Violence.**
Domestic violence, §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
**Visitation rights.**
See VISITATION.
**Vital statistics.**
Where parentage cannot be established.
Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate, §130A-107.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).
**Will making testamentary recommendation for appointment of guardian for minor,** §35A-1224, (d).
Incompetent minor, §35A-1225.

**PARENT-CHILD IMMUNITY.**
**Abolition in motor vehicle cases,** §1-539.21.

**PARKING.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Factors considered in issuance, §18B-901, (c).
**Collision with parked car.**
Report to owner, §20-166.1, (c).
**Controlled-access highways.**
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
**Department of administration.**
Powers of secretary as to parking of automobiles on public grounds, §143-340.
**Department of health and human services.**
Fees for registration and parking of vehicles on grounds of institutions under jurisdiction, §143-116.7, (b).

**PARKING** —Cont'd
**Department of health and human services** —Cont'd
Regulating parking and establishing parking areas on grounds of institutions under jurisdiction, §143-116.7.
Removal of illegally parked vehicles on grounds of institutions under jurisdiction, §143-116.7, (f).
**Department of justice.**
Justice academy.
Parking laws on campus, §17D-4.
**Evidence rule for enforcement of parking regulations.**
Prima facie rule, §20-162.1.
**Fire hydrants.**
Blocking access, §20-157, (d).
Parking in front of, §20-162, (a).
**Fire lanes.**
Parking prohibited, §20-162, (b).
**Fire stations.**
Parking in front of entrance, §20-162, (a).
**General assembly.**
State legislative building.
Authority to regulate parking, §120-32.1, (c).
**Handicapped parking.**
Definitions, §20-37.5.
Designation of parking spaces, §20-37.6, (d).
Enforcement of privilege, §20-37.6, (e).
License plates.
Distinguishing, §20-37.6, (b), (c1).
Out-of-state plates, §20-37.6A.
**Highways.**
Controlled-access highways, §20-140.3.
Night parking on highway, §20-161.1.
Parking or leaving standing vehicle on highway, §20-161.
**Interstate highways, unlawful except in emergency,** §136-89.58.
**Municipal corporations.**
Off-street parking.
Facilities.
Powers as to, §160A-302.
Powers as to, §160A-301, (b).
On-street parking.
Powers as to, §160A-301, (a).
Parking meters.
Validity of ordinances, §160A-301, (c).
Regulation by ordinance generally, §160A-301, (d).
**Municipal service districts.**
Off-street parking facilities, §160A-536, (a).
**Night parking on highways,** §20-161.1.
**Ordinance violation, infraction,** §14-4, (b).
**Parking or leaving standing vehicle on highways,** §20-161.
**Penalties for violations,** §20-37.6, (f).
**Placards.**
Out-of-state placards, §20-37.6A.
Windshield placards, §20-37.6, (c) to (c2).
**Private spaces.**
Vehicle parked in private space without permission, §14-401.9.

**PARKING** —Cont'd
**Privileges generally,** §20-37.6, (a).
**Prohibited acts,** §20-37.6, (e).
**Public schools.**
Power of local boards to regulate, §115C-46.
**Religious organizations or assemblies.**
Authorization to regulate on grounds or premises, §61-7.
**Removal of unauthorized vehicles from private lots,** §20-219.2.
**Roller skating rinks.**
Security in parking areas.
Duties of operator, §99E-11.
**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8, (c).
**University of North Carolina.**
Payroll deductions to pay for discretionary privileges of university service.
Parking privileges, §143-3.3, (k).

**PARKING AUTHORITIES,** §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
**Actions.**
Allegations required in actions against authority, §160A-563.
**Bond issues.**
Definition of "bonds," §160A-551.
Legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, §160A-560.
Power to issue revenue bonds, §160A-556.
Tax exemption of bonds, §160A-561.
Contract of state with bondholder as to exemption, §160A-562.
**Boundaries.**
Coterminous with boundaries of city, §160A-552.
**Certificates of incorporation,** §160A-552.
**Citation of law.**
Short title, §160A-550.
**Commissioners.**
Chairman, §160A-553.
Conflicts of interest, §160A-555.
Defined, §160A-551.
Duties, §160A-554.
Employees, §160A-553.
Expenses.
Reimbursement, §160A-553.
Number, §160A-553.
Terms of office, §160A-553.
Vacancies.
Filling, §160A-553.
**Conflict of laws.**
Inconsistent provisions superseded, §160A-565.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Commissioners or employees, §160A-555.
**Contracts,** §160A-558.
Conveyance of property by city to authority, §160A-557, (c).
Power to make contracts, §160A-556.
**Creation of authority,** §160A-552.
**Definitions,** §160A-551.
**Deposits.**
Money of authority, §160A-559.
**Duties,** §160A-554.

**PARKING AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Eminent domain.**
Acquisition of real property, §§160A-556, 160A-557, (d).
**Federal aid.**
Power to accept, §160A-556.
**Finance,** §160A-559.
**Hearings.**
Creation of authority, §160A-552.
**Investments.**
Bonds legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, §160A-560.
**Notice.**
Creation of authority.
Hearing, §160A-552.
**Parking projects.**
Defined, §160A-551.
Powers as to, §160A-556.
**Powers,** §160A-556.
**Public transportation authorities.**
Consolidation of public transportation authority and parking authority, §160A-587.
**Purposes,** §160A-556.
**Real property.**
Acquisition, §160A-557, (d).
Powers of authority generally, §160A-556.
City may acquire, §160A-557, (b).
Conveyance by authority to city, §160A-557, (e).
Conveyance by city to authority, §160A-557, (a).
Contracts, §160A-557, (c).
Defined, §160A-551.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Power to have and alter seal, §160A-556.
**Status,** §160A-556.
**Taxation.**
Exemptions from taxation, §160A-561.
Contract by state with bondholders as to exemption, §160A-562.
**Termination of authority,** §160A-564.
**Title of law.**
Short title, §160A-550.

**PARKS AND RECREATION.**
**Appropriations.**
Local governments, §160A-353.
**Authority,** §§143B-313.1, 143B-313.2.
**Boats.**
State parks and state lakes.
Operation and use rules, §113-35, (c).
Power of department, §113-34, (d).
**Bridges.**
Toll bridges.
Private operation in public parks, §100-16.
**Coastal reserves,** §§113A-129.1 to 113A-129.3.
**Concessions in state parks.**
Operation of public service facilities.
Authority of department, §113-35, (d).
**Conservation.**
Acquisition of conservation lands not included in state parks system, §113-34.1.

**PARKS AND RECREATION** —Cont'd
**Counties.**
Establishment of parks, §153A-444.
Local governments, §§160A-350 to 160A-356. See within this heading, "Local governments."
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Concessions for operation of public service facilities in state forests and state parks, §113-35, (d).
Public service facilities and conveniences construction rules, §113-34, (e).
**Crowders mountain state park.**
Removal of property from state park system, §143-260.10G, (b).
**Definitions.**
Recreation, §160A-352.
State parks, §113-44.9.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Control over state parks, §113-35.
Powers and duties generally.
See ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Pyrotechnics.
Special-use permit authorizing use in state parks, §113-35, (a1).
**Division of parks and recreation.**
Roads.
Construction and maintenance of roads in areas administered by division, §136-44.12.
**Eminent domain.**
Acquisition of land for establishing and developing state forests, state parks and other areas.
Power of department, §113-34, (a).
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
**Fees.**
State park system.
Use, §100-14.
**Firearms.**
Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40, (f).
**Fireworks.**
Special-use permit authorizing use of pyrotechnics in state parks, §113-35, (a1).
**Flags.**
Display of flags, §100-18.
Flagpole.
Donation, §100-19.
Erection in each state park, §100-17.
**Forest road system.**
Motor vehicle laws applicable to state parks and forest road system, §143-116.8.
**Funds.**
Parks and recreation trust fund, §113-44.15.
**Gifts.**
Acceptance of land for state forests, state parks, etc., §113-34, (a), (b).
**Governor.**
Gifts of land for state forests.
Acceptance by governor, §113-34, (a).

**PARKS AND RECREATION** —Cont'd
**Hotels or tourist inns in parks over which department of environment, health and natural resources has jurisdiction.**
Department not to construct, maintain, operate or lease, §66-58, (b).
**Leases of lands and waters for state parks, state lakes and recreational purposes,** §113-34, (c).
**Local governments,** §§160A-350 to 160A-356.
Appropriations, §160A-353.
Citation of law.
Short title, §160A-350.
Definition of "recreation," §160A-352.
Financing parks and recreation, §160A-356.
Joint parks and recreation systems, §160A-355.
Legislative declaration, §160A-351.
Policy of state, §160A-351.
Powers of counties and cities.
Administration of parks and recreation programs, §160A-354.
Financing parks and recreation, §160A-356.
Generally, §160A-353.
Joint parks and recreation systems, §160A-355.
Real property.
Acquisition, §160A-353.
Title of law.
Short title, §160A-350.
**Misdemeanors.**
Concessions for operation of public service facilities in state forests and state parks, §113-35, (d).
Public service facilities and conveniences construction rules, §113-34, (e).
**Monuments and memorials,** §§100-2 to 100-9.
See MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS.
**Motor vehicle laws applicable to state parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8.
**Motor vehicles.**
Speed regulations, §20-169.
**Mount Mitchell park,** §§100-11 to 100-13.
**Municipal corporations.**
Local governments, §§160A-350 to 160A-356. See within this heading, "Local governments."
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**National park, parkway and forest development council,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.
**National park, parkway and forests development commission.**
Duties of commission, §143-258.
Powers and duties, §143-258.
Purpose, §143-258.

**PARKS AND RECREATION** —Cont'd
**National park system.**
Jurisdiction over national park system lands.
Applicability of provisions, §104-33.
Ceding of jurisdiction by governor, §104-31, (a).
Application for, §104-31, (a), (b).
When effective, §104-31, (c).
Cherokee Indians.
Provisions not to apply to lands held in trust for, §104-33.
Reservation of jurisdiction by state, §104-32.
**Pyrotechnics.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Special-use permit authorizing use in state parks, §113-35, (a1).
**Reports.**
State parks.
Annual report of department, §100-15.
**Speed regulations in parks,** §20-169.
**State forest.**
Generally.
See STATE FORESTS.
**State parks.**
Additions to system, §113-44.14.
Administration of system, §113-44.10.
Boating operation and use rules, §113-35, (c), (d).
Citation of article, §113-44.7.
Classification of park resources, §113-44.12.
Components of state nature and historic preserves, §143-260.10.
Concessions for operation of public service facilities, §113-35, (d).
Control of parks in state park system.
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-23.
Crowders mountain state park.
Removal of property from state parks system, §143-260.10G, (b).
Definitions, §113-44.9.
Deletions from system, §113-44.14.
Docks, piers and other structures on state lakes.
Collection of reasonable fees for use, §113-35, (b).
Eminent domain to acquire land for state forests, state parks and other areas, §113-34, (a).
Environment and natural resources.
Department.
Control of parks, §113-23.
Fees.
Use, §100-14.
Fishing privileges in state parks and state lakes.
Collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35, (b).
Gifts of land for state forests, state parks, state lakes and recreational areas, §§113-34, (a), (b), 113-40.

**PARKS AND RECREATION** —Cont'd
**State parks** —Cont'd
Leases of land and waters for state parks, state lakes, etc., §113-34, (c).
Magistrates' powers in state park and recreation area rule offenses, §7A-273.
Management.
General management plans, §113-44.13.
Motor vehicle laws.
Applicability of general statutes relating to use of highways and operation of vehicles, §143-116.8, (b).
Applicability of rules at closing hours, §143-116.8, (e).
Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension, §143-116.8, (b).
Infraction for violating rules, §143-116.8, (d).
One-way traffic, §143-116.8, (b).
Parking and establishment of parking areas, §143-116.8, (c).
Speed limits, §143-116.8, (b).
State parks and forest road system defined, §143-116.8, (a).
Traffic control signs and signals and yield right-of-way signs, §143-116.8, (b).
Parks and recreation trust fund, §113-44.15.
Policy of state, §113-44.8.
Public service facilities and conveniences.
Construction, operation and collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35, (b).
Power of department, §113-34, (e).
Purpose of article, §113-44.8.
Reports.
Annual report of department, §100-15.
Secretary.
Powers, §113-44.10.
System.
Additions to and deletions from, §113-44.14.
Administration, §113-44.10.
Park roads part of system, §136-44.2.
Preparation of system plan, §113-44.11.
Title of article, §113-44.7.
Traffic laws applicable to state parks and forest road system, §143-116.8.
Trespass on land under option by federal government, §14-131.
Uniforms.
Seasonal park employees, §113-35.1.
**Streets and highways.**
Roads in areas administered by division of parks and recreation.
Construction and maintenance of roads, §136-44.12.
Roads that are part of state park system, §136-44.2.
Toll roads.
Private operation in public works, §100-16.
Traffic laws, state parks and forest road system, §143-116.8.

**PARKS AND RECREATION** —Cont'd
**Swine houses, lagoons and land areas.**
Siting near recreational facilities, state parks or national parks, §106-803, (a), (b).
**Traffic laws applicable to state parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8.
**Uniforms.**
State parks.
Seasonal park employees, §113-35.1.

**PARKS AND RECREATION AUTHORITY.**
**Chair,** §143B-313.2, (c).
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-313.2, (i).
**Created,** §143B-313.1.
**Expenses,** §143B-313.2, (f).
**Meetings,** §143B-313.2, (g).
**Membership,** §143B-313.2, (a).
**Powers and duties,** §143B-313.1.
**Quorum,** §143B-313.2, (h).
**Removal,** §143B-313.2, (e).
**Terms,** §143B-313.2, (b).
**Vacancies,** §143B-313.2, (d).

**PARKS AND RECREATION TRUST FUND.**
**Allocation of fund,** §113-44.15, (b).
Report by parks and recreation authority as to allocation, §113-44.15, (c).
**Appropriation of funds to North Carolina parks and recreation authority,** §113-44.15, (b).
**Established,** §113-44.15, (a).
**Nonreverting special revenue fund,** §113-44.15, (a).

**PARLOR MATCHES.**
**Requirements for matches permitted to be sold,** §66-12.

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS,** §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

**PAROLE.**
**Allowances for paroled prisoner,** §148-60.1.
**Applicability of provisions,** §15A-1370.1.
**Arrest.**
Powers of police officers, §148-63.
Violations of parole, §15A-1376, (a).
**Attorneys at law.**
Indigent parolees.
Entitlement to counsel, §148-62.1.
**Automatic parole under certain conditions,** §15A-1371, (g).
**Clothing for paroled prisoner,** §148-60.1.
**Commencement of parole,** §15A-1375.
**Community service parole,** §15A-1371, (h).
Fees, §15A-1371, (i).
Termination, §15A-1371, (j).
**Compacts.**
Out-of-state parolee supervision, §148-65.1.
**Concurrent sentences,** §15A-1375.
**Conditions.**
Appropriate conditions, §15A-1374, (b).
Conditional nature of parole, §15A-1373, (a).

**PAROLE** —Cont'd
**Conditions** —Cont'd
Modification of conditions, §15A-1373, (c).
Parole commission.
Discretion of commission, §15A-1374, (a), (b).
Supervision.
Fee, §15A-1374, (c).
Payment, §15A-1374, (b).
Written statement of conditions, §15A-1374, (a).
**Costs.**
Supervision of parolees.
**Eligibility,** §15A-1371, (a).
Exceptions, §15A-1370.1.
**Fees.**
Community service parole, §15A-1371, (i).
Supervision fee.
Condition of parole, §15A-1374, (c).
**Felons.**
Automatic parole under certain conditions, §15A-1371, (g).
**Hearings.**
Out-of-state parolees.
Procedures, §148-65.1A.
Revocation hearings, §148-62.1.
Violations.
Preliminary hearing.
Notice, §15A-1376, (d).
Officers to conduct hearing, §15A-1376, (c).
Procedure, §15A-1376, (d).
When and where held, §15A-1376, (b).
Revocation hearing, §15A-1376, (e).
**Impaired driving.**
Applicability of article 85, §15A-1370.1.
Community service parole, §15A-1371, (h) to (j).
Eligibility, §15A-1371, (a).
Mandatory minimum period to be served before release on parole, §20-179, (p).
Release on parole, §15A-1371, (g).
**Indigent parolees.**
Entitlement to counsel, §148-62.1.
**Intensive supervision program.**
Established within division of adult probation and parole, §143B-262, (c).
**Investigations.**
Investigators and investigations of cases of prisoners, §148-53.
**Juvenile code.**
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
**Local confinement of state prisoners.**
Eligibility, §148-32.1, (e).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Persons on parole, §122C-311.
**Minimum term,** §15A-1372, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Automatic parole in absence of certain findings, §15A-1371, (g).

**PAROLE** —Cont'd
**Out-of-state parolee supervision.**
Citation of article, §148-65.2.
Compact.
Form, §148-65.1, (a).
Governor to execute, §148-65.1, (a).
Supervision fee to be paid, §148-65.1, (b).
Governor.
Compact.
Execution, §148-65.1, (a).
Hearings.
Interstate parole and probation hearings.
Procedure, §148-65.1A.
Sentencing.
Serving of sentence in another jurisdiction, §148-65.3.
Title of article, §148-65.2.
**Political activities.**
Commission.
Prohibited activities, §148-52.1.
**Post-release supervision and parole commission.**
Appointments, §143B-267.
Chairman, §143B-267.
Clerical services, §143B-267.
Compensation, §143B-267.
Conditions.
Discretion of commission, §15A-1374, (a), (b).
Creation, §143B-266, (a).
Established, §143B-266, (a).
Majority vote, deciding matters before commission, §143B-267.
Members, §143B-267.
Political activities.
Prohibited activities, §148-52.1.
Powers and duties, §143B-266, (a).
Applicability of state prison chapter, §148-48.
Imposition of conditions, §143B-266, (d).
Transfer to commission, §143B-266, (b).
Quorum, §143B-267.
Refusal of parole.
Criteria, §15A-1371, (d).
Removal of members, §143B-267.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by commission, §143B-266, (c).
Consideration of parole, §148-57.
Selection of members, §143B-267.
**Probation,** §§15-203 to 15-209, 15A-1341 to 15A-1347.
See PROBATION.
**Prostitution.**
Venereal diseases.
Medical treatment insured, §14-208.
**Public officers and employees.**
Cooperation of prison and parole officers and employees, §148-64.
Parole officers' prohibition from becoming surety, §15A-541.
**Reduction of prison population to more manageable level.**
Early parole.
Release of inmates, §148-4.1, (a) to (c), (h).

**PAROLE** —Cont'd
**Refusal of parole.**
Election by prisoner, §15A-1371, (e).
Parole commission.
Criteria, §15A-1371, (d).
**Release of parolee.**
Restoration of citizenship and civil rights, §§13-1 to 13-4.
**Re-parole,** §15A-1373, (e).
**Restitution as condition of parole.**
Appropriate condition of parole, §15A-1374, (b).
Imposition of sentence, §148-57.1, (c).
Recommendation of court, §148-57.1, (c).
Rehabilitative measure, §148-57.1, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Establishment, §148-57.1, (d).
**Restoration of citizenship,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
Automatic restoration, §13-1.
Certificate or order of restoration.
Issuance and filing, §13-2.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
Unconditional pardon.
Issuance, service and filing of warrant, §13-3.
**Revocation.**
Hearings, §15A-1376, (e).
Subject to revocation, §15A-1373, (a).
Timing, §15A-1373, (f).
**Rules and regulations.**
Consideration of parole, §148-57.
Restitution as condition of parole, §148-57.1.
**Sentence.**
Concurrent sentence, §15A-1375.
Out-of-state parolee supervision.
Serving sentence in another jurisdiction, §148-65.3.
**Superior courts.**
Clerks.
Duties as to commitments, §148-59.
**Supervisors.**
Assistance in supervision of parolees and preparation of case histories, §148-56.
Duties, §148-54.
Provision for, §148-54.
**Termination of sentence.**
Completion of period of parole, §15A-1372, (c).
**Term of parole,** §15A-1372, (a).
Completion.
Termination of sentence, §15A-1372, (c).
Early termination, §15A-1373, (b).
Minimum term, §15A-1372, (a).
**Violations.**
Arrest, §15A-1376, (a).
Effect, §15A-1373, (d).
Hearings.
Preliminary hearing.
Notice, §15A-1376, (d).
Officers to conduct hearing, §15A-1376, (c).
Procedure, §15A-1376, (d).

**PAROLE** —Cont'd
**Violations** —Cont'd
Hearings —Cont'd
Preliminary hearing —Cont'd
When and where held, §15A-1376, (b).
Revocation hearing, §15A-1376, (e).

**PAROL EVIDENCE.**
**Documentary evidence.**
Identifying land described by parol evidence, §8-39.
**Leases.**
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Leases, UCC,** §25-2A-202.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Contracts, §25-2-202.
**Statute of frauds,** §§22-1 to 22-4.
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.

**PARSNIPS.**
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PARTIAL DISABILITY.**
**Workers' compensation rates,** §97-30.

**PARTIAL HEARING LOSS.**
**Workers' compensation,** §97-31.

**PARTIES.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Appeal of final order, §7B-1002.
**Alcoholic beverages possessed for private parties,** §18B-301, (c).
**Appeals.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions, §7B-1002.
Joinder on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 5.
Multiple parties.
Service of process upon numerous parties proceeding separately, App. Proc. Rule 26, (f).
Substitution of parties.
Death of party, App. Proc. Rule 38, (a).
Public officers.
Death or separation from office, App. Proc. Rule 38, (c).
Reasons other than death, App. Proc. Rule 38, (b).
Who may appeal, §1-271.
**Appearance.**
How party may appear, §1-11.
**Assignments.**
Assignees, §1-57.
**Associations.**
Suits by or against unincorporated associations, §1-69.1.
**Bonds, surety.**
Satisfaction.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
**Class actions,** §1A-1, Rule 23.
**Commercial code generally.**
Aggrieved party defined, §25-1-201, (2).
Defendants defined, §25-1-201, (13).
Defined, §25-1-201, (29).

**PARTIES** —Cont'd
**Costs.**
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Decedents' estates.
Liability for costs in administration of estates, §7A-307, (e).
Items allowed as costs, §6-1.
Joinder.
Civil actions by the state, §6-13.
Several suits for same cause of action.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Liability for costs.
Civil actions in superior or district courts, §7A-305, (e).
Special proceedings in superior court.
Liability of parties for costs, §7A-306, (e).
Minors.
Administration of estates.
Liability for costs in administration, §7A-307, (e).
**Counterclaims and crossclaims.**
Additional parties brought in, §1A-1, Rule 13, (h).
**Deaf persons.**
Appointment of interpreters authorized, §8B-2.
**Death.**
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25, (a), (e), (f).
**Decedents' estates.**
Costs in administration of estates.
Liability for costs, §7A-307, (e).
**Declaratory judgments,** §1-260.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Appeals, §7B-2604.
**Drainage districts.**
Unknown owners.
Publication in case of unknown owners, §156-58.
**Executions.**
Supplemental proceedings.
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Executors and administrators,** §1A-1, Rule 17, (a).
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.
**Expedited evictions.**
Defendants, §42-62, (b).
Who may bring action, §42-62, (a).
**Grantees,** §1-57.

**PARTIES** —Cont'd
**Guardian ad litem.**
Corporations, trusts or other entities not in existence, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Appointment procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (d).
Domestic relations actions.
When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Duties, §1A-1, Rule 17, (e).
Generally, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
General or testamentary guardian.
Appointment of guardian ad litem notwithstanding, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Infants and incompetent persons, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Appointment procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (c).
Judgments or decrees.
Effect where party represented by guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17, (e).
Substitution of parties.
Insanity or incompetency, §1A-1, Rule 25, (b).
Unborn persons, §1A-1, Rule 17, (d).
Appointment procedure, §1A-1, Rule 17, (d).
**Guardians,** §1A-1, Rule 17, (a).
Removal of ward's personalty from state.
Parties defendant, §35A-1281.
**Habeas corpus.**
Application for writ.
By whom application made, §17-5.
**Illegitimacy.**
Proceedings may be brought by certain parties, §49-16.
**Interpleader and intervention,** §1A-1, Rules 22; 24.
Complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief.
Forms, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Interpreters.**
Deaf or hearing impaired persons.
Appointment of interpreters authorized, §8B-2.
**Joinder.**
Class actions, §1A-1, Rule 23.
Costs.
Several suits for same cause of action.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Counterclaims and crossclaims.
Additional parties brought in, §1A-1, Rule 13, (h).
Failure to join necessary party.
Defense by pretrial motion, §1A-1, Rule 12, (b).
Interpleader, §1A-1, Rule 22.
Misjoinder and nonjoinder.
Procedure upon, §1A-1, Rule 21.
Necessary joinder, §1A-1, Rule 19, (a).
Parties not united in interest, §1A-1, Rule 19, (b), (c).

**PARTIES** —Cont'd
**Joinder** —Cont'd
Permissive joinder, §1A-1, Rule 20, (a).
Separate trial, §1A-1, Rule 20, (b).
State of North Carolina.
Civil actions by the state.
Private party joined, §6-13.
**Judicial sales.**
Action by purchaser under judicial sale, §1-62.
**Legitimation of illegitimate children,** §49-10.
**Liability.**
Joint liability, §1-72.
**Limited liability company members.**
Actions by or against company, §57C-3-30, (b).
**Limited partnerships.**
Derivative actions.
Proper plaintiffs, §59-1002.
**Lost instruments and records.**
Proceedings under provisions, §98-14.
**Mentally ill.**
Surplus income and advancements.
Distributees to be parties to proceedings, §35A-1324.
**Minors.**
Administration of estates.
Liability for costs in administration, §7A-307, (e).
**Missing persons.**
Action for receiver, §28C-2, (c).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31, (b).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Hearings, §113-401.
**Partition.**
Unknown parties, §46-6.
Representation, §46-6.
**Partnerships.**
Joint liability, §1-72.
Limited partnerships.
Derivative actions, §59-1002.
Suits by or against partnerships, §1-69.1.
**Penalties.**
Suits for penalties, §1-58.
Release.
Plaintiff may reply fraud to plea of release, §1-59.
**Pest control.**
Compact.
Relations with nonparty jurisdictions, §106-65.55.
**Plaintiffs.**
Defined, §1-75.2.
**Probate and registration.**
Certain registration not effective with regard to parties not executing instrument, §47-14, (d).
**Public officers and employees.**
Substitution on death or separation from office, §1A-1, Rule 25, (f).

**PARTIES** —Cont'd
**Real party in interest,** §§1-57, 1A-1, Rule 17, (a).
**Southern growth policies agreement.**
Continuance of states as parties, §143-505.
Eligible parties, §143-502, (a).
Entry into, §143-502, (b).
Withdrawal, §143-502, (d).
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Rights of unknown parties, §136-110.
Drainage of highway.
Rights of parties, §136-24.
**Substitution of parties.**
Abatement ordered unless action continued, §1A-1, Rule 25, (c).
No abatement after verdict, §1A-1, Rule 25, (g).
Death, §1A-1, Rule 25, (a).
Public officers, §1A-1, Rule 25, (f).
Receiver of corporation, §1A-1, Rule 25, (e).
Insanity or incompetency, §1A-1, Rule 25, (b).
Public officers:
Death or separation from office, §1A-1, Rule 25, (f).
Transfer of interest, §1A-1, Rule 25, (d).
**Third-party practice.**
Default judgments.
Third-party plaintiffs.
Provision of rule applies to, §1A-1, Rule 55, (e).
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit, §1A-1, Rule 41, (c).
Forms.
Motion to bring in third-party defendant, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Third-party complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Judgments, §1A-1, Rule 54, (b).
Pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
Claims for relief.
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
Separate trials, §1A-1, Rule 42, (b).
Small claim courts.
Impermissible third party claims, §7A-219.
Stay of judgment as to multiple claims or multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 62, (g).
**United States.**
Actions to which United States a party, Const. U. S., art. III.
**Venue.**
Where plaintiffs or defendants reside, §1-82.
**Veterans.**
Minor spouses of veterans.
Status as parties, §165-18, (c).
Minor veterans.
Status as parties, §165-16, (c).
**Waste.**
For whom and against whom action lies, §1-534.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.

**PARTIES** —Cont'd
**Witnesses.**
Competency of witnesses, §8-50.
Examination of adverse parties, §1A-1, Rule 43, (b).

**PARTITION.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Receivers.
Proceedings to partition property, §28B-6.
**Affidavits.**
Partition sales.
Notice.
Certification and affidavit of notice, §46-28, (b).
**Allotment of shares in common,** §46-13.
**Appeals.**
Report of commissioners.
Order of confirmation, §46-19, (c).
**Bona fide purchasers.**
Impeachment of commissioner's report.
Purchases not affected, §46-19, (a).
Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
**Burden of proof.**
Partition sales.
Sale in lieu of partition.
Order for sale, §46-22, (d).
**Certificate.**
Method of transfer, §43-38.
**Clerks of court.**
Docketing of owelty charges, §46-21.
Partition sales.
Clerk not to appoint self, etc., to sell, §46-31.
Transfer of case to superior court, exceptions, §1-301.2, (h).
**Commissioners.**
Appointment, §46-7.
Land lying in more than one county, §46-7.
Compensation, §46-7.1.
Delay or neglect.
Penalty, §46-9.
Equalizing shares, §46-10.
Meeting and making partition, §46-10.
Oaths, §46-8.
Personal property, §46-42.
Reports, §§46-17 to 46-20.
Personal property, §§46-43, 46-43.1.
Summoning by sheriff, §46-10.
**Contempt.**
Commissioners, §46-9.
**Costs.**
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
**Counties.**
Land lying in more than one county.
Appointment of commissioners, §46-7.
Venue, §46-2.
**Debtors and creditors.**
Petition by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
**Dedication of streets,** §46-17.1.

**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Deeds.**
Partition sales.
Deed to purchaser, §46-30.
Effect of deed, §46-30.
**Dividends.**
Equalizing shares.
Duties of commissioners, §46-10.
Interest, §46-11.
**Duplin county.**
Evidence.
Records of partition in Duplin, §8-24.
**Evidence.**
Duplin county.
Records of partition in Duplin, §8-24.
Partition sales.
Order confirming sale.
Evidence required of purchasers, §46-28.1, (c).
Revocation of confirmation order.
Proof required of purchaser, §46-28.1, (c).
**Executions.**
Right of judgment creditor to sue execution on judgment, §46-5.
**Executors and administrators.**
Petitions by personal representative of cotenant, §46-3.
Real property of decedents' estate, §28A-17-3.
**Fraud.**
Report of commissioners.
Impeachment of report for fraud, §46-19, (a).
**Homestead.**
Assignment of homestead, §46-5.
**Husband and wife.**
Creation of tenancy by the entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Real property.
Creation of tenancy by the entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
**Interest.**
Dividends, §46-11.
Owelty to bear interest, §46-11.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Allotment of shares in common, §46-13.
Land required for public use.
Petition for sale, §46-27.
Mineral interests.
Sale on partition, §46-26.
Surface and mineral rights in separate owners, §46-4.
Partial partition.
Balance sold or left in common, §46-16.
Partition sales.
Shares in proceeds to cotenants secured, §46-33.
Unknown cotenants.
Shares to persons unknown secured, §46-34.
Petitions by cotenant or personal representative, §46-3.
Petitions by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.

**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Joint tenants and tenants in common** —Cont'd
Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Judgments.**
Remainders.
Binding on parties, §46-13.
**Liens.**
Partition sales.
Order confirming sale.
Introduction of order and other proceeding to establish or deny existence of lien, §46-28.1, (c).
**Life estates.**
Sale for partition, §46-23.
Timber sales by life tenant, §46-25.
**Maps.**
Map to accompany report, §46-18.
**Mentally ill.**
Partition sales.
Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.
**Mines and minerals.**
Sale of mineral interests on partition, §46-26.
Separate owners of surface and minerals, §46-4.
**Minors.**
Owelty.
Infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
Partition sales.
Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.
**Missing persons.**
Receivers.
Power to partition property, §28C-8.
**Negligence.**
Commissioners.
Delay or neglect penalized, §46-9.
**Notice.**
Partition sales.
Certification and affidavit of notice, §46-28, (b).
Unknown parties, §46-6.
**Oaths.**
Commissioners, §46-8.
**Orders.**
Partition sales.
Order for sale, §46-22.
Pending final determination of proceeding.
Court's authority to make orders, §46-3.1.
**Owelty.**
Charges.
Clerk to docket owelty charges, §46-21.
Infants.
Owelty from infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
Interest, §46-11.
**Partial partition,** §46-16.
**Parties.**
Unknown parties, §46-6.
Representation, §46-6.
**Penalties.**
Commissioners.
Delay or neglect, §46-9.

**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Personal property.**
Authorized, §46-42.
Commissioners.
Appointment, §46-42.
Report, §46-43.
Confirmation, §46-43.1.
Impeachment, §46-43.1.
Petitions.
Who may file, §46-42.
Procedure.
Generally, §46-42.
Sale of personal property on partition, §46-44.
Who may file petition, §46-42.
**Petitions.**
Cotenants or personal representatives of cotenant, §46-3.
Judgment creditors of cotenant, §46-5.
Personal property, §46-42.
Revocation of confirmation order, §46-28.1, (a).
Delivery of copy of petition to all parties, §46-28.1, (b).
Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Real property.**
Allotment of shares in common, §46-13.
Bona fide purchasers.
Impeachment of commissioner's report.
Purchases not affected, §46-19, (a).
Commissioners.
Appointment, §46-7.
Land lying in more than one county, §46-7.
Compensation, §46-7.1.
Contempt, §46-9.
Delay or neglect penalized, §46-9.
Equalizing shares, §46-10.
Meeting and making partition, §46-10.
Oaths, §46-8.
Summoning by sheriff, §46-10.
Creditors.
Petition by judgment creditor, §46-5.
Dividends.
Equalizing shares.
Duty of commissioners, §46-10.
Interest, §46-11.
Executions.
Judgment creditors of cotenant, §46-5.
Homesteads.
Assignment of homestead, §46-5.
Husband and wife.
Creation of tenancy by entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Judgments.
Remainders.
Binding on parties, §46-14.
Mines and minerals.
Separate owners of surface and minerals, §46-4.
Minors.
Owelty from infant's share due at majority, §46-12.

**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
Notice.
Unknown parties, §46-6.
Owelty.
Infant's share due at majority, §46-12.
Interest, §46-11.
Partial partition, §46-16.
Parties.
Unknown parties, §46-6.
Representation, §46-6.
Penalties.
Delay or neglect of commissioner, §46-9.
Petitions.
Cotenant or personal representative, §46-3.
Judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
Receivers.
Cases appointed, §1-502.
Remainders.
Judgment binding on parties, §46-14.
Shareholders unknown, §46-13.
Special proceeding, §46-1.
Streets and highways.
Dedication of streets, §46-17.1.
Surveys and surveyors.
Clerk ordering survey, §1-408.1.
Map embodying survey to accompany commissioner's report, §46-18.
Title.
Partition where title disputed, §46-12.
Tracks lying in more than one county, §46-2.
Venue, §46-2.
**Receivers.**
Missing persons.
Power to petition property, §28C-8.
**Record of commissioners.**
Appeal from order of confirmation, §46-19, (c).
Exception to report filed.
Duties of clerk, §46-19, (b).
**Register of deeds.**
Report of commissioners.
Confirmed, enrolled and registered, §46-20.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Judgment in partition of remainders binding on parties, §46-14.
Life tenant as party, §46-25.
Outstanding life estates, §§46-23, 46-24.
Partition sales.
Sale for partition, §46-23.
Trees and timber.
Sale of standing timber, §46-25.
**Report of commissioners.**
Confirmation of report, §46-19, (a), (c).
Contents, §46-17.
Description of land divided, §46-17.
Enrolled and registered, §46-20.
Filing, §46-17.
Impeachment of report, §46-19, (a).
Manner of executing trust, §46-17.

**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Report of commissioners** —Cont'd
Map embodying survey to accompany report, §46-18.
Personal property.
Confirmation or impeachment, §46-43.1.
Generally, §46-43.
Sale of personal property, §46-43.
Required, §46-17.
**Sales.**
Affidavit of notice, §46-28.
Clerks of court.
Who not appointed to sell, §46-31.
Deeds.
Conveyance of title and estate, §46-30.
Effect of deed, §46-30.
Life tenant may join in proceeding, §46-24.
Mentally ill.
Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.
Mines and minerals.
Sale of mineral interests on partition, §46-26.
Minors.
Shares to persons unknown or not sui juris secured, §46-34.
Notice.
Certification that notice sent, §46-28, (b).
Order confirming sale, §46-28.
Evidence required of purchaser, §46-28.1, (c).
Finality.
When bidder may purchase, §46-28.2.
Hearing on petition, §46-28.1, (c).
Introduction and proceedings to establish or deny existence of lien, §46-28.1, (c).
Petition for revocation of order, §46-28.1.
Authority of court to revoke order upon finding by preponderance of evidence that petitioner has proven case, §46-28.1, (d).
Copies to be delivered, §46-28.1, (b).
Grant, §46-28.1, (d).
Resale to be ordered, §46-28.1, (e).
Resale may be ordered upon grant of petition, §46-28.1, (e).
When successful bidder may purchase, §46-28.2.
Personal property, §46-44.
Prisons and prisoners.
Shares to persons not sui juris secured, §46-34.
Procedure, §46-28, (a).
Proceeds.
Shares in proceeds to cotenants secured, §46-33.
Public use.
Sale of land required for use on cotenant's petition, §46-27.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Outstanding life estate, §46-24.
Sale for partition, §46-23.
Resales, §46-28.1, (e).
**PARTITION** —Cont'd
**Sales** —Cont'd
Sale in lieu of partition, §46-22.
Burden of proof.
Order for sale, §46-22, (d).
Order for sale.
Burden of proof, §46-22, (d).
Evidentiary requirements, §46-22, (a).
Findings of facts.
Court to specifically find facts supporting order, §46-22, (c).
Grounds, §46-22, (a).
Substantial injury.
Defined, §46-22, (a).
Required to justify partition of sale, §46-22, (a).
Trees and timber.
Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
Unknown persons.
Shares to persons unknown or not sui juris secured, §46-34.
When bidder may purchase.
Finality of order of confirmation, §46-28.2.
**Shareowners.**
Partition where shareowners unknown, §46-13.
**Special proceedings,** §46-1.
**Streets and highways.**
Dedication of streets, §46-17.1.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Clerk-ordered surveys, §1-408.1.
Commissioner's report.
Map embodying survey to accompany report, §46-18.
**Time shares,** §93A-43.
**Title.**
Defense after judgment set aside.
Third parties not affected, §1-108.
Partition where title disputed, §46-13.
**Transfer of case to superior court.**
Exceptions, §1-301.2, (h).
**Trees and timber.**
Life estates.
Time sales by life tenant, §46-25.
Partition sales.
Sales of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Powers of trustees under express trust, §36A-136.
**Unit ownership.**
Common areas and facilities.
Not subject to partition, §47A-7.
Sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Venue,** §§1-76, 46-2.

**PARTNERSHIPS.**
**ABC permits.**
Person to qualify for issuance, §18B-900, (c).
**Accountants.**
Use of title "certified public accountant," §93-4.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Right of partner to formal account as to partnership affairs, §59-52.

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Accounts and accounting** —Cont'd
Surviving partners.
Compelling accounting, §59-83.
Duty to account and settle, §59-82.
**Acknowledgments.**
Limitation of actions.
Effect of acknowledgment by partner, §59-39.1.
**Actions.**
Dissolution and winding up.
Accrual of actions, §59-73.
Parties to suits by or against partnerships, §1-69.1.
**Admissions.**
Limitation of actions.
Effect of admission by partner, §59-39.1.
Partnership bound by admission of partner, §59-41.
**Admissions or acknowledgments to obligation or guarantor,** §1-27, (b).
**Agents.**
Applicability of law of agency, §59-34, (c).
Partner as agent of partnership as to partnership business, §59-39, (a).
Partner by estoppel.
Agent of persons consenting to representation, §59-46, (b).
**Appearance.**
Organizations generally.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
**Arbitration and award.**
Power of partner to submit partnership to arbitration, §59-39, (c).
**Architects.**
Practice of architecture, §83A-9.
**Assignments.**
Partner's interest in partnership, §59-57, (a).
Rights of assignee in case of dissolution, §59-57, (b).
Partner's right in specific partnership property, §59-55, (b).
**Assumed names.**
Applicability of "assumed name" statute, §59-84.1.
**Athlete agents.**
Registration.
Applications, §78C-72, (c).
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Licenses, §85B-4, (g).
**Authority of partner,** §59-39, (c).
Binding effect of acts of partner, §59-39, (a), (b), (d).
Conveyance of real property of partnership, §59-40.
Dissolution and winding up.
Effect of dissolution on authority of partner, §59-63.
Power to bind partnership to third persons after dissolution, §59-65, (a) to (c).
Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65, (d).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Balanced growth policy act.**
Implementation of a state-local partnership, §143-506.13.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Definition of "bankrupt," §59-32.
Dissolution and winding up.
Cause of dissolution, §59-61.
Order of claims against separate property of bankrupt partners, §59-70.
**Bonds, surety.**
Surviving partners, §§59-74, 59-75.
Purchase by surviving partner, §59-81, (c).
**Boxing.**
Licenses for manager or promoter, §143-654, (b).
**Breach of trust.**
Liability.
Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, §59-44.
**Citation of act,** §59-31.
**Common law.**
Rule that statutes in derogation of common law strictly construed.
Not applicable, §59-34, (a).
**Confession of judgment.**
Power of partner to confess judgment, §59-39, (c).
**Conflict of laws.**
Liability of partners, §59-45, (f).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Knowledge.
When person deemed to have knowledge, §59-33, (a).
Notice.
When person deemed to have notice, §59-33, (b).
Rules of construction, §59-34.
Cases not provided for, §59-35.
**Contractors.**
Electrical contractors.
Licenses, §87-43.2.
Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.
Licenses, §87-26, (b), (d), (e).
Refrigeration contractors.
Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.
**Contracts.**
Impairment of obligations of contracts.
Provisions not to be construed so as to impair obligations of contract, §59-34, (e).
**Contribution.**
Dissolution and winding up.
Right of partner to contribution from co-partners after dissolution, §59-64.
**Conversion.**
Definitions, §59-73.1.
Domestic partnership, §59-73.2.
Filing of documents, §59-73.7, (a), (g).
Appeal from refusal to file, §59-73.7, (h).
Certificate attached to copy of filed document.
Effect, §59-73.7, (i).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Conversion** —Cont'd
Filing of documents —Cont'd
Correction of filed documents, §59-73.7, (b).
False documents, §59-73.7, (j).
Fees, §59-73.7, (c), (d).
Real property held by partnership, §59-73.7, (k).
Review of document prior to submission for filing, §59-73.7, (e).
When filed document effective, §59-73.7, (f).
Limited liability companies, §§57C-9A-01 to 57C-9A-04.
**Conveyances,** §§59-38, (c), (d), 59-40.
Defined, §59-32.
Effect of conveyances by partner, §59-40.
Title to real property in names of partners.
Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40, (c) to (e).
Title to real property in partnership name.
Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40, (a), (b).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Defendants.
Appearance by counsel or agent, §15A-773, (b).
Securing attendance of organizations, §15A-773, (a).
Definition of "organization," §15A-773, (c).
Indictments.
Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, §15-148.
**Death.**
Claims against partnership when one partner has died.
Failure to present claims in six months. Effect, §59-80.
Payment pro rata, §59-79.
Dissolution and winding up.
Continuation of business.
Rights of estate of deceased partner when business continued, §59-72.
Death of partner as cause of dissolution, §59-61.
Liability of individual property of deceased partner for obligations of partnership, §59-66, (d).
Fiduciary obligations of partner.
Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51, (b).
Surviving partners, §§59-74 to 59-84.1. See within this heading, "Surviving partners."
**Declaratory judgments.**
Word person construed, §1-265.
**Definitions,** §§59-32, 59-36, (a).
Conversion and merger, §59-73.1.
Dissolution, §59-59.
**Depositions.**
Oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Depositions** —Cont'd
Use in court proceedings, §1A-1, Rule 32, (a).
**Determination of existence of partnership,** §59-37.
**Dissolution and winding up,** §§59-59 to 59-73.
Actions.
Accrual of actions, §59-73.
Assignment of partner's interest in property.
Rights of assignee on dissolution, §59-57, (b).
Authority of partner.
Effect of dissolution on authority of partner, §59-63.
Power to bind partnership to third persons after dissolution, §59-65, (a) to (c).
Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65, (d).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Cause of dissolution, §59-61.
Order of claims against separate property of bankrupt partners, §59-70.
Causes of dissolution, §59-61.
Continuation of business.
Estate of deceased partner.
Rights when business continued, §59-72.
Liability of persons continuing business.
Assignment by all partners of property rights to third person, §59-71, (d).
Creditors' rights, §59-71, (h), (i).
Names.
Effect of use, §59-71, (j).
New partner admitted, §59-71, (a).
Partner expelled, §59-71, (f).
Partner wrongfully causing dissolution, §59-71, (e).
Retirement of partner, §59-71, (a) to (c).
Third person becoming partner, §59-71, (g).
Retiring partner.
Rights when business continued, §59-72.
Contribution.
Right of partner to contribution from co-partners after dissolution, §59-64.
Death.
Continuation of business.
Rights of estate of deceased partner when business continued, §59-72.
Death of partner as cause of dissolution, §59-61.
Liability of individual property of deceased partner for obligations of partnership, §59-66, (d).
Decree of court.
Application by or for partner, §59-62, (a).
Application of purchaser's or partner's interest, §59-62.
Grounds, §59-62, (a).
Definition of dissolution, §59-59.

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Dissolution and winding up** —Cont'd
Distribution.
Rules, §59-70.
Effect.
Authority of partner.
General effect of dissolution on, §59-63.
Liability of partners.
Effect on existing liability, §59-66, (a), (b).
Assumption of obligations of dissolved partnership, §59-66, (c).
Partnership not terminated by dissolution, §59-60.
Liability.
Continuation of business.
Liability of persons continuing business in certain cases, §59-71.
Deceased partner.
Individual property liable for obligations of partnership, §59-66, (d).
Effect of dissolution on partner's existing liability, §59-66, (a), (b).
Assumption of obligations of dissolved partnership, §59-66, (c).
Order of payment of liabilities, §59-70.
Partnership not terminated by dissolution, §59-60.
Property.
Rights of partners to application of partnership property, §59-68, (a).
Dissolution caused by contravention of partnership agreement, §59-68, (b).
Partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.
Rules for distribution, §59-70.
Rights of partners.
Accrual of actions, §59-73.
Application of partnership property, §59-68, (a).
Dissolution caused by contravention of partnership agreement, §59-68, (b).
Partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.
Contribution from co-partners after dissolution, §59-64.
Fraud or misrepresentation.
Rights where partnership is dissolved for, §59-69.
Right to wind up, §59-67.
Third parties.
Power of partner to bind partnership to third person after dissolution, §59-65, (a) to (c).
Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65, (d).
**Duties of partners.**
Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term, §59-53, (a).
Determination.
Rules, §59-48.
Fiduciary obligations, §59-51, (a).
Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51, (b).
**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Duties of partners** —Cont'd
Information.
Duty to render, §59-50.
**Embezzlement.**
Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
Surviving partner embezzling property, money or effects of partnership, §14-98.
**Estoppel.**
Applicability of law of estoppel, §59-34, (b).
Partner by estoppel.
Agent of persons consenting to representation, §59-46, (b).
Liability, §59-46, (a).
**Evidence.**
Admission of partner, §59-41.
Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term.
Continuation of business as prima facie evidence, §59-53, (b).
**Executors and administrators.**
Continuing partnerships.
Powers of personal representatives, §28A-13-3, (a).
Fiduciary obligations of partners.
Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51, (b).
**Existence of partnership.**
Rules for determining, §59-37.
**Fiduciaries.**
Partner accountable as fiduciary, §59-51, (a).
Applicability to representatives of deceased partner, §59-51, (b).
**Foresters.**
Registration.
Prohibited, §89B-9, (b).
**Franchises.**
Public utilities, §62-115.
**Funds.**
Embezzlement.
Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
**Geologists,** §89E-7, (a).
**Income tax.**
Pass-through of credit, §105-269.15, (a).
**Incoming partners.**
Liability, §59-47.
**Indemnification.**
When partnership must indemnify partner, §59-48.
**Information.**
Duty of partners to render information, §59-50.
**Interest.**
Loans to partnerships not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
**Interest of partner in partnership.**
Assignment, §59-57, (a).
Rights of assignee on dissolution, §59-57, (b).
Charging order.
Exemptions of partner.
Provisions not to deprive partner of, §59-58, (c).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Interest of partner in partnership** —Cont'd
Charging order —Cont'd
Generally, §59-58, (a).
Redemption of interest charged, §59-58, (b).
Nature of partner's interest, §59-56.
**Interrogatories to parties,** §1A-1, Rule 33, (a).
**Inventory.**
Death of partner.
Surviving partner and personal representative to make inventory, §59-76.
**Joint or several liability of partners,** §1-113.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Co-ownership does not establish partnership, §59-37.
Survivorship.
Vesting in surviving partner, §41-2.
**Judgments.**
Binding effect of judgments against partnerships, §1-69.1.
**Knowledge.**
Partnership charged with knowledge to partner, §59-42.
When person deemed to have knowledge, §59-33, (a).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
**Liability.**
Breach of trust.
Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, §59-44.
Conflict of laws, §59-45, (f).
Dissolution and winding up.
Continuation of business.
Liability of persons continuing business in certain cases, §59-71.
Deceased partner.
Individual property liable for obligations of partnership, §59-66, (d).
Effect of dissolution on partner's existing liability, §59-66, (a), (b).
Assumption of obligations of dissolved partnership, §59-66, (c).
Order of payment of liabilities, §59-70.
Incoming partners, §59-47.
Joint liability, §§1-72, 59-45, (a).
Merger.
Effect, §59-73.6, (a).
Misapplication of money or property.
Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, §59-44.
Nature of partner's liability, §59-45, (a) to (b), (d), (e).
Partner by estoppel, §59-46, (a).
Wrongful act of partner.
Partnership bound by, §59-43.
**Liens.**
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Life insurance.**
Life and physical ability of partner, §58-58-80.
**Limitation of actions.**
Act, admission or acknowledgment by partner.
Effect, §59-39.1.
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Partnerships not affected, §1-27, (b).
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by.
Partnerships not affected, §1-27, (b).
Undisclosed partner.
Applicability of provisions, §1-28.
**Limited liability companies.**
Conversion to partnership, §§57C-9A-01 to 57C-9A-04.
General provisions, §§57C-1-01 to 57C-10-07.
See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.
**Limited liability partnerships,** §§59-84.2 to 59-94.
See LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS.
**Limited partnerships.**
General provisions, §§59-101 to 59-1106.
See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.
**Loans to partnerships not subject to claim or defense of usury,** §24-9.
**Mentally ill.**
Dissolution and winding up.
Partner adjudicated incompetent or of unsound mind, §59-62, (a).
**Merger.**
Articles of merger, §59-73.5, (a).
Certificate of merger.
Registration, §59-73.5, (c).
Definitions, §59-73.1.
Effect, §59-73.6, (a).
Filing of documents, §59-73.7, (a), (g).
Appeal from refusal to file, §59-73.7, (h).
Certificate attached to copy of filed document.
Effect, §59-73.7, (i).
Correction of filed documents, §59-73.7, (b).
False documents, §59-73.7, (j).
Fees, §59-73.7, (c), (d).
Real property held by partnership, §59-73.7, (k).
Review of document prior to submission for filing, §59-73.7, (e).
When filed document effective, §59-73.7, (f).
Generally, §59-73.3.
Plan of merger, §59-73.4, (a).
Amendment, §59-73.4, (c).
Approval, §59-73.4, (b).
Service of process, agreement to, secretary appointed as agent for service.
Surviving business not domestic business, §59-73.6, (b).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Merger** —Cont'd
Surviving business not domestic.
Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed as agent for service, §59-73.6, (b).
When merger takes effect, §59-73.5, (b).
**Misapplication of money or property.**
Liability.
Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, §59-44.
**Motor vehicle certificates of title.**
Change of composition or name.
Correction of certificate, §20-64, (b), (c).
**Motor vehicle dealers.**
Responsibility of licensee for act of partners, §20-299, (a).
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Incorporation of partnership.
Retention of plates, §20-64, (d).
**Motor vehicle manufacturers.**
Responsibility of licensee for act of partners, §20-299, (a).
**Names.**
"Assumed name" statute.
Partnerships to comply with, §59-84.1.
Registered limited liability partnerships, §59-84.3.
**Notice.**
Partnership charged with notice to partner, §59-42.
Surviving partners.
Notice to creditors, §59-78.
When person deemed to have notice, §59-33, (b).
**Parties.**
Joint liability, §1-72.
Suits by or against partnerships, §1-69.1.
**Professional counselors.**
Licensed professional counselors.
Use of title by partnership, §90-332.
**Property.**
Assignment in trust for creditors.
Power of partner, §59-39, (c).
Dissolution and winding up.
Rights of partners to application of partnership property, §59-68, (a).
Dissolution caused by contravention of partnership agreement, §59-68, (b).
Partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.
Rules for distribution, §59-70.
Nature of partner's interest in, §59-56.
Rights of partners.
Extent of property rights, §59-54.
Generally, §59-54.
Specific partnership property.
Co-ownership, §59-55, (a).
Incidents of tenancy, §59-55, (b).
What constitutes partnership property, §59-38, (a), (b).
**Property tax abstracts.**
Content requirements, §105-309, (b).

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Prudent person rule.**
Investment and deposit of funds, §36A-2, (a).
**Public utilities.**
Franchises, §62-115.
**Real estate appraisers.**
License or certificate not issued to partnership, §93E-1-3, (a).
Use of term state-licensed real estate appraiser or state-certified real estate appraiser prohibited, §93E-1-3.1, (c).
**Real property.**
Conveyances, §§59-38, (c), (d), 59-40.
Defined, §59-32.
Effect of conveyances by partner, §59-40.
Title to real property in names of partners.
Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40, (c) to (e).
Title to real property in partnership name.
Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40, (a), (b).
Defined, §59-32.
Estates in real property.
Acquisition in partnership name, §59-38, (c).
**Receivers.**
Surviving partners.
Failure to take inventory, §59-77.
**Records.**
Books of partnership, §59-49.
**Registered limited liability partnerships,** §§59-84.2 to 59-94.
See LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS.
**Rent.**
Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
**Rights of partners.**
Accounts and accounting.
Right to formal account as to partnership affairs, §59-52.
Books.
Access, inspection and copying, §59-49.
Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term, §59-53, (a).
Determination.
Rules, §59-48.
Dissolution and winding up.
Accrual of actions, §59-73.
Application of partnership property, §59-68, (a).
Dissolution caused by contravention of partnership agreement, §59-68, (b).
Partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, §59-69.
Contribution from co-partners after dissolution, §59-64.
Fraud or misrepresentation.
Rights where partnership is dissolved for, §59-69.
Right to wind up, §59-67.
Property rights.
Extent of property rights of partner, §59-54.

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Rights of partners** —Cont'd
Property rights —Cont'd
Generally, §59-54.
Specific partnership property.
Co-ownership, §59-55, (a).
Incidents of tenancy, §59-55, (b).
**Securities regulation.**
Limited partnerships.
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Service of process.**
Merger, surviving business not domestic.
Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed as agent for service, §59-73.6, (b).
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Soil scientists.**
Practice of soil science, §89F-6.
**Surviving partners.**
Accounts and accounting.
Compelling accounting, §59-83.
Duty to account and settle, §59-82.
Bonds, surety.
Failure to give bond.
Effect, §59-75.
Purchase by surviving partner, §59-81, (c).
Required, §59-74.
Claims against partnership.
Failure to present claim in six months.
Effect, §59-80.
Payment pro rata, §59-79.
Embezzlement of partnership property, money or other effects, §14-98.
Inventory.
Failure to take inventory.
Receivers, §59-77.
Neglect by surviving representative to take inventory.
Personal representative may take inventory, §59-77.
Surviving partner and personal representative to make, §59-76.
Notice to creditors, §59-78.
Publication.
Notice to creditors, §59-78.
Purchase by surviving partner.
Appraisal of property, §59-81, (a).
Authorized, §59-81, (b).
Bond, surety, §59-81, (c).
Sale of real estate, §59-81, (d).
Receivers.
Failure to take inventory, §59-77.
Settlement otherwise provided for, §59-84.
Wills.
Settlement of deceased partner's interest provided for in, §59-84.
**Taxation.**
Failure to file partnership informational return, §105-236.
**PARTNERSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Term of partnership.**
Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term.
Evidence.
Continuation of business as prima facie evidence, §59-53, (b).
Rights and duties of partners, §59-53, (a).
**Third parties.**
Dissolution and winding up.
Power of partner to bind partnership to third parties after dissolution, §59-65, (a) to (c).
Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65, (d).
**Title of act,** §59-31.
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Undisclosed partners.**
Statute of limitations, §1-28.
**Uniform fiduciaries act,** §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Uniform limited partnership act.**
General provisions, §§59-101 to 59-1106.
See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.
**Usury.**
Loans to partnerships not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
**Veterinarians.**
Practice of veterinary medicine.
All partners must be licensed, §90-187.11.
**Winding up,** §§59-59 to 59-73. See within this heading, "Dissolution and winding up."
**Wrongful act of partner.**
Partnership bound by, §59-43.

**PARTRIDGES.**
**Hunting and wildlife generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

**PARTY LINES.**
**Refusing to relinquish party line,** §14-401.8.

**PARTY WALLS.**
**Damages for dismantling portion of building,** §1-539.2.

**PAR VALUE.**
**Corporate bonds sold below par value,** §24-2.

**PASQUOTANK COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for services, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.

**PASQUOTANK COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Northeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.2.
**Open fires, high hazard counties.**
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23, (c).
Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23, (b).
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.

**PASSENGERS.**
**Carriers.**
Ejection of passengers, §62-151.
**Emergency operating authority granted to owner of duly licensed vehicles to transport,** §62-265.
**Mopeds.**
Excessive number of persons.
Prohibited, §20-140.4, (a).
Violations not considered negligence per se, §20-140.4, (b).
Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4, (c).
**Motorcycles.**
Excessive number of persons, §20-140.4.
Violations punished as infractions, §20-140.4, (c).
**Overcrowded vehicles,** §20-140.2.
**Railroads.**
Injuries.
Passenger in prohibited place, §136-196.
Shooting or throwing at trains or passengers, §14-280.
**Skier safety and skiing accidents,** §99C-1.

**PASSING.**
**Crest of grade,** §20-150, (b), (d).
**Curb in highway,** §20-150, (b), (d).
**Funeral processions,** §20-157.1, (h).
**Horses or other draft animals,** §20-216.
**Illegal passing.**
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
**Intersections,** §20-150, (c).
**Left side,** §20-149, (a).
Limitations, §20-150, (a), (d).
**Limitations on overtaking and passing,** §20-150.
**One-way streets.**
Limitations, §20-150, (f).
Passing permitted, §20-150.1.
**Railroad grade crossings,** §20-150, (c).
**Right side of highway.**
Giving way to right by overtaken vehicle, §20-149, (b).
When passing permitted, §20-150.1.
**School buses.**
Stopped school buses.
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
**Signs or markers prohibiting passing,** §20-150, (e).
**Space for overtaking vehicle to enter and occupy.**
Driver following other vehicle to leave, §20-152, (b).
**Vehicles stopped at crosswalk to permit pedestrian to cross roadway.**
Driver approaching from rear not to overtake and pass, §20-173, (b).

**PASSPORTS.**
**Alcoholic beverage sales to or purchases by underage persons.**
Production of passport showing required age, §18B-302, (d).
**Execution of passport application.**
Fee collected by clerk of superior court, §7A-308, (a).

**PASS THE BOTTLE LAW.**
**Transporting open container of alcoholic beverage after consuming alcohol or in passenger area of vehicle,** §20-138.7.

**PASSWORDS.**
**Secret societies.**
Use of passwords for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.

**PAST DUE RENT.**
**Practice and procedure in actions for,** §7A-223.
**Summary ejectment,** §42-28.

**PASTORAL COUNSELORS.**
**Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors,** §§90-380 to 90-395.
Applicability of provisions.
Exemptions, §90-383.
Application fee.
Issuance of certificate, §90-387, (a).
Citation of title, §90-380.
Definitions, §90-382.

**PASTORAL COUNSELORS** —Cont'd
**Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors** —Cont'd
Disciplinary actions.
Automatic suspension of certificate, §90-390, (b).
Censure.
Issuance of formal censure, §90-390, (e).
Consent orders in lieu of disciplinary proceedings or investigation, §90-390, (f).
Evidentiary hearing, §90-390, (c).
Grounds, §90-390, (a).
Hearing and notice requirements, §90-390, (c).
Limitation or circumscription of professional pastoral counseling services, §90-390, (e).
Probation.
Placement on, §90-390, (e).
Refusal, suspension or revocation of certificate.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §90-390, (a).
Reinstatement of suspended certificate, §90-390, (d).
Fee, §90-390, (d).
Reprimand.
Issuance of formal reprimand, §90-390, (e).
Duplicate certificates, §90-394.
Equivalent certification, §90-388, (c).
Examination.
Form and content, §90-387, (d).
Issuance of certificate.
Examination fee, §90-387, (a).
Standards, §90-387.
Exemptions from provisions, §90-383.
Fee-based pastoral counseling associates.
Application fee.
Issuance of certificate, §90-387, (b).
Certification as pastoral counselor, §90-387, (c).
Examination fee.
Issuance of certificate, §90-387, (b).
Examination form and content, §90-387, (d).
Examination standards.
Passing examination, §90-387, (b).
Issuance of certificate, §90-387, (b).
Prohibited acts, §90-391.
Disciplinary proceedings or investigation, §90-390.
Fees.
Disposition of, §90-392.
Duplicate and replacement certificates, §90-394.
Issuance of certificate, §90-387.
Refusal, suspension or revocation of certificate, §90-390.
Renewal of certificate, §90-389.
Felony convictions.
Forfeiture of certificate, §15A-1331A.

**PASTORAL COUNSELORS** —Cont'd
**Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors** —Cont'd
Injunctive relief.
Violations of provisions, §90-393.
Issuance of certificate, §90-387, (a).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §90-381.
Memberships recognition, §90-388, (b).
Practice of medicine and psychology.
Not authorized, §90-395.
Prohibited acts, §90-391.
Disciplinary proceedings and investigation, §90-390.
Purpose of provisions, §90-381.
Reciprocal certification, §90-388, (a).
Renewal of certificate, §90-389.
Fees, §90-389.
Late renewal, §90-389.
Replacement certificates, §90-394.
Reporting requirements.
Annual report, §90-385.
State board of examiners.
Compensation, §90-385, (g).
Composition, §90-385, (a).
Meetings, §90-385, (f).
Quorum, §90-385, (e).
Removal of members, §90-385, (d).
Terms of office, §90-385, (b).
Vacancies, §90-385, (c).
Temporary certificates, §90-384.
Title of act, §90-380.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.
**Professional counselors.**
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.

**PATENTS.**
**Congress,** Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Corporate income tax.**
Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4.
**International commercial arbitrations.**
Arbitration deemed commercial, §1-567.31, (e).
**Invention development by employees,** §§66-57.1, 66-57.2.
**Inventions,** Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Depletion.
Property subject to depletion, §37-27.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Buyer's obligations against infringement, §25-2-312, (3).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312, (3).
**Trademarks generally,** §§80-1 to 80-14.
See TRADEMARKS.

**PATERNITY.**
**Affidavit acknowledging paternity.**
Birth certificates.
Listing declaring father on certificate and presumption as natural father, §130A-101, (f).
**Birth certificates.**
Affidavit acknowledging paternity.
Listing declaring father on certificate and presumption as natural father, §130A-101, (f).
**Blood tests.**
Competency of tests, §8-50.1.
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases, §110-132.2.
**Child support.**
Acknowledgment of paternity.
Agreement to support, §§110-132, 110-134.
Force and effect of agreement, §110-132, (a).
Show cause orders, §110-132, (b).
Determination by another state.
Full faith and credit, §110-132.1.
Enforcement program generally, §§110-128 to 110-142.2.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases.
Subpoena to appear for blood or genetic testing to establish paternity, §110-132.2, (a).
Contesting subpoena, §110-132.2, (b).
Illegitimate children.
Preliminary proceeding, §49-5.
Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1, (a).
**Civil action to establish,** §49-14.
**Clerks of court.**
Illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
**Custody and support when paternity established,** §49-15.
**Genetic marker tests.**
Competency of tests as evidence, §8-50.1.
**Genetic testing.**
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases, §110-132.2.
**Illegitimacy generally,** §§49-1 to 49-17.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
**Interstate family support.**
Nonparentage as defense, §52C-3-314.
Proceeding to determine parentage, §52C-7-701.
**Jurisdiction over nonresidents or nonpresent persons,** §49-17.
**Legitimation of illegitimate children,** §§49-10 to 49-13.1.
**Parties to proceedings,** §49-16.
**Presumption as natural father.**
Affidavit acknowledging paternity, §130A-101, (f).

**PATERNITY** —Cont'd
**Subpoenas.**
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases.
Appearance for blood testing or genetic testing, §110-132.2.
Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1, (a).
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Failure of father of juvenile born out of wedlock to establish paternity.
Grounds for terminating father's rights, §7B-1111, (a).
**Witnesses.**
Presumed father or mother as witnesses where paternity at issue, §8-57.2.

**PATHOLOGISTS.**
**Corneal tissue removal.**
Authorization, §130A-391, (a).
Conditions for removal, §130A-391, (a).
Immunity from liability, §130A-391, (b).
**Financing pathological laboratories generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.
**Medical examiners.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §§130A-377 to 130A-394.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists,** §§90-292 to 90-307.
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.

**PATIENT ABUSE AND NEGLECT,** §14-32.2.

**PATIENTS' BILL OF RIGHTS,** §§131E-115 to 131E-131.
See NURSING HOMES.

**PATRIOTIC ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002, (a).
**Solicitation of contributions,** §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.

**PAWNBROKERS,** §§91A-1 to 91A-14.
**Actions.**
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond, §91A-14.
**Bonds, surety,** §91A-14.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act,** §91A-1.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Purpose of act, §91A-2.
**Consumer finance act.**
Exemption, §53-191.
**Counties.**
Ordinances.
Authority to adopt provisions of act by ordinance, §91A-12.

**PAWNBROKERS** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §91A-12.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Receiving stolen goods.
Criminal penalties, §91A-11, (b).
Violations, §91A-11, (a).
**Definitions,** §91A-3.
**Fees,** §91A-8.
Licenses.
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Violations, §91A-11, (a).
**Forfeitures.**
Pawn transactions, §91A-9.
**Hours of operation.**
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
**Identification.**
Requirements, §91A-7, (b).
**Inspections.**
Law enforcement officers.
Pawn transactions, §91A-7, (d).
**Interest.**
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
Rates of interest, §91A-8.
**Lawful business conduct,** §91A-4.
Pawn transactions, §91A-9.
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
Prohibitions, §91A-10.
Penalties, §91A-11.
**Licenses.**
Application process, §91A-6, (b).
Approval.
Requirements, §91A-6, (c).
Eligibility, §91A-6, (a).
Expiration.
Renewal requirements, §91A-13.
Fees.
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
Renewal requirements, §91A-13.
Required, §91A-5.
Revocation.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §91A-6, (d).
**Misdemeanors,** §91A-11, (a).
**Municipal corporations.**
Ordinances.
Authority to adopt provisions of act by ordinance, §91A-12.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §91A-12.
**Ordinances.**
Local governments.
Authority to adopt provisions of act by ordinance, §91A-12.

**PAWNBROKERS** —Cont'd
**Pawn tickets.**
Disclosures, §91A-9.
Loss of ticket.
Rights effected, §91A-9.
Mandatory information to be recorded, §91A-7, (b).
Mandatory printed statement, §91A-7, (c).
Presentment.
Presumption of redemption of pledged goods, §91A-7, (e).
Recordkeeping requirements, §91A-7, (a).
**Pawn transactions.**
Defined, §91A-3.
Disclosures, §91A-9.
Forfeiture of right to redemption, §91A-9.
Municipal or county authority to regulate, §91A-12.
Original pawn contracts, §91A-9.
Personal property pledged, §91A-9.
Record keeping requirements, §91A-7, (a).
Right of redemption, §91A-9.
**Penalties,** §91A-11.
**Pledged goods.**
Defined, §91A-3.
Pawn tickets.
Presentment.
Presumption of redemption, §91A-7, (e).
Payment and redemption obligations, §91A-9.
**Pledgors,** §91A-7.
**Presumptions.**
Pledged goods.
Pawn tickets.
Presentment.
Redemption of pledged goods, §91A-7, (e).
**Prison terms.**
Violations, §91A-11, (a).
**Prohibitions,** §§91A-10, 91A-11, (c).
**Purpose,** §91A-2.
**Receiving stolen goods.**
Criminal penalties, §91A-11, (b).
**Records.**
Requirements, §91A-7.
**Rules and regulations.**
Local governments.
Authority to adopt, §91A-12.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Security agreements.
Effect of consumer protection and other laws, §25-9-201, (b), (d).
**Short title,** §91A-1.
**Zoning regulations for pawnshops,** §160A-381, (b).

**PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS,** §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
**Actions,** §§44A-27, 44A-28.
Limitations, §44A-28, (b).
Service of notice, §44A-27, (c).
Venue, §44A-28, (a).
Who may bring action, §44A-27, (b).

**PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS** —Cont'd
**Amount,** §44A-26, (a).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Suits under provisions, §44A-35.
**Claimants.**
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27, (b).
Defined, §44A-25.
**Construction contracts.**
Defined, §44A-25.
**Construction of article,** §44A-34.
**Contracting body.**
Defined, §44A-25.
Designation of official, §44A-32.
**Contractors.**
Defined, §44A-25.
**Copies.**
Certified copy of bond and contract.
Prima facie evidence of contents.
Execution on delivery, §44A-31, (b).
Right of person to bring action, §44A-31, (a).
**Definitions,** §44A-25.
**Evidence.**
Copies of bond and contract, §44A-31, (b).
**Execution by surety company,** §44A-26, (b).
**Form,** §44A-33.
**Judgments.**
Limitation on liability of surety, §44A-29.
**Labor or materials.**
Defined, §44A-25.
**Liability.**
Limitation on liability of surety, §44A-29.
Variance of liability, §44A-30, (a).
**Limitation of actions.**
Payment on bonds, §44A-28, (b).
**Misdemeanors.**
Failure of official to require bond, §44A-32.
**Notice.**
Service of notice.
Action on payment bonds, §44A-27, (c).
**Officials.**
Designation, §44A-32.
Failure to require bond.
Misdemeanor, §44A-32.
**Presumptions and burden of proof.**
Bonds presumed in accordance with article, §44A-30, (b).
**Required,** §44A-26, (a).
**Subcontractors.**
Defined, §44A-25.
**Variance of liability,** §44A-30, (a).
**Venue.**
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28, (a).

**PAYMENT ON DEATH ACCOUNTS.**
**Joint accounts generally.**
See JOINT ACCOUNTS.

**PAYMENT ORDERS.**
**Funds transfers, UCC.**
Acceptance, §25-4A-209.
Amendment, §25-4A-211.
Authorized payment orders, §25-4A-202.

**PAYMENT ORDERS** —Cont'd
**Funds transfers, UCC** —Cont'd
Cancellation, §25-4A-211.
Charging to accounts.
Order in which payment orders charged, §25-4A-504.
Cut-off time, §25-4A-106.
Debiting customer's account.
Objection to, §25-4A-505.
Defined, §25-4A-103.
Discharge of underlying obligation, §25-4A-406.
Erroneous payment orders, §25-4A-205.
Execution by receiving bank.
Duty of sender to report, §25-4A-304.
Erroneous execution, §25-4A-303.
Executed defined, §25-4A-301.
Execution date defined, §25-4A-301.
Failure to execute, liability for, §25-4A-305.
Improper execution, liability for, §25-4A-305.
Late execution, liability for, §25-4A-305.
Obligations of receiving bank, §25-4A-302.
Funds-transfer system.
Transmission through, §25-4A-206.
Instruction to make more than one payment to beneficiary.
Instruction separate payment order, §25-4A-103, (b).
Issuance, §25-4A-103, (c).
Misdescription.
Beneficiary, §25-4A-207.
Beneficiary's bank, §25-4A-208.
Intermediary bank, §25-4A-208.
Obligation of beneficiary's bank, §25-4A-404.
Obligation of sender to pay receiving bank, §25-4A-402.
Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary, §25-4A-405.
Payment by originator to beneficiary, §25-4A-406.
Payment by sender to receiving bank, §25-4A-403.
Payment date defined, §25-4A-401.
Rejection, §§25-4A-210, 25-4A-212.
Security procedure, commercial reasonableness, §25-4A-202, (c).
Security procedure defined, §25-4A-201.
Time of acceptance, §25-4A-209.
Time received, §25-4A-106.
Transmission through funds transfer or other communication system, §25-4A-206.
Unauthorized payment orders, §25-4A-204.
Verified payment orders, §§25-4A-202, 25-4A-203.
Withdrawals from account.
Order of, §25-4A-504.

**PAYMENT OR SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENTS.**
**Credits upon judgments,** §1-242.
**Docket credited,** §1-239, (a).

**PAYMENT OR SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENTS** —Cont'd
**Docket entry,** §1-239, (c).
**Execution sales.**
Satisfaction of judgment before sale completed, §1-339.57.
**Notice of payment by judgment creditor,** §1-239, (c).
**Notice to attorney for judgment creditor,** §1-239, (b).
**Payment to clerk,** §1-239, (a).
Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.
**Pleading satisfaction in suit on judgment,** §1-60.
**Recordation.**
Photographic process, §1-239.1.
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
**Seizure of personal property,** §1A-1, Rule 64.
**Supplemental proceedings generally,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
**PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS FOR IMPROVEMENTS UPON REAL PROPER** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
**Applicability of chapter,** §22C-6.
**Conditions of payments,** §22C-4.
**Definitions,** §22C-1.
**Late payments to bear interest,** §22C-5.
**Performance by subcontractors,** §22C-2.
**Residential contractors, inapplicability of chapter,** §22C-6.
**Time of payment after contractor or other subcontractor paid,** §22C-3.
**PAY PHONES.**
**Breaking into or forcibly entering,** §14-56.1.
**Certificate of convenience and necessity for service,** §62-110, (c).
**Damaging or destroying,** §14-56.2.
**False tokens or coins,** §§14-108, 14-109.
**PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS.**
**Child support.**
Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.
Garnishment.
Continuing wage garnishment proceedings, §110-136, (b), (b1).
Wage garnishment order, §110-136.
Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Community colleges.**
Charitable organization approved by community college board.
Contributions.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (i).
**Education.**
Local board of education employee.
Charitable organization approved by local board.
Deduction of contribution from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (i).

**PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS** —Cont'd
**Garnishment.**
Child support, §§110-136 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
General provisions.
See GARNISHMENT.
Wages.
Limitation on wage garnishment, §1-362.
**Income tax.**
Withholding of income tax from unemployment compensation, §96-12, (g).
Withholding of income tax from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.
**Public officers and employees.**
Annuity contracts.
Salary deductions, §147-9.3.
Charitable organization.
Approved by local board of education or community college board.
Deduction of contribution from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (i).
Approved by University of North Carolina constituent institutions.
Deduction of contribution from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (j).
Credit union.
Member of state employee credit union.
Deduction from salary and wages authorized, §143-3.3, (f).
Employee organizations.
Deduction from salary or wages authorized, §143-3.3, (g).
Insurance.
Competitive selection of products, §58-31-60, (c).
Payroll savings plans, §§143-301 to 143-305.
Repayment of money owed to state, §§143-552 to 143-562.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
State employees combined campaign.
Deduction of employee's pledge from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (i).
**Public schools.**
Charitable organization approved by local board of education.
Contributions.
Deduction from local board employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (i).
Employees.
Repayment of money owed state, §§143-552 to 143-554.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Contributions by members, §135-68, (a), (b).
**Social security.**
Coverage under Title II of social security act.
Contributions by state employees, §135-22.

**PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS** —Cont'd
**Supplemental retirement income act.**
Contributions, §135-93.
**University of North Carolina.**
Charitable organization approved by constituent institution.
Contributions.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (j).

**PAYROLL SAVINGS PLAN FOR STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§143-301 to 143-305.
**Allocation of funds,** §143-302.
**Authority of governor,** §143-301.
**Bonds.**
Purchase of bonds, §143-304.
**Cancellation of agreements,** §143-305.
**Deductions.**
Authorized, §§143-303, 143-304.
Cancellation of agreements, §143-305.
**Establishment.**
Authority of governor, §143-301.
**Expenses,** §143-302.

**PBX.**
**Utilities commission requirements,** §62-110, (d).

**PEACE CORPS.**
**Military absentee voting.**
Applicability of provisions, §163-245, (b).

**PEACE OFFICERS.**
**Abandoned property.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Advertisements.**
Official publications of law enforcement officers' associations.
Soliciting advertisements for publications, §14-401.10.
**Aeronautics.**
Enforcement of provisions, §§63-45, 63-47.
**Appeals.**
Salary continuation plan.
Determination of cause and extent of incapacity, §143-166.19.
**Approach of police vehicle.**
Duties of motorists, §20-157, (a).
**Archives and history.**
Special peace officers.
Security of historic properties, §121-10.
**Arrest.**
Assistance by federal officers.
Considered as state or local law enforcement officer, §15A-406, (d).
Enforcement of criminal laws within state.
Authorized, §15A-406, (b).
"Federal law enforcement officer" defined, §15A-406, (a).
Federal tort claims act.
Acting within scope of office or employment, §15A-406, (e).
Immunity from liability, §15A-406, (c).

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Arrest** —Cont'd
Assistance by federal officers —Cont'd
Independent investigations.
Initiation or conduct.
Not expanded by section, §15A-406, (f).
Powers as state officers, §15A-406, (c).
Assistance by private persons.
Authority, §15A-405, (a).
Benefits to private persons, §15A-405, (b).
Liability.
Freedom of private person from, §15A-405, (a).
Request by officer, §15A-405, (a).
County officers.
Outside territory.
Felonies, §15A-402, (e).
Duties upon arrest, §§15A-401, (c), 15A-501.
Entry on private premises or vehicle, §15A-401, (e).
Environment and natural resources.
Special peace officers, §113-28.2.
Force.
Use of deadly force to resist arrest, §15A-401, (f).
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401, (d), (e).
Forest law-enforcement officers, §113-55.1.
How arrest made, §15A-401, (c).
Identification as peace officer.
Requirement upon making arrest, §15A-401, (c).
Information to arrested person.
Requirements upon making arrest, §§15A-401, (c), 15A-501.
Judicial officer.
Taking person arrested before, §15A-501.
Minors.
Notice to parent or guardian, §15A-505, (a), (b).
Notice to principal of school, §15A-505, (c).
Offense in presence of officer.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Offense out of presence of officer.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Officers from other states, §15A-403, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §15A-403, (c).
Hearing before judicial officer, §15A-403, (b).
Probable cause.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Requirements upon making arrest, §§15A-401, (c), 15A-501.
Return of released person.
Finding of lack of probable cause for arrest, §15A-504.
Immunity of officer, §15A-504, (b).
Territorial jurisdiction of officers to make arrest.
Campus police officers.
Immediate and continuous flight, §15A-402, (f).
City officers, §15A-402, (b).
Immediate and continuous flight, §15A-402, (d).

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Arrest** —Cont'd
Territorial jurisdiction of officers to make arrest —Cont'd
City officers —Cont'd
Outside territory, §15A-402, (c).
County officers, §15A-402, (b).
Immediate and continuous flight, §15A-402, (d).
Outside territory.
Felonies, §15A-402, (e).
State officers, §15A-402, (a).
Transportation of persons in custody, §15A-402, (c).
Unconscious or semiconscious persons.
Assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503, (a), (b).
Cost of medical care, §15A-503, (c).
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
Warrants.
Arrest by officer pursuant to warrant, §15A-401, (a).
Arrest by officer without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Weapons.
Use of deadly weapon to resist arrest, §15A-401, (f).
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9.
**Assault with deadly weapon.**
DNA analysis.
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
Law enforcement officer assaulted, §§14-34.2, 14-34.5, (a).
**Bail and recognizance.**
Power of peace officer to set bail.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541, (a).
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Prohibited from becoming surety or runner, §58-71-105.
**Bears.**
Protection of black bears.
Enforcement of provisions, §19A-14.
**Broughton hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.
**Capital punishment.**
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony committed against peace officer, §15A-2000, (e).
**Conservation officers.**
Special conservation officers, §113-138.
**Criminal justice education and training standards commission,** §§17C-1 to 17C-13.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**PEACE OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Death benefits,** §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS.
**Death benefits act,** §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
**Department of environment and natural resources special peace officers,** §§113-28.1 to 113-28.4.
Arrest powers, §113-28.2.
Mission of special peace officers.
Designated employees commissioned by governor, §113-28.1.
Oath required, §113-28.4.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Dogs.**
Dangerous dog.
Inapplicability of article to, §67-4.1, (b).
Injuring, maiming or killing law enforcement agency animal, §14-163.1.
**Drugs.**
Controlled substances.
Violations of provisions, §90-113.5.
**Drunkenness.**
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public, §122C-301.
**Emergencies.**
Urgent necessity.
Non-law-enforcement actions authorized, §15A-285.
**Escape.**
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401, (d).
**Firearms.**
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement officer, §§14-34.2, 14-34.5, (a).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Inspectors granted powers of, §113-136, (a).
**Forest law enforcement officers,** §113-55.1.
**Frisking persons during violent disorders or curfew violators,** §14-288.10.
**Highway patrol.**
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Human tissue donation program.**
Cooperation between state departments and agencies, §130A-413, (c).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Protectors granted powers of, §113-136, (a).
**Impersonation.**
Elements of offense, §14-277, (a), (b).
Exceptions to provisions, §14-277, (c).
Misdemeanors, §14-277, (d1).
**Inspections.**
Alcoholic beverage licensed premises, §18B-502.
Pawnbrokers.
Records, §91A-7, (d).
**Insurance.**
Separate insurance benefits plan for law-enforcement officers, §143-166.60.
**Jurisdiction.**
Assistance to state law enforcement agencies.
Jurisdiction or authority of state officers not reduced, §160A-288.2, (c).

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Lake Wylie marine commission.**
Authority of peace officers, §77-38.
**Law-enforcement officers' retirement system.**
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Local law enforcement agencies.**
Assistance to state law-enforcement agencies, §160A-288.2, (a).
Authority of state officers not reduced, §160A-288.2, (c).
Definitions, §160A-288.2, (b).
Equivalent of municipal police departments, §160A-288.2, (d).
Powers of governor, §160A-288.1, (b).
Requests, §160A-288.1, (a).
Status of state law-enforcement officers, §160A-288.1, (c), (d).
Cooperation between law-enforcement agencies, §160A-288, (a).
Definitions, §160A-288, (b).
Equivalent of municipal police department, §160A-288, (d).
State law-enforcement officers.
Authority not reduced, §160A-288, (c).
Defined, §160A-288.2, (b).
**Marine fisheries inspectors,** §§113-136, 113-137.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Duties of law enforcement officers, §122C-263.
Substance abusers, §122C-283.
Public intoxication.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public, §122C-301.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122C-302.
**Migrant farm workers.**
Enforcement of rules and regulations, §20-215.5.
Motor carriers.
Enforcement of regulations.
Duties and powers, §20-215.5.
**Minor arrested by officer.**
Notice to parent or guardian, §15A-505, (a), (b).
Notice to principal of school, §15A-505, (c).
**Minority sensitivity training for law enforcement personnel.**
Effective communication with minority juveniles in juvenile justice system, §114-21, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Approach of police vehicle.
Duties of motorists, §20-157, (a).

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Duties.
Abandoned vehicles.
Reports, §20-114, (c).
Cooperation, §20-114, (b).
Enforcement of provisions, §§20-114, (a), 20-183, (a).
Judicial sale of vehicles.
Notice to commissioner, §20-114, (c).
Seizure of vehicles.
Reports, §20-114, (c).
Emission controls.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-128.1, (c).
Failure to obey traffic officer.
Prohibited, §20-114.1, (a).
Firemen as traffic officers, §20-114.1, (b).
Rural volunteer fire department members.
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions relating to direction of traffic or enforcement of traffic laws, §20-114.1, (b1).
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
Lights.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Red lights.
Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1, (b).
Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles unlawful, §20-137.2, (a).
Misdemeanor, §20-137.2, (b).
Parking within 100 feet of police vehicle.
Prohibited, §20-157, (e).
Powers.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-183, (a).
Rescue squads.
Members as traffic officers, §20-114.1, (b).
Volunteer rescue squad members.
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions relating to direction of traffic or enforcement of traffic laws, §20-114.1, (b1).
Right-of-way, §20-156, (b).
Speeding.
Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Warning tickets, §20-183, (b).
Window tinting exceptions, §20-127, (c).
**Necessity.**
Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
**Nonresident officers.**
Arrest.
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Nonsecure custody of alleged abused, neglected or dependent juvenile.**
Return and execution of order, §7B-504.
**Oaths.**
Form of oath, §11-11.

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Offenses against.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Parking in fire lane.**
Owner deemed to have appointed law enforcement officer as agent for arranging transportation and storage or vehicle, §20-162, (b).
**Pawnbrokers.**
Records, §91A-7, (d).
**Personal property.**
Disposition of seized property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Police.**
See POLICE.
**Private protective services.**
Employment restrictions, §74C-21.
Impersonation of law enforcement officers.
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12, (a).
Licensing of law-enforcement officers prohibited, §74C-21.
**Property.**
Disposition of seized, etc., property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Publications.**
Soliciting advertisements for official publications of associations, §14-401.10.
**Public intoxication.**
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public, §122C-301.
Cities and counties may employ officers to assist intoxicated persons, §122C-302.
**Reports.**
Salary continuation plan.
Incapacity, §143-166.18.
**Retention of officers.**
Rules and regulations, §143-166.40.
**Retirement.**
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Rewards.**
Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.
**Right of entry.**
Arrest.
Entry on private premises or vehicle, §15A-401, (e).
Necessity.
Urgent necessity, §15A-285.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.5, (b).
**Salary continuation plan.**
Applicability of sections, §§143-166.15, 143-166.16.
Duration of payments, §143-166.14.
Eligibility for benefits, §143-166.13, (a).
Special category, §143-166.13, (b).

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Salary continuation plan** —Cont'd
Incapacity.
Determination of cause and extent, §143-166.19.
Appeals, §143-166.19.
Hearings, §143-166.19.
Payment of salary notwithstanding incapacity, §143-166.14.
Period of incapacity not charged against sick leave or other leave, §143-166.17.
Refusal to perform duties.
Effect, §143-166.19.
Reports, §143-166.18.
Payments.
Duration, §143-166.14.
How made, §143-166.15.
Notwithstanding incapacity, §143-166.14.
Persons entitled to benefits under article, §143-166.13.
Reports.
Incapacity, §143-166.18.
Sick leave.
Period of incapacity not charged against sick leave or other leave, §143-166.17.
Subrogation, §143-166.20.
Third party liability.
Subrogation of rights and remedies, §143-166.20.
Workers' compensation.
Applicability of act, §143-166.14.
Effect upon, §143-166.16.
**Searches and seizures.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Selection.**
Rules and regulations, §143-166.40.
**Separation.**
Special separation allowance, §143-166.41.
**Service of process.**
Service on law-enforcement officer.
Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.
**Sheriffs.**
See SHERIFFS.
**Sick leave.**
Final sick leave.
Replacement of officers, §126-8.2.
**Solicitation.**
Advertisers for official publications, §14-401.10.
**State highway patrol.**
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**State law enforcement agencies.**
Assistance to local governing bodies, §160A-288.1.
Assistance to state by local law-enforcement agencies, §160A-288.2.
Defined, §160A-288.2, (b).
**Subpoenas.**
Service of subpoena on law-enforcement officer.
Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Cont'd
**Telephone traces.**
Pen registers and trap and trace devices, §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
**Temporary custody of alleged abused, neglected or dependent juvenile.**
Authority to take juvenile into temporary custody without court order, §7B-500.
Duties upon taking juvenile into temporary custody, §7B-501, (a).
**Temporary custody of delinquent or undisciplined juvenile.**
Selecting appropriate course of action, permitted actions, §7B-2100.
Without court order, §§7B-1900, 7B-1901.
**Trespass.**
Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property.
Enforcement of article by peace officers, §14-159.10.
**Unclaimed property.**
Disposition of seized, etc., property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Warrants.**
Power to issue arrest, search or peace warrants.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
**Weighing vehicles and removal of excess load,** §20-118.1.
**Wildlife protectors,** §§113-136, 113-137.
**Witnesses.**
Service on law-enforcement officers.
Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.
**Workers' compensation.**
Auxiliary law enforcement personnel.
Benefits, §160A-282.

**PEACHES.**
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PEANUTS.**
**Labels.**
Requirements for peanut seed labeling, §106-277.10, (c).
**Larceny.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Liens.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Seeds.**
Label requirements for peanut seeds, §106-277.10, (c).
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PEARL HARBOR REMEMBRANCE DAY.**
**Designation,** §103-10.

**PEARL HARBOR SURVIVORS.**
**Special license plates,** §20-79.4, (a).

**PEARS.**
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PEAS.**
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PECUNIARY BEQUESTS.**
**Interest on,** §37-21.1.

**PEDDLERS, ITINERANT MERCHANTS AND SPECIALTY MARKETS,** §§66-250 to 66-258.
**Applicability of provisions.**
Exemptions, §66-256.
**Counties.**
Local regulation not affected, §66-258.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Defenses to misdemeanor violations, §66-257, (d).
Misdemeanor violations, §66-257, (a) to (c).
**Defenses.**
Misdemeanor violations, §66-257, (d).
**Definitions,** §66-250.
**Display and possession of certificate of registration.**
Compliance with requirement, §66-252, (b).
When required, §66-252, (a).
**Display of identification upon request,** §66-253.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §66-256.
**Identification.**
Display upon request, §66-253.
**Indemnity bond required of peddlers of merchandise.**
Statement of maximum liability and period of liability on bond, §66-65.
**Local regulation not affected,** §66-258.
**Misdemeanors.**
Class 1 misdemeanors, §66-257, (a).
Class 2 misdemeanors, §66-257, (b).
Class 3 misdemeanors, §66-257, (c).
**Municipal corporations.**
Local regulation not affected, §66-258.
**Permission of property owner.**
Required for itinerant merchants and peddlers, §66-251.
**Property owners.**
Itinerant merchants and peddlers must have permission of, §66-251.
**Records of source of new merchandise.**
Display of record or affidavit, §66-254, (c).
Keeping of record, §66-254, (b).
Posted notice concerning requirement, §66-254, (d).
Required, §66-254, (a).
**Registration list of specialty market vendors,** §66-255.
**Regulation of itinerant merchants and peddlers,** §§153A-125, 160A-178.
**Specialty market registration list,** §66-255.

**PEDERASTY.**
**Bail and recognizance,** §15A-534.4.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood test required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Rehabilitative treatment.**
Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).

**PEDERASTY** —Cont'd
**Rehabilitative treatment** —Cont'd
Payment of costs by defendant as probation condition, §15A-1368.4.
**Sexually transmitted diseases.**
Testing of defendant, §15A-615.
**Taking indecent liberties with children.**
Elements of offense, §14-202.1, (a).
Felony offense, §14-202.1, (b).

**PEDESTRIANS.**
**Alleys, building entrances, private roads or driveways.**
Driver emerging from or entering to yield, §20-173, (c).
**Beach access program,** §113A-134.3.
**Blind or visually impaired.**
Contributory negligence.
Failure to carry white cane or be accompanied by guide dog not to constitute, §20-175.3.
Guide dogs.
Duties of drivers approaching person using guide dog, §168-5.
Rights of pedestrian using, §168-5.
Service as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
Right of way, §20-175.2.
Rights and privileges without white cane or guide dog, §20-175.3.
White canes.
Public use by other than blind, §20-175.1.
Rights of pedestrian using, §168-5.
Service as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
**Building setback lines design,** §160A-306, (b).
**Child or confused or incapacitated person on highway.**
Precaution upon observing, §20-174, (e).
**City regulation of streets, sidewalks, etc.,** §160A-300.
**Control signs or signals,** §20-158, (b), (c).
Blind persons, right of way, §20-175.2.
Pedestrians subject to, §20-172.
Right of way at crosswalks, §20-173, (a).
**County ordinance making power,** §153A-121, (b).
**Crossing at other than crosswalks,** §20-174, (a), (b).
**Crosswalks.**
Right of way, §§20-155, (c), 20-173.
Blind persons, §20-175.2.
When required to cross at crosswalk, §20-174, (c).
**Curb ramps or curb cuts for handicapped persons,** §136-44.14.
**Due care to avoid colliding with pedestrian,** §20-174, (e).
**Governor's emergency war powers.**
Regulating and controlling flow of pedestrian traffic, §147-33.2.
**Governor's state of disaster powers.**
Regulating and controlling pedestrian traffic, §166A-6, (c).
**Hitchhiking,** §20-175, (a).

**PEDESTRIANS** —Cont'd
**Intersections.**
Blind persons, right of way, §20-175.2.
Control of vehicles, §20-158, (b).
**Jaywalking,** §20-174, (c).
**Mobility impaired.**
Use of motorized wheelchairs to provide mobility of pedestrian, §20-175.5.
Wheelchair exempt from registration, §20-51.
**North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics.**
Regulation of traffic, §116-235, (e).
**Overhead crossings.**
Crossing roadway where overhead crossing provided, §20-174, (b).
**Overtaking and passing.**
Vehicle stopped to permit pedestrian to cross roadway, §20-173, (b).
**Panhandling upon roadway,** §20-175, (b).
**Rail grade crossings.**
Replacement by bridge or underpass, city authority to require, §160A-298, (d).
**Railroad crossing gates or barriers.**
Passing through, around, etc., while closed or being opened or closed, §20-142.1, (b).
**Right of way.**
Blind persons, §20-175.2.
Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174, (a), (b).
Crosswalks, §§20-155, (c), 20-173.
**Sidewalks.**
Walking along highway where sidewalks provided, §20-174, (d).
**Signals on starting, stopping or turning vehicle,** §20-154, (a).
**Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon roadway,** §20-175, (a), (b).
**Standing, sitting or lying upon roadway,** §20-174.1, (a), (b).
**Stopping when passage obstructed,** §20-142.5.
**Tunnels for pedestrians.**
Crossing roadway where tunnel provided, §20-174, (b).
**University of North Carolina property.**
Regulation of traffic on campus, §116-44.4, (b).
**"Walk" and "don't walk" signals,** §20-172, (a), (b).
**Walking along highway,** §20-174, (d).
**Warning by sounding horn,** §20-174, (e).

**PEDIATRICS.**
**Primary care physicians, medical education,** §143-613.

**PEDIGREE OF ANIMAL.**
**False representation, obtaining property by,** §14-102.

**PEEPING TOMS,** §14-202.

**PEEP SHOWS.**
**Adult establishments,** §§14-202.10 to 14-202.12.

**PEER REVIEW AGREEMENTS.**
**Physician and physician assistance.**
Investigation, review and evaluation of practices and practice patterns, §90-21.22.

**PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS FOR IMPAIRED PHARMACISTS,** §90-85.41.

**PEER SUPPORT COUNSELOR'S PRIVILEGE.**
**Law enforcement peer support group counselors,** §8-53.10.

**PELLET GUNS.**
**County regulation,** §153A-130.
**Municipal regulation,** §160A-190.

**PENAL BOND INTEREST,** §24-5, (a), (a1).

**PENALTIES.**
**Capital punishment.**
See CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
**Damages.**
See DAMAGES.
**Disbarment of attorneys.**
See DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS.
**Felonies.**
See FELONIES.
**Fines.**
See FINES.
**Forfeitures.**
See FORFEITURES.
**Misdemeanors.**
See MISDEMEANORS.
**Prison terms.**
See PRISON TERMS.
**Restitution.**
See RESTITUTION OR REPARATION.
**Sentence and punishment.**
See SENTENCING.
**Tobacco reserve fund.**
Violations by manufacturers, §66-291, (c).

**PENDENCY OF ACTIONS.**
**Lis pendens,** §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
See LIS PENDENS.

**PENDENTE LITE ALIMONY.**
**Absolute divorce not to effect rights of spouse to,** §50-11, (c).
**Alimony generally.**
See ALIMONY.

**PENDER COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside state.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.

**PENDER COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational districts,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Distribution of funds, §136-17.2A, (a).
Formula for distribution of funds, §136-17.2A, (b), (c).
Population estimates to be used, §136-17.2A, (e).
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
Scheduling of highway improvements, §136-17.2A, (f).
Target distributions, §136-17.2A, (d).
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Moore's Creek Battlefield.**
Title granted to United States for preservation of battlefield, §146-45.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Ordinances regulating swimming, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean.**
Cities within Pender county, §160A-176.1.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Real property reappraisal,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation to county, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial district,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Swimming, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean.**
City ordinances effective, §160A-176.1.
**Trustee association regions,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional district,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife district, §143-240, (b).

**PENDER COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**PENDING ACTIONS.**
**Constructive notice of pending litigation.**
Lis pendens generally, §§1-116 to 1-120.2.
See LIS PENDENS.

**PENETRATION, SEXUAL.**
**Sexual offenses.**
Evidence required for prosecution, §14-27.10.

**PENICILLIN.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.

**PENITENTIARY.**
**Prisons and prisoners.**
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**PEN-RAISED QUAIL.**
**Regulation by department of agriculture and consumer services,** §106-549.94.

**PEN REGISTERS AND TRAP AND TRACE DEVICES,** §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
**Assistance in installation and use.**
Compensation, §15A-264, (c).
No cause of action against providers, §15A-264, (d).
Pen registers, §15A-264, (a).
Trap and trace devices, §15A-264, (b).
**Caller ID excepted,** §15A-261, (b).
**Defenses,** §15A-264, (e).
**Definitions,** §15A-260.
**Nondisclosure of existence,** §15A-263, (d).
**Orders.**
Application for order, §15A-262, (a).
Contents of application, §15A-262, (b).
Contents, §15A-263, (b).
Issuance, §15A-263.
Time period, §15A-263.
**Penalties for violations,** §15A-261, (c).
**Prohibited generally,** §15A-261, (a).
Exception, §15A-261, (b).

**PENSIONS.**
**Actuaries.**
See ACTUARIES.
**Blind persons.**
Vending-stand operators, §111-27.2.
**Budgets.**
Payment of benefits and other salary-related items.
Paid from same source as salary, §143-34.1, (b).
**Cities generally,** §§128-21 to 128-38.2.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**PENSIONS** —Cont'd
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Funds.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
Judges and justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
**Counties generally,** §§128-21 to 128-38.2.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Court of appeals.**
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
**Courts.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
General court of justice.
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
Retirement system for appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
**Death benefits.**
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of plan.
Sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (b).
**Disability income plan,** §§135-100 to 135-114.
See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
**Divorce.**
Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
Vested pensions, retirement and other deferred compensation benefits, §50-20, (b).
**Employee trust funds.**
Investments by fiduciaries.
Rule against perpetuities, §36A-6.
**Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund,** §§58-86-1 to 58-86-90.
See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**Funds.**
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
**General assembly.**
Legislative retirement system, §§120-4.8 to 120-4.31.
See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**General court of justice.**
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
**Governor.**
Surviving spouses, §147-32.
**Highway patrol.**
Badges and service sidearms of retiring members, §20-187.2, (a).
**Income tax withholding on pension payments,** §105-163.2A.
**Judges,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.

**PENSIONS** —Cont'd
**Judges** —Cont'd
Appellate division generally, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Superior court judges.
Compensation for retirement, §7A-51.
**Law-enforcement officers' retirement system.**
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Legal Services of North Carolina, Inc.**
Eligible cases, §7A-474.3, (b).
**Legislative retirement system,** §§120-4.8 to 120-4.31.
See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Life insurance.**
Life of person covered by, §58-58-85.
**National guard.**
Applicability of provisions, §127A-40, (g).
Cessation of payments, §127A-40, (b).
Eligibility for benefits, §127A-40, (c), (f).
Insufficient funds to pay benefits, §127A-40, (h).
Officers, §127A-36.
Reduction of benefits or payments, §127A-40, (h).
Requirements for pension, §127A-40, (a).
State, federal or private retirement systems benefits, §127A-40, (d).
Subject to future legislative change or revision, §127A-40, (i).
**Police.**
Badges and service sidearms of retiring members of law-enforcement agencies, §20-187.2, (a).
Law-enforcement officers' retirement system.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Public officers and employees,** §§135-1 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Registers of deeds.**
Supplemental pension fund act, §§161-50 to 161-50.5.
See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
**Renunciation of succession of retirement plan,** §31B-1.
**Rescue squads.**
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund, §§58-86-1 to 58-86-90.
See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**PENSIONS** —Cont'd
**Sheriffs' supplemental pension fund act of 1985,** §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
See SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985.
**State auditor.**
State board of pensions.
Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-29.
**Superior court judges,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Compensation for retirement, §7A-51.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-95.
See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
**Supreme court.**
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Appellate division generally, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
**Teachers.**
Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §§128-21 to 128-38.2.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**University of North Carolina.**
Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
Retirement age, §116-11.
**Withholding of income taxes on pension payments,** §105-163.2A.

**PERCHLOROETHYLENE.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES.**
**Civil cases,** §§9-19, 9-20.
**Criminal cases,** §§9-21, 15A-1214, (d), (e), 15A-1217.

**PERFECTED SECURITY INTEREST.**
**Assignment.**
No filing required to continue perfected status, §25-9-302, (2).
**Continuity of perfection,** §25-9-303, (2).
**Documents.**
Perfection in documents and goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
**Effect of lapsed filing,** §25-9-403, (3).
**Goods covered by documents.**
Perfection in goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
**Instruments.**
Perfection in instruments, §25-9-304.
**Lapsed filing.**
Effect, §25-9-403, (3).
**Multiple state transactions,** §25-9-103.
**Permissive filing.**
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304, (1) to (3).

**PERFECTED SECURITY INTEREST —Cont'd**
**Temporary perfection.**
Without filing or transfer of possession, §25-9-304, (4) to (6).
**When filing is required to perfect,** §25-9-302.
**When security interest perfected,** §25-9-303, (1).

**PERFECTION OF LIENS.**
**Claim of lien to be filed,** §44-38.
**Mechanics and materialmen dealing with owner,** §44A-11.
**Mechanics and materialmen dealing with other than owner,** §44A-18.

**PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTERESTS.**
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001).

**PERFECTION OF TITLE.**
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnation proceedings, §40A-34.

**PERFORMANCE BONDS.**
**Model payment and performance bonds generally,** §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.

**PERFORMANCE BUDGETING.**
**Community colleges,** §115D-31.3.

**PERFORMANCE BY SUBCONTRACTORS.**
**Payments to,** §22C-2.
Applicability of chapter, §22C-6.
Conditions of payment, §22C-4.
Definitions, §22C-1.
Late payments to bear interest, §22C-5.
Time of payment after contractor or other subcontractor paid, §22C-3.

**PERFORMANCES.**
**License tax,** §105-37.1, (d).
**Privilege tax on gross receipts,** §105-37.1, (a).
Advance report when bringing show from outside to state, §105-37.1, (c).
Rate and payment, §105-37.1, (b).

**PERFORMERS.**
**Wage and hour exemption,** §95-25.14, (a).

**PERIODICALS.**
**Libel and slander.**
Communicating libelous matter to periodicals, §14-47.
**Obscenity.**
Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
**Self-authentication of evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 902.
**Unfair competitive practices.**
Advertisements.
Applicability of provisions, §75-1.1.

**PERIODIC REVIEW HEARINGS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Placement of juvenile, §§7B-906 to 7B-910.

**PERISHABLE GOODS.**
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
Sale within ten days of registration, §23-8.
**Attachment.**
Selling before judgment, §1-440.44, (a).
**Execution sales,** §1-339.56.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Condemnation or destruction of articles found to be unsound, filthy, etc., §106-125, (d).
**Judicial sales.**
Common place of public sales, §1-339.19.
Private sale, §1-339.34, (b).
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §§25-2-603, 25-2-604.

**PERJURY.**
**Affidavits.**
Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
**Closing-out sales,** §66-77, (d).
**Depositions.**
Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Mandatory revocation for perjury under oath, §20-17, (a).
**Elections.**
Corruptly taking oath prescribed for voters, §163-275.
**Elements of offense,** §14-209.
**Fires and fire protection.**
Investigations.
False swearing to attorney general, §58-79-10.
**Indictments.**
Form of bill for perjury, §15-145.
Subornation of perjury.
Sufficiency of bill, §15-146.
**Legislative committees.**
Willful and corrupt perjury offense, §14-211.
**Military property sales facilities.**
License applications, §127B-5.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
False swearing by persons examined, §75-12.
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
Perjury on forms, §20-279.7A.
**Motor vehicles.**
Affidavits.
Making false affidavit, §20-112.
Financial responsibility.
Perjury on forms, §20-279.7A.
Licenses.
False affidavits, §20-31.
**Municipal corporations.**
Investigation by council, §160A-80, (b).
Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
**Penalties.**
Punishment for perjury, §14-209.
Subornation of perjury, §14-210.
**Precious metal dealers.**
Application for permit or exemption, §66-167.

**PERJURY** —Cont'd
**Public officers and employees.**
Official reports, §14-232.
**Public works.**
Regulation of contractors, §133-31.
**Punishment for perjury,** §14-209.
Subornation of perjury, §14-210.
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations.**
Examinations.
False testimony, §75D-7.
**Subornation of perjury,** §14-210.
Indictments.
Sufficiency of bill, §15-146.
Punishment for perjury, §14-210.
**Superior courts.**
Wake county superior court.
Legislative committee perjury offense, §14-211.

**PERMANENCY PLANNING HEARING.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Custody removed from parent, §7B-906, (d).

**PERMANENT DISABILITY.**
**Property taxes.**
Reduced valuation of permanent residence of disabled, §105-277.1.
Duties of tax collectors, reimbursement of localities, §105-277.1A.
**Workers' compensation rates.**
Total and permanent disability, §97-29.

**PERMANENT PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT.**
**Work options program for state employees,** §126-75, (a).

**PERMISSIVE COUNTERCLAIMS,** §1A-1, Rule 13, (b).

**PERMISSIVE INTERVENTION,** §1A-1, Rule 24, (b).

**PERMISSIVE JOINDER OF PARTIES,** §1A-1, Rule 20.

**PERMITS.**
**Air pollution control.**
Activities requiring permits, §143-215.108, (a).
Contested cases.
Filing of petition, §143-215.108, (e).
Expedited review of applications certified by professional engineer, §143-215.108, (h).
Investigations, §143-215.108, (d).
Powers of commission, §143-215.108, (c).
Purposes of section.
Actions upon applications to effectuate, §143-215.108, (b).
Reduction of emission of air contaminants.
Submission of written description of current and projected plans, §143-215.108, (g).
Required.
Activities requiring permits, §143-215.108, (a).

**PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Air pollution control** —Cont'd
Review of applications other than those certified by professional engineers, §143-215.108, (i).
Term, §143-215.108, (d1).
Title V program.
Assessment of program implementation fees, §143-215.106A.
Zoning or subdivision ordinances.
Request to local government to determine applicability, §143-215.108, (f).
**Airports.**
Zoning, §63-32.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
See ABC PERMITS.
**Ambulances.**
Regulation of ambulance services.
Required permit to operate ambulance, §131E-156.
**Animal waste management systems.**
Application, §143-215.10C, (d).
Action by commission, §143-215.10C, (c).
Required, §143-215.10C, (a).
**Archaeological investigations.**
Defined, §70-12.
Permits.
Applications, §70-13, (a).
Issuance.
Findings required, §70-13, (b).
Required, §70-15, (a), (b).
Terms, conditions or limitations, §70-13, (c).
Religious or cultural sites.
Procedure when permit may result in harm to, §70-13, (d).
Suspension or revocation, §70-13, (e).
**Asbestos hazard management.**
Removal permits, §130A-449.
Fees, §130A-450.
**Barber schools,** §86A-13.
Applications, §86A-13, (a).
Denial, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
Display, §86A-16.
Fees, §86A-25.
Renewal, §86A-13, (b).
Required, §86A-1.
Suspension or revocation, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
**Barber shops,** §86A-13.
Applications, §86A-13, (a).
Display, §86A-16.
Fees, §86A-25.
Renewal, §86A-13, (b).
Required, §86A-1.
Suspension or revocation, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
**Bees and honey.**
Moving permits.
Definition of permit, §106-635.
Issuance, §106-641.
Selling bees, §106-639.1.
**Boxing promoters.**
Fees, §143-655, (b).
Required, §143-654, (a).
Valid for single match, §143-654, (d).

**PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Coastal area management,** §§113A-116 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
**Collection agencies.**
Applications, §58-70-5.
Fees, §58-70-35.
Information to accompany, §58-70-5.
Renewal of permit, §58-70-10.
Bonds, surety.
Amount, §58-70-20.
Required, §58-70-20.
Denial.
Appeal, §58-70-30.
Hearing, §58-70-30.
Display, §58-70-50.
Doing business without permit.
Penalty, §58-70-1.
Duration, §58-70-35.
Fees.
Application fee, §58-70-35.
Disposition, §58-70-45.
Monetary penalty for violations, §58-2-70, (c), (d), (g).
Renewal.
Application, §58-70-10.
Required, §58-70-1.
Restitution for violations, §58-2-70, (e), (f), (g).
Return of accounts and all valuable papers upon termination of permit, §58-70-80.
Revocation, §58-70-40.
Appeal, §58-70-40.
Notice and hearing, §58-2-70, (b).
Surrender, §58-2-65.
Suspension.
Applicable provisions, §58-2-70, (h).
Criminal conviction, §58-2-60, (b).
Notice and hearing, §58-2-70, (b).
**Commercial feed.**
Registration procedure, §106-284.34.
**Concealed handgun permit,** §§14-415.10 to 14-415.23.
See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.
**County inspection departments.**
Certificates of compliance.
Generally, §153A-363.
Changes in work, §153A-359.
Forms, §153A-357.
Grounds for revocation, §153A-362.
Issuance.
Requirements, §153A-357.
Requirements.
Generally, §153A-357.
Revocation, §153A-362.
Grounds, §153A-362.
Time limitations on validity of permits, §153A-358.
Validity.
Time limitations, §153A-358.
Work in progress.
Changes in work, §153A-359.
Generally, §153A-360.

**PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Dead bodies.**
Burial-transit permit, §130A-113, (a), (d).
Final disposition of body, §130A-113, (d).
Removal of body from state, §130A-113, (e).
Disinterment and reinterment, §130A-113, (c).
Disposal permit.
Final disposition of body, §130A-113, (d).
Reinterment, §130A-113, (c).
**Dredging,** §113-229.
**Exhibitions.**
Fireworks used at public exhibitions requires permit, §14-413.
**Fairs.**
Carnivals and similar amusements not to operate without permit, §106-516.1.
**Fees.**
Junkyard control, §136-149.
**Fireworks.**
Public exhibitions.
Use at exhibitions requires permit, §14-413.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Administrative control of permittees, §113-276.2.
Cultural and scientific operations, §113-261, (b).
Dredging, §113-229.
Major and minor developments.
Issuance, §113-229, (c1).
Scientific operations, §113-261, (b).
Suspension or revocation by courts, §113-277.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Contamination with microorganisms.
Manufacture of foods subject to contamination, §106-131.
**Fruits.**
Unfair practices by handlers of fruits.
Required permits, §106-497.
**Funeral service.**
Funeral establishments, §90-210.25, (d).
Fees, §90-210.28.
Student permits, §90-210.29, (b).
**Ginseng dealers,** §106-202.21.
Applications, §106-202.21, (b).
Expiration, §106-202.21, (b).
Issuance, §106-202.21, (e).
Renewal, §106-202.21, (c).
Requirement of permit, §106-202.21, (a).
**Handguns.**
Concealed handgun permit, §§14-415.10 to 14-415.23.
See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.
**Health.**
Suspension or revocation of permit issued under chapter, §130A-23, (a), (c), (d).
Findings, §130A-23, (a).
Imminent hazard, §130A-23, (d).
Notice, §130A-23, (c), (d).
Powers of secretary of environment and natural resources, §130A-23, (e).

**PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Hog cholera.**
Importing hogs inoculated with virulent virus.
Certificate and permit required, §106-316.3.
Virulent hog-cholera virus.
Use prohibited without permit, §106-316.2.
**Hogs.**
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.2.
Application for permit, §106-405.3.
Revocation of permits, §106-405.4.
**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
Sanitation of food and lodging establishments.
Expiration.
Close of establishments, §130A-248, (b1).
Fees, §130A-248, (d).
Issuance, §130A-248, (b).
Required, §130A-248, (b).
Revocation, §130A-248, (b).
Transfer of ownership of establishments, §130A-248, (c).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Administrative control of permittees, §113-276.2.
Captivity permit, §113-274, (c).
Defined, §113-274, (a).
Depredation permit, §113-274, (c).
Exemptions and exceptions, §113-276.
Exportation or importation permit, §113-274, (c).
General provisions respecting licenses and permits issued by wildlife resources commission, §113-275.
Possession permit, §113-274, (c).
Required, §113-274, (b).
Suspension or revocation by courts, §113-277.
Mandatory suspension for offense, §113-276.3.
Transportation permit, §113-274, (c).
Trophy wildlife sale permit, §113-274, (c).
**Junkyard control.**
Fees, §136-149.
Required permit, §136-149.
**Livestock markets.**
Cattle removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-409.
Operation of public livestock markets, §106-406.
Application for permit, §106-406.
Hearing on application, §106-406.
Revocation of permit by board of agriculture, §106-407.2.
Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes.
Regulation of use of removed animals, §106-411.
**Malt beverages.**
See MALT BEVERAGES.

**PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Manufacturers.**
Foods subject to contamination with microorganisms.
Governing manufacture of foods, §106-131.
**Mass gatherings.**
Fee.
Application for permit, §130A-254, (a).
Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256, (d).
Informational report, §130A-253, (c).
Issuance, §130A-256, (a).
Liability insurance.
Provisional permit, §130A-255, (c).
Performance bond.
Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256, (d).
Provisional permit, §130A-255, (b).
Provisional permit.
Issuance, §130A-255, (a).
Liability insurance, §130A-255, (c).
Performance bond or other surety to be filed, §130A-255, (b).
Forfeiture of bond, §130A-256, (d).
Revocation, §130A-256, (a), (b).
Required, §130A-253, (a).
Revocation of permit, §130A-253, (b).
Cancellation of mass gathering, §130A-256, (b), (d).
**Milk and milk products.**
Required for production, transportation, processing or distribution of grade A milk, §130A-276.
**Mines and minerals.**
Appeals.
Refusal, modification, suspension or revocation, §74-61.
Applications, §74-51, (a).
Action by department on, §74-51, (b).
Bonds, surety, §§74-51, (h), 74-54.
Required, §74-50.
Conditions, §74-51, (f).
Definitions, §74-50, (b).
Denial, §74-51, (d).
Appeal, §74-61.
Fees.
Schedule, §74-54.1.
Hearings, §74-51, (c).
Issuance, §74-51, (e).
Modification, §74-52.
Departmental modification, §74-57.
Notice of application for permit, §74-50, (b1).
Notice of intent to conduct mining operation, §74-50, (b1), (b2).
Renewal, §74-52, (b).
Required, §74-50, (a).
Suspension or revocation, §74-58.
Term, §74-50, (d).
Transfer of interest, §74-51, (i).
**Mobile home property tax permit.**
Forms, §105-316.5.
Information to be furnished, §105-316.2, (b).
Issuance, §105-316.3, (b).
Prerequisites, §105-316.3, (a).
Repossession, §105-316.4.

**PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Mobile home property tax permit** —Cont'd
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).
Prerequisite for obtaining, §105-316.2, (a).
Repossession.
Issuance of permits under repossession, §105-316.4.
Required to move mobile home, §105-316.1, (a).
Exceptions, §105-316.1, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Law enforcement officers to detain violators, §105-316.6, (d).
Penalties, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).
**Motor carriers.**
Certificate or permit, §62-262.
Bus companies.
Certificates of authority, §62-262.1.
Fees, §62-300.
Discontinuance or reduction in service.
Inapplicability of provision to bus companies, §62-262.2, (e).
Fees, §62-300, (a).
**Motor vehicle inspections.**
One-way trip permit, §20-183.4C, (b).
**Municipal corporations.**
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Authority to obtain necessary permit, §159B-7.
**Navigable waters.**
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters, §76-40, (b).
**Navigation and pilotage.**
Structures erected on floor of navigable waters.
Required, §76-40, (b).
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Discharges, §143-215.83, (c).
Application, §143-215.83.
Terms and conditions, §143-215.83.
Refineries, §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Outdoor advertising,** §136-133.
**Oversized or overweight vehicles,** §20-119.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Device permits, §90-85.22.
Display of permits, §90-85.23.
Drug stores or pharmacies.
Registration, §90-85.20.
Medical equipment permits, §90-85.22.
Suspension, restriction, revocation or refusal to issue, §90-85.38.
**Plant protection and conservation.**
Denial, suspension or revocation, §106-202.22.
Effect of suspension or revocation, §106-202.22, (b).
Grounds, §106-202.22, (a).
Period of suspension, §106-202.22, (b).
Surrender of permit upon suspension or revocation, §106-202.22, (c).
**PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Plant protection and conservation** —Cont'd
Ginseng dealers, §106-202.22.
**Precious metal dealers.**
Applications, §66-165, (a).
Perjury, §66-167.
Bond or trust account.
Required, §66-168.
Duration, §66-165, (a).
Special occasion permit, §66-165, (c).
Exemptions, §66-166.
Fees, §66-165, (a).
Posting, §66-165, (a).
Special occasion permit, §66-165, (c).
Required, §66-165, (a).
Exemptions, §66-166.
Special occasion permit, §66-165, (c).
**Private protective services.**
Armed private security officers.
Firearms registration permits, §74C-13.
Prohibited persons.
Issuance illegal, §74C-12, (c).
Temporary permit, §74C-18, (b).
Trainee permit, §§74C-2, (c), 74C-9, (h).
Term, §74C-9, (b).
**Public lands.**
Administration department.
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
**Refineries.**
Contesting penalty.
Time for filing petition to contest, §143-215.102.
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control, §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Sheriff.**
Record of permits kept by sheriff, §14-405.
**Solid waste management.**
Hazardous waste facility.
Fees, §130A-294.1, (m), (n).
Public hearing conducted prior to issuance of permit, §130A-294, (f).
Sanitation landfill permits.
Recordation of permits, §130A-301.
Septage.
Septage management firms, §130A-291.1, (c).
Sites for treatment and disposal, §130A-291.1, (d).
Used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24.
**Streets and highways.**
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Watershed improvement projects.
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within project, §136-64.1, (d).
Openings, structures, pipes or trees.
Issuance of permits, §136-93.
**Swimming pools.**
Public swimming pools, §130A-281.
**Swine farms.**
Violation point system applicable for animal waste management systems, §143-215.6E.

**PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Tattooing,** §130A-283.
**Underground petroleum storage tanks.**
Operating permit, §143-215.94U.
**Uranium exploration,** §74-78.
Bonds, surety, §74-79.
Forfeiture, §74-81.
Procedure, §74-83.
Release, §74-81.
Exploration activity without permit.
Prohibited, §74-77.
Mining permits.
Delay before issuance, §74-89.
Modification, §74-82.
Forfeiture proceedings, §74-83.
Requirement, §74-77.
Suspension or revocation, §74-82.
Forfeiture proceedings, §74-83.
Hearing, §74-85.
**Vegetables.**
Unfair practices by handlers of vegetables.
Required permits, §106-497.
**Wastewater systems.**
Authorization for system construction, §130A-338.
Conditions for issuance and revocation, §130A-335, (f).
Preconstruction conference, §130A-335, (f1).
Improvement permits.
Issuance, §130A-336, (b).
Mobile homes.
When improvement permits not required for connection, §130A-337, (c).
Private property, §130A-336, (b).
When required, §130A-336, (a).
Mobile homes.
When improvement permits not required for connection, §130A-337, (c).
Operation permits, §130A-337, (b).
**Water and air resources.**
Closed-loop groundwater remediation systems, §143-215.1A, (c), (d).
Discharges into waters of state generally, §143-215.1.
Fees.
Use of application and permit fees, §143-215.3A.
Floodplain regulation, §§143-215.57, 143-215.59.
Swine farms.
Violation point system applicable to permits for animal waste management systems, §143-215.6E.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §§143-215.15, 143-215.16.
**Weapons.**
Collecting, purpose of permit.
Issuance to nonresident, §14-404, (a).
Concealed handgun permit, §§14-415.10 to 14-415.23.
See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.

**PERMITS** —Cont'd
**Weapons** —Cont'd
Criminal history background investigation.
Nonresident applicants, purpose of permit for collecting, §14-404, (a).
Declining to issue permit, sheriff's determination, §14-404, (b).
Expiration of permit, §14-403.
Form of permit, §14-403.
Issuance.
Sheriff's insurance, §14-403.
Issuance to resident of county, §14-404, (a).
Nonresidents.
Collecting, purpose of permit, issuance to, §14-40, (a).
Officers authorized to carry firearms, inapplicability, §14-404, (d).
Permit form, §14-403.
Persons to whom permit may not issue, §14-404, (c).
Record of permits.
Sheriff's duties, §14-405.
Sales.
Blank cartridge pistols, §14-407.1.
Forbidden sale of certain weapons without permit, §14-402.

**PERPETUAL CEMETERY CARE FUND,** §§65-61 to 65-65.
See CEMETERY CARE TRUST FUNDS.

**PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY,** §§1A-1, Rule 27, (c), 98-7.
**Deposition before action,** §1A-1, Rule 27, (a).
**Deposition pending appeal,** §1A-1, Rule 27, (b).

**PERPETUITIES, RULE AGAINST.**
**Planned community act.**
Rule not to defeat provisions of declaration, bylaws, etc., §47F-2-103, (b).
**Statutory rule against perpetuities,** §§41-15 to 41-22.
See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.

**PERQUIMANS COUNTY.**
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district.**
First district, §115C-65.

**PERQUIMANS COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**House of representatives apportionment.**
District one, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Distribution formula for funds, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocation, §136-179.
**Northeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.2.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Open fires.**
Woodland fires and ground clearing activities, permits, §113-60.23.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial district one,** §120-1.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region six,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.
Retention of local acts, §113-133.1.

**PERSONALIZED REGISTRATION PLATES,** §20-79.4, (a).

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION.**
**Grounds,** §1-75.4.
**Grounds without service of summons,** §1-75.7.
**Joinder of causes in same action,** §1-75.5.
**Manner of exercising by service of process,** §1-75.6.
**Manner of service to exercise,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Small claims actions.**
Method of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Objections to jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY.**
**Abandonment.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Actions.**
Interference with property rights.
Recovery of damages, §99A-1.
Recovery of personal property, §1-230.
**Aliens.**
Nonresident aliens, §§64-3 to 64-5.
Escheat, §64-4.
Reciprocal rights, §64-3.
Burden of proof, §64-5.
Escheat in absence of reciprocity, §64-4.
**Alimony.**
Transfer as part of order, §50-16.7, (c).
**Arson.**
Burning of personal property, §14-66.
**Attachment.**
Levy.
Levy upon personal property before real property.
Not required, §1-440.15, (b).
Tangible personal property in defendant's possession, §1-440.18.
**Child support.**
Enforcement of support.
Transfer of property.
Order transferring title, §50-13.4, (f).
**Claim and delivery,** §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Recovery of personal property, §1-230.
**Community colleges.**
Board of trustees.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-15.
Title to property, §115D-14.
**Community property, divorce.**
Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4.
**Community property rights, disposition at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS, DISPOSITION AT DEATH.
**Confiscation.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Conveyances.**
Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.
**Corporations.**
Contracts in writing for purchase of personal property.
Lien on property or retention of title as security for purchase.
Forms of probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.02, (f).
**Costs.**
Recovery or possession.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
**Counties.**
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Disposition, §153A-176.
Reconveyance of property donated to local government, §153A-177.
Leases, §153A-165.
**Criminal proceedings.**
Return to victim or witness, §15A-825.
**Damages.**
Interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Judgments in action for recovery of personal property, §1-230.
**Decedents' estates.**
Assets available for discharge of debts and claims, §28A-15-1.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession, §28A-15-12, (a).
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Sale or lease, §§28A-16-1 to 28A-16-3.
Title and right of possession, §28A-15-2, (a).
**Deeds.**
Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.
**Divorce.**
Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
Equitable distribution.
Generally, §§50-20, 50-21.
**Escheats.**
Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.
Fund.
Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §§116B-2, 116B-3.
**Executions.**
Delivery of possession of personal property, §1-303.
Execution sales.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.69, (a).
Bill of sale, §1-339.62.
Defective title.
Remedy of purchaser against defendant, §1-323.
Delivery of property, §1-339.62.
Description of property.
Notice of sale to contain, §1-339.51.
Report of sale to contain, §1-339.63, (b).
Exemptions from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Notice of sale.
Posting, §1-339.53.
Place of sale, §1-339.44, (c).
Posting notice, §1-339.53.
Presence of property at sale required, §1-339.45.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Forthcoming bond for personal property, §§1-318 to 1-320.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Executions** —Cont'd
Judgment for delivery of personal property.
Enforcement by execution, §1-302.
Time limit on issuance of execution, §1-306.
**Exemptions.**
Enforcement of claims of creditors, §1C-1601, (a).
Exemption of personal property from execution or other process, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Laborers' liens.
Inapplicability of exemption provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.
Inapplicability of exemption from process, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
**Explosives.**
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
**Facility authorities.**
Powers of authority, §160A-480.4.
**Federal liens.**
Notice of filing lien, §44-68.12, (c).
**Fiduciaries.**
Retaining original property.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Forfeitures of personal property used in controlled substances offenses,** §90-112.
Applicability of article, §90-113.7.
Mitigation or remission of forfeiture, §90-112.1.
**Forthcoming bond for personal property,** §§1-318 to 1-320.
**Hearsay exception.**
Records or documents or statements in documents affecting interest in property, §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Hospital authorities.**
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131E-31, (a), (b).
**Husband and wife.**
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
**Identification.**
Trespasses to personal property.
Alteration, destruction or removal of permanent identification marks, §14-160.1.
**Intestate succession.**
Distinctions between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.
**Judgments.**
Recovery, §1-230.
**Judicial sales.**
Private sale.
Bill of sale, §1-339.39.
Delivery of property, §1-339.39.
Description of property.
Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
Public sale.
Bill of sale, §1-339.23, (c).

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Judicial sales** —Cont'd
Public sale —Cont'd
Confirmation of sale.
When necessary, §1-339.23, (a).
Delivery of property, §1-339.23, (b).
Notice.
Perishable property, §1-339.19.
Posting, §1-339.18.
Place for, §1-339.6.
Presence of personal property at public sale required, §1-339.7.
**Justice department.**
Misuse of state property.
Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.
**Land and loan associations.**
Short term loans on personal property, §54-47.
**Lease of personal property.**
Hiring property, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Liens.**
Enforcement of lien.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.
Possessory liens.
Generally, §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1.
See LIENS.
Self-service storage facilities, §§44A-41 to 44A-46.
Applicability of article, §44A-2, (e1).
Contracts.
Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
Definitions, §44A-40.
Enforcement of liens, §44A-43.
Owners entitled to lien, §44A-41.
Redemption, §44A-44.
Sales.
Disposition of proceeds, §44A-44.
When lien arises and terminates, §44A-42.
**Limitation of actions.**
Cotenants.
Actions for recovery, §1-29.
**Limited liability companies.**
Membership interest, §57C-4-01.
**Lost and unclaimed property.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Management of institutional funds.**
Investment authority, §36B-4.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Area authorities.
Acquisition, lease or title to personal property, §122C-147, (f).
**Militia.**
Organizations may own property.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-118.
**Minors damaging, strict liability,** §1-538.1.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
Security interest on personal property.
Fraudulent disposal of property, §14-114, (a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is security interest.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
Misdemeanor, §14-114, (a).
Presumption from proof of possession.
Intent to commit crime, §14-114, (b).
Refusal to turn over secured property to secured party attempting to repossess property without judgment or order.
Not by itself a violation of section, §14-114, (a).
**Mosquito control districts.**
Acquisition and holding of personal property, §130A-355.
**Municipal corporations.**
Leases, §160A-19.
Newly annexed territory.
Tax liability, §160A-58.10.
Power to hold personal property, §160A-11.
Sale of property to entities carrying out public purpose, §160A-279.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Powers as to, §55A-3-02, (a).
**Partition.**
Authorized, §46-42.
Commissioners.
Appointment, §46-42.
Report, §46-43.
Confirmation, §46-43.1.
Impeachment, §46-43.1.
Petitions.
Who may file, §46-42.
Procedure.
Generally, §46-42.
Sale of personal property on partition, §46-44.
Who may file petition, §46-42.
**Powers of appointment.**
General provisions, §§32A-1 to 32A-14.
See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.
**Presumptions.**
Security interest on personal property.
Fraudulent disposal of property.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
**Probate and registration.**
Place of registration, §47-20.2.
Instruments covering both personal and real property, §47-20.3.
**Property taxes.**
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Recovery of personal property,** §1-230.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Board of trustees.
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28, (b).
**Sales and use tax on tangible personal property.**
Definition of tangible personal property, §105-164.3.
Resale certificate, §105-164.28.
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition and holding of personal property.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Searches and seizures.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Security interest.**
Enforcement of security interest.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.
Fraudulent disposal of property.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
Misdemeanor, §14-114, (a).
Presumption from proof of possession of property.
Intent to commit crime, §14-114, (b).
Refusal to return secured property to secured party attempting to repossess without judgment or order.
Not by itself violation of section, §14-114, (a).
**Self-service storage facilities.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Applicability of article, §44A-2, (e1).
Contracts.
Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
Definitions, §44A-40.
Enforcement of liens, §44A-43.
Owners entitled to lien, §44A-41.
Redemption, §44A-44.
Sales.
Disposition of proceeds, §44A-44.
When lien arises and terminates, §44A-42.
**Small estates.**
Collection of property by affidavit, §§28A-25-3, 28A-25-4.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
**State departments and agencies.**
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
**State institutions.**
Damage of personal property.
Appeals, §143-127.6.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**State institutions** —Cont'd
Damage of personal property —Cont'd
Negligence.
No reimbursement, §143-127.3.
Other remedies.
Good faith effort as prerequisite to reimbursement, §143-127.4.
Reimbursement.
Amount.
Restriction, §143-127.5.
Negligence.
No reimbursement, §143-127.3.
Other remedies.
Good faith effort required, §143-127.4.
Restriction on amount, §143-127.5.
**Stays.**
Appeals.
How judgment for personal property stayed, §1-290.
**Surviving spouses.**
Share of surviving spouse, §29-14, (b).
Year's allowance.
From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
**Trespass.**
Boats.
Removing boats, §14-162.
Identification marks.
Alteration, destruction or removal of permanent identification marks, §14-160.1, (a), (b).
Applicability of provisions, §14-160.1, (d).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-160.1, (c).
Willful and wanton injury to personal property, §14-160, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-160, (c).
Punishment, §14-160, (a), (b).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Powers of trustees under express trust, §36A-136.
With court order, §36A-138.
Without court order, §36A-137.
**Unclaimed property.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Generally, §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Urban redevelopment.**
Bids not required for certain private sales, §160A-514, (d).
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
Powers of guardian, §34-2.1.
**Wills.**
Creation of interest or estate in personal property, §39-6.2.
Title.
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
What property passes by will, §31-40.

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES.**
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**PERSONAL WATERCRAFT.**
**Catawba river.**
Definitions, §75A-13.3, (a), (f1).
Provisions applicable to Catawba river found within certain counties.
Endangering life, limb or property, §75A-13.3, (e).
Hours of day for operating, §75A-13.3, (a).
Inapplicability of provisions.
Performers engaged in professional exhibition, rescue attempts, etc., §75A-13.3, (f).
Lanyard-type engine cut-off switch.
Attaching to person, clothing or flotation device, §75A-13.3, (d).
Leasing, hiring or renting to persons under 16 years of age, §75A-13.3, (c).
Liability insurance requirements, §75A-13.3, (c1).
Penalties for violations, §75A-18, (c1).
Local regulations authorized, §75A-13.3, (h).
Personal flotation device required, §75A-13.3, (d).
Personal watercraft defined, §75A-13.3, (a).
Person at least 13 years of age but under 16 years of age operating, §75A-13.3, (b).
Persons under age 16 operating, §75A-13.3, (b).
Reckless operation, §75A-13.3, (e).
Speed restriction, §75A-13.3, (a1).
Swerving at last possible moment, §75A-13.3, (e).
Towing person on water skis or other devices.
Requirements, §75A-13.3, (d1).
Wake jumping, §75A-13.3, (e).
Weaving through congested traffic, §75A-13.3, (e).
**Ordinances to regulate operation in Atlantic Ocean,** §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
**Persons under 16 years of age operating.**
Infraction, §75A-18, (e).

**PERSON COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.

**PERSON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Indians.**
Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties, §71A-7.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.2.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
Generally, §158-15.1.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.3.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**PERSONNEL EVALUATION OF CERTIFIED SCHOOL EMPLOYEES,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.

**PERSONNEL HOIST.**
**Elevator safety act generally,** §§95-110.1 to 95-110.15.
See ELEVATORS.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM.**
**Advertisement of job openings.**
Open and fair competition, §126-14.3.
**Ambulances.**
Regulation of ambulance services.
Certified personnel required.
Reciprocity, §131E-159, (b1).
Requirements for certification, §131E-159, (a) to (c).
**Appeals.**
Grievances and disciplinary action, §§126-34 to 126-41.
Time limit, §126-7.2.
Veteran's preference.
Veteran believing preference not received.
Appeals directly to state personnel commission, §126-82, (d).
**Applicability of provisions.**
Employees subject to chapter, §126-5, (a).
Exemptions, §126-5, (c) to (h).
Local employees, §126-1.
**Applications for state employment.**
Fraudulent disclosure and willful nondisclosure, §126-30.
Generally, §126-30, (a).
Rules and regulations, §126-30, (c).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Applications for state employment** —Cont'd
Fraudulent disclosure and willful nondisclosure —Cont'd
Verification of accuracy of statements, §126-30, (b).
**Appraisal of performance,** §126-7, (c).
**Athletic contest.**
Leave of state employees.
Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind.
Objective standards for qualifications of personnel, §111-13.
**Career growth recognition award.**
Based on performance appraisal, §126-7, (c).
Defined, §126-7, (a2).
**Career state employees.**
Defined, §126-1.1.
**Closing public institutions.**
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
**Coercion.**
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**Commission.**
Appointment of members, §126-2, (b).
Confirmation of appointment, §126-2, (c).
Chairman, §126-2, (g).
Composition, §126-2, (b).
Confirmation of appointment of members, §126-2, (c).
Contested cases, §126-4.1, (b).
Duties, §126-4.
Established, §126-2, (a).
Final agency decisions, §126-4.1, (a).
Grievances and disciplinary action.
Appeal to personnel commission by applicant for employment, §126-36.1.
Interchange of governmental employees.
Rules and regulations for administration of program, §126-58.
Leave.
Entitled to administrative leave, §126-2, (e).
Meetings, §126-2, (h).
Office of state personnel.
Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.
Powers, §126-4.
Quorum, §126-2, (f).
Recommendation of panel, §126-4.1, (c).
Removal of members, §126-2, (d).
Terms, §126-2, (b).
Vacancies in office, §126-2, (c).
Veteran's preference.
Commission to provide for preference, §126-82.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Community colleges.**
Exempt from provisions of state personnel act, §115D-5, (a).
**Compensation based upon individual performance of state employee.**
Comprehensive compensation system, §126-7.
**Competitive service.**
Determination of competitive service by governor and council of state, §126-12.
**Comprehensive compensation system based upon individual performance of state employee.**
Annual compensation survey to guide governor and general assembly in making appropriations, §126-7, (b).
Appraisal of performance, §126-7, (c).
Appropriations to comprehensive compensation system, §126-7, (e).
Career growth recognition award.
Based upon annual performance appraisal, §126-7, (c).
Defined, §126-7, (a2).
Components of system, §126-7, (b1).
Cost-of-living adjustment.
Based upon performance appraisal, §126-7, (c).
Defined, §126-7, (a2).
Definitions, §126-7, (a2).
Disputes as to fairness of performance appraisal, §126-7, (c).
Performance appraisal, §126-7, (c).
Performance bonus.
Based upon performance appraisal, §126-7, (c).
Defined, §126-7, (a2).
Performance management and pay advisory committee, §126-7, (c).
Policy of state, §126-7, (a).
**Confidentiality.**
Information in personnel files, §126-24.
Access to such information, §126-24.
Penalty for permitting access to unauthorized person, §126-27.
Examining, copying, etc., without authority, §126-28.
**Contested cases.**
Alternative dispute resolution, §126-34.2.
Grounds for employees to file, §126-34.1.
**Cost-of-living adjustment.**
Defined, §126-7, (a2).
Performance appraisal, based on, §126-7, (c).
**Council of state.**
Competitive service.
Determination of competitive service by council of state, §126-12.
**Counties.**
Application to local employees, §126-1.
Board, §153A-95.
Compensation.
Governing bodies to set, §153A-92, (a).
County manager system, §153A-92, (c).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Compensation —Cont'd
Governing bodies to set —Cont'd
Insurance coverage as part of compensation, §153A-92, (d).
Limitations, §153A-92, (b).
Defense of employees, §§153A-97, 160A-167.
Deferred compensation plan, §153A-93, (e).
Hours and days of work, §153A-94, (b).
Local personnel system.
Approval, §126-11, (a).
Establishment, §126-11, (a).
Maintenance, §126-11, (a).
Mental health authorities.
Determination of whether system meets requirements, §126-11, (b1).
Establishment and maintenance, §126-11, (a1).
Monitoring, §126-11, (c).
Petitions regarding meeting of requirements, §126-11, (b).
Rules and regulations, §126-11, (d).
Office of state personnel.
Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.
Personnel board, §153A-95.
Personnel records.
Allowing unauthorized access, §153A-98, (e).
Confidential records, §153A-98, (c), (c1).
Use for research, etc., §153A-98, (c2).
Inspection and disclosure, §153A-98, (a).
Objection of employee to items in file, §153A-98, (d).
Open records, §153A-98, (b).
Unauthorized access, §153A-98, (f).
Personnel rules.
Governing body may provide for, §153A-94, (a).
Hours and days of work, §153A-94, (b).
Political activity.
Conflicts with local regulations or ordinances, §153A-99, (f).
Definitions, §153A-99, (b).
Prohibitions, §153A-99, (c) to (e).
Purpose, §153A-99, (a).
Retirement benefits.
Certification by actuary, §153A-93, (b).
Definition of certified actuary, §153A-93, (c).
Deferred compensation plan, §153A-93, (e).
Governing body may provide for, §153A-93, (a).
Health insurance, §153A-93, (d).
Rules adopted by local governing body.
Employees of county may be made subject to rules, §126-9, (a) to (c).
Social security act.
Coverage of governmental employees, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.
Participation, §153A-96.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
Restrictions, §126-13, (b).
**Definitions,** §126-5, (b).
Assigned employee, §126-52.
Career state employee, §126-1.1.
Disciplinary actions, §126-35, (b).
Employee on leave, §126-52.
Interchange of governmental employees, §126-52.
Leave for certain athletic competition.
"United States team" defined, §126-8.1, (a).
Political activity of employee.
Appropriate political activity defined, §126-13.
Probationary state employee, §126-15.1.
Veteran's preference, §126-81.
**Demotion of exempt employees,** §126-5, (e).
**Director.**
Equal employment opportunity.
Maintenance of services by director, §126-19, (c).
Office of state personnel.
Appointment, §126-3, (a).
Salary of director, §126-3, (a).
**Disciplinary actions.**
Grievances and disciplinary action generally, §§126-34 to 126-41. See within this heading, "Grievances and disciplinary action."
**Discrimination.**
Equal employment opportunity, §§126-16 to 126-18.
Grounds for filing contested case, §126-34.1, (a).
Denial of equal opportunity, §126-34.1, (b).
Handicapped persons.
Prohibited discrimination against, §128-15.3.
**Elections.**
Interchange of governmental employees.
Authority to interchange employees.
Participation of elected officials in program, §126-53, (d).
Political activities, §§126-13 to 126-15.1.
**Equal employment opportunity.**
Assistance in obtaining state employment.
Compensation for assisting person barred, §126-18.
Exception, §126-18.
Equal employment opportunity institute.
Training, §126-16.1.
Local political subdivisions, §126-16.
Retaliation against protesting employees, §126-17.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Equal employment opportunity** —Cont'd
Assistance in obtaining state employment —Cont'd
Managers.
Newly appointed managers.
Training, §126-16.1.
State departments and agencies, §126-16.
Retaliation against protesting employees, §126-17.
Supervisors.
Newly appointed supervisor.
Training, §126-16.1.
Training, §126-16.1.
Plans.
Development and submission by certain agencies, §126-19, (a).
Reports, §126-19, (b).
State personnel director.
Maintenance of services by, §126-19, (c).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §126-5, (a) to (h).
Definitions, §126-5, (b).
Dispute as to exempt position.
Ground for filing contested case, §126-34.1, (c).
Enumerated, §126-5, (c) to (c7).
Notification, §126-5, (g).
Resolution of disputes concerning exemption, §126-5, (h).
Transfers, demotions or separations, §126-5, (e), (f).
**Federal aid.**
Application to local employees, §126-1.
**Fraud.**
Application for state employment.
Fraudulent disclosure and willful nondisclosure, §126-30, (a).
Rules and regulations, §126-30, (c).
Verification of accuracy of statements, §126-30, (b).
**Governor.**
Competitive service.
Determination of competitive service by governor, §126-12.
Exempt policymaking positions.
Designation, §126-5, (d).
**Grievances and disciplinary action,** §§126-34 to 126-41.
Alternative dispute resolution, §126-34.2, (a).
Adoption of procedures, §126-34.2, (b).
Rights of person to file contested case not limited, §126-34.2, (c).
Appeals, §126-37, (a), (b1), (b2).
Applicant for employment, §126-36.1.
Applicants and noncareer employees, time limits, §126-7.2.
Attorney and witness fees, §126-41.
Grievance appeal procedure for state employees.
Discussion of problem or grievance with supervisor, §126-34.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Grievances and disciplinary action** —Cont'd
Appeals —Cont'd
Grievance appeal procedure for state employees —Cont'd
Procedure established by department or agency.
Following, §126-34.
Judicial review of final decision, §126-37, (b2).
Local appointing authority other than board of county commissioners.
Notice of appeal to county, §126-37, (c).
Local government employee appeals.
Commission decision advisory to local appointing authority, §126-37, (b1).
Local government employees subject to chapter.
Commission decision advisory to local appointing authority, §126-37, (b1).
Notice of vacancy.
Employee denied notice of vacancy, §126-36.2.
Petition.
Filing, §126-38.
Priority consideration.
State employee denied priority consideration, §126-36.2.
Time limit for appeals, §§126-7.2, 126-38.
Unlawful state employment practice.
Generally, §126-36, (a).
Harassment, §126-36, (b).
Applicability of article, §126-39.
Applicants and noncareer state employees, time for appeal, §126-7.2.
Attorneys at law.
Fees, §126-41.
Career state employees.
Scope of article, §126-39.
Contested cases.
Alternative dispute resolution, §126-34.2.
Applicant for initial state employment filing, grounds, §126-34.1, (b).
Dispute as to exempt position, §126-34.1, (c).
Issues not specified in provisions not grounds for contested case, §126-34.1, (e).
Political activities of employees.
False accusation or disciplinary action relating to, §126-34.1, (d).
State employee or former employee filing, grounds, §126-34.1, (a).
"Disciplinary actions" defined, §126-35, (b).
Discussion of problem or grievance with supervisors, §126-34.
Hearings, §126-37, (a).
Office of administrative hearings to hear, §126-37, (a).
Involuntary separations.
Treatment, §126-35, (c).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Grievances and disciplinary action** —Cont'd
Just cause.
Discharge, suspension or demotion for disciplinary reasons.
Just cause required, §126-35, (a).
Posting requirements.
Employee denied appeal to personnel commission, §126-36.2.
Procedure established by department or agency.
Employee to follow, §126-34.
Reason for disciplinary action.
Written statement of reason, §126-35, (a).
Reduction in force.
Separation treated in same fashion as disciplinary action, §126-35, (c).
Reduction in pay or position for other than disciplinary reasons.
Not considered disciplinary action, §126-35, (b).
Scope of article, §126-39.
Supervisors.
Discussion of problem or grievance with, §126-34.
Unlawful state employment practice.
Appeal of unlawful practice.
Generally, §126-36, (a).
Harassment, §126-36, (b).
Grounds for filing contested case, §126-34.1, (a).
Vacancies.
Employee denied notice.
Appeal to personnel commission, §126-36.2.
Witnesses.
Fees, §126-41.
Written statement of reason for disciplinary action, §126-35, (a).
**Handicapped persons.**
Discrimination against handicapped prohibited, §128-15.3.
Recruitment, etc., of handicapped persons, §128-15.3.
**Hearings.**
Grievances and disciplinary action, §126-37, (a).
Office of administrative hearings to hear, §126-37, (a).
Records.
Privacy of state employee personnel records.
Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.
**Housing finance agency.**
Conflicts of interest, §122A-20.
Employment of fiscal consultants, engineers, etc.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
Subject to state personnel act, §122A-4, (f).
**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Inspections.**
Records.
Privacy of state employee personnel records.
Certain records to be kept by state agencies open to inspection, §126-23.
Files not subject to inspection, §126-22.
**Interchange of governmental employees.**
Administration of program, §126-58.
Authority to interchange employees, §126-53, (a).
Elected officials participation in program, §126-53, (d).
Period of individual assignment, detail, or leave of absence, §126-53, (b).
Termination of temporary assignment, §126-53, (c).
Citation of act, §126-51.
Commission.
Rules and regulations for administration of program, §126-58.
Definitions.
Assigned employee, §126-52.
Employee on leave, §126-52.
Receiving agency, §126-52.
Sending agency, §126-52.
Expenses.
Travel expenses of employees from this state, §126-55.
Travel expenses of employees of other governments, §126-57.
Receiving agency.
Defined, §126-52.
Status of employees of other governments, §126-56, (a).
Appointed employees, §126-56, (b).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
Rules and regulations.
Administration of program, §126-58.
Sending agency.
Defined, §126-52.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-24.
Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54, (a).
Benefits entitled to, §126-54, (b).
Leaves of absences, §126-54, (c).
Retirement system participation and benefits, §126-54, (d).
Salary entitled to, §126-54, (b).
Short title, §126-51.
Travel expenses.
Employees from this state, §126-55.
Employees of other governments, §126-57.
**Investigations.**
Political hirings.
Violations, §126-14.4.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Leave of state employees.**
Athletic competition.
Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1, (b).
Rules and regulations, §126-8.1, (c).
"United States team" defined, §126-8.1, (a).
Rules and regulations, §126-8.1, (c).
Interchange of governmental employees.
Authority to interchange employees.
Period of individual, detail, or leave of absence, §126-53, (b).
Sending agency.
Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54, (c).
Militia.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
Minimum leave granted, §126-8.
Shared leave.
Voluntary shared leave, §126-8.3.
**Local government employees.**
Appeals by local employees subject to provision.
Commission decision advisory to local appointing authorities, §126-37, (b1).
Application to local employees, §126-1.
Rules adopted by local governing body.
County employees may be made subject to rules, §126-9, (a) to (c).
Municipal employees may be made subject to rule, §126-9, (d).
**Local personnel system.**
Counties, §126-11.
**Managerial positions.**
Exemption from provisions, §126-5, (c7).
**Military affairs.**
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
**Milk and milk products.**
Commission to employ administrator and other personnel, §106-266.7.
**Misdemeanors.**
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
Restrictions, §126-13, (b).
**Mosquito control districts.**
Employment of personnel, §130A-355.
**Municipal corporations.**
Application to local employees, §126-1.
Compensation.
Fixed or approved by council, §160A-162, (a).
Council-manager cities.
Manager responsible, §160A-162, (a).
Defense of employees in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163, (f).
Departments.
Mayor-council cities, §160A-155.
Fringe benefits, §160A-162, (b).
Hours of employment, §160A-164.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
Insurance.
Council may purchase, §160A-162, (b).
Defense of employee, §160A-167.
Deferred compensation plans, §160A-163, (f).
Health insurance, §160A-163, (e).
Leave.
Council duties, §160A-164.
Mayor-council cities.
Personnel officer, §160A-162, (a).
Office of state personnel.
Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.
Participation, §160A-166.
Personnel board, §160A-165.
Personnel records.
Contents, §160A-168, (b).
Inspection, §160A-168, (a).
Objection of employee to contents, §160A-168, (d).
Privacy, §160A-168, (c).
Unauthorized inspection penalty, §160A-168, (e).
Unauthorized access penalty, §160A-168, (f).
Political activity, §160A-169.
Retirement benefits.
Certification by qualified actuary, §160A-163, (c).
Definition of qualified actuary, §160A-163, (d).
Council may provide, §160A-163, (a).
Special fund for police and fire departments, §160A-163, (b).
Rules adopted by local governing body.
Municipal employees may be made subject to rules, §126-9, (d).
Rules of personnel by council, §160A-164.
Social security.
Coverage of governmental employees, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.
Sundays and holidays, §160A-164.
**Municipal employees generally,** §§160A-162 to 160A-169.
See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Noncareer state employees.**
Time limit for appeals, §126-7.2.
**Notice.**
Exemptions from provisions, §126-5, (g).
Political hirings.
Notice to person allegedly illegally hired, §126-14.4, (b).
**Office of state personnel.**
Commission.
Services and facilities available to local subdivisions of state, §126-10.
Director, §126-3, (a).
Duties, §126-3, (b).
Established, §126-3, (a).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Penalties.**
Access to confidential information.
Permitting access to unauthorized person, §126-27.
Examining, copying, etc., without authority, §126-28.
Political activities of employees.
Disciplinary action for violation of article, §126-15.
**Performance appraisal,** §126-7, (c).
**Performance bonus.**
Based on performance appraisal, §126-7, (c).
Defined, §126-7, (a2).
**Personnel records, privacy,** §§126-22 to 126-29.
**Petition for contested case hearing.**
Time limit for appeals of applicants and noncareer state employees, §126-7.2.
**Policy-making positions.**
Exemption of employees in, §126-5, (c).
Governor may designate exempt positions, §126-5, (d).
Number of policy making positions designated as exempt, §126-5, (d).
**Political activities of employees.**
Appropriate political activity.
Defined, §126-13.
Coercion of employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party.
Any person coercing employee.
False accusation.
Discipline of employee, §126-14, (c).
Misdemeanor, §126-14, (b).
Unlawful, §126-14, (a).
Complaints regarding political hirings, §126-14.4, (a).
Penalties.
Disciplinary action for violation of article, §126-15.
Probationary state employee.
Defined, §126-15.1.
Rules and regulations.
Interference with rights of employees, §126-13.
Violations of provisions.
Disciplinary action for violation, §126-15.
**Political hirings,** §126-14.2.
Administrative law judge recommended decision, §126-14.4, (e).
Applicability, §126-14.2, (d).
Career state employees.
Special provisions, §126-14.4, (g).
Complaints regarding, §126-14.4, (a).
Final written decision, §126-14.4, (f).
Initial determinations.
Effect, §126-14.4, (d).
Petition for contested case, §126-14.4, (c).
Investigation of complaint, §126-14.4, (a).
Most qualified persons, §126-14.2, (b).
Notice to person illegally hired, §126-14.4, (b).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Political hirings** —Cont'd
Petition for contested case, §126-14.4, (c).
Administrative law judge recommended decision, §126-14.4, (e).
Final written decision, §126-14.4, (f).
Policy of state, §126-14.2, (a).
Remedies for unfair hiring, §126-14.4.
Violations, §126-14.2, (c).
Remedies, §126-14.4.
**Posting of vacancies openly recruited,** §126-7.1, (a).
Appeal to personnel commission by state employee denied notice of vacancy, §126-36.2.
Inapplicability to vacancy required to be filled immediately, §126-7.1, (b).
**Preferences.**
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
**Priorities.**
Employee separated due to reduction in force.
Application for another position of state employment, §126-7.1, (c1) to (d).
State employee applicants over applicants not state employees.
State employee applying for position constituting promotion, §126-7.1, (c).
State employees receive priority consideration.
Appeal to personnel commission by state employee denied priority consideration, §126-36.2.
**Privacy of state employee personnel records.**
Agency hearing.
Access to material in file, §126-29.
Confidential information in personnel files, §126-24.
Access to such information, §126-24.
Penalty for permitting access to confidential file by unauthorized person, §126-27.
Examining, copying, etc., without authority.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §126-28.
Hearing.
Agency hearing.
Access to material in file, §126-29.
Inspections.
Certain records to be kept by state agencies open to inspection, §126-23.
Files not subject to inspection, §126-22.
Remedies of employee objecting to material in file, §126-25.
Rules and regulations, §126-26.
**Promotions.**
Application by state employee for position constituting promotion.
Priority consideration over applicants not state employees, §126-7.1, (c).
**Purpose of chapter,** §126-1.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Qualifications.**
Most qualified persons.
Political hirings, §126-14.2, (b).
Open and fair competition, §126-14.3.
**Recruitment.**
Open and fair competition, §126-14.3.
**Reduction in force.**
Acceptance of position at same salary grade, §126-7.1, (a2).
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Grievances and disciplinary action.
Separation treated in same fashion as disciplinary action, §126-35, (c).
Notice to employees to be affected, §126-7.1, (a1).
Priority consideration for employees separated as result of reduction, §126-7.1, (a2).
Application by employee for another position of state employment, §126-7.1, (c1) to (d).
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
**Reports,** §126-6.2.
Work options program for state employees.
Biennial report required, §126-79.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Membership in system.
Intergovernmental exchange of personnel.
Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Sending agency.
Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54, (d).
**Rules and regulations.**
Fraudulent disclosure and willful nondisclosure on application for state employment, §126-30, (c).
Interchange of governmental employees.
Administration of program, §126-58.
Leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1, (c).
Local government employees.
County or municipal employees may be made subject to rules adopted by local governing body, §126-9.
Local personnel system, §126-11, (d).
Records.
Privacy of state employee personnel records, §126-26.
Work options program for state employees.
Administration of program, §126-78.
**Salaries.**
Closing public institutions.
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
Comprehensive compensation system based upon individual performance of state employee, §126-7.

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Salaries** —Cont'd
Interchange of governmental employees.
Sending agency.
Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54, (b).
Office of state personnel.
Director's salary, §126-3, (a).
Performance salary increases for state employees, §126-7.
Reductions in force.
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
**Sanitary districts.**
Employment of engineers, counsel, etc.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Separation of exempt employees,** §126-5, (e).
**Severance wages.**
Reductions in force.
Closing public institutions, §143-27.2.
**Sick leave.**
Athletic competition.
Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
Minimum leave granted state employees, §126-8.
**State departments and agencies.**
Records.
Privacy of state employee personnel records.
Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.
Certain records to be kept by state agencies open to inspection, §126-23.
Work options program for state employees.
Authority of agencies to participate, §126-77.
**State employees.**
Exemption from provisions, §126-5, (c6).
**Threats.**
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**Transfer of exempt employees,** §126-5, (e).
**Travel expenses.**
Interchange of governmental employees.
In-state employees, §126-55.
Out-of-state employees, §126-57.
**Vacancies.**
Appeal to personnel commission by state employee denied notice of vacancy, §126-36.2.
Posting requirement, §126-7.1, (a).
Inapplicability to vacancy required to be filled immediately, §126-7.1, (b).
Work First hiring, §126-7.1, (e).

**PERSONNEL SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Vacation leave.**
Athletic competition.
Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
Minimum leave granted state employees, §126-8.
**Veterans' preference,** §§126-80 to 126-83.
Appeals directly to commission.
Eligible veteran believing preference not received, §126-82, (d).
Applicability of provisions.
Exceptions, §126-83.
Commission to provide for preference, §126-82.
Declaration of policy, §126-80.
Definitions, §126-81.
Denial, grounds for contested case, §126-34.1, (a).
Initial state employment, §126-34.1, (b).
Evaluating qualifications of eligible veterans.
Credit for military service, training or schooling, §126-82, (a).
Exceptions, §126-83.
Experience credit.
Receiving, §126-82, (b).
Misconduct.
Willful failure of employee to comply with provisions of article, §126-82, (e).
Policy.
Declaration, §126-80.
Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
Seniority or years of service.
Eligible veteran accorded credit for military service, §126-82, (c).
**Work First program hiring,** §126-7.1, (e).
**Work options program for state employees,** §§126-74 to 126-79.
Administration of program, §126-74.
Promulgation of rules, §126-78.
Authority of agencies to participate, §126-77.
Developing work options program, §126-76.
Established, §126-74.
Examining available options, §126-75, (b).
Included in program, §126-75, (a).
Participation of agencies authorized, §126-77.
Promoting work options program, §126-76.
Report required, §126-79.
Rules and regulations.
Administration of program, §126-78.
State work option coordinator, §126-74.

**PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITIES.**
**Absentee insurance fund.**
Missing persons.
Limitation on action for compensation, §28C-19, (d).
**Caveat to will.**
Time for filing after removal of disability, §31-32.

**PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITIES** —Cont'd
**Conveyances.**
Husband and wife.
Conveyance without joinder of incompetent spouse, §39-7, (b).
Real property conveyed by infant trustees, §39-4.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Incapacity of defendant to proceed, §15A-1001.
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnation proceedings.
Procedure, §40A-30.
Public condemnation proceedings.
Appointment of guardians, §40A-50.
**Incapacity to proceed.**
Criminal law and procedure, §§15A-1001 to 15A-1009.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Service of process.**
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Small claims actions.**
Method of subjecting to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Torrens system registration.**
Guardian may sue, §43-8.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Powers of trustees under express trust, §36A-136.

**PER STRIPES DISTRIBUTION.**
**Renunciation of property.**
Decedent dying intestate and renouncer having issue entitled to interest, §31B-3, (c).

**PEST CONTROL.**
**Biological organism act,** §§106-65.42 to 106-65.49.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
**Boll weevil eradication,** §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
**Forest insect infestation and disease protection,** §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
See FOREST INSECT INFESTATION AND DISEASE PROTECTION.
**Mosquito and vector control program,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.
**Mosquito control districts,** §§130A-352 to 130A-358.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.
**Pest control compact,** §§106-65.55 to 106-65.61.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.

**PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
See PESTICIDES.
**Plant pests,** §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
**Structural pest control,** §§106-65.22 to 106-65.39.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
**Vectors.**
Mosquito and vector control program, §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.

**PEST CONTROL COMPACT,** §§106-65.55 to 106-65.61.
**Administration of compact,** §106-65.55.
Designation of compact and administrator, §106-65.58.
**Administrator.**
Designation, §106-65.58.
Duties, §106-65.58.
**Adoption of compact,** §106-65.55.
**Advisory and technical committees,** §106-65.55.
**Amendments.**
Filing of amendments, §106-65.57.
**Articles of compact,** §106-65.55.
**Assistance and reimbursement,** §106-65.55.
**Bylaws.**
Filing of bylaws, §106-65.57.
**Committees.**
Advisory and technical committees, §106-65.55.
**Construction and interpretation,** §106-65.55.
**Credit for expenditures,** §106-65.60.
**Definitions,** §106-65.55.
**Entry into force,** §106-65.55.
**Executive head means governor,** §106-65.61.
**Expenditures.**
Credit for expenditures, §106-65.60.
**Financial assets of insurance fund,** §106-65.55.
**Findings,** §106-65.55.
**Form of compact,** §106-65.55.
**Governor.**
Executive head, §106-65.61.
**Insurance fund.**
Administration of fund, §106-65.55.
Cooperation of state agencies with fund, §106-65.56.
Established, §106-65.55.
Financial assets, §106-65.55.
Internal operations and management, §106-65.55.
Purpose, §106-65.55.
Request for assistance, §106-65.59.
**Liberal construction of compact,** §106-65.55.

**PEST CONTROL COMPACT** —Cont'd
**Nonparty jurisdictions.**
Relations with jurisdictions, §106-65.55.
**Parties.**
Relations with nonparty jurisdictions, §106-65.55.
**Reimbursement,** §106-65.55.
**Relations with nonparty jurisdictions,** §106-65.55.
**Severability of provisions,** §106-65.55.
**State departments and agencies.**
Cooperation of state agencies with insurance fund, §106-65.56.
**Technical committees,** §106-65.55.
**Withdrawal from compact,** §106-65.55.

**PESTICIDE APPLICATORS,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
**Combining prohibited substances,** §143-458, (d).
Misdemeanor for violating, §143-458, (e).
**Defined,** §143-460.
**Licenses.**
Annual license.
Required, §143-452, (a).
Applications.
Examination, §143-453, (b).
Form, §143-452, (b).
Information required, §143-452, (b).
Change of address, §143-452, (e).
Classification of licenses, §143-452, (d).
Examination requirements, §143-453, (c).
Denial.
Grounds, §143-456, (a).
Examinations.
Applications, §143-453, (b).
Designation of classes required to pass, §143-453, (c).
Issuance of licenses, §143-452, (f).
Modification.
Grounds, §143-456, (a).
Nontransferable, §143-452, (g).
Qualifications, §143-453, (a).
Requirements generally, §143-452, (a).
Revocation.
Eligibility of licensee for new license, §143-456, (b).
Grounds, §143-456, (a).
Solicitors, salesmen and operators.
General provisions, §143-454.
Responsibility of applicators, §143-454, (b).
Submission of names by applicator, §143-454, (a).
Suspension.
Grounds, §143-456, (a).
Transferability, §143-452, (g).
**Rules and regulations.**
Methods of application, §143-458.
**Substances not to be applied,** §143-458, (c).
Misdemeanor for violating, §143-458, (e).

**PESTICIDE BOARD,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
**Action by board requires concurring votes,** §143-436, (e).

**PESTICIDE BOARD** —Cont'd
**Advisory committee.**
Authorization, §143-439, (a).
Compensation, §143-439, (c).
Establishment, §143-439, (a).
Membership, §143-439, (b).
Terms, §143-439, (c).
**Appointment.**
By governor, §143-436, (b).
**Chairman,** §143-436, (d).
**Compensation of members,** §143-436, (f).
**Composition,** §143-436, (b).
**Defined,** §143-460.
**Determinations,** §143-444.
**Established,** §143-436, (a).
**Fees.**
Disposition of fees, §143-468, (a).
Pesticide environmental trust fund, §143-468, (b).
**Functions,** §143-437.
**Gifts.**
Acceptance, §143-437.
**Information,** §143-466, (b).
**Inspections,** §143-466, (c), (d).
**Organization,** §143-436.
**Policies.**
Making policies for programs, §143-437.
**Powers.**
Generally, §143-461.
**Records.**
Requirements generally, §143-466, (a).
**Reports.**
Annual reports to governor, §143-437.
**Responsibilities,** §143-436, (a).
**Right of entry,** §143-466, (e).
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption, §143-437.
Handling, storage and disposal of pesticides, §143-441, (a).
Restrictions, §143-440.
**Samples.**
Notice by publication by board, §143-446, (d).
Official analysis, §143-446, (b).
Official samples, §143-446, (b).
Seizure and confiscation of samples failing examination, §143-446, (c).
Taking by board, §143-446, (a).
**Stop sale, stop use or removal orders.**
Duty of board to issue and enforce, §143-447, (b).
**Terms,** §143-436, (c).
**Vacancies,** §143-436.

**PESTICIDE CONSULTANTS,** §§143-455, 143-456, 143-460.
**Defined,** §143-460.
**Licenses.**
Applications.
Examination, §143-455, (c).
Fees, §143-455, (a).
Nonrefundable annual fee, §143-455, (a).
Penalty for late application, §143-455, (d).

**PESTICIDE CONSULTANTS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Denial.
Grounds, §143-456, (a).
Examinations.
Reexamination, §143-455, (d).
Requirements, §143-455, (c).
Fees.
Application, §143-455, (a).
Penalty fee for late application, §143-455, (d).
Publication by board.
Board may specify, §143-455, (b).
Qualifications.
Requirements, §143-455, (b).
Required, §143-455, (a).
Revocation.
Eligibility of licensee for new license, §143-456, (b).
Grounds, §143-456, (a).
Suspension.
Grounds, §143-456, (a).

**PESTICIDE DEALERS AND MANUFACTURERS,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Defined,** §143-460.
**Employees.**
Dealer responsible for actions of employees, §143-450, (b).
Employer to list on license application, §143-450, (a).
**Licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
Appeals, §143-451, (b).
Applications, §143-448, (b).
Change of address requirements, §143-448, (e).
Denial.
Grounds, §143-451, (a).
Employees to be listed, §143-450, (a).
Examinations, §143-449, (b).
Requirements, §143-449, (c).
Fees, §143-448.
Issuance, §143-448, (f).
Modification.
Grounds, §143-451, (a).
Qualifications for license, §143-449, (a).
Renewal, §143-448, (c).
Examinations, §143-449, (c).
Required, §143-448, (a).
Revocation.
Eligibility of licensee for new license, §143-451, (b).
Grounds, §143-451, (a).
Suspension.
Grounds, §143-451, (a).
**Registration.**
Supervision of employees, agents, etc., to prevent making deceptive or misleading statements about pesticides, §143-442, (j).

**PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.**
**Annual registration by board,** §143-442, (a).

**PESTICIDE REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Application of nonregistered pesticide for compensation,** §143-443, (b).
**Cancellation,** §143-442, (d).
**Contents of statement,** §143-442, (d).
**Denial.**
Applicable procedures, §143-464.
**Determination by board,** §143-442, (d).
**Discontinued pesticides,** §143-442.
Staggered three-year registrations permissible, §143-442, (a).
**Exception from requirements,** §143-442, (f).
**Experimental pesticides,** §143-442, (h).
**Fees,** §143-442, (b).
**Formulas,** §143-442, (c).
**Prohibited acts,** §143-443, (b).
Miscellaneous acts, §143-443.
**Reciprocity requirements,** §143-465, (c).
**"Registrants" defined,** §143-460.
**Required,** §143-442, (a).
**Revocation,** §143-442, (d).
Applicable procedures, §143-464.
**Supervision of employees and agents to prevent misleading statements concerning pesticide,** §143-442, (j).
**Suspension.**
Applicable procedures, §143-464.
Emergency suspensions, §143-447, (a).

**PESTICIDES,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
**Actions.**
Power of board to institute action in superior court, §143-461.
**Active ingredient.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Administration and enforcement of provisions.**
Commissioner of agriculture, §143-438.
**Adulterated.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Antimicrobial pesticides.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Appeals.**
Dealers and manufacturers.
Licenses.
Denial, suspension or revocation, §143-451, (b).
**Application.**
Combining prohibited substances, §143-458, (d).
Misdemeanor for violating, §143-458, (e).
Nonregistered pesticide, §143-443, (b).
Notice of proposed application, §143-458, (b).
Rules and regulations governing, §143-458.
Substances not to be applied, §143-458, (c).
Misdemeanor for violating, §143-458, (e).
**Applicator licenses,** §§143-452 to 143-456.
**Arsenic.**
Coloration or discoloration required, §143-443, (a).
**Assaulting, resisting, impeding, etc., state employee engaged in performance of duties,** §143-443, (b).

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd
**Attorney general.**
Board may call upon attorney general for advice, §143-461.
**Biological residues in animals,** §§106-549.81 to 106-549.89.
See BIOLOGICAL RESIDUES IN ANIMALS.
**Boll weevil eradication,** §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
**Bonds, surety.**
Licenses.
Financial responsibility of licensees, §143-467, (a), (b).
Rules and regulations, §143-467, (c).
**Citation of article,** §143-434.
**Coloration or discoloration.**
Determining standards, §143-444.
Requirements, §143-443, (a).
**Commissioner.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Committee.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Powers of board, §143-461.
**Condemnation,** §143-447.
**Consultants licenses,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Containers.**
Prohibited acts, §143-443, (a).
**Cooperation.**
Intergovernmental cooperation, §143-465, (b).
**Costs.**
Condemnation, §143-447, (d), (e).
**County, city or other political subdivision not to adopt or continue in effect regulating pesticides,** §143-465, (d).
**Criminal penalties for oil or hazardous substances discharges.**
Inapplicability to discharge of pesticide regulated by pesticide board, §143-215.88B, (g).
**Damages.**
Rules and regulations.
Prevention of damages, §143-458, (a), (b).
**Definitions,** §143-460.
**Defoliant.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Desiccant.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Device.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Discontinued pesticides.**
Registration, §143-442.
Staggered three-year registrations permissible, §143-442, (a).
**Disposal.**
Hazardous activities prohibited, §143-441, (c).
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by board, §143-441, (a).

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd
**Emergencies.**
Registration.
Suspension.
Emergency suspension, §143-447, (a).
**Engage in business.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Equipment.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Exemptions,** §143-445, (a).
Exports to foreign countries, §143-445, (b).
**Experimental pesticides.**
Registration, §143-442, (h).
**Fees.**
Board.
Disposition of fees, §143-468, (a).
Pesticide environmental trust fund, §143-468, (b).
Consultants.
Applications.
Non-refundable annual fee, §143-455, (a).
Dealers and manufacturers.
Licenses.
Applications, §143-448, (b).
Non-refundable fee, §143-452, (b).
Inspection fees, §143-452, (b).
Registration, §143-442, (b).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Use, §113-300.1.
Concurrence of wildlife resources commission required, §113-300.2.
Notice to public, §113-301.1.
Penalties for violations, §113-300.3.
**Foreign exports.**
Exceptions to provisions, §143-445, (b).
**Formulas.**
Registration, §143-442, (c).
Use or revelation unlawful, §143-443, (b).
**Fungicide.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Fungus.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Gifts.**
Board.
Acceptance of gifts, §143-437.
**Governor.**
Appointment of board, §143-436, (b).
**Handling.**
Hazardous activities prohibited, §143-441, (b).
**Hearings.**
Board.
Public hearings, §143-461.
**Herbicide.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Use, §113-300.1.
Concurrence of wildlife resources commission, §113-300.1.
Penalties for violations, §113-300.3.
**Impeding state employee engaged in performance of duties,** §143-443, (b).

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd
**Inert ingredient.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Information.**
Publication by board, §143-466, (b).
**Ingredient statement.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Insect.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Insecticide.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Inspections.**
Board may provide inspections, §143-466, (c), (d).
**Labels.**
Defined, §143-460.
Detachment, alteration, defacement or destruction.
Unlawful, §143-443, (b).
**Land.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Legislative declaration,** §143-435, (a).
**Licenses.**
Applicators, §§143-452 to 143-456.
Bonds, surety.
Financial responsibility of licensees, §143-467, (a), (b).
Consultants, §§143-455, 143-456.
Dealers and manufacturers, §§143-448 to 143-451.
Issuance.
Reciprocity, §143-465, (a).
Reciprocity.
Issuance of licenses, §143-465, (a).
Records.
Requirements, §143-466, (a).
Revocation.
Procedures generally, §143-462.
**Manufacturers.**
Defined, §143-460.
Licenses, §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Material safety data sheet.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Misbranded.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Nematicide.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Nematode.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Nonregistered pesticides.**
Application for compensation, §143-443, (b).
**Notice.**
Proposed application, §143-458, (b).
Samples failing examination.
Board may publish notice, §143-446, (d).
**Packaged, labeled and released for shipment.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalty, §143-469, (b).
Disposition of proceeds, §143-469, (e).
Proceedings for assessment, §143-469, (c).
General provisions, §143-469, (a).
Maximum penalty, §143-469, (d).

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd
**Person.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Plant pests,** §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
**Plant regulator.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Poisons.**
Labels required, §143-443, (b).
**Preamble,** §143-435.
**Preemption by state of pesticide regulation,** §143-465, (d).
**Publication.**
Adoption and publication of rules, §143-463.
**Public operator.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Purpose of article,** §143-435, (b).
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses.
Issuance, §143-465, (a).
Uniformity of registration requirements, §143-465, (c).
**Records.**
Board to require licensees to maintain records, §143-466, (a).
**Registrant.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Registration.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Reports.**
Board.
Annual report to governor, §143-437.
Shipments of pesticides, §143-459.
Violations.
Minor violations in discretion of board or commissioner, §143-470.1.
Volumes of pesticides, §143-459.
**Resisting state employee engaged in performance of duties,** §143-443, (b).
**Restricted-use pesticide.**
Board may adopt list of restricted-used pesticides, §143-440, (a).
Defined, §143-460.
**Right of entry.**
Inspectors designated by board may enter upon premises, §143-466, (e).
**Rodenticide.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption and publication of rules.
Applicable provisions, §143-463.
Board.
Adoption, §143-437.
Handling, storage or disposal of pesticides, §143-441, (a).
Restrictions, §143-440.
Bonds, surety, §143-467, (c).
Damages.
Prevention of damages, §143-458.
Handling, storage and disposal of pesticides, §143-441, (a).
Modification and revocation by board, §143-461.
Procedures, §143-462.
Restrictions, §143-440.

**PESTICIDES** —Cont'd
**Sale.**
Regulations.
Board may adopt, §143-440, (b).
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Samples.**
Board may take, §143-446, (a).
Notice requirements, §143-446, (d).
Official analysis, §143-446, (b).
Official samples, §143-446, (b).
Seizure and confiscation of samples failing examination, §143-446, (c).
**Searches and seizures.**
Confiscation or condemnation, §143-447, (c).
**Shipments.**
Reports, §143-459.
**Short title,** §143-434.
**Standards.**
Board may make determinations, §143-444.
**Stop sale, stop use or removal orders.**
Duty of board to issue and enforce, §143-447, (b).
**Storage.**
Hazardous activities prohibited, §143-441, (b).
**Structural pest control,** §§106-65.22 to 106-65.39.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
**Suspensions.**
Emergency suspensions, §143-447.
**Test.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Use.**
Restricted and regulated, §143-440.
**Violations.**
Penalties, §143-469, (a).
Reports.
Minor violations in discretion of board or commissioner, §143-470.1.
**Volumes.**
Reports, §143-459.
**Weed.**
Defined, §143-460.
**Wildlife.**
Defined, §143-460.

**PETITIONS.**
**Abortion.**
Parental or judicial consent to abortion.
Pregnant minor may petition for waiver of requirement, §90-21.7, (b).
**Absentees in military service.**
Property valued at more than five thousand dollars, §28B-10.
Transfer of property.
Property valued at less than five thousand dollars.
Procedure without receivership, §28B-9.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile proceedings,** §7B-402.
Amendment, §7B-800.
Cease obstruction or interference with investigation, §7B-303, (a).

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile proceedings** —Cont'd
Filing commences action, §7B-405.
Magistrate issuing, clerk's office closed, emergency situation, §7B-404.
Placement review hearing.
Surrender of juvenile for adoption, agency plan for placement, §7B-909, (c).
Pleading in action by petition, §7B-401.
Report filed as petition, §7B-403, (a).
Review by prosecutor of director's decision, §7B-305.
**Administrative procedure.**
Appeals.
Time for filing petition, §150B-45.
Contents, §150B-46.
Copies served on all parties, §150B-46.
**Agriculture research.**
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
Action of board of agriculture on petition for referendum, §106-568.3, (a).
**Air pollution control.**
Civil penalties.
Contested cases.
Filing, §143-215.114A, (d).
Permits.
Contested cases.
Filing, §143-215.108, (e).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Elections, §18B-601.
**Appeals.**
Rehearing, App. Proc. Rule 31.
Supersedeas, App. Proc. Rule 23, (c).
Supreme court review.
Discretionary review on certification, App. Proc. Rule 15.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors,** §§23-13, 23-14.
**Attorney disability.**
Reinstatement after transfer to disability inactive status, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0125.
**Attorney discipline.**
Reinstatement after disbarment or suspension, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0125.
**Attorneys' fees,** §6-19.1.
**Betterments.**
Claimant, §1-340.
**Bonds, surety.**
Action on destroyed bond, §98-9.
**Boundaries.**
Establishing where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Special proceeding to establish, §38-3, (a).
**Carriers.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2, (a).
**Change of name.**
Contents of application, §101-3.
Filing application, §101-2.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Expedited enforcement of custody determinations, §50A-308.
**Child support, wage garnishment proceeding,** §110-136, (b1).
**Church roads.**
Laid out on petition.
Procedure, §136-71.
**Coastal area management.**
Variances, §113A-120.1.
**County water and sewer districts.**
Extension of districts.
Annexation by petition, §162A-87.1, (b).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Expunction of records.
First offenders under age of eighteen, §15A-145, (a).
Review of criminal trials.
Generally, §15A-1420, (b1).
**Declaratory judgments.**
Supplemental relief, §1-259.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions,** §7B-1802.
Amendment of petition, §7B-2400.
Commencement of action by filing petition in clerk's office, §7B-1804, (a).
Complaint filed as petition, §7B-1803.
Time for filing, §7B-1703, (b).
Magistrate drawing and verifying petition, §7B-1804, (b).
Pleading in action by petition, §7B-1801.
**Deposition before action,** §1A-1, Rule 27, (a).
**Drainage.**
Agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31.
Contents, §156-2.
Corporations.
Filing in superior court, §156-37.
Filing, §156-2.
**Drainage districts.**
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Amendments, §156-65.
Attorneys for petitioners, §156-60.
Payment, §156-61.
Bonds, surety.
Filing with petition, §156-57.
Contents, §156-56.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (f).
Costs.
Payment by petitioners, §156-74.
Filing, §156-56.
Hearings.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
**Elections.**
Limitation on petitions, §163-219.
Petition circulated prior to July 1, 1957, §163-220.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Elections** —Cont'd
Notice of circulation of petition.
Registration, §163-218.
Petition void after one year from registration, §163-219.
Political parties.
New political party.
Petition for formation, §163-96, (b).
Presidential preference primaries.
Nomination by petition, §163-213.5.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
Primary elections.
Notice of candidacy.
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1.
Signing name of another.
Penalty, §163-221, (c).
Prohibited, §163-221, (a), (b).
Unaffiliated candidates.
Nomination by petition, §163-122.
**Emancipation of juvenile,** §§7B-3500, 7B-3501.
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnors, §§40A-20, 40A-25.
Answer to petition, §40A-25.
Contents, §40A-20.
Filing, §40A-20.
**Executors and administrators.**
Decedents' estates.
Petition of real property, §28A-17-3.
Sale of real property, §§28A-17-1, 28A-17-2.
Resignation of office, §28A-10-2.
**Exemptions.**
Setting aside exempt property, §1C-1603, (a), (b).
**Fiduciaries.**
Removal of fiduciary funds to nonresident fiduciary, §36A-13.
**Fires and fire protection.**
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Coastal wetlands, orders to control activities.
Order constituting equivalent of taking without compensation, §113-230, (f).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Condemnation of articles found to be adulterated or misbranded, §106-125, (b).
**Forgery,** §14-123.
**Freeholders in petition for special taxes.**
Defined, §41-13.
**Geologists.**
Hearings, §89E-20, (b).
**Guardians.**
Determination of incompetence, §§35A-1105, 35A-1106, 35A-1109.
Mentally ill.
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Guardians** —Cont'd
Sale of ward's estate.
Special proceedings to sell, exchange, mortgage or lease real estate, §35A-1301, (b), (d).
Standby guardians for minor children.
Appointment by petition, §35A-1373.
**Hospital districts.**
Formation of hospital district, §131E-41, (a).
Hearing on petition, §131E-41, (a), (b).
**Husband and wife.**
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
Incompetent spouses, §35A-1310.
**Impaired driving.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
Hearing in superior court on revocation of license for refusal, §20-16.2, (e).
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Contents, §35A-1106.
Verified petitions, §35A-1105.
**Interrogatories to discover assets of judgment debtors.**
Order requiring debtor to answer fully, §1-352.1.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Land required for public use.
Petition for sale, §46-27.
**Judgments.**
Petition by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
**Junkyard control.**
Final decisions of secretary of transportation.
Judicial review, §136-149.1.
**Legitimation of children,** §49-10.
**Limited liability companies.**
Appeal from secretary of state's refusal to file document, §57C-1-26, (a).
Execution by judicial act, §57C-10-01.
**Livestock tuberculosis.**
Appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis.
Election if commissioners refuse cooperation, §106-344.
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Referendum, §159-60.
**Lost instruments and records.**
Filing, §98-14.
Real property.
Establishing boundaries and interest where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Rules for petitions and motions, §98-14.
Wills.
Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
**Mandamus,** App. Proc. Rule 22.
**Marketing associations.**
Removal of officer or director, §54-149.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk or magistrate, §122C-261.
Substance abusers, §122C-281.
Sterilization of persons mentally ill or retarded, §§35-36, 35-37.
Allegations, §35-40.
Consent or objection of person upon whom sterilization is to be performed, §35-40.
Contents, §35-40.
Copy served on patient, §35-41.
Duty of petitioner, §35-39.
Mentally ill or mentally retarded, §35-37.
Service, §35-41.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
Creation of districts.
Unincorporated areas, §162A-66.
Inclusion of additional unincorporated area, §162A-68, (a), (d).
**Metropolitan water districts.**
Creation of district, §162A-33.
Unincorporated areas.
Inclusion, §162A-35.
**Motor carriers.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2, (a).
**Municipal corporations.**
Annexation by petition, §160A-31.
Elections.
Nomination by petition, §163-296.
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation of noncontiguous areas.
Petition for annexation, §160A-58.1.
Initiative petitions.
Charter amendments, §160A-104.
Joint legislative commission on municipal incorporations.
Procedure for incorporation review, §§120-163, 120-164.
Ordinances.
Ballots.
Form, §160A-105.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Referendum.
Charter amendment by ordinance, §160A-103.
**Municipal service districts.**
Annexation by petition, §160A-538, (b).
**Names.**
Change of name.
Contents of application, §101-3.
Filing application, §101-2.
Forging names to petitions, §14-123.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Administrative dissolution.
Appeal from denial of reinstatement, §55A-14-23, (b).

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Occupational safety and health.**
Review of standards adversely affecting employee, §95-130.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Civil penalties.
Appeals.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.88A.
Liability for damage to public resources.
Contesting assessment of damages.
Time for filing petition, §143-215.90.
**Partition.**
Cotenants or personal representatives of cotenant, §46-3.
Judgment creditors of cotenant, §46-5.
Personal property, §46-42.
Revocation of confirmation order, §46-28.1, (a).
Delivery of copy of petition to all parties, §46-28.1, (b).
Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings,** §98-7.
**Police.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-17.
Filing of petition with clerk, §128-18.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-83.
Discharge of insolvent prisoner, §23-30.
**Probate and registration.**
Errors in registration corrected on petition, §47-36.
**Prohibition,** App. Proc. Rule 22.
**Public lands.**
Correction of grants.
Action to correct errors, §146-49.
**Public utilities.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2, (a).
Easements of public utility lines laid out on petition.
Procedure, §136-71.
**Right to petition for redress of grievances,** Const. U. S., amd. I.
**Rural fire protection districts.**
Abolition of district, §69-25.10.
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
Taxation.
Petition of voters for election on question, §69-25.1.
**Sanitary districts.**
Dissolution of certain sanitary districts.
No outstanding indebtedness districts, §130A-72.
Extension of district.
Procedure for extension, §130A-69.
**Sheriffs.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-17.
Filing of petition with clerk, §128-18.
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Adoption of land-use regulations, §139-9.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Soil and water conservation districts** —Cont'd
Creation of districts, §139-5, (a).
Denial of petition, §139-5, (g).
Forms, §139-5, (h).
Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
Land-use regulations.
Adoption, §139-9.
Enforcement, §139-11.
**Solid waste management.**
Hazardous waste facilities.
Preempting local ordinance, §130A-293, (b) to (f).
**Special proceedings.**
Contested proceeding.
Commencement of proceedings generally, §1-394.
Filing.
Time for, §1-396.
Enlargement of time, §1-398.
Ex parte.
Commencement by petition, §1-400.
Infant petitioner.
Approval by judge, §1-402.
Signing by petitioner, §1-401.
**Standby guardians for minor children.**
Appointment by petition, §35A-1372.
**Streets and highways.**
Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
Special proceeding for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
Church roads.
Laid out on petition.
Procedure, §136-71.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Right of petition, §136-62.
Drainage of highway, §136-21.
Easements of public utility lines laid out on petition.
Procedure, §136-71.
Transportation corridor official maps.
Variances, §136-44.52, (a) to (c1).
**Supersedeas,** App. Proc. Rule 23, (c).
**Supreme court.**
Discretionary review on certification, App. Proc. Rule 15.
**Taxation.**
Freeholders in petition for special taxes.
Defined, §41-13.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings,** §7B-1104.
Who may file, §7B-1103.
**Torrens system registration.**
Certificates of title.
New certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §§43-17, 43-17.1.
Contents, §43-8.
Publication, §43-10.
Referral of petition in answer to examiner for hearing, §43-11, (a).
Removal of land from operation of system, §43-56.

**PETITIONS** —Cont'd
**Torrens system registration** —Cont'd
Signature, §43-8.
Suit begun by petition, §43-8.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Resignation of trustee, §36A-24.
**Utilities commission proceedings.**
Complaint against public utilities, §62-73.
**Uttering forged petitions,** §14-123.
**Veterans guardianship act.**
Appointment of guardian, §34-5.
Guardians.
Notice of filing, §34-8.
**Water and air resources.**
Civil penalties.
Contested case petitions.
Filing, §143-215.6A, (d).
Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3.
**Wills.**
Establishing contents of lost or destroyed wills, §98-6.
**Work first program.**
Mismanagement of assistance, appointment of personal representative, §108A-37, (a).

**PETIT JURY.**
See JURY TRIAL.

**PETIT LARCENY.**
**Larceny generally,** §§14-70 to 14-86.1.
See LARCENY.

**PETROLEUM.**
**Ancient mineral claims.**
Extinguishment of certain claims, §§1-42.3 to 1-42.9.
**Antifreeze solutions compounded with, manufacture or sale prohibited,** §66-66.
**Commodities.**
General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Gasoline tax,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.127.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Liquefied petroleum gas,** §§119-54 to 119-61.
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS.
**Lubricating oils,** §§119-1 to 119-13.
See LUBRICATING OILS.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil and gas conservation,** §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

**PETROLEUM** —Cont'd
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Refineries.**
Oil pollution and hazardous substances control, §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.
**Rerefined or reprocessed oil.**
Definitions, §119-13.1.
Injunctions following multiple offenses, §119-13.3.
Labels required on sealed containers, §119-13.2, (a).
Penalty for violation, §119-13.3.
Representations as to quality, §119-13.2, (b).
Specifications.
Minimum specifications, §119-13.2, (a).
**Taxation.**
Gasoline tax, §§105-449.60 to 105-449.127.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Subsurface oil, gas and mineral interests.
Assessed for ad valorem taxes as real property, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.6.
**Underground storage tanks.**
Leaking petroleum cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Used oil.**
Collecting, disposing or recycling.
See USED OIL.

**PETROLEUM BASED SOLVENTS.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**PETS.**
**Admittance in hotel room,** §72-7.1.
**Cats.**
See CATS.
**Dogs.**
See DOGS.
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.
**Rabies control.**
See RABIES.
**Trusts for pets.**
Construction and interpretation.
Liberal construction of governing instruments, §36A-147, (f).
Conversion to use of trustee prohibited, §36A-147, (b).
Enforcement of intended use, §36A-147, (d).
Exemptions from certain provisions, §36A-147, (e).
Powers of clerk, §36A-147, (g), (h).
Reduction of amount of property transferred.
Power of clerk, §36A-147, (g).
Termination, §36A-147, (c).
Validity, §36A-147, (a).

**PET SHOPS.**
**Defined,** §19A-23.
**Licensing,** §19A-27.
Change in ownership, management, etc., §19A-31.
Fees, §19A-27.
Operation without license, §19A-33.
Refusal, suspension or revocation, §§19A-30, 19A-32.
Transfer prohibited, §19A-31.

**PEYOTE.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
**Schedule I controlled substance,** §90-89.

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES,** §§90-85.2 to 90-85.41.
**Accident and health insurance.**
Pharmacy of choice, §58-51-37.
**Accident and health insurance, payment for services.**
Entitlement for pharmacist for services rendered, §58-50-30, (e).
**Accidents.**
Reports, §90-85.25, (b).
**Agreements.**
Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41, (a).
Contents, §90-85.41, (b).
**Board of pharmacy.**
Approval of schools and colleges of pharmacy, §90-85.13.
Clinical pharmacist practitioners subcommittee, §90-85.26A.
Compensation of employees, §90-85.11.
Continuing education programs.
Approval of programs, §90-85.18.
Controlled substances.
Enforcement of provisions, §90-113.5.
Creation, §90-85.6, (a).
Disciplinary authority.
Fraudulent representations, §90-85.38, (c).
Licenses, §90-85.38, (a).
Permits, §90-85.38, (b).
Embargoes, §90-85.37.
Employees, §90-85.10.
Compensation, §90-85.11.
Executive director, §90-85.10.
Powers and duties, §90-85.12, (a), (b).
Expenses.
Per diem, §90-85.7, (d).
Fees collectible by board, §90-85.24.
Injunctive authority, §90-85.39.
Investigations.
Executive director to make, §90-85.12, (a).
Meetings, §90-85.9.
Membership, §90-85.6, (b).
Nominations, §90-85.7, (b).
Number of members, §90-85.7, (a).
Officers, §90-85.8.
Organization, §90-85.8.
Per diem, §90-85.7, (d).
Practical experience program.
Rules and regulations.
Issuance, §90-85.14.

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES** —Cont'd
**Board of pharmacy** —Cont'd
Prosecutions.
Executive director to prosecute, §90-85.12, (b).
Qualifications, §90-85.6, (c).
Reports, §90-85.9.
Rules and regulations.
Continuation in effect, §90-85.7, (c).
Schools and colleges of pharmacy.
Approval, §90-85.13.
Terms, §90-85.7, (a).
Officers, §90-85.8.
Vacancies, §90-85.7, (a).
**Clinical pharmacist practitioners.**
Defined, §90-85.3, (b1).
Hospitals and health facilities with drug formularies, §90-18.4, (c).
Limitations, §90-18.4.
Medical acts, subcommittee on rules governing, §90-6, (b).
Nurses, carrying out drug therapy orders, §90-18.4, (d).
Practicing medicine without a license.
Exception, §90-18, (c).
Predetermined drug therapy, implementation, §90-18.4, (b).
Subcommittee, §90-85.26A.
Use of title in violation of article, §90-18.4, (a).
**Clinical pharmacist practitioners subcommittee,** §90-85.26A.
**Confidentiality.**
Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41, (e).
Records.
Availability of patient records, §90-85.35.
Availability of pharmacy records, §90-85.36, (a).
**Continuing education programs.**
Board of pharmacy.
Approval of programs, §90-85.18.
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Fraudulent representations to procure license or permit, §90-85.38, (c).
Violations of article, §90-85.40, (h).
**Definitions,** §90-85.3.
Drug product selection, §90-85.27.
**Disaster reports,** §90-85.25, (b).
**Disciplinary authority.**
Board of pharmacy.
Fraudulent representations, §90-85.38, (c).
Licenses, §90-85.38, (a).
Permits, §90-85.38, (b).
**Drug product selection.**
Definitions, §90-85.27.
Equivalent drug product.
Defined, §90-85.27.
Price.
Limitation on selected drugs, §90-85.28, (c).

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES** —Cont'd
**Drug product selection** —Cont'd
Equivalent drug product —Cont'd
Selection by pharmacist, §90-85.28, (a).
Liability of prescriber and pharmacist not extended, §90-85.31.
Prescriber may permit or prohibit, §90-85.28, (b).
Liability of prescriber and pharmacist not extended, §90-85.31.
Narrow therapeutic index drugs, §90-85.28, (b1).
Prescriptions.
Label, §90-85.29.
Record, §90-85.30.
**Embargoes.**
Board of pharmacy, §90-85.37.
**Emergencies.**
Declaration of disaster or state of emergency by governor.
Waiver of certain requirements, §90-85.25, (a).
**Fees.**
Board of pharmacy.
Fees collectible by board, §90-85.24.
**Fraud.**
False representations made in order to procure licenses or permits, §90-85.38, (c).
**Generic drugs.**
Drug product selection, §§90-85.27 to 90-85.31.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Payment or reimbursement for services performed, §58-65-1, (b1).
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Immunity from liability.**
Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41, (f).
**Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations,** §90-85.41.
Agreements, §90-85.41, (a).
Contents, §90-85.41, (b).
Confidentiality, §90-85.41, (e).
Immunity from liability, §90-85.41, (f).
Programs, §90-85.41, (c).
Reporting, required, §90-85.41, (d).
**Injunctions.**
Board of pharmacy.
Authority, §90-85.39.
**Labels.**
Prescription label, §90-85.29.
**Legislative findings,** §90-85.2.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §90-85.15, (a).
Continuing education programs, §90-85.18.
Display, §90-85.23.
Examinations, §90-85.16.
Licensure without examination, §90-85.20, (a).
Fees collectible by board, §90-85.24.
Injunctive authority of board, §90-85.39.

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Issuance.
Licensure without examination, §90-85.20, (a).
Legislative findings, §90-85.2.
Prerequisites, §90-85.15, (b).
Qualifications, §90-85.15, (b).
Reinstatement of licenses, §90-85.19.
Renewal of licenses, §90-85.17.
Suspension, restriction, revocation or refusal to issue, §90-85.38, (a).
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Medical acts performed by clinical pharmacist practitioners.**
Subcommittee on rules governing, §90-6, (b).
**Medical records.**
Patient records.
Availability, §90-85.35.
Prescriptions, §90-85.30.
Preservation of orders, §90-85.26.
**Mobile pharmacies.**
Defined, §90-85.3.
Registration, §90-85.21, (a1).
**New drugs.**
Regulations for sale of, §106-135.
**Nonresidents.**
Applicability of chapter to out-of-state operations, §90-85.21A.
**North Carolina pharmaceutical association.**
Objective, §90-85.5.
Powers and duties, §90-85.4.
Purpose, §§90-85.4, 90-85.5.
**Peer review organizations for impaired pharmacists,** §90-85.41.
**Penalty for violations,** §90-85.40.
**Permits.**
Device permits, §90-85.22.
Display of permits, §90-85.23.
Drug stores or pharmacies.
Registration, §90-85.20.
Medical equipment permits, §90-85.22.
Suspension, restriction, revocation or refusal to issue, §90-85.38.
**Practical experience program.**
Board of pharmacy.
Rules and regulations.
Issuance, §90-85.14.
**Prescriptions.**
Controlled substances.
Copies.
Marking, §90-106, (g).
Defined, §90-87.
Drug product selection.
Label, §90-85.29.
Record, §90-85.30.
Filling and refilling prescriptions, §90-85.32, (a).
Food, drugs and cosmetics act, §106-134.1.

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES** —Cont'd
**Prescriptions** —Cont'd
Inspection, §90-107.
Schedule II, §90-106, (a).
Oral prescription, §90-106, (b).
Schedules III and IV, §90-106, (c).
Labels, §90-85.29.
Mail or common-carrier delivery of prescription orders.
Restrictions on rulemaking by board, §90-85.32, (b).
Penalty for violations, §90-85.40.
Record, §90-85.30.
**Public health pharmacy practice,** §90-85.34A.
**Records.**
Availability of patient records, §90-85.35.
Availability of pharmacy records, §90-85.36, (a).
Prescriptions, §90-85.30.
Preservation of orders, §90-85.26.
Preservation of prescription orders, §90-85.26.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments.**
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Registration,** §90-85.21, (a).
Dispensing physicians, §90-85.21, (b).
Mobile pharmacies, §90-85.21, (a1).
**Reports.**
Disaster reports, §90-85.25, (b).
Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41, (d).
**Rules and regulations.**
Unique pharmacy practice, §90-85.34.
Unit dose medication systems.
Adoption, §90-85.33.
**Schools and colleges of pharmacy.**
Board of pharmacy.
Approval, §90-85.13.
**Theft.**
Reports, §90-85.25, (b).
**Unique pharmacy practice.**
Rules and regulations, §90-85.34.
**Unit dose medication systems.**
Adoption, §90-85.33.
**Violations,** §90-85.40.

**PHONICS INSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.**
**Included in plan to improve reading achievement,** §115C-81.2, (b).

**PHOSPHORUS.**
**Discharges into waters of state.**
Cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4.
Permit requirement, §143-215.1, (c1) to (c6).
Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B, (a) to (e).

**PHOTOCOPIERS.**
**Public schools.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.

**PHOTOCOPIES.**
**Banks.**
Record reproductions, §53-110, (b).
**District courts.**
Photographs or reproduction of court proceedings, Super. Ct. Rule 15.
**Evidence.**
Admissible photographic reproduction, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Department of revenue.
Reproductions of records, §8-45.3.
**Interstate family support.**
Admissibility as evidence, §52C-3-315, (e).
**Judgments.**
Cancellation or assignment.
Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
**License taxes.**
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
**Probate and registration.**
Copies, §47-22.
Plats, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
**Register of deeds,** §47-22.
**Reproductions of records.**
Department of revenue, §8-45.3.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Reproduction of records, §54B-55, (d) to (f).
**Savings banks.**
Reproduction of records, §54C-53, (c), (d).
Applicability of provisions, §54C-53, (e).

**PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOGRAPHS.**
**Arrest.**
Person arrested, §15A-502, (a).
Exceptions, §15A-502, (b), (c).
Intoxication.
Photographs for purpose of showing, §15A-502, (d).
Law-enforcement agencies.
Forwarding of photographs to, §15A-502, (e).
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Licenses.
Applications.
Fingerprints and photographs of applicants, §58-71-50, (a).
**Banks.**
Records.
Reproduction, §53-110, (b).
**Courtroom coverage by media and still photography,** Super. Ct. Rule 15.
**Definitions.**
Evidence, §8C-1, Rule 1001.
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Fingerprinting and photographing juveniles, §7B-2102.
Nontestimonial identification order procedures, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
Transfer of juvenile to jurisdiction of superior court for prosecution as adult, §7B-2201.
**Department of revenue.**
Reproductions of records.
Evidence, §8-45.3.

**PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOGRAPHS** —Cont'd
**Discovery.**
Rights of criminal defendants, §15A-903.
**District courts.**
Photographs or reproduction of court proceedings, Super. Ct. Rule 15.
**Evidence.**
Admissibility of other evidence of contents, §8C-1, Rule 1004.
Admissible photographic reproductions, §8-45.1.
Citation of act, §8-45.4.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
Definitions, §8C-1, Rule 1001.
Duplicates.
Admissibility, §8C-1, Rule 1003.
Functions of court and jury, §8C-1, Rule 1008.
Original.
Requirements, §8C-1, Rule 1002.
Photographs as substantive or illustrative evidence, §8-97.
Summaries, §8C-1, Rule 1006.
Testimony or written admission of party, §8C-1, Rule 1007.
**Judgments.**
Cancellation, assignment, etc., of judgments.
Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
**License taxes.**
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
**Limited liability companies.**
Evidentiary effect of copies of filed documents, §57C-1-27.
**Material harmful to minors,** §§14-190.13 to 14-190.15.
**Nontestimonial identification,** §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.
**Obscenity.**
Preparation of obscenity photographs, §14-190.5.
Sexual exploitation of minors, §§14-190.16, 14-190.17.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
State bureau of investigation.
Authority of bureau to make rules, §114-18.
**Probate and registration.**
Copies, §47-22.
Plats, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Register of deeds.**
Photographic or photostatic recording of instruments filed in office, §47-22.
**Sale of fine prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Reproduction of records, §54B-55, (d) to (f).
**Savings banks.**
Records.
Reproduction of records, §54C-53, (c), (d).
Applicability of provisions, §54C-53, (e).

**PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOGRAPHS** —Cont'd
**Sex offender and public protection registration.**
Photograph of registrant taken at registration, §14-208.7, (b).
**Superior courts.**
Photographs and reproduction of court proceedings, Super. Ct. Rule 15.

**PHRENOLOGY.**
**Practice of phrenology prohibited,** §14-401.5.

**PHYSICAL CONDITION.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS.**
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3, (b).
**Order,** §1A-1, Rule 35, (a).
**Performance by physician's assistant or nurse practitioner allowed,** §90-18.3, (a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3, (b).
**Physician's report,** §1A-1, Rule 35, (b).

**PHYSICAL FITNESS AND HEALTH COUNCIL,** §§130A-33.40, 130A-33.41.

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED.**
**Blind persons.**
See BLIND PERSONS.
**Deaf persons.**
See DEAF PERSONS.
**Disabled persons.**
See DISABLED PERSONS.
**Workers' compensation.**
Second injury, §97-35.

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS,** §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
**Assistants,** §§90-270.24, 90-270.34, (a).
**Board of examiners.**
Appointment of members, §90-270.25.
Compensation, §90-270.25.
Composition, §90-270.25.
Creation, §90-270.25.
Definition of "board," §90-270.24.
Employees, §90-270.26.
Expenses of members, §90-270.25.
Hearings.
Powers of board, §90-270.26.
Number of members, §90-270.25.
Officers, §90-270.25.
Powers, §90-270.26.
Qualifications of members, §90-270.25.
Records, §90-270.27.
Rules and regulations, §90-270.26.
Terms of members, §90-270.25.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Chiropractors.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by chiropractors not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §90-270.38.

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Definitions,** §90-270.24.
**Disciplinary action.**
Grounds, §90-270.36.
**Drunkenness.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §§90-270.34, 90-270.39.
**Fees.**
Licenses.
Applications, §§90-270.29, 90-270.33.
Disposition of fees collected, §90-270.28.
Renewal, §§90-270.32, (a), 90-270.33.
Schedule of fees, §90-270.33.
**Felonies.**
Conviction as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
Forfeiture of license upon conviction, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Foreign-trained physical therapists.**
Licenses, §90-270.30.
**Fraud.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
**Hearings.**
Board of examiners.
Powers of board, §90-270.26.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
Actions for injunctive relief, §90-270.37, (a).
Venue, §90-270.37, (b).
**Investigations.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.26.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §90-270.29.
Fee, §§90-270.29, 90-270.33.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-270.29.
Exemptions from licensure requirement, §90-270.34, (a).
Fees.
Applications, §§90-270.29, 90-270.33.
Disposition of fees collected, §90-270.28.
Renewal, §§90-270.32, (a), 90-270.33.
Schedule of fees, §90-270.33.
Foreign-trained physical therapists, §90-270.30.
Issuance of certificates, §90-270.31, (a).
Lapsed licenses.
Revival or extension, §90-270.32, (b).
Reciprocity, §90-270.31, (b).
Renewal, §90-270.32, (a).
Revocation or suspension.
Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited, §90-270.35.
**Malpractice.**
General provisions, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
Pleading special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS** —Cont'd
**Massage.**
Exemptions from physical therapy provisions, §90-270.34, (b).
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Military affairs.**
Exemptions from licensure requirement, §90-270.34, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Negligence.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-270.36.
Malpractice generally, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Osteopaths.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by osteopaths not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Physical therapy aide.**
Defined, §90-270.24.
Exemptions from licensure requirements, §90-270.34, (a).
**Physical therapy assistant.**
Defined, §90-270.24.
Exemptions from licensure requirement, §90-270.34, (a).
**Podiatrists.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by podiatrists not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Prison terms.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Prohibited acts,** §90-270.35.
Injunctions.
Actions for, §90-270.37, (a).
Venue, §90-270.37, (b).
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-270.31, (b).
**Records.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.27.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.26.
**Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §90-270.38.
**Venue.**
Injunction of violation.
Actions for injunctive relief, §90-270.37, (b).

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.**
**Accident and health insurance.**
Assistant rendering services.
Denial of reimbursement to agency, institution or physician, §58-50-26.

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS** —Cont'd
**Accident and health insurance** —Cont'd
Assistant rendering services —Cont'd
Entitlement to payment for services, §58-50-30, (f).
**Compounding and dispensing drugs.**
Conditions under which authorized, §90-18.1, (c).
**Exemption from definition of practicing medicine,** §90-18, (c).
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Payment or reimbursement for services performed, §58-65-1, (b2).
Providing services for agency, institution or physician entitle to payment, §58-65-36.
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Ordering medications, tests and treatments.**
Conditions under which authorized, §90-18.1, (d).
Nurses authorized to perform orders, §90-18.1, (f).
**Physical examinations, performing allowed,** §90-18.3, (a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3, (b).
**Prescriptions for drugs.**
Conditions under writing of prescriptions authorized, §90-18.1, (b).
Deemed authorized by supervisor, §90-18.1, (e).
**Professional corporations,** §55B-14, (c).
**Use of title.**
Restricted, §90-18.1, (a).
**Use of title, restrictions,** §90-18.1, (a).

**PHYSICIAN-PATIENT PRIVILEGE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
**Communications between doctor and patient,** §8-53.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1.
**Medical review committee.**
Testimony of members of committees, §131E-95, (b), (c).
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Inapplicability, §7B-1109, (f).
**Workers' compensation.**
Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27, (a).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.**
**Abortion.**
General provisions, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Lawful abortions.
Refusal of physician to perform or participate in medical procedures, §14-45.1, (e).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Abortion** —Cont'd
Parental or judicial consent, §§90-21.6 to 90-21.10.
Producing or attempting to produce abortion contrary to law.
Grounds for denial, annulment, suspension or revocation of license, §90-14, (a).
**Abused juveniles brought for medical diagnosis or treatment.**
Exemption from licensing, §90-452, (b).
Obtaining judicial authority to retain physical custody of juvenile when abuse suspected, §7B-308.
**Aircraft pilots.**
Report of mental or physical disability or infirmity, §90-21.20A.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Exemption of physicians from chapter, §18B-103.
**Ambulatory surgical facilities.**
Licenses, §§131E-145 to 131E-152.
See AMBULATORY SURGICAL FACILITIES.
**Anatomical gifts,** §§130A-402 to 130A-412.1.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Appeals.**
Denial of license.
Judicial review, §90-14.1.
Revocation or suspension of license.
Appeal bond, §90-14.9, (a).
Medical board not required to give bond, §90-14.11, (a).
Notice of appeal, §90-14.9, (a).
Parties who may appeal from decision of superior court, §90-14.11, (a).
Scope of review, §90-14.10.
Stay of medical board decision, §90-14.9, (b).
Stay of superior court decisions, §90-14.11, (b).
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9.
**Attorney general.**
Practicing without license.
Duties of attorney general to prosecute violation, §90-21.
**Autopsies.**
Homicides, §15-7.
**Blood banks.**
Supervision by licensed physician required, §90-220.12.
**Bonds, surety.**
Revocation or suspension of license.
Appeal bond, §90-14.9, (a).
Medical board not required to give, §90-14.11, (a).
**Children, emergency medical treatment.**
Judicial authorization, §7B-3600.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Chiropractors,** §§90-139 to 90-157.3.
See CHIROPRACTORS.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Clinical pharmacist practitioners generally.**
See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES.
**Communicable diseases.**
Report of diseases, §130A-135.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Malpractice.
Release of original wrongdoer.
Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons for malpractice, §1-540.1.
**Confidentiality.**
Communications between physician and patient, §8-53.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1.
Disciplinary matters, inquiries or interviews conducted in connection with, §90-16.
Information about issuance, denial, suspension or revocation, voluntary surrender, etc., of license.
Release to health care licensure board in state, §90-14, (d).
Medical review committee.
Testimony of members of committees, §131E-95, (b), (c).
Peer review agreements, §90-21.22, (e).
Workers' compensation.
Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27, (a).
**Continuing education.**
Retired physician with inactive license status, §90-12, (d).
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person,** §§90-21.24 to 90-21.26.
**Coroners.**
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
**Corporations.**
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§58-65-1 to 58-66-40.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Cosmetic art.**
Exemptions from cosmetic art provisions, §88B-25.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Practicing without license, §90-18, (a).
Prosecution of violation, §90-21.
**Death.**
Determination that person is dead, §90-323.
**Definitions.**
Minors.
"Treatment," §§90-21.2, 90-21.3.
Practice of medicine, §90-18, (b).
**Dentists,** §§90-22 to 90-48.11.
See DENTISTS.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Depositions.**
Hearings before board, §90-14.5.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
**Disciplinary action by health care institutions.**
Reports, §90-14.13.
**Discovery, physical or mental examination of party.**
Report of examining physician, §1A-1, Rule 35, (b).
**Diseases.**
Communicable diseases.
Report of diseases, §130A-135.
**District attorneys.**
Practicing without license.
Prosecution of violations, §90-21.
**Drugs.**
Dispensing of prescription drugs.
Compliance requirements, §90-85.21, (b).
Registration of physician, §90-85.21, (b).
**Drug therapy management.**
Practicing medicine without a license, exception, §90-18, (c).
**Education of primary care physicians and other providers,** §143-613.
**Electrologists.**
Exemptions from licensure, §88A-15.
**Emergency medical services,** §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
**Emergency surgical or medical treatment of juveniles.**
District court jurisdiction over proceedings, §7B-1603.
Judicial authorization, §7B-3600.
**Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.
**Evidence.**
Charges.
Evidence of furnishing or offering or promising to pay.
Inadmissible to prove liability for injuring, §8C-1, Rule 409.
Injured party as witness when medical charges at issue.
Competency to give evidence regarding amount, §8-58.1.
Reasonableness of amount of charges.
Testimony of injured party.
Rebuttable presumption established, §8-58.1.
Communications between physician and patient.
Confidentiality of information, §8-53.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1.
Hearings before board, §90-14.6.
Records of board.
Transcript, §90-16.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Examinations.**
Licenses, §90-9.
Licensure without examination, §§90-10, 90-13.
Prerequisites, §90-9.
Rules and regulations governing, §90-6, (a).
Scope, §90-9.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
General provisions, §§130A-377 to 130A-394.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
**Fees.**
District attorneys.
Practicing without license.
Prosecution of violations, §90-21.
Licenses, §§90-6, 90-15.
Registration, §90-15.1.
**Felonies.**
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §§15A-1331A, 90-14, (c).
**Fitness to practice medicine.**
Reporting or investigating alleged misconduct.
Good faith immunity, §90-14, (f).
**Freedom of information.**
Disciplinary matters, inquiries or interviews not public record, §90-16.
**Good Samaritan.**
Emergencies, §90-21.14.
Motor vehicle accidents, §20-166, (d).
**Grounds for revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license,** §90-14, (a).
**Hazardous substance trade secrets.**
Disclosure in nonemergency situation, §95-198, (b).
Disclosure to treating physician when medical emergency exists, §95-198, (a).
**Health maintenance organizations,** §§58-67-1 to 58-67-185.
See HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
Exemption of physicians and surgeons from provisions, §93D-14.
**Hearings.**
Licenses.
Denial of license, §90-14.1.
Depositions, §90-14.5.
Evidence, §90-14.6.
Failure to appear for hearing.
Procedure upon, §90-14.7.
Revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.2.
Place of hearing, §90-14.4.
Trial examiner, §90-14.5.
**Homicide.**
Postmortem examinations, §15-7.
Compensation, §15-7.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations,** §§58-65-1 to 58-66-40.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.
**Hospitals.**
Disciplinary action by health care institutions.
Reports, §90-14.13.
Privileges to practice in hospitals, §§131E-85 to 131E-87.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Identity of patient not consenting to public disclosure.**
Withholding from public disclosure, §90-16.
**Immunities.**
Health care institution reporting disciplinary actions, §90-14.13.
Peer review activities conducted in good faith, §90-21.22, (f).
**Impaired driving.**
Chemical analysis of impaired substances in blood.
Additional analysis, §20-139.1, (d).
Administration of analysis, §20-139.1, (c).
**Impairment by alcohol, drug addiction or mental illness.**
Referral to state medical society physician health and effectiveness committee, §90-14, (b).
**Industrial commission managed care organizations.**
Lists of physicians, I.C. Managed Care Orgs. R. VIII.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §90-14.12.
**Insurance.**
Professional liability insurance.
Award of damages or cancellation or nonrenewal of policy, §90-14.13.
**Jurisdiction.**
Practicing without license.
Superior court, §90-21.
**Liability.**
Good Samaritan provisions, §90-21.14.
Motor vehicles, §20-166, (d).
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.
Civil or criminal liability limited, §35-48.
**Licenses.**
Annulment.
Grounds, §90-14, (a).
Appeals.
Denial of license.
Judicial review, §90-14.1.
Applications.
Rules and regulations governing, §90-6, (a).
Automatic revocation, felony conviction, §90-14, (c).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Confidential or nonpublic information about issuance, denial, suspension or revocation, voluntary surrender, etc., of license.
Release to health care licensure board in state, §90-14, (d).
Denial.
Grounds, §90-14, (a).
Hearings, §90-14.1.
Judicial review, §90-14.1.
Notice, §90-14.1.
Examinations, §90-9.
Licensure without examination, §§90-10, 90-13.
Prerequisites, §90-9.
Rules and regulations governing, §90-6, (a).
Scope, §90-9.
Fees, §90-15.
Hearings.
Denial of license, §90-14.1.
Depositions, §90-14.5.
Evidence, §90-14.6.
Failure to appear for hearing.
Procedure upon, §90-14.7.
Revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.2.
Place of hearing, §90-14.4.
Trial examiner, §90-14.5.
Inactive license status.
Retired physician, §90-12, (d).
Limited license, §90-12, (a).
Defined, §90-12, (b).
Fees, §90-15.
Limited volunteer licenses, §90-12, (c).
Notice.
Denial of license, §90-14.1.
Revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.2.
Appeal, §90-14.8.
Service, §90-14.3.
Physician assistant.
Limited volunteer license, §90-12.1.
Practicing without license.
Prohibited, §90-18, (a).
Qualifications of applicants, §§90-9, 90-11.
Resident training license.
Defined, §90-12, (b).
Expiration, §90-12, (a).
Revocation or suspension.
Appeals.
Appeal bond, §§90-14.9, (a), 90-14.11, (a).
Notice of appeal, §90-14.8.
Record on appeal, §90-14.8.
Right of appeal, §90-14.8.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Revocation or suspension —Cont'd
Appeals —Cont'd
Scope of review, §90-14.10.
Stay of decisions, §§90-14.9, (b), 90-14.11, (b).
Felony conviction, §§15A-1331A, 90-14, (c).
Grounds, §90-14, (a).
Failure to register, §90-15.1.
Hearing, §90-14.2.
Place, §90-14.4.
Notice, §90-14.2.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
**Liens.**
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
**Limited license to practice in district specifically described,** §90-12, (a).
Defined, §90-12, (b).
**Limited volunteer licenses,** §90-12, (c).
Retired physician with inactive license status, §90-12, (d).
**Local board generally,** §§90-2 to 90-8.
See MEDICAL BOARD.
**Malpractice.**
Compromise and settlement.
Release of original wrongdoer.
Effect on liability of physicians and surgeons for malpractice, §1-540.1.
General provisions, §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
Pleading special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
Report by physician of award of damages or settlement of malpractice complaint effecting practice.
Licensed physicians not possessing professional liability insurance, §90-14.13.
**Managed care organizations, industrial commission.**
Lists of physicians, I.C. Managed Care Orgs. R. VIII.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Medical examiners.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §§130A-377 to 130A-394.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Medical review committees.**
Applicability of provisions, §90-21.22A, (d).
Confidentiality of proceedings, §90-21.22A, (c), (e).
Defined, §90-21.22A, (a).
Liability of members, §90-21.22A, (b).
**Medical society.**
Medical board, nomination of board, §90-3.
Name, §90-1.
Physician health and effectiveness committee.
Referral to physician impaired by alcohol, drug addiction and mental illness, §90-14, (b).
Status, §90-1.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Rights of clients.
Consultation and contact with private physicians, §122C-62, (a).
Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.
Persons to perform operations, §35-38.
**Midwives.**
Exemption from definition of practice of medicine, §90-18, (c).
Practice under supervision of physician, §90-178.3, (b).
**Minors.**
Treatment.
Abuse of controlled substances or alcohol.
Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5, (a).
Consent of minor.
Sufficient for certain medical health services, §90-21.5.
Consent of parent, guardian or person in loco parentis.
When not required, §90-21.1.
Definition of "treatment," §90-21.2.
Surgery included, §90-21.3.
Emancipated minor.
Consent by, §90-21.5, (b).
Emotional disturbance.
Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5, (a).
Liability of physician, §90-21.4, (a).
Notification of parent, guardian or person in loco parentis.
Physician not to notify without consent of minor, §90-21.4, (b).
Pregnancy.
Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5, (a).
Surgery.
Second opinion as to necessity, §90-21.3.
Venereal diseases.
Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Practicing without license, §90-18, (a).
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Good Samaritan provision, §20-166, (d).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
Administration of analysis, §20-139.1, (c).
Additional analysis, §20-139.1, (d).
Red lights, use in emergencies, §20-130.1, (b).
**Newspapers.**
Publication of names of physicians licensed, §90-16.
**North Carolina medical board.**
Generally, §§90-2 to 90-8.
See MEDICAL BOARD.
**Notice.**
Licenses.
Denial of license, §90-14.1.
Revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.2.
Appeal, §§90-14.8, 90-14.9, (a).
Service, §90-14.3.
**Nurse practitioners.**
Physical examinations.
Performance by physician's assistant or nurse practitioner allowed, §90-18.3, (a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3, (b).
**Nursing homes.**
Patients' bill of rights.
No interference with physician-patient relationship, §131E-127.
**Occupational diseases.**
Reports, §130A-456.
**Optometrists,** §§90-114 to 90-127.3.
See OPTOMETRISTS.
**Osteopaths,** §§90-127 to 90-138.
See OSTEOPATHS.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Fee-based practicing pastoral counselors.
Practice of medicine not authorized, §90-395.
**Patients.**
Communications between physician and patient.
Confidentiality of information, §8-53.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1.
Privileges.
Communications between physician and patient, §8-53.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1.
**Peer review agreements.**
Authorized, §90-21.22, (a).
Confidentiality of information, §90-21.22, (e).
Election by state, §90-21.23.
Immunity for activities conducted in good faith, §90-21.22, (f).
Impaired physicians.
Requirements as to program for, §90-21.22, (c).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Peer review agreements** —Cont'd
Provisions.
Required provisions, §90-21.22, (a), (b).
Reports.
Investigation and review of physicians, §90-21.22, (d).
State election of provisions, §90-21.23.
**Penalties.**
Practicing without license, §90-18, (a).
**Physical examinations.**
Performance by physician's assistant or nurse practitioner allowed, §90-18.3, (a).
Exceptions, §90-18.3, (b).
**Pilots.**
Report of mental or physical disabilities or infirmities, §90-21.20A.
**Podiatrists.**
Podiatry provisions not to apply to physicians, §90-202.14.
**Postmortem examinations and services.**
General provisions, §§130A-377 to 130A-394.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Homicide, §15-7.
Compensation, §15-7.
**Practice of medicine.**
Defined, §90-18, (b).
Fitness to practice reported or investigated.
Good faith immunity, §90-14, (f).
Without license, §90-18, (a).
Prosecution of offense, §90-21.
**Preferred providers.**
Disciplinary action by health care institutions.
Reports, §90-14.13.
**Prescription drugs, dispensing.**
Compliance requirements, §90-85.21, (b).
Registration of physician, §90-85.21, (b).
**Presumptions.**
Reasonableness of amount of charges.
Injured party as witness when medical charges at issue.
Testimony of person establishes rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.
**Primary care physicians, medical education,** §143-613.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
Procedure when operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Privileges.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
Communications between physician and patient.
Confidentiality of information, §8-53.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1.
Medical review committee.
Confidentiality of testimony of members of committees, §131E-95, (b), (c).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Privileges** —Cont'd
Workers' compensation.
Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27, (a).
**Privileges to practice in hospitals,** §§131E-85 to 131E-87.
Compliance with bylaws, rules and regulations, §131E-85, (d).
Granting or denying, §131E-85, (a).
Immunity for reporting disciplinary action, §131E-87.
Limited privileges, §131E-86, (a), (b).
Procedures for considering applicants, §131E-85, (b), (e).
Reports of disciplinary action, §131E-87.
Suspension, revocation or modification, §131E-85, (c).
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Professional counselors.**
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Psychologists.**
Practice of medicine by psychologists prohibited, §90-270.3.
**Publication of names of physicians licensed in newspapers,** §90-16.
**Public records.**
Disciplinary actions, inquiries or interviews not public record, §90-16.
**Rabies.**
Persons bitten by dogs or cats.
Reports by physicians, §130A-196.
**Radiology.**
Person practicing deemed to be engaged in practice of medicine, §90-18, (c).
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Registration,** §90-15.1.
Dispensing prescription drugs, §90-85.21, (b).
**Reports.**
Certain wounds, injuries and illnesses, §90-21.20, (a), (b).
Contents of report, §90-21.20, (c).
Immunity from liability, §90-21.20, (d).
Communicable diseases, §130A-135.
Disciplinary action by health care institutions, §90-14.13.
Peer review agreements.
Investigation and review of physician, §90-21.22, (d).
Pilots.
Mental or physical disabilities or infirmities, §90-21.20A.
**Resident training license.**
Defined, §90-12, (b).
Expiration, §90-12, (a).
**Retired physicians.**
Limited volunteer license.
Inactive license status, §90-12, (d).

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Cont'd
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Medical board.
Administration and responsibility for operation of system, §128-28, (l).
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of medical examiners, §90-6, (a).
**Service of process.**
Notices required by chapter, §90-14.3.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
Exemption of positions from provisions, §90-294, (d).
**State institutions.**
Surgical operations on inmates.
Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
Procedure when operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Stays.**
Appeal of revocation or suspension of license, §§90-14.9, (b), 90-14.11, (b).
**Sterilization of persons mentally ill and retarded.**
Necessary medical treatment unaffected, §35-49.
**Substance abuse.**
Grounds for denial, annulment, revocation or suspension of license, §90-14, (a).
Referral to state medical society physician health and effectiveness committee, §90-14, (b).
**Superior courts.**
Practicing without license.
Jurisdiction of violations, §90-21.
**Venue.**
Injunction of violations.
Actions for injunction, §90-14.12.
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunctions, §90-14.12.
Practicing without license, §90-18, (a).
Prosecution of violations, §90-21.
**Witnesses.**
Medical charges at issue.
Injured party as witness.
Competency to give evidence regarding amount of charges, §8-58.1.
Testimony of person establishes rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.
**Workers' compensation.**
Additional medical compensation, I.C. Rule 408.
Fee schedule for medical compensation, I.C. Rule 407.
Medical rehabilitation specialists.
Guidelines for using.
See Court Rules Volume.

**PICKETING.**
**Obstructing health care facilities.**
Right of picketing not abridged, §14-277.4, (e).

**PICKETING** —Cont'd
**Parading or picketing within certain distance of general court of justice,** §14-225.1.
**Weapons, possession,** §14-277.2.

**PICKUP NOTICES.**
**Drivers' licenses or revocation or suspension of license notices,** §20-29.

**PICKUP TRUCKS.**
**Outside rearview mirror exempt from inside rearview mirror provision,** §20-126, (a).
**Transporting children under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle,** §20-135.2B.
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127, (c).

**PICTURES.**
**Photography and photographs generally.**
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

**PIEDMONT TRIAD RESEARCH INSTITUTE.**
**Board of directors.**
Composition, §116-250, (b).
**Director.**
Duties, §116-251.
**Establishment,** §116-250, (a).
**Funds.**
Sources of funds, §116-251.
**Graduate engineering program.**
Establishment, §116-252.
Purposes, §116-252.
University of North Carolina, §116-253.
**Purposes,** §116-250, (c).

**PIERS.**
**Erection on state lands.**
Restrictions, §146-13.
**Fishing near piers.**
Requirements, §113-185, (a).
**Property abutting navigable waters,** §143B-467.

**PIGS.**
**Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining hogs taken into custody under legal process,** §1-322.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Compensation for killing diseased animals generally,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Control of livestock diseases generally,** §§106-400 to 106-405.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dealer licensing generally,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Diseases generally,** §§106-304 to 106-307.7.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dogs killing hogs.**
Any person may kill, §67-14.

**PIGS** —Cont'd
**Feeding garbage to swine,** §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
**Hog cholera,** §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
**Keeping swine near state institutions,** §143-153.
**Larceny,** §14-81.
**Livestock markets.**
Removal of swine from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-410.
Regulation of use of swine removed from market, §106-411.
**Meat inspections.**
Generally, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Poisoning of livestock,** §14-163.
**Pork promotion assessments generally,** §§106-790 to 106-796.
See PORK PROMOTION ASSESSMENTS.
**Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal,** §14-85.
**Quarantine of diseased animals generally.**
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Swine farms,** §§106-800 to 106-805.
See HOGS.
**Violation points system applicable to permits for animal waste management systems for swine farms,** §143-215.6E.
**Waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**PILOT MOUNTAIN STATE PARK.**
**Road right-of-way.**
Generally, §143-260.10F, (a).
Removal of property from state nature and historic preserve, §143-260.10F, (b).
Use of proceeds, §143-260.10F, (c).

**PILOTS.**
**Aircraft generally.**
See AIRCRAFT.
**Cape Fear river navigation and pilotage.**
See CAPE FEAR RIVER NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission,** §§76A-31 to 76A-54.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.

**PIMPING.**
**Child prostitution.**
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290.
Participating in prostitution of a minor, §14-190.19.
Promoting prostitution of a minor.
Definitions for certain offenses concerning minors, §14-190.13.

**PINE NEEDLES OR PINE STRAW.**
**Larceny,** §14-79.1.
**Posted property.**
Raking or removing without written consent, §14-159.6, (b).

**PINE TREE.**
**State tree,** §145-3.

**PINEVILLE.**
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1, (e).

**PINK HILL, CITY OF.**
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).

**PIPED NATURAL GAS TAX,** §§105-187.40 to 105-187.46.
**Audits,** §105-187.46, (b).
**City exemption,** §105-187.41, (c).
**City information,** §105-187.44, (a).
**Definitions,** §105-187.40.
**Distribution,** §105-187.44, (b).
**Generally,** §105-187.41.
**Information returns,** §105-187.45, (b).
**Liability for tax,** §105-187.42.
**Payment.**
Liability for tax, §105-187.42.
Month return, §105-187.43, (a).
Small underpayments, §105-187.43, (b).
**Persons responsible for payment,** §105-187.42.
**Rate,** §105-187.41, (b).
**Records,** §105-187.46, (a).
**Return,** §105-187.43, (d).
**Scope,** §105-187.41, (a).
**Utilities information.**
Information exchange and returns, §105-187.45, (a).

**PIPELINES.**
**Clearance requirements for underground pipelines and other underground structures,** §62-190, (b).
**Eminent domain.**
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Right conferred on pipeline companies, §62-190.
**Environmental document for constructing, maintaining or removing natural gas lines.**
Not required for lines across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.
**Highways or streets.**
Connection of highways with improved streets, §136-27.
Permits.
Issuance of permits, §136-93.
Water and sewer lines.
Relocation costs, §136-27.1.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Location within fifty feet of dwelling, industrial building or place of assembly,** §62-190, (b).

**PIPELINES** —Cont'd
**Right-of-way.**
Liquid pipeline right-of-way selected to avoid dwellings, industrial buildings or places of assembly, §62-190, (b).
**Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities,** §62-50.
Agreements with federal agencies.
Powers of utilities commission, §62-50, (b), (c).
Gas operators.
Defined, §62-50, (g).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §62-50, (f).
Penalties.
Civil penalty, §62-50, (d).
Actions for, §62-50, (e).
Utilities commission.
Powers, §62-50, (a) to (c).
Violations of provisions.
Civil penalty, §62-50, (d).
Injunctions, §62-50, (f).
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**PISGAH NATIONAL PARKS.**
**National park, parkway and forest development council,** §§143B-324.1 to 143B-324.3.

**PISTOLS.**
**Assault and battery.**
Assault of public officers and employees with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
Pointing pistol at person, §14-34.
**Confiscation.**
Use or display during commission of felony, §14-2.2, (c).
**Discharging firearm into occupied property,** §14-34.1.
**Domestic violence orders, persons subject to.**
Purchase of pistols prohibited, §14-269.8, (a).
Felony, §14-269.8, (b).
**Firearms generally.**
See FIREARMS.
**Possessing or carrying on educational property,** §14-269.2.
**Robbery.**
Train robbery, §14-88.
**Serial numbers.**
Alteration, destruction, etc., §§14-2.2, 14-160.1.
**Weapons generally.**
See WEAPONS.

**PITCHER PLANT.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**PITT COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance services.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Historical commission.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational districts,** §115C-65.
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**Historical commission.**
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission functions to department, §143B-51.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-4.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive funds allocation, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Profanity.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways.
Exempt county, §14-197.
**Public defender, defender districts,** §7A-465.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.

**PITT COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association regions,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.
**Wildlife resources regulation.**
Retention of local acts, §113-133.1.

**PJC'S.**
See PRAYER FOR JUDGMENT CONTINUED.

**PLAIN ENGLISH INSURANCE POLICIES.**
**Generally,** §§58-38-1 to 58-38-40.
See INSURANCE POLICIES OR CONTRACTS.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations,** §§58-66-1 to 58-66-40.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.

**PLANK ROADS.**
**No title by possession of road's right-of-way,** §1-44.

**PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT,** §§47F-1-101 to 47F-3-120.
**Applicability of act,** §47F-1-102, (a).
Election to make provision applicable, §47F-1-102, (d).
Exceptions, §47F-1-102, (b), (c).
**Applicability of local ordinances, regulations and building codes,** §47F-1-106.
**Applicability of supplemental general principles of law,** §47F-1-108.
**Assessments for common expenses.**
Generally, §47F-3-115, (a) to (c).
Judgment against association.
Assessments to pay, §47F-3-115, (d).
Lien for assessments.
Claim of lien.
Requirements, §47F-3-116, (g).
Extinguishment, §47F-3-116, (c).
First mortgage or first deed of trust.
Status of holder, §47F-3-116, (f).
Foreclosure.
Costs and attorneys' fees, §47F-3-116, (e).
Generally, §47F-3-116, (a), (b).
Other actions not prohibited, §47F-3-116, (d).
Negligence or misconduct of lot owner or occupant.
Exclusive assessment if common expense caused by, §47F-3-115, (e).
Reallocation of common expense liabilities.
Recalculation in event of, §47F-3-115, (f).

**PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT** —Cont'd
**Assessments for common expenses** —Cont'd
Statement setting forth amount of unpaid assessments, §47F-3-118, (b).
**Building codes.**
Applicability of local building codes, §47F-1-106.
**Bylaws.**
Authorized provisions, §47F-3-106, (b).
Declaration.
Conflicts between declaration and bylaws, §47F-2-103, (c).
Owners association may adopt and amend, §47F-3-102.
Required provisions, §47F-3-106, (a).
Rule against perpetuities.
Not to defeat provisions of bylaws, §47F-2-103, (b).
Severability of provisions, §47F-2-103, (a).
**Citation of act,** §47F-1-101.
**Common elements.**
Conveyance or encumbrance.
Generally, §47F-3-112, (a), (b).
Lots not to be deprived of rights of access and support, §47F-3-112, (d).
Void unless made pursuant to provisions, §47F-3-112, (c).
Damages.
Responsibility and assessment, §47F-3-107, (b) to (d).
Defined, §47F-1-103.
Insurance.
Certificates or memoranda of insurance, §47F-3-113, (f).
Loss adjustments, §47F-3-113, (d).
Lot owners.
Obtaining insurance for own benefit, §47F-3-113, (e).
Notice that insurance not reasonably available, §47F-3-113, (b).
Policy provisions required, §47F-3-113, (c).
Repair or replacement by association, §47F-3-113, (g).
Requirements, §47F-3-113, (a).
Variance or waiver of provisions, §47F-3-113, (h).
Upkeep.
Responsibility of association, §47F-3-107, (a).
**Common expenses.**
Assessments for, §§47F-3-115, 47F-3-116.
**Conveyances.**
Common elements, §47F-3-112.
**Creation of planned community.**
Declaration. See within this heading, "Declaration."
**Declarant rights.**
Special declarant rights.
Transfer, §47F-3-104.
**Declaration.**
Amendment, §47F-2-117, (a).
Limitation of actions not challenge validity of amendment, §47F-2-117, (b).

**PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT** —Cont'd
**Declaration** —Cont'd
Amendment —Cont'd
Recordation, §47F-2-117, (d), (e).
Attorneys' fees.
Limits on, §47F-3-120.
Bylaws.
Conflicts between declaration and bylaws, §47F-2-103, (c).
Defined, §47F-1-103.
Indexing, §47F-2-101.
Insubstantial failure to comply with provisions.
Title not rendered unmarketable or otherwise affected, §47F-2-103, (d).
Master associations.
Provisions as to, §47F-2-120.
Recordation, §47F-2-101.
Rule against perpetuities.
Not to defeat provisions of declaration, §47F-2-103, (b).
Severability of provisions, §47F-2-103, (a).
**Definitions,** §47F-1-103.
**Eminent domain.**
Common elements, §47F-1-107, (d).
Compensation of lot owner, §47F-1-107, (a), (b).
Decree.
Recordation, §47F-1-107, (e).
Reallocation of interests, §47F-1-107, (a), (b).
Amendment to declaration reflecting, §47F-1-107, (c).
**Evasion of limitations or prohibitions of provisions.**
Action by declarant under power of attorney or proxy prohibited, §47F-1-104.
**Insurance.**
Common elements, §47F-3-113.
**Leases.**
Termination of contracts and leases of declarant, §47F-3-105.
**Liens.**
Assessments, §47F-3-116.
Foreclosure of lien or encumbrance, §47F-2-118, (h), (i).
**Limitation of actions.**
Amendment to declaration.
Action to challenge validity, §47F-2-117, (b).
Tolling of limitation affecting associations right of action, §47F-3-111.
**Master associations,** §47F-2-120.
**Meetings of association,** §47F-3-108.
Adjournment for lack of quorum, §47F-3-109, (c).
Notice, §47F-3-108.
Quorum, §47F-3-109, (a), (b).
Adjournment for warrant of quorum, §47F-3-109, (c).
Voting, §47F-3-110, (a).
Issues on which only defined subgroup of lot owners may vote, §47F-3-110, (e), (f).

**PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT** —Cont'd
**Meetings of association** —Cont'd
Voting —Cont'd
Lessee's, §47F-3-110, (c).
Proxies, §47F-3-110, (b).
Votes allocated to lot owner by association, §47F-3-110, (d).
**Merger or consolidation of planned communities.**
Agreement, §47F-2-121, (a), (b).
Reallocation of allocated interest, §47F-2-121, (c).
**Notice.**
Meetings of associations, §47F-3-108.
**Ordinances.**
Applicability of local ordinances, §47F-1-106.
**Owners association.**
Assessments for common expenses, §§47F-3-115, 47F-3-116.
Budgets, §47F-3-103, (c).
Bylaws. See within this heading, "Bylaws."
Declarant control.
Period of declarant control, §47F-3-103, (d), (e).
Executive board, §47F-3-103, (a), (b).
Fines.
Power to impose reasonable fines, §47F-3-102.
Procedures for imposition, §47F-3-107.1.
Incorporation, §47F-3-101.
Insurance for common elements, §47F-3-113.
Meetings, §§47F-3-108 to 47F-3-110. See within this heading, "Meetings of association."
Members, §47F-3-101.
Powers, §47F-3-102.
Real estate not incorporated into planned community.
No liability for expenses in connection with, §47F-3-107, (e).
Records, §47F-3-118, (a).
Statement of charges against lot, §47F-3-118, (b).
Surplus fund, §47F-3-114.
Suspension of privileges or services.
Powers of association, §47F-3-102.
Procedure, §47F-3-107.1.
Trustee.
Association as, §47F-3-119.
Upkeep of common elements.
Responsibility, §47F-3-107, (a).
**Powers of attorney.**
Evasion of limitations or prohibitions of provisions.
Prohibited acts by declarants, §47F-1-104.
**Records.**
Owners association, §47F-3-118, (a).
**Special declarant rights.**
Transfer, §47F-3-104.
**Supplemental general principles of law.**
Applicability, §47F-1-108.
**Surplus funds of association,** §47F-3-114.
**Termination of contracts and leases of declarant,** §47F-3-105.

**PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT** —Cont'd
**Termination of planned community.**
Agreement, §47F-2-118, (a), (b).
Foreclosure or enforcement of lien or encumbrance, §47F-2-118, (h), (i).
Sale of real estate, §47F-2-118, (c) to (e).
Proceeds, §47F-2-118, (f), (g).
**Title of act,** §47F-1-101.
**Torts.**
Action alleging wrong done by association, §47F-3-111.
Liability for declarant's torts, §47F-3-111, (a).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Association as trustee, §47F-3-119.
**Variation of provisions.**
Restrictions, §47F-1-104, (a), (b).

**PLANNING.**
**Coastal area management,** §§113A-106 to 113A-112.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
**County planning and zoning.**
Generally, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-348.
See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
**Economic and community development department.**
Local planning assistance.
Powers and duties, §143B-431, (c).
**Hospital authorities.**
Applicability of planning regulations, §157-13.
Subject to planning laws, ordinances and regulations, §131E-25.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
Cooperation with planning agencies, §162A-75.
Submission of preliminary plans to planning groups, §162A-75.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
Cooperation with planning agencies, §162A-55.
Submission of preliminary plans to planning groups, §162A-55.
**Municipal corporations.**
General provisions, §§160A-360 to 160A-458.1.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Subdivision regulation generally, §§160A-371 to 160A-376.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
Zoning generally, §§160A-381 to 160A-392.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Discharges.
Removal, §143-215.86, (a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Establishment of units responsible for statistics, research and planning, §148-77.

PLANNING —Cont'd
**Regional planning commissions,** §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
**Sewers.**
Regional sewage disposal planning, §§162A-26 to 162A-30.
See SEWERS.
**Southern growth policies agreement,** §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
**Transportation projects.**
Regionally significant projects, §§136-200 to 136-203.
**Urban redevelopment,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
See URBAN REDEVELOPMENT.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
Projects subject to planning laws, §165-32.
**Water and air resources.**
Goals, §143-215.8A, (b).
Intent, §143-215.8A, (a).
Interstate planning regions, §143-215.8A, (e).
Local planning organizations, §143-215.8A, (d).
Policy, §143-215.8A, (a).
Purpose and intent, §143-215.8A, (a).
Regional planning, §143-215.8A, (c).
Statewide planning, §143-215.8A, (c).
Water resources development plan, §143-215.73A.
**Water supply and waterworks.**
Regional water supply planning, §§162A-20 to 162A-25.
See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.
**Zoning.**
See ZONING.

**PLANT CONSERVATION SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE,** §106-202.17.

PLANT PESTS.
**Abatement of nuisances.**
Permitting uncontrolled existence of plant pests, §106-421.
**Agents.**
Inspections authorized, §106-422.
**Agreements,** §106-420.1.
**Board of agriculture.**
Inspections, §106-422.
Regulations.
Authority of board to adopt regulations, §106-420.
**Boll weevil eradication,** §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
**Certificate of nursery dealers.**
Registering and securing certificate, §106-423.
**Defined,** §106-419.

PLANT PESTS —Cont'd
**Exposure to plant pests.**
Purposes of article, §106-419.1.
**Inspections.**
Agents of board, §106-422.
Narcissus inspection, §106-423.
Nursery inspection, §106-423.
**Nuisances.**
Permitting uncontrolled existence of plant pests.
Method of abatement, §106-421.
**Nursery stock.**
Certificate of nursery dealers, §106-423.
Inspection of plant nurseries, §106-423.
**Penalties.**
Criminal penalties, §106-423.1.
Violation of laws or regulations, §106-423.1.
**Permitting uncontrolled existence of plant pests,** §106-421.
Declaration of public nuisance, §106-421.
Method of abatement, §106-421.
**Pest control.**
Structural pest control, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.39.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
See PESTICIDES.
**Purposes of article.**
Exposure to plant pests, §106-419.1.
**Rules and regulations.**
Authority of board of agriculture to adopt, §106-420.
Violation of laws or regulations, §106-423.1.
**State departments and agencies.**
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
**Structural pest control,** §§106-65.22 to 106-65.39.
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.
**United States.**
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.

**PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION,** §§106-202.12 to 106-202.22.
**Board.**
Actions of board, §106-202.14, (f).
Appointment of members, §106-202.14, (b).
Chairman, §106-202.14, (e).
Composition, §106-202.14, (b), (g).
Creation, §106-202.14, (a).
Defined, §106-202.12.
Duties.
Enumerated, §106-202.15.
Expenses, §106-202.14, (g).

**PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION** —Cont'd
**Board** —Cont'd
Membership, §106-202.14, (b).
Officers, §106-202.14, (e).
Powers.
Enumerated, §106-202.15.
Removal of member, §106-202.14, (d).
Terms, §106-202.14, (c).
Vacancies in office, §106-202.14, (d).
**Declaration of policy,** §106-202.13.
**Definitions.**
Board, §106-202.12.
Commissioner, §106-202.12.
Conservation, §106-202.12.
Conserve, §106-202.12.
Endangered species, §106-202.12.
Exotic species, §106-202.12.
Plant, §106-202.12.
Protected plant, §106-202.12.
Resident plant or resident species, §106-202.12.
Protected plant, §106-202.12.
Resident plant or resident species, §106-202.12.
Scientific committee, §106-202.12.
Special concern species, §106-202.12.
Threatened species, §106-202.12.
**Enforcement of article,** §106-202.19, (b).
**Forfeitures.**
Illegally possessed plants, §106-202.20.
**Ginseng dealers.**
Permits, §106-202.21.
**Illegally possessed plants.**
Forfeiture and disposition, §106-202.20.
**Injunctive relief.**
Violations of article, §106-202.19, (c).
**Legislative findings,** §106-202.13.
**Lists.**
Placing plants on protected plant list.
Criteria and procedures for placing, §106-202.16.
**Notice.**
Criteria and procedures for placing plants on protected plant list, §106-202.16, (c).
**Penalties,** §106-202.19.
**Permits.**
Denial, suspension or revocation.
Effect of suspension or revocation, §106-202.22, (b).
Grounds, §106-202.22, (a).
Period of suspension, §106-202.22, (b).
Surrender of permit upon suspension or revocation, §106-202.22, (c).
Ginseng dealers, §106-202.21.
**Placing plants on protected plant list.**
Criteria and procedures for placing, §106-202.16.
**Policy of state,** Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Declaration, §106-202.13.
**Protected plant list.**
Criteria and procedures for placing plants on list, §106-202.16.
Additions to or removal from list, §106-202.16, (b).

**PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION** —Cont'd
**Protected plant list** —Cont'd
Criteria and procedures for placing plants on list —Cont'd
Notice of proposal, §106-202.16, (c).
Removal from list, §106-202.16, (b).
Scientific and economic data collected, §106-202.16, (d).
Status of plants, §106-202.16, (a).
**Right of entry.**
Enforcement of article, §106-202.19, (b).
**Scientific committee.**
Actions of committee, §106-202.17, (e).
Chairman, §106-202.17, (c).
Compensation, §106-202.17, (f).
Composition, §106-202.17, (b).
Creation, §106-202.17, (a).
Defined, §106-202.12.
Duties, §106-202.18.
Expenses, §106-202.17, (f).
Meetings, §106-202.17, (d).
Powers, §106-202.18.
Terms, §106-202.17, (b).
**Unlawful acts,** §106-202.19, (a).
**Violations of article.**
Injunctive relief, §106-202.19, (c).

**PLANTS.**
**Conservation and protection,** §§106-202.12 to 106-202.22.
See PLANT PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION.
**Criminal trespass.**
Injury to plants of another, §14-128.
Wild plants from land of another.
Taking, etc., of certain plants, §14-129.
**Pests,** §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
**Seeds,** §§106-269 to 106-284.22.
See SEEDS.
**Vegetable plant law,** §§106-284.14 to 106-284.21.

**PLASTIC YOKES OR RING TYPE HOLDING DEVICES.**
**Nondegradable devices.**
Prohibited, §14-399.2.

**PLATINUM.**
**Precious metal dealers.**
General provisions, §§66-163 to 66-173.
See PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS.

**PLATS.**
See MAPS AND PLATS.

**PLATTER PULL.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**PLAYS.**
**Obscene exhibitions,** §14-190.1.
**Theaters generally.**
See THEATERS.

**PLEA BARGAINING.**
**Agreement,** §15A-1021, (c).

**PLEA BARGAINING** —Cont'd
**Appeals.**
Noncompliance with provisions.
Limitation on collateral attack on conviction, §15A-1027.
**Conference,** §15A-1021, (a).
**Evidence.**
Plea discussion and arrangement, inadmissible, §15A-1025.
**Improper pressure on defendant.**
Determination by judge, §15A-1022, (b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021, (b).
**Judge.**
Concurrence, §15A-1021, (c).
Determination whether plea bargaining took place.
Prerequisite to acceptance of plea of guilty or no contest, §15A-1022, (b).
Participation in discussions, §15A-1021, (a).
Sentencing.
Duties as to agreements relating to sentence, §15A-1023, (b), (c).
**Record of proceedings,** §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
**Restitution or reparation,** §15A-1021, (d).
**Sentencing.**
Disclosure of agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023, (a).
Duties of judge as to agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023, (b), (c).
Factual basis for plea.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023, (c).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023, (c).
Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
**Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement,** §15A-1024.

**PLEADINGS.**
**Abolition of certain pleas,** §1A-1, Rule 7, (c).
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile proceeding, petition,** §7B-401.
**Ad damnum clause,** §1A-1, Rule 8.
**Affirmative defenses,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
**Aircraft.**
Operation while impaired, §63-27, (c).
Infliction of serious bodily injury, §63-28, (c).
**Alternate claims or defenses,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (e).
**Amendments,** §1A-1, Rule 16.
Bill of particulars, §15A-925, (e).
Changing nature of action or relief.
Effect, §1-164.
Conformity to the evidence, §1A-1, Rule 15, (b).
Fictitious name of defendant, §1-166.
Generally, §1A-1, Rule 15, (a).
Indictments and informations, §15A-923.
Misdemeanors, §15A-922.

**PLEADINGS** —Cont'd
**Amendments** —Cont'd
Names.
Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.
Pre-trial conference to consider necessity or desirability, §1A-1, Rule 16.
Property interest acquired prior to allowance of amendment.
Not barred when amendment changes nature of action or character of relief, §1-164.
Relation back of amendments, §1A-1, Rule 15, (c).
Supplemental pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 15, (d).
**Bonds, surety.**
Surety companies.
Not to plead ultra vires, §58-73-20.
**Capacity.**
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (a).
**Cases removed to United States district court.**
Time for filing upon remand to state court, §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
**Child support.**
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Time for responding to pleadings, §110-136, (b1).
**Claim for relief.**
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
**Commodities.**
Exemptions, §78D-32.
**Complaints.**
See COMPLAINTS.
**Conditions precedent.**
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (c).
**Consistency,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (e).
**Construction,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (f).
**Counterclaims and cross claims,** §1A-1, Rules 7, 13.
Claims for relief.
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
Service, §1A-1, Rule 5.
How made, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Bill of particulars, §15A-925.
Contents, §15A-924, (a).
Defendants.
Each defendant to be charged in separate pleading, §15A-926, (b).
Duplicity, §15A-924, (b).
Enumerated, §15A-921.
Error in pleadings.
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1442.
Failure to charge crime, §15A-924, (e).
Felony cases.
Indictment, §15A-923.
Inflammatory or prejudicial surplusage.
Motion to strike, §15A-924, (f).
Misdemeanor cases, §§15A-922, 15A-923.

**PLEADINGS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Previous convictions.
Alleging and proving, §§15A-924, (c), (d), 15A-928, (a), (b).
Grand jury.
State not relieved of obligation to prove prior conviction before grand jury, §15A-928, (e).
Rights of defendant as to, §15A-928, (c).
Misdemeanor tried de novo in superior court, §15A-928, (d).
Use of pleading as proof of fact admitted or alleged in it.
Prohibited in criminal prosecutions, §1-149.
**Damages.**
Ad damnum clause, §1A-1, Rule 8.
Punitive damages, §1A-1, Rule 9, (k).
Special damage, §1A-1, Rule 9, (g).
**Defenses,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (b).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Petitions, §§7B-1801 to 7B-1804.
**Denials,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (b).
Failure to deny, §1A-1, Rule 8, (d).
**Dilatory pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 11, (a).
**District courts.**
Form, Super. Ct. Rule 5.
Small claim actions.
No required pleadings other than complaint, §7A-220.
**Divorce.**
Verification.
When verification required, §50-8.
**Facsimile transmission.**
Filing, §1A-1, Rule 5, (e).
**Fictitious name of defendant.**
Amendment, §1-166.
**Filing,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (d), (e).
**Forms,** §1A-1, Rule 84.
Adoption by reference, §1A-1, Rule 10, (c).
Caption, §1A-1, Rule 10, (a).
Exhibits, §1A-1, Rule 10, (c).
Names of parties, §1A-1, Rule 10, (a).
Paragraphs, §1A-1, Rule 10, (b).
Separate statement, §1A-1, Rule 10, (b).
**Fraud, duress, mistake, condition of the mind.**
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (b).
**Frivolous pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 11, (a).
**Generally,** §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
**General rules,** §1A-1, Rule 8.
**Husband and wife.**
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (c).
**Hypothetical claims or defenses,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (e).
**Impaired driving.**
Commercial vehicles.
Sufficiency, §20-138.2, (c).
**Indictments.**
See INDICTMENTS.
**Informations,** §15A-923.
**Inverse condemnation,** §40A-51, (a).

**PLEADINGS** —Cont'd
**Judgment on the pleadings.**
Form of motion, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Jury.**
Pleadings not to be read to jury, §1A-1, Rule 7, (d).
**Libel and slander.**
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (i).
**Limited partnerships.**
Derivative actions, §59-1003.
**Magistrates.**
Verification.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
**Malpractice.**
Demand for judgment, §1A-1, Rule 8.
Medical malpractice, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Motion for judgment on the pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (c).
**Motion for more definite statement,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (e).
**Motion to strike,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (f).
**Municipal corporations.**
Ordinances.
General provisions, §160A-79.
**Names.**
Defendant sued in fictitious name.
Amendment, §1-166.
**Notaries public.**
Verification.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
**Nuisances against public morals, action to abate,** §19-2.2.
**Obstructing justice.**
Altering criminal or civil pleading, §14-221.2.
**Official document or act.**
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (d).
**Parties.**
Nonjoinder.
Reasons to be pleaded, §1A-1, Rule 19, (c).
**Private statutes.**
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (h).
**Punitive damages.**
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (k).
**Real property.**
Claim of title arising on pleadings.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
**Separate claims or defenses,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (e).
**Service,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).
How made, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
Proof of service, §1A-1, Rule 5, (d).
Return, §1A-1, Rule 5, (d).
**Signing by attorney,** §1A-1, Rule 11, (a).
**Simple, concise and direct pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (e).
**Small claims actions.**
Answer, §7A-218.
Form of complaint, §7A-216.
No required pleadings other than complaint in assigned cases, §7A-220.
**Special damage,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (g).

**PLEADINGS** —Cont'd
**Special matters.**
Capacity, §1A-1, Rule 9, (a).
Conditions precedent, §1A-1, Rule 9, (c).
Fraud, duress, mistake, condition of the mind, §1A-1, Rule 9, (b).
Judgment, §1A-1, Rule 9, (e).
Libel and slander, §1A-1, Rule 9, (i).
Medical malpractice, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
Official document or act, §1A-1, Rule 9, (d).
Private statutes, §1A-1, Rule 9, (h).
Punitive damages, §1A-1, Rule 9, (k).
Special damage, §1A-1, Rule 9, (g).
Time and place, §1A-1, Rule 9, (f).
**Superior courts.**
Form, Super. Ct. Rule 5.
**Supplemental pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 15, (d).
**Surviving spouses.**
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (c).
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Answer by respondent, §7B-1107.
Failure to answer, §7B-1107.
Time for filing, summons to notify respondent, §7B-1106, (a).
Petition to terminate, §7B-1104.
Who may file, §7B-1103.
**Third-party practice,** §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
Claims for relief.
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
**Time and place.**
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (f).
**Verification.**
Affidavits.
Officers competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Agent or attorney, §1A-1, Rule 11, (c).
Corporation, §1A-1, Rule 11, (d).
Divorce.
When verification required, §50-8.
General court of justice.
Judge or clerk competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Magistrates.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
Notaries public.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
Officers competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Omission.
When verification may be omitted, §1-149.
Party, §1A-1, Rule 11, (b).
State, §1A-1, Rule 11, (d).

**PLEAS.**
**Alternatives,** §15A-1011, (a).
**Attorneys at law.**
Aid of counsel, §15A-1012, (a).
**Civil pleas abolished,** §1A-1, Rule 7, (c).
**Evidence.**
Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §§8C-1, Rule 410, 15A-1025.

**PLEAS** —Cont'd
**Guilty pleas,** §15A-1011, (a).
Acceptance.
District courts, §7A-272, (c), (d).
Prerequisites, §15A-1022, (a) to (c).
Capital punishment, §15A-2001.
Determinations by judge.
Required determination, §15A-1022, (a) to (c).
Factual basis for plea.
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (c).
Improper pressure on defendant to plead guilty.
Determination by judge, §15A-1022, (b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021, (b).
Inadmissible in evidence, §8C-1, Rule 410.
Information to be given defendant, §15A-1022, (a).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (b).
Other crimes with which defendant charged, §15A-1011, (c).
Probable cause hearings.
Acceptance of guilty plea, §15A-613.
Record of proceedings, §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
Withdrawal.
Sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
**Infractions,** §15A-1114, (d).
**No contest pleas,** §15A-1011, (a).
Acceptance.
District courts, §7A-272, (c), (d).
Prerequisites, §15A-1022, (a) to (d).
Acceptance by judge.
Prerequisites, §15A-1022, (a) to (d).
Consent of prosecutor and presiding judge required, §15A-1011, (b).
Determinations by judge.
Required determinations, §15A-1022, (a) to (c).
Factual basis for plea.
Acceptance of plea even if defendant does not admit guilt, §15A-1022, (d).
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (c).
Improper pressure on defendant to plead no contest.
Determination by judge, §15A-1022, (b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021, (b).
Inadmissible in evidence, §8C-1, Rule 410.
Information to be given defendant, §15A-1022, (a).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1022, (b).
Record of proceedings, §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
**Not guilty pleas,** §15A-1011, (a).
Waiver of appearance, §15A-1011, (d), (e).
**Plea bargaining.**
Agreement, §15A-1021, (c).
Appeals.
Noncompliance with provisions.
Limitation on collateral attack on conviction, §15A-1027.

**PLEAS** —Cont'd
**Plea bargaining** —Cont'd
Conference, §15A-1021, (a).
Evidence.
Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §§8C-1, Rule 410, 15A-1025.
Improper pressure on defendant.
Determination by judge, §15A-1022, (b).
Prohibited, §15A-1021, (b).
Judge.
Concurrence, §15A-1021, (c).
Determination whether plea bargaining took place.
Prerequisite to acceptance of plea of guilty or no contest, §15A-1022, (b).
Participation in discussions, §15A-1021, (a).
Sentencing.
Duties as to agreements relating to sentence, §15A-1023, (b), (c).
Record of proceedings, §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
Restitution or reparation, §15A-1021, (d).
Sentencing.
Disclosure of agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023, (a).
Duties of judge as to agreement relating to sentencing, §15A-1023, (b), (c).
Factual basis for plea.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023, (c).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023, (c).
Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
Withdrawal of guilty plea when sentence not in accord with plea arrangement, §15A-1024.
**Received only from defendant in open court,** §15A-1011, (a).
Exceptions, §15A-1011, (a).
**Time for deliberation,** §15A-1012, (b).

**PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS,** §§87-16 to 87-27.1.
**Applicability of provisions,** §87-21, (c).
**Board of examiners,** §§87-16 to 87-20.
Appointment of members, §87-16.
Compensation of members, §87-17.
Composition, §87-16.
Creation, §87-16.
Definition of "board," §87-21, (a).
Expenses of members, §87-17.
Injunctions.
Power to seek, §87-25.1.
Licenses.
Applications.
Register of applicants, §87-20.
Meetings, §87-19.
Organizational meeting, §87-18.
Number of members, §87-16.
Officers, §87-18.

**PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Board of examiners** —Cont'd
Personnel, §87-18.
Public awareness program, §87-27.1.
Qualifications of members, §§87-16, 87-17.
Quorum, §87-19.
Record of proceedings, §87-20.
Removal of members, §87-17.
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §87-20.
Residence requirement for membership, §87-17.
Seal, §87-18.
Terms of members, §87-16.
Vacancies, §87-16.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Contracts.**
License number on contracts, §87-21, (e).
**Corporations.**
Licenses, §87-26, (a), (d), (e).
**Definitions,** §87-21, (a).
**Examinations,** §87-21, (b).
Fees, §87-22.1.
**Fees.**
Licenses, §§87-22, 87-22.1.
Payable in advance, §87-27.
**Fire service mains.**
Public utilities contractors, §87-10, (b1).
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §87-25.1.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §87-21, (b).
Classes of licenses, §87-21, (b).
Corporations, §87-26, (a), (d), (e).
Examinations, §87-21, (b).
Fee, §87-22.1.
Expiration, §87-22.
Fees, §§87-22, 87-22.1.
Payable in advance, §87-27.
Lost or destroyed licenses.
Replacement, §87-24.
Nonresidents.
Definitions, §87-22.2, (a).
Delinquents, §87-22.2. (d).
Information, §87-22.2, (c).
Prerequisites to issuance of license, §87-22.2, (b).
Notice of expiration, §87-22.
Partnerships, §87-26, (b), (d), (e).
Posting, §87-21, (e).
Reciprocity, §87-21, (g).
Renewal, §87-22.
Fees, §87-22.
Additional fee for failure to renew, §87-22.
Required, §87-21, (b).
Revocation or suspension.
Felony conviction, §15A-1331, (a).
Grounds, §87-23, (a).
Guidelines governing, §87-23, (b).
Reissuance, §87-24.

**PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Sprinkler privilege license held on or before effective date of act.
Issuance of certificate of license, §87-21, (h).
Trade names.
Issuance of license in, §87-26, (c) to (e).
Unlicensed business.
Penalty, §87-25.
**Line terminations and fire service mains.**
Public utilities contractors, §87-10, (b1).
**Misdemeanors.**
Prohibited acts, §87-25.
**Nonresidents.**
Licensing of nonresidents, §87-22.2.
**Partnerships.**
Licenses, §87-26, (b), (d), (e).
**Penalties.**
Prohibited acts, §87-25.
**Public awareness program,** §87-27.1.
**Public utilities contractors.**
Line terminations and fire service mains, §87-10, (b1).
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §87-21, (g).
**Records.**
Complaints against licensees, §87-23, (c).
**Trade names.**
Licenses.
Issuance of license in, §87-26, (c) to (e).
**Violations of provisions,** §87-25.
Injunctions, §87-25.1.

**PLUMBING INSPECTORS.**
**County inspection departments.**
Generally, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENTS.

**PLUMS.**
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**PLURIES ORDERS OF ATTACHMENT,** §1-440.13, (b).

**PLURIES SUMMONS,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (d).
**Discontinuance for failure to issue within time specified,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (e).
**Docketing,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (g).
**Judgments based on summons erroneously designated validated,** §1-217.1.

**PLUTONIUM.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**PNEUMONIA.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**POCKET KNIVES.**
**Carrying concealed weapon.**
Inapplicability to ordinary pocket knives, §14-269, (d).

**P.O.D. ACCOUNTS.**
**Joint accounts generally.**
See JOINT ACCOUNTS.

**PODIATRISTS,** §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.
**Advertisements.**
False advertising as grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §90-202.8, (a).
**Amputation of entire foot excluded from definition of podiatry,** §90-202.2, (a).
**Amputations performed in licensed hospital,** §90-202.2, (b).
**Anesthesia.**
Administration of anesthetic other than local excluded from definition of podiatry, §90-202.2, (a).
**Appeals.**
Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §90-202.8, (c).
**Board of podiatry examiners.**
Composition, §90-202.4, (a).
Disciplinary proceedings, §90-202.8.
Election of members, §90-202.4, (d).
Established, §90-202.4, (a).
Grievance committee, §90-202.8, (a1).
Injunctions.
Power to seek injunctive relief, §90-202.13.
List of podiatrists qualified to perform surgeries, §90-202.2, (c).
Nomination of members, §90-202.4, (d).
Number of members, §90-202.4, (a).
Officers.
Election, §90-202.4, (f).
Qualifications of members, §90-202.4, (a).
Removal of members, §90-202.4, (e).
Reports, §90-202.4, (g).
Rules and regulations, §90-202.4, (g).
Terms of members, §90-202.4, (b), (c).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Clinical programs.**
Licenses.
Requirements for examinations, §90-202.5, (a).
Temporary licenses, §90-202.5, (b).
**Club feet, surgical correction.**
Correction of infant two years of age or less excluded from podiatry, §90-202.2, (a).
Surgery performed in licensed hospital, §90-202.2, (b).
**Continuing education.**
Requirements, §90-202.11.
**Corporations.**
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Unlawful practices, §90-202.3.
**Definition of podiatry,** §90-202.2, (a).
**Education.**
Continuing education courses required, §90-202.11.
Qualifications for examination, §90-202.5, (a).

**PODIATRISTS** —Cont'd
**Examinations.**
Licenses, §§90-202.5, 90-202.6.
**Fees.**
Examination fee, §§90-202.5, (a), 90-202.9.
Reexamination, §90-202.6, (c).
Issuance of license, §90-202.9.
Renewal, §90-202.10.
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Unlawful practices, §90-202.3.
**Free choice by patient guaranteed,** §90-202.12.
**Grievance committee,** §90-202.8, (a1).
**Injunctions.**
Power of board to seek injunctions, §90-202.13.
**Licenses.**
Clinical programs.
Temporary licenses, §90-202.5, (b).
Denial.
Grounds, §90-202.8, (a).
Judicial review, §90-202.8, (c).
Examinations.
Clinical residency requirements, §90-202.5, (a).
Failure to pass.
Reexamination, §90-202.6, (c).
Fee, §§90-202.5, (a), 90-202.9.
Reexamination, §90-202.6, (c).
Frequency, §90-202.6, (a).
Postgraduate clinical program requirements, §90-202.5, (a).
Qualifications of applicants, §90-202.5, (a).
Reexamination, §90-202.6, (c).
Scope, §90-202.6, (a).
Waiver of examination, §90-202.6, (b).
Fees.
Examination fee, §§90-202.5, (a), 90-202.9.
Reexamination, §90-202.6, (c).
Issuance of license, §90-202.9.
Renewal, §90-202.10.
Issuance of certificate, §90-202.6, (a).
Fee, §90-202.9.
Reciprocity, §90-202.7.
Renewal, §90-202.10.
Revocation or suspension.
Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §90-202.8, (a).
Judicial review, §90-202.8, (c).
Practice of podiatry while license suspended.
Grounds for permanent revocation, §90-202.8, (b).
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Temporary licenses, §90-202.5, (b).
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited, §90-202.3.
**List of podiatrists qualified to perform surgeries.**
Board of podiatry examiners to maintain, §90-202.2, (c).

**PODIATRISTS** —Cont'd
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlawful practice, §90-202.3.
**Physical therapists.**
Use of physical therapy modalities by podiatrists not restricted, §90-270.39.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Podiatry provisions not to apply to physicians, §90-202.14.
**Practice of podiatry.**
Definition of podiatry, §90-202.2, (a).
Unlawful practice, §90-202.3.
**Prison terms.**
Unlawful practices, §90-202.3.
**Privileges to practice in hospitals,** §131E-85.
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-202.7.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Reports.**
Board of podiatry examiners, §90-202.4, (g).
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of podiatry examiners, §90-202.4, (g).
**Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Surgery performed in licensed hospital,** §90-202.2, (b).
**Venue.**
Injunctions.
Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-202.13.

**POINTING A GUN,** §14-34.
**Habitual misdemeanor assault,** §14-33.2.

**POINTS.**
**Commercial vehicle offenses.**
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
**Felony sentencing.**
Prior record level, §15A-1340.14.
**Loans,** §24-10, (a).
**Motor vehicle offenses,** §20-16, (c).
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Suspension of license, number of points, §20-16, (a).

**POINT SHAVING,** §14-377.

**POISONOUS REPTILES.**
**Handling,** §§14-416 to 14-422.
See SNAKE HANDLING.

**POISONS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Manufacture of poisonous liquors, §14-329, (a).

**POISONS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverages** —Cont'd
Trafficking in, transporting or possessing poisonous liquors, §14-329, (b) to (d).
**Alleys.**
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
**Charities.**
Furnishing poison to inmates of charitable institution, §14-258.1, (a).
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Counties.**
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1.
**Dumping of toxic substances,** §14-284.2.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Taking fish by poison prohibited, §113-262, (a), (b).
Wildlife resources commission.
Use of poisons and pesticides, §§113-300.1 to 113-300.3.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Adulteration.
Foods deemed to be adulterated, §106-129.
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
**Halloween.**
Distribution of certain food prohibited, §14-401.11.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Pesticides and poisons.
Use, §§113-300.1 to 113-300.3.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Prohibited acts, §106-92.6, (b).
**Livestock.**
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
Poisoning of livestock, §14-163.
**Municipal corporations.**
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452, 143-459.
See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
See PESTICIDES.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
**Public places.**
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
**POISONS** —Cont'd
**Reports.**
Physicians and hospitals to report illnesses due to poisoning, §90-21.20.
Contents of reports, §90-21.20, (c).
Generally, §90-21.20, (a), (b).
Immunity from liability, §90-21.20, (d).
**Shrubs.**
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
**Streets and highways.**
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
**Toxic substances.**
See TOXIC SUBSTANCES.
**Vegetables.**
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.

**POLICE.**
**Arrest.**
Assistance by federal officers, §15A-406.
Assistance by private persons, §15A-405.
Duties upon arrest, §§15A-401, (c), 15A-501.
Entry on private premises or vehicle, §15A-401, (e).
Force.
Use of deadly force to resist arrest, §15A-401, (f).
Use of force in arrest, §15A-401, (d), (e).
How arrest made, §15A-401, (c).
Identification as peace officer.
Requirement upon making arrest, §15A-401, (c).
Information to arrested person.
Requirements upon making arrest, §§15A-401, (c), 15A-501.
Judicial officer.
Taking person arrested before, §15A-501.
Offense in presence of officer.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Offense out of presence of officer.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Officers from other states, §15A-403.
Probable cause.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Requirements upon making arrest, §§15A-401, (c), 15A-501.
Resisting arrest.
Resisting officers, §14-223.
Use of deadly force to resist arrest, §15A-401, (a).
Return of released person.
Immunity of officer, §15A-504, (b).
Lack of probable cause for arrest, §15A-504, (a).
Territorial jurisdiction of officers to make arrest, §15A-402.
Unconscious or semiconscious persons.
Assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503, (a), (b).
Cost of medical care, §15A-503, (c).
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.

**POLICE** —Cont'd
**Arrest** —Cont'd
Warrants.
Arrest by officer pursuant to warrant, §15A-401.
Arrest by officer without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
**Assault on a law enforcement officer,** §14-34.7.
Assault with deadly weapon.
DNA analysis.
Blood test required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Assistance by state law-enforcement officers,** §160A-288.1.
**Assistance to law-enforcement officers of another political subdivision,** §160A-288.
**Assistance to state law-enforcement agencies,** §160A-288.2.
**Auxiliary police.**
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.
Workers' compensation benefits, §160A-282.
**Broughton hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.
**Camp Butner hospital.**
Employment of special police officers, §122C-408.
**Campus law-enforcement agency.**
Considered equivalent of municipal police department, §160A-288, (d).
**Chief of police.**
Appointment, §160A-281.
**Community college campus law enforcement agencies,** §115D-21.1.
**Company police,** §§74E-1 to 74E-13.
See COMPANY POLICE.
**Concurrent office-holding,** §160A-284.
**Cooperation between law-enforcement agencies,** §160A-288.
**Corruption.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**County attorneys.**
Removal of unfit officers.
Prosecution by county attorney, §128-17.
**Criminal justice education and training standards commission,** §§17C-1 to 17C-12.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**Death.**
Badges and service sidearms of deceased members, §20-187.2, (a).
**Emergencies.**
Urgent necessity.
Non-law-enforcement actions authorized, §15A-285.
**Extortion.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Extraterritorial jurisdiction,** §160A-286.
**False reports to,** §14-225.

**POLICE** —Cont'd
**Felony conviction.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Fires and fire protection.**
Inspection of premises.
Chief of police, §58-79-20.
Investigations.
Chiefs of police, §58-79-1.
**Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension.**
Impaired driving.
Aggravating factor to be weighed, §20-179, (d).
**Funeral processions.**
Escort, §20-157.1, (j).
**Gaming.**
Destruction of gaming tables, illegal punchboards and slot machines by police officers, §14-298.
Opposing destruction of gaming tables, §14-300.
**General assembly.**
State legislative building special police, §120-32.2.
Evacuation of buildings and grounds during emergencies, §120-32.1A.
Oath, §120-32.3.
**Global TransPark authority.**
Special police officers.
Designation, §63A-7, (b).
**Hearings.**
Removal of unfit officers.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
**Highway patrol.**
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Highways.**
Crossing median of divided highway.
When permitted, §20-140.3.
**Information network.**
Transfer to justice department, §143A-55.
**Intoxication.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Joint county and city auxiliary police,** §160A-283.
**Justice department.**
Information network.
Transfer to department, §143A-55.
Powers, duties and functions, §143A-54.
**Lasers.**
Pointing laser at law-enforcement officer.
Criminal use of laser device, §14-34.8.
**Minority sensitivity training for law enforcement personnel.**
Effective communication with minority juveniles in juvenile justice system, §114-21, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlawful arrest by officers from other states, §14-43.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Accidents.
Notice of reportable motor vehicle accident to city or town police.
Accident occurring in city or town, §20-166.1, (a).

**POLICE** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Approach of police vehicle.
Duties of motorists, §20-157, (a).
Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
Lights.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Red light exception to prohibition, §20-130.1, (b).
Operation of vehicles resembling law enforcement vehicles unlawful, §20-137.2, (a), (b).
Parking within 100 feet of police vehicle.
Prohibited, §20-157, (e).
Right-of-way, §20-156, (b).
**Necessity.**
Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
**Nonsecure custody of alleged abused, neglected or dependent juvenile.**
Return and execution of order, §7B-504.
**Oath of office,** §160A-284.
**Offenses against.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Peace officers generally.**
See PEACE OFFICERS.
**Peer support group counselor's privilege,** §8-53.10, (b).
Child abuse or neglect.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10, (d).
Definitions, §8-53.10, (a).
Disabled adult in need of protective services.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10, (d).
Inapplicability of privilege, §8-53.10, (c).
**Ports authority.**
Special police.
Appointment and authority, §143B-461, (d).
**Powers,** §160A-285.
Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
**Removal of unfit officers,** §128-16.
Answer to petition, §128-18.
Attorneys at law.
County attorney to prosecute, §128-17.
Calendar.
Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
Costs taxed against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
Hearing.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
Offenses causing removal, §128-16.
Petition for removal, §128-17.
Answer to petition, §128-18.
Contents, §128-18.
Filing, §128-18.

**POLICE** —Cont'd
**Removal of unfit officers** —Cont'd
Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
Prosecution by county attorney, §128-17.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
Vacancies.
How vacancy filled, §128-19.
**Reports.**
False reports to, §14-225.
**Residence.**
Municipal corporations.
Residence outside corporate limits of city, §160A-281.
**Residence outside corporate limits,** §160A-281.
**Retirement.**
Badges and service sidearms of retiring members of law-enforcement agencies, §20-187.2, (a).
General provisions.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Rewards.**
Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.
**Right of entry.**
Necessity.
Urgent necessity, §15A-285.
**Salary continuation plan,** §§143-166.13 to 143-166.20.
See PEACE OFFICERS.
**Searches and seizures.**
Generally.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Register of personal property confiscated, seized or found.
Police departments to maintain, §15-11.
**Service of process.**
Powers of policemen, §160A-285.
**Special police.**
Company police, §§74E-1 to 74E-13.
See COMPANY POLICE.
Mental health facilities, §§122C-183, 122C-184.
Port authority, §143B-461, (d).
**Special policemen.**
Mental health facilities.
Appointment of employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, §122C-183.
Oaths, §122C-184.
**State bureau of investigation.**
Cooperation of local enforcement officers, §114-17.
**State highway patrol,** §§20-184 to 20-196.3.
See HIGHWAY PATROL.
**Telephone trace devices,** §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
**Temporary custody of alleged abused, neglected or dependent juvenile.**
Authority to take juvenile into temporary custody without court order, §7B-500.
Duties upon taking juvenile into temporary custody, §7B-501, (a).

**POLICE** —Cont'd
**Temporary custody of delinquent or undisciplined juvenile.**
Selecting appropriate course of action, permitted actions, §7B-2100.
Without court order, §§7B-1900, 7B-1901.
**Traffic lights.**
Preempting.
Local authority to permit, §20-169.
**Training and development programs for law enforcement,** §160A-289.
**Unfit officers.**
Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.
**Urgent necessity.**
Non-law-enforcement actions authorized, §15A-285.
**Weapons.**
Deceased or retiring members of law-enforcement agencies.
Service sidearms, §20-187.2, (a).

**POLICE CHASES.**
**Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension.**
Impaired driving.
Aggravating factor to be weighed, §20-179, (d).
State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8, (b).
**Speed limits not applicable,** §20-145.

**POLICE DOGS.**
**Injuring, maiming or killing,** §14-163.1.

**POLICE INFORMATION NETWORK.**
**Transfer to department of justice,** §143A-55.

**POLIOMYELITIS.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-157.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**POLITICAL ACTIVITIES BY BOARD OF ELECTIONS MEMBERS,** §§163-38 to 163-40.1.
**Applicability of provisions,** §163-38.
**Definitions and proof of terms used, provision applicable,** §163-40.1.
**Limitation on activities,** §163-39.
**Removal, violation grounds for,** §163-40.

**POLITICAL ACTIVITIES OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.**
**Appropriate political activity.**
Defined, §126-13.
**Coercion of employees to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party.**
False accusation.
Discipline of employees, §126-14, (c).
Misdemeanor, §126-14, (b).
Unlawful, §126-14, (a).
**County employees,** §153A-99.

**POLITICAL ACTIVITIES OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Disciplinary action for violation of article,** §126-15.
**False accusation regarding or disciplinary action relating to.**
Grounds for filing contested case, §126-34.1, (d).
**Interference with right of employees,** §126-13.
**Municipal employees,** §160A-169.
**Probationary state employee.**
Defined, §126-15.1.
**State employees.**
Appropriate political activity defined, §126-13.
Coercion to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §126-14.
Disciplinary action for violation, §126-15.
Political hirings limited, §126-14.2.
Probationary state employee defined, §126-15.1.
Rules interfering with rights of employees, §126-13.

**POLITICAL CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES.**
**Campaign financing,** §§163-278.5 to 163-278.38.
See CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES.
**Municipal campaign reporting,** §§163-278.40 to 163-278.40I.
See MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS.

**POLITICAL COMMITTEES.**
**Defined,** §163-278.6.
**Federal political committees.**
Gifts to state candidates for political office or political committee, §163-278.7A.
**Inactive committee, procedure for,** §163-278.10.
**Regulation of campaign contributions and expenditures generally,** §§163-278.5 to 163-278.38.
See CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES.

**POLITICAL PARTIES.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Mixed beverage permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002, (a).
**Appropriations from political parties financing fund.**
Definitions, §163-278.45.
Distribution of funds, §163-278.42, (a) to (d).
Allocation of funds not distributed, §163-278.42, (f).
General election years, §163-278.41, (a), (b).
Distribution of campaign funds, §163-278.42, (a), (b).
Legitimate campaign expenses, §163-278.42, (e).

**POLITICAL PARTIES** —Cont'd
**Appropriations from political parties financing fund** —Cont'd
Misdemeanors, §163-278.44.
Off years, §163-278.41, (c).
Distribution of campaign funds, §163-278.42, (c).
Penalties, §163-278.44.
Prohibited purposes, §163-278.42, (g).
Records, §163-278.43, (a).
Reports.
Annual report to state board of elections, §163-278.43, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §163-278.44.
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players, unsolicited telephone calls.**
Political organizations, §75-30, (a).
**Ballots.**
New political party, §163-98.
Party alignment on ballots, §163-140.1.
**Defined,** §§163-96, (a), 163-278.6, 163-278.13, (e).
**Headquarters building funds.**
Donations to, §163-278.19B.
**Individual income tax.**
Designation of tax to political parties financing fund, §105-159.1.
**New political party.**
General election participation by, §163-98.
Petition for formation, §163-96, (b).
**Observers,** §163-45.
**Primary elections.**
See ELECTIONS.
**Public buildings.**
Use for political meetings, §163-99.
**Registration of voters.**
Change of party affiliation, §163-82.17.
Voters affiliated with expired political party, §163-97.1.
**Schools.**
Use for political meetings, §163-99.
**Straight party ticket.**
Counting of ballots, §163-170.
Voter votes straight-party ticket and for individual candidates of that party, §163-170.1.
Marking of ballots, §163-151.
**Termination of status as political party,** §163-97.
Voters affiliated with expired political party, §163-97.1.

**POLITICAL PRISONERS.**
**Missing persons.**
Applicability of provisions, §28C-20.

**POLITICAL SOCIETIES.**
**Secret societies and activities generally,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES.

**POLK COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

**POLK COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Ambulance service** —Cont'd
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulances falsely, §14-111.3.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.3.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §§115C-37.1, 153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant, §157-5.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.3.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600, (e1).
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.1.

**POLLING JURY.**
**Criminal proceedings,** §15A-1238.

**POLLING ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players, unsolicited telephone calls,** §75-30, (a).

**POLL TAX,** Const. N. C., art. V, §1; Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.

**POLLUTION CONTROL.**
**Air pollution.**
General provisions, §§143-215.105 to 143-215.114C.
See AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.

**POLLUTION CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Air pollution** —Cont'd
Water and air resources, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Appeals.**
Applicability of article.
Additional methods, §159C-24.
**Bottles and bottling.**
Unlawful to pollute bottles used for beverages, §14-288.
**Corporate franchise tax.**
Deducted reserves, §105-122, (d).
Deductible liabilities.
Cost of air-cleaning devices or sewage or waste treatment plants, etc., §105-122, (b).
**Dairies and dairy products.**
Water pollution on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.
**Definitions.**
Environmental policy act, §113A-9.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-52.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Powers and duties generally.
See ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
**Dredging permits,** §113-229.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
**Dumping toxic substances,** §14-284.2.
**Environmental documents.**
Administrative and judicial review, §113A-13.
Defined, §113A-9.
Review.
Administrative and judicial review, §113A-13.
When not required, §113A-13.
**Environmental impact statements,** §113A-4.
**Environmental policy act,** §§113A-1 to 113A-13.
See ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT.
**Fiduciaries.**
Compliance with environmental law.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Fires and fire protection.**
Open burning regulated, §§113-60.25, 113-60.27.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Hatcheries.
Obstructing or polluting flow of water into hatcheries, §113-265, (a).

**POLLUTION CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Fish and fisheries resources** —Cont'd
Throwing fish offal into waters, §113-265, (b).
**Hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
North Carolina capital facilities financing act.
North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil or hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-445, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
See PESTICIDES.
**Policy of state,** Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.

**POLLUTION CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973,** §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Water pollution control system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5 to 143-214.7.
**Wetlands restoration program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
See WETLANDS RESTORATION PROGRAM.

**POLLUTION PREVENTION PAYS PROGRAM,** §113-8.01.

**POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS.**
**General provisions,** §§74C-1 to 74C-33.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**PONDS.**
**Navigable waters.**
Pond not included in definition, §76-40, (d).
**Waters and watercourses.**
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

**PONIES.**
**Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.
**Equine infectious anemia,** §§106-405.15 to 106-405.20.
**Livestock brands generally,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
**Outer banks.**
Stock along the outer banks, §§68-42 to 68-46.

**PONZI SCHEMES,** §14-291.2.

**POOLED INCOME FUNDS.**
**Charitable trusts.**
Amendment for federal estate tax deduction, §36A-53, (b).

**POOLROOMS.**
**Counties.**
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
**Minors.**
Permitting minors to enter billiard rooms, §14-317.
**Municipal corporations.**
Regulation of pool and billiard halls, §160A-181.

**POOR PERSONS.**
**Appellate defender,** §§7A-486 to 7A-486.7.
See APPELLATE DEFENDER.
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
**General provisions.**
See INDIGENT PERSONS.
**Legal services.**
Access to civil justice act, §§7A-474.1 to 7A-474.5.
See LEGAL SERVICES OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.
Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-450 to 7A-459.
See INDIGENT PERSONS.
**Nonpayment of costs in criminal cases.**
Persons imprisoned for nonpayment released upon compliance with article, §23-24.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
In forma pauperis proceedings filed pro se by inmates, §1-110, (b).
**Prosecution bonds,** §1-110.
**Public defender,** §§7A-465 to 7A-471.
See PUBLIC DEFENDERS.
**Suits in forma pauperis,** §1-110.

**POPPY STRAW.**
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.

**PORK PROMOTION ASSESSMENTS,** §§106-790 to 106-795.
**Amount,** §106-793, (b), (c).
Notice requirements, §106-794, (a).
**Citation of article,** §106-790.
**Collection,** §106-794, (a), (c).
Costs and attorneys' fees, §106-794, (e).
Recovery of unpaid assessment, §106-794, (e).
Remittance of funds, §106-795, (a).
**Definitions,** §106-792.
**Legislative declaration.**
Purpose of article, §106-791.
**Notice.**
Amount and effective date, §106-794.
**Payment,** §106-794, (b).
**Purpose of article,** §106-791.
**Records.**
Buyer's duties, §106-794, (d).
**Referendum.**
Association's duties, §106-793, (b) to (d).
Authorized, §106-793, (a).
Termination of assessment, §106-796.
Voting, §106-793, (d).
**Refunds,** §106-795, (b).
**Termination,** §106-796.
**Title of article,** §106-790.
**Use,** §106-795, (a).

**PORNOGRAPHY.**
**Adult establishments.**
See ADULT ESTABLISHMENTS.

**PORNOGRAPHY** —Cont'd
**Child pornography.**
Sexual exploitation of a minor, §§14-190.16, 14-190.17.
**Minors.**
Harmful materials, §§19-9 to 19-20.
See MINORS.
Sexual exploitation of a minor, §§14-190.16, 14-190.17.
**Nuisances.**
Abatement of offenses against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
See NUISANCES.
**Obscenity generally.**
See OBSCENITY.

**PORPOISES.**
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Protection of porpoises, §113-189, (b).

**PORTABLE PRECIOUS METAL SMELTERS.**
**Possessing or operating in mobile home, trailer, etc., prohibited,** §66-173.

**PORTS AND HARBORS.**
**Municipal corporations.**
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Seaport and airport facilities,** Const. N. C., art. V, §13.

**PORTS AUTHORITY,** §§143B-452 to 143B-467.
**Applicability of chapter 20,** §143B-461, (b).
**Appointments,** §143B-452.
**Approval of acquisition and disposition of real property,** §143B-455.
**Bond issues.**
Exemption from taxation, §143B-456, (g).
Investments.
Resolution authorizing obligations may allow for, §143B-456, (d).
Issuance authorized, §143B-456, (a).
Not a debt of state of North Carolina, §143B-456, (h).
Refunding obligations.
Authority for issuance, §143B-456, (f).
Sale or exchange, §143B-456, (f).
Securing by trust agreement, §143B-456, (c).
Securing payment, §143B-456, (b).
Securities.
Obligations made securities, §143B-456, (e).
Special user projects.
Applicability of uniform commercial code provisions, §143B-456.1, (f).
Contracts.
Approval of authority, §143B-456.1, (e).
Generally, §143B-456.1.
Inapplicability of interest limitations set forth in provisions, §143B-456.1, (b).
Interest.
Inapplicability of interest limitations set forth in provisions, §143B-456.1, (b).

**PORTS AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Special user projects —Cont'd
Issuance authorized, §143B-456.1, (a).
Limited obligations of authority, §143B-456.1, (c).
Security.
Methods of providing, §143B-456.1, (d).
**Buildings.**
Removal, §143B-458.
**Commercial code.**
Bond issues.
Special user projects.
Applicability of commercial code provisions, §143B-456.1, (f).
**Compensation of members,** §143B-452.
**Construction of article,** §143B-466.
**Container shipping,** §143B-454.1.
**Contracts.**
Bond issues.
Special user projects.
Approval of authority, §143B-456.1, (e).
**Creation,** §143B-452.
**Deposit and disbursement of funds,** §143B-463.
**Duties,** §143B-454, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Power of authority, §143B-457.
**Exchange of property,** §143B-458.
**Funds.**
Deposit and disbursement, §143B-463.
**Income tax.**
Credits.
Wharfage, handling and throughput charges, §105-130.41, (a).
Definitions.
Wharfage, handling and throughput charges, §105-130.41, (c).
Individual income tax.
Credit for wharfage, handling and throughput charges, §105-151.22, (a).
Definitions, §105-151.22, (c).
Limitations, §105-151.22, (b).
Limitations.
Wharfage, handling and throughput charges, §105-130.41, (b).
**Jurisdiction,** §143B-461, (a).
**Legislative findings,** §143B-453.
**Liberal construction of article,** §143B-466.
**Meetings,** §143B-452.
**Membership,** §143B-452.
**Officers,** §143B-452.
**Personnel system.**
Exemption of employees, §126-5, (c).
**Powers.**
Eminent domain, §143B-457.
Execution of powers.
Vote required, §143B-454, (b).
Generally, §143B-454, (a).
**Public lands.**
Exemption from provisions, §146-65.

**PORTS AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Purchase of supplies, material and equipment and building contracts.**
Applicability of general statutes relating to purchases of supplies, material and equipment, §143B-465, (a).
Applicability of general statutes relating to public building contracts, §143B-465, (b).
Exemption from statutes and rules implementing general statutes on purchases of supplies and building contracts, §143B-465, (c).
**Purposes,** §143B-453.
**Quorum,** §143B-452.
**Railway commission.**
Common carriers.
Commission not required to be a common carrier, §143B-469.3.
Compensation, §143B-469, (c).
Cooperation with ports authority, §143B-469.2.
Creation, §143B-469, (a).
Duties of commission, §143B-469.1.
Members, §143B-469, (b).
Powers of commission, §143B-469.1.
Terms, §143B-469, (b).
Vacancies, §143B-469, (b).
**Real property.**
Acquisition and disposition.
Approval, §143B-455.
Exchange, §143B-458.
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption and promulgation, §143B-461, (c).
**Special police.**
Appointment and authority, §143B-461, (d).
**Staggered terms,** §143B-452.
**State auditor.**
Operations of authority.
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §143B-464.
**Supplies, material and equipment.**
Purchase, §143B-465.
**Terms,** §143B-452.
**Treasurer of the authority,** §143B-462.
**Vacancies,** §143B-452.
**Warehouses, wharves, etc., on property abutting navigable waters,** §143B-467.
**Wharves.**
Property abutting navigable waters, §143B-467.

**PORTS RAILWAY COMMISSION,** §§143B-469 to 143B-469.3.

**POSSESSING STOLEN GOODS,** §§14-71.1, 14-72.

**POSSIBILITY OF REVERTER.**
**Property passed by will,** §31-40.
**Time limits.**
Possibility of reverter preceded by a fee simple determinable, §41-32.

**POSTAL HISTORY COMMISSION,** §§143-675 to 143-678.
**Annual report,** §143-678, (a).
**Applicability of article,** §143.679.

**POSTAL HISTORY COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Assignment of property, equipment and personnel to commission,** §143-677, (a).
**Chair,** §143-675, (e).
**Compensation and expense reimbursement,** §143-675, (g).
**Contract authority,** §143-676, (b).
**Established,** §143-675, (a).
**Final report,** §143-678, (b).
**Meetings,** §143-675, (i).
**Membership,** §143-675, (c).
**Office space,** §143-677, (b).
**Powers and duties,** §143-676, (a).
**Purposes,** §143-675, (b).
**Quorum,** §143-675, (j).
**Removal,** §143-675, (h).
**Term,** §143-675, (d).
**Termination on June 30, 2000,** §143-675, (k).
**Vacancies,** §143-675, (f).

**POST ASSESSMENT INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION,** §§58-48-1 to 58-48-130.
**Accounts,** §58-48-25.
**Appeals.**
Commissioner.
Appeals to commissioner, §58-48-42.
Judicial review, §58-48-45, (c).
**Applicability of provisions,** §58-48-10.
**Board of directors.**
Expenses of members.
Reimbursement, §58-48-30, (c).
Immunity, §58-48-80.
Number of directors, §58-48-30, (a).
Selection of directors, §58-48-30, (a).
Approval of commissioner, §58-48-30, (a), (b).
Vacancies.
Filling, §58-48-30, (a).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §58-48-1.
**Commissioner.**
Appeals from, §58-48-45, (c).
Duties, §58-48-45, (a).
Examination of associations, §§58-48-60, (b), (c), 58-48-65.
Powers, §58-48-45, (b).
Repeals to, §58-48-42.
Termination of association, §58-48-90, (a), (b).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction of provisions, §58-48-15.
**Covered claims.**
Amount of claim exceeding obligation of association, §58-48-55, (c).
Defined, §58-48-15.
Limitation of actions, §58-48-100.
Receiver or liquidator of insolvent insurer bound by settlement of, §58-48-50, (b), (c).
Rights under other policies.
Exhaustion required, §58-48-55, (a).
**Creation,** §58-48-25.

**POST ASSESSMENT INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §58-48-20.
**Deposits by insolvent insurers.**
Use of, §58-48-95.
**Duplication of recovery.**
Prevention, §58-48-55.
**Duties,** §58-48-35, (a).
**Examinations,** §58-48-65.
Insolvent insurers, §58-48-60, (b).
Report, §58-48-60, (c).
**Fees.**
Exemption, §58-48-70.
Initial membership fee, §58-48-25.
**Immunity,** §58-48-80.
**Insolvent insurers.**
Default judgments.
Reopening, §58-48-85.
Deposits.
Use of deposits made by, §58-48-95.
Examination, §58-48-60, (b).
Report, §58-48-60, (c).
Reports and recommendations by board of directors to commissioner, §58-48-60, (d) to (f).
Stay of proceedings, §58-48-85.
**Investigations.**
Duty to investigate claims, §58-48-35, (a).
**Legislative declaration.**
Purpose of provisions, §58-48-5.
**Limitation of actions.**
Covered claims, §58-48-100.
**Membership,** §58-48-25.
**Mutual fund account.**
Assessments, §58-48-120, (b), (c).
Creation, §58-48-120, (a).
Payment of claims, §58-48-125.
Purpose of account, §58-48-110.
Termination, §58-48-130.
Transfer of balance of security funds, §58-48-105, (b).
**Other insurance guaranty association.**
Recovery from.
Recovery reduced by amount of, §58-48-55, (b).
**Payment of claims.**
Effect, §58-48-50, (a).
**Plan of operation,** §58-48-40.
Compliance by members required, §58-48-40, (b).
Contents, §58-48-40, (c).
Delegation of powers and duties of association.
Plan may provide for, §58-48-40, (d).
Submission to commissioner, §58-48-40, (a).
**Powers,** §58-48-35, (b).
**Purpose of provisions,** §58-48-5.
**Receiver or liquidator of insolvent insurer.**
Effect of settlements of covered claims, §58-48-50, (b), (c).
**Scope of provisions,** §58-48-10.
**Stock fund account.**
Creation, §58-48-115.
Distribution of money, §58-48-115, (a).

**POST ASSESSMENT INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Stock fund account** —Cont'd
Maintenance, §58-48-115.
Payment of claims, §58-48-125.
Purpose, §58-48-110.
Termination, §58-48-130.
Transfer of balance of security funds, §58-48-105, (a).
**Taxation.**
Exemption, §58-48-70.
**Termination,** §58-48-90, (a), (b).
Distribution of funds, §58-48-90, (c).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §58-48-1.
**Transfer of security funds,** §58-48-105.

**POST-CONVICTION HEARING ACT.**
**Motion for appropriate relief,** §§15A-1411 to 15A-1422.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

**POSTED PROPERTY.**
**Pine needles or pine straw.**
Raking or removing without written consent, §14-159.6, (b).
**Trespass.**
Hunting and fishing on registered property of another, §§113-281 to 113-287.
Hunting, fishing or trapping on posted property, §§14-159.6 to 14-159.10.

**POSTING OF ADVERTISEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY.**
**Criminal trespass,** §14-145.

**POSTMORTEM EXAMINATIONS.**
**Autopsies,** §§130A-398 to 130A-401.
See AUTOPSIES.
**Disposition of unclaimed bodies,** §§130A-415, 130A-416.
**Human tissue donation program,** §130A-413.
**Medical examiners,** §§130A-377 to 130A-394.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
**Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services,** §§130A-377 to 130A-394.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

**POST-NUPTIAL AGREEMENTS.**
**Acts barring rights of spouse.**
Property rights loss, §31A-1, (b).

**POST OFFICE,** Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Inspectors authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.
**Mail generally.**
See MAIL.
**United States acquisition of land,** §104-1.
Acquisition for public buildings, §104-7.

**POSTPONEMENT OF JUDICIAL SALES.**
**Public sales,** §1-339.20.

**POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION,** §§15A-1368 to 15A-1368.6.
**Administration,** §15A-1368, (b).
**Applicability of provisions,** §15A-1368.1.

**POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION** —Cont'd
**Arrest for violation,** §15A-1368.6, (a).
**Class B1 felons sentenced to life imprisonment without parole.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §15A-1368.1.
**Class B1 through class E.**
Felons sentenced to active punishment.
Applicability of article, §15A-1368.1.
**Commencement of release program,** §15A-1368.5.
**Commission.**
Defined, §15A-1368, (a).
**Completion of supervision,** §15A-1368.2, (f).
**Conditional status of release,** §15A-1368.3, (a).
**Conditions of release,** §15A-1368.4.
**Criminal acts.**
Forbidden during probation, §15A-1368.4.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Delinquent juvenile committed to training school.
Planning process, §7B-2514.
Revocation, §7B-2516.
Secure custody of juvenile violating conditions, §7B-1903, (d).
**Eligibility for program,** §15A-1368.2, (a).
**Exclusions from article,** §15A-1368.1.
**Fees,** §15A-1368.4, (f).
**Hearings.**
Preliminary hearings, §15A-1368.6, (b) to (d).
Revocation hearing, §15A-1368.6, (e).
**Maximum imposed term.**
Defined, §15A-1368, (a).
**Minimum imposed term.**
Defined, §15A-1368, (a).
**Modifications of release,** §15A-1368.3, (b).
**Multiple sentences,** §15A-1368.5.
**Parole generally,** §§148-52.1 to 148-65.3.
**Post-release supervision or supervision.**
Defined, §15A-1368, (a).
**Preliminary hearing on violations,** §15A-1368.6, (b).
Officer designated to conduct hearing, §15A-1368.6, (c).
Procedure, §15A-1368.6, (d).
**Prohibited conditions,** §15A-1368.4, (e1).
**Refusal by prisoner,** §15A-1368.2, (b).
**Re-release after revocation,** §15A-1368.3, (d).
**Revocation.**
Hearing, §15A-1368.6, (e).
Re-release, §15A-1368.3, (d).
Timing, §15A-1368.3, (e).
**Sexual offender registration.**
Required conditions, §15A-1368.4, (b1).
**Supervisee.**
Defined, §15A-1368, (a).
**Supervision fee,** §15A-1368.4, (f).
**Time period of supervision,** §15A-1368.2, (c).
Reduction of period, §15A-1368.2, (d).
**Timing of revocation,** §15A-1368.3, (e).

**POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION** —Cont'd
**Violations.**
Arrest, §15A-1368.6, (a).
Preliminary hearing, §15A-1368.6, (b).
Release conditions, §15A-1368.3, (c).

**POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION AND PAROLE COMMISSION,** §§143B-166, 143B-167.

**POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION.**
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**POST-WAR RESERVE FUND,** §§143-191 to 143-194.
**Amount of appropriation,** §143-191.
**Appropriations.**
Amount, §143-191.
**Custodian of fund.**
State treasurer, §143-192.
**General assembly.**
Direction of use of fund, §143-193.
Reports, §143-194.
**Investments.**
Council of state to invest fund, §143-192.
Governor to invest fund, §143-192.
**Purposes,** §143-193.
**Reports.**
General assembly, §143-194.
**State treasurer.**
Custodian of fund, §143-192.
**Use of fund,** §143-193.

**POTATOES.**
**Larceny.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.**
**Advertisements.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers.
False advertising, §106-545.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Chick dealers.**
Defined, §106-541.
Diseases.
Compulsory testing for disease, §106-548.
False advertising, §106-545.
Fines, §106-549.01.
Grade of chicks.
Notice describing grade to be posted, §106-546.
License needed to operate, §106-542, (b).
Denial, suspension, revocation, etc., §106-542, (c).
Fee, §106-542, (b).
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §106-549.01.
Quarantine on premises, §106-548.
Records to be kept, §106-547.
Shipments from out of state, §106-544.
Violations of provisions a misdemeanor, §106-549.

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Composting facilities.**
Income tax credits, §105-151.25.
**Containers,** §106-549.51.
**Definitions,** §106-541.
Inspections, §106-549.51.
**Dogs killing poultry.**
Any person may kill, §67-14.
**Eggs,** §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.
See EGGS.
**False advertising,** §106-545.
**Federal poultry products inspection act.**
Applicability of state poultry products inspection act, §106-549.68A.
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Fines.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-549.01.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Condemnation or destruction of articles found to be unsound, filthy, etc., §106-125, (d).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-144.
**Grade of chicks.**
Chick dealers.
Notice describing grade to be posted, §106-546.
Hatcheries.
Notice describing grade to be posted, §106-546.
**Hatcheries.**
Defined, §106-541.
Diseases.
Compulsory testing for disease, §106-548.
Fines, §106-549.01.
Grade of chicks.
Notice describing grade.
Posting, §106-546.
License needed to operate, §106-542, (a).
Denial, suspension, revocation, etc., §106-542, (c).
Fee, §106-542, (a).
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.
Operation of hatcheries.
Rules and regulations, §106-540.
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §106-549.01.
Quarantine on premises, §106-548.
Records to be kept, §106-547.
Rules and regulations, §106-540.
Shipments from out of state, §106-544.
Violations of provisions a misdemeanor, §106-549.
**Hatching egg dealers.**
License needed to operate, §106-542, (b).
Denial, suspension, revocation, etc., §106-542, (c).
Fee, §106-542, (b).
**Individual income tax credit,** §105-151.25.
**Inoculated poultry.**
Quarantine of inoculated poultry, §106-307.4.
**Inspections,** §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Labels,** §§106-549.55, 106-549.56.
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Licenses.**
Hatcheries, hatching egg dealers, chick dealers or jobbers, §106-542, (a), (b).
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, §106-542, (c).
Fee, §106-542, (a), (b).
Require to operate, §106-542, (a), (b).
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
Exceptions, §20-118, (c).
**Live poultry dealers.**
Definitions applicable, §106-541.
License requirement, §106-542, (b1).
Participation in specialty market without registration, §106-542, (b2).
Regulation by board of agriculture, §106-540.
**Marketing associations,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
**Misdemeanors.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers.
Violation a misdemeanor, §106-549.
Quarantine and miscellaneous provisions.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-307.6.
**National poultry improvement plan.**
Minimum requirements of plan, §106-543.
Operation of plans, §106-539.
Purpose of plan, §106-539.
Requirement of plan must be met, §106-543.
Rules and regulations, §106-540.
**Quarantine.**
Enforcement of quarantine.
Rules to enforce, §106-306.
Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-548.
Infected feedstuff quarantine, §106-305.
Inoculated poultry, §106-307.4.
Proclamation of livestock and poultry quarantine, §106-304.
Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
Rules to enforce quarantine, §106-306.
Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
Transporting poultry into state.
Compliance with quarantine regulations, §106-307.5.
Violations, §106-307.6.
**Ratite dealers,** §§106-540 to 106-542.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.
See RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS.
**Shipping regulation,** §106-540.
**Taxation.**
Individual income tax credit, §105-151.25.
**Test.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers.
Compulsory testing for diseases, §106-548.

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS —Cont'd**
**Transportation.**
Quarantine and miscellaneous provisions.
Compliance with regulations of poultry brought into state, §106-307.5.
**Waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**POULTRY COMPOSTING FACILITIES.**
**Income tax credits,** §105-130.44.

**POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS,** §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
**Administration of article,** §106-549.52, (b).
**Adulteration.**
Antemortem inspections, §106-549.53, (a).
Condemnation of adulterated poultry, §106-549.53, (c).
Defined, §106-549.51.
Enforcement of article, §106-549.58, (b).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-549.62, (f).
**Advisory committees.**
Appointment, §106-549.52, (c).
**Animal food manufacturers.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
Registration, §106-549.58, (c).
**Applicability of article.**
Domesticated rabbits, §106-549.51A.
Intrastate operations exemptions, §106-549.62.
Regulation by federal act, §106-549.68A.
**Board of agriculture.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Brokers.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
Registration of poultry products brokers, §106-549.58, (c).
**Capable of use of human food.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
Regulations authorized, §106-549.61, (a).
**Carcasses.**
Condemnation of adulterated poultry, §106-549.53, (c).
Postmortem inspection of carcass, §106-549.53, (b).
**Carriers.**
Violations of article, §106-549.59, (b).
**Color additives.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
Enumeration of powers, §106-549.68, (a) to (c).
Limiting entry of products to establishments, §106-549.63.
Powers, §106-549.68, (a) to (c).
Registration of poultry products brokers, renderers or animal food manufacturers, §106-549.58, (c).
**Composting facility.**
Defined, §106-549.51.

**POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS —Cont'd**
**Condemnation proceedings,** §106-549.66, (a).
Derogation of authority, §106-549.66, (b).
**Containers.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
Immediate container.
Defined, §106-549.51.
Shipping container.
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Cost of inspection,** §106-549.69.
**Declaration of policy,** §106-549.50, (b).
**Definitions,** §106-549.51.
**Designation of article,** §106-549.49.
**Detaining product if in violation of article,** §106-549.65.
**Enforcement of article.**
Interference with enforcement, §106-549.59, (c).
Records to be kept, §106-549.58, (b).
**Entry of products to establishments.**
Commissioner may limit entry, §106-549.63.
**Evidence.**
Receiving evidence, §106-549.68, (b).
**Exemptions.**
Adulteration requirements, §106-549.62, (f).
Applicability of exemptions, §106-549.62, (c).
Intrastate operations exemptions, §106-549.62.
Misbranding requirements, §106-549.62, (f).
Retail-type establishments, §106-549.62, (d).
Small enterprises, §106-549.62, (b), (e).
Suspension or termination of exemption, §106-549.62, (g).
**Federal and state cooperation,** §106-549.52, (a).
Administration of program, §106-549.52, (b).
Cost of cooperative program, §106-549.52, (b).
**Federal food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Federal poultry products inspection act.**
Article applicable to those regulated by act, §106-549.68A.
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Food additives.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Holiday work.**
Cost of work, §106-549.69.
**Human consumption.**
Poultry not for human consumption, §106-549.58, (a), (d).
**Inspectors.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Intrastate commerce.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
Operations exempt from article, §106-549.62, (a).
**Jurisdiction of superior court.**
Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
**Labels.**
Defined, §106-549.51.

**POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Labels** —Cont'd
False or misleading labeling, §106-549.55, (b) to (d).
Information required, §106-549.55, (a).
Prohibited acts, §106-549.56, (b), (c).
Standards for labeling, §106-549.55, (b).
**Legislative declarations and intent,** §106-549.50, (b).
**Mandamus.**
Issuing writs of mandamus, §106-549.68, (b).
**Meat inspections generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Misbranding,** §106-549.55, (b) to (d).
Defined, §106-549.51.
Enforcement of article, §106-549.58, (b).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-549.62, (f).
**Notice.**
Violations of article, §106-549.60.
**Oaths.**
Administering oaths and affirmations, §106-549.68, (b).
**Official certificates.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
Prohibited acts, §106-549.56, (b), (c).
**Official devices.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Official inspection legends.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Official marks.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Overtime.**
Cost of overtime, §106-549.69.
**Packages.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §106-549.68, (c).
**Pesticide chemicals.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Policy declaration,** §106-549.50, (b).
**Processing.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
No poultry in violation of article processed, §106-549.57.
**Prohibited acts,** §106-549.56, (a) to (c).
**Purpose of article,** §106-549.50, (a).
**Rabbits.**
Applicability of article to domesticated rabbits, §106-549.51A.
**Raw agricultural commodities.**
Defined, §106-549.51.
**Records.**
Enforcement of article, §106-549.58, (b).
**Refusal of inspection services,** §106-549.64, (a).
Procedure, §106-549.64, (b).
**Registration.**
Animal food manufacturers, §106-549.58, (c).
Poultry products brokers, §106-549.58, (c).
Renderers, §106-549.58, (c).

**POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Renderers.**
Registration of renderers, §106-549.58, (c).
**Reports.**
Annual and special reports, §106-549.68, (a).
Failure to file report, §106-549.68, (c).
**Retail-type establishments.**
Exemptions from provisions, §106-549.62, (d).
**Rules and regulations.**
Capable of use of human food, §106-549.61, (a).
Comments on proposed rules or regulations, §106-549.61, (c).
Promulgation of, §106-549.61, (b).
Sanitation of premises, §106-549.54, (a).
**Sanitation of premises.**
Failure to meet requirements, §106-549.54, (b).
Regulations, §106-549.54, (a).
**Seizure or condemnation proceedings,** §106-549.66, (a).
Derogation of authority, §106-549.66, (b).
**Self-incrimination.**
Exercising privilege against, §106-549.68, (b).
**Short title,** §106-549.49.
**State agency designation,** §106-549.52, (a).
**State of North Carolina.**
Federal and state cooperation as to poultry inspection, §106-549.52, (a).
Costs of cooperative program, §106-549.52, (c).
Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
**Subpoenas.**
Obedience to subpoena, §106-549.68, (c).
Use of subpoena, §106-549.68, (b).
**Superior court jurisdiction.**
Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
**Title of article,** §106-549.49.
**United States.**
Article applicable to those regulated by federal act, §106-549.68A.
Federal and state cooperation as to poultry inspection, §106-549.52, (a).
Costs of cooperative program, §106-549.52, (b).
**Unlawful acts,** §106-549.56, (a) to (c).
**Violations of article.**
Carriers exempt, §106-549.59, (b).
Detention of product if in violation, §106-549.65.
Interference with enforcement, §106-549.59, (c).
Notice of violation, §106-549.60.
Penalties, §106-549.68, (c).
Processing poultry in violation of article, §106-549.57.
Prohibited acts, §106-549.56, (a) to (c).
Punishment for violations, §106-549.59, (a) to (c).
**Withdrawal of inspection services,** §106-549.64, (a).
Procedure, §106-549.64, (b).

**POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Witnesses.**
Examining witnesses, §106-549.68, (b).
Fees and mileage, §106-549.68, (b).
Neglect or refusal to attend and testify, §106-549.68, (c).

**POUR-OVER TRUSTS,** §31-47.

**P.O.W.**
**Estates of absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Flags.**
Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
State capitol.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**License plates,** §20-79.4, (a), (b).
**Missing persons.**
Persons held incommunicado in foreign countries.
Provisions applicable, §28C-20.
**Recognition day.**
Designation, §103-9.
**Report or record that person is beleaguered, besieged or captured by enemy.**
Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.

**POWELL ACT.**
**Streets and highways.**
Appropriation to local governments, §§136-41.1 to 136-41.3.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Termination of receivership, §28B-8.
**Acknowledgments.**
Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.
**Armed forces.**
Death of principal, §§165-39 to 165-42.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Deposit of securities by professional bondsmen.
Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §58-71-155.
**Bailments.**
Hired property.
Conversion by attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
Vehicles and draft animals.
Conversion by attorney in fact, §14-168.1.
**Consumer finance act.**
Licensee not to permit borrower to execute, §53-181, (c).
**Costs.**
Assessment of costs under powers of attorney, §7A-307.
Gifts.
Court order authorizing, §32A-14.12.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY** —Cont'd
**Definitions.**
Durable power of attorney, §32A-8.
**Durable power.**
Attorney-in-fact.
Appointment, removal, etc., §32A-12.
Relations to court-appointed fiduciary, §32A-10.
Definition, §32A-8.
Fiduciaries.
Relation of attorney-in-fact to court-appointed fiduciary, §32A-10.
Filing copies of power, §32A-11.
Health care powers of attorney.
Provision not applicable to health care powers of attorney, §32A-23.
Incapacity or mental incompetence.
Power not affected by, §32A-9.
Registered durable power, §32A-9.
Reference to chapter 32B.
Authority to refer to chapter 32B, §32A-14, (b).
Registered power.
Not affected by incapacity or mental incompetence, §32A-9.
Revocation, §32A-13, (a), (b).
Affidavit of attorney-in-fact, §32A-13, (c).
Termination.
Exhaustion of methods for substitution of attorney-in-fact, §32A-12.
**Evidence.**
Registered instruments as evidence.
Certified copies of registered instruments, §8-18.
**Foreign or alien insurance companies.**
Deposits.
Power of attorney as to securities deposited.
Delivery to commissioner, §58-5-30.
**Forms.**
Certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.
Statutory short form, §§32A-1 to 32A-3.
**Franchise tax.**
Secretary of revenue, §105-128.
**Gifts.**
Authority of attorney-in-fact to make gifts, §32A-14.1.
Court order authorizing gift, §32A-14.10.
Appeal, §32A-14.11.
Costs and fees, §32A-14.12.
Express authorization or limitation of authority of attorney-in-fact.
Provisions not to limit power of principal, §32A-14.1, (d).
Multiple attorneys-in-fact.
Exercise of authority to make gifts, §32A-14.1, (c).
Order approving gifts.
Requests by attorney-in-fact expressly authorized to make gifts, §32A-14.1, (e).
Statutory short form.
Powers conferred by, §32A-2.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY** —Cont'd
**Health care powers of attorney.**
Advance instruction for mental health treatment, §§122C-71 to 122C-77.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
General provisions, §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
**Husband and wife.**
Authorized to execute, §39-12.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Married women.**
Authority to execute, §39-12.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Military affairs.**
Absentees in military service without power of attorney.
Action for appointment of receiver, §28B-2.
Death of principal.
Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, §165-40.
Effect of provisions.
Provisions for revocation not affected, §165-42.
Report of "missing" not to constitute revocation, §165-41.
Validity of acts of agent, §165-39.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Seal omitted on power of attorney.
Validation of deeds, §45-20.3.
**Planned community act.**
Evasion of limitations or prohibitions of provisions.
Prohibited acts by declarants, §47F-1-104.
**Probate and registration,** §47-1.
Durable powers.
Requirement of registration, §32A-9, (b).
Execution.
Indexing in names of both principal and attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
In name of either principal or attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.
Place of registration, §47-28.
Registration.
Indexing in names of both principal and attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
**Prudent person rule.**
Investment and deposit of funds, §36A-2, (a).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2, (c).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Withdrawable accounts.
Authority of power of attorney, §54B-136.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY** —Cont'd
**Savings banks.**
Deposit accounts.
Authority of power of attorney, §54C-174.
**Signatures,** §47-43.1.
**Statutory short form.**
Contents, §32A-1.
Powers conferred by, §32A-2.
Provisions of article not exclusive, §32A-3, (a).
Reference to chapter 32B.
Authority to refer to chapter 32B, §32A-3, (b).
Use, §32A-1.
Powers conferred by, §32A-2.
**Time shares.**
Duration of power of attorney given by purchaser of time share, §93A-47.

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Clerk to audit account and record, §45-21.33, (b).
**Agent to sell under power.**
Appointment by parol or in writing, §45-7.
**Appeals,** §45-21.16, (e).
**Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action,** §45-21.2.
**Assets.**
Equitable principle of marshaling assets.
Sale as whole or in parts.
Principle not affected, §45-21.8, (c).
**Audits.**
Clerks to audit account, §45-21.33, (b).
**Bar of power of sale.**
Power barred with foreclosure barred, §45-21.12.
**Bids.**
Defaulting bidders.
Liability, §45-21.30, (d).
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §§45-21.10, (c), 45-21.30, (a).
Remedies against defaulting bidders, §45-21.30, (e).
Upset bid on real property.
Bound by terms of original notice of sale, §45-21.27, (g).
Compliance bonds, §45-21.27, (a).
Effect of not filing upset bid, §45-21.29A.
Notice of upset bid, §45-21.27, (e).
Release of last prior bidder, §45-21.27, (f).
Sale as whole or in parts, §45-21.8, (b1).
Superior court clerk orders, §45-21.27, (h).
**Bonds, surety.**
Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, §45-21.27, (b).
**Cash deposit required at sale.**
Compliance with terms of instrument, §45-21.10, (a).
Failure of bidder to make deposit, §§45-21.10, (c), 45-21.30, (a).
No provisions in instrument, §45-21.10, (b).
Provisions contained in mortgage or deed, §45-21.10, (a).

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER** —Cont'd
**Cash deposit required at sale** —Cont'd
Resale for failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §45-21.30.
**Clerks of court.**
Fees for auditing and recording final account, §45-21.33.
**Confirmation.**
Not necessary for confirmation of sale, §45-21.29A.
Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, §45-20.
**Contempt.**
Failure to file report, §45-21.14.
**Continuance of uncompleted sale,** §45-21.24.
**Deposits.**
Failure of bidder to make cash deposit, §45-21.30.
**Enjoining or restraining on equitable grounds,** §45-21.34.
Procedure upon dissolution of order, §45-21.22.
**Failure to hold sale.**
Procedure upon failure, §45-21.21, (d).
**Foreclosure.**
Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, §45-21.2.
Barred with power barred, §45-21.12.
Orders signed on days other than first and third Mondays validated, §45-21.41.
**Hearings.**
Before clerk of court, §45-21.16, (d).
Notice of hearing, §45-21.16, (a).
Validation of foreclosure sales where hearing not provided, §45-21.45.
Venue, §45-21.16, (d).
Waiver of right to hearing, §45-21.16, (f).
**Injunctions.**
Enjoining or restraining sale.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining, §45-21.22.
Equitable grounds, §45-21.34.
**Limitation of actions.**
Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
Validation of deeds made after expiration of limitations where sales made prior, §45-21.40.
**Marshaling assets.**
Equitable principle not affected, §45-21.8, (c).
**Notice.**
Contents, §§45-21.16, (c), 45-21.16A.
Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49.
Copies filed with clerk, §45-21.33, (c).
Hearings, §45-21.16, (a).
Manner of giving notice, §45-21.16, (b).
Posting and publishing, §45-21.17.
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
Postponement of sale, §45-21.21, (c).

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
Effect of request on title, §45-21.17A, (d).
Evidence of compliance, §45-21.17A, (e).
Foreclosure sale.
Action for damages for failure to comply, §45-21.17A, (g).
Action to set aside for failure to comply, §45-21.17A, (f).
Form, §45-21.17A, (a).
Mailing notice, §45-21.17A, (c).
Register of deeds' duties, §45-21.17A, (b).
Validation of foreclosure sales where notice not provided, §45-21.45.
Validation of sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.49.
Waiver of right to notice, §45-21.16, (f).
Written confirmation from holder, §45-21.16, (c1).
**Number of postponements,** §45-21.21, (e).
**Parts.**
Obligations satisfied by sale of part of property.
Discharge of lien, §45-21.9, (c).
Sale as whole or in parts, §45-21.8.
Amount to be sold when property sold in parts, §45-21.9.
Compliance with terms of instrument, §45-21.8, (a).
Equitable principle of marshaling assets.
Principle not affected, §45-21.8, (c).
No provisions in instrument, §45-21.8, (b).
Sale of remainder if necessary, §45-21.9.
Sale subject to separate upset bid, §45-21.8, (b1).
**Place of sale,** §45-21.4, (a).
Designation in mortgage or deed of trust, §45-21.4, (c).
Right to designate confers on mortgagee or trustee, §45-21.4, (d).
Single tract situated in two or more counties, §45-21.4, (b).
**Postponement of sale,** §45-21.21, (a).
Final postponed sale date, §45-21.21, (e).
Notice of postponement, §45-21.21.
Procedure upon failure to hold postponement sale, §45-21.21, (b), (d).
**Powers of attorney.**
Validation of deeds where seal omitted, §45-20.3.
**Proceeds of sale.**
Amount insufficient where property sold in part, §45-21.9, (b).
Application by person making sale, §45-21.31, (a).
Clerk to receive money and execute receipt, §45-21.31, (d).
Liability of clerk for safekeeping of money, §45-21.31, (e).
Payments to clerk to discharge mortgagee, trustee, etc., §45-21.31, (c).

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER —Cont'd**
**Proceeds of sale** —Cont'd
Surplus.
Application, §45-21.31, (b).
**Receivers.**
Appointment by judge of court, §45-21.35.
**Reports.**
Authority of clerk to compel filing, §45-21.14.
Contempt proceeding for failure to file, §45-21.14.
Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33, (a).
Preliminary reports, §45-21.26, (a).
Contents, §45-21.26, (b).
Signatures required, §45-21.26.
Separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.
**Resales.**
Defined, §45-21.1.
Effect of not filing upset bid, §45-21.29A.
Possession of property sold.
Orders for possession, §45-21.29, (k), (l).
Property situated in more than one county, §45-21.29, (m).
**Sale as whole or in parts.**
Amount to be sold when property sold in parts, §§45-21.8, 45-21.9.
Compliance with terms of instrument, §45-21.8, (a).
Equitable principle of marshaling assets.
Principle not affected, §45-21.8, (c).
No provisions in instrument, §45-21.8, (b).
Sale subject to separate upset bid, §45-21.8, (b1).
**Sale of more property than necessary to satisfy obligation.**
Validity of title unaffected, §45-21.9, (d).
**Satisfaction of debt.**
After notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.
**Seals omitted.**
Validation of deeds where seal omitted on power of attorney, §45-20.3.
Validation of trustees' deeds where seals omitted, §45-20.1.
**Separate tracts in different counties,** §45-21.7, (a).
Sale in one county does not extinguish right to sell in another, §45-21.7, (b).
**Serial notes.**
Limitation of actions.
Application of statute of limitations, §45-21.11.
**Simultaneous foreclosure of two or more instruments,** §45-21.9A.
**Successor to incompetent trustee,** §45-9.
**Surplus.**
Special proceedings to determine ownership, §45-21.32, (a).
Attorney's fee, §45-21.32, (d).
Defenses in proceedings, §45-21.32, (b).
Filing answer, §45-21.32, (c).

**POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER —Cont'd**
**Surplus** —Cont'd
Special proceedings to determine ownership —Cont'd
Transfer of proceedings to civil issue docket, §45-21.32, (c).
**Survivorship among donees of power of sale,** §45-8.
**Tax payments,** §45-21.35.
**Termination of power.**
Satisfaction of debt after notice but before completion of sale, §45-21.20.
**Time of sale.**
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Hours of sale, §45-21.23.
Injunctions.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.
Limitation on hours, §45-21.23.
When sale to begin, §45-21.23.
**Transfer taxes not applicable,** §45-45.2.
**Trustee is officer of owner of debt.**
Validation of foreclosure sale, §45-21.47.
**Trustees.**
Compensation, §45-21.15, (a).
Fees, §45-21.15.
No sale held, §45-21.15, (b).
Officer of owner of debt.
Validation of foreclosure sale, §45-21.47.
**Uncompleted sales.**
Continuance, §45-21.24.
**Validation.**
Certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43.
Corporate trustees.
Appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, §45-21.
Foreclosure sales when trustee is officer of owner of debt, §45-21.47.
Notice and hearing not provided, §45-21.45.
Posting and publication not complied with, §§45-21.46, 45-21.48.
Publication.
Foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, §45-21.44.
Sales when notice provisions not complied with, §45-21.49.
Seals omitted from trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.
Seals omitted on power of attorney, §45-20.3.

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.**
**Creditors.**
Limitation against creditors and purchasers for value, §39-35.
**Debtors and creditors.**
Limitation against creditors and purchasers for value.
Requisites, §39-35.
**Execution by will,** §31-4.
**Fiduciaries.**
Method of release or limitation of power, §§39-33, 39-34.
Notice.
Necessity for actual notice of release to bind, §39-36.

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT** —Cont'd
**General gift by will.**
Execution of power of appointment, §31-43.
**Gift tax.**
General power of appointment.
Defined, §105-188.1, (a).
Holder deemed owner of interest, §105-188.1, (b).
Special power of appointment.
Computation of tax, §105-188.1, (d).
Exercise or relinquishment not deemed to constitute gift, §105-188.1, (c).
**Limitation of power,** §39-33.
Nonexclusive method, §39-34.
Requisites of limitation, §39-35.
**Notice.**
Release or limitation to bind fiduciary.
Necessity for notice, §39-36.
**Prudent person rule.**
Investment and deposit of funds, §36A-2, (a).
**Release.**
Method of release, §39-33.
Not exclusive, §39-34.
Notice.
Necessity for notice of release to bind fiduciary, §39-36.
**Renunciation,** §31B-1.
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1, (a).
**Requisites of release or limitation,** §39-35.
**Rule against perpetuities.**
Statutory rule against perpetuities, §§41-15 to 41-22.
See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.
**Slayer killing decedent,** §31A-10.
**Transfers to minors.**
Manner of creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9.
Transfer by exercise of power, §33A-4.
**Wills.**
Execution of power by, §31-4.

**PRACTICE OF LAW.**
**Generally.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.**
**Generally,** §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

**PRACTICING COUNSELORS.**
**Licensed professional counselors,** §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.

**PRACTICING MEDICINE WITHOUT LICENSE,** §90-18.
**Prosecution of offenses,** §90-21.

**PRANK.**
**Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning,** §14-196.

**PRAYER FOR JUDGMENT CONTINUED.**
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Entry of PJC not considered entry of judgment, §15A-101.

**PRAYER FOR JUDGMENT CONTINUED** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles.**
Convictions.
Third PJC filed in five-year period as conviction, §20-4.01.
Licenses.
Renewal.
Written examination or road test may be required, §20-7, (f).
Records of PJC's, §20-26, (a).

**PREARRANGED SPEED COMPETITIONS.**
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways,** §20-141.3.

**PRECINCT ELECTION OFFICIALS,** §§163-41 to 163-48.
**Assistants at polls.**
Appointment, §163-42.
Compensation, §163-46.
**Ballot counters,** §163-43.
**Chief judges,** §§163-41, 163-47.
Accounting to chairman of county board of elections, §163-47, (e).
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Attendance at voting place, §163-47, (b).
Challenges to voters.
Hearing, §163-47, (c).
Compensation, §163-46.
Counting of votes, §163-47, (d).
Duties, §163-47, (a).
Counting votes, §163-47, (d).
Hearing challenges to voters, §163-47, (c).
Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
Majority vote.
Action by, §163-47, (f).
Oath of office, §163-41, (a).
Terms of office, §163-41, (a).
**Compensation,** §163-46.
**Judges of election,** §§163-41, 163-47.
Accounting to chairman of county board of elections, §163-47, (e).
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Challenges to voters.
Hearing, §163-47, (c).
Chief judge, §163-47.
Compensation, §163-46.
Counting of votes, §163-47, (d).
Duties, §163-47, (a).
Counting of votes, §163-47, (d).
Hearing challenges to voters, §163-47, (c).
Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
Majority vote.
Action by, §163-47, (f).
Oath of office, §163-41, (a).
Terms of office, §163-41, (a).
**Municipal precinct election officials,** §163-281.

**PRECINCT ELECTION OFFICIALS** —Cont'd
**Nepotism.**
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1, (a), (b).
Temporary prohibition, §163-41.1, (b).
**Oaths of office.**
Assistants at polls, §163-42.
Ballot counters, §163-43.
Judges of election and registrars, §163-41, (a).
**Observers,** §163-45.
**Order at place of registration and voting.**
Power to maintain, §163-48.
**Publication of names of precinct officials,** §163-41, (c).
**Relatives.**
Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1, (a).
Temporary prohibition, §163-41.1, (b).
**Special registration commissioners,** §163-41, (b).

**PRECINCTS.**
**Boundaries.**
Administrative procedure act.
State board exempt from act, §163-132.5B.
Alterations submitted to United States attorney general.
State board of elections, §120-30.9B, (2).
Alterations to approved precinct boundaries, §163-132.3.
Alteration when necessary, §163-132.3.
Census data by precinct, §163-132.5F.
Census redistricting data program, §163-132.1.
Cooperation of state and local agencies, §163-132.5.
Directives, §163-132.4.
Local act, §163-132.5C.
Maps.
Retention of precinct maps, §163-132.5D.
Township lines, §163-132.5C, (b).
**County board of elections.**
Map of precinct boundaries.
Duty to prepare, §163-128, (b).
Powers as to precincts, §163-128, (a).
**Division of counties into precincts,** §163-128, (a).
**Maps.**
Maps of counties showing precinct boundaries.
County boards of elections to prepare, §163-128, (b).
Retention, §163-132.5D.
**Returns.**
How precinct returns made, §163-173.

**PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS,** §§66-163 to 66-173.
**Bonds, surety.**
Permits.
Bond or trust account required, §66-168.
**Commodities.**
General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.

**PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS** —Cont'd
**Confidentiality of information.**
Records.
Files of local law-enforcement agencies, §66-169.
**Definitions,** §66-164.
**Employees.**
Registration, §66-165, (b).
Certificate of compliance, §66-165, (b).
**Fees.**
Employees.
Certificate of compliance, §66-165, (b).
Permits, §66-165, (a).
Exemptions.
Application for exemption, §66-166.
Special occasion permit, §66-165, (c).
**Legislative finding,** §66-163.
**Local law enforcement agencies.**
Defined, §66-164.
**Minors.**
Purchasing from juvenile.
Prohibited, §66-171.
**Misdemeanors.**
Files of local law-enforcement agencies.
Violations of confidentiality, §66-169.
Perjury in application for permit or exemption, §66-167.
Portable smelters, §66-173.
Violations of provisions generally, §66-172.
**Modification of items.**
Prohibited, §66-170.
**Penalties.**
Files of local law-enforcement agencies.
Violations of confidentiality, §66-169.
Portable smelters, §66-173.
Violations of provisions generally, §66-172.
**Perjury.**
Application for permit or exemption, §66-167.
**Permits.**
Applications, §66-165, (a).
Information to accompany, §66-165, (a).
Perjury, §66-167.
Bond or trust account.
Required, §66-168.
Duration, §66-165, (a).
Special occasion permit, §66-165, (c).
Exemptions, §66-166.
Fees, §66-165, (a).
Posting, §66-165, (a).
Special occasion permit, §66-165, (c).
Required, §66-165, (a).
Exemptions, §66-166.
Special occasion permit, §66-165, (c).
**Portable smelters.**
Prohibited, §66-173.
**Prohibited acts.**
Minors.
Purchasing from juvenile, §66-171.
Modification of items, §66-170.
Penalties for violations, §66-172.
Portable smelters, §66-173.
**Records,** §66-169.

**PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS** —Cont'd
**Smelters.**
Portable smelters.
Prohibited, §66-173.

**PRECLEARANCE.**
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Submissions to attorney general of United States, §§120-30.9A to 120-30.9I.

**PREDISPOSITION INVESTIGATION AND REPORT.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions,** §7B-2413.

**PREEMPTION.**
**Credit sales.**
State-opt federal preemption, §24-2.1.
**Federal estate tax apportionment.**
Federal tax law to determine liabilities imposed, §28A-27-8.

**PREEMPTORY MANDAMUS.**
**Utilities commission orders, enforcement,** §62-98.

**PREEXISTING CONDITIONS.**
**Accident and health insurance.**
Disability income insurance, §58-51-130, (d).

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS.**
**Public building contracts.**
Exception to requirements for certain contracts, §143-128, (g).

**PREFERENCE OF CREDITORS.**
**Assignment for benefit of creditors generally,** §§23-1 to 23-12.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
**Deed of assignment for benefit of creditor not to contain,** §23-1.
**Trustee to recover property conveyed in preference,** §23-3.

**PREFERENCES.**
See PRIORITIES.

**PREFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS.**
**Right to renounce by beneficiary,** §31B-1, (a).

**PREFERRED PROVIDERS.**
**Advertising restrictions,** §58-50-56, (k).
**Contract provisions,** §58-50-56, (d) to (f).
**Contracts or arrangements,** §58-50-56, (b).
**Coverage from nonparticipating provider,** §58-50-56, (i).
**Definitions,** §58-50-56, (a).
**Disclosures by insurers,** §58-50-56, (h).
**List of participating providers,** §58-50-56, (j).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Disciplinary action by health care institutions.
Reports, §90-14.13.
**Proposals for participation,** §58-50-56, (c).
**Rules,** §58-50-56, (g).

**PREGNANCY.**
**Abortion.**
General provisions.
See ABORTION.

**PREGNANCY** —Cont'd
**Birth defects monitoring program,** §§130A-131.16, 130A-131.17.
**Drive-thru deliveries,** §58-3-169.
**Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth,** §14-18.2.
Definitions, §14-18.2, (a).
Domestic violence, §14-18.2, (c).
Felonies, §14-18.2, (b).
Injuries by woman to self excluded, §14-18.2, (d).
Misdemeanors, §14-18.2, (c).
**Maternity insurance coverage.**
Requirements for health benefit plans, §§58-3-169, 58-3-170.
**Minors.**
Adolescent pregnancy prevention projects, §130A-131.15.
Treatment.
Consent of minor sufficient, §90-21.5, (a).
**Prenatal health care.**
Establishment, §130A-127, (a).
**Sentencing pregnant women.**
Order of commitment when imprisonment imposed, §15A-1353, (a).
**Using drugs or instruments to destroy unborn child,** §14-44.
**Using drugs or instruments to injure pregnant women,** §14-45.

**PREHEARING DIVERSION.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Director of social services to consider when notified that juvenile in temporary custody, §7B-501, (a).

**PREJUDGMENT ATTACHMENTS.**
See ATTACHMENT.

**PREJUDGMENT INTEREST,** §24-5, (b).

**PREJUDICE.**
**Defendant.**
Grounds for mistrial, §15A-1061.
**Exclusion of relevant evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 403.
**Motion for appropriate relief.**
Prejudicial errors in criminal case, §15A-1443.
Showing of prejudice, §15A-1420, (c).
**State.**
Grounds for mistrial, §15A-1062.

**PRELIMINARY BONDS,** §1A-1, Rule 65, (c).

**PRELIMINARY HEARINGS.**
**Coroners,** §§152-7, 152-10.
**Defenses presented by pleading or motion,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (d).
**Parole,** §15A-1376.
**Post-release supervision,** §15A-1368.6.
**Probation,** §15A-1345.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Unknown parent, §7B-1105.

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS.**
**Cruelty to animals,** §19A-3.

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS** —Cont'd
**Extension.**
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
Modification or vacation, §1-498.
**Findings of fact and conclusions of law necessary,** §1A-1, Rule 52, (a).
**Issuance.**
Grounds, §1-485.
**Modification.**
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
**Notice required,** §1A-1, Rule 65, (a).
**Nuisances against public morals.**
Application for after filing complaint, §19-2.2.
Bond instituting action, §19-2.1.
Hearing on injunction, §19-2.5.
Notice of hearing on preliminary injunction, §19-2.4.
**Vacation.**
Application.
Before whom heard, §1-498.
**When issued,** §1-485.

**PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS,** §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
**Amendment,** §52B-6.
**Applicability of provisions,** §52B-10.
**Child support.**
Not affected, §52B-4, (b).
**Citation of chapters,** §52B-1.
**Construction and interpretation,** §52B-10.
Severability of provisions, §52B-11.
**Content,** §52B-4, (a).
**Definitions,** §52B-2.
**Effect of marriage,** §52B-5.
**Enforcement.**
Void marriages, §52B-8.
Without consideration, §52B-3.
**Formalities of agreement,** §52B-3.
**Liability of married persons for contracts, etc., incurred before marriage,** §§52-11, 52B-11.
**Limitation of actions,** §52B-9.
**Revocation,** §52B-6.
**Severability of provisions of chapter,** §52B-11.
**Short title of chapter,** §52B-1.
**Support ordered,** §52B-7, (b).
**Unconscionability,** §52B-7, (a), (c).
**Void marriages,** §52B-8.
**Writing.**
Requirements, §52B-3.

**PREMIUMS.**
**Insurance premiums.**
Generally.
See INSURANCE PREMIUMS.
Insurance premium financing generally, §§58-35-1 to 58-35-100.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
North Carolina rate bureau, §§58-36-1 to 58-36-85.
See RATE BUREAU.

**PREMIUMS** —Cont'd
**Insurance premiums** —Cont'd
Rate regulation generally, §§58-40-1 to 58-40-140.
See INSURANCE RATES.

**PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS,** §§90-210.60 to 90-210.73.
**Account known as preneed recovery fund,** §90-210.66, (c).
**Accounts, books and records of preneed licensees,** §90-210.68, (a).
**Actions against funeral establishments in addition to other proceedings,** §90-210.69, (d).
**Applicability of preneed recovery fund provisions.**
Effective date, §90-210.66, (i).
**Application of preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.61, (a).
**Applications for preneed funeral establishment licenses and preneed sales licenses,** §90-210.67, (a).
**Approval of forms for preneed funeral contracts,** §90-210.62, (b).
**Assignment to substitute preneed licensee,** §90-210.68, (e).
**Balance of fund payable to estate of deceased beneficiary,** §90-210.64, (d).
**Cancellation of prearrangement insurance policy.**
Refund of funds, §90-210.65, (b).
**Casket sales.**
Compliance with article, §90-210.67, (a).
**Certificate of performance or similar claim form.**
Duty of licensee upon death of beneficiary, §90-210.64, (a).
**Claims on preneed recovery fund,** §90-210.66, (g).
**Clearance account.**
Maintenance by preneed licensee, §90-210.61, (c).
**Confidentiality of information,** §90-210.73.
**Converting preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.70, (a), (c).
**Corporations embezzling, fraudulently misapplying or converting funds,** §90-210.70, (c).
**Criminal offenses,** §90-210.70, (a), (b).
**Death of preneed funeral contract beneficiary,** §90-210.64.
**Definitions,** §90-210.60.
**Delivery of merchandise or performance of services.**
Charge to beneficiary for merchandise or services prior to revocation or transfer, §90-210.65, (d).
Death of beneficiary.
Payment in full required, §90-210.64, (b).
Person other than contracting licensee, §90-210.64, (c).
**Deposit of preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.61, (a).

**PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Disclosure of information regarding trust accounts or prearrangement insurance,** §90-210.68, (d).
**Disposition of fees collected for licenses,** §90-210.67, (e).
**Effective date of preneed recovery fund provisions,** §90-210.66, (i).
**Eligibility for preneed sales licenses,** §90-210.67, (a).
**Embezzling preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.70, (a), (c).
**Enforcement of article,** §90-210.69.
**Establishment of preneed recovery fund,** §90-210.66, (a).
**Expenditure of money in recovery fund,** §90-210.66, (e).
**Fees.**
Deposited in preneed recovery fund, §90-210.66, (b).
Fees for preneed funeral establishment licenses, §90-210.67, (b).
Preneed sales licenses, §90-210.67, (c).
Selling preneed funeral contracts, §90-210.67, (d).
**Felonies,** §90-210.70, (a).
**Financial institutions.**
Defined, §90-210.60.
Relief from liability upon refund, §90-210.65, (c).
**Hearings under article,** §90-210.69, (e).
**Insurance company.**
Defined, §90-210.60.
**Insurance policy sales.**
Provisions of article do not regulate, §90-210.71.
**Investigation of books, records and accounts of licensees,** §90-210.68, (a).
**Investigation of violations,** §90-210.70, (d).
**Judicial review,** §90-210.69, (e).
**License to offer or sell preneed funeral contracts or prearrangements,** §90-210.67.
Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation, §90-210.69, (c).
**Misapplying preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.70, (a), (c).
**Misdemeanors,** §90-210.70, (b).
Failure to obey subpoena, §90-210.69, (b).
**New preneed funeral contract upon substitution of licensee,** §90-210.63, (b).
**Nonapplication to certain funeral contracts,** §90-210.72.
**Notice.**
Cancellation of prearrangement insurance policy, §90-210.65, (b).
Substitution of preneed licensee, §90-210.63, (a).
Transfers, assignments and termination, §90-210.68, (b), (c).
**Oaths,** §90-210.69, (b).
**Payments by purchasers to remain trust funds,** §90-210.61, (b).

**PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Prearrangement insurance policy.**
Defined, §90-210.60.
Refund of funds upon cancellation, §90-210.65, (b).
**Preneed burial insurance policies.**
Inapplicability of contracts for funeral services or merchandise sold as, §90-210.72.
**Preneed funeral contract beneficiary.**
Death, §90-210.64.
Defined, §90-210.60.
**Preneed funeral contracts.**
Defined, §90-210.60.
New contract upon substitution of licensee, §90-210.63, (b).
Refunds, §90-210.65.
Types and forms, §90-210.62.
**Preneed funeral establishment license,** §90-210.67, (a).
Lapse or termination.
Divesting of unperformed contracts, §90-210.68, (d1).
Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation, §90-210.69, (c).
**Preneed funeral funds.**
Defined, §90-210.60.
Deposit or application, §90-210.61, (a).
Refund, §90-210.65.
**Preneed funeral planning.**
Defined, §90-210.60.
**Preneed licensee.**
Accounts, books and records, §90-210.68, (a).
Defined, §90-210.60.
Duties upon death of beneficiary, §90-210.64.
Maintenance of clearing account, §90-210.61, (c).
Substitution, §90-210.63, (a).
Assignment to substitute preneed licensee, §90-210.68, (e).
**Preneed recovery fund,** §90-210.66.
**Preneed sales license,** §90-210.67, (a).
Refusal to issue or renew, suspension or revocation, §90-210.69, (c).
**Purposes of preneed recovery fund,** §90-210.66, (a).
**Recovery fund,** §90-210.66.
**Refund of preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.65.
Irrevocable preneed funeral contracts, §90-210.65, (e).
**Refusal to issue or renew license,** §90-210.69, (c).
**Reimbursements from recovery fund,** §90-210.66, (a).
**Renewal of licenses of entities licensed by commissioner of banks,** §90-210.67, (f).
**Revocable preneed funeral contract.**
Refund of funds, §90-210.65, (a).
Substitution of licensee, §90-210.63.

**PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Revocation of preneed funeral contract.**
Charge to beneficiary for merchandise or services prior to, §90-210.65, (d).
Irrevocable preneed funeral contract, §90-210.65, (e).
Refund of funds, §90-210.65, (a).
**Rulemaking,** §90-210.69, (a).
**Sales of insurance policies.**
Provisions of article do not regulate, §90-210.71.
**Service of notices, subpoenas and other papers,** §90-210.69, (b).
**Services or merchandise purchased by preneed licensee,** §90-210.61, (a).
**Subpoenas,** §90-210.69, (b).
**Subrogation for reimbursement from preneed recovery fund,** §90-210.66, (h).
**Substitution of different funeral establishment to furnish services and merchandise,** §90-210.63, (a).
**Substitution of licensee,** §90-210.63, (a).
Assignment to substitute licensee, §90-210.68, (e).
Liability, §90-210.68, (f).
**Suspension or revocation of license,** §90-210.69, (c).
**Transfers, assignments and termination,** §90-210.68, (b), (c).
**Types of preneed funeral contracts,** §90-210.62, (a).
**Violations of provisions,** §90-210.70.
**Withdrawal of preneed funeral funds,** §90-210.61, (b).

**PREPAID CALLING CARDS.**
**Unclaimed property act.**
Property not abandoned, §116B-54, (c).

**PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
**Bonds, surety,** §66-124.
Records, §66-124.1, (a).
**Business days.**
What constitutes, §66-121, (e).
**Buyer's rights.**
Cancellation of contract, §66-121, (a).
Statement of buyer's rights to be included, §66-119.
Generally, §66-120.
Statement of buyer's rights to be included, §66-119.
**Cancellation of contract.**
Buyer's right to cancel, §66-121, (a).
Statement of buyer's rights to be included, §66-119.
Notice of cancellation, §66-121, (b) to (d).
Sellers' rights and responsibilities, §66-122.
When cancellation occurs, §66-121, (b).
**Damages.**
Remedies of buyer, §66-125, (a).
Additional nature of remedies, §66-125, (b).
**Defined,** §66-118.

**PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Delayed performance of contract,** §66-123, (b).
**Duration of service.**
Maximum duration, §66-123, (a).
**Escrow account,** §66-124.
**Notice.**
Cancellation of contract, §66-121, (b) to (d).
**Permanent closing of facilities.**
Information furnished to attorney general, §66-124.1, (c).
**Prohibited practices,** §66-123.
**Records,** §66-124.1, (b).
Bonds, surety, §66-124.1, (a).
**Requirements,** §66-119.
**Violations of provisions.**
Remedies of buyer, §66-125, (a).
Additional nature of remedies, §66-125, (b).
Unfair practices, §66-125, (c).
**Written contracts.**
Required, §66-119.

**PREPAID LEGAL SERVICES PLANS.**
**Advertising of state bar approval prohibited,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0304.
**Amendments, filing requirement,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0303.
**Annual registration,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0305.
**Index of registered plans,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0307.
**Jurisdiction of state bar,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0309.
**Registration fee,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0306.
**Registration required,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0301.
**Registration site,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0302.
**State bar may not approve or disapprove plans,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0308.

**PREPAYMENT FEES.**
**High cost home loans.**
Financing of prepayment fees prohibited, §24-1.1E, (c).
**Home loans secured by first mortgage or first deed of trust,** §24-1.1A, (b).
**Loans secured by real property,** §24-10, (b).

**PRESCHOOLS.**
**Lead poisoning in children.**
Abatement or remediation generally, §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
See LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN.

**PRESCRIBED BURNING OF FORESTLAND,** §§113-60.40 to 113-60.45.

**PRESCRIPTION DRUG IDENTIFICATION CARDS.**
**Uniform identification cards issued by health benefit plan,** §58-3-177.

**PRESCRIPTIONS.**
**Cautionary statement as to dispensing without prescription required,** §106-134.1, (d).
**Chiropractors not to prescribe medicine or drugs,** §90-151.
**Claims based on inadequate design or formulation.**
Unavoidably unsafe drugs, §99B-6, (d).
**Closed formularies maintained by insurer providing health benefit plan,** §58-3-221.
**Contact lenses.**
Opticians.
Requirements for filling contact lens prescriptions, §90-236.1.
**Contraceptive drugs or devices.**
Coverage by insurer providing health benefit plan, §58-3-178.
**Controlled substances.**
Copies.
Marking, §90-106, (g).
Defined, §90-87.
Inspection, §90-107.
Schedule II, §90-106, (a).
Oral prescription, §90-106, (b).
Schedules III and IV, §90-106, (c).
**Damaged prescription drugs.**
Wholesale distributors.
Duties, §106-145.7, (e).
**Dentists,** §90-46.
**Embargoes,** §90-85.37.
**Felonies.**
Wholesale prescription drug distributors, §106-145.6, (b).
**Filling and refilling prescriptions,** §90-85.32, (a).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act generally,** §§106-120 to 106-145.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.
**Forging or altering,** §106-122.
**Impaired driving.**
Lawfully prescribed drug causing impairment, mitigating circumstance, §20-179, (e).
**Instructions.**
Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5, (c).
**Labeling requirements,** §106-134.1, (b), (c).
**Mail or common-carrier delivery of prescription orders.**
Restrictions on rulemaking by board, §90-85.32, (b).
**Medicines.**
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Nurse practitioners,** §90-18.2, (b), (e).
**Opticians.**
Contact lenses.
Requirements for filling contact lens prescriptions, §90-236.1.
**Optometrists,** §90-118, (e).
Copy of prescription.
Furnishing on request, §90-127.3.
Filling prescriptions, §90-127.2.

**PRESCRIPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Oral prescription of practitioner,** §106-134.1, (a).
**Outdated prescription drugs.**
Wholesale distributors.
Duties, §106-145.7, (e).
**Penalties.**
Wholesale prescription drug distributors, §106-145.6, (b), (c).
**Penalty for violations,** §90-85.40.
**Pharmacists.**
Labels, §90-85.29.
Record, §90-85.30.
**Physician assistants,** §90-18.1, (b), (e).
**Prescription drug identification cards.**
Uniform identification cards issued by health benefit plan, §58-3-177.
**Products liability.**
Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5, (c).
Unavoidably unsafe drugs, §99B-6, (d).
**Records.**
Preservation of prescription orders, §90-85.26.
Wholesale prescription drug distributors, §106-145.8.
**Refilling,** §106-134.1, (a).
**Registration of physician dispensing prescription drugs,** §90-85.21, (b).
**Registration of producers of drugs and devices,** §106-140.1.
**Returned prescription drugs.**
Wholesale distributors.
Duties, §106-145.7, (e).
**Rules and regulations.**
Filling and refilling prescriptions, §90-85.32, (a).
Mail or common-carrier delivery of prescription orders.
Restrictions on rulemaking by board, §90-85.32, (b).
Unit dose medication systems.
Adoption, §90-85.33.
**Sales and use tax.**
Prescription drugs.
Defined, §105-164.3.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Tranquilizers or sedatives.**
Labeling requirements, §106-134.1, (b).
**Unavoidably unsafe drugs.**
Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6, (d).
**Unit dose medication systems.**
Adoption, §90-85.33.
**Violations,** §90-85.40.
**Warnings.**
Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5, (c).
**Wholesale prescription drug distributors generally,** §§106-145.1 to 106-145.12.
See WHOLESALE PRESCRIPTION DRUG DISTRIBUTORS.
**Written prescription requirement,** §106-134.1, (a).

**PRESENTENCE REPORTS,** §§15A-1332, 15A-1333.

**PRESENTMENTS.**
**Contents,** §15A-644, (c).
**Defined,** §15A-641, (c).
**Modes of prosecution,** Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
**Signatures.**
Foreman of grand jury.
Signature attesting concurrence of twelve or more grand jurors, §15A-644, (c).
**Venue.**
Grand jury's venue.
To present or indict, §15A-631.

**PRESENTMENT WARRANTIES.**
**Bank deposits and collections.**
Collection by depositary and collecting bank, §§25-4-204, 25-4-207, 25-4-210.
Collection of documentary drafts, §§25-4-501 to 25-4-503.
**Commercial paper.**
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Letters of credit,** §25-5-110.
**Negotiable instruments.**
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Pawn tickets.**
Presumption of redemption of pledged goods, §91A-7, (e).

**PRESENT SENSE IMPRESSION,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS.**
**Ballots,** §163-140, (b).
Electors.
Electors to vote by ballot, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Names not printed on ballots, §163-209.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.7.
**Conduct of election,** §163-208.
**Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.**
Candidates for federal offices to file information reports, §163-278.30.
**Electors.**
Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Congress may appoint time of choosing electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Ballot.
Vote to be by ballot, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Casting state's vote for president and vice-president, §163-210.
Certificates from governor, §163-210.
Compensation, §163-211.
Failure to attend and vote.
Penalty, §163-212.
Majority vote is necessary to elect president or vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Names not printed on ballots, §163-209.
Proclamation stating names of electors, §163-210.

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Electors** —Cont'd
Salary, §163-211.
Vote.
How given and transmitted, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
**Penalties.**
Failure of presidential elector to attend and vote, §163-212.
**Preference primaries,** §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.
See PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY.
**Proclamation of result,** §163-210.
**Residence period for presidential elections,** Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
**Returns,** §163-208.
**Time,** §163-1, (c).

**PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY,** §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.
**Ballots,** §163-213.7.
**Candidates.**
Names to appear on ballot or voting machine, §163-213.7.
Nomination by petition, §§163-213.5, 163-213.6.
Nomination by state board of elections, §§163-213.4, 163-213.6.
Notification of nomination, §163-213.6.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §163-213.1.
**Conduct of election,** §163-213.3.
**Date of primary,** §163-213.2.
**Effect.**
Binding effect of results on first ballot, §163-213.8, (a).
Conflict with national rules of political party, §163-213.8, (b).
**Notice.**
National committees of political parties to be notified of provisions, §163-213.9.
Nomination.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
**Petitions.**
Nomination by petition, §§163-213.5, 163-213.6.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
**Qualifications of voters,** §163-213.2.
Independent voters not to participate, §163-213.7.
**Registration of voters,** §163-213.2.
**Results.**
Allocation of delegate position to reflect division of votes, §163-213.8, (a).
Binding effect on first ballot, §163-213.8, (a).
Conflict with national rules of political party, §163-213.8, (b).
Certification to state chairman of each political party, §163-213.8, (a).
**Returns,** §163-213.3.
**State board of elections.**
Nomination by board, §§163-213.4, 163-213.6.

**PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY** —Cont'd
**State board of elections** —Cont'd
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §163-213.1.

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.**
**Age,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
**Aliens.**
Ineligible for presidency, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
**Ambassadors and consuls,** Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3.
**Appointment of officers, etc.,** Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
**Approval of laws,** Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
**Approval of order, resolution or vote of congress,** Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
**Bribery,** Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
**Commander-in-chief,** Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
**Compensation,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
**Congress.**
Adjourning congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Convening congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Declaration of president's disability.
Determination of issue, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
By two-thirds vote of both houses, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Special sessions of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
**Death.**
Duty of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
President-elect.
Provision in case of, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Succession upon death, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
**Depositions.**
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read, §8-83.
**Disability,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Declaration by president.
Inability to perform duties, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §3.
Declaration by vice-president and other officers, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
Determination of issue by congress, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
**Duties,** Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Declaration by president of inability to perform duties, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §3.
Transmittal to senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
**Elections.**
Presidential preference primary, §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.
See PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY.

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Electors,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV, XXIII.
**Eligibility,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
**Execution of laws,** Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
**Executive power,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
**Failure to qualify,** Const. U. S., amd. XX.
**Impeachment,** Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
**Inability,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
**Limitation on terms,** Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
**Message to congress,** Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
**Ministers.**
Receiving, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
**Pardons,** Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
**Powers of president,** Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3.
**Presidential preference primary,** §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.
See PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY.
**Public officers.**
Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
**Qualifications,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
**Removal,** Const. U. S., art. II, §§1, 4.
Succession upon removal, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
**Resignation,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Succession upon resignation, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
**Signing bills,** Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
**Statutes.**
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
**Succession to office,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
Upon death, resignation or removal of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
**Supreme court.**
Appointment of justices, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
**Terms of office,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXI.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
**Time of taking office,** Const. U. S., amd. XX.
**Treason,** Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
**Treaties,** Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
**Vacancies during senate recess,** Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
**Veto,** Const. U. S., art. I, §7.

**PRESIDENTS' DAY.**
**Savings and loan associations.**
Legal holiday observance, §54B-110.

**PRESS, FREEDOM OF,** Const. N. C., art. I, §14; Const. U. S., amd. I.

**PRESS RELEASE.**
**Animal waste management system.**
Discharge of animal waste, §143-215.10C, (h).

**PRESS RELEASE** —Cont'd
**Wastewater collection and treatment works.**
Discharge of untreated wastewater or untreated waste, §143-215.1C, (b), (c).

**PRESSURE VESSELS,** §§95-69.8 to 95-69.18.

**PRESUMPTION OF DEATH,** §28C-1.
**Not presumed from mere absence,** §28C-1, (a).
**Specific peril exposure considered,** §28C-1, (b).

**PRESUMPTIONS.**
**Abandonment of railroad easements.**
Presumptive ownership, §1-44.2.
**Absence,** §28C-1, (a).
**Abuse, neglect or dependent juvenile reports or investigations.**
Good faith of person reporting or cooperating in investigation, §7B-309.
**Adverse possession.**
Effect of record chain of title, §1-42.
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Railroad right of way.
Abandonment, §1-44.1.
Title presumed out of state, §1-36.
**Bail and recognizance.**
Controlled substance offenses.
Conditions of pretrial release, §15A-533, (d).
**Bailments.**
Options to purchase.
Failing to return rented property on which there is purchase option.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumptions from evidence, §14-168.4, (b).
**Bank deposits and collections.**
Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201, (a).
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201, (a).
**Best interest of child.**
Parent presumed to know, §35A-1225, (a).
**Bonds, surety.**
Model payment and performance bond.
Bonds presumed in accordance with article, §44A-30, (b).
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
Generally, §163-278.34A.
**Child support guidelines.**
Presumptive uniform statewide guidelines, §50-13.4, (c1).
**Civil actions and proceedings generally.**
Applicability of federal law, §8C-1, Rule 302.
Burden of proof, §8C-1, Rule 301.
Generally, §8C-1, Rule 301.
**Color of title under destroyed instruments,** §98-8.
**Commercial code generally.**
Defined, §25-1-201, (31).

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Common carriers duty to carefully handle baggage and freight.**
Injury caused by negligence of carrier, §62-202.
**Community property, disposition of rights at death,** §31C-2.
**Conveyances.**
Fee presumed though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
**Corporate franchise tax.**
Appropriate allocation formula, §105-122, (c).
**Criminal procedure.**
Defendant failure to testify, §8-54.
**Death.**
Not presumed from mere absence, §28C-1, (a).
Specific peril exposure considered, §28C-1, (b).
**Death of federal officers and employees.**
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1, (a), (b).
**Deeds.**
Lost or destroyed deeds.
Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
Unborn infants.
When child presumed in esse, §41-5.
**Dentists.**
Medical charges at issue.
Injured party as witness.
Rebuttable presumption of reasonableness.
Testimony of person establishing, §8-58.1.
**Devise of real estate presumed to be in fee,** §31-38.
**Divorce.**
Marital property, §50-20, (b).
**Easements.**
Abandoned railroad easements, presumptive ownership, §1-44.2.
**Estates.**
Unborn infants.
Presumed in esse, §41-5.
**Executors and administrators.**
Medical, hospital or other charges at issue.
Reasonableness of amount.
Testimony establishing rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.
**Federal law.**
Applicability in civil actions and proceedings, §8C-1, Rule 302.
**Financial transaction cards.**
Goods and services fraudulently obtained.
When criminal receipt presumed, §14-113.16.
**Fraud.**
Security interest on personal property.
Fraudulent disposal of property.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Funeral service.**
Funeral charges at issue.
Rebuttable presumption of reasonableness, §8-58.1.
**Gasoline tax.**
Untaxed dyed diesel fuel.
Presumption of use, §105-449.87, (b).
**Grants.**
Burke county.
Lost, destruction of original grants, §8-10.
**Guardians.**
Medical, hospital or other charges at issue.
Rebuttable presumption of reasonableness.
Testimony establishing, §8-58.1.
**Husband and wife.**
Community property.
Disposition of community property rights at death.
Rebuttable presumptions, §31C-2.
**Illegitimacy.**
Civil action to establish paternity.
Proof of paternity to be beyond reasonable doubt, §49-14.
Legitimation when mother married.
Presumption of legitimacy.
Overcome by clear and convincing evidence, §49-12.1.
**Intestate succession.**
Gift inter vivos presumed gift and not advancement, §29-24.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
**Legitimation of illegitimate children.**
Legitimation where mother married, legitimacy presumption, §49-12.1, (b).
**Limitation of actions.**
Landlord and tenant.
Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, §1-43.
Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
**Limited liability companies.**
Filing documents.
Validity or invalidity, correctness or incorrectness of document, §57C-1-25, (d).
**Littering.**
When commission of offense presumed, §14-399, (b).
**Malpractice.**
Medical malpractice.
Informed consent.
When presumed, §90-21.13, (a), (b).
**Marital property,** §50-20, (b).
**Medical, hospital or other expenses.**
Reasonableness of amount of charges.
Injured party as witness when medical charge at issue.
Testimony of person establishes rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.
**Missing persons.**
Death not presumed from seven years' absence, §28C-1, (a).

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Discharge and release.
Compliance with conditions of trust mortgages or other instruments, §45-37, (b).
Disposal of personal property subject to security interest.
Fraudulent disposal of property.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
**Motor fuel marketing violations, private actions,** §75-87.
**Municipal corporations.**
Ordinances.
Codification, filing or indexing, §160A-79.
Existence, modification or repeal of ordinance, map or book, §160A-79.
**Natural father.**
Affidavit acknowledging paternity, §130A-101, (f).
**New motor vehicles warranties act,** §20-351.5.
**Options.**
Failing to return rented property on which there is purchase option.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumptions from evidence, §14-168.4, (b).
**Parent to presume to know best interest of children,** §35A-1225, (a).
**Paternity.**
Affidavit acknowledging paternity, §130A-101, (f).
Blood tests and samples, §8-50.1, (b1).
Proof of paternity, §49-14.
**Pawnbrokers.**
Presentment.
Redemption of pledged goods, §91A-7, (e).
**Personal property.**
Fraudulent disposal of property.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Reasonableness of amount of charges.
Injured party as witness when medical charges at issue.
Testimony of person establishes rebuttable presumption, §8-58.1.
**Probate and registration.**
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
**Proof of service.**
Written admission of defendant, §1-75.10.
**Property taxes.**
Discovered property, listing, §105-312, (f).
Mobile homes.
Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8.
Notice of taxes, §105-348.
**Public lands.**
Title presumed in state, §146-79.

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Public utilities.**
Appeals from utilities commission.
Commission's acts prima facie just and reasonable, §62-94, (e).
Rates.
Established under provisions deemed just and reasonable, §62-132.
**Railroads.**
Abandonment of easement, presumptive ownership, §1-44.2.
Abandonment of railroad right of way, §1-44.1.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
**Sales and use tax.**
Sales presumed to be taxable, §105-164.26.
**Security interest.**
Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is security interest.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumed from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
**Self authentication of evidence presumed prima facie authentic,** §8C-1, Rule 902.
**Service of process.**
Proof of service by registered or certified mail, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j2).
Proof of service on written admission of defendant, §1-75.10.
**Sexual exploitation of minor.**
Inference depiction of minor, §§14-190.16, (b), 14-190.17, (b), 14-190.17A, (b).
**Sexual offenses.**
Incapacity.
No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Shellfish.**
Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
Taking with actual knowledge, §113-208, (a).
**Shock or under the influence of drugs.**
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence.
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.
**Social services.**
Medical assistance program.
Transfer of property for purpose of qualifying, §108A-58, (b), (d) to (f).
State-county special assistance for adults.
Transfer of property for purpose of qualifying, §108A-46, (b), (d) to (f).
**Title out of state,** §1-36.
**Unborn infants.**
Child presumed in esse, §41-5.
**Unclaimed property act,** §116B-53.
Contents of safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository, §116B-55.
**Vital statistics.**
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107, (b).

**PRESUMPTIONS** —Cont'd
**Wage and hour act.**
Training wage.
Compliance with requirements, §95-25.3A, (k).
**Weights and measures.**
Regular use of devices, §81A-31.
**Workers' compensation.**
All employers and employees presumed to have come under provisions, §97-3.
Contracts of service.
Presumed subject to provisions, §97-5.
Dependents.
Widow, widower or child conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
Industrial commission.
Award conclusive as to facts, §97-86.

**PRETENSES.**
**False pretenses and cheats.**
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

**PRETERMITTED CHILDREN.**
**Decedents' estates,** §28A-22-2.
**Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn persons.**
Actions involving construction of wills, trusts and contracts, etc., §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
**Intestate succession,** §29-9.

**PRETRIAL CONFERENCES,** §1A-1, Rule 16.
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
**Capital cases,** Super. Ct. Rule 24.
**Discovery conference,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (f).
Failure to participate, §1A-1, Rule 37, (g).
Medical malpractice, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f1).
**Mediated settlement conferences.**
Court-ordered conferences in superior court civil cases.
Rules implementing, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rules 1 to 12.
See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Medical malpractice discovery conference,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (f1).

**PRE-TRIAL PROCEDURE,** §1A-1, Rule 16.

**PRICE FIXING.**
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Leaf tobacco sales.
Tobacco boards of trade, §106-465.
**Milk and milk products.**
Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition prohibited, §106-266.19.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade generally,** §§75-1 to 75-35.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

**PRICE TAGS.**
**Transfer,** §§14-72.1, (d), 15A-401.

**PRIESTS.**
**Clergymen.**
General provisions.
See CLERGYMEN.

**PRIESTS** —Cont'd
**Communications between priest and communicant.**
Competency of priest as witness, §8-53.2.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.
Professional counselors.
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Religious organizations and societies,** §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE.**
**Alcoholic beverage sales or possession without permit,** §18B-304, (b).
**Bad checks,** §14-107.1.
**Baggage or property lost, damaged or destroyed by innkeeper's negligence.**
Proof of loss, §72-2.
**Child care facility existence,** §110-98.1.
**Conveyances reciting destroyed court records.**
Prima facie evidence of records, §98-17.
**Devisavit vel non.**
Affidavit of witness to will, §31-35.
**Motor carriers embezzlement of COD shipments,** §62-273.
**Motor vehicle altered so as to increase potential speed,** §20-141.2.
**Parking regulation enforcement,** §20-162.1.
**Possession of real property and action to recover or possess real property,** §1-42.
**Seven years possession under color of title,** §1-38, (b).
**Surety, indorser or guarantor notifying creditor to take action,** §26-8, (c).
**Watercraft titling, ownership,** §75A-49.
**Year 2000 liability.**
Performance with due diligence, §66-297, (c).

**PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN.**
**Medical education,** §143-613.

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS,** §§163-1, 163-2, 163-104 to 163-119.
**Absentee ballots,** §163-226.1.
Second primary.
Applications for absentee ballots, §163-227.1.
Providing of ballots, §163-227.3, (b).
Time by which absentee ballots required to be printed and distributed.
Reduction.
Power of state board of elections, §163-22, (k).
**Applicability of general provisions,** §163-135, (b).
**Ballots,** §163-109, (a).
Color of ballots.
Separate and distinct color, §163-136, (d).
Counting primary ballots, §163-169, (e).

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Ballots** —Cont'd
County boards of elections.
Furnishing, §163-109, (c).
Kinds of primary ballots, §163-140, (c).
Marking of ballots, §163-151.
Names of candidates, §163-137, (c).
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.7.
Separate ballots for each political party, §163-140, (c).
State board of elections.
Furnishing, §163-109, (b).
**Candidates.**
Death of candidate before primary.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Group offices more than thirty days after filing period closes, §163-112, (d).
Group offices within thirty days after filing period closes, §163-112, (c).
One of more than two candidates, §163-112, (b).
One of two candidates, §163-112, (a).
Nomination determined by substantial plurality, §163-111, (a).
Nominee's right to withdraw as candidate, §163-113.
Notice of candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification, §163-108, (a) to (c).
Acknowledgment, §163-108, (d).
Eligibility to file, §163-106, (b).
Filing fees, §163-107, (a).
Petition in lieu of payment of fee, §163-107.1.
Refund, §163-107, (b).
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee.
County, municipal and district primaries, §163-107.1, (c).
Generally, §163-107.1, (a), (b).
Nonpartisan primaries and elections, §163-107.1, (d).
Superior court judge, §163-106, (i).
Time for filing, §163-106, (c).
Vacancies in office.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Withdrawal, §163-106, (e).
Presidential preference primary.
Names to appear on ballot or voting machine, §163-213.7.
Nomination by petition, §§163-213.5, 163-213.6.
Nomination by state board of elections, §§163-213.4, 163-213.6.
Notification of nomination, §163-213.6.
Sole candidate declared nominee, §163-110.
Withdrawal.
Nominee's right to withdraw as candidate, §163-113.
**Expenses.**
Payment, §163-105.
**General assembly.**
House of representatives.
Nomination of candidates, §163-108.1.

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**General election laws.**
Applicability, §163-104.
**Hours,** §163-2.
**Municipal elections.**
Campaign reporting, §§163-278.40B, 163-278.40D.
Determination of results.
Nonpartisan primary and election method, §163-294.
Partisan primary and election method, §163-291.
Right to participate or vote in, §163-283.
Time, §163-279, (a).
**Notice.**
Candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification of notice of candidacy, §163-108, (a) to (c).
Acknowledgment, §163-108, (d).
Filing fees, §163-107, (a).
Petition in lieu of payment of fee, §163-107.1.
Refund, §163-107, (b).
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-107.1, (a), (b).
County, municipal and district primaries, §163-107.1, (c).
Nonpartisan primaries and elections, §163-107.1, (d).
Superior court judge, §163-106, (i).
Time for filing, §163-106, (c).
Vacancies in office.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Withdrawal of notice of candidacy, §163-106, (e).
Eligibility to file, §163-106, (b).
**Participation in party primaries.**
Right to participate, §163-59.
**Presidential preference primary,** §§163-213.1 to 163-213.9.
See PRESIDENTIAL PREFERENCE PRIMARY.
**Qualifications of voters,** §163-59.
Municipal elections, §163-283.
**Recounts.**
Rules and regulations.
Issuance, §163-22, (m).
**Returns.**
Higher offices.
Abstract of returns.
Preparation by state board of elections, §163-192, (a).
Canvass of returns, §§163-187, 163-188.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.3.
**Right to participate or vote in party primary,** §163-59.
**Second primary.**
Date for, §163-111, (e).
Procedure for requesting, §163-111, (c).
Right to demand second primary, §163-111, (b).
Tie votes, §163-111, (d).

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Substantial plurality.**
Nomination determined by substantial plurality, §163-111, (a).
**Third primary.**
No third primary permitted, §163-111, (f).
**Tie votes,** §163-111, (d).
**Time,** §163-1, (b).
Modification of time schedule.
Power of state board of elections, §163-104.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
**Unaffiliated voters,** §163-119.
**Vacancies in office.**
Death of candidate before primary.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Nominees.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
United States house of representatives.
Filling vacancies.
Nominating procedures, §163-13, (b).
**Voting in party primaries.**
Right to vote, §163-59.

**PRIMARY FOREST PRODUCT ASSESSMENT ACT,** §§113A-189 to 113A-196.
See FOREST PRODUCTS ASSESSMENT.

**PRIMARY ROAD SYSTEM,** §§136-44.2 to 136-44.4.

**PRINCE HALL MASONIC GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA.**
**Property tax exclusion,** §105-275.

**PRINCIPAL AND AGENT.**
**General provisions.**
See AGENTS.
**Suretyship generally.**
See BONDS, SURETY.

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973,** §§37-16 to 37-40.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Business and farming operations.
General accounting principles used to determine income, §37-24.
**Agriculture.**
Accounts and accounting.
Use of generally accepted accounting principles, §37-24, (b).
Farming operations.
Use of principal for continuance of farming operations, §37-24, (a).
**Application of article,** §37-40.
**Application of income,** §37-33.
**Apportionment of recurring charges,** §37-39.

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973** —Cont'd
**Assessments.**
Charging against income, §37-36, (a).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Charging against income and principal, §37-32, (a), (b).
**Beneficiaries.**
Income beneficiaries.
Administration of trusts or estates with regard to interest of, §37-18, (a).
Apportionment of income, §37-20, (c).
Defined, §37-17.
Delayed income, §37-28, (d).
When right to income arises, §37-20.
**Bond issues.**
Amortization of bond premiums, §37-23, (a).
Distribution as income, §37-23, (b).
Principal at inventory value, §37-23, (a).
Proceeds of sale, redemption, etc., deemed principal, §37-23.
**Business and farming operations.**
Carry over of losses, §37-24, (a).
Loss falls on principal, §37-24.
Use of principal and continuation of business.
Net profits deemed income, §37-24, (a).
**Capital gains.**
Corporate distributions.
When distributions realized from capital gains deemed income, §37-22, (c).
**Compensation of trustee,** §37-31, (a).
**Contracts.**
Payments on contract for deferred compensation, §37-27.
**Corporations.**
Assets.
Distributions of corporate assets.
Reliance on statement of corporation, §37-22, (e).
Capital gains.
Distributions made from realized capital gains.
When deemed income, §37-22, (c).
Cash dividends.
Deemed income, §37-22, (d).
Distributions.
From ordinary income, §37-22, (c).
Shares of distributing corporation, §37-22, (a).
When right to income arises, §37-20, (e).
Dividends.
Reliance upon statement of corporation, §37-22, (e).
Options to take new stock or cash.
Deemed principal, §37-22.
Reliance of trustee or personal representative on statement of distributing corporation, §37-22, (e).
When corporate distribution deemed principal, §37-22, (b).
**Court costs.**
When charged against income, §37-32, (a), (b).

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973** —Cont'd
**Court costs** —Cont'd
When charged against principal, §37-32, (b).
**Decedents' estates.**
Administration with regard to rights of beneficiaries and remainderman, §37-18.
Determination of income from assets, §37-21, (b).
Expenses, §37-21, (a), (b).
Income earned and expenses incurred, §§37-20, (b), 37-21, (a).
Interest on pecuniary bequests, §37-21.1.
When assets become subject to trust, §37-20, (d).
By reason of will, §37-20, (b).
**Definitions,** §37-17.
Income, §37-19, (a).
**Depletion allowance.**
Property subject to, §37-27.
**Depreciation.**
Reasonable allowance, §37-37.
**Expenses.**
Charged against expenses.
Chargeable against income, §37-29.
Charging by trustee or personal representative, §37-19, (c).
Incurring expenses during administration of decedent's estate, §37-21.
Ordinary expenses.
Charging against income, §37-29.
Preparation of property for rental or sale.
Charged against principal, §37-36, (b).
Principal.
Certain expenses charged against principal, §37-29.
**Farming operation,** §37-24.
**Improvements.**
Charging against income, §37-36.
**Income.**
Application of income, §37-33.
Apportionment, §37-20, (c).
Bond issues.
Increment in value of bond.
Distributable as income, §37-23, (b).
Business and farming operations.
Net profits deemed income, §37-24, (a).
Compensation of trustee, §37-31, (b).
Corporate distributions, §37-22.
Court costs, §37-32, (a).
When charged against income, §37-32, (b).
When charged against principal, §37-32, (b).
Defined, §37-19, (a).
Delayed income.
Certain amounts not allocated, §37-28, (c).
Principal converted into property not easily apportioned, §37-28, (e).
Underproductive property, §37-28, (b).
Determination, §37-19, (a).
Expenses charged against income, §37-29.
Insurance premiums, §37-35.

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973** —Cont'd
**Income** —Cont'd
Interest and payments on indebtedness charged against income, §37-34.
Spreading charges against income, §37-38.
Taxation.
Regularly recurring taxes.
Charging against income, §37-30, (a).
Underproductive property, §37-28, (a).
When right to income arises, §37-20, (a).
**Income beneficiaries.**
Administration of trusts or estates with regard to, §37-18.
Apportionment of income, §37-20, (c).
Defined, §37-17.
Delayed income, §37-28, (c).
When right to income arises, §37-20.
**Indebtedness.**
Interest and payments on indebtedness, §37-34.
**Inheritance tax.**
Amounts apportioned to trust.
Charging against principal, §37-30, (c).
**Insurance.**
Premiums on insurance.
Charging against income, §37-35.
**Interest.**
Indebtedness, §37-34.
**Inventory value.**
Defined, §37-17.
**Leases.**
Depletion.
Property subject to depletion, §37-27.
**Living trust.**
Income earned and expenses incurred, §37-21, (a).
**Management of principal,** §37-33.
**Mortgages and deeds of trusts.**
Payments on principal of indebtedness.
Charging against principal, §37-34.
**Natural resources.**
Depletable property.
Allocation of receipts, §37-25, (b).
Disposition, §37-25, (a).
**Patents.**
Depletion.
Property subject to depletion, §37-27.
**Personal representatives.**
Corporate distributions.
Reliance on statement of corporation, §37-22, (e).
Defined, §37-17.
Expenses.
Charging by representative, §37-19, (c).
**Principal.**
Attorneys' fees, §37-32, (a).
Bond issues.
Principal at inventory value, §37-23, (a).
Proceeds from sale, redemption, etc., deemed principal, §37-23, (a).
Compensation of trustee, §37-31, (a).

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973** —Cont'd
**Principal** —Cont'd
Conversion into property not easily apportioned.
Income beneficiary not entitled to allocation as delayed income, §37-28, (e).
Corporate distributions.
Options to new stock or cash, §37-22, (c).
Court costs, §37-32, (a).
When charged against principal, §37-32, (b).
Defined, §37-19, (b).
Depletion allowance.
Property subject to depletion, §37-27.
Determination, §37-19, (b).
Estate or inheritance tax.
Amounts apportioned to trust charged against principal, §37-30, (c).
Expenses.
Certain expenses charged against principal, §37-29.
Preparation of property for rental or sale, §37-36, (b).
Losses of business operations, §37-24.
Management, §37-33.
Mortgages.
Payment on principal of indebtedness charged against principal, §37-34.
Taxation.
Ad valorem taxes and intangible taxes, §37-30, (d).
Profits, gains or receipts, §37-30, (b).
Trees and timber.
Allocation, §37-26.
**Prudent man rule.**
Trustee or personal representative.
Duty as to receipts and expenditures, §37-18, (a).
**Real property.**
Depletion allowance.
Real property used by beneficiary as residence.
No allowance for depreciation allowed, §37-37.
**Receipts.**
Duty of trustee or personal representative, §37-18, (a).
Exercise of powers of allocation, §37-18, (c).
**Recurring against.**
Apportionment, §37-39.
**Remainderman.**
Administration of estates or trusts with regard to interest of remainderman, §37-18.
Defined, §37-17.
**Repairs, improvements and special assessments.**
Charged against income, §37-36.
**Royalty rights.**
Property subject to depletion, §37-27.

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973** —Cont'd
**Sales.**
Net proceeds on sales.
Underproductive property, §37-28, (a).
**Short title of act,** §37-16.
**Soil.**
Distribution of natural resources.
Section inapplicable, §37-25, (c).
**Spreading charges against income,** §37-38.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Corporate distribution to stockholders.
When right to income arises, §37-20, (e).
**Taxation.**
Defined, §37-17.
Profits, gains or receipts.
Charged against principal, §37-30, (b).
Regularly recurring taxes.
Charged against income, §37-30, (a).
**Termination of income interest.**
Apportionment of income, §37-20, (c).
**Time.**
When right to income arises, §37-20, (a).
**Trees and timber.**
Allocation of natural resources.
Section inapplicable to timber, §37-25, (c).
Receipts from taking timber.
Allocation, §37-26.
**Trustees.**
Compensation, §37-31, (a).
Defined, §37-17.
Expenses.
Charging by trustee, §37-19, (c).
Income received by trustee treated as income of trust, §37-21, (c).
**Trusts.**
Administration with regard to interest of income beneficiaries and remainderman, §37-18.
Defined, §37-17.
Duty of trustee as to receipts and expenditures, §37-18, (a).
**Underproductive property.**
Proceeds of sale.
Treatment as delayed income, §37-28.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Distribution of natural resources.
Section inapplicable to water, §37-25, (c).
**Wills.**
Allocation by personal representatives or trustees contrary to article, §37-18, (b).
Assets becoming subject to trust by reason of will.
When right to income arises, §37-20, (a).

**PRINCIPALS AND ACCESSORIES,** §§14-5.2, 14-7.

**PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
**Acting principals.**
Assignment of principal's duties to assistant or acting principal, §115C-289.
**Action plan.**
Development of action plan, §115C-288, (i).

**PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Actions against.**
Allowance of fees and costs in certain cases, §6-21.4.
**Administrator qualifications and standards,** §§115C-290.1 to 115C-290.9.
Application for qualification, §115C-290.6.
Definitions, §115C-290.2.
Exemptions from qualification, §115C-290.8.
False representation of qualification, §115C-290.3.
Filing application for qualification, §115C-290.6.
Grounds for refusal to qualify, §115C-290.9.
Intent of general assembly, §115C-290.1.
Notice of individual qualification, §115C-290.7, (b).
Purposes, §115C-290.1.
Qualification by board.
Exemption, §115C-290.8.
Requirements, §115C-290.7, (a).
Refusal to recommend.
Grounds, §115C-290.9.
Standards board for public school administration.
Chairperson, vice-chair and secretary-treasurer, §115C-290.4, (f).
Compensation and expenses, §115C-290.4, (e).
Created, §115C-290.4, (a).
Examination, §115C-290.5, (c).
Members, §115C-290.4, (b).
Personnel, §115C-290.4, (g).
Powers and duties, §115C-290.5, (a).
Recommendation by board, §115C-290.7.
Removal of members, §115C-290.4, (c).
Seal, §115C-290.5, (b).
Terms of members, §115C-290.4, (d).
**Allotment to schools,** §115C-284, (f).
**Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
**Assistant principals.**
Assignment of principal's duties to, §115C-289, (a).
Full-time positions.
Requirements, §115C-289, (b).
Paid from state funds.
Assistants not to have regularly assigned teaching duties, §115C-289, (d).
State-allocated position.
Requirements, §115C-289, (b).
**Attorneys' fees, allowance in certain cases involving,** §6-21.4.
**Budgets.**
Duties, §115C-288, (h).
**Cafeteria plans.**
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
**Certificates.**
Employing principal who does not hold certificate.
Unlawful, §115C-284, (e).
Examination, §115C-284, (c).
Generally, §115C-284.
Required to hold, §115C-284, (h).

**PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Certificates** —Cont'd
State board of education to have control of certifying applicants, §115C-284, (c).
**Conduct.**
Rules for conduct, §115C-286.
**Contracts of employment,** §115C-325.
Method of employment generally, §115C-287.1.
**Credit unions,** §115C-342.
**Criminal acts occurring on school property.**
Reports to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).
**Damage to school property.**
Liability of principals, §115C-524, (b).
**Death.**
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
**Discipline of students.**
Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288, (e).
Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
**Diseases.**
Report of communicable diseases, §130A-136.
**Dismissal.**
Low-performing schools, §§115C-105.39, (a), 115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
**Driving eligibility certificates, duties,** §115C-288, (k).
**Duties,** §115C-288.
Assignment to assistants or acting principals, §115C-289.
**Election by local boards,** §115C-284, (a), (b).
**Employees of public schools generally.**
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Employment.**
Method of employing principals and assistant principals, §115C-287.1.
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-288, (i), 115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Examination,** §115C-284, (c).
**Fire prevention.**
Conducting fire drills and inspecting for fire hazards, §115C-288, (d).
Duty regarding fire hazards, §115C-525, (a).
Liability for failure to perform duties, §115C-525, (c).
**Group insurance,** §115C-342.
**Health certificates,** §115C-323.
**Health insurance,** §115C-340.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
**Improvement plans,** §115C-288, (h).
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Lateral entry program for school administrators,** §115C-296, (c).
**Liability.**
Damage to school property, §115C-524, (b).

**PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Liability** —Cont'd
Failure to perform fire prevention duties, §115C-525, (c).
**Low-performing schools.**
Dismissal of principals and assistant principals, §§115C-105.39, (a), 115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-334.
**Method of employment of principals and assistant principals.**
Administrator defined, §115C-287.1, (a).
Career status as teacher retained if not offered new, renewed or extended contract, §115C-287.1, (g).
Continued career status as teacher when contract not renewed, extended or new contract offered.
Assistant principal holding provisional assistant principal's certificate, §115C-287.1, (h).
Dismissal or demotion of administrator during term of contract, §115C-287.1, (c).
Extension, renewal or offer of new contract, §115C-287.1, (b).
Recommendation by superintendent, §115C-287.1, (d).
Local boards to employ upon recommendation of superintendent, §115C-287.1, (b).
Notice of intention not to renew, extend or offer new contract, §115C-287.1, (d).
Failure of superintendent or local board to notify administrator, §115C-287.1, (f).
One year contract with school administrator holding provisional assistant principal's certificate, §115C-287.1, (h).
Rolling annual contract renewals not allowed, §115C-287.1, (b).
School administrators to be employed by provision, §115C-287.1, (a).
Term of contract between school administrator and local board, §115C-287.1, (b).
Term of employment to be stated in written contract, §115C-287.1, (c).
**Military service.**
Experience increments, §115C-285, (a).
**Performance recognition awards,** §115C-105.36.
**Personnel evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Personnel system.**
Exemption from, §126-5, (c2).
**Powers,** §115C-288.
**Qualifications,** §115C-284.
**Refinement of standards,** §115C-284, (c1).
**Reports,** §115C-288, (b).
Communicable diseases, §130A-136.

**PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Criminal acts occurring on school property, §115C-288, (g).
Delaying or refusal to render.
Withholding of salary, §115C-285, (c).
Superintendents of schools.
Duty to require principals to make reports, §115C-276, (p).
**Rules for conduct,** §115C-286.
**Salaries.**
Classified principals, §115C-285, (a).
Delaying or refusal to render.
Withholding of salary, §115C-285, (c).
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Military service.
Experience increments, §115C-285, (a).
Overpayments, §115C-285, (a).
Payment from local funds, §115C-285, (a).
Payment from state funds, §115C-285, (a).
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Prompt payment, §115C-285, (a).
Rate of compensation, §115C-285, (a).
Salary schedules.
Adoption by local boards, §115C-285, (b).
Withholding of salary.
Delaying or refusing to render reports, §115C-285, (c).
**Sanitary condition of schools.**
Corrective action, §130A-237.
**Sick leave.**
Minimum number of days, §115C-336, (a).
Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336, (b).
**Student records, transfer,** §115C-288, (j).
**Students.**
Discipline of students, §115C-288, (e).
Grading and classifying pupils, §115C-288, (a).
**Superintendents of schools.**
Duty to assign, §115C-276, (q).
Require principals to make reports, §115C-276, (p).
**Suspension of students.**
Authority, §115C-391, (b), (c).
Periods in excess of ten days, authority of principal, §115C-391, (c).
Ten day suspension, authority of principal, §115C-391, (b).
**Teachers.**
Prerequisites to candidacy for principal, §115C-284, (d1).
**United States bonds.**
Payroll savings plan, §115C-343.
**University of North Carolina.**
Establishment of competitive proposal process for school administrator program.
Board of governors, §116-74.21.
Principal fellows program, §116-74.41.
**Vacation,** §115C-285, (a).
**Workers' compensation.**
Applicability, §115C-337, (a).

**PRINTS, SALES,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**PRIOR CONVICTIONS.**
**Admissibility,** §8C-1, Rule 404, (b).
**Alleging, pleading and proving,** §§15A-924, 15A-928.
**Impaired driving sentencing.**
Aggravating factor to be weighed, §20-179, (d).
Evidentiary standards at sentencing hearing, §20-179, (o).
Grossly aggravating factors, §20-179, (c).
**Impeachment by evidence of conviction of crime,** §8C-1, Rule 609.
**Misdemeanors.**
Prior convictions.
Sentencing, §15A-1340.21.
**Prostitution prosecutions.**
Admissibility of evidence, §14-206.
**Sentencing.**
Prior record level for felony sentencing, §15A-1340.14.

**PRIORITIES.**
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
No preferences, §23-1.
Trustee to recover property fraudulently conveyed, §23-3.
**Leases, UCC.**
Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become fixtures, §25-2A-309.
Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions, §25-2A-310.
Liens, §§25-2A-306, 25-2A-307.
**Liens.**
Commercial code leases, §§25-2A-306, 25-2A-307.
Mechanics' liens, §44A-22.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Advances and future obligations.
Priority of security instruments, §45-70.
Instruments to secure equity lines of credit.
Extension of period for advances.
Priority of security instrument, §45-82.1, (b).
Priority of security instrument, §45-82.
**Nursing homes.**
First available bed priority for certain nursing home patients, §131E-130.
**Public lands.**
Leases.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
**Secured transactions.**
Accessions, §25-9-314.
Commingling of goods.
When goods are commingled, §25-9-315, (2).
Conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.
Consignment.
Delivery under consignment which is not security interest, §25-9-114.
Fixtures.
Security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (2) to (8).

**PRIORITIES** —Cont'd
**Secured transactions** —Cont'd
Liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Persons who take priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Purchasers of chattel paper and instruments, §25-9-308.
Subject to subordination, §25-9-316.
Subordination by agreement, §25-9-316.
Transition provisions, §25-11-107.
Unperfected security interest.
Persons who take priority over, §25-9-301.
**Torrens title registration.**
Conflicting claims, §43-23.

**PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS.**
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Accessions, §25-9-335, (c).
Certificates of title, §25-9-335, (d).
Creation and continuation of interest in accession, §25-9-335, (a).
Perfection of interest in accession, §25-9-335, (b).
Removal of accession, §25-9-335, (e).
Reimbursement following, §25-9-335, (f).
Agricultural liens.
Buyers receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (b).
Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
Agricultural lien perfected by, §25-9-338.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (a).
Law governing, §25-9-302.
Lessees receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (c).
Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral.
Other UCC provisions governing, §25-9-322, (f).
Proceeds and supporting obligations, time of perfection, §25-9-322, (b).
Rules governing priority, §25-9-322, (a), (g).
Buyer of goods, §25-9-320.
Consumer goods buyers, §25-9-320, (b).
Filing, effectiveness, §25-9-320, (c).
Ordinary course of business, §25-9-320, (a).
Wellhead or minehead, buyers at, §25-9-320, (d).
Possessory security interests, §25-9-320, (e).
Buyers receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (b).
Certificate of title.
Security interest in goods covered by, §25-9-337.

**PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS** —Cont'd
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
Chattel paper or instrument purchasers' priorities.
Assignment indication constituting knowledge, §25-9-330, (f).
Nonpossessory perfection, §25-9-330, (d).
Other interests, §25-9-330, (b).
Proceeds, §25-9-330, (a), (c).
Purchase money security interest holder giving new value, §25-9-330, (e).
Commingled goods.
Definition of commingled goods, §25-9-336, (a).
Transformation of interest in goods to interest in product or mass, §25-9-336, (b).
Attachment to product or mass, §25-9-336, (c).
Conflicting interests in product or mass, §25-9-336, (f).
Continuation of perfected interest, §25-9-336, (d).
Determining priority, §25-9-336, (e).
Consignees.
Rights and title with respect to creditors and purchasers, §25-9-319, (a).
Conflict of laws, §25-9-319, (b).
Crops.
Production-money security interests, §25-9-324.1.
Security interest in, §25-9-334, (i).
Deposit account, §25-9-327.
Transfer of funds from, §25-9-332, (b).
Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
Security interest perfected by, §25-9-338.
Financial asset.
Priority of certain interests in, §25-9-331.
Fixtures, §25-9-334, (a).
Consent, disclaimer, or right to remove fixture.
Effect on priority, §25-9-334, (f).
Construction mortgage, §25-9-334, (h).
Continuation of interest, §25-9-334, (g).
Purchase money priority, §25-9-334, (d).
Real property, interests in, §25-9-334, (e).
Real property law security interests, §25-9-334, (b).
Security interest in, §25-9-334.
Subordination, §25-9-334, (c).
Future advances.
Buyers of goods, ordinary course of business, §25-9-323, (d).
Commitment, advances pursuant to, §25-9-323, (e).
Buyers of receivables holding interest, §25-9-323, (c).
Lessees of goods, §25-9-323, (f).
Commitment, advances pursuant to, §25-9-323, (g).
Lien creditors, §25-9-323, (b).

**PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS** —Cont'd
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
Future advances —Cont'd
Time of advance basis, §25-9-323, (a).
General intangibles, accounts, electronic chattel paper, or investment property.
Buyers or licensees of certain collateral.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (d).
Investment property, §25-9-328.
Law governing, §25-9-301.
Agricultural liens, §25-9-302.
Deposit accounts, §25-9-304.
Goods covered by certificate of title, §25-9-303.
Investment property, §25-9-305.
Letter-of-credit rights, §25-9-306.
Lessee of goods in ordinary course of business, §25-9-321, (c).
Lessees receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (c).
Letter-of-credit right, §25-9-329.
Law governing, §25-9-306.
Licensee of general intangible, §25-9-321, (b).
Defined, §25-9-321, (a).
Liens arising by operation of law.
Possessory liens, §25-9-333, (b).
Defined, §25-9-333, (a).
Money transfers.
Transferee takes money free of security interest, §25-9-332, (a).
Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral.
Chattel paper, deposit accounts, negotiable documents, instruments, etc., §25-9-322, (d), (e).
Other UCC provisions governing, §25-9-322, (f).
Proceeds and supporting obligations.
Special priority rules, §25-9-322, (c).
Time of perfection, §25-9-322, (b).
Rules governing priority, §25-9-322, (a).
Negotiable instrument holders, negotiable documents of title holders or security purchasers.
Filing under article 9 not considered notice, §25-9-331, (c).
Operation of other articles of UCC, §25-9-331, (a), (b).
New debtor, security interests created by.
Multiple original debtors, §25-9-326, (b).
Subordination, §25-9-326, (a).
Priority of security interests.
Transition provisions.
Attachment, §25-9-709, (b).
Governing provisions, §25-9-709, (a).
Production money security interests, §25-9-324.1, (a).
Default or accelerating event.
Perfection or creation of interest not to cause, §25-9-324.1, (f).

**PRIORITY OF SECURITY INTERESTS** —Cont'd
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
Production money security interests —Cont'd
Multiple conflicting interests in same priority, §25-9-324.1, (c).
Agricultural lien and production money interest held by same person in same collateral, §25-9-324.1, (e).
New value given to produce crops, §25-9-324.1, (d).
Requirements for priority, §25-9-324.1, (b).
Purchase-money security interests.
General rule, §25-9-324, (a).
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (e).
Inventory purchase money, §25-9-324, (b), (c).
Livestock purchase money, §25-9-324, (d), (e).
Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral, §25-9-324, (g).
Software purchase money, §25-9-324, (f).
Purchasers of instruments, documents and securities under other provisions.
Priority of rights of, §25-9-331.
Sale of right to payment.
Debtor's rights while buyer's interest unperfected, §25-9-318, (b).
Interest of seller not retained, §25-9-318, (a).
Subordination.
Priority subject to, §25-9-339.
Transferred collateral.
Subordination of interest in, §25-9-325, (a).
Limitation on subordination, §25-9-325, (b).
Unperfected security interest.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (a).

**PRIOR STATEMENTS.**
**Examining witness concerning,** §8C-1, Rule 613.
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 804.

**PRISONER LABOR.**
**Agricultural work,** §148-26, (d).
**Area inmate labor commissions.**
Pay and time allowances for work, §148-26.5.
**Contracts for miscellaneous work,** §148-26, (e).
**Escapes,** §148-45.
**Farming out convicts,** §§148-66 to 148-70.
Agents, §148-69.
Cities and towns.
Hiring to, §§148-66, 148-67.
Contracts.
Cities, towns and department of agriculture and consumer services may contract for prison labor, §148-66.

**PRISONER LABOR** —Cont'd
**Farming out convicts** —Cont'd
Contracts —Cont'd
Enforcement, §148-68.
Interest, §148-68.
Payment of contract price, §148-68.
Disposition of products of inmate labor, §148-70.
Escape from custody, §14-255.
Levy of taxes, §148-69.
Management and care of inmates, §148-70.
Payment of costs and expenses, §148-69.
Prison industries, §148-70.
**Forestry work,** §148-26, (c).
**Limitations,** §148-26, (f).
**Local confinement of state prisoners.**
Work release programs.
Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1, (d).
**Policy of state,** §148-26, (a).
**Prison industries work,** §148-26, (d).
**Private prison enterprises,** §148-70.
Work release privileges.
Applicability to prisoners employed in private prison enterprises, §148-33.1, (j).
**Road work,** §148-26, (b).
**Self-inflicted injuries,** §148-46.1.
**State departments and agencies.**
Labor furnished other state agencies, §148-33.
**State forests.**
Use in planting, cutting and removal of timber, §113-29.1.
**State inmate labor commission.**
Pay and time allowances for work, §148-26.5.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).
**Women,** §148-6.
Limitations upon labor, §148-27.
**Work release privileges.**
Authorization, §148-33.1, (a).
Earnings, §148-33.1, (f).
Local confinement of prisoners.
Disposition of earnings, §148-32.1, (d).
Employment security benefits, §148-33.1, (h).
Local confinement of prisoners.
Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1, (d).
Payroll deductions, §148-33.1, (f).
Private prison enterprises.
Applicability to prisoners employed in, §148-33.1, (j).
Quartering of prisoners, §148-33.1, (c).
Restitution by prisoners with privileges, §148-33.2, (b).
Notice to prisoner that restitution being considered as condition, §148-33.2, (d).
Payroll deductions, §148-33.1, (f).
Recommendation by court, §148-33.2, (c).

**PRISONER LABOR** —Cont'd
**Work release privileges** —Cont'd
Revocation of probation.
Effect, §148-33.1, (i).
Status of prisoners, §148-33.1, (g).
Supervision of prisoners, §148-33.1, (e).
Withdrawal of privileges for violations of plan, §148-33.1, (d).

**PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE,** §§148-118.1 to 148-118.9.
**Authority to provide for,** §148-118.1.
**Confidentiality of records,** §148-118.5.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Grievance resolution board.
Removal of members, §148-118.7.
**Definitions,** §148-118.4.
**Effect,** §148-118.1.
**Effect of approval,** §148-118.2, (a).
**Exhaustion of administrative remedies,** §148-118.2, (b).
**Grievance resolution board.**
Duties, §148-118.6.
Investigations, §148-118.9.
Executive director, §148-118.8, (a).
Appointment, salary and duties, §148-118.8, (a).
Inmate grievance examiners.
Appointment, §148-118.8, (a).
Duties and powers, §148-118.8, (b).
Removal, §148-118.8, (a).
Salary, §148-118.8, (a).
Investigations.
Powers of board, §148-118.9.
Meetings, §148-118.6.
Organization, §148-118.6.
Powers and duties, §148-118.6.
Investigations, §148-118.9.
Removal of members.
Grounds, §148-118.7.
**Inmate grievance examiners,** §148-118.8.
Appointment, §148-118.8, (a).
Powers and duties, §148-118.8, (b).
Removal, §148-118.8, (a).
Salary, §148-118.8, (a).
**Publication,** §148-118.3.
**Records.**
Confidentiality, §148-118.5.
Publication, §148-118.3.
**Statutory authority,** §148-118.1.

**PRISONERS OF WAR.**
**Estates of absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Evidence.**
Report or record that person is beleaguered, besieged or captured by enemy.
Prima facie evidence, §8-37.2.
**Flags.**
Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
State capitol.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.

**PRISONERS OF WAR** —Cont'd
**License plates,** §20-79.4, (a), (b).
**Missing persons.**
Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
State capitol.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**Recognition day.**
Designation, §103-9.
**Special license plates for former prisoners of war,** §20-79.4, (a), (b).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS.**
**Accomplices and accessories.**
Escape.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
Injuries to prisoners.
Inflicting or assisting in infliction of self injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity, §148-46.1.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Debtor and creditor.
Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
**Additional facilities.**
Authorized, §148-37, (a).
**Administrative remedy procedure,** §§148-118.1 to 148-118.9.
See PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.
**Agriculture.**
Employment of prisoners, §148-26, (d).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Employees.
Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
Prohibited, §148-23.
Furnishing alcoholic beverages to inmates, §14-258.1, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees, §148-23.
Substance abuse program, §§143B-262, 143B-262.1.
**Allowances.**
Prisoners.
Compensation of inmates, §148-18, (a).
**Ammunition for firearms.**
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
**Appeals.**
Release pending appeal, §15A-1353, (e).
Secretary of correction.
Personal property.
Repair or replacement of personal property of employees that is damaged or stolen by inmates.
Secretary to establish appeals process, §143B-261.2, (e).
**Arrest.**
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Persons taken in arrest proceedings, §23-29.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Attendance at criminal proceedings.**
Securing attendance of criminal defendants confined in institutions within state, §15A-711, (a) to (c).
Detainer, §15A-711, (d).
**Attorney and prisoner conference.**
Secret listening, §§14-227.1, 14-227.3.
**Autopsies.**
Inmates of certain public institutions.
Postmortem examination, §130A-399.
**Bail and recognizance.**
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Persons taken in bail proceedings, §23-29.
**Bankrupt prisoners.**
Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Black Mountain advancement center for women,** §143B-269.
**Board of correction.**
Appointments, §143B-265.
Clerical services, §143B-265.
Compensation of members, §143B-265.
Duties, §143B-265.
Meetings, §143B-265.
Members, §143B-265.
Powers and duties, §143B-265.
Quorum, §143B-265.
Responsibilities, §143B-265.
Selection of members, §143B-265.
**Bonds, surety.**
Persons authorized to collect or receive moneys, §148-2, (a).
**Bounds of jail.**
Imprisoned debtor may take benefit of bounds, §23-45.
**Buildings.**
Additional facilities.
Authorized, §148-37, (a).
**Canteens.**
Deposit of revenues from prison canteens, §148-2, (c).
**Capital punishment.**
Aggravating circumstances.
Commission of capital felony by person lawfully incarcerated, §15A-2000, (e).
Communications with victims' family members.
Death row inmates, §148-10.2.
Place of execution, §15-188.
Prisoner taken to penitentiary, §15-189.
Warden.
Presence at execution, §15-190.
Supervision of execution, §15-190.
**Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.**
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
**Caveat to will.**
Time for prisoner to file after removal of disability, §31-32.
**Central prison.**
Delivery of prisoners to prison, §148-28.
Employees, §148-31.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Central prison** —Cont'd
Identification bureau.
Transfer to state bureau of investigation, §114-18.
Maintenance, §148-31.
Sentencing of prisoners, §148-28.
Warden.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §148-31.
Youthful offenders, §148-28.
**Chaplains.**
Employment of clinical chaplains for inmates, §148-10.1.
**Civil rights restoration,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
Automatic restoration, §13-1.
Certificate or order of restoration.
Issuance and filing, §13-2.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
Unconditional pardon.
Issuance, service and filing of warrant, §13-3.
**Classification of prisoners,** §148-12, (a).
Rules and regulations, §148-12, (c).
**Commitment orders,** §15A-1301.
**Communications.**
Death row inmates.
Communications with victims' family members, §148-10.2.
**Compacts.**
Interstate corrections compact, §§148-119 to 148-121.
**Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.**
Action by parole commission, §148-84.
Amount of compensation, §148-84.
Evidence, §148-84.
Forms, §148-83.
Hearings.
Nature of hearing, §148-83.
Payment of compensation, §148-84.
Petitions.
Form, §148-83.
Requisites and contents, §148-83.
Provision for compensation, §148-82.
**Concealed handgun permits.**
Carrying concealed handgun in correctional facility prohibited, §14-415.11, (c).
**Confidentiality.**
Administrative remedy procedure.
Records to be confidential, §148-118.5.
**Confiscation of unauthorized articles,** §148-18.1.
**Consent.**
Self-inflicted injuries.
Treatment of injuries upon prisoners.
Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, §148-46.2.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Construction of prison by private firm.**
Contract, §148-37, (b1).
**Contracts.**
Cities, towns and department of agriculture and consumer services may contract for prison labor, §§148-66, 148-68.
Enforcement of contracts, §148-68.
Payment of contract price, §148-66.
Counties, §148-37, (b).
Employment of prisoners, §148-26, (e).
Farming out convicts, §§148-66, 148-68.
Municipal corporations, §148-37, (b).
Out-of-state correctional facilities, §148-37, (c) to (f).
Out-of-state inmates not to be housed by private prisons, §148-37.1, (a).
Exceptions, §148-37.1, (b).
Private firms.
Construction of prisons, §148-37, (b1).
Private for-profit or nonprofit firms, §148-37, (g), (h).
Reports, §148-37, (i).
United States, §148-37, (b).
**Corporal punishment.**
Rules and regulations, §148-20.
**Cost.**
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
**Counties.**
Contractual arrangements, §148-37, (b).
Local confinement of prisoners.
Alternate facilities, §148-32.1, (b).
Copy of commitment order to be forwarded, §148-32.1, (c).
Costs.
Payments by department of correction, §148-32.1, (a).
Work release programs.
Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1, (d).
Facilities, §§148-32.1, 153A-216 to 153A-229.
See JAILS.
Parole, §148-32.1, (e).
Work release programs.
Disposition of prisoner's earnings, §148-32.1, (d).
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
State-county criminal justice partnership, §§143B-273 to 143B-273.19.
See STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP.
**Custody grades,** §148-13, (a).
**Custody of jails.**
State prisoners in jail custody, §162-22.
**Damages for injuries caused by jail keepers,** §162-55.
**Death investigation,** §148-25.
**Death row inmates.**
Communications with victims' family members, §148-10.2.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Debtor and creditor.**
Discharge of insolvent prisoners, §§23-18 to 23-43.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
False swearing.
Perjury, §23-43.
Fees.
Creditor liable for jail fee, §23-42.
Fraud.
Superior or district court tries issue, §23-39.
Jail bounds.
Imprisoned debtor may take benefit of prison bounds, §23-45.
Perjury.
False swearing, §23-43.
Trustee for estate of debtor.
Accounting, §23-20.
Appointments.
Successor, §23-22.
Superior court appoints, §23-19.
Bonds, surety.
Release of insolvent upon giving bond, §23-40.
Surrender of principal.
Surety authorized to surrender, §23-41.
Copy of sentence to be produced, §23-19.
Court may appoint several trustees, §23-21.
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Duties, §23-20.
False swearing.
Penalized as perjury, §23-43.
Fraud.
Superior or district court tries issue, §23-39.
Multiple trustees may be appointed, §23-21.
Oath, §23-20.
Persons who may apply for trustee, §23-18.
Powers, §23-44.
Removal, §23-22.
Superior court appoints, §23-19.
**Definitions.**
Administrative remedy procedure, §148-118.4.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement on detainers, §15A-761.
"Appropriate court," §15A-762.
Escape, §148-45.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Temporary detention in approved detention facility separate from prison for adults, §7B-1905, (b).
**Department of corrections.**
Generally, §§143B-260 to 143B-264.
See CORRECTION DEPARTMENT.
Offenses against employees.
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Dependents.**
Prisoners.
Contribution to support of dependents, §148-18, (b).
**Deposition of person confined in prison,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (a).
Written questions, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
**Depositions.**
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
**Deposits.**
Canteens.
Revenue from prison canteens, §148-2, (c).
Prison enterprises fund, §148-2, (b).
**Detainers.**
Disposition.
Mandatory disposition of detainers, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.4.
Interstate agreement on detainers, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
See DETAINERS.
Mandatory disposition of detainers, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.4.
See DETAINERS.
**Detention of juveniles.**
Juvenile facilities, §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Diagnostic centers.**
Establishment, §148-12, (a).
Generally, §148-12.
Period of detention, §148-12, (c).
Purpose, §148-12, (a).
**Discharge of insolvent prisoners.**
Generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Drugs.**
Controlled substances.
Furnishing substances to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Employees.
Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
Prohibited, §148-23.
Narcotic drugs.
Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
Substance abuse program, §§143B-262, 143B-262.1.
**Earned time credits.**
Rates and circumstances under which granted, §148-13, (a1).
Regulations, §148-13, (e).
**Eavesdropping.**
Conference between prisoner and attorney, §14-227.1, (a).
Evidence, §14-227.1, (b).
Misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Education.**
Facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1, (a).
Funding, §148-22.1, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1, (a).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Embezzlement.**
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
**Employees.**
Assault on person employed at state or local detention facility, §14-34.7, (b).
Assault with firearm on person employed at state or local detention facility, §14-34.5, (b).
Bonds, surety.
Persons authorized to collect or receive moneys, §148-2, (a).
Central prison, §148-31.
Guards.
Degree of protection against violence allowed, §148-46, (a), (b).
Intoxicants.
Use prohibited, §148-23.
Narcotic drugs.
Use prohibited, §148-23.
Profanity.
Use prohibited, §148-23.
Protection.
Degree of protection against violence allowed, §148-46, (a), (b).
Repair or replacement of personal property.
Damaged or stolen by inmates, §143B-261.2.
**Escape.**
Accomplices and accessories, §148-45.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
County or municipal confinement facilities or officers.
Prison breach and escape, §14-256.
Defined, §148-45.
Guards.
Protection.
Degree of protection against violence allowed, §148-46, (a), (b).
Harboring or aiding escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Messages.
Conveying messages to convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Persuading inmates to escape, §§14-266, 14-268.
Private correction facilities, §14-256.1.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-40.
Reward, §148-41.
Solicitors.
Prosecuting sheriffs or other officers for escape, §14-240.
Weapons.
Conveying messages and weapons to convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2, (b).
Working prisoners escaping from custody, §14-255.
**Evidence.**
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-84.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
**Examinations.**
Prisoners.
Physical and mental examinations, §148-19, (c).
**Executions.**
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Persons taken in execution, §23-29.
**False swearing by imprisoned debtor,** §23-43.
**Farming out prisoners,** §§148-66 to 148-70.
See PRISONER LABOR.
**Fingerprinting.**
State bureau of investigation.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of bureau, §114-18.
**Firearms.**
Cartridges or ammunition for firearms.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Concealed handguns.
Carrying in correctional facility, §14-415.11, (c).
Escape.
Conveying weapons to convicts and prisoners, §14-258.
Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2, (b).
Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2, (a).
**Foreign countries.**
Missing persons, §28C-20.
**Forests and forestry.**
Employment of prisoners, §148-26, (c).
**Forms.**
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-83.
**Funds.**
Correction inmate welfare fund.
Profits from prison canteens, §148-2, (c).
Educational facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1, (b).
Prison enterprises fund.
Creation, §148-2, (b).
Deposits with state treasurer, §148-2, (b).
Supervision by governor, §148-2, (b).
Revolving loan fund, §148-18, (c).
**Gifts.**
Acquisition of property, §148-3, (b).
**Good behavior.**
Grades, allowance of time and privileges for good behavior.
Inapplicable to persons sentenced to special probation, §148-13, (f).
**Governor.**
Transfer of property.
Governor to have final authority, §148-3, (a).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Grades of prisoners.**
Rules and regulations, §148-13, (a).
**Grievance resolution board,** §§148-118.6 to 148-118.9.
See PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.
**Grievances procedures generally,** §§148-118.1 to 148-118.9.
See PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.
**Guards.**
Degree of protection against violence, §148-46, (a), (b).
**Guns.**
Cartridges or ammunition.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Concealed handguns.
Carrying in correctional facility, §14-415.11, (c).
Escape.
Conveying weapons to convicts and prisoners, §14-258.
Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2, (b).
Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2, (a).
**Habeas corpus.**
General provisions, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
**Habeas corpus ad testificandum,** §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
**Handguns.**
Cartridges or ammunition.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Concealed handguns.
Carrying in correctional facility, §14-415.11, (c).
Escape.
Conveying weapons to convicts and prisoners, §14-258.
Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2, (b).
Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2, (a).
**Health.**
Sanitary and health conditions of prisoners.
Department of environment and natural resources to supervise, §148-10.
Self-inflicted injuries.
Treatment of injuries upon prisoners, §148-46.2.
Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, §148-46.2.
Services.
Department of correction to provide, §148-19, (a).
Rules and regulations, §148-19.
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Health** —Cont'd
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions —Cont'd
Procedure when surgical operation necessary, §148-22.2.
**Hearings.**
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.
Nature of hearing, §148-83.
**Hospitals.**
Medical records, §131E-98.
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
Procedure when surgical operation necessary, §148-22.2.
**Hostages.**
Taking of hostage by prisoner, §14-258.3.
**Imprisonment.**
Commitment orders, §15A-1301.
**Indebtedness.**
Transportation board.
Board of transportation not to assume, §148-49.
**Indigent persons.**
Pro se filings by inmates, §1-110, (b).
**In forma pauperis.**
Pro se motions filed by inmates, §1-110, (b).
**Injuries.**
Self-inflicted injuries.
Treatment of injury.
Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, §148-46.2.
To prisoner by jailer, §162-55.
**Inmate grievance examiners.**
Administrative remedy procedure, §148-118.8.
Inmate grievance procedures generally, §§148-118.1 to 148-118.9.
See PRISONER'S GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.
**Inmate welfare fund.**
Confiscation of unauthorized articles.
Proceeds from sale of confiscated property deposited into fund, §148-18.1.
**Insolvency.**
Discharge of insolvent prisoners, §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Insolvent prisoners.**
Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Interstate agreement on detainers,** §§15A-761 to 15A-767.
See DETAINERS.
**Interstate corrections compact,** §§148-119 to 148-121.
**Investigations.**
Administrative remedy procedure.
Grievance resolution board.
Powers of board, §148-118.9.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Jails.**
Confining prisoners to improper apartments, §162-56.
General provisions.
See JAILS.
Imprisonment to be in county jail, §15-6.
Injury to prisoner by jailer, §162-55.
Local confinement facilities, §§153A-216 to 153A-229.
See JAILS.
Satellite jails/work release units, §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
See JAILS.
Transfer of jailed inmates to units of state department of corrections, §15-6.1.
Medical or mental health treatment required, §162-39, (c), (d).
**Juvenile facilities,** §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Labor of prisoners.**
Farming out prisoners, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See PRISONER LABOR.
Generally, §§148-26 to 148-49.
See PRISONER LABOR.
**Laundry.**
Department of corrections.
Exceptions to prohibition of sales by governmental units, §66-58, (b).
**Legal Services of North Carolina, Inc.**
Limitations on eligible cases, §7A-474.3, (c).
**Loans.**
Department of correction to establish revolving fund, §148-18, (c).
**Medical malpractice case filed by or on behalf of inmate.**
Motion to dismiss filed by defendant, Tort Claim Rule T201.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Commitment process for inmates becoming mentally ill and dangerous to himself or others, §122C-313.
Detainer.
Mandatory disposition of detainers.
Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, §15-10.4.
Involuntary commitment.
Inmate becoming mentally ill and dangerous to himself or others, §122C-313.
Rules and regulations.
Treatment programs, §148-22, (a), (b).
State facilities.
Voluntary admission of inmates, §122C-312.
Substance abuse program, §§143B-262, 143B-262.1.
Substance abuse treatment unit.
Assigning offender to unit for treatment of alcoholism or substance abuse during imprisonment, §15A-1351, (h).
**Minors.**
Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Misconduct in public office.**
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
**Missing persons.**
Foreign countries, §28C-20.
**Municipal corporations.**
Contractual arrangements, §148-37, (b).
**Narcotic drugs.**
Rules and regulations.
Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
**Notice.**
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners, §§23-25, 23-32.
Length of notice and to whom given, §23-32.
Petition, §23-25.
**Oaths.**
Debtor and creditor.
Trustee for estate of debtor, §23-20.
**Obstructing justice.**
Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
**Offenses by prisoners.**
Changing place of confinement of prisoner committing offense, §15-6.1.
Commitment to imprisonment, §15A-1301.
Hostages.
Taking of hostage by prisoner, §14-258.3.
Trading with convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Weapons.
Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2, (a).
**Order of commitment.**
Sentencing, §15A-1353.
**Out-of-state correctional facilities,** §148-37, (c) to (f).
**Parole.**
Generally, §§148-52.1 to 148-65.3.
See PAROLE.
**Parole commission.**
Powers not affected by state prison chapter, §148-48.
**Personal property.**
Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
Secretary of correction.
Repair or replacement of personal property belonging to employees that is damaged or stolen by inmates.
Adoption of rules governing, §143B-261.2, (a).
Appeals.
Secretary to establish appeals of process, §143B-261.2, (e).
Reimbursement, §143B-261.2, (b).
Limitation, §143B-261.2, (d).
**Petitions.**
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §148-83.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Photography.**
State bureau of investigation.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of bureau, §114-18.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
Procedure when operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Place of confinement.**
Concurrent sentences for offenses to be served in different places, §15-6.2.
Jails.
Imprisonment to be in county jail, §15-6.
Local confinement facilities.
See JAILS.
**Planning.**
Establishment of units responsible for, §148-77.
**Poisons.**
Furnishing poison to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
**Poor persons.**
In forma pauperis proceedings filed pro se by inmates, §1-110, (b).
**Prison enterprises fund,** §148-2, (b).
**Private firms constructing prison, contract,** §148-37, (b1).
**Probation,** §§15A-1341 to 15A-1347.
See PROBATION.
**Profanity.**
Employees.
Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
Prohibited, §148-23.
Rules and regulations.
Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
**Property.**
Acquisition, §148-3, (b).
Confiscation of unauthorized articles of real property, §148-18.1.
Management.
Secretary of correction to manage prison property, §148-5.
Personal property of employees damaged or stolen by inmates.
Repair or replacement, §143B-261.2.
Transfer of property.
Governor to have final authority, §148-3, (a).
**Pro se motions filed by inmates,** §1-110, (b).
**Publication.**
Administrative remedy procedure, §148-118.3.
**Real property.**
Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
**Records,** §148-74.
Administrative remedy procedure.
Confidentiality of information, §148-118.5.
Publication, §148-118.3.
Certification of records, §148-80.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
Keeping of records.
Items of record, §162-57.
Section.
Certification of records, §148-80.
Duties of records, §148-76.
Seal of records section, §148-80.
**Release of inmates,** §148-4.1.
Restoration of citizenship and civil rights, §§13-1 to 13-4.
**Religion.**
Chaplains.
Employment of clinical chaplains for inmates, §148-10.1.
Services, §148-24.
**Reports.**
Secretary of correction may prepare and release reports on work, §148-78.
**Research.**
Establishment of units responsible for, §148-77.
**Restitution.**
Work release privileges.
Restitution by prisoners with work release privileges, §148-33.2, (b).
Notice to prisoner that restitution being considered as condition, §148-33.2, (d).
Payroll deductions, §148-33.1, (f).
Recommendation by court, §148-33.2, (c).
**Rewards.**
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.
**Rules and regulations.**
Alcoholic beverages.
Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees, §148-23.
Authority to make, §148-11, (a).
Classification of prisoners.
Felonies, §148-12, (c).
Grades, §148-13, (a).
Misdemeanors, §148-12, (c).
Programs, §148-12, (c).
Corporal punishment, §148-20.
Death of convicts.
Investigations, §§148-66, 148-67.
Education.
Facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1, (a).
Escape.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-40.
Reward, §148-41.
Grades of prisoners, §148-13, (a).
Health services, §148-19.
Mentally ill.
Treatment programs, §148-22, (a).
Narcotic drugs.
Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
Profanity.
Use by employees prohibited, §148-23.
Religion.
Services, §148-24.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations** —Cont'd
Secretary of correction.
Authority to make, §148-11, (a).
Controlling classification and operation of facilities, §148-36.
**Salaries.**
Prisoners, §148-18, (a).
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58, (b), (c).
Review of operations of department, §66-58, (f).
**Sales.**
Convict-made goods.
Prohibited sale, §14-346.
**Sanitary conditions.**
Department of environment and natural resources to supervise, §148-10.
**Satellite jail/work release units,** §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
See JAILS.
**Searches and seizures.**
Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
**Secretary of correction.**
Generally, §§143B-260 to 143B-264.
See CORRECTION DEPARTMENT.
**Secret listening.**
Conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1, (a).
Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1, (b).
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Segregation.**
Prison facilities, §148-36.
Sex, §148-44.
**Sentencing.**
Appeals.
Release pending appeal, §15A-1353, (e).
Central prison, §148-28.
Youthful offenders, §148-28.
Commencement of sentence, §15A-1355, (a).
Pregnant defendant, §15A-1353, (a).
Commitment to department of correction or local confinement facility, §15A-1352.
Concurrent sentences, §15A-1354, (a).
Offenses of different grades or to be served in different places, §15-6.2.
Consecutive terms, §15A-1354, (a).
Effect, §15A-1354, (b).
County satellite jail/work release unit.
Making finding of fact as to whether person suitable for placement in, §15A-1352, (a).
Credits, §15A-1351, (g).
Good behavior, §15A-1355, (c).
Special probation, §15A-1351, (a).
Inflicting or assisting in infliction of self injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity, §148-46.1.
Jails.
Imprisonment to be in county jail, §15-6.
Maximum term.
Sentence must impose, §15A-1351, (b).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Sentencing** —Cont'd
Minimum term.
Sentence may impose, §15A-1351, (b).
Order of commitment, §15A-1353, (a), (b).
Copy to be delivered to custodian of confinement facility, §15A-1353, (d).
Duty of sheriff pursuant to, §15A-1353, (c).
Work release, §15A-1353, (f).
Place of confinement.
Credit for service of sentence while in another jurisdiction, §15-6.3.
Special probation.
Sentence of special probation, §15A-1351, (a).
Substance abuse treatment unit.
Assigning offender to unit for treatment of alcoholism or substance abuse during imprisonment, §15A-1351, (h).
Suspended sentences.
Probation, §§15A-1342, (c), 15A-1351, (a).
Work release.
Regulations, §148-33.1.
Sentencing court may recommend, §15A-1351, (f).
Youthful offenders.
Central prison, §148-28.
**Service of process.**
Debtor and creditor.
Discharge of insolvent prisoners.
Petition, §23-25.
**Sexual assault pilot programs established in units of state prison system,** §143B-262.2, (a).
Operation of program, §143B-262.2, (b).
**Sheriffs.**
Delivery of prisoners to prison, §§148-28, 148-29.
Expenses.
Sheriff's affidavit, §148-29, (c).
Transportation of convicts to prison, §148-29.
**State bureau of investigation.**
Transfer of central prison identification bureau to state bureau of investigation, §114-18.
**State-county criminal justice partnership,** §§143B-273 to 143B-273.19.
See STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP.
**State departments and agencies.**
Prison labor furnished other state agencies, §148-33.
**State forests.**
Prison labor for use in planting, cutting and removing timber, §113-29.1.
**State of North Carolina.**
Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
**State public work project.**
Defined, §148-26.1.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Statistics, research and planning.**
Establishment of units responsible for, §148-77.
**Substance abuse program.**
Department of correction.
Administration of substance abuse programs by department, §143B-264.
Admission priorities, §143B-262.1, (g).
Assistant secretary for substance abuse.
Duties, §143B-262.1, (b).
Employment, §143B-262.1, (b).
Correctional program director.
Duties, §143B-262.1, (d).
Employment, §143B-262.1, (c).
Description of program, §143B-262, (d).
Enrollment, §143B-262.1, (g).
Establishment, §143B-262, (d).
Minimum custody facility, §143B-262.1, (a).
Extensive follow-up component, §143B-262.1, (f).
Inmate involvement as ancillary staff, peer counselors, etc., §143B-262.1, (f).
Minimum custody facility.
Establishment in, §143B-262.1, (a).
Report to general assembly, §143B-262.3.
Unit supervisor.
Responsibilities, §143B-262.1, (e).
Substance abuse advisory council.
Chairman.
Election, §143B-270, (b).
Composition, §143B-270, (b).
Creation, §143B-270, (a).
Duties, §143B-271.
Meetings, §143B-270, (d).
Members.
Terms, §143B-270, (c).
Travel and subsistence allowances, §143B-270, (e).
Vacancies, §143B-270, (b).
Powers, §143B-271.
**Superior courts.**
List of prisoners furnished to judges.
Clerk of court to furnish list, §7A-109.1.
**Surgical operations.**
Juveniles in juvenile facilities, §143B-526.
Procedure when surgical operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Taxation.**
Farming out convicts.
Levy of taxes, §148-69.
**Terms of imprisonment.**
See PRISON TERMS.
**Trading with convicts and other prisoners.**
Breach of prison rules, §14-258.
**Transfers of inmates.**
Prisoners committing offenses, §15-6.1.
**Transportation board.**
Prison indebtedness not assumed by board, §148-49.
**Transportation of prisoners.**
Expenses, §148-29, (a), (b).
Sheriff's affidavit, §148-29, (c).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Trial.**
Prisoner not to be tried in prison uniform, §15-176.
Removal of trial from one county to another.
Liability of counties for cost, §6-40.
**Uniforms.**
Authority to designate, §148-11, (b).
Trial.
Prisoner not to be tried in prison uniform, §15-176.
**United States.**
Contractual agreements, §148-37, (b).
**Wardens.**
Capital punishment.
Presence at execution, §15-190.
Supervision of execution, §15-190.
Central prison, §148-31.
Detainers.
Authority and duty, §15A-765.
**Weapons.**
Escape.
Conveying messages and weapons to convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2, (b).
Firearms.
Cartridges or ammunition.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Concealed handguns.
Carrying in correctional facility, §14-415.11, (c).
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2, (a).
**Welfare fund.**
Confiscation of unauthorized articles.
Proceeds from sale of confiscated property deposited into fund, §148-18.1.
**Wills.**
Caveat to will.
Time for filing by prisoner after removal of disability, §31-32.
**Witnesses.**
Attendance in court of prisoners who are witnesses, §15A-805.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
Securing attendance of prisoners as witnesses.
Prisoners in federal institutions as witnesses in proceedings in state.
Certificate, §15A-823, (a), (b).
Delivery of certificate to attorney general of United States, §15A-823, (c).
Prisoners in this state as witnesses in proceedings outside state, §15A-821, (a), (b).
Agreements, §15A-821, (c).

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS** —Cont'd
**Witnesses** —Cont'd
Securing attendance of prisoners as witnesses —Cont'd
Prisoners outside state as witnesses in proceedings in state.
Certificate, §15A-822, (a), (b).
Delivery of certificate to court of other state, §15A-822, (c).
**Women.**
Black Mountain advancement center for women, §143B-269.
Employment of convict, §148-6.
Hiring out of convicts, §148-6.
Infants.
Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.
Labor of prisoners.
Limitations upon, §148-27.
**Workers' compensation.**
Exceptions to provisions, §97-13, (c).
**Work release.**
Failure to return.
No prosecution against jailer, §14-239.
Jails.
Satellite jail/work release units, §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
See JAILS.
Work release privileges generally, §§148-32.1, 148-33.1, 148-33.2.
**Youthful offenders.**
Sentencing committed youthful offenders.
Central prison, §148-28.

**PRISON TERMS.**
**Administration department.**
Bribery.
Purchases and contracts to department.
Acceptance of bribes, §143-63.
**Aiding and abetting.**
Alcoholic beverages.
Sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302, (c).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Aiding and abetting.
Sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302, (c).
Imports and exports.
Unauthorized imports and exports, §18B-102, (b).
Interference with inspections, §18B-502, (b).
Manufacturers.
Unauthorized manufacture, §18B-102, (b).
Minors.
Aiding and abetting sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302, (c).
Open containers.
Unlawful transportation, §18B-401, (a).
Possession.
Unauthorized possession, §18B-102, (b).
Sales.
Unauthorized sales, §18B-102, (b).
Transportation.
Open container offenses, §18B-401, (a).

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverages** —Cont'd
Transportation —Cont'd
Unauthorized transportation, §18B-102, (b).
**Ambulance services.**
Regulatory violations, §131E-161.
**Animal cruelty investigators.**
Interference with performance of official duties, §19A-48.
**Animal dealers.**
Acting without license, §19A-34.
**Aquatic weed control.**
Violations of provisions, §113A-226, (a).
**Assistance dogs.**
Violations, §168-4.5.
**Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**
Confidentiality of information.
Violations of provisions, §104E-29, (c).
**Battleship commission.**
Employees with interest, §143B-74.3.
**Boilers.**
Violations, §95-69.18.
**Bribery.**
Administration department.
Purchases and contracts to department.
Acceptance of bribes, §143-63.
**Budgets.**
Diversion, use or expenditure of funds, §143-32, (b).
Noncompliance with article, §143-34.
**Burial associations.**
Accepting applications without collecting fee and first assessment, §143B-472.13.
Failure to make proper assessments, etc., §143B-472.15.
Failure to operate mutual association in substantial compliance with bylaws, §143B-472.10.
Making false and fraudulent entries in books of mutual association, §143B-472.12.
Unlawful operation of mutual association, §143B-472.6.
Wrongfully inducing person to change membership in mutual association, §143B-472.11.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
Diversion of certain vaccines, §130A-431.
**Chiropractors.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-147.
**Coastal area management.**
Permits.
Violations, §113A-126, (c).
**College tuition.**
Waiver for senior citizens.
Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
**Contempt.**
Criminal contempt, §5A-12, (a).
**Contracts.**
Unauthorized use of public purchase or contract procedures for private benefit, §143-58.1, (c).

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Cremation.**
Violations of provision, §90-210.50, (c).
**Crematory operators.**
Neglect or refusal to obey subpoena, §90-210.43, (g).
**Dentists.**
Subpoenas of board of medical examiner.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-27.
Unauthorized practices, §90-40.
Violations of rules and regulations of board, §90-48.
**Dietitians and nutritionists.**
Violations of provision, §90-366.
**Discrimination.**
Against military personnel, §127B-15.
**Dogs.**
Assistance dogs.
Prohibited acts, §168-4.5.
**Drainage.**
Jurisdiction of county commissioners.
Refusal to comply with requirements, §156-33.
Refusal to serve on board, §156-32.
Obstructions, §§156-19, 156-24, 156-25.
**Drug paraphernalia.**
Advertisement, §90-113.24, (b).
Manufacture or deliveries, §90-113.23, (c).
Possession, §90-113.22, (b).
**Drugs.**
Controlled substance.
Conspiracy to violate provision, §90-98.
Violations.
Generally, §90-95.
**Elections.**
Penalties for misdemeanors, §163-272.1.
**Elementary and secondary education.**
Annual independent audit.
Interference with records, §115C-447.
Blind children.
Parents, etc., failing to send, §115C-383, (c).
Deaf children.
Parents, etc., failing to enroll, §115C-383, (b).
Employee health certificate.
Violations of provisions, §115C-323.
Employees making false reports or records, §115C-317.
Fire prevention duties.
Failure to perform, §115C-525, (c).
Insurance of public school property.
Noncompliance with provisions, §115C-534, (c).
Local boards of education.
Witness failing to appear, §115C-45, (b).
Principals or supervisors making false reports or records, §115C-288, (b).
State board of education.
Disclosure of confidential records, §115C-13.
Student attendance.
Violations of part, §115C-380.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Elementary and secondary education** —Cont'd
Superintendents making false reports or records, §115C-276, (p).
Teachers making false reports or records, §115C-307, (g).
**Elevators.**
Violations, §95-110.11.
**Employment security.**
Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Buoys, nets, markers, stakes, etc.
Robbing or injuring, §113-268, (d).
Coastal wetlands.
Orders to control activities.
Violations, §113-230, (d).
Commercial fishing.
Misdemeanors for which penalty mandatory, §113-187, (d).
Dredging.
Permits.
Violations, §113-229, (k).
Poisons and pesticides.
Violations as to use, §113-300.3, (c).
Robbing or injuring hatcheries and other aquaculture operations, §113-269, (e), (f).
Seafood.
Industrial park authority.
Traffic and parking.
Violations of rules, §113-315.34, (c).
Taking fish by illegal means, §113-262, (a).
**Forests and forestry.**
Open fires.
Violations of provisions, §113-60.29.
Posted notices.
Destruction, §113-58.
**Funeral service.**
Unlawful practices, §90-210.25, (f).
**Gasoline adulteration,** §119-35.
**Gasoline inspection violations.**
Generally, §119-39.
**Gasoline inspectors.**
Conflicts of interest, §119-25.
**Gasoline pumps.**
Devices calculated to falsify measures, §119-33.
Display of grade rating, §119-27.
**Hazardous waste management.**
Class I felonies, §130A-26.1, (f).
Class J felonies, §130A-26.1, (g).
**Historical and cultural resources.**
Violations of regulations, §121-4.
**Hospital discharged patient.**
Failure or refusal to leave hospital, §131E-90.
**Hospital licensure.**
Willful violations, §131E-81, (b).
**Housemovers.**
Motor vehicles.
Article or rules violations, §20-371.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Hunting on Sunday, §103-2.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Hunting and wildlife** —Cont'd
Licenses.
Agents.
Termination of appointment.
Violations of requirements upon, §113-270.1, (h).
Poisons and pesticides.
Violations as to use, §113-300.3, (c).
Trapping.
Violations of provisions, §113-294, (i), (j).
Unlawful harassment of persons taking wildlife resources, §113-295, (a).
Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying wildlife, §113-294, (a).
Bald eagle or golden eagle, §113-294, (l).
Bear, §113-294, (c1).
Beaver, §113-294, (f).
Cougar, §113-294, (c2).
Unlawfully taking, possessing or transporting wildlife.
Bald eagle or golden eagle, §113-294, (l).
Bear, §113-294, (c1).
Beaver, §113-294, (f).
Cougar, §113-294, (c2).
Fox, §113-294, (j).
Vessels with motors.
Taking from or with use of, §113-294, (g).
**Impaired driving.**
Level one punishment, §20-179, (g).
Level two punishment, §20-179, (h).
Level three punishment, §20-179, (i).
Level four punishment, §20-179, (j).
Level five punishment, §20-179, (k).
**Inspections.**
Alcoholic beverages.
Interference with inspections, §18B-502, (b).
**Interstate earnings of employee.**
Collection out of state to avoid exemption, §95-75.
**Labor.**
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Collection out of state to avoid exemption, §95-75.
**Library books.**
Failure to return, §125-11.
**Liquid fuels, lubricating oils, greases, etc.**
Violations of article, §119-13.
**Lobbying.**
Violations of article, §120-47.9.
**Local government finance.**
Fiscal control.
Annual independent audit.
Violations of requirements, §159-34, (a).
**Medical waste.**
Water and air resources.
Prohibited disposal of waste, §143-214.2A, (c).
**Meetings of public bodies.**
Disrupting, §143-318.17.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Camp Butner and Community of Butner.
Violations of rules or ordinances, §122C-406.
**Midwives.**
Violations of provision, §90-178.7, (b).
**Migrant farm workers.**
Motor carriers.
Violations of regulations, §20-215.4.
**Military personnel.**
Discrimination against, §127B-15.
**Military property sales facilities.**
Violations of provisions by dealers, §127B-7.
**Minors.**
Alcoholic beverages.
Aiding and abetting sale to or purchase by underage persons, §18B-302, (c).
**Missing persons center.**
Improper release of information, §143B-499.6.
**Motor carriers.**
Migrant farm workers.
Violations of regulations, §20-215.4.
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
Rental vehicle violation of insurance provisions, §20-284.
**Motor vehicles.**
Accidents.
Failure to stop and give name, §20-166, (c), (c1).
Leaving scene of accident, §20-166, (a), (b).
Certificates of title.
Satisfaction of liens.
Lienor refusal to surrender certificate, §20-59.
Commercial vehicles.
Impaired driving, §20-138.2, (e).
Operating a commercial vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2A, (c).
Dealers.
License applications.
Violations of licensing provisions, §20-308.
Driver training schools.
Violations of licensing provisions, §20-327.
Felony death by vehicles, §20-141.4, (b).
Financial responsibility.
False certification, §20-313.1, (a).
False information concerning another's responsibility, §20-313.1, (b).
Flat trucks.
Violations of operation restriction, §20-120.
General penalty for misdemeanors, §20-176, (c).
Imprisonment in state prison system, §20-176, (c1).
Housemovers.
Article or rules violations, §20-371.
Injuring vehicle with intent to steal, §20-107, (b).

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
License plates.
Borrowing or lending, §20-111.
Manufacturer's and dealer's special plates.
Registration violations, §20-79, (e).
Manufacturer's serial or engine numbers.
Altering or changing numbers, §20-109, (a), (b).
Prohibitions as to vehicles without numbers, §20-108, (a).
Mechanic's or storage liens.
Failure to report unclaimed vehicles, §20-77, (d).
Misdemeanor death by vehicle, §20-141.4, (b).
Operating a commercial vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2A, (c).
Operating a school bus, school activity bus, or child care vehicle after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2B, (c).
Reckless driving, §20-140, (d).
School buses.
Passing stopped school bus, §20-217.
Smoke screen.
Violations of prohibition, §20-136, (b).
Special identification card for nonoperators.
Fraud or misrepresentation in application, §20-37.7, (e).
Tampering with vehicle, §20-107, (a).
**Municipal corporations.**
Vehicle used on foreshore, beach strand and barrier dune systems.
Violation of ordinance regulating, §160A-308.
**Negligence.**
Reckless driving, §20-140, (d).
**Nursing home administrators.**
Violations of provision, §90-288.
**Nursing home licensure.**
Inspection violations, §131E-109, (b).
Prohibited acts, §131E-109, (d).
Unlicensed operation, §131E-109, (d).
**Occupational safety and health.**
Violations, §95-139.
**Occupational therapists.**
Violations of provision, §90-270.79.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Violations of provisions, §§113-380, 113-409.
**Oil dispensing devices.**
Falsification of measures, §119-33.
**Oil inspection violations.**
Generally, §119-39.
**Oil inspectors.**
Conflicts of interest, §119-25.
**Oils.**
Lubricating oils.
Violations of article, §§119-4, 119-13.
**Oil terminal facilities.**
Violations of part, §143-215.98.
**Opticians.**
Allowing unlicensed person to use certificate or license, §90-251.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Opticians** —Cont'd
Sale of flammable frame, §90-255.1.
Unlicensed practice, §90-252.
**Optometrists.**
Subpoenas of board of examiner.
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-117.4.
Unauthorized practices, §90-118.11.
Violations of rules and regulations, §90-124.
**Osteopaths.**
Prohibited acts.
Generally, §90-136.
**Parking regulations of ports authority.**
Violations, §143B-461.
**Pawnbrokers.**
Violations, §91A-11, (a).
**Physical therapists.**
Unlicensed practice, §90-270.35.
**Podiatrists.**
Unlawful practices, §90-202.3.
**Pollution control.**
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Violations, §113A-64, (b).
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
Failure of person to obey subpoena, §90-210.69, (b).
Wilful violations, §90-210.70, (b).
**Private personnel services.**
Unlicensed operation, §95-47.9, (e).
**Property taxes.**
Abstracts.
False affirmation, §105-310.
Attempting to evade or defeat taxes, §105-308.
Liens.
Advertisement of lien.
Wrongful advertisement, §105-369, (g).
Listing of property.
Failure to list, §105-308.
Mobile homes.
Tax permit.
Violations of provisions, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).
Public utilities.
Reports.
False reports, §105-334, (b).
**Proprietary schools.**
Operating without license or bond, §115D-96.
**Psychologists.**
Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.
**Public lands.**
Piers.
Erection on state lakes.
Violations of permits, §146-13.
**Public records.**
Cultural resources department.
Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
Unlawful possession, §132-5.
**Quarantine.**
Rabies.
Dog or cat bites.
Owner's failure to confine pet, §130A-196.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Rabies.**
Quarantine.
Dog or cat bites.
Owner's failure to confine pet, §130A-196.
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Violations of provision, §93A-8.
**Rental vehicles.**
Insurance provision violations, §20-284.
**Retirement system for counties, cities and towns,** §§128-28, 128-32.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Disclosure of confidential information concerning members, §135-6, (p).
False statements or falsified records, §135-10.
**School buses.**
Passing stopped school bus, §20-217.
**School of science and mathematics.**
Nonattendance, §116-235, (b).
Traffic violations, §116-235, (e).
**Shellfish.**
Cultivation of shellfish.
Polluted shellfish.
Taking or selling at night or with prior convictions, §113-209, (d).
Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
Taking without permission, §113-208, (a).
**Social workers.**
Violations, §90B-12.
**Solid waste management.**
Disclosure of information received pursuant to article, §130A-304, (b).
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
Violations of provision, §90-306.
**Stalking,** §14-277.3.
**State personnel system.**
Compensation for assisting person in obtaining state employment, §126-18.
Political activities of employees, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**State treasurer.**
False entries in books, §147-76.
**Streets and highways.**
Controlled-access facilities.
Unlawful use, §136-89.58.
Obstructing highways and roads, §136-90.
"Pull-over" areas, §136-18.4.
Rights of way.
Gates projecting over rights-of-way, §136-94.
Signs, signals or markers.
Blinding, deceptive or distracting lights, §136-32.2, (a).
Damaging or removing signs, §136-33, (b1).
Misleading signs, §136-32.1.
**Taxation.**
Attempt to evade or defeat tax, §105-236.

**PRISON TERMS** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Fraud.
Aid or assistance in fraud, §105-236.
**Tender offer violations,** §78B-8, (a).
**Time shares.**
Violations of provision, §93A-56.
**Transportation board.**
Malfeasance, §136-13, (c).
**Veterinarians.**
Unauthorized practices, §90-187.12.
**Wage and hour act.**
Violations, §95-25.21, (c).
**Water and air resources.**
Air pollution control violations, §143-215.114B.
Classifications, standards or limitations.
Violations, §143-215.6B, (f) to (i).
Medical waste.
Prohibited disposal of waste, §143-214.2A, (c).
**Water supply of public institutions.**
Injuring, §143-152.
**Wildlife.**
Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying wildlife, §113-294.
**Workers' compensation.**
Insurance carrier violation, §97-100, (g).
Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90, (b).

**PRIVACY.**
**Financial records,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**
Area mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse programs.
Privacy of personnel records, §122C-158.
**Insurance information and privacy protection generally,** §§58-39-1 to 58-39-120.
See INSURANCE INFORMATION AND PRIVACY PROTECTION.
**Motor vehicle records.**
Personal information in records.
Disclosure.
Driver's Privacy Protection Act to govern, §20-43.1, (a).
Nondisclosure of certain information, §20-43.1, (b).
Written permission for disclosures, §20-43.1, (c).
**911 system.**
Private listing customers of service suppliers.
Waiver of privacy afforded nonlisted and nonpublished numbers, §62A-9, (b).
**Personnel system.**
Records.
Privacy of state employee personnel records, §§126-22 to 126-29.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

**PRIVACY** —Cont'd
**Public safety telephone service.**
Waiver of privacy afforded nonlisted and nonpublished numbers, §62A-9.
**Telephones.**
Public safety telephone service.
Waiver of privacy afforded nonlisted and nonpublished numbers, §62A-9.

**PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE.**
**Utilities commission requirements,** §62-110, (d).

**PRIVATE CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE ACT.**
**Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education,** §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

**PRIVATE CLUBS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Defined, §18B-1000.
**Brown-bagging permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Lockers to be provided for storing alcoholic beverages, §18B-1006, (b).
**Mixed beverage permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**On-premises fortified wine permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**On-premises malt beverage permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**On-premises unfortified wine permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Permits.**
Residential private clubs, §18B-1006, (k).
**Rules concerning retail permits,** §18B-1008.
**Special occasion permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.

**PRIVATE CONDEMNORS, CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS,** §§40A-19 to 40A-34.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND INVESTIGATORS.**
**Private protective services,** §§74C-1 to 74C-33.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
**State departments and agencies.**
Use of private investigators limited, §114-15.2.

**PRIVATE EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES FINANCE.**
**Bond issues.**
Authorized, Const. N. C., art. V, §12.

**PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS.**
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Distributions by, §55A-1-50.
General provisions, §§55A-1-01 to 55A-17-05.
See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.
Prohibited acts, §55A-1-50.

**PRIVATE PARKING LOTS.**
**Removal of unauthorized vehicles,** §20-219.2.

**PRIVATE PARTIES.**
**Alcoholic beverages possessed for special occasions,** §18B-301, (c).

**PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES,** §§95-47.1 to 95-47.15.
**Actions.**
Overstated earnings expectations from employers.
Fee reimbursement from employers due to, §95-47.3A, (e).
**Advertisements.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
**Advisory council.**
Appointment of members, §95-47.7, (a).
Commissioner of labor.
Appointment of members, §95-47.7, (a), (b).
Ex officio secretary of council, §95-47.7, (c).
Composition, §95-47.7, (a).
Duties, §95-47.8.
Established, §95-47.7, (a).
Expenses, §95-47.7, (a).
Meetings, §95-47.7, (c).
Number of members, §95-47.7, (a).
Officers, §95-47.7, (c).
Qualifications of members, §95-47.7, (a).
Quorum, §95-47.7, (c).
Recommendations, §95-47.8.
Salary, §95-47.7, (a).
Terms of members, §95-47.7, (b).
Vacancies.
Filling, §95-47.7, (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Licensees, §95-47.2, (j).
**Certification requirements.**
Commissioner of labor.
Personnel consulting services, §95-47.15.
Temporary help services, §95-47.15.
**Commission-based compensation.**
Contracts.
Anticipated earnings included in written job order, §95-47.4, (h).
Overstated earnings expectations by employers.
Complaints, §95-47.3A, (a).
Enforcement and administration of provisions, §95-47.3A, (e).
Reimbursement, §95-47.3A, (b), (c).
Rules setting forth procedures, §95-47.3A, (d).

**PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Commissioner of labor.**
Advisory council.
Appointment of members, §95-47.7, (a), (b).
Ex officio secretary of council, §95-47.7, (c).
Certification requirements.
Personnel consulting services, §95-47.15.
Temporary help services, §95-47.15.
Complaints.
Hearings, §95-47.9, (c).
Investigations, §95-47.9, (c).
Powers of commissioner on receipt of complaint, §95-47.9, (a).
Definition of "commissioner," §95-47.1.
Enforcement of provisions, §95-47.9, (a).
Injunctions.
Power to seek, §95-47.10.
Licenses.
Applications.
Action on, §95-47.2, (d), (e).
Notification requirements.
Temporary help services, §95-47.14.
Rules and regulations, §95-47.9, (b).
**Complaints,** §95-47.9, (c).
Commissioner of labor.
Hearings, §95-47.9, (c).
Investigations, §95-47.9, (c).
Powers of commissioner on receipt of complaint, §95-47.9, (a).
Defined, §95-47.1.
Hearings, §95-47.9, (c).
Notice, §95-47.9, (c).
Overstated earnings expectations from employer, §95-47.3A, (a).
**Contracts.**
Commission-based compensation.
Anticipated earnings included in written job order, §95-47.4, (h).
Defined, §95-47.1.
Filing of copy with commissioner.
License applicant to file, §95-47.3, (b).
Forms.
Filing with commissioner, §95-47.4, (c).
Opportunity for applicant to read contract, §95-47.4, (d).
Records of executed contracts, §95-47.5.
Refund policy.
Statements as to, §95-47.4, (f), (g).
Requirements, §95-47.4, (a), (b), (e) to (g).
Written contracts required, §95-47.4.
**Counties.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Unlicensed operation, §95-47.9, (e).
**Definitions,** §95-47.1.
**Exemptions from provisions.**
Governmental agencies, §95-47.11.
**Fees.**
Defined, §95-47.1.
Overstated earnings expectations.
Reimbursement from employers due to, §95-47.3A.

**PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
Prohibited acts as to, §95-47.6.
Schedule of fees.
License applicant to file with commissioner, §95-47.3, (a).
**Fines.**
Unlicensed operation, §95-47.9, (e).
**Fraud.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
**Hearings.**
Complaints, §95-47.9, (c).
Notice of hearing, §95-47.9, (c).
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §95-47.10.
**Investigations.**
Overstated earnings expectations from employers, §95-47.3A, (b).
**Job orders.**
Defined, §95-47.1.
Records of, §95-47.5.
**Kickbacks.**
Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §95-47.2, (b), (c).
Action on, §95-47.2, (d), (e).
Contracts.
Filing of copy with commissioner, §95-47.3, (b).
Fee schedule.
Filing by applicant, §95-47.3, (a).
Investigation of applicants, §95-47.2, (d).
Notice of pending application.
Publication by commissioner, §95-47.2, (d).
Assignment or transfer, §95-47.2, (h).
Bonds, surety.
Required, §95-47.2, (j).
Denial.
Grounds, §95-47.2, (d), (e).
Display, §95-47.2, (g).
Investigation of applicants, §95-47.2, (d).
Names.
Deceptive or similar names prohibited, §95-47.2, (f).
Licenses to contain, §95-47.2, (g).
Operating without a license, §95-47.9, (e).
Other license taxes not affected, §95-47.12.
Required, §95-47.2, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §95-47.9, (d).
Temporary license, §95-47.2, (i).
**Misdemeanors.**
Unlicensed operation of service, §95-47.9, (e).
**Municipal corporations.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Names.**
Deceptive or similar business names.
Prohibited, §95-47.2, (f).
Licenses to contain names, §95-47.2, (g).
**Notification requirements.**
Commissioner of labor.
Temporary help services, §95-47.14.

**PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Overstated earnings expectations.**
Reimbursement from employers due to, §95-47.3A.
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §95-47.9, (d), (e).
**Prison terms.**
Unlicensed operation, §95-47.9, (e).
**Records,** §95-47.5.
**Reimbursement from employers due to overstated earnings expectations,** §95-47.3A.
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-47.9, (b).
Overstated earnings expectations from employers, §95-47.3A, (b).
**Severability of provisions,** §95-47.13.
**State of North Carolina.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Subpoenas.**
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-47.9, (a).
**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §95-47.12.
**Tying contracts,** §95-47.4.
**United States.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunctions, §95-47.10.
Penalties, §95-47.9, (d), (e).
Prohibited acts, §95-47.6.
**Witnesses.**
Commissioner of labor.
Powers as to, §95-47.9, (a).

**PRIVATE POST-SECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.**
**Licensing,** §116-15.

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES,** §§74C-1 to 74C-33.
**Advertisements.**
Unlicensed persons.
Prohibited, §74C-16, (c).
**Age.**
Licenses.
Minimum age, §74C-8, (d).
**Appeals.**
Licenses.
Suspension or revocation, §74C-12, (b).
**Applicability of provisions,** §74C-3, (a).
Exceptions, §74C-3, (b).
**Armed private security officers.**
Defined, §74C-13, (a).
Firearm registration permits.
Application, §74C-13, (c).
Denial, §74C-13, (g).
Fees.
Expenditure, §74C-13, (k).
Form, §74C-13, (d).
Issuance.
Prerequisites, §74C-13, (i).
Renewal, §74C-13, (d).
Required, §74C-13, (a), (b).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Armed private security officers** —Cont'd
Firearm registration permits —Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §74C-13, (j).
Suspension or revocation, §74C-13, (g).
Temporary employment, §74C-13, (f).
Termination of employment.
Expiration and return of permit, §74C-13, (e).
Training program, §74C-13, (h).
**Armored car profession.**
Defined, §74C-3, (a).
**Attorney general.**
Administrator.
Appointment, §74C-6.
Investigative powers, §74C-7.
Prosecution of violations, §74C-17, (b).
Training.
Certified trainers.
Establishment of training program, §74C-13, (l).
Unarmed security guards.
Establishment of training program, §74C-13, (m).
**Attorneys at law.**
Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3, (b).
**Board.**
Administrator.
Appointment, §74C-6.
Creation of position, §74C-6.
Duties, §74C-6.
Compensation of members, §74C-4, (e).
Composition, §74C-4, (b).
Establishment, §74C-4, (a).
Function, §74C-4, (a).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions.
Power to apply for injunction, §74C-17, (a).
Meetings, §74C-4, (f).
Number of members, §74C-4, (b).
Oath of office of members, §74C-4, (d).
Officers, §74C-4, (f).
Powers, §74C-5.
Removal of members, §74C-4, (d).
Rules and regulations, §74C-5.
Saving clause.
Decisions and rules of former board, §74C-4, (g).
Terms of members, §74C-4, (b).
Training.
Certified trainers.
Establishment of training program, §74C-13, (l).
Unarmed security guards.
Establishment of training program by board and the attorney general, §74C-13, (m).
Vacancies, §74C-4, (c).
**Bonds, surety.**
Failure to maintain bond.
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12, (a).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety** —Cont'd
Required, §74C-10, (h).
**Branch offices.**
Licenses.
Operator or manager to be properly licensed, §74C-9, (d).
**Claims.**
Recovery fund.
Payment out of fund.
Exhaustion of civil remedies, §74C-31, (a).
Limitations, §74C-33, (a).
Order directing, §74C-32.
Pro rata distribution, §74C-33, (b).
Reimbursement from fund, §74C-31, (a).
Exclusions from reimbursable losses, §74C-31, (a).
When made, §74C-31, (d).
**Company police.**
Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3, (b).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Purposes of act, §74C-1.
**Consultant services.**
Exemption of certain consultants from private protective services act, §74C-3, (b).
**Counterintelligence service profession.**
Defined, §74C-3, (a).
**Courier service profession.**
Defined, §74C-3, (a).
**Definitions,** §§74C-3, (a), 74C-13, (a).
**Detection of deception examiners.**
Defined, §74C-3, (a).
**Employers and employees.**
Insurance.
Certificate of liability insurance.
Registered employees not required to obtain, §74C-10, (g).
Registration of employees, §74C-11, (a), (b).
Card, §74C-11, (d).
Application for registration card, §74C-11, (d).
Expiration and renewal of card, §74C-11, (d).
Temporary employment, §74C-11, (e), (f).
Termination of employee.
Notification to administrator, §74C-11, (c).
**Evidence.**
Licenses.
Suspension or revocation.
Prima facie evidence, §74C-12, (a).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §74C-3, (b).
**Fees.**
Licenses, §74C-9, (e).
Recovery fund.
Fees to be deposited into fund, §74C-30, (c).
Special limited guard and patrol license fee, §74C-9, (f).
**Guard-dog service profession.**
Defined, §74C-3, (a).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Hearings.**
Recovery fund, §74C-31, (b), (e).
Petition for, §74C-31, (b).
**Identification cards.**
Issuance to licensees and trainees, §74C-15.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions.
Powers of board, §74C-17, (a).
**Insurance.**
Adjusters.
Exemption from act, §74C-3, (b).
Certificate of liability insurance.
Cancellation by insurance carriers, §74C-10, (f).
Employees not required to obtain, §74C-10, (g).
Required, §74C-10, (e), (h).
Trainee permit.
Holder not required to obtain, §74C-10, (g).
**Investigations.**
Powers of attorney general, §74C-7.
Powers of board, §74C-5.
**Investments.**
Recovery fund, §74C-30, (d).
**Law-enforcement officers.**
Employment.
Licensed security guard and patrol company.
Employed on employer-employee basis authorized, §74C-21, (b).
Use of police equipment prohibited, §74C-21, (b).
Wearing of police officer's uniform prohibited, §74C-21, (b).
Other than licensed security guard and patrol company.
Conditions of employment, §74C-21, (c).
Employment restrictions, §74C-21.
Licensing prohibited, §74C-21.
**Liability.**
Recovery fund.
Maximum liability, §74C-33, (a).
**Licenses.**
Applications, §74C-8, (a).
Background investigation by board, §74C-8, (d).
Contents, §74C-8, (b).
False statements or misrepresentations.
Grounds for denial of license, §74C-10, (i).
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12, (a).
Lapse, §74C-9, (g).
Assignment prohibited, §74C-9, (b).
Bonds, surety, §§74C-10, (h), 74C-12, (a).
Branch offices.
Operator or manager to be properly licensed, §74C-9, (d).
Business entities.
Designated qualifying agent who meets requirements for license.
Required, §74C-8, (c).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Confidentiality of certain information concerning applicants and licensees, §74C-8, (g).
Contents, §74C-9, (a).
Denial.
Grounds, §74C-10, (i).
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence.
Suspension or revocation, §74C-12, (a).
Examinations.
Board may require, §74C-8, (e).
Fees, §74C-9, (e).
Form, §74C-9, (a).
Issuance, §74C-8, (f).
Prohibited persons, §74C-12, (c).
Law-enforcement officers.
Licensing prohibited, §74C-21.
Posting, §74C-9, (b).
Prohibited persons.
Issuance illegal, §74C-12, (c).
Qualifications, §74C-8, (d).
Reciprocity, §74C-18, (a).
Renewal, §74C-9, (b), (f).
Required, §74C-2, (a).
Saving clause.
Licenses issued prior to July 1, 1973, §74C-2, (b).
Suspension or revocation, §74C-12, (b).
Appeal, §74C-12, (b).
Civil penalty in lieu of, §74C-17, (c), (d).
Grounds, §74C-12, (a).
Prima facie evidence, §74C-12, (a).
Temporary permit, §74C-18, (b).
Term, §74C-9, (b), (d).
Trainee permit, §§74C-2, (c), 74C-9, (h).
Term, §74C-9, (d).
Unlicensed persons.
Prohibited acts, §74C-16, (c).
**Mace.**
Possession and use authorized, §74C-14.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §74C-17, (b).
**Motor carriers.**
Exemption from private protective services act, §74C-3, (b).
**Peace officers.**
Employment restrictions, §74C-21.
Impersonation of law enforcement officers.
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12, (a).
Licensing of law-enforcement officers prohibited, §74C-21.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalty in lieu of revocation or suspension of license, §74C-17, (c), (d).
Violations of provisions, §74C-17, (b).
**Permits.**
Armed private security officers.
Firearms registration permits, §74C-13.
Prohibited persons.
Issuance illegal, §74C-12, (c).
Temporary permit, §74C-18, (b).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Trainee permit, §§74C-2, (c), 74C-9, (h).
Term, §74C-9, (b).
**Pocket identification cards.**
Issued to licensees and trainees, §74C-15.
**Private detectives.**
Defined, §74C-3, (a).
**Private investigators.**
Defined, §74C-3, (a).
**Purposes of act,** §74C-1.
Recovery fund, §§74C-30, (a), 74C-31, (a).
**Railroads.**
Exemption of railroad police from act, §74C-3, (b).
**Reciprocity.**
Licensing, §74C-18, (a).
**Recovery fund,** §§74C-30 to 74C-33.
Claims, §74C-31, (c).
Creation, §74C-30, (a).
Disciplinary proceedings.
Effect of provisions on, §74C-30, (b).
Fees.
Fees to be deposited into fund, §74C-30, (c).
Hearings, §74C-31, (b), (e).
Petition for, §74C-31, (b).
Investments, §74C-30, (d).
Liability.
Maximum liability, §74C-33, (a).
Payment out of fund.
Exhaustion of civil remedies, §74C-31, (a).
Limitations, §74C-33, (a).
Order directing, §74C-32.
Pro rata distribution, §74C-33, (b).
Reimbursement from fund, §74C-31, (a).
Exclusions from reimbursable losses, §74C-31, (a).
When made, §74C-31, (d).
Purposes, §§74C-30, (a), 74C-31, (a).
Subrogation.
Board subrogated by licensee or trainee in amount paid out, §74C-31, (a).
**Registration.**
Armed private security officers.
Firearm registration permits, §74C-13.
Prohibited persons.
Issuance illegal, §74C-12, (c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Armed private security officers, §74C-13, (j).
Powers of board, §74C-5.
Training.
Certified trainers.
Establishment of training program by board and the attorney general, §74C-13, (l).
Unarmed security guards.
Board and the attorney general to promulgate rules, §74C-13, (m).
Violation.
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12, (a).

**PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Security guard and patrol profession.**
Defined, §74C-3, (a).
Special limited guard and patrol profession.
Defined, §74C-3, (a).
**Severability of provisions,** §74C-19.
**Special limited guard and patrol profession.**
Defined, §74C-3, (a).
**Subrogation.**
Recovery fund.
Board subrogated by licensee or trainee in amount paid out, §74C-31, (a).
**Tear gas.**
Possession and use of mace authorized, §74C-14.
**Training.**
Establishment of training program by board and the attorney general, §74C-13, (l).
**Unarmed security guards.**
Certification.
Qualifications, §74C-13, (h), (l).
**Violations of provisions.**
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §74C-12, (a).
Injunctions.
Board may apply for injunction, §74C-17, (a).
Penalty, §74C-17, (b).
**Weapons.**
Mace, §74C-14.

**PRIVATE RECEPTIONS.**
**Alcoholic beverages possessed for special occasions,** §18B-301, (c).

**PRIVATE ROAD OR DRIVEWAY.**
**Left turns into, right of way,** §20-155, (b).
**Parking in front of,** §20-162, (a).
**Right of way.**
Left turns into, §20-155, (b).
Vehicle entering highway from to yield, §20-156, (a).
Pedestrians, §20-173, (c).
**Subcontractors, payments to,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS.**
**Applicability of provisions,** §115C-555.
**Arson,** §14-60.
**Attendance.**
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-548.
Compulsory attendance law, §115C-556.
Records required, §115C-556.
**Buildings.**
Burning, §14-60.
**Burning of buildings,** §14-60.
**Capital facilities finance.**
Private capital facilities finance act.
Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Child care facilities.**
Nonpublic schools not included in definition, §110-86.
**Church schools and schools of religious charter,** §§115C-547 to 115C-562.
Alcoholic beverage permits.
Factors considered, establishment located within 50 feet, §18B-901, (c).
Attendance.
Records, §115C-548.
Competency testing.
High school competency testing, §115C-550.
Voluntary participation in state programs, §115C-551.
Compulsory attendance.
Records to be kept, §115C-548.
Disease immunization records, §115C-548.
Exclusivity of requirements, §115C-554.
High school competency testing, §115C-550.
Voluntary participation in state programs, §115C-551.
Inspections, §115C-548.
Testing records, §115C-549.
New schools.
Duly authorized representative of state, §115C-553.
Notice requirements, §115C-552, (a).
Policy of state, §115C-547.
Records.
Attendance and disease immunization records, §115C-548.
Requirements exclusive, §115C-554.
Sanitation.
Corrective action, §130A-237.
Inspections by department, §130A-236.
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
Reports, §130A-236.
Standardized testing requirements, §115C-549.
Voluntary participation in state programs, §115C-551.
State programs.
Voluntary participation in, §115C-551.
Termination of schools.
Duly authorized representative of state, §115C-553.
Notice requirements, §115C-552, (b).
Testing requirements.
High school competency testing, §115C-550.
Standardized testing requirements, §115C-549.
Voluntary participation in state programs, §115C-551.
Transportation of students.
Exemption of motor carriers from regulations, §62-260, (a).
**Commission for health services.**
Regulation of sanitation by commission, §§130A-235, 130A-236.

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Competency testing.**
High school competency testing, §115C-558.
Voluntary participation in state program, §115C-559.
**Compulsory attendance,** §115C-556.
**Criminal record checks of school personnel,** §114-19.2, (b).
**Definitions.**
Home schools, §115C-563.
**Disease immunization.**
Certificate, §130A-155.
Records required, §115C-556.
**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.
Injunction to cope with emergency, §14-288.18.
**Disrupting teaching of students.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Driving eligibility certificates.**
Adoption of procedures to meet requirements, §115C-566, (a).
Form for parent's consent, §115C-566, (b).
Obtaining parent's consent, §115C-566, (c).
**Emergencies.**
Injunctions to cope with, §14-288.18, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Right of private condemnor, §40A-3, (a).
**Exclusivity of requirements,** §115C-562.
**Fire drills,** §58-79-35.
**High school competency testing,** §115C-558.
Voluntary participation in state program, §115C-559.
**Home schools.**
Definitions, §115C-563.
Qualifications, §115C-564.
Requirements.
Exclusivity, §115C-565.
Generally, §115C-564.
**Immunization certificate,** §130A-155.
**Injunctions.**
Emergencies, §14-288.18.
**Inspections.**
Fire, health and safety inspections, §115C-556.
Sanitation, §130A-237.
**Leave for parent involved in school,** §95-28.3.
**Licensing,** §116-15.
**New schools.**
Duly authorized representative of state, §115C-561.
Notice requirements, §115C-560, (a).
**Notice.**
New schools, §115C-560, (a).
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-552, (a).
Termination of schools, §115C-560, (b).
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-552, (b).

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Private capital facilities finance act.**
Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.
**Professional counselors.**
Exemption from licensure requirements of act, §90-332.1.
**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Qualification of nonpublic schools,** §115C-555.
**Refusal to vacate building or facility.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Requirements exclusive,** §115C-562.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Injunctions to cope with emergencies at private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (b).
**Sanitation.**
Commission for health services.
Adoption of rules, §130A-235, (a).
License or approval revocation or suspension for violation of rules, §130A-235, (c).
Water supply wells.
Setback requirements applicable to certain wells, §130A-235, (b).
Corrective action, §130A-237.
Inspections by department of environment and natural resources, §130A-236.
Inspections by principal, §130A-237.
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
Reports by department of environment and natural resources, §130A-236.
**Seizing building or facility.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Special education.**
Placements in private schools, §115C-115.
Transportation to private schools, §115C-242.
**Speed limits in school zones,** §20-141.1.
**Standardized testing requirements,** §115C-557.
**Statewide testing program.**
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115C-174.14.
**Termination of schools.**
Duly authorized representative of state, §115C-561.
Notice requirements, §115C-560, (b).
**Testing.**
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-549 to 115C-551.
Standardized testing requirements, §115C-557.

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Testing** —Cont'd
Statewide testing program.
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115C-174.14.
Tampering with test questions, §14-401.1.
Voluntary participation in state programs, §115C-559.
**Transportation of students.**
Exemption of motor carriers from regulations, §62-260, (a).
**Violence in school.**
Emergency injunctions, §14-288.18, (b).
**PRIVATE STATUTES.**
**Frances X. Martin.**
Evidence, §8-2.
**Pleading special matters,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (h).
**PRIVIES.**
**Wastewater systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
**PRIVILEGE AGAINST SELF-INCRIMINATION.**
See SELF-INCRIMINATION.
**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
No privilege except attorney-client, §7B-310.
**Adult care homes.**
Bill of rights.
Community advisory committees, §131D-31, (i).
**Attorneys at law.**
Attorney-client privilege.
Limited liability company derivative actions, §57C-8-01, (g).
Secret listening, §14-227.1.
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation.
Mediation.
Communications with mediator, §50-13.1, (e).
**Counselors,** §8-53.8.
**Counties.**
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.
**Deaf persons.**
Interpreters for deaf persons, §8B-5.
**Derivative actions,** §55-7-49.
**Evidence.**
General rule as to privileges, §8C-1, Rule 501.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Confidentiality of medical information, §58-67-180.
**Husband and wife.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Husband and wife** —Cont'd
Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §50A-310, (d).
Competency as witnesses.
Child abuse.
Waiver of husband-wife privilege in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
Child support actions instituted by designated representatives of county commissioners.
Inapplicability of husband-wife privilege, §110-130.
Civil actions, §8-56.
Criminal actions, §8-57.
Paternity proceedings, §8-57.2.
Termination of parental rights proceedings.
Inapplicability of privilege, §7B-1109, (f).
**Insurance information and privacy protection,** §§58-39-1 to 58-39-120.
See INSURANCE INFORMATION AND PRIVACY PROTECTION.
**Interstate family support.**
Husband and wife, §52C-3-315, (h).
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11, (b).
Definitions, §8-53.11, (a).
Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege, §8-53.11, (d).
Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing, §8-53.11, (c).
Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure, §8-53.11, (c).
**Law enforcement peer support group counselor's privilege,** §8-53.10, (b).
Child abuse or neglect.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10, (d).
Definitions, §8-53.10, (a).
Disabled adult in need of protective services.
Privilege not grounds for failure to report or excluding evidence, §8-53.10, (d).
Inapplicability of privilege, §8-53.10, (c).
**Limited liability company derivative actions by members.**
Attorney-client privilege, §57C-8-01, (g).
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Communications between therapists and clients, §8-53.5.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Medical review committee.**
Testimony of members of committee, §131E-95, (b), (c).
**Militia.**
Corps entitled to retain privileges, §127A-10.
Organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
**Nursing homes.**
Community advisory committees, §131E-128, (i).
**Optometrists,** §8-53.9.

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Physician and patient.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
Communications between physician and patient, §8-53.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Waiver of privilege in child abuse cases, §8-53.1.
Medical review committee.
Testimony of members of committees, §131E-95, (b), (c).
Termination of parental rights proceedings.
Inapplicability, §7B-1109, (f).
Workers' compensation.
Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27, (a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Secret listeners, §14-227.1.
**Psychologists.**
Client or patient and psychologists.
Disclosure, §8-53.3.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Public schools.**
School counseling, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**School counselors.**
Competency of school counselor as witness, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**Secret listening,** §14-227.1.
**Social workers,** §8-53.7.
**Supplemental proceedings.**
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Inapplicability of privilege, §7B-1109, (f).
**Workers' compensation.**
Medical examinations, facts not privileged, §97-27, (a).

**PRIVILEGES TO PRACTICE IN HOSPITALS,** §§131E-85 to 131E-87.
**Compliance with bylaws, rules and regulations,** §131E-85, (d).
**Granting or denying,** §131E-85, (a).
**Immunity on reporting disciplinary action,** §131E-87.
**Limited privileges,** §131E-86, (a), (b).
**Procedures for considering applicants,** §131E-85, (b), (e).
**Reports of disciplinary action,** §131E-87.
**Suspension, revocation or modification,** §131E-85, (c).

**PRIVILEGE TAXES.**
**Amusement or entertainment not otherwise taxed,** §105-37.1.
**Athletic contest for which admission fee charged,** §105-37.1.
**Dance for which admission fee charge,** §105-37.1.

**PRIVILEGE TAXES** —Cont'd
**Dry-cleaning solvent tax,** §§105-187.30 to 105-187.34.
**Electric companies.**
Annual tax imposed, §105-116, (a).
City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116, (e).
Distribution to cities, §105-116, (d).
City's share, §105-116.1, (b).
Definitions, §105-116.1, (a).
Hold-back amount for 1995-96 fiscal year, §105-116.1, (c), (d).
Municipality incorporated on or after January 1, 2000, §105-116.1, (e).
Payment monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).
Rate of tax, §105-116, (a).
Report monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).
**Electric power, natural gas, water and sewerage companies.**
Rate of tax, §105-116, (a).
**General provisions,** §§105-33 to 105-111.
See LICENSE TAXES.
**Performance, show or exhibition not otherwise taxed,** §105-37.1.
**Regional public transportation authorities or regional transportation authorities.**
Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
**Sewerage companies.**
Annual tax imposed, §105-116, (a).
City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116, (e).
Distribution to cities, §105-116, (d).
Payment monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).
Rate of tax, §105-116, (a).
Report monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).
**Telephone companies.**
Distribution of gross receipts taxes to cities.
City's share, §105-116.1, (b).
Definitions, §105-116.1, (a).
Hold-back amount for 1995-96 fiscal year, §105-116.1, (c), (d).
Municipality incorporated on or after January 1, 2000, §105-116.1, (e).
**Water companies.**
Annual tax imposed, §105-116, (a).
City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116, (e).
Distribution to cities, §105-116, (d).
Payment monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).
Rate of tax, §105-116, (a).
Report monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).

**PRIZE FIGHTS.**
**Athletic contests generally,** §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

**PRIZES.**
**Representation of eligibility to win a prize.**
Restrictions, §75-33, (a).
Exceptions, §75-33, (b) to (d).

**PRIZES** —Cont'd
**Representation of winning a prize.**
Advertisements, §§75-32, 75-33.
Restrictions, §75-32.
**Time shares.**
Advertisements including offer of prize, §93A-46.

**PROBABLE CAUSE.**
**Arrest.**
Arrest by officer without warrant, §15A-401, (b).
Initial appearance before magistrate.
Arrest without warrant.
Determination of probable cause, §15A-511, (c).
Warrant for arrest.
Showing of probable cause, §15A-304, (d).
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court.
Probable cause hearing, §7B-2202.
**Hearings.**
Attorneys at law.
Defendant to be advised of right to counsel, §15A-606, (e).
Determination whether right to counsel waived, §15A-611, (c).
Representation of state and defendant, §15A-611, (a).
Continuances, §15A-606, (f).
Dispositional alternatives, §15A-612, (a).
Double jeopardy.
Findings at probable cause hearing not to preclude state from subsequent prosecution for same offense, §15A-612.
Evidence, §15A-611, (b).
First appearance before district court judge, §15A-606.
Guilty plea.
Acceptance, §15A-613.
Hearsay evidence, §15A-611, (b).
Informations.
Filing in superior court upon waiver of indictment.
Probable cause hearing may not be held, §15A-611, (d).
Juveniles.
Transfer of jurisdiction to superior court, §7B-2202.
Pretrial release.
Review of eligibility for, §15A-614.
Procedure, §15A-611.
Scheduling, §15A-606, (a), (d).
Setting offense for trial for pretrial release, §15A-614.
Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §7B-2202.
Venue, §15A-131, (c).
Waiver, §15A-606, (a).
After first appearance before district court judge, §15A-606, (g).

**PROBABLE CAUSE** —Cont'd
**Hearings** —Cont'd
Waiver —Cont'd
Evidence of waiver not to be admitted at trial, §15A-606, (b).
Proceedings on, §15A-606, (c).
Witnesses, §15A-611, (a).
**Searches and seizures.**
Challenges, §15A-978, (a).
Determination of whether probable cause exists, §15A-245, (a).
Search warrants.
Required, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Statement in application, §15A-244.

**PROBATE.**
**Affidavits,** §47-1.
**Ambassadors.**
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
**Assignments,** §47-1.
**Attested writing.**
Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.
Proof of attested instrument.
Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
**Attorney in action not to probate papers therein.**
Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
**Banks.**
Probate before stockholders or directors, §47-92.
Corporate banks, §47-10.
**Before judges of supreme court or superior courts or clerks before 1889,** §47-58.
**Before justices of peace where clerk's certificate or order of registration defective,** §47-56.
**Beneficiaries.**
Subscribing witnesses incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, §47-12.2.
**Building and loan associations.**
Certificate alleging examination of grantor instead of witness, §47-74.
Probate before stockholders, §47-9.
**Certificate alleging examination of grantor instead of witness,** §47-74.
**Chief magistrate of incorporated towns or cities.**
Authority to take probate, §47-2.
**Clerks of court.**
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Certain instruments in which clerk of superior court was a party validated, §47-106.
Certificate upon probate by justice of peace or magistrate, §47-44.
Certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.
Deputies, validation of acts, §47-108.7.
Inferior court clerks, §47-59.

**PROBATE** —Cont'd
**Clerks of court** —Cont'd
Omission of seal by clerks of court of other states, §47-86.
Order by interested clerk, §47-61.
**Contracts to convey land,** §47-1.
**Conveyances,** §47-1.
Corporate conveyances, §§47-41.01, 47-41.02.
**Corporations.**
Conveyances by, §§47-41.01, 47-41.02.
Interested corporations.
Probates before officer, §47-63.
Oath of subscribing witness, §47-73.
Probate of corporate deeds where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Proof of corporate articles before officer authorized to probate, §47-75.
Validation of corporate deeds continuing error and probate, §47-97.1.
Validation of corporate deed with mistake as to officer's name, §47-97.
**Corporations before officers, stockholders or directors.**
Prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
**Covenants,** §47-1.
**Defective acknowledgment on old deeds,** §47-52.
**Defective certification or adjudication of clerk, etc., admitting to registration,** §47-49.
**Foreign probates.**
Omission of seal, §47-82.
**Forms.**
Military officers, §47-2.
**Governor.**
Sister state probated without governor's authentication, §47-80.
**Husband and wife.**
Before different officers, §47-68.
Different officers of deeds by husband and wife, §47-87.
Probates in wrong order, §47-67.
**Leases,** §47-1.
**Magistrates.**
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
**Masters in chancery,** §§47-85, 47-85.1.
**Mayors.**
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
**Military affairs.**
Officers authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §47-2.1.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §47-1.
**Officials authorized to take probate,** §47-1.
**Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere,** §47-6.
**Officials of other states, foreign countries and United States,** §47-2.
**Powers of attorney,** §47-1.
**Prior certificates,** §47-48.
**Releases,** §47-1.

**PROBATE** —Cont'd
**Seals.**
Omission, §47-53.
When necessary, §47-5.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Banking corporations, §47-10.
Probate before stockholders in building and loan associations, §47-9.
**Wills.**
See PROBATE OF WILLS.

**PROBATE LAW SPECIALTY.**
**Estate planning and probate law specialty.**
Certification standards, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2301 to .2307.

**PROBATE OF WILLS.**
**Acts of deputy clerk violated,** §31-31.1.
**Application.**
Affidavit of applicant, §31-16.
Beneficiary may apply, §31-13.
Executor may apply for probate, §31-12.
What shown on application, §31-16.
**Armed forces.**
Wills of members of armed forces, §31-18.4.
**Attested written wills.**
Manner of probate, §31-18.1, (a).
**Beneficiaries.**
Application for probate, §31-12.
**Certified copies of will proved in another state or country,** §31-22.
**Clerk of superior court.**
Compelling production of will, §31-15.
Conflicts of interest, §28A-2-3.
Filing in clerk's office, §31-20.
Jurisdiction for probate of wills, §28A-2-1.
Notice.
Legatees and devisees of probate, §31-14.
**Compelling production of will,** §31-15.
**Conclusive until vacated,** §31-19.
**Contempt.**
Failure to answer summons of clerk, §31-15.
**Decedents outside state.**
Ancillary administration only, §28A-26-1.
**Execution.**
Establishment of due execution, §31-18.1, (b).
**Executors and administrators.**
Application for probate, §31-12.
Substitution of consolidated bank as executor or trustee, §31-19.
**Failure to answer summons of clerk,** §31-15.
**Holographic wills.**
Manner of probate, §31-18.2.
**Jurisdiction.**
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
**Limitation of actions.**
Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
**Lost or destroyed wills.**
Original wills on file in clerk's office in will books lost or destroyed, §98-4.

**PROBATE OF WILLS** —Cont'd
**Nonresidents.**
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
**Notice.**
Clerk to notice legatees and devisees, §31-14.
**Nuncupative wills,** §31-18.3.
**Order of probate.**
Recording without order, §31-31.2.
**Original probate,** §28A-26-1.
**Proof and examination in writing,** §31-17.
**Real property.**
Title and possession upon valid probate, §28A-15-2, (b).
**Statute of limitations as to probating or offering probate,** §31-12.
**Summons and process.**
Clerk may compel production, §31-15.
**Superior courts.**
Original jurisdiction in probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
**Time for probate,** §31-12.
**Title.**
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
**Transfer of civil causes.**
Waiver of proper trial division.
No waiver of jurisdiction of superior court in probate of wills, §7A-257.
**Transfer of real or personal property.**
Probate required, §31-12.
**Validation of probates in another state before 1860,** §31-29.
**Validation where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk,** §31-28.
**Venue.**
Proceedings in more than one country, §28A-3-2, (a).
Proceedings to determine, §28A-3-2.
Proper county, §28A-3-1.
When proceeding deemed commenced, §28A-3-2, (b).
**When proceeding deemed commenced,** §28A-3-2, (b).
**Witnesses.**
Affidavit as evidence, §31-35.
Examination before notary public, §31-24.
Jurisdiction where superior court clerk subscribing witness, §28A-2-3.
Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
Recording without examination of subscribing witnesses, §31-31.2.
Testimony unavailable, §31-18.1, (c).
Validation of wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
Validation of wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, §31-30.

**PROBATION,** §§15-203 to 15-209, 15A-1341 to 15A-1347.
**Alteration.**
Authorized, §15A-1344, (a).

**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Alteration** —Cont'd
Extension.
Response to violations, §15A-1344, (d).
Procedure upon, §15A-1344, (c).
Reduction of initial sentence, §15A-1344, (d1).
Returning probationer to district where sentenced, §15A-1344, (c).
Revocation after period of probation, §15A-1344, (f).
Unsupervised probation.
Limitation on jurisdiction to alter, §§15A-1342, (h), 15A-1344, (b).
**Appeals.**
Post-trial relief from judgment of probation, §15A-1342, (f).
Revocation of probation or imposition of special probation upon violation, §15A-1347.
**Arrest.**
Probation officers.
Power of arrest, §15-205.
Violation of probation, §15A-1345, (a).
**Article 81B.**
Special rules for persons sentenced under, §15A-1343.2.
**Attorneys at law.**
Revocation hearing.
Right to counsel, §15A-1345, (e).
**Authorized,** §15A-1341, (a).
**Bail and recognizance.**
Officers.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541, (a).
Violation of probation.
Bail following arrest, §15A-1345, (b).
**Boot camp,** §§15A-1343, (b1), 15A-1343.1.
**Child support,** §15A-1344.1.
**Commencement of probation,** §15A-1346, (a).
**Community service,** §15A-1343, (b1).
Immunity for injury to defendant performing, §15A-1342, (j).
**Concurrent sentences.**
Commencement, §15A-1346.
**Conditions,** §15A-1342, (c).
Criminal contempt.
Refusal to comply with, §5A-11, (a).
Willful violation, §15A-1344, (e1).
Direct repayment of appointed counsel, §15A-1343, (e).
IMPACT program.
Criteria for selection and sentencing to, §15A-1343.1.
Invalid conditions.
Objection.
Failure to object not waiver of right to later objection, §15A-1342, (g).
Probation may not be revoked for violations of, §15A-1342, (g).
Modification.
Response to violations, §15A-1344, (d).

**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Conditions** —Cont'd
Payment of child support.
Notice of change of address, §15A-1344.1, (c).
Notice of delinquency, §15A-1344.1, (d).
Order of court, §15A-1344.1, (a).
Records, §15A-1344.1, (b).
Support payments made to clerk of court, §15A-1344.1, (a).
Powers of courts generally, §15A-1343, (a).
Probation officers may determine payment schedules, §15A-1343, (g).
Regular conditions, §15A-1343, (b).
Restitution or reparation, §§15A-1340.34, (b), 15A-1343, (d).
Special conditions, §15A-1343, (b1).
Statement of conditions, §15A-1343, (c).
Supervision fee, §15A-1343, (c1).
**Confidentiality of information.**
Records treated as privileged information, §15-207.
**Consecutive and concurrent sentences,** §15A-1346.
Running of period of probation, §15A-1346, (b).
**Contempt.**
Criminal contempt for willfully violating condition, §5A-11, (a), 15A-1344, (e1).
**Criminal contempt.**
Willful violation of conditions, §§5A-11, (a), 15A-1344, (e1).
**Deferred prosecution,** §15A-1341, (a1), (a2).
Dismissal with leave pursuant to agreement, §15A-932.
**Delinquency and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Alternative dispositions for delinquent juvenile, §7B-2506.
Conditions, §7B-2510, (a), (b).
Extension of order prior to expiration, §7B-2510.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
Length of time order to remain enforced, §7B-2510, (c).
Review of progress of juvenile, §7B-2510, (d).
Secure custody of juvenile violating conditions, §7B-1903, (d).
Termination, §7B-2511.
Violation of conditions, authority of court, §7B-2510, (e).
Level three disposition for violation of conditions of probation not to be ordered, §7B-2510, (f).
**Division of adult probation and parole.**
Intensive probation program.
Establishment within division, §143B-262, (c).
**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Drivers' licenses.**
Revocation or suspension.
Probation in lieu of revocation.
Failure of division to receive record of conviction, §20-24, (b1).
Surrender as condition of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).
**Duration of probation,** §15A-1342, (a).
Alteration, §15A-1344.
Consecutive and concurrent sentences.
Running of period of probation, §15A-1346, (b).
Early termination, §15A-1342, (b).
Immunity from prosecution upon compliance, §15A-1342, (i).
Extension, §15A-1342, (a).
**Electronic monitoring devices,** §15A-1343, (b1).
**Extradition.**
Secretary of correction.
Duties, §15-203.
**Fees.**
Supervision fee, §15A-1343, (c1).
**Hearings.**
Revocation, §15A-1345, (e).
Violations.
Preliminary hearing.
Procedure, §15A-1345, (b), (d).
When required, §15A-1345, (c).
Revocation hearing, §15A-1345, (e).
**IMPACT program.**
Criteria for selection, §15A-1343.1.
Selection, §15A-1343.1.
Special conditions of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).
**Impaired driving.**
Inpatient treatment, condition of special probation, §20-179, (k1).
Level one punishment.
Suspension on condition of special probation, §20-179, (g).
Level two punishment.
Suspension on condition of special probation, §20-179, (h).
Level three punishment.
Special probation, §20-179, (i).
Level four punishment.
Special probation, §20-179, (j).
Level five punishment.
Special probation, §20-179, (k).
Unsupervised probation unless judge determines supervised probation necessary, §20-179, (r).
**Intensive probation program.**
Condition of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).
Established within division of adult probation and parole, §143B-262, (c).
**Interstate compact on juveniles,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
**Larceny of horses, mules, swine, cattle or dogs.**
Conditions, §14-81, (b).

**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Parole,** §§148-52.1 to 148-65.3.
See PAROLE.
**Period of probation,** §15A-1342, (a).
Alteration, §15A-1344.
Consecutive and concurrent sentences.
Running of period of probation, §15A-1346, (b).
Early termination, §15A-1342, (b).
Immunity from prosecution upon compliance, §15A-1342, (i).
Extension, §15A-1342, (a).
**Post-release supervision,** §§15A-1368 to 15A-1368.6.
See POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION.
**Probation officers.**
Accommodations.
County commissioners to provide, §15-209.
Arrest.
Power of arrest, §15-205.
Assignment, §15-204.
Bail and recognizance.
Prohibited from becoming surety, §15A-541, (a).
Duties, §15-205.
Expenses, §15-204.
Oath of office, §15-204.
Office space.
County commissioners to provide, §15-209.
Powers, §15-205.
Records, §15-205.
Privileged information, §15-207.
Salaries, §15-204.
Secretary of correction.
Duties as to, §15-203.
**Prostitution.**
Persons with venereal diseases.
Medical treatment insured, §14-208.
Women convicted, placed with woman probation officer, §14-208.
**Public officers and employees.**
Cooperation with department of correction, §15-206.
**Records.**
Privileged information, §15-207.
Probation officers, §15-205.
**Release of probationers.**
Restoration of citizenship and civil rights, §§13-1 to 13-4.
**Restitution.**
Collection of judgment when defendant ordered to pay as condition of probation, §15A-1340.38, (c).
Condition of probation, §§15A-1340.34, (b), 15A-1343, (d).
Water or wildlife resources, §15A-1343, (b1).
**Restoration of citizenship,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
**Review.**
Mandatory review of probation, §15A-1342, (d).
**Revocation.**
Appeals, §15A-1347.
Attorneys at law.
Right to counsel at revocation hearing, §15A-1345, (e).
**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Revocation** —Cont'd
Authorized, §15A-1344, (a).
Expiration of probation period, §15A-1344, (f).
Hearings, §15A-1345, (e).
Rules of evidence, inapplicability, §8C-1, Rule 1101.
Procedure upon, §15A-1344, (c).
Returning probationer to district where sentenced, §15A-1344, (c).
Unsupervised probation.
Limitation on jurisdiction to revoke, §§15A-1342, (h), 15A-1344, (b).
Witnesses.
Revocation hearings, §15A-1345, (e).
**Secretary of correction.**
Duties, §§15-203, 15-206.
**Sentencing.**
Consecutive and concurrent sentences.
Running of period of probation, §15A-1346, (b).
Suspended sentence, §15A-1342, (c).
Special probation, §15A-1351, (a).
**Sex offender and public protection registration.**
Notification procedures required before conviction under article, §14-208.11, (b).
Sentencing court to register offenders not receiving active imprisonment, §14-208.8, (b).
Special conditions of probation, §15A-1343, (b2).
**Special probation.**
Sentence of special probation, §15A-1351, (a).
Violation of probation.
Response to violation, §15A-1344, (d), (e).
Appeal from imposition of special probation, §15A-1347.
**Special rules.**
Persons sentenced under article 81B, §15A-1343.2.
**State departments and agencies.**
Cooperation with department of correction, §15-206.
**Structured sentencing.**
Special probation rules for persons sentenced under article 81B.
Applicability of sections, §15A-1343.2, (a).
Caseload goals, §15A-1343.2, (c).
Definitions, §15A-1343.2, (h).
Delegation to probation officer in community punishment, §15A-1343.2, (e).
Delegation to probation officer in intermediate punishments, §15A-1343.2, (f).
Lengths of terms under structured sentencing, §15A-1343.2, (d).
Purposes of probation for community and intermediate punishments, §15A-1343.2, (b).

**PROBATION** —Cont'd
**Supervised probation,** §15A-1341, (b).
Out-of-state supervision, §15A-1342, (e).
**Suspended sentence,** §15A-1342, (c).
Special probation, §15A-1351, (a).
**Unsupervised probation,** §15A-1341, (b).
Alteration.
Limitation on jurisdiction to alter, §§15A-1342, (h), 15A-1344, (b).
Revocation.
Limitation on jurisdiction to revoke, §§15A-1342, (h), 15A-1344, (b).
**Victims of crime.**
Rights of victims.
Notification by division of adult probation and parole, §15A-837, (a).
Time for, §15A-837, (b).
**Violations.**
Arrest of probationer, §15A-1345, (a).
Bail following arrest, §15A-1345, (b).
Criminal contempt, §§5A-11, (a), 15A-1344, (e1).
Extension of probation.
Response to violations, §15A-1344, (d).
Extradition.
Duties of secretary of correction, §15-203.
Hearings.
Preliminary hearing.
Procedure, §15A-1345, (b), (d).
When required, §15A-1345, (c).
Revocation hearing, §15A-1345, (e).
Modification of conditions.
Response to violation, §15A-1344, (d).
Special probation in response to violation, §15A-1344, (d), (e).
Appeal from imposition, §15A-1347.
**Witnesses.**
Revocation hearings, §15A-1345, (e).
**Worthless checks.**
Conditions of probation, §14-107.

**PROCESS.**
**Service of process.**
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.

**PROCESSING BUSINESSES.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**PROCESSIONS.**
**Regulation by local authorities,** §20-169.

**PROCESSORS OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS,** §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19, 106-267 to 106-268.1.
See MILK DISTRIBUTORS AND PROCESSORS.

**PROCUREMENT.**
**Information technology.**
Office of information technology services, §§147-33.95 to 147-33.102.
See OFFICE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.

**PROCUREMENT** —Cont'd
**Public contracts.**
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
Generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS.**
**Child support.**
Subpoena issued by department of health and human services, §110-129.1, (a).
**Civil investigative demand.**
Medical assistance provider false claim, §108A-70.14.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Juvenile to permit petitioner to inspect and copy books, papers, documents, etc., §7B-2301, (b).
Mental or physical examination or test results.
Petitioner to permit juvenile to inspect and copy, §7B-2300, (d).
Petitioner to permit juvenile to inspect and copy books, papers, records, etc., §7B-2300, (c).
Physical or mental examination or test results.
Juvenile to permit petitioner to inspect and copy, §7B-2301, (c).
Tests, measurements or experiments made in connection with case.
Juvenile to permit petitioner to inspect and copy, §7B-2301, (c).
Petitioner to permit juvenile to inspect and copy, §7B-2300, (d).
Work product of petitioner, law enforcement officers or other persons not discoverable, §7B-2300, (e).
**Depositions.**
Oral examination.
Service of subpoena duces tecum, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
**Discovery,** §1A-1, Rules 26, (a), 34.
**Failure to respond to request,** §1A-1, Rule 37, (d).
**Filing request for documents,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (d).
**Medical assistance provider false claim.**
Civil investigative demand, §108A-70.14.
**Small claims actions.**
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
**Subpoena for production of documentary evidence,** §1A-1, Rule 45, (c).

**PRODUCTION OF WILL.**
**Compelling,** §31-15.

**PRODUCT SAFETY.**
**Safety professionals,** §§90-671 to 90-674.

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY.**
**Alteration or modification of product.**
Effect, §99B-3, (a).
What constitutes, §99B-3, (b).

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY** —Cont'd
**Automated external defibrillator (AED).**
Manufacturers' liability, §90-21.15, (f).
**Breach of warranty.**
Defenses applicable, §99B-1.2.
Privity requirement, §99B-2, (b).
**Burden of proof.**
Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6, (a).
Claims based on inadequate warnings or instructions, §99B-5, (a).
**Claims based on defective design of firearms,** §99B-11.
**Claims based on inadequate design or formulation,** §99B-6.
**Defenses.**
Breach of warranty, §99B-1.2.
**Definitions,** §99B-1.
**Design.**
Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6.
Actions under other parts of this chapter, §99B-6, (e).
Burden of proof, §99B-6, (a).
Firearm design defective, §99B-11.
Inherent or obvious risks, §99B-6, (c).
Unreasonable action of manufacturer, §99B-6, (b).
**Food.**
Donated food.
Immunity, §99B-10, (a).
Liability of donee that uses or distributes food, §99B-10, (b).
**Formulation.**
Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6.
Actions under other parts of this chapter, §99B-6, (e).
Burden of proof, §99B-6, (a).
Inherent and obvious risks, §99B-6, (c).
Prescription drugs.
Unavoidably unsafe prescription drugs, §99B-6, (d).
Unreasonable action of manufacturer, §99B-6, (b).
**Instructions.**
Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5.
Burden of proof, §99B-5, (a).
Open and obvious risks, §99B-5, (b).
Prescription drugs, §99B-5, (c).
**Knowledge of danger by claimant.**
Effect, §99B-4.
**Limitation of actions.**
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Manufacturer.**
Defined, §99B-1.
Liability, §99B-2, (b).
Alteration or modification of product.
Effect, §99B-3, (a).
Injured parties' knowledge or reasonable care.
Effect, §99B-4.
Privity requirement, §99B-2, (b).

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY** —Cont'd
**Manufacturer** —Cont'd
Unreasonable action.
Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6, (b).
**Modification or alteration of product.**
Effect, §99B-3, (a).
What constitutes, §99B-3, (b).
**Negligence generally.**
See NEGLIGENCE.
**Open and obvious risk,** §99B-5, (b).
**Ordinary and inherent risks.**
Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6, (c).
**Prescription drugs.**
Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5, (c).
Unavoidably unsafe drugs.
Claims based on inadequate design or formulation, §99B-6, (d).
**Reasonable care.**
Failure of claimant to exercise.
Effect, §99B-4.
**Risk retention groups.**
Generally, §§58-22-1 to 58-22-70.
See RISK RETENTION GROUPS.
**Seller.**
Defined, §99B-1.
Liability, §99B-2, (a).
Alteration or modification of product.
Effect, §99B-3, (a).
Injured parties' knowledge or reasonable care.
Effect, §99B-4.
Opportunity to inspect, §99B-2, (a).
**Strict liability prohibited,** §99B-1.1.
**Unavoidably unsafe drugs,** §99B-6, (d).
**Warnings.**
Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5.
Burden of proof, §99B-5, (a).
Open and obvious risks, §99B-5, (b).
Prescription drugs, §99B-5, (c).
**Warranties.**
Breach of warranty.
Defenses applicable, §99B-1.2.
Separate action, §99B-1.2.
Privity requirement, §99B-2, (b).
**Weapons.**
Firearms or ammunition.
Burden of proof, §99B-11, (b).
Defect in design, §99B-11, (a).

**PROFANITY.**
**Debt collectors using,** §75-52.
**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.
Bus or railroad station or airport, §14-275.1.
**Pitt county.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways.
Exempt counties, §14-197.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Employees.
Use of intoxicants, narcotic drugs or profanity.
Prohibited, §148-23.

**PROFANITY** —Cont'd
**Streets and highways.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways, §14-197.
Exempt counties, §14-197.
**Swain county.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways.
Exempt counties, §14-197.
**Telephones,** §14-196, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-196, (c).
Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196, (b).

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
**Applicability of provisions,** §55B-15.
**Architectural, landscape architectural, engineering or land surveying and geological services.**
One corporation providing services, §55B-14, (b).
**Articles of incorporation.**
Amendment to articles bringing corporation under provisions, §55B-15.
Information to be set forth, §55B-4.
**Attorneys at law.**
Regulations for professional corporations practicing law, Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0101 to .0106.
**Business corporation act.**
Applicability of act to professional corporations, §55B-3.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §55B-1.
**Definitions,** §55B-2.
**Employees.**
Disqualification of licensee who is employee.
Severance of connection with corporation, §55B-7, (a).
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
**Errors, omissions, negligence, malpractice, incompetence or malfeasance.**
Liability of shareholder, director or officer, §55B-9, (b).
**Fees.**
Registration with licensing board, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
**Foreign corporations.**
Certificate of authority, requirements, §55B-16, (a).
Defined, §55B-16, (b).
Employee retirement plan deemed individual licensee, §55B-16, (b1).
Rights, privileges, duties and liabilities, §55B-16, (c).
**Formation,** §55B-4.
**Geologists,** §89E-7, (a).
**Investments,** §55B-14, (a).
**Liability of shareholder director or officer,** §55B-9, (b).

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Licensees.**
Defined, §55B-2.
Disqualification of licensee who is stockholder or employee.
Severance of connection with corporation, §55B-7, (a).
Stock and stockholders.
All shares to be held by licensees, §55B-4.
**Licensing boards.**
Defined, §55B-2.
Registration with, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Rules and regulations.
Applicability, §55B-12.
**Limited liability company rendering professional services.**
Subject to professional corporation act, §57C-2-01, (c).
**Names,** §55B-5.
**Political contributions.**
Prohibited acts, §163-278.19.
**Powers,** §55B-14, (a).
**Practice of law.**
Regulations for, Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0101 to .0106; Appx. F.
**Professional relationship not altered or modified,** §55B-9, (a).
**Professional services.**
Defined, §55B-2.
Only one type of professional service, §55B-14, (a).
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
**Psychiatrists.**
Formation of professional corporation authorized, §55B-4.
**Registration with licensing board,** §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
**Rules and regulations.**
Applicability of regulations of licensing boards, §55B-12.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Death of shareholders.
Duties of corporation upon, §55B-7, (b).
Disqualification of licensee who is stockholder.
Severance of financial interest in corporation, §55B-7, (a).
Distributing corporation, issuance of capital stock to, §55B-6, (b).
Issuance of capital stock, §55B-6, (a).
To another professional corporation, §55B-6, (b).
Licensees to hold all shares, §55B-4.
Exception, §55B-4.

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Stock and stockholders** —Cont'd
Nonlicensed employee owning stock, §55B-6, (a).
Percentage of stock allowed to be own by person, §55B-6, (a1).
Transfer of capital stock, §55B-6, (a).
Voting trust agreements prohibited, §55B-6, (a).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §55B-1.
**Types of corporations,** §55B-14, (c).

**PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS,** §§90-329 to 90-344.
**Advertisements.**
Persons claiming exemption from licensure, §90-332.1, (b).
**American Counseling Association Ethical Standards.**
Violation as grounds for disciplinary action, §90-340.
**Application for licensure,** §90-336, (a).
**Associations.**
Use of title, §90-332.
**Attorneys at law.**
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Board,** §§90-333 to 90-335.
Appointment, §90-333.
Composition, §90-333.
Functions and duties, §90-334.
Occupational licensing boards.
Board subject to Chapter 93B provisions, §90-335.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Community colleges.**
Persons counseling within scope of employment.
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Conviction of a crime.**
Disciplinary action against licensee, §90-340.
**Corporations.**
Licensed professional counselors.
Use of title by corporate entity, §90-332.
**Counseling within scope of employment.**
Exemption of certain professionals from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Injunctive relief against violations, §90-342.
Violation punishable as misdemeanor, §90-341.
**Definitions,** §90-330, (a).
**Disciplinary action against licensees,** §90-340.
**Disclosure requirements.**
Rendering of professional counseling services, §90-343.
**Dishonest practice.**
Disciplinary action against licensee, §90-340.
**Duration of licenses,** §90-339, (a).

**PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS** —Cont'd
**Employee assistance professionals,** §§90-500 to 90-511.
See EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROFESSIONALS.
**Employee assistance programs (EAP).**
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Ethical standards.**
Disciplinary action for violations, §90-340.
**Exemptions from licensure,** §90-332.1.
**Expiration of licenses,** §90-339, (a).
**Family therapy.**
Practice not authorized, §90-330, (c).
**Fees.**
Professional disclosure statement, §90-343.
Schedule of fees, §90-334, (f).
**Fraudulent conduct in procuring license,** §90-340.
**Fraudulent or dishonest conduct in counseling.**
Disciplinary action against licensee, §90-340.
**Gross unprofessional conduct.**
Disciplinary action against licensee, §90-340.
**Health care facilities.**
Person performing counseling as an employee.
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Hospitals.**
Person performing counseling as employee of a hospital.
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Impairment of mental or physical faculties.**
Disciplinary action against licensee, §90-340.
**Incompetency in the practice of counseling.**
Disciplinary action against licensee, §90-340.
**Injunctions.**
Board not required to post bond, §90-342.
**Issuance of license.**
Criteria, §90-336, (b).
**Lapse of license for failure to renew,** §90-339, (c).
**Legislative intent,** §90-329.
**Licensed professional counselor.**
Defined, §90-330, (a).
Unlawful use of title, §90-331.
Use of title by firm, partnership or corporate entity, §90-332.
**Marriage therapy.**
Practice not authorized, §90-330, (c).
**Nonresidents.**
Persons credentialed in other states.
Reciprocal licensure, §90-337.
**Partnerships.**
Licensed professional counselors.
Use of title by partnership, §90-332.
**Persons credentialed in other states,** §90-337.

**PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS** —Cont'd
**Persons credentialed under prior act,** §90-338.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Practice of counseling.**
Defined, §90-330, (a).
**Practice of marriage and family therapy, psychology or social work.**
Not authorized by act, §90-330, (c).
**Private institutions of higher education.**
Person counseling within scope of employment.
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Professional disclosure statement,** §90-343.
Third-party reimbursements, §90-344.
**Psychology.**
Practice not authorized, §90-330, (c).
**Public policy,** §90-329.
**Qualifications for licensure.**
Criteria for issuance of license, §90-336, (b).
Persons credentialed under prior act, §90-338.
**Reciprocal licensure,** §90-337.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Reissuance of license upon expiration,** §90-339, (c).
**Renewal of licenses,** §90-339.
**Rulemaking authority,** §90-334, (h), (i).
**School counselors.**
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Social work.**
Practice not authorized, §90-330, (c).
**Third-party reimbursements,** §90-344.
**Time of renewal of license,** §90-339, (b).
**Universities and colleges.**
Student intern or trainee in counseling.
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Unlawful use of title,** §90-331.
**Validity of prior certificates of registration,** §90-338.

**PROFESSIONAL HOUSEMOVING.**
**Generally,** §§20-356 to 20-372.
See MOVING COMPANIES.

**PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.**
**Annual statements by professional liability insurers,** §58-2-170.
**State officials and employees,** §58-31-25.

**PROFESSIONAL LICENSE TAXES.**
**Generally,** §§105-33 to 105-111.
See LICENSE TAXES.

**PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.**
**Limited liability companies generally,** §§57C-1-01 to 57C-10-07.
See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.

**PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Power of company to render professional services,** §57C-2-02.
**Practice of law.**
Regulations for, Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0101 to .0106.
**Professional relationships and liabilities between individual furnishing services and person receiving.**
Law not restricted or modified, §57C-2-01, (c).
**Subject to professional corporation act,** §57C-2-01, (c).

**PROFESSIONAL SPORTS FAN SPECIAL REGISTRATION PLATES,** §20-79.4, (b).

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS.**
**Accountants.**
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
**Acupuncture,** §§90-450 to 90-459.
See ACUPUNCTURE.
**Animal waste management system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Apprenticeship,** §§94-1 to 94-11.
See APPRENTICESHIP.
**Architects,** §§83A-1 to 83A-17.
See ARCHITECTS.
**Assisted living administrators,** §§90-288.10 to 90-288.20.
See ASSISTED LIVING ADMINISTRATORS.
**Athlete agents,** §§78C-71 to 78C-81.
See ATHLETE AGENTS.
**Attorneys at law.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
**Bail bondsmen and runners,** §§58-71-1 to 58-71-195.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
**Barbers,** §§86A-1 to 86A-26.
See BARBERS.
**Business license generally,** §§147-54.11 to 147-54.19.
See BUSINESS LICENSES.
**Certified public accountants,** §§93-1 to 93-13.
See CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
Revocation of licensing privilege forfeited, §93B-13.
Suspension or revocation of occupational, professional or business licenses.
Delinquent obligors or individuals not in compliance with orders, §§93B-13, 110-142, 110-142.1.

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS** —Cont'd
**Chiropractors,** §§90-139 to 90-157.3.
See CHIROPRACTORS.
**Contractors.**
Electrical contractors.
Generally, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.2.
See GENERAL CONTRACTORS.
Landscape contractors, §§89D-1 to 89D-10.
See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.
Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.1.
See PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.1.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
**Counselors.**
Licensed professional counselors, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
Pastoral counselors.
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.
**Crematory operators,** §§90-210.40 to 90-210.50.
See CREMATION.
**Dental hygienists,** §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
See DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
**Dentists,** §§90-22 to 90-48.11.
See DENTISTS.
**Dietitians,** §§90-350 to 90-369.
See DIETITIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS.
**Dispensing opticians,** §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
**Electrical contractors,** §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
**Electrologists,** §§88A-1 to 88A-23.
See ELECTROLOGISTS.
**Employee assistance professionals,** §§90-500 to 90-511.
See EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROFESSIONALS.
**Engineers,** §§89C-1 to 89C-28.
See ENGINEERS.
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of licensing privileges, §15A-1331A.
**Foreign legal consultants,** §§84A-1 to 84A-8.
See FOREIGN LEGAL CONSULTANTS.
**Foresters,** §§89B-1 to 89B-15.
See FORESTERS.
**Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony,** §15A-1331A.
**Forfeiture of licensing privilege for failure to pay child support,** §50-13.12.
**Funeral service business,** §§90-210.18 to 90-210.29.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS** —Cont'd
**General contractors,** §§87-1 to 87-15.2.
See GENERAL CONTRACTORS.
**Geologists,** §§89E-1 to 89E-24.
See GEOLOGISTS.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters,** §§93D-1 to 93D-16.
See HEARING AID DEALERS AND FITTERS.
**Investment advisers,** §§78C-1 to 78C-48.
See INVESTMENT ADVISERS.
**Landscape architects,** §§89A-1 to 89A-8.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
**Landscape contractors,** §§89D-1 to 89D-10.
See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.
**Legal consultants.**
Foreign legal consultants, §§84A-1 to 84A-8.
See FOREIGN LEGAL CONSULTANTS.
**Licensed professional counselors,** §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Licensing privilege.**
Child support enforcement.
Revocation, §§93B-13, 110-142, 110-142.1.
Forfeiture after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
Forfeiture for failure to pay child support, §50-13.12.
Information on applicants for licensure, §93B-14.
**Marriage and family therapists,** §§90-270.45 to 90-270.62.
See MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.
**Midwives,** §§90-178.1 to 90-178.6.
See MIDWIVES.
**Nurses,** §§90-171.19 to 90-171.47.
See NURSES.
**Nursing home administrators,** §§90-275.1 to 90-288.
See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS.
**Nutritionists,** §§90-350 to 90-369.
See DIETITIANS AND NUTRITIONISTS.
**Occupational licensing boards.**
General provisions, §§93B-1 to 93B-13.
See OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.
New boards, §§120-149.1 to 120-149.6.
See OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.
**Occupational therapists,** §§90-270.65 to 90-270.81.
See OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS.
**Opticians,** §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
**Optometrists,** §§90-114 to 90-127.3.
See OPTOMETRISTS.
**Osteopaths,** §§90-129 to 90-138.
See OSTEOPATHS.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS** —Cont'd
**Pawnbrokers,** §§91A-1 to 91A-14.
See PAWNBROKERS.
**Physical therapy,** §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
See PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors,** §§87-16 to 87-27.1.
See PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS.
**Podiatrists,** §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.
See PODIATRISTS.
**Professional counselors,** §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Psychologists,** §§90-270.1 to 90-270.21.
See PSYCHOLOGISTS.
**Public accountants.**
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
**Real estate appraisers,** §§93E-1-1 to 93E-1-14.
See REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS.
**Real estate brokers and salespersons,** §§93A-1 to 93A-57.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS.
**Refrigeration contractors,** §§87-52 to 87-64.1.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
General provisions, §§90-646 to 90-665.
See RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Licensing and examining boards.
Coverage under retirement system, §135-1.1.
**Soil scientists,** §§89F-1 to 89F-25.
See SOIL SCIENTISTS.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists,** §§90-292 to 90-307.
See SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.
**Sports agents,** §§78C-71 to 78C-81.
See ATHLETE AGENTS.
**Substance abuse professionals,** §§90-113.30 to 90-113.46.
See SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS.
**Veterinarians,** §§90-179 to 90-187.13.
See VETERINARIANS.
**Water pollution control system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS** —Cont'd
**Water treatment facility operators,** §§90A-20 to 90A-30.
See WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS.

**PROFIT FROM FELONY.**
**Forfeiture,** §14-2.3.

**PROGRESS BOARD,** §§143B-372.1 to 143B-372.3.
**Chair, governor,** §143B-372.1, (c).
**Established,** §143B-372.1, (a).
**Executive director,** §143B-372.3, (a).
**Findings of general assembly,** §143B-372.2, (b).
**General assembly may alter goals and measures,** §143B-372.2, (e).
**General assembly to further define mission,** §143B-372.2, (d).
**Goals developed by commission for competitive North Carolina,** §143B-372.2, (a).
**Located at North Carolina state university,** §143B-372.1, (a).
**Meetings, quorum,** §143B-372.1, (d).
**Members,** §143B-372.1, (b).
**Officers, election,** §143B-372.1, (c).
**Responsibility,** §143B-372.2, (c).
**Staff support,** §143B-372.3, (b).
**Terms,** §143B-372.1, (e), (f).
**Vice-chair, appointed by governor,** §143B-372.1, (c).

**PRO HAC VICE.**
**Limited practice of out-of-state attorneys,** §84-4.1.

**PROHIBITION.**
**Action stayed by statutory prohibition.**
Time of continuance not part of time limitation for commencement of action, §1-23.
**Appeals,** App. Proc. Rule 22.
Determination by court, App. Proc. Rule 22, (c).
Petition for writ.
Contents, App. Proc. Rule 22, (b).
Filing and service, App. Proc. Rule 22, (b).
Response, App. Proc. Rule 22, (c).
To which appellate court addressed, App. Proc. Rule 22, (a).
**Commodities.**
Power of court to grant writ, §78D-23.
**Court of appeals.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**Determination by court,** App. Proc. Rule 22, (c).
**Petition for writ.**
Contents, App. Proc. Rule 22, (b).
Filing and service, App. Proc. Rule 22, (b).
Response, App. Proc. Rule 22, (c).

**PROHIBITION** —Cont'd
**Petition for writ** —Cont'd
To which appellate court addressed, App. Proc. Rule 22, (a).
**Supreme court.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).

**PROJECTIONISTS.**
**Obscene films.**
Immunity from provisions of criminal statutes, §19-8.1.

**PROJECTS.**
**Housing authorities and projects,** §§157-1 to 157-70.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.

**PROMISE TO ANSWER FOR DEBT OF ANOTHER.**
**Contract required to be in writing,** §22-1.

**PROMISE TO REVIVE DEBT OF BANKRUPT.**
**Statute of frauds,** §22-4.

**PROMISSORY NOTES.**
**Actions.**
Several suits on one instrument.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Small claims.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Form of complaint on promissory note, §7A-232.
**Banks.**
Discount and negotiation.
Powers of banks generally, §53-43.
**Commercial paper generally.**
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Complaints.**
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Forgery,** §14-122.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.
**Larceny of choses in action,** §14-75.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Affidavit of lost instrument, §47-46.3.
**Negotiable instruments.**
General provisions, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-605.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
**Proprietary schools.**
Notes with unlicensed null and void, §115D-97.
**Small claim actions.**
Form of complaint on promissory note, §7A-232.

**PROMOTERS.**
**Boxing.**
Generally, §§143-650 to 143-658.
See BOXING.
Licensing, §143-654, (a) to (c).
Fees, §143-655, (a).
Permits, §143-654, (a), (d).
Fees, §143-655, (b).

**PROMOTING COMPANIES.**
**Insurance promoting companies generally,** §§58-18-1 to 58-18-25.
See INSURANCE PROMOTING COMPANIES.

**PROMOTION OF COASTAL FISHERIES AND SEAFOOD INDUSTRY,** §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.

**PROMOTION OF HORSE INDUSTRY,** §§106-820 to 106-825.
**Assessment,** §§106-823 to 106-825.
**Definitions,** §106-822.
**Purpose,** §106-821.
**Short title,** §106-820.

**PROMPT INSURANCE CLAIMS PAYMENT.**
**Health benefit plans,** §58-3-225.

**PROMPT PAY LAW,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
**Livestock markets.**
Advisory board.
Authority of North Carolina public livestock market advisory board, §106-418.7.
Board of agriculture.
Authority of board, §106-418.7.
Collection of payment, §106-418.5.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Authority of commissioner, §106-418.7.
Defined, §106-418.3.
Duties, §106-418.4.
Fines, §106-418.7A.
Payment.
Action upon failure to pay, §106-418.6.
Collection of payment, §106-418.5.
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §106-418.7A.
Public livestock market advisory board.
Authority of board, §106-418.7.
Purpose of article, §106-418.2.
Short title, §106-418.1.
Title of article, §106-418.1.
**Public building contracts.**
Prime contractors and subcontractors, §143-134.1, (a), (b).

**PROOF OF GOOD CHARACTER.**
**Change of name.**
Filing with application, §101-4.

**PROOF OF LOSS.**
**Baggage or property lost by innkeeper's negligence.**
Prima facie evidence, §72-2.
**Insurance company or representative to furnish blank forms,** §58-3-40.

**PROOF OF OFFICIAL RECORD,** §1A-1, Rule 44.

**PROOF OF SERVICE,** §§1-75.10, 1A-1, Rule 4, (j2).
**Amendment,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (i).
**Judgments,** §1A-1, Rule 58.

**PROOF OF SERVICE** —Cont'd
**Service in foreign country,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j3).
**Service of filing of pleadings and other papers,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (d).
**Subpoenas,** §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**PROPERTY.**
**Abandoned property.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
**Administration department.**
Surplus property of state.
Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
General provisions, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
Transfer of property, §143-344, (b).
Appropriations, §143-344, (d).
Saving clause, §143-345.
Supervision of governor, §143-344, (c).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Allowing property to be used for manufacture, §18B-307, (a).
Forfeiture, §18B-504.
Searches and seizures.
Disposition of seized alcoholic beverages, §§18B-503, 18B-504.
Whiskey distillery exception, §15-17.
**Bulk transfers.**
Schedule of property, §25-6-104, (1).
**Central Piedmont community college.**
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60, (b).
**Community property, divorce.**
Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4.
**Community property rights at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Counties.**
See COUNTIES.
**Damages.**
Attorneys' fees.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.**
Auction.
Public sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
Bicycles.
Advertisement and sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12, (b).
Construction and interpretation.
Provisions not to apply to certain articles, §15-17.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property** —Cont'd
Education.
Sales.
Use of proceeds for public school fund, §15-15.
Firearms, §15-11.1, (b1).
Game birds.
Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
Guardian ad litem appointed for unknown or absent defendant, §15-11.1, (b).
Law enforcement officers.
No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
Sales.
Bicycles, §15-12, (b).
Notice, §15-14.
Public sale after notice, §15-13.
Proceeds.
Disposition to county board of education to maintain free public schools, §15-15.
Public sale after notice, §15-13.
Liability of officers.
No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.
Newspapers.
Publication of notices, §§15-12, (a), 15-14.
Notice of unclaimed property, §15-12, (a).
Sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
Notice of sale, §15-14.
Police.
No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
Register of property.
Duty to maintain, §15-11.
Proceeds of sale.
Disbursement, §15-15.
Records.
Law enforcement officers to maintain register of property, §15-11.
Return of seized property, §15-11.1, (a).
Firearms, §15-11.1, (b1).
Hearing, §15-11.1, (a).
Notice, §15-11.1, (a).
Procedure, §15-11.1, (a).
Safekeeping of property held, §15-11.1, (a).
Sales, §15-13.
Bicycles.
Unclaimed bicycles, §15-12, (b).
Costs and expenses of sale.
Payment from proceeds, §15-15.
Liability of officers.
No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.
Notice, §15-14.
Proceeds.
Disbursement, §15-15.
Sheriffs.
No liability for actions under article, §15-16.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property** —Cont'd
Sheriffs —Cont'd
Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
Specific provisions in general or special law.
Disposition in accordance with, §15-11.1, (c).
Unknown or absent defendants.
Guardian ad litem appointed, §15-11.1, (b).
Whiskey distilleries.
Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
**Dissolution.**
Possession upon dissolution, §136-89.167.
**District courts.**
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint for injury to property, §7A-232.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Acquiring, holding and disposing of property.
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
Encumbrance, sale, etc., of property, §117-20.
**Embezzlement.**
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
**Executory interests.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
**Exhibitions.**
Theft or destruction of property of exhibition, §14-398.
**Fairs.**
Theft or destruction of property of fairs, §14-398.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Advances under promise to work and pay for same.
Obtaining advances under written promise therefor out of designated property, §14-105.
Definition of "person," §14-100, (c).
Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.
Elements of offense, §14-100, (a).
Establishing element of intent to defraud, §14-100, (b).
**First flight centennial commission.**
Assignment of property to commission, §143-642, (a).
**Floods.**
Removal of property deposited by flood, §104B-1.
**Galleries.**
Destruction of property of gallery, §14-398.
Theft or destruction of property of gallery, §14-398.
**Gaming.**
Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, §14-299.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Opposing seizure of property, §14-300.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Gift tax.**
Fair market value of property, §105-190.
**Guardians.**
Sale of ward's estate.
See GUARDIANS.
**Hospital authorities.**
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131E-31, (a), (b).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Acquisition of property for government, §157-12.
**Hurricanes.**
Removal of property deposited by hurricane, §104B-1.
**Husband and wife.**
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Indictments.**
Joint ownership of property.
Manner of alleging, §15-148.
**Joint tenants.**
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
**Jurisdiction.**
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.8.
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds.
Local property, §1-75.4.
**Justice department.**
Bureau of investigation.
Misuse of state property.
Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.
**Libraries.**
Destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.
Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.
**Life estates.**
See LIFE ESTATES.
**Local affairs.**
Transfer to department, §143-326.
**Lost and unclaimed property.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
**Marketing associations.**
Powers as to, §54-151.
**Married women property rights,** Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
**Military property, care of,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Military property sales facilities,** §§127B-1 to 127B-7.
See MILITARY PROPERTY SALES FACILITIES.
**Minors.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
Lease or rental, §160A-19.
Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.
**Museums.**
Theft or destruction of property of museum, §14-398.
**Parent and child.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Partnerships.**
See PARTNERSHIPS.
**Personal property.**
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
**Powers of appointment.**
See POWERS OF APPOINTMENT.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
**Public schools.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Public utilities.**
Cost and value of utility property.
Determination by commission, §62-45.
Depreciation.
Charges.
Powers of commission, §62-35, (c).
Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
**Quo warranto.**
Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.
**Railroads.**
Injury to property of railroads, §§14-278, 14-279.
Unlawful injury, §14-279.
Wilful injury, §14-278.
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Real property.**
See REAL PROPERTY.
**Regional sports authorities.**
Acquisition by authority, §160A-479.13.
**Religious organizations and societies.**
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Trustees may convey, §61-4.
Ecclesiastical officers.
Power to acquire, hold and transfer property, §61-5.
Motor vehicles on, §61-7.
Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
Probate, §39-25.
Title.
House on vacant land vests title, §61-6.
Vested in trustees or in societies, §61-3.
Transfer.
Power of ecclesiastical officers, §61-5.
Validation of prior transfers, §61-5.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Religious organizations and societies** —Cont'd
Trustees.
Conveyances, §61-4.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
Title.
Vesting in trustees, §61-3.
Vesting title, §39-25.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
**Roanoke Island commission.**
Assignment of property to commission, §143B-131.3.
**Rule in Shelley's case.**
Abolished, §41-6.3.
**School buildings and property.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.**
Disposition, §§15-11 to 15-17. See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
**Solid waste management.**
Regional solid waste management authorities.
Dedication, sale, conveyance, etc., by state and local governments, §153A-428, (c).
Powers of authority.
Acquisition and disposal of real and personal property, §153A-427, (b).
**State departments and agencies.**
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
Surplus property of state.
Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
Generally, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
Theft or destruction of property in any department or office, §14-398.
**State of North Carolina.**
Embezzlement.
Property of state embezzled by officers and employees, §14-91.
Surplus property of state.
Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
Generally, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
**Streets and highways.**
Controlled-access facilities.
Acquisition of property and property rights, §136-89.52.

**PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Surplus property of state.**
Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
Generally, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
**Taxation.**
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Tenants by the entireties.**
See TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.
**Tenants in common.**
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
**Tidal waves.**
Removal of property deposited by tidal wave, §104B-1.
**Tornados.**
Removal of property deposited by tornado, §104B-1.
**Unclaimed property.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
Generally, §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Universities and colleges.**
Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.
**University of North Carolina,** §116-12.
Powers of board of governors, §116-11.
Subject to general law, §116-13.
**Veterans.**
Minor spouses of veterans.
Property rights, §165-18, (a), (b).
Minor veterans.
Property rights, §165-16, (a), (b).
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
Conveyance, lease or transfer of property by city or county to authority, §165-36.
Powers as to, §165-31.
**Women.**
Married women property rights, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.

**PROPERTY-HAULING VEHICLES.**
**Axle-group weight penalties.**
Gross weight exceeding declared gross weight, §20-88, (k).
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Detention to collect fees or taxes owed,** §20-96, (a).
Storage of vehicle, §20-96, (b).
**Registration fees.**
Determination of weight, §20-88, (a).
Heavy vehicles subject to use tax imposed by internal revenue code, §20-88, (j).
Increase for fee determined according to weight, §20-88, (i).
Schedule of weights and rates, §20-88, (b).
Solid tires.
Double rates, §20-88, (b).
Trailers and semitrailers, §20-88, (c), (d).

**PROPERTY-HAULING VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Special mobile equipment.**
Towing certain vehicles, §20-140.5.
**Tires.**
Solid tires.
Registration fees, §20-88, (d).
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127, (c).

**PROPERTY INSURANCE.**
**Beach area essential property insurance,** §§58-45-1 to 58-45-85.
See BEACH AREA ESSENTIAL PROPERTY INSURANCE.
**Credit property insurance,** §58-57-90.
**Fair access to insurance requirements,** §§58-46-1 to 58-46-55.
Appeals, §58-46-30.
Assessments.
Inability to pay, §58-46-40.
Commissioner.
Appeals, §58-46-30.
Immunity of commissioner from liability, §58-46-35.
Plan.
Action on, §58-46-20, (b).
Definition of "person," §58-46-2.
Definitions, §58-46-20, (d).
Geographic coverage of article, §58-46-1.
Inability to pay assessments, §58-46-40.
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-46-1.
Plan.
Approval by commissioner, §58-46-20, (b).
Authorized, §58-46-5.
Requirements, §58-46-15.
Submission to commissioner, §58-46-20, (a).
Temporary directors, §58-46-25.
Premium taxes.
Forwarding to secretary of revenue, §58-46-45.
Payment through association, §58-46-45.
Property insurance policies on principal residence.
Commission may designate kinds of policies, §58-46-20, (c).
Purpose of provisions, §58-46-1.
Reports.
Underwriting association.
Annual reports, §58-46-50.
Underwriting association.
Agents.
Insurance agent not deemed agent of association, §58-46-10.
Applicability of rates, rating plans, rating rules and forms, §58-46-55.
Authorized, §58-46-5.
Board of directors.
Temporary directors, §58-46-25.
Establishment, §58-46-5.
Immunity from liability, §58-46-35.
Inspections by or on behalf of association.
Reports to be made available, §58-46-35.
Membership, §58-46-10.

**PROPERTY INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Fair access to insurance requirements** —Cont'd
Underwriting association —Cont'd
Participation in association, §58-46-10.
Powers, §58-46-15.
Rates, rating plans, rating rules and forms applicable, §58-46-55.
Reports.
Annual reports, §58-46-50.
**Fire insurance generally.**
See FIRE INSURANCE.
**Information and privacy protection.**
Scope of act, §58-39-10, (a).
**Mandatory or voluntary risk sharing plans,** §§58-42-1 to 58-42-55.
See MANDATORY OR VOLUNTARY RISK SHARING PLANS.
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.
**Property damage liability insurance.**
Authorized, §58-7-15.
Ice, snow or sleet damage, §58-44-55.

**PROPERTY RIGHTS, ACTS BARRING.**
**Killing decedent generally,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.

**PROPERTY TAX COMMISSION.**
**Appeal of orders and decisions of commission.**
Court of appeals.
Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §105-345.4.
Appeal to lie to, §105-345, (d).
Panels, assignment of hearing to, §105-345, (e).
Right of appeal from commission to court of appeals, §7A-29, (a).
Evidence.
No evidence admitted on appeal, §105-345.1.
Remission for further evidence, §105-345.1.
Extent of review, §105-345.2, (b), (c).
Filing of exceptions.
Time for, §105-345, (a).
Judgment on appeal.
Enforcement by mandamus, §105-345.5.
Mandamus.
Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §105-345.5.
Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §105-346, (a), (b).
Postponement of effective date of action of commission.
Relief pending review on appeal, §105-345.3.
Record on appeal, §105-345.2, (a).
Relief pending review on appeal, §105-345.3.
Remission for further evidence, §105-345.1.
Right of appeal, §105-345, (a), (b).
Scope of review, §105-345.2, (b), (c).

**PROPERTY TAX COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Appeal of orders and decisions of commission** —Cont'd
Setting exceptions for further hearing, §105-345, (c).
Supreme court.
Appeal to supreme court, §105-345.4.
**Appeals to commission.**
Appraisal and listing decisions.
Appeals from, §105-290, (b).
Change of abstract by board of county commissioners or board of equalization and review, §105-325, (c).
Documents.
Powers as to, §105-290, (d).
Duty to hear appeals, §105-290, (a).
Notice of appeal, §105-290, (f).
Public service companies.
Appeals from appraisals and assessment of property of, §105-288, (b).
Schedules, standards and rules.
Appeals from adoption, §105-290, (c).
Time limits for appeals, §105-290, (e).
What constitutes filing, §105-290, (g).
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §105-290, (d).
**Certification of actions,** §105-291, (d).
**Chair and vice-chair,** §105-288, (b).
**Composition,** §105-288, (b).
**Court of appeals.**
Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §105-345.4.
Appeal to lie to, §105-345, (d).
Panels, assignment of hearing to, §105-345, (e).
Right of appeal from commission to court of appeals, §7A-29, (a).
**Creation,** §105-288, (a).
**Meetings,** §105-288, (e).
**Oath of office.**
Form, §105-288, (c).
Required, §105-288, (c).
**Quorum,** §105-288, (e).
**Removal of members.**
Grounds, §105-288, (a).
**State board of equalization and review.**
Commission constitutes state board, §105-288, (b).
**Terms of members,** §105-288, (a).
**Travel and subsistence expenses,** §105-288, (d).
**Vacancies,** §105-288, (a).

**PROPERTY TAXES.**
**Abstracts.**
Affirmation, §§105-309, (e), 105-310.
Duty to appear for purpose of listing and signing affirmation, §105-311, (a).
False affirmation.
Penalty, §105-310.
Change of abstracts by board of county commissioners.
Appeal to property tax commission, §105-325, (c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Abstracts** —Cont'd
Change of abstracts by board of county commissioners —Cont'd
Delegation of authority to tax supervisor, §105-325, (b).
When authorized, §105-325, (a).
Contents, §105-309, (b) to (d).
Defined, §105-273.
Elderly and permanently disabled persons.
Information as to property tax relief for, §105-309, (f), (g).
Failure to give required information, §105-309, (g).
Mail.
Submission of abstract by mail, §105-311, (b).
Notice of reduced valuation of permanent residence for elderly or permanently disabled, §105-309, (f).
Partnerships.
Content requirement, §105-309, (b).
Required, §§105-308, 105-309, (a).
Tenants by the entirety.
Single abstract to be filed, §105-309, (a).
Unincorporated associations.
Content requirement, §105-309, (b).
**Actions.**
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374.
Public utilities.
Action for recovery of tax, §105-344.
Recovery of taxes by taxpayer, §105-381, (c), (d).
**Aged persons.**
Abstracts.
Information on tax relief for, §105-309, (f).
Failure to give required information, §105-309, (g).
Reduced valuation of permanent residence.
Definitions, §105-277.1, (b).
Exclusion, §105-277.1, (a).
Application, §105-277.1, (c).
Husband and wife owning as tenants by the entirety.
Entitlement to exclusion, §105-277.1, (d).
List of persons qualifying for exemption furnished by tax collectors, §105-277.1A, (a), (c).
Multiple ownership by persons other than husband and wife, §105-277.1, (d).
Property tax abstract notice, §105-309, (f).
Reimbursement of county or city for lost tax, §105-277.1A, (d) to (f).
**Agricultural, horticultural and forestland.**
Appraisal, §105-277.6, (a).
Reappraisal, §105-277.6, (b).
Change in use.
Notice, §105-277.5.
Classifications.
Conservation reserve program, §105-277.3, (d).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Agricultural, horticultural and forestland** —Cont'd
Classifications —Cont'd
Special classes, §105-277.3, (a).
Requirements for coming within, §105-277.3, (b).
Turkey disease, §105-277.3, (e).
Definitions, §105-277.2.
Exemptions, §105-275.
Gifts, loss of eligibility for present use value classification, §105-277.4, (d).
Individually owned.
Defined, §105-277.2.
Lessees and users of tax-exempt cropland or forestland.
Applicability of provisions, §105-282.7, (b).
Assessment of taxes, §105-282.8.
Collection of taxes, §105-282.8.
Purpose of tax, §105-282.7, (c).
Subject to taxation, §105-282.7, (a).
Notice of change in use, §105-277.5.
Present use value.
Application for taxation at, §105-277.4, (a).
Decision of tax supervisor on, §105-277.4, (b), (b1).
Basis of property meeting conditions, §105-277.4, (c).
Deferred taxes, §105-277.4, (c).
Defined, §105-277.2.
Loss by enrollment in federal conservation reserve program, §105-277.4, (d).
Reduced valuation.
Certain farm products classified for taxation at, §105-277.01.
Use-value advisory board, §105-277.7.
**American Legion.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Annual review of property,** §105-296, (j).
**Antique airplanes.**
Defined, §105-277.12.
Designated special class of property for assessment, §105-277.12, (b).
**Antique automobiles,** §105-330.9.
**Appeals.**
Motor vehicles.
Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.
Property tax commission. See within this heading, "Property tax commission."
Public utilities.
Appraisal and apportionment, §105-342, (b) to (d).
**Applicability of provisions.**
Uniform applicability, §105-395, (c).
**Appraisal.**
Agricultural, horticultural and forestland, §105-277.6, (a), (b).
Personal property, §105-285, (b).
Real property, §105-285, (d).
Defined, §105-273.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Appraisal** —Cont'd
Forms.
Department of revenue may prescribe, §105-318.
Increase or decrease of appraised value of real property.
Years in which general reappraisal or horizontal adjustment not made.
Effective date of increase or decrease, §105-287, (c).
Manner of making increase or decrease, §105-287, (c).
Reasons real property may be decreased or increased, §105-287, (a), (b).
Unsold portion of subdivided tract, §105-287, (d).
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Municipal corporations, §105-327.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Personal property.
Factors to be considered, §105-317.1, (a).
Inventories, etc., §105-317.1, (b).
Public utilities. See within this heading, "Public utilities."
Real property.
Determination of true value.
Factors to be considered, §105-317, (a).
Increase or decrease in year general reappraisal or horizontal adjustment not made.
Effective date of increase or decrease, §105-287, (c).
Manner of making increase or decrease, §105-287, (c).
Reasons for making increase or decrease, §105-287, (a), (b).
Unsold portion of subdivided tract, §105-287, (d).
Reappraisal, §105-286, (a), (b).
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §105-317, (b) to (d).
Schedules.
Adoption, §105-317, (b) to (d).
Standards, §105-283.
Department of revenue.
Power to recommend appraisal standards, §105-291, (g).
True value, §105-283.
Defined, §105-283.
**Assessments.**
Forms.
Department of revenue may prescribe, §105-318.
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Municipal corporations, §105-327.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Standards, §105-284.
Notice of median ratio percentage for each county, §105-284, (c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Assessments** —Cont'd
Standards —Cont'd
Property, real and personal, §105-284, (a).
Public service company system property, §105-284, (b).
Uniform assessments standard, §105-284.
**Atomic energy.**
Special nuclear materials.
Exemption, §105-275.
**Attachment.**
After taxes are delinquent, §105-366, (b).
Answer to notice, §105-368, (c), (d).
Procedure on failure to answer, §105-368, (e).
Authority to proceed against personal property, §105-366, (a).
Authorized, §105-368, (a).
Before taxes are delinquent, §105-366, (c).
Claim and delivery.
Order not to be issued, §105-379, (b).
Defenses or setoffs against taxpayer, §105-368, (d), (f).
Fees and costs, §105-368, (g).
Notice, §105-368, (b).
Procedure.
Generally, §105-368.
Sellers and purchasers of stocks of goods or fixtures of wholesale or retail merchants.
Remedies against, §105-366, (d).
Wages, §105-368, (a), (h), (i).
**Bad checks.**
Penalty for bad checks in payment, §105-357, (b).
**Banks and financial institutions.**
Contract for receipt of payment of taxes, §105-321, (e).
**Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks.**
Exclusion, §105-275.
**Benevolent associations or institutions.**
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7, (a), (b), (d), (e).
Agencies entitled to exemption, §105-278.7, (c).
Definitions, §105-278.7, (f).
**Board of equalization and review,** §§105-322, 105-323.
**Brownfields properties,** §105-277.13.
**Burial property.**
Exemption, §105-278.2.
**Cargo containers.**
Exemption, §105-275.
**Cemeteries.**
Exemption of burial property, §105-278.2.
**Certificate of taxes due.**
Duty to furnish certificate, §105-361, (a).
Failure to furnish certificate.
Penalty, §105-361, (c).
Oral statements.
Effect, §105-361, (d).
Reliance on certificate, §105-361, (b).
Request for certificate.
Duty to furnish certificate on, §105-361, (a).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Certificate of taxes due** —Cont'd
Request for certificate —Cont'd
Who may make request, §105-361, (a).
**Charities.**
Property used for charitable hospital purposes.
Exemptions, §105-278.8, (a), (b).
What constitutes charitable hospital purpose, §105-278.8, (c).
Property used for charitable purposes.
Exemptions, §§105-278.6, (a), (c), (d), 105-278.7, (a), (b), (d), (e).
What constitutes charitable purpose, §§105-278.6, (b), 105-278.7, (f).
**Checks.**
Payment of taxes.
Acceptance of checks, §105-357, (b).
Bad checks.
Penalty, §105-357, (b).
**Claim and delivery.**
Order not to be issued, §105-379, (b).
**Classification of property as special class.**
Aged or disabled, reduced valuation of permanent residence, §105-277.1.
Exclusion from tax, §105-275.
**Classified motor vehicles,** §§105-330 to 105-330.9.
Antique automobiles, §105-330.9.
Appraisal, §105-330.2, (b).
Tax collecting procedures, §105-330.5, (a) to (c).
Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3, (a).
Definitions, §105-330.
Delinquent tax list.
Submission to division of motor vehicles, §105-330.7.
Designation of classification, §105-330.1, (a).
Exceptions, §105-330.1, (b).
Due date, §105-330.4, (a).
Enforcement remedies, §105-330.4, (c).
Exempt status.
Application for, §105-330.3, (b).
Inapplicability of provisions.
Extension of deadlines, §105-330.8.
Property tax exemption, §105-330.3, (d).
Interest, §105-330.4, (b).
Listing procedures, §105-330.5, (a) to (d).
List of delinquent tax owners, §105-330.7.
Manufactured homes.
Exemption from provisions, §105-330.1, (b).
Memorandum of understanding concerning, §105-330.2, (c).
Ownership.
Reporting requirements.
Omittance from tax records, §105-330.3, (c).
Prorated taxes, §105-330.5, (a1).
Public services companies.
Owned or leased vehicles.
Exemption from provisions, §105-330.1, (b).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Classified motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Registered vehicles.
Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3.
Surrender of plates, §105-330.6, (c).
Transfer of plates, §105-330.6, (b).
Surrender of plates, §105-330.6, (c).
Tax collecting procedures, §105-330.5, (a) to (c).
Tax deadlines, §105-330.8.
Tax notice, §105-330.5, (a) to (c).
Tax year, §105-330.6, (a).
Transfer of plates, §105-330.6, (b).
Unregistered vehicles.
Assessor's duty to list, §105-330.3, (a).
Valuation, §105-330.2, (a).
**Clothes.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.
**Code.**
Defined, §105-273.
**Collection of taxes.**
Attachment.
Generally. See within this heading, "Attachment."
Defenses to enforcement of collection.
Actions for recovery of taxes, §105-381, (c), (d).
Statement of defense, §105-381, (a).
Action of governing body on, §105-381, (b).
Districts and other units of local government.
Collections for, §105-354.
Duties of tax collectors, §105-350.
Injunctions.
Restrictions on enjoining collection of taxes, §105-379, (a).
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Levy on personal property, §§105-366, 105-367.
Limitation of actions, §105-378, (a), (b).
Minimal taxes, §105-321, (f).
Order of collection, §105-321, (b).
Outside of taxing unit.
Certificate of unpaid taxes.
Duty to certify, §105-364, (b).
Effect, §105-364, (c).
Duty of governing body, §105-364, (a).
Tax collector.
Duty on receiving certificate of unpaid taxes, §105-364, (c).
Liability on bond, §105-364, (d).
Place for, §105-353.
Successor collector.
Authority, §105-351.
Tax collectors. See within this heading, "Tax collectors."
**Commission.** See within this heading, "Property tax commission."

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Community or neighborhood organizations, nonprofit.**
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7, (a), (b), (d), (e).
Agencies entitled to exemption, §105-278.7, (c).
Definitions, §105-278.7, (f).
**Compromise and settlement.**
Restrictions on compromise.
Generally, §105-380, (a).
Powers of boards of equalization and review not restricted or abrogated, §105-380, (d).
Violations of provisions, §105-380, (b), (c).
**Computer software.**
Exemption, §105-275.
**Confidentiality of information.**
County tax supervisor.
Disclosure violations, §105-296, (h).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Uniform interpretation, §105-272.
**Contractors.**
Defined, §105-273.
Inventories owned by contractors.
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Convents.**
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Cooperative associations.**
Farm products classified for taxation at reduced valuation, §105-277.01.
**Counties.**
Appraisal firms.
Employment, §105-299.
Assistant assessor, §105-297.
Authority to levy, §153A-149, (a).
Boards of equalization and review, §§105-322, 105-323.
Collection by locality, §105-354.
County assessor. See within this heading, "County assessor."
Experts.
Employment, §105-299.
Levy of taxes, §105-347.
Limitations, §153A-149, (g).
Listing of property. See within this heading, "Listing of property."
Purposes, §153A-149, (b), (c).
Powers of counties in connection with, §153A-149, (f).
Rate increase, §153A-149, (e).
Referendum on approval, §153A-149, (d).
Reimbursements to localities for exclusions.
Livestock and poultry producers, §105-275.1.
Manufacturers' inventories, §105-275.1.
Retailers' inventories, §105-277.001.
Wholesalers' inventories, §105-277.001.
Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.
Tax collectors.
Generally. See within this heading, "Tax collectors."

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Tax commission, §105-300.
Duties, §105-300.
**County assessor.**
Alternative to separate office of county assessor, §105-294, (f).
Appointment, §105-294, (a).
Assistant assessor, §105-297.
Certification, §105-294, (c).
Change in appraisal, §105-296, (i).
Compensation, §105-294, (e).
Duties.
Generally, §105-296, (a) to (c).
Instruction in appraisal or assessment of property, §105-294, (d).
Inventories.
Requiring, §105-296, (h).
Oath of office, §105-295.
Powers.
Generally, §105-296, (g), (h).
Qualifications, §105-294, (b).
Removal from office, §105-294, (a).
Subpoenas.
Powers, §105-296, (g).
Term of office, §105-294, (a).
Unknown owner.
Listing in name of, §105-302, (c).
Reports on properties listed in name of, §105-302.1.
Vacancy in office, §105-294, (a).
**County board of equalization and review.**
Clerk, §105-322, (d).
Compensation of members, §105-322, (b).
Composition, §105-322, (a).
Duties, §105-322, (g).
Giving effect to decisions of board, §105-323.
Meetings.
Adjournment.
Notice, §105-322, (f).
Notice, §105-322, (f).
Time for, §105-322, (e).
Oath of office of members, §105-322, (c).
Powers, §105-322, (g).
Resolution authorizing, §105-322, (a).
**Decedents' estates.**
Preference accorded taxes in liquidation of debtors' estates, §105-365.
**Decrease or increase of appraised value of real property.**
Years in which general reappraisal or horizontal adjustment not made, §105-287.
**Deductions.**
Fertilizer.
Bona fide indebtedness incurred in purchase of, §105-277, (d).
**Definitions,** §105-273.
Agricultural, horticultural and forestland, §105-277.2.
Embedded software, §105-275.
Listing of property.
Tangible personal property, §105-304, (b).
Mobile homes, §105-316.7.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
Public utilities, §105-333.
Real and personal property used for educational, scientific, literary or charitable purposes.
Exemption, §105-278.7, (f).
**Department of revenue.**
Forms.
Prescribing forms, §105-318.
Powers.
Appraisal standards.
Power to recommend, §105-291, (g).
Generally, §105-291, (a).
Investigatory authority, §105-291, (c).
Record forms.
Power to prescribe, §105-291, (f).
Reports.
Power to require reports, §105-291, (e).
Rule-making power, §105-291, (b).
**Disabled American Veterans.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Disabled persons.**
Abstracts.
Information on tax relief for, §105-309, (f).
Failure to give required information, §105-309, (g).
Reduced valuation of permanent residence.
Definitions, §105-277.1, (b).
Exclusion, §105-277.1, (a).
Application, §105-277.1, (c).
Husband and wife owning as tenants by the entirety, §105-277.1, (d).
List of persons eligible for exemption furnished secretary of revenue, §105-277.1A, (a), (c).
Multiple ownership by persons other than husband and wife, §105-277.1, (d).
Property tax abstract notice, §105-309, (f).
Reimbursement of county or city for lost tax, §105-277.1A, (d) to (f).
**Discovered property, property not listed, assessed or taxed.**
Carry forward real property, §105-312, (b).
Collection, §105-312, (i).
Compromise, settlement or adjustment of claim, §105-312, (k).
Conference with taxpayer, §105-312, (d).
Corrected abstract to reflect discovery, §105-312, (e).
Duty of assessor to discover, §105-312, (a).
Municipalities, designation of officer with powers and duties of assessor, §105-312, (l).
New abstract prepared to reflect discovery, §105-312, (e).
Notice to person in whose name discovered property listed, §105-312, (d).
Penalty, computation, §105-312, (h).
Presumption as to listing for preceding five years, §105-312, (f).
Procedure for listing, appraising and assessing, §105-312, (d).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Discovered property, property not listed, assessed or taxed** —Cont'd
Receipts delivered to collector and charged with collection, §105-312, (j).
Taxed for year discovered and preceding five years, §105-312, (g).
**Dogs.**
Exemption, §105-275.
**Due date,** §105-360, (a).
**Education.**
Property used for educational purposes.
Definition of educational purpose, §105-278.4, (f).
Exemptions, §§105-278.4, (a) to (e), 105-278.7, (a), (b), (d), (e).
Agencies which may obtain exemption, §105-278.7, (c).
Personal property, §105-278.4, (e).
Incidental availability to general public.
Exemption not defeated, §105-278.4, (d).
What constitutes educational purpose, §§105-278.4, (f), 105-278.7, (f).
Property used for religious educational purposes.
Exemptions, §105-278.5.
Incidental availability to general public.
Exemption not defeated, §105-278.5, (c).
**Embedded software.**
Exemption, §105-275.
**Eminent domain.**
Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §40A-6, (a).
Deferred taxes paid, §40A-6, (b).
**Executors and administrators.**
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.
**Exemptions,** §105-275.
Applications for, §105-282.1, (a).
Approved applications.
Filing, §105-282.1, (b).
Failure to file.
Discovery of property, §105-282.1, (c).
Educational, scientific, literary or charitable purposes.
Real and personal property used for, §105-278.7.
Roster of property in county granted tax relief through classification or exemption.
County assessors to prepare and maintain, §105-282.1, (d), (e).
**Exports.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Fiduciaries.**
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries.
Duty to pay, §105-383, (a).
Effect of provisions, §105-383, (d).
Failure to pay.
Liability, §105-383, (b).
Sale of property by reason of negligence in failing to pay taxes.
Liability, §105-383, (c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Foreclosure of tax lien.**
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage.
Availability of procedure, §105-374, (b).
Complaint as lis pendens, §105-374, (d).
Costs, §105-374, (i).
Joint foreclosure by two or more taxing units, §105-374, (h).
Lienholders separately designated, §105-374, (c1).
Lis pendens.
Complaint as lis pendens, §105-374, (d).
Nature of action, §105-374, (a).
Parcels.
Joinder of parcels, §105-374, (f).
Parties, §105-374, (c).
Summonses, §105-374, (c).
Priority of contested actions, §105-374, (j).
Sale, §105-374, (m).
Advertisement, §105-374, (l).
Confirmation judgment, §105-374, (p).
Exceptions to report, §105-374, (o).
Increased bids, §105-374, (o).
Judgment of sale, §105-374, (k).
Proceeds, §105-374, (q).
Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-374, (r).
Report, §105-374, (n), (q).
Special benefit assessments, §105-374, (g).
Subsequent taxes, §105-374, (e).
Contesting validity of tax foreclosure title.
Time for, §105-377.
Costs.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374, (i).
In rem method.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage.
When procedures govern, §105-375, (h).
Attorneys' fees, §105-375, (j).
Cancellation of judgment upon payment, §105-375, (g).
Consolidation of liens, §105-375, (k).
Docketing certificate of taxes due, §105-375, (b).
Effect, §105-375, (d).
Notice, §105-375, (c).
Execution.
Issuance, §105-375, (i).
Legislative declaration, §105-375, (a).
Motion to set aside judgment, §105-375, (f).
Sale, §105-375, (i).
Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375, (l).
Special assessments, §105-375, (e).
Unconstitutionality of provisions.
Procedure if provisions declared unconstitutional, §105-375, (m).
Sales.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374, (k) to (r).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Foreclosure of tax lien** —Cont'd
Sales —Cont'd
In rem method of foreclosure, §105-375, (i).
Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375, (l).
Taxing unit as purchaser.
Authorized, §105-376, (a).
Payment of purchase price by taxing unit, §105-376, (b).
Resale of real property purchased by taxing unit, §105-376, (c).
Status of property purchased by taxing unit, §105-376, (b).
**Foreign corporations.**
Property not exempted, §105-274, (b).
**Forestland,** §§105-277.1 to 105-277.7, 105-282.7, 105-282.8.
**Forms.**
Mobile home tax permit, §105-316.5.
Order of collection, §105-321, (b).
Prescribing forms, §105-318.
**Fraternal organizations.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Furniture.**
Exclusion of non-business property.
Household furnishings, §105-275.
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Exemptions, §158-40.
**Goodwill Industries.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Government property,** §105-278.1.
Exemptions, §105-278.1, (a), (b).
What constitutes units of government, §105-278.1, (c).
**Greenbelt law,** §§105-277.1 to 105-277.7, 105-282.7, 105-282.8.
**Guardians.**
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.
Specific duties of, guardian of estate, §35A-1253.
**Hazardous waste management commission.**
Real and personal property belonging to.
Exemption, §105-275.
**Hearings.**
Public utilities.
Review of appraisal, §105-342, (b), (d).
**Historical association or institution.**
Exemption of real and personal property used by agency, §105-278.7, (a), (b), (d), (e).
Agencies exempted under provisions, §105-278.7, (c).
Definitions, §105-278.7, (f).
**Historical preservation.**
Real property and easements used for.
Exemption, §105-275.
**Historic properties,** §105-278.
Deferred taxes, §105-278, (b).
Special class, §105-278, (a).
**Holidays.**
Applicable date when due date falls on weekend or holiday, §105-395.1.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Homeowners association properties,** §105-277.8.
Appraisal, §105-277.8, (b).
Special class, §105-277.8, (a).
**Horticultural land,** §§105-277.1 to 105-277.7, 105-282.7, 105-282.8.
**Hospitals.**
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
**Household furniture.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.
**Household personal property.**
Exclusion, §105-275.
**Imports.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Increase or decrease in appraised value of real property.**
Years in which general reappraisal or horizontal adjustment not made, §105-287.
**Injunctions.**
Restrictions on use of injunction, §105-379, (a).
**Intangible personal property.**
Applicability of provisions, §105-276.
Collection of taxes.
Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).
Defined, §105-273.
Exemption, §105-275.
Listing of property.
Place for listing, §105-305.
Applicability of provisions, §105-305, (a).
Reimbursement to counties and municipalities for repeal, §105-275.2.
Distribution, §105-275.2, (a3).
Notification to secretary of amount of taxes collected in preceding fiscal year, §105-275.2, (e).
Qualified retirement facility property, taxes collected from in preceding year.
Notice to secretary, reduction in amount allocated, §105-275.2, (f).
Reduction of distribution for failure to report taxes received during previous fiscal year, §105-275.2, (e).
Restrictions on use, §105-275.2, (b).
Sources, §105-275.2, (d).
Tax on accounts receivable, §105-275.2, (a1).
Tax on money on deposit, §105-275.2, (a).
Tax on stocks, bonds and foreign trust interests, §105-275.2, (a2).
**Interest.**
Nonpayment of taxes, §105-360, (a).
**Inventories.**
Defined, §105-273.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Inventories** —Cont'd
Reimbursements for exclusions to counties and cities.
Livestock and poultry producers.
Correction of errors, §105-275.1, (f).
Definition of "city," §105-275.1, (d).
Initial distribution, §105-275.1, (a).
Source of funds, §105-275.1, (e).
Subsequent distributions, §105-275.1, (b).
Use of funds received, §105-275.1, (c).
Manufacturers' inventories.
Correction of errors, §105-275.1, (f).
Definition of "city," §105-275.1, (d).
Initial distribution, §105-275.1, (a).
Source of funds, §105-275.1, (e).
Subsequent distributions, §105-275.1, (b).
Use of funds received, §105-275.1, (c).
Retailers and wholesalers inventories.
Claims-based distribution, §105-277.001, (c1).
Correction of errors, §105-277.001, (g).
Definitions, §105-277.001, (d).
First per capita distribution, §105-277.001, (b).
Population estimates, §105-277.001, (e).
Second per capita distribution, §105-277.001, (c).
Source of funds, §105-277.001, (f).
Special districts.
Distribution to, §105-277.001, (c3).
Submission of claims, §105-277.001, (a).
Supplemental distribution, §105-277.001, (c2).
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Payment of entire amount of taxes by one cotenant, §105-363, (b).
Payment of taxes on share of one cotenant, §105-363, (a).
**Knights of Pythias.**
Exclusion, §105-275.
**Lawn equipment.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.
**Lawn tools.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.
**Levy of taxes,** §105-347.
**Levy on personal property.**
After taxes are delinquent, §105-366, (b).
Authority to proceed against personal property, §105-366, (a).
Before taxes are delinquent, §105-366, (c).
Fees and costs, §105-367, (d).
Notice of sale, §105-367, (c).
Procedure.
Applicable provisions, §105-367, (a).
Sellers and purchasers of stocks of goods or fixtures of wholesale or retail merchants.
Remedies against, §105-366, (d).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Levy on personal property** —Cont'd
Who may make levy and conduct sale, §105-367, (b).
**Liens.**
Advertisement of lien.
Contents, §105-369, (c).
Costs, §105-369, (d).
Listing and advertising in wrong name, §105-369, (f).
Payments during advertising period, §105-369, (e).
Wrongful advertisement, §105-369, (g).
Checks.
Acceptance of checks in payment.
Effect on tax lien, §105-357, (b).
Foreclosure of tax lien, §105-374.
Injunctions.
Restrictions on enjoining sale, §105-379, (a).
Limitation of actions.
Enforcement of tax liens, §105-378, (a), (b).
Notice to owner that taxes due, §105-369, (b1).
Payment of tax by holder of lien, §105-386.
Personal property.
Priority of tax liens, §105-356, (b).
When lien attaches, §105-355, (b).
Priority of tax liens, §105-356.
Real property.
Discharge of lien, §105-362, (a).
Release of separate parcels from tax lien, §105-362, (b).
Priority of tax liens, §105-356, (a).
When lien attaches, §105-355, (a).
Reports.
Unpaid taxes that are liens on real property.
Annual reports by tax collectors, §105-369, (a).
When lien attaches, §105-355.
**Life tenants.**
Payment by life tenants, §105-384, (a).
Payment by remainderman or reversioner.
Recovery from life tenant, §105-384, (b).
Sale of property from failure of life tenant to pay.
Liability to remainderman or reversioner, §105-384, (c).
**Limitation of actions.**
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Contest of validity of tax foreclosure title, §105-377.
Remedies for collection of taxes or enforcement of tax liens, §105-378, (a), (b).
**Liquidation of debtors' estates.**
Preference accorded taxes, §105-365.
**Listing of property.**
Abstracts.
Generally. See within this heading, "Abstracts."

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Listing of property** —Cont'd
Aircraft storage facility operators.
Reports by, §105-316.
Carry forward real property, §105-312, (b).
Certification of address of grantee, §105-303.
Discovered property, §105-312.
Duties of county assessor, §105-296, (a), (b).
Duty to appear for purpose of listing, §105-311, (a).
Duty to list, §105-308.
Extension of time for, §105-307.
Failure to list.
Penalties, §105-308.
Forms.
Department of revenue may prescribe, §105-318.
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
List takers and assessors.
Appointment, §105-296, (b).
Duties of county assessor as to, §105-296, (b).
Marina operators.
Reports by, §105-316.
Mobile homes.
Operators of house trailer parks.
Reports by, §105-316.
Municipal corporations, §105-326.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Notice.
Duties of county assessor, §105-296, (c).
Penalties. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Period during which property to be listed.
Extension, §105-307.
Length of listing period, §105-307.
Personal property.
Multi-county businesses.
Report of personal property by, §105-313.
Name in which listed, §105-306, (a), (b).
Guidelines, §105-306, (c).
Unknown owner, listing in name of, §105-306, (c).
Persons having custody of tangible personal property of others.
Reports by, §105-315.
Place for listing.
Intangible personal property.
Applicability of provisions, §105-305, (a).
Intangible personal property representing interest in real property, §105-305, (c).
Tangible personal property.
Applicability of provisions, §105-304, (a).
Decedents' estates, §105-304, (g).
Definitions, §105-304, (b).
Farm products, §105-304, (e).
Fiduciaries, §105-304, (h).
General rule, §105-304, (c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Listing of property** —Cont'd
Place for listing —Cont'd
Tangible personal property —Cont'd
Property situated or commonly used at premises other than owner's residence, §105-304, (f).
Taxpayers with no fixed residence in state, §105-304, (d).
Preliminary work, §105-307.
Real property.
Permanent listing system, §105-303, (b).
Place for listing, §105-301.
Transfers.
Obtaining information on, §105-303, (a).
Reports in aid of listing.
House trailer park, marina and aircraft storage facility operators, §105-316, (a).
Penalty for failure to report, §105-316, (b).
Multi-county businesses.
Report of personal property, §105-313.
Persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315, (a).
Penalty for failure to report, §105-315, (b).
**Literary associations or institutions.**
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7, (a), (b), (d), (e).
Agencies entitled to exemption, §105-278.7, (c).
Definitions, §105-278.7, (f).
**Livestock and poultry producers.**
Reimbursements to localities for exclusions, §105-275.1.
**Local governments.**
Counties. See within this heading, "Counties."
Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
**Local tax official.**
Defined, §105-273.
**Lost tax due to reduced valuation.**
Permanent residence of aged or disabled persons.
Reimbursement to county or city for lost tax, §105-277.1A, (d) to (f).
**Loyal Order of Moose.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Machinery.**
Precious metals used in industrial machinery, §105-277.10.
**Machinery act.**
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-271.
Effective date of provisions, §105-395, (a).
General provisions, §§105-271 to 105-395.1.
Purpose of provisions, §105-272.
Title of act.
Short title, §105-271.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Mail.**
Payment of taxes by mail.
When deemed received, §105-360, (d).
**Manufacturers.**
Defined, §105-273.
Reimbursement for exclusion for manufacturers' inventories to counties and cities, §105-275.1.
**Masons.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Microcode.**
Embedded software. exemption, §105-275.
**Minimal taxes,** §105-321, (f).
**Misdemeanors.**
Abstracts.
False affirmation, §105-310.
County assessor.
Disclosure of information, §105-296, (h).
Listing of property.
Failure to list, §105-308.
Mobile homes.
Tax permit.
Violations of provisions, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).
Subpoenas of county board of equalization and review.
Willful failure to obey, §105-322, (g).
Subpoenas of property tax commission.
Failure to obey, §105-290, (d).
Tax collectors.
Settlements.
Failure to make settlement, §105-373, (f).
**Mobile homes.**
Defined, §105-316.7.
Operators of house trailer parks.
Reports by, §105-316.
Situs.
Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8.
Tax permit.
Forms, §105-316.5.
Information to be furnished, §105-316.2, (b).
Issuance, §105-316.3, (b).
Prerequisites, §105-316.3, (a).
Repossession, §105-316.4.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).
Prerequisite for obtaining, §105-316.2, (a).
Repossession.
Issuance of permits under repossession, §105-316.4.
Required to move mobile home, §105-316.1, (a).
Exceptions, §105-316.1, (b).
Violations of provisions.
Law enforcement officers to detain violators, §105-316.6, (d).
Penalties, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Monasteries.**
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Mosquito control districts.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Motor vehicle registration.**
Delinquent taxes, refusal to register, §20-50.4, (a).
Renewal of registration.
Property tax consolidation, §20-66, (i).
**Motor vehicles.**
Appeals.
Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.
Classified motor vehicles, §§105-330 to 105-330.9. See within this heading, "Classified motor vehicles."
**Municipal corporations.**
Appraisal of property, §105-327.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Art programs and museums.
Purposes for which property tax is authorized, §160A-209, (c).
Assessment of property, §105-327.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Collection by locality, §105-354.
Elections.
Increase of property tax rate limitation, §160A-209, (f).
Levy by vote of people, §160A-209, (e).
Levy of taxes, §105-347.
Listing of property, §105-326.
Cities and towns situated in more than one county, §105-328.
Planning.
Community development.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Power to levy, §160A-209, (a).
Purposes, §160A-209, (b), (c), (g).
Programs and functions not otherwise authorized by law not authorized, §160A-209, (h).
Tax levied by vote of people, §160A-209, (e).
Rate of taxes, §160A-209, (d).
Election on increase of rate limitation, §160A-209, (f).
Reimbursements to localities for exclusions.
Livestock and poultry producers, §105-275.1.
Manufacturers' inventories, §105-275.1.
Retailers' inventories, §105-277.001.
Wholesalers' inventories, §105-277.001.
Tax collectors.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Tax collectors."
Urban redevelopment.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Non-business property.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Nonprofit organizations.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Notes.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Notice.**
Abstracts.
Reduced valuation of permanent residence of elderly or permanently disabled, §105-309, (f).
All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, §105-348.
Attachment and garnishment, §105-368, (b).
Collection of taxes, §105-353.
County board of equalization and review.
Meetings and adjournment, §105-322, (f).
County tax supervisor.
Listing of property.
Publication of notice, §105-296, (c).
Foreclosure of tax lien.
In rem method.
Docketing certificate of taxes due, §105-375, (c).
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Presumption of notice of tax, §105-348.
Public utilities.
Right to appeal appraisal and apportionment, §105-342, (b).
Validation.
Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.
**Nunneries.**
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Oaths of office.**
County assessor, §105-295.
County board of equalization and review, §105-322, (c).
Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).
**Odd Fellows.**
Exclusion, §105-275.
**Oil, gas and mineral interests.**
Subsurface assessed for ad valorem taxes as real property, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.6.
**Orphanages.**
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Payment of taxes.**
Checks.
Acceptance of checks, §105-357, (b).
Bad checks, §105-357, (b).
Cotenants and joint owners of real property.
Payment of entire amount of taxes by one cotenant, §105-363, (b).
Payment of taxes on share of one cotenant, §105-363, (a).
Due date, §105-360, (a).
Fiduciaries, §105-383.
Installment payments, §105-358.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Payment of taxes** —Cont'd
Lienholders, §105-386.
Life tenant, §105-384.
Mail.
When payments deemed received, §105-360, (d).
Medium of payment, §105-357, (a).
Partial payments, §105-358.
Prepayments, §105-359.
Chief accounting officer.
Duties, §105-359, (e).
Discounts, §105-360, (c).
Estimation of liability, §105-359, (c).
Overpayments, §105-359, (c).
Receipts, §105-359, (d).
To whom made, §105-359, (a).
Underpayments, §105-359, (c).
When accepted, §105-359, (b).
Small underpayments and overpayments, §105-357, (c).
**Penalties.**
Abstracts.
False affirmation, §105-310.
Bad checks in payment of tax, §105-357, (b).
Certificate of amount of taxes due.
Failure to furnish, §105-361, (c).
County tax supervisor.
Disclosure of information, §105-296, (h).
Listing of property.
Failure to list, §105-308.
Reports by house trailer park, marina and aircraft storage facility operators.
Failure to report, §105-316, (b).
Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others.
Failure to report, §105-315, (b).
Mobile homes.
Tax permit.
Violations of provisions, §105-316.6, (a) to (c).
Public utilities. See within this heading, "Public utilities."
Receipts.
Delivery to tax collector.
Failure to meet prerequisites, §105-352, (d).
**Permanent residence.**
Reduced valuation for aged or disabled, §105-277.1.
**Personal property.**
Appraisal.
Date for, §105-285, (b).
Factors to be considered, §105-317.1, (a).
Inventories, etc., §105-317.1, (b).
Charitable purposes, §§105-278.6, 105-278.7.
Charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
Educational purposes, §105-278.4.
Religious educational purposes, §105-278.5.
Government property, §105-278.1.
Homeowners association properties, §105-277.8.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Personal property** —Cont'd
Levy on personal property, §§105-366, 105-367.
Liens, §§105-355, (b), 105-356, (b).
Listing. See within this heading, "Listing of property."
Property subject to taxation.
Generally. See within this heading, "Property subject to taxation."
Religious purposes, §105-278.3.
Religious educational purposes, §105-278.5.
Remedies against personal property.
After taxes are delinquent, §105-366, (b).
Attachment. See within this heading, "Attachment."
Authority to proceed against personal property, §105-366, (a).
Before taxes are delinquent, §105-366, (c).
Levy on personal property, §§105-366, 105-367.
Liens, §§105-355, (b), 105-356, (b).
Procedure.
Attachment and garnishment, §105-368.
Levy, §105-367.
Sellers and purchasers of stocks of goods or fixtures of wholesale or retail merchants.
Remedies against, §105-366, (d).
**Pets.**
Exclusion of non-business property, §105-275.
**Place for listing.**
Name in which listed.
Generally, §105-302, (a), (b).
Guidelines, §105-302, (c).
Real property, §105-301.
**Platinum.**
Precious metals used directly in manufacturing or processing by manufacturer, §105-277.10.
**Poultry and livestock.**
Reimbursement of cities and counties for exclusion, §105-275.1.
**Precious metals.**
Used or held for use in manufacturing or processing by manufacturer, §105-277.10.
**Presumptions.**
Mobile homes.
Taxable situs not presumed, §105-316.8.
Notice of taxes, §105-348.
**Property subject to taxation,** §105-274, (a).
Exclusions, §§105-274, (a), 105-275.
Intangible personal property, §105-276.
Listing.
Annual listing required, §105-285, (a).
Reduced rates.
Property classified for taxation at, §105-277.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Property tax commission.**
Appeal of orders and decisions of commission.
Court of appeals.
Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §105-345.4.
Appeal to lie to, §105-345, (d).
Panels, assignment of hearing to, §105-345, (e).
Right of appeal from commission to court of appeals, §7A-29, (a).
Evidence.
No evidence admitted on appeal, §105-345.1.
Remission for further evidence, §105-345.1.
Extent of review, §105-345.2, (b), (c).
Filing of exceptions.
Time for, §105-345, (a).
Judgment on appeal.
Enforcement by mandamus, §105-345.5.
Mandamus.
Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §105-345.5.
Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §105-346, (a), (b).
Postponement of effective date of action of commission.
Relief pending review on appeal, §105-345.3.
Record on appeal, §105-345.2, (a).
Relief pending review on appeal, §105-345.3.
Remission for further evidence, §105-345.1.
Right of appeal, §105-345, (a), (b).
Scope of review, §105-345.2, (b), (c).
Setting exceptions for further hearing, §105-345, (c).
Supreme court.
Appeal to supreme court, §105-345.4.
Appeals to commission.
Appraisal and listing decisions.
Appeals from, §105-290, (b).
Change of abstract by board of county commissioners or board of equalization and review, §105-325, (c).
Documents.
Powers as to, §105-290, (d).
Duty to hear appeals, §105-290, (a).
Notice of appeal, §105-290, (f).
Public service companies.
Appeals from appraisals and assessment of property of, §105-288, (b).
Schedules, standards and rules.
Appeals from adoption, §105-290, (c).
Time limits for appeals, §105-290, (e).
What constitutes filing, §105-290, (g).
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §105-290, (d).
Certification of actions, §105-291, (d).
Chair and vice-chair, §105-288, (a).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Property tax commission** —Cont'd
Composition, §105-288, (b).
Court of appeals.
Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §105-345.4.
Appeal to lie to, §105-345, (d).
Panels, assignment of hearing to, §105-345, (e).
Right of appeal from commission to court of appeals, §7A-29, (a).
Creation, §105-288, (a).
Meetings, §105-288, (e).
Oath of office.
Form, §105-288, (c).
Required, §105-288, (c).
Quorum, §105-288, (e).
Removal of members.
Grounds, §105-288, (a).
State board of equalization and review.
Commission constitutes state board, §105-288, (b).
Terms of members, §105-288, (a).
Travel and subsistence expenses, §105-288, (d).
Vacancies, §105-288, (a).
**Public utilities.**
Action for recovery of tax, §105-344.
Airline companies.
Defined, §105-333.
Allocation of appraised valuation of system property among local taxing units.
Generally, §105-338, (b), (c).
State department of revenue.
Duties, §105-338, (a).
Appeals.
Appraisal and apportionment, §105-342, (b) to (d).
Apportionment of taxable values to this state, §105-337.
Appraisal.
Allocation of appraised valuation of system property among local taxing units, §105-338.
Certification of appraised valuations, §§105-339 to 105-341.
Duty to appraise, §105-335, (a).
Generally, §§105-335, 105-336.
Information as to.
Right to information, §105-342, (a).
Review, §105-342, (b) to (d).
Bus line companies.
Appraisal of rolling stock, §105-335, (c).
Defined, §105-333.
Certification of appraised valuations, §§105-339 to 105-341.
Definitions, §105-333.
Effective date of provisions, §105-395, (a).
Electric membership corporations.
Defined, §105-333.
Electric power companies.
Defined, §105-333.
Failure to pay tax.
Penalty, §105-344.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Public utilities** —Cont'd
Flight equipment.
Allocation of appraised valuation, §105-338, (c).
Appraisal, §§105-335, (c), 105-336, (b).
Defined, §105-333.
Gas companies.
Defined, §105-333.
Interstate commerce.
Apportionment of taxable values to this state, §105-337.
Motor freight carriers.
Appraisal of rolling stock, §105-335, (c).
Defined, §105-333.
Nonsystem property.
Appraisal, §105-335, (b).
Certification of appraised valuations of, §105-339.
Defined, §105-333.
Notice.
Right to appeal appraisal and apportionment, §105-342, (b).
Penalties.
Failure to pay tax, §105-344.
Reports.
Failure to make required reports, §105-343.
False report, §105-334, (b).
Pipeline companies.
Defined, §105-333.
Railroad companies.
Certification of appraised valuations, §105-340.
Defined, §105-333.
Reports.
Additional reports, §105-334, (d).
Applicability of certain provisions, §105-334, (e).
Duty to file, §105-334, (a).
Failure to make required reports, §105-343.
False report.
Penalty, §105-334, (b).
Time for filing, §105-334, (a).
Extension, §105-334, (c).
Rolling stock.
Allocation of appraised valuation, §105-338, (c).
Appraisal, §§105-335, (c), 105-336, (b).
Defined, §105-333.
Locally assigned rolling stock.
Certification of appraised valuations of, §105-339.
System property.
Allocation of appraised valuation of system property among local taxing units, §105-338.
Appraisal, §§105-335, (b), 105-336, (a).
Defined, §105-333.
Nondistributable system property.
Defined, §105-333.
Telegraph companies.
Defined, §105-333.
**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Public utilities** —Cont'd
Telephone companies.
Defined, §105-333.
**Purposes,** Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Receipts.**
Approval of tax receipt form by department, §105-320, (a).
Contents of tax receipt form, §105-320, (a), (b).
Delivery of tax receipts to tax collector.
Prerequisites, §105-352, (b).
Failure to meet, penalties, §105-352, (d).
Time for, §105-352, (a).
Designation of person to compute and prepare receipts, §105-320, (c).
Disposition, §105-321, (c), (d).
**Receivers.**
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.
**Records.**
Contents of tax records, §105-319, (c), (d).
Endorsement of tax records by county board of equalization and review, §105-323.
Filing of tax records, §105-321, (a).
Forms.
Department of revenue.
Power to prescribe record forms, §105-291, (f).
Scroll, §105-319, (a).
Separate tax records for each township, §105-319, (b).
Tax book, §105-319, (a).
What constitutes tax records, §105-319, (a).
**Reduced rates.**
Property classified for taxation at.
Private water companies, §105-277, (h).
Solar energy heating or cooling systems.
Buildings equipped with, §105-277, (g).
**Reduced valuation.**
Aged or disabled, permanent residence.
Abstract notice, §105-309, (f).
Definitions, §105-277.1, (b).
Exclusion, §105-277.1, (a).
Application, §105-277.1, (c).
Husband and wife owning as tenants by the entirety, §105-277.1, (d).
List of persons eligible for exemption furnished by tax collectors to secretary of revenue, §105-277.1A, (a), (c).
Multiple ownership by persons other than husband and wife, §105-277.1, (d).
Reimbursement of county or city for lost tax, §105-277.1A, (d) to (f).
Cooperative associations.
Certain farm products classified for taxation at reduced valuation, §105-277.01.
**Refunds.**
Restrictions on, §105-380, (a).
Powers of boards of equalization and review not restricted or abrogated, §105-380, (d).
Violations, §105-380, (b), (c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Reimbursements to localities.**
Exclusions.
Livestock and poultry producers, §105-275.1.
Manufacturers' inventories, §105-275.1.
Retailers' inventories, §105-277.001.
Wholesalers' inventories, §105-277.001.
Reduced valuation of permanent residence of aged or disabled persons, §105-277.1A, (d) to (f).
**Religious societies.**
Property used for religious educational purposes.
Exemptions, §105-278.5.
Incidental availability to general public.
Exemption not defeated, §105-278.5, (c).
Property used for religious purposes.
Definitions, §105-278.3, (d).
Exemptions, §105-278.3, (a), (b), (e) to (g).
Agencies which may obtain exemptions, §105-278.3, (c).
Parking lots, §105-278.3, (g).
Incidental availability to general public.
Exemption not defeated, §105-278.3, (f).
**Reports.**
Department of revenue.
Power to require reports, §105-291, (e).
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage.
Sale, §105-374, (n), (q).
Public utilities, §§105-334, 105-343.
Real property.
Unknown owner.
Reports on properties listed in name of, §105-302.1.
Tax collector.
Settlements.
Generally, §105-373.
Unpaid taxes that are liens on real property.
Annual reports, §105-369, (a).
**Rescue squads.**
Tax exemption for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Residence.**
Reduced valuation of permanent residence.
Aged or disabled persons, §105-277.1.
**Retail merchants.**
Defined, §105-273.
Inventories.
Reimbursements to localities for exclusions, §105-277.001.
**Retirement facilities.**
Qualified retirement facility designated special class not to be listed, assessed or taxed, §105-278.6A, (a).
Defined, §105-278.6A, (b).
Notice by county or municipality of taxes collected on property.
Reduction in allocation to county or municipality, §105-275.2, (f).
Qualification for benefit, §105-278.6A, (c).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Revenue department.**
Department of revenue. See within this heading, "Department of revenue."
**Rhodium.**
Precious metals used in manufacturing or processing by manufacturer, §105-277.10.
**Roadway corridors.**
Property inside certain roadway corridors, §105-277.9.
**Roster of property in county granted tax relief through classification or exemption.**
County assessors to prepare and maintain, §105-282.1, (d), (e).
**Rules and regulations.**
Appraisal of real property.
Adoption of rules, §105-317, (b), (c).
Department of revenue.
Rule-making power, §105-291, (b).
**Sales.**
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374, (k) to (r).
In rem method of foreclosure, §105-375, (i).
Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375, (l).
Taxing unit as purchaser, §105-376.
Governmental purchasers, §105-385, (c).
Injunctions.
Restrictions on enjoining sales, §105-379, (a).
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Judicial sales, §105-385, (a).
Liens. See within this heading, "Liens."
Powers of sale, §105-385, (b).
Validation.
Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.
Reconveyances of tax foreclosed property by county boards of commissioners, §47-108.26.
Sales and resales held under action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §47-108.25.
Sales for 1930 on dates other than first Monday in June, §47-108.21.
Sales for 1931-32 on day other than law provides, §47-108.22.
Sales for 1933-34, §47-108.23.
**Sanitary districts.**
Levy of property tax.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-88.
**Saturdays and Sundays.**
Applicable date when due date falls on weekend or holiday, §105-395.1.
**School purposes.**
Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Scientific associations or institutions.**
Exemption of real and personal property used by agency, §105-278.7, (a), (b), (d), (e).
Agencies entitled to obtain exemption, §105-278.7, (c).
Definitions, §105-278.7, (f).
**Service of process.**
Attachment and garnishment.
Notice, §105-368, (b).
**Societies for the prevention of cruelty to animals.**
Tax exemption for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Solar energy.**
Reduced rates.
Buildings equipped with solar energy heating or cooling systems classified for taxation at reduced rates, §105-277, (g).
**Special classes.**
Exclusion from tax base, §105-275.
**Streets and highways.**
Property inside certain roadway corridors, §105-277.9.
**Subpoenas.**
County assessor.
Powers, §105-296, (g).
County board of equalization and review, §105-322, (g).
Department of revenue, §105-291, (c).
Property tax commission, §105-290, (d).
**Tangible personal property.**
Defined, §105-273.
Listing of property.
Place of listing. See within this heading, "Listing of property."
Property subject to taxation.
Generally. See within this heading, "Property subject to taxation."
**Tax collectors.**
Alternative to separate office of tax collector, §105-349, (e).
Appointment, §105-349, (a).
Bonds, surety, §105-349, (c).
Collection of taxes outside the taxing unit.
Liability on bond, §105-364, (d).
Collection of taxes outside the taxing unit.
Duty of tax collector on receiving certificate of unpaid taxes, §105-364, (c).
Liability on bond, §105-364, (d).
Compensation, §105-349, (d).
Default.
Procedure upon, §105-352, (c).
Deputy tax collectors, §105-349, (f).
Duties, §105-350.
Oath of office, §105-349, (g).
Qualifications, §105-349, (b).
Receipts.
Delivery of tax receipts to tax collector, §105-352, (a), (b), (d).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Tax collectors** —Cont'd
Reports.
Settlements.
Generally, §105-373.
Unpaid taxes that are liens on real property.
Annual reports, §105-369, (a).
Settlements.
Annual settlement, §105-373, (a).
Approval of settlement by governing body.
Effect, §105-373, (e).
Delinquent taxes, §105-373, (b).
End of term, §105-373, (c).
Failure to make settlement.
Misdemeanor, §105-373, (f).
Relief from collecting insolvents, §105-373, (g).
Vacancy during term.
Settlement upon, §105-373, (d).
Successor in office.
Authority, §105-351.
Term of office, §105-349, (a).
**Tax commission.** See within this heading, "Property tax commission."
**Tenants in common.**
Single abstract to be filed, §105-309, (a).
**Time.**
Applicable date when due date falls on weekend or holiday, §105-395.1.
**Use-value advisory board.**
Agricultural, horticultural and forestlands, §105-277.7.
**Validation.**
Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.
Reconveyances of tax foreclosed property by county boards of commissioners, §47-108.26.
Sales and resales under action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §47-108.25.
Sales for 1930 on dates other than first Monday in June, §47-108.21.
Sales for 1931-32 on day other than law provides, §47-108.22.
Sales for 1933-34, §47-108.23.
**Valuation.**
Defined, §105-273.
**Veterans.**
Exemptions.
Housing of disabled veterans, §105-275.
Veterans organizations, §105-275.
Property used for educational or charitable purposes, §105-278.7.
**Veterans of Foreign Wars.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Veterans' organizations or associations.**
Exemption of real and personal property used by agency, §§105-275, 105-278.7, (a), (b), (d), (e).
Agencies entitled to obtain exemption, §105-278.7, (c).
Definitions, §105-278.7, (f).

**PROPERTY TAXES** —Cont'd
**Wages.**
Attachment and garnishment, §105-368, (a), (h), (i).
**Wholesale merchants.**
Defined, §105-273.
Inventories.
Reimbursements to localities for exclusions, §105-277.001.
**Witnesses.**
County assessor.
Powers as to, §105-296, (g).
County board of equalization and review.
Powers as to, §105-322, (g).
Department of revenue.
Powers as to, §105-291, (c).
Property tax commission.
Powers as to, §105-290, (d).
**Woodmen of the World.**
Exclusion, §105-275.
**Young Men's Christian Association.**
Exemptions.
Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
**Administration of article.**
State board of community colleges to administer, §115D-89, (a).
**Appeals.**
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115D-93, (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Guaranty bond.
Operating school without bond.
Misdemeanor, §115D-96.
Required for school's license to operate, §115D-95.
**Business schools.**
Defined, §115D-87.
**Contracts.**
Contracts with unlicensed schools null and void, §115D-97.
**Correspondence schools.**
Defined, §115D-87.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Operating schools without license or bond, §115D-96.
**Debts.**
Evidence of indebtedness with unlicensed schools null and void, §115D-97.
**Definitions,** §115D-87.
**Diplomas.**
Issuance with approval of state board, §115D-89, (b).
**Employers and employees.**
Schools maintained or classes conducted by employers for employees.
Exemptions from article, §115D-88.
**Equipment, specific exemptions from article,** §115D-88.
**Exemptions from article,** §115D-88.

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Fraternal societies, civic clubs or benevolent orders.**
Exemptions from article.
Courses of instruction given by, §115D-88.
**Guaranty bond.**
Operating school without bond, §115D-96.
Required for school license to operate, §115D-95.
**Home study courses.**
Exemptions from article, §115D-88.
**Licenses.**
Appeals.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115D-93, (b).
Applications, §115D-90, (b).
Supplementary applications, §115D-90, (d).
Bonds, surety.
Guaranty bond.
Alternative to guaranty bond, §115D-95, (c).
Amount, §115D-95, (b).
Assignment of savings account.
In lieu of guaranty bond, §115D-95, (c).
Cancellation, §115D-95, (b).
Certificate of deposit.
In lieu of guaranty bond, §115D-95, (c).
Execution, §115D-95, (b).
Filing, §115D-95, (b).
Indemnification.
Bond condition to provide, §115D-95, (b).
Notice.
Cancellation, §115D-95, (b).
Operating school without bond.
Misdemeanor, §115D-96.
Required, §115D-95, (a).
Revocation of license.
Failure to maintain, §115D-95, (a).
Waiver.
Unable to secure bond, §115D-95, (c).
Duration, §115D-91, (a).
Expiration, §115D-91, (a).
Fees.
Establishment of fees, §115D-92.
Granting.
Criteria, §115D-90, (c).
Guaranty bond.
Operating school without bond, §115D-96.
Required, §115D-95.
Misdemeanors.
Operating school without license or bond, §115D-96.
Notice.
Change of ownership, location, etc., §115D-91, (c).
Refusal, §115D-93.
Grounds, §115D-93, (c).
Procedure, §115D-93, (a).
Renewal, §115D-91, (b).
Required, §115D-90, (a).

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Restricted to programs specifically indicated, §115D-90, (d).
Revocation, §115D-93.
Grounds, §115D-93, (c).
Procedure, §115D-93, (a).
Supplementary applications, §115D-90, (d).
Suspension, §115D-93.
Grounds, §115D-93, (c).
Procedure, §115D-93, (a).
Transferability.
License not transferable, §115D-91, (d).
**Misdemeanors.**
Operating school without license or bond, §115D-96.
**Notice.**
Change of ownership, administration, etc., §115D-91, (c).
Guaranty bond.
Cancellation, §115D-95, (b).
**Persons.**
Defined, §115D-87.
**Promissory notes.**
Notes with unlicensed null and void, §115D-97.
**Religion.**
Exemptions from article.
Nonprofit schools conducted by bona fide religious institutions, §115D-88.
**Sale of school.**
License not transferable, §115D-91, (d).
**Standards,** §115D-89, (c).
**State board of community colleges.**
Administration of article, §115D-89, (a).
Fees.
Authority to establish fees, §115D-92.
**Technical schools.**
Defined, §115D-87.
**Trade schools.**
Defined, §115D-87.
**Unlicensed schools.**
Contracts and evidences of indebtedness null and void, §115D-97.

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS.**
**District attorneys.**
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.

**PROSECUTING WITNESSES.**
**Imprisonment for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous,** §6-50.
**Liability for costs,** §6-49.

**PROSECUTION BONDS.**
**Appeals.**
Liability for costs.
Sureties on prosecution bonds liable, §6-3.
**Commencement of actions,** §§1-109 to 1-112.
Defendant.
Bond for costs and damages in actions for land, §1-111.
Defense without bond, §1-112.
Paupers, §1-110.
Assignment of counsel, §1-110.
Filing authority to sue as pauper, §1-109.

**PROSECUTION BONDS** —Cont'd
**Commencement of actions** —Cont'd
Plaintiff.
Bond for costs, §1-109.
Paupers, §1-110.
Filing authority to sue as pauper, §1-109.
**Contest of will,** §31-34.
**Liability for costs.**
Sureties on prosecution bonds liable, §6-3.

**PRO SE REPRESENTATION.**
**Civil procedure.**
Appearance in person or by attorney, §1-11.
**Criminal procedure.**
Election by defendant to represent himself, §15A-1242.
Standby counsel, §15A-1243.
**Domestic violence.**
Contempt motions, §50B-4.
Institution of action and emergency relief, §50B-2.
**Prisoners.**
Pro se filings by indigent prisoners, §1-110, (b).
**Probation violation hearings,** §15A-1345.

**PROSPECTUS.**
**Sale of prints.**
General prohibitions applicable to art dealers, §25C-11, (a).

**PROSTATE GLAND DISORDERS.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**PROSTATE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PSA) TESTS.**
**Accident and health insurance coverage,** §58-51-58.
**Small employer group health coverage,** §58-50-155, (a).

**PROSTITUTION,** §§14-203 to 14-208, 19-1 to 19-8.3.
**Abatement of nuisances against public morals.**
Accounting by defendants, §19-6.
Action for abatement, §19-2.1.
Commencement of action, §19-2.2.
Evidence, §19-3, (b), (c).
Priority, §19-3, (a).
Recovery of damages not precluded, §19-1.5.
Venue, §19-2.2.
Who may maintain action, §19-2.1.
Attorney general.
Action for abatement, §19-2.1.
Bonds, surety.
Preliminary injunction, §19-2.1.
Breach of the peace.
Defined, §19-1.1.
What constitutes nuisances, §19-1, (b).
Buildings.
What constitutes nuisances, §19-1, (a) to (c).

**PROSTITUTION** —Cont'd
**Abatement of nuisances against public morals** —Cont'd
Closing property pending trial on merits, §19-2.5.
Constitutionality of provisions.
Severability, §19-8.3.
Contempt.
Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
Continuing nuisance.
Liability of successive owners, §19-1.4.
Costs, §19-8.
Lien as to, §19-6.
Damages.
Abatement does not preclude action for damages, §19-1.5.
Definitions, §19-1.1.
Drugs.
Illegal possession or sale of narcotic drugs.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Evidence, §19-3, (b), (c).
Forfeiture of property, §19-6.
Gambling.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Intoxicating liquors.
Illegal possession or sale.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Judgments.
Final judgment, §19-5.
Jurisdiction, §19-2.2.
Knowledge of nuisance.
Presumptions, §19-1.3.
Leases.
Invalidation, §19-6.
Lewd matter.
Contraband, §19-6.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Motion picture films.
Immunity of certain persons, §19-8.1.
Money paid as admission declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
Publications.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
Valuable consideration for sale declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Lewdness.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Lis pendens.
Action for forfeiture, civil penalty, etc., §19-6.
Motion picture films.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Lewd films.
Immunity of certain persons, §19-8.1.

**PROSTITUTION** —Cont'd
**Abatement of nuisances against public morals** —Cont'd
Motion picture films —Cont'd
Lewd films —Cont'd
Money paid as admission price declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
Motor vehicles used, etc., in prostitution as nuisance, §19-1.3.
Order of abatement, §19-5.
Cancellations, §19-7.
Personal property as nuisance, §19-1.3.
Preliminary injunction.
Application, §19-2.2.
Bond, surety, §19-2.1.
Consolidation of proceedings, §19-2.4.
Hearing, §19-2.5.
Notice, §§19-1.3, 19-2.4.
Time, §19-2.2.
Issuance, §19-2.5.
Notice of hearing, §19-2.4.
Knowledge of nuisance, §19-1.3.
Violation.
Penalty, §19-4.
Preserving the status quo.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Priority of action, §19-3, (a).
Prostitution.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a).
Publications.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Lewd publications.
Types of nuisances, §19-1.2.
Valuable consideration for sale declared nuisance, §19-1.3.
Removal of property from premises.
Temporary restraining order, §19-2.3.
Right of entry, §19-8.2.
Sale of obscene or lewd matter.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Service of process.
Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
Severability of provisions, §19-8.3.
Successive owners of property.
Liability for continuing nuisance, §19-1.4.
Types, §19-1.2.
Used for profit.
Defined, §19-1.1.
Venue, §19-2.2.
What constitutes nuisance, §19-1, (a), (b).
**Acts declared unlawful,** §14-204.
**Aiding and abetting,** §14-204.
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Conduct unlawful on premises, §18B-1005, (a).
**Assignation.**
Defined, §14-203.
**Courts.**
In what courts violations may be prosecuted, §14-205.

**PROSTITUTION** —Cont'd
**Courts** —Cont'd
Prosecutions for violation of provisions, §14-205.
**Definitions,** §14-203.
Assignation, §14-203.
Loitering for purpose of engaging in prostitution offense.
"Public place" defined, §14-204.1.
**Degrees of guilt,** §14-207.
**Disorderly houses,** §14-188.
**Evidence.**
Reputation and prior conviction admissible as evidence, §14-206.
**First degree prostitution,** §14-207.
Punishment, §14-208.
**Loitering for purpose of engaging in prostitution offense.**
Conduct constituting loitering, §14-204.1, (b).
Public place.
Conduct constituting loitering, §14-204.1, (b).
Defined, §14-204.1, (a).
**Minors.**
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290.
Participating in prostitution of minor, §14-190.19.
Promoting prostitution of minor, §14-190.18.
**Misdemeanors,** §14-208.
**Parole.**
Venereal diseased persons.
Medical treatment insured, §14-208.
**Penalties.**
First degree prostitution, §14-208.
Misdemeanors, §14-208.
Second degree prostitution, §14-208.
**Prior conviction.**
Admissibility as evidence, §14-206.
**Probation.**
Venereal diseased persons.
Medical treatment insured, §14-208.
**Reputation of place, person, etc.**
Admissibility as evidence, §14-206.
**Second degree prostitution,** §§14-207, 14-208.
**Unlawful acts,** §14-204.
**Venereal diseases.**
Probation or parole of infected persons, §14-208.

**PROTECTION OF COMMUNITIES FROM SEX OFFENDERS.**
**Sex offender and public protection registration generally,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**PROTECTIVE CUSTODY FOR WITNESSES.**
**Voluntary protective custody.**
Material witness order.
Issuance not to preclude issuance of voluntary protective custody order, §15A-804, (c).

**PROTECTIVE CUSTODY FOR WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Voluntary protective custody** —Cont'd
Order, §15A-804, (a).
Material witness order not precluded by issuance, §15A-804, (c).
Modification or vacation, §15A-804, (d).
Release of witness, §15A-804, (b).

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Discovery, §7B-700.
Ex parte order upon determination that juvenile in need of immediate protection, §7B-303, (d).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Regulation of discovery by protective orders, §7B-2302.
**Discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (c).
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions, §7B-700.
Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions, §7B-2302.
Trade secrets, actions for misappropriation, §66-156.
**Domestic violence,** §50B-3, (a).
Enforcement, §50B-4.
Indigents seeking order, §1-110.
Period of time, §50B-3, (b).
**Trade secrets, actions for misappropriation,** §66-156.

**PROTECTIVE SERVICES.**
**Juvenile alleged to be abused, neglected or dependent,** §7B-300.
**Private protective services,** §§74C-1 to 74C-33.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**PROTECTIVE SUPERVISION OF UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILE,** §7B-2503.
**Conditions,** §7B-2504.

**PROTECTIVE TRUSTS.**
**Interest or estate of beneficiary not alienable,** §36A-115, (b).

**PROTEST OF TAX COLLECTED,** §105-267.

**PROTESTS.**
**Universities and colleges.**
Refusal to vacate building or facility, §14-288.4.

**PROTONS.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS,** §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
**Applications for licensure,** §131E-280.
Deposits, §131E-285, (a).
Use, §131E-285, (b).

**PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**Applications for licensure** —Cont'd
Information to accompany, §§131E-280, 131E-281, (a).
Modifications, §131E-284, (a).
Exemptions by rule, §131E-284, (b).
Rules and regulations, §131E-281, (b).
Review and comment by department of insurance, §131E-306, (a), (c), (d).
Substantially complete application, §131E-279, (c).
Determination, §131E-279, (d).
**Cease and desist orders.**
Division of medical assistance, §131E-307, (d), (e).
**Confidentiality.**
Medical information, §131E-310.
**Conflict of laws,** §§131E-308, (a), (d), 131E-311.
Administrative procedures, §131E-305, (c).
Applicability of other laws, §131E-278.
**Consumer protection.**
Applicable standards, §131E-294.
**Coverage,** §131E-292, (a).
Policy of state, §131E-292, (b).
Replacement coverage, §131E-302, (a).
Restrictions on reduction or exclusion of benefits, §131E-302, (b).
**Definitions,** §131E-276.
**Denial of license,** §131E-279, (c), (e).
Administrative procedures.
Hearing, §131E-305, (a), (b).
Notification of grounds, §131E-305, (a).
Other provisions applicable, §131E-305, (c).
**Department of health and human services.**
Division of medical assistance.
Cease and desist orders, §131E-307, (d), (e).
Examinations, §131E-296.
Hazardous financial condition.
Ordering action to rectify, §131E-297, (a).
Rulemaking for early warning, §131E-297, (b).
Licensing agency, §§131E-275, (b), 131E-279, (a).
Reporting, §131E-314.
Rulemaking, §131E-312.
Violations of provisions.
Powers as to, §131E-307, (c) to (e).
**Department of insurance.**
Financial solvency statements.
Review, §131E-306, (b) to (d).
License applications.
Review and comment, §131E-306, (a), (c), (d).
**Deposits.**
License applications, §131E-285, (a).
Use of deposits, §131E-285, (b).
Protection against insolvency, §131E-298, (a).

**PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**Deposits** —Cont'd
Uncovered expenditures insolvency deposit, §131E-299, (b), (c).
**Disclosure requirements,** §131E-287, (c).
**Discrimination.**
Prohibited acts, §131E-290, (c).
**Examinations,** §131E-296.
**Financial plan.**
Acceptable resources to fund projected losses, §131E-283, (c) to (g).
Application for license to be accompanied by, §131E-280.
Contents, §131E-283, (a), (b).
Guaranties.
Acceptability as resource to meet projected losses, §131E-283, (c), (d), (g).
Letters of credit.
Use as acceptable resource to fund projected losses, §131E-283, (e), (g).
Net operating surplus not earned.
Submission of new financial plan, §131E-286, (f).
Start-up phase.
Applicability of plan requirements during and after, §131E-286, (e).
**Financial risk.**
Direct or indirect sharing of substantial financial risk, §131E-277.
**Grant of license,** §131E-279, (c).
**Grievance procedures,** §131E-313.
**Hazardous financial condition.**
Early warning.
Rulemaking by division, §131E-297, (b).
Rectifying condition.
Power of division to order action, §131E-297, (a).
**Health departments.**
Collaboration with local health departments, §131E-291.
**Incurred but not reported claims,** §131E-303, (a).
Computation of liabilities, §131E-303, (b).
**Insolvency.**
Continuation of benefits, §131E-300.
Covered services offered to beneficiaries, §131E-301, (a).
Allocations by division, §131E-301, (b), (c).
Hold harmless agreements, §131E-299, (a), (c).
Protection against insolvency.
Deposits, §131E-298, (a).
Failure to comply with net worth requirements.
Appropriate action by division, §131E-298, (b).
Plan, §131E-298, (c).
Special deposit, §131E-299, (b), (c).
**Insurers.**
Powers, §131E-295.
**Issuance of license,** §131E-282, (a).
**Legislative declaration,** §131E-275, (a).

**PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**Liquidity requirements,** §131E-288, (a), (c).
Remedies, §131E-288, (b).
**Local health departments.**
Collaboration with, §131E-291.
**Medical services corporations.**
Powers, §131E-295.
**Medicare contract.**
Coverage of services specified under, §131E-292, (a).
Defined, §131E-276.
Engaging in activity or conduct prohibited by, §131E-290, (b).
Rates to be governed by, §131E-293.
**Misdemeanors,** §131E-307, (b).
**Net worth.**
Minimum net worth, §131E-282, (a).
Calculation, §131E-282, (b).
Cash or cash equivalents.
Lowering of threshold, §131E-289, (b).
Ongoing requirement, §131E-289, (a), (c).
Ongoing financial standards, §131E-286, (a).
Calculation of net worth, §131E-286, (b), (c).
Lowering threshold, §131E-286, (d).
Protection against insolvency.
Appropriate action by division on failure to comply with net worth requirements, §131E-298, (b).
**Practice of medicine.**
Exemption from provisions relating to, §131E-308, (c).
**Public documents.**
Filings and reports as, §131E-309.
**Quality standards.**
Applicable standards, §131E-294.
**Rates,** §131E-293.
**Reports.**
Annual filing of sworn statement, §131E-287, (e).
Annual information filing, §131E-287, (b), (d).
Department of insurance.
Review of financial solvency statements, §131E-306, (b) to (d).
Division of medical assistance, §131E-314.
Efforts undertaken to foster certain measurable improvements, §131E-287, (f).
Financial information, §131E-287, (a).
Public documents.
Filings and reports as, §131E-309.
**Requirement of license,** §131E-275, (c).
**Rulemaking procedure.**
Division of medical assistance, §131E-312.
**Severability of provisions,** §131E-311.
**Solicitation of beneficiaries.**
Not construed to violate certain provisions, §131E-308, (b).
**Substantial financial risk.**
Direct or indirect sharing of, §131E-277.

**PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**Suspension or revocation of license,** §131E-307, (a).
Administrative procedures.
Compliance required, §131E-304, (b).
Hearing, §131E-305, (a), (b).
Notification of grounds, §131E-305, (a).
Other provisions applicable, §131E-305, (c).
Grounds, §131E-304, (a).
Prohibited acts while license suspended or revoked, §131E-304, (d), (e).
**Unlicensed acts prohibited,** §131E-290, (a).
**Utilization review,** §131E-313.
**Waivers pursuant to certain federal laws.**
Organization deemed licensed, §131E-279, (b).

**PROXIES.**
**Condominiums.**
Owners' associations, §47C-3-110.
**Cooperative associations.**
Stock and stockholders, §54-122.
**Corporations.**
Stock and stockholders, §55-7-22.
**Credit unions.**
Members.
Prohibited, §54-109.31, (b).
**Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
**Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
**Indian affairs.**
Commission on Indian affairs, §143B-408, (c).
**Internal improvements.**
Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6, (a).
**Mutual savings banks.**
Members, §54C-105.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Members, §55A-7-24.
**Planned community act.**
Meetings of association, §47F-3-110, (b).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Members, §54B-105.
**Sheriffs' education and training standards commission,** §17E-3, (i).
**Stock savings banks.**
Shareholders, §54C-105.
**Time shares,** §93A-47.

**PROXIMATE CAUSE.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Death, §§97-12, 97-38.

**PRUDENT PERSON RULE.**
**Executors and administrators.**
Liability for loss to the estate, §28A-13-10, (c).
**Fiduciaries.**
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §36A-2, (a).
**Guardian of estate, specific duties,** §35A-1253.

**PRUDENT PERSON RULE** —Cont'd
**Limited liability companies.**
Managers.
Good faith discharge of duties with care of ordinarily prudent person, §57C-3-22, (b).
**Management of institutional funds.**
Standard of conduct, §36B-6.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Board of directors.
Standard of conduct, §55A-8-30.
Officers, §55A-8-42.
**North Carolina uniform prudent investor act,** §§36A-161 to 36A-173.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Trustee or personal representative.
Duty as to receipts and expenditures, §37-18, (a).
**Savings banks.**
Directors and officers.
Standard of care, §54C-103.
**Transfers to minors.**
Care of custodial property, §33A-12, (b).
**Trustees.**
Express trust.
Powers of trustees, §36A-136.
Prudent investor act, §§36A-161 to 36A-173.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Prudent man rule.
Duty as to receipts and expenditures, §37-18, (a).

**PSA TESTS.**
**Accident and health insurance coverage,** §58-51-58.

**PSEUDONYMS.**
**Assumed names.**
See ASSUMED NAMES.

**PSILOCYBIN.**
**Schedule I controlled substance,** §90-89, (c).

**PSO,** §§131E-275 to 131E-314.
See PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS.

**PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATIONS.**
**Judicial standards commission proceedings,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 13.
**Labor.**
Requiring payment for examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (a).
**Order,** §1A-1, Rule 35, (a).
**Physician's report,** §1A-1, Rule 35, (b).
**Probation.**
Condition of probation, §15A-1368.4.

**PSYCHIATRIC FACILITIES.**
**Certificates of need,** §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
**Mental health and substance abuse,** §§122C-1 to 122C-433.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**PSYCHIATRISTS.**
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Professional counselors.**
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
See PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT.

**PSYCHOLOGICAL STRESS EVALUATORS.**
**Private protective services.**
General provisions, §§74C-1 to 74C-33.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**PSYCHOLOGISTS,** §§90-270.1 to 90-270.21.
**Aliens.**
Licensure of foreign graduates, §90-270.11, (c).
**Ancillary services,** §90-270.21.
**Censure,** §90-270.15, (b).
**Child abuse and neglect.**
Privileged communications.
Exception to psychologist-client or patient privilege, §8-53.3.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §90-270.1.
**Clients.**
Communications between psychologist and client or patient.
Disclosure of information, §8-53.3.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Code of conduct.**
Disciplinary and remedial actions for violation, §90-270.15.
Particular provisions violated, §90-270.15, (a).
**Communications between psychologist and client or patient.**
Disclosure of information, §8-53.3.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Compliance with article.**
Previously exempt persons, §90-270.4, (g).
**Corporations.**
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.
**Definitions,** §90-270.2.
**Diplomates of the American board of professional psychology.**
Licenses, §90-270.13, (d).
**Disciplinary and remedial actions.**
Costs, §90-270.15, (c).
Violations of code of conduct, §90-270.15.
**Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.

**PSYCHOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**Evidence.**
Communications between psychologist and client or patient.
Disclosure of information, §8-53.3.
**Exemptions to article,** §90-270.4.
**Fees.**
Licenses.
Disposition of fees, §90-270.18.
Schedule of fees, §90-270.18.
Temporary licenses, §90-270.5, (e).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.
**Health services provider certification,** §§90-270.13, (c), 90-270.20.
Denial, suspension or revocation of licenses, §90-270.15.
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §90-270.19.
**Juvenile code.**
Abuse and neglect of children.
Privileged communications.
Exception to psychologist-client or patient privilege, §8-53.3.
**Licensed psychological associate.**
Generally, §90-270.11, (b).
Supervision, §90-270.5, (e).
**Licenses.**
Application, §90-270.5, (a).
Denial, §90-270.15.
Grounds, §90-270.13, (f).
Diplomates of the American board of professional psychology, §90-270.13, (d).
Duplicate or replacement, §90-270.14, (b).
Employment of unlicensed person as psychologist.
Prohibited, §90-270.16, (c).
Examination, §90-270.5, (b).
Fees.
Disposition of fees, §90-270.18.
Schedule of fees, §90-270.18.
Foreign graduates, §90-270.11, (c).
Health services provider certification, §90-270.13, (c).
Licensed psychological associate.
Generally, §90-270.11, (b).
Licensed psychologist.
Generally, §90-270.11, (a).
Nonresidents, §§90-270.5, (f), 90-270.13.
Temporary licenses, §90-270.5.
Permanent licenses, §90-270.11, (d).
Prior licensure, §90-270.11, (d).
Reapplication, §90-270.15, (g).
Reciprocity, §90-270.13, (b).
Reinstatement, §90-270.5, (g).
Relinquishing, §90-270.15, (h).
Renewal, §90-270.14, (a).
Failure to renew, §90-270.15, (f).
Suspension or revocation, §90-270.15.
Felony conviction, §15A-1331A.

**PSYCHOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Temporary license, §90-270.5.
Eligibility, §90-270.5, (a) to (d).
Term, §90-270.5, (a), (d).
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited acts, §90-270.16, (a), (b).
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Misdemeanors.**
Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.
**Nonresidents.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.4, (f).
Licenses, §90-270.13.
Licensure, §90-270.5, (f).
Temporary licenses, §90-270.5.
**Optometrists.**
Practice of optometry by psychologists prohibited, §90-270.3.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Fee-based practicing pastoral counselors.
Practice of psychology not authorized, §90-395.
General provisions, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.
**Penalties.**
Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Practice of medicine by psychologists prohibited, §90-270.3.
**Practice of psychology.**
Ancillary services, §90-270.21.
Compliance with supervision requirements of board, §90-270.5, (c).
Exemptions, §90-270.4.
Licensee whose license has been suspended or revoked, §90-270.4, (h).
Teaching, research, service or consultation.
Exemption from article, §90-270.4, (a).
Unethical conduct.
Disciplinary and remedial actions, §90-270.15.
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited acts, §90-270.16, (a), (b).
**Prison terms.**
Prohibited acts, §90-270.17.
**Privileged communications.**
Client or patient and psychologist.
Disclosure, §8-53.3.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Professional corporations,** §55B-14, (c).
Generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Professional counselors.**
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
Practice of psychology not authorized by act, §90-330, (c).

**PSYCHOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**Professional groups rendering services.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.4, (e).
**Prohibited acts,** §90-270.16.
Penalty, §90-270.17.
**Psychology board.**
Actions against unfit psychologists, §90-270.15, (d), (e).
Appointment of members, §90-270.6.
Composition, §90-270.6.
Creation, §90-270.6.
Employees, §90-270.8.
Expenses of members, §90-270.8.
Meetings, §90-270.9.
Number of members, §90-270.6.
Officers, §90-270.9.
Qualifications of members, §90-270.7.
Licensed psychologist and licensed psychological associate members, §90-270.7, (a).
Public members, §90-270.7, (b).
Removal of members, §90-270.7, (c).
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §90-270.10.
Rules and regulations, §90-270.9.
Seal, §90-270.9.
Terms of members, §90-270.6.
Vacancies.
Filling, §90-270.6.
**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
See PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-270.13, (b).
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Reports.**
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §90-270.10.
**Reprimand,** §90-270.15, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.9.
Disciplinary or remedial actions, §90-270.15, (i).
Licensure.
Regulation of, §90-270.13, (e).
**School psychologists.**
Exemption from article, §90-270.4, (c).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.9.
**Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**State employees.**
Exemption from article, §90-270.4, (b).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §90-270.1.

**PSYCHOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**Trainees.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.4, (d).

**PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC SERVICES.**
**Professional corporations,** §55B-14, (c).

**PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
**Actions,** §90-21.42.
**Agreements not to pursue complaint before licensing entity.**
Void, §90-21.48.
**Attorneys' fees,** §90-21.43.
**Consent.**
Prohibited defense, §90-21.46.
**Damages,** §90-21.43.
**Defenses.**
Consent as prohibited defense, §90-21.46.
**Definitions,** §90-21.41.
**Discovery.**
Client's conduct.
Specific information or examples, §90-21.44, (b).
Sexual history of client, §90-21.44, (a).
**Evidence.**
Sexual history.
Admissibility of evidence, §90-21.45, (a), (b).
Reputation or opinion.
Admissible sexual history may not be proved by, §90-21.45, (c).
**Licensing entity.**
Agreements not to pursue complaint before licensing entity.
Void, §90-21.48.
**Limitation of actions,** §90-21.47.
**Punitive damages,** §90-21.43.
**Sexual history.**
Admissibility of evidence, §90-21.45, (a), (b).
Reputation or opinion.
Otherwise admissible sexual history may not be proved by, §90-21.44, (c).
Defined, §90-21.41.
Discovery.
Limitation on scope of discovery, §90-21.44, (a).
**Statute of limitations,** §90-21.47.

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS,** §§93-1 to 93-13.
See CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS,** §§28A-12-1 to 28A-12-8.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Procedure after removal from office, §28A-12-7.
**Appointment,** §28A-12-1.
**Bonds, surety,** §28A-12-3, (a).
**Commissions,** §28A-23-3, (a).
Computation, §28A-23-3, (f).
Construction of section, §28A-23-3, (d).
Determination of amount, §28A-23-3, (b).
Limitation on amount, §28A-23-3, (c).

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS** —Cont'd
**Commissions** —Cont'd
Public administrator guilty of misconduct not entitled to commission, §28A-23-3, (e).
**Compensation,** §28A-12-8.
**Counsel fees.**
Attorney serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
**Duties,** §28A-12-5, (a).
**Letters testamentary and of administration.**
Revocation, §28A-12-6.
When administrator to apply for letters, §28A-12-4.
**Missing persons.**
Appointment of public administrator as receiver, §28C-17.
**Nonresidents.**
Removal from office upon becoming nonresident, §28A-12-6.
**Oath of office,** §28A-12-2.
**Permanent bond,** §28A-12-3, (b).
**Powers,** §28A-12-5, (a).
**Removal from office,** §28A-12-6.
Procedure after removal, §28A-12-7.
**Term,** §28A-12-1.
Expiration.
Administering estates upon expiration, §28A-12-5, (b).

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**
**Abuse, fraud and waste.**
Office of inspector general.
Department of justice, §§114-40 to 114-42.
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
**Child support.**
Assignment of support rights to state or county.
Acceptance of public assistance constitutes assignment, §110-137.
Debt to state created, §110-135.
Nonsupporting responsible parent.
Compelling disclosure of information respecting parent, §110-131.
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities.**
Income eligibility determinations.
Trust interest not asset, §36A-59.18.
**Definitions,** §108A-24.
**First stop employment assistance program,** §108A-29.
**Food stamps,** §§108A-51 to 108A-53.1.
**Foster care and adoption assistance payments,** §§108A-48 to 108A-50.
**Fraud.**
Office of inspector general in department of justice, §§114-40 to 114-42.
**Medical assistance program.**
Children's health insurance program, §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
See MEDICAID.

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE** —Cont'd
**Medical assistance program** —Cont'd
Generally, §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
See MEDICAID.
**Programs created,** §108A-25.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Third parties.
Assignments.
Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406, (i), 25-9-408, (f).
**Social services.**
General provisions.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**State-county special assistance for adults,** §§108A-40 to 108A-47.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**Work first program,** §§108A-27 to 108A-39.
See WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

**PUBLICATION.**
**Abandoned and derelict vehicles.**
Notice of removal and sale, §20-137.10, (d).
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Service of summons when parent, guardian, custodian or caretaker not found, §7B-407.
**Administrative department.**
Administrative review procedures for public documents, §143-170.2, (c).
Reports.
State departments and agencies.
Failure to comply with provisions, §143-170.3, (a), (b).
State departments and agencies.
Failure to comply with provisions, §143-170.3, (a), (b).
Cost of public documents.
Reduction in printing budget for failure to comply with section, §143-170.1, (a3).
Statement of cost, §143-170.1, (a), (a1), (b).
Definitions, §143-169.2.
Limitations upon, §143-169.
Mailing lists.
Updating, §143-169.1.
North Carolina purchase directory, §143-345.8.
Procedures manuals for public documents, §143-170.2.
Administrative office of the courts, §143-170.4.
Alkaline paper.
Designated public documents to be printed on, §143-170.5.
Consultation with certain state departments and agencies, §143-170.2, (a).
Guidelines.
Final guidelines, §143-170.2, (d1).
Initial guidelines, §143-170.2, (a).
Production elements for public documents, §143-170.2, (a).

**PUBLICATION** —Cont'd
**Administrative department** —Cont'd
Procedures manuals for public documents —Cont'd
Reporting requirements.
Failure to comply with provisions, §143-170.3, (a), (b).
Published at expense of state, §143-169, (b).
Recycling and reuse requirements.
Applicability, §143-169, (c).
Statement that document printed on recycled paper, §143-170.1, (a2).
Statement of cost of public documents, §143-170.1, (a), (a1), (b).
**Administrative rules.**
Publication of code and register.
General provisions, §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
See PUBLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND REGISTER.
**Advertisements.**
Unfair competitive practices.
Applicability of provisions, §75-1.1.
**Affidavit of publisher or printer.**
Proof of service by publication, §1-75.10.
**Agriculture.**
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Financial statement by treasurer of agency to be published, §106-568.
**Animal waste management system.**
Discharge of animal waste, §143-215.10C, (h).
**Antifreeze.**
Commission may publish or furnish information, §106-579.13.
**Archives and history.**
Historical publications, §121-6.
**Attachment.**
Notice of issuance of order for no personal service, §1-440.14.
Time per service by publication, §1-440.7.
**Banks.**
Conservatorship.
Notice of turning bank back to officers, §53-153.
Report by commissioner to secretary of state on matters relative to liquidation, §53-36.
Reports of banks to commissioner.
Special report, §53-106.
Summary of report, §53-105.
**Brownfields property reuse.**
Notice of intention to develop Brownfields property, §130A-310.34, (b).
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
Financial statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc., §106-568.31.
**Coastal area management.**
Permits.
Public notice of proposed development, §113A-119, (b).

**PUBLICATION** —Cont'd
**Collection agencies.**
Unreasonable publication as to consumer's debt.
Prohibited practices, §58-70-105.
**Commercial feed.**
Information to be published, §106-284.46.
**Commercial fertilizers.**
Commercial values to be published, §106-664.
Information concerning fertilizers to be published, §106-675.
**Constitutional amendments publication commission,** §§147-54.8 to 147-54.10.
**Contempt.**
Criminal contempt.
Basis for holding person in contempt, §5A-11, (b).
Court proceedings.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5A-11, (a).
**Court orders prohibiting publication of reports of open court proceedings or public records,** §7A-276.1.
**Debt collectors.**
Unreasonable publication.
Prohibited acts, §75-53.
**Default judgment.**
Service by publication, §1A-1, Rule 55, (c).
**Division.**
Director.
Appointment, §147-54.1.
Established, §147-54.1.
Indexes, §147-54.1.
Powers and duties, §147-54.1.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
Notice to intent to remediate, §143-215.104L, (b).
**Eggs.**
Rules and regulations to be published, §106-245.21.
**Electric, telephone, natural gas or water service rate increases.**
Notice to customers by publication in newspaper, §62-81, (b).
**Employment security.**
Commission, §96-4, (c).
**Environment and natural resources.**
Department.
Natural and material resources information, §113-14.3.
**Fairs.**
County societies.
Statements required to be published, §106-510.
**Farm names.**
Registration.
Application for registry, §80-36.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Reports of judgments, decrees and court orders to be published, §106-142, (a).
**Forms.**
Notice of service of process by publication, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).

**PUBLICATION** —Cont'd
**In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (k).
**Job listing services.**
False or deceptive material.
Prohibited, §95-47.26, (c).
Prerequisites, §95-47.26, (b).
Prohibited job listings, §95-47.28.
**Judicial sales.**
Advertisement of sale, §1-595.
Publishing notice of sale of personal property, §1-339.18.
Publishing notice of sale of real property, §1-339.17.
Time for beginning advertisement, §1-339.16.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Soliciting advertisements for official publications of associations, §14-401.10.
**Libraries and librarians.**
Acid-free paper.
Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3, (c).
**Lis pendens notice,** §1-119, (a).
**Local government finance.**
Bond orders.
As adopted, §159-58.
As introduced, §159-56.
Ratification of certain proceedings, §159-56.1.
Budget submitted to governing body, §159-12, (a).
Defined, §159-1.
**Low-level radioactive waste facilities.**
Notice to county in which facility proposed to be located, §104E-10.1, (c).
**Marketing associations.**
Notice of meetings, §54-137.
**Migrant farm workers.**
Housing standards.
Federal standards.
Adoption, §95-225, (a), (b).
**Missing persons.**
Claims against absentee, §28C-10.
Receivers' search for absentee, §28C-9.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Sales under power of sale.
Posting and publishing notice of sale, §45-21.17.
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A.
**Motor vehicles.**
Antifreeze, §106-579.13.
**Municipal corporations.**
Ordinances.
Amendment of charter by ordinance.
Notice stating passage of ordinance and contents, §160A-102.
**North Carolina purchase directory,** §143-345.8.
**Notice generally.**
See NOTICE.
**Obscenity.**
Coercing acceptance of obscene materials or publications, §14-190.4.

**PUBLICATION** —Cont'd
**Pesticides.**
Adoption and publication of rules.
Applicable provisions, §143-463.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Administrative remedy procedure, §148-118.3.
**Proof of service of summons,** §1-75.10.
**Public contracts.**
Advertisement of letting of contract, §143-129, (b).
**Public schools.**
School budget, §115C-428, (a).
**Public utilities.**
Utilities commission.
Publication of utilities laws, §62-49.
**Purchase directory,** §143-345.8.
**Quasi in rem jurisdiction,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (k).
**Receivers.**
Notice of property sale pending litigation, §1-507.8.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Rules and regulations.**
Publication of code and register.
General provisions, §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
See PUBLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND REGISTER.
**Savings banks.**
Statements.
Abstract of statement, §54C-63.
**Searches and seizures.**
Notice of unclaimed property, §15-12, (a).
Sale of unclaimed property.
Notice of sale, §15-14.
**Securities regulation.**
Rules and forms of administrator, §78A-49, (e).
**Seeds.**
Test results and other information, §106-277.26.
**Service by publication,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Banks.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank.
Petition for new trustee, §§53-26, 53-27.
Eminent domain.
Private condemnors, parties unknown, §40A-23.
Executors and administrators.
Executors without bond, §28A-18-6.
Form of notice of service of process by, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (k).
Missing persons, §28C-5.
Personal jurisdiction.
Alternative method, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).

**PUBLICATION** —Cont'd
**Service by publication** —Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction —Cont'd
Notice of service by publication, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Proof of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j2).
Proof of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j2).
Trusts and trustees.
Deceased or incapacitated trustees, appointment of successor.
Nonresident defendants, §36A-33.
Petition for resignation.
Nonresident defendants, §36A-25.
**State departments and agencies.**
Cost of public documents.
Reduction in printing budget for failure to comply with section, §143-170.1, (a3).
Statement of cost, §143-170.1, (a), (a1), (b).
Definitions, §143-169.2.
Division, §147-54.1.
Limitations on, §143-169.
Mailing lists.
Updating, §143-169.1.
North Carolina purchase directory, §143-345.8.
Statement of cost of public documents, §143-170.1, (a), (a1), (b).
**State librarian.**
Acid-free paper.
Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3, (c).
**Taxation.**
Statistics.
Secretary of revenue, §105-256.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Unknown parent, §7B-1105, (d).
**Time.**
Computation of time.
Publication of legal notices, §1-594.
**Torrens system registration.**
Certificates.
Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
Notice of petition published, §43-10.
**Unclaimed property.**
Notice of sale, §15-14.
**Unfair competitive practices.**
Advertisements.
Applicability of provisions, §75-1.1.
**Wastewater collection and treatment works.**
Discharge of untreated wastewater or untreated waste, §143-215.1C, (b), (c).

**PUBLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND REGISTER,** §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
**Codifier of rules.**
Copies of register and code.
Distribution of free copies, §150B-21.24.
North Carolina administrative code.
Authority to revise form of rules, §150B-21.20, (a).

**PUBLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND REGISTER** —Cont'd
**Codifier of rules** —Cont'd
North Carolina administrative code —Cont'd
Duties, §150B-21.18.
Effect of codifier's revision of rule, §150B-21.20, (b).
North Carolina register.
Duties, §150B-21.17.
Publication of manual, §150B-21.23.
**Exempt agencies' rules,** §150B-21.21, (b), (c).
**Judicial or official notice.**
Effect of inclusion of rule in code, §150B-21.22.
**North Carolina administrative code.**
Acceptability of rules.
Requirements, §150B-21.19.
Codifier of rules.
Authority to revise form of rules, §150B-21.20, (a).
Effect of codifier's revision of rules, §150B-21.20, (b).
Free copies of code.
Distribution, §150B-21.24.
Publication of manual, §150B-21.23.
Copies.
Distribution of free copies, §150B-21.24, (b).
Paid copies, §150B-21.25.
Exempt agencies' rules, §150B-21.21, (b), (c).
Generally, §150B-21.18.
Judicial notice of rule.
Effect of inclusion of rule in code, §150B-21.22.
Official notice of rule.
Effect of inclusion of rule in code, §150B-21.22.
Requirements for including rules in code, §150B-21.19.
State bar rules, §150B-21.21, (a), (c).
**North Carolina register.**
Codifier of rules.
Duties, §150B-21.17.
Free copies of register.
Distribution, §150B-21.24.
Publication of manual, §150B-21.23.
Contents, §150B-21.17, (a).
Copies.
Distribution of free copies, §150B-21.24, (a).
Paid copies, §150B-21.25.
Form, §150B-21.17, (b).
Frequency of publication, §150B-21.17, (a).
**Rule publication manual,** §150B-21.23.
**State bar rules,** §150B-21.21, (a), (c).

**PUBLIC BUILDING CONTRACTS.**
**Contracts for buildings, services, purchases, etc.,** §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.**
**Administration department.**
Construction and repair, §143-345.3.
Use of contingency and emergency fund, §143-345.3.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS** —Cont'd
**Administration department** —Cont'd
Defined, §143-336.
Disorderly conduct in and injury to public buildings and grounds, §143-345.2.
Future public buildings.
Program for location and construction, §143-345.5.
Raleigh.
Moore and Nash squares and other public lots, §143-345.4.
Secretary powers and duties, §143-340.
Western residence of the governor.
Repair and reconstruction, §143-345.7.
**Architectural, engineering and surveying services,** §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
Construction and interpretation.
Declaration of public policy, §143-64.31.
Consultants.
Negotiating contracts, §143-64.33.
Selection, §143-64.33.
Exemptions.
Certain state capital improvement projects, §143-64.34.
Written exemption of particular contracts, §143-64.32.
Public-funded buildings to be designed, etc., by architect, §133-1.1.
Public policy.
Legislative declaration, §143-64.31.
**Arson.**
Bureau of investigation.
Authority, §114-15.
Burning of certain buildings, §14-59.
**Bids and bidding.**
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
Contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Bomb scares.**
False bomb or other device.
False reports concerning destructive devices, §14-69.1, (c).
Perpetrating hoax by use of bomb or device, §14-69.2, (c).
**Building commission,** §§143-135.25 to 143-135.28.
See BUILDING COMMISSION.
**Bureau of investigation.**
Arson, theft or damage.
Authority of bureau, §114-15.
**Capitol of the state.**
Historic properties, §121-9, (h).
**Community colleges.**
Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, §115D-58.11.
**Concealed handgun permits.**
Carrying concealed handgun in public building prohibited, §14-415.11, (c).
**Conflicts of interest.**
State building commission.
Interested members not to participate in contract, §143-135.28.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS** —Cont'd
**Construction and interpretation.**
Energy policy for state agencies concerning major construction or renovation.
Application of article, §143-64.16.
**Contracts,** §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Counties.**
Arson.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Rewards.
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
**Definitions,** §143-336.
Energy policy for state agencies concerning major construction or renovation of buildings, §143-64.11.
State building commission, §143-135.27.
**Disorderly conduct in buildings and facilities.**
Trespasses to land and fixtures, §14-132.
**Energy conservation.**
Guaranteed energy savings contracts, §143-129.4.
Bonds, surety, §143-64.17B, (c), (d).
Continuance of contract, §143-64.17D.
Definitions, §143-64.17.
Duration of contract, §143-64.17D.
Evaluation of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A, (b).
Exclusive nature of provisions, §143-129.4.
Installment contracts, §143-64.17C.
Interpretation and construction.
Provisions not to limit certain powers of local governmental units, §143-64.17A, (e).
Lease-purchase contracts, §143-64.17C.
Maintenance contracts or other maintenance agreements from qualified provider.
Contract may not require to unit to purchase, §143-64.17B, (e).
Notice.
Entry into contract, §143-64.17B, (b).
Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A, (a).
Opening of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A, (c).
Payments under contract, §143-64.17E.
Proposals.
Soliciting and evaluating, §143-129.4.
Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A, (a).
Requirements, §143-64.17B, (a).
Selection of qualified provider.
Factors, §143-64.17A, (d).
Solicitation.
Generally, §143-64.17A.
State appropriations not to be reduced as result of savings, §143-64.17E.
**Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government.**
Application of article, §143-64.16.
Authority of state agencies, §143-64.12, (a).

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS** —Cont'd
**Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government** —Cont'd
Definitions, §143-64.11.
Duties of state agencies, §143-64.12, (a), (b).
Findings of general assembly, §143-64.10.
Legislative findings, §143-64.10, (a).
Life-cycle cost analysis.
Certification by registered professional engineer, §143-64.15, (d).
Defined, §143-64.11.
Elements, §143-64.15, (a), (b), (g).
Historic buildings.
Exceptions to provisions, §143-64.15, (e).
Legislative declaration, §143-64.15, (c).
Seal of registered architect, §143-64.15, (d).
Selection of systems.
Analysis to be taken into account, §143-64.15, (f).
Policy of state, §143-64.10, (b).
**Evacuation of public building.**
Power of governor to order evacuation, §14-288.19.
Penalty for wilful refusal to leave building, §14-288.19, (b).
**Executive Mansion.**
Department of cultural resources.
Authority of administration department not affected, §143-415.
Powers of department, §143-411.
Purposes, §143-410.
Fine arts committee, §§143B-79, 143B-80, 143B-80.1.
**Firearms.**
Carrying or possessing on state property, §14-269.4.
Concealed handguns in public building, §14-415.11, (c).
Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40, (f).
**General assembly.**
Legislative services commission.
Use and maintenance of buildings and grounds, §120-32.1.
**Handicapped persons.**
Right of access to and use of public places, §168-2.
**Historical commission.**
Duties as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.
**Historic architectural or cultural significance buildings,** §146-23.1.
**Injuries to buildings and facilities.**
Trespasses to land and fixtures, §14-132.
**Leases.**
Priorities.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Arson.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
Zoning.
Applicability of provisions, §160A-392.
Exceptions, §160A-392.
**Political meetings.**
Use for political meetings, §115C-527.
**Priorities.**
Leases.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
**Public buildings.**
Defined, §143-336.
**Public grounds.**
Defined, §143-336.
**Public school buildings and property.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
State insurance of public school property, §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Public works.**
General provisions, §§133-1 to 133-4.1.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
**Raleigh.**
Moore and Nash squares and other public lots, §143-345.4.
**School buildings and property.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
State insurance of public school property, §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Smoking in public places.**
Applicability of article to local government, §143-601.
Nonsmoking areas in state-controlled buildings, §143-597.
**State building commission,** §§143-135.25 to 143-135.28.
See BUILDING COMMISSION.
**State buildings and grounds,** §143-341.1.
**State buildings defined,** §143-336.
**State construction office.**
Director.
Qualifications, §143-135.25, (b).
Staff for state building commission.
Office to provide, §143-135.25, (b).
**State legislative building.**
Official name, §129-12.1.
**Subversion.**
Use for subversions, §14-11.
**United States.**
Acquisition of lands for, §104-7.
**Weapons.**
Carrying or possession on state property prohibited, §14-269.4.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS** —Cont'd
**Weapons** —Cont'd
Concealed handguns in public building, §14-415.11, (c).
**PUBLIC CONTRACTS,** §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
**Actions by contractor on behalf of subcontractor.**
Authorization of contractor to file action against owner, §143-134.2, (a).
Costs and damages paid by contractor to subcontractor, §143-134.2, (b).
**Adjustment and resolution of state construction contract claim.**
Civil action by contractor for sum due, §143-135.3, (d).
Completed contracts, §143-135.3, (c).
Definitions, §143-135.3, (a).
Dissatisfaction by contractor with director's decision, §143-135.3, (c1).
Invalidity of provision in contract conflicting with section, §143-135.3, (e).
Section to be part of every contract, §143-135.3, (e).
Unfinished contract, §143-135.3, (b).
**Administration department.**
Authority not repealed, §143-135.4.
**Advertisements.**
Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132, (a).
**Alternative contracting method approved by state building commission,** §143-128, (d).
**Applicability of provisions,** §143-134.
Exceptions thereto, §143-134.
Limitation of application of article, §143-135.
**Architectural, engineering and surveying services,** §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
Construction and interpretation.
Declaration of public policy, §143-64.31.
Consultants.
Negotiating contracts, §143-64.33.
Selection, §143-64.33.
Exemptions.
State capital improvement projects, §143-64.34.
Written exemption of particular contracts, §143-64.32.
Public policy.
Legislative declaration, §143-64.31.
State capital improvement projects.
Exemption of certain projects, §143-64.34.
**Authority of department of administration.**
Not repealed, §143-135.4.
**Best value information technology procurements.**
County, city, town or subdivision of state may acquire information technology under section, §143-135.9, (d).
**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Best value information technology procurements** —Cont'd
Definitions, §143-135.9, (a).
Intent of procurement, §143-135.9, (b).
Solution-based solicitation and government-vendor partnership, §143-135.9, (c).
**Bids and bidding.**
Advertisements.
Second advertisement, §143-132, (a).
Building projects five hundred thousand dollars or less.
Single-prime contract system, §143-128, (c).
Building projects over five hundred thousand dollars.
Separate prime contract, §143-128, (b).
Convict labor.
Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.
Informal bids, §143-131.
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132, (a).
Mistakes.
Withdrawal of bid, §143-129.1.
Number of bids.
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132, (a).
Opening of bids, §143-132, (c).
Prequalification of bidders for public construction project, §143-135.8.
Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132, (a).
Single-prime contract system.
Competitive bids.
What constitutes a competitive bid, §143-132, (b).
Withdrawal of bid, §143-129.1.
**Bonds, surety.**
Bid bond in lieu of cash deposits, §143-129, (b).
Payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
Performance bonds, §143-129, (c).
**Building projects five hundred thousand dollars or less.**
Single-prime contract system, §143-128, (c).
**Building projects over five hundred thousand dollars.**
Local school administrative units, §143-128, (d1).
Separate prime contracts, §143-128, (b).
**Community colleges.**
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Conflicts of interest, §115D-26.
Construction contract claims.
Adjustment and resolution, §143-135.6.
Claims procedures, §143-135.6, (a) to (c).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Community colleges** —Cont'd
Construction contract claims —Cont'd
Conflict of laws.
Inconsistent contract provisions invalid, §143-135.6, (d).
Construction and interpretation.
Applicability of provisions, §143-135.6, (f).
Definitions, §143-135.6, (e).
Local school administrative unit restrictions, §115D-41.
"Sale of goods."
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115D-25.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Architectural, engineering and surveying services.
Declaration of public policy, §143-64.31.
**Consultant services,** §§143-64.20 to 143-64.24.
**Contracting method in alternative approved by state building commission,** §143-128, (d).
**Contractors.**
Interest.
Final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1, (a).
Payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Convict labor.** See within this heading, "Prisoners."
**Counties.**
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Continuing contracts.
Requirements, §153A-13.
Contracts with private entities, §162A-87.1.
Grants from other governments, §153A-14.
Health and social services, §§153A-250, 153A-259.
Library services, §153A-270.
Private entities.
Contracts with private entities to carry out public purposes, §153A-449.
Streets and highways.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Construction of roads by local authorities.
Existing contracts, §136-98.
**County or municipal building codes.**
Applicability to state buildings, §143-135.1, (a), (c).
**Damages forbidden or limited for delays caused by owner or agents.**
No damage for delay clauses in contracts, §143-134.3.
**Department of administration.**
Purchases and contracts through, §§143-48 to 143-63.1.
See PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION.

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Deposit of cash in bank or trust company insured by federal deposit insurance corporation.**
Proposal not considered or accepted unless deposit made, §143-129, (b).
**Deposit of money to secure faithful performance,** §143-129, (c).
**Division of bills or contracts.**
No evasion permitted, §143-133.
**Donations.**
Historic buildings.
Contracts for restoration of historic buildings with private donations, §143-135.2.
**Evasion of provisions of article.**
Not permitted, §143-133.
**Exceptions,** §143-134.
Authority of department of administration not repealed, §143-135.4.
Historic buildings.
Contracts for restoration with private donations, §143-135.2.
**Executed in writing,** §143-129, (c).
**Expediting work on project.**
Project expediter, §143-128, (e).
**Furniture requirements contracts,** §143-57.1.
**General assembly.**
Exemption from certain purchasing requirements, §143-129.3.
Data processing and data communications equipment, supplies and services, §143-129.3, (a).
Purchases in excess of five thousand dollars, §143-129.3, (b).
**Guaranteed energy savings contracts,** §143-129.4.
Bonds, surety, §143-64.17B, (c), (d).
Continuance of contract, §143-64.17D.
Definitions, §143-64.17.
Duration of contract, §143-64.17D.
Evaluation of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A, (b).
Exclusive nature of provisions, §143-129.4.
Installment contracts, §143-64.17C.
Interpretation and construction.
Provisions not to limit certain powers of local governmental units, §143-64.17A, (e).
Lease-purchase contracts, §143-64.17C.
Maintenance contracts or other maintenance agreements from qualified provider.
Contract may not require unit to purchase, §143-64.17B, (e).
Notice.
Entry into contract, §143-64.17B, (b).
Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A, (a).
Opening of sealed proposals, §143-64.17A, (c).
Payments under contract, §143-64.17E.
Procedure for soliciting and evaluating proposals, §143-129.4.
Requests for proposals, §143-64.17A, (a).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Guaranteed energy savings contracts** —Cont'd
Requirements, §143-64.17B, (a).
Selection of qualified provider.
Factors, §143-64.17A, (d).
Solicitation.
Generally, §143-64.17A.
State appropriations not to be reduced as result of savings, §143-64.17E.
**Historic buildings.**
Exemptions, §143-135.2.
**Informal bids,** §143-131.
**Information technology.**
Procurement of information technology, §§147-33.95 to 147-33.102.
See OFFICE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.
**Inspection of project sites for unsafe health and safety hazards,** §143-135.7.
**Inspection of state buildings by counties or municipalities,** §143-135.1, (a), (b).
**Interest.**
Bearing of interest, §24-5, (a).
Penal bonds.
Exception as to, §24-5, (a).
Final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1, (a).
Rates, §24-1.
**Limitation of application of article,** §143-135.
**Local school administrative units.**
Building projects over $500,000, §143-128, (d1).
**Minimum number of bids for public contracts,** §143-132, (a).
**Minority set asides,** §143-128, (f).
**Mistakes.**
Withdrawal of bid, §143-129.1.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
Contracts limiting rights of person to do business in state to be in writing, §75-4.
Illegal contracts, §75-1.
Unfair methods of competition, acts and practices.
Cancellation of contract, §75-15.1.
**Motor vehicles, school buses and photocopiers purchased by schools.**
Guidelines for useful life, §115C-529.
**No damage for delay clauses,** §143-134.3.
**Nonprofit work centers for the blind and severely disabled.**
Purchases from, §143-129.5.
**North Carolina purchase directory,** §143-345.8.
**Number of bids.**
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132, (a).
**Office of information technology services.**
Procurement of information technology, §§147-33.95 to 147-33.102.
See OFFICE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES.
**Opening of bids,** §143-132, (c).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Payments.**
Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1, (a).
Time within which balance paid in full, §143-134.1, (a).
Payment and performance bonds, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
To subcontractors, §143-134.1, (b).
Interest, §143-134.1, (b).
Percentage of retainage on payments, §143-134.1, (c).
Withholding payment for enumerated reasons, §143-134.1, (d).
**Prefabricated or relocatable buildings.**
Exceptions to requirements for certain building contracts, §143-128, (g).
**Preference given to North Carolina products.**
Purchases and contracts through department of administration, §143-59.
**Preparation of specifications,** §143-128, (a).
**Prequalification of bidders for public construction project,** §143-135.8.
**Prisoners.**
Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.
Cities and towns and department of agriculture and consumer services may contract for prison labor, §§148-66, 148-67.
Employment of prisoners, §148-26, (e).
Farming out convicts, §§148-66, 148-67.
**Private benefit.**
Unauthorized use of public purchase or contract procedures for private benefit.
Misdemeanors, §143-58.1, (c).
Prohibited, §143-58.1, (a).
Exception, §143-58.1, (b).
**Procedure for letting of public contracts.**
Advertisement of letting of contracts, §143-129, (b).
Alteration of contracts, §143-129, (c).
Applicability of provisions, §143-129, (a).
Bid bonds in lieu of cash deposit, §143-129, (b).
Bond required of person awarded contract, §143-129, (c).
Contracts to be executed in writing, §143-129, (c).
Contracts with United States, §143-129, (e).
Deposit of cash or cashier's check or certified check, §143-129, (b).
Deposit to secure faithful performance of contract, §143-129, (c).
Hospital purchases.
Competitive bidding purchasing program.
Defined, §143-129, (a).
Exemption of group purchases made by, §143-129, (a).
No competition available, §143-129, (f).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Procedure for letting of public contracts** —Cont'd
Hospital purchases —Cont'd
When article not applicable to, §143-129, (f).
Lowest responsible bidder or bidders awarded contract, §143-129, (b).
Misdemeanor for opening or disclosing sealed bid prior to time set for opening, §143-129, (b).
Proposals opened in public, §143-129, (b).
Regional public transportation authorities, §143-129, (h).
Sealed bids, §143-129, (b).
Unemployment relief labor paid for in whole or in part by appropriations from state or federal government, §143-129, (d).
Waiver of requirements, §143-129, (g).
**Project expediter,** §143-128, (e).
**Public works generally,** §§133-1 to 133-4.1.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
**Purchase as trade-in property,** §143-129.7.
**Purchases and contracts through department of administration,** §§143-48 to 143-63.1.
See PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION.
**Resolution and adjustment of state construction contract claim,** §143-135.3.
**Sale of trade-in property,** §143-129.7.
**Schedule of project.**
Public expediter responsibility, §143-128, (e).
**School administrative units purchasing from noncertified sources,** §115C-522.1.
**Separate prime contracts.**
Building projects five hundred thousand dollars or less, §143-128, (c).
Building projects over five hundred thousand dollars, §143-128, (b).
**Set asides.**
Minority goals, §143-128, (f).
**Single-prime contract system,** §143-128, (b).
Building projects five hundred thousand dollars or less, §143-128, (c).
**Small, minority, physically handicapped and women contractors.**
Policy of state, §143-135.5.
**Solid waste management.**
Construction, design and operation of facilities, §143-129.2.
Ancillary facilities, §143-129.2, (f).
Basis of evaluation, §143-129.2, (d).
Contents of proposals, §143-129.2, (c).
Definitions, §143-129.2, (a).
Factors other than cost alone considered, §143-129.2, (b).
Negotiation and award of contract, §143-129.2, (e).

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Solid waste management** —Cont'd
Regional solid waste management authorities.
Long-term contracts.
Authority to enter into, §153A-429, (a).
Limitations.
Enumeration, §153A-429, (b).
**Specifications, preparation,** §143-128, (a).
**State highway fund,** §143-28.1.
**Subcontractors.**
Actions by contractor against owner on behalf of subcontractor, §143-134.2.
**Trade-in apparatus, supplies, materials and equipment.**
Opportunity for bidders to purchase as, §143-129.7.
**Withdrawal of bid,** §143-129.1.

**PUBLIC DEBT,** §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS,** §§7A-465 to 7A-471.
**Appellate defender.**
Appointment, §7A-486.2, (a).
Assistants, §7A-486.4.
Continuing legal education.
Providing to assistants, §7A-486.3.
Briefs.
Repository of briefs.
Maintenance, §7A-486.3.
Capital cases.
Duties, §7A-486.3.
Continuing legal education.
Duty to provide, §7A-486.3.
Duties, §7A-486.3.
Establishment of office, §7A-486, (a).
Fees.
Judgment for legal fees, §7A-486.7.
Full time position, §7A-486, (b).
Funding of office, §7A-486.5.
Generally, §§7A-486 to 7A-486.7.
See APPELLATE DEFENDER.
Judgment for legal fees, §7A-486.7.
Qualifications, §7A-486, (b).
Records, §7A-486.6.
Removal from office, §7A-486.2, (c).
Reports, §7A-486.6.
Staff, §7A-486.4.
Funding for, §7A-486.5.
Suspension from office, §7A-486.2, (c).
Term of office, §7A-486.1.
Initial term, §7A-486.1.
Vacancy in office, §7A-486.2, (b).
**Appointment,** §7A-466.
**Assignment of attorney to represent indigent persons,** §7A-467, (b), (c).
**Assistant defenders.**
Appointment, §7A-467, (a).
Compensation, §7A-467, (a).
Longevity pay, §7A-467, (d).
**Compensation.**
Longevity pay, §7A-465.
**Defender district.**
Establishment, §7A-465.

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS** —Cont'd
**Equipment and supplies.**
Procuring office equipment and supplies, §7A-469.
**Indigent defense services.**
Appointment by commission, §7A-498.8, (a).
Compensation of office personnel, §7A-498.7, (f).
Day-to-day operation of office, §7A-498.7, (d).
District or regional public defender offices.
Legislative recommendations for, §7A-498.7, (a).
Filling vacancies, §7A-498.7, (b).
Longevity pay, §7A-498.7, (g).
Qualifications, §7A-498.7, (c).
Staff and professional personnel, §7A-498.7, (e).
Term of office, §7A-498.7, (h).
**Indigent defense services act,** §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
**Investigators,** §7A-467, (a).
**Practice of law.**
Prohibited, §84-2.
**Qualifications,** §7A-465.
**Recordkeeping,** §7A-470.
**Removal from office,** §7A-466.
**Reports.**
Periodic reports to be made, §7A-470.
**Representation of indigent persons.**
Acquittals.
Applicability of partial payments and liens provisions when indigent not finally convicted, §7A-455, (c).
Appellate defendant.
General provisions, §§7A-486 to 7A-486.7. See within this heading, "Appellate defender."
Appointment of counsel, §7A-452, (c).
Assignment of counsel, §7A-452, (a).
Public defender, §7A-467, (b), (c).
Capital cases.
Postconviction counsel, §7A-451, (c) to (e).
Change of status, §7A-450, (d).
Compensation of counsel, §7A-452, (d).
Continuation of entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451, (b).
Counsel fees for outpatient involuntary commitment proceedings, §7A-451.1.
Custodian of possible indigent person.
Duty of custodians, §7A-453.
Deaf persons.
Interpreters, §7A-450, (a).
Definition of indigent person, §7A-450, (a).
Determination of fiduciaries at indigency determination, §7A-450.2.
Determination of indigency.
Authority to make determinations, §7A-452, (c).
Preliminary determination by public defender, §7A-453, (a).
Duty of custodian of possibly indigent person, §7A-453.

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS** —Cont'd
**Representation of indigent persons** —Cont'd
Entitlement to counsel, §7A-450, (b).
Actions and proceedings where indigent entitled to services of counsel, §7A-451, (a).
Beginning of entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451, (b).
Capital cases.
Postconviction counsel, §7A-451, (c) to (e).
Continuation of entitlement through critical stages of action for proceeding, §7A-451, (b).
Counsel fees for outpatient involuntary commitment proceedings, §7A-451.1.
Responsibility for payment by certain fiduciaries, §7A-450.1.
Determination of fiduciaries, §7A-450.2.
Determination of responsibility at hearing, §7A-450.3.
Exemptions, §7A-450.4.
Scope of entitlement, §7A-451, (a).
When entitlement begins, §7A-451, (b).
Expert witnesses.
Approval of fee for service of witness, §7A-454.
False statements regarding question of indigency, §7A-456.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §7A-456.
Fees of counsel, §7A-452, (d).
Fixing of counsel fees, §7A-458.
Liability for payment of fees, §7A-452, (b).
Guilty pleas.
Waiver of right to counsel, §7A-457, (b).
Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
Liens.
Counsel services for indigent.
Judgment lien on amount, §7A-455, (b).
Petition to court to fix value, §§7A-471, 7A-486.7.
Judgment lien on amount, §7A-455, (b).
Petition to court to fix value, §§7A-471, 7A-486.7.
Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.
Involuntary commitment.
Outpatient commitment.
Counsel fees, §7A-451.1.
Money value of services rendered by counsel.
Judgment lien on amount, §7A-455, (b).
Petition to court to fix value, §§7A-471, 7A-486.7.
Murder.
Appointment of assistant counsel, §7A-450, (b1).
Out-of-court proceedings.
Waiver of right to counsel, §7A-457, (c).

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS** —Cont'd
**Representation of indigent persons** —Cont'd
Partial indigency, §7A-455, (a).
Applicability of provisions when indigent not finally convicted, §7A-455, (c).
Liens.
Amount of money value of counsel services, §7A-455, (b).
Petition to court to fix value, §§7A-471, 7A-486.7.
Penalties.
False statements regarding question of indigency, §7A-456.
Pleas of guilty.
Waiver of counsel, §7A-457, (b).
Professional relationship of counsel to indigent person, §7A-450, (b).
Public defender.
Assignment of attorney, §7A-467, (b), (c).
Redetermination of indigency, §7A-450, (c).
Responsibility for payment by certain fiduciaries, §7A-450.1.
Determination of fiduciaries, §7A-450.2.
Determination of responsibility at hearing, §7A-450.3.
Exemptions, §7A-450.4.
Social security.
Obtaining number when judgment to be entered, §7A-455, (d).
Source of counsel, §7A-452, (a).
State bar council.
Implementing regulations by council, §7A-459.
Capital cases.
Appointment and compensation of postconviction counsel to comply with rules and regulations, §7A-451, (d).
Supporting services, §7A-454.
Waiver of right to counsel, §7A-457, (a).
Matters to be considered in determining acceptance of waiver, §7A-457, (a).
Out-of-court proceedings, §7A-457, (c).
Pleas of guilty, §7A-457, (b).
**Selection,** §7A-466.
**Support for office of offender,** §7A-469.
**Suspension from office,** §7A-466.
**Term of office,** §7A-466.

**PUBLIC DISTURBANCES.**
**Riots and civil disorders,** §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

**PUBLIC GUARDIANS,** §§35A-1270 to 35A-1273.
**Appointment,** §35A-1270.
**Bond,** §35A-1271.
**Compensation,** §35A-1272.
**Letters of guardianship,** §35A-1273.
**Liability,** §35A-1272.
**Oaths,** §35A-1270.
**Powers and duties,** §35A-1272.
**Terms of office,** §35A-1270.

**PUBLIC HEALTH.**
**Health generally.**
See HEALTH.
**Public health study commission,** §§120-195 to 120-203.
**State public policy,** §130A-1.1, (a).

**PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES,** §§130A-45 to 130A-45.11.
**Actions by individuals sustaining damage as result of act or omission.**
Waiver of governmental immunity upon purchase of insurance by authority, §130A-45.3, (h).
**Acts or omissions occurring in exercise of governmental functions.**
Liability of authority upon purchase of insurance, §130A-45.3, (h).
**Board.**
Absorption of functions, assets and liabilities of county or district boards of health, §130A-45.02, (f).
Appointment of director, §130A-45.4, (a).
Appointment of members, §130A-45.1, (b).
Chair.
Election, §130A-45.1, (h).
Dissolution on county joining or withdrawing from authority, §130A-45.1, (f).
Exercise of authority powers, §130A-45.02, (e).
Ex officio capacity.
County commissioner serving on board, §130A-45.1, (e).
Governance of authority, §130A-45.02, (e).
Meeting, §130A-45.1, (l).
New board appointed on county joining or withdrawing from authority, §130A-45.1, (f).
Number of members, §130A-45.1, (a).
Persons to be included on board, §130A-45.1, (c).
Policy-making, rule-making and adjudicatory body, §130A-45.1, (a).
Quorum, §130A-45.1, (i).
Reimbursement for subsistence and travel expenses, §130A-45.1, (k).
Removal of member, §130A-45.1, (j).
Secretary.
Authority director to serve as, §130A-45.1, (h).
Terms, §130A-45.1, (d).
Vacancies, §130A-45.1, (g).
**Boundaries of authority,** §130A-45.6.
**Budgetary surplus at time of dissolution,** §130A-45.2, (c).
**Confidentiality of competitive health care information,** §130A-45.11.
**Confidentiality of credentialing information,** §130A-45.10.
**Confidentiality of patient information,** §130A-45.8.
**Confidentiality of personnel information,** §130A-45.9.

**PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Contracting or arranging for provision of public health services.**
Powers, §130A-45.3, (b).
**Creation.**
Deemed appointed after resolution adopted by county board of supervisors, §130A-45.02, (c).
Public hearing, §130A-45.02, (h).
Resolution by county board of commissioners, §130A-45.02, (a).
Joint resolution, §130A-45.02, (b).
**Credentialing information, confidentiality,** §130A-45.10.
**Definitions,** §130A-45.01.
**Director.**
Application of director forwarded to state health director.
Approval or disapproval of application, §130A-45.4, (c).
Appointment by board, §130A-45.4, (a).
Appointment by state health director.
Authority board failing to appoint within specified time, §130A-45.4, (e).
Education and experience requirement, §130A-45.4, (b).
Exercise of powers, §130A-45.5, (d).
Performance of duties, §130A-45.5, (b).
Powers and duties, §130A-45.5, (c).
Service at pleasure of authority board, §130A-45.5.
**Dissolution.**
Authority not operating in best health interest, §130A-45.2, (a).
Budgetary surplus, §130A-45.2, (c).
Notification to department required, §130A-45.2, (b).
Rules adopted by board to continue in effect, §130A-45.2, (d).
**Employee information matter of public record,** §130A-45.9, (b).
**Employee personnel records confidential,** §130A-45.9, (a).
**Financial records of patients.**
Confidentiality, §130A-45.8, (b).
**Functions, assets and liabilities of county or district boards of health.**
Authority board to absorb, §130A-45.02, (f).
**Governmental immunity.**
Waiver upon purchase of insurance, §130A-45.3, (g), (h).
**Health care networks.**
Power to establish and operate, §130A-45.3, (b).
**Independent contractor information.**
Information confidential, information public records, §130A-45.9, (c).
**Insurance against liability for wrongful death or negligent or intentional damage to person or property.**
Powers of authority, §130A-45.3, (g).
**Joining authority.**
Joint resolution, §130A-45.02, (d).
New board appointed, §130A-45.1, (f).

**PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Lease of public health facility,** §130A-45.3, (e).
Powers, §130A-45.3, (c).
**Managed health care activities.**
Powers, §130A-45.3, (b).
**Masters degrees.**
Relating to public health.
Determination by state health director, §130A-45.4, (d).
**Medical records.**
Confidentiality, §130A-45.8, (a).
**Medical review committee.**
Confidentiality.
Records and materials, §130A-45.7, (b).
Immunity on account of acts, statements or proceedings undertaken, §130A-45.7, (a).
**Notice.**
Dissolution of authority, §130A-45.2, (b).
**Operation of facilities outside territorial limits,** §130A-45.6.
**Patient information, confidentiality,** §130A-45.8.
**Person, authority deemed,** §130A-45.02, (i).
**Personnel files of employees.**
Confidentiality, §130A-45.9, (a).
**Personnel information, confidentiality,** §130A-45.9.
**Policy of general assembly,** §130A-45, (c).
**Powers.**
Contracting or entering into arrangements for provision of public health services, §130A-45.3, (b).
Exercise, §130A-45.3, (f).
Generally, §130A-45.3, (a).
Health care networks, §130A-45.3, (b).
Insuring authority, board members, agents or employees.
Liability for wrongful death or negligent or intentional damage to person or property, §130A-45.3, (g).
Leasing public health facility, §130A-45.3, (c), (f).
Managed health care activities, §130A-45.3, (b).
Sale of surplus buildings, surplus land or surplus equipment, §130A-45.3, (d).
**Public authority.** §130A-45.02, (g).
**Public health authorities act.**
Provisions known and cited as, §130A-45, (a).
**Public hearing on creating,** §130A-45.02, (h).
**Purposes of provisions,** §130A-45, (b).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Membership of employees, §128-37.
**State health director.**
Application of authority director sent to state health director.
Approval or disapproval of application, §130A-45.4, (c).

**PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**State health director** —Cont'd
Appointment of authority director.
Authority board failing to appoint within specified time, §130A-45.4, (e).
Determination of whether masters degree offered by institution relates to public health, §130A-45.4, (d).
**Surplus buildings, surplus land or surplus equipment.**
Power to sell, §130A-45.3, (d).
**Waiver of governmental immunity.**
Purchase of insurance, §130A-45.3, (g), (h).
**Withdrawal from authority.**
Authority not operating in best health interest, §130A-45.2, (a).
New board appointed, §130A-45.1, (f).
Rules adopted by board to continue in effect, §130A-45.2, (d).

**PUBLIC HEALTH STUDY COMMISSION,** §§120-195 to 120-203.
**Authority,** §120-201.
**Created,** §120-195.
**Duties,** §120-196.
**Meetings,** §§120-198, 120-203.
**Membership,** §120-197, (a).
**Purpose,** §120-195.
**Reports,** §120-202.
**Staff,** §120-203.
**Subcommittees,** §120-200.
**Subsistence and travel expenses,** §120-199.
**Terms,** §120-197, (c).
**Vacancies,** §120-197, (b).

**PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT,** §§131E-257 to 131E-257.2.

**PUBLIC INTOXICATION,** §§14-443 to 14-447.
**Acquittal of defendant because of alcoholism.**
Disposition of defendant, §14-446.
**Alcoholism.**
Defined, §14-443.
**Defense of alcoholism,** §14-445, (a).
Disposition of defendant acquitted because of alcoholism, §14-446.
Request for additional information, §14-445, (b).
**Elements of offense.**
No prosecution for public intoxication, §14-447, (a).
**Entering plea to charge,** §14-445, (c).
**Intoxication.**
Defined, §14-443.
**Mental health services.**
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public.
Actions to be taken by law-enforcement officer, §122C-301, (a).
Cities and counties may employ officer to assist persons, §122C-302.
Detention facility, §122C-301.
Procedure for commitment to shelter or treatment facility, §122C-301.

**PUBLIC INTOXICATION** —Cont'd
**Mental health services** —Cont'd
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public —Cont'd
Reasonable use of force to restrain person, §122C-301, (b).
Detention facilities.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public, §122C-301.
Jails.
Use of jail for care of intoxicated person, §122C-303.
Officers.
Assistance to person who is intoxicated in public, §122C-301, (a).
**Penalties.**
Ways of being intoxicated and disruptive in public, §14-444, (b).
**Prehearing review of drinking history,** §14-445, (d).
**Public place.**
Defined, §14-443.
**Shelter or health-care facility.**
Transport and release of person to appropriate facility, §14-447, (b).
**Ways of being intoxicated and disruptive in public,** §14-444, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-444, (b).

**PUBLIC LANDS,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
**Acquired lands.**
Defined, §146-64.
**Actions.**
Attorney general, §§146-69, 146-70.
Grants.
Vacation of grants, §146-61.
State action, §146-63.
Institution of actions by state, §146-70.
Pending entries, §146-38.
Service of process on state in land actions, §146-69.
**Administration department.**
Allocated state lands, §§146-21 to 146-36.
Discovery and reclamation.
Responsibilities of department, §146-16.
Eminent domain.
Allocated state lands.
Powers generally, §146-24.1.
Permits.
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
Powers.
Generally, §146-2.
Vesting in department, §146-1, (a).
Relocation assistance, §146-26.1.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §146-2.
Service of process on state in land actions, §146-69.
Unallocated state lands, §§146-1 to 146-20.1.
**Allocated state lands.**
Acquisitions.
Administration department.
Department of administration to make all acquisitions, §146-22.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Allocated state lands** —Cont'd
Acquisitions —Cont'd
Administration department —Cont'd
Investigations, §146-23.
Appraisal of property, §146-22.2.
Authorization by administration department, §146-22.1.
Condemnation, §146-24.
Donations and devises to state, §146-26.
Eminent domain.
Powers of department, §146-24.1.
Investigations by administration department, §146-23.
Leases, §146-25.
Purchases, §146-24.
Rentals, §146-25.
State acquired appraisal of property, §146-22.2.
Statement of needs, §146-23.
Administration department.
Appraisal of property, §146-22.2.
Authorization of acquisitions, §146-22.1.
Department to make all acquisitions, §146-22.
Gifts, §146-27, (a).
Large disposition, §146-27, (b).
Leases, §146-27, (a).
Rentals, §146-27, (a).
Sales, §146-27, (a).
Large disposition, §146-27, (b).
State acquired appraisal of property, §146-22.2.
Appeals.
Right of appeal, §146-31.
Boundaries.
Agencies may establish agreed boundaries, §146-34.
Location and marking of boundaries, §146-33.
Buildings.
Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
Condemnation, §§146-22 to 146-26.1.
Dispositions.
Applications.
Agencies must file with department, §146-28.
Investigation by department, §146-28.
Net proceeds.
Defined, §146-30, (b).
Generally, §146-30, (a).
Procedures generally, §146-29.
Service charge.
Centennial campus, §146-30, (b1).
Generally, §146-30, (c).
Easements.
Exemptions, §146-32.
Eminent domain.
Administration department.
Powers generally, §146-24.1.
Agency must file statement of needs, §146-23.
Department to make all condemnations, §146-22.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Allocated state lands** —Cont'd
Eminent domain —Cont'd
Donations and devises to state, §146-26.
Investigation by department, §146-23.
Leases, §146-25.
Procedure to obtain, §146-24.
Rentals, §146-25.
Statement of needs, §146-23.
Gifts, §146-26.
Administration department, §146-27, (a).
Large disposition, §146-27, (b).
Intent of subchapter, §146-21.
Leases.
Administration department, §146-27, (a).
Investigation, §146-28.
Communications towers, §146-29.2.
Exemptions, §146-32.
Fair market value.
Lease must not be for less than, §146-29.1, (a).
Exceptions, §146-29.1, (b) to (d).
Renewals of leases to conform to provisions, §146-29.1, (e).
Negotiations by department, §146-25.1, (b).
Net proceeds.
Application, §146-30.
Presentation of proposed transactions by department, §146-25.1, (c).
Procedures generally, §146-29.
Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1, (a).
Purchases.
Agency must file statement of needs, §146-23.
Department to make all purchases, §146-22.
Donations and devises to state, §146-26.
Investigation by department, §146-23.
Leases, §146-25.
Procedure, §146-24.
Rentals, §146-25.
Statement of needs, §146-23.
Relocation assistance, §146-26.1.
Rights of way.
Exemptions, §146-32.
Sales.
Administration department, §146-27, (a).
Investigation, §146-28.
Fair market value.
Sale must not be for less than, §146-29.1, (a).
Exceptions, §146-29.1, (b) to (d).
Large disposition, §146-27, (b).
Net proceeds.
Application, §146-30.
Procedures generally, §146-29.
Trees and timber.
Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
United States.
Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Appeals.**
Allocated state lands.
Right of appeal to governor and council of state, §146-31.
**Appraisals and appraisers.**
State allocated lands.
Acquisitions, §146-22.2.
**Attestation.**
Conveyance of state land, §146-75.
**Attorney general.**
Institution of actions by state, §146-70.
Service of process on state in land actions, §146-69.
Vacation of grants.
State action, §146-63.
**Blind persons.**
Operation of highway vending facilities, §§111-48 to 111-52.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.
**Boundaries.**
Allocated state lands, §§146-33, 146-34.
Grants.
Correction of grants.
Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
**Buildings.**
Allocated state lands.
Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
**Canals.**
Reservation of powers to state, §146-5.
**Common law.**
Unallocated state lands.
Common law riparian or littoral rights not limited or expanded, §146-1, (d).
**Contracts.**
Discovery agreements, §146-17.
**Conveyances.**
Approval by governor and council, §146-74.
Attestation, §146-75.
Exclusive method of conveying state lands, §146-76.
Execution, §146-75.
Governor.
Approval, §146-74.
Method.
Exclusive method of conveying state lands, §146-76.
Registration.
Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
Secretary of state.
Attestation, §146-75.
Swamplands.
Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1, (a).
Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1, (b).
Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1, (a).
Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1, (b).

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Conveyances** —Cont'd
Validation of conveyances of state-owned lands, §146-78.
**Correction of grants.**
Counties.
Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
Entries in wrong county, §146-48.
Deputy secretary of state.
Validation of grant signed by, §146-54.
Errors in grants.
Generally, §146-52.
Irregular entries.
Validation, §146-53.
Issuance.
When grants may issue, §146-46.
Petitions.
Action to correct errors in surveys of plots, §146-49.
Registration.
Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.
Extended for four year period from January 1, 1977, §146-60.1.
Extended for two year period from January 1, 1925, §146-58.
Extended for two year period from January 1, 1927, §146-59.
Extended for two year period from January 1, 1947, §146-60.
Extension until September 1, 1926, §146-57.
Generally, §146-56.
Generally, §146-55.
Seals.
Lost seal replaced, §146-51.
Secretary of state.
Errors in grant corrected, §146-52.
Surveys.
Errors in surveys, §146-49.
Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.
Validation of irregular entries, §146-53.
Grants signed by deputy secretary of state, §146-54.
Wrong county, §146-48.
**Counties.**
Acquisition.
Local government unit outside county.
Consent of board required, §153A-15.
Condemnation.
Local government unit outside county.
Consent of board required, §153A-15.
Conveyances.
Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
Grants.
Correction of grants.
Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
Entries in wrong county, §146-48.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Piers.
Erection on state lakes.
Violations of permits, §146-13.
Trees and timber.
Cutting before obtaining grant, §146-43.
**Curative acts and statutes.**
Conveyances of state-owned lands, §146-78.
Grants signed by deputy secretary of state.
Validation, §146-54.
Validation of irregular entries, §146-53.
**Deeds.**
Conveyances, §§146-74 to 146-78.
Execution, §146-75.
Failure to register.
Forfeiture of grants, §146-20.
Governor.
Signing of deeds, §146-75.
Swamplands.
Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
**Definitions,** §146-64.
Net proceeds, §§146-15, 146-30.
**Discovery and reclamation.**
Administration department.
Responsibilities of department, §146-16.
Deeds.
Forfeiture for failure to register, §146-20.
Expenses paid from fund, §§146-16, 146-17.
Lakes.
Fishing licenses.
Fees for nonresidents, §146-19.
Recreational use of lakes, §146-18.
Mapping and discovery agreements, §146-17.
Rewards, §146-17.1.
Supervision by administration department, §146-16.
Swamplands, §146-17.1.
Trees and timber.
Wrongful cutting.
Reward for information, §146-17.1.
Vacant and unappropriated lands, §146-17.1.
**District attorneys.**
Trees and timber.
Cutting before obtaining grant.
Prosecution, §146-43.
**Easements.**
Allocated state lands.
Exemptions, §146-32.
Filling navigable water.
Application for easements, §146-6, (c).
Granting, §146-11.
Lands covered by water, §146-12.
Natural resources easement fund, §146-14.1.
**Education.**
State board of education.
Dispositions.
Notice to board of sales, §146-4.
**Eminent domain.**
Allocated state lands, §§146-22 to 146-26.1.
Consent of state to taking, §40A-5, (a).

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Entries.**
Correction of entries in wrong county, §146-48.
Correction of grants, §§146-46 to 146-60.1. See within this heading, "Correction of grants."
Generally, §§146-37 to 146-63. See within this heading, "Grants."
Irregular entries validated, §146-53.
Validation of irregular entries, §146-53.
Wrong county.
Correction, §146-48.
**Environment and natural resources department.**
Regulatory power over, §113-264, (a).
Willful removal of, damage to or destruction, §113-264, (b).
**Escheated lands.**
Defined, §146-64.
**Estates.**
Vested rights protected, §146-83.
**Evidence.**
Record of surveys, §146-42.
**Exemptions from chapter,** §146-65.
**Fines.**
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
**Fishing licenses.**
Fees.
Collecting fees for licenses for fishing on government-owned property, §113-39.
Nonresidents of counties in which state lakes are situated, §146-19.
**Forfeitures.**
Grants.
Failure to register deeds, §146-20.
**Fund.**
Administration, §146-73.
Creation, §146-71.
Discovery and reclamation.
Expenses paid from fund, §§146-16, 146-17.
Payment of net proceeds into, §146-15.
Purposes, §146-72.
**Garbage and trash.**
Dumping rights, §146-11.
**Gifts.**
Allocated state lands, §146-26.
Administration department, §146-27, (a).
**Governor.**
Conveyances.
Approval, §146-74.
Deeds.
Signing of deeds, §146-75.
Employment of personnel, §146-67.
United States.
Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.
**Grants.**
Correction of grants, §§146-46 to 146-60.1. See within this heading, "Correction of grants."

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Grants** —Cont'd
Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
Indexes.
System for grants, §146-44.
Intent of subchapter, §146-37.
Irregular entries validated, §146-53.
Issuance.
When grants may issue, §146-46.
Moore's Creek Battlefield.
Authorization of grant, §146-45.
Pending entries, §146-38.
Notice mail by secretary of state, §146-38.
Protection of vested rights, titles and interest, §146-37.
Registration.
Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.
Extended for four year period from January 1, 1977, §146-60.1.
Extended for two year period from January 1, 1925, §146-58.
Extended for two year period from January 1, 1927, §146-59.
Extended for two year period from January 1, 1947, §146-60.
Extended until September 1, 1926, §146-57.
Generally, §146-56.
Generally, §146-55.
Surveys.
Evidence, §146-42.
Former surveys recorded, §146-41.
Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
When record must show, §146-42.
Trees and timber.
Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant, §146-43.
Vacation of grants.
Action by state, §146-63.
Civil actions, §146-61.
Judgments.
Recordation in secretary of state's office, §146-62.
State action, §146-63.
Validation of irregular entries, §146-53.
Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.
Void grants, §146-39.
Not color of title, §146-39.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Hunting license fees.
Collecting fees for hunting on government-owned property, §113-39.
Wildlife resources commission.
Public hunting grounds.
Coordination with private landowners in establishing, §113-264, (c).
Regulatory power over property belonging to commission, §113-264, (a).
**Indexes.**
Grants.
Index system for grants, §146-44.
System for grants, §146-44.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Indexes** —Cont'd
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
**Islands.**
Title to lands formed by acts of nature, §146-6, (d).
**Judgments.**
Grants.
Vacation of grants.
Recordation in secretary of state's office, §146-62.
**Lakes.**
Fishing licenses.
Fees.
Nonresidents of counties in which lakes are situated, §146-19.
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
Recreational use of state lakes.
Rules and regulations, §146-18.
**Land.**
Defined, §146-64.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Mineral deposits, §§146-8, 146-9.
**Leases.**
Allocated state lands, §146-25.
Administration department, §146-27, (a).
Investigation, §146-28.
Communications towers, §146-29.2.
Exemptions, §146-32.
Fair market value.
Lease must not be for less than, §146-29.1, (a).
Exceptions, §146-29.1, (b) to (d).
Renewals of leases to conform to provisions, §146-29.1, (e).
Net proceeds.
Application, §146-30.
Procedures generally, §146-29.
Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1, (a).
Approval, §146-10.
Execution, §146-10.
Mineral deposits.
Lands not under water, §146-9.
Lands under water, §146-8.
Negotiation with prospective lessors by department, §146-25.1, (b).
Presentation of proposed transactions by department, §146-25.1, (c).
Priorities.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
Proposals to be secured for leases, §146-25.1, (a).
Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.
**Limitation of actions.**
Applicability of statutes, §146-68.
Correction of errors in grants, §146-49.
Title in state, §146-80.
**Maps and plats.**
Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Mineral deposits.**
Lands not under water.
Disposition, §146-9.
Lands under water.
Disposition, §146-8.
**Misdemeanors.**
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
Trees and timber.
Cutting before obtaining grant, §146-43.
**Moore's Creek Battlefield.**
Grant authorized, §146-45.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Forfeiture of grants for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
**Nature preserves.**
Applicability of state land provisions, §113A-164.10.
**Navigable waters.**
Defined, §146-64.
**Navigation.**
Title to land raised from navigable water, §146-6.
**Notices.**
Pending entries, §146-38.
**Penalties.**
Piers.
Erection on state lakes.
Violation of permits, §146-13.
**Permits.**
Administration department.
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
**Personnel.**
Employment by governor, §146-67.
**Petitions.**
Correction of grants.
Action to correct errors in surveys of plots, §146-49.
**Piers.**
Erection on state lakes.
Restrictions, §146-13.
**Port authority.**
Exemption from provisions, §146-65.
**Presumptions.**
Title presumed in state, §146-79.
**Priorities.**
Leases.
Preferences given buildings having historic, architectural or cultural significance, §146-23.1.
**Prison terms.**
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
**Purchases.**
Allocated state lands, §§146-22 to 146-26.1.
**Reclamation,** §§146-16 to 146-20.1.
**Records.**
Surveys.
Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
**Recreation.**
Lakes.
Use of state lakes.
Rules and regulations, §146-18.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Register of deeds.**
Indexes.
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
**Registration.**
Conveyances.
Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
Correction of grants.
Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.
Generally, §146-55.
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
**Relocation assistance.**
Administration department, §146-26.1.
**Rewards.**
Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.1.
**Rights.**
Vested rights protected, §146-83.
**Rights of way.**
Allocated state lands.
Exemptions, §146-32.
Granting, §146-11.
**Sales.**
Allocated state lands.
Administration department, §146-27, (a).
Investigation, §146-28.
Fair market value.
Sale must not be for less than, §146-29.1, (a).
Exceptions, §146-29.1, (b) to (d).
Net proceeds.
Application, §146-30.
Procedures generally, §146-29.
Approval and disapproval, §146-4.
Conveyances, §§146-74 to 146-78.
Deeds.
Execution, §146-4.
Mineral deposits.
Lands not under water, §146-9.
Procedure, §146-4.
Proceeds.
Dispositions of certain state lands, §146-14.
Net proceeds.
Allocated state lands, §146-30.
Defined, §§146-15, 146-30.
Payment into state literary fund, §§146-4, 146-14.
Mineral rights, §146-9.
Timber rights, §146-7.
State literary fund.
Payment into, §146-4.
Reservation to state, §146-5.
Swamplands, §146-4.
Timber rights, §146-7.
Vacant and unappropriated lands, §146-4.
Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.
What lands may be sold, §146-3.
**Seal,** §146-75.
Conveyance of state land, §146-75.
Correction of grants.
Lost seal replaced, §146-51.
Lost seal replaced, §146-51.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Secretary of state.**
Conveyances.
Attestation, §146-75.
Deeds, conveyances or other instruments.
State or state agency acquisition of title to real property, §147-39.
Entries.
Pending entries.
Notice mailed to parties by secretary of state, §146-38.
Fees.
Certifying and copying land grants, §147-37.
Grants.
Vacation of grants.
Recordation of judgment in secretary of state's office, §146-62.
Validation of grants signed by deputy secretary, §146-54.
Indexes.
System for grants, §146-44.
Surveys.
Original certificate of surveys recorded, §146-42.
**Secret societies.**
Masks and hoods.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public property, §14-12.8.
**Service of process.**
State to receive service in land actions, §146-69.
**Signature of governor,** §146-75.
**State agency.**
Defined, §146-64.
**State bureau of investigation.**
Investigation of cases involving misuse of state property, §114-15.1.
**State farms,** §106-22.1.
**State lands.**
Defined, §146-64.
**State literary fund.**
Sales.
Payment of net proceeds into fund, §§146-4, 146-9, 146-14.
**Submerged lands.**
Conveyance of fee prohibited, §146-3.
Defined, §146-64.
**Surveys.**
Correction of grants.
Errors in surveys, §146-49.
Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.
Errors in surveys of plots, §146-49.
Grants.
Evidence, §146-42.
Former surveys recorded, §146-41.
Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
When record must show, §146-42.
Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
Evidence, §146-42.
Former surveys, §146-41.
What record must show, §146-42.
Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Swamplands.**
Canals.
Reservation of powers to state, §146-5.
Conveyances.
Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1, (a).
Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1, (b).
Deeds.
Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
Defined, §146-64.
Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.1.
Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1, (a).
Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1, (b).
**Taxation.**
Tax titles, §146-79.
Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, §146-82.
Statute of limitations, §146-80.
Title to lands sold for taxes, §146-81.
**Title.**
Grants.
Void grants.
Not color of title, §146-39.
Land raised from navigable water, §146-6, (a), (b).
Atlantic ocean.
Land in or immediately along, §146-6, (f).
Execution of quitclaim deed.
Governor and council of state authorized, §146-6, (e).
Islands, §146-6, (d).
Limitation of actions, §146-80.
Presumed in state, §146-79.
Tax titles, §146-79.
Lands sold for taxes, §146-81.
Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, §146-82.
**Trees and timber.**
Allocated state lands.
Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant, §146-43.
Department of environment and natural resources.
Unused state lands.
Growing timber on authorized, §113-29.1.
Growing timber on unused state lands.
Authorized, §113-29.1.
Sales of rights, §146-7.
Unused state lands.
Growing timber on authorized, §113-29.1.
Wrongful cutting.
Reward for information, §146-17.1.
**Trespass,** §14-130.
Lands under option by federal government, §14-131.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**Unallocated state lands.**
Administration department.
Powers and duties generally, §§146-1, (a), 146-2.
Common law riparian or littoral rights.
Provisions not to limit or expand, §146-1, (d).
Deeds.
Failure to register.
Forfeiture, §146-20.
Discovery and reclamation.
Deeds.
Forfeiture for failure to register, §146-20.
Lakes.
Fishing licenses.
Fees for nonresidents, §146-19.
Recreational use of lakes, §146-18.
Mapping and discovery agreements, §146-17.
Supervision by department, §§146-16, 146-17.
Dispositions.
Dumping rights.
Granting, §146-11.
Easements.
Granting, §146-11.
Lakes.
Erection of piers on state lakes, §146-13.
Leases, §146-10.
Mineral deposits.
State lands not under water, §146-9.
State lands under water, §146-8.
Piers.
Erection on state lakes, §146-13.
Proceeds, §146-14.
Definitions, §146-15.
Payment into fund, §146-15.
Reservation to state, §146-5.
Rights of way.
Granting, §146-11.
Sales of lands generally, §146-4.
Timber rights.
Sales, §146-7.
Title to land raised from navigable water, §146-6.
What lands may be sold, §146-3.
Easements.
Granting, §146-11.
Lands covered by water.
Approval by governor or council of state, §146-12, (a).
Exceptions to requirement, §146-12, (b).
Exemptions, §146-12, (n).
Existing structures.
Voluntary easements, §146-12, (b) to (m).
Federal energy regulatory commission.
Exceptions to provisions, §146-1, (c).
Intent of subchapter, §146-1, (a), (b).
Natural resources easement fund, §146-14.1.

**PUBLIC LANDS** —Cont'd
**United States.**
Allocated state lands.
Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.
Cooperation of administration department with, §146-11.
Federal lands.
See UNITED STATES.
**Vacant and unappropriated lands.**
Defined, §146-64.
Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.1.
Mineral deposits.
Disposition of mineral deposits in state lands, §§146-8, 146-9.
Reservation to state, §146-5.
Sales procedure, §146-4.
**Vacation of grants,** §§146-61 to 146-63.
**Validation of conveyances,** §146-78.
**Vested rights protected,** §146-83.
**Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter,** §146-66.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Easements in lands covered by water, §146-12.
Mineral deposits.
Dispositions, §§146-8, 146-9.
**Wills.**
Allocated state lands.
Donations and devises to state, §146-26.

**PUBLIC LIVESTOCK MARKET ADVISORY BOARD,** §106-407.1.

**PUBLIC LIVESTOCK MARKETS.**
**Livestock markets,** §§106-406 to 106-418.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.
**Prompt pay law,** §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7A.
See LIVESTOCK MARKETS.

**PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.**
**Bond issues.**
See BOND ISSUES.
**Local government bond act.**
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-78.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Local government revenue bond act.**
General provisions, §§159-80 to 159-97.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Registered public obligations act,** §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
See REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.
**State debt.**
Refunding bonds, §§142-29.1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.**
**Abduction of children,** §14-41, (b).
**Accountants.**
Accountancy provisions not applicable to, §93-11.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Fiscal control.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Acting as officer before qualifying,** §14-229.
**Actions.**
Action to try title to office.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Counsel.
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17.
Describing party by official title rather than by name, §1A-1, Rule 25, (f).
Improper government activities.
Reporting.
Civil actions for injunctive relief or remedies, §126-86.
Retention of funds of county or town by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
**Actuarial note act.**
Programs of hospital, medical, disability or related benefits provided for state employees.
Citation of act, §120-112.
Fiscal research division of legislative services commission.
Duties and functions, §120-113.
Generally, §120-114.
**Admission to office.**
Persons admitted deemed to hold office lawfully, §128-6.
**Annuities.**
Contracts.
Annuity contracts, §147-9.3.
Deductions.
Salary deductions, §147-9.3.
Deferred compensation plan.
Exemptions of benefit, §147-9.4.
Generally, §147-9.4.
Definitions, §147-9.2.
**Appeals.**
Death or separation from office.
Substitution of parties, App. Proc. Rule 38, (c).
**Appointive offices.**
Vacancies.
Certain counties, §153A-27.1.
**Appointments.**
Notice, §143-47.7.
Definitions, §143-47.6.
Existing appointments, §143-47.8.
Per diem compensation and travel allowances, §143-47.9.
Records, §143-47.7.
**Appropriations.**
Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §143-114.
**Archives and history.**
Public records and archives.
Assistance to public officers, §121-5, (c).
**Arrest.**
Weapons.
Use of deadly weapon to resist arrest, §15A-401, (f).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Arson.**
Investigating incendiary fires.
Failure of officers to investigate, §14-69.
**Assault and battery,** §14-33.
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
**Assault with deadly weapon.**
DNA analysis.
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c4).
Emergency medical services personnel, §14-34.6, (b).
Felony, §14-34.2.
Law enforcement, probation or parole officer in performance of duties, §14-34.5, (a).
Person employed at state or local detention facility in performance of duties, §14-34.5, (b).
**Assurances.**
Bargains for office void, §128-3.
**Athletic contests.**
Leave of state employees.
Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
**Attorney general.**
Defense of state employees.
Compromise and settlement of claims, §143-300.6, (b).
**Attorneys at law.**
Action as public official, Prof. Cond. Rule 6.5.
**Attorneys' fees.**
Improper government activities, §126-87.
**Audits.**
State auditor, §§147-64.1 to 147-64.14.
See STATE AUDITOR.
**Bank deposits.**
Statements showing deposits of state officials, §53-68.
**Bargains for office void,** §128-3.
**Bomb scares,** §§14-69.1, 14-69.2.
**Bond issues.**
Bargains for office void, §128-3.
**Bonds, surety.**
Acting as officer before qualifying as such, §14-229.
Actions on bonds.
Venue, §1-78.
County officers, official bonds generally, §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Official bonds.
On presentation of proper bond officer to be inducted, §58-73-30.
Penalty for officers acting without bond, §58-72-5.
Retention of funds of county or town by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety** —Cont'd
Surety companies.
State officers may be bonded in surety company, §58-73-1.
**Bonus program for suggestions or innovations resulting in cost savings.**
State employee incentive bonus program, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
**Bribery of officials,** §14-217.
Improper actions by officials, §14-217, (a).
Indictments, §14-217, (b).
**Budgets.**
Limit on number of state employees, §143-10.2.
**Buildings.**
Failure of owner to comply with orders of public authorities, §14-68.
**Buying and selling offices,** §14-228.
**Charities.**
Deductions from salary or wages.
Local boards of education or community colleges.
Charitable organizations approved by, §143-3.3, (i).
University of North Carolina constituent institutions.
Charitable organization approved by, §143-3.3, (j).
**Cities.**
Retirement system for counties and cities, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Classification.**
Executive officers, §147-3.
Generally, §147-1.
Legislative officers, §147-2.
**Closing public institutions.**
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
**Coercion.**
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**Commissions.**
Governor to issue commissions to certain elected officials, §163-194.
**Community colleges and technical institutes.**
Board of trustees.
Elective officials serving as trustees, §115D-16.
**Compensation.**
Based upon individual performance of state employee.
Comprehensive compensation system, §126-7.
**Comprehensive compensation system based upon individual performance of state employee,** §126-7.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Compromise and settlement.**
Defense of state employees.
Attorney general, §143-300.6, (b).
Claims.
Payment, §143-300.6, (a).
Unconstitutional taxes.
Employee collecting or administering.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
**Confidentiality.**
Misuse of confidential information, §14-234.1, (a).
Misdemeanor, §14-234.1, (b).
Repayment of money owed to state.
Exemption, §143-560.
**Continuation in office,** Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
**Contractors.**
Defense of state employees.
Medical contractors, §143-300.7.
**Controller.**
State controller, §§143B-426.35 to 143B-426.39.
See STATE CONTROLLER.
**Costs.**
Civil actions by and against state officers, §6-14.
Improper government activities.
Reporting.
Remedies, §126-87.
**Cost savings suggestions or innovations.**
State employee incentive bonus program, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
**Counties.**
Boards of commissioners.
See COUNTY BOARDS OF COMMISSIONERS.
County inspection departments, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENTS.
Generally.
See COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Medical examiners.
See COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
Personnel systems.
Generally, §§153A-92 to 153A-99.
See COUNTY PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Credit unions.**
Members of state employee credit unions.
Deductions from salary or wages authorized, §143-3.3, (f).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Political activities of employees —Cont'd
Restrictions, §126-13, (b).
**Damages.**
Employee collecting or administering unconstitutional taxes.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
**Death benefits act,** §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS.
**Defense of public school employees.**
Attorneys' fees.
Employee's obligation, §143-300.17.
Authorization for state to provide defense, §143-300.14.
Compromise and settlement of claims, §143-300.16.
Damages relating to unconstitutional goals program.
Payment of excess damages, §143-300.10.
Definitions, §143-300.13.
Generally, §143-300.14.
Grounds for refusal of defense, §143-300.15.
Nature of protection, §143-300.18.
Payment of judgments, §143-300.16.
Protection is additional, §143-300.18.
Refusal of defense, §143-300.15.
**Defense of state employees.**
Attorney general.
Compromise and settlement of claims, §143-300.6, (b).
Authorization for state to provide defense, §143-300.3.
Civil or criminal action or proceedings.
Defined, §143-300.2.
Compromise and settlement of claims.
Attorney general may compromise and settle, §143-300.6, (b).
Payments, §143-300.6, (a).
Unconstitutional taxes.
Damages against state employees collecting or administering.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
Contractors.
Medical contractors, §143-300.7.
Counsel.
Regulations for providing, §143-300.5.
Damages.
Unconstitutional taxes.
State employee collecting or administering.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
Definitions, §143-300.2.
Employee.
Defined, §143-300.2.
Employment.
Defined, §143-300.2.
Generally, §143-300.3.
Grounds for defense, §§143-300.3, 143-300.4.
Refusal of defense, §143-300.4.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Defense of state employees** —Cont'd
Grounds for defense —Cont'd
Regulations for providing defense counsel, §143-300.5.
Insurance.
Coverage afforded employees.
Excess coverage over commercial liability insurance, §143-300.6, (c).
Judgments.
Payments, §143-300.6, (a).
Unconstitutional taxes.
Damages against state employees collecting or administering tax.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
Medical contractors, §143-300.7.
Public school employees, §§143-300.13 to 143-300.18.
Refusal of defense.
Grounds, §143-300.4.
Sanitarians.
Local sanitarians, §143-300.8.
State.
Defined, §143-300.2.
Taxes.
Unconstitutional taxes.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
**Deferred compensation plans.**
Board of trustees, §143B-426.24.
Administration and investment of assets, §143B-426.24, (j).
Appointments, §143B-426.24, (c), (e).
Clerical and other services, §143B-426.24, (l).
Composition, §143B-426.24, (b).
Constitutes agency within department of administration, §143B-426.24, (a).
Delegation of duties, §143B-426.24, (i).
Duties, §143B-426.24, (a).
Establishment, §143B-426.24, (a).
Investment of deferred funds, §143B-426.24, (m).
Liberal construction of provisions, §143B-426.24, (o).
Per diem and travel expenses, §143B-426.24, (k).
Quorum, §143B-426.24, (n).
Review of contracts and agreements, §143B-426.24, (g).
Uniform deferred compensation plan, §143B-426.24, (h).
Vacancies, §143B-426.24, (d).
Voting for absent members, §143B-426.24, (f).
**Definitions.**
Annuities, §147-9.2.
Dual-office holding.
"Elective office" defined, §128-1.1, (d).
Fees and charges by agencies, §12-3.1, (b).
Political activities of employees.
Appropriate political activity, §126-13.
Probationary state employee, §126-15.1.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
Repayment of money owed to state, §143-555.
Legislators, §143-558.
**Delinquent officials.**
Retention of funds by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds of county or town retained, §128-10.
**Depositions.**
Reading deposition on trial.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
**Deposits.**
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Report of daily deposits to state treasurer, §147-84.
**Disaster service volunteer leave,** §§166A-30 to 166A-32.
**Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
Whistleblower protection generally, §§126-84 to 126-90.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
**Disqualifications from holding office,** Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Repayment of money owed state.
Condition of continuing appointment, §143-557.
Dismissal for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11, (i).
**Dual office holding,** §§128-1, 128-1.1, 128-1.2; Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Definition of "elective office," §128-1.1, (d).
Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials, §128-1.2.
No person shall hold more than one office, §128-1.
Exception, §128-1.
When allowed, §128-1.1, (a) to (c).
**Duties.**
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to make report and discharge other duties, §14-231.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
**Elections.**
Continuation in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
Disqualifications for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Dual office holding, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Eligibility to elective office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §6.
Felonies.
Disqualifications from holding office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Oaths, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
**Electronic surveillance.**
Obstruction of investigation or prosecution of subject matter of surveillance.
Removal from office, §15A-287, (g).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Electronic surveillance** —Cont'd
Permissible manufacture, possession, purchase or sale of devices for surveillance, §15A-288, (b2).
**Embezzlement.**
Property of state embezzled by officers and employees, §14-91.
Property received by virtue of office, §14-90.
Taxes embezzled by officers, §14-99.
**Employee organizations.**
Deductions from salary or wages authorized, §143-3.3, (g).
**Employment discrimination.**
Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours, §95-28.2.
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Endangering executive, legislative or court officers.**
Applicability of article, §14-16.9.
Definitions, §14-16.10.
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c4).
Offenses constituting felonies.
Assaults on officers, §14-16.6.
Threats against officers, §14-16.7.
No requirement of receipt of threat, §14-16.8.
Officers-elect to be covered, §14-16.9.
Threats against officers, §14-16.7.
Mailing threatening letters or documents, §14-16.7, (b).
No requirement of receipt of threat, §14-16.8.
Serious bodily injury, §14-16.7, (a).
**Equal employment opportunity.**
Assistance in obtaining state employment.
Compensation for assisting person barred, §126-18.
Exception, §126-18.
Equal employment opportunity institute.
Training, §126-16.1.
Local political subdivisions, §126-16.
Retaliation against protesting employees, §126-17.
Managers.
Newly appointed managers.
Training, §126-16.1.
State departments and agencies, §126-16.
Retaliation against protesting employees, §126-17.
Supervisors.
Newly appointed supervisor.
Training, §126-16.1.
Training, §126-16.1.
Plans.
Development and submission by certain agencies, §126-19, (a).
Reports, §126-19, (b).
State personnel director.
Maintenance of services by, §126-19, (c).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Evidence.**
Death of federal officers and employees.
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1, (a), (b).
**Executive officers.**
Classification, §147-3.
Election, §147-4.
Induction into office, §147-4.
Reports, §147-5.
Transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
Terms, §147-4.
**Expenses of state officers and state departments.**
Counties.
Exempt from provisions, §147-9.1.
Exemptions from provisions.
Municipalities and counties, §147-9.1.
Mileage allowances, §147-8.
Unlawful to pay more than allowance, §147-9.
Municipalities.
Exempt from provisions, §147-9.1.
Payment by warrants, §147-6.
Reports.
Statements to be filed, §147-6.
Statements to be filed, §147-6.
Traveling expenses, §§138-6, 147-7.
**Failure to discharge duties,** §§14-230, 14-231.
**Federal aid.**
Repayment of money owed to state.
Preservation of federal funds, §143-561.
**Federal officers and employees.**
Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Emoluments, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Holding more than one office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Ineligibility of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Presents from foreign states, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Presidential electors.
Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Religious tests, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
**Fees.**
County officers.
Statement rendered by officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file, §128-13.
Payment, §138-2.
When to be paid in advance, §138-2.
Rules and regulations.
Agencies establishing fees and charges by rule, §12-3.1, (a), (c).
Definitions, §12-3.1, (b).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Felonies.**
Assault upon emergency medical services personnel, §14-34.6.
Assault with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
DNA analysis.
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement, probation or parole officer in performance of duties, §14-34.5, (a).
Assault with firearm upon person employed at state or local detention facility in performance of duties, §14-34.5, (b).
Disqualifications from holding office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
**Fines.**
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to file report of fines, §14-244.
**Firearms.**
Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40, (e).
**Fiscal control.**
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Foreign office or title,** Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
**Funds.**
Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**General assembly.**
Communications with members of the general assembly, §126-90.
Legislative committees.
Furnishing data and information to legislative committees, §120-19.
Legislative research commission.
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
**Gifts and favors.**
Public works contractors.
Regulation of gifts and favors, §133-32.
**Governor,** §§147-10 to 147-33.
See GOVERNOR.
**Health and safety.**
Authority of legislative services commission and administrative office of the courts to establish programs, §143-589.
Medical plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
**Impeachment.**
General provisions, §§123-1 to 123-13.
**Impersonation,** §14-277, (e).
Law enforcement officers, §14-277, (a) to (d1).
**Improper government activities.**
Communications with members of the general assembly, §126-90.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Reporting.
Attorneys' fees, §126-87.
Civil actions for injunctive relief or other remedies, §126-86.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Improper government activities** —Cont'd
Reporting —Cont'd
Costs, §126-87.
Employees free from intimidation or harassment.
Policy of state, §126-84, (b).
Encouragement to report.
Policy of state, §126-84, (a).
Injunctive relief, §126-86.
Notice of employee protections and obligations.
Posting by employer, §126-88.
Policy of state, §126-84.
Protection from retaliation, §126-85.
Posting notice of employer protection, §126-88.
Remedies, §§126-86, 126-87.
Retaliation protections, §126-85.
Notice of employee protection, posted by employer, §126-88.
Statement of policy, §126-84.
Retaliatory discharge or discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Incentive bonus program for state employees,** §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
Budgetary impact of suggestion or innovation, determining, §143-345.21, (d).
Contribution of cost savings to reserve fund for state employee performance bonuses, §143-345.21, (b).
Decisions regarding awarding bonuses final and not subject to review, §143-345.25.
Definitions, §143-345.20.
Determination of savings generated by suggestion and innovations, §143-345.21, (c).
Distribution of funds, scale, §143-345.22, (a).
Duties of agency coordinator upon submission of suggestion or innovation, §143-345.23, (b).
Duties of agency evaluator upon submission of suggestion or innovation, §143-345.23, (c).
Generally, §143-345.21, (a).
Improved quality of service, suggestion or innovation resulting in.
No monetary savings, §143-345.22, (c).
Incentive bonus review committee.
Administrative, management, clerical and other functions and services, §143-345.24, (c).
Duties, §143-345.24, (b).
Membership, §143-345.24, (a).
Reduction of budget, §143-345.22, (b).
Responsibility of state coordinator for general oversight and coordination of program, §143-345.23, (d).
Submission of suggestion or innovation, §143-345.23, (a).
Suggestions or innovations submitted property of state, §143-345.25.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Income withholding.**
Annuity contracts.
Salary deductions, §147-9.3.
Charitable organizations.
Approved by local board of education or community college board.
Deduction of contribution from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (i).
Approved by University of North Carolina constituent institutions.
Deduction of contribution from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (j).
Credit union.
Employee member of state employee credit union.
Periodic deductions from employee's salary or wages, §143-3.3, (f).
Employees' associations.
Periodic deductions from employee's salary or wages, §143-3.3, (g).
Insurance.
Payroll deduction.
Competitive selection of products, §58-31-60, (c).
Payroll savings plan, §§143-301 to 143-305.
See within this heading, "Payroll savings plan."
Repayment of money owed to state, §§143-552 to 143-562.
State employees combined campaign.
Employee's pledge.
Deduction from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (h).
**Injunctions.**
Improper government activities.
Reporting injunctive relief, §126-86.
**Innovations resulting in cost savings.**
State employee incentive bonus program, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
**Insurance.**
Defense of state employees.
Coverage afforded excess coverage over any commercial liability insurance, §143-300.6, (c).
Employee insurance committee.
Appointment, §58-31-60, (b).
Composition, §58-31-60, (b).
Purposes, §58-31-60, (a).
Selection of insurance product proposals.
Procedure, §58-31-60, (c1).
Liability insurance commission, §§58-32-1 to 58-32-30.
Medical plan for teachers and state employees, §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
See MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Payroll deduction.
Competitive selection of products, §58-31-60, (c).
Slots, §58-31-60, (c).
Professional liability insurance for officials and employees of state, §58-31-25.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Interchange of governmental employees.**
Administration of program, §126-58.
Elected official's participation in program, §126-53, (d).
Period of individual assignment, detail or leave of absence, §126-53, (b).
Termination of temporary assignment, §126-53, (c).
Citation of act, §126-51.
Commission.
Rules and regulations for administration of program, §126-58.
Definitions, §126-52.
Expenses.
Travel expenses of employees from this state, §126-55.
Travel expenses of employees of other governments, §126-57.
Receiving agency.
Defined, §126-52.
Status of employees of other governments, §126-56, (a).
Appointed employees, §126-56, (b).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
Sending agency.
Defined, §126-52.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-24.
Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54, (a).
Benefits entitled to, §126-54, (b).
Leaves of absence, §126-54, (c).
Retirement system participation and benefits, §126-54, (d).
Salary entitled to, §126-54, (b).
Short title, §126-51.
Travel expenses.
Employees from this state, §126-55.
Employees of other governments, §126-57.
**Judgments.**
Defense of state employees.
Payments on judgments, §143-300.6, (a).
**Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
Discrimination against, §95-28.2.
**Leaves of absence.**
Application for leave.
County officials, §128-40.
Municipal officers, §128-41.
State officials, §128-39.
County officials, §128-40.
Application for leave, §128-40.
Extension of period of leave, §128-40.
Disaster service volunteer leave, §§166A-30 to 166A-32.
Extension of period of leave.
County officials, §128-40.
Municipal officers, §128-41.
State officials, §128-39.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Leaves of absence** —Cont'd
Militia.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
Minimum leave granted, §126-8.
Municipal officers, §128-41.
Application for leave, §128-41.
Extension of period of leave, §128-41.
Sick leave, §§126-8 to 126-8.2.
State officials, §128-39.
Application for leave, §128-39.
Extension of period of leave, §128-39.
Vacation leave, §§126-8, 126-8.1.
**Legislative actuarial note act.**
Citation of act, §120-112.
Fiscal research division of legislative services commission.
Duties and functions, §120-113.
Generally, §120-114.
**Legislative officers.**
Classification, §147-2.
**Liability insurance commission,** §§58-32-1 to 58-32-30.
Acquisition of insurance by commission, §58-32-15.
Appointments, §58-32-1.
Compensation, §58-32-5.
Contract conditions, §58-32-25.
Created, §58-32-1.
Declaration of public purpose, §58-32-15.
Duties, §58-32-10.
Established, §58-32-1.
Expenses, §58-32-5.
Liaison responsibility, §58-32-20.
Meetings, §§58-32-5, 58-32-20.
Membership, §58-32-1.
Policy conditions, §58-32-25.
Powers and duties, §58-32-10.
Purposes.
Payment a public purpose, §58-32-30.
Transfer to department of insurance, §143A-79.1.
**Limitation of actions.**
Bonds, surety, §1-52.
Escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
Fees.
Actions for, §1-52.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
**Local sanitarians.**
Defense of state employees, §143-300.8.
**Medical contractors.**
Defense of state employees, §143-300.7.
**Medical plan for teachers and state employees,** §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
See MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Merchant marine.**
Protection of status of state employees in merchant marine, §165-43.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Mileage.**
Allowance, §§147-8, 147-9.
**Military affairs.**
Protection of status of employees in armed forces, §165-43.
Selective service non-registration.
Ineligibility for employment by state, §143B-421.1.
**Militia.**
Leaves of absence.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-116.
**Misconduct in office,** §§14-228 to 14-252.
See MISCONDUCT IN PUBLIC OFFICE.
**Misdemeanors.**
Confidential information.
Misuse of confidential information, §14-234.1, (b).
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
Restrictions, §126-13, (b).
Trust funds to be kept separate.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
Violations of law, §143-115.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special plates issued to state government officials, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-79.5.
**Motor vehicles.**
Assignment of suitable transportation to state employee by department of administration, §143-341.
Limitation of amount expended for vehicle.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
Marking of publicly owned vehicle, §14-250.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, §14-248.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §14-247.
Applicability of provisions to cities and towns, §14-252.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-251.
Safety program, §58-31-52.
**Multiple congressional office-holding,** Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
**Municipal corporations.**
Ex officio service by county and city representatives and officials, §128-1.2.
Mileage allowances.
Exemption of municipalities, §147-9.1.
Municipal officers and employees generally.
See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
Retention of town funds by delinquent official.
Citizen to recover funds, §128-10.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Negligence.**
Defending actions arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17, (a), (b).
**Nominations by governor.**
Timely nominations required where legislative body must confirm, §147-16.3.
**Notice.**
Appointments, §143-47.7.
Definitions, §143-47.6.
Existing appointments, §143-47.8.
Per diem compensation and travel allowances, §143-47.9.
Improper government activities.
Reporting.
Notice of employee protections and obligations.
Posting by employer, §126-88.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Delinquent officials, §143-556.
Legislators, §143-559.
**Oaths,** Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Constitutions.
Oath or affirmation to support constitutions, §11-7.
Required before entering on duties of office, §128-5.
**Obstructing justice.**
Resisting officers, §14-223.
**Office holding.**
Admitted to office.
Persons admitted deemed to hold lawfully, §128-6.
Bargains for office void, §128-3.
Dual office holding. See within this heading, "Dual office holding."
Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2.
No person shall hold more than one office, §128-1.
Exception, §128-1.
Oath required before acting, §128-5.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §128-5.
Purchase or sale of office.
Void, §128-3.
Qualifications.
Failure to qualify created vacancy, §128-7.1.
Removal from office.
Receiving compensation of subordinates for appointment or retention, §128-4.
Repayment of money owed state.
Condition of continuing appointment, §143-557.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Office holding** —Cont'd
Repayment of money owed state —Cont'd
Dismissal for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11, (i).
Successors.
Officer to hold until successor qualified, §128-7.
Vacancies.
Failure to qualify created vacancy, §128-7.1.
**Officers of state institutions,** §§143-108 to 143-116.
See STATE INSTITUTIONS.
**Official bonds of county officers generally,** §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
**Old age and survivors insurance system generally.**
Coverage under title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.
**Open and fair competition,** §126-14.3.
**Parole.**
Cooperation of prison and parole officers and employees, §148-64.
**Parties.**
Substitution on death or separation from office, §1A-1, Rule 25, (f).
**Payroll deductions.**
Annuity contracts.
Salary deductions, §147-9.3.
Charitable organizations.
Approved by local board of education or community college board.
Deduction of contribution from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (i).
Approved by University of North Carolina constituent institutions.
Deduction of contribution from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (j).
Credit union.
Member of state employee credit union.
Deductions from salary or wages authorized, §143-3.3, (f).
Employee organizations.
Deduction from salary or wages authorized, §143-3.3, (g).
Insurance.
Competitive selection of products, §58-31-60, (c).
Payroll savings plans, §§143-301 to 143-305.
Repayment of money owed state, §§143-552 to 143-562.
State employees combined campaign.
Deduction of pledge from salary or wages, §143-3.3, (h).
**Payroll savings plan,** §§143-301 to 143-305.
Agreements of employees with heads of departments, §143-303.
Authority of governor, §143-301.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Payroll savings plan** —Cont'd
Bonds.
Purchase of bonds, §143-304.
Cancellation of agreements, §143-305.
Deductions.
Authorized, §§143-303, 143-304.
Cancellation of agreements, §143-305.
Establishment.
Authority of governor, §143-301.
Expenses, §143-302.
Funds.
Allocation, §143-302.
**Peace officers.**
See PEACE OFFICERS.
**Penalties.**
Holding office contrary to the constitution, §128-2.
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to file report of penalties, §14-244.
Office holding.
Oath required before acting, §128-5.
Political activities of employees.
Disciplinary action for violations of article, §126-15.
Trust funds to be kept separate.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Personnel system.**
County personnel system.
Generally, §§153A-92 to 153A-99.
See COUNTY PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
General provisions, §§126-1 to 126-90.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Municipal employees generally, §§160A-162 to 160A-169.
See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Police.**
See POLICE.
**Political activities of employees.**
Appropriate political activity.
Defined, §126-13.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party.
Any person coercing employee, §126-14.1.
False accusations.
Disciplinary action, §126-14.1, (c).
Misdemeanor.
Violation of section, §126-14.1, (b).
Unlawful, §126-14.1, (a).
State officer or employee coercing employee.
False accusations, §126-14.
Discipline of employee, §126-14, (c).
Misdemeanor.
Violation of section, §126-14, (a).
Unlawful, §126-14, (a).
County employees, §153A-99.
Disciplinary action for violation of article, §126-15.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Political activities of employees** —Cont'd
False accusation regarding or disciplinary action relating to.
Grounds for filing contested case, §126-34.1, (d).
Municipal employees, §160A-169.
Political hirings limited, §126-14.2.
Probationary state employee.
Defined, §126-15.1.
Rules and regulations.
Interference with rights of employees, §126-13.
Violations of article.
Disciplinary action, §126-15.
**Presents from foreign states,** Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
**President of the United States.**
Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
**Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans,** §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Probation.**
Cooperation with department of correction, §15-206.
**Protection of public officials.**
Bureau of investigation, §§114-20, 114-20.1.
**Public schools.**
Generally.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
Principals, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
Superintendent of public instruction.
See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
Superintendents of schools, §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
Supervisors, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
Teachers, §§115C-295 to 115C-309.
See TEACHERS.
**Purchase of office.**
Bargains for office void, §128-3.
**Qualifications for office.**
Acting as officer before qualifying as such, §14-229.
Failure to qualify creating vacancy, §128-7.1.
**Quo warranto.**
General provisions, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
**Records.**
Appointments, §143-47.7.
**Reductions in force.**
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
**Registers of deeds.**
General provisions, §§161-1 to 161-30.
See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
**Religion.**
No religious test for office, Const. U. S., art. VI.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Removal from office.**
Appointment or retention of subordinates.
Receiving compensation of subordinates for appointment or retention, §128-4.
Repayment of money owed state.
Condition of continuing appointment, §143-557.
Dismissal for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11, (i).
**Repayment of money owed state.**
Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
Appointing authority.
Notice, §143-556.
Attorney general collections, §147-86.11, (e).
Cash management act generally, §§147-86.10 to 147-86.14.
Conditions of continuing appointment, §143-557.
Confidentiality exemption, §143-560.
Definitions, §143-555.
Dismissal for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11, (i).
Exemptions.
Confidentiality exemption, §143-560.
Federal funds.
Preservation, §143-561.
Investigations, §143-556.
Legislators, §§143-558, 143-559.
Limitation of actions.
Applicability, §143-562.
Notice.
Appointing authority, §143-556.
Preservation of federal funds, §143-561.
Repayment election, §143-557.
Statute of limitations.
Applicability, §143-562.
**Reports.**
Executive officers to report to governor, §147-5.
Transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
Expenses of state officers and state departments.
Statements to be filed, §147-6.
Fines or penalties.
Failing to file report of fines or penalties, §14-244.
Furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Secretary of state to keep copies, §147-43.
Trust funds to be kept separate.
Reporting violations, §128-12.
**Resisting officers.**
Obstructing justice, §14-223.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
Civil action by employees, §95-243, (a).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Retaliatory employment discrimination** —Cont'd
Civil action filed by commissioner or employee, §95-242, (b).
Complaint, §95-242, (a).
Conciliation, §95-242, (a), (b).
Confidential information, §95-242, (d), (e).
Informal procedures, §95-242, (b).
Definitions, §95-240.
Discrimination prohibited, §95-241, (a).
Effect of article on other rights, §95-244.
Exception to violation of article, §95-241, (b).
Investigation, §95-242, (a).
Jury trial in civil actions, §95-243, (d).
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Other rights afforded employee.
Effect of article on, §95-244.
Relief in civil actions, §95-243, (c).
Required for employee to bring actions, §95-243, (e).
Right-to-sue letter, §95-242, (a) to (c).
Subpoenas, §95-242, (f).
Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243, (b).
Use of leave for parent involvement in schools, §95-28.3, (b), (c).
Venue of civil action by employees, §95-243, (a).
Whistleblower protection, §§126-84 to 126-90.
**Retirement system for counties and cities,** §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §§135-1 to 135-18.8.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Revisor of statutes,** §114-9.1.
**Right to work law.**
Provisions not applicable to governmental units or their employees, §95-100.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5, (a).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-288.5, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Fees and charges by agencies.
Establishing by rule, §12-3.1, (a), (c).
Definitions, §12-3.1, (b).
**Safety and health.**
Authority of legislative services commission and administrative office of the courts to establish programs, §143-589.
**Salaries.**
Administrative officers.
Governor to set salaries, §138-4.
Annual salaries.
Payable at periodic intervals, §138-1.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Salaries** —Cont'd
Closing public institutions.
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
Compensation limited to that fixed by law, §138-3.
Comprehensive compensation system.
Based upon individual performance of state employee, §126-7.
County officers.
Statement rendered by officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
Deferred compensation plans. See within this heading, "Deferred compensation plans."
Director of the budget.
Submission of payrolls to, §143-34.1, (a).
Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
Flexible compensation benefits authorized, §143-34.1, (d).
Generally.
See SALARIES.
Incentive bonus program for state employees, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
Moving expenses, §138-8.
Payment of benefits and other salary-related items.
Paid from same source as salary, §143-34.1, (b).
Payroll deductions.
Generally. See within this heading, "Payroll deductions."
Performance salary increases for state employees, §126-7.
Reductions in force.
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
**Sale of office.**
Bargains for office void, §128-3.
**Sanitarians.**
Defense of state employees.
Local sanitarians, §143-300.8.
Local sanitarians, §143-300.8.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Withdrawable accounts as deposit of securities, §54B-133.
**Schools and other state institutions.**
Furnishing supplies for schools and institutions.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Misconduct in public office.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
**Secretary of revenue,** §147-87.
**Secretary of state,** §§147-34 to 147-54.6.
See SECRETARY OF STATE.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Selective service registration.**
Failure to register.
Ineligibility for employment by state, §143B-421.1.
**Selling offices,** §14-228.
**Sentencing.**
Removal from or disqualification to hold and enjoy offices.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
**Service of process.**
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
**Severance wages.**
Reductions in force.
Closing public institutions, §143-27.2.
**Sheriffs.**
See SHERIFFS.
**Sick leave.**
Athletic competition.
Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
Law enforcement officers.
Replacement of officers on final sick leave, §126-8.2.
Minimum leave granted state employees, §126-8.
**Social security.**
Coverage under Title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.
**State auditor,** §§147-64.1 to 147-64.14.
See STATE AUDITOR.
**State controller,** §§143B-426.35 to 143B-426.39.
See STATE CONTROLLER.
**State employees workplace requirement program for safety and health.**
Committees, §143-583.
Powers and duties, §143-584.
Definition of "state agency," §143-580.
Goals of program, §143-581.
Requirements of program, §143-582.
**State institutions.**
See STATE INSTITUTIONS.
**State librarian.**
See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS.
**State treasurer,** §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
See STATE TREASURER.
**Strikes.**
Defined, §95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
**Subordinate officials or employees.**
Receiving compensation of subordinates for appointment or retention, §128-4.
Retention.
Receiving compensation of subordinates for retention, §128-4.
Removal from office, §128-4.
**Substitution of party.**
Death or separation from office, §1A-1, Rule 25, (f).

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Successors.**
Officer to hold until successor qualified, §128-7.
**Suggestions resulting in cost savings.**
State employee incentive bonus program, §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.
**Summons and process.**
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
**Superintendent of public instruction.**
See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
**Taxation.**
Defense of state employees.
Employee collecting or administering unconstitutional tax.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
**Telecommuting.**
Office of state personnel to implement policy promoting, §143-215.107C, (f).
**Telework.**
Office of state personnel to implement policy promoting, §143-215.107C, (f).
**Terms of office.**
Generally, §163-1, (a).
Officer to hold until successor qualified, §128-7.
**Threats.**
Political activities of employees.
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**Travel allowances for state officers and employees while on official business,** §§138-6, (a), 147-7.
Bus, railroad or other conveyance, actual fare, §138-6, (a).
Documentation for lodging expense reimbursement, §138-6, (c).
Mileage rate, travel by private automobile, §138-6, (a).
Out-of-state travel, reimbursement from funds deposited with state treasury, §138-6, (b).
Subsistence payments, §138-6, (a).
**Treason.**
Disqualifications from office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
**Treasurer.**
State treasurer, §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
See STATE TREASURER.
**Trust funds.**
Keeping separate, §128-11.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Uniform fiduciaries act generally,** §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Unions.**
Contracts between governmental units and unions concerning public employees.
Illegal, §95-98.
Deductions from salary or wages.
Employee organizations, §143-3.3, (g).
Right to work law.
Not applicable to governmental units or their employees, §95-100.
Strikes.
Defined, §95-98.2.
Prohibited, §95-98.1.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §95-99.
**Usurpation of office.**
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
**Vacancies in office.**
Appointive offices, §153A-27.1.
Elections to fill.
See VACANCIES IN OFFICE, ELECTIONS TO FILL.
Failure to qualify created vacancy, §128-7.1.
President.
Appointments during senate recess, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
**Vacation leave.**
Athletic competition.
Paid leave for certain athletic competition, §126-8.1.
Minimum leave granted state employees, §126-8.
**Venue.**
Actions against public officers, §1-77.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on official bonds, §1-78.
Violations or offenses, §143-116.
**Veteran's preference.**
Appeals directly to commission.
Eligible veteran believing preference not received, §126-82, (d).
Applicability of provisions.
Exceptions, §126-83.
Commission to provide for preference, §126-82.
Declaration of policy, §126-80.
Definitions, §126-81.
Evaluating qualifications of eligible veterans.
Credit for military service, training or schooling, §126-82, (a).
Exceptions, §126-83.
Experience credit.
Receiving, §126-82, (b).
Misconduct.
Willful failure of employee to comply with provisions of article, §126-82, (e).
Policy.
Declaration, §126-80.
Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
Covered services, §165-44.4.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Veteran's preference** —Cont'd
Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans —Cont'd
Implementation and performance measures, §165-44.6.
Priority defined, §165-44.3.
Priority employment assistance directed, §165-44.5.
Purposes, §165-44.1.
Veterans defined, §165-44.2.
Seniority or years of service.
Eligible veteran accorded credit for military service, §126-82, (c).
**Warrants for the payment of money.**
Expenses paid by warrants, §147-6.
**Whistleblower protection.**
General provisions, §§126-84 to 126-90.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Retaliatory employment discrimination, §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Workers' compensation.**
Employee defined, §97-2.
**Work options program for state employees.**
Administration of program, §126-74.
Promulgation of rules, §126-78.
Authority of agencies to participate, §126-77.
Developing work options program, §126-76.
Established, §126-74.
Examining available actions, §126-75, (b).
Included in program, §126-75, (a).
Participation of agencies authorized, §126-77.
Promoting work options program, §§126-76, 126-79.
Rules and regulations.
Administration of program, §126-78.
State work option coordinator, §126-74.

**PUBLIC RECORDS.**
**Birth defects monitoring program,** §130A-131.17, (d).
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
Files of department of health and human services public record, §90-21.30.
Work product of attorney general in suit to cancel agreement not public record, §90-21.33, (d).
**Definitions,** §132-1.
**Expungement of records.**
Criminal law and procedure, §§15A-145, 15A-146.
Juvenile records.
See JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS.
**Fees,** §132-6.2.
**Lost instruments and records,** §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

**PUBLIC RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Minimal cost.**
Defined, §132-1, (b).
**Motor vehicle accident reports,** §20-166.1, (i).
**911 database not public record,** §132-1.5.
**Nonprofit corporations,** §55A-3-07.
**Personnel system.**
Privacy of state employees' personnel records, §§126-22 to 126-29.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Disciplinary actions, inquiries or interviews not public record, §90-16.
**Privacy of financial records,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Public schools.**
Student records.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Records generally.**
See RECORDS.
**Tobacco trust fund commission.**
Subject to public records act, §143-723.
**Vital statistics,** §§130A-90 to 130A-120.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

**PUBLIC ROADS.**
**Blind persons.**
Operation of highway vending facilities, §§111-48 to 111-52.
See BLIND PERSONS.
**Eminent domain.**
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.
**General assembly.**
Joint legislative transportation oversight committee, §§120-70.50 to 120-70.52.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Relocation assistance,** §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.
**Streets and highways.**
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
**Traffic laws.**
See TRAFFIC LAWS.

**PUBLIC SAFETY TELEPHONE SERVICE ACT,** §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.

**PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.**
**Generally,** §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Insurance by state of public school property,** §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.

**PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.**
**Competency assurance of certified staff members in low-performing school,** §115C-105.38A.
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.

**PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Method of employing principals, assistant principals, supervisors and directors,** §115C-287.1.
**Performance recognition awards,** §115C-105.36.
**Personnel system.**
Exemptions, §126-5, (c2), (c5), (c6).
**Principals,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
**Superintendents of schools,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
**Supervisors,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
**Teachers.**
Generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-309.
See TEACHERS.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS.**
**Absence.**
Compulsory attendance law. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
**Academic credit.**
Fraudulent means, §14-118.2.
**Administrators.**
Dismissal.
Low-performing schools, §115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
Method of employing principals, assistant principals, supervisors and directors, §115C-287.1.
Qualifications and standards, §§115C-290.1 to 115C-290.9.
See SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.
**Admission.**
Refusal due to race, etc., prohibited, §115C-367.
Requirements, §115C-364, (a), (b).
**Adult education,** §115C-231.
**Advisory councils.**
Appointment, §115C-55.
Generally, §115C-55.
Purpose, §115C-55.
**Age.**
Admission requirements, §115C-364, (a), (b).
Adult education, §115C-231.
Compulsory attendance.
Children required to attend, §115C-378.
Free tuition, §115C-1.
Kindergartens.
Age of eligibility for enrollment, §115C-81, (f).
Teachers.
Minimum age, §115C-295, (a).
**AIDS.**
Basic education program.
AIDS prevention instructions, §115C-81, (a2).
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Factors considered, establishment located within 50 feet, §18B-901, (c).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverage permits** —Cont'd
Permit for sale or malt beverages, unfortified wine or fortified wine.
Issued to business on property of, §18B-1006, (a).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Basic education program.
Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81, (a3).
Instruction in dangers of harmful or illegal drugs, including alcohol, §115C-81, (c).
Children with chemical dependency.
Alcohol addicted children.
Appropriate education provided for.
Policy of state to insure, §115C-149.
Children with special needs.
Excluded from provisions, §115C-149.
Policy of state, §115C-149.
State board of education to adopt rules, §115C-150.
Discipline of students.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
Property owned or leased by local board of education and used for school purposes.
Possession and consumption of fortified wine and spirituous liquor upon, §18B-301, (f).
**Alternative educational setting.**
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
**Alternative learning programs or alternative schools.**
Establishment, development of rules and policies, local boards, §115C-47.
Placement of at-risk or disruptive students.
Determination of support services and intervention strategies, §115C-105.48, (b).
Document procedures used to identify student prior to referring student, §115C-105.48, (a).
Reasons for referring student, school to provide, §115C-105.48, (a).
Student records, providing alternative schools, §115C-105.48, (a).
**Annual testing program for grades 3 through 12,** §115C-174.11, (c).
**Annuities.**
School employees.
Annuity contracts, §115C-341.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
**Appeals.**
Assignment of students to schools.
Decision denying reassignment, §115C-370.
Student disciplinary measures, §115C-392.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
Teachers.
Dismissal or demotion, §115C-325, (n).
**Arson,** §14-60.
**Assault by student on teacher or other employee or other student.**
Removal to alternative educational setting, §115C-391, (d2).
**Assaults on school property.**
Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).
**Assignment of students to schools,** §115C-366.
Appeal from decision of local board, §115C-370.
Applicability to certain persons, §115C-366.2.
Assignment based on race, etc., prohibited, §115C-367.
Charter schools, §115C-238.29F, (g).
Notice of assignment, §115C-368.
Reassignment.
Application for reassignment, §115C-369.
Hearing upon disapproval, §115C-369.
**Assistance teams in promoting or restoring safety and orderly learning environment at school.**
State board providing, §115C-105.33.
**Assistant superintendent.**
Employment, §115C-278.
**Associate superintendent.**
Employment, §115C-278.
**Athletics.**
Students.
Assignments to schools.
Transfer from one local unit to another for purposes in athletics.
Section not construed to allow, §115C-366, (f).
**At-risk students.**
Extended services programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
Based on needs assessments of children, §115C-238.31, (c).
Collaboratively based programs, §115C-238.31, (d).
Community-based locations, §115C-238.31, (d).
Goals and expected outcomes based on needs assessment, §115C-238.32, (b).
Implementation of services, §115C-238.31, (a).
Integrated with existing classroom and school activities, §115C-238.31, (c).
Intent of general assembly, §115C-238.30.
Model plans developed by state board, §115C-238.33, (a).
Needs assessment, §115C-238.32, (a).
Purposes, §115C-238.30.
School based programs, §115C-238.31, (d).
Target of programs, §115C-238.31, (b).
**Attendance.**
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Attorney general.**
Textbooks.
Contracts with publishers.
Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Sale of school property, §115C-518.
**Audits.**
Annual independent audit, §115C-447.
Charter schools, §115C-238.29F, (f).
**Basic education program,** §115C-81.
Adoption, §115C-81, (a).
Advisory committee, §115C-81, (a).
AIDS prevention instructions, §115C-81, (a2).
Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81, (a3).
Appropriations.
Supplemental nature of funds appropriated for program, §115C-81.1.
Budget.
Supplemental nature of funds appropriated for program, §115C-81.1.
Character education, §115C-81, (h).
Citizenship instruction, §115C-81, (c).
Conflict resolution and mediation models, §115C-81, (a4).
Constitutions of state and United States.
Knowledge and understanding required, §115C-81, (g).
Core curriculum.
Course requirements and descriptions, §115C-81, (b).
Review of program in effort to simplify, §115C-81, (a).
CPR instruction, §115C-81, (c).
Declaration of Independence.
Knowledge and understanding required, §115C-81, (g).
Drugs.
Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81, (a3).
Instruction in dangers of harmful or illegal drugs, §115C-81, (c).
English language.
Classes to be conducted in English, §115C-81, (c).
Federalist papers.
Knowledge and understanding required, §115C-81, (g).
Fire prevention, §115C-81, (c).
Health coordinators.
Qualifications, §115C-81, (e).
Health education program to be developed and administered, §115C-81, (e).
Implementation, §115C-81, (a).
Kindergartens as part of public school system, §115C-81, (f).
Knowledge and understanding of nation's founding and related documents, §115C-81, (g).
Local funds for schools.
Program funds not to supply, §115C-81.1.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Basic education program** —Cont'd
Low-wealth counties.
Supplemental funds provided, §115C-81, (a).
Reports.
Changes in program, §115C-81, (a).
Requisites, §115C-81, (a1) to (c).
Review, §115C-81, (a).
Revision, §115C-81, (a).
Report to general assembly, §115C-81, (a).
Standard course of study.
Continued, §115C-81, (d).
Course requirements and descriptions, §115C-81, (b).
Program to include course requirements and descriptions similar to materials in standard course of study, §115C-81, (b).
Review of program in effort to simplify, §115C-81, (a).
Vocational education under basic education program, §115C-81, (a1).
**Billboards.**
Obstructing view at school entrance, §136-102.
**Bills or claims.**
Board of education approval, §115C-441, (c).
Payment, §115C-441, (d).
**Blind persons.**
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Boards of education.**
Local boards of education.
Generally, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
State board of education.
Generally.
See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.
**Bomb threats.**
False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning.
Suspension of student, §115C-391, (d3).
**Bond issues.**
Qualified zone academy bonds, §§115C-489.5, 115C-489.6.
**Bonds, surety.**
Generally, §115C-442.
**Books.**
Library books.
State board of education authorized to discontinue handling, §115C-97.
Textbooks, §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
See TEXTBOOKS.
**Boundaries.**
Special taxing districts.
Superintendents to furnish boundaries, §115C-500.
**Budgets.**
Generally, §§115C-425 to 115C-434.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Building.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Burning of buildings,** §14-60.
False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning.
Suspension of student, §115C-391, (d3).
**Buses.**
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Cafeterias.** See within this heading, "Food services."
**Calendar.**
Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
**Care of school property,** §115C-523.
**Casualty insurance.**
State insurance of public school property.
See within this heading, "Insurance."
**Character education.**
Basic education program, §115C-81, (h).
**Charities.**
Charitable organization approved by local board of education.
Contributions.
Deduction from local board employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (i).
**Charter schools,** §§115C-238.29A to 115C-238.29K.
See CHARTER SCHOOLS.
**Child abuse.**
Duty to report, §115C-400.
**Child care facilities.**
Assignments to schools for students.
Children living in and cared for and supported by, §115C-366, (a1).
Public schools are not included in term, §110-86.
**Child care services in public schools.**
Contract by local boards of education with city, county or other political subdivision, etc., §§143-64.50 to 143-64.52.
Authorization to contract, §143-64.50.
Financial and legal responsibility assumed by operators, §143-64.52.
Licensing and regulating, §143-64.51.
**Children with chemical dependency.**
Drug and alcohol addicted children.
Appropriate education provided for.
Policy of state to insure, §115C-149.
Children with special needs.
Drug and alcohol addicted children excluded from provisions, §115C-149.
Policy of state, §115C-149.
State board of education to adopt rules, §115C-150.
**Civic literacy.**
Basic education program.
Knowledge and understanding of nation's founding and related documents, §115C-81, (g).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Classification.**
Recommended school classification, §115C-75.
**Class size.**
Fund for the reduction of class size, §115C-472.10.
Allocation of funds, §115C-472.10, (b).
Establishment, §115C-472.10, (a).
Maximum class size, §115C-301.
Power of local boards to assure appropriate size, §115C-47.
**Closing dates.**
Local boards of education to determine, §115C-84.2, (d).
**Communicable diseases.**
Immunization certificates, §130A-155.
Report by school principal, §130A-136.
**Community schools act.**
Citation of article, §115C-203.
Community schools advisory councils, §115C-208.
Defined, §115C-205.
Community schools coordinators.
Defined, §115C-205.
Funds for employment, §115C-206.
Responsibilities, §115C-209.
Terms and conditions of employment, §115C-207.
Definitions, §115C-205.
Interagency council.
Defined, §115C-205.
Local boards of education.
Authority and responsibility, §115C-207.
Parents of students.
Membership on community schools advisory councils, §115C-208.
Public school facility.
Defined, §115C-205.
Purpose of article, §115C-204.
State board of education.
Duties and responsibilities, §115C-206.
Title of article, §115C-203.
**Competency assurance of certified staff members in low-performing schools,** §115C-105.38A.
**Competency testing.**
High school competency testing.
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-550, 115C-551.
Private schools, §§115C-558, 115C-559.
**Compulsory attendance,** §§115C-378 to 115C-383; Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Age.
Children required to attend, §115C-378.
Blind children, §115C-383.
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §115C-548.
Deaf children, §115C-383.
Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.
Alternative dispositions for delinquent juveniles.
Excusing juvenile from compliance with law, §7B-2506.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Compulsory attendance** —Cont'd
Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions —Cont'd
Alternative dispositions for undisciplined juveniles.
Excusing juvenile from compliance with law, §7B-2503.
Enforcement.
Method of enforcement, §115C-379.
Excessive absences.
Notice to parent, §115C-378.
Parent's responsibility for absence, §115C-378.
Indigency.
Investigation of indigency, §115C-382.
Investigations.
Indigency, §115C-382.
School social workers, §115C-381.
Indigency, §115C-382.
Nonpublic schools.
Required attendance, §115C-378.
Notice to parent.
Excessive absences, §115C-378.
Parent's responsibility for absence.
Prima facie case, §115C-378.
Penalty for violation, §115C-380.
Private schools, §115C-556.
Records.
Nonpublic schools, §115C-378.
Reports, §115C-381.
Nonpublic schools, §115C-378.
Required ages of attendance, §115C-378.
School social workers.
Allocation, §115C-381.
Employment, §115C-381.
General provisions, §115C-381.
Investigations, §115C-381.
Indigency, §115C-382.
Salary schedule.
State board of education to develop, §115C-381.
State board of education.
Enforcement, §115C-379.
Teachers.
Discouragement of nonattendance.
Duty of teachers, §115C-307, (f).
Violations.
Penalty for violation, §115C-380.
Prima facie evidence of violations, §115C-381.
**Computers, computer hardware, computer software, etc.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
**Condemnation.**
Acquisition of school sites, §115C-517.
Powers of local boards of education, §40A-3, (b).
**Confidentiality.**
Penalty for disclosure of certain information, §115C-13.
State board of education.
Duty to maintain confidentiality of certain information, §115C-13.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Confidentiality** —Cont'd
Statewide testing program.
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
Student records, §115C-402.
**Conflict of laws.**
School budget and fiscal control act.
Conflicting laws superseded, §115C-424.
**Consolidation of school districts,** §115C-72.
Dissolution of city board of education.
Consolidation and merger of city and county administrative units, §115C-68.2.
**Constitution of United States.**
Basic education program.
Knowledge and understanding required, §115C-81, (g).
**Continuum of education programs.**
Strategic design to be developed by education cabinet, §116C-3.
**Contracts.**
Charter schools, §115C-238.29E, (c).
Interstate educational personnel contracts, §115C-351.
Textbook publishers.
Contracts with publishers, §§115C-90, 115C-91.
Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
Clause permitting production of braille, large print and audio-cassette copies, §115C-90.
Transportation of students.
Contracts for transportation, §115C-253.
**Controlled substances.**
Discipline of students.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
**Corporal punishment.**
Attorneys' fees and costs in cases involving principals or teachers.
Frivolous actions, §6-21.4.
Employees who may administer, §115C-391, (a).
Immunity from civil liability when used in conformity with laws, §115C-391, (h).
Mandated policies, publication, §115C-391, (a).
Misconduct resulting in punishment, informing student body, §115C-391, (a).
Not administered in classroom with other students present, §115C-391, (a).
Notice to parent or guardian that punishment administered, §115C-391, (a).
Reasonable force may be used, §§115C-390, 115C-391, (a), (h).
**Counseling.**
Privileged communication, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**County responsibility,** Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
**County revenues.**
Allocation to local administrative units, §115C-437.
**County school fund.**
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Use of proceeds from unclaimed seized property, §15-15.
**County superintendents of schools.**
Superintendents generally, §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
**Courses of study.**
Basic education program.
Standard course of study.
Continued, §115C-81, (d).
Program to include course requirements and descriptions similar to those contained in standard course of study, §115C-81, (b).
Charter schools, §115C-238.29F, (d).
Driver education.
Local boards to provide, §115C-216.
Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
Reading instruction.
Comprehensive plan to improve reading achievement, §115C-81.2.
Textbooks.
Textbook needs determined by course of study, §115C-85.
**Credit unions.**
School employees, §115C-342.
**Criminal acts occurring on school property.**
Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).
**Criminal record checks of school personnel,** §114-19.2.
**Damage to school property,** §§115C-523, 115C-524.
Insurance losses, §115C-541.
Liability of parents or guardians for damage by minor, §115C-523.
Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §115C-398.
Reward for information leading to arrest of persons damaging, §115C-526.
School buses, §115C-399.
**Day.**
Defined, §115C-325, (a).
School day.
Powers of local board, §115C-47.
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Death.**
School employees.
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
**Deeds.**
Custody of deeds to property, §115C-519.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Defense of public school employees,** §115C-43.
Attorneys' fees.
Employee's obligation, §143-300.17.
Damages relating to unconstitutional goals program.
Payment of excess damages, §143-300.10.
Definitions, §143-300.13.
Generally, §143-300.14.
Payment of judgments, §143-300.16.
Protection is additional, §143-300.18.
Refusal of defense, §143-300.15.
Settlement of claims, §143-300.16.
**Definitions,** §115C-5.
Administrator qualifications and standards, §115C-290.2.
Children with special needs, §115C-109.
Community schools act, §115C-205.
Defense of public school employees, §143-300.13.
Elementary schools, §115C-75.
Episodes of violence, §115C-338, (b).
High schools, §115C-75.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §115C-350.
Junior high schools, §115C-75.
Merger of units by board of commissioners.
Local funding per average daily membership, §115C-68.1, (d).
School budget and fiscal control act, §115C-423.
School districts, §§115C-5, 115C-481.
Types of districts, §115C-69.
School property.
Principals to report certain acts to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).
School system, §115C-74.
Senior high schools, §115C-75.
Special education, §115C-108.
Student teachers, §115C-309, (a).
Teachers, §115C-325, (a).
Union schools, §115C-75.
Vocational and technical education, §115C-152.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Notification of school when juvenile alleged or found to be delinquent.
Use of juvenile court information by school.
Burning, shredding or destroying records to protect confidentiality, §115C-404, (a).
Confidential records, §115C-404, (a).
Dismissal of employee for failure to maintain confidentiality, §115C-404, (b).
Maintaining documents in safe, locked record storage, §115C-404, (a).
Return of documents to juvenile court counselor, §115C-404, (c).
Suspending or expelling student solely on basis of information, prohibition, §115C-404, (b).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Dependent care assistance program.**
Employees of local school administrative units.
Providing eligible employees, §115C-441.1.
**Deposits.**
Daily deposits, §115C-445.
Reports on status, §115C-446.
Security for deposits, §115C-444, (b).
Selection of depository, §115C-444, (a).
**Diplomas.**
Forgery, §14-122.1.
**Disabled persons.**
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Disbursements,** §115C-441, (b).
**Discipline of students.**
Appeals, §115C-392.
Assault on teacher or other employee or other student.
Removal to alternative educational setting, §115C-391, (d2).
Clear policies governing conduct of students.
Local boards of education to ensure, §115C-391, (f).
Corporal punishment, §115C-391, (a).
Attorneys' fees and costs in cases involving principals or teachers.
Frivolous actions, §6-21.4.
Immunity from civil liability when used in conformity with laws, §115C-391, (h).
Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
Disruptive students.
Management and placement, §115C-397.1.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
Expulsion.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
Expulsion of students.
Student's conduct threat to safety of other students or employees, §115C-391, (d).
Alternative program offered, consideration prior to expulsion, §115C-391, (d).
Readmission of student, §115C-391, (d).
Request by student to board to reconsider decision, §115C-391, (d).
Federal laws and regulations, policies consistent with, §115C-391, (g).
Force.
Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
Local boards of education.
Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
Lose control, lose license, §20-11, (n1).
Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288, (e).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Discipline of students** —Cont'd
Principals.
Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288, (e).
Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
Reasonable force.
School personnel may use, §§115C-390, 115C-391, (a), (h).
Removal to alternative educational setting.
Student physically assaulting teacher or other employee, §115C-391, (d2).
School committees.
Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
Superintendents to maintain, §115C-276, (r).
Suspension.
Appeal to local board of education, §115C-391, (e).
Assault on teacher or other employee or other student.
Alternative educational setting not available, §115C-391, (d2).
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning, §115C-391, (d3).
Judicial review of local board of education decision, §115C-391, (e).
Periods in excess of ten days, authority of principal, §115C-391, (c).
Principal, authority, §115C-391, (b), (c).
Ten day suspension, authority of principal, §115C-391, (b).
Weapons, bringing onto educational property, §115C-391, (d1).
Teachers.
Duties of teachers, §115C-307, (a).
Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
**Discontinuance of schools,** §115C-72.
**Discrimination.**
Assignment on certain basis prohibited, §115C-367.
**Diseases.**
Immunization certificate, §130A-155.
Principals to report communicable diseases, §130A-136.
**Dismissal of administrators.**
Low performing schools, §115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.
Injunction to cope with emergency, §14-288.18.
**Disrupting teaching of students.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Disruptive students.**
Management and placement, §115C-397.1.
**Districts.**
School districts generally.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**District school committees.**
Discipline of students.
Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
**Donations.**
Charter schools, §115C-238.29J.
Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
**Driver education,** §20-88.1.
Administration of program, §115C-215.
Expenses necessary to install and maintain course of training.
Local boards of education authorized to include in budget, §115C-216, (b).
High schools.
State board and local boards of education required to provide, §115C-216, (a).
Local boards of education.
Required to provide, §115C-216, (a).
Organization of program, §115C-215.
State board of education.
Required to provide, §115C-216, (a).
Superintendent of public instruction.
Supervision of program, §115C-215.
**Drugs.**
Basic education program.
Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81, (a3).
Instruction in dangers of harmful or illegal drugs, §115C-81, (c).
Children with chemical dependency.
Appropriate education provided for.
Policy of state to insure, §115C-149.
Children with special needs.
Excluded from provisions, §115C-149.
Policy of state, §115C-149.
State board of education to adopt rules, §115C-150.
**Duty free period.**
Teachers, §115C-301.1.
**Easements.**
Granting, §115C-518.
**Educational districts,** §115C-65.
**Education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**Education cabinet,** §116C-1.
**Education commission,** §§143-261 to 143-266.
See EDUCATION COMMISSION.
**Elementary schools.**
Classification.
Recommended school classification, §115C-75.
Defined, §115C-75.
Grades, §115C-74.
Statewide testing program. See within this heading, "Statewide testing program."
**Embezzlement.**
Public officers, §14-92.
**Emergencies.**
Injunctions to cope with emergencies, §14-288.18, (a).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Emergencies** —Cont'd
Loans from state literary fund.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115C-458, §115C-466.
Recess or adjournment of public schools for emergency conditions.
State board of education ordering, §115C-84.2, (c).
**Eminent domain.**
Acquisition of school sites, §115C-517.
Powers of local boards, §40A-3, (b).
**Emotionally disturbed children.**
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**English language.**
Basic education program.
Classes to be conducted in English, §115C-81, (c).
**Equalization of educational advantages.**
Election required, §115C-501, (d).
**Equipment.**
Care of school property, §115C-523.
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts.
Computers, motor vehicles, mobile classrooms, school buses, etc., §115C-528.
Provision of equipment for buildings.
Cost savings documentation, §115C-522.1, (d).
Furniture and apparatus, §115C-522, (b).
Student transportation, exemption of supplies and equipment and materials, §115C-522.1, (e).
Supplies, §115C-522, (c).
Purchase by local boards of education, §115C-47.
Purchases from noncertified sources, §115C-522.1.
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Exceptional children.**
Council on educational services for exceptional children, §115C-121.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Expulsion of students.**
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
Student's conduct threat to safety of other students or employees, §115C-391, (d).
Alternative program offered, consideration prior to expulsion, §115C-391, (d).
Readmission of student, §115C-391, (d).
Request by student to board to reconsider decision, §115C-391, (d).
**Extended services programs for at-risk students,** §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
**Eye protection devices.**
Corrective protective devices, §115C-169.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Eye protection devices** —Cont'd
Industrial quality eye protective devices.
Defined, §115C-168.
Required in certain courses, §115C-166.
Visitors to wear, §115C-167.
**False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning.**
Suspension of student, §115C-391, (d3).
**Federal aid.**
Children from military and naval reservations, §§115C-366.1, 115C-366.2.
Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
**Fees,** §115C-103.
Collection, §115C-103.
Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
Student fees, §115C-384, (a).
Refund upon transfer of pupils, §115C-384, (b).
Textbooks.
Damage fees authorized, §§115C-110, 115C-384, (c).
Rental fees prohibited, §§115C-100, 115C-384, (c).
**Finance officer.**
Appointment, §115C-435.
Bonds, §115C-442.
Conferring duties on other officers, §115C-435.
Duties, §115C-436.
Liability for sums illegally committed or dispersed, §115C-441, (e).
Special funds of individual schools, §115C-448.
**Firearms on school property.**
Discipline of students.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
Principals to report weapons offenses occurring on school property, §115C-288, (g).
**Fire drills,** §58-79-35.
Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288, (d).
**Fire prevention.**
Course of study on fire prevention, §58-79-35.
Fire prevention day, §58-79-35.
Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115C-525, (b).
Liability for failure to perform duties, §115C-525, (c).
Principals.
Conducting fire drills and inspecting for fire hazards, §115C-288, (d).
Duty regarding fire hazards, §115C-525, (a).
Liability for failure to perform duties, §115C-525, (c).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Fire prevention** —Cont'd
Removal of fire hazards, §115C-525, (b).
**First semester.**
Defined, §115C-384, (b).
**Fiscal control.**
Generally, §§115C-435 to 115C-452.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Food services.**
Budget, §115C-450.
Employees, §115C-264.
National school lunch program.
Participation in, §115C-264.
Nonprofit basis, §115C-264.
Operation, §115C-264.
Provision by local boards of education, §115C-47.
Required provision of services, §115C-263.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Force, use by employee to control certain behavior, self defense,** §§115C-390, 115C-391, (a).
Immunity from civil liability when use consistent with state and local laws, §115C-391, (h).
**Forest preservation, development and management.**
Forest ranger's duty to provide instructions, §113-60.
**Foster homes.**
Students.
Assignments to schools.
Children living in foster homes, §115C-366, (a1).
**Free enterprise system.**
Basic education program.
Instruction in, §115C-81, (c).
**Free tuition,** §115C-1.
**Funds.**
Charter schools, §115C-238.29H, (a), (a1).
Computer loan revolving fund, §115C-472.5.
County school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Local current expense fund, §115C-426, (c), (e).
Public school insurance fund, §115C-536.
Information to be furnished prior to insuring in fund, §115C-539.
Losses, §115C-541.
Special funds of individual schools, §115C-448.
State literary fund.
See STATE LITERARY FUND.
**Furnishings.**
Damages.
Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §115C-398.
**Furniture and apparatus.**
Provision for school buildings, §115C-522, (b).
**General and uniform system,** §115C-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**General assembly.**
Merger of units by board of commissioners.
Approval of plan by local act, §115C-68.1, (e).
**Gifted children.**
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4, 115C-150.5 to 115C-150.8.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Gifts.**
Endowment funds, §115C-492.
**Grades.**
Elementary schools, §115C-74.
High schools, §115C-74.
Junior high schools, §115C-74.
Number of grades, §115C-74.
Secondary schools, §115C-74.
Senior high schools, §115C-74.
**Group homes.**
Students.
Assignments to schools.
Children living in, §115C-366, (a1).
**Handicapped persons and students.**
Employment of handicapped, §115C-330.
Preschool handicapped children.
Special education, §§115C-146.1 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
School buses.
Authority to expend funds for transportation of children with special needs, §115C-250.
Special education.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Harassment.**
Conflict resolution and mediation models, §115C-81, (a4).
**Hazing,** §§14-35 to 14-38.
**Health.**
Charter schools.
Health and safety standards, §115C-238.29F, (a).
Development and administration of school health education program, §115C-81, (e).
Employee health certificate, §115C-323.
Immunization certificate, §130A-155.
Insurance.
Employees, §§115C-340, 115C-342.
State-funded school health coordinator.
Qualifications, §115C-81, (e).
State school health advisory committee, §115C-81, (e).
**Hearings.**
Reassignment of students, §115C-369.
**High school competency testing.**
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-550, 115C-551.
Private schools, §§115C-558, 115C-559.
**High schools.**
Classification.
Recommended school classification, §115C-75.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**High schools** —Cont'd
Competency testing, §§115C-550, 115C-551, 115C-558, 115C-559.
Consolidation, §115C-72.
Defined, §115C-75.
Discontinuance, §115C-72.
Driver education.
State board and local boards of education required to provide, §115C-216, (a).
Grades, §115C-74.
Junior high schools, §§115C-74, 115C-75.
Senior high schools, §§115C-74, 115C-75.
Statewide testing program. See within this heading, "Statewide testing program."
Vocational and technical education, §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
**Hoax.**
False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning.
Suspension of student, §115C-391, (d3).
**Homeless persons.**
Students.
Assignments to schools.
Homeless children and children of homeless individuals, §115C-366, (a2).
**Immunization certificate,** §130A-155.
**Impact aid.**
Children from military and naval reservations, §§115C-366.1, 115C-366.2.
**Improvements.**
Qualified zone academy bonds, §§115C-489.5, 115C-489.6.
School building improvement reports.
Administrative units, §115C-47.
State board of education.
Development of system of reports, §115C-12.
**Income withholding.**
Charitable organization approved by local board of education.
Contributions.
Deduction from local board employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (i).
**Indecent liberties with minors occurring on school property.**
Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).
**Indian day,** §147-18.
**Indigent persons.**
Compulsory attendance law.
Investigation of indigency, §115C-382.
**Information.**
Access to information, §115C-3.
**Infractions.**
Motor vehicles.
Powers of local board of education to regulate parking.
Violations of regulations of local board of education, §115C-46, (a).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Injunctions.**
Emergencies, §14-288.18.
**Inspections.**
Fire hazards.
Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115C-525, (b).
Sanitation, §130A-237.
**Installment purchase contracts for certain equipment,** §115C-528.
**Instructional days and hours.**
Minimum number included in school calendar, §115C-84.2, (a).
**Instructional materials.**
Supplementary instructional materials.
Powers of local boards of education, §§115C-47, 115C-98, (b).
**Insurance.**
Group insurance, §115C-342.
Health insurance.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
School employees, §115C-340.
Liability insurance.
Charter schools, §115C-238.29F, (c).
Nonteaching public school personnel, §115C-318.
Powers of local boards to secure, §115C-47.
Proceeds of claims, §115C-449.
School buses, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
Liability insurance, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
School property.
Insurance by state of public school property, §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
Student coverage, §58-51-81.
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Janitors.**
Employees generally.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
Hiring, §115C-315, (a).
**Junior high schools.**
Classification.
Recommended school classification, §115C-75.
Defined, §115C-75.
Grades, §115C-74.
Statewide testing program. See within this heading, "Statewide testing program."
Vocational and technical education, §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
**Justice department.**
Criminal record checks of school personnel, §114-19.2.
**Kidnapping on school property.**
School principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Kindergartens.**
Age of eligibility for enrollment, §115C-81, (f).
Establishment, §115C-81, (f).
Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools.
Contents, §130A-440, (b).
Exceptions to requirement, §130A-440, (d).
Religious exemption, §130A-442.
Religious exemption, §130A-442.
Reports.
Results, §130A-441.
Required, §130A-440, (a).
Exceptions, §130A-440, (d).
Religious exemption, §130A-442.
Rules and regulations, §130A-443.
Who may conduct, §130A-440, (c).
Inclusion in elementary school, §115C-75.
Maintenance, §115C-81, (f).
**Lease purchase contracts for certain equipment,** §115C-528.
**Leave for parent involved in school,** §95-28.3.
**Libraries.**
Employees, §115C-265.
Local boards of education.
Selection and procurement of library books, §115C-98, (b).
Motion pictures.
Borrowing films by public schools, §125-2.
Selection and procurement of library books, §115C-98, (b).
State board of education authorized to discontinue handling, §115C-97.
**License plates.**
Support public schools plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b12).
**Literacy.**
Civic literacy.
Knowledge and understanding of nation's founding and related documents, §115C-81, (c).
**Loans.**
Computer loan revolving fund, §115C-472.5.
State literary fund, §§115C-458 to 115C-467.
See STATE LITERARY FUND.
**Local boards of education.**
Generally, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
**Local current expense fund.**
Appropriations included, §115C-426, (e).
Budget.
Required fund, §115C-426, (c).
**Local responsibility for schools,** Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Lose control, lose license,** §20-11, (n1).
**Low-performing schools.**
Annual review, §115C-105.38, (d).
Assistance team assignments and duties, §115C-105.38.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Low-performing schools** —Cont'd
Dismissal of school administrators and teachers employed in, §115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
Dismissal or removal of personnel, §115C-105.39.
Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-334.
Identification, §115C-105.37, (a).
Notification of parents, §115C-105.37, (b).
Preliminary analysis of test results, §115C-105.37, (a1).
Preliminary plan for addressing needs of school, identification as low-performing, §115C-105.37, (a).
Residential schools, §§143B-146.5 to 143B-146.9.
School-based management and accountability program generally, §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.40.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
Teacher competency assurance, §115C-105.38A.
**Lunch.**
Food services. See within this heading, "Food services."
National school lunch program, §115C-264.
Sales and use tax exemption, §105-164.13.
**Maids.**
Employees generally.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
Hiring, §115C-315, (a).
**Makeup days.**
Included in school calendar, §115C-84.2, (a).
**Management and accountability program,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.40.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Materials.**
Purchases from noncertified sources, §115C-522.1.
**Media personnel,** §115C-265.
**Mediation.**
Conflict resolution and mediation models.
State board of education to develop, §115C-81, (a4).
**Medical care.**
Students.
Duties of teachers, §115C-307, (c).
**Meetings.**
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
**Mental retardation.**
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Military affairs.**
Principals and supervisors.
Experience increments for military service, §115C-285, (a).
Superintendents of schools.
Military service.
Experience increments for service, §115C-272, (c).
**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Military affairs** —Cont'd
Teachers.
Service in armed forces.
Experienced increments, §115C-302.1, (g).
**Misdemeanors.**
Compulsory attendance violations, §115C-380.
Confidentiality of certain records.
Disclosure, §115C-13.
Employee health certificate violation, §115C-323.
False reports or records by employees, §115C-317.
Fire prevention.
Liability for failure to perform duties imposed, §115C-525, (c).
Qualification of public school administrators.
False representation of qualifications, §115C-290.3.
Student attendance.
School officials failure to carry out state board's instructions, §115C-379.
**Missing persons.**
Student's records.
Flagging and verification of student's records, §115C-403.
**Mobile classrooms.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts by local boards, §115C-528.
**Moment of silence.**
Power of local boards to authorize, §115C-47.
**Money collected.**
Daily deposits, §115C-445.
**Monitors.**
School buses, §115C-245, (d).
**Month.**
Defined, §115C-384, (b).
School month.
Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
**Motion pictures.**
Borrowing films from libraries, §125-2.
**Motor vehicles.**
Driver education, §§115C-215, 115C-216.
Exemption from taxation, §115C-520.
Lease purchase contracts for automobiles.
Local boards may enter into, §§115C-47, 115C-528.
License plates.
Support public schools plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b12).
Parking.
Powers of local boards to regulate parking, §115C-46.
Registration required, §115C-520.
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
Speed limits in school zones, §20-141.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Local responsibility for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**National school lunch program.**
Participation in, §115C-264.
**Notice.**
Compulsory attendance.
Notice to parent of excessive absences, §115C-378.
Employees.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Delinquent employees, §143-553, (b).
School administrators.
Qualification, §115C-290.7, (b).
**Oaths.**
Superintendents of schools.
Duty to administer oaths when required, §115C-276, (f).
Oath of office, §115C-272, (a).
**Opening dates.**
Local boards of education to determine, §115C-84.2, (d).
**Open meetings law,** §115C-4.
**Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities,** §115C-530.
**Parking.**
Power of local boards to regulate, §115C-46.
**Penalties.**
Confidentiality.
Disclosure of certain information, §115C-13.
Incurring obligations or disbursing in violation, §115C-441, (e).
Parking.
Violations of regulations of local boards of education, §115C-46, (a).
**Performance-based accountability program.**
Rules of state board of education, §115C-17.
**Performance recognition awards for personnel,** §115C-105.36.
**Personal property.**
Sale, §115C-518.
**Phonics instruction.**
Reading achievement plan to include, §115C-81.2, (b).
**Photocopiers.**
Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts by local boards, §115C-528.
**Political meetings.**
Use for political meetings, §115C-527.
**Preliminary scholastic aptitude test (PSAT).**
Opportunity to take test, §115C-174.18.
**Principal fellows program.**
University of North Carolina, §116-74.41.
**Principals,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
**Privileged communications.**
School counseling, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**Property taxes.**
Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Publication.**
School budget, §115C-428, (a).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Public records.**
Access to information and public records, §115C-3.
Statewide testing program.
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
Student records not public, §115C-402.
**Public school administrator qualifications and standards,** §§115C-290.1 to 115C-290.9.
See SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.
**Punishment of students.** See within this heading, "Discipline of students."
**Pupils.**
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Discipline. See within this heading, "Discipline of students."
Generally. See within this heading, "Students."
Health. See within this heading, "Health."
**Purchases from noncertified sources.**
Authority and conditions for purchases, §115C-522.1, (b), (c).
Number of units to participate in pilot program, §115C-522.1, (a).
Pilot program development and implemented by state board, §115C-522.1, (a).
Report and evaluation of program by state board, §115C-522.1, (d).
**Qualified zone academy bonds,** §§115C-489.5, 115C-489.6.
Administration of program, §115C-489.5, (a), (c).
Federal tax credits, §115C-489.5.
Interagency assistance, §115C-489.5, (b).
Issuance of bonds, §115C-489.5, (d).
Public policy, §115C-489.5.
**Racial minorities.**
Assignment on certain basis prohibited, §115C-367.
**Rape occurring on school property.**
Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).
**Reading instruction.**
Comprehensive plan to improve reading achievement.
State board to develop, §115C-81.2, (a).
Local board to review and revise policies, curricula, etc., §115C-81.2, (d).
Phonics instruction included in plans, §115C-81.2.
Report by state board, §115C-81.2, (c).
Standard course of study, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.1, (c).
Teacher certification and education, review, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.2, (b).
**Real property.**
Capital outlay fund, §115C-426, (f).
Care of school property, §115C-523.
Deeds, §115C-519.
Repair of school property, §115C-524.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
Sale, exchange or lease, §115C-518.
State board of education.
Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.
**Reasonable force, use by employee to control certain behavior, self defense,** §§115C-390, 115C-391, (a).
Immunity from civil liability when use consistent with state and local laws, §115C-391, (h).
**Records.**
Access to public records, §115C-3.
Confidentiality.
State board of education or department of public education.
Duty to maintain, §115C-13.
Student records, §115C-402.
Immunization certificates, §130A-155.
Missing children.
Flagging or marking student's records, §115C-403, (a).
Penalty for making false records, §115C-317.
Statewide testing program.
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
Student records, §§115C-384, 115C-402.
Juvenile court information, §115C-404.
Missing children.
Flagging or marking records, §115C-403, (a).
Transfers from one school system to another, §115C-403, (b).
**Refusal to vacate building or facility.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Regional organization of schools,** §115C-65.
**Reports.**
Basic education program.
Changes in program, §115C-81, (a).
Charter schools, §115C-238.29F, (f).
Child abuse.
Duty to report, §115C-400.
Compulsory attendance.
Nonpublic schools, §115C-378.
Willful absence or lack of attendance, §115C-381.
Computer loan revolving fund.
Loans from, §115C-472.5, (d).
Criminal acts occurring on school property.
Principal to report to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).
Immunization certificates, §130A-155.
Kindergartens.
Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools.
Results, §130A-441.
Penalty for making false reports, §115C-317.
Superintendents of schools, §115C-276.
Certain information to superintendent of public instruction.
Duties, §115C-276, (e).
Duty to require teachers and principals to make reports, §115C-276, (p).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Superintendents of schools —Cont'd
Submission of organization reports and other information.
Duties, §115C-276, (k).
Supervisors.
Delaying or refusing to render.
Withholding of salary, §115C-285, (c).
Teachers.
Duty to make required reports, §115C-307, (g).
**Residence.**
Assignment of students to schools, §115C-366.
Superintendents of schools.
Required residence, §115C-272, (a).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §§135-1 to 135-18.8.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Rights-of-way.**
Dedication, §115C-518.
**Riots.**
Emergency injunctions, §14-288.18, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Kindergartens.
Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools, §130A-443.
**Safe and orderly schools.**
At-risk students, adoption of policies to define.
State board of education, §115C-105.46.
Local plans for maintaining.
Amendment of plan, §115C-105.47, (c).
Components of plan, §115C-105.47, (b).
Development by local board of education, §115C-105.47, (a).
Guidelines for developing.
Adoption by state board of education, §115C-105.46.
Legislative findings, §115C-105.45.
Local boards of education.
Amendment of plan, §115C-105.47, (c).
Development of plan, §115C-105.47, (a).
Responsibilities of state board of education, §115C-105.46.
State board of education.
Responsibilities, §115C-105.46.
Requesting local board to assist in promoting or restoring, §115C-105.33.
Revocation of certificate of superintendent.
Failure to fulfill responsibilities, §115C-105.46.
Withholding salary of administrator or employee.
Delay or refusal to prepare and implement plan, §115C-105.46.
**Safety assistants.**
School buses, §115C-245, (e).
**Salaries of public school employees.**
Generally.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Sales.**
School property, §115C-518.
**Sanitation.**
Corrective action, §130A-237.
Regulation by commission for health services, §130A-236.
**School administrators.**
University of North Carolina.
School administrator program, §116-74.41.
**School-based management and accountability program,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.40.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**School boards.**
Local boards of education.
Generally, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
State board of education.
Generally.
See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.
**School buses.**
See SCHOOL BUSES.
**School cafeterias.** See within this heading, "Food services."
**School calendar.**
Adoption by local board of education, §115C-84.2, (a).
Limitations in developing, §115C-84.2, (b).
What included in school calendar, §115C-84.2, (a).
**School committees.**
Discipline of students.
Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
**School counselors.**
Exemption from licensure as professional counselor, §90-332.1.
**School districts generally.**
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**School employees.**
Generally.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
Principals, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
Superintendents of schools, §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
Supervisors.
Generally, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
Teachers.
Generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-309.
See TEACHERS.
**School finance officer.**
Appointment, §115C-435.
Bonds, surety, §115C-442.
Conferring duties on other officer, §115C-435.
Duties, §115C-436.
Liability for sums illegally committed or disbursed, §115C-441, (e).
Special funds of individual schools, §115C-448.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**School improvement plans to improve student performance,** §115C-105.27.
Residential schools, §143B-146.12.
Waivers of state laws, rules or policies.
Alternative school or alternative learning program requirements, waivers granted, §115C-105.26, (c1).
Granting waivers, state board of education, §115C-105.26, (b).
Laws, rules and policies that may be waived, §115C-105.26, (b).
Organization, duties and assignment of central office staff, waivers granted, §115C-105.26, (c).
Placement of principals on salary schedule for school administrators, waivers granted, §115C-105.26, (e).
Placement of state allotted personnel, waivers not granted, §115C-105.26, (d).
Request for waiver by local boards of education, §115C-105.26, (a).
Review of waivers, §115C-105.26, (g).
Time for acting on requests, §115C-105.26, (f).
**School improvement teams.**
Development of improvement plans, §115C-105.27.
Local boards to establish, §115C-47.
Requesting local board to assist in promoting or restoring safety and orderly learning environment, §115C-105.33.
**School plants.**
Superintendents of schools.
Duty to monitor conditions, §115C-276, (c).
**School property.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**School system.**
General and uniform system, §115C-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
School system defined, §115C-74.
**School technology commission,** §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
**School year.**
Length of school year, §115C-74.
Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
**Science labs.**
Eye protection devices, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
**Searches and seizures.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
Sale proceeds to county board of education, §15-15.
**Secondary schools.**
Grades, §115C-74.
**Second semester.**
Defined, §115C-384, (b).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Seizing building or facility.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Self defense of employee.**
Reasonable force, use by employee to control certain behavior, self defense, §115C-391, (a).
Immunity from civil liability when use consistent with state and local laws, §115C-391, (h).
**Senior high schools.**
Classification.
Recommended school classification, §115C-75.
Defined, §115C-75.
Grades, §115C-74.
High school competency testing. See within this heading, "High school competency testing."
High schools generally. See within this heading, "High schools."
Vocational and technical education, §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
**Sexual harassment of employees.**
Protection against retaliation for reporting, §115C-335.5.
**Sexual offenses occurring on school property.**
Principals to report to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).
**Shared leave with family member also school employee.**
Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.
**Shop classes.**
Eye protection devices, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
Vocational and technical education.
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
**Sick leave.**
Employees.
Minimum days permitted, §115C-336, (a).
Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336, (b).
Power of state board to make provisions for, §115C-12.
**Sites for schools.**
Acquisition, §115C-517.
Charter schools, §115C-238.29E, (e).
Prerequisites for buildings, §115C-521, (d).
**Size of classes.**
Maximum size, §115C-301.
Power of local boards to assure appropriate size, §115C-47.
**Solar energy.**
Use in school buildings, §115C-521, (c).
**Soliciting during school hours.**
Permission of school head required, §14-238.
**Special days.**
Fire prevention day, §58-79-35.
Indian day, §147-18.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Special education,** §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Special funds.**
Individual schools, §115C-448.
**Speed limits.**
School zones, §20-141.1.
**State board of education.**
Generally.
See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.
**State education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**State education commission,** §§143-261 to 143-266.
See EDUCATION COMMISSION.
**State literary fund.**
See STATE LITERARY FUND.
**State money.**
Provision for disbursement, §115C-438.
**State superintendent of public instruction.**
Generally.
See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
**Statewide testing program,** §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14.
Annual testing program, §115C-174.11, (c).
Church schools and schools of religious charter, §§115C-549, 115C-551.
Competency testing program, §115C-174.11, (b).
Confidentiality of scores.
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
First and second grades, §115C-174.11, (a).
Local boards of education.
Responsibilities, §115C-174.12, (c).
Nonpublic schools.
Provisions for, §115C-174.14.
Preliminary scholastic aptitude test (PSAT).
Opportunity to take, §115C-174.18.
Private schools, §§115C-557, 115C-559.
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
Purposes, §115C-174.10.
State board of education.
Preliminary scholastic aptitude test (PSAT).
Opportunity to take test.
Board to contract with college board for tests and comprehensive diagnostic information, §115C-174.18.
Responsibilities, §115C-174.12, (a).
Superintendent of public instruction.
Responsibilities, §115C-174.12, (b).
**Student academic performance standards,** §115C-105.40.
**Students.**
Absence.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Students** —Cont'd
Admission.
Charter schools, §115C-238.29F, (g).
Refusal due to race, etc., prohibited, §115C-367.
Requirements, §115C-364, (a), (b).
Age.
Admission requirements, §115C-364, (a), (b).
Free tuition, §115C-1.
Kindergartens, §115C-81, (f).
Appeals.
Decision disapproving reassignment of student, §115C-370.
Disciplinary measures, §115C-392.
Assignments to schools.
Adjacent local school units, §115C-366, (e).
Applicability to certain persons, §115C-366.2.
Assignment based on race, etc., prohibited, §115C-367.
Athletic participation.
Transfers from one local school unit to another for purposes.
Section not construed to allow, §115C-366, (f).
Charter schools, §115C-238.29F, (g).
Child caring facilities.
Children living in and cared for and supported by, §115C-366, (a1).
General assembly.
Children of parents or guardians serving general assembly, §115C-366, (c).
Homeless children and children of homeless individuals, §115C-366, (a2).
Notice of assignment, §115C-368.
Privileges and advantages of school assigned.
Entitlement to, §115C-366, (a).
Reassignment.
Appeal from board's decision, §115C-370.
Application for reassignment, §115C-369.
Hearing upon disapproval, §115C-369.
Student domiciled in one local unit assigned to another local unit upon terms and conditions agreed to in writing, §115C-366, (d).
Student not domiciliary of local school administrative unit, §115C-366, (a3).
Students living in one local school administrative unit or district to school located in another unit or district.
Effect on supplemental tax, §115C-366, (a).
Students qualified for assignments, §115C-366, (b).
Suspension of student from school.
Denial of admission or placing reasonable conditions on, §115C-366, (a5).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Students** —Cont'd
Assignments to schools —Cont'd
Transfer into public schools of local school administrative unit, §115C-366, (a4).
At-risk students.
Extended services programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
Attendance.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Child caring facilities.
Assignments to schools.
Children living in and cared for and supported by, §115C-366, (a1).
Classification.
Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288, (a).
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
Damages.
Liability for damages to buildings, furnishings or textbooks, §115C-398.
Discipline. See within this heading, "Discipline of students."
Discrimination.
Assignment on certain basis prohibited, §115C-367.
Disruptive students.
Management and placement, §115C-397.1.
Employment.
After-school employment.
Development of voluntary guidelines.
Local boards to consult with local business leaders, §115C-47.
Employment of youth during regular school term.
Hours of work, §95-25.5, (a1).
Escheats.
Disposition for needy students, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Extended services programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
Grades.
Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288, (a).
Handicapped students.
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
Health. See within this heading, "Health."
Homeless children and children of homeless individuals.
Access to free, appropriate public education, §115C-366, (a2).
Liability.
Damages to buildings, furnishings or textbooks, §115C-398.
Medical care.
Duties of teachers, §115C-307, (c).
Missing children.
Flagging and verification of student's records, §115C-403.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Students** —Cont'd
Privileges and advantages of public schools.
Entitlement to, §115C-366, (a).
Punishment. See within this heading, "Discipline of students."
Reassignment.
Appeals, §115C-370.
Application for reassignment, §115C-369.
Hearing upon disapproval of application, §115C-369.
Records, §115C-384.
Juvenile court information, §115C-404, (a), (b).
Return of documents to juvenile court counselor, §115C-404, (c).
Missing children.
Flagging or marking records, §115C-403, (a).
Official records, §115C-402.
Transfers from one school system to another, §115C-403, (b).
School buses.
Assignment to school bus, §115C-372.
Special education.
Assignment to programs, §115C-371.
Transfer.
Refund of fees upon transfer, §115C-384, (b).
Truancy.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Tuition, §115C-366.1.
Applicability to certain persons, §115C-366.2.
Well-being of students.
Duty of teachers to provide, §115C-307, (b).
**Student teachers,** §115C-309.
**Summer schools.**
Local financing, §115C-232.
Operation, §115C-233.
**Sundays, holding school on prohibited,** §115C-84.2, (b).
**Sunshine act.**
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
**Superintendent of public instruction.**
Generally.
See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
**Superintendents of schools,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
**Supervisors.**
Generally, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
**Supplementary instructional materials.**
Powers of local boards of education, §§115C-47, 115C-98, (b).
**Supplies.**
Care of school property, §115C-523.
Distribution by superintendents of schools, §115C-276, (i).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Supplies** —Cont'd
Misconduct in public office.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies for schools, §14-236.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Provision of supplies for buildings, §115C-522, (c).
Purchase by local boards of education, §115C-47.
Purchases from noncertified sources, §115C-522.1.
Superintendents of schools.
Duty to distribute certain supplies and information, §115C-276, (i).
**Support our students,** §§143B-152.1 to 143B-152.15.
See SUPPORT OUR STUDENTS.
**Suspension of students.**
Appeal to local board of education, §115C-391, (e).
Assault on teacher or other employee or other student.
Alternative educational setting not available, §115C-391, (d2).
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning, §115C-391, (d3).
Judicial review of local board of education decision, §115C-391, (e).
Periods in excess of ten days, authority of principal, §115C-391, (c).
Principal, authority, §115C-391, (b), (c).
Ten day suspension, authority of principal, §115C-391, (b).
Weapons, bringing onto educational property, §115C-391, (d1).
**Talented children.**
Special education, §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4, 115C-150.5 to 115C-150.8.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Taxation.**
Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Teacher competency assurance in low-performing schools,** §115C-105.38A.
**Teachers.**
Generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-309.
See TEACHERS.
**Teacher work days.**
Number of work days included in school calendar, §115C-84.2, (a).
Limitation on number, §115C-84.2, (b).
**Teaching fellows commission,** §§115C-363.22, 115C-363.23.
**Teaching fellows program,** §115C-363.23A.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Temporary classrooms.**
Mobile units, §115C-521, (b).
**Term.**
Defined, §115C-384, (b).
Length of school term, §115C-74; Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Nine month school term, §115C-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
**Tests.**
Statewide testing program, §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14. See within this heading, "Statewide testing program."
Tampering with test questions.
Misdemeanors, §14-401.1.
**Textbooks,** §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
See TEXTBOOKS.
**Trailers.**
Temporary classrooms, §115C-521, (b).
**Transportation of students.**
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115C-252.
Charter schools, §115C-238.29F, (h).
Contracts for transportation, §115C-253.
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
Special education children.
Authority to expend funds for transportation, §115C-250.
**Truancy.**
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
**Tuition,** §115C-366.1.
Applicability to certain persons, §115C-366.2.
Free tuition, §115C-1.
**Uniforms required pilot program,** §115C-16.
**Uniform system,** §115C-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
**Union schools.**
Classification.
Recommended school classification, §115C-75.
Defined, §115C-75.
**Vacations.**
Employees, §115C-316, (a).
Number of vacation leave days included in school calendar, §115C-84.2, (a).
Principals, §115C-285, (a).
Supervisors, §115C-285, (a).
Teachers, §115C-302.1, (c).
**Vandalism.**
Damage to school property. See within this heading, "Damage to school property."
**Vending facilities.**
Defined, §115C-423.
Disposition of revenue, §115C-426.1.
**Veteran's day.**
Holiday for students, §115C-84.2, (b).
**Violence in schools.**
Conflict resolution and mediation models, §115C-81, (a4).
Emergency injunctions, §14-288.18, (b).

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Violence in schools** —Cont'd
Local boards of education.
Duty to report acts of violence, §115C-47.
Salaries for employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
State board of education.
Duty to monitor acts, §115C-12.
**Vocational and technical education,** §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
**Voluntary shared leave program.**
Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.
**Voted tax supplements for school purposes,** §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Weapons.**
Discipline of students.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
Principals to report, §115C-288, (g).
School property, §14-269.2.
Suspension of student for bringing onto educational property, §115C-391, (d1).
**Workers' compensation.**
Applicability to school employees, §115C-337, (a).
**Year.**
Budget year.
Defined, §115C-423.
Fiscal year.
Defined, §115C-423.
Length of school year, §115C-74.
School year.
Powers of local boards, §115C-47.

**PUBLIC SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY.**
**School technology commission,** §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
See SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION.
**School technology plan,** §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.
See SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY PLANS.

**PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
**Acquisition and disposition of real property.**
Approval, §143B-426.13.
**Advisory committee,** §143B-426.12.
**Appointments,** §143B-426.9.
**Bond issues.**
Issuance authorized, §143B-426.14.
**Buildings.**
Removal, §143B-426.15.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-426.9.
**Construction of part,** §143B-426.20.
**Creation,** §143B-426.9.
**Definitions,** §143B-426.8.

**PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR** —Cont'd
**Deposit and disbursement of funds,** §143B-426.17.
**Duties,** §§143B-426.10, 143B-426.11.
Advisory committee, §143B-426.12.
**Exchange of property,** §143B-426.15.
**Funds.**
Deposit and disbursement, §143B-426.17.
**Liberal construction of part,** §143B-426.20.
**Meetings,** §143B-426.9.
**Memberships,** §143B-426.9.
**Officers,** §143B-426.9.
**Powers,** §§143B-426.10, 143B-426.11.
**Purchase of supplies, material and equipment,** §143B-426.19.
**Purposes,** §143B-426.10.
**Quorum,** §143B-426.9.
**Real property.**
Acquisition and disposition.
Approval, §143B-426.13.
Exchange, §143B-426.15.
**State auditor.**
Oversight of operations, §143B-426.18.
**Supplies, material and equipment.**
Purchase, §143B-426.19.
**Terms,** §143B-426.9.
**Treasurer of agency,** §143B-426.16.
**Vacancies,** §143B-426.9.

**PUBLIC TELEVISION.**
**Center for public television,** §116-37.1, (a).
**Interlocal cooperation.**
Joint agencies, §160A-462.
Sales and use tax refunds, §105-164.14, (c).

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION,** §§136-44.20 to 136-44.27.
**Aged persons.**
Elderly and disabled transportation assistance program.
General provisions, §136-44.27.
**Appropriations.**
Transportation department.
Continuing appropriations for public transportation, §§136-16.8, 136-16.9.
**Construction and maintenance of ridesharing parking lots,** §136-18.
Administration and funding of public transportation programs.
Department designated agency, §136-44.20, (a).
Matching share of federal public transportation assistance programs, §136-44.20, (b).
**Counties.**
Authority of political subdivisions, §136-44.20, (c).
**Definitions.**
Elderly and disabled transportation assistance program, §136-44.27, (b).
Regional public transportation authority, §160A-601.
Ridesharing arrangements, §136-44.21.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION** —Cont'd
**Elderly and disabled transportation assistance program.**
Definitions, §136-44.27, (b).
Distribution of funds, §136-44.27, (d).
Established, §136-44.27, (a).
Use of funds, §136-44.27, (c), (e).
**Fixed guideway systems.**
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20, (b1).
**Handicapped persons.**
Elderly and disabled transportation assistance program.
General provisions, §136-44.27.
**Motor vehicles.**
Ridesharing arrangements.
Use of public motor vehicles, §136-44.26.
**Municipal corporations.**
Authority of political subdivisions, §136-44.20, (c).
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
Ridesharing arrangements.
Exempt from municipal licenses and taxes, §136-44.24.
**Public transportation authorities.**
General provisions, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
Regional public transportation authority, §§160A-600 to 160A-625.
See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
**Rail systems.**
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20, (b1).
**Regional public transportation authority,** §§160A-600 to 160A-625.
See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
**Regional transportation authorities,** §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
Benefits not income, §136-44.23.
Defined, §136-44.21.
Income.
Benefits not income, §136-44.23.
Licenses.
Exempt from municipal licenses, §136-44.24.
Motor vehicles.
Use of public motor vehicles, §136-44.26.
Municipal licenses and taxes.
Exemption of arrangements, §136-44.24.
Taxation.
Exempt from municipal taxes, §136-44.24.
Transportation department.
Construction and maintenance of ridesharing parking lots, §136-18.
Use of public motor vehicles, §136-44.26.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION** —Cont'd
**Ridesharing arrangements** —Cont'd
Wage and hour act.
Inapplicability to arrangements, §136-44.25.
Workers' compensation.
Applicability of act, §136-44.22.
**Smoking in public places.**
Applicability of article to local government, §143-601.
**Taxicabs.**
See TAXICABS.
**Transportation department.**
Appropriations.
Continuing appropriations for public transportation, §§136-16.8, 136-16.9.
Construction and maintenance of ridesharing parking lots, §136-18.
General provisions, §§143B-345 to 143B-360.
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**Transportation improvement program.**
Economical transit alternatives to highway construction.
Appropriations, §136-44.20, (d).
**Trolleys and streetcars.**
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20, (b1).
**Wage and hour act.**
Ridesharing arrangements.
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.25.
**Workers' compensation.**
Ridesharing arrangements.
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.22.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES,** §§160A-575 to 160A-625.
**Appointment of members,** §160A-577.
**Certificates of public convenience and necessity.**
Power to issue, §160A-579.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §160A-575.
**Compensation,** §160A-577.
**Conflict of laws.**
Provisions controlling, §160A-586.
**Contracts.**
Power to make or enter into contracts, §160A-579.
**Creation,** §160A-577.
**Definitions,** §160A-576.
**Finance,** §160A-583.
Fiscal accountability, §160A-582.
**Franchises.**
Effect of provisions on existing franchises and operations, §160A-584.
Power to grant franchises and enter into franchise agreements, §160A-579.
**Joint provision of services,** §160A-588.
**Jurisdiction.**
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-581.
**Number of members,** §160A-577.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Officers,** §160A-577.
**Parking authorities.**
Consolidation of public transportation authority and parking authority, §160A-587.
**Powers,** §160A-579.
**Public transportation systems.**
Defined, §160A-576.
Powers as to, §160A-579.
**Purposes,** §160A-578.
**Qualifications of members,** §160A-577.
**Quorum,** §160A-577.
**Regional public transportation authority,** §§160A-600 to 160A-625.
See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
**Regional transportation authorities generally,** §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Power to have seal, §160A-579.
**Taxes.**
Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.
**Termination of authority,** §160A-585.
**Terms of members,** §160A-577.
**Territorial jurisdiction,** §160A-581.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §160A-575.
**Utilities commission.**
Powers of utilities commission not affected, §160A-580.
**Vacancies in membership.**
Filling, §160A-577.

**PUBLIC TRUST RIGHTS.**
**Defined,** §1-45.1.
**No adverse possession of property subject to,** §1-45.1.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES.**
**Accident reports not admissible in evidence,** §62-41.
**Accidents.**
Investigation by commission, §62-41.
**Acquisition and condemnation of property,** §§62-180 to 62-191.
**Actions.**
Recovery of penalties, §62-312.
**Alternative operator services.**
Certificates of convenience and necessity, §62-110.4.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Appeals.**
Generating facilities.
Certificates for construction.
Appeal from award order, §62-82, (b).
**Applicability of policies,** §62-2, (b).
**Applicability of provisions,** §62-4.
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9.
Witnesses.
Expert witnesses.
Power to employ, §62-20.
**Authority vested in commission,** §62-2, (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Generally, §62-64.
Rates.
Temporary rates, §62-135, (c).
**Bus companies.**
Certificates of authority, §62-262.1.
Fees, §62-300.
Defined, §62-3.
Discontinuance or reduction in service.
Certificate or permit.
Inapplicability of provisions to bus companies, §62-262.2, (e).
Granting permission.
Considerations, §62-262.2, (c).
Hearings.
Determination with or without public hearing, §62-262.2, (d).
Notice to be given, §62-262.2, (a).
Objections to granting of permission, §62-262.2, (b).
Petitions for permission, §62-262.2, (a).
Franchises.
Fixed routes.
Franchise to specify, §62-113, (b).
Policy of state, §62-259.1.
Proof of financial responsibility, §62-268.
Rates, §62-146.1.
Reduction in service, §62-262.2.
Service, §62-146.1.
Discontinuance or reduction, §62-262.2.
**Carriers.**
Generally.
See CARRIERS.
Motor carriers, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Certificates of convenience and necessity.**
Alternative operator services, §62-110.4.
Applications.
Fees, §62-300, (a).
Cancellation.
Failure to file annual reports, §62-36.
Definition of "certificate," §62-3.
Generating facilities.
Certificates for construction, §§62-82, 62-110.1.
Long distance telephone and telegraph services, §62-110.
Pay telephone service, §62-110.
Required, §62-110.
Exceptions, §62-110.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Charges,** §§62-300, 62-302.
Exemptions from certain fees, §62-300, (d).
Payment, §62-300, (b).
Into treasury, §62-18, (b).
Prerequisites to filings, §62-300, (c).
Rates.
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
Regulatory fees, §62-302.
Imposition, §62-302, (a).
Rate, §62-302, (b).
Use of proceeds, §62-302, (d).
When due, §62-302, (c).
State bureau of investigation.
Criminal history record information, §62-333.
**Child support enforcement.**
Location of absent parents.
Information to be provided, §110-139, (d).
Exemptions, §110-139, (e).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §62-1.
**Commercial code.**
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
**Common carriers.**
Defined, §62-3.
**Condemnation,** §§62-180 to 62-191.
**Confidentiality of information.**
Disclosure of information by commission employees unlawful, §62-316.
**Consolidation,** §62-111, (a).
Motor carriers, §62-111, (b), (c), (e).
**Contract carriers.**
Defined, §62-3.
**Contracts.**
Natural gas service agreements, §62-36A.
Rates.
Submission of rate contracts to commission, §62-142.
Rights of way.
Acquisition of right of way by contract, §62-182.
**Court of appeals.**
Appeals of right from utilities commission, §§7A-29, (a), 7A-30.
Jurisdiction of court of appeals.
Power to issue remedial writs in utilities commission proceedings, §7A-32, (c).
**Crossing of lines and rights of way by another utility.**
Appeals from orders of commission, §62-39, (d).
Cost of construction of crossing, §62-39, (c).
Eminent domain.
Right not limited, §62-39, (d).
Powers of commission as to, §62-39, (a), (b).
**Definitions,** §62-3.
Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2, (a).
Property taxes, §105-333.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
Transmission lines.
Construction, §62-100.
Underground damage prevention, §87-101.
**Discrimination.**
Prohibited, §62-140, (a), (c).
Rules and regulations to prevent, §62-140, (b).
**Easements.**
Lines laid out on petition.
Procedure, §136-71.
Trespass.
Motor vehicles.
Operating on utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
Utility easement at William B. Umstead State Park, §143-260.10E, (a) to (c).
**Electric companies.**
See ELECTRIC COMPANIES.
**Electric, gas or water meters.**
Altering, tampering with or bypassing meters.
Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1, (e).
Civil liability, §14-151.1, (d).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-151.1, (c).
Prima facie evidence of intent to alter, tamper with or bypass, §14-151.1, (b).
Electricity load management devices.
Alteration, interference with, etc., §14-151.1, (b2).
Interfering with meters, §14-151.1, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1, (e).
Civil liability, §14-151.1, (d).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-151.1, (c).
Unlawful reconnection, §14-151.1, (b1).
**Electric service areas outside of municipalities.**
Annexation or incorporation of areas.
Effect, §62-110.2, (e).
Definitions, §62-110.2, (a).
Electric suppliers.
Assignment of areas to, §62-110.2, (c).
Defined, §62-110.2, (a).
Furnishing service at premises serviced by other electric supplier, §62-110.2, (d).
Rights and restrictions, §62-110.2, (b).
**Electric service in urban areas,** §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
**Electric transmission line siting,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
See ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE SITING.
**Eminent domain,** §§62-180 to 62-191.
Burial grounds, §62-184.
By whom right may be exercised.
Private condemnors, §40A-3, (a).
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Eminent domain** —Cont'd
Dwelling houses, §62-184.
Exercise of power by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
Exercise of right under general eminent domain provisions, §62-185.
Flume companies exercising right become common carriers, §62-191.
Grant of eminent domain generally, §62-183.
Dwelling houses, etc., §62-184.
Exceptions, §62-183.
Powers granted to be exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
Highways.
Use of highways generally, §§62-180, 62-181.
Pipeline companies.
Right of eminent domain conferred upon, §62-190.
Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.
Surveys.
No survey required, §62-185.
**Employees.**
Screening employment applications.
Criminal history record from state bureau of investigation, §62-333.
Willful acts of employees deemed those of public utility, §62-311.
**Evidence.**
Accident reports not admissible in evidence, §62-41.
Rate schedules, §62-143.
**Excavations.**
Underground damage prevention, §§87-100 to 87-113.
**Fees.**
Charges. See within this heading, "Charges."
Rates.
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
**Franchises.**
Abandonment or reduction of service, §62-118, (a).
Continued use, restriction of lands and facilities of water or sewer utility.
Emergency created by abandoning service without prior consent, §62-118, (b).
Emergency created by abandoning service without prior consent.
Water or sewer utility, §62-118, (b).
Emergency created, water or sewer utility service inadequate, §62-118, (c).
Inadequate service, water or sewer utility, §62-118, (c).
Water or sewer utility.
Abandoning without prior consent of commission, §62-118, (b).

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Franchises** —Cont'd
Abandonment or reduction of service —Cont'd
Water or sewer utility service inadequate, emergency created, §62-118, (c).
Bus companies.
Application of provisions, §62-112, (d).
Certificates of convenience and necessity.
Generating facilities, §§62-82, 62-110.1.
Required, §62-110.
Exceptions, §62-110.
Conditions, §62-113, (a).
Defined, §62-3.
Effective date, §62-112, (a).
Emergency operating authority, §62-116, (b).
Motor carriers, §§62-111 to 62-113.
Partnership franchises, §62-115.
Same or similar names, §62-117.
Suspension or revocation, §62-112, (b).
Temporary authority to operate, §62-116, (a).
Terms, §62-113, (a).
Transfer, §62-111, (a).
Motor carriers, §62-111, (b), (c), (e).
Obtaining franchise for purpose of transferring same.
Prohibited, §62-111, (d).
**Franchise tax.**
Credits for qualified business investments.
Definitions, §105-163.010.
Telephone companies, §105-120.
**General assembly.**
Joint legislative utility review committee, §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Generating facilities.**
Certificates for construction.
Analysis for needs for expansion of facilities, §62-110.1, (c).
Appeal from award order, §62-82, (b).
Application.
Factors in action, §62-110.1, (d).
Hearing, §62-82, (a).
Notice, §62-82, (a).
Electric membership corporations.
Inclusion in definition "public utility," §62-110.1, (b).
Estimate of construction costs.
Condition for receiving certificate, §62-110.1, (e).
Required, §62-110.1, (a).
Exceptions, §62-110.1, (g).
Review of construction.
Ongoing review by commission, §62-110.1, (f).
**Hearings.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service.
Determination with or without hearing, §62-262.2, (b).
Rates.
Change of rates, §62-134, (b), (c).
Price flexibility or detariffing of services, §62-134, (i).
**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Hearings** —Cont'd
Rates —Cont'd
Scope of rate hearings, §62-137.
**Highways.**
Eminent domain.
Use of highways generally, §§62-180, 62-181.
**Human service and volunteer transportation,** §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.
**Injunctions.**
Water or sewer utilities service, §62-310, (b).
**Injuries.**
Remedies cumulative, §62-317.
Violating rules with injury to others, §62-314.
**Intent of provisions,** §62-2, (a).
**Interest.**
Certain repayments to consumers not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.1.
Refunds to customers for over collections or advancements, §62-130.
**Interstate commerce.**
Separation or allocation of revenue and costs of.
Commission may require, §62-35, (b).
**Intervention.**
Attorney general.
Intervention in commission proceedings, §62-20.
**Joint legislative utility review committee,** §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Joint municipal electric power and energy,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**Labor.**
Screening employment applications.
Criminal history record from state bureau of investigation, §62-333.
Willful acts of employees deemed those of public utility, §62-311.
**Legislative policy,** §62-2, (a).
**Legislative review.**
Joint legislative utility review committee, §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Limitation of actions.**
Damages or compensation for right of way, §1-52.
**Load management devices.**
Altering, bypassing, etc., §14-151.1, (b2).
**Local government finance.**
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Mandamus.**
Orders or decisions of commission.
Judgment on appeal enforced on mandamus, §62-97.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Mandamus** —Cont'd
Orders or decisions of commission —Cont'd
Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, §62-98, (a).
Appeal from refusal or granting, §62-98, (b).
**Merger,** §62-111, (a).
Motor carriers, §62-111, (b), (c), (e).
**Meters.**
Gas and electric light bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.
Trespass, §14-151.1.
**Misdemeanors.**
Bribery.
Gifts to commission members, employees or public staff, §62-327.
Rebates, §62-318.
Records.
Refusal to permit commission to inspect, §62-313.
Reports.
Failure to file required reports, §62-326, (b).
False information, §62-326, (a).
Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
**Motor carriers.**
General provisions, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Motor vehicle registration.**
Exemption of nonresident utility vehicles temporarily within state, §20-51.
**Municipal corporations.**
Electric service in urban areas, §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
Joint municipal electric power and energy, §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
Joint ownership of generation and transmission facilities, Const. N. C., art. V, §10.
**Municipal service districts.**
Exclusion of personal property of public service corporations, §160A-544.
**Municipal utilities generally,** §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.
**Natural gas local distribution companies.**
Rate adjustment, §62-133.4.
**Notice.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2, (a).
Generating facilities.
Certificates for construction.
Application, §62-82, (a).
Rates.
Change of rates, §62-134, (a).

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
Reorganization.
Meeting of new owners, §62-291, (a).
Underground damage prevention.
Rates.
Increase in rates, §62-81, (b).
Required prior to excavations, §87-102.
Required when damage done, §87-113.
Service of notices, §62-63.
**Partnership franchises,** §62-115.
**Penalties.**
Actions to recover penalties, §62-312.
Cumulative nature of remedies, §62-317.
Meters.
Gas and electric light bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.
Obstructing commission, §62-315.
Rebates, §62-318.
Records.
Refusal to permit commission to inspect, §62-313.
Reports.
Failure to make report, §62-315.
Securities.
Violations of provisions, §62-170, (d).
Violating rules with injury to others, §62-314.
Violations of provisions, §62-310.
**Petitions.**
Bus companies.
Discontinuance or reduction in service, §62-262.2, (a).
Easements of public utility lines laid out on petition.
Procedure, §136-71.
**Presumptions.**
Rates.
Established under provisions deemed just and reasonable, §62-132.
**Probate and registration.**
After-acquired property clause.
Instruments creating security interest by public utilities, §47-20.5, (h).
**Property.**
Cost and value of utility property.
Determination by commission, §62-45.
Depreciation charges.
Powers of commission, §62-35, (c).
Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
**Property taxes.**
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Rates.**
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
**Real property.**
Acquisition and condemnation, §§62-180 to 62-191.
**Rebates.**
Prohibited, §62-318.
Rules and regulations to prevent, §62-140, (b).

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Corporations affiliated with public utilities.
Power of commission to inspect books and records, §62-51.
Refusal to permit commission to inspect.
Penalty, §62-313.
**Refunds.**
Advances by or over collections from customers.
Interest to be paid, §62-130, (e).
Customer refunds not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.1.
**Regional sports authorities.**
Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-479.15.
**Regional transportation authorities.**
Power to require removal and relocation of structures of utility, §160A-651.
**Reorganization.**
Certificate.
Filing with secretary of state by new corporation, §62-292.
Encumbrances.
Effect on, §62-293.
Executions.
Corporations whose property and franchises sold under execution, §62-290.
Judicial sales.
Corporations whose property and franchises sold under order of court, §62-290.
Liens.
Effect on, §62-293.
New owners.
Certificate.
Filing with secretary of state, §62-292.
Meeting, §62-291, (a).
Notice, §62-291, (a).
Notice.
Meeting of new owners, §62-291, (a).
Railroads.
Special rules, §62-291, (b), (c).
**Reports.**
Annual report to commission, §62-36.
Failure to file required reports, §62-326, (b).
Failure to make report, §62-315.
False information, §62-326, (a).
Municipalities operating own utilities.
Annual report to commission, §62-47.
Securities.
Periodical or special reports, §62-169.
**Rights of way.**
Contracts.
Acquisition of right of way by contract, §62-182.
Crossing of rights of way by other utility, §62-39.
Eminent domain, §§62-180 to 62-191.
Transportation department.
Utility right of way agreements, §136-19.5.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Secretary of state.**
Reorganization of public utilities.
Certificates to be filed with secretary of state, §62-292.
**Secured transactions.**
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Transmitting utilities.
Defined, §25-9-102, (a).
Filing office for transmitting utility, §25-9-501, (b).
Financing statements.
Duration of statements of transmitting utilities, §25-9-515, (f).
**Securities regulation,** §§62-160 to 62-171.
See PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES.
**Service.**
Defined, §62-3.
Requirements.
Adequate, sufficient and reasonable service, §62-131, (b).
Telephone service.
Certain telephone service prohibited, §62-138, (g).
**State bureau of investigation.**
Employment applications.
Criminal history record from state bureau of investigation, §62-333.
**State of North Carolina.**
Securities.
No guarantee on part of state, §62-166.
**Streets and highways.**
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
**Structures moved by owners over or along public roads or streets.**
Interruption of utility service, §62-52.
**Supreme court.**
Appeals of right from utilities commission, §7A-29, (b).
**Taxation.**
Franchise tax. See within this heading, "Franchise tax."
Property taxes.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Telecommunications services.**
Fixing rates.
Alternative means of regulating public utilities, §62-133.5.
**Telegraph companies.**
See TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.
**Telephone companies.**
See TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
**Title of act.**
Short title of act, §62-1.
**Transmission lines, certificates of construction,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
Amendment of certificate, §62-102, (a).
Burden of proof, §62-105.
Complaints, §62-101, (f).
Compliance with certificate, §62-101, (b).
Conditions, §62-105.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Cont'd
**Transmission lines, certificates of construction** —Cont'd
Contents of application, §62-102, (a).
Definitions, §62-100.
Effect of local ordinances, §62-106.
Exceptions, §62-101, (c).
Hearings, §§62-101, (f), 62-104.
Inadvertent failure of service on or notice to, §62-102, (d).
Initial construction without certificate, §62-101, (a).
Intervention in proceedings, §62-103, (b).
Notice of application, §62-102, (c).
Parties to proceedings, §62-103, (a).
Required, §62-101, (a).
Rules and regulations, §62-107.
Service of copies of application, §62-102, (b).
Waiver of notice and hearing, §62-101, (d).
**Transmission line siting,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
See ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE SITING.
**Transmission lines, underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.
**Transportation.**
Human service and volunteer transportation, §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.
**Usury.**
Certain repayments to consumers not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.1.
**Utilities commission,** §§62-10 to 62-98.
See UTILITIES COMMISSION.
**Vandalism,** §62-323.
**Venue of actions to recover penalties,** §62-312.
**Volunteer transportation,** §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.
**Water gauging stations.**
Utilities commission's powers, §62-46.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Natural and scenic rivers systems.
Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.

**PUBLIC UTILITY RATES,** §§62-130 to 62-159.
**Common carriers.**
Definitions, §62-152.1, (a).
Standard transportation practices, §62-152.2, (a).
Joint rate agreements, §62-152.1, (b), (c).
Antitrust laws.
Exemption of parties to, §62-152.1, (h).

**PUBLIC UTILITY RATES** —Cont'd
**Common carriers** —Cont'd
Joint rate agreements —Cont'd
Approval by commission, §62-152.1, (d), (e), (i).
Order terminating or modifying approval, §62-152.1, (f), (g).
Investigations by commission, §62-152.1, (f).
Motor common carriers, §62-146.
Uniform rates, §62-152.1, (b).
**Competitive services.**
Agreements between public utility and customer, §62-134, (j).
Price flexibility or detariffing of services or both.
Authority to permit, §62-134, (h).
Hearings, §62-134, (i).
**Contracts.**
Submission of rate contracts to commission, §62-142.
**Controlled or leased utilities,** §62-148.
**Defined,** §62-3.
**Detariffing of services.**
Hearings, §62-134, (i).
Permitting, §62-134, (h).
**Electric power rates.**
Conservation of energy.
Change of rates.
Application to be accompanied by report of probable effect, §62-155, (e).
Generally, §62-155, (b) to (d).
Policy of state, §62-155.
Exemption of certain electric utilities, §62-134, (d).
Fuel charge adjustments for electric utilities, §62-133.2.
Commission may allow, §62-133.2, (a).
Hearing, §62-133.2, (b), (d).
Information and data submitted to commission, §62-133.2, (c).
Placement into effect without commission order, §62-133.2, (e).
Reasonableness of fuel expenses, §62-133.2, (f).
Report to joint legislative utility review committee, §62-133.2, (g).
Standards and procedure, adoption of rule, §62-133.2, (d1).
Hearing, §62-134, (b), (c).
Small power producers.
Power sales to public utilities, §62-156, (a).
Determinations by commission, §62-156, (b).
Surplus power rates, §62-154.
**Hearings.**
Change of rates, §62-134, (b), (c).
Price flexibility or detariffing of services, §62-134, (i).
Scope of rate hearings, §62-137.
**Increase in rates for electric, telephone, natural gas or water service.**
Notice to customers by regular mail or newspaper publication, §62-81, (b).

**PUBLIC UTILITY RATES** —Cont'd
**Just and reasonable rates required,** §62-131, (a).
Collection of unjust or unreasonable rates.
Remedy, §62-132.
Rates established under provisions deemed just and reasonable, §62-132.
**Leased or controlled utilities,** §62-148.
**Motor carriers.**
Allowance to shippers for transportation services, §62-272.
Collection of rates and charges of motor carriers of property, §62-271.
Common carriers, §62-146.
**Municipal corporations.**
Notice, §62-134, (a).
**Natural gas.**
Notice to customers, §62-81, (b).
**Notice.**
Change of rates, §62-134, (a).
**Price flexibility.**
Hearings, §62-134, (i).
Permitting, §62-134, (h).
**Refunds.**
Certain refunds to be distributed to customers, §62-136, (c).
Rates in excess of schedule, §62-139, (b).
Temporary rates found to be excessive, §62-135, (d).
**Schedules.**
Copies to be kept open to public inspection, §62-138, (f).
Evidentiary effect, §62-143.
Filing, §62-138, (a) to (c), (e).
Publication, §62-138, (d).
Variation from schedule prohibited, §62-139, (a).
Penalty, §62-139, (b).
Refunding overcharge, §62-139, (b).
**Suspension of rates,** §62-134, (b).
Temporary rates under bond, §62-135.
**Telecommunications services.**
Fixing rates.
Alternative means of regulating public utilities, §62-133.5.
**Temporary rates,** §62-135, (a), (b).
Bond, surety, §62-135, (c).
Refund of excess, §62-135, (d).
Unreasonable rates, §62-136, (a), (b).
**Utilities commission.**
Adjustments based solely on fuel costs, §62-81, (e).
Changing or revising rates, §62-130, (d).
Generally, §62-134.
Commission and department of revenue to coordinate facilities for rate making, §62-22.
Contracts as to rates.
Submission to commission, §62-142.
Duty to keep informed as to rates, §62-33.
Electric power rates.
Fuel charge adjustments for electric utilities, §62-133.2.

**PUBLIC UTILITY RATES** —Cont'd
**Utilities commission** —Cont'd
Fixing of rates, §62-133, (a) to (e).
Factors to be considered, §62-133, (b) to (d).
Rate of return, §62-133, (b), (e).
Gas cost adjustment for natural gas local distribution companies, §62-133.4.
Hearings in rate cases, §62-81, (a), (d).
Waiver absent significant public protest, §62-81, (f).
Increase in rates.
Notice, §62-81, (b).
Making rates, §62-130, (a), (c).
Refunds to customers for advances or over collections.
Interest to be paid, §62-130, (e).
Panels.
Referring proceedings to, §62-81, (c).
Reasonable rates.
Power to require, §62-32, (b).
Small water and sewer utility rates, §62-133.1, (a), (b).
Supervisory powers as to, §62-32, (a).
**PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES,** §§62-160 to 62-171.
**Debentures of court receivers.**
Exemption from provisions, §62-168.
**Defined,** §62-3.
**Disposition of securities.**
Notifying commission, §62-165.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §§62-167, 62-168.
**Notes.**
Exemption of note issues and renewals from certain provisions, §62-167.
Notification to commission of issuance or renewal, §62-167.
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §62-170, (d).
**Pledge of assets.**
Application to commission for permission, §62-160.
**Refinancing,** §62-161, (d).
**Reports.**
Periodical or special reports, §62-169.
**State of North Carolina.**
No guarantee on part of state, §62-166.
**Utilities commission.**
Assumption of certain liabilities and obligations.
Application to commission for approval, §62-161, (a).
Action by commission on, §62-162.
Contents, §62-163.
Prompt disposition, §62-164.
Order approving, §62-161, (a) to (c).
Effect, §62-170, (c).
Disposition of securities.
Notification to commission, §62-165.
Joint action with agency of another state where utility operates, §62-171.
Pledge of assets.
Application to commission for permission, §62-160.

**PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES** —Cont'd
**Utilities commission** —Cont'd
Refinancing of securities.
Application to commission for approval, §62-161, (d).
**Validity,** §62-170, (a), (b).

**PUBLIC WAREHOUSEMEN.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Inspection of books, §66-39.
**Bonds, surety,** §66-36.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
**Insurance.**
When required, §66-38.
**Penalties.**
Unlawful disposition of property stored, §66-40.
**Storage receipts,** §66-38.
**Unlawful disposition of property stored,** §66-40.
**Violations of provisions.**
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
**Who may become public warehousemen,** §66-35.

**PUBLIC WAYS.**
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**PUBLIC WEIGHMASTERS,** §§81A-50.1 to 81A-61.
See WEIGHMASTERS.

**PUBLIC WORKS.**
**Architects.**
Bids and bidding.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by architect, §133-1.1.
Employment of architects when interested in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
**Bids and bidding.**
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
Regulation of contractors.
List of bidders, §133-33.
Suspension from bidding, §133-27.
**Bonds, surety.**
Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.**
Certificate of compliance.
Final payment of designer or contractor, §133-1.1, (f).
Issuance, §133-1.1, (b), (d).
Contractors.
Final payment, §133-1.1, (f).
Designers.
Final payment, §133-1.1, (f).
Exemptions from chapter, §133-4.1.

**PUBLIC WORKS** —Cont'd
**Buildings involving expenditure of public funds** —Cont'd
Guaranteed energy savings contracts.
Exemption from chapter, §133-4.1.
Plans and specifications.
Color schedule included, §133-1.1, (g).
Identification by name and address of author, §133-1.1, (e).
Preparation by registered architect or registered engineer, §133-1.1, (a).
Exceptions from requirements, §133-1.1, (c).
**Competitive items.**
Plans and specifications.
Specifications to carry competitive items, §133-3.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Employment of architects, engineers, etc., when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
**Contractor regulation.**
Generally, §§133-23 to 133-33.
See PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTORS.
**Contractors.**
Payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Contracts.**
Public contracts.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
Generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
Relocation assistance, §133-13, (a).
**Definitions.**
Regulation of contractors, §133-23.
Relocation assistance, §133-7.
**Eminent domain.**
Relocation assistance generally, §§133-5 to 133-18.
**Engineers.**
Bids and bidding.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by engineer, §133-1.1.
Employment of engineers when interest in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
Requirements, §89C-19.
**Funds.**
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by architect or engineer, §133-1.1.
**Material furnisher.**
Plans and specifications.
Drawing of plans by material furnisher prohibited, §133-2.

**PUBLIC WORKS** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors,** §133-4.
**Payment and performance bonds.**
Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Plans and specifications.**
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Color schedule included in plans and specifications, §133-1.1, (g).
Identification of plans and specifications by name and address of author, §133-1.1, (e).
Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architect or registered engineer, §133-1.1, (a).
Competitive items.
Specifications to carry competitive items, §133-3.
Material furnisher.
Drawing of plans by material furnisher prohibited, §133-2.
Substitution of materials, §133-3.
**Public funds.**
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certain buildings involving public funds to be designed, etc., by architect or engineer, §133-1.1.
**State of North Carolina.**
Public contracts.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
Generally, §§143-128 to 143-135.9.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Substitution of materials.**
Plans and specifications, §133-3.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Bids and bidding.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
**Uniform relocation assistance in real property of acquisition policies act,** §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.

**PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTORS,** §§133-23 to 133-33.
**Affidavits.**
Noncollusion affidavits, §133-30.
Perjury in affidavit, §133-31.
**Bidding.**
List, §133-33.
Suspension from bidding, §133-27.
**Civil damages,** §133-28, (a), (b).
**Conviction of violations,** §133-25, (a), (b), (c).
Service on licensing boards, §133-26.
**Cost estimates,** §133-33.
**Damages.**
Civil damages, §133-28, (a), (b).

**PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Definitions.**
Governmental agency, §133-23, (a).
Person, §133-23, (b).
Subsidiary, §133-23, (c).
**Final payment of contractor when certificate of compliance received,** §133-1.1, (f).
**Gifts and favors regulated,** §133-32.
**Government contracts.**
Restraint of trade, §133-24.
**Individuals convicted may not serve on licensing boards,** §133-26.
**Liability for damages,** §133-28, (a).
**Licensing boards.**
Individuals convicted may not serve on board, §133-26.
**Noncollusion affidavits,** §133-30.
**Payment and performance bonds generally,** §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Penalties,** §87-61.
**Perjury,** §133-31.
**Punishment for convictions,** §133-25.
**Releases,** §133-28, (c).
**Reporting of violations,** §133-29.
**Restraint of trade.**
Government contracts, §133-24.
**Suspension from bidding,** §133-27.
**Suspension of license,** §133-25, (d).
**Violations of article.**
Reporting of violations, §133-29.

**PUBLIC WORKS RELOCATION ASSISTANCE,** §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.

**PULSE.**
**Larceny.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.

**PUNCHBOARDS.**
**Allowing illegal punchboards on premises,** §14-297.
**Definition of illegal punchboards,** §14-296.
**Destruction of illegal punchboards by police officers,** §14-298.
**Gaming,** §§14-295 to 14-298.
**Keeping illegal punchboards,** §14-295.
**Operation,** §§14-301 to 14-309.1.
See GAMING.
**Possession of punchboard,** §14-302.
Separate offenses, §14-302.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.

**PUNISHMENT.**
**Sentencing.**
See SENTENCING.

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES.**
**Aggravating factors,** §1D-15, (a).
Burden of proof, §1D-15, (b).
**Amount.**
Considerations by trier of fact, §1D-35.
**Bifurcated trial,** §1D-30.
**Breach of contract,** §1D-15, (d).

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES** —Cont'd
**Civil rights, interference with,** §99D-1.
**Credit device fraud.**
Telecommunication services, §14-113.6, (c).
**Definitions,** §1D-5.
**Driving while impaired.**
Exemption from cap, §1D-26.
**Election of extracompensatory remedies,** §1D-20.
**Electronic surveillance.**
Civil action for violation of Article, §15A-296, (a).
**Foreign judgments, enforcement,** §§1C-1750, 1C-1760.
**Frivolous claims,** §1D-45.
**Judicial review of award,** §1D-50.
**Jury instructions,** §1D-40.
**Limitation on amount of recovery,** §1D-25, (b), (c).
Driving while impaired exemption, §1D-26.
**Malicious claims,** §1D-45.
**Motor fuel marketing violations, private actions,** §75-86.
**Pleadings.**
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9, (k).
Stating demand for monetary relief, §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §90-21.43.
**Purpose of punitive damages,** §1D-1.
**Scope of chapter,** §1D-10.
**Separate determination,** §§1D-25, (a), 1D-30.
**Shoplifting and damages by employees,** §1-538.2, (a).
**Standards for recovery,** §1D-15.
**Trade secrets, willful and malicious misappropriations,** §66-154, (c).
**Vicarious liability,** §1D-15, (c).
**Wrongful death.**
Damages recoverable by personal representative, §28A-18-2, (b).

**PUPILS.**
**At-risk students.**
Extended service programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
**Compulsory attendance.**
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Discipline.**
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Handicapped students,** §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
See SPECIAL EDUCATION.
**Health.**
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Students generally.**
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

**PURCHASE MONEY LOANS.**
**Contract rates and fees,** §24-1.1.
**Savings and loan association interest rates,** §24-1.4.

**PURCHASE MONEY MORTGAGES.**
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §§39-13, 45-21.38.

**PURCHASE MONEY MORTGAGES** —Cont'd
**Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act,** §§39-37 to 39-39.

**PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS,** §§25-9-302, 25-9-312, 25-9-313.
**Application of payments.**
Non-consumer goods, §25-9-103, (e).
**Consignments.**
Security interests in consignor's inventory, §25-9-103, (d).
**Definitions,** §25-9-103, (a).
**Goods.**
Security interests in goods, §25-9-103, (b).
**Non-consumer goods.**
Application of payments, §25-9-103, (e).
Burden of proof, §25-9-103, (g).
Inferences as to consumer goods from rules governing non-consumer goods not to be drawn, §25-9-103, (h).
Maintenance of status as purchase money security interest, §25-9-103, (f).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Priority.
General rule, §25-9-324, (a).
Interests taking priority or taking free of security interests, §25-9-317, (e).
Inventory purchase money, §25-9-324, (b), (c).
Livestock purchase money, §25-9-324, (d), (e).
Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral, §25-9-324, (g).
Software purchase money, §25-9-324, (f).
**Software.**
Security interests in software, §25-9-103, (c).

**PURCHASE OF BUSINESS PROPERTY.**
**Business and energy tax credits,** §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.

**PURCHASES, PUBLIC CONTRACTS.**
**Public contracts generally.**
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.

**PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION,** §§143-48 to 143-63.
**Advertisements.**
Competitive bidding procedures, §143-52.
**Advisory budget commission.**
Acceptance of bribes, §143-63.
Conflicts of interest, §143-63.
Rules.
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
**Agencies to requisition supplies,** §143-55.
**Award of contracts,** §143-52.
**Bids and bidding.**
Advertisements.
Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
Awards, §143-52.
Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, §143-54.

**PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Bids and bidding** —Cont'd
Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
Estimates.
Consolidation of estimates by secretary, §143-52.
Preference given to home products, §143-59.
Procedure.
Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
Rules, §§143-52, 143-53.
Benchmarks.
Setting of benchmarks, §143-53.1.
Competitive bidding procedure, §143-52.
Secretary of administration.
Consolidation of estimates by secretary, §143-52.
Setting of benchmarks, §143-53.1.
**Board of awards.**
Dollar amount of contract exceeds benchmark.
Review and recommendations as to action on contract, §143-52.1, (c).
Meetings, §143-52.1, (b).
Members, §143-52.1, (a).
Reports on recommendations, §143-52.1, (e).
Secretary for board, designation, duties, §143-52.1, (d).
**Bribery.**
Acceptance of bribes, §143-63.
**Collusion.**
Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, §143-54.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Advisory budget commission, §143-63.
Financial interest of officers in sources of supply, §143-63.
Secretary of administration, §143-63.
**Contractual powers exercised by other departments transferred to secretary,** §143-50.
**Dollar amount of contract exceeding benchmark.**
Board of awards review and recommendations, §143-52.1.
**Emergencies.**
Purchases of articles in certain emergencies, §143-57.
**Exemptions.**
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
**Fire departments.**
Purchases by volunteer nonprofit fire departments, §143-49.1.
**Foreign vendor refusing to collect use tax.**
Contracts with prohibited, §143-59.1.
**Furniture requirements contracts.**
Defined, §143-57.1, (b).
Multiple award basis, §143-57.1, (a).
**Medicaid program exemption.**
Definitions, §143-48.1, (b).
Generally, §143-48.1, (a).

**PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Minority contractors.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.
**Nonprofit work centers for blind and severely disabled.**
Bids or making offers, center not prohibited from, §143-48.2, (c).
Defined, §143-48.2, (d).
Purchase of services directly from center, §143-48.2, (b).
Purchases of goods directly from center, §143-48.2, (a).
**North Carolina purchase directory,** §143-345.8.
**Physically disabled contractors.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.
**Purchases exempted from provisions of article,** §§143-56, 143-57.
**Purchases through certified sources.**
Required, §143-55.
**Recycling.**
Products with recycled content.
Bid procedures and specifications, §143-58.2, (b), (c).
Identification of products, §143-58.2, (b) to (g).
Policy of state, §143-58.2, (a).
Rules, §143-58.2, (h).
Recycled paper and paper products.
Goals as to purchase, §143-58.3.
**Reports.**
Secretary of administration.
Agencies to report needs to secretary, §143-51.
**Rescue squads.**
Purchases by rescue squads, §143-49.1.
**Rules,** §143-53, (a).
Bids and bidding.
Benchmarks.
Setting of benchmarks, §143-53.1.
Competitive bidding procedures, §143-52.
Setting of benchmarks, §143-53.1.
Consultation with advisory budget committee, §143-53, (c).
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
Purposes to promote sound purchasing management, §143-53, (c).
Special provisions for persons with disabilities, §143-53, (b).
**Secretary of administration.**
Benchmarks.
Setting of benchmarks.
Increased by secretary, §143-53.1.
Bribes.
Acceptance, §143-63.
Certain contractual powers exercised by other departments transferred to secretary, §143-50.

**PURCHASES THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Secretary of administration** —Cont'd
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Conflicts of interest, §143-63.
Duties, §143-49.
Estimates.
Consolidation of estimates by secretary, §143-52.
Exemptions.
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Powers, §143-49.
Reports.
Agencies to report needs to secretary, §143-51.
Rules.
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
Void contracts, §143-58.
**Set asides.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.
**Small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors.**
Cooperation in promoting.
Businesses in category, §143-48, (b).
Information on small and medium size business participation, §143-48, (c).
Policy of state, §143-48, (a).
Report on information collected and complied to general assembly, §143-48, (d).
Report on percentage of contract purchases, §143-48, (b).
Training and employment and payment of wages to handicapped employees.
Disabled business enterprise to give assurances, §143-48, (e).
**Supplies.**
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Requisitioning for supplies by agencies, §143-55.
**Supreme court reports.**
Law applicable to printing supreme court reports not affected, §143-62.
**Surplus property.**
Rescue squads, §143-49.1.
**Void contracts,** §143-58.
**Women contractors.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.

**PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS,** §§106-120 to 106-145.
See FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT.

**PURPLE HEART RECIPIENTS.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**PYRAMID AND CHAIN SCHEMES,** §14-291.2.

**PYRAMID DISTRIBUTION PLANS.**
**Lotteries,** §14-291.2.

**PYROTECHNICS.**
**Explosives.**
See EXPLOSIVES.
**Fireworks.**
See FIREWORKS.

## Q

**QUAIL.**
**Pen-raised quail.**
Game bird propagation.
License requirement, §113-273, (h).
**Production and sale of pen-raised quail.**
Regulation by department of agriculture and consumer services, §106-549.94, (a).
Wildlife resources commission.
Certain authority of commission not affected, §106-549.94, (b).

**QUAKERS.**
**Marriage.**
Interference with prohibited, §51-1.
**Religion.**
See RELIGION.
**Religious organizations and societies,** §§61-1 to 61-7.

**QUALIFICATIONS BOARD.**
**North Carolina officials qualifications board,** §143-151.8.

**QUALIFIED BUSINESS INVESTMENTS TAX CREDIT,** §§105-163.010 to 105-163.014.

**QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS.**
**Distribution by court of marital property upon divorce,** §50-20, (b).

**QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS,** §§115C-489.5, 115C-489.6.

**QUARANTINE.**
**Boll weevil eradication.**
Regulations governing quarantining, §106-65.73.
**Livestock with diseases generally,** §§106-304 to 106-307.7.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Enforcement of quarantine.
Rules to enforce, §106-306.
Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.
Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-548.
Infected feedstuff quarantine, §106-305.
Inoculated poultry, §106-307.4.
Proclamation of livestock and poultry quarantine, §106-304.
Violation of proclamation or rules, §106-307.

**QUARANTINE** —Cont'd
**Poultry and poultry products** —Cont'd
Transporting poultry into state.
Compliance with quarantine regulations, §106-307.5.

**QUARRIES.**
**Mines and minerals.**
See MINES AND MINERALS.

**QUARTERING OF SOLDIERS,** Const. N. C., art. I, §31; Const. U. S., amd. III.

**QUASHING INDICTMENTS.**
**Defects which do not vitiate,** §15-155.
**Informality.**
Bill or warrant not quashed, §15-153.

**QUASI IN REM JURISDICTION.**
**Grounds,** §1-75.8.
**Interlocutory orders for protection of rem,** §1-75.9.
**Manner of exercising,** §1-75.9.
**Proof of jurisdiction.**
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
**Requirements,** §1-75.3, (c).
**Service of process.**
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (k).

**QUIETING TITLE,** §41-10.
**Marketable title.**
Prima facie evidence, §47B-2, (d).
**Torrens system registration.**
Effect of decree, §43-12.
General provisions, §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

**QUINCES.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**QUO WARRANTO.**
**Abolition of writ,** §1-514.
**Answer.**
Defendant's undertaking before answer, §1-523.
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
**Appeals,** §1-529.
**Arrest in civil cases.**
Defendant usurping office, §1-519.
**Attorney general,** §159-182.
Action by, §1-515.
**Attorneys at law.**
Fees.
Appropriation of public funds to payment of counsel fees prohibited, §1-521.
**Bail and recognizance.**
Defendant usurping office, §1-519.
**Bonds, surety.**
Action by private person with leave, §1-516.
Leave withdrawn and action dismissed for insufficient bond, §1-518.
Solvent sureties required, §1-517.
Appeals, §1-529.

**QUO WARRANTO** —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety** —Cont'd
Defendant's undertaking before answer, §1-523.
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
**Costs.**
Judgments.
Recovery of costs, §1-527.
**Defaults.**
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
**Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.**
Failure to bring action within requisite time, §1-522.
**Fines.**
Discretion of court, §1-527.
**Franchises.**
Several claims to same franchise.
Tried in one action, §1-520.
Usurpation.
Action by attorney general, §1-515.
**Injunctions.**
Possession of office not enjoined pending trial, §1-524.
**Judgments,** §1-527.
Default judgment.
Failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
Execution pending appeal, §1-529.
Relator inducted into office, §1-530.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-522.
**Local government finance.**
Offending officers.
Proceedings by attorney general, §159-182.
**Mandamus.**
Mandamus to aid relator, §1-528.
**Misdemeanors.**
Official papers.
Refusal by person against whom judgment rendered to surrender, §1-531.
**Penalties.**
Discretion of court as to fines, §1-527.
**Private persons.**
Action by private person with leave.
Bond, surety, §1-516.
Leave withdrawn and action dismissed for insufficient bond, §1-518.
Solvent sureties required, §1-517.
Dismissal of action for insufficient bond, §1-518.
Generally, §1-516.
Granting of leave, §1-516.
Limitation of action, §1-522.
Withdrawal of leave for insufficient bond, §1-518.
Complaint by private party.
Action by attorney general upon, §1-515.
**Property.**
Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.
**Recovery of property forfeited to state,** §1-532.

**QUO WARRANTO** —Cont'd
**Relator inducted into office,** §1-530.
Books and papers.
Duty to demand from defendants, §1-530.
Refusal to surrender official papers.
Misdemeanor, §1-531.
**Rules of civil procedure.**
Applicability of rules, §1-514.
**Service of process.**
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond.
Process to put plaintiff into possession of office, §1-525.
Summons and complaint, §1-526.
Time for, §1-522.
Time for service of summons and complaint, §1-522.
**Statutory action substituted for writ,** §1-514.
**Summons and process.**
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond.
Process to put plaintiff into possession of office, §1-525.
Service of summons and complaint, §1-526.
Time for, §1-522.
**Superior courts.**
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-247.
**Trial.**
Possession of office not disturbed pending trial, §1-524.
Time for trial, §1-521.
**Usurpation of office.**
Action by attorney general, §1-515.
Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office, §1-519.
Mandamus to aid relator, §1-528.
Possession of office not disturbed pending trial, §1-524.
Relator inducted into office, §1-530.
Books and papers.
Duty to demand from defendant, §1-530.
Refusal to surrender official papers.
Misdemeanor, §1-531.
Several claims to same office.
Tried in one action, §1-520.

**R**

**RABBIS.**
**Communications between rabbi and communicant.**
Competency of rabbi as witness, §8-53.2.
**Income tax.**
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Ordained or licensed clergyman may elect to be self-employed, §105-163.1A.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Marriages,** §51-6.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.

**RABBIS** —Cont'd
**Pastoral counselors** —Cont'd
Professional counselors.
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Religion generally.**
See RELIGION.
**State prison.**
Employment of clinical chaplain for inmates, §148-10.1.

**RABBITS.**
**Cruelty to animals.**
Eight weeks of age or less.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
**Inspections of poultry products.**
Applicability of article to domesticated rabbits, §106-549.51A.

**RABIES,** §§130A-184 to 130A-201.
**Cats.**
Defined, §130A-184.
Districts infected with rabies.
Quarantine of cats, §130A-194.
Infected cats to be destroyed, §130A-197.
Persons bitten by cats, §130A-196.
Quarantine, §130A-198.
Cats brought into state, §130A-193.
Confinement of all biting dogs and cats, §130A-196.
Districts infected with rabies.
Destroying stray dogs and cats in quarantine districts, §130A-195.
Tags.
Rabies vaccination tags, §130A-190.
Dogs and cats not wearing, §130A-192.
Vaccinations.
Administration of vaccine, §130A-185, (a).
Cats brought into state.
Confinement and vaccination required, §130A-193.
Exceptions, §130A-193.
Protection of vaccinated cats, §130A-197.
Required, §130A-185.
Tags, §130A-190.
Dogs and cats not wearing, §130A-192.
Time of vaccination, §130A-185, (a).
**Certificates.**
Rabies vaccination certificates, §130A-189.
**County rabies vaccination clinics,** §130A-187.
Fee for vaccination at clinics, §130A-188.
**Definitions,** §130A-184.
**Destruction of animals.**
Animals which may be destroyed at discretion of state public health veterinarian, §130A-198.
Infected dogs and cats to be destroyed, §130A-197.
Rabid animals to be destroyed, §130A-199.
Heads sent to state laboratory of public health, §130A-199.
Stray dogs and cats in quarantine districts, §130A-195.

**RABIES** —Cont'd
**Dogs.**
Defined, §130A-184.
Districts infected with rabies.
Quarantine of dogs, §130A-194.
Infected dogs to be destroyed, §130A-197.
Persons bitten by dogs, §130A-196.
Quarantine, §130A-198.
Confinement of dog after biting person, §130A-196.
Districts infected with rabies.
Destroying stray dogs and cats in quarantine districts, §130A-195.
Dogs brought into state, §130A-193.
Vicious animals, §130A-200.
Stray dogs.
Destroyed within quarantine districts, §130A-195.
Tags.
Rabies vaccination tags, §130A-190.
Dogs and cats not wearing, §130A-192.
Vaccinations.
Administration of vaccine, §130A-185.
Dogs brought into state.
Confinement and vaccination required, §130A-193, (a).
Exceptions, §130A-193, (b).
Protection of vaccinated dogs, §130A-197.
Required, §130A-185, (a).
Tags, §130A-190.
Dogs and cats not wearing, §130A-192.
Time of vaccination, §130A-185, (a).
Vicious animals.
Confinement or leashing, §130A-200.
**Dog wardens.**
Animal control officers.
Defined, §130A-184.
**Emergencies,** §130A-201.
Hunting and wildlife.
Plan to reduce threat of rabies, §113-291.2, (a1).
Petition to declare, §130A-201.
**Exhibition cats and dogs.**
Cats and dogs brought into state.
Exception from vaccination and confinement requirements, §130A-193.
**Fees.**
Vaccination at county rabies vaccination clinics, §130A-188.
**Heads of rabid animals sent to state laboratory of public health,** §130A-199.
**Leashing of vicious animals,** §130A-200.
**Notice.**
Persons bitten by dogs or cats.
Notice to local health director, §130A-196.
**Persons bitten by dogs or cats,** §130A-196.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Persons bitten by dogs or cats.
Reports by physicians, §130A-196.
**Quarantine.**
Cats. See within this heading, "Cats."
Dogs. See within this heading, "Dogs."
Vicious animals, §130A-200.

**RABIES** —Cont'd
**Reports.**
Persons bitten by dogs or cats.
Physicians' reports, §130A-196.
**State laboratory of public health.**
Heads of rabid animals sent to laboratory, §130A-199.
**State public health veterinarian.**
Defined, §130A-184.
**Tags.**
Rabies vaccination tags, §130A-190.
Dogs and cats not wearing, §130A-192.
**Vaccinations.**
Cats. See within this heading, "Cats."
Certificates, §130A-189.
Certified rabies vaccinators.
Administration of vaccine, §130A-185.
Appointment, §130A-186.
Certification, §130A-186.
Defined, §130A-184.
Rabies vaccination certificates, §130A-189.
County rabies vaccination clinics, §130A-187.
Fee for vaccinations at clinics, §130A-188.
Definitions, §130A-184.
Distribution of rabies vaccine, §130A-191.
Dogs. See within this heading, "Dogs."
Fees for vaccinations.
At county clinics, §130A-188.
Licensed vaccine only to be used, §130A-185, (b).
Possession of rabies vaccine, §130A-191.
Protection of vaccinated dogs and cats, §130A-197.
Rabies vaccine.
Defined, §130A-184.
Tags, §130A-190.
Dogs and cats not wearing tags, §130A-192.
Information required, §130A-190, (a).
Obtaining, §130A-190, (b).
Special edition tag, §130A-190, (c).
**Vicious animals.**
Confinement or leashing, §130A-200.

**RACCOONS.**
**Rabies emergencies.**
Development of plan to reduce threat of rabies exposure to humans and domestic animals, §130A-201.

**RACIAL MINORITIES.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Refusal to sell not to be discriminatory, §18B-305, (c).
**Assaulting person because of race,** §14-401.14.
**Burial.**
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72, (a).
Violations of provisions misdemeanors, §65-72, (b).
**Cemeteries.**
Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72, (a).
Violations of provision a misdemeanor, §65-72, (b).

**RACIAL MINORITIES** —Cont'd
**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
**Consumer finance act.**
Discrimination prohibited, §53-180, (d).
**Contractors.**
Minority contractors.
Cooperation in promoting use.
Public building contracts, §143-135.5.
**Contracts.**
Public building contracts.
Awarding of contracts.
Cooperation in promoting use of minority contractors, §143-135.5.
**Defacing property of person because of race,** §14-401.14.
**Discrimination generally.**
See DISCRIMINATION.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Global TransPark authority.**
Goals for participation by, §63A-19.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Discrimination.
Prohibited acts, §58-67-65, (f).
**Housing.**
Fair housing, §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Indians.**
See INDIANS.
**Insurance discrimination,** §58-3-25, (c).
**Minority health advisory council,** §§130A-33.43, 130A-33.44.
**Nursing home administrators.**
Discrimination as grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-285.1.
**Occupational safety and health.**
Discrimination prohibited, §95-151.
**Offenses committed because of victim's race,** §14-3, (c).
**Public building contracts.**
Cooperation in promoting use of minority contractors, §143-135.5.
Minority goals, §143-128, (f).
**Public schools.**
Assignment on certain benefits prohibited, §115C-367.
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.
**Threats and intimidation,** §14-401.14.
**University of North Carolina.**
Board of governors.
Representation on board, §116-6, (a).

**RACING BICYCLES,** §20-171.2.

**RACING BOATS.**
**Motorboats.**
Equipment requirements, §75A-6, (h).
**Muffling devices,** §§75A-9, 75A-9.1.
**Violations of provisions,** §75A-18, (a).

**RACING GREYHOUNDS,** §14-309.20.

**RACING ON STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.**
**Authorizing or knowingly permitting vehicle to operate in speed competition,** §20-141.3, (c).
**Betting or wagering on speed competitions,** §20-141.3, (c).
**Bicycles,** §20-171.2.
**Bond to restore seized vehicle to owner,** §20-141.3, (g).
**Lienholders, reclamation of seized vehicles,** §20-141.3, (g).
**Liens against sold vehicle transferred to proceeds,** §20-141.3, (g).
**Prearranged speed competitions,** §20-141.3, (a).
**Restoration of seized vehicle to owner,** §20-141.3, (g).
**Revocation of driver's license or privilege to drive,** §20-141.3, (d).
Procedure, §20-141.3, (f).
**Sale of seized vehicles by sheriff,** §20-141.3, (g).
**Seizure of vehicle,** §20-141.3, (g).
**Special equipment or modifications removed prior to sale of seized vehicle,** §20-141.3, (g).
**Speed competitions,** §20-141.3, (b).
**Suspension of driver's license or privilege to drive,** §20-141.3, (d).
Procedure, §20-141.3, (f).

**RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS,** §§75D-1 to 75D-14.
**Citation of chapter,** §75D-1.
**Civil remedies.**
Available remedies, §75D-8.
Limitation of actions, §75D-9.
Supplemental and not mutually exclusive, §75D-10.
**Conflict of laws.**
Civil remedies as supplemental and cumulative, §75D-10.
**Definitions,** §75D-3.
**Examinations.**
False testimony, §75D-7.
Power to compel examination, §75D-6.
**Findings of general assembly,** §75D-2, (a).
**Forfeiture of property.**
Complaints.
Contents, §75D-5, (e).
Dismissal, §75D-5, (e).
Instituting proceedings, §75D-5, (d).
Service, §75D-5, (g).
Disposition of property, §75D-5, (h).
Orders of court, §75D-5, (j).
Innocent parties, §75D-5, (i).
In personam actions, §75D-5, (k).
In rem proceedings, §75D-5, (c).
Instituting proceedings, §75D-5, (d).
Procedure, §75D-5, (b).
Property subject to forfeiture, §75D-5, (a).

**RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**Forfeiture of property** —Cont'd
Seizure.
Orders of court, §75D-5, (e).
Procedure, §75D-5, (f).
Title to forfeited property, §75D-5, (l).
Venue, §75D-12.
**Injunctions.**
Prohibited activities, §75D-8.
**Intent of general assembly,** §75D-2, (b), (c).
**Liens,** §§75D-13, 75D-14.
Notice.
Attachment, §75D-13.
Filing, §75D-13.
Release of lien notice, §75D-14.
**Limitation of actions,** §75D-9.
**Perjury.**
False testimony, §75D-7.
**Prohibited activities,** §75D-4, (a).
Injunctions, §75D-8.
Violations of section.
Civil offense, §75D-4, (b).
**Reciprocity.**
Agreements with other states, §75D-11.
**Short title,** §75D-1.
**Venue.**
Forfeiture of property, §75D-12.

**RADAR.**
**Criminal justice education and training standards commission.**
Standards.
Commission to set, §17C-6, (a).
**Motor vehicles.**
Evidence.
Results of use of devices.
Admissibility, §8-50.2.
Testing standards, §8-50.2, (c).

**RADIATION PROTECTION,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
**Actions.**
Expenses of state and local agencies.
Actions to recover, §104E-17.
**Administrative penalties.**
Civil action to recover, §104E-24, (d).
Civil penalty and forfeiture fund, §104E-24, (e).
Continuing violation, §104E-24, (b).
Grounds for imposing, §104E-24, (a).
Hearing and judicial review, contesting, §104E-24, (c).
**Agency.**
Designated state agency, §104E-6.
**Agreements with other states.**
Governor may enter into, §104E-11, (b).
**Agreements with United States.**
Governor may enter into, §104E-10, (a), (b).
Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15, (b).
**Appeals.**
Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §104E-13, (c).
**Applicability of provisions,** §104E-2.

**RADIATION PROTECTION** —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety.**
Security for emergency response and perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18, (a).
Filing of bond, §104E-18, (c).
Powers of commission as to, §104E-18, (b).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §104E-1.
**Claims against the state.**
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
**Commission,** §§104E-8, 104E-9.
Appointment of members, §104E-8, (a).
Clerical and other services, §104E-8, (g).
Compensation of members, §104E-8, (e).
Composition, §104E-8, (a).
Created, §104E-7, (a).
Defined, §104E-5.
Ex officio members, §104E-8, (c).
Expenses of members, §104E-8, (e).
Licenses for low-level radioactive waste facility.
Issuance, §104E-7, (b).
Number of members, §104E-8, (a).
Powers, §104E-7, (a).
Qualifications of members, §104E-8, (a).
Quorum, §104E-8, (f).
Removal of members, §104E-8, (d).
Terms of members, §104E-8, (b).
Vacancies.
Filling, §104E-8, (b).
**Confidentiality of information,** §104E-29.
**Conflict of laws,** §104E-21, (a).
Uniform system for regulations, §104E-21, (b).
**Definitions,** §104E-5.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Definition of "department," §104E-5.
Designated as state agency for radiation protection, §104E-6.
Educational programs, §104E-11, (c).
Emergency orders, §104E-13, (b).
Fees, §104E-19, (a).
Impounding of materials, §104E-14.
Inspections, §104E-11, (a).
Powers, §104E-9, (a).
Radiation protection division.
Development of training program for tanning equipment operators, §104E-9, (b).
**Educational programs,** §104E-11, (c).
**Emergencies.**
Orders by department, §104E-13, (b).
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
**Engineered barrier.**
Defined, §104E-5.
Design and construction, §104E-25.
**Expenses of state and local agencies.**
Payment, §104E-17.
**Fees.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §104E-19, (a).

**RADIATION PROTECTION** —Cont'd
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Foods deemed to be adulterated, §106-129.
**Impounding of materials.**
Condemnation.
Action for order condemning, §104E-14, (b).
Power of department, §104E-14, (a).
Releasing materials to owner, §104E-14, (b).
**Injunctions,** §104E-23, (b).
**Inspections.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §104E-11, (a).
**Legislative declaration,** §104E-3.
Purpose of provisions, §104E-4.
**Liability.**
Volunteers in low-level radioactive waste abatement, §104E-28.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §104E-10, (b).
By-product material.
Defined, §104E-5.
Denial, §104E-13, (a).
Appeal, §104E-13, (c).
Emergency.
Defined, §104E-5.
Federal license.
Status of federal licensees, §104E-10, (c).
General licenses.
Defined, §104E-5.
Generally, §104E-10, (b).
Hearings.
Denial, suspension or revocation, §104E-13, (a).
Ionizing radiation.
Defined, §104E-5.
Low-level radioactive waste facilities.
Access licenses, §104E-10.3.
Standards and criteria, §104E-26.
Nonionizing radiation.
Defined, §104E-5.
Radiation machines.
Defined, §104E-5.
Revocation or suspension.
Appeal, §104E-13, (c).
Source material.
Defined, §104E-5.
Specific licenses.
Defined, §104E-5.
Suspension or revocation, §104E-13, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §104E-23, (a).
**Nonreverting radiation protection fund,** §104E-16.
Actions to recovery expenses of state and local agencies, §104E-17.
Security for emergency response and perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18.
**Policy of state,** §104E-3.
**Purpose of provisions,** §104E-4.
**Radioactive materials.**
Defined, §104E-5.
Prohibited uses, §104E-20.

**RADIATION PROTECTION** —Cont'd
**Radioactive materials** —Cont'd
Transportation.
Agreements with federal agencies, §104E-15, (b).
Rules and regulations, §104E-15, (a).
Violations.
Order requiring correction, §104E-15, (c).
**Records.**
Commission may require, §104E-12, (a).
Employees radiation exposure records, §104E-12, (b).
**Reduction in volume of low-level radioactive waste,** §104E-27.
**Rules and regulations.**
Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15, (a).
**Scope of provisions,** §104E-2.
**Shallow land burial.**
Defined, §104E-5.
Prohibited, §104E-20.
**Source material.**
Prohibited uses, §104E-20.
**Tanning equipment operators.**
Development of training program by radiation protection division, §104E-9, (b).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §104E-1.
**Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance,** §104E-22.
**Transportation of radioactive materials.**
Agreements with federal agencies, §104E-15, (b).
Rules and regulations, §104E-15, (a).
Violations.
Order requiring correction, §104E-15, (c).
**United States.**
Agreements with federal government.
Governor may enter into, §§104E-10, (a), 104E-11, (b).
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunctions, §104E-23, (b).
Misdemeanors, §104E-23, (a).
**Volume of low-level radioactive waste.**
Reduction, §104E-27.
**Volunteers.**
Low-level radioactive waste abatement.
Limited liability for volunteers, §104E-28.
**Workers' compensation.**
Time limit for filing claims, §97-58, (c).

**RADIO.**
**Advertisements.**
Unfair competitive practices.
Applicability of provisions to radio, §75-1.1.
**Agency for public telecommunications,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
**Alcoholic beverage advertising,** §18B-105, (b).

**RADIO** —Cont'd
**Attorney advertising,** Prof. Cond. Rule 7.2.
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players, unsolicited telephone calls by radio stations,** §75-30, (a).
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
**Closing-out sales advertising.**
Liability of radio-broadcast licensee for disseminating false advertisement, §66-82.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
False advertisement, nonliability of radio-broadcast licensing, §106-124, (c).
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11, (b).
Definitions, §8-53.11, (a).
Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege, §8-53.11, (d).
Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing, §8-53.11, (c).
Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure, §8-53.11, (c).
**Libel and slander.**
Anonymous communications.
Inapplicability of provisions, §99-3.
Broadcast in good faith and retraction, §99-2.
Negligence in permitted defamatory statements, §99-5.
Notice before action against radio station, §99-1, (b).
**Meetings of public bodies,** §143-318.14.
**Motor vehicles.**
Amateur radio operators.
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
Registration.
Plates.
Class D citizens radio station operators.
Special plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Pretrial release.**
Two-audio and video transmissions, §15A-532, (b).
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate on sale of broadcasting equipment to radio companies, §105-164.4A.
**State auditor.**
Agency of public telecommunications.
Oversight operations by state auditor, §143B-426.18.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions for actors or performers in radio production, §95-25.14, (a).
Exemptions for announcers, news editors and chief engineers, §95-25.14, (c).
**Winning prizes.**
Representations of eligibility.
Broadcast by radio, §75-33, (c).

**RADIO** —Cont'd
**Youth employment, exemption from provisions,** §95-25.5, (g).

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE.**
**Appeals.**
Privilege license tax on radioactive and hazardous waste facilities.
Appeals of tax rate to board, §160A-211.1, (c).
**Confidentiality of information,** §104E-29.
**Dumping of radioactive material.**
Defined, §14-284.2, (b) to (d).
Elements of offense, §14-284.2, (a).
Penalty for willful violations, §14-284.2, (a).
**Joint select committee on low-level radioactive waste,** §§120-70.31 to 120-70.37.
**Low-level radioactive waste.**
Joint select committee on low-level radioactive waste, §§120-70.31 to 120-70.37.
**Low-level radioactive waste facilities.**
Access licenses, §104E-10.3.
Additional requirements to satisfy department, §104E-10.1, (a).
Computation of time, §104E-6.2, (f).
Conveyance of property used for radioactive material disposal, §104E-10.2.
Conveyances of land.
Fee simple title to be conveyed to state, §104E-6.1, (a).
Improvements made to leased premises, §104E-6.1, (d).
Termination of leases, §104E-6.1, (b), (c).
Definitions, §104E-5.
Design criteria, §104E-25.
Disposal of radioactive material.
Conveyance of property so used, §104E-10.2.
Finality of decisions, §104E-6.2, (e).
Independent annual audit as condition of holding permit, §104E-10.1, (b).
Licenses, §104E-10.3.
Standards and criteria, §104E-26.
Local ordinances prohibiting low-level radioactive waste facilities.
Invalid, §104E-6.2, (a).
Preemption, §104E-6.2, (d).
Notice to county in which facility proposed to be located, §104E-10.1, (c).
Performance objectives, §104E-25.
Petition to establish facility, §104E-6.2, (b).
Public hearing, §104E-6.2, (c).
Property use for radioactive material disposal.
Conveyance, §104E-10.2.
Reduction in volume of low-level radioactive waste, §104E-27.
Technical requirement, §104E-25.
**Low-level radioactive waste management authority.**
Compliance with federal and state laws, §104G-7.

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE** —Cont'd
**Low-level radioactive waste management authority** —Cont'd
Personnel system.
Exemption of employees, §126-5, (c1).
Sales and use tax refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Privilege license tax on radioactive and hazardous waste facilities,** §160A-211.1.
**Transportation of spent nuclear fuel.**
Regulations, §20-167.1, (c).
**Volunteers.**
Low-level radioactive waste abatement.
Limited liability for volunteers, §104E-28.

**RADIO EMERGENCY ASSOCIATION OF CITIZEN TEAMS.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84, (b).

**RADIOLOGIST MALPRACTICE.**
**Medical malpractice generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.

**RADIOLOGY.**
**Defined,** §90-18, (c).
**Person practicing deemed to be engaged in practice of medicine,** §90-18, (c).

**RADIO MICROWAVE SPEED-MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.**
**Admissibility of results,** §8-50.2.
**Testing standard,** §8-50.2, (c).

**RAFFLES.**
**Alcoholic beverage sales and consumption,** §18B-308.
**Bingo.**
Raffles not to be conducted in conjunction with bingo, §14-309.15, (e).
**Defined,** §14-309.15, (b).
**Lotteries generally,** §§14-289 to 14-291.2.
**Nonprofit organization or association.**
Conduct authorized, §14-309.15, (a).
Number per year, §14-309.15, (c).
**Prizes.**
Maximum cash prizes, §14-309.15, (d).
**Proceeds.**
Disposition, §14-309.15, (f).

**RAIL COUNCIL,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.

**RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS,** §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
**Abolition.**
Powers of department, §136-195.
**Automatic reciprocity,** §20-4.8.
**Heavy equipment.**
Moving at railroad grade crossing.
Compliance with requirements, §20-142.4, (a).
Exceptions, §20-142.4, (e).
Infractions, §20-142.4, (f).
Notice of intended crossing, §20-142.4, (b).
Requirements, §20-142.4, (c).
Warnings to be obeyed, §20-142.4, (d).

**RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS** —Cont'd
**Interlocking or automatic signals maintained where railroads cross,** §136-20.1, (b).
**Lanes.**
Driver must keep right when crossing intersections or railroad, §20-147.
**Overtaking and passing.**
Prohibited when crossing intersection or railroad, §20-150, (c).
**Private construction,** §136-194.
**Regulation.**
Powers of department, §136-195.
**Replacement by bridge or underpass.**
City authority to require, §160A-298, (d).
**Right side of highway.**
Vehicle crossing intersection of highway and railroad right-of-way to keep to right side, §20-147.
**Stopping.**
Activity buses, §20-142.3, (a).
Approaching train, §20-142.1, (a).
Violations as infractions, §20-142.1, (d).
Crossing gates.
Driving through, around or under prohibited, §20-142.1, (b).
Heavy equipment.
When no crossing to be made, §20-142.4, (d).
Lowered crossing gate, §20-142.1, (a).
Violations as infractions, §20-142.1, (d).
Flagmen.
Signals must be obeyed, §20-142.1, (a).
Heavy equipment, §20-142.4, (d).
Violations as infractions, §20-142.1, (d).
Hazardous materials.
Defined, §20-142.3, (d).
Placarding certain vehicles, §20-142.3, (c).
Vehicles required to stop, §20-142.3, (a).
Exceptions, §20-142.3, (b), (e).
Heavy equipment.
Compliance with requirements, §20-142.4, (a).
Exceptions, §20-142.4, (e).
Notice of intended crossing, §20-142.4, (b).
Required prior to crossing, §20-142.4, (c).
Violations as infractions, §20-142.4, (f).
Warnings to be obeyed, §20-142.4, (d).
Infractions, §20-142.1, (d).
Hazardous materials.
Failure to placard vehicles, §20-142.3, (c).
Heavy equipment, §20-142.4, (f).
Stop signs, §20-142.2.
Traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.
Manner of stopping, §20-142.1, (c).
School buses.
Vehicles required to stop, §20-142.3, (a).
Stop signs, §20-142.2.
Traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.
Vehicles required to stop, §20-142.3, (a).
Exceptions, §20-142.3, (b), (e).
Warning signals must be obeyed, §§20-142.1, (a), 20-142.4, (d).
Violations as infractions, §20-142.1, (d).

**RAILROADS.**
**Abandoned easements.**
Presumptive ownership, §1-44.2.
**Abandonment of right of way.**
Presumptive ownership, §1-44.1.
**Adverse possession.**
Abandonment of right of way.
Presumption, §1-44.1.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Commercial transportation permits, §18B-1115, (c).
Driver putting intoxicated person off of public conveyance, §62-151.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Sale on trains, §18B-108.
**Appropriations.**
Transportation department.
Continuing rail appropriations, §§136-16.6, 136-16.7.
**Bond issues.**
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Borrowing money.**
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Bridges.**
Companies to provide draws, §136-78.
**Burglary.**
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of railroad cars, §14-56.
**Carriers generally.**
See CARRIERS.
**Cattle guards,** §136-194.
**Commercial code.**
Secured transactions.
Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in rolling stock, §25-9-103, (3).
**Conditional sales.**
Railroad property.
Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.
**Condition of railroads and other internal improvements.**
Governor's and council of state's biennial report to general assembly, §124-4.
**Conductors.**
Intoxicated persons.
Power to prevent from boarding train, §136-197.
Operating train or streetcar while intoxicated, §14-281.
Passenger refusing to pay fare or violating rules.
Power to eject, §136-198.
**Construction or repair of road.**
Limitation of actions, §1-51.
**Contribution.**
Joint tort-feasors.
Applicability of provisions to injury or death of employees of common carriers by rail, §1B-1, (i).
**Corporations.**
Internal improvements.
Appointment of directors, §124-6, (b).

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Corporations** —Cont'd
Joint construction of railroads having same location, §136-193.
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Counties.**
Corridors.
Acquisition of property for railroad corridor preservation, §160A-498.
Revitalization programs.
Counties authorized to participate in, §153A-244.
**Crossings,** §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
See RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS.
**Damages.**
Limitation of actions, §1-51.
**Disorderly conduct at railroad station,** §14-275.1.
**Drainage districts,** §§156-89 to 156-91.
**Easements.**
Abandoned easements.
Presumptive ownership, §1-44.2.
**Ejection of passenger refusing to pay fare or violating rules,** §136-198.
**Electric, telegraph or telephone lines.**
Rights of persons operating to construct and maintain along railroads, §62-180.
**Embezzlement.**
Officers of railroad companies, §14-94.
**Eminent domain.**
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Intersection with highways, §136-191.
Limitation of actions.
Damages or compensation for railroad right of way, §1-51.
Map required.
Petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Federal aid.**
Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.
**Freight line companies.**
Tax on gross earnings.
Definition of "gross earning received from all sources by such freight line companies within the state," §105-228.2, (e).
Effective date of provisions, §105-228.2, (j).
Enforcement of payment of taxes, §105-228.2, (i).
Failure to pay tax.
Penalty, §105-228.2, (i).
In lieu of ad valorem taxes, §§105-228.1, 105-228.2, (a).
Penalties.
Failure to pay tax, §105-228.2, (i).
Purpose of provisions, §105-228.1.
Rate of tax, §105-228.2, (d).
Reports, §105-228.2, (f) to (h).
Situs of cars in state, §105-228.2, (c).

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Freight line companies** —Cont'd
Tax on gross earnings —Cont'd
What constitutes freight line company, §105-228.2, (b).
**Future of the North Carolina railroad study commission,** §§120-245 to 120-255.
**Handicapped persons.**
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
**Hotels.**
Powers of railroad corporations to establish hotels, §136-190.
**Impairment of operation,** §14-279.1.
**Income tax.**
Allocation and apportionment of income.
Business income of railroad companies, §105-130.4, (m).
Corporations generally, §§105-130 to 105-130.41.
See INCOME TAX.
**Injuries to passengers.**
Passenger in prohibited place, §136-196.
**Injury to railroad property,** §§14-278, 14-279.
**Internal improvements,** §§124-1 to 124-7.
Appropriations.
State deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.
Council of state.
Control of internal improvements, §124-1.
Investigation of corporations.
Power of investigation, §124-7.
Dividends, §124-5.1, (a).
Encumbrances.
Approval of encumbrance on state's interest in corporations, §124-5, (a).
Approval of board, §124-5, (b).
Felonies.
Report of railroad, canal, etc.
Failure to make report, §124-3.
Governor.
Control of internal improvements, §124-1.
Investigation of corporations.
Power of investigation, §124-7.
Proxies.
Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6, (a).
Interest.
Dividends, §124-5.1, (b).
Investigations.
Power of investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Proxies.
Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6, (a).
Railroad companies.
Appointment of directors, §124-6, (b).
Reports.
Contents of report, §124-3.
Failure to make report, §124-3.
Stock and stockholders.
Proxies.
Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6, (a).
State deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.
**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Intersections.**
Automatic signals at railroad intersections.
Commission may require, §136-20.1, (b).
Highways.
Intersection with, §136-191.
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Intoxicated persons.**
Driver putting intoxicated person off of public conveyance, §62-151.
Ejection of passenger who becomes intoxicated, §136-198.
Ticket may be refused intoxicated person, §136-197.
**Joint construction of railroads having same location,** §136-193.
**Leases.**
Power of railroad corporations to lease rails, §136-190.
Probate and registration.
Conditional sales or leases of property, §47-24.
**Limitation of actions.**
Rights of way.
Damages or compensation for railroad right of way, §1-51.
**Lock system of telegraphy or other reasonable safety device.**
Required installation and maintenance, §136-20.1, (a).
**Municipal corporations.**
Assessments against railroads, §160A-222.
Corridors.
Acquisition of property, §160A-498.
Railroad corridor preservation.
Authorized purposes for property taxes, §160A-209, (c).
Streets.
Railroad crossings, §160A-298.
**North Carolina rail council.**
Chairman, §143B-363, (d).
Clerical and other services, §143B-363, (g).
Creation, §143B-362.
Expenses of members, §143B-363, (e).
Legislative findings, §143B-361.
Members, §143B-363, (a) to (c), (e), (f).
Powers and duties, §143B-362.
**Notice.**
Obstructing highways, §136-192, (a) to (c).
**Occupational safety and health.**
Exemption for certain employees from provisions, §95-128.
**Officers.**
Accounting with successors.
Failure of certain railroad officers to account with successors, §14-253.
Embezzlement by officers, §14-94.
Misconduct in private office.
Failure of certain officers to account with successors, §14-253.
**Operating trains and streetcars.**
Intoxication, §14-281.
Unlawful impairment of operation of railroads, §14-279.1.

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Exemption from act, §95-229.11, (a).
**Passengers.**
Injuries.
Passenger in prohibited place, §136-196.
Shooting or throwing at trains or passengers, §14-280.
**Ports railway commission.**
Common carriers.
Commission not required to be a common carrier, §143B-469.3.
Compensation, §143B-469, (c).
Cooperation with ports authority, §143B-469.2.
Creation, §143B-469, (a).
Duties, §143B-469.1.
Members, §143B-469, (b).
Powers, §143B-469.1.
Terms, §143B-469, (b).
Vacancies, §143B-469, (b).
**Presumptions.**
Abandonment of railroad right of way, §1-44.1.
Ownership of abandoned easements, §1-44.2.
**Private protective services.**
Exemption of railroad police from act, §74C-3, (b).
**Probate and registration.**
Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.
**Property.**
Injury to property of railroads, §§14-278, 14-279.
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
**Public transportation.**
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20, (b1).
**Rail council,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.
**Rates.**
Public utility rates generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
**Regional sports authorities.**
Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-479.15.
**Regional transportation authorities.**
Power to require removal and relocation of structures of railroad, §160A-651.
**Reorganization of public utilities.**
Special rules for railroads, §62-291, (b), (c).
**Reports.**
Governor's and council of state's biennial report to general assembly, §124-4.
**Restaurants.**
Power of railroad corporations to establish eating houses, §136-190.
**Revitalization programs.**
Administration of federal and state programs.
Designated agency, §136-44.36.

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Revitalization programs** —Cont'd
Corridors.
Acquisition of property by cities or counties, §160A-498.
Preservation and acquisition of railroad corridors, §136-44.36A.
Installment contracts.
Authorized, §136-44.36C.
Power of department, §136-44.36B.
Public purpose, §136-44.35.
Recreational leases, §136-44.36D.
Counties.
Authorized to participate in, §153A-244.
Distribution of state financial assistance, §136-44.38, (a).
Designated agency to administer federal and state programs, §136-44.36.
Federal rail revitalization assistance programs.
Administration of programs by designated agency, §136-44.36.
Matching share, §136-44.37.
Legislative findings, §136-44.35.
Matching share of federal rail revitalization assistance program, §136-44.37.
Municipal corporations.
Distribution of state financial assistance, §136-44.38.
Public purpose, §136-44.35.
Rail transportation corridors.
Preservation, §136-44.36A.
Installment contracts authorized, §136-44.36C.
Power of department, §136-44.36B.
Recreational leasing requirements, §136-44.36D.
State financial assistance.
Distribution to counties, §136-44.38, (a).
**Riding on train unlawfully,** §§14-460, 62-319.
**Rights of way.**
Limitation of action for damages or compensation for use and occupancy of lands by companies, §1-51.
No title by possession of railroad's right-of-way, §1-44.
Presumptive abandonment, §1-44.1.
Trespass, §14-280.1.
**Robbery.**
Train robbery, §14-88.
**Safety.**
Block system and safety devices.
Power of commission to require installation and maintenance, §136-20.1, (a).
Intersections.
Automatic signals.
Commission may require, §136-20.1, (b).
**Sales.**
Unauthorized dealing in railroad tickets.
Regulation of sales, §14-343.
**Sales and use tax.**
Diesel fuel for use in rolling stock, exemption, §105-164.13.

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax** —Cont'd
Rate of tax on railroad cars and locomotives, §105-164.4, (a).
**Secured transactions.**
Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in rolling stock, §25-9-103, (3).
**Securities regulation.**
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Shooting or throwing at trains or passengers,** §14-280.
**State aid.**
Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.
**State-owned railroad company,** §§124-11 to 124-13.
**Stations.**
Disorderly conduct at railroad station, §14-275.1.
Powers of railroad corporations to erect stations, §136-190.
**Streetcars,** §§6-22, 14-281.
**Streets and highways.**
Abandonment or alteration of railways.
Manner, §136-70.
Intersection with highways, §136-191.
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
Laying out railways, §136-69.
Procedure, §136-69.
Obstructing highways.
Additional nature of provisions, §136-192, (d).
Notice, §136-192, (a), (b).
Failure to repair after notice, §136-192, (c).
**Switch-lock keys.**
Unauthorized manufacture or sale, §§14-461, 62-322.
Misdemeanor, §62-322.
**Taxation.**
Freight line companies.
Gross earnings, §§105-228.1, 105-228.2.
**Throwing at trains or passengers,** §14-280.
**Tickets, dealing in,** §14-343.
**Title.**
No title by possession of railroad's right-of-way, §1-44.
**Train robbery,** §14-88.
**Train surfing.**
Riding on train unlawfully, §§14-460, 62-319.
**Transportation department.**
Appropriations.
Continuing rail appropriations, §§136-16.6, 136-16.7.
Crossings.
Power to regulate and abolish grade crossings, §136-195.
**Trespass.**
Rights of way, §14-280.1.
**Unlawful acts.**
Impairment of operation of railroads, §14-279.1.

**RAILROADS** —Cont'd
**Utilities commission.**
Safety.
Powers as to, §136-20.1.
**Venue.**
Actions against, §1-81.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemption of employees from certain provisions, §95-25.14, (c).
**Workers' compensation.**
Exemption of employees of certain railroads, §97-13, (a).

**RAILROAD STATIONS.**
**Disorderly conduct at railroad station,** §14-275.1.

**RAIN.**
**Highways, restricted right to use,** §20-121.
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement,** §20-129, (a).

**RALEIGH.**
**Confederate cemetery.**
Labor for care of cemetery.
Department of correction to furnish, §65-4.
**Local government center.**
Appropriations by local governments for establishment of center in Raleigh, §160A-495.
**Mansion square.**
Construction and maintenance of walkways and driveways.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Moore and Nash squares and other public lots, §143-345.4.
**Seat of government,** Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
**State governmental complex.**
Allocated state lands, §146-22.1.

**RANDOLPH COUNTY.**
**Ambulances.**
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.3.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.

RANDOLPH COUNTY —Cont'd
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5, (a).
**Educational district five,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.3.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.
**Wildlife resources regulation.**
Retention of local acts, §113-133.1.

**RAPE.**
**Assistance program for victims of rape and sex offenses.**
Adverse determinations.
Judicial review, §143B-480.2.
Appeals.
Judicial review of adverse determinations, §143B-480.2, (d).
Benefits.
Reduction, §143B-480.3, (a).
Crimes enumerated, §143B-480.2, (a).
Direct payment to institutions, §143B-480.2, (b).
Established, §143B-480.1.
Governor's crime commission.
Administration and implementation of program, §143B-480.1.

**RAPE** —Cont'd
**Assistance program for victims of rape and sex offenses** —Cont'd
Limitation on assistance, §143B-480.2, (a).
Medical expenses, §143B-480.2, (a).
Rape evidence collection kits.
Funds used to purchase and distribute, §143B-480.3, (d).
Reimbursement of program.
Court to make part of judgment, §143B-480.3, (c).
Reports required, §143B-480.2, (c).
Restitution, §143B-480.3, (b).
Rules and regulations, §143B-480.1.
**Bail and recognizance,** §15A-534.4.
**Bystanders.**
Exclusion from trial, §15-166.
**Capital punishment.**
Aggravating circumstances, §15A-2000, (e).
Crimes punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
**Castration,** §§14-28, 14-29.
**Child rape.**
Indictments.
Essentials of bill.
Victim age 13 or less, §15-144.2, (b).
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7, (a).
Defendant at least six years older than victim, §14-27.7A, (a).
Defendant between four and six years older than victim, §14-27.7A, (b).
Rehabilitative treatment.
Payment of costs by defendant as probation condition, §15A-1368.4.
Taking indecent liberties with children.
Elements of offense, §14-202.1, (a).
Felony offense, §14-202.1, (b).
**Date rape drug.**
Gamma hydroxybutyric acid (GHB), §90-89.
**Defenses.**
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7, (a).
Minors.
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7, (a).
Spouse of person as victim.
Defense that victim is spouse of person committing act, §14-27.8.
**Defined terms,** §14-27.1.
**DNA analysis,** §§15A-266 to 15A-266.12.
See DNA DATABASE AND DATABANKS.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290, (b).
**Evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 412.
Required evidence in prosecutions under article, §14-27.10.
**First-degree rape.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.2, (a).

**RAPE** —Cont'd
**First-degree rape** —Cont'd
Juvenile committed for placement in training school.
Offense that would be first-degree rape if committed by adult.
Continued jurisdiction of juvenile court, §7B-1602, (a).
Punishment, §14-27.2, (b).
**First-degree sexual offense.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.4, (a).
Juvenile committed for placement in training school.
Offense that would be first-degree sexual offense if committed by adult.
Continued jurisdiction of juvenile court, §7B-1602, (a).
Punishment, §14-27.4, (b).
**Fornication,** §§14-184, 50B-8.
**Handicapped persons.**
Indictments.
Essentials of bill.
Victim physically helpless, §15-144.2, (c).
**Husband and wife.**
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom for immoral purposes, §14-186.
**Identification.**
DNA analysis, §§15A-266 to 15A-266.12.
See DNA DATABASE AND DATABANKS.
**Incest,** §§14-178, 14-179.
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7, (a).
**Indecent exposure,** §14-190.9.
**Indecent liberties between children.**
Elements of offense, §14-202.2, (a).
Misdemeanor offense, §14-202.2, (b).
**Indictments, essentials of bill,** §15-144.2, (a).
Age.
Victim 13 years of age or less, §15-144.2, (b).
Mentally incapacitated.
Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §§15-144.1, (c), 15-144.2, (c).
Minors.
Victim age 13 or less, §15-144.2, (b).
Physically helpless victim, §15-144.2, (c).
**Mentally incapacitated.**
Defined, §14-27.1.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill.
Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §15-144.2, (c).
**Minors.**
Indecent liberties between children, §14-202.2.
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims.
Defendant at least six years older than victim, §14-27.7A, (a).

**RAPE** —Cont'd
**Minors** —Cont'd
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims —Cont'd
Defendant between four and six years older than victim, §14-27.7A, (b).
**Murder committed during commission of felony.**
First degree murder, §14-17.
**Pederasty.**
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
**Physical incapacity.**
No presumptions, §14-27.9.
**Presumptions.**
Incapacity.
No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Prosecutions under article.**
Evidence required in prosecutions, §14-27.10.
**Public school property.**
Principals to report offenses occurring on public school property, §115C-288, (g).
**Second-degree rape.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.3, (a).
Punishment, §14-27.3, (b).
**Second-degree sexual offense.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.5, (a).
Punishment, §14-27.5, (b).
**Sex offender and public protection registration generally,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**Sexual offenses generally.**
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
**Shield law,** §8C-1, Rule 412.
**Spectators.**
Exclusion from trial, §15-166.
**Testing of certain persons for sexually transmitted infections,** §15A-615.
**Venue,** §15A-136.
**Victim services, office of coordinator,** §§143B-394.1 to 143B-394.3.
Appointment of coordinator, §143B-394.2, (a).
Creation, §143B-394.2, (a).
Duties, §143B-394.3.
Expenses, §143B-394.2, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-394.3.
Purpose, §143B-394.1.
Qualifications of administrator, §143B-394.2, (b).

**RAPE SHIELD LAW,** §8C-1, Rule 412.

**RASPBERRIES.**
**Weights and measures,** §81A-42.

**RATE BUREAU,** §§58-36-1 to 58-36-80.
**Appeals.**
Administrative review, §58-36-85.
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeals from orders of commissioner, §58-36-25.

**RATE BUREAU** —Cont'd
**Applicability,** §58-36-50.
**Commissioner of insurance.**
Appeal of commissioner's orders, §58-36-25, (a).
Procedure of bureau upon striking down of rate, §58-36-25, (b).
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-36-35.
Disapproval of rate, §58-36-20, (a).
Filings with commissioner.
Contents, §58-36-15, (g), (h).
Loss costs, §58-36-15, (a).
Plans, §58-36-15, (a).
Policy forms, §58-36-55.
Rates, §58-36-15, (a).
Hearings.
Disapproved rates, §58-36-20, (a).
Motor vehicle liability insurance.
Data and statistics to be submitted to commissioner, §58-36-15, (d).
Orders.
Disapproval of rates, §58-36-20, (a).
Workers' compensation insurance, §58-36-20, (c).
Production of books, data, papers, records, etc.
Commissioner may compel, §58-36-5, (d).
Review of filings, §58-36-20, (b).
Supporting data.
Filing, §58-36-15, (e), (i).
Workers' compensation insurers.
Information and statistics submitted to commissioner, §58-36-15, (f).
**Coverage of article,** §58-36-50.
**Creation,** §58-36-1.
**Deviation,** §58-36-30.
**Dividends.**
Payment not prohibited or regulated, §58-36-60.
**Duties,** §58-36-1.
**Employers' liability insurance.**
Prospective loss costs filings and final rate filings, §58-36-100.
**Excessive rates.**
Prohibited, §58-36-30, (a).
When chargeable, §58-36-30, (b).
**Existing rates, rating systems, territories, classifications and policy forms.**
Saving clause, §58-36-40.
**Expenses.**
Members to bear by proration, §58-36-5, (c).
**Factors considered in rate making,** §58-36-10.
**Functions,** §58-36-1.
**Governing committee,** §58-36-5, (b).
**Hearings.**
Disapproval of rates, §58-36-20, (a).
Motor vehicle insurance, §§58-36-70, 58-36-85.
**Jurisdiction,** §58-36-1.
**Membership.**
Prerequisite for writing insurance, §58-36-5, (a).

**RATE BUREAU** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle insurance.**
Classification for nonfleet private passenger motor vehicle insurance, §58-36-65.
Data and statistics to be submitted to commissioner, §58-36-15, (d).
Hearings, §§58-36-70, 58-36-85.
Motorcycles.
Motorcycle safety instruction program.
Downward deviation in rates for insureds who complete, §58-36-65, (m).
Number of private passenger vehicles covered under nonfleet policy.
Rules adopted by bureau, §58-36-2.
Rate filings and hearings, §58-36-70.
Rental vehicles.
Coverage for damage to, §58-36-80.
Safe driver incentive plans, §58-36-65.
At-fault accidents, §58-36-75.
Submission of data and statistics to commissioner of insurance, §58-36-15, (d).
Termination of insurance policy, §58-36-85.
**Notice of coverage or rate change,** §58-36-45.
**Orders.**
Disapproval of rate, §58-36-20, (a).
Workers' compensation, §58-36-20, (c).
**Policies.**
Deviation from rates.
Age.
Nonfleet private passenger motor vehicle insurance, §58-36-30, (d).
Prohibited, §58-36-30, (a).
Workers' compensation and employers' liability insurance, §58-36-30, (c).
Forms of policies.
Filing with commissioner, §58-36-55.
Contents, §58-36-15, (g), (h).
**Production of books, data, papers, records, etc.**
Commissioner of insurance may compel, §58-36-5, (d).
**Promulgation of rates.**
Duties of bureau, §58-36-1.
**Rate making,** §58-36-10.
**Records.**
Maintenance of records, §58-36-15, (c).
**Requirement of membership to write insurance,** §58-36-5, (a).
**Rules and regulations.**
Motor vehicle insurance.
Number of private passenger vehicles covered under nonfleet policy, §58-36-2.
Procedural rules, §58-36-5, (c).
**Safe driver incentive plan,** §58-36-65.
Accidents or moving violations, §58-36-75.
**Saving clause,** §58-36-40.
**Workers' compensation insurance.**
Acceptance of difficult to place risks, §58-36-1.
Assigned risk, §58-36-1.

**RATE BUREAU** —Cont'd
**Workers' compensation insurance** —Cont'd
Bureau to share information with department of labor, §58-36-16.
Deviations from rates, §58-36-30, (c).
Final rate filings, §58-36-100.
Loss costs filings, §58-36-100.
Rate making factors, §58-36-10.
Submission of information and statistics to commissioner of insurance, §58-36-15, (f).

**RATES AND CHARGES.**
**Carriers.**
See CARRIERS.
**Enhanced 911 wireless system for wireless communications.**
Service charge, §62A-23.
**Health care facilities.**
Certificates of need, §131E-179, (b).
**Inheritance tax.**
See INHERITANCE TAX.
**Insurance rates.**
Generally, §§58-40-1 to 58-40-140.
See INSURANCE RATES.
Rate bureau, §§58-36-1 to 58-36-100.
See RATE BUREAU.
**Legal advertising.**
Newspapers, §1-596.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-72.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-69.
Water system owner or operator acting as billing and collecting agent for district, §162A-76.
**Metropolitan water districts,** §162A-49.
Powers of districts generally, §162A-36, (a).
**Motor carriers.**
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Navigation and pilotage.**
Cape Fear river, §76A-17.
Copy to be annexed, §76-52.
**911 system charges,** §§62A-3 to 62A-8.
Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications, §62A-23.
**Public utilities.**
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-159.
See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
Municipal corporations, §§160A-314, 160A-315.
**Sanitary districts.**
Service charges and rates, §130A-64.
**Tourist camps and homes.**
Advertisements to contain additional data, §72-50.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §72-52.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §72-51.
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Delinquent rates and charges.
Discontinuance of water or services, §162A-9, (c).
Generally, §162A-9, (a), (c).
Private companies.
Billing and collecting agent for authority, §162A-15.

**RATES AND CHARGES** —Cont'd
**Water and sewer authorities** —Cont'd
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Fixing of rates, §62-133.1, (a), (b).

**RATITES.**
**Dealers.**
Definitions applicable, §106-541.
License requirement, §106-542, (b1).
Participation in specialty market without registration, §106-542, (b2).
Regulation by board of agriculture, §106-540.
**Defined,** §106-549.15.
**Inspections,** §106-549.39.
**Meat inspections generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.

**REACT TEAMS.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for team vehicles, §20-84, (b).

**READABLE INSURANCE POLICIES.**
**Generally,** §§58-38-1 to 58-38-40.
See INSURANCE POLICIES OR CONTRACTS.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations,** §§58-66-1 to 58-66-40.
See HOSPITAL, MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS.

**READING INSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.**
**Comprehensive plan to improve reading achievement.**
Local boards to review and revise policies, curricula, etc., §115C-81.2, (d).
Phonics instruction included in plans, §115C-81.2, (b).
Report by state board, §115C-81.2, (e).
Standard course of study, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.2, (b).
State board of education to develop, §115C-81.2, (a).
Teacher certification and education, review, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.2, (b).

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS,** §§93E-1-1 to 93E-1-14.
**Appraisal board.**
Administrative expenses, §93E-1-11, (d).
Appearance in court to enforce chapter, §93E-1-13, (b).
Attorney general's services.
Entitlement, §93E-1-5, (f).
Creation, §93E-1-5, (a).
Disciplinary actions against appraisers, §93E-1-12.
Referral of cases by court, §93E-1-14.
Employees, §93E-1-5, (e).
Enforcement of chapter, §93E-1-5, (g).
Financial report to secretary of state, §93E-1-11, (c).

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS** —Cont'd
**Appraisal board** —Cont'd
Members, §93E-1-5, (a).
Compensation and expenses, §93E-1-5, (c).
Removal of member, §93E-1-5, (a).
Rulemaking authority, §93E-1-10.
Seal, §93E-1-5, (d).
Status as occupational licensing agency, §93E-1-5, (b).
Vacancies, §93E-1-5, (a).
**Appraisal of real estate for ad valorem tax purposes by licensed or certified appraisers,** §93E-1-3, (e).
**Associations.**
License or certificate not issued to, §93E-1-3, (a).
Use of term state-licensed real estate appraiser or state-certified real estate appraiser prohibited, §93E-1-3.1, (c).
**Background investigations,** §93E-1-6, (c).
Registered trainee, §93E-1-6, (d).
**Certified ad valorem tax appraisers.**
Chapter not to abridge, infringe upon or otherwise restrict right to use term, §93E-1-3, (d).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of chapter,** §93E-1-1.
**Continuing education.**
Minimum standards, §93E-1-8, (c).
**Corporations.**
License or certificate not issued to, §93E-1-3, (a).
Use of term state-licensed real estate appraiser or state-certified real estate appraiser prohibited, §93E-1-3.1, (c).
**Definitions,** §93E-1-4.
**Disciplinary action by board.**
Hearings, §93E-1-12, (a).
Investigations, §93E-1-12, (a).
Misconduct enumerated, §93E-1-12, (a).
Referral of cases by court, §93E-1-14.
Reprimand of licensee or certificate holder, §93E-1-12, (a), (b).
Subpoenas.
Power to issue, §93E-1-12, (d).
Surrender of license or certificate, §93E-1-12, (c).
Suspension or revocation of license, §93E-1-12, (a), (b).
**Education program.**
Approval and fees, §93E-1-8.
**Examinations and investigations,** §93E-1-6, (c).
Registered trainee, §93E-1-6, (d).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license or certificate, §15A-1331A.
**Firms or groups.**
License or certificate not issued to, §93E-1-3, (a).
Use of term state-licensed real estate appraiser or state-certified real estate appraiser prohibited, §93E-1-3.1, (c).

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS** —Cont'd
**Licenses or certificates.**
Additional fees, §93E-1-11, (d).
Application, §93E-1-6, (a).
Fees, §93E-1-6, (b).
Disciplinary actions.
Grounds, §93A-6, (b).
Examinations, §93E-1-6, (c).
Grounds, §93A-6, (b).
Nonresidents, §93E-1-9.
Partnerships, associations, corporations, firms or groups.
License or certificate not to be issued to, §93E-1-3, (a).
Practicing without, §93E-1-13, (a).
Qualifications, §93E-1-6, (a).
Register of applicants, §93E-1-11, (a).
Reinstatement, §93E-1-7.
Renewal, §93E-1-7, (a), (b).
Replacement, §93E-1-7, (d).
Required to engage in business, §93E-1-2.1.
Surrender pursuant to disciplinary action, §93E-1-12, (c).
Suspension or revocation, §§93E-1-12, (a), (b), 93E-1-14.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
When not required under chapter, §93E-1-3, (f).
**Nonresident licensure and certification.**
Consent to service of process, §93E-1-9, (d).
Reciprocity, §93E-1-9, (b).
Temporary appraiser certification and licensure, §93E-1-9, (c).
Terms and conditions, §93E-1-9, (a).
**North Carolina appraisers act.**
Citation of chapter, §93E-1-1.
**Partnerships.**
License or certificate not issued to, §93E-1-3, (a).
Use of term state-licensed real estate appraiser or state-certified real estate appraiser prohibited, §93E-1-3.1, (c).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Performance of competitive market analysis, §93E-1-3, (c).
**Referral of cases by court,** §93E-1-14.
**Registered trainee.**
Application, §93E-1-6, (a).
Fees, §93E-1-6, (b).
Assistance to appraisers in performance of appraisal, §93E-1-3, (b).
Disciplinary action.
Power of board, §93E-1-12, (a).
Education courses for renewal, §93E-1-7, (b).
Examinations and background investigations, §93E-1-6, (d).
Filing copy of roster.
Secretary of state, §93E-1-11, (c).
Misdemeanor for violation, §93E-1-13, (a).
Qualifications, §93E-1-6.
Referral of cases by court, §93E-1-14.
Register of applicants kept by executive director of board, §93E-1-11, (a).

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS** —Cont'd
**Registered trainee** —Cont'd
Renewal of registration and fee for renewal, §93E-1-7, (a).
Late filing fee, §93E-1-7, (c).
Replacement trainee registration and fee, §93E-1-7, (d).
Reprimand, §93E-1-12, (b).
Roster showing names and places of businesses of trainees, §93E-1-11, (b).
Surrender of registration, §93E-1-12, (c).
Suspension or revocation of registration, §93E-1-12, (a), (b).
**Reprimands by board,** §93E-1-12, (a), (b).
**Roster of licensed or certified appraisers,** §93E-1-11, (b), (c).
**Schools or course sponsors.**
Fees, §93E-1-8, (b).
Minimum standards, §93E-1-8, (a).
Nonrefundable fees, §93E-1-8, (b), (d).
**Subpoenas.**
Disciplinary proceedings, §93E-1-12, (d).
**Title as state-licensed real estate appraiser or state-certified real estate appraiser.**
Partnerships, associations, corporations or other firm or group not to use, §93E-1-3.1, (c).
Unlawful use, §93E-1-3.1, (a).
**Trade organizations certifying real estate appraiser.**
Right to use term certified, §93E-1-3.1, (b).
**Unlawful to engage in business without license or certificate,** §93E-1-2.1.
**When license or certificate not required under chapter,** §93E-1-3, (f).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS,** §§93A-1 to 93A-38.
**Advertisements.**
License required, §93A-1.
**Age.**
Minimum age, §93A-4, (a).
**Attorney general.**
Commission.
Employment of attorney for commission, §114-4.2C.
Services to commission, §93A-3, (e).
**Attorneys at law.**
Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2, (c).
**Bonds, surety.**
Private real estate schools, §93A-36.
**Brokers-in-charge.**
Continuing education requirements, §93A-4A, (a1).
Defined, §93A-2, (a1).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Commingling of funds.**
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §93A-6, (a).
**Commission.**
Appointment of members, §93A-3, (a).
Attorney general.
Employment of attorney for commission, §114-4.2C.

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS** —Cont'd
**Commission** —Cont'd
Attorney general —Cont'd
Services to commission, §93A-3, (e).
Chairman, §93A-3, (a).
Compensation of members, §93A-3, (b).
Composition, §93A-3, (a).
Creation, §93A-3, (a).
Education and information programs.
Expenditures for, §93A-3, (f).
Employees, §93A-3, (d).
Attorney, §93A-3, (e).
Executive director, §93A-3, (d).
Expenses of members, §93A-3, (b).
Financial records privacy, exemption, §93A-6.1, (b).
Number of members, §93A-3, (a).
Private real estate schools.
Administration and enforcement of provisions, §93A-33.
Powers, §93A-33.
Qualifications of members, §93A-3, (a).
Real estate recovery fund.
Disciplinary action against licensees.
Authority of board not limited, §93A-26.
Investments, §93A-16, (c).
Subrogation to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
Transfer of money to fund, §93A-16, (b).
Removal of members, §93A-3, (a).
Reports.
Financial report to secretary of state, §93A-5, (c).
Residential property disclosure act.
Preparation of forms, §47E-10.
Rules and regulations, §93A-3, (c).
License applications, §93A-4, (d).
Private real estate schools, §93A-33.
Seal, §93A-3, (c).
Subpoena authority, §93A-6.1, (a).
Terms of members, §93A-3, (a).
Time shares.
See TIME SHARES.
Vacancies.
Filling, §93A-3, (a).
**Community colleges.**
Offering real estate continuing education courses.
Offer on self-supporting basis, §115D-5, (h).
**Comparative market analysis, performance by,** §93E-1-3, (c).
**Compromise and settlement.**
Real estate recovery fund.
Compromise of claims, §93A-20.
**Continuing education.**
Brokers-in-charge, §93A-4A, (a1).
Credit for unapproved course, §93A-4A, (e).
Deferral, §93A-4A, (b).
Establishment of program, §93A-4A, (a).
Fees, §93A-4A, (d).
Rules, §93A-4A, (c).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS** —Cont'd
**Contracts.**
Private real estate schools.
Contracts with unlicensed schools null and void, §93A-37.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Violations of provision, §93A-8.
**Definitions,** §93A-2, (a), (b).
Private real estate schools, §93A-32.
Real estate recovery fund, §93A-17, (b), (c).
**Examinations.**
Licenses, §93A-4, (b).
**Exceptions to provisions,** §93A-2, (c).
**Executors and administrators.**
Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2, (c).
**Fees.**
Continuing education, §93A-4A, (d).
Licenses.
Application fee, §93A-4, (a), (b).
Renewal, §93A-4, (c).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Violations of provision, §93A-8.
**Fraud.**
Grounds for revocation or suspension of licenses, §93A-6, (a).
**Funds.**
Real estate recovery fund, §§93A-16 to 93A-26. See within this heading, "Real estate recovery fund."
**Guardian and ward.**
Exemption of guardian from provisions, §93A-2, (c).
**Hearings.**
Real estate recovery fund.
Applications for payment from, §93A-18.
**Housing authorities.**
Licenses.
Exemption for real estate license requirements, §157-26.1.
**Independent contractor and salesperson.**
Workers' compensation coverage provided by broker.
Agreement to reimburse broker, §93A-11, (a).
Requirement to provide workers' compensation coverage not affected by provisions, §93A-11, (b).
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §93A-6, (c).
**Investigations.**
Private real estate schools.
Commission, §93A-33.
**Investments.**
Prudent person rule, §36A-2, (a).
Real estate recovery fund, §93A-16, (c).
**Licenses.**
Applications, §93A-4, (a).
Qualifications of applicants, §93A-4, (a).
Rules and regulations as to, §93A-4, (d).
Examinations, §93A-4, (b).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Fees.
Application fee, §93A-4, (a), (b).
Renewal, §93A-4, (c).
Housing authorities.
Exemption for real estate licensure requirements, §157-26.1.
Nonresidents, §93A-9.
Consent as to service of process and pleadings.
Filing, §93A-10.
Persons previously licensed, §93A-4, (b).
Private real estate schools, §§93A-32 to 93A-38. See within this heading, "Private real estate schools."
Qualifications of applicants, §93A-4, (a).
Reciprocity.
Licensing nonresidents, §§93A-9, 93A-10.
Register of applicants, §93A-5, (a).
Renewal, §93A-4, (c).
Required, §93A-1.
Restrictions on authority of commission, §93A-4, (e).
Revocation or suspension, §§93A-6, 93A-7.
Courts.
Power to revoke, §93A-7.
Grounds, §93A-6, (a), (b).
Procedure, §93A-6, (a).
Real estate recovery.
Repayment to fund.
Automatic suspension of license pending, §93A-22.
Surrender of license, §93A-6, (e).
Roster of licensees, §93A-5, (b).
Filing copy with secretary of state, §93A-5, (c).
Schools, §§93A-32 to 93A-38. See within this heading, "Private real estate schools."
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Time shares, §93A-40, (a).
Real estate salespersons license.
Required, §93A-40, (a).
**Misdemeanors,** §93A-8.
**Nonemployee salesperson.**
Workers' compensation coverage provided by broker to.
Reimbursement by salesperson, §93A-11.
**Nonresidents.**
Licenses, §§93A-9, 93A-10.
**Order of court.**
Real estate recovery fund.
Payments from.
Order directing, §93A-20.
**Powers of attorney.**
Exemptions from provisions, §93A-2, (c).
**Prison terms,** §93A-8.
**Private real estate schools,** §§93A-32 to 93A-38.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on bond, §93A-36, (b).
Amount, §93A-36, (a).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS** —Cont'd
**Private real estate schools** —Cont'd
Bonds, surety —Cont'd
Branch schools.
Applicability of provisions, §93A-36, (a).
Required, §93A-36, (a).
Commission.
Administration and enforcement of provisions, §93A-33.
Powers, §93A-33.
Contracts with unlicensed schools.
Null and void, §93A-37.
Definitions, §93A-32.
Investigations.
Commission, §93A-33.
Licenses.
Applications, §93A-34, (b).
Fee, §93A-34, (b).
Denial.
Grounds, §93A-38.
Expiration, §93A-35, (a).
Fees.
Application fee, §93A-34, (b).
Renewal fee, §93A-35, (b).
Issuance.
Requirements, §93A-34, (c).
Bond, surety, §93A-36, (a).
Renewal, §93A-35, (b).
Refusal to renew.
Grounds, §93A-38.
Required, §93A-34, (a).
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §93A-38.
Transfer of school ownership, §93A-35, (c).
Rules and regulations.
Commission, §93A-33.
**Prudent person rule.**
Investments, §36A-2, (a).
**Qualifications.**
Licensing, §93A-4, (a).
**Real estate recovery fund,** §§93A-16 to 93A-26.
Applications for payments from, §93A-17, (a).
Conversion.
Proof of, §93A-19, (b).
Definition of "trust funds," §93A-17, (b).
Hearing on, §93A-18.
Required showings by applicant, §93A-18.
Response and defense by commission and judgment debtor, §93A-19, (a).
Commission.
Disciplinary action against licensees.
Authority of commission not limited, §93A-26.
Investments, §93A-16, (c).
Subrogation to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
Transfer of money to fund, §93A-16, (b).
Compromise of claims, §93A-20.
Creation, §93A-16, (a).
Definitions, §93A-17, (b), (c).
Eligibility for recovery from, §93A-17, (a).

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS** —Cont'd
**Real estate recovery fund** —Cont'd
Hearings.
Applications for payments from, §93A-18.
Ineligibility to recover from fund, §93A-25.
Investments, §93A-16, (c).
Payments from.
Attorneys' fees, §93A-21, (c).
Ineligibility to recover from fund, §93A-25.
Limitation, §93A-21, (a), (b).
Order directing, §93A-20.
Pro rata distribution, §93A-21, (b).
Repayment, §93A-22.
Payments to, §93A-16, (b).
Repayment to fund, §93A-22.
Rules and regulations, §93A-16, (d).
Subrogation of rights, §93A-23.
Waiver of rights, §93A-24.
**Reciprocity.**
Licensing nonresidents, §§93A-9, 93A-10.
**Records.**
Brokers, §93A-6, (d).
**Reports.**
Commission.
Financial report to secretary of state, §93A-5, (c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Commission, §93A-3, (c).
License applications, §93A-4, (d).
Private real estate schools, §93A-33.
Private real estate schools.
Commission, §93A-33.
Real estate recovery fund, §93A-16, (d).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Commission, §93A-3, (c).
**Service of process.**
Nonresident licensees.
Filing of consent as to service of process and pleadings, §93A-10.
**Subrogation.**
Real estate recovery fund.
Commission subrogated to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
**Violations of provisions,** §93A-8.
**Workers' compensation coverage provided by broker to independent contractor salesperson.**
Reimbursement by salesperson, §93A-11, (a).
Requirement to provide workers' compensation coverage not affected by provisions, §93A-11, (b).

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSION,** §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
**Appointment of members,** §93A-3, (a).
**Attorney general.**
Employment of attorney for commission, §114-4.2C.
Services to commission, §93A-3, (e).
**Chairman,** §93A-3, (a).
**Compensation of members,** §93A-3, (b).
**Composition,** §93A-3, (a).
**Creation,** §93A-3, (a).

**REAL ESTATE COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Education and information programs.**
Expenditures for, §93A-3, (f).
**Employees,** §93A-3, (d).
Attorney, §93A-3, (e).
**Executive director,** §93A-3, (d).
**Expenses of members,** §93A-3, (b).
**Financial records privacy, exemption,** §93A-6.1, (b).
**Number of members,** §93A-3, (a).
**Private real estate schools.**
Administration and enforcement of provisions, §93A-33.
Powers, §93A-33.
**Qualifications of members,** §93A-3, (a).
**Real estate recovery fund.**
Disciplinary action against licensees.
Authority of board not limited, §93A-26.
Investments, §93A-16, (c).
Subrogation to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
Transfer of money to fund, §93A-16, (b).
**Removal of members,** §93A-3, (a).
**Reports.**
Financial report to secretary of state, §93A-5, (c).
**Residential property disclosure act.**
Preparation of forms, §47E-10.
**Rules and regulations,** §93A-3, (c).
License applications, §93A-4, (d).
Private real estate schools, §93A-33.
**Seal,** §93A-3, (c).
**Subpoena authority,** §93A-6.1, (a).
**Terms of members,** §93A-3, (a).
**Time shares,** §§93A-39 to 93A-59.
See TIME SHARES.
**Vacancies.**
Filling, §93A-3, (a).

**REAL ESTATE RECOVERY FUND.**
**General provisions,** §§93A-16 to 93A-26.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS.

**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST,** §§1-57, 1A-1, Rule 17, (a).

**REAL PROPERTY.**
**Abandoned property, escheat.**
Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.
Fund.
Real estate vests in escheat fund, §116B-1.
Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §116B-2.
**Accountants.**
Board of examiners.
Powers as to real property, §93-12.
**Actions.**
Contracts to improve real property.
Provisions making contract subject to laws of another state.
Void and against public policy, §22B-2.
Marketable title.
Prima facie evidence of title ownership, §47B-2, (d).

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Actions** —Cont'd
Quiet title, §§41-10, 43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Adverse possession,** §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
**Aeronautics.**
Landing on lands or waters of another, §63-13.
Ownership of space, §63-12.
**After-acquired property clause.**
Probate and registration, §47-20.5.
Definitions, §47-20.5, (a), (b).
Effectiveness, §47-20.5, (c).
Indexing by register of deeds, §47-20.5, (f).
Instruments creating security interest made by public utilities, §47-20.5, (h).
Notice of extension.
Operation, §47-20.5, (e).
Registration in lieu of registering instrument, §47-20.5, (d).
Passing title against lien creditors or purchasers for consideration, §47-20.5, (g).
**Aliens.**
Contracts.
Validation, §64-2.
Custodians.
Certified copies of deeds.
Admissible in evidence, §47-34.
Registration, §47-33.
Right to hold and convey, §64-1.
Secretary of state.
Information as to foreign ownership of real property.
Secretary of state to collect, §64-1.1.
**Alimony.**
Transfer of property as part of alimony order, §50-16.7, (c).
Writ of possession issued, §50-17.
**Appraisals and appraisers.**
Financial institutions.
Appraisal by financial institution employee.
Fee charge authorized, §24-10, (h).
Real estate appraisers, §§93E-1-1 to 93E-1-14.
See REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS.
**Armories.**
Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.
Department of crime control and public safety.
Power to acquire land, §127A-164.
**Attachment.**
Levy.
How levy made, §1-440.17, (a).
Levy upon personal property before real property.
Not required, §1-440.15, (b).

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Attorneys specializing in real property law.**
Certification standards, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2101 to .2107.
**Bank powers as to,** §53-43.
**Beaver damage control program,** §113-291.10.
**Bonds, surety.**
Warranties.
Required for certain warranty, §58-1-20, (b).
**Boundaries.**
See BOUNDARIES.
**Bridge authority.**
Acquisition, disposition or exchange, §136-89.164.
**Brokers generally,** §§93A-1 to 93A-57.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS.
**Brownfields property reuse act of 1997,** §§130A-310.30 to 130A-310.40.
See BROWNFIELDS PROPERTY REUSE.
**Business trusts,** §§39-45, 39-46.
**Cemeteries.**
Cemetery associations or corporations.
Land holdings authorized, §65-16.
Conveyances, §65-69, (b), (c).
Deeds for cemetery lots.
Validation of certain deeds executed by suspended corporations, §65-73.
Minimum acreage, §65-69, (a).
Exceptions, §65-69, (d).
Municipal corporations.
Power to take possession of and continue use of certain lands as cemetery, §65-37.
**Central Piedmont community college.**
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60, (b).
**Certificates of title.**
Torrens system registration.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Charities.**
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Conveyances, §§39-25 to 39-27.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Probate, §39-25.
Trustees.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
Vesting title, §39-25.
**Child support enforcement.**
Transfer of property.
Order transferring title, §50-13.4, (f).
**Coastal area management.**
Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.
**Commercial code sales.**
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Price payable in realty, §25-2-304, (2).

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Community colleges.**
Acquisition, §153A-158.2, (a).
Board of trustees.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-15.
Title to property, §115D-14.
Central Piedmont community college.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115D-60, (b).
Construction or improvement, §153A-158.2, (b).
Disposition, §153A-158.2, (b).
Public hearing, §153A-158.2, (c).
**Community property, divorce.**
Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4.
**Community property rights, disposition at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS, DISPOSITION AT DEATH.
**Condemnation.**
Eminent domain.
Generally, §§40A-1 to 40A-70.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
**Consumer finance act.**
Security for loans.
No real property as security, §53-180, (f).
**Contamination at site.**
Deed or other instrument of conveyance, contaminated property statement, §143B-279.10, (e).
Land use restrictions imposed by secretary of environment and natural resources.
Reduction of danger to public health, §143B-279.9.
Notice of contamination.
Cancellation after contamination eliminated, owner's request, §143B-279.10, (f).
Filing copy in register of deeds office, §143B-279.10, (b).
Recording copy, §143B-279.10, (c).
Secretary may prepare and file, owner's failure, §143B-279.10, (d).
Survey plat submitted by owner, §143B-279.10, (a).
**Contracts.**
Improvements to real property.
Provisions making contract subject to laws of another state.
Void and against public policy, §22B-2.
**Control corners in real estate developments,** §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
**Conveyances.**
General provisions, §§39-1 to 39-47.
See CONVEYANCES.
**Cooperative associations.**
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Cooperative associations** —Cont'd
Conveyances —Cont'd
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Probate, §39-25.
Trustees.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
Vesting title, §39-25.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations.
Change of name or transfer of title upon merger.
Recordation of certificate, §55-4-05.
Conveyances, §§47-41.01 to 47-41.1.
**Costs.**
Claim of title arising on pleadings.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
Recovery of real property.
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.
**Counties.**
See COUNTIES.
**Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.**
Deemed not material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Decedents' estates.**
Abandoning or relinquishing rights in property.
Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).
Assets available for discharge of debts and claims, §28A-15-1.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession, §28A-15-12, (a).
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Possession, custody or control by executor.
Petition to clerk of court, §28A-13-3, (c).
Power, §28A-13-3, (a).
Summary administration.
Surviving spouses powers as to real property.
Effect clerks order, §28A-28-4, (b).
Superior courts.
Clerks, appeals of estate matters, §1-301.3.
Title and possession, §28A-15-2, (b).
Wills. See within this heading, "Wills."
**Decrees.**
Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
**Deeds.**
General provisions.
See DEEDS.
**Defective improvement, limitation of actions,** §1-50, (a).
**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Disclosures,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**Dissolution.**
Vesting upon dissolution, §136-89.167.
**Divorce.**
Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
Equitable distribution.
Generally, §§50-20, 50-21.
Lis pendens, §50-20, (h).
Orders transferring title, §50-20, (g).
Real property located outside of state, §50-21, (a).
**Drainage,** §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
**Drainage districts,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
**Eminent domain.**
General provisions, §§40A-1 to 40A-70.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public utilities, §§62-180 to 62-191.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
**Entry upon real estate.**
Statute of limitations, §1-41.
**Environmental contamination.**
Abandoned, idle or unused property.
Brownfields property reuse act of 1997, §§130A-310.30 to 130A-310.40.
See BROWNFIELDS PROPERTY REUSE.
**Escheats.**
Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.
Fund.
Real estate vests in escheat fund, §116B-1.
Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §116B-2.
**Estates,** §§41-1 to 41-33.
See ESTATES.
**Evidence.**
Identifying land described.
Parol evidence to identify, §8-39.
Record chain of title, §1-42.
**Executions.**
Delivery of possession of real property, §1-303.
Judgment for delivery of real property.
Enforcement by execution, §1-302.
**Execution sales,** §1-309.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.69, (b).
Confirmation of sale, §1-339.67.
Deed, §1-339.68, (a).
Defective title.
Remedy of purchaser against defendant, §1-323.
Description of property.
Notice of sale to contain, §1-339.51.
Report of sale to contain, §1-339.63, (b).
Liens.
Property remains subject to, §1-339.68, (b).

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Execution sales** —Cont'd
Notice of sale.
Judgment debtor, §1-339.54.
Posting, §1-339.52, (a), (c).
Publication, §1-339.52, (a) to (c).
Orders for possession, §1-339.68, (c), (d).
Place of sale, §1-339.44, (a), (b).
Posting notice, §1-339.52, (a), (c).
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.46.
Upset bid, §§1-339.64 to 1-339.66.
**Executors and administrators.**
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
**Executory interests generally.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
**Exempt property from enforcement of claims of creditors,** §1C-1601, (a).
**Explosives.**
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
**Facility authorities.**
Powers of authority, §160A-480.4.
**Federal liens.**
Notice of filing lien, §44-68.12, (b).
**Fiduciaries.**
Reserves for depreciation, amortization, etc.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Retaining original property.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instruments, §32-27.
Sale and exchange of property.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Financial institutions.**
Appraisals and appraisers.
Appraisal by financial institution employee.
Fee charge authorized, §24-10, (h).
**Fire departments.**
Volunteer fire departments.
Sales of land by municipal corporations, §160A-277, (a), (b).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Seafood industrial park authority.
Approval of acquisition and disposition, §113-315.30.
Exchange of property, §113-315.33.
**Forests and forestry.**
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes, §113-40.
Options to purchase real property, §47-119.
**Fraternal orders and societies.**
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Fraternal orders and societies** —Cont'd
Probate, §39-25.
Trustees.
Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §39-26.
Vesting title, §39-25.
**General contractors board.**
Authority to acquire and own, §87-9.1, (a).
**Good funds settlement act,** §§45A-1 to 45A-7.
See GOOD FUNDS SETTLEMENT ACT.
**Hearsay exception.**
Records or documents or statements in documents affecting interest in property, §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Hospital authorities.**
Conveyance, lease or transfers of property to authority, §131E-31, (a), (b).
**Housing finance agency.**
Acquisition on temporary basis.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
**Husband and wife.**
Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
Incompetent spouses.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
Notaries public.
Validation of certificates as to conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.
Partitions.
Creation of tenancy by entirety in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Purchase-money mortgages.
Spouse need not join in, §39-13.
Tenants by the entireties.
See TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.
Waiver, release or renunciation of interest.
Married persons under 18 made competent as to certain transactions, §39-13.2, (a).
**Improvements.**
Contracts to improve real property.
Subject to laws of another state.
Void and against public policy, §22B-2.
Defective or unsafe condition, limitation of actions, §1-50, (a).
False statements.
Furnishing false statements misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Subcontractors, payments to, §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
**Insurance warranties.**
Real property warranty as contract of insurance, §58-1-20, (a).
**Interest.**
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10, (a).
Construction loan construed, §24-10, (c).
Less than three hundred thousand dollars, §24-10, (a).
Prepayment, §24-10, (b).

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Interest** —Cont'd
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property —Cont'd
Second or junior lien on real property, §24-10, (g).
**Intestate succession.**
Distinctions between real and personal property abolished, §29-3.
**Joint tenants generally.**
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
**Judgments.**
Conveyance.
Judgment for specific acts as to, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
Default judgments.
Validation, §1-217.2.
Transfer of title.
Copies.
Certified registered copy as evidence, §1-229.
Registration, §1-228.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy of judgment, §1-229.
Judgment regarded as deed of conveyance, §1-228.
**Judicial sales.**
Advertising.
Public sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8, (a).
Private sale.
Deed, §1-339.38, (a).
Description of property.
Order of sale to contain, §1-339.33.
Order for possession, §1-339.38, (b).
Public sale.
Bids.
Defaulting bidder, §1-339.30, (d).
Confirmation of sale, §1-339.28.
Deed, §1-339.29, (a).
Contents, §1-339.29, (b).
Notice.
Posting and publishing, §1-339.17.
Order for possession, §1-339.29, (c), (d).
Place for, §1-339.6.
Separate tracts.
Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8.
Upset bid, §1-339.25, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25, (b) to (d).
Confirmation of sale.
Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28, (c).
Resale, §1-339.27.
Jurisdiction, §1-339.27, (b).
Notice, §1-339.27, (c) to (e).
Report, §1-339.27, (f).
**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Judicial sales** —Cont'd
Public sale —Cont'd
Upset bid —Cont'd
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
Sale as a whole or in parts, §1-339.9, (a).
Discretion of person authorized to make sale, §1-339.9, (c).
Separate tracts.
Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8.
Subdivision for sale, §1-339.9, (b).
**Jury.**
View by jury, §1-181.1.
**Justice department.**
Misuse of state property.
Investigation of cases, §114-15.1.
**Land and loan associations,** §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
**Land conservation and land development bureau.**
Land and loan associations, §54-49.
**Land policy act,** §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
See LAND POLICY ACT.
**Land records.**
Management program, §147-54.3.
**Liens.**
Ambulances.
County or city ambulance service.
Collection authorization, §44-51.4.
General lien for county or city ambulance service, §44-51.5.
Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service, §§44-51.1 to 44-51.3.
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements.
Misdemeanor, §44A-24.
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Inapplicability of article 9.
Certain liens on real property, §25-9-109, (d).
**Limitation of actions.**
Action for recovery or possession.
Seizin within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
Entry upon real estate.
Commencement of action within one year, §1-41.
Improvements to real property.
Injuries arising from, §1-50, (a).
Trespass, §1-52.
**Limited liability companies.**
Transfer of real property by operation of law upon merger.
Recordation of certificate reciting transfer, §57C-2-34.
**Lis pendens.**
Actions affecting title.
Federal courts.
Applicability of provisions, §1-120.1.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Lis pendens** —Cont'd
Attachment.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.
Divorce.
Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
Equitable distribution, §50-20, (h).
Liens.
Actions to enforce.
Filing of notice of suit required, §1-116.
**Lost instruments and records.**
Boundaries and interest.
Establishing where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Color of title under destroyed instrument, §98-8.
Conveyances.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
**Management of institutional funds.**
Investment authority, §36B-4.
**Marketable title,** §§47B-1 to 47B-9.
See TITLE.
**Married women.**
Registration of instruments not executed by wife, §39-9.
Validation of instruments not executed by husband, §39-7.1.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Area authorities.
Allocation of all funds to authorities, §122C-147, (c), (j).
Lease of real property, §122C-147, (d).
Incompetent spouses.
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
**Militia.**
Organizations may own property.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-118.
**Mines and minerals.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Minors.**
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Strict liability for damaging, §1-538.1.
**Misdemeanors.**
Furnishing false statements in connection with improvements, §44A-24.
**Misrepresentations.**
Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.
Deemed not material fact in real property transactions.
False statement regarding past occupancy prohibited, §42-14.2.
**Mortgage bankers and brokers.**
General provisions, §§53-233 to 53-242.
See MORTGAGE BANKERS AND BROKERS.
**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §§45-4 to 45-80.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Mosquito control districts.**
Acquisition and holding of property, §130A-355.
**Motor vehicles.**
Rights of owners of real property with reference thereto.
Provisions not to interfere with, §20-170.
**Municipal corporations.**
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Change of name.
Effect, §55A-4-05.
Powers as to, §55A-3-02, (a).
**Oaths.**
Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Options to purchase.**
Form of memorandum, §47-119.
**Ordinances.**
Unlawful condition existing upon or use made of real property.
Enforcement of ordinance by mandatory or prohibitory injunction, §160A-175, (e).
**Parking authorities.**
Acquisition, §160A-557, (d).
Powers of authority generally, §160A-556.
City may acquire, §160A-557, (b).
Conveyance by authority to city, §160A-557, (e).
Conveyance by city to authority, §160A-557, (a).
Contracts, §160A-557, (c).
Defined, §160A-551.
**Partition,** §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
**Partnerships.**
Conveyances, §§59-38, (c), (d), 59-40.
Defined, §59-32.
Effect of conveyances by partner, §59-40.
Title to real property in names of partners.
Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40, (c) to (e).
Title to real property in partnership name.
Effect of conveyance by partner, §59-40, (a), (b).
Defined, §59-32.
Estates in real property.
Acquisition in partnership name, §59-38, (c).
**Perpetuities.**
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Statutory rule against perpetuities, §§41-15 to 41-22.
See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Planned community act,** §§47F-1-101 to 47F-3-120.
See PLANNED COMMUNITY ACT.
**Ports authority,** §§143B-455, 143B-458.
**Possession.**
Transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Depletion allowance.
Real property used by beneficiary as residence.
No allowance for depreciation allowed, §37-37.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
**Probate and registration.**
After-acquired property clause, §47-20.5.
**Public lands,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Public school buildings and property.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Public schools.**
Capital outlay fund, §115C-426, (f).
Care of school property, §115C-523.
Deeds, §115C-519.
Repair of school property, §115C-524.
Sale, exchange or lease, §115C-518.
State board of education.
Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.
**Quieting title.**
Actions to quiet title, §41-10.
Torrens system registration, §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Recreational trespass,** §§38A-1 to 38A-4.
**Registration.**
Torrens system registration, §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Religious organizations.**
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.
**Remainders generally.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
**Rescue squads.**
Sales by municipal corporations, §160A-277, (a), (b).
**Residential property disclosure act,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
See RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT.
**Retail installment sales.**
Unearned finance charge credits.
Prepayment of real property loans, §25A-32.1.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Board of trustees.
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28, (b).
**Reversions generally.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
**Risk of loss.**
Contracts for sale of realty, §39-39.
**Rule against perpetuities.**
Statutory rule against perpetuities, §§41-15 to 41-22.
See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.
**Rule in Shelley's case.**
Abolished, §41-6.3.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Price payable in realty, §25-2-304, (2).
Risk of loss, §39-39.
Sale of land.
Statute of frauds, §22-2.
Severance of goods from realty, §25-2-107.
**Sales.**
Contract for sale of land.
Statute of frauds, §22-2.
Disclosures.
Death or illness of previous occupant, §39-50.
Registered sex offender living in area, §39-50.
Executors and administrators, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Judicial sales. See within this heading, "Judicial sales."
Partition sales.
See PARTITION.
Property held by closed class.
Sale, lease or mortgage where membership may be increased by person not in esse, §41-11.1.
Sale, lease or mortgage by heirs or devisees, §28A-17-12.
**Salespersons generally,** §§93A-1 to 93A-57.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS.
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition and holding of real property.
Corporate powers and sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Encumbrances.
When deemed encumbered, §54B-152, (a).
When not deemed encumbered, §54B-152, (b).
Investments, §54B-181.
Loans.
Security, §54B-151, (b).
Lien on unimproved real property, §54B-151, (g).

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Savings and loan associations** —Cont'd
Urban renewal projects.
Investment in, §54B-192, (a).
Developing and building on land not prohibited, §54B-192, (b).
**School buildings and property.**
Generally, §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Secured transactions.**
Default.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501, (4).
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (2) to (8).
Sufficiency of descriptions, §25-9-110.
**Small estates.**
Collection of property by affidavit.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
**Space above lands and waters.**
Ownership, §63-12.
**State departments and agencies.**
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**State lands,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
**State of North Carolina.**
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**Statute of frauds.**
Sale of land, §22-2.
**Statute of uses,** §41-7.
**Statutory rule against perpetuities,** §§41-15 to 41-22.
See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.
**Stays.**
Appeals.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
**Subdivisions.**
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
**Surviving spouses.**
Share of surviving spouse, §29-14, (a).
**Taxation.**
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Tenants by the entireties.**
See TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.
**Tenants in common.**
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
**Time limits on certain interests in land,** §§41-28 to 41-33.
See ESTATES.
**Time shares, designation of,** §93A-42, (a).
**Title.**
See TITLE.

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Title insurance,** §§58-26-1 to 58-27-15.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
**Torrens system registration,** §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Trails.**
Appalachian trails system act.
Acquisition of rights of way and lands, §113A-76.
**Trespass,** §§14-127 to 14-165.
See TRESPASS.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Charitable trusts.
Section inapplicable to real property granted by deed, etc., §36A-47.
Powers of trustees under express trust, §36A-136.
With court order, §36A-140.
Without court order, §36A-139.
**Unclaimed property, escheats.**
Claims for escheated property, §116B-4.
Fund.
Real estate vests in escheat fund, §116B-1.
Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to the escheat fund, §116B-2.
**United States lands,** §§104-1 to 104-33.
See UNITED STATES.
**Unsafe condition of improvement, limitation of actions,** §1-50, (a).
**Urban redevelopment.**
Defined, §160A-503.
Powers of redevelopment commission as to, §160A-512.
Public bodies.
Sale, lease or conveyance to commission, §160A-519, (a).
Bids not required, §160A-519, (b).
Rent or lease, §160A-514, (g).
Sale, §160A-514, (c).
Contents of sales contracts, §160A-514, (f).
Powers of redevelopment commission in carrying out redevelopment project, §160A-514, (e).
Title of purchaser, §160A-522.
**Usury.**
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
**Vacation rentals.**
General provisions, §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.
**Venue.**
First subject of action situated, §1-76.
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
Powers of guardian, §34-2.1.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
Conveyance, lease or transfer by city or county to, §165-36.
Defined, §165-25.
Powers as to, §165-31.
**Warranties.**
Bonds, surety.
Required for certain warranties, §58-1-20, (b).

**REAL PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Warranties** —Cont'd
Death of vendor under contract.
Delivery of deed by personal representative, §28A-17-9.
Insurance.
Real property warranty as contract of insurance, §58-1-20, (a).
**Waters and watercourses.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Acquisition of land.
Department of administration authorized to acquire land, §113A-38.
Eminent domain, §113A-38, (b).
New river.
Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1, (a).
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Transfer, §143-248.
**Wills.**
Devise of real property outside county.
Recording and filing, §31-20.
Devise presumed to be in fee, §31-38.
Future interest.
What property passes by will, §31-40.
Innocent purchasers.
Rights, §31-39.
Recordation in county where land lies, §31-39.
Renunciation.
Effect, §31B-3, (a).
Filing of copies, §31B-2, (d).
Sales.
Public or private sales under power in will, §28A-17-8.
Title.
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
Trusts and trustees.
Devise or bequest to trustee of existing trust, §31-47.
Validation of wills heretofore certified and recorded, §31-21.
What property passes by will, §31-40.

**REAL PROPERTY LAW SPECIALTY.**
**Certification standards,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2101 to .2107.

**REAPPORTIONMENT OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL ELECTORAL DISTRICTS,** §§160A-23, 160A-23.1.
**Redistricting after 2000 census,** §160A-23.1, (a), (b).
Notice of hearing on resolution, §160A-23.1, (a).
Organizational meeting on new council, §160A-23.1, (d).
Resolution, §160A-23.1, (a).
Scheduling of election, §160A-23.1, (c), (d).

**REAR LIGHTS.**
**Motorcycles,** §20-129, (d).
**Motor vehicles,** §20-129, (d).
**Trailers,** §20-129, (d).

**REARVIEW MIRRORS,** §20-126.
**Buses, trucks and truck tractors,** §20-117.1, (a).

**REARVIEW MIRRORS** —Cont'd
**Driveaway-towaway operations,** §20-117.1, (a).
**Motorcycles,** §20-126, (c).

**REASONABLE AND PRUDENT SPEED OF VEHICLE UNDER CONDITIONS EXISTING,** §20-141, (a).

**REASONABLE DOUBT STANDARD.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Quantum of proof where petition alleges delinquency, §7B-2409.

**REBATES.**
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Prohibited practices, §58-71-195.
**Chiropractors.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-154, (b).
**Gasoline tax.**
Refunds or rebates.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**Insurance.**
Prohibited.
Premiums on credit insurance, §58-57-95.
Unfair trade practices.
Prohibited acts, §58-63-15.
**Insurance premium financing.**
Prohibited, §58-35-40, (a), (c).
**Motor carriers.**
Penalty, §62-325, (a).
**Opticians.**
Prohibited, §90-255.
**Public utilities.**
Prohibited, §62-318.
Rules and regulations to prevent, §62-140, (b).
**Retail installment sales.**
Certificates of rebates, §25A-36, (a).
Prepayment, §25A-32.
Remedies and penalties, §25A-44.
**Title insurance.**
Penalties, §58-27-5, (b).
Prohibited acts, §58-27-5, (a).
Exceptions, §58-27-5, (c).

**RECALL OF JUSTICES OR JUDGES TO ACTIVE SERVICE.**
**Applicability of provisions,** §7A-39.12.
**Commission as emergency justice or emergency judge.**
Application to governor, §7A-39.6.
**Decisions regarding recall final,** §7A-39.9, (a).
**Emergency recall judges of the court of appeals,** §7A-39.15.
**Jurisdiction and authority of emergency justices or emergency judges,** §7A-39.7.
**Justices of the supreme court and judges of the court of appeals,** §7A-39.3.
**Recall for temporary vacancies,** §7A-39.14.
**Recall of judges reaching mandatory retirement age,** §7A-39.13.

**RECALL OF JUSTICES OR JUDGES TO ACTIVE SERVICE** —Cont'd
**Superior or district court judges.**
Commission, application to governor, §7A-53.
Compensation on recall, §7A-52, (b).
Emergency judge.
Defined, §7A-50.
Jurisdiction of emergency district court judges, §7A-53.1.
Recall of active and emergency judges reaching mandatory retirement age, §7A-57.
Retired judges may become emergency judges subject to recall, §7A-52, (a).
**Supreme court authorized to adopt rules,** §7A-39.8.
**Temporary incapacity of justice or judge,** §7A-39.5.
**Termination of order of recall,** §7A-39.9, (b).

**RECEIVERS.**
**Absentees in military service.**
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Actions.**
Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.
**Alimony.**
Appointment, §50-16.7, (g).
**Appointment.**
Applicant for appointment.
Furnishing bond to adverse party, §1-502.1.
Grounds, §1-502.
Jurisdiction.
What judge appoints, §1-501.
Receivers of corporations, §1-507.1.
Refusal of appointment on bond being given, §1-503.
What judge appoints, §1-501.
When appointed, §1-502.
**Attorneys at law.**
Corporations.
Attorney serving as receiver of corporation.
Counsel fees, §1-507.9.
**Banks.**
See BANKS.
**Bonds, surety,** §1-504.
Applicant for receiver.
Furnishing bond to adverse party, §1-502.1.
Receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.
Refusal of appointment on bond being given, §1-503.
**Child support.**
Enforcement of support.
Appointment, §50-13.4, (f).
**Commodities.**
Power of court to grant injunctive relief, §78D-23.
**Consumer finance act.**
Violations of provisions, §53-187.

**RECEIVERS** —Cont'd
**Contempt.**
Corporations.
Power of receivers to examine persons and papers.
Refusal to answer, §1-507.5.
**Corporations.**
Actions.
Powers of receivers, §1-507.2.
Agents.
Appointment by receiver, §1-507.2.
Appointment of receivers, §1-507.1.
Attorneys at law.
Counsel fees, §1-507.9.
Bonds, surety, §1-507.2.
Claims, §§1-507.6, 1-507.7.
Compensation of receivers, §1-507.9.
Contempt.
Power of receiver to examine persons and papers.
Refusal to answer, §1-507.5.
Death.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25, (e).
Debts of corporation paid or provided for.
Discharge of receiver, §1-507.10.
Discharge of receiver, §1-507.10.
Expenses, §1-507.9.
Foreign corporations.
Property within state of foreign corporations.
Appointment of receiver, §1-502.
Inventory, §1-507.3.
Jury.
Claims.
Exceptions to report on claims, §1-507.7.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Foreclosure.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Notice.
Sale of property pending litigation, §1-507.8.
Oaths.
Claims.
Power of receiver to examine witnesses touching on claim, §1-507.6.
Power of receivers to examine persons under oath, §1-507.5.
Powers of receivers, §§1-507.2 to 1-507.6.
Property.
Inventory, §1-507.3.
Powers of receivers generally, §1-507.2.
Title, §1-507.3.
Removal of receivers, §1-507.1.
Reorganization, §1-507.11.
Sales.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Foreclosure.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.4.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.
Foreclosure sales, §1-507.4.
Property sold pending litigation, §1-507.8.

**RECEIVERS** —Cont'd
**Corporations** —Cont'd
Superior courts.
Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
**Debt adjusting.**
Appointment of receiver for money and property employed, §14-425.
**Deeds.**
Seals.
Omitting seals, §47-51.
**District courts.**
Appointment of receivers.
Jurisdiction of judges, §1-501.
**Embezzlement.**
Property.
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
**Executions,** §§1-363 to 1-366.
**Fiduciaries generally,** §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Insurance holding companies.**
Violations of provisions, §§58-19-55.
**Insurer supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation.**
Generally, §§58-30-1 to 58-30-310.
See INSURER SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION.
**Judges.**
Appointment of receivers.
What judge appoints, §1-501.
Bond of receiver.
Powers as to, §1-504.
Removal of receiver.
Jurisdiction, §1-504.
Sale of property in hands of receiver.
Power to order, §1-505.
**Judicial sales.**
Authority to hold sale, §1-339.4.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10, (d).
**Jurisdiction.**
Appointment of receivers, §1-501.
Removal of receiver, §1-504.
**Jury.**
Corporations.
Claims.
Exceptions to receiver's reports on claims, §1-507.7.
**Limited liability companies.**
Judicial proceeding brought to dissolve company, §57C-6-02.2.
**Missing persons.**
See MISSING PERSONS.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Foreclosure.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Sales under power of sale.
Appointment of receiver for property, §45-21.35.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-32.
Power of court to appoint, §55A-14-31, (c).
**RECEIVERS** —Cont'd
**Notice.**
Corporations.
Sale of property pending litigation, §1-507.8.
**Oaths.**
Corporations.
Claims.
Power of receiver to examine witnesses touching on claim, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.
Power of receiver to examine persons under oath, §§1-507.5, 1-507.6.
**Partnerships.**
Surviving partners.
Failure to take inventory, §59-77.
**Prudent person rule.**
Investment and deposit of funds, §36A-2, (a).
**Publication.**
Notice of property sale pending litigation, §1-507.8.
**Removal.**
Jurisdiction, §1-504.
Receivers of corporations, §1-507.1.
**Sales.**
Corporations.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.2.
Foreclosure sales, §1-507.4.
Property sold pending litigation, §1-507.8.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Foreclosure.
Powers of receivers of corporations, §1-507.4.
Property in hands of receiver, §1-505.
Receivers of corporations.
Powers, §1-507.2.
Validation.
Sales made outside county of action, §1-507.
**Sales and use tax.**
Taxpayer into receivership.
Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Liquidation, §54B-70.
Mutual deposit guaranty association.
Power to serve as receiver of member institution, §54B-244, (b).
**Savings banks.**
Involuntary liquidation generally, §54C-83.
**Securities regulation.**
Appointment of receiver for defendant's assets, §78A-47, (a).
**Stays.**
Exceptions to automatic stay, §1A-1, Rule 62, (a).
**Superior courts.**
Appointment of receivers.
Jurisdiction of judges, §1-501.
Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
**Taxation.**
Property taxes.
Payment of taxes by fiduciaries, §105-383.

**RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY,** §14-71.
**Art objects stolen from galleries or museums,** §14-398.
**Felony without regard to value of property,** §14-72.
**Larceny generally.**
See LARCENY.
**Literature stolen from collections or exhibitions,** §14-398.
**Motor vehicles.**
Felony to receive, §20-106.
**Pawnbrokers.**
Criminal penalties, §91A-11, (b).
**Petty misdemeanors,** §14-73.1.
**Shoplifting.**
Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72, (d).
**Superior courts.**
Jurisdiction of superior courts, §14-73.
**Venue for prosecution,** §14-71.

**RECEPTIONS.**
**Alcoholic beverages possessed for private receptions,** §18B-301, (c).

**RECIDIVISM.**
**Computation of recidivism rate for delinquent juveniles,** §7B-3300.
**Report by judicial department and corrections department.**
Biennial report, §164-47.

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT.**
**Interstate family support,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**RECIPROCAL INSURANCE,** §§58-15-1 to 58-15-150.
**Actions.**
Power to sue or be sued, §58-15-90, (a).
Venue, §58-15-90, (b).
**Advance of funds to domestic reciprocals,** §58-15-130.
**Agents.**
Licenses, §58-15-55.
**Applicability of provisions,** §58-15-1.
**Attorney-in-fact.**
Bond, surety.
Domestic reciprocals.
Amount, §58-15-105, (b).
Deposit in lieu of bond, §58-15-110.
Required, §58-15-105, (a).
Contracts.
Execution on behalf of reciprocal, §58-15-50.
Definition of "attorney," §58-15-5.
Domicile, §58-15-45.
**Bonds, surety.**
Domestic reciprocals.
Attorney's bond, §§58-15-105, 58-15-110.
**Commissioner.**
Service of process on commissioner, §58-15-85.

**RECIPROCAL INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Contracts,** §58-15-50.
Additional nature of authority to enter into reciprocal insurance contracts, §58-15-20, (b).
Eligible contracting persons, §58-15-20, (a).
**Definitions,** §58-15-5.
**Distribution to subscribers,** §58-15-70.
**Domestic reciprocals.**
Advance of funds to, §58-15-130.
Attorney-in-fact.
Bond, surety, §§58-15-105, 58-15-110.
Declaration for license, §58-15-100, (a).
Acknowledgment, §58-15-100, (b).
Liquidation, §§58-15-145, 58-15-150.
Subscribers.
Advisory committee, §58-15-115.
Assessments, §§58-15-135, 58-15-140.
Insufficiency of assets, §58-15-150, (a), (b).
Liquidation proceedings, §58-15-150, (c).
Subscriber's agreement and power of attorney, §§58-15-120, 58-15-125.
Subscriber's agreement and power of attorney.
Contents, §58-15-120, (a), (b).
Execution, §58-15-120, (a).
Modification, §58-15-125.
**Foreign or alien reciprocals.**
Attorneys.
Domicile, §58-15-45.
Certification, §58-15-40.
**Judgments.**
Liability on judgments, §58-15-95.
**Kinds of insurance authorized,** §58-15-10.
**Licenses.**
Agent's license, §58-15-55.
Deposits required, §58-15-30, (c).
Domestic reciprocals.
Declaration for license, §58-15-100.
Prior requirements.
Continuation of business under, §58-15-35, (a).
Kinds of insurance, §58-15-35, (b).
Required, §58-15-30, (a).
Surplus.
Prior requirements.
Continuation of business under, §58-15-35.
Requirements, §58-15-30, (b).
**Liquidation of domestic reciprocals,** §58-15-150, (b), (c).
Distribution of assets after liquidation, §58-15-145.
**Names.**
Business name, §58-15-25.
**Policies.**
Assessable policies.
Subscribers contingent assessment liability, §58-15-60.
Nonassessable policies.
Certificate authorizing, §58-15-65, (a), (b).
Revocation upon impairment of surplus, §58-15-65, (c).

**RECIPROCAL INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Policies** —Cont'd
Nonassessable policies —Cont'd
Certificate authorizing —Cont'd
Surplus requirement, §58-15-65, (d).
**Property.**
Power to hold and convey property, §58-15-50.
**Reserves,** §58-15-75.
**Risk limitations.**
Applicability, §58-15-15, (a).
Compliance.
What constitutes, §58-15-15, (b).
**Scope of provisions.**
Applicability of provisions generally, §58-15-1.
Kinds of insurance, §58-15-10.
**Service of process.**
Action against reciprocal, §58-15-90, (c).
Commissioner as agent for service, §58-15-85, (a).
Additional nature of provisions, §58-15-85, (b).
**Subscribers.**
Advisory committee.
Domestic reciprocals, §58-15-115.
Assessments upon subscribers of domestic reciprocal.
Approval by advisory committee, §58-15-135, (a).
Authorized, §58-15-135, (a).
Duration of liability for assessment, §58-15-140.
Insufficiency of funds, §58-15-150, (a), (b).
Liquidation proceedings, §58-15-150, (c).
Shares of assessment.
Computation, §58-15-135, (b).
Contingent assessment liability.
Generally, §58-15-60, (a), (b).
Several and not joint, §58-15-60, (c).
Statement to be set forth on policy, §58-15-60, (d).
Defined, §58-15-5.
Distributions to subscribers, §58-15-70.
Domestic reciprocals.
Advisory committee, §58-15-115.
Assessments, §§58-15-135, 58-15-140.
Insufficiency of assets, §58-15-150, (a), (b).
Liquidation proceedings, §58-15-150, (c).
Subscriber's agreement and power of attorney, §§58-15-120, 58-15-125.
**Venue.**
Actions against reciprocals, §58-15-90, (b).

**RECIPROCAL INTERSTATE BANKING,** §§53-209 to 53-218.
**Agent for deposit institution affiliate,** §53-212.1.
**Appeals.**
Decisions of commissioner, §53-215.
**Applicable laws, rules and regulations,** §53-214, (a).

**RECIPROCAL INTERSTATE BANKING** —Cont'd
**Bank holding companies.**
Acquisition by company that is neither North Carolina regional holding company, §53-213, (a).
Regional bank holding companies, §§53-211, 53-216.
**Citation of article,** §53-209.
**Definitions,** §53-210.
**Deposit institution affiliate.**
Bank agent for, §53-212.1.
**Enforcement of article,** §53-217.
**Nonseverability of provisions,** §53-218.
**Purposes of article,** §53-218.
**Regional bank holding companies.**
Acquisitions by.
Applications for approval.
Rulings by commissioner, §53-211, (c).
Submission, §53-211, (a), (b).
Approval by commissioner, §53-211, (a), (b).
Rulings of commissioner, §53-211, (c).
Notice of intent to acquire.
Publication by commissioner, §53-211, (d).
Examinations.
Interstate agreements, §53-216.
Reports, §53-216.
**Reports.**
Periodic reports, §53-216.
**Rules and regulations.**
Promulgation, §53-214, (b).
**Short title of article,** §53-209.

**RECIPROCITY.**
**Accident and health insurance.**
Group accident and health insurance.
Conversion privileges.
Delivery of policy outside state, §58-53-110, (f).
**Accountants.**
Certification, §93-10.
**Aliens.**
Reciprocal personal property rights, §64-3.
Burden of proof, §64-5.
Escheat in absence of reciprocity, §64-4.
**Ambulances.**
Regulation of ambulance services.
Certification of personnel, §131E-159, (b1).
**Architects.**
Licensing by reciprocity, §83A-7, (b).
Corporate certificates, §83A-8, (b).
**Assisted living administrators,** §90-288.16.
**Athletic trainers.**
Licenses, §90-531.
**Attorney discipline,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0116.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Licenses, §85B-5.
**Barbers.**
Licensing, §86A-12.
Effect of reciprocity, §86A-12, (c).
Qualifications of applicants, §86A-12, (a).
Waiver of certain qualifications, §86A-12, (b).

**RECIPROCITY** —Cont'd
**Building code.**
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials, §143-151.14.
**Chiropractors.**
Licenses, §§90-143, (b), 90-143.1, 90-146.
**Contractors.**
Electrical contractors.
Licenses, §87-50.
General contractors.
Licenses, §87-15.1.
Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.
Licenses, §87-21, (g).
**Cosmetic art.**
Licensing of applicants licensed in other states, §88B-13.
**Dentists.**
Licenses, §90-36.
**Discipline of attorney,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0116.
**Driver's license compact.**
Commissioner's authority, §20-4.22.
**Electronic commerce in government,** §66-58.11.
**Employee assistance professionals,** §90-505.
**Employment security.**
Power of commission to enter into reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Agreements generally, §113-223.
Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses, §113-170.1.
Licenses, §113-304.
**Foresters.**
Registration, §89B-9, (d).
**Funeral service.**
Licenses, §90-210.25, (b).
**Geologists.**
Licenses, §89E-11.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Organizations of bordering states may be admitted to do business, §58-67-15.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
Licenses, §93D-6.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Licenses, §113-304.
**Income tax.**
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §105-163.22.
**Intestate succession.**
Reciprocal inheritance, §§64-3 to 64-5.
**Landscape contractors.**
Certificates of registration, §89D-8.
**Legislative retirement system.**
Creditable service.
Other state-administered retirement systems, §120-4.12A.
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Licenses, §90-270.56.
**Massage and bodywork therapy.**
Licenses, §90-630.

**RECIPROCITY** —Cont'd
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Nonresidents.
Agreements for return to resident state, §122C-346.
**Motor vehicle registration,** §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
**Motor vehicles.**
Automatic reciprocity of provisions, §20-4.8.
Traffic violations.
Arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
**Notaries public.**
Notarial acts performed in other jurisdictions, §10A-9, (d).
**Nurse licensure compact,** §90-171.83, (a).
**Nurses.**
Licenses, §90-171.32.
**Nursing home administrators.**
Licenses, §90-287.
**Occupational therapists.**
Licenses, §90-270.72.
**Opticians.**
Licenses, §90-241, (a).
**Optometrists.**
Licenses, §90-118.5.
Fee, §90-123.
**Osteopaths.**
Licenses, §90-132.
**Pesticides.**
Licenses.
Issuance, §143-465, (a).
Uniformity of registration requirements, §143-465, (c).
**Physical therapists.**
Licenses, §90-270.31, (b).
**Podiatrists.**
Licenses, §90-202.7.
**Private protective services.**
Licensing, §74C-18, (a).
**Professional counselors.**
Persons credentialed in other states.
Reciprocal licensure, §90-337.
**Psychologists.**
Licenses, §90-270.13, (b).
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations.**
Reciprocal agreements with other states, §75D-11.
**Real estate appraisers,** §93E-1-9, (b).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Licensing nonresidents, §§93A-9, 93A-10.
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
Licensure by reciprocity, §90-655.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Creditable service.
Other state-administered retirement systems, §128-26A.
**Sanitarians.**
Certification and registration of sanitarians certified in other states, §90A-62.

**RECIPROCITY** —Cont'd
**Savings banks.**
Regional reciprocal acquisitions, §54C-178.
**Social workers.**
Certification, §90B-8.
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
Licenses, §90-296, (c).
**Structural pest control.**
Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
**Substance abuse professionals.**
Certification, §90-113.36.
**Support and maintenance.**
Interstate family support, §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Taxation.**
Enforcement of liabilities for taxes.
Reciprocal comity, §105-268.
**Traffic laws.**
Arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
**Uniform interstate family support act,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Veterinarians.**
Licenses, §90-187.3, (a).
Foreign veterinary graduates, §90-187.3, (a1).
**Wage and hour act.**
Reciprocal agreements.
Comity to state required, §95-25.16, (d).
Power to enter into, §95-25.16, (c).
**Wastewater treatment.**
Certification of water pollution control system operators, §90A-40, (b).
**Water treatment facility operators.**
Certificates, §90A-25, (b).

**RECKLESS DRIVING.**
**Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load,** §20-140, (f).
**Commercial vehicles.**
Schedule point values, §20-16, (c).
**Drivers' licenses,** §20-16, (a).
Conviction of two charges within 12 month period or illegal transportation of alcoholic beverages.
Mandatory revocation, §20-17, (a).
Speeding violation and reckless driving violation on same occasion.
Mandatory suspension, §20-16.1, (d).
**Endangering person or property,** §20-140, (b).
**Impaired driving.**
Aggravating factor to be weighed, §20-179, (d).
**Penalties,** §20-140, (d).
**Point schedule,** §20-16, (c).
**Prohibited acts,** §20-140, (a), (b).
**Speeding.**
Driving at speed such as to endanger person or property, §20-140, (b).
**Willful or wanton disregard of rights or safety of others,** §20-140, (a).

**RECKLESS OPERATION OF MOTORBOAT OR VESSEL,** §75A-10, (a).

**RECKLESS OPERATION OF PERSONAL WATERCRAFT.**
**Provisions applicable to Catawba river within certain counties,** §75A-13.3, (e).

**RECLAMATION.**
**Mines and minerals.**
Application for permit.
Reclamation plan to accompany, §§74-51, (a), 74-53.
Approval by department, §74-53.
Defined, §74-49.
Generally, §74-53.
Inspections, §74-56, (a).
Modification.
Departmental modification, §74-57.
Notice of deficiencies, §74-56, (b).
Report, §74-55.
**Public lands.**
Administration department.
Responsibilities of department, §146-16.
Deeds.
Forfeiture for failure to register, §146-20.
Expenses paid from fund, §§146-16, 146-17.
Lakes.
Fishing licenses.
Fees for nonresidents, §146-19.
Recreational use of lakes, §146-18.
Mapping and discovery agreements, §146-17.
Rewards, §146-17.1.
Supervision by administration department, §146-16.
Swamplands, §146-17.1.
Trees and timber.
Wrongful cutting.
Reward for information, §146-17.1.
Vacant and unappropriated lands, §146-17.1.

**RECOGNIZANCE.**
**Personal recognizance generally.**
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**RECONSTRUCTIVE BREAST SURGERY.**
**Accident and health insurance coverage.**
Following mastectomy, §58-51-62.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Coverage for reconstructive breast surgery following, §58-67-79.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Coverage following mastectomy, §58-65-96.
**Small employer group health coverage,** §58-50-155, (a).

**RECONVENING OF LEGISLATURE,** Const. N. C., art. II, §22; art. III, §5.
**Request that session not be held,** §120-6.1, (a).
Form for request, §120-6.1, (b).

**RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.**
**Civil action for damages.**
Owner of recorded device, §14-436.

**RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY** —Cont'd
**Common law.**
Restriction of or collection of royalties on commercial use.
Common law rights abrogated, §66-28.
**Copyright.**
Prohibition of rights to further restrict or to collect royalties on commercial use, §66-28.
**Damages.**
Civil action for damages by owner of recorded device, §14-436.
**Definitions,** §14-432.
**Felonies.**
Violation of article, §14-437.
**Live concert recordings.**
Distribution of articles on which sounds are recorded.
Unlawful in certain circumstances, §14-433.
Manufacture of articles on which sounds are recorded.
Unlawful in certain circumstances, §14-433.
Wholesale of recordings unlawful in certain circumstances, §14-433.
Unlawful in certain circumstances, §14-433.
Wholesale of articles on which sounds are recorded.
Unlawful in certain circumstances, §14-433.
**Manufacturers.**
Live concert recordings or recorded sounds.
Unlawful manufacture in certain circumstances, §14-433.
Name of manufacturer shown on recorded devices, §14-435.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of article misdemeanor, §14-437.
**Obscenity,** §14-190.1.
**Owner.**
Civil action for damages, §14-436.
**Penalties.**
Violation of article, §14-437.
**Retailers.**
Unlawful retailing of certain recorded devices, §14-434.
**Royalties.**
Collection of royalties on commercial use.
Prohibited, §66-28.
**Sales.**
Restriction of or collection of royalties on commercial use.
Prohibited, §66-28.

**RECORDARI,** §1-269.

**RECORDATION.**
**Condominiums.**
Declaration.
Adding units to condominium, §47C-2-101, (b).
Creation of condominium, §47C-2-101, (a).
**Contaminated site, notice of contamination,** §143B-279.10, (b), (c).

**RECORDATION** —Cont'd
**Disposal of demolition debris,** §47-29.1, (a).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
Notice of dry-cleaning solvent remediation, §143-215.104M, (c).
**Electric or telephone membership corporations.**
Consolidation and merger.
Articles of consolidation or merger recorded, §117-43.
**Eminent domain.**
Final judgment, §40A-54.
**Errors in recorded instruments.**
Correction, §47-36.1.
**Fee collected by clerk of superior court,** §7A-308, (a).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Coastal wetlands, orders to control activities.
Copies of order, §113-230, (c).
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Certificate of incorporation, §158-33, (c).
**Hazardous substance or waste disposal site, inactive,** §47-29.1, (b).
**Hazardous waste management.**
Inactive hazardous sites, §130A-310.8.
**Inverse condemnation.**
Memorandum of action, §40A-51, (b).
**Judgments.**
Assignment of judgments, §1-239.1.
Cancellation of judgment, §1-239.1.
Federal court judgments, §1-237.
**Legitimation of illegitimate children.**
Order of court, §49-10.
**Limited liability companies.**
Change of name or transfer of realty upon merger.
Certificate reciting change or transfer, §57C-2-34.
**Lost instruments and records.**
Copies, §§98-1, 98-13.
Effect of records allowed under provisions, §98-15.
Originals may be again recorded, §98-2.
**Maps and plats.**
Register of deeds.
Acts of register or deputies validated, §47-108.8.
Requirements, §47-30, (g).
**Missing persons.**
Receivers.
Order of transfer of property from temporary receiver, §28C-7.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Corporate mortgages.
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Satisfaction by corporate officers, §45-42.
Foreclosure, §45-38.
Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages, §45-37.2.
**Notaries public.**
Commission, §10A-8.

**RECORDATION** —Cont'd
**Notice of contaminated site,** §143B-279.10, (b), (c).
**Notice of oil or hazardous substances discharge site.**
Land subject to current or future restriction, §143-215.85A.
**Notice of open dump,** §130A-301, (f).
**Oil or hazardous substances discharge site notice.**
Land subject to current or future restrictions, §143-215.85A.
**Open dump notice,** §130A-301, (f).
**Probate and registration.**
Maps and plats, §§47-30, (g), 47-108.8.
**Renunciation.**
Instrument renouncing interest, §31B-2, (c).
**Right-of-way plans of department of transportation,** §136-19.4.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Severance of goods from realty, §25-2-107.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Articles of incorporation, §§54B-239, 54B-242.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Filing office generally.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001).
**Solid waste management.**
Sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301.
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Memorandum of action, §§136-104, 136-111.
**Unit ownership.**
Declaration recorded, §47A-13.
Defined, §47A-3.
Liens for unpaid common expenses, §47A-22, (a).
Plans of building, §47A-15.
**Waste disposal permits,** §47-29.1, (a).
**Waste or hazardous substance disposal site, inactive,** §47-29.1, (b).
**Wills.**
See WILLS.

**RECORDED RECOLLECTION,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**RECORDING DEVICES.**
**Secret listening.**
Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

**RECORD OF LIS PENDENS,** §§1-117, 1-118.

**RECORD ON APPEAL,** App. Proc. Rule 9.
**Administrative boards and agencies.**
Appeals from superior court review, App. Proc. Rule 9, (a).
Composition of record on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 18, (c).

**RECORD ON APPEAL** —Cont'd
**Administrative boards and agencies** —Cont'd
Settling the record, App. Proc. Rule 18, (d).
**Amendments,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
**Arrangement of record,** App. Proc., Appx. C.
**Assignments of error in record,** App. Proc. Rule 10.
Cross assignment of error by appellee, App. Proc. Rule 10, (d).
Form, App. Proc. Rule 10, (c).
**Bonds, surety.**
Undertakings as part of record, §1-297.
**Briefs.**
References in briefs to record, App. Proc. Rule 28, (e).
**Civil actions,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
**Civil cases and special proceedings,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (a).
**Composition,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (a).
**Copies,** App. Proc. Rule 12, (c).
**Costs.**
Filing of security for cost with record on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 6, (c).
Inclusion of unnecessary matter.
Penalty for inclusion, App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
**Counsel identified,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
**Criminal cases,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
**Diagrams,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (d).
**Discovery materials.**
Presentation, App. Proc. Rule 9, (c).
**Docketing the appeal,** App. Proc. Rule 12, (b).
**Evidence.**
Presentation of testimonial evidence and other proceedings, App. Proc. Rule 9, (c).
**Exceptions in record,** App. Proc. Rule 10.
**Exhibits,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (d).
**Filing.**
Dates.
Filing dates on papers, App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
Security for costs, App. Proc. Rule 6, (c).
Signatures.
Filing signatures on papers, App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
Time for filing, App. Proc. Rule 12, (a).
**Form,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
**Function,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (a).
Limiting scope of review, App. Proc. Rule 10, (a).
**Inclusion of unnecessary matter.**
Costs charged as penalty, App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
**In forma pauperis,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (c).
**Limiting scope of review.**
Function, App. Proc. Rule 10, (a).
**Models,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (d).
**Order of arrangement,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
**Pagination,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).

**RECORD ON APPEAL** —Cont'd
**Scope of review.**
Function in limiting scope, App. Proc. Rule 10, (a).
**Security for cost on appeal.**
Filing with record, App. Proc. Rule 6, (c).
**Settling the record,** App. Proc. Rule 11.
Agreement, App. Proc. Rule 11, (a).
Approval by appellee of appellant's proposed record on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 11, (b).
Extensions of time, App. Proc. Rule 11, (f).
Failure of appellant to request judicial settlement, App. Proc. Rule 11, (c).
Judicial order, App. Proc. Rule 11, (c).
Multiple appellants.
Single record on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 11, (d).
Power of trial judge, §1-283.
Time.
Extensions of time, App. Proc. Rule 11, (f).
**Signatures on papers,** App. Proc. Rule 9, (b).
**Supreme court review.**
Appeal of right from court of appeals, App. Proc. Rule 14, (c).
Discretionary review on certification, App. Proc. Rule 15, (f).
**Testimonial evidence.**
Presentation, App. Proc. Rule 9, (c).

**RECORDS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Adjudicatory proceedings, §7B-806.
Confidentiality and disclosure generally, §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.
**Accountants.**
Board of examiners, §93-12.
Confidentiality, §93-12.2.
**Acquired immune deficiency syndrome.**
Confidentiality.
Records identifying person who has AIDS virus infection, §130A-143.
**Administration department,** §§143-344, 143-345.
Transfer of records, §143-344, (b).
Appropriations, §143-344, (d).
Saving clause, §143-345.
Supervision of governor, §143-344, (c).
**Administrative procedure.**
Appeals, §150B-47.
Hearings.
Official record, §§150B-37, 150B-42, (b), (c).
**Adoption.**
Adoption records, confidentiality, §§48-9-101 to 48-9-109.
See ADOPTION.
**Adult care homes.**
Peer review, §131D-21.1.
**AIDS.**
Confidentiality.
Records identifying person who has AIDS virus infection, §130A-143.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Alternative fuel.**
Licensees, §105-449.139, (a).
**Ambulances.**
Regulation of ambulance services.
Maintenance and operation records of vehicle to be open to inspection, §131E-156, (d).
**Anson county.**
Deeds in Anson.
Evidence of records of deeds, §8-26.
Wills in Anson.
Evidence of records of wills, §8-26.
**Appeal record.**
See RECORD ON APPEAL.
**Appellate defender,** §7A-486.6.
**Architects.**
Board, §83A-5, (a).
**Archives and history.**
Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
Public recording of agreements, §121-41.
Public records, §121-5.
**Athlete agents.**
Content requirements, §78C-80, (a), (b).
Duties to keep, §78C-80, (a).
**Attorneys at law.**
Public records.
Confidential communications by legal counsel to public board or agency, §132-1.1.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Auctioneer to maintain records, §85B-7, (b), (d).
**Authentication and identification of evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 901, (b).
Self authentication, §8C-1, Rule 902.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Separate from records of other businesses, §58-71-168.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Recording, §47-29.
**Banks.**
Generally.
See BANKS.
Savings banks, §§54C-53, 54C-57.
**Bladen county.**
Evidence.
Copies of lost records, §8-33.
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid.
Maintenance of records, §111-31.
**Boards and commissions.**
Appointments.
Record of appointment required, §143-47.7.
Occupational licensing boards.
Annual audit of books and records, §93B-4.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Boats.**
Title, §75A-38, (a).
**Bonds, surety.**
Approval of official bonds.
Clerk records vote approving bond, §58-72-55.
Official bonds.
When commissioner liable as surety.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §58-72-65.
**Brunswick county.**
Evidence of wills in Brunswick, §8-27.
**Budget.**
Accounting records, §143-20.
Appropriations.
Accounting records, §143-20.
**Building code.**
Code officials qualification board.
Certificates for code enforcement officials.
Names and addresses of all officials, §143-151.19.
**Burden of proof.**
Public records.
Actions to compel disclosure of certain public records, §132-9.
**Burnt records generally,** §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
**Business records.**
Interrogatories, option to produce, §1A-1, Rule 33, (c).
**Cancer.**
Central cancer registry, §130A-208.
Incidence reporting of cancer, §130A-209.
Confidentiality of records, §130A-212.
**Cemeteries,** §65-60.
Corporate trustees, §65-60.1, (c).
**Certified copies.**
Public records, §132-6.2, (b).
**Charitable solicitation.**
Retention of records, §131F-32.
Solicitors recordkeeping requirements, §131F-16, (j) to (i).
**Check-cashing businesses,** §53-282.
**Child abuse, neglect or dependency.**
Confidentiality and disclosure generally, §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.
**Child care facilities.**
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of record, §130A-155, (b).
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Child custody.**
Health, education and welfare records of child.
Equal access, §50-13.2, (b).
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-112, (d).
Communication between courts, §50A-110.
**Chiropractors.**
Board of examiners, §90-148.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Cigarette tax.
Required records, §§105-113.26, 105-113.30.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Cigarettes and tobacco products** —Cont'd
Tobacco products tax.
Recordkeeping requirements.
Sales, inventories and purchases, §105-113.40.
**Collection agencies.**
Contents, §58-70-25, (b).
Required, §58-70-25, (a).
**Commercial driver licenses.**
Issuance of license.
Record check prior to issuance, §20-37.17.
**Community colleges.**
Public records.
Available for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
**Company police.**
Attorney general legal custodian, §74E-5.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Public records.
Settlement documents, §132-1.3.
**Concealed handgun permit.**
Release of mental health records submitted with application, §14-415.13, (a).
**Condominiums.**
Owners' association, §47C-3-118.
**Confidentiality.**
Library user records, §125-19.
Public records.
Communications by legal counsel to public board or agency to be confidential, §132-1.1.
**Consignment.**
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Sales.
Used goods on consignment, §66-67.2.
**Consumer finance act.**
Licensees, §53-184, (a).
**Continuing care retirement communities.**
Examination of books and records.
Powers of commissioner, §58-64-55.
**Contractors.**
General contractors.
Board, §§87-7, 87-8.
Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors.
Complaints against licensees, §87-23, (c).
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
Department of health and human services recordkeeping, §90-21.30.
**Copies.**
Certified copies.
Public records, §132-6.2, (b).
Lost instruments and records.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Medical records.
Documentary evidence, §8-44.1.
Public records.
Certified copies, §132-7.
Force and effect of duplicates or copies thereof, §132-8.2.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Copies** —Cont'd
Public records —Cont'd
Repairing or copying records, §132-7.
**Copper.**
Purchase of certain metals, §66-11.
**Corporations,** §§55-16-01 to 55-16-04.
**Cosmetic art.**
Board proceedings, §88B-4, (c).
**Counties.**
Boards of commissioners.
Meetings.
Minutes to be kept, §153A-42.
Evidence.
Admissibility, §153A-436, (e).
Inspection departments, §153A-373.
Legitimacy of reproductions, §153A-436, (d).
Media authorized for storage, §153A-436, (f).
Original copies, §153A-436, (c).
Photographic reproduction of county records, §153A-436, (a).
Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.
Removal from depositories, §153A-436, (b).
State highway fund.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
**Courts.**
Criminal contempt.
Court orders prohibiting reports of banned records, §5A-11, (c).
**Credit unions.**
Board and committee members, §54-109.36.
Confidential information, §54-109.105, (a).
Destruction of records after expiration of retention time, §54-109.17, (b).
Generally, §54-109.17, (a).
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation.
Retention of records, §54-109.93, (h).
Photostatic or photographic reproductions.
Admissibility as evidence, §54-109.17, (c).
**Cremation.**
Recordkeeping requirements, §90-210.44.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Criminal index maintained by clerk of superior court.
Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
Expunction of records.
Dismissal of charges, §15A-146.
Findings of not guilty, §15A-146.
First offenders under age of eighteen.
Clerks of court.
Duties, §15A-145, (d).
Orders of court, §15A-145, (b), (c).
Petition, §15A-145, (a).
Plea bargaining.
Record of proceedings, §§7A-191.1, 15A-1026.
Subpoena duces tecum, §15A-802.
Subpoena for production of documentary evidence, §15A-802.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Trial, §15A-1241, (a), (b).
Objection to unrecorded statement, §15A-1241, (c).
Review of accuracy of record, §15A-1241, (d).
**Cultural resources department.**
Public records.
Administration of records management program by department, §132-8.1.
Assistance by and to department, §132-8.
Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
**Decedents' estates.**
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Certified or authenticated copies, §8-36.
**Definitions.**
Evidence, §8C-1, Rule 1001.
**Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Confidentiality generally, §§7B-3000, 7B-3001.
Disclosure of information about juveniles, §7B-3100.
Expunction of juveniles records, §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
Notification of schools when juvenile alleged or found to be delinquent, §7B-3101.
**Dental hygienists.**
Board of dental examiners, §90-223, (c).
**Dentists.**
Board of dental examiners, §90-25.
Peer review committees.
Confidentiality of records, §90-48.10.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Administration of records management program by department, §132-8.1.
Assistance by and to department, §132-8.
Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
**Division of motor vehicles,** §20-43, (a), (b).
**DNA database and databanks,** §§15A-266.9, 15A-266.10, 15A-266.12.
Confidentiality of records, §15A-266.12.
**Drainage districts.**
Bond issue recorded, §156-99.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-95.
Clerk to keep book, §156-78.
Rolls, §156-103.
**Drivers' licenses,** §§20-26, 20-27.
**Driving under the influence.**
Admissibility of division of motor vehicles' record.
Prima facie evidence of convictions, §8-35.1.
**Drugs.**
Controlled substances.
Registration of manufacturers, distributors and dispensers.
Records of registrants, §90-104.
Prescription drugs.
Wholesale distributors, §106-145.8.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Duplin county.**
Partition of real estate in Duplin.
Evidence of records of partition, §8-24.
Wills in Duplin.
Evidence, §8-25.
**Early childhood initiatives.**
Home-centered services.
Parents to have access to records, §143B-168.16.
**Education.**
See EDUCATION.
**Elections generally.**
See ELECTIONS.
**Electrologists.**
Board of electrologist examiners.
Duty to maintain records of proceedings, §88A-6.
Continuing education requirements.
Records of educational course work, §88A-13, (c).
**Electronic data-processing records,** §132-6.1.
**Electronic records.**
Electronic transactions generally, §§66-311 to 66-330.
See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.
**Employment security,** §96-4, (t).
**Engineers and land surveyors.**
Board of examiners, §89C-12.
**Enhanced 911 wireless system for wireless communications.**
Customer records, §62A-29.
**Evidence.**
Administration of decedents' estates.
Record of administration.
Authenticated copy of record, §8-36.
Admissibility of other evidence of contents, §8C-1, Rule 1004.
Admission of remainder of or related writings or recorded instruments, §8C-1, Rule 106.
Anson county.
Deeds and wills in Anson, §8-26.
Bladen county.
Records in Bladen.
Copies of lost records, §8-33.
Brunswick county.
Wills in Brunswick, §8-27.
Criminal index of clerk of superior court.
Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
Death of federal officers and employees.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person is dead, §8-37.2.
Deeds and records thereof lost.
Presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
Definitions, §8C-1, Rule 1001.
Duplicates.
Admissibility, §8C-1, Rule 1003.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
Duplin county.
Partition of real estate in Duplin, §8-24.
Wills in Duplin, §8-25.
Excluded evidence, §1A-1, Rule 43, (c).
Functions of court and jury, §8C-1, Rule 1008.
Grants and abstracts.
Certified copies of grants and abstracts to be recorded, §8-8.
Internment in neutral country.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person is interned, §8-37.2.
Medical records.
Copies of medical records as documentary evidence, §8-44.1.
Missing in action.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person is missing in action, §8-37.2.
Motor vehicles.
Ownership of automobile.
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.
Prisoners of war.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Authority to certify evidence, §8-37.3.
Prima facie evidence that person is beleaguered, besieged or captured by enemy, §8-37.2.
Proof of official record.
Authentication of copy, §1A-1, Rule 44, (a).
Generally, §1A-1, Rule 44, (c).
Proof of lack of record, §1A-1, Rule 44, (b).
Public records, §8C-1, Rule 1005.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
Copies of official writings, §8-34, (a).
Records stored on permanent, computer readable-media, §8-34, (b).
Ownership of automobile.
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.
Reproduction of county records.
Admissibility in evidence, §153A-436, (e).
Summaries, §8C-1, Rule 1006.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court.
Criminal index.
Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
Testimony or written admission of parties, §8C-1, Rule 1007.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
Tyrrell county.
Copies of records from, §8-23.
**Expedited evictions.**
Admissibility of sealed criminal proceeding records in civil action, §42-69, (d).
**Explosives.**
Regulation of sale, §14-284.1, (b).
**Expunction of juvenile records.**
Juvenile alleged or adjudicated delinquent and undisciplined, §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
**Expungement of records.**
Criminal law and procedure, §§15A-145, 15A-146.
Juveniles.
See JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS.
**Fairs.**
County societies.
Maintenance of records, §106-511.
**Financial records privacy,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Financial transaction cards.**
Fraud.
Criminal factoring of records, §14-113.15A.
**Fish and fishing.**
Coastal and estuarine commercial fishing licenses, §§113-170.2, 113-170.3.
**Flour, cornmeal and grain.**
Grain dealers.
Records to be kept by, §106-609.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Regulations for sale of new drugs, §106-135, (e).
**Foresters.**
Board of registration, §89B-8.
**Forests and forestry.**
Primary forest product assessment act.
Processors to maintain record, §113A-195, (d).
**Full faith and credit clause,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
**Gasoline tax.**
Failure to keep required records, §105-449.120, (a).
Requirements, inspection, §105-449.121.
**General assembly.**
Confidentiality of legislative communications, §§120-129 to 120-134.
Legislative ethics act.
Statement of economic interest.
Public records, §120-94.
**Geologists.**
Board, §89E-14, (a).
**Governor.**
Certain original applications.
Preservation, §147-16, (a).
Contents, §147-16, (a).
Keeping, §147-16.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Governor** —Cont'd
Official government records.
Preservation, §147-14.
**Grand jury.**
Matters returned by grand jury to judge.
Clerk to keep, §15A-628, (d).
**Guilty plea to certain felonies.**
Record of proceedings, §7A-191.1.
**Health.**
District health departments.
Personnel records, §130A-42.
Immunization.
Maintenance of record by child care facility and school authorities, §130A-155, (b).
Maintenance of record by college or university, §130A-155.1, (b).
State center for health statistics generally, §§130A-371 to 130A-374.
**Hearsay exceptions,** §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Hogs.**
Feeding garbage to swine.
Maintenance of records, §106-405.7, (b).
**Home inspectors,** §143-151.58, (d).
Licensure board.
Books and records subject to oversight of state auditor, §143-151.63, (c).
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Conversion.
Public access to records, §58-65-131, (h).
**Hospitals.**
Documentary evidence.
Copies of medical records, §8-44.1.
Medical review committee.
Introduction of records into evidence, §131E-95, (b), (c).
Personal data concerning persons admitted or confined.
Persons required to keep records, §130A-117, (a), (d).
Retention of records, §130A-117, (d).
**Impaired driving.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood, §20-139.1, (e).
**Indians.**
Commission of Indian affairs.
Fiscal records, §143B-410.
**Infractions.**
Hearing procedure.
Recording not necessary, §15A-1114, (g).
**Injunctions.**
Public records.
Regaining custody of public records, §132-5.1.
**Inspections.**
Public records, §132-6.
**Insurance.**
Confidentiality.
Medical records, §58-2-105.
Information and privacy protection.
Medical record information.
Defined, §58-39-15.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Information and privacy protection —Cont'd
Public records.
Inapplicability of article, §58-39-10, (d).
Rate bureau.
Maintenance of records, §58-36-15, (c).
Removal of records and assets from state, §58-7-50, (a).
Surplus lines, §58-21-75.
**Insurance agencies.**
Commissioner may require, §58-2-195, (a).
Employee responsible for keeping.
Required, §58-2-195, (b).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-2-195, (d).
Violations of provisions, §58-2-195, (c).
**Insurance agents.**
Commissioner may require, §58-2-195, (a).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-2-195, (d).
Violations of provisions, §58-2-195, (c).
**Insurance commissioner.**
Inspection.
Subject to, §58-2-100.
**Insurance companies.**
Agencies, agents, brokers and producers of record, §58-2-195.
Exhibiting books and papers to commissioner.
Required, §58-2-200.
Inspection by commissioner, §58-2-185.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §58-62-61.
Maintenance of records, §58-7-50, (a).
Exceptions to provisions, §§58-7-50, (d), (e), 58-7-55.
Medical records.
Confidentiality, §58-2-105.
Mutual insurance companies.
Assessments, §58-8-55.
Removal from state, §58-7-50, (c).
Exceptions, §58-7-55.
Requirements, §58-2-185.
**Insurance premium financing.**
False statements.
Misdemeanor, §58-35-30, (b).
Licensees, §58-35-30, (a).
Refusal to exhibit to commissioner.
Misdemeanor, §58-35-30, (b).
**Insurance regulatory information system.**
Test data not public records, §58-2-220.
**Investment advisers,** §78C-18, (a).
Amendment, §78C-18, (d).
Examination, §78C-18, (e).
Public records.
Administrator may make available, §78C-31, (d).
**Job listing services,** §95-47.29.
**Junk dealers.**
Purchases, §66-10.
**Juvenile records and social reports.**
Cases of abuse, neglect and dependency, §§7B-2900 to 7B-2902.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Juvenile records and social reports** —Cont'd
Cases of delinquency and undiscipline, §§7B-3000, 7B-3001.
Expungement of records, §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
Notification of schools when juveniles alleged or found to be delinquent, §7B-3101.
Disclosure of information about juvenile, §7B-3100.
Expungement of juvenile records, §§7B-3200 to 7B-3202.
General provisions.
See JUVENILE RECORDS AND SOCIAL REPORTS.
Notification of schools when juveniles alleged or found to be delinquent, §7B-3101.
**Land records.**
Management program, §147-54.3.
**Larceny.**
Public records.
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
**Legal services of North Carolina, Inc.**
Access to civil justice act, §7A-474.5.
**Libraries and librarians.**
Confidentiality of user records, §125-19.
Definitions, §125-18.
**Limited partnerships.**
Inspection, §59-106.
Maintenance, §59-106.
**Livestock.**
Dealer licensing.
Maintenance of records, §106-418.13.
Public livestock markets.
Purchases and sales records, §106-408.
**Local affairs.**
Transfer to department, §143-326.
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Secretary to keep record of bonds issued, §159-130.
Impoundment by commission.
Enforcement of chapter, §159-181, (c).
**Lost records generally,** §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
**Magistrates.**
Keeping of records by magistrates, §7A-175.
**Marriage.**
Licenses, §51-18.
Penalty for failure to record, §51-19.
**Mattresses and bedding.**
Sanitizing, §130A-262, (d).
**Meat and meat products.**
Biological residues in animals.
Examining and/or copying records, §106-549.85.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Medical board,** §90-16.
**Medical examiners.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Evidential value of records, §130A-392.
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Department of health and human services.
Confidentiality of privileged patient medical records, §143B-139.6.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
Evidence.
Copies of records, §8-44.1.
Public health authorities.
Confidentiality, §130A-45.8, (a).
State center for health statistics generally, §§130A-371 to 130A-374.
**Meetings.**
Minutes of official meetings.
Public bodies to keep full and accurate minutes, §143-318.10, (e).
**Membership camping,** §66-243.
**Metal.**
Purchase of certain metals, §66-11.
**Military property sales facilities.**
Keeping of record, §127B-6.
**Militia.**
Confidentiality of national guard records, §127A-17.1.
**Milk and milk products.**
Classification of milk higher than that in which purchased, §106-263.
Definition of "milk," §106-260.
Inspections and investigations by commissioner, §106-264.
Powers of commissioner, §106-262.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-266.
**Mines and minerals.**
Safety and health.
Modification of safety and health standards.
Public hearing, §74-24.5.
**Mobile homes.**
Uniform standards code.
Inspection of service records, §143-143.22.
Manufacturers, distributors and dealers.
Establishment and maintenance of records, §143-151.3.
**Motor carriers,** §62-269.
Violations as to records.
Penalty, §62-325, (b).
**Motor vehicle certificates of title,** §20-78, (b).
**Motor vehicle dealers.**
Inspection of pertinent books, records, etc., of dealers, §20-297, (b).
Keeping records of vehicles received and sold by dealer, §20-297, (a).
Temporary plates or markers, §20-79.1, (b).
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
Operating record.
Commissioner to furnish, §20-279.3.
**Motor vehicle ownership.**
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle records.**
Evidence, §8-35.1.
Personal information in records.
Disclosure.
Driver's Privacy Protection Act to govern, §20-43.1, (a).
Nondisclosure of certain information, §20-43.1, (b).
Written permission for disclosures, §20-43.1, (c).
**Motor vehicle registration,** §§20-55, 20-56.
**Municipal corporations.**
City clerk.
Custodian of city records, §160A-171.
Employees.
Personnel records.
Privacy, §160A-168.
Photographic reproduction of records, §160A-490, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §160A-490, (b).
State highway fund.
Appropriations to municipalities.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
**Mutual burial associations.**
Examination of financial records.
Authority of board, §143B-472.26.
**National guard.**
Confidentiality of national guard records, §127A-17.1.
**911 database not public record,** §132-1.5.
**911 system.**
Telephone records.
Telephone service suppliers.
Information required to be provided 911 system, §62A-9.
**No contest plea to certain felonies.**
Record of proceedings, §7A-191.1.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Accounting records.
Maintenance, §55A-16-01, (b).
Form, §55A-16-01, (d).
Inspection.
Court-ordered, §55A-16-04, (a), (b).
Costs, §55A-16-04, (c).
Restrictions, §55A-16-04, (d).
Members, §§55A-16-02, 55A-16-03.
Maintenance at principal office, §55A-16-01, (e).
Membership lists.
Inspection rights of members.
Scope, §55A-16-03, (d).
Limitations on use, §55A-16-05.
Maintenance, §55A-16-01, (c).
Permanent records.
Maintenance, §55A-16-01, (a).
**Nursing homes.**
Disclosure to peer review committees, §131E-108.
Inspections, §131E-105.
**Occupational licensing board.**
Annual audit of books and records, §93B-4.
**Occupational safety and health,** §95-143.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Odometers.**
Disclosure record retention, §20-347.1.
**Opticians.**
Board, §90-239.
**Orders of court.**
Public records.
Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports of public records, §7A-276.1.
**Osteopaths.**
Board of osteopathic examination and registration, §90-130.
**Partnerships.**
Books of partnership, §59-49.
**Pawnbrokers.**
Recordkeeping requirements, §91A-7.
**Peddlers, itinerant merchants and specialty markets.**
Records of source of new merchandise, §66-254.
**Personnel system.**
Privacy of state employees' personnel records, §§126-22 to 126-29.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Pesticides.**
Board to require licensees to maintain records, §143-466, (a).
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Availability of patient records, §90-85.35.
Availability of pharmacy records, §90-85.36, (a).
Prescriptions, §90-85.30.
Preservation of orders, §90-85.26.
**Phonograph records and tapes.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.
**Physical therapists.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.27.
**Planned community act.**
Owners association, §47F-3-118, (a).
**Pork promotion assessments.**
Buyer's duties, §106-794, (d).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers, §106-547.
Inspections.
Classes of persons required to keep records, §106-549.58, (b).
**Precious metal dealers,** §66-169.
**Prepaid entertainment contracts,** §66-124.1, (b).
**Prescriptions,** §90-85.30.
Preservation of prescription orders, §90-85.26.
Wholesale prescription drug distributors, §106-145.8.
**Prisons and prisoners,** §148-74.
Administrative remedy procedure.
Confidentiality of information, §148-118.5.
Certification of records, §148-80.
Keeping of records.
Items of record, §162-57.
Probation, §§15-205, 15-207.
Section.
Certification of records, §148-80.
Duties of records section, §148-76.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Prisons and prisoners** —Cont'd
Section —Cont'd
Seal of records section, §148-80.
**Privacy of financial records,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Private personnel services,** §95-47.5.
**Probation.**
Privileged information, §15-207.
Probation officers, §15-205.
**Property taxes.**
Contents of tax records, §105-319, (c), (d).
Endorsement of tax records by county board of equalization and review, §105-323.
Filing of tax records, §105-321, (a).
Forms.
Department of revenue.
Power to prescribe record forms, §105-291, (f).
Scroll, §105-319, (a).
Separate tax records for each township, §105-319, (b).
Tax book, §105-319, (a).
What constitutes tax records, §105-319, (a).
**Public defender.**
Keeping appropriate records, §7A-470.
**Public lands.**
Surveys.
Record to be kept, §146-40.
**Public officers and employees.**
Appointments, §143-47.7.
**Public records.**
Access to, §132-9.
Action to compel disclosure, §132-9, (b).
Attorneys' fees, §132-9, (c).
Denial of access, §132-9, (a).
Elementary and secondary education, §115C-3.
Statewide testing program.
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
Student records not public, §115C-402.
Frivolous actions, §132-9, (d).
Administration of decedents' estates.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Administrative review procedures for public documents, §143-170.2.
Application of provisions, §132-6, (e).
Archives and history.
Assistance to public officers, §121-5, (c).
Designation of state archival agency, §121-5, (a).
Destruction of records, §121-5, (b).
Permanently valuable records.
Preservation, §121-5, (d).
Public officers.
Assistance to officers, §121-5, (c).
Regulation of destruction of records, §121-5, (b).
State archival agency designated, §121-5, (a).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Public records** —Cont'd
Attorneys at law.
Confidential communications by legal counsel to public board or agency, §132-1.1.
Authenticated copies of public records.
Evidentiary value, §8-35.
Authentication and identification of evidence, §8C-1, Rule 901, (b).
Self authentication, §8C-1, Rule 902.
Communications by legal counsel to public board or agency.
Confidentiality of communications, §132-1.1.
Community colleges.
Availability of records for examination and reproduction, §115D-78.
Confidential communications by legal counsel to public board or agency, §132-1.1.
Confidential information, §132-6, (c).
Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.
Files of department of health and human services public record, §90-21.30.
Work product of attorney general in suit to cancel agreement not public record, §90-21.33, (d).
Copies.
Certified copies, §132-7.
Force and effect of duplicates or copies thereof, §132-8.2.
Official writings.
Evidentiary value, §8-34.
Repairing or copying records, §132-7.
Criminal investigations, §132-1.4.
Custodian.
Demanding custody, §132-5.
Designated, §132-2.
Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
Keeping records in safe places, §132-7.
Regaining custody of public records, §132-5.1, (a).
Civil remedies, §132-5.1, (b).
Injunctive relief, §132-5.1, (c), (d).
Preliminary injunction, §132-5.1, (c), (d).
Data bases, §132-6.1.
Copies of computer databases, §132-6.2, (c).
Geographical information systems, §132-10.
Defined, §132-1, (a).
Electronic data-processing records, §132-6.1, (d).
Delicate records, §132-6, (f).
Demanding custody of public records, §132-5.
Department of cultural resources.
Assistance by and to department, §132-8.
Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Public records** —Cont'd
Designation of custodian, §132-2.
Destruction of records.
Prohibition, §132-3, (a).
Revenue records after copies made, §132-3, (b).
Disposition of records at end of official's term, §132-4.
Duplicates.
Force and effect of duplicates or copies thereof, §132-8.2.
Making or designation of preservation duplicates, §132-8.2.
Education.
Elementary and secondary education.
Access to information and public records, §115C-3.
Statewide testing program.
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
Student records not public, §115C-402.
Electronic data-processing records, §132-6.1.
Copies of computer databases, §132-6.2, (c).
Creation of computer database, §132-6.1, (c).
Definitions, §132-6.1, (d).
Geographical information systems, §132-10.
Index of computer databases, §132-6.1, (b).
Inspection of records, §132-6.1, (a).
Evidence.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Admissibility generally, §8C-1, Rule 1005.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
Copies of official writings, §8-34, (a).
Records stored on permanent, computer readable-media, §8-34, (b).
Ownership of automobile.
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles, §8-37.
Fees.
Available mediums, §132-6.2, (a).
Certified or uncertified, §132-6.2, (b).
Computer database.
Copies, §132-6.2, (c).
Hours of business, §132-6.2, (d).
Nonexisting records, §132-6.2, (e).
General assembly.
Statement of economic interest, §120-94.
Geographical information systems, §132-10.
Health and wellness trust fund, §147-86.36.
Hearsay exception, §8C-1, Rule 803.
Absence of record or entry, §8C-1, Rule 803.
Injunctions.
Regaining custody of public records, §132-5.1.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Public records** —Cont'd
Insurance regulatory information system.
Test data not public records, §58-2-220.
Intelligence information records, §132-1.4.
Keeping records in safe places, §132-7.
Larceny.
Mutilation, larceny, or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
Management program.
Administration by department of cultural resources, §132-8.1.
Establishment of standards, procedures, etc., §132-8.1.
Surveys, §132-8.1.
Minimal cost.
Defined, §132-1, (b).
Motor vehicle accidents.
Reports made by persons not law enforcement officers or medical examiners not public record, §20-166.1, (i).
Motor vehicles.
Ownership of automobile.
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership, §8-37.
Mutilation or destruction, §14-76.
911 database not public record, §132-1.5.
Old records, §132-6, (f).
Penalties.
Demanding custody of public records, §132-5.
Photography and photostating.
Admissible photographic reproductions, §8-45.1.
Destruction of originals, §8-45.1.
Records stored on permanent, computer-readable media, §8-45.1, (b).
Citation of act, §8-45.4.
Construction and interpretation.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.
Department of revenue.
Reproduction of records of department, §8-45.3.
Destruction of originals, §8-45.1.
Records of department of revenue.
Records stored on computer readable media, §8-45.3, (b).
Reproduction of records, §8-45.3, (a).
Title of article, §8-45.4.
Physician disciplinary matters.
Inquiries or interviews not public record, §90-16.
Preservation of records.
Considered essential, §132-8.2.
Making or designation of preservation duplicates, §132-8.2.
Force and effect of duplicates or copies thereof, §132-8.2.
Proof of official records, §1A-1, Rule 44.
Publication procedures manuals for public documents, §143-170.2.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Public records** —Cont'd
Public schools. See within this heading, "Public schools."
Purpose of examination, §132-6, (b).
Regaining custody of public records, §132-5.1, (a).
Civil remedies, §132-5.1, (b).
Injunctive relief, §132-5.1, (c), (d).
Preliminary injunction, §132-5.1, (c), (d).
Remedies.
Regaining custody of public records.
Civil remedies, §132-5.1.
Selection of records.
Considered essential, §132-8.2.
Settlement documents.
Defined, §132-1.3, (c).
Inclusion in public records, §132-1.3, (a).
Sealing.
Orders, §132-1.3, (b).
Subpoena commanding custodian to appear for purpose of producing, §1A-1, Rule 45, (c).
Surveys.
Records management program, §132-8.1.
Times for examination, §132-6, (a).
Trade secrets.
Exemptions, §132-1.2.
Withholding of certain records, §132-6, (d).
**Public schools.**
Access to public records, §115C-3.
Confidentiality of certain records.
State board of education or department of public education.
Duty to maintain, §115C-13.
Student records, §115C-402.
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of record, §130A-155, (b).
Missing children.
Flagging or marking student's records, §115C-403, (a).
Penalty for making false records, §115C-317.
Statewide testing program.
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
Student records, §115C-402.
Juvenile court information, §115C-404.
Missing children.
Flagging or marking records, §115C-403, (a).
Transfers from one school system to another, §115C-403, (b).
**Public utilities.**
Corporations affiliated with public utilities.
Power of commission to inspect books and records, §62-51.
Refusal to permit commission to inspect.
Penalty, §62-313.
Utilities commission.
Inspection of records.
Refusal to permit.
Penalty, §62-313.
Public record of proceedings, §62-19, (a), (b).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Public utilities** —Cont'd
Utilities commission —Cont'd
Receipts and disbursements, §62-18, (a).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Brokers, §93A-6, (d).
**Real property.**
Land records.
Management program, §147-54.3.
**Registered public obligations.**
Registration records, §159E-11.
**Registers of deeds,** §§130A-99, 146-40.
**Registration of voters,** §§163-82.10, 163-149.
**Rental vehicles,** §20-84.2, (c).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Board of trustees.
Record of proceedings, §128-28, (j).
Protection against fraud, §128-32.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Board of trustees to keep records of proceedings, §135-6, (i).
**Revenue.**
Department of revenue.
Photographic reproduction of records, §8-45.3.
**Sales and use tax.**
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Sanitarians.**
Board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-59.
**Savings and loan associations,** §§54B-55, 54B-60.
**Savings banks,** §54C-57.
Reproduction of records, §54C-53, (c), (d).
Applicability of provisions, §54C-53, (e).
**Schools.**
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of record, §130A-155, (b).
Public schools. See within this heading, "Public schools."
**Sealing public records.**
Court order sealing public record open to inspection, §7A-276.1.
**Searches and seizures.**
Personal property confiscated, seized or found.
Sheriffs and police departments to maintain register of, §15-11.
**Secretary of state.**
Fees for copying or certifying, §147-37.
Oyster grants.
Maintaining records of grants, §147-41.
**Securities regulation.**
Dealers.
Registered dealers, §78A-38, (a), (d).
**Seeds.**
File sample and complete record to be kept, §106-277.12.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Sentencing.**
Expunction of records.
First offenders under age of eighteen.
Clerks of court.
Duties, §15A-145, (d).
Orders of court, §15A-145, (b), (c).
Petition, §15A-145, (a).
**Sex offender and public protection registration.**
Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses.
Registration information not public record, §14-208.29, (a).
Registration information as public record, §14-208.10, (a).
Statewide registry.
Certain information as public record, §14-208.15, (a).
**Sheriffs.**
Permit record kept by sheriff, §14-405.
**Social services.**
Confidentiality.
Applicability of certain provisions, §108A-73.
Generally, §108A-80, (a).
Listing of recipients, §108A-80, (b), (c).
Rules and regulations, §108A-80, (d).
County boards of social services.
Inspection of records by members, §108A-11.
**Social workers.**
Complaints.
Board's authority to demand production, §90B-6, (i).
Disciplinary actions, §90B-11, (g).
**Soil additives act.**
Registrant's record, §106-50.34.
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Board of supervisors, §139-7.
**Soil scientists.**
Board for licensing, §89F-15, (a).
Confidentiality, §89F-15, (b).
**Southern growth policies agreement.**
Copies of bylaws and amendments to be filed, §143-504.
**Special education.**
Confidentiality of records, §115C-114, (a).
Expunction or modification.
Right of students and parents, §115C-114, (c).
Inspection.
Right of student and parents, §115C-114, (b).
**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**
Places of practice of licensees.
Board to keep record, §90-299, (b).
**State archives,** §§14-72, 14-76.1.
**State auditor.**
Access to records, §147-64.7, (a).
Authority to subpoena records, §147-64.7.
**State controller,** §143B-426.39.
Office of the state controller.
Legal custody, §143B-426.38, (e).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**State debt.**
State treasurer to keep records of bonds, §142-3.
**State departments and agencies.**
Annual financial statements, §143-20.1.
Comprehensive annual financial report, §143-20.1.
Investigations.
Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.
**Streets and highways.**
Rights of way.
Authorization required for test drilling or boring upon right of way.
Filing of record of results, §136-102.2.
State highway fund.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Annual statement and records, §136-41.3.
Test drilling or boring.
Filing record of results, §136-102.3.
**Structural pest control.**
Falsification of records, §106-65.33, (a).
**Substance abuse professionals,** §90-113.34.
Audits of financial records, §90-113.35.
**Superior courts.**
Clerks of court.
Criminal index.
Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
Custody of records and property of office.
Duty of successor of outgoing clerk, §7A-106.
Procedures for record-keeping, §7A-109.
**Supreme court.**
Appeal of right from court of appeals.
Record on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 14, (c).
Discretionary review on certification.
Record on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 15, (f).
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Public records.
Management program, §132-8.1.
**Taxation.**
Confidentiality, §132-1.1.
Property taxes.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
Public records.
Destruction of revenue records after copies made, §132-3, (b).
Sales and use tax.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Secretary of revenue, §105-255.
Examination of records of taxpayers, §105-258, (a).
**Time shares.**
Developers, §93A-54, (d).

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Torts.**
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Industrial commission to destroy records, §143-300.
**Trademarks.**
Registration, §80-7.
**Transfers to minors.**
Duty of custodian to keep records of transactions, §33A-12.
**Transportation department.**
Rights of way.
Test drilling or boring upon right of way.
Filing record of results, §136-102.2.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Uniform trusts act.
Bank and trust company records of securities, §36A-71.
**Tyrrell county.**
Evidence.
Copies of records from Tyrrell, §8-23.
**Unclaimed property act.**
Retention of records by holders, §116B-73.
**Underground storage tanks.**
Leaking petroleum cleanup.
Services of state personnel and use of state equipment and materials.
Expenses incurred, §143-215.94G, (c).
**Unemployment compensation,** §96-4, (t).
**Unit ownership.**
Receipts and expenditures, §47A-20.
**Universities and colleges.**
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of records, §130A-155.1, (b).
**Urban redevelopment.**
Redevelopment commissions.
Open to public inspection, §160A-521, (a).
**Veterans,** §§165-11, 165-11.1.
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
Certified copies of records required.
Furnish without charge, §34-15.
**Vital statistics.**
Births.
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107, (b).
Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, §130A-106, (a), (c).
Preservation of copies of birth records by registrar of deeds, §130A-99.
Death.
Persons required to keep records, §130A-117, (b) to (d).
Preservation of copies of death records by registrar of deeds, §130A-99.
Retention of records, §130A-117, (d).
Generally.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Keeping records.
Persons required to keep records, §130A-117.

**RECORDS** —Cont'd
**Wage and hour act.**
Civil penalties.
Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A.
Collection, §95-25.23B.
Commissioner of labor.
Inspection of records, §95-25.15, (a).
Employers to keep records, §95-25.15, (b).
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a) to (c).
False records.
Prohibited, §95-25.21, (b).
Inspection and examination, §95-25.20.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-25.15, (a).
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Personnel records, §162A-6.1.
Private companies.
Water taken by authority, §162A-15.
**Weapons.**
Sales record.
Dealers to keep, §14-406.
Violation of provisions a misdemeanor, §14-408.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Transfer, §143-248.
**Workers' compensation.**
Destruction of records, §97-24, (c).
Industrial commission.
Records not open to public, §97-92, (b).
Self-insurance.
Employer groups, §58-47-75, (d) to (h).
Definitions, §58-47-75, (a).
Third-party administrators and service companies, §58-47-165.

**RECOUPMENT.**
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Banks.
Security interests in deposit accounts, §25-9-340.

**RECOVERY OF PUBLIC OFFICE.**
**Quo warranto generally,** §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.

**RECREATION.**
See PARKS AND RECREATION.

**RECREATIONAL TRESPASS,** §§38A-1 to 38A-4.
**Charge.**
Defined, §38A-2.
Exclusions from definition, §38A-3.
Limitation of liability, §38A-4.
**Definitions,** §38A-2.
**Legislative declaration.**
Purpose of provisions, §38A-1.
**Purpose of provisions,** §38A-1.

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**RECREATION DISTRICTS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits,** §18B-1006, (j).

**RECYCLING.**
**Assisting and encouraging recycling industry,** §130A-309.14, (b).
**Awareness program for schools,** §130A-309.14, (h), (i).
**Compost.**
Reports, §130A-309.14, (e).
**Establishment.**
Duty to establish, §130A-309.14, (a).
**Guidelines for collection.**
Development, §130A-309.14, (g).
**Lead-acid batteries.**
Retailers.
Acceptance for recycling required, §130A-309.71.
Wholesalers.
Acceptance for recycling required, §130A-309.72.
**Major recycling facilities.**
Sales and use tax.
Refunds, §105-164.14, (g).
**Model reports,** §130A-309.14, (j).
Certain state-assisted entries, §130A-309.14A.
**Newsprint publishers tax.**
Recycling of newsprint and magazines, §105-102.6.
**Pollution prevention pays program,** §113-8.01.
**Publications prepared at state expense.**
Applicability of recycling and reuse requirements, §143-169, (c).
Printed statement indicating printing on recycled paper, §143-170.1, (a2).
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Products with recycled content, §143-58.2.
Recycled paper and paper products.
Goals as to purchase, §143-58.3.
**Reports.**
Annual report, §130A-309.14, (c).
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate on sale of recycling facility equipment, §105-164.4A.
**Secondary metals recyclers.**
Dealing in regulated metals property, §66-11.
**Streets and highways.**
Construction.
Use of recycled materials, §136-28.8.
**Tax credit for major or large recycling facility investment,** §§105-129.25 to 105-129.28.
Additional expenses due to facilities inaccessibility to ocean barges or ships, §105-129.28, (a).
Cap, §105-129.28, (b).
Reduction, §105-129.28, (c).
Refund, §105-129.28, (e).
Use of credited amount, §105-129.28, (d).
Amount of credit, §105-129.27, (a).
Burden of proving eligibility, §105-129.26, (d).
Carryforwards, §105-129.27, (c).

**RECYCLING** —Cont'd
**Tax credit for major or large recycling facility investment** —Cont'd
Change in ownership, §105-129.27, (d).
Conditions for qualification for tax benefits, §105-129.26, (a), (b).
Definitions, §105-129.25.
Double credit not allowed, §105-129.27, (f).
Forfeiture, §§105-129.26, (c), 105-129.27, (e).
Franchise and income tax, taxes credited, §105-129.27, (b).
Information required by owner claiming credit, §105-129.26, (d).
Inspection of records of owner claiming credit, §105-129.26, (d).
Reports by department, §105-129.26, (e).
**Used oil.**
Permits for used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24.
Public education program, §130A-309.16.
Registration of persons recycling, §130A-309.17.
Use of recycled oil products in road construction, §130A-309.19.

**RED CEDAR.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**RED CROSS.**
**Estates of absentees in military service,** §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See ABSENTEES IN MILITARY SERVICE.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for chapter vehicles, §20-84, (b).

**RED DEER.**
**Defined,** §106-549.97, (c).
**Inspection fees,** §106-549.98.
**Meat inspections.**
Generally, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Possession and transportation of live deer,** §106-549.97, (b).
**Regulation of production and sale for food purposes,** §106-549.97, (a).

**REDEMPTION.**
**Mortgages.**
Statute of limitations, §1-47.
**Sale under execution.**
Equitable and legal rights of redemption in personal and real property, §1-315.
Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Defaults.
Collateral.
Right to redeem, §25-9-623.
Waiver of right to redeem, §25-9-624, (c).
**Unused tickets sold by carriers,** §62-149.

**REDEVELOPMENT.**
**Urban redevelopment,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
See URBAN REDEVELOPMENT.

**RED FLAG.**
**Display at end of load extending beyond rear or body,** §20-117.

**RED LIGHTS.**
**Use on vehicles,** §20-130.1.
Display at end of load, §20-117.

**RED MEASLES.**
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-157.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**REFEREES.**
**Accounts, statement of,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (f).
**Appointment,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (c).
**Compensation,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (d).
Deposition taking, §6-21.
**Compulsory reference,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (a).
Jury trial, §1A-1, Rule 53, (b).
**Consent.**
Reference by consent, §1A-1, Rule 53, (a).
Jury trial, §1A-1, Rule 53, (b).
**Contempt.**
Power to punish for contempt, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
**Depositions.**
Compensation of referees, §6-21.
**Jury.**
Trial by jury, §1A-1, Rule 53, (b).
**Kinds of reference,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (a).
**Meeting of parties,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (f).
**Oaths.**
Power to administer oaths, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
**Powers,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
**Proceedings,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (f).
**Reports,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (g).
Exceptions and review, §1A-1, Rule 53, (g).
**Subpoenas.**
Powers, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
**Supplemental proceedings,** §1-367.
**Witnesses.**
Powers as to, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).

**REFERENCE BY CONSENT,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (a).

**REFERENDUM.**
**Agricultural products promotion.**
See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Agricultural research promotion.**
See AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
See TOBACCO SALES.
**Coastal fisheries and seafood industry promotion.**
See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.
**Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.**
Allowable contributions, §163-278.19A.
**Cotton.**
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Special provisions for cotton promotion association, §106-559.

**REFERENDUM** —Cont'd
**General election provisions.**
Applicability of general provisions, §163-135, (d).
**Horse industry promotion.**
Assessment, §106-823.
**Hospital districts.**
Operation, equipment and maintenance of district.
Levy of tax for operation, equipment and maintenance.
Repeal of tax levy, §131E-46, (a) to (d).
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues, §159-130.
**Municipal corporations,** §§160A-103, 160A-104.
Charter amendments, §160A-104.
By ordinance, §160A-103.
Filing petition, §160A-103.
**Ordinances.**
Charter amendments by ordinance, §160A-103.
**Pork promotion assessments.**
Association's duties, §106-793, (b) to (d).
Authorized, §106-793, (a).
Termination of assessment, §106-796.
Voting, §106-793, (d).
**Public schools.**
Merged school administrative units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
Issuance of notes, bonds and refunding bonds, §115C-513, (b).
**Sanitary districts.**
Dissolution of sanitary districts, §130A-82, (a) to (d).
**Seafood industry and coastal fisheries promotion.**
See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act, §§135-29, 135-31.
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Creation of district, §139-5, (e).
**Strawberry assessment,** §106-784.

**REFERRAL FEES AND SOLICITATION PAYMENTS BY HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
**Health care provider defined,** §90-400.
**Prohibited,** §90-401.
**Sanctions,** §90-402.

**REFINERY PERMITS,** §§143-215.100 to 143-215.102.

**REFRESHING MEMORY,** §8C-1, Rules 612, 803.
**Before testifying,** §8C-1, Rule 612, (b).
**Recorded recollection,** §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Terms and conditions of production and use of object or writing,** §8C-1, Rule 612, (c).

**REFRESHING MEMORY** —Cont'd
**While testifying,** §8C-1, Rule 612, (a).

**REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS,** §§87-52 to 87-64.1.
**Board of examiners,** §§87-52 to 87-56.
Compensation of members, §87-53.
Composition, §87-52.
Organizational meeting, §87-54.
Personnel, §87-54.
Public awareness program, §87-64.1.
Qualifications of members, §§87-52, 87-53.
Quorum, §87-55.
Record of proceedings, §87-56.
Removal of members, §87-53.
**Business of refrigeration contracting.**
When deemed in business, §87-58, (c).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Complaints against licensees.**
Record, §87-59, (c).
**Corporations.**
Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.
**Definitions,** §87-58, (a), (b).
**Fees.**
Licenses, §87-64.
Payable in advance, §87-63.
**Injunctions,** §87-61.1.
**Licenses.**
Applications.
Register of applicants, §87-56.
Building or electrical codes.
Holder of license not relieved from complying with, §87-58, (i).
Corporations, §§87-57, 87-62, (a).
Connection of licensee to corporation.
Written contract, §87-62, (b).
Employees not prohibited from becoming licensed, §87-62, (c).
Examinations, §87-58, (d).
Fees, §87-64.
Licenses granted without examination, §87-58, (f).
Fees, §87-64.
Payable in advance, §87-63.
Lost or destroyed licenses.
Replacement, §87-60.
Partnerships, §§87-57, 87-62, (a).
Connection of licensee to partnership.
Written contract, §87-62, (b).
Employee not prohibited from becoming licensed, §87-62, (c).
Posting, §87-58, (g).
Powers of board as to, §87-58, (d).
Renewal, §87-64.
Required, §87-57.
Revocation or suspension.
Felony conviction, §15A-1331, (a).
Grounds, §87-59, (a).
Guidelines governing, §87-59, (b).
Reissuance of revoked licenses, §87-60.
**Misdemeanors,** §87-61.
**Partnerships.**
Licenses, §§87-57, 87-62.
**Penalties,** §87-61.

**REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Public awareness program,** §87-64.1.

**REFRIGERATORS.**
**Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants,** §§130A-309.80 to 130A-309.87.
See CHLOROFLUOROCARBON REFRIGERANTS.
**Discarding or abandoning refrigerators,** §14-318.1.
**Refrigeration contractors,** §§87-52 to 87-64.1.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

**REFUND ANTICIPATION LOANS,** §§53-245 to 53-254.
See INCOME TAX.

**REFUNDING BONDS.**
**Bond issues generally.**
See BOND ISSUES.
**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**State debt,** §§142-29.1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.

**REFUNDS.**
**Eminent domain.**
Public condemnors.
Deposit of estimated compensation, §40A-56.
**Funds transfers.**
Beneficiary's bank making payment that is provisional under system rule, §25-4A-405, (b).
Payment of unauthorized payment orders, §25-4A-204.
Sender paying payment order and not obligated to pay, §25-4A-402.
**Gasoline tax.**
See GASOLINE TAX.
**Horse industry promotion assessment,** §106-825, (b).
**Income tax.**
Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
See INCOME TAX.
**Private personnel service.**
Contract refund policy, §95-47.4, (f).
**Public utilities.**
Advances by or over collections from customers.
Interest to be paid, §62-130, (e).
Rates, §62-136, (c).
Rates in excess of schedule, §62-139, (b).
Temporary rates found to be excessive, §62-135, (d).
**Public utility refunds.**
Customer refund not subject to usury claim or defense, §24-9.1.
**Sales and use tax.**
Excessive and erroneous collections, §105-164.11.
Excess payments, §105-164.41.

**REFUNDS** —Cont'd
**Sales and use tax** —Cont'd
Governmental entities, §105-164.14, (c).
Hospitals not operated for profit, §105-164.14, (b).
Information to counties, §105-164.14, (f).
Interstate commerce, §105-164.14, (a).
Penalty for late filing, §105-164.14, (d).
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Taxation.**
See TAXATION.
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.

**REFUSE.**
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.

**REGATTAS, BOATING SAFETY.**
**Boating safety generally.**
See BOATING SAFETY.
**Motorboats.**
Equipment requirements.
Exceptions, §75A-6, (h).
**Muffling devices.**
Exceptions to requirements, §§75A-9, 75A-9.1.
**Violations of provisions.**
Penalty, §75A-18, (a).

**REGIONAL COUNCILS OF GOVERNMENT,** §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See INTERLOCAL COOPERATION.

**REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITIES.**
**Area of operation,** §157-39.1.
Decreasing area of operation.
Hearings, §157-39.4.
Procedure, §157-39.3.
Increasing area of operation.
Hearings, §157-39.4.
Procedure, §157-39.2.
**Commissioners.**
Appointment, §157-36, (a) to (g).
Certificate of appointment, §157-36, (e).
Removal, §157-36, (i).
Terms of office, §157-36, (h).
**Composition,** §157-36, (j).
**Consolidated housing authority,** §157-39.5.
**Creation.**
Hearings, §157-39.4.
Procedure, §157-35.
When authorized, §157-35.
**Officers,** §157-36, (k).
**Powers.**
General provisions, §157-37.

**REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS,** §§160A-660 to 160A-676.
**Advisory committees,** §160A-666.
**Appropriation to support,** §160A-669.
**Board of trustees.**
Advisory committees, §160A-666.
Compensation, §160A-664, (e).
Governing body of district, §160A-664, (a).

**REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Board of trustees** —Cont'd
Holding elective office, §160A-664, (b).
Membership, §160A-664, (a).
Officers, §160A-664, (d).
Quorum, §160A-665.
Residence within territorial jurisdiction, §160A-664, (c).
Service on board in addition to other office, §160A-664, (b).
Termination of district, §160A-671.
**Bonds and notes authorized,** §160A-673.
**Certification of names and address of officers,** §160A-663, (d).
**Collection of delinquent accounts,** §160A-676, (b).
**Creation.**
Resolution, §160A-663, (a) to (c).
**Dedication, selling, conveying, donating or leasing property to district,** §160A-669.
**Definitions,** §160A-661, (b).
**Discontinuance of service to customer whose account delinquent,** §160A-676, (b).
**Eminent domain.**
Continuing power, §160A-674, (a).
Procedure when exercising power, §160A-674, (b).
**Exemptions from taxation,** §160A-675.
**Existing franchises granted by unit of local government.**
Continued in full force and effect, §160A-670.
**Fiscal accountability,** §160A-668.
**General powers of district,** §160A-667.
**Grants, applying for,** §160A-669.
**Joinder of county or city to district,** §160A-672, (a).
Resolution after public hearing, §160A-672, (b), (c).
**Powers,** §160A-667.
**Purposes,** §160A-661, (a).
**Regional natural gas district act.**
Article cited as, §160A-660.
**Rents, rates, fees, charges and penalties.**
Legal obligation of owner of premises when property leased or rented, §160A-676, (d).
Legal obligation of person contracting for, §160A-676, (c).
Power to establish and revise, §160A-676, (a).
**Resolution by county or city joining district,** §160A-672, (b), (c).
**Resolution creating,** §160A-663, (a) to (c).
**Sales and use tax refund,** §105-164.14.
**Secretary of state.**
Certification of names and address of officers to, §160A-663, (d).
**Security interest.**
Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
**Service area,** §160A-662, (a).

**REGIONAL NATURAL GAS DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Tax exemptions,** §160A-675.
**Termination,** §160A-671.
**Territorial jurisdiction,** §160A-662, (a).
Beyond exclusive right to provide service, §160A-662, (b).

**REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS,** §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
**Admission of new members,** §153A-391.
**Appropriations,** §153A-396.
**Combined regional planning and economic development commissions.**
Authorized, §158-14.
**Cooperation with other jurisdictions,** §153A-398.
**Creation,** §153A-391.
Contents of resolution, §153A-392.
**Fiscal affairs,** §153A-396.
**Members.**
Organization of commission, §153A-394.
Withdrawal from commission, §153A-393.
**Organization of commission,** §153A-394.
**Powers and duties,** §153A-395.
**Regional planning and economic development commissions.**
Authorized, §153A-398.
**Reports,** §153A-397.
**Resolutions.**
Contents of creation resolution, §153A-392.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Withdrawal from commission,** §153A-393.

**REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY,** §§160A-600 to 160A-625.
**Applicability of area for creation,** §160A-602.
**Appropriations.**
State and local governments, §160A-613.
**Articles of incorporation.**
Contents, §160A-603, (b).
**Board of trustees,** §§160A-605 to 160A-606.
Advisory committees.
Composition, §160A-607.
Selection, §160A-607.
Appointment, §160A-605, (a).
Appointing authority may appoint one of its members, §160A-605, (c).
Compensation, §160A-605, (f).
Composition, §160A-605, (a).
Officers, §160A-605, (e).
Quorum, §160A-606, (a).
Removal of members, §160A-606, (b).
Residency requirements, §160A-605, (d).
Termination of existence of authority, §160A-615.
Terms of office, §160A-605, (b).
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §160A-606, (c).
Voting, §160A-606, (a).
**Bond issues.**
Authority to issue, §160A-617.
Purposes, §160A-617.

**REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Tax exemption, §160A-620.
**Certificate of incorporation.**
Issuance, §160A-603, (c).
**Charter service.**
Equipment not to be used for, §160A-613.1.
**Citation of article,** §160A-600.
**Conflict of laws.**
Controlling provisions, §160A-616.
**Creation.**
Criteria, §160A-602.
Resolution, §160A-603, (a).
Filing, §160A-603, (c).
**Definitions,** §160A-600.
**Eminent domain.**
Powers, §160A-619.
**Equipment trust certificates,** §160A-618.
**Fiscal accountability,** §160A-612.
**Franchises.**
Effect on existing franchises, §160A-614.
**Funds,** §160A-613.
**General assembly.**
Authority recommendation of additional revenue sources.
Approval by legislature required, §160A-624.
**Jurisdiction.**
Exemptions, §160A-604, (c).
Local public passenger transportation, §160A-604, (b).
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-604, (a).
**Officers.**
Certification of names and addresses, §160A-603, (d).
**Ordinances.**
Effect of existing ordinances, §160A-614.
**Powers.**
Eminent domain, §160A-619.
General provisions, §160A-610.
**Public authority.**
Fiscal accountability, §160A-612.
**Public transportation authorities generally,** §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
**Public utilities.**
Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-621.
**Purpose of authority,** §160A-608.
**Registration tax,** §160A-623.
**Reports,** §160A-625.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Scope of functions,** §160A-608.
**Service area.**
Determination, §160A-609.
Limitation, §160A-609.
**Short title of article,** §160A-600.
**Sight-seeing services.**
Equipment not to be used for, §160A-613.1.
**Taxation.**
Exemptions, §160A-620.

**REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.
Registration tax, §160A-623.
Special tax board.
Composition, §160A-607.1, (a).
Meetings, §160A-607.1, (b).
Officers, §160A-607.1, (c).
**Termination of existence,** §160A-615.
**Tour services.**
Equipment not to be used for, §160A-613.1.
**Urban mass transportation act.**
Designated recipient pursuant to, §160A-603, (e).
**Utilities.**
Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-621.
**Utilities commission.**
Authority not affected, §160A-611, (a).
Not to have jurisdiction over rates, fees, etc., §160A-611, (b).

**REGIONAL SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANNING,** §§162A-26 to 162A-30.

**REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES,** §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
**Accounts and accounting,** §153A-428, (a).
**Applicability,** §153A-421, (b).
**Appropriations.**
State and local governments, §153A-428, (b).
**Board,** §153A-423, (a).
**Bond issues.**
Advances, §153A-432.
Issuance, §153A-431.
**Charter.**
Contents.
Enumeration of requirements, §153A-424, (a).
Rules for conduct of business, §153A-424, (b).
**Compliance with other laws,** §153A-430, (b).
Units of local government, §153A-430, (c), (d).
**Conflict of laws.**
Compliance with other laws, §153A-430, (b).
Units of local government, §153A-430, (c), (d).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Applicability of provisions, §153A-421, (b).
Purposes of authority, §153A-422.
**Contents of charter,** §153A-424.
**Contracts.**
Long-term contracts.
Authority to enter into, §153A-429, (a).

**REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Contracts** —Cont'd
Long-term contracts —Cont'd
Limitations.
Enumeration, §153A-429, (b).
**Creation,** §153A-421, (c).
**Definitions,** §153A-421, (a).
**Delegates,** §153A-423, (b).
**Fiscal accountability,** §153A-428.
**Intergovernmental cooperation,** §153A-428, (b).
**Membership,** §153A-423, (a), (b).
**Notice.**
Withdrawal from authority, §153A-426.
**Organization,** §153A-425.
Rules for conduct of business.
Contents of charter, §153A-424, (b).
**Powers of authority,** §153A-427.
Enumeration, §153A-427, (a).
Private enterprise involvement and participation, §153A-427, (c).
Property.
Real and personal property, §153A-427, (b).
**Property.**
Dedication, sale, conveyance, etc., by state and local government, §153A-428, (c).
Powers of authority.
Acquisition and disposal of real and personal property, §153A-427, (b).
**Purposes,** §153A-422.
**Revenue bonds and notes.**
Advances, §153A-432.
Issuance, §153A-431.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Withdrawal.**
Notice requirements, §153A-426.

**REGIONAL SPORTS AUTHORITIES,** §§160A-479 to 160A-479.17.
**Advances.**
Authority of member government to make, §160A-479.16.
Repayment, §160A-479.16.
**Annexation,** §160A-479.17.
**Appropriations,** §160A-479.9, (a).
**Body corporate and politic,** §160A-479, (b).
**Bond issues.**
Issuance, §160A-479.12.
Taxation.
Exemption of tax on interest, §160A-479.14, (c).
**Charters.**
Contents, §160A-479.4.
**Composition,** §160A-479.3.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Members, officers and employees, §160A-479.11.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Controlling provisions, §160A-479.10.
**Creation,** §160A-479, (a).

**REGIONAL SPORTS AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Fiscal accountability,** §160A-479.8.
**Funds.**
Appropriations, §160A-479.9, (a).
**Jurisdiction.**
Concurrently existing public sports facilities, §160A-479.2, (b).
New public sports facilities, §160A-479.2, (c).
Territorial jurisdiction, §160A-479.2, (a).
Annexation, §160A-479.17.
**Meetings.**
Initial meeting, §160A-479.5.
Open to public, §160A-479.5.
**Membership,** §160A-479.3.
**Notes.**
Issuance in anticipation of sale of revenue bonds, §160A-479.12.
Taxation.
Exemption of interest, §160A-479.14, (c).
**Notice.**
Withdrawal from authority, §160A-479.6.
**Organization.**
Initial organization, §160A-479.5.
**Powers.**
Enumeration, §160A-479.7, (a).
Prohibited powers, §160A-479.7, (b).
**Property.**
Acquisition.
Authority, §160A-479.13.
Conveyance or donation by state or local governments, §160A-479.9, (b).
Taxation.
Exemptions, §160A-479.14, (a), (b).
**Public utilities.**
Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-479.15.
**Purpose,** §160A-479.1.
**Railroads.**
Removal and relocation of structures, §160A-479.15.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Taxation.**
Exemptions.
Interest on revenue bonds or notes, §160A-479.14, (c).
Property, §160A-479.14, (a).
Lease to private parties, §160A-479.14, (b).
**Withdrawal from authority.**
Effect, §160A-479.6.
Notice, §160A-479.6.

**REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX,** §§105-560 to 105-564.
**Authority to levy license tax,** §105-561, (a).
**Collection,** §105-562, (a).
**Copy of resolution adopting tax delivered to authority and division of motor vehicles,** §105-561, (c).
**Decrease of tax rate,** §105-563.

**REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §105-560.
**Distribution of proceeds,** §105-564.
**Effective date,** §105-562, (a).
**Purposes of tax levied,** §105-561, (a).
**Rate of tax,** §105-561, (a).
**Repeal of levy,** §105-563.
**Requirements for levying or increasing tax rate,** §105-561, (b).
**Scope of provisions,** §105-562, (b).
**Special tax district, creation, levy of tax for district,** §105-561, (d).
**Tax situs of motor vehicle,** §105-562, (c).
**Use of proceeds,** §105-564.

**REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX,** §§105-550 to 105-555.
**Applicability of tax regardless of optional gross receipts tax,** §105-552, (b).
**Authorization to levy tax,** §105-551, (a).
**Authorized purposes for use of proceeds,** §105-554.
**Collection,** §105-552, (b).
**Decrease of tax rate,** §105-555.
**Definitions,** §105-550.
**Effective date of tax or tax increase,** §105-552, (a).
**Exemptions not allowed,** §105-553.
**Payment,** §105-552, (b).
**Penalties and remedies,** §105-552, (c).
**Privilege tax on retailer engaged in business of leasing or rental vehicles.**
Board of trustees authorized to levy gross receipts tax, §105-551, (a).
**Rate of tax,** §105-551, (a).
**Refunds not allowed,** §105-553.
**Repeal of tax,** §105-555.
**Requirements for levying tax or increasing tax rate,** §105-551, (b).
**Special tax district, creation, levy of tax for district,** §105-551, (c).
**Tax levy added to lease or rental price,** §105-552, (b).
**Use of proceeds,** §105-554.

**REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES,** §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
**Advisory committees.**
Board may provide for, §160A-637.
**Appropriation of funds to support establishment and operation,** §160A-642.
**Board of trustees.**
Advisory committee, §160A-637.
Compensation, §160A-635, (f).
Designation of territorial jurisdiction and service area, §160A-634, (a).
Governing body of authority, §160A-635, (a).
Holding elective office, §160A-635, (c).
Membership, §160A-635, (a).
Officers, §160A-635, (e).
Quorum, §160A-636.

**REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Board of trustees** —Cont'd
Residence within territorial jurisdiction, §160A-635, (d).
Service in addition to other office, §160A-635, (c).
Service of members appointed by secretary of transportation at pleasure of secretary, §160A-635, (b).
Termination of existence of authority, §160A-645.
Votes by members, §160A-636.
**Bonds and notes authorized,** §160A-647.
**Certification of names and addresses of officers,** §160A-633, (b).
**Charter, tour or sight-seeing services.**
Equipment of authority not used for, §160A-643.
**Citation of chapter,** §160A-630.
**Creation.**
Resolutions, §160A-633, (a) to (c).
**Dedication, selling, conveying, etc., interest in property to authority,** §160A-642.
**Definition,** §160A-631.
**Designated recipient pursuant to urban mass transportation act of 1964,** §160A-633, (e).
**Eminent domain.**
Continuing power, §160A-649, (a).
Procedures when exercising powers, §160A-649, (b).
**Equipment trust certificate,** §160A-648.
**Exemptions from taxation,** §160A-650.
**Existing franchises granted by units of local government.**
Effect of creation of authority on, §160A-644.
**Existing public transportation.**
Taking over operation of, §160A-634, (b).
**Fiscal accountability of authority,** §160A-641.
**General powers of authority,** §160A-639.
**Grants from state, applying for,** §160A-642.
**Metropolitan planning organization of state authority created for area,** §160A-632.
**Ordinances of local government regulating local public transportation systems.**
Continuation in full force and effect, §160A-644.
**Powers of authority,** §160A-639.
**Provisions of article to control other conflicting laws,** §160A-646.
**Purposes of authority,** §160A-638.
**Regional transportation authority act.**
Article known and cited as, §160A-630.
**Removal and relocation of utility structures.**
Authority to provide new location, §160A-651, (c).

**REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Removal and relocation of utility structures** —Cont'd
Compensation of affected utility for real estate interest taken, §160A-651, (d), (e).
Power of authority to require, §160A-651, (a).
Reimbursement of utility for cost of relocations or removals, §160A-651, (f).
Removal by authority if owner or operator fails or refuses, §160A-651.
**Resolution creating authority,** §160A-633, (a) to (c).
**Secretary of state.**
Certification of names and addresses of officers of authority to, §160A-633, (b).
**Service area.**
Determination by board, §160A-634, (a).
**Taxes.**
Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.
**Tax exemptions,** §160A-650.
**Termination of existence of authority,** §160A-645.
**Territorial jurisdiction,** §160A-632.
Determination by board, §160A-634, (a).
Inclusion of all local public passenger transportation, §160A-634, (b).
United States department of transportation projects, §160A-634, (c).
**United States department of transportation authority.**
Without jurisdiction over public transportation subject to, §160A-634, (c).
**Utilities commission.**
Jurisdiction over rates, fees, etc., of authority, §160A-640, (b).
Power not limited by provisions, §160A-640, (a).

**REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY PLANNING,** §§162A-20 to 162A-25.
See WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.

**REGISTERED AGENTS.**
**Corporations,** §§55-5-01 to 55-5-04.
Foreign corporations, §§55-15-07 to 55-15-10.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-5-01 to 55A-5-04.
Foreign corporations, §§55A-15-06 to 55A-15-10.

**REGISTERED LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS,** §§59-84.2 to 59-94.
See LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS.

**REGISTERED MAIL.**
**Proof of service by,** §1-75.10.
**Service of process.**
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).

**REGISTERED MAIL** —Cont'd
**Service of process** —Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction.
Proof of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j2).
**Subpoenas.**
Service, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).

**REGISTERED NURSES.**
See NURSES.

**REGISTERED PRACTICING COUNSELORS.**
**Licensed professional counselors act,** §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.

**REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS,** §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
**Additional nature of provisions,** §159E-12, (b).
**Agents.**
Appointment, §159E-8, (a).
**Amendment of chapter,** §159E-14.
**Applicability of chapter,** §159E-12, (a), (c).
**Certificated registered public obligations.**
Authentication, §159E-5, (b).
Execution, §159E-5.
Seal, §159E-7.
Signatures, §159E-6.
**Citation of chapter,** §159E-1.
**Construction of chapter,** §159E-13.
**Costs.**
Collection, §159E-9, (b).
Payment, §159E-9, (a).
**Declaration of state interest,** §159E-3.
**Definitions,** §159E-2.
**Depositories,** §159E-8, (b).
**Deposits.**
Security for deposit, §159E-10.
**Purpose of chapter,** §159E-3.
**Records.**
Public records, §159E-11, (a).
Registration records, §159E-11, (b).
**Repeal of chapter,** §159E-14.
**Security for deposit,** §159E-10.
**Severability of provisions,** §159E-15.
**Short title of chapter,** §159E-1.
**Systems of registration.**
Contents, §159E-4.
Description, §159E-4, (c).
Establishment, §159E-4, (a).
**Uniform commercial code.**
Construction in conjunction with, §159E-13.

**REGISTER OF NORTH CAROLINA.**
**Publication of administrative code and register,** §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
See PUBLICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CODE AND REGISTER.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Letters and documents received from attorney general of United States.
Duties as to, §§120-30.9D, 120-30.9H.

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS.**
**Acknowledgments.**
Fee for taking acknowledgment, §161-10, (a).

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Alphabetical filing,** §161-17.
**Archives and history.**
Conservation and historic preservation agreements.
Public recording of agreements, §121-41, (a).
**Assistant registers of deeds.**
Appointment, §161-6, (a).
References to, §161-6, (d).
Registration by assistants, §47-54.1.
Signing of documents, §161-6, (b), (c).
Vacancies in office.
Incumbent assistant and deputy registers of deeds. See within this heading, "Vacancies in office."
Validation of acts.
Acts performed before assistants sworn into office, §161-29.1.
Assistant registers of deeds performed pending filling of vacancy in office of register of deeds, §161-28.
Execution of instruments in name of register of deeds, §161-29, (a).
Scope of provisions, §161-29, (b).
**Attendance at office,** §161-8.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Recording of bankruptcy records, §47-29.
**Birth records.**
Certificate of birth.
Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
Destruction of copies for persons born in counties other than county in which office of register located, §130A-99, (b).
Preservation of copies, §130A-99, (a).
**Bonds, surety,** §161-4, (a).
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Clerk of court may give surety by mortgage deposited with register, §58-74-20.
Official bonds of county officers generally, §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
Vacancies in office.
Assistant or deputy registers of deeds holding over, §161-4, (b).
**Children's trust fund.**
Marriage license fees.
Setting aside portion of fee for children's trust fund, §161-11.1, (a).
**Clerks.**
Registration by clerks, §47-54.
**Compensation,** §153A-103.
**Copies.**
Certification and registration, §161-15.
Fees, §161-10, (a).
**Corporations.**
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
**Counties.**
Boards of county commissioners.
Clerk to board, §161-23.

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Courthouse.**
Office at courthouse, §161-7.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Failure to discharge duties, §161-27.
**Damages.**
Liability insurance coverage.
County decision not to provide insurance coverage, §161-4.2.
**Death records.**
Certificates of death.
Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
Destruction of records for persons dying in counties other than county in which office located, §130A-99, (b).
Preservation of copies, §130A-99, (a).
**Deputy registers of deeds.**
Appointment, §161-6, (a).
References to, §161-6, (d).
Registration by deputies, §§47-54, 47-54.1.
Signing of documents, §161-6, (b), (c).
Vacancies in office.
Incumbent assistant and deputy registers of deeds. See within this heading, "Vacancies in office."
Validation of acts.
Acts performed before deputy sworn into office, §161-29.1.
Deputy registers of deeds performed pending filling of vacancy in office of register of deeds, §161-28.
Execution of instruments in name of register of deeds, §161-29, (a).
Scope of provisions, §161-29, (b).
**Domestic violence centers.**
Marriage license fees.
Setting aside portion of fee for domestic violence centers, §161-11.2.
**Durable power of attorney.**
Registration with, §32A-9, (b).
**Duties.**
Failure to discharge duties.
Penalties, §161-27.
Instruments.
Registration, §§161-14, 161-14.01.
Marriage certificates.
Registration of marriage certificates, §130A-110, (a) to (d).
Unperformed duties at expiration of term, §161-26.
**Elections,** §§161-1, 161-2.
**Embezzlement of funds,** §14-92.
**Employees.**
Number of employees in office, §153A-103.
Relatives.
Approval of board of commissioners not required, §153A-103.
**Errors in recorded instruments.**
Correction, §47-36.1.
**Fees.**
Collection prior to rendition of service, §161-10, (c).
Exclusive nature of fees, §161-10, (b).

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
Marriages.
Licenses.
Portion of fee for children's trust fund, §161-11.1, (a).
Portion of fee for domestic violence centers, §161-11.2.
Salary in counties where fees formerly allowed, §161-4.1.
Schedule of fees, §161-10, (a).
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
Veterans.
Exemption of armed service discharge documents and certain other records needed in support of claims for veterans benefits, §161-10.1.
**Forms.**
Filling in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or other instrument, §47-46.1.
Verification of instruments.
Form of entry, §47-46.
**Indexing procedures,** §161-14.2.
Alphabetical indexes, §161-22, (a), (f).
Board of county commissioners may require transcribing and indexing of books, §161-18.
Deeds of trust, §161-22, (d).
"Family" index system.
Offices using, §161-22, (b).
General index, §161-21.
Generally, §161-22, (a).
Index and cross-index of immediate prior owners of land, §161-22.1.
Indexing required before instrument deemed registered, §161-22, (h).
Index of registered instrument, §161-22.
Land records management.
Minimum standards for, §161-22.3.
Limited partnership act.
Certificate filed pursuant to, §161-22, (e).
Parcel identifier number indexes.
Approval, §161-22.2, (d).
When effective, §161-22.2, (e).
Authorized, §161-22.2, (a).
Contents, §161-22.2, (a).
Every instrument affecting real property to be indexed, §161-22.2, (b).
Form in which index may be maintained, §161-22.2, (c).
Public lands.
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
Real property.
Instruments affecting, §161-22, (c).
Register of deeds may adopt rules, §161-22, (g).
Standards.
Land records management, §161-22.3.
Violations of provisions, §161-22, (i).

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Insurance.**
Liability insurance, §161-4.2.
Notification requirements.
Intent not to provide insurance coverage, §161-4.2.
**Land records management.**
Minimum standards for, §161-22.3.
**Larceny.**
Mutilation, larceny or destruction of public records and papers, §14-76.
**Liability insurance,** §161-4.2.
Notification requirements.
Intent not to provide insurance coverage, §161-4.2.
**Limited liability companies.**
Change of name or transfer of real property upon merger.
Recordation of certificate reciting change or transfer with register, §57C-2-34.
**Lost instruments and records.**
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register, §45-42.1.
**Marriage.**
Failure to record, §51-19.
Licenses.
Fees, §161-10, (a).
Portion of fee for children's trust fund, §161-11.1, (a).
Issued by register, §51-8.
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110, (a) to (d).
**Military affairs.**
Registration of military discharges.
Inquiry by register, §47-111.
**Misconduct in public office.**
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Misdemeanors.**
Failure to discharge duties, §161-27.
Index of registered instruments, §161-22, (i).
**Modernization of land records.**
Boards of county commissioners may require, §161-30, (a), (b).
Effect of failure to comply with provisions, §161-30, (c).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §161-10, (a).
Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages, §45-42.1.
Index of registered instruments.
Indexing of deeds of trust, §161-22, (d).
Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
Sales under power of sale.
Requests for copies of notice.
Duties of register, §45-21.17A, (b).
Satisfactions of deeds of trust and mortgages.
Recording, §45-37.2.
Substitution of trustees.
Marginal entry of substituted trustee, §45-16.
**Motor vehicle special license plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation recorded.
Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
Map of annexed area, copy of ordinance and election results recorded, §160A-29.
**Notaries public.**
Ex officio notaries, §10A-14, (b).
Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100, (a), (b).
**Notification requirements.**
Liability insurance coverage.
Intent not to provide insurance coverage, §161-4.2.
**Oaths.**
Fee for taking oath or affirmation, §161-10, (a).
Form of oath, §11-11.
Oath of office, §161-3.
Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100, (a), (b).
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Office.**
Attendance at office, §161-8.
Location, §161-7.
**Official bonds of county officers generally,** §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
**Partition.**
Report of commissioners.
Confirmed, enrolled and registered, §46-20.
**Penalties.**
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
Failure to file statement, §128-13.
**Pensions.**
Administration of article, §161-50.1, (b).
Benefits.
Death of pensioner.
Succession of payments, §161-50.5, (c).
Effect of provisions, §161-50.5, (f).
Generally, §161-50.5, (a).
Reemployment of pensioner.
Succession of payments, §161-50.5, (d).
Succession of payments, §161-50.5, (c), (d).
When paid, §161-50.5, (b).
Citation of article, §161-50.
Eligibility, §161-50.4.
Payment, §161-50.3.
Purpose of article, §161-50.
Scope of article, §161-50.1, (a).
Short title of article, §161-50.
Subject to future legislative change or revision, §161-50.1, (c).
Supplemental pension fund.
Custodian, §161-50.2, (b).
Deposits, §161-50.2, (a).

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Pensions** —Cont'd
Supplemental pension fund —Cont'd
Disbursements, §161-50.3.
**Photographic or photostatic recording of instruments filed in office,** §47-22.
**Physical requirements,** §161-14, (b).
**Plats.**
Fees, §161-10, (a).
**Practice of law.**
Private practice prohibited, §84-2.
**Probate and registration.**
After-acquired property clause.
Indexing notice of extension, §47-20.5, (f).
Assistants, §47-54.1.
Certification of registration, §47-14, (a).
Clerks, §47-54.
Curative statutes.
Acts of register in recording plats and maps, §47-108.8.
Prior certificates.
Certificate failing to pass on all prior certificates, §47-48.
Denial of registration, §47-14, (b).
Deputies, §§47-54, 47-54.1.
Examination of certificate, §47-14, (a).
Instruments to which register of deeds is party, §47-14, (e).
Maps and plats.
Acts in recording validated, §47-108.8.
Presentation of instrument to judge upon denial by register, §47-14, (b).
Prior certificates.
Failing to pass on all prior certificates, §47-48.
Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
Registration of instruments, §47-14, (a).
Registration of military discharges.
Inquiry by register, §47-111.
Verification of instruments by register, §47-46.
When certification not required, §47-14, (a).
**Public lands.**
Indexes.
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.
Record of surveys.
Entries on public land.
Former surveys, §146-41.
**Registration requirements.**
Duties generally, §161-14, (a).
Business and other purposes, §161-14.01, (a).
Failure to register.
Liability, §161-16.
Filing system, §161-14.01, (a).
Effect of adoption, §161-14.01, (b).
Index of registered instruments, §161-22.
Liability for failure to register, §161-16.
Separate instruments.
Reporting subsequent entries as, §161-14.1.
Subsequent entries.
Recording as separate instrument, §161-14.1.

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Registration requirements** —Cont'd
Surveys and surveyors.
Certificate of survey registered, §161-20.
Number of survey in grants registered, §161-19.
**Removal from office.**
Failure to discharge duties, §161-27.
**Renunciation of property and renunciation of fiduciary powers.**
Filing copy for recording with register, §31B-2, (d).
**Salaries.**
Counties where fees formerly allowed, §161-4.1.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Official seal, §161-9.
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Recording of memorandum of action, §136-104.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Certificate of survey registered, §161-20.
Number of survey in grants registered, §161-19.
**Term of office,** §§161-1, 161-2.
**Torrens system registration.**
Adverse claims.
Register to file judgment, §43-29.
Certificate.
Issuance, §43-15.
Signature of register of deeds, §43-16.
Cross-indexing of lands, §43-14.
Fees, §43-5.
Judgments.
Adverse claims.
Filing judgments, §43-29.
Liens on registered lands.
Entry of certificate, §43-45.
Method of transfer.
Duty of register upon part conveyance, §43-33.
**Transportation corridor official maps,** §161-14, (c).
**Vacancies in office.**
Filling, §161-5, (a1).
Incumbent assistant and deputy registers of deeds.
Holding over, §161-5, (b).
Bond, surety, §161-4, (b).
Powers, §161-6, (e).
Validation of acts, §161-28.
**Validation.**
Assistant and deputy registers of deeds.
Validation of acts, §§161-28 to 161-29.1.
**Veterans.**
Fees.
Exemption of armed forces discharge documents and other records needed in support of claims for veterans benefits, §161-10.1.

**REGISTERS OF DEEDS** —Cont'd
**Vital statistics.**
Birth and death certificates.
Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
Fees, §161-10, (a).
Notarial acts.
Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100, (a), (b).
Performance of notarial acts.
Prior acts, §130A-100, (b).
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110, (a) to (d).

**REGISTRATION.**
**Accountants.**
Required, §93-6.
Rules for registration.
Board to formulate, §93-12.
**Aeronautics.**
Aircraft.
Federal registration, §§63-22, 63-23.
**Alarm systems licensing.**
Employees of licensees, §74D-8, (a).
Registration cards, §74D-8, (c), (d).
Termination of employee registered.
Notice to administrator, §74D-8, (b).
**Animals.**
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining certificate falsely, §14-103.
**Antifreeze.**
Application for registration, §106-579.4.
Modifying application, §106-579.4.
**Athlete agents,** §§78C-72 to 78C-74.
Applications, §78C-72, (b).
Corporations, §78C-72, (c).
Partnerships, §78C-72, (c).
Renewal, §78C-72, (e).
Bonds, surety, §78C-72, (h) to (j).
Corporations.
Applications, §78C-72, (c).
Duration of certificate, §78C-72, (b).
Exemptions from requirements, §78C-72, (k).
Fees, §78C-72, (f).
Disposition, §78C-74.
Partnerships.
Applications, §78C-72, (c).
Renewal, §78C-72, (b).
Applications, §78C-72, (e).
Required, §78C-72, (a).
Suspension, denial or revocation, §78C-73, (a).
Temporary or provisional certificates.
Issuance, §78C-72, (g).
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Licenses and power of appointment, §58-71-140.
**Bank holding companies,** §§53-227, 53-232.
**Banks.**
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank.
Registration of final order, §53-30.

**REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Barbers.**
Certificate of registration.
See BARBERS.
**Bees and honey.**
Adoption of regulations for registration of honeybees, §106-641.
**Biologics.**
Application for registration.
Information to accompany, §106-712, (b).
Generally, §106-712, (a).
Revocation or suspension, §106-713.
**Buses.**
Common carriers of passengers.
Fees, §20-87.
Interchange of passenger buses with nonresident common carriers, §20-87.1.
**Commercial feed.**
Generally, §106-284.34.
**Cosmetic art.**
Certificates of registration.
See COSMETIC ART.
**Cotton merchants, cotton gins, and cotton warehouses,** §§106-451.40 to 106-451.44.
**Deeds.**
Certified copies as evidence, §8-18.
**Discharges from military service,** §§47-109 to 47-114.
**Dogs.**
Assistance dogs, §168-4.3.
**Durable power of attorney,** §32A-9, (b).
**Elections.**
Registration of voters.
See REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.
**Errors in recorded instruments.**
Correction, §47-36.1.
**Farm names,** §§80-33 to 80-39.
**Fertilizer brands,** §106-660, (a).
Application, §106-660, (a).
Cancellation of registration, §106-669.
Distributors not required to register, §106-660, (b).
Fee, §106-660, (a).
Material changes, §106-660, (c).
Refusal of registration, §106-669.
**Fetal death,** §130A-114.
**Foresters,** §§89B-9 to 89B-14.
See FORESTERS.
**Full faith and credit clause,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
Apprentices, §§93D-9, 93D-10.
Licensees, §93D-10.
**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
Husband and wife, falsely registering as, §14-186.
Tourist camps and homes, §§72-36 to 72-38.
True name and address, §72-30.
**Hunting and fishing rights to property,** §§113-281 to 113-287.

**REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Husband and wife.**
Absence of wife's acknowledgment.
Registration of instrument, §39-9.
Transient lodging place, §14-186.
**Inheritance and estate tax waiver,** §47-18.2.
**Instruments.**
See REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.
**Insurance holding companies,** §58-19-25.
**Interstate law firms,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0201 to .0205.
**Investment advisers.**
See INVESTMENT ADVISERS.
**Investment securities.**
See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
**Judgment in which transfer of title declared regarded deed of conveyance,** §1-228.
Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.
**Law firms.**
Interstate law firms, Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0201 to .0205.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster sales,** §106-92.7.
**Livestock brands,** §§80-45 to 80-66.
See LIVESTOCK BRANDS.
**Marriage certificates,** §130A-110.
**Mattresses and bedding.**
Certificate of registration, §130A-268, (a).
**Military discharges,** §§47-109 to 47-114.
See REGISTRATION OF MILITARY DISCHARGES.
**Mobile homes.**
Fees.
House trailers, §20-87.
**Mortgage bankers and brokers.**
Applications, §53-236, (a), (b).
Fee, §53-236, (b).
Certificate of registration.
Effect of receipt, §53-237, (b).
Issuance, §53-237, (a).
Posting, §53-237, (c).
Revocation, §53-239, (c).
Transfer or assignment.
Prohibited, §53-237, (c).
Fees.
Annual fee, §53-242.
Application fee, §53-236, (b).
Requirements, §53-235, (a), (b).
Exceptions, §53-235, (c), (d).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Certified copies as evidence, §8-18.
Substitution of trustees.
Constructive notice, §45-15.
Marginal entry by register of deeds, §45-16.
**Motor carriers.**
Fees, §20-87.
Records.
Failure, neglect or refusal to keep record, §20-91, (c).
Reports.
Failure, common neglect or refusal to make reports, §20-91, (c).

**REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Motor carriers** —Cont'd
Property-hauling vehicles.
Registration fees, §20-88.
**Motorcycles.**
Fees.
Private motorcycles, §20-87.
**Motor vehicles.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION.
License plates.
See MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE PLATES.
**Natural areas,** §113A-164.5.
**Nurses.**
Registered nurses.
See NURSES.
**Oil terminal facilities,** §143-215.96.
**Osteopaths.**
Annual registration, §90-132.
Fees, §90-132.
**Pesticide.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies,** §90-85.21, (a).
Dispensing physicians, §90-85.21, (b).
**Physicians and surgeons,** §90-15.1.
Fees, §90-15.1.
Physicians dispensing prescription drugs, §90-85.21, (b).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Animal food manufacturers, §106-549.58, (c).
Poultry products brokers, §106-549.58, (c).
Renderers to register with commissioner, §106-549.58, (c).
**Powers of attorney.**
Certified copies as evidence, §8-18.
**Prepaid legal services plans,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §§.0301 to .0309.
**Prescription drug producers,** §106-140.1.
**Private protective services.**
Armed private security officers.
Firearm registration permits, §74C-13.
Prohibited persons.
Issuance illegal, §74C-12, (c).
**Professional corporations.**
Practicing law, Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0103.
Registration with licensing boards, §§55B-10, 55B-12, 55B-13.
**Professional limited liability company.**
Practicing law, Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0103.
**Public lands.**
Conveyances.
Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
Correction of grants.
Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.
Generally, §146-55.
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.

**REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Public obligations.**
Registered public obligations act, §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
See REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.
**Real estate appraiser trainees.**
See REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS.
**Real property.**
Torrens system registration, §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Registers of deeds.**
See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
**Right-of-way plans of department of transportation,** §136-19.4.
**Sales and use tax.**
Certificate of registration by retailers, §105-164.4, (c).
Certificate of registration required before engaging in business of selling or delivering personal property, §105-164.6, (f).
**Sanitarians.**
See SANITARIANS.
**Securities regulation.**
See SECURITIES REGULATION.
**Seeds.**
Dealers to be registered, §106-277.18.
Variety or hybrids to be registered, §106-277.17.
**Sex offender and public protection registration,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**State debt.**
See STATE DEBT.
**Structural pest control.**
Licenses and identification cards.
Filing of registrations, §106-65.31, (b).
**Tax credit for qualified business investments,** §105-163.013.
**Taxicabs.**
Fees, §20-87.
**Telephonic sellers,** §§66-261, 66-262.
**Time shares.**
Application for registration of time share project, §93A-52, (a).
Effect of acceptance by commission of application, §93A-52, (c).
Register of applicant, §93A-53, (a).
Denial of registration, §93A-52, (b).
Duplicate certificates, §93A-52, (d).
Expiration of certificate, §93A-52, (d).
Fees, §93A-52, (a), (d).
Instrument by which purchaser acquired interest, §93A-42, (b).
Renewal, §93A-52, (d).
Required for time share projects, §93A-40, (a).
Violation of requirement as felony, §93A-40, (b).
Roster of registrants, §93A-53, (b), (c).

**REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Time shares** —Cont'd
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §93A-54, (b).
**Torrens system registration,** §§43-1 to 43-64.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
**Tourist camp and home guests,** §§72-37, 72-38.
**Trademarks,** §§80-1 to 80-14.
See TRADEMARKS.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Water withdrawals and transfers.
Definitions, §143-215.22A.
Information required, §143-215.22H, (a).
Local government exception, §143-215.22H, (c).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H, (b).
Updating, §143-215.22H, (d).
Late registration fees, §143-215.22H, (e).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H, (b).
Required, §143-215.22H.
River basins.
Enumerated, §143-215.22A.
Surface waters.
Defined, §143-215.22A.
Transfers.
Defined, §143-215.22A.
**Wills.**
Trusts and trustees.
Rules and regulations concerning registration and indexing of testamentary trusts, §36A-108.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.**
**Adjudication.**
Certificate and adjudication of registration, §47-37, (b).
**After-acquired property clause.**
Debts entitled against lien creditors or purchasers for consideration, §47-20.5, (g).
Defined, §47-20.5, (a).
Effectiveness, §47-20.5, (c).
Notice of extension, §47-20.5, (d), (e).
Security interest of public utilities, §47-20.5, (h).
**Aliens.**
Certified copies of deeds.
Registration allowed, §47-33.
**Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits,** §47-20, (b) to (d).
**Attorneys.**
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys-in-fact, §47-43.1.
**Bankruptcy records,** §47-29.
**Banks.**
Attestation of bank conveyances by secretary or cashier, §47-42, (a).
Nonresident banks.
Validation of certain deeds, §47-108.16.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc.**
Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
**Bona fide purchasers.**
Conveyances.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
Marriage settlements.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
**Building and loan associations.**
Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
**Certificates.**
Copies of wills in secretary of state's office.
Admission into evidence, §8-29.
Defective certification or adjudication.
Clerk, etc., admitting to registration, §47-49.
Form, §47-37, (a).
Magistrate.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate, §47-44.
Prior certificates, §47-48.
**Certified copies may be registered,** §47-31, (a), (b).
**Chattel mortgages,** §47-20, (a).
Effect of registration, §47-20, (a).
**Clerks of court.**
Before clerks in other states, §47-77.
Before judges of supreme or superior court or clerks before 1889, §47-58.
Deeds.
Where clerk appointed himself to sell, §47-65.
Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, §47-52.
Deputy clerks of superior court.
Validation of acknowledgments, etc., §47-108.7.
Inferior courts.
Before clerks of inferior courts, §47-59.
Interested clerk.
Order of registration by interested clerk, §47-61.
Justices of the peace.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace.
Validation, §47-56.
Nonresident officials without seals.
Clerk's certificate, §47-45.
Omission of official seal by clerks of court of other states, §47-86.
Order of registration by judge where clerk party, §47-60.
Other states.
Before deputy clerks of courts of other states, §47-79.
Parties.
Order of registration by judge where clerk party, §47-60.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Clerks of court** —Cont'd
Probate by justice of peace or magistrate.
Clerk's certificate, §47-44.
Validation of instruments in which clerk was party, §47-106.
**Commissioners of deeds.**
Before commissioners, §47-81.
Foreign officials.
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
**Commissioners of oaths, before,** §47-81.1.
**Conditional sales,** §47-20, (a).
Effect of registration, §47-20, (a).
Railroad property.
Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.
**Consuls.**
Probate of deeds before consular agents of the United States, §47-91.
Consuls general, §47-83.
Vice-consuls and vice-consuls general, §47-84.
**Contracts,** §47-1.
Effect of registration, §47-20, (a).
Livery of seizin.
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
**Conveyances,** §47-1.
Corporate conveyances.
Forms.
Other forms of probate for corporate conveyances.
Generally, §47-41.02.
Forms of probate for deeds and other conveyances, §47-41.01, (b), (c).
Other forms not excluded, §47-41.01, (a).
Defective acknowledgment validated, §47-52.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
**Copies,** §47-31, (a), (b).
**Corporations.**
Admission to record of certain corporate deeds declared valid, §47-108.1.
By president and attested by treasurer under corporate seal, §47-70.
By president and attested by witness before January 1, 1900, §47-71.
Conveyances.
Forms, §47-41.01, (b), (c).
Definitions, §47-41.01, (d).
Other forms not excluded, §47-41.01, (a).
Other forms of probate for corporate conveyances.
Contracts in writing for purchase of personal property, §47-41.02, (f).
Instrument executed by president or presiding member or trustee, §47-41.02, (b) to (d).

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Corporations** —Cont'd
Conveyances —Cont'd
Forms —Cont'd
Other forms of probate for corporate conveyances —Cont'd
Other forms not excluded, §47-41.02, (a).
Validation of conveyances probated and recorded prior to February 14, 1939, §47-41.02, (e).
Validation of deeds and conveyances executed on or before April 12, 1974, §47-41.02, (g).
Deeds.
Mistake as to officer's name.
Validation, §47-97.
Error in acknowledgment or probate.
Validation of corporate deeds, §47-97.1.
Execution of corporate instruments.
Authority and proof generally, §47-18.3.
Homeowners loan corporation.
Conveyance of lands or other properties, §47-18.3, (e).
Liability of corporate officers, §47-18.3, (d).
Power of corporate representative to bind corporation.
Section not deemed to exclude, §47-18.3, (c).
Seals and sealed instruments.
Instruments executed bearing seal.
Prima facie evidence seal duly adopted corporate seal, §47-18.3, (b).
Third parties.
Validity with respect to innocent third parties, §47-18.3, (a).
Foreign corporations.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Merger, consolidation or conversion.
Adoption of uniform certificates, §47-18.1, (b).
Certain formalities not required for registration, §47-18.1, (c).
Name of corporation to appear in grantor index, §47-18.1, (c).
Registration of certificate, §47-18.1, (a).
Name.
Corporate name not affixed, but signed otherwise prior to January, 1973, §47-72.
Oath of subscribing witness, §47-73.
Officers, stockholders or directors prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Proof of articles before officer authorized, §47-75.
Seal omitted prior to January 1, 1991, §47-71.1.
Stamps of corporate seal, §47-41.1.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Correction of errors in recorded instruments,** §47-36.1.
**Covenants,** §47-1.
**Deeds.**
Before commissioners of deeds, §47-81.
Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, §47-52.
Easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-27.
Gifts.
Deeds of gift.
Registration required, §47-26.
Livery of seizin.
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
Unregistered deeds prior to January, 1920.
Registration on affidavit, §47-19.
**Defective certification or adjudication of clerk, etc., admitting to registration,** §47-49.
**Defective probates beyond state,** §47-98.
**Definitions.**
Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits, §47-20, (b), (2).
Collateral assignment, §47-20, (b), (3).
Rents, issues or profits, §47-20, (b), (1).
**Delivery of seizin.**
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
**Discharges from military services,** §§47-109 to 47-114.
**Draftsman name.**
Designation of draftsman on instruments required in certain counties, §47-17.1.
**Easements.**
Deeds of easements, §47-27.
**Errors in registration.**
Correction of errors in recorded instruments, §47-36.1.
Correction upon petition to clerk, §47-36.
**Estate tax waiver,** §47-18.2.
**Fees.**
Clerks of court.
Miscellaneous fees in administration of estates, §7A-307, (b1).
Register of deeds.
Generally, §161-10.
**Foreign probates.**
Omission of seals, §47-82.
**Forms.**
Adjudication and order of registration, §47-37, (b).
Blank and master forms of mortgages.
Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
Certificate of registration, §47-37, (a).
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.01, (b), (c).
Other forms not excluded, §47-41.01, (a).
Other forms of probate for corporate conveyances.
Contracts in writing for purchase of personal property, §47-41.02, (f).

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Forms** —Cont'd
Corporate conveyances —Cont'd
Other forms of probate for corporate conveyances —Cont'd
Instrument executed by president or presiding member or trustee, §47-41.02, (b) to (d).
Other forms not excluded, §47-41.01, (a).
Validation of certain forms.
Prior to February 14, 1939, §47-41.02, (e).
Validation of deeds and conveyances executed on or before April 12, 1974, §47-41.02, (g).
Leases.
Registration of lease, §47-118.
Magistrates.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate, §47-44.
Master forms of deeds, mortgages and deeds of trust, §47-21.
Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or other instrument, §47-46.1.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of subscribing witness, §§47-43.3, 47-43.4.
Options.
Memorandum of options, §47-117.
Probate by nonresident official without seal.
Clerk's certificate, §47-45.
Register of deeds.
Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.
Subscribing witnesses.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by witness, §47-43.2.
Verification by register of deeds.
Form of entry, §47-46.
**Gifts.**
Deeds of gift, §§47-18.2, 47-26.
**Governor.**
Sister state probates without governor's authentication, §47-80.
**Grantees.**
Subscribing witnesses incompetent when grantee, §47-12.2.
**Grantors.**
Validation of instruments where name of grantor omitted from record, §47-107.
**Handwriting.**
Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.
Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1, (a).
Section not to affect certain requirements, §47-12.1, (b).
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
**Husband and wife.**
Before different officers, §47-68.
Free trader.
No examination of husband's assent where wife free trader, §47-69.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Husband and wife** —Cont'd
Probate by different officers of deeds by husband and wife, §47-87.
Wrong order, §47-67.
**Inheritance and estate tax waiver,** §47-18.2.
**Instruments registered prior to January 1, 1934.**
Validation, §47-108.13.
**Issues.**
Assignment of leases, rents or profits, §47-20, (b) to (e).
**Judges.**
Authority to take probate, §§47-1, 47-2.
Before judges of supreme or superior courts or clerks before 1889, §47-58.
Presentation of instrument to judge upon denial by register of deeds, §47-14, (b).
**Jurisdiction.**
Officer acting in wrong capacity or out of jurisdiction, §47-55.
Declared proof probated and recorded, §47-55.
**Leases,** §47-20, (a).
Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits.
Collateral assignment, §47-20, (d).
Defined, §47-20, (b), (3).
Defined, §47-20, (b), (2).
Effect of recording, §47-20, (c).
Rents, issues or profits.
Defined, §47-20, (b), (1).
Security interest.
Methods of creating, perfecting, collecting, etc., not excluded, §47-20, (e).
Forms of registration, §47-118.
Livery of seizin.
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
Railroad property, §47-24.
**Livery of seizin.**
Probate and registration sufficient without livery, §47-17.
**Magistrates.**
Authority, §47-2.
Before magistrate where clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, §47-56.
Chief magistrate of incorporated town or city authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, §47-56.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by magistrate, §47-44.
Validation, §47-56.
Curative statutes, §47-56.
**Maps and plats.**
Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.
Applicable in all counties, §47-30, (k).
Certificate, §47-30, (d).
Computation.
Showing method, §47-30, (e).

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Maps and plats** —Cont'd
Highway right of way plans.
Provisions of section inapplicable, §47-30, (l).
Information required, §47-30, (c).
Invalidation of instruments or title, §47-30, (i).
Local laws.
Superseded, §47-30, (k).
Map prepared by registered land surveyor.
Submission for inclusion on public record.
Caveat to attachment of nonconforming map, §47-30, (n).
Conformance to standards of practice for land surveying, §47-30, (m).
Municipal corporations.
Extension of corporate limits.
Recordation of map of annexed area, §160A-29.
Provisions inapplicable to boundary maps of areas annexed by municipalities, §47-30, (j).
Penalties.
Violation of sections 47-30 or 47-32 misdemeanor, §47-32.2.
Photographic and photostatic copies, §47-32.
Alternative provisions, §47-32.1.
Recording, §47-30, (g).
Death of surveyor prior to recording, §47-30, (h).
Register of deeds.
Acts in recording validated, §47-108.8.
Acts of registered deputies validated, §47-108.8.
Reproducible, §47-30, (b).
Review officer, §47-30.2.
Size requirements, §47-30, (a).
Specific information required, §47-30, (f).
Title of map.
Information contained in, §47-30, (c).
Validation of certain maps and plats that cannot be copied, §47-108.19.
Validation of registration in accordance with section 47-30, §47-108.10.
**Marriage settlements.**
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
**Married women.**
Acknowledgment and private examination taken by officer who was grantor, §47-105.
Acknowledgments of instruments made since February 7, 1945, §47-108.4.
Certificate of wife's "previous" examination, §47-66.
Private examinations.
Repeal of laws requiring examination, §47-14.1.
Wife free trader.
No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Masters in chancery.**
Acknowledgments, etc., before masters, §47-85.1.
Probate before, §§47-85, 47-85.1.
**Mayors.**
Authority, §47-2.
**Military affairs.**
Instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §47-81.2.
Officers authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Probate before certain military officers, §47-81.2.
Registration of official discharges, §§47-109 to 47-114.
Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §47-2.1.
**Military discharges,** §§47-109 to 47-114.
See REGISTRATION OF MILITARY DISCHARGES.
**Mistake or error.**
Correction of errors in recorded instruments, §47-36.1.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust,** §47-1.
Chattel mortgages.
Effect of registration, §47-20, (a).
Draftsman.
Designation of draftsman required on certain documents in certain counties, §47-17.1.
Effect of registration, §47-20, (a).
Notice of satisfaction of deed of trust or mortgage, §47-46.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Annexation recorded.
Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.
Municipalities of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
Extension of corporate limits.
Annexation recorded, §160A-51.
Map of annexed area, etc., recorded, §160A-29.
**Name of grantor omitted from record,** §47-107.
**Notaries public.**
Acknowledgments.
Acknowledgment omitting seal, §47-53.1.
Acknowledgments before notaries under age, §47-108.
Notary holding other office, §47-104.
Age.
Acknowledgments before notaries under age, §47-108.
Authorized to take probate, §47-2.
Before notaries in other states, §47-77.
Holding other office, §47-108.2.
Interested notaries, §47-95.
Probates before, §47-62.
Lack of seal or stamps or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.
Other state.
Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Notaries public** —Cont'd
Seals.
Absence of notarial seal, §47-102.
Trustees.
Validation of acknowledgments taken by notary interested as trustee, §47-95.
Validation of acknowledgments by notaries holding other office, §47-90.
Validation of acts prior to November 26, 1921, §47-108.3.
Validation of certain instruments containing notarial jurat, §47-108.18.
**Notice.**
Memorandum of options, §47-120.
**Oaths.**
Before commissioner of oaths, §47-81.1.
**Officer acting in wrong capacity or out of jurisdiction,** §47-55.
**Officers, stockholders or directors prior to January 1, 1945,** §47-64.
**Official capacity not designated.**
Validation of certain deeds, §47-108.17.
**Officials of other states, foreign countries and United States,** §47-2.
**Officials of wrong state,** §47-76.
Curative statutes, §47-76.
**Options, memorandum forms,** §47-119.
Adaption of forms, §47-117, (b).
Memorandum as notice, §47-120.
Use of others not precluded, §47-117, (a).
**Order of registration.**
Application for order, §47-14, (c).
Defective order of registration.
"Same" for "this instrument," §47-47.
Form, §47-37.
Omitted, §47-50.
Validation, §47-50.
Register of deeds.
Pass on certificate and order of registration, §47-14.
Registration without formal order validated, §§47-88, 47-89, 47-108.15.
Validation.
Registration without formal order validated, §§47-88, 47-89, 47-108.15.
**Other states.**
Acknowledgment by resident taken out-of-state, §47-78.
Certain deeds executed in other states where seal omitted, §47-108.5.
Clerks of court.
Deputy clerks of other states, §47-79.
Defective probates beyond state, §47-98.
Registration, §47-98.
Notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
Officials of other states, §47-108.15.
Other state probates without governor's authentication, §47-80.
Seal omitted, §§47-86, 47-108.5.
Clerks of court, §47-86.
Sister state probates without governor's authentication, §47-80.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Other states** —Cont'd
Wrong state.
Before officials of wrong state, §47-76.
**Parties.**
Certain registration not effective with regard to parties not executing instrument, §47-14, (d).
**Period of statutes.**
Acknowledgments.
Notaries public.
Before notaries under age, §47-108.
**Personal property.**
Place of registration, §§47-20.2, 47-20.3.
**Petitions.**
Errors, §47-36.
**Photographic or photostatic recording.**
Counties may provide for photographic or photostatic registration, §47-22.
Plats.
Alternative provisions, §47-32.1.
Photographic copies, §47-32.
**Place of registration,** §§47-20.1, 47-20.3.
Chattel real, §47-20.4.
Instruments covering both personal property and real property, §47-20.3.
Personal property, §47-20.2.
Mortgage defined, §47-20.2, (a).
Mortgagor defined, §47-20.2, (a).
Register, §47-20.2, (b).
Real property, §§47-20.1, 47-20.3.
**Powers of attorney,** §47-1.
Durable powers.
Requirement of registration, §32A-9, (b).
Execution.
Indexing in names of both principal and attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney-in-fact, §47-43.
Place of registration, §47-28.
Registration.
Indexing in names of both principal and attorney-in-fact, §47-115.
**Presumptions and burden of proof.**
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
**Prior certificates.**
Register of deed's certificate failing to pass on all prior certificates, §47-48.
**Profits.**
Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits, §47-20, (b) to (e).
**Public lands.**
Conveyances.
Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
Correction of grants.
Extension of time for registering grants, §§146-56 to 146-60.1.
Generally, §146-55.
Record of surveys, §§146-40 to 146-42.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Public utilities.**
After-acquired property clause.
Instruments creating security interest by public utilities, §47-20.5, (h).
**Railroads.**
Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, §47-24.
**Real property.**
After-acquired property clause.
Definitions, §47-20.5, (a), (b).
Effectiveness of clause, §47-20.5, (c).
Instruments creating security interest by public utilities, §47-20.5, (h).
Notice of extension, §47-20.5, (d), (e).
Register of deeds to index, §47-20.5, (f).
Passing title against lien creditors or purchasers for consideration, §47-20.5, (g).
Register of deeds.
Indexing notice of extension, §47-20.5, (f).
Place of registration, §§47-20.1, 47-20.3.
**Recordation of maps and plats,** §47-30, (g).
Death of surveyor prior to recording, §47-30, (h).
Requirement, §47-30, (g).
**Rents.**
Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits, §47-20, (b) to (e).
**Residences.**
Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere, §47-6.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
**Seals.**
Acknowledgment omitting seal of notary public, §47-53.1.
Clerks of court.
Certificates of clerks without seal, §47-99.
Foreign probate omitting seals, §47-82.
Nonresidents.
When seal of officer necessary to probate, §47-5.
Notaries.
Absence of notarial seal, §47-102.
Omission of seals, §47-53.
Acknowledging officer, §47-101.
Acknowledgment, §47-53.1.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Validation of certain deeds, §47-108.5.
Validation where seals omitted generally, §47-108.11.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Filing office generally.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001).
**Signatures.**
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, §47-43.3.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Signatures** —Cont'd
Subscribing witness.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §47-43.4.
Validation of deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Banking corporations, §47-10.
Probates before stockholders and directors of banks, §47-92.
Building and loan associations, §47-9.
Acknowledgments and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
Savings and loan associations.
Acknowledgments and registrations by stockholders, §47-94.
**Subdivision maps and plats.**
Applicable in all counties, §47-30, (k).
Computation.
Method of computation, §47-30, (e).
Conflicts with local laws, §47-30, (k).
Death of surveyor prior to recording, §47-30, (h).
Highway right of way plans, §47-30, (l).
Information contained in title, §47-30, (c).
Instruments making reference to recorded maps, §47-30, (i).
Map prepared by registered land surveyor.
Submission for inclusion on public record.
Caveat to attachment of nonconforming map, §47-30, (n).
Conformance to standards of practice of land surveying, §47-30, (m).
Municipal annexation on municipal boundaries, §47-30, (j).
Recording, §47-30, (g).
Reproducible, §47-30, (b).
Size requirements, §47-30, (a).
Specific information, §47-30, (f).
**Subpoenas,** §47-11.
**Subscribing witness.**
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument, §47-43.2.
**Superior court judges, before,** §47-58.
**Supreme court judges, before,** §47-58.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Maps and plats, §47-30.
Alternative requirements, §47-30.1.
Review officer, §47-30.2.
**Title retained by vendor.**
Validity to past property between lien creditors or purchasers, §47-20, (a).
**United States.**
Conveyances acting by and through general services administration, §47-108.14.
General services administration.
Conveyances by United States acting by and through administration, §47-108.14.
Validation of instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners, §47-108.12.

**REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Validation of certain recorded instruments that were not acknowledged,** §47-108.20.
**Validation of instruments registered prior to January 1, 1934,** §47-108.13.
**Validation of instruments registered without probate,** §47-96.
**Waste disposal permits,** §47-29.1, (a).
**Witnesses.**
Certificate alleging examination of grantor instead of witness, §47-74.
Proof of attested writings, §47-12.
Subpoenas to maker and subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
Subscribing witnesses.
Corporations.
Oaths of subscribing witness, §47-73.
Incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, §47-12.2.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §47-43.2.
Proof of attested instrument, §§47-12, 47-108.9.
Signatures.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature, §47-43.4.
Subpoenas to maker and subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
Unattested writings, §47-13.
Unattested writings.
Proof, §47-13.

**REGISTRATION OF MILITARY DISCHARGES.**
**Book for record of discharges in office of register of deeds,** §47-109.
**Certified copies of registration,** §47-113.
**Expenses.**
Payment of expenses incurred, §47-114.
**Fees.**
Lost certificates.
Certificate of lost discharge, §47-110.
Oath of applicant, §47-111.
Recordation without charge, §47-110.
**Forgery,** §47-112.
**Operation,** §47-112.
**Register of deeds.**
Inquiry by register, §47-111.
**Specifications,** §47-109.

**REGISTRATION OF PESTICIDE.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.

**REGISTRATION OF SEX OFFENDERS,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS,** §§163-82.1 to 163-82.26.
**Access to registration records,** §163-82.10, (b).

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS** —Cont'd
**Address verification by mail,** §163-82.7, (c).
**Appeal from denial of registration,** §163-82.18.
**Application forms,** §163-82.3.
Acceptance, §163-82.6.
Agency application form, §163-82.3, (c).
Approval of application, §163-82.7, (d).
Contents, §163-82.4.
Denial of application.
Lack of verification of address, §163-82.7, (f).
Distribution, §163-82.5.
Election day registration and voting, §163-82.6, (d).
How form may be submitted, §163-82.6, (a).
Ineligible applications prohibited, §163-82.20, (i).
Information requested of applicant, §163-82.4, (a).
Interstate form, §163-82.3, (b).
Notice of rights and requirements, §163-82.4, (b).
Official record of registration, §163-82.10, (a).
Party affiliation, §163-82.4, (c).
Registration deadlines, §163-82.6, (c).
Signature, §163-82.6, (b).
State board of elections, §163-82.3, (a).
Transmittal from agency to board of elections, §163-82.20, (g).
**Approval of application,** §163-82.7, (d).
**Authority to issue registration cards,** §163-82.8, (a).
**Board's duty to make change.**
Change of address within county, §163-82.15, (c).
Change of name, §163-82.16, (c).
Change of party affiliation, §163-82.17, (c).
**Cancellation of prior registration,** §163-82.9.
**Cards.**
Voter registration cards, §163-82.8.
**Change of address.**
List maintenance, §163-82.14, (d).
Unreported move to another precinct.
Within same county, §163-82.15, (e).
Unreported move within same precinct, §163-82.15, (d).
Within the county, §163-82.15.
**Change of name,** §163-82.16.
**Change of party affiliation,** §163-82.17.
**Chief state election official,** §163-82.2.
**Computerized voter registration,** §163-82.11.
Rules and regulations, §163-82.12.
**Confidentiality of declination to register,** §163-82.20, (f).
**Constitutional requirements,** Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
**Content and format of cards,** §163-82.8, (b).
**Dead persons.**
List maintenance, §163-82.14, (b).
**Declination to register,** §163-82.20, (f).

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS** —Cont'd
**Denial of registration,** §163-82.7, (b).
**Disabled persons.**
Home registration, §163-82.20, (d).
**Display of registration cards,** §163-82.8, (e).
**Dispute of registration records,** §163-82.15, (f).
**Distribution of application forms,** §163-82.5.
**Drivers' license offices,** §163-82.19.
**Establishment of statewide computerized voter registration,** §163-82.11.
**Evidence of registration.**
Registration cards, §163-82.8, (d).
**Executive secretary-director.**
State board of elections.
Chief state election official, §163-82.2.
**Felony convictions.**
List maintenance, §163-82.14, (c).
**Fraud.**
Felonies, §163-275.
**Free lists of registered voters,** §163-82.10, (c).
**General principles,** §163-82.1.
County board's duty to register, §163-82.1, (b).
Permanent registration, §163-82.1, (c).
Prerequisite to voting, §163-82.1, (a).
**Hearings.**
Appeal from denial of registration, §163-82.18, (b).
**High schools,** §163-82.23.
**Home registration.**
Disabled persons, §163-82.20, (d).
**Incomplete verification process.**
Voting when process incomplete, §163-82.7, (g).
**Ineligible applications prohibited,** §163-82.20, (i).
**Library registration,** §163-82.22.
**List maintenance,** §163-82.14.
**Mandated voter registration drive,** §163-82.25.
**Military recruitment offices,** §163-82.21.
**Motor vehicle drivers' licenses.**
Voter registration at license offices, §163-82.19.
**Municipal corporations.**
Activating voters when charter revised, §163-288.1A.
Areas proposed for incorporation or annexed, §163-288.2, (a).
Effect, §163-288.2, (b).
Charter revision.
Activating voters when charter revised, §163-288.1A.
Election conducted by county board of elections, §163-288.
Election conducted by municipal board of elections, §163-288.
Newly annexed or incorporated areas, §163-288.1, (a).
Notification to voters whose registration is changed, §163-288.1, (b).

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
Newly annexed or incorporated areas —Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §163-288.1, (c).
Rules and regulations.
State board of elections, §163-288.
**Name changes,** §163-82.16.
**Notice of rights and requirements,** §163-82.4, (b).
**Official record of registration,** §163-82.10.
**Party affiliation.**
Application forms, §163-82.4, (c).
Authority to make corrections, §163-82.17, (e).
Board's duty to make change, §163-82.17, (c).
Deadline to change status before primary, §163-82.17, (d).
Registrant's duty to report change, §163-82.17, (a).
Verification of affiliation change by mail, §163-82.17, (b).
**Political parties.**
Free copy of statewide voter registration file, §163-82.13, (a).
Voters affiliated with expired party, §163-97.1.
**Precinct transfer assistants,** §163-82.15, (g).
**Prerequisite to voting,** §163-54.
Primary elections, §163-59.
**Presidential preference primaries,** §163-213.2.
**Primaries.**
Change of party affiliation, §163-82.17, (d).
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
**Prior registration.**
Cancellation, §163-82.9.
**Prohibitions.**
Voter registration in public agencies, §163-82.20, (e).
**Public agencies,** §163-82.20.
**Public high school registration,** §163-82.23.
**Public libraries,** §163-82.22.
**Records.**
Access to registration records, §163-82.10, (b).
Official record of registration, §163-82.10.
Protection of registration records, §163-149.
**Recruitment offices.**
Registration at military recruitment, §163-82.21.
**Registrant's duty to report.**
Change of name, §163-82.16, (a).
**Registrant's duty to report change of address within county,** §163-82.15, (a).
**Return of registration book to chairman of county board of elections,** §163-174.
Registrant disputes registration records, §163-82.15, (f).

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS** —Cont'd
**Right to appeal.**
Denial of registration, §163-82.18, (a).
**Rules and regulations.**
Computerized voter registration, §163-82.12.
Rule-making authority, §163-82.26.
**Sale of voter registration file,** §163-82.13, (b).
**Second notice.**
Verification of qualifications and address of applicant, §163-82.7, (e).
**Signatures.**
Acceptance of application forms, §163-82.6, (b).
**State board of elections.**
Access to records, §163-22, (j).
Rule-making authority, §163-82.26.
**Statewide training for election officials,** §163-82.24.
**Statewide voter registration file,** §163-82.13.
**Superior court.**
Appeal from denial of registration, §163-82.18, (c).
**Tentative determination of qualification,** §163-82.7, (a).
**Training for officials.**
Statewide election official training, §163-82.24.
**Twenty-five-day deadline,** §163-82.20, (h).
**Uniform program of voter list maintenance,** §163-82.14, (a).
**Unreported name changes,** §163-82.16, (d).
**Use of registration cards,** §163-82.8, (c).
**Verification of applicant,** §163-82.7.
**Verification of new address by mail.**
Change of address within county, §163-82.15, (b).
**Verification of new name by mail.**
Change of name, §163-82.16, (b).
**Voter registration agencies,** §163-82.20, (a).
Duties, §163-82.20, (b).
**Voter registration drive,** §163-82.25.

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES.**
**Certificates of need,** §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**REHABILITATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES,** §§58-30-1 to 58-30-310.
See INSURER SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION.

**REHEARING ON APPEAL, PETITION FOR,** App. Proc. Rule 31.
**Content,** App. Proc. Rule 31, (a).
**Determination,** App. Proc. Rule 31, (c).
**Filing,** App. Proc. Rule 31, (b).
**How addressed,** App. Proc. Rule 31, (b).
**No petition in criminal cases,** App. Proc. Rule 31, (g).
**Procedure upon granting,** App. Proc. Rule 31, (d).
**Stay of execution,** App. Proc. Rule 31, (e).

**REHEARING ON APPEAL, PETITION FOR** —Cont'd
**Time for filing,** App. Proc. Rule 31, (a).
**Waiver by appeal from court of appeals,** App. Proc. Rule 31, (f).

**REINSURANCE.**
**Assumption reinsurance,** §§58-10-20 to 58-10-65.
Agreement nonrenewals, cancellations or revisions, §58-10-65.
Asset acquisition and disposition, §58-10-60.
Commissioner's discretion, §58-10-45.
Consent, effect of, §58-10-40.
Defined terms, §58-10-25.
Notice, §58-10-30.
Novation, §58-10-25, (b).
Policyholder rights, §58-10-35.
Reports, §58-10-55.
Scope of provisions, §58-10-20.
**Beach area property essential property insurance.**
Powers of association, §58-45-15.
**Ceding insurer.**
Insolvency, §58-7-30.
Life and health reinsurance agreements, §58-7-31.
Reduction from liability for reinsurance, §58-7-26, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §58-7-26, (d).
Definitions, §58-7-26, (b), (c).
**Credit for reinsurance allowed domestic ceding insurer,** §58-7-21.
**Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance,** §58-57-85.
**Domestic ceding insurer,** §58-7-21.
Credit allowed, §58-7-21, (b).
Applicability of provisions, §58-7-21, (c).
Definitions, §58-7-21, (a).
**Domestic property or casualty insurers.**
Minimum surplus required, §58-7-33.
**Fraternal benefit societies,** §58-24-60.
**Fraud.**
Reporting and investigation of, §58-2-160.
**Intermediaries,** §§58-9-2 to 58-9-26.
See REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARIES.
**Life and health reinsurance agreements.**
Applicability, §58-7-31, (a).
Filing, §58-7-31, (d).
Provisions required, §58-7-31, (g).
Reserve credits or assets.
Time for reduction to zero, §58-7-31, (h).
Restrictions on reduction of liability, §58-7-31, (b), (c), (e).
**Life insurance,** §58-58-65.
**Motor vehicle reinsurance facility,** §§58-37-1 to 58-37-65.
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE.
**Rates.**
Exception to applicability of rating provisions, §58-40-15.
**Small employer group health coverage,** §§58-50-149, 58-50-150.
**Surplus requirements.**
Domestic property and casualty insurers, §58-7-33.

**REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARIES,** §§58-9-2 to 58-9-26.
**Adequacy of loss reserves.**
Actuaries opinion attesting to, §58-9-21, (b).
**Brokers,** §58-9-2, (b).
Defined, §58-9-2, (a).
Transactions with insurers, §58-9-11, (a).
Restrictions, §58-9-11, (b).
**Examinations,** §58-9-21, (f).
**Licenses,** §58-9-6, (a).
Attorneys at law.
Exemption from requirement, §58-9-6, (d).
Nonresidents, §58-9-6, (b).
Refusal to issue, §58-9-6, (c).
**Managers,** §58-9-2, (c), (d).
Defined, §58-9-2, (a).
Termination of contract with reinsurer.
Notification to commissioner, §58-9-21, (d).
Transactions with reinsurers, §58-9-16, (a).
Conflicts of interest, §58-9-21, (e).
Restrictions, §§58-9-16, (b), 58-9-21, (a), (c).
**Rehabilitation or liquidation of insurer.**
Receiver's determination of violations.
Actions for damages, §58-9-26, (b).
**Violations of provisions.**
Sanctions commissioner may order, §58-9-26, (a).

**REJECTION OF GOODS, UCC.**
**Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods,** §25-2-604.
**Buyer's rights on improper delivery,** §25-2-601.
**Cover.**
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
**Effect of rightful rejection,** §25-2-602.
**Installment contracts,** §25-2-612.
**Manner of rightful rejection,** §25-2-602.
**Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods,** §25-2-603.
**Perishable goods.**
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
**Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize,** §25-2-605.

**RELATION BACK OF AMENDMENTS TO PLEADINGS,** §1A-1, Rule 15, (c).

**RELEASES.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Receivers.
Termination of receivership as release from duties, §28B-8.
**Accord and satisfaction.**
Use of negotiable instrument, §25-3-311.
**Advancements.**
Intestate succession.
Release of share by advancee, §29-29.
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).

**RELEASES** —Cont'd
**Commercial code.**
Secured transactions.
Termination statement, §25-9-404.
**Contempt.**
Civil contempt.
When civil contempt no longer continues, §5A-22.
**Contribution among tortfeasors.**
Effect.
Release or covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
**Decedents' estates.**
Debts and claims.
Satisfaction of claims other than by payment, §28A-19-7.
Debts and claims to nonresident estate.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-2, (b).
**Federal liens.**
August 1, 1990.
Releases filed before, §44-68.17.
Certificate of release.
Filing officer.
Duties, §44-68.14, (b), (c).
**Fraud to plea of release.**
Suit for penalty, plaintiff may reply, §1-59.
**Housing finance agency.**
Mortgage insurance authority.
Mortgagor.
Release from liability, §122A-5.2, (f).
**Husband and wife,** §52-10.
**Joint tortfeasors.**
Contribution.
Effect of release or covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
**Medical malpractice.**
Effect of release of original wrongdoer on liability of physicians and surgeons, §1-540.1.
**Militia.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel.
Proceedings against third party, §127A-110.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Discharge and release, §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Motor vehicle accident settlements,** §1-540.2.
**Penalty, suit for.**
Plaintiff, §1-59.
**Personal injury claims.**
Advance payments to person claiming bodily injury, §1-540.3.
**Powers of appointment.**
Method of release, §39-33.
Not exclusive, §39-34.
Notice required to bind fiduciary, §39-36.
**Pretrial release,** §§15A-532 to 15A-535.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**RELEASES** —Cont'd
**Prison debtors.**
Discharge generally, §§23-18 to 23-45.
See DISCHARGE OF INSOLVENT PRISONERS.
**Public works.**
Regulation of contractors, §133-28.
**Secured transactions.**
Termination statement, §25-9-404.
**Wage and hour act.**
Separated employees.
Payment of wages to.
Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A, (b).

**RELEVANCY.**
**Conditions on fact,** §8C-1, Rule 104, (b).
**Habits of a person,** §8C-1, Rule 406.
**Irrelevant evidence.**
Inadmissible, §8C-1, Rule 402.
**Relevant evidence.**
Admissibility, §8C-1, Rule 402.
Defined, §8C-1, Rule 401.
Exclusion.
Prejudice, confusion or waste of time, §8C-1, Rule 403.
**Routine practice.**
Organizations, §8C-1, Rule 406.
**Sexual behavior,** §8C-1, Rule 412.
**Subsequent remedial measures,** §8C-1, Rule 407.

**RELICS, INDIANS,** §§70-1 to 70-4.

**RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT OR ORDER.**
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
**Clerical mistakes,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (a).
**Judgments rendered by clerk,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (c).
**Mistake, inadvertence, excusable neglect, etc.,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
**Stay on motion,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).

**RELIGION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Sacramental wine.
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Refund for tax paid on wine, §105-113.87.
**Burning or flaming cross.**
Secret societies.
Placing cross on private property, public street or highway, §14-12.12.
**Consumer finance act.**
Discrimination prohibited, §53-180, (d).
**Credibility of witness.**
Religious beliefs and opinions, §8C-1, Rule 610.
**Disrupting religious service or assembly.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Drivers' licenses, color photograph on license.**
Waiver of requirement for religious convictions, §20-7, (n).
**Health.**
Immunization.
Exemption from immunization requirements, §130A-157.

**RELIGION** —Cont'd
**Immunization.**
Exemption from immunization requirements, §130A-157.
**Liberty of religion,** Const. N. C., art. I, §13.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Rights of clients.
Participation in religious worship, §122C-62, (b).
**Militia.**
Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.
**Motor carriers.**
Transportation to or from religious services.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Obstructing way to places of public worship,** §14-199.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors, §§90-380 to 90-395.
See PASTORAL COUNSELORS.
Professional counselors.
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Post-secondary education.**
Nonpublic post-secondary educational institutions.
Licensing.
Exemption of institutions relative to religious education, §116-15, (d).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Chaplains.
Employment of clinical chaplains for inmates, §148-10.1.
Services, §148-24.
**Proprietary schools.**
Exemptions from article.
Nonprofit schools conducted by bona fide religious institutions, §115D-88.
**Public schools.**
Kindergartens.
Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools.
Religious exemption, §130A-442.
**Religious tests.**
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. VI.
**Schools.**
Church schools and schools of religious charter.
General provisions, §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
Sanitation, §§130A-235 to 130A-237.
**Taxation exemption,** Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Tests on religion,** Const. U. S., art. VI.
**Witnesses.**
Admissibility of religious beliefs or opinions, §8C-1, Rule 610.

**RELIGIOUS DISCRIMINATION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Refusal to sell not to be discriminatory, §18B-305, (c).

**RELIGIOUS DISCRIMINATION** —Cont'd
**Assaulting person because of religion,** §14-401.14.
**Defacing property of person because of religion,** §14-401.14.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Offenses committed because of victim's religion,** §14-3, (c).
**Threatening or intimidating person because of religion,** §14-401.14.

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.**
**Actions.**
Power of trustees to sue and be sued, §61-2.
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002, (a).
**Amusements.**
License taxes.
Exemption, §105-40.
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Exemptions from auction provisions, §85B-2.
**Conveyances.**
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances as to trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
**Deeds.**
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
**Disrupting religious service or assembly.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Embezzlement.**
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Treasurers of religious organizations, §14-93.
**Exemption from business corporation act,** §55-17-01, (b).
**Franchise tax.**
Exemptions, §105-125.
**Hearsay exceptions.**
Records, §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Management of institutional funds generally,** §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Motor vehicles.**
Definition of "religious assembly," §61-7, (f).
Parking.
Prohibited acts, §61-7, (a) to (d).
Removal of vehicles parked in violation of provisions, §61-7, (e).
Traffic regulations.
Governing bodies may adopt, §61-7, (a).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Certain associations deemed incorporated, §55A-17-02.
Generally, §§55A-1-01 to 55A-17-05.
See NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.
**Obstructing place of worship,** §14-199.
**Parent and child.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES** —Cont'd
**Poisonous reptiles, handling,** §§14-416 to 14-422.
See SNAKE HANDLING.
**Property.**
Ecclesiastical officers.
Power to acquire, hold and transfer property, §61-5.
Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Transfer.
Power of ecclesiastical officers, §61-5.
Validation of prior transfers, §61-5.
**Property taxes,** §§105-278.3, 105-278.5.
**Real property.**
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyance by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Trustees may convey, §61-4.
Motor vehicles on, §61-7.
Probate, §39-25.
Property taxes, §§105-278.3, 105-278.5.
Title.
House on vacant land vests title, §61-6.
Vested in trustees or in societies, §61-3.
Trustees.
Conveyances, §61-4.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
Title.
Vesting in trustees, §61-3.
Vesting title, §39-25.
**Schools,** §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
**Securities regulation.**
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Snake handling,** §§14-416 to 14-422.
See SNAKE HANDLING.
**Treasurers.**
Embezzlement by treasurers of religious organizations, §14-93.
**Trustees.**
Appointment, §61-1.
Conveyances.
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
Immunities.
Individual civil liability from monetary damages, §61-1.
Powers, §61-2.
Real property.
Conveyances, §61-4.
Powers of trustees as to, §61-2.
Title.
Vesting in trustees, §61-3.
Removal, §61-1.
**Volunteer immunity,** §§1-539.10, 1-539.11.
**RELIGIOUS SPONSORED CHILD CARE FACILITIES,** §110-106.
**Religious training offered in.**
Commission not to interfere with, §110-88.1.
**RELOCATION ASSISTANCE,** §§133-5 to 133-18.
**Additional payments by political subdivisions,** §133-18.
**Administration,** §133-13.
**Administrative payments,** §133-17.
**Advisory program.**
Administration of programs, §133-11, (b).
Cooperation with displacing agency, §133-11, (b).
Facilities included in program, §133-11, (c).
Measures included in program, §133-11, (c).
Services offered by program, §133-11, (a).
Short term rental property, §133-11, (d).
**Agency.**
Advisory programs.
Cooperation with displacing agency, §133-11, (b).
Defined, §133-7.
Replacement housing for homeowners.
Cooperation with federal agency, §133-9, (c).
**Authorization for replacement housing,** §133-10.1.
**Business.**
Defined, §133-7.
Moving and related expenses.
Average annual net earnings of business or farm operation, §133-8, (c).
**Citation of act,** §133-5.
**Contracts for services,** §133-13, (a).
**Damages.**
Administrative payments, §133-17.
**Declaration of purpose,** §133-6.
**Definitions,** §133-7.
**Displaced persons.**
Defined, §133-7.
Moving and related expenses, §133-8.
**Expenses incidental to transfer of property,** §133-12, (a).
Prepayment of tax estimates, §133-12, (b).
**Farm operation.**
Defined, §133-7.
Moving and related expenses.
Average annual net earnings of business or farm operation, §133-8, (c).
**Federal government.**
Real property furnished to government, §133-16.
**Highways.**
Acquisition of right-of-way for state highway project, §133-13, (c).
**Homeowners.**
Replacement housing for homeowners, §133-9.
**Income tax.**
Payments not to be considered as income, §133-15.
**Moving and related expenses,** §133-8, (a).
Average annual net earnings of business or farm operation, §133-8, (c).
Determination according to established schedule, §133-8, (b).
Dislocation allowance, §133-8, (b).

**RELOCATION ASSISTANCE** —Cont'd
**Moving and related expenses** —Cont'd
Schedule for determination of expenses, §133-8, (b).
**Municipalities.**
Acquisition of right-of-way for state highway project, §133-13, (c).
**Payments by political subdivisions.**
Additional payments, §133-18.
**Procedures,** §133-14.
**Program or project.**
Defined, §133-7.
**Purpose of article,** §133-6.
**Relocation officer.**
Defined, §133-7.
**Replacement housing.**
Authorization, §133-10.1.
Federal agencies.
Cooperation with federal agency, §133-9, (c).
Homeowners.
Additional payments, §133-9, (a), (b).
Cooperation with federal agencies, §133-9, (c).
Tenants and certain others, §133-10.
**Rights-of-way.**
Acquisition for state highway project, §133-13, (c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption, §133-14.
**Short title,** §133-5.
**State departments and agencies.**
Utilization of services and experience, §133-13, (b).
**Taxation.**
Expenses incidental to transfer of property.
Prepayment of tax estimates, §133-12, (b).
**Tenants.**
Replacement housing for tenants and certain others, §133-10.
**Transfer of property.**
Incidental expenses, §133-12, (a).
Prepayment of tax estimates, §133-12, (b).

**REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.**
**Actions.**
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
**Attornment.**
Unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, §42-2.
**Betterments.**
Life tenant recovers from remainderman, §1-345.
**Charitable trusts.**
Amendment for federal estate tax deductions, §36A-53, (b).
**Collateral warranties.**
Abolished, §41-8.
**Contingent remainders.**
Validation of mortgage, §41-12.
**Conveyances.**
Attornment unnecessary, §42-2.
Conveyances of future interests, §39-6.3, (a).

**REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS** —Cont'd
**Conveyances** —Cont'd
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Revocation of deeds of future interests, §39-6.
Validation of revocation, §39-6.1.
Validation of sales or mortgages, §41-12.
**Covenants.**
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
**Deeds.**
Attornment unnecessary, §42-2.
Validation of sale or mortgage of contingent remainder, §41-12.
**Estates in land.**
Limitation on failure of issue, §41-4.
**Fee tail converted to fee simple,** §41-1.
**Future interests generally.**
See FUTURE INTERESTS.
**Guardians.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders.
Appointment of guardian ad litem for minors and persons under disability, §41-11.
**Homicide.**
Killing decedents.
Contingent remainders and executory interests, §31A-8.
Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in decedent.
Disposition of property, §31A-7, (a).
Slayer holding interest subject to life estate in third person.
Disposition of property upon killing of decedent, §31A-7, (b).
**Judgments.**
Sale or mortgages of contingent remainders.
Judgment validating sale, §41-12.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Special proceedings, §41-11.
**Leases.**
Sale, lease or mortgage of property in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Mentally ill.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §41-11.
**Minors.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.

**REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS** —Cont'd
**Mortgages and deeds of trust** —Cont'd
Validation of mortgages of contingent remainders, §41-12.
**Nonresidents.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Partition of land.**
Judgment in partition of remainders binding on parties, §46-14.
Life tenant as party, §46-25.
Outstanding life estates, §§46-23, 46-24.
Partition sales.
Sale for partition, §46-23.
Trees and timber.
Sale of standing timber, §46-25.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Remaindermen.
Administration of estates or trusts with regard to remainder interest, §37-18.
Defined, §37-17.
**Publication.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Renunciation.**
Decedent dies intestate, §31B-3, (c).
Instruments renouncing future interest.
When filed, §31B-2, (b).
When future interest takes effect, §31B-3, (a).
**Sales.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
Validation of sales of contingent remainders, §41-12.
**Service of process.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Warranties.**
Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
**Wills.**
Property passed by, §31-40.
Renunciation.
Instruments renouncing future interests.
When filed, §31B-2, (b).
When future interest takes effect, §31B-3, (a).
Validation of sales or mortgages of contingent remainders, §41-12.

**REMARRIAGE.**
**Alimony terminated,** §50-16.9, (b).
**Exempt property passing to dependent spouse.**
Termination of exemption on remarriage, §1C-1604, (b).
**Revocation of will by divorce or annulment.**
Effect of subsequent marriage of maker, §31-5.3.
Revival of will by remarriage to former spouse, §31-5.4.

**REMEDIATION OF LEAD POISONING HAZARDS,** §130A-131.9C.

**REMEDIATION OF UNCERTIFIED SITES.**
**Civil action for reimbursement costs,** §143-215.104O, (b), (c).

**REMOVAL EX MERO MOTU,** §1-84.

**REMOVAL OF JUVENILE FROM HOME.**
**Report of abuse, neglect or dependency of juvenile,** §7B-302.

**REMOVAL OF VENUE FOR FAIR TRIAL,** §§1-84, 1-85, 1-87.
**Change of venue generally,** §§87-1 to 87-3.
See CHANGE OF VENUE.

**RENAL DISEASES.**
**Chronic renal disease.**
Department to establish program, §130A-220, (a), (b).
**Department of health and human services.**
Establishment of program, §130A-220, (a), (b).
**Health.**
See HEALTH.

**RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.
**Agents of licensee.**
Authority of agents, §106-168.11.
**Applicability of article,** §106-168.14.
Exemptions from article, §106-168.3.
**Application for license,** §106-168.4.
Duties of commissioner of agriculture upon receipt of application, §106-168.5.
Receipt of application, §106-168.5.
**Certificate of specific findings.**
Inspection by committee, §106-168.6.
**Civil penalties,** §106-168.16.
**Collectors.**
Defined, §106-168.1.
Subject to certain provisions, §106-168.14.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Application for license.
Duties of commissioner upon receipt of application, §106-168.5.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §106-168.12.
**Compliance with article.**
Effect of failure to comply, §106-168.13.
**Conducting rendering operations.**
Minimum standards, §106-168.8.
**Definitions,** §106-168.1.
**Diseased animals.**
Disposal of animals, §106-168.10.
**Disposal of diseased animals,** §106-168.10.
**Effect of failure to comply with article,** §106-168.13.
**Exemptions from article,** §106-168.3.
**Failure to comply with article.**
Effect of failure, §106-168.13.
**Fines,** §106-168.16.

**RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS** —Cont'd
**Inspection committee.**
Certificate of specific findings, §106-168.6.
Composition, §106-168.5.
Designation, §106-168.5.
**Inspections.**
Access to businesses by inspectors, §106-549.20.
Committee, §§106-168.5, 106-168.6.
Examination and inspection before slaughtering, §106-549.17, (a), (b).
Meat inspections, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Licenses.**
Application for license, §106-168.4.
Duties of commissioner of agriculture upon receipt of application, §106-168.5.
Receipt of application, §106-168.5.
Authority of agents of licensee, §106-168.11.
Issuance, §106-168.7.
Required, §106-168.2.
Transportation by licensee, §106-168.9.
**Minimum standards for conducting rendering operations,** §106-168.8.
**Misdemeanors,** §106-168.15.
**Rules and regulations.**
Authority to adopt, §106-168.12.
**Standards for conducting rendering operations.**
Minimum standards, §106-168.8.
**Transportation by licensee,** §106-168.9.
**Violations a misdemeanor,** §106-168.15.

**RENEWABLE ENERGY INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT,** §105-129.16A.

**RENEWABLE ENERGY PROPERTY.**
**Business and energy tax credits generally,** §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.

**RENTAL REFERRAL AGENCIES,** §§66-142 to 66-146.
**Actions.**
Damages from violations of provisions.
Action for damages, §66-146, (a).
Action on bond, §66-145, (c).
**Bonds, surety,** §66-145, (b).
Action on bond, §66-145, (c).
**Damages.**
Violations of provisions.
Action on bond, §66-145, (c).
Actions for damages, §66-146, (a).
**Defined,** §66-142.
**Deposits,** §66-143, (b).
**Fees,** §66-143.
Deposits to be applied toward fees, §66-143, (b).
Failure to obtain rental housing, §66-143, (c).
Refunds.
Application for refund, §66-143, (d).
Restrictions on, §66-143, (a).

**RENTAL REFERRAL AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
Bond or trust account requirements, §66-145, (d).
**Representations of availability.**
Verification required, §66-144, (a).
Recordation of notations of time and date of verification, §66-144, (b).
**Trust account,** §66-145, (a).
**Violations of provisions.**
Bond or trust account requirements.
Misdemeanor, §66-145, (d).
Damages.
Action for damages, §66-146, (a).
Action on bond, §66-145, (c).
Remedies, §66-146, (a), (b).
Additional nature of remedies, §66-146, (c).
Unfair acts or practices.
Violations to constitute, §66-146, (b).

**RENTALS, VACATION,** §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.

**RENTAL VEHICLES,** §§66-200 to 66-206.
**Advertising and sales practices,** §§66-200 to 66-206.
Airport excess charges, §66-202, (d).
Automobile insurance policies, §66-202, (c).
Charges.
Permitted charges, §66-204.
Prohibited charges, §66-203.
Collision damage waivers, §66-202, (c).
Construction and interpretation.
Scope of article, §66-200.
Definitions, §66-201.
Disclosures, §66-202.
Entire rental rate amount, §66-202, (a).
Geographic driving limitations, §66-202, (b).
Insurance sales or solicitation agents.
Limited license, §§58-33-17, 66-205.
Licenses.
Insurance sales or solicitation.
Agent license required, §§58-33-17, 66-205.
Mileage and fuel charges, §66-202, (b).
Mileage limitations, §66-202, (b).
Permitted charges, §66-204.
Additional charges based on reasonable driving experience criteria, §66-204, (b).
Optional items or services, §66-204, (a).
Prohibited charges, §66-203.
Delivery charges, §66-203, (b).
Fees as condition of hiring or leasing vehicle, §66-203.
Pickup charges, §66-203, (b).
Renters' automobile insurance policies, §66-202, (c).
Scope of article, §66-200.
Unfair trade practices.
Effects of violations, §66-206.
Violations of provisions.
Unfair trade practices, §66-206.

**RENTAL VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Bailments.**
Vehicles and draft animals, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Defined,** §20-84.2, (a).
U-drive-it passenger vehicles, §20-4.01.
U-drive-it vehicles, §20-4.01.
**Disclosures.**
Advertising and sales practices, §66-202.
**Fraud in connection with,** §20-106.1.
**Gross receipts tax on short-term leases and rentals.**
Cities levying, §160A-215.1.
**Insurance.**
Coverage of policy, §20-281.
Enforcement of provisions.
Cooperation in enforcement, §20-282.
Misdemeanors, §20-284.
Registration.
Plates.
Compliance with provisions prerequisite to issuance, §20-283.
Requirements, §20-281.
Violations of provisions, §20-284.
**Insurance sales or solicitation agents.**
Limited license, §§58-33-17, 66-205.
**Mileage disclosure requirements,** §20-347, (a1).
**Misdemeanors.**
Insurance violations, §20-284.
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
Applicability of provisions to vehicles for hire, §20-354.1.
**Odometers.**
Transfer of ownership of leased motor vehicles.
Disclosure requirements of lessees, §20-347, (a1).
**Parking regulations, prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement.**
Inapplicability to registered of leased or rented vehicle, §20-162.1, (b).
**Penalties.**
Engaging in business without proper license plates, §20-86.
**Rate bureau.**
Coverage for damage to rental vehicles, §58-36-80.
**Records,** §20-84.2, (c).
**Registration.**
Fees, §20-87.
Information.
Commissioner may require, §20-84.2, (c).
Issuance of certificates and plates, §20-84.2, (d).
Nonresidents.
Reciprocity and exemption from registration fees.
When extended, §20-84.2, (b).
Plates.
Engaging in business without proper plates, §20-86.

**RENTAL VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Records.
Required, §20-84.2, (c).
**Sublease and loan assumption arranging regulated,** §20-106.2.
**Taxation.**
Gross receipts tax on short-term leases and rentals.
Cities levying, §160A-215.1.
Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
**Taxes imposed by regional public transportation authorities or regional transportation authorities.**
Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
**U-drive-it passenger vehicles,** §20-4.01.
**U-drive-it vehicles.**
Defined, §20-4.01.

**RENTS.**
**Agriculture.**
Emblements.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Terms of agricultural tenancies in certain counties, §42-23.
**Apportionment,** §§42-5 to 42-7.
Emblements.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Termination by death, §42-5.
**Assignments.**
Leases, rents, issues or profits.
Probate and registration, §47-20, (b) to (e).
**Betterments.**
Improvements to balance rents, §1-343.
**Control of rents.**
Prohibited, §42-14.1.
**Death.**
Apportionment.
Lease terminated by death, §42-5.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
**Death, serious illness, or certain criminal convictions of previous occupant.**
Deemed not material fact in real property transactions, §42-14.2.
**Emblements.**
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
**Expedited evictions.**
Collection of rent by landlord does not constitute waiver, §42-73.
**Failure to return rental property,** §14-167.
Arrest in civil cases.
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.

**RENTS** —Cont'd
**Fiduciaries.**
Collection of rent.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instruments, §32-27.
**Forfeitures.**
Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, §42-3.
**Late rent payment fees,** §42-46.
**Leases, UCC.**
Action by lessor for rent, §25-2A-529.
Proof of market rent, §25-2A-507.
**Lessor and lessee not partners,** §42-1.
**Liens.**
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-2, (e).
**Mines and minerals.**
Reservation of rent in mining leases, §42-25.
**Mobile homes.**
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
Application of article to rental of manufactured homes, §42-36.1.
**Nonpayment of rent.**
Term forfeited, §42-3.
**Oral leases.**
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Parol leases.**
Recovery for use and occupation, §42-4.
**Partnerships.**
Lessor and lessee not partners, §42-1.
**Past due rent.**
Practice and procedure in actions for, §7A-223.
**Probate and registration.**
Assignment of leases, rents, issues or profits, §47-20, (b) to (e).
**Sexual harassment.**
Rental of residential property, §14-395.1.
**Summary ejectment.**
Claims for rent in arrears, §42-28.
Tendering rents by tenant, §42-33.
**Tenant security deposit act.**
Use of deposit for nonpayment of rent, §42-51.
**Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent,** §42-3.
**Trees and timber.**
Reservation of rent and timberland leases, §42-25.
**Withholding rent.**
Tenant may not unilaterally withhold rent prior to judicial determination, §42-44, (c).

**RENUNCIATION OF PROPERTY AND FIDUCIARY POWERS,** §§31B-1 to 31B-7.
**Acceptance of property, interest or benefit.**
Effect on right of renunciation, §31B-4, (e).
**Applicability of chapter,** §§31B-1, (b), 31B-6.

**RENUNCIATION OF PROPERTY AND FIDUCIARY POWERS** —Cont'd
**Bar.**
Disposition of property in reliance on invalid renunciation.
Immunity from liability, §31B-4, (d).
Effect, §31B-4, (a).
When right to renounce barred, §31B-4, (a).
**Citation of chapter,** §31B-7.
**Contents of instrument,** §31B-1, (c).
**Decedent dying intestate,** §31B-3, (c).
**Delivery of copies,** §31B-2, (c).
**Description of property or interest renounced,** §31B-1, (c).
**Dower, inchoate marital rights or other interest.**
Spouse of person renouncing not to have, §31B-2, (d).
**Effect of renunciation,** §31B-3.
**Exclusiveness of remedy,** §31B-5.
Application for appointment or assumption of duties.
Not to waive or bar right to renounce, §31B-4, (c).
Contents of instrument of renunciation, §31B-1A, (b).
**Filing written instrument of renunciation,** §31B-1, (a).
Content requirements, §31B-1, (c).
Fiduciary powers renounced, §31B-1A, (b).
Fiduciary powers renounced, §31B-1A, (a).
Place of filing, §31B-2, (c), (d).
Time period for filing, §31B-2, (a), (b).
**Fractional share or limited interest for estate,** §31B-1, (a).
**Future interests.**
Filing of instrument renouncing future interest, §31B-2, (b).
When interest takes effect, §31B-3, (a).
**Immunity for distributing or disposing of property in reliance upon terms of renunciation,** §31B-4, (d).
**Indexing,** §31B-2, (c).
Indexing renunciation in grantor's index, §31B-2, (d).
**Insurance.**
Beneficiaries of life insurance policy.
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1, (a).
Mailing of copies to insurance company, §31B-2, (c).
**Intestate, decedent dying.**
Renouncer having living issue entitled to interest in property, §31B-3, (c).
**Partial renunciation,** §31B-1, (a).
**Persons who may renounce,** §31B-1, (a).
**Per stirpes distribution.**
Decedent dying intestate and renouncer having issue entitled to interest, §31B-3, (c).
**Place of filing of renunciation,** §31B-2, (c), (d).
**Real property.**
Effect of renunciation, §31B-3, (a).
Filing of copies, §31B-2, (d).

**RENUNCIATION OF PROPERTY AND FIDUCIARY POWERS** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
Interest created by testamentary disposition.
Effect of renunciation, §31B-3, (b).
**Recordation,** §31B-2, (c).
**Relation back of renunciation to date of death of decedent or donee,** §31B-3, (a).
**Right to renounce succession,** §31B-1, (a).
**Short title,** §31B-7.
**Tax consequences,** §31B-1, (b).
**Testamentary disposition creating property or interest renounced.**
Devolution of property, §31B-3, (b).
**Time for filing renunciation,** §31B-2, (a), (b).
**Waiver of right to renunciation,** §31B-4, (a).
Binding on certain persons, §31B-4, (b).
Disposition of property in reliance on invalid renunciation.
Immunity from liability, §31B-4, (d).
**Where instrument filed,** §31B-2, (c).

**REORGANIZATION OF STATE GOVERNMENT.**
**Executive organization acts.**
See STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.

**REPAIR BUSINESSES.**
**Disposal of certain unclaimed property,** §66-67.1.
**Motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS RESERVE ACCOUNT,** §143-15.3A.

**REPARATIONS.**
See RESTITUTION OR REPARATION.

**REPLEVIN.**
**Claim and delivery.**
Sale of goods, UCC.
Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716.
**Claim for delivery of personal property.**
Defendants undertaking full replevin, §1-478.
**Leases, UCC,** §§25-2A-508, (2), 25-2A-521.
**Personal property.**
Recovery, §1-230.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716, (3).

**REPLY.**
**Alleging last clear chance,** §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
**Time for serving,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
**To counterclaim,** §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).

**REPORTERS.**
**Court reporters generally.**
See COURT REPORTERS.
**District court reporters,** §7A-198.

**REPORTS.**
**Abortion.**
Lawful abortions.
Statistical summary reports concerning medical and demographic characteristics of abortions, §14-45.1, (c).
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
Director finding evidence of abuse or neglect, §7B-307.
Maltreatment, §7B-301.
School personnel to report child abuse, §115C-400.
**Accident and health insurance.**
Health benefit plan reporting requirements, §58-3-191, (a).
**Accountants.**
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §93-12.
**Administration department.**
Conciseness, §143-168.
Farmworker council, §143B-426.26, (b).
Governor's management council.
Annual report, §143B-426.23.
Publications.
State departments and agencies.
Failure to comply with provisions.
Reporting requirements, §§143-170.3, 143-170.4.
**Administrative office of the courts.**
Appellate division reports.
Distribution of copies, §7A-343.1.
Generally, §7A-6.
Legislative reporting.
Local government services contracts, §7A-346.2, (a).
Worthless check collection, §7A-346.2, (b).
**Adopt-a-beach program,** §143-672, (b).
**Adoption.**
Adoption or name change of minor, §48-9-102, (f).
Copies of report to court, §48-2-503, (c).
Fee for preparing report to court, §48-2-504.
Filing of report to court, §48-2-503.
Interim report.
Specific concerns identified by agency, §48-2-503, (b).
Order for report to court, §§48-1-109, (c), 48-2-501, (a).
Adoption petition and additional documents provided to preparer, §48-2-501, (c).
Preparation of report to court.
Adoption of rules to implement provisions, §48-2-502, (c).
Contents, §48-2-502, (b).
Fees, §48-2-504.
Procedure, §48-2-502, (a).
Time for filing report to court, §48-2-503, (a).
**Adult care homes.**
Costs, §131D-4.2, (b), (c).
First report due date, §131D-4.2, (e).
Exemptions, §131D-4.2, (d).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Adult care homes** —Cont'd
Physical restraint.
Use, §131D-42.
Residents' bill of rights.
Reporting number of substantiated violations, §131D-26, (d).
Suspension of admissions to facilities.
Failure to submit annual report, §131D-4.2, (g).
**Adult protection,** §§108A-102, 108A-109.
**Aged persons.**
Adult protection, §§108A-102, 108A-109.
Study commission on aging, §120-187.
**Agricultural finance authority.**
Annual report to governor and general assembly, §122D-18, (c).
**Agriculture.**
Commissioner of agriculture.
Food, drugs and cosmetics.
Minor violations to be reported, §106-127.
Farmworker council.
Annual report, §143B-426.26, (b).
Marketing authority.
Annual report to governor, §106-532.
Preservation of farmland.
Counties to report to commissioner of agriculture, §106-743.
Research.
Promotion of agricultural research and dissemination of findings.
Receipts and disbursements of assessments, §106-568.8, (a), (b).
**Air quality.**
Water and air quality reporting.
Generally, §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Required reports, §18B-205, (a).
**Animals.**
Spay/neuter program.
Animal shelters receiving state or local funding, §19A-65.
**Animal waste management.**
Operators in charge contracting with more than one owner, §90A-47.2, (b).
Review of operations, §143-215.10D, (a).
**Appellate defender,** §7A-486.6.
**Appellate division reports.**
Administrative office of the courts.
Distribution of copies of the appellate division reports, §7A-343.1.
**Apprenticeship.**
Apprenticeship council, §94-2.
**Appropriations.**
Budget.
Reports to appropriation committees.
Effect, §143-15.
**Arson.**
Destructive devices.
Making false report concerning devices, §14-69.1.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Art.**
Cultural resources department.
Submission of biennial report to governor, §143-406.
**Assisted living administrators,** §90-288.19.
**Autopsies.**
Medical examiners, §130A-389, (a), (d).
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Professional bondsmen.
Monthly report, §58-71-165.
Runners.
Bail bondsmen to annually report runners, §58-71-125.
Surety bondsmen.
Insurers to annually report surety bondsmen, §58-71-115.
**Banks.**
Generally.
See BANKS.
Savings banks.
See SAVINGS BANKS.
**Barbers.**
Board of barber examiners.
Annual report to governor, §86A-7, (e).
**Bath historical commission,** §143B-101.
**Boards and commissions.**
From state institutions and departments to general assembly, §120-12.
Occupational licensing boards.
Annual reports, §93B-2.
State auditor.
Annual report of financial operations of boards, §93B-4.
**Boll weevil eradication.**
Information to be contained in report, §106-65.72.
**Bridge authority,** §136-89.166.
**Brownfields property reuse act,** §130A-310.40.
**Budget,** §143-16.2.
Appropriations.
Reports to appropriation committees.
Effect, §143-15.
Copies of budget report, §143-13.
Director of the budget.
Employees, §143-19.
Federal funds, §143-16.1.
Joint meetings of committees.
Consideration of report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Repayment of certain unexpended and unencumbered sums, §143-31.5, (b).
State aid.
Departments and agencies asking state aid, §143-6, (d).
Private organizations receiving state funds, §143-6.1, (b) to (e).
**Building code.**
Code officials qualification board, §143-151.11.
**Business tax credit,** §105-129.19.
**Cancer,** §130A-215.
Central cancer registry, §130A-208.
Incidence reporting of cancer, §130A-209.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Cancer** —Cont'd
Control program.
Secretary of health and human services to make report, §130A-215.
Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130A-211.
Incidence reporting of cancer, §130A-209, (a).
Central cancer registry, §130A-208.
Failure to report.
Charge for collection, §130A-209, (b).
To governor and general assembly, §130A-215.
**Certified public accountants.**
Board of examiners.
Peer review, §93-12.
**Charitable solicitations.**
Financial report by solicitor, §131F-16, (h).
**Child abuse or neglect.**
Director, §7B-307.
Maltreatment, §7B-301.
Public schools.
Duty to report, §115C-400.
School personnel, §115C-400.
**Child care facilities.**
Communicable diseases, §130A-136.
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Report to be filed, §130A-155, (c).
Missing or deceased children, §110-102.1.
**Children's health insurance program.**
Implementation plan, §108A-70.25.
Program performance data and recommendations, §108A-70.27, (b).
**Child support.**
Directory of new hires.
Employer reporting, §110-129.2, (b) to (e).
Illegitimacy.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3, 110-138.1.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Cigarette tax.
Required reports, §105-113.18.
Prohibited acts, §105-113.30.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
Report on use of assessments, §106-568.37.
**Clean water revolving loans and grants,** §159G-17.
**Clerks of court.**
Mentally ill.
Defendants incapable of proceeding, §15A-1005.
**Coal and petroleum suppliers.**
Reporting petroleum fuel capacity, §§143-345.13, 143-345.14.
**Coastal habitat protection plans,** §143B-279.8, (e), (f).
**Commercial feed.**
Inspection fees and reports, §106-284.40.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Communicable diseases.** See within this heading, "Health."
**Community appearance commissions.**
Annual report to municipal or county governing body, §160A-454.
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities.**
Annual report, §36A-59.14.
**Conservation easements.**
Implementation of provisions, §113A-235, (c).
**Conservation, farmland, and open space land preservation.**
Secretary of environment and natural resources, §113A-241, (c).
**Consumer finance act.**
Licensees, §53-184, (b).
**Contempt.**
Criminal contempt.
Court proceedings.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5A-11, (a).
**Contractors.**
General contractors.
Board.
Annual report to governor, §87-8.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §87-20.
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §87-56.
**Contracts.**
Purchases and contracts through department of administration.
Agencies to report needs to secretary, §143-51.
Supreme court reports.
Reprints of supreme court reports, §7A-14.
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
Periodic reports, §90-21.32.
**Cooperative associations.**
Annual report to secretary of state, §54-128.
**Corporations.**
See CORPORATIONS.
**Correction department.**
Vacancies on office, §120-12.1.
**Counties.**
Boards of county commissioners.
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Requirement of reports by boards, §153A-104.
Inspection departments, §153A-373.
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Regional planning commissions, §153A-397.
Required by boards of commissioners, §153A-104.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Research and production service districts.
Establishment.
Required before hearing, §153A-312, (c).
Extension.
Required before hearing, §153A-314, (b).
Service districts.
Consolidation, §153A-304, (b).
Establishment, §153A-302, (b).
Extension, §153A-303, (d).
**County clerks.**
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**County treasurers.**
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**County water and sewer districts.**
Extension of districts, §162A-87.1, (d).
**Courts.**
See COURTS.
**Credit unions.**
Conservators.
Reports by conservator, §54-109.92, (f).
Neglect to make report.
Penalty, §54-109.15, (b).
Revocation of certificate of approval, §54-109.13.
Required, §54-109.15, (a).
**Crime control and public safety department.**
Vacancies on office, §120-12.1.
**Crime victims compensation.**
Commission.
Annual report, §15B-21.
**Criminal justice education and training standards commission.**
Advisory powers of commission, §17C-6, (b).
Generally, §17C-5, (d).
Grants, §17C-12, (a).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Disposition of cases, §15A-1382, (a), (b).
**Cultural resources department.**
Biennial report to governor.
Submission, §143-406.
**Dams.**
Dam safety law.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
**Death of juvenile due to maltreatment,** §7B-301.
**Dentists.**
Board of dental examiners.
Annual report, §90-44.
**Department of commerce.**
Economic development board.
Review of annual report, §143B-437.03.
Industrial development fund.
Annual report, §143B-437.01, (c).
Main street financial incentive fund.
Reporting requirements, §143B-472.35, (h), (i).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Department of commerce** —Cont'd
Publication, §143B-435.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Biennial state of environment report, §143B-279.5.
Coastal habitat protection plans, §143B-279.8, (f).
Environmental management commission, §143B-282, (b).
Fish kills protocols, §143B-279.7, (c).
Publication, §113-14.3.
**Department of juvenile justice and delinquency prevention,** §143B-519.
**Disability income plan.**
Earnings report, §135-109.
**Diseases.**
Communicable diseases. See within this heading, "Health."
**Domestic violence commission,** §143B-394.16, (b).
**Drainage.**
Canals already constructed, §156-43.
Commissioners, §156-4.
Examination of land, §156-17.
Confirmation, §156-4.
Corporations.
Commissioners, §156-38.
Confirmation, §156-40.
Jurisdiction in county commissioners.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §156-34.
Petitions.
Agreement for construction, §156-26, (d).
Confirmation of report, §156-30.
Filing of reports, §156-29.
**Drainage districts.**
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
**Driver's license compact.**
Report of convictions, §20-4.24.
**Drugs.**
Controlled substances or counterfeit controlled substances.
Arrest of individuals in possession of or seizure of.
Reports by bureau of investigation to department of revenue of arrest and seizures involving non-tax-paid controlled substances, §114-19, (b).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §143-215.104U.
**Early childhood initiatives.**
North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., §143B-168.12, (a).
**Economic development plan,** §143B-434.01, (k).
**Edenton historical commission,** §143B-97.
**Education assistance authority.**
Annual report, §116-209.14.
**Elections.**
See ELECTIONS.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.**
Telecommunications relay service.
Hearing impaired or speech impaired persons.
Access to public telecommunications services.
Reporting requirements, §62-157, (g).
**Electrologists.**
Violations of chapter, §88A-23.
Immunity from suit, §88A-23.
**Electronic surveillance.**
Attorney general report to administrative office of United States court, §15A-295.
Copy of attorney general's report filed with administrative office of courts of North Carolina, §15A-295.
Orders for surveillance, report to supreme court, §15A-292, (c).
Progress reports on orders for surveillance, §15A-293, (d).
**Elevators.**
Accidents, §95-110.9, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnors.
Commissioners, compensation report, §§40A-26 to 40A-28.
Exceptions to report, §40A-28, (a).
Form of report, §40A-27.
Public condemnors.
Commissioners, compensation report, §40A-48, (b) to (d).
**Employer reporting to directory of new hires.**
Child support enforcement, §110-129.2, (b) to (e).
**Energy council,** §113B-11, (a), (b).
**Engineers and land surveyors.**
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §89C-12.
**Enhanced 911 wireless system for wireless communications.**
Board reporting on fund status, §62A-25, (f).
**Evidence.**
See EVIDENCE.
**Executions.**
Execution sales.
Contents, §1-339.63, (b).
Required, §1-339.63, (a).
**Expedited evictions.**
Availability of police or lab reports to plaintiffs, §42-72.
**Fairs.**
Supervision of fairs, §106-520.5.
**False reports to law enforcement officers,** §14-225.
**Family resource center grant program,** §143B-152.15, (b), (c).
**Farmworker council.**
Annual report, §143B-426.26, (b).
**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers.
Grade-tonnage reports, §106-677.
Reporting system for inspection fees, §106-671, (b).
**Fetal death registration,** §130A-114, (a).
Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114, (c).
**Financial transaction cards.**
Theft, loss, disappearance, etc., of card falsely reported, §14-113.13, (d).
**Firearm wounds.**
Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds, §90-21.20.
**Firemen's relief fund.**
Disbursement of funds by trustees.
Report of moneys received and disbursed to be filed, §58-84-40.
Premiums collected and received from fire and lightning insurance business, §58-84-1.
Treasurer of state firemen's association.
State appropriation.
Filing of report by treasurer, §58-85-10.
**Fires and fire protection.**
Investigations, §58-79-1.
Commissioner of insurance, §58-79-20.
**First flight centennial commission.**
Annual report, §143-643, (a).
Final report, §143-643, (b).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Marine fisheries commission, §113-257.
Recommendations for legislative action, §113-257.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Inspector's report to owner of establishment, §106-140.
Publication of reports of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-142, (a).
Regulations for sale of new drugs, §106-135, (e).
Violations of article.
Minor violations to be reported, §106-127.
**Forests and forestry.**
Board of registration, §89B-8.
Primary forest product assessment act.
Production reports of processors.
Use for assessment purposes only, §113A-195, (e).
**Franchise tax.**
Corporations, §105-122, (a).
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
Filing, §58-24-125.
**Fraternal orders.**
Annual financial statement.
Separation of funds, §58-25-45.
**Fuels tax.**
See FUELS TAX.
**Funeral service.**
Resident trainees, §90-210.25, (a).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Gas and gas companies.**
Franchised natural gas local distribution companies.
Reports detailing plans for providing natural gas service in areas of franchise territory, §62-36A.
**General assembly.**
Appropriations.
Reports to committees.
Effect, §143-15.
Executive officers' reports to governor.
Transmitted to general assembly by governor, §147-5.
**General statutes commission,** §164-18.
**Gift tax.**
Changes, §105-197.1.
**Global TransPark authority.**
Annual and quarterly reports, §63A-23.
**Guardians,** §§35A-1242 to 35A-1244.
**Gunshot wounds.**
Physicians and hospitals to report, §90-21.20.
**Hazardous waste management.**
Inactive hazardous sites.
Annual report by secretary, §130A-310.10.
**Health.**
Communicable diseases.
Form and content of reports, §130A-141.
Laboratories.
Persons in charge of laboratories, §130A-139.
Local health directors to report, §130A-140.
Medical facilities may report, §130A-137.
Restaurants and other food or drink establishments.
Operators to report, §130A-138.
School principals and child care operators to report, §130A-136.
Time limits for reporting.
Establishing, §130A-141.
Immunization, §130A-153.
Filing of report by child care facility and school authorities, §130A-155, (c).
Filing of report by college or university, §130A-155.1, (c).
Public health study commission, §120-202.
Tuberculosis.
Positive tuberculosis tests.
Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.
**Health and wellness trust fund.**
Chair of commission, §147-86.35, (a).
Grant or financial assistance recipients that are not state agencies, §§147-86.31, (b), 147-86.35, (b).
**Health care facilities.**
Annual report, §131A-19.
**Health maintenance organizations.**
Annual report to commissioner of insurance, §58-67-55.
Filing.
Fee, §58-67-160.
**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Health maintenance organizations** —Cont'd
Examinations.
Report in lieu of examination, §58-67-100, (d).
Health benefit plan reporting requirements, §58-3-191, (a).
Public documents, §58-67-175.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters board.**
Annual report to governor, §93D-3, (d).
**Hillsborough historical commission.**
Submission of annual report, §143B-105.
**Historical commission.**
Expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
**Home inspector's report to person for inspection performed,** §143-151.58, (a).
**Hospital authorities.**
Audit report to be filed, §131E-29.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Annual report to commissioner of insurance, §58-65-100.
Health benefit plan reporting requirements, §58-3-191, (a).
**Hospitals.**
Certain wounds, injuries and illnesses, §90-21.20, (a), (b).
Contents of reports, §90-21.20, (c).
Immunity from liability, §90-21.20, (d).
Licensing.
Reports of disciplinary actions, §131E-87.
Public hospitals.
Deposits and investments, §159-39, (j).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Annual report, §157-27.
**Housing coordination and policy council,** §122A-5.12, (b).
**Housing finance agency,** §122A-16.
Housing trust fund, §122E-5, (d).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Big game kill reports, §113-270.3, (c).
**Illegitimacy.**
Child support.
District attorneys.
Reports to district attorneys of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3, 110-138.1.
**Indians.**
Commission of Indian affairs.
Preparation and submission of annual report, §143B-409.
**Industrial commission.**
Mediated settlement conferences, I.C. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. 6(b).
Rehabilitation professionals and workers' compensation claims, I.C. Util. Rehab. Profs. VII, IX.
**Information technology services, office of.**
§§147-33.87, 147-33.88, (b).
Procurement of information technology, §147-33.97, (b), (c).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Insurance.**
Agencies.
Commissioner may require, §58-2-195, (a).
Employee responsible for making.
Required, §58-2-195, (b).
Violations of provisions, §58-2-195, (c).
Agents.
Commissioner may require, §58-2-195, (a).
Enforcement of provisions, §58-2-195, (d).
Violations of provisions, §58-2-195, (c).
Beach area property essential property insurance.
Association to file annual report with commissioner, §58-45-65.
Inspections by or on behalf of association.
Availability of reports, §58-45-55.
Commercial general liability insurance.
Extended reporting periods, §58-40-140.
Commissioner.
Examinations, §58-2-132.
Fees and taxes received, §58-6-1.
Reports to governor and general assembly, §58-2-120.
Companies.
Agencies, agents, brokers and producers of record, §58-2-195.
Financial data, §58-40-130.
Financial statements, §58-2-165.
Risk-based capital, §58-12-6.
Special reports.
Commissioner may require, §58-2-190.
Embezzlement by insurance agents, brokers or administrators.
Report to commissioner, §58-2-163.
Fire insurance, §58-31-45.
Incident reports, §58-79-45.
Information and privacy protection.
Consumer reporting agencies.
Defined, §58-39-15.
Investigative consumer reports.
Defined, §58-39-15.
Grounds for preparation, §58-39-40, (a).
Personal interview with applicant encouraged, §58-39-40, (b), (c).
Life and health insurance guaranty association.
Board of directors to report to commissioner, §58-62-66.
Impaired insurers.
Reports as to, §58-62-56.
Life insurance.
Mutual benefit associations.
Annual report of financial condition, §143B-472.3.
Rates.
Loss and expense experience, §58-40-85.
Reinsurance, §58-10-55.
Agreement nonrenewals, cancellations or revisions, §58-10-65.
Asset acquisitions and dispositions, §58-10-60.
Surplus lines, §58-21-80.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Insurance premium financing.**
Licensees, §58-35-30, (a).
**Interlocal cooperation.**
Regional councils of governments, §160A-477.
**Internal improvements.**
Contents of report, §124-3.
Failure to make report, §124-3.
**Investment advisers.**
Financial reports, §78C-18, (c).
**Jails.**
Local confinement facilities.
Jailers' report of jailed defendants, §153A-229.
**John Motley Morehead memorial commission.**
Submission of annual report, §143B-114.
**Judicial department,** §§7A-6, 7A-486.6.
Vacancies of office, §120-12.1.
**Judicial sales.**
Clerk's authority to compel report or accounting, §1-339.12.
Private sale.
Contents of report, §1-339.35, (b).
Final report, §1-339.40.
Requirement of report, §1-339.35, (a).
Public sale, §§1-339.24, 1-339.31, 1-339.32.
Real property.
Separate tracts.
Public sale in different counties, §1-339.8, (b).
**Justice department.**
Bureau of investigation.
Controlled substances or counterfeit controlled substances.
Arrest of individual in possession of or seizure of.
Reports to department of revenue of arrest and seizures involving non-tax-paid controlled substances and counterfeit controlled substances, §114-19, (b).
Vacancies of office, §120-12.1.
**Juvenile code.**
Abuse or neglect of children.
Director reporting, §7B-307.
Maltreatment, §7B-301.
School personnel, §115C-400.
**Labor.**
See LABOR.
**Laboratories.**
Communicable diseases.
Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.
**Law-enforcement officers salary continuation plan.**
Incapacity, §143-166.18.
**Lead levels in children.**
Laboratories to report, §130A-131.8.
**Legal services of North Carolina, Inc.**
Access to civil justice act, §7A-474.5.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Legislative study commission on children and youth,** §120-219.
**Libraries.**
Biennial report of activities and needs, §125-2.
Public libraries to report to department of cultural resources, §125-5.
**Licenses.**
Business license information office.
Reports by state agencies, §147-54.19.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
Sale of agricultural liming materials and landplaster.
Reporting system, §106-92.8.
Tonnage report, §106-92.9, (b).
**Limited liability companies.**
Annual report to secretary of state, §57C-2-23.
**Limited liability partnerships.**
Annual report for Secretary of State, §59-84.4, (a) to (d).
Foreign limited liability partnerships.
Applicability of provisions, §59-91, (h).
**Livestock.**
Diseased animals.
Compensation for killing.
Appraisal of animals affected with glanders, §106-325.
Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-326.
Owner's claim for indemnity supported by reports, §106-334.
Salvage report, §106-328.
Infectious disease in livestock and poultry, §106-307.2.
**Local development.**
Northeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission, §158-8.2, (f).
Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission, §158-8.3, (e).
**Local government commission.**
Trust funds to be kept separate.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Local government finance.**
Financial information.
Semiannual reports of financial information, §159-33.1.
Fiscal control.
Audit.
Annual independent audit, §159-34, (a).
Deposits.
Semiannual report on status of deposits, §159-33.
Investments.
Semiannual report on status of investments, §159-33.
Public hospitals, §159-39, (j).
Refinancing debt.
Assistance for defaulting units.
Power of commission to require reports, §159-177.
**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Local government finance** —Cont'd
Sinking funds.
Status of sinking funds, §159-37.
**Local government fiscal information.**
Federal mandate report, §120-30.49.
**Long-term care insurance.**
Rules for annual reports by insurers, §58-55-31, (b).
**Magistrates.**
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Maltreatment of juvenile, death due to,** §7B-301.
**Marketing associations.**
Annual report, §54-154.
**Mass gatherings.**
Application for permit.
Accompanied by report, §130A-254, (d).
Informational report, §130A-253, (c).
**Meat and meat products.**
Inspection reports, §106-549.36, (a).
**Medical examiners.**
Autopsies, §130A-389, (a), (d).
Discovery of anatomical material.
Report to medical examiner, §130A-383, (b).
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services, §130A-385, (a).
Autopsies, §130A-389, (a), (d).
Copy forwarded to appropriate district attorney, §130A-385, (d).
Evidential value of reports, §130A-392.
Workplace fatal injuries.
Death investigation report.
Copy forwarded to commissioner of labor, §130A-385, (e).
**Mental health, development disability, substance abuse.**
Area authorities.
Budgeting, §122C-144.1, (b), (d).
Legislative reporting on use restraint and seclusion, §122C-5.
Legislative study commission on mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse services, §120-207.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
Annual financial report, §162A-36, (b).
**Midwifery.**
Joint subcommittee of medical board and board of nursing, §90-178.4, (d).
**Militia.**
Officer's reports, §127A-145.
**Mines and minerals.**
Reclamation report, §74-55.
Safety and health.
Mandatory reporting, §74-24.13.
Water and drainage rights.
Appraisers, §§74-27 to 74-29.
**Mobile homes.**
Uniform standards code.
Manufacturers, distributors and dealers, §143-151.3.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Money transmitters,** §53-204.
**Motor carriers,** §62-269.
Accident reports.
Use as evidence prohibited, §62-274.
Failure to make required reports.
Penalty, §62-325, (b).
Taxation.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.45.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Death of person in reportable accident, medical examiner, §20-166.1, (f).
Death resulting from accident within twelve months after accident.
Supplemental report filed by law enforcement officer, §20-166.1, (e).
Definition of reportable crash, §20-4.01.
Driver colliding with parked or unattended motor vehicle.
Report to owner, §20-166.1, (c).
Effect of reports, §20-166.1, (i).
Evidence, §20-166.1, (i).
False information, §20-279.31, (b).
Financial responsibility.
Exception for school bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Nonresidents, §20-279.8.
Forms provided by division, §20-166.1, (h).
Information about reportable accidents, forms to provide, §20-166.1, (h).
Law enforcement agency investigating reportable accident, §20-166.1, (e).
Misdemeanor for violations, §20-166.1, (k).
Public records, §20-166.1, (i).
Supplemental report when original report insufficient, §20-166.1, (d).
Suspension of license for failure to report reportable accident, §20-279.31, (a).
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
Accident reports.
Exception for school bus drivers, §20-279.32A.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Nonresidents, §20-279.8.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Nonpayment of judgments.
Courts to report, §20-279.12.
**Motor vehicles.**
Abandoned vehicles.
Duties of peace officers, §20-114, (c).
Accidents. See within this heading, "Motor vehicle accidents."
Antifreeze.
Sampling and analysis.
Results of examination to be reported, §106-579.8.
Summarizing of judgments, decrees and court orders, §106-579.13, (b).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Carriers.
Common carriers of passengers or property, §20-91, (b).
Conviction reports.
Driver's license compact, §20-4.24.
Guardrails.
Damage reports required, §20-166, (c1).
Peace officers.
Abandoned vehicles, §20-114, (c).
Seizure of vehicles for unlawful purposes, §20-114, (c).
Stolen vehicles, §20-102.
Action by division on, §20-104, (a).
False report.
Misdemeanor, §20-102.1.
Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.
Recovered vehicles, §20-102.
Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.
Unclaimed vehicles, §20-77, (d).
**Municipal corporations.**
Annexation report.
Population less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
Extension of corporate limits.
Population less than five thousand, §§160A-35, 160A-35.1.
Population of five thousand or more, §§160A-47, 160A-47.1.
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Annual reports, §§159B-30, 159B-30.1.
**Municipal service districts,** §§160A-537 to 160A-539.
**Murfreesboro historical commission.**
Submission of annual report, §143B-109.
**Natural history museum.**
Advisory commission to general assembly, §143B-344.21.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Director indemnifications or advances.
Notice to members, §55A-16-21.
Financial statements from members, §55A-16-20, (a), (b).
**Nurse licensure compact.**
Coordinated licensure information system.
Required, §90-171.88, (b).
Remote state actions.
Reporting to coordinated licensure information system, §90-171.85, (a).
**Nurses,** §90-171.47.
**Occupational licensing boards.**
Annual reports, §93B-2.
New boards.
Assessment reports, §§120-149.1 to 120-149.5.
See OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Occupational licensing boards** —Cont'd
State auditor.
Annual report of financial operations of board, §93B-4.
**Occupational safety and health.**
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Office of information technology services,** §§147-33.87, 147-33.88, (b).
Procurement of information technology, §147-33.97, (b), (c).
**Orders of court.**
Open court proceedings.
Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports, §7A-276.1.
Public records.
Prohibited orders restricting publication or broadcast of reports, §7A-276.1.
**Osteopaths.**
State and municipal regulations.
Applicability, §90-134.
**Parks and recreation.**
State parks.
Annual report of department, §100-15.
**Partition.**
Report of commissioners.
See PARTITION.
**Pastoral counselors.**
Certification of fee-based practicing pastoral counselors.
Annual reporting requirements, §90-386.
**Personnel system,** §126-6.2.
Work options program for state employees.
Biennial report required, §126-79.
**Pesticides.**
Board.
Annual report to governor, §143-437.
Shipments of pesticides, §143-459.
Violations.
Minor violations in discretion of board or commissioner, §143-470.1.
Volumes of pesticides, §143-459.
**Pharmacists and pharmacies.**
Disaster reports, §90-85.25, (b).
Impaired pharmacist peer review organizations, §90-85.41, (d).
**Physical and mental examination of persons.**
Report of examining physician, §1A-1, Rule 35, (b).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Certain wounds, injuries and illnesses, §90-21.20, (a), (b).
Contents of report, §90-21.20, (c).
Immunity from liability, §90-21.20, (d).
Communicable diseases, §130A-135.
Disciplinary action by health care institutions, §90-14.13.
Peer review agreements.
Investigation and review of physician, §90-21.22, (d).
Pilots.
Mental or physical disabilities or infirmities, §90-21.20A.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Podiatrists.**
Board of podiatry examiners, §90-202.4, (g).
**Poisons.**
Physicians and hospitals to report illnesses due to poisoning.
Contents of reports, §90-21.20, (c).
Generally, §90-21.20, (a), (b).
Immunity from liability, §90-21.20, (d).
**Police.**
False reports to, §14-225.
**Pollution control.**
Environmental policy act.
Submission of reports to general assembly, §113A-4.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Annual reports of authorities, §159C-22.
**Postal history commission,** §143-678.
**Post-war reserve fund.**
General assembly, §143-194.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspection reports, §106-549.68.
**Presentence reports,** §§15A-1332, 15A-1333.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Secretary of correction may prepare and release reports on work, §148-78.
**Property taxes.**
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Provider sponsored organizations.**
Annual filing of sworn statement, §131E-287, (e).
Annual information filing, §131E-287, (b), (d).
Department of insurance.
Review of financial solvency statements, §131E-306, (b) to (d).
Division of medical assistance, §131E-314.
Efforts undertaken to foster certain measurable improvements, §131E-287, (f).
Financial information, §131E-287, (a).
Public documents.
Filings and reports as, §131E-309.
**Psychologists.**
Board of examiners.
Annual report to governor, §90-270.10.
**Public defender.**
Periodic reports to be made, §7A-470.
**Public health study commission,** §120-202.
**Public officers and employees.**
Executive officers to report to governor, §147-5.
Transmitted to general assembly, §147-5.
Expenses of state officers and state departments.
Statements to be filed, §147-6.
Fines or penalties.
Failing to file report of fines or penalties, §14-244.
Furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
Improper government activities.
Reporting, §§126-84 to 126-90.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Public officers and employees** —Cont'd
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Secretary of state to keep copies, §147-43.
Trust funds to be kept separate.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Public schools.**
Basic education program.
Changes in program, §115C-81, (a).
Child abuse.
Duty to report, §115C-400.
Communicable diseases.
Principals of schools to report, §130A-136.
Compulsory attendance.
Nonpublic schools, §115C-378.
Willful absence or lack of attendance, §115C-381.
Computer loan revolving fund.
Loans from, §115C-472.5, (d).
Criminal acts occurring on school property.
Principal to report to law enforcement, §115C-288, (g).
Immunization.
Certificate of immunization.
Filing of report, §130A-155, (c).
Kindergartens.
Health assessments for kindergarten children in public schools.
Results, §130A-441.
Penalty for making false reports, §115C-317.
Principals.
Criminal acts occurring on school property, §115C-288, (g).
Delaying or refusal to render.
Withholding of salary, §115C-285, (c).
Sanitation standards.
Submission of reports by department, §130A-236.
Superintendents of schools, §115C-276.
Certain information to superintendent of public instruction.
Duties, §115C-276, (e).
Duty to require teachers and principals to make reports, §115C-276, (p).
Submission of organization reports and other information.
Duties, §115C-276, (k).
Supervisors.
Delaying or refusal to render.
Withholding of salary, §115C-285, (c).
Teachers.
Duty to make required reports, §115C-307, (g).
**Public utilities.**
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
**Public works.**
Regulation of contractors.
Violations of article to be reported, §133-29.
**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Rabies.**
Persons bitten by dogs or cats.
Physicians' reports, §130A-196.
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Commission.
Financial report to secretary of state, §93A-5, (c).
**Referees,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (g).
**Regional public transportation authority,** §160A-625.
**Register of deeds.**
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Rescue squad workers' relief fund.**
Board of trustees, §58-88-15.
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
North Carolina respiratory care board.
Reporting requirements, §90-652.
**Restaurants.**
Communicable diseases.
Operators of restaurants and other food or drink establishments to report, §130A-138.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Board of trustees.
Annual report, §128-28, (j).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Board of trustees, §§135-6, (i), 135-39.9, (a).
Disability income plan.
Report of earnings, §135-109.
**Roanoke Island commission,** §143B-131.4.
**Rural internet access authority,** §143B-437.43, (e).
**Rural redevelopment authority,** §143B-437.32.
**Sales and use tax,** §105-164.16.
Cash or accrual basis of reporting, §105-164.20.
False or fraudulent report.
Estimate by secretary, §105-164.32.
Periods, §105-164.16, (b).
**Sanitary districts.**
Engineers to make report on problems of sanitary district, §130A-59.
Consideration of reports and adoption of plan, §130A-60, (a), (b).
**Savings and loan associations.**
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
**Savings banks.**
See SAVINGS BANKS.
**School buses.**
Misconduct on bus.
Report by drivers, §115C-245, (b).
**School personnel.**
Child abuse, §115C-400.
**Secretary of state.**
Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Secretary of state** —Cont'd
Public officers and employees.
Maintenance of reports by secretary of state, §147-43.
**Securities regulation.**
Dealers.
Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38, (b).
Registration of securities.
Persons who have filed registration statements, §78A-28, (i).
**Sentence and punishment.**
Presentence reports, §§15A-1332, 15A-1333.
**Sheriffs.**
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
Administration and operation of article to be reported, §135-26.
**Social services.**
Adult protection.
Content of report, §108A-102, (b).
Director to notify district attorney of abuse, §108A-109.
Duty to report, §108A-102, (a).
Immunity, §108A-102, (c).
County boards of social services.
Fees received, §108A-10.
**Soil additives act.**
Registrant's report, §106-50.34.
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Board of supervisors, §139-7.
**Solid waste management.**
Cost of program.
Annual report by department to general assembly, §130A-294.1, (p).
Department of environment and natural resources.
Annual report, §130A-309.06, (c).
Loans.
Annual report to joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §159I-29.
**Southern growth policies agreement.**
Board.
Annual report, §143-496, (k).
**Special education.**
Extent to which local educational agency providing special education, §115C-110, (e), (f), (g), (h).
Plans for services, §115C-110.
**Special proceedings.**
Commissioners, §§1-404, 1-405.
Trivial defects.
Report not to be set aside, §1-405.
Jurors, §1-404.
**State aid to non-state entities.**
Federal reporting requirements, §143-6.1, (e).
Grantee audit reports, §143-6.1, (d).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**State aid to non-state entities** —Cont'd
Grantee receipt and expenditure reports, §143-6.1, (c).
State agency report of disbursement to grantee, §143-6.1, (b).
**State auditor,** §147-64.6, (d).
**State board of education.**
Joint legislative education oversight committee.
Duty to report to, §115C-12.
**State boundaries.**
Arbitrators.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
**State controller,** §143B-426.39.
**State debt.**
Emergencies.
Borrowing in emergencies, §142-18.
**State departments and agencies.**
Annual financial statements, §143-20.1.
Audits, §143-157.
Conciseness, §143-168.
Daily deposits reporting to state treasurer, §147-84.
General assembly.
Certain institutions to report, §143-156.
Governor.
Certain institutions to report to governor, §143-156.
Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
Officer's reports to general assembly, §120-12.
Vacancies in offices of some departments, §120-12.1.
**State infrastructure council,** §143B-344.33.
**State institutions.**
From state institutions and departments to general assembly, §120-12.
**State of North Carolina.**
Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
**State treasurer.**
Cash management.
Quarterly report, §147-86.11, (c).
Daily deposits, §147-84.
Daily reports.
Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
Duty to make, §147-68, (d).
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §147-68, (d1).
**State veterans home.**
Financial report, §165-55, (a).
**State veterinarian.**
Diseased animals.
Compensation for killing.
Appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-326.
**Statewide accounts receivable program.**
Requirements, §147-86.26.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Streets and highways.**
Appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
Condemnation proceedings.
Commissioners to file report, §136-109.
Drainage of highway.
View by commissioners, §136-22.
Litter prevention account, §136-125.2.
Preliminary engineering annual report.
Right of way acquisitions, §136-44.11, (a).
Private pilot toll project, §136-89.172, (n).
**Superior courts.**
Appellate division reports.
Clerks responsible, §147-51.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §135-91, (f), (g).
**Support our students program,** §143B-152.7, (b).
Local entities or consortiums, §143B-152.7, (c).
**Supreme court.**
See SUPREME COURT.
**Surplus lines.**
Quarterly reports, §58-21-80.
**Taxation.**
Costs of copying, publishing or mailing, fee charged, §105-257.
Franchise tax.
See FRANCHISE TAX.
Fuels tax.
See FUELS TAX.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Gift tax, §105-197.1.
Incentives for new and expanding businesses, §105-129.6, (b).
Property taxes, §105-197.1.
Sales and use tax, §§105-164.16, 105-164.20, 105-164.32.
Torrens system registration.
Memorandum of delinquency, §43-46.
**Telephone membership corporations.**
Telecommunications relay service.
Hearing impaired or speech impaired persons.
Access to public telecommunications services.
Reporting requirements, §62-157, (g).
**Therapeutic recreation personnel.**
Certification.
Violations of provisions, §90C-17.
**Tobacco trust fund commission.**
Commission reports, §143-722, (a).
Recipients of funds, §143-722, (b).
**Toll bridges.**
Collection of revenue report, §136-82.2.
**Torrens system registration.**
Examiners, §43-11.
Memorandum of delinquency, §43-46.
**Trails.**
North Carolina trails system.
Committee, §113A-88, (d).

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Transportation department.**
Appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
Cash flow funding for highway construction, §136-12, (a1).
Data report to general assembly, §136-12, (a).
Governor to receive annual report from department, §136-11.
Highway inspection reports.
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2.
**Tuberculosis.**
Laboratories.
Persons in charge of laboratories.
Positive tuberculosis tests, §130A-139.
**Unclaimed property act.**
Holders reports, §116B-60.
**Underground storage tanks.**
Leaking petroleum cleanup, §143-215.94M.
Suspected discharge or release.
Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
**Unemployment compensation,** §§96-4, 96-10.
**Unemployment compensation administration fund.**
Annual report of expenditures, §96-5, (c1).
**University of North Carolina.**
Constituent institutions.
Special responsibility constituent institutions, §116-30.6.
School of science and mathematics.
Director.
Reports to board of trustees, §116-236.
Trust funds, §116-36.1, (e).
**Urban redevelopment.**
Redevelopment commissions, §160A-521, (c).
**Venereal diseases.**
Form and content of reports, §130A-141.
Laboratories.
Positive laboratory tests.
Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.
**Veterans' recreation authorities,** §165-34.
**Viatical life insurance settlements,** §58-58-42, (e).
**Vital statistics.**
Fetal death, §130A-114.
Registration, §130A-114, (a).
Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114, (c).
**Vocational rehabilitation,** Rehab. Services Guideline 6.
**Volunteer fire department fund.**
Grants, §58-87-1, (c).
**Water and air quality,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
Department of environment and natural resources.
Costs of state's environmental permitting programs, §143-215.3A, (c).
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Water taken.
Reports to commission, §162A-15.

**REPORTS** —Cont'd
**Waters and watercourses.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
New river.
Status report on implementing management plans, §113A-35.1, (b).
**Water treatment facility operators.**
Board of certification.
Annual report to governor, §90A-21, (f).
**Weapons.**
Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds, §90-21.20, (a), (b).
Contents of reports, §90-21.20, (c).
Immunity from liability, §90-21.20, (d).
**Wells.**
Construction.
Required, §87-88, (b).
**Wetlands restoration program,** §143-214.13.
**Workers' compensation.**
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.
**Wounds.**
Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds, §90-21.20.

**REPOSE, STATUTE OF.**
**Banking.**
Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-4A-505.
**Damages arising out of a crime,** §1-15.1.
**Real property improvements,** §1-50, (a).
**Statute of limitations generally.**
See STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.

**REPOSSESSION.**
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
Property tax permit, §105-316.4.
**Secured transactions,** §25-9-503.
Sale of repossessed collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-504.2.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Defaults.
Collateral, §25-9-609, (a).
Breach of the peace not sanctioned, §25-9-609, (b).
Process, §25-9-609, (b).
**State fair.**
Land set apart for state fair.
Repossession of land at will of general assembly, §106-504.

**REPRESENTATION OF INDIGENT PERSONS.**
**Appellate defender,** §§7A-486 to 7A-486.7.
See APPELLATE DEFENDER.
**Generally,** §§7A-450 to 7A-459.
See INDIGENT PERSONS.
**Indigent defense services act,** §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
**Public defenders,** §§7A-465 to 7A-471.
See PUBLIC DEFENDERS.

**REPRESENTATIVES.**
**Congress.**
See CONGRESS.

**REPRESENTATIVES** —Cont'd
**General assembly.**
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**REPRIEVE.**
**Capital punishment.**
Notice, §§15-193, 15-194.
**Pardons.**
See PARDONS.

**REPRIMAND.**
**Attorney discipline.**
Imposition of discipline, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0123.
Issuance by grievance committee, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0113.

**REPTILES.**
**Handling of poisonous reptiles,** §§14-416 to 14-422.
See SNAKE HANDLING.
**State reptile.**
Turtle, §145-9.

**REPUBLICAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.

**REPUDIATION.**
**Leases, UCC.**
Adequate assurance of performance not provided, §25-2A-401, (3).
Anticipatory repudiation, §25-2A-402.
Retraction, §25-2A-403.
Insecurity.
Failure to provide adequate assurance of performance, §25-2A-519.
Lessor's remedies, §25-2A-523.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Breach, repudiation and excuse.
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.

**REPUTATION.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Factors considered in issuance, §18B-901, (c).
**Boundaries or general history.**
Hearsay exception, §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Character and conduct of witness,** §8C-1, Rule 608.
**Method of proving character,** §8C-1, Rule 405, (a).
**Personal or family history.**
Hearsay exception, §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Prostitution prosecutions.**
Admissibility of evidence, §14-206.

**REQUEST FOR ADMISSIONS.**
**Effect of admission,** §1A-1, Rule 36, (b).
**Expenses on for to admit,** §1A-1, Rule 37, (c).
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (a).

**REQUESTS FOR SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS,** §1A-1, Rule 51, (b).

**RESCISSION.**
**Leases, UCC,** §25-2A-208.
Effect on rights and remedies, §25-2A-505, (3), (5).

**RESCISSION** —Cont'd
**Leases, UCC** —Cont'd
Supply contracts by supplier and lessor, §25-2A-209, (3).
**Membership camping contracts.**
Purchasers' remedies, §66-247, (a).
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-209.
Effect of rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.

**RESCUE SQUADS.**
**Actions.**
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002, (a).
**Ambulances.**
Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Regulatory provisions, §§131E-155 to 131E-161.
See AMBULANCES.
**Arson.**
Burning of rescue-squad building, §14-61.
**Burning of rescue squad buildings,** §14-61.
**Contracts.**
Purchases and contracts through department of administration, §143-49.1.
**Counties.**
County financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
EMS in fire protection districts, §153A-309.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
**Crossing median of divided highway.**
When permitted, §20-140.3.
**Death benefits,** §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS.
**Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions,** §160A-167.
**Driver's license required of volunteer when operating vehicle in performance of duty,** §20-7, (a).
**Emergency medical services.**
General provisions, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Regulation of ambulance services, §§131E-155 to 131E-161.
See AMBULANCES.
**Immunity.**
Volunteer rescue squad members.
Civil liability, §90-21.14, (a), (b).
**Insurance.**
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
**Liability.**
Volunteer rescue squad members.
First aid or emergency treatment.
Nonliability, §90-21.14, (a), (b).

**RESCUE SQUADS** —Cont'd
**Liability** —Cont'd
Volunteer rescue squad members —Cont'd
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions relating to direction of traffic or enforcement of traffic laws, §20-114.1, (b1).
**Local governments.**
City and county financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for squad vehicles, §20-84, (b).
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Motor vehicles.**
Approach of rescue squad vehicle.
Duties of motorists, §20-157, (a).
Crossing median of divided highway, §20-140.3.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
Lights.
Electronically modulated headlamps, §20-130, (d).
Members as traffic officers, §20-114.1, (b).
Volunteer rescue squad members.
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions relating to direction of traffic or enforcement of traffic laws, §20-114.1, (b1).
Parking within 100 feet of rescue squad vehicle.
Prohibited, §20-157, (e).
Right of way, §20-156, (b).
Speeding.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Traffic lights, preempting.
Local authority to permit, §20-169.
**Municipal corporations.**
City financial support for rescue squads, §160A-487.
**Property tax exemptions.**
Property used for charitable purposes, §105-278.6.
**Real property.**
Property tax exemptions.
Charitable use property, §105-278.6.
Sales by municipal corporations, §160A-277, (a), (b).
**Red lights on vehicles of voluntary lifesaving organizations,** §20-130.1, (b).
**Regulation of ambulance services,** §§131E-155 to 131E-161.
See AMBULANCES.
**Sanitary districts.**
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Traffic lights.**
Preempting.
Local authority to permit, §20-169.
**Volunteer rescue/EMS fund.**
Administration of fund, §58-87-5, (a).
Applications for grants, §58-87-5, (a).
Created, §58-87-5, (a).

**RESCUE SQUADS** —Cont'd
**Volunteer rescue/EMS fund** —Cont'd
Criteria for grants, §58-87-5, (a).
Eligibility for grants, §58-87-5, (a).
Investment of assets, §58-87-5, (a).
Limitations on grants, §58-87-5, (a).
**Workers' pension fund generally,** §§58-86-1 to 58-86-90.
See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**Workers' relief fund,** §§58-88-1 to 58-88-30.
See RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' RELIEF FUND.

**RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' RELIEF FUND,** §§58-88-1 to 58-88-30.
**Accounts and accounting,** §58-88-15.
**Administration of funds.**
Costs.
Withholding, §58-88-30.
**Associations.**
Defined, §58-88-1.
Disbursement of funds to association.
Purposes, §58-88-5, (c).
**Audits,** §58-88-15.
**Board of trustees,** §58-88-5, (b).
Accounts and accounting, §58-88-15.
Reports, §58-88-15.
**Claims.**
Applications for benefits, §58-88-25.
Justification of claims, §58-88-20.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Line of duty, §58-88-10, (c).
**Costs.**
Administration costs.
Withholding, §58-88-30.
**Definitions,** §§58-84-5, 58-88-1.
**Established,** §58-88-5, (a).
**Membership.**
Eligibility, §58-88-10, (a), (b).
Line of duty.
Construction and interpretation, §58-88-10, (c).
**Reports.**
Board of trustees, §58-88-15.

**RESEARCH.**
**Agriculture,** §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH.
**Alcoholism research authority,** §§122C-431 to 122C-433.
**Animals.**
Criminal interference, §14-159.2.
Disruption of research facilities, §14-159.2, (a).
**County research and production service districts,** §§153A-311 to 153A-317.
See COUNTY RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION SERVICE DISTRICTS.
**Education.**
Local boards of education.
Authorization to conduct, §115C-230.
Powers to sponsor or conduct, §115C-47.
Special projects.
Local boards authorized to sponsor or conduct, §115C-230.

**RESEARCH** —Cont'd
**Education** —Cont'd
State board of education.
Power to conduct education research, §115C-12.
**Health care facilities.**
Certificates of need.
Activities deemed solely for research, §131E-179, (c).
Activities not requiring certificate, §131E-179, (a).
**Insurance information and privacy protection.**
Marketing and research surveys to be specified to applicants, §58-39-30.
**Legislative research commission,** §§120-30.10 to 120-30.18.
See LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COMMISSION.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
State facilities, §122C-210.2.
**Motor vehicles.**
Safety commission, §20-183.13.
**Piedmont Triad Research Institute,** §§116-250 to 116-253.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Establishment of units responsible for statistics, research and planning, §148-77.
**Tobacco research commission,** §106-568.3, (b).

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT TAX CREDIT.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses,** §105-129.10.

**RESEARCH ASSISTANTS.**
**Appellate division of general court of justice,** §7A-7, (a).

**RESEARCH LABORATORIES.**
**Disposition of remains of terminated pregnancies,** §130A-131.10.

**RESENTENCING.**
**Appellate review.**
Resentencing following review, §15A-1335.
**Motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1417.
**Sentencing generally.**
See SENTENCING.

**RESERVATION DEPOSIT.**
**Unclaimed property act.**
Forfeited deposit not considered abandoned, §116B-54, (a).

**RESERVES.**
**Banks.**
See BANKS.
**Credit unions,** §§54-109.86 to 54-109.88.
**Savings and loan associations,** §§54B-216, 54B-243.

**RESERVOIRS.**
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
Restriction on project works, §113A-44.

**RESERVOIRS** —Cont'd
**Navigable waters.**
Reservoirs not included definition, §76-40, (d).
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5 to 143-214.7.

**RESIDENCE.**
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Qualifications for licensure, §58-71-50, (b).
**Citizenship,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
See CITIZENSHIP.
**Corporations.**
Venue.
Residence for purpose of venue, §1-79, (a).
**Education.**
Local school boards.
Requirements for members, §115C-35, (b).
**Elections.**
See ELECTIONS.
**Governor,** §147-10.
Western residence of the governor.
Repair and reconstruction, §143-345.7.
**Guardians.**
Establishing ward's place of abode, §35A-1241, (a).
Requirements, §35A-1213, (b).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Commissioners.
Residence requirements, §157-39.7.
**Local school boards.**
Requirements for members, §115C-35, (b).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Determination of residence, §122C-341.
Responsibility for determination of residence, §122C-341.
Time under care and treatment not to affect residency, §122C-348.
**Municipal corporations.**
Appointive office.
Not qualification for office, §160A-60.
**Nonresidents.**
See NONRESIDENTS.
**Police.**
Municipal corporations.
Residence outside corporate limits of city, §160A-281.
**Public schools.**
Assignment of students to schools, §115C-366.
Superintendents of schools.
Required residence, §115C-272, (a).
**Superintendents of schools.**
Required residence, §115C-272, (a).
**Venue.**
Corporations.
Residence for purpose of venue, §1-79, (a).

**RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT,** §§47E-1 to 47E-10.
**Actual knowledge of conditions.**
Inapplicability of article where owner has no actual knowledge, §47E-4, (c).

**RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT** —Cont'd
**Agents.**
Duty of agent to inform owner of rights and obligations, §47E-8.
Liability of agent for owner's refusal to provide disclosure statement, §47E-8.
**Applicability of act,** §47E-1.
Exemptions, §47E-2.
Owner had no actual knowledge of certain conditions, §47E-4, (c).
**Cancellation of contract.**
Time for disclosure statement, §47E-5, (b).
**Change in circumstances.**
Disclosure requirement, §47E-7.
**Definitions,** §47E-3.
**Disclosures provided by outside sources.**
Liability of owner, §47E-6.
**Disclosures required,** §47E-4, (a).
Change in circumstances, §47E-7.
Time for disclosure, §47E-5, (a).
**Disclosure statement,** §47E-4, (b).
Agreement not to complete.
Exemption from act, §47E-2.
"No representations as to conditions of property."
Rights of parties where owner had no actual knowledge, §47E-4, (c).
Refusal to provide by owner.
Liability of agent, §47E-8.
**Eminent domain.**
Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Execution sales.**
Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Exemptions,** §47E-2.
**Fees.**
Forms prepared by real estate commission, §47E-10.
**Foreclosures.**
Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Forms.**
North Carolina real estate commission to prepare forms, §47E-10.
**Husband and wife.**
Transfers resulting from divorce.
Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Inspection of property by independent source.**
Liability of owner, §47E-6.
**Installment land sales contracts.**
Applicability of act, §47E-1.
**Landlord-tenant relationship, lease with option to purchase.**
Effect of article, §47E-9.
**Leases with option to purchase.**
Applicability of act, §47E-1.
Landlord-tenant relationship not affected by article, §47E-9.
**Notice.**
Cancellation of contract, §47E-5, (b).
**Real estate commission.**
Preparation of forms, §47E-10.
**Required disclosures,** §47E-4, (a).
Change in circumstances, §47E-7.
Time for disclosure, §47E-5, (a).

**RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT** —Cont'd
**Statement of disclosures,** §47E-4, (b).
Agreement not to complete.
Exemption from act, §47E-2.
"No representations as to conditions of property."
Rights of parties where owner has no actual knowledge, §47E-4, (c).
Refusal to provide by owner.
Liability of agent, §47E-8.
**Taxation.**
Transfer of property, failure to pay income tax.
Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Time for disclosure,** §47E-5, (a).
Cancellation of contract, §47E-5, (b).
**Transactions to which act applies,** §47E-1.
Exemptions, §47E-2.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Transfers due to default.
Applicability of act, §47E-2.

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL AGREEMENTS,** §§42-38 to 42-46.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

**RESISTING ARREST,** §14-223.
**Aggravating factors in sentencing,** §15A-1340.16.
**Use of deadly weapon or deadly force,** §15A-401, (f).

**RES JUDICATA.**
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
**Confession of judgment,** §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (e).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTICE ACT.**
**General provisions,** §§90-646 to 90-665.
See RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS.

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS,** §§90-646 to 90-665.
**Abbreviations or insignia.**
Unauthorized use of RCP, RTT or RT, §90-661.
**Definitions,** §90-648.
**Disciplinary action.**
Grounds, §90-659, (a).
Hearing requirement, §90-659, (b).
Reinstatement of license, §90-659, (b).
**Exempt person and practices.**
Licensing requirements, §90-664.
**Fees.**
Schedule of license fees, §90-660, (b).
**Inactive license status,** §90-658, (g).
**Injunctive relief.**
Regulatory violations, §90-663.
**Legislative intent,** §90-647.
**Licenses**
Change of address of licensee, §90-658, (c).
Contents of application, §90-653, (a).

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Defined, §90-648.
Denial of application, §90-657.
Deposit of fees, §90-660, (b).
Disciplinary action against licensee, §90-659.
Display requirements, §90-658, (b).
Exempt persons and practices, §90-664.
Inactive status, §90-658, (g).
Issuance, §90-654, (a).
Late renewal, §90-658, (f).
Notice of expiration, §90-658, (e).
Provisional license, §90-656.
Reciprocal license, §90-655.
Rejection of application, §90-657.
Renewal, §90-658, (d) to (f).
Requirements, §90-653, (a).
Schedule of fees, §90-660, (b).
Surrender upon demand, §90-658, (a).
Temporary license, §90-654, (b).
Time of examination, §90-653, (b).
Unlicensed practice, §90-661.
Written notice requirement.
Denial or rejection of application, §90-657.
**North Carolina respiratory care board,** §90-649.
Appointed members, §90-650, (a).
At-large members, §90-649, (b).
Chair.
Election, §90-651, (a).
Compensation, §90-650, (e).
Payment out of fees collected, §90-660, (a).
Composition, §90-649, (a).
Disciplinary action, §90-652.
Hiring staff, §90-652.
Immunity, §90-650, (f).
Meetings, §90-651, (b).
Powers and duties, §90-652.
Publication of licensure standard, §90-652.
Quorum, §90-651, (b).
Removal, §90-650, (c).
Reporting requirements, §90-652.
Term of office, §90-650, (b).
Vacancies, §90-650, (d).
Vice-chair.
Election, §90-651, (a).
**Practice of respiratory care.**
Defined, §90-648.
**Provisional license,** §90-656.
**Public policy,** §90-647.
**Reciprocal license,** §90-655.
**Reinstatement of license,** §90-659, (b).
**Temporary license,** §90-654, (b).
**Third-party reimbursement,** §90-665.
**Unlicensed practice,** §90-661.
**Violation of act,** §90-662.
Injunctive relief, §90-663.

**RESPITE CARE PROGRAM,** §143B-181.10.

**RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR.**
**Motorboat and vessel operation.**
Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.

**RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle owned or operated by parent or child.**
Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

**REST AREAS.**
**Controlled-access highways,** §136-89.59.

**RESTAURANTS.**
**Brown-bagging permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Culinary permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Defined,** §18B-1000.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Failure to pay for services, §14-110.
**Governmental units operating,** §66-58, (a).
**Health.**
Communicable diseases.
Reports by operators of restaurants and other food or drink establishments, §130A-138.
**Mixed beverage permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
National historic landmark district, §18B-1006, (n).
**Mixed beverages catering permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Municipal corporations.**
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
**Off-premises malt beverage permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**On-premises fortified wine permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**On-premises malt beverage permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued to, §18B-1001.
**On-premises unfortified wine permit.**
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Special occasion permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**Railroads.**
Power of railroad corporations to establish eating houses, §136-190.
**Reports.**
Communicable diseases.
Operators of restaurants and other food or drink establishments to report, §130A-138.
**Sanitation, food and lodging establishments,** §§130A-247 to 130A-250.

**REST HOMES.**
**Adult care homes.**
See ADULT CARE HOMES.

**REST HOMES** —Cont'd
**Assistance to persons in adult care homes.**
State-county special assistance for adults, §§108A-40 to 108A-47.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**Certificates of need.**
Health care facilities generally, §§131E-175 to 131E-190.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.24.
See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.
**Medical malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Nursing homes.**
See NURSING HOMES.
**Nursing pools,** §§131E-154.1 to 131E-154.8.
See NURSES.
**Patients' bill of rights.**
Nursing homes generally, §§131E-115 to 131E-131.
See NURSING HOMES.

**RESTITUTION OR REPARATION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Expenses of investigation, §18B-505.
**Animals.**
Interference with animal research.
Conditions of probation, §14-159.2, (d).
Interpretation of provisions, §14-159.2, (e).
**Appeals.**
Reversal or modification of judgment.
Court may make restitution, §1-297.
**Bad checks.**
Pretrial diversion of case, §14-107.2.
**Check-cashing businesses,** §53-286.
**Commodities.**
Enforcement of act, §78D-22, (a).
**Controlled substances.**
Law enforcement agencies.
Restitution for illegal lab cleanup costs, §90-95.3, (c).
Undercover purchases, §90-95.3, (a).
Restitution for drug analysis, §90-95.3, (b).
**Credit device fraud.**
Violation of provisions, §14-113.6, (b).
**Crime victims compensation.**
Requiring defendant to pay encouraged, §15B-24.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Parole.
Condition of parole, §§15A-1374, (b), 148-57.1.
Plea bargaining, §15A-1021, (d).
Probation.
Condition of probation, §§15A-1340.34, (b), 15A-1343, (d).
Restitution for drug analysis, §90-95.3, (b).

**RESTITUTION OR REPARATION** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Robbery.
Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
Sentencing, §§15A-1340.34 to 15A-1340.38.
See SENTENCING.
Stolen property.
Returned to owner, §15-8.
Theft.
Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
Victims of crime.
Rights of victims, §15A-834.
**Damages.**
Civil actions seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act.
Crediting of restitution against judgment, §1-15.1, (b).
**Delinquent juveniles.**
Alternative dispositions, requiring restitution, §7B-2506.
**Exemption of property from creditors claims.**
Criminal restitution orders docketed as civil judgments, §1C-1601.
**False bomb or other device.**
False reports concerning destructive devices, §14-69.1, (d).
Perpetrating hoax by use of bomb or device, §14-69.1, (d).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Robbing or injuring hatcheries and other aquaculture operation, §113-269, (g).
**Health.**
Recovery of money or property wrongfully disbursed, §130A-27.
**Insurance.**
Violations of provisions, §58-2-70.
**Judgments.**
Civil damages arising out of criminal act.
Crediting of restitution against judgment, §1-15.1, (b).
Defense after judgment set aside, §1-108.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Summary ejectment.
Proceedings quashed or judgment given against plaintiff, §42-35.
**Larceny of horses, mules, swine, cattle or dogs.**
Condition of probation, §14-81, (b).
**Law enforcement agencies.**
Illegal drug laboratories.
Restitution for illegal lab cleanup costs, §90-95.3, (c).
Undercover purchases, §90-95.3, (a).
**Leases, UCC.**
Restitution to lessee.
Lessor justifiably withholding or stopping delivery, §25-2A-504, (3), (4).
**Limitation of actions.**
Civil actions seeking to recovery damages arising out of criminal act.
Tolling of statute, §1-15.1, (a).
**Membership camping contracts.**
Purchasers' remedies, §66-247, (a).

**RESTITUTION OR REPARATION** —Cont'd
**Parole.**
Condition of parole, §148-57.1.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Work release privileges, §148-33.2.
**Probation.**
Condition of probation, §§15A-1340.34, (b), 15A-1343, (d).
**Receivers.**
Cases appointed, §1-502.
**Robbery.**
Return of property to owner, §15-8.
**Secondary metals recycler.**
Court may order, §66-11, (e).
**Sentencing,** §§15A-1340.34 to 15A-1340.38.
See SENTENCING.
**Sexual offenses.**
Victims of rape and sexual offenses, §143B-480.3.
**Statute of limitations.**
Civil actions seeking damages arising out of criminal act.
Tolling of statute, §1-15.1, (a).
**Stolen goods.**
Return to owner, §15-8.
**Victims of crime.**
Rights of victims, §15A-834.
Sentencing, §§15A-1340.34 to 15A-1340.38.
See SENTENCING.
**Water or wildlife resources.**
Condition of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).

**RESTORATION OF CITIZENSHIP RIGHTS,** §§13-1 to 13-4.
**Automatic restoration,** §13-1.
**Certificate or order of restoration.**
Issuance and filing, §13-2.
**Conditional pardon.**
Endorsement of warrant, service and filing, §13-4.
**Unconditional pardon.**
Issuance, service and filing of warrant, §13-3.

**RESTRAINING ORDERS.**
**Before what judge returnable,** §1-494.
**Bonds,** §1A-1, Rule 65, (c).
Force and effect while appeal pending, §1-500.
**Damages on dissolution,** §1A-1, Rule 65, (e).
**Domestic criminal trespass,** §14-134.2.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Injunctions restraining violations, §106-123.
Inspection of donated food, §106-141.1, (b).
**Form and scope,** §1A-1, Rule 65, (d).
**Injunctions generally.**
See INJUNCTIONS.
**Livestock.**
Public livestock markets, §106-407.2.
**Obstructing justice.**
Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.
**Temporary restraining orders,** §§1-498, 1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
**Violating orders of court,** §14-226.1.

**RESTRAINT.**
**Felonious restraint,** §14-43.3.
**Habeas corpus relief.**
General provisions, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE.**
**General provisions,** §§75-1 to 75-35.
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
**Motor fuel marketing,** §§75-80 to 75-89.
See MOTOR FUEL MARKETING.

**RESTRICTED DRIVING PRIVILEGES,** §§20-16, (e1), 20-16.1, (b1).
**Implied consent to chemical analysis.**
Refusal to submit to, §20-16.1, (e).
**Reexamination by commissioner,** §20-29.1.

**RESTROOMS.**
**Building codes.**
Temporary toilet facilities at construction sites.
Requirements, §143-143.3, (a).
Standards to be established, §143-143.3, (b).
**Child care facilities.**
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Controlled-access highways,** §136-89.59.
**Portable toilets.**
Discharges from, §130A-335, (h).
**Wastewater systems.**
General provisions, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**RESUMPTION OF MARITAL RELATIONS.**
**Defined,** §52-10.2.

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES,** §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
**Acceleration clause.**
Consumer credit sale.
Conditions for including clause, §25A-19.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Statement of account.
Additional statements, §25A-35, (b).
Annual statement free of charge, §25A-35, (a).
Request of information for income tax purposes.
Seller to provide such information, §25A-35, (c).
**Advertisements.**
Requirements, §25A-2, (e).
**Amount financed.**
Defined, §25A-9, (a).
Inclusion of taxes and amount financed, §25A-9, (b).
**Applicability of act.**
Scope, §25A-1.
**Application of payments,** §25A-27, (a).
Consolidation and refinancing, §25A-27, (b).
Refinancing, §25A-27, (b).
**Attorneys at law.**
Fees.
Provisions included in provisions, §25A-21.

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Balloon payments,** §25A-34.
**Cash price.**
Defined, §25A-7.
**Charges.**
Default charges, §§25A-29, 25A-30.
Fees generally. See within this heading, "Fees."
Finance charge. See within this heading, "Finance charge."
**Claims.**
Notice to be included in document, §25A-25, (b).
Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses, §25A-25, (a).
Compliance with federal trade commission requirements, §25A-25, (c).
**Collateral.**
Dealers in installment paper, §105-83.
Liens.
Inapplicability of section to rights or liens granted by chapter 44A, §25A-23, (c).
Permissible collateral, §25A-23, (a).
Revolving charge account contracts.
Inapplicability of provisions, §25A-23, (d).
Substitution of collateral, §25A-26.
Fee, §25A-26.
Transfer of equity.
Imposition of transfer fee, §25A-16.
Voidness of impermissible collateral, §25A-23, (d).
**Confession of judgment.**
Consumer credit sale.
Prohibited clause, §25A-18.
**Conflict of laws.**
Consumer credit protection act to control, §25A-45.
**Consolidation and refinancing.**
Agreement of buyer and seller, §25A-31, (a).
Application of payments, §25A-27, (b).
Finance charge, §25A-31, (c).
Payment.
Application of payments, §25A-27, (b).
Writing required, §25A-31, (b).
**Consumer credit installment sale contracts.**
Default charges, §25A-29.
Deferral charges.
Agreement with buyer and seller, §25A-30, (a).
Default charge, §25A-30, (d).
Extension of due date of only one installment.
Writing not required, §25A-30, (e).
Form, §25A-30, (b).
Grade of charge, §25A-30, (c).
No charge imposed.
Exceptions from provisions, §25A-30, (f).
Defined, §25A-12.
Finance charge.
Division of simple transaction into two or more sales to avoid limitations prohibited, §25A-15, (e).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Consumer credit installment sale contracts** —Cont'd
Finance charge —Cont'd
Rates, §25A-15, (a).
Determination, §25A-15, (b).
Residential manufactured homes.
Sale secured by first lien, §25A-15, (f).
Security interest.
Rates chargeable, §25A-15, (d).
Used cars.
Rate chargeable, §25A-15, (c).
Form, §25A-28.
Insurance.
Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17, (c).
Payment.
Prepayment.
Unearned finance charge credits.
Real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.
Terms of payments, §25A-33.
Security interests.
Rate of finance charge, §25A-15, (d).
**Consumer credit protection act.**
Conflict with consumer credit protection act, §25A-45.
Defined, §25A-13.
**Consumer credit sale.**
Acceleration clause.
Conditions for including clause, §25A-19.
Applicability of chapter, §25A-2, (b).
Attorneys' fees, §25A-21.
Confession of judgment.
Prohibited clause, §25A-18.
Contracts.
Remedies and penalties, §25A-44.
Credit cards.
Exceptions to provisions, §25A-2, (c).
Defined, §25A-2, (a).
Installment sale contract, §§25A-28 to 25A-33.
Unconscionability, §25A-43, (a).
**Credit cards.**
Consumer credit sale.
Exceptions to provisions, §25A-2, (c).
**Damages.**
Action by buyer injured by violation, §25A-44.
**Dealers in installment paper.**
License taxes.
Banks.
Exemption from provisions, §105-83, (d).
Counties and cities, §105-83, (e).
Generally, §105-83, (a).
Violations of provisions, §105-83, (c).
**Default charges,** §25A-29.
Consumer credit installment sale contract.
Deferral charges, §25A-30, (d).
**Defenses.**
Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses, §25A-25, (a).
Compliance with federal trade commission requirements, §25A-25, (c).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Defenses** —Cont'd
Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses —Cont'd
Notice to be included in instrument, §25A-25, (b).
**Deferral charges.**
Consumer credit installment sale contracts, §25A-30.
Agreement with buyer and seller, §25A-30, (a).
Default charge, §25A-30, (d).
Extension of due date of only one installment.
Writing not required, §25A-30, (e).
Form, §25A-30, (b).
Grade of charge, §25A-30, (c).
No charge imposed.
Exceptions from provisions, §25A-30, (f).
**Definitions,** §25A-2.
Amount financed, §25A-9, (a).
Cash price, §25A-7.
Consumer credit installment sale contract, §25A-12.
Consumer credit protection act, §25A-13.
Finance charge, §25A-8, (a).
Goods, §25A-4, (a).
Home-solicitation sale, §25A-38.
Merchandise certificate, §25A-4, (b).
Official fees, §25A-10.
Payable in installments, §25A-3.
Revolving charge account contract, §25A-11.
Seller, §25A-6.
Services, §25A-5.
Unconscionability, §25A-43, (c).
**Disclaimer of warranty.**
Prohibited provisions, §25A-20.
**Documents of title.**
Payment.
Return of title documents upon full payment, §25A-22, (b).
**Door-to-door salesmen.**
Buyer's right.
Limitation on buyer's right, §25A-39, (e).
Notice, §25A-39, (b) to (d).
Restoration of down payment, §25A-41, (a).
Goods as down payment, §25A-41, (b).
Retention of goods, §25A-41, (d).
Return and care of goods, §25A-42, (a).
Cancellation.
Buyer's right, §25A-39, (a).
Delay of seller, §25A-39, (f).
No compensation for services of seller prior to cancellation, §25A-42, (c).
Care of goods by buyer, §25A-42, (b).
Defined, §25A-38.
Form of agreement or offer, §25A-40.
Negotiation or transfer of note, contract or other evidence of indebtedness.
Compensation, §25A-42, (b).
Time limitation, §25A-42, (d).
Statement of buyer's rights, §25A-40.

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Equity.**
Transfer of equity.
Fee, §25A-16.
**Evidence.**
Unconscionability, §25A-43, (b).
**Fees.**
Attorneys' fees.
Provisions includable, §25A-21.
Collateral.
Substitution, §25A-26.
Official fees.
Defined, §25A-10.
Substitution of collateral, §25A-26.
Transfer of equity.
Transfer fee, §25A-16.
**Finance charge.**
Consolidation and refinancing, §25A-31, (c).
Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
Division of simple transaction into two or more sales to avoid limitations prohibited, §25A-15, (e).
Rates, §25A-15, (a).
Determination, §25A-15, (b).
Residential manufactured homes.
Sale secured by first lien, §25A-15, (f).
Security interest.
Rates chargeable, §25A-15, (d).
Used cars.
Rate chargeable, §25A-15, (c).
Defined, §25A-8, (a).
Exclusions from definition, §25A-8, (b).
Refinancing, §25A-31, (c).
Remedies and penalties, §25A-44.
Revolving charge account contracts.
Default or deferral charges, §25A-14, (c).
Insurance.
Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17, (b).
Rates, §25A-14, (a).
Security interest.
Rates, §25A-14, (b).
Security interest.
Transactions in which seller acquires security interest, §25A-8, (c).
Unearned finance charge credits.
Prepayment of real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.
**Forms.**
Consumer credit installment sale contracts, §25A-28.
Home-solicitation sale.
Agreement or offer, §25A-40.
**Goods.**
Defined, §25A-4, (a).
**Home-solicitation sale.**
Cancellation.
Buyer's right to cancel, §25A-39, (a).
Limitation, §25A-39, (e).
Delay of seller, §25A-39, (f).
No compensation for services of seller prior to cancellation, §25A-42, (c).
Notice of cancellation, §25A-39, (b), (c).
Form, §25A-39, (d).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Home-solicitation sale** —Cont'd
Cancellation —Cont'd
Restoration of down payment, §25A-41, (a).
Goods as down payment, §25A-41, (b).
Retention of goods, §25A-41, (d).
Return and care of goods, §25A-42, (a).
Care of goods by buyer, §25A-42, (b).
Defined, §25A-38.
Form of agreement or offer, §25A-40.
Negotiation or transfer of note, contract or other evidence of indebtedness.
Compensation, §25A-42, (d).
Time limitation, §25A-42, (d).
Statement of buyer's rights, §25A-40.
**Identification of instruments of indebtedness,** §25A-24.
**Installment paper dealers,** §105-83.
**Instruments of indebtedness.**
Identification, §25A-24.
**Insurance.**
Certificates of insurance, §25A-36, (a).
Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17, (c).
Premium included in contract.
Crediting to unpaid balance of the contract, §25A-36, (b).
Revolving charge account contracts.
Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17, (a).
**Interest.**
Finance charge. See within this heading, "Finance charge."
**Judgments.**
Confession of judgment.
Prohibited clauses, §25A-18.
**Liens.**
Collateral taken by seller.
Inapplicability of section on rights or liens granted by chapter 44A, §25A-23, (c).
**Manufactured home loans.**
Unearned finance charge credits.
Prepayment of mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.
**Merchandise certificate.**
Defined, §25A-4, (b).
**Motor vehicles.**
Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
Finance charge rates for used cars, §25A-15, (c).
Seller to deliver written statement to buyer, §20-303, (b).
Written instruments, §20-303, (a).
**Notice.**
Home-solicitation sale.
Cancellation, §25A-39, (b), (c).
Form of notice, §25A-39, (d).
Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses.
Required to be included in document, §25A-25, (b).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Official fees.**
Defined, §25A-10.
**Payable in installments.**
Defined, §25A-3.
**Payments.**
Application of payments, §25A-27, (a).
Balloon payments, §25A-34.
Consolidation and refinancing.
Application of payments, §25A-27, (b).
Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
Terms of payments, §25A-33.
Prepayment.
Rebates, §25A-32.
Unearned finance charge credits.
Real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.
Receipts for payments, §25A-22, (a).
Refinancing.
Application of payments, §25A-27, (b).
Return of title documents upon full payment, §25A-22, (b).
Terms of payments, §25A-33.
**Penalties,** §25A-44.
**Prepayment.**
Rebates, §25A-32.
Unearned finance charge credits.
Real property and mobile home loans, §25A-32.1.
**Preservation of consumers' claims and defenses,** §25A-25, (a).
Compliance with federal trade commission requirements, §25A-25, (c).
Notice to be in document, §25A-25, (b).
**Real property.**
Unearned finance charge credits.
Prepayment of real property loans, §25A-32.1.
**Rebates.**
Certificates of rebates, §25A-36, (a).
Prepayment, §25A-32.
Remedies and penalties, §25A-44.
**Receipts.**
Payments, §25A-22, (a).
**Referral sales.**
Prohibited, §25A-37.
**Refinancing.**
Agreement of buyer and seller, §25A-31, (a).
Application of payments, §25A-27, (b).
Finance charge, §25A-31, (c).
Payments.
Application of payments, §25A-27, (b).
Writing required, §25A-31, (b).
**Revenues,** §25A-44.
**Revolving charge account contracts.**
Collateral.
Inapplicability of provisions, §25A-23, (d).
Defined, §25A-11.
Finance charge.
Default or deferral charges, §25A-14, (c).
Insurance.
Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17, (b).
Rates, §25A-14, (a).

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Revolving charge account contracts** —Cont'd
Finance charge —Cont'd
Security interest.
Rates, §25A-14, (b).
Security interests.
Finance charges, §25A-14, (b).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Generally, §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.
Installment contracts generally, §25-2-612.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
**Sales.**
Defined, §25A-2, (b).
Referral sales.
Prohibited, §25A-37.
**Scope of act,** §25A-1.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Security agreements.
Effect of consumer protection and other laws, §25-9-201, (b), (d).
**Security interests.**
Collateral.
Liens.
Inapplicability of chapter to rights or liens granted by chapter 44A, §25A-23, (c).
Permissible collateral taken by seller, §25A-23, (a).
Revolving charge account contracts.
Maximum interest rate provisions inapplicable, §25A-23, (d).
Substitution of collateral, §25A-26.
Fee, §25A-26.
Voidness of prohibited collateral, §25A-23, (d).
Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
Rate of finance charge, §25A-15, (d).
Finance charge.
Revolving charge account contracts, §25A-14, (b).
Transactions in which seller acquires security interest, §25A-8, (c).
Revolving charge account contracts.
Collateral.
Maximum interest rate provisions inapplicable, §25A-23, (d).
Finance charges, §25A-14, (b).
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
**Seller.**
Defined, §25A-6.
**Services.**
Defined, §25A-5, (a).
Exclusions from terms, §25A-5, (b).
**Statement of account.**
Additional statements, §25A-35, (b).
Annual statement, §25A-35, (a).
Information for income tax purposes.
Buyer may request and seller must provide, §25A-35, (c).
**State-opt federal preemption,** §24-2.1.
**Substitution of collateral,** §25A-26.

**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES** —Cont'd
**Title.**
Return of title documents upon full payment, §25A-22, (b).
**Unconscionability,** §25A-43, (c).
Consumer credit sales, §25A-43, (a).
Evidence, §25A-43, (b).
**Usury.**
Consumer credit installment sales contract.
Finance charge, §25A-15.
**Warranties.**
Disclaimer of warranty.
Prohibited provisions, §25A-20.

**RETAIL SALES TAX.**
**Sales and use tax,** §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44D.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

**RETAINAGE.**
**Subcontractors, payments to.**
Conditions of payment, §22C-4.

**RETALIATORY DISCHARGE.**
**Employee use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
Civil actions, §95-28.2, (e).
**Hazardous substances, public safety and emergency response right to know.**
Discharge of employee or assistants in investigations, §95-196.
**Leave for parent involved in school,** §95-28.3, (c).
**Student loan recovery.**
Prohibited conduct by payor, §105B-4, (b).
**Workers' compensation.**
Limitation of action for wrongful discharge or demotion because of proceedings under, §1-55.

**RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
**Civil action by employees,** §95-243, (a).
**Civil action filed by commissioner or employee,** §95-242, (b).
**Complaint,** §95-242, (a).
**Conciliation,** §95-242, (a), (b).
**Confidential information,** §95-242, (d), (e).
Informal procedures, §95-242, (b).
**Definitions,** §95-240.
**Discrimination prohibited,** §95-241, (a).
**Effect of article on other rights,** §95-244.
**Exception to violation of article,** §95-241, (b).
**Investigation,** §95-242, (a).
**Jury trial in civil actions,** §95-243, (d).
**Other rights afforded employee.**
Effect of article on, §95-244.
**Relief in civil actions,** §95-243, (c).
**Right-to-sue letter,** §95-242, (a) to (c).
**Subpoenas,** §95-242, (f).
**Time for commencing civil actions,** §95-243, (b).
**Use of leave for parent involvement in schools,** §95-28.3, (b), (c).

**RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION** —Cont'd
**Venue of civil action by employees,** §95-243, (a).

**RETALIATORY EVICTIONS,** §§42-37.1 to 42-37.3.
**Actions for summary ejectment.**
Tenant may raise affirmative defense of retaliatory eviction, §42-37.1, (b).
**Activities protected by law,** §42-37.1, (a).
**Complaints.**
Good faith complaints.
Activities protected by laws, §42-37.2, (a).
**Public policy of state,** §42-37.1, (a).
**Remedies.**
Court may deny request for judgment, §42-37.2, (a).
Generally, §42-37.2, (a), (b).
Supplementary to existing common law and statutory rights and remedies, §42-37.2, (b).
**Repairs.**
Good faith complaints or requests for repairs.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
**Summary ejectment.**
When landlord may prevail in action, §42-37.1, (c).
**Tenant unions.**
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
**Violation of health or safety laws.**
Good faith complaints to government agencies.
Activities protected by law, §42-37.1, (a).
**Waiver of rights,** §42-37.3.

**RETARDED PERSONS,** §§122C-1 to 122C-433.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.

**RETIRED FEDERAL GOVERNMENT WORKERS.**
**Income tax.**
Individual income tax.
Credit or partial refund for tax paid on certain federal government benefits, §105-151.20.

**RETIREMENT.**
**Actuaries.**
See ACTUARIES.
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind.
Vending-stand operators, §111-27.2.
**Budgets.**
Payment of benefits and other salary-related items.
Paid from same source as salary, §143-34.1, (b).
**Cities generally,** §§128-21 to 128-38.2.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

**RETIREMENT** —Cont'd
**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Funds.
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
Judges and justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
**Counties generally,** §§128-21 to 128-38.2.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Court of appeals.**
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
**Courts.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Retirement system for appellate division, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
**Death benefits.**
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of plan.
Sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (b).
**Disability income plan,** §§135-100 to 135-114.
See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
**Divorce.**
Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
Equitable distribution.
Distributive award.
Vested pensions, retirement and other deferred compensation benefits, §50-20, (b).
Vested pensions, retirement and other deferred compensation benefits, §50-20, (b).
**Employee trust funds.**
Investments by fiduciaries.
Rule against perpetuities.
Not applicable, §36A-6.
**Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund,** §§58-86-1 to 58-86-90.
See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**Funds.**
Inviolability, Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
**General assembly.**
Legislative retirement system, §§120-4.8 to 120-4.31.
See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**General court of justice.**
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
**Governor.**
Surviving spouses, §147-32.

**RETIREMENT** —Cont'd
**Highway patrol.**
Badges and service sidearms of retiring members, §20-187.2, (a).
Special license plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Income tax withholding on pension payments,** §105-163.2A.
**Judges,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Age limit for service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
Appellate division generally, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Law enforcement officers' retirement system.**
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Legal Services of North Carolina, Inc.**
Eligible cases, §7A-474.3, (b).
**Legislative retirement system,** §§120-4.8 to 120-4.31.
See LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Local governments.**
Law enforcement officers.
Retirement benefits for local governmental law enforcement officers, §143-166.50.
**National guard.**
Applicability of provisions, §127A-40, (g).
Cessation of payments, §127A-40, (b).
Eligibility for benefits, §127A-40, (c), (f).
Insufficient funds to pay benefits, §127A-40, (h).
Reduction of benefits or payments, §127A-40, (h).
Officers, §127A-36.
Requirements for pension, §127A-40, (a).
State, federal or private retirement systems benefits, §127A-40, (d).
Subject to future legislative change or revision, §127A-40, (i).
**Police.**
Badges and service sidearms of retiring members of law-enforcement agencies, §20-187.2, (a).
**Public officers and employees,** §§135-1 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Registers of deeds.**
Supplemental pension fund act, §§161-50 to 161-50.5.
See REGISTERS OF DEEDS.
**Renunciation of succession of retirement plan,** §31B-1.

**RETIREMENT** —Cont'd
**Rescue squads.**
Firemen's and rescue squad workers' pension fund, §§58-86-1 to 58-86-90.
See FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
**Retirement system for appellate division,** §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
**Retirement system for counties and cities,** §§128-21 to 128-38.2.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §§135-1 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Sheriffs' supplemental pension fund act of 1985,** §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
See SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985.
**State auditor.**
State board of pensions.
Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-29.
**Superior court judges,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Retirement system for, §§7A-50 to 7A-57.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-95.
See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
**Supreme court.**
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Appellate division generally, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.12.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
**Teachers,** §§135-1 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**University of North Carolina.**
Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §116-17.
Retirement age, §116-11.
**Withholding of income taxes on pension payments,** §105-163.2A.

**RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES OR FACILITIES.**
**Continuing care retirement communities,** §§58-64-1 to 58-64-85.
See CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES.
**Property taxes.**
Qualified retirement facility designated special class not to be listed, assessed or taxed, §105-278.6A, (a).
Defined, §105-278.6A, (b).

**RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES OR FACILITIES** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
Qualified retirement facility designated special class not to be listed, assessed or taxed —Cont'd
Notice by county or municipality of taxes collected on property.
Reduction in allocation to county or municipality, §105-275.2, (f).
Qualification for benefit, §105-278.6A, (c).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION,** §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.15.
**Age.**
Requirements, §7A-39.2.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.
**Chief judge of the court of appeals.**
Emergency judges.
Recall of judges by chief judge.
Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9, (a).
Termination of recall by chief judge, §7A-39.9, (b).
Incapacity of chief judge.
Procedure when chief judge incapacitated, §7A-39.9, (c).
**Chief justice of the supreme court.**
Emergency justices.
Recall of justices by chief justice.
Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9, (a).
Termination of recall by chief justice, §7A-39.9, (b).
Incapacity of chief justice.
Procedure when chief justice incapacitated, §7A-39.9, (c).
**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Definitions.**
Emergency judge, §7A-39.1, (b).
Emergency justice, §7A-39.1, (b).
Judge, §7A-39.1, (a).
Justice, §7A-39.1, (a).
**Disability retirement.**
Total and permanent disability, §7A-39.11.
Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
**Emergency judge.**
Application to the governor, §7A-39.6.
Authority of emergency judges, §7A-39.7.
Commission as emergency judge, §7A-39.6.
Compensation.
Recall to active service, §7A-39.3, (b).
Limitation upon compensation, §7A-39.3, (b).
Court of appeals.
Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15.
Defined, §7A-39.1, (b).
Incapacity of a judge.
Recall of emergency judge upon temporary incapacity of a judge, §7A-39.5, (b).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION** —Cont'd
**Emergency judge** —Cont'd
Jurisdiction of emergency judges, §7A-39.7.
Previously retired judges, §7A-39.10.
Recall to active service, §7A-39.3, (a).
Compensation for emergency judges on recall, §§7A-39.3, (b), 7A-39.14.
Finality of decisions of chief judge, §7A-39.9, (a).
Termination of recall, §7A-39.9, (b).
Retired judges may become emergency judges, §7A-39.3, (a).
Rules.
Authority of supreme court to adopt rules respecting emergency judges, §7A-39.8.
Termination of recall by chief judge, §7A-39.9, (b).
**Emergency justice.**
Applicability of article to previously retired justices, §7A-39.10.
Application to governor, §7A-39.6.
Authority of emergency justices, §7A-39.7.
Commission as emergency justice, §7A-39.6.
Compensation.
Recall to active service, §7A-39.3, (b).
Limitation upon compensation, §7A-39.3, (b).
Court of appeals.
Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15.
Defined, §7A-39.1, (b).
Incapacity of a justice.
Recall of emergency justice upon temporary incapacity of a justice, §7A-39.5, (a).
Jurisdiction of emergency justices, §7A-39.7.
Previously retired justices.
Applicability of article, §7A-39.10.
Recall to active service, §§7A-39.3, (a), 7A-39.14, (a) to (e).
Active and emergency justices, §7A-39.13.
Compensation for emergency justices on recall, §7A-39.3, (b).
Finality of decisions of chief justice, §7A-39.9, (a).
Termination of recall, §7A-39.9, (b).
Retired justices may become emergency justices, §7A-39.3, (a).
Rules.
Authority of supreme court to adopt rules respecting emergency justices, §7A-39.8.
**Governor.**
Emergency justices or judges.
Application to the governor, §7A-39.6.
**Judges of the court of appeals.**
Age requirements for retirement of judges, §7A-39.2.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.
Chief judge.
Emergency judges.
Recall of judges by chief judge.
Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9, (a).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION** —Cont'd
**Judges of the court of appeals** —Cont'd
Chief judge —Cont'd
Incapacity of chief judge.
Procedure when chief judge incapacitated, §7A-39.9, (c).
Compensation for retirement, §7A-39.2.
Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
Defined, §7A-39.1, (a).
Disability retirement.
Total and permanent disability, §7A-39.11.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.
Emergency judge. See within this heading, "Emergency judge."
Incapacity of a judge.
Recall of emergency judge upon temporary incapacity of a judge, §7A-39.5, (b).
Recall of judge or justice.
Circumstances allowing recall, §7A-39.14, (a).
Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15, (b), (c).
Compensation for emergency judges on recall, §7A-39.3, (b).
Consent to recall, §7A-39.14, (b).
Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15, (c).
Eligibility of emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15, (a).
Emergency recall judges, §7A-39.15.
Emergency special superior court judge commissions, §7A-39.15, (d).
Powers and duties, §7A-39.14, (c), (d).
Retired judges may become emergency judges subject to recall, §7A-39.3, (a).
Temporary service, §7A-39.14, (e).
Service requirements for retirement of judges, §7A-39.2.
Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
Vacancy.
Creation of vacancy by retirement, §7A-39.4.
**Jurisdiction.**
Emergency justices and judges, §7A-39.7.
**Justices of the supreme court.**
Age requirements for retirement of justices, §7A-39.2.
Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
Chief justice.
Emergency justices.
Recall of justices by chief justice.
Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9, (a).
Termination of recall by chief justice, §7A-39.9, (b).
Incapacity of chief justice.
Procedure when chief justice incapacitated, §7A-39.9, (c).
Compensation for retirement, §7A-39.2.
Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
Defined, §7A-39.1, (a).
Disability retirement.
Total and permanent disability.
Applicability of provision, §7A-39.11.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION** —Cont'd
**Justices of the supreme court** —Cont'd
Emergency justice. See within this heading, "Emergency justice."
Incapacity of a justice.
Recall of emergency justice upon temporary incapacity of a justice, §7A-39.5, (a).
Previously retired justices.
Applicability of article, §7A-39.10.
Recall to active service.
Compensation for emergency justices on recall, §7A-39.3, (b).
Retired justices may become emergency justices subject to recall, §7A-39.3, (a).
Service requirements for retirement of justices, §7A-39.2.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.
**Recall to active service.**
Chief judge of the court of appeals.
Recall of judges by chief judge.
Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9, (a).
Chief justice of the supreme court.
Recall of justices by chief justice.
Finality of decisions regarding, §7A-39.9, (a).
Compensation for emergency justices and judges on recall, §7A-39.3, (b).
Limitation upon compensation, §7A-39.3, (b).
Incapacity of a justice or judge.
Recall of emergency justice or judge upon temporary incapacity of a justice or judge, §7A-39.5.
Retired judges may become emergency judges subject to recall, §7A-39.3, (a).
Retired justices may become emergency justices subject to recall, §7A-39.3, (a).
Termination of recall, §7A-39.9, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Emergency justices and judges.
Authority of supreme court to adopt rules, §7A-39.8.
Recall, §§7A-39.13, 7A-39.14.
**Service.**
Requirements, §7A-39.2.
Applicability of provision, §7A-39.12.
**Vacancies in office.**
Creation of vacancy by retirement, §7A-39.4.
**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES,** §§128-21 to 128-38.2.
**Acceptance by cities, towns and counties.**
Application for participation in system by eligible employer, §128-23, (c).
Contributions required of participating members, §128-23, (d).
Temporary default, §128-23, (e).
Class A employers.
Date of participation in system, §128-23, (f).
Class B employers.
Date of participation in system, §128-23, (f).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Acceptance by cities, towns and counties** —Cont'd
Class C employers.
Date of participation in system, §128-23, (f).
Contributions required of participating members, §128-23, (d).
Temporary defaults, §128-23, (e).
Date of participation.
Class A employers, §128-23, (f).
Class B employers, §128-23, (f).
Class C employers, §128-23, (f).
Defaults.
Temporary default.
Contributions required of participating members, §128-23, (e).
Election to participate in system, §128-23, (a), (b).
Law enforcement officers, §128-23, (g).
Defined, §128-21.
**Actions.**
Deficiency in payment of benefits.
Commencement of action, §128-27, (i).
**Actuaries.**
Board of trustees.
Duties of actuary, §128-28, (m) to (p).
**Administration of system,** §128-28.
**Allowance for service,** §128-26.
**Annuity reserve fund.**
Merger into pension accumulation fund, §128-30, (h).
Method of financing, §128-30, (b), (c).
**Applicability of provisions.**
Certain laws not applicable to members, §128-33.
Local laws unaffected, §128-36.
**Attorney general.**
Board of trustees.
Legal advisor of board, §128-28, (k).
**Beneficiaries.**
Defined, §128-21.
Disability retirement.
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired on account of disability, §128-27, (e).
**Benefits.**
Accrual of benefits.
When benefits begin to accrue, §128-36.
Actions.
Deficiency in payment of benefits, §128-27, (i).
Cessation of membership in system.
Return of accumulated contributions, §128-27, (f).
Contributions.
Return of accumulated contributions, §128-27, (f).
Return of excess contributions.
Cooperative agricultural extension service employees, §128-27, (f2).
Uniformed firemen, §128-27, (f1).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
County officers and employees.
Boards of commissioners may provide for enrolling county officers and employees, §153A-93, (a).
Certification.
Plans must be certified, §153A-93, (b).
Deferred compensation plan, §153A-93, (e).
Generally, §153A-93.
Health insurance, §153A-93, (d).
Qualified actuaries, §153A-93, (c).
Death benefit plan, §128-27, (l).
Survivor's alternate benefit, §128-27, (m).
Deficiency in payment of benefits.
Commencement of actions, §128-27, (i).
Disability retirement allowances, §128-27, (c).
July 1, 1971.
Increase in benefits to those persons on disability retirement who retired prior to date, §128-27, (t).
On or after July 1, 1965, but prior to July 1, 1969, §128-27, (d1).
On or after July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1971, §128-27, (d2).
On or after July 1, 1971, but prior to July 1, 1982, §128-27, (d3).
Prior to July 1, 1965, §128-27, (d).
Prior to July 1, 1971.
Increases in benefits to those persons on disability retirement who were retired prior to date, §128-27, (p).
Reexamination of beneficiaries, §128-27, (e).
Disability retirement, §128-27.
Discontinuance of contributions.
Rights to benefits nonforfeitable and fully vested, §128-38.1.
Distributions upon death, §128-27, (g1).
Early service retirement benefits, §128-27, (a1).
Election of optional allowance, §128-27, (g).
Increases in benefits.
July 1, 1971.
Disability retirement benefits, §128-27, (t).
July 1, 1973.
Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27, (q).
July 1, 1974.
Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27, (r).
July 1, 1976, §128-27, (v).
July 1, 1977.
Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27, (u).
July 1, 1978, §128-27, (w), (x).
July 1, 1983, §128-27, (z).
July 1, 1985, §128-27, (z1), (aa).
July 1, 1986, §128-27, (bb).
July 1, 1987, §128-27, (cc).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
Increases in benefits —Cont'd
July 1, 1988, §128-27, (dd), (ee).
July 1, 1989, §128-27, (ff), (gg).
July 1, 1990, §128-27, (hh), (ii).
July 1, 1992, §128-27, (jj), (kk).
July 1, 1994, §128-27, (nn).
July 1, 1995, §128-27, (oo) to (qq).
July 1, 1998, §128-27, (uu).
July 1, 1999, §128-27, (ww).
July 1, 2000, §128-27, (xx), (yy).
June 1, 1994, §128-27, (mm).
June 1, 1998, §128-27, (vv).
Limitations, §128-27, (y).
Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27, (s).
Post-retirement increases in allowances, §128-27, (k).
Prior to January 1, 1969, §128-27, (o).
Prior to July 1, 1967, §128-27, (j), (n).
Prior to July 1, 1971.
Disabilities retirement prior to date, §128-27, (p).
September 1, 1996, §128-27, (rr).
January 1, 1969.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (o).
July 1, 1967.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (j), (n).
July 1, 1971.
Increase in benefits.
Disability retirement benefits, §128-27, (t).
July 1, 1973.
Increase in benefits.
Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27, (q).
July 1, 1974.
Increase in benefits.
Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27, (r).
July 1, 1976.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (v).
July 1, 1977.
Increase in benefits.
Maximum increase in allowance, §128-27, (u).
July 1, 1978.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (w), (x).
July 1, 1983.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (z).
July 1, 1985, §128-27, (aa).
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (z1).
July 1, 1986.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (bb).
July 1, 1987.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (cc).
July 1, 1988.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (dd), (ee).
July 1, 1989.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (ff), (gg).
July 1, 1990.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (hh), (ii).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
July 1, 1992.
Increase in benefits, §128-27, (jj), (kk).
July 1, 1993.
Increases in benefits, §128-27, (nn).
July 1, 1995.
Increases in benefits, §128-27, (oo) to (qq).
July 1, 1997, §128-27, (ss).
Increases in benefits, §128-27, (ss).
Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1997, §128-27, (tt).
July 1, 1998.
Increases in benefits, §128-27, (uu).
July 1, 1999.
Increases in benefits, §128-27, (ww).
July 1, 2000.
Increases in benefits, §128-27, (xx), (yy).
June 1, 1994.
Increases in allowance, §128-27, (mm).
June 1, 1998.
Increases in benefits, §128-27, (vv).
June 30, 1951.
Basis of computation of benefits, §128-27, (h).
Limitation of actions.
Deficiency in payment of benefits, §128-27, (i).
Optional allowance.
Election of optional allowance, §128-27, (g).
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired on account of disability, §128-27, (e).
Reservation of power to change, §128-38.
Return of accumulated contributions, §128-27, (f).
September 1, 1996.
Increases in benefits, §128-27, (rr).
Service retirement allowances, §128-27, (a).
Law enforcement officers or eligible former law enforcement officers, §128-27, (b14).
On or after January 1, 1986 but before January 1, 1988, §128-27, (b8).
On or after January 1, 1988, §128-27, (b10).
On or after July 1, 1959, or prior to July 1, 1965, §128-27, (b).
On or after July 1, 1965, but prior to July 1, 1967, §128-27, (b1).
On or after July 1, 1967, but prior to July 1, 1969, §128-27, (b2).
On or after July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1973, §128-27, (b3).
On or after July 1, 1973, but prior to July 1, 1976, §128-27, (b4).
On or after July 1, 1976, but prior to July 1, 1978, §128-27, (b5).
On or after July 1, 1978, §128-27, (b6).
On or after July 1, 1983, but prior to July 1, 1985, §128-27, (b7).
On or after July 1, 1985 but before July 1, 1988, §128-27, (b9).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
Service retirement allowances —Cont'd
On or after July 1, 1988, but before July 1, 1989, §128-27, (b10).
On or after July 1, 1989, §128-27, (b11).
On or after July 1, 1989, but before July 1, 1990, §128-27, (b11).
On or after July 1, 1990, §128-27, (b12).
On or after July 1, 1990, but before July 1, 1992, §128-27, (b12).
On or after July 1, 1992, §128-27, (b13).
On or after July 1, 1995 but before July 1, 1997, §128-27, (b15).
On or after July 1, 1997, §128-27, (b16).
On or after October 8, 1981, §128-27, (a).
Survivor's alternate benefit, §128-27, (m).
Termination or partial termination of system.
Rights to benefits nonforfeitable and fully vested, §128-38.1.
When benefits begin to accrue, §128-36.
**Board of trustees.**
Actuarial data, §128-28, (i).
Duties of actuary, §128-28, (m).
Actuary.
Duties, §128-28, (m), (p).
Investigations, §128-28, (n), (o).
Valuation of assets and liabilities of funds of system, §128-28, (p).
Administration and responsibility for operation of system, §128-28.
Vested in board, §128-28, (a).
Allowance for service, §128-26.
Attorney general.
Legal adviser of board, §128-28, (k).
Authority, §128-28, (b).
Body politic and corporate, §128-28, (b).
Chairman, §128-28, (h).
Compensation, §128-28, (d).
Composition, §128-28, (c).
Defined, §128-21.
Director, §128-28, (h).
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28, (b).
Expenses, §128-28, (d), (h).
Funds.
Management of funds, §128-29.
Investigation by actuary, §128-28, (n), (o).
Investments.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
Legal advisor, §128-28, (k).
Management of funds, §128-29.
Management of system, §128-22.
Medical board.
Composition, §128-28, (l).
Designation, §128-28, (l).
Members of board, §128-28, (c).
Oath of office, §128-28, (e).
Officers, §128-28, (h).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Board of trustees** —Cont'd
Operation of system.
Administration and responsibility for operation, §128-28.
Vested in board, §128-28, (a).
Personal property.
Exemption from taxation, §128-28, (b).
Powers, §128-28, (b).
Property.
Exemption from taxation, §128-28, (b).
Real property.
Exemption from taxation, §128-28, (b).
Record of proceedings, §128-28, (j).
Report.
Annual report, §128-28, (j).
Responsibility for operation of system, §128-28.
Vested in board, §128-28, (a).
Rules and regulations, §128-28, (g).
Salaries, §128-28, (h).
Service.
Allowance for service, §128-26.
Stocks.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
Taxation.
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28, (b).
Voting rights, §128-28, (f).
**Confidentiality.**
List of members, §128-28, (q).
**Counties.**
Local laws unaffected, §128-36.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Confidentiality of information, §128-28, (q).
**Date of establishment,** §128-22.
**Death benefit plan,** §128-27, (l).
**Deferred retirement allowance,** §128-24.
**Definitions,** §128-21.
**Disability benefits.**
Allowance on disability retirement, §128-27, (d).
Disability retirement benefits, §128-27, (c).
Increase in benefits.
Those persons on disability retirement who were retired prior to July 1, 1971, §128-27, (p), (t).
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired on account of disability, §128-27, (e).
**Early retirement allowance,** §128-24.
**Early service retirement benefits,** §128-27, (a1).
**Establishment.**
Date of establishment, §128-22.
**Executions.**
Exemptions from execution, §128-31.
**Federal employment service.**
Purchases of service credit.
Credit at full cost for federal employment, §128-26, (o).
**Federal law.**
Compliance with Internal Revenue Code, §128-38.2.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Financing.**
Method of financing, §128-30.
Funds generally. See within this heading, "Funds."
**Fraud.**
Protection of records against fraud, §128-32.
**Funds.**
Annuity reserve fund, §128-30, (c).
Merger into pension accumulation fund, §128-30, (h).
Annuity savings fund.
Contributions to fund, §128-30, (b).
Collection of contributions, §128-30, (g).
Payments from fund, §128-30, (b).
Assets of retirement system credited, §128-30, (a).
Collection of contributions, §128-30, (g).
Crediting assets of retirement system, §128-30, (a).
Expense fund.
Contributions to fund, §128-30, (f).
Collection of contributions, §128-30, (g).
Method of financing, §128-30, (g).
Management of funds, §128-29.
Annual allowances of regular interest, §128-29, (b).
Cash deposits for meeting disbursements, §128-29, (d).
Custodian of funds, §128-29, (c).
Depositories.
Selection of, §128-29, (e).
Disbursements.
Cash deposits for meeting disbursements, §128-29, (d).
Immunity of funds, §128-29, (f).
Interest.
Annual allowance of regular interest, §128-29, (b).
Selection of depositories, §128-29, (e).
State treasurer to be custodian of funds, §128-29, (c).
Vested in board of trustees, §128-29, (a).
Mergers.
Annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §128-30, (h).
Pension accumulation fund.
Contributions to fund, §128-30, (d).
Collection of contributions, §128-30, (g).
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund, §128-30, (h).
Obligations of fund, §128-35.
Payments from fund, §128-30, (d).
Pension reserve fund, §128-30, (e).
Merger into pension accumulation fund, §128-30, (h).
**General assembly.**
Reservation of power to change, §128-38.
**Health.**
District health departments.
Membership of employees, §128-37.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Health** —Cont'd
Public health authorities.
Membership of employees, §128-37.
**Immunity.**
Management of funds, §128-29, (f).
**Interest.**
Management of funds.
Annual allowance of regular interest, §128-29, (b).
**Internal Revenue Code.**
Compliance, §128-38.2.
**Investigations.**
Board of trustees.
Duties of actuary, §128-28, (n), (o).
**Investments.**
Common and preferred stocks.
Authority to invest in certain stocks, §128-29.1.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Service retirement allowance, §128-27, (b14).
**Limitation of actions.**
Deficiency in payment of benefits.
Commencement of action, §128-27, (i).
**Local laws.**
Unaffected by article, §128-36.
**Local pension systems.**
Election to become members of governmental employees' retirement system, §128-25.
Approval of participation, §128-25.
Membership in system, §128-25.
**Management of funds,** §128-29.
**Management of system.**
Board of trustees, §128-22.
**Medical board.**
Composition, §128-28, (l).
Defined, §128-21.
Designation by board of trustees, §128-28, (l).
**Membership in system.**
Health.
District health departments, §128-37.
Public health authorities, §128-37.
Intergovernmental exchange of personnel.
Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
Law enforcement officers, §128-24.
Local pension systems.
Election to become members of governmental employees' retirement system, §128-25.
Approval of participation, §128-25.
Reemployment or otherwise engaged to perform services after retirement, §128-24.
Restoration to service after attainment of retirement age, §128-24.
Sending agencies.
Intergovernmental exchange of personnel, §128-24.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Membership in system** —Cont'd
Social services.
County social service department, §128-37.1.
Termination of membership on or after July 1, 1965, §128-24.
Transfer of members, §128-34.
Accumulated contributions and creditable service, §128-34, (d).
Status maintained as member of system, §128-34, (a).
Teachers and state employees retirement system, §128-34, (b).
Termination of services of member, §128-34, (c).
**Merger.**
Method of financing.
Annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund merged into pension accumulation fund, §128-30, (h).
**Method of financing,** §128-30.
Funds generally. See within this heading, "Funds."
**Misdemeanors.**
Confidentiality of information, §128-28, (q).
**Municipal corporations.**
Council may provide for enrolling city employees, §160A-163, (a).
Local laws unaffected, §128-36.
**Name of system,** §128-22.
**Oaths.**
Board of trustees.
Oath of office, §128-28, (e).
**Operation of system.**
Responsibility for operation, §128-28.
**Pension accumulation fund.**
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund, §128-30, (h).
Method of financing, §128-30, (d).
Obligations of fund, §128-35.
**Pension reserve fund.**
Merger into pension accumulation fund, §128-30, (h).
Method of financing, §128-30, (e).
**Personal property.**
Board of trustees.
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28, (b).
**Personnel system.**
Membership in system.
Intergovernmental exchange of personnel.
Sending agency employees participating in exchange, §128-24.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Medical board.
Administration and responsibility for operation of system, §128-28, (l).
**Probationary employment.**
Purchases of service credits.
Credit at full cost for probationary employment, §128-26, (q).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Public health authorities.**
Membership of employees, §128-37.
**Purposes of system,** §128-22.
**Real property.**
Board of trustees.
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28, (b).
**Reciprocity.**
Creditable service.
Other state-administered retirement systems, §128-26A.
**Records.**
Board of trustees.
Record of proceedings, §128-28, (j).
Protection against fraud, §128-32.
**Reemployment or otherwise engaged to perform services after retirement,** §128-24.
**Reports.**
Board of trustees.
Annual report, §128-28, (j).
**Reservation of power to change,** §128-38.
**Restoration to service after attainment of retirement age,** §128-24.
**Rules and regulations.**
Allowance for service.
Determination of prior service credit, §128-26, (b).
Board of trustees.
Administration and responsibility for operation of system, §128-28, (g).
**Salaries.**
Board of trustees.
Compensation of trustees, §128-28, (d).
Officers and other employees, §128-28, (h).
**Service.**
Defined, §128-21.
**Service credits.**
Basis of creditable service at retirement, §128-26, (e).
Board of trustees.
Verification of statements of service filed, §128-26, (c).
Certificates.
Classes of prior service certificates, §128-26, (f).
Classes of prior service certificates, §128-26, (f).
Creditable service at retirement.
Basis, §128-26, (e).
Leaves of absence, §128-26, (h).
Member of general assembly, §128-26, (h1).
Omitted membership service, §128-26, (m).
Other states, territories or governmental subdivisions of United States.
Purchase of creditable service previously rendered to, §128-26, (j2).
U. S. armed forces.
Purchase of creditable service for service in, §128-26, (j1).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Service credits** —Cont'd
Federal employees.
Credit at full cost for, §128-26, (o).
Forfeitures.
Withdrawal of contributions.
Receipt of credit for service forfeited, §128-26, (i).
Generally, §128-26.
Leaves of absence, §128-26, (g).
Creditable service at retirement, §128-26, (h).
Omitted membership service, §128-26, (m).
Prior service credit, §128-26, (a).
Classes of prior service certificates, §128-26, (f).
Correction of credit, §128-26, (d).
Filing of statements of service, §128-26, (a).
Verification by board of trustees, §128-26, (c).
Modification or correction of credit, §128-26, (d).
Purchases of service credits, §128-26, (l), (n), (o).
Leaves of absence, §128-26, (l).
Rules and regulations to determine service, §128-26, (b).
Statement of service filed, §128-26, (a).
Verification by board of trustees, §128-26, (c).
Purchases of service credits, §128-26, (l), (n), (o).
Leaves of absence, §128-26, (l).
Reciprocity.
Other state-administered retirement systems, §128-26A.
Repayments of service credits, §128-26, (i), (k).
Rules and regulations.
Determination of prior service credit, §128-26, (b).
Withdrawal of contributions.
Receipt of credit for services forfeited, §128-26, (i).
**Sick leave.**
Allowances for services, §128-26, (e).
**Social services.**
County social services department.
Membership of employees, §128-37.1.
**State treasurer.**
Management of funds.
Custodian of funds, §128-29, (c).
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-35.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Investments.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-95.
See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
Board of trustees.
Exemption for property from taxation, §128-28, (b).
**Teachers and state employees retirement system.**
Transfer of members, §128-34, (b).
**Temporary local government employment.**
Purchases of service credits.
Credit at full cost for temporary local government employment, §128-26, (r).
**Termination or partial termination of system.**
Benefits nonforfeitable and fully vested, §128-38.1.
**Transfer of members,** §128-34.
**Transfer to department of state treasurer,** §143A-35.
**United States.**
Internal Revenue Code.
Compliance, §128-38.2.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR GENERAL ASSEMBLY,** §§120-111.1 to 120-114.
**Actuarial notes.**
Amendments in law relative to retirement system.
Attachment of actuarial notes, §120-114, (a), (e).
Citation of act, §120-112.
Contents of actuarial notes, §120-114, (d).
False information contained in actuarial note, §120-114, (c).
Fiscal research division of legislative services commission.
Duties and functions, §120-113, (a), (b).
Additional powers and functions, §120-113, (c).
Preparation of actuarial notes, §120-114, (b).
Title of article, §120-112.
**Committees on pensions and retirement.**
Actuarial assistance, §120-111.4.
Analysis of legislation, §120-111.3.
Appointment of members, §120-111.1.
Assistance to committee.
Staff and actuarial assistance, §120-111.4.
Composition, §120-111.1.
Creation, §120-111.1.
Duties.
Enumerated, §120-111.2.
Enumeration of duties, §120-111.2.
Legislation analyzed, §120-111.3.
Staff and actuarial assistance, §120-111.4.
**Legislative retirement fund.**
Repealed, §120-4.2.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES,** §§7A-50 to 7A-57.
**Active trial judges.**
Recall, §7A-57.
**Administrative officer of the courts.**
Age requirements for retirement, §7A-51.
Compensation for retirement, §7A-51.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Administrative officer of the courts** —Cont'd
Service requirements for retirement, §7A-51.
**Age.**
Requirements, §7A-51.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
**Applicability of article.**
Judges retired under prior law, §7A-54.
**Commission as emergency judge,** §7A-53.
**Compensation for retirement,** §7A-51.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Definitions.**
Emergency judge, §7A-50.
**Disability.**
Total and permanent disability.
Retirement on account of, §7A-55.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
**Emergency judges.**
Application to the governor, §7A-53.
Commission as emergency judge, §7A-53.
Defined, §7A-50.
Jurisdiction, §7A-53.1.
Recall to active service.
Compensation for emergency judges on recall, §7A-52, (b).
Generally, §7A-57.
Retired superior court judges may become emergency judges, §7A-52, (a).
**Jurisdiction.**
Emergency judges, §7A-53.1.
**Prior law.**
Applicability of article to judges retired under prior law, §7A-54.
**Recall to active service.**
Active and emergency trial judges, §7A-57.
Emergency judges subject to recall, §7A-52, (a).
Compensation for emergency judges, §7A-52, (b).
Limitation upon compensation, §7A-52, (b).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Service.**
Requirements, §7A-51.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.
**Total and permanent disability.**
Retirement on account of, §7A-55.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-56.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§135-1 to 135-74.
**Accumulated contributions.**
Defined, §§135-1, 135-53.
Return of contributions or balance thereof, §135-5, (f).
Facility of payment of benefits, §135-17.
**Actions.**
Payment of benefits.
Commencement of actions, §135-5, (n).
**Actuarial equivalent.**
Defined, §135-1.
**Actuarial note act.**
Citation of act, §120-112.
Fiscal research division of legislative services commission.
Duties and functions, §120-113.
Generally, §120-114.
**Actuaries.**
Board of trustees to keep actuarial data, §135-6, (h).
Definition of actuarial equivalent, §135-53.
Duties of actuary, §135-6, (l) to (o).
**Age.**
Local board of education to provide retirement age, §115C-47.
**Amendments.**
Conditions under which amendments void, §135-18.3.
**Annuities.**
Definitions, §135-1.
Funds.
Annuity reserve fund, §135-8, (c).
Merger with pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (g).
Annuity savings fund, §135-8, (b).
Transfer of credits from local governmental employees' retirement system, §135-18.1, (b).
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (g).
State institutions of higher education.
Optional retirement program.
Underwriting program by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1, (a).
**Attachment.**
Exemption from attachment, §135-9.
**Attorney general.**
Legal adviser to board of trustees, §135-6, (j).
**Audits.**
Board of trustees, §135-39.1.
**Average final compensation.**
Definition, §135-1.
Beneficiaries, §§135-1, 135-53.
Disability retirement allowances.
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired for disability, §135-5, (e).
Facility of payment of benefits, §135-17.
**Benefits.**
Accumulated contributions.
Return of contributions, §135-5, (f).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
Actions.
Payment of benefits, §135-5, (n).
Computation of benefits.
Payable prior or subsequent to July 1, 1947, §135-5, (h).
Confidentiality.
Other benefits, §135-37.
Consolidated judicial retirement act. See within this heading, "Consolidated judicial retirement act."
Consumer price index.
Post-retirement increases in allowances, §135-5, (o).
Creditable service.
Minimum monthly benefit, §135-5, (r).
Death benefit plan, §135-5, (l).
Disability income plan, §§135-100 to 135-114.
See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
Disability retirement benefits.
Applicable provisions, §135-5, (j).
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-60.
Increases in benefits to those persons who were retired prior to July 1, 1971, §135-5, (s), (x).
July 1, 1959, but prior to July 1, 1963 retirements, §135-5, (d).
July 1, 1963, but prior to July 1, 1969 retirements, §135-5, (d1).
July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1971 retirements, §135-5, (d2).
July 1, 1982, but prior to January 1, 1988 retirements, §135-5, (d4).
Members leaving services prior to January 1, 1988, §135-5, (c).
On or after July 1, 1971 retirements, §135-5, (d3).
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired for disability, §135-5, (e).
Election of optional allowance, §135-5, (g).
Former members.
Restoration to service of certain former members, §135-5, (i).
Hospital and medical benefits.
Committee on employee hospital and medical benefits.
Composition, §135-38, (a).
Official legislative business, §135-38, (d).
Review of programs, §135-38, (c).
Terms, §135-38, (b).
Increases in benefits.
Available from and after July 1, 1985, §135-5, (jj).
Beneficiaries on retirement rolls as of July 1, 1982, §135-5, (gg).
Elimination of reduction factors applicable to reduced retirement allowance.
Payable from and after July 1, 1983, §135-5, (hh).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
Increases in benefits —Cont'd
From and after July 1, 1985, §135-5, (kk).
From and after July 1, 1986, §135-5, (ll).
From and after July 1, 1987, §135-5, (mm).
From and after July 1, 1988, §135-5, (nn).
From and after July 1, 1989.
Persons on retirement rolls after June 1, 1989, §135-5, (qq).
From and after July 1, 1990, §135-5, (ss).
Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1990, §135-5, (rr).
From and after July 1, 1993, §135-5, (vv).
Retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1992, §135-5, (ww).
Retirement commenced on or before June 1, 1994, §135-5, (xx).
From and after July 1, 1994, §135-5, (yy).
From and after July 1, 1995, §135-5, (zz), (aaa).
From and after July 1, 1997, §135-5, (ccc), (ddd).
Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1997, §135-5, (ddd).
From and after July 1, 1998, §135-5, (eee).
From and after July 1, 1999, §135-5, (fff).
From and after July 1, 2000, §135-5, (hhh).
From and after September 1, 1996, §135-5, (bb), (bbb).
Paid in respect to members retired prior to July 1, 1967, §135-5, (p).
Paid in respect to members retired prior to July 1, 1975, §135-5, (z).
Persons on retirement roll as of June 1, 1988, §135-5, (oo).
Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 2000, §135-5, (ggg).
Post-retirement increases in allowances, §135-5, (o).
Costs of increases, §135-5, (w).
Payable on July 1, 1977, §135-5, (y).
Payable on July 1, 1978, §135-5, (y).
Payable on July 1, 1979, §135-5, (aa).
Payable on July 1, 1980, §135-5, (bb).
Year 1974 increase in allowance, §135-5, (t).
Years 1975 and 1976 increase in allowance, §135-5, (v).
Retirement after July 1, 1989, §135-5, (bd).
Retirement commenced on or before June 1, 1995, §135-5, (aaa).
Those persons on disability retirement who were retired prior to July 1, 1971, §135-5, (s), (x).
Those persons who were retired prior to January 1, 1970, §135-5, (q).
Those persons who were retired prior to July 1, 1977, §135-5, (cc).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
Obligation of maintaining reserves and paying benefits, §135-12.
Optional allowance.
Election of optional allowance, §135-5, (g).
Other teacher, employee benefits.
Confidentiality of information received from insurer, §135-37.
Information received from insurer held confidential, §135-37.
Payment of benefits.
Beginning of payment, §135-18.7, (c).
Commencement of actions, §135-5, (n).
Facility of payment, §135-17.
Obligation of maintaining reserves and paying benefits, §135-12.
Rollover distribution paid directly to eligible retirement plan, §135-18.7, (b).
Suspension of payments, §135-13.
Post-retirement increases in allowances, §135-5, (o).
Costs of increases, §135-5, (w).
Payable on July 1, 1977, §135-5, (y).
Payable on July 1, 1978, §135-5, (y).
Payable on July 1, 1979, §135-5, (aa).
Payable on July 1, 1980, §135-5, (bb).
Year 1974 increase in allowance, §135-5, (t).
Years 1975 and 1976 increase in allowance, §135-5, (v).
Reduction.
Internal Revenue Code compliance, §135-18.7, (b).
Restoration to service of certain former members, §135-5, (i).
Service retirement allowances, §135-5, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §135-5, (j).
Conversion to disability retirement, §135-5, (c).
July 1, 1959, but prior to July 1, 1963 retirements, §135-5, (b).
July 1, 1963, but prior to July 1, 1967 retirements, §135-5, (b1).
July 1, 1967, but prior to July 1, 1969 retirements, §135-5, (b2).
July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1973 retirements, §135-5, (b3).
July 1, 1973, but prior to July 1, 1975 retirements, §135-5, (b4).
July 1, 1975, but prior to July 1, 1977 retirements, §135-5, (b5).
July 1, 1977, but prior to July 1, 1980 retirements, §135-5, (b6).
On or after January 1, 1985 retirements, §135-5, (b8).
On or after July 1, 1980 retirements, §135-5, (b7).
On or after July 1, 1985, §135-5, (b9).
On or after July 1, 1988, §135-5, (b10).
On or after July 1, 1988 but before July 1, 1989, §135-5, (b10).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
Service retirement allowances —Cont'd
On or after July 1, 1989, §135-5, (b11).
On or after July 1, 1990 retirements, §135-5, (b12).
On or after July 1, 1997, §135-5, (b17).
On or after July 1, 2000, §135-5, (b18).
Survivor's alternate benefit, §135-5, (m).
Universities and colleges.
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1, (g).
**Blind persons.**
Enrollment of blind or visually handicapped employees, §135-16.1, (a) to (c).
**Board of trustees.**
Actuarial data, §135-6, (h).
Actuary.
Duties of actuary, §135-6, (l).
Investigations, §135-6, (m), (n).
Administration of retirement system, §135-6, (a).
Administrative review, §135-39.7.
Appointments, §135-39, (b).
Attorney general to be legal adviser, §135-6, (j).
Auditing of the plan, §135-39.1.
Compensation of members, §§135-6, (c), 135-39, (f).
Composition, §135-6, (b).
Consecutive terms, §135-39, (h).
Corporate name, §135-6, (a).
Defined, §§135-1, 135-53.
Disability income plan, §§135-100 to 135-114.
See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
Duties, §135-39.5.
Employees of board, §135-6, (g).
Established, §135-39, (a).
Expenses, §135-6, (g).
Funds.
Management of funds, §135-7.
Investigations.
Actuary to make investigations, §135-6, (m), (n).
Annual valuation of assets and liabilities of funds of system, §135-6, (o).
Legal adviser, §135-6, (j).
Legislative retirement system.
Administration of system by board, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
Management of funds, §135-7.
Meaning of "executive administrator and board of trustees," §135-39.10.
Medical board.
Designation, §135-6, (k).
Meetings, §§135-39, (i), 135-39.2, (c).
Membership of board, §135-6, (b).
Oath of office, §135-6, (d).
Officers, §§135-6, (g), 135-39.2, (a).
Oversight team.
Appointment, §135-39.3, (a).
Powers and duties, §135-39.3, (b), (c).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Board of trustees** —Cont'd
Powers, §135-39.5.
Property exempt from tax, §135-6, (a).
Quorum, §135-39.2, (b).
Receipt of benefits under plan, §135-39, (g).
Record of proceedings, §135-6, (i).
Removal of members, §135-39, (e).
Reports.
Annual report, §135-6, (i).
To the general assembly, §135-39.9.
Rules and regulations, §135-6, (f).
Salaries, §135-6, (g).
Special funds.
Administrative review, §135-39.7.
Rules and regulations, §135-39.8.
Tax exemption for property of board, §135-6, (a).
Terms, §§135-6, (b), 135-39, (b), (c).
Consecutive terms, §135-39, (h).
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-34.
Voting rights, §135-6, (e).
**Changes.**
Reservation of power to change, §135-18.4.
**Chapel Hill utilities and telephone employees.**
Eligibility for benefits, §135-5.2.
**Charter schools.**
Creditable service.
Credit for employment in charter school operated by private nonprofit corporation, §135-4, (cc).
Employees of local school administrative unit for inclusion in membership, §115C-238.29F, (a).
Participation by charter school operated by nonprofit corporation.
Election by board of directors, §135-5.3, (a), (b).
Effect of election or failure to elect, §135-5.3, (c), (d).
Notification to employees, §135-5.3, (e).
**Child health insurance fund,** §135-39.6, (d).
**Community colleges.**
Applicability of provisions, §115D-22.
Purchase of retirement income contracts of employees, §115D-25.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115D-25.
**Compensation.**
Average final compensation.
Defined, §135-1.
Defined, §135-1.
Earnable compensation.
Defined, §135-1.
Final compensation.
Defined, §135-53.
Maximum compensation used for calculating benefits, §135-18.7, (a).
**Composition of membership,** §135-3.
**Comprehensive major medical plan.**
Generally, §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
See MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Comprehensive major medical plan** —Cont'd
Premium rates, §135-39.6A, (a).
**Compulsory retirement.**
Date of establishment, §135-13.
**Confidentiality.**
Benefits.
Other teacher and employee benefits, §135-37.
Information concerning members, §135-6, (p).
**Conflicts of interest.**
Management of funds.
Personal profit or acting as surety prohibited, §135-7, (e).
**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-74.
Accumulated contributions.
Creditable service.
Withdrawal of contributions, §135-56, (b).
Defined, §135-53.
Fiftieth birthday retirement, §135-57, (c).
Return of contributions, §135-62.
Application to be submitted, §135-62, (a).
Actuarial equivalent.
Defined, §135-53.
Administration of article, §135-52, (b).
Applicability of provisions.
Article 1 references, §135-52, (a).
Article 1 of chapter.
Application of references in Article 1, §135-52, (a).
Assets of retirement system.
Annuity savings fund, §135-67, (b).
Transfer of accumulated contributions to pension accumulation fund, §135-67, (c).
Crediting to one of two funds, §135-67, (a).
Custodian of assets, §135-66.
Interest.
Regular interest allowance, §135-67, (e).
Investment of assets, §135-66.
Pension accumulation fund, §135-67, (d).
Transfer of accumulated contributions from annuity savings fund, §135-67, (c).
Regular interest allowance, §135-67, (e).
Beneficiary.
Defined, §135-53.
Benefits.
Death before retirement, §135-63.
Disability retirement benefits.
Computation, §135-60, (a).
Converting allowance to service retirement allowance, §135-60, (d).
Medical examination, §135-60, (b).
Recovery of beneficiary, §135-60, (c).
Reductions on account of disability beneficiary earnings, §135-60, (d).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd
Benefits —Cont'd
Disability retirement benefits —Cont'd
Restoration as member of retirement system, §135-60, (c).
Payment.
Beginning of payment, §135-74, (c).
Rollover distribution paid directly to eligible retirement plan, §135-74, (d).
Post-retirement increases in allowances.
Adjustments, §135-65, (a).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1989, §135-65, (l).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1992, §135-65, (m).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1994, §135-65, (o), (p).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1995, §135-65, (q).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1997, §135-65, (s).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1998, §135-65, (s), (t).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1999, §135-65, (u).
Increases in benefits paid to members retired prior to July 1, 1978, §135-65, (b).
Increases in benefits paid to members retired prior to July 1, 1979, §135-65, (c).
Increases in benefits paid to members retired prior to July 1, 1982, §135-65, (d).
Members retired on or after July 1, 1997, §135-65, (r).
Members retired on or before July 1, 1983, §135-65, (e).
Members retired on or before July 1, 1985, §135-65, (f).
Members retired on or before July 1, 1986, §135-65, (h).
Members retired on or before July 1, 1987, §135-65, (i).
Members retired on or before July 1, 1988, §135-65, (j).
Members retired prior to July 1, 1982, §135-65, (d).
Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1990, §135-65, (k).
Previous system members, §135-58, (c).
Reduction.
Internal Revenue Code compliance, §135-74, (b).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd
Benefits —Cont'd
Service retirement benefits, §135-58, (a), (b).
Fiftieth birthday retirement, §135-58, (a1).
Previous system members, §135-58, (c).
Payment from assets of retirement system, §135-58, (d).
Sixty-fifth birthday retirement, §135-58, (a2).
Surviving spouses of former judges, §§135-63, 135-64, (e), (f).
Citation, §135-50, (a).
Compensation.
Defined, §135-53.
Limitation on compensation used to compute, §135-74, (a).
Compliance with internal revenue code, §135-74.
Contributions.
Member of contributions, §135-68, (a), (b).
Payroll deduction, §135-68, (a), (b).
State contributions, §135-69, (a).
Accrued liability contributions, §135-69, (c).
Rate, §135-69, (e).
Normal contribution, §135-69, (b).
Rate, §135-69, (e).
Sufficiency, §135-69, (f).
Unfunded accrued liability, §135-69, (d).
Corporate name, §135-54.
Creditable service.
Defined, §135-53.
Other employment, §135-56.2.
Purchase of service, §135-56, (d).
Member of general assembly, §135-56, (e).
Reciprocity with other state-administered retirement systems.
Counting service twice for same period of time.
Prohibited, §135-56.01, (c).
Former member who forfeited creditable service, §135-56.01, (b).
Generally, §135-56.01, (a).
Return to membership of retired former member, §135-71, (b).
Transfer of contributions from other systems, §135-56.2.
Transfer to system, §135-56, (c), (f).
Verification of judge's prior service, §135-56, (a).
Withdrawal of accumulated contributions, §135-56, (b).
Custodian of assets, §135-66.
Date of establishment, §135-54.
Death after retirement.
Benefits, §135-64.
Death of former member while in receipt of retirement allowance, §135-64, (a) to (d).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd
Death after retirement —Cont'd
Benefits —Cont'd
Surviving spouse of deceased retired member, §135-64, (g), (h).
Surviving spouses of former judges, §135-64, (e), (f).
Death before retirement.
Benefits, §135-63.
Definitions.
Accumulated contributions, §135-53.
Actuarial equivalent, §135-53.
Beneficiary, §135-53.
Board of trustees, §135-53.
Clerk of superior court, §135-53.
Compensation, §135-53.
Creditable service, §135-53.
District attorneys, §135-53.
Filing, §135-53.
Final compensation, §135-53.
Interest.
Regular interest, §135-53.
Judge, §135-53.
Medical board, §135-53.
Member, §135-53.
Membership service, §135-53.
Previous system, §135-53.
Prior service, §135-53.
Regular interest, §135-53.
Year, §135-53.
Disability retirement.
Application to be filed, §135-59, (a).
Benefits, §135-60.
Certification required, §135-59, (a).
Surviving spouses.
Monthly allowance, §135-59, (b).
Discontinuance of contributions.
Effect, §135-73.
Election of optional allowance, §135-61.
Establishment, §135-54.
Date of establishment, §135-54.
Filing.
Defined, §135-53.
Final compensation.
Defined, §135-53.
Funds.
Annuity savings fund.
Assets of retirement system, §135-67.
Custodian of assets, §135-66.
Pension accumulation fund.
Assets of retirement system, §135-67.
Interest.
Regular interest.
Defined, §135-53.
Investment of funds, §135-66.
Judges.
Defined, §135-53.
Medical board.
Defined, §135-53.
Medical examinations.
Disability retirement benefits, §135-60, (b).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd
Members.
Defined, §135-53.
Membership.
Cessation of membership, §135-55, (b).
Composition, §135-55, (a).
Return to membership of retired former member, §135-71.
Membership service.
Defined, §135-53.
Name, §135-54.
Optional allowance.
Election of allowance, §135-61.
Post-retirement increases in allowances.
Adjustments, §135-65, (a).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1989, §135-65, (l).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1992, §135-65, (m).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1994, §135-65, (o), (p).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1995, §135-65, (q).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1998, §135-65, (s), (t).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1999, §135-65, (u).
Beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1997, §135-65, (s).
Members retired on or after July 1, 1997, §135-65, (r).
Members retired on or before July 1, 1983, §135-65, (e).
Members retired on or before July 1, 1986, §135-65, (g), (h).
Members retired on or before July 1, 1987, §135-65, (i).
Members retired on or before July 1, 1988, §135-65, (j).
Members retired prior to July 1, 1978, §135-65, (b).
Members retired prior to July 1, 1979, §135-65, (c).
Persons on retirement rolls as of June 1, 1990, §135-65, (k).
Previous system.
Defined, §135-53.
Service retirement benefits, §135-58, (c), (d).
Prior service.
Creditable service.
Verification of judge's prior service, §135-56, (a).
Defined, §135-53.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Consolidated judicial retirement act** —Cont'd
Purpose of article, §135-50, (b).
References in Article 1 of chapter, §135-52, (a).
Regular interest.
Defined, §135-53.
Return to membership of retired former member.
Cessation of retirement allowance, §135-71, (a).
Creditable service, §135-71, (b).
Scope of article, §135-51, (a).
Justice or judge on or after January 1, 1974, §135-51, (c).
Supplemental provisions, §135-51, (b).
Service retirement.
Application to be executed and filed, §135-57, (a).
Automatic retirement, §135-57, (b).
Benefits, §135-58.
Fiftieth birthday retirement, §135-57, (a), (d).
Withdrawal of accumulated contributions, §135-58, (c).
Short title, §135-50, (a).
State treasurer to be custodian of assets, §135-66.
Supplemental retirement income act, §§135-90 to 135-95.
See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
Teacher and state employees retirement system.
Transfer of members to system, §135-70.1, (a).
Rules, §135-70.1, (b).
Termination or partial termination of system.
Effect, §135-73.
Transfer of members to another system.
Administration of provisions, §135-70, (c).
Application filed for benefits under more than one system, §135-70, (b).
Duplication of service credits, §135-70, (c).
Election of rights and remedies, §135-70, (a).
Year.
Defined, §135-53.
**Consolidated judicial retirement system.**
Internal Revenue Code.
Compliance with code, §135-74, (a).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Certain laws not repealed, §135-13.
**Consumer price index.**
Post-retirement increases in allowances, §135-5, (o).
Years 1975 and 1976 increase in allowance, §135-5, (v).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Contracts.**
State institutions of higher education.
Optional retirement program.
Designation and approval of contracts, §135-5.1, (d).
Underwriting program by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1, (a).
Termination of contract with claims processor, §135-39.5A.
**County and city retirement system.**
Transfer of members, §128-34.
**Coverage under social security act.**
State treasurer.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-36.
**Creditable service.**
Armed service credit, §135-4, (f), (g).
Basis of retirement allowance, §135-4, (e).
Benefits.
Minimum monthly benefit, §135-5, (r).
Certificate of prior service, §135-4, (e).
Charter schools.
Employment in charter school operated by private nonprofit corporation, §135-4, (cc).
Computation of creditable service, §135-4, (e).
Consolidated judicial retirement act. See within this heading, "Consolidated judicial retirement act."
Return to membership of retired former member, §135-71, (b).
Correction of prior service credit, §135-4, (d).
Defined, §§135-1, 135-53.
Disability income plan, §135-4, (y).
Equivalence to one year's service, §135-4, (b).
Extended illness.
Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4, (z).
Federal employment, §135-4, (w).
Filing of statement of service, §135-4, (a).
General assembly.
Including service rendered as member or officer, §135-4, (j).
Purchase of creditable service, §135-4, (j1).
Increasing creditable service.
Members after June 30, 1947, and before July 1, 1955, §135-4, (i).
Law enforcement officers' retirement system.
Withdrawal of contributions, §135-4, (k), (x).
Leaves of absence, §135-4, (h).
Extended illness.
Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4, (z).
Maternity leave.
Credit at full cost for, §135-4, (aa).
Purchase of service credits, §135-4, (r).
Maternity leave.
Credit at full cost for, §135-4, (aa).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Creditable service** —Cont'd
Members after June 30, 1947, and before July 1, 1955.
Increasing creditable service, §135-4, (i).
Modification or correction of prior service credit, §135-4, (d).
Omitted membership service, §135-4, (v).
One year's service equivalent, §135-4, (b).
Part-time service credit, §135-4, (p1).
Prior service certificate, §135-4, (e).
Prior service credit.
Modification or correction of credit, §135-4, (d).
Probationary local government employment.
Credit at full cost, §135-4, (bb).
Purchases of service credits, §135-4, (l), (m).
Credit at full cost for temporary state employment, §135-4, (s).
Full cost for local government employment, §135-4, (t).
Lump-sum payments, §135-4, (q).
Periods of employer approved leaves of absence, §135-4, (r).
Reciprocity with other state-administered retirement systems.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-56.01.
Counting service twice for same period of time.
Prohibited, §135-4A, (c).
Former members who have forfeited creditable service, §135-4A, (b).
Generally, §135-4A, (a).
Repayments of service credits, §135-4, (m).
Sick leave.
Computation of creditable service, §135-4, (e).
Extended illness.
Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4, (z).
Statement of service filed, §135-4, (a).
Temporary state employment.
Credit at full cost, §135-4, (s).
Credit for prior employment, §135-4, (p).
Verification of claimed service, §135-4, (c).
**Date of establishment,** §135-2.
Compulsory retirement, §135-13.
**Death.**
Benefit plan, §135-5, (l).
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Benefits on death after retirement, §135-64.
Benefits on death before retirement, §135-63.
Survivor's alternate benefit, §135-5, (m).
**Deduction for payments to certain employees' associations,** §135-18.8.
**Definitions,** §135-1.
Accumulated contributions, §135-1.
Actuarial equivalent, §135-1.
Annuity, §135-1.
Annuity reserve, §135-1.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
Average final compensation, §135-1.
Beneficiary, §135-1.
Board of trustees, §135-1.
Compensation, §135-1.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-53.
Creditable service, §135-1.
Disability income plan, §135-101.
Earnable compensation, §135-1.
Employee, §135-1.
Employer, §135-1.
Filing, §135-1.
Interest.
Regular interest, §135-1.
Law enforcement officer, §135-1.
Medical board, §135-1.
Member, §135-1.
Membership service, §135-1.
Pension reserve, §135-1.
Pensions, §135-1.
Prior service, §135-1.
Public school, §135-1.
Regular interest, §135-1.
Retirement, §135-1.
Retirement allowance, §135-1.
Retirement system, §135-1.
Service, §135-1.
Social security breakpoint, §135-1.
Teacher, §135-1.
Uniform judicial retirement act, §135-53.
Year, §135-1.
**Department of health and human services.**
Blind or visually handicapped employees enrollment in system, §135-16.1, (a) to (c).
**Disability.**
Allowance on disability retirement.
Applicable provisions, §135-5, (j).
July 1, 1959, but prior to July 1, 1963 retirements, §135-5, (d).
July 1, 1963, but prior to July 1, 1969 retirements, §135-5, (d1).
July 1, 1969, but prior to July 1, 1971 retirements, §135-5, (d2).
July 1, 1982, but prior to January 1, 1988 retirements, §135-5, (d4).
On or after July 1, 1971 retirements, §135-5, (d3).
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired for disability, §135-5, (e).
Benefits.
Disability retirement benefits. See within this heading, "Benefits."
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-59, 135-60.
Increase in benefits.
Those persons who were receiving benefits prior to July 1, 1967, §135-5, (k).
Reexamination of beneficiaries retired for disability, §135-5, (e).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Disability income plan.**
Consolidated judicial retirement system.
Reciprocity of membership service, §135-114.
General provisions, §§135-100 to 135-114.
See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
Legislative retirement system.
Reciprocity of membership service, §135-114.
**Disability retirement benefits.** See within this heading, "Benefits."
**Discontinuance of contributions.**
Effect, §135-18.6.
**Earnable compensation.**
Defined, §135-1.
**Election of rights and remedies.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Optional allowance election, §135-61.
Transfer of members to another system, §135-70.
State institutions of higher education.
Optional retirement program, §135-5.1, (b).
**Emergencies.**
Provision for emergency expenses of integration of system, §135-18.5.
**Employees' associations.**
Deduction for payments to certain employees' associations, §135-18.8.
**Establishment.**
Date of establishment, §135-2.
Compulsory retirement, §135-13.
**Examinations.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Disability retirement benefits.
Medical examination required, §135-60, (b).
Coverage under retirement system, §135-1.1.
**Executions.**
Exemption from execution, §135-9.
**Executive administrator,** §135-39.4A, (a).
Appointment, §135-39.4A, (b).
Duties, §135-39.5.
Meaning of "executive administrator" and "board of trustees," §135-39.10.
Powers, §135-39.5.
Removal, §135-39.4A, (b).
Reports and recommendations, §135-39.4A, (h).
Responsibilities, §135-39.4A, (g).
Staff, §135-39.4A, (f).
Term of office, §135-39.4A, (b).
**Fees.**
Prepaid plans, §135-39.5B.
**Financing.**
Method of financing, §135-8.
**Fraud.**
Protection against fraud, §135-10.
**Funds.**
Actuary.
Annual valuation of assets and liabilities of funds of system, §135-6, (o).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Funds** —Cont'd
Annuity reserve fund, §135-8, (c).
Merger with pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (g).
Annuity savings fund, §135-8, (b).
Local governmental employees' retirement system.
Transfer of credits, §135-18.1, (b).
Assets of retirement system credited, §135-8, (a).
Collection of contributions, §135-8, (f).
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Assets of retirement system, §135-67.
Management of funds, §135-66.
Contributions.
Collection of contributions, §135-8, (f).
Crediting assets of retirement system, §135-8, (a).
Management of funds.
Conflicts of interest.
Personal profit or acting as surety prohibited, §135-7, (e).
Custodian of funds, §135-7, (c).
Deposits to meet disbursements, §135-7, (d).
Disbursements, §135-7, (c).
Deposits to meet disbursements, §135-7, (d).
Interest.
Regular interest allowance, §135-7, (b).
Personal profit or acting as surety prohibited, §135-7, (e).
Vested in board of trustees, §135-7, (a).
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (g).
Pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (d).
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund, §135-8, (g).
Pension reserve fund, §135-8, (e).
Merger with annuity reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (g).
**Garnishment.**
Exemption from garnishment, §135-9.
**General assembly.**
Creditable service.
Including service rendered as member or officer, §135-4, (j).
Legislative retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
Reservation of power to change, §135-18.4.
**Health and human services department.**
Blind or visually handicapped employees.
Enrollment in system, §135-16.1.
**Health benefit reserve fund.**
Established, §135-39.6, (a).
**Health insurance program for children.**
Administration of program, §135-42, (a).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Health insurance program for children** —Cont'd
Alteration or amendment of provisions.
Reservation of right by general assembly, §135-42.1.
Benefits, §135-42, (b), (c).
Child health insurance fund, §135-39.6, (d).
Premium rates, §135-39.6A, (c).
Repeal of provisions.
Reservation of right by general assembly, §135-42.1.
Undertaking by state, §135-42, (a).
**Higher education.**
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
**Integration of system.**
Provision for emergency expenses of integration, §135-18.5.
**Interest.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Assets of retirement system.
Regular interest allowance, §135-67, (e).
Definition of regular interest, §§135-1, 135-53.
Management of funds.
Regular interest allowance, §135-7, (b).
Regular interest.
Defined, §135-1.
Management of funds, §135-7, (b).
**Internal Revenue Code.**
Compliance, §135-18.7, (a).
Consolidated judicial retirement system.
Compliance with code, §135-74.
Rules and regulations.
Compliance with code, §135-74.
**Investigations.**
Actuary to make investigations, §135-6, (m), (n).
**Investments.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
State treasurer to invest assets of system, §135-66.
**Judges.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74. See within this heading, "Consolidated judicial retirement act."
**Law enforcement officer.**
Defined, §135-1.
**Leaves of absence.**
Creditable service, §135-4, (h).
Extended illness.
Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4, (z).
Maternity leave.
Credit at full cost for, §135-4, (aa).
**Legislative actuarial note act.**
Citation of act, §120-112.
Fiscal research division of legislative services commission.
Duties and functions, §120-113.
Generally, §120-114.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Legislative retirement system.**
Board of trustees.
Administration of system, §§120-4.9, 120-4.10.
**Local governmental employees' retirement system.**
Transfer of credits, §135-18.1, (a).
Annuity savings fund, §135-18.1, (b).
Certifying periods of membership service credit, prior service credit, etc., §135-18.1, (c).
Rules and regulations, §135-18.1, (d).
**Long-term care benefits,** §§135-41 to 135-41.3.
Premium rates, §135-39.6A, (b).
**Maternity leave.**
Creditable service.
Credit at full cost for, §135-4, (aa).
**Medical board.**
Definition of medical board, §§135-1, 135-53.
Designation by board of trustees, §135-6, (k).
**Medical plan for retirees under system,** §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
See MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Membership.**
Composition of membership, §135-3.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-55.
Defined, §135-53.
Former members.
Restoration to service of certain former members, §135-5, (i).
**Membership service.**
Defined, §135-1.
**Military affairs.**
Creditable service.
Armed service credit, §135-4, (f), (g).
**Misdemeanors.**
Confidentiality of certain information concerning members.
Violations of provisions, §135-6, (p).
**Name,** §135-2.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §135-54.
**North Carolina School of the Arts.**
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
**Oaths.**
Board of trustees, §135-6, (d).
**Occupational licensing boards.**
Coverage under retirement system, §135-1.1.
Credit.
Modification or correction of credit, §135-4, (d).
**Optional retirement programs.**
State institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Peace officers.**
Creditable service.
Withdrawal of contributions, §135-4, (k), (x).
**Penalties.**
Confidentiality of certain information concerning members.
Violations of provisions, §135-6, (p).
**Pensions.**
Application of other pension laws, §135-11.
Certain teachers and state employees, §135-14.
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Assets of retirement system.
Pension accumulation fund, §135-67.
Definitions, §135-1.
Fund.
Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (g).
Pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (d).
Pension reserve fund, §135-8, (e).
Merger with annuity reserve fund into pension accumulation fund, §135-8, (g).
**Personnel system.**
Sending agency.
Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54, (d).
**Premium rates.**
Comprehensive major medical plan.
Executive administrator and board to establish, §135-39.6A, (a).
Fireman, rescue squad workers, and National Guard members, and their dependents, §135-39.6A, (d).
Health insurance program for children, §135-39.6A, (c).
Long-term care benefits, §135-39.6A, (b).
**Prepaid plans.**
Fees, §135-39.5B.
Generally, §135-39.5B.
**Previous system.**
Defined, §135-53.
**Prior service.**
Defined, §§135-1 to 135-53.
**Probationary local government employment.**
Creditable service.
Credit at full cost, §135-4, (bb).
**Professions and occupations.**
Licensing and examining boards.
Coverage under retirement system, §135-1.1.
**Public employee health benefit fund.**
Disbursement, §135-39.6, (b).
Established, §135-39.6, (a).
**Public employee long-term care benefit fund.**
Established, §135-39.6, (c).
**Public school employees.**
Retirement plan for, §115C-339.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Board of trustees to keep records of proceedings, §135-6, (i).
**Reports.**
Board of trustees, §§135-6, (i), 135-39.9, (a).
Disability income plan.
Reports of earnings, §135-109.
**Reservation of power to change,** §135-18.4.
**Reserves.**
Obligation of maintaining reserves and paying benefits, §135-12.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of trustees to establish rules and regulations, §135-6, (f).
Disability income plan, §135-102, (c).
Local governmental employees' retirement system.
Transfer of credits, §135-18.1, (d).
**Salaries.**
Board of trustees, §135-6, (g).
**School superintendents.**
Assistant superintendents.
Eligibility for certain assistant superintendents for benefits, §135-14.1.
Eligibility of certain school superintendents for benefits, §135-14.1.
**Service.**
Creditable service.
Defined, §135-1.
Generally, §135-4.
Defined, §135-1.
Prior service.
Defined, §135-1.
Retirement allowances.
Benefits. See within this heading, "Benefits."
**Sick leave.**
Creditable service.
Computation of creditable service, §135-4, (e).
Extended illness.
Credit at full cost for leave due to, §135-4, (z).
**Social security.**
Associations.
Transfers from state to certain association service, §135-27, (d).
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See SOCIAL SECURITY.
Definition of social security breakpoint, §135-1.
**Social security breakpoint.**
Defined, §135-1.
**Special funds.**
Board of trustees.
Administrative review, §135-39.7.
**State institutions of higher education.**
Optional retirement program, §135-5.1.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**State of North Carolina.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Contributions by the state, §135-69.
**State treasurer.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Custodian of assets of retirement system, §135-66.
Coverage under social security act.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §§143A-34, 143A-36.
Disability income plan, §§135-100 to 135-114.
See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
Legislative retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
**Supplemental retirement income act,** §§135-90 to 135-95.
See SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT.
**Suretyship.**
Management of funds.
Personal profit or acting as surety prohibited, §135-7, (e).
**Taxation.**
Board of trustees.
Property of board exempt from tax, §135-6, (a).
**Termination or partial termination of system.**
Effect, §135-18.6.
**Transfer of members.**
Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-34, (b).
**Transferred employees.**
United States employment service.
Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.
War manpower commission.
Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.
**Trustees.** See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
**United States.**
Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.
**Universities and colleges.**
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
Administration of program, §135-5.1, (e).
Adoption, §135-5.1, (a).
Annuity contracts.
Program underwritten by purchase of contracts, §135-5.1, (a).
Benefits payable, §135-5.1, (g).
Contracts.
Annuity contracts.
Underwriting program by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1, (a).

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Universities and colleges** —Cont'd
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education —Cont'd
Contracts —Cont'd
Designation and approval of contracts, §135-5.1, (d).
Contributions of employer, §135-5.1, (c).
Elections to participate in program, §135-5.1, (b).
Employer contributions, §135-5.1, (c).
Ineligibility for membership in retirement system, §135-5.1, (f).
Participation in optional retirement program, §135-5.1, (f).
Payment of benefits, §135-5.1, (g).
Underwritten by purchase of annuity contracts, §135-5.1, (a).
**University of North Carolina.**
Chapel Hill utilities and telephone employees.
Eligibility for benefits, §135-5.2.
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
**Veterans.**
Creditable service.
Armed service credit, §135-4, (f), (g).
**Void amendments.**
Conditions under which amendments void, §135-18.3.
**War manpower commission.**
Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.
**Year.**
Defined, §§135-1, 135-53.

**RETRACTION.**
**Libelous article published by newspaper,** §99-2.

**RETROACTIVE LAWS,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

**RETROSPECTIVE LAWS,** Const. N. C., art. I, §16.

**RETURNED CHECKS.**
**Collection of processing fee,** §§25-3-506, 53-175.
**Remedies,** §6-21.3.
**Savings and loan association fees,** §54B-147.
**Savings bank processing fees,** §54C-168.

**RETURN OF JUVENILE FROM ONE STATE TO ANOTHER.**
**Interstate compact on juveniles,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.

**REVENUE BONDS.**
**Bond issues generally.**
See BOND ISSUES.

**REVENUE BONDS** —Cont'd
**Local government finance.**
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Local government revenue bond act,** §§159-80 to 159-97.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Registered public obligations,** §§159E-1 to 159E-15.
See REGISTERED PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS.

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT.**
**Annual studies,** §105-289, (i).
**Charter schools.**
Change in school status.
Notice to department, §115C-238.29J, (d).
**Contract specifications.**
Assistance to counties, §105-289, (d).
**Creation,** §143B-217.
**Enforcement of provisions.**
Assistance of attorney general or prosecuting attorney, §105-289, (g).
**Establishment,** §143B-217.
**Functions,** §143B-219, (a).
Transfer to department, §143B-219, (b).
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Collection of fees by department, §119-23.
**Head of department,** §143B-220.
**Information technology services office.**
Deviations authorized for department, §147-33.84.
**Law enforcement agents,** §105-236.1.
**Local tax officials.**
Advisory duties, §105-289, (f).
Assessors.
Certification program for, §105-289, (d3).
Testing program for qualifications of, §105-289, (d2).
Continuing program of education and training, §105-289, (d1).
Informational disclosure requirements, §105-289, (e).
**Office of information technology services.**
Deviations authorized for department, §147-33.84.
**Office space.**
Local authorities authorized to furnish, §105-269.1.
**Organization,** §143B-221.
**Powers and duties,** §§105-289, (a), 143B-218.
Functions, §143B-219, (a).
Transfer to department, §143B-219, (b).
**Property taxes,** §§105-291, 105-318.
**Records.**
Photographic reproduction, §8-45.3.
**Recreation,** §143B-217.
**Register of appraisal firms, mapping firms and other experts.**
Maintenance, §105-289, (i).
**Reporting requirements.**
Annual studies, §105-289, (h).
Taxpayer services, §143B-218.1.

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Rulemaking authority.**
Valuation and taxation of property, §105-289, (d).
**Secretary of revenue.**
Agreements to coordinate administration and collection of taxes, §105-268.1.
Expenditures and commitments authorized to effectuate agreements, §105-268.2.
Returns to be filed and taxes paid pursuant to agreements, §105-268.3.
Alcoholic beverages tax.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Appointment, §147-87.
Assistants, §105-260.
Attorneys at law.
List of attorneys furnished to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.
Clerks, §105-260.
Collection of taxes, §105-258.
Construction of provisions, §105-264.
Costs of copying, publishing or mailing reports or other documents.
Fee charged, §105-257.
Counterfeit trademarks.
Tax evasion referral from secretary of state, §80-11.1, (g).
Definition of "secretary," §105-228.90, (b).
Department of revenue.
Creation and appointment of committees, §143B-221.
Head of department, §143B-220.
Deputies, §105-260.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Forms furnished by secretary, §105-254.
Franchise tax.
Extension of time for filing returns, §105-129.
Power of attorney, §105-128.
Fuels tax.
See FUELS TAX.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Failure to report or pay tax.
Determination of tax liability by secretary, §119-21.
Hearings.
Delegation of authority to hold hearings, §105-260.1.
Information.
Required to be furnished to secretary, §§105-251, 105-252.
Local government commission.
Executive committee.
Member of executive committee, §159-4, (a).
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Secretary of revenue** —Cont'd
Master settlement agreement.
Cigarette and tobacco products manufacturers.
Duties as to enforcing against nonparticipating members, §105-113.4C.
Oaths.
Power to administer, §§105-258, (d), 105-261.
Office space.
Request for.
Local authorities authorized to furnish, §105-269.1.
Powers, §105-258.
Construction of provisions, §105-264.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Property taxes, §§105-291, 105-318.
Records, §105-255.
Examination of records of taxpayers, §105-258, (a).
Reports.
Biennial reports.
To general assembly on tax system, §105-256.
Rulemaking authority, §105-262, (a).
Rules with substantial economic impact, §105-262, (b).
Salary, §147-87.
Service of process.
Power to designate process servers, §105-258, (c).
Signature.
Who may sign and verify pleadings and documents, §105-258, (b).
Statistics.
Preparation and publication, §105-256.
Term of office, §147-87.
**Setoff debt collection act.**
Determination of debtor qualification, §105A-6, (b).
Duties, §105A-6, (b), (c).
**Trademarks.**
Counterfeit trademarks.
Referral for tax evasion violation by secretary of state, §80-11.1, (g).

**REVENUE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENTS.**
**Arrest powers,** §105-236.1, (b).
**Criminal investigation division.**
Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1, (a).
**Jurisdiction throughout state,** §105-236.1, (b).
**Qualifications,** §105-236.1, (c).
**State officers,** §105-236.1, (b).

**REVENUE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENTS** —Cont'd
**Unauthorized substances tax division.**
Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1, (b).

**REVENUE LAWS STUDY COMMITTEE,** §§120-70.105 to 120-70.107.

**REVERSE MORTGAGES,** §§53-255 to 53-272.
**Actions.**
Damages.
Actions by borrowers for, §53-271, (d).
**Appeals.**
Commissioner's decisions, §53-272.
**Assessments.**
Contractual provision for payment, §53-261.
**Attorneys' fees.**
Actions by borrowers for damages, §53-271, (d).
**Borrowers.**
Actions for damages, §53-271, (d).
Default.
Repayment upon, §53-267.
Defined, §53-257.
Information to be supplied to.
Annual statement of loan, §53-265, (b).
Closing of loan, §53-265, (a).
Loan terms, §53-264, (b).
Liability.
Limits, §53-263, (a), (b).
**Cease and desist orders.**
Commissioner of banks, §53-271, (a), (b).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §53-255.
**Commissioner of banks.**
Appeal from decisions, §53-272.
Cease and desist orders, §53-271, (a), (b).
Counselors.
Duties as to, §53-269, (b), (c).
Definition of "commissioner," §53-257.
Powers.
Enforcement powers, §53-271, (a) to (c).
Rules and regulations, §53-259.
**Counselors.**
Commissioner of banks.
Duties as to, §53-269, (b), (c).
Defined, §53-257.
Housing finance agency.
Powers and duties, §53-269, (a).
Lists.
Commissioner to maintain, §53-269, (b).
**Damages.**
Actions by borrowers for, §53-271, (d).
**Default.**
Borrower.
Repayment upon borrower's default, §53-267.
Lender.
Effects of lender's default, §53-266, (a).
Exceptions, §53-266, (b).
**Deficiency judgments.**
Lender not to obtain against borrower, §53-263, (c).

**REVERSE MORTGAGES** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §53-257.
**Foreclosure.**
Initiation of foreclosure.
Time for, §53-268.
**Fraud.**
Prohibited acts by lenders, §53-270.
**Insurance.**
Contractual provision for payment of premiums, §53-261.
**Interest,** §53-260.
Shared appreciation.
Defined, §53-257.
Total annual percentage rate.
Defined, §53-257.
**Legislative intent,** §53-256.
**Lenders.**
Authorization.
Applications, §53-258, (b).
Exceptions to requirement, §53-258, (a).
Notification of intent from lenders not required to obtain authorization, §53-258, (c).
Issuance of notice of authority, §53-258, (d).
Required, §53-258, (a).
Revocation of authority, §53-271, (c).
Default.
Effect, §53-266, (a).
Exceptions, §53-266, (b).
Defined, §53-257.
Disclosures by, §§53-264, 53-265.
Enforcement of debt.
Restrictions, §53-263, (c).
Prohibited acts, §53-270.
**Notice.**
Lenders.
Authorization.
Issuance of notice of authority, §53-258, (d).
Notice of intent.
Lenders not required to obtain authorization, §53-258, (c).
**Outstanding balance.**
Calculation, §53-262, (b).
Defined, §53-257.
**Penalties.**
Cease and desist orders.
Failure to comply, §53-271, (b).
**Prepayment of loan,** §53-262, (c).
**Prohibited acts by lenders,** §53-270.
**Purpose of act,** §53-256.
**Renegotiation of loan,** §53-262, (a).
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of banks, §§53-259, 53-271, (a).
**Shared appreciation.**
Contracts for, §53-270.1, (a).
Appraisals, §53-270.1, (b).
Cost of sale to be deducted from value of property, §53-270.1, (c).
Defined, §53-257.
**Shared value.**
Contracts for, §53-270.1, (a).
Appraisal, §53-270.1, (b).

**REVERSE MORTGAGES** —Cont'd
**Shared value** —Cont'd
Contracts for —Cont'd
Cost of sale to be deducted from value of property, §53-270.1, (c).
Defined, §53-257.
**Taxation.**
Contractual provision for payment of taxes, §53-261.
**Terms of loan.**
Disclosure to borrower, §53-264, (b).
Disclosure to commissioner, §53-264, (a).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §53-255.

**REVERSIONS.**
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

**REVERTER, POSSIBILITIES OF.**
**Property passed by will,** §31-40.
**Time limits.**
Possibility of reverter preceded by a fee simple determinable, §41-32.

**REVIEW HEARINGS ON CHILD PLACEMENT.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-906 to 7B-910.

**REVISOR OF STATUTES.**
**Creation of office,** §114-9.1.

**REVIVAL OF ACTIONS.**
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS.

**REVIVAL OF REVOKED WILL,** §31-5.8.

**REVOCABLE TRUSTS.**
**Doctrine of worthier title.**
Application, §41-6.2, (b).
**Financial institutions.**
Discretionary revocable trust accounts, §36A-120.

**REVOCATION OF WILL.**
**After-born or after-adopted children,** §31-5.5.
**Annulment of marriage,** §31-5.4.
Revival, §31-5.4.
**Changing circumstances.**
Effect, §31-5.7.
**Divorce,** §31-5.4.
Revival, §31-5.4.
**Illegitimate children,** §31-5.5.
**Marriage.**
Will not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3.
**Nuncupative wills,** §31-5.2.
**Procedure,** §31-5.1.
**Revival of revoked will,** §31-5.8.
**Specific provisions exclusive,** §31-5.7.
**Subsequent conveyances,** §31-5.6.

**REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF DRIVERS' LICENSES.**
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

**REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT CONTRACTS.**
**Collateral.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §25A-23, (d).

**REVOLVING CHARGE ACCOUNT CONTRACTS** —Cont'd
**Consumer credit installment sale contracts.**
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
**Credit cards generally.**
See CREDIT CARDS.
**Defined,** §25A-11.
**Disclosure requirements for credit cards,** §24-11.1.
**Finance charge.**
Default or deferral charges, §25A-14, (c).
Insurance.
Additional charges for insurance, §25A-17, (b).
Rates, §25A-14, (a).
Security interest.
Rates, §25A-14, (b).
**Interest,** §24-11.

**REWARDS.**
**Arrest.**
Information leading to arrest and conviction.
Governor may offer rewards, §15-53.1.
**Counties.**
Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.
**Escape.**
Governor may offer rewards, §15-53.
**Fugitives from justice.**
Governor may offer rewards, §15-53.
Information leading to arrest and conviction, §15-53.1.
Officer entitled to reward, §15-54.
**Governor.**
Fugitives from justice.
Power to offer rewards, §§15-53, 15-53.1.
**Peace officers.**
Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.
**Police.**
Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.
**Public lands.**
Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.1.
**Sheriffs.**
Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.
**Streets and highways.**
Signs.
Damaging or removing signs, §136-33, (c).

**RHODODENDRON.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**RICE.**
**Adulteration of grains,** §§106-621 to 106-628.
See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
**Grain dealers,** §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.
**Larceny.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**RICHMOND COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
**Cherokee Indians of Robeson county.**
Rights and privileges, §71A-1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district four,** §115C-65.
**Evidence.**
Tax deeds in Richmond county, §8-22.1.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School administrative units.**
Property to be made available, §153A-158.1, (b).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.3.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region four,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**RICO,** §§75D-1 to 75D-14.
See RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS.

**RIDESHARING ARRANGEMENTS.**
**Benefits not income,** §136-44.23.
**Defined,** §136-44.21.

**RIDESHARING ARRANGEMENTS —Cont'd**
**Income.**
Benefits not income, §136-44.23.
**Licenses.**
Exempt from municipal licenses, §136-44.24.
**Motor vehicles.**
Use of public motor vehicles, §136-44.26.
**Municipal licenses and taxes.**
Exemption of arrangements, §136-44.24.
**Taxation.**
Exempt from municipal taxes, §136-44.24.
**Transportation department.**
Acquisition of land for ride sharing parking lots.
Administration and funding of public transportation programs, §136-44.20, (a).
Matching share of federal public transportation assistance programs, §136-44.20, (b).
Powers of department, §136-18.
Construction and maintenance of ridesharing parking lots, §136-18.
**Use of public motor vehicles,** §136-44.26.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (b).
Inapplicability to arrangements, §136-44.25.
**Workers' compensation.**
Applicability of act, §136-44.22.

**RIDGE TOP DEVELOPMENT.**
**Mountain ridge protection,** §§113A-205 to 113A-214.
See MOUNTAIN RIDGE PROTECTION.

**RIDING ANIMALS.**
**Traffic laws apply,** §20-171.

**RIDING HORSES.**
**Equine activity liability,** §§99E-1 to 99E-3.

**RIDING THE RAILS,** §62-319.

**RIFLES.**
**Assault and battery.**
Assault of public officer or employee with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
Pointing gun at person, §14-34.
**Confiscation.**
Used or display during commission of felony, §14-2.2, (c).
**Discharging firearm into occupied property,** §14-34.1.
**Firearms generally.**
See FIREARMS.
**Persons subject to domestic violence orders.**
Purchase of rifle prohibited, §14-269.8, (a).
Felony, §14-269.8, (b).
**Possessing or carrying on educational property,** §14-269.2.
**Purchase of rifles out of state,** §14-409.10.
**Serial numbers.**
Alteration, destruction, etc., §§14-2.2, 14-160.1.

**RIFLES** —Cont'd
**Weapons generally.**
See WEAPONS.

**RIGHT-HAND-DRIVE MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Starting, stopping or turning signals required,** §20-154, (c).

**RIGHT OF ENTRY,** §1A-1, Rule 34.
**Aged persons.**
Long-term care ombudsman program.
State and regional ombudsman, §143B-181.20, (a).
**Animals.**
Welfare act.
Director of animal welfare, §19A-25.
**Arrest.**
Peace officers.
Entry on private premises or vehicles, §15A-401, (e).
**Barbers.**
Board of barber examiners.
Inspections, §86A-15, (b).
**Boll weevil eradication.**
Authority to regulate entry in elimination zones and other areas, §106-65.76.
Eradication activities, §106-65.71.
Inspections, §106-65.71.
**Claim for delivery of personal property.**
Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
**Commercial feed.**
Purposes of enforcement of article, §106-284.42, (a).
**Conveyances.**
Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests, §39-6.3, (a).
**Dams.**
Dam safety law.
Investigations, §143-215.37.
**Decedents' estates.**
Property passed by will, §31-40.
**Discovery.**
Entry on land for inspection and other purposes, §1A-1, Rule 34, (a), (b), (c).
**Drainage.**
Repairs, §156-6.
**Drainage districts.**
Construction of improvements.
Entry upon lands, §156-87.
**Eminent domain.**
Right to enter prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
**Failure to respond to request,** §1A-1, Rule 37, (d).
**Fires and fire prevention.**
Attorney general.
Investigations, §58-79-10.
Inspection of premises, §58-79-20.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics.**
Enforcement of article.
Further powers of commissioner of agriculture, §106-140.

**RIGHT OF ENTRY** —Cont'd
**Forests and forestry.**
Insect infestation and disease.
Secretary of environment, health and natural resources, §113-60.8.
**Hazardous waste facilities or hazardous waste disposal facilities,** §130A-294, (s).
**Health,** §130A-17.
Local health directors, §130A-17.
Secretary of department, §130A-17.
**Inspections generally.**
See INSPECTIONS.
**Judgment debtors.**
Discovery of assets of judgment debtor.
Additional method, §1-352.2.
**Labor.**
Commissioner of labor.
Wage and hour act, §95-25.15, (a).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Nonpayment of rent.
Right of lessor to enter, §42-3.
**Meat and meat products.**
Biological residues in animals.
Examining facilities, inventory, etc., §106-549.85.
Inspection requirements.
Inspectors' access to businesses, §106-549.20.
**Method of discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (a).
**Mines and minerals.**
Safety and health.
Inspections and investigations.
Commissioner of labor, §74-24.7, (b).
**Mosquito control districts.**
Corporate powers of board of commissioners, §130A-355.
**Municipal corporations.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Surveys of proposed new areas, §160A-30.
**Nuisances.**
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals, §19-8.2.
**Nursing homes.**
Inspection, §131E-105, (c).
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Inspections, §143-215.79.
**Peace officers.**
Arrest.
Entry on private premises or vehicle, §15A-401, (e).
Necessity.
Urgent necessity, §15A-285.
**Pesticides.**
Inspectors designated by board may enter upon premises, §143-466, (e).
**Plant protection and conservation,** §106-202.19, (b).
**Seeds.**
Purposes of inspection, §106-277.20.
Duty of vendors, §106-277.20.
**Statute of limitations,** §1-41.

**RIGHT OF ENTRY** —Cont'd
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Agreements for entry, §136-118.
Surveys, borings, etc., §136-120.
**Surveyors.**
Municipal corporations.
Extensions of corporate limits.
Survey of new areas, §160A-30.
Prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
**Wage and hour act.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.15, (a).
**Waters and watercourses.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Inspections, §143-215.19.
**Weights and measures.**
Commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Wells.**
Construction.
Environmental management commission or department, §87-90.

**RIGHT OF SURVIVORSHIP.**
**Joint accounts and deposits,** §41-2.1.

**RIGHT SIDE OF HIGHWAY, DRIVING ON,** §§20-146, 20-147.
**Four lanes or more,** §20-146, (c).
**Intersections,** §20-147.
**Meeting of vehicles,** §20-148.
**Overtaking and passing,** §§20-146, (a), 20-149, (b), 20-150.1.
**Railroad grade crossings,** §20-147.
**Speed less than legal maximum,** §20-146, (b), (e).
**Two lanes or more,** §20-146, (d).

**RIGHTS OF WAY.**
**Abandonment of railroad right of way.**
Presumption, §1-44.1.
**Adverse possession.**
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
Railroad right of way.
Presumption of abandonment, §1-44.1.
**Archaeology.**
Objects on highway right of way, §136-42.1.
**Cartways, etc.**
Abandonment or discontinuance, §§136-68, 136-70.
Alteration, §§136-68, 136-70.
Establishment, §§136-68, 136-69.
Procedure for laying out, §136-69.
**Counties.**
Streets and highways.
Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
**Drainage.**
Widths, §156-5.
**Drainage districts,** §§156-70.1, 156-93.6.
**Drilling.**
Test drilling or boring upon right of way.
Authorization required, §136-102.2.
Filing record of results, §136-102.2.

**RIGHTS OF WAY** —Cont'd
**Electric, telegraph or telephone companies.**
Acquisition by contracts, §62-182.
**Fee for right of way plans,** §161-10, (a).
**Gates.**
Projecting over rights of way.
Forbidden, §136-94.
**Highways.**
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
**Keep to right in crossing intersections or railroads,** §20-147.
**Limitation of actions.**
Railroads.
Damages or compensation for railroad right of way, §1-51.
No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
Streets and highways, §162A-74.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
Streets and highways, §162A-54.
**Mosquito control districts.**
Acquisition and holding of rights of way, §130A-355.
**Motor vehicles left on right-of-way of road or highway.**
Removed, §20-137.9.
**Municipal corporations.**
Streets and highways.
Acquisition of rights of way.
Municipal participation in improvements to state highway system, §136-66.3, (g) to (j).
Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
**Pipeline.**
Liquid pipeline right-of-way selected to avoid dwellings, industrial buildings or places of assembly, §62-190, (b).
**Presumption of abandonment of railroad right of way,** §1-44.1.
**Public lands,** §§146-11, 146-32.
**Public schools.**
Dedication, §115C-518.
**Public utilities.**
Contracts.
Acquisition of rights of way by contract, §62-182.
Crossing of rights of way by other utility, §62-39.
Eminent domain.
General provisions, §§62-180 to 62-191.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Transportation department.
Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
**Public works.**
Relocation assistance.
Acquisition of rights of way for state highway project, §133-13, (c).
**Railroads.**
Abandonment.
Presumption, §1-44.1.

**RIGHTS OF WAY** —Cont'd
**Registration of department of transportation right-of-way plans,** §136-19.4.
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition and holding of rights of way.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
Grant of right of way, §130A-67.
Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
**Streets and highways.**
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
**Traffic.**
Alleys.
Vehicle entering highway from, §20-156, (a).
Ambulances, §20-156, (b).
Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3.
Building entrance.
Vehicles entering highway from, §20-156, (a).
Controlled-access highways.
Failure to yield right of way when entering highway, §20-140.3.
Crosswalks, §20-173, (a), (b).
Failure to yield.
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
Fire department vehicles, §20-156, (b).
Intersections, §20-155, (a).
Left turns, §20-155, (b).
Stop signs and traffic lights, §20-158, (b).
Yield signs, §20-158.1.
Interstate and defense highways.
Failure to yield when entering, §20-140.3.
Left turns, §20-155, (b).
Organ transplant coordinators.
Vehicles operated by, §20-156, (b).
Pedestrians, §20-155, (c).
Alley, building entrance, etc.
Vehicle emerging from to yield, §20-173.
Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3.
Crosswalks, §20-173, (a), (b).
Traffic-control signals, §20-172.
Yielding to vehicle, §20-174, (a), (b).
Police vehicles, §20-156, (b).
Private roadway or driveway.
Entering highway from, §20-156, (a).
Rescue squad vehicles, §20-156, (b).
Sirens, §§20-156, 20-157.
Stop signs, §20-158, (b), (c).
Traffic circles.
Entering, §20-155, (d).
Traffic lights, §20-158, (b), (c).
Yield signs, §20-158.1.
**Trails.**
Appalachian trails system act.
Acquisition, §113A-76.
North Carolina trails system.
Scenic easements within right of way, §113A-90.
**Transportation department.**
Location and acquisition for new roads.
Powers of department, §136-18.

**RIGHTS OF WAY** —Cont'd
**Transportation department** —Cont'd
Public utilities.
Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
Test drilling or boring upon right of way.
Authorization required, §136-102.2.
Filing of record of results, §136-102.2.
Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
**United States.**
Inland waterways.
Rights-of-way over private lands.
Utilities commission to secure, §§104-13, 104-20.

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL,** §15-4; Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. VI.
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Notice in summons of right to counsel and appointment information, §7B-406, (b).
Parent's right, §7B-602.
**Arraignment,** §15A-942.
**Arrest.**
Advising of right, §15A-501.
Civil cases, §1-413.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Juvenile's right to counsel, §7B-2000, (a).
Summons to notify parent of right, §7B-1805, (b).
**First appearance before district court judge.**
Advising of right, §15A-603, (b), (d).
**Guardians.**
Determination of incompetence, §35A-1107.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment, §122C-268, (d).
Sterilization of persons mentally ill or retarded, §35-45.
**Nontestimonial identification,** §15A-279, (d).
**Probable cause hearings.**
Advising of right, §15A-606, (e).
Determination whether right waived, §15A-611, (c).
**Probation revocation hearing,** §15A-1345, (e).
**Sterilization of persons mentally ill or retarded,** §35-45.
**Termination of parenal rights proceedings,** §7B-1101.

**RIGHT TO KNOW LAW.**
**Toxic substance identification,** §§95-173 to 95-218.
See TOXIC SUBSTANCES.

**RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH,** §§90-320 to 90-323.
**Affirmative or deliberate ending of life not authorized,** §90-320, (b).
**Brain death.**
Defined, §90-323.

**RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH** —Cont'd
**Brain death** —Cont'd
Use as sole basis for determination of death, §90-323.
**Cause of death.**
Withholding or discontinuance of extraordinary means not to constitute, §§90-321, (h), 90-322, (d).
**Comatose persons.**
Procedures for natural death in absence of declaration, §90-322, (a), (b).
**Declaration of desire.**
Absence of declaration.
Procedure for natural death, §90-322, (a), (b).
Certification.
Continuation of validity of certificates, §90-321, (i).
Forms, §90-321, (d).
Health care power of attorney form.
Combination with or incorporation into, §90-321, (j).
Validity of certificate.
Continuation, §90-321, (i).
Effect, §90-321, (b).
Form, §90-321, (d).
Health care power of attorney form.
Combination with or incorporation into, §90-321, (j).
Health care power of attorney form.
Combination with or incorporation into, §§32A-26, 90-321, (j).
Reliance by attending physician on, §90-321, (c).
Revocation, §90-321, (e).
**Definitions,** §90-321, (a).
Brain death, §90-323.
**Determination of death,** §90-323.
**Form.**
Declaration of desire for natural death, §90-321, (d).
**Health care powers of attorney.**
Conflicting provisions, §32A-15.
General provisions, §§32A-15 to 32A-26.
See HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY.
**Insurance.**
Signing of declaration not to be required as condition for becoming insured, §90-321, (g).
**Legislative declaration,** §90-320, (a).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Determination of death, §90-323.
**Suicide.**
Execution and consummation of declarations not to constitute, §90-321, (f).

**RIGHT TO PUBLIC OFFICE.**
**Quo warranto.**
Generally, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.

**RIGHT TO WORK,** §§95-78 to 95-84.
**Agreements between employers and unions.**
Certain agreements declared legal, §§95-79, 95-102.

**RIGHT TO WORK** —Cont'd
**Applicability of provisions,** §95-84.
Exception as to governmental units and their employees, §95-100.
**Damages.**
Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.
**Legislative declaration,** §95-78.
**Membership in labor organization as condition of employment.**
Prohibited, §95-80.
**Nonmembership in labor organization as condition of employment.**
Prohibited, §95-81.
**Union dues.**
Payment of dues as condition of employment, §95-82.

**RIGHT TURN HAND SIGNALS,** §20-154, (b).

**RIGHT TURN ON RED,** §20-158, (b).

**RIGHT TURNS AT INTERSECTIONS,** §20-153, (a), (c).

**RING LEADERS.**
**Sentencing.**
Aggravating factors, §15A-1340.16.

**RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.**
**Assault on emergency personnel,** §14-288.9, (a).
Definition of term "emergency personnel," §14-288.9, (b).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-288.9, (c).
**Chairman of the board of county commissioners.**
Defined, §14-288.1.
**Common law.**
Provisions of article intended to supplement common law, §14-288.3.
**Counties.**
Emergencies.
Municipal restriction.
Power of chairman of board of county commissioners to extend emergency restrictions, §14-288.14.
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Applicability of ordinance, §14-288.13, (c).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-288.13, (d).
Powers of counties to enact ordinances, §14-288.13, (a).
Prohibitions and restrictions permitted, §14-288.13, (b).
Scope of ordinance, §14-288.13, (c).
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Powers of counties to enact ordinances, §14-288.13.
**Dangerous weapon or substance.**
Defined, §14-288.1.

**RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS** —Cont'd
**Dangerous weapon or substance** —Cont'd
Emergencies.
Transporting dangerous weapon or substance during emergency, §14-288.7, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.7, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.7, (c).
Frisk of persons during violent disorders, §14-288.10.
Mass death and destruction, §14-288.8.
Possessing off premises, §14-288.7, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.7, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.7, (c).
**Definitions,** §§14-288.1, 14-288.2.
Chairman of the board of county commissioners, §14-288.1.
Dangerous weapon or substance, §14-288.1.
Declared state of emergency, §14-288.1.
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.1.
Emergency personnel, §14-288.9, (b).
Law enforcement officer, §14-288.1.
Mayor, §14-288.1.
Municipality, §14-288.1.
Public disturbance, §14-288.1.
Riot, §14-288.1.
State of emergency, §14-288.1.
Weapons.
Certain weapons at civil disorders, §14-288.20, (a).
Weapon of mass death and destruction, §14-288.8, (c).
**Disorderly conduct.**
Defined, §14-288.1.
Punishment for willfully engaging in disorderly conduct, §14-288.4, (b).
When disorderly conduct is public disturbance, §14-288.4, (a).
**Dispersal.**
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.5, (b).
Prima facie evidence, §14-288.5, (c).
**Education.**
Injunction to cope with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (b).
**Emergency restrictions imposed in municipality.**
Notice of terms of extension of emergency restrictions, §14-288.14, (c).
Penalties.
Extension of emergency restrictions, §14-288.14, (e).
Power of chairman of board to extend emergency restrictions, §14-288.14, (a), (b).
Exercise of powers, §14-288.14, (d).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.14, (e).

**RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS** —Cont'd
**Engaging in riot.**
Felony offense, §14-288.2, (c).
Misdemeanor offense, §14-288.2, (b).
**Evacuation of public buildings.**
Power of governor to order evacuation.
Willful refusal to leave building, §14-288.19, (b).
**Evidence.**
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded.
Prima facie evidence, §14-288.5, (c).
**Felonies.**
Engaging in riot, §14-288.2.
**Frisk.**
Curfew violators, §14-288.10, (b).
Grounds for frisk of persons during violent disorders, §14-288.10, (a).
**Governor.**
Evacuation of public building.
Power of governor to order evacuation, §14-288.19, (a), (b).
**Inciting to riot.**
Felony offense, §14-288.2, (e).
Misdemeanor offense, §14-288.2, (d).
**Injunctions.**
Educational institutions.
Coping with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (b).
**Inspections.**
Motor vehicles in or approaching riot areas, §14-288.11.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5, (a), (b).
**Looting.**
Trespass during emergency, §14-288.6.
**Militia.**
Unorganized militia.
Ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Motor vehicles.**
Inspecting vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities.
Purposes of inspection, §14-288.11, (b).
Scope of provisions, §14-288.11, (i).
Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11, (a).
Duration of warrant, §14-288.11, (g).
Issuance of warrant, §14-288.11, (c), (d).
Hour and date of issuance, §14-288.11, (e).
Not regarded as search warrants, §14-288.11, (h).
Signature required, §14-288.11, (e).
Specifications of warrant, §14-288.11, (f).
Validity of warrant, §14-288.11, (g).
**Municipal corporations.**
Defined, §14-288.1.

**RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
Emergencies.
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-288.12, (e).
Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances, §14-288.12, (a).
Prohibitions and restrictions permitted, §14-288.12, (b).
Supplemental to and confirmation of conferred powers, §14-288.12, (c).
Validity of prior ordinances, §14-288.12, (d).
Ordinances enacted to deal with states of emergency.
Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances, §14-288.12.
Vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies.
Warrants to inspect vehicles, §14-288.11.
**Ordinances.**
Municipalities to enact ordinances to deal with states of emergency.
Powers of municipalities to enact ordinances, §14-288.12.
**Public officers and employees.**
Command to disperse.
Failure to disperse when commanded, §14-288.5, (a).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §14-288.5, (b).
**Schools.**
Injunction to cope with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (b).
**Searches and seizures.**
Search warrants.
Provisions not to apply to special riot situations, §15A-259.
**Statutes.**
Provisions of article intended to supplement common law and other statutes, §14-288.3.
**Trespass.**
Emergency circumstances, §14-288.6, (a).
Looting offenses, §14-288.6, (b).
**Universities and colleges.**
Injunction to cope with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (b).
Revocation of scholarships.
Grounds, §116-174.2.
**Warrants.**
Inspecting vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies, §14-288.11.
**Weapons.**
Certain weapons at civil disorders.
Applicability of provisions, §14-288.20.

**RIPARIAN BUFFERS PROTECTION PROGRAM.**
**Alternatives to maintaining, compensatory mitigation fees,** §143-214.20, (a).
Loss of riparian buffers, compensatory mitigation, §143-214.20, (b).
Rule, §143-214.20, (d).
Standard schedule of compensatory mitigation fees to be developed, §143-214.20, (c).
**Delegation of protection requirements to local governments,** §143-214.23, (a).
Deficiencies in implementation, notice, rescission of delegation, §143-214.23, (c).
Request for delegation, §143-214.23, (a).
Rescission of delegation, deficiencies in implementation, §143-214.23, (c).
Review of application request, §143-214.23, (b).
Rules, §143-214.23, (f).
Stream identification training program, §143-214.23, (e).
Technical assistance to local government, §143-214.23, (d).
**Donation of property,** §143-214.22.
**Riparian buffer restoration fund,** §143-214.21.
**River basin associations.**
Consultation approved, §143-214.24, (a).
Purpose of consultation, §143-214.24, (b).

**RISK OF LOSS.**
**Artworks on consignment,** §25C-5.
**Leases, UCC,** §25-2A-219.
Effect of default, §25-2A-220.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.
**Vendor and purchaser risk act,** §§39-37 to 39-39.

**RISK RETENTION GROUPS,** §§58-22-1 to 58-22-70.
**Administrative authority,** §58-22-50.
**Agents.**
Licenses, §58-22-60.
**Brokers.**
Licenses, §58-22-60.
**Compulsory associations.**
Exemptions from, §58-22-25.
**Contracts.**
Countersignature not required, §58-22-30.
**Countersignature not required,** §58-22-30.
**Definitions,** §58-22-10.
**Exemption from compulsory associations,** §58-22-25.
**Fees,** §58-22-70.
**Groups not chartered in this state.**
Requirements, §58-22-20.
**Liability insurance company.**
Group must be chartered and licensed as, §58-22-15, (a).
Information to accompany application, §58-22-15, (c).

**RISK RETENTION GROUPS** —Cont'd
**Orders.**
United States district court.
Binding effect of orders issued in, §58-22-65.
**Penalties,** §58-22-55.
**Plan of operation or feasibility study.**
Submission for approval, §58-22-15.
**Procedural authority,** §58-22-50.
**Purchasing groups.**
Exemption from certain laws relating to group purchase of insurance, §58-22-35.
Fees, §58-22-70.
Notice of intent to do business in state, §58-22-40, (a), (c), (d).
Registration.
Requirements, §58-22-40, (b).
Restrictions on insurance purchased by, §58-22-45.
**Purpose of article,** §58-22-1.
**Requirements as to groups not charted in state,** §58-22-20.
**Residual market mechanisms.**
Participation in, §58-22-25.
**Restrictions on purchasing groups,** §58-22-45.
**Taxation,** §§58-22-15, 58-22-35.
Groups not chartered in state.
Collection by commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
**United States district court.**
Binding effect of orders issued in, §58-22-65.
**Violation of article,** §58-22-55.

**RIVERS.**
**Basinwide water quality management plans,** §143-215.8B.
**Commissioners for opening and clearing streams,** §§77-1 to 77-11.
See STREAMS.
**Floodplain regulation,** §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See FLOODPLAIN REGULATION.
**Horsepasture river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Land acquisition for river improvements.**
United States acquisition, §104-6.
**Linville river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Lumber river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**New river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Component of system, §113A-35.1.
**Obstructing natural flow,** §77-13.

**RIVERS** —Cont'd
**Obstructing passage of boats,** §77-12.
**Obstruction impeding natural drainage,** §77-14.
**Sedimentation pollution control,** §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
**Watercourses generally.**
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
**Water resources generally,** §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5 to 143-214.7.
**Wetlands restoration program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
See WETLANDS RESTORATION PROGRAM.

**ROAD BLOCKS.**
**Impaired driving checks,** §20-16.3A.

**ROADHOUSES.**
**Authority of governing body of city or town to make provisions of article applicable,** §72-45.
**Employee list furnished to sheriff upon request,** §72-35.
**Guest registration,** §72-36.
False registration, §72-37.
Operator knowingly permitting, §72-38.
**License required,** §72-31.
Application to county commissioner, §72-33.
Disqualification for license, §72-34.
Operation without license, §72-43.
Revocation for violations, §72-40.
Time of payment of license, expiration date, §72-42.
Verification of application, §72-34.
**Man or woman occupying same room for immoral purposes,** §72-37.
Operator knowingly permitting, §72-38.
**Misdemeanor for violations of article generally,** §72-44.
**Tax imposed declared addition to other licenses and taxes,** §72-41.
**Tourist camps and homes.**
General provisions, §§72-31 to 72-45.
See TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.

**ROADS.**
**Highways generally.**
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**ROAD TAX ON CARRIERS USING FUEL PURCHASED OUTSIDE STATE,** §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.

**ROANOKE ISLAND COMMISSION,** §§143B-131.1 to 143B-131.10.
**Attorney general.**
Assignment of legal counsel to commission, §143B-131.7.

**ROANOKE ISLAND COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Chair,** §143B-131.6, (c).
**Compensation of members,** §143B-131.6, (e).
**Department of cultural resources.**
Established within department, §143B-131.1.
**Elizabeth II state historic site and visitor center.**
Operation and administration, §143B-131.2, (a).
**Employees of commission transferred not subject to state personnel act,** §143B-131.9.
**Employees transferred from department of cultural resources subject to state personnel act,** §143B-131.9.
**Established,** §143B-131.1.
**Exceptions to certain provisions,** §143B-131.10.
**Executive director,** §143B-131.9.
**Ice Plant Island.**
Operation and administration, §143B-131.2, (a).
**Meetings,** §143B-131.6, (g).
**Members,** §143B-131.6, (a).
Compensation, §143B-131.6, (e).
Quorum, §143B-131.6, (h).
Removal, §143B-131.6, (f).
Terms, §143B-131.6, (b).
Vacancies, §143B-131.6, (d).
**Powers,** §§143B-131.2, (b), 143B-131.5, (a).
**Prior commissions.**
Savings provision, §143B-131.5, (b).
**Property.**
Assignment of property to commission, §143B-131.3.
**Provisions not applicable to part,** §143B-131.10.
**Purposes,** §143B-131.2, (a).
**Quorum,** §143B-131.6, (h).
**Recommendations,** §143B-131.6, (i).
**Reports,** §143B-131.4.
**Roanoke Island commission endowment fund.**
Established, §143B-131.8, (b).
**Roanoke Island commission fund.**
Established, §143B-131.8, (a).
**Staff,** §143B-131.9.
**Transfer of assets and liabilities to,** §143B-131.5, (c).
**Vacancies,** §143B-131.6, (d).

**ROANOKE ISLAND COMMISSION ENDOWMENT FUND,** §143B-131.8, (b).

**ROANOKE ISLAND COMMISSION FUND,** §143B-131.8, (a).

**ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.**
**Board of directors.**
Appointments, §143-200.
Bylaws, §143-201.

**ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Board of directors** —Cont'd
Generally, §143-200.
Members, §143-200.
Terms, §143-200.
Officers, §143-201.
**Control of state,** §143-199.
**Creation,** §143B-92.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Duties,** §143B-92.
**Exemption from provisions,** §143B-93.
**Gifts.**
Authorization to accept, §143-202.
**Grants.**
Authorization to accept, §143-202.
**Outdoor historical dramas.**
Allotments to outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
Wage and hour exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).
Youth employment exemption, §95-25.5, (h).
**Patronage and control of state,** §143-199.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-92.
**Status,** §143B-93.
**Taxation.**
Exemption, §143-202.

**ROANOKE RIVER BASIN.**
**Water rights located in portions of Kerr Lake and Lake Gaston.**
State protector of public interest, §143-215.22B.

**ROANOKE RIVER BASIN COMPACT.**
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
Payment of monies received under compact to district, §158-15.1, (d).

**ROBBERY.**
**Attempts to commit crime.**
Common law robbery, §14-87.1.
Firearms or other dangerous weapons.
Use of firearms or weapons in robbery, §14-87.
**Burglary,** §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
**Capital punishment.**
Aggravating circumstances.
Capital felony in commission of robbery, §15A-2000, (e).
**Common law robbery.**
Attempted common law robbery, §14-87.1.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood test required upon conviction of certain crimes, §15A-266.4.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290, (b).
**Firearms or other dangerous weapons.**
Punishment for robbery with firearms or other dangerous weapons, §14-87.
**Larceny generally,** §§14-70 to 14-86.1.
See LARCENY.

**ROBBERY** —Cont'd
**Murder committed during commission of felony.**
First degree murder, §14-17.
**Railroads.**
Train robbery, §14-88.
**Restitution.**
Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
**Safecracking.**
Elements of offense, §14-89.1, (a).
Punishment for safecracking, §14-89.1, (c).
Removal of safe or vault for elicit purposes, §14-89.1, (b).
**Train robbery,** §14-88.
**Weapons.**
Use of firearms or other dangerous weapons in robbery, §14-87.

**ROBERT E. LEE'S BIRTHDAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4, (a).

**ROBESON COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.2.
**Cherokee Indians of Robeson county,** §§71A-1, 71A-2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district four,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Historical drama corporation or trust.**
Allotments.
Robeson historical drama, incorporated, §143-204.8.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.

**ROBESON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Lumbee Indians of Robeson county.**
Rights and privileges, §71A-3.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.2.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Private parking lots.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Public defender, defender districts,** §7A-465.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Robeson Historical Drama, Incorporated.**
Allotments to outdoor historical dramas, §143-204.8.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600, (e1).
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.3.
**Special school tax, reelection to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region four,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**ROCK.**
**State rock.**
Granite, §145-10.

**ROCKETS.**
**Explosives.**
See EXPLOSIVES.
**Fireworks.**
See FIREWORKS.
**Mass death and destruction weapons.**
Manufacture, assembly, etc., §14-288.8.

**ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.**
**Airport authority.**
Refunds for sales and use taxes, §105-164.14.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

**ROCKINGHAM COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5, (a).
**Educational district five,** §115C-65.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive funds allocation, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Museums.**
Tobacco museum, §143-432.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Rockingham county airport authority.**
Refunds for sales and use taxes, §105-164.14.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
Refund to Rockingham county airport authority, §105-164.14.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.

**ROCKINGHAM COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tobacco museum,** §143-432.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**ROCKY MOUNT.**
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1, (e).

**RODENT CONTROL.**
**Mosquito and vector control program,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.

**RODENTICIDE.**
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.
**Pesticide board generally.**
See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
**Pesticide registration.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
See PESTICIDES.

**ROLLER COASTERS.**
**Amusement device safety generally,** §§95-111.1 to 95-111.18.
See AMUSEMENT DEVICE SAFETY.
**Inspection service fees,** §95-106.

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS.**
**Amusement device safety.**
Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3, (a).
**Safety and liability,** §§99E-10 to 99E-14.
Assumption of risk by skaters and spectators, §99E-13.
Defense to suit, §99E-14.
Definitions, §99E-10.
Duties of operator, §99E-11.
Duties of roller skater, §99E-12.
Obvious and necessary inherent risks.
Assumption of risk by skaters and spectators, §99E-13.

**ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX.**
**Uniform provisions for counties authorized to levy.**
Administered by taxing county, §153A-155, (d).

**ROOM OCCUPANCY TAX** —Cont'd
**Uniform provisions for counties authorized to levy** —Cont'd
Charge for furnishing taxable accommodation, part of charge, §153A-155, (c).
Civil and criminal penalties.
Failure to file return or pay, §153A-155, (e).
Collection of tax by operator of business, §153A-155, (c).
Counties authorized to levy, applicability, §153A-155, (a), (g).
Disclosure of records, §153A-155, (d).
Discount allowed operator for collecting, §153A-155, (c).
Effective date, §153A-155, (b).
Levied only by resolution, §153A-155, (b).
Liability for tax attaching before repeal not affected, §153A-155, (f).
Passed on to purchaser, §153A-155, (c).
Public notice and public hearing on levy, §153A-155, (b).
Repeal or reduction by resolution, §153A-155, (f).
Return, §153A-155, (d).
Stated and charged separately, §153A-155, (c).
Waiver of penalties, §153A-155, (e).
When due and payable, §153A-155, (d).
**Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy.**
Administration by taxing city, §160A-215, (d).
Applicability of section, §160A-215, (a).
Charge for furnishing taxable accommodation.
Tax collected as part of, §160A-215, (c).
Civil or criminal penalties.
Failure to file return or pay tax, §160A-215, (e).
Collection by operator of business subject to tax, §160A-215, (c).
Discount allowed operator for collecting tax, §160A-215, (c).
Effective date of tax, §160A-215, (f).
Levied by resolution, §160A-215, (b).
Liability attaching before repeal not affected, §160A-215, (f).
Public notice and hearing on levy, §160A-215, (b).
Repeal or reduced by resolution, §160A-215, (f).
Return, §160A-215, (d).
Sales price, tax added to, borne by purchaser, §160A-215, (c).
Waiver of civil or criminal penalties, §160A-215, (e).
When due and payable, §160A-215, (d).

**ROPE TOWS.**
**Inspection service fees,** §95-106.
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**ROTARY CLUB.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**ROUTINE PRACTICE.**
**Relevancy to prove conformity,** §8C-1, Rule 406.

**ROWAN COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**High Rock lake marine commission.**
Definitions, §77-50.
Filing and publication of joint ordinances, §77-56.
Regulatory authority, §77-57, (a).
Certified copies of regulations, §77-57, (e).
Filing of copies of regulations, §77-57, (d).
Notice by posting, §77-57, (c).
Publication and filing of regulations not prerequisite to validity, §77-57, (f).
Violations of regulations, §77-57, (b).
Terms of members, §77-52.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.2.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustments, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600, (e1).

**ROWAN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**ROYALTIES.**
**Phonograph records.**
Collection of royalties on commercial use.
Prohibited, §66-28.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Property subject to depletion, §37-27.

**R-RAYS.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**RUBBER.**
**Dealers in scrap, salvage or surplus.**
Failure to keep records of purchases, §66-10, (a).

**RUBBISH.**
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.

**RUBELLA.**
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-157.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**RUBEOLA.**
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-157.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**RUGS.**
**Implied driving offense also charged,** §20-138.3, (c).
**Limited driving privilege,** §20-138.3, (d).
**Misdemeanor for violation,** §20-138.3, (a), (c).

**RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.**
**Cemetery trusts.**
Not invalidated, §36A-49.
**Charitable trusts.**
Not invalid, §36A-52, (b).
**Common law.**
Superseded by statutory rule, §41-22.
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities,** §36A-59.19.
**Constitution of North Carolina,** Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
**Estates.**
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
**Exclusion from statutory rules,** §41-18.
**Fiduciaries.**
Investment of trust funds.
Employee trusts not valid for violating rule, §36A-6.

**RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES** —Cont'd
**Planned community act.**
Rule not to defeat provisions of declaration, bylaws, etc., §47F-2-103.
**Reformation of dispositions.**
Statutory rule against perpetuities, §41-17.
**Statutory rule against perpetuities,** §§41-15 to 41-22.
Afterborn children.
Possibility disregarded in determining whether nonvested property interest or power of appointment valid, §41-15, (d).
Citation.
Short title, §41-20.
Common law rule superseded, §41-22.
Construction and interpretation.
Measuring period from creation of trust or other property arrangement, §41-15, (e).
Uniformity of application and construction, §41-21.
Creation on nonvested property interest or power of appointment.
Determination of time of creation.
Generally, §41-16, (a), (b).
Previously funded trust or other existing property arrangement.
Transfer of property to, §41-16, (c).
Exclusions, §41-18.
Nonvested property interests.
Exclusions from rule, §41-18.
Reformation of dispositions, §41-17.
Time of creation.
Determination, §41-16.
When invalid, §41-15, (a).
Perspective application, §41-19, (a).
Powers of appointment.
Exclusions from rules, §41-18.
General power of appointment not presently exercisable because of condition precedent.
When invalid, §41-15, (b).
Nongeneral powers of appointment or general testamentary power of appointment.
When invalid, §41-15, (c).
Reformation of dispositions, §41-17.
Time of creation.
Determination, §41-16.
Reformation of dispositions, §41-17.
Retrospective application, §41-19, (b).
Title.
Short title, §41-20.
Uniformity of application and construction, §41-21.

**RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE.**
**Abolished,** §41-6.3.
**Conveyances.**
Section not to prevent application of rule, §39-1.1.
**Fee tail converted into fee simple,** §41-1.

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE,** §§150B-1 to 150B-52.
**Administrative code.**
Publication, §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
**Applicability of article,** §150B-18.
**Contested cases.**
Applicability of provisions, §150B-1, (e).
Commencement, §150B-23, (a).
Time for filing petition, §150B-23, (f).
Defined, §150B-2.
Hearings.
Generally, §§150B-22 to 150B-42. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Settlement through informal procedures, §150B-22.
**Coordinators.**
Agencies to designate rule-making coordinators, §150B-21, (a).
Duties of rulemaking coordinators, §150B-21, (b) to (f).
**Definitions.**
Legislative day and day of adjournment, §150B-21.3, (d).
Substantial economic impact, §150B-21.4, (b1).
**Hearings,** §§150B-22 to 150B-42.
Absence of party.
Proceeding with hearing in absence of party, §§150B-24, (a), 150B-40, (a).
Administrative law judges, §150B-40, (e).
Assignment, §150B-32, (a).
Decisions, §§150B-34, 150B-36.
Disqualification, §150B-32, (b), (c).
Ex parte communications prohibited, §150B-35.
Powers, §150B-33, (b).
Stays, §150B-33, (a).
Answers, §§150B-24, (b), 150B-38, (d).
Arguments.
Opportunity to present, §150B-25, (c).
Banks.
Special provisions, §§150B-38 to 150B-42.
Consolidation, §150B-26.
Decisions.
Final decision, §§150B-36, 150B-42, (a).
Unreasonable delay of decision.
Right to judicial intervention, §150B-44.
Depositions, §150B-28, (a).
Discovery, §150B-28, (b).
Evidence, §150B-41, (a), (b).
Opportunity to present evidence, §§150B-25, (c), 150B-40, (a).
Rules of evidence, §150B-29.
Subpoenas, §§150B-27, 150B-39, (c).
Ex parte communications, §150B-40, (d).
Prohibited, §150B-35.
Final decision, §§150B-36, 150B-42, (a).
Informal procedures.
Settlement of contested cases, §150B-22.
Insurance.
Department of insurance and commissioner of insurance.
Special provisions, §§150B-38 to 150B-42.

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE** —Cont'd
**Hearings** —Cont'd
Intervention, §§150B-23, (d), 150B-38, (f).
Licenses.
Occupational licensing agencies.
Special provisions, §§150B-38 to 150B-42.
Notice, §§150B-23, (b), (c), 150B-38, (b), (c).
Official notice, §§150B-30, 150B-41, (d).
Office of administrative hearings, judicial department, §§7A-750 to 7A-759.
See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.
Official notice, §§150B-30, 150B-41, (d).
Open to public, §§150B-23, (e), 150B-38, (e).
Opportunity for hearing to be provided, §150B-23, (a).
Presiding officer, §150B-40, (b), (c).
Records.
Official record, §§150B-27, (a), 150B-42, (b).
Forwarding copy to agency, §150B-37, (c).
Transcript, §§150B-37, (b), 150B-42, (c).
Scope of provisions.
Special provisions, §150B-38, (a).
Stipulations, §§150B-31, (a), 150B-41, (c).
Disposition of contested case by stipulation, §150B-31, (b).
Subpoenas, §150B-27.
Venue, §150B-24, (a).
Waiver of objection to venue, §150B-24, (b).
Witnesses.
Cross-examination, §§150B-25. (d), 150B-40, (a).
Subpoenas, §§150B-27, 150B-39, (c).
**Limitations on what can be adopted as a rule,** §150B-19.
**Local governments.**
Rules affecting, §§150B-21.26 to 150B-21.28.
**Notice of rule-making.**
Permanent rules.
Adoption procedure.
Incorporating material and rule by reference, §150B-21.6.
**Office of administrative hearings.**
Judicial department, §§7A-750 to 7A-759.
See ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS, OFFICE OF.
**Open meetings act,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.
**Permanent rules.**
Adoption procedure.
Comments on text of proposed rule.
Acceptance, §150B-21.2, (f).
Explanatory statement why rule adopted, §150B-21.2, (h).
Generally, §150B-21.2, (a).
Notice of rulemaking, §150B-21.2, (a) to (d).
When not required, §150B-21.5.

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE** —Cont'd
**Permanent rules** —Cont'd
Adoption procedure —Cont'd
Publication of text of proposed rule, §150B-21.4, (b).
Public hearing on proposed rule, §150B-21.2, (e).
When not required, §150B-21.5.
Recordkeeping duties of agency, §150B-21.2, (i).
Time for adoption, §150B-21.2, (g).
Amendment of rule.
Notice and hearing not required, §150B-21.5, (a).
Review, §§150B-21.8, (c), 150B-21.10.
Approval by commission, §§150B-21.10, 150B-21.11.
Effective date, §150B-21.3, (b), (c).
Extending period for review.
Public hearing on rule, §150B-21.14.
Fiscal notes, §150B-21.4.
Objection by commission.
Action, §150B-21.12, (a).
Changes, §150B-21.12, (c).
Return of rule, §150B-21.12, (d).
Time limit, §150B-21.12, (b).
Public hearing for rule where review period has been extended, §150B-21.14.
Repeal of rule.
Notice and hearing not required, §150B-21.5, (b).
Report to joint legislative administrative procedure oversight committee, §150B-21.16.
Review by commission, §150B-21.8, (b), (c).
Action on rule, §150B-21.10.
Approval procedures, §150B-21.11.
Extending period for review, §150B-21.13.
Objection procedure, §150B-21.12.
Standards for review, §150B-21.9, (a).
Time table for review, §150B-21.9, (b).
Extension of time, §150B-21.13.
Public hearing on rule where time for review has been extended, §150B-21.14.
**Petitioning agencies to adopt rules.**
Denial of petition.
Procedure, §150B-20, (c), (d).
Generally, §150B-20, (a).
Granting or denying petition, §150B-20, (b).
**Provider sponsored organizations.**
Division of medical assistance, §131E-312.
**Publication of code and register,** §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
**Reference to material.**
Incorporation of material and rule by reference, §150B-21.6.
**Register.**
Publication, §§150B-21.17 to 150B-21.25.
**Repeal of law authorizing agency to adopt rule,** §150B-21.7.
**Restrictions on what can be adopted as a rule,** §150B-19.

**RULEMAKING PROCEDURE** —Cont'd
**Rulemaking coordinators.**
Agencies to designate, §150B-21, (a).
Duties, §150B-21, (b) to (f).
**Rule publication manual,** §150B-21.23.
**Rules affecting local government.**
Minimizing effects of rules on local budgets, §150B-21.27.
Office of state budget, planning and management.
Duties, §150B-21.28.
Preliminary review by governor, §150B-21.26, (a).
Scope, §150B-21.26, (b).
**Scope of article,** §150B-18.
**Temporary rules.**
Adoption procedure.
Commissioner's statement of need, §150B-21.1, (a3).
Generally, §150B-21.1, (a).
Mailing list, §150B-21.1, (a2).
Review, §150B-21.1, (b).
Statement of findings of need for rule.
Failure to meet criteria, §150B-21.1, (b).
Preparation, §150B-21.1, (a).
Wildlife resources commission, §150B-21.1, (a1).
Effective date, §§150B-21.1, (d), 150B-21.3, (a).
Information technology procurement, §150B-21.1, (a4).
Persons aggrieved by adopted rules, §150B-21.1, (c).
Publication, §150B-21.1, (e).
Review, §150B-21.8, (a).
State board of elections, §150B-21.1, (a5).
**Validity of rules,** §150B-18.
Erroneous fiscal note, §150B-21.4, (c).

**RULE OF COMPLETENESS,** §8C-1, Rule 106.

**RULES OF THE ROAD.**
**Traffic laws generally.**
See TRAFFIC LAWS.

**RUNAWAYS.**
**Interstate compact on juveniles,** §§7B-2800 to 7B-2827.
See INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES.
**Support and maintenance.**
Interstate family support, §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**RUNNERS.**
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

**RUNNING A RED LIGHT.**
**Point schedule,** §20-16, (c).

**RUNNING AT LARGE.**
**Dogs running at large.**
Dangerous dogs going beyond owner's real property without leash or muzzle, §67-4.2, (a).

**RUNNING AT LARGE** —Cont'd
**Dogs running at large** —Cont'd
Female dogs in heat, §67-2.
Nighttime, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs, §67-3.
Wildlife management areas.
Impoundment of unmuzzled dogs running at large, §67-14.1, (b) to (e).
**Livestock generally,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
See LIVESTOCK RUNNING AT LARGE.

**RUNNING CEDAR.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**RURAL CEMETERIES,** §§65-1 to 65-3.
**Abandoned cemeteries.**
Boards of trustees, §65-3.
County commissioners to have control, §65-3.
List, §65-1.
**County commissioners.**
Appropriations for care, §65-2.
Control of abandoned cemeteries, §65-3.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries, §65-1.

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.**
**Agricultural development generally,** §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT.

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY,** §§117-1 to 117-5.
**Appointment of members,** §117-1.
**Chairman,** §117-4.
**Compensation and expenses,** §117-5.
**Composition,** §117-1.
**Creation,** §117-1.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Application for formation in unserved communities.
Filing application with authority, §117-8.
**Expenses,** §117-5.
**Line extensions.**
Authority not granted power to order line extensions, §117-3.
Right of suggestion and petition, §117-3.
**Meetings.**
Organization meeting of authority, §117-4.
**Organization meeting of authority,** §117-4.
**Petition.**
Right of petition in rate-making or ordering line extensions, §117-3.
**Powers.**
Additional powers, §117-2.1.
Enumerated, §117-2.
Line extensions.
Authority not granted power to order line extensions, §117-3.
Rate fixing.
Authority not granted power to fix rates, §117-3.
**Purpose of authority,** §117-2.

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Rates.**
Authority not granted power to fix rates, §117-3.
Right of suggestion and petition, §117-3.
**Right of suggestion.**
Rate-making or line extensions, §117-3.
**Secretary,** §117-4.
**Taxation.**
Electric membership corporations.
Assessments and taxes, §117-19.
Telephone membership corporations.
Assessments and taxes, §117-33.
**Telephone membership corporations,** §§117-29, 117-31.
**Terms of members,** §117-1.

**RURAL FIRE DEPARTMENTS.**
**Defined,** §58-82-5, (a).
**Limited liability,** §58-82-5, (b).
Acts or omissions in directing traffic or enforcing traffic laws, §20-114.1, (b1).
**Permanent license plates for department vehicles,** §20-84, (b).

**RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS,** §§69-25.1 to 69-25.17.
**Abolition of district,** §69-25.10.
**Ambulance services.**
Fire protection funds appropriated in providing.
Validation, §69-25.17.
**Annexation by municipality furnishing fire protection.**
Annexed as fire protection district, §69-25.15, (a).
Taxation in remaining portion of fire protection district not annexed, §69-25.15, (b) to (d).
**Area in more than one county.**
Procedure, §69-25.9.
**Boundaries.**
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Changes in area of district.**
Addition of territory to district, §69-25.11.
Privileges and taxes, §69-25.12.
Removal of territory from district, §69-25.11.
Privileges and taxes, §69-25.13.
**Commission,** §69-25.7.
**Contracts.**
Methods of providing fire protection, §69-25.5.
Municipal corporations empowered to make contracts, §69-25.6.
**Elections.**
Abolition of district, §69-25.10.
Taxation, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.4.
**Electric generating plant.**
Exclusion from district, §69-25.16.
**Fiscal control.**
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Hearings.**
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Hydroelectric generating plant.**
Exclusion from district, §69-25.16.
**Immunities of counties and municipal corporations,** §69-25.8.
**Methods of providing fire protection,** §69-25.5.
**Municipal corporations.**
Annexation of district or portion thereof, §§69-25.14, 69-25.15.
Contract with municipality concerning property of district and furnishing of fire protection, §69-25.14.
Contracts.
Authorized, §69-25.6.
Immunities, §69-25.8.
**Notice.**
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
**Petitions.**
Abolition of district, §69-25.10.
Changes in area of district, §69-25.11.
Taxation.
Petition of voters for election on question, §69-25.1.
**Rescue and ambulance services.**
Fire protection funds appropriated in providing.
Validation, §69-25.17.
**Taxation.**
Amount of tax levy, §69-25.4.
Annexation of district or portion by municipality, §69-25.15, (b) to (d).
Election on question of tax.
Advertisement, §69-25.2.
Ballots, §69-25.3.
Casting of ballots, §69-25.3.
Conduct of election, §69-25.2.
Costs, §69-25.2.
Majority vote in favor of tax, §69-25.4.
Petition of voters, §69-25.1.
Levy of tax, §69-25.4.
Procedure when area lies in more than one county, §69-25.9.
Territory added to district, §69-25.12.
Territory removed from district, §69-25.13.
**Validation.**
Fire protection funds appropriated in providing rescue and ambulance services, §69-25.17.

**RURAL INTERNET ACCESS AUTHORITY,** §§143B-437.40 to 143B-437.43.
**Commission,** §143B-437.42, (b) to (h).
**Conflicts of interest,** §143B-437.42, (j).
**Created,** §143B-437.42, (a).
**Definitions,** §143B-437.41.
**Duties,** §143B-437.43, (b).
**Eminent domain, no power,** §143B-437.43, (d).
**Findings and intent,** §143B-437.40.

**RURAL INTERNET ACCESS AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Goals and objectives,** §143B-437.43, (c).
**Levy tax, no power,** §143B-437.43, (d).
**North Carolina rural internet access authority act.**
Short title, §143B-437.40.
**Powers,** §143B-437.43, (a).
**Purposes,** §143B-437.42, (a).
**Report quarterly,** §143B-437.43, (e).
**Staff,** §143B-437.42, (i).

**RURAL INVESTMENT FUND,** §143B-437.27.

**RURAL LETTER CARRIERS.**
**Seat belt use mandatory.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §20-135.2A, (c).

**RURAL REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,** §§143B-437.20 to 143B-437.33.
**Board of directors,** §143B-437.22, (b) to (j).
Majority vote necessary to execute powers, §143B-437.23, (b).
**Chief executive officer,** §143B-437.22, (l).
**Conflicts of interest,** §143B-437.30.
**Cooperation by other state agencies,** §143B-437.31.
**Created,** §143B-437.22, (a).
**Definitions,** §143B-437.21.
**Dissolution,** §143B-437.33.
**Eminent domain, no power of,** §143B-437.23, (c).
**Levy of tax, no power,** §143B-437.23, (c).
**Long-term rural development fund,** §143B-437.28.
Authority may create, §143B-437.28, (a).
Income derived from investment, use, §143B-437.28, (b).
Rules establishing interest rates, maximum loans, etc., adoption, §143B-437.28, (c).
**Minority businesses, contracting with,** §143B-437.29.
**North Carolina rural redevelopment authority act.**
Short title, §143B-437.20.
**Office, establishment for transaction of business,** §143B-437.22, (m).
**Powers generally,** §143B-437.23, (a).
**Purpose,** §143B-437.20.
**Reports annually and quarterly,** §143B-437.32.
**Rural investment fund,** §143B-437.27.
**Treasurer,** §143B-437.22, (k).
**Warrants, paying out funds,** §143B-437.26.

**RURAL REHABILITATION,** §§137-31 to 137-43.
**Bonds, surety.**
Corporation.
Officers and agents, §137-32.1.
**Contracts.**
Board of directors.
Powers, §137-32.1.

**RURAL REHABILITATION** —Cont'd
**Corporation.**
Agreements.
Retransfer and future use of assets, §137-42.
Transfer of assets to secretary of agriculture and consumer services for rural rehabilitation purposes, §137-43.
Assets.
Agreements as to retransfer and future use of assets, §137-42.
Future use, §137-42.
Property of corporation, §137-31.2.
Retransfer, §137-42.
Transfers of real and personal assets, §137-41.
Transfer to farm security administration, §137-41.
Transfer to secretary of agriculture and consumer services, §137-43.
Board of directors, §137-31.3.
Bonds, surety.
Officers and agents, §137-32.1.
Bylaws, §137-32.1.
Continuation as state agency, §137-31.1.
Contracts.
Board of directors.
Powers and duties, §137-32.1.
Cooperation by state officers, boards, etc., §137-33.
Designation as state agency, §137-31.
Investments.
Powers of board of directors, §137-32.1.
Nonstock corporation, §137-31.4.
Operations of corporation.
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §137-31.5.
Personnel.
Board of directors.
Powers, §137-32.1.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §§137-32, 137-32.1.
Property of corporation, §137-31.2.
Purchases.
Board of directors.
Powers, §137-32.1.
Rights, functions, etc., continued, §137-31.1.
State auditor.
Oversight of corporation operations, §137-31.5.
Stock and stockholders.
Cancellation of stock, §137-31.4.
Transfer to department of agriculture and consumer services, §143A-63.
Trusts and trustees.
Transfers of real and personal assets to farm security administration, §137-41.
**County boards of education.**
Loans.
Applications, §§137-35, 137-36.
Approval, §137-36.

**RURAL REHABILITATION** —Cont'd
**County boards of education** —Cont'd
Loans —Cont'd
Authority of county boards to borrow funds, §137-38.
Evidence of note, §137-35.
Fund authorized, §137-34.
Interest, §137-35.
Loans from state literary fund, §137-37.
Making through state board of education, §137-35.
Manner of making, §137-35.
Maturity, §137-35.
Repayment, §137-35.
State board of education.
Approval of applications, §137-36.
**Education.**
Loans to students of rural social science.
Authorization, §137-39.
**Funds.**
Literary fund.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §137-37.
Loans to students of rural social sciences.
Authorization, §137-39.
**Investments.**
Corporation.
Powers of board of directors, §137-32.1.
**Literary fund.**
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §137-37.
**Loans.**
Corporation.
Powers generally, §§137-32, 137-32.1.
County boards of education.
Applications, §§137-35, 137-36.
Approval, §137-36.
Authority of county boards to borrow funds, §137-38.
Evidence of note, §137-35.
Fund authorized, §137-34.
Interest, §137-35.
Loans from state literary fund, §137-37.
Making through state board of education, §137-35.
Manner of making, §137-35.
Maturity, §137-35.
Repayment, §137-35.
State board of education.
Approval of applications, §137-36.
**Property.**
Corporate assets, §137-31.2.
**Rules and regulations.**
Board of directors.
Powers, §137-32.1.
**State auditor.**
Oversight of corporation operations, §137-31.5.
**State departments and agencies.**
Continuation of state agency and its rights, functions, etc., §137-31.1.
Cooperation by state officers, boards, etc., §137-33.

**RURAL REHABILITATION** —Cont'd
**State departments and agencies** —Cont'd
Corporation designated state agency, §137-31.
**Transfers of real and personal assets,** §137-41.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Corporation.
Transfers of real and personal assets to farm security administration, §137-41.

**RURITAN CLUB.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**RUSH HOUR TRAFFIC LANES,** §20-146.2.

**RUSTLING CATTLE,** §14-81.

**RUTHERFORD COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.8.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district eight,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Mines and minerals.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.8, 1-42.9.
**Phrenology,** §14-401.5.
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.

**RUTHERFORD COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600, (e1).
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region one,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.1.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**RV'S.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**RYE.**
**Adulteration of grains.**
Generally, §§106-621 to 106-628.
See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
**Grain dealers.**
Generally, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

## S

**SACRAMENTAL WINE.**
**Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions,** §18B-103.
**Refund for tax paid on wine,** §105-113.87.

**SAFECRACKING,** §14-89.1.
**Elements of offense,** §14-89.1, (a).
**Penalties,** §14-89.1, (c).
**Removal of safe or vault from premises for illicit purposes,** §14-89.1, (b).

**SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES.**
**Abandoned property.**
Delivery of contents to treasurer, §53-43.7, (c), (d).
Notice, §53-43.7, (c).
**Contents, presumptions of abandonment,** §116B-55.
**Decedents' estates.**
Clerk of court.
Presence not required, §28A-15-13, (c).
Presence required, §28A-15-13, (b).
Opening and inventorying, §28A-15-3.
Definitions, §28A-15-13, (a).
Release of contents by financial institution, §28A-15-13, (e).

**SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES** —Cont'd
**Decedents' estates** —Cont'd
Tax waiver, not required, §28A-15-13, (f).
Will or testamentary instrument in box, §28A-15-13, (d).
**Minors,** §53-43.5, (b), (c).
Savings and loan associations, §54B-132, (b).
Savings banks, §54C-170, (b).
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Leasing to minors, §54B-132, (b).
**Savings banks.**
Leased to minors, §54C-170, (b).
**Unpaid rentals.**
Delivery of contents to state treasurer, §53-43.7, (c), (d).
Opening of box, §53-43.7, (a).
Destruction of items of little apparent value, §53-43.7, (b).
Notice, §53-43.7, (a).
Printing of provisions on contracts for rental of safe-deposit boxes, §53-43.7, (f).

**SAFE DRIVER INCENTIVE PLAN.**
**Motor vehicle insurance,** §58-36-65.
Surcharges for major, intermediate and minor accidents, §58-36-75.

**SAFE DRIVING RECORD.**
**Impaired driving, mitigating factors,** §20-179, (e).

**SAFE HOUSES.**
**Domestic violence.**
Trespass with a deadly weapon, §14-134.3, (b).

**SAFE ROADS ACT.**
**Dram shop liability,** §18B-305.

**SAFES.**
**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
Safekeeping of valuables generally, §72-3.
**Safecracking,** §14-89.1.

**SAFETY.**
**Adult care homes.**
Minimum requirements, §131D-4.4.
**Boating safety,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATING SAFETY.
**Condominiums.**
Owners not to jeopardize safety, §47A-11.
**Dam safety law,** §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAM SAFETY.
**Employers and employees.**
Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Eye protection devices.**
Schools, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
**Ferries,** §136-89.
**Hot water heaters,** §§66-27.1 to 66-27.4.
**Hunter safety course.**
Required to procure license or hunt in state, §113-270.1A.

**SAFETY** —Cont'd
**Jails,** §15-126.
**Labor.**
Occupational safety and health, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Good faith complaints.
Violations of health or safety laws, §42-37.1, (a).
**Mine safety and health act,** §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.
See MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Motorcycle safety instruction program,** §115D-72.
Administration, §115D-72, (a).
Coordinator, §115D-72, (a).
Created, §115D-72, (a).
Implementation, §115D-72, (b).
**911 system.**
Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications, §§62A-21 to 62A-32.
See 911 SYSTEM.
Generally, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Occupational safety and health,** §§95-126 to 95-155.
See OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH.
**Pipelines,** §62-50.
**Public safety telephone service act,** §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Railroads.**
Block system and safety devices, §136-20.1, (a).
Intersections.
Automatic signals, §136-20.1, (b).
**Roller skating rinks.**
Safety and liability, §§99E-10 to 99E-14.
See ROLLER SKATING RINKS.
**Safety and health programs generally,** §§95-250 to 95-256.
See LABOR.
**Skier safety and skiing accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
See SKIER SAFETY AND SKIING ACCIDENTS.
**Telephones.**
Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications, §§62A-21 to 62A-32.
See 911 SYSTEM.
Public safety telephone service act, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Unit ownership.**
Unit owners not to jeopardize safety, §47A-11.
**Water safety,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATING SAFETY.

**SAFETY BELTS.**
**Anchorage requirements,** §20-135.2, (a), (b).

**SAFETY BELTS** —Cont'd
**Child restraint systems,** §20-137.1.
Child care facilities to comply with law, §110-91.
Placement of small children within vehicle, §20-137.1, (a1).
Points for violations, §§20-16, (c), 20-137.1, (d).
**Driver training and safety education program,** §20-135.2A, (g).
**Evidence of failure to wear.**
Admissible only in action based on violation of section, §20-135.2A, (d).
**Insurance.**
Failure to use not to result in surcharge, §20-135.2A, (f).
**Mandatory usage,** §20-135.2A.
Child passengers, §20-137.1, (a).
**Penalties for failure to use,** §20-135.2A, (e).
**Rear seat anchorages,** §20-135.3.
**Requirements,** §20-135.2.
**Transporting children under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle.**
Exception to prohibition when child secured or restrained by seat belt, §20-135.2B, (b).

**SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES.**
See SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES.

**SAFETY GLASS, MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Defined,** §20-135, (b).
**List of approved types of glass.**
Division of motor vehicles to approve and maintain, §20-135, (c).
**Required,** §20-135, (a).

**SAFETY INSPECTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES,** §§20-183.2 to 20-183.8G.
See MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTIONS.

**SAFETY PROFESSIONALS,** §§90-671 to 90-674.
**Associated safety professional (ASP).**
Defined, §90-671.
Unlawful representation, §90-672, (a).
**Board of certified safety professionals (BCSP).**
Defined, §90-671.
**Certified safety professional (CSP).**
Defined, §90-671.
Unlawful representation, §90-672, (a).
**Exempt professionals,** §90-673, (a).
**Practice of architecture.**
Unauthorized by article, §90-673, (b).
**Practice of engineering.**
Unauthorized by article, §90-673, (b).

**SAFETY ZONES.**
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Driving through or over,** §20-160, (a).
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).

**SAGE.**
**Standard weights and measures,** §81A-42.

**SAILORS.**
**Military affairs.**
See MILITARY AFFAIRS.

**SAILORS** —Cont'd
**Veterans.**
Generally, §§165-1 to 165-44.
See VETERANS.
State veterans home, §§165-45 to 165-55.
See STATE VETERANS HOME.

**SALADS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SALARIES.**
**Administrative officers,** §138-4.
**Aged persons.**
Commission to study the care of the aged and handicapped, §143-283.
**Agriculture.**
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-11.
**Alcoholic beverages commission chairman,** §18B-200, (a).
**Annual salaries.**
Public officers and employees.
Payable at periodic intervals, §138-1.
**Assignment of wages.**
Child support, §110-136.1.
**Attorney general,** §114-7.
**Banks.**
Commissioner of banks, §53-96.
**Boards and commissions.**
Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
Moving expenses of state employees, §138-8.
**Bridge authority,** §136-89.161, (e).
**Budgets.**
Benefits and other salary-related items.
Paid from same source as salary, §143-34.1, (b).
Flexible compensation to eligible employees, §143-34.1, (d).
Submission of payrolls to director of budgets, §143-34.1, (a).
**Child support.**
Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.
Garnishment.
Continuing wage garnishment proceedings, §110-136, (b), (b1).
Wage garnishment orders, §110-136.
Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Collectors,** §28A-11-5.
**Commercial code.**
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104, (d).
**Community colleges.**
Community college system office.
Professional staff members, §115D-3.
Compensation of trustees, §115D-17.
Payroll deductions.
Charitable organization approved by community college board.
Contributions.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (i).
**Compensation limited to that fixed by law.**
Public officers and employees, §138-3.

**SALARIES** —Cont'd
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Judicial officers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
**Coroners.**
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
**County officers.**
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
Penalty for failure to file statements, §128-13.
**County surveyors.**
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Court of appeals.**
Clerk of court, §7A-20, (a).
Compensation of judges, §7A-18, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-18, (b).
**Court reporters.**
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-6, (a).
**Courts.**
Administrative office of the courts.
Compensation of employees, §7A-342.
Director's compensation, §7A-341.
Commission.
Compensation of members, §7A-509.
Court reporters.
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-6, (a).
**District courts.**
Compensation of judges, §7A-144, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-144, (b).
**Education.**
Commission.
Executive secretary, §143-265.
Local board of education employees.
Deductions from salaries.
Charitable organization approved by local board.
Contributions, §143-3.3, (i).
**Exceptions to provisions,** §138-7.
**Forests and forestry.**
Forest rangers, §113-56.
Overtime compensation for forest fire fighting, §113-56.1.
**Garnishment.**
Child support.
Continuing wage garnishment proceedings, §110-136, (b), (b1).
Wage garnishment orders, §110-136.
Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Generally.
See GARNISHMENT.
**General assembly.**
Clerks.
Principal clerk, §120-37, (c).
Reading clerk, §120-37, (b).

**SALARIES** —Cont'd
**General assembly** —Cont'd
Elected officers, §120-37.
Fiscal research division, §120-36.2, (c).
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations.
Staff of commission, §120-79, (b).
Members, §120-3, (a) to (c).
Officers, §120-3, (a) to (c).
Sergeant-at-arms, §120-37, (b).
**Governor,** §147-11.
Administrative officers.
Governor to set salaries, §138-4.
Lieutenant governor, §147-33.
Private secretary, §147-15.
**Highway patrol,** §20-185, (a).
**Income tax.**
Withholding of income tax from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.
**Insurance commissioner,** §58-3-10.
**Judges.**
District court judges, §7A-144, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-144, (b).
Superior court judges, §7A-44, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-44, (b).
**Judicial department, appellate division.**
Court reporters.
General court of justice, §7A-6, (a).
Research assistants' salaries, §7A-7, (a).
Secretaries.
Determination of number and salaries of secretaries, §7A-7, (b).
Stenographers.
Determination of number and salaries of stenographers, §7A-7, (b).
**Jury commissions,** §9-1.
**Law clerks.**
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-7, (a).
**Law-enforcement officers.**
Salary continuation plan, §§143-166.13 to 143-166.20.
**Lieutenant governor,** §147-33.
**Livestock.**
Local state inspectors, §106-354.
**Magistrates,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Full-time magistrates, §7A-171.1, (a), (a1).
Longevity pay, §7A-171.1, (a), (a2).
Part-time magistrates, §7A-171.1, (a), (a1).
Suspension of magistrate.
Continuation of salary, §7A-173, (b).
**Marshal of court of appeals,** §7A-21.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Salary plan for employees, §122C-156.
**Militia.**
Pay of militia, §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
Property and fiscal officer of North Carolina, §127A-22, (b).
**Milk and milk products commission,** §106-266.7, (d), (e).
Special assessments, §106-266.7, (f).

**SALARIES** —Cont'd
**Monthly payment.**
Public officers and employees, §138-1.
**Moving expenses of state employees,** §138-8.
**National guard.**
Mutual assistance compact.
Pay and allowances of guard personnel, §127A-177, (g), (h).
Pay of militia, §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
**Nurses.**
New salary levels publicity program, §90-171.53.
**Payroll savings plan for state employees,** §§143-301 to 143-305.
**Personnel system.**
Closing public institutions.
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
Interchange of governmental employees.
Status of employees of sending agency, §126-54, (b).
Office of state personnel.
Director's salary, §126-3, (a).
Performance salary increases for state employees, §126-7.
Reductions in force.
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
**Principals of schools,** §115C-285.
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Payment of salaries after death, §115C-324.
**Prisoners.**
State prisoners, §148-18, (a).
**Probation officers,** §15-204.
**Public administrator,** §28A-12-8.
**Public officers and employees.**
Administrative officers.
Governor to set salaries, §138-4.
Annual salaries.
Payable at periodic intervals, §138-1.
Closing public institutions.
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
Compensation limited to that fixed by law, §138-3.
County officers.
Statement rendered by officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
Flexible compensation benefits authorized, §143-34.1, (d).
Moving expenses, §138-8.
Payment of benefits and other salary-related items.
Paid from same source as salary, §143-34.1, (b).
Performance salary increases for state employees, §126-7.
**SALARIES** —Cont'd
**Public officers and employees** —Cont'd
Reductions in force.
Discontinued service retirement allowance, §143-27.2.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
**Public schools.**
Centralized payroll system, §115C-12.
Death.
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Employees, §115C-316.
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
Injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Local boards of education, §115C-47.
Longevity pay, §115C-316.
Principals, §115C-285.
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Payment of salaries.
After death, §115C-324.
Schedule, §115C-316.
State board of education, §115C-12.
Superintendents of schools, §115C-272, (b).
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Issuance of salary vouchers.
Duties, §115C-276, (n).
Military service experience increments, §115C-272, (c).
Salary schedule, §115C-273.
Supervisors, §115C-285.
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Payment of salaries.
After death, §115C-324.
Teachers, §115C-302.1.
Payment of salaries.
After death, §115C-324.
Placement on payroll, §115C-303, (a).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325, (f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325, (f1).
Teachers injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Withholding salary.
Delay or refusal to render reports, §115C-303, (b).
**Public utilities.**
Utilities commission, §62-10, (h).
Executive director, §62-15, (a).
Personnel, §62-14, (b).
Public staff, §62-14, (b).
**Register of deeds.**
Counties where fees formerly allowed, §161-4.1.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Research assistants.**
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-7, (a).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Board of trustees, §128-28, (d).
Officers and other employees, §128-28, (h).

**SALARIES** —Cont'd
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Board of trustees, §135-6, (g).
**Secretaries.**
Appellate division of general court of justice.
Determination of number and salaries of secretary, §7A-7, (b).
**Secretary of revenue,** §147-87.
**Secretary of state,** §147-35.
**Secured transactions.**
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (d).
**Sheriffs.**
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Social services.**
County directors of social services, §108A-13.
**State auditor,** §147-64.1, (a).
**State board of education,** §115C-12.
**State controller,** §143B-426.37, (c).
**State departments and agencies.**
Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
Executive organization act of 1971.
Heads of departments, §143A-9.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Compensation of members of commissions, §143B-15.
Moving expenses, §138-8.
**State treasurer,** §147-65.
**Stenographers.**
Appellate division of general court of justice, §7A-7, (b).
**Superintendent of public instruction,** §115C-20.
**Superintendents of schools,** §115C-272, (b).
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Military service experience increments, §115C-272, (c).
Salary schedule, §115C-273.
**Superior courts.**
Clerks of court, §7A-101; Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Assistant clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Step increases, §7A-102, (c).
Deputy clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Step increases, §7A-102, (c).
Personnel in office of clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Judges of superior court, §7A-44, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-44, (b).
**Support and maintenance.**
Child support.
Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.
Garnishment, §110-136.
Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Supreme court.**
Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.

**SALARIES** —Cont'd
**Supreme court** —Cont'd
Compensation of justices, §7A-10, (b).
Longevity pay, §7A-10, (c).
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Marshal, §7A-12.
**Taxation.**
Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).
**Teachers,** §115C-302.1.
Payment of salaries.
After death, §115C-324.
Placement on payroll, §115C-303, (a).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325, (f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325, (f1).
Teachers injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Withholding salary.
Delay or refusal to render reports, §115C-303, (b).
**Transportation department.**
State highway administrator, §136-4.
**University of North Carolina.**
Charitable organization approved by constituent institution.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (j).
**Vital statistics.**
Pay of local registrars, §130A-98.
**Wage and hour act,** §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
**Wages generally.**
See WAGES.
**Weekly payment.**
Public officers and employees.
Annual salaries payable at periodic intervals, §138-1.
**Withholding of income tax from wages,** §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC,** §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
**Absence of specified place for delivery,** §25-2-308.
**Absence of specified time provisions,** §25-2-309.
**Acceptance of goods.**
Breach, repudiation and excuse.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Effect of acceptance, §25-2-607.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part, §25-2-608.
Seller's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2-708.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Acceptance of goods** —Cont'd
What constitutes acceptance, §25-2-606.
When documents deliverable on acceptance, §25-2-514.
**Agreement.**
Defined, §25-2-106, (1).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
**Animals.**
Manner of identification, §25-2-501, (1).
Sale of unborn young, §25-2-501.
**Anticipatory repudiation.**
Generally, §25-2-610.
Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, §25-2-611.
**Approval.**
Sales on approval, §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (1).
Special incidents, §25-2-327.
**Assignment.**
Rights of buyer or seller, §25-2-210.
**Auctions.**
Sale by auction, §25-2-328.
**Bailments.**
Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery in transit, §25-2-705.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
**"Battle of the forms."**
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
**Bills of lading.**
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
**Bona fide purchasers.**
Title acquired, §25-2-403, (1).
**Breach, repudiation and excuse.**
Absence of breach.
Risk of loss in absence, §25-2-509.
Acceptance of goods.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Effect of acceptance, §25-2-607.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part, §25-2-608.
Seller's damages for nonacceptance, §25-2-708.
What constitutes acceptance of goods, §25-2-606.
Antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Anticipatory repudiation.
Generally, §25-2-610.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Breach, repudiation and excuse** —Cont'd
Anticipatory repudiation —Cont'd
Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, §25-2-611.
Assurance of performance.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Collateral contracts.
Remedies for breach not impaired, §25-2-701.
Cover.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
Damages.
Buyer's remedies for repudiation, §25-2-713.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Delivery.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
Failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Identification of goods.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Improper tender or delivery.
Cure by seller, §25-2-508.
Installment contract breach, §25-2-612.
Notice of breach, §25-2-607, (3).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Notice of failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Perishable goods.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Presupposed conditions.
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Rejection of goods.
Buyer's rights as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cover.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Breach, repudiation and excuse** —Cont'd
Rejection of goods —Cont'd
Manner and effect of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Perishable goods, §§25-2-603, 25-2-604.
Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
Replacement, §25-2-608.
Revocation of acceptance, §25-2-608.
Risk of loss in absence of breach, §25-2-509.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
**Buildings.**
Contract for sale of building, §25-2-107, (1).
**Burden of proof.**
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
**Buyer.**
Defined, §25-2-103, (1).
Failure by seller to deliver.
Buyer's right to goods, §25-2-502.
In ordinary course of business.
Defined, §25-1-201, (9).
Insolvency of seller.
Buyer's right to goods, §25-2-502.
Repudiation by seller.
Buyer's right to goods, §25-2-502.
**Cancellation,** §25-2-209.
Defined, §25-2-106, (4).
Effect of cancellation on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
**Checks.**
Payment by check, §25-2-511, (3).
**C.I.F. and C. & F. terms,** §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
**Citation of article.**
Short title, §25-2-101.
**C.O.D. terms.**
Buyer not entitled to inspect goods before payment, §25-2-513, (3).
Confirmed credit, §25-2-325, (3).
Delivery ex-ship, §25-2-322.
Exclusive dealing, §25-2-306, (2).
F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, §25-2-319.
Bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Letter of credit, §25-2-325.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
No arrival, no sale, §25-2-324.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Output or requirement contracts, §25-2-306, (1).
Quantity.
Output or requirement contracts, §25-2-306, (1).

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Collateral contracts.**
Remedies for breach not impaired, §25-2-701.
**Commercial unit.**
Defined, §25-2-105, (6).
**Confirmed credit term,** §25-2-325, (3).
**Consequential damages.**
Buyer's remedies, §25-2-715, (2).
**Consignment sales,** §25-2-326.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (2).
Special incidents, §25-2-327, (2).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Course of performance or practical construction of contracts, §25-2-208.
Exclusion or modification of warranties, §25-2-316.
Offer and acceptance in formation of contract, §25-2-206.
**Cooperation respecting performance,** §25-2-311.
**Course of dealing.**
Implied warranties, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316, (3).
Used to explain terms of contracts, §25-2-202.
**Course of performance,** §25-2-208.
Used to explain terms of contracts, §25-2-202.
**Cover.**
Buyer's inability to effect cover.
Right to specific performance, §25-2-716.
Buyer's remedies, §§25-2-711, 25-2-712.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
**Credit.**
Open time for running of credit, §25-2-310, (d).
**Creditor's rights.**
Approval.
Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, §25-2-402.
Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
**Crops.**
Contract for sale, §25-2-107, (2).
Definition of goods, §25-2-105, (1).
Identification of goods, §25-2-501, (1).
**Cure by seller.**
Improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
**Damages.**
Buyer's damages, §§25-2-713 to 25-2-718.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Market price.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Damages** —Cont'd
Market price —Cont'd
Proof, §25-2-723.
Time and place, §25-2-723.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
Third parties.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
**Definitions,** §§25-2-103 to 25-2-106.
Contract, §25-2-106, (1).
Index of definitions, §25-2-103.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612, (1).
**Delegation of performance,** §25-2-210.
**Delivery.**
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310, (b).
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
Damages.
Buyer's damages for nondelivery, §25-2-713.
Defined, §25-1-201, (14).
Delivery ex-ship, §25-2-322.
Delivery on condition, §25-2-507.
Documents of title.
When documents deliverable on acceptance and on payment, §25-2-514.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Ex-ship, §25-2-322.
General obligation of seller, §25-2-301.
Improper tender or delivery.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cure by seller, §25-2-508.
Manner of seller's tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
No arrival, no sale term, §25-2-324.
Nonconforming tender or delivery.
Cure or replacement by seller, §25-2-508.
Nondelivery.
Buyer's damages for nondelivery, §25-2-713.
Place of delivery, §25-2-308.
Replacement, §25-2-508.
Restitution.
Seller justifiably withholding delivery, §25-2-718.
Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery in transit, §25-2-705.
Shipment by seller, §25-2-504.
Shipment under reservation.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310, (b).
Single lot or several lots, §25-2-307.
Stoppage in transit, §25-2-705.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Delivery** —Cont'd
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Withheld delivery.
Restitution where seller justifiably withholds delivery, §25-2-718.
**Deposits.**
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-718.
**Disclaimer of warranties,** §25-2-316.
**Disputed goods.**
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
**Documents of title.**
When deliverable on acceptance and when on payment, §25-2-514.
**Doubtfulness of performance.**
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
**Entrusting,** §25-2-403.
**Evidence.**
Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Remedies.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
**Exclusions from article.**
Certain security and other transactions excluded, §25-2-102.
**Exclusive dealings,** §25-2-306, (2).
**Express warranties,** §25-2-313.
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
**Factors.**
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
Title.
Power to transfer title, §25-2-403.
**F.A.S. terms,** §25-2-319.
**Final written expression,** §25-2-202.
**Financing agency.**
Defined, §25-2-104, (2).
Rights of financing agency, §25-2-506.
**Firm offers,** §25-2-205.
**Fitness for a particular purpose.**
Implied warranties, §25-2-315.
**F.O.B. terms,** §25-2-319.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
**Formal requirements,** §25-2-201.
**Formation.**
Generally, §25-2-204.
Offer and acceptance, §25-2-206.
**Fraud.**
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403, (1).
**General obligations of parties,** §25-2-301.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Good faith.**
Defined, §25-2-103, (1).
Purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
**Goods.**
Conforming to contract, §25-2-106, (2).
Definitions, §25-2-105.
Fungible goods, §25-1-201, (17).
Fungible goods.
Defined, §25-1-201, (17).
Inspection of goods.
Buyers' rights, §25-2-513.
Disputed goods.
Preserving evidence, §25-2-515.
Severance from realty, §25-2-107.
Recordation, §25-2-107.
Specially manufactured goods.
Writing not required, §25-2-201, (3).
Transferability, §25-2-105.
**Identification of goods,** §25-2-501, (1).
Breach of contract.
Seller's right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Manner of identification, §25-2-501, (1).
Seller's right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
**Implied warranties.**
Course of dealing, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316, (3).
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316, (3).
**Impossibility of performance.**
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
**Incidental damages.**
Buyer's remedies, §25-2-715, (1).
Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
**Infringement.**
Buyer's obligation against infringement, §25-2-312, (3).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312, (3).
**Insolvency.**
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
**Inspection of goods.**
Buyer's right to inspect goods, §25-2-513.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Inspection of goods** —Cont'd
Disputed goods.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
**Installment contracts,** §25-2-612.
Retail installment sales.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
**Insurance.**
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501.
**Larceny.**
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403, (1).
**Layaway contracts.**
Defined, §25-2-106.
Restitution where seller justifiably withholds delivery, §25-2-718.
**Limitation of actions,** §25-2-725.
**Liquidation of damages,** §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
**Livestock.**
Manner of identification, §25-2-501, (1).
Unborn young, §25-2-501.
**Lot.**
Defined, §25-2-105, (5).
**Market price.**
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
**Merchantability.**
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
**Merchants.**
Between merchants.
Defined, §25-2-104, (3).
Defined, §25-2-104, (1).
**Mines and minerals.**
Contract for sale of minerals, §25-2-107, (1).
**Misrepresentation.**
Remedies, §25-2-721.
**Models.**
Express warranties upon model, §25-2-313.
**Modification.**
Agreement of parties, §25-2-209.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-719.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-616.
**No arrival, no sale term,** §25-2-324.
**Notice.**
Breach, §25-2-607, (3).
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Contracts.
Notice of breach, §25-2-607, (3).

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Resale by seller.
Notice to buyer, §25-2-706.
Termination, §25-2-309, (3).
**Obligations.**
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
**Offer and acceptance.**
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
"Battle of the forms."
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Generally, §25-2-206.
Irrevocable offers, §25-2-205.
Methods of acceptance, §25-2-206.
**Open price term,** §25-2-305.
**Options,** §25-2-311.
**Output or requirements,** §25-2-306, (1).
**Overseas shipments.**
Construction of "overseas," §25-2-323, (3).
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Letter of credit or banker's credit terms, §25-2-325.
**Parol or extrinsic evidence,** §25-2-202.
**Payment.**
Before inspection, §25-2-512.
Check payment, §25-2-511, (3).
General obligation of buyer, §25-2-301.
Inspection of goods.
Buyer's right to inspect goods prior to payment, §25-2-513.
Payment before inspection, §25-2-512.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Open time for payment, §25-2-310.
Price payable in money, goods, realty, etc., §25-2-304.
Seller's action for price, §25-2-709.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
When documents deliverable on payment, §25-2-514.
**Performance.**
Assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Cooperation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
Course of performance, §25-2-208.
Delegation of performance, §25-2-210.
Delivery on condition, §25-2-507.
Doubtfulness of performance.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Impossibility of performance.
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Performance** —Cont'd
Impossibility of performance —Cont'd
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Manner of tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Shipment by seller, §25-2-504.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Tender of delivery.
Cure by seller of improper tender, §25-2-508.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Manner of tender, §25-2-503.
Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
**Perishable goods.**
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
**Present sale.**
Defined, §25-2-106, (1).
**Preserving evidence of goods in dispute,** §25-2-515.
**Presumptions.**
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607, (4).
**Presupposed conditions.**
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
**Prices.**
Action for price, §25-2-709.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Deduction of damages from price, §25-2-717.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Prices payable in money, goods, realty, etc., §25-2-304.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Time and place of market price, §25-2-723.
**Quantity.**
Output or requirements contracts, §25-2-306, (1).
**Real property.**
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Price payable in realty, §25-2-304, (2).
**Receipt.**
Defined, §25-2-103, (1).
**Recordation.**
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
**Rejection of goods.**
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cover.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Effect of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
Installment contracts, §25-2-612.
Manner of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Rejection of goods** —Cont'd
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Perishable goods.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
**Remedies.**
Anticipatory repudiation, §25-2-610.
Assurance of performance.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Breach of collateral contracts.
Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired, §25-2-701.
Breach of warranty.
Limitation of remedy, §25-2-316, (4).
Buyer's remedies.
Breach of warranty.
Limitation of remedies, §25-2-316, (4).
Consequential damages, §25-2-715, (2).
Cover, §§25-2-711, 25-2-712.
Buyer's right to replevin if unable to effect cover, §25-2-716.
Damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
Damages for nondelivery or repudiation, §25-2-713.
Deduction of damages from price, §25-2-717.
Generally, §25-2-711.
Incidental damages, §25-2-715, (1).
Procurement of substitute goods, §25-2-712.
Replevin, §25-2-716.
Security interest.
Rejected goods, §25-2-711, (3).
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Specific performance, §25-2-716.
Claims for antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on, §25-2-720.
Contractual modification or limitation of remedies, §25-2-719.
Fraud.
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Injury to goods.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
Limitation of actions, §25-2-725.
Limitation of remedies, §25-2-719.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-718.
Deposits, §25-2-718.
Market price.
Proof of market price, §25-2-723.
Market price.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Time and place, §25-2-723.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Remedies** —Cont'd
Seller's remedies.
Action for the price, §25-2-709.
Damages for nonacceptance or repudiation, §25-2-708.
Discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Generally, §§25-2-703, 25-2-704.
Incidental damages, §25-2-710.
Person in the position of a seller, §25-2-707.
Resale including contract for resale, §25-2-706.
Right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
Right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
Stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise, §25-2-705.
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
Third parties.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
**Replacement,** §25-2-508.
**Replevin.**
Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716, (3).
**Requirement contracts,** §25-2-306, (1).
**Resales.**
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (2).
Special incidents, §25-2-327, (2).
Seller's resale including contract for resale, §25-2-706.
**Rescission,** §25-2-209.
Effect of rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
**Res judicata.**
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
**Restitution.**
Seller justifiably withholding delivery, §25-2-718.
**Risk of loss.**
Allocation or division of risks, §25-2-303.
Breach.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
Risk in absence of breach, §25-2-509.
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weight, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Delivery ex-ship, §25-2-322.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, §25-2-319.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Generally, §25-2-509.
In absence of breach, §25-2-509.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Risk of loss** —Cont'd
Sale on approval, §25-2-327, (1).
Sale or return, §25-2-327, (2).
**Sale on approval,** §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (1).
Special incidents, §25-2-327, (1).
**Sale or return,** §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (2).
Special incidents, §25-2-327, (2).
**Salvage.**
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Seller's remedies.
Right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
**Samples.**
Express warranties by sample, §25-2-313.
**Scope of article,** §25-2-102.
**Seals inoperative,** §25-2-203.
**Secured transactions.**
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711, (3).
Default.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Exclusions from article, §25-2-102.
Reservation for security, §25-2-501, (2).
Reservation of title, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401.
Security interest arising under article on sales, §25-9-113.
Shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Warranty against liens or encumbrances, §25-2-312.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Reservation of title.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Shipment under reservation.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
**Seller.**
Defined, §25-2-103, (1).
**Severance from realty.**
Goods to be severed, §25-2-107.
**Shipment by seller,** §25-2-504.
**Shipment under reservation,** §25-2-505.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310, (b).
**Short title of article,** §25-2-101.
**Specially manufactured goods.**
When writing not required for contract, §25-2-201, (3).
**Specific performance.**
Buyer's right to specific performance, §25-2-716.
**Statute of frauds,** §25-2-201.
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-1-206.

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Statute of frauds** —Cont'd
Modification of contract, §25-2-209, (3).
Sales contracts, §25-2-201.
When writing not required, §25-2-201, (3).
**Statute of limitations in contracts for sale,** §25-2-725.
**Stoppage of delivery,** §25-2-705.
Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2-614.
**Tender of delivery by seller.**
Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery, §25-2-508.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Manner of tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
**Tender of payment by buyer,** §25-2-511.
**Termination.**
Defined, §25-2-106, (3).
Notice of termination, §25-2-309, (3).
**Terms.**
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Absence of specified time provisions, §25-2-309.
Banker's credit, §25-2-325, (3).
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weights, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
**Third parties.**
Injury to goods, §25-2-722.
**Time.**
Absence of specified time provisions, §25-2-309.
Notice of termination, §25-2-309, (3).
Open time for payment or running of credit, §25-2-310.
**Title.**
Creditor's rights, §25-2-402.
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Fraud.
Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403, (1).
Good faith purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
Larceny.
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403, (1).
Passing of title, §25-2-401.
Power to transfer, §25-2-403.
Reservation for security, §25-2-401.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Retention of title, §25-2-505.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Transfer, §25-2-403.
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
**Trees and timber.**
Contract for sale of timber, §25-2-107, (2).

**SALE OF GOODS, UCC** —Cont'd
**Unconscionable contract or clause,** §25-2-302.
**Usage of trade.**
Implied warranties, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316, (3).
Used to explain terms of contract, §25-2-202.
**Void contracts.**
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
**Waiver.**
Buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
Executory portion, §25-2-209, (5).
**Warranties.**
Breach of warranty.
Limitation of remedies for breach, §25-2-316, (4).
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Conflict of warranty, §25-2-317.
Course of dealing, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316.
Cumulation of warranties, §25-2-317.
Disclaimer of warranties, §25-2-316.
Exclusion, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
Express warranties, §25-2-313.
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Samples, §25-2-313.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Implied warranties.
Course of dealing, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by course of dealing, §25-2-316, (3).
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316, (3).
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Modification, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
Where security agreement exists, §25-9-206, (2).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316, (3).
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
**Written expression.**
Final written expression, §25-2-202.

**SALE OF MERCHANDISE BY GOVERNMENTAL UNITS,** §66-58.
**Corrections.**
Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58, (b), (c).
Review of operations of department of corrections, §66-58, (f).
**Prohibited,** §66-58, (a).
Exceptions, §66-58, (b), (c).
Performance of prohibited acts for other department of agency prohibited, §66-58, (d).
**Violations of provisions.**
Misdemeanors, §66-58, (e).

**SALES.**
**Actions.**
Commissions to salesmen.
Damages, §66-192, (a).
Frivolous nature of action, §66-192, (b).
**Admission tickets.**
Sale of tickets in excess of printed price, §14-344.
**Advance sheets.**
Administrative officer of courts to sell.
Remittance of proceeds of sale, §7A-6, (b).
**Advertisements.**
Legal advertising public sales, §1-595.
**Agriculture.**
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-196.
See FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING AND BRANDING.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROMOTION.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
**Antifreeze,** §§106-579.1 to 106-579.14.
See ANTIFREEZE.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
Perishable property.
Sale within ten days of registration, §23-8.
**Attachment.**
Sale of attached property before judgment.
Disposition of proceeds, §1-440.44, (b).
When sheriff to apply for authority to sell property, §1-440.44, (a).
Satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46, (a).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Actions for damages on sales commissions, §66-192, (a), (b).
**Beaver parts taken under depredation permits,** §113-291.9, (b).
**Bees,** §106-639.1.
**Betterments.**
Land sold on default, §1-348.
**Beverages.**
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
**Blind persons.**
Governmental unit merchandise.
Exceptions, §66-58, (b), (c).
Training schools and workshops.
Distribution and sale of products, §111-6.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Bulk transfers,** §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See BULK TRANSFERS.
**Businesses.**
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Inapplicability of article 9.
Accounts, chattel paper and other receivables sold as part of sale of business, §25-9-109, (d).
**Business opportunity sales,** §§66-94 to 66-100.
See BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES.
**Carriers.**
Unclaimed baggage or freight, §62-209.
**Cemeteries.**
Mausoleums.
Sale of space before completion, §65-70.
Sale of personal property or services, §65-66.
**Charitable sales promotions.**
Coventurers, §131F-18.
**Chiropractors.**
Nutritional supplements, §90-151.1.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-461 to 106-465.
See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.
Packages of cigarettes.
Sale of certain packages prohibited, §14-401.18.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco, §§106-568.18 to 106-568.37.
See TOBACCO SALES.
Sale or distribution to minors, §14-313.
Tobacco products tax.
Recordkeeping requirements, §105-113.40.
**Closing-out sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Commissions to sales representatives,** §§66-190 to 66-193.
Actions for damages, §66-192, (a).
Attorneys' fees, §66-192, (a).
Liability for frivolous actions, §66-192, (b).
Construction and interpretation of remedies, §66-192, (d).
Contracts.
Termination, §66-191.
Voidness, §66-193.
Costs.
Actions for damages, §66-192, (a).
Frivolous actions, §66-192, (b).
Damages, §66-192, (a).
Definitions, §66-190.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, §66-192, (c).
Liability.
Civil liability, §66-192.
Nonresidents.
Personal jurisdiction, §66-192, (c).
Payments on contracts upon termination, §66-191.
Remedies.
Claims for civil liability, §66-192, (d).
**Commodities,** §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**SALES** —Cont'd
**Community colleges.**
Board of trustees.
Sale of property, §115D-15.
**Condominiums.**
Resale of unit, §47C-4-109.
**Consignment.**
Records, §66-67.2.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Commissions.
Remedies, §66-192, (d).
**Consumer credit sales.**
Retail installment sales, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
**Contingent remainders.**
Validation of sale, §41-12.
**Contracts.**
Commissions.
Termination, §66-191.
Voidness, §66-193.
**Controlled substances.**
Paregoric, U.S.P., §90-91.
Penalties, §90-95, (b).
Prohibited, §90-95, (a).
**Cotton.**
Promotion of use and sale, §106-559.
**Counties.**
Disposition of property, §§153A-163, 160A-274.
Merchandise by governmental units.
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
Real property, §153A-163.
**Curative acts and statutes.**
Certain private sales validated, §35A-1361.
**Decedents' estates.**
Personal property.
Court ordered sale or lease, §28A-16-2.
Household furnishings, §28A-16-3.
Power of personal representative to sell or lease, §§28A-13-3, 28A-16-1, (a).
Special report not required, §28A-16-1, (b).
Real property, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.
Adverse claimants made party to proceeding, §28A-17-6.
Application to clerk, §28A-17-1.
Certain sales void as to creditors and personal representatives, §28A-17-12.
Conveyance by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Guardian ad litem.
Appointment for heirs and devisees, §28A-17-4.
Heirs or devisees.
Necessary parties, §28A-17-4.
Void sales, etc., §28A-17-12.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3, (b).
Joinder of issues of law or fact, §28A-17-6.
Partition, §28A-17-3.
Petitions, §28A-17-1.
Contents of petition for sale, §28A-17-2.
Partition, §28A-17-3.
Private sales, §28A-17-7.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Decedents' estates** —Cont'd
Real property —Cont'd
Property recovered from fraudulent alienee subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
Property subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
Summary orders, §28A-17-7.
Wills.
Public or private sales, §28A-17-8.
**Definitions.**
Commissions, §66-190.
**Distress sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Documents of title.**
Deliverable on acceptance and on payment, §25-2-514.
**Drainage districts.**
Bond issues, §§156-99, 156-100.
Anticipation notes, §156-100.1.
Delinquent assessments.
Sale of land, §156-105.
**Drugs.**
Controlled substances.
Paregoric, U.S.P., §90-91, (f) to (h).
Penalties, §90-95, (b).
Prohibited, §90-95, (a).
**Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment,** §§66-23 to 66-27.01.
**Eminent domain.**
Disposition of land condemned, §40A-10.
**Entireties.**
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Execution sales,** §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTION SALES.
**Explosives.**
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without license, §14-284.
Regulation of sale of explosives, §14-284.1.
**Eyeglasses,** §90-250.
Flammable frames prohibited, §90-255.1.
Opticians.
Requirements, §90-250.
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers, §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
**Fine prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.
**Fire sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Fireworks.**
Prohibited sale of pyrotechnics, §14-410, (a).
Minors, §14-410, (b).
Site of delivery.
Sale deemed made at site, §14-411.
**Fish.**
See FISH SALES.
**Food, drugs and cosmetics act.**
Implied warranty or merchantability, §25-2-314.
New drugs.
Regulations for sale, §106-135.
Regulations for sale of new drugs, §106-135.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Forests and forestry.**
Distribution of funds from sale, §113-38.
State forest lands.
Seedlings from forest nurseries and forest seed orchards, §113-35, (a).
Selling, cutting and removing timber and other products, §113-35, (a).
**Foxes.**
Foxes lawfully taken in areas of open seasons, §113-291.4, (g).
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Adulteration of products offered for sale, §119-35.
Bill of sale.
Required for transportation, §119-42.
Display of grade rating, etc.
Not labeled pumps or devices, §119-27.
Standards indicated on label not met, §119-27.
Substitutes for or motor fuel improvers, §119-28.
**Going-out-of business,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Greases.**
Advertised name.
Prohibited sale of lubricants different from advertised name, §119-8.
Brands for sale.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Deceptive sale of lubricants as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
**Health care facilities finance act.**
Agreements of sale or lease, §131A-8.
Bonds and notes, §131A-11.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Bond issues, §157-15.
**Housing finance agency.**
Bonds and notes, §122A-8.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Seized or confiscated property, §113-137, (i).
Trophy wildlife sale permit, §113-274, (c).
Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying wildlife, §113-294, (a).
Bear, §113-294, (c1).
Beaver, §113-294, (f).
Cougars, §113-294, (c2).
Deer or wild turkey, §113-294, (b).
**Hurricane or other act of nature depositing property on land of another,** §104B-1.
**Husband and wife.**
Mortgage or sale of estates held by entireties, §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Insurance.**
Life insurance.
Solicitation regulation generally, §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.
See LIFE INSURANCE.
**Judicial sales,** §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction.**
Commissions.
Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, §66-192, (c).
**Leaf tobacco sales,** §§106-461 to 106-465.
See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.
**Leases, UCC.**
Sale of goods by lessee, §25-2A-305.
**Letters of credit term,** §25-2-325.
**Liability.**
Commissions.
Civil liability, §66-192.
**Liens.**
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Sale of property in satisfaction of judgment enforcing lien, §44A-14, (a), (b).
Possessory liens on personal property, §44A-5.
**Life insurance.**
Solicitation regulation generally, §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.
See LIFE INSURANCE.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster.**
See LIMESTONE, MARL AND LANDPLASTER.
**Limitation of actions.**
Sale of goods, UCC, §25-2-725.
**Liquidation sales,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.
**Liquid fuels.**
Advertised name.
Prohibited sale of fuels different from advertised name, §119-8.
Brands for sale.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Deceptive sale of automobile fuels as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
**Livestock.**
Brucellosis, §106-390.
Civil liability of vendors, §106-391.
Nonresident sales, §106-392.
Punishment for sale of animals known to be infected or under quarantine, §106-398.
Sale where owner fails to redeem or is unknown, §68-20.
Tuberculosis.
Milk sale and use, §106-338.
Removal or sale of animals, §106-338.
Liability of seller in civil actions, §106-339.
Responsibility of owner of premises where sale is made, §106-340.
Tubercular animal sale a felony, §106-350.
Tuberculin, §106-341.
**Lubricating oils.**
Advertised name.
Prohibited sale of lubricants different from advertised name, §119-8.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Lubricating oils** —Cont'd
Brands for sale.
Misrepresentation of brands, §119-3.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Deceptive sale of lubricants as to quality, etc., prohibited, §119-7.
**Matches.**
Packages to be marked, §66-13.
Requirements for matches permitted to be sold, §66-12.
Violations of provisions, §66-16.
**Mattresses and bedding.**
Applicability of provisions, §130A-267, (b).
Compliance with provisions required, §130A-267, (a).
Off-sale tags, §130A-271, (b).
Possession with intent to sell, §130A-267, (c).
Regulated, §130A-267.
Restrictions on sales, §130A-271, (b).
**Meat and meat products.**
Diseased animals.
Regulation of sales of meat of diseased animals, §14-342.
Inspection requirements.
Equine carcasses, §106-549.25.
Prohibited slaughter, sale, transportation of animals, §106-549.23.
**Military property sales facilities,** §§127B-1 to 127B-7.
**Milk and milk products.**
Livestock with tuberculosis, §106-338.
Only graded pasteurized milk sold for human consumption, §130A-279.
**Motor vehicles.**
Abandoned and derelict motor vehicles.
Authority of secretary, §20-137.12.
Notice, §20-137.10, (c) to (d1).
Installment sale.
Coercion of retail dealer by manufacturer or distributor, §20-304.
Written instrument required, §20-303, (a).
Manufacturer's certificate of origin, §20-52.1.
Mechanic's or storage lien.
Sale under, §20-77, (c) to (e).
Negligent operation.
Owner not liable for negligent operation after transfer, §20-60.
Odometers.
Disclosure requirements, §20-347, (a).
Exceptions, §20-347, (d).
False statements prohibited, §20-347, (c).
Racing vehicles on streets and highways.
Sale of seized vehicles, §20-141.3, (g).
Rental vehicles.
Advertising and sales practices, §§66-200 to 66-206.
See RENTAL VEHICLES.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Statement to be delivered to buyer, §20-303, (b).
Transfer of title or interest.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Nonresidents.**
Personal jurisdiction, §66-192, (c).
**Notice.**
Off-premises sales.
Notice of cancellation, §14-401.13, (a).
Failure or refusal to honor, §14-401.13, (b).
**Obscenity.**
Advertising or otherwise promoting sale of obscene material, §14-190.1, (f).
**Off-premises sales.**
Cancellation.
Definitions, §14-401.13, (c).
Failure to give right to cancel, §14-401.13, (a), (b).
Notice of cancellation, §14-401.13, (a).
Failure or refusal to honor, §14-401.13, (b).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Contraband oil, gas and products, §113-412.
Handling of illegal oil, gas and products prohibited, §113-411, (a).
**Partition sales.**
See PARTITION.
**Pawnbrokers,** §§91A-1 to 91A-14.
See PAWNBROKERS.
**Pesticides.**
Regulations of board, §143-440, (b).
**Phonograph records.**
Restriction of or collection of royalties on commercial use prohibited, §66-28.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Net proceeds on sales of underproductive property, §37-28, (a).
**Prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Convict-made goods.
Prohibited sale, §14-346.
**Property taxes.**
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §105-374, (k) to (r).
In rem method of foreclosure, §105-375, (i).
Purchase and resale by taxing unit, §105-375, (l).
Taxing unit as purchaser, §105-376.
Governmental purchasers, §105-385, (c).
Injunctions.
Restrictions on enjoining sales, §105-379, (a).
Irregularities.
Immaterial irregularities, §105-394.
Judicial sales, §105-385, (a).
Liens.
Foreclosure of tax lien, §105-374, (k) to (r).

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Property taxes** —Cont'd
Liens —Cont'd
In rem foreclosure of tax lien, §§105-375, 105-376.
Powers of sale, §105-385, (b).
Validation.
Notices of sale for taxes by publication, §47-108.24.
Reconveyances of tax foreclosed property by county boards of commissioners, §47-108.26.
Sales and resales held under action in nature of action to foreclose mortgage, §47-108.25.
Sales for 1930 on dates other than first Monday in June, §47-108.21.
Sales for 1931-32 on day other than law provides, §47-108.22.
Sales for 1933-34, §47-108.23.
**Public lands.**
Allocated state lands, §§146-27 to 146-30.
Approval and disapproval, §146-4.
Conveyances, §§146-74 to 146-78.
Deeds.
Execution, §146-4.
Mineral deposits.
Lands not under water, §146-9.
Procedure, §146-4.
Proceeds.
Dispositions of certain state lands, §146-14.
Net proceeds.
Allocated state lands, §146-30.
Defined, §§146-15, 146-30.
Payment into state literary fund, §§146-4, 146-14.
Mineral rights, §146-9.
Timber rights, §146-7.
State literary fund.
Payment into, §146-4.
Reservation to state, §146-5.
Swamplands, §146-4.
Timber rights, §146-7.
Vacant and unappropriated lands, §146-4.
Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, §146-66.
What lands may be sold, §146-3.
**Public offices.**
Bargains for office void, §128-3.
**Public schools.**
School property, §115C-518.
**Quail.**
Production and sale of pen-raised quails, §106-549.94, (a).
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
Sale of seized vehicles, §20-141.3, (g).
**Railroads.**
Unauthorized dealing in railroad tickets, §14-343.
**Real property.**
Absentees in military service.
Sale of property by receiver, §28B-6.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
Contract for sale of land.
Statute of frauds, §22-2.
Disclosures.
Death or illness of previous occupant, §39-50.
Registered sex offender living in area, §39-50.
Judicial sales.
See REAL PROPERTY.
Missing persons.
Receivers, §28C-8.
Partition sales.
See PARTITION.
Property held by "class."
Sale, lease or mortgage of property where membership may be increased by person not in esse, §41-11.1.
**Receivers.**
Corporations, §1-507.2.
Foreclosure sales, §1-507.4.
Property sold pending litigation, §1-507.8.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Foreclosure, §1-507.4.
Property in hands of receiver, §1-505.
Validation.
Sales made outside county of action, §1-507.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Validation of sales of contingent remainders, §41-12.
**Remedies.**
Claims for civil liability on actions on commissions, §66-192, (d).
**Rental vehicles.**
Advertising and sales practices, §§66-200 to 66-206.
See RENTAL VEHICLES.
**Retail installment sales,** §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.
**Secretary of state.**
Journals and laws, §147-48.
**Security.**
Defined, §78A-2.
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
Fraud.
Prohibited acts, §78A-8.
Manipulation of market, §78A-12.
Offer to sell.
Defined, §78A-2.
When deemed made or accepted in state, §78A-63, (c) to (e).
Registration of securities required, §78A-24.
**Seeds.**
Varieties or hybrids.
Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
**Soil additives generally.**
See SOIL ADDITIVES ACT.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Special proceedings.**
Sale of property by commissioners.
Accounts.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Bonds, surety.
Commissioner holding proceeds of land sold for reinvestment, §1-407.
Premium paid from fund protected, §1-407.2.
Protection of interest of infant or incompetent, §1-407.1.
Waiver by court, §1-407.2.
Infant or incompetent.
Bond required to protect interest of, §1-407.1.
Surveys.
Clerk may order, §1-408.1.
**Sponsor sales promotions.**
Coventurers, §131F-18.
**State departments and agencies.**
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
**State institutions.**
Sale of merchandise by units, §66-58.
**Statute of frauds.**
Real property.
Contract for sale of land, §22-2.
**Statutes.**
Secretary of state may sell laws and journals, §147-48.
**Supplemental proceedings.**
Debtor's property, §1-362.
**Surplus property of state,** §143-64.03, (a).
**Tobacco.**
Generally.
See TOBACCO SALES.
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-461 to 106-465.
See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.
Minors, sale or distribution to, §14-313.
Tobacco trust fund commission, §§143-715 to 143-723.
See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.
**Trademarks.**
Criminal use of counterfeit trademark, §80-11.1, (b).
**Transportation department.**
Board of transportation members not to sell or trade property with department, §136-14, (c).
No sales to department by employees, §136-14, (c).
**Trees and timber.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-36.
Public lands.
Sale of rights, §146-7.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Trustee not to pay or sell from self, §36A-66.
Trustee selling from one trust to another, §36A-68.

**SALES** —Cont'd
**Unclaimed property.**
Public sale by treasurer, §116B-65.
**Uniform commercial code,** §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
See SALE OF GOODS, UCC.
**Unit ownership.**
Partition sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Vegetables.**
Authority to permit sale of substandard plants, §106-284.21.
Unlawful to sell plants not up to standard and not appropriately tagged or labeled, §106-284.17.
**Weapons.**
Blank cartridge pistols, §14-407.1.
Minors.
Warning upon sale or transfer of firearm to protect minor, §14-315.2.
Permits.
Blank cartridge pistols, §14-407.1.
Forbidden sale of certain weapons without permit, §14-402.
Record of sales.
Dealer to keep record, §14-406.
Violation of provisions a misdemeanor, §14-408.
Selling or giving weapons to minors, §14-315.1.
**Weights and measures.**
Bulk sales, §81A-26.
Commodities to be sold by weight, measure or numerical count, §81A-24.
Information required on packages, §§81A-27, 81A-28.
Packages designed to mislead purchaser, §81A-25.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**SALES AND USE TAX.**
**Absorption of tax.**
Advertisement to absorb tax unlawful, §105-164.9.
**Adding of tax to sale price,** §105-164.7.
**Additional nature of taxes,** §105-164.2.
**Advertisement to absorb tax unlawful,** §105-164.9.
**Agriculture.**
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Air courier equipment.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Aircraft, boats, railway cars or locomotives.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Alternative local government sales and use tax.** See within this heading, "Local government sales and use tax."
**Art.**
Sales to North Carolina museum of art.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Artificial limbs.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Attachment.**
Delinquent taxes, §105-164.39.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Audio-visual masters.**
Made or used by production company in making visual and audio images.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Baby chicks.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
**Bibles.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Blind persons.**
Exemption of sales by blind persons, §105-164.13.
**Broadcasting machinery.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Bundled transactions.**
Cost price determination, §105-164.12B, (f).
Defined, §105-164.12B, (a).
Sale occurs when seller transfers item of tangible personal property as part of transaction, §105-164.12B, (b).
Sales price of item, §105-164.12B, (b).
Services not taxed, additional sales tax, §105-164.12B, (d).
Services taxed, no additional sales tax, §105-164.12B, (c).
Service taxes defined, §105-164.12B, (e).
**Burden of proof.**
Certificate of resale, §105-164.28.
**Burial.**
Exemption of funeral expenses, §105-164.13.
**Certificates of registration.**
Retailers, §§105-164.4, (c), 105-164.6, (f).
Wholesale merchants and retailers.
Applications, §105-164.29, (a).
Issuance, §105-164.29, (b).
Revocation, §105-164.29, (d).
Term, §105-164.29, (c).
**Certificates of resale.**
Liabilities, §105-164.28, (b).
Seller's responsibility, §105-164.28, (a).
**Charities.**
Contributions deductible as charitable contributions.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Cherokee Indians.**
Exemption of sales on Cherokee Indian reservation, §105-164.13.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §105-164.1.
**Collection of tax.**
Applicability of certain remedies, §105-164.44.
Assignments, §105-269.13, (c).
Attachment, §105-164.39.
Computerized.
Tax collector software.
Certification, §105-164.43A, (a).
Debts not collectible, §105-269.13, (a).
Excessive and erroneous collections, §105-164.11.
Inclusion of tax in purchase price, §105-164.7.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Collection of tax** —Cont'd
Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.
Local government sales and use tax.
Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, §105-472.
Retailers.
Sales tax, §105-471.
Use tax, §105-468.
Retail bracket system, §105-164.10.
Retailer debts, §105-269.13, (b).
Retailer to collect, §§105-164.4, (b), 105-164.8, (a).
Tax collector.
Agent of seller, §105-164.43C, (b).
Certification, §105-164.43A, (b).
Contract with, §105-164.43B.
Retailer, effect of contract, §105-164.43C, (a).
Voluntary collection, §105-164.6A.
**Computer software.**
Custom computer software.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Local government sales and use tax, §105-474.
**Containers used as packaging by owner of container.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Contempt.**
Examination of records by secretary or agent.
Refusal to permit examination, §105-164.30.
**Corporate officer, trustee or receiver liability,** §105-253, (b).
**Counties,** §153A-151.
Local government sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Local government sales and use tax."
**Credit upon tax,** §105-164.6, (c).
**Crutches.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Deficiency.**
Penalty for large sales tax deficiency, §105-236.
**Definitions,** §105-164.3.
Bundled transactions, §105-164.12B, (a).
Local government sales and use tax, §105-474.
Machines and machinery, §105-164.4A.
Service taxes, §105-164.12B, (e).
**Department of transportation.**
Reimbursement for sales tax on purchases by, §105-164.44D.
**Direct pay certificates.**
Tax status uncertain on tangible personal property.
Effect, §105-164.27A, (c).
Procedure, §105-164.27A, (b).
Requirements, §105-164.27A, (a).
Revocation, §105-164.27A, (d).
**Discount buying clubs,** §66-137.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Distribution and disposition of taxes collected.**
Cities, §105-472, (c).
County allocation, §105-472, (a).
Distribution between counties and cities, §105-472, (b).
Municipalities incorporated on or after January 1, 2000, §105-472, (d).
**Dry cleaning, laundry or similar businesses.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup fund.**
Transfer of taxes to fund (delayed effective), §105-164.44E.
**Dry-cleaning solvent tax,** §§105-187.30 to 105-187.34.
**Education.**
School books.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
School lunches.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Elections.**
Local government sales and use tax.
Election on adoption of tax, §105-465.
Election on repeal of levy, §105-473, (a), (b).
**Electricity.**
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).
**Enforcement of tax.**
Computerized.
Tax collector software.
Certification, §105-164.43A, (a).
Tax collector.
Certification, §105-164.43A, (b).
Contract with, §105-164.43B.
Retailer, effect of contract, §105-164.43C, (a).
Tax collector software.
Certification, §105-164.43A, (a).
**Equipment.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
Tax collector software, certification, §105-164.43A, (a).
**Examination of records,** §§105-164.30, 105-164.31.
**Exemptions.**
Food exempt from tax, §105-164.13B.
Food stamp foods and supplemental foods.
Reimbursement for sales taxes on, §105-164.44C.
Generally, §105-164.13.
Purchases by department of transportation.
Reimbursement for sales taxes on, §105-164.44D.
Service charges on food, beverages or meals, §105-164.13A.
**Exports.**
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Extension of time for payment,** §105-164.19.
**Eyeglasses.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**False teeth.**
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Farm containers.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Farm machinery.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Farm storage facilities.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Fertilizer.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Commercial fishermen.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
Wildlife resources fund.
Transfer of taxes on hunting and fishing supplies and equipment, §105-164.44B.
**Flight crew training equipment.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Food stamps.**
Items purchased with food stamps.
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
Reimbursement for sales taxes on, §105-164.44C.
**Forms.**
Duties of secretary as to, §105-164.15.
**Freezer plant machinery.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Fuel.**
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).
**General rate,** §105-164.4, (a).
**Golf.**
Electric golf cart and battery charger.
Considered single article, §105-164.12A.
**Hearing aids.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Hearings.**
Certificates of registration.
Wholesale merchants and retailers.
Revocations of certificates, §105-164.29, (d).
**Highway use tax.**
General provisions, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.11.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
Renting or leasing of motor vehicles.
Transition from sales tax to highway use tax, §105-187.11.
**Horses.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Hospitals, nonprofit.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
**Hotel, motel, tourist home or tourist camp rental.**
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Wildlife resources fund.
Transfer of taxes on hunting and fishing supplies and equipment, §105-164.44B.
**Imposed,** §105-164.4.
Purchase price, §105-164.6, (b).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Imposed** —Cont'd
Storage, use or consumption of personal property, §105-164.6, (a).
**In addition to all other taxes,** §105-164.6, (e).
**Income tax.**
Payment of use tax payable on annual basis with individual income tax.
Distribution of proceeds collected, §105-269.14, (b).
Required, §105-269.14, (a).
**Interstate commerce.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (a).
**Jeopardy assessment,** §105-164.40.
**Laundries.**
Exemption of sales to, §105-164.13.
**Laundry machinery.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Leasing or rental of tangible personal property.**
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).
**Liability for tax,** §105-164.6, (d).
**Liens,** §105-164.38.
Applicability of certain remedies, §105-164.44.
Bankruptcy or receivership.
Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
**Linen rental businesses.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Local government sales and use tax.**
Additional supplemental local government sales and use tax.
Allocation of additional taxes, §105-501.
Applicability of provisions, §105-497.
Ballot, §105-499.
Capital outlay on public schools.
Report on county spending, §115C-440.1.
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-495.
Collection, §105-498.
Allocation of taxes collected, §105-501.
Determining number of fiscal years, §105-502, (d).
Legislative intent, §105-496.
Levy, §105-498.
Limitation of provisions, §105-497.
Petition that funds inadequate to meet public school capital outlay needs.
Local board of education may petition local government commission, §115C-440.1.
Purpose of provisions, §105-496.
Purposes of articles, §115C-440.1.
Report on county spending on public school outlay, §115C-440.1.
Reservation of funds, §105-502, (c).
Schools.
Capital outlay, §105-502.
Report on county spending on public school capital outlay, §115C-440.1.
Short title of act, §105-495.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Local government sales and use tax** —Cont'd
Additional supplemental local government sales and use tax —Cont'd
Split proceeds, determining for distribution, §105-501.
Use of additional tax revenues.
Counties, §105-502.
Administration of tax, §105-469, (a).
Allocation of use tax proceeds to correct taxing county.
Retailers to ascertain county of residence of buyers, §105-469, (b).
Applicability of taxes.
Sales tax, §105-467.
Use tax, §105-468.
Building materials.
Exemption of certain building materials, §105-468.1.
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-463.
Collection of taxes, §105-469, (a).
Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, §105-472.
Retailers.
Sales tax, §105-471.
Use tax, §105-468.
Construction and interpretation, §105-474.
Counties subsequently becoming part of consolidated city-county.
Continuation of taxes in effect, §105-466, (b1).
County of residence of buyers.
Retailers collecting use tax on sales to ascertain, §105-469, (b).
Definitions, §105-474.
Distribution and disposition of taxes collected, §105-472.
Election on adoption of tax, §105-465.
Result, §105-466, (a).
Election on repeal of levy, §105-473, (a), (b).
Exemption of building materials, §105-468.1.
Exemptions and exclusions contained in state tax.
Applicability as to sales tax, §105-467.
Imposition of tax.
Election on, §105-465.
Result, §105-466, (a).
Sales tax, §105-467.
Use tax, §105-468.
Legislative declaration, §105-464.
Levy of tax, §105-466, (a).
Repeal of levy, §105-473.
Resolution, §105-466, (a), (b).
Copy to secretary of revenue, §105-466, (d).
When collection and liability commence, §105-466, (c).
Without election, §105-466, (b).
Notice.
Imposition of tax without election, §105-466, (b).
**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Local government sales and use tax** —Cont'd
Purpose of provisions, §105-464.
Rate of tax.
Sales tax, §105-467.
Use tax, §105-468.
Repeal of levy, §105-473.
State sales and use tax.
Applicability of certain provisions, §105-474.
Supplemental local government sales and use tax.
Additional supplemental local government sales and use tax. See within this subheading, "Additional supplemental local government sales and use tax."
Allocation and disposition of taxes collected, §105-486.
County allocation, adjustment, §105-486, (a), (b).
Distribution between counties and cities, §105-486, (c).
Municipalities incorporated on or after January 1, 2000, §105-486, (d).
Applicability of article, §105-482.
Ballot, §105-484.
Citation of act.
Short title, §105-480.
Collection, §105-483.
Disposition and allocation of taxes collected, §105-486.
Intent of provisions, §105-481.
Levy of tax, §105-483.
Limitation of article, §105-482.
Purpose of provisions, §105-481.
Title of act.
Short title, §105-480.
Use by counties and municipalities, §105-487.
Title of act.
Short title, §105-463.
**Low tier enterprise property, refunds,** §105-164.14, (h).
**Machines and machinery.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Magazines.**
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Mail order sales.**
Applicability of provisions, §105-164.8, (b).
**Manufactured homes.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Manufacturing machinery.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Medicines.**
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Mobile classrooms.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Mobile classrooms or mobile offices.**
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).
**Motion pictures.**
Exemption of lease or rental of motion picture films, §105-164.13.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Motor fuels.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Motor vehicles,** §105-164.13.
Highway use tax, §§105-187.1 to 105-187.11. See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Mules.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Municipal corporations.**
Local government sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Local government sales and use tax."
Utilities.
Deductions for municipalities that sell electric power, §105-164.21A.
**Newspapers.**
Exemptions, §105-164.13.
**Nonprofit insurance companies, refunds,** §105-164.14, (i).
**Notice.**
Attachment, §105-164.39.
Certificates of registration.
Wholesale merchants and retailers.
Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29, (d).
Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.
**Nutritional supplement sold by chiropractic physician and chiropractic office.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Officer, trustee or receiver of corporation, liability for,** §105-253, (b).
**Out-of-state purchases.**
Filing use tax return, §105-164.16.
**Packaging items.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Payment of tax,** §105-164.16, (a).
By retailer, §105-164.4, (b).
Direct pay certificates.
Tax status uncertain on tangible personal property, §105-164.27A.
Excess payments.
Recomputing tax, §105-164.35.
Refunds, §105-164.41.
Extension of time for, §105-164.19.
Failure to pay.
Attachment, §105-164.39.
Estimate by secretary, §105-164.32.
Overpayment.
Recomputing tax, §105-164.35.
Refunds, §105-164.41.
Use tax payable on annual basis with individual income tax.
Distribution of proceeds collected, §105-269.14, (b).
Required, §105-269.14, (a).
Utility services sales tax, §105-164.16.
**Penalties.**
Applicability of certain provisions, §105-164.44.
Large sales tax deficiency, §105-236.
**Personal property.**
Tangible personal property.
Resale certificate, §105-164.28.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Personal property** —Cont'd
Tangible personal property —Cont'd
Tax status uncertain.
Direct pay certificates, §105-164.27A.
**Pesticides.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Prescription drugs.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Presumptions.**
Sales presumed to be taxable, §105-164.26.
**Purchase.**
Collection of tax by retailer regardless of place of purchase, §105-164.8, (a).
**Purchase price, imposition of tax,** §105-164.6, (b).
Sales tax part of purchase price, §105-164.7.
**Purpose of taxes,** §105-164.2.
**Railroads.**
Exemption for diesel fuel, §105-164.13.
Retail bracket system, §105-164.10.
**Rates,** §§105-164.4, (a), 105-164.4A.
Retail bracket system, §105-164.10.
Storage, use or consumption of tangible personal property, §105-164.6, (a).
**Receivers.**
Tax constitutes prior lien, §105-164.37.
**Records.**
Consumers.
Required, §105-164.23.
Examination by secretary or agent.
Generally, §105-164.30.
Opening for inspection by secretary, §105-164.31.
Refusal to permit examination, §105-164.30.
Retailers.
Keeping records for three years, §105-164.31.
Required, §105-164.22.
Separate accounting required, §105-164.24.
Wholesale merchants.
Keeping records for three years, §105-164.31.
Required, §105-164.25.
**Recycling facility equipment.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Refunds.**
Excessive and erroneous collections, §105-164.11.
Excess payments, §105-164.41.
Governmental entities, §105-164.14, (c).
Hospitals not operated for profit, §105-164.14, (b).
Information to counties, §105-164.14, (f).
Interstate commerce, §105-164.14, (a).
Low enterprise tier property, §105-164.14, (h).
Major recycling facilities, §105-164.14, (g).
Nonprofit insurance companies, §105-164.14, (i).
Penalty for late filing, §105-164.14, (d).

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Rentals to transients.**
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).
**Reports.**
Cash or accrual basis of reporting, §105-164.20.
False or fraudulent report.
Estimate by secretary, §105-164.32.
Periods, §105-164.16, (b).
**Resale certificates.**
Liabilities, §105-164.28, (b).
Seller's responsibility, §105-164.28, (a).
**Retail bracket system,** §105-164.10.
**Retailers.**
Advertisement to absorb tax prohibited, §105-164.9.
Certificates of registration, §105-164.29.
Collection of tax, §§105-164.7, 105-164.8, (a).
Debts not collectible, §105-269.13, (b).
Records.
Keeping records for three years, §105-164.31.
Required, §105-164.22.
Separate accounting required, §105-164.24.
**Returns,** §105-164.16, (a).
Out-of-state purchases, §105-164.16, (d).
Reporting period, §105-164.16, (b).
Utility services sales tax, §105-164.16, (c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Secretary, §105-164.43.
**Seeds.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Semen used in artificial insemination of animals.**
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).
**Service charges on food, beverages or meals.**
Exemption, §105-164.13A.
**Service of process.**
Certificates of registration.
Wholesale merchants and retailers.
Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29, (d).
**Specialty markets.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Storage, use or consumption, imposition of tax,** §105-164.6, (a).
**Supplemental local government sales and use tax.** See within this heading, "Local government sales and use tax."
**Tangible personal property.**
Resale certificate, §105-164.28.
Tax status uncertain.
Direct pay certificates, §105-164.27A.
**Telecommunications services.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Telephone company property.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §105-164.1.
**Tobacco equipment.**
Rate, §105-164.4A.

**SALES AND USE TAX** —Cont'd
**Transportation.**
Freight or delivery transportation charges, §105-164.12.
**Transportation department.**
Exemptions.
Sales to transportation department, §105-164.13.
**Use tax.**
Voluntary collection by sellers.
Agreement, §105-164.6A, (a).
Mandatory provisions, §105-164.6A, (b).
Optional provisions, §105-164.6A, (c).
**Utility services.**
Deductions for municipalities that sell electric power, §105-164.21A.
Payment of sales tax, §105-164.16.
Reports.
Accrual basis of reporting, §105-164.20.
**Vending machines.**
Exemptions of sales from vending machines, §105-164.13.
**Voluntary collection of use tax by sellers,** §105-164.6A.
**Wholesale merchants.**
Certificates of registration, §105-164.29.
Records.
Keeping records for three years, §105-164.31.
Required, §105-164.25.
**Wrapping paper, labels, wrapping twine, etc.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.

**SALESMEN INDEMNITY BOND,** §66-65.

**SALESMEN PERMIT.**
**Malt beverages or wine,** §18B-1111.

**SALES ON APPROVAL.**
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-326.
Risk of loss, §25-2-327, (1).
Special incidents, §25-2-327.

**SALES REPRESENTATIVES' COMMISSIONS,** §§66-190 to 66-193.
**Actions.**
Damages, §66-192, (a).
Frivolous nature of action.
Liability, §66-192, (b).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Actions for damages, §66-192, (a).
Frivolous actions, §66-192, (b).
**Construction and interpretation,** §66-192, (d).
**Contracts.**
Termination, §66-191.
Voidness, §66-193.
**Costs.**
Actions for damages, §66-192, (a).
Frivolous actions, §66-192, (b).
**Damages,** §66-192, (a).
**Definitions,** §66-190.
**Jurisdiction.**
Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, §66-192, (c).

**SALES REPRESENTATIVES' COMMISSIONS** —Cont'd
**Liability.**
Civil liability, §66-192.
**Nonresidents.**
Personal jurisdiction, §66-192, (c).
**Payments.**
Contracts.
Termination, §66-191.
**Remedies.**
Claims for civil liability, §66-192, (d).

**SALIVA SAMPLES.**
**Nontestimonial identification.**
Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
Generally, §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.

**SALT.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SALTWATER FISH, STATE.**
**Channel bass,** §145-6.

**SALVAGE.**
**Abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites,** §§121-22 to 121-28.
Bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc.
Title to bottoms thereon declared to be in state, §121-22.
Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts, §121-23.
Department of cultural resources.
Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.
Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts, §121-23.
Law-enforcement agencies empowered to assist department, §121-27.
License to conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-26.
Rules and regulations, §121-23.
Exploration, recovery or salvage operations.
License to conduct, §121-25.
Funds received by department, §121-26.
Funds.
License to conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-26.
Law-enforcement agencies.
Empowered to assist department of cultural resources, §121-27.
Licenses.
Conducting exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-25.
Funds received by department, §121-26.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.
Rules and regulations, §121-23.
Staff.
Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.

**SALVAGE** —Cont'd
**Abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites** —Cont'd
Title to bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc., thereon declared to be in state, §121-22.
Violations of article a misdemeanor, §121-28.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Seller's right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.

**SALVAGE DEALERS.**
**Failure to keep records of purchases of certain items,** §66-10.

**SALVAGE VEHICLES.**
**Branding of certificates of title and registration cards.**
Definition of "branded," §20-71.3, (a).
Effect of issuance of branded title, §20-71.3, (i).
Forms and rules to carry out provisions.
Duty of division, §20-71.3, (j).
Inspections of vehicles damaged by collision, §20-71.3, (b) to (d).
Retitling without inspection, §20-71.3, (e).
Affidavits, §20-71.3, (e), (f).
Other states.
Branding in, §20-71.3, (g).
Required, §20-71.3, (a).
Salvage motor vehicle damaged by collision or other occurrence.
When branded title issued, §20-71.3, (h).
**Certificate of title.**
Branding, §20-71.3.
Fee for issuance, §20-109.1, (g).
Misdemeanor for violations, §20-109.1, (f).
Option of owner to keep title, §20-109.1, (a).
Out-of-state vehicles, §20-109.1, (e).
Owner-retention salvage form issued when owner keeps vehicle, §20-109.1, (c).
Penalty for violations, §20-109.1, (f).
Theft claim on salvage vehicle paid by insurer.
Certificate sent to division, §20-109.1, (d).
Transfer of certificate to insurer, §20-109.1, (b).
**Civil penalty for certificate of title violations,** §20-109.1, (f).
**Failure to disclose or concealing damage.**
Misdemeanor, §20-71.4.
**Fee for issuing salvage certificate of title,** §20-109.1, (g).
**Misdemeanors.**
Certificate of title violations, §20-109.1, (f).
Titling of salvage motor vehicles, §20-71.4.
**Notice.**
Titling of salvage motor vehicles, §20-71.2.
**Registration.**
Registration cards to be branded, §20-71.3.

**SALVAGE VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Titling of salvage motor vehicles.**
Accidents.
Failure to disclose or concealing damage, §20-71.4.
Certificate of title.
Branding, §20-71.3.
Fee for issuing salvage certificate of title, §20-109.1, (g).
Misdemeanor for violations, §20-109.1, (f).
Option of owner to keep, §20-109.1, (a).
Out-of-state vehicles.
Not requiring surrender of certificate, §20-109.1, (e).
Owner-retention salvage form issued when owner keeps vehicle, §20-109.1, (c).
Penalty for violation, §20-109.1, (f).
Theft claim on salvage vehicle paid by insurer.
Certificate sent to division, §20-109.1, (e).
Transfer of certificate to insurer, §20-109.1, (b).
Declaration of purpose, §20-71.2.
Failure to disclose damage to transferee, §20-71.4.
Misdemeanors, §20-71.4.
Removal of title or supporting documents from state of North Carolina with intent to conceal damage.
Misdemeanor, §20-71.4.

**SALVAGE YARDS.**
**Defined,** §20-137.7.
**Flood hazard areas.**
New salvage yards, §143-215.54, (c).

**SAME SEX MARRIAGES,** §51-1.2.

**SAMPSON COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).
**Agricultural tendencies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Cherokee Indians of Robeson county.**
Rights and privileges, §71A-1.
**Coharie Indians of Sampson county.**
Rights and privileges, §71A-6.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.

**SAMPSON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district two,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.3.
**Trustee association region five,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH DISCOVERY ORDER,** §1A-1, Rule 37, (b).
**Distribution by court of marital and divisible property,** §50-21, (e).

**SANCTUARIES.**
**Dogs running unmuzzled on wildlife sanctuary.**
Seizure and impoundment, §67-14.1, (b).
**United States acquisition of land for migratory bird sanctuaries,** §104-10.

**SANITARIANS,** §§90A-50 to 90A-66.
**Applicability of chapter,** §90A-58.
**Board of sanitarian examiners.**
Applicability of chapter, §90A-58.
Compensation of members, §90A-56.

**SANITARIANS** —Cont'd
**Board of sanitarian examiners** —Cont'd
Created, §90A-50.
Current registry of all sanitarians and interns, §90A-59, (c).
Educational institutions.
Rating, §90A-60.
Election of officers, §90A-57, (a).
Expenses, §90A-56.
Hearings.
Procedural guidelines, §90A-64, (b).
List of candidates to governor, §90A-55, (c).
Membership, §90A-55, (a).
Oaths.
Administration, §90A-57, (b).
Officers.
Terms, §90A-57, (a).
Purpose, §90A-50.
Record of proceedings, §90A-59, (a).
Availability to public, §90A-59, (d).
Register of applications for registration, §90A-59, (b).
Removal of members, §90A-55, (d).
Seal.
Official seal of board, §90A-57, (b).
Terms of office, §90A-55, (b).
Officers, §90A-57, (a).
**Certificates of registration.** See within this heading, "Registration."
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Violations, §90A-66.
**Defense of state employees.**
Local sanitarians, §143-300.8.
**Definitions,** §90A-51.
**Education.**
Continuing education.
Renewal of certificates, §90A-63, (c).
**Educational institutions.**
Rating by board, §90A-60.
**Fraudulent representation as a registered sanitarian,** §90A-65.
**Hearings.**
Procedural guidelines, §90A-64, (b).
**Injunctions,** §90A-66.
**Interns.**
Practice allowed, §90A-52, (b).
Qualifications, §90A-54.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations, §90A-66.
**Oaths.**
Board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-57, (b).
**Penalties,** §90A-66.
**Reciprocity.**
Certification and registration of sanitarians certified in other states, §90A-62.
**Records.**
Board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-59.
**Registration.**
Examinations, §90A-53.
Failure to renew certificate, §90A-63, (b).
Fraudulent representation as a registered sanitarian, §90A-65.
Individuals certified as of October 1, 1982, §90A-61, (a).

**SANITARIANS** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Interns, §90A-54.
Practice without certificate unlawful, §90A-52.
Qualifications, §90A-53.
Interns, §90A-54.
Reciprocity, §90A-62.
Renewal of certificates, §90A-63, (a).
Revocations, §90A-64, (a).
Suspensions, §90A-64, (a).
Temporary certificates.
Interns, §90A-54, (a).
Violations, §90A-66.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-57, (b).
**Universities and colleges.**
Rating of educational institutions by board, §90A-60.
**Venue.**
Injunctions, §90A-66.

**SANITARY DISTRICTS,** §§130A-47 to 130A-85.
**Ambulances.**
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Annexation,** §130A-69.
**Assessments,** §130A-62, (b) to (d).
**Bids.**
Plan for accomplishing objects of district, §130A-63, (b).
**Boards.**
Annexation, §130A-69.
Appointment of members, §130A-50, (b).
Vacancy appointments, §130A-54.
Validation of appointment, §130A-79, (a), (b).
Assistants, §130A-56, (b).
Removal of assistants, §130A-56, (b).
Chairman, §130A-56, (a).
Charges.
Service charges and rates, §130A-64.
Sewer service charges.
Districts not operating water distribution system, §130A-65.
City governing body acting as board, §130A-51, (a).
Final resolution adopted, §130A-51, (d).
Copy of resolution delivered, §130A-51, (e).
Preliminary resolution adopted, §130A-51, (b), (c).
Procedure.
Requirements, §130A-51, (b).
Compensation, §130A-56, (c).
Composition, §130A-50, (b).
Election of members, §130A-50, (a) to (d).
Oaths of office, §130A-50, (e).
Terms of office, §130A-50, (b).
**Bond issues,** §130A-61.
Validation of bonds, §130A-77.
Tax levy for validated bonds, §130A-78.

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Boundaries,** §130A-49, (a).
Extension of boundaries.
Municipality and district extending boundaries simultaneously, §130A-70, (a) to (h).
Validation of extension, §130A-75.
Industrial villages.
Status within boundaries of district, §130A-49, (b).
**Budgets.**
Annual budget, §130A-62, (a).
**Cemeteries.**
Acceptance of gifts for nonprofit cemetery, §130A-55.
**Charges.**
Service charges and rates, §130A-64.
Districts not operating water distribution system.
Liens for sewer service charges, §130A-65.
Sewer service charges.
Districts not operating water distribution system.
Collection of charges, §130A-65.
**Commission for health services.**
Creation of district by commission, §130A-47.
Validation of creation of districts, §130A-74.
**Condemnation.**
Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130A-81.
**Construction of systems.**
Water supply or sewerage systems construction, §130A-58.
**Contracts.**
Authority to make, §130A-55.
Plan for accomplishing objects of district, §130A-63, (b).
**Corporate limits.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipality and district extending simultaneously, §130A-70, (a) to (h).
**Corporate powers,** §130A-55.
**Corporations.**
Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130A-58.
**Creation by commission for health services,** §§130A-29, 130A-47.
Validation of creation of districts, §130A-74.
**Declaration that district exists,** §130A-49, (a).
**Dissolution.**
County board of commissioners.
Conditions for dissolution by, §130A-85, (a).
Effect of dissolution by, §130A-85, (c).
Hearing on dissolution by, §130A-85, (b).

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Dissolution** —Cont'd
County board of commissioners —Cont'd
Resolution, §130A-85, (b).
Effect, §130A-85, (c).
Services.
Operation, maintenance and extension following dissolution by, §130A-85, (d).
Hearings.
Joint public hearing to be held.
No outstanding indebtedness districts, §130A-72.
Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of district, §130A-81.
No outstanding indebtedness districts.
Joint public hearing, §130A-72.
Located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §§130A-73, 130A-73.1, (a).
Alternative procedure, §130A-73.1, (b).
Petition to dissolve, §130A-72.
Referendum requirement, §130A-82, (a) to (d).
Simultaneous dissolution of district and incorporation of municipality, §130A-81.
Validation of dissolution, §130A-76.
**Easements.**
Acquisition and holding of easements.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
**Elections.**
Action if 1983 election not held, §130A-52.1.
Annexation question, §130A-69.
Board members, §130A-50, (b), (c).
County with no incorporated city, §130A-50, (b2).
Meetings for purpose of election, §130A-50, (a).
Multi-county districts, §130A-50, (b1).
Results of election certified, §130A-50, (d).
Validation of election of members of district boards, §130A-79, (a), (b).
Clerk, §130A-56, (b).
Removal of clerk, §130A-56, (b).
Condemnation of property.
Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
Corporate powers, §130A-55.
Election of members.
Validation of election, §130A-79, (a), (b).
Eminent domain.
Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
Extension of district, §130A-69.
Organization, §130A-56, (a).
Powers.
Condemnation of property, §130A-57.
Corporate powers, §130A-55.
Eminent domain, §130A-57.

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Elections** —Cont'd
Rates.
Service rates, §130A-64.
Removal of member of board, §130A-66.
Returns of elections, §130A-68.
Rights of way.
Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
Secretary, §130A-56, (b).
Service rates and charges, §130A-64.
Districts not operating water distribution system, §130A-65.
Special election if election not held in November of 1981, §§130A-52, 130A-53.
Actions validated, §130A-53.
Stenographer, §130A-56, (b).
Two contiguous sanitary districts merger, §130A-83.
Vacancy appointments, §130A-54.
Withdrawing from district, §130A-71.
**Emergency medical services.**
Corporate powers of sanitary district boards, §130A-55.
**Eminent domain.**
Power of boards, §§40A-3, (c), 130A-57.
**Engineers.**
Employment of engineers.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
Plan for accomplishment of objects of district.
Engineers to provide plans and supervise work, §130A-63, (a), (c).
Report on problems of sanitary district, §130A-59.
Consideration of reports and adoption of plan, §130A-60, (a), (b).
**Existence of district.**
Declaration that district exists, §130A-49, (a).
**Extension of district.**
Boundaries.
Municipality and district extending boundaries simultaneously, §130A-70, (a) to (h).
Validation of extension of boundaries, §130A-75.
Election on annexation question.
Actions or defenses founded upon invalidity prohibited, §130A-69, (h).
Additional territory, §130A-69, (i).
Costs, §130A-69, (c).
Form of ballot, §130A-69, (e).
Generally, §130A-69, (a), (b), (f), (g).
Notice of election, §130A-69, (d).
Petition of freeholders, §130A-69, (a), (b), (f), (g).
Real property owners within territory proposed to be annexed.
Petition of owners, §130A-69, (a), (b), (f), (g).
When election held, §130A-69, (c).

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Fire protection.**
Establishment of fire department, §130A-55.
**Fiscal control,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolution or rules.**
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**Garbage and trash.**
Collection and disposal, §130A-55.
**General assembly.**
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Gifts.**
Acceptance of gifts for nonprofit cemetery, §130A-55.
**Health services.**
Commission for health services.
Authorized to create sanitary districts, §130A-29, (d).
**Hearings.**
Dissolution of certain sanitary districts, §130A-72.
Extension of district, §130A-69.
**Identification,** §130A-49, (c).
**Incorporating district,** §130A-48.
**Industrial villages.**
Status within boundaries of district, §130A-49, (b).
**Liens.**
Districts not operating water distribution system.
Sewer service charges lien, §130A-65.
**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Local government fiscal information act,** §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Merger.**
District merger with contiguous city or town, §130A-80.
District merger with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3.
District merger with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
District merger with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.
Two contiguous sanitary districts merger, §130A-83.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
Merger of sanitary district with contiguous metropolitan water district, §130A-80.3.
**Mosquito control.**
Program for eradication of mosquito, §130A-55.
**Municipal corporations.**
Corporate limits.
Simultaneous extension of corporate limits by district and municipality, §130A-70, (a) to (h).

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
Dissolution of sanitary districts having no outstanding indebtedness.
Located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §§130A-73, 130A-73.1, (a).
Alternative procedure, §130A-73.1, (b).
Extension of boundaries, §130A-70, (a) to (h).
Incorporation of municipality and simultaneous dissolution of sanitary district, §130A-81.
Merger of district with contiguous city or town.
Election, §130A-80.
Merger of district with coterminous city or town, §130A-80.1.
Merger of district with noncoterminous city or town it is contained wholly within, §130A-80.2.
**Notes.**
Authorized to issue notes, §130A-61.
**Notice.**
Extension of district, §130A-69.
**Oaths.**
Board members to take oath of office, §130A-50, (e).
**Personal property.**
Acquisition and holding of personal property.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Personnel.**
Employment of engineers, counsel, etc.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-60, (a), (b).
**Petitions.**
Dissolution of certain sanitary districts, §130A-72.
Extension of district, §130A-69.
**Plan for accomplishment of objects of district.**
Adoption of plan, §130A-59.
Engineers to provide plans and supervise work, §130A-63, (a), (c).
**Powers.**
Bonds and notes authorized, §130A-61.
Corporate powers, §130A-55.
**Procedure for incorporating district,** §130A-48.
**Property taxes.**
Levy of property tax, §130A-55.
**Rates.**
Service charges and rates, §130A-64.
**Real property.**
Acquisition and holding of real property, §130A-55.
Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
**Referendum.**
Dissolution of sanitary districts, §130A-82, (a) to (d).

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Reports.**
Engineers to make report on problems of sanitary district, §130A-59.
Consideration of reports and adoption of plan, §130A-60, (a), (b).
**Rescue squads.**
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Rights of way.**
Acquisition and holding of rights of way, §130A-55.
Grant of right of way, §130A-67.
Power to purchase and condemn property, §130A-57.
**Rules and regulations.**
Corporate power of sanitary district board to promulgate, §130A-55.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Security.**
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Septic tanks.**
Acquisition, construction, etc., of septic systems, §130A-55.
**Service charges and rates.**
Sewer service charges.
Collection of charges, §130A-65.
District not operating water distribution system.
Liens for charges, §130A-65.
**Sewage disposal.**
Acquisitions, construction, etc., of sewage collection and disposal systems, §130A-55.
**Sewers.**
Construction of sewerage system by corporation or individuals, §130A-58.
District not operating water distribution system, §130A-65.
**Status of industrial villages within boundaries of district,** §130A-49, (b).
**Streets and highways.**
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Taxation.**
Assessment of tax, §130A-62, (b) to (d).
Bond issues.
Tax levy for validated bonds, §130A-78.
Collection of tax, §130A-62, (b) to (d).
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
Levy of tax, §130A-62, (b) to (d).
**Utilities.**
Preservation and promotion of public health and sanitary welfare, §130A-55.
**Validation.**
Appointment or election of members of district boards, §130A-79, (a), (b).
Bonds of districts, §130A-77.
Tax levy for validated bonds, §130A-78.
Creation of districts.
Validation, §130A-74.
Dissolution of districts, §130A-76.

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Validation** —Cont'd
Election of members of district boards, §130A-79, (a), (b).
Extension of boundaries, §130A-75.
**Water rights.**
Acquisition and holding of water rights, §130A-55.
**Water supply and waterworks.**
Acquisition, construction, etc., of water supply systems, §130A-55.
Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130A-58.
Withdrawal of water from rivers or other water supplies.
Opposition by sanitary districts authorized, §130A-84.
**Water treatment facilities.**
Acquisition, construction, etc., of water purification or treatment plants, §130A-55.
**Withdrawing from district,** §130A-71.

**SANITARY LANDFILLS.**
**Defined,** §130A-290.
**Demolition debris disposal.**
Building construction on site, §130A-301.2, (d).
Closing of landfill, §130A-301.2, (c).
Enforcement of provisions, §130A-301.2, (h).
Filing of survey, §130A-301.2, (e).
Notice of disposal, §130A-301.2, (f).
Permit, §130A-301.2, (a).
Sale of landfill, §130A-301.2, (g).
Separation into components, §130A-301.2, (b).
**Land clearing and inert debris landfills,** §130A-301.1.
**Municipal site selection or approval,** §160A-325.
**Permits.**
Description of, §130A-301, (a).
Statement required, §130A-301, (e).
Effectiveness of permit, §130A-301, (d).
Filing of certified copy of permit, §130A-301, (b).
Recordation of sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301, (c).
**Sludge deposits,** §130A-302.

**SANITARY SEWAGE SYSTEMS,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**SANITATION.**
**Ambulances.**
Standards for equipment, §131E-157, (a).
**Bed and breakfast establishments.**
Sanitation of food and lodging establishments.
Exemption from provisions, §130A-250.
**Child care facilities.**
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Church schools and schools of religious charter.**
Corrective action, §130A-237.
Inspections by department, §130A-236.

**SANITATION** —Cont'd
**Church schools and schools of religious charter** —Cont'd
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
Reports, §130A-236.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Crustacea,** §§130A-230, 130A-231.
**Drinking water.**
Watersheds to be sanitary, §130A-320, (a).
**Education.**
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
**Eggs.**
Approval of methods by commissioner of agriculture, §106-245.22, (a).
**Establishment of program.**
Department of health and human services, §130A-227, (a).
Definitions, §130A-227, (b).
**Food and lodging establishments,** §§130A-247 to 130A-250.
Adoption of rules, §130A-248, (a) to (a4).
Definitions, §130A-247.
Exemptions from provisions, §130A-250.
Grade cards, §130A-249.
Inspections, §130A-249.
Permanent house guests defined, §130A-247.
Permits, §130A-248.
Private clubs.
Defined, §130A-247.
Exempted from provisions, §130A-250.
Regular boarder defined, §130A-247.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by commission for health services, §130A-248, (a) to (a4).
**General assembly.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Hogs.**
Feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.5.
**Hospitals.**
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services, §130A-235.
**Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.**
Cleanliness and sanitation required, §106-246.
Standards of purity and sanitation, §106-253.
**Mass gatherings,** §§130A-251 to 130A-258.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
**Meat inspection requirements.**
Rules and regulations prescribed by board, §106-549.22.
**Milk.**
Administrative penalties, §130A-22, (a), (a1).
Adoption of rules, §130A-275.
Definitions, §130A-274.
Delegation of authority to local health departments, §130A-277.

**SANITATION** —Cont'd
**Milk** —Cont'd
Department of health and human services.
Duties of department, §130A-277.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Cleanliness and sanitation required, §106-246.
Standards of purity and sanitation, §106-253.
Permits.
Required for producing, transporting, processing or distributing grade A milk, §130A-276.
Sale of milk for human consumption, §130A-279.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Premises to be sanitary, §106-549.54.
**Private schools.**
Commission for health services.
Adoption of rules, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
Corrective action, §130A-237.
Inspections by department, §130A-236.
Inspections by principal, §130A-237.
Regulation by commission for health services, §130A-235.
Reports by department, §130A-236.
**Public schools.**
Inspections and corrective action, §130A-237.
**Sanitary districts,** §§130A-47 to 130A-85.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
**Scallops,** §§130A-230, 130A-231.
**Schools.**
Inspection by principal or administrative head, §130A-237.
Regulation of sanitation, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
Report filed by department, §130A-236.
**Shellfish,** §§130A-230, 130A-231.
**State prison.**
Supervision of sanitary conditions, §148-10.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
Projects subject to sanitary laws, §165-32.
**Wastewater systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**SATELLITE DISHES.**
**Decoding of television signals.**
Cable television theft, §14-118.5.

**SATELLITE JAIL/WORK RELEASE UNITS,** §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
**Construction.**
Non-state funds.
Application for grant, §153A-230.5, (a).
**Counties may work prisoners,** §162-58.
Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
Liability of county, §162-61.
Reduction in sentence allowed for work, §162-60.
**Definitions,** §153A-230.1.
**Eligibility for housing,** §153A-230.3, (a), (b).

**SATELLITE JAIL/WORK RELEASE UNITS** —Cont'd
**Fund,** §153A-230.2.
**Legislative policy,** §153A-230.
**Operation of units,** §153A-230.3, (b).
**Policy of general assembly,** §153A-230.
**Standards,** §153A-230.4.
**Units not complying with basic requirements,** §153A-230.5, (b).

**SATISFACTION.**
**Credits upon judgments,** §1-242.
**Docket credited,** §1-239, (a).
**Docket entry,** §1-239, (c).
**Execution sales.**
Satisfaction of judgment before sale completed, §1-339.57.
**Notice of payment by judgment creditor,** §1-239, (c).
**Notice to attorney for judgment creditor,** §1-239, (b).
**Payment to clerk,** §1-239, (a).
Clerk to pay money to party entitled, §1-241.
**Pleading satisfaction in suit on judgment,** §1-60.
**Recordation.**
Photographic process, §1-239.1.
**Relief from judgment,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
**Seizure,** §1A-1, Rule 64.
**Supplemental proceedings generally,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
**Unclaimed property act, affirmative defense,** §116B-58.

**SATISFACTION OF ADMITTED SUM.**
**Defendant ordered to satisfy,** §1-510.

**SATISFACTION OF DEEDS OF TRUST AND MORTGAGES.**
**Banks commissioner.**
Reverse mortgages generally, §§53-255 to 53-272.
See REVERSE MORTGAGES.
**Corporate mortgages by corporate officers,** §45-42.
**Discharge and release of mortgage generally,** §§45-36.2 to 45-42.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Home equity loans.**
Instrument to secure equity lines of credit, §§45-81 to 45-84.
**Leasehold mortgage or deed of trust.**
Sales under power of sales, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Reverse mortgages, §§53-255 to 53-272.
See REVERSE MORTGAGES.
Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
**Notice of satisfaction,** §47-46.1.

**SATISFACTION OF DEEDS OF TRUST AND MORTGAGES** —Cont'd
**Power of sale, sales under,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.
**Recording,** §45-37.2.
**Reverse mortgages,** §§53-255 to 53-272.
See REVERSE MORTGAGES.
**Sales under power of sale,** §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
See POWER OF SALE, SALES UNDER.

**SATURDAYS.**
**Banks.**
Performance of transactions after certain hour, §53-54.
**Computation of time,** §§1-593, 1A-1, Rule 6, (a).
**Courthouse business.**
Next business day, §103-5.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS,** §§54B-1 to 54B-278.
**Accounts.**
Withdrawable accounts, §§54B-121 to 54B-139. See within this heading, "Withdrawable accounts."
**Acknowledgments.**
Officer or stockholder in association, §47-94.
**Administrator of savings institutions division,** §54B-60, (c).
Annual statements of associations.
Action on, §54B-76.
Appeals.
Right of appeal from administrator to court of appeals, §7A-29, (a).
Cease and desist orders, §54B-59, (a).
Temporary cease and desist orders, §54B-59, (b).
Confidentiality of information, §54B-63.
Conflicts of interest.
Disposal of prohibited interest, §54B-62, (d), (e).
Loans to administrator prohibited, §54B-62, (a).
Prohibited acts, §54B-62, (b).
Consolidation.
Supervisory consolidations, §54B-44.
Conversions.
Supervisory conversions, §54B-44.
Definition of "administrator," §54B-4, (b).
Deputy administrator.
Powers and duties, §54B-54, (a), (b).
Dividends.
Approval required, §54B-43.
Duties, §54B-52.
Examination and investigation, §§54B-56 to 54B-58.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54B-247, 54B-248.
Fees.
Supervision and examination fees, §54B-57, (a).
Deposit of funds collected, §54B-57, (b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Administrator of savings institutions division** —Cont'd
Holding companies.
Supervision by, §54B-262.
Incorporation applications.
Consideration, §54B-11.
Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54B-12.
Jurisdiction, §54B-67.
Liquidation of associations.
Involuntary liquidation, §54B-70.
Lists of stockholders.
Filing in office of administrator, §54B-21.
Loans.
Collateral.
Test appraisal of collateral, §54B-61.
Granting to administrator prohibited, §54B-62, (a).
Rule-making power of administrator, §54B-155.
Mergers.
Oaths, §54B-248.
Removal of officers or employees, §54B-249.
Right of entry, §54B-248.
Rules and regulations, §54B-246, (b).
Supervision of associations, §54B-246, (a).
Supervisory mergers, §54B-44.
Mutual and stock associations.
Simultaneous conversion/mergers.
Approval of plan, §54B-37.1, (b).
Rulemaking authority, §54B-37.1, (c).
Oaths.
Power to administer, §54B-60, (a).
Powers generally, §54B-52.
Records.
Access to books and records of associations, §54B-60, (a).
Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition.
Appeals of decisions, §54B-48.7.
Removal of directors, officers and employees.
Effect, §54B-69, (c).
Generally, §54B-69, (a).
Ineligibility for position in other state association, §54B-69, (d).
Temporary removal, §54B-69, (b).
Review of administrator by commission, §54B-53, (g).
Service corporations.
Audit of service corporations, §54B-194, (c).
Authorized activities, §54B-194, (d).
Offices.
Approval of location, §54B-194, (e).
Subpoena power, §54B-60, (a), (b).
Failure to comply with subpoena, §54B-60, (c).
Supervisory control, §54B-68, (c).
Appeals, §54B-68, (b), (d).
Cost, §54B-68, (e).
Notice of charges, §54B-68, (a).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Administrator of savings institutions division** —Cont'd
Supervisory control —Cont'd
Order, §54B-68, (b).
Finality, §54B-68, (f).
Termination, §54B-68, (d).
Supervisory mergers, consolidations and conversions, §54B-44.
Withdrawable accounts.
Holding withdrawable accounts permitted, §54B-62, (c).
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §54B-60, (a).
**Affiliates.**
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
**Agents.**
Personal agency accounts, §54B-139.
**Appeals.**
Branch offices.
Final decision of administrator on application, §54B-22, (j).
Cease and desist orders, §54B-71.
Fines, §54B-71.
Incorporation.
Final decision of commission, §54B-16.
Interstate branches.
Agency decision, §54B-277.
Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition.
Decisions of administrator, §54B-48.7.
Supervisory control of associations, §54B-68, (b), (d).
**Applicability of provisions,** §54B-3.
**Appraisal fees.**
Loans secured by real property, §24-10, (h).
**Attorneys at law.**
Loans.
Legal services in connection with, §54B-165.
**Automated teller machines.**
Establishment, §54B-77.
**Banks.**
Conversion.
Bank to state association, §54B-34.1.
Bank to stock association, §54B-46.
Savings association to state bank, §53-17.2.
Investments.
Deposits in banks, §54B-185.
Merger of banks and associations, §54B-47.
Sale of loans to banks, §54B-161.
**Boards of directors.**
Conflicts of interest, §54B-104.
Dissolution.
Voluntary dissolution by directors, §54B-40.
Election of directors.
Mutual associations, §54B-101, (a).
Stock associations, §54B-101, (b).
Investments.
Subject to approval of board, §54B-180.
Liabilities of directors, §54B-103.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Boards of directors** —Cont'd
Loans.
Actions on loan applications to be reported to board of directors, §54B-150, (b).
Mutual associations, §54B-101, (a).
Number of directors, §54B-101, (c).
Removal of directors, §54B-69.
Stock associations, §54B-101, (b).
Violations or provisions by.
Civil penalties, §54B-65.
**Bond issues, investments.**
County obligations, §54B-188.
Federal home loan bank obligations, §54C-134.
Federal national mortgage association obligations, §54B-187.
Municipal obligations, §54B-188.
North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
United States obligations, §54B-182.
**Bonds, surety.**
Blanket indemnity bond, §54B-109, (a).
Collection agents, §54B-109, (b).
Examination by administrator, §54B-109, (e).
Unauthorized investments.
Indemnity bond, §54B-109, (c), (d).
**Borrowing money,** §54B-162.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §54B-244, (b).
**Branch offices.**
Appeals.
Final decision of administrator on application, §54B-22, (j).
Applications, §54B-22, (a).
Action by administrator on, §54B-22, (c) to (e).
Criteria for approval, §54B-22, (b).
Final decision on, §54B-22, (f).
Appeals, §54B-22, (j).
Hearings on proposed branches, §54B-22, (e).
Issuance of final decision, §54B-22, (f).
Publication of notice in newspaper, §54B-22, (d).
Change of location.
Application, §54B-23, (a).
Action by administrator on, §54B-23, (b).
Failure to change location after approval.
Revocation of approval, §54B-23, (c).
Closing.
Board may close, §54B-25.
Notice to administrator, §54B-25.
Commission may order, §54B-24.
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Out-of-state branch offices.
General provisions, §§54B-265 to 54B-278. See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Branch offices** —Cont'd
Service corporations.
Location.
Approval by administrator, §54B-194, (e).
**Building and loan associations.**
Terms interchangeable, §54B-4, (a).
**Business corporation act.**
Applicability, §54B-7.
**Bylaws.**
Officers and employees.
Employment policies, §54B-102.
**Cease and desist orders,** §54B-59, (a).
Judicial review, §54B-71.
Temporary cease and desist orders, §54B-59, (b).
**Certificate of incorporation.**
Acknowledgment, §54B-10, (c).
Amendments, §54B-20.
Contents, §54B-10, (a), (b).
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Evidentiary effect, §54B-14, (d).
Filing by secretary of state, §54B-14, (c).
Mutual associations.
Contents, §54B-10, (a).
Signing, §54B-10, (c).
Stock associations.
Contents, §54B-10, (b).
**Checks.**
Returned checks, §54B-147.
**Child support enforcement.**
Location of absent parents.
Information to be provided, §110-139, (d).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §54B-1.
**Claims against the state.**
Section inapplicable to assignments in favor of building and loan associations, §143-3.3, (c).
**Collection agencies.**
Not included in definition of "collection agency," §58-70-15.
**Commencement of business,** §54B-18.
**Commercial code.**
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104, (l).
**Commercial loan commitments to be in writing,** §22-5.
**Confidentiality of information.**
Applications.
Information deemed public information, §54B-63, (c).
Compliance review documents, §54B-63.1, (b).
Disclosure of information.
Court may order, §54B-63, (b).
Exchanges of information not prohibited, §54B-63, (d).
Generally, §54B-63, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Liability for damages, §54B-63, (e).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Conflicts of interest,** §54B-104.
Relationship of associations with savings institutions division, §54B-62.
**Consolidations.**
Supervisory consolidations.
Authorized, §54B-44, (a).
Rules and regulations, §54B-44, (b).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Applicability of chapter, §54B-3.
Cumulative nature of penalties and remedies, §54B-73.
Purpose of chapter, §54B-2.
Severability of provisions, §54B-5.
Title of chapter, §54B-1.
**Consumer finance act.**
Exemption, §53-191.
**Contempt,** §54B-60, (c).
**Contracts.**
Loans.
Loans conditioned on certain transactions prohibited, §54B-157.
Repayment.
Agreement in writing as to methods, §54B-163.
Out-of-state branch offices.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273, (a).
**Conversions.**
Approval.
Majority vote of members required, §54B-33, (d).
Bank to stock association, §54B-46.
Federal to state association, §54B-31.
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32, (b).
Mutual to stock association.
Application, §54B-33, (b).
Action by commissioner on, §54B-33, (b), (c).
Criteria for approval, §54B-33, (c).
Approval by majority of members required, §54B-33, (d).
Authorized, §54B-33, (a).
Effect, §54B-33, (e).
Rules and regulations, §54B-33, (f).
Supervision of process by administrator, §54B-33, (d).
Rules and regulations.
Supervisory conversions, §54B-44, (b).
Savings and loan association to depository institute, §54B-34.2.
Application, §54B-34.2, (a).
Decision on application, §54B-34.2, (c).
Plan of conversion, §54B-34.2, (b).
Savings and loan association to state bank, §53-17.2.
Savings bank to state association.
Application, §54B-34.1, (a).
Decision of application, §54B-34.1, (c).
Plan of conversion, §54B-34.1, (b).
State bank, conversion to, §53-17.2.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Conversions** —Cont'd
State to federal association, §54B-30.
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32, (a).
Stock associations to mutual associations, §54B-34.
Supervisory conversions.
Authorized, §54B-44, (a).
Rules and regulations, §54B-44, (b).
**Corporate administration,** §§54B-100 to 54B-110.
**Corporations.**
Applicability of laws relating to private corporations, §54B-7.
**Counties.**
Investments.
County obligations, §54B-188.
**Credit cards.**
Power of state associations to issue, §54B-77.
**Customer communications terminals.**
Establishment, §54B-77.
**Damages.**
Civil penalties.
Separate action for damages not precluded, §§54B-64, (d), 54B-65, (d).
Confidentiality of information.
Violations of provisions, §54B-63, (e).
**Days of operation,** §54B-110.
**Definitions,** §54B-4, (b).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
"Institution," §54B-236.
Out-of-state branch offices, §54B-266.
Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition, §54B-48.2.
**Dissolution.**
Boards of directors.
Voluntary dissolution by directors, §54B-40.
Involuntary liquidation, §54B-70.
Meetings of members or stockholders.
Voluntary dissolution by members or stockholders, §54B-41.
Reports, §54B-42, (b).
Rules and regulations, §54B-42, (a).
Voluntary dissolution by directors, §54B-40.
Voluntary dissolution by stockholders or members, §54B-41.
**Dividends.**
Approval by administrator required, §54B-43.
Withdrawable accounts, §§54B-122, 54B-123, (b).
Forced retirement.
Effect, §54B-126, (b), (c).
**Division.**
Administrator. See within this heading, "Administrator of savings institutions division."
Defined, §54B-4, (b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Emergencies.**
Withdrawable accounts.
Limitations on amounts withdrawable or payable, §54B-125.
**Evidence.**
Certificate of incorporation, §54B-14, (d).
Records.
Reproductions, §54B-55, (e).
**Examination and investigation.**
Change of location of branch or principal office, §54B-23, (b).
Costs and expenses.
Payment when outside examiner employed, §54B-57, (c).
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Fees, §54B-57, (a).
Deposit of funds collected, §54B-57, (b).
Generally, §54B-56, (a).
Incorporation.
Duties of administrator on receipt of application, §54B-11.
Misdemeanors.
Violations with regard to, §54B-56, (c), (d).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54B-246, (c), 54B-248.
Proposed associations, §54B-238, (a).
Special examinations, §54B-247.
Obstruction.
Prohibited, §54B-56, (c).
Out-of-state branch offices.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273, (c).
Prolonged audit, examination or revaluation, §54B-58, (a).
Expenses.
Collection from association, §54B-58, (b).
Reports, §54B-56, (a).
Copies, §54B-56, (b).
**Federal associations.**
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Investments.
Any investment permitted, §54B-195.
Loans.
Any loan permitted, §54B-195.
State associations.
Conversion from federal to state associations, §54B-31.
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32, (b).
Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32, (a).
Merger of federal with state associations, §54B-39.
**Fees.**
Administrator of savings and loan division.
Supervision and examination fees.
Deposit of funds collected, §54B-57, (a), (b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
Examination and investigation.
Deposit of funds collected, §54B-57, (b).
Licenses.
Annual license fees, §54B-74.
Out-of-state branch offices.
Supervisory and examination fees, §54B-273, (d).
Statement filed by association, §54B-75.
Taxation.
Credit for supervisory fees, §105-130.43.
**Fiduciaries.**
Officers and directors to act in fiduciary capacity toward association, §54B-103.
Power of state associations to act in fiduciary capacity, §54B-77.
**Financial records privacy,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Fundamental changes,** §§54B-30 to 54B-45.
**Governor.**
Appointment of commission members, §54B-53, (a).
**Guaranty associations.**
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
**Hearings.**
Applicable provisions, §54B-6.
Branch offices.
Applications, §54B-22, (e), (f).
Incorporation, §54B-13, (b), (d).
Notice, §54B-13, (c).
**Holding companies.**
Administrator of savings and loan division.
Supervision by, §54B-262.
Investments, §54B-261, (c).
Mutual associations.
Reorganization of ownership, §54B-261, (a2).
Ownership by.
Authorized, §54B-261, (a).
Mutual associations.
Reorganization of ownership to provide for, §54B-261, (a2).
Plan of reorganization, §54B-261, (a).
Stock and stockholders.
Ownership by, §54B-261, (a).
Supervision by administrator, §54B-262.
**Holidays,** §54B-110.
**Hours of operation,** §54B-110.
**Income tax.**
Corporations.
Exemptions, §105-130.11, (a).
**Incorporation.**
Applications.
Acknowledgment, §54B-9, (c).
Approval.
Grounds, §54B-14, (a).
Notification of secretary of state, §54B-14, (b).
Time for, §54B-14, (a).
Consideration by administrator, §54B-11.
Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54B-12.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Incorporation** —Cont'd
Applications —Cont'd
Contents, §54B-9, (b).
Denial.
Recommendation by administrator, §54B-11.
Disapproval.
Time for, §54B-14, (a).
Filing, §54B-9, (a).
Procedural nonconformance.
Action by administrator, §54B-11.
Return to applicants, §54B-13, (a).
Signing, §54B-9, (c).
Certificate of incorporation, §54B-10.
Amendments, §54B-20.
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Evidentiary effect, §54B-14, (d).
Filing by secretary of state, §54B-14, (c).
Commencement of business.
Time allowed, §54B-18.
Decision of commission, §54B-15.
Final decision of commission, §54B-15.
Appeal, §54B-16.
Hearings, §54B-13, (b), (d).
Notice, §54B-13, (c).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments, §§54B-240 to 54B-242.
Filing, §54B-237, (b).
Recordation, §54B-239.
Authorized, §54B-237, (a).
Certification by secretary of commerce, §54B-238, (a).
Grounds for refusal of certification, §54B-238, (b).
Examination by secretary of commerce, §54B-238, (a).
Number of institutions which may incorporate, §54B-237, (a).
Notice.
Hearing, §54B-13, (c).
Number of incorporators, §54B-9, (a).
**Indemnification.**
Blanket indemnity bond, §54B-109, (a).
Fines and penalties.
Indemnification of persons fined or penalized prohibited, §54B-72.
Rules and regulations, §54B-109, (f).
Unauthorized investments.
Indemnity bond, §54B-109, (c), (d).
Withdrawable accounts.
New account books.
Loss that might result from issuance, §54B-134.
**Injunctions,** §54B-8, (d).
Directors, officers and employees.
Administrator may request attorney general to institute action for, §54B-65, (c).
Out-of-state branch offices, §54B-274, (c).
**Insurance.**
Accounts.
Requirements, §54B-17.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Life insurance.
Cash surrender value of policy as security, §54B-151, (h).
Loans.
Insured or guaranteed loans, §54B-158.
**Insurance premium financing.**
Exemption from license requirement, §58-35-10, (a).
**Interest.**
Effect of loan provisions, §54B-167.
Rates, §24-1.4, (b).
Associations domiciled in North Carolina, §24-1.4, (a).
Extensions of credit, §24-2.2.
**Interim association.**
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Mergers, §54B-45.
**Interstate branch offices,** §§54B-265 to 54B-278. See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."
**Investments,** §§54B-180 to 54B-197.
Banks.
Deposits in banks, §54B-185.
Boards of directors.
Subject to approval of board, §54B-180.
Bond issues.
County obligations, §54B-188.
Federal home loan bank obligations, §54C-134.
Federal national mortgage association obligations, §54B-187.
Municipal obligations, §54B-188.
North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
United States obligations, §54B-182.
Business property, §54B-181.
Change in law or regulation.
Effect, §54B-197.
Collateral.
Loans on different investments, §54B-193, (b).
Loans on sufficient collateral, §54B-193, (a).
County obligations, §54B-188.
Deposits in banks, §54B-185.
Deposits in other associations, §54B-186.
Education agency stock, §54B-189.
Federal associations.
Any investment permitted, §54B-195.
Federal home loan bank obligations, §54B-184.
Federal national mortgage association obligations, §54B-187.
Holding companies, §54B-261, (c).
Industrial development corporation stock, §54B-190.
Loans.
Generally. See within this heading, "Loans."
Municipal obligations, §54B-188.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Powers of associations, §54B-244, (b).
Nonconforming investments, §54B-166.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Investments** —Cont'd
North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
Other associations.
Deposits in, §54B-186.
Participation in loans, §54B-160.
Purchase of loans, §54B-159.
Real property, §54B-181.
Rules and regulations.
Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
Service corporations, §54B-194, (a).
Restrictions, §54B-194, (b).
Stock and stockholders.
Education agency stock, §54B-189.
Industrial development corporation stock, §54B-190.
Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54B-191.
United States obligations, §54B-182.
Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54B-191.
Urban renewal projects, §54B-192.
**Involuntary liquidation,** §54B-70.
**Jurisdiction.**
Primary jurisdiction, §54B-67.
**Legislative declaration.**
Purpose of provisions, §54B-2.
**Liability.**
Directors and officers, §54B-103.
**Licenses,** §54B-19.
Fees.
Annual license fees, §54B-74.
**Liquidation.**
Dissolution, §§54B-40 to 54B-42.
Involuntary liquidation.
Action for orderly liquidation and dissolution.
Administrator to request attorney general to institute, §54B-70, (l).
Claims against association in receivership.
Payment, §54B-70, (n), (o).
Priority, §54B-70, (m).
Dissolution of associations, §54B-70, (p).
Grounds, §54B-70, (a), (c).
Notice to directors and officers, §54B-70, (b).
Power of administrator, §54B-70, (a), (c).
Receiver.
Action to require removal, §54B-70, (f).
Appointment, §54B-70, (d), (k).
Notice, §54B-70, (e).
Duties, §54B-70, (g).
Powers, §54B-70, (h).
Removal, §54B-70, (i), (j).
Action to require removal, §54B-70, (f).
Termination of liquidation proceedings, §54B-70, (j).
**Liquidity fund,** §§54B-210, 54B-211.
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Regulatory capital account.
Failure to maintain.
Supervisory action by administrator, §54B-210, (b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Liquidity fund** —Cont'd
Regulatory capital account —Cont'd
Required, §54B-210, (a).
Rules and regulations, §54B-210, (c).
Renewal, §54B-211.
Required.
Less than required amount.
Effect, §54B-211.
Rules and regulations.
Regulatory capital account, §54B-210, (c).
**Loans,** §§54B-150 to 54B-167.
Administrator of savings institutions division.
Collateral.
Test appraisal of collateral, §54B-61.
Granting to administrator prohibited, §54B-62, (a).
Rule-making power of administrator, §54B-155.
Attorneys at law.
Reimbursement of association for legal services rendered by own attorney.
May be required of borrower, §54B-165, (b).
Right of borrower to select attorney, §54B-165, (a).
Authorized loans, §54B-151.
Boards of directors.
Actions on loan applications to be reported to board of directors, §54B-150, (b).
Insider loans, §54B-154.
Bond issues.
Security, §54B-151, (d).
Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
Collateral, §§54B-151, (j), 54B-193.
Test appraisals, §54B-61, (a), (b).
Cost and expenses, §54B-61, (c).
Commercial loan commitments to be in writing, §22-5.
Conditional loans.
Loans conditioned on certain transactions prohibited, §54B-157.
Construction loans, §54B-151, (e).
Contracts.
Loans conditioned on certain transactions prohibited, §54B-157.
Repayment.
Agreement in writing as to methods, §54B-163.
Educational loans, §54B-151, (i).
Expenses in connection with.
Borrower may be required to pay, §54B-156, (a).
Federal associations.
Any loan permitted, §54B-195.
Insider loans, §54B-154.
Insurance.
Insured or guaranteed loans, §54B-158.
Life insurance.
Cash surrender value of policy as security, §54B-151, (h).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Loans** —Cont'd
Interest.
Effect of provisions, §54B-167.
Rates, §24-1.4, (b).
Associations domiciled in North Carolina, §24-1.4, (a).
Extension of credit, §24-2.2.
Late payments, §54B-156, (b).
Limitations.
Loans to one borrower, §54B-164.
Mobile homes.
Security, §54B-151, (k).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Powers of associations, §54B-244, (b).
Nonconforming loans, §54B-166.
Participation in loans, §54B-160.
Permitted loans, §54B-151.
Procedures to be provided for, §54B-150, (a).
Prohibited security, §54B-153.
Purchase of loans, §54B-159.
Real property.
Security, §54B-151, (b).
Lien on unimproved real property, §54B-151, (g).
Repayment methods.
Written agreements as to, §54B-163.
Restrictions.
Loan to one borrower, §54B-164.
Rules and regulations.
Administrator of savings and loan division, §54B-155.
Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
Sale of loans, §54B-161.
Scope of provisions, §54B-167.
Stock and stockholders.
Acceptance of own capital stock as security prohibited, §54B-153.
Trusts and trustees.
Beneficial interest in trust as security, §54B-151, (c).
Unsecured loans, §54B-151, (f).
Withdrawable accounts.
Pledged withdrawable accounts as security, §54B-151, (a).
**Meetings of members or stockholders.**
Amendments to certificate of incorporation, §54B-20.
Annual meetings, §54B-106, (a).
Notice, §54B-106, (b), (c).
Conversion from federal to state association, §54B-31.
Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
Dissolution.
Voluntary dissolution by members or stockholders, §54B-41.
Merger of like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
Minutes.
Filing of copy, §54B-31.
Notice.
Annual meeting, §54B-106, (b), (c).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Meetings of members or stockholders** —Cont'd
Notice —Cont'd
Conversion from federal to state association, §54B-31.
Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
Merger of like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
Special meetings, §54B-107, (b).
Quorum, §54B-108.
Special meetings, §54B-107, (a).
Notice, §54B-107, (b).
**Members.**
Amendments to certificate of incorporation.
Vote required, §54B-20.
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Generally, §54B-100.
Meetings. See within this heading, "Meetings of members or stockholders."
Quorum, §54B-108.
Right, §54B-100.
Voting rights, §§54B-100, 54B-105.
Proxy votes, §54B-105.
**Mergers.**
Banks and associations, §53-12.
Application to administrator for permission, §54B-47, (a).
Effect, §53-13.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities, §53-17.
Plan of merger.
Submission to administrator, §54B-47, (b).
Submission to stockholders or members, §54B-47, (b), (c).
Rules and regulations, §54B-47, (d).
Federal and state associations.
Authorized, §54B-39, (a).
Procedure, §54B-39, (a), (b).
Rules and regulations, §54B-39, (b).
Interim associations, §54B-45.
Like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
Mutual and stock associations.
Authorized, §54B-37, (a), (b).
Rules and regulations, §54B-37, (c).
Ownership converted, §54B-36, (a), (b).
Rules and regulations, §54B-36, (c).
Simultaneous merger-conversions, §54B-36, (b1).
Rules and regulations.
Supervisory mergers, §54B-44, (b).
Simultaneous merger-conversions, §54B-36, (b1).
Mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.1.
Supervisory mergers.
Authorized, §54B-44, (a).
Rules and regulations, §54B-44, (b).
**Microfilm.**
Reproduction of records, §54B-55, (d) to (f).
**Minors.**
Safe deposit boxes.
Leasing to minors, §54B-132, (b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Minors** —Cont'd
Withdrawable accounts.
Minors as account holders, §54B-132, (a).
**Misdemeanors,** §§54B-66, (b), (c), 54B-78.
Examination and investigation.
Violations with regard to, §54B-56, (c), (d).
**Mobile homes.**
Security on loans, §54B-151, (k).
**Municipal corporations.**
Investments.
Municipal obligations, §54B-188.
**Mutual associations.**
Application for incorporation.
Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54B-12, (a).
Adjustment of minimum amount of pledges for withdrawable accounts, §54B-12, (c).
Boards of directors, §54B-101, (a).
Certificate of incorporation, §54B-10, (a).
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Holding companies.
Reorganization of ownership to provide for ownership by holding company, §54B-261, (a2).
Stock associations.
Conversion of mutual to stock association, §54B-33.
Conversion of stock to mutual associations, §54B-34.
Merger of associations where ownership is converted, §54B-36.
Merger of mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.
Simultaneous merger/conversions, §54B-37.1.
**Mutual capital certificates.**
Power of state associations to issue, §54B-77.
**Mutual deposit guaranty associations,** §§54B-236 to 54B-249.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments.
Certification by secretary of commerce, §54B-241, (b).
Grounds for refusal to certification, §54B-241, (c).
Examination by secretary of commerce, §54B-241, (a).
Recordation, §54B-242.
Submission of proposed amendments to secretary of commerce, §54B-240.
Filing, §54B-237, (b).
Recordation, §54B-239.
Amendments, §54B-242.
Transmittal to secretary of commerce by secretary of state, §54B-237, (b).
Boards of directors or trustees.
Generally, §54B-237, (a).
Borrowing money.
Powers of associations, §54B-244, (b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Mutual deposit guaranty associations** —Cont'd
Definitions.
"Institution," §54B-236.
Examination and investigation, §§54B-246, (c), 54B-248.
Proposed associations, §54B-238, (a).
Special examinations, §54B-247.
Fees.
Semi-annual financial report filing fee, §54B-245.
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendments, §§54B-240 to 54B-242.
Filing, §54B-237, (b).
Recordation, §54B-239.
Amendments, §54B-242.
Transmittal to secretary of commerce by secretary of state, §54B-237, (b).
Authorized, §54B-237, (a).
Certification by secretary of commerce, §54B-238, (a).
Grounds for refusal of certification, §54B-238, (b).
Examination by secretary of commerce, §54B-238, (a).
Number of institutions which may incorporate, §54B-237, (a).
Investments.
Powers of associations, §54B-244, (b).
Loans.
Powers of associations, §54B-244, (b).
Oaths.
Power of secretary to administer, §54B-248.
Officers and employees.
Removal by secretary, §54B-249.
Powers, §54B-244, (b).
Purposes, §54B-244, (a).
Receivers.
Power to act as receiver of member institution, §54B-244, (b).
Recordation.
Articles of incorporation, §54B-239.
Amendments, §54B-242.
Reports.
Semi-annual financial report, §54B-245.
Reserves.
Requirements, §54B-243.
Rules and regulations.
Secretary of commerce, §54B-246, (b).
Secretary of commerce.
Power to administer oaths, §54B-248.
Removal of officers or employees, §54B-249.
Right of entry, §54B-248.
Rules and regulations, §54B-246, (b).
Supervision of associations, §54B-246, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Removal of officers or employees, §54B-249.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Names.**
Certificate of incorporation to set forth, §54B-10, (a), (b).
Unlawful use of "banks," "banking" or "trust" in corporate name, §53-127.
Use of certain terms restricted, §54B-8, (c).
**Negligence.**
Criminal penalties not to apply, §54B-66, (a).
**Negotiable instruments.**
Withdrawable accounts.
Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
**Notice.**
Closing of branch offices, §54B-25.
Incorporation hearing, §54B-13, (c).
Meetings of members or stockholders.
Annual meeting, §54B-106, (b), (c).
Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
Merger of like savings and loan associations, §54B-35.
Special meetings, §54B-107, (b).
Withdrawable accounts.
Notice of exercise of right of setoff, §54B-131, (b).
**Oaths.**
Administrator of savings institutions division.
Power to administer oaths, §54B-60, (a).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Secretary of commerce.
Power to administer oaths, §54B-248.
**Officers and employees.**
Acknowledgment and registration by officer, §47-94.
Bylaws.
Employment policies, §54B-102.
Conflicts of interest, §54B-104.
Liabilities of officers, §54B-103.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Removal by secretary, §54B-249.
Removal, §54B-69.
Selection, §54B-102.
Violations of provisions by.
Civil penalties, §54B-65.
**Out-of-state branch offices,** §§54B-265 to 54B-278.
Agency action.
Appeal of decision, §54B-277.
Application, §54B-268, (b).
Appeal of agency decision, §54B-277.
Application requirements, §54B-268.
Agency decision, §54B-268, (b).
Conditions for approval, §54B-269.
Establishment of branches, §54B-267.
Special conditions, §54B-270.
Subsequent applications, §54B-270, (b).
Written application required, §54B-268, (a).
Authorized activities, §54B-271.
Branch closings, §54B-275.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Out-of-state branch offices** —Cont'd
Citation of act, §54B-265.
Closing of branches, §54B-275.
Conditions for approval, §54B-269.
Construction of act.
Severability, §54B-278.
Contracts.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273, (a).
Definitions, §54B-266.
Disciplinary action, §54B-274, (b).
Enforcement action, §54B-274.
Establishment of branches, §54B-267.
State associations, §54B-272.
Fees.
Supervisory and examination fees, §54B-273, (d).
Headquarters branch, §54B-270, (a).
Injunctions, §54B-274, (c).
Investigations.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273, (c).
Joint intergovernmental action, §54B-274, (d).
Merger and acquisition.
Applicability of holding company law, §54B-270, (c).
Powers, §54B-271.
Regulatory oversight, §54B-273.
Reports.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273, (b).
Rulemaking authority, §54B-276.
Severability of act, §54B-278.
Special conditions, §54B-270.
State associations.
Establishment of branches, §54B-272.
Statutory enforcement authority, §54B-274, (a).
Supervisory oversight, §54B-273.
Title of act, §54B-265.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties.
Associations.
Assessment of penalties, §54B-64, (b).
Damages.
Separate cause of action not precluded, §54B-64, (d).
Generally, §54B-64, (a).
Imposition without prior hearing, §54B-64, (c).
Directors, officers and employees.
Assessment of penalty, §54B-65, (b).
Damages.
Separate cause of action not precluded, §54B-65, (d).
Generally, §54B-65, (a).
Injunctive relief, §54B-65, (c).
Criminal penalties.
Enforcement of provisions, §54B-66, (d).
Exceptions, §54B-66, (a).
Misdemeanors, §54B-66, (b), (c).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
Cumulative nature of penalties, §54B-73.
Indemnification of individuals for fines or penalties.
Prohibited, §54B-72.
Judicial review of fines, §54B-71.
**Photography.**
Reproduction of records, §54B-55, (d) to (f).
**Point-of-sales terminals.**
Establishment, §54B-77.
**Power of attorney.**
Withdrawable accounts.
Authority of power of attorney, §54B-136.
**Powers.**
Administrator of savings institutions division, §54B-52.
Borrowing money, §54B-162.
Mutual deposit guaranty loan association, §54B-244, (b).
Out-of-state branch office, §54B-271.
State associations.
Additional powers, §54B-77.
**Principal office.**
Change of location.
Application, §54B-23, (a).
Action by administrator on, §54B-23, (b).
Failure to change location after approval.
Revocation of approval, §54B-23, (c).
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Service corporations.
Location.
Approval by administrator, §54B-194, (e).
**Privacy of financial records,** §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Probate and registration.**
Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
**Prohibited practices.**
Misdemeanors, §§54B-66, 54B-78.
**Prudent person rule.**
Investment and deposit of funds, §36A-2, (a).
**Public officers and employees.**
Withdrawable accounts as deposit of securities, §54B-133.
**Purpose of provisions,** §54B-2.
**Real property.**
Encumbrances.
When deemed encumbered, §54B-152, (a).
When not deemed encumbered, §54B-152, (b).
Investments, §54B-181.
Loans.
Security, §54B-151, (b).
Lien on unimproved real property, §54B-151, (g).
Urban renewal projects.
Investment in, §54B-192, (a).
Developing and building on land not prohibited, §54B-192, (b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Receivers.**
Mutual deposit guaranty association.
Power to serve as receiver of member institution, §54B-244, (b).
**Recordation.**
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Articles of incorporation, §54B-239.
Amendments, §54B-242.
**Records.**
Administrator of savings institutions division.
Access to books and records of associations, §54B-60, (a).
Evidence.
Reproductions, §54B-55, (e).
Reproduction, §54B-55, (d).
Applicability of provisions, §54B-55, (f).
Evidentiary effect of reproduced records, §54B-55, (e).
**Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition,** §§54B-48.1 to 54B-48.9.
Appeals.
Decisions of administrator, §54B-48.7.
Applicable laws, §54B-48.6.
Citation of act, §54B-48.1.
Definitions, §54B-48.2.
Enforcement of provisions, §54B-48.9.
Exceptions to provisions, §54B-48.4.
Interstate agreements, §54B-48.8.
Prohibitions, §54B-48.5.
Reports.
Periodic reports, §54B-48.8.
Rules and regulations, §54B-48.6.
Southern region associations, §54B-48.3.
Southern region savings and loan holding companies, §54B-48.3.
Title of act, §54B-48.1.
**Registered agent.**
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
**Reports.**
Dissolution, §54B-42, (b).
Examination and investigation, §54B-56, (a).
Copies, §54B-56, (b).
False statements.
Misdemeanors, §54B-66, (c).
General reserve account.
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
General reserves, §54B-216.
Failure to maintain.
Supervisory action by administrator, §54B-216, (b).
Requirement, §54B-216, (a).
Rules and regulations, §54B-216, (c).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Requirements, §54B-243.
Semi-annual financial report, §54B-245.
Filing fee, §54B-245.
Out-of-state branch offices.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54B-273, (b).
Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition.
Periodic reports, §54B-48.8.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
General reserves, §54B-216, (c).
**Returned checks.**
Fees, §54B-147.
Collection of processing fee for returned checks, §54B-147.
**Rules and regulations.**
Conversion of mutual to stock association, §54B-33, (e).
Conversion of stock to mutual associations, §54B-34.
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Dissolution, §54B-42, (a).
Indemnity matters, §54B-109, (f).
Interstate branches, §54B-277.
Investments.
Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
Liquidity fund.
Regulatory capital account, §54B-210, (c).
Loans.
Administrator of savings and loan division.
Rule-making power, §54B-155.
Change in law or regulation, §54B-197.
Merger of associations where ownership converted, §54B-36, (b).
Simultaneous merger-conversions, §54B-36, (b1).
Merger of banks and associations, §54B-47, (d).
Merger of federal with state associations, §54B-39.
Merger of mutual and stock associations, §54B-37, (c).
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Secretary of commerce, §54B-246, (b).
Out-of-state branch offices, §54B-276.
Power of administrator, §54B-55, (a).
Regional reciprocal savings and loan acquisition, §54B-48.6.
Reserves.
General reserves, §54B-216, (c).
Scope, §54B-55, (b).
Supervisory mergers, consolidations and conversions, §54B-44, (b).
**Saving clause,** §54B-8, (a).
**Savings banks.**
Conversion to state association, §54B-34.1.
Application, §54B-34.1, (a).
Decision on application, §54B-34.1, (c).
Plan of conversion, §54B-34.1, (b).
Term "savings and loan association" to include savings banks, §54C-4, (a).
**Savings institutions commission.**
Appointment of members, §54B-53, (a).
Chairman.
Election, §54B-53, (b).
Closing of branch offices.
Commission may order, §54B-24.
Continuation, §54B-53, (a).
Defined, §54B-4, (b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Savings institutions commission** —Cont'd
Meetings, §54B-53, (e).
Number of members, §54B-53, (a).
Qualifications of members, §54B-53, (d).
Review of administrator, §54B-53, (g).
Secretary of commerce.
Relationship with commission.
Type II transfer, §54B-53, (f).
Terms of members, §54B-53, (a), (c).
Vacancies.
Filling, §54B-53, (a).
Vice-chairman.
Election, §54B-53, (b).
**Scope of provisions,** §§54B-3, 54B-8.
**Secured transactions.**
Transfer of accounts excluded from article, §25-9-104, (l).
**Service corporations.**
Approval by administrator, §54B-194, (e).
Audit, §54B-194, (c).
Authorized activities, §54B-194, (d).
Branch office location.
Approval by administrator, §54B-194, (e).
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Establishment, §54B-194, (a).
Investments, §54B-194, (a).
Restrictions, §54B-194, (b).
Principal office location.
Rules and regulations, §54B-194, (d).
**Setoff.**
Withdrawable accounts.
Right of setoff, §54B-131, (a).
Additional nature of right, §54B-131, (c).
Notice of exercise of right, §54B-131, (b).
**Severability of provisions,** §54B-5.
**Small estates.**
Collection of property by affidavit, §28A-25-1, (c).
**State associations.**
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Federal associations.
Conversion from federal to state associations, §54B-31.
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32, (b).
Conversion from state to federal association, §54B-30.
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54B-32, (a).
Merger of federal with state associations, §54B-39.
Operation only in accordance with provisions, §54B-8, (c).
Powers.
Additional powers, §54B-77.
**State departments and agencies.**
Withdrawable accounts as deposit of securities, §54B-133.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Statements.**
Annual statement, §54B-75.
Action of administrator on, §54B-76.
Fee, §54B-75.
**State of North Carolina.**
Assignment of claims against state.
Assignments in favor of building and loan associations.
Section inapplicable to, §143-3.3, (c).
Investments.
North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Amendments to certificate of incorporation.
Vote required, §54B-20.
Capital stock.
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Dividends.
Approval by administrator required, §54B-43.
Holding companies.
Ownership by, §54B-261, (a).
Investments.
Education agency stock, §54B-189.
Industrial development corporation stock, §54B-190.
Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54B-191.
Lists of stockholders, §54B-21.
Loans.
Acceptance of own capital stock as security prohibited, §54B-153.
Meetings. See within this heading, "Meetings of members or stockholders."
Quorum of stockholders, §54B-108.
Subscriptions.
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Voting rights, §54B-105.
**Stock associations.**
Applications for incorporation.
Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54B-12, (b).
Adjustment of minimum subscriptions for capital stock, §54B-12, (c).
Boards of directors, §54B-101, (b).
Certificate of incorporation.
Contents, §54B-10, (b).
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Mutual associations.
Conversion of mutual to stock association, §54B-33.
Conversion of stock to mutual association, §54B-34.
Merger of associations where ownership is converted, §54B-36.
Merger of mutual and stock associations, §54B-37.
Simultaneous conversion-mergers, §§54B-37, (b1), 54B-37.1.
**Subpoenas.**
Administrator of savings institutions division, §54B-60, (a), (b).
Failure to comply with subpoena, §54B-60, (c).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Supervision and regulation,** §§54B-52 to 54B-78.
**Taxation.**
Credits.
Supervisory fees, §105-130.43.
Income tax.
Corporations.
Exemption, §105-130.11, (a).
**Tender offer disclosure.**
Exemption from provisions, §78B-10.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §54B-1.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Discretionary revocable trust accounts in financial institutions, §36A-120.
Loans.
Security.
Hold of beneficial interest in a trust, §54B-151, (c).
Uniform trusts act.
Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting investment or distribution, §36A-63.
Withdrawable accounts.
Trust accounts, §54B-130.
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Urban renewal.**
Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54B-191.
Urban renewal projects, §54B-192.
**Violations of provisions.**
Cease and desist orders, §54B-59, (a).
Temporary cease and desist orders, §54B-59, (b).
Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54B-69.
**Withdrawable accounts,** §§54B-121 to 54B-139.
Administrator of savings institutions division.
Holding withdrawable accounts permitted, §54B-62, (c).
Assignment, §54B-135.
Classes, §54B-121, (c).
Contract, §54B-122.
Creation, §54B-121.
Defined, §54B-4, (b).
Deposit of securities.
Withdrawable accounts as, §54B-133.
Dividends, §§54B-122, 54B-123, (a).
Limitations not applicable, §54B-123, (b).
Emergency limitations, §54B-125.
Forced retirement.
Authorized, §54B-126, (a).
When not authorized, §54B-126, (d).
Dividends.
Effect on, §54B-126, (b), (c).
Notice, §54B-126, (b).
Insurance on.
Required, §54B-17.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Withdrawable accounts** —Cont'd
Joint accounts, §54B-129.
Additions.
Effect, §54B-129, (c).
Authorized, §54B-129, (a).
Construction and interpretation.
Estate tax provisions not repealed, §54B-129, (b).
Generally, §54B-129, (a).
Trust created, §§36A-120, 54B-129.
Withdrawals, §54B-129, (c).
Loans.
Pledged withdrawable accounts as security, §54B-151, (a).
Minors as account holders, §54B-132, (a).
New account books, §54B-134.
Orders of withdrawal.
Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
Option on nonnegotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-128.
Personal agency accounts.
Establishment, §54B-139, (a), (c).
Effect, §54B-139, (d).
Survivorship, §54B-139, (b).
Power of attorney.
Authority, §54B-136.
Requirements, §54B-122.
Setoff right, §54B-131, (a).
Additional nature of right, §54B-131, (c).
Notice of exercise of right, §54B-131, (b).
Solicitation of investments, §54B-121, (a), (b).
Transfer, §54B-135.
Trust accounts, §54B-130.
Additions, §54B-130, (c).
Authorized, §54B-130, (a).
Establishment, §54B-130, (a).
Estate tax provisions not repealed, §54B-130, (d).
Survivorship, §54B-130, (b).
Withdrawals, §54B-130, (c).
Withdrawals.
Account pledged as security for loan, §54B-124, (d), (e).
Emergency limitations, §54B-125.
Generally, §54B-124, (a), (i).
Holder of account not creditor by reason of payment due, §54B-124, (f).
Insufficient funds to pay all long term withdrawable accounts, §54B-124, (c), (g).
Membership of account holder unimpaired, §54B-124, (h).
Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
Orders of withdrawal.
Negotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-127.
Option on nonnegotiable orders of withdrawal, §54B-128.
Payment in full, §54B-124, (b).

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Withdrawable accounts** —Cont'd
Withdrawals —Cont'd
Withdrawable upon demand, §54B-122.
**Witnesses.**
Administrator of savings institutions division.
Powers as to, §54B-60, (a).
Refusal to testify, §54B-60, (c).

**SAVINGS BANKS,** §§54C-1 to 54C-141.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Deposit accounts. See within this heading, "Deposit accounts."
Generally accepted accounting principles, §54C-161.
Joint accounts, §54C-165, (a).
Additional nature of provisions, §54C-165, (a1).
Deposits and withdrawals, §54C-165, (c).
Estate taxes.
Provisions not to repeal or modify estate tax laws, §54C-165, (b).
Personal agency accounts, §54C-167, (a).
Contract establishing, §54C-167, (a), (c).
Payments by savings bank, §54C-167, (b).
Survivorship, §54C-167, (b).
Trust accounts, §54C-166, (a), (b).
Additional nature of provisions, §54C-166, (a1).
Deposits and withdrawals, §54C-166, (c).
Estate tax laws.
Provisions not to repeal or modify, §54C-166, (d).
**Acquisitions.**
Regional reciprocal acquisitions, §54C-178.
**Administrator of savings institution division.**
Application to organize savings bank.
Criteria for recommendation of approval, §54C-12, (c).
Generally, §54C-11.
Mutual savings bank, §54C-12, (a).
Presentation of findings and recommendation to commission, §54C-13, (b).
Stock savings bank, §54C-12, (b).
Time limit, §54C-13, (a).
Cease and desist orders, §54C-76.
Conflicts of interest, §54C-59, (b) to (d).
Duties, §54C-52, (a).
Examinations, §54C-54, (a).
Confidentiality of information, §54C-60.
Costs and expenses of examination, §54C-56, (b).
Payment when person not employed by administrator's office appointed to make, §54C-55, (c).
Extended audit, examination or reevaluation, §54C-56, (a).
Payment of expenses, §54C-56, (b).
Fees, §54C-55, (a), (b).
Powers in connection with examinations, §54C-57.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Administrator of savings institution division** —Cont'd
Examinations —Cont'd
Prohibited acts in connection with examinations.
Misdemeanors, §54C-54, (c), (d).
Report, §54C-54, (a), (b).
Fees.
Supervision and examination fees, §54C-55, (a).
Use of funds collected, §54C-55, (b).
Forms.
Adoption of forms, §54C-53, (a).
Subject matter, §54C-53, (b).
Holding companies.
Supervision of holding companies, §54C-196.
Involuntary liquidation.
Generally, §54C-83.
Jurisdiction.
Primary jurisdiction, §54C-80.
Loans to administrator, §54C-59, (a), (e).
Mutual and stock savings banks.
Simultaneous conversion/merger.
Approval of plan, §54C-36, (b).
Rulemaking authority, §54C-36, (c).
Organization process.
Supervision and monitoring, §54C-14, (e).
Powers, §§54C-52, (a), 54C-57.
Emergency limitations, §54C-87.
Enforcement of criminal penalties, §54C-79, (d).
Records.
Access to books and records, §54C-57, (a).
Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54C-82.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption of rules, §54C-53, (a).
Subject matter, §54C-53, (b).
Loans, §54C-128.
Insider loans, §54C-127.
Service corporations, §54C-144, (d).
Savings institution commission.
Review of administrator's actions, §54C-52, (b).
Statements of savings banks.
Examination and approval, §54C-63.
Supervisory control, §54C-81.
Supervisory mergers, consolidations, conversions and combination mergers and conversions, §54C-45.
Test appraisals of loan collateral, §54C-58, (a), (b).
Payment of expenses, §54C-58, (c).
**Advertising.**
False or misleading advertising prohibited, §54C-64.
**Appeals.**
Branch offices.
Applications for permission to establish, §54C-23, (g).
Cease and desist orders, §54C-84.
Fines, §54C-84.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
Incorporation.
Application to organize savings bank, §54C-16.
Interstate branch banks.
Agency action, §54C-211.
**Applicability of provisions,** §54C-3.
**Appraisal fees.**
Loans secured by real property, §24-10, (h).
**Assets.**
Liquidity requirements, §54C-162.
Net worth requirements, §54C-163.
**Audits.**
Dissolution.
Final distribution after involuntary liquidation, §54C-83, (p).
Examinations by administrator, §54C-56.
Service corporations, §54C-144, (c).
**Bond issues.**
Investments.
County obligations, §54C-137.
Federal government-sponsored enterprise obligations, §54C-136.
Municipal obligations, §54C-137.
North Carolina obligations, §54C-133.
United States obligations, §54C-132.
Stock savings banks.
Power to issue bonds, §54C-146, (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Blanket indemnity bond, §54C-109, (a).
Collection agents, §54C-109, (b).
**Borrowing money.**
Power to borrow money, §54C-176.
**Branch offices.**
Application for permission to establish.
Action by administrator on, §54C-23, (a) to (f).
Appeal from final decision, §54C-23, (g).
Approval, §54C-23, (c).
Criteria, §54C-23, (b).
Generally, §54C-23, (a).
Statements by interested parties, §54C-23, (e).
Notice of right to file, §54C-23, (d).
Change of location, §54C-24.
Closing branch offices.
Notice, §54C-26.
Order by commission, §54C-25.
Out-of-state branch offices, §§54C-199 to 54C-212. See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."
**Business corporation act.**
Applicability, §54C-7.
**Bylaws.**
Certification, §54C-102.
Submission to administrator for approval, §54C-102.
**Cease and desist orders.**
Generally, §54C-76, (a).
Judicial review, §54C-84.
Temporary cease and desist orders, §54C-76, (b).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Cease and desist orders** —Cont'd
Violations of orders.
Misdemeanor, §54C-79, (b).
**Certificates of incorporation.**
Amendments, §54C-21, (a).
Application to organize savings bank.
Original of certificate to accompany, §54C-9, (b).
Contents.
Mutual savings bank, §54C-10, (a).
Stock savings bank, §54C-10, (b).
Evidentiary effect of duly certified certificate, §54C-14, (d).
Filing, §54C-14, (c).
Mutual savings banks, §54C-10, (a).
Stock savings banks, §54C-10, (b).
**Checks.**
Returned check processing fee, §54C-168.
**Child support enforcement.**
Location of absent parents.
Information to be provided, §110-139, (d).
**Citation of chapter,** §54C-1.
**Collection agents.**
Bonds, surety, §54C-109, (b).
**Confidentiality.**
Compliance review documents, §54C-60.1, (b).
Records or information of commission or administrator, §54C-60, (a).
Court order for disclosure, §54C-60, (b).
Damages for violations, §54C-60, (e).
Exceptions, §54C-60, (c), (d).
**Conflicts of interest.**
Administrator and other division employees, §54C-59, (b) to (d).
Directors, officers and employees, §54C-104.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Cumulative nature of fines, penalties and remedies, §54C-86.
**Contempt.**
Failure to comply with subpoena issued by administrator, §54C-57, (c).
**Conversions.**
Charter conversions.
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54C-32.
State to federal charter, §54C-31.
Depository institutions.
Conversion to savings bank.
Application for permission, §54C-30, (a).
Plan of conversion.
Submission to administrator, §54C-30, (b).
Submission to members or stockholders, §54C-30, (c).
Merger.
Simultaneous merger and conversion, §54C-38.
Mutual to stock savings bank, §54C-33.
Application for permission, §54C-33, (b).
Authorized, §54C-33, (a).
Plan of conversion.
Submission to administrator, §54C-33, (c).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Conversions** —Cont'd
Mutual to stock savings bank —Cont'd
Plan of conversion —Cont'd
Submission to members, §54C-33, (d).
Rules and regulations.
Requirements, §54C-33, (e).
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54C-32.
Simultaneous conversion/merger, §54C-36.
Savings bank to depository institute, §54C-47.
Application, §54C-47, (a).
Decision on application, §54C-47, (c).
Plan of conversion, §54C-47, (b).
Savings bank to state bank, §53-17.2.
Savings bank to state savings and loan association.
Application, §54B-34.1, (a).
Decision on application, §54B-34.1, (c).
Plan of conversion, §54B-34.1, (b).
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion.
Exceptions to applicability of provisions, §54C-32, (c).
Generally, §54C-32, (a), (b).
State bank, conversion to, §53-17.2.
State to federal charter, §54C-31.
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54C-32.
Stock savings bank to mutual savings bank, §54C-34.
Simultaneous charter and ownership conversion, §54C-32.
Supervisory conversions and combination mergers and conversions, §54C-45.
**Corporations.**
Business corporation act.
Applicability to savings banks, §54C-7.
**Counties.**
Investments.
County obligations, §54C-137.
**Credit cards.**
Stock savings banks, §54C-146, (a).
**Damages.**
Civil penalties.
Actions for damages not precluded, §§54C-77, (d), 54C-78, (d).
Confidentiality of information.
Violations, §54C-60, (e).
**Defamation.**
Prohibited practices, §54C-64.
**Definitions,** §54C-4, (b).
Out-of-state branch offices, §54C-200.
**Deposit accounts.**
Evidence of ownership.
New account books, §54C-172.
Forced retirement, §54C-179.
Joint accounts.
General provisions, §54C-165.
Minors as deposit account holders, §54C-170, (a).
New account books, §54C-172.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Deposit accounts** —Cont'd
Personal agency accounts.
General provisions, §54C-167.
Power of attorney.
Authority, §54C-174.
Securities.
Deposit of securities.
Deposit accounts as, §54C-171.
Setoff.
Right of setoff on deposit accounts.
Additional nature of provisions, §54C-169, (c).
Generally, §54C-169, (a).
Notice of exercise of right, §54C-169, (b).
Solicitation of deposits, §54C-164, (a).
Terms of deposits, §54C-164, (b).
Transfer of deposit accounts, §54C-173.
Trust accounts.
General provisions, §54C-166.
**Directors,** §54C-101.
Civil penalties, §54C-78.
Conflicts of interest, §54C-104.
Fiduciaries.
Action in fiduciary capacity, §54C-103.
Mutual savings banks, §54C-101, (a).
Number, §54C-101, (d).
Ownership interest.
Significant ownership interest required, §54C-101, (c).
Prudent person standard.
Standard of care, §54C-103.
Removal, §54C-82.
Stock savings banks, §54C-101, (b).
**Dissolution.**
Involuntary liquidation.
Audits.
Final distribution, §54C-83, (p).
Claims.
Payment, §54C-83, (m) to (o).
Final distribution, §54C-83, (p).
Grounds, §54C-83, (a).
Injunctions.
Continued operation of savings bank, §54C-83, (l).
Notice, §54C-83, (b).
Receiver appointment, §54C-83, (e).
Purposes, §54C-83, (c).
Receiver.
Appointment, §54C-83, (d), (k).
Notice, §54C-83, (e).
Final distribution, §54C-83, (p).
Powers and duties, §54C-83, (g) to (j).
Removal.
Action for, §54C-83, (f).
Reports.
Final distribution, §54C-83, (p).
Voluntary dissolution, §§54C-41 to 54C-43.
Directors, §54C-41.
Members or stockholders, §54C-42.
Reports, §54C-43.
**Dividends,** §54C-44.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Emergencies.**
Powers of administrator, §54C-87.
**Examinations.**
Administrator of savings institution division, §54C-54, (a).
Confidentiality of information, §54C-60.
Costs and expenses of examination, §54C-56, (b).
Payment when person not employed by administrator's office appointed to make, §54C-55, (c).
Extended audit, examination or reevaluation, §54C-56, (a).
Payment of expenses, §54C-56, (b).
Fees, §54C-55, (a), (b).
Powers in connection with examinations, §54C-57.
Prohibited acts in connection with examinations.
Misdemeanors, §54C-54, (c), (d).
Report, §54C-54, (a), (b).
Service corporations, §54C-144, (c).
**Federal charters.**
Merger of federal charters with state savings banks, §54C-39.
**Federal reserve system.**
Authority to join federal reserve bank, §54C-177.
**Fees.**
Examinations by administrator, §54C-55, (a).
Use of funds collected, §54C-55, (b).
Interstate branch banks.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54C-207, (d).
Licenses, §54C-61.
Statements filed by savings banks, §54C-62.
**Fiduciaries.**
Directors and officers to act in fiduciary capacity, §54C-103.
**Forms.**
Administrator of savings institution division.
Adoption of forms, §54C-53, (a).
Subject matter, §54C-53, (b).
**Hearings.**
Applicable law, §54C-6.
Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54C-82, (a).
Supervisory control, §54C-81, (a).
**Holding companies.**
Defined, §54C-195, (e).
Mutual savings banks.
Rights of mutual savings banks, §54C-195, (c).
Regional reciprocal acquisitions, §54C-178.
Stock savings banks.
Rights of stock savings banks, §54C-195, (a), (b).
Supervision, §54C-196.
**Holidays,** §54C-175.
**Hours and days of operation,** §54C-175.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Incorporation.**
Amendments, §54C-21, (a).
Application to organize savings bank.
Approval or rejection by commission.
Appeal, §54C-16.
Final decision, §54C-15.
Generally, §54C-13, (b), (d).
Grounds for approval, §54C-14, (a).
Notice of hearing, §54C-13, (c).
Notification of approval, §54C-14, (b).
Presentation to administrator, §54C-15.
Proceedings upon approval, §54C-14, (c).
Consideration by administrator.
Criteria for recommendation of approval.
Adjustments, §54C-12, (c).
Mutual savings bank, §54C-12, (a).
Stock savings bank, §54C-12, (b).
Generally, §54C-11.
Presentation of findings and recommendation to commission, §54C-13, (b).
Time limit, §54C-13, (a).
Contents, §54C-9, (b).
Filing, §54C-9, (a).
Interim savings banks, §54C-46.
Notice of hearing on, §54C-13, (c).
Original of certificate to accompany, §54C-9, (b).
Signing and acknowledgment, §54C-9, (c).
Certificates of incorporation, §54C-10.
Commencement of business.
Time allowed, §54C-19.
Evidentiary effect of duly certified certificate, §54C-14, (d).
Filing, §54C-14, (c).
Licenses, §54C-20.
Operation as savings bank.
Incorporation in accordance with provisions required, §54C-8, (b).
Time allowed to commence business, §54C-19.
**Indemnification.**
Fines or penalties.
Reimbursement or indemnification prohibited, §54C-85.
**Inheritance tax.**
Joint accounts.
Provisions not to repeal or modify estate tax law, §54C-165, (b).
Trust accounts.
Provisions not to repeal or modify estate tax law, §54C-166, (d).
**Injunctions.**
Dissolution.
Involuntary liquidation.
Continued operation of savings bank, §54C-83, (l).
Interstate branch banks, §54C-208.
Unlawful operation as savings bank, §54C-8, (c).
**Insurance.**
Required insurance on accounts, §54C-17.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Interest.**
Loans.
Maximum rates, §54C-125, (c).
**Interim savings banks.**
Applications for permission to organize.
Exception to certain provisions, §54C-46, (a).
Prerequisites to preliminary approval, §54C-46, (b).
**Interstate branch banks,** §§54C-199 to 54C-212. See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."
**Investigations.**
Interstate branch banks.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54C-207, (c).
**Investments.**
Banking premises, §54C-131.
County obligations, §54C-137.
Depository institutions.
Deposits in, §54C-135.
Education agencies.
Stock in, §54C-138.
Federal government-sponsored enterprise obligations, §54C-136.
Industrial development corporation stock, §54C-139.
Municipal obligations, §54C-137.
Nonconforming investments, §54C-129.
North Carolina obligations, §54C-133.
Parity in loans or investments, §54C-145.
Real property.
Banking premises, §54C-131.
Service corporations.
Securities of, §54C-144, (a), (b).
Stocks and securities.
Limitations on investments in, §54C-141, (a), (b).
Exceptions, §54C-141, (c).
Suspension of investment limitations, §54C-142.
United States obligations, §54C-132.
Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54C-140.
**Jurisdiction.**
Administrator of savings institution division, §54C-80.
**Legislative declaration.**
Purpose of provisions, §54C-2.
**Licenses,** §54C-20.
Fees.
Annual license fees, §54C-61.
**Liquidation.**
Involuntary liquidation, §54C-83.
**Liquidity requirements,** §54C-162.
**Loan production office,** §54C-27.
**Loans.**
Administrator or other employee of division.
Loans to, §54C-59, (a), (e).
Attorneys at law.
Reimbursement of bank for legal services.
Right to require of borrower, §54C-124, (c).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Loans** —Cont'd
Attorneys at law —Cont'd
Right of borrower to select attorney.
Notification, §54C-124, (b).
Collateral.
Authorized security, §54C-121, (a).
Owned capital stock or owned mutual capital certificates.
Prohibited as security, §54C-123.
Prohibited security, §54C-123.
Security required, §54C-122, (d).
Sufficiency, §54C-122, (c).
Test appraisals, §54C-58, (a), (b).
Payment of expenses, §54C-58, (c).
Commercial lending, §54C-143.
Conditions.
Prohibited conditions, §54C-124, (a).
Expenses in connection with loans.
Borrowers may be required to pay, §54C-125, (a).
Insider loans, §54C-127.
Insured or guaranteed loans.
Authorized, §54C-122, (e).
Interest rates.
Applicable law, §54C-125, (c).
Methods of repayment.
Agreement with borrowers, §54C-126.
Mutual savings banks.
Borrowers as members, §54C-100.
Nonconforming loans, §54C-129.
Notice to borrower of right to select attorney or law firm, §54C-124, (b).
Parity in loans or investments, §54C-145.
Participating interest in loans.
Investment in, §54C-122, (g).
Sale of, §54C-122, (h).
Procedures.
Establishment, §54C-122, (a).
Purchase of loans.
Investment in, §54C-122, (f).
Purposes, §54C-121, (a).
Repayment.
Late payment charges, §54C-125, (b).
Methods of payment, §54C-126.
Reports.
Action on loan applications, §54C-122, (b).
Restrictions, §54C-121, (b).
Commercial lending, §54C-143.
Loans to one borrower.
Definition of "person," §54C-130, (c).
Exceptions, §54C-130, (d), (e).
Generally, §54C-130, (a), (b).
Suspension of loan limitations, §54C-142.
Rules and regulations.
Administrator of savings institution division, §§54C-127, 54C-128.
Sale of loans, §54C-122, (h).
Suspension of loan limitations, §54C-142.
**Meetings of members or stockholders.**
Annual meetings, §54C-106, (a).
Notice, §54C-106, (b), (c).
Quorum, §54C-108.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Meetings of members or stockholders** —Cont'd
Special meetings, §54C-107, (a).
Notice, §54C-107, (b).
**Merger.**
Banks, §53-12.
Application for permission to merge, §54C-40, (a).
Effect, §53-13.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities, §53-17.
Plan of merger.
Submission to administrator, §54C-40, (b).
Submission to stockholders or members, §54C-40, (c).
Conversions.
Simultaneous merger and conversion, §§54C-36, 54C-38.
Federal charters and state savings banks, §54C-39.
Like savings banks, §54C-35.
Mutual savings banks.
Like savings banks, §54C-35.
Mutual and stock savings banks, §§54C-36, 54C-37.
Savings and loan associations.
Application for permission to merge with, §54C-40, (a).
Plan of merger.
Submission to administrator, §54C-40, (b).
Submission to members or stockholders, §54C-40, (c).
Stock savings banks.
Like savings banks, §54C-35.
Mutual and stock savings banks, §§54C-36, 54C-37.
Supervisory mergers, consolidations and combination mergers and conversions, §54C-45.
**Minors.**
Deposit accounts.
Minors as deposit account holders, §54C-170, (a).
Safe-deposit boxes.
Leased to minors, §54C-170, (b).
**Misdemeanors,** §54C-79, (b), (c).
Examinations by administrator.
Prohibited acts in connection with, §54C-54, (c), (d).
Exceptions to criminal penalties, §54C-79, (a).
Prohibited practices, §54C-64.
**Municipal corporations.**
Investments.
Municipal obligations, §54C-137.
**Mutual savings banks.**
Certificates of incorporation.
Contents of certificate, §54C-10, (a).
Conversion of mutual savings bank to stock savings bank, §§54C-32, 54C-33.
Directors, §54C-101, (a).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Mutual savings banks** —Cont'd
Holding companies.
Rights of mutual savings banks, §54C-195, (c).
Loans.
Borrowers as members, §54C-100.
Members, §54C-100.
Meetings of members, §§54C-106 to 54C-108.
Quorum, §54C-108.
Voting rights.
Exercise in person or by proxy, §54C-105.
Merger.
Like savings banks, §54C-35.
Mutual and stock savings banks, §54C-37.
Stock savings banks.
Simultaneous conversion/merger, §54C-36.
**Names.**
Letters "SSB," §54C-8, (a).
Term "savings bank."
Restrictions on use, §54C-8, (b).
**Negligence.**
Criminal penalties.
Exceptions, §54C-79, (a).
**Net worth requirements,** §54C-163.
**Notice.**
Branch offices.
Application for permission to establish.
Statements by interested parties, §54C-23, (d).
Closing, §54C-26.
Deposit accounts.
Setoff.
Notice of exercise of right, §54C-169, (b).
Dissolution.
Involuntary liquidation, §54C-83, (b).
Receiver.
Appointment, §54C-83, (e).
Incorporation.
Hearing on application to organize, §54C-13, (c).
Loans.
Right of borrower to select attorney or law firm, §54C-124, (b).
Meetings of members or stockholders.
Annual meetings, §54C-106, (b), (c).
Special meetings, §54C-107, (b).
Removal of directors, officers and employees.
Notice of charges, §54C-82, (a).
Supervisory control.
Notice of charges, §54C-81, (a).
**Officers and employees.**
Civil penalties, §54C-78.
Conflicts of interest, §54C-104.
Fiduciaries.
Officers act in fiduciary capacity, §54C-103.
Prudent person standard.
Standard of care for officers, §54C-103.
Removal, §54C-82.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Offices.**
Branch offices.
Application for permission to establish, §54C-23.
Change of location, §54C-24.
Closing branch offices.
Notice, §54C-26.
Order by commission, §54C-25.
Out-of-state branch offices, §§54C-199 to 54C-212. See within this heading, "Out-of-state branch offices."
Change of location.
Branch or principal office, §54C-24.
Loan production office, §54C-27.
Removal of directors, officers and employees, §54C-82, (b).
Supervisory control, §54C-81, (b), (f).
**Orders.**
Cease and desist orders.
Generally, §54C-76, (a).
Judicial review, §54C-84.
Temporary cease and desist orders, §54C-76, (b).
Violations of orders.
Misdemeanor, §54C-79, (b).
**Out-of-state branch offices,** §§54C-199 to 54C-212.
Agency action.
Appeal of decision, §54C-211.
Agency decision.
Application, §54C-202, (b).
Appeal of agency action, §54C-211.
Application requirements, §54C-202.
Agency decision, §54C-202, (b).
Conditions for approval, §54C-202.
Establishment of branches, §54C-201.
Filing written application, §54C-202, (a).
Special conditions, §54C-204.
Subsequent applications, §54C-204, (b).
Approval conditions, §54C-203.
Authorized activities, §54C-205.
Branch closings, §54C-209.
Citation of act, §54C-199.
Closing of branches, §54C-209.
Conditions for approval, §54C-203.
Construction of act.
Severability, §54C-212.
Definitions, §54C-200.
Disciplinary action, §54C-208, (b).
Enforcement actions, §54C-208.
Establishment of branches, §54C-201.
State savings banks, §54C-206.
Headquarters branch, §54C-204, (a).
Injunctive relief, §54C-208, (c).
Joint intergovernmental actions, §54C-208, (d).
Merger and acquisition.
Application of holding company law, §54C-204, (c).
Powers, §54C-205.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54C-207.
Rulemaking authority, §54C-210.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Out-of-state branch offices** —Cont'd
Severability of act, §54C-212.
Special conditions, §54C-204.
State savings banks.
Establishment of branches, §54C-206.
Statutory enforcement authority, §54C-208, (a).
Supervisory oversight, §54C-207.
Title of act, §54C-199.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties.
Directors, officers and employees.
Damages.
Actions not precluded, §54C-78, (d).
Generally, §54C-78, (a).
Procedure for imposition, §54C-78, (b), (c).
State savings banks.
Damages.
Actions not precluded, §54C-77, (d).
Generally, §54C-77, (a).
Procedure for imposition, §54C-77, (b), (c).
Cumulative penalties, §54C-86.
Indemnification of persons fined or penalized.
Prohibited, §54C-85.
Judicial review of fines, §54C-84.
**Photography and photostating.**
Records.
Reproduction of records, §54C-53, (c), (d).
Applicability of provisions, §54C-53, (e).
**Powers of attorney.**
Deposit accounts.
Authority of power of attorney, §54C-174.
**Principal office.**
Change of location, §54C-24.
**Prohibited practices,** §54C-64.
**Prudent man rule.**
Directors and officers.
Standard of care, §54C-103.
**Publications.**
Abstract of statement, §54C-63.
**Purpose of provisions,** §54C-2.
**Receivers.**
Involuntary liquidation generally, §54C-83.
**Reciprocity.**
Regional reciprocal acquisitions, §54C-178.
**Records.**
Administrator of savings institution division.
Access to books and records, §54C-57, (a).
Reproduction of records, §54C-53, (c), (d).
Applicability of provisions, §54C-53, (e).
**Registered agent.**
Change of registered agent, §54C-21, (b).
**Registered office.**
Change of registered office, §54C-21, (b).
**Removal of directors, officers and employees.**
Effect, §54C-82, (c), (d).
Hearing, §54C-82, (a).
Notice of charges, §54C-82, (a).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Removal of directors, officers and employees** —Cont'd
Orders, §54C-82, (b).
**Reports.**
Dissolution.
Involuntary liquidation.
Final distribution, §54C-83, (p).
Voluntary dissolution, §54C-43.
Examinations by administrator, §54C-54, (a), (b).
Interstate branch banks.
Regulatory and supervisory oversight, §54C-207, (b).
Loans.
Action on loan applications, §54C-122, (b).
**Retirement of deposit accounts.**
Forced retirement, §54C-179.
**Rules and regulations.**
Administrator of savings institution division.
Adoption of rules, §54C-53, (a).
Subject matter, §54C-53, (b).
Loans, §54C-128.
Insider loans, §54C-127.
Service corporations, §54C-144, (d).
Interstate branch banks, §54C-210.
Loans.
Administrator of savings institution division, §§54C-127, 54C-128.
Service corporations.
Administrator of savings institution division, §54C-144, (d).
**Safe-deposit boxes.**
Minors.
Leased to minors, §54C-170, (b).
**Saving provision.**
Previously chartered savings banks, §54C-8, (a).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Generally, §§54B-1 to 54B-278.
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Term "savings and loan association" to include savings banks, §54C-4, (a).
**Savings institution commission.**
Administrator of savings institution division.
Review of administrator's actions, §54C-52, (b).
Branch offices.
Closing.
Order by commission, §54C-25.
Incorporation.
Application to organize savings bank.
Approval or rejection by commission, §§54C-13 to 54C-16.
**Scope of provisions,** §54C-3.
**Securities.**
Deposit of securities.
Deposit account as, §54C-171.
Investments.
Limitations on investments in stocks and securities, §54C-141.

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Service corporations.**
Audits.
Subject to, §54C-144, (c).
Establishment, §54C-144, (a).
Examination by administrator.
Subject to, §54C-144, (c).
Investment in securities of, §54C-144, (a), (b).
Location of offices.
Approval by administrator, §54C-144, (e).
Rules and regulations.
Administrator of savings institution division, §54C-144, (d).
**Statements.**
Examination and approval, §54C-63.
Filing, §54C-62.
Material statements known to be false.
Misdemeanor, §54C-79, (c).
Publication of abstract, §54C-63.
**State of North Carolina.**
Investments.
North Carolina obligations, §54C-133.
**Stock savings banks.**
Bond issues.
Power to issue bonds, §54C-146, (b).
Certificates of incorporation.
Contents of certificate, §54C-10, (b).
Conversion of stock savings bank to mutual savings bank, §§54C-32, 54C-34.
Directors, §54C-101, (b).
Dividends.
Stock dividends, §54C-44.
Holding companies.
Rights of stock savings banks, §54C-195, (a), (b).
List of shareholders, §54C-22.
Merger.
Like savings banks, §54C-35.
Mutual and stock savings banks, §54C-37.
Simultaneous conversion/merger, §54C-36.
Powers, §54C-146, (a).
Issuance of obligations or securities, §54C-146, (b).
Shareholders.
List of shareholders, §54C-22.
Meetings, §§54C-106 to 54C-108.
Quorum, §54C-108.
Voting rights.
Exercise in person or by proxy, §54C-105.
**Subpoenas.**
Administrator of savings institution division.
Compelling compliance with subpoena, §54C-57, (c).
Powers, §54C-57, (a), (b).
**Supervisory control.**
Costs, §54C-81, (e).
Effect, §54C-81, (c).
Hearing, §54C-81, (a).
Notice of charges, §54C-81, (a).

**SAVINGS BANKS** —Cont'd
**Supervisory control** —Cont'd
Order by commissioner, §54C-81, (b).
Finality of order, §54C-81, (f).
Termination.
Plan for termination, §54C-81, (d).
**Title of chapter,** §54C-1.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Trust accounts generally, §54C-166.
**United States.**
Investments.
Federal government-sponsored enterprise obligations, §54C-136.
United States obligations, §54C-132.

**SAVINGS BONDS.**
**Banks.**
Investments, §53-44.
**Fiduciaries.**
Investment of trust funds, §36A-3, (c).

**SAVINGS DEPOSITS.**
**Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53, (c).

**SAVINGS INSTITUTION DIVISION ADMINISTRATOR.**
**Savings and loan associations.**
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
**Savings banks.**
See SAVINGS BANKS.

**SAVINGS INSTITUTIONS COMMISSION,** §54B-53.
**Closing of branch offices,** §54B-24.
**Defined,** §54B-4, (b).

**SAWED-OFF SHOTGUNS.**
**Firearms generally.**
See FIREARMS.
**Mass death and destruction weapons.**
Manufacture, assembly, etc., §14-288.8.
**Weapons generally.**
See WEAPONS.

**SAWMILLS.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Employee defined, §97-2.

**SBI,** §§114-12 to 114-20.1.
See BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.

**SCALE TECHNICIANS,** §§81A-70 to 81A-80.
**Condemned scale.**
Use or disposition, §81A-76.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §81A-79.
**Installation of scale.**
Prohibited acts, §81A-78.
**Legislative declaration.**
Purpose of provisions, §81A-70.
**Location of scale,** §81A-78.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §81A-80, (b).
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §81A-80, (b).
**Persons exempt from article,** §81A-79.
**Prerequisites for rendering service,** §81A-71.

**SCALE TECHNICIANS** —Cont'd
**Purpose of provisions,** §81A-70.
**Rebuilt or reconditioned scale.**
Sale or use, §81A-77.
**Registration,** §81A-72.
Certificate of registration, §81A-72.
Renewal, §81A-72.
Required, §81A-71.
Suspension or revocation, §81A-80, (a).
**Rejected scale.**
Use or disposition, §81A-76.
**Removal of scale.**
Condemned or rejected scale, §81A-76.
Duties as to, §81A-75.
Issuance of receipt, §81A-75.
**Secondhand scale.**
Sale or use, §81A-77.
**Service certificate,** §81A-73.

**SCALLOPS.**
**Embargoes,** §130A-21, (c).
**Sanitation of scallops,** §§130A-230, 130A-231.
**Shellfish generally,** §§113-201 to 113-209.
See SHELLFISH.

**SCALPING TICKETS.**
**Sale of tickets in excess of printed price,** §14-344.

**SCARLET FEVER.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**SCENIC RIVER AREAS.**
**Type of river eligible for inclusion,** §113A-34.

**SCENIC RIVERS LICENSE PLATES.**
**Special registration plates,** §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b7).

**SCHEDULE OF BASIC CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS.**
**Child support guidelines.**
See Court Rules Volume.

**SCHEDULE OF INJURIES.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Rate and period of compensation, §97-31.

**SCHOLARSHIPS.**
**College teachers.**
Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§116-71 to 116-74.
Amount of loans, §116-73.
Duration of fund, §116-74.
Establishment, §116-72.
Guidelines for loans, §116-73.
Interest, §116-73.
Use, §116-74.
Joint committee for administration of fund, §116-73.
Purposes, §§116-71, 116-72.
Repaid loans and interest.
Use, §116-74.
Rules and regulations, §116-73.

**SCHOLARSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**Higher education generally.**
Contracts of minors borrowing for higher education, §116-174.1.
Principal fellows program, §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.
Revocation of scholarships.
Grounds, §116-174.2.
**Nurses.**
Consolidation of information on existing scholarships and loan programs, §90-171.50.
Need-based nursing scholarships fund.
Administration, §90-171.65, (b).
State education assistance authority, §90-171.65, (c).
Entitlement, §90-171.65, (a).
Establishment, §90-171.65, (a).
Universities and colleges.
Dissemination, receipt and processing of applications, §90-171.65, (d).
State education assistance authority.
Administration of fund, §90-171.65, (c).
Nursing scholars commission, §90-171.61.
Chairperson, §90-171.60, (f).
Compensation for expenses, §90-171.60, (g).
Composition, §90-171.60, (c).
Cooperation with nursing schools, §90-171.61, (d).
Creation, §90-171.60, (a).
Establishment of qualifications criteria, §90-171.61, (c).
Meetings, §90-171.60, (h).
Membership, §90-171.60, (b).
Naming of recipients of scholarship loans, §90-171.61, (f).
Regional review committees, §90-171.61, (e).
Terms, §90-171.60, (d).
Vacancies, §90-171.60, (e).
Nursing scholars program.
Establishment, §90-171.61, (a).
Loans.
Disbursement of funds, §90-171.62, (c).
Forgiveness of scholarship loans, §90-171.62, (b).
Naming of recipients of scholarship loans.
Reporting requirements, §90-171.61, (f).
Terms of scholarship loans, §90-171.62, (a).
Types of scholarship loans, §90-171.61, (b).
**Selective service registration.**
Failure to register.
Ineligibility for state-supported scholarships, §143B-421.1.

**SCHOLARSHIPS** —Cont'd
**State education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**Teacher enhancement program.**
North Carolina teaching fellows commission, §§115C-363.22, 115C-363.23.
Teaching fellows program, §115C-363.23A.
**University of North Carolina.**
Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students, §§116-19 to 116-22.
School administrator programs.
Establishment of competitive proposal process, §116-74.21.
Principal fellows program.
Administration of program, §116-74.42, (a).
Commission, §§116-74.41, 116-74.42.
Cooperative with other school administrator programs, §116-74.42, (e).
Director.
Appointment by board of governors of university, §116-74.42, (b).
Forgiving loans, §116-74.43, (b).
Interest on loans, §116-74.43, (a).
Loans provided by program, §116-74.42, (c).
Regional review committees, §116-74.42, (f).
Standards, §116-74.42, (d).
State education assistance authority.
Functions necessary to implement article, §116-74.42, (g).
Termination upon recipient's withdrawal, §116-74.43, (a).
University trust fund.
Funds received placed in, §116-74.43, (c).
**Veterans' children.**
Adjustment of amounts of scholarships.
Special procedures for, §165-22.1, (e).
Benefits, §165-21.
Classes or categories of eligibility under which scholarships may be awarded, §165-22.
Definitions, §165-20.
Department of administration.
Administration of provisions, §165-22.1, (a).
Eligibility.
Classes or categories of eligibility under which scholarships may be awarded, §165-22.
Funding of program, §165-22.1, (b).
Legislative declaration, §165-19.
Private educational institutions.
Benefits with respect to, §165-21.
Defined, §165-20.
Monetary allowances, §165-22.1, (d).
Purpose of provisions, §165-19.

**SCHOLARSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Veterans' children** —Cont'd
State educational institutions, §165-20.
Allowances for room and board, §165-22.1, (c).
Benefits with respect to, §165-21.

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS,** §§115C-290.1 to 115C-290.9.
**Application,** §115C-290.6.
**Definitions,** §115C-290.2.
**Exemptions from requirements,** §115C-290.8, (a).
Application by exempt person to standards board subjects person to provisions, §115C-290.8, (c).
**False representation of qualification,** §115C-290.3.
**Filing application for qualification,** §115C-290.6.
**Grounds for refusal,** §115C-290.9.
**Individuals holding certificate issued in another state,** §115C-290.8, (b).
**Intent of general assembly,** §115C-290.1.
**Notice of individual qualification,** §115C-290.7, (b).
**Purposes,** §115C-290.1.
**Qualification by board.**
Requirements, §115C-290.7, (a).
**Refusal to recommend.**
Grounds, §115C-290.9.
**Standards board for public school administration.**
Chairperson, vice-chair and secretary-treasurer, §115C-290.4, (f).
Compensation and expenses, §115C-290.4, (e).
Created, §115C-290.4, (a).
Examination, §115C-290.5, (c).
Members, §115C-290.4, (b).
Personnel, §115C-290.4, (g).
Powers and duties, §115C-290.5, (a).
Recommendation by board, §115C-290.7.
Removal of members, §115C-290.4, (c).
Seal, §115C-290.5, (b).
Terms of members, §115C-290.4, (d).

**SCHOOL-BASED MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY PROGRAM,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.40.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

**SCHOOL BOARDS.**
**Local boards of education,** §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
**State board of education.**
See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

**SCHOOL BUDGET AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT,** §§115C-422 to 115C-452.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY,** §§115C-517 to 115C-530.
**Acquisition of sites,** §115C-517.
**Burning,** §14-60.

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Capital outlay fund,** §115C-426, (f).
**Care of school property,** §115C-523.
**Counties.**
Acquisition by county, §153A-158.1, (a).
Construction or improvement by county, §153A-158.1, (b).
Contract for construction by board of education, §153A-158.1, (d).
Lease or sale by board of education, §153A-158.1, (c).
Scope of provisions, §153A-158.1, (e).
**Damage to school property,** §§115C-523, 115C-524.
Burning, §14-60.
Insurance losses, §115C-541.
Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §§115C-398, 115C-523.
Reward for information leading to arrest of persons damaging, §115C-526.
School buses, §115C-399.
**Designs.**
Central clearinghouse, §115C-521, (e).
**Duty of local boards to provide,** §115C-521, (a).
**Equipment for buildings.**
Furniture and apparatus, §115C-522, (b).
Installment purchase contracts, §115C-528.
Lease purchase contracts, §115C-528.
Supplies, §115C-522, (c).
**Erection,** §115C-521.
**Inspections.**
Insured properties, §115C-538.
Maintenance of inspection service, §115C-542.
**Installment purchase contracts.**
Equipment for school buildings, §115C-528.
**Insurance by state of public school property,** §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
Additional property insurance, §115C-543.
Adjustment of losses, §115C-541.
Appraisers.
Determination and report of losses, §115C-541.
Authority for system, §115C-535.
Authority of local boards to insure, §115C-537.
Cancellation of insurance, §115C-542.
Certificate of insurance, §115C-540.
Duty to insure property, §115C-534, (a).
Failure to insure, §115C-534, (c).
Election by local boards to insure, §115C-537.
Engineering service, §115C-542.
Funds, §115C-534, (b).
Failure to provide, §115C-534, (c).
Inspections of insured properties, §115C-538.
Maintenance of inspection service, §115C-542.
Losses, §115C-541.
Notice.
Election by local boards to insure, §115C-537.

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Insurance by state of public school property** —Cont'd
Operation of system.
Duty of state board, §115C-533.
Organization of system, §115C-535.
Other property insurance, §115C-543.
Outstanding policies, §115C-537.
Payment of losses, §115C-541.
Penalties.
Failure to provide insurance, §115C-534, (c).
Premiums.
Determination of rates, §115C-540.
Providing for payment, §115C-539.
Public school insurance fund, §115C-536.
Information to be furnished prior to insuring in fund, §115C-539.
Losses, §115C-541.
State board of education.
Duty to operate system, §115C-533.
Valuation of buildings and property.
Information to be furnished prior to insuring in fund, §115C-539.
**Investments.**
Public school building capital fund, §115C-546.1, (b).
**Lease purchase contracts.**
Equipment for school buildings, §115C-528.
**Leases.**
Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities, §115C-530.
**Long-range plans for facility needs.**
Submission, §115C-521, (a).
**Operational leases of school buildings and school facilities.**
Approval by local government commission, §115C-530, (c).
Generally, §115C-530, (a).
Repair or renovation of leased property.
Contracts for, §115C-530, (b).
**Plans.**
Long-term plans for facility needs, §115C-465.
Special appropriation from state literary fund for plans, §115C-465.
**Political meetings.**
Use for political meetings, §115C-527.
**Protection of school property.**
Powers and duties of principal, §115C-288, (f).
**Public school building capital fund.**
Administration, §115C-546.1, (c).
Allocations from fund, §115C-546.2, (a).
Amount of remission to fund, §115C-546.1, (b).
Created, §115C-546.1, (a).
Expenditures, §115C-546.2, (b).
Investments, §115C-546.1, (b).
Matching requirement, §115C-546.2, (c).
Uses, §115C-546.2, (b).
**Purchases from noncertified sources,** §115C-522.1.

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Repair,** §§115C-521, 115C-524.
Responsibility of principals, teachers and janitors, §115C-524, (b).
**Sale, exchange or lease,** §115C-518.
Power of local board of education, §115C-518, (a).
**Smoking in public places.**
No smoking except in teacher's lounge, §143-599.
**Solar energy systems,** §115C-521, (c).
**Teachers.**
Duty to take care of school buildings, §115C-307, (h).
**Temporary classrooms,** §115C-521, (b).
**Valuation.**
Information to be furnished prior to insuring, §115C-539.
**Windows.**
Use for light and ventilation, §115C-521, (c).

**SCHOOL BUSES.**
**Accidents.**
Claims for death or injury to pupil.
Attorney general to pay, §115C-257.
Claims to be filed within one year, §115C-259.
Limitation, §115C-257.
Provisions regarding payment, §115C-258.
When claims to be filed, §115C-259.
When payment to be made, §115C-258.
**Activity buses.**
Defects, §115C-248, (d).
Defined, §20-4.01.
Inspection, §115C-248, (d).
Purchase.
Capital outlay fund, §115C-426, (f).
Purchase by local boards, §§115C-47, 115C-247.
Railroad grade crossings.
Stopping at, §20-142.3, (a).
Speed.
Maximum speed, §20-218, (b), (c).
**Aged persons.**
Use of buses by senior citizen groups, §115C-243.
**Age of drivers.**
Minimum age, §20-218, (a).
**Aid in lieu of transportation,** §115C-252.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Operating after consuming alcohol, §20-138.2B.
Odor of alcohol.
Evidentiary effect, §20-138.2B, (b1).
Screening for alcohol, §20-138.2B, (b2).
**Application to principal by parent or guardian for transportation of pupil,** §115C-244, (c).
Denial of application.
Hearing by local board, §115C-244, (d).
Judicial review of decision, §115C-244, (e).
**Appropriations.**
Purchase of buses, §115C-249.

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd
**Assignment of pupils to buses,** §§115C-244, 115C-372.
Bus assigned to be used in transportation of pupils to two or more schools, §115C-244, (b).
Denial of assignment, hearing by local board, §115C-244, (d).
Judicial review of board's decision, §115C-244, (e).
Overcrowding of bus, employee not to be assigned to or permitted to ride, §115C-244, (f).
Pupil or employee not assigned to bus prohibited from riding, §115C-244, (a).
Superintendent or superintendent's designee to assign pupils and employees, §115C-244, (a).
**Assignment to schools,** §115C-241.
**Charges.**
Senior citizen groups.
Use of school buses by, §115C-243, (f).
**Charter schools.**
Transportation generally, §115C-238.29F, (h).
**Chief mechanics,** §115C-251.
**Contracts for transportation,** §115C-253.
**Damages.**
Liability, §115C-399.
Replacement of damaged buses, §115C-249, (f).
**Death or injury to students.**
Attorney general to pay claims, §115C-257.
Claims to be filed within one year, §115C-259.
Limitation on amount of claim, §115C-257.
Provisions regarding payment of claims, §115C-258.
When claims to be filed, §115C-259.
When claims to be paid, §115C-258.
**Defects.**
Discontinuance of use, §115C-248, (c).
Inspections, §115C-248, (a).
Report by drivers, §115C-248, (b).
**Definitions,** §20-4.01, (27).
**Destroying, defacing, etc.,** §14-132.2.
Replacement, §115C-249, (f).
**Divided highways.**
Receiving or discharging passengers upon, §20-217.
**Drivers.**
Age.
Minimum age, §20-218, (a).
Assault of.
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray, §14-33, (c).
Assignment, §115C-245, (a).
Authority over bus, §115C-245, (b).
Commercial drivers' licenses required, §20-218, (a).
Contract drivers, §115C-253.
Defects.
Reporting defects, §115C-248, (b).
Employment, §115C-245, (a).

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd
**Drivers** —Cont'd
Financial responsibility.
Exception to provisions, §20-279.32A.
Liability insurance, §115C-255.
Licenses.
Requirements, §20-218, (a).
Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray on, §14-33, (c).
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
Permitting person other than pupils or school employees to ride, §115C-245, (c).
Qualifications, §§20-218, (a), 115C-245, (a).
Penalty for violations, §20-218, (c).
Report of defects, §115C-248, (b).
Report of misconduct, §115C-245, (b).
Waiver of immunity as to certain acts of bus drivers, §115C-255.
Workers' compensation.
Applicability, §115C-337, (a).
Payment of awards to drivers, §115C-337, (b).
School bus drivers under act, §115C-256.
**Duty to supply transportation.**
State board of education under no duty, §115C-240, (b).
**Elderly persons.**
Use of buses by senior citizen groups, §115C-243.
**Employees.**
Assignment of employees to buses, §115C-244.
No duty to supply transportation, §115C-240, (b).
**Entering after being forbidden to do so,** §14-132.2.
**Evidence.**
Operating a school bus, school activity bus, or child care vehicle after consuming alcohol.
Odor of alcohol, §20-138.2B, (b1).
**Exceptional children.**
Authority to expend funds for transportation of children with special needs, §115C-250.
**Exemption from taxation,** §115C-520.
**Funds.**
Allocation of funds by state board, §115C-240, (e).
Local funds, §115C-242.
Payment to local boards, §115C-240, (f).
**Furnishing transportation.**
Refusal of local boards.
State board of education not liable for failure or refusal, §115C-240, (b).
**Handicapped students.**
Authority to expend funds for transportation of children with special needs, §115C-250.
**Hearings by local boards of education.**
Denial of assignment of pupil or application by parent for pupil to ride bus, §115C-244, (d).
Judicial review of decision, §115C-244, (e).

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd
**Highways.**
Divided highways.
Receiving or discharging upon, §20-217.
**Immunity.**
Waiver of immunity as to certain acts of drivers, §115C-255.
**Inspections,** §115C-248, (a).
**Insurance.**
Liability insurance, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
**Lease purchase or installment purchase contracts.**
Local boards of education, §115C-528.
**Liability.**
Immunity from tort liability, §115C-255.
Insurance, §§115C-255, 115C-262.
Tort claims generally. See within this heading, "Torts."
Tort liability, §115C-262.
**Lights.**
Red lights.
Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1, (b).
**Local boards of education.**
Activity buses.
Purchase, §§115C-47, 115C-247.
Authority, §115C-239.
**Maintenance of buses,** §115C-249, (e).
**Misconduct on bus.**
Report by driver, §115C-245, (b).
**Monitors.**
Appointment by principals, §115C-245, (d).
Duties, §115C-245, (d).
Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray on, §14-33, (c).
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
**National guard.**
Use by national guard, §115C-254.
**Only employees or pupils to ride bus,** §115C-245, (c).
**Operating a school bus, school activity bus, or child care vehicle after consuming alcohol.**
Generally, §20-138.2B, (a).
Implied-consent offense, §20-138.2B, (b).
Odor of alcohol.
Evidentiary effect, §20-138.2B, (b1).
Penalties, §20-138.2B, (c).
Screening for alcohol, §20-138.2B, (b2).
Second or subsequent conviction.
Punishment, §20-138.2B, (c).
What constitutes, §20-138.2B, (d).
**Operation of buses,** §115C-242.
**Overcrowding of bus.**
No employee to be assigned or permitted to ride resulting in overcrowding, §115C-244, (f).
**Passing stopped school bus.**
Impaired driving, aggravating factor, §20-179, (d).
Penalty, §20-217.
Points, §20-16, (c).
**Penalties.**
Drivers' qualifications, §20-218, (c).
Speed limit violations, §20-218, (c).

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
Stopping for school bus, §20-217.
**Permitted uses,** §115C-242.
National guard, §115C-254.
Senior citizen groups, §115C-243.
**Purchase of buses,** §115C-249.
Capital outlay fund, §115C-426, (f).
**Railroad grade crossings.**
Stopping required, §20-142.3, (a).
**Refusal to leave upon demand,** §14-132.2.
**Registration required,** §115C-520.
**Reports.**
Misconduct on bus, §115C-245, (b).
**Routes.**
Establishment, review and amendment of school bus routes, §115C-240, (b).
Filing in office of board of education, §115C-246, (c).
Funds for transportation of students.
Duty to supply funds, §115C-246, (e).
Plans for definite route, §115C-246, (a).
State-maintained highways.
Business to be routed on, §115C-246, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Construction, equipment, etc., §115C-240, (c).
Promulgation by state board of education, §115C-240, (a).
**Safety assistants,** §115C-245, (e).
**Senior citizens groups.**
Use of buses by, §§115C-243.
**Smoking in public places.**
No smoking in public school bus, §143-599.
**Special education children,** §115C-242.
Authority to expend funds for transportation, §115C-250.
**Speed.**
Maximum speed, §20-218, (b).
Penalties for violations, §20-218, (c).
**State board of education.**
Authority and duties, §115C-240.
Rules and regulations.
Construction, equipment, etc., §115C-240, (c).
**State guard.**
Use by state guard, §115C-254.
**Stopping.**
Applicability of requirement, §20-217.
Passing stopped school bus.
Impaired driving, aggravating factor, §20-179, (d).
Penalty, §20-217.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Railroad grade crossings, §20-142.3, (a).
Requirements, §20-217.
Violations of provisions, §20-217.
**Storage of buses,** §115C-249, (e).
**Superintendents of schools.**
Assignment to schools, §115C-241.
**Torts.**
Claims against boards for accidents, §143-300.1.

**SCHOOL BUSES** —Cont'd
**Torts** —Cont'd
Claims for death or injury to students.
Attorney general to pay, §115C-257.
Filing within one year, §115C-259.
Limitation on amount, §115C-257.
Provisions regarding payment, §115C-258.
When claims to be filed, §115C-259.
When claims to be paid, §115C-258.
Immunity.
Waiver of immunity as to certain acts of drivers, §115C-255.
Liability insurance, §115C-255.
Tort liability, §115C-262.
**Transportation information management system.**
Local boards to implement system or equivalent system, §115C-240, (d).
**Transportation of pupils or employees.**
No duty to supply, §115C-240, (b).
**Transportation supervisors,** §115C-251.
**Trespass,** §115C-399.
Willfully trespassing upon or damaging public school bus, §14-132.2.
**Use by nonprofit corporation or local governmental unit.**
Transportation of school children to activities on property of corporation or governmental unit, §66-58, (c).
**Use of buses,** §115C-242.
Senior citizen groups, §115C-243.

**SCHOOL CALENDAR,** §115C-84.2.

**SCHOOL COUNSELORS.**
**Communications between counselors and students.**
Privilege, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Accounting system, §115C-440.
Audit.
Annual independent audit, §115C-447.
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §115C-441.
**Acquisition.**
School sites, §115C-517.
**Administrative district.**
Defined, §115C-69.
**Administrative procedure,** §115C-2.
**Administrative units.**
Accounting system required, §115C-440.
Allocation of revenues to by county, §115C-437.
Appropriations.
Apportionment of county appropriations, §115C-430.
Boundaries.
Power to alter, §115C-12.
Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
Classification, §115C-66.
Division into districts.
Power of state board of education, §115C-12.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Administrative units** —Cont'd
Enlargement of city administrative unit.
Conveyance of school property upon enlargement, §115C-509.
Effective date of enlargement after election, §115C-508, (a).
Election required, §115C-501, (c).
Enlarging city units by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.
Expenditures.
Budget resolution required, §115C-425, (b).
Finance officer.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Fiscal control. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."
Merger.
County boards of commissioners.
General assembly.
Approval of plan by local act, §115C-68.1, (e).
Local funding per average daily membership.
Defined, §115C-68.1, (d).
One local unit located in two counties, §115C-68.1, (b).
Preparation and approval of plans, §115C-68.1, (c).
General assembly by local act, §115C-68.1, (e).
Two or more units located wholly within county, §115C-68.1, (a).
Dissolution of city board of education.
Consolidation and merger of city and county administrative units, §115C-68.2.
Election required, §115C-501, (g), (h).
Supplementary taxes for school purposes.
Elections by merged school administrative units, §115C-501, (i).
Expansion of existing supplemental school tax area.
Merger of school administrative units in certain counties, §115C-512.
Merged school administrative units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
Special tax, §115C-513.
Units in adjoining counties, §115C-68.
Units in same county, §115C-67.
Validation of plans of consolidation and merger, §115C-68.3.
**Appropriations.**
Basic education program.
Supplemental nature of funds appropriated for program, §115C-81.1.
Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
County appropriations.
Allocation to local administrative units, §115C-437.
Apportionment among local school administrative units, §115C-430.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Appropriations** —Cont'd
County appropriations —Cont'd
Dispute between board of education and county commissioners.
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
Driver education, §115C-216.
**Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties.**
Discharge of sinking fund custodian, §115C-474.
Method of assumption, §115C-473.
Sinking fund custodian.
Discharge, §115C-474.
Taxes levied and collected for bonds.
Allocation to district bonds, §115C-475.
Assumed to be paid into school debt service fund of county, §115C-474.
Time of assumption, §115C-473.
Validation of proceedings, §115C-473.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Authority to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
**Bond issues.**
Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties.
Allocation to district bonds of taxes collected, §115C-475.
Taxes levied and collected for bonds.
Assumed to be paid into school debt service fund of county, §115C-474.
Authorization.
Funding and refunding of bonds authorized, §115C-483.
Cities or towns.
Issuance, §115C-484.
Continuance of district until bonds are paid, §115C-482.
Exchange, §115C-483.
Issuance, §115C-483.
Cities and towns, §115C-484.
Municipal corporations.
Issuance, §115C-484.
Payment.
Continuance of district until bonds are paid, §115C-482.
Tax levy for repayment, §115C-483.
Refunding of bonds.
Authorized, §115C-483.
Sale, §115C-483.
School district defined, §115C-481.
Tax levy.
Repayment of bonds, §115C-483.
Repayment of bonds issued by cities and towns, §115C-484.
**Boundaries.**
Special taxing districts.
Superintendents to furnish boundaries, §115C-500.
**Budget,** §§115C-425 to 115C-434.
Accounting for appropriations, §115C-441.
Appropriations.
Accounting for appropriations, §115C-441.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Budget** —Cont'd
Appropriations —Cont'd
Apportionment of county appropriations among local school administrative units, §115C-430.
Dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
Approval by state board of education, §115C-429, (a).
Balanced budget.
Annual balanced budget resolution, §115C-425.
Basic education program.
Supplemental nature of funds appropriated for program, §115C-81.1.
Budget message.
Contents, §115C-427, (b).
Budget resolution.
Adoption, §115C-432, (a).
Amendments, §115C-433.
Annual balanced budget resolution, §115C-425.
Defined, §115C-423.
Filing, §115C-432, (d).
Limitations, §115C-432, (b).
Tax levy, §115C-432, (c).
Transfers, §115C-433.
Budget year defined, §115C-423.
Capital outlay fund, §115C-426, (c).
Definitions, §115C-423.
Dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
Appeals, §115C-431, (c) to (e).
Joint meeting, §115C-431, (a).
Mediation, §115C-431, (b).
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
Filing copy for public inspection, §115C-428, (a).
Food services, §115C-450.
Format.
Uniform budget format, §115C-426.
Fund.
Defined, §115C-423.
Required funds, §115C-426, (c).
Hearing.
Public hearing by board of education, §115C-428, (b).
Interim budget, §115C-434.
Local current expense fund, §115C-426, (c).
Preparation by superintendent of schools, §115C-427, (a).
Publication, §115C-428, (a).
State public school fund, §115C-426, (c).
Submission to county commissioners, §115C-429, (a).
Submission to state board of education, §115C-427, (b).
Transfers, §115C-433.
Uniform format, §115C-426.
Vending facilities.
Disposition of revenue, §115C-426.1.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Capital outlay fund.**
Appropriations included, §115C-426, (f).
Insurance claims.
Proceeds go to fund, §115C-449.
Required for budget, §115C-426, (c).
**City administrative units.** See within this heading, "Administrative units."
**Computer loan revolving fund.**
Administration, §115C-472.5, (a).
Loans, §115C-472.5, (b), (c).
Reports, §115C-472.5, (d).
Purpose, §115C-472.5, (a).
**Consolidation of districts,** §115C-72.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Contiguous counties.**
Forming from portions of contiguous counties, §115C-71.
**Contiguous property,** §115C-73.
**Conveyances.**
Enlargement of city administrative unit.
Conveyance of school property upon enlargement, §115C-509.
**Critical school facility needs fund.**
Administration, §115C-489.1.
Creation, §115C-489.1.
Deposit, §115C-489.1.
Grants from fund, §115C-489.2.
Investment of deposits, §115C-489.1.
Use, §115C-489.2.
**Definitions,** §§115C-5, 115C-481.
Types of districts, §115C-69.
**Discipline of students.**
Use of force may not be prohibited, §115C-390.
**Discontinuance of schools,** §115C-72.
**Division of state into districts,** §115C-65.
**Endowment funds.**
Administration of funds, §115C-490.
Board of trustees.
Authority, §115C-491.
Investments, §115C-491.
Local board to constitute, §115C-490.
Powers, §115C-491.
Property and income exempt from state taxation, §115C-494.
Public corporation, §115C-491.
Creation, §115C-490.
Exemption from state tax, §115C-494.
Expenditure, §115C-492.
When only income from fund expended, §115C-493.
Gifts to funds, §115C-492.
Income.
Exemption from state tax, §115C-494.
When only income expended, §115C-493.
Investments, §115C-491.
Local boards authorized to create, §115C-490.
Pledges to funds, §115C-492.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §115C-494.
**Enumeration,** §115C-65.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Expenditures.**
Budget resolution required, §115C-425, (b).
**Fiscal affairs of board.**
Budget generally. See within this heading, "Budget."
Compliance with school budget act.
Failure of local boards to comply.
Assumption of control of financial affairs of local boards, §115C-451, (c).
Warning to local board, §115C-451, (b).
Reports to state board of education, §115C-451, (a).
**Fiscal control.**
Accounting system, §115C-440.
Annual audit, §115C-447.
Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §115C-441.
Allocation of revenues to local units by county, §115C-437.
Appropriations. See within this heading, "Appropriations."
Audits.
Annual independent audit, §115C-447.
Bills or claims.
Board of education approval, §115C-441, (c).
Payment, §115C-441, (d).
Bonds, surety, §115C-442.
Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
Continuing contracts for capital outlay, §115C-441, (c1).
County revenues.
Allocation to local units by county, §115C-437.
Debts.
Incurring obligations, §115C-441, (a).
Definitions, §115C-423.
Deposits.
Daily deposits, §115C-445.
Reports.
Semiannual reports on status, §115C-446.
Security for deposits, §115C-444, (b).
Selection of depository, §115C-444, (a).
Disbursements, §115C-441, (b).
Duties of school finance officer, §115C-436.
Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.
Failure to comply with school budget act.
State board of education.
Warning to local board, §115C-451, (b).
Assumption of control of financial affairs if noncompliance persists after warning, §115C-451, (c).
Fidelity bonds, §115C-442.
Finance officer.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Fines and forfeitures, §115C-452.
Fiscal year.
Defined, §115C-423.
Food services, §115C-450.
Fund.
Defined, §115C-423.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Fiscal control** —Cont'd
Insurance claims.
Proceeds, §115C-449.
Investments.
Idle cash, §115C-443.
Reports.
Semiannual reports on status, §115C-446.
Local boards of education.
Failure to comply with school budget act.
Warning by state board of education, §115C-451, (b).
Assumption of control of fiscal affairs if noncompliance persists, §115C-451, (c).
Money collected.
Daily deposits, §115C-445.
Reports.
Annual independent audit, §115C-447.
Status of deposits and investments.
Semiannual reports, §115C-446.
School finance officer.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Signatures.
Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.
Special funds of individual schools, §115C-448.
State board of education.
Reports to state board of education, §115C-451, (a).
State money.
Provision for disbursement, §115C-438.
**Forming from portions of contiguous counties,** §115C-71.
**General assembly.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Investments.**
Critical school facility needs fund, §115C-489.1.
Endowment funds, §115C-491.
Idle cash, §115C-443.
Public school building capital fund, §115C-546.1, (b).
Reports on status, §115C-446.
State board of education.
Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.
**Loans by county board to school districts,** §115C-461.
**Local tax districts.**
Defined, §115C-69.
Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.
**Management and accountability program,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C- 105.32. See within this heading, "School-based management and accountability program."
**Nontax districts.**
Defined, §115C-69.
Enlarging tax districts by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115C-73.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**School-based management and accountability program.**
Academic performance standards, §115C-105.40.
Accountability for improved student performance, §115C-105.21, (c).
Annual performance goals, §115C-105.35.
Assistance teams.
Assignment to low-performing schools, §115C-105.38, (a).
Duties, §115C-105.38, (b).
Recommendations, §115C-105.38, (c).
Assistant principals.
Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39, (b).
Awards.
Fund allocation, §115C-105.36, (b).
Performance recognition, §115C-105.36, (a).
Budget.
Expenditures, §115C-105.21, (b).
Flexibility, §115C-105.25, (a).
Staff development funds, §115C-105.30.
Transfer of funds, §115C-105.25, (b).
Conflict resolution programs, §115C-105.32.
Directors.
Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39, (b).
Guidelines.
State board of education duties, §115C-105.20, (b).
Interim superintendent.
Appointment in administrative units containing low-performing schools, §115C-105.39, (c).
Legislative intent, §115C-105.20, (a).
Low-performing schools.
Annual review, §115C-105.38, (d).
Assistance team assignments and duties, §115C-105.38.
Dismissal or removal of personnel, §115C-105.39.
Identification, §115C-105.37, (a).
Notification of parents, §115C-105.37, (b).
Preliminary plan for addressing needs of school, identification as low performance, §115C-105.37, (a).
Analysis of test results, §115C-105.37, (a1).
Parent involvement programs, §115C-105.32.
Participation required, §115C-105.20, (a).
All local school administrative units, §115C-105.21, (a).
Performance recognition, §115C-105.36.
Personnel defined, §115C-105.36, (a).
Principals.
Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39, (a).
Residential schools.
ABC's program.
Defined, §143B-146.1, (b).
Annual performance goals, §143B-146.3.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**School-based management and accountability program** —Cont'd
Residential schools —Cont'd
Decision making and parental involvement, §143B-146.2, (c).
Participation in program, §143B-146.2, (a).
Flexibility in use of funds, §143B-146.2, (d).
Guidelines, §143B-146.2, (b).
Safe and orderly learning environment at school.
Asking local board of education to provide assistance in promoting or restoring, §115C-105.33.
School improvement plans.
Development and approval to improve student performance, §115C-105.27.
Staff development funds.
Distribution, §115C-105.30.
Student academic performance standards, §115C-105.40.
Supervisors.
Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39, (b).
Task force on site-based management.
Creation, §115C-105.31, (a).
Director, §115C-105.31, (d).
Duties, §115C-105.31, (b).
Expenses of members, §115C-105.31, (a).
Members, §115C-105.31, (a).
Staff, §115C-105.31, (c).
Terms of members, §115C-105.31, (a).
Vacancies, §115C-105.31, (a).
Teacher competency assurance, §115C-105.38A.
Teachers.
Dismissal from low-performing schools, §115C-105.39, (b).
**School budget and fiscal control act,** §§115C-422 to 115C-424.
Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
Citation of article, §115C-422.
Conflicting laws superseded, §115C-424.
Definitions, §115C-423.
Finance officer.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
Fiscal control. See within this heading, "Fiscal control."
Local acts superseded, §115C-424.
Short title of article, §115C-422.
Uniform system, §115C-424.
**State debt.**
Charitable institutions.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
General provisions, §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.
**State divided into districts,** §115C-65.
**State public school fund.**
Apportionment by state board, §115C-12.
Appropriations included, §115C-426, (d).

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**State public school fund** —Cont'd
Budget.
Required fund, §115C-426, (c).
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Disbursement of money from, §115C-438.
**Supplementary taxes for school purposes,** §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
Abolishing tax.
Election required, §115C-501, (e).
Authorized uses only, §115C-511, (c).
Bond issues.
Election required, §115C-501, (f).
Boundaries of special taxing districts.
Superintendents must furnish, §115C-500.
Budget dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners.
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
Budget resolution.
Tax levy in resolution, §115C-432, (c).
Collection of taxes, §115C-511, (b).
Consolidation or annexation.
Election required, §115C-501, (g), (h).
County commissioners.
Action on petition for election, §115C-506.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties.
Elections, §115C-510.
Effective date of action after election, §115C-508, (b).
Elections.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115C-510.
Effective date of action after election, §115C-508, (b).
Frequency of elections, §115C-502, (b).
Petitions.
Action of counties or municipalities, §115C-506.
Boards of education must consider, §115C-505.
Necessary information, §115C-504.
Who may petition for election, §115C-503.
Purposes for which elections may be called, §115C-501.
Rules governing, §115C-507.
Enlarging city administrative unit.
Election required, §115C-501, (c).
Equalizing educational advantages.
Election required, §115C-501, (d).
Expansion of existing supplemental school tax area.
Merger of school administrative units in certain counties, §115C-512, (a).
Board of county commissioners.
Exclusive authority to levy tax, §115C-512, (c).
Previously voted supplemental school tax, §115C-512, (b).
Increasing tax rate.
Election required, §115C-501, (b).
Levy of taxes, §§115C-508, (b), 115C-511, (a).
Maximum rate of tax, §115C-502, (a).

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Supplementary taxes for school purposes** —Cont'd
Merged school administrative units.
Elections, §115C-501, (i).
Merged school administrative units consisting of one entire county and part of second county.
Special tax, §115C-513, (a).
Authority to levy tax, §115C-513, (a).
Computation and collection of tax, §115C-513, (c).
Exemption from taxation, §115C-513, (b).
Levy of tax, §115C-513, (c).
Notes, bonds or refunding bonds.
Issuance, §115C-513, (b).
Rate of ad valorem tax, §115C-513, (c).
Referendum.
Issuance of notes, bonds and refunding bonds, §115C-513, (b).
Termination of authority to levy tax, §115C-513, (c).
Merger of school administrative units in certain counties.
Expansion of existing supplemental school area.
Applicability of section, §115C-512, (a).
Exclusive authority to levy.
Board of county commissioners, §115C-512, (c).
Previously voted tax, §115C-512, (b).
Municipal corporations.
Action of governing body on petition for election, §115C-506.
Petitions.
Boards of education must consider, §115C-505.
County commissioners.
Action on petition, §115C-506.
Municipal corporations.
Action on petition, §115C-506.
Necessary information, §115C-504.
Who may petition for election, §115C-503.
Rate of tax.
Increasing tax rate.
Election required, §115C-501, (b).
Maximum rate, §115C-502, (a).
Rules governing elections, §115C-507.
Use for authorized purposes only, §115C-511, (c).
**Taxation.**
Endowment funds.
Exemption from taxation, §115C-494.
Exemption of property, §§115C-494, 115C-520; Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
School buses, §115C-520.
Motor vehicles.
Exemption from taxation, §115C-520.
School buses.
Exemption from taxation, §115C-520.
School district bonds.
Tax levy for repayment, §115C-483.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Supplementary taxes for school purposes. See within this heading, "Supplementary taxes for school purposes."
**Types of districts,** §115C-69.

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.**
**Administrator qualifications and standards,** §§115C-290.1 to 115C-290.9.
See SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.
**Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
**Assault on employees or volunteers,** §14-33, (c).
**Cafeteria plans.**
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
**Certification.**
Professional positions, §115C-315, (d).
Employing persons not holding or qualified to hold certificate, §115C-315, (f).
**Charter schools,** §115C-238.29F.
**Child abuse, reporting,** §115C-400.
**Credit unions,** §115C-342.
**Criminal history records checks.**
Confidentiality, §114-19.2, (a).
Consent to check on public school personnel, §114-19.2, (b).
Consent to record checks, §114-19.2, (a).
Fee for conducting, §114-19.2, (c).
General requirement, §115C-332.
Nonpublic school personnel, §114-19.2, (b).
Rules for implementing provisions, §114-19.2, (d).
Schools within department of health and human services, §114-19.2, (c1).
**Death.**
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
**Defense of public school employees,** §115C-43.
Attorneys' fees, §143-300.17.
Damages relating to unconstitutional goals program, §143-300.10.
Definitions, §143-300.13.
Generally, §143-300.14.
Payment of judgments, §143-300.16.
Protection is additional, §143-300.18.
Refusal of defense, §143-300.15.
Settlement of claims, §143-300.16.
**Dependent care assistance program.**
Providing eligible employees of local school administrative units, §115C-441.1.
**Dismissal.**
Low-performing schools, §115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
**Election by school boards,** §115C-315, (b).
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
Action plan for employee dismissed by local board, §115C-333, (d).

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Evaluation of certified employees** —Cont'd
Action plans for employees receiving below standard or unsatisfactory rating, §115C-333, (b).
Alternative evaluation developed by local board.
Use at evaluation, §115C-333, (a).
Annual evaluation, §115C-333, (a).
Assessment teams, §115C-334.
Dismissal of employee for reason except reduction in force.
Notification to state board, §115C-333, (d).
Hiring of employee dismissed by local board, §115C-333, (d).
Immunity from liability for actions taken or omissions in carrying out provisions, §115C-333, (e).
Low-performing schools.
Action plan for employee receiving unsatisfactory or below standard rating, §115C-333, (b).
Annual evaluation of teachers assigned to schools, §115C-333, (a).
Assessment teams, §115C-334.
Reevaluation of employee after completion of action plan, §115C-333, (c).
Unsatisfactory or below standard rating given to employees, §115C-333, (b).
Performance standards and criteria adopted by state board.
Local board to use, §115C-333, (a).
Reevaluation upon completion of action plan, §115C-333, (c).
Superintendents employed by local board, evaluation, §115C-333, (f).
Teachers attaining career status.
Observation three times annually by principal or principal's designee, §115C-333, (a).
Training of principals and superintendents in proper administration of employee evaluation, §115C-335, (b).
Uniform performance standards and criteria to be developed, §115C-335, (a).
**False reports or records.**
Penalties, §115C-317.
**Food services,** §115C-264.
**Funds for personnel.**
Power to allot funds for teachers and other personnel, §115C-416.
**Group insurance,** §115C-342.
**Handicapped persons.**
Employment of handicapped, §115C-330.
**Health certificates,** §115C-323.
**Health insurance,** §115C-340.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
**Hiring generally,** §115C-315.
**Injury during an episode of violence.**
Salaries, §115C-338.
**Insurance.**
Health insurance, §115C-340.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Liability insurance.
Nonteaching public school personnel, §115C-318.
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
Accept.
Defined, §115C-350.
Accepted programs, §115C-352.
Approved programs, §115C-352.
Construction.
Liberal construction, §115C-357.
Contracts.
Interstate educational personnel contracts, §115C-351.
Cooperation.
Interstate cooperation, §115C-353.
Definitions, §115C-350.
Designated state official.
Defined, §115C-350.
Superintendent of public instruction, §115C-358.
Educational personnel.
Defined, §115C-350.
Effect of agreement, §115C-356.
Evaluation of agreement, §115C-354.
Findings, §115C-349.
Interstate cooperation, §115C-353.
Originating state.
Defined, §115C-350.
Other arrangements with states, §115C-355.
Policy, §115C-349.
Purpose, §115C-349.
Receiving state.
Defined, §115C-350.
Severability, §115C-357.
State.
Defined, §115C-350.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Designated state official, §115C-358.
Supervision, §143A-47.
Withdrawal from agreement, §115C-356.
**Janitors.**
Hiring, §115C-315, (a).
**Libraries,** §115C-265.
**Local boards of education.**
Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
**Low-performing schools.**
Dismissal, §115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-334.
**Maids.**
Hiring, §115C-315, (a).
**Media personnel,** §115C-265.
**Noncertified support personnel.**
Allocation, §115C-315, (b).
**Payroll savings plan for purchase of United States bonds,** §115C-343.
**Penalties.**
False reports or records, §115C-317.

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Personnel evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Personnel files.**
Defined, §115C-319.
Funds, §115C-416.
Inspection.
Access to information, §115C-321.
Certain records open to inspection, §115C-320.
Confidential information in personnel file, §115C-321.
Not subject to inspection, §115C-319.
Exceptions, §115C-320.
**Personnel system.**
Exemption, §126-5, (c).
**Powers of local boards,** §115C-47.
**Prerequisites to employment,** §115C-315, (c).
**Principals,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
**Professional personnel.**
Certification, §115C-315, (d).
Employing persons not holding or qualified to hold certificate, §115C-315, (f).
Prerequisites to employment, §115C-315, (c).
**Records.**
Penalty for making false records, §115C-317.
**Repayment of money owed to state.**
Appeals.
Right of employee appeal, §143-554, (a).
Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
Conditional continuing employment, §143-553, (a).
Confidentiality exemption, §143-560.
Definitions, §143-552.
Delinquent employees.
Notice, §143-553, (b).
Hearings.
Termination of employees, §143-554, (b), (c).
Notice.
Delinquency, §143-553, (b).
Preservation of federal funds, §143-561.
Repayment election, §143-553, (c).
Termination.
Hearings, §143-554, (b), (c).
**Reports.**
Penalty for making false reports or records, §115C-317.
**Retirement plan,** §115C-339.
**Salaries,** §115C-316.
Annual basis, §115C-316, (a).
Centralized payroll system.
Duty of board to develop and implement, §115C-12.
Death.
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
Hourly or other basis, §115C-316, (a).

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**Salaries** —Cont'd
Longevity pay, §115C-316, (c).
Overpayments, §115C-316, (a).
Payment from local funds, §115C-316, (a).
Payment from state funds, §115C-316, (a).
Payroll deductions.
Contribution to charitable organizations approved by local board of education, §143-3.3, (i).
Powers of local boards of education, §115C-47.
Powers of state board of education, §115C-12.
Principals, §115C-285.
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Prompt payment, §115C-316, (a).
Retired teachers, §115C-316, (d).
Salary schedules.
Adoption by local boards, §115C-316, (b).
Superintendents of schools, §115C-272, (b).
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Issuance of salary vouchers, §115C-276, (n).
Military service experience increments, §115C-272, (c).
Salary schedule, §115C-273.
Supervisors, §115C-285.
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Teachers, §115C-302.1.
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Placement on payroll, §115C-303, (a).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325, (f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325, (f1).
Teachers injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Withholding salary.
Delay or refusal to render reports, §115C-303, (b).
Vacation, §115C-316, (a).
**School buses.**
Assignment of employees to buses, §115C-244.
**Sexual acts with victim who is student,** §14-27.7, (b).
**Sexual harassment.**
Protection against retaliation for reporting, §115C-335.5.
**Shared leave with family member also school employee.**
Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.
**Sick leave.**
Minimum days permitted, §115C-336, (a).
Power of state board to make provisions for, §115C-12.
Rules and regulations, §115C-336, (c).
Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336, (b).

**SCHOOL EMPLOYEES** —Cont'd
**State board of education.**
Powers of board, §115C-12.
**Superintendents of schools,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
**Supervisors,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4.
**Teachers.**
Generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-309.
See TEACHERS.
**United States bonds.**
Payroll savings plan, §115C-343.
**Vacation,** §115C-316, (a).
**Violence.**
Salaries for employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
**Voluntary shared leave program.**
Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.
**Workers' compensation.**
Applicability, §115C-337, (a).

**SCHOOL FINANCE OFFICER.**
**Appointment,** §115C-435.
**Bonds, surety,** §115C-442.
**Conferring duties on other officer,** §115C-435.
**Duties,** §115C-436.
**Liability for sums illegally committed or disbursed,** §115C-441, (e).
**Special funds of individual schools,** §115C-448.

**SCHOOL FOR SIGHT IMPAIRED CHILDREN.**
**Governor Morehead school,** §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.17.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION PROGRAM,** §115C-81, (e).

**SCHOOL HOUSES.**
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PLANS.**
**Residential schools,** §143B-146.12.
**Schools to develop to improve student performance,** §115C-105.27.
Waivers of state laws, rules or policies.
Alternative school or alternative learning program requirements, waivers granted, §115C-105.26, (c1).
Granting waivers, state board of education, §115C-105.26, (b).
Laws, rules and policies that may be waived, §115C-105.26, (b).
Organization, duties and assignment of central office staff, waivers granted, §115C-105.26, (c).
Placement of principals on salary schedule for school administrators, waivers granted, §115C-105.26, (e).

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PLANS** —Cont'd
**Schools to develop to improve student performance** —Cont'd
Waivers of state laws, rules or policies —Cont'd
Placement of state allotted personnel, waivers not granted, §115C-105.26, (d).
Request for waiver by local boards of education, §115C-105.26, (a).
Review of waivers, §115C-105.26, (g).
Time for acting on requests, §115C-105.26, (f).

**SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT TEAMS.**
**Developing school improvement plans,** §115C-105.27.
**Local boards of education to establish,** §115C-47.
**Promoting or restoring safety and orderly learning environment.**
Requesting local board assistance, §115C-105.33.

**SCHOOL OF THE ARTS,** §§116-63 to 116-69.
**Board of trustees.**
Composition, §116-65.
**Constituent institution,** §116-4.
**Curricula.**
Guidelines for, §116-66.
**Endowment fund,** §116-68.
**Entrance requirements,** §116-66.
**Establishment of school,** §116-64.
**Legislative declaration,** §116-63.
**Name of school,** §116-64.
**Policy of state,** §116-63.
**Purpose of school,** §116-69.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
**Status,** §116-65.

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOLS.**
**Academic credit.**
Fraudulent means in obtaining credit, §14-118.2.
**Administrator qualifications and standards generally,** §§115C-290.1 to 115C-290.9.
See SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Permits.
Business located on campus, §18B-1006, (a).
Property owned or leased by local board of education and used for school purposes.
Possession and consumption of fortified wine and spirituous liquor upon, §18B-301, (f).

**SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Arson.**
Burning of schoolhouses or buildings of educational institutions, §14-60.
**Arts.**
North Carolina school of the arts, §§116-63 to 116-69.
See SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
**Asbestos hazard management,** §§130A-444 to 130A-451.
See ASBESTOS HAZARD MANAGEMENT.
**At-risk students.**
Extended service programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
**Attendance.**
Compulsory attendance law, §§115C-378 to 115C-383.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
School attendance, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
**Barber schools,** §86A-22.
Attendance at approved school.
Qualifications for certificate of registration, §86A-3.
Permits, §86A-13.
Applications, §86A-13, (a).
Denial, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
Display, §86A-16.
Fees, §86A-25.
Renewal, §86A-13, (b).
Required, §86A-1.
Suspension or revocation, §§86A-18, 86A-19.
**Basic education program,** §115C-81.
**Billboards.**
Obstructing view at entrance to school on public highway, §136-102.
**Blind and sight impaired.**
Governor Morehead school, §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.17.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
**Boards of education.**
Local boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
State board of education.
See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.
**Budgets for public schools,** §§115C-425 to 115C-434.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Burning of buildings,** §14-60.
**Buses.**
See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Business schools.**
Proprietary schools, §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Capital facilities finance.**
Private capital facilities finance act.
Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.
**Charter schools,** §§115C-238.29A to 115C-238.29K.
See CHARTER SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Child care facilities.**
Public schools or nonpublic schools not included in term, §110-86.
**Child labor.**
Hours of employment for youth employed during regular school term, §95-25.5, (a1).
**Church schools and schools of religious charter.**
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
**Communicable diseases.**
School principals and child care operators to report, §130A-136.
**Community colleges.**
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
**Community schools act,** §§115C-203 to 115C-209.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Compulsory attendance law,** §§115C-378 to 115C-383.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Correspondence schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Counselors.**
School counselor privilege.
Competency of school counselor as witness, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**Criminal record checks of school personnel,** §§114-19.2, 115C-332.
**Deaf persons,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
**Definitions.**
Home schools, §115C-563.
**Diplomas.**
Forgery, §14-122.1.
**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.
**Disrupting teaching of students.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Districts.**
School districts generally.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Education commission,** §§143-261 to 143-266.
See EDUCATION COMMISSION.
**Embezzlement.**
Funds embezzled by public officers or trustees, §14-92.
**Emergencies.**
Injunction to cope with emergencies, §14-288.18, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Acquisition of school sites, §115C-517.
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Powers of local boards of education, §40A-3, (b).
**Employees.**
Generally.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
Principals, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Employees** —Cont'd
Superintendents of schools, §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
Supervisors, §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
Teachers generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-309.
See TEACHERS.
**Employment of youth during regular school term.**
Hours of work, §95-25.5, (a1).
**Eye protection devices,** §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
See EYE PROTECTION DEVICES IN SCHOOLS.
**Finance.**
Cash management for school administration units, §147-86.12.
**Fiscal control,** §§115C-435 to 115C-452.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Governor Morehead school.**
State school for sight impaired children, §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.17.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
**Hazing,** §§14-35 to 14-38.
**Hearing-impaired children.**
State schools for, §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
**Home schools.**
Definitions, §115C-563.
Qualifications, §115C-564.
Requirements.
Exclusivity, §115C-565.
Generally, §115C-564.
**Immunization certificates.**
Adults attending school, §130A-155, (d).
Maintenance of record, §130A-155, (b).
Report to be filed, §130A-155, (c).
Submission of certificate to school authorities, §130A-155, (a).
**Injunctions.**
Emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18.
**Insurance by state of public school property,** §§115C-533 to 115C-543.
See SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY.
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
**Junior high schools,** §§115C-74, 115C-75.
**Laboratories.**
Eye protection devices, §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
**Lead poisoning in children.**
Abatement or remediation generally, §§130A-131.5 to 130A-131.9H.
See LEAD POISONING IN CHILDREN.
**Leave for parent involved in school,** §95-28.3.
**Libraries.**
Employees, §115C-265.

**SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Libraries** —Cont'd
Local boards of education.
Selection and procurement of library books, §115C-98, (b).
Motion pictures.
Borrowing films by public schools, §125-2.
Selection and procurement of library books, §115C-98, (b).
State board of education authorized to discontinue handling, §115C-97.
**Management and accountability program,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.40.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Mobile classroom sales.**
Sales and use tax exemption, §105-164.13.
**Motor carriers.**
Transportation of students to private or parochial schools.
Exemption from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Motor vehicles.**
School buses.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
Speed limits in school zones, §20-141.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Public schools.
Local responsibility, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
**North Carolina school of science and mathematics,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.
**Parental involvement.**
Leave from employers, §95-28.3.
**Parochial schools.**
Church schools and schools of religious charter.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
**Political parties.**
Use of schools for political meetings, §163-99.
**Principals,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
**Private capital facilities finance act.**
Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.
**Private schools.**
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
**Property taxes.**
Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Public schools.**
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Private real estate schools, §§93A-32 to 93A-38.
**Refusal to vacate building or facility.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Registration of voters.**
Public high schools, §163-82.23.

**SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Religious schools.**
Church schools and schools of religious charter.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Injunction to cope with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (b).
**Safe and orderly schools.**
Local plans for maintaining, §§115C-105.45 to 115C-105.47.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58, (b), (c).
**Sales and use tax.**
Mobile classroom sales.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
School books.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
School lunches.
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Sanitation.**
Corrective action by principal or administrative head, §130A-237.
Inspection by principal or administrative head, §130A-237.
Private educational institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services, §§130A-235, 130A-236.
Report filed by department, §130A-236.
**School-based management and accountability program,** §§115C-105.20 to 115C-105.40.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**School boards.**
Local boards of education, §§115C-35 to 115C-50.
See LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION.
State board of education.
See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.
**School budget and fiscal control act,** §§115C-422 to 115C-452.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**School buses,** §§115C-239 to 115C-262.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
**School districts generally.**
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Seizing building or facility.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Sight impaired children.**
Governor Morehead school, §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.17.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
**Soliciting during school hours.**
Permission of school head required, §14-238.
**State board of education.**
See STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.
**State education commission,** §§143-261 to 143-266.
See EDUCATION COMMISSION.
**SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**State schools for hearing-impaired children,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
**State superintendent of public instruction.**
See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
**Streets and highways.**
Billboard obstructing view at entrance to school on public highway, §136-102.
State-maintained public roads.
Power of department of transportation to maintain and repair, §136-18.
**Students.**
Escheats.
Disposition of escheats to needy and worthy students, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
**Summer schools.**
Local financing, §115C-232.
Operation, §115C-233.
**Superintendent of public instruction.**
See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
**Superintendents of schools,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.
**Supervisors of schools,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.
**Support our students,** §§143B-152.1 to 143B-152.15.
See SUPPORT OUR STUDENTS.
**Swine houses, lagoons and land areas.**
Siting requirements near schools, §106-803, (a), (b).
**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4.
**Taxation.**
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Teacher enhancement program.**
Teaching fellows commission, §§115C-363.22, 115C-363.23.
Teaching fellows program, §115C-363.23A.
**Teachers.**
Generally, §§115C-295 to 115C-309.
See TEACHERS.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
School employees generally.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Technology.**
School technology commission, §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
School technology plan, §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.

**SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Textbooks,** §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
See TEXTBOOKS.
**Transportation department.**
State-maintained public roads.
Power of department to maintain and repair, §136-18.
**Vocational and technical education.**
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
**Weapons.**
Discipline of students.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
Minors bringing weapons to school.
Action against parent for negligent supervision of minor, §1-538.3.
Policies governing possession, §14-269.2.

**SCHOOL SAVINGS PLANS.**
**Collection of savings from school children,** §53-43.6.

**SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
**ABC's program.**
Annual performance goals, §143B-146.3.
Defined, §143B-146.1, (b).
Participation, §143B-146.2.
**Admission of pupils,** §143B-216.41.
**Agreements with local governing authority,** §143B-216.43.
**Athletic fees,** §143B-216.44.
**Board of directors.**
Duties, §143B-216.40.
**Calendars,** §143B-146.11.
**Classroom equipment,** §143B-216.41.
**Compulsory attendance of children,** §115C-383, (a).
**Courses of study,** §143B-216.41.
**Criminal history checks of personnel,** §143B-146.16.
**Dispute resolution,** §143B-146.15.
**Division of education services.**
Created by secretary of health and human service to manage school, §143B-146.22.
**Education programs in residential schools generally,** §§143B-146.1 to 143B-146.21.
See EDUCATION.
**Establishment,** §143B-216.40.
**Failure of parent, guardian or custodian to enroll child in school,** §115C-383, (b).
**Failure of parent, guardian or custodian to send child to school,** §115C-383, (c).
**Free textbooks and state purchase and rental system program,** §143B-216.42.
**Low-performing residential schools,** §§143B-146.5 to 143B-146.9.
**Minimum attendance,** §115C-383, (a).
**Mission,** §143B-146.1.

**SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF** —Cont'd
**Nonresidents.**
Admission, §143B-216.41.
**Operation and maintenance.**
Responsibility of department of health and human services, §143B-216.40.
**Report of deaf children in school.**
Local superintendent, §115C-383, (d).
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
**School improvement plans,** §143B-146.12.
**School technology plans,** §143B-146.13.

**SCHOOLS OF RELIGIOUS CHARTER.**
**Church schools and schools of religious charter,** §§115C-547 to 115C-554.
See PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOL SUPERVISORS,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
See SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS.

**SCHOOL TEACHERS.**
**Generally,** §§115C-295 to 115C-309.
See TEACHERS.
**Public schools.**
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Retirement system.**
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**School employees generally.**
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.

**SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION,** §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
**Created,** §115C-102.5, (a).
**Duties,** §115C-102.6.
**Information provided to chairperson,** §115C-102.7, (b).
**Members,** §115C-102.5, (b).
**Monitoring and evaluation of technology plan,** §115C-102.7, (a).
**Professional and clerical staff,** §115C-102.5, (e).
**Reports,** §115C-102.7, (a).
**Requirements and analysis,** §115C-102.6.
**School technology plan,** §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.
**Subsistence and travel expenses,** §115C-102.5, (d).
**Technology plan,** §115C-102.6.

**SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY LICENSE PLATES.**
**Special registration plates,** §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b6).

**SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY PLANS,** §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.
**Approval,** §115C-102.6B.
**Components,** §115C-102.6A, (b).
**Development,** §§115C-102.6A, (b).

**SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY PLANS** —Cont'd
**Elements,** §115C-102.6A.
**Funds,** §115C-102.6D, (a), (b).
Civil penalty and forfeiture fund.
Transfer of funds to state school technology fund, §115C-457.3.
Use of funds, §115C-102.6D, (c).
**Local school system technology plan,** §115C-102.6C.
Development, §115C-102.6C, (a).
Funds, §115C-102.6C, (b), (c).
**Monitoring and evaluation,** §115C-102.7.
**Presentation for approval,** §115C-102.6B, (a), (b).
**Proposal of plan.**
School technology commission, §115C-102.6.
**Purpose,** §115C-102.6A, (a).
**Taking effect upon final approval,** §115C-102.6B, (c).
**Use of funds,** §115C-102.6D, (c).

**SCHOOL UNIFORM PILOT PROGRAM,** §115C-16.

**SCHOOL ZONES.**
**Speed limits,** §20-141.1.

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.**
**Administration department.**
Board of science and technology, §§143B-426.30, 143B-426.31.
**Board of science and technology.**
Appointment, §143B-426.31, (a).
Chairman.
Governor to serve as, §143B-426.31, (c).
Clerical and other services, §143B-426.31, (g).
Composition, §143B-426.31, (a).
Creation, §143B-426.30.
Duties, §143B-426.30.
Executive director.
Science advisor to governor to serve as, §143B-426.31, (c).
Expenses, §143B-426.31, (e).
Number of members, §143B-426.31, (a).
Powers, §143B-426.30.
Quorum, §143B-426.31, (f).
Removal of members, §143B-426.31, (d).
Secretary.
Secretary of administration or designee to serve as, §143B-426.31, (c).
Terms, §143B-426.31, (b).
Vacancies, §143B-426.31, (b).
Vice-chairman, §143B-426.31, (c).
**Larceny.**
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
**Research center.**
Acceptance of funds, §143B-444.
Administration, §143B-443.
Applicability of executive budget act, §143B-445.
Creation, §143B-442.
Executive budget act.
Applicability, §143B-445.
Funds.
Acceptance, §143B-444.

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY** —Cont'd
**School of science and mathematics,** §§116-230.1 to 116-238.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**School technology.**
School technology commission, §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
School technology plan, §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.

**SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY COUNCIL ON WATER RESOURCES AND COASTAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT,** §§143-215.22J, 143-215.22K.
**Duties,** §143-215.22K, (a).
**Established,** §143-215.22J, (a).
**Expenses of members,** §143-215.22J, (c).
**Meetings,** §143-215.22J, (f).
**Members,** §143-215.22J, (b).
Expenses, §143-215.22J, (c).
**Quorum,** §143-215.22J, (d).
**Recommendations to secretary.**
Changes in water quality and fisheries management, §143-215.22K, (b).
**Reports,** §143-215.22K, (c).

**SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Property taxes.**
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.
**Solicitation of contributions,** §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.

**SCIENTIFIC TREATISES.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**SCIRE FACIAS.**
**Abolition of writ,** §1-514.
**Statutory action substituted for writ,** §1-514.

**SCOOP.**
**Gamma hydroxybutyric acid (GHB).**
Date rape drug, §90-89.

**S CORPORATIONS.**
**Income tax,** §§105-131 to 105-131.8.
See INCOME TAX.

**SCOTCH BONNET.**
**State shell,** §145-4.

**SCOTLAND COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.

**SCOTLAND COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Educational district four,** §115C-65.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.2.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Public defender, defender districts,** §7A-465.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Southeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.3.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region four,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**SCRAP DEALERS.**
**Failure to keep records of purchases of certain items,** §66-10.

**SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL,** §§130A-309.51 to 130A-309.63.
**Accounts,** §130A-309.63.
**Bicycle tires.**
Exempt from taxation, §105-187.18.
**Certification by tire retailer or other person disposing of tires,** §130A-309.58, (f), (g).
**Citation of part,** §130A-309.51.
**Collection centers,** §130A-309.57.
Nuisance tire collection site, §130A-309.60.
**Counties responsible for providing for disposal,** §130A-309.58, (a).

**SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §130A-309.53.
Taxation, §105-187.15.
**Description of disposal procedures.**
County responsible for developing, §130A-309.58, (d).
**Fee charged by unit of local government,** §130A-309.58, (e).
**Findings of general assembly,** §130A-309.52, (a).
**Joint ventures or other cooperative efforts among local governments,** §130A-309.58, (c).
**Landfilling prohibited,** §130A-309.58, (b).
**Methods permitted,** §130A-309.58, (a).
Adoption of rules approving other permissible methods, §130A-309.58, (b).
**Nuisance tire collection sites,** §130A-309.60.
**Ordinances.**
Preemption by part, §130A-309.61.
**Penalties.**
Violation of part, §130A-309.62.
**Permits,** §130A-309.57.
**Preemption of local ordinances,** §130A-309.61.
**Program,** §130A-309.57.
**Purpose of part,** §130A-309.52, (b).
**Registration of tire haulers,** §130A-309.59.
**Scrap tire disposal account,** §130A-309.63.
Cleanup collection sites, use of remaining revenue, §130A-309.63, (d).
Eligibility of unit of local government for grant, §130A-309.63, (c).
Established as nonreverting account, §130A-309.63, (a).
Report to environmental review commission, §130A-309.63, (e).
Use, §130A-309.63, (b).
**Short title of part,** §130A-309.51.
**Site for disposal.**
County to provide, §130A-309.58, (e).
**Taxation,** §§105-187.15 to 105-187.19.
Administration, §105-187.17.
Bicycle tires.
Exempt from tax, §105-187.18.
Definitions, §105-187.15.
Disposition of proceeds, §105-187.19.
Administrative expenses, §105-187.19, (a).
Crediting funds, §105-187.19, (b).
Restrictions, §105-187.19, (c).
Exemptions, §105-187.18.
Imposition of tax, §105-187.16.
Sales tax, §105-187.17.
Newly manufactured vehicles.
Exemption of tires sold for placement on, §105-187.18.
Recapped tires.
Exempt from tax, §105-187.18.
Use of proceeds, §§105-187.19, 130A-309.54.
Vehicles propelled by human power.
Exempt from tax, §105-187.18.
**Tire haulers.**
Registration, §130A-309.59.

**SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL** —Cont'd
**Use of proceeds.**
Taxation, §§105-187.19, 130A-309.54.
**Vehicles propelled by human power.**
Exempt from taxation, §105-187.18.
**Violations of part.**
Penalties, §130A-309.62.

**SCREENING EMPLOYEES FOR DRUGS OR CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES,** §§95-230 to 95-235.

**SCREENING TESTS FOR ALCOHOL CONCENTRATION.**
**Impaired driving checks,** §20-16.3A.
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in the blood.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Required of certain drivers,** §20-16.3.

**SCULPTURE.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Sale of reproductions,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**SEAFOOD.**
**Aquaculture development,** §§106-756 to 106-764.
See AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Condemnation or destruction of articles found to be unsound, filthy, etc., §106-125, (d).
**Joint legislative commission on seafood and aquaculture,** §§120-70.60 to 120-70.66.
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
Exceptions, §20-118, (c).
**Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry,** §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.
**Shellfish.**
See SHELLFISH.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions for persons catching, processing or for sale of, §95-25.14, (b).

**SEAFOOD INDUSTRIAL PARK AUTHORITY,** §§113-315.25 to 113-315.39.
**Acquisition and disposition of real property,** §113-315.30.
**Applicability of provisions of chapter 20,** §113-315.34, (b).
**Appointments,** §113-315.25, (b), (d), (e).
**Audits and auditing,** §113-315.35.
**Authority of special police,** §113-315.34, (d).
**Bond issues.**
Authorized, §113-315.31, (a).
Exemption from taxation, §113-315.31, (d).
Issuance, §113-315.31, (e).
Pledge of net revenues, §113-315.31, (b).

**SEAFOOD INDUSTRIAL PARK AUTHORITY** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Shall not be deemed to constitute debt of state, §113-315.31, (c).
**Buildings,** §113-315.33.
**Chairman,** §113-315.25, (e).
Executive committee.
Membership on, §113-315.27.
**Construction of article,** §113-315.37.
**Contracts.**
Building contracts, §113-315.36, (a).
Department of administration.
Services available to authority, §113-315.36, (b).
**Creation,** §113-315.25, (a).
**Eminent domain,** §113-315.32.
**Exchange of property,** §113-315.33.
**Executive committee,** §113-315.27.
**General powers,** §113-315.29.
**Intent,** §113-315.28.
**Jurisdiction,** §113-315.34, (a).
**Legislative declaration,** §113-315.28.
**Liberal construction of article,** §113-315.37.
**Meetings,** §113-315.25, (g).
**Members,** §113-315.25, (a), (b).
**Navigable waters,** §113-315.38.
**Personnel,** §113-315.26.
**Powers.**
Eminent domain, §113-315.32.
Generally, §113-315.29.
**Purposes,** §113-315.28.
**Real property.**
Approval of acquisition and disposition, §113-315.30.
Exchange of real property, §113-315.33.
**Removal of buildings,** §113-315.33.
**Special police,** §113-315.34, (d).
**Staff,** §113-315.26.
**Taxation.**
Exemptions, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.
**Terms,** §113-315.25, (f).
**Traffic and parking,** §113-315.34, (c).
**Warehouses and wharves on property abutting navigable waters,** §113-315.38.

**SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION,** §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
**Assessments.**
Alternative method for collection, §113-315.5.
Amount and basis, §113-314.
Collection, §§113-315.4, 113-315.5.
Levy and collection, §113-315.4.
Maximum assessment, §113-315.
Public interest, §113-311.
Refunds, §113-315.8.
Refusal to pay, §113-315.8.
Subsequent referenda where assessments adopted, §113-315.7.
Subsequent referenda where assessments defeated, §113-315.6.

**SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION** —Cont'd
**Assessments** —Cont'd
Use of proceeds and other funds, §113-315.4.
**Audits and auditing,** §113-315.9.
**Bonds, surety.**
Financial officers, §113-315.9.
**Certain activities not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade,** §113-310.
**Declaration of policy,** §113-309.
**Definitions,** §113-308.
**Legislative findings,** §113-309.
**Marine fisheries commission.**
Referenda.
Application to commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
Action of commission on application, §113-313.
**Notice.**
Referenda, §113-314.
**Policy declaration,** §113-309.
**Referenda.**
Agency to determine time and place, §113-314.
Application to marine fisheries commission for authority to conduct, §113-312.
Action of commission on application, §113-313.
Arrangements for and management of referenda, §113-315.1.
Ballots.
Mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2.
Preparation and distribution, §113-315.3.
Canvass and declaration of results, §113-315.3.
Conduct, §113-315.3.
Expenses, §113-315.1.
Mail ballot or box ballot, §113-315.2.
Notice, §113-314.
Preparation and distribution of ballots, §113-315.3.
Public interest, §113-311.
Subsequent referenda where assessments adopted, §113-315.7.
Subsequent referenda where assessments defeated, §113-315.6.
Voting, §113-315.2.
**Refunds.**
Assessments, §113-315.8.
**Restraint of trade.**
Certain activities not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, §113-310.

**SEALED INSTRUMENTS AGAINST PRINCIPAL.**
**Limitation of actions,** §1-47.

**SEALING COURT RECORDS.**
**Trade secrets, actions for misappropriations,** §66-156.

**SEALING PUBLIC RECORDS.**
**Court order sealing public record open to inspection,** §7A-276.1.

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS.**
**Airports.**
Special airport districts.
Power to adopt and alter official seal, §63-83.
**Architects.**
Board, §83A-5, (c).
Professional seals, §83A-10.
**Attorneys at law.**
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys, §47-43.1.
**Banks.**
Commissioner of banks.
Seal of office of commissioner, §53-98.
**Clerks of court.**
Probate and registration.
Certificates of clerks without seal, §47-99.
**Commercial code.**
Contracts for sale.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
State seal, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
**Contractors.**
Electrical contractors.
Board of examiners, §87-41.
General contractors.
Board, §87-5.
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners, §87-18.
Refrigeration contractors.
Board of examiners, §87-54.
**Conveyances.**
Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
Real property interests.
Seal of signatory not necessary for valid conveyance, §39-6.5.
**Corporate seal.**
Instruments.
Required on certain instruments, §47-41.1.
Probate and registration.
By president and attested by treasurer under corporate seal, §47-70.
Execution of corporate instruments.
Instruments executed bearing seal.
Prima facie evidence seal duly adopted, §47-18.3, (b).
Seal omitted prior to January 1, 1991, §47-71.1.
Required on certain instruments, §47-41.1.
**Counterclaims.**
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
**Court of appeals.**
Adoption of seal of office, §7A-20, (a).
**Courts.**
Governor to procure, §147-28.
New seals when necessary, §147-30.
**Credit unions.**
Power to adopt and use seal, §54-109.21.
**Deeds.**
Guardians.
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §35A-1360.

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Deeds** —Cont'd
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
**Dentists.**
Board of dental examiners, §90-23.
**Division of motor vehicles.**
Adoption of seal by commissioner, §20-39, (d).
Certificates of title to bearer, §20-57, (g).
**Electric membership corporations.**
Specific grant of power, §117-18.
**Electrologists.**
Board of electrologist examiners, §88A-6.
**Engineers and land surveyors,** §89C-16, (c).
Board of examiners, §89C-10, (b).
**Executions.**
Executions running out of county.
Seal of court required, §1-303.
**Executors and administrators.**
Deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
**Facility authorities.**
Power of authority to adopt official seal, §160A-480.4.
**Foresters.**
Board of registration, §89B-6.
Funds.
Receipts and disbursements, §89B-7.
**Funeral service.**
Board of mortuary science, §90-210.23, (h).
**Geologists,** §89E-13.
Board for licensing of geologists.
Adoption of seal, §89E-5, (b).
**Governor.**
Affixing great seal, §147-27.
Courts.
Procuring seals for departments and courts, §147-28.
Custody of great seal of state, §147-12.
Description.
Great seal, §147-26.
Great seal.
Affixing great seal, §147-27.
Custody of great seal of state, §147-12.
Dates appearing upon seal, §147-26.
Description, §147-26.
Destruction of old seal, §147-30.
Procuring great seal of state, §147-26.
New seals when necessary, §147-30.
Old seals.
Destruction, §147-30.
Procuring great seal of state, §147-26.
Secretary of state.
Seal of department of state.
Description, §147-29.
**Guardians.**
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, validated, §35A-1360.
**Housing finance agency.**
Adoption of official seal, §122A-5.
Duties of secretary of agency, §122A-4, (f).
**Landscape architects,** §89A-2, (c).

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Leases, UCC.**
Inoperative, §25-2A-203.
**Letters of credit.**
Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
**Libraries.**
Adoption of official seal, §125-2.
State librarian seal, §125-6.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-47.
Counterclaims, §1-47.
Sealed instrument against principal.
Ten-year limitation, §1-17.
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Facsimile seals, §159-128.
**Marriage and family therapists board,** §90-270.51, (d).
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-69.
**Metropolitan water districts,** §162A-36, (a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Omission of seals.
Probates, §47-53.
Validation of deeds where seal omitted on power of attorney, §45-20.3.
Validation of trustees' deeds, §45-20.1.
Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
**Municipal corporations.**
Common seal, §160A-11.
Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-11.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Powers as to corporate seal, §55A-3-02, (a).
**Notaries public,** §10A-11.
Clerks of superior court.
Certification of own seals, §10A-14, (a).
Registers of deeds.
Certification of own seals, §10A-14, (b).
**Nurses.**
Board of nursing, §90-171.23, (b).
**Optometrists.**
Board of examiners, §90-117.
**Parking authorities.**
Power to have and alter seal, §160A-556.
**Probate and registration.**
Acknowledgment omitting seal of notary public, §47-53.1.
Clerks of court.
Certificates of clerks without seal, §47-99.
Foreign probates omitting seals, §47-82.
Nonresidents.
When seal of officer necessary to probate, §47-5.
Notaries.
Absence of notarial seal, §47-102.
Omission of seals, §47-53.
Acknowledging officer, §47-101.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Validation of certain deeds, §47-108.5.
Validation where seals omitted generally, §47-108.11.
**Professional counselors.**
Seal of board, §90-334, (d).
**Proof of official record.**
Authentication of copy, §1A-1, Rule 44, (a).

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS** —Cont'd
**Psychologists.**
Board of examiners, §90-270.9.
**Public lands.**
Conveyance of state land, §146-75.
Correction of grants.
Lost seal replaced, §146-51.
**Public transportation authorities.**
Power to have seal, §160A-579.
**Public utilities.**
Utilities commission, §62-19, (c).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons commission,** §93A-3, (c).
**Registered public obligations,** §159E-7.
**Register of deeds.**
Official seal, §161-9.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
**Sanitarians.**
Board of sanitarian examiners, §90A-57, (b).
**Secretary of state.**
Seal of department of state, §147-29.
**Sheriffs.**
Deeds.
Omitting seal on deed, §47-51.
**Social workers certification and licensure board,** §90B-6, (d).
**Soil scientists,** §89F-14.
Board for licensing, §89F-5, (b).
**Southern growth policies agreement board,** §143-496, (c).
**State debt.**
Execution of state bonds, §142-1.
**State departments and agencies.**
Delivery, §147-28.
Description, §147-29.
Governor to procure, §147-28.
New seals, §147-30.
**State of North Carolina.**
State seal, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
**Statutory construction,** §12-3.
**Supreme court.**
Clerk of the supreme court.
Adoption of seal of office, §7A-11.
Librarian of supreme court.
Adoption of seal of office, §7A-13, (e).
**Torrens system registration.**
Certificates, §43-15.
**Urban redevelopment.**
Redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.
**Veterans' recreation authorities,** §165-31.
**Water and air resources.**
Environmental management commission, §143-215.4, (d).
**Weights and measures.**
Public weighmasters, §81A-54.
**Wills.**
Seal not required, §31-3.6.

**SEAMEN.**
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (c).

**SEA OATS.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.**
**Administrative search and inspection warrants.**
Authorized, §15-27.2, (a).
Construction and interpretation.
Not to be regarded as search warrants for certain purposes, §15-27.2, (g).
Evidence.
Use of facts obtained, §15-27.2, (f).
General search warrant provisions not to apply, §15A-259.
Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites.
Refusal to grant secretary access, §130A-310.1, (i).
Health purposes, §130A-17.
Issuance.
Conditions, §15-27.2, (c).
Requirements, §15-27.2, (d).
Who may issue, §15-27.2, (b).
Period of validity, §15-27.2, (e).
**Affidavits.**
Search warrants.
Allegations of fact to be supported by affidavit, §15A-244.
**Agriculture.**
Lien on crops.
Unlawful seizure by landlord, §42-22.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Disposition of seized alcoholic beverages, §18B-503.
After trial, §18B-503, (c).
Before trial, §18B-503, (b).
Court action by owner, §18B-503, (g).
Holding for administrative hearings, §18B-503, (d).
Sale.
Procedure, §18B-503.
Proceeds, §18B-503, (f).
Storage, §18B-503, (a).
Forfeitures generally, §18B-504.
Whiskey distilleries.
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
Provisions not to apply to whiskey distilleries, §15-17.
**Antifreeze.**
Enforcement of article.
Seizure of antifreeze, §106-579.10, (b).
**Auctions and auctioneers.**
Disposition of unclaimed property, §15-13.
**Authorized.**
General authorization of constitutionally permissible searches and seizures, §15A-231.
**Bicycles.**
Unclaimed bicycles.
Advertisement and sale or donation, §15-12, (b).

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Breaking and entering.**
Search warrants.
When executing officer may break and enter premises or vehicle, §15A-251.
**Clerks of court.**
Issuance of search warrants, §15A-243, (b).
**Consent.**
By whom given, §15A-222.
Defined, §15A-221, (b).
Items seizable as result of consent search, §15A-223, (b).
Person from whom effective consent may be obtained, §15A-222.
Scope of consent search.
Items seizable as result of consent search, §15A-223, (b).
Limited by scope of consent, §15A-223, (a).
**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., amd. IV.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Administrative search and inspection warrants, §15-27.2, (g).
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §15-17.
**Court of appeals.**
Search warrants.
Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243, (a).
**Courtrooms.**
Searches of persons present, §15A-1034, (b).
**Definitions.**
Consent, §15A-221, (b).
Search warrant, §15A-241.
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property,** §§15-11 to 15-17.
Auction, §15-13.
Bicycles, §15-12, (b).
Construction and interpretation, §15-17.
Education.
Use of proceeds for public school fund, §15-15.
Firearms, §15-11.1, (b1).
Game birds.
Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
Guardian ad litem appointed for unknown or absent defendant, §15-11.1, (b).
Law enforcement officers.
No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
Sales.
Bicycles, §15-12, (b).
Notice, §15-14.
Public sale after notice, §15-13.
Proceeds.
Disposition to county board of education to maintain free public schools, §15-15.
Public sale after notice, §15-13.
Liability of officers.
No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property** —Cont'd
Newspapers.
Publication of notices, §§15-12, (a), 15-14.
Notice of unclaimed property, §15-12, (a).
Sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
Notice of sale, §15-14.
Police.
No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
Register of property.
Duty to maintain, §15-11.
Proceeds of sale.
Disbursement, §15-15.
Records.
Law enforcement officers to maintain register of property, §15-11.
Return of seized property, §15-11.1, (a).
Firearms, §15-11.1, (b1).
Procedure, §15-11.1, (a).
Safekeeping of property held, §15-11.1, (a).
Sales, §15-13.
Bicycles.
Unclaimed bicycles, §15-12, (b).
Costs and expenses of sale.
Payment from proceeds, §15-15.
Liability of officers.
No liability for damages or claims, §15-16.
Notice, §15-14.
Proceeds.
Disbursement, §15-15.
Sheriffs.
No liability for actions under article, §15-16.
Register of property to be maintained, §15-11.
Specific provisions in general or special law.
Disposition in accordance with, §15-11.1, (c).
Unknown or absent defendants.
Guardian ad litem appointed, §15-11.1, (b).
Whiskey distilleries.
Provisions not to apply, §15-17.
**District courts.**
Issuance of search warrant, §15A-243, (b).
**Education.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
Proceeds to county boards of education, §15-15.
Use of proceeds for public school fund, §15-15.
**Evidence.**
Motion to suppress, §15A-978.
**Exclusionary rules.**
Motion to suppress evidence, §15A-978.
**Federal.**
Constitutionally permissible searches and seizures authorized, §15A-231.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers, §106-667.
**Firearms.**
Disposition after seizure, §15-11.1, (b1).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Exhibiting upon request of items required to be carried by law or rule, §113-136, (k).
Search on arrest by inspector or protector, §113-137, (a).
Seizure of lawfully discovered evidence by inspector or protector, §113-137, (b), (c).
Leaving property in possession of defendant, §113-137, (f).
Return to owner, §113-137, (h).
Safeguarding pending trial, §113-137, (a).
Sale of perishable or seasonable fish prior to trial, §113-137, (g).
Sale of seized property, §113-137, (i), (j), (k).
Summary disposition of live or perishable fish or wildlife, §113-137, (d).
Service of search warrants by inspectors and protectors, §113-136, (e).
Temporary stops by inspectors or protectors, §113-136, (f), (g), (j).
Unreasonable searches and seizures prohibited, §113-136, (l).
**Frisking.**
During violent disorders or curfew violators, §14-288.10.
Search warrants.
Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.
**Fruit of the poisonous tree doctrine,** §§15A-974, 15A-975.
**Gaming.**
Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, §14-299.
Disposition of property, §14-299.
Opposing seizure of property, §14-300.
**Guardian ad litem.**
Unknown or absent defendants, §15-11.1, (b).
**Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites.**
Administrative search and inspection warrant, §130A-310.1, (i).
**Health.**
Administrative search and inspection warrants, §130A-17.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
Game birds excepted, §15-17.
Exhibiting upon request items required to be carried by law or rule, §113-136, (k).
Game birds.
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
Provisions not to apply to game birds, §15-17.
Issuance of search warrants by wildlife protectors, §113-136, (e).
**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Hunting and wildlife** —Cont'd
Search on arrest by protector, §113-137, (a).
Seizure of lawfully discovered evidence by protector, §113-137, (b), (c).
Leaving property in possession of defendant, §113-137, (f).
Return to owner, §113-137, (h).
Safeguarding pending trial, §113-137, (a).
Sale of seized property, §113-137, (i) to (k).
Summary disposition of live or perishable wildlife, §113-137, (d).
Temporary stops by protectors, §113-136, (f), (g), (j).
Unreasonable searches and seizures prohibited, §113-136, (l).
**Inventories.**
List of items seized pursuant to search warrant, §15A-254.
**Judgments in civil actions.**
Seizure of person or property to secure satisfaction, §1A-1, Rule 64.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Ejectment.
Seizure of personal property prohibited, §42-25.7.
Lien on crops.
Unlawful seizure by landlord, §42-22.
**Magistrates.**
Issuance of search warrants, §15A-243, (b).
**Marine fisheries inspectors.**
Exhibit upon request of item required to be carried by law or rule, §113-136, (k).
Search on arrest, §113-137, (a).
Seizure of lawfully discovered evidence, §113-137, (b), (c).
Safeguarding pending trial, §113-137, (a).
Temporary stops, §113-136, (f), (g), (j).
**Motion to suppress evidence.**
Challenge to probable cause supporting search warrant on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978, (a).
Identity of informant to be disclosed, §15A-978, (b).
Challenge to truthfulness of testimony offered in support of search without warrant, §15A-978, (c).
**Motor vehicles.**
Division of motor vehicles.
Seizure of documents and plates, §20-45.
Racing vehicles on streets and highways.
Seizure of vehicles, §20-141.3, (g).
**Notice.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
Return of property seized, §15-11.1, (a).
Unclaimed property notice, §15-12, (a).
Sale 30 days after publication of notice, §15-13.
Notice of sale, §15-14.
**Oaths.**
Application for search warrant to be made under oath or affirmation, §15A-244; Const. U. S., amd. IV.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Contraband oil, gas and products, §113-412.
**Order in courtroom.**
Searches of persons present.
Power of judge, §15A-1034, (b).
**Pesticides.**
Confiscation or condemnation, §143-447, (c).
**Police.**
Register of personal property confiscated, seized or found.
Police departments to maintain, §15-11.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Proceedings for seizure, §106-549.66.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Confiscation of unauthorized articles, §148-18.1.
**Probable cause.**
Challenges, §15A-978, (a).
Determination of whether probable cause exists, §15A-245, (a).
Search warrants.
Required, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Statement in application, §15A-244.
**Property.**
Seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17. See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
**Publication.**
Notice of unclaimed property, §15-12, (a).
Sale of unclaimed property, §15-14.
**Public schools.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.
Sale proceeds to county board of education, §15-15.
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
Seizure of vehicles, §20-141.3, (g).
**Records.**
Personal property confiscated, seized or found.
Sheriffs and police departments to maintain register of, §15-11.
**Reports.**
Vehicles used to transport alcoholic beverages illegally.
Peace officers' report, §20-114, (c).
**Riots.**
Search warrants.
Provisions not to apply to special riot situations, §15A-259.
**Safekeeping of property seized,** §15-11.1, (a).
**Satisfaction of judgments.**
Seizure of person or property for purpose of securing, §1A-1, Rule 64.
**Search warrants.**
Administrative search and inspection warrants.
Authorized, §15-27.2, (a).
Construction and interpretation.
Not to be regarded as search warrants for certain purposes, §15-27.2, (g).

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Search warrants** —Cont'd
Administrative search and inspection warrants —Cont'd
Evidence.
Use of facts obtained, §15-27.2, (f).
General search warrant provisions not to apply, §15A-259.
Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites, §130A-310.1, (i).
Health purposes, §130A-17.
Issuance.
Conditions, §15-27.2, (c).
Requirements, §15-27.2, (d).
Who may issue, §15-27.2, (b).
Period of validity, §15-27.2, (e).
Affidavits.
Applications for search warrants, §15A-244.
Amendment.
Criminal warrant may be amended to show ownership of property, §15-24.1.
Applicability of provisions, §15A-259.
Application for.
Action on, §15A-245.
Contents, §15A-244.
Examination of applicant, §15A-245, (a).
Contents, §15A-246.
Copies.
Retention by issuing official, §15A-245, (b).
Defined, §15A-241.
Detention and search of persons present in private premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-256.
Disposition of seized property, §15A-258.
District court judges.
Power of judge to issue search warrants, §7A-291.
Evidence.
Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §15A-242.
Execution.
Detention and search of persons present in private premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-256.
Force.
When executing officer may use, §15A-251.
Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.
List of items seized, §15A-254.
Officer to give notice of identity and purpose, §15A-249.
Return of executed warrant, §15A-257.
Time, §15A-248.
Who may execute, §15A-247.
Force.
When executing officer may use, §15A-251.
Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.
Information to be included, §15A-246.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Search warrants** —Cont'd
Issuance, §15A-245, (b).
Probable cause required, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Who may issue, §15A-243.
Items not named in warrant.
When officer may seize, §15A-253.
Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §15A-242.
Law enforcement officers.
Power of officer to issue search warrant.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
List of items seized pursuant to search warrant, §15A-254.
Magistrates.
Power of magistrate to issue search warrant in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Mayors.
Power of mayor to issue search warrant.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Notice of identity and purpose.
Executing officer to give, §15A-249.
Oaths.
Application for search warrant to be made under oath or affirmation, §15A-244.
Supported by oath or affirmation, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Obscenity.
Issuance of search warrants, §14-190.20.
Persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched.
Detention and search, §15A-256.
Frisking, §15A-255.
Probable cause.
Determination whether probable cause exists, §15A-245, (a).
Required, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Statement in application, §15A-244.
Public records, §132-1.4, (k).
Retention of seized property by court, §15A-258.
Return of executed warrants, §15A-257.
Riots.
Provisions not to apply to special riot situations, §15A-259.
Scope.
Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §§15A-242, 15A-253.
Sealing by court order to withhold public record, §132-1.4, (k).
Service, §15A-252.
Time of execution, §15A-248.
Who may execute, §15A-247.
Who may issue, §15A-243.
**Seeds.**
Definition of "seizure," §106-277.2.
Violations of article.
Disposition and seizure of seeds violating article, §106-277.25.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Cont'd
**Seized, confiscated or unclaimed property.**
Disposition, §§15-11 to 15-17. See within this heading, "Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property."
**Service of process.**
Search warrants, §15A-252.
**Sheriffs.**
Register of personal property confiscated, seized or found, §15-11.
**Snakes.**
Handling of poisonous reptiles.
Examination and seizure of reptiles, §14-419.
**Superior courts.**
Search warrants.
Judges of superior court.
Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243, (a).
**Suppression of evidence.**
Motion to suppress evidence.
Challenge to probable cause supporting search warrant on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978, (a).
Identity of informant to be disclosed, §15A-978, (b).
Challenge to truthfulness of testimony offered in support of search made without warrant, §15A-978, (c).
**Supreme court.**
Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243, (a).
**Telephone traces.**
Pen registers and trap and trace devices, §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
**Warrantless searches.**
Condition of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).
**Warrants.**
Amendment.
Criminal warrant may be amended to show ownership of property, §15-24.1.
Search warrants generally.
See SEARCH WARRANTS.
**Weights and measures.**
Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Wildlife protectors.**
Exhibiting upon request items required to be carried by law or rule, §113-136, (k).
Search on arrest, §113-137, (a).
Seizure of lawfully discovered evidence, §113-137, (b), (c).
Safeguarding pending trial, §113-137, (e).
Temporary stops, §113-136, (f), (g), (j).

**SEARCHES FOR MISSING PERSONS,** §28C-9.

**SEARCH WARRANTS,** §§15A-241 to 15A-259.
**Administrative search and inspection warrants.**
Authorized, §15-27.2, (a).

**SEARCH WARRANTS** —Cont'd
**Administrative search and inspection warrants** —Cont'd
Construction and interpretation.
Not to be regarded as search warrants for certain purposes, §15-27.2, (g).
General search warrant provisions not to apply, §15A-259.
Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites, §130A-310.1, (i).
Health purposes, §130A-17.
Issuance.
Conditions, §15-27.2, (c).
Requirements, §15-27.2, (d).
Who may issue, §15-27.2, (b).
Period of validity, §15-27.2, (e).
**Affidavits.**
Applications for search warrants.
Allegations of fact to be supported by affidavits, §15A-244.
**Amendment.**
Criminal warrant may be amended to show ownership of property, §15-24.1.
**Applicability of provisions,** §15A-259.
Exceptions, §15A-259.
**Application for.**
Action on, §15A-245.
Contents, §15A-244.
Examination of applicant, §15A-245, (a).
**Contents,** §15A-246.
**Copies.**
Retention by issuing official, §15A-245, (b).
**Defined,** §15A-241.
**Detention and search of persons present in private premises or vehicle to be searched,** §15A-256.
**Disposition of seized property,** §15A-258.
**District court judges.**
Power of judge to issue search warrants, §7A-291.
**Evidence.**
Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §15A-242.
**Execution.**
Detention and search of persons present in private premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-256.
Force.
When executing officer may use, §15A-251.
Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.
List of items seized, §15A-254.
Officer to give notice of identity and purpose, §15A-249.
Return of executed warrant, §15A-257.
Time, §15A-248.
Who may execute, §15A-247.
**Force.**
When executing officer may use, §15A-251.
**Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched,** §15A-255.
**SEARCH WARRANTS** —Cont'd
**Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites.**
Administrative search and inspection warrant, §130A-310.1, (i).
**Information to be included,** §15A-246.
**Issuance,** §15A-245, (b).
Probable cause required, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Who may issue, §15A-243.
**Items not named in warrant.**
When officer may seize, §15A-253.
**Items subject to seizure under search warrant,** §15A-242.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Power of officer to issue search warrant.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
**List of items seized pursuant to search warrant,** §15A-254.
**Magistrates.**
Power of magistrate to issue search warrant in criminal actions, §7A-273.
**Mayors.**
Power of mayor to issue search warrant.
Termination of power upon establishment of district court, §7A-274.
**Notice of identity and purpose.**
Executing officer to give, §15A-249.
**Oaths.**
Application for search warrant to be made under oath or affirmation, §15A-244.
Supported by oath or affirmation, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
**Obscenity.**
Issuance of search warrants, §14-190.20.
**Persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched.**
Detention and search, §15A-256.
Frisking, §15A-255.
**Probable cause.**
Determination whether probable cause exists, §15A-245, (a).
Required, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Statement in application, §15A-244.
**Public records,** §132-1.4, (k).
**Retention of seized property by court,** §15A-258.
**Return of executed warrants,** §15A-257.
**Riots.**
Provisions not to apply to special riot situations, §15A-259.
**Scope.**
Items subject to seizure under search warrant, §§15A-242, 15A-253.
**Sealing by court order to withhold public record,** §132-1.4, (k).
**Service,** §15A-252.
**Time of execution,** §15A-248.
**Who may execute,** §15A-247.
**Who may issue,** §15A-243.

**SEASHORE INDUSTRY AND RECREATION.**
**Promotion by department of environment and natural resources,** §113-14.1, (b).

**SEASONAL EMPLOYEES.**
**Minimum wage,** §95-25.3, (e).
**Overtime,** §95-25.4, (a).
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (e).

**SEASONAL PURSUITS.**
**Employment security.**
Defined, §96-16, (a).

**SEAT BELTS.**
**Anchorage requirements,** §20-135.2, (a), (b).
**Child restraint systems,** §20-137.1.
Child care facilities to comply with law, §110-91.
Exceptions to provisions, §20-137.1, (b).
Failure to comply with provisions, §20-137.1, (c).
Penalties for violations, §20-137.1, (d).
Placement of small children within vehicle, §20-137.1, (a1).
Points for violations, §§20-16, (c), 20-137.1, (d).
**Driver training and safety education program,** §20-135.2A, (g).
**Evidence of failure to wear,** §20-135.2A, (d).
**Insurance.**
Failure to use not to result in surcharge, §20-135.2A, (f).
**Mandatory usage,** §20-135.2A.
Child passengers, §20-137.1, (a).
Front seat occupants and driver, §20-135.2A, (a).
Passenger motor vehicle.
Defined, §20-135.2A, (b).
Persons section not applicable to, §20-135.2A, (c).
**Penalty for failure to use,** §20-135.2A, (e).
**Rear seat anchorage requirements,** §20-135.3.
**Requirements,** §20-135.2.
**Transporting children under 12 years of age in open bed or open cargo area of vehicle.**
Exception to prohibition when child secured or restrained by seat belt, §20-135.2B, (b).

**SEA TURTLES.**
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Protection of sea turtles, §113-189, (a).

**SEAWARD BOUNDARY OF COASTAL LANDS.**
**Private property adjoining ocean, high water mark,** §77-20, (a) to (c).

**SECONDARY ACTION BY SHAREHOLDERS,** §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).

**SECONDARY INJURY FUND.**
**Workers' compensation,** §97-40.1.

**SECONDARY METALS RECYCLER.**
**Cash transactions,** §66-11, (b).
**Defined,** §66-11, (a).
**Exemptions,** §66-11, (g).

**SECONDARY METALS RECYCLER —Cont'd**
**Inspection of regulated metals property and records,** §66-11, (c).
**Misdemeanor for violations,** §66-11, (f).
**Preemption of county or municipal ordinances,** §66-11, (h).
**Records required,** §66-11, (b).
**Restitution.**
Court may order, §66-11, (e).

**SECONDARY OR JUNIOR MORTGAGES,** §24-14.
**Applicability of article,** §24-12.
**Certain loans exempt,** §24-16.1.
**Charges,** §24-14.
**Closing statements.**
Itemized closing statements, §24-16.
**Exemptions from article,** §24-16.1.
**Fees and discounts,** §24-14, (f).
**Instruments to secure equity lines of credit,** §§45-81 to 45-84.
**Insurance.**
Evidence of hazard insurance may be required, §24-14, (c).
**Interest,** §24-14.
Violations of article, §24-17.
Willful or knowing violations, §24-17.
**Prepayment penalties prohibited,** §24-14, (e).
**Principal amount.**
Defined, §24-13.

**SECONDARY ROAD SYSTEMS.**
**Additions to system,** §136-44.10.
**Budget and appropriations,** §136-44.2.
**Construction,** §136-44.2A.
Allocation of construction funds, §136-44.5, (b), (c).
Publication of copies of individual county allocations, §136-44.5, (d).
Annual work program, §136-44.7, (a).
Submission of construction programs to boards of county commissioners, §136-44.8.
**Filing of annual statement,** §136-44.9.
**Highway trust fund.**
Construction of secondary roads, §136-44.2A.
Supplement for secondary road construction, §136-182.
**Maintenance funds.**
Uniformly applicable formula for allocation, §136-44.6.
**Mileage study,** §136-44.5, (a).
Publication of copy, §136-44.5, (d).
**Priority of paving of roads,** §136-44.7, (b).
**State highway fund.**
Construction of secondary roads, §136-44.2A.

**SECOND DEGREE ARSON,** §14-58.

**SECOND DEGREE BURGLARY,** §14-51.
**Punishment,** §14-52.

**SECOND DEGREE CRIMINAL TRESPASS,** §14-159.13.

**SECOND DEGREE KIDNAPPING,** §14-39, (b).

**SECOND DEGREE MURDER.**
**Defined,** §14-17.
**Jury verdict,** §15-172.
**Punishment,** §14-17.

**SECOND DEGREE PROSTITUTION,** §§14-207, 14-208.

**SECOND DEGREE RAPE,** §14-27.3.

**SECOND DEGREE SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF MINOR,** §14-190.17.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290, (c1).

**SECOND DEGREE SEXUAL OFFENSE,** §14-27.5.
**Bail and recognizance,** §15A-534.4.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.

**SECONDHAND SCALES.**
**Sale or use,** §81A-77.

**SECOND INJURY.**
**Workers' compensation,** §97-35.

**SECRECY OF TRADE SECRETS.**
**Preservation in actions for misappropriation,** §66-156.

**SECRETARY OF CORRECTION.**
See CORRECTION DEPARTMENT.

**SECRETARY OF REVENUE.**
See REVENUE DEPARTMENT.

**SECRETARY OF STATE.**
**Acting officers,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Aliens.**
Information as to foreign ownership of real property, §64-1.1.
**Athlete agents.**
Disciplinary actions, §78C-73, (a).
Investigations, §78C-73, (b).
Powers, §78C-73, (c).
**Boards and commissions.**
Appointments, §147-36.
**Brands and marks.**
Duties as to, §147-36.
**Business opportunity sales.**
Bonds, surety.
Filing with secretary, §66-97, (c).
Disclosure statement.
Filing with secretary of state, §66-97, (a).
Uniform statements, §66-97, (d).
Responsible sellers exemption.
Filing information with secretary, §66-94.1, (b).
Service of process.
Appointment of secretary as attorney to receive process, §66-97, (b).

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**Certificates of authentication of documents.**
Authority of secretary of state, §66-270.
Definitions, §66-271.
Issuance of certificate, §66-272.
Limitation on authority of secretary, §66-274, (c).
Non-certifiable documents, §66-274, (b).
Other methods of authentication, §66-275.
Prerequisites to authentication, §66-273.
Purpose of certificate precluding issuance, §66-274, (a).
**Certified copies.**
Fees, §147-37.
**Clerk.**
Grants.
Validation of copies of grants certified by clerk, §8-9.
**Compensation and allowances,** §147-35; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
**Congress.**
Distribution of acts of congress, §147-36.
**Constitutional amendments publication commission,** §§147-54.8 to 147-54.10.
**Copies.**
Fees for copying, §147-37.
**Council of state.**
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
**Department.**
Creation, §143A-19.
Duties.
Transfer of duties, §143A-21.
Head of department, §143A-19.
Notaries.
Governor.
Powers and duties transferred to secretary of state, §143A-23.
Powers.
Transfer of powers, §143A-21.
**Deputy secretary of state.**
Powers and duties, §147-36.1.
Public lands.
Validation of grant signed by deputy secretary of state, §146-54.
**Division of publications.**
Generally, §147-54.1.
**Duties,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Generally, §§143A-20, 147-36.
**Elections.**
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Delivery to of results of election, §163-195, (b).
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Recordation of abstracts and general election results, §163-195, (a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
Voting rights act of 1965.
Duties as to, §§120-30.9D, 120-30.9H.
**Fees.**
Copying and certifying documents, §147-37.
**General assembly.**
Attendance at sessions of legislature, §147-36.

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**General assembly** —Cont'd
Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, §147-42.
Custodian of statutes, resolutions, etc., §147-39.
Journals.
Deposited with secretary of state, §120-29.
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Sale, §147-48.
Legislative services commission.
Printing of session laws, §120-34.
Lobbying.
Authority of secretary, §120-47.11.
Printing of session laws.
Delivery to secretary for distribution, §120-34, (c).
**Gifts, donations or bequests.**
Promotion of international relations.
Authority to accept, §147-54.6, (b).
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Incorporation of zone, §158-33, (c).
**Governor.**
Duties.
Transfer of duties to department of secretary of state, §143A-23.
Powers.
Transfer to department of secretary of state, §143A-23.
Receiving documents from governor, §147-36.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
**Grants.**
Certified copies.
Admission into evidence copies certified by secretary of state, §8-6.
Validation of copies of grants certified by clerk of secretary of state, §8-9.
**Hours.**
Office hours, §147-34.
**Improvement of county land records program,** §102-15.
**Incapacity.**
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Indexes.**
Public lands.
Index system for grants, §146-44.
**Insurance.**
Companies.
Incorporation.
Certificate of secretary of state, §58-7-35.
Service of process.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-40.
**Interim officers,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**International relations assistance.**
Authority to provide, §147-54.6, (a).
**International relations, promotion.**
Acceptance of gifts, §147-54.6, (b).
**Interrogatories.**
Limited liability companies, §§57C-1-31 to 57C-1-33.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-1-31.

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**Investor protection and education trust fund,** §147-54.1.
**Land records management program.**
Powers and duties, §147-54.3.
**Law enforcement agents.**
Counterfeit trademarks.
Statewide jurisdiction to prevent criminal use, §80-11.1, (e).
**Limited liability companies.**
Administrative dissolution, §57C-6-03.
Annual report for, §57C-2-23.
Filing duties, §57C-1-25.
Advisory review of documents, §57C-1-22.2.
Filing, service and copying fees, §57C-1-22.
Foreign limited liability companies.
Authority to transact business required, §57C-7-03, (b).
Certificate of authority, §57C-7-04, (c).
Certificate of withdrawal, §57C-7-11, (c).
Furnishing forms, §57C-1-21.
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§57C-1-31 to 57C-1-33.
Powers, §57C-1-30.
Reserved and registered names, §57C-2-33.
Service of process, §57C-2-43, (b), (c).
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-10.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14, (c).
**Limited liability partnerships.**
Annual report for Secretary of State, §59-84.4.
Duties in connection with registration, §59-84.2, (d), (f).
**Limited partnerships.**
Advisory review of filed documents, §59-206.2.
**Loan brokers.**
Disclosure statements.
Filing with secretary, §66-109, (a).
Misdemeanor for failure to file, §66-109, (b).
**Local government finance.**
Executive committee of commission, §159-4, (a).
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).
**Manual.**
North Carolina state manual.
Printing, distribution and sale, §147-54.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Custodian of mortgages belonging to state, §147-36.
**Municipal corporations.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalities less than five thousand, §160A-39.
Population of five thousand or more, §160A-51.
Map of annexed area recorded, §160A-29.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Administrative dissolution generally, §§55A-14-20 to 55A-14-24.

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**Nonprofit corporations** —Cont'd
Articles of amendment, §55A-10-05.
Articles of incorporation.
Restated articles, §55A-10-06, (e), (g).
Federal grants, duties as to, §147-36.
Fees, §55A-1-22.
Filing duty, §55A-1-25.
Advisory review of documents, §55A-1-22.2.
Appeal from refusal to file, §55A-1-26.
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §55A-1-31.
Powers, §55A-1-30.
Service of process, §55A-5-04, (b), (c).
**Oaths.**
Custodian, §147-36.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Who may administer oaths of office, §11-7.1, (a).
**Office,** §147-34.
Hours, §147-34.
**Oysters.**
Recordation of oyster grants, §147-41.
**Powers.**
Generally, §§143A-20, 147-36.
International relations, §147-54.6.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-21.
**Preclearance of elections.**
Voting rights act of 1965, §§120-30.9D, 120-30.9H.
**Publications division,** §147-54.1.
**Public documents.**
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Governor may delete from lists of recipients, §147-45.
North Carolina state manual.
Printing, distribution and sale, §147-54.
Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
**Public lands.**
Conveyances.
Attestation, §146-75.
Deeds, conveyances or other instruments.
State or state agency acquisition of title to real property, §147-39.
Entries.
Pending entries.
Notice mailed to parties by secretary of state, §146-38.
Fees.
Certifying and copying land grants, §147-37.
Grants.
Vacation of grants.
Recordation of judgment in secretary of state's office, §146-62.
Validation of grants signed by deputy secretary, §146-54.
Indexes.
System for grants, §146-44.

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**Public lands** —Cont'd
Surveys.
Original certificate of surveys recorded, §146-42.
**Public officers and employees.**
Reports of state officers to be kept by secretary of state, §147-43.
**Public utilities.**
Reorganization of public utilities.
Certificates to be filed with secretary of state, §62-292.
**Records.**
Fees for copying or certifying, §147-37.
Oyster grants.
Maintaining records of grants, §147-41.
**Regional natural gas districts.**
Certification of names and address of officers to, §160A-663, (d).
**Regional transportation authorities.**
Certification of names and addresses of officers of authority to, §160A-633, (b).
**Reports.**
Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
Public officers and employees.
Maintenance of reports by secretary of state, §147-43.
**Resolutions.**
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Sale, §147-48.
**Salaries,** §147-35.
**Sales.**
Journals and laws, §147-48.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Seal of department of state.
Description, §147-29.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Filing office.
Designation of office of secretary of state, §25-9-501, (a).
Transmitting utilities, §25-9-501, (b).
Rules, §25-9-526.
**Securities regulation administrator.**
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Copies.
Furnishing, §78A-50, (d).
Defined, §78A-2.
Designated, §78A-45, (a).
Fees.
Collection and payment over, §78A-45, (c).
Filings with administrator.
When document deemed filed, §78A-50, (a).
Information.
Unlawful use or disclosure, §78A-45, (b).
Injunctions, §78A-47, (a).
Interpretive opinions, §78A-50, (e).
Investigations, §78A-46, (a).
Orders.
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Generally, §78A-49, (a) to (d).

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**Securities regulation administrator** —Cont'd
Orders —Cont'd
Judicial review, §78A-48, (a).
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Not to operate as stay, §78A-48, (b).
Public hearings, §78A-49, (g).
Rules and regulations, §78A-49.
Service of process.
Attorney to receive service, §78A-63, (f), (g).
Subpoenas, §78A-46, (b), (c).
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §78A-46, (b).
**Service of process.**
Business corporations, §55-5-04, (b), (c).
Fees, §55-1-22.
Foreign corporations, §55-15-10, (b), (c).
Business opportunity sales.
Appointment of secretary as attorney to receive process, §66-97, (b).
**Shellfish.**
Records of oyster grants, §147-41.
**State departments and agencies.**
Appointments to.
Maintenance of journal of appointments, §147-36.
Publications furnished to departments, bureaus, institutions and agencies, §§147-46.1, 147-50.
Reports.
Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
Statutes.
Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Governor may delete from list of recipients, §147-45.
**Statutes.**
Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, §147-42.
Custodian, §§147-39, 147-42.
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Distribution of statutes to state departments and agencies, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Governor may delete from list of recipients, §147-45.
Sale, §147-48.
**Term of office,** §163-1, (a).
**Trademarks.**
Counterfeit trademarks.
Referral for criminal prosecution, §80-11.1, (f), (g).
Statewide jurisdiction to stop criminal use, §80-11.1, (e).
Duties as to, §147-36.
**Vacancy in office,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Filling, §163-8.
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Duties as to, §§120-30.9D, 120-30.9H.

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Cont'd
**Wills.**
Copies of wills in secretary of state's office.
Admission into evidence, §8-29.
Copying and certifying fees, §147-37.

**SECRET ASSAULT,** §14-31.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.

**SECRETING PROPERTY.**
**Attachment, grounds,** §1-440.3.

**SECRET LISTENING,** §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
**Attorneys at law.**
Conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1, (a).
Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1, (b).
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Electronic surveillance generally,** §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Evidence.**
Conference between prisoner and his attorney.
Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1, (b).
**Jury.**
Deliberations of grand or petit jury, §14-227.2.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1, (a).
Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1, (b).
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Telephones and telegraphs.**
Unauthorized connections, §14-155.

**SECRET SERVICE.**
**Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**SECRET SOCIETIES,** §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
**Alleys.**
Masks and hoods.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Burning or flaming cross.**
Property of another, §14-12.12, (a).
Streets and highways, §14-12.12, (b).
**Definitions,** §14-12.2.
**Demonstrations.**
Masks, hoods or disguises.
Holding demonstrations while wearing masks, hoods, etc., §14-12.10.
Permitting, etc., demonstrations of prohibited secret societies, §14-12.5.
**Disguises.**
Exhibit with intention of intimidating, etc., another.
Placing exhibit while wearing disguise, §14-12.14.
Meetings.
Holding meetings while wearing disguise, §14-12.10.

**SECRET SOCIETIES** —Cont'd
**Disguises** —Cont'd
Premises of another.
Entry, etc., upon premises of another while wearing disguise, §14-12.9.
Provisions relating to wearing of disguises.
Exemptions from provisions of article, §14-12.11.
Public ways.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
Use of disguises for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Entry, etc., upon premises of another.**
Masks, hoods or other disguises, §14-12.9.
**Exhibitions.**
Placing exhibit with intention of intimidating, §14-12.13.
Wearing of disguise, §14-12.14.
**Handshakes.**
Use of grips for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Highways.**
Masks and hoods.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Intimidation.**
Placing exhibit with intention of intimidating, §14-12.13.
Wearing of disguise, §14-12.14.
**Lanes.**
Masks and hoods.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Masks and hoods.**
Exhibit with intention of intimidating, etc., another.
Placing exhibit while wearing mask or hood, §14-12.14.
Meetings.
Holding meetings while wearing masks, hoods, etc., §14-12.10.
Premises of another.
Entry, etc., upon premises of another while wearing masks or hood, §14-12.9.
Provisions relating to wearing of masks or hoods.
Exemptions from provisions of article, §14-12.11.
Public property.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public property, §14-12.8.
Public ways.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Meetings.**
Disguises.
Holding meetings while wearing disguise, §14-12.10.
Masks and hoods.
Holding meetings while wearing masks, hoods, etc., §14-12.10.
Permitting, etc., meetings of prohibited secret societies, §14-12.5.

**SECRET SOCIETIES** —Cont'd
**Meetings** —Cont'd
Regulation of meeting places and meetings of secret societies, §14-12.6.
**Oaths.**
Administering oath for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Passwords.**
Use of passwords for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Penalties.**
Punishment for violation of article, §14-12.15.
**Prohibited secret societies,** §14-12.3.
**Property of another.**
Burning or flaming crosses.
Placing cross on property of another, §14-12.12, (a).
**Public lands.**
Masks and hoods.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public property, §14-12.8.
**Public ways.**
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Punishment for violation of article,** §14-12.15.
**Purposes of societies.**
Certain secret societies prohibited, §14-12.3.
**Rebellion.**
Political and military organizations forbidden, §14-10.
**Regulation of meeting places and meetings,** §14-12.6.
**Roads.**
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Signs.**
Use of signs for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Streets and highways.**
Burning or flaming crosses.
Placing cross on public street or highway, §14-12.12, (b).
Masks and hoods.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Violations of article.**
Punishment for violation, §14-12.15.
**Walkways.**
Masks and hoods.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS,** §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
**Accessions,** §25-9-314.
**Accounts.**
Defined, §25-9-106.
**Advances, future.**
Obligations covered by security agreement may include, §25-9-204, (3).
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312, (7).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**After-acquired collateral.**
Attachment of security interest, §25-9-204, (2).
Security agreement may provide for security by, §25-9-204, (1).
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.
**Airports and airplanes.**
Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in airplane, §25-9-103, (3).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Wholesaler's suppliers.
Security interest in inventory or property of wholesaler, §18B-1119, (c).
**Alienability of debtor's rights,** §25-9-311.
Judicial process, §25-9-311.
**Amendatory act.**
Definitions, §25-11-101.1.
Effective date, §25-11-101.
Filing.
Change of place of filing, §25-11-105, (1), (2).
Change of requirement for filing, §25-11-104.
Continuation statement, §25-11-105, (3).
Mortgages or deeds of trust, §25-11-105, (4).
Refilings.
Required refilings, §25-11-106.
Perfected security interest.
Transition to new article 9, §25-11-103, (2).
Presumption that rule of law continues unchanged, §25-11-108.
Priorities.
Transition provisions, §25-11-107.
Refilings.
Financing statement may be filed within six months before perfection of security interest which would otherwise lapse, §25-11-106, (4).
Security interest perfected by filing, refiling or recording under law repealed under act, §25-11-106, (3).
Security interest perfected or has priority when act takes effect, §25-11-106, (1).
Security interest perfected when new article 9 takes effect, §25-11-106, (2).
Transition provisions.
Filing.
Change of place of filing, §25-11-105.
Change of requirement for filing, §25-11-104.
General rule as to transition to new article 9, §25-11-103, (1).
Preservation of old transition provisions, §25-11-102.
Priorities, §25-11-107.
**Antecedent debt.**
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Applicability of article,** §25-9-102.
Exclusions, §25-9-104.
Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, §25-9-302.
**Assignments.**
Account or contract rights.
Defenses against assignee, §25-9-318, (1).
Identification and proof of assignment, §25-9-318, (3).
Proof of assignment, §25-9-318, (3).
Term prohibiting assignment ineffective, §25-9-318, (4).
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206, (1).
Real property pledged as security, §47-17.2.
**Bank deposits and collections.**
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208, (a).
Credit given, §25-4-208, (b).
Final settlement, §25-4-208, (c).
Collection of documentary drafts.
Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods.
Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504, (b).
**Banks.**
Transfer of accounts excluded from article, §25-9-104, (l).
**Bona fide purchasers.**
Rights of third parties, §§25-9-307 to 25-9-309.
**Bulk transfers.**
Applicability of bulk transfer laws, §25-9-111.
**Buyers of goods.**
Protection, §25-9-307.
**Chattel paper.**
Defined, §25-9-105, (1).
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (4).
Purchase of chattel paper.
Priority of purchaser, §25-9-308.
**Citation of chapter.**
Short title, §25-9-101.
**Classification of goods,** §25-9-109.
**Collateral.**
After-acquired collateral.
Attachment of security interest, §25-9-204.
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Conflicting security interests.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Collateral** —Cont'd
Default.
Disposition after default, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Defined, §25-9-105, (1).
Disposition after default.
Acceptance of collateral as discharge of obligation, §25-9-505, (2).
Commercially reasonable manner of sale, §25-9-507, (2).
Compulsory disposition, §25-9-505, (1).
Effect, §25-9-504, (4).
Liability of secured party for failure to comply with provisions, §25-9-507, (1).
Notification of time and place of sale, §25-9-504, (3).
Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §25-9-509, (1).
Public or private proceedings, §25-9-504, (3).
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Redemption.
Debtor's right to redeem collateral, §25-9-506.
Right of secured party, §25-9-504, (1).
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations to, §25-9-508.
Surplus.
Liability of clerk for safekeeping, §25-9-504.1, (2).
Payment to clerk, §25-9-504.1, (1).
Secured party must account to debtor for surplus, §25-9-504, (2).
Special proceedings to determine ownership, §25-9-504.2.
Liability of secured party for failure to meet obligations, §25-9-207, (3).
List of collateral.
Request for list of collateral, §25-9-208, (1), (2).
Public sale procedures.
Disposition of proceeds, §25-9-607.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §25-9-601.
Notice of sale.
Contents, §25-9-602.
Mailing, §25-9-603, (2) to (4).
Posting, §25-9-603, (1), (4).
Order restraining or enjoining sale.
Procedure upon dissolution, §25-9-606.
Perishable property.
Exception as to, §25-9-604.
Postponement of sale, §25-9-605, (1).
Duties of person exercising power of sale upon, §25-9-605, (2).
Notice, §25-9-605, (2), (3).
Readvertisement, §25-9-605, (4).
Proceeds.
Disposition, §25-9-607.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Collateral** —Cont'd
Public sale procedures —Cont'd
Substantial compliance with provisions, §25-9-601.
Redemption of collateral.
Debtor's right to redeem after default, §25-9-506.
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Repossession, §25-9-503.
Sale of repossessed collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-504.2.
Request for list of collateral, §25-9-208, (1), (2).
Rights and duties where collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207, (1), (2).
Security agreement.
Liability of secured party for failure to meet obligations, §25-9-207, (3).
List of collateral, §25-9-208.
Rights and duties on collaterals in secured party's possession, §25-9-207, (1), (2).
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use for operation by secured party, §25-9-207, (4).
Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Use or operation by secured party, §25-9-207, (4).
Where collateral is not owned by debtor, §25-9-112.
**Commingled goods.**
Priority when goods are commingled, §25-9-315, (2).
When security interest continues, §25-9-315, (1).
**Conflicting security interests.**
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.
**Conflict of laws.**
Perfection of security interest in multiple state transactions, §25-9-103.
**Consignments.**
Consignor filing financing statement, §25-9-408.
Delivery of goods under consignment which is not security interest.
Priorities, §25-9-114.
**Consumer finance act.**
Transactions also subject to, §25-9-203, (4).
**Consumer goods.**
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Defined, §25-9-109.
**Contracts for the sale of goods.**
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Default.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Crops.**
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Description of land, §25-9-203, (1).
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1).
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312, (2).
**Debtor's contracts.**
Account debtor.
Defined, §25-9-105, (1).
**Debtor's rights.**
Alienability, §25-9-311.
Judicial process, §25-9-311.
Definition of debtor, §25-9-105, (1).
**Default.**
Collateral.
Disposition after default, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Redemption.
Debtor's right to redeem, §25-9-506.
Collection rights of secured party, §25-9-502, (1).
Debtor.
Rights and remedies after default, §25-9-501, (2).
Discharge of obligation.
Acceptance of collateral as discharge of obligation, §25-9-505, (2).
Personal property.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501, (4).
Real property.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501, (4).
Redemption of collateral.
Debtor's right to redeem, §25-9-506.
Right of secured party to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
Sales.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Secured party.
Collection rights of secured party, §25-9-502, (1).
Duties as to collection, §25-9-502, (2).
Judicial sale to enforce judgment, §25-9-501, (5).
Rights and remedies generally, §25-9-501, (1).
Right to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
Waiver or variation of provisions, §25-9-501, (3).
**Defenses.**
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206, (1).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §25-9-105.
Account, §25-9-106.
Account debtor, §25-9-105, (1).
Amendatory act, §25-11-101.1.
Chattel paper, §25-9-105, (1).
Collateral, §25-9-105, (1).
Consumer goods, §25-9-109.
Debtor, §25-9-105, (1).
Document, §25-9-105, (1).
Equipment, §25-9-109.
Farm products, §25-9-109.
Fixtures, §25-9-313, (1).
General definitions.
Applicability, §25-9-105, (4).
General intangibles, §25-9-106.
Goods, §25-9-105, (1).
Index of definitions, §25-9-105, (2), (3).
Instrument, §25-9-105, (1).
Inventory, §25-9-109.
Investment property, §25-9-115.
Proceeds, §25-9-306, (1).
Purchase money security interest, §25-9-107.
Secured party, §25-9-105, (1).
Security agreement, §25-9-105, (1).
**Delivery.**
Defined, §25-1-201, (14).
**Descriptions.**
Sufficiency of description, §25-9-110.
**Documents.**
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (1).
Perfected security interest in documents or goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
Purchasers of documents.
Protection, §25-9-309.
**Electricity.**
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
**Equipment.**
Defined, §25-9-109.
**Exclusion from article,** §25-9-104.
**Executions.**
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
**Farm products.**
Defined, §25-9-109.
**Fees.**
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (1), (2).
Filing financing statement, §25-9-403, (5).
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
**Filing.**
Assignment, §25-9-405, (1), (2).
Formal requisites, §25-9-402, (1), (2).
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (1), (2).
Effect, §25-9-405, (3).
Collateral.
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Duration of filing, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403, (4), (7).
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (2).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Filing** —Cont'd
Duties of filing officer —Cont'd
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Erroneous filing, §25-9-401, (2).
Fees.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (1), (2).
Financing statement, §25-9-403, (5).
Assignment, §25-9-405, (1), (2).
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Financing statement, §25-9-402.
Amendment, §25-9-402, (4).
Fees, §25-9-403, (5).
Formal requisites of financing statements, §25-9-402, (1), (2).
Lapsed filing.
Effect, §25-9-403, (3).
Perfected security interest.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304, (1) to (3).
Possession by secured party.
When possession perfects without filing, §25-9-305.
Temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession, §25-9-304, (4) to (6).
When possession by secured party perfects without filing, §25-9-305.
Permissive filing.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304, (1) to (3).
Place of filing, §25-9-401, (1), (4), (5).
Refilings.
Required refilings under amendatory act, §25-11-106.
Removal of collateral, §25-9-401, (3).
Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, §25-9-302, (2) to (6).
Termination statement, §25-9-404, (1), (2).
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-404, (2).
Fees.
No fee for filing, §25-9-404, (3).
Transition provisions, §§25-11-104 to 25-11-106.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403, (1).
**Filing officer.**
Duties, §25-9-403, (4), (7).
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405, (2).
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Termination statements, §25-9-404, (2).
**Financing statements,** §25-9-402.
Assignments, §25-9-405.
Consignor or lessor of goods filing, §25-9-408.
Duration, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
Filing, §25-9-402.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
**Fixtures.**
Definitions, §25-9-313, (1).
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Fixtures** —Cont'd
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (2) to (8).
**Fungible.**
Defined, §25-1-201, (17).
**Garnishment.**
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
**General intangibles.**
Defined, §25-9-106.
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (3).
**Goods.**
Certificate of title goods.
Perfection of security interest in multiple state transactions, §25-9-103, (2).
Consumer goods.
Defined, §25-9-109.
Protection of buyers of goods, §25-9-307.
**Government transfers.**
Excluded transactions, §25-9-104, (e).
**Instruments.**
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (1).
Perfected security interest in instruments, §25-9-304.
Purchase of instruments.
Priority of purchaser, §25-9-308.
Protection of purchasers, §25-9-309.
**Instruments to secure equity lines of credit,** §§45-81 to 45-84.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Insurance.**
Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, §25-9-104, (g).
**Insurer supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation.**
Secured creditor's claims, §58-30-215.
**Intangibles.**
General intangibles.
Perfection of security interest in multiple state transactions, §25-9-103, (3).
**Inventories.**
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Defined, §25-9-109.
**Investment property,** §25-9-103, (6).
**Judgments.**
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (h).
**Jurisdiction.**
Perfection of security interest in multiple state transactions, §25-9-103.
**Leases, UCC.**
Priority of security interest in goods, §25-2A-307.
**Lessor of goods filing financing statement,** §25-9-408.
**Letters of credit.**
Excluded transactions, §25-9-104, (m).
Perfection of security interest in, §§25-9-304, 25-9-305.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Letters of credit** —Cont'd
Security interest of issuer or nominated person, §25-5-118.
**Liens.**
Definition of "lien creditor," §25-9-301, (3).
Landlord's lien.
Applicability of secured transactions article, §25-9-104, (b).
Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301, (1), (4).
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (c).
**Limitation of actions.**
Duration of financing statements, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
**Livestock.**
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
**Mines and minerals.**
Multiple state transactions.
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103, (5).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Instruments to secure equity lines of credit, §§45-81 to 45-84.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Multiple state transactions.**
Perfection of security interest, §25-9-103.
**Perfected security interest.**
Assignment.
No filing required to continue perfected status, §25-9-302, (2).
Consignor or lessor of goods filing financing statement, §25-9-408.
Continuity of perfection, §25-9-303, (2).
Documents.
Perfection in documents and goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Goods covered by documents.
Perfection in goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
Instruments.
Perfection in instruments, §25-9-304.
Lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Multiple state transactions, §25-9-103.
Permissive filing.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304, (1) to (3).
Temporary perfection.
Without filing or transfer of possession, §25-9-304, (4) to (6).
When filing is required to perfect, §25-9-302.
When security interest perfected, §25-9-303, (1).
**Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred.**
Exception, §25-9-509, (2).
**Priorities.**
Accessions, §25-9-314.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Priorities** —Cont'd
Commingling of goods.
When goods are commingled, §25-9-315, (2).
Conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.
Consignment.
Delivery under consignment which is not security interest, §25-9-114.
Fixtures.
Security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (2) to (8).
Liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Persons who take priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Purchasers of chattel paper and instruments, §25-9-308.
Subject to subordination, §25-9-316.
Subordination by agreement, §25-9-316.
Transition provisions, §25-11-107.
Unperfected security interest.
Persons who take priority over, §25-9-301.
**Proceeds.**
Defined, §25-9-306, (1).
Security agreement gives secured party right to proceeds, §25-9-203, (3).
**Processed goods.**
Priority when goods are processed, §25-9-315, (2).
When goods are processed, §25-9-315, (2).
When security interest continues, §25-9-315, (1).
**Protection of buyers of goods,** §25-9-307.
**Public utilities.**
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
**Purchase money security interest.**
Defined, §25-9-107.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312, (3) to (5).
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (4).
**Railroads.**
Determination of validity and perfection of security interest in rolling stock, §25-9-103, (3).
**Real property.**
Default.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501, (4).
Excluded transactions, §25-9-104, (j).
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313, (2) to (8).
Sufficiency of descriptions, §25-9-110.
**Releases.**
Termination statement, §25-9-404.
**Repossession,** §25-9-503.
Sale of repossessed collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-504.2.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Retail installment sales.**
General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-43.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
**Salaries.**
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (d).
**Sale of business, sale of accounts and chattel papers.**
Excluded transactions, §25-9-104, (f).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711, (3).
Default.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607.
Exclusions from article, §25-2-102.
Reservation for security, §25-2-501, (2).
Reservation of title, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401.
Security interest arising under article on sale, §25-9-113.
Shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Warranty against liens or encumbrances, §25-2-312.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Transfer of accounts excluded from article, §25-9-104.
**Scope of article,** §25-9-102.
Exclusions, §25-9-104.
Security interests to which filing provisions do not apply, §25-9-302.
**Secured party.**
Rights on disposition of collateral, §25-9-306, (2) to (5).
**Security agreement.**
Advances.
Obligations covered by security agreement may include, §25-9-204, (3).
After-acquired property.
Security agreement may provide that obligations are to be secured by after-acquired collateral, §25-9-204, (1).
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206, (1).
Collateral.
Liability of secured party for failure to meet obligations as to, §25-9-207, (3).
List of collateral.
Request for list, §25-9-208, (1), (2).
Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207, (1), (2).
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Use or operation by secured party, §25-9-207, (4).
Defenses.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206, (1).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Security agreement** —Cont'd
Description in a security agreement, §25-9-203, (1).
Formal requisites, §25-9-203, (1).
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, §25-9-206, (2).
Proceeds.
Security agreement gives secured party right to proceeds, §25-9-203, (3).
Requisites.
Formal requisites, §25-9-203, (1).
Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207, (1), (2).
Sales warranties.
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, §25-9-206, (2).
Statement of account.
Charge for each additional statement furnished, §25-9-208, (3).
Request for statement of account, §25-9-208, (1), (2).
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use or disposition of collateral without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Validity.
General validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
**Security interest.**
Assignments, §25-9-405.
Perfected security interest.
Filing not required to continue perfected status, §25-9-302, (2).
Real property pledged as security, §47-17.2.
Attachment.
After-acquired property, §25-9-204, (2).
Requisites, §25-9-203, (1).
When security interest attaches, §25-9-203, (2).
Bank deposits and collections.
Collection of documentary drafts, §25-4-504, (b).
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208, (a).
Credit given, §25-4-208, (b).
Final settlement, §25-4-208, (c).
Conflicting security interests.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.
Consignor or lessor of goods filing financing statement, §25-9-408.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Defined, §25-1-201, (37).
Documents.
Perfection in documents and goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Security interest** —Cont'd
Enforceability, §25-9-203, (1).
Perfected security interest.
Consignor or lessor of goods filing financing statement, §25-9-408.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Multiple state transactions, §25-9-103.
Purchase money security interest.
Defined, §25-9-107.
Purchase or delivery of financial asset.
Automatic perfection, §25-9-116, (2).
Generally, §25-9-116, (1).
Sale of goods, UCC.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711, (3).
Reservation for security, §§25-2-501, (2), 25-2-505.
Reservation of title for security, §25-2-310, (b).
Security interest arising under article on sales, §25-9-113.
Unperfected security interest.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Priority over, §25-9-301.
**Setoffs.**
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (i).
**Short title of chapter,** §25-9-101.
**Small loans.**
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
**Subordinated obligations,** §25-1-209.
**Sufficiency of descriptions,** §25-9-110.
**Telegraphs.**
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
**Telephones.**
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
**Termination statement.**
Filing, §25-9-404, (1).
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-404, (2).
No fee, §25-9-404, (3).
**Time.**
Duration of financing statements, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
**Title to collateral.**
Immaterial, §25-9-202.
**Torts.**
Transfer of claims excluded from article, §25-9-104, (k).
**Transactions excluded from article,** §25-9-104.
**Transition provisions,** §§25-11-102 to 25-11-107.
**Trees and timber.**
Description of land, §25-9-203, (1).
Financing statement.
Filing.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-404, (2).
**United States statutes, interests subject to.**
Excluded transactions, §25-9-104, (a).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS** —Cont'd
**United States statutes or treaties.**
Property subject to.
Filing not required, §25-9-302, (3), (4).
**Unperfected security interest.**
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Lapsed filing, §25-9-403, (3).
Persons who take priority over, §25-9-301.
**Usury.**
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
**Validity.**
Security agreement, §25-9-201.
**Wages.**
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (d).
**Warranties.**
Sales warranties.
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exist, §25-9-206, (2).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** §§25-9-101 to 25-9-710.
**Accessions.**
Perfection and priority of security interest in, §25-9-335.
**Accident and sickness insurance.**
Health-care-insurance receivables.
Defined, §25-9-102.
Third parties.
Assignments.
Claims and defenses against assignee, taking subject to, §25-9-404, (e).
Modification of assigned contract, §25-9-405, (d).
Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406, (i), 25-9-408.
**Accounting.**
Defined, §25-9-102.
Request for.
Charge for responses, §25-9-210, (f).
Damages for noncompliance, §25-9-625, (f).
Defined, §25-9-210, (a).
Duty to respond to, §25-9-210, (b).
Limitation of security interest for noncompliance, §25-9-625, (g).
List of collateral, §25-9-210, (c), (d).
No interest claimed, §25-9-210, (e).
**After-acquired property.**
Security interest in, §25-9-204, (a).
When after-acquired property clause not effective, §25-9-204, (b).
**Agricultural liens.**
Default.
Time of default, §25-9-606.
Defined, §25-9-102.
Perfection and priority.
Buyers receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of agricultural lien, §25-9-317, (b).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Agricultural liens** —Cont'd
Perfection and priority —Cont'd
Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
Priority of agricultural lien perfected by, §25-9-338.
Filing.
Assigned perfected interests need not be refiled, §25-9-310, (c).
When filing not required to perfect lien, §25-9-310, (b).
When required to perfect lien, §25-9-310, (a).
Interests that take priority over or take free of agricultural lien, §25-9-317, (a).
Law governing, §25-9-302.
Lessees receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of agricultural lien, §25-9-317, (c).
Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral.
Other UCC provisions governing, §25-9-322, (f).
Proceeds and supporting obligations, time of perfection, §25-9-322, (b).
Rules governing priority, §25-9-322, (a), (g).
When perfected, §25-9-308, (b).
**Applicability of provisions,** §§25-9-109, 25-9-110.
Articles 2 and 2A security interests, §25-9-110.
Conflict of laws, §25-9-109, (c).
Exclusions from article, §25-9-109, (d).
General scope, §25-9-109, (a).
Letters of credit.
Beneficiaries and nominated persons rights superior, §25-9-109, (c).
Secured interest in obligation secured outside of article 9, §25-9-109, (b).
**Assignments.**
Applicability of article 9.
Certain assignments not covered by provisions, §25-9-109, (d).
**Attachment of security interest,** §25-9-203, (a).
Financial asset.
Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of, §25-9-206.
Payment against delivery transactions, §25-9-206, (c), (d).
Purchase through securities intermediary, §25-9-206, (a), (b).
**Banks.**
Defined, §25-9-102.
Rights of banks.
Control agreement.
Refusal to enter into or disclose existence of, §25-9-342.
Deposit accounts, §§25-9-340, 25-9-341.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Banks** —Cont'd
Security interests in deposit accounts.
Control agreements.
Rights of banks with respect to agreements, §25-9-342.
Perfection and priority, §25-9-304.
Rules of priority, §25-9-327.
Rights and duties of banks, §25-9-341.
Set-off or recoupment, §25-9-340.
Transfer of funds from deposit account, §25-9-332, (b).
**Brokers' liens,** §25-9-206, (a), (b).
**Citation of provisions,** §25-9-101.
**Collateral.**
Default.
Acceptance in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, §§25-9-620 to 25-9-622.
Disposition after default, §§25-9-610 to 25-9-617.
Redemption.
Persons who may redeem, §25-9-623, (a).
Right to redeem collateral, §25-9-623.
Waiver of right, §25-9-624, (c).
Time for redemption, §25-9-623, (b).
Waiver of right, §25-9-624, (c).
Title transfers, legal or record.
Transfer statement.
Defined, §25-9-619, (a).
Effect of transfer statement, §25-9-619, (b), (c).
Description.
Investment property, §25-9-108, (d).
Reasonable identification.
Examples, §25-9-108, (b).
Sufficiency, §25-9-108, (a).
Supergeneric description, §25-9-108, (c).
Type, description by, §25-9-108, (e).
Disposition.
Permissible, §25-9-205, (a).
Possession requirement not relaxed, §25-9-205, (b).
List of collateral.
Request regarding, §25-9-210, (c), (d).
Limitation of security interest for noncompliance, §25-9-625, (g).
Possession of collateral.
Rights and duties of secured party having, §25-9-207.
Secured party in possession or control.
Buyers of accounts, paper, notes, etc, §25-9-207, (d).
Care, duty of, §25-9-207, (a).
Deposit account, electronic chattel paper, investment property or letter-of-credit right as collateral, §25-9-208, (a).
Demand from debtor, §25-9-208, (b).
Discharge of account debtor.
Applicability of section, §25-9-209, (a).
Demand from debtor, §25-9-209, (b).
Expenses to preserve collateral, §25-9-207, (b).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Collateral** —Cont'd
Secured party in possession or control —Cont'd
Preservation of collateral, §25-9-207, (b).
Proceeds from collateral, §25-9-207, (c).
Risk of loss, §25-9-207, (b).
Security interest in collateral, §25-9-207, (c).
Title immaterial, §25-9-202.
Transferred collateral.
Priority of security interests in, §25-9-325.
Use.
Permissible, §25-9-205, (a).
Possession requirement not relaxed, §25-9-205, (b).
**Commingled goods.**
Priority of security interests, §25-9-336.
**Compliance with article.** See within this heading, "Remedies for noncompliance with article."
**Crops.**
Priority of security interests in, §25-9-334, (i).
Production-money crops.
Defined, §25-9-102, (a).
Status of security interest in, §25-9-103.1, (a).
Production-money obligation.
Application of payments, §25-9-103.1, (b).
Defined, §25-9-102, (a).
Production-money security interests.
Priority, §25-9-324.1.
Status, §25-9-103.1, (a).
Burden of establishing, §25-9-103.1, (c).
Continuation of status, §25-9-103.1, (c).
Production of crops.
Defined, §25-9-102, (a).
**Debtor.**
Defined, §25-9-102.
Location, §25-9-307.
**Default.**
Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, §25-9-620.
Conditions to acceptance, §25-9-620, (a).
Consent of debtor, §25-9-620, (c).
Consumer goods, mandatory disposition, §25-9-620, (e), (f).
Waiver of mandatory disposition, §25-9-624, (b).
Effect, §25-9-622, (a).
Noncompliance with provisions.
Effect, §25-9-622, (b).
Notification of objection, §25-9-620, (d).
Notification of proposal.
Partial satisfaction, secondary obligors to be notified, §25-9-621, (b).
Persons to whom sent, §25-9-621, (a).
Partial satisfaction, §25-9-620, (g).
Purported acceptance, §25-9-620, (b).
Agricultural lien.
Time of default, §25-9-606.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Default** —Cont'd
Assembly of collateral for convenience of secured party, §25-9-609, (c).
Assignments, transfers or subrogations.
Effect, §25-9-618, (b).
Rights and duties of secondary obligors, §25-9-618, (a).
Collateral.
Acceptance in full or partial satisfaction of obligation, §§25-9-620 to 25-9-622.
Disposition after default, §§25-9-610 to 25-9-617.
Redemption.
Persons who may redeem, §25-9-623, (a).
Right to redeem collateral, §25-9-623.
Waiver of right, §25-9-624, (c).
Time for redemption, §25-9-623, (b).
Waiver of right, §25-9-624, (c).
Title transfers, legal or record.
Transfer statement.
Defined, §25-9-619, (a).
Effect, §25-9-619, (b), (c).
Collection and enforcement by secured party, §25-9-607, (a).
Application of proceeds, §25-9-608, (a).
Commercial reasonableness, §25-9-607, (c).
Determination of commercial reasonableness, §25-9-627.
Deficiency, responsibility for, §25-9-608, (a).
Certain sales, §25-9-608, (b).
Damage actions when surplus or deficiency an issue, §25-9-626.
Duty to secured party not affected by section, §25-9-607, (e).
Expenses, §25-9-607, (d).
Nonjudicial enforcement of mortgage, §25-9-607, (b).
Surplus, application, §25-9-608, (a).
Certain sales, §25-9-608, (b).
Damage actions when surplus or deficiency an issue, §25-9-626.
Disposition of collateral after, §25-9-610, (a).
Commercially reasonable disposition, §25-9-610, (b).
Determination of commercial reasonableness, §25-9-627.
Compulsory disposition, §25-9-620, (e).
Waiver of mandatory disposition, §25-9-624, (b).
Notification before, §25-9-611, (b).
Collateral other than consumer goods, other secured parties, §25-9-611, (e).
Consumer goods transactions.
Contents and form, §25-9-614.
Definition of notification date, §25-9-611, (a).
Perishable collateral exception to notice requirement, §25-9-611, (d).
Persons to be notified, §25-9-611, (c).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Default** —Cont'd
Disposition of collateral after —Cont'd
Notification before —Cont'd
Recognized market exception to notification requirement, §25-9-611, (d).
Timeliness.
Nonconsumer transactions, §25-9-612, (b).
Reasonable time, §25-9-612, (a).
Waiver, §25-9-624, (a).
Perishable collateral exception to notification requirement, §25-9-611, (d).
Proceeds.
Application, §25-9-615, (a).
Noncash proceeds, §25-9-615, (c).
Subordinate interest, §25-9-615, (b).
Cash proceeds received by junior secured party, §25-9-615, (g).
Purchase by secured party, §25-9-610, (c).
Recognized market exception to notification requirement, §25-9-611, (d).
Surplus or deficiency, §25-9-615, (d).
Calculation, §25-9-615, (f).
Damage actions when surplus or deficiency an issue, §25-9-626, (a).
Nonconsumer transactions, §25-9-626, (b).
Explanation of calculation, §25-9-616, (b).
Charges for additional explanations, §25-9-616, (e).
Definition of explanation, §25-9-616, (a).
Limitation of liability, §25-9-628, (d).
Required information, §25-9-616, (c).
Substantial compliance with requirement for explanation, §25-9-616, (d).
Sales of rights to payment, §25-9-615, (e).
Transferee's rights.
Effect of disposition, §25-9-617, (a).
Good faith transferees, §25-9-617, (b).
Taking subject to limitations, §25-9-617, (c).
Warranties on disposition, §25-9-610, (d).
Disclaimer, §25-9-610, (e).
Record sufficient to disclaim, §25-9-610, (f).
Fixtures.
Procedure if security agreement covers, §25-9-604, (b).
Removal of fixtures, §25-9-604, (c).
Injury from removal, §25-9-604, (d).
Judicial enforcement, §25-9-601.
Nonjudicial enforcement of mortgage, §25-9-607, (b).
Real property.
Procedure if security agreement covers, §25-9-604, (a).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Default** —Cont'd
Rendering equipment unusable, §25-9-609, (a).
Breach of the peace not sanctioned, §25-9-609, (b).
Process, §25-9-609, (b).
Repossession, §25-9-609, (a).
Breach of the peace not sanctioned, §25-9-609, (b).
Process, §25-9-609, (b).
Rights after default, §25-9-601, (a), (c).
Agreement on standards concerning, §25-9-603, (a).
Breach of the peace not covered by agreements, §25-9-603, (b).
Consignors or buyers of accounts, etc., §25-9-601, (g).
Debtors' rights and obligations, §25-9-601, (d).
Execution sales, §25-9-601, (f).
Lien of levy after judgment, §25-9-601, (e).
Waiver and variance, §25-9-602.
Secondary obligors.
Rights and duties, §25-9-618.
Secured party in possession of collateral, §25-9-601, (b), (c).
Unknown debtor or secondary obligor, §25-9-605.
Waiver of certain rights, §25-9-624.
**Definitions.**
Article 9 definitions, §25-9-102, (a).
Commingled goods, priority of security interests, §25-9-336, (a).
Explanation of calculation.
Disposition of collateral after default, surplus or deficiency, §25-9-616, (a).
Former-article-9 records, transitional provisions regarding filing office, §25-9-710, (a).
General provisions article definitions.
Applicability, §25-9-102, (c).
Licensee of general intangible, priority of security interests, §25-9-321, (a).
Local-filing office, transitional provisions regarding filing office, §25-9-710, (a).
Non-article 9 definitions, §25-9-102, (b).
Notification date.
Disposition of collateral after default, notification before, §25-9-611, (a).
Place of business, debtor's location for choice of law issues, §25-9-307, (a).
Possessory liens, priority of security interests, §25-9-333, (a).
Pre-effective-date financing statement, transitional provisions, §25-9-707, (a).
Purchase money security interests, §25-9-103, (a).
Request for accounting, §25-9-210, (a).
Transfer statement defined, title transfers upon default, §25-9-619, (a).
Value, third parties, §25-9-403, (a).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Deposit account.**
Bank's rights and duties with respect to, §25-9-341.
Setoff or recoupment against deposit account.
Effectiveness, §25-9-340, (b), (c).
Exercise, §25-9-340, (a).
Control, §25-9-104.
Extent of control, §25-9-104, (b).
Requirements, §25-9-104, (a).
Defined, §25-9-102.
Inapplicability of article 9.
Consumer transaction assignments, §25-9-109, (d).
Perfection and priority of security interest in, §25-9-312, (b).
Law governing, §25-9-304.
Perfection by control, §25-9-314, (a).
Priority of security interests, §25-9-327.
Transfer of funds from deposit account.
Transferee takes funds free of security interest, §25-9-332, (b).
**Description of property.**
Investment property, §25-9-108, (d).
Reasonable identification.
Examples, §25-9-108, (b).
Sufficiency, §25-9-108, (a).
Supergeneric description, §25-9-108, (c).
Type, description by, §25-9-108, (e).
**Duties of secured party.**
**Effective date of provisions,** §25-9-701.
Action taken before.
Effectiveness, §25-9-705.
Financing statement.
Pre-effective-date financing statement, §25-9-707.
Pre-effective date proceedings, §25-9-702, (c).
Pre-effective date transactions, §25-9-702, (a).
Security interest not perfected before effective date, §25-9-704.
Priority, §25-9-703, (b).
Security interest perfected before effective date, §25-9-703, (a).
**Electronic chattel paper.**
Control, §25-9-105.
Perfection by control, §25-9-314, (a).
Defined, §25-9-102.
**Enforceability of security interest.**
Commodities contracts carried in commodities accounts, §25-9-203, (i).
Conditions for enforceability, §25-9-203, (b).
Lien securing right to payment.
Attachment of security interest in the security interest, §25-9-203, (g).
Proceeds, right to, §25-9-203, (f).
Securities accounts, §25-9-203, (h).
Security agreement of another binding person, §25-9-203, (d), (e).
Supporting obligations for collateral.
Attachment of interest in supporting obligations, §25-9-203, (f).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Enforceability of security interest** —Cont'd
UCC provisions from other articles overriding enforceability, §25-9-203, (c).
**Filing office,** §25-9-501, (a).
Acknowledgments.
Filing of other records, §25-9-523, (b).
Filing of written record, §25-9-523, (a).
Timeliness, §25-9-523, (e).
Communication of requested information, §25-9-523, (c), (g).
Fee, §25-9-525, (d).
Medium, §25-9-523, (d).
Timeliness, §25-9-523, (e).
Delay by.
Excuse for delay, §25-9-524.
Destruction of records, §25-9-522, (b).
Duties, §§25-9-519, 25-9-520, 25-9-522, 25-9-523.
Generally, §25-9-519, (a).
Fees.
Initial statements or records, §25-9-525, (a).
Number of names immaterial, §25-9-525, (c).
Record of mortgage as financing statement, §25-9-525, (e).
Response to information request, §25-9-525, (d).
File numbers, §25-9-519, (b), (i).
Indexing.
Assignments.
Real property-related assignments, §25-9-519, (e).
Financing statements, §25-9-519, (c).
Real property-related financing statements, §25-9-519, (d).
Information from, §25-9-523.
Fee, §25-9-525, (d).
Maintenance of records, §25-9-522, (a).
Name of debtor.
Removal, §25-9-519, (g).
Refusal to accept record, §25-9-520, (a).
Amend form.
Prohibition on refusal when in proper form, §25-9-521, (b).
Communication regarding, §25-9-520, (b).
Effectiveness of certain refused records, §25-9-520, (c).
Initial financing statement form.
Prohibition on refusal when in proper form, §25-9-521, (a).
Multiple debtors, separate applications, §25-9-520, (d).
Retrieval and association of records, §25-9-519, (f).
Timeliness of performance, §25-9-519, (h).
Transitional provisions.
Deadline for acceptance of records, §25-9-710, (b).
Former-article-9 records.
Defined, §25-9-710, (a).
Destruction, §25-9-710, (e).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Filing office** —Cont'd
Transitional provisions —Cont'd
Former-article-9 records —Cont'd
Maintenance, duration, §25-9-710, (c).
Response to information requests, §25-9-710, (d).
Limitations on effectiveness, §25-9-710, (f).
Local-filing office.
Defined, §25-9-710, (a).
Transmitting utilities, §25-9-501, (b).
Uniform form of written financing statement and amendment, §25-9-521.
**Filing-office rules,** §25-9-526, (a).
Harmonization of rules, §25-9-526, (b).
**Financial asset.**
Priority of certain interests in, §25-9-331.
Purchase or delivery of.
Security interest arising in, §25-9-206.
**Financing statement.**
Amendment, §25-9-512, (a).
Collateral added, §25-9-512, (c).
Debtor added, §25-9-512, (d).
Deleting secured party of record, §25-9-511, (c).
Extension of period of effectiveness not accomplished by, §25-9-512, (b).
Form, §25-9-521, (b).
Naming secured party of record, §25-9-511, (b).
Pre-effective-date financing statement.
Continuation by amendment, methods, §25-9-707, (d).
Definition, §25-9-707, (a).
Governing provisions, §25-9-707, (b).
Method of amendment, §25-9-707, (c).
Termination by amendment, methods, §25-9-707, (f).
Prohibited amendments, §25-9-512, (e).
Collateral.
Indication of collateral, §25-9-504.
Consignors, lessors, and other bailors.
Filing financing statement permitted, §25-9-505, (a).
Effect, §25-9-505, (b).
Contents, §25-9-502, (a).
Continuation statement.
Effect of filing, §25-9-515, (e).
Time for filing, §25-9-515, (d).
Transitional provisions, §§25-9-705, (d), 25-9-708.
Correction statements, §25-9-518.
Debtor information.
Multiple debtor names, §25-9-503, (e).
Name of debtor, §25-9-503, (a), (b).
Change of name, §25-9-507, (c).
Trade names, §25-9-503, (c).
Representative capacity not required, §25-9-503, (d).
Disposition of collateral, §25-9-507, (a).
Duration of effectiveness.
Five year period, §25-9-515, (a).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Financing statement** —Cont'd
Duration of effectiveness —Cont'd
Manufactured home transactions, §25-9-515, (b).
Public finance transactions, §25-9-515, (b).
Record of mortgage as financing statement, §25-9-515, (g).
Transmitting utilities, §25-9-515, (f).
Effective date of provisions.
Pre-effective-date financing statement, §25-9-707.
Errors and omissions.
Correction statement, §25-9-518, (a).
Effect, §25-9-518, (c).
Sufficiency, §25-9-518, (b).
Effect.
Indexing errors, §25-9-517.
Minor errors and omissions, §25-9-506, (a).
Name of debtor, §25-9-506, (d).
Not seriously misleading statement, §25-9-506, (c).
Seriously misleading statement, §25-9-506, (b).
Events with impact on effectiveness, §25-9-507.
Filing.
Amendments, §25-9-512, (a).
Collateral added, §25-9-512, (c).
Debtor added, §25-9-512, (d).
Extension of period of effectiveness not accomplished by, §25-9-512, (b).
Form, §25-9-521, (b).
Multiple secured parties of record, §25-9-509, (e).
Persons entitled to file, §25-9-509, (c).
Pre-effective date financing statements, §25-9-707.
Prohibited amendments, §25-9-512, (e).
Authorization by debtor.
Collateral acquisition, §25-9-509, (c).
Security agreement, §25-9-509, (b).
Continuation statement.
Amendment to continue financing statement, §25-9-512, (a).
Transitional provisions, §25-9-708.
Continuation statements, §25-9-510, (c).
Effectiveness of filed record.
Authorization, §25-9-510, (a).
Continuation statements, §25-9-510, (c).
One of multiple secured parties authorizing, §25-9-510, (b).
Initial financing statement.
Transitional provisions, §25-9-708.
When filing suffices to continue effectiveness of financing statement, §25-9-706.
Permissive filing.
Consignors, lessors and other bailors, §25-9-505.

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Financing statement** —Cont'd
Filing —Cont'd
Persons entitled to file record, §25-9-509, (a).
Amendments, §25-9-509, (d), (e).
Effectiveness of filed record, §25-9-510.
Pre-effective date filing, §25-9-705, (b), (c).
Prior to attachment or security agreement, §25-9-502, (d).
Refusal to accept record for filing, §25-9-516, (b), (c).
When effective as filed record, §25-9-516, (d).
Termination statements, §25-9-513.
What constitutes, §25-9-516, (a).
Form, §25-9-521, (a).
Indexing errors, §25-9-517.
Correction statements, §25-9-518.
Information becoming seriously misleading, §25-9-507, (b).
Lapse, §25-9-515, (c).
Mortgage record as statement, §25-9-502, (c).
Name of debtor and secured party.
Errors and omissions, §25-9-506, (d).
Pre-effective date statement with post-effective date continuation statement, §25-9-705, (f).
Real property-related statements, §25-9-502, (b).
Secured party of record, §25-9-511, (a).
Assignment of powers of.
Filed statement assigned, §25-9-514, (b).
Record of mortgage assigned, §25-9-514, (c).
Reflection on initial statement, §25-9-514, (a).
Deletion by amendment, §25-9-511, (c).
Naming by amendment, §25-9-511, (b).
Subsequent or new debtor.
Effectiveness of statement naming original debtor, §25-9-508, (a).
Effect of 25-9-507, (a), §25-9-508, (c).
Seriously misleading statement as result, §25-9-508, (b).
Termination statement.
Collateral other than consumer goods, §25-9-513, (c).
Consumer goods, §25-9-513, (a).
Time for filing, §25-9-513, (b).
Effect of filing, §25-9-513, (d).
Transitional provisions.
Initial statement in lieu of continuation statement, §25-9-706, (a).
Period of continuing effectiveness, §25-9-706, (b).
Requirements, §25-9-706, (c).
Transmitting utility.
Transitional provisions, §25-9-705, (e).
**Fixtures.**
Defaults.
Procedure when fixtures involved, §25-9-604, (a).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Fixtures** —Cont'd
Priority of security interests in, §25-9-334.
**Future advances.**
Priority of security interests, §25-9-323.
Security interest in, §25-9-204, (c).
**Grandfather clause,** §25-9-702, (b).
**Identification and proof of assignment,** §25-9-406.
**Information requests.**
Accounting, request for.
No interest claimed, §25-9-210, (e).
Collateral list.
Allowable responses, §25-9-210, (c).
No interest claimed, §25-9-210, (d).
Definitions, §25-9-210, (a).
Duty to respond, §25-9-210, (b).
Fees for responses, §25-9-210, (f).
Statements of account.
No interest claimed, §25-9-210, (e).
**Investment property.**
Control, §25-9-106.
Article 8 provisions, §25-9-106, (a).
Commodity contracts, §25-9-106, (b).
Effect, §25-9-106, (c).
Perfection by control, §25-9-314, (a), (c).
Defined, §25-9-102.
Description of property, §25-9-108, (d).
Perfection and priority of security interests in, §25-9-312, (a).
Law governing, §25-9-305.
Perfection by control, §25-9-314, (a), (c).
Priority of security interests, §25-9-328.
Temporary perfection, §25-9-312, (e) to (h).
**Leases.**
Restrictions on security interest in leasehold interest or in lessor's residual interest, §25-9-407.
**Leases, UCC.**
Rejected goods, buyer's security interest.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
**Letter-of-credit right.**
Assignment.
Restrictions on assignment ineffective, §25-9-409, (a).
Exceptions, §25-9-409, (b).
Control, §25-9-107.
Defined, §25-9-102.
Perfection and priority of security interests in, §25-9-312, (b).
Law governing, §25-9-306.
Perfection by control, §25-9-314, (a).
Priority of security interests, §25-9-329.
**Noncompliance with article.** See within this heading, "Remedies for noncompliance with article."
**Perfection of security interests.**
Attachment.
Security interests perfected upon attachment, §25-9-309.
Chattel paper, §25-9-312, (a).
Commodity accounts, §25-9-308, (g).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Perfection of security interests** —Cont'd
Continuity of perfection, §25-9-308, (c).
Change in governing law, §25-9-316, (a).
Bank's, issuer's, nominated person's, intermediary's jurisdiction changes, §25-9-316, (f), (g).
Certificates of title, §25-9-316, (d), (e).
Perfection or unperfection under law of new jurisdiction, §25-9-316, (b).
Possessory security interest in collateral moved to new jurisdiction, §25-9-316, (c).
Control, perfection by.
Duration of perfection by control, §25-9-314, (b).
Investment property, §25-9-314, (c).
Security interests perfectible by control, §25-9-314, (a).
Delivery to secured party to perfect, §25-9-313, (a).
Duration of perfection by delivery, §25-9-313, (e).
Deposit accounts, §25-9-312, (b).
Perfection by control, §25-9-314, (a).
Effective date of provisions.
Security interest not perfected before, §25-9-704.
Priority, §25-9-703, (b).
Security interest perfected before, §25-9-703, (a).
Electronic chattel paper.
Perfection by control, §25-9-314, (a).
Filing.
Assigned perfected interests need not be refiled, §25-9-310, (c).
Instruments.
Permissive filing, §25-9-312, (a).
Laws, treaties, etc., making filing unnecessary or ineffective, §25-9-311, (a).
Duration and renewal of perfection, §25-9-311, (c).
Effect of compliance with, §25-9-311, (b).
Inventories held for sale, §25-9-311, (d).
Permissive filing, §25-9-312.
When filing not required, §25-9-310, (b).
When required, §25-9-310, (a).
Instruments, §25-9-312, (a).
Investment property, §25-9-312, (a).
Perfection by control, §25-9-314, (a), (c).
Temporary perfection, §25-9-312, (e) to (h).
Law governing, §25-9-301.
Agricultural liens, §25-9-302.
Deposit accounts, §25-9-304.
Goods covered by certificate of title, §25-9-303.
Investment property, §25-9-305.
Letter-of-credit rights, §25-9-306.
Letter-of-credit rights, §25-9-312, (b).
Law governing, §25-9-306.
Perfection by control, §25-9-314, (a).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Perfection of security interests** —Cont'd
Lien securing right to payment, §25-9-308, (e).
Money, §25-9-312, (b).
Negotiable documents governing goods, §25-9-312, (c).
Nonnegotiable documents governing goods, §25-9-312, (d).
Possession by secured party to perfect, §25-9-313, (a).
Certificate of title covering goods, §25-9-313, (b).
Collateral in possession of person other than debtor, §25-9-313, (c).
Acknowledgments, §25-9-313, (f), (g).
Delivery by secured party to third party, §25-9-313, (h), (i).
Duration of perfection by possession, §25-9-313, (d).
Pre-effective date actions to perfect, §25-9-705, (a).
Proceeds, §25-9-315, (c).
Duration of perfection, §25-9-315, (d), (e).
Securities accounts, §25-9-308, (f).
Supporting obligations, §25-9-308, (d).
Temporary perfection.
Availability of goods or documents to debtor, §25-9-312, (f).
Delivery to debtor, §25-9-312, (g).
Expiration, §25-9-312, (g).
New value, §25-9-312, (e).
Treaties.
Security interest in property subject to certain treaties, §25-9-311.
When perfected, §25-9-308, (a).
**Priority of security interests.**
Accessions, §25-9-335, (c).
Certificates of title, §25-9-335, (d).
Creation and continuation of interest in accession, §25-9-335, (a).
Perfection of interest in accession, §25-9-335, (b).
Removal of accession, §25-9-335, (e).
Reimbursement following, §25-9-335, (f).
Agricultural liens.
Buyers receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (b).
Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
Agricultural lien perfected by, §25-9-338.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (a).
Law governing, §25-9-302.
Lessees receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (c).
Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral.
Other UCC provisions governing, §25-9-322, (f).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Priority of security interests** —Cont'd
Agricultural liens —Cont'd
Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral —Cont'd
Rules governing priority, §25-9-322, (a), (g).
Buyer of goods, §25-9-320.
Consumer goods buyers, §25-9-320, (b).
Filing, effectiveness, §25-9-320, (c).
Ordinary course of business, §25-9-320, (a).
Wellhead or minehead, buyers at, §25-9-320, (d).
Possessory security interests, §25-9-320, (e).
Buyers receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (b).
Certificate of title.
Security interest in goods covered by, §25-9-337.
Chattel paper or instrument purchasers' priorities.
Assignment indication constituting knowledge, §25-9-330, (f).
Nonpossessory perfection, §25-9-330, (d).
Other interests, §25-9-330, (b).
Proceeds, §25-9-330, (a), (c).
Purchase money security interest holder giving new value, §25-9-330, (e).
Commingled goods.
Definition of commingled goods, §25-9-336, (a).
Transformation of interest in goods to interest in product or mass, §25-9-336, (b).
Attachment to product or mass, §25-9-336, (c).
Conflicting interests in product or mass, §25-9-336, (f).
Continuation of perfected interest, §25-9-336, (d).
Determining priority, §25-9-336, (e).
Consignees.
Rights and title with respect to creditors and purchasers, §25-9-319, (a).
Conflict of laws, §25-9-319, (b).
Crops.
Security interest in, §25-9-334, (i).
Deposit account, §25-9-327.
Transfer of funds from, §25-9-332, (b).
Filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
Security interest perfected by, §25-9-338.
Financial asset.
Priority of certain interests in, §25-9-331.
Fixtures, §25-9-334, (a).
Consent, disclaimer, or right to remove fixture.
Effect on priority, §25-9-334, (f).
Construction mortgage, §25-9-334, (h).
Continuation of interest, §25-9-334, (g).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Priority of security interests** —Cont'd
Fixtures —Cont'd
Purchase money priority, §25-9-334, (d).
Real property, interests in, §25-9-334, (e).
Real property law security interests, §25-9-334, (b).
Security interest in, §25-9-334.
Subordination, §25-9-334, (c).
Future advances, §25-9-323.
Buyers of goods, ordinary course of business, §25-9-323, (d).
Commitment, advances pursuant to, §25-9-323, (e).
Buyers of receivables holding interest, §25-9-323, (c).
Lessees of goods, §25-9-323, (f).
Commitment, advances pursuant to, §25-9-323, (g).
Lien creditors, §25-9-323, (b).
Time of advance basis, §25-9-323, (a).
General intangibles, accounts, electronic chattel paper, or investment property.
Buyers or licensees of certain collateral.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (d).
Investment property, §25-9-328.
Law governing, §25-9-301.
Agricultural liens, §25-9-302.
Deposit accounts, §25-9-304.
Goods covered by certificate of title, §25-9-303.
Investment property, §25-9-305.
Letter-of-credit rights, §25-9-306.
Lessee of goods in ordinary course of business, §25-9-321, (c).
Lessees receiving delivery.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (c).
Letter-of-credit right, §25-9-329.
Law governing, §25-9-306.
Licensee of general intangible, §25-9-321, (b).
Defined, §25-9-321, (a).
Liens arising by operation of law.
Possessory liens, §25-9-333, (b).
Defined, §25-9-333, (a).
Money transfers.
Transferee takes money free of security interest, §25-9-332, (a).
Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral.
Chattel paper, deposit accounts, negotiable documents, instruments, etc., §25-9-322, (d), (e).
Other UCC provisions governing, §25-9-322, (f).
Proceeds and supporting obligations.
Special priority rules, §25-9-322, (c).
Time of perfection, §25-9-322, (b).
Rules governing priority, §25-9-322, (a).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Priority of security interests** —Cont'd
Negotiable instrument holders, negotiable documents of title holders or security purchasers.
Filing under article 9 not considered notice, §25-9-331, (c).
Operation of other articles of UCC, §25-9-331, (a), (b).
New debtor, security interests created by, §25-9-326, (a).
Multiple original debtors, §25-9-326, (b).
Production money security interests, §25-9-324.1, (a).
Default or accelerating event.
Perfection or creation of interest not to cause, §25-9-324.1, (f).
Multiple conflicting interests in same priority, §25-9-324.1, (c).
Agricultural lien and production money interest help by same person in same collateral, §25-9-324.1, (e).
New value given to produce crops, §25-9-324.1, (d).
Requirements for priority, §25-9-324.1, (b).
Purchase-money security interests.
General rule, §25-9-324, (a).
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (e).
Inventory purchase money, §25-9-324, (b), (c).
Livestock purchase money, §25-9-324, (d), (e).
Multiple conflicting interests in same collateral, §25-9-324, (g).
Software purchase money, §25-9-324, (f).
Purchasers of instruments, documents. and securities under other provisions.
Priority of rights of, §25-9-331.
Sale of right to payment.
Debtor's rights while buyer's interest unperfected, §25-9-318, (b).
Interest of seller not retained, §25-9-318, (a).
Subordination.
Priority subject to, §25-9-339.
Transferred collateral.
Subordination of collateral in, §25-9-325, (a).
Limitation on subordination, §25-9-325, (b).
Transition provisions.
Attachment, §25-9-709, (b).
Governing provisions, §25-9-709, (a).
Unperfected security interest.
Interests that take priority over or take free of, §25-9-317, (a).
**Proceeds.**
Rights of secured party in, §25-9-315, (b).
**Purchase money security interests.**
Application of payments.
Non-consumer goods, §25-9-103, (e).

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Purchase money security interests** —Cont'd
Consignments.
Security interests in consignor's inventory, §25-9-103, (d).
Definitions, §25-9-103, (a).
Goods.
Security interests in goods, §25-9-103, (b).
Non-consumer goods.
Application of payments, §25-9-103, (e).
Burden of proof, §25-9-103, (g).
Inferences as to consumer goods from rules governing non-consumer goods not to be drawn, §25-9-103, (h).
Maintenance of status as purchase money security interest, §25-9-103, (f).
Priority, §25-9-324.
Interests taking priority or taking free of security interests, §25-9-317, (e).
Software.
Security interests in software, §25-9-103, (c).
**Remedies for noncompliance with article.**
Commercial reasonableness.
Approval by court or on behalf of creditors, §25-9-627, (c).
Not required, §25-9-627, (d).
Dispositions considered commercially reasonable, §25-9-627, (b).
Low price not necessarily unreasonable, §25-9-627, (a).
Damages, §25-9-625, (b).
Consumer goods transactions.
Statutory damages, §25-9-625, (c).
Limitation of liability, §25-9-628.
Statutory damages.
Consumer goods transactions, §25-9-625, (c).
Generally, §25-9-625, (e).
Requests for accounting, collateral, etc., §25-9-625, (f).
Surplus or deficiency an issue.
Deficiency eliminated or reduced, §25-9-625, (d).
General rule, §25-9-626, (a).
Nonconsumer transactions, §25-9-626, (b).
Injunctions, §25-9-625, (a).
Limitation of liability, §25-9-628.
Limitation of liability of secured party.
Debtors not known, §25-9-628, (a).
Explanation of surplus or deficiency, §25-9-628, (d).
Multiple liability for statutory damages, §25-9-628, (e).
Reasonable belief that transaction nonconsumer, §25-9-628, (c).
Status as secured party, §25-9-628, (b).
Limitation of security interest.
Requests for accounting, collateral, etc., §25-9-625, (g).

**SECURITIES REGULATION, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
Reservation of title.
Applicability of article 9, §25-9-110.
**Savings clause,** §25-9-702.
**Security agreement.**
Effectiveness.
Conflict of laws, §25-9-201, (c).
Consumer laws, §25-9-201, (b), (d).
General effectiveness, §25-9-201, (a).
Enforceability of security interest.
Security agreement of another binding person, §25-9-203, (d), (e).
**Statement of account.**
Request regarding, §25-9-210, (e).
Damages for noncompliance, §25-9-625, (f).
**Third parties.**
Alienability of debtor's rights.
Agreements against transfer do not prevent transfer, §25-9-401, (b).
Governing law, §25-9-401, (a).
Assignments.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-403, (b), (c).
Conflict of laws generally, §25-9-403, (f).
Consumer transaction missing required statement, §25-9-403, (d).
Governing law for individual account debtor, §25-9-403, (e).
Value defined, §25-9-403, (a).
Claims and defenses against assignee, taking subject to, §25-9-404, (a).
Asserting debtor's claim against assignor to reduce amount owed to assignee, §25-9-404, (b).
Consumer transaction lacking required statement, §25-9-404, (d).
Governing law for individuals assigning under other provisions, §25-9-404, (c).
Health care insurance receivables, inapplicability, §25-9-404, (e).
Discharge of account debtor, §25-9-406.
Leases.
Material impairment, security interest not considered, §25-9-407, (c).
Restrictions on assignments, §25-9-407, (a), (b).
Modification of assigned contract.
Effect, §25-9-405, (a), (b).
Governing law for individuals indebted for certain purposes, §25-9-405, (c).
Health care insurance receivable, inapplicability, §25-9-405, (d).
Notes and general intangibles.
Conflicting laws, §25-9-408, (d), (e).
Legal restrictions on assignments, §25-9-408, (c), (f).
Restrictions on assignments, §25-9-408, (a), (b).

**SECURITIES REGULATION, (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)** —Cont'd
**Third parties** —Cont'd
Assignments —Cont'd
Notice to debtor of assignment.
Conflicting provisions, §25-9-406, (j).
Effect, §25-9-406, (a).
Governing law for debtors indebted for certain purposes, §25-9-406, (h).
Health care insurance receivables, §25-9-406, (i).
Ineffective notice, §25-9-406, (b), (g).
Proof to debtor of assignment, §25-9-406, (c).
Restrictions on assignment, §25-9-406, (d), (e).
§25-9-406.
Legal restrictions, §25-9-406, (f), (i).
Rights acquired by assignee, §25-9-404.
Contract of debtor.
Secured party not obligated on, §25-9-402.
Torts of debtor.
Secured party not obligated on, §25-9-402.

**SECURITIES REGULATION,** §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
**Actions.**
Civil liabilities generally, §78A-56.
**Administrator.**
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Copies.
Furnishing, §78A-50, (d).
Defined, §78A-2.
Designated, §78A-45, (a).
Fees.
Collection and payment over, §78A-45, (c).
Filings with administrator.
When document deemed filed, §78A-50, (a).
Hearings.
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Public hearings, §78A-49, (g).
Information.
Unlawful use or disclosure, §78A-45, (b).
Injunctions, §78A-47, (a).
Investigations, §78A-46, (a).
Judicial review of administrator's orders, §78A-48, (a).
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Not to operate as stay, §78A-48, (b).
Opinions.
Interpretive opinions, §78A-50, (e).
Orders.
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Generally, §78A-49, (a) to (d).
Judicial review, §78A-48, (a).
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Not to operate as stay, §78A-48, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Generally, §78A-49, (a) to (d).
Publication, §78A-49, (e).
Service of process.
Attorney to receive service, §78A-63, (f), (g).

**SECURITIES REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Administrator** —Cont'd
Subpoenas, §78A-46, (b), (c).
Tender offer disclosure, §§78B-1 to 78B-11.
See TENDER OFFER DISCLOSURE.
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §78A-46, (b).
**Appeals.**
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Judicial review of administrator's orders, §78A-48, (a).
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Not to operate as stay, §78A-48, (b).
Saving provision, §78A-65, (e).
**Applicability of provisions,** §78A-63, (a), (b).
**Banks.**
Dealing in securities on commission.
Taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
Savings banks.
Deposit of securities.
Deposit account as, §54C-171.
Investments.
Limitations on investments in stocks and securities, §54C-141.
**Boiler rooms.**
Defined, §78A-11.
Unlawful use, §78A-11.
**Bonds, surety.**
Dealers and salesmen, §78A-37, (d).
**Burden of proof.**
Exemptions, §78A-18, (b).
**Cease and desist orders.**
Violations of provisions, §78A-47, (b).
**Chambers of commerce.**
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Charities.**
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §78A-1.
**Civil liabilities.**
Additional nature of provisions, §78A-56, (j).
Generally, §78A-56, (a) to (d).
Limitation of actions, §78A-56, (f).
Restrictions on right of action, §78A-56, (g), (h).
Survival of actions, §78A-56, (e).
Waiver of provisions.
Void, §78A-56, (i).
**Commodities.**
General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**Common law.**
Crimes at common law.
Power of state to punish not restricted, §78A-57, (c).
**Condominiums.**
Public offering statement, §47C-4-107.
**Conservators.**
Appointment of conservator for defendant's assets, §78A-47, (a).
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Construction and interpretation,** §78A-64.

**SECURITIES REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Contempt.**
Refusal to obey subpoenas, §78A-46, (c).
**Corporations dealing in securities on commission.**
Taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
**Credit unions.**
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Dealing in securities on commission.
Taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
Exemptions from securities regulation.
Burden of proof, §78A-18, (b).
**Damages.**
Civil liabilities generally, §78A-56.
**Dealers and salesmen.**
Bonds, surety, §78A-37, (d).
Defined, §78A-2.
Records.
Registered dealers, §78A-38, (a), (d).
Registration.
Accounts and accounting.
Requirements of registered dealers, §78A-38, (a).
Alternative methods of registration, §78A-40, (a), (b).
Restrictions on effect of provisions, §78A-40, (c).
Applications.
Fee, §78A-37, (b).
Filing, §78A-37, (a), (c).
Bonds, surety, §78A-37, (d).
Cancellation of registration, §78A-39, (d).
Censure of registrant, §78A-39, (a).
Correcting amendments.
Filing by registrants, §78A-38, (c).
Expiration of registration, §78A-36, (c).
Post-registration provisions, §78A-38.
Records.
Registered dealers, §78A-38, (d).
Requirements of registered dealers, §78A-38, (a).
Reports.
Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38, (b).
Required, §78A-36, (a), (b).
Suspension or revocation of registration, §78A-39.
Withdrawal from registration, §78A-39, (e).
Reports.
Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38, (b).
Salesmen defined, §78A-2.
**Definitions,** §78A-2.
Telephone rooms, §78A-11.
Tender offer disclosure, §78B-2.
**Executors and administrators.**
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Exemptions.**
Burden of proving exemption on person claiming it, §78A-18, (b).
Denial of exemptions, §78A-18, (a).
Enumerated, §§78A-16, 78A-17.

**SECURITIES REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Exemptions** —Cont'd
Fraud.
Unlawful representations concerning exemptions, §78A-10.
"No action" letter, §78A-50, (e).
Revocation of exemptions, §78A-18, (a).
Securities exempt, §78A-16.
Transactions exempt, §78A-17.
**Fees.**
Collection and payment over, §78A-45, (c).
"No action" letter, §78A-50, (e).
Registration.
Amendment of registration statements, §78A-28, (j).
Dealers and salesmen.
Application fee, §78A-37, (b).
Securities.
Filing fee, §78A-28, (b).
**Fiduciaries.**
Renewing and extending obligations.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Forgery,** §14-119.
Selling of certain forged securities, §14-121.
**Fraternal orders.**
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Fraud.**
Common-law deceit.
Fraud not limited to, §78A-2.
Exemptions.
Unlawful representations concerning exemptions, §78A-10.
Filings.
Misleading filings, §78A-9.
Offer, sale or purchase of securities.
Prohibited acts, §78A-8.
Prohibited acts, §§78A-8 to 78A-10.
Registration.
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §78A-29, (a).
Unlawful representations concerning registration, §78A-10.
Sales.
Prohibited acts, §78A-8.
**Good faith.**
Effect, §78A-49, (f).
**Guardians.**
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Hearings.**
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Public hearings, §78A-49, (g).
**Housing finance agency.**
Purchase of federally insured securities.
General power of agency, §122A-5.
**Husband and wife.**
Joint ownership of investment securities, §41-2.2, (a).
Death of joint tenant, §41-2.2, (c).
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
When joint tenancy in investment securities exist, §41-2.2, (b).

**SECURITIES REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Inheritance taxes.**
Joint ownership of investment securities.
Inheritance tax laws unaffected, §41-2.2, (d).
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §78A-47, (a).
**Interest.**
Exemptions, §78A-63, (i).
**Investment securities generally,** §§25-8-101 to 25-8-511.
See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
**Investor protection and education trust fund,** §147-54.5.
**Issuers.**
Defined, §78A-2.
**Limitation of actions.**
Civil liabilities, §78A-56, (f).
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Bonds or notes eligible for investment, §159-140.
**Mandamus.**
Granting of writ, §78A-47, (a).
**Manipulation of market.**
Exempted acts, §78A-12, (b).
Prohibited acts, §78A-12, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Dealing in securities on commission, §14-401.7.
**Municipal corporations.**
Sales, §160A-276.
**Nonissuers.**
Defined, §78A-2.
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Notice filing for securities covered under federal law.**
Administrator may require filing, §78A-31, (a).
Fee to cover cost for filing, §78A-31, (c).
Required filing and consent to service of process, §78A-31, (b).
Suspension of offer and sale of covered security, §78A-31, (d).
Waiver of requirements by rule, §78A-31, (e).
**Partnerships.**
Limited partnerships.
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §78A-47, (c).
Criminal penalties, §78A-57, (a).
**Private foundations.**
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Prudent person rule.**
Investment and deposit of funds, §36A-2, (a).
**Publication.**
Rules and forms of administrator, §78A-49, (e).
**Railroads.**
Exempt securities, §78A-16.

**SECURITIES REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Receivers.**
Appointment of receiver for defendant's assets, §78A-47, (a).
**Records.**
Registered dealers, §78A-38, (a), (d).
**Registration.**
Application to exchange securities, §78A-30.
Applicability of provisions, §78A-30, (d).
Approval by administrator, §78A-30, (c).
Hearings on, §78A-30, (a), (b).
Notice, §78A-30, (a).
Permissive nature of provisions, §78A-30, (e).
Purpose of provision, §78A-30, (f).
Coordination, §78A-26.
Conditions that may be required, §78A-28, (g).
Eligibility for registration by coordination, §78A-26, (a).
Registration statement.
Contents, §78A-26, (b).
When effective, §78A-26, (c).
Dealers and salesmen.
Accounts and accounting.
Requirements of registered dealers, §78A-38, (a).
Alternative methods of registration.
Generally, §78A-40, (a), (b).
Restrictions on effect of provisions, §78A-40, (c).
Applications.
Fee, §78A-37, (b).
Filing, §78A-37, (a), (c).
Bonds, surety, §78A-37, (d).
Cancellation of registration, §78A-39, (d).
Censure of registrant, §78A-39, (a).
Correcting amendments, §78A-38, (c).
Expiration of registration, §78A-36, (c).
Post-registration provisions, §78A-38.
Records.
Registered dealers, §78A-38, (a), (d).
Reports.
Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38, (b).
Required, §78A-36, (a), (b).
Suspension or revocation of registration, §78A-39.
Grounds, §78A-39, (a).
Notice, §78A-39, (f).
Order, §78A-39, (a), (b).
Summary postponement or suspension of registration pending final determination, §78A-39, (c).
Withdrawal from registration, §78A-39, (e).
Fees.
Amendment of registration statements, §78A-28, (j).
Dealers and salesmen.
Application fee, §78A-37, (b).
Securities.
Filing fee, §78A-28, (b).

**SECURITIES REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Fraud.
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §78A-29, (a).
Unlawful representations concerning registration, §78A-10.
Information in registration statements or applications.
Making available, §78A-50, (c).
Notification, §78A-25.
Registration statement.
Contents, §78A-25, (b).
When effective, §78A-25, (c).
Securities which may be registered by notification, §78A-25, (a).
Qualification, §78A-27.
Any security may be registered by qualification, §78A-27, (a).
Conditions that may be required, §78A-28, (g).
Prospectus may be required, §78A-27, (d).
Registration statement.
Contents, §78A-27, (b).
When effective, §78A-27, (c).
Register of applications for registration and registration statements, §78A-50, (b).
Registration by coordination, §78A-26.
Registration by notification, §78A-25.
Registration by qualification, §78A-27.
Registration statements.
Amendment, §78A-28, (j).
Fee for filing, §78A-28, (j).
Contents, §78A-28, (c).
Duration, §78A-28, (h).
Filing.
Fee, §78A-28, (b).
Who may file, §78A-28, (a).
Incorporation by reference of previously filed documents, §78A-28, (d).
Omission of information.
Administrator may permit, §78A-28, (e).
Nonissuer distributions, §78A-28, (f).
Registration by coordination, §78A-26.
Registration by notification, §78A-25.
Registration by qualification, §78A-27.
Reports.
Persons who have filed registration statements, §78A-28, (i).
Required, §78A-24.
Sales.
Registration required, §78A-24.
Saving provision, §78A-65, (c).
Suspension or revocation of registration, §78A-29.
Grounds, §78A-29, (a).
Notice, §78A-29, (d).
Stop order, §78A-29, (a), (b).
Vacation or modification, §78A-29, (e).
Summary postponement or suspension of effectiveness pending final determination, §78A-29, (c).
**Religious societies.**
Exempt securities, §78A-16.
**Repeal of former provisions,** §78A-65, (a).

**SECURITIES REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Reports.**
Dealers.
Financial reports by registered dealers, §78A-38, (b).
Registration of securities.
Persons who have filed registration statements, §78A-28, (i).
**Rules and regulations.**
Administrator.
Generally, §78A-49, (a) to (d).
Publication, §78A-49, (e).
**Sales.**
Defined, §78A-2.
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
Fraud.
Prohibited acts, §78A-8.
Manipulation of market.
Exempted acts, §78A-12, (b).
Prohibited acts, §78A-12, (a).
Offer to sell.
Defined, §78A-2.
When deemed made or accepted in state, §78A-63, (c) to (e).
Registration of securities.
Required, §78A-24.
**Saving provisions,** §78A-65, (b) to (e).
**Secretary of state.**
General provisions. See within this heading, "Administrator."
**Securities act of 1933.**
Notice filing for securities covered under federal law, §78A-31.
**Service of process.**
Administrator.
Attorney to receive service, §78A-63, (f), (g).
Continuances, §78A-63, (h).
**Sheriffs.**
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**States.**
Exemption of securities issued or guaranteed by the state, §78A-16.
**Stock and stockholders generally.**
See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS.
**Subpoenas.**
Administrator, §78A-46, (b), (c).
**Superior courts.**
Clerks of court.
Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-112, (a).
**Survival of actions.**
Civil liabilities, §78A-56, (e).
**Telephone rooms.**
Defined, §78A-11.
Unlawful use, §78A-11.
**Tender offer disclosure,** §§78B-1 to 78B-11.
See TENDER OFFER DISCLOSURE.
**Time shares.**
Applicability of security laws, §93A-50.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §78A-1.
**Transfer to minors,** §33A-9.
Generally, §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.

**SECURITIES REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Trusts and trustees.**
Uniform trusts act.
Generally, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Investments in securities by banks or trust funds, §36A-66.1.
Keeping separate records of securities, §36A-71.
Trustees holding securities in name of nominee, §36A-70.
**United States.**
Exemption of securities issued or guaranteed by United States, §78A-16.
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
Investments by guardians in certain securities, §34-13.
**Violations of provisions.**
Cease and desist orders, §78A-47, (b).
Civil liabilities, §78A-56.
Criminal penalties, §78A-57, (a).
Fraud. See within this heading, "Fraud."
Injunctions, §78A-47, (a).
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §78A-47, (c).
Criminal penalties, §78A-57, (a).
Prosecution.
Referral by administrator to district attorney, §78A-57, (b).
Special prosecutors, §78A-57, (b).
Statutory or common law crimes.
Power of state to punish not limited, §78A-57, (c).
**Waiver.**
Purported waiver of provisions void, §78A-56, (i).

**SECURITY DEPOSITS,** §§42-50 to 42-56.
**Actions.**
Recovery of deposits, §42-55.
**Application of article,** §42-56.
**Banks.**
Deposit in trust accounts, §42-50.
**Bonds.**
Landlord may furnish bond from insurance company, §42-50.
**Deposits from tenant,** §42-50.
**Notice.**
Landlord to notify tenant of bank holding deposit, §42-50.
**Obligations of landlord,** §42-52.
**Permitted uses of deposit,** §42-51.
**Pet deposits,** §42-53.
**Remedies,** §42-55.
**Rent.**
Use for deposit, §42-51.
**Transfer of dwelling units,** §42-54.
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Wear and tear.**
Withholding as damages part of security deposit prohibited, §42-52.
**Withholding of deposit.**
Normal wear and tear, §42-52.

**SECURITY GUARDS.**
**General provisions,** §§74C-1 to 74C-33.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.
**Sanitary districts.**
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.

**SECURITY INTERESTS.**
**Alcoholic beverage supplier.**
Having security interest in inventory or property of wholesaler, §18B-1119, (c).
**Boat titling,** §§75A-42 to 75A-49.
See BOAT TITLING.
**Condominiums.**
Common elements.
Portion of common elements may be subjected to security interest, §47C-3-112.
**Facility authorities.**
Bond issues, §160A-480.8, (e).
**Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest.**
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
Misdemeanor, §14-114, (a).
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
Refusal to turn over secured property to secured party attempting to repossess property without judgment or order, §14-114, (a).
**Interest.**
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
**Misdemeanors.**
Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is security interest, §14-114, (a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Motor vehicle certificates of title.**
Applicability of provisions, §20-58.8, (a), (b).
Assignment.
Notation of assignment on certificate, §20-58.3.
Cancellation of certificate.
Validity of security interest not affected, §20-58.7.
Corporations which dissolve or become inactive.
Duration of security interest, §20-58.5.
Definition of term lien, §20-58.8, (c).
Disclosure of information by secured party, §20-58.6.
Effective date of provisions, §20-58.10.
Notation on certificates.
Application, §20-58, (a).
Duties of division upon receipt, §20-58.1, (a).
Assignment of security interest, §20-58.3.
Perfection of security interest by, §20-58, (a).
Date of perfection, §20-58.2.
Prior secured party.
Procuring certificate of title from, §20-58.1, (b).

**SECURITY INTERESTS** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle certificates of title** —Cont'd
Release of security interest, §20-58.4, (a), (b).
Exhibiting documents evidencing release, §20-58.4, (c) to (e).
**Personal property.**
Enforcement of security interest.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement, §14-115.
Fraudulent disposal of property.
Intent to commit crime.
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
Misdemeanor, §14-114, (a).
Presumption from proof of possession of property, §14-114, (b).
Refusal to return secured property to secured party attempting to repossess without judgment or order.
Not by itself violation of section, §14-114, (a).
**Presumptions.**
Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is security interest.
Intent to commit crime, §14-114, (b).
**Retail installment sales.**
Collateral.
Liens.
Inapplicability of chapter to rights or liens granted by chapter 44A, §25A-23, (c).
Permissible collateral taken by seller, §25A-23, (a).
Revolving charge account contracts.
Maximum interest rate provisions inapplicable, §25A-23, (d).
Substitution of collateral, §25A-26.
Voidness of prohibited collateral, §25A-23, (d).
Consumer credit installment sale contracts.
Rate of finance charge, §25A-15, (d).
Finance charge.
Transactions in which seller acquires security interest, §25A-8, (c).
Revolving charge account contracts.
Collateral.
Maximum interest rate provisions inapplicable, §25A-23, (d).
Finance charges, §25A-14, (b).
**Secreting property to hinder enforcement,** §14-115.
**Secured transactions generally,** §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS.
**Units of local government.**
Approval of local government commission required, §160A-20, (e).
Deficiency judgment not to be rendered against unit of local government, §160A-20, (f).
Finance construction or repair of fixtures or improvements, §160A-20, (b).

**SECURITY INTERESTS** —Cont'd
**Units of local government** —Cont'd
Nonprofit corporation or association operating or leasing public hospital, §160A-20, (e1).
Nonsubstitution clause in contracts entered into under provision, §160A-20, (d).
Public hearings on contracts entered into under provision, §160A-20, (g).
Purchase or finance purchase of real or personal property, §160A-20, (a).
Unit of local government defined, §160A-20, (h).
Use of escrow accounts in connection with advanced funding of transactions authorized, §160A-20, (c).

**SEDATIVES.**
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Drugs generally.**
See DRUGS.
**Prescription labeling requirement,** §106-134.1, (b).

**SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION,** §§113A-50 to 113A-66, 143B-298, 143B-299.
**Actions.**
Civil actions, §113A-66, (a), (b).
Restoration of areas affected, §113A-64.1.
**Advisory committee.**
Appointment, §113A-54, (e).
**Applicability of article,** §113A-52.01.
**Appointment of member,** §143B-299, (b).
**Authority of secretary,** §113A-55.
**Authorized to assist local governments,** §113A-54, (d).
**Chairman,** §143B-299, (b1).
**Citation of article,** §113A-50.
**Civil penalties,** §113A-64, (a).
**Civil relief,** §113A-66, (a), (b).
**Cooperation with secretary of transportation and other agencies,** §113A-54, (a).
**Cooperation with United States,** §113A-62.
**Created,** §143B-298.
**Criminal penalties,** §113A-64, (b).
**Definitions,** §113A-52.
**Duties,** §113A-54.
**Educational activities,** §113A-59.
**Enforcement authority,** §113A-58.
**Erosion control plans.**
Applications, §113A-54.1, (a).
Approval, §113A-54.1, (a).
Fees.
Credit of fees to general fund, §113A-54.2, (b).
Establishment of fee schedule, §113A-54.2, (a).
Existing authority of local programs to assess fees not limited, §113A-54.2, (d).
Uses of fees, §113A-54.2, (b).

**SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Erosion control plans** —Cont'd
Disapproval.
Grounds, §113A-54.1, (c).
Specific reasons stated in writing, §113A-54.1, (d).
Periodic inspection of land-disturbing activities, §113A-61.1.
Revisions of plan, §113A-54.1, (b).
**Expenses,** §143B-299, (c).
**Fees.**
Approval fees.
Establishment of fee schedule, §113A-54.2, (a).
Credited to general fund, §113A-54.2, (b).
Authority of local programs to assess fees not limited, §113A-54.2, (d).
Use of fees, §113A-54.2, (b).
Erosion control plans.
Approval fees, §113A-54.2, (a), (b), (d).
**Financial and other assistance,** §113A-63.
**Forest practice guidelines related to water quality.**
Best management practices.
Activities not conducted in accordance with guidelines, §113A-52.1, (b).
Adoption, §113A-52.1, (a).
Technical advisory committee.
Composition, §113A-52.1, (c).
Duties, §113A-52.1, (c).
Established, §113A-52.1, (c).
**Grants.**
Commission authorized to receive financial and other assistance, §113A-63.
**Injunctions.**
Entering of orders or judgments, §113A-65, (c).
Violation of local program, §113A-65, (b).
Violation of state program, §113A-65, (a).
**Inspection.**
Land-disturbing activities, §113A-61.1.
**Jurisdiction.**
Concurrent jurisdiction, §113A-56, (c).
Delegation, §113A-56, (b).
Generally, §113A-56, (a).
**Land-disturbing activities.**
Mandatory standards, §113A-57.
Periodic inspections, §113A-61.1.
**Legislative findings,** §113A-51.
**Local erosion control programs.**
Approval of plans, §113A-61, (a).
Civil relief, §113A-66, (a), (b).
Disapproval of plan, §113A-61, (c).
Grounds, §113A-61, (b1).
Specific reasons stated in writing, §113A-61, (b2).
Injunctive relief, §113A-65.
Inspections.
Periodic inspections of land-disturbing activities, §113A-61.1.
Modification of plan, §113A-61, (c).
Notification of deficiencies, §113A-60, (c).
Review by commission, §113A-60, (b).

**SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Local erosion control programs** —Cont'd
Review of plans, §113A-61, (b).
Submission to commission, §113A-60, (a).
**Mandatory standards for land-disturbing activity,** §113A-57.
**Meetings,** §143B-299, (d).
**Membership,** §143B-299, (a).
**Powers,** §§113A-54, 143B-298.
Enforcement authority, §113A-58.
**Preamble,** §113A-51.
**Purpose,** §113A-51.
**Restoration of areas affected by failure to comply,** §113A-64.1.
**Rules and regulations.**
Contents, §113A-54, (c).
Development and adoption, §113A-54, (b).
**Scope of article,** §113A-52.01.
**Secretary.**
Authority, §113A-55.
**Short title,** §113A-50.
**Standards for land-disturbing activity,** §113A-57.
**Stop-work orders.**
Appeals, §113A-65.1, (f).
Cause of actions.
Filing, §113A-65.1, (h).
Computation of time, §113A-65.1, (g).
Effective date, §113A-65.1, (d).
Form, §113A-65.1, (b).
Issuance, §113A-65.1, (a).
Monitoring of compliance, §113A-65.1, (e).
Service of process, §113A-65.1, (c).
**Terms,** §143B-299, (b).
**Title,** §113A-50.
**United States.**
Commission to cooperate with United States, §113A-62.

**SEDITION.**
**Emergency management.**
Certain persons ineligible as emergency management personnel, §166A-13, (a).
**Subversive activities generally,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
See SUBVERSION.

**SEDUCTION.**
**Arrest in civil cases,** §1-410.
**Costs.**
Allowance of costs to defendant, §6-19.
Allowance of costs to plaintiff, §6-18.

**SEEDS,** §§106-277 to 106-277.34.
**Administration of article.**
Commissioner of agriculture to administer, §106-277.14.
**Agricultural seeds.**
Defined, §106-277.2.
Inspection of seeds, §106-277.21.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Labels.
Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10, (a).

**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Agricultural seeds** —Cont'd
Labels —Cont'd
Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10, (d).
Information required, §106-277.5.
Official North Carolina seed analysis tag, §106-277.10, (b).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-277.10, (e).
Prohibitions, §106-277.9.
Sampling of seeds, §106-277.21.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Tests, §106-277.21.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Unlawful acts, §106-277.9.
**Appeals.**
Licensing of dealers.
Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
Stop-sale orders.
Right of appeal, §106-277.22.
**Associations.**
North Carolina crop improvement association.
Board of crop seed improvement, §106-273.
**Board.**
Administrative support for investigations, §106-277.32, (c).
Clerk, §106-277.32, (b).
Duties.
Investigation procedures, §106-277.33, (c), (d).
Permissive activities, §106-277.33, (a).
Reports and records, §106-277.33, (b).
Investigation of complaints against dealers, §106-277.30, (b), (c).
Specific duties regarding investigation, §106-277.33, (c), (d).
Members, §106-277.32, (a).
Representation by Attorney General, §106-277.32, (e).
Travel and subsistence expenses, §106-277.32, (d).
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Administration and enforcement of article, §106-277.14.
**Complaints against dealers,** §106-277.30.
Damages recoverable, §106-277.34, (b).
Evidence introduced in action, §106-277.34, (a).
Investigation by board, §106-277.33.
**Containers.**
Vegetable seeds in containers of more than one pound.
Labels for seeds, §106-277.7.
Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10, (a).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10, (d).
Official North Carolina seed analysis tag, §106-277.10, (b).

**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Containers** —Cont'd
Vegetable seeds in containers of one pound or less.
Labels for seeds, §106-277.6.
Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10, (a).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10, (d).
Official North Carolina seed analysis tag, §106-277.10, (b).
**Cotton seeds.**
Labels.
Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10, (c).
**Crop seed improvement board,** §§106-269 to 106-276.
Association.
North Carolina crop improvement association, §106-273.
Certification.
Crop seeds, §106-274.
Supervision of certification, §106-276.
Purebred crop seeds.
False certification made misdemeanor, §106-275.
Composition, §106-270.
Cooperation of other departments with board, §106-272.
Creation, §106-269.
Membership, §106-270.
Misdemeanors.
False certification of purebred crop seeds, §106-275.
Powers, §106-271.
Production, distribution and certification of purebred crop seeds.
Control, management and supervision of production, etc., §106-271.
Purebred crop seeds.
False certification made misdemeanor, §106-275.
Production, distribution and certification, §106-271.
Purpose, §106-269.
Rules and regulations, §106-272.
Supervision of certification of crop seeds, §106-276.
Transfer to department of agriculture and consumer services, §143A-64.
**Dealers.**
Complaints by buyers, §106-277.30, (a).
Damages recoverable, §106-277.34, (b).
Evidence introduced in action, §106-277.34, (a).
Investigation by board, §106-277.33.
Notice of procedure, §106-277.31.
Licensing of dealers, §106-277.18.
Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
Referral of investigation to seed board, §106-277.30, (c).
Registration, §106-277.18.
Requesting investigation, §106-277.30, (b).
**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Defenses.**
Use of disclaimers, nonwarranties and limited warranties, §106-277.11.
**Definitions,** §106-277.2.
**Disclaimer.**
Use of disclaimer as defense in prosecution or proceedings, §106-277.11.
**Disposition of seeds.**
Violations of article, §106-277.25.
**Enforcement of article.**
Commissioner of agriculture to enforce, §106-277.14.
Tolerances.
Establishment and use in enforcement, §106-277.13.
**Hearings.**
Licensing of dealers.
Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
Notice of violations of article, §106-277.23.
**Hybrids.**
Defined, §106-277.2.
Registration of hybrid, §106-277.17.
Sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable.
Prohibiting sale, §106-277.17.
Tests.
Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
**Inspections.**
Agricultural and vegetable seeds to be inspected, §106-277.21.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Fees, §106-277.28.
Right of entry for purpose of inspection, §106-277.20.
Duty of vendors, §106-277.20.
**Investigation of complaints against dealers,** §106-277.30.
Board duties regarding investigation, §106-277.33, (c), (d).
**Labels.**
Agricultural seeds.
Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10, (a).
Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10, (d).
Information required, §106-277.5.
Official North Carolina seed analysis tag, §106-277.10, (b).
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-277.10, (e).
Cotton seeds.
Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10, (c).
Defined, §106-277.2.
Original or unbroken lot of seed.
Responsibility for presence of labels, §106-277.8, (b).
Peanut seeds.
Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10, (c).
Prohibitions, §106-277.9.

**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Labels** —Cont'd
Requirements generally, §106-277.3.
Exemptions, §106-277.10, (d).
Penalty covering expenses, §106-277.22.
Responsibility for presence of labels, §106-277.8, (a).
Original or unbroken lot of seed, §106-277.8, (b).
Tobacco seeds.
Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10, (c).
Treated seeds.
Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10, (d).
Unlawful acts, §106-277.9.
Vegetable seeds.
Containers of more than one pound, §106-277.7.
Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10.
Containers of one pound or less, §106-277.6.
Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-277.10, (e).
**Licenses.**
Dealers to obtain licenses, §106-277.18.
Revocation or refusal of license for cause, §106-277.19.
Fees for license, §106-277.28.
**Lots.**
Defined, §106-277.2.
Original or unbroken lot of seed.
Responsibility for presence of label, §106-277.8, (b).
**Misdemeanors.**
Board of crop seed improvement.
False certification of purebred crop seeds, §106-275.
**Misrepresentation.**
Purpose of article, §106-277.
Varieties or hybrids.
Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
**North Carolina crop improvement association.**
Board of crop seed improvement, §§106-269 to 106-276.
**Notice.**
Complaint and claims procedures, §106-277.31.
Violations of article, §106-277.23.
Sampling, inspecting and testing seeds, §106-277.21.
**Orders.**
Stop-sale orders, §106-277.22.
**Peanuts.**
Labels.
Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10, (c).
**Penalties.**
Labeling requirements.
Covering expenses, §106-277.22.
**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
Labeling requirements —Cont'd
When person subject to penalties of article, §106-277.10, (e).
Violations of article, §106-277.24.
**Prohibitions,** §106-277.9.
**Publications.**
Test results and other information, §106-277.26.
**Purebred crop seeds.**
Board of crop seed improvement.
False certification of seeds, §106-275.
Powers of board, §106-271.
**Purpose of article,** §106-277.
**Records.**
File sample and complete record to be kept, §106-277.12.
**Registration.**
Dealers, §106-277.18.
Hybrids, §106-277.17.
**Right of entry.**
Purposes of inspection, §106-277.20.
Duty of vendors, §106-277.20.
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption of rules and regulations, §106-277.15.
Board of crop seed improvement, §106-272.
**Sales.**
Varieties or hybrids.
Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Sampling of seeds.**
Agricultural or vegetable seeds, §106-277.21.
**Searches and seizures.**
Definition of seizure, §106-277.2.
Violations of article.
Disposition and seizure of seeds violating article, §106-277.25.
**Short title,** §106-277.1.
**Standards.**
Adoption of standards, §106-277.15.
**State departments and agencies.**
Board of crop seed improvement.
Cooperation of other departments with board, §106-272.
**Stop-sale orders,** §106-277.22.
Defined, §106-277.2.
Requirements generally, §106-277.3.
Exemptions, §106-277.10, (d).
Right of appeal, §106-277.22.
**Tests.**
Agricultural seeds, §106-277.21.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Hybrids.
Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
Publication of results and other information, §106-277.26.
Seed-testing facilities, §106-277.16.
Varieties.
Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.

**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Tests** —Cont'd
Vegetable seeds, §106-277.21.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
**Title of article,** §106-277.1.
**Tobacco seeds.**
Labels.
Limitation on requirements, §106-277.10, (c).
**Tolerances.**
Establishment and use in enforcement, §106-277.13.
**Transportation department.**
Planting of seeds by department.
Approval by department of agriculture and consumer services, §136-18.2.
**Treated seeds.**
Defined, §106-277.2.
Labels.
Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10, (d).
**United States.**
Cooperation with department of agriculture and consumer services, §106-277.27.
**Unlawful acts,** §106-277.9.
**Varieties.**
Defined, §106-277.2.
Registration of variety, §106-277.17.
Sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable.
Prohibiting sale, §106-277.17.
Tests.
Prohibiting sale if inferior, misrepresented or unsuitable, §106-277.17.
**Vegetable plant law,** §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
See VEGETABLE PLANT LAW.
**Vegetable seeds.**
Defined, §106-277.2.
Inspection of seeds, §106-277.21.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Labels.
Containers of more than one pound, §106-277.7.
Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10.
Containers of one pound or less, §106-277.6.
Compliance with provisions, §106-277.10.
Penalties for violations of provisions, §106-277.10, (e).
Prohibitions, §106-277.9.
Sampling of seeds.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Tests, §106-277.21.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Unlawful acts, §106-277.9.
**Vendors.**
Right of entry for purposes of inspection.
Duty of vendors, §106-277.20.
**Violations of article.**
Disposition of seeds, §106-277.25.
Notice of violations, §106-277.23.

**SEEDS** —Cont'd
**Violations of article** —Cont'd
Penalties for violations, §106-277.24.
Sampling, inspecting and testing seeds.
Notice of violations, §106-277.21.
Seizures.
Disposition and seizure of seeds violating article, §106-277.25.
Warnings directed to violator, §106-277.23.
**Warnings.**
Directed to violators of article, §106-277.23.
**Warranties.**
Use of nonwarranty or limited warranty as defense in prosecution or proceedings, §106-277.11.

**SEEING-EYE DOGS,** §§168-4.2 to 168-4.6.
**Blind persons pedestrian rights and privileges without guide dog,** §20-175.3.
**Common carrier fares for blind persons accompanied by,** §62-144, (b).
**Donation of dogs for training,** §168-4.6.
**Duty of drivers approaching person using guide dog,** §168-5.
**Mobility impaired person.**
Defined, §168-4.2.
**Pedestrians' rights and privileges without guide dog,** §20-175.3.
**Penalty for depriving of right,** §168-4.5.
**Prohibited acts,** §168-4.5.
**Registration,** §168-4.3.
**Responsibility for,** §168-4.4.
**Right to be accompanied by,** §168-4.2.
Penalty for depriving of right, §168-4.5.
**Tags,** §168-4.2.
**Training,** §168-4.3.
Donation of dogs for training, §168-4.6.

**SEERS.**
**Practice of fortune telling prohibited,** §14-401.5.

**SEGREGATION.**
**Discrimination generally.**
See DISCRIMINATION.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Prison facilities, §148-36.
Sex, §148-44.

**SEIZIN.**
**Adverse possession.**
Seizin within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
**Livery of seizin,** §47-17.

**SEIZURE OF PERSON OR PROPERTY IN CIVIL ACTION,** §1A-1, Rule 64.

**SEIZURE OF PROPERTY.**
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**SELF AUTHENTICATING EVIDENCE,** §8C-1, Rule 902.

**SELF-DEFENSE.**
**Affrays.**
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.

**SELF-DEFENSE** —Cont'd
**Defense of home or residence.**
Use of deadly force against intruders, §14-51.1.
**School employees.**
Reasonable force, use to control certain behavior and self defense, §115C-391, (a).
Immunity from civil liability, §115C-391, (h).

**SELF-INCRIMINATION.**
**Appearance.**
First appearance before district court judge.
Warning of right against self-incrimination, §15A-602.
**Child support actions instituted by designated representatives of county commissioners.**
Parent required to answer immune from criminal prosecution, §110-130.
**Civil investigative demand.**
Medical assistance provider false claim.
No person excused from testifying, §108A-70.14, (g).
**Criminal contempt proceedings,** §5A-15, (a).
**Criminal defendants.**
Competency of witnesses, §8-54.
Rights of accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. V.
**Employers and employees.**
Influencing agents and employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-354.
**Executions.**
Supplemental proceedings.
Examination of parties and witnesses.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Gambling contracts.**
Confessions of witnesses, §16-2.
**Hazing.**
No indictment to be founded on self-incriminating testimony, §14-38.
**Illegitimacy.**
Support of illegitimate children.
Mother not excused on ground of self-incrimination, §49-6.
**Interstate family support.**
Refusal to answer on grounds of, §52C-3-315, (g).
**Labor.**
Influencing agents and employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-354.
**Medical assistance provider false claim.**
Civil investigative demand.
No person excused from testifying, §108A-70.14, (g).
**Monopolies and restraints of trade.**
Persons compelled to testify.
Full immunity from criminal prosecution and criminal punishment, §75-11.

**SELF-INCRIMINATION** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
Protection of witnesses, §160A-80, (b).
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Exercising privilege against self-incrimination, §106-549.68, (b).
**Witnesses.**
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. V.

**SELF-INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION,** §§97-130 to 97-143.
**Assessment of members.**
Duties of association, §97-133, (a), (c).
Restrictions, §97-133, (d).
Use of deposits made by insolvent self-insurers, §97-143.
**Board of directors.**
Composition, §97-132.
Immunity of members, §97-139.
Selection of members, §97-132.
Terms of office, §97-132.
**Claims.**
Nonduplication of recovery, §97-140.
**Commissioner.**
Powers and duties, §97-136.
**Creation,** §97-131, (a).
**Definitions,** §97-130.
**Dissolution.**
Disposition of assets, §97-142.
**Duties.**
Generally, §97-133, (a).
**Examination of association.**
Annual examination, §97-137.
**Expenses,** §97-132.
**Fund,** §97-133, (a).
**Immunity,** §97-139.
**Insolvency.**
Notice, §97-136.
Post-insolvency assessments, §97-133, (c).
Stay of proceedings, §97-141.
Use of deposits made by insolvent self-insurers, §97-143.
When member self-insurer deemed insolvent, §97-135.
**Instrumentality of state,** §97-131, (a).
**Membership.**
Condition of authority to self-insurer, §97-131, (b).
Use of deposits made by insolvent self-insurers, §97-143.
**Nonduplication of recovery,** §97-140.
**Plan of operation,** §97-134.
**Post-insolvency assessment,** §97-133, (c).
**Powers.**
Generally, §97-133, (b).
**Purposes,** §97-131, (a).
**Stay of proceedings,** §97-141.
**Subrogated to rights of injured employee and dependents.**
Payment of claim resulting from self-insurer's insolvency, §97-133, (a).

**SELF-INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
Exemptions, §97-138.

**SELF-PROVED WILLS,** §31-11.6.

**SELF-REFERRALS BY HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS.**
**Claim for payment,** §90-406, (b), (c).
**Cross-referral arrangements,** §90-406, (d).
Penalties, §90-407, (c), (d).
**Definitions,** §90-405.
**Disciplinary actions.**
Grounds, §90-407, (a).
**Exceptions for underserved areas.**
Disclosure of investment interests by provider, §90-408, (c).
Generally, §90-408, (a).
Regulations governing applications for exemptions, §90-408, (b).
**General prohibition,** §90-406, (a).
**Invoices,** §90-406, (b), (c).
**Penalties for designated misconduct,** §90-407, (b), (d).
**Underserved areas.**
Exceptions, §90-408.

**SELF-REPRESENTATION.**
**Civil procedure.**
Appearance in person or by attorney, §1-11.
**Criminal procedure.**
Election by defendant to represent himself, §15A-1242.
Probation violation hearings, §15A-1345.
Standby counsel, §15A-1243.
**Domestic violence.**
Contempt motions, §50B-4.
Institution of action and emergency relief, §50B-2.

**SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITY LIEN,** §§44A-40 to 44A-46.
**Applicability of article,** §44A-2, (e1).
**Contracts.**
Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
**Definitions,** §44A-40.
**Enforcement of liens,** §44A-43.
**Owners entitled to lien,** §44A-41.
**Redemption,** §44A-44.
**Sales.**
Disposition of proceeds, §44A-44.
**When lien arises and terminates,** §44A-42.

**SELF-SERVICE STORAGE RENTAL CONTRACTS,** §§66-305 to 66-307.
**Additional nature of remedies,** §66-307, (c).
**Late fees,** §66-306, (a).
Restrictions, §66-306, (b).
**Requirements,** §66-305.
**Violations of provisions.**
Effect, §66-307, (a).
**Waiver of provisions.**
Void and unenforceable, §66-307, (b).

**SELLING OUT SALES,** §§66-76 to 66-83.
See CLOSING-OUT SALES.

**SELLING PUBLIC OFFICES,** §14-228.

**SEMEN.**
**DNA analysis,** §§15A-266 to 15A-266.12.
See DNA DATABASE AND DATABANKS.
**Nontestimonial identification,** §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.

**SENATE.**
**Impeachment,** §§123-1 to 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
**State senate.**
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**United States senate.**
See CONGRESS.

**SENATORIAL DISTRICTS.**
**Dissolution.**
County board of commissioners.
District located within one county.
Members not elected within eight years, §130A-85, (a1).

**SENIOR CITIZENS.**
See AGED PERSONS.

**SENIOR HIGH SCHOOLS.**
**Classification.**
Recommended school classification, §115C-75.
**Defined,** §115C-75.
**Grades,** §115C-74.
**Schools generally.**
See SCHOOLS.
**Vocational and technical education.**
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

**SENIOR TARHEEL LEGISLATURE.**
**Created,** §143B-181.55, (a).
**Delegates,** §143B-181.55, (b).
**Duties,** §143B-181.55, (a).
**Meetings,** §143B-181.55, (c).
**Report,** §143B-181.55, (d).

**SENTENCE CONCESSIONS.**
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Witnesses, §15A-1054.

**SENTENCING.**
**Aggravated sentencing.**
Felony structured sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Appeals.**
Release pending appeal, §15A-1353, (e).
Resentencing after appellate review, §15A-1335.
**Authorized sentences,** §15A-1331, (a).
**Bullet-proof vests.**
Felonies, structured sentencing.
Defendant wearing or having in possession during commission of felony.
Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16C, (a).
Exceptions, §15A-1340.16C, (b).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Burglary.**
Punishment for burglary, §14-52.
**Capital punishment,** §15A-2002.
Aggravating circumstances, §15A-2000.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Guilty plea, §15A-2001.
Hearings, §15A-1334, (d).
Mitigating circumstances, §15A-2000.
Murder in the first degree, §14-17.
Offenses punishable by death, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Review of sentence.
Automatic review, §15A-2000, (d).
Separate sentencing proceeding.
Disability of trial judge.
Chief justice to designate judge to conduct proceedings, §15A-2003.
Generally, §15A-2000, (a).
Guilty plea, §15A-2001.
Recommendation by jury as to sentence, §15A-2000, (b).
Findings in support of sentence of death, §15A-2000, (c).
Guilty plea, §15A-2001.
Sentencing upon, §15A-2002.
**Central prison,** §148-28.
Youthful offenders, §148-28.
**Classification of offenses.**
Considerations in determining property category, §164-41, (b).
Range of punishment assigned, §164-41, (c).
Sentencing and policy advisory commission, §164-41, (a).
**Commencement of sentence,** §15A-1355, (a).
Pregnant defendant, §15A-1353, (a).
**Commercial drivers' licenses.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
**Commission,** §§164-35 to 164-45.
See NORTH CAROLINA SENTENCING AND POLICY ADVISORY COMMISSION.
**Commitment orders, clerk of superior court to furnish sheriff.**
District court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3, (a).
Superior court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3, (b).
**Commitment to department of correction or local confinement facility,** §15A-1352, (a).
Facilitating work release arrangements, §15A-1352, (d).
**Community corrections programs.**
Basis of sentencing and policy advisory commissions recommendations, §164-42.2.

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Community corrections programs** —Cont'd
Sentencing services act, §§7A-770 to 7A-777.
See SENTENCING SERVICES.
**Community penalties program.**
Shoplifting, community service period, §14-72.1, (e), (f).
**Community service.**
Impaired driving alternative punishment, §20-179.4.
**Concurrent sentences,** §15A-1354.
Commencement of probation, §15A-1346.
Offenses of different grades or to be served in different places, §15-6.2.
**Consecutive sentences,** §§15A-1340.15, 15A-1354.
Commencement of probation, §15A-1346.
Credits.
Allowance in case of, §15-196.2.
Misdemeanors, §15A-1340.22.
North Carolina sentence to be served in another jurisdiction, §148-65.3.
**Consolidation of sentences,** §15A-1340.15.
Misdemeanors, §15A-1340.22.
**Constitutional limitations,** Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Capital punishment, Const. U. S., amd. V.
**Contempt.**
Civil contempt.
Imprisonment to compel compliance.
Release when civil contempt no longer continues, §5A-22.
Criminal contempt, §5A-12.
Circumstances for fines or imprisonment, §5A-12.
Reduction of punishment, §5A-12.
**Continuing criminal enterprise,** §14-7.20, (a).
**Conviction.**
When person deemed convicted, §15A-1331, (b).
**Credits,** §§15-196.1 to 15-196.4.
Allowance, §15-196.1.
Multiple sentences, §15-196.2.
Procedure for judicial award, §15-196.4.
Calculations, §15-196.1.
Multiple sentences, §15-196.2.
Concurrent sentences.
Allowance in cases of, §15-196.2.
Confinement in another jurisdiction.
Credit for service of sentence while in another jurisdiction, §15-6.3.
Consecutive sentences.
Allowance in cases of, §15-196.2.
Effect, §15-196.3.
Good behavior, §15A-1355, (c).
Multiple sentences.
Allowance in cases of, §15-196.2.
Privileges not automatic, §15-196.3.
Procedure for judicial award, §15-196.4.
Sentence of imprisonment, §15A-1351, (g).
Special probation, §15A-1351, (a).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited,** Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
**Death penalty.** See within this heading, "Capital punishment."
**Definitions.**
Forfeiture of licensing privileges after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A, (a).
**Deterrent.**
Purpose of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Deviation from sentence ranges.**
Extraordinary mitigation, §15A-1340.13.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
**Drugs.**
Controlled substances.
Conditions governing prescribed punishments and degree of offenses, §90-95, (e).
Trafficking in certain drugs, §90-95, (h).
**Earned time.**
Credits generally, §§15-196.1 to 15-196.4. See within this heading, "Credits."
Felonies, §15A-1340.13.
**Enhanced sentence.**
Firearm used or displayed during commission of felony, §15A-1340.16A.
**Enumeration of permissible punishments,** Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
**Escape.**
Treatment of convicted escapees, §148-45, (f).
**Evidence.**
Sentencing hearings.
Rules of evidence, inapplicability, §§8C-1, Rule 1101, 15A-1334, (b).
Use of prior convictions, §15A-1334, (e).
**Felonies.**
Attempts to commit, §14-2.5.
Conspiracy to commit, §14-2.4, (a).
Solicitation to commit, §14-2.6.
**Felonies, structured sentencing,** §§15A-1340.13 to 15A-1340.17.
Aggravated and mitigated sentences, §15A-1340.16.
Aggravating factors, §15A-1340.16, (d).
Burden of proof, §15A-1340.16, (a).
Mitigating factors, §15A-1340.16, (e).
When allowed, §15A-1340.16, (b).
Written findings, §15A-1340.16, (c).
Application of provisions, §15A-1340.13.
Bullet-proof vests.
Defendant wearing or having in possession during commission of felony.
Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16C, (a).
Exceptions, §15A-1340.16C, (b).
Class B1 through class E felonies.
Maximum sentences specified, §15A-1340.17, (e), (e1).
Second or subsequent conviction of class B1 felony, §15A-1340.16B.

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Felonies, structured sentencing** —Cont'd
Classes of offenses.
Punishments for, §15A-1340.17.
Class F through class I felonies.
Maximum sentences specified, §15A-1340.17, (d).
Convictions of prior crimes, §15A-1340.14.
Default classification, §§15A-1340.13, (g), (h), 15A-1340.17.
Deviation from sentence ranges for aggravation and mitigation, §15A-1340.13, (e).
Earned time authorization, §15A-1340.13, (d).
Fines, §15A-1340.17, (b).
Limits of punishment, §15A-1340.17.
Minimum and maximum term, §15A-1340.13, (c).
Mitigated sentences, §15A-1340.16.
Multiple convictions, §15A-1340.15.
Offense classification, §15A-1340.17.
Prior record level, §15A-1340.14.
Classification of prior convictions from other jurisdictions, §15A-1340.14, (e).
Determination, §15A-1340.14, (a).
Levels for felony sentencing, §15A-1340.14, (c).
Multiple prior convictions obtained in one court week, §15A-1340.14, (d).
Points assignment, §15A-1340.14, (b).
Proof of prior conviction, §15A-1340.14, (f).
Punishments for, §15A-1340.17, (c).
Prior record level for offender.
Determination before imposing sentence, §15A-1340.13, (b).
Procedure, §15A-1340.13.
Punishment chart, §15A-1340.17, (c).
Punishment limits, §15A-1340.17.
Second or subsequent conviction of class B1 felony.
Life imprisonment without parole, §15A-1340.16B, (a).
Mitigating circumstances, §15A-1340.16B, (b).
Proof of prior conviction, §15A-1340.16B, (c).
Sentence disposition, §15A-1340.13, (b).
Not allowed, §15A-1340.13, (e).
Service of minimum term required, §15A-1340.13, (d).
Suspension of sentence, §15A-1340.13, (f).
Violent habitual felons.
Inapplicability of provisions, §15A-1340.10.
**Fines.**
Authorized sentences, §15A-1331, (a).
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Imprisonment for nonpayment of fine.
Commitment to department of correction or local confinement facility, §15A-1352, (c).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Firearms used or displayed during commission of felony,** §14-2.2, (a).
Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16A.
Inapplicability, §14-2.2, (b).
**Fishing licenses.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
**Forfeiture of gain acquired through felonies,** §14-2.3.
**Forfeiture of licensing privileges after conviction of felony,** §15A-1331A.
**Habitual felons,** §§14-7.2, 14-7.6.
Inapplicability of structured sentencing to violent habitual felons, §15A-1340.10.
Violent habitual felons, §14-7.12.
**Hearings.**
Other districts.
Sentence hearing in other district, §15A-1334, (c).
Proceedings at sentencing hearing, §15A-1334, (b).
Time of sentencing hearing, §15A-1334, (a).
**Hunting licenses.**
Forfeiture of licensing privileges after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
**Illegitimacy.**
Support of illegitimate children.
Power of court to suspend sentence, §49-8.
**Impaired driving.**
Aider and abettor punishment, §20-179, (f1).
Community service alternative punishment, §20-179.4.
Community service time limits, §20-179, (n).
Consolidation of two or more charges for judgment prohibited, §20-179, (f2).
Credit for first 24 hours of time spent in incarceration pending trial.
Judge not to give, §20-179, (p).
Good or gain time credit.
Mandatory minimum period not to be reduced by, §20-179, (p).
Habitual impaired driving, §20-138.5, (b).
Hearing.
Aggravating factors to be weighed, §20-179, (d).
Evidentiary standards, §20-179, (o).
Grossly aggravating factors, determining existence, §20-179, (c).
Mitigating factors to be weighed, §20-179, (e).
Prior convictions, proof of, §20-179, (o).
Required, §20-179, (a).
Weighing aggravating and mitigating factors, §20-179, (f).
Inpatient treatment, credit for, §20-179, (k1).
Level one punishment, §20-179, (g).
Level two punishment, §20-179, (h).
Level three punishment, §20-179, (i).
Level four punishment, §20-179, (j).
Level five punishment, §20-179, (k).
Limit on amelioration of punishment, §20-179, (p).
**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Impaired driving** —Cont'd
Mandatory minimum period of imprisonment required to be served, §20-179, (p).
Method of serving sentence, §20-179, (s).
Probation.
Unsupervised probation unless judge determines supervised probation necessary, §20-179, (r).
**Imprisonment.**
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
**Inflicting or assisting in infliction of self injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity,** §148-46.1.
**Jails.**
Imprisonment to be in county jail, §15-6.
**Larceny.**
General punishment, §14-70.
Horses, mules, swine, cattle or dogs.
Authority of judge, §14-81.
**Licensing privileges.**
Forfeiture after conviction of felony.
Automatic forfeiture, §15A-1331A, (b).
Definitions, §15A-1331A, (a).
Judge to make findings and judgment, §15A-1331A, (c).
Limited driving privilege, §15A-1331A, (d).
**Maximum term.**
Sentence must impose, §15A-1351, (b).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Substance abuse treatment unit.
Assigning offender to unit for treatment, §15A-1351, (h).
**Minimum and maximum terms.**
Felonies, §15A-1340.13.
Sentence may impose minimum term, §15A-1351, (b).
**Minors.**
Prostitution.
Participating in prostitution of a minor, §14-190.19, (c).
Promoting prostitution of a minor, §14-190.18, (c).
Sexual exploitation of a minor.
First degree, §14-190.16, (d).
Second degree, §14-190.17, (d).
Three degree, §14-190.17A, (d).
**Misdemeanors.**
Attempts to commit, §14-2.5.
Conspiracy to commit, §14-2.4, (b).
Solicitation to commit, §14-2.6.
**Misdemeanors, structured sentencing,** §§15A-1340.20 to 15A-1340.23.
Active punishment exception, §15A-1340.20, (c1).
Application of provisions, §15A-1340.20, (a).
Consecutive sentences, §15A-1340.22.
Consolidation of sentences, §15A-1340.22.
Default classification, §15A-1340.23.

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors, structured sentencing** —Cont'd
Earned time authorization, §15A-1340.20, (d).
Limits of punishment, §15A-1340.23.
Multiple convictions, §15A-1340.22.
Prior convictions, §15A-1340.21, (a), (b).
Multiple prior convictions obtained in one court week, §15A-1340.21, (d).
Proof of prior convictions, §15A-1340.21, (c).
Procedure, §15A-1340.20, (b).
Punishment limits, §15A-1340.23.
Suspension of sentence, §15A-1340.20, (c).
**Mitigated sentencing.**
Extraordinary mitigation.
Felony sentencing, §15A-1340.13.
Felony structured sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Multiple convictions,** §15A-1340.15.
**Multiple sentences imposed at same time.**
Concurrent and consecutive terms, §15A-1354.
**National guard.**
Courts-martial.
Confinement sentences, §127A-58.
Dismissal sentences, §127A-60.
Execution of sentences, §127A-57.
Where sentence executed, §127A-54.
**Occupational licenses.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege after conviction of felony, §15A-1331A.
**Order of commitment,** §§15A-1301, 15A-1353, (a), (b).
Copy to be delivered to custodian of confinement facility, §15A-1353, (d).
Duty of sheriff pursuant to, §15A-1353, (c).
Work release program, §15A-1353, (f).
**Parole,** §§148-52.1 to 148-65.3.
See PAROLE.
**Place of confinement.**
Credit for service of sentence while in another jurisdiction, §15-6.3.
**Plea bargaining.**
Disclosure of agreement to judge, §15A-1023, (a).
Duties of judge as to, §15A-1023, (b), (c).
Factual basis for plea.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023, (c).
Informed choice.
Judge must determine, §15A-1023, (c).
**Post-release supervision,** §§15A-1368 to 15A-1368.6.
See POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION.
**Pregnancy.**
Order of commitment when imprisonment imposed on pregnant women, §15A-1353, (a).
**Presentence reports.**
Access to reports, §15A-1333, (b).
Commitment for study, §15A-1332, (a), (c).
Expunging reports, §15A-1333, (c).
Investigation, §15A-1332, (a), (b).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Presentence reports** —Cont'd
Records.
Presentence reports and sentencing services information not public records, §15A-1333, (a).
**Prior convictions.**
Defined.
Structured sentencing, §15A-1340.11.
Felonies, structured sentencing, §15A-1340.14.
Misdemeanors, structured sentencing, §15A-1340.21.
Sentencing hearings, §15A-1334, (e).
Weapons.
Sentencing of persons convicted of repeated felonies using deadly weapon, §14-2.2.
**Probation.**
General provisions, §§15-203 to 15-209, 15A-1341 to 15A-1347.
See PROBATION.
Post-release supervision, §§15A-1368 to 15A-1368.6.
See POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION.
Suspended sentences.
Authority to suspend, §15A-1351, (a).
Conditions of probation.
Activation upon violation of conditions, §15A-1342, (c).
**Protection of public.**
Purpose of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Public officers and employees.**
Removal from or disqualification to hold and enjoy offices.
Enumeration of permissible punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
**Punishment.**
Purpose of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Purposes.**
Structured sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Range of punishment.**
Assignment by sentencing and policy advisory commission, §164-41, (c).
**Reduction in sentence.**
Work by prisoners at local confinement facilities or satellite jail/work release units, §162-60.
**Rehabilitation of offender.**
Purpose of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
**Resentencing.**
Appellate review.
Resentencing following, §15A-1335.
Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1417.
**Restitution,** §§15A-1340.34 to 15A-1340.38.
Amount of restitution.
Factors considered, §§15A-1340.35, (a), 15A-1340.36, (a).
Appeal of conviction upon which order based.
Effect, §15A-1340.38, (d).
Civil action against defendant.
Restitution order not to abridge right of victim, §15A-1340.37, (a).

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Restitution** —Cont'd
Definition of "victim," §15A-1340.34, (a).
Documentation of costs claimed by victim, §15A-1340.35, (b).
Enforcement of orders, §15A-1340.38, (a).
Full restitution no later than certain date, §15A-1340.36, (b).
Government agencies not to benefit by way of restitution, §15A-1340.37, (c).
Installment payments, §15A-1340.36, (b).
Judgments.
Collection as judgment, §15A-1340.38, (b), (c).
Parole or post-release supervision.
Restitution as condition, §15A-1340.36, (c).
Person other than victim.
Order to make restitution to, §15A-1340.37, (b).
Requiring, §15A-1340.34, (b), (c).
Third parties.
Limitation on right to benefit by way of restitution, §15A-1340.37, (d).
Work-release privileges.
Restitution out of earnings, §15A-1340.36, (c).
**Robbery.**
Firearms or other dangerous weapons, §14-87.
**Sentencing services act,** §§7A-770 to 7A-777.
See SENTENCING SERVICES.
**Shoplifting,** §14-72.1, (e), (f).
**Special probation.**
Sentence of special probation, §15A-1351, (a).
**State treasurer.**
Deposits in unauthorized banks, §147-80.
Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
**Structured sentencing,** §§15A-1340.10 to 15A-1340.23.
Active punishment.
Defined, §15A-1340.11.
Applicability of provisions, §15A-1340.10.
Community punishment.
Defined, §15A-1340.11.
Day-reporting center.
Defined, §15A-1340.11.
Felony sentencing, §§15A-1340.13 to 15A-1340.17.
General provisions, §§15A-1340.10, 15A-1340.23.
Habitual violent felons.
Inapplicability of provisions, §15A-1340.10.
House arrest with electronic monitoring.
Defined, §15A-1340.11.
Intensive probation.
Defined, §15A-1340.11.
Intermediate punishment.
Defined, §15A-1340.11.
Misdemeanor sentencing, §§15A-1340.20 to 15A-1340.23.

**SENTENCING** —Cont'd
**Structured sentencing** —Cont'd
Prior conviction.
Defined, §15A-1340.11.
Probation.
Special rules for persons sentenced under article 81B, §15A-1343.2.
Purposes of sentencing, §15A-1340.12.
Residential program.
Defined, §15A-1340.11.
**Structures for use by sentencing court in determining sentence.**
Consistent with goals, policies and purposes of criminal justice and corrections systems, §164-42, (b).
Incorporation into sentencing laws of state, §164-42, (b).
Policy issues considered in developing, §164-42, (c).
Sentencing and policy advisory commission to recommend, §164-42, (a).
Statement of estimate of effect of sentencing structures, §164-42, (b).
Structures generally, §164-42, (a).
**Substance abuse treatment unit.**
Assigning offender to unit for treatment of alcoholism or substance abuse during imprisonment, §15A-1351, (h).
**Suspended sentences,** §§15-203 to 15-209.
Felony structured sentencing, §15A-1340.13, (f).
Probation.
Authority to suspend, §15A-1351, (a).
Conditions of probation.
Activation upon violation of conditions, §15A-1342, (c).
**Termination of sentence.**
Completion of parole period, §15A-1372, (c).
**Violent habitual felons,** §14-7.12.
**Weapons.**
Enhanced sentence.
Firearm used or displayed during commission of felony, §15A-1340.16A.
Persons convicted of repeated felonies using deadly weapon, §14-2.2.
**Witnesses.**
Prosecuting witness.
Nonpayment of cost if prosecution frivolous.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment, §6-50.
Sentencing hearing, §15A-1334, (b).
**Work release.**
Regulations, §148-33.1.
Sentencing court may recommend, §15A-1351, (f).
**Worthless checks,** §14-107.
**SENTENCING AND POLICY ADVISORY COMMISSION,** §§164-35 to 164-45.
See NORTH CAROLINA SENTENCING AND POLICY ADVISORY COMMISSION.
**SENTENCING SERVICES,** §§7A-770 to 7A-777.
**Appropriated funds administered by director,** §7A-772, (b).

**SENTENCING SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Comprehensive sentencing services program plan.**
Requirements, §7A-774.
**Costs associated with jail confinement, funds not used for,** §7A-776.
**Court requesting sentencing services plan,** §7A-773.1, (a).
**Definitions,** §7A-771.
**Establishment of local programs by director,** §7A-772, (b).
**Evaluation of each program by director annually,** §7A-777.
**Grants,** §7A-772, (a).
**Identify offenders who would benefit from program.**
Duties of programs, §7A-773.
**Judge requesting sentencing services plan,** §7A-773.1, (a).
**Operation of program, funds only used for,** §7A-776.
**Purpose,** §7A-770.
**Responsibilities of programs,** §7A-773.
**Rules for administration of program, adoption by director,** §7A-772, (b).
**Sentencing services act,** §7A-770.
**Sentencing services board.**
Established by program, §7A-775, (a).
Members, meetings, duties, §7A-775, (a).
Serving as advisory board to program located in local or state agency, §7A-775, (c).
**Sentencing services plans.**
Duty of programs to prepare, §7A-773.
Information not used to establish guilt, §7A-773.1, (d).
Judge presiding over case may request, §7A-773.1, (a).
Presentment to court, defendant and state, §7A-773.1, (b).
Recommendations included, §7A-773.1, (c).
**Staffing of local programs by director,** §7A-772, (b).
**Use of funds awarded,** §7A-772, (a).
**Work with defendant before plea entered.**
Development of procedures by staff of programs, §7A-773.1, (d).

**SEPARATE ESTATE OR PROPERTY OF MARRIED PERSONS.**
**Judgment given against married person, levy and collection,** §1-223.

**SEPARATE TRIAL,** §1A-1, Rule 42, (b).
**Claims against parties severed and proceeded with separately,** §1A-1, Rule 21.
**Counterclaim and crossclaim,** §1A-1, Rule 13, (i).
**Permissive joinder of party,** §1A-1, Rule 20, (b).

**SEPARATION.**
**Alimony.**
See ALIMONY.

**SEPARATION** —Cont'd
**Conveyances.**
Deed of separation.
Conveyance by husband or wife under deed, §39-13.4.
**Divorce.**
See DIVORCE.
**Separation agreements.**
See SEPARATION AGREEMENTS.
**Support and maintenance.**
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**SEPARATION AGREEMENTS,** §52-10.1.
**Distribution of marital property agreements,** §50-20, (d).
**Domestic criminal trespass,** §14-134.3.

**SEPARATION FOR ONE YEAR.**
**Divorce from bonds of matrimony,** §50-6.

**SEPTAGE MANAGEMENT,** §§130A-290, 130A-291.1.
**Defined,** §130A-290.
**Department of health and human services.**
Duties as septage management program, §130A-291.1, (a).
**Permits.**
Septage management firms, §130A-291.1, (c).
Sites for treatment and disposal of septage, §130A-291.1, (d).
**Rules and regulations.**
Management of septage, §130A-291.1, (b).
**Sanitary sewage systems.**
Acceptance, treatment and disposal of septage, §130A-291.1, (f).
**Septage management firms.**
Defined, §130A-290.
Fees, §130A-291.1, (e).
Permits, §130A-291.1, (c).

**SEPTIC TANKS.**
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition, construction, etc., of septic systems.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-206.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.
**Wastewater systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**SEQUESTERING JURIES.**
**Criminal law and procedure,** §15A-1236.
**Petit jury.**
Discretion of presiding judge, §9-17.

**SEQUESTERING WITNESSES,** §8C-1, Rule 615.

**SERIAL NUMBERS.**
**Abandoned and derelict vehicles.**
Numbers turned into department for destruction at time of sale, §20-137.11.

**SERIAL NUMBERS** —Cont'd
**Machines and apparatus, identification marks.**
Removing, defacing, etc., §14-401.4.
**Motor vehicles.**
Altering or changing.
Prohibited act, §20-109, (a).
Intent to conceal or misrepresent true identity of vehicle, §20-109, (b).
Removal or obliteration.
New serial number, §20-69.
Surrender of registration card and certificate of title, §20-70, (b).
Vehicles without manufacturer's numbers.
Prohibitions as to, §20-108.
**Personal property, alteration or removal from,** §14-160.1.

**SERIGRAPHS.**
**Sale of fine prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**SEROLOGICAL TESTS.**
**Competency of blood tests,** §8-50.1.
**Discovery in criminal cases.**
Disclosure of test results by defendant, §15A-905.
**DNA analysis,** §§15A-266 to 15A-266.12.
See DNA DATABASE AND DATABANKS.
**Impaired driving.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Livestock.**
Brucellosis, §106-390.
**Nontestimonial identification,** §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.
**Paternity.**
Actions to establish, §49-14, (d).
Competency of blood tests, §8-50.1.

**SERUMS.**
**Hog cholera.**
Counties authorized to purchase and supply serum, §106-316.
Manufacture and use of serum restricted, §106-314.
Price of serum to be fixed, §106-313.
**Public livestock markets.**
Costs of tests, serums, etc., §106-415.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Departments of state government provisions inapplicable to, §66-58, (b).

**SERVICE AGREEMENT COMPANIES.**
**Home appliance service agreement companies,** §58-1-30.
**Insurance requirements,** §58-1-36.
**Motor vehicle service agreement companies,** §§58-1-25.
**Service agreement requirements,** §58-1-35.

**SERVICE AND FILING OF PLEADINGS AND OTHER PAPERS.**
**Filing,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (d).
Filing by telefacsimile transmission defined, §1A-1, Rule 5, (e).

**SERVICE AND FILING OF PLEADINGS AND OTHER PAPERS** —Cont'd
**Filing** —Cont'd
Filing with court defined, §1A-1, Rule 5, (e).
**Service.**
How made, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
When required, §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).

**SERVICE ASSESSMENTS.**
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-206.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.

**SERVICE CHARGE ON REVOLVING CREDIT PLAN,** §24-11, (a1).

**SERVICE DISTRICTS.**
**County service districts.**
Generally, §§153A-300 to 153A-310.
See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
Research and production service districts, §§153A-311 to 153A-317.
See COUNTY RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION SERVICE DISTRICTS.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS.**
**Absentees.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Alternative methods of service on party that cannot be served or found within state, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §7B-407.
Contempt for failure to comply with order, summons to advise parent, §7B-406, (c).
Delivered to person authorized to serve process, §7B-406, (d).
Directed to person to be summoned, §7B-406, (d).
Form and contents, §7B-406, (b).
Issuance, §7B-406, (a).
Jurisdiction obtained over parent on service, summons to advise, §7B-406, (c).
Obstruction or interference with investigation.
Petition, summons and notice of hearing, §7B-303, (c).
Summons delivered to person authorized to serve process, §7B-406, (d).
Summons directed to be person to be summoned, §7B-406, (d).
**Acceptance of service, personal jurisdiction by,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j5).
**Administration of estates, costs,** §7A-307, (c).
**Administrative procedure.**
Appeals.
Copies of petition served on all parties, §150B-46.
**Adoption.**
Agency placements.
Petition to terminate parental rights filed instead of serving notice, §48-2-402, (c).

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Adoption** —Cont'd
Filing of proof of service, §48-2-407.
Identity of biological parent cannot be ascertained, §48-2-402, (b).
Motion for release of information, §48-9-105, (b).
Notice of filing of petition, §48-2-402, (a).
Proof of service, §48-2-407.
**Advertising.**
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
See UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS.
**Affidavits.**
Motions supported by affidavits.
Affidavits served with motions, §1A-1, Rule 6, (d).
**Alcoholic beverage control commission.**
Service of orders, §18B-500, (d).
**Alias or pluries summons,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (d).
Judgments based on summons erroneously designated validated, §1-217.1.
**Alias writs.**
Discontinuance of action upon failure to endorse or failure to issue writ, §1A-1, Rule 4, (e).
**Amendment of summons,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (i).
**Answers.**
Time for serving, §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
**Appeals.**
Copies of all papers required to be served, App. Proc. Rule 26, (b).
Form of papers, App. Proc. Rule 26, (g).
Joint appellants and appellees, App. Proc. Rule 26, (e).
Mail.
Additional time, App. Proc. Rule 27, (b).
Manner of serving, App. Proc. Rule 26, (c).
Notice of appeal, App. Proc. Rules 3, 4.
Numerous parties, App. Proc. Rule 26, (f).
Proof of service, App. Proc. Rule 26, (d).
Size of papers, App. Proc. Rule 26, (g).
Stays.
Bonds, surety.
Service of undertaking on appellee, §1-295.
Superior court.
Orders of clerk in special proceedings, §1-301.2, (f).
Supreme court review.
Appeal of right from court of appeals, App. Proc. Rule 14, (a).
**Associations.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Attachment.**
Publication.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment where no personal service, §1-440.14.
Time for service by publication, §1-440.7, (a).

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Attachment** —Cont'd
Time for, §1-440.7, (a).
Dissolution of attachment for noncompliance, §1-440.7, (b).
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
**Attorney general.**
Local public bodies, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
State or agency thereof, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Banks.**
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank.
Petition for new trustee, §§53-26, 53-27.
**Bonds, surety.**
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Applicant to give bond, §17-44.
Model payment and performance bond.
Service of notice, §44A-27, (c).
**Boundaries.**
Special proceeding to establish boundaries, §38-3, (a).
**Budget.**
Issuance of subpoenas, §143-21.
**Business combinations.**
Nonresidents appoint secretary of state as agent for service, §75E-8.
**Business corporations.** See within this heading, "Corporations."
**Business opportunity sales.**
Appointment of secretary of state as attorney to receive process.
Seller to file consent, §66-97, (b).
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation, §50-13.5, (d).
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-109.
Petitioner and order, §50A-309.
**Child support action,** §50-13.5, (d).
**Civil investigative demand.**
Medical assistance provider submitting false claim, §108A-70.14.
**Claim and delivery.**
Notice of hearing, §1-474.1, (a).
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
**Commencement of actions.**
Issuance of summons, §1A-1, Rule 3.
**Commissioner of motor vehicles.**
Summoning of witnesses, §20-47.
**Commodities.**
Consent to service of process, §78D-28.
**Contents of summons,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (b).
**Control share acquisitions.**
Nonresidents appoint secretary of state as agent for service, §75E-8.
**Coroners.**
Process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**Corporations.**
Business corporations.
After merger with nonprofit corporations, §55A-11-08, (b).

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Corporations** —Cont'd
Business corporations —Cont'd
Dissenting shareholders.
Petition for judicial appraisal of shares, §55-13-30, (c).
Dissolution.
Administrative dissolution, §55-14-23, (a).
Foreign corporations, §55-15-10, (d).
Registered agent.
Agent of corporation for service, §55-15-10, (a).
Duty to forward process to corporation, §55-15-07, (b).
Revocation of certificate of authority, §55-15-31, (d).
Secretary of state, §55-15-10.
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-15-20, (c).
Provisions not exclusive, §55-5-04, (d).
Registered agent.
Agent of corporation for service, §55-5-04, (a).
Secretary of state, §55-5-04, (b), (c).
Fees, §55-1-22.
Foreign corporations, §55-15-10, (b), (c).
Nonprofit corporations.
Fees, §55A-1-22, (b).
Foreign corporations, §55A-15-10.
Forwarding process, §55A-15-07, (b).
Withdrawal of corporation, §55A-15-20, (d).
Merger of unincorporated entities.
Surviving business entity not domestic, §§55-11-10, (e1), 55A-11-09, (e1).
Other manners of service not affected, §55A-5-04, (d).
Registered agent, §55A-5-04, (a).
Secretary of state, §55A-5-04, (b), (c).
**Counsels.**
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Process agent, appointment, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Counterclaims and cross-claims.**
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
Pleading setting forth counterclaim or cross-claim, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
**Counties.**
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Credit unions.**
Foreign credit unions.
Agent for service of process required, §54-109.106, (b).
Suspension and conservation order, §54-109.92, (b).
**Cremation.**
Hearings.
Notices, subpoenas and other papers, §90-210.43, (g).
**Criminal procedure.**
Arrest.
Order for arrest, §15A-305.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
Arrest warrants.
See ARREST.
Citation, §15A-302.
Contents, §15A-303, (b) to (d).
Copies, §15A-301, (e).
Costs in criminal cases in superior or district courts, §7A-304, (a).
Criminal process generally, §15A-301, (c).
Defined, §15A-303, (a).
Enforcement, §15A-303, (e).
Formal requirements, §15A-301, (a).
Issuance, §15A-303, (f).
Liability.
Protection of process server executing process from liability, §15A-301, (f).
Motions, §15A-951, (b).
Appropriate relief, §15A-1420, (a).
Proof of service, §15A-951, (c).
Suppression of evidence, §15A-977.
Order for arrest, §15A-305.
Order to appear, §15A-303, (d).
Probable cause, §15A-303, (c).
Return, §15A-301, (d).
Service, §15A-301, (c).
Citation, §15A-302, (d).
Statement of crime, §15A-303, (b).
To whom process directed, §15A-301, (b).
Witnesses from without a state, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
Definition of "summons," §15A-811.
**Dam safety law.**
Orders to repair dams, §143-215.32, (d).
**Decedents' estates.**
Definition of "service," §28A-1-1, (6).
Devisees and heirs made parties, §28A-13-3.
Distribution to nonresident trustees.
Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4.
Executors and administrators.
Actions against personal representatives or collectors.
Service on or appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Defined, §28A-1-1, (5).
Devisees and heirs made parties by service, §28A-13-3.
Executors without bond, §28A-18-6.
Nonresident decedents.
Service on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
Nonresident drivers.
Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
**Default judgments.**
Process or judgment by default not to be attacked on certain grounds, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j4).
**Definitions.**
Criminal summons, §15A-303, (a).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions,** §7B-1806.
Criminal process provisions applicable to juvenile process, §7B-1806.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions** —Cont'd
First appearance for felony cases, summoning juvenile, §7B-1808, (a).
Form and notice requirements of summons, §7B-1805, (b), (c).
Issuance of summons after petition filed, §7B-1805.
Notice to parent and juvenile of scheduled hearings, §7B-1807.
Parent, guardian or custodian not found.
Mail or publication service, §7B-1806.
Personal service, §7B-1806.
Process in juvenile action by summons, §7B-1801.
Summons delivered to person authorized to serve process, §7B-1805, (d).
Summons directed to person summoned to appear, §7B-1805, (d).
Time for service, §7B-1806.
**Depositions,** §1A-1, Rule 27, (a), (b).
Oral examination notice, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
Written questions, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
**Disabled persons.**
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Discipline of attorneys,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
**Discontinuance of summons,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (e).
**Discovery.**
Notice of motion for discovery conference, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f).
Papers relating to discovery, §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).
**District courts.**
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Judges of district court.
Power to issue process and orders, §7A-291.
Small claim actions.
Method of subjecting defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Divorce.**
Absolute divorce for incurable insanity, §50-5.1.
Child custody or child support actions, §50-13.5, (d).
Nonresidents, §50-8.
Validation where summons answered, §50-9.
**Docketing,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (g).
**Drainage.**
Petition by servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
**Drainage districts,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
**Electronic surveillance.**
Issuance of surveillance order.
Inventory served on parties, §15A-294, (d).
**Emancipation of juvenile,** §7B-3502.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnors, §40A-22.
Special proceedings, §40A-24.
Unknown parties, §40A-23.
Public condemnors.
Answer, §40A-45, (b).
Report of commissioners.
Service of copies on parties, §40A-48, (d).
Unknown parties, §40A-23.
**Employment security commission.**
Service upon, §96-4, (u).
**Endorsement.**
Discontinuance of action upon failure to endorse, §1A-1, Rule 4, (e).
**Executions.**
Discovery of assets of judgment debtor.
Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Notice of motion, §1-352.2.
Service when process returned unexecuted, §1A-1, Rule 4, (h1).
**Executors and administrators.**
Actions against personal representatives or collectors.
Service on or appearance of one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Definition of "service," §28A-1-1, (6).
Devisees and heirs made parties by service, §28A-13-3.
Executors without bond, §28A-18-6.
Nonresident decedents.
Service on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
Nonresident drivers.
Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
**Extension of summons,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (d).
**Extradition.**
Fugitives from this state.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.
**Fees, uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Fees, §§113-222, 113-303.
Service by inspectors and protectors.
Arrest warrants, search warrants, orders for arrest, etc., §113-136, (e).
**Foreign corporations.**
Business corporations.
Registered agent.
Agent of corporation for service, §55-15-10, (a).
Duty to forward process to corporation, §55-15-07, (b).
Revocation of certificate of authority, §55-15-31, (d).
Secretary of state.
Record of process served upon, §55-15-10, (c).
Service on secretary generally, §55-15-10, (b).
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-15-20, (c).

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Foreign corporations** —Cont'd
Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Nonprofit corporations.
Generally, §55A-15-10, (d).
Registered agent, §55A-15-10.
Secretary of state, §55A-15-10, (b), (c).
Withdrawal of corporation, §55A-15-20, (d).
Personal jurisdiction, manner of serving, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Foreign countries,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j3).
**Foreign legal consultants,** §84A-6.
**Foreign limited liability companies,** §57C-7-10.
Authority to transact business required, §57C-7-02, (c).
Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14, (c).
Withdrawal, §57C-7-11, (a).
**Foreign states,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Forms.**
Notice of service by publication, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
Commissioner, §58-24-170.
**Funds transfers.**
Creditor process on receiving bank, §25-4A-502.
**Garnishment.**
Delivery to garnishee, §1-440.25.
Corporate garnishee, §1-440.26, (a).
Foreign corporation, §1-440.26, (b).
Local agent, §1-440.26, (a), (c).
Form, §1-440.23.
Issuance, §1-440.22.
**Guardians and guardians ad litem.**
Appointment.
Incompetent persons.
Determination of incompetence, §35A-1109.
Service of application, motions and notices, §35A-1211.
Minors, §35A-1222.
Unborn persons, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
Natural persons under disabilities, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Nonresident appointed guardian for incompetent.
Appointment of agent to accept service, §35A-1213, (b).
Standby guardians for minor children.
Petition for appointment, §35A-1373, (c), (d).
**Habeas corpus,** §17-12.
County may be called on to aid service, §17-22.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-43.
Applicant to pay expenses and give bond to return, §17-44.
Duty of officer to whom writ delivered or on whom served, §17-45.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Handicapped persons.**
Personal jurisdiction of disabled persons.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Fees, §113-303.
Service by protectors.
Arrest warrants, search warrants, orders for arrest, etc., §113-136, (e).
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Notice and petition, §35A-1109.
**Incompetence, restoration.**
Notice and copy of motions, §35A-1130, (b).
**Infractions,** §15A-1113, (a).
**In rem jurisdiction.**
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (k).
**Insufficiency of service.**
Defense by pretrial motion, §1A-1, Rule 12, (b).
**Insurance.**
Agents.
Agreements restricting agent's commission prohibiting, §58-43-30.
Commissioner.
Fire insurance.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-45, (e).
Reciprocal insurance, §58-15-85.
Fire insurance.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-45, (e).
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Alternative service of process, §58-16-40.
Appointment of commissioner as attorney for service.
Condition for admission to do business, §58-16-5.
Commissioner of insurance, §58-16-30.
Notification of company of service or acceptance of service of process, §58-16-45.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-16-35, (b).
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-16-35.
Information and privacy protection.
Hearings, §58-39-80, (a).
Insurance-support organizations, §58-39-85.
Notification by licensed applicants of criminal convictions and changes of address.
Service of notices, §58-2-69, (d), (e).
Penalties.
Agreements restricting agent's commission, §58-43-30.
Issuing fire insurance policies contrary to law, §58-43-35.
Policies.
Penalty for violations, §58-43-35.
Reciprocal insurance.
Action against reciprocal, §58-15-90, (c).
Commissioner as agent for service, §58-15-85.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Secretary of state.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-40.
Surplus line insurance, §58-21-100.
Unauthorized insurers.
Secretary of state, §58-28-40.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
See UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-16-35.
**Insurance commissioner.**
Fire insurance.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-28-45.
Reciprocal insurance, §58-15-85.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.
Acts appointing commissioner as attorney for service, §58-29-20, (a).
Manner of service on commissioner, §58-29-20, (b), (c).
**Interrogatories to discover assets of judgment debtors.**
Answers to interrogatories, §1-352.1.
**Interstate family support.**
Limited immunity of petitioner, §52C-3-313, (b).
**Investment advisers.**
Administrator as attorney to receive service of process, §§78C-46, (b) to (d).
**Issuance of summons,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
Commencement of action, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Date.
Multiple summonses, §1A-1, Rule 4, (f).
Prima facie evidence, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
Proper officer not available, §1A-1, Rule 4, (h).
Record, §1A-1, Rule 4, (g).
Time for, §1A-1, Rule 4, (c).
Who may serve, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
**Joint and several debtors,** §1-113.
Summoning after judgment, §1-114.
**Judgment roll.**
Inclusion of summons, §1-232.
**Judgments.**
Copies served on parties, §1A-1, Rule 58.
Foreign judgments.
Notice of filing, §1C-1704, (a).
**Judgments based on summons erroneously designated alias or pluries.**
Validation, §1-217.1.
**Judicial standards commission.**
Notice of formal proceedings, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 9.
**Jurisdiction.**
In rem or quasi in rem jurisdiction.
Manner of exercising, §1-75.9.
Requirements, §1-75.3, (c).
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
Without service of summons, §1-75.7.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction** —Cont'd
Personal jurisdiction —Cont'd
Manner of exercising by service of process, §1-75.6.
Personal service.
Proof of service, §1-75.10.
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.
Publication.
Proof of service, §1-75.10.
**Jury.**
Petit jury, §9-10.
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.
Supplemental jurors, §9-11.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Summary ejectment, §42-29.
Issuance of summons by clerk, §42-28.
**Larceny.**
Motor-propelled conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes.
Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances, §14-86.1, (b).
**Law enforcement officers.**
Withholding information necessary for service on law-enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
**Limited liability companies,** §57C-2-43.
Foreign limited liability companies, §57C-7-10.
Authority to transact business required, §57C-7-02, (c).
Revocation of certificate of authority, §57C-7-14, (c).
Withdrawal, §57C-7-11, (a).
Merger, surviving business not domestic.
Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed agent for service, §57C-9A-23, (b).
**Limited partnerships.**
Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Registered agents, §59-105, (b1).
**Lis pendens,** §1-116.1.
**Local boards of education.**
Personal jurisdiction, manner of serving, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Mail.**
Additional time after service by, §1A-1, Rule 6, (e).
Appeals.
Additional time after service by mail, App. Proc. Rule 27, (b).
Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Not grounds for attack on service of process, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Proof of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j2).
Pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Proof of service, §§1-75.10, 1A-1, Rule 4, (j2).
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**Manner of service.**
Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Marine fisheries inspectors.**
Arrest warrants, search warrants, etc., §113-136, (e).

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.**
Dealings with one other than owner.
Service of notice, §44A-19, (d).
**Medical assistance provider false claim.**
Civil investigative demand, §108A-70.14.
**Minors.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service on natural person under legal disability, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Missing persons.**
Notice, §28C-5.
**Motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1420, (a).
**Motions,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).
Time for, §1A-1, Rule 6, (d).
**Motor carriers.**
Designation of person upon whom process may be served, §62-270.
**Motor clubs and associations.**
Agent for service, §58-69-30.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Residents establishing residence outside state and residents departing from state, §1-105.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Residents who establish residence outside of state or who depart from state, §1-105.1.
Uninsured motorists.
Insurer upon being served becomes party to action, §20-279.21, (b).
**Multiple summonses.**
Date of issuance, §1A-1, Rule 4, (f).
**Municipal corporations.**
Mayor.
Official head for service of civil process, §160A-67.
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Police.
Powers of policemen, §160A-285.
**National guard.**
Courts-martial.
Execution of processes and sentences, §127A-57.
**Natural persons.**
Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**New trial motion, time,** §1A-1, Rule 59, (b).
Affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59, (c).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
After merger with business corporations, §55A-11-08, (b).
Fees, §55A-1-22, (b).
Foreign corporations, §55A-15-10.
Merger of unincorporated entities.
Surviving business entity not domestic, §§55-11-10, (e1), 55A-11-09, (e1).

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Nonprofit corporations** —Cont'd
Other manners of service not affected, §55A-5-04, (d).
Registered agent, §55A-5-04, (a).
Secretary of state, §55A-5-04, (b), (c).
**Nonresidents.**
Drivers of motor vehicles, §1-105.
Personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Residents who establish residence outside of state or who depart from state, §1-105.1.
Personal jurisdiction.
Alternative methods of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Nontestimonial identification.**
Order, §15A-277.
Time for service, §15A-274.
**Notice.**
Motor vehicles.
Nonresident drivers and personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
Personal jurisdiction.
Alternative method of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Nuisances against public morals.**
Temporary order restraining removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
**Numerous defendants.**
Service of pleadings and other papers, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
**Obscenity.**
Issuance of criminal process for violations, §14-190.20.
**Obstructing justice.**
Altering criminal or civil process, §14-221.2.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Department of environment and natural resources, §113-408.
Hearings before department.
Appeals, §113-403.
**Optometrists.**
Subpoenas of board of examiners, §90-117.4.
**Orders,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).
**Other states,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Pardons.**
Return to governor's office, §147-25.
**Parent and child.**
Personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Partnerships.**
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Merger, surviving business not domestic.
Agreement to service of process, secretary appointed as agent for service, §59-73.6, (b).
**Peace officers.**
Service on law-enforcement officer.
Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Personal jurisdiction,** §1-75.6.
Acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Alternative methods of service on party that cannot otherwise be served or is not inhabitant of or found within state, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Notices required by chapter, §90-14.3.
**Pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (a).
How made, §1A-1, Rule 5, (b).
Numerous defendants, §1A-1, Rule 5, (c).
Proof of service, §1A-1, Rule 5, (d).
Return, §1A-1, Rule 5, (d).
**Pluries summons.**
Judgments based on summons erroneously designated validated, §1-217.1.
**Pluries writs.**
Discontinuance of action upon failure to endorse or failure to issue writs, §1A-1, Rule 4, (e).
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
Notices, subpoenas and other papers, §90-210.69, (b).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Debtor and creditor.
Petition for discharge of insolvent prisoner, §23-25.
**Process agents.**
Appointment by agency of state, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Proof of service,** §§1-75.10, 1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Amendment, §1A-1, Rule 4, (i).
Judgments, §1A-1, Rule 58.
Service and filing of pleadings and other papers, §1A-1, Rule 5, (d).
Service in foreign country, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j3).
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**Publication.**
Form of notice of service of process by, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Termination of parental rights proceedings.
Unknown parent, publication of notice, §7B-1105, (d).
**Public lands.**
State to receive service in land actions, §146-69.
**Public officers and employees.**
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
**Quasi in rem jurisdiction.**
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (k).
**Quo warranto.**
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond.
Process to put plaintiff in possession of office, §1-525.
Summons and complaint, §1-526.
Time for, §1-522.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Real estate appraisers.**
Nonresident licensees.
Consent to service, §93E-1-9, (d).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Nonresident licensees.
Filing of consent as to service of process and pleadings, §93A-10.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, §41-11.
**Renunciation of property and renunciation of fiduciary duties.**
Delivery or mailing of copy of renunciation, §31B-2, (c).
**Reply.**
Time for serving, §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
**Request for admission,** §1A-1, Rule 36, (a).
**Retailers and wholesale merchants.**
Certificates of registration.
Sales and use tax.
Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29, (d).
**Return of summons,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (c).
Process returned unexecuted, §1A-1, Rule 4, (h1).
**Sales and use tax.**
Wholesale merchants and retailers.
Certificates of registration.
Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29, (d).
**Searches and seizures.**
Search warrants, §15A-252.
**Secretary of state.**
Business corporations, §55-5-04, (b), (c).
Fees, §55-1-22.
Foreign corporations, §55-15-10, (b), (c).
Business opportunity sales.
Appointment of secretary as attorney to receive process, §66-97, (b).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-5-04, (b), (c).
Unauthorized insurers, §58-20-40.
**Securities regulation.**
Administrator.
Attorney to receive service, §78A-63, (f), (g).
Continuances, §78A-63, (h).
**Sheriffs.**
Delivery to, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
Outgoing sheriff.
Liability for unexecuted process, §162-17.
Party to proceeding, §162-16.
Persons who may serve summons, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
Receipt for process, §162-13.
Returns, §162-14.
False returns.
Penalties, §162-50.
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Simulation of court process.**
Collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
**Small claims actions.**
Method of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Special proceedings.**
Contested special proceedings, §1-394.
Return of summons, §1-395.
Service of summons, §1-394.
**State departments and agencies,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Answer to complaint, §136-106, (b).
Disbursement of deposit.
Serving copy of disbursing order, §136-105.
Drainage of highway, §136-21.
**Structural pest control.**
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.
**Structured settlement agreements.**
Notice of proposed transfer, §1-543.13, (c).
**Subpoenas,** §§1A-1, Rule 45, (e), 8-59.
**Summary judgment, motion,** §1A-1, Rule 56, (c).
**Sundays.**
Execution of process on Sunday lawful, §103-3.
Lawful, §103-3.
**Superior courts.**
Clerk of court to issue summons, §7A-255.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
**Suretyship.**
Surety, indorser or guarantor may notify creditor to take action.
Method of notice, §26-8, (a).
**Taxation.**
Collection of taxes.
Attachment or garnishment notice, §105-242, (b).
Property taxes.
Attachment or garnishment notice, §105-368, (b).
Secretary of revenue.
Power to designate process servers, §105-258, (c).
Power to summon persons, §105-258, (a).
**Tender offer disclosure,** §1-543.1.
Administrator.
Attorney to receive process, §78B-9, (a), (b).
Continuances, §78B-9, (c).
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Answer, notice to respondents to file, §7B-1106, (a).
Copy of order terminating rights, §7B-1110, (d).
Information included in summons, §7B-1106, (b).

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Termination of parental rights proceedings** —Cont'd
Issuance of summons upon filing petition, §7B-1106, (a).
Issued for purpose of terminating parental rights, §7B-1106, (b).
Parent not deemed under disability even though minor, §7B-1106, (a).
Persons or agencies summons directed to as respondents, §7B-1106, (a).
Procedures for completing service, §7B-1106, (a).
Unknown parent, publication of notice, §7B-1105, (d).
**Time personal service or substituted personal service or summons to be made,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (c).
Extension, §1A-1, Rule 4, (d).
**Time shares.**
Exchange company, §93A-49.
**Torrens system registration.**
Adverse claims.
Suit to enforce claims, §43-28.
Certificates, §43-17.2.
Issuance and service, §43-9.
Service on state, §43-8.
Summons, §43-9.
**Trespass.**
Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property.
Wildlife protectors authorized to execute process, §14-159.10.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Appointment of successor to deceased or incapacitated trustee, §36A-33.
Nonresident defendant, §36A-33.
Notification by licensed applicants of criminal convictions and changes of address, §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
Petition for resignation, §36A-25.
Renunciation by testamentary trustee.
Service of notice, §36A-34.
**Unauthorized insurers.**
See UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS.
**Unauthorized insurers process act,** §58-16-35.
**Unexecuted process.**
Service when process returned unexecuted, §1A-1, Rule 4, (h1).
**Uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311.
**Unincorporated associations and officers.**
Manner of service on to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Uninsured motorists.**
Action by insured against uninsured motorists.
Insurer upon being served becomes party to action, §20-279.21, (b).
**Unit ownership.**
Designated agents, §47A-26.
**Utilities commission,** §62-63.
Final orders and decisions, §62-79, (b).
Subpoenas, §62-62.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS** —Cont'd
**Water and air resources.**
Civil penalties.
Notice of assessment and specific reasons, §143-215.6A, (d).
**Waters and watercourses.**
Waters adjoining county, §162-14.
**Wholesale merchants and retailers.**
Certificates of registration.
Sales and use tax.
Hearings on revocations of certificates, §105-164.29, (d).
**Who may serve summons,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
**Wildlife protectors.**
Arrest warrants, search warrants, etc., §113-136, (e).
**Wills.**
Probate of wills.
Clerk may compel production, §31-15.
**Witnesses.**
Criminal law and procedure.
Witnesses from without a state.
Exemption from service of process, §15A-814.
Subpoena.
Service of subpoena, §8-59.

**SERVICE STATIONS.**
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Self-service stations.**
Price advertisements, §14-117.2.
**Unauthorized vehicles.**
Notice of violations, §20-219.3, (b).
Prohibited acts, §20-219.3, (a).
Remedies of owner or operator of station, §20-219.3, (c), (d).
Removal, §20-219.3, (c).

**SESSIONS OF COURT.**
**Court of appeals.**
Seats and sessions of court, §7A-19.
**District court,** §7A-149, (b).
**Extension of session of court.**
Trial judge, §15-167.

**SET ASIDES.**
**Public building contracts.**
Minority goals, §143-128, (f).
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.

**SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
**Accounting to claimant agency,** §105A-14, (a).

**SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION** —Cont'd
**Additional nature of remedy,** §105A-3, (a).
**Appeals.**
Actions taken at hearings, §105A-9.
**Claimant agency.**
Accounting to claimant agency, §105A-14, (a).
**Clearinghouse or organization submitting debts on behalf of local agency.**
Registration, §105A-3, (b).
**Collection assistance fees.**
Federal setoff, §105A-13, (b).
State setoff, §105A-13, (a).
**Confidentiality of information,** §105A-15, (b).
Exemption, §105A-15, (a).
**Contest of claim of state agency,** §105A-8, (b), (c).
**Contest of setoff by local agency,** §105A-5, (c), (d).
**Credit to debtor's obligations,** §105A-14, (b).
**Definitions,** §105A-2.
**Department of revenue.**
Determination of whether debtor qualifies, §105A-6, (b).
Duties, §105A-6, (b), (c).
**Disposition of proceeds collected,** §105A-13, (a).
**Hearings.**
Appeals from, §105A-9.
Contest by debtor of setoff by local agency, §105A-5, (c), (d).
Contested claim of state agency, §105A-8, (b), (c).
**Identifying information.**
Claimant agencies to obtain, §105A-3, (c).
**Intent of provisions,** §105A-1.
**Mandatory use of remedy,** §105A-3, (b).
**Minimum sum collectible,** §105A-4.
**Notice.**
Agency receipt of refund of debtor, §105A-8, (a).
Claimant agency to notify department, §105A-6, (a).
Local agencies submitting debt, §105A-5, (a), (b).
Return of amount setoff for failure to give notice, §105A-5, (e).
Receipt by state agency of refund of debtor.
Return of amount setoff for failure to give notice, §105A-8, (d).
**Optional local usage,** §105A-3, (b1).
**Priorities in claims to setoff,** §105A-12.
**Purposes of provisions,** §105A-1.
**Receipt by state agency of refund of debtor.**
Notice, §105A-8, (a).
**Registration of state agency,** §105A-3, (b).
**Report by state agency,** §105A-3, (b).
**Return of amount setoff.**
Local agency failing to give notice, §105A-5, (e).

**SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION** —Cont'd
**Return of amount setoff** —Cont'd
State agency failing to send notice, §105A-8, (d).
**Rules and regulations,** §105A-16.

**SETOFFS.**
**Assignments.**
Action by assignee without prejudice to setoff, §1-57.
**Bank deposits and collections.**
When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303, (a).
**Commercial code.**
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303, (a).
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104, (i).
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Banks.
Security interests in deposit accounts, §25-9-340.
**Counterclaims and cross-claims.**
See COUNTERCLAIMS AND CROSS-CLAIMS.
**Debts.**
Setoff debt collection act, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
**Foreign-money claims,** §1C-1825, (c).
**Funds transfers, UCC.**
Setoff by beneficiary's bank, §25-4A-502.
**Garnishment.**
Garnishee may assert right of setoff, §1-440.28, (f).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Foreclosures.
Limitation of time for attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent of owner of debt, §45-21.39, (a).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Withdrawable accounts.
Right of setoff, §54B-131.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Limitations, §1-47.
**Secured transactions.**
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (i).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Banks.
Security interests in deposit accounts, §25-9-340.

**SETTING ASIDE VERDICT.**
**Relief now available by motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1411, (c).

**SETTLEMENT.**
**Admission to liability.**
Advance or partial payment not admission, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicle accident settlement of property damage claim.
Not admission of liability, §1-540.2.

**SETTLEMENT** —Cont'd
**Advance payments not to constitute admission,** §1-540.3.
**Agreements for less sum claimed or demanded.**
Discharge of whole claim or demand, §1-540.
**Alcoholic beverage control penalties,** §18B-104, (b).
**Alimony.**
District court actions.
Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4.
**Attorneys at law.**
Disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
**Business corporations.**
Derivative proceedings, §55-7-45.
**Caveat to wills,** §31-37.1.
**Class actions,** §1A-1, Rule 23, (c).
**Community mediation centers,** §7A-38.5.
Negotiation not discoverable or admissible in evidence, §8-110.
**Derivative actions.**
Business corporations, §55-7-45.
Limited liability companies, members, §57C-8-01, (d).
Shareholders, §55-7-40, (d).
**Equitable distribution of marital property.**
District court actions.
Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4.
**Evidence of offering or accepting settlement,** §8C-1, Rule 408.
**Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
**Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
**Insurance companies.**
Unfair claims settlement practices, §58-63-15.
**Labor disputes.**
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.
**Lemon law.**
Uniform settlement procedures, §20-351.7.
**Liens for recovery for personal injuries.**
Disputed claims settled before payment, §44-51.
**Life insurance.**
Viatical settlements, §58-58-42.
**Limited liability company contributions.**
Obligation to pay, §57C-4-02, (c).
**Limited liability company derivative action,** §57C-8-01, (d).
**Mediated settlement conferences.**
See MEDIATED SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES.
**Medical malpractice.**
Effect of release of original wrongdoer on liability of physicians and surgeons, §1-540.1.
**Motor vehicle collisions or accidents.**
Settlement of property damage claims arising from, §1-540.2.

**SETTLEMENT** —Cont'd
**Negotiable instruments.**
Use of instrument, §25-3-311.
**New motor vehicles warranties act.**
Informal settlement procedure.
Manufacturer requiring, §20-351.7.
**Property taxes.**
Restrictions, §105-380.
**Receipt of less sum.**
Release of whole debt, §1-540.
**Record on appeal.**
Power of trial judge to settle record, §1-283.
**Settlement reserve fund,** §143-16.4.
**State or state department, agency, etc., entering into agreement.**
Report by attorney general as to payments received, §114-2.5.
Review by attorney general, §114-2.4.
**Structured settlement protection.**
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Third parties.
Assignments.
Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406, (i), 25-9-408, (f).
**Structured settlements.**
Authority to transfer payment rights, §1-394.1.
Protection of structured settlement agreements, §§1-543.10 to 1-543.15.
**Tax liability.**
Power of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1, (a), (b).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Powers of trustees under express trust, §36A-136.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
Payment or reimbursement for approved settlement agreement, §143-215.94E, (e1).
**Unfair claims settlement practices,** §58-63-15.
**Wills.**
Caveat to wills, §31-37.1.
**Workers' compensation,** §97-17.

**SETTLEMENT DOCUMENTS AS PUBLIC RECORDS,** §132-1.3.

**SETTLEMENT RESERVE FUND.**
**Cigarettes and tobacco products,** §143-16.4.
**Established,** §143-16.4, (a).
**Federal funds, allocation,** §143-16.4, (b).
**Health trust account,** §143-16.4, (a1).
**Tobacco trust account,** §143-16.4, (a2).

**SEVEN YEAR ABSENCE FROM RESIDENCE.**
**Death not presumed from mere absence,** §28C-1, (a).

**SEVERANCE.**
**Claims against party,** §1A-1, Rule 21.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Motion for severance of offenses, §15A-927.

**SEVERANCE** —Cont'd
**Permissive joinder of parties.**
Separate trial, §1A-1, Rule 20, (b).

**SEVERANCE OF RELATIONSHIP WITH BIOLOGICAL PARENTS.**
**Termination of parental rights.**
Generally, §§7B-1100 to 7B-1113.
See TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

**SEWAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS.**
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-206.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.

**SEWAGE DISPOSAL.**
**Child care facilities.**
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.

**SEWAGE LINES.**
**Environmental document.**
Not required in constructing, maintaining or removing line across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.

**SEWERAGE COMPANIES.**
**Franchise or privilege tax.**
Annual tax imposed, §105-116, (a).
City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116, (e).
Distribution to cities, §105-116, (d).
Payment monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).
Rate of tax, §105-116, (a).
Report monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).

**SEWERS.**
**Airports.**
Municipal airports.
Joint operation of airports.
Operation of water and sewer systems, §63-56, (q).
**Assessments.**
Special assessments.
County authority to make, §153A-185.
**Camp Butner hospital.**
Water and sewer system, §122C-407.
**Consumer-owned water or sewer utilities.**
Exemption by commissioin of certain regulatory provisions, §62-110.5.
**Cooperative associations.**
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
**Counties.**
Connections.
Power to require, §153A-284.
Districts.
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-94.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
Liability for failure to furnish water or sewer services, §153A-283.
Riparian rights.
Law not changed, §153A-286.

**SEWERS** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Riparian rights —Cont'd
Venue for actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.
Special assessments.
Authority to make, §153A-185.
**County water and sewer districts,** §§162A-86 to 162A-94.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
**Definitions.**
Regional sewage disposal planning, §162A-27.
**Drainage,** §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
**Eminent domain.**
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).
Public sewerage systems.
Private condemnors, §40A-3, (a).
**Injunctions.**
Violations of public utilities provisions applicable to sewers, §62-310, (b).
**Local government finance.**
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §§162A-64 to 162A-81.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
**Municipal corporations.**
Annexation of noncontiguous areas.
Water and sewer rates, §160A-58.5.
Assessments.
Authority to hold sewer assessments in abeyance, §160A-237.
Purposes authorized, §160A-216.
Billing and collecting agents for certain systems, §160A-315.
Connections.
Power to require, §160A-317.
Property taxes.
Albemarle, Currituck or Pimlico Sound to regulate tie-ons to sewage system, §160A-196.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
Ordinances in cities adjacent to, etc., Atlantic Ocean or Roanoke.
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Nonprofit water or sewer utilities.**
Exemption from certain regulatory provisions.
Commission may exempt, §62-110.5.
**Regional sewage disposal planning.**
Citation of act, §162A-26.
Construction and interpretation.
Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-30.
Definitions, §162A-27.

**SEWERS** —Cont'd
**Regional sewage disposal planning** —Cont'd
Environmental management commission.
Functions, §162A-28.
Revolving fund.
Advances from, §162A-29, (a).
Conditions, §162A-29, (b), (c).
Local government acts not applicable, §162A-29, (f).
Repayment, §162A-29, (d).
Rules and regulations, §162A-29, (e).
Composition, §162A-29, (a).
Established, §162A-29, (a).
Title of act, §162A-26.
**Resale of water and sewer service.**
Powers of utilities commission, §62-110, (g).
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition, construction, etc., of sewage collection and disposal systems.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
Construction of sewerage system by corporation or individuals, §130A-58.
District not operating water distribution system.
Collection of sewer service charges, §130A-65.
Disconnection of sewer lines, §130A-65.
Liens for sewer service charges, §130A-65.
**Sewage disposal.**
Wastewater systems, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
Water and air resources.
Effect of article on laws applicable to sewage disposal, §143-215.7.
**Wastewater systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
**Water and air resources.**
Effect of article on laws applicable to sewage disposal, §143-215.7.
**Water and sewer authorities,** §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
**Water and sewer companies.**
Abandonment of service.
Inadequate service, §62-118, (c).
Without prior consent of utilities commission, §62-118, (b).
Bonds, surety required, §62-110.3.
**Water and sewer districts.**
County water and sewer districts.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.

**SEX CHANGES.**
**Amendment of birth certificates,** §130A-118, (b).

**SEX EDUCATION,** §115C-81, (e1).

**SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
**Change of address,** §14-208.9.
Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.27.
**Definitions,** §14-208.6.
**Division of criminal statistics.**
Registration forms provided to sheriffs, §14-208.7, (b).
**Duration of registration,** §14-208.7, (a).
**Establishment of programs,** §14-208.6A.
**Failure to register,** §14-208.11, (a).
Arrest, §14-208.11, (a1).
**Fingerprints of registrant.**
Taken at registration, §14-208.7, (b).
**Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses,** §§14-208.26 to 14-208.32.
Applicability of provisions.
Exceptions, §14-208.32.
Change of address, §14-208.27.
Determination by court, §14-208.26, (a), (a1).
Exceptions to provisions, §14-208.32.
Juvenile code provisions, §7B-2509.
Notice to offender of registration duty, §14-208.26, (b).
Police information network.
Registration information to be included in, §14-208.31, (a).
Registration information.
Access available only to law enforcement agencies, §14-208.29, (b).
Maintenance by division permanently, §14-208.31, (b).
Not public record, §14-208.29, (a).
Police information network.
Inclusion in, §14-208.31, (a).
Termination of registration requirement, §14-208.30.
Verification of registration information, §14-208.28.
**Juveniles transferred to and convicted in superior court.**
Registration requirements, §14-208.6B.
**Legislative findings, purpose of act,** §14-208.5.
**Minors.**
Crimes against minors, registration requirements, §14-208.6A.
**Notice to offender of registration duty,** §14-208.8, (a).
Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.26, (b).
Required before conviction under article, §14-208.11, (b).
**Penal institutions.**
Defined, §14-208.6.
Duty before release, §14-208.8, (a).
**Photograph of registrant.**
Taken at time of registration, §14-208.7, (b).

**SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION —Cont'd**
**Police information network.**
Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses.
Registration information to be included in, §14-208.31, (a).
Registration information.
Inclusion in network, §14-208.13, (a).
**Post-release supervision.**
Required conditions, §15A-1368.4, (b1).
**Prerelease notification.**
Required before conviction of article, §14-208.11, (b).
**Probation.**
Special conditions of probation, §15A-1343, (b2).
**Probation in lieu of imprisonment.**
Notification procedures required before conviction under article, §14-208.11, (b).
Sentencing court to register offender, §14-208.8, (b).
**Purpose of act,** §14-208.5.
**Real property.**
Sales.
Disclosure that registered sex offender living in area, §39-50.
**Registration forms.**
Obtaining copy of registration form, §14-208.10, (b).
Provided to sheriff by division, §14-208.7, (b).
Sexually violent predators.
Provided to sheriff by division, §14-208.22, (b).
**Registration information.**
Duties of sheriff as to, §14-208.7, (c).
Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses.
Police information network.
Inclusion in, §14-208.31, (a).
Verification of registration information, §14-208.28.
Maintenance by division permanently, §14-208.13, (b).
Police information network.
Inclusion in network, §14-208.13, (a).
Public record, §14-208.10, (a).
Sexually violent predators.
Additional registration information required, §14-208.22, (a).
Verification of registration information, §14-208.24.
Verification, §14-208.9A.
**Registration procedure,** §14-208.7, (a).
**Registration requirements,** §14-208.7, (a).
Crimes against minors, §14-208.6A.
Criminal offenders and criminal offenders determined to be sexually violent predators, §14-208.6A.
Juveniles transferred to and convicted in superior court, §14-208.6B.
Sexually violent predators, §14-208.6A.

**SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Registration requirements** —Cont'd
Termination, §14-208.12A, (a).
Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.30.
Sexually violent predators, §14-208.25.
**Release.**
Defined, §14-208.6.
Prerelease notification, §14-208.8, (a).
Applicability to person who does not receive active term of imprisonment, §14-208.8, (b).
**Reportable convictions.**
Defined, §14-208.6.
**Sales of real property.**
Disclosure that registered sex offender living in area, §39-50.
**Sexually violent predators,** §§14-208.20 to 14-208.25.
Applicable provisions, §14-208.21.
Classification as, §14-208.20, (a).
Defined, §14-208.6.
Duration of registration, §14-208.23.
Length of registration, §14-208.23.
Presentence investigation, §14-208.20, (b).
Procedure for registration, §14-208.21.
Registration forms.
Provided to sheriff by division, §14-208.22, (b).
Registration information.
Additional registration information required, §14-208.22, (a).
Department of correction to obtain, §14-208.22, (c).
Verification of registration information, §14-208.24.
Registration requirements, §14-208.6A.
Sentencing hearing, §14-208.20, (c).
Termination of registration requirement, §14-208.25.
Verification of registration information, §14-208.24, (a).
Applicable procedure, §14-208.24, (b).
**Sheriffs.**
Change of address information forwarded to division, §14-208.9.
Defined, §14-208.6.
Registration forms, §14-208.7, (b).
**Statewide registry,** §14-208.14, (a).
Access to, §14-208.15, (b).
Contents, §14-208.14, (b).
Defined, §14-208.6.
Public records.
Certain information as, §14-208.15, (a).
**Subsequent offense.**
Retention of registration records, §14-208.12A, (b).
**Suspended sentence.**
Notification procedures required before conviction of article, §14-208.11, (b).

**SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Suspended sentence** —Cont'd
Sentencing court to register offender, §14-208.8, (b).
**Termination of registration requirement,** §14-208.12A, (a).
Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.30.
Sexually violent predators, §14-208.25.
**Verification of registration information,** §14-208.9A.
Juveniles adjudicated delinquent for committing certain offenses, §14-208.28.
Sexually violent predators, §14-208.24, (a).
Applicable procedure, §14-208.24, (b).

**SEX SHOWS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Certain conduct unlawful on premises, §18B-1005, (a).

**SEXUAL ASSAULT.**
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Refusal to sell not to be discriminatory, §18B-305, (c).
**Discrimination generally.**
See DISCRIMINATION.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF A MINOR,** §§14-190.16 to 14-190.17A.
**Definitions for certain offenses concerning minor,** §14-190.13.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290.
**First degree.**
Elements of offense, §14-190.16, (a).
Inference, §14-190.16, (b).
Mistake of age.
Not a defense, §14-190.16, (c).
Penalty, §14-190.16, (d).
Sentencing, §14-190.16, (d).
**Second degree.**
Elements of offense, §14-190.17, (a).
Inference, §14-190.17, (b).
Mistake of age.
Not a defense, §14-190.17, (c).
Penalties, §14-190.17, (d).
Sentencing, §14-190.17, (d).
**Third degree.**
Elements of offense, §14-190.17A, (a).
Inferences, §14-190.17A, (b).
Mistake of age.
Not defense, §14-190.17A, (c).
Punishment and sentencing, §14-190.17A, (d).

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT,** §§90-21.41 to 90-21.48.
See PSYCHOTHERAPY PATIENT/CLIENT SEXUAL EXPLOITATION ACT.

**SEXUAL HARASSMENT.**
**Rental of residential property.**
Definitions, §14-395.1, (b).
Offense, §14-395.1, (a).
**School employees.**
Protection against retaliation for reporting, §115C-335.5.

**SEXUAL IMPOTENCE.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**SEXUALLY ORIENTED BUSINESSES.**
**Municipal corporations.**
Authority to regulate, §160A-181.1.

**SEXUALLY-ORIENTED DEVICES.**
**Defined,** §14-202.10.
**Obscenity generally.**
See OBSCENITY.
**Restrictions as to adult establishments,** §14-202.11.

**SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES.**
**AIDS.**
See AIDS.
**General provisions.**
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

**SEXUALLY VIOLENT PREDATORS.**
**Registration,** §§14-208.20 to 14-208.25.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**SEXUAL OFFENSES.**
**Adultery,** §14-184.
**Age.**
Indictments.
Essentials of bill.
Victim 13 years of age or less, §15-144.2, (b).
**AIDS.**
Testing of certain persons, §15A-615.
**Assistance program for victims of rape and sex offenses,** §§143B-480.1 to 143B-480.3.
Adverse determinations.
Judicial review, §143B-480.2.
Appeals.
Judicial review of adverse determinations, §143B-480.2, (d).
Benefits.
Reduction, §143B-480.3, (a).
Crimes enumerated, §143B-480.2, (a).
Direct payment to institutions, §143B-480.2, (b).
Established, §143B-480.1.
Governor's crime commission.
Administration and implementation of program, §143B-480.1.
Limitation on assistance, §143B-480.2, (a).
Medical expenses, §143B-480.2, (a).
Rape evidence collection kits.
Funds used to purchase and distribute, §143B-480.3, (d).
Reimbursement of program.
Court to make part of judgment, §143B-480.3, (c).

**SEXUAL OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Assistance program for victims of rape and sex offenses** —Cont'd
Reports required, §143B-480.2, (c).
Restitution, §143B-480.3, (b).
Rules and regulations, §143B-480.1.
**Bail and recognizance,** §15A-534.4.
**Bigamy,** §14-183.
**Capacity to commit sex offense.**
No presumption of incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Capital punishment.**
Rape, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
**Castration,** §§14-28, 14-29.
**Children and minors.**
Rehabilitative treatment.
Payment of costs by defendant as probation condition, §15A-1368.4.
**Consent to intercourse and sexual offenses.**
No defense as to certain victims, §14-27.7, (a).
Taking indecent liberties with a student, §14-202.4, (c).
**Crime against nature,** §14-177.
**Defenses.**
Consent no defense, §14-27.7, (a).
Taking indecent liberties with a student, §14-202.4, (c).
Minors.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7, (a).
Spouse as victim, §14-27.8.
**Definitions,** §14-27.1.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290, (b).
**Evidence.**
Rape shield law, §8C-1, Rule 412.
Required evidence in prosecutions under article, §14-27.10.
Sexual behavior.
Defined, §8C-1, Rule 412, (a).
Introduction of evidence, §8C-1, Rule 412, (b).
Not proved by reputation or opinion, §8C-1, Rule 412, (c).
Relevancy, §8C-1, Rule 412, (b).
**First-degree rape,** §14-27.2.
Juvenile committed for replacement in training school for offense of first-degree rape if committed by adult.
Continued jurisdiction of juvenile court, §7B-1602, (a).
**First-degree sexual offense.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.4, (a).
Juvenile committed for placement in training school for offense of first-degree sexual offense if committed by adult.
Continued jurisdiction of juvenile court, §7B-1602, (a).
Punishment for offense, §14-27.4, (b).
**Fornication,** §14-184.

**SEXUAL OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Handicapped persons.**
Indictments.
Essentials of bill.
Victim physically helpless, §15-144.2, (c).
**Hotels.**
Husband and wife.
Falsely registering as husband and wife, §14-186.
Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom for immoral purposes, §14-186.
**Husband and wife.**
Adultery, §14-184.
Bigamy, §14-183.
Victim is spouse of person committing act, §14-27.8.
**Incapacity.**
Essentials of bill of indictment, §15-144.2, (c).
No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Incest,** §§14-178, 14-179.
Bail and recognizance, §15A-534.4.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7, (a).
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7, (a).
Marriage, prohibited degrees of kinship, §51-4.
Rehabilitative treatment.
Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).
Venue, §15A-136.
**Indecent exposure.**
Misdemeanor offense, §14-190.9.
**Indecent liberties between children,** §14-202.2.
**Indictments.**
Essentials of bill, §15-144.2, (a).
Age.
Victim 13 years of age or less, §15-144.2, (b).
Mentally incapacitated.
Victim mentally defective or incapacitated, §§15-144.1, (c), 15-144.2, (c).
Minors.
Victim age 13 or less, §15-144.2, (b).
Physically helpless victim, §15-144.2, (c).
Rape.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.1.
**Mentally defective.**
Defined, §14-27.1.
**Mentally incapacitated.**
Defined, §14-27.1.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.2, (c).
**Minors.**
Child sexual abuse in child care facilities.
Investigation by bureau of investigation, §114-15.3.
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c1).

**SEXUAL OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Minors** —Cont'd
Indecent liberties between children, §14-202.2.
Elements of offense, §14-202.2, (a).
Misdemeanor offense, §14-202.2, (b).
Indictments.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.2, (b).
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7, (a).
Defendant at least six years older than victim, §14-27.7A, (a).
Defendant between four and six years older than victim, §14-27.7A, (b).
Rehabilitative treatment.
Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).
School personnel.
Acts with victim who is student, §14-27.7, (b).
Solicitation of child by computer, §14-202.3, (a).
Jurisdiction, §14-202.3, (b).
Penalties, §14-202.3, (c).
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
**Murder during commission,** §14-17.
**Nurses.**
Training in procedures for medical examination, §90-171.38, (b).
**Office of coordinator of services for victims,** §§143B-394.1 to 143B-394.3.
Appointment of coordinator, §143B-394.2, (a).
Creation, §143B-394.2, (a).
Duties, §143B-394.3.
Expenses, §143B-394.2, (a).
Powers and duties, §143B-394.3.
Purpose, §143B-394.1.
Qualifications of administrator, §143B-394.2, (b).
**Pederasty.**
Taking indecent liberties with children, §14-202.1.
**Physical incapacity.**
No presumptions, §14-27.9.
**Physically helpless.**
Defined, §14-27.1.
**Presumptions.**
No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
**Pretrial release.** §15A-534.4.
**Prosecutions under article.**
Evidence required in prosecutions, §14-27.10.
**Public school property.**
Principals to report offenses occurring on school property, §115C-288, (g).
**Rape.**
Capacity to commit sex offense.
No presumption of incapacity, §14-27.9.
Consent to intercourse and sexual offenses.
No defense as to certain victims, §14-27.7, (a).

**SEXUAL OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Rape** —Cont'd
Date rape drug.
Gamma hydroxybutyric acid (GHB), §90-89.
Defenses.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7, (a).
Minors.
Consent no defense, §14-27.7, (a).
Spouse of person as victim, §14-27.8.
Defined terms, §14-27.1.
Evidence, §8C-1, Rule 412.
Required evidence in prosecutions under article, §14-27.10.
First-degree rape.
Elements of offense, §14-27.2, (a).
Punishment, §14-27.2, (b).
Incapacity to commit sex offense.
No presumption of incapacity, §14-27.9.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill, §§15-144.1, 15-144.2, (c).
Minors.
Indictments.
Essentials of bill, §15-144.2, (b).
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7, (a).
Physical incapacity.
No presumptions, §14-27.9.
Taking indecent liberties with children.
Elements of offense, §14-202.1, (a).
Felony offense, §14-202.1, (b).
Physical incapacity.
No presumptions, §14-27.9.
Presumptions.
Incapacity.
No presumption as to incapacity, §14-27.9.
Prosecutions under article.
Evidence required in prosecutions, §14-27.10.
Second-degree rape.
Elements of offense, §14-27.3, (a).
Punishment, §14-27.3, (b).
**Rape shield law,** §8C-1, Rule 412.
**Registration of sex offenders,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**Reputation or opinion.**
Sexual behavior not proved by, §8C-1, Rule 412, (c).
**School personnel.**
Acts with victim who is student, §14-27.7, (b).
Taking indecent liberties with a student, §14-202.4.
**Second-degree rape,** §14-27.3.
**Second-degree sexual offense.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.5, (a).
Punishment for offense, §14-27.5, (b).
**Sexual act.**
Defined, §14-27.1.
**Sexual behavior.**
Evidence, §8C-1, Rule 412.

**SEXUAL OFFENSES** —Cont'd
**Sexually transmitted diseases.**
Testing of defendant, §15A-615.
**Shield law,** §8C-1, Rule 412.
**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4.
**Testing of certain persons for sexually transmitted infections,** §15A-615.
**Trial.**
Bystanders.
Exclusion in trial for sex offenses, §15-166.
**Venue,** §15A-136.
**Victims of rape and sex offenses.**
Defense victim is spouse, §14-27.8.
Protection through release of information.
Sex offender and public protection registration generally, §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.

**SEXUAL THERAPY.**
See MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.

**SHAD BOAT.**
**Official state historical boat,** §145-11.

**SHARECROPPING.**
**Advances, landlord failing to make,** §14-359.
**Advances, receiving with intent to defraud,** §§14-358, 14-359.
**Harboring delinquent tenant,** §14-359.
**Landlord's lien on crops,** §§42-15 to 42-25.
**Summary ejectment,** §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

**SHARED LEAVE.**
**School employees.**
Shared leave with family member also school employee.
Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.

**SHARE EXCHANGE.**
**Corporations,** §§55-11-01 to 55-11-09.
See CORPORATIONS.

**SHAREHOLDER PROTECTION ACT,** §§55-9-01 to 55-9-05.
See CORPORATIONS.

**SHARES.**
**Corporations.**
Stock and stockholders generally, §§55-6-01 to 55-7-40.
See CORPORATIONS.
**Stock and stockholders generally.**
See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS.

**SHAVING POINTS,** §14-377.

**SHEEP.**
**Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining sheep taken into custody under legal process,** §1-322.
**Certificate of registration obtained by false representation,** §14-103.

**SHEEP** —Cont'd
**Compensation for killing diseased animals generally,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Control of livestock diseases generally,** §§106-400 to 106-405.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dealer licensing generally,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Diseases generally,** §§106-304 to 106-307.7.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dogs killing sheep.**
Any person may kill, §§67-3, 67-14.
**Meat inspections.**
Generally, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Poisoning of livestock,** §14-163.
**Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal,** §14-85.
**Quarantine of diseased animals generally.**
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.

**SHEEP-KILLING DOGS TO BE KILLED,** §67-3.
**Any person may kill,** §67-14.

**SHELBY.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**SHELLEY'S CASE.**
**Conveyances.**
Section not to prevent application of rule, §39-1.1, (a).
**Fee tail converted into fee simple,** §41-1.

**SHELLFISH.**
**Aquaculture.**
Aquaculture development.
See AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT.
Cultivation of shellfish.
Leases.
Water column leases for aquaculture, §113-202.1.
**Crustacea.**
Embargoes.
Adulterated or misbranded crustacea, §130A-21, (c).
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130A-230, 130A-231.
**Cultivation of shellfish,** §§113-201 to 113-209.
Aquaculture leases, §113-202.1.
Areas closed to harvest because of suspected pollution, §113-209, (a) to (d).
Felonies.
Polluted shellfish, §113-209, (d).
Prior convictions.
Taking polluted shellfish by persons with prior convictions, §113-209, (c).
Selling polluted shellfish at night, §113-209, (b).

**SHELLFISH** —Cont'd
**Cultivation of shellfish** —Cont'd
Areas closed to harvest because of suspected pollution —Cont'd
Taking polluted shellfish at night, §113-209, (a).
Clamming on posted oyster rocks forbidden, §113-207, (d).
Condemnation of claims, §113-206, (d).
Damages.
Taking of property, §113-206, (e).
Definitions, §113-201.1.
Evaluation of claims, §113-206, (f).
Felonies.
Polluted shellfish, §113-209, (d).
Franchises.
Claims based upon perpetual franchise for shellfish cultivation, §113-206, (a1).
Grants.
Charts, §113-206, (a).
Claims based on grants, §113-206, (a1).
Registration of grants in navigable waters, §113-205, (a).
Hearings.
Water column leases for aquaculture.
Amendment of shellfish cultivation leases, §113-202.1, (c).
Leases.
Charts, §113-206, (a).
Denial of renewal, §113-202, (p).
Discontinuance of termination procedures, §113-202, (m).
Hearings, §113-202.1, (c).
Initial leases, §113-202, (j).
New leases and renewal leases of shellfish bottoms, §113-202, (a).
Notice of action on application, §113-202, (f).
Amendment of shellfish cultivation leases, §113-202.1, (c).
Overlapping leases and rights, §113-206, (b), (c).
Perpetual franchises, §113-202.2.
Privately leased shellfish bottom area.
Unlawful to take without permission, §113-208, (a).
Protests of granting of proposed lease, §113-202, (g).
Rental increases, §113-202, (p).
Requirements, §113-202, (b), (c).
Termination, §113-202, (m).
Water column leases for aquaculture, §113-202.1.
Perpetual franchises, §113-202.2.
Marine fisheries commission.
Authority, §113-201.
Notice.
Water column leases for aquaculture.
Amendment of shellfish cultivation leases, §113-202.1, (c).
Penalties.
Clamming on posted oyster rocks, §113-207, (d).
Polluted shellfish felonies, §113-209.

**SHELLFISH** —Cont'd
**Cultivation of shellfish** —Cont'd
Posting of oyster rocks, §113-207, (a).
Clamming on posted oyster rocks, §113-207, (b) to (d).
Private fishery rights, §113-205, (b).
Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
Unlawful to take without permission, §113-208, (a).
Notarized written authorization, §113-208, (b).
Propagation of shellfish.
Areas of public bottoms may be closed, §113-204.
Transplanting of shellfish.
Requirements and limitations, §113-203.
**Environmental document not required for cultivation lease,** §113A-12.
**Joint legislative commission on seafood and aquaculture,** §§120-70.60 to 120-70.66.
**Marine fisheries commission.**
Authority generally, §113-201.
**Misbranded or adulterated shellfish.**
Embargoes, §130A-21, (c).
**Oysters.**
Closed seasons.
Vessel carrying scoops, scrapes, dredges or winders during closed season, §113-184, (a).
Wet oysters or scoops, scrapes, dredges, etc., on vessel during closed season, §113-184, (b).
Grants.
Record of grants to be kept by secretary of state, §147-41.
Secretary of state.
Recordation of oyster grants, §147-41.
**Penalties.**
Clamming on posted oyster rocks, §113-207, (d).
**Presumptions.**
Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.
Taking with actual knowledge, §113-208, (a).
**Private fishery rights.**
Exercise, §113-205.
**Privately leased, franchised or deeded shellfish bottom areas.**
Protection of private shellfish rights, §113-208.
**Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry,** §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See SEAFOOD INDUSTRY AND COASTAL FISHERIES PROMOTION.
**Propagation,** §113-204.
**Rules and regulations.**
Marine fisheries commission, §113-201.
**Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.**
Agreements between state health director and division of marine fisheries, §130A-231.
**SHELLFISH** —Cont'd
**Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea** —Cont'd
Commission for health services.
Adoption and enforcement of rules, §130A-230.
Embargoes.
Adulterated or misbranded crustacea, §130A-21, (e).
Rules and regulations.
Commission for health services, §130A-230.
State health director.
Agreements between state health director and division of marine fisheries, §130A-231.
**Secretary of state.**
Records of oyster grants, §147-41.
**Transplanting of oysters and clams.**
Restrictions, §113-203.

**SHELL, STATE.**
**Scotch bonnet,** §145-4.

**SHELTER CARE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juveniles.**
Defined, §7B-101.

**SHERIFF LICENSE PLATES.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**SHERIFFS.**
**Age.**
Minimum age, §162-2.
**Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining property taken into custody under legal process,** §1-322.
**Appropriations for programs to protect the public,** §153A-212.1.
**Assistance by state law-enforcement officers,** §160A-288.1.
**Assistance to state law-enforcement officers,** §160A-288.2.
**Attachment.**
Affidavits.
Sale of debts and other evidences of indebtedness, §1-440.46, (b).
Care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Liability.
Care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Residue of attached property or proceeds thereof.
Delivery to defendant after judgment and costs paid, §1-440.46, (e).
Return, §1-440.16.
Sale of attached property for judgment.
Retention of proceeds by sheriff, §1-440.44, (b).
When sheriff to apply for authority to sell property, §1-440.44, (a).
Satisfaction of judgment.
Duties as to, §1-440.46, (a) to (c).
**Attorneys at law.**
Practicing attorneys disqualified for office, §162-2.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Bail and recognizance, civil cases.**
Bonds, surety.
Liability on bond, §§1-427, 1-432.
Defendant in jail.
Sheriff may take bail, §1-430.
Deposit in lieu of bail, §1-427.
Liability as bail, §1-437.
Action on sheriff's bond, §1-432.
When liable, §1-431.
Surrender and detention of defendant, §1-434.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Prohibited from becoming surety or runners, §58-71-105.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Bond of sheriff.
Duty when bonds insufficient, §162-10.
Taking and approval of bonds, §162-9.
**Bonds, surety.**
Boards of county commissioners.
Duties as to sheriff's bond, §§162-9, 162-10.
Generally, §162-8.
Liability of sureties, §162-12.
Official bonds of county officers generally, §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
**Cattle tick eradication.**
Duty of sheriff in enforcing article, §106-360.
**Claim and delivery.**
Bonds, surety.
Liability for sufficiency of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
Care and delivery of seized property, §1-481.
Duties, §1-476.
Care and delivery of seized property, §1-481.
Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
Order to take and deliver property, §1-474, (a).
Expiration of certain orders, §1-474, (b).
Return of papers, §1-484.
Third parties.
Property claimed by third person.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
**Clerks of court.**
Service of process when sheriff a party.
Clerk to act in absence of office of coroner, §162-16.
**Commitment orders, clerk of superior court to furnish sheriff.**
District court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3, (a).
Superior court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3, (b).
**Compensation,** §153A-103.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Complaints in civil actions.**
Delivery to, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
**Concealed handgun permits generally,** §§14-415.10 to 14-415.23.
See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.
**Conveyances.**
Death of sheriff.
Execution by successor in office, §39-5.
Official selling or empowered to sell not in office, §39-5.
**Cooperation between law-enforcement agencies,** §160A-288.
**Cooperation in law enforcement matters,** §153A-212.
**Coroners.**
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
Service of process when sheriff a party, §162-16.
Vacancies in office of sheriff.
Duties performed by coroner or chief deputy, §§162-5, 162-5.1.
**Corruption.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Costs.**
Execution for unpaid costs.
Levy of execution by sheriffs, §6-4.
Removal of unfit officers.
Taxing of costs against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
**Counties.**
Election, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
**County attorneys.**
Removal of unfit officers.
Prosecution by county attorney, §128-17.
**Death.**
Deeds.
Official selling or empowered to sell property not in office, §39-5.
Pensions.
Cessation of benefits on death of pensioner, §143-166.85, (c).
**Death benefits,** §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See DEATH BENEFITS.
**Deeds.**
Official selling or empowered to sell property not in office, §39-5.
Omitting seal, §47-51.
**Default in office.**
Motion in the cause, §162-15.
**Definitions.**
Education and training standards commission, §17E-2.
**Delegation of official duties,** §162-24.
**Deputies.**
Compensation, §153A-103.
Escape.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Special deputy sheriffs or persons serving as volunteer law enforcement officers at request of sheriff.
Workers' compensation benefits, §160A-282, (b).

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Deputies** —Cont'd
Vacancy in office of sheriff.
Performance of duties, §162-5.
Workers' compensation.
Employee defined, §97-2.
Rates for total incapacity, §97-29.
**Development programs of law enforcement,** §153A-211.
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property,** §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Drainage district assessments.**
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Collection of assessments, §156-105.
Fees, §156-113.
Fees.
Collection of assessments, §156-113.
Good faith.
Liability for good faith selling of property, §156-107.
Monthly settlements to be made, §156-111.
Sale of land.
Delinquent assessments, §156-105.
Liability for good faith selling of property, §156-107.
**Duties.**
Delegation of official duties, §162-24.
Generally, §§162-13 to 162-25.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Elections,** §162-1.
County sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
**Embezzlement of funds,** §14-92.
**Emergencies.**
Non-law-enforcement actions authorized, §15A-285.
**Employees.**
Number of employees in office of sheriff, §153A-103.
Relatives.
Approval of board of commissioners not required, §153A-103.
**Escape.**
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
**Executions.**
Bonds, surety.
Forthcoming bond for personal property, §§1-318 to 1-320.
Conflicts of interest.
Directed to coroner where sheriff interested in action, §1-313.
Costs.
Levy of execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
County where judgment docketed.
Issuance to sheriff of such county, §1-308.
Directed to sheriff, §1-313.
Livestock.
Cost of keeping, §1-322.
Payment of money collected on execution, §162-18.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Executions** —Cont'd
Return of execution.
Clerk of superior court, §1-210.
**Execution sales.**
Defined, §1-339.41, (b).
Equity of redemption.
Sheriff's deed on sale, §1-317.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311, (a).
Generally, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Penalties.
Return of no sale for want of bidders.
Failure to make required statement, §1-339.50.
Selling contrary to law, §1-339.49.
Real property, §1-309.
**Extortion.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Failure to discharge duties,** §14-230.
Motion in the cause, §162-15.
**Fees.**
Civil process.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Limitation of actions for, §1-52.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Felonies.**
Conviction of felony.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Funds.**
Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.
**Habeas corpus.**
Attachment for failure to return writ, §17-18.
**Hearings.**
Removal of unfit officers.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Demanding fees in advance of service of notice and petition, §35A-1109.
**Insufficient bonds.**
Duty of county commissioners upon, §162-10.
**Interagency cooperation,** §160A-288.
**Intoxication.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Jails.**
Confining prisoners to improper apartments, §162-56.
Custody of jail, §162-22.
Entering jail for lynching.
Duty to prevent, §162-23.
Imprisonment of sheriffs, §15-6.
Obligations taken by sheriff from persons in custody payable to himself, §162-25.
Transfer of prisoners to succeeding sheriff, §162-36.
Transfer of prisoners when jail destroyed, §162-40.
Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, §162-39.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Limitation of actions.**
Actions for fees, §1-52.
**Livestock.**
Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining property taken into custody under legal process, §1-322.
Cattle tick.
Duty of sheriff in enforcing article, §106-360.
**Lynching.**
Prevention of entering jail for lynching, §162-23.
**Misconduct.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-16.
**Misdemeanors.**
Commitment of prisoners to jail of adjoining county when jail unfit or insecure.
Failure to obey order of commitment, §162-38.
Transfer of prisoners when jail destroyed.
Failure to obey order of commitment, §162-40.
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
Notice of reportable accident to sheriffs.
Accident occurring outside city or town, §20-166.1, (a).
**Motor vehicles.**
Crossing median of divided highway.
When permitted, §20-140.3.
Red lights.
Exception to prohibition, §20-130.1, (b).
Vehicles used or operated for law enforcement purposes.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125, (b).
**Necessity.**
Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.
**Oaths.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Offenses against.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Official bonds of county officers generally,** §§58-72-1 to 58-72-70.
See OFFICIAL BONDS OF COUNTY OFFICERS.
**Pardons.**
Duty of sheriff and clerk of court when pardon granted, §147-25.
**Payment into court.**
Property ordered seized by sheriff, §1-509.
**Peace officers generally.**
See PEACE OFFICERS.
**Penalties.**
Drainage districts.
Failure to make monthly settlements, §156-111.
Executions.
Failure to pay money collected on execution, §162-18.
Failure or neglect to perform duties, §162-15.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
Outgoing sheriffs.
Liability for unexecuted process, §162-17.
Service of process.
False returns, §162-50.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
Failure to file statement, §128-13.
Willful failure or neglect to perform duties, §162-50.
**Pensions.**
Supplemental pension fund act of 1985, §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
See SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985.
**Permits.**
Record of permits kept by sheriff, §14-405.
**Petitions.**
Removal of unfit officers, §128-17.
Filing of petition with clerk, §128-18.
**Practice of law prohibited,** §84-2.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Delivery of prisoners to prison, §§148-28, 148-29.
**Prohibited from becoming surety,** §15A-541.
**Qualifications for office,** §162-2.
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways.**
Racing under constructive possession of sheriff, sales, §20-141.3, (g).
**Records.**
Permit record kept by sheriff, §14-405.
**Removal of unfit officers,** §128-16.
Answer to petition, §128-18.
Calendar.
Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
Costs.
Tax against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
County attorney to prosecute, §128-17.
Hearing.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
Offenses causing removal, §128-16.
Petition for removal, §128-17.
Answer to petition, §128-18.
Contents, §128-18.
Filing, §128-18.
Costs taxed against unreasonable filing of complaint, §128-20.
Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
Prosecution by county attorney, §128-17.
Suspension pending hearing, §128-19.
Vacancies, §128-19.
**Reports.**
Misconduct in public office.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
**Residence.**
Requirement for office, §162-2.
**Resignation,** §162-3.
**Rewards.**
Officers entitled to rewards, §15-54.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Right of entry.**
Urgent necessity, §15A-285.
**Rules of civil procedure.**
Service of process.
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
Summons, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
**Salaries.**
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Sales.**
Execution sales generally, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTION SALES.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Deeds.
Omitting seal on deed, §47-51.
**Searches and seizures.**
Disposition of unclaimed property.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Register of personal property confiscated, seized or found.
Maintenance, §15-11.
**Securities regulation.**
Exempt transactions, §78A-17.
**Service of process.**
Clerks of court.
Sheriff a party.
Clerk to act in absence of office of coroner, §162-16.
Coroners.
Sheriff a party, §162-16.
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
Outgoing sheriff.
Liability for unexecuted process, §162-17.
Persons who may serve summons, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
Receipt for process, §162-13.
Returns, §162-14.
Penalty for false returns, §162-50.
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**Sex offender and public protection registration generally,** §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**Sheriffs' supplemental pension fund act of 1985,** §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
See SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985.
**State law-enforcement agencies.**
Assistance to agencies, §160A-288.2.
**Subpoenas.**
Service of subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**Summons and process.**
Delivery of summons to sheriff, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
Misconduct in public office.
Failing to return process or making false return, §14-242.
**Superior courts.**
Adjournment of court when judge not present, §7A-96.

**SHERIFFS** —Cont'd
**Taxation.**
Failure to execute order of collection.
Liability of official bond, §105-245.
**Telephone traces.**
Pen registers and trap and trace devices, §§15A-260 to 15A-264.
**Terms of office,** §162-1.
**Tourist camps, tourist homes, cabin camps, roadhouses or public dance hall employees.**
List furnished to sheriff upon request, §72-35.
**Traffic lights.**
Preempting.
Local authority to permit, §20-169.
**Training,** §§17E-1 to 17E-12.
See SHERIFFS' EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION.
**Training programs for law enforcement,** §153A-211.
**Transfer of prisoners in county jails,** §162-39.
**Trust funds.**
Keeping separate from own funds, §128-11.
**Vacancies in office,** §§162-5, 162-5.1.
Removal of unfit officers, §128-19.
Resignation, §162-3.
**Weapons.**
Permit issued by sheriff, §14-403.
Record of permits kept by sheriff, §14-405.

**SHERIFF SALES,** §§1-339.41 to 1-339.71.
See EXECUTION SALES.

**SHERIFFS' EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION,** §§17E-1 to 17E-12.
**Appeals.**
Denial, suspension or revocation of certificate, §17E-9, (b).
**Application of chapter,** §17E-11, (a).
**Appointments,** §17E-3, (a).
**Attorney general.**
Custody of records, §17E-5, (b).
Staff assistance, §17E-5, (a).
**Commission districts,** §17E-3, (j).
**Compensation,** §17E-3, (d).
**Compliance with chapter,** §17E-9.
**Composition,** §17E-3, (a).
**Construction of chapter,** §17E-11, (b).
**Definitions,** §17E-2.
**Denial, suspension or revocation of certificate.**
Unconditional pardon of innocence, §17E-12.
**Department of justice.**
Functions, §17E-5.
Transfer of commission to department of justice, §143A-55.2.
**Donations to commission,** §17E-10.
**Duties.**
Generally, §17E-4.
**Effect of chapter,** §17E-8.
**Enforcement of chapter,** §17E-9.

**SHERIFFS' EDUCATION AND TRAINING STANDARDS COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Established,** §17E-3, (a).
**Findings of legislature,** §17E-1.
**Grants,** §17E-10.
**Injunctions.**
Violation of chapter by justice officer, §17E-9, (c).
**Justice officer serving as sheriff.**
Reinstatement of certification upon completion of service, §17E-11, (c).
**Justice officers' standards division.**
Director.
Appointment, §17E-6, (b).
Duties, §17E-6, (c).
Establishment, §17E-6, (a).
**Meetings,** §17E-3, (g).
**Officers,** §17E-3, (e).
**Pardons.**
Denial, suspension or revocation of certificate.
Unconditional pardon of innocence, §17E-12.
**Policy of state,** §17E-1.
**Power of arrest.**
Justice officers compliance with provisions, §17E-9, (a).
**Powers.**
Generally, §17E-4.
**Proxy voting,** §17E-3, (i).
**Removal from office,** §17E-3, (f).
**Rules of procedure.**
Adoption, §17E-3, (g).
**Special committees,** §17E-3, (h).
**Standards.**
Legislative declaration, §17E-7, (a).
Required standards, §17E-7, (b) to (c1).
Certificate evidencing satisfaction of requirements, §17E-7, (d).
**Terms of office,** §17E-3, (b).
**Transfer to department of justice,** §143A-55.2.
**Vacancies in office,** §17E-3, (c).
**Validation of actions of sheriffs and deputies,** §17E-8.
**Voting by proxy,** §17E-3, (i).

**SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985,** §§143-166.80 to 143-166.85.
**Age,** §143-166.84, (a).
**Amendment of provisions,** §143-166.81, (c).
**Assets,** §143-166.82, (a).
**Benefits,** §143-166.85.
Age, §143-166.84, (b).
Amount, §143-166.85, (a).
Cessation, §143-166.85, (c), (d).
Monthly pension to eligible sheriffs, §143-166.84, (a).
Payment, §143-166.85, (b).
Retirement status, §143-166.84, (b).
Service, §143-166.84, (b).
Supplemental nature of benefits, §143-166.85, (f).

**SHERIFFS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND ACT OF 1985** —Cont'd
**Citation of act,** §143-166.80, (a).
**Death of pensioner,** §143-166.85, (c).
**Department of justice,** §143-166.81, (b).
**Disbursements,** §143-166.83, (b) to (f).
**Eligibility for pensions,** §143-166.84.
**Insufficiency of fund,** §143-166.83, (e).
**Investment of assets,** §143-166.82, (b).
**Purpose of act,** §143-166.80, (b).
**Scope of provisions,** §143-166.81, (a).
**Service credits,** §143-166.84, (a1).
**Short title of act,** §143-166.80, (a).
**State treasurer,** §143-166.82, (b).
**Title of act,** §143-166.80, (a).
**Transfer of surplus assets,** §143-166.83, (f).

**SHIELD LAW,** §8C-1, Rule 412.

**SHIPS AND SHIPPING.**
**Alcoholic beverage transportation.**
Commercial transportation.
Malt beverages and wine, §18B-1115, (f).
Use on oceangoing ships, §18B-106.
**Boating safety,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATING SAFETY.
**Bridges.**
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Documents of title.**
Boat titling, §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
See BOAT TITLING.
Generally, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Lights.**
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
**Livestock.**
Hog cholera.
Shipping hogs from cholera-infected territory, §106-312.
Swine removed from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes.
Out-of-state shipment, §§106-410, 106-411.
**Merchant marine.**
Probate of wills of member, §31-18.4.
**Ports authority,** §§143B-452 to 143B-467.
See PORTS AUTHORITY.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Hatcheries and chick dealers.
Shipments from out of state, §106-544.
Regulation of shipping, §106-540.
**U.S.S. North Carolina.**
Battleship commission, §§143B-73 to 143B-74.3.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.
**Vessels.**
See VESSELS.

**SHIPWRECK SALVAGE,** §§121-22 to 121-28.
**Bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc.**
Title to bottoms thereon declared to be in state, §121-22.
**Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts,** §121-23.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Custodian of shipwrecks, etc., and underwater archaeological artifacts, §121-23.
Law-enforcement agencies empowered to assist department, §121-27.
Licenses to conduct exploration, recovery or salvage operations.
Receipt of funds by department, §121-26.
Rules and regulations, §121-23.
Staff.
Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.
**Exploration, recovery or salvage operations.**
License to conduct, §121-25.
Funds received by department, §121-26.
**Law-enforcement agencies.**
Empowered to assist department of cultural resources, §121-27.
**Licenses.**
Conduct of exploration, recovery or salvage operations, §121-25.
Funds received by department, §121-26.
**Rules and regulations,** §121-23.
**Staff.**
Authority to establish professional staff, §121-24.
**Title to bottoms of certain waters and shipwrecks, etc., thereon declared to be in state,** §121-22.
**Violations of article a misdemeanor,** §121-28.

**SHOCK.**
**Statements obtained from person in shock or under influence of drugs.**
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.

**SHOOTING.**
**Firearms generally.**
See FIREARMS.
**Railroads.**
Throwing or shooting at trains or passengers, §14-280.
**Weapons generally.**
See WEAPONS.

**SHOOTING RANGES.**
**Sport shooting range protection,** §§14-409.45 to 14-409.47.

**SHOOTING STAR.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**SHOP-BOOK RULE.**
**Evidence,** §§8-42 to 8-44.

**SHOPKEEPERS PRIVILEGE.**
**Detaining or causing arrest of person,** §14-72.1.
Civil liability for detention, §14-72, (d).

**SHOPLIFTING,** §14-72.1.
**Alarm systems licensing,** §§74D-1 to 74D-13.
See ALARM SYSTEMS LICENSING.
**Civil liability,** §1-538.2.
Compensatory and consequential damages, §1-538.2, (a).
Consequential damages.
Limitation of damages awarded against parent or legal guardian of employee, §1-538.2, (b).
Salary of investigating employee, costs and expenses, §1-538.2, (c).
Demand letter seeking payment of damages, §1-538.2, (c).
Recovery upon other loss not prohibited by act, §1-538.2, (d).
**Community service period,** §14-72.1, (f).
**Demand letter sent to violator.**
Payment of damages in civil action, §1-538.2, (c).
**Detention or arrest of suspects.**
Liability for detention, malicious prosecution, false imprisonment or false arrest, §§14-72, (d), 14-72.1, (c).
Warrantless arrest, §15A-401.
**Evidence.**
Prima facie evidence of willful concealment, §14-72.1, (a).
**Investigation of employee.**
Costs and expenses of investigation, consequential damages in civil action, §1-538.2, (c).
**Mandatory minimum period of imprisonment,** §14-72.1, (g).
**Penalties,** §14-72.1, (e).
**Transfer of price tags from goods on merchandise,** §14-72.1, (d).
**Warrantless arrest,** §15A-401.

**SHOPPING CARTS.**
**Removal from shopping premises.**
Definitions, §14-72.3, (a).
Penalties, §14-72.3, (c).
Prohibited, §14-72.3, (b).

**SHOPPING CENTERS.**
**Fire lanes in parking lots.**
Parking in, §20-162, (b).

**SHOPPING MALLS.**
**Child care facilities.**
Drop-in or short-term child care not included in definition of child care, §110-86.
**Fire lanes in parking lots.**
Parking in, §20-162, (b).
**Winery special event authorization,** §18B-1114.1.

**SHOPS.**
**Arson.**
Burning of shop, §14-62.

**SHOPS** —Cont'd
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Shopping carts.**
Removal from premises, §14-72.3.

**SHORES.**
**Coastal area management.**
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
**Lights.**
Displaying false lights on shore, §14-282.
**Seashore industry and recreation promotion,** §113-14.1, (b).

**SHORTAGE OF QUALIFIED TEACHERS.**
**Provisional certificates.**
Employment of individuals not meeting state board requirements, §115C-296.1.

**SHOTGUNS.**
**Assault and battery.**
Assault of public officer or employee with deadly weapon, §14-34.2.
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
Pointing gun at person, §14-34.
**Confiscation,** §14-269.1.
**Discharging firearm into occupied property,** §14-34.1.
**Manner of taking wild animals and wild birds,** §113-291.1.
**Purchase of shotguns out of state,** §14-409.10.
**Serial numbers.**
Alteration, destruction, etc., §§14-2.2, 14-160.1.
**Used or display during commission of felony,** §14-2.2, (c).
**Weapons.**
See WEAPONS.

**SHOW CAUSE ORDERS.**
**Acknowledgment of paternity in agreement to support,** §110-132, (b).
**Garnishees.**
Conditional judgment issued against for failure to appear, §1-440.27, (b).

**SHOWS.**
**License tax,** §105-37.1, (d).
**Privilege tax on gross receipts,** §105-37.1, (a).
Advance report when bringing show from outside to state, §105-37.1, (c).
Rate and payment, §105-37.1, (b).

**SHRINERS.**
**Specialized registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**SHRUBS.**
**Poisons.**
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.

**SIBLINGS.**
**Incest,** §§14-178, 14-179.
**Intestate succession.**
Distribution among classes, §29-16, (b).

**SICK LEAVE.**
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Allowances for services, §128-26, (e).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Creditable service.
Computation of creditable service, §135-4, (e).
Extended illness, §135-4, (z).
**Superior courts.**
Offices of clerks of superior court.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.

**SICKLE CELL TRAIT.**
**Accident and health insurance,** §58-51-45.
**Council.**
Advisory role to department, §130A-131.2.
Appointments, §130A-131.
Members, §130A-131.
Qualifications, §130A-131.1.
Role, §130A-131.2.
**Employers.**
Discrimination against persons possessing sickle cell trait, §95-28.1.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Contracts to cover persons possessing sickle cell trait, §58-65-70.
**Life insurance.**
Policies not to be denied to person possessing sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait, §58-58-25.
**Local health departments.**
Duties, §130A-130.
**Qualifications of members,** §130A-131.1.
**Sickle cell program,** §130A-129.

**SIDE SHOWS.**
**Exhibition of mentally ill, retarded or deformed children prohibited,** §110-20.1.

**SIDEVIEW MIRRORS.**
**Buses, trucks and truck tractors,** §20-117.1, (a).
**Outside mirror requirement,** §20-126, (b).

**SIDEWALKS.**
**Alcoholic beverages consumed on,** §18B-301, (f).
**Driving on sidewalks prohibited,** §20-160, (b).
**Municipal assessments for improvements,** §160A-217.
**Pedestrians.**
Walking along adjacent roadway where sidewalks provided, §20-174, (d).

**SIGHT-IMPAIRED CHILDREN.**
**Governor Morehead school.**
Blind persons generally.
See BLIND PERSONS.

**SIGHT-SEEING PASSENGER VEHICLES.**
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127, (c).

**SIGNATURES.**
**Apprenticeship agreements,** §94-8.
**Arbitration and award.**
Rules of court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 4.
Signatures of arbitrators, §1-567.9, (a).
**Architects.**
Plans or specifications under exemptions, §83A-13, (e).
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Bonds not to be signed in blank, §58-71-110.
Countersigning.
Authority given only to licensed employees, §58-71-110.
**Bank deposits and collections.**
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, §25-4-406.
**Banks.**
Certificate of incorporation, §53-3.
**Blind persons.**
Facsimile signatures, §22A-1.
**Community colleges.**
Investment of idle cash.
Facsimile signatures, §115D-58.8.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations.
Filing of documents, §55-1-20, (g).
**Digital signatures.**
Electronic commerce in government, §§66-58.1 to 66-58.12.
See ELECTRONIC COMMERCE IN GOVERNMENT.
Electronic medical records, authorization, §90-412, (b).
**Discovery requests, responses, etc.,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (g).
**Electronic signatures.**
Electronic transactions generally, §§66-311 to 66-330.
See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.
**Facsimile signatures.**
Blind persons, §22A-1.
State board of education, §115C-439.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, §14-101.
**Indictments.**
Required signatures, §15A-644, (a).
**Investment securities.**
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Effect of unauthorized signature, §25-8-205.
**Letters of credit,** §25-5-104.
**Limited liability companies.**
Filed documents, §57C-1-20, (g).
Facsimile signatures, §57C-1-20, (h).
False documents, §57C-1-29, (a), (b).
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Facsimile signatures, §159-128.
Fiscal control.
Dual signatures on checks and drafts, §159-25, (b).

**SIGNATURES** —Cont'd
**Local government finance** —Cont'd
Fiscal control —Cont'd
Facsimile signatures, §159-28.1.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Discharge and release, §45-37, (f).
**Motor vehicles division.**
Officers and employees.
Power to acknowledge signatures, §20-42, (a).
**Powers of attorney,** §47-43.1.
**Presentments.**
Foreman of grand jury.
Signature attesting concurrence of twelve or more grand jurors, §15A-644, (c).
**Probate and registration.**
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, §47-43.3.
Subscribing witness.
Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §47-43.4.
Validation of deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
**Registered public obligations.**
Certified registered public obligations, §159E-6.
**State board of education.**
Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.
**State controller.**
Warrants for payment of money.
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer, §143-3.2, (a).
**State debt.**
Bond issues.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
When bonds deemed duly executed, §142-11.
Execution of bonds, §§142-1, 142-9.
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.
Reissued bonds, §142-15.1, (c).
**Warrants for payment of money.**
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer.
Signature of state controller required, §143-3.2, (a).
**Wills.**
Holographic wills, §31-3.4.

**SIGNED PRINTS.**
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**SIGNING DISCOVERY REQUESTS, RESPONSES AND OBJECTIONS,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (g).

**SIGNS.**
**Adopt-a-highway program,** §136-140.1, (a).
**Blue Star memorial highway.**
Erection of signs, §136-102.1.
**Bridges.**
Fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
**Cattle.**
Protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
**Flour, cornmeal and grain.**
Adulteration of grains, §§106-624 to 106-626.

**SIGNS** —Cont'd
**Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property,** §§14-159.6 to 14-159.10.
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
Disclosures of rights to customers, §20-354.7.
**Motor vehicles.**
One-way traffic, §20-165.1.
Speed.
Signs necessary to enforce regulations, §20-141, (d) to (g).
Stop signs, §20-158.
"Yield right of way" signs, §20-158.1.
**Navigable waters.**
Erection, permit required, §76-40, (b).
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Warning signs, §95-229.8.
**Secret societies.**
Use of signs for illegal purposes, §14-12.4.
**Speeding.**
Marking beginning and ending of speed zones, §136-33.2.
**Streets and highways.**
Blue Star memorial highway.
Erection of signs, §136-102.1.
Controlled access facilities.
Commercial enterprises.
Fees for logo sign installation and maintenance, §136-89.56.
Damaging or removing signs, §136-33.
Manufacture by department of corrections.
Exception to prohibition of sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58, (c).
Misleading signs prohibited, §136-32.1.
Motorist services directional signs, §§136-140.6 to 136-140.9.
Official signs.
Other than official signs prohibited, §136-32.
Protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
Speed zones.
Marking beginning and ending of zones, §136-33.2.
Necessary for enforcement of local ordinances, §20-141.
Stop signs.
Generally, §20-158.
Uniform signs and other traffic control devices, §136-30.
Warning signs.
Closing of state highways during construction.
Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
Misleading signs prohibited, §136-32.1.
Other than official signs prohibited, §136-32.
"Yield right-of-way" signs.
General provisions, §20-158.1.
**Transportation department.**
Reports to general assembly, §136-12.1.

**SILENCERS.**
**Mass death and destruction weapons.**
Manufacture, assembly, etc., §14-288.8.

**SILICOSIS,** §97-53.
**Defined,** §97-62.
**Disability or death from.**
Compensation, §97-61.6.
**Disablement defined,** §97-54.
**Discontinued benefits.**
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
**Examination prior to employment to determine degree affected by,** §97-60.
**General provisions of act to control benefits,** §97-64.
**Injurious exposure.**
Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
What constitutes, §97-57.
**Medical examinations.**
Fee schedules for examinations and reports, §97-73.
First examination, §97-61.1.
Report, §§97-61.1, 97-61.2.
Hearings and reports, §§97-61.1, 97-61.5, 97-61.6.
Second examination, §97-61.3.
Report, §97-61.3.
Third examination, §97-61.4.
Report, §97-61.4.
**Occupational diseases generally.**
See OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES.
**Rates of compensation,** §§97-61.4, (b), 97-61.6.
Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Removal from hazardous occupation.**
Compensation upon, §97-61.5, (b).
Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.
**Tuberculosis.**
Reduction of rate of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
**Workers' compensation generally.**
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

**SILK SCREENS.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.

**SILVER.**
**Brands and marks,** §80-41.
Articles of silver plate, §80-43.
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §80-44.
**Precious metal dealers,** §§66-163 to 66-173.
See PRECIOUS METAL DEALERS.

**SILVER STAR.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special plates for recipients, §20-79.4, (b).

**SIMPLE ASSAULT, BATTERY OR AFFRAY,** §14-33.
**Warrantless arrest,** §15A-401.

**SIMULATION OF CHECKS AND INVOICES,** §75-35.

**SIMULATION OF COURT PROCESS.**
**Collection of claim, demand or account,** §14-118.1.

**SIMULTANEOUS DEATH,** §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
**Beneficiaries.**
Division of property into equal portions, §28A-24-2, (c).
When beneficiary deemed not to have survive, §28A-24-2.
When classes of beneficiaries deemed to have survived, §28A-24-2, (b).
**Disposition of property.**
Beneficiaries of another person's disposition, §28A-24-2, (a).
No sufficient evidence of survivorship, §28A-24-1.
**Insurance.**
Contracts of insurance.
Provision for distribution of property different from provisions of article, §28A-24-5.
Disposition of proceeds, §28A-24-4.
**Interpretation of article.**
Uniformity of interpretation, §28A-24-6.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Distribution of property, §28A-24-3, (a).
Joint tenants.
Defined, §28A-24-3, (b).
**Killing decedent.**
Act not applicable, §31A-14.
**Priority of death.**
Disposition of property where no sufficient evidence of survivorship, §28A-24-1.
**Short title,** §28A-24-7.
**Tenants by the entirety.**
Distribution of property, §28A-24-3, (a).
**Trusts.**
Distribution of property, §28A-24-5.
**Wills.**
Provision made for distribution of property, §28A-24-5.

**SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DWELLING UNITS.**
**Homeowners recovery fund,** §§87-15.5 to 87-15.9.

**SINKING FUND.**
**Inviolability,** Const. N. C., art. V, §6.
**Local government finance generally,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**SINUS INFECTIONS.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**SIRENS.**
**Failure to stop.**
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
**Highway patrol vehicles,** §20-190.1.
**Prohibited on motor vehicles generally,** §20-125, (a).
**Right of way.**
Certain vehicles given warning by siren, §20-156, (b).
**Vehicles on which authorized,** §20-125, (b).

**SITING OF TRANSMISSION LINES,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
See ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE SITING.

**SIT-INS.**
**Refusal to vacate building or facility.**
Disorderly, §14-288.4.

**SIX PACK HOLDERS.**
**Nondegradable plastic yoke or ring holding devices,** §14-399.2.

**SIZE OF MOTOR VEHICLES.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.

**SKATEBOARD RAMPS OR COURSES.**
**Amusement device safety.**
Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3, (a).

**SKIER SAFETY AND SKIING ACCIDENTS,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
**Assumption of the risk,** §99C-4.
**Competition events.**
Requirements, §99C-4.
**Competitor.**
Defined, §99C-1.
**Definitions,** §99C-1.
**Liability.**
Competitions, §99C-4.
**Negligence.**
Violations constitute negligence, §99C-3.
**Operation of passenger tramways,** §99C-5.
**Operators.**
Defined, §99C-1.
Duties, §99C-2, (a).
Responsibilities, §99C-2, (c).
**Passengers.**
Defined, §99C-1.
Duties, §99C-2, (b).
Operation of tramways, §99C-5.
**Requirements for competition events,** §99C-4.
**Ski areas.**
Defined, §99C-1.
**Skiers.**
Defined, §99C-1.
Duties, §99C-2, (b).
**Tramways.**
Defined, §99C-1.
Operation, §99C-5.
Passenger tramways generally, §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.
**Violations.**
Negligence, §99C-3.

**SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES.**
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITY FINANCING.
**Long-term care ombudsman program,** §§143B-181.15 to 143B-181.24.
See LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN.

**SKIMOBILE.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**SKIN AND SCUBA DIVERS.**
**Diver's flag,** §75A-13.1.
Violations of provisions.
Penalty, §75A-18, (c).

**SKI PATROLMEN.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Employee defined as not including persons performing voluntary service, §97-2.

**SKIPPERS' ACT.**
**Interstate family support.**
Generally, §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**SKI RESORTS.**
**ABC elections.**
Places eligible to hold alcoholic beverage elections, §18B-600, (e2).
**Skier safety and skiing accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
See SKIER SAFETY AND SKIING ACCIDENTS.

**SKUNKS.**
**Rabies emergencies.**
Plan to reduce threat of rabies exposure to humans and domestic animals, §130A-201.

**SLANDER.**
See DEFAMATION.

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES.**
**Humane methods of slaughter,** §106-549.23.
**Inspection of meat generally,** §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Inspections.**
Access to businesses by inspectors, §106-549.20.
Equine carcasses, §106-549.25.
Examination and inspection before slaughter, §106-549.17, (a), (b).
Exemptions from article, §106-549.27.
Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation, §106-549.23.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations,** §§106-168.1 to 106-168.16.
See RENDERING PLANTS AND RENDERING OPERATIONS.

**SLAVERY.**
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., amds. XIII to XV.
**Marriage between slaves validated,** §51-5.

**SLAYER ACT,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
**Construction of chapter,** §31A-15.
**Contingent remainders and executory interests,** §31A-8.

**SLAYER ACT** —Cont'd
**Decedent.**
Defined, §31A-3.
**Definitions,** §31A-3.
**Divesting of interest in property,** §31A-9.
**Entirety property.**
Disposition, §31A-5.
**Evidence.**
Record determining slayer admissible, §31A-13.
**Insurance benefits.**
Additional liability for insurance company, §31A-11, (c).
Decedent beneficiary, §31A-11, (b).
Proceeds payable to slayer, §31A-11, (a).
**Interest in property.**
Divesting, §31A-9.
**Intestate succession.**
Slayer barred from, §31A-4.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Disposition of property where slayer and decedent hold property, §31A-6, (a).
**Life estates.**
Slayer holding interest in property subject to life estate in third person, §31A-7, (b).
**Persons acquiring from slayer protected,** §31A-12.
**Power of revocation.**
Power to pass to estate of decedent, §31A-10, (b).
**Property.**
Defined, §31A-3.
**Record determining slayer admissible in evidence,** §31A-13.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Contingent remainders, §31A-8.
Slayer holding interest in property subject to life estate in decedent, §31A-7, (a).
Slayer holding interest in property subject to life estate in third person, §31A-7, (b).
**Simultaneous death act.**
Not applicable, §31A-14.
**Slayer.**
Barred from testate or intestate succession, §31A-4.
Deemed to have died immediately prior to death of decedent, §31A-4.
Defined, §31A-3.
Persons acquiring from slayer protected, §31A-12.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
**Survivorship property,** §31A-6, (a).
**Three or more persons holding property.**
Disposition, §31A-6.

**SLEET.**
**Insurance.**
Farmowners' and other property policies.
Damage from ice, snow or sleet, §58-44-55.

**SLEET** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement,** §20-129, (a).

**SLINGSHOTS.**
**Weapons generally.**
See WEAPONS.

**SLOT MACHINES.**
**Agreements with reference to slot machines or devices.**
Unlawful, §§14-305, 14-309.
**Allowing illegal slot machines on premises,** §14-297.
**Antique slot machines.**
Defense in prosecution for possession of slot machine or device, §14-309.1, (a), (b).
Return of slot machine to defendant, §14-309.1, (b).
**Burglary.**
Breaking into or forcibly opening, §14-56.1.
**Damaging or destroying machines,** §14-56.2.
Police officers, §14-298.
**Definitions,** §§14-296, 14-306.
**False pretenses and cheating.**
Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating machines, §14-109.
Obtaining property or services from machines by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
**Felony offenses,** §14-309, (a), (b).
**Gaming generally,** §§14-289 to 14-309.15.
See GAMING.
**Keeping illegal slot machines,** §14-295.
**License.**
Issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
Violations made misdemeanor, §14-309.
**Manufacture, sale, etc., of slot machines and devices,** §14-304.
Devices for cheating machine, §14-106.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-309.
**Nuisance.**
Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-309.
**Operation of slot machine.**
Separate offenses, §§14-301, 14-302.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-303.
**Possession of slot machine,** §§14-301, 14-302.
Defense to possession, §14-309.1, (a).
Return of slot machine to defendant, §14-309.1, (b).
Misdemeanors, §14-303.
Separate offenses, §14-302.

**SLOW MOVING VEHICLES.**
**Impeding normal and reasonable movement of traffic,** §20-141, (h).

**SLUGS.**
**Manufacture, sale or gift,** §14-109.
**Obtaining property or services by use of,** §14-108.

**SLUM CLEARANCE.**
**Housing authorities and projects,** §§157-1 to 157-70.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES AND PROJECTS.
**Urban redevelopment,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
See URBAN REDEVELOPMENT.

**SMALL BUSINESSES.**
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, §143-48.
**Streets and highways.**
Small project bidding, §136-28.10.
**Workers' compensation.**
Employers of less than three employees.
Exception to provisions, §97-13, (b).

**SMALL CLAIM ACTIONS,** §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
**Accounts.**
Form of complaint on account, §7A-232.
**Amount in controversy,** §7A-210.
**Answer of defendant,** §7A-218.
**Appeals.**
Indigent persons, §7A-228, (b1).
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Trial de novo, §7A-228, (a).
Dismissal of appeal, §7A-228, (c).
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228, (a).
Perfection of appeal, §7A-228, (b).
Procedure generally, §7A-229.
**Chattel.**
Form of complaint to recover possession of chattel, §7A-232.
**Commencement of action.**
Procedure for commencement, §7A-213.
Time within which trial is set, §7A-214.
**Complaint,** §7A-216.
No required pleadings other than complaint, §7A-220.
**Conversion.**
Form of complaint for conversion, §7A-232.
**Counterclaims.**
Impermissible counterclaims, §7A-219.
**Cross-claims.**
Certain claims not permissible, §7A-219.
**Defendants.**
Answer of defendant, §7A-218.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Defined,** §7A-210.
**Expedited evictions.**
Applicability of expedited process for summary ejectment, §42-68.
Nature of actions, §42-60.
**Forms.**
Account.
Complaint on account, §7A-232.

**SMALL CLAIM ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Forms** —Cont'd
Assignment of action.
Notice of assignment, §7A-232.
Chattel.
Complaint to recover possession of chattel, §7A-232.
Complaint, §§7A-216, 7A-232.
Conversion.
Complaint for conversion, §7A-232.
Goods sold and delivered.
Complaint for goods, §7A-232.
Injury to person or property.
Complaint for injury, §7A-232.
Magistrate summons, §7A-232.
Money lent.
Complaint for money, §7A-232.
Nonassignment of action.
Notice of nonassignment, §7A-232.
Notice.
Assignment or nonassignment of action, §7A-232.
Promissory note.
Complaint on note, §7A-232.
Summary ejectment.
Complaint in summary ejectment, §7A-232.
Summons and process.
Magistrate summons, §7A-232.
**Goods sold and delivered.**
Form of complaint for goods, §7A-232.
**Injury to person or property.**
Form of complaint for injury, §7A-232.
**Judgments.**
Entry, §1A-1, Rule 58.
Lien and execution of judgment, §7A-225.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Rendition and entry of judgments, §7A-224.
**Jurisdiction.**
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Objections to jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.
**Jury.**
Trial by jury on appeal, §7A-230.
**Liens.**
Execution and lien of judgment, §7A-225.
Motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens.
Actions to enforce, §7A-211.1.
**Magistrates.**
Assignment of small claim actions to magistrates, §7A-211.
Judgment of magistrate in civil action improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
Form of notice, §7A-232.
Form of magistrate summons, §7A-232.
New trial before magistrate, §7A-228, (a).
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Summons.
Form of magistrate summons, §7A-232.

**SMALL CLAIM ACTIONS** —Cont'd
**Money lent.**
Form of complaint for money, §7A-232.
**Motor vehicle mechanic and storage liens.**
Actions to enforce, §7A-211.1.
**Nonassignment of small claim action.**
Form of notice of nonassignment, §7A-232.
Procedure upon nonassignment, §7A-215.
**Notice.**
Oral notice of appeal, §7A-228, (a).
**Pleadings.**
No required pleadings other than complaint, §7A-220.
**Practice and procedure.**
Commencement of actions, §7A-213.
General trial practice and procedure, §7A-222.
Nonassignment of action, §7A-215.
Summary ejectment actions, §7A-223.
**Promissory notes.**
Form of complaint on note, §7A-232.
**Remedies.**
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
**Rendition and entry of judgments,** §7A-224.
**Service of process.**
Method of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
**Setting trial.**
Time within which trial is set, §7A-214.
**Stay of execution on appeal,** §7A-227.
**Summary ejectment.**
Form of complaint, §7A-232.
Practice and procedure in actions for summary ejectment, §7A-223.
**Third party claims.**
Impermissible third party claims, §7A-219.
**Time within which trial is set,** §7A-214.
Appeal for trial de novo, §7A-228, (a).
How appeal perfected, §7A-228, (b).
General trial practice and procedure, §7A-222.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
**Venue.**
Objections to venue, §7A-221.

**SMALL CONTRACTORS.**
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Cooperation in promoting use, §143-48.

**SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE,** §§58-50-105 to 58-50-150.
**Actuarial certification,** §58-50-130, (f).
**Affiliated companies,** §58-50-112.
**Cancer treatment.**
Coverage of certain prescribed drugs, §58-50-156.
**Carriers.**
Ceasing to provide health care plans, §58-50-135, (c).
Elections by carriers, §58-50-135, (a).

**SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE** —Cont'd
**Carriers** —Cont'd
Reinsuring carriers, §58-50-145, (a).
Conduct of business, §58-50-145, (b).
Election to become, §58-50-135, (a).
Stopping participation as, §58-50-135, (b).
Risk-assuming carrier.
Approval, §58-50-140, (a).
Conditions, §58-50-140, (b).
Election to become, §58-50-135, (a).
**Citation of provisions,** §58-50-100.
**Confidentiality of information,** §58-50-130, (g).
**Cost-effective and life-saving services and providers.**
Due consideration in developing health care plans, §58-50-155, (b).
**Definitions,** §58-50-110.
**Description of rating and renewal practices,** §58-50-130, (e).
**Disclosures of carrier,** §58-50-130, (d).
**ERISA plans may not require medicaid to pay first,** §58-50-151.
**Health benefit plans.**
Applicability of act, §58-50-115, (a).
**Health care plans.**
Applicability of provisions, §58-50-130, (h).
Approval, §58-50-125.
Cancer treatment.
Coverage of certain prescribed drugs, §58-50-156.
Formation, §58-50-125.
Offerings, §58-50-125.
Premium rates, §58-50-130, (b).
Required provisions, §58-50-130, (a).
Standard and basic coverages, §58-50-155.
**Health maintenance organizations,** §58-50-112.
**Intent of act,** §58-50-105.
**Mammograms and pap smears, coverage in health care plan,** §58-50-155, (a).
**Osteoporosis and low bone mass diagnosis and evaluation.**
Bone mass measurement, coverage in health care plan, §58-50-155, (a).
**Prostate-specific antigen test (PSA), coverage in health care plan,** §58-50-155, (a).
**Purpose of act,** §58-50-105.
**Reconstructive breast surgery, coverage in health care plan,** §58-50-155, (a).
**Reinsurance pool,** §58-50-150.
Assessments.
Abatement or deferral, §58-50-150, (o).
Adjustment of formula, §58-50-150, (k).
Excess assessments, §58-50-150, (l).
Inadequate assessment, §58-50-150, (j).
Late payment.
Interest, §58-50-150, (n).
Recouping of net losses, §58-50-150, (i).
Board.
Appointment, §58-50-150, (b), (c).
Cession limitations, §58-50-149.

**SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE** —Cont'd
**Reinsurance pool** —Cont'd
Creation, §58-50-150, (a).
Indemnification.
Board, officers, employees, etc., §58-50-150, (q).
Initial organizational meeting, §58-50-150, (b).
Liability of pool or members, §58-50-150, (p).
Net losses, §58-50-150, (i).
Net premiums.
Determination, §58-50-150, (h).
Plan of operation, §58-50-150, (d).
Establishment of procedures, §58-50-150, (e).
Powers and authority, §58-50-150, (f).
Proportion of participation by members, §58-50-150, (m).
Reinsuring the reinsuring carrier, §58-50-150, (g).
Taxation.
Exemptions, §58-50-150, (r).
**Short title of provisions,** §58-50-100.
**Small employer carrier committee,** §58-50-120.
Appointment, §58-50-120, (a).
Recommendations, §58-50-120, (b), (c).
Study of effectiveness of act, §58-50-120, (d).
**Standard and basic coverages for health care plans,** §58-50-155.

**SMALL ESTATES,** §§28A-25-1 to 28A-25-6.
**Building and loan associations.**
Transfer of ownership rights by presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1, (c).
**Collection of property by affidavit.**
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Contents of affidavit, §28A-25-1, (a).
Disbursement and distribution.
Availability of real and personal property to discharge debts, §28A-25-3, (b).
Duties of heir or creditor who has collected property of decedent, §28A-25-3, (a).
Discharge of debt, §28A-25-2.
Effect of affidavit, §28A-25-2.
Effect of presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1.1, (c).
Filing of affidavit in office of clerk, §28A-25-1, (b).
Motor vehicles.
Transfer of title upon presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1, (c).
Personal property.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
Real property.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
Refusal to pay, deliver, etc., property, §28A-25-2.
Subsequently appointed personal representatives or collectors, §28A-25-5.

**SMALL ESTATES** —Cont'd
**Collection of property by affidavit** —Cont'd
Testate decedent.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
Fee.
Filing fee, §28A-25-1.1, (b).
Filing affidavit in office of clerk of superior court, §28A-25-1.1, (b).
Motor vehicles.
Payments to heir, creditor or devisee of decedent, §28A-25-1.1, (a).
Presentation of affidavit to debtor.
Effect of presentation, §28A-25-1.1, (c).
Payment by debtor, §28A-25-1.1, (a).
**Missing persons.**
Public administrators.
Appointment as receiver, §28C-17.
**Payment to clerk of money owed,** §28A-25-6, (a).
Appointment of administrator, §28A-25-6, (c), (d).
Disbursement of money received by clerk, §28A-25-6, (f).
Limitation on amount, §28A-25-6, (b).
Notice to creditors.
Clerk not required to publish, §28A-25-6, (g).
Payment constitutes full release of debtor, §28A-25-6, (e).
Payments of undisbursed funds to administrator, §28A-25-6, (h).
**Subsequently appointed personal representative or collector,** §28A-25-5.

**SMALL LOAN COMPANIES.**
**Consumer finance act,** §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.

**SMALL POWER PRODUCERS.**
**Power sales to public utilities,** §62-156.

**SMALLPOX.**
**Dead bodies.**
Handling and transportation of bodies, §130A-395.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-157.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**SMALL TOWNS, PROMOTING IMPROVED TRANSPORTATION.**
**Human service and volunteer transportation,** §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.

**SMELTERS.**
**Portable precious metal smelters prohibited,** §66-173.

**SMOKE.**
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement,** §20-129, (a).

**SMOKE DETECTORS.**
**Building codes.**
Business occupancy buildings, §143-138, (j).
Special safety to life requirements applicable to existing high-rise buildings.
Requirements for class I buildings, §143-138, (i).
Requirements for class II buildings, §143-138, (i).
Requirements for class III buildings, §143-138, (i).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Disablement or damage.
Reimbursement by tenant to landlord, §42-44, (a2).
Duty of landlord to provide fit premises, §42-42, (a).
Remedies for failure of landlord to provide, install, replace or repair, §42-44, (a1).
Tenant duty to maintain dwelling unit, §42-43, (a).

**SMOKED WINDSHIELDS ON MOTOR VEHICLES,** §20-127, (b) to (f).

**SMOKE SCREENS.**
**Motor vehicles.**
Prohibited, §20-136, (a), (b).

**SMOKING.**
**Cigarettes and tobacco products generally.**
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
**Labor.**
Discrimination against smokers prohibited, §95-28.2.
**Public places,** §§143-595 to 143-601.
Applicability of provisions, §143-601, (a).
Exemptions, §143-599.
Construction and interpretation, §143-600.
Definitions, §143-596.
Exemptions from provisions, §143-599.
Intent of legislature, §143-595.
Legislative intent, §143-595.
Local regulation, §143-601, (b).
Nonsmoking areas.
Defined, §143-596.
State-controlled buildings, §143-597, (a).
Physical barriers and ventilation systems, §143-597, (c).
Prohibited acts, §143-598, (a).
Penalties, §143-598, (b).
Signs to be posted, §143-597, (b).

**SNACK BARS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Eating establishment defined to include, §18B-1000.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
**State legislative building, operation in,** §66-58, (c).

**SNAKE HANDLING,** §§14-416 to 14-422.
**Arrest.**
Persons violating provisions, §14-420.
**Declared public nuisance,** §14-416.

**SNAKE HANDLING** —Cont'd
**Examination of reptiles,** §14-419.
Destruction or return of reptiles, §14-419.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §14-421.
**Inducing others to handle,** §14-418.
**Investigation of suspected violations,** §14-419.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violation of provisions, §14-422.
**Nuisance.**
Declared public nuisance, §14-416.
**Ownership or use of poisonous reptiles,** §14-417.
**Regulation of ownership or use of poisonous reptiles,** §14-417.
**Seizure and examination of reptiles,** §14-419.
Destruction or return of reptiles, §14-419.
**Suggesting or inducing others to handle,** §14-418.
**Use of poisonous reptiles.**
Regulation of ownership or use, §14-417.
**Violation of provisions.**
Arrest of persons violating, §14-420.
Investigation of suspected violations, §14-419.
Misdemeanor offenses, §14-422.

**SNOW.**
**Highways, restricted right to use,** §20-121.
**Insurance.**
Farmowners' and other property policies.
Damages from ice, snow or sleet, §58-44-55.
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement,** §20-129, (a).
**Skier safety and skiing accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
See SKIER SAFETY AND SKIING ACCIDENTS.
**Snow tires with studs.**
Permissible use, §20-122, (b).
**Tire chains.**
Permissible use, §20-122, (b).

**SOCIAL CLUBS.**
**Prepaid entertainment contracts generally,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.
**Real property.**
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Conveyances.
Authorized, §39-25.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Probate, §39-25.
Trustees.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Vesting title, §39-25.

**SOCIAL SECURITY,** §§135-19 to 135-31.
**Agreement extending benefits of federal old age and survivors insurance system to state employees,** §135-21, (a).
Contribution fund payments, §135-24, (c).
Interstate instrumentalities, §135-21, (b).
Studies, §135-26.
**Associations.**
Transfers from state to certain association service.
Contributions by association, §135-27, (c).
Election of rights and remedies, §135-27, (a).
Entitlements to rights and benefits, §135-27, (b).
Teachers and state employees' retirement system membership, §135-27, (d).
**Budgets.**
Payment of benefits and other salary-related items.
Paid from same source as salary, §143-34.1, (b).
**Contribution fund.**
Agreement extending benefits of federal old age and survivors insurance system to state employees, §135-24, (c).
Appropriations, §135-24, (e).
Assessments, §135-24, (f).
Charges or assessments, §135-24, (f).
Composition of fund, §135-24, (a).
Custodian of fund, §135-24, (d).
Deposits, §135-24, (a).
Established, §135-24, (a).
Ex officio treasurer, §135-24, (d).
Federal-state agreements, §135-24, (c).
Political subdivisions.
Plans for coverage of employees, §135-23, (c), (d).
Separate and apart from other funds or moneys, §135-24, (b).
Withdrawals from fund, §135-24, (b).
**Contributions by state employees,** §135-22, (a).
Adjustments, §135-22, (c).
Deduction from wages, §135-22, (b).
Refunds, §135-22, (c).
**County officers and employees.**
Participation in social security act, §153A-96.
**Declaration of policy,** §135-19.
**Definitions,** §135-20.
**Employee.**
Defined, §135-20.
**Employment.**
Defined, §135-20.
**Federal insurance contributions act.**
Defined, §135-20.
**Federal-state agreement,** §135-21, (a).
Contribution fund agreements, §135-24, (c).
Interstate instrumentalities, §135-21, (b).
Studies, §135-26.
**Law enforcement officers benefit and retirement fund.**
State employees members of fund, §135-30.

**SOCIAL SECURITY** —Cont'd
**Legal Services of North Carolina, Inc.**
Eligible cases for legal assistance, §7A-474.3, (b).
**Legislative declarations,** §135-19.
**Local governmental employees' retirement system.**
Transfer of members to employment covered by retirement system, §135-28.
**Minimum wage for persons receiving supplemental security benefits.**
Subminimum wage, §95-25.3, (d).
**Municipal employees.**
Participation in social security act, §160A-166.
**Policy declaration,** §135-19.
**Political subdivision.**
Defined, §135-20.
Plans for coverage of employees.
Approval of plan, §135-23, (a).
Contribution fund payments, §135-23, (c).
Delinquent payments, §135-23, (d).
Hearing, §135-23, (b).
Notice and opportunity for hearing, §135-23, (b).
Payments into contribution fund, §135-23, (c).
Delinquent payments, §135-23, (d).
Studies of plans, §135-26.
Submission of plan, §135-23, (a).
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Referendum,** §135-29, (a).
Certification, §135-29, (b).
Split referendums, §135-31.
**Reports.**
Administration and operation of article to be reported, §135-26.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Definition of social security breakpoint, §135-1.
**Rules and regulations,** §135-25.
**Secretary of health, education and welfare.**
Defined, §135-20.
**Single retirement systems constituted,** §135-21, (c).
**Social security act.**
Defined, §135-20.
**State agency.**
Defined, §135-20.
**Studies.**
Operation of agreements made and plans approved under article, §135-26.
Problems of insurance protection, §135-26.
**Transfer of members.**
Association service, §135-27.
Local governmental employees' retirement system.
Election of rights and remedies, §135-28, (a).

**SOCIAL SECURITY** —Cont'd
**Transfer of members** —Cont'd
Local governmental employees' retirement system —Cont'd
Retention of rights, credits and benefits, §135-28, (b).
Waiver of provisions, §135-28, (c).
State employees credit union, §135-27, (e).
Uniform judicial retirement system.
Accumulated contributions, §135-28.1, (b), (f).
Administration of provisions, §135-28.1, (d).
Disability retirement, §135-28.1, (e).
Duplication of service credits or benefits, §135-28.1, (d).
Election of rights and remedies, §135-28.1, (a).
Eligibility for benefits under both systems, §135-28.1, (c).
**Wages.**
Contributions by state employees.
Deduction from wages, §135-22, (b).
Defined, §135-20.

**SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS.**
**Drivers' licenses.**
Application, required, §20-7, (b1).
Disclosure, §20-7, (b2).
Issuance and renewal, §20-7.
**Financial identity fraud.**
Generally, §§14-113.20 to 14-113.22.
**Occupational licensing boards.**
Confidentiality, §93B-14.

**SOCIAL SERVICES.**
**Abuse or neglect of children.**
See CHILD ABUSE OR NEGLECT.
**Abuse, waste and fraud in public assistance programs.**
Office of inspector general, §§114-40 to 114-42.
**Adoption.**
Director. See within this heading, "Director."
Foster care and adoption assistance payments, §§108A-48 to 108A-50. See within this heading, "Foster care and adoption assistance payments."
**Adult protection,** §§108A-99 to 108A-111.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR EXPLOITED DISABLED ADULTS.
**Appeals.**
Applicability of certain provisions, §108A-73.
Conflict of laws, §108A-79, (l).
Food stamps, §108A-79, (h).
Judicial review, §108A-79, (k).
Right of appeal, §108A-79, (a).
Termination or modification of assistance.
Further appeal to department, §108A-79, (g).
Hearing, §108A-79, (i), (j).
Hearings, §108A-79, (d), (e).
Decision, §108A-79, (f).
Notice of action and right to appeal, §108A-79, (b), (c).

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
Termination or modification of assistance —Cont'd
Right of appeal, §108A-79, (a).
**Attorneys at law.**
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108A-16 to 108A-18.
Appointment, §108A-16.
Assistance in performing duties.
Power to call on, §108A-18, (b).
Compensation, §108A-17.
Duties, §108A-18, (a).
Responsibilities, §108A-18, (a).
**Blind persons,** §§111-4 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.
**Child abuse or neglect generally.**
See CHILD ABUSE OR NEGLECT.
**Children's health insurance program,** §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
See CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.
**Child support.**
Child support enforcement generally, §§110-128 to 110-142.2.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
General provisions.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Child welfare services not provided by counties.**
Action by secretary of health and human services, §108A-74.
**Commission,** §§143B-153 to 143B-156.
Appointments, §143B-154.
Officers, §143B-156.
Chairman, §143B-156.
Child support enforcement services.
Powers of commission, §143B-153.
Compensation of members, §143B-154.
Creation, §143B-153.
Duties, §143B-153.
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-155.
Members, §143B-154.
Officers, §143B-156.
Powers and duties, §143B-153.
Quorum, §143B-154.
Vice-chairman, §143B-156.
**Community action programs,** §§108B-21 to 108B-26.
Agencies.
Activities, §108B-25.
Board of directors, §108B-26, (a).
Responsibilities, §108B-26, (b).
Eligible agencies, §108B-24.
Department of health and human services.
Authority, §108B-23, (b).
Definition of "department," §108B-23, (a).
Purpose of article, §108B-22.
Title of article.
Short title, §108B-21.
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities.**
Interest in trust not asset, §36A-59.18.

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Confidentiality of records.**
Applicability of certain provisions, §108A-73.
Generally, §108A-80, (a).
Listing of recipients, §108A-80, (b), (c).
Rules and regulations, §108A-80, (d).
**Conflict of laws.**
Appeals, §108A-79, (l).
**Conflicts of interest.**
Medical assistance program, §108A-65.
State-county special assistance for adults.
No payments to facilities owned or operated by certain persons, §108A-47.
**Consolidated human services boards.**
Appointment by board of county commissioners, §108A-3, (d).
Generally, §108A-15.1, (a).
Human services director, §108A-15.1, (c).
Appointment, §108A-15.1, (b).
Powers and duties, §108A-15.1, (b).
**Controlled substance felony offense conviction.**
Eligibility to participate in work first program and food stamp program, §108A-25.2.
**Counties.**
Administration generally, §§108A-1 to 108A-18.
Appropriations.
Not to revert, §108A-91.
Authority to provide social service programs, §153A-255.
Consolidated county human services funding, §143B-139.7.
Contracts with other agencies, §153A-259.
County homes, §153A-256.
Failure to pay public assistance costs.
Withholding of state moneys from counties failing to pay, §108A-93.
Residence requirements.
Eligibility for financial support, §153A-257, (a).
Purpose of section, §153A-257, (c).
Termination, §153A-257, (b).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Membership of employees of county social services department, §128-37.1.
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108A-16 to 108A-18.
Taxation, §108A-90, (a).
Consolidated tax, §108A-90, (b).
**County boards of social services,** §§108A-1 to 108A-11.
Appointment of members, §108A-3, (a), (b).
Filling of vacancies, §108A-6.
Chairman, §108A-7.
Compensation of members, §§108A-3, (c), 108A-8.
Composition, §108A-2.
Contracts with governmental or private agencies, §108A-10.
Creation, §108A-1.
Duties, §§108A-1, 108A-9.

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**County boards of social services** —Cont'd
Fees, §108A-10.
Meetings, §108A-7.
Number of members, §108A-2.
Change of number, §§108A-2, 108A-5, (c).
Per diem of members, §108A-8.
Records.
Inspection of records by members, §108A-11.
Reports.
Fees received, §108A-10.
Residence requirements for membership, §108A-3, (c).
Terms of members, §108A-4.
Expiration, §108A-5, (a), (b).
Vacancies, §108A-6.
**County directors of social services,** §§108A-12 to 108A-15.
Adult protection.
Abuse.
Director to notify district attorney, §108A-109.
Contracts for provision of medical evaluations, §108A-103, (c).
Cooperation by certain agencies with, §108A-103, (b).
Definition of "director," §108A-101, (c).
Duties on receiving reports, §§108A-14, 108A-103, (a), (d).
Appointment, §108A-12, (a).
Delegation of authority, §108A-14, (b).
Duties, §108A-14.
Guardians.
Director and assistant directors as public guardians, §108A-15.
Investigations.
Duties generally, §108A-14.
Joint employment by two or more boards, §108A-12, (b).
Merit system.
Selection or appointment of directors according to, §§108A-9, 108A-12, (a).
Salaries, §108A-13.
Youth employment certificates.
Designation of personnel to issue, §108A-14, (b).
**Death.**
Checks payable to decedents, §108A-72.
**Definitions.**
Adult protection, §108A-101.
Medical assistance program.
Property of patients, §108A-60, (c).
Public assistance, §108A-24.
**Department.**
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Membership of employees of county social services department, §128-37.1.
**Director.**
Blind persons.
Aid to the blind.
Authority of director of social services, §111-35.

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Director** —Cont'd
County directors of social services. See within this heading, "County directors of social services."
**District attorneys.**
Aid to families with dependent children.
Reports to district attorneys, §15-155.1.
Criminal offenses, §15-155.2, (b).
Disclosure of information by district attorney or agent, §15-155.3.
Investigations, §15-155.2, (a).
**Family preservation act,** §§143B-150.5 to 143B-150.9.
See FAMILY PRESERVATION.
**Federal aid.**
Acceptance of grants-in-aid authorized, §108A-71.
**Fees.**
County boards of social services, §108A-10.
**Finance,** §§108A-86 to 108A-93.
Adult protection.
Funding of protective services, §108A-110.
Allocation of nonfederal share of costs, §108A-87, (a).
Indians, §108A-87, (b).
County appropriations not to revert, §108A-91.
County taxes, §108A-90.
Rules and regulations.
Financial transactions between state and counties, §108A-86.
State and county financial participation, §108A-88.
State public assistance contingency loan program, §108A-89.
Withholding of state moneys from counties failing to pay public assistance costs, §108A-93.
**Financial assistance received from governmental agency or from civic or charitable organization.**
Not considered in determining amount of assistance to be paid, §108A-26.
**First stop employment assistance program,** §108A-29.
**Food stamps,** §§108A-51 to 108A-53.1.
Administration of program, §108A-51.
Appeals, §108A-79, (h).
Authorization of program, §108A-51.
Eligibility determination, §108A-52.
Fraud.
Misrepresentations, §108A-53, (a).
Presenting or receiving food stamps known to be fraudulently obtained, §108A-53, (b).
Receiving food stamps for prohibited items, §108A-53, (d).
Illegal possession or use.
Buying, selling, distributing, etc., in manner contrary to authorization, §108A-53.1, (a).
Using, transferring, acquiring, etc., in manner contrary to authorization, §108A-53.1, (b).

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Food stamps** —Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Reimbursement for sales taxes on, §105-164.44C.
**Foster care and adoption assistance payments.**
Adoption assistance payments.
Granting, rules, §108A-49, (b).
Benefits for certain adoptive children.
Authorization of program, §108A-50, (a).
Eligibility, §108A-50, (c).
When assistance not to be provided, §108A-50, (d).
Purpose of program, §108A-50, (b).
Foster care benefits program.
Authorized, §108A-48, (a).
Eligibility, §108A-48, (b).
Granting assistance, rules, §108A-49, (a).
Purposes, §108A-48, (a).
Use of federal payments, §108A-49, (c).
**Fraud.**
Garnishment of wages to recoup.
Contempt for violating order, §108A-25.3, (f).
Definitions, §108A-25.3, (a).
Entry of order of garnishment, §108A-25.3, (b), (d).
Petition for order of garnishment, §108A-25.3, (c).
Rules to implement provisions, §108A-25.3, (g).
Transmittal by garnishee of amount ordered, §108A-25.3, (e).
Office of inspector general.
Department of justice, §§114-40 to 114-42.
Work first program, §108A-39.
**Garnishment of wages to recoup fraudulent public assistance payment,** §108A-25.3.
**Grants-in-aid for programs of public assistance.**
Available to state by federal government.
Acceptance by department of health and human services, §108A-25, (c).
**Guardians.**
County directors of social services.
Director and assistant directors as public guardians, §108A-15.
**Identifying program recipients.**
Uniform biometric system to be established, §108A-25.1.
**In-kind goods or services received from governmental agency or from civic or charitable organization.**
Not considered in determining amount of assistance paid, §108A-26.
**Inspections.**
Local confinement facilities, §131D-11.
**Liberal construction of provisions,** §108A-25, (c).
**Listing of recipients.**
Violations of provisions as to, §108A-80, (b), (c).

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**Local confinement facilities,** §§131D-11 to 131D-13.
Approval of new facilities, §131D-12.
Failure to provide information, §131D-13.
Information.
Failure to provide information, §131D-13.
Inspection of facilities, §131D-11.
New facilities.
Approval of, §131D-12.
**Medical assistance program.**
Children's health insurance program, §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
See CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.
False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
See MEDICAID.
Generally, §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
See MEDICAID.
**Municipal corporations.**
Powers as to human relations, community action and manpower development programs, §160A-492.
**Programs created,** §108A-25.
**Protection of the abused, neglected or exploited adult,** §§108A-99 to 108A-111.
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR EXPLOITED DISABLED ADULTS.
**Protective payees.**
Payments made direct to, §108A-38.
**Recipient identification system.**
Comparable with existing departmental biometric identification system, §108A-25.1, (c).
Conditioning eligibility for certain programs on biometric identification, §108A-25.1, (d).
Establishment and maintenance of uniform system by department of health and human services, §108A-25.1, (a).
Use of multiple biometrics, §108A-25.1, (b).
**Residence requirements.**
Counties, §153A-257.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
County social services department.
Membership of employees, §128-37.1.
**Rules and regulations.**
Confidentiality of records, §108A-80, (d).
Financial transactions between state and counties, §108A-86.
**Salaries.**
County directors of social services, §108A-13.
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Special county attorneys for social service matters,** §§108A-16 to 108A-18.
Compensation, §108A-17.
**State and county financial participation,** §108A-88.

**SOCIAL SERVICES** —Cont'd
**State-county special assistance for adults,** §§108A-40 to 108A-47.
Administration of program, §§108A-40, 108A-45.
Age.
Eligibility, §108A-41, (b).
Amount of assistance, §108A-43, (b).
Applications, §108A-43, (a).
Authorization of program, §108A-40.
Certain disabled persons.
Defined, §108A-42, (b).
Conflicts of interest, §108A-47.
Disabled persons.
Option of granting assistance to by county, §108A-41, (d).
Review of disability, §108A-42, (c).
Eligibility, §108A-41.
Limitations on payments, §108A-47.
Participation by counties, §108A-45.
Permanently and totally disabled.
Defined, §108A-42, (a).
Resources.
Determination of insufficient resources.
Items excluded, §108A-41, (c).
Eligibility, §108A-41, (b).
State aid, §108A-44, (a).
Allotments, §108A-44, (b), (c).
Transfer of property for purpose of qualifying.
Effect, §108A-46, (a), (c).
Presumptions, §108A-46, (b), (d) to (f).
Uncompensated value.
Determination, §108A-46, (c), (f), (g).
**State public assistance contingency loan program,** §108A-89.
Authorized, §108A-89, (a).
Loans, §108A-89, (b), (c).
Repayment, §108A-89, (d).
Purpose, §108A-89, (a).
**Sterilization.**
County director of social services.
Duties and responsibilities, §108A-14, (a).
**Taxation.**
Counties, §108A-90, (a).
Consolidated tax, §108A-90, (b).
**Transfer of property for purpose of qualifying.**
Medicaid, §108A-58.
State-county special assistance for adults, §108A-46.
**Vendors providing goods and services to applicants or recipients.**
Payments made direct to vendors, §108A-38.
**Welfare generally.**
See WELFARE.
**Work first program,** §§108A-27 to 108A-39.
See WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

**SOCIAL WORKERS.**
**Certification and licensure,** §§90B-1 to 90B-14.
Applications, §90B-7, (a).
Board.
Compensation, §90B-5, (d).
Composition, §90B-5, (a).

**SOCIAL WORKERS** —Cont'd
**Certification and licensure** —Cont'd
Board —Cont'd
Creation, §90B-5, (a).
Defined, §90B-3.
Disciplinary procedures, §90B-11.
Duties, §90B-6, (a), (c).
Expenditures, §90B-6, (e).
Occupational licensing boards.
Applicability of provisions to board, §90B-6.1.
Officers, §90B-6, (b).
Personnel, §90B-5, (e).
Quorum, §90B-6, (b).
Records related to complaints, §90B-6, (i).
Removal of members, §90B-5, (b).
Rules and regulations, §90B-6, (h).
Seal, §90B-6, (d).
Study or training courses.
Powers as to, §90B-6, (g).
Term of office, §90B-5, (c).
Citation of act.
Short title, §90B-1.
Definitions, §90B-3.
Disciplinary procedures, §90B-11.
Duration, §90B-9, (a).
Expiration, §90B-9, (a).
Fees, §90B-6.2, (a), (b).
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions, §90B-13.
Legislative declaration, §90B-2.
Misdemeanors.
Violations of provisions, §90B-12.
Penalties.
Violations of provisions, §90B-12.
Purpose of act, §90B-2.
Qualifications, §90B-7, (b) to (e).
Exemption from certain qualifications, §90B-10, (a).
Reciprocity, §90B-8.
Refusal to grant, §90B-11.
Renewal, §90B-9, (b).
Late renewal, §90B-9, (c).
Refusal to renew, §90B-11.
Required, §90B-4.
Suspension or revocation, §90B-11.
Alternative disciplinary procedures, §90B-11, (b).
Grounds, §90B-11, (a).
Temporary licensure.
Clinical social workers from other jurisdictions, §90B-8, (b).
Temporary retirement from practice of social work, §90B-9, (d).
Third-party reimbursements, §90B-14.
Title of act, §90B-1.
**Certified master social worker.**
Qualifications, §90B-7, (c).
**Certified social workers.**
Qualifications, §90B-7, (b).
Exemption from certain qualifications, §90B-10, (a).

**SOCIAL WORKERS** —Cont'd
**Certified social work managers.**
Qualifications, §90B-7, (e).
Exemption from certain qualifications, §90B-10, (a).
**Consent order.**
Disciplinary actions, §90B-11, (c).
**Definitions.**
Certification and licensure, §90B-3.
**Education loan fund.**
Administration, §116-209.30, (b).
Establishment, §116-209.30, (a).
Limitation of loan amounts, §116-209.30, (c).
Repayment and cancellation, §116-209.30, (d).
Rules and regulations, §116-209.30, (e).
**Employee assistance professional practice by members of other professional groups,** §90-511.
**Evidence.**
Privileged communications, §8-53.7.
**Examination, remediation or rehabilitation,** §90B-11, (b), (c).
**Fees.**
Certification and licensure, §90B-6.2, (a), (b).
**Hearings, disciplinary actions,** §90B-11, (e).
Confidentiality, §90B-11, (f).
**Injunctions.**
Certification and licensure.
Violations of provisions, §90B-13.
**Licensed clinical social worker.**
Exemption from certain qualifications, §90B-10, (b).
Qualifications, §90B-7, (d).
Temporary licensure.
Clinical social workers from other jurisdictions, §90B-8, (b).
**Licensure.** See within this heading, "Certification and licensure."
**Limitations on practice.**
Disciplinary actions, §90B-11, (b), (c).
**Marriage and family therapists.**
Exemptions from article, §90-270.48A.
**Mental examination.**
Disciplinary actions, §90B-11, (d).
**Misdemeanors.**
Certification and licensure.
Violations of provisions, §90B-12.
**Penalties.**
Certification and licensure.
Violations of provisions, §90B-12.
**Practice of social work.**
Authorized without certification, §90B-4, (c).
Certified school social worker.
Certification required for use of title, §90B-4, (c).
Defined, §90B-3.
Misrepresentation of certified status, §90B-4, (a).
Unlawful practice of clinical social work, §90B-4, (b).

**SOCIAL WORKERS** —Cont'd
**Practice of social work** —Cont'd
Practice of medicine.
Not authorized, §90B-4, (d).
Prohibitions, §90B-4.
**Privileged communications,** §8-53.7.
**Probation,** §90B-11, (b), (c).
**Professional counselors.**
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
Practice of social work not authorized by act, §90-330, (c).
**Reciprocity.**
Certification and licensure, §90B-8, (a).
**Records.**
Complaints.
Board's authority to demand production, §90B-6, (i).
Disciplinary actions, §90B-11, (g).
**Reprimand or censure,** §90B-11, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Certification and licensure board, §90B-6, (h).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Certification and licensure board, §90B-6, (d).
**Supervision of services.**
Disciplinary actions, §90B-11, (b), (c).
**Third-party reimbursements,** §90B-14.

**SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS (SPCA).**
**Counties,** §160A-442.
**Municipalities,** §160A-493.

**SOCIETY OF FRIENDS.**
**Marriage.**
Interference with prohibited, §51-1.
**Religion generally.**
See RELIGION.
**Religious organizations and societies.**
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.

**SODIUM CHLORIDE.**
**Antifreeze solutions compounded with, manufacture or sale prohibited,** §66-66.

**SODOMY.**
**Rape.**
See RAPE.
**Sexual offenses generally.**
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

**SOIL ADDITIVES ACT,** §§106-50.28 to 106-50.41.
**Administration of article,** §106-50.29.
**Adulterated.**
Defined, §106-50.30.
**Bulk.**
Defined, §106-50.30.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Administration of article, §106-50.29.
Defined, §106-50.30.
**Containers.**
Labeling of containers, §106-50.32.
**Definitions,** §106-50.30.

**SOIL ADDITIVES ACT** —Cont'd
**Fees.**
Registration of additives, §106-50.31.
**Fertilizers generally,** §§106-655 to 106-677.
See FERTILIZERS.
**Injunctions,** §106-50.38.
**Inspections.**
Sampling and inspection of additives, §106-50.36.
**Labels.**
Containers, §106-50.32.
Defined, §106-50.30.
Misbranding.
When additive considered misbranded, §106-50.33.
**Misbranding.**
When additive considered misbranded, §106-50.33.
**Orders.**
Stop sale, use or removal orders, §106-50.37.
**Penalties.**
Violations of article, §§106-50.35, 106-50.41.
**Product name.**
Defined, §106-50.30.
**Records.**
Registrant's record, §106-50.34.
**Refusal of registration,** §106-50.39.
**Registrants.**
Defined, §106-50.30.
Records and reports, §106-50.34.
**Registration of additives,** §106-50.31.
Refusal or revocation of registration, §106-50.39.
**Reports.**
Registrant's report, §106-50.34.
**Revocation of registration,** §106-50.39.
**Rules and regulations,** §106-50.40.
**Sale.**
Defined, §106-50.30.
Stop sale orders, §106-50.37.
**Sampling of additives,** §106-50.36.
**Short title,** §106-50.28.
**Stop sale orders,** §106-50.37.
**Title of article,** §106-50.28.
**Violations of article,** §§106-50.35, 106-50.41.
**When additive considered misbranded,** §106-50.33.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ACCOUNT,** §143B-297.1.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COMMISSION,** §§143B-294 to 143B-297.
**Appointments,** §143B-295.
Officers, §143B-296.
**Chairman,** §143B-296.
**Clerical services,** §143B-295.
**Compensation of members,** §143B-295.
**Created,** §143B-294, (a).
**Meetings,** §143B-297.
**Members,** §143B-295.
**Officers,** §143B-296.
**Quorum,** §143B-295.
**Removal of members,** §143B-295.
**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Resisting, delaying or obstructing employee or agent of commission,** §143B-294, (c).
**Right of employee or agent to enter property,** §143B-294, (b).
Refusal of entry or access, §143B-294, (c).
**Rulemaking power,** §143B-294, (a).
**Selection of members,** §143B-295.
**Special meetings,** §143B-297.
**Vice-chairman,** §143B-296.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS,** §§139-1 to 139-57.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Annual audit, §139-7.
**Actions.**
Invalidity of expenditures, §139-8.1, (d).
Land-use regulations enforcement, §§139-10, 139-11.
**Agriculture cost share program for nonpoint source pollution control.**
Application of grant by commission member, §139-4, (e).
Assistance to commission in implementation of program, §139-8, (a).
District supervisors may apply for and receive grants under, §139-8, (b).
**Board of supervisors.**
Annual audit, §139-7.
Chairman, §139-6.
Composition, §§139-6, 139-7.
Cooperation between districts, §139-12.
County committeeman construed to mean county supervisor, §139-15.
Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
Dividing large districts, §139-14.
Duties, §§139-6, 139-7.
Elections, §139-6.
Governing body district, §139-7.
Hearings.
Adoption of land-use regulations, §139-9.
Land-use regulations enforcement, §§139-10, 139-11.
Members.
Appointive members, §139-7.
Elective members, §139-6.
Performance of work under regulations by supervisors, §139-11.
Powers and duties, §§139-6, 139-7.
Records, §139-7.
Reports, §139-7.
Secretary, §139-6.
Temporary supervisors.
Appointments, §139-5, (b).
Vacancies, §139-7.
Vice chairman, §139-6.
Watershed improvement districts.
Establishment, §139-20.1.
**Bond issues.**
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Article intended as supplementary, §139-42.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Watershed improvement works or projects —Cont'd
Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-49.
**Bonds, surety.**
Board of supervisors, §139-7.
**Certificate of organization.**
Certified copies, §139-5, (i).
Issuance, §139-5, (i).
**Citation of chapter,** §139-1.
**Commission.**
Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
Duties generally, §139-4, (d).
Grants under agriculture cost share program for nonpoint source pollution control.
Application of member, §139-4, (e).
Hearings.
Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
Powers and duties generally, §139-4, (d).
**Cooperation between districts,** §139-12.
**Counties.**
Drainage projects.
Establishment and maintenance by counties, §153A-440.1, (b).
Water resources development projects.
Establishment and maintenance by counties, §153A-440.1, (b).
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Bond issues.
Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-49.
Establishment and maintenance of programs by counties, §153A-440.1, (a).
Extraterritorial powers of counties, §139-45.
Participation by, §139-48, (a).
Powers.
Counties not authorized to levy watershed improvement taxes, §139-41.1.
Extraterritorial powers of counties, §139-45.
Taxation.
Alternative method of financing watershed improvement programs by special county tax, §139-39.
**County commissioners.**
Watershed improvement works or projects, §139-41.
**County committees.**
County committeeman construed to mean county supervisor, §139-15.
**Creation,** §139-5.
**Declaration of policy,** §139-2.
**Definitions,** §139-3.
**Discontinuance generally,** §139-13.
**Dividing large districts,** §139-14.
**Drainage projects.**
Establishment and maintenance by counties, §153A-440.1, (b).
**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Elections.**
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Appointment of judges and election officials, §139-40, (c).
Conduct of elections, §139-40, (a).
Financing by special county tax, §139-39.
Form of question, §139-40, (b).
Majority vote, §139-40, (d).
Powers of county commissioners, §139-41.
**Eminent domain.**
Watershed improvement districts, §40A-3, (c).
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Certification of copies of findings to applicant district, §139-44, (b).
Interest in land acquired pursuant to section, §139-44, (e).
Procedure, §139-44, (d).
Repeal of inconsistent provisions, §139-44, (f).
Words construed, §139-44, (c).
**Fiscal control.**
Local government finance generally, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Funds.**
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Contribution, §139-48, (b).
Grants for small watershed projects.
Availability of funds, §139-57.
Recommendation of priorities and disbursal of grant funds, §139-56.
**Grants for small watershed projects,** §§139-53 to 139-57.
Applications.
Commission authorized to accept, §139-53.
Purposes for which grants may be requested, §139-54.
Review, §139-55, (a).
Points to consider, §139-55, (b).
Availability of funds, §139-57.
Commission authorized to accept applications, §139-53.
Funds.
Availability of funds, §139-57.
Recommendation of priorities and disbursal of grant funds, §139-56.
Priorities.
Recommendation of priorities and disbursal of grant funds, §139-56.
Purposes for which grants may be requested, §139-54.
Purposes of chapter, §139-8.1.
Recommendation of priorities and disbursal of grant funds, §139-56.
Review of applications, §139-55.
**Hearings.**
Adoption of land-use regulations, §139-9.
Creation of districts, §139-5, (c).
Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
Payment of expenses, §139-5, (b).

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Industries.**
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Participation by, §139-48, (a).
**Interest.**
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-49.
**Land-use regulations.**
Adoption, §139-9.
Enforcement, §§139-10, 139-11.
Nonobservance, §139-11.
Performance of work under regulations by supervisors, §139-11.
Violations, §139-11.
**Legislative declaration,** §139-2.
**Liens.**
Enforcement of land-use regulations, §139-11.
**Local units.**
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Bond issues, §139-49.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district,** §158-15.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Borrowing by local units for anticipated water supplies, §139-49.
Participation by, §139-48, (a).
**Notice.**
Creation of districts, §139-5, (b).
Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
Land-use regulations.
Adoption, §139-9.
**Petitions.**
Adoption of land-use regulations, §139-9.
Creation of districts, §139-5, (a).
Denial of petition, §139-5, (g).
Forms, §139-5, (h).
Discontinuance of districts, §139-13.
Land-use regulations.
Adoption, §139-9.
Enforcement, §139-11.
**Policy declaration,** §139-2.
**Powers,** §139-8, (a).
**Powers of county commissioners.**
Watershed improvement works or projects, §139-41.
**Purposes of chapter,** §139-8.1, (a).
**Records.**
Board of supervisors, §139-7.
**Recreational and related aspects of watershed improvement programs.**
Generally, §139-46, (a).
Roads.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within watershed improvement project, §136-64.1.
Intermittent closing by municipality.
Application for, §160A-299.1, (a), (b).
Authorized, §160A-299.1, (a).

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Recreational and related aspects of watershed improvement programs** —Cont'd
Roads —Cont'd
Intermittent closing by municipality —Cont'd
Notice of proposed action, §160A-299.1, (c).
Cost of publication and mailing, §160A-299.1, (d).
Taxation.
Use of proceeds, §139-8.1, (b), (c).
Uses included, §139-46, (b).
Words construed, §139-46, (c).
**Referenda.**
Creation of districts, §139-5, (e).
**Reports.**
Board of supervisors, §139-7.
**Rules and regulations.**
Land-use regulations.
Adoption, §139-9.
Enforcement, §§139-10, 139-11.
**Taxation.**
Proceeds.
Use, §139-8.1, (b), (c).
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Alternative method of financing programs by special county tax, §139-39.
Counties not authorized to levy watershed improvement taxes, §139-41.1.
Powers of county commissioners, §139-41.
Supplementary nature of provisions, §139-42.
Use of proceeds, §139-8.1, (b), (c).
**Title of chapter,** §139-1.
**United States.**
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Participation by, §139-48, (a).
**Water and air resources,** §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Water resources development projects.**
Counties.
Establishment and maintenance by counties, §153A-440.1, (b).
**Watershed improvement districts.**
Counties.
Establishment and maintenance of programs, §153A-440.1, (a).
Grants for small watershed projects. See within this heading, "Grants for small watershed projects."
Validation of creation of certain districts, §139-20.1.
**Watershed improvement programs.**
Bond issues, §139-49.
Elections, §139-40.
Eminent domain, §139-44.
Extraterritorial powers of counties, §139-45.
Participation by cities, counties, industries and others, §139-48.
Powers of county commissioners, §139-41.

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS** —Cont'd
**Watershed improvement programs** —Cont'd
Recreational facilities and services, §139-46.
Special county tax, §139-39.
Supplementary nature of provisions, §139-42.
**Watershed work plans review,** §139-41.2.
Amendments to plan, §139-41.2, (c).
Approval by commission, §139-41.2, (b).
Failure to operate in accordance with plan, §139-41.2, (e).

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION LICENSE PLATES.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-81.12, (b8).

**SOIL SCIENTISTS,** §§89F-1 to 89F-25.
**Applicability of provisions,** §89F-7, (a).
Exemptions, §§89F-7, (b), 89F-8.
**Applications for licenses,** §89F-9.
**Attorney general.**
Legal advisor to board for licensing, §89F-24.
**Board for licensing.**
Code of professional conduct.
Preparation and adoption, §89F-17.
Creation, §89F-4, (a).
Definition of "board," §89F-3.
Deposit of funds received by, §89F-5, (c).
Duties, §89F-5, (a).
Injunctive relief.
Power to seek, §89F-23.
Legal advisor, §89F-24.
Members, §89F-4, (a), (b).
Compensation and expenses, §89F-4, (f).
Removal, §89F-4, (d).
Terms, §89F-4, (c).
Personnel, §89F-5, (d).
Quorum, §89F-4, (e).
Records, §89F-15, (a).
Confidentiality, §89F-15, (b).
Rules, §89F-5, (a), (e).
Seal, §89F-5, (b).
Vacancies, §89F-4, (d).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §89F-1.
**Code of professional conduct,** §89F-17.
**Comity.**
Licenses, §89F-12.
**Complaints of violations,** §89F-18.
**Confidentiality.**
Board records, §89F-15, (b).
**Corporations.**
Practice of soil science, §89F-6.
**Criminal offenses,** §89F-22.
**Definitions,** §89F-3.
**Disciplinary procedures.**
Complaints of violations, §89F-18.
Refusal to grant or renew license, §89F-20, (a).
Revocation or suspension of license, §89F-20, (a).
Probationary order and civil penalty in lieu of revocation, §89F-20, (b).

**SOIL SCIENTISTS** —Cont'd
**Engineers.**
Unlawful acts by soil scientists as to engineering, §89F-19, (f).
**Ethics.**
Code of professional conduct, §89F-17.
**Examinations.**
Licenses, §89F-11.
Passing examination as qualification, §89F-10, (a).
**Exemptions from provisions,** §§89F-7, (b), 89F-8.
**Fees,** §89F-25.
**Impersonation.**
Misdemeanor, §89F-22.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions.
Power of board to seek injunction, §89F-23.
**Land surveying.**
Unlawful acts by soil scientists, §89F-19, (e).
**Legislative declaration.**
Purposes of provisions, §89F-2.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §89F-9.
Comity, §89F-12.
Contents, §89F-13, (a).
Examinations, §89F-11.
Passing examination as qualification, §89F-10, (a).
Fees, §89F-25.
Issuance, §89F-13, (a).
Professional work experience requirement, §89F-10, (a).
Advanced degree as substitute for portion of, §89F-10, (b).
Soil scientist-in-training.
Designation of applicant who meets requirements except for, §89F-10, (c).
Qualifications, §89F-10, (a).
Reissuance of revoked license, §89F-21.
Renewal, §89F-13, (b).
Replacement licenses.
Lost, destroyed, or mutilated license, §89F-13, (c).
Revocation or suspension.
Disciplinary procedures, §89F-20, (a).
Probationary order and civil penalty in lieu of revocation, §89F-20, (b).
Prohibited acts after license suspended or revoked, §89F-19, (d).
Reissuance of revoked license, §89F-21.
Roster of licensed soil scientists, §89F-16.
Unlicensed acts, §89F-19, (a) to (d).
Misdemeanors, §89F-22.
**Misdemeanors,** §89F-22.
**Partnerships.**
Practice of soil science, §89F-6.
**Prohibited acts,** §89F-19.
**Purposes of provisions,** §89F-2.
**Records.**
Board for licensing, §89F-15, (a).
Confidentiality, §89F-15, (b).
**Roster of licensed soil scientists,** §89F-16.

**SOIL SCIENTISTS** —Cont'd
**Seals and sealed instruments,** §89F-14.
Board for licensing, §89F-5, (b).
**Soil scientist-in-training.**
Defined, §89F-3.
Designation of license applicant as, §89F-10, (c).
**Sole proprietorships.**
Practice of soil science, §89F-6.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §89F-1.

**SOLAR ENERGY.**
**Business and energy tax credits,** §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.
**Property taxes.**
Reduced rates.
Buildings equipped with solar energy heating or cooling systems classified for taxation at, §105-277, (g).
**Public schools.**
Use in school buildings, §115C-521, (c).

**SOLDIERS.**
**Military affairs.**
See MILITARY AFFAIRS.
**Veterans.**
General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-44.
See VETERANS.
State veterans home, §§165-45 to 165-55.
See STATE VETERANS HOME.

**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS.**
**Soil scientists.**
Practice of soil science, §89F-6.

**SOLICITATION.**
**Attorneys at law.**
Prohibited acts, §84-38.
**Bail bondsmen and runners.**
Prohibited practices, §58-71-95.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Misdemeanor, §23-47.
**Bond required of solicitors of merchandise.**
Statement of maximum liability and period of liability on bond, §66-65.
**Charities.**
Generally, §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.
Soliciting charitable contributions by telephone, §14-401.12.
**Consumer finance act.**
Solicitation of deposits prohibited, §53-180, (j).
**Contributions,** §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.
**Counties.**
Regulation of solicitation, §153A-125.
**Dentists.**
Grounds for disciplinary action, §90-41, (a).
**Felony, punishment for solicitation to commit,** §14-2.6.

**SOLICITATION** —Cont'd
**Fundraising,** §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.
**Health care provider referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Health care providers.**
Defined, §90-400.
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
**Insurance.**
Life insurance, §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.
See LIFE INSURANCE.
**Law enforcement officers' associations.**
Soliciting advertisements for publications, §14-401.10.
**Life insurance.**
Regulation generally, §§58-60-1 to 58-60-35.
See LIFE INSURANCE.
**Misdemeanor, punishment for solicitation to commit,** §14-2.6.
**Motor carriers.**
Prohibited solicitations.
Penalties, §62-325, (c).
**Municipal corporations.**
Begging, §160A-179.
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
**Prizes.**
Representation of eligibility to win a prize.
Restrictions, §75-33.
Representation of winning a prize.
Restrictions, §75-32.
**Prostitution.**
Generally.
See PROSTITUTION.
**Punishment to commit felony or misdemeanor,** §14-2.6.
**Referral fees and solicitation payments by health care providers,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Representation of being specially selected.**
Restrictions, §75-34.
**Representation of eligibility to win a prize.**
Restrictions, §75-33.
**Representation of winning a prize.**
Restrictions, §75-32.
**Schools.**
Soliciting during school hours.
Permission of school head required, §14-238.
**Telephone solicitations.**
Actions for violations, §75-30.1, (i) to (k).
Attorney general, §75-30.1, (h).
Attorney general.
Powers as to complaints, §75-30.1, (h).
Definitions, §75-30.1, (a).

**SOLICITATION** —Cont'd
**Telephone solicitations** —Cont'd
Duties of telephone solicitors, §75-30.1, (b), (c), (g).
Investigation of complaints.
Attorney general, §75-30.1, (h).
Prohibited acts, §75-30.1, (d) to (f).
**Telephonic sellers,** §§66-260 to 66-266.
See TELEPHONIC SELLERS.
**Work-at-home solicitations.**
Restrictions, §75-31.

**SOLICITATION OF CONTRIBUTIONS,** §§131F-1 to 131F-24.
See CHARITABLE SOLICITATION.

**SOLICITORS.**
**District attorneys.**
Denomination of office of solicitor as office of district attorney, §7A-66.1, (a).
General provisions.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
**Superior courts.**
Secretaries to solicitors.
Sick leave.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employee, §7A-102.1.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT,** §§130A-309.01 to 130A-309.29.
**Applicability of part,** §130A-309.02.
Exemptions, §130A-309.05, (c).
Regulated waste, §130A-309.05, (a).
**Ash.**
Disposal, §130A-309.05, (b).
**Asphalt.**
Disposal of demolition debris consisting of used asphalt, §130A-294, (m).
**Authorities.**
Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Chemical or portable toilet.**
Defined, §130A-290.
**Child care facilities.**
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerant.**
Defined, §130A-290.
**Citation of part,** §130A-309.01.
**Compliance with requirements of provisions.**
Department may require proof of, §130A-294, (b2), (b3).
**Compost.**
Classification, §130A-309.11, (c).
Criteria, §130A-309.11, (a).
Investigation of potential markets, §130A-309.14, (d).
Nonstandard compost.
Disposal, §130A-309.11, (e).
Rules and regulations, §130A-309.11, (b).
State procurement, §130A-309.14, (f).
Use and application rates, §130A-309.11, (d).
**Construction and interpretation,** §130A-305.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Construction, design and operation of facilities,** §143-129.2.
Ancillary facilities, §143-129.2, (f).
Basis of evaluation, §143-129.2, (d).
Contents of proposals, §143-129.2, (c).
Definitions, §143-129.2, (a).
Factors other than cost alone considered, §143-129.2, (b).
Negotiation and award of contract, §143-129.2, (e).
New facilities in flood hazard areas, §143-215.54, (c).
**Containers,** §130A-309.10.
**Costs.**
Determination, §130A-309.08, (a).
User's share.
Notification, §130A-309.08, (b).
**Counties.**
Local government solid waste ordinances.
Department may authorize, §130A-294, (a).
Plan development, §130A-309.04.
**Definitions,** §130A-290.
**Demolition debris.**
Disposal, §130A-294, (m).
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Authority in establishing program, §130A-294, (a).
Division of solid waste management.
Creation, §130A-291.
Permits.
Refusal to issue, §130A-309.06, (b).
Powers and duties, §130A-309.06.
Reports.
Annual report, §130A-309.06, (c).
Septage.
Duties as septage management program, §130A-291.1, (a).
Single agency designation, §130A-299.
**Economic benefits.**
Recovery and reuse of material, §130A-309.04, (d1).
**Establishment of statewide program,** §130A-294, (a).
**Federal aid.**
Receipt and distribution of funds, §130A-297.
**Fees.**
Landfills, §130A-309.27, (c).
Septage management firms, §130A-291.1, (e).
Solid waste disposal fees, §130A-309.08, (d), (e).
**Financial qualifications of persons applying for permits under provisions.**
Department may require proof of, §130A-294, (b).
**Financial responsibility,** §130A-294, (j).
**Findings of general assembly,** §130A-309.03, (a).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Funds.**
Distribution of funds, §130A-297.
Solid waste management loan fund, §159I-7.
Solid waste management trust fund, §130A-309.12.
**Goal of state,** §130A-309.04, (c).
**Governor's award of excellence,** §130A-294, (p).
**Grants.**
Used oil.
Grants to local governments, §130A-309.22.
**Hazardous waste and hazardous waste facilities.**
Generally, §§130A-291 to 130A-309, 130A-310 to 130A-310.23.
See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Hazardous waste and sludge.**
Applicability of provisions, §130A-309.02.
**Imminent hazard.**
Elimination of hazard, §130A-303, (b).
Existence of imminent hazard, §130A-303, (a).
**Information received pursuant to article,** §130A-304, (a).
Disclosure of information, §130A-304, (b).
Penalties, §130A-304, (c).
**Inspections.**
Loans.
Projects, §159I-27.
**Landfills.**
Definitions, §130A-309.27, (a).
Disposal of certain special wastes.
Prohibited, §130A-309.10.
Escrow account, §130A-309.27, (c).
Fees, §130A-309.27, (c).
Liability of operation and closure, §130A-309.27, (b).
Proof of financial responsibility, §130A-309.27, (d).
Sanitary landfill.
Defined, §130A-290.
Land clearing and inert debris landfills, §130A-301.1.
Municipal site selection or approval, §160A-325.
Permits, §130A-301.
Sludge deposits, §130A-302.
**License tax rates.**
Applied by localities to facilities.
Review upon appeal, §130A-294, (r).
**Loans,** §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOAN PROGRAM.
**Measuring of progress,** §130A-309.04, (c1).
Comparison between baseline and given years, §130A-309.04, (c2).
**Medical waste.**
Boating safety.
Discharging on waters of state, §75A-10, (d).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Medical waste** —Cont'd
Definitions, §130A-309.26, (a).
Intent of general assembly, §130A-309.26, (b).
Regulation of medical waste, §130A-309.26, (b), (c).
**Municipal corporations.**
Collectors of municipal solid waste, responsibilities, §130A-309.09D.
Construction of act.
Effect of noncompliance, §130A-309.09C.
Disposal facilities.
Availability fees, §160A-314.1, (a).
Extension of corporate limits.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-324.
Population less than five thousand.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-37.3.
Population of five thousand or more.
Contract with private solid waste collection firms, §160A-49.3.
Generators of municipal solid waste, responsibilities, §130A-309.09D.
Local government additional powers, §130A-309.09C.
Local government responsibilities, §130A-309.09A.
Local government solid waste ordinances.
Department may authorize, §130A-294, (a).
Local government solid waste reduction program, §130A-309.09B.
Operators' responsibilities of privately owned facilities, §130A-309.09D.
Ordinances.
Collection of solid waste fees, §160A-314.1, (b).
Privately owned facilities.
Operators' responsibilities, §130A-309.09D.
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
Responsibilities of local government, §130A-309.09A.
Sanitary landfill site selection or approval, §160A-325.
Solid waste reduction program, §130A-309.09B.
**Navigation and pilotage.**
Hazardous waste.
Navigable waters.
Deposit prohibited, §76-40, (a1).
**Notice of open dumps,** §130A-301, (f).
**Oil.**
Used oil generally.
See USED OIL.
**Open dump existing.**
Remedial action by owners, §130A-301, (f).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Operators of facilities.**
Continuing education requirements.
Inapplicability of training provisions to persons with five years continuous experience.
Completing continuing education, §130A-309.25, (f).
Education.
Courses of study, §130A-309.25, (b).
Proof of financial responsibility, §130A-309.27, (d).
Qualifications.
Department to establish, §130A-309.25, (a).
Screening.
Classification for operators, §130A-309.25, (b).
Training.
Department of program, §130A-309.25, (a).
Inapplicability of provisions to operators with five years continuous experience, §130A-309.25, (f).
Required, §130A-309.25, (c).
**Ordinances.**
Solid waste ordinances.
Department may authorize, §130A-294, (a).
**Packaging.**
Prohibited acts relating to, §130A-309.10.
**Permits.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Issuance.
Denial of prior violations, §130A-309.06, (b).
Sanitation landfill permits.
Recordation of permits, §130A-301.
Septage.
Septage management firms, §130A-291.1, (c).
Sites for treatment and disposal, §130A-291.1, (d).
Used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24.
**Plans.**
Development by each state agency, §130A-309.04, (d).
State plans, §130A-309.07.
**Policy of state,** §130A-309.04, (a), (b).
**Purpose of part,** §130A-309.03, (b).
**Receipt and distribution of funds,** §130A-297.
**Recordation.**
Inactive waste disposal site, §47-29.1, (b).
Sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301.
Waste disposal permit, §47-29.1, (a).
**Recovered materials.**
Exempt from part, §130A-309.05, (c).
**Recycling programs.**
Assisting and encouraging recycling industry, §130A-309.14, (b).
Awareness program for schools, §130A-309.14, (h), (i).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Recycling programs** —Cont'd
Compost reports, §130A-309.14, (e).
Establishment, §130A-309.14, (a).
Guidelines for collection, §130A-309.14, (g).
Model reports, §130A-309.14, (j).
Certain state-assisted entities, §130A-309.14A.
Reports.
Annual report, §130A-309.14, (c).
Used oil.
Permits for used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24.
Public education program, §130A-309.16.
Registration of persons recycling, §130A-309.17.
Use of recycled oil products in road construction, §130A-309.19.
**Regional solid waste management authorities,** §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Reports.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Annual report, §130A-309.06, (c).
Cost of program, §130A-294.1, (p).
Loans.
Annual report to joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §159I-29.
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption, §130A-309.29.
Amendment, §130A-294, (e).
Development, revision, etc., of regulation, guideline, etc., under article, §130A-294, (d).
Establishment, location, etc., of sites and facilities, §130A-294, (b).
Septage.
Management of septage, §130A-291.1, (b).
**Sanitary landfill.**
Defined, §130A-290.
Disposal of demolition debris, §130A-301.2.
Land clearing and inert debris landfills, §130A-301.1.
Municipal site selection or approval, §160A-325.
Permits.
Description of, §130A-301, (a).
Statement required, §130A-301, (e).
Effectiveness of permit, §130A-301, (d).
Filing of certified copy of permit, §130A-301, (b).
Recordation of sanitary landfill permits, §130A-301, (c).
Sludge deposits, §130A-302.
**Scrap tire disposal,** §§130A-309.51 to 130A-309.63.
See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.
**Septage.**
Defined, §130A-290.
Management program, §130A-291.1.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** —Cont'd
**Septage** —Cont'd
Septage management firms.
Defined, §130A-290.
Fees, §130A-291.1, (e).
Permits, §130A-291.1, (c).
**Short title,** §130A-309.01.
**Single agency designation,** §130A-299.
**Sludge.**
Defined, §130A-290.
Deposits at sanitary landfills, §130A-302.
**Solid waste management trust fund.**
Composition, §130A-309.12, (b).
Created, §130A-309.12, (a).
Report as to condition, §130A-309.12, (c).
**State departments and agencies.**
Plan development, §130A-309.04.
Single agency designation, §130A-299.
**State plans,** §130A-309.07.
**University of North Carolina.**
Research, §130A-309.28.
**Used oil.**
See USED OIL.
**Water pollution control.**
Effect on applicable laws, §130A-300.
**White goods.**
Disposal in landfills, §130A-309.10.
**Yard trash.**
Disposal in landfills, §130A-309.10.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOAN PROGRAM,** §§159I-1 to 159I-30.
**Agreements.**
Amendment, §159I-12.
Approval.
Local government commission, §159I-12.
Competitive bidding requirements, §159I-6, (c).
Conditions, §159I-16.
Contents, §159I-6, (b).
Discretion to enter, §159I-6, (a).
Obligations of units of local government, §159I-12.
Sources of revenue specifically identified, §159I-13, (e).
**Applications.**
Contents, §159I-9, (a).
Filing, §159I-9, (a).
Priorities.
Factors, §159I-11, (b).
Failure to qualify for loan, §159I-11, (d).
Rules for assignment of, §159I-11, (a).
Written statement of priority, §159I-11, (c).
Prior to arranging for repayment, §159I-9, (b).
**Bond issues.**
Loan in lieu of bonds, §159I-13, (b).
Local governments.
Issuance of special obligation bonds and notes, §159I-30.
**Capital projects financing agency.**
Board of directors, §159I-4, (b).
Bylaws, §159I-4, (e).
Compensation, §159I-4, (g).

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOAN PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Capital projects financing agency** —Cont'd
Board of directors —Cont'd
Removal from office, §159I-4, (d).
Vacancies in office, §159I-4, (c), (f).
Bond issues.
Conditions, §159I-15, (b).
Consent of state departments, agencies, etc., §159I-15, (h).
Credit of state not pledged, §159I-14.
Definitions, §159I-15, (c).
Investments, §159I-20.
Issuance, §159I-15, (a).
Approval, §159I-15, (e).
Maturity date, §159I-15, (d).
Refunding bonds, §159I-21.
Remedies of owners, §159I-18.
Status under uniform commercial code, §159I-19.
Temporary bonds, §159I-15, (g).
Trust agreement or resolution, §159I-16.
Remedies of trustee, §159I-18.
Use of proceeds, §159I-15, (f).
Conflicts of interest, §159I-24.
Contracts.
Power to contract, §159I-5.
Creation, §159I-4, (a).
Department of state treasurer.
Contained within, §159I-4, (h).
Expenses, §159I-14.
Liability.
Officers or members, §159I-22.
Tax exemption, §159I-23.
Members or officers.
Liability, §159I-22.
Pledge of assets or revenues, §159I-16.
Powers, §§159I-5, 159I-6.
Refunding bonds, §159I-21.
**Citation of chapter,** §159I-1.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Member, officer or employee of agency, §159I-24.
**Credit facility,** §159I-12.
**Definitions,** §§159I-3, 159I-13, (g).
**Disbursement of proceeds of bonds or notes used to make loans** §159I-25, (a), (b).
**Eligibility.**
Condition of determining eligibility, §159I-10, (b).
Factors, §159I-10, (a).
Hearings, §159I-10, (c).
**Failure of applicant to arrange necessary financing of proposed project.**
Withdrawal of commitment, §159I-26.
**Findings of general assembly,** §159I-2.
**Fund.**
"Debt instrument" defined, §159I-7, (d).
Deposits, §159I-7, (a).
Established, §159I-7, (a).
Investments, §159I-7, (b).
Use, §159I-7, (c).
**Inspections of projects,** §159I-27.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT LOAN PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Interest,** §159I-13, (f).
**Payment.**
Acceleration of repayment schedule, §159I-13, (h).
Continuing contract, §159I-13, (d).
Covenant to take action to generate revenues, §159I-13, (c).
Source of and security for, §159I-13, (a).
Trust fund, §159I-17.
**Purpose of chapter,** §159I-2.
**Purposes of loans.**
Eligible purpose, §159I-8, (a).
Prohibited purpose, §159I-8, (b).
**Report to joint legislative commission on governmental operations.**
Contents.
Part of report prepared by division, §159I-29, (c).
Part of report prepared by office of budget, planning and management, §159I-29, (b).
Signed by executive officers of state agencies, §159I-29, (d).
Time for preparing and filing, §159I-29, (a).
**Rules,** §159I-28, (a), (b).
**Short title of chapter,** §159I-1.
**Special obligation bonds and notes of local governments.**
Applicable provisions, §159I-30, (n).
Authorization, §159I-30, (a).
Definitions, §159I-30, (g).
Details, §159I-30, (f).
Interest, §159I-30, (d).
Interim documents, §159I-30, (k).
Local government commission.
Approval by, §159I-30, (i).
Nature of obligation, §159I-30, (e).
Payment, §159I-30, (c).
Pledge, §159I-30, (b).
Proceeds, §159I-30, (j).
Security interest, §159I-30, (b1).
Terms and conditions, §159I-30, (h), (l).
Trust agreement, §159I-30, (m).
**Taxation.**
Bond issues and notes.
Exemption, §159I-23.
**Trust funds.**
Revenues received pursuant to chapter, §159I-17.
**Uniform commercial code.**
Status of bonds and notes under, §159I-19.
**Units of local government authorized to borrow money,** §159I-12.
**Withdrawal of commitment,** §159I-26.

**SOLOMON'S SEAL.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**SOLVENTS.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**SONG.**
**State song,** §149-1.
**State toast,** §149-2.

**SORGHUM.**
**Grain dealers generally,** §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.

**SORGHUM MOLASSES.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SORGHUM SEEDS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SORORITIES.**
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Securing attendance of organizations as defendants, §15A-773.
**Supplemental fire safety protection system,** §§116-44.6 to 116-44.8.

**S.O.S. PROGRAM,** §§143B-152.1 to 143B-152.15.
See SUPPORT OUR STUDENTS.

**SOUND RECORDINGS.**
**Record and tape piracy generally.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.
**Secret listening.**
Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

**SOUTH ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL.**
**North Carolina members,** §113-259.

**SOUTHEASTERN INTERSTATE FOREST FIRE COMPACT,** §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
**Administrator.**
Designation, §113-60.14.
**Agreements with noncompact states,** §113-60.15.
**Authority of governor,** §113-60.12.
**Authorized,** §113-60.11.
**Effective date,** §113-60.12.
**General assembly.**
Assent of legislature to mutual aid provisions of other compacts, §113-60.13.
**Members of advisory committee,** §113-60.14.
**Mutual aid provisions of other compacts.**
Assent of legislature, §113-60.13.
**Noncompact states.**
Agreements with, §113-60.15.
**Terms,** §113-60.11.

**SOUTHEASTERN NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL CENTER FUND,** §106-6.2, (b).

**SOUTHEASTERN NORTH CAROLINA REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION,** §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**SOUTHERN DAIRY COMPACT.**
**Commission.**
Clerical and other services, §106-811, (f).
Membership, §106-811, (a).
Per diem and travel and subsistence expenses, §106-811, (d).
Quorum, §106-811, (e).
Registration to vote, qualification of members, §106-811, (b).
Terms, removal, §106-811, (c).
**Enactment,** §106-810.
**Text,** §106-810.

**SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT,** §§143-490 to 143-506.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Board, §143-497, (d) to (f).
**Advisory committees,** §143-495.
**Agencies.**
Effect of agreement on compacts and agencies, §143-501.
**Amendments.**
Copies of bylaws and amendments to be filed, §143-504.
**Applicability of provisions,** §143-501.
Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.
**Board.**
Accounts and accounting.
Board to keep accurate accounts, §143-497, (d).
Compliance of board with audit or inspection laws, §143-497, (f).
Inspection of accounts by officers, §143-497, (e).
Additional responsibilities, §143-496, (l).
Advisory committees, §143-495.
Amendments.
Filing, §143-504.
Appointments, §§143-492, (c), 143-496, (f).
Audits, §143-497, (f).
Budget.
Advice to governor, §143-497, (a).
Apportionment of appropriation request, §143-497, (b).
Board to meet obligations with available funds, §143-497, (c).
Bylaws, §143-496, (a), (j).
Filing, §143-504.
Comprehensive land use planning, §143-500.
Contracts.
Board may contract for services of personnel, §143-496, (g).
Executive director, §143-496, (e).
Created, §143-492, (a).
Discharge of personnel, §143-496, (f).
Donations.
Board may accept, §143-496, (h).
Duties, §143-493, (a), (b).
Executive committee, §143-496, (b).
Executive director, §143-496, (e).
Facilities, §143-496, (i).
Gifts.
Board may accept, §143-496, (h).

**SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT** —Cont'd
**Board** —Cont'd
Governor.
Representation by alternate member, §143-492, (d).
Grants.
Board may accept, §143-496, (h).
Local governmental advisory committee, §143-495.
Meetings, §143-496, (a).
Members, §§143-492, (b), 143-496, (d).
Alternate members, §143-492, (d).
Officers, §143-496, (d).
Organization, §143-496, (b).
Planning.
Comprehensive land use planning, §143-500.
Powers, §143-493, (a), (b).
Qualification of members, §143-492, (c).
Removal of personnel, §143-496, (f).
Reports.
Annual report to governor and legislature, §143-496, (k).
Seal, §143-496, (c).
Studies and investigations.
Applicability of provision to activities of board, §143-494, (c).
Avoidance of duplication, §143-494, (a).
Board to use qualified public and private agencies, §143-494, (b).
Subregional activities, §143-499.
Voting, §143-496, (a).
**Budget.**
Board, §143-497.
**Bylaws,** §143-496, (a), (j).
Copies of bylaws to be filed, §143-504.
**Compacts.**
Effect of agreement upon compacts and agencies, §143-501.
**Comprehensive land use planning,** §143-500.
**Construction of agreement,** §143-503.
**Continuance of states as parties,** §143-505.
**Cooperation.**
Joint planning or cooperative undertakings with federal government, §143-498.
**Counties.**
Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.
**Duplication of effort.**
Avoidance, §143-494, (a).
**Eligible parties,** §143-502, (a).
**Enactment into law,** §143-490.
**Entry into,** §143-502, (b).
**Federal government.**
Cooperative or joint planning undertakings with federal government, §143-498.
**Findings,** §143-491, (a), (b).
**Form,** §143-490.
**Governor.**
Adoption of agreement, §143-502, (c).
**Jurisdiction.**
Compacts and agencies unaffected, §143-501.

**SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT** —Cont'd
**Liberal construction of agreement,** §143-503.
**Municipal corporations.**
Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.
**Parties.**
Continuance of states as parties, §143-505.
Eligible parties, §143-502, (a).
Entry into, §143-502, (b).
Withdrawal, §143-502, (d).
**Planning.**
Comprehensive land use planning, §143-500.
**Purposes,** §143-491, (b).
**Records.**
Copies of bylaws and amendments to be filed, §143-504.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Board, §143-496, (c).
**Severability of provisions,** §143-503.
**State of North Carolina.**
Rights of state and local governments not restricted, §143-506.
**States.**
Continuance of states as parties, §143-505.
Eligible parties, §143-502, (a).
Entry of states into agreement, §143-502, (b).
Withdrawal, §143-502, (d).
**Studies and investigations,** §143-494.
Subregional activities, §143-499.
**Subregional activities,** §143-499.
**United States.**
Cooperative or joint planning undertakings with federal government, §143-498.

**SOUTHERN SHORES.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**SOUTHERN STATES ENERGY COMPACT,** §§104D-1 to 104D-5.
**Appropriations.**
Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, §104D-4.
**Board,** §104D-1.
Appointment of North Carolina members and alternate members, §104D-2.
Budgets.
Submission, §104D-3.
Cooperation with board, §104D-5.
Members, §104D-2.
**Budgets.**
Submission, §104D-3.
**Entered into law,** §104D-1.
**General provisions,** §104D-1.
**Supplementary agreements,** §104D-1.
**Text,** §104D-1.

**SOUTHPORT.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.**
**Agricultural finance authority,** §122D-23.
**Boards of education, local,** §115C-42.
**Claims against the state.**
Affidavit of claimant, §143-297.
Settlement of claims, §143-295, (b).
Amateur sports, §143-299.3, (b).
Appeals.
Costs, §143-291.1.
Court of appeals, §143-293.
Supersedeas, §143-294.
Full commission.
Transcript copies, §143-291.1.
Supersedeas.
Appeal to court of appeals to act as supersedeas, §143-294.
Attorney general.
Duties, §§143-298, 147-17, (b).
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17, (a).
Expenses, §143-298.
Burden of proof, §143-299.1.
Contributory negligence, §143-299.1.
Costs, §143-291.1.
Taxing, §143-291.2.
Counterclaims by state, §143-291.3.
Court of appeals.
Appeals to, §143-293.
Supersedeas, §143-294.
Damages, §143-291, (a).
Defenses, §143-299.1.
Determination of claim, §143-292.
Docketing, §143-297.
Evidence.
Burden of proof, §143-299.1.
Fee assessments, §143-291.2.
Full commission, §143-292.
Hearings.
Industrial commission, §143-291, (a).
Notice, §143-297.
High school athletic association, §143-291, (b).
Industrial commission, §143-291.1.
Deputies, §143-296.
Evidence rules, §143-300.
Findings, §143-291, (a).
Hearings, §143-297.
Limitation, §143-299.
Powers, §143-296.
Record destruction, §143-300.
Rules and regulations, §143-300.
Rules of procedure, §143-300.
School bus accidents, §143-300.1.
Settlement of claims, §143-295.
School bus accidents, §143-300.1.
Venue, §143-297.
Insurance purchases, §143-291.
Issuance, §143-298.
Limitation of actions, §143-299.
Limitations on payments by state, §143-299.2.
Motor vehicle title transfers, §143-295, (c).
Negligence.
Contributory negligence as defense, §143-299.1.

**SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY** —Cont'd
**Claims against the state** —Cont'd
Notice.
Determination of claim, §143-292.
Hearings, §143-297.
Payment limitations by state, §143-299.2.
Record destruction, §143-300.
School bus accidents, §143-300.1.
Settlement, §§143-295, 143-300.1.
Affidavit of claimant, §143-295, (b).
Maximum amount, §143-295, (a).
Supersedeas.
Court of appeals to act as, §143-294.
Venue, §143-297.
**Community colleges,** §115D-24.
**Counties.**
Purchase of liability insurance as waiver, §153A-435.
**Emergency management,** §166A-14, (a).
**Guardsmen,** §127A-150.
**Medical examiners.**
Corneal tissue removal, §130A-391, (a).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Area authorities, §122C-152.
**Militiamen,** §127A-150.
**Municipal corporations,** §160A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §160A-12.
Waiver through insurance purchase, §160A-485.
**Rescue squads, volunteer,** §90-21.14, (a), (b).
**School bus drivers,** §115C-255.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**University of North Carolina,** §116-221.

**SOYBEANS.**
**Adulteration of grains generally,** §§106-621 to 106-628.
See GRAIN ADULTERATION.
**Grain dealers generally,** §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.
**Liens.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SPAM E-MAIL.**
**Damage recovery,** §1-539.2A.
**Personal jurisdiction for actions regarding,** §1-75.4.

**SPARKLERS.**
**Fireworks regulation generally,** §§14-410 to 14-415.

**SPAS.**
**Prepaid entertainment contracts,** §§66-118 to 66-125.
See PREPAID ENTERTAINMENT CONTRACTS.

**SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM,** §§19A-60 to 19A-65.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES,** §§160A-216 to 160A-236.
**Appeals,** §160A-230.
**Apportionment,** §160A-236.
**Basis,** §160A-218.
Assessments for beach erosion control and flood and hurricane protection works, §160A-238.
**Beach erosion control,** §160A-238.
**Corner lots.**
Exemptions, §160A-219.
**Correction of errors.**
Reassessment, §160A-231.
**Costs.**
Determination, §160A-226.
**Delinquent assessments.**
Acceleration, §160A-233, (b).
Foreclosure of lien, §160A-233, (c), (d).
Interests, §160A-233, (a).
Limitation of actions.
Foreclosure of liens, §160A-233, (d).
Waiver, §160A-233, (b).
**Discounts.**
Authorized, §160A-226.1.
**Exemptions.**
Corner lots, §160A-219.
United States lands, §160A-220.
**Flood and hurricane protection works,** §160A-238.
**Hearings.**
Preliminary assessment roll, §160A-228.
Notice, §160A-227.
Preliminary resolution, §160A-225.
Notice, §160A-224.
**Installment payments,** §160A-232.
Delinquency, §160A-233.
**Interest.**
Delinquent assessments, §160A-233, (a).
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Lien in favor of, §160A-235.
**Life estate and tenancy for years.**
Assessments on property held under, §160A-234.
**Limitation of actions.**
Foreclosure of special assessment lien, §160A-233, (d).
**Notice.**
Preliminary assessment roll.
Confirmation, §160A-229.
Hearing on, §160A-227.
Preliminary resolution.
Hearing on, §160A-224.
**Payment,** §160A-232.
Delinquency, §160A-233.
Installment payments, §160A-232.
Delinquency, §160A-233.
**Power to make special assessments,** §160A-216.
**Preliminary assessment roll,** §160A-227.
Confirmation, §160A-228.
Notice, §160A-229.
Hearing on, §160A-228.
Notice, §160A-227.
Publication, §160A-227.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES** —Cont'd
**Preliminary assessment roll** —Cont'd
Revision, §160A-228.
**Preliminary resolution.**
Adoption, §160A-223.
Contents, §160A-223.
Hearing on, §160A-225.
Notice, §160A-224.
**Purposes,** §160A-216.
Beach erosion control, §160A-238.
Flood and hurricane protection works, §160A-238.
**Railroads.**
Assessments against, §160A-222.
**Reassessment,** §160A-231.
**Resolutions.**
Assessment resolution, §160A-225.
**Schedule of discounts,** §160A-226.1.
**Sewers.**
Authority to hold sewer assessments in abeyance, §160A-237.
Purposes authorized, §160A-216.
**State lands.**
Assessments against, §160A-221.
Street or sidewalk improvements.
Inclusion of state lands in determining frontage, §160A-217, (b).
**Streets.**
Petition for street or sidewalk improvements, §160A-217, (a).
Certain property not included in determining frontage, §160A-217, (b).
Failure to comply with provisions, §160A-217, (c).
Purposes authorized, §160A-216.
**Subdivisions.**
Apportionment of assessments, §160A-236.
**Tenancy for life or years.**
Assessments on property held under, §160A-234, (a).
**United States.**
Lands exempt from assessments, §160A-220.
Street or sidewalk improvements.
United States property not included in determining frontage, §160A-217, (b).
**Water supply and waterworks.**
Authority to hold water and sewer assessments in abeyance, §160A-237.
Purposes authorized, §160A-216.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES,** §§153A-185 to 153A-206.
**Abeyance.**
Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, §153A-201.
**Appeals.**
General court of justice, §153A-197.
**Apportionment,** §153A-204.
**Assessment resolution,** §153A-192.
**Authority to make,** §153A-185.
**Bases for making.**
Beach erosion control, §153A-186, (b).
Benefit zones, §153A-186, (c).

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES** —Cont'd
**Bases for making** —Cont'd
Drainage projects, §153A-186, (b), (c).
Flood and hurricane protection works, §153A-186, (b).
Methods of assessment, §153A-186, (d).
Water or sewer projects, §153A-186, (a).
Water resources development projects, §153A-186, (b), (c).
Watershed improvement projects, §153A-186, (b), (c).
**Corner lot exemptions,** §153A-187.
**Costs.**
Determination, §153A-193.
Discounts authorized, §153A-193.1.
**Cotenants or joint owners.**
Liens in favor of, §153A-203.
**Determination of costs,** §153A-193.
**Discounts authorized,** §153A-193.1.
**Enforcement.**
Acceleration of unpaid installments, §153A-200, (b).
Foreclosure of assessment liens, §153A-200, (c).
Interest, §153A-200, (a).
Rate of interest, §153A-200, (a).
Statute of limitations, §153A-200, (d).
**Exemptions.**
Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.
Lands exempt from assessments, §153A-188.
**Hearings.**
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
Preliminary resolutions, §153A-192.
**Holding assessments in abeyance,** §153A-201.
**Improvements.**
Counties may finance local share, §153A-205, (b).
Petition for improvements required, §153A-205, (c).
Purpose of section, §153A-205, (d).
State participation in improvement projects, §153A-189.
Subdivision and residential streets, §153A-205, (a).
**Installment payments,** §153A-199.
**Lands exempt from assessment,** §153A-188.
**Liens.**
Cotenants or joint owners paying special assessments, §153A-203.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
**Life tenants.**
Assessments on property, §153A-202, (a).
Contribution, §153A-202, (b).
**Lot or tract.**
Apportionment of assessment, §153A-204.
**Maintenance assessments,** §153A-204.1.
Amount of assessments, §153A-204.1, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §153A-204.1, (b).
Levy, §153A-204.1, (a).
**Notice.**
Preliminary resolutions, §153A-191.
**Payment of assessments,** §153A-199.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES** —Cont'd
**Preliminary assessment roll,** §153A-194.
Confirmation, §153A-195.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
Hearing, §153A-195.
Liens, §153A-195.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
Publication, §153A-194.
Notice of confirmation, §153A-196.
Revision, §153A-195.
**Preliminary resolutions.**
Adoption, §153A-190.
Contents, §153A-190.
Hearings, §153A-192.
Notice, §153A-191.
Order setting time and place for public hearing, §153A-190.
**Real property.**
Lands exempt from assessments, §153A-188.
**Reassessments,** §153A-198.
**Resolutions required to make,** §153A-185.
**Setting aside.**
Reassessments, §153A-198.
**State participation in improvement projects,** §153A-189.
**Street light assessments,** §153A-206.
Administration, §153A-206, (e).
Amount, §153A-206, (c).
Authorization, §153A-206, (a).
Basis, §153A-206, (b).
Collection, §153A-206, (e).
Procedure, §153A-206, (d).
**Tenancies for life or years.**
Actions for contribution, §153A-202, (b).
Assessments on property, §153A-202, (a).

**SPECIAL DAMAGE.**
**Pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (g).

**SPECIAL EDUCATION,** §§115C-106 to 115C-146.4.
**Actions.**
Administrative review.
Right to file civil action, §115C-116, (k).
**Age.**
Special programs for children of certain ages, §115C-139, (b).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Alcohol addicted children excluded from provisions of article, §115C-149.
**Appeals.**
Appointment of review officer, §115C-116, (i).
Civil actions.
Right to file, §115C-116, (k).
Decision of administrative law judge, §115C-116, (h).
Decisions of review officer, §115C-116, (i).
Generally, §115C-116, (d).
Hearing closed, §115C-116, (g).
Qualifications of review officer, §115C-116, (i).

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
Review by review officer, §115C-116, (i).
Right of review of proposed decisions, §115C-116, (c).
Scope of review, §115C-116, (e).
State board of education.
Final decision.
Power to enforce, §115C-116, (j).
Venue of hearing, §115C-116, (f).
**Applicability of provisions of article,** §115C-110, (a).
**Appropriations.**
Nonreduction provision, §115C-142.
Transfer.
School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.25, (b).
**Assignment to programs,** §115C-371.
**Census.**
Annual census of children with special needs, §115C-110, (j).
**Child placement.**
Change in placement pending administrative review or subsequent judicial review, §115C-116, (l).
**Children with chemical dependency.**
Chemically dependent children excluded from provisions of article, §115C-149.
**Children with special needs.**
Annual census, §115C-110, (j).
Defined, §115C-109.
**Compulsory attendance.**
Deaf and blind children, §115C-383.
**Contracts.**
Contracts with private service-providers, §115C-140.
**Cooperation.**
Interlocal cooperation, §115C-139, (a).
**Council on educational services for exceptional children,** §115C-121.
Appointment of members, §115C-121, (b).
Chairperson, §115C-121, (b).
Composition, §115C-121, (b).
Duties, §115C-121, (d).
Established, §115C-121, (a).
Ex officio members, §115C-121, (b).
Meetings, §115C-121, (c).
Number of members, §115C-121, (b).
Terms of members, §115C-121, (b).
Travel allowances and per diem, §115C-121, (b).
**Definitions,** §115C-108.
Children with special needs, §115C-109.
Preschool handicapped children, §115C-146.1.
Related services, §115C-108.
**Diagnosis of children,** §115C-113.
Multi-disciplinary diagnosis and evaluation.
Lists of children evaluated and diagnosed, §115C-113, (a).
Notice to parents of diagnosis and evaluation results, §115C-113, (b).

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Diagnosis of children** —Cont'd
Multi-disciplinary diagnosis and evaluation —Cont'd
Referral of children for diagnosis and evaluation, §115C-113, (c).
Required, §115C-113, (a).
When diagnosis and evaluation to be made, §115C-113, (b).
**Drugs.**
Drug addicted children excluded from provisions of article, §115C-149.
**Early childhood development program,** §115C-122.
**Evaluation of children,** §115C-113.
**Exclusions prohibited,** §115C-106.
**Expunction of records.**
Right of student or parents, §115C-114, (c).
**Federal aid.**
Allocation of federal funds, §115C-145.
**Findings.**
Children can learn, §115C-107.
**Foster homes.**
Payment of cost of education of children in foster homes, §115C-140.1.
**Free appropriate education,** §115C-111.
Local educational agencies to provide, §115C-110, (i).
**General assembly.**
Findings, §115C-107.
Policy of state, §115C-106.
**Gifted students.**
Components, §115C-150.7, (b).
Guideline development, §115C-150.6.
Legislative intent, §115C-150.5.
Local plans.
Amendment, §115C-150.7, (d).
Development, §115C-150.7, (a).
Disagreement review, §115C-150.8.
Effective term, §115C-150.7, (d).
Submission to the state board of education, §115C-150.7, (c).
Technical assistance, §115C-150.6.
**Group educational programs.**
Preparation, §115C-113, (g).
**Group homes.**
Payment of cost of education of children in group homes, §115C-140.1.
**Hearings.**
Administrative review.
Closed hearing, §115C-116, (g).
Venue of hearing, §115C-116, (f).
**Individualized educational program.**
Required, §115C-113, (f).
**Interlocal cooperation,** §115C-139, (a).
**Least restrictive appropriate setting.**
Children with special needs to be educated in, §115C-110, (m).
**Local boards of education.**
Interlocal cooperation, §115C-139, (a).
Special programs for children of certain ages, §115C-139, (b).
**Mandatory services,** §115C-110, (a).

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Mediation.**
Particular disputes or disagreements, §115C-116, (b).
**Nonreduction of appropriations,** §115C-142.
**Notice.**
Decisions of local educational agencies, §115C-116, (a).
**Out-of-state schools.**
Placements in, §115C-115.
**Parent and child.**
Appeals, §115C-116, (c) to (k).
Child placement.
Change in placement pending administrative review or subsequent judicial review, §115C-116, (l).
Consultation with parents or guardians, §115C-110, (l).
Mediation of disputes or disagreements, §115C-116, (b).
Notice of decisions, §115C-116, (a).
Notice to parents of diagnosis and evaluation results, §115C-113, (d).
Records.
Expunction or modification, §115C-114, (c).
Right to inspect, §115C-114, (b).
Surrogate parents.
Appointment, §115C-113.1.
**Plans for implementation of policy,** §115C-110.
Amendments to or revisions, §115C-110, (c).
Content of plan, §115C-110, (b).
**Policy of state,** §115C-106.
Early childhood development program, §115C-122.
**Pregnant children.**
Educational programs, §115C-113, (h).
**Preschool handicapped children,** §§115C-146.1 to 115C-146.4.
Defined, §115C-146.1.
Entitlement to services, §115C-146.2.
Findings of general assembly, §115C-146.3, (a).
Individualized programs.
Entitlement, §115C-146.2.
Local school administrative units.
Required to make available, §115C-146.3, (b).
Obligation to provide services, §115C-146.3.
Qualified services providers.
Defined, §115C-146.3, (d).
Services provided by, §115C-146.3, (d).
Rules, §115C-146.4.
Services.
Entitlement, §115C-146.2.
Obligation to provide, §115C-146.3.
Supplemental nature of funds appropriated to implement provisions, §115C-146.3, (c).
**Private schools.**
Placements in private schools, §115C-115.

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Private schools** —Cont'd
Transportation to private schools, §115C-242.
**Private service-providers.**
Contracts with, §115C-140.
Payment of costs of children in group homes, foster homes, etc., §115C-140.1.
**Records.**
Confidentiality of records, §115C-114, (a).
Expunction or modification.
Right of students and parents, §115C-114, (c).
Right of student and parents to inspect, §115C-114, (b).
**Referral of children for diagnosis and evaluation,** §115C-113, (c).
**Related services.**
Defined, §115C-108.
Local educational agencies.
Provisions of free appropriate special education and related services, §115C-110, (i).
**Reports.**
Extend to which local educational agency providing special education, §115C-110, (e), (f), (g), (h).
**Rules and regulations.**
Administration of article, §115C-141.
Preschool handicapped children, §115C-146.4.
State board of education to adopt, §115C-110, (d).
**School buses.**
Authority to expend funds for transportation, §115C-250.
Transportation to private schools, §115C-242.
**Services to be provided.**
Children with chemical dependency.
Excluded from provisions, §115C-149.
Free appropriate education, §§115C-110, (i), 115C-111.
Mandatory services, §115C-110, (a).
Multi-disciplinary diagnosis and evaluation, §115C-113.
Preschool handicapped children, §115C-146.3, (b).
Special programs for children of certain ages, §115C-146.3, (b).
**State board of education.**
Administrative review.
Final decision by board.
Power to enforce, §115C-116, (j).
Interlocal cooperation, §115C-139, (a).
Rules and regulations for administration of article, §115C-141.
Supervision and standards for programs, §115C-110, (a).
**Surrogate parents.**
Appointment of surrogate parents, §115C-113.1.
**Transfer of child to different local educational agency,** §115C-115.

**SPECIAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Transportation of students.**
Authority to expend funds for transportation, §115C-250, (a).
Use of funds to pay transportation safety assistants, §115C-250, (b).
To private schools, §115C-242.
**Venue.**
Administrative review.
Hearings, §115C-116, (f).

**SPECIAL FINDINGS OF FACT.**
**Special controls general verdict,** §1-202.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.**
**Requests for,** §§1-181, 1A-1, Rule 51, (b).

**SPECIALIZATION OF LAWYERS.**
**Bankruptcy law specialty,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2201 to .2207.
**Continuing legal education, accreditation rules,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.1901 to .1908.
**Criminal law specialty,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2501 to .2507.
**Estate planning and probate law specialty,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2301 to .2307.
**Family law specialty,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2401 to .2407.
**Hearing and appeal rules,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.1801 to .1806.
**Independent certifying organizations, rules of approval,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2001 to .2006.
**Plan of legal specialization,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.1701 to .1726.
**Real property specialty,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2101 to .2107.

**SPECIALIZED HOSPITALS.**
**Financing health care facilities generally,** §§131A-1 to 131A-25.
See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

**SPECIAL MATTERS.**
**Pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 9.

**SPECIAL MOBILE EQUIPMENT.**
**Registration fees,** §20-87.

**SPECIAL OLYMPICS.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special plates, §20-81.12, (b1).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**SPECIAL PEACE OFFICERS.**
**Broughton hospital joint security force,** §122C-430.
**Company police.**
See COMPANY POLICE.
**Department of environment and natural resources,** §§113-28.1 to 113-28.4.
Arrest powers, §113-28.2.
Designated employees commissioned by governor, §113-28.1.
Oath required, §113-28.4.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.**
**Appeals.**
Manner and time for giving notice of appeals, §1-279.1.
Surveys ordered by clerk, §1-408.1.
Undertaking on appeal, §1-285.
**Bond on appeal,** §1-285.
**Bonds, surety.**
Commissioners.
Sale of property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Prosecuting or defending special proceeding, §58-74-25.
**Boundaries.**
Special proceedings to establish, §§38-1 to 38-4.
**Church roads.**
Establishment, alteration or discontinuance of church road, §136-68.
**Civil procedure.**
Applicability of civil procedure provisions to special proceedings, §1-393.
**Clerks of court.**
Commissioners' fees, §1-408.
Ex parte.
Summary action by clerks, §1-401.
Surveys.
Power to order in proceedings involving sale of land, §1-408.1.
**Commissioners.**
Accounts and accounting.
Sale of property.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Bonds, surety.
Sale of property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Fees.
Allowance, §1-408.
Taxation as cost, §1-408.
Reports, §1-404.
Trivial defects.
Report not to be set aside, §1-405.
Sale of property.
Accounts.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Bonds, surety.
Commissioner holding proceeds of land sold for reinvestment, §1-407.
Premium paid from fund protected, §1-407.2.
Protection of interest of infant or incompetent, §1-407.1.
Waiver by court, §1-407.2.
Infant or incompetent.
Bond required to protect interest of, §1-407.1.
Surveys.
Clerk may order, §1-408.1.
**Contested special proceedings,** §§1-394 to 1-398.
Commencement, §1-394.
Complaint or petition.
Commencement of proceedings generally, §1-394.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Contested special proceedings** —Cont'd
Complaint or petition —Cont'd
Filing.
Time for, §1-396.
Enlargement of time, §1-398.
Structured settlements, authority to transfer payment rights, §1-394.1.
Summons, §1-394.
Return, §1-395.
**Costs,** §7A-306.
Allowance in civil actions, §6-26.
**Ex parte.**
Clerks of court.
Summary action by clerk, §1-401.
Petitions.
Commencement by petition, §1-400.
Infant petitioners.
Approval by judge, §1-402.
Signing by petitioners, §1-401.
**Fees.**
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Witness fees.
Not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.
**Guardians acting on behalf of infants.**
Orders to be approved by judge, §1-402.
**Judgments.**
Judge's signature, §1-403.
**Mill roads.**
Establishment, alteration or discontinuance of mill road, §136-68.
**Minors.**
Orders to be approved by judge, §1-402.
**Names,** §§101-1 to 101-8.
See NAMES.
**Notice of appeal.**
Manner and time for giving, §1-279.1.
**Orders of court.**
Judge's signature, §1-403.
**Petitions.**
Contested special proceedings.
Commencement, §1-394.
Filing, §§1-396, 1-398.
Ex parte.
Commencement by petition, §1-400.
Infant petitioner.
Approval by judge, §1-402.
Signing by petitioners, §1-401.
**Reports.**
Commissioners, §1-404.
Trivial defects, §1-405.
Jurors, §1-404.
**Rules of civil procedure.**
Applicability to special proceedings, §1-393.
**Sale of property.**
Accounts.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Bonds, surety.
Commissioner holding proceeds of land sold for reinvestment, §1-407.
Premium paid from fund protected, §1-407.2.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Sale of property** —Cont'd
Bonds, surety —Cont'd
Protection of interest of infant or incompetent, §1-407.1.
Waiver by court, §1-407.2.
Infant or incompetent.
Bond required to protect interest of, §1-407.1.
Surveys.
Clerk may order, §1-408.1.
**Service of process.**
Contested proceedings, §1-394.
Return of summons, §1-395.
**Streets and highways.**
Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
Establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
Drainage of highways.
Right of appeal, §136-23.
Rights of parties, §136-24.
**Structured settlements, authority to transfer payment rights,** §1-394.1.
**Summons and process.**
Contested special proceedings, §1-394.
Return of summons, §1-395.
**Superior courts.**
Proper division for hearing and trial, §7A-246.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Sale of land.
Clerk may order surveys in proceedings involving, §1-408.1.
**Undertaking on appeal,** §1-285.
**Witnesses.**
Fees of witnesses.
Not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.

**SPECIAL PROSECUTION DIVISION,** §114-11.6.

**SPECIAL SAFETY TO LIFE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EXISTING HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS,** §143-138, (i).

**SPECIAL SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES,** §7A-45.1.
**Emergency special judges,** §7A-45.2.
Jurisdiction, §7A-48.
**Orders returnable to another judge,** §7A-49.

**SPECIALTY MARKETS.**
**Peddlers, itinerant merchants and specialty markets,** §§66-250 to 66-258.
See PEDDLERS, ITINERANT MERCHANTS AND SPECIALTY MARKETS.
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).

**SPECIAL VERDICTS,** §1A-1, Rule 49, (a).

**SPECIAL ZOO FUND,** §143B-336.1.

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.**
**Adoption.**
Failure to disclose nonidentifying information.
Civil action for equitable relief, §48-10-104.
**Complaints.**
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Family law arbitration,** §50-51, (d).
**Forms.**
Complaint for specific performance, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Judgments for specific acts,** §1A-1, Rule 70.
**Leases, UCC,** §§25-2A-508, (2), 25-2A-521.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Buyer's right to specific performance, §25-2-716.

**SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS,** §§90-292 to 90-307.
**Advertisements.**
False or misleading advertising.
Power of board to prohibit, §90-304, (b).
Unethical, §90-301A.
**Assistants.**
Registered assistant, §90-298.1.
**Audiologists.**
Defined, §90-293.
**Board of examiners.**
Appointment of members, §90-303, (b).
Composition, §90-303, (a).
Definition of "board," §90-293.
Duties, §90-304.
Established, §90-303, (a).
Expenses of members, §90-303, (d).
Number of members, §90-303, (a).
Powers, §90-304.
Qualifications of members, §90-303, (a).
Terms of members, §90-303, (c).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Definitions,** §90-293.
**Education.**
Qualifications of applicants for licensure, §90-295.
**Ethics.**
Unethical acts and practices, §90-301A.
**Examinations.**
Licenses, §§90-295, 90-296.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §90-294, (c) to (h).
**Fees.**
Licenses, §90-305.
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of licenses, §15A-1331A.
**Fraud.**
Advertising, §§90-301A, 90-304, (b).
Grounds for suspension or revocation of license, §90-301.
Obtaining fee by fraud or misrepresentation.
Unethical acts and practices, §90-301A.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
Exemption of practice of fitting and selling hearing aids, §90-294, (e).

**SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**Identification badges required,** §90-640.
**Injunctions.**
Power of board to bring action, §90-304, (a).
**Legislative declaration,** §90-292.
**Licenses.**
Defined, §90-293.
Education requirements, §90-295.
Examinations, §§90-295, 90-296.
American Speech and Hearing Association.
Certificate of clinical competence, §90-296, (c).
Fee, §90-305.
Frequency, §90-296, (b).
Required, §90-296, (a).
Exceptions, §90-296, (c).
Fees, §90-305.
Independent licensure in both fields, §90-294, (a).
Prohibited acts as to, §90-302.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-295.
Reciprocity, §90-296, (c).
Renewal, §90-300.
Fee, §90-305.
Required, §90-294, (b).
Exceptions, §90-294, (c) to (h).
Revocation or suspension.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Grounds, §90-301.
Failure to renew during grace period, §90-300.
Temporary licenses, §90-298.
Duration, §90-298, (c).
Fee, §90-305.
Qualifications, §90-298, (a).
When required, §90-298, (b).
**Medical records,** §§90-410, 90-411.
Electronic medical records, §90-412.
**Misdemeanors,** §90-306.
**Notice.**
Place of practice of licensee, §90-299, (a), (c).
**Nurses.**
Exemption of nurses from provisions, §90-294, (f).
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §90-306.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Exemption of physicians from provisions, §90-294, (d).
**Place of practice of licensees.**
Notice to board, §90-299, (a), (c).
Record, §90-299, (b).
**Policy of state,** §90-292.
**Practice of audiology.**
Defined, §90-293.
**Practice of speech and language pathology.**
Defined, §90-293.
**Prohibited acts and practices,** §90-302.
**Qualifications,** §90-295.
**Reciprocity,** §90-296, (c).

**SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Places of practice of licensees, §90-299, (b).
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Registered assistant,** §90-298.1.
**Self-referrals,** §§90-405 to 90-408.
**Severability of provisions,** §90-307.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**Speech and language pathologists.**
Defined, §90-293.
**Unethical acts and practices,** §90-301A.

**SPEECH, FREEDOM OF.**
**Constitution of North Carolina,** Const. N. C., art. I, §14.
**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., amd. I.
**General assembly.**
Duty and privilege of members, §120-9.
**Members of congress,** Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
**Obstructing health care facilities.**
Right of free speech not abridged, §14-277.4, (e).

**SPEECH IMPAIRED PERSONS.**
**Telecommunication relay service,** §62-157.

**SPEED.**
**Alteration of motor vehicle to increase potential speed.**
Prima facie evidence rule as to operation, §20-141.2.
**Ambulances.**
When limits not applicable, §20-145.
**Avoidance of collision.**
Operator not relieved of duty to decrease speed, §20-141, (m).
**Bridges.**
Special speed limit, §20-144.
**Buses.**
Nonprofit activity buses, §20-218.2.
School buses, §20-218, (b), (c).
**Commercial vehicles.**
Carrying a load, §20-141, (j3).
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
**Department of transportation.**
Determination and declaration of maximum and minimum speeds, §20-141, (d), (g).
Speed limits in school zones, §20-141.1.
Truck route designation, §20-141, (i).
**Driving motor vehicle at speed of fifteen miles per hour faster than speed limit established,** §20-141, (j1).
**Duty to drive with due regard for safety of others,** §20-156, (b).

**SPEED** —Cont'd
**Exemption from speed regulations,** §20-145.
**Failure to stop within radius of headlights or range of vision.**
Not negligence per se or contributory negligence, §20-141, (n).
**Fire department vehicles,** §20-145.
**Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension,** §20-141.5.
Impaired driving.
Aggravating factor to be weighed, §20-179, (d).
State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8, (b).
**Funeral processions,** §20-157.1, (f).
**Highway work zones,** §20-141, (j2).
**Housemovers,** §20-370.
**Impaired driving.**
Aggravating factor to be weighed, §20-179, (d).
**Local authorities.**
Authorizing higher or lower speeds, §20-141, (e), (f).
Powers generally, §20-169.
**Maximum speeds,** §20-141, (b).
Bridges, §20-144.
Department of transportation determination, §20-141, (d).
Exceptions, §20-145.
School zones, §20-141.1.
Uniformity of applicability, §20-141, (l).
When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.
**Minimum speeds,** §20-141, (c).
Department of transportation determination, §20-141, (g).
Impeding normal and reasonable movement of traffic, §20-141, (h).
**Point schedule for speeding,** §20-16, (c).
**Police.**
Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects, §20-145.
**Racing on streets and highways,** §20-141.3.
**Reasonable and prudent speed under existing conditions,** §20-141, (a).
**Rescue squad emergency service vehicles,** §20-145.
**Revocation or suspension of driver's license.**
Mandatory revocation for excessive speeding, §20-17, (a).
Period of suspension or revocation, §20-19, (a), (b).
Mandatory suspension upon conviction of excessive speeding, §20-16.1.
**School activity buses.**
Maximum speed, §20-218, (b), (c).
**School buses.**
Maximum speed, §20-218, (b).
Penalties for violations, §20-218, (c).
**School zones,** §20-141.1.
**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8, (b).

**SPEED** —Cont'd
**Streets and highways.**
Signs marking beginning and ending of speed zones, §136-33.2.
**Suspension of drivers' licenses,** §20-16, (a).
**Work zones,** §20-141, (j2).

**SPEED COMPETITIONS.**
**Racing vehicle on streets and highways,** §20-141.3.

**SPEEDING TO ELUDE ARREST,** §20-141.5.

**SPEED-MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.**
**Criminal justice education and training standards.**
Commission to set standards, §17C-6, (a).
**Results of use of speed-measuring instruments.**
Admissibility as evidence, §8-50.2.
**Testing standards,** §8-50.2, (c).

**SPEEDOMETERS,** §20-123.2.

**SPEEDY TRIAL,** Const. U. S., amd. VI.
**Denial.**
Grounds for motion to dismiss, §15A-954, (a).
**Dismissal of charges,** §15A-954.
**Felonies,** §15-10.
**Quo warranto,** §1-521.
**Treason,** §15-10.

**SPELEOTHEMS.**
**Cave protection generally,** §§14-159.20 to 14-159.23.
See CAVE PROTECTION.

**SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS.**
**Estate of interest beneficiary not alienable under certain trusts,** §36A-115, (b).

**SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL TRANSPORTATION,** §20-167.1.
**Applicability of provisions,** §20-167.1, (b).
**Notice to highway patrol,** §20-167.1, (a).
**Rules and regulations,** §20-167.1, (c).
**Violations,** §20-167.1, (b).

**SPIKES.**
**Tires not to have,** §20-122, (b).

**SPINACH.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**SPLIT SENTENCES.**
**Special probation,** §§15A-1344, 15A-1351.

**SPORTING EVENTS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Publicly displaying fortified wine, spirituous liquor or mixed beverages at athletic contests, §18B-301, (f).
**Assault and battery.**
Assault and battery of sports official, §14-33.
Evidence of threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
**Bonuses.**
Not forbidden, §14-379.

**SPORTING EVENTS** —Cont'd
**Boxing,** §§143-650 to 143-658.
See BOXING.
**Boxing commission,** §143-652.
**Bribery.**
Acceptance of bribes, §14-374.
Completion of offenses, §14-375.
Definition of bribe, §14-376.
Elements of offense, §14-373.
**Compensation.**
Extra compensation not forbidden, §14-379.
**Intentionally losing contests,** §14-377.
**Leave of state employees.**
Paid leave for certain athletic competitions, §126-8.1.
**Limiting margin of victory or defeat,** §14-377.
**Throwing, dropping, etc., objects at sporting events.**
Offenses against the public safety, §14-281.1.
**Venue.**
Proper venue of prosecutions under article, §14-378.

**SPORTS AGENTS.**
**Athlete agents,** §§78C-71 to 78C-81.
See ATHLETE AGENTS.

**SPORTS AUTHORITIES.**
**Facility authorities,** §§160A-480.1 to 160A-480.15.
See FACILITY AUTHORITIES.
**Regional sports authorities,** §§160A-479 to 160A-479.17.
See REGIONAL SPORTS AUTHORITIES.

**SPORTS CLUBS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Defined, §18B-1000.
Residential sports club permit, §18B-1006, (k).

**SPORT SHOOTING RANGE PROTECTION,** §§14-409.45 to 14-409.47.
**Applicability of provisions,** §14-409.47.
**Continuation in operation,** §14-409.46, (e).
**Definitions,** §14-409.45.
**Immunities.**
Persons owning, operating or using sport shooting ranges, §14-409.46, (a), (b).
**Nuisances.**
Certain nuisance actions prohibited, §14-409.46, (b), (d).
**Rules and regulations.**
Exemption from rules limiting levels of noise, §14-409.46, (c).

**SPORTS OFFICIALS.**
**Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray on,** §14-33, (b).
Evidence of threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.

**SPORTS TRAINERS,** §§90-522 to 90-540.
See ATHLETIC TRAINERS.

**SPOT LAMPS.**
**Motor vehicles, permissible lighting,** §20-130, (a).

**SPOUSAL ASSAULT.**
**Competency of witnesses.**
Husband and wife, §8-57.

**SPOUSAL PRIVILEGE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Inapplicable when guardian ad litem demands information, §7B-601.
**Child abuse cases,** §8-57.1.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-310, (d).
**Civil actions,** §8-56.
**Criminal actions,** §8-57.
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Inapplicability, §7B-1109, (f).

**SPOUSAL RAPE OR SEXUAL OFFENSE.**
**Bail and recognizance,** §15A-534.4.
**Competency of witnesses,** §8-57.
**No defense victim spouse of person committing act,** §14-27.8.
**Venue,** §15A-136.

**SPOUSAL SUPPORT.**
**General provisions.**
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**SPOUSES.**
**Annulment of marriage.**
See ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
**Community property, divorce.**
Equitable distribution of marital property generally, §§50-11, 50-20 to 50-22.
Cross-actions, jurisdiction, §7A-244.
Mediated settlement conferences, district courts, §7A-38.4.
**Community property rights, disposition at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS, DISPOSITION AT DEATH.
**Divorce generally.**
See DIVORCE.
**Domestic violence,** §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
**Generally.**
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Marriage generally.**
See MARRIAGE PROCEEDINGS.

**SPRING LOADED PROJECTILE KNIVES.**
**Possession and sale,** §14-269.6.

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS.**
**Building codes.**
Special safety to life requirements applicable to existing high-rise buildings.
Requirements for class III buildings, §143-138, (i).
**Plumbing, heating and fire sprinkler contractors,** §§87-16 to 87-27.1.
See PLUMBING, HEATING AND FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTORS.

**SPYGLASSES.**
**Pilots of navigable waters to have,** §76-46.

**SPYING.**
**Larceny of secret technical processes,** §14-75.1.

**SQUARE DANCE CLUBS.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special plates, §20-79.4, (b).

**SQUARES.**
**No title by possession of public ways,** §1-45.

**SQUIRRELS.**
**State mammal,** §145-5.

**STABLES.**
**Arson,** §14-62.

**STADIUMS.**
**ABC permits.**
In-stand sales, §18B-1009.
**Baseball park districts,** §§160C-1, 160C-2.

**STAFF-CHILD RATIO IN CHILD CARE FACILITIES,** §110-91.

**STALKING.**
**Children as victims.**
Bail and recognizance, §15A-534.4.
**Classification of offense,** §14-277.3.
**Cyberstalking,** §14-196.3.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood test required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Minors as victims.**
Bail and recognizance, §15A-534.4.
**Offense defined,** §14-277.3.

**STAMPS.**
**Cigarette tax.**
Discount on sale of stamps, §105-113.21, (a).
Out-of-state distributors.
Sale to, §105-113.24, (a).
**Food stamps,** §§108A-51 to 108A-53.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Corporate stamp in lieu of seal, §160A-11.
**Notaries public,** §10A-11.
**Revenue stamps.**
Conveyances.
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.37.

**STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW.**
**Individual deferred annuities,** §58-58-60.
**Life insurance,** §58-58-55.

**STANDARD VALUATION LAW.**
**Life insurance,** §58-58-50.

**STANDING.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Guardian ad litem or attorney advocate, §7B-601.
**Derivative actions,** §55-7-41.

**STANLY COUNTY.**
**Acquisition of property, power,** §153A-158.1, (a).
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

**STANLY COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Ambulance service** —Cont'd
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.3.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children.**
Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316, (b).
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5, (a).
**Educational district six,** §115C-65.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.3.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Trustee association region four,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**STATE AID.**
**Airports.**
Acceptance authorized, §63-70.
Activities eligible, §63-67.
Amount.
Limitations, §63-68.
Appropriations.
Source of funds, §§63-68, 63-69.
Conditions, §63-68.
Department of transportation.
Powers of department as to, §§63-65, 63-66.
Eligibility, §63-67.
Limitations, §63-68.
Rural airports, §63-68.
Source of funds, §§63-68, 63-69.
**Archives and history.**
Department of cultural resources.
Responsibility for administering appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.1.
Expending appropriations for grants-in-aid, §121-12.2.
Historical commission.
Criteria for state aid to historic properties, §121-12.
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Treating contributions as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
**Budgets of state departments and agencies,** §143-6.1.
**Community colleges.**
Financial support, §§115D-31 to 115D-39.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
Withdrawal or withholding state support of institutes, §115D-6.
**Hospitals.**
Municipal hospitals, §131E-11.
**Libraries.**
Interstate library districts, §125-15.
**Railroads.**
Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.

**STATE ARCHIVES.**
**Felony larceny.**
Records or papers in custody of state archives, §14-72, (b).
**Mutilation or defacement of records and papers,** §14-76.1.

**STATE AUDITOR.**
**Acting officers,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Appointments.**
Powers of appointment, §147-64.10.
**Attorney general.**
Comparing warrants drawn by auditor.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
**Audit of community colleges,** §147-64.6A.
**Authority,** §147-64.7.
Access to persons and records, §147-64.7, (a).

**STATE AUDITOR** —Cont'd
**Authority** —Cont'd
Authority to administer oaths, subpoena witnesses and records and take depositions, §147-64.7, (c).
Contracted audits, §147-64.7, (b).
Experts, §147-64.7, (b).
**Autonomy,** §147-64.8.
**Budgets.**
Advisory budget commission.
Audit of state auditor's office, §143-4, (e).
**Cash management.**
Monitoring compliance, §147-86.11, (b).
**Community college audits,** §147-64.6A.
**Compensation,** Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
**Conflicts of interest,** §147-64.12, (a), (b).
**Construction and interpretation,** §147-64.13.
**Contracted audits,** §147-64.7, (b).
**Cooperation with other governmental bodies,** §147-64.5, (c).
**Council of state,** Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
**Court of appeals.**
Clerk of the court.
Financial accounts of the clerk audited, §7A-20, (b).
**Crime victims compensation fund.**
Oversight responsibilities, §15B-23.
**Definitions,** §147-64.4.
**Department,** §§143A-24 to 143A-29.
Creation, §143A-24.
Duties, §143A-25.
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-26.
Head of department, §143A-24.
North Carolina firemen's pension fund.
Transfer to department, §143A-27.
Powers, §143A-25.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-26.
State board of pensions.
Transfer to department, §143A-29.
Transfers.
North Carolina firemen's pension fund, §143A-27.
State board of pensions, §143A-29.
**Depositions.**
Authority to take depositions, §147-64.7, (c).
**Duties,** §§143A-25, 147-64.6; Const. N. C., art. III, §2.
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-26.
**Early childhood initiatives.**
Local partnerships.
Audit and review by state auditor, §143B-168.14, (b).
North Carolina Partnership For Children, Inc.
Audit and review by state auditor, §143B-168.12, (b).
**Elections.**
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, §163-8.

**STATE AUDITOR** —Cont'd
**Employees.**
Powers of appointment, §147-64.10.
**Examinations and finding of fact.**
Duties and responsibilities, §147-64.6, (b).
**Firemen's pension fund.**
Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-27.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Marine fisheries commission.
Examination of accounts and books by auditor, §113-257.
**Governor.**
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
**Head of department,** §143A-24.
**Home inspector licensure board.**
Books and records.
Oversight by state auditor, §143-151.63, (c).
**Incapacity,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Independence,** §147-64.8.
**Intent of legislature,** §147-64.2.
**Interim auditor,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Joint legislative commission on governmental operations.**
Cooperation with, §147-64.5, (a) to (c).
**Legislative and management control system,** §147-64.3.
**Legislative policy,** §147-64.2.
**Local government finance.**
Executive committee of commission, §159-4, (a).
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).
**Mistake.**
Warrants for payment of money mistakenly paid, §143-3.4, (a), (b).
**North Carolina art society.**
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-13.
**North Carolina symphony society.**
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §140-8.
**Oaths.**
Authority to administer, §147-64.7, (c).
**Obstruction of audit,** §147-64.7A.
**Peer review of office,** §147-64.11.
**Pensions.**
State board of pensions.
Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-29.
**Performing or coordinating all audit functions for state government,** §147-64.3.
**Policy of general assembly,** §147-64.2.
Duties and responsibilities, §147-64.6, (a).
**Ports authority.**
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §143B-464.
**Powers and duties,** §§143A-25, 147-64.6.
Powers of appointment, §147-64.10.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-26.
**Provisions severable,** §147-64.14.
**Radio and television.**
Agency for public telecommunications.
Oversight of operations by state auditor, §143B-426.18.

**STATE AUDITOR** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Access to records, §147-64.7, (a).
Authority to subpoena records, §147-64.7.
**Reports,** §147-64.6, (d).
**Requests for auditor assistance,** §147-64.5.
**Responsibilities,** §147-64.6.
Certain acts and activities, §147-64.6, (c).
**Review of office,** §147-64.11.
**Rules and regulations,** §147-64.9.
**Rural rehabilitation corporation.**
Corporation operations subject to oversight of state auditor, §137-31.5.
**Salary,** §147-64.1, (a).
**Severability of provisions,** §147-64.14.
**State departments and agencies.**
Annual financial statements, §143-20.1.
Comprehensive annual financial report, §143-20.1.
**Subpoenas.**
Authority to subpoena witnesses and records, §147-64.7, (c).
**Superior court clerks.**
Investment of funds in clerk's hands.
Inspection of records by state auditor, §7A-112, (c).
**Term of office,** §163-1, (a).
**Transportation department.**
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §136-10.
**University of North Carolina trust funds.**
Oversight of funds, §116-36.1, (d).
**U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.**
Operations of commission, §143B-74.1.
**Vacancy in office,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Filling, §163-8.
**Warrants for payment of money.**
Attorney general.
Comparing warrants drawn by auditor, §114-2.
Mistake.
Warrants for money paid into treasury by mistake, §143-3.4, (a), (b).
Refund of excess payment, §147-84.
Surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, §143-3.4.
**Witnesses.**
Authority to subpoena witnesses, §147-64.7, (c).
**Work papers,** §147-64.6, (d).

**STATE AWARDS SYSTEM,** §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
**Annual award to native living outside state,** §140A-3.
**Design,** §140A-1.
**Established,** §140A-1.
**Expenses,** §140A-6.
**Fields of recognition,** §140A-2.
**Form,** §140A-1.
**Funds.**
Expenses of administration, §140A-6.
**Nonresidents.**
Annual award to native living outside state, §140A-3.

**STATE AWARDS SYSTEM** —Cont'd
**Periods covered,** §140A-2.
**Recipients.**
Selection for awards, §140A-5.

**STATE BANKING COMMISSIONS.**
See BANKING COMMISSION.

**STATE BAR.**
**Foreign legal consultants generally,** §§84A-1 to 84A-8.
See FOREIGN LEGAL CONSULTANTS.
**General provisions.**
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW.

**STATE BEVERAGE.**
**Milk,** §145-10.1.

**STATE BIRD.**
**Cardinal,** §145-2.

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION.**
**Abolished commissions and boards.**
State board as successor to powers of, §115C-414.
**Administrative procedure,** §115C-2.
**Advertisement of charter school availability,** §115C-238.29I, (a).
**Annual performance standards.**
School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.35.
**Appeals.**
Budget.
Dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners, §115C-431, (c) to (e).
**Appointment of members,** §115C-10.
**Apportionment of funds,** §115C-12.
**Assistance teams assignment.**
Low-performing schools, §115C-105.38.
**Budget.**
Approval, §115C-429, (a).
Dispute between board and board of county commissioners.
Appeals, §115C-431, (c) to (e).
Joint meeting, §115C-431, (a).
Mediation, §115C-431, (b).
Procedure for resolution, §115C-431.
Hearing.
Public hearing on budget, §115C-428, (b).
Submission to county commissioners, §115C-429, (a).
**Chairman,** §115C-11, (a).
Oaths.
Administration of oaths by chairman, §11-9.
**Charter schools.**
Advisory committee establishment, §115C-238.29I, (d).
Application final approval, §115C-238.29D.
Guidance and technical assistance to applicants, §115C-238.29J, (c).
Change in school status.
Notice to department of revenue, §115C-238.29J, (d).
Funding, §115C-238.29H, (a), (a1).

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Charter schools** —Cont'd
Grievance process.
Development and implementation, §115C-238.29G, (b).
Mediation of differences between charter schools and state board, §115C-238.29G, (c).
Nonrenewal or termination of charter, §115C-238.29G, (a).
**Chief administrative officer,** §115C-19.
**Children with chemical dependency.**
Adoption of rules, §115C-150.
**Committees,** §115C-11, (f).
**Community schools act.**
Duties of state board, §115C-206.
**Composition,** §115C-10; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
**Compulsory attendance law.**
Enforcement, §115C-379.
**Content standards.**
Power to develop, §115C-12.
**Controller.**
Appointment, §115C-12.
**Council on educational services for exceptional children.**
Appointment of members, §115C-121, (b).
**Debts.**
Power to adjust debts, §115C-413.
**Definition of "board" and "state board,"** §115C-5, (a).
**Department of health and human services.**
State board successor to powers, §115C-414.
**Department of public instruction.**
Created, §143A-44.1.
Head of department to be state board of education, §143A-44.1.
Transfer of department as provided for in constitution to department of public instruction created, §143A-44.3.
Transfer of powers and duties to state board, §143A-44.2.
**Dependent care assistance program.**
Providing eligible employees of local school administrative units, §115C-441.1.
**Divisions of functions of board,** §115C-12.
**Driving eligibility certificates.**
Duty to develop rules for issuance, §115C-12.
**Duties,** §115C-12; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Community schools act, §115C-206.
Confidentiality.
Duty to maintain confidentiality of certain information, §115C-13.
School buses, §115C-240.
Statewide testing program, §115C-174.12, (a).
Superintendent investigation and removal, §115C-274.
**Employees of schools.**
Power to allot funds for teachers and other personnel, §115C-416.
**Expenses of members,** §115C-11, (a).

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Extended services programs for at-risk students.**
Model plans development, §115C-238.33, (a).
**Facsimile signatures,** §115C-439.
**Federal funds and aid.**
Power to accept, §115C-409.
**Fiscal affairs of board.**
Allotment of funds, §115C-416.
Debts.
Power to adjust, §115C-413.
Federal funds and aid.
Power to accept, §115C-409.
Funds under control of board, §115C-408.
Gifts.
Power to accept, §115C-410.
Grants.
Power to accept, §115C-410.
Investments.
Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.
Mortgage sales.
Power to purchase at, §115C-412.
Real property.
Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.
Staff development.
Availability of funds allocated for, §115C-417.
Successor to powers of abolished commissions and boards, §115C-414.
**Fund for the reduction of class size.**
Allocation of funds, §115C-472.10, (b).
**Funds under control of board,** §115C-408.
**Gifted students.**
Guideline development, §115C-150.6.
Local plan approval, §115C-150.7, (c), (d).
**Gifts.**
Power to accept, §115C-410.
**Governor.**
Appointment of members, §115C-10.
**Grants.**
Power to accept, §115C-410.
**Insurance.**
Duty to operate property insurance system, §115C-533.
Power to purchase liability insurance, §115C-12.
**Interim superintendent.**
Appointment in administrative unit with low-performing schools, §115C-105.39.
**Internal procedures,** §115C-11.
**Investments.**
Authority to invest school funds, §115C-411.
**Liability insurance.**
Power to purchase, §115C-12.
**Lieutenant governor.**
Member of board, §115C-10.
**Low-performing schools identification.**
School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.37.
Assistance team assignment, §115C-105.38.

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Mediation.**
Budget.
Dispute between board of education and board of county commissioners, §115C-431, (b).
**Meetings.**
Open meetings law, §115C-4.
Presiding officer, §115C-11, (a).
Regular meetings, §115C-11, (b).
Special meetings, §115C-11, (c).
Time of meetings, §115C-11, (b).
**Membership,** §115C-10.
**Minimum training requirements for members,** §115C-12.1.
**Mortgage sales.**
Power to purchase at, §115C-412.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for board vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Notice.**
Special meetings, §115C-11, (c).
**Open meetings law,** §115C-4.
**Organization of board,** §115C-11.
**Per diem,** §115C-11, (a).
**Performance-based accountability program.**
Rulemaking.
Effective date, §115C-17, (b).
Inapplicability of administrative procedure act, §115C-17, (a), (c).
Rules directly related to implementation of act.
Determination by board, §115C-17, (d).
Notice of proposed rules, §115C-17, (e).
**Performance recognition of schools.**
School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.36.
**Personnel.**
Dismissal or removal in low-performing schools, §115C-105.39.
**Powers,** §115C-12; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Financial powers, §§115C-408 to 115C-417.
**Preliminary scholastic aptitude test.**
Opportunity to take test.
State board to contract with college board for tests and comprehensive diagnostic information, §115C-174.18.
**Procedures,** §115C-11.
**Public lands.**
Dispositions.
Approval or disapproval of sale of certain lands, §146-4.
**Purchases by local units from noncertified sources.**
Pilot program developed by board, §115C-522.1, (a).
Report and evaluation of program, §115C-522.1, (d).
Selection of local units to participate, §115C-522.1, (a).
**Qualified zone academy bonds.**
Administration of program, §115C-489.5, (a), (c).

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Quorum,** §115C-11, (a).
**Reading achievement, comprehensive plan to improve.**
Board to develop, §115C-81.2, (a).
Report by board, §115C-81.2, (e).
Standard course of study, evaluation and revision, §115C-81.2, (b).
**Real property.**
Power to purchase at mortgage sales, §115C-412.
**Records,** §115C-11, (g).
**Reports.**
Joint legislative education oversight committee.
Duty to report to, §115C-12.
**Research.**
Power to conduct education research, §115C-12.
**Rules and regulations,** §115C-11, (h).
Performance-based accountability program, §115C-17.
**Safe and orderly schools.**
Local plans for maintaining.
Responsibilities of board, §115C-105.46.
Providing assistance teams to promote or restore, §115C-105.33.
**Salaries.**
Powers of state board, §115C-12.
**School-based management and accountability program.**
Annual performance standards, §115C-105.35.
Development and implementation by state board, §115C-105.20.
Low-performing schools identification, §115C-105.37.
Assistance team assignment, §115C-105.38.
Performance recognition of schools, §115C-105.36.
**School buses.**
Authority and duties of state board, §115C-240.
**School health advisory committee.**
Appointment of members, §115C-81, (e).
**Secretary of board,** §115C-19.
Duties, §115C-21, (b).
Superintendent of public instruction.
Secretary and chief administrative officer of board to be, §143A-44.3.
**Signatures.**
Facsimile signatures, §115C-439.
**Special education.**
Interlocal cooperation, §115C-139.
Rules and regulations for administration of article, §115C-141.
**Staff development.**
Funds allocated for, §115C-417.
**State board of commercial education.**
State board of education successor to powers, §115C-414.

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**State literary fund.**
County bonds.
Authorization to accept for loans, §115C-462.
Validating certain funding and refunding notes of counties, §115C-464.
Emergencies.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115C-458, §115C-466.
Loans from fund, §115C-458.
Special appropriation from fund, §115C-465.
State board successor to powers of abolished board of directors, §115C-414.
**State school commission.**
State board successor to powers, §115C-414.
**State superintendent of public instruction.**
Administration by superintendent of policies adopted by board, §115C-19.
Chief administrative officer of board, §115C-19; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Secretary of board, §115C-19; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
**State teacher of the year advisors,** §115C-11, (a2).
**State textbook commission.**
State board successor to powers, §115C-414.
**State treasurer.**
Member of board, §115C-10.
**Student academic performance standards.**
Development of plan, §115C-105.40.
**Student advisors,** §115C-11, (a1).
**Superintendent of public instruction.**
Secretary and chief administrative officer of board to be, §143A-44.3.
Transfer of office as provided for in constitution to department of public instruction, §143A-44.3.
Transfer to department of public instruction, §143A-44.3.
**Task force on school-based management,** §115C-105.31.
**Teachers.**
Appeals to board from teachers, §115C-305.
Certification requirements.
Board to set, §115C-296, (a), (a1).
Masters/advanced competencies certificate, §115C-296, (f).
Provisional teaching certificates, §115C-296, (c).
Renewal.
Reevaluation and enhancement of requirements, §115C-296, (b).
Revocation or refusal to renew certificates, §115C-296, (d).
Upgrading of teacher preparation programs, §115C-296, (b).
Dismissal in low-performing schools, §115C-105.39, (b).
Education programs and process of accrediting.
Review, §115C-296, (b).

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Teachers** —Cont'd
Mentor program, §115C-296, (e).
Development, §115C-296, (e).
Power to allot funds for teachers, §115C-416.
Review of teacher education programs.
Development of plan to provide focused review, §115C-296, (b1).
**Terms of members,** §115C-10.
**Textbooks.**
Adoptions.
Voting by members, §115C-11, (e).
Powers and duties of state board, §115C-96.
State board to select and adopt, §115C-86.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Training requirements for members, establishment,** §115C-12.1.
**Transfer of powers and duties to state board of department of public instruction,** §143A-44.2.
**Vice-chairman,** §115C-11, (a).
**Violence in schools.**
Duty to monitor acts, §115C-12.
**Vocational and technical education.**
Administration and direction, §§115C-151, 115C-153.
Approval of local plans or applications, §115C-154.1.
Duties, §115C-154.
Production work experiences, §115C-161.
Equipment standards, §115C-154.2.
Production work experiences.
Duties, §115C-161.
**Voluntary shared leave program.**
Adoption of rules and regulations, §115C-12.2.
**Voting by members,** §115C-11, (d).
Textbook adoption, §115C-11, (e).
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Duties as to, §§120-30.9G, 120-30.9H.

**STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS,** §§163-19 to 163-28.
**Absentee ballots.**
Investigation and prosecution of violators, §163-226.3, (b).
Military absentee voting, §§163-246, 163-256.
Providing absentee ballots, §163-227.3.
Report of violations to district attorneys, §163-238.
Rules and regulations, §163-230.1, (e).
**Appointment of members,** §163-19.
**Ballot boxes.**
Access to ballot boxes, §163-22, (j).
Higher offices.
Board may refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
**Ballots.**
Duties as to, §163-22, (e), (f).

**STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Candidates.**
Certifying names of candidates to county board, §163-22, (h).
**Chairman.**
Powers in execution of board duties, §163-23.
**Compensation of members,** §163-21.
**Composition,** §163-19.
**Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.**
Administration of provisions, §163-278.21.
Appeals from board, §163-278.26.
Duties, §163-278.22.
Executive secretary-director.
Duties, §163-278.23.
Powers, §163-278.22.
**Copies of election laws.**
Publication, §163-22, (b).
**Corruption.**
Investigation of violations, §163-278.
**Disqualifications for membership,** §163-19.
**Duties,** §163-22.
**Executive secretary-director.**
Appointment, §163-27.
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Duties as to, §163-278.23.
Creation of position, §163-26.
Duties, §§163-26, 163-27.
Emergency powers, §163-27.1.
Term of office, §163-27.
Voting rights act of 1965.
Duties as to, §§120-30.9B, 120-30.9H.
**Expenses of members,** §163-21.
**Forms.**
Furnishing, §163-22, (e).
Returns, §163-172.
**Independent agency,** §163-28.
**Investigations,** §163-22, (d).
**Judicial review of decisions of board,** §163-22, (l).
**Meetings.**
Call of meeting, §163-20, (a).
Minutes, §163-20, (e).
Place, §163-20, (b).
Quorum, §163-20, (d).
Violations of provisions.
Meetings to investigate alleged violations, §163-20, (c).
**New elections.**
Power to order, §163-22.1.
**Number of members,** §163-19.
**Oath of office of members,** §163-19.
**Political activities by board members,** §§163-38 to 163-40.1.
Applicability of provisions, §163-38.
Definitions and proof of terms used, provision applicable, §163-40.1.
Limitation on activities, §163-39.
Removal, violation grounds for, §163-40.
**Political affiliations of members,** §163-19.
**Powers.**
Assistance in litigation, §163-25.
Generally, §163-22, (a).

**STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS** —Cont'd
**Powers** —Cont'd
Maintenance of order, §163-24.
New elections.
Power to order, §163-22.1.
**Presidential preference primaries.**
Nomination by board, §163-213.4.
Notification to candidates, §163-213.6.
**Quorum,** §163-20, (d).
**Recommendations to governor and general assembly,** §163-22, (i).
**Registration of voters.**
Access to registration records, §163-22, (j).
**Rulemaking procedure.**
Temporary rules, §150B-21.1, (a5).
**Rules and regulations,** §163-22, (a).
New elections, §163-22.1.
Power of state board to promulgate temporary rules and regulations, §163-22.2.
Publication, §163-22, (b).
Temporary rules and regulations, §163-22.2.
Voting systems, §163-160.
**Status as independent agency,** §163-28.
**Submission of acts to United States attorney general,** §120-30.9B.
**Submission of alterations of certain precinct boundaries to United States attorney general,** §120-30.9B, (2).
**Subpoenas.**
Powers of chairman, §163-23.
**Terms of members,** §163-19.
**Vacancies in office,** §163-19.
**Voting machines and ballots,** §163-22, (o).
**Voting systems.**
Access to voting machines, §163-22, (j).
Approval, §163-160.
Rules and regulations, §163-160.

**STATE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION,** §116-158.

**STATE BOUNDARIES,** §§141-1 to 141-8; Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
**Appointment of arbitrators,** §141-3.
**Approval of survey,** §141-5.
**Arbitrators.**
Appointment, §141-3.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
**Attorney general.**
Jurisdiction over territory within state, §141-6, (c).
**Eastern boundary of state.**
Constitutional provision, §141-6, (a).
**Establishment.**
Governor to cause boundaries to be established, §141-1.
Northern lateral seaward boundary, §141-8.
Payment of expenses of establishing boundaries, §141-2.
Southern lateral seaward boundary, §141-7.1.
**Governor.**
Establishment of boundaries, §141-1.

**STATE BOUNDARIES** —Cont'd
**Governor** —Cont'd
Jurisdiction over territory within state, §141-6, (c).
Protection of boundaries, §141-1.
**Jurisdiction.**
Governor and attorney general may take appropriate actions to defend, §141-6, (c).
Territory within littoral waters and lands under same, §141-6, (b).
**Northern lateral seaward boundary,** §141-8.
**Reports.**
Arbitrators.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
**Southern lateral seaward boundary,** §141-7.1.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Approval of survey, §141-5.

**STATE BOXING COMMISSION,** §143-652.

**STATE BOXING COMMISSION REVENUE ACCOUNT,** §143-655, (c).

**STATE BUILDING CODE,** §143-138.

**STATE BUILDING COMMISSION,** §§143-135.25 to 143-135.28.
See BUILDING COMMISSION.

**STATE BUILDINGS.**
**Public buildings and grounds.**
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

**STATE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION,** §§114-12 to 114-20.1.
See BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.

**STATE CAPITOL.**
**Arson.**
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
**Flags.**
Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**Historic properties,** §121-9, (h).

**STATE CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS,** §§130A-371 to 130A-374.

**STATE CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION TEAM.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1400 to 7B-1414.
See CHILD FATALITY PREVENTION SYSTEM.

**STATE CHILD FATALITY REVIEW TEAM.**
**Confidentiality requirement, members to sign statement of understanding,** §143B-150.20, (g).
**Established,** §143B-150.20, (a).
**Findings and recommendations developed for each fatality review.**
Division of social service to make public, not admissible, §143B-150.20, (b).

**STATE CHILD FATALITY REVIEW TEAM** —Cont'd
**Medical, hospital and other records, access to,** §143B-150.20, (d).
**Meetings not subject to open meetings law, holding public meetings,** §143B-150.20, (e).
**Records, confidentiality, not discoverable, not admissible,** §143B-150.20, (f).
**Report on activities,** §143B-150.20, (h).
**Representatives included on team,** §143B-150.20, (c).
**Reviews of child fatalities.**
Purpose, §143B-150.20, (b).
Steps, §143B-150.20, (a).

**STATE CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTION AND DISBURSEMENT UNIT.**
**Establishment,** §110-139, (f).

**STATE COLORS,** §144-6.

**STATE CONTROLLER.**
**Appointment,** §143B-426.37, (b).
**Budget requests,** §143B-426.38, (f).
**Chief deputy state controller,** §143B-426.38, (a).
**Definitions,** §143B-426.35.
**Duties,** §143B-426.39.
**Expert services.**
Power to obtain, §143B-426.38, (d).
**Facsimile signatures.**
Warrants for payment of money, §143-3.2, (a).
**General fund credit balance.**
Priority of uses, §143-15.2.
Transfer of funds from unreserved credit balance to clean water management trust fund, §143-15.2, (d).
Transfer of funds from unreserved credit balance to repairs and renovation reserve account, §143-15.2, (c).
Transfer of funds from unreserved credit balance to savings reserve account, §143-15.2, (b).
Unreserved credit balance defined, §143-15.2, (a).
**Non-state entities.**
Delivery of warrants and disbursements, §143-3.2, (a).
**Office of the state controller.**
Budget request, §143B-426.38, (f).
Creation, §143B-426.36.
Defined, §143B-426.35.
Department of administration.
Located administratively within department, §143B-426.36.
Employees, §143B-426.38, (b), (c).
Headed by state controller, §143B-426.37, (a).
Qualifications, §143B-426.37, (b).
Records.
Legal custody, §143B-426.38, (e).
**Powers,** §143B-426.39.

**STATE CONTROLLER** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Office of the state controller.
Legal custody, §143B-426.38, (e).
**Reports,** §143B-426.39.
**Rules and regulations,** §143B-426.38, (g).
**Salary,** §143B-426.37, (c).
**Signatures.**
Warrants for payment of money, §143-3.2, (a).
**Term of office,** §143B-426.37, (b).
**Vacancy in office,** §143B-426.37, (b).
**Warrants for payment of money.**
Delivery of warrants and disbursements for non-state entities, §143-3.2, (a).
Disbursement accounts, §143-3.2, (a).
Exclusive responsibility of state controller, §143-3.2, (a).
Signature of controller required, §143-3.2, (a).

**STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP,** §§143B-273 to 143B-273.19.
**Account,** §143B-273.5.
Defined, §143B-273.2.
**Applications for funds,** §143B-273.9.
Community-based corrections plans.
Implementation funding, §143B-273.13, (a).
Review of plan, §143B-273.13, (b).
Updated applications for, §143B-273.16.
Funding formula, §143B-273.15.
Prohibited uses of funds.
Indirect costs, §143B-273.19, (b).
Supplanting or replacing existing funds, §143B-273.19, (a).
Updated applications, §143B-273.16, (a).
Eligibility for continued funding, §143B-273.16, (b).
Suspension of funds.
Request for hearing, §143B-273.16, (c).
**Citation of act,** §143B-273.
**Community-based corrections plans.**
Applications for funds.
Implementation funding, §143B-273.13, (a).
Review of plan, §143B-273.13, (b).
Updated applications for, §143B-273.16.
Definition of "plan," §143B-273.2.
Elements, §143B-273.12, (a), (b).
Eligible offenders.
Program to target, §143B-273.12, (c).
Technical assistance to complete, §143B-273.12, (d).
**Community-based corrections programs.**
Definition of "program," §143B-273.2.
Goals, §143B-273.3.
Intermediate punishments.
Use of percentage of funds to develop programs for, §143B-273.14, (c).
Scope, §143B-273.14, (a), (b).
**Conflicts of interest.**
County board members, §143B-273.10, (g).
State board members, §143B-273.6, (g).

**STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP** —Cont'd
**Contracts.**
Private nonprofit agencies.
Contracts by counties for services, §143B-273.18.
**County boards.**
Appointment.
Election by county to apply for funding, §143B-273.9.
Assistance, §143B-273.10, (h).
Defined, §143B-273.2.
Dissolution.
Termination of participation in program, §143B-273.17.
Duties, §143B-273.11.
Meetings, §143B-273.10, (f).
Members, §143B-273.10, (a) to (d).
Conflicts of interest, §143B-273.10, (g).
Officers, §143B-273.10, (e).
Powers, §143B-273.11.
**Definitions,** §143B-273.2.
**Department of correction.**
Definition of "department," §143B-273.2.
Duties, §143B-273.8, (a).
Report, §143B-273.8, (b).
Secretary defined, §143B-273.2.
**Eligible offenders,** §143B-273.4, (a).
Community-based corrections plan.
Program to target, §143B-273.12, (c).
Priority populations, §143B-273.4, (b).
**Funding formula,** §143B-273.15.
**Goals of community-based corrections programs,** §143B-273.3.
**Legislative declaration,** §143B-273.1.
**Multiple-county boards,** §143B-273.2.
Creation, §143B-273.9.
**Policy of legislature,** §143B-273.1.
**Private nonprofit agencies.**
Participation in program, §143B-273.18.
**State board.**
Defined, §143B-273.2.
Duties, §143B-273.7.
Functions, §143B-273.7.
Meetings, §143B-273.6, (f).
Members, §143B-273.6, (a) to (d).
Conflicts of interest, §143B-273.6, (g).
Expenses, §143B-273.6, (h).
Officers, §143B-273.6, (e).
**Termination of participation in program,** §143B-273.17.
**Title of act,** §143B-273.

**STATE DEBT,** §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
**Attorney general.**
Payment of moneys received for debts due state, §114-2.
**Authorized purposes,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**Bond issues.**
Applicability of sections, §142-8.
Books and papers.
Registration and transfer books, §142-4.
Chief clerk may issue when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.

**STATE DEBT** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Conversion, §142-6, (b).
Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons, §142-13.
Distribution of canceled bonds, notes and coupons for educational and historical purposes, §142-13.
Educational and charitable institutions.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
Execution.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
How bonds are executed, §142-1.
When bonds deemed executed, §142-11.
Interest.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
Issuance of temporary bonds, §142-14.
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.
Authentication, §142-15.1, (b).
Reissuance, §142-15.1, (a).
Advice and consent of council of state, §142-15.1, (d).
Signatures upon reissued bonds, §142-15.1, (c).
Payment.
Where payable, §142-1.
Reconversion, §142-6, (b).
Records.
State treasurer to keep records of bonds, §142-3.
Refunding bonds, §§142-29.1 to 142-29.7.
Sale.
Minimum amount, §142-1.
Signatures.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
How bonds are executed, §142-1.
When bonds deemed duly executed, §142-11.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
Temporary bonds.
Issuance, §142-14.
Title of act, §142-2.
**Books and papers.**
Bond issues.
Registration and transfer books, §142-4.
**Certain debts barred,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**Charities.**
Educational and charitable institutions.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
**Child support.**
Creating debt to state, §110-135.
**Council of state.**
Borrowing on notes in emergencies, §142-16.

**STATE DEBT** —Cont'd
**Council of state** —Cont'd
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.
Reissuance of bonds, §142-15.1, (d).
**Coupons.**
Cancellation, §142-6, (a).
Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons, §142-13.
Registration as to principal and interest, §142-6.
**Definitions,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Refunding bonds, §142-29.2.
**Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons,** §142-13.
**Distribution of canceled bonds, notes and coupons for educational and historical purposes,** §142-13.
**Educational and charitable institutions.**
Bond issues.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
**Emergencies.**
Borrowing in emergencies.
Authorization by governor and council of state, §142-16.
Character of budget.
Powers given to, §142-19.
Directions to treasurer, §142-17.
Execution, §142-17.
Governor and council of state may borrow on note, §142-16.
Interest, §142-17.
Limitations upon amount, §142-17.
Reports to general assembly, §142-18.
State treasurer.
Directions to treasurer, §142-17.
Taxation.
Exemption from, §142-17.
Time limits on loans, §142-17.
**Gift regulation,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**Governor.**
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
Emergencies.
Borrowing on notes in emergencies, §142-16.
Signing certificates and bonds, §142-9.
**Increase limitations,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**Interest.**
Attachment of interest coupons, §142-1.
Bond issues.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
Coupons.
Attachment, §142-1.
Registration as to principal and interest, §142-6.
Refunding bonds, §142-29.7.
Registration.
Conversion and reconversion, §142-6, (b).
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.

**STATE DEBT** —Cont'd
**Interest** —Cont'd
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
**Limitations on increase,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**Loans of credit regulated,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.**
Authentication, §142-15.1, (b).
Council of state.
Advice and consent.
Reissuance of bonds, §142-15.1, (d).
Reissuance, §142-15.1, (a).
Signatures.
Reissued bonds, §142-15.1, (c).
**Negotiable instruments.**
Educational and charitable institutions.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
Findings by governor and council, §142-10.
**Notice.**
Renewal or payment.
Chief clerk to act when treasurer unable to, §142-10.
**Outstanding debt,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**Payment.**
Renewal or payment.
Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable, §142-10.
Where payable, §142-1.
**Purposes.**
Authorized purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**Records.**
State treasurer to keep records of bonds, §142-3.
**Refunding bonds,** §§142-29.1 to 142-29.7.
Application of proceeds.
Powers of state, §142-29.4.
Authorization, §142-29.5.
Authorized investments.
Defined, §142-29.2.
Powers of state, §142-29.4.
Refunding obligations as, §142-29.6, (g).
Coupons.
Receivable in payment, §142-29.6, (e).
Definitions, §142-29.2.
Interest, §§142-29.6, (a), 142-29.7.
Issuance.
Authorization, §142-29.5.
Powers of state, §142-29.4.
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §142-29.3.
Maturity, §142-29.6, (a).
Pledge of full faith and credit of state, §142-29.6, (h).
Powers of state, §142-29.4.

**STATE DEBT** —Cont'd
**Refunding bonds** —Cont'd
Provisions.
Additional refunding obligation provisions, §142-29.7.
Purpose of provisions, §142-29.3.
Sale of bonds, §142-29.6, (c), (d).
Short title of act, §142-29.1.
Signatures, §142-29.6, (b).
Taxation.
Exemption, §142-29.6, (f).
Terms and conditions, §142-29.6, (a).
**Registration.**
Applicability of sections, §142-8.
Books for registration and transfer, §142-4.
Charges.
No charge for registration, §142-7.
Conversion and reconversion, §142-6, (b).
Interest.
Conversion and reconversion, §142-6, (b).
No charge for registration, §142-7.
Principal.
Conversion and reconversion, §142-6.
Registration, §§142-5, 142-6.
State treasurer to keep books, §142-4.
Transfer after registration, §142-5.
No charge for transfer, §142-7.
**Renewal.**
Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable, §142-10.
**Reports.**
Borrowing in emergencies, §142-18.
**Sales.**
Bond issues.
Minimum amount, §142-1.
**Seals.**
Execution of state bonds, §142-1.
**Signatures.**
Bond issues.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
When bonds deemed duly executed, §142-11.
Execution of bonds, §§142-1, 142-9.
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed state bonds.
Reissued bonds, §142-15.1, (c).
**Standing debt,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**State treasurer.**
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.
Coupons.
Cancellation, §142-6.
Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons, §142-13.
Distribution of canceled bonds, notes and coupons for educational and historical purposes.
Authority as to, §142-13.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
Emergencies.
Borrowing on notes in emergencies, §142-16.

**STATE DEBT** —Cont'd
**State treasurer** —Cont'd
General fund notes.
Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.
Interest.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
Payment of state bonds, §142-1.
Record of bonds to be kept by state treasurer, §142-3.
**Statutes.**
Title of act and year of enactment recited in bonds, §142-2.
**Taxation.**
Bond issues.
Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
Exemptions, §§142-12, 142-17.
Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
Interest.
Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
Refunding bonds.
Exemption from taxation, §142-29.6, (f).
**Temporary bonds,** §142-14.
**Two-thirds limitation,** Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
**Universities and colleges.**
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
**Year of enactment recited in bonds,** §142-2.

**STATE DEFENSE MILITIA,** §§127A-80, 127A-81.
**Armories generally,** §§127A-161 to 127A-169.
See ARMORIES.
**Authority to organize,** §127A-80, (a).
**Cadre.**
Age requirements, §127A-81, (c).
Appointment of members, §127A-81, (b).
Composition, §127A-81, (b).
Designation, §127A-81, (b).
Duties, §127A-81, (e).
Expenses.
Reimbursement for expenses actually incurred, §127A-81, (b).
Membership requirements, §127A-81, (c).
Organization, §127A-81, (a).

**STATE DEFENSE MILITIA** —Cont'd
**Cadre** —Cont'd
Regulations.
Authority to prescribe, §127A-81, (a).
Requirements.
Age and membership requirements, §127A-81, (c).
Strength of the cadre, §127A-81, (d).
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Classification of militia,** §127A-2.
**Commander.**
Itemized statement of funds received to be rendered, §127A-80, (i).
**Composition,** §127A-80, (b).
**Designation,** §127A-80, (b).
**Disbandment,** §127A-80, (e).
**Eligibility for service,** §127A-80, (b).
**Expenses,** §127A-80, (g).
Cadre.
Reimbursement for expenses actually incurred, §127A-81, (b).
Payment of expenses, §127A-80, (h).
**Funds.**
Itemized statement of funds received, §127A-80, (i).
Transfer of available and unexpended funds to benefit state defense militia, §127A-80, (e).
**Maintenance,** §127A-80, (a).
**Military laws of state,** §127A-80, (f).
**Military service under federal law,** §127A-80, (d).
**Militia generally,** §§127A-1 to 127A-155.
See MILITIA.
**National guard generally,** §§127A-29 to 127A-61, 127A-175 to 127A-203.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Organized militia,** §127A-5.
Privilege of organized militia, §§127A-116 to 127A-119.
**Pay of militia generally,** §§127A-105 to 127A-110.
See MILITIA.
**Rules and regulations.**
Authority to prescribe, §127A-80, (c).
**School buses.**
Use by state guard, §115C-254.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.**
**Abolished agencies.**
Executive organization act of 1973.
Affirmation of prior acts, §143B-21.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Annual financial statements, §143-20.1.
Comprehensive annual financial report, §143-20.1.
Expenditures for departments and institutions, §143-154.
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Investigations and audits, §143-157.
**Actions.**
Deposit in unlawful depository.
Recovery of deposit, §147-80.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Actions** —Cont'd
Executive organization act of 1973.
Pending actions and proceedings, §143B-19.
**Administration departments.**
Allocation, Const. N. C., art. III, §11.
Youth councils, §§143B-385 to 143B-388.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
**Administrative procedure,** §§150B-1 to 150B-52.
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.
**Aeronautics council,** §§143B-356, 143B-357.
Division of aeronautics, §143B-355.
**Agency for public telecommunications,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
**Agents.**
Identification cards for field agents or deputies of state departments, §128-14.
**Agricultural finance authority.**
Cooperation of state agencies, §122D-19.
**Agriculture and consumer services department,** §§143A-56 to 143A-65.
See AGRICULTURE.
**America's four hundredth anniversary committee,** §§143B-85, 143B-86.
Compensation, §143B-86.
Creation, §143B-85.
Members, §143B-86.
Powers and duties, §143B-85.
Quorum, §143B-86.
Selection of members, §143B-86.
**Animals.**
Keeping swine near state institutions prohibited, §143-153.
**Appeals.**
Attorneys' fees.
Parties appealing or defending against agency decision, §6-19.1.
Bonds, surety.
Undertaking on appeal.
Exception as to state agencies, §1-285, (b).
Decisions of administrative agencies.
Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals, §7A-27, (b).
Right of appeal from certain administrative agencies to court of appeals, §7A-29, (a).
**Appropriations.**
Officers of state institutions.
Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §143-114.
**Approval by attorney general,** §114-2.2.
**Archival and historical agency of state,** §121-3.
**Arts council,** §§143B-87, 143B-88.
**Art Society, Inc.,** §143B-89.
**Assets.**
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267, 143-268.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Assignments.**
Claims against state, §143-3.3.
**Attorney general.**
Collection of money owed to agencies, §147-86.11, (e).
Consent judgments.
Approval, §114-2.2.
Counsel for departments, agencies and institutions, §147-17, (b).
Private counsel.
Employment.
Permission from attorney general, §114-2.3.
Private investigators.
Consent of attorney for use of, §114-15.2.
Representation of departments, agencies and institutions, §114-2.
Settlement or resolution of litigation or potential litigation.
Report by attorney general as to payment received and terms or conditions of payment, §114-2.5, (a).
Report on all agreements entered into, §114-2.4, (b).
Review of terms of proposed agreements, §114-2.4, (a).
**Attorneys at law.**
Private counsel.
Employment, §147-17.
Use limited, §114-2.3.
**Audits and auditing.**
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §143-272.
**Awards committee,** §143B-84.
**Balanced growth policy act,** §§143-506.6 to 143-506.14.
See BALANCED GROWTH POLICY ACT.
**Blind persons.**
Commission for the blind, §§143B-157 to 143B-160.
Consumer and advocacy advisory committee for the blind, §§143B-163, 143B-164.
Operation of vending facilities on state property.
Location and services provided by state agency, §§111-44, 111-45.
Professional advisory committee, §§143B-161, 143B-162.
**Bond issues,** §§143-163 to 143-165.
Amount of bonds, §143-163.
Covenants in resolutions authorizing bonds, §143-165.
Federal aid.
Acceptance of federal loans and grants permitted, §143-164.
Financing of certain public undertakings, §143-163.
Governor.
Approval by governor and council of state, §143-165.
Security, §§143-163, 143-165.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.
Terms, §143-163.
**Bridge authority.**
Authority as public agency, §136-89.161, (a).
Cooperation by other agencies, §136-89.165.
**Budgets.**
Cooperation with director of the budget, §143-10.6.
Departmental operations plans, §143-10.4.
Fiscal analysis.
Required for bill proposed by state agency that affects budget, §143-3.5.
Information.
Departments and agencies asking state aid, §143-6.
Performance measures for major programs, §143-10.5.
State aid.
Private organizations receiving state funds.
Agency reports of disbursement to grantee, §143-6.1, (b).
Audit oversight, §143-6.1, (f).
Disbursement and use, §143-6.1, (a).
Federal reporting requirements, §143-6.1, (e).
Grantee audit reports, §143-6.1, (d).
Grantee receipt and expenditure reports, §143-6.1, (c).
**Bureau of investigation,** §§114-12 to 114-20.1.
See BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.
**Cash management.**
General provisions, §§147-86.10 to 147-86.14.
See FINANCE.
**Child care services located in state buildings,** §§143-64.50 to 143-64.52.
Authorization to contract with county, city or other political subdivision, etc., §143-64.50.
Financial and legal responsibility assumed by operators, §143-64.52.
Licensing and regulating, §143-64.51.
Location of program, procedure for approving, §143-64.50.
**Claims.**
Assignment of claims against state.
Generally, §143-3.3.
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-270, 143-271.
**Commercial feed.**
Cooperation with other entities, §106-284.45.
**Consent judgments.**
Guidelines for entering into, §114-2.1.
**Consolidation of state agencies.**
Powers of governor, §147-13.1.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Construction contracts.**
Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Consultant services contracts,** §§143-64.20 to 143-64.24.
Agency construed, §143-64.20, (a).
Applicability of article, §143-64.24.
Bids and bidding, §143-64.22.
Competitive proposals, §143-64.22.
Compliance requirements, §143-64.23.
Governor.
Approval required, §143-64.20, (b).
Findings to be made by governor, §143-64.21.
Other state agencies, §143-64.22.
Penalties for violation of article, §143-64.23.
**Cooperative agreements.**
Executive organization act of 1973.
Entering into, §143B-24.
**Costs.**
Publications.
Statement of cost, §143-170.1, (a), (a1), (b).
Reduction in printing budget for failure to comply, §143-170.1, (a3).
**Council of state governments joint governmental agency,** §143-186.
**Court of appeals.**
Appeals of right from superior courts, §7A-27, (b).
**Credit unions.**
Information exchangers, §54-109.105, (d).
**Cultural resources department,** §§143B-49 to 143B-133.1.
See CULTURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
**Definitions.**
Executive organization act of 1971.
Agency, §143A-3.
Head of department, §143A-2.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-3.
Fees and charges by agencies, §12-3.1, (b).
Publications, §143-169.2.
**Department of administration.**
Generally.
See ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
**Department of agriculture and consumer services.**
See AGRICULTURE AND CONSUMER SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Department of crime control and public safety generally.**
See CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT.
**Department of environment and natural resources generally.**
See ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Department of health and human services generally.**
See HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Department of juvenile justice and delinquency prevention.**
Generally, §§143B-511 to 143B-557.
See JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION DEPARTMENT.
**Department of labor generally.**
See LABOR DEPARTMENT.
**Department of revenue generally.**
See REVENUE DEPARTMENT.
**Departments of corrections generally.**
See CORRECTION DEPARTMENT.
**Depositions.**
Reading deposition on the trial, §8-83.
**Deposits.**
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Report of daily deposits to state treasurer, §147-84.
**Deputies of state departments.**
Identification cards, §128-14.
**Developmental disabilities council,** §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
**Discrimination.**
Lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours, §95-28.2.
**Economic and community development department,** §§143B-427 to 143B-472.28.
See ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.
**Education.**
Department of public instruction.
See EDUCATION.
**Education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**Elections.**
Influencing election or political activities.
Removal by governor, §143B-16.
**Electronic commerce in government,** §§66-58.1 to 66-58.12.
See ELECTRONIC COMMERCE IN GOVERNMENT.
**Emergency medical services advisory council,** §§143-507 to 143-517.
**Employees.**
Interchange of governmental employees, §§126-51 to 126-58.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Employment security.**
Employment service division.
Cooperation with state agencies, §96-21.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
Worker profiling system establishment, §96-21.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government,** §§143-64.10 to 143-64.16.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
**Equal employment opportunity.**
Assistance in obtaining state employment, §§126-16 to 126-18.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Evidence.**
Rules review commission.
Failure of commission to object to rules, §143B-30.4.
**Examinations.**
Special investigations, §143-158.
Conduct, §143-160.
Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
Subjects, §143-159.
Veterans and their wives or widows.
Employment preference for, §128-15.
**Executive budget act,** §§143-1 to 143-34.7.
See BUDGETS.
**Executive mansion fine arts committee.**
Appointments, §143B-80.
Compensation, §143B-80.
Creation, §143B-79.
Meetings.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-80.1.
Members, §143B-80.
Powers and duties, §143B-79.
Quorum, §143B-80.
Regular and special meetings, §143B-80.1.
Selection of members, §143B-80.
**Executive organization act of 1971,** §§143A-1 to 143A-245.
Agencies.
Continuation of agencies not enumerated, §143A-7.
Defined, §143A-3.
Allocation of duties and functions, §143A-8.
Citation of act, §143A-1.
Continuation of agencies not enumerated, §143A-7.
Definitions.
Agency, §143A-3.
Head of department, §143A-2.
Duties.
Allocation and reallocation, §143A-8.
Enumeration of agencies.
Continuation of nonenumerated agencies, §143A-7.
Enumeration of principal departments, §143A-11.
Funds.
Additional funds for reorganization, §143A-18.
Transfer of funds by governor, §143A-16.
Governor.
Administrative powers, §143A-4.
Allocation of duties and functions of departments, §143A-8.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Executive organization act of 1971** —Cont'd
Governor —Cont'd
Continuation of powers and duties, §143A-10.
Creation of new departments by executive order, §143A-14.
Creation of office, §143A-12.
Delegation of powers, §143A-4.
Duties.
Continuation, §143A-10.
Funds.
Additional funds for reorganization, §143A-18.
Transfer, §143A-16.
Internal organization of departments, §143A-8.
Power of governor.
Limitation, §143A-8.
New departments.
Creation by executive order, §143A-14.
Office created, §143A-12.
Officers and employees.
Appointment, §143A-9.
Policy-making authority, §143A-4.
Powers.
Administrative powers, §143A-4.
Appointment of officers and employees, §143A-9.
Continuation, §143A-10.
Delegation, §143A-4.
Limitations, §143A-8.
Policy-making authority, §143A-4.
Staff.
Applicability of personnel act, §143A-10.
Transfer of funds, §143A-16.
Head of department.
Appointment, §143A-9.
Defined, §143A-2.
Duties, §143A-8.
Internal organization of departments.
Power of governor, §143A-8.
Lieutenant governor.
Office, §143A-5.
Created, §143A-13.
Powers, §143A-5.
New departments.
Creation by executive order, §143A-14.
Officers and employees.
Appointment, §143A-9.
Principal departments, §143A-11.
Secretary of state.
Department, §§143A-19 to 143A-23.
See SECRETARY OF STATE.
Short title, §143A-1.
State auditor.
Department, §§143A-24 to 143A-29.
See STATE AUDITOR.
State treasurer.
Department, §§143A-30 to 143A-38.1.
See STATE TREASURER.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**
**Executive organization act of 1971 —Cont'd**
Transfers.
Date of transfer of agencies into existing departments, §143A-15.
Firemen's pension fund.
Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-27.
Funds, §143A-16.
Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-38.1.
Legislative retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
Local governmental employees' retirement system.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-35.
Notaries public.
Transfer of powers and duties, §143A-23.
Public employees' social security agency.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-36.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-35.
Secretary of state.
Transfer of powers and duties to department of secretary, §143A-21.
State board of pensions.
Transfer to department of state auditor, §143A-29.
Tax review board.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-38.
Teachers' and state employees' retirement system.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-34.
Type I transfers, §143A-6, (a).
Type II transfers, §143A-6, (b).
Vacancies, §143A-9.
**Executive organization act of 1973,** §§143B-1 to 143B-492.
Abolished agencies.
Affirmation of prior acts, §143B-21.
Actions.
Pending actions and proceedings, §143B-19.
Administrative organization of departments, §143B-12, (a).
Affirmation of prior acts of abolished agencies, §143B-21.
Applicability of act.
Agencies not enumerated, §143B-25.
Interim applicability, §143B-2.
Appointment of officers and employees, §143B-9.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES —Cont'd**
**Executive organization act of 1973 —Cont'd**
Boards.
Cooperative agreements, §143B-24.
Members.
Appointment and removal, §143B-16.
Citation of act, §143B-1.
Commissions.
Administrative services to commissions, §143B-14, (a), (b).
Assignment of quasi-legislative and quasi-judicial duties to, §143B-14, (c).
Compensation of members, §143B-15.
Completion of unfinished business, §143B-23.
Cooperative agreements.
Entering into, §143B-24.
Investigations, §143B-17.
Management functions.
Performance by heads of principal departments, §143B-14, (d).
Members.
Compensation, §143B-15.
Conflicts of interest, §143B-13, (c).
Manner of appointment, §143B-13, (f).
Qualifications, §143B-13, (a).
Removal, §143B-13, (d).
Terms, §143B-13, (e).
Vacancies, §143B-13, (b).
Orders, §143B-17.
Political activity of members, §143B-13, (c).
Powers and duties.
Assignment of quasi-legislative and quasi-judicial duties to, §143B-14, (c).
Removal of members, §143B-13, (d).
Salaries of members, §143B-15.
Terms of members, §143B-13, (e).
Vacancies, §143B-13, (b).
Committees.
Members.
Appointment and removal, §143B-16.
Completion of unfinished business, §143B-23.
Constitutional references, §143B-26.
Continuation of functions, §143B-7.
Continuing process of reorganization, §143B-28.
Contracts.
Terms occurring in laws, contracts and other documents, §143B-22.
Cooperative agreements.
Entering into, §143B-24.
Council members.
Appointment and removal, §143B-16.
Definitions, §143B-3.
Enumeration of agencies.
Agencies not enumerated, §143B-25.
Enumeration of departments to which act applies, §143B-2.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Executive organization act of 1973** —Cont'd
Enumeration of principal of department, §143B-6.
Functions.
Continuation, §143B-7.
Unassigned functions, §143B-8.
Goals of continuing reorganization, §143B-28.
Governor.
Policy-making authority, §143B-4.
Powers and duties, §§143B-4, 143B-5.
Influencing elections or political activities, §143B-16.
Interim applicability of act, §143B-2.
Internal organization of departments, §143B-12, (a).
Legal terms.
Interpretation, §143B-22.
Officers and employees.
Appointment, §143B-9.
Pending actions and proceedings, §143B-19.
Principal departments, §143B-6.
Administrative services to commissions.
Provisions, §143B-14, (a).
Authority over commissions, §143B-14, (b).
Branches.
Subunits of sections, §143B-11, (c).
Division is principal subunit, §143B-11, (a).
Heads.
Administrative services to commissions, §143B-14, (a).
Assignment of functions, §143B-10, (a).
Authority over commissions, §143B-14, (b).
Budget preparation, §143B-10, (g).
Committees or councils, §143B-10, (d).
Custody of records, §143B-10, (f).
Department staffs, §143B-10, (c).
Management functions, §143B-10, (e).
Performance, §143B-14, (d).
Plans, §143B-10, (h).
Public hearings, §143B-10, (i).
Reorganization by department heads, §143B-10, (b).
Reports, §143B-10, (h), (i).
Rules and regulations, §143B-10, (j).
Salaries, §143B-9.
Sections.
Subunits of division, §143B-11, (b).
Subunit nomenclature, §143B-11.
Prior acts of abolished agencies.
Affirmation, §143B-21.
References to constitution of North Carolina, §143B-26.
Rules and regulations.
Rules review commission, §§143B-30.1 to 143B-30.4. See within this heading, "Rules review commission."

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Executive organization act of 1973** —Cont'd
Salaries.
Heads of departments, §143B-9.
Short title, §143B-1.
Terms occurring in laws, contracts and other documents, §143B-22.
Transfers of departmental functions.
Report by governor, §143B-12, (b).
Unassigned functions, §143B-8.
Undertakings.
Completion of unfinished business, §143B-23.
**Expenses of state officers and state departments,** §§147-6 to 147-9.1.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Federal aid.**
Acceptance of federal loans and grants permitted, §143-164.
Receipt from federal government and gift not affected, §147-83.
**Fees.**
Establishing fees and charges by rule, §12-3.1, (a), (c).
Statutory construction, §12-3.1.
**Field agents.**
Identification cards, §128-14.
**Film production companies.**
Use of public property by, §143-162.2.
**Fiscal year,** §147-85.
**Forms and reports in use by state departments and institutions.**
Review by director of budget through office of state budget, planning and management, §143-10.7.
**Funds.**
Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Executive organization act of 1971.
Additional funds for reorganization, §143A-18.
Transfer of funds by governor, §143A-16.
**General assembly.**
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §§120-71 to 120-79.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Legislative administrative office.
Departments and agencies to supply information, §120-32.01.
Legislative committees.
Furnishing data and information to legislative committees, §120-19.
Legislative research commission.
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
Report on vacancies in offices of some departments, §120-12.1.
Reports.
Certain institutions to report to general assembly, §143-156.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**General assembly** —Cont'd
Reports —Cont'd
Report from chief officer to general assembly, §120-12.
**Gifts.**
Mentally ill.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §35A-1350.
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
**Global TransPark Authority.**
Cooperation by other state agencies, §63A-22.
**Governor.**
Bond issues.
Approval by governor, §143-165.
Consolidation of state agencies.
Powers of governor, §147-13.1.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Continuation of powers and duties, §143B-5.
Policy-making authority and administrative powers of governor, §143B-4.
Powers and duties, §§143B-4, 143B-5.
Investigations.
Authority to direct, §143-159.
Conduct, §143-160.
Reports.
Certain institutions to report to governor, §143-156.
**Governor's administrative rules review commission.**
Administrative services to commissions.
Provisions inapplicable to governor's administrative rules review commission, §143B-14, (b).
Review of rules, §143B-2.
**Guardians.**
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.
**Heads of agencies.**
Acting heads.
Appointment, §128-15.2.
Powers, §128-15.2.
**Hearings.**
Personnel files.
Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.
**Hogs.**
Keeping swine near state institutions.
Penalty, §143-153.
**Human tissue donation program.**
Cooperation between state departments and agencies, §130A-413, (c).
Coordinated program, §130A-413, (b).
**Identification.**
Cards for field agents or deputies, §128-14.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Improper government activities,** §§126-84 to 126-90.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Insurance.**
Amateur sports.
Liability coverage for vehicles, §143-299.3, (b).
Department of insurance generally.
See INSURANCE DEPARTMENT.
Placing of insurance for state agencies by insurance department, §58-31-55.
**Interchange of governmental employees,** §§126-51 to 126-58.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Interstate cooperation.**
Council of state governments joint governmental agency, §143-186.
**Investigations.**
Conduct, §143-160.
Governor given authority to direct, §143-159.
Special investigations, §143-158.
Conduct, §143-160.
Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
Subjects, §143-159.
**Joint legislative commission on governmental operations,** §§120-71 to 120-79.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Judgments.**
Consent judgments, §114-2.1.
Approval by attorney general, §114-2.2.
**Judicial department,** §§7A-1.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
**Judicial powers,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
**Justice department,** §§114-1 to 114-20.1.
See JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.
**Leases.**
Advertisement of specifications, §146-25.1, (a).
**Letterheads, telephone numbers,** §143-162.1, (c).
**Libraries.**
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §125-2.
State library agency, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS.
State library commission.
Creation, §143B-90.
Members generally, §143B-91.
Powers and duties, §143B-90.
**Local government finance.**
Revenue bonds.
Approval requirements, §159-95.
**Mailing lists.**
Updating, §143-169.1.
Certification, §143-169.1, (a).
**Medical plan for teachers and state employees,** §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
See MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Meetings of public bodies,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
Acting by reference, §143-318.13, (c).
Advisory budget commission.
Applicability of provisions, §143-318.15, (a).
Broadcasting or recording meetings, §143-318.14.
Closed sessions, §143-318.11.
Disruptions of official meetings, §143-318.17.
Effect of article on prior provisions, §143-318.15, (b).
Electronic meetings, §143-318.13, (a).
Exceptions to article, §143-318.18.
Notice of official meetings, §143-318.12.
Open to public, §143-318.10.
Policy, §143-318.9.
Public policy, §143-318.9.
Written ballots, §143-318.13, (b).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Continuing responsibility for services, §122C-123.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §35A-1350.
Gifts from income of incompetents, §35A-1335.
Interstate compact on mental health.
Compact administrator to cooperate with departments, agencies, etc., §122C-362.
**Milk and milk products commission.**
Cooperation of other agencies, §106-266.7, (h).
**Money owed to agency.**
Collection by attorney general, §147-86.11, (e).
**Motor vehicles.**
Alternative-fueled vehicles or low emission vehicles.
Alternative fueled vehicle defined, §143-215.107C, (a).
Goal of state for new and replacement light duty cars and trucks, §143-215.107C, (b).
Report on progress in increasing use, §143-215.107C, (c).
Plan to reduce vehicle miles and emissions resulting from job-related travel, §143-215.107C, (d).
**Motor vehicles division.**
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES DIVISION.
**Occupational safety and health.**
Contracts with other state agencies.
Authority of commissioner, §95-149.
Programs.
Duties as to, §95-148.
**Open meetings act,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18. See within this heading, "Meetings of public bodies."

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Payment and performance bonds.**
Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Payroll savings plan for state employees,** §§143-301 to 143-305.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Personal property.**
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
**Personnel system.**
Interchange of governmental employees, §§126-51 to 126-58.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Records.
Privacy of state employee personnel records.
Access to material in file for agency hearing, §126-29.
Certain records to be kept by state agencies open to inspection, §126-23.
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Work options program for state employees.
Authority of agencies to participate, §126-77.
**Pest control compact.**
Cooperation of state agencies with insurance fund, §106-65.56.
**Plant pests.**
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
**Political activities.**
Improper influencing of elections or political activities, §143B-16.
**Ports authority,** §§143B-452 to 143B-467.
See PORTS AUTHORITY.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Designation of state agency, §106-549.52, (a).
**Private detectives and investigators.**
Use of private investigators limited, §114-15.2.
**Probation.**
Cooperation with department of correction, §15-206.
**Process agents.**
Appointment for service of process by agency of state, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Property.**
Embezzlement.
Property of state embezzled by officers and employees, §14-91.
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Property** —Cont'd
Surplus property of state.
Federal surplus property agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
State agency, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
Theft or destruction of property in any department or office, §14-398.
**Publications.**
Cost of public documents.
Statement of cost, §143-170.1, (a), (a1), (b).
Reduction in printing budget for failure to comply, §143-170.1, (a3).
Definitions, §143-169.2.
Division, §147-54.1.
Limitations on, §143-169.
Mailing lists.
Updating, §143-169.1.
North Carolina purchase directory, §143-345.8.
Statement of cost of public documents, §143-170.1, (a), (a1), (b).
**Publications division.**
Powers and duties, §147-54.1.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Energy policy and life-cycle cost analysis for state government, §§143-64.10 to 143-64.16.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
**Public employee deferred compensation plan.**
Board of trustees.
Constitutes agency of department of administration, §143B-426.24, (a).
**Public lands,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Public officers and employees.**
Generally.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Officers of state institutions.
See STATE INSTITUTIONS.
**Public records,** §§132-1 to 132-10.
See RECORDS.
**Real property.**
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**Records.**
Annual financial statements, §143-20.1.
Comprehensive annual financial report, §143-20.1.
Investigations.
Stenographic record of proceedings, §143-161.
Public records, §§132-1 to 132-10.
See RECORDS.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.
**Reports.**
Annual financial statements, §143-20.1.
Audits, §143-157.
Conciseness, §143-168.
Daily deposits reporting to state treasurer, §147-84.
General assembly.
Certain institutions to report to general assembly, §143-156.
Governor.
Certain institutions to report to governor, §143-156.
Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
Misuse of state property.
Reports to state bureau of investigation, §114-15.1.
Officers' reports to general assembly, §120-12.
Vacancies in offices of some departments, §120-12.1.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §§135-1 to 135-114.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Revenue department.**
State auditor, §§143A-24 to 143A-29.
See STATE AUDITOR.
**Rules review commission,** §§143B-30.1 to 143B-30.4.
Appointment, §143B-30.1, (a).
Compensation, §143B-30.1, (d).
Composition, §143B-30.1, (a).
Computer access to North Carolina administrative code, §143B-30.1, (f).
Creation, §143B-30.1, (a).
Employees.
Appointments, §143B-30.1, (e).
Evidence.
Failure of commission to object to delay of rule, §143B-30.4.
Expenses, §143B-30.1, (d).
Independent agency, §143B-30.1, (c).
Meetings, §143B-30.1, (c).
Number of members, §143B-30.1, (a).
Procedures and forms in submitting rules.
Commission to prescribe, §143B-30.1, (f).
Purposes, §143B-30.2.
Quorum, §143B-30.1, (c).
Review of administrative rules.
Evidence.
Failure of commission to object to delay of rule, §143B-30.4.
Purposes, §143B-30.2.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Rules review commission** —Cont'd
State personnel act.
Employees not exempt from, §143B-30.1, (e).
Terms, §143B-30.1, (a).
Expiration, §143B-30.1, (b).
Vacancies, §143B-30.1, (a).
Resignation, dismissal, ineligibility, etc., §143B-30.1, (c).
**Rural rehabilitation corporation,** §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
**Salaries.**
Exceptions to provisions, §138-7.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Compensation of members of commissions, §143B-15.
Heads of departments, §143B-9.
Moving expenses, §138-8.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units,** §66-58.
Corrections.
Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58, (b), (c).
Review of operations of department of corrections, §66-58, (f).
Prohibited, §66-58, (a).
Exceptions, §66-58, (b), (c).
Performance of prohibited acts for other department or agency prohibited, §66-58, (d).
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §66-58, (e).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Withdrawable accounts as deposit of securities, §54B-133.
**School buses.**
Claims against county or city boards of education, §143-300.1.
**Seals.**
Delivery, §147-28.
Description, §147-29.
Governor to procure, §147-28.
New seals.
Provision, §147-30.
**Secretary of state.**
Appointments to.
Maintenance of journal of appointments, §147-36.
Department, §§143A-19 to 143A-23.
See SECRETARY OF STATE.
Publications furnished to departments, bureaus, institutions and agencies, §§147-46.1, 147-50.
Reports.
Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, §147-50.
Statutes.
Distribution, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Governor may delete from list of recipients, §147-45.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Seeds.**
Board of crop seed improvement.
Cooperation of other departments with board, §106-272.
**Service of process.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Appointment of process agent, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.**
Affairs of board or agency, §143-272.
Assets.
Allocation of certain assets to state agency or department, §143-268.
Conversion of certain assets into cash, §143-268.
Delivery of assets to secretary of administration, §143-267.
Audits, §143-272.
Claims.
Certification to state treasurer, §143-271.
Escheat of balance to University of North Carolina, §143-271.
Limitation of actions, §143-270.
Payment, §143-271.
Statement of claims against board or agency, §143-270.
Deposit of funds by state treasurer, §143-269.
Funds.
Deposit of funds by state treasurer, §143-269.
Escheat of balance to University of North Carolina, §143-271.
Release and payment of funds to state treasurer, §143-267.
Limitation of actions.
Claims, §143-270.
Records.
Official records turned over to department of cultural resources, §143-268.
Release and payment of funds to state treasurer, §143-267.
**Settlement or resolution of litigation or potential litigation.**
Agreements entered into.
Report by attorney general on agreements, §114-2.4, (b).
Review by attorney general, §114-2.4, (a).
Report by attorney general as to payments received or terms or conditions of payment of settlement, §114-2.5, (a).
Attorney general's authority to negotiate settlement of cases not affected, §114-2.5, (b).
**Sexual assault.**
Office of coordinator of services for victims, §§143B-394.1 to 143B-394.3.
See SEXUAL ASSAULT.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Solid waste management.**
Plan development, §130A-309.04.
Single agency designation, §130A-299.
**Southern growth policies agreement,** §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
**State auditor.**
Annual financial statements, §143-20.1.
Comprehensive annual financial report, §143-20.1.
Department, §§143A-24 to 143A-29.
See STATE AUDITOR.
General provisions, §§147-64.1 to 147-64.14.
See STATE AUDITOR.
**State debt,** §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.
**State treasurer,** §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
Department, §§143A-30 to 143A-38.1.
See STATE TREASURER.
Ex officio treasurer of state institutions, §§147-72, 147-73.
**Statewide accounts receivable program,** §§147-86.20 to 147-86.27.
Collection.
Responsibility, §147-86.21.
Statewide policies.
Collection in accordance with, §147-86.21.
Techniques, §147-86.22, (c).
Credit cards.
Payment by, §147-86.22, (b).
Debtor information, §147-86.24.
Definitions, §147-86.20.
Interest and penalties, §147-86.23.
Reports.
Requirements, §147-86.26.
Rules and regulations, §147-86.27.
Setoff debt collection, §147-86.25.
Skip tracing, §147-86.24.
State controller.
Duties, §147-86.22, (a).
**Statutes.**
Fees and charges by agencies.
Construction of statute, §12-3.1.
**Stay in favor of,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (e).
**Superior courts.**
Appeals of right from superior court to court of appeals, §7A-27, (b).
Review of decisions of administrative agencies, §7A-250.
**Supplies.**
Officers of state institutions.
Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.
**Surplus property of state.**
Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
State agency, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Survey of operation and management of department.**
Director of the budget, §143-11, (a).
**Telephone numbers on letterheads,** §143-162.1, (c).
**Telephone systems operated by agencies.**
Menus to reach individual extensions.
Findings of general assembly, §143-162.1, (a).
Minimization of number of menus caller must go through, §143-162.1, (b).
**Television production companies.**
Public property used by, §143-162.2.
**Theft.**
Destruction or theft of property in any department of office, §14-398.
**Title.**
Trying title to land where state agency claimed interest, §41-10.1.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Trails committee,** §§143B-333, 143B-334.
**Transportation department,** §§143B-345 to 143B-360.
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**Treasurer.**
State treasurer, §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
See STATE TREASURER.
**Unallocated state lands,** §§146-1 to 146-20.1.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Veterans.**
Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.
Personnel system.
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-25.14, (d), (e).
**Warrants for payment of money.**
Expenditures, §143-154.
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer, §143-3.2.
**Water and air resources.**
Environmental management commission.
Cooperation of state officials and agencies, §143-358.
**Water treatment facility operators.**
Commercial water treatment operation firms.
Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31, (a).
**Widows and widowers.**
Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Workplace requirements program for safety and health,** §§143-580 to 143-584.
Committees.
Duties, §143-584.
Establishment of guidelines for creation and operation, §143-583.
Powers, §143-584.
Definition of "state agency," §143-580.
Goals of program, §143-581.
Guidelines for creation and operation of committee, §143-583, (a).
Model program, §143-583, (a).
Reports of state personnel commission, §143-583, (c).
Requirements of program, §143-582.
Technical assistance, §143-583, (b).
**Zoological authority,** §§143-177 to 143-177.3.
See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

**STATE DIRECTORY OF NEW HIRES,** §110-129.2.

**STATE DOG.**
**Plott hound,** §145-13.

**STATE EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY,** §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.

**STATE EDUCATION COMMISSION,** §§143-261 to 143-266.
See EDUCATION COMMISSION.

**STATE EMPLOYEE INCENTIVE BONUS PROGRAM,** §§143-345.20 to 143-345.25.

**STATE EMPLOYEES.**
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**STATE FAIR,** §§106-502 to 106-504.
**Admission to fair grounds.**
Fees or charges, §106-503.
**Board of agriculture.**
Constructing and financing facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
Operation of fair, §106-503, (a).
**Bond issues,** §106-503.1, (a).
**Borrowing money,** §106-503.1, (a).
**Constructing facilities and improvements of fair,** §106-503.1.
**Contracts and leases,** §106-503.1, (b).
**Dedication of land,** §106-502.
Repossession of land at will of general assembly, §106-504.
**Endowments,** §106-503.1, (c).
**Fairs generally,** §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
**Fees or charges.**
Admission to fair grounds, §106-503, (b).
**Financing facilities and improvements for fair,** §106-503.1.
**Gate receipts.**
Pledge of receipts, §106-503.1, (b).

**STATE FAIR** —Cont'd
**General assembly.**
Land dedicated by state may be repossessed at will, §106-504.
**Gifts and endowments,** §106-503.1, (c).
**Land set apart,** §106-502.
**Leases,** §106-503.1, (b).
**Operation of fair,** §106-503, (a).
**Pledge of gate receipts, etc.,** §106-503.1, (b).
**Recycling bins.**
Providing and maintaining, §106-503, (d).
**Rental rates.**
Establishment of schedule, §106-503, (c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Fees for admission to fair grounds, §106-503, (b).
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
**State lands.**
Land set aside for state fair, §106-502.
Repossession of land at will of general assembly, §106-504.

**STATE FARM PROGRAM.**
**Management for department of agriculture and consumer services,** §106-22.1.

**STATE FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION.**
**Generally,** §§58-78-1 to 58-78-20.
See FIRE AND RESCUE COMMISSION.
**Transfer to department of insurance,** §143A-79.2.

**STATE FIRE PROTECTION GRANT FUND,** §58-85A-1.

**STATE FLAG.**
**General provisions,** §§144-1 to 144-6.
See FLAGS.
**Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.**
State capitol.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.

**STATE FLOWER.**
**Dogwood,** §145-1.

**STATE FORESTS.**
**Acquisition and control.**
Department of environment, health and natural resources, §113-22.
Department defined, §113-29, (a).
Policy and plan to be inaugurated by department, §113-29, (b).
Power to acquire lands as state forests, parks, etc., §113-34.
**Allocation of unappropriated lands by department of administration for management of state forests.**
Timber-producing trees to be planted on lands allocated, §113-29.1.
**Concessions for operation of public service facilities,** §113-35, (b).

**STATE FORESTS** —Cont'd
**Department of environment, health and natural resources.**
Acquisition and control, §§113-22, 113-29, (a), (b).
Power to acquire lands as state forests, parks, etc., §113-34.
**Donations of property for forestry or park purposes,** §113-40.
**Eminent domain to acquire land.**
Department of environment, health and natural resources, §113-34, (a).
**Fees for use of public service facilities and conveniences,** §113-35, (b).
**Gifts of land for state forests purposes,** §113-34, (a), (b).
**Hunting and fishing.**
Department to collect reasonable fees, §113-35, (b).
License fees for hunting and fishing on government-owned property unaffected, §113-39.
**Parks and recreation.**
Department of environment, health and natural resources.
Power to acquire lands as state forests, parks, etc., §113-34.
**Public service facilities and conveniences.**
Authority of department to construct, operate and collect reasonable fees, §113-35, (b).
**Selling, cutting and removing timber and other products,** §113-35, (a).
**Selling tree seedlings from nurseries and seed orchards,** §113-35, (a).
**Timber-producing trees on lands allocated by department of administration,** §113-29.1.
**Tree nurseries and tree seed orchards,** §113-35, (a).

**STATE GAMES.**
**Liability insurance coverage required,** §143-299.3, (b).
**State vehicles.**
Use of vehicles, §143-299.3, (a).

**STATE GEM.**
**Emerald,** §145-8.

**STATE GOVERNMENTAL COMPLEX.**
**Allocated state lands,** §146-22.1.

**STATE GUARD.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Employee defined, §97-2.
Rates for total incapacity, §97-29.

**STATE HEALTH DIRECTOR,** §138-3.

**STATE HIGHWAY PATROL,** §§20-184 to 20-196.3.
See HIGHWAY PATROL.

**STATE HISTORICAL BOAT.**
**Shad boat,** §145-11.

**STATE INFRASTRUCTURE COUNCIL.**
**Chairperson,** §143B-344.30, (e).
**Duties of council,** §143B-344.31.
**Established,** §143B-344.30, (a).
**Meetings,** §143B-344.30, (i).
**Members,** §143B-344.30, (c).
Compensation, §143B-344.30, (g).
Removal from office, §143B-344.30, (h).
Terms, §143B-344.30, (d).
Vacancies in office, §143B-344.30, (f).
**Office space, provision by department of environment and natural resources,** §143B-344.32.
**Purpose of council,** §143B-344.30, (b).
**Quorum for transacting business,** §143B-344.30, (j).
**Reports to legislature,** §143B-344.33.
**Staff provided by department of environment and natural resources,** §143B-344.32.

**STATE INSECT.**
**Honeybee,** §145-7.

**STATE INSTITUTIONS.**
**Appeals.**
Damage of personal property, §143-127.6.
**Assignments.**
Claims against state, §143-3.3.
**Budgets,** §143-30.
**Claims.**
Assignment of claims against state, §143-3.3.
**Costs paid by persons admitted to department of health and human services institutions,** §§143-117 to 143-127.1.
See HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
**Damage of personal property.**
Appeals, §143-127.6.
Negligence.
No reimbursement, §143-127.3.
Other remedies.
Good faith effort as prerequisite to reimbursement, §143-127.4.
Reimbursement.
Amount restriction, §143-127.5.
Negligence.
No reimbursement, §143-127.3.
Other remedies.
Good faith effort required, §143-127.4.
Restriction on amount, §143-127.5.
**Definitions.**
Fees and charges by agencies, §12-3.1, (b).
**Escape.**
Persuading inmates to escape, §14-266.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-268.
**Examinations.**
Veterans and their wives or widows.
Employment preference for, §128-15.
**Fees.**
Agencies establishing fees and charges by rule, §12-3.1, (a), (c).
Definitions, §12-3.1, (b).

**STATE INSTITUTIONS** —Cont'd
**Forms and reports in use by state departments and institutions.**
Review by director of budget through office of state budget, planning and management, §143-10.7.
**Fugitives.**
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-268.
**General assembly.**
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §§120-71 to 120-79.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Legislative research commission.
Cooperation with commission, §120-30.16.
Reports from state institutions and departments, §120-12.
**Harboring fugitives,** §14-267.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-268.
**Health.**
Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.
Procedure when surgical operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Hogs.**
Keeping swine near state institutions.
Penalty, §143-153.
**Joint legislative commission on governmental operations,** §§120-71 to 120-79.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Labor.**
Wage and hour act.
Exemption of persons confined, §95-25.14, (a).
**Mattresses and bedding.**
Exemptions for state institutions, §130A-272, (b).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
General provisions.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Negligence.**
Damage of personal property.
No reimbursement in cases of negligence, §143-127.3.
**Officers of state institutions.**
Appropriations.
Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §143-114.
Directors.
Election to position under board, §143-111.
Officers and employees.
Election, §143-109.
Secretary.
Election from directors, §143-108.
Violations, §143-115.
Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §143-114.
Elections.
Directors not to be elected to positions under board, §143-111.

**STATE INSTITUTIONS** —Cont'd
**Officers of state institutions** —Cont'd
Elections —Cont'd
Officers and employees, §143-109.
Secretaries, §143-108.
Furnishing supplies for schools and other institutions, §14-236.
Meetings.
Places vacated for failure to attend, §143-110.
Superintendents to be within call of board meetings, §143-112.
Secretaries.
Election from directors, §143-108.
Superintendents.
Meetings, §143-112.
Supplies.
Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.
Trustees.
Violations, §143-115.
Vacancies.
Places vacated for failure to attend meetings, §143-110.
Venue for trial of offenses, §143-116.
Violations.
Trustees, directors, officers or employees violating law.
Misdemeanor, §143-115.
Venue for trial of offenses, §143-116.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Surgical operations on inmates.
Procedure when operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
**Reports.**
From state institutions and departments to general assembly, §120-12.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exceptions to prohibition, §66-58, (b), (c).
**Surgical operations on inmates.**
Procedure when surgical operations necessary, §148-22.2.
**Survey of operation and management.**
Director of the budget, §143-11, (a).
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Veterans.**
Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemption of persons confined, §95-25.14, (a).
**Widows and widowers.**
Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.
**STATE JUDICIAL COUNCIL,** §§7A-409 to 7A-409.2.
**Administration of justice, service to public, monitor,** §7A-409.1, (f).

**STATE JUDICIAL COUNCIL** —Cont'd
**Alternative dispute resolution, monitor use,** §7A-409.1, (d).
**Boundaries of judicial districts, recommend changes,** §7A-409.1, (e).
**Compensation,** §7A-409.1.
**Duties generally,** §7A-409.1, (a).
**Evaluation of court system and officials, recommendations,** §7A-409.1, (b).
**Fair representation of areas of state, genders and racial minorities,** §7A-409, (e).
**Guidelines for assignment and management of cases, recommendations,** §7A-409.1, (c).
**Incumbent members of general assembly or judicial official, serving as members,** §7A-409, (d).
**Members,** §7A-409, (a).
**Performance standards for courts and officials, recommendations,** §7A-409.1, (b).
**Residency of appointed members,** §7A-409, (c).
**Terms,** §7A-409, (b).
**Travel and subsistence expenses, reimbursement,** §7A-409.2.

**STATE LABORATORY OF PUBLIC HEALTH,** §130A-88.

**STATE LANDS.**
**General provisions,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.

**STATE LANGUAGE.**
**English,** §145-12, (b).
**Purpose of section,** §145-12, (a).

**STATE LEGISLATIVE BUILDING.**
**Designation,** §129-12.1.
**Official name,** §129-12.1.

**STATE LIBRARIAN.**
**Publications.**
Acid-free paper.
Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3, (c).
Alkaline paper.
Designation of public documents to be printed on, §143-170.5.
**Seal,** §125-6.
**State library commission.**
Ex officio member and secretary to commission, §143B-91, (a).

**STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION.**
See LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS.

**STATE LITERARY FUND.**
**Appropriations.**
Special appropriation from fund, §115C-465.
**Composition of fund,** §115C-458.
**Emergencies.**
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115C-458, §115C-466.
**General assembly.**
Report by state board of education on operation, §115C-414.

**STATE LITERARY FUND** —Cont'd
**Interest.**
Terms of loans, §115C-459.
**Loans from fund,** §§115C-458 to 115C-467.
County bonds.
Approval of issuance by local government commission required, §115C-462.
Issuance as part of general refunding plan, §115C-463.
State board of education authorized to accept for loans, §115C-462.
Validating certain funding and refunding notes of counties, §115C-464.
Emergencies.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115C-458, §115C-466.
Installments, §115C-459.
Interest, §115C-459.
Loans by county board to school districts, §115C-461.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115C-458, §115C-466.
Payment of loans, §115C-460.
Pledge of nontax revenues for repayment, §115C-467.
Pledge of nontax revenues for repayment, §115C-467.
Security for loans, §115C-460.
State board of education may make, §115C-458.
Terms of loans, §115C-459.
**Public land sales.**
Payment of proceeds, §§146-4, 146-14.
Mineral deposits, §146-9.
Timber rights, §146-7.
**State board of education.**
County bonds.
Board may accept for loans, §115C-462.
Making loans, §115C-458.
Successor to powers of board of directors, §115C-414.

**STATE MAMMAL.**
**Gray squirrel,** §145-5.

**STATEMENTS AGAINST INTEREST.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 804.

**STATE MILITARY ACADEMY,** §145-14.

**STATE MOTTO,** §144-2.

**STATE OF EMERGENCY.**
**Alcoholic beverages, governor's powers,** §18B-110.
**Authority of governor to exercise control,** §14-288.15.
**Emergency war powers act,** §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.

**STATE OF ENVIRONMENT REPORT,** §143B-279.5.

**STATE OFFICERS.**
**General provisions.**
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

**STATE OF MIND.**
**Then existing state or condition, hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.**
**Actions.**
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17.
State treasurer.
May demand and sue for money and property of state, §147-71.
**Adverse possession.**
Title against state, §1-35.
Validity of possession against claimants under state, §1-37.
**Aeronautics.**
Jurisdiction.
Contracts, §63-17.
Crimes and torts, §§63-16, 63-24.
Sovereignty in space, §63-11.
**Appeals.**
Bonds, surety.
Undertaking on appeal.
Exception as to state, §1-285, (b).
**Archives.**
See STATE ARCHIVES.
**Attorneys at law.**
Assignments of claims against state.
Prepaid legal services.
Section not applicable to assignment for payment, §143-3.3, (e).
**Banks.**
Checks payable in exchange.
Exemption of checks for obligations due state, §53-73.
Deposits.
Statements showing deposits of state and state officials, §53-68.
**Bids and bidding.**
Public buildings and grounds.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Blind persons.**
Operation of highway vending facilities, §§111-48 to 111-52.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.
**Bonds, surety.**
Actions on bonds.
Payable to court officers.
Suit in name of state, §58-76-1.
Sheriffs.
Bond of sheriff payable to state, §162-8.
**Boundaries,** §§141-1 to 141-8; Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
See STATE BOUNDARIES.
**Building and loan associations.**
Assignment of claims against state.
Section inapplicable to assignments in favor of associations, §143-3.3, (c).
**Center of state government.**
Allocated state lands, §146-22.1.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Charities.**
Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
**Claims against the state.**
Amateur sports.
No liability for damages by state vehicles, §143-299.3, (b).
Assignments, §143-3.3.
Atomic energy radiation.
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
Counsel.
Employment where state is interested, §147-17.
Defending actions arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Jurisdiction.
Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.
Motor vehicles.
State vehicles.
Amateur sports.
No liability for damages, §143-299.3, (b).
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Composer-laureate for state.**
Appointment, §143-407.1, (a), (b).
**Consolidated judicial retirement act.**
Contributions by the state, §135-69.
**Continuance for obligation of service to,** §1A-1, Rule 40, (b).
**Contracts.**
Authority to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Public contracts.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Contribution.**
Joint tort-feasors, §1B-1, (h).
**Costs, liability of state,** §§6-13 to 6-17.1.
Civil actions by the state, §6-13.
Corporations.
Actions by state for corporation, §6-15.
Counties.
Actions by state for county, §6-15.
Federal litigation.
Appeals, §6-17.
Expenses and costs in connection with state cases, §6-17.1.
Joinder of private party, §6-13.
Municipal corporations.
Actions by state for city, town or village, §6-15.
Officers of state.
Civil action by and against state officers, §6-14.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Costs, liability of state** —Cont'd
Private persons.
Actions by state for private persons, §6-15.
**Council of state.**
Internal improvements.
Control of internal improvements, §124-1.
Investigation of corporations.
Power of investigation, §124-7.
Personnel system.
Competitive service.
Determination of competitive service by council of state, §126-12.
**Counterclaim against,** §1A-1, Rule 13, (d).
**Credit.**
Energy conservation loan guarantees.
Housing finance agency.
Credit of state not pledged to satisfy liabilities, §122A-6.1.
Health care facilities.
Finance act.
Credit of state not pledged, §131A-10.
Housing finance agency.
Credit of state not pledged, §122A-6.
Satisfying liabilities under energy conservation loan guarantees, §122A-6.1.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Credit of state not pledged, §159C-17.
**Declaration of rights.**
Internal government of the state, Const. N. C., art. I, §3.
Secession prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
**Default judgments.**
No judgment by default entered against, §1A-1, Rule 55, (f).
**Drawing public money,** Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**Embezzlement.**
Property of state, §14-91.
**Eminent domain.**
Taking of state lands.
Consent of state required, §40A-5, (a).
**Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications,** §§62A-21 to 62A-32.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Estates.**
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**Fiscal year,** §147-85.
**Flag of state.**
Colors of flag, §144-6.
Conformity of flags to law, §144-5.
Description, §144-1.
Desecration of state flag, §14-381.
Display of flags.
County courthouses, §144-4.
Public buildings and institutions, §144-3.
Generally, §144-1.
Motto.
Appearance on flag, §144-2.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Fuels used by state to be inspected, §119-47.
**Governmental complex.**
Allocated state lands, §146-22.1.
**Historic properties.**
Administration of properties acquired by state, §121-9, (a).
**Hospitals.**
Assignments of claims against state.
Assignment in favor of hospitals.
Section not applicable to, §143-3.3, (c).
**Improper government activities,** §§126-84 to 126-90.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Insurance.**
Assignment of claims against state.
Medical, hospital, disability or life insurance.
Section inapplicable to assignment in favor of insurance company for, §143-3.3, (c).
**Internal improvements,** §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
**Judges.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Contributions by the state, §135-69.
**Jurisdiction.**
National park system.
Jurisdiction over national park system lands, §§104-31 to 104-33.
United States lands.
Concurrent jurisdiction reserved, §104-1.
Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Navigable streams, §104-9.
River and harbor improvements.
Lands acquired for, §104-6.
**Legislative retirement system.**
Contributions by the state, §120-4.20.
**Limitation of actions.**
Applicability to actions by state, §1-30.
**Local government finance.**
Revenue bonds.
Agreement of state, §159-93.
**Militia,** §§127A-1 to 127A-155.
See MILITIA.
**Money.**
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**Money owed state or agency.**
Collection, §147-86.11, (e).
Dismissal of employees for failure to observe cash management act, §147-86.11, (i).
Investigation, §143-556.
Repayment as condition of continuing appointment, §143-557.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Warrants for surplus proceeds of sales, §143-3.4.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for state owned vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Applicability of provisions to drivers of state vehicles, §20-168, (a).
Exception as to highway maintenance or construction work, §20-168, (b).
Claims against the state.
State vehicles.
Amateur sports.
No liability for damages, §143-299.3, (b).
Financial responsibility.
Exemption of state vehicles, §20-318.
Marking of publicly owned vehicles, §14-250.
**911 system,** §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Ordinances.**
Consistent with state law, §160A-174, (b).
**Pollution control.**
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.
Credit of state not pledged, §159C-17.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Federal and state cooperation as to poultry inspection, §106-549.52.
Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Establishment and operation of charitable and correctional institutions and agencies by state, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
**Private personnel services.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Property.**
Embezzlement.
Public officers and employees embezzling state property, §14-91.
Surplus property of state.
Federal surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
State agency, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Bids and bidding.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Public lands,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Public safety telephone service act,** §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Public utilities.**
Securities.
No guarantee on part of state, §62-166.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Real property.**
Public lands, §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
**Rebellion.**
Punishment for rebellion, §14-8.
**Reports.**
Improper government activities, §§126-84 to 126-90.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units,** §66-58.
**Sale or disposition of governmental property,** §160A-274.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Assignment of claims against state.
Assignments in favor of building and loan associations.
Section inapplicable to, §143-3.3, (c).
Investments.
North Carolina obligations, §54B-183.
**Savings banks.**
Investments.
North Carolina obligations, §54C-133.
**Seals.**
State seal, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
**Seat of government,** Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
**Separation of powers,** Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
**Service of process.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Manner of service to exercise, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).
**Solid waste management.**
Conveyance of land used for hazardous waste landfill facility, §130A-292.
**Southern growth policies agreement,** §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
**Sovereignty in space,** §63-11.
**Stay in favor of state or agency thereof,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (e).
**Subversion,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
**Surplus property of state.**
Federal surplus property agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
State agency, §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
See SURPLUS PROPERTY.
**Taxation.**
Exemption from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Third-party practice.**
Applicability of rule, §1A-1, Rule 14, (c).
**Title against state,** §1-35.
Adverse possession, §1-35.
**Torrens system registration.**
In all special proceedings state named as respondent, §43-8.

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Underground storage tanks.**
Leaking petroleum cleanup.
Groundwater protection fund.
Reimbursement for liability incurred in extending credit, §143-215.94P, (f).
Limitation of liability of state, §143-215.94J.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (d), (e).
**Witnesses.**
Discharge of state's witness.
Announcement by district attorney, §6-62.
Liability of state for witness fees, §7A-315.
**Workers' compensation.**
Applicability of provisions, §97-7.

**STATE-OWNED RAILROAD COMPANY,** §§124-11 to 124-13.
**Charter,** §124-13.
**Defined,** §124-11.
**Encumbrances,** §124-5.
**Enumeration of powers,** §124-12.
**Powers,** §124-12.

**STATE PARKS.**
**Additions to system,** §113-44.14.
**Administration of system,** §113-44.10.
**Boating operation and use rules,** §113-35, (c), (d).
**Citation of article,** §113-44.7.
**Classification of park resources,** §113-44.12.
**Components of state nature and historic preserves,** §143-260.10.
**Concessions for operation of public service facilities,** §113-35, (d).
**Control of parks in state park system.**
Department of environment, health and natural resources, §113-23.
**Crowders mountain state park.**
Removal of property from state parks system, §143-260.10G, (b).
**Definitions,** §113-44.9.
**Deletions from system,** §113-44.14.
**Department of environment, health and natural resources.**
Control of parks in state parks system, §113-23.
**Docks, piers and other structures on state lakes.**
Collection of reasonable fees for use, §113-35, (b).
**Eminent domain.**
Power of department to acquire by condemnation, §113-34, (a).
**Fees.**
Use, §100-14.

**STATE PARKS** —Cont'd
**Fishing privileges in state parks and state lakes.**
Collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35, (b).
**General management plans,** §113-44.13.
**Gifts of land for state forests, state parks, state lakes and recreational areas,** §§113-34, (a), (b), 113-40.
**Leases of land and waters for state parks, state lakes, etc.,** §113-34, (c).
**Magistrates' powers in state park and recreation area rule offenses,** §7A-273.
**Motor vehicle laws applicable to state parks and forest road system.**
Applicability during closing hours, §143-116.8, (e).
Applicability of general statutes relating to use of highways and operation of vehicles, §143-116.8, (a).
Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension, §143-116.8, (b).
Infractions, §143-116.8, (d).
One-way traffic, §143-116.8, (b).
Parking and establishing parking areas, §143-116.8, (c).
Speed limits, §143-116.8, (b).
State parks and forest road system defined, §143-116.8, (a).
Traffic control signs and signals, §143-116.8, (b).
**Park roads part of system,** §136-44.2.
**Parks and recreation trust fund,** §113-44.15.
**Policy of state,** §113-44.8.
**Preparation of system plan,** §113-44.11.
**Public service facilities and conveniences.**
Construction, operation and collection of reasonable fees by department, §113-35, (b).
Power of department, §113-34, (e).
**Purpose of article,** §113-44.8.
**Reports.**
Annual report of department, §100-15.
**Secretary.**
Powers, §113-44.10.
**Title of article,** §113-44.7.
**Traffic laws applicable to state parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8.
**Uniforms.**
Seasonal park employees, §113-35.1.

**STATE POLICE,** §§20-184 to 20-196.3.
See HIGHWAY PATROL.

**STATE PRISON SYSTEM.**
**Prisons and prisoners generally.**
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**STATE PROPERTY FIRE INSURANCE FUND,** §§58-31-1 to 58-31-50.
See FIRE INSURANCE.

**STATE REPTILE.**
**Turtle,** §145-9.

**STATE ROCK.**
**Granite,** §145-10.

**STATE SALTWATER FISH.**
**Channel bass,** §145-6.

**STATE SCHOOL FOR SIGHT IMPAIRED CHILDREN.**
**Governor Morehead school,** §§143B-164.10 to 143B-164.17.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**STATE SCHOOLS FOR HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN,** §§143B-216.40 to 143B-216.44.
See SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**STATES, CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS.**
**Admission of new states,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
**Bill of attainder,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Bills of credit,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Commerce,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
**Compacts among the states or with foreign powers,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Contracts.**
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Controversies between citizens of different states,** Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
**Controversies between states,** Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
**Duties and imposts,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Equal suffrage in senate,** Const. U. S., art. V.
**Exports,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
**Ex post facto laws,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Full faith and credit clause,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
**Gold and silver coin tender in payment of debts,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Impairing obligations of contracts,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Imports and exports,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Invasion.**
Protection against, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
**Legal tender,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Letters of marque or reprisal,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Limitations on powers of the state,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Money.**
Coining money, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**New states,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
**Powers,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Reserved to state, Const. U. S., amd. X.
**Protection and aid of states,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
**Republican form of government guaranteed,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
**Reservation of powers to state,** Const. U. S., amd. X.
**Right to coin money,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

**STATES, CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS** —Cont'd
**Suits against,** Const. U. S., amd. XI.
**Tender in payment of debts,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Tonnage,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Treaties,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Troops or ships of war in time of peace,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**War,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

**STATE SHELL.**
**Scotch bonnet,** §145-4.

**STATE SONG,** §149-1.

**STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.**
See SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

**STATESVILLE.**
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provisions for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.

**STATE TARTAN,** §145-15.

**STATE TOAST,** §149-2.

**STATE TREASURER.**
**Absentee insurance fund.**
Missing persons, §28C-19.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Office of treasurer declared office of deposit and disbursement, §147-74.
Pool accounts for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1.
Separate funds.
Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
**Acting officers,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Actions.**
Deposits in unlawful depository.
Recovery, §147-80.
May demand and sue for money and property of state, §147-71.
**Appropriations.**
Short-term notes in emergencies.
Authorization to make, §147-70.
**Attorney general.**
Recovery of deposit in unlawful depositories, §147-80.
**Banking operations of department.**
Apportionment of costs, §147-68.1.
**Blind persons.**
Funds deposited with or transferred to state treasurer.
Disposition of funds, §111-12.6.
**Bonds, surety.**
Depositories, §147-78.
State funds, §147-79.
**Budget.**
Allotments.
Quarterly allotments to office, §143-17.
Borrowing money, §143-24.
Director of the budget, §147-84.

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
**Clerks.**
Additional clerical assistance authorized, §147-86.
**Compensation and allowances,** §147-65; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
**Contracts.**
Depositories.
Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.
**Costs.**
Banking operations of department.
Apportionment of costs, §147-68.1.
Investments.
Administration of state treasurer's investment programs, §147-69.3.
**Council of state.**
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
**Counties.**
Pool account for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1.
**Crime victims compensation fund,** §15B-23.
**Department.**
Created, §143A-30.
Duties.
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-32.
Head of department, §143A-30.
Powers.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-32.
Transfers.
Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143A-38.1.
Legislative retirement fund, §143A-37.
Local governmental employees' retirement system, §143A-35.
Local government commission, §143A-33.
Public employees' social security agency, §143A-36.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §143A-35.
Tax review board, §143A-38.
Teachers' and state employees' retirement system, §143A-34.
**Deposits.**
Contracts, §147-81.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of treasurer, §147-77.
Good faith deposits.
Master trust, §147-78.1.
Interest.
Contracts as to interest, §147-81.
Number of depositories, §147-81.
Office declared office of deposit and disbursement, §147-74.
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
Reports of depositories, §147-79.
Security for deposits, §147-79.
Selection.
Treasurer to select depositories, §147-78.

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
**Deposits** —Cont'd
State funds.
Deposits of state funds in banks and savings and loans regulated, §147-69.
**Deputies.**
Authorizing deputy to act for treasurer, §147-75.
**Disability income plan,** §135-102.
Custodian of trust fund, §135-110, (d).
**Disbursing moneys,** §147-68, (a).
Office declared office of deposit and disbursement, §147-74.
**Drawing public money,** Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**Duties,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Ex officio treasurer of state institutions, §147-72.
Generally, §§143A-31, 147-68, (a).
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-32.
**Elections.**
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Elective officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, §163-8.
**Emergencies.**
Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
**Ex officio treasurer of state institutions,** §147-72.
Office of treasurer of certain institutions abolished, §147-73.
**Fairs.**
County societies.
Annual statements to state treasurer, §106-509.
**False entries.**
Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
**Federal aid.**
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
**Firemen's and rescue workers' pension fund.**
Custodian of fund, §58-86-20.
**Fiscal control.**
Responsibility of treasurer, §147-68, (e).
**Fiscal year,** §147-85.
**Forms.**
Furnished by auditor, §147-84.
**Fraud.**
False entries in books, §147-76.
**Funds.**
Federal aid and gifts not affected by accounting, §147-83.
Investments.
Administration of state treasurer's investment programs, §147-69.3.
General fund, §147-69.1.
Highway fund, §147-69.1.
Highway trust fund, §147-69.1.
Special funds, §147-69.2.
Special funds held by state treasurer, §147-69.2.
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Disposition of moneys by state treasurer, §119-23.

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
**General assembly.**
Legislative retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
**Gifts.**
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
**Governor.**
Additional clerical assistance authorized, §147-86.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
**Head of department,** §143A-30.
**Hours,** §147-66.
**Housing finance agency.**
Powers of state treasurer, §122A-8.1.
**Housing trust fund.**
Trustee of fund, §122E-3, (c).
**Incapacity.**
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Information technology infrastructure needs.**
Expenditures for, §147-68, (d2).
**Interest.**
Depositories.
Contracts as to payment interest, §147-81.
**Interim officers,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Investments.**
Administration of state treasurer's investment programs, §147-69.3.
General fund and highway funds.
Applicability, §147-69.1, (b).
Interest, §147-69.1, (d).
Investment options, §147-69.1, (c).
Railroad companies, sale of stock.
Separate accounting and investment, §147-69.1, (g).
Rules and regulations, §147-69.1, (a).
Statements, §147-69.1, (e).
Highway trust fund.
Authorized investments, §147-69.1.
Special funds, §147-69.2.
Applicability, §147-69.2, (a).
Equity investment advisory committee, §147-69.2, (b1).
Investment options, §147-69.2, (b).
Special funds held by state treasurer, §147-69.2.
**Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.**
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-38.1.
**Liability.**
Acts of deputies, §147-75.
False entries in books, §147-76.
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Deliver bonds and remit proceeds, §159-132.
Commission.
Chairman of commission, §159-3, (a).
Division of department of treasurer, §159-3, (e).

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
**Local government finance** —Cont'd
Commission —Cont'd
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-33.
Executive committee of commission, §159-4, (a).
Lost, stolen, defaced or destroyed bonds.
Signed by treasurer if unit no longer exists, §159-137, (c).
Member of commission, §159-3, (a).
**Missing persons.**
Administration of absentee insurance fund, §28C-19.
**Mistake.**
Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
Warrants for payment of money paid by mistake, §143-3.4, (a), (b).
**Money.**
Drawing public money, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
**Municipal corporations.**
Pool account for local government unemployment compensation, §147-86.1.
**Oaths.**
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Office,** §147-66.
Hours, §147-66.
**Payments.**
Refund of excess payments, §147-84.
**Penalties.**
Deposits in unauthorized depositories, §147-80.
Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
**Post-war reserve fund.**
Custodian of fund, §143-192.
**Powers.**
Ex officio treasurer of state institutions, §147-72.
Generally, §143A-31.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-32.
**Prison enterprises fund.**
Deposits into, §148-2, (b).
**Receipt of moneys,** §147-68, (a).
**Refund of excess payments,** §147-84.
**Reports.**
Cash management.
Quarterly report, §147-86.11, (c).
Daily deposits, §147-84.
Daily reports.
Accounts of funds kept separate, §147-82.
Duty to make, §147-68, (d).
Investments of general fund and highway funds.
Periodic statements, §147-69.1, (e).
Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §147-68, (d1).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Management of funds, §128-29, (c).
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-35.

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act.
Custodian of assets of retirement system, §135-66.
Disability income plan, §135-102.
Legislative retirement fund.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-37.
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §§143A-34, 143A-36.
**Salary,** §147-65.
**Sentencing.**
Deposits in unauthorized banks, §147-80.
Liability for false entries in books, §147-76.
**Social security.**
Contribution fund.
Ex officio treasurer and custodian of fund, §135-24, (d).
**State board of education.**
Member of board, §115C-10.
**State debt.**
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.
Coupons.
Cancellation, §142-6.
Destruction of canceled bonds, notes and coupons, §142-13.
Distribution of canceled bonds, notes and coupons for educational and historical purposes, §142-13.
Duties performed by other officers, §142-9.
Emergencies.
Borrowing on notes in emergencies, §142-16.
General fund notes.
Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable to act, §142-10.
Interest.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
Payment of state bonds, §142-1.
Record of bonds to be kept by state treasurer, §142-3.
**State departments and agencies.**
Ex officio treasurer of certain institutions, §147-72.
Office of treasurer of certain state institutions abolished, §147-73.
**Tax review board.**
Transfer to department of state treasurer, §143A-38.
**Term of office,** §163-1, (a).
**Tobacco trust fund.**
Accounting for funds, §143-719, (b).
**Torrens system registration.**
Assurance fund.
Satisfaction by treasurer, §43-51.
Subrogation to right of claimant, §43-53.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Good faith deposits.
Master trust, §147-78.1.

**STATE TREASURER** —Cont'd
**Tryon's palace.**
Discretion of commission to call upon state treasurer to act as treasurer of Tryon's Palace, §121-20, (a).
**Unclaimed property act, duties and responsibilities generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Unemployment compensation.**
Pool account for local government unemployment compensation.
Authority of treasurer to establish account, §147-86.1.
**United States.**
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
**Vacancy in office,** §163-8; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Warrants for payment of money.**
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer, §143-3.2.
Overdrafts drawn against disbursing accounts.
Imposition of fee by treasurer, §143-3.2, (b).
Moneys into treasury by mistake, §143-3.4, (a), (b).
Payment of warrants, §§147-6, 147-68, (b), (c).

**STATE TREE.**
**Pine tree,** §145-3.

**STATE VEGETABLE,** §145-17.

**STATE VETERANS HOME,** §§165-45 to 165-55.
**Administration of home.**
Division of veterans affairs, §165-46.
**Administrative officer,** §165-51.
**Admission to homes.**
Authority to determine standards, §165-52.
Eligibility, §165-53, (a).
Nonveterans, §165-53, (c).
Waiting list, §165-53, (b).
**Budgets.**
Annual budget, §165-55, (b).
**Certificate of need, exemption,** §165-47.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §165-45.
**Construction of veterans homes.**
Administration officer, §165-51.
**Contracts.**
Operation and management of homes may be contracted, §165-50.
**Creation,** §165-46.
**Deposit by veteran residing at home,** §165-54.
**Deposit of funds in veterans home trust fund,** §§165-48, (d), 165-49, (c).
**Dishonorable discharge.**
Illegible for admission to home, §165-53, (a).
**Dismissal from veterans homes.**
Authority to determine standards, §165-52.

**STATE VETERANS HOME** —Cont'd
**Division of veterans affairs.**
Powers and duties to administer homes, §165-46.
**Eligibility for admission,** §165-53, (a).
**Establishment of programs.**
Administration officer, §165-51.
**Exemption from certificate of need,** §165-47.
**Federal aid,** §165-49, (a).
**Funding,** §165-49.
**Gifts,** §165-49, (b).
**Gold Star parents.**
Nonveteran admission to home, §165-53.
**Nonveteran admission to homes,** §165-53, (c).
**North Carolina veterans home trust fund,** §165-48.
**Operation and management of veterans home.**
Administrative officer as overseer, §165-51.
Contracted by veterans affairs commission, §165-50.
**Payment by veteran residing at home,** §165-54.
**Priority of veterans on waiting lists,** §165-53, (b).
**Reports.**
Financial report, §165-55, (a).
**Residency requirement for admission,** §165-53, (a).
**Short title,** §165-45.
**Spouses of veterans.**
Nonveteran admission to home, §165-53, (c).
**Trust fund.**
Composition, §165-48, (b).
Deposits into fund, §§165-48, (d), 165-49, (c).
Establishment, §165-48, (a).
Use of fund, §165-48, (c).
**Waiting lists for admission,** §165-53, (b).
**Widow or widower of veteran.**
Nonveteran admission to home, §165-53.

**STATE VETERINARIAN.**
**Brucellosis.**
Duties of state veterinarian, §106-393.
**Cattle tick.**
Enforcement of compliance with law, §106-355.
**Control of livestock diseases,** §§106-400, 106-401.
Swine disease testing, §106-400.1.
**Diseased livestock.**
Compensation for killing, §106-335.
Report of appraisal of cattle affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-326.
**Hog cholera.**
Sale, use or distribution of hog-cholera virus or organisms.
Written permit from state veterinarian for sale, use or distribution, §106-315.
**Quarantine.**
Authority of state veterinarian to quarantine, §106-401.

**STATE VETERINARIAN** —Cont'd
**Reports of infectious disease in livestock and poultry,** §106-307.2.

**STATE VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT,** §§58-80-1 to 58-80-60.
See VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENTS.

**STATE WATERMELON FESTIVALS,** §145-16.

**STATEWIDE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PROGRAM,** §§147-86.20 to 147-86.27.
**Collection of accounts receivable.**
State agencies, §147-86.20.
**Credit cards.**
Payment by, §147-86.22, (b).
**Debit cards.**
Payments by, authorized, §147-86.22, (b).
**Debtors.**
Information about, §147-86.24.
**Definitions,** §147-86.20.
**Electronic funds transfers.**
Payments by, authorized, §147-86.22, (b).
**Electronic payments,** §147-86.22, (b).
Defined, §147-86.20.
**Interest,** §147-86.23.
**Penalties,** §147-86.23.
**Reports.**
Requirements, §147-86.26.
**Rules and regulations,** §147-86.27.
**Setoff debt collection,** §147-86.25.
**Skip tracing,** §147-86.24.
**State controller.**
Duties, §147-86.22, (a).
**Techniques,** §147-86.22, (c).

**STATEWIDE PRIMARY ACT,** §§163-104 to 163-115.
See ELECTIONS.

**STATEWIDE TESTING PROGRAM FOR SCHOOLS,** §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14.
**Annual testing program,** §115C-174.11, (a), (c).
**Church schools and schools of religious charter,** §§115C-549, 115C-551.
**Competency testing program,** §115C-174.11, (b).
**Confidentiality of scores.**
Public records exemption, §115C-174.13.
**Local boards of education.**
Responsibilities, §115C-174.12, (c).
**Nonpublic schools.**
Provisions for, §115C-174.14.
**Preliminary scholastic aptitude test (PSAT).**
Opportunity to take, §115C-174.18.
**Private schools,** §§115C-557, 115C-559.
**Public records exemption,** §115C-174.13.
**Purposes,** §115C-174.10.
**State board of education.**
Responsibilities, §115C-174.12, (a).
**Superintendent of public instruction.**
Responsibilities, §115C-174.12, (b).

**STATION HOUSES.**
**Title cannot be lost by adverse possession,** §1-44.

**STATIONS.**
**Railroads,** §14-275.1.

**STATION WAGONS.**
**Open container law.**
Definition of passenger area of motor vehicle, §20-138.7, (f).

**STATISTICS.**
**Budget.**
Director of the budget.
Coordination of statistics, §143-3.5, (a), (c).
**Health statistics, state center,** §§130A-371 to 130A-374.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Establishment of units responsible for statistics, research and planning, §148-77.
**Taxation.**
Secretary of revenue.
Preparation and publication of statistics, §105-256.
**Vital statistics,** §§130A-90 to 130A-120.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS.**
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Revival of debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
**Certificate.**
Certain written contracts required, §43-38.
**Commercial code.**
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-1-206.
**Commercial loan commitments.**
Commitment to be in writing, §22-5.
Defined, §22-5.
**Contracts.**
Executors and administrators.
Personal charges on representatives, §22-1.
Sale of land, §22-2.
**Debts and claims.**
Promise to answer for debt of another, §22-1.
Revival of debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
**Executors and administrators.**
Contracts charging representative personally, §22-1.
**Investment securities,** §25-8-113.
**Leases,** §22-2.
**Leases, UCC,** §25-2A-201.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-26.
**Mineral leases,** §22-2.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
Contracts limiting right of person to do business in state, §75-4.
**New promise,** §1-26.
**Real property.**
Sale of land, §22-2.

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS** —Cont'd
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-201.
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-2-206.
Modification of contract, §25-2-209, (3).
When writing not required, §25-2-201, (3).
**Sale of land,** §22-2.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Suit against receivers after discharged from duties, §28B-8, (d).
**Accounts and accounting.**
Mutual, open and current account.
Action upon, §1-31.
**Accrual of action,** §1-15, (a).
Malpractice, §1-15, (c).
Minors, §1-17, (b).
Personal injury or physical damage to property, §1-52.
Statute runs from accrual, §1-15, (a).
**Acknowledgments.**
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Effect of admission by, §1-27, (a).
**Admissions.**
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Effective admission by, §1-27, (a).
**Adoption.**
Action for damages against adoptee or adoptive parent.
Fraud or duress in obtaining consent, §48-2-607, (c).
**Adverse possession.**
General provisions, §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
**Agency.**
Sealed instrument and against principal.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Agriculture.**
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Procedure for assessment, §106-9.3, (e).
**Air pollution control.**
Civil penalties.
Civil action for failure to pay, §143-215.114A, (f).
**Airports.**
Special airport districts.
Actions to set aside creation of district, §63-80, (e).
Actions to set aside inclusion of additional units of local government, §63-82, (d).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Compensation for injury caused by sales to underage persons, §18B-126.
**Aliens.**
War.
Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
**Antenuptial contracts,** §52B-9.
**Architects.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Assault,** §1-54.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Bail and recognizance.**
Action against bail, §1-52.
**Banks and financial institutions.**
Actions against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
Actions to enforce payment of bank bills.
Limitations not applicable to, §1-32.
Actions under bank deposits and collections article, §25-4-111.
Objections to debiting accounts, §25-4A-505.
**Battery,** §1-54.
**Bills of lading.**
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309, (3).
**Boards and commissions.**
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies.
Claims settlement, §143-270.
**Bonds, surety.**
Bail and recognizance.
Action against bail, §1-52.
Fiduciaries, §1-50, (a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
Model payment and performance bond.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28, (b).
Personal representatives, §1-50, (a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
Public officers and employees, §1-52.
**Bulk transfers,** §25-6-111.
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
Late filing penalty, §163-278.34, (a1).
**Carriers.**
Lost or damaged goods, §62-204.
**Caveat to will,** §31-32.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation,** §130A-429.
**Child labor.**
Wage and hour act.
Civil penalties for violations, §95-25.23, (d).
**Child support.**
Illegitimate children.
Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
**Civil action seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act.**
Exceptions, §1-15.1, (c).
Generally, §1-15.1, (a).
Plea of no contest.
Considered same as conviction for purposes of provisions, §1-15.1, (b).
Rights of defendant, §1-15.1, (b).
**Clerks of court.**
Actions for fees, §1-52.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Advance or partial payments.
Running of statute of limitations not affected, §1-540.3, (b).
**Computer trespass,** §1-539.2A, (b).
**Condominiums.**
Warranties, §47C-4-116.
**Consolidated city-county act.**
Contesting validity of enactment of consolidation, §160B-21, (b).

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Continuing care retirement communities.**
Disclosure statements.
Civil liability for violations, §58-64-70, (d).
**Contractors.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Contracts,** §1-52.
Local governments.
Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions, §1-50, (a).
Sale of goods, UCC, §25-2-725.
**Contribution.**
Joint tort-feasors.
Enforcement, §1B-3, (c), (d).
**Controlled substance examination and screening of employees.**
Assessment of penalties, §95-234, (b).
**Conversion,** §1-52.
Tobacco, §1-55.
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
Certificate of public advantage.
Judicial actions as to certificate, §90-21.33, (a), (b).
**Corporations.**
Cash or stock dividends.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
Liability for tax.
Officers, trustees or receivers, §105-253, (b).
**Cotenants.**
Recovery of personal property, §1-29.
**Counties.**
Planning and zoning, §153A-348.
Special assessments.
Enforcement, §153A-200, (d).
**County water and sewer districts.**
Creation of district.
Action to set aside resolution, §162A-87, (b).
**County zoning ordinance validity,** §1-54.1.
**Creditors.**
Actions against decedent's personal or real representative.
Seven-year limitation, §1-49.
**Criminal conversation,** §1-52.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Civil actions seeking to recover damages arising out of criminal act, §1-15.1.
Dismissal of criminal charges.
Motion to dismiss, §15A-954, (a).
Voluntary dismissal by state.
Statute of limitations not tolled, §15A-931, (b).
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
**Current accounts.**
Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Custodial trusts.**
Actions against custodial trustee, §33B-16.
**Decedents' estates.**
Claims against the state.
Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.
Creditor of decedent against representative.
Seven-year limitation, §1-49.
Disputed claims, §28A-19-16.
Injury to incorporeal hereditament.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
Personal representative or collector.
Action by or against in event of death before limitation expires, §1-22.
Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
**Defective improvement to real property,** §1-50, (a).
**Defendants.**
Out of state defendants.
When action begun or judgment enforced, §1-21.
**Department of health and human services actions to recover costs of care,** §143-122.
Death of person admitted leaving costs unpaid, §143-126, (d).
Judgment not barred, §143-125.
Lien on property for unpaid balance due institution, §143-126.1, (e).
**Disabilities.**
Adverse possession.
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
Cumulative disabilities, §1-19.
Disability must exist when right of action accrues, §1-20.
Time for bringing action, §1-17.
**Discrimination against employees for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2, (e).
**Dismissal of actions.**
Motion to dismiss.
Grounds, §15A-954, (a).
**Dividends.**
Actions on account of, §1-50, (a).
**Documents of title.**
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (4).
Limitation in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309, (2).
Limitations on warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204, (4).
**Drivers' licenses.**
Revocation or suspension.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
**Drugs.**
Controlled substances.
Testing regulation.
Assessment of penalties, §95-234, (b).
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
Civil action for collection of unpaid penalty, §143-215.104P, (f).

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Elective share of surviving spouse.**
Time for making claim, §30-3.4, (b).
**Eminent domain.**
Inverse condemnation, §40A-51, (a).
**Employer discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.**
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2, (e).
**Employment security.**
Claims for benefits.
Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10, (i).
Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses.
Actions for damages, §96-15.1, (d).
Contributions.
Actions for refunds or to recover contributions, §96-10, (f).
**Engineers.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Entry upon real estate,** §1-41.
**Escape.**
Public officers.
Actions against for escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
**Executions.**
Issuance of executions requiring payment of money or recovery of personal property, §1-306.
**Executors and administrators.**
Ancillary administration.
Presentation of claims, §28A-26-8, (c).
Bonds, surety, §1-50, (a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
Claims against the state, §28A-19-3, (a).
Creditor against personal representative, §1-49.
Death before limitation expires.
Action by or against personal representative or collector, §1-22.
Time during controversy on granting of letters, §1-24.
**Exemptions.**
Effect of exemption of property, §1C-1604, (a1).
**Extension of period.**
Catastrophic conditions in one or more counties.
Authority of chief justice, §7A-39, (b).
Entry of order extending limitation period, §7A-39, (b).
**Fair housing complaints,** §41A-7.
**Fair labor standards act of 1938,** §1-52.
**False imprisonment,** §1-54.
**Farm nuisance dispute mediation.**
Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3, (h).
**Fees.**
Action for fee due officer, §1-52.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Fiduciaries.**
Bonds, surety, §1-50, (a).
Action against surety, §1-52.
**Fire insurance.**
Claim for loss covered by policy subject to standard fire insurance policy for North Carolina, §1-52.
**Five years,** §1-51.
**Foreclosures.**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §1-47.
Attacking certain foreclosures.
On ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
Deficiency judgments after foreclosure, §1-54.
Tax foreclosure actions, §1-54.
**Foreign judgments.**
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Forfeitures,** §1-54.
Gain from felony, §14-2.3, (b).
**Fraud,** §1-52.
**Frauds, statute of.**
New promise must be in writing, §1-26.
**Fraudulent transfers,** §39-23.9.
**Freight or baggage in possession of common carriers.**
Loss, damage or injury, §62-204.
**Funds transfers.**
Objection to debit of customer's account, §25-4A-505.
**Gain from felony, forfeiture,** §14-2.3, (b).
**Gasoline tax.**
Application for refund, §105-449.108, (d).
**Geologists.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Handicapped persons.**
Protection act.
Civil actions for discriminatory practices, §168A-12.
**Hospital districts.**
Creation of district, §131E-43.
**Illegitimacy.**
Civil action to establish paternity, §49-14, (c).
Support of illegitimate children.
Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
**Improper government activities,** §1-54.
**Improvements.**
Injuries arising from defective or unsafe condition, §1-50, (a).
**Incorporeal hereditaments.**
Injury to, §1-50, (a).
**Injunctions.**
Time of stay by injunction.
Not considered part of time limited for commencement of action, §1-23.
**Insanity.**
Time for bringing action, §1-17, (a).
**Insurance.**
Fire insurance, §1-52.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Information and privacy protection, §58-39-105, (d).
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Covered claims, §58-48-100.
Stipulations as to coverage.
Prohibited in insurance contracts, §58-3-35.
Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers.
Actions by and against rehabilitator, §58-30-90, (b).
**International commercial arbitration and conciliation.**
Tolling at beginning of conciliation proceedings, §1-567.82, (b).
**Interstate family support.**
Proceeding for arrears, §52C-6-604, (b).
**Inverse condemnation,** §40A-51.
**Investment advisers.**
Civil liabilities, §78C-38.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Effect on rights, §1-29.
**Judgments.**
Deficiency judgments, §1-54.
Periods prescribed.
Generally, §1-46.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Jury.**
Employers and employees.
Discharge of jurors.
Action for damages, §9-32.
**Justices of the peace, judgments rendered by,** §1-47.
**Labor.**
Discrimination for lawful use of lawful products during nonworking hours.
Civil actions for violations, §95-28.2, (e).
Examination and screening of employees for controlled substances.
Assessment of penalties, §95-234, (b).
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243, (b).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
**Land surveyors,** §1-52.
**Larceny.**
Petit larceny, §15-1.
**Leaf tobacco conversion or sale in auction tobacco warehouse,** §1-55.
**Leases, UCC.**
Actions for default, §25-2A-506.
**Leave for parent involved in schools, demotion or discharge,** §95-28.3.
**Letters of credit,** §25-5-115.
**Liability created by statute,** §§1-52, 1-54.
**Libel and slander,** §1-54.
**Liens.**
Ambulance service.
Lien on real property of recipient of ambulance service provided by county or municipality, §44-51.1.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Liens** —Cont'd
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Storage charges.
Action on debt, §44A-4, (a).
**Limitation of actions.**
Catastrophic conditions in one or more counties.
Authority of chief justice to extend, §7A-39, (b).
Entry of order extending limitation period, §7A-39, (b).
**Limited liability companies.**
Claims against dissolved companies.
Known claims, §57C-6-07, (c).
Period of limitation not extended, §57C-6-09, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §57C-6-08, (c).
Wrongful distribution.
Managers liability, §57C-4-07, (c).
**Local government bonds.**
Bond order.
Contesting validity of bond referenda, §159-62.
Repeal, §159-63.
Setting aside of order, §159-59.
Details.
Resolution fixing details of bonds, §159-65.
Issuance.
Within what time bonds may be issued, §159-64.
**Local governments.**
Contract actions against local governments, §1-53.
Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.
**Magistrates.**
Judgments rendered by.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Malicious mischief,** §15-1.
**Malpractice,** §1-15, (c).
Accrual of action, §1-15, (c).
Minors, §1-17, (b).
**Marriage.**
Action for adverse possession.
Feme covert during coverture.
Disability of marriage, §1-18.
Premarital agreements, §52B-9.
**Mediation farm nuisance disputes.**
Time periods tolled, §7A-38.3, (h).
**Medicaid.**
False claims by providers, §108A-70.13, (b).
**Medical malpractice.**
Motion to extend statute, §1A-1, Rule 9, (j).
**Meetings.**
Public bodies.
Declaratory relief for violations of provisions, §143-318.16A, (b).
**Mentally ill.**
Time for bringing action, §1-17, (a).

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Metropolitan water and sewerage districts.**
Assumption of sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision by district.
Actions questioning validity of election, §162A-77.
Creation of districts.
Actions to set aside resolution creating district, §162A-33.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-33.
Actions to set aside proceedings, §162A-68.
Merger of metropolitan sewerage districts into cities or towns.
Action to set aside special election, §162A-77.1.
**Militia.**
Third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110, (b), (c).
**Mines and minerals.**
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.9.
**Minors.**
Time for bringing action, §1-17, (a).
Malpractice, §1-17, (b).
Tolled because of minority, §48A-3.
**Misdemeanors,** §15-1.
**Missing persons.**
Absentee insurance fund.
Action for compensation, §28C-19, (d).
Claims against absentees, §§28C-10, 28C-15.
Distribution of property or proceeds by receiver, §§28C-11, (c), 28C-14.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade,** §75-16.2.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Deeds of validation made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, §45-21.40.
Deficiency judgment following foreclosure, §1-54.
Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, §1-47.
Attacking certain foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.
Deficiency judgments after foreclosure, §1-54.
Redemption of mortgage, §1-47.
Sales under power of sale.
Application of statute to serial notes, §45-21.11.
Validation statutes.
Attacks on foreclosures on ground trustee was agent, etc., of owner of debt, §45-21.39.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Motor fuel marketing violations.**
Injunction or declaratory relief, §75-86.
**Motor vehicles.**
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension.
Ten-year-old convictions not considered, §20-36.
Odometers.
Violations with intent to defraud, §20-348, (b).
**Municipal corporations.**
Assessments.
Foreclosure of lien of special assessment, §160A-233, (d).
Local acts not to establish, §1-539.16.
Planning ordinances.
Contesting validity of ordinance, §160A-364.1.
**Municipal utilities.**
Damages or compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.
**Mutual accounts.**
Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.
**Negligence.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Negotiable instruments,** §25-3-118.
**New promise.**
Writing required, §1-26.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Claims against dissolved corporation.
Known claims, §55A-14-07, (b).
Unknown and certain other claims, §55A-14-08, (c).
**Nonsupport of illegitimate child.**
Time for commencing prosecution, §49-4.
**Obligations.**
Party to obligation, co-obligor or guarantor.
Act, admission or acknowledgment by, §1-27, (a).
Partnership exception, §1-27, (b).
**Odometer fraud,** §20-348, (b).
**One year,** §1-54.
**Open accounts.**
Accrual of action to recover balance due, §1-31.
**Partnerships.**
Act, admission or acknowledgment by partner, §§1-27, (b), 59-39.1.
Undisclosed partner.
Applicability of provisions, §1-28.
**Paternity, action to establish,** §49-14, (c).
**Periods prescribed.**
Two months, §1-54.1.
Six months, §1-55.
One year, §1-54.
Two years, §1-53.
Three years, §1-52.
Five years, §1-51.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Periods prescribed** —Cont'd
Six years, §1-50, (a).
Applicability of section, §1-50, (b).
Seven years, §1-49.
Ten years, §§1-47, 1-56.
**Personal property.**
Cotenants.
Actions for recovery, §1-29.
**Planned community act.**
Amendment of declaration.
Actions to challenge validity of amendment, §47F-2-117, (b).
Tolling of statute affecting associations right of action, §47F-3-111.
**Premarital agreements,** §52B-9.
**Presumptions.**
Landlord and tenant.
Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, §1-43.
**Products liability.**
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Profit from felony, forfeiture,** §14-2.3, (b).
**Protest of tax collected,** §105-267.
**Psychotherapy patient/client sexual exploitation act,** §90-21.47.
**Public contracts.**
Adjustment and resolution of state construction contract claim.
Civil action by contractor on portion of claim denied, §143-135.3, (d).
**Public lands.**
Applicability of statutes, §146-68.
Correction of errors in grants, §146-49.
Title in state, §146-80.
**Public officers and employees.**
Bonds, surety, §1-52.
Escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
Fees.
Actions for, §1-52.
Repayment of money owed to state.
Applicability of statute of limitations, §143-562.
Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
**Public utilities.**
Damages or compensation for right of way, §1-52.
**Quo warranto,** §1-522.
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations,** §75D-9.
**Railroads.**
Damages caused by construction or repairs, §1-51.
No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
Rights of way.
Damages or compensation for railroad right-of-way, §1-51.
**Real estate developers.**
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Real property.**
Action for recovery or possession.
Possession presumes legal title, §1-42.
Seizure within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
Adverse possession.
General provisions, §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
Entry upon real estate.
Commencement of action within one year, §1-41.
Improvements to real property.
Injuries arising from, §1-50.
Trespass, §1-52.
**Redemption of mortgage,** §1-47.
**Relief from judgment or order, motions,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
**Repose, statute of.**
Banking.
Objections to debiting accounts, §25-4A-505.
Damages arising out of crime, §1-15.1.
Real property improvements, §1-50, (a).
**Retaliatory discharge.**
Workers' compensation, discharge or demotion because of proceeding, §1-55.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243, (b).
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Deficiency in payment of benefits.
Commencement of action, §128-27, (i).
**Rights of way.**
Railroads.
Damages or compensation for railroad right-of-way, §1-51.
No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-725.
**Seals and sealed instruments,** §1-47.
Counterclaims, §1-47.
Sealed instrument against principal.
Ten-year limitation, §1-17.
**Secured transactions.**
Duration of financing statements, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
**Securities regulation.**
Civil liabilities, §78A-56, (f).
**Seven years,** §1-49.
**Sheriffs.**
Actions for fees, §1-52.
**Six months,** §1-55.
**Six years,** §1-50, (a).
Applicability of section, §1-50, (b).
**State departments and agencies.**
Settlement of affairs of certain inoperative boards and agencies, §143-270.
**State of North Carolina.**
Applicability to actions by state, §1-30.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Statute of limitations.**
Catastrophic conditions in one or more counties.
Authority of chief justice to extend, §7A-39, (b).
Entry of order extending limitation period, §7A-39, (b).
**Statute of repose.**
Banking.
Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-4A-505.
Damages arising out of crime, §1-15.1.
Real property improvements, §1-50, (a).
**Statutes.**
Liability created by statute, §§1-52, 1-54.
**Stay by injunction or prohibition.**
Not considered part of time limited for commencement of action, §1-23.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Actions on account of dividends, §1-50, (a).
**Streets and highways.**
Plank roads right of way.
No title possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
Public ways.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
**Subcontractors.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Supplemental proceedings,** §1-352.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Actions against registered land surveyor, §§1-47, 1-52.
**Surviving spouse.**
Year's allowance, §1-54.
**Taxation.**
Corporate officer, trustee or receiver liability, §105-253, (b).
Property taxes.
Foreclosure of tax lien.
Contest for validity of tax foreclosure title, §105-377.
Remedies for collection of taxes or enforcement of tax liens, §105-378, (a), (b).
Proposed assessment of tax due, §105-241.1, (e).
Protest of tax collected and demand for refund, §105-267.
Recovery of taxes paid, §1-52.
Refunds for overpayment, §105-266, (c).
Transferee liability.
Assessments, §105-239.1, (b).
**Telephone membership corporation.**
Damages or compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.
**Tender offer disclosure.**
Civil liability.
Actions for, §78B-6, (b).
**Ten years,** §§1-47, 1-56.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Three years,** §1-52.
**Title.**
Adverse possession against state, §1-35.
Marketable title, §47B-7.
**Tolling because of minority.**
Determining applicability of statute, §48A-3.
**Torrens system registration,** §43-26.
Adverse claims, §§43-19, 43-30.
Subsequent registry, §43-27.
Assurance fund, §43-55.
**Torts.**
Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-299.
**Trade secrets.**
Misappropriation, §66-157.
**Trespass.**
Public officers.
Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
Real property, §1-52.
**Two years,** §1-53.
**Unclaimed property act.**
Proceeding by treasurer to enforce provisions, §116B-71, (b).
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
Action to recover civil penalty by attorney general, §143-215.94W, (f).
**Undisclosed partners,** §1-28.
**United States judgments.**
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Unsafe condition of improvement to real property,** §1-50, (a).
**Usury,** §1-53.
**Wages.**
Fair labor standards act.
Three-year limitation, §1-52.
Instruments affecting unearned wages, future earnings or interest, §1-55.
Six-month limitation, §1-55.
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22, (f).
Wage and hour act.
Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A, (d).
Youth employment violations.
Assessment of penalty, §95-25.23, (d).
**War.**
Aliens in time of war.
Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
**Warehouse receipts.**
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204, (3), (4).
**Warranties.**
Condominiums, §47C-4-116.
**Whistleblower protection,** §1-54.
**Wills.**
Probating or offering for probate, §31-12.
Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
**Workers' compensation.**
Claims, §97-24, (a), (b).
Occupational diseases, §97-58, (c).
Discontinued benefits, §97-66.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Workers' compensation** —Cont'd
Health care provider's claim for payment.
Tolling of limitation period, §97-90, (e).
Minors or mentally incompetent.
Limitation not to run against, §97-50.
Occupational diseases.
Claims, §97-58, (c).
Discontinued benefits, §97-66.
Third party liability, §97-10.2, (b), (c).
Wrongful discharge or demotion, §1-55.
**Wrongful death,** §1-53.
**Zoning.**
Contesting validity of zoning ordinance, §1-54.1.
Municipal planning ordinances.
Actions contesting validity, §160A-364.1.

**STATUTE OF REPOSE.**
**Banking.**
Objections to debiting of accounts, §25-2A-505.
**Damages arising out of a crime,** §1-15.1.
**Real property improvements,** §1-50, (a).
**Statute of limitations generally.**
See STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.

**STATUTE OF USES.**
**Conveyances.**
Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.

**STATUTES.**
**Actions.**
Amended statute, §12-4.
Repeal of statute not to affect actions, §12-2.
**Amendments.**
Construction of amended statute, §12-4.
**Coded bill drafting,** §120-20.1.
**Constitution of the United States.**
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Limitations on legislation, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Actions.
Repeal of statute not to affect actions, §12-2.
Fees and charges.
State departments and agencies, §12-3.1.
Imprisonment for one month.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
Month.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
Oaths.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.

**STATUTES** —Cont'd
**Construction and interpretation** —Cont'd
Person.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
Property.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
Repeal of statute not to affect actions, §12-2.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
Imprisonment for one month, §12-3.
Leap year.
How counted, §12-3.
Masculine gender, §12-3.
Month, §12-3.
Oath, §12-3.
Person, §12-3.
Property, §12-3.
Seal, §12-3.
Singular and plural number, §12-3.
State, §12-3.
United States, §12-3.
Will, §12-3.
Year, §12-3.
Seal.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
State.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
State departments and agencies.
Fees and charges by agencies, §12-3.1.
United States.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
Will.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
Year.
Rules for construction of statutes, §12-3.
**Cost.**
Persons expressly authorized by statute to prosecute or defend actions.
Recovery of cost, §6-31.
**Declaratory judgments.**
Attorney general as party to proceedings involving constitutionality, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
**Definitions.**
See DEFINED TERMS.
**District courts.**
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes.
Injunctive and declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate.
Grounds for transfer, §7A-245, (b).
**Effect.**
When acts take effect, §120-20.
**Evidence.**
Foreign countries.
Laws of foreign countries, §8-3.
Printed statutes as evidence, §8-1.
States.
Laws of other states, §8-3.
**Frauds.**
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
**Full faith and credit clause,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
**General statutes of North Carolina.**
See GENERAL STATUTES.

**STATUTES** —Cont'd
**International law.**
Constitutional provisions.
Power of congress to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Jurisdiction.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Special jurisdiction statutes, §1-75.4.
**Limitation of actions.**
Liability created by statute, §§1-52, 1-54.
**Local, private or special legislation.**
Limitations, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Municipal corporations.**
Statutory references deemed amended to conform to chapter, §160A-5.
**President.**
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
**Retroactive laws.**
Ex post facto laws prohibited, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
**Sales.**
Secretary of state may sell laws and journals, §147-48.
**Secretary of state.**
Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, §147-42.
Custodian, §§147-39, 147-42.
Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, §147-49.
Sale of statutes, §147-48.
**State debt.**
Title of act and year of enactment recited in bonds, §142-2.
**Superior courts.**
Enforcement or invalidation of statute, §7A-245, (a).
**Supreme law of the land.**
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. VI.
**Trade and commerce.**
Local legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**United States.** See within this heading, "Constitution of the United States."

**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION,** §§12-2 to 12-4.
**Amended statutes,** §12-4.
**Fees and charges by agencies,** §12-3.1, (a).
Definitions, §12-3.1, (b).
Inapplicability to rules establishing fees or charges to state, federal or local government units, §12-3.1, (c).
**Governor, senate, solicitor, etc.,** §12-3.
**Imprisonment for one month,** §12-3.
**Joint authority to three or more public officers,** §12-3.
**Leap year, how counted,** §12-3.
**Masculine gender to extend and be applied to females,** §12-3.
**Month,** §12-3.
**Oath construed to include affirmation,** §12-3.

STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION —Cont'd
**Personal property includes money, goods, etc.,** §12-3.
**Person extended and applied to bodies politic and corporate,** §12-3.
**Preceding and following,** §12-3.
**Property includes both real and personal property,** §12-3.
**Real property coextensive with lands, tenements and hereditaments,** §12-3.
**Repeal of statute not to affect actions,** §12-2.
**Rules for construction of statutes generally,** §12-3.
**Seal,** §12-3.
**Single and plural number,** §12-3.
**State,** §12-3.
**Sworn construed to include word affirmed,** §12-3.
**United States,** §12-3.
**Will construed to include codicils,** §12-3.
**Written and in writing construed to include printing, engraving, etc.,** §12-3.
**Year,** §12-3.

STATUTORY LIENS AND CHARGES.
**Liens generally.**
See LIENS.
**Mechanics' and materialmen's liens,** §§44A-7 to 44A-24.
See MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS.

STATUTORY RAPE.
**Bail and recognizance,** §15A-534.4.
**Child molestation.**
Intercourse and sexual offenses with certain victims, §14-27.7, (a).
Defendant at least six years older than victim, §14-27.7A, (a).
Defendant between four and six years older than victim, §14-27.7A, (b).
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**First-degree rape.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.2, (a).
Punishment, §14-27.2, (b).
**First-degree sexual offense.**
Elements of offense, §14-27.4, (a).
Punishment, §14-27.4, (b).
**Indictment.**
Essentials of bill, §15-144.1, (b).
**Rehabilitative treatment.**
Defendant may pay cost as condition of probation, §15A-1343, (b1).
Payment of costs by defendant as probation condition, §15A-1368.4.
**Sexually transmitted diseases.**
Testing of defendant, §15A-615.
**Venue,** §15A-136.

STATUTORY RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES, §§41-15 to 41-22.
See RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES.

STAYS.
**Administrative procedure.**
Appeals.
Administrative decision, §150B-48.
Court's decision, §150B-52.
Hearings, §150B-33, (a).
**Appeals,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (d).
Appeal to appellate division, §1-270.
Arbitration.
Order granting application, §95-36.9.
Attachment.
Order dissolving or modifying, §1-440.38.
Bonds, surety.
Fiduciaries.
Security limited for, §1-294.
Judgment directing conveyance, §1-291.
Judgment for personal property, §1-290.
Judgment for real property, §1-292.
Money judgment, §1-289.
Service of undertaking on appellee, §1-295.
Undertaking in one or more instruments, §1-295.
Criminal appeals, §15A-1451.
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
Fiduciaries.
Security limited for fiduciaries, §1-294.
Judgment directing conveyance, §1-291.
Judgment for personal property, §1-290.
Judgment for real property, §1-292.
Judgment not vacated by stay, §1-296.
Money judgment, §1-289.
Foreign money judgments recognition, §1C-1806.
Petition for rehearing, App. Proc. Rule 31, (e).
Power of appellate court not limited, §1A-1, Rule 62, (f).
Scope of stay, §1-294.
Stay pending appeal, App. Proc. Rule 8.
Supersedeas, App. Proc. Rule 23.
**Arbitration and award,** §1-567.3, (b), (d), (e).
Appeal from order granting application, §95-36.9.
Voluntary arbitrations of labor disputes, §1-567.3.
**Attachment.**
Order of attachment, §1-440.38.
**Automatic stay,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (a).
**Commencement of action stayed by injunction or statutory prohibition.**
Time of continuance not part of time limitation for commencement of actions, §1-23.
**Conveyances.**
Appeals, §1-291.
**Counterclaims and cross-claims,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (g).
**Counties.**
Stay in favor of county, §1A-1, Rule 62, (e).

**STAYS** —Cont'd
**Criminal appeals.**
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1451, (a).
No stay when state appeals, §15A-1451, (b).
**Derivative actions,** §55-7-43.
**District courts.**
Small claim actions.
Execution on appeal, §7A-227.
**Dockets.**
Appeals.
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
**Executors and administrators.**
Resignation, §28A-10-6.
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.
**Foreign money judgments recognition.**
Stay pending appeal, §1C-1806.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Appeal from order adjudicating incompetence, §35A-1115.
**Injunctions.**
Exceptions to automatic stay, §1A-1, Rule 62, (a).
**Jurisdiction.**
Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
Modification of order, §1-75.12, (b).
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12, (c).
When stay may be granted, §1-75.12, (a).
**Labor.**
Voluntary arbitration of labor disputes.
Stay of arbitration, §95-36.9, (b).
Stay of award, §95-36.9, (c).
Stay of proceedings pending, §95-36.9, (a).
**Landlord and tenant.**
Summary ejectment, §§42-34, (b) to (c1), 42-34.1, (b).
Form of undertaking and order, §42-34, (d).
**Money judgments,** §1-289.
Foreign money judgments recognition, §1C-1806.
**Motion for new trial or for judgment,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
**Multiple claims or multiple parties,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (g).
**Municipal corporations.**
Stay in favor of municipality, §1A-1, Rule 62, (e).
**National guard.**
Stay of legal and court proceedings because of state military service, §127A-41.1.
**New trial.**
Stay on motion for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Hearings before department, §113-406.
Bond, §113-407.
**Personal property.**
Appeals.
How judgment for personal property stayed, §1-290.

**STAYS** —Cont'd
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Appeal of revocation or suspension of license, §90-14.9, (b).
Revocation or suspension of license.
Stay of superior court decision, §90-14.11, (b).
**Powers of attorney.**
Gifts.
Court order authorizing gift.
Effect of appeal from, §32A-14.11.
**Real property.**
Appeals.
Judgment for real property, §1-292.
**Receivership.**
Exceptions to automatic stay, §1A-1, Rule 62, (a).
**Small claims actions,** §7A-227.
**State of North Carolina.**
Stay in favor of state or agency thereof, §1A-1, Rule 62, (e).
**Supersedeas.**
Appeals, App. Proc. Rule 23.
Authorized, §1-269.
Bonds, surety.
Issuance to suspend execution, §1-269.
Court of appeals.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
Issuance to suspend execution, §1-269.
Supreme court.
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Appeal to court of appeals to act as supersedeas, §143-294.
**Suretyship.**
Executions.
Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
**Third-party practice,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (g).
**Trial in foreign jurisdiction.**
Stay of proceeding to permit, §1-75.12.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Resignation of trustees.
Stay effected by appeal, §36A-27.

**STEAM APPLIANCES.**
**Criminal trespass.**
Interfering with steam appliances, §14-151.

**STEERING MECHANISMS.**
**Motor vehicle requirements,** §20-123.1.
Safety inspections, scope, §20-183.3, (a).

**STENOGRAPHERS.**
**Appellate division of general court of justice.**
Determination of number and salaries of stenographers, §7A-7, (b).

**STEPPARENTS.**
**Adoption.**
Generally, §§48-4-100 to 48-4-105.

**STEPPARENTS** —Cont'd
**Adoption** —Cont'd
Visitation rights of biological grandparents.
Previously existing rights not terminated, §48-4-105, (a).
Right to petition not affected by article, §48-4-105, (b).

**STERILIZATION.**
**Age.**
Persons over eighteen.
Operation lawful upon request, §90-271.
Persons under eighteen.
Married persons.
Operation lawful upon request, §90-271.
Unmarried persons, §90-272.
**Eugenical sterilization laws not affected,** §90-275.
**Guardian of the person may not consent to,** §35A-1241, (a).
**Liability.**
Physician or surgeon, §90-274.
**Mentally ill or retarded.**
Admission of patients by counties not compelled, §35-50.
Appeals, §35-44.
Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-48.
Consent.
Incapacity, §35-40.
Statement in petition, §35-40.
Costs.
Responsibility of state institutions, §35-36.
County director of social services.
Duties and responsibilities, §108A-14, (a).
Evidence.
Presentation of evidence for petitioner at hearing, §35-43.
Hearings.
Assistant district attorneys may present evidence for petitioner, §35-43.
Before judge of district court, §35-43.
Investigations.
Judge to order, §35-42.
Judgments.
Procedure to be performed after court judgment, §35-46.
Mental defectives not in state institutions, §35-37.
Necessary medical treatment.
Unaffected by article, §35-49.
Operations.
Who shall perform operations, §35-38.
Orders of court.
Authority to perform sterilization operations, §35-38.
Petitions, §§35-36, 35-37, 35-40.
Duty of petitioner, §35-39.
Service, §35-41.
Physicians and surgeons.
Civil or criminal liability, §§35-48, 90-274.
Necessary medical treatment unaffected by article, §35-49.

**STERILIZATION** —Cont'd
**Mentally ill or retarded** —Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons —Cont'd
Who shall perform sterilization operations, §35-38.
Right to counsel, §35-45.
State institutions authorized to sterilize mentally ill or mentally retarded persons, §35-36.
Sterilization procedure.
Defined, §35-47.
**Minors.**
Married minors.
Operation lawful upon request, §90-271.
Unmarried minors, §90-272.
**Negligence.**
Liability of physician or surgeon, §90-274.
**Therapeutical sterilization laws not affected,** §90-275.

**STEROIDS.**
**Anabolic steroids.**
Controlled substances, §90-91.
Unauthorized substances taxes, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**STICKERS.**
**Motor vehicle emission inspection.**
Waiver requirement, §20-183.5, (b) to (d).
**Motor vehicle safety inspection,** §20-183.4D, (b) to (d).
**Windshield replacement businesses.**
Registering with division to get inspection stickers, §20-183.6.

**STILLBIRTHS.**
**Defined.**
Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth, §14-18.2, (a).
**Injury to pregnant woman resulting in miscarriage or stillbirth,** §14-18.2.

**STIMULANTS.**
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Schedule I controlled substances,** §90-89.
**Schedule II controlled substances,** §90-90.
**Schedule IV controlled substances,** §90-92, (b).
Exemption of compounds, mixtures or preparations, §90-92, (b).
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**STINGS FROM INSECTS.**
**Life-saving treatment to person suffering severe adverse reactions.**
Department of health and human services to promote means of training individuals to administer, §143-509.

**STIPULATIONS.**
**Administrative procedure.**
Hearings, §§150B-31, 150B-41, (c).

**STIPULATIONS** —Cont'd
**Deposition by telephone,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
**Depositions, waiver of signing,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (e).
**Discovery procedure,** §1A-1, Rule 29.
**Dismissal of action,** §1A-1, Rule 41, (a).
**Enlarging time,** §§1-593, 1A-1, Rule 6, (b).
**Injunctions.**
Judge to hear, §1-495.
**Insurance contracts.**
Stipulations as to jurisdiction and limitations of actions void, §58-3-35.
**Jury.**
Issues to be tried, §1A-1, Rule 39, (a).
Less than twelve jurors, §1A-1, Rule 48.
Majority verdict, §1A-1, Rule 48.
**Utilities commission proceedings.**
Prehearing conferences, §62-69, (a).

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS.**
**Attachment.**
Levy on stock in corporation, §1-440.19, (a), (b).
Plaintiff prevailing in principal actions, §1-440.46, (c).
Sale of stock.
Certificate of sale, §1-440.46, (c).
Transfer of certificate of stock.
Restraining order or injunction, §1-440.19, (c).
**Banks,** §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
See BANKS.
**Building and loan associations.**
Acknowledgment and registration by stockholder, §47-94.
**Class actions.**
Secondary action by shareholders, §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).
**Control share acquisitions,** §§75E-1 to 75E-9.
See CONTROL SHARE ACQUISITIONS.
**Cooperative associations.**
Amendment of articles of incorporation.
Majority vote of shareholders, §54-125.
Bylaws.
Matters to be provided for, §54-116.
Dividends, §§54-126, 54-127.
Election of directors, §54-123.
Increase or decrease of amount of capital, §54-125.
Information to be stated in articles of incorporation, §54-113.
Proxy voting, §54-122.
Purchase of business.
Shares issued on, §54-121.
Subscriptions.
Certificates not issued until fully paid, §54-119.
Voting of shares by subscriber, §54-119.
Voting.
Absent members, §54-122.
**Corporations generally,** §§55-6-01 to 55-7-40.
See CORPORATIONS.

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS** —Cont'd
**Counties.**
Sale of stocks, bonds and other securities, §160A-276.
**Credit unions.**
Articles of incorporation.
Information to be included, §§54-109.2, (b), 54-109.3.
Certificates.
Not required, §54-109.53, (c).
Insurance.
Share and deposit insurance, §54-109.78, (a).
Prerequisite to granting of charter, §54-109.78, (b).
Liability of shareholders, §54-109.30.
Lien on shares, §54-109.59.
Reduction in shares, §54-109.61.
Subscriptions, §54-109.53, (b).
Transfer of shares, §54-109.53, (b).
**Decedents' estates.**
Powers of personal representative or fiduciary, §28A-13-3.
**Derivative actions,** §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).
**Embezzlement of choses in action,** §14-90.
**Executions.**
Corporate shares subject to execution, §1-324.3.
**Executors and administrators.**
Powers, §28A-13-3.
**Fiduciaries.**
Investments and reinvestments.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instruments, §32-27.
Retaining stock of bank holding companies, §36A-3, (b).
**Forest protection and development corporations.**
Earnings above dividend requirements payable to state, §113-70.
Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.
Limitation on bounties to stockholders, §113-69.
Limitations as to dividends, §113-67.
**Forging certificate of stock,** §14-124.
**Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
**Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
**Husband and wife.**
Joint ownership of corporate stock, §41-2.2.
**Insurance companies.**
Amount of capital required, §58-7-75.
Assessment of stock, §58-7-110.
Conversion of stock corporations into mutual corporations, §§58-10-1, 58-10-5.
Equity securities, §58-7-145.
Impairment of capital, §58-7-75.
Assessment of shares, §58-7-110.
Dividends not payable when capital impaired.
Liability of stockholders for unlawful dividends, §58-7-125.

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS** —Cont'd
**Insurance companies** —Cont'd
Impairment of capital —Cont'd
Reduction of capital stock, §§58-7-105, 58-7-120.
Increase of capital stock, §§58-7-105, 58-7-115.
Certificate of authority to transact new business, §§58-7-105, 58-7-115.
Payment in cash for capital stock, §58-7-80.
Reduction of capital stock, §§58-7-105, 58-7-120.
**Internal improvements.**
Encumbrance on state's interest in corporations.
Approval of encumbrance, §124-5.
Proxies.
Appointment of proxies, etc., §124-6, (a).
State deemed shareholder and corporation accepting appropriation, §124-2.
**Investment securities,** §§25-8-101 to 25-8-511.
See INVESTMENT SECURITIES.
**Joint ownership of corporate stock.**
Husband and wife, §41-2.2.
**Judicial sales.**
Private sale of stocks and bonds authorized, §1-339.34, (a).
**Land and loan associations.**
Amount of capital stock, §54-50.
Articles of incorporation to state, §54-51.
**Larceny of choses in action,** §14-75.
**Limitation of actions.**
Actions on account of dividends, §1-50, (a).
**Marketing associations.**
Articles of incorporation.
Information to be included, §54-134.
Business corporation act.
Applicability to cooperative associations with capital stock, §54-142.
Bylaws.
Matters which may be provided for, §§54-136, 54-148, (d).
Election of directors, §54-146, (a).
Issuance.
Payment required, §54-148, (b).
Preferred stock, §54-148, (f).
Purchase of business.
Stock issued, §54-153.
Purchase of own common stock, §54-148, (h).
Transfer of stock.
Restriction on, §54-148, (g).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Issuance of stock prohibited, §55A-6-21.
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Corporate distribution to stockholders.
When right to income arises, §37-20, (e).
**Probate and registration.**
Banking corporations, §47-10.
Probates before stockholders and directors of banks, §47-92.

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS** —Cont'd
**Probate and registration** —Cont'd
Building and loan associations, §47-9.
Acknowledgments and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
Savings and loan associations.
Acknowledgments and registrations by stockholders, §47-94.
**Professional corporations.**
Death of shareholders.
Duties of corporation upon, §55B-7, (b).
Disqualification of licensee who is stockholder.
Severance of financial interest in corporation, §55B-7, (a).
Distributing corporation, issuance of capital stock to, §55B-6, (b).
Issuance of capital stock, §55B-6, (a).
To another professional corporation, §55B-6, (b).
Licensees to hold all shares, §55B-4.
Exception, §55B-4.
Nonlicensed employee owning stock, §55B-6, (a).
Percentage of stock allowed to be own by person, §55B-6, (a1).
Transfer of capital stock, §55B-6, (a).
Voting trust agreements prohibited, §55B-6, (a).
**Professional corporations practicing law,** Bar Rules & Regs., E, §.0104.
**Public utilities.**
Securities regulation generally, §§62-160 to 62-171.
See PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Investments.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
**Savings and loan associations.**
See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
**Secondary action by shareholders,** §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).
**Securities regulation.**
General provisions, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES REGULATION.
Tender offer disclosure, §§78B-1 to 78B-11.
See TENDER OFFER DISCLOSURE.
**Small estates.**
Collection of property by affidavit.
Transfer of ownership rights by presentation of affidavit, §28A-25-1, (c).
**Tender offer disclosure,** §§78B-1 to 78B-11.
See TENDER OFFER DISCLOSURE.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Powers of trustees under express trust generally, §36A-136.
Uniform trusts act.
Corporate trustee buying own stock, §36A-67.
Trustees holding stock in name of nominee, §36A-70.

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS** —Cont'd
**Trusts and trustees** —Cont'd
Uniform trusts act —Cont'd
Voting stock, §36A-69.
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Uttering forged certificates,** §14-124.
**Wills.**
Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing, §31-10.1.

**STOCKYARDS.**
**Diseased animals.**
Disinfection of stockyards by owners, §106-332.

**STOKES COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children.**
Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316, (b).
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district five,** §115C-65.
**Foxes, open season for taking.**
Wildlife resources commission authorized to continue from year to year, §113-291.4, (f1).
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
**Real property.**
Reappraisals, §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.

**STOKES COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**STOLEN GOODS.**
**Indictments.**
Receiving stolen goods.
Charging with separate offenses in same indictment, §15-151.
**Possessing stolen goods,** §14-71.1.
**Receiving stolen goods,** §14-71.
Charging with separate offenses in same indictment, §15-151.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §14-73.
Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
**Restitution.**
Returned to owner, §15-8.
**Searches and seizures,** §15A-242.
**Value of property not exceeding one thousand dollars,** §14-72.
Shoplifting.
Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72, (d).
**Works of art or literature,** §14-398.

**STOLEN VEHICLES.**
**Division of motor vehicles.**
Action on report of stolen or embezzled vehicle, §20-104, (a).
List of stolen or embezzled vehicles, §20-104, (b).
**Felonies.**
Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, §20-106.
**Index of seized, stolen and recovered vehicles.**
Examination on receipt of application for registration, §20-55.
**Investigations.**
Police authority of division, §20-49.
**Misdemeanors.**
False report of theft or conversion, §20-102.1.
**Receiving stolen vehicles.**
Felony, §20-106.
**Recovery.**
Reports, §20-102.
Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.
**Reports,** §20-102.
Action by division on, §20-104, (a).
False report.
Misdemeanor, §20-102.1.
Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.
Recovered vehicles, §20-102.
Owners of stolen and recovered vehicles, §20-103.

**STOLEN VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Rescission of registration,** §20-110, (i).
**Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances,** §14-86.1.
**Transferring stolen vehicles.**
Felony, §20-106.
**Unauthorized use of motor-propelled conveyance,** §14-72.2.

**STONE, STATE.**
**Emerald,** §145-8.

**STONEWALL JACKSON MEMORIAL FUND.**
**Transfer of commission to department of cultural resources,** §143B-51.

**STOP AND FRISK.**
**Search warrants.**
Frisk of persons present in premises or vehicle to be searched, §15A-255.

**STOP LIGHTS,** §20-158.

**STOPPAGE OF DELIVERY.**
**Leases, UCC.**
Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2A-404, (2).
Lessor's remedies, §§25-2A-523, 25-2A-526.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Failure of agreed means or manner of payment, §25-2-614.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-705.

**STOPPING FOR SCHOOL BUSES,** §20-217.

**STOPPING HAND AND ARM SIGNALS,** §20-154, (b).

**STOPPING MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Controlled-access highways,** §20-140.3.
**Hand and arm signals,** §20-154, (a), (b).
**Interstate and defense highways,** §20-140.3.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Agents for removal, transportation and safe storage, §20-161, (d), (e).
**Lights on stopped vehicles,** §20-134, (a).
**Prerequisites,** §20-154, (a).
**Railroad crossings.**
Generally, §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
**Restrictions on stopping on highways,** §20-161, (a), (b).
**Signals,** §20-154, (a), (b).
**Traffic obstructed,** §20-142.5.

**STOPPING PAYMENT.**
**Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment,** §25-4-407.
**Burden of proof of loss,** §25-4-403, (c).
**Customer's right,** §25-4-403, (a).
**Duration of order,** §25-4-403, (b).
**When items subject to stop-order,** §25-4-303, (a).

**STOP SALE ORDERS.**
**Egg law,** §106-245.17.
**Limestone, marl and landplaster,** §106-92.12.

**STOP SIGNS.**
**Authority to erect or install,** §20-158, (a).
**Control of vehicles,** §20-158, (b).
**Effect,** §20-158, (b), (c).
**Failure to stop not negligence per se,** §20-158, (d).
**Points for running stop signs,** §20-16, (c).
**Right of way,** §20-158, (b), (c).
**Running stop sign.**
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
**Vehicle control signs generally,** §20-158.

**STORAGE.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
**Commercial code.**
Documents of title.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
**Cooperative associations.**
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
**Crops.**
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
**Documents of title.**
Termination of storage at warehouseman's option, §25-7-206.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-201, (2).
**Drugs.**
Prescription drugs.
Wholesale distributors, §106-145.7.
**Matches.**
Requirements, §66-14.
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §66-16.
**Pesticides.**
Hazardous activities prohibited, §143-441, (b).
**Self-service storage rental contracts,** §§66-305 to 66-307.

**STORES.**
**Arson,** §14-62.
**Shoplifting,** §14-72.1.
**Shopping carts.**
Removal from premises, §14-72.3.

**STORM INSURANCE.**
**Beach area essential property insurance,** §58-45-35, (e).
**Property insurance generally.**
See PROPERTY INSURANCE.

**STORM WATER DRAINAGE LINES.**
**Environmental document.**
Not required in constructing, maintaining or removing line across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.

**STORMWATER RUNOFF RULES AND PROGRAMS,** §143-214.7.
**Model programs developed by commission,** §143-214.7, (c).

**STORMWATER RUNOFF RULES AND PROGRAMS** —Cont'd
**Point and nonpoint sources.**
Implementation on phased-in statewide basis, §143-214.7, (b).
**Policy, purposes and intent,** §143-214.7, (a).
**Report on implementation of provisions,** §143-214.7, (e).
**Review of program submitted to commission,** §143-214.7, (d).
**State agency or unit of local government submitting program,** §143-214.7, (c).

**STRAWBERRIES.**
**Assessment.**
Actions to collect unpaid assessments, penalties and reasonable costs of inspection, §106-785, (d).
Citation of article, §106-781.
Method of collection.
Contents of ballots at referendum, §106-784, (c).
Refunds, §106-786.
Use of funds, §106-786.
Definitions, §106-783.
Findings of legislature, §106-782.
Funds.
Use, §106-786.
Inspections or audits of books of strawberry plant seller, §106-785, (c).
Legislative findings, §106-782.
Purpose of article, §106-782.
Referendum.
Authorized, §106-784, (a).
Ballots.
Contents, §106-784, (c).
Eligibility to vote, §106-784, (d).
North Carolina strawberry association.
Determinations to be made by association, §106-784, (b).
Two-thirds vote required, §106-785, (a).
Refunds, §106-786.
Remission to department by strawberry plant seller, §106-785, (b).
Title of article, §106-781.
**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.**
Strawberries or strawberry plants excluded from article, §106-550.
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**STRAYS.**
**Dogs running at large.**
Dangerous dog going beyond owner's property without leash or muzzle, §67-4.2, (a).
Female dogs in heat, §67-2.
Nighttime, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs, §67-3.
Wildlife management areas.
Impoundment of unmuzzled dogs running at large, §67-14.1, (b) to (e).
**Livestock running at large generally,** §§68-17 to 68-24.
See LIVESTOCK RUNNING AT LARGE.

**STREAMS.**
**Commissioners for opening and clearing streams,** §§77-1 to 77-11.
Appointment, §§77-1, 77-3.
Bridges.
Draws in bridges, §77-10.
Fish.
Passage left for, §77-3.
Flats and appurtenances.
Procurement, §77-2.
Gates and slopes on milldams, §77-4.
Discontinuance, §77-6.
Failure of owner of dam to keep gates, etc., §77-7.
Maintenance.
Owner to maintain, §77-5.
Failure to maintain as misdemeanor, §77-7.
Owner to maintain, §77-5.
Termination, §77-6.
Landings.
Public landings, §77-11.
Misdemeanors.
Failure of owner of dam to keep gates, etc., §77-7.
Procurement of flats and appurtenances, §77-2.
Repairing breaks, §77-8.
Right of entry, §77-9.
Right of entry.
Public landings, §77-11.
Repairing breaks, §77-9.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Floodplain regulation,** §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See FLOODPLAIN REGULATION.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**Obstructing natural flow,** §77-13.
**Obstructing passage of boats,** §77-12.
**Obstruction impeding, delaying or preventing natural drainage,** §77-14.
**Riparian buffers protection program,** §§143-215.21 to 143-215.23.
**Sedimentation pollution control,** §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Using, withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water from surface streams.**
Water use information, §143-355, (k).
**Water and air resources.**
Generally.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Waters and watercourses.**
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5 to 143-214.7.

**STREAM WATCH PROGRAM,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
**Applications.**
Volunteer groups, §143-215.74G.
**Assistance.**
Volunteer groups, §143-215.74H.
**Establishment,** §143-215.74F.
**Goals,** §143-215.74F.
**Purpose,** §143-215.74F.
**Volunteer groups.**
Applications, §143-215.74G.
Assistance, §143-215.74H.
Program goals, §143-215.74F.
Projects, §143-215.74I.

**STREETCARS.**
**Eminent domain.**
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
**Intoxication.**
Operating streetcars while intoxicated, §§14-279.1, 14-281.
**Public transportation.**
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20, (b1).

**STREET FESTIVALS.**
**Winery special event permit authorization,** §18B-1114.1.

**STREETLIGHTS AND STREETLIGHTING.**
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-206.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.

**STREET RODS.**
**Special registration plates issued to owner,** §20-79.4, (b).

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.**
**Abandonment.**
Cartways, tramways or railways.
Manner of altering or abandoning, §136-70.
Controlled-access facilities.
Authority to abandon, §136-89.50.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Change or abandonment of roads, §136-63.
Notice of abandonment of road, §136-55.1.
Dedication of road or street.
Deemed abandoned if not used within fifteen years, §136-96.
**Actions.**
Adjustment of claims.
Institution of civil action, §136-29, (c).
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
No court action against board of transportation, §136-59.
**Administration department.**
Test drilling or boring.
Filing record of results with secretary of administration, §136-102.3.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Adopt-a-highway program,** §136-140.1.
**Adverse possession.**
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
Turnpike companies.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
**Advertisements.**
Blue Ridge parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising, §§113A-165 to 113A-170.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement, §136-28.1, (a) to (f).
Exceptions, §136-28.1, (g) to (i).
Outdoor advertising control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.
**Airports.**
Connection of state airports with public highway system.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
**Alcoholic beverages consumed on public road, street, highway or sidewalk,** §18B-301, (f).
**Appeals.**
Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
Special proceeding for establishment, alteration or discontinuance.
Procedure for appeal, §136-68.
Condemnation proceedings.
Right of appeal, §136-119.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Filing of complaints, §136-64.
Drainage of highway.
Judgment of commissioners, §136-23.
**Appropriations.**
Primary, secondary and urban road systems, §136-44.2.
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
Special appropriations for state construction, §136-44.2, (c).
**Archaeology.**
Objects on highway right-of-way, §136-42.1.
**Assessments.**
Basis, §153A-206, (b).
Municipalities, §160A-217.
Street light assessments, §153A-206.
**Attorneys at law.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Employment of outside counsel by attorney general, §136-103.1.
**Barriers.**
Closing of state highways during construction.
Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
**Beauty,** §§136-122 to 136-125.
Litter prevention account, §§136-125.1, 136-125.2.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Bicycle and bikeways,** §§136-71.6 to 136-71.13.
See BICYCLE AND BIKEWAY ACT.
**Bids.**
Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement, §136-28.1, (a) to (f).
Exceptions, §136-28.1, (g) to (i).
**Billboards.**
Obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, §136-102, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-102, (b).
Outdoor advertising control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.
**Blind persons.**
Operation of highway vending facilities, §§111-48 to 111-52.
**Blue Ridge Parkway.**
Control of outdoor advertising, §§113A-165 to 113A-170.
**Blue Star memorial highway.**
Designation, §136-102.1.
Erection of signs, §136-102.1.
**Board of transportation,** §§136-17.2 to 136-44.
See TRANSPORTATION BOARD.
**Bond issues.**
Highway trust fund.
Revenue available from retirement of bonds, §136-183.
Local road bonds prohibited, §136-98.
**Boundaries.**
Transportation engineering divisions.
Designation of boundary, §136-14.1.
**Bridges.**
Counties.
Authorizing bridges over navigable waters, §153A-243.
Regulation or prohibition of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.
**Budget.**
State highway fund appropriations, §143-28.1.
State primary, secondary and urban road systems, §136-44.2.
**Camp Butner hospital.**
Application of state highway and motor vehicle laws to roads, etc., at reservation, §122C-402.
**Cartways, tramways, etc.**
Abandonment or discontinuance, §§136-68, 136-70.
Alteration, §§136-68, 136-70.
Establishments, alteration or discontinuance, §§136-68, 136-70.
Costs, §6-21.
Manner of altering or abandoning, §136-70.
Special proceeding, §136-68.
Laying out, §136-69.
Procedure for laying out, §136-69.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Cash flow funding for construction.**
Report by transportation department, §136-12, (a1).
**Cattle.**
Signs for protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
**Census.**
Traffic census established, §136-18.
**Center lines.**
Marking with center lines, §136-30.1, (a).
Required, §136-30.1, (b).
**Churches.**
Billboard obstructing view at entrance to church on public highway, §136-102.
**Church roads.**
Establishment, alteration or discontinuance.
Special proceeding, §136-68.
Petition, §136-71.
**Claims.**
Adjustment of claims, §136-29.
**Closing of municipal streets.**
Permanently, §160A-299.
Powers of cities generally, §160A-296.
Watershed improvement districts, §160A-299.1.
**Closing of state highways.**
Construction or maintenance, §136-26.
Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
**Coin-operated machines.**
Blind persons.
Operation of highway vending facilities, §§111-48 to 111-52.
**Commercial enterprises.**
Controlled-access facilities, §136-89.56.
Fees for logo sign installation and maintenance, §136-89.56.
**Commissioners.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.
Drainage of highway.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-21.
Judgment of commissioners, §136-22.
Right to appeal, §136-23.
View by commissioners, §136-22.
**Community colleges.**
Applicable provisions, §115D-21, (a).
**Condemnation.**
Agreements for entry, §136-118.
Answer to complaint.
Filing of answer, §136-106, (a).
Time for filing answer, §136-107.
Information to be contained, §136-106, (a).
Plat to be filed, §136-106, (c).
Reply and plat, §136-106, (c).
Service of process, §136-106, (b).
Time for filing answer, §136-107.
Appeals.
Right of appeal, §136-119.
Attorneys at law.
Employment of outside counsel by attorney general, §136-103.1.
Commissioners.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109, (a).

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Condemnation** —Cont'd
Commissioners —Cont'd
Powers of commissioners, §136-109, (b).
Report of commissioners, §136-109, (c).
Mailing of copy to parties, §136-109, (d).
Compensation.
Interest as part of just compensation, §136-113.
Payment of compensation, §136-117.
Complaint.
Answer to complaint.
Filing, §§136-106, (a), 136-107.
Information to be contained, §136-106, (a).
Plat to be filed, §136-106, (c).
Reply and plat, §136-106, (c).
Service of process, §136-106, (b).
Time for filing answer, §136-107.
Disbursement of deposit, §136-105.
Serving copy of disbursing order, §136-105.
Filing, §136-103.
Deposit to accompany complaint, §136-103.
Memorandum of action.
Recording memorandum, §136-111.
Continuances, §136-110.
Cost, §136-119.
Damages.
Determination of issue of damages, §136-109, (d).
Interest as part of just compensation, §136-113.
Measure of damages, §136-112.
Declaration of taking, §136-103.
Deposit accompanying declaration, §136-103.
Disbursement of deposit, §136-105.
Serving copy of disbursing order, §136-105.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
Definitions, §136-115.
Deposits.
Disbursement of deposit, §136-105.
Refund of deposit, §136-121.
Determination of issues other than damages, §136-108.
Disability.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §136-110.
Final judgments, §136-116.
Guardian ad litem.
Appointment of guardians for certain parties, §136-110.
Incompetence.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §136-110.
Institution of action, §136-103.
Interest.
Part of just compensation, §136-113.
Issues.
Damages issue, §136-109, (d).

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Condemnation** —Cont'd
Issues —Cont'd
Determination of issues other than damages, §136-108.
Judgments.
Final judgments, §136-116.
Measure of damages, §136-112.
Memorandum of action.
Recording memorandum, §§136-104, 136-111.
Supplemental memorandum of action, §136-104.
Mentally ill.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §136-110.
Minors.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §136-110.
Orders, §136-110.
Owner of condemned property.
Reimbursement of taxes paid on property, §136-121.1.
Parties.
Guardians ad litem.
Appointment of guardians for certain parties, §136-110.
Unknown parties, §136-110.
Payment of compensation, §136-117.
Plat.
Answer to complaint, §136-106, (c).
Refund of deposit, §136-121.
Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §136-121.1.
Remedies.
Where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
Reports.
Commissioners to file report, §136-109.
Right of entry.
Agreements for entry, §136-118.
Surveys, borings, etc., §136-120.
Right of possession, §136-104.
Rules.
Additional rules, §136-114.
Service of process.
Answer to complaint, §136-106, (b).
Disbursement of deposit.
Serving copy of disbursing order, §136-105.
Superior courts.
Determination of issue of damages, §136-109, (d).
Supplemental memorandum of action.
Recording memorandum, §136-104.
Surveys.
Entry for surveys, §136-120.
Taxation.
Condemnation proceedings.
Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid, §136-121.1.
Title.
Vesting of title, §136-104.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Conduits.**
Connection of highways with improved streets, §136-27.
Cost, §136-27.
**Connection of highways with improved streets,** §136-27.
Pipelines and conduits, §136-27.
Cost, §136-27.
**Consolidated city-county.**
Arrangements in consolidated city-county, §136-66.6.
**Construction.**
Applicability of provisions to drivers of government vehicles engaged in construction work, §20-168, (b).
Appropriations.
Special appropriations for state construction, §136-44.2C.
Cement.
Produced in United States, §136-28.7.
Closing of state highways during construction, §136-26.
Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
Controlled-access facilities.
Authority to construct, §136-89.50.
Division of parks and recreation.
Roads in areas administered by division, §136-44.12.
Indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
Local authorities, §136-98.
Recycled materials used in construction, §136-28.8.
Secondary road systems, §136-44.2A.
Allocation of construction funds, §136-44.5, (b), (c).
Publication of copy of individual county allocations, §136-44.5, (d).
Annual work program, §136-44.7, (a).
Submission of construction programs to boards of county commissioners, §136-44.8.
State highway system.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
State primary and urban systems.
Annual construction program, §136-44.4.
Steel.
Production in United States, §136-28.7.
**Contractors.**
Disadvantaged businesses.
Participation in highway contracts, §136-28.4.
**Contracts.**
Adjustment of claims.
Applicability of provisions, §136-29, (d).
Bid analyses.
Confidential information, §136-28.5, (b).
Construction diaries.
When considered public records, §136-28.5, (a).

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Contracts** —Cont'd
Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
Construction materials.
Requirements, §136-28.7.
Construction of roads by local authorities.
Existing contracts, §136-98.
Design-build basis, §136-28.1, (j).
Disadvantaged businesses.
Definitions, §136-28.4, (c).
Goals for percentage of participation, §136-28.4, (b).
Policy of state, §136-28.4, (a).
Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement, §136-28.1, (a) to (f).
Exceptions, §136-28.1, (g) to (i).
Misdemeanors, §143-58.1, (c).
Prohibited, §143-58.1, (a).
Private contract participation by department of transportation.
Authorized, §136-28.6, (a).
Eligibility of projects, §136-28.6, (b), (c).
Municipal participation, §136-28.6, (i).
Plans.
Requirements as to, §136-28.6, (f), (g).
Reports by secretary, §136-28.6, (h).
Restrictions, §136-28.6, (d), (e).
Relocated highways.
Contracts let by others, §136-28.2.
Retainage.
Construction contracts, §136-28.9.
Small project bidding, §136-28.10.
State highway fund.
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Urban area streets.
Improvements in streets to reduce traffic congestion, §136-66.5, (b).
**Controlled-access facilities,** §§136-89.48 to 136-89.59.
Abandonment, §136-89.50.
Acquisition of property and property rights, §136-89.52.
Authority to establish, §136-89.50.
Commercial enterprises, §136-89.56.
Fees.
For logo sign installation and maintenance, §136-89.56.
Construction, §136-89.50.
Counties.
Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.
Declaration of policy, §136-89.48.
Definitions, §136-89.49.
Designation, §136-89.50.
New and existing facilities, §136-89.53.
Design of facility, §136-89.51.
Division and separation into separate roadways, §136-89.51.
Establishment of facilities, §136-89.50.
Frontage road.
Defined, §136-89.49.
Local service roads, §136-89.55.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Controlled-access facilities** —Cont'd
Grade crossings.
Elimination of grade crossings, §136-89.53.
Improvements, §136-89.50.
Legislative findings and declarations, §136-89.48.
Local service roads, §136-89.55.
Local units.
Authority of units to consent, §136-89.54.
Maintenance, §136-89.50.
Maximum speed on, §20-141, (d).
Municipal corporations.
Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.
National system of interstate and defense highways.
Unlawful use of system and other controlled-access facilities, §136-89.58.
New and existing facilities.
Designation, §136-89.53.
Policy declaration, §136-89.48.
Property.
Acquisition of property and property rights, §136-89.52.
Regulation, §136-89.50.
Rest area refreshments, §136-89.59.
Separation into separate roadway, §136-89.51.
Unlawful use, §20-140.3.
**Conversion.**
Funds and property converted to state highway fund, §136-16.
**Coordinated street system,** §136-66.2.
**Corporations.**
Dedication of road or street.
Deemed abandoned if not used within fifteen years, §136-96.
**Costs.**
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Condemnation proceedings, §136-119.
Connection of highways with improved streets.
Pipelines and conduits, §136-27.
Public roads.
Application for establishment, etc., §6-21.
**Counties.**
Appropriation to municipalities, §136-41.1, (a).
Allocation of funds, §136-41.1, (a) to (c).
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1, (b), 136-41.2, (a) to (c).
Incorporated before January 1, 1945, §136-41.2A.
Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2, (d).
Excess accumulation of funds, §136-41.3.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Counties** —Cont'd
Assigning street numbers in unincorporated areas, §153A-239.1.
Bond issues.
Prohibition of local road bonds, §136-98.
Closing public roads or easements, §153A-241.
Construction of roads by local authorities, §136-98.
Controlled-access facilities.
Authority of local units to consent, §136-89.54.
Coordinated street system.
Additions to or removal from state highway system, §136-66.2, (e).
Comprehensive plan.
Adoption, §136-66.2, (b).
Changes in plan, §136-66.2, (d).
Designated streets and highways in plan, §136-66.2, (c).
Continuation of prior system, §136-66.2, (f).
Development of system, §136-66.2, (a).
Fishing from bridges.
Regulation or prohibition, §153A-242.
Naming roads and assigning street numbers in unincorporated areas, §153A-239.1.
Public roads.
Defined, §153A-238.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
Responsibility of counties for upkeep, etc., terminated, §136-97, (a).
Rights of way.
Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of municipalities, §136-66.4.
Special assessments.
Subdivision and residential streets, §153A-205.
State highway system, §136-66.1.
Taxation.
Prohibition of local road taxes, §136-98.
**County commissioners.**
Responsibility of counties for upkeep, etc., terminated, §136-97, (a).
Secondary roads construction programs.
Filing of annual statement, §136-44.9.
Submission of programs to boards of county commissioners, §136-44.8.
**County public roads incorporated into state highway system.**
Abandonment of roads, §136-63.
Notice of abandonment, §136-55.1.
Action.
No court action against board of transportation, §136-59.
Appeals.
Filing of complaints, §136-64.
Board of transportation.
No court action against board, §136-59.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**County public roads incorporated into state highway system** —Cont'd
Change or abandonment of roads, §136-63.
Power to make changes, §136-54.
Complaints, §136-64.
Court action.
No action against board of transportation, §136-59.
Hearings.
Filing of complaints, §136-64.
Maintenance program.
Vested in department of transportation, §136-51.
Notice.
Abandonment of road, §136-55.1.
Petitions.
Right of petition, §136-62.
Power to make changes, §136-54.
Transportation department.
Filing of complaints, §136-64.
Watershed improvement project.
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within project, §136-64.1, (a).
Denial of application, §136-64.1, (d).
Granting of permit, §136-64.1, (d).
Markers to be installed, §136-64.1, (d).
Notice, §136-64.1, (c).
Regulations by department of transportation, §136-64.1, (d).
Delegation of authority, §136-64.1, (d).
**Courts.**
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
No court action against board of transportation, §136-59.
**Crossings.**
Controlled-access facilities.
Elimination of crossings, §§136-20, 136-89.53.
Elimination or safeguarding of crossings, §136-20.
Railroad grade crossings generally, §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
**Curb ramps or curb cuts.**
Free copies of article, §136-44.14, (d).
Guidelines to implement article, §136-44.14, (c).
Minimum requirements, §136-44.14, (a), (b).
Municipalities, §160A-307.
**Curves.**
Provision and marking of "pull-off" areas, §136-18.4.
**Damages.**
Condemnation proceedings, §136-109, (d).
Interest as part of just compensation, §136-113.
Measure of damages, §136-112.
**Dedication.**
Abandonment of road or street for fifteen years, §136-96.
Partition, §46-17.1.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Defined terms.**
Private pilot toll project, §136-89.172, (m).
**Definitions.**
Condemnation proceedings, §136-115.
Controlled-access facilities, §136-89.49.
Highway trust fund, §136-175.
Neighborhood public roads, §136-67.
Obstructing highways and roads.
Placing glass, etc., or injurious obstructions in road, §136-91, (b).
Public roads, §153A-238.
Signs.
Motorist services directional signs, §136-140.
**Department of transportation.**
Powers and duties, §§136-17.2 to 136-44.
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**Detours.**
Repair of road detour, §136-25.
**Development.**
Subdivision streets.
Minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6.
**Ditches.**
Diverting water from public road by ditch or drain, §136-95.
**Division of highways.**
Subdivision streets.
Compliance with minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6, (d).
**Division of parks and recreation.**
Construction of roads, §136-44.12.
**Drainage.**
Application to court, §136-21.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-21.
Judgment of commissioners, §136-22.
Right to appeal, §136-23.
Obstructing highway drains misdemeanor, §136-92.
Special proceedings.
Rights of parties, §136-24.
Summons and process, §136-21.
View by commissioners, §136-22.
Water must be diverted from public road by ditch or drain, §136-95.
**Drainage districts.**
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
**Drilling.**
Test drilling or boring.
Filing record of results, §136-102.3.
Penalty for violations of provisions, §136-102.4.
**Durham northern loop,** §136-180.1.
**Easements.**
Municipal powers, §160A-296.
Neighborhood roads, cartways, church roads, etc.
General provisions, §§136-67 to 136-71.
Public utility lines laid out on petition, §136-71.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Easements** —Cont'd
Scenic beauty of areas along highways.
Regulation of scenic easements, §136-125.
**Edge lines.**
Marking with edge lines, §136-30.1, (a).
Required, §136-30.1, (b).
**Electric companies.**
Eminent domain.
Use or occupancy of public highways, §62-181.
**Electric, telegraph or telephone lines.**
Right to construct, maintain and operate along public highway, §62-180.
**Eminent domain.**
Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
Special proceeding for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
Condemnation generally. See within this heading, "Condemnation."
**Engineers.**
Right-of-way acquisitions.
Preliminary engineering annual report, §136-44.11, (a).
**Enhancement of scenic beauty,** §§136-122 to 136-125.
Litter prevention account, §§136-125.1, 136-125.2.
**Environment, health and natural resources.**
Test drilling or boring upon public land.
Filing record of results with secretary, §136-102.3.
**Federal aid.**
Historical marker program, §136-42.3.
Scenic beauty of areas along highways.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-124.
**Federal funds.**
Intrastate system projects and urban loops, §136-177.1.
**Federal parks.**
Construction of federal parkways and entrance roads to parks.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-19, (g).
Property tentatively designated as federal parkway, §136-19, (i).
**Fees.**
Commercial enterprises.
Logo sign installation and maintenance, §136-89.56.
**Ferries.**
See FERRIES.
**Fire protection.**
Pavement of driveways from state-maintained roads to rural fire district firehouses.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
**Funds.**
Highway trust fund, §§136-175 to 136-184.
See within this heading, "Highway trust fund."

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Funds** —Cont'd
State highway fund, §§136-41.1 to 136-41.3.
Allocation of funds, §136-41.1.
Appropriations, §143-28.1.
Appropriation to municipalities, §136-41.1.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
Conversion of funds and property, §136-16.
Eligibility for funds, §136-41.2.
Motor vehicle registration, plates and certificate of title fees.
Disposition of fees collected, §20-85, (b).
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state.
Fees and civil penalties credited to fund, §105-449.48.
Secondary road construction, §136-44.2A.
**Gates.**
Projecting over rights-of-way forbidden, §136-94.
**General assembly.**
Controlled-access facilities.
Legislative findings and declarations, §136-89.48.
Joint legislative transportation oversight committee, §§120-70.50 to 120-70.52.
Local acts affecting state highway system.
Consideration by transportation committees, §120-19.9.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
Scenic beauty of areas along highways.
Legislative findings and declaration of policy, §136-122.
**Glass.**
Placing glass, etc., or injurious obstructions in road, §136-91.
**Grade crossings.**
Controlled-access facilities.
Elimination of grade crossings, §§136-20, 136-89.53.
Railroad grade crossings generally, §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
**Guardians.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §136-110.
**Handicapped persons.**
Curb ramps or curb cuts.
Free copies of article, §136-44.14, (d).
Guidelines to implement article, §136-44.14, (c).
Minimum requirements, §136-44.14, (a), (b).
Right of access to and use of public places, §168-2.
**Hearings.**
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Filing of complaints, §136-64.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Highway patrol.**
Powers and duties as to patrolling of highways, §20-188.
**Highway trust fund,** §§136-175 to 136-184.
Allocation of funds, §136-176, (b).
Limitation, §136-177.
Supplement for city streets, §136-181.
Appropriation to municipalities, §136-41.1, (a).
Bond issues.
Revenues available from retirement of bonds, §136-183.
Contracts.
Anticipation of revenues, §136-176, (d).
Creation, §136-176, (a).
Definitions, §136-175.
Intrastate system.
Projects funded from trust fund, §136-179.
Intrastate system projects and urban loops.
Use of federal funds, §136-177.1.
Limitations on fund obligated from fund, §136-177.
Maintenance reserve, §136-185.
Matching funds, §136-176, (c).
Motor vehicle registration, plates and certificate of title fees.
Disposition of fees collected, §20-85, (b).
Reports.
Annual report, §136-184, (a).
Quarterly reports, §136-184, (b).
Reserve accounts, §136-185.
Secondary road construction, §136-44.2A.
Supplement for, §136-182.
Supplement for city streets.
Allocation, §136-181.
Urban loops.
Funds allocated from trust fund, §136-180.
**Historical markers.**
Cooperation with department of cultural resources, §136-42.2.
Correction of historical markers.
Procedure for correction, §136-43.1.
Establishment of program, §136-42.3.
Federal highway fund expenditures, §136-42.3.
Procedure for correction and relocation of markers, §136-43.1.
Purchase by department of transportation, §136-42.3.
Relocation of historical markers.
Procedure for relocation, §136-43.1.
**Hydraulic power companies use.**
Eminent domain.
Use or occupancy of public highways, §62-181.
**Improvements.**
Connection of highways with improved streets, §136-27.
Pipelines and conduits, §136-27.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Improvements** —Cont'd
Municipal participation in improvements to state highway system.
Authorized.
Development related improvements, §136-66.3, (d).
Project additions, §136-66.3, (e).
Types of the participation, §136-66.3, (c).
County participation.
Specified counties, §136-66.3, (k).
Development related improvements, §136-66.3, (d).
Limitations on agreements, §136-66.3, (c3).
Population of municipalities.
Maximum participation, §136-66.3, (f).
Project additions, §136-66.3, (e).
Reimbursement of department of transportation for costs, §136-66.3, (e1).
Reimbursement procedure, §136-66.3, (e1).
Report on agreements, §136-66.3, (f).
Rights of way, §136-66.3, (g) to (j).
State funds, distribution, §136-66.3, (c2).
TIP projects, effect, §§136-66.3, (c1), (c3).
Urban area streets.
Reduction in traffic congestion, §136-66.5.
**Indemnity agreements.**
Construction indemnity agreements invalid, §22B-1.
**Infractions.**
Obstructing highway drains, §136-92.
**Inspections.**
Falsifying highway inspection reports, §136-13.2, (a).
**Interest.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Part of just compensation, §136-113.
**Intrastate system.**
Adding of routes, §136-178.
Distribution formula for funds expended, §136-17.2A, (a).
Adjustment of target amounts, §136-17.2A, (h).
Amount expended in distribution region, §136-17.2A, (d).
Calculation of tentative percentage share, §136-17.2A, (b), (c).
Consideration in developing schedules of improvements, §136-17.2A, (f).
Most recent population estimate used, §136-17.2A, (e).
Report to general assembly on allocations, obligations and actual expenditures, §136-17.2A, (g).
Purpose of system, §136-178.
**Invalid agreements.**
Construction indemnity agreements, §22B-1.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Dedication of road or street.
Deemed abandoned if not used within fifteen years, §136-96.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Judgments.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Final judgments, §136-116.
Drainage of highway.
Right to appeal, §136-23.
View by commissioners, §136-22.
**Judicial sales.**
Dedication to public of real property subdivided for sale, §1-339.9, (b).
**Junkyard control,** §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
**Lights.**
Blinding, deceptive or distracting lights.
Applicability of provisions, §136-32.2, (c).
Continuing violation deemed separate offense, §136-32.2, (b).
Enforcement of section, §136-32.2, (d).
Placing of unlawful, §136-32.2, (a).
Stop lights, §20-158.
Streetlight assessments, §153A-206.
**Light-traffic roads.**
Weight and load limitations for vehicles, §20-118.
**Limitation of actions.**
Plank roads right of way.
No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
Public ways of any kind.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
**Litter prevention account,** §§136-125.1, 136-125.2.
**Local, private and special legislation prohibited,** Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Maintenance.**
Controlled-access facilities, §136-89.50.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system, §136-51.
Division of parks and recreation.
Roads in areas administered by division, §136-44.12.
Restriction of right to use highways.
When authorities may restrict, §20-121.
Secondary road systems.
Annual work program, §136-44.7, (a).
Priority of paving work, §136-44.7, (b).
State highway system, §136-45.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
Survey of conditions of state highway system and report on findings, §136-44.3.
**Maps and plats.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Reply and plat with answer to complaint, §136-106, (c).
Subdivision streets.
Compliance with minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6, (a), (b).
Transportation corridor official maps.
Adoption or amendment, §136-44.50, (a).
What constitutes "amendment," §136-44.50, (e).

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Maps and plats** —Cont'd
Transportation corridor official maps —Cont'd
Appraisal of right-of-way within corridor.
Criteria, §136-44.54.
Bikeways or greenways.
Not included in term "transportation corridor," §136-44.50, (f).
Building permits.
Effect on applications for, §136-44.51, (a).
Restrictions on delay, §136-44.51, (b).
Distribution, §136-44.50, (b).
Environmental impact statement, §136-44.50, (d).
Filing, §136-44.50, (a).
Effect, §136-44.51, (a).
Notice.
Hearings on variances, §136-44.52, (b).
Petitions.
Variances, §136-44.52, (a) to (c1).
Right-of-way within corridor.
Advance acquisition within roadway corridor.
Authorized, §136-44.53, (a), (d).
Prerequisites, §136-44.53, (b).
Reimbursement of city, §136-44.53, (c).
Appraisal criteria, §136-44.54.
Variances.
Grant of variance, §136-44.52, (d).
Petitions, §136-44.52, (a) to (c1).
Procedures for, §136-44.52, (a) to (c1).
Requirements for granting, §136-44.52, (b).
**Markings.**
Center line and pavement edge line markings, §136-30.1.
Misleading signs prohibited, §136-32.1.
Other than official signs prohibited, §136-32.
Pavement edge line markings, §136-30.1.
Signs generally. See within this heading, "Signs."
Watershed improvement projects.
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within project.
Installation of markers after grant or permit, §136-64.1, (d).
**Masks and hoods.**
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Median strips.**
Property acquisitions, §§136-89.52, 136-89.53.
State patrol crossing, §136-89.58.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
Rights of way and easements in, §162A-74.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
Rights of way and easements, §162A-54.
**Mileage study.**
Secondary roads, §136-44.5, (a).
Publication of copy of study, §136-44.5, (d).

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Mill roads.**
Establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
**Misdemeanors.**
Obstructing highways and roads, §136-90.
**Motorcycle operation,** §20-146.1.
**Motorist services directional signs.**
Removal of certain directional signs, displays and devices.
Declaration of policy, §136-140.6.
Deferment procedures, §136-140.8.
Definitions, §136-140.7.
Exemption procedures, §136-140.8.
Policy declaration, §136-140.6.
**Mount Mitchell park.**
Powers of department of environment and natural resources, §100-12.
**Municipal corporations.**
Appropriation to municipalities, §§136-41.1 to 136-41.3.
Assessments, §160A-217.
Board of transportation authority, §160A-297.
Bond issues, §136-98.
Building setback lines, §160A-306.
Closing streets.
Permanent closings, §160A-299.
Powers of cities generally, §160A-296.
Watershed improvement districts, §160A-299.1.
Construction, §136-98.
Controlled-access facilities, §136-89.54.
Coordinated street system, §136-66.2.
Curb cut regulations, §160A-307.
Designation of certain locations on official map books, §160A-77, (b).
Driveways.
Curb cut regulations, §160A-307.
Easements in street rights-of-way.
Power to grant, §160A-296.
Improvements to state highway system, §136-66.3.
Inclusion of street in state highway system right-of-way, §136-66.7.
National highway safety act.
Agreements with state and federal government under, §160A-305.
Powers as to streets, §160A-296.
Public utility closing of streets permanently, §160A-299, (f).
Railroad crossings.
Conflict of laws, §160A-298, (f).
Costs, §160A-298, (b), (c), (e).
Powers of cities as to, §160A-298, (a), (c), (d).
Safety devices, §160A-298, (c).
Reduction in traffic congestion, §136-66.5.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
Rights-of-way, §§136-66.10, 136-66.11.
Rules and regulations, §136-66.4.
State highway system.
Improvements, §136-66.3.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
State highway system —Cont'd
Inclusion of municipal street system in, §136-66.7.
Maintenance of system by municipalities, §136-66.1.
Responsibility of streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
Taxation.
Local road taxes, §136-98.
Property taxes, §160A-209, (c).
Traffic congestion reduction, §136-66.5.
**Names.**
State highway system, §136-18.
Wesley D. Webster highway, §136-18.5.
**National system of interstate and defense highways.**
Unlawful use of system and other controlled-access facilities, §136-89.58.
**Neighborhood public roads,** §136-67.
**Notice.**
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Notice of abandonment of road, §136-55.1.
Watershed improvement projects.
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within project, §136-64.1.
Roadway corridor official maps.
Hearing on variances, §136-44.52, (b).
**No title by possession of public ways,** §1-45.
**Obstructing highways and roads.**
Definitions, §136-91, (b).
Drain obstruction a misdemeanor, §136-92.
Infractions, §136-92.
Misdemeanor offenses, §136-90.
Placing glass, etc., or injurious objects in road, §136-91, (a).
Definition, §136-91, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-91, (c).
**One-way traffic,** §20-165.1.
State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8, (b).
**Openings.**
Issuance of permits, §136-93.
**Operation of vehicles and rules of the road,** §§20-138.1 to 20-171.
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Orders.**
Condemnation proceedings, §136-110.
**Outdoor advertising.**
Blue Ridge Parkway.
Control of outdoor advertising, §§113A-165 to 113A-170.
See BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.
Control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.
Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement, §136-28.1.
**Overpasses.**
Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate overpasses, §136-20.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Parking.**
Generally, §§20-138.1 to 20-171.
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Parking authorities,** §§160A-550 to 160A-565.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
**Parks and recreation.**
Park roads part of park system, §136-44.2.
Roads in areas administered by division of parks and recreation.
Construction and maintenance of roads, §136-44.12.
Toll roads.
Private operation in public parks prohibited, §100-16.
**Parties.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Rights of unknown parties, §136-110.
Drainage of highway.
Rights of parties, §136-24.
**Partitions.**
Dedication of streets, §46-17.1.
**Penalties.**
Billboards.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, §136-102, (b).
Blinding, deceptive or distracting lights, §136-32.2.
Damaging or removing signs, §136-33, (b1).
Obstructing highways and roads.
Placing glass, etc., or injurious obstructions in road, §136-91, (c).
Subdivision streets.
Compliance with minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6, (j).
Test drilling or boring upon public land or right of way.
Violations of provisions, §136-102.4.
**Permits.**
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Watershed improvement projects.
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within project, §136-64.1, (d).
Openings, structures, pipes or trees.
Issuance of permits, §136-93.
**Petitions.**
Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
Special proceeding for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
Church roads.
Laid out on petition, §136-71.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Right of petition, §136-62.
Drainage of highway, §136-21.
Easements of public utility lines laid out on petition, §136-71.
Pipelines, §136-93.
Roadway corridor official maps.
Variances, §136-44.52, (a) to (c).

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Pipelines.**
Connection of highways with improved streets, §136-27.
Permits.
Issuance of permits, §136-93.
Water and sewer lines.
Relocation costs, §136-27.1.
**Plank roads.**
Limitation of actions.
No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
**Poisons.**
Putting poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in certain public places prohibited, §14-401.
**Powell act.**
Appropriations to local governments, §§136-41.1 to 136-41.3.
See POWELL ACT.
**Powers of municipalities as to,** §160A-296.
**Preservation of scenic beauty,** §§136-122 to 136-125.
Litter prevention account, §§136-125.1, 136-125.2.
**Primary road systems.**
Appropriations, §136-44.2.
Budget and appropriations, §136-44.2.
Construction.
Annual construction program, §136-44.4.
**Private pilot toll project,** §§136-89.171, 136-89.172.
Acquisition of property for project, §136-89.172, (h).
Transfer of department property to licensee, §136-89.172, (i).
Authority to license, §136-89.172, (a).
Conflict of laws.
Applicability of motor vehicle laws, §136-89.172, (k).
Applicability of other laws, §136-89.172, (j).
Defined terms, §136-89.172, (m).
Department, powers, §136-89.172, (g).
Transfer of department property to licensee, §136-89.172, (i).
Design and construction standards, §136-89.172, (f).
Exclusivity of license, §136-89.172, (l).
Financing ability, submission of data, §136-89.172, (c).
Legislative findings, §136-89.171.
License terms and conditions, §136-89.172, (f).
Exclusivity of license, §136-89.172, (l).
Motor vehicle laws.
Applicability, §136-89.172, (k).
Public interest, written determination, §136-89.172, (b).
Purposes, §136-89.171.
Reports, §136-89.172, (n).
State use for other purposes, reservation of right, §136-89.172, (e).
Term of license, §136-89.172, (d).

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Private pilot toll project** —Cont'd
Transfer of department property to licensee, §136-89.172, (i).
**Profanity.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways, §14-197.
Exempt counties, §14-197.
**Property.**
Controlled-access facilities.
Acquisition of property and property rights, §136-89.52.
**Public road defined,** §153A-238.
**Public utilities.**
Easements of public utility lines laid out on petition, §136-71.
Eminent domain.
Use of highways generally, §§62-180, 62-181.
Petition.
Easements of public utility lines laid out on petition, §136-71.
Subdivision streets.
Compliance with minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6, (e).
Water and sewer lines.
Relocation costs, §136-27.1.
**Public works.**
Relocation assistance.
Acquisition of right-of-way for state highway project, §133-13, (c).
**"Pull-off" areas.**
Provision and marking, §136-18.4.
**Racing.**
Motor vehicles, §20-141.3.
**Railroad grade crossings,** §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
See RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS.
**Railroads.**
Alteration or abandonment of railways.
Manner of altering or abandoning, §136-70.
Intersection with highways, §136-191.
Powers of railroad corporations, §136-190.
Laying out, §136-69.
Obstructing highways.
Additional nature of provisions, §136-192, (d).
Notice, §136-192, (a), (b).
Failure to repair after notice, §136-192, (c).
**Recording.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Memorandum of action, §136-111.
To be recorded, §136-104.
**Records.**
Authorization required for test drilling or boring upon right-of-way.
Filing of record of results, §136-102.2.
State highway fund.
Appropriation to municipalities.
Annual statement and records, §136-41.3.
**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
Test drilling or boring.
Filing record of results, §136-102.3.
**Recycled materials used in construction.**
Alternative ways to use recycled materials.
Declaration of public interest, §136-28.8, (b).
Applicable to all procurements, §136-28.8, (i).
Cooperation with department in carrying out provisions, §136-28.8, (f).
Intent of general assembly, §136-28.8, (a).
Minimum content standards, determining, §136-28.8, (h).
Report as to amounts and types of recycled materials used, §136-28.8, (g).
Research by department including demonstration projects, §136-28.8, (c).
Review and revision of existing bid procedures and specifications, §136-28.8, (d), (e).
Rules to implement provisions, adoption, §136-28.8, (j).
**Reduction in urban traffic congestion,** §136-66.5.
**Refreshments.**
Highway rest area refreshments.
Controlled-access facilities, §136-89.59.
**Register of deeds.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Recording of memorandum of action, §136-104.
**Relocated highways.**
Contracts let by others, §136-28.2.
**Relocation assistance,** §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.
**Remedies.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
**Repairs.**
Road detour, §136-25.
**Reports.**
Appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
Condemnation proceedings.
Commissioners to file report, §136-109.
Drainage of highway.
View by commissioners, §136-22.
Litter prevention account, §136-125.2.
Preliminary engineering annual report.
Right-of-way acquisitions, §136-44.11, (a).
Private pilot toll project, §136-89.172, (n).
**Rest areas.**
Controlled-access facilities.
Highway rest area refreshments, §136-89.59.
**Restoration of scenic beauty,** §§136-122 to 136-125.
**Restriction of right to use highways.**
When authorities may restrict, §20-121.
**Resurfaced roads may be widened,** §136-44.16.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Rewards.**
Damaging or removing signs, §136-33, (c).
**Right of entry.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Agreements for entry, §136-118.
Surveys, borings, etc., §136-120.
**Rights of way.**
Acquisition.
Municipal participation in improvements to state highway system, §136-66.3, (g) to (j).
Archaeological objects on highway right-of-way, §136-42.1.
Dedication of rights of way under local ordinances.
Density credit, §136-66.10, (b).
Generally, §136-66.10, (a).
Severable development rights, §136-66.11, (a).
Powers of city or county as to, §136-66.11, (b).
Regulations as to, §136-66.11, (e).
Status.
Interest in real property, §136-66.11, (f).
Transfer, §136-66.11, (c), (d).
Gates projecting over rights-of-ways forbidden, §136-94.
Limitation of actions.
No title by possession of right-of-way, §1-44.
Location and acquisition for new roads.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
Neighborhood roads, cartways, church roads, etc.
General provisions, §§136-67 to 136-71.
Preliminary engineering annual report.
Right-of-way acquisitions, §136-44.11, (a).
Request for allocation of funds, §136-44.11, (b).
Registration of right-of-way plans for all department of transportation projects, §136-19.4, (a).
Certified of copy of alteration or amendment, §136-19.4, (d).
Copy of plans certified, §136-19.4, (b).
Electronic transmittal of plans, §136-19.4, (b1).
Fee for each original or amended plan, §136-19.4, (h).
Recording, register of deeds, §136-19.4, (c).
Removal of motor vehicles left on, §20-137.9.
Test drilling or boring upon right-of-way, §136-102.2.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-102.4.
Transportation corridor official maps.
Advance acquisition of right of way within roadway corridor, §136-44.53.
Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations.**
Authority of municipalities, §136-66.4.
Condemnation proceedings, §136-114.
Watershed improvement projects.
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within project, §136-64.1, (d).
**Rules of the road,** §§20-138.1 to 20-171.
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Safety devices.**
Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.
**Sanitary districts.**
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Scenic beauty restoration, preservation and enhancement,** §§136-122 to 136-125.
Acquisition of real property, §136-123.
Authorized, §136-123.
Declaration of policy, §136-122.
Easements.
Regulation of scenic easements, §136-125.
Federal aid.
Availability of funds, §136-124.
Funds.
Availability of federal aid, §136-124.
Legislative findings, §136-122.
Litter prevention account, §§136-125.1, 136-125.2.
Policy declaration, §136-122.
Regulation of scenic easements, §136-125.
**School buses.**
Receiving or discharging upon divided highway, §20-217.
**Schools.**
Billboard obstructing view at entrance to school on public highway, §136-102.
State-maintained public roads.
Power of department of transportation to maintain and repair, §136-18.
**Secondary road systems.**
Additions to system, §136-44.10.
Appropriations, §136-44.2.
Construction, §136-44.2A.
Allocation of construction funds, §136-44.5, (b), (c).
Publication of copies of individual county allocations, §136-44.5, (d).
Annual work program, §136-44.7, (a).
Submission of construction programs to boards of county commissioners, §136-44.8.
Highway trust fund.
Construction of secondary roads, §136-44.2A.
Supplement for secondary road construction, §136-182.
Maintenance funds.
Uniformly applicable formula for allocation, §136-44.6.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Secondary road systems** —Cont'd
Maintenance program.
Annual work program, §136-44.7, (a).
Priority of paving of roads, §136-44.7, (b).
Mileage study, §136-44.5, (a).
Publication of copy, §136-44.5, (d).
Paving of unpaved road crossing state agency land, §136-44.7A.
State agency lands.
Paving of unpaved roads, §136-44.7A.
State highway fund.
Construction of secondary roads, §136-44.2A.
Statements.
Filing of annual statement, §136-44.9.
Work program.
Annual work program, §136-44.7, (a).
**Secret societies.**
Burning or flaming crosses.
Placing cross on public street or highway, §14-12.12, (b).
Masks and hoods.
Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways, §14-12.7.
**Selective vegetation removal permit.**
Fee, §136-18.7.
**Service of process.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Answer to complaint, §136-106, (b).
Disbursement of deposit order, §136-105.
**Setback lines, building by municipalities,** §160A-306.
**Signs.**
Blue Star memorial highway, §136-102.1.
Controlled access facilities.
Fees for logo sign installation and maintenance, §136-89.56.
Damaging or removing signs, §136-33, (a).
Enforcement of section, §136-33, (d).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-33, (b1).
Possession of highway sign, §136-33, (b).
Rewards, §136-33, (c).
Manufacture by department of corrections.
Exception to prohibition of sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58, (c).
Markings generally, §§136-30.1, 136-32, 136-64.1, (d).
Misleading signs prohibited, §136-32.1.
Motorist service directional signs, §§136-140.6 to 136-140.9.
Deferment procedures, §136-140.9.
Definitions, §136-140.7.
Exemption procedures, §136-140.8.
Removal of certain directional signs, displays and devices.
Declaration of policy, §136-140.6.
Definitions, §136-140.7.
Official signs.
Other than official signs prohibited, §136-32.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Signs** —Cont'd
Protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
Removing signs, §136-33, (a).
Enforcement of section, §136-33, (d).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-33, (b1).
Possession of highway sign, §136-33, (b).
Rewards, §136-33, (c).
Speed zones.
Marking beginning and ending of zones, §136-33.2.
Necessary for enforcement of local ordinances, §20-141.
Stop signs, §20-158.
Uniform signs and other traffic control devices, §136-30.
Warning signs.
Closing of state highways during construction.
Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., §136-26.
Misleading signs prohibited, §136-32.1.
Other than official signs prohibited, §136-32.
"Yield right-of-way" signs.
General provisions, §20-158.1.
**Small businesses.**
Small project bidding, §136-28.10.
**Special proceedings.**
Cartways, church roads or mill roads.
Establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
Drainage of highway.
Right of appeal, §136-23.
Rights of parties, §136-24.
**Special registration plate account.**
Use of funds, §20-79.7, (c).
**Speed zones.**
Signs marking beginning and ending of zones, §136-33.2.
**State highway administrator,** §136-4.
Claims.
Adjustment of claims.
Submission of claim to state highway administrator, §136-29, (a).
**State highway fund.**
Appropriation to municipalities, §136-41.1, (a).
Allocation of funds, §136-41.1, (a) to (c).
Contracts for maintenance, etc., of streets, §136-41.3.
Conversion of funds and property, §136-16.
Eligible municipalities, §§136-41.1, (b), 136-41.2, (a) to (c).
Incorporated before January 1, 1945, §136-41.2A.
Incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2, (d).
Excess accumulation of funds, §136-41.3.
Records and annual statement, §136-41.3.
Use of funds, §136-41.3.
Conversion of funds and property, §136-16.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**State highway fund** —Cont'd
Motor vehicle registration, plates and certificate of title fees.
Disposition of fees collected, §20-85, (b).
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state.
Fees and civil penalties credited to fund, §105-449.48.
Secondary road systems.
Construction of secondary roads, §136-44.2A.
**State highway system.**
Airports.
Connection of state airports with public highway system, §136-18.
Construction.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
Controlled-access facilities, §§136-89.48 to 136-89.59. See within this heading, "Controlled-access facilities."
Control, repair and maintenance of highways, §136-45.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system, §§136-51 to 136-64.1. See within this heading, "County public roads incorporated into state highway system."
Development of coordinated system.
Additions to or removal from state highway system, §136-66.2, (e).
General purpose of law, §136-45.
Maintenance program.
Biennial survey and report as to condition of highways, §136-44.3.
Control, repair and maintenance of highways, §136-45.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, §136-66.1.
Municipalities.
Maintenance of system by municipalities, §136-66.1.
Names of state highways, §136-18.
Purpose of law, §136-45.
Statewide annual maintenance program, §136-44.3.
**Statewide road system,** §136-44.1.
**Steep uphill grades.**
Provision and marking of "pull-off" areas, §136-18.4.
**Stop lights,** §20-158.
**Stopping.**
Law-enforcement officers.
When deemed appointed agents for removal, transportation and safe storage, §20-161, (d), (e).
Restrictions on stopping on highways, §20-161, (a), (b).
**Street light assessments,** §153A-206.
Administration, §153A-206, (e).
Amount, §153A-206, (c).
**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Street light assessments** —Cont'd
Authorization, §153A-206, (a).
Basis, §153A-206, (b).
Collection, §153A-206, (e).
Procedure, §153A-206, (d).
**Structures.**
Issuance of permits, §136-93.
Moved by owners over or along public roads or streets.
Interruption of utility service, §62-52.
**Studies.**
Mileage study.
Secondary roads, §136-44.5, (a).
Publication of reports, §136-44.5, (d).
**Subdivision development.**
Applicability of provisions, §136-102.6, (g), (h).
Disclosure statement, §136-102.6, (f).
Map or plat to be recorded, §136-102.6, (a).
Delineation of changes, §136-102.6, (b).
Minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6, (c).
Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-102.6, (k).
Plans to be submitted to division of highways, §136-102.6, (d).
Purposes of section, §136-102.6, (i).
Utilities.
Policies and procedures for accommodating utilities, §136-102.6, (e).
**Summons and process.**
Drainage of highway, §136-21.
**Superior courts.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Determination of issue of damages, §136-109, (d).
Institution of action, §136-103.
Drainage of highway.
Application to court, §136-21.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Entry for surveys, §136-120.
**Taxation.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §136-121.1.
Local road taxes prohibited, §136-98.
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209.
**Test.**
Drilling or boring upon public land.
Filing record of results of test, §136-102.3.
Rights-of-way.
Authorization required for test drilling or boring upon right-of-way, §136-102.2.
**Title.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Vesting of title, §136-104.
**Toll roads.**
Private pilot toll project, §§136-89.171, 136-89.172.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Traffic congestion.**
Urban area streets.
Improvements in streets to reduce congestion, §136-66.5.
**Traffic control devices.**
Uniform traffic control devices, §136-30.
**Traffic laws generally,** §§20-138.1 to 20-171.
See TRAFFIC LAWS.
**Traffic lights,** §20-158.
**Trailers.**
Disabled trailers on highways.
Warning signals, §20-161, (c).
**Tramways.**
Alteration or abandonment of tramways.
Manner of altering or abandoning, §136-70.
Laying out, §136-69.
**Transportation board.**
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
No court action against board, §136-59.
Secondary road systems.
Additions to system, §136-44.10.
Statewide road system.
Formulation of policies, §136-44.1.
Subdivision streets.
Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
**Transportation corridor official maps,** §§136-44.50 to 136-44.54.
Property taxes on property inside certain roadway corridors, §105-277.9.
**Transportation department.**
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Filing of complaints with system, §136-64.
Maintenance of county public roads vested in department, §136-51.
Watershed improvement projects.
Application for intermittent closing of roads within project, §136-64.1.
Organization of department, §§136-4 to 136-16.
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
Powers and duties, §§136-17.2 to 136-44.
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**Transportation engineering division.**
Designation of boundaries, §136-14.1.
**Trees and timber.**
Cutting down trees.
Restrictions, §136-18.6.
Permits, §136-93.
**Truck routes,** §20-141, (i).
**Trucks.**
Disabled trucks on highways.
Warning signals, §20-161, (c).
**Tryon's Palace.**
Restoration of Tryon's Palace.
Closing streets and including area in restoration project, §121-18.
**Turnpikes.**
Limitation of actions.
No title by possession of rights-of-way, §1-44.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS** —Cont'd
**Unattended motor vehicles,** §20-163.
**Underpasses.**
Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate underpasses, §136-20.
**Universities and colleges.**
Design, construction, etc., of roads and streets on campus, §136-18.
**Urban area streets.**
Reduction in traffic congestion, §136-66.5.
**Urban loops.**
Durham northern loop, §136-180.1.
Federal funds, §136-177.1.
Funds allocated from trust fund, §136-180.
**Urban road systems.**
Appropriations, §136-44.2.
Budget and appropriations, §136-44.2.
Construction.
Annual construction program, §136-44.4.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Diverting water from public road by ditch or drain, §136-95.
**Watershed improvements.**
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within watershed improvement project, §136-64.1.
**Weighing stations and portable scales,** §§20-183.9, 20-183.10.
**Wesley D. Webster highway,** §136-18.5.
**Widening existing narrow pavements scheduled for resurfacing,** §136-44.16.
**Work programs.**
Secondary road systems, §136-44.7, (a).
Priority of paving of roads, §136-44.7, (b).

**STREET WALKERS.**
**Prostitution generally.**
See PROSTITUTION.

**STREPTOMYCIN.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.

**STRICT LIABILITY.**
**Damage to person or property by minors,** §1-538.1.
**Dangerous dogs causing injuries or property damage,** §67-4.4.
**Products liability,** §99B-1.1.

**STRIKES.**
**Arbitration voluntarily of labor disputes,** §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.
Agreements.
Enforcement of arbitration agreement, §95-36.8, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §95-36.2.
Appropriations.
Expenditures to be from funds appropriated for purposes, §95-36.5, (c).
Arbitrators.
Appointment, §95-36.6.
Conflicts of interest.
Disqualification, §95-36.4, (b).
List of qualified arbitrators, §95-36.4, (a).

**STRIKES** —Cont'd
**Arbitration voluntarily of labor disputes** —Cont'd
Arbitrators —Cont'd
Powers and duties, §95-36.6.
Award, §95-36.7.
Effect, §95-36.8, (b).
Stay of award, §95-36.9, (c).
Commissioner of labor.
Administration of provisions, §95-36.3, (a).
Powers, §95-36.3, (b), (c).
Costs of proceedings, §95-36.5, (a).
Hearings, §95-36.7.
Legislative declaration, §95-36.1.
Personnel.
Department of labor may furnish, §95-36.5, (b).
Policy of state, §95-36.1.
Procedure, §95-36.7.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner of labor, §95-36.3, (c).
Scope of provisions, §95-36.2.
Stay of arbitration, §95-36.9, (b).
Stay of award, §95-36.9, (c).
Stay of proceedings pending, §95-36.9, (a).
**Conciliation service,** §§95-32 to 95-36.
Applicability of provisions, §95-33.
Commissioner of labor.
Administration of provisions, §95-34.
Powers, §§95-35, 95-36.
Conciliators.
Duties, §95-36.
Confidentiality of information, §95-36.
Established, §95-35.
Legislative declaration, §95-32.
Personnel, §95-35.
Policy of state, §95-32.
Scope of provisions, §95-33.
**Employment security.**
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
**Job listings prohibited.**
Strike or lockout of business, §95-47.28.
**Public employees prohibited from striking,** §95-98.1.
Strike defined, §95-98.2.

**STRIKING PLEADINGS.**
**Motion,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (f).

**STRIP SHOWS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Certain conduct unlawful on premises, §18B-1005, (a).

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL,** §§106-65.22 to 106-65.41.
**Administration of article.**
Disposition of fees and charges, §106-65.38.
**Agents.**
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30, (b).
**Applicants for certified applicator's identification card.**
Defined, §106-65.24.
Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27, (a).
Fee, §106-65.27, (a).

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Applicants for certified applicator's identification card** —Cont'd
Phases of structural pest control, §106-65.26, (b).
Qualifications for card or license, §106-65.26, (a).
**Certified applicators.**
Applicants for certified applicator's identification card.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27, (a).
Phases of structural pest control, §106-65.26, (b).
Qualifications for card or license, §106-65.26, (a).
Defined, §106-65.24.
Denial, revocation or suspension of identification card.
Eligibility to apply for new card, §106-65.28, (d).
Grounds for denial, revocation or suspension, §106-65.28, (a), (f), (g).
Investigation or disciplinary proceedings against card holder, §106-65.28, (e).
Period of suspension, §106-65.28, (b).
Procedure, §106-65.32.
Surrendering cards, §106-65.28, (c).
Fees.
Issuance or renewal of certified applicator's identification card, §106-65.31, (a).
Licenses.
Qualifications for license, §106-65.26, (d).
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §106-65.41.
Regulations.
Committee to regulate, §106-65.27, (d).
Renewal of certified applicator's identification card.
Fee for renewal, §106-65.31, (a).
**Charges.**
Disposition of fees and charges, §106-65.38.
**Committee,** §106-65.23, (c) to (e).
Certified applicators.
Regulations, §106-65.27, (d).
Duties, §106-65.23, (b).
Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
Regulations.
Certified applicators, §106-65.27, (d).
Rules and regulations, §106-65.29.
**Declaration of policy,** §106-65.22.
**Definitions,** §106-65.24.
**Division.**
Director, §106-65.23, (a).
Defined, §106-65.24.
Recreated, §106-65.23, (a).
Transfer to department of agriculture and consumer services, §143A-60.
**Enforcement of article.**
Disposition of fees and charges, §106-65.38.
Inspectors to enforce provisions, §106-65.30, (a), (c).

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Estimators.**
Identification cards, §106-65.31, (b).
**Examinations.**
Applicants for certified applicator's identification card, §106-65.27.
**Fees.**
Applicants for certified applicator's identification card or license.
Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27, (a), (b).
Certified applicators.
Issuance or renewal of certified applicator's identification card, §106-65.31, (a).
Disposition of fees and charges, §106-65.38.
Identification cards.
Issuance or renewal of certified applicator's identification card, §106-65.31, (a).
License fees, §106-65.31, (b).
**Financial responsibility.**
Conditions, limitations and requirements, §106-65.37, (b).
Indemnifying persons, §106-65.37, (a).
**General assembly.**
Legislative findings, §106-65.22.
**Identification cards.**
Applicants for certified applicator's identification card.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27, (a).
Fee, §106-65.27, (a).
Phases of structural pest control, §106-65.26, (b).
Qualifications for card or license, §106-65.26, (a).
Applications for cards.
Filing, §106-65.31, (b).
Denial, revocation or suspension, §106-65.28.
Procedure, §106-65.32.
Fees.
Issuance or renewal of certified applicator's identification card, §106-65.31, (a).
Investigation or disciplinary proceedings against card holder.
Denial, revocation or suspension of card, §106-65.28, (e).
Issuance of certified applicator's identification card.
Fee for issuance, §106-65.31, (a).
Registrations for cards.
Filing, §106-65.31, (b).
Renewal of certified applicator's identification card.
Fee for renewal, §106-65.31, (a).
Salespersons, §106-65.31, (b).
Servicemen, §106-65.31, (b).
Solicitors, §106-65.31, (b).
Staggered expiration dates, §106-65.31.

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Indemnity.**
Financial responsibility, §106-65.37, (a).
**Inspections and inspectors,** §106-65.30, (a), (c).
**Insurance.**
Liability insurance.
Financial responsibility of licensee, certified applicator or other applicants, §106-65.37, (a).
**Intergovernmental cooperation,** §106-65.36.
**Investigations.**
Denial, revocation or suspension of license or identification card, §106-65.28, (e).
**Jurisdiction.**
Superior court vested with jurisdiction in cases arising under article, §106-65.39.
**Legislative findings,** §106-65.22.
**Licenses.**
Applications for licenses.
Filing, §106-65.31, (b).
Certified applicators.
Qualifications for license, §106-65.26, (c), (d).
Denial, revocation or suspension of license, §106-65.28.
Procedure, §106-65.32.
Examinations of applicants, §106-65.27, (b).
Fee, §106-65.27, (b).
Fee for issuance, §106-65.31, (b).
Investigations or disciplinary proceedings against licensee, §106-65.28, (e).
Issuance, §106-65.25, (h).
Fee for issuance, §106-65.31, (b).
Municipal corporations.
City privilege license tax prohibited, §106-65.40.
Phases.
Classification of license phases, §106-65.25, (a).
Requirement of license, §106-65.25, (b).
Qualifications for license, §106-65.26, (c), (d).
Registrations for licenses.
Filing, §106-65.31, (b).
Required, §106-65.25, (b).
Exception, §106-65.25, (d).
Staggered expiration dates, §106-65.31.
Transferability of license, §106-65.27, (c).
**Misdemeanors.**
Misuse of registered pesticide, §106-65.33, (a).
**Municipal corporations.**
Taxation.
City privilege license tax prohibited, §106-65.40.
**Offices of licensees.**
Number allowed, §106-65.25, (c).
**Penalties,** §106-65.33, (a).
Civil penalties, §106-65.41.
**Pesticide applicators,** §§143-452 to 143-459.
See PESTICIDE APPLICATORS.

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Pesticide board generally,** §§143-434 to 143-470.1.
See PESTICIDE BOARD.
**Pesticide consultants,** §§143-455, 143-456.
**Pesticide dealers and manufacturers licenses,** §§143-448 to 143-451.
See PESTICIDE DEALERS AND MANUFACTURERS.
**Pesticide registration.**
See PESTICIDE REGISTRATION.
**Pesticides generally.**
See PESTICIDES.
**Phases.**
Certified applicators.
Applicants for certified applicator's identification card, §106-65.26, (b).
Licenses.
Classification of license phases, §106-65.25, (a).
Requirement of license, §106-65.25, (b).
**Plant pests.**
See PLANT PESTS.
**Policy declaration,** §106-65.22.
**Reciprocity.**
Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
**Records.**
Falsification of records, §106-65.33, (a).
**Registration.**
Licenses and identification cards.
Filing of registrations, §106-65.31, (b).
**Restricted use pesticides.**
Qualified users, §106-65.25, (e) to (g).
**Rules and regulations,** §106-65.29.
Certified applicators, §106-65.27, (d).
**Salespersons.**
Identification cards required, §106-65.31, (b).
**Servicemen.**
Identification cards, §106-65.31, (b).
**Service of process.**
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30, (b).
**Short title,** §106-65.22.
**Solicitors.**
Identification card required, §106-65.31, (b).
**States.**
Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
**Superior courts.**
Jurisdiction of court, §106-65.39.
**Taxation.**
Municipal corporations.
Civil privilege license tax prohibited, §106-65.40.
**Title of article,** §106-65.22.
**United States.**
Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
**Violations of provisions.**
Civil penalties, §106-65.41.
Falsification of records, §106-65.33, (a).
Inspections and reports of violations, §106-65.30, (a), (c).
Misuse of registered pesticide, §106-65.33, (a).

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Violations of provisions** —Cont'd
Notice or warning, §106-65.33, (b).

**STRUCTURED SETTLEMENT PROTECTION,** §§1-543.10 to 1-543.15.
**Application for approval of transfer.**
Filing, §1-543.14, (a), (b).
**Attorney general, standing to hear proceedings,** §1-543.14, (d).
**Damages for noncompliance with provisions,** §1-543.15, (b).
**Definitions,** §1-543.11.
**Failure of transfer, liability,** §1-543.15, (c).
**Jurisdiction over transfer,** §1-543.13, (a), (b).
**Notice of proposed transfer,** §1-543.14, (c).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Third parties.
Assignments.
Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406, (i), 25-9-408, (f).
**Title of provisions,** §1-543.10.
**Transfer of payment rights,** §1-543.12.
**Waiver of provisions,** §1-543.15, (a).

**STUDENT LOAN RECOVERY.**
**Withholding of personal earnings,** §§105B-1 to 105B-5.
Procedure, §105B-3.
Prohibited conduct by payor, §105B-4.
Purposes and definitions, §105B-1.
Remedy in addition to other remedies, §105B-2.
Termination of withholding, §105B-5.

**STUDENTS.**
**At-risk students.**
Extended service programs, §§115C-238.30 to 115C-238.33.
**Community colleges generally,** §§115D-1 to 115D-97.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
**Hours of employment,** §95-25.5, (a1), (c).
**Minimum wage,** §95-25.3, (b).
**Public schools.**
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Universities and colleges generally.**
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**STUDENT TEACHING.**
**Generally,** §115C-309.

**STUDS.**
**Tire requirements,** §20-122, (b).

**STUDY COMMISSION ON AGING,** §§120-180 to 120-188.
See AGED PERSONS.

**STUFFING ENVELOPES.**
**Work-at-home solicitations, advertising,** §75-31.

**STUN GUNS.**
**Carrying concealed weapons,** §14-269.
**Possessing or carrying on campus or other educational property,** §14-269.2.

**SUBCONTRACTORS.**
**Limitation of actions.**
Real property improvements.
Recovery of damages for defective or unsafe conditions.
Six-year limitation, §1-50, (a).
**Payment bonds.**
Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Payments to subcontractors,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
Applicability of provisions, §22C-6.
Conditions of payment, §22C-4.
Definitions, §22C-1.
Entitlement to payment.
Performance by subcontractor, §22C-2.
Interest.
Late payments, §22C-5.
Late payments.
Interest, §22C-5.
Performance by subcontractor.
Effect, §§22C-2, 22C-3.
Scope of provisions, §22C-6.
Time for, §22C-3.
Withholding by contractor, §22C-4.
**Performance bonds.**
Model payment and performance bonds generally, §§44A-25 to 44A-35.
See PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS.
**Prompt payment.**
Public building contracts, §143-134.1, (a), (b).
**Public contracts.**
Actions by contractor against owner on behalf of subcontractor, §143-134.2.
**Workers' compensation.**
Certificate that subcontractor has complied with law, §97-19.

**SUBDIVISIONS.**
**Air pollution control permits.**
Applicability of zoning or subdivision ordinance.
Request to local government to determine, §143-215.108, (f).
**Boundaries.**
Control corners.
Use to fix boundaries prima facie evidence of correct method, §39-32.4.
**Control corners in real estate developments,** §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
Boundaries.
Use of control corners to fix distances and boundaries, §39-32.4.
Description of land by reference to control corner, §39-32.4.
Designation, §39-32.1.
Fixed at time of recording of plat, §39-32.2.
Permanent markers.
Requirement as control corner, §39-32.1.

**SUBDIVISIONS** —Cont'd
**Control corners in real estate developments** —Cont'd
Plats.
Control corners shown, §39-32.3.
Recording.
Control corners fixed at time of recording, §39-32.2.
**Counties,** §§153A-330 to 153A-335.
Definitions, §153A-335.
Injunctions.
Penalties for transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, §153A-334.
Ordinances.
Contents, §153A-331.
Plat approval, §153A-332.
Requirements, §153A-331.
Plats.
Approval, §153A-332.
Effect upon dedication, §153A-333.
Ordinance to contain procedure for plat approval, §153A-332.
Recommendations by certain agencies, §153A-332.
Recordation, §153A-332.
Statement by owner, §153A-332.
Regulations, §153A-330.
**Development.**
Streets and highways.
Minimum standards of board of transportation.
Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
**Evidence.**
Use of corners to fix distances and boundaries prima facie evidence of correct method, §39-32.4.
**Judicial sales.**
Authority to subdivide for sale, §1-339.9.
**Municipal corporations,** §§160A-371 to 160A-376.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Probate and registration.**
Maps and plats, §47-30.
**Property taxes.**
Increase or decrease of appraised value of real property in years in which reappraisal not made.
Unsold portion of subdivided tracts, §105-287, (d).
**Streetlights and streetlighting.**
Special assessments by counties, §§153A-185 to 153A-206.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.
**Streets.**
Applicability of provisions, §136-102.6, (g), (h).
Disclosure statement, §136-102.6, (f).
Map or plat to be recorded, §136-102.6, (a).
Delineation of changes, §136-102.6, (b).

**SUBDIVISIONS** —Cont'd
**Streets** —Cont'd
Minimum standards of board of transportation, §136-102.6, (c).
Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-102.6, (k).
Plans to be submitted to division of highways, §136-102.6, (d).
Purposes of section, §136-102.6, (i).
Utilities.
Policies and procedures for accommodating utilities, §136-102.6, (e).
**Torrens system registration.**
Method of transfer.
Subdivision of registered estate, §43-34.
**Transportation board.**
Streets and highways.
Minimum standards of board of transportation.
Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
**Water and sewer authorities.**
Joinder of new subdivisions, §162A-4.
Withdrawal of political subdivisions, §162A-4.

**SUBLEASE OF MOTOR VEHICLE AND LOAN ASSUMPTION ARRANGING,** §20-106.2.

**SUBLETTING HIRED PROPERTY,** §14-166.

**SUBORNATION OF PERJURY,** §14-210.
**Indictments.**
Sufficiency of bill, §15-146.

**SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM,** §15A-802.
**Depositions.**
Oral examination.
Service of subpoena duces tecum, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
**Discovery,** §1A-1, Rules 26, (a); 34.
**Failure to respond to request,** §1A-1, Rule 37, (d).
**Filing request for documents,** §1A-1, Rule 5, (d).
**Small claims actions.**
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
**Subpoena for production of documentary evidence,** §1A-1, Rule 45, (c).

**SUBPOENAS.**
**Administrative hearings, office of.**
Issuance by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
**Administrative procedure.**
Hearings, §§150B-27, 150B-39, (c).
Witnesses.
Fees, §150B-39, (c).
**Aged persons.**
Study commission on aging, §120-186.

**SUBPOENAS** —Cont'd
**Alarm systems licensing board,** §74D-5, (a).
**Arbitration and award.**
Powers of arbitrators, §1-567.8, (a).
Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 3.
**Athlete agents.**
Investigations by secretary of state.
Enforcement, §78C-73, (e).
Powers to issue, §78C-73, (c).
Refusal to obey, §78C-73, (d).
**Attorney disciplinary hearings.**
Issuance during formal hearings, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
Issuance during initial determination, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0112.
Issuance in proceedings before grievance committee, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0113.
**Attorney trust accounts, investigative subpoena,** Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0128.
**Banks.**
Commissioner of banks.
Administrative orders.
Powers in connection with, §53-107.1, (c).
Investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
**Boilers.**
Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-69.11.
**Budget.**
Issuance, §143-21.
**Change of venue.**
Issuance after cause directed to be removed, §1-87, (b).
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
Industrial commissioner powers, §§130A-424, 130A-425, (b).
**Child support.**
Actions by designated representatives of county commissioners, §110-130.
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases.
Appearance for blood tests or genetic tests, §110-132.2.
Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1, (a).
**Consumer finance act.**
Power of commissioner, §53-186.
**Contempt.**
Failure to obey, §1A-1, Rule 45, (f).
**Continuing care retirement communities.**
Powers of commissioner, §58-64-50, (c).
**Coroners.**
Service of subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**Costs of criminal process in superior or district courts,** §7A-304, (a).
**Cremation.**
Neglect or refusal to obey, §90-210.43, (g).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Documentary evidence, §15A-802.
Subpoena duces tecum, §15A-802.

**SUBPOENAS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Witnesses, §15A-801.
Material witnesses, §15A-803, (g).
**Dental hygienists.**
Hearings.
Power of board to issue, §90-231, (c).
**Dentists.**
Board of dental examiners, §90-27.
**Depositions,** §1A-1, Rule 45, (d).
Commissioner may subpoena witnesses, §8-78.
Compelling attendance of witness by, §1A-1, Rule 30, (a).
Deposition upon written questions, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
**Discipline of attorneys.**
Issuance during formal hearings, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
Issuance during initial determination, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0112.
Issuance in proceedings before grievance committee, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0113.
**District attorneys.**
Witnesses proving single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
**Documentary evidence.**
Production, §1A-1, Rule 45, (c).
**Education.**
Local boards of education.
Power to subpoena, §115C-45, (a).
**Elections.**
Corruption.
Witnesses, §§163-277, 163-278.
State board of elections.
Powers of chairman, §163-23.
**Electronic surveillance.**
Issuance to communications carriers or services for production of business records, §15A-298.
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnors.
Commissioners, §40A-26.
**Employment security commission,** §96-4, (h), (i).
**Evidence.**
Documentary evidence, §§1A-1, Rules 45, (c), 8-61.
**Failure to obey,** §1A-1, Rule 45, (f).
**Fair housing,** §41A-8, (b).
**Family law arbitration,** §50-49.
**Fees, uniform civil process fees,** §7A-311, (a).
**Fire investigations.**
Failure to comply, §58-79-15.
Powers of attorney general, §58-79-10.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Service by inspectors or protectors, §113-136, (e).
**General assembly.**
Committee activity.
Failure to respond, §120-19.4.
Form, §120-19.2, (e).
**SUBPOENAS** —Cont'd
**General assembly** —Cont'd
Committee activity —Cont'd
Issuance, §120-19.2, (c).
Return, §120-19.2, (f).
Legislative ethics committee.
Possible violations of provisions, §120-103, (c).
Legislative services commission.
Subpoena and contempt powers, §120-32.4.
**Grand jury witnesses,** §15A-626, (e).
**Habeas corpus proceedings,** §17-31.
**Hazardous substance or waste disposal sites.**
Inactive hazardous sites.
Collection of information by secretary, §130A-310.1, (h).
**Health and human services department.**
Solicitation of contributions.
Investigation of prohibited acts, §131F-23.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
Powers of board, §93D-3, (c).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Service by protectors, §113-136, (e).
**Judges, issuance by,** §1A-1, Rule 45, (b).
**Judicial department.**
Office of administrative hearings.
Issuance by director and administrative law judges, §7A-756.
**Judicial standards commission.**
Witnesses, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 12.
**Labor.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Investigations, §95-242, (f).
**Law-enforcement officers.**
Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.
**Lawyers trust accounts, audit.**
Investigative subpoena, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0128.
**Magistrates,** §1A-1, Rule 45, (b).
Power to issue subpoena, §7A-292.
**Marine fisheries inspectors.**
Service, §113-136, (e).
**Meat and meat products inspections.**
Use of subpoena, §106-549.36, (b).
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36, (c).
**Medical board.**
Officers may issue, §90-8.
**Medical examiners.**
Authority of chief and county medical examiners, §130A-386.
**Mines and minerals.**
Accident investigations, §74-24.7, (c).
**Municipal corporations.**
Powers of council, §160A-80, (a).
**Occupational safety and health.**
Commissioner of labor.
Inspections, §95-136, (b).
Director.
Power to issue, §95-133, (b).
**Optometrists.**
Board of examiners, §90-117.4.

**SUBPOENAS** —Cont'd
**Paternity.**
Expedited procedures to establish paternity in IV-D cases.
Appearance for blood testing or genetic testing, §110-132.2.
Powers of department of health and human services, §110-129.1, (a).
**Peace officers.**
Service of subpoena on law-enforcement officers.
Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Use and obedience to subpoena, §106-549.68, (b), (c).
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds,** §90-210.69, (b).
**Private personnel services.**
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-47.9, (a).
**Probate and registration.**
Maker and subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
Proof of attested writing, §47-11.
**Property taxes.**
County assessor.
Powers, §105-296, (g).
County board of equalization and review, §105-322, (g).
Department of revenue, §105-291, (c).
Property tax commission, §105-290, (d).
**Public health study commission,** §120-201.
**Public utilities commission.**
Issuance and service, §62-62.
**Real estate appraisers.**
Disciplinary proceedings, §93E-1-12, (d).
**Real estate commission.**
Authority, §93A-6.1, (a).
**Referees.**
Powers, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Administrator of savings institution division, §54B-60, (a), (b).
Failure to comply with subpoena, §54B-60, (c).
**Savings banks.**
Administrator of savings institution division.
Compelling compliance with subpoena, §54C-57, (c).
Powers, §54C-57, (a), (b).
**Securities regulation.**
Administrator, §78A-46, (b), (c).
**Service of process,** §§1A-1, Rules 45, (e), 8-59.
**Sheriffs.**
Service of subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**Solicitation of contributions.**
Health and human services department, §131F-23.
**State auditor.**
Authority to subpoena witnesses and records, §147-64.7, (c).

**SUBPOENAS** —Cont'd
**Substance abuse professionals' board.**
Powers, §90-113.33A.
**Superior courts.**
Authority of clerk to issue subpoenas, §7A-103.
**Telephones.**
Service of subpoena for attendance of witness, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**Tramways.**
Passenger tramways.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-120.
**Urban redevelopment.**
Power of redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.
**Wage and hour act.**
Power of commissioner of labor, §95-25.16, (b).
**Wildlife protectors.**
Service, §113-136, (e).
**Witnesses.**
Criminal law and procedure, §15A-801.
Material witnesses, §15A-803, (g).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 45, (a).
Issuance of subpoena, §§1A-1, Rules 45, (a), (b), 8-59.
Proof of single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
Referees, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
Service of subpoena, §8-59.
**Workers' compensation.**
Industrial commission, §97-80, (e).

**SUBROGATION.**
**Attorney client security fund.**
Reimbursement by board of trustees, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.1419.
**Auction and auctioneers.**
Auctioneer recovery fund.
Payments from fund, §85B-4.9.
**Bank deposits and collections.**
Payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
Claims under national childhood vaccine injury act.
Filing with appropriate court, §130A-423, (f).
**Crime victims compensation.**
Collateral sources, §15B-19.
Subrogation by state, §15B-18.
**Preneed funeral contracts and funds.**
Reimbursement from preneed recovery fund, §90-210.66, (h).
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Real estate recovery fund.
Commission subrogated to rights of judgment creditor, §93A-23.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Default.
Rights and duties of secondary obligors, §25-9-618.

**SUBROGATION** —Cont'd
**Self-insurance guaranty association,** §97-133, (a).
**Social services.**
Medical assistance program, §108A-57, (a).
**Suretyship.**
Surety paying debt of deceased principal subrogated, §26-4.
**Vocational rehabilitation.**
Department of health and human services, §143-547.
**Workers' compensation.**
Actions against third parties.
Insurance carrier subrogated to rights and liabilities of employer, §97-10.2, (g).

**SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS.**
**Lis pendens.**
Effect upon, §1-118.

**SUBSEQUENT REMEDIAL MEASURES,** §8C-1, Rule 407.

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE.**
**Basic education program.**
Alcohol and drug education program, §115C-81, (a3).
**Controlled substances generally,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
**Counselors,** §§90-113.30 to 90-113.46.
See SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS.
**Discharge, discipline, etc., of employee failing to comply with employer's requirements,** §95-28.2, (b).
**General provisions.**
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Incompetence, determination of,** §§35A-1101 to 35A-1116.
See INCOMPETENCE.
**Joint committee on mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services,** §§120-240 to 120-242.
**Lawyers and judges impaired by substance abuse or addiction.**
Lawyer assistance program, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0601 to .0623
See LAWYERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Substance abuse advisory council, §§143B-270, 143B-271.
Substance abuse program, §§143B-262, 143B-262.1.
**Work first program recipients of assistance.**
Treatment required, drug testing, §108A-29.1.

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE ASSESSMENT.**
**Impaired driving.**
Level one punishment, §20-179, (g).
Level two punishment, §20-179, (h).

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE ASSESSMENT** —Cont'd
**Impaired driving** —Cont'd
Level three punishment, §20-179, (i).
Level four punishment, §20-179, (j).
Level five punishment, §20-179, (k).
**Limited driving privilege.**
Driving for other than work-related purposes, §20-179.3, (g2).
**Providing substance abuse services,** §122C-142.1.
**Restoration of driver's license after impaired driving conviction or conviction for driving while less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs.**
Required to obtain certificate of completion, §20-17.6, (c).

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS,** §§90-113.30 to 90-113.46.
**Applicability,** §90-113.46.
**Board,** §90-113.32.
Composition generally, §90-113.32, (c).
Duties, §90-113.33.
Initial composition, §90-113.32, (b).
Nominating and elections committee, §90-113.32, (d).
Officers.
Powers, §90-113.33A.
Powers, §§90-113.33, 90-113.33A.
Purpose, §90-113.32, (a).
Records, §90-113.34.
Audits of financial records, §90-113.35.
Terms, §90-113.32, (e).
Vacancies, §90-113.32, (f).
Voting privileges, §90-113.32, (c1).
**Certification.**
Certificates furnished, §90-113.36.
Certified clinical addictions specialists, §90-113.40, (c), (f).
Certified clinical supervisors, §90-113.40, (b), (f).
Certified residential facility supervisors, §90-113.40, (d).
Certified substance abuse counselors, §90-113.40, (a).
Certified substance abuse prevention consultants, §90-113.40, (a).
Clinical supervisor interns, §90-113.40, (b1).
Fees.
Maximums, §90-113.38.
Lapsing and revival, §90-113.37, (b).
Previously certified persons, §90-113.46.
Publication of qualifications, §90-113.40, (e).
Reciprocity, §90-113.36.
Renewal, §90-113.37, (a).
Requirements, §90-113.40.
Revocation or suspension.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Standards, §90-113.39.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Continuing education requirements.**
Renewal of certification, §90-113.37, (a).

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS** —Cont'd
**Credentialing body.**
Deemed status, §90-113.41A.
**Declaration of purpose,** §90-113.30.
**Deemed status,** §90-113.41A.
**Definitions,** §90-113.31.
**Disciplinary action.**
Grounds, §90-113.44.
**Examinations,** §90-113.41.
Applications, §90-113.41, (a).
Criteria for examinations, §90-113.41, (b).
Obtaining and reviewing scores, §90-113.41, (d).
Time and place, §90-113.41, (c).
**Exemptions from article,** §90-113.42.
**Fees.**
Disposition of funds, §90-113.35.
Examinations, §90-113.41.
Maximums, §90-113.38.
Renewal of certification, §90-113.37, (a).
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of license or certification, §15A-1331A.
**Funds.**
Disposition, §90-113.35.
**Injunctions.**
Illegal practices, §90-113.45.
**Misdemeanors.**
Illegal practice, §90-113.43.
**Practicing without certification.**
Disciplinary action, §90-113.44.
Injunctions, §90-113.45.
Misdemeanor, §90-113.43.
**Professional counselors.**
Exemption of professionals from licensure, §90-332.1, (d).
General provisions, §§90-329 to 90-344.
See PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS.
**Purpose,** §90-113.30.
**Qualifications,** §90-113.40.
**Reciprocity.**
Certification, §90-113.36.
**Records,** §90-113.34.
Audits of financial records, §90-113.35.
Confidentiality, §90-113.34, (b).
Required, §90-113.34, (a).
Withholding identity of client, §90-113.34, (c).
**Standards for certification,** §90-113.39.
**Use of title,** §90-113.42.
**Venue.**
Enjoining illegal practices, §90-113.45.
**Violations.**
Disciplinary actions, §90-113.44.
Injunctions, §90-113.45.
Misdemeanors, §90-113.43.

**SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES.**
**Abatement of action unless continued,** §1A-1, Rule 25, (c).
**Death,** §1A-1, Rule 25, (a).
**Insanity or incompetency,** §1A-1, Rule 25, (b).

**SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES** —Cont'd
**Public officers, death or separation from office,** §1A-1, Rule 25, (f).
**Receiver of corporation, death,** §1A-1, Rule 25, (e).
**Transfer of interest,** §1A-1, Rule 25, (d).
**Verdict, action not abated after,** §1A-1, Rule 25, (g).

**SUBVERSION,** §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
**Activities aimed at overthrow of government,** §14-11.
Certain subversive activities made unlawful, §14-12.1.
**Buildings.**
Use of public buildings, §14-11.
**Felonies.**
Punishment for violations, §14-12.
**Misdemeanors.**
Punishment for violations, §14-12.
**Public buildings.**
Use of public buildings, §14-11.
**Punishment for violations,** §14-12.

**SUCCESSION.**
**Inheritance tax generally.**
See INHERITANCE TAX.
**Intestate succession.**
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

**SUFFRAGE.**
**Eligibility to vote,** Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Federal provisions, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XIX, XXVI.
**Felonies.**
Disqualification of felon, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
**Qualifications of voter,** Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
**Residence.**
Presidential elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
State elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.

**SUICIDE.**
**Crime of suicide abolished,** §14-17.1.
**Health care powers of attorney.**
Actions under not considered suicide, §32A-24, (c).
**Homicide.**
Crime of suicide abolished, §14-17.1.
**Medical examiners.**
Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services.
Notification of medical examiners of certain deaths, §130A-383, (a).
**Workers' compensation.**
No compensation payable, §97-12.

**SUITABLE EMPLOYMENT.**
**Employment security,** §96-14.
**Workers' compensation.**
Suspension upon refusal, §97-32.
Trial return to work, §97-32.1.

**SULFUR CONTENTS STANDARDS FOR GASOLINE,** §119-26.2.

**SUMMARIES.**
**Evidence of contents of writings,** §8C-1, Rule 1006.

**SUMMARY DRIVER'S LICENSE REVOCATION,** §20-16.5.

**SUMMARY EJECTMENT.**
**Landlord and tenant,** §§42-26 to 42-36.2.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
**Practice and procedure in actions for,** §7A-223.
**Small claim actions.**
Form of complaint in summary ejectment, §7A-232.
Practice and procedure in actions for summary ejectment, §7A-223.

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT.**
**Absolute divorce.**
Applicability of provisions, §50-10, (d).
**Affidavits,** §1A-1, Rule 56, (c).
Bad faith, §1A-1, Rule 56, (g).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 56, (e).
Further testimony, §1A-1, Rule 56, (e).
**Divorce.**
Applicability for actions of absolute divorce, §50-10, (d).
**For claimant,** §1A-1, Rule 56, (a).
**For defending party,** §1A-1, Rule 56, (b).
**Motion,** §1A-1, Rule 56, (a) to (c).
Case not fully adjudicated on motion, §1A-1, Rule 56, (d).
**When affidavits unavailable,** §1A-1, Rule 56, (f).

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS FOR CONTEMPT,** §5A-14.

**SUMMARY REMEDY OF SURETY AGAINST PRINCIPAL,** §26-3.

**SUMMER CAMP EMPLOYEES.**
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (b).

**SUMMER CAMPS.**
**Child care facilities.**
Camps not included in term, §110-86.
Religious sponsored child care facilities, §110-106.
Religious training offered in.
Commission not to interfere with, §110-88.1.

**SUMMER SCHOOLS.**
**Public schools.**
Local financing, §115C-232.
Operation, §115C-233.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS.**
**Service.**
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
**Small claims actions.**
Magistrate summons commences actions, §7A-213.
Procedure upon nonassignment to magistrate, §7A-215.

**SUNDAYS.**
**Acts to be done on Sunday.**
Next business day, §103-5.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Hours of sale, §18B-1004, (c).
**Blue laws,** §160A-191.
**Closing.**
Ordinances, §160A-191.
**Computation of time,** §§1-593, 1A-1, Rule 6, (a).
**Execution sales.**
Holding on Sunday prohibited, §1-339.43.
**Handicapped persons.**
National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week.
Celebration, §143-283.3.
**Hunting.**
Prohibited, §103-2.
**Judicial sales.**
Sale not to be held on Sunday, §1-339.5.
**Municipal corporations.**
Provided by council for employees, §160A-164.
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment, §160A-191.
**Ordinances.**
Sunday-closing ordinances.
Limitations on enactment of ordinances, §160A-191.
**Public school not to be held on Sunday,** §115C-84.2, (b).
**Sales.**
Local ordinances, §160A-191.
**Service of process.**
Lawful, §103-3.
**Summons and process.**
Execution of process on Sunday lawful, §103-3.

**SUNSET BEACH.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**SUNSHINE ACT.**
**Meetings of public bodies generally,** §§143-318.9 to 143-318.18.
See OPEN MEETINGS ACT.
**Public schools.**
Open meetings law, §115C-4.

**SUPERFUND PROGRAM,** §§130A-310.20 to 130A-310.23.
See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.**
**Acting officers,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Chief administrative officer of state board of education,** §115C-19.
**Compensation and allowances,** Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
**Council of state.**
Membership, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION** —Cont'd
**Department of public instruction.**
Transfer to, §143A-44.3.
**Duties.**
Administrative duties, §115C-21, (a).
Statewide testing program, §115C-174.12, (b).
**Election,** §115C-18.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Vacancy in office.
Election to fill, §163-8.
**Fires and fire prevention.**
Duties as to, §58-79-35.
**Governor.**
Succession to office, §147-11.1.
**Incapacity.**
Determination, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Interim officers,** Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel.**
Designated state official, §115C-358.
Rights, duties and privileges, §§143A-45, 143A-47.
Supervision, §143A-47.
**Natural History Museum.**
Advisory commission.
Member of commission, §143B-344.18.
**Office,** §115C-20.
**Salary,** §115C-20.
Employees injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Longevity pay, §115C-20.
**School health advisory committee.**
Member of committee, §115C-81, (e).
**Secretary and chief administrative officer of state board to be superintendent,** §143A-44.3.
**Secretary of state board of education,** §115C-19; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
**Setoff debt collection.**
Generally, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**State board of education.**
Administration of policies adopted by board, §115C-19.
Head of department of public instruction, §143A-44.1.
Office of superintendent transferred to state board of education, §143A-44.3.
Secretary and chief administrative officer of board, §§115C-19, 143A-44.2; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Transfer of powers and duties of department of public instruction to state board, §143A-44.2.
**Term of office,** §§115C-18, 163-1, (a).
**Transfer of office to department of public instruction,** §143A-44.3.
**Vacancy in office,** §§115C-18, 163-8; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS,** §§115C-271 to 115C-278.
**Administrative officers of school administrative units,** §115C-66.

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Administrator qualifications and standards,** §§115C-290.1 to 115C-290.9.
See SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR QUALIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.
**Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
**Assistant superintendent,** §115C-278.
**Associate superintendent,** §115C-278.
**Budget and finances.**
Participation, §§115C-276, (o), 115C-427, (a).
**Clerical assistance,** §115C-277.
**Conditions of school plants.**
Duty to monitor conditions, §115C-276, (c).
**Contracts of employment,** §115C-271.
Termination, §115C-271, (d).
**Credit unions,** §115C-342, (a) to (c).
**Death.**
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Vacancies in office, §115C-275.
**Discretion of local boards in hiring.**
Policy of state, §115C-271, (a).
**Duties,** §115C-276.
**Election by local boards,** §115C-47.
**Employees of public schools generally.**
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Equipment,** §115C-277.
**Evaluation of certified employees assigned to low-performing schools.**
DWI vehicle forfeiture receipts.
Report on sale of seized vehicles and costs, §115C-276, (t).
Superintendent to provide for annual evaluation and training of personnel evaluating employees, §115C-276, (s).
**Group insurance,** §115C-342.
**Health certificates,** §115C-323.
**Health insurance,** §115C-340.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
**Injury during episode of violence.**
Salaries, §115C-338.
**Interim.**
Appointment in administrative unit with low-performing schools, §115C-105.39, (c).
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Investigations.**
Failure to perform duties, §115C-274, (b).
**Lateral entry program,** §115C-296, (c).
**Local boards of education.**
Discretion in hiring.
Policy of state, §115C-271, (a).
Duty to carry rules and regulations of board, §115C-276, (a).
Electing school personnel.
Assistance to local board in, §115C-276, (j).
Duty to assist, §115C-276, (j).
Election of superintendent, §115C-271, (b).

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Local boards of education** —Cont'd
Office, equipment and clerical assistance provided by board, §115C-277.
Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
Secretary to board.
Service as, §115C-276, (b).
Suspension for failure to cooperate with interim superintendent, §115C-39, (b).
Vacancies in office.
Local board to fill, §115C-215.
**Low-performing schools.**
Dismissal of superintendent in administrative unit with low-performing schools, §115C-274, (c).
**Military service.**
Experience increments for period of service.
Allowance, §115C-272, (c).
**Oaths.**
Duty to administer oaths when required, §115C-276, (f).
Oath of office, §115C-272, (a).
**Office,** §115C-277.
**Personnel system.**
Exemption, §126-5, (c2).
**Policies of state and rules.**
Familiarization and implementation.
Duties, §115C-276, (g).
**Powers,** §115C-276.
**Principals.**
Assignment, §115C-276, (q).
Require principals to make reports, §115C-276, (p).
**Professional meetings.**
Duty to attend, §115C-276, (d).
**Qualifications,** §115C-271, (a).
**Removal by local boards,** §115C-47.
**Removal for cause,** §115C-274, (a).
**Reports.**
Certain information to superintendent of public instruction.
Duties, §115C-276, (e).
Submission of organization reports and other information, §115C-276, (k).
**Required residence,** §115C-272, (a).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Certain superintendents and assistants, §135-14.1.
**Salaries,** §115C-272, (b).
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Issuance of salary vouchers, §115C-276, (n).
Salary schedule, §115C-273.
**School buses.**
Assignment to schools, §115C-241.
**School plants.**
Duty to monitor conditions, §115C-276, (c).
**Sick leave.**
Minimum number of days, §115C-336, (a).
Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336, (b).
**Special taxing districts.**
Furnishing boundaries, §115C-276, (m).

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Staff.**
Firing and demoting, §115C-276, (l).
**Supplies.**
Duty to distribute certain supplies and information, §115C-276, (i).
**Teachers.**
Appeals to court from teachers, §115C-305.
Duties of superintendents, §115C-276.
Maintenance of personnel files, §115C-325, (b).
Meetings.
Duty to hold necessary teachers' meetings, §115C-276, (h).
Personnel files.
Maintenance, §115C-276, (l).
Reports.
Required teacher reports, §115C-276, (p).
**Terms,** §115C-271, (b), (c).
**Textbooks.**
Duties and authority, §115C-101.
**United States bonds.**
Payroll savings plan, §115C-343.
**University of North Carolina.**
Establishment of competitive proposal process for school administrator programs.
Board of governors, §116-74.21.
Principal fellows program, §116-74.41.
**Vacancies in office,** §115C-275.
Removal for cause, §115C-274, (a).
**Workers' compensation.**
Applicability, §115C-337, (a).

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
**Accounting for fees and other receipts,** §7A-108.
**Accountings by magistrates.**
Authority of clerk to compel accounting, §7A-103.
**Acknowledgments.**
Authority of clerk to take acknowledgments, §7A-103.
**Acting clerks.**
Appointment of, §7A-100, (a).
During period of suspension, §7A-105.
**Adjournments.**
Authority of clerk to adjourn proceedings, §7A-103.
**Advance sheets.**
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
**Apeals from clerk to judge,** §§1-277, (a), 7A-251, (a).
**Appeals and transfer from clerk.**
Civil actions.
Applicability of provisions, §1-301.1, (a).
Concurrent authority of judge, §1-301.1, (d).
Duty of judge hearing appeal, §1-301.1, (c).
Filing of appeal, §1-301.1, (b).

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Appeals and transfer from clerk** —Cont'd
Estates of decedents, minors and incompetents.
Applicability of provisions, §1-301.3, (a).
Duty of judge, §1-301.3, (d).
Entry of judgment by clerk, §1-301.3, (b).
Filing of appeal, §1-301.3, (c).
Recording of hearings, §1-301.3, (f).
Remand to clerk, §1-301.3, (e).
Special proceedings.
Appeal of clerk's decision, §1-301.2, (e).
Applicability of provisions, §1-301.2, (a).
Clerk's decision-authority, §1-301.2, (d).
Duty of judge, §1-301.2, (c).
Exceptions, §1-301.2, (g), (h).
Grounds for transfer, §1-301.2, (b).
Service of process, §1-301.2, (f).
**Appellate division reports.**
Responsible for, §147-51.
**Assistant clerks.**
Appointment, §7A-102, (a).
Bonds of assistant clerks, §7A-107.
Child support hearing officer, §7A-183.
District court matters.
Functions of assistant clerks in district court matters, §7A-181.
Duties and functions, §7A-102, (b).
Jurisdiction for probate of wills and administration of estates, §28A-2-2.
Numbers, §7A-102, (a).
Oath of office, §7A-102, (a).
Salaries, §7A-102, (a).
Entry level, §7A-102, (d).
Full-time assistant clerks, §7A-102, (c1).
Local government funding, §7A-102, (e).
Step increases, §7A-102, (c).
Sick leave.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employee, §7A-102.1.
**Attorneys at law.**
Lists of attorneys furnished to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
**Audits.**
Accounting for fees and other receipts.
Annual audit, §7A-108.
**Banks.**
Deposit of money held by clerk, §7A-112.1.
**Bonds of clerks,** §7A-107.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Depositing mortgage with register of deeds, §58-74-20.
**Bookkeeping and accounting systems equipment.**
Changes in, §7A-113.
**Child support.**
Assistance to applicant in making application to magistrate for issuance of criminal process, §110-138.1.
Hearing officer, §7A-183.
**Citations.**
Authority to issue citations, §7A-103.
**Civil contempt.**
Authority of clerk to hold persons in criminal contempt, §7A-103.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Civil procedure.**
Jurisdiction of clerk, §1-13.
**Commissions.**
Authority of clerk to issue commissions, §7A-103.
**Commitment orders, furnishing sheriff with signed order.**
District court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3, (a).
Superior court sentencing person to imprisonment and commitment to department of corrections, §7A-109.3, (b).
**Compensation,** §7A-101.
**Contempt.**
Authority of clerk to hold persons in criminal contempt, §7A-103.
**Costs.**
Authority of clerks to award costs, §7A-103.
Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
Execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Bill of costs to be attached, §6-4.
Filing.
Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
**Criminal case records of dispositions.**
Clerk to insure essential information about case contained in records, §7A-109.2.
**Criminal contempts.**
Authority of clerk to punish, §7A-103.
**Criminal index.**
Records of clerk of court criminal index.
Admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
**Decedents' estates.**
Safe deposit boxes, opening and inventorying.
Clerk's presence not required, §28A-15-13, (c).
Clerk's presence required, §28A-15-13, (b).
**Default judgments.**
Authority of clerk to enter, §7A-103.
**Deposits.**
Money held by clerk, §7A-112.1.
Fees, §7A-308.1.
**Deputy clerks.**
Appointment, §7A-102, (a).
Bonds of deputy clerks, §7A-107.
District court matters.
Functions of deputy clerks in district court matters, §7A-181.
Duties and functions, §7A-102, (b).
Numbers, §7A-102, (a).
Oath of office, §7A-102, (a).
Salaries, §7A-102, (a).
Entry level, §7A-102, (d).
Full-time deputies, §7A-102, (c1).
Local government funding, §7A-102, (e).
Step increases, §7A-102, (c).
Sick leave.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employee, §7A-102.1.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Deputy clerks** —Cont'd
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employee, §7A-102.1.
**Disbursements.**
Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
Authority of clerk to award disbursements, §7A-103.
**Disqualification in exercise of judicial powers,** §7A-104, (a).
Removal of proceedings, §7A-104, (b).
Waiver of disqualification, §7A-104, (a).
**District court matters.**
Additional seats of district court.
Clerical functions at additional seats, §7A-182.
Assistant clerks.
Functions of assistant in district court matters, §7A-181.
Deputy clerks.
Functions of deputy clerks in district court matters, §7A-181.
Functions of clerk of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.
**Docketing causes.**
Criminal and civil docket in superior courts in cities other than county seats.
Clerk to set up, §7A-42, (b).
Retention of cause for complete disposition, §7A-256.
Setting up civil and criminal dockets in superior court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).
Transfer of causes between trial divisions, §7A-256.
**Documentary evidence.**
Authority of clerk to certify and exemplify, §7A-103.
**Duties.**
District court matters.
Functions of clerk in district court matters, §7A-180.
**Election,** §7A-100, (a).
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
**Embezzlement of funds,** §14-92.
**Employees of office.**
Bonds of employees, §7A-107.
**Escheated and abandoned property reported to treasurer.**
List prepared by treasurer, delivery to clerk, retention, §116B-62.
**Estate settlements.**
When judge acts, §7A-104, (c).
**Evidence.**
Authority of clerk to certify and exemplify all documents, papers or records, §7A-103.
**Executions.**
Order for disbursement of proceeds, §1-210.
Return of execution to clerk, §1-210.
**Executors and administrators.**
Acceptance of resignation, §28A-10-1.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Fees,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
Annual audit, §7A-108.
Deposits of money held by clerk, §7A-308.1.
Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-308.1.
Miscellaneous fees and commissions.
Charging of greater service fee, §7A-308, (b).
Collection of fees by clerk, §7A-308, (a).
Remittance to state, §7A-308, (a).
Statement rendered by county officer compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
**Fiduciaries.**
Authority of clerk to audit accounts of fiduciaries, §7A-103.
**Fiscal transactions.**
Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
**Functions of clerk in district court matters,** §7A-180.
**Funds.**
Deposit of money held by clerk, §§7A-112.1, 7A-308.1.
Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-112.
Fees, §7A-308.1.
Inspection of records by state auditor, §7A-112, (c).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §7A-112, (d).
**Guardians.**
Authority of clerk to appoint and remove guardian, §7A-103.
Jurisdiction of clerk, §35A-1203.
Standby guardians for minor children, §35A-1371.
**Habeas corpus ad testificandum.**
Power to issue writ, §17-41.
**Hearing matters in place other than office at county seat.**
Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (d).
**Incapacitated adults.**
Receipt and disbursement of insurance and other moneys for incapacitated adults, §7A-111.
**Incompetence, determination of,** §§35A-1101 to 35A-1116.
See INCOMPETENCE.
**Institution of civil actions and proceedings in office of clerk,** §7A-255.
**Insurance.**
Incapacitated adults.
Receipt and disbursement of insurance and other moneys for incapacitated adults, §7A-111.
Minors.
Receipt and disbursement of insurance and other moneys for minors, §7A-111.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Investments.**
Funds in clerk's hands, §7A-112.
Fees, §7A-308.1.
Inspection of records by state auditor, §7A-112, (c).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §7A-112, (d).
Securities which may be invested in, §7A-112, (a).
**Issues of fact.**
Transfer to civil issue docket, §7A-273.
**Judgments and decrees.**
Authority of clerk to enforce all lawful orders and decrees, §7A-103.
"Judgment docket" and "docket books" defined, §1-208.1.
Judgments authorized to be entered by clerk, §1-209.
Opening, vacating, modifying, setting aside or entering.
Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
**Judicial powers,** §7A-40.
**Judicial sales,** §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
**Jurisdiction.**
Administration of decedents' estates, §28A-2-1.
Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
Probate of wills, §28A-2-1.
Trusts and trustees.
Acceptance of resignation and appointing of successors, §36A-23.
**Letters of administration.**
Authority of clerk to grant and revoke, §7A-103.
**Letters of trusteeship.**
Authority of clerk to grant and revoke, §7A-103.
**Letters testamentary.**
Authority of clerk to grant and revoke, §7A-103.
**Lis pendens.**
Cancellation of notice, §§1-20, 1-119, (b).
Cross-index, §1-117.
Filing notice with clerk, §1-116, (d).
**Magistrates.**
Authority of clerk to compel accounting by magistrates, §7A-103.
Money, records, papers, etc., held by magistrate.
Authority of clerk to compel return of money, records, papers, etc., §7A-103.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122C-261.
Substance abusers, §122C-281.
Duties of clerk.
Substance abusers, §122C-284.
**Minors.**
Receipt and disbursement of insurance and other moneys of minors, §7A-111.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Misconduct in public office.**
Public documents.
Disposing of documents or refusing to deliver over to successor, §14-241.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Renunciation by representative.
Appointment of trustee, §45-6.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special license plates, §20-79.4, (b).
**Motor vehicles.**
Notaries ex officio, §10A-14, (a).
Special license plates, §20-79.4, (a).
**Oath of office,** §7A-100, (a).
Assistant clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Authority of clerk to administer oath, §7A-103.
Deputy clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Office and office hours,** §7A-100, (b).
**Orders of court.**
Authority of court to enforce all lawful orders and decrees, §7A-103.
**Orders to show cause.**
Authority of clerk to issue, §7A-103.
**Parole.**
Duties of clerks as to commitments, §148-59.
**Penalties.**
Custody of records and property of office.
Failure of outgoing to transfer and deliver records and property, §7A-106, (b).
Investment of funds in clerk's hands.
Violations of provisions, §7A-112, (d).
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
Failure to file statement, §128-13.
**Personnel in office of clerk.**
Salaries and numbers, §7A-102, (a).
Sick leave.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
**Police.**
Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.
See POLICE.
**Powers.**
Disqualification in exercise of judicial powers, §7A-104, (a).
Removal of proceedings, §7A-104, (b).
Waiver of disqualification, §7A-104, (a).
Issuance of citations, §7A-103.
Judicial powers of clerk, §7A-40.
**Preservation of order in court.**
Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
**Prisoners.**
List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
**Probate of wills.**
Jurisdiction for probate, §28A-2-1.
Jurisdiction where clerk interested, §28A-2-3.

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Property of office.**
Delivery of property to successor of outgoing clerk, §7A-106, (a).
Penalty for failure to transfer and deliver, §7A-106, (a).
**Public documents.**
Disposing of public documents, §14-241.
Refusing to deliver over to successor, §14-241.
**Receipts.**
Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
**Records.**
Criminal index.
Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
Custody of records to successor of outgoing clerk, §7A-106, (a).
Penalty for failure to transfer and deliver records, §7A-106, (a).
Procedures for recordkeeping, §7A-109.
Documents received for docketing to be immediately indexed, §7A-109, (c).
Maintenance of records, files, dockets and indexes, §7A-109, (a).
Minimum criteria set for indexing, §7A-109, (b).
Open to public inspections, §7A-109, (a).
Purposes of prescribed rules, §7A-109, (a).
Remote electronic access, §7A-109, (d).
**Reinstatement of clerk.**
Procedures for reinstatement, §7A-105.
**Removal,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Disqualification of clerk in exercise of judicial powers, §7A-104, (b).
Grounds for removal, §7A-105.
**Safe deposit boxes.**
Decedents' estates, opening and inventorying.
Clerk's presence not required, §28A-15-13, (c).
Clerk's presence required, §28A-15-3, (b).
**Salaries,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Assistant clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Step increases, §7A-102, (c).
Deputy clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Step increases, §7A-102, (c).
Personnel in office of clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Schedule based on population, §7A-101, (a).
Determination of population for fiscal year, §7A-101, (a1).
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
**Secretary of revenue.**
List of attorneys furnished to secretary, §7A-110.
**Show cause orders.**
Authority of clerk to issue, §7A-103.
**Subpoenas.**
Authority of clerk to issue subpoenas, §7A-103.
Issuance, §1A-1, Rule 45, (a).

**SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS** —Cont'd
**Summons and process.**
Authority of clerk to issue process, §7A-103.
Issuance of summons, §7A-255.
**Surety companies.**
Notifying county commissioners of condition of company, §58-73-10.
**Suspension of clerk,** §7A-105.
**Term of office,** §§7A-100, (a), 163-1, (a).
**Transfer of civil causes.**
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Authority of clerk to appoint and remove trustees, §7A-103.
Authority of clerk to grant and revoke letters of trusteeship, §7A-103.
**Vacancies in office,** §7A-100, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
**Wills.**
Caveat to will.
Notice on will book, §31-37.
Depository for wills.
Offices of clerk of superior court, §31-11.
Probate.
Compelling production of will, §31-15.
Conflicts of interest, §28A-2-3.
Filing in clerk's office, §31-20.
Jurisdiction for probate of wills, §28A-2-1.
Notice.
Legatees and devisees of probate, §31-14.
**Witnesses.**
Probate of wills.
Jurisdiction where clerk subscribing witness, §28A-2-3.

**SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.**
**Age limit for service as judge,** §7A-4.20.
**Assignment or exchange.**
Assignments to districts, §7A-41, (d).
Powers of regular judges holding courts by assignment or exchange, §7A-47; Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
**Clerical needs of judges,** §7A-44.1, (a).
**Complex business cases.**
Designation of special judge, Super. Ct. Rule 2.2.
**Consolidated judicial retirement act,** §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Criminal case records to identify presiding judge,** §7A-109.2.
**Depositions, judge defined,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (h).
**Disability.**
Performance of duties, §1A-1, Rule 63.
**Disqualification of judge.**
Disposition of motions, §7A-49.1.
**Election,** §7A-41.2; Const. N. C., art. IV, §§11, 16.
Applicability of subchapter, §163-321.
Ballots, §163-332.

**SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Election** —Cont'd
Canvass, §163-333.
Counting of ballots, §163-334.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Date of primary, §163-331.
Death, disqualification or resignation of official after election, §163-327, (b).
Death or disqualification of candidate before primary, §163-327, (a).
Death or other disqualification of candidate before election, §163-328, (b), (c).
Fees.
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-325.
Refund of fees, §163-324, (b).
Schedule, §163-324, (a).
Insufficient number of candidate, §163-328, (a).
Nomination.
Applicability of subchapter, §163-321.
Nonpartisan primary election.
Determination of election winners, §163-322, (c).
Determination of nominees, §163-322, (b).
Generally, §163-322, (a).
Notice of candidacy.
Candidacy for more than one office prohibited, §163-323, (e).
Certificate that candidate is registered voter, §163-323, (d).
Certification, §163-326.
Form, §163-323, (a).
Time for filing, §163-323, (b).
Withdrawal, §163-323, (c).
Other rules, §163-335.
Petition in lieu of payment of filing fee, §163-325.
Vacancies created after primary filing period, §163-329.
Voting in primary, §163-330.
**Emergency judges.**
Appointment, §7A-45.2, (a).
After reaching mandatory retirement age, §7A-45.2, (d).
Jurisdiction of emergency judges, §7A-48.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Notice required, §7A-49.
Powers and duties, §7A-45.2, (b).
Recall of retired judges, §7A-45.2, (c).
Commission, application to governor, §7A-53.
Compensation, §7A-52, (b).
Emergency judge.
Defined, §7A-50.
Recall of judges reaching mandatory retirement age, §7A-57.
Retired judges becoming emergency judges, §7A-52, (a).
**Estate settlements.**
When clerk of court executor, administrator, collector or guardian or guardian of estate.
Acts of judge, §7A-104, (c).
**Expenses,** §7A-44, (a).
**SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Extension of session of court by trial judge,** §15-167.
**Habeas corpus, application for writ,** §17-6.
**Habeas corpus, issuance of writ,** §17-8.
**Judicial sales,** §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
**Jurisdiction.**
Emergency judges, §7A-48.
Gifts from income for certain purposes.
Approval of judge of superior court, §§35A-1335 to 35A-1338.
Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§35A-1340 to 35A-1345.
In vacation or in session, §7A-47.1.
**Motions.**
Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Special license plates, §20-79.6, (b).
**Nomination,** §7A-41.2.
**Number,** §7A-41, (a).
Districts of less than whole county or with part of one county with part of another, §7A-41, (b).
**Powers.**
Regular judges holding courts by assignment or exchange, §7A-47.
**Prisoners.**
List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
**Qualifications,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.
**Removal,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
**Removal of unfit police or sheriffs' officers,** §§128-16 to 128-20.
**Retirement,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Age limit for service as judge, §7A-4.20.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Recall to active service.
Emergency judges subject to recall.
Limitation upon compensation, §7A-52, (b).
**Rotation,** §7A-47.3.
**Salary,** §7A-44, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-44, (b).
**Secretaries to judges.**
Clerical needs of superior court judges, §7A-44.1, (a).
Sick leave.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employee, §7A-102.1.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employee, §7A-102.1.
**Senior resident superior court judges.**
Authority, §7A-41.1.
Member, §7A-41.1.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Notice required, §7A-49.
**Sheriffs.**
Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.

**SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES** —Cont'd
**Special judges.**
Appointment, §7A-45.1, (a), (a2), (a3), (a4).
Authority, §7A-45.1, (d).
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Notice required, §7A-49.
Powers, §7A-45.1, (c).
Removal from office, §7A-45.1, (b).
**Subpoenas.**
Issuance, §1A-1, Rule 45, (b).
**Term of office,** §§7A-41, (d), 163-1, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
**Transfer of civil causes.**
Motion to transfer by judge, §7A-259.
**Vacancies in office,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.

**SUPERIOR COURTS.**
**Absence of party or counsel during trial.**
Civil actions, Super. Ct. Rule 13.
**Adjournment.**
Sheriff to adjourn court when judge not present, §7A-96.
**Administrative office of the courts,** §§7A-340 to 7A-346.
See ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS.
**Administrative setting, felonies,** §7A-49.4, (b).
Venue, §7A-49.4, (d).
**Adults.**
Insurance and other moneys for incapacitated adults.
Receipt and disbursement of funds, §7A-111.
**Amount in controversy.**
Determination of proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-243.
**Appeals.**
Appeal from judge, §1-277, (a).
Clerks.
Civil actions, §1-301.1.
Estates of decedents, minors and incompetents, §1-301.3.
Special proceedings, §1-301.2.
Clerk to judge, §7A-251, (a).
Costs in civil actions.
Collection of advance court costs, §7A-305, (c).
Cumulative nature of costs, §7A-305, (b).
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304, (b).
Determination, §7A-304, (d).
Criminal actions.
Correction of errors in appellate division, §§15A-1441 to 15A-1453.
See APPEALS.
Costs, §7A-304.
District court appeals to superior court, §7A-271, (b).
Interlocutory orders.
Direct appeals to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
Settling record on appeal.
Power of trial judge, §1-283.
Statutory authorized appeals.
Direct appeals to court of appeals, §7A-27, (e).
Trial tribunals, App. Proc. Rule 1, (c).
**Appearances.**
Attorneys at law.
Withdrawal of appearance, Super. Ct. Rule 16.
**Appellate division reports.**
Custody, Super. Ct. Rule 18.
**Applicability of rules of practice and procedure,** Super. Ct. Rule 1.
**Arguments.**
Opening and concluding arguments, Super. Ct. Rule 10.
**Arraignment.**
Not guilty plea, §15A-943, (b).
Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
Required calendaring, §15A-943, (a), (c).
**Arrest.**
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304, (a).
Warrant for arrest.
Judges may issue, §15A-304, (f).
**Attorneys at law.**
Absence during civil trial, Super. Ct. Rule 13.
Courtroom decorum, Super. Ct. Rule 12.
List of attorneys furnished to secretary of revenue.
Clerk of court to furnish list, §7A-110.
Secure leave periods for attorneys, Super. Ct. Rule 26.
Withdrawal of appearance, Super. Ct. Rule 16.
**Bail and recognizance.**
Pretrial release, §15A-535.
Release after conviction.
Authorized, §15A-536.
**Bonds, surety.**
Clerks of court, §7A-107.
**Calendar for criminal case,** §7A-49.4.
**Calendaring of actions for trial,** §1A-1, Rule 40, (a).
**Calendar of criminal trials, publication,** §7A-49.4, (e).
**Calendars for civil cases,** Super. Ct. Rule 2.
**Capital punishment.**
Appeals of right from superior courts.
Direct appeal to supreme court, §7A-27, (a).
Motions for appropriate relief in capital cases, Super. Ct. Rule 25.
Pretrial conference in capital case, Super. Ct. Rule 24.
**Certificate of readiness.**
Form, Super. Ct. Forms.
**Certiorari writ,** Super. Ct. Rule 19.
**Child support.**
Clerks of court.
Child support hearing officer, §7A-183.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Civil actions.**
Absence of party or counsel during trial, Super. Ct. Rule 13.
Calendaring of civil cases, Super. Ct. Rule 2.
Civil docket.
Cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).
Clerk of court.
Jurisdiction, §1-13.
Costs.
Appeal costs.
Collection of advance court costs, §7A-305, (c).
Cumulative nature of costs, §7A-305, (b).
Assessment of costs, §7A-305, (a).
Completeness and exclusivity of costs, §7A-305, (d).
Courtroom and related judicial facilities.
Use of facilities, §7A-305, (a).
General court of justice.
Support of court, §7A-305, (a).
Liability of parties for costs, §7A-305, (e).
Small claim withdrawn from magistrate transferred to district court, §7A-305, (b1).
Criminal business at civil sessions, §7A-49.2, (b).
Designation of case or group of cases as exceptional, Super. Ct. Rule 2.1.
Discovery procedures.
Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Amount, §7A-311, (a).
Collection of fees in advance, §7A-311, (b).
Completeness and exclusivity of fees and commissions, §7A-311, (c).
Motions, Super. Ct. Rule 6.
Rules of civil procedure to govern procedure, §1A-1, Rule 1.
**Civil sessions.**
Criminal business at civil sessions, §7A-49.2.
**Clerks of court.**
Generally.
See SUPERIOR COURT CLERKS.
**Commercial disputes.**
Summary procedure for significant commercial disputes, Super. Ct. Rule 23.1.
**Complex business cases.**
Designation, Super. Ct. Rule 2.1.
Judges.
Designation of special superior court judge for, Super. Ct. Rule 2.2.
**Composition,** §7A-40.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Mediated settlement conferences, §7A-38.1.
**Condemnation actions and proceedings.**
Proper division for trial of actions and proceedings, §7A-248.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Constitutional rights.**
Enforcement or declaration of right.
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-245, (a).
**Construction of rules of practice and procedure,** Super. Ct. Rule 1.
**Continuances.**
Rules of practice and procedure, Super. Ct. Rule 3.
**Corporations.**
Dissolution of business corporations.
Administrative dissolution.
Appeal from denial of reinstatement, §55-14-23.
Judicial dissolution generally, §§55-14-30 to 55-14-33.
Receivers.
Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
**Costs.**
Civil actions, §7A-305.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to award costs and disbursements, §7A-103.
Criminal actions, §7A-304.
Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
Exclusive costs, §7A-320.
Execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Bill of costs to be attached, §6-4.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Special proceedings, §7A-306.
Uniform costs and fees in trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
**Counties.**
Organization into divisions and districts, §7A-41.
Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (a), (a1).
**Court of appeals.**
Administrative agency decisions.
Final judgment of superior court upon review of decision, §7A-27, (b).
Appeals of right from superior court, §7A-27.
Generally.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Interlocutory orders or judgments of superior court.
Appeals of right from superior court to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Statutory authorized appeals.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (e).
**Court records.** See within this heading, "Records."
**Court reporting.**
Appointment of reporters, §7A-95, (e).
Availability of personnel, §7A-95, (a).
Compensation and allowances of reporters, §7A-95, (e).
Electronic or mechanical devices.
Operation of device while trial in progress, §7A-95, (c).

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Court reporting** —Cont'd
Electronic or mechanical devices —Cont'd
Use of in recording testimony, §7A-95, (b).
Sick leave.
Transfer of sick leave of court reporters earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
Testimony.
Investigating state of the art and techniques of recording testimony, §7A-95, (b).
Waiver of reporting by consent of party, §7A-95, (d).
**Courtroom decorum,** Super. Ct. Rule 12.
**Criminal case docketing,** §7A-49.4.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Administrative setting for each felony, §7A-49.4, (b).
Venue, §7A-49.4, (d).
Arraignment.
Not guilty plea, §15A-943, (b).
Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
Required calendaring, §15A-943, (a), (c).
Assault.
Conviction of assault, when included in charge, §15-169.
Calendaring of criminal cases.
Administrative setting for felonies, §7A-49.4, (b).
Authority of court to call case calendared, §7A-49.4, (h).
Criminal case docketing plan, §7A-49.4, (a).
Rights of defendants not affected by calendaring of case, §7A-49.4, (g).
Calendar, publication of trial calendar, §7A-49.4, (e).
Capital punishment.
District attorney may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Pretrial conference in capital cases, Super. Ct. Rule 24.
Civil business at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2, (a).
Clerks of court.
Records of clerk of court criminal index.
Admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
Continuance of case from trial calendar, §7A-49.4, (f).
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304.
Criminal case records.
Clerk to insure essential information contained in records, §7A-109.2.
Criminal docket.
Clerk to set up docket in superior court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).
Definitions, §15A-101.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Docketing plan, §7A-49.4, (a).
Establishing trial date, hearing, §7A-49.4, (c).

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
Felony guilty or no contest pleas.
Transfer of case from superior court to district court, §15A-1029.1, (a).
Jurisdiction of superior court, §7A-270.
Appeals from district court to superior court, §7A-271, (b).
Misdemeanors triable by court, §7A-271, (a).
Transfer of actions to district court by superior court judge, §7A-271, (c).
Juvenile to be prosecuted as adult.
Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.
Lesser included offenses.
Assault.
Conviction, when included in charge, §15-169.
Attempt, §15-170.
Lesser degree, §15-170.
Motions.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
New trial date, case continued from trial calendar, §7A-49.4, (f).
Order in which trial called, §7A-49.4, (f).
Pretrial conferences in capital cases, Super. Ct. Rule 24.
Publication of trial calendar, §7A-49.4, (e).
Records.
Clerk of court criminal index.
Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
Sessions of court.
Extension of session by trial judge, §15-167.
Trial.
Bystanders.
Exclusion in trial for rape and sex offenses, §15-166.
Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
Libel.
Justification as defense, §15-168.
Prison uniform.
Prisoner not to be tried in, §15-176.
Procedure in district court.
Applicability of superior court procedure, §15A-1101.
Rape.
Exclusion of bystanders in trial for rape, §15-166.
Sexual offenses.
Exclusion of bystanders in trial for sex offenses, §15-166.
Trial calendar, publication, §7A-49.4, (e).
Venue, §15A-131, (b) to (d).
Verdict.
First or second degree murder, §15-172.
**Criminal sessions.**
Civil business at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Death sentence.**
Appeals of right from superior courts.
Direct appeal to supreme court, §7A-27, (a).
Pretrial conference in capital cases, Super. Ct. Rule 24.
**Decedents' estates.**
Administration of decedents' estates.
No waiver of jurisdiction of superior court in administration of decedents' estates, §7A-257.
Jurisdiction.
Original jurisdiction in probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court for criminal prosecution as adult, §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.
Appeal of transfer decision to superior court, §7B-2603.
**Departments and agencies.**
Review of decisions of administrative agencies, §7A-250.
**Depositions.**
Judge defined, §1A-1, Rule 30, (h).
**Designation of case or group of cases as exceptional.**
Civil actions, Super. Ct. Rule 2.1.
**Discovery,** Super. Ct. Rule 8.
Civil actions.
Fee on filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
Criminal law and procedure, §§15A-901 to 15A-910.
See DISCOVERY.
**Districts,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Defined, §7A-41.1.
Judges.
Assignments to districts, §7A-41, (d).
Number of regular resident superior court judges, §7A-41, (a).
Districts of less than whole county or with part of one county with part of another, §7A-41, (b).
Terms of office, §7A-41, (d).
Names and boundaries of townships, §7A-41, (c).
Organization into divisions and districts, §7A-41.
Set of districts.
Defined, §7A-41.1.
**Divisions.**
Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (c).
**Dockets.**
Civil docket.
Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).
Criminal case docketing, §7A-49.4.
Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Elections.**
Clerks, §7A-100, (a).
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Date of election, §163-1, (a).
Vacancies to be voted on, §163-156.
**Electronic media and still photography coverage.**
Conferences of counsel, Super. Ct. Rule 15(h).
Courtroom light sources, Super. Ct. Rule 15(g).
Coverage allowed, Super. Ct. Rule 15(b).
Definitions, Super. Ct. Rule 15(a).
Equipment and personnel.
Generally, Super. Ct. Rule 15(e).
Location, Super. Ct. Rule 15(c).
Impermissible use of media material, Super. Ct. Rule 15(i).
Location of equipment and personnel, Super. Ct. Rule 15(c).
Official representatives of media, Super. Ct. Rule 15(d).
Sound and light criteria, Super. Ct. Rule 15(f).
**Eminent domain.**
Proper division for trial of actions and proceedings, §7A-248.
**Entries on records,** Super. Ct. Rule 17.
**Estates.**
Clerks of court.
When clerk executor, administrator, collector or guardian of estates.
Acts of superior court judge, §7A-104, (c).
**Evidence.**
Custody and disposition, Super. Ct. Rule 14.
**Exceptional civil cases.**
Designation, Super. Ct. Rule 2.1.
**Extension of session of court,** §15-167.
**Facilities.**
Costs in civil actions.
Use of courtroom and related judicial facilities, §7A-305, (a).
Costs in criminal actions.
Use of courtroom and judicial facilities, §7A-304, (a).
Costs in special proceedings.
Courtroom and related judicial facilities fees, §7A-306, (a), (b).
**Fees.**
Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
Annual audits, §7A-108.
Civil process.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
Deposits of money held by clerk, §7A-308.1.
Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-308.1.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
Clerks of court —Cont'd
Miscellaneous fees and commissions, §7A-308.
Statement rendered by county officer compensated from fees, §128-13.
Costs are exclusive, §7A-320.
Deposits of money held by clerk, §7A-308.1.
Discovery procedures.
Filing of verified petition, §7A-305.1.
Investment of funds in clerk's hands, §7A-308.1.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Miscellaneous fees and commissions, §7A-308.
Uniform costs and fees in trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
**Fiduciaries.**
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to audit accounts of fiduciaries, §7A-103.
**Form of pleadings,** Super. Ct. Rule 5.
**Grand jury.**
Superior courts in cities other than county seats.
Drawing grand jury for several divisions, §7A-42, (e).
**Guardian ad litem.**
Appointment for minors, Super. Ct. Rule 7.1.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Appeal from order adjudicating incompetence for hearing de novo, §35A-1115.
**Incompetence, restoration.**
Appeal from clerk's order denying petition, §35A-1130, (f).
**Indictments.**
Prosecutions originating in superior court to be upon indictment or information, §15A-642, (a).
**Informations.**
Prosecutions originating in superior court to be upon indictment or information, §15A-642, (a).
**Infractions.**
Cost in criminal actions.
Applicability of section to infractions appealed to superior court, §7A-304, (e).
Review of disposition, §15A-1115.
Appeal of district court decision, §15A-1115, (a).
Infractions originally disposed of in superior court, §15A-1115, (b).
**Injunctions.**
Extension, modification or vacation, §1-498.
Jurisdiction of judge, §1-493.
Return, §1-494.
Statutes.
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes, §7A-245, (a).

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Insurance.**
Foreign or alien insurance company deposit liens, §58-5-70.
Incapacitated adults.
Receipt and disbursement of insurance and other moneys for incapacitated adults, §7A-111.
Minors.
Receipt and disbursement of insurance and other moneys for minors, §7A-111.
**Interlocutory orders.**
Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
**Judges.**
General provisions.
See SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
**Judgments.**
Appeals of right from superior courts to court of appeals.
Direct appeal to court of appeals, §7A-27, (d).
Approval by judge.
Which judge to approve, §1-231.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to enter, §§1-209, 7A-103.
Consent judgments.
Clerk may enter, §1-209.
Default judgments.
Clerk may enter, §§1-209, 7A-103.
Foreign judgments.
Filing in office of clerk of superior court, §1C-1703, (a).
"Judgment docket" and "docket books" defined, §1-208.1.
**Jurisdiction,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
Concurrently held original jurisdiction.
Allocation between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Criminal actions.
Appeals from district court to superior court, §7A-271, (b).
General jurisdiction for trial of criminal actions, §7A-270.
Misdemeanors triable by superior court, §7A-271, (a).
Transfer of actions to district court by superior court judge, §7A-271, (c).
Insurance.
Foreign or alien insurance company deposit liens, §58-5-70.
In vacation or in session, §7A-47.1.
Judges.
Emergency judges, §7A-48.
Larceny cases, §14-73.
Limited liability companies, §57C-10-04.
Meat and meat products.
Implementation of inspection, §106-549.33.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction** —Cont'd
Original civil jurisdiction.
Amount in controversy.
Proper division for trial of civil actions generally determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Concurrently held original jurisdiction allocated between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Condemnation actions and proceedings, §7A-248.
Constitutional rights.
Enforcement or declaration of right, §7A-245, (a).
Corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
Eminent domain, §7A-248.
Generally, §7A-240.
Injunctive and declaratory relief.
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes, §7A-245, (a).
Probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
Quo warranto remedies, §7A-247.
Special proceedings, §7A-246.
Statutes.
Injunctive and declaratory relief to enforce or invalidate, §7A-245, (a).
Poultry products inspection, §106-549.67.
Receiving stolen goods cases, §14-73.
Special sessions, §7A-46.
Structural pest control, §106-65.39.
**Jury.**
Criminal law and procedure.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Grand jury.
Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (e).
Jury instruction conference, Super. Ct. Rule 21.
Summary jury trial, Super. Ct. Rule 23.
**Juvenile transferred to jurisdiction of superior court.**
Juvenile to be prosecuted as adult, §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.
**Larceny.**
Jurisdiction of superior courts in cases of larceny, §14-73.
**Lis pendens.**
Clerk of court.
Cross-index of lis pendens, §1-117.
**Local court rules,** Super. Ct. Rule 22.
**Magistrates.**
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk, §7A-103.
**Mediation.**
Generally.
See MEDIATION.
Mediated settlement conferences, §7A-38.1.
Court ordered conferences in superior court civil actions.
Rules implementing, Super. Ct. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. Rules 1 to 12.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Insurance and other moneys.
Receipt and disbursement of for incapacitated adults, §7A-111.
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk of superior court, §122C-261.
Substance abusers, §122C-281.
Duties of clerk of superior court, §122C-264.
Substance abusers, §122C-284.
Surplus income and advancements.
Removal of proceedings to superior court, §35A-1328.
**Minors.**
Insurance and other moneys.
Receipt and disbursement of for minors, §7A-111.
**Misdemeanors.**
Jurisdiction of superior court in criminal actions, §7A-271, (a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Costs in special proceedings.
Foreclosure under power of sale in deed of trust or mortgage.
Exception to provisions, §7A-306, (f).
Foreclosure.
Clerk of court authorized to order foreclosure, §1-209.
Renunciation by representative.
Appointment of trustee by clerk, §45-6.
**Motions.**
Civil actions, Super. Ct. Rule 6.
Disqualification of judges.
Disposition of motions when judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
**Motor vehicle special license plates.**
Clerks of court, §20-79.4, (a).
Judges, §20-79.6, (b).
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Court-ordered inspection of records, §55A-16-04, (a), (b).
Costs, §55A-16-04, (c).
Restrictions, §55A-16-04, (d).
**Notice.**
Emergency judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Special judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
**Oaths.**
Assistant clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Clerks of court, §7A-100, (a).
Assistant clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Authority of clerk to administer oaths, §7A-103.
Deputy clerks, §7A-102, (a).
Form of oath, §11-11.
Deputy clerks, §7A-102, (a).
**Open at all times,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
**Opening statements,** Super. Ct. Rule 9.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Orders.**
Clerks of court.
Authority of clerk to enforce all lawful orders and decrees, §7A-103.
Emergency judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
Special judges.
Orders returnable to another judge, §7A-49.
**Organization into divisions and districts,** §7A-41.
**Perjury.**
Wake county superior court.
Legislative committee perjury offense, §14-211.
**Photographs and reproduction of proceedings,** Super. Ct. Rule 15.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Practicing without license.
Jurisdiction of violations, §90-21.
**Place for holding sessions.**
Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (h).
**Pleadings.**
Form, Super. Ct. Rule 5.
**Police officers.**
Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.
See POLICE.
**Presence of counsel during jury deliberations.**
Criminal actions, Super. Ct. Rule 13.
**Pre-trial procedure,** Super. Ct. Rule 7.
Conferences in capital cases, Super. Ct. Rule 24.
Order on final pre-trial conference.
Form, Super. Ct. Forms.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
List of prisoners furnished to judges.
Clerk of court to furnish list, §7A-109.1.
**Probate of wills.**
Original jurisdiction in probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
**Quo warranto.**
Proper division for trial of civil actions, §7A-247.
**Receivers.**
Appointment of receivers.
Jurisdiction of judges, §1-501.
Proper division for actions for corporate receiverships, §7A-249.
**Receiving stolen goods.**
Jurisdiction of superior courts, §14-73.
**Recordari writ,** Super. Ct. Rule 19.
**Records.**
Criminal index.
Records admissible in certain cases, §8-35.2.
Custody of records and property of office.
Duty of outgoing clerk to transfer to successor, §7A-106.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
Divisions of superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (g).
Procedures for recordkeeping, §7A-109.
Sessions of court in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (g).
**Removal for fair trial,** §1-84.
Affidavits on hearing, §1-85.
Depositions, §1-87, (b).
Subsequent proceedings, §1-87, (a).
Transcripts, §1-87, (a).
**Reporting of trials.**
Appointment of reporters, §7A-95, (e).
Availability of court reporting personnel, §7A-95, (a).
Compensation and allowances of reporter, §7A-95, (e).
Electronic or mechanical devices.
Operation of device while trial in progress, §7A-95, (c).
Use in recording testimony, §7A-95, (b).
Testimony.
Investigating state of the art and techniques of recording testimony, §7A-95, (b).
Waiver of reporting by consent of party, §7A-95, (d).
**Reports.**
Appellate division reports, §147-51.
**Rules of civil procedure.**
Rules to govern procedure in, §1A-1, Rule 1.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Librarian of supreme court.
Adoption of seal of office, §7A-13, (e).
**Searches and seizures.**
Judges of superior court.
Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243, (a).
**Secretaries,** §7A-44.1, (a).
Sick leave.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
**Sessions of court.**
Civil business at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2.
Civil sessions.
Criminal business at civil sessions, §7A-49.2.
Conducting sessions at location outside of county seat.
Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (i).
Criminal business at civil sessions, §7A-49.2.
Criminal sessions.
Civil business at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2.
Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
In cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (a).
Expenses, §7A-42, (h).
Place for holding sessions, §7A-42, (h).

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Sessions of court** —Cont'd
In cities other than county seats —Cont'd
Special sessions, §7A-42, (f).
Jurisdiction in vacation or in session, §7A-47.1.
Location outside of county seat.
Order of senior resident superior court judge, §7A-42, (i).
Special sessions, §7A-46.
In cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (f).
Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (f).
Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (a), (a1).
To be for entire county, §7A-47.3.
Trial of cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
**Sheriffs.**
Adjournment of court when judge not present, §7A-96.
Removal of unfit officers, §§128-16 to 128-20.
See SHERIFFS.
**Sick leave.**
Certain employees in offices of clerks.
Transfer of sick leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
**Solicitors.**
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
**Special proceedings.**
Costs in special proceedings, §7A-306.
Proper division for hearing and trial of special proceedings, §7A-246.
**Special sessions,** §7A-46.
**State departments and agencies.**
Appeals of right from superior court to court of appeals.
Final judgment of superior court upon review of administrative decision, §7A-27, (b).
Review of decisions of administrative agencies.
Exceptions, §7A-250.
**Statutes.**
Injunctive and declaratory relief.
Enforcement or invalidation of statutes, §7A-245, (a).
**Summary jury trial,** Super. Ct. Rule 23.
**Summary procedure for significant commercial disputes,** Super. Ct. Rule 23.1.
**Summons and process.**
Clerk of court to issue summons, §7A-255.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
**Supersedeas writ,** Super. Ct. Rule 19.
**Supreme court.**
Death sentences included in superior court judgments, §7A-27, (a).
Rules of practice and procedure in trial courts.
Power of supreme court to prescribe rules, §7A-34.
**Sureties,** Super. Ct. Rule 20.

**SUPERIOR COURTS** —Cont'd
**Time.**
Enlargement of time, Super. Ct. Rule 4.
**Torrens system registration.**
Jurisdiction over proceedings, §43-1.
**Transfer of civil causes.**
Motion to transfer.
Filing of motion, §7A-258, (b).
Judge's own motion to transfer, §7A-259.
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Waiver of proper division.
No waiver of jurisdiction over probate and administration of wills, §7A-257.
**Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court for criminal prosecution as adult,** §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.
Appeal of transfer decision to superior court, §7B-2603.
**Trial.**
Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Criminal cases.
Bystanders.
Exclusion in trial for rape and sex offenses, §15-166.
Calendar, §7A-49.4.
Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
Libel.
Justification as defense, §15-168.
Prison uniform.
Prisoner not to be tried in, §15-176.
Procedure in district court.
Applicability of superior court procedure, §15A-1101.
Rape.
Exclusion of bystanders in trial for rape, §15-166.
Sexual offenses.
Exclusion of bystanders in trial for sex offenses, §15-166.
Reporting of trial, §7A-95.
**Witnesses.**
Examination, Super. Ct. Rule 11.
**Year's allowance for surviving spouse.**
Amount of allowance, §30-31.
Application by surviving spouse or child, §30-27.
Duty of commissioners, §30-31.
Execution.
Issuance by court, §30-33.
From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
Judgment and order for commissioners, §30-30.
Nature of proceeding, §30-28.
Parties, §30-28.
Reports.
Confirmation, §30-33.
Exceptions to report, §30-32.
What complaint must show, §30-29.

**SUPERSEDEAS.**
**Appeals,** App. Proc. Rule 23.
**Authorized,** §1-269.

**SUPERSEDEAS** —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety.**
Issuance to suspend execution, §1-269.
**Court of appeals.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**Issuance to suspend execution,** §1-269.
**Stay of proceedings.**
See STAYS.
**Supreme court.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**Torts.**
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Appeal to court of appeals to act as supersedeas, §143-294.

**SUPERVISION AND CONTROL OF JUVENILE BY PARENTS,** §§7B-3400 to 7B-3404.

**SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION OF INSURERS,** §§58-30-1 to 58-30-310.
See INSURER SUPERVISION, REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION.

**SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS,** §§115C-284 to 115C-289.
**Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
**Budgets.**
Filing copy for public inspection, §115C-428, (a).
Publication, §115C-428, (a).
**Cafeteria plans.**
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
**Certificates,** §115C-284.
Employing supervisor who does not hold certificate.
Unlawful, §115C-284, (e).
Examination, §115C-284, (c).
Required, §115C-284, (h).
State board of education to have control of certifying applicants, §115C-284, (c).
**Conduct.**
Rules for conduct, §115C-286.
**Contract of employment generally,** §115C-287.1.
**Credit unions,** §115C-342.
**Dismissal of administrators employed in low-performing schools,** §115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
**Election by local boards,** §115C-284, (a).
**Employees of public schools generally.**
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Employment,** §115C-284, (g).
Method of employing administrators generally, §115C-287.1.
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.

**SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Examination,** §115C-284, (c).
**Group insurance,** §115C-342.
**Health certificates,** §115C-323.
**Health insurance,** §115C-340.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
**Injury during an episode of violence.**
Salaries, §115C-338.
**Low-performing schools.**
Dismissal of administrators and teachers employed in low-performing schools, §115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-334.
**Method of employing administrators generally.**
Administrator defined, §115C-287.1, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §115C-287.1, (a).
Continued career status as teacher when contract not renewed, extended or new contract offered, §115C-287.1, (g).
Dismissal or demotion during term of contract, §115C-287.1, (c).
Extension, renewal or offer of new contract to administrator, §115C-287.1, (b).
Local boards to employ administrators on recommendation of superintendent, §115C-287.1, (b).
Notice of intention not to offer new, renewed or extended contract, §115C-287.1, (d), (f).
Recommendation by superintendent to offer new, renewed or extended contract, §115C-287.1, (d).
Rolling annual contract renewals not allowed, §115C-287.1, (b).
Term of contract between administrator and local board, §115C-287.1, (b).
Term of employment to be stated in written contract, §115C-287.1, (c).
**Military experience.**
Experience increments, §115C-285, (a).
**Principals.**
See PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS.
**Qualifications,** §115C-284.
**Rules for conduct,** §115C-286.
**Salaries.**
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
Injury during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Military service.
Experience increments, §115C-285, (a).
Overpayments, §115C-285, (a).
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Payments from local funds, §115C-285, (a).
Payments from state funds, §115C-285, (a).
Prompt payment, §115C-285, (a).
Rate of compensation, §115C-285, (a).
Salary schedules.
Adoption by local boards, §115C-285, (b).
State-allotted supervisors, §115C-285, (a).
Vacation, §115C-285, (a).

**SUPERVISORS OF SCHOOLS** —Cont'd
**Salaries** —Cont'd
Withholding of salary.
Delaying or refusal to render reports, §115C-285, (c).
**Sick leave.**
Minimum number of days, §115C-336, (a).
Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336, (b).
**United States bonds.**
Payroll savings plan, §115C-343.
**Vacation,** §115C-285, (a).
**Workers' compensation.**
Applicability, §115C-337, (a).

**SUPPLEMENTAL COMPLAINTS.**
**Insanity or incompetency of party,** §1A-1, Rule 25, (b).

**SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS,** §1A-1, Rule 15, (d).

**SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS,** §§1-352 to 1-368.
**Debtor leaving state or concealing self,** §1-355.
**Debtors of judgment debtor.**
Satisfaction of execution, §1-359.
Summoning, §1-360.
**Discovery of assets.**
Generally, §1-352.2.
Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
**Disposition of property.**
Order forbidden, §1-358.
**Examination of parties and witnesses,** §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Fee collected by clerk of superior court,** §7A-308, (a).
**Inspection and copying of designated documents, papers, books, etc.,** §1-352.2.
**Joint debtors.**
Proceedings against, §1-354.
**Parties.**
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
Examination, §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Receivers,** §§1-363 to 1-366.
**Referees.**
Appointment, §1-367.
Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
Reference to, §1-367.
**Sale of debtor's property,** §1-362.
**Statute of limitations,** §1-352.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
**Unsatisfied execution.**
Debtor ordered to answer, §1-352.
Proceedings against joint debtors, §1-354.
**Venue,** §1-352.
**Witnesses.**
Contempt.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.

**SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS** —Cont'd
**Witnesses** —Cont'd
Examination, §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.

**SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT INCOME ACT,** §§135-90 to 135-95.
**Administration of article,** §135-91, (a).
**Annual additions to member's account.**
Maximum additions, §135-93, (c).
**Benefits.**
Payment.
When due and payable, §135-94, (c).
Schedule, §135-94, (a).
**Citation of article,** §135-90, (a).
**Contributions.**
May be made on or after January 1, 1985, §135-94, (d).
Reduction in compensation by amount of contribution, §135-93, (a).
State or political subdivisions, §135-93, (b).
**Costs.**
Administrative cost of plan, §135-91, (e).
**Fiduciaries.**
Fiduciary responsibility, §135-91, (d).
**Garnishment.**
Exemption from garnishment, §135-95.
**Income withholding.**
Contributions, §135-93.
**Membership,** §135-92, (a).
When membership ceases, §135-92, (b).
**Name,** §135-91, (b).
**Payroll deductions.**
Contributions, §135-93.
**Profit.**
Defined, §135-90, (b).
**Purpose of article,** §135-90, (b).
**Reports,** §135-91, (f), (g).
**Rules and regulations.**
Administration of article, §135-91, (c).
**Short title of article,** §135-90, (a).
**State law-enforcement officers.**
Supplemental retirement income plan, §143-166.30.
**Uniform and nondiscriminatory interpretation of article,** §135-94, (b).

**SUPPLEMENTARY TAXES FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES,** §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

**SUPPLEMENTATION OF RESPONSES.**
**Discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (e).

**SUPPLIES OF GASOLINE.**
**Taxable gallons received during reporting period.**
Notice to distributors or exporters, §105-449.98, (b).

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Receivers, §28B-6.
**Alimony.**
See ALIMONY.

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE** —Cont'd
**Assignment of wages.**
Child support, §110-136.1.
**Attachment.**
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
**Attorneys specializing in family law.**
Certification standards, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.2401 to .2407.
**Child support.**
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities.**
Interest of beneficiary in trust not reachable, §36A-59.18.
**Compromise and settlement.**
District court actions.
Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4.
**District court actions.**
Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4.
**Expedited process for child support,** §§50-30 to 50-39.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Failure to support,** §14-322.
**Garnishment.**
Child support, §110-136.
**Husband and wife.**
Competency of spouse as witness against other, §8-57.
**Illegitimate children.**
Amount.
Determination by court, §49-7.
Bonds, surety.
Future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Issues.
Determination by court, §49-7.
Misdemeanors.
Willful nonsupport of illegitimate child, §49-2.
Orders, §49-7.
Power of court to modify, §49-8.
Paternity.
Custody and support when paternity established, §49-15.
Preliminary proceeding to determine, §49-5.
Place of birth of child.
Not consideration, §49-3.
Self-incrimination.
Mother not excused on grounds of self-incrimination, §49-6.
Sentencing.
Power of court to suspend sentence, §49-8.
Title of article, §49-1.
When prosecution may be commenced, §49-4.
Who may bring action, §49-5.
Willful nonsupport.
Misdemeanor, §49-2.
**Insane spouse, absolute divorce for incurable insanity,** §50-5.1.

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE** —Cont'd
**Interstate family support,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures.**
District court actions, §7A-38.4.
**Militia.**
Families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county.
Privilege of organized militia, §127A-119.
**Missing persons.**
Receiver duty to support absentee's dependents, §28C-8.
**Parent and child.**
Child support generally.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Failure to support parents, §14-326.1.
**Premarital agreements.**
Support ordered by court, §52B-7, (b).
**Probation.**
Condition of probation, §15A-1368.4.
**Settlement.**
District court actions.
Mediated settlement conferences or other settlement procedures, §7A-38.4.
**Temporary restraining order.**
Bond not required, §1A-1, Rule 65, (c).
**Wages.**
Child support.
Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.
Garnishment, §110-136.
Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Withholding of income.**
Child support, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.

**SUPPORT OUR STUDENTS,** §§143B-152.1 to 143B-152.15.
**Administration,** §143B-152.3.
**Agency cooperation.**
State and local agencies, §143B-152.6.
**Applications.**
Grants, §143B-152.4, (b).
Family resource center grant program, §143B-152.12, (b), (c).
Grant review, §143B-152.13, (a), (b).
Grant review and selection, §143B-152.5, (a).
**Cooperation of state and local agencies,** §143B-152.6.
Family resource center grant program, §143B-152.14.
**Creation of program,** §143B-152.1, (a).
**Eligible applicants,** §143B-152.4, (a).
**Evaluation of program,** §143B-152.7, (a).
**Family resource center grant program,** §§143B-152.10 to 143B-152.15.
Administration of programs, §143B-152.11.
Agency cooperation.
State and local agencies, §143B-152.14.
Applications.
Grants, §143B-152.12, (b), (c).
Grant review, §143B-152.13, (a), (b).

**SUPPORT OUR STUDENTS** —Cont'd
**Family resource center grant program** —Cont'd
Considerations for determining amount of funds received, §143B-152.13, (c).
Cooperation of state and local agencies, §143B-152.14.
Creation, §143B-152.10, (a).
Eligible applicants, §143B-152.12, (a).
Evaluation of program, §143B-152.15, (a).
Grants.
Applications, §143B-152.12, (b), (c).
Review of applications, §143B-152.13, (a), (b).
Considerations for determining amount of funds received, §143B-152.13, (c).
Intent of general assembly, §143B-152.10, (b), (c).
Program administration, §143B-152.11.
Reports, §143B-152.15, (b), (c).
**Goals,** §143B-152.1, (b).
**Grants.**
Applications, §143B-152.4, (b).
Family resource center grant program, §143B-152.12, (b), (c).
Grant review, §143B-152.13, (a), (b).
Review and selection, §143B-152.5, (a).
Considerations for determining amount of funds received, §143B-152.5, (c).
Family resource center grant program, §143B-152.13, (c).
**Program administration,** §143B-152.3.
**Reports,** §143B-152.7, (b).
Local entities or consortiums, §143B-152.7, (c).
**Review of grants.**
Applications. See within this heading, "Applications."
Considerations for determining amount of funds received, §143B-152.5, (c).
Family resource center grant program, §143B-152.13, (c).
**School-aged children.**
Defined, §143B-152.2.
**State task force.**
Grant review and selection, §143B-152.5, (b).

**SUPPORT TRUSTS.**
**Interest or estate of beneficiary not alienable,** §36A-115, (b).

**SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE,** §8C-1, Rule 104, (c).
**Appeals.**
Order denying motion, §15A-979, (b).
Order granting motion, §15A-979, (c).
State may appeal, §15A-1445, (b).
**Definitions,** §15A-971.
**During trial.**
District court, §15A-973.
Hearing on motion.
Outside presence of jury, §15A-977, (e).
Superior court, §15A-975, (b).
Written or oral motion, §15A-977, (e).

**SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE** —Cont'd
**Exclusive method of provisions,** §15A-979, (d).
**Findings of fact and conclusions of law.**
Judgment set forth, §15A-977, (f).
**Fruit of the poisonous tree doctrine,** §15A-974.
**Grounds for exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence,** §15A-974.
**Order of suppression,** §15A-979, (a).
**Prior conviction obtained in violation of right to counsel,** §15A-980, (b).
Burden of proof, §15A-980, (c).
When defendant has right to suppress, §15A-980, (a).
**Prior to trial.**
Affidavit supporting motion, §15A-977, (a).
Answer by state, §15A-977, (a).
District court, §15A-973.
Hearing on motion, §§15A-976, (c), 15A-977, (d).
Service of copies of motion, §15A-977, (a).
Superior court, §15A-975, (a).
Time for motion, §15A-976, (a), (b).
Written motion required, §15A-977, (a).
**Procedure,** §15A-977.
**Renewal of motion,** §15A-975, (c).
**Searches and seizures.**
Challenge to probable cause supporting search warrant on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978, (a).
Identity of informant to be disclosed, §15A-978, (b).
Challenge to truthfulness of testimony offered in support of search without warrant, §15A-978, (c).
**Summary grant or denial of motion.**
Grounds, §15A-977, (b), (c).

**SUPREME COURT.**
**Advance sheets.**
Library of supreme court.
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
**Appeal of right from court of appeals,** §7A-30; App. Proc. Rule 14.
Appeal bond, App. Proc. Rule 17, (a).
Briefs, App. Proc. Rule 14, (d).
Definition of appellant and appellee, App. Proc. Rule 16, (c).
Notice of appeal.
Contents, App. Proc. Rule 14, (b).
Filing and service, App. Proc. Rule 14, (a).
Record on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 14, (c).
Scope of review, App. Proc. Rule 16, (a), (b).
**Appeal of right from the courts of the trial division,** §7A-27.
**Appellate division.**
Organization, §7A-5.
Reporters.
Appointment by supreme court, §7A-6, (a).
Rules of practice and procedure.
Power of supreme court to prescribe rule, §7A-33.

**SUPREME COURT** —Cont'd
**Arbitration and award.**
Statewide court-ordered nonbinding arbitration in certain civil actions.
Adoption of rules, §7A-37.1, (b).
Supervising implementation and operation, §7A-37.1, (b).
**Arrest.**
Warrant for arrest.
Justices may issue, §15A-304, (f).
**Attorney client security fund.**
Authority reserved by supreme court, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.1420.
**Audits.**
Financial accounts of the clerk of supreme court, §7A-11.
**Bonds, surety.**
Appeal of right from court of appeals, App. Proc. Rule 17, (a).
Clerk of the supreme court to be bonded, §7A-11.
Forma pauperis, App. Proc. Rule 17, (d).
**Briefs.**
Appeal of right from court of appeals, App. Proc. Rule 14, (d).
Discretionary review on certification.
Filing and service, App. Proc. Rule 15, (g).
**Capital punishment.**
Superior court judgments including death sentence.
Direct appeal to supreme court, §7A-27, (a).
**Certification of appealed causes.**
Discretionary review by the supreme court, §7A-31.
Procedure for certification, §7A-31, (d).
**Certiorari.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**Chief justice.**
Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Catastrophic conditions in one or more counties.
Entry of order extending limitation period, §7A-39, (b).
Extension of statute of limitations, §7A-39, (b).
Election of, §7A-10, (a).
Impeachment.
Court of impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-5.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Effect of impeachment, §§123-12, 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Procedure in impeachment, §§123-6 to 123-11.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Salary, §7A-10, (b).
Longevity pay, §7A-10, (c).
Terms of office, §7A-10, (a).
**Civil procedure.**
Rules of procedure.
Promulgation, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.

**SUPREME COURT** —Cont'd
**Claims against the state.**
Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.
**Clerks of court,** §7A-11.
Appellate division reports.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Responsibility of clerk, §147-51.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Composition of court,** §7A-10, (a).
**Compromise and settlement.**
Mediated settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.
Adoption of rules to implement, §7A-38.1, (c).
Standards for certification and conduct of mediators, §7A-38.2, (a).
**Contracts.**
Reports of supreme court.
Reprints of supreme court reports, §7A-14.
**Copies.**
Librarian of supreme court.
Furnishing certified or uncertified copies of documents, papers, etc., §7A-13, (f).
**Court of appeals.**
Appeal of right from court of appeals, §7A-30; App. Proc. Rule 14.
Appeal bond, App. Proc. Rule 17, (a).
Briefs, App. Proc. Rule 14, (d).
Definition of appellant and appellee, App. Proc. Rule 16, (c).
Notice of appeal.
Contents, App. Proc. Rule 14, (b).
Filing and service, App. Proc. Rule 14, (a).
Record on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 14, (c).
Scope of review, App. Proc. Rule 16, (a), (b).
Certification of appealed causes.
Discretionary review by the supreme court, §7A-31.
Decisions of court of appeals.
Direct appeals from certain decisions, §7A-30.
Scope of review of decisions of court of appeals.
Appeals based solely upon descent, App. Proc. Rule 16, (b).
How scope determined, App. Proc. Rule 16, (a).
**Criminal causes.**
Discretionary review by the supreme court.
Certification for review of criminal cause after determination by court of appeals, §7A-31, (a).
**Depositions.**
Reading deposition on the trial.
When witness is justice of supreme court, §8-83.
**Direct appeals to supreme court,** §7A-27.
**Discretionary review.**
Certification of appealed cases, §7A-31.
After determination by court of appeals, §7A-31, (a).

**SUPREME COURT** —Cont'd
**Discretionary review** —Cont'd
Certification of appealed cases —Cont'd
Appeal bonds, App. Proc. Rule 17, (b), (c).
Appellant and appellee defined, App. Proc. Rules 15, (i), 16, (c).
Before or after determination by court of appeals, §7A-31, (a).
Briefs.
Filing and service, App. Proc. Rule 15, (g).
Criminal cause after determination by court of appeals, §7A-31, (a).
Interlocutory orders, App. Proc. Rule 15, (h).
Petition of party, App. Proc. Rule 15.
Procedure for certification, §7A-31, (d).
Record on appeal, App. Proc. Rule 15, (f).
Response to petition, App. Proc. Rule 15, (d).
Scope of review, App. Proc. Rule 16, (a).
Transfer of cause from court of appeals to supreme court, §7A-31, (a).
Valuation of exempt property, §7A-31, (a).
Court of appeals.
Certification of appealed causes, §7A-31.
Criminal causes.
Certification for review after determination by court of appeals, §7A-31, (a).
Industrial commission.
Certification of appealed cause after determination by court of appeals, §7A-31, (a).
Transfer of causes from court of appeals to supreme court.
Certification of appealed causes, §7A-31, (a).
**District courts.**
Rules of practice and procedure.
Power of supreme court to prescribe rules, §7A-34.
**Elections.**
Qualified electors of state to elect justices, §7A-10, (a).
**Emergency justices, recall to active service,** §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.14.
Applicability of provisions, §7A-39.12.
Article applicable to previously retired justices, §7A-39.10.
Commission, application to governor, §7A-39.6.
Compensation, §7A-39.3.
Defined, §7A-39.1.
Jurisdiction and authority, §7A-39.7.
Recall of justices reaching mandatory retirement age, §7A-39.13.
Retired justices may become emergency justices subject to recall, §7A-39.3.
Supreme court authorized to adopt rules, §7A-39.8.
Temporary incapacity of justice, §7A-39.5.
Temporary vacancy, §7A-39.14.
Termination, §7A-39.9.

**SUPREME COURT** —Cont'd
**Expenses.**
Entitlement to reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-10, (b).
**Fees.**
Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Librarian of supreme court.
Copying service fees, §7A-13, (f).
**General assembly.**
Claims against the state.
Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.
**Habeas corpus.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (a).
**Industrial commission.**
Discretionary review by the supreme court.
Certification of appealed causes, §7A-31, (a).
**In forma pauperis.**
Appeal bonds, App. Proc. Rule 17, (d).
**Judicial conduct.**
Authority to prescribe standards of judicial conduct, §7A-10.1.
**Judicial standards commission.**
Censure or removal of justice.
Recommendations of commission, §7A-378.
Proceedings in supreme court, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 21.
Rules for supreme court review of recommendations.
Briefs.
Filing, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 2.
Reproduction of briefs, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 4.
Cost, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 5.
Decisions by the court, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 3.
Definitions, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 1.
Hearings, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 2.
Records.
Reproduction of records and briefs, Super. Ct. Review (Jud. Stds. Comm.) Rule 4.
Transmission of recommendations to, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 20.
**Jurisdiction,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Appellate division of general court of justice.
Rules of practice and procedure.
Supreme court to prescribe rule, §7A-33.
Appellate jurisdiction, §7A-26.
Certification of appealed causes, §7A-31, (a).
Certiorari.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (b).
Claims against the state.
Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.

**SUPREME COURT** —Cont'd
**Jurisdiction** —Cont'd
Court of appeals.
Appeals of right from certain decisions of court of appeals, §7A-30.
Certification of appealed causes, §7A-31.
Criminal causes.
Certification for review of criminal cause, §7A-31, (a).
Discretionary review by the supreme court, §7A-31.
Certification of appealed causes, §7A-31.
Habeas corpus.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writ, §7A-32, (a).
Industrial commission.
Certification of appealed cause after determination by court of appeals, §7A-31, (a).
Justices.
Emergency justices, §7A-39.7.
Mandamus.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (b).
Original jurisdiction of the supreme court, §7A-25.
Procedural rules, §7A-25.
Prohibition.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (b).
Remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Supersedeas.
Power of supreme court to issue remedial writs, §7A-32, (b).
Transfer of appealed causes, §7A-31, (a).
Trial court rules of practice and procedure.
Power of supreme court to prescribe, §7A-34.
**Justices.**
Age limit for service as justice of general court of justice, §7A-4.20.
Censure or removal of justice.
Recommendations of judicial standards commission, §7A-378.
Depositions.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When witness is justice of supreme court, §8-83.
Election of, §7A-10, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Emergency justices.
Recall to active service, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.14.
Impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Jurisdiction.
Emergency justices, §7A-39.7.
Offenses against.
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. IV, §22.

**SUPREME COURT** —Cont'd
**Justices** —Cont'd
Recall of retired members to active service.
Emergency justices, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.14.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Age limit for service as justice of general court of justice, §7A-4.20.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-73.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rules respecting emergency justices and judges, §§7A-39.8, 7A-39.13, 7A-39.14.
Salaries, §7A-10, (b); Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-10, (c).
Terms of office, §7A-10, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Filling, §163-9.
**Librarian.**
Appointment, §7A-13, (a).
Assistants to librarian, §7A-13, (a).
Copies, §7A-13, (f).
Marshal of supreme court.
Serving in additional capacity as marshal, §7A-12.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation of by librarian, §7A-13, (d).
Salary, §7A-13, (a).
Seal of office.
Adoption by librarian, §7A-13, (e).
**Library.**
See SUPREME COURT LIBRARY.
**Mandamus.**
Issuance of remedial writ.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**Marshal,** §7A-12.
**Mediated settlement conferences in superior court civil actions.**
Adoption of rules to implement, §7A-38.1, (c).
Standards for certification and conduct of mediators, §7A-38.2, (a).
**Membership,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
**Motor vehicle special license plates.**
Justices, §20-79.6, (a).
**Notice of appeal.**
Appeal of right from court of appeals.
Contents, App. Proc. Rule 14, (b).
Filing and service, App. Proc. Rule 14, (a).
**Oaths.**
Clerk of the supreme court, §§7A-11, 11-11.
Taking by justice of oath of office, §7A-10, (a).
**Organization,** §7A-10, (a).
**Petitions.**
Discretionary review on certification, App. Proc. Rule 15.

**SUPREME COURT** —Cont'd
**Powers.**
Appellate division rules of practice and procedure.
Supreme court to prescribe rules, §7A-33.
Remedial writs.
Issuance of remedial writs by supreme court, §7A-32.
**Prohibition.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**Quorum,** §7A-10, (a).
**Record on appeal.**
Appeal of right from court of appeals, App. Proc. Rule 14, (c).
Discretionary review on certification, App. Proc. Rule 15, (f).
**Removal of causes.**
Transfer of cause from court of appeals to certification of appealed causes, §7A-31.
**Reporters.**
Appellate division of general court of justice.
Appointment of reporters by supreme court, §7A-6, (a).
**Reports.**
Appellate division reports, §147-51.
Contract for reprinting and republishing, §7A-14.
Contracting for printing of reports by administrative officer of the courts, §7A-6, (b).
Designation of commercial reports as official reports, §7A-6, (b1).
Reprints of supreme court reports, §7A-14.
Sale of reports, §7A-6, (b).
**Retired justices or judges recalled to active service,** §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.14.
**Retirement of justices,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Age limit for service as justice of general court of justice, §7A-4.20.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rules respecting emergency justices and judges.
Authority of supreme court to adopt rules, §7A-39.8.
Recall of active and emergency justices, §§7A-39.13, 7A-39.14.
**Rules of appellate procedure generally.**
See APPEALS.
**Rules of court.**
Appellate division rules of practice and procedure.
Power of supreme court to prescribe rule, §7A-33.
Trial court rules of practice and procedure.
Power of supreme court to prescribe, §7A-34.
**SUPREME COURT** —Cont'd
**Salaries.**
Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.
Compensation of justices, §7A-10, (b).
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Longevity pay, §7A-10, (c).
Marshal of supreme court, §7A-12.
**Scope of review of decisions of court of appeals.**
Appeals based solely upon descent, App. Proc. Rule 16, (b).
How scope determined, App. Proc. Rule 16, (a).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Clerk of the supreme court.
Adoption of seal of office, §7A-11.
**Searches and seizures.**
Search warrants.
Justices of supreme court.
Issuance of search warrant valid throughout state, §15A-243, (a).
**Sessions,** §7A-10, (a); Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
**Standards of judicial conduct.**
Authority to prescribe standards, §7A-10.1.
**Superior courts.**
Death sentences included in superior court judgments, §7A-27, (a).
Rules of practice and procedure in trial courts.
Power of supreme court to prescribe rules, §7A-34.
**Supersedeas.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**Terms and settings,** App. Proc. Rule 29, (a).
**Trial divisions.**
Appeals of right from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
**Utilities commission.**
Appeals of right from utilities commission to supreme court, §7A-29, (b).
**Writs.**
Remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32.
**SUPREME COURT LIBRARY.**
**Advance sheets.**
Furnishing advance sheets without charge, §7A-6, (c).
**Annual report to supreme court,** Super. Ct. Library Rule 21.
**Appointment of librarians,** §7A-13, (a).
**Assistant librarian.**
Defined, Super. Ct. Library Rule 2.
**Assistants to librarian,** §7A-13, (a).
**Boisterous conduct prohibited in library,** Super. Ct. Library Rule 7.
**Borrowing material.**
Prescriptions and limitations.
Authority of librarian, Super. Ct. Library Rule 16.
Receipts for borrowed material, Super. Ct. Library Rule 15.

**SUPREME COURT LIBRARY** —Cont'd
**Borrowing material** —Cont'd
Return of borrowed material, Super. Ct. Library Rule 14.
Who may borrow, Super. Ct. Library Rule 13.
**Branch libraries established,** §7A-13, (c).
**Citation of rules.**
Short title, Super. Ct. Library Rule 1.
**Committee.**
Composition of library committee, §7A-13, (d).
**Conduct in library,** Super. Ct. Library Rule 7.
**Contempt.**
Violations of rules, Super. Ct. Library Rule 20.
**Copies.**
Fees for copies, §7A-13, (f).
Furnishing certified or uncertified copies of documents, papers, etc., §7A-13, (f).
Services, Super. Ct. Library Rule 11.
**Definitions,** Super. Ct. Library Rule 2.
**Disorderly conduct.**
Prohibited in library, Super. Ct. Library Rule 7.
**Elevators.**
Entrance and exit by, Super. Ct. Library Rule 6.
**Entrance,** Super. Ct. Library Rule 6.
**Exits,** Super. Ct. Library Rule 6.
**Fees for copies,** §7A-13, (f); Super. Ct. Library Rule 11.
**Food.**
Consumption in library prohibited, Super. Ct. Library Rule 7.
**Function of supreme court library,** §7A-13, (b).
**Hours,** Super. Ct. Library Rule 3.
Use after hours, Super. Ct. Library Rule 5.
Use during regular hours, Super. Ct. Library Rule 4.
**Library committee.**
Defined, Super. Ct. Library Rule 2.
**Library material.**
Abuse.
Prohibited acts, Super. Ct. Library Rule 9.
Defined, Super. Ct. Library Rule 2.
Lost materials.
Replacement, Super. Ct. Library Rule 10.
Removal from justice building, Super. Ct. Library Rule 17.
Transportation of material, Super. Ct. Library Rule 18.
**Location of libraries,** §7A-13, (c).
**Maintenance of library,** §7A-13, (c).
**Official register,** Super. Ct. Library, Appx. I.
Defined, Super. Ct. Library Rule 2.
**Powers and duties generally,** Super. Ct. Library Rule 19.
**Recordkeeping duties,** Super. Ct. Library Rule 21.
**Records.**
Librarian.
Duty to keep, Super. Ct. Library Rule 21.

**SUPREME COURT LIBRARY** —Cont'd
**Reports.**
Librarian.
Annual report to supreme court, Super. Ct. Library Rule 21.
**Rules and regulations.**
Promulgation of by librarian, §7A-13, (d).
**Salary of librarian,** §7A-13, (a).
**Seal of office.**
Adoption by librarian, §7A-13, (e).
**Services.**
Copy services, Super. Ct. Library Rule 11.
Research services, Super. Ct. Library Rule 12.
**Smoking.**
Prohibited in library, Super. Ct. Library Rule 7.
**Tables.**
Clearing of tables, Super. Ct. Library Rule 8.
**Title of rules.**
Short title, Super. Ct. Library Rule 1.
**Violations of rules.**
Contempt, Super. Ct. Library Rule 20.

**SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.**
**Appeals.**
Costs of state on appeals, §6-17.

**SURETY BONDS.**
See BONDS, SURETY.

**SURETY COMPANIES,** §§58-73-1 to 58-73-35.
**Condition of company.**
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition, §58-73-10.
**Fiduciaries.**
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §58-73-35.
**Forfeitures.**
Failure to pay judgment, §58-73-25.
**Judgment.**
Failure to pay judgment is forfeiture, §58-73-25.
**Liability.**
Release of company from liability, §58-73-15.
**Notice.**
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §58-73-10.
**Official bonds.**
On presentation of proper bond officer to be inducted, §58-73-30.
**Pleadings.**
Company not to plead ultra vires, §58-73-20.
**Release of company from liability,** §58-73-15.
**State officers may be bonded in surety company,** §58-73-1.
**Sufficiency of bonds of undertaking,** §58-73-5.
**Ultra vires.**
Company not to plead, §58-73-20.
**When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings,** §58-73-5.

**SURETYSHIP.**
See BONDS, SURETY.

**SURFACE WATER RIGHTS.**
**Regulation generally,** §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
See WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION.
**Withdrawals, diversions or transfers of water.**
Certificate, §143-215.22I.
Registration, §§143-215.22A, 143-215.22H.
Temporary transfer, §143-215.22I, (j).

**SURFBOARDS.**
**Hours for surfboarding,** §75A-13, (c).
**Manipulation in reckless or negligent manner,** §75A-10, (a).
**Manipulation while intoxicated or under influence of drugs,** §75A-10, (b).
**Ordinances to regulate and control surfing in Atlantic Ocean,** §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
**Requirements for vessels towing,** §75A-13, (a), (b), (d).
Exceptions, §75A-13, (c).

**SURGEONS.**
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

**SURNAME.**
**Absolute divorce, resumption,** §50-12.

**SURPLUS DEALERS.**
**Failure to keep records of purchases or certain items,** §66-10.

**SURPLUS LINES INSURANCE,** §§58-21-1 to 58-21-105.
**Accepting business from other agents or brokers,** §58-21-70.
**Actions against insurer,** §58-21-100.
**Advisory organizations,** §58-21-40.
**Affidavit as to efforts to place coverage with admitted insurer, completion and retention,** §58-21-35, (b).
**Applicability of other insurance laws,** §58-21-2.
**Citation of article,** §58-21-1.
**Collection of tax,** §58-21-90.
**Contracts.**
Valid and enforceable, §58-21-55.
**Definitions,** §58-21-10.
**Eligible insurers.**
Required, §58-21-20.
Withdrawal of eligibility, §58-21-30.
**Evidence of insurance.**
Changes, §58-21-45.
Delivery, §58-21-45.
**Exemptions from taxation,** §58-21-85.
**Exported business.**
Summary of, §58-21-80.
**Licenses,** §58-21-65.
Revocation, suspension or nonrenewal, §58-21-95.
**Necessity for regulation,** §58-21-5.
**Nonadmitted insurers.**
Other nonadmitted insurers, §58-21-25.
Placement of insurance, §58-21-20.

**SURPLUS LINES INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Notice.**
Duty to notify insured, §58-21-50.
**Other insurance laws, relationship,** §58-21-2.
**Penalties.**
Violations of article, §58-21-105.
**Placement of insurance,** §58-21-15.
Eligible insurers required, §58-21-20.
**Policies,** §58-21-45.
**Premiums.**
Effect of payment to licensee, §58-21-60.
**Purposes of article,** §58-21-5.
**Receipts.**
Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-6-1.
**Records.**
Licensees, §58-21-75.
**Report by licensee after placing insurance,** §58-21-35, (a).
**Reports.**
Quarterly reports, §58-21-80.
**Risk retention groups,** §58-22-35.
**Short title of article,** §58-21-1.
**Suspension, revocation or nonrenewal of licenses,** §58-21-95.
**Taxation,** §58-21-85.
Collection of tax, §58-21-90.
Commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
**Violation of article.**
Penalty, §58-21-105.

**SURPLUS PROPERTY.**
**Federal surplus property agency,** §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
Acquisition charges, §143-64.4.
Powers and duties of state agency, §143-64.2, (a).
Advisory boards or committees.
Appointment, §143-64.2, (c).
Authority of state agency, §143-64.2.
Charges, §143-64.4.
Clearinghouse of information, §143-64.2, (e).
Contracts, agreements and undertakings, §143-64.2, (d).
Cooperation with departments and agencies of United States, §143-64.2, (f).
Department of administration.
Delegation of power, §143-64.3.
Designated as state agency, §§143-64.01, 143-64.1.
Department of agriculture and consumer services.
Exempt from application of article, §143-64.5.
Designation as state agency, §§143-64.01, 143-64.1.
Distribution charges, §143-64.4.
Powers and duties of state agency, §143-64.2, (a).
Duties of state agency, §143-64.2.
Exemption from application of article, §143-64.5.
Powers of state agency, §143-64.3.

**SURPLUS PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Federal surplus property agency** —Cont'd
Rules, §143-64.2, (b).
Secretary of administration.
Delegation of authority, §143-64.3.
Transfer charges, §143-64.4.
Warehousing charges, §143-64.4.
Powers and duties of state agency, §143-64.2, (a).
**State surplus property agency,** §§143-64.01 to 143-64.05.
Acquisition charges, §143-64.05.
Charges, §143-64.05.
Clearinghouse of information, §143-64.03, (b).
Cooperation with departments or agencies of state, §143-64.03, (c).
Definitions, §143-64.02.
Designation as state agency, §143-64.01.
Distribution charges, §143-64.05.
Duties, §143-64.03.
Powers, §143-64.03.
Secretary of administration.
Delegation of authority to agency, §143-64.04, (a).
Recyclable material, §143-64.05.
Rules.
Adoption by secretary of administration, §143-64.04, (b).
Sales.
Powers and duties, §143-64.03, (a).
Secretary of administration.
Delegation of authority, §143-64.04, (a).
Rules.
Adoption, §143-64.04, (b).
Transfer charges, §143-64.05.
Warehousing charges, §143-64.05.
Powers and duties, §143-64.03, (a).

**SURPRISE.**
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).

**SURROGATE PARENTS.**
**Special education.**
Appointment of surrogate parents, §115C-113.1.

**SURRY COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.3.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside of county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.

**SURRY COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children, permitting.**
Air rifles, air pistols and bb guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316, (b).
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Ambulance services.
Obtaining services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.3.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Pilot Mountain State Park.**
Right-of-way to department of transportation, §143-260.10F.
**Real property.**
Reappraisals, §105-286.
**Rights-of-way.**
Pilot Mountain State Park.
Right-of-way to department of transportation, §143-260.10F.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States Congressional Districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.**
**Actions involving sale of land.**
Clerk of court may order survey, §1-408.1.
**Boundaries.**
Establishing where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS** —Cont'd
**Boundaries** —Cont'd
Special proceeding to establish.
Appointment of surveyor, §38-4, (b).
Calling surveyors as witnesses, §38-4, (c).
Report of survey, §38-3, (a).
Survey after judgment, §38-3, (c).
**Contaminated site.**
Notice of contamination, survey plat by owner, §143B-279.10, (a).
**Coordinate system,** §§102-1 to 102-17.
Agency, §102-8.
Complete, legal and satisfactory description.
Use of coordinate system, §102-6.
Counties.
Assistance to.
Board of county commissioners to apply for assistance, §102-16.
County projects eligible for assistance, §102-17.
Department of environment and natural resources.
Administrative agency, §102-8.
Duties, §102-9.
Powers, §102-9.
Description, §§102-1, 102-1.1.
Improvement of land records.
Program for, §102-15.
Land boundary corners.
Use of coordinate system description, §102-6.
Land record improvement, §102-15.
Legality of use, §102-6.
Levying surveys, §102-11.
Maps.
Control system map, §102-12.
County projects eligible for assistance, §102-17.
Misdemeanors.
Damaging, defacing or destroying monuments, §102-4.
Monuments.
Damaging, destroying or defacing.
Misdemeanor, §102-4.
Physical control, §102-2.
Name, §§102-1, 102-1.1.
Use restrictions, §102-3.
1983 North American datum.
Name and description in relation to, §102-1.1.
North Carolina geodetic survey.
Prior work incorporated, §102-10.
Optional use, §102-7.
Physical control, §102-2.
Prior work.
Incorporated, §102-10.
Survey stations.
Use of coordinate system, §102-6.
Triangulation or traverse stations.
Physical control, §102-2.
Use.
Legality of use, §102-6.
Not compulsory, §102-7.
Use of name, §102-3.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS** —Cont'd
**Coordinate system** —Cont'd
Vertical control, §102-11.
**County surveyors.**
Appointment of county surveyor, §153A-441.
Coordinate system assistance.
Board of county commissioners to apply for assistance, §102-16.
County projects eligible for assistance, §102-17.
Fees.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths.
When county surveyors may administer, §11-10.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Penalties.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees.
Failure to file statement, §128-13.
Salaries.
Statement rendered by county officers compensated from fees, §128-13.
Penalty for failure to file statement, §128-13.
**Drainage.**
Corporations.
Employment of surveyors, §156-39.
County surveyor as chairman of board, §156-32.
**Drainage district surveys.**
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Complete survey ordered, §156-68.
Expenses.
Account of expenses filed, §156-77.
Nature of survey, §156-69.
**Eminent domain.**
Right of entry prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
**Environment, health, and natural resources department.**
Cooperation of counties with state in making water resource surveys, §113-21.
**Evidence.**
Certificates of survey.
Copies of certificates.
Certification by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Contiguous tracts of land.
Common survey of contiguous tracts as evidence, §8-19.
Tennessee.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
**Limitations of actions.**
Actions against registered land surveyors, §§1-47, 1-52.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
Coordinate system.
Damaging, defacing or destroying monuments, §102-4.
**Municipal corporations.**
Extension of corporate limits.
Survey of proposed new areas, §160A-30.
**Notice of contaminated site, survey plat by owner,** §143B-279.10, (a).
**Partition.**
Commissioner's report.
Map embodying survey to accompany report, §46-18.
**Probate and registration.**
Maps and plats, §47-30.
**Professional corporations,** §55B-14, (b).
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Bids and bidding.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Public land surveys.**
Correction of grants.
Errors in surveys, §146-49.
Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.
Errors in surveys of plots, §146-49.
Grants.
Evidence, §146-42.
Former surveys recorded, §146-41.
Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
What record must show, §146-42.
Record of surveys to be kept, §146-40.
Evidence, §146-42.
Former surveys, §146-41.
What record must show, §146-42.
Resurvey of lands to correct grants, §146-50.
**Public works.**
Bids and bidding.
Architectural, engineering and surveying services, §§143-64.31 to 143-64.34.
See PUBLIC CONTRACTS.
**Records.**
Public records.
Management program, §132-8.1.
**Registers of deeds.**
Certificate of survey registered, §161-20.
Number of survey in grants registered, §161-19.
**Right of entry.**
Municipal corporations.
Extension of corporate limits.
Survey of proposed new areas, §160A-30.
Prior to condemnation, §40A-11.
**Sale of land, civil actions involving.**
Clerk may order survey, §1-408.1.
**Special proceedings.**
Sale of land.
Clerk may order surveys in proceedings involving, §1-408.1.
**State boundaries.**
Approval of survey, §141-5.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS** —Cont'd
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Entry for surveys, §136-120.
**Subcontractors, payments to for improvements upon real property,** §§22C-1 to 22C-6.
**Tennessee.**
Evidence.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee, §8-15.
**Torrens system registration.**
Fees for county or other surveyors, §43-5.
Surveys required, §43-38.
**Transfers of land.**
Torrens system registration, §43-38.
**Urban redevelopment.**
Powers of redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.

**SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS.**
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS.

**SURVIVING PARTNERS,** §§59-74 to 59-84.1.
See PARTNERSHIPS.

**SURVIVING SPOUSES.**
**Bank deposits created by written agreement,** §41-2.1.
**Community property rights, disposition at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS, DISPOSITION AT DEATH.
**Costs.**
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
**Dissent from will.**
Revocation of will.
Dissent from will made prior to marriage, §31-5.3.
**Elective life estate.**
Marital interest in real property, §29-30.
**Elective share of estate,** §§30-3.1 to 30-3.6, 31-5.3.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (c).
**Executions.**
Exemption from execution, §30-15.
**Executors and administrators.**
Right to administer estate of other spouse.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (b).
**Homestead exemption,** Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
**Intestate succession.**
Illegitimate children.
Shares of others than surviving spouse, §29-22.
Illegitimate intestate.
Share of surviving spouse, §29-21.
Life estates.
Appointment of jury, §29-30, (d).
Contents, §29-30, (b).
Election to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30, (a).

**SURVIVING SPOUSES** —Cont'd
**Intestate succession** —Cont'd
Life estates —Cont'd
Final report of jury, §29-30, (e).
Waiver, §29-30, (h).
Share of surviving spouse.
Personal property, §29-14, (b).
Real property, §29-14, (a).
Shares of others than surviving spouse, §29-15.
**Joint tenancy.**
Survivorship abolished, §41-2.
**Judgments and decrees.**
Exemption from judgments, §30-15.
**Jury.**
Election to life interest in lieu of intestate share.
Appointment of jury, §29-30, (d).
Final report of jury, §29-30, (e).
**Life estates.**
Intestate succession.
Appointment of jury, §29-30, (d).
Contents of life estate, §29-30, (b).
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30, (a).
Final report, §29-30, (e).
Waiver of election to take life estate, §29-30, (h).
**Life insurance.**
Exemptions.
Proceeds of life policy exempt from process of creditors, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
**Names.**
Resumption of name by widow or widower, §101-8.
**Personal property.**
Share of surviving spouse, §29-14, (b).
Year's allowance.
From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
**Pleading.**
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (c).
**Real property.**
Share of surviving spouse, §29-14, (a).
**Share of surviving spouse,** §29-14.
**Shares of others than surviving spouse,** §29-15.
**State departments and agencies.**
Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.
**Summary administration of estates.**
General provisions, §§28A-28-1 to 28A-28-7.
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
**Trustees.**
Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
**Waiver.**
Elective share of surviving spouse, §30-3.6.
Intestate succession.
Election to life interest in lieu of intestate share, §29-30, (h).
**Workers' compensation.**
Definition of "widow" and "widower," §97-2.

**SURVIVING SPOUSES** —Cont'd
**Workers' compensation** —Cont'd
Extended to private citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
Presumptions.
Widow or widower conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
Receipts for payment to.
Effect of acquitting employer, §97-48, (a).
**Year's allowance,** §§30-15 to 30-33.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (b).
Assignment, §§30-19 to 30-26.
Appeal.
Hearing on appeal, §30-24.
Right of appeal, §30-23.
Assignment of value of property, §30-19.
Duty to assign, §30-16.
From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
Hearings, §7A-309.
Appeals, §30-24.
Insolvent estates, §30-26.
Lists of money or other personal property assigned, §30-21.
Personal representative entitled to credit, §30-25.
Procedure for assignment, §30-20.
Property located outside township or county, §30-16.
Report, §30-21.
Value of property ascertained, §30-19.
Assignment in superior court, §§30-27 to 30-33.
Amount of allowance, §30-31.
Application by surviving spouse or child, §30-27.
Duty of commissioners, §30-31.
Execution.
Issuance by court, §30-33.
From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
Judgment and order for commissioners, §30-30.
Nature of proceeding, §30-28.
Parties, §30-28.
Reports.
Confirmation, §30-33.
Exceptions to report, §30-32.
What complaint must show, §30-29.
Charged against share of surviving spouse, §30-15.
Children entitled to allowance, §30-17.
Collectors.
Duty to assign, §30-16.
Costs.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Duty to assign, §30-16.
Executions.
Exemptions from execution, §30-15.
Executors and administrators.
Duty to assign, §30-16.
Exemptions from liens, judgments, etc., §30-15.

**SURVIVING SPOUSES** —Cont'd
**Year's allowance** —Cont'd
From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
Insolvent estates, §30-26.
Judgments.
Exemptions from judgments, §30-15.
Liens.
Exemption from liens, §30-15.
When children entitled to allowance, §30-17.
When spouse entitled to allowance, §30-15.

**SUSPENDED CORPORATIONS,** §§55-14-20 to 55-14-24.
**Administrative procedure act.**
Inapplicability, §55-14-24.
**Authority of registered agent,** §55-14-21, (d).
**Certificate of dissolution,** §55-14-21, (b).
**Claims against dissolved corporations.**
Applicability of certain provisions, §55-14-21, (c).
**Denial of reinstatement,** §55-14-23.
**Grounds,** §55-14-20.
**Notice,** §§55-14-21, (a), 55-14-23, (a).
**Reinstatement,** §55-14-22.

**SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE AND PROBATION.**
See PROBATION.

**SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS.**
**Appeal to local board of education,** §115C-391, (e).
**Assault on teacher or other employee or other student.**
Alternative educational setting not available, §115C-391, (d2).
**False threats to destroy or damage property by explosion, blasting or burning,** §115C-391, (d3).
**Judicial review of local board of education decision,** §115C-391, (e).
**Periods in excess of ten days, authority of principal,** §115C-391, (c).
**Principal, authority,** §115C-391, (b), (c).
**Ten day suspension, authority of principal,** §115C-391, (b).
**Weapons, bringing onto educational property,** §115C-391, (d1).

**SWAIN COUNTY.**
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Cherokee Indians of Swain County.**
Applicability of chapter, §71A-2.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside state.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.

**SWAIN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorney, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district eight,** §115C-65.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.2.
**Profanity.**
Using profane or indecent language on public highways.
Exempt counties, §14-197.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Trustee association region one,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.1.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.
**Wild plants, taking of certain plants from land of another.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §14-129.

**SWAMPLANDS.**
**Allocation of unappropriated lands to be managed as state forests,** §113-29.1.
**Drainage districts generally,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
**Drainage generally,** §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.

**SWAMPLANDS** —Cont'd
**Public lands.**
Canals.
Reservation of powers to state, §146-5.
Conveyances.
Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1, (a).
Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1, (b).
Deeds.
Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
Defined, §146-64.
Discovery and reclamation, §146-17.1.
Validation of conveyances of certain marshlands, §146-20.1, (a).
Reservation of public trust rights, §146-20.1, (b).

**SWANSBORO HISTORICAL COMMISSION.**
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

**SWEARING.**
**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.
**Oaths.**
See OATHS.
**Profanity.**
Streets and highways.
Using profane or indecent language on public highways, §14-197.

**SWEEPSTAKES.**
**Lotteries,** §§14-289 to 14-291.2.
See LOTTERIES.

**SWIMMING.**
**Ordinances to regulate swimming in Atlantic Ocean,** §§160A-176.1, 160A-176.2.
**Public trust rights, no adverse possession,** §1-45.1.

**SWIMMING POOLS, PUBLIC.**
**Defined,** §130A-280.
**Permits.**
Operation permit required, §130A-281.
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption, §130A-282, (a).
Exceptions, §130A-282, (b).
Pools less than eighteen inches deep, §130A-282, (c).
**Scope of article,** §130A-280.

**SWINE.**
**Allowance to officers for keeping and maintaining hogs taken into custody under legal process,** §1-322.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Certificate of registration obtained by false representation,** §14-103.
**Compensation for killing diseased animals,** §§106-323 to 106-335.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.

**SWINE** —Cont'd
**Control of livestock diseases generally,** §§106-400 to 106-405.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dealer licensing generally,** §§106-418.8 to 106-418.16.
See LIVESTOCK DEALER LICENSING.
**Diseases generally,** §§106-304 to 106-307.7.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Dogs killing hogs.**
Any person may kill, §67-14.
**Farms,** §§106-800 to 106-805.
See HOGS.
**Feeding garbage to swine.**
Application for permit, §106-405.3.
Cooking or other treatment, §106-405.6.
Definitions, §106-405.1.
Enforcement of article, §106-405.8.
Fees.
Permit for feeding garbage to swine.
Application for permit, §106-405.3, (b), (c).
Inspecting conditions, §106-405.7, (a).
Investigating conditions, §106-405.7, (a).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §106-405.9.
Permit for feeding garbage to swine.
Applicability of provisions, §106-405.2, (c), (d).
Application for permit, §106-405.3, (a).
Fees, §106-405.3, (b), (c).
Federal permits.
Exemption of holders from provisions, §106-405.2, (d).
Issuance, §106-405.2, (a).
Prohibiting local regulations, §106-405.2, (b).
Revocation of permits, §106-405.4.
Records to be maintained, §106-405.7, (b).
Removal of garbage from premises, §106-405.7, (c).
Revocation of permits for feeding garbage to swine, §106-405.4.
Rules and regulations, §106-405.8.
Sanitary conditions, §106-405.5.
Treatment of garbage fed to swine, §106-405.6.
**Hog cholera,** §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
**Larceny,** §14-81.
**Livestock.**
Public livestock markets.
Removal of swine from market for slaughter and nonslaughter purposes, §106-410.
Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, §106-411.
**Meat inspections.**
Generally, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT INSPECTIONS.
**Poisoning of livestock,** §14-163.
**Pork promotion assessments.**
General provisions, §§106-790 to 106-796.
See PORK PROMOTION ASSESSMENTS.

**SWINE** —Cont'd
**Pursuing or injuring with intent to steal,** §14-85.
**Quarantine of diseased animals generally,** §§106-400 to 106-405.
See LIVESTOCK DISEASES.
**Violation points system applicable to permits for animal waste management systems for swine farms,** §143-215.6E.
**Waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**SWITCH-BLADE KNIVES.**
**Carrying or possessing on educational property,** §14-269.2.
**Weapons generally.**
See WEAPONS.

**SWITCHBOARD OPERATORS.**
**Electronic surveillance.**
Interception or disclosure of communications in normal course of employment, §15A-287, (c).

**SWITCH-LOCK KEYS USED BY RAILROADS.**
**Unauthorized manufacture or sale,** §§14-461, 62-322.

**SYMPHONY SOCIETY,** §§140-7 to 140-10.1, 143B-94.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.

**SYNAGOGUES.**
**Burning of churches and certain other religious buildings,** §14-62.2.
**Malicious use of explosive or incendiary,** §14-49, (b1).
**Religious organizations and societies generally.**
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.

**SYPHILIS.**
**Testing of persons for sexually transmitted infections,** §15A-615, (a), (5).

T

**TAGS.**
**Abandoned and derelict vehicles to be tagged,** §20-137.10.

**TAILGATING,** §20-152.
**Fire apparatus,** §20-157, (b), (c).
**Point schedule,** §20-16, (c).

**TAIL LIGHTS.**
**Motorcycles,** §20-129, (d).
**Motor vehicles,** §20-129, (d).
**Trailers,** §20-129, (d).

**TAKING A DIVE.**
**Intentionally losing athletic contest,** §14-377.

**TAKING INDECENT LIBERTIES WITH A STUDENT.**
**Criminal penalties,** §14-202.4, (a), (b).
**Defenses.**
Consent not a defense, §14-202.4, (c).
**Definitions,** §14-202.4, (d).

**TAKING INDECENT LIBERTIES WITH MINOR,** §14-202.1.
**Bail and recognizance,** §15A-534.4.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood test required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Electronic surveillance orders,** §15A-290, (c1).
**Indecent liberties between children,** §14-202.2.
**Rehabilitative treatment.**
Payment of costs by defendant as probation condition, §§15A-1343, (b1), 15A-1368.4.
**School personnel.**
Taking indecent liberties with a student, §14-202.4.
**Solicitation of child by computer,** §14-202.3, (a).
Jurisdiction, §14-202.3, (b).
Penalties, §14-202.3, (c).

**TAMPERING WITH MOTOR VEHICLE,** §20-107.

**TANDEM TRAILERS AND SEMITRAILERS.**
**Designation of highways for use,** §20-115.1.
**Reasonable access.**
Authorized, §20-115.1.
Defined, §20-115.1.
**Size, weight and loads.**
Limitations on certain highways, §20-115.1.

**TANKING THE GAME.**
**Intentionally losing,** §14-377.

**TANNING EQUIPMENT OPERATORS.**
**Training program.**
Development by radiation protection division of department of environment and natural resources, §104E-9, (b).

**TAPES.**
**Records and tapes.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.
**Secret listening.**
Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Videotape.**
Depositions upon oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
Evidence.
Substantive or illustrated evidence, §8-97.

**TARIFFS.**
**Documents of title.**
Relation of chapter to tariff, §25-7-103.
**Imports and exports,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

**TARTAN.**
**State tartan,** §145-15.

**TASK FORCE ON SCHOOL-BASED MANAGEMENT,** §115C-105.31.
**Creation,** §115C-105.31, (a).
**Director,** §115C-105.31, (d).
**Duties,** §115C-105.31, (b).
**Expenses of members,** §115C-105.31, (a).
**Membership,** §115C-105.31, (a).
**Staff,** §115C-105.31, (c).
**Terms of members,** §115C-105.31, (a).
**Vacancies,** §115C-105.31, (a).

**TATTOOING.**
**Prohibited practices,** §130A-283.
Minors, §14-400, (a).

**TAXATION.**
**Actions.**
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Overpayment of tax.
Action to recover, §105-266.1, (c).
Precedence over other civil actions, §105-246.
Protest of tax collected and demand for refund, §105-267.
Recovery of taxes, §§105-239, 105-241.4, 105-243.
**Additional supplemental local government sales and use taxes,** §§105-495 to 105-502.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Additional taxes,** §105-241.1.
Additional nature of provisions, §105-241.1, (j).
Assessments, §105-241.1, (d).
Notice, §105-241.1, (d1).
Hearings.
Application for, §105-241.1, (c).
Finality in absence of, §105-241.1, (d).
Interest.
Delinquent taxes, §105-241.1, (i).
Jeopardy assessments, §105-241.1, (g).
Appeals, §105-241.5.
Notice, §105-241.1, (a), (b).
Statute of limitation on proposed assessment of tax due, §105-241.1, (e).
**Agricultural finance authority.**
Exemption from taxes, §122D-14.
**Agricultural marketing authority.**
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
**Agriculture.**
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURAL FEES AND TAXES.
**Aiding and abetting.**
Violations by officers, agents or employees.
Penalty for aiding and/or abetting, §105-234.
**Aircraft facility property.**
Credit for investing in.
Amount of credit, §105-129.12, (a).
Base year, §105-129.12, (a).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Aircraft facility property** —Cont'd
Credit for investing in —Cont'd
Eligible investment of amount, §105-129.12, (a).
Expiration, §105-129.12, (c).
Maximum credit allowed, §105-129.12, (a).
Mixed use property, §105-129.12, (b).
**Airport districts.**
Special airport districts.
Levy and collection of taxes generally, §63-86.
Levy for supplementing airport revenue bond projects, §63-85.
Powers of districts, §63-83.
Rate of tax.
Determination by district board, §63-86.
**Airports.**
Municipal airports.
Authorized purposes of property taxes, §160A-209, (c).
**Alcoholic beverages tax.**
Exemptions, §105-40.
General provisions, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.89.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Nontaxpaid alcoholic beverage.
Defined, §18B-101.
Possession, transportation or sale, §18B-111.
**Alternative fuels generally,** §§105-449.130 to 105-449.139.
See ALTERNATIVE FUEL.
**Amusement license taxes.**
Exemptions from taxation, §105-40.
**Animals.**
Counties may levy animal tax, §153A-153.
**Appeals.**
Actions to recover tax paid, §105-241.4.
Collection of taxes.
Attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Overpayment of tax.
Actions for recovery, §105-266.1, (d).
Tax review board generally.
Administrative review, §§105-241.2, 105-241.4.
Appeal without payment of tax, §105-241.3.
**Appropriations.**
Deficiency or excess in amounts appropriated to, §105-248.1.
**Assessments.**
Additional taxes, §105-241.1.
Cancellation of certain assessments.
Persons killed while members of armed forces, §105-244.1.
Transferee liability, §105-239.1.
**Athletic contest for which admission fee charged.**
Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.
**Attachment.**
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Bad checks.**
Penalty for bad checks in payment, §§105-236, 105-357, (b).
**Bank deposits subject to attachment or garnishment,** §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).
**Bank license taxes,** §105-102.3.
**Bond issues.**
Exemption of facility authority bonds, §160A-480.14.
Exemption of local bonds.
Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
Exemption of state bonds.
Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
Qualified zone academy bonds.
Federal tax credit, §115C-489.5.
**Bridge authority.**
Exemption, §136-89.163.
**Budget.**
Borrowing money.
Consent of governor and council, §143-24.
**Bureau of investigation.**
Controlled substances or counterfeit controlled substances, §114-19, (b).
**Business and energy tax credits,** §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.
**Cable television franchises.**
Counties may levy taxes, §153A-154.
**Capitation tax.**
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Elections.
Denial or abridgement of the right to vote for failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
**Carry over provisions.**
Executors and administrators.
Election of appropriate household effects, §28A-13-3, (a1).
**Cemeteries.**
Exemption from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Trust funds for care of cemeteries.
Exemption from taxation, §65-12.
**Central office property.**
Credit for investing in.
Amount of credit, §105-129.12, (a).
Base year, §105-129.12, (a).
Eligible investment of amount, §105-129.12, (a).
Expiration, §105-129.12, (c).
Maximum credit allowed, §105-129.12, (a).
Mixed use property, §105-129.12, (b).
**Charitable trusts.**
Deductions for charitable trusts, §36A-53, (b).
Tax exempt status, §36A-54, (a).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Charities.**
Exemption from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Checks.**
Bad checks in payment, §105-236.
**Cigarette tax,** §§105-113.5 to 105-113.33.
See CIGARETTE TAX.
**Circuses.**
Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.
**Classification of taxes,** Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Collection of taxes.**
Actions for recovery of taxes, §§105-239, 105-243.
Agreements to coordinate collection of taxes, §105-268.1.
Expenditures and commitments authorized to effectuate agreements, §105-268.2.
Returns to be filed and taxes paid pursuant to agreements, §105-268.3.
Appeals.
Attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Attachment, §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).
Certificate or judgment for taxes, §105-242, (c).
Contracts.
Extraterritorial collection, §105-269.
Defense of state employees.
Unconstitutional taxes.
Employee collecting or administering payment of excess damages, §143-300.9.
Executions, §105-242, (a).
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).
Generally, §105-248.
Interviews.
Consultation rights, §105-258.1, (d).
Disclosure of proceedings, §105-258.1, (c).
Recording, §105-258.1, (b).
Scope, §105-258.1, (a).
Suspension, §105-258.1, (e).
Prevention of collection.
Payment of tax protested and demand for refund, §105-267.
Property taxes.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
Protest of tax, §105-267.
Remedies cumulative, §105-242, (d).
Secretary of revenue, general powers, §105-258.
Setoff debt collection, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
Sheriffs.
Failure to execute order.
Liability of official bond, §105-245.
Uneconomical levy, §105-242, (f).
Warrant for collection of taxes, §105-242, (a).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Comity.**
Reciprocal comity, §105-268.
**Commission.**
Property tax commission.
See PROPERTY TAX COMMISSION.
**Commissioner of insurance.**
Collection and administration of taxes relating to insurance, §105-228.9.
**Community colleges.**
Financial support.
Elections on questions of appropriations, §§115D-33, 115D-35 to 115D-37.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
Tax-levying authorities.
Defined, §115D-2.
Local financial support of institutions, §115D-33, (a).
**Compromise and settlement.**
Power of secretary of revenue to compromise liability, §105-237.1, (a).
Federal settlement or compromise, §105-237.1, (b).
**Condominiums.**
Common elements, §47C-1-105, (c).
No unit owner other than declarant, §47C-1-105, (d).
Unit owner other than declarant, §47C-1-105, (a), (b).
**Confidentiality of information.**
Definitions, §105-259, (a).
Disclosure prohibited, exceptions, §105-259, (b).
Misdemeanor for violations, §105-259, (c).
Preparers of tax forms and returns.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information prohibited, §75-28.
Records, §132-1.1.
**Congress.**
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Conservation and historic preservation agreements.**
Assessment of land or improvements subject to agreement, §121-40.
**Consolidated city-county act.**
Urban service districts, §160B-11.
**Contracts.**
Collection of taxes.
Extraterritorial collection, §105-269.
**Controlled substances.**
Unauthorized substances taxes generally, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.
**Conveyances.**
Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.37.
See EXCISE STAMP TAX ON CONVEYANCES.
**Cooperative associations.**
Franchise taxes, §54-118.2.
Income tax.
Corporation income tax.
Exemptions, §105-130.11, (a), (b).
License taxes, §54-118.1.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Corporate annual report,** §105-256.1.
**Corporate officer, trustee or receiver liability,** §105-253, (a), (b).
**Corporations.**
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
**Counties.**
Board of equalization and review, §105-322.
Fiscal control.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Generally.
See COUNTY TAXES.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government sales and use tax.
Additional supplemental local government sales and use tax, §§105-495 to 105-502.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Generally, §§105-463 to 105-474.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Supplemental local government sales and use tax.
Additional supplemental local government sales and use tax, §§105-495 to 105-502.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
General provisions, §§105-480 to 105-487.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Property taxes.
Generally.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-206.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**County assessor.**
General provisions.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**County board of equalization and review,** §105-322.
Giving effect to decisions of board, §105-323.
**County water and sewer districts.**
Powers of district, §162A-91.
Tax anticipation notes, §162A-90.
**Credits.**
Aircraft facility property.
Investing, §105-129.12.
Business and energy tax credits, §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.
See BUSINESS AND ENERGY TAX CREDITS.
Central office property.
Investing, §105-129.12.
Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, §§105-129.35 to 105-129.37.
Investing.
Aircraft facility property, §105-129.12.
Central office property, §105-129.12.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Credits** —Cont'd
Recycling facilities.
Tax credit for large or major recycling facility investment, §§105-129.25 to 105-129.28.
Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses, §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.
**Credit unions.**
Exemptions, §54-109.99.
**Crime victims compensation.**
Award not subject to taxation, §15B-17, (a).
**Dances for which admission fee charged.**
Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.
**Death benefits act.**
Awards exempt from taxes, §143-166.6.
**Debts.**
Status of tax as debt, §105-238.
**Decedents' estates.**
Carry over provisions.
Election of appropriate household effects, §28A-13-3, (a1).
Domicile of decedent.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Estate taxes, §§105-32.1 to 105-32.8.
See ESTATE TAXES.
Excess funds, §28A-15-9.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-22-6.
Income tax.
Estates and trusts, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
See INCOME TAX.
Joint returns.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
Powers of personal representatives or fiduciaries, §28A-13-3, (a).
Separate returns.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-7.
State income tax returns, §28A-15-8.
**Definitions,** §105-228.90, (b).
Freeholders in petition for special taxes, §41-13.
Motor carriers.
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.37, (a).
Setoff debt collection act, §105A-2.
**Department of revenue.**
Generally.
See REVENUE DEPARTMENT.
**Deposits.**
Bank deposits subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
**Development zone projects.**
Credit for contribution to development zone agency for improvement project, §105-129.13.
**Discount buying clubs,** §66-137.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Dog shows.**
Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.
**Drainage districts.**
Power to levy taxes, §156-54.
**Drugs.**
Unauthorized substances taxes generally, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.
**Dry-cleaning solvent tax,** §§105-187.30 to 105-187.34.
**Education.**
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Egg promotion tax,** §§106-245.30 to 106-245.39.
See EGG PROMOTION TAX.
**Elections.**
Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1; Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Assessment and taxes, §117-19.
**Electronic funds transfers.**
Penalty for bad transfer, §105-236.
**Embezzlement.**
Officers embezzling taxes, §14-99.
**Eminent domain.**
Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §40A-6, (a).
Deferred taxes paid, §40A-6, (b).
**Enforcement of revenue laws.**
Revenue law enforcement agents.
Arrest powers, §105-236.1, (b).
Criminal investigation division.
Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1, (a).
Jurisdiction throughout state, §105-236.1, (b).
State officer, §105-236.1, (b).
Unauthorized substances tax division.
Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1, (a).
**Estates, trusts and beneficiaries.**
Estate taxes, §§105-32.1 to 105-32.8.
See ESTATE TAXES.
Income tax, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
See INCOME TAX.
**Estimated income tax,** §§105-163.38 to 105-163.43.
See INCOME TAX.
**Evasion or defeat of tax.**
Penalty for attempts, §105-236.
**Excise stamp tax on conveyances,** §§105-228.28 to 105-228.37.
See EXCISE STAMP TAX ON CONVEYANCES.
**Executions.**
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (a).
**Executors and administrators.**
Carry-over basis provision.
Election of excluded items, §28A-13-3, (a1).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Executors and administrators** —Cont'd
Domiciliary representative to pay off federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.
Marital deduction.
Power of personal representative to secure benefit of marital deduction, §28A-13-3, (a).
Power to enter agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-13-3, (a).
**Exemptions,** Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Agricultural finance authority, §122D-14.
Agricultural marketing authority, §106-534.
Amusement license taxes, §105-40.
Bond issues.
Facility authorities, §160A-480.14.
Local bonds exempt from taxation.
Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
State bonds exempt from taxation, §142-12.
Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
Cemeteries, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Trust funds for care of cemeteries, §65-12.
Charitable trusts, §36A-54, (a).
Charities, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
County fair societies.
Exhibits exempt, §106-507.
Credit unions, §54-109.99.
Crime victims compensation, §15B-17, (a).
Death benefits act.
Awards, §143-166.6.
Deposit of money, §105-275.
Educational property, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Exports, §105-275.
Facility authority bond issues, §160A-480.14.
Federal acquired lands, §104-3.
Public buildings, §104-7.
Fraternal benefit societies, §58-24-115.
Gift tax, §105-188, (g), (h), (i).
Global TransPark authority, §63A-5.
Bond issues, §63A-9, (l).
Global TransPark development zone, §158-40.
Health care facilities finance act.
Bonds and notes exempt from tax, §131A-21.
Hospital authorities, §131E-28, (a) to (c).
Housing authorities and projects, §157-26.
Housing finance agency.
Bonds and notes, §122A-19.
Income tax.
Corporations, §105-130.11, (a), (b).
General provisions, §105-163.5.
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §159C-14.
Interest on state bond issues, §142-12.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Exemptions** —Cont'd
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Bond issues, §159B-26.
Legislative retirement system, §120-4.29.
Life and health insurance guarantee association, §58-62-75.
Marketing authority, §106-534.
North Carolina symphony society, §140-10.1.
Parking authorities, §§160A-561, 160A-562.
Port authority bonds, §143B-456, (g).
Post assessment insurance guarantee association, §58-48-70.
Property taxes.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
Public school endowment funds, §115C-494.
Regional natural gas districts, §160A-675.
Regional sports authorities, §160A-479.14, (a).
Regional transportation authorities, §160A-650.
Religion, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Property of board exempted from taxation, §128-28, (b).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Property of board of trustees exempt from tax, §135-6, (a).
Roanoke Island historical association, §143-202.
Sales and use tax.
Food exempt from tax, §105-164.13B.
Food stamp foods and supplemental foods.
Reimbursement for sales taxes on, §105-164.44C.
Generally, §105-164.13.
Purchases by department of transportation.
Reimbursement for sales taxes on, §105-164.44D.
Service charges on food, beverages or meals, §105-164.13A.
School buses, §115C-520.
Seafood industrial park authority, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.
State debt.
Refunding bonds, §142-29.6, (f).
State of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
University of North Carolina, §116-16.
Bond issues, §116-41.10.
Veterans.
Property taxes, §105-275.
Workers' compensation.
Claims, §97-21.
Self-insurance guarantee association, §97-138.
Works of fine art, §105-275.
Zoological authority.
Gifts, §143-177.1.
**Exempt property from enforcement of claims of creditors.**
Exceptions, §1C-1601, (e).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Exhibiting performance, show or exhibition for which admission fee charged.**
Privilege tax on gross receipts, license tax, §105-37.1.
**Exports.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Extensions of time for filing reports or returns,** §105-263.
**Facility authorities.**
Bond issues exempt from taxation, §160A-480.14.
**Failure to file return.**
Penalty, §105-236.
**Fairs.**
County societies.
Exhibits exempt from state and county taxes, §106-507.
**Federal liens.**
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
**Federal tax reform allocation committee.**
Allocations, §143-433.9.
Creation, §143-433.7.
Duties, §143-433.8.
Establishment, §143-433.7.
Legislative findings, §143-433.6.
Powers, §143-433.8.
Purposes, §143-433.6.
State housing credit ceiling.
Formula for allocation, §143-433.9.
Unified volume limitations.
Formula for allocation, §143-433.9.
**Fiduciaries.**
Failure to file fiduciary informational return, §105-236.
Incorporation by reference of certain powers.
Depriving trust or estate of tax exemptions, deductions or credits, §32-26.
Payment of property taxes, §105-383.
Reserves.
Establishing and maintaining.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Settlement of fiduciary's account.
Prerequisites, §105-240.
**Firemen's relief fund.**
Payment and crediting of tax, §58-84-1.
**Fire protection districts.**
Rural fire protection districts.
See RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS.
**Fiscal year.**
Period of taxes, §105-241, (c).
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Seafood industrial park authority.
Exemptions from taxation, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.
**Foreign corporations.**
Applicability of laws, §105-250.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Forests and forestry.**
Demonstration forests.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures, §113-30.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
**Forms.**
Furnished by secretary of revenue, §105-254.
Release of lien, §105-242, (c), (c1).
**Franchise tax,** §§105-114 to 105-129.
See FRANCHISE TAX.
**Fraternal benefit societies.**
Exemptions, §58-24-115.
**Fraud,** §105-236.
Aid or assistance in fraud, §105-236.
**Freeholders in petition for special taxes.**
Defined, §41-13.
**Garnishment.**
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Failure to report or pay tax.
Cancellation of license, §119-19.
Secretary of revenue to determine tax liability, §119-21.
Local tax prohibited, §119-18, (c).
Proceeds of inspection tax, §119-18, (b).
Rate of taxation, §119-18, (a).
Time of payment, §119-18, (a).
**Gasoline tax,** §§105-449.60 to 105-449.127.
See GASOLINE TAX.
**General assembly.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Requirements for passage of revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
**General penalty provisions,** §105-236.
**Gift tax,** §§105-188 to 105-197.1.
See GIFT TAX.
**Global TransPark authority.**
Bond issues.
Exemptions, §63A-9, (l).
Exemptions, §63A-5.
**Global TransPark development zone.**
Exemption, §158-40.
Motor vehicle registration tax, §158-42.
**Guardian of estate, specific duties,** §35A-1253.
**Guardian's powers in administering incompetent's estate,** §35A-1251.
**Guardian's powers in administering minor ward's estate,** §35A-1252.
**Health care facilities.**
Finance act.
Bonds and notes.
Exemption from taxation, §131A-21.
**Hearings.**
Delegation of authority to hold hearings, §105-260.1.
**Highway use tax,** §§105-187.1 to 105-187.11.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit,** §§105-129.35 to 105-129.37.
**Hospital authorities.**
Exemptions from taxation, §131E-28, (a) to (c).
**Hospital districts.**
Operation, equipment and maintenance of district.
Levy of tax for operation, equipment and maintenance, §131E-45.
Referendum on repeal of tax levy, §131E-46, (a) to (d).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Exemptions from taxation, §157-26.
**Housing finance agency.**
Bonds and notes.
Exemption from taxation, §122A-19.
**Human service and volunteer transportation.**
Municipal licenses and taxes.
Prohibited, §62-289.7.
**Husband and wife.**
Excess funds, §28A-15-9.
Federal income tax refunds.
Death of spouses, §28A-15-6.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
Joint returns.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
Separate returns.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-7.
State income tax returns.
Death of spouse, §28A-15-8.
**Illicit mixed beverages or spirituous liquors.**
Unauthorized substances taxes, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.
**Income tax.**
Corporations, §§105-130 to 105-130.41.
General provisions.
See INCOME TAX.
S corporations, §§105-131 to 105-131.8.
See INCOME TAX.
Estates, trusts and beneficiaries, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
See INCOME TAX.
Estimated income tax, §§105-163.38 to 105-163.43.
See INCOME TAX.
General provisions.
See INCOME TAX.
Individual income tax, §§105-133 to 105-159.1.
See INCOME TAX.
Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
See INCOME TAX.
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.
**Indians.**
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Individual income tax,** §§105-133 to 105-159.1.
See INCOME TAX.
**Individual liability of officers, trustees or receivers of corporations,** §105-253, (a), (b).
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act.**
Exemptions from taxation, §159C-14.
**Industrial development,** §§158-16 to 158-20.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
**Information.**
Furnishing to secretary of revenue, §§105-251, 105-252.
**Informational returns, failure to file,** §105-236.
**Insurance.**
Commissioner of insurance.
Collection and administration of taxes relating to insurance, §105-228.9.
Companies generally.
See INSURANCE COMPANIES.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Retaliatory laws, §58-16-25.
Gross premiums tax.
Insurance guaranty association.
Credit against assessments paid to, §105-228.5A.
Life and health insurance guaranty association.
Credit against assessments paid to, §105-228.5A.
Information to be furnished to commissioner, §58-6-20.
Insurance guaranty association.
Gross premiums tax.
Credit against assessments paid, §105-228.5A.
Life and health insurance guaranty association.
Exemptions, §58-62-75.
Gross premiums tax.
Credit against assessments paid, §105-228.5A.
Post assessment insurance guaranty association.
Exemption, §58-48-70.
Receipts.
Commissioner to report and pay monthly, §58-6-1.
Retaliatory premium taxes, §105-228.8.
Risk retention groups, §§58-22-15, (a), 58-22-35.
Groups not chartered in state.
Collection of tax by commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
Surplus lines, §58-21-85.
Collection of tax, §58-21-90.
Commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
**Insurance commissioner.**
Collection and administration of taxes relating to insurance, §105-228.9.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Interest.**
Assessment of tax, exclusive of penalties assessed on tax, §105-241.1, (i).
Exemption from taxation.
Interest on state bonds, §142-12.
**Interviews with taxpayers.**
Collection of taxes.
Consultation rights, §105-258.1, (d).
Disclosure of proceedings, §105-258.1, (c).
Recordation, §105-258.1, (b).
Scope, §105-258.1, (a).
Suspension, §105-258.1, (e).
**Intoxicating liquors.**
Alcoholic beverages tax, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.89.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Unauthorized substances taxes, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.
**Jeopardy assessments.**
Additional taxes, §§105-241.1, (g), 105-241.5.
Administrative review.
Levy of assessment against property of taxpayer seeking review, §105-241.2, (e).
Appeals, §105-241.5.
**John Motley Morehead memorial commission.**
Authorization for counties to assist, §143B-113.
**Judgments.**
Collection of taxes.
Certificate or judgment for taxes, §105-242, (c).
Recovery of taxes.
Preference and priority of judgments, §105-239.
**Jurisdiction.**
Personal jurisdiction.
Grounds, §1-75.4.
**Legislative retirement system.**
Exemption from taxation, §120-4.29.
**Levy of taxes,** §105-1.
**Licenses.**
Failure to obtain license before engaging in business, trade or profession for which license required, §105-236.
**License taxes.**
General provisions, §§105-33 to 105-111.
See LICENSE TAXES.
**Liens,** §105-241, (d).
Erroneous liens, §105-242, (g).
Federal liens.
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
Property transferred for inadequate consideration.
Burden of proof on secretary of revenue, §105-239.1, (d).
Generally, §105-239.1, (a).
Limitation of assessments, §105-239.1, (b).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Liens** —Cont'd
Property transferred for inadequate consideration —Cont'd
Procedural provisions.
Applicability, §105-239.1, (c).
Release of lien, §105-242, (c), (c1).
**Limitation of actions.**
Corporate officer, trustee or receiver liability, §105-253, (b).
Proposed assessment of tax due, §105-241.1, (e).
Protest of tax collected and demand for refund, §105-267.
Recovery of taxes paid, §1-52.
Transferee liability.
Assessments, §105-239.1, (b).
**Limited liability companies.**
Foreign limited liability companies.
Authority to transact business required.
Consequences of transacting business without authority, §57C-7-03, (b).
Inapplicability of section in determining activities subject to taxation, §57C-7-02, (c).
Income tax, §57C-10-06.
**Limited liability company officers, trustees or receivers.**
Personal liability when taxes not paid, §105-253, (a), (b).
**Liquors.**
Alcoholic beverages tax, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.89.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
Unauthorized substances taxes, §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.
**Loan companies and finance companies.**
Annual tax on privilege of engaging in business of lending money, §105-88.
**Loans.**
Refund anticipation loans, §§53-245 to 53-254.
See INCOME TAX.
**Local development.**
Industrial development generally, §§158-16 to 158-20.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Local government sales and use tax,** §§105-463 to 105-474.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Low-income housing tax credit,** §105-129.16B.
**Marital deduction.**
Distribution of estates.
Agreements with taxing authorities, §28A-22-6.
**Marketing associations.**
Franchise taxes, §54-143.1.
License taxes, §54-143.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Metropolitan sewerage districts,** §162A-71.
Powers of districts, §162A-69.
**Metropolitan water districts,** §162A-45.
Power to levy and collect taxes, §162A-36, (a).
**Military affairs.**
Cancellation of certain assessments.
Persons while members of armed forces, §105-244.1.
Combat zone.
No interest or penalty to accrue while in combat zone, §105-249.2.
**Mines and minerals.**
Subsurface oil, gas and mineral interests.
Assessed for ad valorem taxes as real property, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.6.
**Misdemeanors.**
Officers, agents and employees.
Violations by, §105-233.
Aiding and/or abetting, §105-234.
Preparers of tax forms and returns.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
**Mobile homes.**
Property taxes.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Deficiency judgments.
Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, §45-21.37.
Reverse mortgages.
Contractual provisions for payment of taxes, §53-261.
Sales under power of sale.
Tax payments, §45-21.35.
**Motor carriers.**
Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Motor vehicles.**
Appeals.
Special committee for motor vehicle appeals, §105-325.1.
Bad check in payment, §20-178.
Delinquent tax collection, §20-99.
Global TransPark development zone.
Registration tax, §158-42.
Lien of taxes, §20-98.
Registration.
Delinquent taxes.
Division to refuse to register vehicles, §20-50.4, (a).
List.
Division to furnish to county assessors, §20-50.3.
**Municipal corporations.**
Generally, §§160A-206 to 160A-214.
See MUNICIPAL TAXES.
License taxes generally, §§105-33 to 105-111.
See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations** —Cont'd
Local government sales and use tax.
Additional supplemental sales and use taxes, §§105-495 to 105-502.
Generally, §§105-463 to 105-474.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Property taxes.
See MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TAXES.
Supplemental local government sales and use tax, §§105-480 to 105-487.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Municipal service districts,** §160A-542.
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
Charitable deductions.
Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
**Negligence.**
Penalties for negligent failure to comply with provisions, §105-236.
**New and expanding businesses.**
Tax incentives, §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.
**Newsprint publishers tax.**
Recycling of newsprint and magazines, §105-102.6.
**911 system.**
Taxes due on 911 services, §62A-5, (d).
**North Carolina symphony society.**
Exemption from certain taxes, §140-10.1.
**Notice.**
Additional taxes, §105-241.1, (a).
Attachment or garnishment.
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (b).
Sales and use tax.
Attachment, §105-164.39.
Jeopardy assessment, §105-164.40.
Tax review board.
Administrative review, §105-241.2, (a).
**Oaths.**
Administration of oaths.
Secretary of revenue or deputy, §§105-258, (a), 105-261.
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Assessments, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
**Overpayments.**
Refund with interest, §105-266.
**Parking authorities.**
Exemptions from taxation, §160A-561.
Contract by state with bondholders as to exemption, §160A-562.
**Partnerships.**
Failure to file partnership informational return, §105-236.
**Payment.**
Failure to pay when due, §105-236.
**Penalties.**
Bad checks, §105-236.
Discretion of secretary of revenue over penalties, §105-237.
Installment payments, §105-237, (b).
Waiver, §105-237, (a).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
Enforcement of revenue law by revenue law enforcement agent, §105-236.1.
Evasion.
Attempt to evade or defeat tax, §105-236.
Every day's failure a separate offense, §105-235.
Fraud, §105-236.
Aid or assistance in fraud, §105-236.
Income tax.
Corporations.
Estimated tax, §105-163.41.
Licenses.
Failure to obtain, §105-236.
Military affairs.
Combat zone.
No penalty to accrue while in combat zone, §105-249.2.
Negligent failure to comply with provisions, §105-236.
No double penalty, §105-236.
Officers, agents and employees.
Violations by, §105-233.
Aiding or abetting, §105-234.
Payment.
Failure to pay tax when due, §105-236.
Reports.
Suspension of corporate charter for failure to file, §105-230.
Returns.
Failure to file, §105-236.
Revenue law enforcement agents, enforcement of laws, §105-236.1.
Sales and use tax.
Applicability of certain provisions, §105-164.44.
Willful failure to collect, withhold or pay over tax, §105-236.
Willful failure to file return, supply information or pay tax, §105-236.
**Personal liability of officers, trustees or receivers,** §105-253, (a), (b).
**Piped natural gas tax,** §§105-187.40 to 105-187.46.
See PIPED NATURAL GAS TAX.
**Poll tax.**
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. V, §1; Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
**Port authority bonds.**
Exemption from taxation, §143B-456, (g).
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Powers of congress,** Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Power to tax,** Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Preparers of tax forms and returns.**
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Ad valorem taxes and intangible taxes.
Charging, §37-30, (d).
Profits, gains or receipts.
Charged against principal, §37-30, (b).
**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Principal and income act of 1973** —Cont'd
Regularly recurring taxes.
Charged against income, §37-30, (a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Farming out convicts.
Levy of taxes, §148-69.
**Privilege taxes.**
General provisions, §§105-33 to 105-111.
See LICENSE TAXES.
**Property tax commission.**
General provisions.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Protest of tax collected and demand for refund,** §105-267.
**Public lands.**
Tax titles, §146-79.
Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, §146-82.
Statute of limitations, §146-80.
Title to lands sold for taxes, §146-81.
**Public officers and employees.**
Defense of state employees.
Employee collecting or administering unconstitutional tax.
Payment of excess damages relating to, §143-300.9.
**Public schools,** §§115C-483, 115C-494, 115C-520.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Public utilities.**
Franchise tax.
See FRANCHISE TAX.
Property taxes.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
Utilities commission.
Coordination with revenue department, §62-22.
**Public works.**
Relocation assistance.
Expenses incidental to transfer of property.
Prepayment of tax estimates, §133-12, (b).
**Purposes of state taxes,** §105-248.
Statement of purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
**Railroads.**
Freight line companies.
Gross earnings, §§105-228.1, 105-228.2.
Property taxes.
Certification of appraised valuations, §105-340.
Railroad companies defined, §105-333.
**Reciprocity.**
Enforcement of liabilities for taxes.
Reciprocal comity, §105-268.
**Records.**
Confidentiality, §132-1.1.
Public records.
Destruction of records after copies made, §132-3, (b).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Records** —Cont'd
Secretary of revenue, §105-255.
Examination of records of taxpayers, §105-258, (a).
**Recycling facilities.**
Tax credit for large or major recycling facility investment, §§105-129.25 to 105-129.28.
**Refunds.**
Application of refund to following year's tax.
Election to apply, §105-269.4.
Election to apply refund to following year's tax, §105-269.4.
Overpayment of taxes.
Action for recovery of overpayment, §105-266.1, (c).
Additional nature of provisions, §105-266.1, (e).
Appeals, §105-266.1, (d).
Application for, §105-266.1, (a).
Generally, §105-266, (a).
Hearing on application, §105-266.1, (a), (b).
Interest, §105-266, (b).
Scope of provisions, §105-266, (e).
Statute of limitations, §105-266, (c).
Taxpayer not absolved of tax liability, §105-266, (d).
Protest of tax collected and demand for refund, §105-267.
Restoration of item of income.
Included in taxpayer s gross income for earlier taxable year, §105-266.2.
Setoff debt collection, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Regional public transportation authorities.**
Regional transit authority registration tax, §§105-560 to 105-564.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY REGISTRATION TAX.
Regional transit authority vehicle rental tax, §§105-550 to 105-555.
See REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY VEHICLE RENTAL TAX.
**Regional sports authorities.**
Property exempt, §160A-479.14, (a).
**Religion.**
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Renewable energy investment tax credit,** §105-129.16A.
**Reports.**
Corporations.
Failure to report.
Suspension of corporate charter, §§105-230, 105-232.
Costs of copying, publishing or mailing, fee charged, §105-257.
Extension of time for filing, §105-263.
Failure to file.
Suspension of corporate charter, §105-230.
Exercising corporate functions after suspension of charter, §105-230.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Failure to file —Cont'd
Suspension of corporate charter —Cont'd
Receivership and liquidation, §105-232.
Reinstatement of corporate rights, §105-232.
Gift tax.
Changes, §105-197.1.
Secretary of revenue.
Biennial reports.
Report to general assembly on tax system, §105-256.
State debt.
Borrowing money in emergencies, §142-18.
Suspension of corporate charter for failure to file, §105-230.
Exercising corporate functions after suspension, §105-230.
Taxpayer services, §143B-218.1.
Time for filing.
Extension, §105-263.
**Reserve for reimbursements to local governments and shared tax revenues.**
Deficiency or excess in amounts appropriated to, §105-248.1.
**Residential property disclosure act.**
Transfer of property, failure to pay income tax.
Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Retail sales tax.**
Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44D.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Board of trustees.
Exemption of property from taxation, §128-28, (b).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Board of trustees.
Property of board exempt from tax, §135-6, (a).
**Returns.**
Agreements to coordinate administration and collection of taxes.
Returns to be filed pursuant to agreements, §105-268.3.
Confidentiality, §105-259.
Extensions of time for filing, §105-263.
Failure to file, §105-236.
**Revenue bills,** Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
**Revenue law enforcement agents.**
Arrest powers, §105-236.1, (b).
Criminal investigation division.
Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1, (a).
Jurisdiction throughout state, §105-236.1, (b).
Qualifications, §105-236.1, (c).
State officers, §105-236.1, (b).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Revenue law enforcement agents** —Cont'd
Unauthorized substances tax division.
Appointment of employees, jurisdiction, §105-236.1, (a).
**Revenue laws study committee,** §§120-70.105 to 120-70.107.
**Revenue stamps.**
Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.37.
See EXCISE STAMP TAX ON CONVEYANCES.
**Road tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state.**
Generally, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.57.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Road tax understatement.
Penalty, §105-236.
**Roanoke Island historical association.**
Exemption, §143-202.
**Room occupancy tax.**
Uniform provision for counties authorized to levy, §153A-155.
Uniform provision for municipalities authorized to levy, §160A-215.
**Rural fire protection districts.**
See RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS.
**Salaries.**
Collection of taxes.
Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).
**Sales and use tax.**
Additional supplemental local government sales and use taxes, §§105-495 to 105-502.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
General provisions, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44D.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-474.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Supplemental local government sales and use tax, §§105-480 to 105-487.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Sanitary districts.**
Assessment of tax, §130A-62, (b) to (d).
Bond issues.
Tax levy for validated bonds, §130A-78.
Collection of tax, §130A-62, (b) to (d).
Levy and collection of taxes.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §§130A-55, 130A-62, (b) to (d).
**Schools.**
Buses.
Exemption from taxation, §115C-520.
Supplementary taxes for school purposes, §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.
**Scope of provisions,** §105-228.90, (a).
**Scrap tire disposal tax,** §§105-187.15 to 105-187.19.
See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.
**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Seafood industrial park authority.**
Exempted from taxation, §§113-315.31, 113-315.39.
**Secretary of revenue.**
Generally.
See REVENUE DEPARTMENT.
**Service of process.**
Collection of taxes.
Attachment or garnishment.
Notice, §105-242, (b).
Secretary of revenue.
Power to designate process servers, §105-258, (c).
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Sheriffs.**
Collection of taxes.
Failure to execute order.
Liability of official bond, §105-245.
**Social services.**
Counties, §108A-90, (a).
Consolidated tax, §108A-90, (b).
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Proceeds, §139-8.1, (b), (c).
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Alternative method of financing programs by special county tax, §139-39.
Counties not authorized to levy watershed improvement taxes, §139-41.1.
Powers of county commissioners, §139-41.
Supplementary nature of provisions, §139-42.
Use of proceeds, §139-8.1, (b), (c).
**State debt.**
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
Exemptions.
Bond issues, §142-12.
Continuation of state tax exemptions, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation on interest income on state or local bonds, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
Interest, §142-12.
Interest.
Exemption from taxation, §142-12.
Continuation of state tax exemption, §142-12.1, (c), (d).
Federal taxation of interest income, effect, §142-12.1, (a), (b).
Refunding bonds.
Exemption from taxation, §142-29.6, (f).
**State of North Carolina.**
Exemption from tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §2.
**Statistics.**
Secretary of revenue.
Preparation and publication of statistics, §105-256.
**Statute of limitations.**
Corporate officer, trustee or receiver liability, §105-253, (b).
Proposed assessment of tax due, §105-241.1, (e).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Statute of limitations** —Cont'd
Protest of tax collected and demand for refund, §105-267.
Recovery of taxes due, §1-52.
Transferee liability.
Assessments, §105-239.1, (b).
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §136-121.1.
Local road taxes.
Prohibition, §136-98.
**Subsurface oil, gas and mineral interests.**
Assessed for ad valorem taxes as real property, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.6.
**Summons and process.**
Secretary of revenue.
Power to summon persons, §105-258, (a).
**Supplemental local government sales and use tax,** §§105-480 to 105-487.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Tangible personal property.**
Defined, §105-273.
**Tax collectors.**
Conveyances.
Official selling or empowered to sell not in office, §39-5.
Tax list.
Surrendering tax list for inspection and correction.
Failing to surrender, §14-243.
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.
**Tax list.**
Surrendering tax list for inspection and correction.
Failure of tax collector to surrender tax list, §14-243.
**Tax review board,** §§105-241.2 to 105-241.5, 105-269.2.
**Tax supervisors.**
County assessor.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Telephone membership corporations.**
Assessments and taxes, §117-33.
**Tennessee valley authority.**
Payments in lieu of taxes, §§105-458 to 105-462.
See TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY.
**Title.**
Public lands.
Tax titles, §146-79.
Title to lands sold for taxes, §§146-81, 146-82.
**Tobacco products tax,** §§105-113.2 to 105-113.4, 105-113.35 to 105-113.40.
See TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX.
**Torrens system registration.**
Execution for taxes.
Conveyance as security for debt.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Torrens system registration** —Cont'd
Liens on registered lands.
Foreclosure of tax lien, §43-48.
Notice of delinquent taxes, §43-46.
**Tourist camps and homes.**
License tax, §72-31.
Additional nature of tax, §72-41.
Time for payment, §72-42.
**Transfer of property.**
Burden of proof on secretary of revenue, §105-239.1, (d).
Liability, §105-239.1, (a).
Limitation of assessments, §105-239.1, (b).
Lien, §105-239.1, (a).
Limitation on enforcement, §105-239.1, (b).
Procedural provisions.
Applicability, §105-239.1, (c).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Income tax.
Estates and trusts, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
See INCOME TAX.
Modification and termination of irrevocable trusts.
Tax consequences, §36A-125.9.
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.
**United States.**
Federal liens.
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
Real property.
Exemption of lands acquired, §104-3.
Public buildings, §104-7.
National park system lands.
Reservation of jurisdiction, §104-32.
**Unit ownership.**
Units taxed separately, §47A-21.
**University of North Carolina.**
Bond issues.
Exemption from taxation, §116-41.10.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation.
Exemption from taxation, §§116-183, 116-196.
Exemption, §116-16.
**Use tax.**
Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44D.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Validation.**
Property taxes, §§47-108.21 to 47-108.26.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
Exemptions, §165-33.

**TAXATION** —Cont'd
**Wages.**
Collection of taxes.
Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).
**Weapons.**
Listing of weapons for taxes.
Violation of provisions misdemeanor, §14-408.
**White goods disposal,** §§105-187.20 to 105-187.24.
See WHITE GOODS DISPOSAL TAX.
**Wholesale tax.**
Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44D.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
**Withholding of income tax from wages,** §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.
**Workers' compensation.**
Claims exempt from taxes, §97-21.
Self-insurance guaranty association.
Exemptions, §97-138.
**Works of fine art.**
Exemptions, §105-275.
**Wrong form of payment.**
Penalty, §105-236.
**Zoological authority.**
Gifts exempted, §143-177.1.

**TAX CREDIT FOR INVESTING IN AIRCRAFT FACILITY PROPERTY,** §105-129.12.

**TAX CREDIT FOR INVESTING IN CENTRAL OFFICE PROPERTY,** §105-129.12.

**TAX CREDITS FOR QUALIFIED BUSINESS INVESTMENTS,** §§105-163.010 to 105-163.014.

**TAX EVASION.**
**Criminal penalty,** §105-236.

**TAX EXEMPTIONS.**
See TAXATION.

**TAXICABS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Manner of transportation.
Restrictions on carrying in cabs, §18B-401, (b).
**Certificates of convenience and necessity,** §20-87.
**Defined,** §20-87.
**Fees.**
Registration, §20-87.
**Financial responsibility of taxicab operators.**
Proof of financial responsibility.
Defined, §20-280, (b).
Filing, §20-280, (a).
Trust fund or sinking fund for payment of claims.
Participation deemed compliance, §20-280, (c).

**TAXICABS** —Cont'd
**Motor carriers.**
Exemptions from provisions, §62-260, (a).
**Municipal corporations.**
Powers of cities and towns to regulate, §20-37.
Regulation and licensing.
Franchises, §160A-304, (a).
Amendment, §160A-304, (b).
Reports by holder of franchise, §160A-304, (b).
Powers generally, §160A-304, (a).
**Municipal taxi tax,** §20-97, (d).
**Registration.**
Fees, §20-87.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemption of taxicab drivers from certain provisions, §95-25.14, (c).

**TAXIDERMISTS.**
**Licenses,** §113-273, (k).

**TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
**Application for certification of eligibility,** §105-129.6, (a).
Fee, §105-129.6, (a1).
**Assignment of enterprise factor to each county,** §105-129.3, (b).
**Burden of proving eligibility for credit and amount of credit,** §105-129.7.
**Cap on credit allowed,** §105-129.5, (b).
**Carryforwards of tax credits,** §105-129.5, (c).
**Certification of eligibility.**
Application to secretary of commerce, §105-129.6, (a).
**Classification of enterprise tiers,** §105-129.3, (a).
**Creating jobs credit,** §105-129.8, (a).
Amount of credit, table, §105-129.8, (a).
Letter of commitment to create jobs, qualification for credit, §105-129.8, (d).
Planned expansion, qualification for credit, §105-129.8, (d).
**Definitions,** §105-129.2.
Base amount.
Credit for research and development, §105-129.10.
Enterprise tier, §105-129.3, (a).
Qualified research expenses.
Credit for research and development, §105-129.10.
**Development zone designation.**
Development zone, defined, §105-129.3A, (a).
Generally, §105-129.3A, (b).
Relationship with enterprise tiers, §105-129.3A, (c).
**Development zone project credits.**
Eligibility requirements inapplicable, §105-129.4, (f).
**Election of tax against which credit claimed,** §105-129.5, (a).

**TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES** —Cont'd
**Eligibility for credit.**
Sale, merger, etc., not to create new eligibility in succeeding business, §105-129.4, (e).
Types of businesses, §105-129.4, (a).
Wage standard, §105-129.4, (b).
Work training, §105-129.4, (c).
**Enterprise tier.**
Defined, §105-129.3, (a).
Enterprise factor assigned annually to each county, §105-129.3, (b).
Exemption for tier one and two areas, §105-129.3, (c).
Ranking of counties, §105-129.3, (b).
Small counties, designation, §105-129.3, (e).
**Environmental compliance certification by taxpayer,** §105-129.4, (b3).
**Existing business reformulating itself as another business.**
New eligibility not created in succeeding business, §105-129.4, (e).
**Forfeiture of credit allowed under provisions,** §105-129.4, (d).
**Franchise tax.**
Election of tax against which credit claimed, §105-129.5, (a).
**Health insurance provided for positions for which credit claimed,** §105-129.4, (b2).
**Income tax.**
Election for tax against which credit claimed, §105-129.5, (a).
**Information required to be supplied to claim credit,** §105-129.7, (a).
**Inspection of records by secretary of revenue,** §105-129.7, (a).
**Investing in machinery and equipment credit,** §105-129.9, (a).
Applicable threshold amount, table, §105-129.9, (c).
Eligible investment amount, §105-129.9, (b).
Expiration of credit, §105-129.9, (d).
Planned expansion, signed letter of commitment, §105-129.9, (e).
Technology commercialization credit, §§105-129.9, (a1), 105-129.9A.
**Job creation credit,** §105-129.8.
**Large investment enhancements,** §105-129.4, (b1).
**Machinery and equipment investment credit,** §105-129.9.
**New full-time job creation credit,** §105-129.8.
**Qualifying information for credit claimed.**
Providing with return, §105-129.7, (b).
**Ranking of counties according to enterprise factor,** §105-129.3, (b).
**Reports by department of commerce,** §105-129.6, (b).
**Research and development credit,** §105-129.10.

**TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES** —Cont'd
**Safety and health compliance certification by taxpayer,** §105-129.4, (b4).
**Sale, merger, acquisition or bankruptcy of business.**
New eligibility not created in succeeding business, §105-129.4, (e).
**Small counties, designation as enterprise tier,** §105-129.3, (e).
**Studies.**
Equity study, §105-129.2A, (b).
Impact study, §105-129.2A, (c).
**Substantiation,** §105-129.7.
**Sunset provision,** §105-129.2A, (a).
**Technology commercialization credit,** §§105-129.9, (a1), 105-129.9A, (a).
Eligible investment amount, §105-129.9A, (b).
Fifteen percent credit, qualification for, §105-129.9A, (e).
Opinion of attorney general that taxpayer meets conditions, §105-129.9A, (c).
Twenty percent credit, qualification for, §105-129.9A, (d).
**Types of businesses eligible for credit,** §105-129.4, (a).
**Wage standard for eligibility for credit,** §105-129.4, (b).
**Work training credit,** §105-129.11, (a).
Amount, §105-129.11, (a).
Eligibility, §§105-129.4, (c), 105-129.11, (b).

**TAX INFORMATION CONFIDENTIALITY,** §105-259.

**TAX LIABILITY OF CORPORATE OFFICERS,** §105-253, (a), (b).

**TAX MACHINERY ACT,** §§105-271 to 105-395.1.
See PROPERTY TAXES.

**TAX PREPARERS.**
**Unauthorized disclosure of tax information,** §75-28.

**TAX REVIEW BOARD.**
**Administrative review.**
Action to recover tax paid in lieu of petition, §105-241.4.
Decisions, §105-241.2, (b2).
Hearings, §105-241.2, (b), (b1).
Levy of assessment against taxpayer seeking review, §§105-241.2, (e), 105-241.5.
Petition for, §105-241.2, (a).
Action to recover tax paid in lieu of petition, §105-241.4.
Examination by board, §105-241.2, (c).
Records and other data.
Examination by board, §105-241.2, (c).
Transmittal by secretary to board, §105-241.2, (b).
**Appeal without payment of tax from tax review board decision,** §105-241.3, (a).
Question of appeal, §105-241.3, (b).
**Clerical assistance,** §105-269.2.

**TAX REVIEW BOARD** —Cont'd
**Composition,** §105-269.2.
**Ex officio members,** §105-269.2.
**Meetings,** §105-269.2.
**Quorum,** §105-269.2.
**Secretary.**
Employment, §105-269.2.
**Transfer to department of state treasurer,** §143A-38.

**T BAR.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**TDO'S.**
**Mentally ill defendants,** §15A-1322.

**TEACHER ACADEMY BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**
**Chair,** §116-30.01, (d).
**Chief administrative officer,** §116-30.01, (e).
**Collaboration and coordination of programming with NCCAT,** §116-30.01, (f).
**Composition, number of members,** §116-30.01, (c).
**Delegation of powers and duties by board of governors of University of North Carolina,** §116-30.01, (b).
**Establishment of statewide network for professional development for teachers,** §116-30.01, (a).
**Terms,** §116-30.01, (d).

**TEACHERS,** §§115C-295 to 115C-309.
**Academic credit obtained by fraud.**
Assisting students, §14-118.2.
**Actions against.**
Allowance of fees and costs in certain cases, §6-21.4.
**Actuarial note act.**
Programs of hospital, medical, disability or related benefits provided for teachers.
Citation of act, §120-112.
Fiscal research division of legislative services commission.
Duties and functions, §120-113.
Generally, §120-114.
**Age.**
Minimum age, §115C-295, (a).
**Allocation of teachers,** §115C-301.
**Annuities and deferred compensation,** §§147-9.2 to 147-9.4.
**Annuity contracts,** §115C-341.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §115C-341.
**Appeals.**
Decisions of school personnel.
Appeals to board of education and to superior court, §§115C-45, (c), 115C-305.
Dismissal or demotion, §115C-325, (n).
**Applicability of provisions,** §115C-325, (p).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Assault and battery.**
Discipline of students.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
**Assistants.**
Transfer.
School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.25, (b).
**Attorneys' fees,** §6-21.4.
**Blind teachers.**
Discrimination against prohibited, §115C-299, (b).
**Buildings.**
Duty to take care of school buildings, §115C-307, (h).
**Cafeteria plans.**
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
**Career teacher status.**
Defined, §115C-325, (a).
Demotion.
Appeal, §115C-325, (n).
Case managers, §115C-325.
Grounds for demotion, §115C-325, (e).
Determining whether professional performance adequate, §115C-325, (e).
Notice, §115C-325, (e).
Dismissal.
Appeal, §115C-325, (n).
Board determination, §115C-325, (j1).
Board hearing, §115C-325, (j2).
Case managers, §115C-325.
Grounds for dismissal, §115C-325, (e).
Inadequacy of performance, §115C-325, (e).
Notice, §115C-325, (e).
Time limit on grounds for dismissal, §115C-325, (e).
Procedure for dismissal, §115C-325, (h).
Election of teacher to career status, §115C-325, (c).
Eligibility for career status, §115C-325, (c).
Employment of career teachers, §115C-325, (c).
Leaves of absence, §115C-325, (c).
Tenure, §115C-325, (d).
**Case managers,** §115C-325, (h1).
Defined, §115C-325, (a).
Hearing by, §115C-325, (j).
Report, §115C-325, (i1).
**Certificates.**
Employing teacher who does not hold certificate.
Unlawful, §115C-295, (b).
Examination, §115C-296, (a), (a1).
Fees for certification and administrative changes, §115C-296, (a2).
Masters/advanced competency certificate, §115C-296, (f).
NBPTS certification, §115C-296.2.

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Certificates** —Cont'd
Provisional teaching certificates, §115C-296, (c).
Reemployment of individual as teacher, §115C-296.1, (b), (c).
Report to state board of individuals employed, §115C-296.1, (d).
Shortage of qualified teachers, §115C-296.1, (a).
Renewal.
Reevaluation and enhancement of requirements, §115C-296, (b).
Required certificate, §115C-295.
Revocation for failure to give required resignation notice, §115C-325, (o).
Revocation or refusal to renew generally, §115C-296, (d).
Shortage of qualified teachers with certificates available to teach.
Employment of individuals not meeting state board's requirements as teachers, §115C-296.1.
State board of education to set certification requirements, §115C-296, (a), (a1).
**Charter schools,** §115C-238.29F, (e).
**Class size.**
Maximum class size, §115C-301.
**Commendations.**
Placement in teacher's personnel file, §115C-325, (b).
**Committee.**
Defined, §115C-325, (a).
**Complaints concerning teachers.**
Placement in teacher's personnel file, §115C-325, (b).
**Compulsory attendance.**
Discouragement of nonattendance.
Duty of teachers, §115C-307, (f).
**Conduct.**
Rules for teacher's conduct, §115C-308.
**Conversion of leave.**
Excess vacation to sick leave, §115C-302.1, (c1).
Separation from service, §115C-302.1, (c2).
**Credit unions,** §115C-342.
**Criminal history records checks,** §115C-332.
**Damages to school property.**
Liability of teachers, §115C-524, (b).
**Day.**
Defined, §115C-325, (a).
**Death.**
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Vacation leave, lump sum payment, conversion, §115C-302.1, (c2).
**Definitions,** §115C-325, (a).
National teaching standards (NBPTS) certification, §115C-296.2, (b).
**Demotion.**
Career school administrators. See within this heading, "School administrators."
Career teachers.
Appeal, §115C-325, (n).
Definition of "demote," §115C-325, (a).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Demotion** —Cont'd
Career teachers —Cont'd
Grounds for demotion, §115C-325, (e).
Procedure for demotion, §115C-325, (h).
**Disability income plan.**
General provisions, §§135-100 to 135-114. See DISABILITY INCOME PLAN.
**Discipline of students.**
Duties of teachers, §115C-307, (a).
Reasonable force may be used, §115C-390.
**Dismissal.**
Career school administrators. See within this heading, "School administrators."
Career teachers.
Appeal, §115C-325, (n).
Grounds for dismissal, §115C-325, (e).
Probationary teachers, §115C-325, (m).
Procedure for dismissal, §115C-325, (h).
Low-performing schools, §§115C-105.39, 115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p1).
Vacation leave, lump sum payment, conversion, §115C-302.1, (c2).
**Duties,** §115C-307.
**Duty free period,** §115C-301.1.
**Education programs and accrediting of programs.**
NBPTS certification, §115C-296.2.
State board of education to develop plan to provide review, §115C-296, (b1).
**Employees of public schools generally.**
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Examination for certificate,** §115C-296, (a), (a1).
**Funds for teachers.**
Power of state board of education to allot, §115C-416.
**Group insurance,** §115C-342.
**Health certificates,** §115C-323.
**Health insurance,** §115C-340.
Group insurance, §115C-342.
**Hiring,** §115C-299.
**Injury during an episode of violence.**
Salaries, §115C-338.
**In service training,** §115C-300.
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,** §§115C-349 to 115C-358.
Accept.
Defined, §115C-350.
Accepted programs, §115C-352.
Approved programs, §115C-352.
Construction.
Liberal construction, §115C-357.
Contracts.
Interstate educational personnel contracts, §115C-351.
Cooperation.
Interstate cooperation, §115C-353.
Definitions, §115C-350.

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel** —Cont'd
Designated state official.
Defined, §115C-350.
Superintendent of public instruction, §115C-358.
Educational personnel.
Defined, §115C-350.
Effect of agreement, §115C-356.
Evaluation of agreement, §115C-354.
Findings, §115C-349.
Interstate cooperation, §115C-353.
Originating state.
Defined, §115C-350.
Other arrangements with states, §115C-355.
Policy, §115C-349.
Purpose, §115C-349.
Receiving state.
Defined, §115C-350.
Severability, §115C-357.
State.
Defined, §115C-350.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Designated state official, §115C-358.
Supervision, §143A-47.
Withdrawal from agreement, §115C-356.
**Leaves of absence.**
Career teachers, §115C-325, (c).
NBPTS certification.
Criteria for paid leave, §115C-296.2, (c).
Parental leave, §115C-302.1, (j).
Personal leave, §115C-302.1, (d).
**Legislative actuarial note act.**
Program of hospital, medical, disability or related benefits provided for teachers.
Citation of act, §120-112.
Fiscal research division of legislative services commission.
Functions and duties, §120-113.
Generally, §120-114.
**Limitation of actions.**
Career teachers.
Dismissal.
Time limit on grounds for dismissal, §115C-325, (e).
**Local boards of education.**
Powers of local boards, §115C-47.
Selection by local boards, §115C-299.
**Low-performing schools.**
Dismissal of teachers and administrators in low-performing schools, §115C-325, (q).
Residential schools identified as low-performing, §115C-325, (p).
Evaluation of certified employees assigned to schools, §§115C-333, 115C-335.
**Masters/advanced competency certificate,** §115C-296, (f).
**Medical care to students.**
Duty to provide, §115C-307, (c).
**Medical plan for teachers and state employees,** §§135-40 to 135-40.14.
See MEDICAL PLAN FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Meetings.**
Superintendents of schools to hold, §115C-276, (h).
**Mentor program for teachers entering profession.**
State board of education to develop, §115C-296, (e).
**Military service.**
Experienced increments, §115C-302.1, (g).
**National board for professional teaching standards (NBPTS) certification.**
Criteria for paid leave, §115C-296.2, (d).
Definitions, §115C-296.2, (b).
Payment of NBPTS participation fees, §115C-296.2, (c).
Public policy, §115C-296.2, (a).
Repayment of NBPTS participation fees, §115C-296.2, (e).
Rulemaking authority, §115C-296.2, (f).
**Noninstructional duties.**
Local boards to adopt rules and policies, §115C-47.
**Notice.**
Dismissal or demotion, §115C-325, (e), (h).
Resignation, §115C-325, (o).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325, (f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325, (f1).
**Performance recognition awards,** §115C-105.36.
**Personnel evaluation of certified employees,** §§115C-333 to 115C-335.
**Personnel file.**
Superintendents of schools.
Duty to maintain, §115C-276, (l).
Requirements, §115C-325, (b).
**Personnel system.**
Exemptions from, §126-5, (c2).
**Phonics instruction included in reading plans,** §115C-81.2, (b), (c).
**Principals.**
Prerequisites to candidacy for principal, §115C-284, (d1).
**Probationary teachers.**
Defined, §115C-325, (a).
Dismissal, §115C-325, (m).
Nonrenewal of contract.
Notice to teacher, §115C-325, (o).
**Professional growth.**
Duty to enter into superintendent's plans for, §115C-307, (e).
NBPTS certification, §115C-296.2.
**Reading instruction in public schools.**
Certification standards and education programs to be revised, §115C-81.2, (c).
Phonics instruction, §115C-81.2, (b), (c).
**Reduction in force.**
Vacation leave, lump sum payment, conversion, §115C-302.1, (c2).
**Reports,** §115C-307, (g).
Delay or refusal to render.
Withholding of salary, §115C-303, (b).
Superintendents of schools.
Duty to require teachers to make reports, §115C-276, (p).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Residential schools identified as low-performing.**
Procedure for dismissal of teachers, §115C-325, (p1).
**Resignation.**
Notice required, §115C-325, (o).
Vacation leave, lump sum payment, conversion, §115C-302.1, (c2).
**Retired teachers.**
Salary.
Local board of education may pay, §115C-316, (d).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees,** §§135-1 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Retirement, vacation leave, lump sum payment, conversion,** §115C-302.1, (c2).
**Review of teacher education programs.**
Plan to provide focused review, §115C-296, (b1).
**Rules for teacher's conduct,** §115C-308.
**Salaries.**
Flexible compensation plans, §115C-341.1.
Longevity pay, §115C-302.1, (i).
Military service.
Service in armed forces, §115C-302.1, (g).
Parental leave, §115C-302.1, (j).
Payment, §115C-302.1, (a), (b).
Overpayment, §115C-302.1, (f).
Teachers paid from other funds, §115C-302.1, (h).
Payment of wages after death, §115C-324.
Personal leave, §115C-302.1, (d).
Placement on payroll, §115C-303, (a).
Retired teachers, §115C-316, (d).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325, (f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325, (f1).
Teachers injured during an episode of violence, §115C-338.
Vacation, §115C-302.1, (c).
Withholding salary.
Delay or refusal to render reports, §115C-303, (b).
Year-round schools, §115C-302.1, (e).
**Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.**
Administration of fund, §115C-469.
State superintendent of public instruction, §115C-471.
Amount of loan, §115C-471.
Appropriations, §115C-469.
Criteria for awarding scholarship loans, §115C-468, (b).
Duration of fund, §115C-470.
Established, §115C-468, (a).
Guidelines for loans, §115C-471.
Interest, §115C-471.
Use, §115C-470.
Percentage of funds available for scholarships, §115C-468, (c).
**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers** —Cont'd
Repaid loans.
Use, §115C-470.
Rules and regulations, §§115C-468, (c), 115C-471.
Two-year awards, §§115C-468 to 115C-471.
**School administrators.**
Career school administrators.
Defined, §115C-325, (a).
Demotion.
Appeals, §115C-325, (n).
Board hearing for certain disciplinary demotions, §115C-325, (j3).
Procedure, §115C-325, (f2).
Dismissal.
Board determination, §115C-325, (j1).
Board hearing, §115C-325, (j2), (j3).
Grounds, §115C-325, (e).
Procedure, §115C-325, (h).
Suspension without pay, §115C-325, (f).
Suspension with pay, §115C-325, (f1).
Tenure, §115C-325, (d).
Career student administrators.
Demotion.
Case managers. See within this heading, "Case managers."
Dismissal.
Case managers. See within this heading, "Case managers."
Dismissal.
Career school administrators. See within this subheading, "Career school administrators."
Low-performing schools.
Procedure for dismissal of school administrator's employed in, §115C-325, (q).
**School employees generally.**
See SCHOOL EMPLOYEES.
**Sexual harassment.**
Protection against retaliation for reporting, §115C-335.5.
**Sexual offenses.**
School personnel.
Acts with victim who is student, §14-27.7, (b).
**Shortage of qualified teachers with certificates.**
Employment as teachers individuals not meeting state board's requirements, §115C-296.1, (a).
Provisional certificate, employment of individuals not meeting requirements, §115C-296.1, (a).
Reemployment as teachers individuals initially employed, §115C-296.1, (b), (c).
Report to state board of number of individuals employed, §115C-296.1, (d).
**Sick leave.**
Conversion of excess accumulated vacation to sick leave, §115C-302.1, (c1).
Separation from service, §115C-302.1, (c2).
Minimum number of days, §115C-336, (a).

**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Sick leave** —Cont'd
Voluntary sick leave banks, §115C-336, (b).
**Standards commission,** §115C-295.1.
Annual report, §115C-295.2, (c).
Commission membership, §115C-295.1, (c).
Creation, §115C-295.1, (a).
Duties, §115C-295.2, (a).
Meetings, §115C-295.1, (e).
Purpose, §115C-295.1, (b).
Recommendations, §115C-295.2, (b).
Staff, §115C-295.1, (g).
Travel expenses, §115C-295.1, (f).
Vice-chair, §115C-295.1, (d).
**State board of education.**
Certification requirements, §115C-296.
Powers of state board, §115C-12.
**Student teachers,** §115C-309.
**Superintendents of schools.**
Duties of superintendents, §115C-276.
Duty to hold necessary teachers' meetings, §115C-276, (h).
Personnel files.
Maintenance, §115C-276, (l).
Reports.
Required teacher reports, §115C-276, (p).
**Suspension.**
Without pay, §115C-325, (f).
With pay, §115C-325, (f1).
**Taking indecent liberties with a student,** §14-202.4.
**Teacher competency assurance, low-performing schools.**
Determining which certified staff members to designate as category 3 teachers, §115C-105.38A, (a).
Dismissal proceeding if certified staff member fails to pass second test, §115C-105.38A, (d).
General knowledge tests, recommending certified staff member take, §115C-105.38A, (a).
Other actions, §115C-105.38A, (f).
Remediation plans based upon deficiencies.
Certified staff members not passing general knowledge test, §115C-105.38A, (c).
Retesting certified staff member upon completion of remediation plan, §115C-105.38A, (d).
Testing certified staff designated category 3 teacher, §115C-105.38A, (a).
**Teacher enhancement program.**
Teaching fellows commission.
Appointment of members, §115C-363.23, (a), (b).
Filling of vacancies, §115C-363.23, (d).
Chairman, §115C-363.23, (e).
Compensation of members, §115C-363.23, (f).
Composition, §115C-363.23, (a).
Established, §115C-363.22.
Expenses of members, §115C-363.23, (f).
Meetings, §115C-363.23, (g).
**TEACHERS** —Cont'd
**Teacher enhancement program** —Cont'd
Teaching fellows commission —Cont'd
Staff, §115C-363.22.
Status, §115C-363.22.
Terms of members, §115C-363.23, (a), (c).
Vacancies.
Filling, §115C-363.23, (d).
Teaching fellows program.
Administration, §115C-363.23A, (a), (b).
Forgiving loans, §115C-363.23A, (e).
Interest on scholarship loans, §115C-363.23A, (d).
Regional review committees, §115C-363.23A, (c).
Revolving fund, §115C-363.23A, (f).
**Teaching duties.**
Generally, §115C-307, (d).
**Tenure,** §115C-304.
Career teachers, §115C-325, (d).
**Training.**
In service training, §115C-300.
**Tuition to university or college.**
Eligibility for in-state tuition rate, §116-143.5.
**United States bonds.**
Payroll savings plan, §115C-343.
**Universities and colleges.**
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
**Upgrading of teacher preparation programs,** §115C-296, (b).
**Vacation,** §115C-302.1, (c).
Accumulation, §115C-302.1, (c1).
Conversion of excess accumulated leave to sick leave, §115C-302.1, (c1).
Separation from service, §115C-302.1, (c2).
Lump sum payment upon separation from service, §115C-302.1, (c2).
**Vocational education.**
Workers' compensation, §115C-337, (a).
**Well-being of students.**
Duty to provide for, §115C-307, (b).
**Workers' compensation.**
Applicability, §115C-337, (a).

**TEACHER SHORTAGES.**
**Employment of individuals not meeting state board requirements.**
Provisional certificates, §115C-296.1.

**TEACHER WORK DAYS.**
**Number of days included in school calendar,** §115C-84.2, (a).
Limitation on total number, §115C-84.2, (b).

**TEAR GAS.**
**Defined,** §14-401.6, (c).
**Private protective services.**
Possession and use of mace authorized, §74C-14.
**Unlawful possession, use, storage, sale or transport,** §14-401.6, (a).
Exceptions, §14-401.6, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-401.6, (b).

**TECHNICAL CODES.**
**Municipal corporations.**
Adoption by reference, §160A-76, (b).
Copies available for public inspection, §160A-76, (b).

**TECHNICAL EDUCATION.**
**Generally.**
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Technical schools defined,** §115D-87.

**TECHNOLOGY.**
**Board of science and technology,** §§143B-426.30, 143B-426.31.
**Electronic commerce in government,** §§66-58.1 to 66-58.12.
See ELECTRONIC COMMERCE IN GOVERNMENT.
**School technology commission,** §§115C-102.5 to 115C-102.7.
**State school technology plan,** §§115C-102.6A to 115C-102.6D.
**University of North Carolina.**
School of science and mathematics, §§116-230.1 to 116-238.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**TEEN CENTERS.**
**Amusement tax exemptions,** §105-40.

**TEEN COURT PROGRAM.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Defined, §7B-1501.
**Referral of delinquent or undisciplined juvenile,** §7B-1706, (c).

**TEFLON COATED BULLETS.**
**Manufacture, sale, purchase or possession,** §14-34.3.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS.**
**Agency for public telecommunications,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
**Avoiding or attempting to avoid payment,** §14-113.4.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Testimony of witnesses, §50A-111.
**Concealment of destination of telecommunications,** §14-113.5.
**Credit cards and devices.**
Concealment of destination, existence or origin of telecommunications, §14-113.5.
Theft of telecommunications service, §14-113.5, (a).
**Discontinuation of telecommunications services used for unlawful purposes.**
Generally, §15A-299, (c).
Immunity of telecommunications company complying with court order, §15A-299, (e).

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** —Cont'd
**Discontinuation of telecommunications services used for unlawful purposes** —Cont'd
Lawful purposes.
Use of telecommunications restricted to, §15A-299, (b).
Legislative findings, §15A-299, (a).
Reinstatement, §15A-299, (d).
**Electronic transactions,** §§66-311 to 66-330.
See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.
**Office of information technology services.**
Telecommunications services, §§147-33.91, 147-33.92.
**Public safety telephone service act.**
Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications, §§62A-21 to 62A-32.
See 911 SYSTEM.
General provisions, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Rates for telecommunications utilities.**
Fixing rates.
Alternative means of regulating public utilities, §62-133.5.
**Sale of unlawful devices for theft of telecommunication service,** §14-113.5, (a).
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (a).
**Secret listening.**
Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Telecommunications relay service.**
Access to public telecommunications services, §62-157.
**Telegraph companies generally.**
See TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.
**Telephone companies generally.**
See TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
**Telephone membership corporations,** §§117-29 to 117-35.
See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
**Theft of telecommunication service through unlawful devices,** §14-113.5, (a).
**Venue for criminal prosecutions,** §14-113.6A.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS LINES.**
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY SERVICE.**
**Administration of service,** §62-157, (e).
**Charge users,** §62-157, (f).
**Definitions,** §62-157, (a1).
**Legislative declaration,** §62-157, (a).
**Reporting requirement,** §62-157, (g).
Regulatory power of commission, §62-157, (h).

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS RELAY SERVICE** —Cont'd
**Surcharge,** §62-157, (b) to (d).

**TELECOMMUTING.**
**Office of state personnel to implement policy promoting for state employees,** §143-215.107C, (f).

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.**
**Credit cards and devices.**
Designation of telecommunication, concealment of, §14-113.5.
Existence of any telecommunication, concealment of, §14-113.5.
Origin of any telecommunication, concealment of, §14-113.5.
Payment for telecommunication services, avoiding or attempting to avoid, §14-113.4.
Theft of telecommunications services, §14-113.5.
**Defined,** §25-1-201, (41).
**Eminent domain.**
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land, §6-22.
Dwelling house, yard, etc., of owner taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Exercise of right, parties interest only taken, §62-185.
Grant to companies, §62-183.
Powers granted corporations exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.
**Environmental document on constructing, maintaining or removal of lines.**
Not required for lines across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.
**Messages,** §14-371.
**Nondelivery of intrastate telegraph message,** §62-321.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Exemption from act, §95-229.11, (a).
**Public utilities generally,** §§62-1 to 62-333.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
**Right-of-way.**
Acquisition by company by contract, §62-182.
Grant of eminent domain, §62-183.
**Sealed telegrams,** §14-372.
**Secured transactions.**
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
**Trespass.**
Criminal trespass.
Damaging wires and other fixtures, §§14-154, 14-156.
Unauthorized connections with telegraphs, §14-155.

**TELEMARKETING.**
**Objection to telephone solicitation.**
Notification of opportunity to object, §62-54.
**Telephone solicitations.**
Actions for violations, §75-30.1, (i) to (k).
Attorney general, §75-30.1, (h).
Attorney general.
Powers as to complaints, §75-30.1, (h).
Definitions, §75-30.1, (a).
Duties of telephone solicitors, §75-30.1, (b), (c), (g).
Investigation of complaints.
Attorney general, §75-30.1, (h).
Prohibited acts, §75-30.1, (d) to (f).
**Telephonic sellers,** §§66-260 to 66-266.
See TELEPHONIC SELLERS.

**TELEPHONE COIN BOXES.**
**Breaking into or forcibly entering,** §14-56.1.
**Damaging or destroying,** §14-56.2.
**False tokens or coins.**
Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating, §14-109.
Obtaining services by, §14-108.

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES.**
**Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning,** §14-196, (c).
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players.**
Defined, §75-30, (c).
Penalties for violations, §75-30, (e).
Restrictions on use, §75-30, (a), (b).
Unsolicited calls.
Restrictions, §75-30, (a).
When deemed unsolicited, §75-30, (d).
**Charitable solicitation by telephone.**
Definitions, §14-401.12, (b).
Misdemeanor, §14-401.12.
Section construed, §14-401.12, (c).
**Coin operated or pay telephone service.**
Certificate of convenience and necessity, §62-110, (c).
**Collection agencies.**
Harassment.
Prohibited practices, §58-70-100.
**Collect telephone calls.**
Debt collectors, §75-52.
**Commercial code.**
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
**Construction or maintenance of lines along railroads or highways,** §62-180.
**Cooperative associations.**
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
**Credit cards and devices.**
Destination of any telecommunication.
Concealment of destination, §14-113.5.
Existence of any telecommunication.
Concealment of existence, §14-113.5.
Origin of any telecommunication.
Concealment of origin, §14-113.5.

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Credit cards and devices** —Cont'd
Payment for telecommunication services.
Avoiding or attempting to avoid payment, §14-113.4.
Theft of telecommunication service.
Making, possessing or transferring device for theft, §14-113.5.
Publication of information regarding schemes, devices, means or methods for theft, §14-113.5.
**Criminal offenses.**
Automatic dialing and recorded message players, §75-30, (e).
Misuse of 911 system, §62A-12.
Threats, harassment, obscenity, etc., over telephone, §14-196.
**Damages.**
Injuries, death or loss as result of act or omission of service suppliers, §62A-10.
**Debt collectors.**
Harassment, §75-52.
**Definitions.**
Automatic dialing and recorded message players, §75-30, (c).
Pen registers and trap and trace devices, §15A-260.
Public safety telephone service, §62A-3.
**Depositions upon oral examination,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
**Emergencies.**
False statement of emergency.
Securing use of party telephone line by false statement, §14-401.8.
Prohibited acts, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in emergency, §14-401.8.
Securing use of party telephone line.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.
**Eminent domain.**
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
Costs of petitions for condemnation of land.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Dwelling house, yard, etc., taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Exercise of right, parties interest only taken, §62-185.
Grant to companies, §62-183.
Powers granted corporations exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.
**Environmental document on constructing, maintaining or removal.**
Not required for lines across right of way of street or highway, §113A-12.
**Failure to hang up or disengage connection,** §14-196, (a), (c).
**False statements concerning death, injury, illness, etc.,** §14-196, (a).
**TELEPHONE COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Franchise tax.**
Amount, §105-120, (a).
Credits, §105-120, (a).
Definitions, §105-120, (e).
Distribution, §105-120, (c).
Enhanced 911 service charge, §105-120, (c1).
Levy, §105-120, (a).
Local tax, §105-120, (d).
Mutual or cooperative telephone associations or companies.
Exemption, §105-125.
Payment, §105-120, (b).
Telephone companies, §105-120.
**Hanging up.**
Failure to hang up or disengage connection, §14-196.
**Harassment,** §14-196.
**Highway patrol.**
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.
**Income tax.**
Allocation and apportionment of income, §105-130.4, (q).
Corporations generally, §§105-130 to 105-130.41.
See INCOME TAX.
**Knowledge of telephonic messages.**
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge, §14-370.
**Local exchange or exchange access services.**
Utilities commission requirements, §62-110, (d).
**Long distance service.**
Certificate of convenience and necessity, §62-110, (b).
Interexchange carriers determined to have characteristics of alternative operator service, §62-110.4.
**Making false statements over telephone,** §14-196, (c).
**Membership corporations,** §§117-29 to 117-35.
See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Rights of clients.
Making and receiving confidential calls, §122C-62, (b).
**Messages.**
Obtaining or divulging telephone messages, §14-370.
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge of telephonic messages, §14-370.
**Missing persons.**
Center for missing persons.
Toll-free service, §143B-499.5.
**911 system.**
Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications, §§62A-21 to 62A-32.
See 911 SYSTEM.

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**911 system** —Cont'd
Generally, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Objection to telephone solicitation.**
Notification of opportunity to object, §62-54.
**Obscenity,** §14-196.
**Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use.**
Evidence of knowledge, §14-113.3.
Telephone numbers, §14-113.1.
Venue, §14-113.6A.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Exemption from act, §95-229.11, (a).
**Party lines.**
Emergencies.
Refusing to relinquish party line in emergency, §14-401.8.
**Pay phones.**
Certificate of convenience and necessity, §62-110, (c).
**Pen registers and trap and trace devices.**
Assistance in installation and use.
Compensation, §15A-264, (c).
No cause of action against providers, §15A-264, (d).
Pen registers, §15A-264, (a).
Trap and trace devices, §15A-264, (b).
Caller ID excepted, §15A-261, (b).
Defenses, §15A-264, (e).
Definitions, §15A-260.
Nondisclosure of existence, §15A-263, (d).
Orders.
Application for order, §15A-262, (a).
Contents of application, §15A-262, (b).
Contents, §15A-263, (b).
Issuance, §15A-263.
Time period, §15A-263.
Penalties for violations, §15A-261, (c).
Prohibited generally, §15A-261, (a).
Exception, §15A-261, (b).
Violation of provisions.
Penalties, §15A-261.
**Petitions.**
Condemnation of lands.
Payment of costs by petitioner, §6-22.
**Private exchange (PBX).**
Utilities commission requirements, §62-110, (d).
**Profanity,** §14-196.
Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-196, (c).
Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196, (b).
**Public safety telephone service act.**
General provisions, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Public utilities generally,** §§62-1 to 62-333.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
**Right-of-way.**
Acquisition by telephone company by contract, §62-182.

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES** —Cont'd
**Right-of-way** —Cont'd
Grant of eminent domain, §62-183.
**Rights of persons operating to construct and maintain lines along railroad or highway,** §62-180.
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate on equipment sales, §105-164.4A.
**Secured transactions.**
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302, (5).
**Securities regulation.**
Telephone rooms, §78A-11.
**Service suppliers.**
Injuries, death or loss as result of act or omission.
Liability for damages in civil actions, §62A-10.
**Shared service,** §62-110, (d).
**Subpoenas.**
Service of subpoena for attendance of witness, §1A-1, Rule 45, (e).
**Telecommunications relay service for the hearing impaired,** §62-157.
**Telephone membership corporations,** §§117-29 to 117-35.
See TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS.
**Threats,** §14-196.
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196, (a).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-196, (c).
Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196, (b).
Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196, (a).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-196, (c).
Where offense deemed to have been committed, §14-196, (b).
**Toll-free telephone numbers.**
Housing assistance information.
Department to establish, §143B-431.1.
Missing persons.
Center for missing persons, §143B-499.5.
**Trespass.**
Criminal trespass, §§14-154 to 14-156.
Felling trees on telephone wires, §14-157.
Injuring wires and other fixtures of companies, §§14-154, 14-156.
Interfering with telephone lines, §14-158.
Unauthorized connections with telephone, §14-155.
Unauthorized connections with telegraph or telephone, §14-155.
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.
**Utilities commission.**
Continuous telephone lines.
Power to require, §62-44.

**TELEPHONE CONVERSATION.**
**Authentication and identification of evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 901, (b).
**Interstate family support.**
Testimony or deposition by telephone, §52C-3-315, (f).
Transmission of documentary evidence, §52C-3-315, (e).

**TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS,** §§62-157, 117-28 to 117-46.
**Application.**
Power of rural electrification authority to prosecute requested investigations, §117-31.
**Article complete in itself and controlling,** §117-35.
**Assessments,** §117-33.
**Authority of county to engage in telephone business,** §117-32.
**Completeness of article,** §117-35.
**Consolidation.**
Articles of consolidation, §117-41, (c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-41, (a).
Effect of consolidation, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-41, (c).
Proposition for consolidation, §117-41, (b).
Validation, §117-45.
**Construction and interpretation,** §117-30, (a).
**Controlling provisions of article,** §117-35.
**Counties.**
Authority of county to engage in telephone business, §117-32.
**Declared public agency of state,** §117-33.
**Dissolution.**
Certificate of dissolution, §117-34.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Applicability of provisions, §117-30, (a).
**Federal aid.**
Grants or loans from federal agencies, §117-32.
**Fees.**
Regulatory fee, §117-3.1.
**Foreign corporations,** §117-28.
**Formation,** §117-30, (a).
**Franchises.**
Securing state or local franchise required, §117-30, (b).
**Grant or loan from federal agencies,** §117-32.
**Indemnification.**
Directors, officers, employees and agents, §117-46.
**Investigating applications.**
Power of rural electrification authority to prosecute requested investigations, §117-31.
**Limitation of actions.**
Damages or compensation for right-of-way or use of land, §1-52.
**Loans from federal agencies,** §117-32.

**TELEPHONE MEMBERSHIP CORPORATIONS** —Cont'd
**Merger.**
Articles of merger, §117-42, (c).
Filing and recording of articles, §117-43.
Recording of articles, §117-43.
Compliance with provisions, §117-42, (a).
Effect of merger, §117-44.
Procedure, §117-42, (c).
Proposition for merger, §117-42, (b).
Validation, §117-45.
**Municipal corporations.**
Authority of city or town to engage in telephone business, §117-32.
**911 system.**
Enhanced 911 system for wireless communications, §§62A-21 to 62A-32.
See 911 SYSTEM.
General provisions, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Public agency of state,** §117-33.
**Public safety telephone service act.**
General provisions, §§62A-1 to 62A-12.
See 911 SYSTEM.
**Rural electrification authority.**
Assistance from authority in procuring adequate telephone service, §117-29.
Investigating applications.
Power of authority to prosecute requested investigations, §117-31.
**Taxes and assessments,** §117-33.
**Telecommunications relay service,** §62-157.

**TELEPHONE MENUS.**
**State government agency telephone systems.**
Minimization of number of menus, §143-162.1.

**TELEPHONE RATE INCREASES.**
**Notice to customers,** §62-81, (b).

**TELEPHONE ROOMS.**
**Securities regulation.**
Defined, §78A-11.
Unlawful telephone rooms, §78A-11.

**TELEPHONE SALES RECOVERY SERVICES.**
**Exceptions,** §14-401.15, (c).
**Prohibited acts,** §14-401.15, (a).
Criminal penalties, §14-401.15, (b).

**TELEPHONE SOLICITATION OF CREDIT INSURANCE.**
**Credit card balances.**
Unsolicited telephone calls prohibited, §58-57-105, (a).

**TELEPHONE SOLICITATIONS.**
**Actions for violations,** §75-30.1, (i) to (k).
Attorney general, §75-30.1, (h).
**Attorney general.**
Powers as to complaints, §75-30.1, (h).
**Definitions,** §75-30.1, (a).
**Duties of telephone solicitors,** §75-30.1, (b), (c), (g).

**TELEPHONE SOLICITATIONS** —Cont'd
**Investigation of complaints.**
Attorney general, §75-30.1, (h).
**Notification of opportunity to object to,** §62-54.
**Prohibited acts,** §75-30.1, (d) to (f).

**TELEPHONE SYSTEMS OPERATED BY STATE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.**
**Menus on systems.**
Findings of general assembly, §143-162.1, (a).
Letterheads, telephone numbers on, §143-162.1, (c).
Minimize number of menus that caller must go through, §143-162.1, (b).

**TELEPHONIC SELLERS,** §§66-260 to 66-266.
**Additional nature of requirements,** §66-266, (d).
**Bonds, surety.**
Gift or prize, §66-263.
**Burden of proof.**
Exemptions or exceptions, §66-266, (e).
**Definitions,** §66-260.
**Gift or prize.**
Bond requirement, §66-263, (a).
Civil action against bond, §66-263, (c).
Defined, §66-260.
Offers of, §66-265, (a).
Exceptions, §66-265, (b).
Proof of award, §66-263, (b).
**Minors.**
Calls made to minors, §66-264.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties for violations, §66-266, (b), (c).
**Registration.**
Fees, §66-261, (a), (c).
Filing of information, §§66-261, (b), 66-262, (a).
Change in information, §66-261, (d).
**Unfair and deceptive trade practices.**
Violations to constitute, §66-266, (a).

**TELESCOPES.**
**Pilots of navigable waters to have,** §76-46.

**TELEVISION.**
**Advertisements.**
Unfair competitive practices.
Applicability of provisions to broadcast, §75-1.1.
**Agency for public telecommunications,** §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
**Alcoholic beverage advertising,** §18B-105, (b).
**Arraignments,** §15A-941, (b), (c).
**Attorney advertising,** Prof. Cond. Rule 7.2.
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players, unsolicited telephone calls by television stations,** §75-30, (a).

**TELEVISION** —Cont'd
**Cable television franchises.**
Counties, §153A-137.
Tax levy, §153A-154.
Municipal corporations, §160A-319.
Franchise tax, §160A-212.
Theft of cable television services, §14-118.5.
**Campaign contributions and expenditures.**
Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
**Center for public television,** §116-37.1.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Testimony of witnesses, §50A-111.
**Closed circuit television.**
Arraignment, §15A-941.
**Closing-out sales advertising.**
Liability of television-broadcast licensee for false advertisements, §66-82.
**Counties.**
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
**Court appearances.**
Closed-circuit television, §15A-601.
Two-way audio and video transmissions, §15A-601, (a1), (a2).
**Court proceedings.**
Conferences of counsel, Super. Ct. Rule 15(h).
Courtroom light sources, Super. Ct. Rule 15(g).
Coverage allowed, Super. Ct. Rule 15(b).
Definitions, Super. Ct. Rule 15(a).
Equipment and personnel.
Generally, Super. Ct. Rule 15(e).
Location, Super. Ct. Rule 15(c).
Impermissible use of media material, Super. Ct. Rule 15(i).
Location of equipment and personnel, Super. Ct. Rule 15(c).
Official representatives of media, Super. Ct. Rule 15(d).
Sound and light criteria, Super. Ct. Rule 15(f).
**Definitions.**
Agency for public telecommunications, §143B-426.8.
**Educational television.**
Agency for public telecommunications, §§143B-426.8 to 143B-426.20.
See PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AGENCY FOR.
**Elections.**
Campaign contributions and expenditures.
Disclosure requirements for media advertisements, §§163-278.39 to 163-278.39C.
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding,** §8-53.11, (b).
Definitions, §8-53.11, (a).
Eyewitness observation of criminal or tortuous conduct, no privilege, §8-53.11, (d).

TELEVISION —Cont'd
**Journalist's qualified privilege against disclosure in any legal proceeding** —Cont'd
Order to compel disclosure, notice to journalist and hearing, §8-53.11, (c).
Overcoming privilege, person seeking to compel disclosure, §8-53.11, (c).
**Libel and slander.**
Anonymous communications.
Provisions not to apply to, §99-3.
Broadcast in good faith and retraction.
Effect, §99-2, (b).
Negligence in permitting defamatory statements, §99-5.
Notice before action against radio station, §99-1, (b).
**Meetings.**
Public bodies, §143-318.14.
**Municipal corporations.**
Cable television franchises, §§153A-137, 160A-319.
Regulation of noises in city, §160A-184.
**Pretrial release.**
Two-way audio and video transmissions, §15A-532, (b).
**Production companies.**
Use of public property by, §143-162.2.
**Promotion of arts,** §§143-403 to 143-407.1.
**Public property.**
Production companies.
Use of public property by, §143-162.2.
**Public television.**
Center for public television, §116-37.1.
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate on sale of broadcasting equipment to television companies, §105-164.4A.
**State auditor.**
Agency for public telecommunications.
Oversight of operations by state auditor, §143B-426.18.
**Taxation.**
Cable television franchises.
Counties may levy taxes, §153A-154.
Television viewers.
Location in motor vehicles, §20-136.1.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions for actors or performers in production, §95-25.14, (a).
Exemptions for announcers, news editors and chief engineers, §95-25.14, (c).
**Winning prizes.**
Representation of eligibility.
Broadcast by television, §75-33, (c).
**Youth employment, exemption from provisions,** §95-25.5, (g).

**TELEVISION VIEWERS IN MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Location,** §20-136.1.

**TELEWORK.**
**Office of state personnel to implement policy promoting for state employees,** §143-215.107C, (f).

**TELLER'S CHECKS.**
**Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53, (c).

**TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES.**
**Work first program.**
Generally, §§108A-27 to 108A-39.
See WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

**TEMPORARY CUSTODY OF JUVENILE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions,** §§7B-500, 7B-501.

**TEMPORARY DETENTION ORDERS.**
**Mentally ill defendants,** §15A-1322.

**TEMPORARY LARCENY,** §14-72.2.
**Horses, mules or dogs,** §14-82.

**TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS.**
**Duration,** §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
**Extension.**
Application, §1-498.
Modification or vacation, §1-498.
**Family law arbitration,** §50-44, (c).
**Hearing,** §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
**Modification.**
Application, §1-498.
**Notice,** §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
**Nuisances against public morals.**
Bond for instituting action, §19-2.1.
Removal of personal property from premises, §19-2.3.
**Vacation.**
Application, §1-498.

**TENANT FARMERS.**
See SHARECROPPING.

**TENANTS.**
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
**Landlord and tenant,** §§42-1 to 42-76.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
**Term of years,** §§1-534, 1-535.
**Vacation rentals.**
General provisions, §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
See VACATION RENTALS.

**TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES.**
**Absentees in military service.**
Partitioning of property by receivers, §28B-6.
**Control of real property held in tenancy by the entirety.**
Applicability of section, §39-13.6, (c).
Equal right to control, §39-13.6, (a).
Vesting of title, §39-13.6, (b).
**Conveyances between husband and wife,** §39-13.3, (b).
**Creation in partition of real property,** §39-13.5.
**Killing decedents.**
Disposition of property, §31A-5.
**Missing persons.**
Power of receiver to partition, §28C-8.

**TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES** —Cont'd
**Mobile homes,** §41-2.5, (a), (b), (d).
Definition of "mobile home," §41-2.5, (c).
**Mortgage or sale of estates held by entireties,** §§35A-1310 to 35A-1314.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Property taxes.**
Abstracts.
Single abstract to be filed, §105-309, (a).
Reduced valuation of permanent residence of aged or disabled.
Husband and wife owning residence as tenants by the entirety, §105-277.1, (d).
**Renunciation by surviving tenant,** §31B-1, (a).
**Simultaneous death act.**
Distribution of property, §28A-24-3, (a).

**TENANTS FOR TERM OF YEARS.**
**Waste.**
For and against whom action lies, §1-534.
Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.

**TENANTS IN COMMON.**
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.

**TENDER.**
**Legal tender,** Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Order of tender.**
Return, §1-543.1.
Service, §1-543.1.

**TENDER OFFER DISCLOSURE,** §§78B-1 to 78B-11.
**Actions.**
Civil liabilities, §78B-6.
**Administrator.**
Defined, §78B-2.
Filings with administrator, §78B-4, (i).
Injunctions, §78B-7, (a).
Service of process.
Attorney to receive process, §78B-9, (a), (b).
**Affiliate.**
Defined, §78B-2.
**Applicability of provisions.**
Exceptions, §78B-10.
**Associate.**
Defined, §78B-2.
**Attorney general.**
Reference and institution of appropriate criminal proceedings, §78B-8, (b).
**Banks.**
Exemption from provisions, §78B-10.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §78B-1.
**Criminal penalties,** §78B-8.
**Damages.**
Civil liabilities generally, §78B-6.
**Deceptive practices,** §78B-5.
**Definitions,** §78B-2.
**Disclosure statements,** §78B-4.
**District attorneys.**
Reference and institution of appropriate criminal proceedings, §78B-8, (b).

**TENDER OFFER DISCLOSURE** —Cont'd
**Injunctions,** §78B-7.
**Insurance companies and insurance holding companies.**
Exemption from provisions, §78B-10.
**Limitation of actions,** §78B-6, (b).
**Limitations on tender offers,** §78B-3.
**Mandatory provisions of tender offers,** §78B-3.
**Notice.**
Statements, §78B-4, (g).
**Offeree.**
Defined, §78B-2.
**Offeror.**
Defined, §78B-2.
**Revised tender offer.**
Statements, §78B-4, (f).
**Savings and loan associations.**
Exemption from provisions, §78B-10.
**Service of process.**
Administrator.
Attorney to receive process, §78B-9, (a), (b).
Continuances, §78B-9, (c).
**Severability of provisions,** §78B-11.
**Statements.**
Amendment, §78B-4, (e).
Contents, §78B-4, (b).
Exhibits delivered with, §78B-4, (c).
Notice, §78B-4, (g).
Prospectus.
Copy in lieu of statement, §78B-4, (d).
Required, §78B-4, (a).
Revised tender offer, §78B-4, (f).
Time for filing, §78B-4, (a).
**Subject company.**
Communication to offerees.
Filing of copy with administrator, §78B-4, (h).
Defined, §78B-2.
**Subsidiary.**
Defined, §78B-2.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §78B-1.
**Violations of provisions.**
Civil liability, §78B-6, (a).
Additional nature of remedies, §78B-6, (c).
Criminal penalties, §78B-8, (a).
Deceptive practices, §78B-5.
Injunctions, §78B-7.
Other statutory crimes.
Power of state to punish not limited, §78B-8, (c).
Prosecution.
Referral by administrator to attorney general or district attorney, §78B-8, (b).

**TENNESSEE.**
**Surveys and maps obtained from state of Tennessee.**
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps as evidence, §8-15.

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY.**
**Payments in lieu of taxes,** §§105-458 to 105-462.
Apportionment between local units, §105-458.
County accountants.
Duties, §105-461.
Local units.
Apportionment between local units, §105-458.
Distribution of funds by state treasurer to, §105-460.
Officers.
Duties, §105-461.
Which local units entitled to benefits, §105-462.
Proration of funds, §105-459.
State treasurer.
Distribution of funds, §105-460.
Taxes lost by virtue of TVA operation of property.
Determination of amount, §105-459.

**TENNIS CLUBS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Residential sports club permit, §18B-1006, (k).
Sports club defined to include, §18B-1000.

**TENTATIVE TRUSTS.**
**Satisfaction of claims against decedents' estates.**
Sources of assets, §28A-15-10.

**TENURE.**
**Public school employees.**
Teachers, §115C-304.
Career teachers, §115C-325, (d).

**TERMINAL FACILITIES.**
**Oil terminal facilities,** §§143-215.95 to 143-215.98.

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS,** §§7B-1100 to 7B-1113.
**Abandonment, ground for terminating,** §7B-1111, (a).
**Abuse or neglect, grounds for terminating,** §7B-1111, (a).
**Acquisition of parental rights by agency upon termination order,** §7B-1112.
**Adjudicatory hearing,** §7B-1109.
Appointment of counsel to represent indigent parents, §7B-1109, (b).
Burden in proceedings, §7B-1109, (f).
Clear, cogent and convincing evidence standard, §7B-1109, (f).
Conducted without jury, §7B-1109, (a).
Continuance, §7B-1109, (d).
Duties of court, §7B-1109, (e).
Examination of juvenile by psychiatrist, psychologist, physician or other expert, §7B-1109, (c).
Husband-wife privilege, inapplicability, §7B-1109, (f).
Physician-patient privilege, inapplicability, §7B-1109, (f).

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS —Cont'd**
**Adjudicatory hearing —Cont'd**
Reporting of hearing, §7B-1109, (a).
**Adoption proceedings.**
Acquisition by agency of legal and physical custody of minor.
Agency placement adoptions, §48-3-203, (a).
Agency placements.
Petition to terminate filed instead of serving notice, §48-2-402, (c).
Certified copy of order to be filed with adoption petition, §48-2-305.
Consent not required from persons whose rights terminated, §48-3-603, (a).
Petition for adoption filed concurrently with petition to terminate parental rights, §48-2-302, (c).
**Adoptions.**
Jurisdiction on clerk of superior court to make.
Finding prior to exercising jurisdiction to terminate rights, §7B-1101.
Person filing petition for adoption.
Right to file petition for termination, §7B-1103.
**Age of parent, jurisdiction of court regardless of age,** §7B-1101.
**Answer by respondents,** §7B-1108.
Admission or denial of allegations, §7B-1108, (a).
Failure to answer, §7B-1107.
Name and address of answering respondent, §7B-1108, (a).
Time for filing.
Summons to notify respondent, §7B-1106, (a).
**Appeal from order of adjudication or disposition,** §7B-1113.
**Appointment of counsel.**
Adjudicatory hearing, counsel for parent, §7B-1109, (b).
Assisting nonattorney guardian ad litem, §7B-1108, (b).
Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
Indigent parents, §7B-1101.
Indigents, scope of entitlement, §7A-451, (a).
**Best interest of juvenile requiring parental rights not be terminated,** §7B-1110, (a), (b).
**Burden for establishing grounds for terminating,** §7B-1111, (b).
**Burden of proof in adjudicatory hearing,** §7B-1109, (f).
**Child placing agency, right to file petition,** §7B-1103.
**Child support, failure of noncustodial parent to pay.**
Ground for terminating, §7B-1111, (a).
**Clear and convincing evidence standard.**
Adjudicatory hearing, §7B-1109, (f).

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Clear and convincing evidence standard** —Cont'd
Establishing grounds for terminating, §7B-1111, (b).
**Complete and permanent termination of rights,** §7B-1112.
**Continuance of adjudicatory hearing,** §7B-1109, (d).
**Copy of order terminating rights.**
Service on guardian ad litem or juvenile, §7B-1110, (d).
**Costs of proceeding, taxing,** §7B-1110, (e).
**County department of social services.**
Pending child abuse, neglect or dependency hearing.
Response of county department of social services, §7B-1106.1, (c).
**Custody determination, jurisdiction of court to make.**
Finding prior to exercising jurisdiction to terminate rights, §7B-1101.
**Declaration of legislative policy,** §7B-1100.
**Department of social services, right to file petition,** §7B-1103.
**Determination of issues raised, special hearing,** §7B-1108, (b).
**Dismissal of petition.**
Best of interest of juvenile require rights not be terminated, §7B-1110, (b).
Circumstances authorizing termination do not exist, §7B-1110, (c).
**District court jurisdiction,** §7B-200, (a).
**Effects of termination order,** §7B-1112.
**Exclusive original jurisdiction of district court,** §7B-1101.
**Facts stated in petition,** §7B-1104.
**Father of juvenile born out of wedlock, grounds for terminating rights,** §7B-1111, (a).
**Fees of guardian ad litem and appointed counsel.**
Administrative office of courts to pay, §7B-1101.
**Forms.**
Publication of notice of proceeding, unknown parent, §7B-1105, (d).
**Grounds for terminating,** §7B-1111, (a).
**Guardian.**
Right to file petition, §7B-1103.
**Guardian ad litem.**
Answer denying allegations, appointment, §7B-1108, (b), (d).
Appointment, §7B-1101.
Answer denying allegations of petition, §7B-1108, (b), (d).
Discretion of court, assistance in determining best interests of juvenile, §7B-1108, (c).
Attorney appointed to assist nonattorney guardian ad litem, §7B-1108, (b).
Right to file petition, §7B-1103.

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Guardian ad litem** —Cont'd
Search for unknown parent, appointment, §7B-1105, (b).
Service of copy of order terminating rights on, §7B-1110, (d).
**Human services agency, right to file petition,** §7B-1103.
**Husband-wife privilege.**
Inapplicability at adjudicatory hearing, §7B-1109, (f).
**Incapable of care and supervision, ground for terminating,** §7B-1111, (a).
**Indigent persons.**
Entitlement to services of counsel, §7A-451, (a).
Parents who are indigent, appointment of counsel, §7B-1101.
**Inheritance rights of juvenile from parent, termination on final order,** §7B-1112.
**Issuance of order of termination,** §7B-1110, (a).
Unknown parent, failure to answer petition, §7B-1105, (f).
**Issues raised by petition and answer, special hearing to determine,** §7B-1106, (b).
**Jurisdiction of district court,** §7B-1101.
**Medical, psychiatric, psychological or other examination of juvenile,** §7B-1109, (c).
**Minority of parent of juvenile.**
Not deemed disability for service of summons, §7B-1106, (a).
**Modification or alteration of order after affirmation by appellate court,** §7B-1113.
**Notice of appeal,** §7B-1113.
**Notice of preliminary hearing to ascertain identity of unknown parent,** §7B-1105, (c).
**Notice of special hearing to determine issues raised,** §7B-1108, (b).
**Notice of termination proceeding.**
Publication, unknown parent, §7B-1105, (d).
**Order terminating parental rights.**
Copy served on guardian ad litem or juvenile, §7B-1110, (d).
Issuance, §7B-1110, (a).
Unknown parent, failure to answer petition, §7B-1105, (f).
**Parent seeking termination, right to file petition,** §7B-1103.
**Pending child abuse, neglect or dependency hearing,** §7B-1102.
Notice requirements, §7B-1106.1, (a).
Contents of notice, §7B-1106.1, (b).
Respond of county department of social services, §7B-1106.1, (c).
**Person with whom juvenile has resided for two years or more.**
Right to file petition, §7B-1103.

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Petition to terminate,** §7B-1104.
Who may file, §7B-1103.
**Physician-patient privilege.**
Inapplicability at adjudicatory hearing, §7B-1109, (f).
**Placement of juvenile upon termination of rights,** §7B-1112.
**Placement review hearing,** §7B-908.
Authority of court after making findings, §7B-908, (d).
Cancellation of review, placement for adoption prior to review, §7B-908, (e).
Considerations by court, §7B-908, (c).
Continuance of hearing, §7B-908, (b).
Guardian ad litem appointment, §7B-908, (b).
Information considered by court, §7B-908, (a).
Notice of review, §7B-908, (b).
Periodic reviews conducted, §7B-908, (b).
Placement for adoption prior to review, §7B-908, (e).
Purpose, §7B-908, (a).
Selection of adoptive parents, responsibility, §7B-908, (f).
Time for conducting, §7B-908, (b).
**Preliminary hearing, unknown parent,** §7B-1105.
Ascertainment of identity of parent, summons to appear, §7B-1105, (b).
Guardian ad litem appointed to make search for unknown parent, §7B-1105, (b).
Time for issuing order, §7B-1105, (e).
Inquiry to known parent as to identity of unknown parent, §7B-1105, (b).
Time for issuing order, §7B-1105, (e).
Issuance of order of terminate, failure of parent to answer petition, §7B-1105, (f).
Notice by publication of termination proceeding.
Court unable to ascertain identity of parent, §7B-1105, (d).
Time for issuing order, §7B-1105, (e).
Notice of hearing to petitioner, §7B-1105, (c).
Publication of notice of termination proceeding.
Court unable to ascertain identity of parent, §7B-1105, (d).
Time for issuing order, §7B-1105, (e).
Summons issued to any person, §7B-1105, (c).
Terminate order, issuance, failure of parent to answer petition, §7B-1105, (f).
Time for conducting, §7B-1105, (a).
**Publication of notice of termination proceeding.**
Unknown parent, §7B-1105, (d).
**Purpose of article,** §7B-1100.

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Respondents.**
Answer, §7B-1108.
Admission or denial of allegations, §7B-1108, (a).
Any respondent may file, §7B-1108, (a).
Failure to answer, §7B-1107.
Name and address of answering respondent, §7B-1108, (a).
Time to file answer, summons to notify, §7B-1106, (a).
Issuance of summons to, §7B-1106, (a).
**Right to counsel.**
Indigent defense services act, §§7A-498 to 7A-498.8.
See INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES.
Indigent persons, §7A-451, (a).
Parent's right, §7B-1101.
Adjudicatory hearings, §7B-1109, (b).
**Search for unknown parent.**
Appointment of guardian ad litem to make search, §7B-1105, (b).
**Service of process.**
Answer, notice to respondents to file, §7B-1106, (a).
Copy of order terminating rights, §7B-1110, (d).
Information included in summons, §7B-1106, (b).
Issuance of summons upon filing petition, §7B-1106, (a).
Issued for purpose of terminating parental rights, §7B-1106, (b).
Parent not deemed under disability even though minor, §7B-1106, (a).
Persons or agencies summons directed to as respondents, §7B-1106, (a).
Procedures for completing service, §7B-1106, (a).
Publication, unknown parent, §7B-1105, (d).
**Special hearing to determine issues raised by petition and answer,** §7B-1108, (b).
**Summons, issuance,** §7B-1106.
**Taxing costs of proceeding,** §7B-1110, (e).
**Temporary order pending appeal,** §7B-1113.
**Time for filing answer.**
Summons to notify respondent, §7B-1106, (a).
**Time for giving notice of appeal,** §7B-1113.
**Unknown parent, preliminary hearing,** §7B-1105.
Ascertainment of identity of parent, summons to appear, §7B-1105, (b).
Guardian ad litem appointed to make search for unknown parent, §7B-1105, (b).
Time for issuing order, §7B-1105, (e).
Inquiry to known parent as to identity of unknown parent, §7B-1105, (b).
Time for issuing order, §7B-1105, (e).

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS** —Cont'd
**Unknown parent, preliminary hearing** —Cont'd
Issuance of order of termination, failure of parent to answer petition, §7B-1105, (f).
Notice by publication of termination proceeding.
Court unable to ascertain identity of parent, §7B-1105, (d).
Time for issuing order, §7B-1105, (e).
Notice of hearing to petitioner, §7B-1105, (c).
Publication of notice of termination proceeding.
Court unable to ascertain identity of parent, §7B-1105, (d).
Time for issuing order, §7B-1105, (e).
Summons issued to any person, §7B-1105, (c).
Terminate order, issuance, failure of parent to answer petition, §7B-1105, (f).
Time for conducting, §7B-1105, (a).
**Verified petition to terminate,** §7B-1104.
**Who may file petition to terminate,** §7B-1103.

**TERMINOLOGY IN RULES OF CONDUCT,** Prof. Cond. Rules 0.2, 0.3.

**TERMITES.**
**Structural pest control generally.**
See STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL.

**TERMS OF COURT.**
**Court of appeals,** §7A-19.
**Extension of session of court,** §15-167.
**Superior courts.**
Conducting sessions at location outside of county seat.
Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (i).
Extension of session of court by trial judge, §15-167.
Special sessions, §7A-46.
Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (f).
Superior courts in cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (a), (a1).
Trial of cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.

**TERRITORIES.**
**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.

**TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS.**
**Assessment of costs of trusts under wills,** §7A-307.
**Charitable trusts.**
Section inapplicable to property granted by will, §36A-47.
**Concealment, larceny or destruction of testamentary instruments,** §14-77.
**Devise or bequest to trustee of existing trust,** §31-47.
**Filing inventories and accounts,** §36A-107.

**TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS** —Cont'd
**Indexing of testamentary trusts.**
Administrative office of courts authorized to adopt rules regulating, §36A-108.
**Joint trustees.**
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
**Pour-over trusts,** §31-47.
**Qualification of trustees and wills,** §36A-107.
**Registration of testamentary trusts.**
Administrative office of courts authorized to adopt rules regulating, §36A-108.
**Renunciation.**
Beneficiaries under trusts.
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1.
Identification of substitute in will, §36A-34, (b).
**Trusts of death benefits.**
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of life insurance or other death benefits.
Sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (a).
**Witnesses.**
Corporate trustee not disqualified, §31-10.1.

**TESTS.**
**AIDS.**
Laboratory tests for AIDS virus infection, §130A-148.
**Blood tests and samples.**
Generally.
See BLOOD TESTS AND SAMPLES.
**Brucellosis.**
Blood sample testing, §106-390.
Compulsory testing, §§106-393, 106-395.
**Education.**
Statewide testing program, §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
**Employee examination and screening for controlled substances,** §§95-230 to 95-235.
**Fertilizers.**
Duty of commissioner to test, §106-662, (a).
**Hatcheries and chick dealers.**
Compulsory testing for diseases, §106-548.
**Impaired driving.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
See IMPAIRED DRIVING.
**Livestock markets.**
Costs of tests, serums, etc., §106-415.
**Milk and milk products generally.**
See MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.
**Obtaining test scores by fraudulent means,** §14-118.2.
**Pesticides.**
Definition of "test," §143-460.
**Private schools.**
Statewide testing program.
Provisions for nonpublic schools, §115C-174.14.
**Seeds,** §§106-277.16, 106-277.17, 106-277.21, 106-277.26.

**TESTS** —Cont'd
**Statewide testing program,** §§115C-174.10 to 115C-174.14.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

**TEST SCORES.**
**Obtaining by fraudulent means,** §14-118.2.

**TEST TUBE BABIES.**
**Status of child born as a result of artificial insemination,** §49A-1.

**TETANUS.**
**Immunization,** §§130A-152 to 130A-157.

**TEXTBOOK COMMISSION.**
**Appointment, terms, membership,** §115C-87.
**Evaluation of textbooks offered for adoption,** §115C-88, (a).
Evaluation reports by members, §115C-88, (b).
Expert certified in discipline to read, §115C-88, (a).
Review of textbook, considered by commission, §115C-88, (a).
**Transfer to department of public instruction,** §143A-48.

**TEXTBOOKS,** §§115C-85 to 115C-102.
**Adoption,** §115C-90.
State board of education to adopt, §115C-86.
Voting by state board of education, §115C-11, (e).
**Advice from and suits by attorney general,** §115C-93.
**Attorney general.**
Contracts with publishers.
Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
**Change of textbook.**
Procedure for change, §115C-92.
**Charges for damage,** §§115C-110, 115C-384, (c).
**Contracts with publishers,** §115C-90.
Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
Clause permitting production of braille, large print and audio-cassette copies, §115C-90.
Continuance and discontinuance of contracts, §115C-91.
**Courses of study to determine textbook needs,** §115C-85.
**Custodians of textbooks furnished by state,** §115C-99.
**Damages.**
Fees for damages authorized, §§115C-100, 115C-384, (c).
Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §115C-398.
**Discontinued instructional material.**
Disposal by local boards of education.
State board of education to adopt rules authorizing, §115C-102, (b).

**TEXTBOOKS** —Cont'd
**Evaluation of textbooks offered for adoption, textbook commission,** §115C-88, (a).
Evaluation reports by members, §115C-88, (b).
Expert certified in discipline to read, §115C-88, (a).
Review of textbook, considered by commission, §115C-88, (a).
**Fees.**
Damage fees authorized, §§115C-100, 115C-384, (c).
Rental fees prohibited, §§115C-100, 115C-384, (c).
**Fund allocation.**
School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.25, (b).
**Liability for damages to textbooks,** §115C-398.
**Local boards of education.**
Legal custodians of textbooks furnished by state, §115C-99.
Provision for local operation of textbook program, §115C-98, (a).
Selection and procurement of other instructional materials, §115C-98, (b).
**Local operation of program,** §115C-98, (b).
**Needs determined by course of study,** §115C-85.
**Parent's and student's liability for damage,** §115C-398.
**Parents' right to purchase,** §115C-102, (a).
**Price of books.**
Sale of books elsewhere at lower price reduces price to state, §115C-95.
**Publishers.**
Contracts with publishers, §§115C-90, 115C-91.
Advice from and suits by attorney general, §115C-93.
Registration of publishers, §115C-94.
Sale of books at lower price elsewhere reduces price to state, §115C-95.
**Purchase by parent,** §115C-102, (a).
**Registration of publishers,** §115C-94.
**Rental fees prohibited,** §§115C-100, 115C-384, (c).
**Right of parents to purchase,** §115C-102, (a).
**Rules and regulations,** §§115C-89, 115C-96.
**Sale by schools.**
Exception to sale by governmental units provisions, §66-58, (c).
Right of parents to purchase, §115C-102, (a).
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemption, §105-164.13.
**Selection,** §115C-89.
Procurement and selection of other instructional materials, §115C-98, (b).
State board of education to select, §115C-86.
**State board of education.**
Powers of board, §§115C-12, 115C-96.

**TEXTBOOKS** —Cont'd
**State board of education** —Cont'd
Selection and adoption of textbooks, §115C-86.
**Superintendents of schools.**
Duties and authority, §115C-101.
**Supplementary instructional materials.**
Powers of local boards of education, §§115C-47, 115C-98, (b).
State board may discontinue handling textbooks, §115C-97.
**Textbook commission,** §§115C-87, 115C-88.
Transfer to department of public instruction, §143A-48.
**Title vested in state,** §115C-96.

**TEXTILES.**
**Liens.**
Possessory liens on personal property.
Persons improving textile goods in ordinary course of business, §44A-2, (f).

**TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY, CENTER FOR,** §§115D-68 to 115D-71.
**Attendance in institution.**
Persons eligible to attend, §115D-71.
**Board of trustees.**
Appointment, §115D-68.
Compensation, §115D-68.
Composition, §115D-68.
Duties, §115D-69.
Former boards.
Powers and authority of former board vested in present board, §115D-70.
Management of center, §115D-68.
Powers, §115D-69.
Vested with powers and authority of former board, §115D-70.
Terms of office, §115D-68.
Vacancies, §115D-68.
**Eligibility for attendance,** §115D-71.
**Management.**
Board of trustees, §115D-68.
**Subjects taught,** §115D-71.

**THANKSGIVING DAY.**
**Designation,** §147-19.
**Public holiday,** §103-4, (a).

**THEATERS.**
**Motion pictures.**
See MOTION PICTURES.
**Municipal corporations.**
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
**Obscene exhibitions,** §14-190.1.
**Outdoor historical dramas,** §143-204.8.
**Wage and hour act.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (a).
Youth employment, §95-25.5, (g).

**THEFT.**
**Alarm systems licensing,** §§74D-1 to 74D-13.
See ALARM SYSTEMS LICENSING.

**THEFT** —Cont'd
**Burglary,** §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
**Burglary and theft insurance.**
Authorized, §58-7-15.
**Cable television service,** §14-118.5.
**Civil action for recovery of damages for interference with property rights,** §99A-1.
**Documents of title.**
Stolen documents, §25-7-601.
**Embezzlement,** §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
**Employees.**
Civil liability, §1-538.2.
**Exhibitions.**
Destruction or theft of property of exhibition, §14-398.
**Fairs.**
Destruction or theft of property of fair, §14-398.
**Financial transaction cards.**
Elements of offense, §14-113.9, (a).
Larcenous conduct, §14-113.9, (b).
Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
**Larceny,** §§14-70 to 14-86.1.
See LARCENY.
**Libraries.**
Destruction or theft of property of public libraries, §14-398.
**Motor vehicles.**
Stolen vehicles generally, §§20-102 to 20-106.
See STOLEN VEHICLES.
**Municipal corporations.**
Destruction or theft of property, §14-398.
**Museums.**
Destruction or theft of museum, §14-398.
**Receiving stolen goods,** §14-71.
Motor vehicles, §20-106.
Pawnbrokers, §91A-11, (b).
Petty misdemeanors, §14-73.1.
Superior court jurisdiction, §14-73.
**Restitution.**
Stolen property returned to owner, §15-8.
**Robbery,** §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
**State departments and agencies.**
Destruction or theft of property in any department of office, §14-398.
**Stolen vehicles generally,** §§20-102 to 20-106.
See STOLEN VEHICLES.
**Universities and colleges.**
Destruction or theft of property, §14-398.

**THE OLD NORTH STATE.**
**State song,** §149-1.

**THERAPEUTIC RECREATION PERSONNEL,** §§90C-1 to 90C-19.
**Advertisements.**
Certification, §90C-3.

**THERAPEUTIC RECREATION PERSONNEL** —Cont'd
**Board.**
Compensation of members, §90C-5, (g).
Restrictions on payment, §90C-5, (k).
Composition, §90C-5, (b).
Contributions.
Acceptance, §90C-8.
Creation, §90C-5, (a).
Defined, §90C-4.
Duties, §90C-6, (a).
Executive director.
Deposit of fees, §90C-7.
Grants.
Acceptance, §90C-8.
Meetings, §90C-5, (i).
Officers, §90C-5, (h).
Personnel, §90C-5, (j).
Powers, §90C-6, (a).
Purpose of grant of powers, §90C-6, (b).
Qualifications of members, §90C-5, (c).
Removal of members, §90C-5, (f).
Terms of members, §90C-5, (d).
Vacancies, §90C-5, (e).
**Certification.**
Advertisements.
Requirement of certification, §90C-3.
Fees, §90C-10.
Deposits, §90C-7.
Injunction of violations.
Generally, §90C-19, (a).
Venue for actions, §90C-19, (b).
Qualifications, §90C-9, (a).
Therapeutic recreation assistant, §90C-9, (c).
Therapeutic recreation specialist (provisional), §90C-9, (d).
Therapeutic recreation specialists, §90C-9, (b).
Reciprocity, §90C-15.
Reinstatement.
Lapse of certificate by failure to renew, §90C-12.
Renewal of certificate, §90C-11.
Failure to renew.
Reinstatement, §90C-12.
Fee, §90C-10.
Notice of expiration, §90C-11.
Required, §90C-3.
Exemptions, §90C-16.
Revocation or suspension of certificate, §90C-14.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §90C-1.
**Definitions,** §90C-4.
Certification, §90C-4.
**Denial of application,** §90C-14.
**Exemptions,** §90C-16.
**Fees.**
Certification, §90C-10.
Deposit for fees, §90C-7.
**Inactive status,** §90C-13.
Lists, §90C-13.

**THERAPEUTIC RECREATION PERSONNEL** —Cont'd
**Injunctions.**
Certification, §90C-19.
**Investigations,** §90C-17.
**Legislative declaration,** §90C-2.
**Purpose of provisions,** §90C-2.
**Reciprocity.**
Certification, §90C-15.
**Reports.**
Certification violations, §90C-17.
**Short title of act,** §90C-1.
**Venue.**
Certification.
Injunction of violations, §90C-19, (b).
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunctions, §90C-19.
Investigations, §90C-17.
Penalty, §90C-18.
Reports, §90C-17.

**THERAPISTS.**
**Marriage and family therapists,** §§90-270.45 to 90-270.62.
See MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.
**Occupational therapists,** §§90-270.65 to 90-270.81.
See OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS.
**Physical therapists,** §§90-270.24 to 90-270.39.
See PHYSICAL THERAPISTS.

**THIRD DEGREE SEXUAL EXPLOITATION OF MINOR,** §14-190.17A.

**THIRD PARTIES.**
**Attachment.**
Remedies of third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
**Child support.**
Garnishment for enforcement of child-support obligation.
Employer third-party garnishee, §110-136, (b).
**Claim and delivery.**
Property claimed by third person.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
Proceedings, §1-482.
**Corporations.**
Execution of corporate instruments.
Validity as to innocent third parties, §47-18.3, (a).
**Custodial trusts.**
Liability to third person, §33B-12.
Third-party transactions, §33B-11.
**Department of environment, health and natural resources.**
Medical payment programs.
Application for eligibility for.
Constitutes assignment to state of rights to third party benefits, §130A-13.

**THIRD PARTIES** —Cont'd
**Executors and administrators.**
Sale of real property from decedents' estate.
Third party claimant to property, §28A-17-6.
**Leases, UCC.**
Standing to sue third parties for injuries to goods, §25-2A-531.
**Limited liability companies.**
Liability of members and managers to, §57C-3-30, (a).
**Militia.**
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guard personnel, §127A-110.
**Partnerships.**
Dissolution and winding up.
Power of partner to bind partnership to third parties after dissolution, §59-65, (a) to (c).
Liability of partner by estoppel not affected, §59-65, (d).
**Respiratory care practitioners.**
Third-party reimbursement, §90-665.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Rights of third parties, §§25-9-401 to 25-9-409.
See SECURED TRANSACTIONS. (EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2001)
**Workers' compensation.**
Determination of amount to be paid, §97-10.2, (j).
Enforcement, §97-10.2.
Insurance carrier subrogated to rights and liabilities of employer, §97-10.2, (g).
Liens, §97-10.2, (h).
Limitation of actions.
Enforcement of third parties liability, §97-10.2, (b), (c).
Priorities in disbursement of amounts obtained from third party, §97-10.2, (f).
Rights under provisions not affected by, §97-10.2, (a).
Order directing distribution of third party recovery, I.C. Form I.

**THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATORS,** §§58-56-2 to 58-56-66.
**Actions.**
Right of action against administrator, §58-56-11.
**Advertising.**
Approval, §58-56-21.
**Committee on third party administrators,** §58-56-65.
**Compensation.**
Contingencies, §58-56-36.
Disclosure of charges, fees and commissions, §58-56-41, (c).
Performance-based compensation, §58-56-36.
**Definitions,** §58-56-2.
**Embezzlement,** §58-2-162.
Reports, §58-2-163.

**THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATORS** —Cont'd
**Insurer's responsibilities.**
Competent administration of programs, §58-56-26, (b).
Generally, §58-56-26, (a).
**Licenses.**
Applications.
Contents, §58-56-51, (b).
Fee, §58-56-51, (b).
Waiver, §58-56-56.
Bonds, surety, §58-56-51, (b).
Exemptions, §58-56-51, (h).
Change in ownership, control, etc., §58-56-51, (g).
Contracts with insured.
Available for inspection by commissioner, §58-56-51, (c).
Denial.
Incompetency of individual, §58-56-51, (d).
Renewal, §58-56-51, (a).
Required, §58-56-51, (a).
Exceptions, §58-56-51, (e), (f).
Suspension or revocation.
Discretion, §58-56-66, (b).
Mandatory, §58-56-66, (a).
Summary suspension, §58-56-66, (c).
Waiver, §58-56-56.
**Notice.**
Delivery to covered individuals, §58-56-46.
Use of services of administrator, §58-56-41, (a).
**Payment of claims,** §58-56-31, (c).
Drafts or checks, §58-56-31, (d).
**Payments to,** §58-56-11.
**Policies.**
Delivery to covered individuals, §58-56-46.
**Premiums.**
Accounting, §58-56-31, (a).
Collection, §58-56-31, (a).
Identification of items, §58-56-41, (b).
Records, §58-56-31, (b).
**Records.**
Access to books and records.
Commissioner, §58-56-16, (b).
Confidentiality, §58-56-16, (b).
Maintenance, §58-56-16, (a).
Ownership, §58-56-16, (c).
Transfers, §58-56-16, (d).
**Responsibilities.**
Review of operations of administrator, §58-56-26, (c).
**Written agreements.**
Contents, §58-56-6, (b).
Required, §58-56-6, (a).
Termination, §58-56-6, (c).

**THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATORS COMMITTEE,** §58-56-65.

**THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS.**
**Department of environment, health and natural resources.**
Medical payment programs.
Application for eligibility for.
Assignment to state of rights to third-party benefits, §130A-13.

**THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS** —Cont'd
**Joinder of claims,** §1A-1, Rule 18, (a).

**THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE,** §1A-1, Rule 14.
**Default judgments.**
Provisions of rule applies to, §1A-1, Rule 55, (e).
**Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit,** §1A-1, Rule 41, (c).
**Forms.**
Motion to bring in third-party defendant, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Third-party complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84.
**Judgments,** §1A-1, Rule 54, (b).
**Pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 7, (a).
Claims for relief.
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
**Separate trials,** §1A-1, Rule 42, (b).
**Small claims actions.**
Impermissible third-party claims, §7A-219.
**State of North Carolina.**
Applicability of rule, §1A-1, Rule 14, (c).
**Stay of judgment as to multiple claims or multiple parties,** §1A-1, Rule 62, (g).
**When defendant may bring in third party,** §1A-1, Rule 14, (a).
**When plaintiff may bring in third party,** §1A-1, Rule 14, (b).

**THREATS.**
**Children.**
Bail and recognizance, §15A-534.4.
**Civil rights, interference with,** §99D-1.
**Collection agencies.**
Prohibited practices, §58-70-95.
**Cyberstalking,** §14-196.3.
**Debt collectors.**
Prohibited acts, §75-51.
**Elements of offense of communicating threats,** §14-277.1, (a).
**Endangering executive, legislative or court officers,** §§14-16.6 to 14-16.10.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
**Extortion,** §14-118.4.
**General assembly.**
Code of legislative ethics.
Intent to influence legislator in discharge of duties, §120-86, (b) to (e).
**Involuntary servitude,** §14-43.2.
**Mailing or transmitting of threatening letters,** §14-394.
**Minors.**
Bail and recognizance, §15A-534.4.
**Obstructing health care facilities,** §14-277.4.
**Political activities of employees.**
Coercing employee to support or contribute to political candidate, committee or party, §§126-14, 126-14.1.
**Punishment for offense of communicating threats,** §14-277.1, (b).
**Telephones.**
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.

**THREATS** —Cont'd
**Telephones** —Cont'd
Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196.
**Train robbery,** §14-88.
**Victims or witnesses.**
Information regarding available protection, §15A-825.

**THREE TIME LOSERS.**
**Habitual felons,** §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.

**THROWING THE GAME.**
**Intentionally losing,** §14-377.

**TICKETS.**
**Admission tickets.**
Sale of tickets in excess of printed price, §14-344.
**Carriers.**
Intoxicated persons.
Ticket refused, §62-150.
Redemption, §62-149.
**Railroad tickets, dealing in,** §14-343.
**Scalping.**
Sale of admission tickets in excess of printed price, §14-344.
**Traffic tickets.**
Citations issued by reciprocating states, §20-4.20.
Collateral required to be posted, §20-4.19, (a).
Nonresidents, issuance to, §20-4.19, (a).
Personal recognizance, release on, §20-4.19, (a).
Points, §20-16.
Quotas in issuing citations prohibited, §20-187.3, (a).
Warning tickets, §20-183, (b).
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Warning tickets.**
Forestry law, §113-55.2, (a).
Authority to issue, §113-55, (b).
Conditions, §113-55.2, (b).
No right to be issued, §113-55.2, (d).
Previously issued tickets, §113-55.2, (c).
Issuance by marine fisheries inspectors or wildlife protectors, §113-140.

**TICKET TAKERS.**
**Obscene films.**
Immunity from provisions of criminal statutes, §19-8.1.

**TICKS.**
**Cattle ticks,** §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
**Mosquito and vector control program,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.

**TIDAL FLATS.**
**Oil or hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.

**TIDAL WAVES.**
**Removal of property deposited by tidal wave,** §104B-1.

**TILE CONTRACTORS.**
**Repeal of provisions,** §143-34.11.

**TIMBER.**
**Generally.**
See TREES AND TIMBER.
**Timber cutting.**
See TIMBER CUTTING.
**Timber marks.**
See TIMBER MARKS.

**TIMBER CUTTING.**
**Damages for unlawful cutting,** §1-539.1, (a).
**Injunctions.**
Insolvency of defendant need not be alleged, §1-486.
Trial of title to, §1-487.
When timber may be cut, §1-488.

**TIMBER MARKS,** §§80-15 to 80-23.
**Adoption.**
Authorized, §80-15.
Effects, §80-18.
Writing.
Form, §80-16.
**Alteration.**
Prohibited, §80-22.
**Evidence.**
Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, §80-19.
**Fraudulent use,** §80-20.
**Larceny of branded timber,** §80-21.
**Misdemeanors.**
Altering timber trademark, §80-22.
Fraudulent use of mark, §80-20.
Possession of branded logs without consent, §80-23.
**Property in trademarks,** §80-17.
**Registration,** §80-16.
**Use of trademarks,** §80-17.
Effect, §80-18.
Evidence of ownership, §80-19.

**TIME.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Appeal of final order, §7B-1001.
Periodic review hearings, placement of juvenile.
Custody removed from parent, §7B-906, (a).
Surrender of juvenile for adoption, agency plan, §7B-909, (a), (c).
Termination of parental rights, §7B-908, (b).
Voluntary foster care placements, §7B-909, (c).
Permanency planning hearing, custody removed from parent, §7B-906, (e).
Petition for prosecutor to review director's decision, §7B-305.

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions** —Cont'd
Report by director to district attorney on finding evidence of abuse, §7B-307, (a).
Review by prosecutor of director's decision, §7B-306.
Service of summons, §7B-407.
Temporary custody, time limit on holding juvenile, §7B-501, (b).
**Account balances.**
Wrongful dishonor of negotiable instruments, §25-4-402, (c).
**Additional time after service by mail,** §1A-1, Rule 6, (e).
Personal service or substituted service of summons, §1A-1, Rule 4, (c).
Extension, §1A-1, Rule 4, (d).
**Adoption.**
Notice of proceedings by clerk of court, §48-2-403.
Petition for adoption, time for filing, §48-2-302.
**Affidavits,** §1A-1, Rule 6, (d).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Hours for sale and consumption, §18B-1004.
**Alias or pluries summons,** §1A-1, Rule 4, (d).
**Altering or amending judgment, motion,** §1A-1, Rule 59, (e).
**Amendment of pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 15, (a).
**Answers.**
Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
Serving, §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
**Appeals.**
Administrative agencies, App. Proc. Rule 18, (b), (f).
Civil actions, App. Proc. Rule 3.
Computation of time, App. Proc. Rule 27.
Criminal procedure, App. Proc. Rule 4, (a).
Correction of errors by appellate division, §15A-1448, (a).
Extensions of time, App. Proc. Rule 27, (c).
Infractions, §15A-1115, (a).
Mandates of courts.
Time of issuance, App. Proc. Rule 32, (b).
Motions in appellate courts, App. Proc. Rule 37, (a).
Oral argument.
Allowable time, App. Proc. Rule 30, (b).
Record on appeal.
Filing, App. Proc. Rule 12, (a).
Settling the record.
Extension of time, App. Proc. Rule 11, (f).
Rehearing petitions, App. Proc. Rule 31, (a).
Service by mail, App. Proc. Rule 27, (b).
Taking by written notice, App. Proc. Rule 3, (c).
Appeals to appellate division in civil actions and in special proceedings, §1-279.1.

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
Timetables for appeals, App. Proc., Appx. A.
When taken.
Criminal cases, App. Proc. Rule 4.
Written notice, App. Proc. Rule 3, (c).
**Arraignments.**
Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
Required calendaring, §15A-943.
**Arrest in civil cases.**
Notice by plaintiff of not accepting defendant's bail, §1-421.
Notice to plaintiff of justification of bail and bondsman, §1-422.
**Attachment.**
Issuance with reference to summons or service by publication, §1-440.6, (a).
Service of summons or service by publication, §1-440.7.
**Attorneys' fees to parties appealing or defending agency decisions.**
Petitions, §6-19.1.
**Bank deposits and collections.**
Afternoon.
Defined, §25-4-104, (a).
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Finality of deposit of money, §25-4-213, (e).
Availability, §25-4-213, (f).
Finality of provisional debits and credits, §25-4-213, (b), (c).
Delays, §25-4-108, (a), (b).
Midnight deadline.
Defined, §25-4-104, (a).
Receipt of items, §25-4-107, (a), (b).
Time of dishonor, §25-4-301, (c).
When action seasonable, §25-4-202, (b).
**Bills of general assembly.**
Governor's approval, §120-29.1, (d).
**Capital case pretrial conference,** Super. Ct. Rule 24.
**Capital punishment.**
Execution, §15-194.
**Cases removed to United States district court.**
Filing pleading upon remand to state court, §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
**Cash on delivery shipments by common carriers.**
Settlements, §62-208.
**Civil contempt order or notice,** §5A-23, (a).
**Claim and delivery,** §1-472.
Expiration of certain orders of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474, (b).
Sheriff's return of undertaking, notice and affidavit, §1-484.
**Commercial code.**
Reasonable time, §25-1-204.
Seasonably construed, §25-1-204, (3).
**Community property rights at death.**
Written demand by surviving spouse or creditor, §31C-6, (a).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Community service for impaired driving.**
Performance of community service, §20-179, (n).
**Computation,** §§1-593, 1A-1, Rule 6, (a).
**Conditional offer of judgment for damages, acceptance,** §1A-1, Rule 68, (b).
**Conveyances.**
Future interests.
Revocation of conveyances to persons not in existence, §39-6.
Validation of deeds of revocation, §39-6.1.
**Conviction of crime, impeachment by evidence of,** §8C-1, Rule 609, (d).
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
Judicial actions as to certificate of public advantage.
Filing action by applicant or other person aggrieved by decision to issue or not issue certificate, §90-21.33, (a).
Filing action by party or person aggrieved by decision to allow certificate to remain in effect or make changes, §90-21.33, (b).
**Criminal procedure.**
Incapacity of defendant to proceed.
Dismissal of charges, §15A-1008.
Insanity defense, §15A-959.
Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1414.
Motion to dismiss, §15A-954.
Motion to disqualify judge, §15A-1223.
Motion to suppress evidence.
Time for motion, §15A-976.
Sentencing hearings, §15A-1334.
**Damages, statement of demand for monetary relief.**
Filing, §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Appeal of final order of court.
Notice of appeal, filing, §7B-2602.
Appealing order transferring jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court, §7B-2603, (a).
Complaint filed as petition, time for filing, §7B-1703, (b).
Completing evaluation of complaint, §7B-1703, (a).
Compliance with diversion plan or contract, determination, §7B-1706, (e).
First appearance of juvenile for felony cases, §7B-1808, (a).
Nontestimonial identification order, application, §7B-2104.
Notice of parent and juvenile of scheduled hearings, §7B-1807.
Secure or nonsecure custody hearing, holding, §7B-1906, (a).
Service of summons, §7B-1806.

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions** —Cont'd
Temporary custody of juvenile without court order.
Time limit on holding, §7B-1901, (b).
**Deposition before action.**
Service of notice of petition, §1A-1, Rule 27, (a).
**Depositions, taken generally,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (a).
**Depositions upon oral examination.**
Notice, service, §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
**Depositions upon written questions.**
Cross questions, service, §1A-1, Rule 31, (a).
**Directed verdict, motion,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).
**Discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (d).
**Discovery conference.**
Medical malpractice discovery conference, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f1).
Objections or additions to matter set forth in motion, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f).
**Dismissal of actions.**
New action after involuntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41, (b).
New action commenced after voluntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41, (a).
**District attorneys, removal from office.**
Hearings, §7A-66.
Superior court judge review of complaint, §7A-66.
**District court criminal appeals.**
Notice of appeal, §7A-290.
**Elections.**
Generally, §163-1, (a).
Hours of primaries and elections, §163-2.
Municipal elections, §163-279.
Presidential elections, §163-1, (c).
Primary elections, §163-1, (b).
Modification of time schedule.
Power of state board of elections, §163-104.
Presidential preference primaries, §163-213.2.
**Elective share of surviving spouse.**
Claim, §30-3.4, (b).
Hearing, §30-3.5, (c).
**Enlargement,** §1A-1, Rule 6, (b); Super. Ct. Rule 4.
**Entry upon land for inspection and other purposes.**
Service of response to request, §1A-1, Rule 34, (b).
**Errors.**
Criminal trials.
Motion for appropriate relief, §15A-1414.
**Evidence.**
Proof of dates.
Clark's calendar may be used, §8-48, (a).
**Exceptions to decisions of court,** §1-186.
**Expiration of session.**
Unaffected by, §1A-1, Rule 6, (c).
**TIME** —Cont'd
**Fair housing complaints.**
Disposition, §41A-7.
**Federal estate tax apportionment.**
Uncollected tax.
Institution of proceedings by personal representative, §28A-27-4.
**Findings by court, amendment,** §1A-1, Rule 52, (b).
**Foster care placement review hearing.**
Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.
Voluntary foster care placement agreements, §7B-909, (c).
**Fraudulent transfers.**
When transfer made, §39-23.6.
**Freight or baggage in possession of common carriers.**
Filing claim for loss, damage or injury, §62-204.
**Funds transfers, UCC.**
Acceptance of payment order, §25-4A-209.
Payment orders.
Time received, §25-4A-106.
**Future interests.**
Renunciation, filing, §31B-2, (b).
**Garnishment.**
Jury trial, §1-440.30.
**General assembly.**
Bills.
Calculation of time for governor's approval, §120-29.1, (d).
**Impaired driving.**
Community service, time limits for performance, §20-179, (n).
**Impeachment by evidence of criminal conviction,** §8C-1, Rule 609, (d).
**Incompetence, adjudication hearings,** §35A-1108, (a).
Appointment of interim guardian, §35A-1114, (c).
Termination of guardianship, §35A-1114, (e).
Mailing copies of notice and petition to respondent's next of kin, §35A-1109.
Multidisciplinary evaluation, extension of time, §35A-1108, (b).
**Incompetence, restoration.**
Hearing, §35A-1130, (b).
**Indictments.**
Defects which do not vitiate, §15-155.
**Infractions.**
Appeals, §15A-1115, (a).
**Injunctions and restraining orders.**
Return, §1-494.
**Insurance policies requiring written proof of loss after notice.**
Compliance with requirements of policy if forms not furnished, §58-3-40.
**Interest.**
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
**Interrogatories.**
Answers and objections, service, §1A-1, Rule 33, (a).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Interrogatories to discover assets of judgment debtors.**
Answer, §1-352.1.
**Intestate succession.**
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
Filing of notice, §29-30, (c).
**Judges.**
Disqualification.
Criminal proceedings, §15A-1223.
**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (b).
**Judgments or orders signed on days other than Mondays, attacking,** §1-215.2.
**Judgments, service of copies on parties,** §1A-1, Rule 58.
**Judicial notice of adjudicative facts,** §8C-1, Rule 201, (f).
**Jury trial, demand for.**
Other or all issues in action, §1A-1, Rule 38, (c).
Service, §1A-1, Rule 38, (b).
**Letters of credit.**
Time limit on honor or dishonor by issuer, §25-5-108, (b).
**Limited liability companies.**
Annual report to secretary of state, §57C-2-23, (c).
**Local government finance.**
Computation of time, §159-2.
**Mail, service by.**
Additional time after, §1A-1, Rule 6, (e).
**Medical malpractice discovery.**
Completion, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f1).
Conference, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f1).
**Missing persons.**
Accounts and accounting, §§28C-6, 28C-14.
**Monetary relief sought, written statement,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (a).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Sales under power of sale.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Hours of sale, §45-21.23.
Injunctions.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §45-21.22.
Limitation on hours, §45-21.23.
When sale to begin, §45-21.23.
**Motion for appropriate relief,** §15A-1414.
State making motion, §15A-1416.
**Motions,** §1A-1, Rule 6, (d).
Criminal procedure.
Pretrial motions, §15A-952.
**Motion to transfer case to district or superior courts,** §7A-258, (c).
**Negotiable instruments.**
Wrongful dishonor.
Time for determining account balance, §25-4-402, (c).
**New action commenced after involuntary dismissal.**
Time for commencing, §1A-1, Rule 41, (b).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**New action commenced after voluntary dismissal,** §1A-1, Rule 41, (a).
**New trial.**
Motions, §1A-1, Rule 59, (b).
Affidavits, serving, §1A-1, Rule 59, (c).
On initiative of court, §1A-1, Rule 59, (d).
Verdict set aside on motion for judgment not withstanding the verdict.
Service of motion for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 50, (c).
**Notice.**
Computation of time.
Publication of legal notices, §1-594.
**Offer of judgment, acceptance,** §1A-1, Rule 68, (a).
**Personnel system.**
Appeals of applicants and noncareer state employees, §126-7.2.
**Pleading time and place,** §1A-1, Rule 9, (f).
**Pretrial conferences in capital cases,** Super. Ct. Rule 24.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
When right to income arises, §37-20, (a).
**Prior criminal conviction, impeachment,** §8C-1, Rule 609, (d).
**Probation.**
Revocation, §15A-1368.3.
**Production of documents and things.**
Service of response to request, §1A-1, Rule 34, (b).
**Publication of legal notices.**
Computation of time, §1-594.
**Quo warranto action by private sectors,** §1-522.
**Receivers.**
Inventories by corporate receivers, §1-507.3.
**Referees' meetings,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (f).
**Referees' reports, exceptions,** §1A-1, Rule 53, (g).
**Relief from judgment or order, motions,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).
**Renunciation, filing,** §31B-2, (a), (b).
**Reply.**
Serving, §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
**Request for admission.**
Service of answer or objection, §1A-1, Rule 36, (a).
**Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
Filing complaint, §95-242, (a).
Requests for right-to-sue letter, §95-242, (c).
**Revocation of probation,** §15A-1368.3.
**Secured transactions.**
Duration of financing statements, §25-9-403, (2), (6).
**Sentencing hearings.**
Criminal law and procedure, §15A-1334.
**Service of process,** §1A-1, Rule 4.
**Small claims actions.**
Demand for jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Indigents desiring to appeal, §7A-228, (b1).
Notice of appeals, §7A-228, (a).
Payment of costs of court to appeal, §7A-228, (b).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Small claims actions** —Cont'd
Reserving judgment, §7A-222.
Setting trial, §7A-214.
**Special proceedings.**
Answer to contested special proceedings, §1-394.
Commencement of actions.
Ex parte proceedings, §1-400.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Enlargement of filing time, §1-398.
Filing petition or complaint, §1-396.
Reports of commissioners and jurors, §1-404.
**Striking pleadings,** §1A-1, Rule 12, (e), (f).
**Subcontractors, payments to.**
After contractor or other subcontractor paid, §22C-3.
Late payments to bear interest, §22C-5.
**Substitution of parties.**
Abatement ordered unless action continued, §1A-1, Rule 25, (c).
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 25.
**Summary ejectment.**
Request for trial by jury by plaintiff, §7A-223.
**Summary judgment.**
For claimant, §1A-1, Rule 56, (a).
For defending party, §1A-1, Rule 56, (b).
Motion, service, §1A-1, Rule 56, (c).
**Summons.**
Extension, §1A-1, Rule 4, (d).
Issuance upon filing complaint, §1A-1, Rule 4, (a).
Return, §1A-1, Rule 4, (c).
**Suppression of evidence,** §15A-976.
**Temporary restraining orders, expiration,** §1A-1, Rule 65, (b).
**Tender.**
Return of order, §1-543.1.
**Termination of parental rights.**
Answer by respondent, §7B-1106, (a).
Notice of appeal, filing, §7B-1113.
Placement review hearing, §7B-908, (b).
Unknown parent.
Issuing orders as to identity and publication of notice, §7B-1105, (e).
Preliminary hearing as to identity, §7B-1105, (a).
**Third party defendants, service on,** §1A-1, Rule 14, (a).
**Transplant eligibility for benefits under health benefit coverage.**
Insurer informing requesting person of coverage, §58-3-102, (b).
**Trusts and trustees.**
Creditors.
Presentment of claim to bank for payment, §36A-61, (b).
Renunciation by testamentary trustee.
Service of notice, §36A-34.
**Unclaimed property.**
Presumption of abandonment, §116B-53, (c).

**TIME** —Cont'd
**Utilities commission decisions.**
Filing notice of appeal and notice of cross appeals, §62-90, (a).
**Workers' compensation.**
7-day waiting period, §97-28.

**TIME AND A HALF.**
**Overtime,** §95-25.4, (a).

**TIME DEPOSITS.**
**Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53, (c).

**TIME SHARES,** §§93A-39 to 93A-59.
**Actions.**
Right of action by person injured by, §93A-55.
**Advertisements.**
Exchange programs.
Statement to be included, §93A-48, (d).
Prizes, §93A-46.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §93A-39.
**Criminal offenses.**
Registration of violations, §93A-40, (b).
Time share registrar violation, §93A-58.
Violations of provision, §93A-56.
**Definitions,** §93A-41.
**Developers.**
Defined, §93A-41.
Independent escrow agent.
Interest-bearing account, §93A-42, (d).
Public offering statement.
Contents, §93A-44.
Providing prospective purchaser with, §93A-45, (a).
Failure to provide, §93A-45, (d).
Records, §93A-54, (d).
**Escrow account.**
Interest-bearing account, §93A-42, (d).
Payments received in connection with sale, §93A-45, (c).
**Exchange programs.**
Advertisements.
Statement to be included, §93A-48, (d).
Defined, §93A-41.
Information to be provided, §93A-48, (a), (b).
Offer of exchange program directly to purchaser or owner, §93A-48, (c).
Service of process on exchange company, §93A-49.
**Fees.**
Registration of time share projects.
Application fee, §93A-52, (a).
Renewal fee, §93A-52, (d).
**Fines.**
Disciplinary action by real estate commission, §93A-54, (a), (a1).
**Independent escrow agent.**
Defined, §93A-41.
Deposit and maintenance of payments, §93A-42, (d).
Interest-bearing account, §93A-42, (d).
**Injunctions,** §93A-54, (c).

**TIME SHARES** —Cont'd
**Interest-bearing accounts.**
Escrow account, §93A-42, (d).
**Licenses.**
Real estate salespersons license.
Required, §93A-40, (a).
Suspension or revocation of real estate license.
Powers of commission, §93A-54, (a).
Surrender of license, §93A-54, (e).
**Liens.**
Liabilities, §93A-57, (b).
Release of liens, §93A-57, (a).
**Offering statement.**
Providing perspective purchaser with, §93A-45, (a).
**Partition,** §93A-43.
**Powers of attorney.**
Duration of power of attorney given by purchaser of time share, §93A-47.
**Preservation of purchaser's claims and defenses,** §93A-59.
**Prizes.**
Advertisements including offer of prize, §93A-46.
**Project broker.**
Defined, §93A-41.
Designation, §93A-58, (a).
**Proxies,** §93A-47.
**Public offering statement.**
Contents, §93A-44.
Providing prospective purchaser with, §93A-45, (a).
Failure to provide, §93A-45, (d).
**Purchaser.**
Cancellation.
Right to cancel, §93A-45, (a), (b).
Defined, §93A-41.
Preservation of claims and defenses, §93A-59.
Registration of instrument by which interest acquired.
Right of purchaser, §93A-42, (b).
**Real estate commission.**
Definition of "commission," §93A-41.
Disciplinary action, §93A-54, (a), (b).
Injunctions.
Power to seek, §93A-54, (c).
Registration, §§93A-40, 93A-42, 93A-52 to 93A-54.
Rules and regulations, §93A-51.
**Real property.**
Time shares deemed real estate, §93A-42, (a).
**Recordation of instruments,** §93A-42, (c).
Constitutes delivery of instrument, §93A-42, (f).
Purchaser in default, §93A-42, (e).
**Records.**
Developers, §93A-54, (d).
**Registration.**
Application for registration of time share project, §93A-52, (a).
Effect of acceptance by commission of application, §93A-52, (c).

**TIME SHARES** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Application for registration of time share project —Cont'd
Register of applicant, §93A-53, (a).
Denial of registration, §93A-52, (b).
Duplicate certificates, §93A-52, (d).
Expiration of certificate, §93A-52, (d).
Fees, §93A-52, (a), (d).
Instrument by which purchaser acquired interest, §93A-42, (b).
Renewal, §93A-52, (d).
Required for time share projects, §93A-40, (a).
Violation of requirement as felony, §93A-40, (b).
Roster of registrants, §93A-53, (b), (c).
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §93A-54, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Real estate commission, §93A-51.
**Securities regulation.**
Applicability of security laws, §93A-50.
**Service of process.**
Exchange company, §93A-49.
**Time share instruments.**
Defined, §93A-41.
Recordation, §93A-42, (c).
Constitutes delivery of instrument, §93A-42, (f).
Purchaser in default, §93A-42, (e).
**Time share projects.**
Defined, §93A-41.
Registration generally, §§93A-40, 93A-42, 93A-52 to 93A-54.
**Time share registrar.**
Defined, §93A-41.
Designation, §93A-58, (a).
Failure to designate as felony, §93A-58, (b).
Required, §93A-58, (a).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §93A-39.

**TINTED WINDSHIELDS ON MOTOR VEHICLES,** §20-127, (b) to (f).

**TIP POOLING.**
**Minimum wage,** §95-25.3, (f).

**TIPS.**
**Defined,** §95-25.2.
Minimum wage earnings, §95-25.3, (f).

**TIRE CHAINS.**
**Permissible use,** §20-122, (b).

**TIRES.**
**Chunking defined,** §20-122.1, (a).
**Cord defined,** §20-122.1, (a).
**Farm tractors.**
Driving on dirt roads from farm to farm, §20-122, (d).
Movable tracks.
Special permits, §20-122, (c).
**Metal tires defined,** §20-4.01.
**Pneumatic tires defined,** §20-4.01.

**TIRES** —Cont'd
**Property hauling vehicles.**
Solid tires.
Registration fees, §20-88, (d).
**Protuberances of material other than rubber prohibited on highway,** §20-122, (b).
**Requirements as to safe tires,** §20-122.1, (a), (b).
**Requirements generally,** §§20-122, (a), 20-122.1, (a).
**Safety inspections, scope,** §20-183.3, (a).
**Scrap tire disposal,** §§130A-309.51 to 130A-309.63.
See SCRAP TIRE DISPOSAL.
**Solid tires.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Property hauling vehicles.
Registration fees, §20-88, (d).
**Tread defined,** §20-122.1, (a).
**Tread depth defined,** §20-122.1, (a).

**TITLE.**
**Adverse possession,** §§1-35 to 1-45.1.
See ADVERSE POSSESSION.
**Boat titling generally,** §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
See BOAT TITLING.
**Business trusts.**
Title vested, §39-46.
**Community colleges.**
Title to property, §115D-14.
**Custodial trusts.**
Custodial trust property, §33B-2, (c).
Registration or recordation of instrument vesting title, §33B-7, (a).
**Decedents' estates.**
Personal property, §28A-15-2, (a).
Real property, §28A-15-2, (b).
**Dissolution.**
Vesting on dissolution, §136-89.167.
**Divorce.**
Distribution by court of marital and divisible property.
Orders transferring title, §50-20, (g).
**Doctrine of worthier title.**
Abolished, §41-6.2, (a).
**Documents of title,** §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Easements, restrictions and conditions.**
Creation, §39-6.4.
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnation proceedings.
Curing of defective title, §40A-34.
Vesting of title and right of possession, §40A-42, (a) to (c).
**Fiduciaries.**
Right or title acquired from fiduciary, §32-3.
**Husband and wife.**
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
Incompetent spouses, §35A-1312.
Quieting title, §41-10.

**TITLE** —Cont'd
**Incompetent spouses.**
Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.
Proceeding valid in passing title, §35A-1312.
**Judgments.**
Defense after judgment set aside.
Bona fide purchasers not affected, §1-108.
Quieting title, §41-10.
**Leases, UCC.**
Title to goods.
Subsequent lease of goods by lessor, §25-2A-304.
**Liens.**
Personal property.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Title of purchaser for value, §44A-6.
**Marketable title,** §§47B-1 to 47B-9.
See MARKETABLE TITLE.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Sales under power of sale.
Requests for copies of notice, §45-21.17A, (d).
**Motor vehicles.**
Certificates of title and title transfers generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLE TITLING.
**Museums,** §121-7, (c), (d).
**Partition.**
Defense after judgment set aside.
Third parties not affected, §1-108.
Partition where title disputed, §46-13.
**Presumption title out of state,** §1-36.
**Public lands,** §§146-1 to 146-83.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
**Quieting title,** §41-10.
Marketable title.
Prima facie evidence of title ownership, §47B-2, (d).
Torrens system registration.
Effect of decree, §43-12.
**Retail installment sales.**
Return of title documents upon full payment, §25A-22, (b).
**Rule in Shelley's case.**
Abolished, §41-6.3.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §§25-2-312, 25-2-401 to 25-2-403, 25-2-505.
**Salvage vehicles,** §§20-71.2 to 20-71.4.
**Secured transactions.**
Collateral's title immaterial, §25-9-202.
**State departments and agencies.**
Trying title to land where state agency claimed interest, §41-10.1.
**State of North Carolina.**
Title against state, §1-35.
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation proceedings.
Vesting of title, §136-104.
**Tax titles,** §146-79.
Title to lands sold for taxes, §§146-81, 146-82.

**TITLE** —Cont'd
**Timberlands.**
Injunctions, trial of title to, §1-487.
**Title insurance,** §§58-26-1 to 58-26-15.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
**Torrens system registration.**
Certificate of title.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Correction of registered title, §43-30.
Examination.
Court ordered examination, §43-11, (d).
Proceedings vest title, §43-2.
Quieting title.
Effect of decree, §43-12.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Business trusts.
Title vested, §39-46.
Charitable trusts.
Title in trustee, §36A-49.
Special or successor trustees.
Vesting of title, §36A-40.
**Trying title to land where state claims interest,** §41-10.1.
**Voluntary organizations and associations.**
Vesting of title in conveyed real estate, §39-25.
**Watercraft titling generally,** §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
See BOAT TITLING.
**Wills.**
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.

**TITLE INSURANCE,** §§58-26-1 to 58-27-15.
**Authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Companies.**
Certificate of authority to do business.
Required, §58-26-5.
Collateral loan certificates.
Enforcement of provisions, §58-27-10.
Issuance, §58-27-1.
Licenses, §58-27-10.
Security, §58-27-1.
Statements.
Annual statements required, §58-27-15.
Dissolution.
Unearned premium reserve.
Use on dissolution, §58-26-40.
Foreign or alien companies.
Unearned premium reserve, §58-26-30.
General provisions as to insurance companies.
Applicability, §58-26-1, (b).
Insolvency.
Unearned premium reserve.
Use on insolvency, §58-26-40.
Insuring clothing services, §58-26-1, (d).
Kickbacks, rebates, commissions and other payments, §58-27-5, (b).
Prohibited acts, §58-27-5, (a).
Exceptions, §58-27-5, (c).
Licenses, §58-27-10.
Limitation of risk, §58-26-15.
Liquidation.
Unearned premium reserve.
Use on liquidation, §58-26-40.

**TITLE INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Companies** —Cont'd
Practice of law.
Provisions not amended or repealed, §58-26-1, (c).
Premiums.
Combined premiums for lenders' coverages, §58-26-1, (d).
Rates, §58-26-1, (d).
Understatement or overstatement, §58-26-1, (e).
Purposes, §58-26-1, (a).
Requirement of certificate of authority, §58-26-5.
Risk limitation, §58-26-15.
Statements.
Collateral loan certificates, §58-27-15.
Financial statement required, §58-26-10.
Unearned premium reserve.
Actuarial certification, filing with annual statement, §58-26-25, (f).
Amount of risk premium reserved for, §58-26-25, (b).
Composition, §58-26-25, (a).
Deficiency, §58-26-35.
Foreign or alien companies, §58-26-30.
Liquidation, dissolution or insolvency.
Trust fund, §58-26-40, (b).
Use of reserve, §58-26-40, (a).
Maintenance, §58-26-35.
Purpose, §58-26-20.
Reduction of aggregate amount, §58-26-25, (c).
Release from reserve, §58-26-25, (d).
Required, §58-26-20.
Supplemental reserve, §58-26-25, (e).
**Kickbacks,** §58-27-5.
**Rebates,** §58-27-5, (b).

**TNT.**
**Explosives.**
See EXPLOSIVES.

**TOBACCO.**
**Generally.**
See CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS.
**Tobacco trust fund commission,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX,** §§105-113.2 to 105-113.4, 105-113.35 to 105-113.40.
**Administration,** §105-113.3, (b).
**Cigarette tax generally,** §§105-113.5 to 105-113.33.
See CIGARETTE TAX.
**Citation of title.**
Short title, §105-113.2.
**Definitions,** §105-113.4.
Place of business, §105-113.36.
**Discount deduction,** §105-113.39.
**Form.**
Payment of tax, §105-113.37, (a).
**Inapplicability of tax,** §105-113.35, (a).

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX** —Cont'd
**Levy of excise tax,** §105-113.35, (a).
**Manufacturer's option,** §105-113.35, (d).
**Payment of tax,** §105-113.37.
**Reporting requirements.**
Payment of tax, §105-113.37, (a).
Resale exempt from tax, §105-113.37, (b).
**Scope of tax,** §105-113.3, (a).
**Short title,** §105-113.2.
**Wholesale dealer or retail dealer.**
Bond requirement, §105-113.38.
Discount, §105-113.39.
Liability for tax imposed, §105-113.35, (b), (c).
License required, §105-113.36.
Amount of tax, §105-113.36.
Places of business, §105-113.36.
Payment of tax, §105-113.37, (b).
Recordkeeping requirements.
Sales, inventories and purchases, §105-113.40.
Reporting requirements.
Resale exempt from tax, §105-113.37, (b).

**TOBACCO RESERVE FUND,** §§66-290, 66-291.
**Definitions,** §66-290.
Duties of tobacco manufacturers, §66-291.
**Penalties.**
Violations by manufacturers, §66-291, (c).
**Release of funds from escrow,** §66-291, (b).

**TOBACCO SALES,** §§106-568.18 to 106-568.36.
**Applicability of article.**
Effect of article on prior acts, §106-568.33.
**Assessments for promotion of sales.**
Alternate method for levy of assessment, §106-568.34.
Collection of assessments, §106-568.26.
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-568.30.
Custody and use of funds, §106-568.26.
Dissatisfaction with assessments.
Right of dissatisfied farmers, §106-568.28.
Effect of article on prior acts, §106-568.33.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-568.21.
Effect of two-thirds vote for assessment, §106-568.22.
Financial statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc.
Filing and publication of statement, §106-568.31.
Maximum levy after 1988, §106-568.36.
Method for levy of assessment, §106-568.34.
Policy as to referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
Question at referendum, §106-568.25.
Referendum, §106-568.20.
Refunds.
Time for demanding refund, §106-568.28.
Report on use of assessments, §106-568.37.
Right of farmers dissatisfied with assessments, §106-568.28.

**TOBACCO SALES** —Cont'd
**Assessments for promotion of sales** —Cont'd
Subsequent referendum after defeat of assessment, §106-568.29.
Tobacco Associates, Inc.
Filing and publication of financial statement by treasurer, §106-568.31.
Required affirmative vote of directors, §106-568.27.
**Conflicting provisions.**
Effect of article on prior acts, §106-568.33.
**Declaration of policy,** §106-568.18.
Referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
**Farm organizations.**
Referendum.
Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-568.23.
**Financial statements.**
Filing and publication of statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc., §106-568.31.
**Joint action of farmers.**
Policy as to joint action, §106-568.18.
**Leaf tobacco sales,** §§106-461 to 106-465.
See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.
**Limitation of,** §1-55.
**Notice.**
Referendum.
Farm organizations and county agents to be notified, §106-568.23.
**Policy declaration,** §106-568.18.
Referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
**Publications.**
Financial statement by treasurer of Tobacco Associates, Inc., §106-568.31.
**Referendum.**
Alternate provision for voting by mail, §106-568.35.
Arrangements for holding, §106-568.24.
Assessment for next three years, §106-568.20.
Assessments generally. See within this heading, "Assessments for promotion of sales."
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-568.30.
Declaration of results, §106-568.24.
Distribution of ballots, §106-568.24.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-568.21.
Effect of two, §106-568.22.
Mail ballot, §106-568.35, (a).
Conduct of referendum by mail vote, §106-568.35, (b).
Maximum levy after 1988, §106-568.36.
Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-568.23.
Policy as to referendum on question of annual assessment, §106-568.19.
Prior referendum.
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-568.30.

**TOBACCO SALES** —Cont'd
**Referendum** —Cont'd
Question at referendum, §106-568.25.
Regulations as to referendum, §106-568.23.
Subsequent referendum after defeat of assessment, §106-568.29.
**Report on use of assessments,** §106-568.37.
**Rules and regulations.**
Referendum, §106-568.23.
**Sale or distribution to minors,** §14-313.
**Tobacco Associates, Inc.**
Assessments.
Required affirmative vote of directors, §106-568.27.
Financial statements.
Filing and publication of statement by treasurer, §106-568.31.
**Tobacco trust fund commission,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.

**TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
**Administrative expenses,** §143-717, (i).
**Audits,** §143-723.
**Compensatory programs.**
Benefit and administration of fund, §143-720.
Commission to administer, §143-718.
Criteria for determining award, §143-720, (h).
Defined, §143-716.
Economic loss, determining, §143-720, (f).
Eligibility for assistance, §143-720, (c).
Financial assistance, §143-720, (b).
How funds expended, §143-720, (a).
Maximum awards, §143-720, (g).
Priority of awards, §143-720, (d).
**Conflicts of interest,** §143-717, (h).
**Creation,** §143-717, (a).
**Definitions,** §143-716.
**Fund.**
Compensatory programs.
Benefits and administration of fund for, §143-720.
Defined, §143-716.
Establishment, §143-719, (a).
Investment of funds, §143-719, (b).
Payments on warrants, §143-719, (b).
Qualified agricultural programs.
Benefits and administration of fund for, §143-721.
Separate accounts, §143-719, (b).
**Gifts and grants.**
Authority to accept, §143-718.
**Legislative intent,** §143-715.
**Master settlement agreement.**
Defined, §143-716.
**Meetings.**
Frequency of, §143-717, (e).
**Membership,** §143-717, (b).
Conflict of interest, §143-717, (h).
Initial membership, §143-717, (c).

**TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Membership** —Cont'd
Per diem and expenses, §143-717, (g).
Staggering terms, §143-717, (c).
**National tobacco grower settlement trust.**
Criteria for determining compensatory award, §143-720, (h).
Defined, §143-716.
**Officers,** §143-717, (d).
**Open meetings act.**
Applicability, §143-723.
**Operating expenses,** §143-717, (i).
**Powers and duties,** §143-718.
**Public policy,** §143-715.
**Public records act.**
Applicability, §143-723.
**Qualified agricultural programs.**
Benefits and administration of fund, §143-721.
Criteria for financial assistance, §143-721, (b).
Defined, §143-716.
Eligibility criteria, §143-721, (c).
How funds expended, §143-721, (a).
Implementation criteria, §143-721, (b).
Solicitation and acceptance of proposals, §143-721, (d).
**Quorum,** §143-717, (f).
Majority vote, §143-717, (f).
**Reports.**
Commission reports, §143-722, (a).
Recipients of funds, §143-722, (b).
**Rulemaking authority,** §143-718.
**Staff personnel.**
Hiring authority, §143-718.
**Tobacco product component business.**
Defined, §143-716.
**Tobacco-related business.**
Defined, §143-716.
**Tobacco-related employment.**
Defined, §143-716.
**Travel expenses,** §143-717, (g).

**TOBACCO TRUST FUNDS.**
**Generally,** §§143-715 to 143-723.
See TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION.

**TOBACCO WAREHOUSES.**
**Burning of tobacco houses,** §14-64.
**Charges.**
Maximum warehouse charges, §106-452.
Warehouse proprietor to render bill of charges, §106-454.
Penalty for violation of provisions, §106-454.
**Checks.**
Tobacco purchases to be paid for by cash or check to order, §106-455.
**Leaf tobacco sales,** §§106-461 to 106-465.
See LEAF TOBACCO SALES.
**Liens.**
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.

**TOBACCO WAREHOUSES** —Cont'd
**List of number and weight of baskets.**
Duty of weigher to furnish list, §106-453.
**Maximum warehouse charges,** §106-452.
**Oath of tobacco weigher,** §106-453.
**Purchases of tobacco.**
Payment for by cash or check to order, §106-455.
**Weigher.**
Duty to furnish list of number and weight of baskets, §106-453.
Oath of tobacco weigher, §106-453.

**TOES.**
**Workers' compensation.**
Loss of toes.
Rates of compensation, I.C. Rule 405.

**TOILETS.**
**Building codes.**
Temporary toilet facilities at construction sites.
Requirements, §143-143.3, (a).
Standards to be established, §143-143.3, (b).
**Child care facilities.**
Mandatory standards for licensing, §110-91.
**Portable toilets.**
Discharges from, §130A-335, (h).
**Wastewater systems.**
General provisions, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**TOLL BRIDGES.**
**Bridges generally.**
See BRIDGES.
**Burning of certain bridges,** §14-61.
**County commissioners.**
Authority of county commissioners with regard to toll bridges, §136-88.
**Owners of toll bridges not under supervision of department of transportation.**
Rights and liabilities of owners, §136-88.
**Private operation and parks,** §100-16.
**State toll bridge fees,** §136-82.2.

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBERS.**
**Children's health insurance program.**
Access to program information, §108A-70.26, (b).
**Economic and community development department.**
Housing assistance information.
Department to establish telephone number, §143B-431.1.
**Missing persons.**
Center for missing persons, §143B-499.5.

**TOLLING ACT,** §1-21.

**TOLL ROADS.**
**Private pilot toll project,** §§136-89.171, 136-89.172.

**TOLLS, MILLS.**
**False toll dishes.**
Misdemeanor, §73-4.
**Maximum tolls,** §73-2.

**TOLLS, MILLS** —Cont'd
**Toll dishes,** §73-3.
False toll dishes, §73-4.
**Tolls by weight or measure,** §73-3.

**TOMATOES.**
**Standard weights and measures,** §81A-42.

**TOMBSTONES.**
**Decedents' estates.**
Authorized expense of estate, §28A-19-9.
**Defacing or desecrating grave sites,** §§14-148, 14-149.
**Hearsay exception, engravings on,** §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Inscription charging commission of crime,** §14-401.3.
**Trespass,** §14-148.

**TOOLS.**
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Exempt property from enforcement of claims of creditors,** §1C-1601, (a).

**TOPSAIL BEACH.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**TORNADOS.**
**Removal of property deposited by tornado,** §104B-1.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION,** §§43-1 to 43-64.
**Admission of allegations of petition.**
Disclaimers deemed, §43-9.
**Adverse claims.**
Affidavits.
Claim existing at initial registry, §43-19.
Enforcement.
Suit to enforce adverse claims, §43-28.
Initial registry, §43-19.
Judgments, §43-29.
Limitation of actions, §§43-19, 43-30.
Claim subsequent to registry, §43-27.
Notice.
Suits to enforce claims, §43-28.
Prerequisite to enforcement, §43-27.
Priority of right, §43-23.
Registered owner's estate free from adverse claims, §43-18.
Subsequent to registry, §43-27.
Affidavit of claim prerequisite to enforcement, §43-27.
Limitation of actions, §43-27.
Suit to enforce claim, §43-28.
**Adverse possession.**
No right by adverse possession, §43-21.
**Agents.**
Instruments describing party as agent not to operate as notice, §§43-63, 43-64.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Answers.**
Issuance of new certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §43-17.3.
**Appeals.**
Report of examiners.
Exceptions to report, §43-11, (c).
**Assurance fund.**
Action for indemnity, §43-50.
Statute of limitation as to assurance fund, §43-55.
Breach of trust, §43-54.
Indemnity, §43-50.
Investments, §43-49.
Limitation of actions, §43-55.
Payment by treasurer.
Insufficient fund, §43-52.
Provided, §43-49.
Satisfaction by third person or by treasurer, §43-51.
State or political subdivision as party, §43-49.
Subrogation.
Treasurer subrogated to right of claimant, §43-53.
Treasurer.
Payment by treasurer if assurance fund insufficient, §43-52.
Satisfaction by treasurer, §43-51.
Subrogation to right of claimant, §43-53.
**Attorney general.**
Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, §43-3.
**Certificates of title.**
Answers.
Person claiming interest, §43-17.3.
Cancellation.
Old certificate.
Issuance of new, §43-17.4.
Contracts.
Written contracts required, §43-38.
Correction of registered title, §43-30.
Dating, §43-16.
Death of registered owner.
Issuance of certificate, §43-17.1.
Degree of registration and entry of certificate construed as agreement running with land, §43-20.
Entries thereon, §43-16.
Examination.
Court ordered examination, §43-11, (d).
Form, §43-15.
Hearing by clerk, §43-17.4.
Issuance, §43-15.
Death of registered owner, §43-17.1.
Dissolution of corporation, §43-17.1.
Validation, §43-17.5.
Lost certificate.
New certificate issued, §43-17.
Method of transfer.
Presentation of owner's certificate with the transfer, §43-37.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Certificates of title** —Cont'd
New certificate.
Cancellation of old and issuance of new certificate, §43-17.4.
Issuance where original lost, §43-17.
Land conveyed as security, §43-36, (f).
Nonresidents.
Service by publication, §43-17.2.
Notice.
Publication, §43-17.2.
Not received by grantee, §43-17.1.
Numbered, §43-16.
Orders of clerk, §43-17.4.
Petitions.
New certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §43-17.1.
Service, §43-17.2.
Proceedings vests title, §43-2.
Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
Quieting title.
Effect of decree, §43-12.
Running with land.
Entry of certificate of title construed as agreement running with land, §43-20.
Seal, §43-15.
Service of process, §43-17.2.
Signature by register of deeds, §43-16.
Summons in process, §43-17.2.
Validation of new certificates, §43-17.5.
**Clerks of court.**
Examiners.
Appointment and removal by clerk, §43-4.
Liens on registered lands.
Docketed judgments.
Duty of clerk to certify, §43-45.
**Compliance with chapter.**
Due registration, §43-24.
**Conflicting claims.**
Priority, §43-23.
**Conveyances.**
Conveyance of part of registered land, §43-32.
Register of deeds.
Duty of register upon part conveyance, §43-33.
**Corporations.**
Authority to sue, §43-8.
Certificates of title.
Dissolution of corporation.
Issuance of certificate upon dissolution, §43-17.1.
**Counties.**
Procedure.
Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
**Debtors and creditors.**
Method of transfer.
Land conveyed as security, §43-36.
**Decrees.**
Effect, §43-12.
Entry of certificate of title and decree of registration construed as agreement running with land, §43-20.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Decrees** —Cont'd
Operation directly on land, §43-2.
**Disclaimers,** §43-9.
**Docketed judgments.**
Liens on registered lands, §43-45.
**Encumbrances.**
Registered owner's estate free from encumbrances, §43-18.
**Equitable interests.**
Transfer of interest registered, §43-43.
**Evidence.**
Decree.
Conclusive evidence that person or corporation is owner of land, §43-12.
Powers of examiner to take and call for evidence, §43-11, (d).
**Examinations.**
Title, §43-11, (d).
**Examiners.**
Appointment by clerk, §43-4.
Conclusions of law and fact.
Filing with clerk, §43-11, (b).
Fees, §§43-4, 43-5.
Hearings.
Referral of petition in answer to examiner for hearing, §43-11, (a).
Oath, §43-4.
Qualification, §43-4.
Removal, §43-4.
Report of examiners, §43-11, (b).
Exceptions to report, §43-11, (c).
Term of office, §43-4.
**Executions.**
Conveyance as security for debts.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).
**Fees.**
Examiners, §43-5.
Register of deeds, §43-5.
Surveyors, §43-5.
**Foreclosures.**
Method of transfer.
Land conveyed as security.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).
**Forms.**
Attorney general to prescribe, §43-3.
Method of transfer.
Conveyance as security for debt, §43-36.
Release from registration, §43-25.
**Funds.**
Assurance fund, §§43-49 to 43-55.
**Guardian ad litem representing persons under disability,** §43-9.
**Guardians.**
Infants and persons under disability may sue by guardian, §43-8.
**Hearings.**
Certificate.
Hearing by clerk of superior court, §43-17.4.
Referral of petition in answer to examiner, §43-11, (a).
Removal of land from system, §43-56.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Indexes.**
Cross-indexing of lands by register of deeds, §43-14.
**In rem proceedings,** §43-2.
**Investments.**
Assurance fund, §43-49.
**Judgments.**
Adverse claims.
Suits to enforce, §43-29.
Default judgments.
Prohibited, §43-11, (d).
Liens on registered lands.
Docketed judgments, §43-45.
**Jurisdiction.**
Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
Registered land, §43-22.
Superior court jurisdiction, §43-1.
**Land lying in two or more counties,** §43-7.
**Liens on registered lands.**
Conveyances as security for debts.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).
Existing liens unaffected, §43-57.
Judgments.
Docketed judgments, §43-45.
Limitation on actions for enforcement or foreclosure, §43-26.
Memorandum of delinquency, §43-46.
Notice.
Delinquent taxes, §43-46.
Taxation.
Foreclosure of tax lien, §43-48.
Notice of delinquent taxes filed, §43-46.
**Limitation of actions,** §43-26.
Adverse claims, §§43-19, 43-30.
Subsequent to registry, §43-27.
Assurance fund, §43-55.
**Lost instruments and records.**
New certificate issued if original lost, §§43-17, 43-17.1.
**Memorandum of delinquency,** §43-46.
**Mentally ill.**
Persons under disability may sue by guardian, §43-8.
**Method of transfer.**
Certificate.
Form, §43-31.
Owner's certificate presented with transfer, §43-37.
Production of owner's certificate required, §43-40.
Validation by entry on margin, §43-44.
Certified copy of court's order noted, §43-39.
Contracts, §43-38.
Conveyances.
Transfer when whole of land conveyed, §43-31.
Forms.
Certificate, §43-31.
Notice, §43-41.
Orders.
Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Method of transfer** —Cont'd
Owner's certificate presented with transfer, §43-37.
Owner's certificate, production required, §43-40.
Partial transfer.
Conveyance of part of registered land, §43-32.
Duty of register of deeds, §43-33.
Partitions, §43-38.
Probated transfers, §43-38.
References and cross references entered on register, §43-35.
Security for debt.
Effect of transfer, §43-36, (c).
New certification, §43-36, (f).
Other encumbrances noted, §43-36, (d).
Other forms of conveyance may be used, §43-36, (e).
Part of land conveyed, §43-36, (b).
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).
Whole land conveyed, §43-36, (a).
Subdivision of registered estate, §43-34.
Trust.
Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, §43-43.
Conveyance of registered land in trust, §43-42.
Validation of conveyance by entry on margin, §43-44.
When whole of land conveyed, §43-31.
**Minors.**
Infants may sue by guardian or trustee, §43-8.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Conveyances as security for debts.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).
Existing encumbrances unaffected, §43-57.
**Motions.**
Removal of land from operation of system, §43-56.
**Negligence.**
Assurance fund.
Action for indemnity, §43-50.
**Newspapers.**
Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
**Nonresidents.**
Certificates.
Service by publication, §43-17.2.
**Notice.**
Adverse claims.
Suit to enforce claim, §43-28.
Certificates.
Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
Instrument describing party as trustee or agent not to operate as notice, §43-63.
Application of article, §43-64.
Filing notice of claim, §43-64.
Manner of transfer.
Registration notice to all persons, §43-41.
Petition.
Notice of petition published, §43-10.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Oaths.**
Examiners, §43-4.
**Orders.**
Certificates, §43-17.4.
Method of transfer.
Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.
**Partitions.**
Method of transfer, §43-38.
**Persons under legal disability.**
Guardians may sue in behalf, §43-8.
**Petitions.**
Certificates of title.
New certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §§43-17, 43-17.1.
Contents, §43-8.
Notice of petition published, §43-10.
Publication, §43-10.
Referral of petition in answer to examiner for hearing, §43-11, (a).
Removal of land from operation of system, §43-56.
Signature, §43-8.
Suit begun by petition, §43-8.
**Preferences.**
Conflicting claims, §43-23.
**Prescription.**
Acquisition of title by prescription prohibited, §43-21.
**Probate of transfers,** §43-38.
**Procedure.**
Disclaimers, §43-9.
Deemed admission of allegations of petition, §43-9.
In rem, §43-2.
Jurisdiction in superior court, §43-1.
Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
Number of separate parcels including same proceeding, §43-6.
Petition, §43-8.
Contents, §43-8.
Notice of petition published, §43-10.
Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, §43-3.
Service of process, §43-9.
State, §43-8.
State named as respondent, §43-8.
Suit begun by petition, §43-8.
Summons, §43-9.
Title.
Proceeding vests title, §43-2.
Who may institute proceedings, §43-6.
**Publication.**
Certificates.
Publication of notice, §43-17.2.
Notice of petition published, §43-10.
**Register of deeds.**
Adverse claims.
Register to file judgment, §43-29.
Certificates.
Issuance, §43-15.
Signature of register of deeds, §43-16.

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Register of deeds** —Cont'd
Cross-indexing of lands, §43-14.
Fees, §43-5.
Judgments.
Adverse claims.
Filing judgments, §43-29.
Liens on registered lands.
Entry of certificate, §43-45.
Method of transfer.
Duty of register upon part conveyance, §43-33.
**Registration of titles book,** §43-13.
Certificate of title with new entry, §43-13, (b).
County commissioners to provide register of deeds with book, §43-13, (a).
Erasures, alterations, amendments, etc., §43-13, (a).
Manner of registration, §43-13, (a).
Method of transfer.
References and cross references entered on register, §43-35.
**Removal from system,** §§43-56, 43-57.
**Reports.**
Examiners, §43-11, (b).
Exceptions to report, §43-11, (c).
**Rules of practice.**
Attorney general to prescribe, §43-3.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Certificates, §43-15.
**Security.**
Land conveyed as security.
Method of transfer, §43-36.
**Service of process.**
Certificates, §43-17.2.
Service on state, §43-8.
Summons, §43-9.
**State.**
In all special proceedings state named as respondent, §43-8.
**State treasurer.**
Assurance fund.
Satisfaction by treasurer, §43-51.
Subrogation to right of claimant, §43-53.
**Statute of frauds.**
Certain written contracts required, §43-38.
**Subdivisions.**
Method of transfer.
Subdivision of registered estate, §43-34.
**Summons and process.**
Adverse claims.
Suit to enforce, §43-28.
Certificate, §43-17.2.
Issuance and service, §43-9.
**Superior courts.**
Jurisdiction over proceedings, §43-1.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Fees for county or other surveyors, §43-5.
**Taxation.**
Execution for taxes.
Conveyance as security for debt.
Sale under lien, §43-36, (f).

**TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION** —Cont'd
**Taxation** —Cont'd
Liens on registered lands.
Notice of delinquent taxes, §43-46.
**Transfer methods,** §§43-31 to 43-44.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Instrument describing party as trustee not to operate as notice, §43-63.
Application of article, §43-64.
Filing notice of claim, §43-64.
Manner of transfer.
Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, §43-43.
Conveyance of registered land in trust, §43-42.

**TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
**Adopting, amending or deleting rules, procedure,** Tort Claim Rule T502.
**Affidavit of claimant,** §143-297.
Answer, demurrer or other pleading to affidavit, §143-297.
Settlement of claims, §143-295, (b).
**Amateur sports.**
State to incur no liability, §143-299.3, (b).
**Appeals.**
Cost, §143-291.1.
Court of appeals, §143-293.
Supersedeas, §143-294.
Full commission, §143-292.
Transcripts.
Copies, §143-291.1.
Supersedeas.
Appeal to court of appeals to act as supersedeas, §143-294.
**Appeal to court of appeals.**
Bond, Tort Claim Rule T402.
Motions filed, Tort Claim Rule T403.
Rules of appellate procedure, applicability, Tort Claim Rule T401.
Settling record, Tort Claim Rule T404.
**Appeal to the full commission.**
Assignment of error, Tort Claim Rule T303.
Brief, Tort Claim Rule T305.
Dismissal, failure to file assignment of error, Tort Claim Rule T304.
Motions before full commission pending appeal, Tort Claim Rule T307.
New evidence, prohibition, discretion to permit, Tort Claim Rule T309.
New hearing, motion, Tort Claim Rule T306.
Notice, Tort Claim Rule T301.
Oral argument, waiver, Tort Claim Rule T310.
Stays, Tort Claim Rule T308.
Transcript, Tort Claim Rule T302.
**Attorney general.**
Duties, §§143-298, 147-17, (b).
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, §147-17, (a).
Expenses, §143-298.

**TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Attorneys' fees,** §§143-291.1, 143-291.2.
**Burden of proof,** §143-299.1.
**Consolidation of inmate claims,** Tort Claim Rule T206.
**Contested cases.**
Costs, Tort Claim Rule T207.
Hearings, Tort Claim Rule T206.
**Contributory negligence.**
Defenses, §143-299.1.
**Costs,** Tort Claim Rule T207, §143-291.1.
Taxing, §143-291.2.
**Counterclaims by state,** §143-291.3.
**Court of appeals.**
Appeals to, §143-293.
Supersedeas, §143-294.
**Damages,** §143-291, (a).
**Defenses.**
Contributory negligence, §143-299.1.
**Determination of claim.**
Notice, §143-292.
**Docketing,** §143-297.
**Enlargement of time, motion for,** Tort Claim Rule T203.
**Evidence.**
Burden of proof, §143-299.1.
**Fax, filing by,** Tort Claim Rule T104.
**Fees.**
Assessment, §143-291.2.
**Filing by telefacsimile transmission,** Tort Claim Rule T104.
**Filing fees,** Tort Claim Rule T202.
**Forms.**
Official forms, Tort Claim Rule T103.
**Guardian ad litem.**
Minors or incompetents suing, Tort Claim Rule T204.
**Hearings,** Tort Claim Rule T206.
Industrial commission constitutes a court to hear and determine claims, §143-291, (a).
Notice, §143-297.
**Hours of business,** Tort Claim Rule T101.
**Indigent, sue as, petition,** Tort Claim Rule T202.
**Industrial commission.**
Costs.
Allocation, §143-291.1.
Court to hear and determine claims, §143-291, (a).
Damages.
Determination of claims, §143-291, (a).
Deputies, §143-296.
Evidence.
Rules of civil procedure and rules of evidence, §143-300.
Findings of commission, §143-291, (a).
Hearing.
Notice, §143-297.
Limitation, §143-299.
Location of offices, Tort Claim Rule T101.

**TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Industrial commission** —Cont'd
Powers, §143-296.
Records.
Destruction, §143-300.
Rules and regulations, §143-300.
Rules of procedure, §143-300.
School buses.
Claims against county or city boards of education, §143-300.1.
Settlement of claims, §143-295.
School bus accidents, §143-300.1.
Transaction of business by commission, Tort Claim Rule T102.
Venue, §143-297.
**Insurance.**
Purchase by state agency, §143-291, (b).
**Limitation of actions.**
Time for making claim, §143-299.
**Limitations on payments by state.**
Dollar amount limitation, §143-299.2.
**Medical malpractice cases by prison inmates.**
Motion to dismiss filed by defendant, Tort Claim Rule T201.
**Minors or incompetents suing,** Tort Claim Rule T204.
**Motions,** Tort Claim Rule T205.
**Motor vehicles.**
Transfer of title, §143-295, (c).
**Negligence.**
Contributory negligence as matter of defense, §143-299.1.
**North Carolina High School Athletic Association, Inc.**
Status under provisions, §143-291, (b).
**Notice.**
Determination of claim, §143-292.
Hearings, §143-297.
**Payments.**
Limitations on payments by state, §143-299.2.
**Powers of industrial commission,** §143-296.
**Records.**
Destruction, §143-300.
**Rules and regulations.**
Commission, §143-300.
**Rules of civil procedure.**
Applicability, Tort Claim Rule T201.
**School buses.**
Claims against county or city boards of education, §143-300.1.
**Settlement,** §§143-295, 143-300.1.
Affidavit of claimant, §143-295, (b).
Maximum amount, §143-295, (a).
**State excess liability.**
Payment, §143-299.4.
**Subpoenas.**
Issuance, §143-298.
**Supersedeas.**
Appeal to court of appeals to act as supersedeas, §143-294.

**TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES** —Cont'd
**Telephonic hearings, minimal property damage,** Tort Claim Rule T206.
**Time, enlargement,** Tort Claim Rule T203.
**Venue,** §143-297.
**Waiver of rules,** Tort Claim Rule T501.

**TORTS.**
**Aeronautics.**
Jurisdiction, §63-16.
State jurisdiction retained, §63-24.
**Antenuptial torts,** §52-11.
**Architects.**
Motor vehicles.
Volunteer architects during an emergency or disaster.
Inapplicability of qualified immunity, §83A-13.1, (c).
**Arrest in civil cases.**
Cases in which arrest allowed, §1-410.
**Assignment of tort claims.**
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Inapplicability of article 9.
Certain tort claims, §25-9-109, (d).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
**Boating safety.**
Family purpose doctrine, §75A-10.1.
**Claims against state departments and agencies.**
Generally, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
Tort claim rules, Tort Claim Rules T101 to T502.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Condominiums.**
Owners' associations.
Tort and contract liability, §47C-3-111.
**Contribution.**
Joint tort-feasors, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Cotton.**
Warehouses.
Liability of officials and employees, §106-451.26.
**Dogs.**
Dangerous dogs.
Persons committing torts.
Injuries inflicted by dogs, §67-4.1, (b).
**Eminent domain.**
Public condemnors.
Action in tort for damage to property.
Common law right not affected, §40A-51, (c).
**Good Samaritan.**
First aid or emergency treatment, §90-21.14.
Motor vehicle accidents, §20-166, (d).
**Husband and wife.**
Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.

**TORTS** —Cont'd
**Husband and wife** —Cont'd
Antenuptial torts, §52-11.
Between husband and wife, §52-5.
Earnings and damages.
Recovery by person suing alone, §52-4.
Postnuptial torts, §52-12.
**Immunity generally.**
See IMMUNITIES.
**Joint tort-feasors.**
Contribution, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Liens.**
Sums recovered as damages, §44-49.
**Local boards of education.**
Actions against board, §115C-42.
Defense of board members and employees, §115C-43.
**Malpractice actions generally,** §§90-21.11 to 90-21.14.
See MEDICAL MALPRACTICE.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Area authorities.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, employees and board members, §122C-152.
**Minors.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Motor vehicles.**
Architects.
Volunteer architects during an emergency or disaster.
Inapplicability of qualified immunity, §83A-13.1, (c).
Claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Effect of settlement, §1-540.2.
State vehicles.
Amateur sports.
State to incur no liability, §143-299.3, (b).
**Municipal corporations.**
Claims against state departments and agencies.
School bus accidents, §143-300.1.
Waiver of immunity through insurance purchase.
Action against city, §160A-485, (c), (d).
Exceptions to provisions, §160A-485, (e).
Generally, §160A-485, (a).
Scope of insurance contract, §160A-485, (b).
**Negligence.**
See NEGLIGENCE.
**Parent and child.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.

**TORTS** —Cont'd
**Planned community act.**
Action alleging wrong done by association, §47F-3-111.
Liability for declarant's torts, §47F-3-111, (a).
**Radiation protection.**
Tort claims against persons rendering emergency assistance, §104E-22.
**Restitution.**
Victims of crime compensation, §§15B-1 to 15B-25.
See CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION.
**School buses,** §§115C-255 to 115C-262, 143-300.1.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Secured transactions.**
Transfer of claims excluded from article, §25-9-104, (k).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Secured party not obligated in tort for actions of debtor, §25-9-402.
**Small claim actions.**
Form of complaint for injury to person, §7A-232.
**State departments and agencies.**
Claims against, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Tortfeasors.**
Contribution, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Exoneration or reimbursement for torts, §36A-75, (a), (b).
Liability of trust estate, §36A-76, (a).
Personal liability of trustee for torts committed by agents, etc., §36A-76, (d).
**Venue.**
Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-297.
**Wrongful death.**
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

**TOTAL DISABILITY.**
**Property taxes.**
Reduced valuation of permanent residence of disabled, §§105-277.1, 105-277.1A.
**Workers' compensation.**
Rates, §97-29.

**TOTTEN TRUSTS,** §§36A-120, 53-146.2.
**Joint accounts generally.**
See JOINT ACCOUNTS.

**TOUR BOATS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits,** §18B-1006, (i).

**TOURING SERVICE.**
**Motor clubs and associations,** §58-69-2.

**TOURISM.**
**Agricultural tourism signs,** §106-22.5.
**Division of tourism, film and sports development.**
Duties and responsibilities, §143B-434.2.

**TOURISM** —Cont'd
**Division of tourism, film and sports development** —Cont'd
Film industry development account, §143B-434.3.
**Policy act.**
Department of economic and community development.
Duties and responsibilities, §143B-434.2, (d).
Division of tourism, film and sports development.
Duties and responsibilities, §143B-434.2.
Film industry development account, §143B-434.3.
Findings of general assembly, §143B-434.2, (b).
Implementation of policies, §143B-434.2, (d).
Policy of state, §143B-434.2, (c).
Title of section, §143B-434.2, (a).
**Travel and tourism board.**
Chairperson, §143B-434.1, (h).
Clerical and other services, §143B-434.1, (j).
Compensation, §143B-434.1, (g).
Composition, §143B-434.1, (c).
Creation, §143B-434.1, (a).
Duties, §143B-434.1, (b).
Expenses, §143B-434.1, (g).
Functions, §143B-434.1, (b).
Number of members, §143B-434.1, (c).
Quorum, §143B-434.1, (i).
Terms, §143B-434.1, (d), (e).
Vacancies, §143B-434.1, (f).

**TOURISM, FILM AND SPORTS DEVELOPMENT DIVISION.**
**Duties and responsibilities,** §143B-434.2.
Film industry development account, §143B-434.3.

**TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES.**
**Advertisements.**
Rate advertisements, §§72-50 to 72-51.
Data to be included, §72-50.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §72-52.
Violations of provisions, §72-51.
**Applicability of provisions,** §72-31.
Exemptions, §72-32.
Municipalities, §72-45.
**Assumed names.**
Registration of guest.
True name, §72-36.
**Employees.**
List of employees.
Furnished to sheriff upon request, §72-35.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §72-32.
**Hotels, inns and other transient lodging places.**
General provisions.
See HOTELS, INNS AND OTHER TRANSIENT LODGING PLACES.
**Immoral purposes.**
Man and woman occupying same room for immoral purposes, §72-37.
Operator knowingly permitting, §72-38.

**TOURIST CAMPS AND HOMES** —Cont'd
**Licenses.**
Applications, §72-33.
Contents, §72-33.
Verification, §72-34.
Disqualifications for license, §72-34.
Expiration date, §72-42.
Operation without license.
Misdemeanor, §72-43.
Required, §72-31.
Revocation.
Violations of provisions, §72-40.
Tax, §72-31.
Additional nature of tax, §72-41.
Time for payment, §72-42.
**Man and woman occupying same room for immoral purposes,** §72-37.
Operator knowingly permitting, §72-38.
**Municipal corporations.**
Power to make provisions applicable, §72-45.
**Operation without license,** §72-43.
**Rates and charges.**
Advertisements to contain additional data, §72-50.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §72-52.
Violations of provisions, §72-51.
**Registration of guests,** §72-36.
False registration.
Misdemeanor, §72-37.
Operator knowingly permitting false registration.
Misdemeanor, §72-38.
**Sales and use tax.**
Rate, §105-164.4, (a).
**Sanitation of food and lodging establishments,** §§130A-247 to 130A-250.
**Taxation.**
License tax, §72-31.
Additional nature of tax, §72-41.
Time for payment, §72-42.
**Violations of provisions.**
Misdemeanor conviction, §72-44.
Revocation of operator's license, §72-40.

**TOWING OF VEHICLES.**
**Abandoned and junked vehicles.**
Removal and disposal generally, §§20-137.9, 20-137.13, 153A-132, 160A-303.
**Department of health and human services.**
Removal of illegally parked vehicles on grounds of institutions under jurisdiction, §143-116.7, (f).
**Gasoline service station premises.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles generally, §20-219.3.
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
Exceptions to wreckers, §20-118, (c).
**Motor clubs and associations.**
Services provided, §58-69-2.
**Permissible number,** §20-123, (a).

**TOWING OF VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Post-towing procedures.**
Appeals, §20-219.11, (f).
Applicability of article, §20-219.10, (a).
Definitions, §20-219.9.
Determination of owner, §20-219.11, (b).
Hearing on lien, §20-219.13.
Legal possessor of vehicle, §20-219.10, (b).
Lien of tower.
Hearings, §20-219.13.
Notification of last known registered owner, §20-219.11, (a).
Option to pay or post bond, §20-219.12.
Payment to tower guaranteed, §20-219.14.
Posting of bond, §20-219.12.
Probable cause hearings, §20-219.11, (c).
Evidence, §20-219.11, (d).
Issue, §20-219.11, (e).
**Private lots.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles generally, §20-219.2, (a).
**Public schools.**
Powers of local boards of education to regulate parking.
Removal of vehicles from school grounds, §115C-46, (d).
**Religious organization or assembly premises.**
Vehicles illegally parked, §61-7, (e).
**Removal and disposal of abandoned and junked motor vehicles,** §153A-132.
Cities and towns, §160A-303.
Gasoline service station premises, §20-219.3.
Hearing procedure, §153A-132, (d).
Highways and roads, §§20-161, (d), (e), 20-162, (b).
No liability, §20-137.13.
Notice to owner, §153A-132.
Private lots, §20-219.2, (a).
Private property.
Removal from, §20-137.9.
School grounds, §115C-46, (d).
**Restrictions on towing,** §20-123.
**Securely fastened,** §20-123, (b), (c).
**Special mobile equipment,** §20-140.5.
**Universities and colleges.**
Private institutions.
Towing procedure, §116-229.

**TOWNS.**
**Annexation.**
Extension of corporate limits generally, §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
See ANNEXATION.
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Authority to avail themselves of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
**Building inspections,** §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.
**Cemeteries.**
Cemetery trustees, §§160A-349.1 to 160A-349.15.
See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.

**TOWNS** —Cont'd
**Cemeteries** —Cont'd
Generally, §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
See MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES.
**Council generally.**
See CITY COUNCILS.
**Council-manager cities,** §§160A-147 to 160A-152.
See COUNCIL-MANAGER CITIES.
**Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of boughs and debris,** §14-383.
**Elections,** §§163-279 to 163-306.
See MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS.
**Electric service in urban areas,** §§160A-331 to 160A-338.
See ELECTRIC SERVICE IN URBAN AREAS.
**Extension of corporate limits generally,** §§160A-29 to 160A-58.28.
See ANNEXATION.
**General assembly to provide for local government,** Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
**Joint municipal electric power and energy,** §§159B-1 to 159B-52.
See JOINT MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY ACT.
**License taxes,** §§105-33 to 105-111.
See MUNICIPAL LICENSE TAXES.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for town vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Officers and employees generally.**
See MUNICIPAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Planning general,** §§160A-360 to 160A-366.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Property taxes.**
Municipal corporations.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Retirement system.**
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
**Solid waste management.**
Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Special assessments by cities,** §§160A-216 to 160A-236.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY CITIES.
**Subdivision regulation generally,** §§160A-371 to 160A-376.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1.
**Zoning generally,** §§160A-381 to 160A-392.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.

**TOWNSHIPS.**
**Boundaries,** §153A-19.

**TOWNSHIPS** —Cont'd
**Counties,** §§153A-1 to 153A-450.
See COUNTIES.
**Establishing,** §153A-19.
**Local government finance,** §§159-1 to 159-188.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**Local, private and special legislation prohibited,** Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Naming,** §153A-19.
**Solid waste management.**
Regional solid waste management authorities, §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.

**TOW TRUCKS.**
**Towing of vehicles generally.**
See TOWING OF VEHICLES.
**Wreckers.**
See WRECKERS.

**TOXICOLOGISTS.**
**Medical examiners.**
General provisions.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
**Postmortem medicolegal examinations and services,** §§130A-377 to 130A-394.
See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES.**
**Criminal offenses.**
Disclosure of hazardous substance trade secret, §95-197.
Distribution or disclosure of emergency information, §95-194.
Dumping of toxic substances, §14-284.2, (a).
**Definitions.**
Dumping of toxic substances, §14-284.2.
Identification of hazardous or toxic substances, §95-174.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
**Dumping of toxic substances.**
Definitions, §14-284.2, (b), (c), (d).
Elements of offense, §14-284.2, (a).
Law, regulation or permit.
Defined, §14-284.2, (c).
Penalties.
Willful violations of provisions, §14-284.2, (a).
Permit.
Defined, §14-284.2, (c).
Person.
Defined, §14-284.2, (d).
Regulation.
Defined, §14-284.2, (c).
Violations of provisions.
Penalty for willful violations, §14-284.2, (a).

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES** —Cont'd
**Hazardous materials emergency response,** §§166A-20 to 166A-25.
See HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EMERGENCY RESPONSE.
**Hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Hazardous waste management generally.**
See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Identification,** §§95-173 to 95-218.
Applicability of provisions.
Exemptions, §95-216.
Citation of article, §95-173.
Community information on hazardous chemicals, §95-208.
Complaints.
Filing, §95-195, (a).
Investigations, §95-195, (b).
Judicial review of commission orders, §95-195, (d).
Penalties, §95-195, (c).
Definitions, §95-174.
Emergency information, §95-194, (a), (d), (f).
Confidentiality, §95-194, (g).
Emergency response plans, §95-194, (e).
Employee rights, §95-196.
Exemptions from article, §95-216.
Hazardous substance list.
Compilation, §95-191, (a), (b1).
Maintenance, §95-191, (a), (b1).
Providing fire chief, §95-194, (b).
Scope, §95-191, (c).
Updating, §95-195, (b).
Inspections.
Fire chief, §95-194, (c).
Labels, §95-193.
Legislative intent.
Preemption of local regulations, §95-217.
Local regulations.
Preemption, §95-217.
Material safety data sheets.
Maintaining, §95-192.
Provision for, §95-192.
Medical emergency and nonemergency situations, §95-198.
Preemption of local regulations, §95-217.
Rights of employee, §95-196.
Severability of article, §95-218.
Short title of article, §95-173.
Trade secrets.
Confidentiality, §95-197.
**Inactive hazardous sites,** §§130A-310 to 130A-310.13.
See HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT.
**Lead-based paint hazard management program,** §§130A-453.01 to 130A-453.11.
See LEAD-BASED PAINT.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES** —Cont'd
**Littering by dumping hazardous waste,** §14-399, (e).
**Mattresses and bedding.**
Materials free of toxic materials, §130A-263.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Poisons.**
See POISONS.
**Superfund programs,** §§130A-310.20 to 130A-310.23.

**TOXIC VAPORS.**
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §90-113.8A.
**Definitions,** §90-113.9.
**Inhaling fumes for purpose of causing intoxication,** §90-113.10.
**Possession of substances,** §90-113.11.
**Sale of substances,** §90-113.12.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §90-113.8A.
**Violations of provisions.**
Filing of names of persons convicted.
Duties of clerks of superior court, §90-113.14, (c).
First offenses.
Conditional discharge, §90-113.14, (a), (a1).
Expunction of records, §90-113.14, (b), (d), (e).
Misdemeanors, §90-113.13.
Prohibited acts, §§90-113.10 to 90-113.12.

**TPA'S.**
**Third party administrators generally,** §§58-56-2 to 58-56-66.
See THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATORS.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE.**
**Commerce and business in the state,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
**Commercial code,** §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Commodities.**
General provisions, §§78D-1 to 78D-33.
See COMMODITIES.
**County inspectors of articles of commerce;** §§66-1 to 66-6.
**Electronic commerce in government,** §§66-58.1 to 66-58.12.
See ELECTRONIC COMMERCE IN GOVERNMENT.
**Inspectors of articles of commerce.**
County inspectors.
Generally, §§66-1 to 66-6.
**Licensing,** §§147-54.11 to 147-54.19.
See BUSINESS LICENSES.
**Limited liability companies.**
Generally, §§57C-1-01 to 57C-10-07.
See LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES.
**Local, private and special legislation prohibited,** Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE** —Cont'd
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
**Unfair competition, acts and practices,** §75-1.1.

**TRADE CUSTOMS.**
**Exclusive outlets by alcoholic beverage manufacturers, bottlers or wholesalers.**
Exception to prohibition, §18B-1116, (b).

**TRADE FIXTURES.**
**Possessory liens on personal property.**
Persons entitled to lien, §44A-2, (e).

**TRADE INSCRIPTIONS.**
**Self authentication of evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 902.

**TRADE LICENSE TAXES.**
**Generally,** §§105-33 to 105-111.
See LICENSE TAXES.

**TRADEMARKS,** §§80-1 to 80-14.
**Business opportunity sales.**
Prohibited acts, §66-98.
**Cancellation from register,** §80-8.
**Common-law.**
Registration.
Common-law rights not adversely affected, §80-13.
**Controlled substances.**
Making, distributing, etc., thing designed to print, imprint or reproduce, §90-108, (a).
**Counterfeiting.**
Infringement.
Criminal use of counterfeit trademark, §80-11.1.
Deceptive or unfair trade practices, §80-12.
Elements of offense, §80-11.
**Damages.**
Infringement, §§80-11, 80-12.
**Definitions.**
Registration, §80-1.
**Evidence.**
Registration.
Certificate of registration, §80-4.
**Farm products.**
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-196.
See FARM PRODUCTS MARKETING AND BRANDING.
**Fees.**
Registration, §80-5.
**Fertilizers.**
Definition of "brand name," §106-657.
Misleading or deceptive trademark or brand name, §106-663.
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
**Fraud.**
Counterfeit trademarks, §§80-11, 80-11.1.

**TRADEMARKS** —Cont'd
**Fraud** —Cont'd
Criminal use of counterfeit trademark, §80-11.1.
Deceptive or unfair trade practices, §80-12.
**Fraudulent registration,** §80-10.
**Greases.**
Juggling trademarks prohibited, §119-10.
**Limited liability companies.**
Foreign limited liability companies.
Name in violation of rights, §57C-7-06, (f).
**Liquid fuels.**
Juggling trademark prohibited, §119-10.
**Lubricating oils.**
Juggling trademarks prohibited, §119-10.
Unlawful substitution, §119-1.
**Motor clubs and associations.**
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §58-69-20.
**Records.**
Registration, §80-7.
**Registration.**
Additional relevant information provided by applicant, §80-3.1, (b).
Amendment of application by secretary, §80-3.1, (d).
Applicant not entitled to registration, §80-3.1, (e).
Applications, §80-3, (a), (b).
Additional relevant information provided by applicant, §80-3.1, (b).
Amendment of application by secretary, §80-3.1, (d).
Definition of "applicant," §80-1, (a).
Examinations, §80-3.1, (a).
Fee, §80-3, (b).
Statement to accompany, §80-3, (c).
Assignment.
Acknowledgment as prima facie evidence, §80-6, (d).
Change of name, §80-6, (b).
Fees, §80-6, (a).
Generally, §80-6, (a).
Photocopies of instruments, §80-6, (e).
Recordation of instruments, §80-6, (c).
Cancellation, §80-8.
Certificate of registration, §80-4.
Classification of goods and services, §80-9.
Amending by secretary of state, §80-9.
Common-law rights not adversely affected, §80-13.
Deceptive marks, §80-2.
Definitions, §80-1.
Disclaimer of unregistered component, §80-3.1, (c).
Duration, §80-5.
Eligibility for registration.
Exceptions, §80-2.
Evidence.
Certificate of registration, §80-4.
Examination of application, §80-3.1, (a).
Expiration, §80-5.

**TRADEMARKS** —Cont'd
**Registration** —Cont'd
Federal system of trademark registration and protection.
Purposes of provisions to provide system substantially consistent with, §80-1.1.
Fees.
Renewal fee, §80-5.
Fraudulent registration, §80-10.
Mark.
Defined, §80-1, (b).
Priority to applications seeking registration of same or similar marks, §80-3.1, (g).
Prohibited marks, §80-2.
Purposes of provision, §80-1.1.
Records, §80-7.
Refusal to register mark, §80-3.1, (f).
Registrant.
Defined, §80-1, (d).
Renewal, §80-5.
Fee, §80-5.
Same or confusingly similar marks.
Priority to applications received, §80-3.1, (g).
Service mark.
Defined, §80-1, (e).
Severability of provisions, §80-14.
Timber marks, §80-16.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Buyer's obligations against infringement, §25-2-312.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312.
**Secretary of state.**
Duties as to, §147-36.
**Timber marks,** §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TIMBER MARKS.
**Unfair trade practices.**
Counterfeit trademarks.
Criminal use, §80-11.1.
Infringement, §80-11.
Violations deemed deceptive and unfair, §80-12.

**TRADE NAMES.**
**Assumed names,** §§66-68 to 66-81.
See ASSUMED NAMES.
**Controlled substances.**
Making, distributing, etc., thing to print, imprint or reproduce, §90-108, (a).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drugs deemed misbranded, §106-134.
Prohibited acts, §106-122.
**Frozen food.**
Regulating trade or brand names of frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-253.
**Greases.**
Juggling trade names prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
**Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.**
Regulating trade or brand names of frozen or semifrozen desserts, §106-253.

**TRADE NAMES** —Cont'd
**Liquid fuels.**
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Juggling trade names prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
**Lubricating oils.**
Display of brand or trade name of lubricating oil, §119-2.
Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, §119-9.
Juggling trade names prohibited, §119-10.
Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, §119-11.
Unlawful substitution, §119-1.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Financing statement.
Name of debtor and secured party, §25-9-503, (c).

**TRADE PRACTICES.**
**Fruit handlers.**
Unfair practices.
Generally, §§106-496 to 106-501.
See FRUIT HANDLERS UNFAIR PRACTICES.
**Insurance unfair trade practices.**
Generally, §§58-63-1 to 58-63-70.
See INSURANCE UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.
**Motion picture fair competition,** §§75C-1 to 75C-5.
See MOTION PICTURE FAIR COMPETITION.
**Motor vehicles.**
Rental vehicles.
Advertising and sales practices, §66-206.
**Unfair or deceptive practices,** §75-1.1.

**TRADE SCHOOLS.**
**Defined,** §115D-87.
**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Vocational and technical education,** §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
See VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

**TRADE SCREENINGS OF FIRST RUN MOTION PICTURES.**
**Blind bidding for first run motion pictures prohibited,** §75C-3.
**Defined,** §75C-2.

**TRADE SECRETS,** §§66-152 to 66-157.
**Amusement device safety.**
Confidentiality, §95-111.17.
**Definitions,** §66-152.
**Discovery.**
Protective orders, §1A-1, Rule 26, (c).
**Elevators.**
Confidentiality, §95-110.14.

**TRADE SECRETS** —Cont'd
**Enhanced 911 wireless system for wireless communications.**
Proprietary information, §62A-30.
**Larceny of secret technical processes,** §14-75.1.
**Limited liability companies.**
Confidentiality of information believed by managers to be in nature of trade secret, §57C-3-04, (e).
**Misappropriation.**
Actions.
Limitation of actions, §66-157.
Preservation of secrecy by court, §66-156.
Right of action, §66-153.
Attorneys' fees.
Awarding in cases of bad faith or willful and malicious misappropriation, §66-154, (d).
Burden of proof, §66-155.
Damages, §66-154, (b), (c).
Defined, §66-152.
Injunctions, §66-154, (a).
Limitation of actions, §66-157.
**Occupational safety and health.**
Confidentiality of trade secrets, §95-152.

**TRADE SHOWS.**
**Winery special event permit authorization,** §18B-1114.1.

**TRADE UNIONS.**
**Labor unions generally.**
See LABOR UNIONS.
**Public employees prohibited from becoming members of,** §§95-98 to 95-100.

**TRADE ZONES.**
**Foreign trade zones,** §§55C-1 to 55C-4.
Definitions.
"Public corporation," §55C-2.
Federal law.
Corporations establishing foreign trade zone to be governed by, §55C-4.
Private corporations.
Application for privilege for establishing foreign trade zone.
Authorized, §55C-3.
Federal law.
Private corporation establishing foreign trade zone to be governed by, §55C-4.
Public corporations.
Application for privilege of establishing foreign trade zone.
Authorized, §55C-1.
Defined, §55C-2.
Federal law.
Public corporation establishing foreign trade zone to be governed by, §55C-4.

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.

**TRAFFIC CIRCLES.**
**Right of way.**
Vehicles entering, §20-155, (d).

**TRAFFIC CONTROL OFFICERS,** §20-114.1, (c), (d).

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PHOTOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS.**
**Certain municipalities,** §160A-300.1.

**TRAFFICKING IN CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.**
See DRUG TRAFFICKING.

**TRAFFIC LAWS,** §§20-138.1 to 20-171.
**Aircraft.**
Use to discover certain motor vehicle violations, §20-196.2.
**Alcoholic beverage illegally transported by vehicle.**
Confiscation or search.
Reports by peace officers, §20-114, (c).
**Alleys.**
Right of way, vehicles emerging or entering highway from, §20-156, (a).
Pedestrians, §20-173, (c).
**Animals.**
Applicability of provisions to persons riding or driving animals, §20-171.
Passing of horses or other draft animals.
Reasonable care, §20-216.
**Arrest of nonresidents, reciprocal provisions,** §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
Arrangements or agreements.
Power of commissioner to make, §20-4.20, (e).
Citation.
Defined, §20-4.18, (1).
Issuance, §20-4.19, (a).
Report of noncompliance, §20-4.19, (c).
Transmittal to reciprocating states, §20-4.20, (a), (b).
Suspension of license for noncompliance, §20-4.20, (a), (c).
Definitions, §20-4.18.
Reciprocating state.
List of reciprocating states, §20-4.20, (d).
Report of noncompliance, §20-4.20, (a), (b).
Release on own recognizance, §20-4.19, (b).
**Backing of vehicle.**
Movement to be safe and without interfering with traffic, §20-154.
**Brakes.**
Setting if vehicle left unattended, §20-163.
**Bridges.**
Special speed limitation, §20-144.
Stopping upon prohibited, §20-161.
**Carts.**
Animal-drawn carts, §20-171.
**Community colleges.**
Applicable provisions, §115D-21, (a).
Authority of board of trustees, §115D-21, (b), (c).
Fines and penalties, §115D-21, (b), (c).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Controlled access highways.**
Unlawful use, §20-140.3.
**Crosswalks.**
Pedestrian right of way, §§20-155, (c), 20-173, (a), (b).
Blind persons, §20-175.2.
When required to cross at crosswalk, §20-174, (c).
Stopping when traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.
**Death by vehicle,** §20-141.4.
Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17, (a).
**Department of health and human services.**
Regulating operation of motor vehicles on grounds of institutions under jurisdiction, §143-116.7.
**Directional signals.**
Motorcycles, §20-125.1, (d).
Requirements generally, §20-125.1, (a), (b).
Trailers.
When not required, §20-125.1, (c).
**Disabled trucks or trailers.**
Display of warning devices, §20-161, (c).
**Disabled vehicles,** §§20-161, 20-163.
**District courts.**
Chief judge.
Prescribing multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148, (b).
**Driver's license revocation or suspension.**
General provisions, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs.**
General offense, §20-138.3, (a).
Implied consent law, offense subject to, §20-138.3, (b).
Implied driving offense also charged, §20-138.3, (c).
Limited driving privilege, §20-138.3, (d).
Misdemeanor for violating, §20-138.3, (c).
**Fire hoses.**
Driving over, §20-157, (d).
**Fire hydrants.**
Blocking prohibited, §20-157, (b).
**Fire lanes.**
Parking prohibited, §20-162, (b).
**Firemen as traffic officers,** §20-114.1, (b).
**Fire trucks.**
Duty to drive with due regard for safety of others, §20-156, (b).
Following too closely, §20-157, (b), (c).
Right of way, §§20-156, (b), 20-157, (a).
Siren must be audible within 1,000 feet, §§20-156, (b), 20-157, (a).
Siren necessary for right of way, §20-157, (a).
Speed, §20-145.
**Flashing red or yellow lights,** §20-158.
**Following too closely,** §20-152.
Fire apparatus, §20-157, (b), (c).
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
**Funeral processions.**
Defined, §20-157.1, (a).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Funeral processions** —Cont'd
Following vehicles.
Close but safe distance, §20-157.1, (d).
Non-compliance with traffic control signals, §20-157.1, (c).
Headlights to be illuminated, §20-157.1, (b).
Lead vehicle.
Compliance with traffic-control signals, §20-157.1, (c).
Mingling into procession, §20-157.1, (i).
Moving violations.
Violations of provisions do not constitute, §20-157.1, (m).
Negligence per se.
Violations of provisions do not constitute, §20-157.1, (k).
Opposite direction vehicles.
Yielding to procession, §20-157.1, (g).
Ordinances conflicting with provisions, §20-157.1, (l).
Passing procession, §20-157.1, (h).
Police escort, §20-157.1, (j).
Right side of roadway operation, §20-157.1, (d).
Same direction vehicles.
Mingling into procession, §20-157.1, (i).
Yielding to procession, §20-157.1, (h).
Speed, §20-157.1, (f).
Yielding to law enforcement, emergency, etc., vehicles, §20-157.1, (e).
**Hand and arm signals,** §20-154, (b).
**Handicapped parking,** §§20-37.6, 20-37.6A.
Definitions, §20-37.5.
**Hills or grades.**
Parking requirements, §20-163.
**Hit and run driving,** §20-166.
Commercial drivers' licenses.
Disqualification, §20-17.4, (a).
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
**Hitchhiking,** §20-175, (a).
**Homicide.**
Death by vehicle, §20-141.4.
Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17, (a).
Manslaughter.
Mandatory revocation of license, §20-17, (a).
Revocation of license.
Permanent revocation, §20-19, (i).
**Horns and warning devices, sounding.**
Ambulances, §§20-156, (b), 20-157, (a).
Fire department vehicle sirens.
Audible within 1,000 feet, §20-157, (a).
Necessary for right of way, §20-156, (b).
Overtaking and passing.
Duty of driver to give audible warning, §20-149, (b).
Pedestrians.
Signal to pedestrian, §20-154, (a).
Police department vehicle sirens.
Audible within 1,000 feet, §20-157, (a).
Necessary for right of way, §20-156, (b).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Horns and warning devices, sounding** —Cont'd
Turning signals, §20-154.
**Horses or other draft animals.**
Applicability to persons riding animals or driving animal-drawn vehicles, §20-171.
Passing, §20-216.
**Improper backing.**
Movement not safe or interfering with traffic, §20-154.
**Intersections.**
Blind pedestrians, §20-175.1.
Defined, §§20-4.01, (16), 20-150, (c).
Keeping to right in crossing intersections or railroads, §20-147.
Overtaking and passing.
Limitations on privilege, §20-150, (c).
Parking near, §20-162, (a).
Passing.
Overtaking and passing prohibited, §20-150, (c).
Regulation.
Authority of local officials to regulate turning at intersections, §20-153, (c).
Right of way.
Flashing red light, §20-158, (b).
Flashing yellow light, §20-158, (b).
General rule, §20-155, (a).
Left turn, §20-155, (b).
Red lights, §20-158, (b).
Stop signs and traffic lights.
Effect, §20-158, (b).
Yield signs, §20-158.1.
Right side of highway.
Vehicle crossing intersection to keep to right side, §20-147.
Right turn on red, §20-158, (b).
Stopping.
Certain highways, §20-158.
Stop lights, §20-158.
Traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.
Stop signs.
Authority to erect or install at intersections, §20-158, (a).
Control of vehicles at intersections, §20-158, (b).
Traffic lights.
Authority to erect or install at intersections, §20-158, (a).
Control of vehicles at intersections, §20-158, (b).
Turning.
Left turns, §20-153, (b).
Right-of-way, §20-155, (b).
Modification of methods of turning by markers.
Power of local authorities and department of transportation, §20-153, (c).
Regulation by local authorities, §20-153.
Right turns, §20-153, (a).
Red light, §20-158, (b).
Three lane highway, §20-153.

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Interstate highways, unlawful use,** §136-89.58.
**Jaywalking.**
Prohibited, §20-174, (c).
**Lanes.**
Controlled access facilities.
Temporary travel lanes during peak traffic periods.
Designation, §20-146.2, (b).
High occupancy vehicle lanes.
Designation, §20-146.2, (a).
One-way traffic.
Exemption from right side of road rule, §20-146, (a).
Right side of highway.
Driving on, §20-146.
Intersections, §20-147.
Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.
Rush hour traffic lanes, §20-146.2.
Controlled access facilities.
Modifying, upgrading and designating shoulders, §20-146.2, (b).
High occupancy vehicle lanes.
Designation, §20-146.2, (a).
Travel lanes for directional flow of peak traffic.
Designation, §20-146.2, (c).
Transitway lanes, §20-146.2, (a1).
Travel lanes for directional flow of peak traffic.
Designation, §20-146.2, (c).
**Leaving the scene of an accident,** §20-166.
Commercial driver's license disqualification, §20-17.4, (a).
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
**Meeting of vehicles,** §20-148.
**Municipal corporations.**
Powers as to, §160A-300.
Reduction of congestion, §136-66.5.
**National system of interstate and defense highways.**
Unlawful use, §§20-140.3, 136-89.58.
**Negligence per se.**
Determination whether violation constitutes, §20-176, (d).
Failure to stop at signs or traffic lights not negligence per se, §20-158, (d).
Failure to stop within radius of headlights or range of vision not negligence per se, §20-141, (n).
Failure to yield at yield signs not negligence per se, §20-158.1.
Rearview mirror violations not negligence per se, §20-126, (a), (c).
Signals on starting, stopping or turning violations not negligence per se, §20-154, (d).
White or clear light use on rear of vehicle not negligence per se, §20-130.3.
**Newspaper delivery persons.**
Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134, (b).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Nighttime parking on highways regulated,** §20-161.1.
**Nonresidents' arrest, reciprocal provisions,** §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
**Nuclear fuel.**
Transportation of spent fuel, §20-167.1.
**One-way traffic,** §20-165.1.
Passing.
Limitations on overtaking and passing not applicable, §20-150, (f).
When passing on right permitted, §20-150.1.
State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8, (b).
**Open bed or open cargo area of vehicle transporting children under 12 years of age prohibited,** §20-135.2B, (a).
Driver's license points or insurance surcharge not assessed for violation, §20-135.2B, (d).
Exceptions, §20-135.2B, (b).
Infraction for violating, §20-135.2B, (c).
**Open container of alcoholic beverage transported after consuming alcohol or in passenger area of vehicle.**
Alcoholic beverage defined, §20-138.7, (f).
General offense, §20-138.7, (a).
Impaired driving offense also charged, §20-138.7, (e).
Implied consent law, offense subject to, §20-138.7, (b).
Limited driving privilege, §20-138.7, (h).
Misdemeanor for violation, §20-138.7, (e).
Odor insufficient to prove alcohol remains in driver's body, §20-137.7.
Open container defined, §20-138.7, (f).
Passenger area of vehicle defined, §20-138.7, (f).
Pleading and prosecution, §20-138.7, (g).
Screening tests, §20-138.7, (d).
**Ordinances.**
Powers of local authorities generally, §20-169.
Restrictions on right to use highways.
Enactment and enforcement, §20-121.
**Overloaded or overcrowded vehicles,** §20-140.2.
**Parades.**
Regulation by local authority, §20-169.
**Parking.**
Controlled-access highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Counties.
Ordinances, §153A-170.
Regulation of traffic at parking areas and driveways, §153A-139.
Evidence.
Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.
Fire hydrants.
Blocking access to, §20-157, (d).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Parking** —Cont'd
Fire hydrants —Cont'd
Parking in front of prohibited, §20-162, (a).
Fire lanes.
Prohibited, §20-162, (b).
Fire stations.
Parking in front of entrance prohibited, §20-162, (a).
Handicapped persons.
Definitions, §20-37.5.
Designation of parking places, §20-37.6, (d).
Enforcement of handicapped parking privileges, §20-37.6, (e).
License plates.
Distinguishing license plates, §20-37.6, (b), (c1).
Out-of-state handicapped plates, §20-37.6A.
Placards.
Out-of-state placards, §20-37.6A.
Windshield placards, §20-37.6, (c) to (c2).
Privileges generally, §20-37.6, (a).
Violations of provisions.
Penalties, §20-37.6, (f).
Prohibited acts, §20-37.6, (e).
Highways.
Night parking.
Bright lights not to be left burning, §20-161.1.
Restrictions on parking on highways, §20-161, (a), (b).
Lights on parked vehicles, §20-134, (a).
Municipal corporations.
Powers as to, §§160A-301, 160A-302.
Municipal service districts.
Off-street parking facilities, §160A-536, (a).
National system of interstate and defense highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Private parking spaces.
Vehicle parked in private space without permission, §14-401.9.
Private road or driveway.
Parking in front of prohibited, §20-162, (a).
Prohibitions, §20-157, (e).
Public schools.
Powers of local boards of education to regulate parking, §115C-46.
Unattended motor vehicles.
Prerequisites to leaving unattended, §20-163.
University of North Carolina.
Traffic and parking, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Parks.**
Local authorities.
Regulation of speed in public parks, §20-169.
Road system, §143-116.8.
**Passing.**
Crest of grade.
Driving to left side of center line of highway prohibited, §20-150, (d).
Overtaking and passing prohibited, §20-150, (b).
Crosswalks, vehicle stopped to permit pedestrian to cross.
Driver approaching from rear not to overtake and pass, §20-173, (b).
Curb in highway.
Driving to left side of center line of highway prohibited, §20-150, (d).
Overtaking and passing prohibited, §20-150, (b).
Horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Illegal passing.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Intersections, §20-150, (c).
Left side, §20-149, (a).
Limitations on driving on left side of center of highway, §20-150, (a).
Crest of grade or curb in highway, §20-150, (d).
Limitations on overtaking and passing, §20-150.
One-way streets.
Limitations on overtaking and passing not applicable, §20-150, (f).
When passing on right is permitted, §20-150.1.
Railroad grade crossings, §20-150, (c).
Right side of highway.
Giving way to right by overtaken vehicle, §20-149, (b).
When passing on right is permitted, §20-150.1.
School buses.
Stopped school buses.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Signs or markers prohibiting passing.
Overtaking and passing prohibited, §20-150, (e).
Space for overtaking vehicle to enter and occupy.
Driver following other motor vehicle to leave, §20-152, (b).
**Pedestrians.**
Alleys, building entrances, private roads or driveways.
Driver emerging from or entering to yield, §20-173, (c).
Blind or visually impaired.
Contributory negligence.
Failure to carry white cane or be accompanied by guide dog not to constitute, §20-175.3.

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Pedestrians** —Cont'd
Blind or visually impaired —Cont'd
Guide dog.
Rights of pedestrian using, §168-5.
Service as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
Right of way, §20-175.2.
Rights and privileges without white cane or guide dog, §20-175.3.
White canes.
Public use by other than blind, §20-175.1.
Rights of pedestrian using, §168-5.
Service as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
Child or confused or incapacitated person on highway.
Precaution upon observing, §20-174, (e).
Control signs and signals, §20-158, (b), (c).
Blind persons, right of way, §20-175.2.
Pedestrians subject to, §20-172.
Right of way at crosswalks, §20-173, (a).
County ordinance making power, §153A-121, (b).
Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174, (a), (b).
Crosswalks.
Right of way, §§20-155, (c), 20-173.
Blind persons, §20-175.2.
Due care to avoid colliding with pedestrian, §20-174, (e).
Governor's emergency war powers.
Regulating and controlling flow of traffic, §147-33.2.
Governor's state of disaster powers.
Regulating and controlling pedestrian traffic, §166A-6, (c).
Hitchhiking, §20-175, (a).
Intersections.
Blind persons, right of way, §20-175.2.
Control of vehicles, §20-158, (b).
Jaywalking, §20-174, (c).
Mobility impaired.
Use of motorized wheelchairs to provide mobility of pedestrian, §20-175.5.
Wheelchair exempt from registration, §20-51.
North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics.
Regulation of traffic, §116-235, (e).
Overhead crossings.
Crossing roadway where overhead crossing provided, §20-174, (b).
Overtaking and passing.
Vehicle stopped to permit pedestrian to cross roadway, §20-173, (b).
Panhandling upon roadway, §20-175, (b).
Rail grade crossings.
Replacement by bridge or underpass, city authority to require, §160A-298, (d).
Railroad crossing gates or barriers.
Passing through, around, etc., while closed or being opened or closed, §20-142.1, (b).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Pedestrians** —Cont'd
Right of way.
Blind persons, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3.
Crossing at other than crosswalks, §20-174, (a), (b).
Crosswalks, §§20-155, (c), 20-173.
Traffic-control signals, §20-172.
Sidewalks.
Walking along highway where sidewalks provided, §20-174, (d).
Signals on starting, stopping or turning vehicle, §20-154, (a).
Soliciting rides, employment, business or funds upon roadway, §20-175, (a), (b).
Standing, sitting or lying upon roadway, §20-174.1, (a), (b).
Stopping when passage obstructed, §20-142.5.
Tunnels for pedestrians.
Crossing roadway where tunnel provided, §20-174, (b).
University of North Carolina property.
Regulation of traffic on campus, §116-44.4, (b).
"Walk" and "don't walk" signals, §20-172, (a), (b).
Walking along highway, §20-174, (d).
Warning by sounding horn, §20-174, (e).
**Points,** §20-16, (c).
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
**Police vehicles.**
Duties of motorists approaching, §20-157, (a).
Parking within 100 feet of police vehicle, §20-157, (e).
Right of way, §20-156, (b).
Speeding.
Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects, §20-145.
**Private property.**
Regulation of vehicular traffic by owners, §20-170.
**Private road or driveway.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Parking in front of prohibited, §20-162, (a).
Pedestrians.
Vehicle emerging from to yield right of way, §20-173, (c).
Right-of-way.
Vehicle entering highway from to yield, §20-156, (a).
**Processions.**
Regulation by local authorities, §20-169.
**Racing on streets and highways.**
Application for new license after revocation, §20-141.3, (d).
Authorizing or permitting vehicle to operate in speed competition, §20-141.3, (c).
Betting or wagering on speed competitions, §20-141.3, (c).
Bond for restoring vehicle to owner, §20-141.3, (g).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Racing on streets and highways** —Cont'd
Lienholders, reclamation of seized vehicle, §20-141.3, (g).
Liens against vehicle sold transferred to proceeds of sale, §20-141.3, (g).
Prearranged speed competitions, §20-141.3, (a).
Restoration of seized motor vehicle to owner, §20-141.3, (g).
Revocation of driver's license or privilege to drive, §20-141.3, (d).
Form and manner of procedure, §20-141.3, (f).
Sale of seized vehicle by sheriff, §20-141.3, (g).
Seizure of vehicle operated in prearranged speed competition, §20-141.3, (g).
Special equipment or modifications removed prior to sale of seized vehicle, §20-141.3, (g).
Speed competition, §20-141.3, (b).
Suspension of driver's license or privilege to drive, §20-141.3, (e).
Form and manner in procedure, §20-141.3, (f).
**Railroad grade crossings.**
Stopping generally, §§20-142.1 to 20-142.5.
See RAILROAD GRADE CROSSINGS.
**Reckless driving,** §20-140.
Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-140, (f).
Endangering person or property, §20-140, (b).
Penalties, §20-140, (d).
Prohibited acts, §20-140, (a), (b).
Revocation or suspension of license.
Conviction on two charges within 12 months.
Mandatory revocation, §20-17, (a).
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Speeding.
Driving at speed such as to endanger person or property, §20-140, (b).
Willful or wanton disregard of rights or safety or others, §20-140, (a).
**Religious organizations or assemblies.**
Authorization to adopt traffic regulations on grounds or premises, §61-7.
**Rescue squads.**
Duties of motorists on approach of squad vehicle, §20-157, (a).
Parking within 100 feet of squad vehicle, §20-157, (e).
Right of way, §20-156, (b).
Traffic officers, members as, §20-114.1, (b).
Volunteer rescue squad members.
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions, §20-114.1, (b1).
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
**Revocation or suspension of drivers' licenses.**
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Right of way.**
Alleys.
Vehicles entering highway or emerging from, §20-156, (a).
Pedestrians, §20-173, (c).
Ambulances, §20-156, (b).
Blind pedestrians.
Generally, §20-175.2.
Rights and privileges of blind persons without white cane or guide dog, §20-175.3.
Building entrance.
Vehicles entering highway from to yield, §20-156, (a).
Controlled-access highways.
Failure to yield right of way when entering highway.
Prohibited, §20-140.3.
Failure to yield.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Fire department vehicles, §20-156, (b).
Intersections.
General rule, §20-155, (a).
Left turn, §20-155, (b).
Stop signs and traffic lights.
Effect, §20-158, (b).
Yield signs, §20-158.1.
National system of interstate and defense highways.
Failure to yield when entering highway.
Prohibited, §20-140.3.
Organ transplant coordinators.
Vehicles operated by, §20-156, (b).
Pedestrians, §20-155, (c).
Alley, building entrance, private road or driveway.
Vehicle emerging from to yield, §20-173.
Blind pedestrians, §§20-175.2, 20-175.3.
Crosswalks, §§20-155, (c), 20-173, (a), (b).
Traffic-control signals.
Generally, §20-172.
Yielding to vehicles, §20-174, (a), (b).
Police vehicles, §20-156, (b).
Private road or driveway.
Vehicle entering highway from to yield, §20-156, (a).
Rescue squad vehicles, §20-156, (b).
Sirens.
Certain vehicles given warning by siren, §20-156, (b).
Siren must be audible within one thousand feet, §§20-156, (b), 20-157, (a).
Siren necessary for right-of-way, §20-157, (a).
Stop signs.
Effect, §20-158, (b), (c).
Traffic circles.
Vehicles entering to yield, §20-155, (d).
Traffic lights.
Effect, §20-158, (b), (c).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Right of way** —Cont'd
Turning.
Left turn, §20-155, (b).
Yield signs, §20-158.1.
**Right side of highway.**
Driving on, §20-146, (a).
Exceptions, §20-146, (a).
Four lanes or more, §20-146, (c).
Speed less than legal maximum, §20-146, (b), (e).
Two lanes or more, §20-146, (d).
Driving on wrong side of road.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Four lanes or more, §20-146, (c).
Intersections.
Vehicle crossing intersection to keep to right side, §20-147.
Meeting of vehicles, §20-148.
Overtaking and passing.
Exception to requirement of driving on right side, §20-146, (a).
Giving way to right by overtaken vehicle, §20-149, (b).
When passing on right is permitted, §20-150.1.
Railroad grade crossings.
Vehicle crossing intersection of highway and railroad right-of-way to keep to right side, §20-147.
Speed less than legal maximum, §20-146, (b), (e).
Two lanes or more, §20-146, (d).
**Right turns,** §20-153, (a).
Signals, §20-154, (b).
Red light, §20-158, (b).
**Rural letter carriers.**
Flashing amber lights for vehicles operated on highway by, §20-134, (b).
**Safety zones.**
Defined, §20-4.01.
Driving through or over.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Prohibited, §20-160, (a).
**Sidewalks.**
Driving on.
Prohibited, §20-160, (b).
Pedestrians.
Walking along adjacent roadway where sidewalks provided.
Prohibited, §20-174, (d).
**Signals on starting, stopping or turning,** §20-154.
**Signs.**
One-way traffic, §20-165.1.
Speed.
Signs necessary to enforce speed regulations, §20-141, (d) to (g).
State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8, (b).
Stop signs, §20-158.
"Yield right-of-way" signs, §20-158.1.

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Sirens.**
Failure to stop.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Highway patrol vehicles, §20-190.1.
Prohibited generally, §20-125, (a).
Right-of-way.
Certain vehicles given warning by siren, §20-156, (b).
Siren necessary for right of way, §20-157, (a).
Vehicles on which authorized, §20-125, (b).
**Speed.**
Alteration of motor vehicle as to increase potential speed.
Prima facie rule of evidence as to operation of vehicle so altered, §20-141.2.
Ambulances.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Avoidance of collision.
Operator not relieved of duty to further decrease speed, §20-141, (m).
Bridges.
Special speed limitation, §20-144.
Buses.
Nonprofit activity buses.
Speed limit, §20-218.2.
School activity buses.
Speed limit, §20-218, (b), (c).
Commercial motor vehicle carrying a load, §20-141, (j3).
Department of transportation.
Determination and declaration of maximum and minimum speeds, §20-141, (d), (g).
Speed limits in school zones.
Setting, §20-141.1.
Truck routes.
Designation, §20-141, (i).
Duty to drive with due regard for safety of others, §20-156, (b).
Eluding arrest.
Driver's license suspension, §20-141.5, (d).
Evidence, §20-141.5, (c).
Felony, §20-141.5, (b).
Initiation of criminal process, §20-141.5, (e).
Misdemeanor, §20-141.5, (a).
Policy, §20-141.5, (f).
Evidence.
Alteration of motor vehicle so as to increase potential speed.
Prima facie rule of evidence as to operation of such vehicle, §20-141.2.
Exemption from speed regulations, §20-145.
Fire departments.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Housemovers, §20-370.
Impaired driving.
Aggravating factor, §20-179, (d).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Speed** —Cont'd
Interstate highway system.
Revocation or suspension.
Mandatory revocation for excessive speeding, §20-17, (a).
Local authorities.
Authorizing higher or lower speeds, §20-141, (e), (f).
Powers generally, §20-169.
Maximum speeds, §20-141, (b).
Bridges.
Special speed limitation, §20-144.
Determination, §20-141, (d).
Exceptions.
When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.
School zones, §20-141.1.
Uniformity of applicability, §20-141, (l).
When speed limit not applicable, §20-145.
Minimum speeds, §20-141, (c).
Determination, §20-141, (g).
Impeding normal and reasonable movement of traffic.
Prohibited, §20-141, (h).
Negligence.
Failure to stop within radius of headlights or range of vision.
Not held negligence per se or contributory negligence, §20-141, (n).
Penalties.
Driving motor vehicle at speed of fifteen miles per hour faster than speed limit established by law, §20-141, (j1).
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Police.
Chase or apprehension of violators or suspects.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
Racing.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways.
General provisions, §20-141.3.
Reasonable and prudent speed under existing conditions, §20-141, (a).
Rescue squad emergency service vehicles.
When speed limits not applicable, §20-145.
School activity buses.
Speed limit, §20-218, (b), (c).
School zones.
Speed limits, §20-141.1.
State parks and forest road system, §143-116.8, (b).
Suspension of licenses.
Mandatory suspension upon conviction of excessive speeding, §20-16.1, (a).
Limited driving permits for first offenders, §20-16.1, (b).
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-16.1, (g).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Speed** —Cont'd
Suspension of licenses —Cont'd
Mandatory suspension upon conviction of excessive speeding —Cont'd
Longer period of suspension authorized, §20-16.1, (e).
Reckless driving on same occasion as speeding offense, §20-16.1, (d).
Second or subsequent offense, §20-16.1, (c).
Work zones, §20-141, (j2).
**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8.
**Stop lights.**
Traffic lights generally, §20-158.
**Stopping.**
Controlled-access highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Hand and arm signals, §20-154, (b).
Required, §20-154, (a).
Law-enforcement officers.
When deemed appointed agents for removal, transportation and safe storage, §20-161, (d), (e).
Lights on stopped vehicles, §20-134, (a).
National system of interstate and defense highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Prerequisites, §20-154, (a).
Restrictions on stopping on highways, §20-161, (a), (b).
School buses, §20-217.
Passing stopped school bus.
Impaired driving, aggravating factor, §20-179, (d).
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
Railroad grade crossings.
Required, §20-142.3, (a).
Signals, §20-154, (b).
Required, §20-154, (a).
Traffic obstructed, §20-142.5.
**Stop signs.**
Authority to erect or install, §20-158, (a).
Effect, §20-158, (b), (c).
Failure to stop.
Not considered negligence per se, §20-158, (d).
General provisions, §20-158.
Intersections.
Authority to erect or install at intersections, §20-158, (a).
Control of vehicles at intersections, §20-158, (b).
Right of way.
Effect, §20-158, (b), (c).
Running through stop signs.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
**Tailgating,** §20-152.
Fire apparatus, §20-157, (b), (c).
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Tickets.**
Citations issued by reciprocating states.
Copy of suspension to issuing state, §20-4.20, (c).
Failure to comply, §20-4.20, (b).
Suspension of residents' license, §20-4.20, (b).
Collateral.
Requirement to post collateral, §20-4.19, (a).
Districts courts.
Chief judges.
Prescribing multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148, (b).
Issuance to nonresidents, §20-4.19, (a).
Nonresidents.
Issuance to, §20-4.19, (a).
Points, §20-16.
Quotas in issuing citations prohibited, §20-187.3, (a).
Release on personal recognizance, §20-4.19, (a).
Uniform traffic ticket and complaint.
Chief district judges to prescribe, §7A-148, (b).
Warning tickets, §20-183, (b).
**Tractors.**
Speed, §20-141, (g).
**Traffic circles.**
Right of way.
Vehicles entering, §20-155, (d).
**Traffic control officers.**
Appointment, §20-114.1, (c).
Bonds, surety, §20-114.1, (d).
Funeral processions, §20-157.1, (c).
**Traffic control photographic systems, certain municipalities,** §160A-300.1.
**Traffic lights.**
Authority to erect or install, §20-158, (a).
Effect, §20-158, (b), (c).
Failure to stop when required.
Not considered negligence per se, §20-158, (d).
Funeral processions, §20-157.1, (c).
General provisions, §20-158.
Pedestrians.
Privileges and restrictions in absence of traffic-control signals, §20-172, (d).
Subject to, §20-172, (c).
"Walk" or "don't walk" signals, §20-172, (a), (b).
Right of way.
Effect, §20-158, (b), (c).
Running through red light.
Points.
Schedule of point values, §20-16, (c).
**Traffic officers.**
Firemen as, §20-114.1, (b).
**Turning.**
Controlled-access highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Hand and arm signals, §20-154, (b).
Required, §20-154, (a).

**TRAFFIC LAWS** —Cont'd
**Turning** —Cont'd
Intersections.
Left turns, §20-153, (b).
Modification of methods of turning by markers.
Power of local authorities and department of transportation, §20-153, (c).
Right turns, §20-153, (a).
Left turns, §20-153, (b).
Right-of-way, §20-155, (b).
Signal, §20-154, (b).
National system of interstate and defense highways.
Prohibited acts, §20-140.3.
Prerequisites, §20-154, (a).
Right of way.
Left turn, §20-155, (b).
Right turns, §20-153, (a).
Red light, §20-158, (b).
Signal, §20-154, (b).
**Turn signals,** §20-154, (b).
Motorcycles.
Provisions not applicable, §20-125.1, (d).
Not required, §20-125.1, (d).
Requirements generally, §§20-125.1, (a), (b), 20-154, (a).
Right-hand-drive vehicles.
Mechanical or electrical signal devices required, §20-154, (c).
Trailers.
When not required, §20-125.1, (c).
**Warning devices.**
Disabled vehicles on highway, §20-161, (c).
**"Yield right-of-way" signs,** §20-158.1.

**TRAFFIC LIGHTS.**
**Authority to erect or install,** §20-158, (a).
**Effect,** §20-158, (b), (c).
**Emergency, fire, police, etc., vehicles.**
Preempting traffic lights.
Local authority to permit, §20-169.
**Failure to stop not considered negligence per se,** §20-158, (d).
**Pedestrians.**
Privileges and restrictions in absence of signals, §20-172, (d).
Subject to lights, §20-172, (c).
Walk or don't walk signals, §20-172, (a), (b).
**Points for running red light,** §20-16, (c).
**Right of way,** §20-158, (b), (c).
**Running red light.**
Point schedule, §20-16, (c).
**Walk or don't walk signals,** §20-172, (a), (b).

**TRAFFIC SIGNS.**
**Funeral processions,** §20-157.1, (c).
**One-way traffic,** §20-165.1.
**Speed signs.**
Signs necessary to enforce speed regulations, §20-141, (d) to (g).
**State parks and forest road system,** §143-116.8, (b).
**Stop signs,** §20-158.

**TRAFFIC SIGNS** —Cont'd
**Yield right of way signs,** §20-158.1.

**TRAFFIC TICKETS.**
**Citations issued by reciprocating states,** §20-4.20.
**Collateral required to be posted,** §20-4.19, (a).
**Nonresidents, issuance to,** §20-4.19, (a).
**Personal recognizance, release on,** §20-4.19, (a).
**Points,** §20-16.
**Quotas in issuing citations prohibited,** §20-187.3, (a).
**Warning tickets,** §20-183, (b).

**TRAILER PARKS.**
**Manufactured homes generally,** §§143-143.8 to 143-151.5.
See MANUFACTURED HOMES.

**TRAILERS.**
**Attachment to towing vehicle.**
Requirement of firm attachment, §20-123, (b), (c).
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Brakes.**
Requirements, §20-124, (f), (g).
Tractor-truck with semitrailer attached.
Requirements, §20-124, (e), (e1).
**Directional signals.**
When not required, §20-125.1, (c).
**Disabled trailers on highways.**
Warning signals, §20-161, (c).
**House trailers.**
Arson, §14-58.2.
Doors.
Requirements, §66-27.5, (a).
Sale of noncomplying trailers, §66-27.5, (b).
**Interchange by carriers of properly licensed trailers or semitrailers,** §20-83, (a).
**Lights.**
Additional lighting requirement on certain vehicles, §20-129.1.
Mobile homes, §20-129.2.
**Manufactured homes generally,** §§143-143.8 to 143-151.5.
See MANUFACTURED HOMES.
**Nonresidents.**
Registration, §20-83, (a).
**Number.**
Restriction, §20-123, (a).
**Precious metal smelter operated in trailer prohibited,** §66-173.
**Property-hauling vehicle registration fees.**
Semitrailer or trailer, §20-88, (c), (d).
**Property-hauling vehicles.**
Registration fees, §20-88, (c), (d).

**TRAILERS** —Cont'd
**Public schools.**
Temporary classrooms, §115C-521, (b).
**Registration.**
Nonresidents, §20-83, (a).
**Restrictions on,** §20-123.
**Tail lights,** §20-129, (d).
**Tandem trailers and semitrailers,** §20-115.1.
**Turn signals.**
When not required, §20-125.1, (c).

**TRAILING CHRISTMAS.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**TRAILS.**
**Appalachian trails system act,** §§113A-72 to 113A-77.
Acquisition of rights of way and lands, §113A-76.
Manner of acquiring, §113A-76.
Administration of lands acquired by state outside of boundaries, §113A-75, (e).
Appropriations.
Expenditures authorized, §113A-77.
Citation of article, §113A-72.
Connecting or side trails, §113A-74.
Coordination with national trails system act, §113A-74.
Conveyance of land within certain distance of right-of-way to forest service, §113A-75, (d).
Cooperation and assistance of board of transportation, §113A-75, (c).
Due consideration to conservation of environment, advice and assistance from local governments and organizations, §113A-75, (b).
Expenditures.
Authorization, §113A-77.
Legislative declaration, §113A-73.
Motor vehicles.
Use regulated, §113A-75, (g).
Policy, §113A-73, (a).
Purpose, §113A-73, (b).
Real property.
Acquisition, §113A-76.
Regulations, establishing, §113A-75, (f).
Right-of-way and associated tract acquisition, §113A-76.
Cooperation with federal agencies to develop.
Plan, §113A-75, (a).
Short title, §113A-72.
Title, §113A-72.
**Committee.**
Appointments, §143B-334.
Compensation, §143B-334.
Creation, §143B-333.
Duties, §143B-333.
Members, §143B-334.
Powers and duties, §143B-333.
Removal of members, §143B-334.
Selection of members, §143B-334.

**TRAILS** —Cont'd
**Committee** —Cont'd
Terms, §143B-334.
**Mount Mitchell park.**
Powers of department of environment and natural resources, §100-12.
**Negligence.**
Trail use liability.
Duty of care owed users of system, §113A-95, (a), (b).
**North Carolina trails system,** §§113A-83 to 113A-95.
Administrative policy, §113A-93.
Adopt-a-trail program, §113A-92.1.
Authority to designate trails, §113A-87.
Citation of article, §113A-83.
Committee.
Meetings, §113A-88, (b).
Powers and duties, §113A-88, (c).
Reports, §113A-88, (d).
Studies, §113A-88, (d).
Composition, §113A-86.
Conflict of laws, §113A-91.
Declaration of policy and purpose, §113A-84, (a), (b).
Definitions, §113A-85.
Designation of trails.
Authority of department, §113A-87.
Easements.
Scenic easements within right of way, §113A-90.
Incorporation in national trails system, §113A-94.
Legislative declaration, §113A-84.
Liability.
Duty of care owed users of system, §113A-95, (a), (b).
Location of trails, §113A-89.
Markers.
Adopt-a-trail program, §113A-92.1.
Uniform trail markers, §113A-92.
National trails system act.
Incorporation within, §113A-94.
Parks.
Trails within parks, §113A-91.
Policy declaration, §113A-84, (a).
Administrative policy, §113A-93.
Purpose declaration, §113A-84, (b).
Reports.
Committee, §113A-88, (d).
Rights of way.
Scenic easements within right of way, §113A-90.
Routes.
Location of trails, §113A-89.
Short title, §113A-83.
Title, §113A-83.
Trails within parks, §113A-91.
Types of trails, §113A-86.
Uniform trail markers, §113A-92.
**Trespassers.**
Trail use liability.
Same duty of care owed trespassers, §113A-95, (a), (b).

**TRAINERS.**
**Athletic trainers,** §§90-522 to 90-540.
See ATHLETIC TRAINERS.

**TRAINING SCHOOL.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juveniles.**
Commitment of delinquent juvenile to office of juvenile justice for placement, §7B-2512.
Extension of commitment beyond maximum commitment period.
Notice, review, §7B-2515.
Post-release supervision.
Planning process, §7B-2514.
Revocation, §7B-2516.

**TRAINING WAGE,** §95-25.3A, (a).
**Compliance with requirements of fair labor standards act.**
Deemed compliance with provisions, §95-25.3A, (k).
**Definitions,** §95-25.3A, (h).
**Displacement of employees.**
Prohibited, §95-25.3A, (e).
Remedies for violation, §95-25.3A, (g).
**Eligibility,** §95-25.3A, (a).
**Eligible employee,** §95-25.3A, (a).
Defined, §95-25.3A, (h).
**Employer.**
Defined, §95-25.3A, (h).
Duty on employing employees at wage authorized, §95-25.3A, (g).
**Generally,** §95-25.3A.
**Laid-off employees.**
Noneligibility, §95-25.3A, (c).
**Laying off employees or terminating employees with intention to hire training wage employee,** §95-25.3A, (c).
**Notice to employee before beginning employment,** §95-25.3A, (f).
**Notification requirements.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.3A, (j).
Employee hiring, §95-25.3A, (f).
**Number of employees,** §95-25.3A, (d).
**On-the-job training.**
Defined, §95-25.3A, (h).
**Period of eligibility,** §95-25.3A, (b).
**Period of wage,** §95-25.3A, (b).
**Presumption.**
Compliance with requirements, §95-25.3A, (k).
**Proof of previous periods of employment provided by individual,** §95-25.3A, (i).
**Proportion of employee hours of employment to total hours of employment of employees,** §95-25.3A, (d).
**Remedies against employer for violating provisions,** §95-25.3A, (g).
**RIF employees.**
Noneligibility, §95-25.3A, (c).
**Wage and hour act.**
Generally.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.

**TRAINS.**
**Railroads generally.**
See RAILROADS.
**Robbery,** §14-88.

**TRAIN SURFING.**
**Riding on train unlawfully,** §§14-460, 62-319.

**TRAMPS.**
**Vagrancy.**
Counties.
Regulation of begging, §153A-126.
Elections.
Loitering or electioneering prohibited, §163-147, (a).
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of begging, §160A-179.

**TRAMWAYS.**
**Abandonment or discontinuance,** §§136-68, 136-70.
**Alteration,** §§136-68, 136-70.
**Eminent domain.**
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
**Establishment,** §§136-68, 136-69.
**Passenger tramways,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
Commissioner of labor, §95-121.
Definition of "commissioner," §95-117.
Duties, §95-120.
Injunctions, §95-123.
Inspections, §95-121.
Orders, §95-123.
Powers, §95-120.
Definitions, §95-117.
Effective date of provisions, §95-125.
Emergency shutdown, §95-122.
Hearings, §95-120.
Injunctions, §95-123.
Inspections, §95-121.
Inspection service fees, §95-106.
Legislative declaration, §95-116.
Operation without registration, §95-124.
Policy of state, §95-116.
Registration.
Applications, §95-118.
Effective date of initial applications, §95-125.
Criteria, §95-119.
Display of certificate, §95-119.
Expiration, §95-119.
Issuance of certificate, §95-119.
Operation without registration, §95-124.
Procedure, §95-119.
Required, §95-118.
Suspension, §95-124.
Rules and regulations, §95-120.
Skier safety and skiing accidents, §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
See SKIER SAFETY AND SKIING ACCIDENTS.
Subpoenas, §95-120.
Venue.
Injunctions, §95-123.

**TRAMWAYS** —Cont'd
**Passenger tramways** —Cont'd
Violations or dangerous conditions.
Emergency shutdown, §95-122.
Injunctions, §95-123.
Orders of commissioner as to, §95-123.
Appeals from, §95-123.
Report to commissioner as to, §95-121.
**Procedure for laying out,** §136-69.
**Skier safety and skiing accidents,** §§99C-1 to 99C-5.
See SKIER SAFETY AND SKIING ACCIDENTS.
**Streets and highways.**
Alteration or abandonment of tramways, §136-70.
Laying out, §136-69.

**TRANQUILIZERS.**
**Biological residues in animals,** §§106-549.81 to 106-549.89.
See BIOLOGICAL RESIDUES IN ANIMALS.
**Prescription labeling requirement,** §106-134.1, (b).

**TRANSCRIPTS.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Adjudicatory proceedings, §7B-806.
**Appeals.**
Delivery, App. Proc. Rule 7, (b).
Ordering of transcript, App. Proc. Rule 7, (a).
Preparation, App. Proc. Rule 7, (b).
Record on appeal generally.
See RECORD ON APPEAL.
Reparation, App. Proc. Rule 7, (b).
**Change of venue.**
Removal for fair trial, §1-87, (a).
**Expedited evictions.**
Admissibility of criminal trial recordings or transcripts in civil action, §42-69, (c).
**Judgments.**
Payment or satisfaction of judgment, §1-239, (a).
Validation of transcripts of judgments certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.

**TRANSFER HEARING.**
**Transfer of jurisdiction of juvenile to superior court,** §7B-2203.

**TRANSFER OF CASES TO DISTRICT OR SUPERIOR COURTS.**
**Judge's own motions,** §7A-259.
**Motion,** §7A-258.
**Review of transfers,** §7A-260.

**TRANSFER OF INTERESTS.**
**Substitution of party,** §1A-1, Rule 25, (d).

**TRANSFER OF JURISDICTION OF JUVENILE TO SUPERIOR COURT.**
**Juvenile to be prosecuted as adult,** §§7B-2200 to 7B-2204.

**TRANSFER ON DEATH ACCOUNTS.**
See JOINT ACCOUNTS.

**TRANSFERS TO MINORS,** §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Accounting by and determination of liability of custodian, §33A-19.
Custodians.
Permission of court to account, §33A-19.
Petition for accounting, §33A-19.
**Applicability of chapter,** §§33A-2, 33A-21.
**Bonds, surety.**
Custodians, §33A-15.
**Citation of chapter,** §33A-24.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Applicability of chapter, §33A-21.
Effect on existing custodianships, §33A-22.
Uniformity of application and construction, §33A-23.
**Custodial property.**
Acknowledgment of delivery, §33A-8.
Care of custodial property, §33A-12.
Creation, §33A-9.
Delivery or payment to minor, §33A-14.
How transfer effected, §33A-4.
Manner of creating, §33A-9.
Order by court to pay to minor, §33A-14.
Receipt for custodial property, §33A-8.
Termination of custodianship.
Transfer upon, §33A-20.
Use by minor, §33A-14.
When created, §33A-3.
**Custodians.**
Accounts and accounting.
Permission by court to make account, §33A-19.
Petitions to court for accounting by custodian, §33A-19.
Bonds, surety, §33A-15.
Compensation, §33A-15.
Death, §33A-18.
Declining to serve, §33A-18.
Duty to keep custodial property separate and distinct, §33A-12.
Expenses, §33A-15.
Future events.
Nomination of custodian to serve upon future event, §33A-3.
Investments.
Manner of investment, §33A-12.
Powers and duties as to investments and reinvestments, §33A-12.
Jurisdiction, §33A-2.
Liability, §33A-17.
Powers provisions do not relieve custodian from, §33A-13, (b).
Life insurance policies.
Use of funds to purchase, §33A-12.
Nomination.
Custodian to serve upon future event, §33A-3.
Powers, §33A-13.
Prudent man rule.
Care of custodial property, §33A-12, (b).
Records, §33A-12.
Removal, §33A-18.

**TRANSFERS TO MINORS** —Cont'd
**Custodians** —Cont'd
Renunciation, §33A-18.
Resignation, §33A-18.
Single custodianship, §33A-10.
Standards of care, §33A-12.
Successor custodians.
Designation, §33A-18.
Petition for accounting, §33A-19.
Termination of custodianship, §33A-20.
**Death.**
Custodian, §33A-18.
**Debts.**
Person holding property or holding liquidated debt to minor, §33A-7.
**Definitions,** §33A-1.
**Existing custodianships.**
Effect of provisions on, §33A-22.
**Forms.**
Manner of creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9.
**Gifts.**
Transfer by irrevocable gift, §33A-4.
**Guardians.**
Irrevocable transfers to other adults or trust companies, §33A-6.
**Insurance.**
Investments and premiums on life insurance or endowment policy, §33A-12.
**Investments.**
Custodial property, §33A-12.
**Jurisdiction.**
Custodian, §33A-2.
**Liability.**
Custodians, §33A-17.
Exemptions of third persons, §33A-16.
Minors.
Personal liability, §33A-17.
**Liquidated debt.**
Person holding, §33A-7.
**Manner of making transfers.**
Securities, §33A-9.
Transfer to only minor, §33A-10.
**Orders.**
Court may order custodian to delivery or pay to minor custodial property, §33A-14.
**Personal representatives.**
Transfer not authorized in will or trust, §33A-6.
**Powers of appointment.**
Manner of creating custodial property and effecting transfer, §33A-9.
Transfer by exercise of power, §33A-4.
**Prudent man rule.**
Care of custodial property, §33A-12, (b).
**Records.**
Duty of custodian to keep records of transactions, §33A-12.
**Registration of security.**
Manner of creating custodial property, §33A-9.
**Revocability of transfer,** §33A-11.
**Scope of chapter,** §33A-2.

**TRANSFERS TO MINORS** —Cont'd
**Securities.**
Delivery, §33A-9.
Manner of making transfer, §33A-9.
Unregistered securities.
Manner of making transfer, §33A-9.
**Third parties.**
Exemption from liability, §33A-16.
**Title of chapter,** §33A-24.
**Transfer authorized by trust,** §33A-5.
**Transferor incorporates in disposition all provisions of chapter,** §33A-11.
**Trust companies.**
Fiduciaries.
Irrevocable transfer to trust company and custodian, §33A-6.
**Uniformity of application and construction,** §33A-23.
**Validity of transfer,** §33A-11.
**Wills.**
Transfer authorized by will or trust, §33A-5.

**TRANSITWAY LANES,** §20-146.2, (a1).

**TRANSMISSION LINES.**
**Electric transmission line siting,** §§62-100 to 62-107.
See ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE SITING.

**TRANSMISSION SHOPS.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**TRANSPLANT ELIGIBILITY FOR BENEFITS UNDER HEALTH BENEFIT COVERAGE.**
**Request of insurer to determine,** §58-3-102.

**TRANSPORTATION.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
**Board.**
See TRANSPORTATION BOARD.
**Department of transportation.**
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**Planning regionally significant transportation projects,** §§136-200 to 136-203.
Definitions, §136-200.
Design alternatives facilitating cost-effective interface with existing or plan transportation projects, §136-201.
Joint study groups on impact of air quality, §136-203.
Metropolitan planning organizations, §136-202, (a).
Additional provisions, §136-200.3.
Assistance, staff and funding, §136-200.2, (f).
Clean air act.
Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4.
Consultations required.
Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4, (a).

**TRANSPORTATION** —Cont'd
**Planning regionally significant transportation projects** —Cont'd
Metropolitan planning organizations —Cont'd
Defined, §136-200.
Emissions reduction strategies, single conformity plan.
Clean air act nonattainment areas, §136-200.4, (a).
Evaluation of boundaries, structure and governance, §136-200.2, (a).
Effect, §136-200.2, (e).
Factors, §136-200.2, (b).
Governance.
Optional provisions, §136-200.2, (d).
Structures, §136-200.2, (c).
Interpretation of federal law, §136-200.1.
Joint evaluation and adjustment of regions in regional travel demand model, §136-202, (c).
Report by department, §136-202, (d).
Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4.
Objections, limitations, §136-200.3, (a).
Penalties.
Clean air act nonattainment areas, failure to conform, §136-200.4, (b).
Priority of projects, §136-200.3, (b).
Recognition, §136-200.1.
Reports.
Clean air act nonattainment areas, §136-200.4, (c).
Review of boundaries, structure and governance, §136-200.2.
Update of plan in accordance with code of federal regulations, §136-202, (b).
Rural transportation planning organizations, §§136-210 to 136-213.
**Public transportation authorities.**
General provisions, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
Regional public transportation authority, §§160A-600 to 160A-625.
See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
**Regional transportation authorities.**
Generally, §§160A-630 to 160A-651.
See REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
**Rural planning organizations,** §§136-210 to 136-213.
**School buses,** §§115C-239 to 115C-262.
See SCHOOL BUSES.
**Volunteer transportation,** §§62-289.1 to 62-289.7.
See HUMAN SERVICE AND VOLUNTEER TRANSPORTATION.
**Wildlife transportation permits,** §113-274, (c).

**TRANSPORTATION BOARD.**
**Communicable diseases.**
Transportation of bodies of persons who have died of reportable diseases, §130A-146.
**Compensation,** §143B-350, (e).
**Confidentiality.**
Misuse of confidential information by members, §136-14, (g).
**Conflicts of interest,** §136-14, (b), (c), (e).
Criminal penalty, §136-14, (i).
**Copper,** §66-11.1.
Violations of provisions, §66-11.1.
**Creation,** §143B-350, (a).
**Definitions,** §136-14.
**Department of transportation.**
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**Disclosures.**
Additional requirements for disclosure statements, §143B-350, (l).
Campaign fund-raising, §143B-350, (j).
Contributions, §143B-350, (i).
Ethics policy, §143B-350, (k).
**Duties,** §143B-350, (f).
**Elections.**
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
**Ethics policy,** §143B-350, (k).
Education program on ethics, §143B-350, (m).
**Expenses,** §143B-350, (e).
**Gasoline and oil inspection.**
Invoice, bill of sale or bill of lading.
Required to be in possession of transporters, §119-42.
**Highway engineering divisions.**
Members representing.
Consultation before board decisions, §143B-350, (h).
**Hog cholera.**
Burial of hogs and other livestock dying in transit, §106-319.
Effect of sections, §106-322.
Regulation of transportation or importation of hogs and other livestock into state, §106-317.
**Livestock markets.**
Sale, transportation, etc., of diseased livestock, §106-415.
**Livestock quarantine.**
Compliance with regulations of livestock brought into state, §106-307.5.
**Livestock transportation.**
Establishment of regulations, §106-14.
**Malfeasance,** §136-13, (a), (b).
Penalty for violations of provisions, §136-13, (c).
**Meat inspection requirements.**
Equine carcasses, §106-549.25.
Prohibited slaughter, sale and transportation of animals, §106-549.23.
**Meetings,** §143B-350, (e).
**Members,** §143B-350, (b) to (d).
Disclosures, §143B-350, (i) to (l).

**TRANSPORTATION BOARD** —Cont'd
**Members** —Cont'd
Education program on ethics and on duties and responsibilities of members, §143B-350, (m).
Joint legislative transportation oversight committee.
Review of appointments to board, §143B-350, (n).
**Organization,** §143B-350, (c), (d).
**Political action.**
Use of position to influence election or political action, §136-13.1.
**Poultry quarantine.**
Compliance with regulations of poultry brought into state, §106-307.5.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-350, (f).
Delegation, §143B-350, (g).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Prison indebtedness not assumed by board, §148-49.
**Profiting from official position,** §136-14, (d), (f).
**Railroads.**
Continuing rail appropriations, §§136-16.6, 136-16.7.
Revitalization programs, §§136-44.35 to 136-44.38.
**Rendering plants and rendering operations.**
Licensee to provide transportation, §106-168.9.
**Rules and regulations.**
Streets and highways in and around municipalities, §136-66.4.
**Sales and use tax.**
Freight or delivery transportation charges, §105-164.12.
**Secretary of transportation.**
Ex officio member of board, §143B-350, (b).
**State of North Carolina.**
Representation of entire state, §136-17.2.
**Streets and highways.**
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
No court action against board, §136-59.
Secondary road systems.
Additions to system, §136-44.10.
State roads generally, §§136-44.1 to 136-44.14.
Subdivision streets.
Minimum standards of board.
Compliance with standards required of developers, §136-102.6.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies,** §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Transportation department.**
See TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.
**University of North Carolina.**
Institute for transportation research and education, §116-43.1.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.**
**Actions.**
Enforcement of causes of action, §136-18.
**Administrative districts.**
Establishment, §136-15.
**Agents.**
Highway inspection reports.
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2, (a).
**Airports.**
See AIRPORTS.
**Anne Carter Lee grave site.**
Maintenance of grave, §136-44.
**Appropriations.**
Allocations by department controller to eliminate overdraft, §136-16.10.
Continuing aviation appropriations, §136-16.4.
Purposes, §136-16.5.
Continuing public transportation appropriations, §136-16.8.
Purposes, §136-16.9.
Continuing rail appropriations, §136-16.6.
Purposes, §136-16.7.
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
**Attorney general.**
Assistant attorneys general.
Legal assistance for department of transportation, §114-4.2.
**Audits and auditing.**
Operations of department.
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §136-10.
**Bicycle and bikeway act,** §§136-71.6 to 136-71.13.
See BICYCLE AND BIKEWAY ACT.
**Billboards.**
Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
**Board of transportation.**
See TRANSPORTATION BOARD.
**Boundaries of transportation engineering divisions.**
Designation of boundaries by department, §136-14.1.
**Bridge authority.**
Location of authority, §136-89.161, (f).
**Bridges.**
Removal of debris, §136-97, (b).
**Buck Springs.**
Maintenance of grounds at home of Nathaniel Macon, §136-44.
**Buildings.**
Acquisition of buildings, §136-19.3.
**Burial grounds and cemeteries.**
Maintenance and repair of ingress and egress to burial grounds, §136-18.
**Cash flow funding for highway construction.**
Report as to projects to be built, §136-12, (a1).

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Claims against the state.**
Assignments of claim against state.
Uniform rental firms.
Employees renting uniforms of dayglo orange shirts or vests as required by law, §143-3.3, (c).
**Condemnation,** §§136-18, 136-19.
Acquisition of land and deposits of materials, §136-19.
Grant of eminent domain power, §136-19, (a).
Legislative ratification and approval, §136-19, (h).
Power authorized to prevent undue delay on highway projects because of utility conflicts, §136-19, (e).
Property acquired alongside rights-of-way or roads, §136-19, (d).
Reconveyance.
Property acquired outside right-of-way as "uneconomic remnant" or "residue," §136-19, (c).
Property no longer needed for highway right-of-way, §136-19, (b).
Streets and highways, §§136-103 to 136-121.1.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
**Construction of highways,** §136-18.
**Cooperation with other states and federal government,** §136-35.
**Counties.**
Local consultation on transportation projects, §136-11.1.
**Creation,** §143B-345.
**Dead animals.**
Removal of dead animals, §136-18.
**Detours.**
Repair of road detour, §136-25.
**Districts.**
Administrative districts.
Establishment, §136-15.
**Duties,** §143B-346.
**Earth or mineral deposits or formations.**
Acquisition of land and deposits of materials, §136-19.
Federal aid.
Compliance with federal aid acts, §136-18.
Federal government.
Cooperation with federal government, §136-35.
**Elections.**
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
**Eligibility of board members for other employment with department,** §136-14, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Acquisition of land and deposits of materials, §136-19.
Powers of department, §136-18.
Streets and highways.
Generally, §§136-103 to 136-121.1.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Employees.**
Division engineer to manage personnel, §136-14.2.
Elections.
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
Highway inspection reports.
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2, (a), (b).
Malfeasance of employees of department, §136-13, (a), (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-13, (c).
No sales to department by employees, §136-14, (c).
Political action.
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
**Erosion control,** §136-18.
**Established,** §143B-345.
**Federal aid act compliance,** §136-18.
**Federal parks and parkways.**
Construction of federal parkways and entrance roads to parks, §136-19, (g).
**Ferries.**
Establishment and maintenance of ferries, §136-82.
**Functions,** §143B-346.
**Garbage collection containers.**
Location by counties and municipalities, §136-18.3.
**General assembly.**
Data report to general assembly, §136-12, (a).
Reports to appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
**Governor.**
Annual reports to governor, §136-11.
**Grade crossings.**
Elimination or safeguarding of crossings, §136-20, (a).
Appeals, §136-20, (g).
Cost of maintenance, §136-20, (h).
Hearing, §136-20, (b).
Jurisdiction over and control of grade crossings, §136-20, (f).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-20, (e).
**Head of department,** §143B-348.
**Highway inspection reports.**
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2.
**Highway safety program,** §143B-360.
**Historical markers on highway.**
Cooperation with department of cultural resources, §136-42.2.
**Infrastructure banking program,** §136-18.
**Insurance.**
Vessels operated by department.
Authority to insure vessels, §136-82.1.
**Junkyard control.**
General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Local consultation on transportation projects,** §136-11.1.
**Maintenance of roads,** §136-18.
**Malfeasance of officers and employees,** §136-13, (a), (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-13, (c).
**Mansion Square in City of Raleigh.**
Construction and maintenance of walkways and driveways, §136-18.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special plates issued to personnel, §20-79.4, (b).
**Motor vehicles division.**
Established, §20-1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Local consultation on transportation projects, §136-11.1.
**Names of state highways,** §136-18.
**Nathaniel Macon home.**
Maintenance of grounds, §136-44.
**Navigable waters.**
Facilities for use of waterborne traffic, §136-18.
**North Carolina rail council,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.
**Officers.**
Elections.
Use of position to influence election or political action, §136-13.1.
Highway inspection reports.
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2, (b).
Malfeasance of officers of department, §136-13, (a), (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-13, (c).
Political action.
Use of position to influence elections or political action, §136-13.1.
Reports.
Highway inspection reports.
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2, (b).
**Off-premise sign regulatory program.**
Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
**Ordinances.**
Power of department to make ordinances, §136-18.
**Organization of department,** §§136-4 to 136-16.
**Outdoor advertising.**
Control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.
Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
**Overpasses.**
Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate overpasses, §136-20, (a).
Appeals, §136-20, (g).
Cost of maintenance, §136-20, (h).
Penalty for violation of provision, §136-20, (e).

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Overpasses** —Cont'd
Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate overpasses —Cont'd
Plans for construction or installation, §136-20, (d).
Safety device, §136-20, (c).
**Planning regionally significant transportation projects,** §§136-200 to 136-203.
Definitions, §136-200.
Design alternatives facilitating cost-effective interface with existing or plan transportation projects, §136-201.
Joint study groups on impact of air quality, §136-203.
Metropolitan planning organizations, §136-202, (a).
Additional provisions, §136-200.3.
Assistance, staff and funding, §136-200.2, (f).
Clean air act.
Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4.
Consultations required.
Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4, (a).
Defined, §136-200.
Emissions reduction strategies, single conformity plan.
Clean air act nonattainment areas, §136-200.4, (a).
Evaluation of boundaries, structure and governance, §136-200.2, (a).
Effect, §136-200.2, (e).
Factors, §136-200.2, (b).
Governance.
Optional provisions, §136-200.2, (d).
Structures, §136-200.2, (c).
Interpretation of federal law, §136-200.1.
Joint evaluation and adjustment of regions in regional travel demand model, §136-202, (c).
Report by department, §136-202, (d).
Nonattainment areas, additional requirements, §136-200.4.
Objections, limitations, §136-200.3, (a).
Penalties.
Clean air act nonattainment areas, failure to conform, §136-200.4, (b).
Priority of projects, §136-200.3, (b).
Recognition, §136-200.1.
Reports.
Clean air act nonattainment areas, §136-200.4, (c).
Review of boundaries, structure and governance, §136-200.2.
Update of plan in accordance with code of federal regulations, §136-202, (b).
Rural transportation planning organizations, §§136-210 to 136-213.
**Powers and duties,** §§136-18, 143B-346.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Public transportation,** §§136-44.20 to 136-44.27.
Administration and funding of public transportation programs.
Department designated agency, §136-44.20, (a).
Appropriations.
Continuing appropriations for public transportation, §§136-16.8, 136-16.9.
Department to provide matching share of federal public transportation assistance programs, §136-44.20, (b).
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20, (b1).
**Public transportation authorities.**
General provisions, §§160A-575 to 160A-588.
See PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES.
Regional public transportation authority, §§160A-600 to 160A-625.
See REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.
**Public utilities.**
Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
**"Pull-off" areas.**
Provision and marking, §136-18.4.
**Purpose,** §143B-346.
**Rail council,** §§143B-361 to 143B-363.
**Railroads.**
Continuing rail appropriations, §§136-16.6, 136-16.7.
Crossings.
Power to regulate and abolish grade crossings, §136-195.
**Raleigh.**
Mansion Square.
Construction and maintenance of walkways and driveways, §136-18.
**Reports.**
Appropriations committees of general assembly, §136-44.2B.
Data report to general assembly, §136-12, (a).
Governor to receive annual report from department, §136-11.
Highway inspection reports.
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2.
Projects to be built using cash flow funding, §136-12, (a1).
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
Acquisition of land for ridesharing parking lots, §136-18.
**Rights-of-way.**
Location and acquisition for new roads, §136-18.
Registration of right-of-way plans for all department of transportation projects, §136-19.4, (a).
Certified of copy of alteration or amendment, §136-19.4, (d).
Copy of plans certified, §136-19.4, (b).

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Rights-of-way** —Cont'd
Registration of right-of-way plans for all department of transportation projects —Cont'd
Electronic transmittal of plans, §136-19.4, (b1).
Fee for each original or amended plan, §136-19.4, (h).
Recording, register of deeds, §136-19.4, (c).
Test drilling or boring upon right-of-way, §136-102.2.
Utility right-of-way agreements, §136-19.5.
**Road equipment furnished counties and municipalities,** §136-34.
**Road materials provisions,** §136-18.
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption, §143B-348.
Power of department to make rules, §136-18.
**Rural fire district firehouses.**
Pavement of driveways from state-maintained roads to, §136-18.
**Rural planning organizations,** §§136-210 to 136-213.
Administration, §136-213.
Administrative entities, §136-213, (a).
Appropriations, §136-213, (c).
Areas represented, §136-211, (b).
Authority to establish, §§136-18, 136-211, (a).
Defined terms, §136-210.
Department powers, §136-211.
Duties, §136-212.
Formation, §136-211, (d).
Funding, §136-213, (c).
Long-range local and regional multimodal transportation plans, §136-212.
Membership, §136-211, (c).
Memorandum of understanding, §136-211, (d).
Notice to local entities, §136-211, (d).
Personnel, §136-213, (b).
Public participation forum, §136-212.
Representation, §136-211, (b).
Staff, §136-213, (b).
**Safety devices.**
Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.
**Salaries.**
State highway administrator, §136-4.
**Sales.**
No sales to department by employees, §136-14, (c).
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemptions.
Sales to transportation department, §105-164.13.
Sales exemption for purchases by department.
Reimbursement for sales tax, §105-164.44D.

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Schools.**
Maintenance and repair of state-maintained public roads, §136-18.
**Secretary of transportation.**
Head of department, §143B-348.
**Seed planted by department of transportation.**
Approval by department of agriculture, §136-18.2.
**Signs.**
Legislative reporting requirements, §136-12.1.
**State auditor.**
Operations of department.
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §136-10.
**State highway administrator.**
Appointment, §136-4.
Claims.
Submission to administrator, §136-29, (a).
Powers and duties, §136-4.
Removal from office, §136-4.
Salary, §136-4.
**State highway fund.**
Conversion of funds and property, §136-16.
**States.**
Cooperation with other states.
Duty of department of transportation, §136-35.
**Streets and highways.**
Condemnation, §§136-103 to 136-121.1.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Controlled-access facilities, §§136-89.48 to 136-89.59.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
County public roads incorporated into state highway system.
Filing of complaints with system, §136-64.
Maintenance of county public roads vested in department, §136-51.
Watershed improvement projects.
Application for intermittent closing of roads within project, §136-64.1.
State highway system.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
State roads generally, §§136-44.1 to 136-44.14.
Transportation board.
Powers and duties, §§136-17.2 to 136-44.
See TRANSPORTATION BOARD.
**Supervisors.**
Highway inspection reports.
Falsifying reports, §136-13.2, (b).
**Toll bridges.**
Collection of fees, §136-82.2.
**Traffic census established,** §136-18.
**Transportation engineering divisions.**
Designation of boundaries, §136-14.1.
**Transportation improvement program.**
Distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Economical transit alternatives to highway construction.
Use of funds, §136-44.20, (d).

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Transportation improvement program** —Cont'd
General assembly.
Submission to members and staff, §136-12, (b).
**Transportation infrastructure banking program.**
Power to establish, administer and receive federal funds, §136-18.
**Trees.**
Cutting down trees.
Restrictions, §136-18.6.
**Underpasses.**
Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate underpasses, §136-20, (a).
Appeals, §136-20, (g).
Cost of maintenance, §136-20, (h).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §136-20, (e).
Plans for construction or installation, §136-20, (d).
Safety device, §136-20, (c).
**Uniforms.**
Assignments of claims against state.
Uniform rental firms.
Employees renting uniforms including dayglo orange shirts or vests as required by law, §143-3.3, (c).
**United States.**
Cooperation with other states and federal government.
Duty of department of transportation, §136-35.
**Universities and colleges.**
Design, construction, etc., of streets and roads on campuses.
Powers of department, §136-18.
**Utility right-of-way agreements.**
Railroad right-of-way.
Return of certain additional right-of-ways to railroads, §136-19.5, (d).
Relocation of utilities located in right-of-way.
Reimbursement for costs of moving utilities.
When department to reimburse utility owner, §136-19.5, (c).
Requirement, §136-19.5, (a).
Exceptions, §136-19.5, (b).
**Vessels.**
Insuring vessels operated by department.
Authority to insure, §136-82.1.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Waterborne traffic and recreational uses, §136-18.
**Weights of vehicles and loads.**
Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, §20-118.2.
Excessive size or weight.
Special permits, §20-119, (a).
Department not required to issue, §20-119, (c).

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT** —Cont'd
**Weights of vehicles and loads** —Cont'd
Excessive size or weight —Cont'd
Special permits —Cont'd
Fees, §20-119, (b).
Limitations on requiring, §20-119, (b1).
Penalties for violations of terms and conditions, §20-119, (d).
Review and adjustment of fees and revenue, §20-119, (e).

**TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE BANKING PROGRAM.**
**Power of department of transportation to establish, administer and receive federal funds,** §136-18.

**TRANSPORTER LICENSE PLATES.**
**Form, duration and transfer,** §20-79.2, (c).
**How to get,** §20-79.2, (b).
**Who can get,** §20-79.2, (a).

**TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district eight,** §115C-65.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Historical commission.**
Transfer of functions to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.

**TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Room occupancy tax levied by county, uniform provision,** §153A-155.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region one,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.1.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**TRAP AND TRACE DEVICES.**
**Pen registry and trap and trace devices,** §§15A-260 to 15A-264.

**TRAPPING.**
**Bag limits,** §113-291.2.
**Beaver.**
Beaver damage control program, §113-291.10.
Snares used, §113-291.9, (d).
Trapping pursuant to beaver damage control program, §113-291.10, (d).
**Child support enforcement.**
Suspension or revocation of licenses.
Delinquent obligors or individuals not in compliance with orders, §§110-142, 110-142.2.
**Foxes,** §113-291.4, (f), (f1).
**Hunting and wildlife generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Licenses,** §113-270.5.
Duration of validity of license, §113-270.1B, (b).
Fees, §113-270.5.
Required, §113-270.1B, (a).
**Methods of taking wildlife,** §113-291.1, (a).
**Permitted traps,** §113-291.6.
**Regulation,** §113-291.6.

**TRAPPING** —Cont'd
**Seasons,** §113-291.2.
**Violations generally,** §113-294, (i), (j).

**TRASH.**
**Generally.**
See GARBAGE AND TRASH.
**Littering generally,** §14-399.
**Regional solid waste management authorities,** §§153A-421 to 153A-432.
See REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES.
**Solid waste management generally,** §§130A-290 to 130A-305.
See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.

**TRAUMA SYSTEM.**
**Statewide trauma system,** §131E-162.

**TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR STATE OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES,** §138-6, (a).
**Bus, railroad or other conveyance, actual fare,** §138-6, (a).
**Documentation for lodging expense reimbursement,** §138-6, (c).
**Mileage rate, travel by private automobile,** §138-6, (a).
**Out-of-state travel, reimbursement from funds deposited with state treasury,** §138-6, (b).
**Subsistence payments,** §138-6, (a).

**TRAVEL AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE SERVICE.**
**Motor clubs and associations,** §58-69-2.

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM BOARD,** §143B-434.1.

**TRAVELER'S CHECKS.**
**Presumption of abandonment, time,** §116B-53, (c).

**TRAVEL LANES FOR DIRECTIONAL FLOW,** §20-146.2, (c).

**TRAVEL TOUR PASSENGER VEHICLES.**
**Window tinting exceptions,** §20-127, (c).

**TREASON.**
**Conduct constituting,** Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., art. I, §6; art. II, §4; art. III, §3.
**Disqualifications from holding office,** Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
**Speedy trial,** §15-10.
**Two witnesses required,** Const. U. S., art. III, §3.

**TREASURERS.**
**Finance officer.**
Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
**State treasurer,** §§147-65 to 147-86.1.
See STATE TREASURER.

**TREASURY BONDS.**
**Banks.**
Authority to make investments, §53-44.

**TREASURY BONDS** —Cont'd
**Fiduciaries.**
Investment of trust funds, §36A-3, (c).

**TREASURY SHARES.**
**Corporations.**
Acquisition by corporation of own shares, §55-6-31.

**TREATED SEEDS.**
**Defined,** §106-277.2.
**Labels.**
Exemptions from provisions, §106-277.10, (d).

**TREATIES.**
**Documents of title.**
Relation of chapter to treaty, §25-7-103.
**Supreme law of the land,** Const. U. S., art. VI.

**TREATISES.**
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**TREATMENT PLAN.**
**Abuse, neglect or dependency of juvenile.**
Preparation in cases in which petition filed, §7B-304.

**TREBLE DAMAGES.**
**Business combinations or control share acquisitions unlawful,** §75E-4.
**Cable television systems.**
Theft of services.
Civil action, §14-118.5.
**Littering.**
Felony violations, §14-399, (e), (h).
**Monopolies and restraints of trade, private civil actions,** §75-16.
**New motor vehicles warranties act.**
Manufacturer unreasonably refusing to comply, §20-351.8.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
Willful violations, §95-243, (c).
**Returned checks,** §6-21.3.
**RICO civil remedies,** §75D-8, (c).
**Trespass to public lands,** §14-130.
**Vehicle mileage act violations,** §20-348, (a).
**Waste,** §1-538.

**TREES AND TIMBER.**
**Bladen lakes state forest fund,** §113-36, (d).
**Boundaries.**
Unlawful cutting or removal of timber as result of misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1, (c).
**Damages.**
Unlawful burning of timber, §1-539.1, (b).
Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, §1-539.1, (a).
Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1, (c).
**Definitions.**
Woodlands, §113-57.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Disposition of lands acquired and revenues received, §113-42.

**TREES AND TIMBER** —Cont'd
**Department of environment and natural resources** —Cont'd
Disposition of products from land, §113-41.
Purchase of lands.
Legislative authority necessary for payment, §113-37.
Sales of state timber.
Application of proceeds, §113-36, (a).
Bladen lakes state forest fund, §113-36, (d).
Forest seedling nursery program fund, §113-36, (c).
Tree cone and seed purchase fund, §113-36, (b).
Unused state lands.
Growing timber on authorized, §113-29.1.
**Department of transportation.**
Cutting down trees.
Restrictions, §136-18.6.
**Drainage districts.**
Construction of improvements.
Removal of timber, §156-87.
**Fiduciaries.**
Reserves for depletion of timber property.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instruments, §32-27.
**Forest seedling nursery program fund,** §113-36, (c).
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Sale of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Judicial sales.**
Sealed bid, §1-339.13A.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Lightwood leases.
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.
Timberland leases, §42-25.
**Larceny of branded timber,** §80-21.
**Life estates.**
Sale of timber or partition by life tenant, §46-25.
**Logging vehicles.**
Registration fees, §20-88.02.
**Marketing associations,** §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
**Partition sales.**
Sales of standing timber on partition, §46-25.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Allocation of natural resources.
Section inapplicable to timber, §37-25, (c).
Receipts from taking timber.
Allocation, §37-26.
**Public lands.**
Allocated state lands.
Severance approval delegation, §146-35.
Cultivating or removing timber from public lands, §14-130.
Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant, §146-43.
Growing timber on unused state lands.
Authorized, §113-29.1.

**TREES AND TIMBER** —Cont'd
**Public lands** —Cont'd
Land under option by federal government.
Criminal trespass, §14-131.
Sales of rights, §146-7.
Unused state lands.
Growing timber on authorized, §113-29.1.
Wrongful cutting.
Reward for information, §146-17.1.
**Purchase of lands.**
Legislative authority necessary for payment, §113-37.
**Rents.**
Reservation of rent and timberland leases, §42-25.
**Sale of goods, UCC,** §25-2-107, (2).
**Secured transactions.**
Description of land, §25-9-203, (1).
Financing statement, §25-9-402, (1), (5).
Filing.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-404, (2).
**Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.**
Forest practice guidelines related to water quality.
Best management practices, §113A-52.1.
**Streets and highways.**
Permits, §136-93.
**Timber marks,** §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TIMBER MARKS.
**Tree cone and seed purchase fund,** §113-36, (b).
**Trespass.**
Cutting, injuring or removing another's timber, §14-135.
Injunctions, §§1-486 to 1-488.
Injury to trees, wood, etc., of another, §14-128.
Setting fires, §§14-136 to 14-140.1.
Unlawful burning of timber, §1-539.1, (b).
Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, §1-539.1, (a).
Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1, (c).
**Trial of title to timberlands,** §1-487.
When solvent defendant restrained, §1-486.
When timber may be cut, §1-488.
**Watershed of town.**
Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of boughs and debris, §14-383.
**TREE, STATE.**
**Pine tree,** §145-3.
**TRESPASS.**
**Abortion clinics.**
Obstruction of health care facility, §14-277.4, (a).
**Advertisements.**
Posting of advertisements.
Unlawful posting, §14-145.
**Airport property,** §63-26.1.
**All terrain vehicles.**
Trespass to land on motorized all terrain vehicle.
Definition of "motorized all terrain vehicle," §14-159.3, (b).

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**All terrain vehicles** —Cont'd
Trespass to land on motorized all terrain vehicle —Cont'd
Misdemeanor, §14-159.3, (c).
Prohibited acts, §14-159.3, (a).
**Altering, tampering with or bypassing meters.**
Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1, (e).
**Appliances.**
Interfering with gas, electric and steam appliances, §14-151.
**Boats.**
Removing boats, §14-162.
**Boilers.**
Tampering with boilers, §14-153.
**Boundaries.**
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
**Bridges.**
Injuring bridges, §14-146.
**Brushlands.**
Setting fire to brushlands, §§14-136 to 14-140.1.
**Buildings.**
Injuring buildings, §14-159.
Public buildings and facilities.
Disorderly conduct in and injuries to buildings and facilities, §14-132.
**Cemeteries.**
Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §§14-148, 14-149.
**Churches.**
Injuring churches, §14-144.
**Computer trespass,** §14-458.
**Crops.**
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field.
Criminal trespass, §14-141.
Injury to crops of another, §14-128.
**Dams.**
Injuries to dams of mills and factories, §14-142.
**Dangerous dogs.**
Injuries inflicted by dogs.
Inapplicability of provisions of article, §67-4.1, (b).
**Domestic criminal trespass,** §14-134.3.
Arrest without warrant, §15A-401.
**Education.**
Recreational trespass.
Definition of "educational purpose," §38A-2.
Generally, §§38A-1 to 38A-4.
**Electric appliances.**
Interfering with electric appliances, §14-151.
**Electric, gas or water meters.**
Altering, tampering with or bypassing meters.
Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1, (e).
Civil liability, §14-151.1, (d).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-151.1, (c).

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**Electric, gas or water meters** —Cont'd
Altering, tampering with or bypassing meters —Cont'd
Prima facie evidence of intent to alter, tamper with or bypass, §14-151.1, (b).
Interfering with meters, §14-151.1, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-151.1, (e).
Civil liability, §14-151.1, (d).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-151.1, (c).
Prima facie evidence of intent to alter, tamper or bypass, §14-151.1, (b).
Unlawful reconnection, §14-151.1, (b1).
**Electric, telegraph and telephone companies,** §§14-154 to 14-158.
Felling trees on telephone and electric-power wires, §14-157.
Injuring wires and other fixtures of companies, §14-154.
Interfering with telephone lines, §14-158.
Unauthorized connections with telephone or telegraph, §14-155.
**Emergencies, trespass during,** §14-288.6, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Right of entry prior to condemnation not deemed, §40A-11.
**Engines.**
Tampering with engines, §14-153.
**Factories.**
Dams and water channels of factories.
Injuries to dams and water channels, §14-142.
**Fairs.**
Unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-514.
Assisting unlawful entry, §106-515.
**Federal government.**
Land under option by government, §14-131.
**Fences.**
Injuring fences, §§14-144, 14-159.
**Fields.**
Setting fire to grass, brushlands and woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-140.1.
**First degree trespass,** §14-159.12.
Lesser included offenses, §14-159.14.
**Flowers.**
Injury to flowers of another, §14-128.
**Forest fires.**
No action for trespass against forest rangers, deputy forest rangers, etc., §113-55, (a).
**Gas appliances.**
Interfering with gas appliances, §14-151.
**Gas companies.**
Injuring fixtures and other property of gas companies, §14-152.
Civil liability, §14-152.
**Grass.**
Setting fire to grass, brushlands and woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-140.1.
**Grave sites.**
Defacing or desecrating grave sites, §§14-148, 14-149.

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**Ground cedar.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.
**Health care facilities,** §14-277.4, (a).
**Hospital discharged patient.**
Failure or refusal to leave hospital, §131E-90.
**Houses.**
Injuring houses, §14-144.
Taking possession of house without consent, §14-159.
**Hunting, fishing or trapping on posted property.**
Affirmative duty of sportsman to determine if property registered and posted, §113-284.
Consent of owner or agent.
Misdemeanor offense when written consent not obtained, §14-159.6, (a).
Posting signs without consent, §14-159.8.
Definitions, §113-281.
Enforcement of article by peace officers, §14-159.10.
Entrance on navigable waters.
Not prohibited for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping, §14-159.9.
Entry permits, §§113-283, 113-285, 113-287.
Failure to keep registered and posted.
Notification of registrant, §113-282, (g).
Hunting or fishing on registered property without entry permit, §113-285, (c).
Loss of rights by registrant, §113-282, (e), (f).
Mutilation, etc., of posted signs, §§14-159.8, 113-286.
Navigable waters.
Entrance on waters for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §14-159.9.
Peace officers.
Enforcement of article by officers, §14-159.10.
Posting of property.
Consent from owner or agent required, §14-159.8.
Mutilation, etc., of "posted" signs, §14-159.8.
Regulations as to posting, §14-159.7.
Process.
Wildlife protectors authorized to execute process, §14-159.10.
Registration of property, §113-282.
Regulations as to posting of property, §14-159.7.
Removal of signs after receipt of notice that track deleted from registration.
Failure to remove, §113-282, (h).
Wildlife protectors.
Authorized to execute process, §14-159.10.
**Husband and wife.**
Competency of spouse as witness against other spouse, §8-57.

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**Identification marks.**
Alteration, destruction or removal of permanent identification marks, §14-160.1, (a), (b).
Applicability of provisions, §14-160.1, (d).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-160.1, (c).
**Injunctions.**
Insolvency of defendant.
When allegation of insolvency unnecessary, §1-486.
Trial of title to timberland, §1-487.
When timber may be cut, §1-488.
**Landmarks.**
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
**Lesser included offenses,** §14-159.14.
**Limitation of actions.**
Public officers.
Trespass under color of office, §1-52.
Real property, §1-52.
**Livestock.**
Poisoning livestock, §14-163.
**Looting,** §14-288.6.
**Militia.**
Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.
**Mills.**
Dams and water channels of mills.
Injuries to dams and water channels, §14-142.
**Mines and minerals.**
Actions for damages.
Persons entitled to bring suit, §74-33.
Liability, §74-32.
Survey.
Application for, §74-34.
Costs, §74-36.
Free access to mine for, §74-35.
Order for, §74-34.
**Motor vehicles.**
Utility easements.
Operating vehicle upon easement after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
**Obstruction of health care facilities,** §14-277.4.
**Personal property.**
Interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Willful and wanton injury to personal property, §14-160, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-160, (c).
Punishment, §14-160, (a), (b).
**Plants.**
Injury to plants of another, §14-128.
Wild plants from land of another.
Taking, etc., of certain plants, §14-129.
**"Posted" property.**
Hunting, fishing or trapping on, §§14-159.6 to 14-159.10.
Registered property of another, §§113-281 to 113-287.

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**Public buildings and facilities.**
Arrests.
Summary and warrantless arrest for violations of provisions, §14-132, (b).
Definition of term "public building or facility," §14-132, (c).
Disorderly conduct in buildings and facilities, §14-132, (a).
Arrest summarily and without warrant, §14-132, (b).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-132, (d).
Injuries to buildings and facilities, §14-132, (a).
Arrest summarily and without warrant, §14-132, (b).
Penalties for violation of provisions, §14-132, (d).
**Public lands,** §14-130.
**Railroad right-of-way,** §14-280.1.
**Real property.**
Injury to trees, crops, etc., of another, §14-128.
Willful and wanton injury to real property, §14-127.
**Recreational trespass,** §§38A-1 to 38A-4.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Emergency circumstances, §14-288.6, (a).
Looting offenses, §14-288.6, (b).
**School buses.**
Liability for trespass on school bus, §115C-399.
Willfully trespassing upon or damaging public school bus, §14-132.2.
**Second degree trespass,** §14-159.13.
Lesser included offenses, §14-159.14.
**Steam appliances.**
Interfering with steam appliances, §14-151.
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.
**Telegraph companies,** §§14-154 to 14-158.
**Telephone companies,** §§14-154 to 14-158.
**Timberlands.**
Injunctions, trial of title to, §1-487.
**Trees and timber.**
Unlawful burning of timber, §1-539.1, (b).
Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, §1-539.1, (a).
Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1, (c).
**Utility easements.**
Motor vehicles.
Operating vehicle upon easement after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.
**Vacation rentals.**
Expedited evictions.
Failure of tenant to vacate as criminal trespass, §42A-26.
**Vegetables.**
Injury to vegetables of another, §14-128.
**Walls.**
Injuring walls, §14-144.

**TRESPASS** —Cont'd
**Water channels of mills and factories.**
Injuries to water channels, §14-142.
**Watercraft.**
Mills and factories.
Injuries to water channels, §14-142.
Removing boats, §14-162.
**Woodlands.**
Cutting, injuring or removing another's timber, §14-135.
Injury to trees, woods, etc., of another, §14-128.
Setting fire to woodlands, §14-136.
Willfully or neglectfully setting fire to woods and fields, §14-137.

**TRIAL.**
**Assignment of cases for trial,** §1A-1, Rule 40, (a).
**Bifurcated trial.**
Punitive damages, §1D-30.
**Change of venue.**
See CHANGE OF VENUE.
**Consolidation,** §1A-1, Rule 42, (a).
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Jury trial.
Civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Criminal cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
**Constitution of the United States.**
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
**Continuances.**
See CONTINUANCES.
**Criminal procedure.**
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
**District courts.**
Chambers.
Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.
Interlocutory orders in chambers, §7A-192.
Conducted in open court, §7A-191.
Infractions.
Procedure for hearing and disposition, §§15A-1111 to 15A-1118.
See INFRACTIONS.
Jury trials.
No right to jury trial on criminal cases, §7A-196, (b).
Right to trial by jury in conformity with the rules of civil procedure, §7A-196, (a).
On merits conducted at regularly scheduled trial sessions, §7A-190.
Small claim actions, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
**Electronic media and still photography coverage,** Super. Ct. Rule 15.
**Exclusion of witnesses,** §8C-1, Rule 615.
**Findings by court,** §1A-1, Rule 52.
**Infractions.**
Procedure for hearing and disposition, §§15A-1111 to 15A-1118.
See INFRACTIONS.
**Jury trial.**
See JURY TRIAL.

**TRIAL** —Cont'd
**New trial.**
See NEW TRIAL.
**Public trial,** Const. U. S., amd. VI.
**Separate trial,** §1A-1, Rule 42, (b).
Counterclaims and cross-claims, §1A-1, Rules 13, (i), 42, (b).
Permissive joinder of party, §1A-1, Rule 20, (b).
**Speedy trial,** Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Denial of dismissal.
Grounds for motion to dismiss, §15A-954, (a).
Felonies, §15-10.
Quo warranto, §1-521.
Treason, §15-10.
**Superior courts.**
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
**Trial of issues by court,** §1A-1, Rule 39, (b).
**Venue.**
Change of venue.
See CHANGE OF VENUE.
Generally.
See VENUE.
**Weapons.**
Searching persons for weapons, §15A-1034, (b).

**TRIAL COURT ADMINISTRATORS,** §7A-355.

**TRIAL DE NOVO.**
**Abortion.**
Parental or judicial consent to abortion.
Waiver of parental consent requirement, appeal by minor, §90-21.8, (h).
**Cartways, etc.**
Establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §136-68.
**Criminal contempt appeals,** §5A-17.
**District court appeals,** §15A-1431.
Criminal cases appealed to superior court, §7A-196, (b).
**Impaired driving.**
Chemical analysis of impairing substances in blood.
Revocation of license in event of refusal, §20-16.2, (d).
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Appeal of order adjudicating incompetence, §35A-1115.
**Incompetence, restoration.**
Appeal from clerk's order denying petition, §35A-1130, (f).
**Judgment of magistrate in civil action improperly assigned or not assigned.**
Appeal to district court judge, §7A-212.
**Magistrates.**
Appeals, §15A-1431.
**Small claims actions.**
Appeals, §§7A-228 to 7A-230.
**Special proceedings.**
Clerk ordering survey, appeal, §1-408.1.

**TRIAL PUBLICITY,** Prof. Cond. Rule 3.6.

**TRICHOLORETHANE.**
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.

**TRILLIUM.**
**Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another,** §14-129.

**TROLLEYS.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for city-owned buses or trackless trolleys, §20-84, (b).
**Public transportation.**
Fixed guideway systems.
State full funding grant agreements, §136-44.20, (b1).

**TROVER.**
**Conversion.**
See CONVERSION.

**TRUANCY.**
**Compulsory attendance law,** §§115C-378 to 115C-383.
See PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

**TRUCK ROUTES.**
**Department of transportation authority to designate and mark,** §20-141, (i).

**TRUCKS.**
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.
**Brakes.**
Requirements for motor trucks, §20-124, (e), (e1).
**Designation of truck routes,** §20-116, (h).
**Disabled trucks on highways.**
Warning signals, §20-161, (c).
**Flat trucks.**
Restrictions, §20-120.
**Grain dealers.**
Decal on truck or tractor-trailer unit, §106-606.
**Lights.**
Additional lighting equipment required, §20-129.1.
**Livestock markets.**
Regulation of trucks, trailers and other conveyances, §106-412.
**Motor carriers.**
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
**Rearview mirrors.**
Requirements, §20-117.1, (a).
**Routes.**
Designation, §20-141, (i).
**Tandem trailers and semitrailers,** §20-115.1.
**Tobacco.**
Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, §20-120.
Leaf tobacco sales.
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.

**TRUCKS** —Cont'd
**Truck route designations,** §20-116, (h).
**TRUCK STOPS.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**TRUCK TRACTORS.**
**Brakes,** §20-124, (e), (e1).
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Disabled upon highway.**
Display of warning devices, §20-161, (c).
**Lights.**
Additional lighting equipment, §20-129.1.
**Rearview mirrors,** §20-117.1, (a).
**TRUNK OF MOTOR VEHICLE.**
**Open container law.**
Passenger area of motor vehicle defined as including, §20-138.7, (f).
**TRUST ACCOUNTS.**
**Auctioneers,** §85B-7.1.
**Bank deposits,** §53-146.2.
Governing provisions, §§36A-120, 53-146.2.
**Business opportunity sales,** §66-96.
**Cemetery sales of personal property or services,** §65-66.
**Collection agency remittance account,** §58-70-65.
**Credit repair services,** §66-222.
**Credit unions,** §§36A-120, 54-109.57.
**Discount buying clubs,** §66-135.
**Discretionary revocable trust accounts in financial institutions,** §36A-120.
**Lawyers trust accounts.**
Audit by investigative subpoena, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0128.
Rules governing administration of plan, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.1301 to .1316.
**Loan brokers,** §66-108.
**Precious metal dealers,** §66-168.
**Rental referral agencies,** §66-145.
**Savings and loan associations,** §54B-130.
**Savings banks,** §54C-166.
**Tenant security deposits,** §42-50.
**TRUST COMPANIES.**
**Banks.**
General provisions.
See BANKS.
**Health care facilities.**
Bonds or notes.
Trust agreement or resolution, §131A-12.
**Investments in securities by banks or trust companies,** §36A-66.1.
**Privacy of financial records.**
Generally, §§53B-1 to 53B-10.
See FINANCIAL RECORDS PRIVACY.
**Wills.**
Probate of wills.
Substitution of consolidated bank as trustee under will, §31-19.
**TRUST FUNDS.**
**Agricultural finance authority,** §122D-16, (a).
**TRUST FUNDS** —Cont'd
**Cemetery care trust funds.**
Generally.
See CEMETERY CARE TRUST FUNDS.
Perpetual care fund, §§65-61 to 65-64.
See CEMETERY CARE TRUST FUNDS.
**County officers.**
Keeping separate from own funds, §128-11.
**Funeral and burial trust funds.**
Preneed funeral contracts and funds generally, §§90-210.60 to 90-210.70.
See PRENEED FUNERAL CONTRACTS AND FUNDS.
**Health and wellness trust fund,** §§147-86.30 to 147-86.36.
See HEALTH AND WELLNESS TRUST FUND.
**Highway trust fund,** §§136-175 to 136-184.
**Investment and deposit,** §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Keeping funds separate.**
Reports of violations, §128-12.
**Management of institutional funds,** §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Natural heritage trust fund,** §§113-77.6 to 113-77.9.
**Pesticide environmental trust fund,** §143-468, (b).
**Uniform common trust fund act,** §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
**University of North Carolina.**
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Water and sewer authorities,** §162A-11.
**Wetlands restoration fund,** §143-214.12.
**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Accounts created exclusively for paying dividends, etc.
Bank account to pay special debts, §36A-61, (a).
Depositor deemed trustee of account for creditors, §36A-61.
Bank account to pay special debts, §36A-61.
Common trust funds.
Court accounting, §36A-91.
**Acquiring and holding property of two or more trusts undivided.**
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
**Actions.**
Burden of proof of plaintiff, §36A-76, (b).
Contracts of trustee, §36A-74, (a).
Judgments against trustee, §36A-74, (b).
**Adverse possession.**
Public trust rights.
No adverse possession of property subject to, §1-45.1.
**Affiliate.**
Defined, §36A-60.
**Alienability of beneficiary's interest,** §36A-115, (a).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Ancillary trustees.**
Appointment, §32-28.
**Animals.**
Trusts for pets, §36A-147.
**Appeals.**
Removal of trustee, §36A-35.
Stay of further proceedings in court below.
Security limited for fiduciaries, §1-294.
**Assets.**
Trustee selling assets from one trust to another, §36A-68.
**Assignments for benefit of creditors.**
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
**Banks.**
See BANKS.
**Beneficiaries.**
Alienability of interest, §36A-115, (a).
Deceased or incapacitated trustees, appointment of successors, §36A-33.
Failure to present claim to bank for payment.
Revocation by depositor, §36A-61, (b).
Petition for resignation of trustee, §36A-25.
Powers, §36A-79.
**Bonds, surety.**
Appeal perfected staying further proceedings in court below.
Security limited for fiduciaries, §1-294.
Judicial sales.
Person holding sale, §1-339.10, (b), (c).
Special trustees, §36A-36.
Trustee relieved of liability by entering into cotrustee agreement, §36A-73, (e).
**Business trusts.**
Authority to acquire and hold real property, §39-45.
Authority to sue and be sued, §39-45.
Conveyances, §39-46.
Definition, §39-44.
Prior deeds validated, §39-47.
Title vested, §39-46.
**Buying from or selling to self,** §36A-66.
**Cemetery lots.**
Trusts for, §36A-146.
**Certificate.**
Manner of transfer.
Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, §43-43.
Conveyance of registered land in trust, §43-42.
**Charitable trusts.**
Generally, §§36A-47 to 36A-54.
See CHARITABLE TRUSTS.
Prudent investor act.
Effect on charitable remainder trusts, §36A-170.
Remainder trusts administration act, §§36A-59.1 to 36A-59.7.
See CHARITABLE TRUSTS.
**Checks drawn upon trust account.**
Duty to inquire as to breach of trust, §32-11.
**Citation of act,** §36A-83.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Claims.**
Revocation of beneficiary claim, §36A-61, (b).
**Closing charges.**
Compensation of trustee, §32-50, (e).
**Commingled trust funds.**
Withdrawals, §36A-77.
**Common trust fund act,** §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities,** §§36A-59.10 to 36A-59.20.
See COMMUNITY TRUST FOR PERSONS WITH SEVERE CHRONIC DISABILITIES.
**Compensation.**
Applicability of article, §32-52.
Charges for management, §32-50, (i).
Closing charges, §32-50, (e).
Cost of management, §32-50, (h).
Default or misconduct of trustee, §32-50, (j).
Denial of compensation, §36A-81.
Express trust in writing, §32-50, (a).
Income tax withholding, §32-50, (k).
Opening charges, §32-50, (d).
Oral trust agreements, §32-50, (f).
Principal less than ten thousand dollars, §32-50, (g).
Provision in instrument, §32-50, (b).
**Condominiums.**
Owners' associations, §47C-3-119.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Public trusts.
Director of public trust contracting for his own benefit, §14-234.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Uniform common trust fund act, §36A-93.
Uniformity of interpretation, §36A-82.
**Contingent limitations.**
Failure of issue.
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
**Contracts of trustee,** §36A-74, (a).
Personal liability of trustee on contract, §36A-74, (c).
**Conveyances.**
Infant trustees, §39-4.
Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
**Cooperative associations.**
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
**Corporations.**
Compensation of corporate trustees.
Effect of provisions in instrument, §32-50, (d).
Consolidation, merger, reorganization, etc., by corporate trustee, §36A-37.
Corporate trustee buying own stock, §36A-67.
Loans by corporate trustees prohibited, §36A-62.
Voting stock, §36A-69.
Cotrustees, §36A-73, (c).
**Costs.**
Resignation of trustees, §36A-26.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Costs** —Cont'd
Trust agreements.
Construction of agreement.
Allowance of costs, §6-21.
Trustee of express trust.
Recovery of costs, §6-31.
When chargeable to fund, §6-31.
**Cotrustees.**
Powers, §36A-39.
Exercisable by one or more trustees, §36A-73, (a).
Voting of stock by, §36A-73, (c).
Written agreement of cotrustees, §36A-73, (b).
**Court's powers,** §36A-80.
**Creditors.**
Accounts created exclusively for paying dividends, etc.
Depositor deemed trustee for creditors, §36A-61, (a).
Petition for resignation of trustee, §36A-25.
**Credit unions.**
Discretionary revocable trust accounts in financial institutions, §36A-120.
Shares and deposits in trust, §54-109.59.
Trust accounts.
Generally, §54-109.57.
Governing provisions, §§36A-120, 54-109.57.
**Custodial trusts,** §§33B-1 to 33B-22.
See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.
**Death.**
Appointment of successor to deceased trustee, §36A-33.
Contingent limitations on death of person without heirs.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Representative succeeds on death of trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
**Death benefits.**
Annuity plan.
Naming beneficiary, §36A-100, (d).
Applicability of article, §36A-101.
Construction of article, §36A-101.
Employee benefit plans or group life insurance policies.
Sufficient property interest to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (b).
Life insurance policies.
Defined, §36A-100.
Interest sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (a).
Person's right to designate beneficiary.
Right to designate beneficiary as trustee, §36A-100, (c).
**Debts.**
Bank account to pay special debts, §36A-61, (a).
**Decedents' estates.**
Distribution to nonresident trustees.
Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4, (a).
**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Decedents' estates** —Cont'd
Tentative trusts.
Sources of assets to satisfy claims against estates, §28A-15-10.
**Declaratory judgments.**
Modification and termination of irrevocable trusts.
Proceedings brought under act, §36A-125.11.
Who may apply for declaration, §1-255.
**Default or misconduct.**
Compensation for trustee, §32-50, (j).
**Definitions,** §36A-60.
Business trusts, §39-44.
Charitable remainder trusts administration act, §36A-59.3.
Charitable trusts, §36A-53, (c), (d).
Modification and termination of irrevocable trusts, §36A-125.1.
**Deposits.**
Deposit in name of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting investment or distribution, §36A-63, (b).
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
**Director of public trust.**
Business transactions involving public funds.
Applicability of provisions, §14-234, (b).
Participation in transactions, §14-234, (c).
Construction of terms, §14-234, (c1).
Exemptions from provisions, §14-234, (d), (d1), (d2), (d3), (d4).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-234, (e).
Contracting for own benefit, §14-234, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-234, (b).
Construction of terms, §14-234, (c1).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-234, (e).
**Discretionary trust.**
Discretionary revocable trust accounts in financial institutions.
Banks, §36A-120.
Credit unions, §36A-120.
Savings and loan associations, §36A-120.
Interest or estate of beneficiary not alienable, §36A-115, (b).
**Distribution.**
Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting distribution, §36A-63, (a), (c).
**Doctrine of worthier title.**
Application to revocable trusts, §41-6.2.
**Durable power.**
Custodial trusts.
Effect of exercise of durable power of attorney, §33B-7, (f).
**Effective date of uniform act,** §36A-84.
**Embezzlement.**
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Embezzlement** —Cont'd
Receipt of property by virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
**Eminent domain.**
Private condemnors.
Acquisition of title of trustee without power of sale, §40A-30.
**Employee benefit plans.**
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of plan.
Sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (b).
**Employee trusts.**
Continuation of trusts, §36A-6.
Not invalid as violating rules against perpetuities or restraints on power of alienation, §36A-6.
**Enumeration of trustees powers,** §36A-136.
**Environmental protection.**
Powers of trustees under express trust, §36A-136.
**Execution.**
Sale of trust estate, §1-316.
**Executors and administrators.**
Generally.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
**Exercise of power for fiduciary's benefit.**
Restrictions on exercise.
Definitions, §32-34, (a).
Exceptions, §32-34, (c).
**Facility authorities.**
Bond issues.
Proceeds from sale deemed trust funds, §160A-480.10.
Trust agreement securing bond issues, §160A-480.9.
Receipt of proceeds from sale of bonds deemed trust funds, §160A-480.10.
Trust agreement or resolution securing bond issues, §160A-480.9.
**Failure of issue.**
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
**Fraternal orders.**
Appointment of trustees to hold property, §58-25-65.
Conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
**Funds.**
Common trust fund act, §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
Investment and deposit of trust funds, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
Management of institutional funds, §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Gift tax.**
Applicability of tax to gift in trust, §105-188, (b), (c).
**Guardian ad litem,** §1A-1, Rule 17, (b), (d).
In rem and quasi in rem actions involving construction of trust, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Guardian ad litem** —Cont'd
Petition for resignation.
Infant defendants, §36A-25.
**Health care facilities finance act.**
Trust funds, §131A-13.
**Honorary trusts,** §36A-145.
**Impartiality.**
Duty of trustee, §36A-166.
**Inception of trusteeship.**
Duties of trustee at, §36A-164.
**Income tax.**
Compensation of trustee.
Income tax withholding, §32-50, (k).
Estates and trusts, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
See INCOME TAX.
Individual income tax.
Estimated tax.
Provisions not to apply to estates or trusts, §105-163.15, (k).
**Incorporation by reference of certain powers,** §32-27.
Depriving trust or estate of tax exemptions, deductions or credits, §32-26, (b).
Inter vivos trust estates, §32-26, (a).
**Institutional funds.**
Management of institutional funds, §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Inter vivos or testamentary trust.**
Distribution of estates to nonresident trustees.
Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4.
Trusts of death benefits.
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of life insurance or other death benefits.
Sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100.
**Inter vivos trust estates.**
Incorporation by reference of certain powers, §32-26, (a).
**Investments.**
Costs of investing trust assets, §36A-167.
Diversification of investments, §36A-163.
Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting investment or distribution, §36A-63, (a), (c).
Fee for temporary investment, §36A-63, (d).
Investment and deposit of trust funds by fiduciaries generally, §§36A-1 to 36A-7.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Investments in securities by banks or trust companies, §36A-66.1.
Prudent investor act, §§36A-161 to 36A-173.
See within this heading, "Prudent investor act."
Trustee investment in mutual funds advised by trustee, §36A-66.2.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Judgments against trustee,** §36A-74, (b).
Torts, §36A-76, (c).
**Judicial sales.**
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10, (b), (c).
Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.
**Liabilities.**
Exoneration or reimbursement for torts, §36A-75, (a).
Personal liability of trustee for acts or omissions of nominee, §36A-70.
Section not to change existing law, §36A-76, (e).
Tort liability of trust estate, §36A-76, (a).
Trustee voting shares of corporate stock, §36A-69.
Violations of article, §36A-81.
**Life insurance.**
Duties of trustee with respect to insuring life of settler, §36A-2, (c), (d).
**Limited liability companies.**
Managers as trustee for profit or benefits derived, §57C-3-22, (e).
**Loan from one trust to another,** §36A-65.
**Loan of trust fund,** §36A-62.
**Loan to trust,** §36A-64.
**Loyalty.**
Duty of trustee, §36A-165.
**Marital deduction trusts.**
Accrued or undistributed income.
Payment to spouse's estate, §36A-130, (b).
Conversion of unproductive property, §36A-130, (a).
**Mentally ill.**
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable, §§35A-1335 to 35A-1350.
See MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY, SUBSTANCE ABUSE.
**Mingled trust funds.**
Withdrawal, §36A-77.
**Minors.**
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Modification and termination of irrevocable trusts.
Distribution to minors, §36A-125.10.
**Misdemeanors.**
Trust funds.
Keeping trust funds separate and apart from own funds.
Violations to be reported, §128-12.
**Modification and termination of irrevocable trusts,** §§36A-125.1 to 36A-125.12.
Beneficiaries.
Consent, §§36A-125.3 to 36A-125.5.
Inalienability of beneficiary's interest, §36A-125.8.
Changed circumstances, §36A-125.7, (a).
Powers of court in exercising discretion, §36A-125.7, (b).
Consent of beneficiaries, §§36A-125.4, (a), 36A-125.5.
Determinations by court, §36A-125.4, (b).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Modification and termination of irrevocable trusts** —Cont'd
Consent of beneficiaries —Cont'd
Guardian ad litem.
Consent by, §36A-125.5.
Consent of settlor and beneficiaries, §36A-125.3, (a).
Partial termination, §36A-125.3, (b).
Definitions, §36A-125.1.
Distribution to minors or incompetents, §36A-125.10.
Exclusive of remedy, §36A-125.12.
Inalienability of beneficiary's interest, §36A-125.8.
Other rights or proceedings not abridged, §36A-125.12.
Settlor.
Consent of settlor and beneficiaries, §36A-125.3.
Sole beneficiary.
Modification or termination where settlor is sole beneficiary, §36A-125.2.
Small trust, §36A-125.6, (a).
Distribution of trust property, §36A-125.6, (b), (c).
Sole beneficiary.
Modification or termination where settlor is sole beneficiary, §36A-125.2.
Tax consequences, §36A-125.9.
Uniform declaratory judgment act.
Applicability to proceedings, §36A-125.11.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Death of trustee.
Representative succeeds on death of trustee, §45-4.
Validation of foreclosures by representatives, §45-5.
Renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Substitution of trustees.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Naked trusts.**
Survivorship among trustees, §41-3.
**Nature preserves.**
Holding in trust, §113A-164.7.
**North Carolina community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities,** §§36A-59.10 to 36A-59.20.
See COMMUNITY TRUST FOR PERSONS WITH SEVERE CHRONIC DISABILITIES.
**North Carolina uniform custodial trust act,** §§33B-1 to 33B-22.
See CUSTODIAL TRUSTS.
**North Carolina uniform prudent investor act,** §§36A-161 to 36A-173. See within this heading, "Prudent investor act."
**North Carolina veterans home trust fund,** §165-48.
**Oaths.**
Petition for resignation, §36A-24.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Opening charges.**
Compensation of trustee, §32-50, (d).
**Oral trust agreements.**
Compensation to trustee, §32-50, (f).
**Order of removal of trustee by clerk,** §36A-35.
**Parental savings trust fund,** §116-209.25.
**Parties.**
Real party and interest, §1A-1, Rule 17, (a).
**Person.**
Defined, §36A-60.
**Personal property.**
Disposition by court order, §36A-138.
Disposition without court order, §36A-137.
**Petition for removal of trustee,** §36A-35.
**Petition for resignation of trustee,** §36A-24.
**Pets.**
Trusts for pets, §36A-147.
**Planned community act.**
Association as trustee, §47F-3-119.
**Pour-over trusts,** §31-47.
**Powers attached to office,** §36A-72.
**Powers of fiduciaries generally,** §§32-25 to 32-28.
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Powers of trustees in addition to other powers,** §36A-135, (c).
**Presumption and burden of proof.**
Actions against trustees, §36A-76, (d).
**Principal and income act of 1973,** §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
**Protective trust.**
Interest or estate of beneficiary not alienable, §36A-115, (b).
**Prudent investor act,** §§36A-161 to 36A-173.
Alteration of rule by trust provisions, §36A-161, (b).
Applicability, §36A-161, (a), (c).
Exceptions, §36A-161, (d).
Existing trusts, §36A-171.
Charitable remainder trusts.
Effect of provisions on, §36A-170.
Citation of act, §36A-172.
Compliance.
Reviewing compliance, §36A-168.
Costs of investing and managing trust assets, §36A-167.
Delegation of investment and management functions, §36A-169, (a).
Acceptance of delegation by agent.
Effect, §36A-169, (d).
Duties of agent, §36A-169, (b).
Non-liability of trustee for agent's acts, §36A-169, (c).
Diversification of investments, §36A-163.
Existing trusts.
Applicability to, §36A-171.
Impartiality.
Duty of trustee, §36A-166.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Prudent investor act** —Cont'd
Inception of trusteeship.
Duties of trustee at, §36A-164.
Loyalty.
Duty of trustee, §36A-165.
Portfolio strategy, §36A-162, (b).
Reviewing compliance, §36A-168.
Risk and return objectives, §36A-162, (c).
Severability of provisions, §36A-173.
Special skills or expertise of trustee, §36A-162, (f).
Standard of care, §36A-162, (a), (e).
Title of act, §36A-172.
Verification of relevant facts, §36A-162, (d).
**Prudent person rule,** §36A-136.
Investment and deposit of funds, §36A-2, (a).
Uniform prudent investor act, §§36A-161 to 36A-173. See within this heading, "Prudent investor act."
**Public officers and employees.**
Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.
Violations reported, §128-12.
**Public trust.**
Director of public trust.
Contracting for own benefits or participating in business transactions involving public funds, §14-234.
No adverse possession, §1-45.1.
**Real property.**
Business trusts, §§39-44 to 39-47.
Disposition by court order, §36A-140.
Disposition without court order, §36A-139.
**Records.**
Bank and trust company records of securities, §36A-71.
**Relatives.**
Defined, §36A-60.
**Release of trustee from liabilities.**
Beneficiaries, §36A-79.
Settlors, §36A-78.
**Relief of trustees of duties and restrictions,** §36A-80.
**Religious organizations.**
Effect as to conveyance by trustee, §39-26.
**Religious societies.**
General provisions, §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.
**Removal of fiduciary funds,** §§36A-13 to 36A-16.
**Removal of trustees,** §36A-35.
Special trustees.
Court order, §36A-36.
Violations of article, §36A-81.
**Renunciation of trustees.**
Applicability of article, §36A-41.
Appointment by clerk, §36A-34, (c).
Authorized, §36A-34, (a).
Beneficiaries under trust.
Right to renounce, §31B-1, (a).
Clerks of court.
Filing, docketing and indexing, §36A-34, (f).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Renunciation of trustees** —Cont'd
Cotrustees.
Powers, §36A-39.
Docketing of proceedings, §36A-34, (f).
Notice, §36A-34.
Written notice required, §36A-34, (e).
Substitutes.
Identification in will, §36A-34, (b).
Powers and duties, §36A-34, (d).
Successors.
Powers of successor, §36A-38.
Vesting of title, §36A-40.
Wills.
Identification of substitute trustee in will, §36A-34.
**Residential property disclosure act.**
Transfers due to default.
Applicability of act, §47E-2.
**Resignation of trustees,** §§36A-22 to 36A-41.
Accounts and accounting.
Final accounting before resignation, §36A-29.
Allowed, §36A-26.
Appeals, §36A-27.
Stay effected by appeal, §36A-27.
Applicability of article, §§36A-22, 36A-41.
Appointment of successor, §36A-25.
Approval of judge, §36A-26.
Bonds, surety.
Successors.
When bond required, §36A-31.
Clerks of court.
Allowing trustee to resign, §36A-25.
Hearing and determination of matter, §36A-25.
Power to accept resignations, §36A-23.
Costs, §36A-26.
Cotrustees.
Powers, §36A-39.
Deceased or incapacitated trustees.
Appointment of successors, §36A-33.
Definitions, §36A-22, (a).
Effective upon settlement with successor, §36A-30.
Final accounting before resignation, §36A-29.
Jurisdiction.
Clerk's power to accept resignations, §36A-23.
Nonresident defendants, §36A-25.
Parties, §36A-25.
Petition.
Answer, §36A-25.
Contents, §36A-24.
Verification, §36A-24.
Procedure, §36A-25.
Provisions governing resignation, §36A-22, (b).
Stays.
Appeals, §36A-27.
Substitution of trustees in mortgages and deeds of trust.
Governing provisions, §36A-22, (c).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Resignation of trustees** —Cont'd
Successors.
Appointment by court, §36A-31.
Appointment to deceased or incapacitated trustees, §36A-33.
Bond.
When required, §36A-31.
Powers of successor, §36A-38.
Resignation effective upon settlement with successor, §36A-30.
Rights and duties devolve on successor, §36A-32.
Summons for defendants, §36A-25.
Title.
Vesting, §36A-40.
Trustees.
Defined, §36A-22.
**Revocable trusts.**
Discretionary revocable trust accounts in financial institutions.
Banks, §36A-120.
Credit unions, §36A-120.
Savings and loan associations, §36A-120.
Doctrine of worthier title.
Application, §41-6.2, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Wills.
Registration and indexing of testamentary trusts, §36A-108.
**Rural rehabilitation corporation.**
Transfers of assets to farm security administration, §137-41.
**Sales.**
Trustee not to pay or sell from self, §36A-66.
Trustee selling from one trust to another, §36A-68.
Trust estate under execution, §1-316.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Discretionary revocable trust accounts in financial institutions, §36A-120.
Funds held by corporation exercising fiduciary powers awaiting investment or distributions, §36A-63, (a), (c).
Deposit of funds, §36A-63, (b).
Fee for temporary investment, §36A-63, (d).
Loans.
Security.
Hold of beneficial interest in a trust, §54B-151, (c).
Trust accounts.
Discretionary revocable trust accounts in financial institutions, §36A-120.
Withdrawable accounts, §54B-130.
Withdrawable accounts.
Trust accounts, §54B-130.
**Savings banks.**
Trust accounts, §54C-166.
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Financing statement.
Name of debtor and secured party, §25-9-503, (a).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Securities.**
Keeping separate records of securities, §36A-71.
Trustees holding securities in name of nominee, §36A-70.
**Service of process.**
Petition for resignation, §36A-25.
Renunciation by testamentary trustee, §36A-34.
**Settlors.**
Power of settlor, §36A-78.
**Sheriffs.**
Trust funds to be kept separate, §128-11.
**Short title of act,** §36A-83.
**Simultaneous death act.**
Distribution of property, §28A-24-5.
**Small trust, termination,** §36A-148.
**Special trustees,** §36A-36.
Vesting of title, §36A-40.
**Spendthrift trusts.**
Estate of interest beneficiary not alienable under certain trusts, §36A-115, (b).
**State banking commission.**
Common trust funds.
Supervision by commission, §36A-92.
**Stays.**
Security limited for fiduciaries, §1-294.
**Stock.**
Corporate trustee buying own stock, §36A-67.
Personal liability of trustee for acts or omissions of nominee, §36A-70.
Trustees holding stock in name of nominee, §36A-70.
Voting stock, §36A-69.
Cotrustees, §36A-73, (c).
**Streets and highways.**
Highway trust fund, §§136-175 to 136-184.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
**Successor.**
Powers, §36A-38.
Vesting of title, §36A-40.
**Summons and process.**
Petition for resignation, §36A-25.
**Superior court clerks.**
Appeals of estate matters, §1-301.3.
Authority of clerk to appoint and remove trustees, §7A-103.
**Support trust.**
Beneficiary's interest or estate not alienable, §36A-115, (b).
**Survivorship among trustees,** §41-3.
**Taxation.**
Income tax.
Estates and trust, §§105-160 to 105-160.8.
See INCOME TAX.
Modification and termination of irrevocable trusts.
Tax consequences, §36A-125.9.
**Tentative trusts.**
Satisfaction of claims against decedents' estates.
Sources of assets, §28A-15-10, (a).

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Termination of irrevocable trusts,** §§36A-125.1 to 36A-125.12. See within this heading, "Modification and termination of irrevocable trusts."
**Termination of small trusts,** §36A-148.
**Terms of trust.**
Departure from express terms unauthorized, §36A-135, (b).
**Testamentary trust.**
Devise or bequest to trustee of existing trust, §31-47.
**Testamentary trustees.** See within this heading, "Wills."
**Time uniform act takes effect,** §36A-84.
**Torrens system registration.**
Instrument describing party as trustee not to operate as notice, §43-63.
Application of article, §43-64.
Filing notice of claim, §43-64.
**Torts.**
Exoneration or reimbursement for torts, §36A-75, (a), (b).
Liability of trust estate, §36A-76, (a).
Personal liability of trustee for torts committed by agents, etc., §36A-76, (d).
**Totten trusts,** §§36A-120, 53-146.2.
**Transfers to minors.**
Transfer authorized by trust, §33A-5.
**Trust.**
Defined, §36A-60.
**Trust companies generally,** §§31-19, 36A-66.1, 131A-12.
**Trust funds.**
General provisions.
See TRUST FUNDS.
Management of institutional funds, §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
**Trusts of death benefits.**
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of life insurance policy.
Interest sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (a).
**Tryon's palace.**
Acquisition and restoration of palace.
Funds deposited with trustee, §121-17.
**Unborn persons.**
Guardian ad litem appointed in actions involving construction of trust, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Uniform acts.**
Management of institutional funds act, §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Uniform common trust fund act.**
Accounts and accounting.
Approval of accounting, §36A-91.
Court accounting, §36A-91.
Banks.
Establishment of common trust funds, §36A-90, (a).
Investment of funds held by bank, §36A-90, (d).
When deemed owned, controlled or affiliated, §36A-90, (b).
Establishment of funds, §36A-90, (a).
Funds held under agency agreement, §36A-90, (c).
Maintaining banks.
Establishment of common trust funds, §36A-90, (a).
State banking commission.
Supervision by commission, §36A-92.
Uniformity of interpretation, §36A-93.
**Uniform fiduciaries act,** §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Uniform prudent investor act,** §§36A-161 to 36A-173. See within this heading, "Prudent investor act."
**Universities and colleges.**
Parental savings trust fund, §116-209.25.
**Vacation rentals.**
Advance payments.
Trust account, §§42A-15, 42A-17, (a).
**Verification.**
Petition for resignation, §36A-24.
**Veterans home trust fund,** §165-48.
**Violations of article.**
Liabilities, §36A-81.
**Voting stock,** §36A-69.
Cotrustees, §36A-73, (c).
**Wills.**
Accounts and accounting.
Filing inventories and accounts, §36A-107.
Charitable trusts.
Section inapplicable to property granted by will, §36A-47.
Costs.
Assessment of costs of trusts under wills, §7A-307.
Devise or bequest to trustee of existing trust, §31-47.
Distribution of estates to nonresident trustees.
Appointment of process agent required, §28A-22-4.
Indexing of testamentary trusts.
Administrative office of courts authorized to adopt rules regulating, §36A-108.
Inventories, §36A-107.
Joint trustees.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Pour-over trusts, §31-47.
Qualification of trustees and wills, §36A-107.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES** —Cont'd
**Wills** —Cont'd
Registration of testamentary trusts.
Administrative office of courts authorized to adopt rules regulating, §36A-108.
Renunciation.
Beneficiaries under trusts, §31B-1.
Identification of substitute in will, §36A-34, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Registration and indexing of testamentary trusts, §36A-108.
Trusts of death benefits.
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of life insurance or other death benefits.
Sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (a).
Witnesses.
Corporate trustee not disqualified, §31-10.1.
**Withdrawals from mingled trust funds,** §36A-77.
**Workers' compensation.**
Lump sum payments to trustees, §97-46.
Mentally incompetent or minor employees.
Benefits may be paid to trustee, §97-49.

**TRUTH.**
**Defense to libel,** §15-168.

**TRUTH IN ADVERTISING.**
**Cost of service or repair of private passenger vehicles,** §66-285.

**TRUTH OF THE MATTER CHARGED.**
**Answer in libel or slander actions.**
Pleading special matters by defendant, §1A-1, Rule 9, (i).

**TRYON'S PALACE.**
**Acquisition of property for restoration.**
See within this heading, "Restoration."
**Artifacts and furnishings.**
Commission authorized to acquire and sell, §121-20, (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Financial officer and treasurer designated by commission to disburse funds and property, §121-20, (a).
**Commission.**
Appointment, §143B-72.
Compensation of members, §143B-72.
Creation, §143B-71.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Duties, §143B-71.
Members, §143B-72.
Powers and duties, §143B-71.
Quorum, §143B-72.
Selection of members, §143B-72.
**Copyrights.**
Emblems, §121-21.
**Deeds.**
Execution of deeds, §121-14.

**TRYON'S PALACE** —Cont'd
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Emblems,** §121-21.
**Expenditure and disbursement of funds by commission,** §121-20, (a).
**Funds.**
Deposited with trustee, §121-17.
**Gifts for restoration of Tryon's palace,** §121-14.
**Original palace grounds.**
Acquiring area originally included, §121-18.
**Reproductions or replicas of certain emblems.**
Leasing or licensing use of reproductions or replicas, §121-21.
**Restoration.**
Acquisition of property for restoration, §121-15.
Condemnation of lands, §121-16.
Original area included in palace grounds, §121-18.
Purchase of lands, §121-16.
Closing streets and including area in restoration project, §121-18.
Funds for restoration deposited with trustee, §121-17.
Gifts for restoration of Tryon's palace, §121-14.
Including area in restoration project, §121-18.
Receipt and expenditure of funds by commission, §121-20, (a).
**State treasurer.**
Discretion of commission to call upon state treasurer to act as treasurer of Tryon's Palace, §121-20, (a).

**TUBAL LIGATION.**
**Operation lawful upon request of married person or person over 18,** §90-271.
No liability for nonnegligent performance of operation, §90-274.

**TUBERCULOSIS.**
**Failure to obtain treatment.**
Imprisonment, §130A-25, (b).
Discharge, §130A-25, (c).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).
**Laboratory reports of positive tuberculosis test,** §130A-139.
**North Carolina tuberculosis association.**
Motor vehicle license plates.
Permanent license plates for association vehicles, §20-84, (b).

**TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK,** §§106-336 to 106-350.
**Appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis,** §106-343.
Amount of appropriation, §106-346.

**TUBERCULOSIS IN LIVESTOCK** —Cont'd
**Appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis** —Cont'd
Elections, §106-343.
Petition for election if commissioners refuse cooperation, §106-344.
**Branding animals,** §106-337.
**Compensation for killing diseased animals.**
Appraisal of cattle affected with tuberculosis, §106-324.
Report of appraisal, §106-326.
Marketing of cattle affected with tuberculosis, §106-327.
**Construing words "qualified veterinarian,"** §106-347.
**Election on appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis,** §106-343.
Petition for election if commissioners refuse cooperation, §106-344.
**Importation of cattle,** §106-345.
Exception for immediate slaughter, §106-345.
**Notice to owner of suspected animals,** §106-342.
**Petitions.**
Appropriations by counties for eradication of tuberculosis.
Election if commissioners refuse cooperation, §106-344.
**Qualified veterinarian,** §106-347.
**Quarantine,** §106-338.
Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
**Reaction of animals to tuberculin test,** §106-336.
**Removal or sale of animals,** §106-338.
Liability of seller in civil action, §106-339.
Milk sale and use, §106-338.
**Rules and regulations,** §106-348.
**Sales.**
Milk sale and use, §106-338.
Removal or sale of animals, §106-338.
Liability of seller in civil actions, §106-339.
Responsibility of owner of premises where sale is made, §106-340.
Tubercular animal sale a felony, §106-350.
Tuberculin, §106-341.
**Suspected animals.**
Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
**Test.**
Animals reacting to tuberculin test, §106-336.
**Violation of law a misdemeanor,** §106-349.

**TUITION.**
**Adult education,** §115C-231.
**Community colleges.**
Extension courses, §115D-5, (b).
Fixing and regulating tuition, §115D-39.
**Divorce judgment provisions pertaining to,** §50-11.2.

**TUITION** —Cont'd
**National guard.**
Tuition assistance, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Public schools,** §115C-366.1.
Applicability to certain persons, §115C-366.2.
Free tuition, §115C-1.
**Senior citizens tuition waiver,** §§115B-1 to 115B-6.
Authorization, §115B-2.
Credit for scholarship value, §115B-5A.
Definition, §115B-1.
Enrollment computation for funding purposes, §115B-4.
Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.
Promulgation of rules, §115B-3.
Proof of eligibility, §115B-5.
**Teacher enhancement program.**
Teaching fellows commission and program, §§115C-363.22 to 115C-363.23A.
**Universities and colleges.**
Armed services personnel, §116-143.3.
Free tuition abolished, §116-143.
Higher fees from nonresidents, §116-144.
National guard.
Tuition assistance, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
Resident status for tuition purposes, §116-143.1.
Special tuition rate, §116-143.
State supported institutions required to charge tuition and fees, §116-143.
Teachers.
In-state tuition rate, eligibility, §116-143.5.

**TUITION TRUST FUND,** §116-209.25.

**TUMORS.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**TURKEYS.**
**Poultry generally.**
See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS.
**Poultry products inspections,** §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTIONS.

**TURNING MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Controlled-access highways,** §20-140.3.
**Hand and arm signals,** §20-154, (a), (b).
**Intersections.**
Left turns, §20-153, (b).
Right of way, §20-155, (b).
Modification of methods of turning by markers.
Power of local authorities and department of transportation, §20-153, (c).
Right turns, §20-153, (a).
**Interstate and defense highways,** §20-140.3.

**TURNING MOTOR VEHICLES** —Cont'd
**Left turns,** §20-153, (b).
Right of way, §20-155, (b).
Signals, §20-154, (b).
**Prerequisites,** §20-154, (a).
**Right turns,** §20-153, (a).
Red light, §20-158, (b).
Signals, §20-154, (b).

**TURNIPS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**TURNPIKES.**
**No title by possession of turnpike's right-of-way,** §1-44.

**TURN SIGNALS,** §20-154, (b).
**Motorcycles,** §20-125.1, (d).
**Not required,** §20-125.1, (d).
**Requirements generally,** §§20-125.1, (a), (b), 20-154, (a).
**Right-hand-drive vehicles.**
Mechanical or electrical signal devices required, §20-154, (c).
**Trailers.**
When not required, §20-125.1, (c).

**TURPENTINE.**
**Leases.**
Applicability of chapter, §42-24.

**TURTLES.**
**Protection of sea turtles,** §113-189, (a).
**State reptile,** §145-9.

**TVA.**
**Payments in lieu of taxes,** §§105-458 to 105-462.

**TWENTY YEARS ADVERSE POSSESSION,** §1-40.

**TWISTING WITH RESPECT TO INSURANCE POLICIES,** §58-3-115.

**TWO-CAR AERIAL PASSENGER TRAMWAY.**
**Passenger tramway safety,** §§95-116 to 95-125.
See TRAMWAYS.

**TYING CONTRACTS.**
**Private personnel services, prohibited,** §95-47.4.

**TYPHOID.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**TYRRELL COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.

**TYRRELL COUNTY** —Cont'd
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district one,** §115C-65.
**Evidence.**
Records.
Copies of records from 1735 to 1799 admissible as originals in Washington County, §8-23.
**Foxes, open season for taking.**
Wildlife resources commission authorized to continue from year to year, §113-291.4, (f1).
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**House of representatives apportionment,** §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Northeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.2.
**Open fires.**
High hazard counties.
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23, (c).
Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23, (b).
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Records from Tyrrell.**
Copies of records, §8-23.
Evidence.
Copies of records from 1735 to 1799 admissible as originals in Washington County, §8-23.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Trustee association region six,** §115D-62.
**United States Congressional Districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

U

**U-DRIVE-IT PASSENGER VEHICLES.**
**Registration fees,** §20-87.
**Rental vehicles generally,** §§66-200 to 66-206.
See RENTAL VEHICLES.

**UIFSA,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.

**ULTIMATE WARRIOR MATCH.**
**Defined,** §143-651.
**Prohibition,** §143-653.

**ULTRA VIRES.**
**Bonds, surety.**
Surety companies not to plead ultra vires, §58-73-20.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations, §55-3-04, (a).
Exceptions, §55-3-04, (b), (c).

**UMSTEAD ACT.**
**Government sale of merchandise,** §66-58.

**UNATTENDED MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Generally,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
See ABANDONED AND DERELICT MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Motor vehicle colliding with unattended vehicle.**
Report to owner, §20-166.1, (c).
**Standing unattended on public highways or vehicular area,** §20-163.

**UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS,** §§58-28-1 to 58-28-45.
**Actions.**
No right to maintain suits, §58-28-15.
Transacting business without certificate of authority.
Action for recovery of penalty, §58-28-10.
**Advertisements.**
Domestic companies.
Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.
Prohibited, §58-14-10.
**Appeals.**
Domestic companies.
Judicial review of orders of commissioner, §58-14-15.
**Cease and desist orders.**
Additional nature of provisions, §58-28-35.
Domestic company unauthorized acts, §58-14-15.
Finality, §58-28-25, (c).
Judicial review, §58-28-25.
Modification or setting aside, §58-28-20, (b), (c).
Penalty for violations, §58-28-30.
Power of commissioner, §58-28-20, (a), (d).
**Commissioner.**
Cease and desist orders for domestic companies, §58-14-15.
**Contracts.**
Validity.
Obligation of contract as to company shall not impair, §58-28-15.
**Domestic companies.**
Advertising.
Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.
Prohibited, §58-14-10.
Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.
Purpose of provisions, §58-14-1.

**UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS** —Cont'd
**Domestic companies** —Cont'd
Transacting business.
Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.
Prohibited without authorization, §58-14-5.
**False advertising process act,** §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
Additional nature of provisions, §58-29-20, (e).
Affidavit of compliance, §58-29-20, (b).
Citation of act.
Short title, §58-29-25.
Commissioner.
Action by commissioner under unfair trade practices act, §58-29-15.
Attorney for service of process.
Act constituting appointment as, §58-29-20, (a).
Manner of service on, §58-29-20, (b).
Notice of unlawful advertising, §58-29-10.
Construction and interpretation, §58-29-1, (b).
Definitions, §58-29-5.
Entry of order or judgment.
Limitation on, §58-29-20, (d).
Legislative declaration.
Purpose of provisions, §58-29-1, (a).
Manner of service, §58-29-20, (b), (c).
Notice.
Unlawful advertising, §58-29-10.
Prohibited acts.
Unlawful advertising, §58-29-10.
Purpose of provisions, §58-29-1, (a).
Title of act.
Short title, §58-29-25.
Unfair trade practices.
Action by commissioner under unfair trade practices act, §58-29-15.
**Legislative declaration.**
Purposes of provisions, §58-28-1.
**License to transact business.**
Procuring or renewing insurance with unlicensed insurer, §58-28-5, (b).
Required, exceptions, §58-28-5, (a), (c).
**Penalties.**
Transacting business, §58-28-10.
**Procuring or renewing insurance with unlicensed insurer,** §58-28-5, (b).
**Purposes of provisions,** §58-28-1.
**Secretary of state.**
Service of process, §58-28-40.
**Service of process.**
False advertising process act, §§58-29-1 to 58-29-25.
Secretary of state, §58-28-40.
Act constituting appointment as attorney of service, §58-28-40, (a).
Additional nature of provisions, §58-28-40, (h).
Answer.
Time for, §58-28-40, (e), (f).
Default judgments.
Limitation on, §58-28-40, (i).
Effect of service, §58-28-40, (d).

**UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS** —Cont'd
**Service of process** —Cont'd
Secretary of state —Cont'd
Manner of service on secretary of state, §58-28-40, (b).
Record, §58-28-40, (g).
Return, §58-28-40, (c).
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-16-35.
Attorney fees, §58-16-35, (d).
Commissioner of insurance.
Acts constituting appointment of commissioner as attorney for process, §58-16-35, (b).
Manner of service on, §58-16-35, (b).
Defense of action by unauthorized insurer, §58-16-35, (c).
Manner of service, §58-16-35, (b).
Purpose of provisions, §58-16-35, (a).
Title of act, §58-16-35, (e).
**Tax on person procuring insurance directly with unlicensed insurer.**
Collection of tax by commissioner of insurance, §105-228.9.
**Transacting business.**
Acts deemed to constitute, §58-28-10.
Domestic companies.
Cease and desist orders, §58-14-15.
Prohibited without authorization, §58-14-5.
Penalty, §58-28-10.
**Unauthorized insurers process act,** §58-16-35.

**UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW,** §84-4; Prof. Cond. Rule 5.5.
**Actions by state bar,** §84-37, (a).
Injunction, §84-37, (b).
Plaintiff may examine adverse party, §84-37, (d).
Supplement to other remedies, §84-37, (e).
Venue, §84-37, (c).
**Authorized practice committee procedures,** Bar Rules & Regs., D, §§.0201 to .0207.
**Bankruptcy proceedings,** §§84-9, 84-10.
**Collection agencies,** §58-70-120.
**Disqualified persons,** §84-2.
**Foreclosures.**
Fee for conducting foreclosures.
Prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, §84-6.
**Indictments.**
Duty of district attorneys to indict violators, §84-7.
**Injunctions,** §84-37, (b).
District attorneys to bring injunction proceedings upon application, §84-7.
**Insolvency proceedings,** §§84-9, 84-10.
**Investigation by state bar,** §84-37, (a).
**Legal clinics of law schools.**
Exception, §84-8.
**Misdemeanor,** §84-8.
**Persons other than members of state bar,** §84-4.

**UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
**Assessment,** §105-113.111.
**Authorized possession,** §105-113.107A, (a).
**Collection,** §105-113.111.
**Confidentiality of information,** §105-113.112.
**Controlled substances.**
Rate of excise tax levied on, §105-113.107, (a).
**Definitions,** §105-113.106.
**Exemptions,** §105-113.107A.
**Illicit mixed beverages.**
Rate of excise tax, §105-113.107, (d).
**Illicit spirituous liquor.**
Rate of excise tax, §105-113.107, (b).
**Immunity from criminal prosecution not provided for person possessing illegal substance,** §105-113.105.
**Interest,** §105-113.110A.
**Marijuana.**
Inapplicability of tax to certain marijuana parts, §105-113.107A, (b).
Rate of excise tax levied on, §105-113.107, (a).
**Mash.**
Rate of excise tax, §105-113.107, (c).
**Payment,** §105-113.109.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalty, §105-113.110A.
**Proceeds.**
Distribution, §105-113.113, (b).
Refunds, §105-113.113, (c).
Special account, §105-113.113, (a).
**Purpose of article,** §105-113.105.
**Rate of excise tax levied,** §105-113.107.
**Refunds,** §105-113.113, (c).
**Reports,** §105-113.108, (a).
**Special account.**
Use of proceeds, §105-113.113, (a).
**Stamps,** §105-113.108, (b).
Affixing, §105-113.109.
**Unauthorized substances tax account,** §105-113.113, (a).
**Use of proceeds generally,** §105-113.113.
**Violation of article.**
Penalties.
Civil penalty, §105-113.110A.

**UNBORN PERSONS.**
**Abortion generally.**
See ABORTION.
**Appointment of guardian ad litem for unborn persons.**
Actions in rem and quasi in rem, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
**Estates.**
Taking of property by deed or writings, §41-5.
**Intestate succession generally,** §29-9.
**Pregnancy generally.**
See PREGNANCY.
**Wills,** §31-5.5.

**UNC CENTER FOR SCHOOL LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT.**
**Board of directors.**
Board of governors of the University of North Carolina to create, §116-11.

**UNCLAIMED BAGGAGE OR FREIGHT.**
**Sale by common carriers,** §62-209.

**UNCLAIMED BODIES.**
**Commission of anatomy.**
Adoption of rules, §130A-416.
**Disposition,** §130A-415.

**UNCLAIMED CLOTHING.**
**Disposition by laundry and drycleaning establishments,** §66-67.

**UNCLAIMED MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Failure to report,** §20-77, (d).
**General provisions,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
See ABANDONED AND DERELICT MOTOR VEHICLES.

**UNCLAIMED OR ABANDONED PROPERTY.**
**Aliens,** §64-4.
**Baggage or freight possessed by common carriers,** §62-209.
**Carriers.**
Unclaimed baggage or freight, §62-209, (c).
**Clothing.**
Disposition by laundry and drycleaning establishments, §66-67.
**Disposal by repair businesses.**
Authorization, §66-67.1, (a).
Definitions, §66-67.1, (d).
Liability, §66-67.1, (c).
Notice requirement, §66-67.1, (b).
**Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property,** §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Escheats generally,** §§116B-1 to 116B-4.
See ESCHEATS.
**Intestate succession,** §29-12.
**Lost instruments and records.**
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
**Motor vehicles,** §§20-137.6 to 20-137.14.
See ABANDONED AND DERELICT MOTOR VEHICLES.
**Public lands.**
Escheated lands defined, §146-64.
**Searches and seizures.**
Disposition of seized, confiscated or unclaimed property, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**University of North Carolina.**
Disposition of escheats prior to July 1, 1971, §116-43; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
**Action by another state on behalf of state,** §116B-76, (d).
**Action by person to establish claim to property,** §116B-68.

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Action by treasurer to enforce provisions,** §116B-75, (a).
Limitation of action, §116B-71, (b).
**Action on behalf of another state to enforce provisions.**
Request of another state to attorney general, §116B-76, (c).
**Affirmative defenses.**
Payment, satisfaction, discharge and want of consideration, §116B-58.
**Agreement by owner to locate, deliver or recover property.**
Asserting invalidity of agreement on other grounds, §116B-78, (e).
Compensation unconscionable, enforceability of agreement, §116B-78, (d).
Enforceable agreements, requirements, §116B-78, (b).
Mineral proceeds, applicability of section to, §116B-78, (c).
Registration by persons entering into agreement with owners, §116B-78, (f).
Void and unenforceable agreements, §116B-78, (a).
**Annuity or insurance policy, person entitled.**
Last known address, §116B-56, (b).
**Appearance before treasurer, order by treasurer,** §116B-75, (b).
**Assumption of custody by state on payment and delivery,** §116B-63, (b).
**Burden of proof as to existence and amount of property and abandonment,** §116B-58.
**Buyer deposit not considered abandoned,** §116B-54, (d).
**Cashier's check.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Certificated security.**
Replacement certificate, treasurer obtaining, §116B-61, (c).
**Certification of holding by business association.**
Income tax return, §116B-60, (g).
**Certified check.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Charges deducted from property by holder,** §116B-57, (a).
Other lawful charges, §116B-57, (b).
**Checks.**
Record of issuance, prima facie evidence of obligation, §116B-58.
**Civil penalties,** §116B-77, (b), (c).
**Claim by person for property paid or delivered to treasurer,** §116B-67, (a).
Action by person to establish claim, §116B-68.
Agreement to indemnify, save harmless and defend state, §116B-67, (e).
Allowance or denial of claim, time, §116B-67, (c).
**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Claim by person for property paid or delivered to treasurer** —Cont'd
Delivery or payment to claimant, §116B-67, (d).
Holder or holder's successor, claim made to, §116B-67, (b).
**Claim of another state to recover property,** §116B-66, (a).
Agreement to indemnify state, requirement, §116B-66, (c).
Form of claim, §116B-66, (b).
**Confidentiality of information obtained during examination,** §116B-72, (d).
**Consideration.**
Want of consideration, affirmative defense, §116B-58.
**Cost of examination, assessment against holder,** §116B-72, (e).
**Credit balances not considered abandoned,** §116B-54, (e).
**Debt of business organization.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Declining to receive property, authority of treasurer.**
Value of property less than expenses of notice and sale, §116B-69, (a).
**Defense of holder against claims by others,** §116B-63, (f).
**Defense of payment, satisfaction, discharge and want of consideration,** §116B-58.
**Definitions,** §116B-52.
**Delivery of property before property presumed abandoned,** §116B-69, (b).
**Destruction or other disposition of property by treasurer.**
Property has no substantial commercial value common §116B-70, (a).
**Discharge, affirmative defense,** §116B-58.
**Dividend or cash distribution.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Dormancy charges,** §116B-57, (a).
**Drafts.**
Record of issuance, prima facie evidence of obligation, §116B-58.
**Duties of holders before effective date of chapter,** §116B-79, (b).
**Examination costs, assessment against holder,** §116B-72, (e).
**Examination of records of agents,** §116B-72, (c).
**Examination of records to determine compliance with chapter,** §116B-72, (b).
**Expenditures on interstate agreements and cooperation,** §116B-76, (e).
**Expiration of period of limitation on owner's right,** §116B-71, (a).
**Forfeited reservation deposit not abandoned property,** §116B-54, (a).

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Fraudulent report.**
Civil penalty, §116B-77, (c).
**Gift certificate or electronic gift.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
When not considered abandoned, §116B-54, (b).
**Good faith effort to locate apparent owner, duty of holder,** §116B-59, (a).
**Historic significance, retention of property,** §116B-70, (b).
**Income or gain, owner entitled to,** §116B-64.
**Indemnified against claims of person.**
Issuer, holder and transfer agent, §116B-61, (d).
**Individual retirement account.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Interest or dividends, entitlement of owner,** §116B-64.
**Interest paid by holder for failure to report, pay or deliver property,** §116B-77, (a).
Waiver of interest, §116B-77, (d).
**Interstate agreements, authority of treasurer to enter into,** §116B-76, (a).
**Joint agreements with another state to enforce chapter,** §116B-76, (b).
**Last known address of owner.**
Annuity or insurance policy, person entitled, §116B-56, (b).
Rules subjecting property to custody of state, §116B-56, (a).
**Life or endowment insurance policy, amount owed.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Limitation of action or proceeding maintained by treasurer,** §116B-71, (b).
**List prepared by Treasurer of escheated and abandoned property.**
Clerks to retain the list on permanent file, §116B-62, (d).
Confidentiality of supporting data and lists of apparent owners, §116B-62, (f).
Delivery to clerk of Superior Court, §116B-62, (a).
Items valued less than fifty dollars not included in list, §116B-62, (c).
Not required to be cumulative lists, §116B-62, (e).
Publication of notice stating nature of list, §116B-62, (b).
**Location of property agreements,** §116B-78.
**Money orders.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Money, public sale,** §116B-65, (a).
**North Carolina unclaimed property act.**
Article cited as, §116B-51.

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Notice to apparent owner by holder,** §116B-59, (b).
Content requirements, §116B-59, (c).
**Payment, affirmative defense,** §116B-58.
**Payment or delivery of property to Treasurer,** §116B-61, (a).
Good faith payment or delivery, §116B-63, (a).
**Payment to person appearing to be entitled to payment,** §116B-63, (c).
**Precompliance review,** §116B-74.
**Prepaid calling card not abandoned property,** §116B-54, (c).
**Presumptions of abandonment.**
Indication of interest in property, §116B-53, (b).
Failure of owner to communicate, §116B-53, (a).
Other property rights presumed abandoned, §116B-53, (d).
Payment or distribution of property, §116B-53, (e).
Time periods, §116B-53, (c).
Property subject to custody of state, §116B-56, (a).
Safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository, contents, §116B-55.
When property considered unclaimed, §116B-53, (a).
**Reclaiming property delivered to treasurer,** §116B-63, (d).
**Record of issuance of check, draft or similar instrument.**
Prima facie evidence of obligation, §116B-58.
**Records of holder insufficient, report required,** §116B-72, (f).
**Reimbursement of holder for payment.**
Payment by holder to person appearing to be entitled, §116B-63, (c).
**Report as to whether person holding property reportable under chapter.**
Treasurer requiring, §116B-72, (a).
**Report by holder to Treasurer concerning property,** §116B-60, (a).
Affidavit filed with report, §116B-60, (f).
Content requirements, verification, §116B-60, (b).
Filing, time for, §116B-60, (d).
Former names of holders and known names of previous holders, filing, §116B-60, (c).
Time for filing, §116B-60, (d).
Extension of time, request, §116B-60, (e).
**Report for property not required to be reported before effective date of chapter,** §116B-79, (a).
**Reservation deposit.**
Forfeited deposit not abandoned property, §116B-54, (a).
**Retention of records by holder,** §116B-73, (a).
Business association selling, issuing or providing traveler's checks, money orders or similar instruments, §116B-73, (b).

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY** —Cont'd
**Right to recover money or property.**
Affidavit by holder, acceptance by treasurer, §116B-63, (e).
**Rules adopted by treasurer,** §116B-80.
**Safe deposit box or other safekeeping depository.**
Contents presumed abandoned, §116B-55.
**Sale of property to highest bidder at public sale,** §116B-65, (a).
Money, §116B-65, (a).
Publication of notice, §116B-65, (a).
Purchaser takes property free of all claims, §116B-65, (c).
Reoffer of property, bid insufficient, §116B-65, (a).
Securities listed on established stock exchange, §116B-65, (b).
**Satisfaction, affirmative defense,** §116B-58.
**Securities listed on established stock exchange, public sale,** §116B-65, (b).
**Security entitlement.**
Endorsement, instruction or entitlement by Treasurer, §116B-61, (b).
**Stock or other equity interest in business.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Teller's check.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Time deposits.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Time periods, presumption of abandonment,** §116B-53, (c).
**Traveler's checks.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).
**Wages or other compensation.**
Presumed abandoned, time period, §116B-53, (c).

**UNCLES.**
**Incest.**
Carnal intercourse between uncle and niece, §14-179.
**Intestate succession.**
Distribution among uncles and aunts and their lineal descendants, §29-16, (c).

**UNCONSCIONABILITY.**
**Collection agencies.**
Prohibited practices, §58-70-115.
**Contract provisions waiving jury trial,** §22B-10.
**Debt collectors.**
Prohibited acts, §75-55.
**Premarital agreements,** §52B-7, (a), (c).
**Retail installment sales,** §25A-43.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-312.

**UNDERAGE DRINKING.**
**Compensation for injury caused by sales to underage persons,** §§18B-120 to 18B-129.
Burden of proof and admissibility of evidence, §18B-122.
Claims for relief created for sale, §18B-121.
Clerk of superior court, duties, §18B-127.
Common law rights not abridged, §18B-128.
Definitions, §18B-120.
Exceptions, §18B-125.
Holding identification documents, §18B-129.
Joint and several liability, §18B-124.
Limitation on damages, §18B-123.
Refusal to sell, §18B-129.
Statute of limitations, §18B-126.
**Revocation of drivers' licenses for underaged purchases of alcohol,** §20-17.3.
**Sale to or purchase of alcoholic beverages by underage persons,** §18B-302.

**UNDERAGE MARRIAGES,** §51-2.
**Want of capacity,** §51-3.

**UNDERCOVER LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.**
**Commissioner of motor vehicles supplying licenses and registration plates under assumed names,** §20-39, (g), (h).

**UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
**Absence of utility location,** §87-108.
**Citation of article,** §87-100.
**Color-coding of markings,** §87-112.
**Definitions,** §87-101.
**Duties of utility owners,** §87-107.
**Homeowners,** §87-114.
**Liability.**
Effect of permit on liability, §87-103.
**Notice.**
Required when damage done, §87-113.
**Permit.**
Issuance not to relieve person of responsibility, §87-103.
**Recordation.**
Recorded information filed with inspection departments, §87-111.
Requirements for association, §87-109.
Requirements for utility owners, §87-110.
**Requirements of person doing excavation,** §87-104.
**Requirements of person financially responsible for excavation,** §87-105.
**Short title of article,** §87-100.

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
**Actions.**
Fund reimbursement, §143-215.94G, (d).
Recovery of costs, §143-215.94G, (e).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP —Cont'd**
**Actions** —Cont'd
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Default of loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P, (e).
**Administration of part,** §143-215.94L, (b).
**Amnesty.**
Reports of suspected discharge or release.
Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
**Attorney general.**
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Default of loan or violation of loan agreement.
Civil actions, §143-215.94P, (e).
**Attorneys' fees.**
Actions for fund reimbursement.
Recovery of attorneys' fees, §143-215.94G, (e).
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Civil action for default on loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P, (e).
**Budget of anticipated receipts,** §143-215.94J, (c).
**Citation of part.**
Short title, §143-215.94L, (d).
**Civil penalties.**
Assessment of penalties, §143-215.94W, (a).
Civil action by attorney general to recover unpaid penalties, §143-215.94W, (f).
Continued violations, assessment, §143-215.94W, (b).
Determining amount of penalty, §143-215.94W, (c).
Disposition of proceeds, §143-215.94W, (h).
Notification of assessment, §143-215.94W, (d).
Remission of penalty, request, §143-215.94W, (e).
**Commercial leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup fund.**
Applicability of part, §143-215.94N, (a).
Assignment of payments, §143-3.3, (l).
Availability on occurrence basis, §143-215.94B, (c).
Connection to public water system, §143-215.94B, (b3).
Costs in excess of $1,000,000, §143-215.94B, (b2).
Established, §143-215.94B, (a).
Multiple discharges, §143-215.94B, (b1).
Prohibited uses of fund, §143-215.94B, (d).
Special trust fund, §143-215.94B, (e).
Uses of fund, §143-215.94B, (b).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Applicability of part, §143-215.94N.
Construction of part, §143-215.94L, (c).
**Costs.**
Actions for fund reimbursement, §143-215.94G, (e).
Applicability of part, §143-215.94N, (a), (b).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP —Cont'd**
**Costs** —Cont'd
Funds from which payable, §143-215.94G, (a2).
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Civil action for default on loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P, (e).
**Criminal penalties.**
Circumstantial evidence of actual knowledge, §143-215.94X, (e).
Defenses, affirmative defenses and bars to prosecution, §143-215.94X, (g).
Federal violation convictions, §143-215.94X, (d).
Knowingly and willfully committing, §143-215.94X, (b).
Knowingly and willfully or knowingly, §143-215.94X, (f).
Negligent commission of offense, §143-215.94X, (a).
Placing person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury, §143-215.94X, (c).
**Definitions,** §143-215.94A.
**Department.**
Assistance from state agencies, §143-215.94G, (a1).
Authority to engage in cleanup, §143-215.94G, (a), (b).
**Discharge or release.**
Reports of suspected discharge or release.
Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
**Enforcement procedures.**
Civil penalties, §143-215.94W.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.94X.
Injunctive relief, §143-215.94Y.
Provisions applicable to enforcement, §143-215.94K.
**Fees.**
Amount, §143-215.94C, (a).
Determination, §143-215.94C, (b).
Notice of duty to pay, §143-215.94C, (c).
Penalties.
Failure to pay, §143-215.94C, (e).
Schedules, §143-215.94C, (b).
**Financial responsibility.**
Owner or operator, §143-215.94H.
**Funds.**
Commercial cleanup fund.
Actions for fund reimbursement, §143-215.94G, (b).
Establishment, §143-215.94B, (a).
Payment of claims, §143-215.94J, (a).
Fund balance insufficient to pay all claims, §143-215.94J, (e).
Transfers from fund, §143-215.94G, (f).
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Default on loans, §143-215.94P, (e).
Established, §143-215.94P, (a).
Interest credited, §143-215.94P, (a).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd
**Funds** —Cont'd
Groundwater protection loan fund —Cont'd
Liability of state incurred in extending credit.
Reimbursement for amount of damages, §143-215.94P, (f).
Nonreverting revolving fund, §143-215.94P, (a).
Repayment of loans.
Deposit of funds received, §143-215.94P, (d).
Rules for use in managing, §143-215.94P, (c).
Use of fund, §143-215.94P, (b).
Violations of loan agreements, §143-215.94P, (e).
Noncommercial cleanup fund.
Actions for fund reimbursement, §143-215.94G, (a).
Interest.
Special trust fund credited with interest by state treasurer, §143-215.94D, (e).
Payment of claims, §143-215.94J, (a).
Fund balance insufficient to pay all claims, §143-215.94J, (e).
Special trust fund, §143-215.94D, (e).
Transfer of funds to, §143-215.94J, (d).
Transfers to fund, §143-215.94G, (f).
Petroleum underground storage tank funds council, §143-215.94O.
**General assembly.**
Implementation of provisions of part.
Part not construed to obligate to make appropriations, §143-215.94J, (b).
**Groundwater protection loan fund,** §143-215.94P.
**Injunctive relief,** §143-215.94Y.
**Insurance pools.**
Assessment of members on pro rata basis, §143-215.94I, (i).
Audit of pool, §143-215.94I, (g).
Commissioner of insurance.
Commissioner defined, §143-215.94I, (a).
Contract or agreement required provisions, §143-215.94I, (d).
Deficiency, abatement by pool members, §143-215.94I, (h).
Establishment, §143-215.94I, (b).
Extension of credit to individual members for payment of premiums, §143-215.94I, (c).
Notice of member's cancellation or termination of participation, §143-215.94I, (e).
Notification of pool insolvency, financial impairment or inability to discharge legal liabilities, §143-215.94I, (j).
Risks retained by pool, §143-215.94I, (k).
Subject to approval of commissioner of insurance, §143-215.94I, (f).
**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd
**Interest.**
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Interest credited, §143-215.94P, (a).
Noncommercial cleanup fund.
Special trust fund.
Interest credited, §143-215.94D, (e).
**Liability.**
State of North Carolina.
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Reimbursement for incurring liability in extending credit, §143-215.94P, (f).
Limitation of liability, §143-215.94J.
**Loans.**
Groundwater protection loan fund, §143-215.94P.
**Noncommercial leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup fund.**
Applicability of part, §143-215.94N, (b).
Availability on occurrence basis, §143-215.94D, (c).
Costs of connecting to public system, §143-215.94D, (b3).
Established, §143-215.94D, (a).
Payment of costs, §143-215.94D, (b1), (b2).
Prohibited uses, §143-215.94D, (d).
Special trust fund, §143-215.94D, (e).
Uses of fund, §143-215.94D, (b).
**Operating permit.**
Compliance requirements for issuance, §143-215.94U, (a).
Issuance of operating permit certificate, §143-215.94U, (d).
Placement of products in tank not having operating permit prohibited, §143-215.94U, (c).
Revocation, §143-215.94U, (e).
When issued, §143-215.94U, (b).
**Owners or operators.**
Defined, §143-215.94A.
Financial responsibility.
Demonstration, §143-215.94H.
Rights and obligations.
Certification of eligibility of cost to be paid or reimbursed, §143-215.94E, (f1).
Closure or upgrade of commercial underground storage tank, §143-215.94E, (i).
Collection and removal of discharge or release, §143-215.94E, (a), (a1).
Commercial cleanup fund.
Payment or reimbursement to owner or operator, §143-215.94E, (b).
Costs exceeding one million dollars.
Applicable law, §143-215.94E, (d).
Noncommercial cleanup fund.
Payment or reimbursement to owner or operator, §143-215.94E, (c).
Notice to department, §143-215.94E, (a).
Reimbursement of appropriate fund or department, §143-215.94E, (g).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd
**Owners or operators** —Cont'd
Rights and obligations —Cont'd
Reimbursement of owner or operator, §143-215.94E, (e), (f).
Right to contest notices of violations or orders.
Subsection not construed to limit, §143-215.94E, (h).
Settlement or consent judgments.
Payment by department, §143-215.94E, (e1).
Payment of third parties, §143-215.94E, (e).
**Penalties.**
Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
**Petroleum underground storage tank funds council.**
Appointment of members, §143-215.94O, (a).
Chairman.
Elections, §143-215.94O, (b).
Composition, §143-215.94O, (a).
Duties, §143-215.94O, (g).
Expenses.
Reimbursement, §143-215.94O, (e).
Meetings, §143-215.94O, (f).
Powers, §143-215.94O, (g).
Quorum, §143-215.94O, (f).
Removal, §143-215.94O, (c).
Staff assistance, §143-215.94O, (d).
Terms, §143-215.94O, (c).
Vice-chairman.
Elections, §143-215.94O, (b).
**Provisions applicable to enforcement,** §143-215.94K.
**Records.**
Services of state personnel and use of state equipment and materials.
Expenses incurred, §143-215.94G, (c).
**Reimbursement by secretary through legal means,** §143-215.94G, (d).
**Release.**
Reports of suspected discharge or release.
Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
**Reports.**
Contents, §143-215.94M, (a).
Suspected discharge or release.
Limited amnesty, §143-215.94F.
When made, §143-215.94M, (b).
**Risk-based assessment and cleanup of discharges and releases.**
Standards for petroleum underground storage tank cleanup, §143-215.94V.
**Rules and regulations.**
Adoption, §143-215.94L, (a).
Regulatory program.
Adoption and implementation, §143-215.94T, (a).
Exceptions, §143-215.94T, (b).
**Short title,** §143-215.94L, (d).
**Standards for cleanup.**
Applicability of provisions, §143-215.94V, (g).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP** —Cont'd
**Standards for cleanup** —Cont'd
Commission authority not limited, §143-215.94V, (f).
Contingent on general assembly, §143-215.94V, (a).
Degree of risk to human health and environment, §143-215.94V, (c).
Legislative findings and intent, §143-215.94V, (a).
Notification that cleanup complete, §143-215.94V, (d).
Payment or reimbursement for cleanup by commission, §143-215.94V, (e).
Rules to establish risk-based approach for assessment and prioritization, §143-215.94V, (b).
**State of North Carolina.**
Groundwater protection loan fund.
State incurring liability in extending credit.
Reimbursement for amount, §143-215.94P, (f).
Limitation of liability, §143-215.94J.
**Superior courts.**
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Civil action for default on loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P, (e).
**Venue.**
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Civil action for default on loan or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P, (e).

**UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK OPERATING PERMIT,** §143-215.94U.

**UNDERINSURED MOTORISTS,** §20-279.21, (b).
**Amount insured or covered,** §20-279.21, (e).

**UNDERPASSES.**
**Streets and highways.**
Elimination or safeguarding of inadequate underpasses, §136-20.

**UNDERTAKERS.**
**Cremation.**
General provisions, §§90-210.40 to 90-210.50.
See CREMATION.
**Funeral service generally,** §§90-210.18 to 90-210.29.
See FUNERAL SERVICE.
**Generally,** §§90-210.20, 90-210.25, 90-210.49.

**UNDERWATER HISTORICAL SITES.**
**Abandoned shipwrecks and other underwater sites,** §§121-22 to 121-28.
See SALVAGE.

**UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.**
**Generally,** §§7B-1500 to 7B-2827.
See DELINQUENT AND UNDISCIPLINED JUVENILES.

**UNDISCLOSED PARTNERS.**
**Statute of limitations,** §1-28.

**UNDUE INFLUENCE.**
**Private personnel services contracts,** §95-47.4, (d).
**Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under the influence of drugs.**
Presumption of fraud, §8-45.5.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION,** §§96-1 to 96-29.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Training and employment account, §96-6.1, (b).
**Actions.**
Claims for benefits, §96-15.
**Administration fund,** §96-5.
Annual report of expenditures, §96-5, (c1).
Commission.
Certain powers unaffected, §96-5, (d).
Creation, §96-5, (a).
Reed bill fund authorization, §96-5, (e).
Replacement of funds lost or improperly expended, §96-5, (b).
Special administration fund, §96-5, (c).
**Advisory councils,** §96-4, (e).
**Aliens.**
Benefits eligibility, §96-13, (f).
**Appeals.**
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (c) to (i).
Decisions of commission, §96-4, (m), (n).
**Assignment of benefits.**
Child support, §110-136.2.
**Attorneys at law.**
Representation of parties to proceedings before commission, §96-17, (b).
Representation of state and commission in civil actions, §96-7, (a).
**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**
Lack of work caused by employer.
Eligibility for benefits, §96-14.
**Benefits.**
Aliens' eligibility, §96-13, (f).
Assignment of benefits.
Void, §96-17, (c).
Child support obligations.
Deductions, §96-17, (c).
Claims for benefits, §§96-15 to 96-17.
Defined, §96-8.
Disability.
Eligibility conditions, §96-14.
Disciplinary suspension, §96-13, (g).
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Duration of benefits, §96-12, (d).
Extended benefits, §96-12, (f).
Eligibility conditions.
Burden of proof, §96-14.
Generally, §96-13, (a), (b).
Governmental entities, §96-13, (d).
Extended benefits, §96-12.01.
Certain job-related injuries, §96-12.1.
Duration, §96-12, (f).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Benefits** —Cont'd
False statements or representations to obtain.
Ineligibility to receive benefits one year after act, §96-18, (e).
Penalty, §96-18, (a).
Repayment, §96-18, (g).
Forgiving overpayment, §96-4, (s).
Health.
Medical conditions.
Eligibility conditions, §96-14.
Income tax withholding, §96-12, (g).
Nonresidents.
Eligibility, §96-13, (f).
Partial weekly benefit, §96-12, (c).
Payment, §96-12, (a), (b).
Charging of benefit payments, §96-9, (c).
Overpayment, §96-14.
Retirement reduction.
Applicability, §96-12, (f).
Reduction in work hours, §96-14.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (f) to (h).
Sports or athletic events.
Eligibility, §96-13, (e).
Use of benefits for child support, §110-136.2.
Waiting-period credit.
Week of unemployment not required, §96-13, (c).
Waiver of rights.
Void, §96-17, (a).
Waiver of waiting benefits credit, §96-13, (c).
Workers' compensation.
Credit for unemployment benefits, §97-42.1.
**Burden of proof.**
Benefits, §96-14.
Claims for benefits.
Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses.
Actions for damages, §96-15.1, (b).
**Checks.**
Uncertified check in payment of contribution.
Penalty, §96-10, (h).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10, (j).
**Child support.**
Benefits.
Deductions for child support obligations, §96-17, (c).
Income withholding of unemployment compensation benefits.
Absence of voluntary assignment, §110-136.2, (f).
Voluntary assignment of unemployment compensation benefits to child support agency, §110-136.2, (a).
Assignment effective until employment security commission receives notification of revocation, §110-136.2, (d).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Child support** —Cont'd
Voluntary assignment of unemployment compensation benefits to child support agency —Cont'd
Notification to department of health and human services, §110-136.2, (b).
Payment of amount deducted and withheld by employment security commission, §110-136.2, (c).
Proper credit ensured by department of health and human services, §110-136.2, (e).
**Citation of law.**
Short title, §96-1.
**Claims for benefits.**
Actions.
Adjudication, §96-15, (b).
Initial determination, §96-15, (b).
Procedure, §96-15, (f).
Actions in forma pauperis, §96-15, (f).
Adjudication, §96-15, (b).
Appeals, §96-15, (c) to (i).
Commission.
Review by commission, §96-15, (e).
Fees not to be charged, §96-17, (b1).
Filing, §96-15, (a).
Judicial review, §96-15, (h), (i).
Misrepresentation, §96-15, (b).
Prompt payment of benefits.
Regulations to provide for.
Authorized, §96-15, (k).
Seasonal pursuits.
Right of appeal not limited, §96-16, (i).
Witnesses.
Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses, §96-15.1, (b).
Jurisdiction of actions, §96-15.1, (c).
Limitation of actions, §96-15.1, (d).
Prohibited, §96-15.1, (a).
Fees, §96-15, (g).
Intimidation prohibited, §96-15.2.
**Commission.**
Actuarial study, §96-9, (e).
Administration fund.
Certain powers unaffected, §96-5, (d).
Advisory rulings.
Applicability of statutes or rules administered by commission, §96-4, (v).
Appeals from, §96-4, (m), (n).
Appointment of members, §96-3, (a).
Attorneys at law.
Representation in court, §96-7, (a).
Child support enforcement.
Directory of new hires.
Access to information, §110-129.2, (g).
Claims for benefits.
Review by commission, §96-15, (e).
Compensation of members, §96-3, (c).
Composition, §96-3, (a).
Defined, §96-8.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Commission** —Cont'd
Depositions.
Power to take depositions, §96-4, (h).
Divisions.
Employment service division.
General provisions, §§96-20 to 96-29. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Unemployment insurance division, §96-3, (b).
Duties, §96-4, (a).
Employment stabilization, §96-4, (f).
Employment service division.
General provisions, §§96-20 to 96-29. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Expenses of members, §96-3, (c).
First stop employment assistance program, §108A-29.
Hearings, §§96-3, (a), 96-4, (m) to (r).
Job training, education and placement information management, §§96-30 to 96-35.
See JOB TRAINING, EDUCATION AND PLACEMENT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT.
Oaths.
Power to administer, §96-4, (h).
Personnel, §96-4, (d).
Publication, §96-4, (c).
Quorum, §96-3, (d).
Reciprocal arrangements.
Power to enter into, §96-4, (l).
Removal of members, §96-3, (a).
Reports, §96-4, (a).
Reserve fund, §96-5, (f).
Authorized investments, §96-5, (g).
Rules and regulations, §96-4, (a), (b).
Service of process upon commission, §96-4, (u).
Subpoenas, §96-4, (h), (i).
Unemployment insurance division, §96-3, (b).
Vacancies, §96-3, (a).
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §96-4, (h), (i).
Self-incrimination.
Protection against, §96-4, (j).
**Confidentiality.**
Records, reports and information, §96-4, (t).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Advisory rulings.
Applicability of statutes or rules administered by commission, §96-4, (v).
**Contempt.**
Subpoenas of commission.
Failure to obey, §96-4, (i).
**Contributions.**
Accounts of employers, §96-9, (c).
Governmental employing units, §96-9, (f), (g).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Contributions** —Cont'd
Accounts of employers —Cont'd
Nonprofit organizations, §96-9, (d), (g), (h).
Collection, §96-10, (b).
Injunction against collection, §96-10, (f).
Priorities under legal dissolution or distribution, §96-10, (c).
Training and reemployment contribution, §96-6.1, (a).
Transfer or cessation of business, §96-10, (d).
Defined, §96-8.
Distribution of employer's assets.
Priorities, §96-10, (c).
Governmental employing units, §96-9, (f), (g).
Injunction against collection, §96-10, (f).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Limitation of actions.
Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10, (i).
Refund or recovery of contributions, §96-10, (f).
Nonprofit organizations, §96-9, (d), (g), (h).
Payment, §96-9, (a).
Charging of benefit payments, §96-9, (c).
Overpayments, §96-9, (a).
Payment under protest, §96-10, (f).
Rate, §96-9, (b).
Training and reemployment contribution, §96-6.1, (a).
Refunds, §96-10, (e).
Limitation of actions for, §96-10, (f).
Training and reemployment contribution, §96-6.1, (a).
Reports by employers, §96-9, (a).
Training and reemployment contribution, §96-6.1.
Transfer or cessation of business.
Collections upon, §96-10, (d).
Uncertified check in payment.
Penalty, §96-10, (h).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10, (j).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
False statements or representation, §96-18, (a), (b).
Violations of chapter or rules or regulation, §96-18, (c).
Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Damages.**
Claims for benefits.
Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses, §96-15.1, (b) to (d).
**Definitions,** §96-8.
Extended benefits, §96-12.01, (a).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (a), (j).
**Depositions.**
Commission.
Power to take depositions, §96-4, (h).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Disability benefits.**
Eligibility conditions, §96-14.
**Disaster declared pursuant to disaster relief act.**
Waiting period credit not required, §96-13, (c).
**Disqualification for benefits,** §96-14.
**District attorneys.**
Prosecution of violations, §96-7, (b).
**Employers.**
Contributions, §§96-8 to 96-10.
Defined, §96-8.
Election as to coverage, §96-11, (c).
Period of coverage, §96-11, (a).
Termination of coverage, §96-11, (b).
No individuals in employment for two years, §96-11, (d).
**Employing unit.**
Defined, §96-8.
Reports, §96-4, (g).
**Employment.**
Defined, §96-8.
**Employment service division,** §§96-20 to 96-29.
Cooperation with state and federal agencies, §96-21.
Creation, §96-3, (b).
Director, §96-20.
Donations.
Acceptance and use, §96-25.
Duties, §96-20.
Establishment of, §96-3, (b).
Federal aid, §96-24.
Method of handling, §96-26.
Funds.
Method of handling, §96-26.
Job placement.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
Local government cooperation, §96-26.
Local offices, §96-24.
Minors.
Employment of and assistance to, §96-22.
Personnel, §96-20.
Wagner-Peyser act.
Conformance to, §96-20.
Worker profiling system.
Establishment, §96-21.
**Evidence.**
Hearings by commission.
Rules of evidence, §96-4, (p).
**Extended benefits,** §96-12.01.
Definitions, §96-12.01, (a).
Eligibility requirements, §96-12.01, (c).
Employers' accounts, charging to, §96-12.01, (g), (h).
Interstate claims, §96-12.01, (i).
Period, beginning and termination, §96-12.01, (f).
State law provisions, effect, §96-12.01, (b).
Total extended benefit amount, §96-12.01, (e).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Extended benefits** —Cont'd
Weekly extended benefit amount, §96-12.01, (d).
**Federal aid.**
Employment service division, §96-24.
Method of handling funds, §96-27.
**Fines.**
Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Fraud.**
False statements or representation to obtain benefits, §96-18.
**Funds.**
Administration fund, §96-5.
Employment security commission reserve fund, §96-5, (f).
Authorized investments, §96-5, (g).
Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6.
**Gifts.**
Employment service division.
Acceptance and use of donations, §96-25.
**Health benefits.**
Medical conditions.
Eligibility conditions, §96-14.
**Hearings.**
Commission, §96-4, (m) to (r).
**Income tax withholding,** §96-12, (g).
**Income withholding of benefits.**
Child support enforcement, §110-136.2, (f).
**Injunctions.**
Injunction to restrain collection of contributions.
Not to be issued, §96-10, (f).
Operation by employer in violation of provisions, §96-10, (g).
**Interest.**
Past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
**Jurisdiction.**
Claims for benefits.
Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses, §96-15.1, (c).
**Labor disputes.**
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
**Legislative declaration,** §96-2.
**Limitation of actions.**
Claims for benefits.
Discharge, demotion or intimidation of witnesses.
Actions for damages, §96-15.1, (d).
Collection of unpaid contributions, §96-10, (i).
Contributions.
Actions for refunds or to recover contributions, §96-10, (f).
**Local governments.**
Employment service division.
Cooperation of local governments with division, §96-26.
**Minors.**
Employment of and assistance to minors, §96-22.
**Misconduct.**
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
Claims for benefits.
Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
False statements or representations, §96-18, (a), (b).
Violations of provisions generally, §96-18, (c).
Witnesses before employment security commission.
Intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Misrepresentation.**
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (b).
**Natural disaster, benefits payment due to.**
Waiting period credit not required, §96-13, (c).
**Nonresidents.**
Benefits eligibility, §96-13, (f).
**Notice.**
Hearings by commission, §96-4, (q).
Seasonal pursuits.
Determination, §96-16, (c).
**Oaths.**
Commission.
Power to administer oaths, §96-4, (h).
**Partial employment.**
Automation, use in filing, §96-15, (a).
**Penalties.**
Failure of employer to make reports, §96-10, (g).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10, (j).
Lien, §96-4, (o).
Reports by employing units.
Violations of provisions, §96-4, (g).
Subpoenas of commission.
Failure to obey, §96-4, (i).
Uncertified check in payment of contribution, §96-10, (h).
Reduction or waiver of penalty, §96-10, (j).
Waiver of rights.
Violations of provisions by employers, §96-17, (a).
**Policy of state,** §96-2.
**Powers of attorney.**
Conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Prison terms.**
Witness intimidation, §96-15.2.
**Publications.**
Commission, §96-4, (c).
**Reciprocity.**
Power of commission to enter into reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
**Records.**
Confidentiality, §96-4, (t).
**Reduction in work hours.**
Eligibility for benefits, §96-14.
**Reemployment services.**
Defined, §96-8.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13, (a).
**Reports.**
Commission, §96-4, (a).
Employing unit, §96-4, (g).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Failure of employer to make reports.
Injunctions and penalties, §96-10, (g).
**Rules and regulations.**
Actions in forma pauperis, §96-15, (f).
Commission, §96-4, (a), (b).
**Seasonal pursuits.**
Benefits, §96-16, (f) to (h).
Claims for benefits.
Right of appeal not limited, §96-16, (i).
Definitions, §96-16, (a), (j).
Determination, §96-16, (b).
Notice, §96-16, (c).
When effective, §96-16, (d).
Wages.
Use in determining weekly benefit amount, §96-16, (e).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Third parties.
Assignments.
Restrictions on assignments, §§25-9-406, (i), 25-9-408, (f).
**Self-employment.**
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
**Service of process.**
Commission, §96-4, (u).
**State departments and agencies.**
Employment service division.
Cooperation with state agencies, §96-21.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
Worker profiling system.
Establishment, §96-21.
**Strikes.**
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
**Subpoenas.**
Commission, §96-4, (h), (i).
**Suitable employment,** §96-14.
**Title of law.**
Short title, §96-1.
**Training and reemployment contribution,** §96-6.1.
**Undue family hardship.**
Eligibility for benefits, §96-14.
**Unemployment.**
Defined, §96-8.
**Unemployment insurance division,** §96-3, (b).
**Unemployment insurance fund,** §96-6.
Accounts, §96-6, (b).
Composition, §96-6, (a).
Definition of "fund," §96-8.
Deposits, §96-6, (b).
Discontinuance of unemployment trust fund.
Management of funds upon, §96-6, (d).
Establishment, §96-6, (a).
Interest.
Payment on advances, §96-6, (f).
Payment of benefits.
Limited to availability of funds, §96-6, (e).
Purposes, §96-6, (a).
Withdrawals, §96-6, (c).

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**United States.**
Employment service division.
Cooperation with federal agencies, §96-21.
Federal-state cooperation, §96-4, (k).
Nonconformity of provisions with federal law.
Suspension of enforcement, §96-19, (b).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Repeal or invalidation of federal act.
Enforcement of law discontinued upon, §96-19, (a).
**Voluntary assignment of benefits for child support,** §110-136.2.
**Wages.**
Average weekly insured wage.
Defined, §96-8.
Defined, §96-8.
Seasonal pursuits.
Use in determining weekly benefit amount, §96-16, (e).
**Waiting period credit,** §96-13, (c).
**Waiver of rights.**
Void, §96-17.
**Waiver of waiting benefits credit,** §96-13, (c).
**Withholding of benefits.**
Child support enforcement, §110-136.2, (f).
**Witnesses.**
Claims for benefits.
Discharge, demotion or intimidation, §96-15.1.
Fees, §96-15, (g).
Intimidation of witnesses prohibited, §96-15.2.
Commission.
Powers as to, §96-4, (h), (i).
Self-incrimination.
Protection against, §96-4, (j).
**Work.**
Defined, §96-8.
**Workers' compensation.**
Credit for unemployment benefits, §97-42.1.
Extended base period for certain job-related injuries, §96-12.1.
General provisions.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

**UNFAIR CLAIMS SETTLEMENT.**
**Insurance companies,** §58-63-15.
Applicability to risk retention groups, §58-22-20.
Revocation, suspension or refusal of licenses, §58-3-100.

**UNFAIR COMPETITION.**
**Consumer finance act,** §53-180, (g).
**Consumer protection.**
Treble damages, §75-16.
**Generally,** §75-1.1.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.**
**Certification registry,** §90-674.
**Fruit handlers,** §§106-496 to 106-501.
See FRUIT HANDLERS UNFAIR PRACTICES.
**Generally,** §75-1.1.
**Insurance generally,** §§58-63-1 to 58-63-70.
See INSURANCE UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
See MONOPOLIES AND RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
**Motor vehicles.**
Rental vehicles.
Advertising and sales practices, §66-206.
**Safety professionals.**
Unlawful representation, §90-672, (b).
**Solicitation of contributions.**
Violations of chapter, §131F-21.
**Vegetable handlers,** §§106-496 to 106-501.
See VEGETABLE HANDLERS' UNFAIR PRACTICES.

**UNIFORM ACTS.**
**Anatomical gifts.**
Uniform anatomical gift act, §§130A-402 to 130A-412.1.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Arbitration and award,** §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION.
**Attendance of witnesses,** §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
See WITNESSES.
**Boilers and pressure vessel act,** §§95-69.8 to 95-69.18.
See BOILERS.
**Boll weevil eradication act,** §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.
See BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATION.
**Business corporations.**
Model business corporation act, §§55-1-01 to 55-17-05.
See CORPORATIONS.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
**Commercial code,** §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
**Common trust fund act,** §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
See COMMON TRUST FUNDS.
**Community property rights, disposition at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS, DISPOSITION AT DEATH.
**Condominiums,** §§47C-1-101 to 47C-4-120.
See CONDOMINIUMS.
**Conservation and historic preservation agreements,** §§121-34 to 121-42.
See CONSERVATION AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION AGREEMENTS.

**UNIFORM ACTS** —Cont'd
**Contribution.**
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Dead bodies.**
Uniform anatomical gift act, §§130A-402 to 130A-412.1.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
**Declaratory judgments,** §§1-253 to 1-267.
See DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.
**Disposition of community property rights at death,** §§31C-1 to 31C-12.
See COMMUNITY PROPERTY RIGHTS, DISPOSITION AT DEATH.
**Drivers' licenses.**
Uniform driver's license act generally, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**Electronic transactions.**
Uniform electronic transactions act, §§66-311 to 66-330.
See ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS.
**Enforcement of foreign judgments,** §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS, ENFORCEMENT.
**Evidence.**
Generally, §8C-1, Rules 101 to 1102.
See EVIDENCE.
Uniform photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOGRAPHS.
**Extradition.**
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
See EXTRADITION.
**Family support.**
Interstate family support, §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Federal lien registration,** §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
**Fiduciaries.**
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
**Foreign judgments, enforcement,** §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS, ENFORCEMENT.
**Fraudulent transfers,** §§39-23.1 to 39-23.12.
See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.
**Interstate family support,** §§52C-1-100 to 52C-9-902.
See INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT.
**Joint tort-feasors.**
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act, §§1B-1 to 1B-6.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.

**UNIFORM ACTS** —Cont'd
**Judges.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Judgments.**
Foreign judgments.
Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments act, §§1C-1701 to 1C-1708.
See FOREIGN JUDGMENTS, ENFORCEMENT.
**Justices.**
Retirement.
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Liens.**
Uniform federal lien registration act generally, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
**Limited partnerships.**
Revised uniform limited partnership act, §§59-101 to 59-1106.
See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.
**Management of institutional funds,** §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Military justice code,** §§127A-98, 127A-147.
**Minors.**
Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, §§50A-101 to 50A-317.
See CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT.
Uniform transfers to minors act, §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Model business corporation act,** §§55-1-01 to 55-17-05.
See CORPORATIONS.
**Motor vehicles.**
Uniform driver's license act generally, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See DRIVERS' LICENSES.
**North Carolina transfers to minors act,** §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Partnerships.**
Limited partnerships.
Revised uniform limited partnership act, §§59-101 to 59-1106.
See LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.
North Carolina uniform partnership act, §§59-31 to 59-73.
See PARTNERSHIPS.
**Photography and photostating.**
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

**UNIFORM ACTS** —Cont'd
**Premarital agreement act,** §§52B-1 to 52B-11.
See PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS.
**Principal and income act of 1973,** §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
**Prudent investor act,** §§36A-161 to 36A-173.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
**Public works.**
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-18.
See RELOCATION ASSISTANCE.
**Retirement system for state employees.**
Consolidated judicial retirement act, §§135-50 to 135-74.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Rules of evidence,** §8C-1, Rules 101 to 1102.
See EVIDENCE.
**Simultaneous death act,** §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH.
**Transfers.**
Fraudulent transfer act, §§39-23.1 to 39-23.12.
See FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.
**Transfers to minors,** §§33A-1 to 33A-24.
See TRANSFERS TO MINORS.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Common trust fund act, §§36A-90 to 36A-94.
See COMMON TRUST FUNDS.
Management of institutional funds act, §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Prudent investor act, §§36A-161 to 36A-173.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36A-60 to 36A-84.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
**United States.**
Uniform federal lien registration act.
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
**Vendor and purchaser risk act,** §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
**Veterans' guardianship act,** §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
**Witnesses.**
Criminal procedure.
Securing attendance, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.
See WITNESSES.

**UNIFORM CIVIL PROCESS FEES,** §7A-311.

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE,** §§25-1-101 to 25-11-108.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

**UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT.**
**Participants in law-enforcement officers' retirement system.**
Rights of participants under act, §143-166.30, (e1).
Local government law-enforcement officers, §143-166.50, (e1).

**UNIFORM FEES FOR JURORS,** §7A-312.

**UNIFORM FEES FOR WITNESSES,** §7A-314.

**UNIFORM JAIL FEES,** §7A-313.

**UNIFORM PRESCRIPTION DRUG IDENTIFICATION CARDS.**
**Issuance by health benefit plans,** §58-3-177.

**UNIFORM PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT,** §§36A-161 to 36A-173.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

**UNIFORMS.**
**Highway patrol,** §20-190.
**National guard,** §127A-41.
**Prisoners.**
Authority to designate, §148-11, (b).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Trial in prison uniform prohibited, §15-176.
**Public schools, pilot program,** §115C-16.
**State parks.**
Seasonal park employees, §113-35.1.
**Transportation department.**
Assignments of claims against state.
Uniform rental firms, §143-3.3, (c).

**UNIFORM STATE WATERWAY MARKING SYSTEM.**
**Adoption for use on waters of North Carolina,** §75A-15, (c).

**UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS.**
**Business trusts,** §§39-44 to 39-47.
See BUSINESS TRUSTS.
**Charities generally.**
See CHARITIES.
**Declaratory judgments.**
Word person construed, §1-265.
**Management of institutional funds,** §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Property tax abstracts.**
Content requirements, §105-309, (b).
**Real property conveyances by voluntary organizations and associations,** §§39-24 to 39-27.
See ASSOCIATIONS.
**Secondary action by members,** §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).
**Service of process.**
Personal jurisdiction, manner of service, §1A-1, Rule 4, (j).

**UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS** —Cont'd
**Suit by or against,** §1-69.1.

**UNINSURED MOTORISTS,** §20-279.21, (b).
**Accidents.**
Identity of operator or owner of vehicle colliding with insured's vehicle not ascertainable, §20-279.21, (b).
**Actions.**
Identity of operator or owner of vehicle colliding with insured not ascertainable.
Insured may institute action directly against insurer, §20-279.21, (b).
Insured bringing action against uninsured motorists.
Insurer bound by final judgment, §20-279.21, (b).
**Amount insured or covered,** §20-279.21, (e).
**Judgments.**
Insurer bound by final judgment taken by insured against uninsured motorist.
Requirements, §20-279.21, (b).
**Service of process.**
Action by insured against uninsured motorist.
Insurer upon being served becomes party to action, §20-279.21, (b).

**UNION COUNTY.**
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
**Andrew Jackson historic memorial,** §143B-132.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children.**
Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316, (b).
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5, (a).
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Monuments and memorials.**
Andrew Jackson historic memorial, §143B-132.

**UNION COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle emission inspections.**
Counties inspections required to be performed in, §143-215.107A, (c).
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Taxicabs.**
Certificates of necessity and convenience, approval of governing authority of town or city required, §20-87.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.

**UNIONS.**
**Labor unions generally.**
See LABOR UNIONS.

**UNION SCHOOLS,** §115C-75.

**UNITED STATES.**
**Aeronautics.**
Federal license for operation of aircraft, §§63-20, 63-21, 63-23.
Federal registration, §§63-22, 63-23.
**Agriculture.**
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Federal agricultural marketing act, §106-551.
**Allocated state lands.**
Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.
**Appropriations,** Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
**Atomic energy.**
Radiation protection.
Agreements between federal government and governor, §104E-10, (a).
**Banks.**
Checks payable in exchange.
Exemptions of checks in payment of obligations due federal government, §53-73.
Federal reserve system, §§53-50, 53-61, 54C-177.
**Biological organism act.**
Memoranda of understanding, §106-65.47.
**Blind persons.**
Cooperation with federal departments or agencies for public assistance, §111-24.
Department of health and human services to cooperate with federal government, §111-28.1.
**Boating safety.**
Furnishing information to agencies of United States.
Duty of wildlife resources commission, §75A-12.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Boll weevil eradication.**
Cooperative programs authorized, §106-65.70.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
Relation to federal law, §130A-423, (c) to (e).
**Coastal area management.**
Coordination with federal government, §113A-127.
**Commercial feed.**
Corporation with other entities, §106-284.45.
**Constitution.**
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Allegiance to the United States, Const. N. C., art. I, §5.
Declaration of rights.
Secession from union prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
**Conveyances.**
Conveyances by United States acting by and through general services administration, §47-108.14.
Real property.
Recordation of conveyances of land acquired, §104-4.
**Counties.**
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.
**Courts.**
See UNITED STATES COURTS.
**Credit unions.**
Exchange of information permitted, §54-109.105, (d).
**Customhouses.**
Acquisition of lands for, §104-1.
**Customs.**
Importation of persons, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Power of congress to lay and collect, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Death of federal officers and employees.**
Finding of presumed death.
Certified record deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Evidence, §8-37.1, (a), (b).
**Department of agriculture and consumer services.**
Cooperation between department and United States department of agriculture.
Brucellosis.
Control and eradication of brucellosis, §106-389.
Legislative assent to Adams act for experiment station, §106-23.
Seeds, §106-277.27.
**Emergency war powers of governor.**
Federal action controlling, §147-33.5.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Employment security.**
Employment service division.
Cooperation with federal agencies, §96-21.
Federal-state cooperation, §96-4, (k).
Nonconformity of provisions with federal law.
Suspension of enforcement, §96-19, (b).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Repeal or invalidation of federal act.
Enforcement of law discontinued upon, §96-19, (a).
**Evidence.**
Judicial notice of federal laws, §8-4.
**FBI.**
Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws, §15A-406.
DNA database and databanks.
FBI defined, §15A-266.2.
Procedural compatibility, §15A-266.3.
**Federal aid.**
See FEDERAL AID.
**Federal reserve system,** §§53-50, 53-61, 54C-177.
**Fiduciaries.**
Scope of authority of fiduciary to invest in United States government obligations, §36A-3, (c).
**Flag.**
Desecration of United States flag, §14-381.
**Forests and forestry.**
Donations of property for forestry or park purposes.
Agreements with federal government or agencies for acquisition, §113-40.
Forest development act.
Federal cost sharing programs.
Eligible landowners may not use state funds if funds from federal program received, §113A-181, (c).
Forest reserve in North Carolina.
Acquisition of land for, §104-5.
**General services administration.**
Conveyances by the United States acting by and through administration, §47-108.14.
**Gifts.**
Foreign presents to United States officials, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
**Highway safety act of 1966.**
Contracts with United States government, §147-12.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Agreement to sell as security for obligations, §157-39.8.
Contracts.
Authority to contract with federal government, §157-23.
Contracts with federal government, §131E-27.
Federal aid.
Contract covenants, §157-39.8.
**Income tax.**
Withholding from federal employees, §105-163.23.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Jails.**
Keeping United States prisoners, §162-34.
**Judges.**
United States courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
**Junkyard control.**
Agreements with United States, §136-152.
**Labor.**
Fair labor standards act.
Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement of act, §95-14.
**Land policy act council.**
Federal funds.
Acceptance and administration, §113A-153, (e).
**Lands.**
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
**Legislative retirement system.**
Internal Revenue Code.
Compliance, §120-4.31.
**Letters of marque and reprisal,** Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
**Liens.**
Uniform federal lien registration act.
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
**Lighthouses.**
Acquisition of lands for, §104-1.
**Limitation of actions.**
Judgments.
Ten-year limitation, §1-47.
**Livestock.**
Brucellosis.
Control and eradication of brucellosis.
Cooperation with United States department of agriculture, §106-389.
Hog cholera.
State-federal hog cholera cooperative agreements, §106-322.1.
**Meat and meat products.**
Inspections.
Federal and state cooperation as to meat inspection, §106-549.29.
Jurisdiction coterminous with federal law, §106-549.37.
**Militia.**
Property and fiscal officer, §127A-21.
State defense militia.
Military service under federal laws, §127A-80, (d).
Uniform code of military justice.
Applicability to militia when not in service of United States, §127A-147.
**Mines and minerals.**
Exemptions from mining act of 1971, §74-67.
**Missing persons.**
Report or record that person missing.
Certified records deemed signed and issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Evidence, §8-37.2.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicle financial responsibility.**
Exceptions as to federal government vehicles, §§20-279.32, 20-318.
**Motor vehicle repairs.**
Inapplicability of provisions to governmental functions, §20-354.1.
**Municipal corporations.**
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.
Voting rights act of 1965.
Municipal attorney.
Submission of charges to United States attorney general, §120-30.9F.
**Occupational safety and health.**
Exemption of federal government from provisions, §95-128.
Federal-state programs.
Authorization, §95-154.
**Ordinances.**
Consistent with federal law, §160A-174, (b).
**Outdoor advertising.**
Control act.
Agreements with United States authorized, §136-138.
**Parties.**
Actions to which United States a party, Const. U. S., art. III.
**Plant pests.**
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
**Pollution control.**
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §159C-14.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Commission.
Cooperation with United States, §113A-62.
**Post offices.**
Acquisition of lands for, §104-1.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Poultry and poultry products.**
Inspections.
Article applicable to those regulated by federal act, §106-549.68A.
Federal and state cooperation as to poultry inspection, §106-549.52, (a).
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Contractual agreements, §148-37, (b).
**Private personnel services.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-47.11.
**Probate and registration.**
General services administration.
Conveyances by United States acting by and through administration, §47-108.14.
Validation of instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners, §47-108.12.
**Public buildings.**
Acquisition of lands for, §104-7.
**Public lands.**
Allocated state lands.
Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Public lands** —Cont'd
Cooperation of administration department with, §146-11.
**Public officers and employees.**
See PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.
**Public works.**
Relocation assistance.
Real property furnished to federal government, §133-16.
**Real property,** §§146-11, 146-36.
Acquisition.
Purposes, §104-1.
Forest reserve, §104-5.
Inland waterways, §§104-12, 104-19, 104-25.
Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Navigable streams, §104-8.
Public buildings, §104-7.
River and harbor improvements, §104-6.
Bridges over inland waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.
Conveyances.
Recordation, §104-4.
Courthouses.
Authorized purpose for acquisition, §104-1.
Customhouses.
Authorized purpose for acquisition, §104-1.
Fish-cultural stations.
Authorized purpose for acquisition, §104-1.
Forest reserve in North Carolina.
Authorized, §104-5.
Inland waterways.
Acquisition of land for, §§104-12, 104-19, 104-25.
Bridges over waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.
Condemnation of land, §§104-13, 104-20.
Expenses and awards.
Method of payment, §§104-15, 104-22.
Public purpose.
Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.
Jurisdiction.
Concurrent jurisdiction over waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Public purpose.
Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.
Right of entry.
Private lands.
Utilities commission to secure, §§104-13, 104-20.
State and United States may enter upon lands, §104-16.
Surveys and surveyors.
State and United States may enter upon lands for survey, §104-16.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
Jurisdiction.
Concurrent jurisdiction reserved, §104-1.
Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.
Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Migratory bird sanctuaries and other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Navigable streams, §104-9.
River and harbor improvements.
Lands acquired for, §104-6.
National park system lands.
Applicability of provisions, §104-33.
Ceding of jurisdiction by governor, §104-31, (a), (b), (c).
Cherokee Indians.
Provisions not to apply to lands held in trust for, §104-33.
Reservation of jurisdiction by state, §104-32.
Public buildings.
Cession of jurisdiction of lands acquired for, §104-7.
Retrocession of jurisdiction.
Governor may accept, §104-11.1.
Lighthouses.
Authorized purpose for acquisition, §104-1.
Migratory bird sanctuaries.
Acquisition of land for, §104-10.
Navigable streams.
Acquisition of land, §104-8.
Conditions, §104-9.
Post offices.
Authorized purpose of acquisition, §104-1.
Public buildings.
Acquisition of lands for, §104-7.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands.
Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, §146-36.
Cooperation of administration department with, §146-11.
Recordation.
Conveyances, §104-4.
Retrocession of jurisdiction.
Governor may accept, §104-11.1.
River and harbor improvements.
Acquisition of lands for, §104-6.
Service of process.
Reservation of right to serve process, §104-1.
Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Navigable streams.
Lands acquired for, §104-9.
Public buildings.
Lands acquired for, §104-7.
River and harbor improvements.
Lands acquired for, §104-6.
State of North Carolina.
Concurrent jurisdiction reserved.
Forest reserve in North Carolina, §104-5.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Real property** —Cont'd
State of North Carolina —Cont'd
Concurrent jurisdiction reserved —Cont'd
Inland waterways, §§104-18, 104-24.
Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, §104-10.
Navigable streams, §104-9.
Noncurrent jurisdiction reserved, §104-1.
River and harbor improvements.
Lands acquired for, §104-6.
Unused lands to revert to state, §104-2.
Taxation.
Exemption of lands acquired, §104-3.
Public buildings, §104-7.
National park system lands.
Reservation of jurisdiction, §104-32.
Unused lands to revert to state, §104-2.
Wildlife refuges.
Acquisition of land for, §104-10.
**Retirement system for counties and cities.**
Internal Revenue Code.
Compliance, §128-38.2.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.
**Rights-of-way over private lands.**
Utilities commission to secure, §§104-13, 104-20.
**Savings banks.**
Investments.
Federal government-sponsored enterprise obligations, §54C-136.
United States obligations, §54C-132.
**Securities regulation.**
Exemption of securities issued or guaranteed by United States, §78A-16.
**Seeds.**
Cooperation with department of agriculture, §106-277.27.
**Service of process.**
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
**Soil and water conservation districts.**
Watershed improvement works or projects.
Participation by, §139-48, (a).
**Southern growth policies agreement.**
Cooperative or joint planning undertakings with federal government, §143-498.
**State treasurer.**
Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, §147-83.
**Statutes.**
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Full faith and credit, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Limitations on legislation, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.

**UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Statutes** —Cont'd
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Supreme law of land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
**Statutory construction,** §12-3.
**Structural pest control.**
Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
**Subversion.**
Activities aimed at overthrow of government, §14-11.
Certain subversive activities made unlawful, §14-12.1.
Buildings.
Use of public buildings, §14-11.
Punishment for violations, §14-12.
**Suits against,** Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
**Taxation.**
Federal estate tax apportionment, §§28A-27-1 to 28A-27-9.
See FEDERAL ESTATE TAX APPORTIONMENT.
Federal liens.
General provisions, §§44-68.10 to 44-68.17.
See FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION.
Real property.
Exemption of lands acquired, §104-3.
Public buildings, §104-7.
National park system lands.
Reservation of jurisdiction, §104-32.
**Titles of nobility.**
Prohibited, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
**Transportation department.**
Cooperation with other states and federal government.
Duty of department of transportation, §136-35.
**Trespass.**
Land under option by federal government, §14-131.
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
Contracts with federal government, §165-37.
**Waters and watercourses.**
Inland waterways, §§104-12 to 104-25.
Navigable streams.
Acquisition of lands for certain purposes, §§104-8, 104-9.
Rights-of-way for waterway improvements by use of federal funds.
Utilities commission to secure, §104-11.
River and harbor improvements.
Acquisition of lands for, §104-6.
**Weights and measures.**
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Workers' compensation.**
Exception of federal government employees, §97-13, (b).

**UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS.**
**Wetlands restoration program.**
Compensatory mitigation, §143-214.11.

**UNITED STATES ATTORNEY GENERAL.**
**Voting rights act of 1965.**
Submissions to attorney general of United States, §§120-30.9A to 120-30.9I.

**UNITED STATES COURTS.**
**Appeals.**
Costs of state on appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
**Costs.**
Appeals to federal courts.
State costs on appeals, §6-17.
Federal litigation arising out of state cases.
Expenses and costs of state, §6-17.1.
**Courthouses.**
Land acquisitions, §§104-1, 104-7.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Solicitors.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
**District attorneys.**
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
**District courts.**
Cases removed to.
Time for filing upon remand to state court, §1A-1, Rule 12, (a).
**Habeas corpus.**
Persons committed or detained by.
When application denied, §17-4.
Remand of party.
When party remanded, §17-34.
**Inferior courts of,** Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
**Judgments,** §1-237.
**Lis pendens.**
Applicability of provisions, §1-120.1.

**UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE.**
**Officers authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE.**
**Officers authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE.**
**Officers authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNITED STATES MARSHALS.**
**Marshals and deputies authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**UNITED STATES NAVAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICE.**
**Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE.**
**Inspectors authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE.**
**Agents authorized to enforce criminal laws,** §15A-406.

**UNIT OWNERSHIP,** §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
**Actions,** §47A-26.

**UNIT OWNERSHIP** —Cont'd
**Applicability of article regarding property,** §47A-4.
**Architects.**
Plans of buildings.
Certificate of architects, §47A-15, (a).
**Association of unit owners.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Audits and auditors.**
Annual audit of records, §47A-20.
**Buildings.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Bylaws.**
Amendments, §47A-18.
Compliance with, §47A-10.
Contents, §47A-19.
Declaration.
Annexed to declaration, §47A-18.
Generally, §47A-18.
**Common areas and facilities.**
Defined, §47A-3.
Division.
Not subject to division, §47A-7.
Maintenance, §47A-9.
Partition.
Not subject to partition, §47A-7.
Repair, §47A-9.
Undivided interests in, §47A-6.
Separation from unit prohibited, §47A-6, (c).
Use, §47A-8.
**Common expenses.**
Defined, §47A-3.
Liability of grantor and grantee, §47A-23.
Liens for unpaid expenses.
Foreclosures, §47A-22, (b).
**Common profits.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Condominium projects.**
Defined, §47A-3.
Zoning regulations governing, §47A-27.
**Conversion.**
Protection of renters in conversion buildings, §§47A-34 to 47A-37.
**Covenants.**
Compliance with, §47A-10.
**Creation of ownership,** §47A-2.
**Damages.**
Failure to comply with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.
Partition sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Declaration.**
Bylaws annexed to declaration, §47A-18.
Common areas and facilities.
Undivided interests.
Ratio fixed in declaration, §47A-6.
Contents, §47A-13.
Creating, §§47A-2, 47A-13.
Defined, §47A-3.
Persons subject to, §47A-28, (a).
Plans of buildings.
Attached to declaration, §47A-15, (a).
Recordation, §47A-13.

**UNIT OWNERSHIP** —Cont'd
**Deeds.**
Conveying units, §47A-14.1, (a).
Validation of conveyances, §47A-14.1, (b).
**Definitions,** §47A-3.
**Easements.**
Unit owners not to impair easements, §47A-11.
**Engineers.**
Plans of buildings.
Certificate of engineer, §47A-15, (a).
**Examinations.**
Availability of records for examinations, §47A-20.
**Exhaustion of remedies against association,** §47A-26.
**Expenses.**
Common expenses.
Contribution to common expenses, §47A-12.
Liens for unpaid expenses, §47A-22, (a).
Premiums for insurance, §47A-24.
Records, §47A-20.
**Improvements.**
Common areas and facilities, §47A-9.
**Incidents of unit ownership,** §47A-5.
**Injunctions.**
Relief for noncompliance with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.
**Insurance,** §47A-24.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Termination of unit ownership.
Property removed deemed owned as tenants in common, §47A-16, (b).
**Liability of grantor and grantee.**
Common expenses, §47A-23.
**Liens.**
Termination of unit ownership.
Consent of lienholders, §47A-16, (a).
Unpaid common expenses, §47A-22, (a).
Foreclosure, §47A-22, (b).
**Limited common areas and facilities.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Maintenance.**
Common areas and facilities, §47A-9.
**Majority.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Liens for unpaid common expenses.
Foreclosure, §47A-22, (b).
Priorities, §47A-22, (c).
Recordation, §47A-22, (a).
**Nature and incidents of unit ownership,** §47A-5.
**Owners.**
Common areas and facilities.
Use by unit owners, §47A-8.
Defined, §47A-3.
Effect of decisions of association, §47A-28, (b).
Nature and incidents of unit ownership, §47A-5.
Persons subject to article, declaration and bylaws, §47A-28.

**UNIT OWNERSHIP** —Cont'd
**Owners** —Cont'd
Unit owner.
Defined, §47A-3.
**Partition.**
Common areas and facilities.
Not subject to partition, §47A-7.
Sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Persons subject to article,** §47A-28, (a).
**Plans of buildings,** §47A-15, (a).
Recordation, §47A-15, (a), (b).
Fee, §47A-15, (c).
**Profits.**
Distribution of common profits, §47A-12.
**Property.**
Defined, §47A-3.
Property subject to article, §47A-4.
**Protection of renters in conversion buildings.**
Applicability of article, §47A-37.
Definitions, §47A-34.
Offering statements.
Contents, §47A-35.
Right of first refusal to purchase, §47A-36.
Time to vacate, §47A-36.
**Receipts.**
Records of receipts, §47A-20.
**Recordation.**
Declaration recorded, §47A-13.
Defined, §47A-3.
Liens for unpaid common expenses, §47A-22, (a).
Plans of building, §47A-15, (a), (b).
Fee, §47A-15, (c).
**Records.**
Availability for examination, §47A-20.
**Reestablishment.**
Termination of unit ownership no bar, §47A-17.
**Regulations.**
Compliance with, §47A-10.
**Repairs.**
Common areas and facilities.
Access to units for repairs, §47A-9.
Repairs or restorations to damaged or destroyed property, §47A-25.
**Rules and regulations.**
Compliance with, §47A-10.
**Safety of property.**
Unit owners not to jeopardize safety, §47A-11.
**Sales.**
Partition sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
**Service of process.**
Designated agents, §47A-26.
**Short title of article,** §47A-1.
**Taxation.**
Units taxed separately, §47A-21.
**Termination.**
Consent of lienholders, §47A-16.
Instrument of termination, §47A-16, (a).
No bar to reestablishment, §47A-17.

**UNIT OWNERSHIP** —Cont'd
**Unit.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Unit designation.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Unit owners.**
Defined, §47A-3.
**Zoning.**
Regulations governing condominium projects, §47A-27.

**UNIVERSAL LIFE CHURCH.**
**Validation of certain marriages performed by ministers of Universal Life Church,** §51-1.1.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.**
**Academic credit.**
Fraudulent means in obtaining credit.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining, §14-118.2, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-118.2, (b).
**Admissions.**
Resident status for tuition purposes.
Admission status of persons charged in-state tuition, §116-143.4.
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Business located on campus, §18B-1006, (a).
**Appropriations.**
Additional to receipts, §143-27.
**Armed forces personnel.**
Tuition, §116-143.3.
**Arrest.**
Campus police officers.
Territorial jurisdiction of officers to make arrest, §15A-402, (f).
**Arson.**
Burning of buildings of educational institutions, §14-60.
**Attorney general.**
Nonpublic post-secondary educational institutions.
Licensing.
Enforcement authority in attorney general, §116-15, (j).
**Board of governors.**
Flexible compensation plans.
Authorized to provide, §116-17.2.
**Bond issues.**
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
Trust funds.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation.
Money received deemed trust funds, §116-192.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Burning of buildings,** §14-60.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES** —Cont'd
**Campus police officers.**
Arrest authority, §74E-6.
Considered equivalent of municipal police department.
Assistance to law enforcement of another political subdivision, §160A-288, (d).
DNA analysis.
Blood sample required upon conviction of certain crimes, §15A-266.4.
Firearms.
Assault with firearm upon law enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Territorial jurisdiction of officers to make arrest.
Immediate and continuous flight, §15A-402, (f).
**Capital facilities finance.**
Private capital facilities finance act.
Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.
**Center for advancement of teaching,** §§116-74.6, 116-74.7.
**Community colleges.**
General provisions.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
**Conflict of laws.**
State education assistance authority, §§116-209.1, 116-209.23.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of expense, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Bond issues.
Higher education facilities authorized, Const. N. C., art. V, §12.
Maintenance of public system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Nonpublic post-secondary educational institutions.
Licensing.
Severability of provisions of section, §116-15, (k).
State education assistance authority, §§116-208, 116-209.22.
**Continuum of education programs.**
Strategic design to be developed by education cabinet, §116C-3.
**Contracts.**
Scholarships.
Contracts of minors borrowing for higher education, §116-174.1.
**Curfews.**
Authorized, §116-212.
Sound-amplifying equipment.
Defined, §116-213, (a).
Prohibited acts, §116-213, (a).
Violations.
Misdemeanors, §116-213, (a).

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES** —Cont'd
**Curfews** —Cont'd
Violations —Cont'd
Plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
Penalty, §116-213, (b).
**Debt.**
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-29.7.
See STATE DEBT.
**Definitions.**
Defaulted student loan recovery, §105B-1, (b).
Parental loans, §116-209.24, (b).
Post-secondary educational institutions.
Nonpublic institutions, §116-15, (a).
State education assistance authority, §116-201, (b).
Tuition.
Residence status for tuition purposes, §116-143.1, (a).
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Diplomas.**
Forgery, §14-122.1.
**Disorderly conduct,** §14-288.4.
**Driver training schools.**
Licenses.
Exemption from provisions, §20-326.
**Education administration.**
Programs in education administration.
Duties of board of governors, §116-11.2.
**Education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**Education cabinet,** §116C-1.
**Education commission,** §§143-261 to 143-266.
See EDUCATION COMMISSION.
**Embezzlement.**
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
**Emergencies.**
Injunction to cope with emergencies of public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (a).
**Faculty.**
Hazing.
Duty of faculty to expel convicted student, §14-36.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Fires and fire protection.**
Fraternities and sororities.
Supplemental fire safety protection systems, §§116-44.6 to 116-44.8.
**Forgery.**
Transcripts and diplomas, §14-122.1.
**Fraternities and sororities.**
Property tax exemptions, §105-275.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES** —Cont'd
**Fraternities and sororities** —Cont'd
Supplemental fire safety protection system.
Definitions, §116-44.6.
Exemption from certain fees and charges, §116-44.7.
**Fraud.**
Obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2, (a).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-118.2, (b).
**Funds.**
Fire safety loan fund, §116-44.8.
Parental savings trust fund, §116-209.25.
**Hazing.**
Definitions, §14-35.
Expulsion from school, §14-36.
Kidnapping, §§14-39 to 14-41.
Self-incrimination.
No indictment founded on self-incriminating testimony, §14-38.
**Health.**
Certificate of immunization.
Records.
Maintenance of immunization records, §130A-155.1, (b).
Reports.
Filing of immunization report with department, §130A-155.1, (c).
Submission to college or university, §130A-155.1, (a).
**Hot pursuit.**
Campus police officers.
Immediate and continuous flight, §15A-402, (f).
**Immunization.**
Certificate of immunization.
Records.
Maintenance of immunization records, §130A-155.1, (b).
Reports.
Filing of immunization report with department, §130A-155.1, (c).
Submission to college or university, §130A-155.1, (a).
**Injunctions.**
Emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (a).
**Insurance.**
University of North Carolina.
Liability insurance or self-insurance generally, §§116-219 to 116-223.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Licenses.**
Post-secondary educational institutions.
Nonpublic institutions, §116-15.
**Loan fund for prospective college teachers.**
Amount of loans, §116-73.
Duration of fund, §116-74.
Establishment, §116-72.
Guidelines for loans, §116-73.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES** —Cont'd
**Loan fund for prospective college teachers** —Cont'd
Interest, §116-73.
Use, §116-74.
Joint committee for administration of fund, §116-73.
Purposes, §§116-71, 116-72.
Repaid loans and interest.
Use, §116-74.
Rules and regulations, §116-73.
**Loans.**
Defaulted student loan recovery.
Additional remedy, §105B-2.
Definitions, §105B-1, (b).
Payor.
Prohibited conduct, §105B-4, (a), (b).
Penalties.
Civil penalties, §105B-4, (c).
Procedures, §105B-3.
Purpose of article, §105B-1, (a).
Records.
Inspection and copying by debtor, §105B-3, (c).
Remedy additional to others, §105B-2.
Schedule for repayment.
Entry, §105B-3, (d).
Withholding order.
Contested withholding, §105B-3, (e).
Entering, §105B-3, (a).
Expiration, §105B-5.
Motion, §105B-3, (b).
Termination of withholding, §105B-5.
Transmittal of payment, §105B-3, (g).
Uncontested withholding, §105B-3, (f).
Parental loans.
Assistance to parents.
Power of state education assistance authority, §116-209.24, (c).
Bond issues.
Power of authority, §116-209.24, (e).
Buying and selling parental obligations.
Power of authority, §116-209.24, (d).
Definitions, §116-209.24, (b).
Policy of state, §116-209.24, (a).
Principal fellows program, §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.
Scholarships. See within this heading, "Scholarships."
Social workers' education loan fund, §116-209.30.
**Military affairs.**
Nonpublic post-secondary educational institutions.
Licensing.
Post-secondary degree activity within military posts or reservations, §116-15, (e).
Tuition.
Personnel in armed forces, §116-143.3.
**Militia.**
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127A-23.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors.**
Curfew violations, §116-213, (a).
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Collegiate insignia plates, §20-79.4, (b).
Collegiate insignia special plates, §20-81.12, (a).
Application, §20-81.12, (c).
**Motor vehicles.**
Private institutions.
Towing procedures, §116-229.
**National guard.**
Tuition assistance, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Nonpublic post-secondary educational institutions.**
Licensing.
Attorney general.
Enforcement authority, §116-15, (j).
Board of governors of University of North Carolina.
Regulatory authority in board, §116-15, (i).
Definitions, §116-15, (a).
Denial and revocation, §116-15, (h).
Enforcement authority, §116-15, (j).
Exemptions, §116-15, (c).
Institutions relative to religious education, §116-15, (d).
Military posts or reservations.
Post-secondary degree activity within military, §116-15, (e).
Policy of state, §116-15.
Religious education.
Exemption of institutions, §116-15, (d).
Required, §116-15, (b).
Review of licensure, §116-15, (g).
Severability of provisions, §116-15, (k).
Standards, §116-15, (f).
**Nonresidents.**
Tuition.
Higher fees from nonresidents to be charged, §116-144.
**Parental savings trust fund.**
Administration, §116-209.25, (d).
Contributions, §116-209.25, (c).
Established, §116-209.25, (b).
Investment manager, §116-209.25, (c1).
Loan program, §116-209.25, (e).
Policy, §116-209.25, (a).
**Parent and child.**
Loans to parents of students.
Bond issues.
Power of authority to issue, §116-209.24, (e).
Buying and selling parental obligations.
Power of authority, §116-209.24, (d).
Definitions, §116-209.24, (b).
Policy for parental loans, §116-209.24, (a).
Power of state education assistance authority, §116-209.24, (c).
**Penalties.**
Academic credit by fraudulent means.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining credit, §14-118.2, (b).

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
Curfew.
Violations.
Plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §116-213, (b).
**Piedmont Triad Research Institute,** §§116-250 to 116-253.
**Police officers.**
Campus police officers. See within this heading, "Campus police officers."
**Principal fellows program,** §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.
**Private capital facilities finance act.**
Institutions for higher education and elementary and secondary education, §§159D-35 to 159D-57.
See CAPITAL FACILITIES FINANCE AGENCY.
**Professional counselors.**
Student intern or trainee in counseling.
Exemption from licensure, §90-332.1.
**Property.**
Theft or destruction of property, §14-398.
**Protests.**
Refusal to vacate building or facility.
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Records.**
Certificate of immunization.
Maintenance of records, §130A-155.1, (b).
**Refusal to vacate building or facility.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Religion.**
Nonpublic post-secondary educational institutions.
Licensing.
Exemption of institutions relative to religious education, §116-15, (d).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
**Riots.**
Injunction to cope with emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18, (b).
Revocation of scholarships.
Grounds, §116-174.2.
**Rules and regulations.**
Loan for prospective college teachers, §116-73.
**Sanitarians.**
Rating of educational institutions by board, §90A-60.
**Scholarships.**
Minors.
Contracts of indebtedness, §116-174.1.
Principal fellows program, §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES** —Cont'd
**Scholarships** —Cont'd
Revocation of scholarships.
Grounds, §116-174.2.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
Veterans.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§165-19 to 165-22.1.
**School administrator programs.**
Establishment of competitive proposal process for, §116-74.21.
Principal fellows program, §116-74.42.
Principal fellows commission, §116-74.41.
Terms of loans, §116-74.43.
**Seizing building or facility.**
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Self-incrimination.**
No indictment for hazing to be founded on self-incriminating testimony, §14-38.
**Sit-ins.**
Refusal to vacate building or facility.
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
**Social workers' education loan fund,** §116-209.30.
**Sororities.**
Property tax exemptions, §105-275.
Supplemental fire safety protection program.
Definitions, §116-44.6.
Exemption from certain fees and charges, §116-44.7.
**State board of higher education.**
Duties and powers, §116-158.
**State debt.**
Interest.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.
**State education assistance authority,** §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
**Streets and highways.**
Design, construction, etc., of roads and streets on campus.
Powers of department of transportation, §136-18.
**Supplemental fire safety protection system.**
Fire safety loan fund, §116-44.8.
**Teachers.**
Tuition.
Eligibility for in-state tuition rate, §116-143.5.
**Teachers' retirement system.**
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Telephone service provided to nonprofit college or university and affiliated medical centers.**
Shared or resold service, §62-110, (e).

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES** —Cont'd
**Tests.**
Tampering with test questions.
Misdemeanors, §14-401.1.
**Theft.**
Destruction or theft of property, §14-398.
**Towing procedures.**
Motor vehicles.
Private institutions, §116-229.
**Transportation department.**
Design, construction, etc., of streets and roads on campuses.
Powers of department, §136-18.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Bond issues.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation.
Moneys received deemed trust funds, §116-192.
Parental savings trust fund, §116-209.25.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.30.
See EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Tuition.**
Armed forces personnel.
Armed forces personnel defined, §116-143.3, (a).
Burden of proving entitlement, §116-143.3, (d).
Conferring benefits, qualification for, §116-143.3, (e).
In-state tuition rate for dependent relative, §116-143.3, (c).
Out-of-state tuition rate, §116-143.3, (b).
Free tuition abolished, §116-143.
Higher fees from nonresidents to be charged, §116-144.
National guard, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
Nonresidents.
Higher fees, §116-144.
Parental savings trust fund, §116-209.25.
Resident status for tuition purposes.
Admission status of persons charged in-state tuition, §116-143.4.
Adult relative other than parent.
Minor living with, §116-143.1, (k).
Cessation of enrollment, §116-143.1, (l).
Definitions, §116-143.1, (a).
Divorce or separation.
Legal residence of minor whose parents are divorced or separated, §116-143.1, (j).
Evidence, §116-143.1, (d), (e).
Generally, §116-143.1, (b), (c).
Loss of North Carolina legal residence.
Grace period, §116-143.1, (i).
Married persons.
Determination of domicile, §116-143.1, (f), (g).

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES** —Cont'd
**Tuition** —Cont'd
Resident status for tuition purposes —Cont'd
Military affairs.
Resident status not lost by reason of service in armed forces outside state, §116-143.1, (h).
Special tuition rates, §116-143.
State-supported institutions of higher education required to charge tuition and fees, §116-143.
Teachers.
Eligibility for in-state tuition rate, §116-143.5.
**University of North Carolina.**
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Scholarships.
Principal fellows program, §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.
**Veterans.**
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§165-19 to 165-22.1.
**Veterinary faculty certificates,** §90-187.14, (a), (c).
**Weapons.**
On campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
**Witnesses in hazing trials,** §14-38.

**UNIVERSITY HEALTH SYSTEMS OF EASTERN CAROLINA.**
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Special license plates, §§20-79.4, (b), 20-81.12, (b10).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA,** §§116-1 to 116-44.5.
**Actions.**
Nuclear reactors.
Damage to personal property arising from construction or operation of, §116-40.2.
Self-insurance.
Defense of suits or actions against covered persons, §116-220, (d).
**Administrative procedure.**
Applicability of provisions, §150B-1, (f).
**Advisory committees.**
President may appoint, §116-14, (c).
**Agricultural research stations.**
Control by board of governors, §116-39.
**Alcohol studies center research authority.**
Appointment of members, §122C-431, (a).
Chairman, §122C-431, (b).
Creation of alcoholism research authority, §122C-431, (a).
Executive secretary, §122C-431, (b).
Expenses of members, §122C-431, (b).
Funds.
Authority to receive and expend funds, §122C-432.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Alcohol studies center research authority** —Cont'd
Grants.
Application for grant, §122C-433.
Rules promulgation, §122C-433.
Vacancies in office, §122C-431, (a).
Vice-chairman, §122C-431, (b).
**Annuities.**
Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
**Appalachian state university.**
Constituent institution of university of North Carolina, §116-4.
Traffic and parking.
Specific provisions applicable to Appalachian state university, §116-44.5.
**Appropriations.**
Carryforward of funds not used in fiscal year, §116-30.3, (d).
Distinguished professors endowment trust fund, §116-41.18, (c).
General fund for operation of university.
Receipt by president, administration, powers and responsibilities, §116-14, (b1), (b2).
Special responsibility constituent institutions, §116-30.2.
Reversions, §116-30.3, (a).
Availability of funds to university, §116-30.3, (d).
Return of percentage to general fund, §116-30.3, (c).
**Athletic passes.**
Payroll deductions for discretionary privileges of university service, §143-3.3, (k).
**Atomic energy.**
Damage or personal injury arising from construction or operation of nuclear reactors.
Actions, §116-40.2.
Authorization to purchase insurance, §116-40.2.
**Attorney general.**
Self-insurance.
Defense of actions or suits against covered persons, §116-220, (d).
**Board of governors.**
Agricultural research stations.
Control by board of governors, §116-39.
Bond issues.
Executive committee may be authorized to exercise powers and functions of board, §116-41.11.
Powers of board generally, §116-41.2.
Budgets.
Duties of board, §116-11.
Centennial campus and Horace Williams campus financing.
Powers generally, §116-198.34.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Board of governors** —Cont'd
Center for advancement of teaching.
Composition of board of trustees, §116-74.7.
Powers and duties of trustees, §116-74.6.
Committees, §116-10.
Congressional donations.
Acceptance, §116-40.
Definition of "board," §116-2.
Dependent care assistance program.
Providing eligible employees of constituent institutions, §116-17.1.
Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.
Rules and regulations, §§116-41.18, (b), 116-41.19.
Duties, §116-11.
Programs in education administration, §116-11.2.
Education administration.
Duties regarding programs in, §116-11.2.
Education assistance authority.
Cooperation with authority, §116-209.21.
Election of members, §116-6, (a), (b), (c).
Gifts.
Acceptance, §116-40.
Governor.
Initial board.
Ex officio member and chairman, §116-5, (d).
Information center.
Establishment, §116-18.
Initial membership, §116-5, (a).
Insurance.
Further action authorized, §116-223.
Power to secure insurance or provide self-insurance, §116-219.
Meetings, §116-9.
Member emeritus, §116-6, (f).
Officers, §116-8.
Piedmont Triad Research Institute.
Graduate engineering program.
Adoption of rules, §116-253.
Post-secondary educational institutions.
Nonpublic institutions.
Licensing, §116-15.
Powers, §§116-11, 116-41.2.
Committees, §116-10.
Primary care physicians, medical education, §143-613.
Property.
Powers as to, §116-11.
Subject to general law, §116-13.
Public officers and employees.
Disqualified for membership, §116-7, (b).
Qualifications of members, §116-7, (a).
Quorum, §116-9.
Racial minorities.
Representation on board, §116-6, (a).
Redesignation of board of trustees, §116-3.
School administrator program.
Establishment of competitive proposal process, §116-74.21.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Board of governors** —Cont'd
School of science and mathematics.
Board of trustees to keep board of governors informed of activities, §116-235, (h).
Staff.
Powers of board as to staff, §116-14, (b).
Student member, §116-6.1, (a).
Rights and privileges, §116-6.1, (b).
Terms of members, §116-6, (d), (e).
Initial membership, §116-5, (b).
Trust funds.
Powers and duties generally, §116-36.1, (a).
Vacancies.
Filling, §116-7, (c).
Initial membership.
Filling, §116-5, (c).
Women.
Representation on board, §116-6, (a).
**Bond issues.**
Additional nature of provisions, §116-41.12.
Advisory budget commission.
Consultation with, §§116-41.4, 116-175.1.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§116-175.1, 116-187.1.
Amount, §116-41.4.
Board of governors.
Executive committee may be authorized to exercise powers and functions of board, §116-41.11.
Powers of board generally, §116-41.2.
Centennial campus and Horace Williams campus, §§116-198.31 to 116-198.40.
Conflict of laws.
Compliance with other laws not required, §116-41.12.
Revenue bonds for student housing.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §§116-185, 116-198.
Cumulative nature of provisions.
Conflicts of laws.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §116-185.
Definitions, §116-41.1.
Revenue bonds for student housing, §§116-175, 116-189.
Generally, §116-41.4.
Higher education bonds, §§116D-1 to 116D-49.
See HIGHER EDUCATION BONDS.
Issuance of bonds, §116-41.4.
Refunding revenue bonds, §116-41.9.
Resolution authorizing.
Contents, §116-41.5.
Lien, §116-41.6.
Mandamus.
Remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.
Negotiable instruments, §116-41.4.
Pledge of revenues, §116-41.6.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Refunding revenue bonds, §116-41.9.
Resolution authorizing issuance, §116-41.5.
Revenue bond anticipation notes, §116-41.4.
Revenue bonds for student housing.
Advisory budget commission.
Consultation with, §116-175.1.
Cumulative nature of provisions, §116-184.
Definitions, §116-175.
Executive committee.
Performance of functions of board, §116-179.
Issuance of bonds, §116-176.
Refunding bonds, §116-182.
Maturity of bonds, §116-176.
Proceeds.
Use, §116-176.
Provisions cumulative, §116-184.
Refunding bonds, §116-182.
Remedies of bondholders, §116-181.
Revenues for payment of bonds, §116-177.
Rules and regulations.
Use of facilities, §116-177.
Sale of bonds, §116-179.
Security of bonds.
Trust agreement, §116-178.
Remedies of bondholders, §116-181.
Taxation exemption, §116-183.
Terms and conditions of bonds, §116-176.
Trust agreement, §116-178.
Remedies of bondholders, §116-181.
Trust funds.
Money received deemed trust funds, §116-180.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation.
Additional and alternative nature of provisions, §116-197.
Advisory budget commission.
Consultation with, §§116-175.1, 116-187.1.
Board of governors.
Executive committee.
Vesting powers in, §116-194.
Powers, §116-190.
Bond anticipation notes, §116-191.
Conflict of laws.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §116-198.
Credit and taxing power of state not pledged, §116-188.
Definitions, §116-189.
Executive committee.
Board of governors may vest powers in, §116-194.
Investments.
Bonds eligible for investments, §116-196.
Issuance of bonds, §116-191.
Power of board of governors, §116-190.
Refunding bonds, §116-195.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Bond issues** —Cont'd
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation —Cont'd
Maturity of bond, §116-191.
Proceeds.
Money received deemed trust fund, §116-192.
Use, §116-191.
Project.
Defined, §116-189.
Fees, rents and charges.
Fixing, §116-193.
Insurance, §116-192.
Provisions additional and alternative in nature, §116-197.
Purpose of provisions, §116-187.
Refunding bonds, §116-195.
Sinking fund, §116-193.
Statement on face of bonds.
Credit and taxing power of state not pledged, §116-188.
Taxation exemption, §116-196.
Terms and conditions of bonds, §116-191.
Trust funds.
Money received deemed trust funds, §116-192.
Rights and remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.
Sale of bonds, §116-41.4.
Supplemental nature of provisions, §116-41.12.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §116-41.10.
Revenue bonds for student housing.
Exemption from taxation, §116-196.
Terms and conditions of bonds, §116-41.4.
Trust funds.
Proceeds of bonds deemed trust fund, §116-41.7.
Revenue bonds for student housing.
Moneys received deemed trust funds, §116-180.
**Budgets.**
Duties of board of governors, §116-11.
**Cafeteria plans.**
Flexible compensation plans, §116-17.2.
**Campus law enforcement agencies,** §116-40.5.
**Capital facilities, maintenance, repair and renovation.**
Findings of general assembly, §116-13.1, (a).
Inequities in funding, study, §116-13.1, (b).
Monitoring facilities, required of constituent and affiliated institutions, §116-13.1, (a).
Report by board of governors, §116-13.1, (a).
**Centennial campus and Horace Williams campus financing,** §§116-198.31 to 116-198.40.
Additional and alternative methods of financing, §116-198.40.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Centennial campus and Horace Williams campus financing** —Cont'd
Article not exclusive, §116-198.40.
Board of governors.
Powers generally, §116-198.34.
Bond issues.
Bond anticipation notes.
Issuance, §116-198.35.
Credit and taxing power of state not pledged, §116-198.32.
Statement on face of bonds, §116-198.32.
Investments, §116-198.39.
Issuance, §116-198.35.
Proceeds deemed trust funds, §116-198.36.
Purpose of article, §116-198.31.
Refunding bonds, §116-198.38.
Taxation exemption, §116-198.39.
Trust funds.
Proceeds of bonds deemed trust fund, §116-198.36.
Definitions, §116-198.33.
Fees.
Fixing of fees, §116-198.37.
Purpose of article, §116-198.31.
Refunding bonds, §116-198.38.
Rent fixing, §116-198.37.
Sinking fund, §116-198.37.
**Centennial campus trust fund.**
Money received through development of centennial campus of North Carolina State University, §116-36.5, (a).
Money received through development of Horace Williams campus of the University of North Carolina, §116-36.5, (b).
**Center for advancement of teaching,** §§116-74.6, 116-74.7.
**Center for public television.**
Board of trustees, §116-37.1, (b).
Composition, §116-37.1, (b).
Vacancies, §116-37.1, (b).
Director, §116-37.1, (c).
Establishment, §116-37.1, (a).
Functions, §116-37.1, (a).
**Charitable organization approved by constituent institution.**
Contributions.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (j).
**Child development research and demonstration center.**
Authorized, §116-38, (a).
Financial support, §116-38, (b).
Personnel, §116-38, (c).
**Composition,** §116-1, (b).
**Concert series.**
Payroll deductions to pay for discretionary privileges of university service, §143-3.3, (k).
**Confidentiality of insurance records,** §116-222.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Conflict of laws.**
Bond issues.
Compliance with other laws not required, §116-41.12.
Revenue bonds for student housing.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §§116-185, 116-198.
**Constituent institutions.**
Agricultural research stations.
Control by board of governors, §116-39.
Appropriations.
Special responsibility constituent institutions, §116-30.2.
Reversions, §116-30.3, (a).
Availability to university, §116-30.3, (d).
Return to general fund, §116-30.3, (c).
Board of governors.
Duties regarding programs in education administration, §116-11.2.
Boards of trustees, §§116-31 to 116-33.
Competitive bid procedures and bid value benchmark, §116-31.10.
Composition, §116-31, (d).
Continuation of membership, §116-31, (a).
Creation for certain institutions, §116-31, (b).
Design, construction or renovation of buildings, utilities and other developments.
Fee negotiations, §116-31.11, (a).
Delegation of authority, §116-31.11, (b).
Dividing contract for purposes of evading monetary limit, §116-31.11, (d).
Standard contracts for design and construction, §116-31.11, (c).
Duties, §116-33.
Meetings, §116-32.
Number of members, §116-31, (d).
Officers, §116-32.
Persons ineligible for membership, §116-31, (h), (i).
Powers, §116-33.
Public officers and employees ineligible for membership, §116-31, (h).
Purchasing contracts.
Certain powers, §116-31.10.
Recruiter access.
Board of trustees to permit, §116-33.1.
Terms of officer, §116-31, (e) to (g).
Traffic and parking, §§116-44.3, 116-44.4.
Vacancies, §116-31, (c), (j).
Center for public television, §116-37.1.
Chancellors.
Administrative and executive heads of institutions, §116-34, (a).
Duties, §116-34.
Information to president and board of governors.
Duty to furnish, §116-34, (c).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Constituent institutions** —Cont'd
Chancellors —Cont'd
Meetings of board of trustees.
Attendance, §116-34, (b).
Recommendations for appointment of personnel, §116-34, (d).
Child development research and demonstration center, §116-38.
Defined, §116-2.
Electric power plants, §116-35.
Endowment funds.
Acceptance of gifts by trustees, §116-36, (d).
Presumptions as to, §116-36, (j).
Joint fund, §116-36, (h).
Legislative intent, §116-36, (b).
Public television.
Endowment fund for benefit of University of North Carolina Center for public television, §116-36, (i1).
Required, §116-36, (a).
School of the arts, §116-68.
Transfer of property from, §116-36, (k).
Trustees, §116-36, (c).
Investment of funds, §116-36, (e).
Powers, §116-36, (d), (f), (g).
University of North Carolina press.
Endowment fund for benefit of, §116-36, (i).
Enumerated, §116-4.
Funds.
Endowment funds, §116-36.
School of the arts, §116-68.
Special funds of individual institutions.
Regulation, §116-36.2.
Laboratories or demonstrations.
Operation, §116-35.
Recruiter access.
Boards of trustees.
Permission, §116-33.1.
Sales and use tax refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
Special responsibility constituent institutions, §116-30.1.
Appropriations, §116-30.2.
Reversions, §116-30.3, (a).
Availability of funds to university, §116-30.3, (d).
Return to general fund, §116-30.3, (c).
Designation, §116-30.1.
Impact on education, §116-30.5.
Position management, §116-30.4.
Reports of results, §116-30.6.
Rules adoption, §116-30.1.
State personnel policies and procedures, §116-30.4.
When institution ceases to be, §116-30.3, (b).
Superintendents, assistant superintendents and principals of public schools.
Sixth-year program of graduate instruction for.
Participation for, §116-40.3.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Constituent institutions** —Cont'd
Traffic and parking.
Boards of trustees, §§116-44.3, 116-44.4.
Special provisions applicable to specific constituent institutions, §116-44.5.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of charge, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Escheats.
Disposition of escheats prior to July 1, 1971, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Maintenance of system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
**Contracts.**
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Purchase for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
**Definitions,** §116-2.
Bond issues, §116-41.1.
Revenue bonds for student housing, §§116-175, 116-189.
Centennial campus and Horace Williams campus financing, §116-198.33.
Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students, §116-19.
Traffic and parking, §116-44.3.
Trust funds, §116-36.1, (g).
**Dependent care assistance program.**
Providing for eligible employees of constituent institutions, §116-17.1.
**Deposits.**
Trust funds, §116-36.1, (b), (c).
Official depositories, §116-36.1, (h).
**Distinguished professors endowment trust fund.**
Administration, §116-41.15.
Appropriations, §116-41.18, (c).
Board of governors.
Rules and regulations, §§116-41.18, (b), 116-41.19.
Chairs.
Establishment of endowed chairs, §116-41.17.
Challenge grants, §116-41.15.
Contributions.
Commitments, §116-41.16.
Establishment, §116-41.14.
Investments, §116-41.14.
Legislative declaration, §116-41.13.
Matching funds, §116-41.15.
Contribution commitments, §116-41.16.
Establishment of chairs.
Prerequisites, §116-41.17.
Purpose, §116-41.13.
Rules and regulations, §116-41.19.
Selection of distinguished professors, §116-41.18, (b).
Selection of distinguished professors, §116-41.18, (a), (a1).
Rules and regulations, §116-41.18, (b).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**East Carolina University.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
School of medicine.
Accrediting agencies.
Meeting requirements of, §116-40.4.
Authorized, §116-40.4.
**Education administration.**
Programs in education administration.
Duties of board of governors, §116-11.2.
**Electric power and energy.**
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Joint municipal assistance agencies.
Nonmunicipal members.
Constituent institutions of university, §159B-48.
**Elizabeth City State University.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
**Employees.**
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Purchase for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §116-17.
Dependent care assistance program.
Providing for eligible employees, §116-17.1.
Flexible compensation plans, §116-17.2.
Payroll deductions.
Charitable organization approved by constituent institution.
Contributions, §143-3.3, (j).
Discretionary privileges of university service, §143-3.3, (k).
President, §§116-2, 116-14.
Retirement.
Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
Custodial accounts in lieu of, §116-17.
Staff, §116-14, (b).
**Endowment funds.**
Constituent institutions, §116-36.
**Escheats.**
Disposition of escheats prior to July 1, 1971, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Escheat receipts prior to July 1, 1971, §116-43.
**Facility authorities.**
Athletic events at regional facility arena.
Student seating, §160A-480.7.
**Faculty retirement generally.**
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Fayetteville State University.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
**Federal aid.**
Acceptance by board of governors, §116-40.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Funds.**
Constituent institutions.
Endowment funds, §116-36.
School of arts, §116-68.
Special funds of individual institutions.
Regulation, §116-36.2.
Endowment funds.
Constituent institutions, §116-36.
School of the arts, §116-68.
School of science and mathematics, §116-238.
Land scrip fund, §116-40.1.
Management of institutional funds.
Inapplicability of provisions, §36B-8.
School of science and mathematics.
Endowment fund, §116-238.
Trust funds, §116-36.1.
Vending facilities.
Use of proceeds, §116-36.4.
**Gifts.**
Board of governors.
Acceptance, §116-40.
**Governmental immunity.**
Insurance.
Provisions not deemed to waive sovereign immunity of state, §116-221.
**Health care system,** §116-37.
Administered as affiliated enterprise of the University of North Carolina, §116-37, (a).
Board of directors, §116-37, (a), (b).
Budget, §116-37, (e).
Chief executive officer of health care system, §116-37, (c).
Construction and renovation of buildings, utilities and other property, §116-37, (j).
Direct benefit of patient.
Extending operating budget fund, §116-37, (f).
Employees, §116-37, (d).
Established, §116-37, (a).
Executive and administrative head of health care system, §116-37, (c).
Executive and administrative head of University of North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill, §116-37, (c).
Executive budget act, subject to provisions, §116-37, (e).
Finances, §116-37, (e).
Open-end design agreements, using, §116-37, (j).
Patient benefits.
Extending operating budget fund, §116-37, (f).
Patient information, §116-37, (k).
President of the University of North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill, §116-37, (c).
Property.
Acquiring or disposing of, §116-37, (i).
Purchases, §116-37, (h).
Purposes, §116-37, (a).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Health care system** —Cont'd
Reports, §116-37, (g).
State employees, employees of health care system deemed, §116-37, (d).
Transfer of privileges, liabilities and obligations of board of directors of University of North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill, §116-37, (a).
University of North Carolina hospitals at Chapel Hill and clinical patient care programs governed by board of directors of health care system, §116-37, (a).
**Horace Williams campus, financing,** §§116-198.31 to 116-198.40.
Centennial campus fund, §116-36.5.
**Hosptials at Chapel Hill.**
Attorney general.
Employment of attorney for hospital, §114-4.2B.
Bond issues.
Revenue bonds.
Purposes, §116-187.
Health care system, §116-37.
Insurance.
Liability insurance or self-insurance generally, §§116-219 to 116-223.
Obstruction of health care facility, §14-277.4.
Sales and use tax refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
Setoff debt collection.
Generally, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
University of North Carolina health care system, §116-37.
**Income withholding.**
Charitable organization approved by constituent institution.
Contributions.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (j).
Discretionary privileges of university service.
Deductions from employee's pay for, §143-3.3, (k).
**Information center,** §116-18.
**Institute for transportation research and education,** §116-43.1.
**Insurance.**
Board of governors.
Further action authorized, §116-223.
Power to secure insurance or provide self-insurance, §116-219.
Confidentiality of records, §116-222.
Defense of actions against covered persons, §116-220, (d).
Liability insurance trust fund council, §116-220, (c).
Nuclear reactors.
Purchase of insurance in connection with construction and operation, §116-40.2.
Self-insurance.
Actions against covered persons.
Defense, §116-220, (b).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Insurance** —Cont'd
Self-insurance —Cont'd
Attorney general.
Defense of actions against covered persons, §116-220, (d).
Commercial liability insurance coverage.
Coverage provided by self-insured program deemed, §116-220, (e).
Defense of actions against covered persons, §116-220, (d).
Funding of self-insurance program, §116-220.1, (a).
Liability for obligations limited, §116-220.1, (d).
Liability insurance trust fund council, §116-220, (c).
Rules and regulations, §116-220, (b), (f).
Trust funds.
Borrowing of money to replenish, §116-220.1, (c).
Establishment and maintenance, §116-220, (a), (b).
Payment of claims from, §116-220.1, (b).
Termination, §116-220.2.
Sovereign immunity.
Provisions not deemed to waive sovereign immunity of state, §116-221.
**Investments.**
Distinguished professors endowment trust fund, §116-41.14.
School of science and mathematics.
Endowment fund, §116-238, (e), (f).
**Israel.**
North Carolina-Israel visiting scholar program, §116-230.
**Land scrip fund,** §116-40.1.
**Libraries and librarians.**
Alkaline paper.
Designated public documents to be printed on, §143-170.5.
**Management of institutional funds.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §36B-8.
**Mandamus.**
Remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.
**Medicare.**
East Carolina university school of medicine.
Allocation of medicare receipts, §116-36.6.
**Millennial campus.**
Defined, §116-198.33.
Fixing fees, rents and charges, §116-198.37.
Powers of board of governors, §116-198.34.
**Millennial campus trust fund,** §116-36.5, (c).
**Misdemeanors.**
Traffic and parking.
Violations of ordinances, §116-44.4, (g).
**Motor vehicles.**
School of science and mathematics board of trustees.
Traffic and parking and registration of motor vehicles, §116-235, (e).
Traffic and parking, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Name,** §116-3.
**National guard.**
Tuition assistance, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Nonpublic post-secondary educational institutions.**
Licensing.
Regulatory authority in board, §116-15, (i).
**North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
**North Carolina center for nursing.**
Administration of center by university through center's board, §90-171.71, (e).
**North Carolina Central University.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
**North Carolina-Israel visiting scholar program.**
Committee.
Appointment, §116-230, (b).
Creation, §116-230, (a).
Funding, §116-230, (c).
Purpose, §116-230, (a).
**North Carolina State University.**
Centennial campus, §§116-198.31 to 116-198.40.
Politics department.
Chairman.
Legislative intern program council, §120-56.
**Nuclear reactors.**
Damage or personal injury arising from construction or operation of.
Actions, §116-40.2.
Insurance in connection with construction and operation.
Purchase, §116-40.2.
**Parking.**
Payroll deductions to pay for discretionary privileges of university service.
Parking privileges, §143-3.3, (k).
Traffic and parking, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
**Payroll deductions.**
Charitable organization approved by constituent institution.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (j).
Discretionary privileges of university service.
Deductions from employee's salary or wages to pay for, §143-3.3, (k).
**Penalties.**
Traffic and parking violations, §116-44.4, (g).
**Personnel system.**
Exempt employee, §126-5, (c1).
**Piedmont Triad Research Institute,** §§116-250 to 116-253.
See PIEDMONT TRIAD RESEARCH INSTITUTE.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Police.**
Campus law enforcement agencies.
Establishment, §116-40.5, (a).
Extension of jurisdiction into counties, §116-40.5, (c).
Extension of jurisdiction into municipalities, §116-40.5.
Qualifications of officers, §116-40.5, (a).
**Post-secondary educational institutions.**
Board of governors.
Nonpublic institutions.
Licensing, §116-15.
**Powers.**
Corporate powers, §116-3.
**President.**
Advisory committees.
Power to appoint, §116-14, (c).
Board of governors.
Election of president, §116-14, (a).
Chief administrative officer, §116-14, (a).
Defined, §116-2.
Depositions.
Reading deposition on trial, §8-83.
General fund appropriation.
Receipt, administration of fund, duties and responsibilities, transferring funds, §116-14, (b1), (b2).
**Principal fellows program,** §§116-74.41 to 116-74.43.
**Property,** §116-12.
Powers of board of governors, §116-11.
Subject to general law, §116-13.
**Publications.**
University librarian.
Acid-free paper.
Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3, (c).
**Public television.**
Center for public television, §116-37.1.
**Purpose,** §116-1, (a).
**Racial minorities.**
Board of governors.
Representation on board, §116-6, (a).
**Recreational facilities.**
Payroll deductions for employees to pay for discretionary privileges of university service, §143-3.3, (k).
**Recruiter access.**
Constituent institutions.
Boards of trustees.
Permission, §116-33.1.
**Reports.**
School of science and mathematics.
Director.
Reports to board of trustees, §116-236.
Trust funds, §116-36.1, (e).
**Retirement.**
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Retirement** —Cont'd
Purchase of annuity or retirement income contracts for faculty members, officers and employees, §116-17.
Retirement age, §116-11.
**Rules and regulations.**
Distinguished professors endowment trust fund, §§116-41.18, (b), 116-41.19.
Self-insurance, §116-220, (d), (f).
**Salaries.**
Charitable organization approved by constituent institution.
Contributions.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (j).
Discretionary privileges of university service.
Deductions from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (k).
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exception to prohibition, §66-58, (b).
**Scholarships.**
Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students.
Authorized, §116-19.
Base period, §116-20.
Definitions, §116-22.
Forms.
Board of governors may prescribe, §116-21.
Generally, §116-19.
Reports.
Board of governors may require, §116-21.
Rules and regulations.
Powers of board of governors, §116-21.
Terms of scholarships and contracts, §116-20.
**School administrator programs.**
Establishment of competitive proposal process.
Budget for programs to be developed by board of governors, §116-74.21, (d).
Development and implementation by board of governors, §116-74.21, (b).
Number of administrators to be trained, §116-74.21, (c).
Number of programs to be established and selection of campus sites, §116-74.21, (b).
Principal fellows program.
Administration of program, §116-74.42, (a).
Adoption of standards, §116-74.42, (d).
Cooperative with other school administrator programs, §116-74.42, (e).
Established, §116-74.41, (a).
Meetings, §116-74.41, (f).
Members, §116-74.41, (b).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**School administrator programs** —Cont'd
Principal fellows program —Cont'd
Administration of program —Cont'd
Subsistence in travel expenses, §116-74.41, (e).
Terms, §116-74.41, (c).
Vacancies, §116-74.41, (d).
Cooperative with other school administrator programs, §116-74.42, (e).
Director.
Appointment by board of governors of university, §116-74.42, (b).
Forgiving loans, §116-74.43, (b).
Interest on loans, §116-74.43, (a).
Loans provided by program, §116-74.42, (c).
Regional review committees, §116-74.42, (f).
Standards, §116-74.42, (d).
State education assistance authority.
Functions necessary to implement article, §116-74.42, (g).
Termination upon recipient's withdrawal, §116-74.43, (a).
University trust fund.
Funds received placed in, §116-74.43, (c).
**School of science and mathematics.**
Academic program.
Duties of board of trustees as to, §116-235, (a).
Admission of students, §116-235, (b).
Affiliated school of University of North Carolina.
Reestablishment as, §116-231.
Board of governors.
Board of trustees to keep board of governors informed of activities, §116-235, (h).
Board of trustees.
Committees.
Delegation of powers to, §116-234, (c).
Compensation of members, §116-234, (d).
Composition, §116-233, (a).
Director.
Appointment of director, §116-236.
Dual office-holding, §116-233, (c).
Duties, §116-235.
Expenses of members.
Reimbursement, §116-234, (d).
Meetings, §116-234, (a).
Officers, §116-234, (b).
Policies.
Adoption, §116-235, (g).
Powers, §116-235.
Rules of procedure, §116-234, (c).
Terms of members, §116-233, (d), (e).
Vacancies, §116-233, (f).
Body politic and corporate, §116-235, (f).
Director, §116-236.
Educational advisory council, §116-237.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**School of science and mathematics** —Cont'd
Endowment fund, §116-238.
Board of trustees of endowment fund.
Appointment, §116-238, (c).
Execution of instruments, §116-238, (l).
Investments, §116-238, (e), (f).
Powers, §116-238, (d).
Establishment, §116-238, (a).
Gifts, devises and bequests, §116-238, (j).
Intent of legislature, §116-238, (b).
Investments, §116-238, (e), (f).
Powers, §116-238, (g).
Faculty, §116-235, (c).
Finances.
Powers and duties of board of trustees, §116-235, (d).
Funds.
Endowment fund, §116-238.
Investments.
Endowment fund, §116-238, (e), (f).
Legislative declaration, §116-230.1.
Motor vehicles.
Regulation, §116-235, (e).
Personnel, §116-235, (c).
Policy of state, §116-230.1.
Purposes, §116-232.
Reestablishment, §116-231.
Reports to board of trustees, §116-236.
Research.
Purposes, §116-232.
Sales of merchandise by governmental units.
Permitted activities, §66-58, (g).
Status as body politic and corporate, §116-235, (f).
Students.
Admission, §116-235, (b).
Traffic and parking.
Powers and duties of board of trustees, §116-235, (e).
**School of the arts.**
Benefits of public institutions of higher education to be extended to people of state free of charge, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Board of trustees.
Composition, §116-65.
Constituent institution, §116-4.
Curricula.
Guidelines for, §116-66.
Endowment fund, §116-68.
Entrance requirements, §116-66.
Establishment of school, §116-64.
Legislative declaration, §116-63.
Maintenance of system of higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Name of school, §116-64.
Policy of state, §116-63.
Purpose of school, §116-69.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**School of the arts** —Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Optional retirement program for state institutions of higher education, §135-5.1.
Status, §116-65.
University of North Carolina.
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
**Service charges.**
Payments.
Authorized, §116-41.3.
Deemed revenues, §116-41.3.
**Setoff debt collection,** §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.
**Solid waste management.**
Research, §130A-309.28.
**Special responsibility constituents,** §116-30.1.
**Staff.**
Generally, §116-14, (b).
Powers of board of governors as to staff, §116-14, (b).
**State auditor.**
Trust funds.
Oversight of funds, §116-36.1, (d).
**Status,** §116-3.
**Superintendents, assistant superintendents and principals of public schools.**
Sixth-year program of graduate instruction for.
Participation, §116-40.3.
**Taxation.**
Bond issues.
Exemption from taxation, §116-41.10.
Revenue bonds for student housing.
Exemption from taxation, §§116-183, 116-196.
Exemption, §116-16.
**Teachers retirement generally.**
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
**Television.**
Center for public television, §116-37.1.
**Tobacco trust fund commission.**
Qualified agricultural programs.
Solicitation and acceptance of proposal, §143-721, (d).
**Traffic and parking.**
Boards of trustees.
Defined, §116-44.3.
Powers generally, §116-44.4, (b) to (f).
Constituent institutions.
Special provisions applicable to specific constituent institutions, §116-44.5.
Definitions, §116-44.3.
General provisions as to operation of motor vehicles.
Applicability, §116-44.4, (a).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Traffic and parking** —Cont'd
Illegally parked vehicles.
Evidentiary effect, §116-44.4, (j).
Removal to storage area, §116-44.4, (i).
Notice of restrictions.
Posting, §116-44.4, (k).
Ordinances.
Recordation, §116-44.4, (l).
Violations.
Penalties, §116-44.4, (g).
Civil penalties, §116-44.4, (h).
Parking facilities.
Powers of boards of trustees as to, §116-44.4, (d), (e).
Registration of motor vehicles.
Boards of trustees may provide for, §116-44.4, (c).
School of science and mathematics.
Powers and duties of board of trustees, §116-235, (e).
Speed limits.
Fixing by boards of trustees, §116-44.4, (b).
Stickers, decals or permits.
Boards of trustees may provide for issuance, §116-44.4, (f).
Trust funds.
Moneys received pursuant to provisions, §116-44.4, (m).
**Transportation.**
Institute for transportation research and education, §116-43.1.
**Trust funds.**
Board of governors.
Powers and duties generally, §116-36.1, (a).
Bond issues.
Proceeds deemed trust funds, §116-41.7.
Revenue bonds for student housing.
Moneys received deemed trust funds, §116-180.
Defined, §116-36.1, (g).
Deposit, §116-36.1, (b), (c).
Official depository, §116-36.1, (h).
Distinguished professors endowment trust fund, §§116-41.13 to 116-41.19. See within this heading, "Distinguished professors endowment trust fund."
Insurance.
Self-insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance."
Purposes, §116-36.1, (f), (i).
Reports, §116-36.1, (e).
State auditor.
Oversight of funds, §116-36.1, (d).
Traffic and parking.
Moneys received pursuant to provisions, §116-44.4, (m).
**Tuition.**
General provisions, §§116-143 to 116-144.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA** —Cont'd
**Tuition assistance.**
National guard, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**University librarian.**
Publications.
Acid-free paper.
Identification of types of publications for use, §143-170.3, (c).
**University of North Carolina at Pembroke.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
**Vending facilities.**
Defined, §116-2.
Revenue.
Reports, §116-36.4.
**Wages.**
Charitable organization approved by constituent institution.
Contributions.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (j).
**Western Carolina University.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
**Western North Carolina arboretum.**
General provisions, §§116-240 to 116-244.
See WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA ARBORETUM.
**Winston-Salem State University.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.
**Women.**
Board of governors.
Representation on board, §116-6, (a).

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT PEMBROKE.**
**Constituent institution of University of North Carolina,** §116-4.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR ALCOHOL STUDIES.**
**Alcohol research authority generally,** §§122C-431 to 122C-433.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITALS AT CHAPEL HILL.**
**Generally.**
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
**Setoff debt collection.**
Generally, §§105A-1 to 105A-16.
See SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION.

**UNJUST ENRICHMENT.**
**Trade secrets, actions for misappropriation.**
Actual damages recovered measured by, §66-154, (b).

**UNKNOWN DEFENDANTS.**
**Defendant sued in fictitious name.**
Amendment of pleading or proceeding upon discovery of name, §1-166.

**UNKNOWN PARENTS.**
**Termination of parental rights proceedings.**
Preliminary hearing to ascertain identity, §7B-1105.

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.**
**Assembly generally,** Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
**Mass gatherings,** §§130A-251 to 130A-258.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
**Riots and civil disorders,** §§14-288.1 to 14-288.20.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
**Weapons.**
Carrying into assemblies, §§14-269.3, (a), (b).

**UNMARKED HIGHWAY PATROL VEHICLES.**
**Percentage of marked vehicles,** §20-190.
**Sign showing highways patrolled by,** §20-190.2.

**UNMARKED HUMAN BURIAL AND SKELETAL REMAINS PROTECTION,** §§70-26 to 70-40.
**Archaeological investigation of human skeletal remains.**
Administrative inspection warrants, §70-31, (d).
Generally, §70-31, (a).
Report to chief archaeologist, §70-31, (b).
Where remains to be held subsequent to excavation.
Determination, §70-31, (c).
**Chief archaeologist.**
Consultation with professional archaeologist and skeletal analyst, §70-34, (b).
Defined, §70-28.
Discovery of remains.
Duties upon, §§70-29, (d), 70-30, (d).
Taking charge of remains, §70-30, (c).
Transfer of skeletal remains to, §70-35, (c).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §70-26.
**Commercial biological supply houses.**
Exceptions as to human skeletal remains acquired from, §70-39, (a).
**Consultation with Native American community,** §70-32.
**Consultation with persons other than Native Americans,** §70-33.
**County medical examiners.**
Determinations by, §70-30, (a) to (c).
**Definitions,** §70-28.
**Discovery of remains.**
Chief archaeologist.
Duties upon, §§70-29, (d), 70-30, (d).
Construction or agricultural activities.
Duties upon, §70-29, (b).
County medical examiners.
Determinations upon, §70-30, (a) to (c).
Notification of authorities, §70-29, (a), (d).
Professional archaeologist.
Duties upon, §70-29, (c).

**UNMARKED HUMAN BURIAL AND SKELETAL REMAINS PROTECTION** —Cont'd
**Discovery of remains** —Cont'd
Violations of provisions.
Misdemeanors, §70-40, (a).
**Disposition of human skeletal remains,** §70-35.
**Exceptions to provisions,** §70-39.
**Felonies.**
Certain prohibited acts felonies, §70-40, (b).
**Financial responsibility,** §70-36.
**Historical commission.**
Rules and regulations, §70-38.
**Indians.**
Consultation with Native American community.
Agreements, §70-32, (c).
Generally, §70-32, (a), (b).
Disposition of human skeletal remains, §70-35, (a).
Financial responsibility, §70-36, (b), (c).
**Legislative findings,** §70-27, (a).
**Misdemeanors.**
Certain prohibited acts misdemeanors, §70-40, (a).
**Native Americans.**
Consultation, §70-32.
Disposition of human skeletal remains, §70-35.
Financial responsibility, §70-36.
**Next of kin.**
Agreement with, §70-33, (b).
Determination of identity.
Publication of notice for, §70-33, (a).
Disposition of human skeletal remains.
Authority as to, §70-35, (b).
**Professional archaeologist.**
Defined, §70-28.
Discovery of remains.
Duties upon, §70-29, (c).
**Prohibited acts,** §70-37.
**Purpose of provisions,** §70-27, (b).
**Rules and regulations.**
Historical commission, §70-38.
**Short title of act,** §70-26.
**Skeletal analysis.**
Consultation with professional archaeologist and skeletal analyst, §70-34.
Proposal to be submitted to chief archaeologist, §70-34, (c).
Skeletal analyst, §70-34, (a), (d).
Defined, §70-28.
**Vandalism.**
Felony, §70-40, (b).
Other provisions concerning, §70-37, (b).
Prohibited acts, §70-37, (a).

**UNNATURAL SEXUAL ACTS.**
**Rape.**
See RAPE.
**Sexual offenses generally.**
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

**UNORGANIZED MILITIA,** §§127A-87 to 127A-91.
**Cadre.**
State defense militia cadre, §127A-81.
**Care of military property,** §§127A-125 to 127A-131.
See MILITARY PROPERTY, CARE OF.
**Composition,** §127A-7.
**Disaster relief.**
Unorganized militia ordered out for service, §127A-87.
**Draft of unorganized militia,** §127A-89.
**Insurrections.**
Suppression of insurrections, §127A-87.
**Invasions.**
Repulsion of invasions, §127A-87.
**Manner of ordering out unorganized militia,** §127A-88.
**Marksmanship.**
Promotion of marksmanship, §127A-91.
**Militia generally.**
See MILITIA.
**Ordered out for service,** §127A-87.
Manner of ordering out, §127A-88.
Punishment for failure to appear, §127A-90.
**Pay of militia generally,** §§127A-105 to 127A-111.
See MILITIA.
**Promotion of marksmanship,** §127A-91.
**Punishment for failure to appear,** §127A-90.
**Riots.**
Suppression of riots, §127A-87.
**Rules and regulations.**
Active service, §127A-99.
Draft of unorganized militia, §127A-89.
**State defense militia cadre,** §127A-81.

**UNSAFE BUILDINGS.**
**Condemnation, correction of defects generally,** §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL BUILDING INSPECTION.

**UNSOLICITED MERCHANDISE,** §75-27.

**UNSOLICITED TELEPHONE CALLS.**
**Automatic dialing and recorded message players,** §75-30.

**UPSET BIDS.**
**Execution sales,** §1-339.64.
Resale of real property, §1-339.66.
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.65.
**Judicial sales.**
Private sale, §1-339.36, (a).
Certain sales not subject to, §1-339.34, (c).
Subsequent procedure, §1-339.36, (b).
Public sale of real property, §1-339.25, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25, (b) to (d).
Confirmation of sale.
Expiration of time for submitting upset bid prerequisite, §1-339.28, (c).
Resale, §1-339.27.
Jurisdiction, §1-339.27, (b).
Notice, §1-339.27, (c) to (e).

**UPSET BIDS** —Cont'd
**Judicial sales** —Cont'd
Public sale of real property —Cont'd
Resale —Cont'd
Report, §1-339.27, (f).
Separate bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.26.
Separate tracts.
Public sale in different counties subject to separate upset bids, §1-339.8, (c).

**URANIUM.**
**Radiation protection act generally,** §§104E-1 to 104E-29.
See RADIATION PROTECTION.

**URANIUM EXPLORATION,** §§74-76 to 74-89.
**Abandonment of exploration holes,** §74-80.
Inspection and approval of abandonment, §74-81.
Plugging, §74-80.
**Appeals.**
Administrative and judicial review of decisions of department, §74-85.
**Confidentiality.**
Logs, surveys and reports, §74-88.
**Control of exploration for uranium.**
North Carolina mining commission.
Promulgation of rules and regulations necessary to administer act, §143B-290.
**Definitions,** §74-76.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Administrative and judicial review of decisions, §74-85.
Definition of "department," §74-76.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §74-87, (b).
**Legislative findings,** §74-75.
**Mining commission.**
Definition of "commission," §74-76.
Rules and regulations, §§74-86, 143B-290.
**Notice.**
Mailing of written notice, §74-84.
Permits, §74-78, (a).
**Penalties for violations.**
Civil penalties, §74-87, (a).
Criminal penalties, §74-87, (c).
**Permits.**
Applications, §74-78, (a).
Bonds, surety, §74-79.
Department to set amount, §74-78, (c).
Filing, §74-79.
Forfeiture, §74-81.
Procedure, §74-83.
Release, §74-81.
Required, §74-79.
Conditions, §74-78, (c).
Denial of application, §74-78, (b).
Duration, §74-78, (d).
Exploration activity without permit.
Prohibited, §74-77.

**URANIUM EXPLORATION** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Mining permits.
Delay before issuance, §74-89.
Modification, §74-82.
Forfeiture proceedings, §74-83.
Notice, §74-78, (a).
Renewal, §74-78, (d).
Requirement, §74-77.
Suspension or revocation, §74-82.
Forfeiture proceedings, §74-83.
Hearing, §74-85.
Term, §74-78, (d).
**Plugging of abandoned exploration holes,** §74-80.
**Police of state,** §74-75.
**Rules.**
Mining commission, §74-86.

**URBAN HOMESTEADING PROGRAMS.**
**Municipal corporations,** §160A-457.2.

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT,** §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Sales in urban redevelopment areas, §18B-309.
ABC permit suspension or revocation for violation, §18B-904, (e).
**Appropriations.**
Municipalities may appropriate funds to commission, §160A-520.
**Blighted areas.**
Defined, §160A-503.
**Bond issues.**
Definition of "bonds," §160A-503.
Liability on bonds.
Limitations on, §160A-516, (b).
Powers of redevelopment commission, §§160A-512, 160A-516, (a), 160A-517.
Presumptions as to issuance, §160A-516, (f).
Rights of obligees of commission, §§160A-517, (b), 160A-518.
Sale of bonds, §160A-516, (d).
Security.
Powers of redevelopment commission as to securing bonds, §160A-517, (a).
Signatures on bonds, §160A-516, (e).
**Budgets.**
Commission budgeting and accounting systems as part of municipality budgeting accounting systems, §160A-505.1.
**Citation of law.**
Short title, §160A-500.
**Conflict of laws.**
Controlling effect of provisions, §160A-524.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Redevelopment commission, §160A-511.
**Contracts.**
Applicable provisions, §160A-514, (b).
Bids.
When not required, §160A-514, (a), (b).
Powers of redevelopment commission generally, §160A-512.

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Contracts** —Cont'd
Validation of contracts and agreements, §160A-526.
**Definitions,** §160A-503.
**Eminent domain,** §160A-515.
Powers of redevelopment commission generally, §160A-512.
**Governing body.**
Defined, §160A-503.
Redevelopment plans.
Action on, §160A-513, (i).
Approval as prerequisite for acquisition of real property, §160A-513, (c), (j).
Hearing on, §160A-513, (h).
Preparation of general plan by local governing body, §160A-523.
Submission to governing body, §160A-513, (g).
**Grants.**
Action grants, §160A-457.1.
**Hearings.**
Powers of redevelopment commission generally, §160A-512.
Redevelopment plans.
Commission, §160A-513, (e).
Governing body, §160A-513, (h).
**Investigations.**
Powers of redevelopment commissions, §160A-512.
**Investments.**
Powers of redevelopment commission, §160A-512.
**Legislative declaration,** §§160A-501, 160A-502.
**Notice.**
Redevelopment commission.
Resolution or ordinance creating.
Creation of county redevelopment commission, §160A-506.
Creation of joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.
Creation of regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.
Notice of intent to consider passage, §160A-504, (a).
Redevelopment plans.
Hearings on.
Commission, §160A-513, (e).
Governing body, §160A-513, (h).
**Obligee of commission.**
Actions, §160A-518.
Defined, §160A-503.
Rights, §§160A-517, (b), 160A-518.
**Personal property.**
Bids not required for certain private sales, §160A-514, (d).
**Planning commission.**
Defined, §160A-503.
**Policy of state,** §§160A-501, 160A-502.
**Public bodies.**
Cooperation by, §160A-519.

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Real property.**
Defined, §160A-503.
Powers of redevelopment commission as to, §160A-512.
Public bodies.
Sale, lease or conveyance to commission, §160A-519, (a).
Bids not required, §160A-519, (b).
Rent or lease, §160A-514, (g).
Sale, §160A-514, (c).
Contents of sales contracts, §160A-514, (f).
Powers of redevelopment commission in carrying out redevelopment project, §160A-514, (e).
Title of purchaser, §160A-522.
**Records.**
Redevelopment commission.
Open to public inspection, §160A-521, (a).
**Redevelopment areas.**
Defined, §160A-503.
Nonresidential redevelopment areas.
Defined, §160A-503.
**Redevelopment commission.**
Abolition, §160A-505, (b).
Alternative organization, §160A-505, (a).
Appointment of members, §160A-508.
Budgeting and accounting systems as part of municipality budgeting and accounting systems, §160A-505.1.
Compensation of members, §160A-509.
Conflicts of interest, §160A-511.
County redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160A-506.
Creation.
Certificate of incorporation, §160A-504, (c).
Evidentiary effect, §160A-504, (d).
County redevelopment commission, §160A-506.
Joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.
Regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.
Resolution or ordinance, §160A-504, (a).
Creation of county redevelopment commission, §160A-506.
Creation of joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.
Creation of regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.
Filing certified copy with secretary of state, §160A-504, (c).
Findings required, §160A-504, (b).
Notice of intent to consider passage, §160A-504, (a).
Creation of county redevelopment commission, §160A-506.
Creation of joint county-city redevelopment commission, §160A-507.1.
Creation of regional redevelopment commission, §160A-507.

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Redevelopment commission** —Cont'd
Defined, §160A-503.
Eminent domain.
Exercise of right by commission, §160A-515.
Powers of commissions generally, §160A-512.
Housing authority.
Designation to exercise powers and duties of commission, §160A-505, (a), (c), (d).
Increase or decrease of membership, §160A-508.
Joint county-city redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160A-507.1.
Officers, §160A-510.
Powers.
Generally, §160A-512.
Redevelopment projects.
Powers in carrying out, §160A-514, (e).
Qualifications of members, §160A-508.
Quorum, §160A-510.
Records.
Open to public inspection, §160A-521, (a).
Regional redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160A-507.
Removal of members, §160A-510.
Reports, §160A-521, (c).
Status, §160A-512.
Terms of office of members, §160A-509.
**Redevelopment plans.**
Approval by governing body, §160A-513, (i).
Prerequisite for acquisition of real property, §160A-513, (c), (j).
Certification of redevelopment area by planning commission, §160A-513, (b).
Contents, §160A-513, (d).
Defined, §160A-503.
Governing body.
Action on, §160A-513, (i).
Approval as prerequisite for acquisition of real property, §160A-513, (c), (j).
Hearing on, §160A-513, (h).
Preparation of general plan by local governing body, §160A-523.
Submission to governing body, §160A-513, (g).
Hearings.
Commission, §160A-513, (e).
Governing body, §160A-513, (h).
Modification of plan, §160A-513, (k).
Powers of redevelopment commission generally, §160A-512.
Preparation, §160A-513, (a).
Submission to governing body, §160A-513, (g).
Submission to planning commission, §160A-513, (f).
**Redevelopment projects.**
Defined, §160A-503.
Powers of redevelopment commission, §§160A-512, 160A-514, (e).
**Reports.**
Redevelopment commission, §160A-521, (c).

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations.**
Filing of copy with city clerk, §160A-521, (b).
Power of redevelopment commission to make rules and regulations, §160A-512.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Investments.
Urban renewal investment corporation stock, §54B-191.
Urban renewal projects, §54B-192.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Redevelopment commission.
Power to adopt seal, §160A-512.
**Subpoenas.**
Powers of redevelopment commission, §160A-512.
**Surveys and surveyors.**
Powers of redevelopment commission, §160A-512.
**Taxation.**
Property taxes.
Authorized purposes, §160A-209, (c).
**Title of law.**
Short title, §160A-500.
**Validation.**
Certain actions and proceedings validated, §160A-525.
Contracts and agreements, §160A-526.
**Witnesses.**
Powers of redevelopment commission as to, §160A-512.

**URBAN SERVICE DISTRICTS.**
**Consolidated city-county act,** §§160B-3 to 160B-12.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.

**URINE TESTS AND SAMPLES.**
**Delinquent or undisciplined juveniles,** §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
**Nontestimonial identification generally,** §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.

**URNS.**
**Hearsay exception, engravings on,** §8C-1, Rule 803.

**USAGE OF TRADE.**
**Farm machinery franchise terms utility and industrial,** §66-181.
**Leases, UCC.**
Course of dealing and course of performance control, §25-2A-207, (2).
Explaining or supplementing terms, §25-2A-202, (a).
Implied warranties may arise from, §25-2A-212, (3).
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Implied warranties, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification by usage of trade, §25-2-316, (3).
Used to explain terms of contract, §25-2-202.

**USED GOODS SOLD ON CONSIGNMENT.**
**Recordkeeping requirements,** §66-67.2.

**USED MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY INSPECTIONS.**
**When vehicle to be inspected,** §20-183.4C, (a).

**USED OIL,** §§130A-309.10 to 130A-309.24.
**Collection.**
Public used oil collection centers.
Incentive program for return of oil to center, §130A-309.21.
Registration of persons collecting, §130A-309.17.
**Disposal at landfills,** §130A-309.10.
Unknowing violation, §130A-309.15, (c).
**Education program,** §130A-309.16.
**Grants.**
Local government, §130A-309.22.
**Hazardous waste.**
Regulation of used oil as hazardous waste, §130A-309.18.
**Incentives program,** §130A-309.21.
**Landfills.**
Disposal at, §§130A-309.10, 130A-309.15.
**Prohibited acts,** §130A-309.15, (a).
Violation of provisions, §130A-309.15, (b).
**Public used oil collection centers.**
Businesses that change motor oil for public.
Encouraged to serve as, §130A-309.20, (b).
Costs of response actions resulting from releases.
Restrictions on recovery, §130A-309.20, (d), (e).
Reports, §130A-309.20, (c).
State agencies.
Encouraged to serve as, §130A-309.20, (b).
Voluntary establishment.
Encouragement, §130A-309.20, (a).
**Recycling.**
Permits for used oil recycling facilities, §130A-309.24.
Public education regarding, §130A-309.16.
Registration of persons recycling, §130A-309.17.
Use of products in road construction activities, §130A-309.19.
**Transporters.**
Certification of used oil transporters, §130A-309.23.
Development of certification program, §130A-309.23, (b).
Required, §130A-309.23, (a).
Rules, §130A-309.23, (c).
Registration, §130A-309.17.
**Use for road oiling, pest control, etc.,** §130A-309.15, (d).

**USE OF WATER RESOURCES,** §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
See WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION.

**USE TAX.**
**Highway use tax,** §§105-187.1 to 105-187.11.
See HIGHWAY USE TAX.
**Sales and use tax,** §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44D.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

**USHERS.**
**Obscene films.**
Immunity from provisions of criminal statutes, §19-8.1.

**U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION,** §§143B-73 to 143B-74.3.
**Appointments,** §143B-74.
**Compensation,** §143B-74.
**Conflicts of interest,** §143B-74.3.
**Creation,** §143B-73.
**Department of cultural resources.**
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
**Duties,** §§143B-73, 143B-73.1.
**Employees,** §143B-74.2.
Conflicts of interest, §143B-74.3.
**Expenditures,** §143B-74.1.
**Funds.**
Composition, §143B-74.1.
**Materials used,** §143B-74.2.
**Members,** §143B-74.
**Operations of commission.**
Subject to oversight of state auditor, §143B-74.1.
**Powers and duties,** §§143B-73, 143B-73.1.
**Quorum,** §143B-74.
**Selection of members,** §143B-74.

**USURPATION OF OFFICE.**
**Action by attorney general,** §1-515.
**Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office,** §1-519.
**Mandamus to aid relator,** §1-528.
**Possession of office not disturbed pending trial,** §1-524.
**Quo warranto action by attorney general,** §1-515.
**Relator inducted into office,** §1-530.
Books and papers.
Duty to demand from defendant, §1-530.
Refusal to surrender official papers.
Misdemeanor, §1-531.
**Several claims to same office.**
Tried in one action, §1-520.

**USURY.**
**Affirmative defense, pleading,** §1A-1, Rule 8, (c).
**Bond issues.**
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
**Commercial code.**
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
**Consumer credit installment sale contracts.**
Finance charges, §25A-15.
**Contracts.**
No costs to be recovered by party seeking recovery on usurious contracts, §6-25.
Rates of interest, §24-1.1.
**Corporations.**
Bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Loans to corporations not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.

**USURY** —Cont'd
**Costs.**
Party seeking recovery on usurious contracts.
No recovery of costs, §6-25.
**Economic development loans.**
Certain fees or other funds paid by borrowers.
Not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.3.
**Forfeitures,** §24-2.
**Judgments.**
Legal rate of interest, §24-1.
**Late fees,** §24-10.1.
**Legal rate,** §§24-1, 24-1.1.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-53.
**Limited liability companies.**
Loans to limited liability companies, §24-9.
**Loans.**
Conveyance of property other than collateral in consideration for loan, §24-8, (c).
Household and kitchen furniture.
Usurious loans on furniture, §14-391.
Insurance proceeds to lender, §24-8, (e).
Limited liability companies, §24-9.
Loan amount greater than $300,000, §24-8, (b).
Loan amount $300,000 or less, §24-8, (a).
Loan-related goods, products and services.
Collection of payment for, §24-8, (d).
Small business investment companies.
Applicability of provisions, §24-8, (f).
**Maximum rates.**
Transactions governed by chapter, §24-2.1.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Consumer home loans.
Loans violating provisions, §24-10.2, (e).
First mortgages and deeds of trust, §24-1.1A.
High cost home loans.
Prohibited practices under section, §24-1.1E, (d).
Late payment charges, §24-10.1, (c).
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Secondary or junior mortgages, §24-14.
**Partnerships.**
Loans to partnerships, §24-9.
**Penalties,** §24-2.
**Policy of state,** §24-2.1.
**Public utilities.**
Certain repayments to consumers not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.1.
**Real property.**
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
**Retail installment sales.**
Finance charges.
Consumer credit installment sale contracts, §25A-15.
**Revolving credit charges,** §24-11.
**Secured transactions.**
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.

**USURY** —Cont'd
**State opt-out from federal preemption,** §24-2.3, (a), (b).
**Transactions governed by chapter,** §24-2.1.
**Wage assignments.**
Usurious loans on assignment of wages, §14-391.

**UTILITIES.**
**Electric companies.**
See ELECTRIC COMPANIES.
**Joint legislative utility review committee,** §§120-70.1 to 120-70.6.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
**Public utilities,** §§62-1 to 62-333.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
**Rates generally,** §§62-130 to 62-159.
See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.
**Sanitary districts.**
Preservation and promotion of public health and sanitary welfare.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Securities regulation,** §§62-160 to 62-171.
See PUBLIC UTILITY SECURITIES.
**Telegraph companies.**
See TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.
**Telephone companies.**
See TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**UTILITIES COMMISSION,** §§62-10 to 62-98.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Power to establish system of accounts, §62-35, (a).
**Administrative board of agency,** §62-23.
**Affidavits.**
Use in proceedings, §62-68.
**Appeals,** §§62-90 to 62-98.
Commission actions prima facie just and reasonable, §62-94, (e).
Court of appeals.
Appeal from court of appeals to supreme court, §62-96.
Crossing of lines and rights of way by another utility.
Final order or decision of commission as to, §62-39, (d).
Docketing of appeal, §62-91.
Evidence.
No evidence admitted on appeal, §62-93.
Remission for further evidence, §62-93.
Executive director.
Right of appeals from commission orders or decisions, §62-15, (f).
Filing of exceptions.
Time for, §62-90, (a).
General court of justice.
Right of appeal, §62-90, (d).

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
Mandamus.
Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, §62-97.
Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal.
Appeal to court of appeals from refusal or granting, §62-98, (b).
Parties on appeal, §62-92.
Priorities on appeal, §62-91.
Record on appeal, §62-94, (a).
Relief pending review on appeal, §62-95.
Right of appeals from utilities commission, §§7A-29, (a), (b), 62-90, (a), (b).
Scope of review, §62-94, (b) to (d).
Setting exceptions for further hearing, §62-90, (c).
Supreme court.
Appeal to, §62-96.
Title on appeal, §62-91.
**Appearance before courts and agencies,** §62-48.
**Appointment of commissions,** §62-10, (a).
**Attorney general.**
Participation in commission proceedings, §62-20.
**Audits.**
Powers, §62-37, (b).
**Bribery.**
Gifts to members, employees or public staff, §62-327.
**Burden of proof in proceedings instituted by commission,** §62-75.
**Chairman,** §62-10, (e).
Chief executive and administrative officer, §62-13, (a).
Designation, §62-10, (e).
Duties, §62-13.
Salary, §62-10, (h).
Term of office, §62-10, (e).
**Common carriers.**
Free transportation to members, §62-144, (a).
**Complaints against public utilities,** §62-73.
**Complaints by public utilities,** §62-74.
**Composition,** §62-10, (a).
**Consultants.**
Executive director.
Powers as to, §62-15, (h).
**Contempt.**
Power to punish for contempt, §62-61.
**Contracts.**
Filing of certain contracts with commission, §62-153, (a).
Prerequisite to payment of certain fees, commissions or compensation, §62-153, (b).
**Controversies.**
Power to hear and determine, §62-40.
**Corporations affiliated with public utilities.**
Power to inspect books and records, §62-51.

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Court of appeals.**
Appeals of right, §7A-29, (a).
Jurisdiction of court.
Issuing remedial writs, §7A-32, (c).
**Crossing of lines and rights of way by another utility.**
Appeals from orders and decisions of commission, §62-39, (d).
Powers of commission as to, §62-39, (a), (b).
**Deaf person.**
Telecommunications relay service.
Access to public telecommunications services for hearing impaired or speech impaired persons, §62-157.
**Definition of "commission,"** §62-3.
**Depositions,** §62-66.
**Disclosure of information by commission employees.**
Prohibited, §62-316.
**Divisions,** §62-12.
**Duties.**
Investigation of books and papers of utilities, §62-34, (a).
Keeping informed as to utilities, §62-33.
**Electric membership corporations.**
Regulation by commission, §62-53.
**Executive director,** §62-15, (a).
Appeals from commission orders or decisions.
Right of appeal, §62-15, (f).
Appointment, §62-15, (a).
Duties, §62-15, (g).
Establishment of office of executive director, §62-15, (a).
Governor, §62-15, (a).
Professional expertise.
Power to employ, §62-15, (h).
Public staff.
Appointed, supervised and directed by, §62-15, (b).
Removal from office, §62-15, (a).
Salary, §62-15, (a).
Term of office, §62-15, (a).
Witnesses.
Expert witnesses, §62-15, (h).
**Ex parte communications,** §62-70.
Notice to other parties, §62-70, (a), (e).
Violation of provision.
Record, §62-70, (b), (c).
Purpose of provisions, §62-70, (d).
Rates.
Prohibited communications, §62-70, (g).
Restrictions on, §62-70, (a).
Staff personnel of commission.
Duties, §62-70, (f).
**Expenses of commissioners,** §62-10, (j).
**Fees,** §62-300, (a).
Exemptions from certain fees, §62-300, (d).
Payment, §62-300, (b).
Payment into treasury, §62-18, (b).
Prerequisites to filings, §62-300, (c).
Regulatory fees.
Use of proceeds, §62-302, (d).
When due, §62-302, (c).

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Final decisions.**
Publication annually, §62-17, (b).
**Free transportation by common carriers,** §62-144, (a).
**General power and authority,** §62-30.
**Gifts to members of commission, commission employees or public staff,** §62-327.
**Hearings,** §62-13, (b), (c).
Affidavits.
Use in proceedings, §62-68.
Burden of proof, §62-75.
Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.
Complaints by public utilities, §62-74.
Court reporters.
Temporary employment on part-time basis, §62-71, (d).
Employment of court reporters.
Temporary employment, §62-71, (d).
Evidence.
Affidavits, §62-68.
Depositions, §62-66.
Rules of evidence, §62-65, (a).
Examiners, §62-76, (a).
Exceptions to recommended decision, §62-78, (b), (d).
Oral argument on recommended decision, §62-78, (c).
Recommended decision of examiner, §62-77.
Ex parte communications, §62-70.
Expediting of hearings.
Powers of commission, §62-78, (e).
Generating facilities.
Application for certificate for construction, §62-82, (a).
Notice.
Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.
Complaints by public utilities, §62-74.
Panels, §62-60.1.
Hearing by panel of three commissioners, §62-76, (a).
Exceptions to recommended decision, §62-78, (b), (d).
Oral argument on recommended decision, §62-78, (c).
Recommended decision of panel, §62-77.
Prehearing conference, §62-69, (b).
Proposed findings and briefs.
Submission, §62-78, (a).
Public hearings, §62-71, (a).
Rate cases, §62-81, (a), (d).
Waiver of hearing absent significant public protest, §62-81, (f).
Record of proceedings, §62-71, (a), (b).
Rules of practice and procedure, §62-72.
Single commissioner, §62-76, (a).
Exceptions to recommended decision, §62-78, (b), (d).
Oral argument on recommended decision, §62-78, (c).
Recommended decision, §62-77.

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Hearings** —Cont'd
Single commissioner —Cont'd
Review of recommended order.
Commissioner not to take part, §62-76, (c).
Stipulations and agreements, §62-69, (a).
Transcripts of testimony, §62-71, (c).
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Municipal cooperation and aid.
Duties of commission, §157-45.
Powers of commission, §157-28.
**Interruption of service.**
Adoption of rules and regulations by commission pertaining to interruption of service, §62-52.
**Investigations.**
Accidents involving public utilities, §62-41.
Duty to investigate books and papers of utilities, §62-34, (a).
Initiation of investigations, §62-13, (d).
Powers, §62-37, (a).
Report of findings, §62-37, (b).
**Judicial capacity,** §62-60.
Acting in, §62-23.
**Judicial notice,** §62-65, (b).
**Motor vehicles.**
Horns and warning devices.
Vehicles driven by inspectors, §20-125, (b).
Making vehicles subject to regulation by commission, §20-101.
**Natural and scenic rivers system.**
Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.
**Natural gas planning,** §62-36A.
**Natural gas service agreements.**
Regulation of, §62-36B.
**Notice.**
Affidavits to be used as evidence, §62-68.
Generating facility.
Application for certificate, §62-82.
Hearings.
Complaints against public utilities, §62-73.
Complaints by public utilities, §62-74.
Judicial notice, §62-65, (b).
Rates.
Increase in rates, §62-81, (b).
Service of notices, §62-63.
**Number of commissioners,** §62-10, (a).
Increase, §62-10, (c).
**Oaths.**
Oath of office of commissioners, §62-11.
Power to administer, §62-60.
**Objection to telephone solicitation.**
Notification of opportunity to object.
Commission to require local exchange companies to notify subscribers to residential service, §62-54.
**Obstructing commission.**
Penalty, §62-315.
**Orders.**
Amendment, §62-80.
Compelling adequate service, §62-42.

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Orders** —Cont'd
Final orders and decisions, §62-79, (a).
Service of copies, §62-79, (b).
Rescinding, §62-80.
Time for compliance.
Extension, §62-79, (b).
**Panels,** §62-60.1.
Effect of provisions, §62-60.1, (d).
Hearing by panel of three commissioners, §62-76, (a).
Exceptions to recommended decision, §62-78, (b), (d).
Oral argument on recommended decision, §62-78, (c).
Recommended decision of panel, §62-77.
Orders or decisions by, §62-60.1, (b), (c).
Rates.
Referring proceedings to panel, §62-81, (c).
Sitting in panels of three commissioners each, §62-60.1, (a).
**Personnel.**
Compensation, §62-14, (b).
Expenses, §62-14, (c).
Generally, §62-14, (a).
**Pipelines.**
Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities.
Powers of commission, §62-50, (a) to (c).
**Powers.**
Appearance before courts and agencies, §62-48.
Audit of utilities, §62-37, (b).
Continuous telephone lines.
Power to require, §62-44.
Controversies.
Power to hear and determine, §62-40.
Cost and value of utility property.
Determination, §62-45.
Crossing of lines and rights of way by another utility.
Powers as to, §62-39, (a), (b).
Generally, §62-30.
Inspection of books and records of corporations affiliated with public utilities, §62-51.
Investigations, §62-37, (a).
Rates and service, §62-32.
Regulation of public utilities in municipalities, §62-38.
Rules and regulations.
Power to make and enforce, §62-31.
Rules of practice and procedure.
Promulgation, §62-72.
Safety.
Promotion, §62-41.
Safety standards for gas pipeline facilities, §62-50, (a) to (c).
Water gauging stations.
Powers as to, §62-46.
Witnesses.
Powers as to, §§62-60, 62-62.
**Preexisting commission not terminated,** §62-4.

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Prehearing conferences.**
Ordered by commission or requested by party, §62-69, (b).
Stipulations of record, §62-69, (a).
**Publication of utilities laws,** §62-49.
**Public staff.**
Composition, §62-15, (b).
Duties, §62-15, (d), (e).
Established, §62-15, (b).
Executive director.
Appointed, supervised and directed by director, §62-15, (b).
Expenses, §62-15, (i).
Reports.
Annual reports to general assembly, §62-17, (a1).
Salaries and compensation, §62-15, (c).
**Public transportation authorities.**
Powers of utilities commission not affected, §160A-580.
**Purpose,** §62-23.
**Quorum,** §62-60.
**Rates.**
Adjustments based solely on fuel costs, §62-81, (e).
Changing or revising rates, §62-130, (d).
Generally, §62-134.
Commission and department of revenue to coordinate facilities for rate making, §62-22.
Contracts as to rates.
Submission to commission, §62-142.
Duty to keep informed as to rates, §62-33.
Fixing of rates, §62-133, (a) to (e).
Factors to be considered, §62-133, (b) to (d).
Rate of return, §62-133, (b), (e).
Gas cost adjustment for natural gas local distribution companies, §62-133.4.
Hearings in rate cases, §62-81, (a), (d).
Waiver absent significant public protest, §62-81, (f).
Increase in rates.
Notice, §62-81, (b).
Making rates, §62-130, (a), (c).
Refunds to customers for advances or over collections.
Interest to be paid, §62-130, (e).
Panels.
Referring proceedings to, §62-81, (c).
Reasonable rates.
Power to require, §62-32, (b).
Small water and sewer utility rates, §62-133.1, (a), (b).
Supervisory powers as to, §62-32, (a).
**Records.**
Public record of proceedings, §62-19, (a), (b).
Receipts and disbursements, §62-18, (a).
Refusal to permit inspection.
Penalty, §62-313.
**Regional transportation authorities.**
Jurisdiction over rates, fees, etc., of authority, §160A-640, (b).

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Regional transportation authorities** —Cont'd
Power not limited by provisions, §160A-640, (a).
**Reports.**
Annual reports to governor, §62-17, (a).
Investigations.
Report of findings, §62-37, (b).
Public staff.
Annual reports to general assembly, §62-17, (a1).
**Right of entry,** §62-34, (b).
**Rules and regulations,** §62-12.
Power to make and enforce, §62-31.
Prevention of discrimination, rebates and misleading statements, §62-140, (b).
**Salaries of commissioners,** §62-10, (h).
**Seal,** §62-19, (c).
**Securities.**
Assumption of certain liabilities and obligations.
Application to commission for approval, §62-161, (a).
Action by commission on, §62-162.
Contents, §62-163.
Prompt disposition, §62-164.
Order by commission approving, §62-161, (a) to (c).
Effect, §62-170, (c).
Disposition of securities.
Notification to commission, §62-165.
Joint action with agency of another state where utility operates, §62-171.
Pledge of assets.
Application to commission for permission, §62-160.
Refinancing of securities.
Application to commission for approval, §62-161, (d).
**Service.**
Orders compelling adequate service, §62-42, (a).
Electric membership corporations included in term "public utility," §62-42, (c).
Two or more utilities, §62-42, (b).
**Service of process,** §62-63.
Final orders and decisions, §62-79, (b).
Subpoenas, §62-62.
**Speech impaired persons.**
Telecommunications relay service.
Access to public telecommunications services for hearing impaired or speech impaired persons, §62-157.
**Standards.**
Power to fix, §62-43, (a).
Gas furnished by public utilities, §62-43, (b).
**Standards of judicial conduct.**
Applicability to commissioners, §62-10, (i).
**Subpoenas.**
Issuance and service, §62-62.
**Supervisory powers,** §62-30.

**UTILITIES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Supreme court.**
Appeals of right, §7A-29, (b).
**Taxation.**
Commission and department of revenue to coordinate facilities for taxation purposes, §62-22.
**Telecommunications utility rates.**
Alternative means of regulating public utilities, §62-133.5.
**Telephones.**
Continuous telephone lines.
Power to require, §62-44.
Telecommunications relay service.
Hearing impaired or speech impaired persons.
Providing access to public telecommunications services, §62-157.
**Terms of commissioners,** §62-10, (b), (c).
Holdovers, §62-10, (d).
**Testing of appliances,** §62-43, (a).
**Transportation for members.**
Common carriers to furnish, §62-144, (a).
**Travel allowances,** §62-10, (h1).
**Vacancies,** §62-10, (f), (g).
**Water gauging stations.**
Powers as to, §62-46.
**Witnesses.**
Affidavits to be used as evidence.
Right to cross examine affiants, §62-68.
Executive director.
Expert witnesses.
Powers as to, §62-15, (h).
Powers as to, §§62-60 to 62-62.
Rights of parties, §62-65.
Subpoenas, §62-62.

**UTILITY LINES.**
**Underground damage prevention,** §§87-100 to 87-114.
See UNDERGROUND DAMAGE PREVENTION.

**UTILITY RATES.**
**Generally,** §§62-130 to 62-159.
See PUBLIC UTILITY RATES.

**UTTERING.**
**Bills of lading.**
Felony, §21-42.
**Corporations.**
Forged stock certificates uttered, §14-124.
**Counterfeiting,** §14-13.
**False pretenses and cheats.**
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §14-106.
**Financial transaction cards,** §14-113.11.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
**Forgery,** §14-119.
Elements of offense, §14-120.
Petitions forged, §14-123.
**Worthless checks.**
Generally, §14-107.

**U-TURNS.**
**Interstate and defense highways and controlled-access highways,** §§20-140.3, 136-89.58.

V

**VACANCIES IN OFFICE, ELECTIONS TO FILL.**
**Congress.**
House of representatives.
Nominating procedures, §163-13, (b).
Senate, §163-12.
Special election, §163-13, (a).
**County boards of elections.**
Filling, §163-30.
**District attorneys,** §163-10.
**General assembly,** §163-11.
**Primary elections.**
Death of candidate before primary.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Nominees.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
**State and district judicial offices,** §163-9.
**State board of elections.**
Filling, §163-19.
**State executive offices,** §163-8.
**Superior courts,** §163-156.

**VACATION OF JUDGMENTS.**
**Stay on appeal.**
Judgment not vacated by stay, §1-296.
**Supersedeas to suspend execution.**
Undertaking or deposit made to secure judgments sought to be vacated, §1-269.

**VACATION OF ORDER FOR ARREST IN CIVIL CASE.**
**Failure to serve order,** §1-416.
**Motion to vacate,** §1-417.

**VACATION PAY,** §95-25.12.

**VACATION RENTALS,** §§42A-1 to 42A-36.
**Administrative fees.**
Agreement may include, §42A-17, (c).
**Advance payments.**
Reimbursement, §42A-17, (b).
Right not waived, §42A-16, (c).
Trust account, §§42A-15, 42A-17, (a).
Uses, §42A-16, (a), (b).
**Agreements,** §§42A-10, 42A-11.
Notice on face of agreement, §42A-11, (a).
Provisions, §42A-11, (b).
Required, §42A-10, (a).
Violations as unfair trade practices, §42A-10, (b).
**Applicability of provisions** §42A-3, (a).
Exemptions, §42A-3, (b).
**Citation of act,** §42A-1.

**VACATION RENTALS** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §42A-4.
**Duties of landlord.**
Provide fit premises, §42A-31.
**Duties of tenant.**
Maintaining dwelling unit, §42A-32.
**Evacuation.**
Mandatory evacuations, §42A-36.
**Eviction.**
Expedited eviction proceedings, §§42A-23 to 42A-27.
**Expedited evictions,** §§42A-23 to 42A-27.
Abuse of procedure, §42A-27.
Appeals, §42A-25.
Complaint, §42A-24, (b), (c).
Evidence, §42A-24, (c).
Grounds, §42A-23, (a).
Notice, §42A-24, (a).
Order of court, §42A-24, (d).
Violation, §42A-26.
Right to possession as only relevant issue, §42A-23, (b).
**Fit premises.**
Landlord to provide, §42A-31.
**Legislative declaration,** §42A-2.
**Maintenance of dwelling unit.**
Duties of tenant, §42A-32.
**Mandatory evacuations,** §42A-36.
**Purpose of act,** §42A-2.
**Security deposits.**
Advance payments generally, §§42A-15 to 42A-17.
Automatic forfeitures not allowed, §42A-18, (b).
Residential tenant security deposit act.
Applicability, §42A-18, (a).
**Title of act,** §42A-1.
**Transfer of property subject to agreement,** §42A-19, (a), (d).
Noncompliance by landlord as unfair trade practice, §42A-19, (d).
**Trust account.**
Advance payments, §§42A-15, 42A-17, (a).

**VACCINATIONS.**
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation,** §§130A-422 to 130A-434.
See CHILDHOOD VACCINE-RELATED INJURY COMPENSATION.
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-157.
See IMMUNIZATION.
**Rabies,** §§130A-184 to 130A-197.
See RABIES.
**Universities and colleges.**
Certification of immunization, §130A-155.1.

**VACCINES.**
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Departments of state government provisions inapplicable to, §66-58, (b).

**VAGRANCY.**
**Counties.**
Regulation of begging, §153A-126.

**VAGRANCY** —Cont'd
**Elections.**
Voting places.
Loitering or electioneering prohibited, §163-147, (a).
**Municipal corporations.**
Regulation of begging, §160A-179.

**VALIDATION.**
**Airports.**
Municipal airports.
Prior acquisition of airport property, §63-51.
**Aliens.**
Contracts to purchase or sell real property, §64-2.
**Attorneys at law.**
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein.
Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
**Banks.**
Dissolution and liquidation.
See BANKS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales by commissioner, §53-34.
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
**Business trusts.**
Prior deeds validated, §39-47.
**Cemeteries.**
Deeds for cemetery lots.
Certain deeds executed by suspended corporations, §65-73.
**Corporations.**
Business corporations.
Curative statute, §55-17-05.
**Curative acts and statutes.**
See CURATIVE ACTS AND STATUTES.
**Divorce.**
Judgments entered prior to January 1, 1981, §50-11.3.
Judgments entered prior to October 1, 1983, §50-11.4.
Prior judgments or decrees, §§50-8, 50-9.
**Execution sales,** §§1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
**Executors and administrators.**
Notice to creditors, §28A-14-1.1.
**Guardians.**
Deeds by guardians omitting seal, prior to January 1, 1944, §35A-1360.
Sales.
Certain private sales validated, §35A-1361.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Bond issues.
Proceedings for issuance, §§157-32, 157-32.3.
Contracts, agreements, etc., §§157-31, 157-32.2, 157-32.4.
Creation and establishment validated, §§157-30, 157-32.1.
National defense housing projects.
Previous bonds, notes, etc., §157-58.

**VALIDATION** —Cont'd
**Judgments generally.**
Default judgments, §1-217.
Judgments by default to remove cloud from title to real estate, §1-217.2.
Judgments or orders not rendered on Mondays, §1-215.1.
Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.
Summons erroneously designated alias or pluries.
Judgments based on, §1-217.1.
Transcripts of judgments certified by deputy clerks, §1-236.1.
**Local government finance.**
Bond issues.
Former proceedings and actions, §159-66.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Foreclosure.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Foreclosures and execution of deeds by commissioner, §53-35.
Sales under power of sale.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
**Municipal corporations.**
Validation of certain deeds, §160A-18.
**Notaries public.**
Acts in certain instances, §10A-16.
Person whose notarial commission revoked on or before January 30, 1997, §10A-17, (a).
**Probate curative acts and statutes.**
See CURATIVE ACTS AND STATUTES.
**Property taxes,** §§47-108.21 to 47-108.26.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Public schools.**
Administrative units.
Validation of plans of consolidation and merger, §115C-68.3.
**Registers of deeds.**
Assistant and deputy registers of deeds.
Validation of acts, §§161-28 to 161-29.1.
**Registration of instruments, curative acts and statutes.**
See CURATIVE ACTS AND STATUTES.
**Taxation.**
Property taxes, §§47-108.21 to 47-108.26.
See PROPERTY TAXES.
**Universal Life Church.**
Certain marriages performed by minister of universal life church, §51-1.1.
**Urban redevelopment.**
Certain actions and proceedings validated, §160A-525.
Contracts and agreements, §160A-526.
**Veterans' guardianship act.**
Prior acts, §34-2.1.
**Voluntary organizations and associations.**
Real property.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.

**VALIDATION OF WILLS.**
**Acts of deputy clerk validated,** §31-31.1.

**VALIDATION OF WILLS** —Cont'd
**Probates in another state before 1860,** §31-29.
**Probates validated where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk,** §31-28.
**Recording without order of probate or registration,** §31-31.2.
**Wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness,** §31-31.
**Wills heretofore certified and recorded,** §31-21.
**Wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses,** §31-30.
**Witnesses examined before notary public,** §31-31.1.

**VALUE OF STOLEN GOODS NOT EXCEEDING $1,000.**
**Larceny.**
Felony larceny regardless of value, §14-72, (b), (c).
Shoplifting.
Civil liability for detention of suspect, §14-72, (d).

**VANCE COUNTY.**
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, §47-21.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Dangerous firearm use by young children.**
Air rifles, air pistols and BB guns not dangerous firearm, §14-316, (b).
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**Educational district three,** §115C-65.
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive funds allocation, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, §47-32.2.

**VANCE COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
Generally, §158-15.1.
**Nutbush conservation area.**
Annual contributions to department of environment and natural resources, §143-289.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**VANDALISM.**
**Beach area property essential property insurance,** §§58-45-1 to 58-45-85.
See BEACH AREA ESSENTIAL PROPERTY INSURANCE.
**Cave protection.**
Prohibited acts, §14-159.21.
**Damages.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.
**Disorderly conduct in public buildings and facilities,** §14-132.
**Graves, desecrating, plowing over, etc.,** §14-149.
**Grave sites, defacing or desecrating,** §14-148.
**Hate crimes, ethnic intimidation,** §14-401.14.
**Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls,** §14-144.
**Injury to personal property,** §14-160.
**Injury to real property,** §14-127.
**Landmarks, removing, altering, etc.,** §14-147.
**Library, museum, gallery, etc., property, destruction,** §14-398.
**Minors.**
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Recovery of damages from parents, §1-538.1.

**VANDALISM** —Cont'd
**Public utilities.**
Willful injury to property of public utility, §62-323.
**School buses,** §§14-132.2, 115C-399.
**School property.**
Damage to school property, §§115C-523, 115C-524.
Insurance losses, §115C-541.
Liability of parents or guardians for damage by minor, §115C-523.
Liability of students and their parents or guardians, §115C-398.
Reward for information leading to arrest of persons damaging, §115C-526.
School buses, §§14-132.2, 115C-399.
**Unmarked human burial and human skeletal remains protection generally,** §§70-26 to 70-40.
See UNMARKED HUMAN BURIAL AND SKELETAL REMAINS PROTECTION.

**VANITY LICENSE PLATES,** §20-79.4, (a).

**VARIABLE INTEREST RATES.**
**Equity lines of credit,** §24-1.2A, (a).

**VARIANCE BETWEEN JUDGMENT AND EXECUTION,** §1-314.

**VARIANCES.**
**Drinking water.**
Authorized variances from drinking water regulations, §130A-321, (a).
Condition of issuance of variance, §130A-321, (c).
Hearing on proposed variances, §130A-321, (d).
Notice and opportunity for public hearing, §130A-321, (d).
Notice of failure to perform variances, §130A-324.
**Water and air resources.**
Environmental management commission, §143-215.3, (e).

**VARIETY STORES.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Food business defined to include, §18B-1000.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.

**VARSER ACT.**
**Injunctions or restraining orders pending appeal,** §1-500.

**VASCULAR DISEASES.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**VASECTOMIES.**
**Operation lawful upon request of married person or person over 18 years of age,** §90-271.
No liability for nonnegligent performance, §90-274.

**VAULTS.**
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.

**VECTORS.**
**Mosquito and vector control program,** §§130A-346 to 130A-349.
See MOSQUITO AND VECTOR CONTROL.
**Mosquito control districts,** §§130A-352 to 130A-358.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICTS.

**VEGETABLE HANDLERS' UNFAIR PRACTICES,** §§106-496 to 106-501.
**Bond required,** §106-498.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Contracts between handlers and producers.
Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
Powers of commissioner, §106-500.
**Contracts between handlers and producers,** §106-499.
**Definition of handler,** §106-496.
**Enforcement of article.**
Commissioner of agriculture to enforce, §106-500.
**Misdemeanor.**
Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
**Penalties.**
Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor, §106-501.
**Permits required,** §106-497.
**Protection against unfair trade practices,** §106-496.
**Violation of article or rules made misdemeanor,** §106-501.

**VEGETABLE PLANT LAW,** §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
**Applicability of provisions,** §106-284.22.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Interference with commissioner, etc., or other violation a misdemeanor, §106-284.20.
**Definitions,** §106-284.16.
**Inspections,** §106-284.19.
**Labels.**
Unlawful to sell plants not appropriately labeled, §106-284.17.
**Misdemeanors.**
Interference with commissioner, etc., or other violations, §106-284.20.
**Notice.**
"Stop-sale" notice, §106-284.19.
**Penalties for violations of provisions,** §106-284.20.
**Purpose of article,** §106-284.15.
**Rules and regulations,** §106-284.18.
**Sales.**
Substandard plants, §106-284.21.
**Short title,** §106-284.14.
**Standards.**
Unlawful to sell plants not up to standard, §106-284.17.

**VEGETABLE PLANT LAW** —Cont'd
**Statement of purpose,** §106-284.15.
**"Stop-sale" notice,** §106-284.19.
**Substandard plants.**
Authority to permit sale, §106-284.21.
**Tags.**
Unlawful to sell plants not appropriately tagged, §106-284.17.
**Title of article,** §106-284.14.
**Unlawful acts,** §106-284.17.
**Violations of article.**
Interference with commissioner, etc., or other violation a misdemeanor, §106-284.20.
**When article applicable,** §106-284.22.

**VEGETABLES.**
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Condemnation or destruction of articles found to be unsound, filthy, etc., §106-125, (d).
**Larceny.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Liens.**
Effective period for liens on vegetables, §44-69.2.
**Poisons.**
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
**Seeds.**
See VEGETABLE SEEDS.
**State vegetable,** §145-17.
**Trespass.**
Criminal trespass.
Injury to vegetables of another, §14-128.
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**VEGETABLE SEEDS.**
**Defined,** §106-277.2.
**Inspection,** §106-277.21.
**Labels.**
Containers of more than one pound, §§106-277.7, 106-277.10.
Containers of one pound or less, §§106-277.6, 106-277.10.
**Sampling and testing,** §106-277.21.
**Unlawful acts,** §106-277.9.

**VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.**
**Generally,** §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT.

**VEHICLE MILEAGE ACT.**
**Motor vehicle odometers generally,** §§20-340 to 20-350.
See ODOMETERS.

**VEHICLE REPAIRS,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.

**VEHICLES FOR HIRE.**
**Taxicabs.**
See TAXICABS.

**VEHICULAR HOMICIDE,** §20-141.4.
**Mandatory revocation of driver's license,** §20-17, (a).
Permanent revocation, §20-19, (i).

**VENDING FACILITIES.**
**Business opportunity sales.**
General provisions, §§66-94 to 66-100.
See BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SALES.
**Community colleges.**
Definitions, §115D-2.
Disposition of revenue, §115D-58.13.
**Local government finance.**
Revenues.
Disposition, §159-17.1.
**Public schools.**
Disposition of revenue, §115C-426.1.
**State agencies and institutions.**
Revenue.
Deemed state funds, §143-12.1.
**University of North Carolina.**
Definitions, §116-2.
Revenue, §116-36.4.

**VENDING MACHINES.**
**Generally.**
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
**Paper currency machines, breaking into,** §14-56.3.
**Sales and use tax.**
Exemptions of sales from vending machines, §105-164.13.
**Slot machine.**
See SLOT MACHINES.
**Youth access to tobacco products,** §14-313, (b1).

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Malt beverages.
Nonresident vendor.
Authorization, §18B-1113.
Restrictions on sales by nonresident vendor, §18B-1118.
Representatives.
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1112.
Wine vendors.
Nonresident vendor.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1114.
Restrictions on sale by nonresident vendor, §18B-1118.
**Risk act.**
Citation of act, §39-37.
Risk of loss, §39-39.
Short title of act, §39-37.
Uniformity of interpretation, §39-38.
**Seeds.**
Right of entry for inspection.
Duty of vendors, §106-277.25.

**VENEREAL DISEASES.**
**AIDS.**
See AIDS.
**Failure to obtain treatment.**
Imprisonment, §130A-25, (b).
Discharge, §130A-25, (c).
**Food, drug and cosmetic act.**
Drug or device, false advertising, §106-138, (b).

**VENEREAL DISEASES** —Cont'd
**Laboratories.**
Positive laboratory tests.
Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.
**Minors.**
Consent of minor for treatment sufficient, §90-21.5, (a).
**Prostitution.**
Probation or parole of infected persons, §14-208.
**Reports.**
Form and content of reports, §130A-141.
Positive laboratory tests.
Persons in charge of laboratories to report, §130A-139.
**Testing persons for sexually transmitted infections,** §15A-615.
**Treatment of minors.**
Consent of minor for treatment sufficient, §90-21.5, (a).

**VENUE.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile proceedings,** §7B-400.
Transfer of proceedings to district of juvenile residence, §7B-400.
**Administrative hearings,** §150B-24.
**Adoption.**
Petition for adoption, §48-2-101.
Transfer, stay or dismissal for improper venue, §48-2-102, (a).
**Air pollution control.**
Civil action for failure to pay penalties, §143-215.114A, (f).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Wine distribution agreements.
Actions under article, §18B-1207, (d).
**Alimony,** §50-3.
**Athletic contests.**
Proper venue of prosecutions under article, §14-378.
**Bonds, surety.**
Model payment and performance bond.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-28, (a).
Public officers and employees.
Actions on official bonds, §1-78.
**Budget.**
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offending witnesses, §143-21.
Punishment for contempt at joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Wrongful expenditures.
Prosecution, §143-32, (b).
**Change of name.**
Place of filing application, §101-2.
**Change of venue,** §§1-83 to 1-87.
See CHANGE OF VENUE.
**Child custody.**
Action or proceeding for custody or visitation, §50-13.5, (f).
**Child support.**
Action for support of minor child, §50-13.5, (f).

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Child support** —Cont'd
Actions by designated representatives of county commissioners, §110-130.
Illegitimate children, §49-5.
**Concurrent venue.**
Criminal law and procedure, §15A-132.
**Conflict of laws.**
Homicide.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
**Consumer protection.**
Deficiency debtor, §1-76.1.
**Contempt.**
Civil contempt.
Proceedings for civil contempt, §5A-23, (b).
Criminal contempt.
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.
**Contracts to improve real property.**
Provisions making contract subject to laws of another state.
Void and against public policy, §22B-2.
**Contracts with forum selection provisions.**
Invalid and against public policy, §22B-3.
**Cooperative agreements among physicians or between physician, hospital or other person.**
Attorney general's suit to cancel certificate of public advantage, §90-21.33, (c).
**Corporations.**
Domestic corporations.
Residence, §1-79, (a).
Foreign corporations, §1-80.
Nonprofit corporations.
Court-ordered inspections of records, §55A-16-04, (a), (b).
**Cost.**
Change of venue.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
**Counties,** §15A-131, (e).
Actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.
Criminal law and procedure.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Concurrent venue, §15A-132.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
Waters dividing counties.
Offenses on, §15-129.
**Credit cards and devices.**
False or fraudulent use of credit device.
Venue of offenses, §14-113.6A.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Allegation of venue conclusive in absence of timely motion, §15A-135.
**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
Bigamy prosecutions, §14-183.
Change of venue, §15A-133, (c), (d).
Indictment may be returned in other county, §15A-133, (e).
Motion, §15A-957.
Counties, §15A-131, (e).
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Concurrent venue, §15A-132.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
Waters dividing counties.
Offenses on, §15-129.
Dismissal for improper venue.
Motion, §15A-952, (b).
Allegation of venue conclusive in absence of timely motion, §15A-135.
District court proceedings, §15A-131, (a).
Generally, §15A-131.
Homicide.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
Joinder.
Concurrent venue, §15A-132.
Offense occurring in part outside North Carolina, §15A-134.
Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
Possessing stolen property prosecution, §14-71.1.
Pretrial proceedings, §15A-131, (a), (c), (f).
Receiving stolen property prosecutions, §14-71.
Sexual offenses, §15A-136.
Superior court proceedings, §15A-131, (b) to (d).
Waiver of venue, §15A-133, (a).
Waters dividing counties, §15-129.
**Dam safety law.**
Civil penalties.
Action to recover, §143-215.36, (b).
Injunctive relief, §143-215.36, (c).
**Debtors and creditors.**
Deficiency debtor, §1-76.1.
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile proceedings,** §7B-1800.
**Dentists.**
Unauthorized practice.
Actions for injunctions, §90-40.1, (c).
**Department of health and human services.**
Costs of care paid by persons admitted to institutions of department, §§143-121, (b), 143-124.
**District courts.**
Seat of court lying in more than one county, §7A-199.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**District courts** —Cont'd
Small claim actions.
Objections to venue, §7A-221.
**Divorce,** §50-3.
Change of venue, §1-83.
Child custody or child support actions, §50-13.5, (f).
Nonresidents, §50-8.
**Dogs.**
Determination that dog is potentially dangerous dog.
Appeals to superior court of final decisions, §67-4.1, (c).
**Drainage districts.**
Establishment of districts, §156-55.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup.**
Civil action for collection of civil penalty, §143-215.104P, (f).
**Eggs.**
Proceedings for violations of article, §106-245.24, (c).
**Electrologists.**
Actions brought under chapter, §88A-22, (b).
**Executions.**
Against the person, §1-311.
Sale of land under execution, §1-309.
To what counties issued, §1-308.
Where proceedings instituted and defendant examined, §1-361.
**Execution sales.**
Place of sale, §1-339.44.
**Executors and administrators.**
Actions against executors and administrators, §1-78.
Improper appointment.
Liability of personal representative appointed in improper county, §28A-3-4.
Procedure after determination, §28A-3-3.
Priority of venue, §28A-3-5.
Proceedings commenced in more than one county, §28A-3-2, (a).
Proceedings to determine venue, §28A-3-2.
Proper county, §28A-3-1.
Waiver, §28A-3-5.
When proceeding deemed commenced, §28A-3-2, (b).
**Fair housing.**
Civil actions, §41A-10.
**Financial identity fraud.**
Criminal proceedings, §14-113.21.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Buoys, nets, markers, stakes, etc.
Robbing or injuring.
Injunctive relief to restrain, §113-268, (e).
**Foreclosure of mortgage,** §1-76.
**Foreign corporations,** §1-80.
**Forfeitures.**
Actions for recovery of penalty or forfeiture, §1-77.
**Forthcoming bond for personal property.**
Summary remedy, §1-320.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Forum non conveniens.**
Change of venue, §1-83.
Stay, §1-75.12.
**Forum selection.**
Contracts with forum selection provisions.
Invalid and against public policy, §§22B-2, 22B-3.
Leases, UCC.
Consumer lease.
Limitation on power of parties to choose applicable law and judicial forum, §25-2A-106.
**Funeral service.**
Injunctions.
Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-210.25, (f).
**Grand jury.**
Indictment or presentment, §15A-631.
**Guardians.**
Appointment, §35A-1204.
Determination of incompetence, §35A-1103.
Change of venue, §35A-1104.
Transfer to different county, §35A-1205.
**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**
Injunctions.
Actions by board to enjoin illegal practices, §93D-4.
**Homicide.**
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
County where death occurs, §15-133.
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.**
Conversion.
Legal action on validity of plan of conversion, §58-65-132, (d).
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Interference with taking of wildlife resources.
Injunctive relief, §113-295, (b).
License agents.
Suspended, revoked or not renewed.
Hearings, §113-270.1, (f).
**Illegitimate children.**
Child support, §49-5.
Legitimation, §49-10.
**Improper venue.**
Defense by pretrial motion, §1A-1, Rule 12, (b).
**Incompetence, determination of,** §35A-1103, (b).
Change of venue upon hardship or prejudice to respondent, §35A-1104.
Proceedings involving same respondent in more than one county, §35A-1103, (c).
**Industrial hygienists.**
Actions brought under article, §90-516, (e).
**Infractions.**
Hearing and disposition of infractions, §15A-1112.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Insurance.**
Foreign or alien insurance company deposit liens, §58-5-70.
Reciprocal insurance.
Actions against reciprocals, §58-15-90, (b).
Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation of insurers, §58-30-15, (d), (e).
**Judgment by confession, entry,** §1A-1, Rule 68.1, (c).
**Judicial department.**
Transfer of civil causes.
Determination of motion to transfer in new venue, §7A-258, (f).
**Judicial sales.**
Place of public sale, §1-339.6.
Public sale of separate tracts in different counties, §1-339.8.
**Labor.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination.
Civil actions, §95-243, (a).
**Legitimation of illegitimate children.**
Parties, §49-10.
**Letters of credit,** §25-5-116, (e).
Specified in document, §25-5-116, (a).
**Limited liability companies.**
Appeal from secretary of state's refusal to file document, §57C-1-26, (a).
Documents.
Executed by judicial act, §57C-10-01.
Judicial dissolution proceeding, §§57C-6-02, (b), 57C-6-02.1, (a).
**Medicaid.**
False claims by providers.
Action upon objection to or failing to comply with civil investigative demand, §108A-70.14, (f).
Civil actions, §108A-70.13, (g).
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
District court hearing.
When respondent held at 24-hour facility pending hearing, §122C-269.
Inpatient commitment hearing following automatic commitment, §122C-268.1, (b).
**Military affairs.**
Residence of parties, §1-82.
**Model payment and performance bonds.**
Actions on bonds, §44A-28, (a).
**Monopolies and restraint of trade.**
Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Foreclosure of mortgage, §1-76.
**Motor carriers.**
Exemptions from provisions.
Actions to enforce provisions against person purporting to operate under exemption, §62-260, (d).
**Municipal corporations.**
Joint municipal electric power and energy act.
Actions relating to bonds or to security for bonds, §159B-37.

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Name change.**
Place of filing application, §101-2.
**Nonprofit corporations.**
Appeal from denial of reinstatement following administrative dissolution, §55A-14-23, (b).
Court-ordered inspections of records, §55A-16-04, (a), (b).
Judicial dissolution, §55A-14-31, (a).
**Nonresidents,** §1-82.
Foreign corporations.
Actions against, §1-80.
**Nuisances.**
Abatement.
Offenses against public morals, §19-2.2.
**Opticians.**
Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-254.
**Parental authority over juvenile, civil action to enforce.**
Juvenile leaving home and refusing to return, §7B-3404.
**Parties.**
Where plaintiffs or defendants reside, §1-82.
**Partition,** §46-2.
**Penalties.**
Actions for recovery of penalty or forfeiture, §1-77.
**Physical therapists.**
Actions for injunctive relief, §90-270.37, (b).
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Actions for injunction, §90-14.12.
**Podiatrists.**
Actions by board to enjoin violations, §90-202.13.
**Priority of venue.**
Executors and administrators, §28A-3-5.
**Probate of wills.**
Proceedings to determine venue, §28A-3-2.
Proper county, §28A-3-1.
When proceedings deemed commenced, §28A-3-2, (b).
**Public officers and employees.**
Actions against public officers, §1-77.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on official bonds, §1-78.
Violations or offenses, §143-116.
**Public utilities, actions against to recover penalties,** §62-312.
**Racketeer influenced and corrupt organizations.**
Forfeiture of property, §75D-12.
**Railroads.**
Actions against, §1-81.
**Real property,** §1-76.
**Record inspections.**
Nonprofit corporations.
Court orders, §55A-16-04, (a), (b).
**Removal for fair trial,** §1-84.
**Renunciation of property and renunciation of fiduciary powers.**
Place of filing written renunciation, §31B-2, (c).

**VENUE** —Cont'd
**Retaliatory employment discrimination.**
Civil actions by employee, §95-243, (a).
**Riding on train unlawfully.**
Prosecutions, §62-319.
**Sanitarians.**
Injunctions.
Violations of provisions of article, §90A-66.
**Sexual offenses,** §15A-136.
**Small claims actions.**
Objections, §7A-221.
**Special education.**
Administrative review hearings, §115C-116, (f).
**Stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction,** §1-75.12.
**Structured settlement agreements, filing,** §1-543.14.
**Substance abuse professionals.**
Enjoining illegal practices, §90-113.45.
**Supplemental proceedings,** §1-352.
Where proceedings instituted and defendant examined, §1-361.
**Telephone solicitations.**
Actions for violations, §75-30.1, (k).
**Therapeutic recreation personnel.**
Certification.
Injunction of violations, §90C-19, (b).
**Torts.**
Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-297.
**Tramways.**
Passenger tramways.
Injunctions, §95-123.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup.**
Action to recover civil penalty by attorney general, §143-215.94W, (f).
Groundwater protection loan fund.
Civil action for default or violation of loan agreement, §143-215.94P, (e).
Injunctive relief, §143-215.94Y.
**Veterinarians.**
Injunctions, §90-187.13.
**Waiver,** §15A-133.
**Water and air resources.**
Failure to pay civil penalties.
Civil action to recover, §143-215.6A, (g).
**Water and watercourses.**
Criminal law and procedure.
Waters dividing counties, §15-129.
**Where cause of action arose,** §1-77.
Railroads.
Actions against, §1-81.
**Where subject of action situated,** §1-76.
**Wills.**
Probate of wills, §§28A-3-1, 28A-3-2.

**VENUS FLYTRAP.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**VERDICTS.**
**Capital punishment.**
Consequences of guilty verdict.
Argument to jury, §15-176.5.
Informing and questioning potential jurors, §15-176.3.
Instruction to jury, §15-176.4.
**Comment by judge on verdict,** §1-180.1.
Prohibited, §1A-1, Rule 51, (c).
**Contempt.**
Criminal contempt.
Plenary proceedings for contempt, §5A-15.
**Directed verdict.**
Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b) to (d).
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).
Order granting.
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).
When made, §1A-1, Rule 50, (a).
**Entry of judgment,** §1A-1, Rule 58.
**General verdict,** §1A-1, Rule 49, (a).
Special finding inconsistent with general verdict, §§1-202, 1A-1, Rule 49, (d).
**Habitual felons.**
Judgment and verdict, §14-7.5.
**Homicide.**
First or second degree, §15-172.
**Impeachment of verdict,** §15A-1240, (b).
Testimony of juror, §15A-1240, (c).
**Issues.**
Framing, §1A-1, Rule 49, (b).
General verdict, §1A-1, Rule 49, (a).
Special finding inconsistent with general verdict, §1A-1, Rule 49, (d).
Waiver of jury trial on issue, §1A-1, Rule 49, (c).
**Judge not to comment on verdict,** §§1A-1, Rule 51, (c), 1-180.1.
**Judgment notwithstanding the verdict,** §1A-1, Rule 50, (b) to (d).
Motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b).
Conditional rulings on granting of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (c).
Denial of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (d).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
New trial.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (c).
Denial of motion, §1A-1, Rule 50, (d).
Motion may be joined with motion for, §1A-1, Rule 50, (b).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62, (b).
**Majority verdict.**
Parties may stipulate, §1A-1, Rule 48.
**Mentally ill.**
Finding that defendant not guilty on grounds of insanity at time of offense.
Verdict must so state, §15A-1237, (c).
**Multiple defendants.**
Separate verdict, §15A-1237, (d).
**Multiple offenses,** §15A-1237, (e).
**Murder.**
First or second degree, §15-172.
**Polling jury,** §15A-1238.

**VERDICTS** —Cont'd
**Sentencing.**
See SENTENCING.
**Signing by foreman,** §15A-1237, (a).
**Special finding of facts.**
General verdict.
Inconsistency.
Special controls general, §1-202.
**Special verdict,** §1A-1, Rule 49, (a).
**Unanimity,** §§15A-1201, 15A-1237, (b).
**Validity inquiry.**
Testimony of jurors, §8C-1, Rule 606.
**Written verdict,** §15A-1237, (a).

**VERIFICATION.**
**Assignment for benefit of creditors.**
Creditors to file verified claims, §23-9.
**Attorney in action not to probate papers therein.**
Validation of certain documents verified by attorneys, §47-8.1.
**Child support, income withholding.**
Complaint or motion, §110-136.5, (a).
Motion for wage garnishment, §110-136, (b).
Petition for wage garnishment, §110-136, (b1).
**Cruelty to animals.**
Verified complaint of preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
**Deposition before action.**
Petition, §1A-1, Rule 27, (a).
**Divorce.**
When verifications of pleadings required, §50-8.
**Habeas corpus.**
Application for habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-42.
Return of writ.
Verification by oath, §17-14.
**Incompetence, determination of.**
Motion to appoint interim guardian, §35A-1114.
Petition, §35A-1105.
**Pleadings.**
Affidavits.
Officers competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Agent or attorney, §1A-1, Rule 11, (c).
Corporations, §1A-1, Rule 11, (d).
Divorce.
When verification required, §50-8.
General court of justice.
Judge or clerk competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Magistrates.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
Notaries public.
Competency to take affidavits, §1-148.
Officers competent to take affidavits, §1-148.
Omission.
When verification may be omitted, §1-149.
Party, §1A-1, Rule 11, (b).
State, §1A-1, Rule 11, (d).
**Secondary action by shareholders.**
Complaint, §1A-1, Rule 23, (b).

**VERIFICATION** —Cont'd
**Tourist camps, tourist homes, cabin camps, roadhouses or public dance hall licenses.**
Verification of application, §72-34.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Petition for resignation, §36A-24.

**VESSELS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Forfeiture generally, §18B-504.
Use on oceangoing ships, §18B-106.
**Arson.**
Burning of boats and barges, §14-63.
**Boating safety,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATING SAFETY.
**Bridges.**
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
**Burglary.**
Breaking or entering into or breaking out of boats or other watercraft, §14-56.
**Constitution of the United States.**
Bound to and from one state not to be obliged to clear, etc., in another, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Discharging firearm into occupied property,** §14-34.1.
**Duties and import taxes.**
No charges on vessels moving between states, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
**Forfeitures,** §18B-504.
Controlled substances.
Conveyances used in violations of provisions, §§90-112, 90-112.1.
**Handicapped persons.**
Right to use of public conveyances, §168-3.
**Hazardous waste.**
Storage of certain wastes on vessels §143-214.2B.
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Hunting from vessels, §113-291.1, (b).
Taking wild animals or birds from vessels equipped with motors, §113-294, (g).
**Insurance.**
Department of transportation.
Authority to insure vessels operated by department, §136-82.1.
**Lights.**
Displaying false lights on seashore, §14-282.
**Malt beverages and wine transported by boats,** §18B-1115, (f).
**Milk and milk products.**
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Cleaning and sterilization of vessels and utensils, §106-247.
**Obstructing passage in rivers and creeks,** §77-12.
**Parks and recreation.**
Boating operation and use rules on state parks and lake waters, §113-34.

**VESSELS** —Cont'd
**Parks and recreation** —Cont'd
State parks and state lakes.
Operation and use rules, §113-35.
**Ports authority,** §§143B-452 to 143B-467.
See PORTS AUTHORITY.
**Possessory liens on personal property,** §§44A-1 to 44A-6.1.
See LIENS.
**Records.**
Title, §75A-38, (a).
**Registration.**
Prima facie evidence of ownership, §75A-49.
**Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances used in committing larceny and similar crimes,** §14-86.1.
**Shad boat.**
State historical boat, §145-11.
**Ships and shipping.**
See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.
**Titling of boats generally,** §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
See BOAT TITLING.
**Tour boats.**
Alcoholic beverage permits, §18B-1006, (i).
**Transportation department.**
Insuring vessels operated by department, §136-82.1.
**Trespass.**
Removing boats, §14-162.
**Unmooring or turning adrift,** §14-162.
**Water and air resources.**
Storage of waste on vessels, §143-214.2B.

**VETERANS.**
**Appropriations,** §165-9.
**Cemeteries.**
Costs, §65-43.6.
Definitions, §65-43.
Disinterment, §65-43.4.
Interment.
Eligibility, §65-43.1.
Bars to eligibility, §65-43.3.
Proof, §65-43.2.
Land acquisition, §65-41.
Location of cemeteries, §65-42.
Reinterment, §65-43.5.
**Commission.**
Memorial commission, §§143B-133, 143B-133.1.
Veterans' affairs commission, §§143B-399 to 143B-401.
Veterans' commission, §165-2.
**Confidentiality of information.**
Records of department of administration, §165-11.1.
**Contracts.**
Minor spouses of veterans.
Power to execute, §165-18, (a), (b).
Minor veterans.
Power to execute, §165-16, (a), (b).
**Definitions,** §165-3.
Korean Conflict, §165-44, (a).
Minor spouses of veterans.
Definition of "veteran," §165-17.

**VETERANS** —Cont'd
**Definitions** —Cont'd
Minor veterans.
Definition of "veteran," §165-16.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-20.
Vietnam era, §165-44, (b).
**Department of administration.**
Administration of veterans activities, §165-10.
Appropriations for, §165-9.
Definition of "department," §165-3.
Field offices.
Power to establish, §165-6.
Space for, §165-8.
Powers and duties, §165-6.
Quarters, §165-8.
Records.
Confidentiality of records, §165-11.1.
Copies of records to be furnished to department, §165-11, (a).
Fees.
Officials not accountable for, §165-11, (b).
References to "North Carolina veterans' commission."
Changed to "North Carolina department of administration," §165-2.
Scholarships for children of war veterans.
Administration of provisions, §165-22.1, (a).
Transfer of veterans' activities to, §165-10.
Veterans' commission.
References to "North Carolina veterans' commission" changed to "North Carolina department of administration," §165-2.
Renamed department of administration, §165-1.
**Department of veterans' affairs.**
Changed to department of administration, §143A-96.1.
**Employment preference.**
Personnel system.
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans, §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
State departments and agencies, §128-15.
**Guardianship act,** §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
**Holidays.**
Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
State capitol.
Department of administration to fly on holidays honoring veterans, §143-345.9.
**Home,** §§165-45 to 165-55.
See STATE VETERANS HOME.
**Housing of disabled veterans.**
Property tax exemption, §105-275.
**Intent of provisions,** §165-4.

**VETERANS** —Cont'd
**Jobs for veterans committee.**
Appointments, §143B-420, (a).
Chairman.
Duties, §143B-420, (b).
Creation, §143B-420, (a).
Grants-in-aid.
Authority to receive, §143B-421.
Members, §143B-420, (a).
**Korean Conflict.**
Benefits and privileges extended to Korean veterans, §165-44, (a).
**Memorial commission,** §§143B-133, 143B-133.1.
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Involuntary commitment.
Eligible veterans committed to veterans administration facility, §122C-332.
Order of another state, §122C-333.
Voluntary admissions.
Eligible veterans admitted to veterans administration facility, §122C-331.
**Minor spouses of veterans.**
Contracts.
Power to execute, §165-18, (a), (b).
Defense of lack of legal capacity.
Not to be interposed, §165-18, (c).
Definition of "veteran," §165-17.
Parties.
Status as parties, §165-18, (c).
Rights conferred, §165-18, (a), (b).
**Minor veterans.**
Applicability of provisions, §165-14.
Citation of act.
Short title, §165-12.
Contracts.
Power to execute, §165-16, (a), (b).
Defense of lack of legal capacity not to be interposed, §165-16, (c).
Definition of "veteran," §165-13.
Intent of provisions, §165-15.
Parties.
Status as parties, §165-16, (c).
Purpose of provisions, §165-15.
Rights conferred, §165-16, (a), (b).
Limitations, §165-16, (d).
Title of act.
Short title, §165-12.
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Congressional medal of honor recipients, §20-79.4, (a), (b).
Disabled veterans, §20-79.4, (a), (b).
Pearl Harbor survivors, §20-79.4, (b).
Prisoners of war, §20-79.4, (a), (b).
Purple Heart recipients, §20-79.4, (b).
Veterans of foreign wars, §20-79.4, (b).
**Officers of veterans' organizations.**
Vital statistics.
Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.
**Parties.**
Minor spouses of veterans.
Status as parties, §165-18, (c).

**VETERANS** —Cont'd
**Parties** —Cont'd
Minor veterans.
Status as parties, §165-16, (c).
**Pearl Harbor remembrance day.**
Designation, §103-10.
**Personnel system.**
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Priority in employment assistance for United States armed forces veterans,** §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Prisoner of war day.**
Recognition, §103-9.
**Prisoners of war.**
Official "prisoner of war/missing in action" flag.
State capitol.
Department of administration authorized to fly on certain holidays, §143-345.9.
**Property.**
Minor spouses of veterans.
Rights as to, §165-18, (a), (b).
Minor veterans.
Rights as to, §165-16, (a), (b).
**Property tax exemptions.**
Veterans' organizations property, §§105-275, 105-278.7.
**Public officers and employees.**
Personnel system.
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Purpose of provisions,** §165-4.
**Records.**
Department of administration.
Confidentiality of records, §165-11.1.
Copies of records to be furnished to department, §165-11, (a).
Fees.
Officials not accountable for, §165-11, (b).
**Recreation authorities,** §§165-23 to 165-38.
See VETERANS' RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
**Registers of deeds.**
Fees.
Exemption of armed forces discharge documents and other records needed in support of claims for veterans benefits, §161-10.1.
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Creditable service.
Armed service credit, §135-4, (f), (g).
**Scholarships for children of war veterans.**
Adjustment of amounts of scholarships.
Special procedures for, §165-22.1, (e).
Benefits, §165-21.
Classes or categories of eligibility under which scholarships may be awarded, §165-22.
Definitions, §165-20.

**VETERANS** —Cont'd
**Scholarships for children of war veterans** —Cont'd
Department of administration.
Administration of provisions, §165-22.1, (a).
Eligibility.
Classes or categories of eligibility under which scholarships may be awarded, §165-22.
Funding of program, §165-22.1, (b).
Legislative declaration, §165-19.
Private educational institutions.
Benefits with respect to, §165-21.
Defined, §165-20.
Monetary allowances, §165-22.1, (d).
Purpose of provisions, §165-19.
State educational institutions, §165-20.
Allowances for room and board, §165-22.1, (c).
Benefits with respect to, §165-21.
**State departments and agencies.**
Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.
Personnel system.
Veteran's preference, §§126-80 to 126-83. See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**State veterans home,** §§165-45 to 165-55. See STATE VETERANS HOME.
**Taxation.**
Property tax exemptions.
Housing of disabled veterans, §105-275.
Veterans' organizations, §§105-275, 105-278.7.
**Universities and colleges.**
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§165-19 to 165-22.1.
**Veterans' affairs commission.**
Advisory committee, §143B-401.
Compensation of members, §143B-400.
Creation, §143B-399.
Duties, §143B-399.
Members, §143B-400.
Advisory committee, §143B-401.
Powers and duties, §143B-399.
Quorum, §143B-400.
Selection of members, §143B-400.
**Vietnam era.**
Benefits and privileges extended to Vietnam era veterans, §165-44, (b).
**Vital statistics.**
Junior or youth baseball.
Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.
**World War II veterans.**
Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §128-15.

**VETERANS' DAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4, (a).
**Public schools.**
Holiday for students, §115C-84.2, (b).

**VETERANS EMPLOYMENT PREFERENCE,** §§126-80 to 126-83.
**Commission to provide for preference,** §126-82.
**Declaration of policy,** §126-80.
**Definitions,** §126-81.
**Evaluating qualifications of eligible veterans.**
Credit for military service, training and schooling, §126-82, (a).
**Exceptions to applicability of provisions,** §126-83.
**Experience credit, receiving,** §126-82, (b).
**Generally.**
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
**Seniority or years of service.**
Eligible veteran accorded credit for military service, §126-82, (c).
**Surviving spouses,** §128-15.
**Willful failure of employee to comply with provisions of article,** §126-82, (e).

**VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT,** §§34-1 to 34-18.
**Accounts and accounting.**
Failure to file accounts for removal, §34-11.
Filing accounts, §34-10.
Hearing on accounts, §34-10.
**Benefits.**
Application of ward's estate, §34-14.
Defined, §34-2.
Payment of veterans benefits to relatives, §34-14.1, (a), (b).
**Bonds, surety.**
Power of court to require bond from guardian, §34-9.
Separate bond for each appointment, §34-4.
**Bureau.**
Appointment of guardian for wards entitled to benefits from bureau, §34-3.
Defined, §34-2.
**Certified copies of record required by bureau.**
Furnishing without charge, §34-15.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction, §34-18.
**Curative acts.**
Validation of prior acts, §34-2.1.
**Definitions,** §34-2.
**Department of military and veterans affairs.**
Certified copy of records required for department.
Furnished without charge, §34-15.
**Director.**
Certificate.
Prima facie evidence of necessity for appointment of guardian, §34-6.
Defined, §34-2.
**Estate.**
Defined, §34-2.
**Evidence.**
Certificate as evidence in regard to guardianship of mentally incompetent wards, §34-7.

**VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
Certificate of director.
Prima facie evidence of necessity for appointment of guardian, §34-6.
**Guardians.**
Accounts.
Failure to file account, §34-11.
Filing, §34-10.
Hearing on accounts, §34-10.
Application of ward's estate, §34-14.
Appointment petition, §34-5.
Bonds, surety.
Power of court to require bond, §34-9.
Separate bond for each appointment, §34-4.
Certificate of director.
Evidence of necessity for appointment, §34-6.
Compensation, §34-12.
Defined, §34-2.
Discharge, §34-17.
Incompetent wards declared competent.
Discharge of guardian, §34-17.
Investment of funds.
Security enumerated, §34-13.
Minor wards attaining majority.
Discharge of guardian, §34-17.
Naming for more than five wards.
Prohibited, §34-4.
Petitions.
Appointment, §34-5.
Notice of filing, §34-8.
Property.
Powers of guardian as to property, §34-2.1.
Qualifications, §34-9.
Removal.
Failure to file account, §34-11.
Support and maintenance of persons other than ward, §34-14.
Wards entitled to benefits from United States veterans bureau.
Appointment for ward, §34-3.
**Hearings.**
Guardians.
Accounts, §34-10.
**Income.**
Defined, §34-2.
**Mentally ill.**
Certificate of director as evidence, §34-5.
**Notice of filing of petitions,** §34-8.
**Person.**
Defined, §34-2.
**Personal property.**
Powers of guardian, §34-2.1.
**Petitions.**
Appointment of guardian, §34-5.
Notice of filing, §34-8.
**Real property.**
Powers of guardian, §34-2.1.

**VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Certified copies of records required by bureau.
Furnishing without charge, §34-15.
**Securities.**
Investments by guardians in certain securities, §34-13.
**Support and maintenance of person other than ward,** §34-14.
**Title of act,** §34-1.
**Validation.**
Prior acts, §34-2.1.
**Wards.**
Defined, §34-2.
Mentally incompetent wards.
Contents of petitions, §34-5.
Number of wards.
Guardian may not be named for more than five wards, §34-4.
Support and maintenance of persons other than ward, §34-14.

**VETERANS' HOME,** §§165-45 to 165-55.
See STATE VETERANS HOME.

**VETERANS' MEMORIAL COMMISSION.**
**Appointment,** §143B-133, (b).
**Chairman.**
Selection, §143B-133, (f).
**Composition,** §143B-133, (b).
**Cultural resources department.**
Provision of administrative and support staff to commission, §143B-133, (h).
**Erection of monument to veterans.**
Duty of commission, §143B-133.1, (a).
Selection of designer and location, §143B-133.1, (b).
**Establishment,** §143B-133, (a).
**Meetings,** §143B-133, (g).
Initial meeting, §143B-133, (g).
**Members.**
Terms, §143B-133, (c).
Travel and subsistence expenses, §143B-133, (d).
**Powers of commission,** §143B-133.1.
**Quorum,** §143B-133, (e).
**Selection of designer.**
Advising office of state budget, planning and management, §143B-133.1, (c).
**Termination of commission,** §143B-133, (i).
**Vacancies,** §143B-133, (b).
**Vice-chairman.**
Selection, §143B-133, (f).

**VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS.**
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion of real and personal property, §105-275.
**Special license plates issued to members,** §20-79.4, (b).

**VETERANS' ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Brown-bagging permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.

**VETERANS' ORGANIZATIONS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverage permits** —Cont'd
Defined, §18B-1000.
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002, (a).
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Lockers to store, §18B-1006, (b).
**Brown-bagging permits.**
Lockers provided to store alcoholic beverages, §18B-1006, (b).
**Property taxes.**
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.

**VETERANS PRIORITY IN EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE,** §§165-44.1 to 165-44.6.
**Commission on workforce preparedness.**
Implementation of directives, §165-44.6.
**Covered service providers,** §165-44.4.
**Implementation and performance measures,** §165-44.6.
**Priority defined,** §165-44.3.
**Priority in employment assistance directed,** §165-44.5.
**Purposes,** §165-44.1.
**Veteran defined,** §165-44.2.

**VETERANS' RECREATION AUTHORITIES,** §§165-23 to 165-38.
**Actions.**
Power to sue and be sued, §165-31.
**Boundaries,** §165-26.
**Buildings.**
Projects subject to building laws, §165-32.
**Chairman,** §165-27.
**Citation of law.**
Short title, §165-23.
**Commissioners.**
Application for creation of authority, §165-26.
Appointment, §§165-26, 165-27.
Conflicts of interest, §165-29.
Duties, §165-28.
Number, §§165-26, 165-27.
Removal from office, §165-30.
Terms of office, §165-27.
Vacancies.
Filling, §165-27.
**Conflict of laws.**
Provisions controlling, §165-38.
**Conflicts of interest.**
Commissioners or employees, §165-29.
**Creation of authority,** §165-26.
**Definitions,** §165-25.
**Duties,** §165-28.
**Federal aid.**
Acceptance, §165-37.
**Finance.**
Exemption from local government and county fiscal control acts, §165-35.
**Legislative declaration,** §165-24.
**Planning.**
Projects subject to planning laws, §165-32.
**Powers,** §165-31.
**Property.**
Conveyance, lease or transfer of property by city or county to authority, §165-36.

**VETERANS' RECREATION AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Property** —Cont'd
Powers as to, §165-31.
**Purpose of provisions,** §165-24.
**Real property.**
Conveyance, lease or transfer by city or county to, §165-36.
Defined, §165-25.
Powers as to, §165-31.
**Reports,** §165-34.
**Sanitation.**
Projects subject to sanitary laws, §165-32.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Power to make, use and alter common seals, §165-31.
**Taxation.**
Exemptions, §165-33.
**Title of law.**
Short title, §165-23.
**United States.**
Contracts with federal government, §165-37.
**Zoning.**
Projects subject to zoning laws, §165-32.

**VETERINARIANS.**
**Abandoned animals.**
Definition of "abandoned," §90-187.7, (c).
Notice to owner, §90-187.7, (a).
Effect, §90-187.7, (b).
**Artificial insemination.**
Exemption from provisions regulating veterinarians, §90-187.10.
**Board.**
Appointment of members, §90-182, (a).
Compensation of members, §90-184.
Composition, §90-182, (a).
Defined, §90-181.
Expenses of members, §90-184.
Inspections.
Powers, §90-186.
Meetings, §90-183.
Number of members, §90-182, (a).
Officers, §90-183.
Personnel.
Employment, §90-185.
Powers, §§90-185, 90-186.
Qualifications of members, §90-182, (a).
Quorum, §90-183.
Removal of members, §90-182, (d).
Terms of members, §90-182, (a).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §90-180.
**Continuing education.**
Powers of board as to, §90-186.
**Corporations.**
Practice of veterinary medicine, §90-187.11.
Professional corporations generally, §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Unauthorized practices, §90-187.12.

**VETERINARIANS** —Cont'd
**Definitions,** §90-181.
Practice facility names and levels of service, §90-181.1, (b).
**Discipline of licensees,** §90-187.8, (a).
Grounds for discipline, §90-187.8, (c).
Penalties, §90-187.8, (b).
**Employees under supervision of veterinarian.**
Duties permitted to be performed, §90-187.6, (c).
Misdemeanor for practice violations, §90-187.6, (f).
**Examinations.**
Licenses, §§90-187 to 90-187.3.
**Faculty certificates,** §90-187.14, (a), (c).
**Fees.**
License renewal.
Additional late renewal fee, §90-187.5.
Veterinary student interns.
Special registration, §90-186.
Veterinary technicians.
Special registration, §90-186.
**Felony convictions.**
Revocation of license, §15A-1331A.
**Fines.**
Unauthorized practices, §90-187.12.
**Foreign veterinary graduates,** §90-187.3, (a1).
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §90-187.13.
**Inspections.**
Board, §90-186.
**Investigations.**
Powers of board, §90-185.
**Legislative declaration.**
Purpose of provisions, §90-179.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §90-187, (a), (b).
Examinations.
Applications.
Time for, §90-187.1.
Frequency, §90-187.1.
Licensure without examination, §§90-187, (d), 90-187.3, (a), (b).
Oral or practical examination of person qualifying, §90-187.3, (c).
Notification of results, §90-187.1.
Fees.
Renewal fee, §90-187.5.
Foreign veterinary graduates, §90-187.3, (a1).
Partnerships.
All partners must be licensed, §90-187.11.
Qualifications, §90-187, (b), (c).
Reciprocity, §90-187.3, (a).
Foreign veterinary graduates, §90-187.3, (a1).
Reinstatement of revoked or suspended license, §90-187.9.
Renewal, §90-187.5.
Required, §90-187.10.
Revocation or suspension.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.

**VETERINARIANS** —Cont'd
**Licenses** —Cont'd
Revocation or suspension —Cont'd
Practice while license revoked or suspended.
Prohibited, §90-187.12.
Reinstatement, §90-187.9.
Saving clause.
Persons previously licensed, §90-187.2.
Taxation.
Professional licenses generally, §105-41.
Temporary permits, §90-187.4, (a).
Revocation, §90-187.4, (b).
Unlicensed practice.
Prohibited acts, §90-187.12.
**Livestock.**
Tuberculosis.
Construing word "qualified veterinarian," §106-347.
**Military affairs.**
Exemptions from provisions, §90-187.10.
**Misdemeanors.**
Unauthorized practice, §90-187.12.
**Notice.**
Abandoned animals.
Notice to owner, §90-187.7, (a), (b).
**Partnerships for practice of veterinary medicine.**
All partners must be licensed, §90-187.11.
**Penalties.**
Discipline of licensees, §90-187.8, (b).
**Practice facility names and levels of service,** §90-181.1, (a), (c), (d).
**Practice of veterinary medicine.**
Corporations, §90-187.11.
Defined, §90-181.
Exemption of certain practices, §90-187.10.
Partnerships, §90-187.11.
Sole proprietorships, §90-187.11.
Unauthorized practice, §90-187.12.
**Prison terms.**
Unauthorized practices, §90-187.12.
**Professional corporations generally,** §§55B-1 to 55B-16.
See PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS.
**Purpose of provisions,** §90-179.
**Reciprocity.**
Licenses, §90-187.3, (a).
Foreign veterinary graduates, §90-187.3, (a1).
**Referral fees and solicitation payments,** §§90-400 to 90-402.
Health care provider defined, §90-400.
Prohibited, §90-401.
Sanctions, §90-402.
**Research facilities.**
Criminal interference with animal research, §14-159.2.
**Saving clause.**
Persons previously licensed, §90-187.2.
**Sole proprietorships,** §90-187.11.
**Solicitation.**
Direct solicitation prohibited, §90-401.1.
Payment prohibitions, §90-401.

**VETERINARIANS** —Cont'd
**Solicitation** —Cont'd
Sanctions for violating prohibitions, §90-402.
**State veterinarian.**
See STATE VETERINARIAN.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §90-180.
**Venue.**
Injunctions for violations, §90-187.13.
**Veterinary medical board,** §§90-181 to 90-186.
**Veterinary student interns.**
Defined, §90-181.
Performance of surgery and administration of therapeutic or prophylactic drugs, §90-187.6, (d).
Registration, §90-187.6, (a).
Service limitations, compensation, §90-187.6, (b).
Special registration.
Fees, §90-186.
Veterinarian directing or permitting practice violations, §90-187.6, (g).
Violations.
Misdemeanor for practice violations, §90-187.6, (f).
**Veterinary student preceptees.**
Making ambulatory calls and hospital and clinical diagnoses, prescriptions and treatments, §90-187.6, (e).
Misdemeanor for practice violations, §90-187.6, (f).
Registration, §90-187.6, (a).
Service limitations, compensation, §90-187.6, (b).
Veterinarian directing or permitting practice violations, §90-187.6, (g).
**Veterinary technicians.**
Assisting veterinarians in diagnosis, laboratory analysis, etc., §90-187.6, (c).
Defined, §90-181.
Misdemeanors for violations, §90-187.6, (f).
Registration, §90-187.6, (a).
Service limitations, compensation, §90-187.6, (b).
Special registration.
Fees, §90-186.
Veterinarian directing or permitting practice violations, misdemeanor, §90-187.6, (g).
**Zoo veterinary certificates,** §90-187.14, (b), (c).

**VETERINARY STUDENT INTERNS,** §90-187.6.

**VETERINARY STUDENT PRECEPTEES,** §90-187.6.

**VETERINARY TECHNICIANS,** §90-187.6.

**VETO,** Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
**Governor,** Const. N. C., art. II, §22.

**VFW.**
**Property tax exclusion,** §105-275.
**Special registration plates issued to members,** §20-79.4, (b).

**VIADUCTS.**
**Special speed limitations,** §20-144.

**VIATICAL LIFE INSURANCE SETTLEMENTS,** §58-58-42.
**Approval of contracts,** §58-58-42, (d).
**Best interest of viator.**
Fiduciary duty owed by broker to viator, §58-58-42, (a1).
**Cease and desist orders issued upon provider,** §58-58-42, (c).
**Consideration under contract,** §58-58-42, (i).
**Definitions,** §58-58-42, (a).
**Disclosure of viator's identity,** §58-58-42, (e1).
**Disclosures to viator,** §58-58-42, (g).
Before contract execution, §58-58-42, (g1).
**Enforcement of provisions,** §58-58-42, (c).
**Examination of business and affairs of providers, brokers and representatives,** §58-58-42, (f).
**Fiduciary duty owed by broker to viator,** §58-58-42, (a1).
**Identity of viator, disclosure,** §58-58-42, (e1).
**Instructions of viator.**
Fiduciary duty owed by broker to viator, §58-58-42, (a1).
**Medicaid adversely affected, disclosure to viator,** §58-58-42, (g).
**Options other than viatical contract, disclosure to viator,** §58-58-42, (g).
**Registration of broker, provider, or representative,** §58-58-42, (b).
**Reports,** §58-58-42, (e).
**Requirements,** §58-58-42, (h).
**Rescission, viator's right, disclosure to viator,** §58-58-42, (g).
**Standards.**
Adoption by commissioner, §58-58-42, (j).
**Taxability contract consideration, disclosure to viator,** §58-58-42, (g).
**Unfair trade practices,** §58-58-42, (k).

**VICARIOUS LIABILITY.**
**Dangerous dogs causing injury or property damage,** §67-4.4.
**Dogs injuring livestock or fowl,** §67-1.
**Dogs running at large at night,** §67-12.
**Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.**
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
**Motorboat and vessel operation.**
Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.
**Motor vehicle owned or operated by parent or child.**
Abolition of parent-child immunity in motor vehicle cases, §1-539.21.

**VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.**
**Age,** Const. U. S., amd. XII.
**Bribery,** Const. U. S., art. II, §4.

**VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES** —Cont'd
**Electors.**
Majority vote is necessary to elect president or vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XII.
**Failure to qualify,** Const. U. S., amd. XX.
**Impeachment,** Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
**Oaths,** Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
**President of the senate,** Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
**Qualifications,** Const. U. S., amd. XII.
**Removal,** Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
**Succession to office of president,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Upon death, resignation or removal of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
**Treason,** Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
**Vacancy in office,** Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
Nomination by president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Confirmation by majority vote by both houses of congress, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.

**VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE.**
**Rights of victims and witnesses,** §§7A-347, 7A-348, 15A-826.

**VICTIMS OF CRIME.**
**Civil remedies.**
Information provided, §15A-825.
**Commutation of sentence.**
Notice from governor, §147-16, (b).
**Compensation,** §§15B-1 to 15B-25.
See CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION.
**Disposition of the case.**
Right to be present or informed, §15A-825.
**DNA analysis,** §§15A-266 to 15A-266.12.
See DNA DATABASE AND DATABANKS.
**Employer intercession services,** §15A-825.
**Families of homicide victims.**
Guarantees extended, §15A-825.
**Home address not required,** §15A-825.
**Medical assistance.**
Provision required, §15A-825.
**Notice.**
Escape or release of offender, §15A-825.
Plea bargaining, §15A-825.
Rescheduling of court proceedings, §15A-825.
**Plea bargaining.**
Information provided, §15A-825.
**Protection.**
Information on availability, §15A-825.
**Providing information,** §15A-825.
**Release of offender.**
Notice, §15A-825.
**Restitution or reparation.**
Sentencing, §§15A-1340.34 to 15A-1340.38.
See SENTENCING.
**Return of personal property,** §15A-825.
**Rights of victims,** Const. N. C., art. I, §37.
Assistants for administrative and victim and witness services, §15A-826.

**VICTIMS OF CRIME** —Cont'd
**Rights of victims** —Cont'd
Attendance by victim.
Court to permit, §15A-832, (e).
Commuted sentence.
Notice by governor's clemency office, §15A-838.
Conference of district attorneys.
Repository of information relating to victims, §15A-835, (e).
Custodial agency.
Defined, §15A-830, (a).
Notification to victim, §15A-836, (a).
Time for, §15A-836, (b).
Post trial responsibilities, §15A-835, (c).
Damages.
No claim for damages created by provisions, §15A-839.
Definitions, §§15A-824, 15A-830, (a).
District attorneys office.
Consultation with victim.
Offering opportunity, §15A-832, (f).
Identifying information.
Submitting to court, §15A-832, (g).
Information to victim, §15A-832, (a), (b).
Notification to victim of trial court proceedings, §15A-832, (c).
Post trial responsibilities, §15A-835, (a), (b).
Secure waiting area during court proceedings.
Providing for victims, §15A-832, (d).
Division of adult probation and parole.
Notification to victim, §15A-837, (a).
Time for, §15A-837, (b).
Evidence of victim impact, §15A-833, (a).
Victim not required to offer, §15A-833, (b).
Grounds for relief.
Omissions not to be used as, §15A-840.
Incompetent victim.
Exercise of rights by next of kin or legal guardian, §15A-841.
Law enforcement agency.
Arresting law enforcement agency.
Defined, §15A-830, (a).
Responsibilities, §15A-831, (a), (c).
Investigating law enforcement agency.
Defined, §15A-830, (a).
Responsibilities, §15A-831, (b), (d).
Next of kin.
Defined, §15A-830, (a).
Entitled to rights of deceased victim, §15A-830, (b).
Pardon.
Notice by governor's clemency office, §15A-838.
Restitution, §15A-834.
Retrial or remand of case when conviction overturned.
Effect, §15A-835, (d).
Scope of provisions, §15A-827.
Treatment due victims, §15A-825.
Victim and witness assistants.
Duties, §7A-347.
Positions established, §7A-347.

**VICTIMS OF CRIME** —Cont'd
**Rights of victims** —Cont'd
Victim and witness assistants —Cont'd
Supervision, §7A-348.
Training, §7A-348.
**Sexual offense victims.**
Assistance program, §§143B-480.1 to 143B-480.3.
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.
Office of coordinator of services for victims, §§143B-394.1 to 143B-394.3.
Sex offender and public protection registration generally, §§14-208.5 to 14-208.32.
See SEX OFFENDER AND PUBLIC PROTECTION REGISTRATION.
**Trials.**
Right to be present, §15A-825.
**Victim impact statements,** §15A-825.
**Waiting areas away from defendants,** §15A-825.

**VIDEO GAMES.**
**ABC law violations,** §14-306.2.
**Advertising prohibited,** §14-306.1, (g).
**Age requirements,** §14-306.1, (d).
**Ban on warehousing,** §14-306.1, (m).
**Convicted persons,** §14-306.1, (p).
**Destruction of prohibited video games by police officers,** §14-298.
**Exemptions of section,** §14-306.1, (l).
**Hours of operation,** §14-306.1, (e).
**Indian gaming regulatory act.**
Exemptions under, §14-306.1, (n).
**Local preemptions,** §14-306.1, (o).

**VIDEOTAPE.**
**Depositions upon oral examination,** §1A-1, Rule 30, (b).
**Evidence.**
Substantive or illustrative evidence, §8-97.
**Interstate family support.**
Testimony or deposition of witness, §52C-3-315, (f).
**Record and tape piracy.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.
**Superior court clerks.**
Hearings on estates, §1-301.3, (f).

**VIETNAM ERA VETERANS.**
**Benefits extended to veterans,** §165-44, (b).
**Veterans generally.**
See VETERANS.

**VIETNAM VETERAN LICENSE PLATES.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**VIEW BY JURY,** §1-181.1.
**Criminal procedure,** §15A-1229.

**VINEGAR.**
**Exemption from alcoholic beverage provisions,** §18B-103.

**VIOLATION POINTS SYSTEM.**
**Applicable to swine farms,** §143-215.6E.

**VIOLENT HABITUAL FELONS,** §§14-7.7 to 14-7.12.
**Charge,** §14-7.9.
**Defined,** §14-7.7.

**VIOLENT HABITUAL FELONS** —Cont'd
**Evidence of prior convictions,** §14-7.10.
**Punishment,** §14-7.8.
**Sentencing,** §14-7.12.
**Verdict in judgment,** §14-7.11.

**VIRGINIA BLUEBELLS.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**VISITATION.**
**Abused, neglected or dependent juvenile actions.**
Custody removed from parent, §7B-906, (d).
**Action for custody or visitation,** §50-13.1.
Attorneys' fees, §50-13.6.
**Adoption.**
Visitation of adopted grandchild.
Action by biological grandparent, §50-13.2A.
**Attorneys' fees.**
Action for custody or visitation, §50-13.6.
**Denial of parental visitation.**
Written findings of fact, §50-13.5, (i).
**Grandparents.**
Rights of grandparents, §§50-13.2, (b1), 50-13.5, (j).
Adopted grandchild.
Action by biological grandparent, §50-13.2A.
**Juvenile facilities.**
Home visits, §143B-528, (b).
Parents, guardians and relatives, §143B-528, (a).
**Mediation.**
Action for child custody or visitation, §50-13.1.
Custody and visitation mediation program, §§7A-494, 7A-495.
Advisory committee.
Established, §7A-495, (b).
Contracts.
Exemption from competitive bidding requirements, §7A-494, (b).
Established.
Administrative office of courts to establish, §7A-494, (a).
Local district programs.
Establishment, §7A-494, (b).
Implementation and administration, §7A-495, (a).
Purposes, §7A-494, (a).
Qualifications to provide mediation services, §7A-494, (c).
Staff support, §7A-494, (a).

**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED,** §§111-4 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.

**VITAL STATISTICS,** §§130A-90 to 130A-120.
**Abandoned children.**
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107.

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Amendments.**
Birth and death certificates, §130A-118.
**American Legion.**
Junior or youth baseball.
Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.
**Annulment of marriage.**
Registration of annulments, §130A-111.
**Baseball.**
Junior or youth baseball.
Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.
**Births.**
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107, (a).
Filing certificate of identification, §130A-107, (c).
Presumptions, §130A-107, (b).
Record of birth, §130A-107, (b).
Certificate of birth.
Amendment of birth certificate, §130A-118, (a).
Fee, §130A-118, (d).
Contents, §130A-102.
Copies, §130A-93.
Duties of local registrars, §130A-97.
Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, §130A-106, (a) to (c).
Fees, §130A-106, (b).
Evidentiary value, §§130A-104, (d), 130A-109.
Filing of birth certificate, §130A-101, (a).
Information to be obtained, §130A-101, (b).
Who may prepare and file, §130A-101, (c).
Illegitimacy.
Affidavit acknowledging paternity.
Listing declaring father on birth certificate and presumption of paternity, §130A-101, (f).
Children born out of wedlock, §130A-101, (f).
Illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
Legitimation.
New certificate upon legitimation, §49-13.
No certificate upon legitimation, §49-12.1, (e).
Names entered upon birth certificates, §130A-101, (f).
Irregular registration of birth certificates.
Validation of registration, §130A-105.
Local registrar's duties, §130A-97.
Name of husband entered on certificate, §130A-101, (e).
New certificates, §130A-118, (b), (c), (e).
Copies, §130A-93, (f).
Fee, §130A-118, (d).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Births** —Cont'd
Certificate of birth —Cont'd
New certificates —Cont'd
Filing, §130A-118, (e).
Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
Registers of deeds.
Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
Registration of birth certificate, §130A-101.
More than five days and less than one year after birth, §130A-103.
One year or more after birth, §130A-104.
Filing of delayed certificate, §130A-104, (a).
Minimum documentation, §130A-104, (a), (b).
When delayed certificate not registered, §130A-104, (c).
Social security numbers.
Parents to provide, §130A-101, (g).
Validation of irregular registration of birth certificates, §130A-105.
Where parentage cannot be established.
Certificate as identification in lieu of birth certificate, §130A-107.
Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate.
Cumulative nature of provisions, §130A-106, (a), (c).
Without certificate.
Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, §130A-106, (a), (c).
Fees, §130A-106, (b).
Certificate of identification.
Birth of unknown parentage, §130A-107.
Foreign births, §130A-108.
In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130A-107.
Data not public records, §130A-93, (b).
Foreign birth.
Certificate of identification for person of foreign birth, §130A-108.
Register of deeds.
Destruction of certificates for persons born in counties other than county in which office located, §130A-99, (b).
Preservation of records, §130A-99, (a).
Registration.
Children born out of wedlock, §130A-101, (f).
Contents of birth certificate, §130A-102.
Delayed registration.
One year or more after birth, §130A-104.
Filing of birth certificate.
Information to be obtained, §130A-101, (a), (b).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Births** —Cont'd
Registration —Cont'd
Filing of birth certificate —Cont'd
More than five days and less than one year after birth, §130A-103.
Who may prepare and file, §130A-101, (c).
Irregular registration of birth certificates.
Validation of registration, §130A-105.
More than five days and less than one year after birth, §130A-103.
Moving conveyance births, §130A-101, (d).
Name of husband entered on certificate, §130A-101, (e).
One year or more after birth, §130A-104.
Minimum documentation required, §130A-104, (a), (b).
Validation of irregular registration of birth certificates, §130A-105.
Unknown parentage.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107.
Fees, §130A-107, (d).
Filing of certificate of identification, §130A-107, (c).
Filing of verified petition, §130A-107, (a).
Judgments, §130A-107, (b).
Presumptions, §130A-107, (b).
**Certificate of identification.**
Foreign births, §130A-108.
Where parentage cannot be established.
Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate, §130A-107.
**Clerks of court.**
Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
**Confidentiality.**
Birth data not public record, §130A-93, (b).
**Copies,** §130A-93, (b) to (j).
**Cremation.**
Authorization for cremation, §130A-113, (b).
Death certificates.
Required to cremation, §90-210.45, (a).
**Death.**
Burial at sea, §130A-113, (b).
Certificate of death.
Amendment by medical examiner, §130A-385, (c).
Amendment of death certificate, §130A-118, (a).
Contents of death certificate, §130A-116.
Cremation.
Authorization for cremation, §130A-113, (b).
Duties of local registrars, §130A-97.
Duties of medical examiners, §130A-385.
Filing of death certificate, §130A-115, (a).
Information to be obtained, §130A-115, (b).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Death** —Cont'd
Certificate of death —Cont'd
Funeral director or funeral service licensee entitled to copy, §130A-93, (c1).
Local registrar's duties, §130A-97.
Standard certificate of death.
Contents of death certificate, §130A-116.
Fetal death registration.
Report of death, §130A-114, (a).
Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114, (c).
Required medical information, §130A-114, (b).
Notification of death, §130A-112.
Permits.
Burial-transit permit, §130A-113, (a), (d).
Final disposition of body, §130A-113, (d).
Removal of body from state, §130A-113, (e).
Disinterment and reinterment, §130A-113, (c).
Disposal permit.
Final disposition of body, §130A-113, (d).
Reinterment, §130A-113, (c).
Registers of deeds.
Destruction of certificates for persons dying in counties other than county in which office located, §130A-99, (b).
Preservation of copies, §130A-99, (a).
Registration.
Cases of death without medical attendance, §130A-115, (e).
Fetal death registration, §130A-114.
Filing of death certificate, §130A-115, (a).
Information to be obtained, §130A-115, (b).
Medical certification as to cause of death, §130A-115, (c), (d).
Without medical attendance, §130A-115, (e).
**Definitions.**
Vital records, §130A-2.
**Department of health and human services.**
Maintenance of vital statistics program, §130A-90.
**Divorce.**
Registration of divorces, §130A-111.
**Enforcement of article.**
Duties of state registrar, §130A-92, (a).
**Evidence.**
Birth certificates, §130A-109.
Marriage certificates, §130A-110, (b).
**Fees.**
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107, (d).
Birth certificates, §130A-118, (d).
Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, §130A-106, (b).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
Registers of deeds, §161-10, (a).
State registrar.
Providing copies or searching vital records, §§130A-93, (i), 130A-93.1, (a).
Unknown parentage.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107, (d).
**Fetal death registration.**
Report of death, §130A-114, (a).
Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114, (c).
Required medical information, §130A-114, (b).
**Funeral directors or funeral service licensees.**
Entitlement to certified copy of death certificate, §130A-93, (c1).
**Health statistics, state center,** §§130A-371 to 130A-374.
**Hearsay exception,** §8C-1, Rule 803.
**Identification.**
Birth certificate where parentage cannot be established.
Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate, §130A-107.
Foreign birth.
Certificate of identification for person of foreign birth, §130A-108.
**Illegitimacy.**
Birth certificates.
Affidavit acknowledging paternity.
Listing declaring father on certificate and presumption as natural father, §130A-101, (f).
Children born out of wedlock, §130A-101, (f).
Illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
Legitimation.
New certificate upon legitimation, §49-13.
Legitimation when mother married, §49-12.1, (e).
Names entered upon birth certificates, §130A-101, (f).
**Local health directors.**
Ex officio local registrar, §130A-94.
**Local registrars,** §§130A-94 to 130A-98.
**Marriage.**
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110, (a) to (d).
Evidentiary value of copies, §130A-110, (b).
Forms, §130A-110, (a).
Furnishing copies, §130A-110, (b), (c).
**Notice.**
Death notification, §130A-112.
**Oaths.**
Register of deeds may perform notarial acts, §130A-100, (a), (b).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Permits.**
Death, §130A-113.
**Presumptions.**
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107, (b).
**Program.**
Maintenance by department of health and human services, §130A-90.
**Records.**
Birth and death records.
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130A-107, (b).
Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, §130A-106, (a), (c).
Death.
Persons required to keep records, §130A-117, (b), (c), (d).
Retention of records, §130A-117, (d).
Persons required to keep records, §130A-117.
Vital records automation fund, §130A-93.1, (b).
**Register of deeds.**
Birth and death certificates.
Copies to be forwarded by local registrars, §130A-97.
Destruction of certificates for persons born or dying in counties other than county in which office located, §130A-99, (b).
Notarial acts.
Performance of notarial acts, §130A-100, (a), (b).
Preservation of copies of birth or death records, §130A-99, (a).
Registration of marriage certificates.
Duty of registers of deeds, §130A-110, (a) to (d).
**Registrars.**
Deputy registrars, §130A-96, (a).
Local registrars.
Appointment, §130A-96, (a).
Deputy and sub-registrars, §130A-96, (a) to (c).
Birth certificates.
Duties of local registrars as to birth certificates, §130A-97.
Control of local registrars, §130A-95.
Death certificates.
Duties of local registrars as to death certificates, §130A-97.
Deputies, §130A-96, (a).
Duties, §130A-97.
Enforcement of article.
Duties of registrars and others in enforcing article, §130A-97.
Local health directors ex officio local registrars, §130A-94.
Pay of local registrars, §130A-98.
Removal of local registrars, §130A-95.
Sub-registrars, §130A-96, (b).
Control, supervision and removal, §130A-96, (c).

**VITAL STATISTICS** —Cont'd
**Registrars** —Cont'd
Pay of local registrars, §130A-98.
State registrar. See within this heading, "State registrar."
**Reports.**
Fetal death registration, §130A-114, (a).
Preparation and filing of report, §130A-114, (c).
**Rules and regulations.**
Duties of state registrar, §130A-92, (a).
**Salaries.**
Pay of local registrars, §130A-98.
**Sex.**
Change of sex.
Amendment of birth certificates, §130A-118, (b).
**State bureau of investigation.**
Criminal statistics.
Duties of bureau, §114-19.
Reception and collection, §114-18.
**State registrar.**
Access to vital records, §130A-93, (a).
Appointments, §130A-91.
Deputy and sub-registrars, §130A-96, (a), (b).
Authority, §130A-91.
Clerk of court.
Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnishing state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
Control of local registrars, §130A-95.
Deputy and sub-registrars.
Appointment, §130A-96, (a), (b).
Control, supervision and removal, §130A-96, (c).
Duties, §130A-92, (a).
Fees.
Providing copies or searching vital records, §§130A-93, (i), 130A-93.1, (a).
Refund of overpayments, §130A-92, (b).
Illegitimate children judicially determined.
Clerk of court to furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity, §130A-119.
**Veterans.**
Junior or youth baseball.
Certification of birth dates furnished to veterans' organizations, §130A-120.
**Violations of article,** §130A-26A.
**Vital records.**
Defined, §130A-2.

**VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION,** §§115C-151 to 115C-169.
**Administration.**
State board of education, §115C-153.
**Agriculture.**
Acquisition of land for instructional programs, §115C-163.
**Appropriations.**
State funds for vocational education, §115C-156.
**Building trades training,** §115C-164.
Advisory committee on production work activities, §115C-165.

**VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Building trades training** —Cont'd
Defined, §115C-160.
**Comprehensive vocational and technical education.**
Defined, §115C-152.
**Definitions,** §115C-152.
Building trades training, §115C-160.
Industrial quality eye protective devices, §115C-168.
Production work, §115C-160.
**Equipment standards.**
State board of education.
Assurance standards met, §115C-154.2.
Development, §115C-154.2.
**Eye protection devices,** §§115C-166 to 115C-169.
Corrective protective devices, §115C-169.
Industrial quality eye protective devices.
Defined, §115C-168.
Required in certain courses, §115C-166.
Visitors to wear, §115C-167.
**Federal aid.**
Acceptance of benefits of federal vocational acts, §115C-155.
Division of federal funds between secondary and post-secondary systems, §115C-158.
**Funds.**
Acceptance of benefits of federal acts, §115C-155.
Division of federal funds between secondary and post-secondary systems, §115C-158.
State funds for vocational education, §115C-156.
Transfer.
School-based management and accountability program, §115C-105.25, (b).
**Land laboratories.**
Acquisition for agricultural education instructional programs, §115C-163.
**Local boards of education.**
Agricultural education instructional programs.
Acquisition of land for, §115C-163.
Building trades training, §115C-164.
Practical work experience rules, §115C-159.
Responsibility, §115C-157.
**Master plan for vocational and technical education.**
Duty of state board of education, §115C-154.
**National guard.**
Tuition assistance, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.
**Occupational skill development.**
Defined, §115C-152.
**Practical work experiences.**
Statement of purpose, §115C-159.
**Preparation for advanced education.**
Defined, §115C-152.
**Probation.**
Condition of release, §15A-1368.4.

**VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION** —Cont'd
**Proceeds derived from production work experiences.**
Use, §115C-162.
**Production work.**
Defined, §115C-160.
**Production work activities.**
Advisory committee on production work activities, §115C-165.
Agricultural education instructional programs.
Acquisition of land for, §115C-163.
Building trades training, §115C-164.
Advisory committee on production work activities, §115C-165.
Defined, §115C-160.
Definitions, §115C-160.
Production work.
Defined, §115C-160.
State board of education.
Duties of state board, §115C-161.
Use of proceeds derived from production work, §115C-162.
**Proprietary schools,** §§115D-87 to 115D-97.
See PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS.
**Purpose.**
Statement of purpose, §115C-151.
**Rules and regulations.**
Practical work experiences.
Adoption of rules by local boards, §115C-159.
**Standards.**
Equipment standards, §115C-154.2.
**State board of education.**
Administration and direction, §115C-151.
Approval of local plans or applications, §115C-154.1.
Authority, §115C-153.
Duties, §115C-154.
Production work activities, §115C-161.
Equipment standards, §115C-154.2.
Production work activities.
Duties of state board, §115C-161.
Sole agency for administration, §115C-153.
**Teachers.**
Workers' compensation, §115C-337, (a).
**Textiles.**
Center for applied textile technology, §§115D-68 to 115D-71.
See TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY, CENTER FOR.
**Tuition assistance.**
National guard, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
See NATIONAL GUARD.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION.**
**Attorneys' fees.**
Subrogation.
Payment based upon established fee schedule, §143-547, (a).
**Costs.**
Subrogation, §143-547, (c).
**Council,** §143-548.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION** —Cont'd
**Deaf persons,** §168-14.
**Definitions,** Rehab. Services Guidelines 4, 5.
**Duties of secretary,** §143-546.1, (a).
**Ethics of rehabilitation practice,** Rehab. Services Guideline 1.
**Federal funds provided under rehabilitation act of 1973,** §143-546.1, (b).
**Flow chart for rehabilitation process,** Rehab. Services Guideline 3.
**Guidelines for rehabilitation services.**
Ethics of rehabilitation practice, Rehab. Services Guideline 1.
Medical rehabilitation services, Rehab. Services Guideline 4.
Qualifications of rehabilitation providers, Rehab. Services Guideline 2.
Rehabilitation process, Rehab. Services Guideline 3.
Reports, Rehab. Services Guideline 6.
Vocational rehabilitation services, Rehab. Services Guideline 5.
**Handicapped persons,** §168-14.
**Misdemeanors.**
Subrogation.
Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547, (f).
**Misrepresentation.**
Subrogation.
Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547, (f).
**Motor vehicle license plates.**
Permanent license plates for division of vocational rehabilitation services vehicles, §20-84, (b).
**Policy of state,** §143-545.1, (a).
**Qualifications of rehabilitation providers,** Rehab. Services Guideline 2.
**Reports,** Rehab. Services Guideline 6.
**Services provided,** §143-545.1, (b).
**Subrogation.**
Attorneys' fees.
Payment based upon established fee schedule, §143-547, (a).
Costs, §143-547, (c).
Enforcement.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §143-547, (e).
Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547, (f).
Medical case services, §143-547, (b).
Misrepresentation.
Failure to disclose rights of recovery, §143-547, (f).
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement of rights of subrogation, §143-547, (e).
Share entitlement with federal government.
Matching formulas determination, §143-547, (a).
Waiver of subrogation rights, §143-547, (d).
**Subrogation of department,** §143-547.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION** —Cont'd
**Workers' compensation.**
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION COUNCIL.**
**Chair,** §143-548, (c).
**Conflicts of interest.**
Members, §143-548, (d5).
**Expenses of members,** §143-548, (e).
**Functions,** §143-548, (d3).
**Meetings,** §143-548, (d).
**Members,** §143-548, (a).
Conflicts of interest, §143-548, (d5).
Qualifications, §143-548, (a), (b1).
Terms, §143-548, (d1).
Vacancies, §143-548, (d2).
**Resources,** §143-548, (d4).

**VOICE IDENTIFICATION.**
**Authentication and identification of evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 901, (b).
**Nontestimonial identification.**
Delinquent or undisciplined juvenile actions, §§7B-2103 to 7B-2109.
Generally, §§15A-271 to 15A-282.
See IDENTIFICATION.

**VOICE MAIL.**
**State government agency telephone systems.**
Minimization of number of menus, §143-162.1.

**VOID CONTRACTS.**
**Construction indemnity agreements,** §22B-1.
**Contract provisions waiving jury trial,** §22B-10.
**Contracts to improve real property.**
Contract subject to laws of another state, §22B-2.
**Contracts with forum selection provisions,** §22B-3.

**VOID JUDGMENTS.**
**Relief from judgment or order,** §1A-1, Rule 60, (b).

**VOIR DIRE.**
**Capital punishment.**
Questioning potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.
**Criminal procedure,** §15A-1214.
**Jury trials generally.**
See JURY TRIAL.
**Procedure.**
Criminal cases, §15A-1214.
**Selection and impaneling of jury generally,** §§15A-1211 to 15A-1217.

**VOLUNTARY CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS,** §110-133.
**Acknowledgment of paternity and agreement to support,** §110-132.
**Filing fees,** §110-134.

**VOLUNTARY DISMISSAL OF ACTION,** §1A-1, Rule 41, (a).

**VOLUNTARY ENDOWMENT FUND FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS,** §§115C-490 to 115C-494.

**VOLUNTARY MANSLAUGHTER.**
**Death by vehicle.**
Subsequent prosecutions prohibited, §20-141.4, (c).
**Indictments.**
Essentials of bill, §15-144.
**Motor vehicles.**
Death by vehicle, §20-141.1.
Revocation or suspension of license, §20-17, (a).
Permanent revocation, §20-19, (a).
**Punishment,** §14-18.

**VOLUNTARY NONSUIT.**
**Clerks of superior courts authorized to enter judgment,** §1-209.
**Condemnation proceedings,** §1-209.2.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.

**VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS.**
**Charities generally.**
See CHARITIES.
**Management of institutional funds,** §§36B-1 to 36B-10.
See MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS.
**Real property,** §§39-24 to 39-27.
Authority to acquire and hold, §39-24.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Probate, §39-25.
Trustees.
Effect as to conveyances by trustees, §39-26.
Vesting title, §39-25.

**VOLUNTARY PROTECTIVE CUSTODY.**
**Witnesses,** §15A-804.

**VOLUNTARY SHARED LEAVE.**
**School employees.**
Duty of state board of education to adopt rules, §115C-12.2.

**VOLUNTARY STERILIZATION,** §§90-271 to 90-275.
See STERILIZATION.

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND.**
**Creation,** §58-87-1, (a).
**Definitions,** §58-84-5.
**Grants,** §58-87-1, (a).
Eligibility, §58-87-1, (b).
Reports, §58-87-1, (c).
**Reports.**
Grants, §58-87-1, (c).

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENTS.**
**Actions.**
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENTS** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Special one-time permits, §18B-1002, (a).
**Driver's license required by volunteer member of department when operating vehicle in performance of duty,** §20-7, (a).
**Firemen's relief fund.**
Disbursement of funds, §58-85-30.
Volunteer firemen's association.
Payment of funds by treasurer to volunteer firemen's association, §58-85-30.
**Funds.**
Firemen's relief fund, §58-85-30.
Volunteer fire department fund, §58-87-1.
Workers' compensation fund for the benefit of volunteer safety workers, §58-87-10.
**Purchases and contracts through department of administration,** §143-49.1.
**Sales of land to by municipal corporations,** §160A-277, (a), (b).
**State volunteer fire department,** §§58-80-1 to 58-80-60.
Acceptance of provisions by counties, §58-80-35.
Acceptance of provisions by municipalities, §58-80-15.
Appropriations, §58-80-55.
Composition, §58-80-5.
Counties.
Acceptance of provisions by counties, §58-80-35.
Contracts with municipalities which have accepted provisions, §58-80-35.
Local appropriations generally, §58-80-55.
No authority to render assistance to nonaccepting counties, §58-80-30.
Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, §58-80-25.
Municipalities not to be left unprotected, §58-80-40.
Fire marshal.
State fire marshal as chief of department, §58-80-10.
Funds.
Contingent fund of state, availability, §58-80-60.
Local appropriations, §58-80-55.
Immunity of municipalities, §58-80-45.
Local appropriations, §58-80-55.
Municipal fire chiefs.
Assistant chiefs of department, §58-80-10.
Municipalities.
Acceptance of provisions, §58-80-15.
Dispatching firemen and apparatus from municipalities, §58-80-25.
Municipalities not to be left unprotected, §58-80-40.
Local appropriations generally, §58-80-55.
Withdrawal from participation, §58-80-20.
Organization, §58-80-10.

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENTS** —Cont'd
**State volunteer fire department** —Cont'd
Participation.
Acceptance by municipalities, §58-80-15.
Withdrawal by municipalities, §58-80-20.
Personnel, §58-80-5.
Rights and privileges of firemen, §58-80-45.
Workers' compensation.
Relief in case of injury or death, §58-80-50.
Purpose of provisions, §58-8-1.
Withdrawal from membership by municipalities, §58-80-20.
Workers' compensation.
Relief in case of injury or death of members, §58-80-50.
**Traffic direction or enforcement by rural department members.**
Liability in civil damages for acts or omissions, §20-114.1, (b1).
**Transfer to department of insurance,** §143A-79.
**Workers' compensation fund for the benefit of volunteer safety workers,** §58-87-10.

**VOLUNTEER IMMUNITY.**
**Architects.**
Qualified immunity for volunteers during an emergency or disaster, §83A-13.1.
**Civil liability,** §1-539.10.
Definitions, §1-539.11.
**Engineers.**
Qualified immunity for volunteers during emergency or disaster, §89C-19.1.
**Good Samaritans,** §§20-166, 143-215.93A.
**Medical or health care providers,** §90-21.14, (a), (b).

**VOLUNTEER RESCUE/EMS FUND.**
**Created,** §58-87-5, (a).
**Eligibility for grants,** §58-87-5, (b).

**VOLUNTEER SAFETY WORKERS FUND,** §58-87-10.

**VOTED TAX SUPPLEMENTS FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES,** §§115C-500 to 115C-513.
See SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

**VOTER REGISTRATION,** §§163-82.1 to 163-82.26.
See REGISTRATION OF VOTERS.

**VOTERS AND VOTING.**
**General provisions.**
See ELECTIONS.

**VOTING MACHINES.**
**General provisions.**
See ELECTIONS.

**VOTING RIGHTS ACT OF 1965,** §§120-30.9A to 120-30.9I.
**Constitutional amendments.**
Secretary of state, §120-30.9D.

**VOTING RIGHTS ACT OF 1965** —Cont'd
**Counties.**
Alternate submission authority, §120-30.9I.
County attorney, §120-30.9E.
**Judicial system.**
Administrative office of the court, §120-30.9C.
**Municipality attorney,** §120-30.9F.
**North Carolina register.**
Decision letters of U.S. attorney general.
Published in North Carolina register, §120-30.9H.
**Precinct boundaries alteration.**
State board of elections, §120-30.9B, (2).
**Purpose of article,** §120-30.9A.
**School administrative units.**
Alternate submission authority, §120-30.9I.
Boards of education attorney, §120-30.9G, (b).
**Statewide statutes.**
State board of elections, §120-30.9B, (1).

**VOYEURISM.**
**Secretly peeping into room occupied by female person,** §14-202.
**Sexual offenses generally.**
See SEXUAL OFFENSES.

**VULNERABLE ADULTS.**
**Abused, neglected or exploited disabled adults generally.**
See ABUSED, NEGLECTED OR EXPLOITED DISABLED ADULTS.

W

**WACCAMAW SIOUAN INDIAN TRIBE.**
**Rights, privileges, immunities, obligations and duties,** §71A-4.

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT,** §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
**Actions.**
Child labor.
Civil penalty recovery, §95-25.23, (b).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.
**Aeronautics.**
Exemption as to employees of air carriers, §95-25.14, (c).
**Affidavits.**
Power of commissioner of labor to take affidavits, §95-25.16, (b).
**Agriculture.**
Exemptions from wage and hour act, §95-25.14, (a).
**Attorney general.**
Representation of department of labor, §95-25.18.
**Babysitters.**
Exemptions from wage and hour act, §95-25.14, (a).
**Child care workers.**
Exemption from certain provisions, §95-25.14, (c).

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**Child labor generally,** §95-25.5.
See CHILD LABOR.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §95-25.1, (a).
**Commissioner of labor.**
Definition of "commissioner," §95-25.2.
Enforcement and administration of provisions, §95-25.16, (a).
Interfering with or hindering commissioner.
Prohibited, §95-25.21, (a).
Minimum wage.
Power to vary minimum wage, §95-25.3, (b) to (e).
Powers, §§95-25.15, (a), 95-25.16, 95-25.19.
Reciprocity.
Comity to state required, §95-25.16, (d).
Power to enter into reciprocal agreements, §95-25.16, (c).
Recovery of unpaid wages.
Actions by commissioner, §95-25.22, (c), (g).
Right of entry, §95-25.15, (a).
Rules and regulations, §95-25.19.
Training wage.
Notification requirement, §95-25.3A, (j).
**Complaints.**
Training wage.
Action to displace employees prohibited, §95-25.3A, (e), (g).
**Confidentiality.**
Files and other records relating to investigations and enforcement proceedings, §95-25.20.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Liberal construction of provisions, §95-25.25.
**Counties.**
Exemption from provisions, §95-25.14, (d), (e).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Violations, §95-25.21, (c).
**Definitions,** §95-25.2.
Training wage, §95-25.3A, (h).
**Department of labor.**
Legal representation.
Attorney general to represent department, §95-25.18.
Wage and hour division, §95-25.17.
**Depositions.**
Power of commissioner of labor to take depositions, §95-25.16, (b).
**Disabled persons.**
Minimum wage.
Commissioner may establish lesser rate, §95-25.3, (c).
**Discovery.**
Files and other records relating to investigations and enforcement proceedings, §95-25.20.
**Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees.**
Hiring employees at training wage.
Action to displace employees prohibited, §95-25.3A, (e), (g).

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees** —Cont'd
Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §95-25.14.
**General assembly.**
Pages in general assembly.
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).
**Handicapped persons.**
Minimum wage.
Commissioner may establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3, (c).
**Hearings.**
Power of commissioner to hold hearings, §95-25.16, (a).
**Hours worked.**
Child labor restrictions, §95-25.5, (c), (e).
Defined, §95-25.2.
Overtime, §95-25.4.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §95-25.24.
**Inspections.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.15, (a).
**Laid-off employees.**
Training wage.
Noneligibility, §95-25.3A, (c).
**Legislative declaration,** §95-25.1, (b).
**Limitation of actions.**
Civil penalties.
Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A, (d).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22, (f).
Youth employment violations.
Assessment of penalty, §95-25.23, (d).
**Minimum wage,** §95-25.3, (a).
Commissioner of labor.
Power to vary minimum wage, §95-25.3, (b) to (e).
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a), (b), (e).
Handicapped persons.
Commissioner may establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3, (c).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.
Seasonal amusement or recreational establishment.
Defined, §95-25.2.
Power of commissioner to establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3, (e).
Seasonal food service establishments.
Defined, §95-25.2.
Power of commissioner to establish lesser rate for, §95-25.3, (e).
Tips.
Applicability to tips earned by employee, §95-25.3, (f).
Training wage.
In lieu of minimum wage, §95-25.3A.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations of provisions, §95-25.21, (c).
**Motion pictures.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (a).
Youth employment, §95-25.5, (g).

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (d), (e).
**Notice.**
Matters of which employer to notify employees, §95-25.13.
Training wage.
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.3A, (j).
Employee hiring, §95-25.3A, (f).
**Oaths.**
Power of commissioner of labor to administer oath, §95-25.16, (b).
**Outdoor dramas.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (a).
Child labor, §95-25.5, (h).
**Overtime,** §95-25.4, (a).
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a) to (c).
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.
**Parent and child.**
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a).
**Payday.**
Defined, §95-25.2.
Wages to be paid on regular payday, §95-25.6.
**Payment of wages,** §95-25.6.
Recovery of unpaid wages, §95-25.22.
Separated employees, §95-25.7.
Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A.
Vacation pay, §95-25.12.
**Penalties.**
Child labor violations.
Civil penalty, §95-25.23.
Collection, §§95-25.23, (b), 95-25.23B.
Records.
Violations of recordkeeping provisions, §95-25.23A.
Civil penalty collection, §95-25.23B.
Violations of provisions, §95-25.21, (c).
**Policy of state,** §95-25.1, (b).
**Poster summarizing provisions.**
Display in establishment subject to provisions, §95-25.15, (c).
**Presumptions.**
Training wage.
Compliance with requirements, §95-25.3A, (k).
**Prison terms.**
Violations, §95-25.21, (c).
**Public transportation.**
Ridesharing arrangements.
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.25.
**Railroads.**
Exemption of employees from certain provisions, §95-25.14, (c).
**Rate of pay.**
Information on, §95-25.13.
**Reciprocity.**
Commissioner of labor.
Comity to state required, §95-25.16, (d).
Power to enter into reciprocal agreements, §95-25.16, (c).

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**Records.**
Civil penalties.
Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A.
Civil penalty collection, §95-25.23B.
Deposit of collection of fines, §95-25.23A, (c).
Determination of amount, §95-25.23A, (a).
Fines, §95-25.23A.
Fines recoverable in civil action, §95-25.23A, (b).
Limitation of actions, §95-25.23A, (d).
Notice, §95-25.23A, (a).
Employers to keep, §95-25.15, (b).
Exemptions, §95-25.14, (a) to (c).
False records.
Prohibited, §95-25.21, (b).
Fines.
Violations of recordkeeping requirements, §95-25.23A.
Inspection and examination, §95-25.20.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-25.15, (a).
**Recovery of unpaid wages,** §95-25.22.
Actions, §95-25.22, (b), (c).
Court may award costs and fees, §95-25.22, (d).
Exhaustion of administrative remedies required, §95-25.22, (g).
Limitation of actions, §95-25.22, (f).
Waiver of right of action, §95-25.22, (e).
Commissioner of labor.
Actions by commissioner, §95-25.22, (c), (g).
Costs and fees, award by court, §95-25.22, (d).
Exemplary damages awarded by court, §95-25.22, (a).
Liability to employee, §95-25.22, (a).
Limitation of actions, §95-25.22, (f).
**Reduction in force.**
Training wage.
Noneligibility, §95-25.3A, (c).
**Releases.**
Payment of wages to separated employees.
Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A, (b).
**Remedies.**
Payment of wages to separated employees.
Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A, (a).
**Retaliatory employment discrimination generally,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.25.
**Right of entry.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.15, (a).
**Rules and regulations.**
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.19.
**Salaries generally.**
See SALARIES.

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**Seasonal recreation programs.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (e).
**Separated employees.**
Payment of wages to, §95-25.7.
Wages in dispute, §95-25.7A.
**Severability of provisions,** §95-25.25.
**State institutions.**
Exemption of persons confined, §95-25.14, (a), (d), (e).
**State of North Carolina.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (d), (e).
**Subpoenas.**
Power of commissioner of labor, §95-25.16, (b).
**Taxicabs.**
Exemption of taxicab drivers from certain provisions, §95-25.14, (c).
**Theaters.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (a).
Youth employment, §95-25.5, (g).
**Tips.**
Defined, §95-25.2.
Minimum wage.
Applicability to tips earned by employee, §95-25.3, (f).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §95-25.1, (a).
**Training wage.**
Definitions, §95-25.3A, (h).
Displacement of employees.
Prohibited, §95-25.3A, (e).
Remedies for violation, §95-25.3A, (g).
Eligibility, §95-25.3A, (a).
Generally, §95-25.3A.
Laid-off employees.
Noneligibility, §95-25.3A, (c).
Notification requirements.
Commissioner of labor, §95-25.3A, (j).
Employee hiring, §95-25.3A, (f).
Number of employees, §95-25.3A, (d).
Period of eligibility, §95-25.3A, (b).
Presumption.
Compliance with requirements, §95-25.3A, (k).
RIF employees.
Noneligibility, §95-25.3A, (c).
**Vacation pay,** §95-25.12.
Notification of employees and posting of policy by employer, §95-25.13.
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunctions, §95-25.24.
Penalty, §95-25.21.
Prohibited act, §95-25.21, (a), (b).
Training wage.
Action to displace employees prohibited, §95-25.3A, (e), (g).
Youth employment provisions.
Civil penalty, §95-25.23.
Collection, §§95-25.23, (b), 95-25.23B.
**Volunteers.**
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.14, (a).

**WAGE AND HOUR ACT** —Cont'd
**Wages generally.**
See WAGES.
**Withholding.**
Actions by employer for amounts due not precluded, §95-25.11, (b).
Criminal proceedings against employee.
Provisions not to apply, §95-25.11, (a).
Exemptions from provisions, §95-25.11, (a).
Restrictions.
Certain claims not to be deducted immediately, §95-25.9.
Combined amounts of certain deductions to be limited, §95-25.10.
When authorized, §95-25.8.
**Witnesses.**
Commissioner of labor.
Powers as to, §95-25.16, (b).
**Workweek.**
Defined, §95-25.2.
**Youth employment,** §§95-25.5, 95-25.23.

**WAGERING.**
**Alcoholic beverage permittees.**
Conduct unlawful on premises, §18B-1005, (a).
**Elections.**
Bet or wager on election, §163-274.
**Futures contracts,** §§16-3 to 16-6.
**Gaming.**
See GAMING.
**Racing vehicles on streets and highways,** §20-141.3, (c).

**WAGES.**
**Assignments.**
Acceptance by employer of assignment triggers employer's responsibility, §95-31.
Child support, §110-136.1.
Consumer finance act.
Assignment of earnings prohibited, §53-180, (b).
Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).
Inapplicability of article 9.
Assignment of wage claims, §25-9-109, (d).
**Budgets.**
Closing of state institutions.
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
Deposit of payroll deductions, §143-34.6.
Flexible compensation to eligible employees, §143-34.1, (d).
Payment of benefits and other salary-related items.
Paid from same source as salary, §143-34.1, (b).
Severance wages, §143-27.2.
Submission of payrolls to director of budget, §143-34.1, (a).
**Child support.**
Assignment of wages for child support, §110-136.1.
Attachment.
Enforcement of support, §50-13.4, (f).
Garnishment, §110-136.

**WAGES** —Cont'd
**Child support** —Cont'd
Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Commercial code.**
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions of article, §25-9-104, (d).
**Consumer finance act.**
Assignment of earnings prohibited, §53-180, (b).
**Definitions.**
Social security act.
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of act, §135-20.
**Deposits.**
Payroll deductions for state employees, §143-34.6.
**Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.**
Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §§95-73 to 95-77.
**Education.**
Local board of education employees.
Deductions from wages for charities, §143-3.3, (i).
**Garnishment generally.**
See GARNISHMENT.
**Income tax.**
Withholding of income tax from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.
**Liens.**
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Lien on employer assets, §44-5.1.
**Limitation of actions.**
Fair labor standards act.
Three-year limitation, §1-52.
Instruments affecting unearned wages, §1-55.
**Loans.**
Assignment of wages.
Usurious loans on assignment, §14-391.
**Minimum wages.**
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
**Payroll deductions.**
Deposit.
State employees, §143-34.6.
**Recovery of unpaid wages.**
Actions to recover, §95-25.22.
**Salaries.**
See SALARIES.
**Secured transactions.**
Transactions excluded from article, §25-9-104, (d).
**Severance wages.**
State employees, §143-27.2.
**Social security.**
Coverage of governmental employees under Title II of social security act.
Contributions by state employees.
Deduction from wages, §135-22.
Definition of wages, §135-20.

**WAGES** —Cont'd
**State employees' severance pay,** §143-27.2.
**Supplemental proceedings.**
Earnings necessary for debtors use for family support, §1-362.
**Support and maintenance.**
Child support.
Assignment of wages, §110-136.1.
Garnishment, §110-136.
Withholding of income, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Taxation.**
Collection of taxes.
Subject to attachment or garnishment, §105-242, (b).
Exempt property, §105-242, (e).
Property taxes.
Attachment and garnishment, §105-368, (a), (h), (i).
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses.**
Wage standard for eligibility for credit for creating jobs, §105-129.4, (b).
**Unclaimed property generally,** §§116B-51 to 116B-80.
See UNCLAIMED PROPERTY.
**Unemployment compensation.**
See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.
**University of North Carolina.**
Charitable organization approved by constituent institution.
Deduction from employee's salary or wage, §143-3.3, (j).
**Unpaid wages.**
Actions to recover, §95-25.22.
**Usury.**
Assignment of wages.
Usurious loans on assignment of wages, §14-391.
**Wage and hour act.**
General provisions, §§95-25.1 to 95-25.25.
See WAGE AND HOUR ACT.
**Withholding of income tax,** §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.

**WAGONS.**
**Bailment, lease or rental of vehicle or draft animal.**
Protection of bailor against bailee's acts, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See BAILMENTS.

**WAITING AREAS.**
**Court rooms.**
Victims or witnesses in criminal proceedings away from defendants, §15A-825.

**WAITING PERIOD.**
**Workers' compensation.**
7-day waiting period, §97-28.

**WAKE COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

**WAKE COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**Dogs used in hunting.**
Regulation by wildlife resources commission, §113-291.5, (a).
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Motor vehicle emission inspections.**
Counties inspections required to be performed in, §143-215.107A, (c).
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.
**Private parking lots.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Superior courts.**
Foreign or alien insurance company deposit lien actions, §58-5-70.
Legal specialization certification.
Appeal of denial of certification to Wake county superior court, Bar Rules & Regs., D, §.1805.
Legislative committees.
Perjury before legislative committees, §14-211.
State board of elections.
Judicial review of decisions.
Persons seeking review must file petition in superior court of Wake county, §163-22, (l).
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.

**WALKING FERN.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**WALK-THROUGH DARK HOUSES.**
**Amusement device safety generally,** §§95-111.1 to 95-111.18.
See AMUSEMENT DEVICE SAFETY.

**WALNUTS.**
**Standard weight and measure,** §81A-42.

**WAR.**
**Congress.**
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Death of federal officers and employees.**
Finding of presumed death.
Evidence, §8-37.1, (a), (b).
**Declaration by congress,** Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Emergency management.**
General provisions, §§166A-1 to 166A-16.
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
**Emergency war powers act,** §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
**Grand jury.**
Presentment as dispensable in certain cases, Const. U. S., amd. V.
**Limitation of actions.**
Aliens in time of war.
Effect on limitation period, §1-34.
**Military affairs.**
Generally.
See MILITARY AFFAIRS.
**Quartering soldiers in homes,** Const. U. S., amd. III.
**State.**
May not make without consent of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
**Treason.**
In levying against the United States, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.
**Veterans.**
See VETERANS.

**WARDENS.**
**Capital punishment.**
Presence at execution, §15-190.
**Detainers.**
Authority and duty, §15A-765.
**Dog wardens.**
Appointment, §67-30.
Duties, §67-31.
**Law-enforcement officers' retirement system.**
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
**Peace officers generally.**
See PEACE OFFICERS.
**State prison system,** §148-31.

**WARDS.**
See GUARDIANS.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201, (2).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Delivering goods without obtaining receipt, §27-58.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS** —Cont'd
**Criminal law and procedure** —Cont'd
Deposit.
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
False statements.
Issuing receipt with false statement, §27-55.
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
Fraudulent duplicates.
Issuance, §27-56.
Goods not stored.
Issuing receipt for goods not stored, §27-54.
Interest of warehouseman.
Failure to state in receipt the interest of warehouseman, §27-57.
Negotiation.
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
**Delivering goods without obtaining receipt,** §27-58.
**Deposit.**
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
**Documents of title,** §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Failure to obtain receipt.**
Delivering goods without obtaining receipt, §27-58.
**False statements.**
Issuing receipt with false statement, §27-55.
**Fraud.**
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
Issuing fraudulent duplicates, §27-56.
**Goods not stored.**
Issuing receipt for goods not stored, §27-54.
**Interest of warehouseman.**
Failure to state in receipt, §27-57.
**Negotiation.**
Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, §27-59.
**Warranties.**
Collecting bank.
Receipts of, §25-7-508.
Negotiation or transfer, §25-7-507.

**WAREHOUSES.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Public warehousemen.
Books of account, §66-39.
**Actions.**
Public warehousemen.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
**Agricultural marketing authority.**
Application of revenues from operation of warehouses, §106-533.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
State warehouse, §18B-204.
**Arson.**
Burning of warehouse, §14-62.
**Attachment.**
Levy on goods in warehouses, §1-440.20, (a).
Plaintiff prevailing in principal actions, §1-440.46, (c).
Transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction, §1-440.20, (b).

WAREHOUSES —Cont'd
**Bonds, surety.**
Public warehousemen, §66-36.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
**Cotton warehouses,** §§106-451.6 to 106-451.28, 106-451.40 to 106-451.44.
See COTTON WAREHOUSES.
**Definitions.**
Self-service storage facilities, §44A-40.
**Documents of title,** §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See DOCUMENTS OF TITLE.
**Insurance.**
Public warehousemen.
When insurance required, §66-38.
**Liens.**
Mini-warehouses, §§44A-40 to 44A-46. See within this heading, "Self-service storage facilities."
Warehouseman's lien.
Enforcement, §25-7-210.
**Penalties.**
Public warehousemen.
Unlawful disposition of property stored, §66-40.
**Ports authority.**
Wharves, warehouses, etc., on property abutting navigable waters, §143B-467.
**Public warehousemen.**
Accounts and accounting.
Books of accounts, §66-39.
Bonds, surety, §66-36.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
Insurance.
When required, §66-38.
Penalties.
Unlawful disposition of property stored, §66-40.
Storage receipts, §66-38.
Unlawful disposition of property stored, §66-40.
Violations of provisions.
Injured person may sue on bond, §66-37.
Who may become public warehousemen, §66-35.
**Receipts.**
See WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.
**Self-service storage facilities.**
Contracts.
Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
Validity of agreements, §44A-46.
Definitions, §44A-40.
Liens.
Article is supplemental to lien created by contract, §44A-45.
Disposition of proceeds from sale, §44A-44.
Enforcement, §44A-43.
Owners entitled to lien, §44A-41.
Possessory liens on personal property.
Applicability of article, §44A-2, (e1).
Redemption, §44A-44.
When lien arises and terminates, §44A-42.
Redemption, §44A-44.

WAREHOUSES —Cont'd
**Self-service storage facilities** —Cont'd
Validity of rental agreements, §44A-46.
**Surplus property of state.**
Charges, §143-64.05.
Federal surplus property.
Authority and duties, §143-64.2, (a).
Charges, §143-64.4.
Powers and duties of agency, §143-64.03, (a).
**Tobacco warehouses.**
See TOBACCO WAREHOUSES.

**WAREHOUSING BUSINESSES.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**WAR MANPOWER COMMISSION.**
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, §135-16.

**WARNINGS.**
**Equine activity liability.**
Warning notice requirement, §99E-3.
**Overhead high-voltage line safety.**
Warning signs, §95-229.8.
**Personal safety warnings issued during disasters.**
Civil liability for cost of rescue effort when willfully ignored, §166A-15.1.
**Products liability.**
Claims based on inadequate warning or instruction, §99B-5.

**WARNING TICKETS.**
**Forest rangers, authority to issue,** §113-55, (b).
**Forestry laws, encouragement in achieving objectives.**
Conditions to be met before issuing, §113-55.2, (b).
Issuance instead of initiation of criminal prosecution, §113-55.2, (a).
Later initiation of criminal prosecution, §113-55.2, (d).
Previously charged persons not to be issued, §113-55.2, (c).
**Issuance by marine fisheries inspectors or wildlife protectors,** §113-140.
**Traffic tickets,** §20-183, (b).

**WAR POWERS ACT,** §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.

**WARRANTIES.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
**Anatomical gifts.**
No liability in warranty, §130A-410.

**WARRANTIES** —Cont'd
**Bank deposits and collections.**
Collection by depository and collecting banks.
Documents of title.
Warranties of collecting bank as to receipts and bills, §25-7-508.
**Beverages.**
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
**Bills of lading.**
Warranties of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
Warranties on negotiation or transfer, §25-7-507.
**Bonds, surety.**
Real property.
Required for certain warranties, §58-1-20, (b).
**Breach of warranty.**
Products liability, §99B-1.2.
**Collateral warranties abolished,** §41-8.
**Condominiums.**
Express warranties of quality, §47C-4-113.
Implied warranties of quality, §47C-4-114.
Exclusion or modification, §47C-4-115.
Statute of limitations for warranties, §47C-4-116.
**Cremation.**
Authorization for cremation, §90-210.47, (a).
**Documents of title.**
Negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, §25-7-507.
Warranties of collecting bank, §25-7-508.
**Drainage districts.**
Deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
**Farm machinery franchises.**
Warranty obligations, §66-187.
**Food.**
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
**Hearing officers.**
Designated hearing officers, §58-2-55.
**Home appliances.**
Service agreement companies, §58-1-30.
**Insurance.**
Manufacturers, distributors or sellers of goods or services, §58-1-15.
Definitions, §58-1-15, (a).
Generally, §58-1-15, (b), (c).
Statements in applications and policies not warranties, §58-3-10.
**Investment securities.**
Effect of signature authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Implied warranty of habitability, §42-42, (a).
**Leases, UCC.**
Breach of warranty.
Damages, §§25-2A-508, (4), 25-2A-519.
Notice of claim or litigation answerable over, §25-2A-516.

**WARRANTIES** —Cont'd
**Leases, UCC** —Cont'd
Breach of warranty —Cont'd
Waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, §25-2A-107.
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2A-215.
Damages.
Breach of warranty, §§25-2A-508, (4), 25-2A-519.
Exclusion, §25-2A-214.
Express warranties.
Displacement of inconsistent implied warranties, §25-2A-215, (c).
Generally, §25-2A-210.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
Extension of benefit of suppliers warranties to lessees, §25-2A-209.
Fitness for particular purpose.
Implied warranties, §25-2A-213.
Express warranty not to displace inconsistent warranty, §25-2A-215.
Implied warranties.
Express warranty displaces inconsistent implied warranty, §25-2A-215, (c).
Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2A-213.
Merchantability, §25-2A-212.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
Infringement.
Warranty against, §25-2A-211.
Interference with goods.
Warranty against, §25-2A-211.
Merchantability.
Implied warranty, §25-2A-212.
Modification, §25-2A-214.
Statute of limitations for breach, §25-2A-506.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2A-216.
**Lemon law,** §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.
**Letters of credit.**
Transfer and presentment, §25-5-110.
**Life estates.**
Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
**Manufactured homes,** §143-143.16.
Presenting claims for warranties and structural defects, §143-143.17.
Warranty service, §143-143.18.
**Motor vehicles.**
Claims by dealers for compensation.
Action on by manufacturers, §20-305.1, (b1).
Denial of claims, §20-305.1, (b2).
Damage and repair disclosure, §20-305.1, (e).
Motorcycles, §20-305.1, (f).
Disputes between manufacturer and dealer, §20-305.1, (c).
Failure to compensate dealer, §20-305.1, (b).

**WARRANTIES** —Cont'd
**Motor vehicles** —Cont'd
Motorcycles.
Transportation damage and damage or repair disclosure.
Applicability of subsections to motorcycles, §20-305.1, (f).
New car warranties, §§20-351 to 20-351.10.
See LEMON LAW.
Schedule of compensation.
Duties of manufacturers and distributors, §20-305.1, (a).
Service agreement companies, §58-1-25.
Transportation damage and damage or repair disclosure, §20-305.1, (d).
Motorcycles.
Applicability of subsections to, §20-305.1, (f).
**Negotiable instruments.**
Presentment warranties, §25-3-417.
Transfer warranties, §25-3-416.
**Products liability.**
Action against manufacturer directly for breach of implied warranty, §99B-2, (b).
Breach of warranty.
Separate action, §99B-1.2.
Defenses applicable, §99B-1.2.
Privity requirement, §99B-2, (b).
**Real property.**
Bonds, surety.
Required for certain warranties, §58-1-20, (b).
Death of vendor under contract.
Delivery of deed by personal representative, §28A-17-9.
Insurance.
Real property warranty as contract of insurance, §58-1-20, (a).
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
**Retail installment sales.**
Disclaimer of warranty.
Prohibited provisions, §25A-20.
**Sale of goods, UCC.**
Breach of warranty.
Limitation of remedies for breach, §25-2-316, (4).
C.I.F. and C. & F. terms.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Conflict of warranty, §25-2-317.
Course of dealing, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316.
Cumulation of warranties, §25-2-317.
Disclaimer of warranties, §25-2-316.
Exclusion, §§25-2-316, 25-2-318.
Express warranties, §25-2-313.
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Samples, §25-2-313.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.

**WARRANTIES** —Cont'd
**Sale of goods, UCC** —Cont'd
Implied warranties.
Course of dealing, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316, (3).
Cumulation and conflict, §25-2-317.
Fitness for a particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316, (3).
Modification, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
When security agreement exists, §25-9-206, (2).
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607, (5).
Third party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314, (3).
Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316, (3).
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
**Sale of prints by art dealers,** §25C-13.
**Secured transactions.**
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exist, §25-9-206, (2).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Default.
Disposition of collateral after default, §25-9-610.
**Seeds.**
Use of nonwarranty or limited warranty as defense in prosecution or proceedings, §106-277.11.
**Warehouse receipts.**
Collecting bank.
Warranties of collecting bank as to receipts, §25-7-508.
Warranties on negotiation or transfer, §25-7-507.

**WARRANTLESS ARREST.**
**Extradition,** §15A-734.
**Insurance commissioner powers,** §58-2-50.
**Law enforcement officers,** §15A-401.

**WARRANTLESS SEARCHES.**
**Probation condition,** §15A-1343, (b1).

**WARRANTS.**
**Arrest.**
See ARREST.
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement,** §50A-311.
**District court judges.**
Power to issue arrest and search warrants, §7A-291.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Administrative search warrants for arrest, §113-302.1.

**WARRANTS** —Cont'd
**General warrants.**
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
**Inspections.**
Administrative search and inspection warrants, §15-27.2.
Fisheries resources, §113-302.1.
**Magistrates.**
Issuance of arrest and search warrants in criminal actions, §7A-273.
**Peace officers.**
Power to issue search, arrest or peace warrants.
Termination, §7A-274.
**Prisons and prisoners,** §23-26.
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Inspecting vehicles in riot areas or approaching municipalities during emergencies, §14-288.11.
**Search warrants.**
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
**Simulation of court process.**
Collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer.
Disbursing accounts, §143-3.2, (a).
**Attorney general.**
Comparing warrants drawn by state auditor, §114-2.
**Budget.**
Issuance, §143-3.2.
Fee, §143-3.2, (b).
**Checks.**
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer.
Overdrafts against disbursing accounts.
Fees, §143-3.2, (b).
**Delivery of warrants and disbursements for non-state entities,** §143-3.2, (a).
**Facsimile signatures.**
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer.
Signature of state controller required.
Use of facsimile machine in affixing signature, §143-3.2, (a).
**Fees.**
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer.
Overdrafts against disbursing accounts, §143-3.2, (b).
**Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer,** §143-3.2.
**Mistake.**
Money paid into treasury by mistake, §143-3.4, (a), (b).
**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
Surplus proceeds of sales of property, §143-3.4.
**Non-state entities.**
Delivery of warrants and disbursements, §143-3.2, (a).
**Public officers and employees.**
Expenses paid by warrants, §147-6.

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY** —Cont'd
**Signatures.**
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer.
Signature of state controller required, §143-3.2, (a).
**State auditor.**
Comparing warrants drawn by auditor.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
Refund of excess payment, §147-84.
**State controller.**
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer, §143-3.2, (a).
**State departments and agencies.**
Expenditures, §143-154.
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer, §143-3.2.
**State treasurer.**
Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer, §143-3.2.
Overdrafts drawn against disbursing accounts.
Imposition of fee by treasurer, §143-3.2, (b).
Money into treasury by mistake, §143-3.4, (a), (b).
Payment of warrants, §147-6.
Generally, §147-6.

**WARREN COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
**Anne Carter Lee.**
Maintenance of grave site, §136-44.
**Buck springs.**
Maintenance of home of Nathaniel Macon, §136-44.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district three,** §115C-65.
**Grave site of Anne Carter Lee.**
Maintenance, §136-44.
**Haliwa Saponi tribe.**
Rights and privileges, §71A-5.
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.

**WARREN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program** —Cont'd
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Multi-county water conservation and infrastructure district.**
Generally, §158-15.1.
**Nathaniel Macon home.**
Buck springs.
Maintenance, §136-44.
**Nutbush conservation area.**
Annual contributions to department of environment and natural resources, §143-289.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Tax elections for industrial development purposes,** §§158-16 to 158-24.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region three,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**WASHINGTON COUNTY.**
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for services, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance service without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**Educational district one,** §115C-65.

**WASHINGTON COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Evidence.**
Records.
Copies of records from Tyrrell county, admissibility, §8-23.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Grants in navigable waters, registration,** §113-205, (a).
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provisions of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**Northeastern North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.2.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Open fires, high hazard counties.**
Applicability of provisions, §113-60.23, (a).
Ground clearing activities, special permit, §113-60.23, (c).
Woodland fires, permit required, §113-60.23, (b).
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Records.**
Evidence.
Copies of records from Tyrrell county, admissibility, §8-23.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region six,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4, (a).

**WASTE.**
**Betterments.**
Assessment of damages.
Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, §1-341.
Execution suspended for, §1-340.
Value of improvements estimated, §1-342.
Value of premises without improvements.
Estimate, §1-346.

**WASTE** —Cont'd
**Damages.**
Judgments, §1-533.
Treble damages.
Judgments for treble damages and possession, §1-538.
**Divorce.**
Equitable distribution.
Disappearance, waste or destruction of marital or separate property.
Temporary orders preventing, §50-21, (a).
**Heirs.**
Action by heirs, §1-537.
**Intestate succession.**
Action by heirs, §1-537.
**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**
Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
**Judgments.**
Damages, §1-533.
Treble damages and possession, §1-538.
**Landlord and tenant.**
Tenants liable, §§1-534, 1-535.
**Life estates.**
Tenant for term of life liable, §§1-534, 1-535.
**Parties.**
For whom and against whom action lies, §1-534.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
Tenant in possession liable, §1-535.
**Remedies,** §1-533.
Treble damages and possession.
Judgment for, §1-538.
**Tenants.**
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Action by tenant against cotenant, §1-536.
Liability, §§1-534, 1-535.

**WASTE LAGOONS.**
**Corporate franchise tax.**
Deducted reserves, §105-122, (d).
Deductible liabilities, §105-122, (b).

**WASTE OF TIME.**
**Exclusion of relevant evidence,** §8C-1, Rule 403.

**WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.**
**Access devices for certain septic tank systems,** §§130A-335, (f), 130A-335.1, (b).
**Aerobic systems.**
Certified wastewater treatment facility operator.
Required, §130A-342, (b).
Individual treatment plants, §130A-342, (a).
Performance to be documented, §130A-342, (c).
**Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Approval of systems,** §130A-335, (b), (c).
**Certificates of completion.**
Mobile home parks, §130A-337, (c).

**WASTEWATER SYSTEMS** —Cont'd
**Certificates of completion** —Cont'd
Required before occupying residence, place of business or place of public assembly, §130A-337, (d).
**Classification of systems,** §130A-335, (f).
**Collection, treatment and disposal,** §130A-335.
**Compliments of system,** §130A-335, (a).
**Customers, report by operators to,** §143-215.1C, (a).
**Definitions,** §130A-334.
**Discharges.**
Notice.
Untreated waste, §143-215.1C, (c).
Untreated wastewater, §143-215.1C, (b).
Portable toilets, §130A-335, (h).
**Effluent filters.**
Required for certain septic tank systems, §§130A-335, (f2), 130A-335.1, (a).
**Electricity.**
Limitation on electrical service, §130A-339.
**Existing fills.**
Consideration of site with existing fill, §130A-341.
**Experimental systems,** §130A-343.
**Innovative systems,** §130A-343.
**Inspections required before systems covered or placed into use,** §130A-337, (a).
**Legislative intent,** §130A-333.
**Limitation on electrical service,** §130A-339.
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
Connections to existing systems and occupation of buildings, §130A-337, (c).
**Notice of discharge.**
Untreated waste, §143-215.1C, (c).
Untreated wastewater, §143-215.1C, (b).
**Operators.**
Animal waste management system operators, §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Penalties.**
Administrative penalties, §130A-22, (c).
**Permits.**
Authorization for system construction, §130A-338.
Conditions for issuance and revocation, §130A-335, (f).
Preconstruction conference, §130A-335, (f1).
Improvement permits.
Failure of local health department to issue or deny.
Withholding of funding by department, §130A-336, (b).
Issuance, §130A-336, (b).

**WASTEWATER SYSTEMS** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Improvement permits —Cont'd
Mobile homes.
When improvement permits not required for connection, §130A-337, (c).
Private property, §130A-336, (b).
Scientific data and system design.
Review procedures, §130A-340.
Technical review, §130A-340.
When required, §130A-336, (a).
Mobile homes.
When improvement permits not required for connection, §130A-337, (c).
Operation permits, §130A-337, (b).
**Plans and specifications for systems designed for collection, treatment and disposal of industrial process wastewater.**
Review and approval prior to issuance of authorization, §130A-336, (c).
**Portable toilets.**
Discharges from, §130A-335, (h).
**Publication of notice or press release.**
Discharge of untreated waste, §143-215.1C, (c).
Discharge of untreated wastewater, §143-215.1C, (b).
**Public or community sanitary sewage systems,** §130A-335, (b).
**Purpose of general assembly,** §130A-333.
**Report by operators to customers.**
Summary of performance of collection system and treatment works, §143-215.1C, (a).
**Required,** §130A-335, (a).
**Review of systems,** §130A-335, (c), (d).
**Rules and regulations,** §130A-335, (e), (f).
**Site modifications or alternative systems.**
Local health department to advise, §130A-335, (g).
**Site with existing fill.**
Consideration, §130A-341.
**Violations of provisions.**
Administrative penalties, §130A-22, (c).
**Water pollution control system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT.**
**Assessments.**
County authority to make special assessments, §153A-185.
**Commercial water pollution control system operating firm.**
Defined, §90A-46.
**Conventional septic tank system.**
Defined, §90A-38, (b).
No certificate required, §90A-38, (b).
**Counties.**
Special assessments authority, §153A-185.

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT** —Cont'd
**Definitions.**
Certification of water pollution control system operators, §90A-46.
Conventional septic tank system, §90A-38, (b).
**Education.**
Certification of water pollution control system operators.
Powers of certification commission, §90A-43.
**Municipal corporations.**
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Reciprocity.**
Certification of water pollution control system operators, §90A-40, (b).
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition, construction, etc., of water purification or treatment plants.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**Sanitary sewage systems,** §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
**Septic tank systems.**
Conventional septic tank system.
Defined, §90A-38, (b).
No certificate required, §90A-38, (b).
Wastewater systems, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
**Water pollution control systems.**
Classification, §90A-37.
Defined, §90A-46.

**WATAUGA COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.3.
**Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust, etc.**
Indexing and recording, inapplicability of provisions, §47-21.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.

**WATAUGA COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Visitor and welcome center.**
Receipt of funds from special license plates, §20-79.7.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**WATCHMAKERS.**
**Repeal of provisions,** §143-34.11.

**WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
**Civil penalties,** §143-215.69, (b).
**Criminal penalties,** §143-215.69, (a).
**Disposal systems and air-quality devices.**
Acceptance of additional waste by unit of government subject to provisions, §143-215.67, (b).
Discharge of waste or air contaminants to prohibited, §143-215.67, (a).
Moratorium on addition of waste to treatment works, §143-215.67, (c).
Notice of moratorium on discharge of additional waste, §143-215.67, (d).
**Enforcement procedures,** §143-215.69.
**Frequency and contents of reports,** §143-215.65.
**Hurricane flood protection and beach erosion,** §143-215.62.
**Injunctions,** §143-215.69, (c).
**Legislative declaration,** §143-215.64.
**Monitoring required,** §143-215.66.
**Penalties,** §143-215.69.
**Purposes of article,** §143-215.64.
**Requirements.**
Generally, §143-215.65.
Monitoring required, §143-215.66.
**Short title,** §143-215.63.

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.**
**Abatement of existing pollution.**
Special orders.
Effect of compliance, §143-215.2, (d).
Issuance, §143-215.2, (a).
Procedure, §143-215.2, (b).
**Accounts and accounting.**
Department of environment and natural resources.
Separate nonreverting accounts established within, §143-215.3A, (a) to (b).
Wastewater treatment works emergency maintenance, operation and repair fund.
Department to provide annual accounting to general assembly, §143-215.3B, (e).
**Actions.**
Failure to pay civil penalties.
Civil action to recover, §143-215.6A, (g).
**Air pollution generally.**
See AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
Action on application, §143-215.10C, (c).
Application for permit, contents, §143-215.10C, (d).
Bird operations, §143-215.10C, (f).
Construction and design of system, §143-215.10C, (b).
Definitions, §143-215.10B.
Discharge of waste, publication of notice or press release, §143-215.10C, (h).
Fee for permit, §143-215.3D, (a).
Fees, §143-215.10G.
Inspections, §143-215.10F.
Notice of discharge, §143-215.10C, (h).
Permit requirement, §143-215.10C, (a).
Plan requirements, §143-215.10C, (e).
Press release, discharge, §143-215.10C, (h).
Publication of notice of discharge, §143-215.10C, (h).
Purpose of program, §143-215.10A.
Review of operations.
Conflict of interest, §143-215.10D, (c).
Reporting system, §143-215.10D, (a).
Requirement, §143-215.10D, (b).
Swine integrator registration, §143-215.10H.
Technology development, §143-215.10C, (g).
Violations requiring immediate notification.
Federal employees, §143-215.10E, (b).
State employees, §143-215.10E, (a).
**Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Appeals.**
Abatement of existing pollution.
Special orders, §143-215.2, (a).
Judicial review of actions under article, §143-215.5, (a).
Permit applications, §143-215.5, (b).
**Applicability of article.**
Effect on laws applicable to public water supplies and sanitary disposal of sewage, §143-215.7.

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Area of the state.**
Defined, §143-212.
**Atomic energy.**
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2, (a).
**Attorney general.**
Failure to pay civil penalties.
Institution of civil actions, §143-215.6A, (g).
**Basinwide water quality management plans for major river basins.**
Commission to develop and implement, §143-215.8B, (a).
Considerations in developing, §143-215.8B, (a).
Nutrient sensitive water, §143-215.8B, (b).
Plan not rule, §143-215.8B, (e).
Report by commission, §143-215.8B, (d).
Review and revision of plan, §143-215.8B, (c).
Shared responsibility of pollutants, §143-215.8B, (b).
**Biological warfare agents.**
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2, (a).
**Bureau of investigation review of discharges of waste.**
Referrals by secretary to bureau, §143-215.6B, (k).
**Chemicals.**
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2, (a).
**Classifications.**
Adoption, §143-214.1.
Criteria, §143-214.1.
Assignment, §143-214.1, (d).
Establishment, §143-214.1, (b).
Effluent standards and limitations.
Adoption and promulgation, §143-215.
Environmental management commission.
Revision, §143-214.3.
Water supply watershed protection.
Assignment to local governments, §143-214.5, (c).
Development and adoption, §143-214.5, (b).
**Cleaning agents.**
Certain cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4, (a).
Inapplicability of provisions, §143-214.4, (c), (e).
Penalties for violations, §143-214.4, (f).
When use permitted, §143-214.4, (e).
**Closed-loop groundwater remediation systems.**
Defined, §143-215.1A, (a).
Permits, §143-215.1A, (b), (c).
Rulemaking authority of commission, §143-215.1A, (d).
**Confidentiality,** §143-215.3C, (a).
Disclosure of confidential information.
When authorized, §143-215.3C, (c).
Effluent data.
Not entitled to confidential treatment, §143-215.3C, (b).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Confidentiality** —Cont'd
Notice when information not entitled to confidential treatment, §143-215.3C, (d).
**Consent orders.**
Public notice and review, §143-215.2, (a1).
**Construction and interpretation.**
Definitions applicable to article, §143-213.
Sewage disposal.
Effect of article on laws applicable to sewage disposal, §143-215.7.
**Cooperative state-local coalition water quality protection plans.**
Amendments to coalition plan, §143-214.14, (j).
Approval of coalition plan, §143-214.14, (d).
Findings required, §143-214.14, (f).
Definitions, §143-214.14, (a).
Findings of general assembly, §143-214.14, (b).
Goals and policies, §143-214.14, (c).
Inclusion in plan, §143-214.14, (g).
Nonprofit corporation, §143-214.14, (e).
Pollutant trading program, §143-214.14, (k).
Progress report on implementation of provisions, §143-214.14, (l).
Revised coalition plan.
Withdrawal of local government or failure to implement plan, §143-214.14, (i).
Specified period to be covered by plan, §143-214.14, (h).
**Criminal penalties,** §143-215.6B.
**Damages.**
Floodplain regulation.
Liability for damages in actions, §143-215.60.
**Declaration of public policy,** §143-211, (a), (b).
**Defenses.**
Applicability of general defenses, affirmative defenses and other bars to prosecution, §143-215.6B, (e).
**Definitions,** §143-212.
Civil penalties, §143-215.6A, (i).
Cleaning agents, §143-214.4, (b).
Criminal penalties.
Person, §143-215.6B.
Department of environment and natural resources, §143-350.
Environmental management commission, §§143-212, 143-350.
Federal water resources development projects, §143-215.42.
Floodplain regulation, §143-215.52.
Generally, §§143-212, 143-213.
Right of withdrawal of impounded water, §143-215.44.
Water resources, §143-350.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Accounts and accounting.
Separate nonreverting accounts established within department, §143-215.3A, (a) to (b).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Department of environment and natural resources** —Cont'd
Defined, §§143-212, 143-350.
Functions, §143-355, (b).
Investigation of coasts, ports and waterways, §143-355, (d).
Local water supply plan.
Department to provide technical assistance, §143-355, (l).
Miscellaneous duties, §143-355, (j).
Reports.
Cost of environmental permitting programs, §143-215.3A, (c).
Research functions, §143-215.3, (b).
Secretary.
Defined, §143-212.
State water supply plan.
Development by department, §143-355, (m).
Water resources development plan, §143-215.73A.
Water use information, §143-355, (k).
Wells and drillers.
Drilling for petroleum and minerals excepted, §143-355, (h).
Penalty for violation, §143-355, (i).
Reports of each well required, §143-355, (g).
Samples of cuttings furnished to department, §143-355, (f).
**Determination that groundwater remediated to meet standards and classifications.**
Request, §143-215.3, (f).
**Discharge permits.**
Fees, §143-215.3D.
Generally, §143-215.1.
**Discharges.**
Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
Oil or hazardous substances, §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup act,** §§143-215.104E to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
**Effluent standards and limitations.**
Contents of standards and limitations, §143-215, (b).
Powers of commission, §143-215, (a).
**Emergencies.**
Water emergencies, §143-354.
**Eminent domain.**
Federal water resources development projects, §143-215.42.
**Enforcement procedures.**
Bureau of investigation.
Referrals by secretary for review of discharges of waste, §143-215.6B, (k).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Enforcement procedures** —Cont'd
Civil penalties.
Continuing violations, §143-215.6A, (b1).
Continuous penalties, §143-215.6A, (b).
Definitions, §143-215.6A, (i).
Disposition of proceeds, §143-215.6A, (h1).
Factors in determining amount, §143-215.6A, (c).
Failure to pay.
Civil action to recover amount, §143-215.6A, (g).
Filing contested case petitions, §143-215.6A, (d).
Grounds for imposing, §143-215.6A, (a).
Local governments.
Amount of assessment against, §143-215.6A, (e).
Assessment by local government, §143-215.6A, (j).
Review of assessment, §143-215.6A, (k).
Notice of assessment, §143-215.6A, (d).
Remission.
Request, §143-215.6A, (f).
Criminal penalties.
Applicability of general defenses, affirmative defenses and bars to prosecution, §143-215.6B, (e).
Evidence.
Use of circumstantial evidence, §143-215.6B, (c).
False statements and representations.
Misdemeanors, §143-215.6B, (i).
Federal violation.
No proceeding brought or continued for persons previously convicted of, §143-215.6B, (b).
Felonies.
Knowing and willful violations, §143-215.6B, (g), (h).
Finding person's state of mind for purposes of felony provisions of section, §143-215.6B, (d).
Negligent violations, §143-215.6B, (f).
Person.
Defined, §143-215.6B, (a).
Injunctions, §143-215.6C.
**Environmental assessment.**
Surface water transfer, §113A-8.1.
**Environmental management commission.**
Authority.
Restrictions upon, §143-215.9.
Classifications.
Revision, §143-214.3.
Cooperation of state officials and agencies, §143-358.
Declaration of water emergency, §143-354, (b).
Defined, §§143-212, 143-350.
Duties, §143-354, (a).
Effluent standards and limitations.
Adoption and promulgation, §143-215.
Evidence.
Judicial notice of official studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.4, (d).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Environmental management commission** —Cont'd
General powers, §143-215.3.
Hearings.
Appeals, §143-215.5, (a).
Notice, §143-215.4, (a), (c).
Procedure generally, §143-215.4, (a), (d).
Notice.
Proposed adoption and assignment of classifications, §143-214.1.
Powers, §§143-214.1, (a), 143-215.3.
Ordinary powers and duties, §143-354, (a).
Restrictions on authority, §143-215.9.
Water emergency powers and duties, §143-354, (c).
Public meetings, §143-215.4, (b).
Purpose of article, §143-352.
Relations with other states, §143-215.3, (d).
Relation with federal government, §143-215.3, (c).
Reports, §143-359.
Research functions, §143-215.3, (b).
Restrictions upon authority, §143-215.9.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by commission, §143-215.3, (a).
Procedures for public input, §143-215.4, (b).
Seal.
Adoption of seal, §143-215.4, (d).
Standards, §143-214.1.
Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3.
Temporary rights of way, §143-354, (d).
Compensation for, §143-354, (e).
Variances, §143-215.3, (e).
Water emergencies.
Compensation for water allocated, §143-354, (e).
Declaration, §143-354, (b).
Powers and duties of commission, §143-354, (c).
Temporary rights of way, §143-354, (d), (e).
**Environmental policy act generally,** §§113A-1 to 113A-13.
See ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT.
**Evidence.**
Criminal penalties.
Use of circumstantial evidence, §143-215.6B, (c).
Judicial notice of official studies, reports and statistical data.
Authority as to, §143-215.4, (d).
**False statements and representations.**
Misdemeanors, §143-215.6B, (i).
**Federal water resources development projects,** §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
**Fees.**
Applications.
Disposition of fees, §143-215.3, (a).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Fees** —Cont'd
Permits.
Discharge and nondischarge permits, §143-215.3D.
Use of application and permit fees, §143-215.3A.
**Felonies.**
Knowing and willful violations, §143-215.6B, (g), (h).
Finding persons state of mind, §143-215.6B, (d).
Medical waste.
Prohibited disposal, §143-214.2A, (c).
**Fines.**
Medical waste.
Prohibited disposal, §143-214.2A, (b), (c).
**Floodplain regulation,** §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See FLOODPLAIN REGULATION.
**Forests and forestry.**
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Forest practice guidelines related to water quality.
Best management practices, §113A-52.1.
**Funds.**
Wastewater treatment works emergency maintenance, operation and repair fund.
Department to provide annual accounting of fund to general assembly, §143-215.3B, (e).
Deposits into fund, §143-215.3B, (b).
Establishment, §143-215.3B, (a).
Maintenance, §143-215.3B, (a).
Minimum balance to be maintained in fund, §143-215.3B, (d).
Violation of permits.
Expenditures from fund for corrective action, §143-215.3B, (c).
**Hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Hearings.**
Civil penalties.
Assessment by local government, §143-215.6A, (k).
Generally, §143-215.4, (d).
Judicial review, §143-215.5, (a).
Permit applications, §143-215.5, (b).
Notice, §143-215.4, (a).
Procedure generally, §143-215.5, (a).
Proposed adoption and assignment of classifications, §143-214.1.
Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3.
**Impounded water.**
Right of withdrawal.
Applicability of provisions, §143-215.50.
Assignment of right of withdrawal, §143-215.45.
Community water supplies.
Right of withdrawal for use, §143-215.49.

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Impounded water** —Cont'd
Right of withdrawal —Cont'd
Definitions, §143-215.44.
Determining streamflows.
Authority to make determinations, §143-215.48, (b).
Minimum average flow, §143-215.48, (a).
Discharges of water.
Effect of right of withdrawal, §143-215.47.
Exercise of right of withdrawal, §143-215.46.
Generally, §143-215.44, (a).
Interpretation with other statutes, §143-215.50.
Transfer of right of withdrawal, §143-215.45.
Use in community water supplies, §143-215.49.
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Injunctions.**
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.6C.
Water and air quality reporting, §143-215.69, (c).
**Judicial notice.**
Admissibility of evidence.
Official studies, reports and statistical data.
Authority of commission as to, §143-215.4, (d).
**Judicial review.**
Hearings, §143-215.5, (a).
Permit applications, §143-215.5, (b).
**Kerr lake.**
State protector of public interest in water rights located in portions of lake, §143-215.22B.
**Lake Gaston.**
State protector of public interest in water rights located in portions of lake, §143-215.22B.
**Laundries and dry cleaning establishments.**
Certain cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Legislative declaration,** §143-211, (a), (b).
**Local governments.**
Civil penalties.
Assessment against local government.
Maximum amount, §143-215.6A, (e).
Assessment by local government, §143-215.6A, (j).
Review, §143-215.6A, (k).
Department of environment and natural resources.
Local water supply plan.
Department to provide technical assistance, §143-355, (l).
Preparation, §143-355, (l).
Municipal wastewater treatment facilities.
Additional requirements applicable, §143-215.6D.
**Mailing lists,** §143-215.4, (a).
**Medical waste.**
Civil penalties, §143-214.2A, (b).
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2A.
Restoration, §143-214.2A, (d).
Violations of provisions.
Civil penalties, §143-214.2A, (b).
Criminal penalties, §143-214.2A, (c).
Penalties, §143-214.2A.
**Misdemeanors.**
Cleaning agents containing phosphorus.
Violations of provisions, §143-214.4, (f).
False statements and representations, §143-215.6B, (i).
Negligent violations, §143-215.6B, (f).
**Misrepresentation.**
Misdemeanors.
False statements and representations, §143-215.6B, (i).
**Motor vehicle emission inspections,** §143-215.107A.
**Municipal wastewater treatment facilities.**
Additional requirements applicable, §143-215.6D.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**Negligent violations.**
Misdemeanors, §143-215.6B, (f).
**Nitrogen discharges.**
Permit requirements, §143-215.1, (c1) to (c6).
Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B, (a) to (e).
**Nitrogen oxides.**
Statewide goals for reduction, report, §143-215.107B.
**Notice.**
Civil penalties.
Assessment and specific reasons, §143-215.6A, (d).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Notice** —Cont'd
Confidentiality.
Information not entitled to confidential treatment.
Adequate notice to person who submits information, §143-215.3C, (d).
Environmental management commission.
Proposed adoption and assignment of classification, §143-214.1.
Groundwater remediated to meet standards and classifications, §143-215.3, (f).
Hearings, §143-215.4, (a).
Notice to be given by registered or certified mail, §143-215.4, (c).
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil or hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Open waters.**
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2, (c).
**Orders.**
Special orders, §143-215.2.
**Penalties.**
Cleaning agents containing phosphorus.
Violations of provisions, §143-214.4, (g).
Enforcement procedures.
Civil penalties, §143-215.6A.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.6B.
Injunctive relief, §143-215.6C.
Floodplain regulation.
Violations, §143-215.58.
Medical waste.
Civil penalties, §143-214.2A, (b).
Water and air quality reporting.
Civil penalties, §143-215.69, (b).
Criminal penalties, §143-215.69, (a).
Injunctive relief, §143-215.69, (c).
Water supply watershed protection.
Civil penalties, §143-214.5, (g).
**Permits.**
Activities for which permit required, §143-215.1, (a).
Administrative review, §143-215.1, (e).
Animal waste management system permit fee, §143-215.3D, (a).
Application, §143-215.1, (c).
Sewer systems, sewer system extensions and pretreatment facilities, land application of waste and for wastewater treatment facilities not discharging to surface waters, §143-215.1, (d).
Closed-loop groundwater remediation systems, §143-215.1A, (c), (d).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Denial of application.
Statement of reasons by commission, §143-215.1, (a3).
Description of current and projected plan, §143-215.1, (g).
Discharge of waste into waters classified as sources of public water supply, §143-215.1, (a2).
Fees, §143-215.3D.
Application fee for new permits, §143-215.3D, (b).
Consent special orders, §143-215.3D, (c).
Generally, §143-215.3D, (e).
Major permit modifications, §143-215.3D, (d).
Nonrefunable, §143-215.3D, (e).
Schedule, §143-215.3D, (a).
Use of application and permit fees, §143-215.3A.
Floodplain regulation, §§143-215.57, 143-215.59.
Local programs for sewer extension, §143-215.1, (f).
Most stringent standards to apply, §143-215.1, (a1).
Nitrogen discharges by persons required to obtain individual wastewater permits, §143-215.1, (c1) to (c6).
Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B, (a) to (e).
Nondischarge permit fee, §143-215.3D, (a).
NPDES permit fee, §143-215.3D, (a).
Petroleum contaminated soil permit fee, §143-215.3D, (e).
Phosphorus discharges by person required to obtain individual wastewater permit, §§143-215.1, (c1) to (c6), 143-215.1B, (a) to (e).
Power of commission as to permits, §143-215.1, (b).
Private multi-family or single family residential development, §143-215.1, (d1).
Recycle system nondischarge fee, §143-215.3D, (a).
Renewal, §143-215.1, (c).
Applications, §143-215.1, (h).
Sewer system extension permit fee, §143-215.3D, (e).
Single-family residence, certificate of coverage under general permit, fee, §143-215.3D, (a).
State stormwater permit fee, §143-215.3D, (a).
Stormwater and wastewater discharge general permit fee, §143-215.3D, (a).
Swine farms.
Violation point system applicable to permits for animal waste management systems, §143-215.6E.
Wastewater systems regulated by department under rules adopted by commission, §143-215.1, (a4).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Water quality certifications, §143-215.3D, (e).
**Petitions.**
Civil penalties.
Contested case petitions.
Filing, §143-215.6A, (d).
Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3.
**Phosphorus.**
Cleaning agents containing phosphorus prohibited, §143-214.4.
**Phosphorus discharges.**
Permit requirements, §143-215.1, (c1) to (c6).
Extension of compliance date, §143-215.1B, (a) to (e).
**Planning.**
Goals, §143-215.8A, (b).
Intent, §143-215.8A, (a).
Interstate planning regions, §143-215.8A, (e).
Local planning organizations, §143-215.8A, (d).
Policy, §143-215.8A, (a).
Purpose and intent, §143-215.8A, (a).
Regional planning, §143-215.8A, (c).
Statewide planning, §143-215.8A, (c).
Water resources development plan, §143-215.73A.
**Policy.**
Declaration, §143-211, (a), (b).
**Pollution control.**
Generally.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.
**Prohibited discharges.**
Medical waste, §143-214.2A.
Open waters, §143-214.2, (c).
Radiological, chemical or biological warfare agents, §143-214.2, (a).
Wastes to subsurface or groundwaters of state by means of wells, §143-214.2, (b).
**Public meeting.**
Power of commission to hold on matters within scope of authority, §143-215.4, (b).
**Public water supplies.**
Effect of article on laws applicable to water supplies, §143-215.7.
**Purpose of article,** §§143-211, (c), 143-352.
**Radiological waste.**
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2.
**Remediation of groundwater to meet standards and classifications.**
Request, §143-215.3, (f).
**Reports.**
Contents, §143-215.9A, (a).
Department of environment and natural resources.
Costs of state's environmental permitting programs, §143-215.3A, (c).
Environmental management commission.
Biennial reports, §143-359.
Itemization of information, §143-215.9A, (b).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Reports** —Cont'd
Submission, §143-215.9A, (c).
Water and air quality reporting, §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Research functions.**
Environmental management commission, §143-215.3, (b).
**Right of withdrawal of impounded water,** §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
**Riparian buffers protection program,** §§143-214.20 to 143-214.23.
Delegation of responsibilities to local government, §143-214.23.
Donations of real property, §143-214.22.
**Roanoke river basin water rights.**
Reservation of state rights, §143-215.22B.
**Rules and regulations.**
Closed-loop groundwater remediation systems.
Commission's rulemaking authority, §143-215.1A, (d).
Effluent standards and limitations.
Adoption by commission, §143-215, (b).
Environmental management commission.
Adoption by commission, §143-215.3, (a).
Procedures for public input, §143-215.4, (b).
Floodplain regulation.
Permits, §143-215.57.
Water supply watershed protection.
Stormwater runoff rules and programs.
Commission to adopt, §143-214.7, (b).
**Scientific advisory council on water resources and coastal fisheries management.**
Administrative staff, §143-215.22J, (e).
Established, §143-215.22J, (a).
Expenses of members, §143-215.22J, (c).
Meetings, §143-215.22J, (f).
Members, §143-215.22J, (b).
Quorum, §143-215.22J, (d).
Recommendations to secretary.
Changes in water quality and fisheries management, §143-215.22K, (b).
Reports, §143-215.22K, (c).
Responsibilities, §143-215.22K, (a).
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Environmental management commission.
Adoption of seal, §143-215.4, (d).
**Sedimentation control commission,** §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Service of process.**
Civil penalties.
Notice of assessment and specific reasons, §143-215.6A, (d).
**Sewage disposal.**
Effect of article on laws applicable to sewage disposal, §143-215.7.

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Special orders.**
Abatement of existing pollution.
Effect of compliance, §143-215.2, (d).
Issuance, §143-215.2, (a).
Procedure, §143-215.2, (b).
**Standards.**
Criteria, §143-214.1.
Establishment, §143-214.1, (c).
Effluent standards and limitations.
Adoption and promulgation, §143-215.
Environmental management commission.
Revision to water quality standards, §143-214.3.
Modification, §143-214.1.
Petitions for revision to standards, §143-214.3.
Revocation, §143-214.1.
**State departments and agencies.**
Environmental management commission.
Cooperation of state officials and agencies, §143-358.
**State plans to reduce emissions from job-related travel.**
Alternative-fueled or low emission vehicles, purchase by state, §143-215.107C, (a) to (c).
Plan for private sector employees, §143-215.107C, (e).
Plan for state employees, §143-215.107C, (d).
**Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
Applications.
Volunteer groups, §143-215.74G.
Assistance.
Volunteer groups, §143-215.74H.
Establishment, §143-215.74F.
Volunteer groups.
Applications, §143-215.74G.
Assistance, §143-215.74H.
Program goals, §143-215.74F.
Projects, §143-215.74I.
**Superior courts.**
Failure to pay civil penalties.
Institution of civil action to recover, §143-215.6A, (g).
**Swine farms.**
Violation point system applicable to permits for animal waste management systems, §143-215.6E.
**Trees and timber.**
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Forest practice guidelines related to water quality.
Best management practices, §113A-52.1.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Use of water resources.**
Regulation generally, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
See WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION.
**Variances.**
Environmental management commission, §143-215.3, (e).
**Venue.**
Failure to pay civil penalties.
Civil action to recover, §143-215.6A, (g).
**Vessels.**
Storage of waste on vessels, §143-214.2B.
**Violations.**
Permits.
Wastewater treatment works emergency maintenance, operation and repair fund.
Reimbursements of expenditures from fund, §143-215.3B, (c).
**Wastewater treatment works emergency maintenance, operation and repair fund,** §143-215.3B.
**Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Water emergencies.**
Environmental management commission.
Compensation for water allocated, §143-354, (e).
Declaration of water emergency, §143-354, (b).
Powers and duties, §143-354, (c).
Temporary rights of way, §143-354, (d), (e).
**Water pollution control system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
**Water resources development plan,** §143-215.73A.
**Water resources development projects.**
Federal projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Generally, §§143-215.70 to 143-215.73A.
See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
**Water supply watershed protection.**
Assumption of local programs, §143-214.5, (e).
Civil penalties, §143-214.5, (g).
Classifications and management requirements.
Assignment of classifications, §143-214.5, (c).
Development and adoption, §143-214.5, (b).
Special orders.
Issuance, §143-215.2, (a).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Water supply watershed protection** —Cont'd
Compliance with minimum statewide requirements, §143-214.5, (i).
Grants to local governments.
Assisting in development of programs, §143-214.5, (h).
Mandatory local programs, §143-214.5, (d).
Planning grants to local governments, §143-214.5, (h).
Policy statement, §143-214.5, (a).
State enforcement authority, §143-214.5, (f).
Stormwater runoff rules and programs, §143-214.7.
Model programs developed by commission, §143-214.7, (c).
Purpose, policy and intent, §143-214.7, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Commission's authority to make, §143-214.7, (b).
Submission of program by state agency or local government unit, §143-214.7, (c).
Report on implementation of provisions, §143-214.7, (e).
Review of program submitted, §143-214.7, (d).
Watershed protection advisory council.
Creation, §143-214.6, (a).
Duties and functions, §143-214.6, (c).
Membership, §143-214.6, (b).
Removal, §143-214.6, (c1).
Terms, §143-214.6, (c1).
Vacancies, §143-214.6, (c1).
Quorum, §143-214.6, (c2).
**Water wells.**
Construction generally, §§87-83 to 87-96. See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.
Prohibited discharges, §143-214.2, (b).
**Wetlands restoration program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
Basinwide restoration plans.
Coordination of compensatory mitigation, §143-214.11, (b).
Development, §143-214.10.
Compensatory mitigation.
Banks, §143-214.11, (f).
Coordination, §143-214.11, (b).
Defined, §143-214.11, (a).
Emphasis on replacement functions, §143-214.11, (c).
Options available to applicant, §143-214.11, (d).
Payment schedule, §143-214.11, (e).
Conservation easement granted by recipient or grantee in property acquired, §143-214.12, (a1).
Conveyance of property acquired under program, §143-214.12, (a1).
Established, §143-214.8.
Fund.
Accounting for payments, §143-214.12, (c).
Authorized method of payment, §143-214.12, (b).

**WATER AND AIR RESOURCES** —Cont'd
**Wetlands restoration program** —Cont'd
Fund —Cont'd
Distribution directly to recipient, §143-214.12, (a1).
Established, §143-214.12, (a).
Inventory of property, §143-214.13, (b).
Purpose, §143-214.9.
Reports, §143-214.13, (a).
**WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.**
**Actions against authority by riparian owners,** §162A-18.
**Assumption of indebtedness of authority,** §162A-101.
**Bond issues.**
Bondholder's remedies, §162A-12.
Power of authority, §162A-6, (a).
Refunding bonds.
Power to issue, §162A-13.
Revenue bonds.
Power to issue, §162A-8.
Remedies of bondholders, §162A-12.
Trust funds.
Moneys received deemed trust funds, §162A-11.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §162A-1.
**Commission.**
Defined, §162A-2.
**Compensation of members,** §162A-5, (c).
**Composition,** §162A-5, (a), (b).
**Conflict of laws.**
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-19.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Supplemental nature of provisions, §162A-17.
**Contracts.**
Political subdivisions and authorities, §162A-14.
Water or services, §162A-9, (b).
**Conveyances.**
Political subdivisions and authority, §162A-14.
**Counties.**
Authority to make special assessments, §153A-185.
**Creation.**
Alternative procedure, §162A-3.1.
Articles of incorporation.
Contents, §§162A-3, (b), 162A-3.1, (b).
Certificate of incorporation.
Issuance, §§162A-3, (c), 162A-3.1, (c).
Procedure, §162A-3.
Alternative procedure, §162A-3.1.
Resolution of governing body.
Adoption, §§162A-3, (a), 162A-3.1, (a).
Filing of copy with secretary of state, §§162A-3, (c), 162A-3.1, (c).
Hearing.
Notice, §§162A-3, (a), 162A-3.1, (a).
**Definitions,** §162A-2.
**Eminent domain.**
Power of authority, §162A-6, (a), (c).
**Expenses of members,** §162A-5, (c).

WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES —Cont'd
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
Local government fiscal information act, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
**General powers,** §162A-6, (a).
**Governing body.**
Conveyances and contracts between political subdivisions and authority.
Powers of governing bodies, §162A-14.
Creation of authority.
Resolution of governing body, §§162A-3, 162A-3.1.
Defined, §162A-2.
**Joinder of new subdivision.**
Authorized, §162A-4, (a).
Certificate of joinder, §162A-4, (c).
Consent of authority not required, §162A-4, (a).
Resolution, §162A-4, (b).
Copy to be filed with secretary of state, §162A-4, (c).
Notice of hearing, §162A-4, (b).
**Joinder of political subdivision.**
City, defined, §162A-5.1, (a).
Majority of customers within political subdivision, §162A-5.1, (b).
Members of authority.
Termination, appointment of new members, §162A-5.1, (d).
Procedure, §162A-5.1, (c).
**Notice.**
Creation of authority.
Resolution of governing body.
Hearing on, §§162A-3, (a), 162A-3.1, (a).
Withdrawal or joinder of subdivision.
Hearing on resolution, §162A-4, (b).
**Number of members,** §162A-5, (a), (b).
**Oath of office of members,** §162A-5, (c).
**Officers,** §162A-5, (c).
Names and addresses to be certified to secretary of state, §§162A-3, (d), 162A-3.1, (d).
Selection, §162A-5, (c).
**Ordinances.**
Authority to adopt, §162A-9.1, (a).
Enforcement, §162A-9.1, (d).
Injunctions, §162A-9.1, (c).
Violations.
Each day a separate and distinct offense, §162A-9.1, (e).
Penalties, §162A-9.1, (b).
**Political subdivisions.**
Contracts between subdivisions and authority, §162A-14.
Contributions or advances to authority by political subdivision, §162A-16.
Conveyances and authority, §162A-14.
Defined, §162A-2.
**Powers.**
Eminent domain, §162A-6, (c).
Generally, §162A-6, (a).

WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES —Cont'd
**Powers obligating subdivisions to make payments to authority for treating water delivered,** §162A-6, (b).
**Principal office.**
Address to be certified to secretary of state, §§162A-3, (d), 162A-3.1, (d).
**Private companies.**
Rates and charges.
Billing and collecting agent for authority, §162A-15.
**Quorum,** §162A-5, (c).
**Rates and charges.**
Delinquent rates and charges.
Discontinuance of water or services, §162A-9, (c).
Generally, §162A-9, (a), (c).
Private companies.
Billing and collecting agent for authority, §162A-15.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Fixing of rates, §62-133.1, (a), (b).
**Records.**
Confidential information, §162A-6.1, (c).
Falsifying records, §162A-6.1, (f).
Illegal access to information, §162A-6.1, (g), (h).
Inspection of personnel records, §162A-6.1, (a).
Personnel records, §162A-6.1.
Private companies.
Water taken by authority, §162A-15.
Public information, §162A-6.1, (b).
Removal of material from file, §162A-6.1, (f).
**Reports to commission.**
Water taken, §162A-15.
**Residential developments.**
Owners to connect property with water and sewer lines.
Condition to issuance of development and building permit, §162A-14.
**Riparian owners.**
Actions against authority by, §162A-18.
**Sales and use tax.**
Refunds, §105-164.14, (c).
**Security interest.**
Entering into contracts creating, §160A-20.
**Special assessments.**
County authority to make, §153A-185.
Power of authority, §162A-6, (a).
**Subdivisions,** §162A-4.
**Supplemental nature of provisions,** §162A-17.
**Terms of office of members,** §162A-5, (a), (b).
**Title of act.**
Short title, §162A-1.
**Treatment of water delivered or made available.**
Obligating subdivisions to make payments to authority, §162A-6, (b).

**WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES** —Cont'd
**Trusts and trustees.**
Moneys received deemed trust funds, §162A-11.
**Withdrawal of political subdivisions from authority.**
Authorized, §162A-4, (a).
Certificate of withdrawal, §162A-4, (c).
Resolution, §162A-4, (b).
Copy to be filed with secretary of state, §162A-4, (c).
Notice of hearing, §162A-4, (b).

**WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.**
**County water and sewer districts.**
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
**Fiscal impact of bills, resolutions or rules.**
Local government fiscal information, §§120-30.41 to 120-30.49.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL INFORMATION.

**WATER CLOSETS.**
**Portable toilets.**
Discharges from, §130A-335, (h).
**Temporary toilet facilities at construction sites.**
Requirements, §143-143.3, (a).
Standards to be established, §143-143.3, (b).
**Wastewater systems.**
General provisions, §§130A-333 to 130A-343.
See WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.

**WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.**
**Generally,** §§139-1 to 139-57.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**WATER CONSERVATION LICENSE PLATES.**
**Special registration plates,** §20-79.4, (b).

**WATERCOURSES.**
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

**WATERCRAFT.**
**Generally.**
See BOATS.
**Titling generally,** §§75A-32 to 75A-49.
See BOAT TITLING.

**WATER DAMAGE INSURANCE.**
**Authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Mandatory or voluntary risk sharing plans,** §§58-42-1 to 58-42-55.
See MANDATORY OR VOLUNTARY RISK SHARING PLANS.

**WATERMELONS.**
**State watermelon festivals,** §145-16.

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL.**
**Animal waste management,** §§143-215.10A to 143-215.10H.
**Animal waste management system operators,** §§90A-47 to 90A-47.6.
See ANIMAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPERATORS.

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Basinwide water quality management plans.**
Major river basins in state, §143-215.8B.
**Clean water management trust fund,** §§113-145.1 to 113-145.8, 143-15.3B.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
**Coastal fishing waters.**
Monitoring water quality, §§130A-233, 130A-233.1.
**Cooperative state-local coalition water quality protection plans.**
Amendments to coalition plan, §143-214.14, (j).
Approval of coalition plan, §143-214.14, (d).
Findings required, §143-214.14, (f).
Definitions, §143-214.14, (a).
Findings of general assembly, §143-214.14, (b).
Goals and policies, §143-214.14, (c).
Inclusions in plan, §143-214.14, (g).
Nonprofit corporation, §143-214.14, (e).
Pollutant trading program, §143-214.14, (k).
Progress report on implementation of provisions, §143-214.14, (l).
Revised coalition plan.
Withdrawal of local government or failure to implement plan, §143-214.14, (i).
Specified period to be covered by plan, §143-214.14, (h).
**Corporate franchise tax.**
Deducted reserves, §105-122, (d).
Deductible liabilities, §105-122, (b).
**Dairy purposes, pollution of water used for,** §14-382.
**Definitions.**
System operators certification commission.
Definitions applying to part, §143B-301.1.
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Dry-cleaning solvent cleanup act,** §§143-215.104A to 143-215.104U.
See DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEANUP.
**Dumping toxic substances,** §14-284.2.
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL** —Cont'd
**Riparian buffers protection program,** §§143-214.20 to 143-214.22.
Donations of real property, §143-214.22.
**Rules and regulations.**
System operators certification commission.
Adoption, §143B-300.
**Solid waste management.**
Effect on applicable laws, §130A-300.
**Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
**Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Water and air resources generally.**
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Water pollution control system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.
Certification commission, §§143B-300, 143B-301.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5 to 143-214.7.
**Wetlands restoration program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
See WETLANDS RESTORATION PROGRAM.

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.**
**Certification,** §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
Classification.
Water pollution control systems, §90A-37.
Commercial operating firms.
Defined, §90A-46.
Designation of operator, §90A-45, (a).
Requirement of certification, §90A-45, (b).
Continuing education requirements, §90A-46.1.
Conventional septic tank system.
Defined, §90A-38, (b).
No certificate required, §90A-38, (b).
Definitions, §90A-46.
Conventional septic tank system, §90A-38, (b).
Education.
Powers of certification commission.
Promotion of training, §90A-43.
Examinations.
Duties of certification commission, §90A-39.
Issuance of certificate without examination, §90A-40, (b) to (f).
Expiration, §90A-46.1.
Fee schedule, §90A-42, (a).
Grades of certificates, §90A-38, (a).
Issuance.
Without examination, §90A-40, (b) to (f).
Legislative declaration, §90A-35.
Purpose of provisions, §90A-35.
Qualifications, §90A-39.

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS** —Cont'd
**Certification** —Cont'd
Reciprocity, §90A-40, (b).
Renewal, §90A-46.1.
Requirement of certified operators, §90A-44.
Commercial operating firms, §90A-45, (a), (b).
Revocation, §90A-41.
Temporary certificates, §90A-40, (e).
Water pollution control system account.
Established, §90A-42, (b).
**Certification commission,** §§143B-300 to 143B-301.1.
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Commercial operating firms.**
Requirement of certified operators, §90A-45.
**System operators certification commission,** §§143B-300 to 143B-301.1.
Appointment, §143B-301, (a).
Clerical and other services, §143B-301, (h).
Creation, §143B-300, (a).
Definitions applying to part, §143B-301.1.
Expenses, §143B-301, (f).
Membership generally, §143B-301, (a).
Quorum, §143B-301, (g).
Removal, §143B-301, (d).
Rules.
Adoption, §143B-300, (b), (c).
Terms, §143B-301, (b).
Vacancies, §143B-301, (d).
Vice-chairman, §143B-301, (c).

**WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS,** §§143-215.70 to 143-215.73A.
**Federal water resources development projects,** §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
Acquisition of lands.
Condemnation, §143-215.42, (b).
Copies of findings, §143-215.42, (c).
Generally, §143-215.42, (a).
Procedure, §143-215.42, (e).
Supplementary and additional authority, §143-215.42, (g).
Words construed, §143-215.42, (d).
Additional powers, §143-215.43.
Cooperation.
Items of cooperation to which localities and state may bind themselves, §143-215.41.
Legislative declaration, §143-215.39.
Ordinances.
Resolutions and ordinances assuring local cooperation, §143-215.40, (a), (b).
Powers additional, §143-215.43.
Public policy, §143-215.39.
Real property.
Acquisition of lands.
Condemnation, §143-215.42, (b).
Copies of findings, §143-215.42, (c).
Definitions, §143-215.42, (d).
Generally, §143-215.42, (a).

**WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS** —Cont'd
**Federal water resources development projects** —Cont'd
Real property —Cont'd
Acquisition of lands —Cont'd
Procedure, §143-215.42, (e).
Supplementary and additional authority, §143-215.42, (g).
Items of cooperation to which localities and state may bind themselves, §143-215.41.
Resolutions.
Ordinances and resolutions assuring local cooperation, §143-215.40, (a), (b).
Short title, §143-215.38.
**Grants for projects.**
Applications.
Acceptance, §143-215.70.
Purposes for which grants may be requested, §143-215.71.
Review, §143-215.72.
Disbursement of grants, §143-215.73.
Purposes for which grants may be requested, §143-215.71.
Recommendations, §143-215.73.
Requests for grants.
Purposes for which grants may be requested, §143-215.71.
Review of applications, §143-215.72.
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-206.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.
**Water resources development plan.**
Contents of projects listed, §143-215.73A, (d).
Copies of plan to advisory budget commission, §143-215.73A, (e).
Department of environment and natural resources.
Preparation of plans, §143-215.73A, (a).
Determination of projects included in biennial budget, §143-215.73A, (f).
Director of budget.
Copies provided to advisory budget commission, §143-215.73A, (e).
Determination of projects included in biennial budget, §143-215.73A, (f).
Lists of projects, §143-215.73A, (b).
Plan known as, §143-215.73A, (a).
Priority assigned to projects, §143-215.73A, (c).

**WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION,** §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
**Capacity use areas.**
Burden of proof, §143-215.15, (f).
Civil penalties, §143-215.17, (b).
Confidentiality of information, §143-215.19, (e).
Criminal penalties, §143-215.17, (a).
Definitions, §143-215.21.
Enforcement procedures.
Civil penalties, §143-215.17, (b).
Criminal penalties, §143-215.17, (a).

**WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Capacity use areas** —Cont'd
Enforcement procedures —Cont'd
Injunctive relief, §143-215.17, (c).
Entry.
Right of entry, §143-215.19.
Guidelines, §143-215.15, (h).
Hearings, §143-215.14, (b).
Injunctive relief, §143-215.17, (c).
Inspections.
Right of access, §143-215.19.
Investigations.
Rights, §143-215.19.
Judicial notice.
Studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.15, (f).
Maps or description of boundaries.
Certified copy, §143-215.18, (b).
Designation, §143-215.18, (a).
Penalties, §143-215.17.
Permits.
Activity pending issuance of permits, §143-215.16, (h).
Amount of water drawn, §143-215.16, (d).
Certified statement required, §143-215.16, (c).
Duration, §143-215.16, (a).
Invalidity of provisions, §143-215.16, (g).
Investments consideration, §143-215.16, (f).
Issuance, §143-215.15, (b).
Notice requirements, §143-215.15, (d).
Proposed permits, §143-215.15, (c).
Prior use, §143-215.16, (e).
Proposed permits, §143-215.15, (c).
Required, §143-215.15, (a).
Transferal, §143-215.16, (b).
When not required, §143-215.15, (c).
Regulations within capacity use areas, §143-215.14, (a).
Reports.
Judicial notice, §143-215.15, (f).
Owner may be required to submit, §143-215.19, (d).
Right of access and inspection, §143-215.19.
Right of entry, §143-215.19.
Riparian rights.
Law not changed, §143-215.22.
Seals.
Authority of department to adopt, §143-215.15, (f).
Study.
Judicial notice, §143-215.15, (f).
**Citation of part,** §143-215.11.
**Declaration of purpose,** §143-215.12.
**Purpose,** §143-215.12.
**Scientific advisory council on water resources and coastal fisheries management,** §§143-215.22J, 143-215.22K.
**Short title,** §143-215.11.

**WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION** —Cont'd
**Withdrawal of water from major rivers or reservoirs.**
Against public policy of state, §143-215.22A, (a).
Independent causes of actions.
Section not construed to create, §143-215.22A, (b).
**Withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water.**
Registration of water withdrawals and transfers, §§143-215.22G to 143-215.22I.

**WATER SAFETY,** §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATING SAFETY.

**WATER SAFETY COMMITTEES,** §75A-26.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.**
**Accounts and accounting.**
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Audit requirements, §77-35, (d).
**Actions.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Civil actions for violations, §113A-42, (a).
**Adverse possession of property subject to public trust rights.**
No adverse possession, §1-45.1.
**Airports.**
Municipal airports on public waters and reclaimed land, §63-55.
**Appeals.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13.
**Boating safety.**
General provisions, §§75A-1 to 75A-26.
See BOATING SAFETY.
**Boundaries.**
Seaward boundary of coastal lands.
High water mark, §77-20, (a) to (c).
**Clean water management trust fund,** §§113-145.1 to 113-145.8, 143-15.3B.
Advisory council, §113-145.8.
Board of trustees.
Allocation of grant funds, §113-145.6, (a).
Criteria for grants, development, §113-145.6, (b).
Duties, §113-145.6.
Establishment, §113-145.5, (a).
Executive director, §113-145.7.
Guidelines to implement article development, §113-145.6, (c).
Initial appointments, §113-145.5, (c).
Land acquisition, §113-145.6, (d).
Land exchange, §113-145.6, (e).
Land management, §113-145.6, (f).
List of projects awarded grants from fund, §113-145.6A, (b).
Meetings, §113-145.5, (e), (g).
Membership, §113-145.5, (b).
Per diem and expenses, §113-145.5, (f).
Powers, §113-145.6.
Reports, §113-145.6A, (a).
Rulemaking authority, §113-145.6, (h).

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Clean water management trust fund** —Cont'd
Board of trustees —Cont'd
Staff, §113-145.7.
Tax credit certification of donated land, §113-145.6, (g).
Term of office, §113-145.5, (c).
Vacancies, §113-145.5, (d).
Compensatory mitigation requirements, §113-145.4, (c).
Definitions, §113-145.2.
Earnings, assets and balances, §113-145.3, (b).
Eligible grant applicants, §113-145.4, (a).
Establishment, §113-145.3, (a).
General fund credit balance.
Transfer of funds from unreserved credit balance to clean water management trust fund, §143-15.2, (d).
Intent of general assembly, §113-145.1.
Matching funds or property, §113-145.4, (b).
Operating and administrative expenses, §113-145.3, (d).
Purpose, §113-145.1.
State budget, §143-15.3B.
Use of funds, §113-145.3, (c).
**Commissioners for opening and clearing streams,** §§77-1 to 77-11.
See STREAMS.
**Conservation.**
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Trial jurisdiction.
Criminal violations of regulations, §77-38, (c).
**Definitions.**
Clean water management trust fund, §113-145.2.
High Rock lake marine commission, §77-50.
Lake Wylie marine commission, §77-30.
Legislative declaration.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13, (b).
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Registration of water withdrawals and transfers, §143-215.22A.
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §§143-215.13, (b), 143-215.21.
Water resources, §143-350.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Administrative agencies, §113A-36, (a).
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances.**
Generally, §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup, §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Discharges of oil or hazardous substances** —Cont'd
Offshore oil and gas activities, §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Drainage,** §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
**Drainage districts,** §§156-54 to 156-138.4.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
**Dumping of toxic substances,** §14-284.2.
**Easements.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Charitable deductions.
Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
New river.
Acquisition of land and easement, §113A-35.1, (a).
**Eminent domain.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Acquisition of land by administration department, §113A-38, (b).
**Environmental policy act generally,** §§113A-1 to 113A-13.
See ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT.
**Environment and natural resources department.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Administrative agencies, §113A-36, (a).
**Evidence.**
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Admissibility of ordinances in court, §77-36, (b).
**Federal grants.**
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-36, (b).
**Federal water resources development projects,** §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
**Floodplain regulation,** §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See FLOODPLAIN REGULATION.
**General assembly.**
Nonnavigable streams.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Hearings.**
Legislative declaration.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13, (d).
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.15.
Designation, §143-215.13, (d).
**High Rock lake marine commission,** §§77-50 to 77-58.
See HIGH ROCK LAKE MARINE COMMISSION.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Horsepasture river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Impounded water.**
Right of withdrawal, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Industrial and pollution control facilities financing.**
Industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159C-1 to 159C-28.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
North Carolina industrial and pollution control facilities financing act, §§159D-1 to 159D-27.
See INDUSTRIAL AND POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES FINANCING.
**Injunctions.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations of provisions, §113A-42, (a).
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Enforcement procedures, §143-215.17, (c).
**Inland waterways.**
United States.
Real property, §§104-12 to 104-25.
See UNITED STATES.
**Inspections.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.19.
**Judicial notice.**
Capacity use areas.
Judicial notice of studies, reports and statistical data, §143-215.15, (f).
**Lake Wylie marine commission,** §§77-30 to 77-38.
See LAKE WYLIE MARINE COMMISSION.
**Landings.**
Public landings, §77-11.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Authority of officers, §77-38.
Extraterritorial jurisdiction.
Additional oath or title of office unnecessary, §77-38, (e).
Authority of peace officers, §77-38, (a).
Enforcement of regulations, §77-38, (d).
Training.
Certification, §77-38, (c).
**Leaking petroleum underground storage tank cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**Legislative declaration,** §143-215.12.
Capacity use areas.
Declaration, §143-215.13, (a).
Defined, §143-215.13, (b).

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Legislative declaration** —Cont'd
Capacity use areas —Cont'd
Designation, §143-215.13, (c).
Hearings, §143-215.13, (d).
Definitions.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13, (b).
Hearings.
Capacity use areas.
Declaration, §143-215.13, (d).
Notice.
Hearings.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13, (d).
**Linville river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Lumber river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Additional component of system, §113A-35.2.
**Mandamus.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations, §113A-42, (a).
**Maps and plats.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.18.
**Misdemeanors.**
Gates and slopes on milldams.
Failure of owner to maintain, §77-7.
Injury to water supply misdemeanor, §143-152.
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Violations of regulations, §77-37, (b).
Obstructing streams, §§77-12 to 77-14.
**Mosquito and vector control.**
Control of impounded water, §130A-348.
**Mountain Island lake.**
Marine commission, §§77-70 to 77-78.
See MOUNTAIN ISLAND LAKE.
**Natural and scenic rivers system,** §§113A-30 to 113A-44.
See NATURAL AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM.
**Navigation and pilotage.**
General provisions, §§76-40 to 76-58.
See NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE.
**Navigation and pilotage commission.**
Morehead city, §§76A-31 to 76A-54.
See MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION.
**New river.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Component of system, §113A-35.1.
**Nonnavigable streams.**
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Notice.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Hearings, §143-215.13, (d).
Permits.
Proposed permits, §143-215.15, (c).

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Obstruction of streams.**
Misdemeanors, §§77-12 to 77-14.
**Ocean beaches.**
Public trust rights in, §77-20, (d), (e).
**Offshore oil and gas activities,** §§143-215.94AA to 143-215.94JJ.
See OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES.
**Oil or hazardous substances discharges,** §§143-215.83 to 143-215.94.
See OIL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DISCHARGES.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control generally,** §§143-215.75 to 143-215.82.
See OIL POLLUTION AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CONTROL.
**Opening and clearing streams.**
Commissioners for, §§77-1 to 77-11.
See STREAMS.
**Ordinances.**
High Rock lake marine commission.
Creation of commission, §77-51.
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Audit requirements, §77-34.
Compensation and expenses of commission, §77-33.
Creation of commission, §77-31.
Dissolution of commission, §77-31.
Effective date, §77-36, (b).
Election of officers, §77-34.
Evidence.
Admissibility in court, §77-36, (b).
Filing requirements, §77-36, (a).
Governing body, §77-32.
Law enforcement officers' authority, §77-38.
Powers and duties, §77-35.
Powers and duties conferred upon commission, §77-31.
Rules and regulations, §77-34.
Shoreline areas, §77-37.
Special officers.
Authority to hire, §77-38, (b).
Withdrawal from participation in commission, §77-31.
**Peace officers.**
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Authority of officers, §77-38.
**Penalties.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations, §113A-42, (a).
Obstructing streams, §§77-13, 77-14.
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.17.
**Permits.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas, §§143-215.15, 143-215.16.
**Pollution control.**
Generally.
See POLLUTION CONTROL.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Pollution control** —Cont'd
Water and air resources, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Presumptions and burden of proof.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Burden of proof in hearings, §143-215.15, (f).
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Distribution of natural resources.
Section inapplicable to water, §37-25, (c).
**Public lands.**
Easements in lands covered by water, §146-12.
Mineral deposits.
Dispositions, §§146-8, 146-9.
**Public trust rights, no adverse possession,** §1-45.1.
**Public utilities.**
Natural and scenic rivers systems.
Restrictions on project works, §113A-44.
**Real property.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Department of administration authorized to acquire land, §113A-38.
Eminent domain, §113A-38, (b).
New river.
Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1, (a).
**Registration.**
Water withdrawals and transfers.
Definitions, §143-215.22A.
Information required, §143-215.22H, (a).
Local government exception, §143-215.22H, (c).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H, (b).
Updating, §143-215.22H, (d).
Late registration fees, §143-215.22H, (e).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H, (b).
Required, §143-215.22H.
River basins.
Enumerated, §143-215.22A.
Surface waters.
Defined, §143-215.22A.
Transfers.
Defined, §143-215.22A.
**Reports.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
New river.
Status report on implementing management plans, §113A-35.1, (b).
**Right of entry.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Inspections, §143-215.19.
**Riparian rights.**
Use of water resources.
Capacity use areas.
Law not changed, §143-215.22.
**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Rules and regulations.**
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Governing body.
Authority to adopt, §77-34.
Shoreline areas, §77-37.
Certified copies of regulations.
Issuance requirements, §77-37, (e).
Effective date of regulations, §77-37, (c).
Filing requirements, §77-37, (d).
Publication requirements, §77-37, (f).
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Adoption by department, §113A-36, (d).
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition and holding of water rights.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
Withdrawal of water from rivers or other water supplies.
Opposition by sanitary districts authorized, §130A-84.
**Sedimentation control commission,** §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See SEDIMENTATION CONTROL COMMISSION.
**Service of process.**
Sheriffs.
Waters adjoining county, §162-14.
**Shoreline areas.**
High Rock lake marine commission.
Defined, §77-50.
Rules and regulations, §77-57.
Lake Wylie marine commission.
Authority to adopt rules and regulations, §77-37, (a).
Defined, §77-30.
Rules and regulations, §77-37.
**Soil and water conservation districts,** §§139-1 to 139-57.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
**Springs.**
Criminal trespass, §14-128.
**Stream watch program,** §§143-215.74F to 143-215.74I.
**Streets and highways.**
Diverting water from public road by ditch or drain, §136-95.
**Taxation.**
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Charitable deductions.
Claim and allowance for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
**Transfers.**
Environmental assessment, surface water transfers, §113A-8.1.
Generally, §143-215.22.
**Transportation department.**
Waterborne traffic and recreational uses, §136-18.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Trespass.**
Hunting, fishing or trapping on "posted" property.
Entrance on navigable waters for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, §14-159.9.
Mills and factories.
Injuries to water channels, §14-142.
**Types of scenic rivers,** §113A-34.
**Underground petroleum storage tank leak cleanup,** §§143-215.94A to 143-215.94Y.
See UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK LEAK CLEANUP.
**United States.**
Navigable streams.
Acquisition of lands for certain purposes, §§104-8, 104-9.
Real property.
Inland waterways, §§104-12 to 104-25.
See UNITED STATES.
Rights-of-way for waterway improvements by use of federal funds.
Utilities commission to secure, §104-11.
River and harbor improvements.
Acquisition of lands for, §104-6.
**Use of water resources,** §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22B.
See WATER RESOURCE USE REGULATION.
**Venue.**
Criminal law and procedure.
Waters dividing counties, §15-129.
**Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Water and air resources,** §§143-211 to 143-215.9.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Water resources development projects.**
Federal projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Generally, §§143-215.70 to 143-215.73A.
See WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
**Water supply.**
Injury to.
Misdemeanor, §143-152.
**Water supply watershed protection,** §§143-214.5 to 143-214.7.
**Wetlands restoration program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
See WETLANDS RESTORATION PROGRAM.
**Withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water.**
Against public policy to withdraw water from major river or reservoir.
Factors present, §143-215.22A, (a).

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Cont'd
**Withdrawing, diverting or obtaining water** —Cont'd
Against public policy to withdraw water from major river or reservoir —Cont'd
Independent causes of action.
Not created, §143-215.22A, (b).
Impounded water.
Right of withdrawal, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Registration of water withdrawals and transfers.
Definitions, §143-215.22A.
Information required, §143-215.22H, (a).
Local government exception, §143-215.22H, (c).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H, (b).
Updating, §143-215.22H, (d).
Late registration fees, §143-215.22H, (e).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer.
Required, §143-215.22H, (b).
Required, §143-215.22H.
River basins.
Enumerated, §143-215.22A.
Surface waters.
Defined, §143-215.22A.
Transfers.
Defined, §143-215.22A.
Restrictions and conditions authorized imposed pursuant to federal law, §143-215.22I, (k).
Surface water transfers.
Certificate.
Hearing on petition for, §143-215.22I, (d).
Notice, §143-215.22I, (d), (e).
Issuance, §143-215.22I, (g) to (i).
Factors in determining, §143-215.22I, (f).
Petition for, §143-215.22I, (c).
Required, §143-215.22I, (a).
Exceptions, §143-215.22I, (b).
Environmental assessments, §§113A-8.1, 143-215.22I, (f1).
Plans for future needs, §143-215.22I, (l).
Policy of state, §143-215.22I, (m).
Temporary transfer.
Approval, §143-215.22I, (j).
Water use information, §143-355, (k).

**WATER SERVICE RATE INCREASES.**
**Notice to customers,** §62-81, (b).

**WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS.**
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS.**
**Special assessments by counties,** §§153A-185 to 153A-206.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS BY COUNTIES.

**WATERSHEDS.**
**Districts.**
Improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
**Streets and highways.**
Improvements.
County roads incorporated into state system.
Applications for intermittent closing of roads within watershed project, §136-64.1.
**Trees and timber.**
Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of debris, §14-383.
**Water supply watershed protection.**
Assumption of local programs, §143-214.5, (e).
Civil penalties, §143-214.5, (g).
Classification and management requirements.
Assignment of classifications, §143-214.5, (c).
Development and adoption, §143-214.5, (b).
Special orders.
Issuance, §143-215.2, (a).
Compliance with minimum statewide requirements, §143-214.5, (i).
Grants to local governments.
Assisting in development of programs, §143-214.5, (h).
Mandatory local programs, §143-214.5, (d).
Planning grants to local governments, §143-214.5, (h).
Policy statement, §143-214.5, (a).
Statewide enforcement authority, §143-214.5, (f).
Stormwater runoff rules and programs, §143-214.7.
Provisions governing adoption of rules, §143-214.7, (c).
Purpose, policy and intent, §143-214.7, (a).
Rules and regulations.
Commission's authority to make, §143-214.7, (b).
Watershed protection advisory council.
Creation, §143-214.6, (a).
Duties and functions, §143-214.6, (c).
Membership, §143-214.6, (b).
Removal, §143-214.6, (c1).
Quorum, §143-214.6, (c2).

**WATER SKIS.**
**Hours for water skiing,** §75A-13, (b).
**Manipulation in reckless or negligent manner,** §75A-10, (a).
**Manipulation while intoxicated or under influence of drugs,** §75A-10, (b).
**Requirements for vessels towing,** §75A-13, (a), (b), (d).
Exceptions, §75A-13, (c).
**Violations of provisions as to.**
Penalties, §75A-18, (a), (b).

**WATERSLIDES.**
**Amusement device safety generally,** §§95-111.1 to 95-111.18.
See AMUSEMENT DEVICE SAFETY.
**Liability insurance requirements,** §95-111.12, (a).
**Notification to commissioner of incident of personal injury involving waterslides,** §95-111.12, (d).
**Proof of financial ability in lieu of contract for insurance or surety,** §95-111.12, (a).

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS.**
**Abandonment of service by water or sewer utilities.**
Inadequate service, §62-118, (c).
Without prior consent of commission, §62-118, (b).
**Airports.**
Municipal airports.
Joint operation of airports.
Operation of water and sewer systems, §63-56, (q).
**Authorities.**
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
**Bonds, surety.**
Water and sewer companies.
Required, §62-110.3.
**Camp Butner hospital.**
Water and sewer systems, §122C-407.
**Clean water revolving loans and grants,** §§159G-1 to 159G-18.
See CLEAN WATER REVOLVING LOANS AND GRANTS.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Regional water supply planning.
Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-25.
**Construction of water wells,** §§87-83 to 87-96.
See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.
**Consumer-owned water or sewer utilities.**
Exemption by commission from certain regulatory provisions, §62-110.5.
**Contamination.**
Public water system.
Elements of offense, §14-159.1, (a).
Penalties, §14-159.1, (b).
**Cooperative associations.**
Authorized purposes, §§54-111, 54-124.
**County water and sewer districts,** §§162A-86 to 162A-94.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.
**Definitions.**
Regional water supply planning.
Regional water supply system, §162A-22.
**Districts.**
County water and sewer districts, §§162A-86 to 162A-94.
See COUNTY WATER AND SEWER DISTRICTS.

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS** —Cont'd
**Districts** —Cont'd
Metropolitan water districts, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
**Drinking water.**
General provisions, §§130A-311 to 130A-327.
See DRINKING WATER.
Water systems.
Condemnation of lands for public water systems, §130A-319.
Definition of public water system, §130A-313.
Disinfection of public water systems.
Approval of methods and procedures, §130A-318, (b).
Required, §130A-318, (a).
Public water system plans.
Approval of plans, §130A-317, (b), (c).
Local approval program, §130A-317, (d).
Submission of plans to department of environment and natural resources, §130A-317, (b).
**Eminent domain.**
By whom right may be exercised, §40A-3, (a).
**Felonies.**
Contamination of public water system, §14-159.1.
**Fire service mains.**
Public utilities contractors.
Line terminations and fire service mains, §87-10, (b1).
**Franchise or privilege tax on water companies.**
Annual tax imposed, §105-116, (a).
City not to impose or collect greater tax, §105-116, (e).
Distribution to cities, §105-116, (d).
Payment monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).
Rate of tax, §105-116, (a).
Report monthly or quarterly, §105-116, (b).
**Funds.**
Regional water supply planning revolving fund, §162A-24.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of public utilities provisions applicable to water service, §62-310, (b).
**Injury to,** §14-152.
**Line terminations and fire service mains,** §87-10, (b1).
**Local government finance.**
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
**Metropolitan water districts,** §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS** —Cont'd
**Municipal corporations.**
Public enterprises generally, §§160A-311 to 160A-325.
See MUNICIPAL UTILITIES.
**Nonprofit water or sewer utilities.**
Exemption by commission from certain regulatory provisions, §62-110.5.
**Public utilities contractors.**
Line terminations and fire service mains, §87-10, (b1).
**Regional water supply planning.**
Citation of act.
Short title, §162A-20.
Construction and interpretation.
Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-25.
Definitions.
Regional water supply system, §162A-22.
Functions of state government, §162A-23, (a).
Responsibility for carrying out, §162A-23, (b).
Legislative declaration, §162A-21.
Preamble to act, §162A-21.
Revolving fund.
Advances from, §162A-24, (a).
Conditions, §162A-24, (b), (c).
Local government acts not applicable to, §162A-24, (f).
Repayment, §162A-24, (d).
Rules and regulations, §162A-24, (e).
Composition, §162A-24, (a).
Established, §162A-24, (a).
State departments and agencies.
Responsibility for carrying out role of state government, §162A-23, (b).
Supplemental nature of authority, §162A-25.
Title of act.
Short title, §162A-20.
**Resale of water and sewer services.**
Powers of utilities' commission, §62-110, (g).
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition, construction, etc., of water supply systems.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130A-58.
**State infrastructure council.**
Chairperson, §143B-344.30, (e).
Duties of council, §143B-344.31.
Established, §143B-344.30, (a).
Meetings, §143B-344.30, (i).
Members, §143B-344.30, (c).
Compensation, §143B-344.30, (g).
Removal from office, §143B-344.30, (h).
Terms, §143B-344.30, (d).
Vacancies in office, §143B-344.30, (f).
Office space, provision by department of environment and natural resources, §143B-344.32.
Purpose of council, §143B-344.30, (b).

**WATER SUPPLY AND WATERWORKS** —Cont'd
**State infrastructure council** —Cont'd
Quorum for transacting business, §143B-344.30, (j).
Reports to legislature, §143B-344.33.
Staff provided by department of environment and natural resources, §143B-344.32.
**Treatment facility operators.**
General provisions, §§90A-20 to 90A-30.
See WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS.
**Water and air quality reporting,** §§143-215.63 to 143-215.69.
See WATER AND AIR QUALITY REPORTING.
**Water and air resources.**
General provisions.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Watershed protection,** §§143-214.5 to 143-214.7.
**Water wells.**
Construction generally, §§87-83 to 87-96.
See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.
**Wetlands restoration program,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
See WETLANDS RESTORATION PROGRAM.

**WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS,** §§90A-20 to 90A-30.
**Board of certification.**
Classification of water treatment facilities, §90A-22, (a).
Notification of users, §90A-22, (b).
Compensation of members, §90A-21, (d).
Composition, §90A-21, (a).
Disciplinary powers, §90A-26.
Distribution operators.
Certification by board required, §90A-32.
Duties, §90A-21, (c).
Established, §90A-21, (a).
Expenses of members, §90A-21, (d).
Grading of certificates, §90A-23.
Officers, §90A-21, (e).
Powers, §90A-28.
Disciplinary powers, §90A-26.
Qualifications of members, §90A-21, (a).
Reports, §90A-21, (f).
Terms of members, §90A-21, (b).
**Certificates.**
Examinations.
Duties of board as to, §90A-24.
Issuance of certificate without examination, §90A-25, (b), (d), (e).
Fees, §90A-27.
Grades of certificates, §90A-23.
Issuance, §90A-25, (a), (c).
Without examination, §90A-25, (b), (d), (e).
Reciprocity, §90A-25, (b).
Renewal, §90A-25.1.
Fees, §90A-27.
Requirement of certified operator, §90A-29.

**WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS** —Cont'd
**Certificates** —Cont'd
Revocation or suspension, §90A-26.
Felony convictions, §15A-1331A.
Temporary certificates, §90A-25, (e).
**Child support enforcement.**
Forfeiture of licensing privilege, §50-13.12.
**Classification of water treatment facilities,** §90A-22, (a).
Notification of users, §90A-22, (b).
**Commercial water treatment operation firms,** §90A-31.
Firms designated employee operators.
Duties and responsibilities, §90A-31, (a).
Local governments.
Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31, (a).
State departments and agencies.
Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31, (a).
**Definitions,** §90A-20.1.
**Disciplinary proceedings,** §90A-26.
**Distribution operators.**
Certification by board required, §90A-32.
**Education.**
Powers of board as to, §90A-28.
Qualifications for certificates.
Establishment, §90A-24.
**Fees.**
Certificates, §90A-27.
**Felony convictions.**
Forfeiture of certificates, §15A-1331A.
**Legislative declaration.**
Purpose of provisions, §90A-20.
**Local governments.**
Commercial water treatment operation firms.
Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31, (a).
**Penalties.**
Actions for recovery of penalties, §90A-30, (c).
Contested penalties.
Procedure as to, §90A-30, (b).
Exclusive nature of penalties, §90A-30, (d).
Violations of provisions, §90A-30, (a).
**Purpose of provisions,** §90A-20.
**Qualifications,** §90A-24.
**Reciprocity.**
Certificates, §90A-25, (b).
**Renewal of certificates,** §90A-25.1.
**Reports.**
Board of certification, §90A-21, (f).
**Sanitary districts.**
Acquisition, construction, etc., of water purification or treatment plants.
Corporate powers of sanitary district board, §130A-55.
**State departments and agencies.**
Commercial water treatment operation firms.
Authority to contract for services of firms, §90A-31, (a).

**WATER TREATMENT FACILITY OPERATORS** —Cont'd
**Water pollution control system operators.**
Certification, §§90A-35 to 90A-46.1.
See WATER POLLUTION CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATORS.

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION,** §§87-83 to 87-96.
**Abandoned wells.**
Defined, §87-85.
**Access port,** §87-88, (e).
**Appeals,** §87-92.
**Applicability of provisions,** §87-86.
Existing installations, §87-89.
**Artesian wells.**
Defined, §87-85.
Valves and casing on flowing artesian wells, §87-88, (d).
**Attorney general.**
Injunctions.
Institution of actions, §87-95.
**Chlorination of well,** §87-88, (i).
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §87-83.
**Conflict of laws,** §87-96.
**Contamination.**
Prevention, §87-88.
**Definitions,** §87-85.
**Environmental management commission.**
Right of entry, §87-90.
Rules and regulations, §87-87.
**Hearings.**
Appeals, §87-92.
Adoption of rules and regulations, §87-87.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §87-95.
**Legislative declaration,** §87-84.
**Nonpotable mineralized water.**
Defined, §87-85.
Requirements as, §87-88, (f).
**Operation of wells.**
Defined, §87-85.
**Penalties.**
Violations of provisions, §87-94, (a), (b), (d).
Disposition of proceeds of civil penalties, §87-94, (g).
**Policy of state,** §87-84.
**Polluted water.**
Defined, §87-85.
Requirements as to, §87-88, (g).
**Prior permission.**
Required, §87-88, (a).
**Recharge or disposal.**
Use of well for.
Permission required, §87-88, (j).
**Repair.**
Defined, §87-85.
**Reports,** §87-88, (b).
**Right of entry.**
Environmental management commission or department, §87-90.
**Rules and regulations.**
Environmental management commission, §87-87.

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION** —Cont'd
**Scope of provisions,** §87-86.
Existing installations, §87-89.
**Superior court.**
Injunctive relief.
Institution of actions in superior court, §87-95.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §87-83.
**Violations of provisions.**
Injunctions, §87-95.
Notice, §87-91, (a).
Service, §87-91, (b).
Penalties, §87-94, (a), (b), (d).
Disposition of proceeds of civil penalties, §87-94, (g).
**Water supply wells.**
Access port, §87-88, (e).
Defined, §87-85.
**Well test,** §87-88, (h).

**WATER WELL CONTRACTORS.**
**Construction of water wells,** §§87-83 to 87-96.
See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.
**Repeal of provisions,** §143-34.11.

**WATER WITHDRAWALS, DIVERSIONS OR TRANSFERS.**
**Against public policy to withdraw water from major river or reservoir.**
Factors present, §143-215.22A, (a).
Independent causes of action.
Not created, §143-215.22A, (b).
**Environmental assessment as to surface water transfer,** §§113A-8.1, 143-215.22I, (f1).
**Imposition of restrictions and conditions pursuant to federal law,** §143-215.22I, (k).
**Impounded water.**
Right of withdrawal, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
**Registration of water withdrawals and transfers.**
Definitions, §143-215.22A.
Information required, §143-215.22H, (a).
Local government exception, §143-215.22H, (c).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer, §143-215.22H, (b).
Updating, §143-215.22H, (d).
Late registration fees, §143-215.22H, (e).
New surface water withdrawal or transfer.
Required, §143-215.22H, (b).
Required, §143-215.22H.
River basins.
Enumerated, §143-215.22A.
Surface waters.
Defined, §143-215.22A.
Transfers.
Defined, §143-215.22A.

**WATER WITHDRAWALS, DIVERSIONS OR TRANSFERS** —Cont'd
**Surface water transfers.**
Certificate.
Environmental assessments, §§113A-8.1, 143-215.22I, (f1).
Hearing on petition for, §143-215.22I, (d).
Notice, §143-215.22I, (d), (e).
Issuance, §143-215.22I, (g) to (i).
Factors in determining, §143-215.22I, (f).
Petition for, §143-215.22I, (c).
Required, §143-215.22I, (a).
Exceptions, §143-215.22I, (b).
Plans for future needs, §143-215.22I, (l).
Policy of state, §143-215.22I, (m).
Temporary transfer.
Approval, §143-215.22I, (j).
**Water use information,** §143-355, (k).

**WAVEPOOLS.**
**Amusement device safety.**
Amusement device defined as not including, §95-111.3, (a).

**WAYLAYING.**
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction, §15A-266.4.
**Secret assault,** §14-31.

**WAYNE COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tenancies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Educational district two,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Phrenology, palmistry, fortune-telling, clairvoyance, etc., prohibited,** §14-401.5.

**WAYNE COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Probates and registration orders before clerks of inferior courts validated,** §47-59.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Tax sales, notices by publication validated.**
Inapplicability of provisions, §47-108.24.
**Trustee association region five,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**WEAPONS.**
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Carrying weapons into establishments where alcohol sold and consumed, §14-269.3, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-269.3, (b).
**Arrest.**
Use of deadly weapon to resist arrest, §15A-401, (f).
**Assault and battery.**
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
Pointing gun at person, §14-34.
Post-incident possession of weapons, §14-415.3.
**Assault upon emergency medical services personnel,** §14-34.6.
**Assault upon government officials and employees,** §14-34.2.
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c4).
**Assault with firearm upon law enforcement, probation or parole officer in performance of duties,** §14-34.5, (a).
**Assault with firearm upon person employed at state or local detention facility in performance of duties,** §14-34.5, (b).
**Assembly.**
Carrying into assemblies, §14-269.3, (a).
Applicability of provisions, §14-269.3, (b).
**Attempts to commit crime.**
Discharging certain barreled weapons or a firearm into occupied property, §14-34.1.
**Blank cartridge pistols.**
Sale of pistols, §14-407.1.
**Burglary.**
Preparation to commit burglary or other housebreakings, §14-55.
**Carrying concealed weapons.**
Applicability of provisions, §14-269, (a).
Exceptions, §14-269, (a), (b).
Concealed handgun permit generally, §§14-415.10 to 14-415.23.
See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.

**WEAPONS** —Cont'd
**Carrying concealed weapons** —Cont'd
Confiscation and disposition of deadly weapons, §14-269.1.
Defenses, §14-269, (b1).
Elements of offense, §14-269, (a).
Penalties, §14-269, (c).
Pocket knives.
Provisions inapplicable to ordinary pocket knife, §14-269, (d).
**Charitable institutions.**
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
**Company police,** §74E-7.
**Concealed handgun permit,** §§14-415.10 to 14-415.23.
See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.
**Confiscation of deadly weapons,** §14-269.1.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Right to bear arms, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Constitution of the United States.
Right to bear arms, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Firearm used or displayed during commission of felony, §14-2.2, (c).
**Contracts.**
Purchases and contracts through department of administration.
Disposal and destruction of weapons, §143-63.1, (c).
Sale of weapons, §143-63.1, (a), (b).
Surplus weapons.
Disposition by state highway patrol and department of correction, §143-63.1.
**Counties.**
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1.
Pellet gun regulation, §153A-130.
Regulation of firearms, §153A-129.
Sales.
Blank cartridge pistols, §14-407.1.
Permits.
Blank cartridge pistols, §14-407.1.
Forbidden sale of certain weapons without permit, §14-402.
Record of sales.
Dealer to keep record, §14-406.
Violation of provisions a misdemeanor, §14-408.
**Courts.**
Carrying or possession in courthouses prohibited, §14-269.4.
**Deadly force.**
Use against an intruder, §14-51.1.
**Deadly weapons.**
Confiscation of deadly weapons, §14-269.1.
Felony murder use, §14-17.
**Dealers.**
Keeping record of sale, §14-406.
Violation of provisions misdemeanor, §14-408.
**Defenses.**
Carrying concealed weapons, §14-269, (b1).
**WEAPONS** —Cont'd
**Discharging weapon into occupied property,** §14-34.1.
**Discipline of students.**
Suspension of student for bringing onto educational property, §115C-391, (d1).
**Disposition of deadly weapons,** §14-269.1.
**DNA analysis.**
Blood sample required upon conviction of certain crimes, §15A-266.4.
**Escape.**
Conveying messages and weapons to convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2, (b).
**Felonies.**
Enhanced sentence.
Firearm used or displayed during commission of felony, §15A-1340.16A.
Repeated felony using deadly weapon.
Sentencing of person convicted of repeated felony, §14-2.2.
**Felons possessing firearm or handgun.**
Prohibited, §14-415.1, (a).
Indictment charging defendant, §14-415.1, (c).
Prior convictions causing disentitlement, §14-415.1, (b).
**Felony murder,** §14-17.
**Firearms used or displayed during commission of felony.**
Enhanced sentence, §15A-1340.16A.
**Forfeitures.**
Confiscation of deadly weapons generally, §14-269.1.
**Forms.**
Permit form, §14-403.
**Handguns.**
Concealed handgun permit, §§14-415.10 to 14-415.23.
See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.
**Highway patrol.**
Active members.
Change of type, §20-187.2, (b).
Deceased or retiring members.
Service sidearms, §20-187.2, (a).
Furnishing to members, §20-190.
**Hunting.**
General provisions.
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
Method of taking wildlife, §113-291.1.
**Identification numbers.**
Alteration, destruction, etc., §§14-2.2, 14-160.1.
**Knives generally.**
See KNIVES.
**Larceny.**
When value of property irrelevant, §14-72.
**Mace spray,** §§14-401.6, 74C-14.
**Machine guns generally.**
See MACHINE GUNS.
**Mass death and destruction weapons.**
Manufacture, assembly, etc., §14-288.8.

**WEAPONS** —Cont'd
**Mentally ill.**
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates of mental institutions, §14-258.1, (a).
**Minors.**
Defined, §14-269.7, (c).
Exceptions, §14-269.7, (b).
Handgun defined, §14-269.7, (c).
Handgun sales, §14-315, (a1).
Possession of handgun.
Misdemeanor, §14-269.7, (a).
Schools, bringing weapons in.
Action against parent for negligent supervision of minor, §1-538.3.
Selling or giving weapons to minors, §14-315.
Defense, §14-315, (b1).
Storage of firearms to protect minors, §14-315.1.
Close proximity of weapon, §14-315.1, (b).
Exemptions, §14-315.1, (c).
"Minor" defined, §14-315.1, (d).
Posting of warning sign, §14-315.2, (b), (c).
Prohibited conduct, §14-315.1, (a).
Written notice requirements, §14-315.2, (a), (c).
**Misdemeanors.**
Record of sale of weapons.
Dealer to keep record, §14-406.
**Municipal corporations.**
Confinement facilities.
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1.
Firearms.
Regulation, §160A-189.
Pellet guns.
Regulation, §160A-190.
Regulation of instruments of mass death and destruction within city, §160A-183.
**Parades.**
Applicability of provisions, §14-277.2, (c).
Possession by participants prohibited, §14-277.2, (a).
Term "dangerous weapon."
Construed, §14-277.2, (b).
**Permits.**
Collecting, purpose of permit.
Issuance to nonresident, §14-404, (a).
Concealed handgun permit, §§14-415.10 to 14-415.23.
See CONCEALED HANDGUN PERMIT.
Criminal history background investigation.
Nonresident applicants, purpose of permit for collecting, §14-404, (a).
Declining to issue permit, sheriff's determination, §14-404, (b).
Expiration of permit, §14-403.
Issuance to resident of county, §14-404, (a).
Nonresidents.
Collecting, purpose of permit, issuance to, §14-40, (a).
Officers authorized to carry firearms, inapplicability, §14-404, (d).
Permit form, §14-403.

**WEAPONS** —Cont'd
**Permits** —Cont'd
Persons to whom permit may not issue, §14-404, (c).
Record of permits.
Sheriff's duties, §14-405.
Sales.
Blank cartridge pistols, §14-407.1.
Forbidden sale of certain weapons without permit, §14-402.
**Persons subject to domestic violence orders.**
Purchase of firearms prohibited, §14-269.8, (a).
Felony, §14-269.8, (b).
**Pointing gun,** §14-34.
**Police.**
Change of type, §20-187.2, (b).
Deceased or retiring members of law-enforcement agencies.
Service sidearms, §20-187.2, (a).
Furnishing to members, §20-190.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Conveying messages and weapons to convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Furnishing deadly weapons to inmates, §14-258.1, (a).
Possession of dangerous weapon by prisoner, §14-258.2, (a).
Use in assisting prisoner to escape, §14-258.2, (b).
**Private protective services.**
Armed private security officers.
Firearms registration permits, §74C-13.
Mace or tear gas, §74C-14.
**Products liability lawsuits involving firearms or ammunition,** §99B-11.
**Public buildings and grounds.**
Carrying or possession on state property prohibited, §14-269.4.
**Public schools.**
Discipline of students.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
Principals to report weapons offenses occurring on school property, §115C-288, (g).
Suspension of student for bringing onto educational property, §115C-391, (d1).
**Records.**
Permits.
Sheriff's duties, §14-405.
Sales record.
Dealers to keep, §14-406.
Violation of provisions a misdemeanor, §14-408.
**Reports.**
Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds, §90-21.20, (a), (b).
Contents of reports, §90-21.20, (c).
Immunity from liability, §90-21.20, (d).

**WEAPONS** —Cont'd
**Riots and civil disorders.**
Certain weapons at civil disorders.
Applicability of provisions, §14-288.20, (c).
Definitions, §14-288.20, (a).
Felony possession, §14-288.20, (b).
Dangerous weapon or substance.
Transporting weapon or substance during emergency, §14-288.7, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.7, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.7, (c).
Frisking, §14-288.10.
Mass death and destruction weapons, §14-288.8.
**Robbery.**
Train robbery, §14-88.
Use of firearms or other dangerous weapons in robbery, §14-87.
**Sales.**
Blank cartridge pistols, §14-407.1.
Permits.
Blank cartridge pistols, §14-407.1.
Forbidden sale of certain weapons without permit, §14-402.
Record of sales.
Dealer to keep record, §14-406.
Violation of provisions a misdemeanor, §14-408.
**Schools,** §14-269.2.
Discipline of students.
Driving eligibility certificate.
Effect of disciplinary action for enumerated student conduct, §20-11, (n1).
Minors bringing weapons to school.
Action against parent for negligent supervision of minor, §1-538.3.
**Sentencing.**
Enhanced sentence.
Firearm used or displayed during commission of felony, §15A-1340.16A.
Persons convicted of repeated felonies using deadly weapon, §14-2.2.
**Serial numbers.**
Alteration, destruction, etc., §§14-2.2, 14-160.1.
**Sheriffs.**
Permit issued by sheriff, §14-403.
Record of permits kept by sheriff, §14-405.
**State property.**
Unlawful to possess or carry on state property, §14-269.4.
**Suspension of student for bringing onto educational property,** §115C-391, (d1).
**Taxation.**
Listing of weapons for taxes.
Violations of provisions misdemeanor, §14-408.
**Tear gas,** §§14-401.6, 74C-14.
**Trains or passengers, shooting at,** §14-280.
**Trial.**
Maintenance of order in courtroom.
Searching persons for weapons, §15A-1034, (b).

**WEAPONS** —Cont'd
**Universities and colleges.**
On campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Definitions, §14-269.2, (a).
Exceptions, §14-269.2, (g), (h).
Felonies, §14-269.2, (b) to (c1).
Exceptions making act a misdemeanor, §14-269.2, (f).
Misdemeanors, §14-269.2, (d), (e).
**Wounds.**
Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds, §90-21.20.

**WEAPONS OF MASS DEATH AND DESTRUCTION.**
**Acquisition of weapon,** §14-288.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8, (d).
**Assembly of weapon,** §14-288.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8, (d).
**Dangerous weapon or substance,** §14-288.7.
Defined, §14-288.1.
Frisk, §14-288.10.
**Defined,** §14-288.8, (c).
**Delivery of weapon,** §14-288.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8, (d).
**Manufacture, assembly, etc.,** §14-288.8.
Electronic surveillance orders, §15A-290, (c5).
**Manufacture of weapon,** §14-288.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8, (d).
**Possession of weapon,** §14-288.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8, (d).
**Purchase of weapon,** §14-288.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8, (d).
**Sale of weapon,** §14-288.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8, (d).
**Storage of weapon,** §14-288.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8, (d).
**Transportation of weapon,** §14-288.8, (a).
Exceptions, §14-288.8, (b).
Penalty for violation of provisions, §14-288.8, (d).

**WEARING APPAREL.**
**Exempt property from enforcement of claims of creditors,** §1C-1601, (a).

**WEATHER.**
**Disaster service volunteer leave,** §§166A-30 to 166A-32.
**Emergency management.**
General provisions, §§166A-1 to 166A-16.
See EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.
**Floods.**
Generally.
See FLOODS.
**General court of justice.**
Cancellation of court sessions, §7A-39, (a).
Chambers or ex parte jurisdiction, §7A-39, (c).
**Hurricanes.**
Flood and hurricane protection works.
Appropriations, §153A-438.
Flood protection and beach erosion control project revolving fund, §143-215.62.
Removal of property deposited by hurricane, §104B-1.
**Moving companies.**
Effect of weather, §20-366.
**Rain.**
Highways, restricted right to use, §20-121.
Motor vehicle lighting requirement, §20-129, (a).
**Sleet.**
Motor vehicle lighting requirement, §20-129, (a).
**Snow.**
Farmowners' and other property insurance policies.
Damages from ice, snow or sleet, §58-44-55.
Highways, restricted right to use, §20-121.
Motor vehicle lighting requirement, §20-129, (a).
Snow tires with studs.
Permissible use, §20-122, (b).
Tire chains.
Permissible use, §20-122, (b).
**Tornados.**
Removal of property deposited by tornado, §104B-1.

**WEEDS.**
**Aquatic weed control act,** §§113A-220 to 113A-227.
See AQUATIC WEED CONTROL.

**WEEKEND SENTENCES.**
**Impaired driving.**
Method of serving sentence, §20-179, (s).

**WEIGHING MACHINES.**
**Weights and measures.**
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**WEIGHING STATIONS AND PORTABLE SCALES,** §§20-183.9, 20-183.10.

**WEIGHING VEHICLES AND REMOVAL OF EXCESS LOAD,** §20-118.1.

**WEIGHMASTERS,** §§81A-50.1 to 81A-61.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Approval of devices used, §81A-61.

**WEIGHMASTERS** —Cont'd
**Commissioner of agriculture** —Cont'd
Forms of certificates of weight, etc.
Approval, §81A-53.
**Definitions,** §81A-51.
**Devices.**
Approval of devices used, §81A-61.
**Impersonation.**
Prohibited, §81A-55, (b).
**Licenses.**
Requirements, §81A-52.
Revocation or suspension.
Violations of provisions, §81A-55, (a).
**Purpose of provisions,** §81A-50.1.
**Seals,** §81A-54.
**Tobacco weighing,** §81A-59.
**Violations of provisions.**
Prohibited acts, §81A-55.
Revocation or suspension of license, §81A-55, (a).
**Weight certificates,** §81A-53.
Alteration.
Prohibited, §81A-55, (b).
Duty of custodian of product pending issuance of certificate, §81A-58.
Forms.
Approval, §81A-53.
Refusal to issue.
Revocation or suspension of license, §81A-55, (a).
Time intervening between weighing and issuance of certificate.
Duty of custodian of product, §81A-58.

**WEIGHT OF MOTOR VEHICLES.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES,** §§81A-1 to 81A-86.
**Administration of provisions,** §81A-2.
Funds for, §81A-6.
**Appropriations.**
Funds for administration of act, §81A-6.
**Arrest.**
Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Barrel.**
Defined, §81A-9.
Standards, §81A-42.
**Board of agriculture.**
Establishment of standards, §81A-4.
**Bushel.**
Defined, §81A-9.
Standards, §81A-42.
**Cigarettes and tobacco products.**
Leaf tobacco sales.
Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, §106-463.
Leaf tobacco warehouses.
Duty of weigher to furnish list of number and weight of baskets, §106-453.
**Civil penalties.**
Prohibited acts, §81A-30.1.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES** —Cont'd
**Coke.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.
**Commercial code.**
Official certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
**Commercial feed.**
Bag weights, §106-284.36.
**Commercial weighing or measuring devices.**
Manufacturer requests for prototype approval.
Reimbursement of expenses, §81A-10.
**Commissioner of agriculture.**
Agents, §81A-5.
Definition of "commissioner," §81A-9.
Duties, §81A-15.
Enforcement of provisions.
Duties, §81A-15.
Police powers, §81A-16.
Orders.
Police powers generally, §81A-16.
Police powers, §81A-16.
Public weighmasters.
Approval of devices used, §81A-61.
Forms of certificates of weight, etc.
Approval, §81A-53.
**Conflict of laws.**
Repeal of conflicting laws, §81A-88.
**Congress,** Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Construction of article.**
Conflicts of law, §81A-88.
Severability of provisions, §81A-87.
**Cord.**
Defined, §81A-9.
**Cotton.**
Marketing cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Oath of weighers.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Cotton weigher.**
Oath of weighers, §11-11.
**Customary system.**
Recognized, §81A-3.
**Definitions,** §81A-9.
Public weighmasters, §81A-51.
**Diamonds.**
Standard unit for designation of weight of diamonds, §66-74.
**Director of weights and measures.**
Employment.
Authorized, §81A-5.
**Evidence.**
Official certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Regular use of devices.
Presumptive evidence, §81A-31.
**Fees.**
Testing and certifying, §81A-11.
**Fertilizers.**
Commercial fertilizers.
Short weight, §106-674.
**Fish scrap and oil,** §113-186.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES** —Cont'd
**Grain.**
Uniform scale ticket.
Board may prescribe form, §106-609.
**Impersonation of public weighmasters,** §81A-55, (b).
**Incorrect weights and measures.**
Possession for use.
Prohibited, §81A-29.
**Injunctions.**
Violations of provisions, §81A-30.
**Inspections.**
Duties of commissioner, §81A-15.
**Investigations.**
Duties of commissioner, §81A-15.
**Local inspectors.**
Restrictions on, §81A-7.
**Metric system.**
Recognized, §81A-3.
**Mills.**
Measures to be kept, §73-3.
Tolls by weight or measure, §73-3.
**Misdemeanors.**
Prohibited acts, §81A-29.
Scale technicians.
Violations of provisions, §81A-80, (b).
**Misrepresentations.**
Pricing, §81A-23.
Quantity, §81A-22.
**Motor vehicle size, weight and loads.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE SIZE, WEIGHT AND LOADS.
**Packages.**
Information required on packages, §§81A-27, 81A-28.
Misleading packages.
Prohibited, §81A-25.
**Penalties.**
Prohibited acts, §81A-29.
Civil penalties, §81A-30.1.
Scale technicians.
Violations of provisions, §81A-80, (b).
**Presumptions.**
Regular use of devices, §81A-31.
**Prohibited acts,** §81A-29.
Injunction, §81A-30.
Misrepresentation of pricing, §81A-23.
Misrepresentation of quantity, §81A-22.
Package designed to mislead purchaser, §81A-25.
Sale of commodities other than by weight, measure or numerical count, §81A-24.
**Prototype examination.**
Reimbursement for expenses, §81A-10.
**Public weighmasters,** §§81A-50.1 to 81A-61.
See WEIGHMASTERS.
**Recognized systems of weights and measures,** §81A-3.
**Right of entry.**
Commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Rules and regulations.**
Repeal of prior enabling statutes not to affect, §81A-86.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES** —Cont'd
**Sales.**
Bulk sales.
Delivery ticket to accompany, §81A-26, (a).
Invoices, §81A-26, (b).
Special introductory price, §81A-26, (c).
Commodities to be sold by weight, measure or numerical count, §81A-24.
Information required on packages, §§81A-27, 81A-28.
Packages designed to mislead purchaser.
Prohibited, §81A-25.
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.
**Scale technicians,** §§81A-70 to 81A-80.
See SCALE TECHNICIANS.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Public weighmasters, §81A-54.
**Searches and seizures.**
Powers of commissioner of agriculture, §81A-16.
**Severability of provisions,** §81A-87.
**Standards,** §81A-42.
Board of agriculture.
Establishment of standards, §81A-4.
Primary standards, §81A-8.
Defined, §81A-9.
Secondary standards, §81A-8.
Defined, §81A-9.
**Tobacco.**
Weighing tobacco, §81A-59.
**United States.**
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Weighmasters,** §§81A-50.1 to 81A-61.
See WEIGHMASTERS.

**WELFARE.**
**Blind persons.**
Aid to the blind, §§111-13 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
**Board of public welfare.**
Establishment required, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
**Children's health insurance program,** §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
**Child support.**
Assignment of support rights to state or county.
Acceptance of public assistance constitutes assignment, §110-137.
**Child support enforcement generally,** §§110-128 to 110-142.2.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
**Community trust for persons with severe chronic disabilities.**
Income eligibility determinations.
Interest in trust not asset, §36A-59.18.
**Definitions,** §108A-24.
**First stop employment assistance program,** §108A-29.
**Food stamps,** §§108A-51 to 108A-53.1.
**Foster care and adoption assistance,** §§108A-48 to 108A-50.

**WELFARE** —Cont'd
**Medical assistance.**
Children's health insurance program, §§108A-70.18 to 108A-70.28.
False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
See MEDICAID.
Generally, §§108A-54 to 108A-70.5.
See MEDICAID.
**Programs created,** §108A-25.
**Social services.**
General provisions.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**State-county special assistance for adults,** §§108A-40 to 108A-47.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**Work first program,** §§108A-27 to 108A-31.
See WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

**WELFARE FRAUD.**
**Food stamps.**
Illegal possession or use, §108A-53.1.
**Garnishment of wages to recoup fraudulent public assistance program payments,** §108A-25.3.
**Medical assistance program.**
False claims by providers, §§108A-70.10 to 108A-70.16.
See MEDICAID.
**Office of inspector general.**
Department of justice, §§114-40 to 114-42.

**WELL CONTRACTORS,** §§87-98.1 to 87-98.13.
**Applicability of provisions,** §87-98.4, (b).
**Certification.**
Continuing education, §87-98.12.
Education, experience and knowledge requirements, §87-98.6.
Fees, §87-98.9.
Issuance of certificate, §87-98.7, (a).
Procedures to be established by commission, §87-98.6.
Renewal of certificate, §87-98.7, (b).
Required, §87-98.4, (a).
Sole certification required, §87-98.5.
Suspension or revocation.
Grounds, §87-98.8.
Temporary certification, §87-98.7, (c).
Term of certificate, §87-98.7, (a).
Types to be established by commission, §87-98.5.
**Continuing education,** §87-98.12.
**Definitions,** §87-98.2.
**Disciplinary actions,** §87-98.8.
**Injunctions,** §87-98.13.
**North Carolina well contractors certification act.**
Article cited as, §87-98.1.
**Purposes,** §87-98.3.
**Reprimand,** §87-98.8.
**Responsibility for complying with statutes, rules and construction practices,** §87-98.11.
**Training,** §87-98.10.

**WELL CONTRACTORS** —Cont'd
**Well construction fund,** §87-98.9.

**WELL CONTRACTORS CERTIFICATION COMMISSION,** §§143B-301.10 to 143B-301.12.
**Additional qualifications of certain members,** §143B-301.12, (b).
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-301.12, (i).
**Creation,** §143B-301.11, (a).
**Definitions applying to part,** §143B-301.10.
**Expenses,** §143B-301.12, (g).
**Members,** §143B-301.12, (a).
**Officers,** §143B-301.12, (d).
**Powers and duties,** §143B-301.11, (a).
Delegation to secretary, §143B-301.11, (b).
**Quorum,** §143B-301.12, (h).
**Removal,** §143B-301.12, (f).
**Terms,** §143B-301.12, (c).
**Vacancies,** §143B-301.12, (e).

**WELLS.**
**Construction of water wells,** §§87-83 to 87-96.
See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Leaving unused well open and exposed, §14-287.
**Definitions,** §87-85.
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Drilling, boring, coring or construction of wells.
Drilling for petroleum and minerals excepted, §143-355, (h).
Miscellaneous duties, §143-355, (j).
Penalty for violation, §143-355, (i).
Reports of each well required, §143-355, (g).
Samples of cuttings furnished to department, §143-355, (f).
**Discharges.**
Prohibited discharges into wells, §143-214.2, (b).
**Oil and gas conservation.**
Drilling wells.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
**Unused well.**
Leaving well open and exposed, §14-287.

**WESTERN CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.**
**Center for advancement of teaching,** §§116-74.6, 116-74.7.
**Universities and colleges generally.**
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
**University of North Carolina.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.

**WESTERN GOVERNOR'S MANSION,** §143-345.7.

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL CENTER.**
**Sale of merchandise by governmental units.**
Exception to provisions, §66-58, (b).

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA ARBORETUM,** §§116-240 to 116-244.
**Administration,** §116-242.
**Bent Creek experimental forest.**
Establishment on land provided from property presently designated as, §116-240.
**Board of directors,** §116-243.
Duties, §116-244.
**Establishment,** §116-240.
**Gifts.**
Acceptance, §116-242.
**Grants.**
Acceptance, §116-242.
**Purpose,** §116-241.
**Scope,** §116-241.

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITAL.**
**Hospitals generally.**
See HOSPITALS.

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION,** §158-8.1.
**Economic development commissions generally,** §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**WESTERN RESIDENCE OF THE GOVERNOR,** §143-345.7.

**WETLANDS RESTORATION PROGRAM,** §§143-214.8 to 143-214.13.
**Basinwide restoration plans.**
Development, §143-214.10.
**Compensatory mitigation.**
Coordination with basinwide restoration plans, §143-214.11, (b).
Defined, §143-214.11, (a).
Mitigation banks, §143-214.11, (f).
Payment schedule, §143-214.11, (e).
Replacement function, §143-214.11, (c).
Satisfaction of requirements by applicant, §143-214.11, (d).
**Conservation easement granted by recipient or grantee in property acquired,** §143-214.12, (a1).
**Conveyance of property acquired under program,** §143-214.12, (a1).
**Established,** §143-214.8.
**Fund.**
Accounting for payments, §143-214.12, (c).
Distribution directly to recipient, §143-214.12, (a1).
Established, §143-214.12, (a).
Methods of payment, §143-214.12, (b).
**Inventory of property,** §143-214.13, (b).
**Purposes,** §143-214.9.
**Reports,** §143-214.13, (a).

**WHARVES.**
**Eminent domain.**
Powers of local public condemnors, §40A-3, (b).

**WHARVES** —Cont'd
**Ports authority.**
Wharves abutting on navigable waters, §143B-467.

**WHEAT.**
**Crops generally.**
See CROPS.
**Grain dealers generally,** §§106-601 to 106-615.
See GRAIN DEALERS.
**Larceny.**
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
**Liens.**
Effective period, §44-69.1.
**Weights and measures.**
Standard weights and measures, §81A-42.

**WHEELCHAIRS.**
**Motorized wheelchairs and similar vehicles.**
Persons with mobility impairment operating.
Pedestrian rights and duties, §20-175.5.
Registration and certificate of title exemptions, §20-51.

**WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION.**
**Limitation of actions,** §1-54.
One-year limitation, §1-54.
**Medical assistance provider false claims.**
Employee remedy, §108A-70.15.
**Personnel system.**
Grievances and disciplinary action, §126-36, (b).
**Retaliatory employment discrimination,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
Civil action by employees, §95-243, (a).
Civil action filed by commissioner or employee, §95-242, (b).
Complaint, §95-242, (a).
Conciliation, §95-242, (a), (b).
Confidential information, §95-242, (d), (e).
Informal procedures, §95-242, (b).
Definitions, §95-240.
Discrimination prohibited, §95-241, (a).
Effect of article on other rights, §95-244.
Exception to violation of article, §95-241, (b).
Investigation, §95-242, (a).
Jury trial in civil actions, §95-243, (d).
Other rights afforded employee.
Effect of article on, §95-244.
Relief in civil actions, §95-243, (c).
Required for employee to bring actions, §95-243, (e).
Right-to-sue letter, §95-242, (a) to (c).
Subpoenas, §95-242, (f).
Time for commencing civil actions, §95-243, (b).
Use of leave for parent involvement in schools, §95-28.3, (b), (c).
Venue of civil action by employees, §95-243, (a).
**State personnel reporting improper government activities.**
Attorneys' fees, §126-87.
Costs, §126-87.

**WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION** —Cont'd
**State personnel reporting improper government activities** —Cont'd
Encouragement to report.
Policy of state, §126-84, (a).
Freedom of employees from intimidation or harassment.
Policy of state, §126-84, (b).
Injunctive relief, §126-86.
Notice of employee protections and obligations.
Posting by employer, §126-88.
Policy of state, §126-84.
Protection from retaliation, §126-85.
Posting notice of employer protection, §126-88.
Remedies, §§126-86, 126-87.
Retaliation protections, §126-85.
Notice of employee protection, posted by employer, §126-88.
Statement of policy, §126-84.
**Workers' compensation.**
Civil liability protection, §97-88.3, (d).

**WHITE CANE LAW.**
**Duties of persons approaching persons using,** §168-5.
**Right of way at crossings, intersections and traffic control signal points.**
White cane or guide dog to serve as signal for blind, §20-175.2.
**Rights and privileges of blind persons without,** §20-175.3.
**Use by other than blind persons,** §20-175.1.

**WHITE GOODS DISPOSAL.**
**Disposal fee allowed,** §130A-309.81.
**Findings of general assembly,** §130A-309.80.
**Management of discarded white goods,** §§130A-309.81, 130A-309.82.
**Ordinances.**
Preemption of local ordinances, §130A-309.86.
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties for improper disposal, §130A-309.84.
**Purpose of article,** §130A-309.80.
**Reports.**
Annual report on management of white goods, §130A-309.85.
**Use of disposal tax proceeds by counties,** §130A-309.82.
Annual financial information report, §130A-309.87, (b).
Eligibility for funds, §130A-309.87, (a).
**White goods management account,** §130A-309.83.
Administration, §130A-309, (b).
Eligibility, §130A-309, (c).
Established, §130A-309, (a).
Management of costs, §130A-309, (d).

**WHITE GOODS DISPOSAL TAX.**
**Administration,** §105-187.22.
**Definitions,** §105-187.20.
**Exemptions,** §105-187.23, (a).
**Imposition,** §105-187.21.
**Refunds,** §105-187.23, (b).
**Use of proceeds,** §105-187.24.

**WHITE LIGHTS.**
**Use on rear of vehicles,** §20-130.3.

**WHITE LIQUOR.**
**Unauthorized substances taxes,** §§105-113.105 to 105-113.113.
See UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTANCES TAXES.

**WHITE PINE.**
**Trespass.**
Taking, etc., of certain wild plants from land of another, §14-129.

**WHOLESALE.**
**Use of term in advertising,** §75-29.

**WHOLESALE PRESCRIPTION DRUG DISTRIBUTORS,** §§106-145.1 to 106-145.12.
**Advisory committee.**
Duties, §106-145.11, (b).
Organization, §106-145.11, (a).
**Application of other laws,** §106-145.10.
**Civil penalty.**
Violations of article, §106-145.6, (c).
**Criminal sanctions.**
Violations of article, §106-145.6, (b).
**Damaged prescription drugs.**
Duties of distributors, §106-145.7, (e).
**Definitions,** §106-145.2.
**Enforcement of article,** §106-145.12.
**Establishment, maintenance and adherence to written procedures,** §106-145.9, (a).
**Interpretation of article,** §106-145.1.
Application of other laws, §106-145.10.
**Licenses.**
Applications, §106-145.4, (a).
Fees, §106-145.4, (b).
Review, §106-145.5.
Denial, revocation or suspension, §106-145.6, (a).
Qualifications of applicants, §106-145.5.
Reciprocity, §106-145.3, (b).
Required, §106-145.3, (a).
**Lists of responsible persons.**
Establishment and maintenance, §106-145.8, (b).
**Outdated prescription drugs.**
Duties of distributors, §106-145.7, (e).
**Penalties.**
Civil penalties, §106-145.6, (c).
Criminal penalties, §106-145.6, (b).
**Purpose of article,** §106-145.1.
**Records of prescription drugs.**
Generally, §106-145.8, (a).
Inspection, §106-145.8, (b).

**WHOLESALE PRESCRIPTION DRUG DISTRIBUTORS** —Cont'd
**Returned prescription drugs,** §106-145.7, (e).
**Shipping containers.**
Examination, §106-145.7, (d).
**Storage.**
Facilities.
Generally, §106-145.7, (a).
Security, §106-145.7, (b).
Generally, §106-145.7, (c).
**Written procedures.**
Establishment, maintenance and adherence, §106-145.9, (a).

**WHOLESALE TAX,** §§105-164.3, 105-164.29.
**Certificates of registration,** §105-164.29.
**Definitions,** §105-164.3.
"Wholesale merchant," §105-164.3.
"Wholesale sale," §105-164.3.

**WHOOPING COUGH.**
**Immunization generally,** §§130A-152 to 130A-157.
See IMMUNIZATION.

**WHOREHOUSES.**
**Abatement of nuisances against public morals,** §§19-1 to 19-8.3.
See PROSTITUTION.

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS.**
**Generally.**
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.

**WILDERNESS PROGRAM.**
**Delinquent and undisciplined juvenile actions.**
Defined, §7B-1501.
Ordering delinquent juvenile to cooperate with placement in program, §7B-2506.

**WILDLIFE.**
**Generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS.**
**Dogs injuring deer or bear on, killing dogs,** §67-14.1, (a).
**Unmuzzled dogs running at large, seizure and impoundment,** §67-14.1, (b).

**WILDLIFE PROTECTORS.**
**Enforcement authority,** §113-136.
**Search on arrest,** §113-137, (a).
**Seizure and confiscation of property,** §113-137, (b) to (k).
**Warning tickets,** §113-140.

**WILDLIFE REFUGE.**
**United States acquisition of land,** §104-10.

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION,** §§143-237 to 143-254.2.
**Administrative authority,** §113-306, (a).
**Applicability of provisions,** §143-252.
**Appointments,** §143-241.
**Article subject to Chapter 113,** §143-252.
**Authority of commission,** §113-292.

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Boating safety.**
Administration and enforcement of provisions, §75A-3, (a).
Funding, §75A-3, (c).
Information.
Furnishing to agencies of United States, §75A-12.
Motorboat committee, §75A-3, (b).
**Buildings.**
Transfer, §143-248.
**Citation of article,** §143-237.
**Composition,** §143-240.
**Concurrent jurisdiction,** §113-132, (d).
**Cooperative agreements,** §113-305.
Commission authorized to enter into, §143-251.
**Creation,** §143-240.
**Definitions,** §143-238.
**Delegation of powers,** §113-306, (c).
**Department of environment and natural resources.**
Transfer to department, §143B-281.1.
**Director.**
Defined, §143-238.
Natural History Museum.
Member of advisory commission, §143B-344.18.
**Districts,** §143-240.
**Elections of officers,** §143-243.
**Enforcement of local laws.**
Duty of commission, §143-254.2, (a).
**Equipment.**
Transfer, §143-248.
**Exclusion from jurisdiction,** §113-132, (c).
**Executive director.**
Appointment, §§143-246, 143B-281.1.
Duties, §143-246.
**Exotic species.**
Authority of commission to introduce, §113-292, (d).
**Federal laws and regulations.**
Adoption, §113-307.
**Fish and fishing.**
Administrative authority, §113-306, (a).
Cooperative agreements, §113-305.
Delegation of powers, §113-306, (c).
Federal laws and regulations.
Adoption, §113-307.
Inland fisheries.
Authority, §113-292.
Jurisdiction, §113-132.
Powers, §113-131, (b).
Reciprocal agreements, §113-304.
**Foxes.**
Open seasons for taking foxes with firearms.
Bag and season limits.
Commission to establish, §113-291.4A.
**Funds.**
Wildlife resources fund, §143-250.
Sales and use taxes.
Transfer of taxes on hunting and fishing supplies and equipment, §105-164.44B.

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**General restrictions,** §113-291.
**Gifts.**
Commission may accept, §143-247.1.
**Hunter safety course.**
Instituting and coordinating statewide course of instruction on hunters' ethics, wildlife laws, etc., §113-270.1A, (b).
**Independence preserved,** §143B-281.1.
**Joint fishing waters with marine fisheries commission,** §113-132, (e).
**Jurisdiction,** §113-132, (b).
Questions of jurisdiction, §143-253.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities, §143-247.
**Legislative declaration,** §143-239.
**License suspension or revocation orders,** §113-277, (a4).
**Local laws, enforcement.**
Duty of commission, §143-254.2, (a).
**Location of offices,** §143-244.
**Members.**
Appointments, §143-241.
Election of officers, §143-243.
Qualifications, §143-240.
Transfer of personnel, §143-249.
**Municipal corporations.**
Bird sanctuaries, §160A-188.
**Officer elections,** §143-243.
**Offices.**
Location, §143-244.
**Organization,** §143-243.
**Permit revocation or suspension orders,** §113-277, (a4).
**Personnel.**
Enforcement of local laws.
Interpretation of section, §143-254.2, (b).
Transfer, §143-249.
**Poisons and pesticides.**
Concurrence of wildlife resources commission required, §113-300.2.
Use, §113-300.1.
Notice to public, §113-301.1.
**Powers and duties,** §113-131, (b).
Transfer, §143-247.
**Procedure.**
Robert's Rules of Order, §143-243.
**Property.**
Managed hunts for species of wildlife on game lands.
Scheduling, §113-264, (d).
Misdemeanors.
Willful removal of, damage to or destruction of property of commission, §113-264, (b).
Public hunting grounds.
Coordinating with private landowners in establishing, §113-264, (c).
Regulatory power over property belonging to commission, §113-264, (a).
Transfer, §143-248.
**Public hunting grounds.**
Coordinating with private landowners in establishing, §113-264, (c).

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION** —Cont'd
**Purpose.**
Statement of purpose, §143-239.
**Quail.**
Production and sale of pen-raised quail.
Certain authority of commission not affected, §106-549.94, (b).
**Qualifications of members,** §143-240.
**Questions of jurisdiction,** §143-253.
**Quorum,** §143-243.
**Real property.**
Transfer, §143-248.
**Reciprocal agreements,** §113-304.
**Records.**
Transfer, §143-248.
**Restrictions generally,** §113-291.
**Revenues to be credited to special fund,** §143-250.
**Review of local acts,** §113-133.1, (f).
**Robert's Rules of Order.**
Adoption, §143-243.
**Rules and regulations,** §113-134.
Authority of commission, §113-292.
Violations as misdemeanor, §113-135.
Limitation of penalty for offense created by rules, §113-135.1.
**Statement of purpose,** §143-239.
**Terms of office,** §143-241.
**Title,** §143-237.
**Transfer of lands, buildings, records, equipment and other properties,** §143-248.
**Transfer of personnel,** §143-249.
**Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities,** §143-247.
**Vacancies.**
Filling, §143-241.
Generally, §143-242.
**Wildlife conservation account.**
Emblems for those who donate to, §143-247.2, (b).
Generally, §143-247.2, (a).
**Wildlife management plan.**
Development, §113-306, (d).

**WILD PLANTS.**
**Criminal trespass,** §14-129.

**WILD PONIES.**
**Outer Banks,** §§68-42 to 68-46.

**WILD TURKEYS.**
**Game bird propagation.**
License requirement, §113-273, (h).
**Hunting and wildlife generally.**
See HUNTING AND WILDLIFE.
**Unlawfully selling, possessing for sale or buying,** §113-294, (b).
**Unlawfully taking, possessing or transporting,** §113-294, (c).

**WILKES COUNTY.**
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for services, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

**WILKES COUNTY** —Cont'd
**Ambulances** —Cont'd
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.3.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Small city mixed beverage elections.**
Inapplicability of provisions to, §18B-600, (e1).
**Special school tax, election to abolish.**
Petition required, §115C-505.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**WILLARD ACT.**
**Foreign insurers generally,** §§58-16-1 to 58-16-55.
See FOREIGN OR ALIEN INSURANCE COMPANIES.

**WILLIAM B. UMSTEAD STATE PARK.**
**Utility easement at,** §143-260.10E.

**WILLS.**
**Adoption.**
After-born or after-adopted children, §31-5.5.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Affidavits.**
Self-proved wills, §31-11.6, (b), (c).
**After-born children.**
Defined, §31-5.5.
**Anatomical gifts.**
Manner of making anatomical gifts, §130A-406, (a).
**Annexation.**
Executors and administrators.
Powers and duties, §28A-13-8.
**Annulment of marriage,** §31-5.4.
**Anson county.**
Records, §8-26.
**Antilapse statute,** §31-42.
Devisee defined, §31-42, (d).
Per stirpes distribution, §31-42, (a).
Renunciation of devise, §31-42, (c).
Residuary devisees, §31-42, (b).
**Attestation.**
How attested wills may be made self-proved, §31-11.6.
Requirements, §31-3.3, (a).
Signatures of witnesses, §31-3.3.
Signing by testator, §31-3.3, (b).
**Banks.**
Substitution of consolidated bank as executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
**Beneficiaries.**
Competency as witnesses, §31-10, (a).
**Bonds, surety.**
Caveat to will, §31-33.
Contests.
Prosecution bond required, §31-34.
Executors and administrators.
Executing will without giving bond, §28A-26-4.
**Brunswick county.**
Records of wills in Brunswick, §8-27.
**Cash bequests.**
Interest on, §37-21.1.
**Caveat to will.**
Bonds, surety, §31-33.
By whom filed, §31-32.
Costs.
Allowance of costs to either or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Docketing.
Transferring of cause to trial docket, §31-33.
Judgments.
Final judgment entered, §31-37.
Settlement agreements, §31-37.1.
Notice.
Caveator to notify all heirs, §31-33.
Superior court clerks to enter notice on will book, §31-37.
Priority trial setting, §31-33.
Settlement agreements.
Parties may enter into, §31-37.1.
Superior court clerks.
Notice of caveat, §31-37.
Suspension of proceedings, §31-36.
**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Caveat to will** —Cont'd
Transfer of cause to superior court for trial, §31-33.
When filed, §31-32.
Wills probated prior to May 1, 1951, §31-32.
**Changing circumstances.**
Effect of changes on revocation, §31-5.7.
**Clerk of superior court.**
Caveat to will.
Notice on will book, §31-37.
Depository for wills.
Offices of clerk of superior court, §31-11.
Probate of wills. See within this heading, "Probate of wills."
**Codicil.**
Construed to be will, §12-3.
**Community property rights, disposition at death.**
Dissent from will.
Property not subject to surviving spouses right, §31C-3.
Limitations on testamentary disposition, §31C-10.
**Concealment.**
Destruction, §14-77.
**Constitution of North Carolina.**
Giving effect to informal wills.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
**Construction of will.**
Generally, §§31-38 to 31-46.
Power of court to construe when declaratory judgment preceding, §1-254.
Statutory construction, §12-3.
Wills constructed as if executed immediately before death of testator, §31-41.
**Contempt.**
Failure to answer summons of clerk for probate, §31-15.
**Contests.**
Caveat to will. See within this heading, "Caveat to will."
Prosecution bond required in actions to contest wills, §31-34.
**Contingent limitations on death of person without heirs.**
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
**Contingent remainders.**
Validation of sales or mortgages, §41-12.
**Conveyances.**
Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests, §39-6.3, (a).
No revocation by subsequent conveyance, §31-5.6.
**Copies.**
Certified copy proved in another state or country, §31-22.
Evidence.
Lost wills, §98-5.
**Costs.**
Caveat to will.
Allowance of costs to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Counties.**
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
**Death of testator.**
Construction of wills, §31-41.
**Decedents' estates generally.**
See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
**Declaratory judgments.**
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
**Definitions.**
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
**Depository for wills,** §31-11.
**Devastavit vel non.**
Competency when testimony of witness unavailable, §31-35.
**Devisee predeceases testator.**
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
**Disposition of decedent's body or body parts,** §130A-420, (a).
**Dissent from will.**
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1, (b).
**Distribution of assets,** §28A-22-1.
**Divorce,** §31-5.4.
**Dockets.**
Caveat to will.
Transfer of cause to trial docket, §31-33.
**Duplin county.**
Records of wills in Duplin, §8-25.
**Elective life estate.**
Marital interest in real property, §29-30.
**Emergency drawing of will for another.**
Death leaving insufficient time for execution by licensed attorney, §84-4.
**Estate tax.**
Federal estate tax apportionment.
Method described in will, §28A-27-2, (b).
**Evidence.**
Anson county.
Records of wills in Anson, §8-26.
Brunswick county.
Records of wills in Brunswick, §8-27.
Copies of wills, §8-28.
From other states, §8-32.
Lost wills, §98-5.
Proved and lost before recorded, §8-31.
Recording of wills.
Proved and lost before recorded, §8-31.
Wrong county, §8-30.
Secretary of state's office to contain copies, §8-29.
Counties.
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Duplin county.
Records of wills in Duplin, §8-25.
Lost wills.
Copy of lost will, §98-5.
Recording of wills.
Lost before recorded.
Copy of will proved and lost before recorded, §8-31.
Wrong county.
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
Witnesses.
Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
**Excise stamp tax on conveyances.**
Exempted transfers, §105-228.29.
**Execution.**
Attestation, §31-3.3.
Holographic will, §31-3.4.
Invalid unless statutory requirements complied with, §31-3.1.
Power of appointment.
Execution by will, §31-4.
Probate of wills.
Establishment of due execution, §31-18.1, (b).
Revival of revoked will, §31-5.8.
Revocation, §§31-5.1 to 31-5.8. See within this heading, "Revocation of will."
Seals.
Not required, §31-3.6.
Self-proved wills.
Form, §31-11.6, (a).
How attested wills may be made self-proved, §31-11.6.
Signature of testator, §31-3.3, (b), (c).
Subsequent conveyances.
No revocation by subsequent conveyance, §31-5.6.
Who may make will, §31-1.
Witnesses.
Signature of attesting witnesses, §31-3.3, (d).
**Executors and administrators.**
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
**Exoneration.**
Encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
**Failure of issue.**
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
**Federal estate tax apportionment.**
Compensation issue.
Transfer of case to civil docket, §40A-49.
Method described in will, §28A-27-2, (b).
**Fee simple estates.**
Devise presumed to be in fee, §31-38.
**Fiduciaries.**
Incorporation by reference of certain powers, §32-26, (a).
Investment of trust funds.
Applicability of provisions, §36A-5.
**Filing,** §31-20.
**Foreign countries.**
Certified copies proved in another country, §31-22.
**Forgery,** §14-122.
**Future interest.**
What property passes by will, §31-40.
**General assembly.**
Giving effect to informal wills.
Local, private and special legislation prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Gifts.**
General gifts by will.
Execution of power of appointment, §31-43.
**Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn persons.**
In rem and quasi in rem actions involving construction of will, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
**Guardian of minor, testamentary recommendation by parent,** §35A-1224, (d).
Incompetent minor, §35A-1225.
**Handwriting.**
Holographic wills, §31-3.4.
**Heirs.**
Construed to be "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Contingent limitation on dying of person without heirs.
Limitations on failure, §41-4.
Doctrine of worthier title.
Abolished, §41-6.2, (a).
**Holographic wills,** §31-3.4.
Beneficiaries.
Competency as witness, §31-10, (b).
Manner of probate, §31-18.2.
**Homicide.**
Killing decedents.
Property passes in accordance with lapse statute, §31A-10, (a).
Slayer barred from testate succession, §31A-4.
**Husband and wife.**
Acknowledgments.
Different officers, §39-8.
Different times and places, §39-8.
Acts barring rights of spouse.
Right to dissent from will, §31A-1, (b).
**Illegitimate children.**
Revocation by subsequent entitlement of after-born illegitimate child, §31-5.5.
**Indexes.**
Rules and regulations concerning registration and indexing of testamentary trusts, §36A-108.
**Indigent persons.**
Provisions for bringing contest suit in forma pauperis.
Applicability to section, §31-34.
**Insurance.**
Renunciation.
Beneficiaries of life insurance policies.
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1, (a).
Mailing copy to insurance company, §31B-2, (c).
**Intestate succession.**
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
**Invalid unless statutory requirements complied with,** §31-3.1.
**Issue.**
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Judgments and decrees.**
Caveat to will.
Final judgment entered, §31-37.
Settlement agreements, §31-37.1.
**Jurisdiction.**
Probate of wills.
Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
Assistant clerks, §28A-2-2.
**Killing decedents.**
Property to pass in accordance with applicable lapse statute, §31A-10, (a).
Slayer barred from testate succession, §31A-4.
**Kinds of wills,** §31-3.2.
**Kinship.**
Computation, §104A-1.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
**Lapse.**
Killing decedents.
Property to pass in accordance with applicable lapse statute, §31A-10.
**Larceny.**
Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Laws governing,** §31-46.
**Legal Services of North Carolina, Inc.**
Eligible cases, §7A-474.3, (b).
**Legitimation, effect,** §49-11.
Mother married, legitimation when, §49-12.1.
Subsequent marriage, legitimation by, §49-12.
**Limitation of actions.**
Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
**Living will.**
Right to natural death generally, §§90-320 to 90-323.
See RIGHT TO NATURAL DEATH.
**Lost wills.**
Copies.
Evidence, §98-5.
Probate, §98-4.
Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
Evidence.
Copy of lost will, §98-5.
**Marriage.**
Revocation, §31-5.3.
**Military affairs.**
Probate of wills.
Members of armed forces, §31-18.4.
**Misdemeanors.**
Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Motor vehicles.**
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77, (b).
**Next of kin,** §41-6.1.
Computation, §104A-1.
Defined, §41-6.1.
**Notaries.**
Probate of wills.
Examination of witnesses before notary, §31-24.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Notice.**
Caveat to will.
Caveator to notify all heirs, §31-33.
Superior court clerks to enter notice on will book, §31-37.
Probate of wills, §31-14.
**Nuncupative wills,** §31-3.2, (b).
Defined, §31-3.5.
Manner of probate, §31-18.3.
Revocation, §31-5.2.
**Oaths.**
Witness to prove will.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Oral wills.**
Nuncupative wills, §31-3.5.
**Partial intestacy,** §29-8.
**Pecuniary bequests.**
Interest on, §37-21.1.
**Personal property.**
Creation of interest or estate in personal property, §39-6.2.
Title.
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
What property passes by will, §31-40.
**Personal representatives.**
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
**Pour-over trusts,** §31-47.
**Power of appointment.**
Execution by will, §31-4.
General gifts by will.
Execution of power, §31-43.
Slaying of decedent.
Slayer deemed to have predeceased decedent, §31A-10, (a).
**Powers of attorney.**
Powers conferred by statutory short form, §32A-2.
**Principal and income act of 1973.**
Allocation by personal representatives or trustees contrary to article, §37-18, (b).
Assets becoming subject to trust by reason of will.
When right to income arises, §37-20, (a).
**Probate of wills.**
Acts of deputy clerk validated, §31-31.1.
Application.
Affidavit of applicant, §31-16.
Beneficiary may apply, §31-13.
Executor may apply for probate, §31-12.
What shown on application, §31-16.
Armed forces.
Wills of members of armed forces, §31-18.4.
Attested written wills.
Manner of probate, §31-18.1, (a).
Beneficiaries.
Application for probate, §31-12.
Caveat to will. See within this heading, "Caveat to will."
Certified copies proved in other state or country, §31-22.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Probate of wills** —Cont'd
Clerk of superior court.
Compelling production of will, §31-15.
Conflicts of interest, §28A-2-3.
Filing in clerk's office, §31-20.
Jurisdiction for probate of wills, §28A-2-1.
Notice.
Legatees and devisees of probate, §31-14.
Compelling production of will, §31-15.
Conclusive until vacated, §31-19.
Contempt.
Failure to answer summons of clerk, §31-15.
Decedents outside state.
Ancillary administration only, §28A-26-1.
Execution.
Establishment of due execution, §31-18.1, (b).
Executors and administrators.
Application for probate, §31-12.
Substitution of consolidated bank as executor or trustee, §31-19.
Failure to answer summons of clerk, §31-15.
Holographic wills.
Manner of probate, §31-18.2.
Jurisdiction.
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Clerk of superior court, §28A-2-1.
Limitation of actions.
Time during controversy on probate of will, §1-24.
Lost or destroyed wills.
Original wills on file in clerk's office in will books lost or destroyed, §98-4.
Nonresidents.
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Notice.
Clerk to notify legatees and devisees, §31-14.
Nuncupative wills, §31-18.3.
Order of probate.
Recording without order, §31-31.2.
Original probate, §28A-26-1.
Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
Real property.
Title and possession upon valid probate, §28A-15-2, (b).
Statute of limitations as to probating or offering probate, §31-12.
Summons and process.
Clerk may compel production, §31-15.
Superior courts.
Original jurisdiction in probate and administration of decedents' estates, §7A-241.
Time for probate, §31-12.
Title.
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Probate of wills** —Cont'd
Transfer of civil causes.
Waiver of proper trial division.
No waiver of jurisdiction of superior court in probate of wills, §7A-257.
Transfer of real or personal property.
Probate required, §31-12.
Validation of probates in another state before 1860, §31-29.
Validation where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk, §31-28.
Venue.
Proceedings in more than one county, §28A-3-2, (a).
Proceedings to determine, §28A-3-2.
Proper county, §28A-3-1.
When proceeding deemed commenced, §28A-3-2, (b).
Witnesses.
Affidavit as evidence, §31-35.
Examination before notary public, §31-24.
Jurisdiction where superior court clerk subscribing witness, §28A-2-3.
Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
Recording without examination of subscribing witnesses, §31-31.2.
Testimony unavailable, §31-18.1, (c).
Validation of wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
Validation of wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, §31-30.
**Public lands.**
Allocated state lands.
Donations and devises to state, §146-26.
**Real property.**
Bona fide purchasers.
Rights, §31-39.
Devise of real property outside county.
Recording and filing, §31-20.
Devise presumed to be in fee, §31-38.
Future interest.
What property passes by will, §31-40.
Recordation in county where land lies, §31-39.
Renunciation.
Effect, §31B-3, (a).
Filing of copies, §31B-2, (d).
Sales.
Public or private sales under power in will, §28A-17-8.
Title.
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
Trusts and trustees.
Devise or bequest to trustee of existing trust, §31-47.
Validation of wills heretofore certified and recorded, §31-21.
What property passes by will, §31-40.
**Recordation.**
Devise of real property outside of county, §31-20.
**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Recordation** —Cont'd
Nonresidents.
Certified copy of will or nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Renunciation.
Instruments renouncing interest, §31B-2, (c).
Validation of wills heretofore recorded, §31-21.
Validation of wills recorded without order of probate, §31-31.2.
Validation of wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, §31-30.
**Registration.**
Registration and indexing of testamentary trusts, §36A-108.
**Remainders, reversions and executory interests.**
Renunciation.
Instruments renouncing future interests.
When filed, §31B-2, (b).
When future interest takes effect, §31B-3, (a).
Validation of sales or mortgages of contingent remainders, §41-12.
**Renunciation.**
Acceptance of property, interest or benefit.
Effect on right of renunciation, §31B-4, (e).
Applicability of chapter, §31B-1, (b).
Application of chapter, §31B-6.
Bar.
Disposition of property in reliance on invalid renunciation.
Immunity from liability, §31B-4, (d).
Effect, §31B-4, (a).
When right to renounce barred, §31B-4, (a).
Contents of instrument, §31B-1, (c).
Delivery of copies, §31B-2, (c).
Description of property or interest renounced, §31B-1, (c).
Effect, §31B-3, (a).
Exclusiveness of remedy, §31B-5.
Filing of instrument, §31B-2, (a).
Future interests.
Filing of instrument renouncing future interest, §31B-2, (b).
When interest takes effect, §31B-3, (a).
Indexing, §31B-2, (c).
Insurance.
Beneficiaries of life insurance policy.
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1, (a).
Mailing of copies to insurance company, §31B-2, (c).
Intestate decedent, §31B-3, (c).
Real property.
Effect of renunciation, §31B-3, (a).
Filing of copies, §31B-2, (d).
Interest created by testamentary disposition.
Effect of renunciation, §31B-3, (b).
Recordation, §31B-2, (c).

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Renunciation** —Cont'd
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1, (a).
Short title, §31B-7.
Tax consequences, §31B-1, (b).
Time for filing, §31B-2, (a).
Waiver, §31B-4, (a).
Binding on certain persons, §31B-4, (b).
Disposition of property in reliance on invalid renunciation.
Immunity from liability, §31B-4, (d).
Where instrument filed, §31B-2, (c).
**Repression.**
Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Revival of revoked will,** §31-5.8.
**Revocation of will.**
After-born or after-adopted children, §31-5.5.
Annulment of marriage, §31-5.4.
Changing circumstances.
Effect, §31-5.7.
Divorce, §31-5.4.
Illegitimate children, §31-5.5.
Marriage.
Will not revoked by marriage, §31-5.3.
Nuncupative wills, §31-5.2.
Procedure, §31-5.1.
Revival of revoked will, §31-5.8.
Specific provisions exclusive, §31-5.7.
Subsequent conveyances, §31-5.6.
**Rule in Shelley's case.**
Abolished, §41-6.3.
**Rules and regulations.**
Trusts and trustees.
Registration and indexing of testamentary trusts, §36A-108.
**Seals and sealed instruments.**
Seal not required, §31-3.6.
**Secretary of state.**
Copies of wills in secretary of state's office.
Admission into evidence, §8-29.
Fees for copying and certifying, §147-37.
**Self-proved wills.**
Affidavit.
Effect, §31-11.6, (c).
Form, §31-11.6, (b).
Form, §31-11.6, (a).
**Simultaneous death act,** §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See SIMULTANEOUS DEATH.
**Small estates.**
See SMALL ESTATES.
**States.**
Certified copies of wills from other states, §8-32.
**Stock and stockholders.**
Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing, §31-10.1.
**Summons and process.**
Probate of wills.
Clerk may compel production, §31-15.
**Superior courts.**
Clerks of superior court. See within this heading, "Probate of wills."

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Surviving spouses.**
Year's allowance, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
**Testamentary recommendation by parent for appointment of guardian of minor,** §35A-1224, (d).
Guardian for incompetent minor, §35A-1225.
**Theft.**
Concealment, larceny or destruction of wills, §14-77.
**Title.**
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
**Transfers to minors.**
Transfer authorized by will or trust, §33A-5.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Accounts and accounting.
Filing inventories and accounts, §36A-107.
Charitable trusts.
Section inapplicable to property granted by will, §36A-47.
Costs.
Assessment of costs, §7A-307.
Devise or bequest to trustee of existing trust, §31-47.
Indexing of testamentary trusts.
Administrative office of courts authorized to adopt rules regulating, §36A-108.
Inventories.
Required, §36A-107.
Pour-over trusts, §31-47.
Probate of wills.
Substitution of consolidated bank as trustee under will, §31-19.
Qualification of trustees and wills, §36A-107.
Registration of testamentary trusts.
Administrative office of courts authorized to adopt rules regulating, §36A-108.
Renunciation.
Beneficiaries under trusts.
Right to renounce succession, §31B-1.
Identification of substitute in will, §36A-34, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Registration and indexing of testamentary trusts, §36A-108.
Trusts of death benefits.
Interest of trustee as beneficiary of life insurance or other death benefits.
Sufficient to support inter vivos or testamentary trust, §36A-100, (a).
Witnesses.
Corporate trustee not disqualified, §31-10.1.
**Unborn persons.**
Guardian ad litem appointed for in actions in rem and quasi in rem involving construction of will, §1A-1, Rule 17, (b).
**Validation.**
Acts of deputy clerk validated, §31-31.1.
Probates in another state before 1860, §31-29.

**WILLS** —Cont'd
**Validation** —Cont'd
Probates validated where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk, §31-28.
Recording without order of probate or registration, §31-31.2.
Wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
Wills heretofore certified and recorded, §31-21.
Wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, §31-30.
Witnesses examined before notary public, §31-31.1.
**Validity,** §31-46.
**Venue.**
Probate of wills, §§28A-3-1, 28A-3-2.
**Waiver.**
Elective share of surviving spouse, §30-3.6.
Renunciation, §31B-4.
**Who may make will,** §31-1.
**Witnesses.**
Absent beyond state.
Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
Affidavits as evidence.
Testimony of witnesses unavailable, §31-35.
Beneficiaries under holographic wills, §31-10, (b).
Beneficiary as competent witness, §31-10, (a).
Corporate trustees.
Not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, §31-10.1.
Death.
Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
Executor as competent witness, §31-9.
Holographic wills.
No attesting witness required, §31-3.4.
Interested witnesses.
Competency of witness, §8-49.
Mentally ill.
Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
Notaries.
Examination before notary public, §31-24.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Probate of wills. See within this heading, "Probate of wills."
Signature of attesting witnesses, §31-3.3, (d).
Validation of wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
Validation of wills recorded without examination of subscribing witnesses, §31-31.2.
Who may witness, §31-8.1.
**Writing.**
Holographic will, §31-3.4.
Probate of wills.
Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
**Year's allowance,** §§30-15 to 30-33.
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.

**WILMINGTON.**
**Traffic control photographic systems,** §160A-300.1, (e).

**WILSON COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**Educational district three,** §115C-65.
**Global TransPark development zone,** §§158-30 to 158-42.
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Officers compensated from fees.**
Statement to be rendered, §128-13.
**Private parking lots.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles, §20-219.2.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**School property.**
Acquisition and improvement, §153A-158.1.
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Trustee association region six,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**WIND ENERGY.**
**Business and energy tax credits,** §§105-129.15 to 105-129.19.

**WINDING UP.**
**Corporations.**
Dissolution.
See CORPORATIONS.
**Partnerships.**
See PARTNERSHIPS.

**WIND INSURANCE.**
**Beach area essential property insurance,** §58-45-35, (e).
**Property insurance generally.**
See PROPERTY INSURANCE.

**WINDOWS ON MOTOR VEHICLES.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Safety inspections, scope,** §20-183.3, (a).

**WINDSHIELD REPLACEMENT BUSINESSES.**
**Registering with division to get inspection stickers,** §20-183.6.

**WINDSHIELDS.**
**Repair of motor vehicles,** §§20-354 to 20-354.9.
See MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS.
**Tinting of windshields on motor vehicles,** §20-127, (b) to (f).

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS,** §20-127, (a).
**Motor vehicle lighting requirement when windshield wipers in use,** §20-129, (a).
**Safety inspections, scope,** §20-183.3, (a).

**WINE.**
**Distribution agreements,** §§18B-1200 to 18B-1216.
**Fortified wine.**
Consumption, §18B-301, (d).
Defined, §18B-101.
Possession, §18B-301.
Transportation by holder of permit for retail sales, §18B-405.
**Hours of sale,** §18B-1004.
**Importers.**
Distribution agreements, §18B-1106, (b).
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1106, (a).
**Making wine for private use,** §18B-306.
**Oceangoing ships, alcoholic beverages for use on,** §18B-106.
**Pharmaceutical products.**
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
**Sacramental wine.**
Exemption from provisions, §18B-103.
Refund for alcoholic beverage tax paid on wine, §105-113.87.
**Sales.**
Hours, §18B-1004.
List of approved wines, §18B-1006, (c).
**Transportation.**
Unfortified or fortified wine.
Holder of permit for retail sales, §18B-405.
**Unfortified wine.**
Defined, §18B-101.
Local option elections.
Determination of results, §18B-602, (e).
Form of ballot, §18B-602, (d).
Permits.
Effect of election on issuance, §18B-603, (b).
Subsequent elections, §18B-602, (f).
Transportation by holder of permit for retail sales, §18B-405.
**Vendors.**
Nonresident vendors.
Authorization of permit, §18B-1114.
**Wholesalers.**
Distribution agreements, §18B-1107, (b).
Permits.
Authorization, §18B-1107, (a).

**WINE** —Cont'd
**Wineries permits.**
Fortified wineries, §18B-1102.
Limited wineries, §18B-1103.
Special show permit, §18B-1114.1.
Unfortified wineries, §18B-1101.
Wine distribution agreements.
Suspension or revocation of permit for violations of article, §18B-1207, (c).

**WINE BOTTLER PERMIT,** §18B-1110.

**WINE DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS,** §§18B-1200 to 18B-1216.
**Cancellation of agreement,** §18B-1204.
Judicial remedies, §18B-1207.
Notice, §18B-1205.
**Coercion, discrimination or inducement prohibited,** §18B-1202.
**Construction of article,** §18B-1200.
**Definitions,** §18B-1201.
**Designation of sales territory of wholesaler,** §18B-1203.
**Discrimination.**
Intent of article to prohibit unlawful discrimination, §18B-1215.
Notice of intent to terminate, §18B-1205, (a).
Wholesalers.
Prohibited, §18B-1211.
**Findings and purposes of article,** §18B-1200.
**Judicial remedies,** §18B-1207.
**Management of personnel of wholesaler,** §18B-1210.
**Notice of intent to terminate,** §18B-1205.
**Obligations of purchaser,** §18B-1213.
**Price of products,** §18B-1208.
**Prohibited practices.**
Enumerated, §18B-1214.
**Rectifying conditions by wholesaler,** §18B-1205.
**Relation of article to other laws,** §18B-1216.
**Retaliatory action prohibited,** §18B-1209.
**Sales territory designation,** §18B-1203.
**Termination of agreement,** §18B-1204.
Judicial remedies, §18B-1207.
Notice, §18B-1205.
**Transfer of business,** §18B-1206.
**Waiver of compliance of provisions.**
Prohibited, §18B-1212.

**WINE FESTIVALS.**
**Winery special event authorization,** §18B-1114.1.

**WINE IMPORTERS.**
**Distribution agreements,** §18B-1106, (b).
**Permit authorizations,** §18B-1106, (a).

**WINE KITS.**
**Making wines and malt beverages for private use,** §18B-306.

**WINERIES.**
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Fortified winery permit.
Authorization, §18B-1102.

**WINERIES** —Cont'd
**Alcoholic beverage permits** —Cont'd
Limited winery permit.
Authorization, §18B-1103.
Off-premises unfortified wine permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
On-premises fortified wine permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
On-premises unfortified wine permit.
Kind of permit that may be issued, §18B-1001.
Special event permit.
Authorization, §18B-1114.1.
Unfortified winery permit.
Authorization, §18B-1101.
**Alcoholic beverages tax.**
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES TAX.
**Distribution agreements,** §§18B-1201 to 18B-1216.
See WINE DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS.
**Free tasting samples to visitors.**
Limited winery permit, §18B-1103.
**Free tastings at trade shows.**
Special event permit authorization, §18B-1114.1, (a).
**On or off-premises consumption.**
Fortified wine, §18B-1102.
Sale of unfortified wine, §18B-1101.
**Permits.**
Fortified wineries, §18B-1102.
Limited wineries, §18B-1103.
Special show permit, §18B-1114.1.
Unfortified wineries, §18B-1101.
Wine distribution agreements.
Suspension or revocation of permit for violating article, §18B-1207, (c).
**Short-filled packages.**
Furnishing or selling to employees, §§18B-1101, 18B-1102.
**Special events.**
Permit authorization, §18B-1114.1.
**Vendor representative permit.**
Authorization, §18B-1112.
**Wine distribution agreements,** §§18B-1201 to 18B-1216.

**WINE SALESMEN PERMIT,** §18B-1111.

**WINE VENDORS.**
**Nonresident vendor permit.**
Authorization, §18B-1114.
**Vendor representative permit,** §18B-1112.

**WINE WHOLESALERS.**
**Distribution agreements,** §18B-1107, (b).
**Permit authorization,** §18B-1107, (a).

**WINNING PRIZES.**
**Representation of,** §75-32.
**Representation of eligibility,** §75-33.

**WINSTON-SALEM STATE UNIVERSITY.**
**University of North Carolina.**
Constituent institution of University of North Carolina, §116-4.

**WINSTON-SALEM STATE UNIVERSITY** —Cont'd
**University of North Carolina** —Cont'd
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**WIRE COMMUNICATIONS.**
**Secret listening.**
Electronic surveillance, §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.

**WIRE RECORDINGS.**
**Record and tape piracy generally.**
See RECORD AND TAPE PIRACY.

**WIRETAPPING.**
**Attorneys at law.**
Conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1, (a).
Admissibility as evidence, §14-227.1, (b).
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Electronic surveillance generally,** §§15A-286 to 15A-298.
See ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE.
**Jury.**
Deliberations of grand or petit jury, §14-227.2.
Violations made misdemeanors, §14-227.3.
**Trespass.**
Telephones and telegraphs.
Unauthorized connections, §14-155.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME.**
**Child support.**
Employer reporting to directory of new hires.
Notice to employer to withhold, §110-129.2, (f).
Generally, §§110-136.3 to 110-136.10.
See CHILD SUPPORT.
Unemployment compensation benefits, §110-136.2, (f).

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAXES FROM WAGES,** §§105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
See INCOME TAX.

**WITNESSES.**
**Absent witnesses.**
Depositions, use in court proceedings, §1A-1, Rule 32, (a).
**Abuse or neglect of children.**
Husband-wife privilege.
Waiver in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
**Actions.**
Fees of witnesses, §6-53.
**Administrative procedure hearings.**
Cross-examination, §§150B-25, (d), 150B-40, (a).
Subpoenas, §150B-39, (c).
**Adverse parties.**
Examination, §1A-1, Rule 43, (b).
**Advisory budget commission,** §143-21.
**Affirmations,** §8C-1, Rule 603.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Aged persons.**
Study commission on aging.
Powers as to witnesses, §120-186.
**Alcoholic beverages.**
Illicit sale.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
**Arbitration and award.**
Depositions, §1-567.8, (b).
Fees for attendance, §1-567.8, (d).
Hearings.
Fees for attendance, §1-567.8, (d).
Rights of parties on cross-examination, §1-567.6.
Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 3.
Subpoenas, §1-567.8, (a).
Applicability of general provisions of law, §1-567.8, (c).
Rules for court-ordered arbitration, Arbitration Rule 3.
Rules for court-ordered arbitration.
Hearings, Arbitration Rule 3.
Trial de novo.
Arbitrator not to be called as witness, Arbitration Rule 5.
Subpoenas, §1-567.8, (a).
Applicability of general provisions of law, §1-567.8, (c).
**Arrest.**
Civil arrest.
Attendance of witnesses.
Exemption from civil arrest, §8-64.
Criminal procedure.
Material witness.
Order for arrest, §15A-803, (g).
Witness from without state, §15A-814.
**Athlete agents.**
Investigations by secretary of state.
Powers to compel attendance, §78C-73, (c).
**Attendance.**
Calling by court, §8C-1, Rule 614, (a).
Objections, §8C-1, Rule 614, (c).
Civil arrest.
Exemption from civil arrest, §8-64.
Depositions.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §8-79.
Discharge.
Witnesses to attend until discharged, §8-63.
Effect of nonattendance, §8-63.
Exemption from civil arrest, §8-64.
Fee for day's attendance.
Compulsion to attend more than one day, §6-51.
One fee for day's attendance, §6-60.
Nonattendance.
Effect of nonattendance, §8-63.
Proof of attendance, §6-53.
Subpoena.
Issuance of subpoena, §8-59.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Attorney disciplinary proceedings.**
Subpoena compelling attendance at formal hearings, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
Subpoena compelling attendance at initial determination, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0112.
Subpoena compelling attendance at proceedings before grievance committee, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0113.
**Attorneys at law,** Prof. Cond. Rule 3.7.
**Banks.**
Bank examiners.
Summoning witnesses, §53-120.
Commissioner of banks.
Administrative orders.
Powers in connection with, §53-107.1, (c).
**Boundaries.**
Special proceeding to establish boundaries.
Surveyors as witnesses, §38-4, (c).
**Capital punishment.**
Capital felony committed against witness, §15A-2000, (e).
**Change of venue.**
Convenience of witnesses, §1-83.
**Character.**
Opinion and reputation evidence of character, §8C-1, Rule 608, (a).
Specific instances of conduct, §8C-1, Rule 608, (b).
**Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement.**
Taking testimony in another state, §50A-111.
**Childhood vaccine-related injury compensation.**
Industrial commission.
Power to require witnesses to testify, §130A-425, (b).
**Chiropractors.**
Expert witnesses, §90-157.2.
**Commitments and preliminary examinations,** §15A-521, (d).
**Competency of witnesses.**
Alcoholic beverages, illicit sale.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Clergymen.
Communications between clergymen and communicants, §8-53.2.
Counselors.
Privileged communications, §8-53.8.
Criminal actions.
Defendant in criminal action competent but not compelled to testify, §8-54.
Dead man's statute, §8C-1, Rule 601, (c).
Defendant in criminal action.
Compulsion to testify, §8-54.
Disqualification.
Generally, §8C-1, Rule 601, (b).
Interested persons, §8C-1, Rule 601, (c).
Dying declarations.
Admissibility as evidence, §8-51.1.
Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Competency of witnesses** —Cont'd
Exclusion by interest or crime.
Witness not excluded by interest or crime, §8-49.
Gaming.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
General rule, §8C-1, Rule 601, (a).
Husband and wife.
Civil actions, §8-56.
Criminal actions, §8-57.
Waiver of husband-wife privilege in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
Interested persons.
Disqualification, §8C-1, Rule 601, (c).
Interest or crime.
Witness not excluded by interest or crime, §8-49.
Judges, §8C-1, Rule 605.
Jurors.
At the trial, §8C-1, Rule 606, (a).
Inquiry into validity of verdict or indictment, §8C-1, Rule 606, (b).
Lack of personal knowledge, §8C-1, Rule 602.
Marital and family therapists.
Communications between therapist and clients, §8-53.5.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
Optometrists.
Privileged communications, §8-53.9.
Parties competent as witnesses, §8-50.
Personal knowledge.
Evidence of proof, §8C-1, Rule 602.
Lack, §8C-1, Rule 602.
Psychologists.
Communications between psychologist and client, §8-53.3.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
School counselor privilege, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
Social workers.
Privileged communications, §8-53.7.
Therapists.
Marital and family therapists.
Communications between therapist and clients, §8-53.5.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Complaining witnesses.**
Name, sex, age and address public record, §132-1.4, (c).
Temporarily withholding, law enforcement agencies, §132-1.4, (d).
**Constitutional rights of accused.**
Confrontation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Fees, costs, etc., Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Process to obtain, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Self-incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Treason.
Number in treason cases, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Contempt.**
Criminal contempt.
Immunity of witnesses.
Refusal to testify or produce information, §5A-11, (a).
Plenary proceedings for contempt.
Self-incrimination of witness, §5A-15.
**Corruption in elections.**
Self-incrimination.
Immunity from prosecution, §163-277.
Subpoenas, §§163-277, 163-278.
**Cost.**
Prosecuting witness.
Liability for cost in certain cases, §6-49.
Nonpayment of cost if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Reference of claim against deceased person.
Recovery of fees of witness, §6-31.
**Counselors.**
Privileged communications, §8-53.8.
School counselor privilege.
Competency of school counselor as witness, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**Criminal contempt.**
Refusal to be sworn or testify, §5A-11, (a).
Self-incrimination of witness, §5A-15.
**Criminal procedure.**
Arrest.
Material witnesses.
Order for arrest, §15A-803, (g).
Witnesses from without state.
Exemption from arrest, §15A-814.
Competency of witnesses.
Defendant competent but not compelled to testify, §8-54.
Custody.
Order for arrest of material witness, §15A-803, (g).
Voluntary protective custody.
Material witness order.
Issuance not to preclude issuance of voluntary protective custody order, §15A-804, (c).
Order, §15A-804, (a).
Modification or vacation, §15A-804, (d).
Release of witness, §15A-804, (b).
Depositions, §8-74.
Employer intercession services, §15A-825.
Evidence of testimonial agreement may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Exclusion of witnesses, §15A-1225.
Fees for day's attendance, §6-60.
Final disposition.
Right to be present or informed, §15A-825.
Home address not required, §15A-825.
Immunity.
Evidence of grant of immunity may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Jury.
Argument to jury as to impact of immunity, §15A-1055, (b).

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
Immunity —Cont'd
Order to testify or produce other information.
Court proceedings, §15A-1052, (a), (b).
Definition of "other information," §15A-1051, (c).
Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053, (a), (b).
Jury trial.
Judge to inform jury of grant of immunity, §15A-1052, (c).
When effective, §15A-1051, (b).
Self-incrimination, §15A-1051, (a).
Sentence concessions, §15A-1054, (a).
Argument to jury as to impact of agreement, §15A-1055, (b).
Evidence of testimonial arrangement may be fully developed, §15A-1055, (a).
Notice of agreement, §15A-1054, (c).
Recommendations, §15A-1054, (b).
Insanity defense.
Notice of intent to introduce expert testimony, §15A-959, (b).
Jury view.
Testimony at site of jury view, §15A-1229, (b).
Material witnesses.
Arrest, §15A-803, (g).
Order assuring attendance, §15A-803, (a), (e).
Modification, §15A-803, (f).
Period order effective, §15A-803, (c).
Procedure for obtaining, §15A-803, (d).
Vacation, §15A-803, (f).
Voluntary protective custody order not precluded, §15A-804, (c).
When issued, §15A-803, (b).
Subpoenas, §15A-803, (g).
Medical assistance.
Provision required, §15A-825.
Notice.
Rescheduling of court appearances, §15A-825.
Out-of-state witnesses.
Securing attendance.
Witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816. See within this subheading, "Securing attendance."
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-211.
See PERJURY.
Physical restraint of witness.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
Prisoners.
Securing attendance, §§15A-821 to 15A-823.
Probable cause hearings, §15A-611, (a).
Protection.
Information on availability, §15A-825.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
Protective custody.
Voluntary protective custody, §15A-804.
Removal of disruptive witnesses.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1033.
Restraint of witness.
Maintenance of order in courtroom, §15A-1031.
Return of personal property, §15A-825.
Rights of victims and witnesses.
Assistants for administrative and victim and witness services, §15A-826.
Definitions, §15A-824.
Scope of article, §15A-827.
Treatment due witnesses, §15A-825.
Victim and witness assistants.
Duties, §7A-347.
Supervision, §7A-348.
Training, §7A-348.
Securing attendance.
Material witnesses.
Order assuring attendance, §15A-803.
Prisoners in federal institutions as witnesses in proceedings in state.
Certificate, §15A-823, (a), (b).
Delivery to attorney general of United States, §15A-823, (c).
Prisoners in state as witnesses in proceedings outside state, §15A-821, (a), (b).
Agreements, §15A-821, (c).
Prisoners outside state as witnesses in proceedings in state.
Certificate, §15A-822, (a), (b).
Delivery to court of other state, §15A-822, (c).
State institutions.
Witnesses confined in, §15A-805, (a), (b).
Cost of production of witness, §15A-805, (c).
Voluntary protective custody, §15A-804.
Witnesses from without state.
Certificate of judge, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
Definitions, §15A-811.
Exemption from arrest, §15A-814.
Exemption from service of process, §15A-814.
Expenses of witnesses, §§15A-812, 15A-813.
Summons.
Defined, §15A-811.
Witness from another state summoned to testify in this state, §15A-813.
Witness in this state summoned to testify in another state, §15A-812.
Uniform act.
Construction and interpretation, §15A-815.
General provisions, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Criminal procedure** —Cont'd
Securing attendance —Cont'd
Witnesses from without state —Cont'd
Uniform act —Cont'd
Title of act, §15A-816.
Witnesses in this state summoned to testify in another state, §15A-812.
Sentence concessions, §15A-1054, (a).
Jury.
Argument to jury as to impact of agreement, §15A-1055, (b).
Notice of agreement, §15A-1054, (c).
Recommendations, §15A-1054, (b).
Subpoenas, §15A-801.
Material witnesses.
Securing attendance, §15A-803, (g).
Trials.
Right to be present, §15A-825.
Voluntary protective custody, §15A-804.
Waiting areas away from defendants, §15A-825.
**Cross-examination.**
See CROSS-EXAMINATION.
**Custody.**
Criminal procedure, §§15A-803, 15A-804.
**Dead man's statute,** §8C-1, Rule 601, (c).
**Deaf persons.**
Interpreters, §§8B-1 to 8B-10.
See DEAF PERSONS.
**Death.**
Competency of witnesses.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
**Decedents' estates.**
Clerk of superior court.
Jurisdiction where clerk subscribing witness, §28A-2-3.
**Defendants.**
Criminal actions.
Defendant in criminal action competent but not compelled to testify, §8-54.
**Dentists.**
Medical charges at issue.
Injured party as witness.
Competency to give evidence regarding amount, §8-58.1.
Peer review committees.
Immunity of witnesses, §90-48.9.
**Depositions.**
Commissioner to take depositions.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §8-79.
Punishment for contempt, §8-78.
Remedies against defaulting witness before commissioner, §8-80.
Criminal defendants, §8-74.
Generally.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Reading deposition on the trial.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
**Discharge of witnesses.**
Announcing discharge of state's witnesses.
District attorney to announce, §6-62.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Discipline of attorneys.**
Compelling attendance at formal hearings, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0114.
Subpoena compelling attendance at initial determination, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0112.
Subpoena compelling attendance at proceedings before grievance committee, Bar Rules & Regs., B, §.0113.
**Disqualification,** §8C-1, Rule 601, (b).
Interested persons, §8C-1, Rule 601, (c).
**District attorneys.**
Discharge of state's witnesses.
Announcement of discharge by district attorney, §6-62.
Subpoenaing witnesses to prove single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
**District courts.**
Examination, Super. Ct. Rule 11.
Judges of district court.
Power to compel attendance of witnesses, §7A-291.
**Dying declarations.**
Admissibility, §8-51.1.
Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.
**Education.**
Local boards of education.
Failure to appear, §115C-45, (b).
**Elections.**
Contributions and expenditures in political campaigns.
Self-incrimination.
Immunity from prosecution, §163-278.29.
Corruption.
Self-incrimination.
Immunity from prosecution, §163-277.
Subpoenas, §§163-277, 163-278.
Power of district attorneys, §163-278.
State board of elections.
Powers of chairman as to witnesses, §163-23.
**Electronic surveillance orders.**
Harassing, intimidating or interfering with witnesses, §15A-290, (c3).
**Employment security.**
Claims for benefits.
Discharge, demotion or intimidation.
Protection of witnesses from, §96-15.1.
Fees, §96-15, (g).
Intimidation of witnesses.
Prohibited, §96-15.2.
Commission.
Powers as to, §96-4, (h), (i).
Self-incrimination.
Protection against, §96-4, (j).
Intimidation of witnesses before employment security commission.
Prohibited, §96-15.2.
**Evidence.**
Competency of witnesses. See within this heading, "Competency of witnesses."

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Evidence** —Cont'd
Proof of single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
Wills.
Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
**Excluded testimony.**
Record on request of examining attorney, §1A-1, Rule 43, (c).
**Exclusion of witnesses.**
Court may order, §8C-1, Rule 615.
**Executions.**
Supplemental proceedings.
Disobedience of orders, §1-368.
Examination of parties and witnesses, §1-356.
Incriminating answers not privileged, §1-357.
**Executors and administrators.**
Medical, hospital or other charges at issue.
Competency to give evidence regarding amount, §8-58.1.
Wills.
Executor competent witness, §31-9.
**Expedited evictions.**
Protection of threatened witnesses, §42-71.
**Expert witnesses.**
Bases of opinion testimony, §8C-1, Rule 703.
Court appointed experts.
Appointment, §8C-1, Rule 706, (a).
Compensation, §8C-1, Rule 706, (b).
Disclosure of appointment, §8C-1, Rule 706, (c).
Not to limit parties in calling their own experts, §8C-1, Rule 706, (d).
Discovery of trial preparation, §1A-1, Rule 26, (b).
Fees.
Uniform fees for witnesses, §7A-314, (d).
Indigent persons.
Representation of indigent persons.
Fee for service of expert witness, §7A-454.
Insanity defense notice, §15A-959.
Limitation of number.
Pre-trial conference to consider, §1A-1, Rule 16.
Medical malpractice actions.
Contingency fee testimony prohibited, §8C-1, Rule 702, (f).
Disqualifications of expert by trial court.
Power not limited by section, §8C-1, Rule 702, (g).
Qualifications of expert, §8C-1, Rule 702, (b) to (e), (h).
Medical malpractice discovery conference, §1A-1, Rule 26, (f1).
Opinion testimony.
Bases, §8C-1, Rule 703.
Disclosure of facts or data underlying opinion, §8C-1, Rule 705.
Ultimate issue, §8C-1, Rule 704.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Expert witnesses** —Cont'd
Scientific, technical or other specialized knowledge, §8C-1, Rule 702, (a).
Ultimate issue.
Opinion on, §8C-1, Rule 704.
**Faro banks and tables.**
Illegal operation.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
**Fees.**
Action for fees, §6-53.
Administration of estates, §7A-307, (c).
Advance receipt of fees.
Not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.
Attendance.
Compulsion to attend more than one day, §6-51.
One fee for day's attendance, §6-60.
Proof of attendance, §6-53.
Criminal actions.
Liability of state for witness fees, §7A-315.
Payment of witness fees in criminal actions, §7A-316.
Disbursement of expenses, §7A-301.
Expert witnesses.
Representation of indigent persons.
Fee for service of expert, §7A-454.
Uniform fees, §7A-314, (d).
Incompetence, determination of, §35A-1116, (c).
Interpreters.
Uniform fees, §7A-314, (f).
Judicial standards commission proceedings.
Compensation of witnesses, Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 12.
Legislative committees.
Expenses and fees of witness, §120-19.3.
Not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.
Poultry products inspection.
Mileage and fees of witnesses, §106-549.68, (b).
Proof of single material fact.
Liability for fees of such witnesses, §6-60.
Provision of information, §15A-825.
Reference of claim against deceased person.
Recovery of fees of witnesses, §6-31.
State of North Carolina.
Criminal cases when defendant not liable, §7A-315.
Uniform fees for witnesses, §7A-314, (a).
Expert witness, §7A-314, (d).
Language interpreters, §7A-314, (f).
Limit on number, §7A-314, (e).
Mileage rate of reimbursement, §7A-314, (c).
Out-of-state witnesses, §7A-314, (c).
Reimbursement for travel expenses, §7A-314, (b).
**Fines.**
Depositions.
Default before commissioner, §8-80.
Failure to appear upon subpoena, §8-79.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Fires and fire prevention.**
Investigations.
Powers of attorney general, §58-79-10.
**Fish and fisheries resources.**
Fees, §§113-222, 113-303.
**Funeral service charges at issue.**
Injured party, guardian, administrator or executor.
Competency to give evidence regarding amount of charges, §8-58.1.
**Futures contracts.**
Prosecutions under provisions, §16-6.
**Gaming.**
Contracts.
Players and bettors competent witnesses, §16-2.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
**General assembly.**
Committee activity.
Examination of witnesses, §§120-19.1, 120-19.2, (b).
Failing to attend as witness before legislative committees, §14-227.
Fees and expenses of witness, §120-19.3.
Invitations to witnesses, §120-19.2, (a).
Perjury, §14-211.
Refusal to testify punishable as contempt, §120-19.4.
Contested elections, §120-11.
Investigating committees, §120-14.
Pay of witnesses, §120-16.
Legislative research commission.
Powers and duties, §120-30.17.
**Grand jury,** §15A-626.
Deposing before grand jury.
Form of oath of witness, §11-11.
Members of grand jury, §15A-626, (c).
Prosecution witnesses, §15A-626, (b).
Right to call witness or appear as witness, §15A-626, (a), (d).
Subpoenas, §15A-626, (e).
**Guardians.**
Medical, hospital or other charges at issue.
Competency to give evidence regarding amount, §8-58.1.
**Habeas corpus.**
Subpoenas in habeas corpus proceedings, §17-31.
**Habeas corpus ad testificandum,** §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
**Hazing.**
Trials for offense of hazing, §14-38.
**Hearing impaired.**
Interpreters for deaf persons, §§8B-1 to 8B-10.
See DEAF PERSONS.
**Hearsay rule generally,** §8C-1, Rule 802.
**Hostile witnesses.**
Examination, §1A-1, Rule 43, (b).
**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Hunting and wildlife.**
Fees, §113-303.
**Husband and wife.**
Child abuse cases.
Waiver of husband-wife privilege in child abuse cases, §8-57.1.
Child support actions instituted by designated representative of county commissioners.
Inapplicability of husband-wife privilege, §110-130.
Civil actions, §8-56.
Criminal actions, §8-57.
Paternity proceedings, §8-57.2.
**Illegitimacy.**
Presumed father or mother as witnesses where paternity at issue, §8-57.2.
**Immunity.**
Alcoholic beverages.
Illicit sale.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Child support actions instituted by designated representatives of county commissioners, §110-130.
Criminal contempt.
Refusal to testify or produce information, §5A-11, (a).
Criminal procedure, §§15A-1051 to 15A-1055. See within this heading, "Criminal procedure."
Gaming.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Monopolies and restraints of trade.
Persons compelled to testify, §75-11.
Mother in support proceeding for illegitimate child, §49-6.
Supplemental proceedings.
Incriminating answers not used in criminal proceedings, §1-357.
**Impeachment.**
Conviction of crime.
Effect of pardon, §8C-1, Rule 609, (c).
General rule, §8C-1, Rule 609, (a).
Juvenile adjudications, §8C-1, Rule 609, (d).
Pendency of appeal, §8C-1, Rule 609, (e).
Time limitation, §8C-1, Rule 609, (b).
Evidence of character and conduct, §8C-1, Rule 608.
Hearsay declarant, §8C-1, Rule 806.
Hostile witnesses, §1A-1, Rule 43, (b).
Religious beliefs or opinions.
Inadmissible, §8C-1, Rule 610.
Use of depositions, §1A-1, Rule 32, (a).
Utilities commission proceedings, §62-65, (a).
Who may impeach, §8C-1, Rule 607.
**Injured parties.**
Witness when medical charges at issue, §8-58.1.

WITNESSES —Cont'd
**Insurance unfair trade practices.**
Immunity from prosecution, §58-63-60.
**Interested persons, disqualification,** §8C-1, Rule 601, (c).
**Interfering with witness.**
Obstruction of justice, §14-226.
**Interpreters.**
Grand jury.
Permitted in jury room during proceedings, §15A-623, (d).
Hearing impaired.
General provisions, §§8B-1 to 8B-10. See DEAF PERSONS.
Subject to provisions relating to qualifications as expert, §8C-1, Rule 604.
**Interrogation.**
Control by court, §8C-1, Rule 611, (a).
Interrogation by court, §8C-1, Rule 614, (b).
Objections, §8C-1, Rule 614, (c).
Leading questions, §8C-1, Rule 611, (c).
Scope of cross examination, §8C-1, Rule 611.
**Intimidating witness.**
Obstruction of justice, §14-226.
**Judges.**
Competency as witness, §8C-1, Rule 605.
**Judicial department.**
Bureau of investigations.
Fee, §114-15.
**Judicial standards commission,** Jud. Stds. Comm. Rule 12.
**Jury.**
Competency of juror as witness, §8C-1, Rule 606.
**Labor commissioner.**
Powers as to, §95-4.
**Lack of personal knowledge,** §8C-1, Rule 602.
**Leading questions,** §8C-1, Rule 611, (c).
**Legislative committees.**
Failing to attend as witness before committees.
Obstructing justice, §14-227.
**Liability.**
Proof of single material fact.
Liability for fees of such witnesses, §6-60.
Prosecuting witness.
Cost in certain cases, §6-49.
**Lost instruments and records.**
Destroyed witness tickets.
Duplicates may be filed, §98-10.
**Marital and family therapists.**
Communications between therapist and clients, §8-53.5.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Material facts.**
Proof of single material fact, §6-60.
**Material witnesses.**
Criminal procedure, §15A-803.
**Meat and meat products inspections.**
Examining witnesses, §106-549.36, (b).
Misdemeanor offenses, §106-549.36, (c).

WITNESSES —Cont'd
**Medical, hospital or other expenses.**
Injured party as witness when medical charges at issue.
Competency to give evidence regarding amount of charges, §8-58.1.
**Mileage.**
Fees of witnesses, §6-51.
Proof of attendance, §6-53.
**Motor vehicle division.**
Summons, §20-47, (a), (b).
Enforcement, §20-47, (c).
**Municipal corporations.**
Power of council as to witnesses, §160A-80, (a).
**Oaths,** §8C-1, Rule 603.
Affirmation in lieu of oath, §1A-1, Rule 43, (d).
Criminal contempt.
Willful refusal to be sworn or affirmed, §5A-11, (a).
Form of oath, §11-11.
**Objections to admission of evidence.**
Rulings on, §1A-1, Rule 46, (a).
**Obstructing justice.**
Intimidating or interfering with witnesses, §14-226.
Legislative committees.
Failing to attend as witness before committee, §14-227.
**Occupational safety and health board.**
Contempt, §95-135, (g).
Powers as to, §95-135, (d).
**Offenses against.**
Aggravating factor in sentencing, §15A-1340.16.
**Opinion testimony.**
Expert witnesses, §8C-1, Rules 703 to 705.
Lay witnesses, §8C-1, Rule 701.
**Optometrists.**
Privileged communications, §8-53.9.
**Oral testimony in open court,** §1A-1, Rule 43, (a).
**Organizations.**
Securing attendance for purposes of criminal proceedings, §15A-773.
**Out-of-state witnesses.**
Criminal procedure.
Securing attendance of witnesses from without state. See within this heading, "Criminal procedure."
Fees.
Uniform fees for witnesses, §7A-314, (c).
**Parties.**
Competency of witnesses, §8-50.
Examination of adverse parties, §1A-1, Rule 43, (b).
**Paternity.**
Presumed father or mother as witnesses where paternity at issue, §8-57.2.
**Peace officers.**
Service of subpoenas on law-enforcement officers.
Withholding information necessary for service prohibited, §1-589.1.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Perjury,** §§14-209 to 14-211.
See PERJURY.
**Personal knowledge,** §8C-1, Rule 602.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Medical charges at issue.
Injured party as witness.
Competency to give evidence regarding amount of charges, §8-58.1.
**Poultry and poultry products inspections.**
Examining witnesses, §106-549.68, (b).
Fees and mileage of witnesses, §106-549.68, (b).
**Prior statements,** §8C-1, Rule 613.
**Prisoners.**
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS AD TESTIFICANDUM.
Securing attendance of prisoners as witnesses.
Prisoners in federal institutions as witnesses in proceedings in state.
Certificate, §15A-823, (a), (b).
Delivery of certificate to attorney general of United States, §15A-823, (c).
Prisoners in state as witnesses in proceedings outside state, §15A-821, (a), (b).
Agreements, §15A-821, (c).
Prisoners outside state as witnesses in proceedings in state.
Certificate, §15A-822, (a), (b).
Delivery of certificate to court of other state, §15A-822, (c).
**Private personnel services.**
Commissioner of labor.
Powers as to, §95-47.9, (a).
**Privileges generally.**
See PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.
**Probation.**
Revocation hearings, §15A-1345, (e).
**Property taxes.**
County assessor.
Powers as to, §105-296, (g).
County board of equalization and review.
Powers as to, §105-322, (g).
Department of revenue.
Powers as to, §105-291, (c).
Property tax commission.
Powers as to, §105-290, (d).
**Prosecuting witnesses.**
Liability for cost in certain cases, §6-49.
Nonpayment of cost if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
**Protective custody,** §15A-804.
**Psychologists.**
Competency of witnesses.
Communications with clients or patients, §8-53.3.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Public utilities.**
Attorney general.
Power to employ expert witnesses, §62-20.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Public utilities** —Cont'd
Utilities commission.
Affidavits proposed to be used in evidence.
Right to cross examine affiant, §62-68.
Executive director.
Powers as to expert witnesses, §62-15, (h).
Powers as to, §§62-60 to 62-62.
Rights of parties to proceedings, §62-65, (a).
Subpoenas, §62-62.
**Referees.**
Powers as to, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
**Refreshing memory.**
Writing or object used to refresh.
Before testifying, §8C-1, Rule 612, (b).
Terms and conditions of production and use, §8C-1, Rule 612, (c).
While testifying, §8C-1, Rule 612, (a).
**Registration of instruments.**
See REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENTS.
**Religious beliefs or opinions.**
Inadmissibility, §8C-1, Rule 610.
**Savings and loan associations.**
Administrator of savings institutions division.
Powers as to, §54B-60, (a).
Refusal to testify.
Contempt, §54B-60, (c).
**School counselors.**
Competency of school counselor as witness, §§8-53.4, 115C-401.
**Self-incrimination.**
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amd. V.
**Sentencing.**
Hearing, §15A-1334, (b).
Prosecuting witness.
Nonpayment of cost where prosecution frivolous.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful payment, §6-50.
**Service of process.**
Criminal law and procedure.
Witnesses from without state.
Exemption from service of process, §15A-814.
Subpoena.
Service of subpoena, §8-59.
**Social workers.**
Privileged communications, §8-53.7.
**Special proceedings.**
Witnesses not entitled to fees in advance, §6-51.
**State auditor.**
Authority to subpoena witnesses, §147-64.7, (c).
**State bureau of investigation.**
Fees, §114-15.
**Statements.**
Prior statements, §8C-1, Rule 613.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**State of North Carolina.**
Criminal cases when defendant not liable.
Liability of state for witness fees, §7A-315.
**State's witnesses.**
Discharge of witness.
District attorney to announce discharge, §6-62.
**Subpoenas.**
Administrative procedure.
Fees, §150B-39, (c).
Criminal law and procedure, §15A-801.
Securing attendance of material witnesses, §15A-803, (g).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 45, (a).
Issuance of subpoena, §§1A-1, Rule 45, (a), (b), 8-59.
Proof of single material fact.
No more than two witnesses may be subpoenaed, §6-60.
Referees, §1A-1, Rule 53, (e).
Service of subpoena, §8-59.
**Superior courts.**
Examination, Super. Ct. Rule 11.
**Therapists.**
Marital and family therapists.
Communications between therapist and clients, §8-53.5.
Alimony and divorce actions, §8-53.6.
**Urban redevelopment.**
Powers of redevelopment commissions as to, §160A-512.
**Voluntary protective custody,** §15A-804.
**Wage and hour act.**
Commissioner of labor.
Powers as to, §95-25.16, (b).
**Wills.**
Affidavits as evidence.
Testimony of witness unavailable, §31-35.
Beneficiaries under holographic wills, §31-10, (b).
Beneficiary competent witness, §31-10, (a).
Corporate trustees.
Not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, §31-10.1.
Death.
Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
Executor competent witness, §31-9.
Holographic wills.
No attesting witness required, §31-3.4.
Mentally ill.
Affidavit of witness as evidence, §31-35.
Notaries.
Examination before notary public, §31-24.
Oath, §11-11.
Probate of wills.
See WILLS.
Signature of attesting witnesses, §31-3.3, (d).
Validation of wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, §31-31.
Validation of wills recorded without examination of subscribing witnesses, §31-31.2.

**WITNESSES** —Cont'd
**Wills** —Cont'd
Who may witness, §31-8.1.
**Workers' compensation,** §97-80.
**Writing or object used to refresh memory,** §8C-1, Rule 612.

**WOMEN.**
**Abortion.**
See ABORTION.
**Alimony.**
See ALIMONY.
**Bids and bidding.**
Public building contracts.
Small, minority, physically handicapped and women contractors.
Cooperation in promoting use, §143-135.5.
**Black Mountain Advancement Center for Women,** §143B-269.
**Consumer finance act.**
Discrimination prohibited, §53-180, (d).
**Contractors.**
Public building contracts.
Cooperation in promoting use of women contractors, §143-135.5.
**Council for women.**
Compensation, §143B-394.
Creation, §143B-393.
Members, §143B-394.
Powers and duties, §143B-393.
**Credit reporting agencies.**
Separate credit histories.
Responsibility of agency to maintain, §25B-2.
**Credit rights.**
Actions to enforce article, §25B-3, (a).
Construction of term "credit," §25B-1, (c).
Equal availability of credit for women.
Married women, §25B-1, (a).
Unmarried women, §25B-1, (b).
Granting of credit not otherwise affected, §25B-4.
Injunctions to enforce article, §25B-3, (b).
Separate credit histories.
Responsibility of credit-reporting agency to maintain, §25B-2.
**Displaced homemakers,** §§143B-394.4 to 143B-394.10.
See DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS.
**Divorce.**
See DIVORCE.
**Domestic violence,** §§50B-1 to 50B-9.
See DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.
**Elections.**
Woman suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.
**Exemptions.**
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
**Fair housing,** §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Global TransPark authority.**
Goals for participation by, §63A-19.
**Health.**
Maternal and child health program.
Establishment, §130A-124, (a), (b).

**WOMEN** —Cont'd
**Health** —Cont'd
Maternal and child health program —Cont'd
State funds.
Not supplanting local funds, §130A-4.1.
**Housing.**
Fair housing, §§41A-1 to 41A-10.
See FAIR HOUSING.
**Husband and wife generally.**
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
**Injunctions.**
Credit rights.
Actions to enforce article, §25B-3, (b).
**Married women generally.**
See MARRIED WOMEN.
**Misdemeanor assault, battery or affray on,** §14-33, (c).
Habitual misdemeanor assault, §14-33.2.
Warrantless arrest, §15A-401.
**Office of women's health,** §130A-131.25.
**Peeping Toms.**
Secretly peeping into room occupied by female person, §14-202.
**Pregnancy.**
Adolescent pregnancy prevention projects, §130A-131.15.
Birth defects monitoring program, §§130A-131.16, 130A-131.17.
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Black Mountain Advancement Center for Women, §143B-269.
Employment of convict, §148-6.
Infants.
Disposition of child born of female prisoner, §148-47.
Labor of prisoners.
Limitations upon, §148-27.
**Property.**
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
**Public building contracts.**
Minority goals, §143-128, (f).
Women contractors, §143-135.5.
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.
**Suffrage,** Const. U. S., amd. XIX.
**Surviving spouses generally.**
See SURVIVING SPOUSES.
**University of North Carolina.**
Board of governors.
Representation on board, §116-6, (a).

**WOMEN CONTRACTORS.**
**Public building contracts,** §143-135.5.
**Purchases through department of administration.**
Cooperation in promoting use of small contractors, minority contractors, physically disabled contractors and women contractors, §143-48.

**WOMEN'S HEALTH, OFFICE OF.**
**Established,** §130A-131.25, (a).
**Studies conducted by office,** §130A-131.25, (b).

**WOOD.**
**Trees and timber.**
See TREES AND TIMBER.

**WOODCUTS.**
**Sale of fine prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.
**Sale of prints,** §§25C-10 to 25C-16.

**WOODMEN OF THE WORLD.**
**Property taxes.**
Exclusion, §105-275.

**WORDS AND PHRASES.**
**Definitions.**
See DEFINED TERMS.

**WORK-AT-HOME SOLICITATIONS.**
**Restrictions,** §75-31.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION,** §§97-1 to 97-101.
**Accidents.**
Death resulting proximately from accident.
Compensation, §97-38.
Notice.
Employee to give notice to employer, §97-22.
Contents of notice, §97-23.
Outside state.
Compensation from other states, §97-36.
Reports, §97-92.
**Actions.**
Collection of fines and penalties by industrial commission, §97-101.
Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
Actions against employers failing to comply with provisions, §97-95.
**Additional compensation.**
Modification of award, §97-47.
**Adoption.**
Defined, §97-2.
**Advisory medical committee,** §§97-68 to 97-75.
**Agreements,** I.C. Rule 802.
Compromised settlement agreements, I.C. Rule 502.
Payment of compensation, I.C. Rule 501.
**Agriculture.**
Farm laborers.
Exceptions to provisions, §97-13, (b).
Sellers of agricultural products.
Exceptions to provisions, §97-13, (d).
**Aliens,** §97-38.
**Amputation.**
Compensation for amputation, I.C. Rule 405.
**Appeals.**
Industrial commission, I.C. Rule 701.
Administrative decisions appealed, I.C. Rule 703.
Appeal to court of appeals, I.C. Rule 702.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Appeals** —Cont'd
Industrial commission —Cont'd
Awards, §97-86.
Interest on awards after hearing, §97-86.2.
Payment of award pending appeal in certain cases, §97-86.1.
Insurers.
Expenses of appeals brought by insurers, §97-88.
**Applicability of provisions.**
Exceptions, §97-13.
Minors illegally employed, §97-10.3.
Presumptions, §§97-3, 97-5.
Prior injuries and deaths unaffected, §97-8.
State or subdivisions and employees thereof, §97-7.
**Arms.**
Loss of arms.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
Computation, I.C. Rule 405.
**Asbestosis,** §§97-61.5 to 97-66.
**Attorneys at law.**
Retaining attorneys in contested cases, I.C. Rule 614.
**Attorneys' fees.**
Industrial commission hearings, §97-88.1.
**Authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Autopsies.**
Employer or industrial commission may require, §97-27, (a).
**Average weekly wages.**
Defined, §97-2.
Rates for total incapacity, §97-29.
**Awards.**
Approval of agreement as award, I.C. Rule 503.
Change of condition, §97-47.
Manner of payment of compensation.
Strict accordance with award, I.C. Rule 403.
Modification, §97-47.
**Bar to compensation.**
Refusal of employee to accept medical, surgical or other treatment or rehabilitation, §97-25.
**Blind persons.**
Rates of compensation for loss of vision, §97
**Burden**
Perso iption or forfeiture, §
**Burial.**
Expe uria 97-38.
**Carrier**
Defined, §97-2.
**Casual employment.**
Exceptions to provisions -13, (b).
Not included in definition employee, §97-2.
**Change in benefits by legislation.**
Effective dates, §97-31.1.
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Change of condition.**
Modification of award, §97-47.
**Check endorsement language on employee's benefits check.**
Reporting other wages, I. C. Rule 901.
**Citation of act.**
Short title, §97-1.
**Claims.**
Assignment prohibited, §97-21.
Exemption from creditors' claims and from taxes, §97-21.
Limitation of actions, §97-24, (a), (b).
Priority against assets of employer, §97-20.
**Community colleges.**
Applicability of workers' compensation act to institutional employees, §115D-23.
**Compensation.**
Defined, §97-2.
Disability.
Commencement for purposes of computing compensation, I.C. Rule 401.
Extended to citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
Manner of payment, I.C. Rule 403.
Rates. See within this heading, "Rates of compensation."
Termination, I.C. Rule 404.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Agreements for compromised settlements, I.C. Rule 502.
Approval of settlements, §97-17.
Filing copy of agreement, §97-87.
Memorandum of agreement, §97-82, (a).
Enforcement, §97-82, (b).
Order approving, I.C. Forms IIa to IIIb.
**Construction and interpretation.**
Employers not relieved of statutory duties, §97-11.
References to "workmen's compensation," §97-1.1.
**Contempt.**
Industrial commission.
Holding persons, firms or corporations in contempt, §§97-79, 97-80.
**Contested cases.**
Attorneys, I.C. Rule 614.
Denial of liability, I.C. Rule 601.
Depositions and additional hearings, I.C. Rule 612.
Discovery, I.C. Rule 605.
Post hearing discovery, I.C. Rule 606.
Dismissals, I.C. Rule 613.
Disqualification of commissioner or deputy commissioner, I.C. Rule 615.
Guardian ad litem.
Appointment, I.C. Rule 604.
Hearings before commission, I.C. Rule 611.
Medical and rehabilitation records, I.C. Rule 607.
Motions practice, I.C. Rule 609.
Payment without prejudice, §97-18, (d).
Grounds for contest, §97-18, (f).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Contested cases** —Cont'd
Payment without prejudice —Cont'd
Indemnity compensation limitations period, §97-47.1.
Pretrial conference, I.C. Rule 610.
Removal, I.C. Rule 613.
Request for hearing, I.C. Rule 602.
Response to request, I.C. Rule 603.
Statement about incident leading to claim, I.C. Rule 608.
**Contractors,** §97-19.
**Contracts.**
Presumption that contract of service subject to provisions, §97-5.
Relief of employer from obligations.
Prohibited, §97-6.
**Corporate executive officers.**
Excluding from coverage, §97-2.
**Costs.**
Tort claims rules.
Hearing costs, Tort Claim Rule T204.
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Inspection of hazardous employment.
Refusal to allow inspection, §97-76.
Insurance carrier violation, §97-100, (g).
Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
Refusal or neglect to bring employer into compliance, §97-94, (d).
Refusal or neglect to secure compensation, §97-94, (c).
Occupational disease medical examination.
Failure of employer to provide for or refusal to permit, §97-60.
Receiving fee, other compensation or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90, (b).
Unlawful deduction by employers, §97-21.
**Daily wage.**
Compensation, I.C. Rule 402.
**Deaf persons.**
Loss of hearing.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
Occupational diseases.
Loss of hearing caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.
**Death.**
Accidents.
Death resulting proximately from accident.
Compensation, §97-38.
Autopsy.
Employer or industrial commission may require, §97-27, (a).
Burial expenses, §97-38.
Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
Defined, §97-2.
Dependents.
Absence of dependents.
Commutation and payment of compensation, §97-40.
Compensation to dependents, §97-38.
Determination of dependency, §97-39.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Death** —Cont'd
Dependents —Cont'd
Effect of payment of death benefits to dependents, §97-48, (c).
Injuries.
Death of injured employee before total compensation paid, §97-37.
Next of kin.
Absence of both dependents and next of kin.
Payment of compensation, §97-40.
Defined, §97-40.
Occupational diseases.
Asbestosis or silicosis.
Compensation for death from, §97-61.6.
Notice to next of kin and insurance carrier, §97-67.
Postmortem examinations, §97-67.
Prior deaths unaffected, §97-8.
Proximate cause.
Death resulting proximately from accident, §97-38.
When no compensation payable, §97-12.
Rates of compensation.
Death resulting proximately from accident, §97-38.
**Debtor and creditor.**
Claims exempt from debt, §97-21.
**Definitions,** §97-2.
"Employee" extended to cover citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
"Next of kin," §97-40.
Occupational diseases, §97-62.
Self-insurance.
Employer groups, §58-47-60.
Third-party administrators and service companies for individual and group self-insurers, §58-47-150.
Self-insurance guaranty association, §97-130.
**Dependents.**
Death benefits.
Absence of dependents.
Commutation and payment of compensation, §97-40.
Compensation to dependents, §97-38.
Determination of dependency, §97-39.
Effect of payment of death benefits to dependents, §97-48, (c).
Determination of dependency, §97-39.
Partial dependents.
Division among, §97-39.
Election by, §97-38.
Presumption.
Widow, widower or child conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
**Depositions.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 612.
Industrial commission, §97-80, (d).
**Disability.**
Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
Commencement, I.C. Rule 401.
Defined, §97-2.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Disability** —Cont'd
Partial disability.
Rates of compensation, §97-30.
Refusal of injured employee to accept suitable employment.
Suspension of compensation, §97-32.
Trial return to work, §97-32.1.
Total disability.
Increase in payments for total disability occurring prior to July 1, 1973, §97-29.1.
Rates of compensation, §97-29.
Waiting period.
Seven-day waiting period, §97-28.
**Disaster service volunteer leave,** §166A-32.
**Discovery.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rules 605, 606.
Industrial commission.
Power to limit discovery, §97-80, (f).
**Discrimination or retaliatory action against employees.**
Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Disfigurement.**
Serious bodily disfigurement.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
**Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 613.
**Domestic servants.**
Exceptions to provisions, §97-13, (b).
**Drugs.**
Injury or death caused by employee while under influence.
No compensation payable, §97-12.
**Drunkenness.**
Injury or death caused by intoxication of employee.
No compensation payable, §97-12.
**Earnings while receiving benefits.**
Check endorsement language on employee benefit check, I. C. 901.
Notice of duty to report, I. C. Rule 902.
Report, I. C. Rule 903.
**Ears.**
Loss of hearing.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
**Effective date of legislation changing benefits,** §97-31.1.
**Emergency management.**
Right to receive benefits not affected by performance of functions, §166A-14, (b).
**Employees.**
Defined, §97-2.
Extended to citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
Drugs.
Injury or death caused by employee while under influence.
No compensation payable, §97-12.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Employees** —Cont'd
Homicide.
Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill another.
No compensation payable, §97-12.
Intoxication.
Injury or death caused by intoxication of employee.
No compensation payable, §97-12.
Joint employment.
Liabilities, §97-51.
Other rights and remedies against employer excluded, §97-10.1.
Presumption that all employees have come under provisions, §97-3.
Reports.
Accident reports, §97-92.
Suicide.
Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill self.
No compensation payable, §97-12.
Willful failure to use safety appliance or comply with rules and regulations.
Reduction of compensation, §97-12.
**Employers.**
Accident reports, §97-92.
Assets.
Priority of compensation claims against assets of employer, §97-20.
Deduction of payments, §97-42.
Defined, §97-2.
Duties, §97-9.
Group pooling liabilities, §97-93, (a).
Posting notice stating employment covered by act, §97-93, (e).
Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits, §97-93, (a).
Failure or refusal to comply with provisions.
Actions against employer, §97-95.
Civil liability, §97-95.
Misdemeanor, §97-94, (c).
Penalty, §97-94, (b).
Policies generally.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.
Posting notice stating employment subject to workers' compensation act, §97-93, (e).
Proof of compliance with provisions.
Posting of notice, §97-93, (e).
Required, §97-94, (a).
Liability, §97-9.
Insurance or proof of financial responsibility to pay benefits. See within this subheading, "Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits."
Joint employment, §97-51.
Occupational diseases, §97-57.
Occupational diseases.
Liability, §97-57.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Employers** —Cont'd
Occupational diseases —Cont'd
Medical treatment.
Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
Presumption that all employers have come under provisions, §97-3.
Reports.
Accident reports, §97-92.
Statutory duties.
Employers not relieved of, §97-11.
Injury or death caused by willful failure of employer to comply with.
Increase in compensation, §97-12.
**Employers report of injury,** I.C. Rule 104.
**Employment.**
Casual employment.
Exception to provisions, §97-13, (b).
Defined, §97-2.
Joint employment.
Liabilities, §97-51.
**Employment security.**
Credit for unemployment benefits, §97-42.1.
**Exclusive nature of provisions,** §97-10.1.
**Exemptions from provisions,** §97-13.
**Expert witness fees.**
Establishment of maximums, §97-26.1.
**Eyes.**
Loss of eyes.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
**False statements,** §§97-88.2, 97-88.3, 97-100.
**Fees.**
Asbestosis and silicosis.
Schedule of fees for examinations and reports, §97-73.
Expert witnesses, §97-26.1.
Medical records and reports, §97-26.1.
**Feet.**
Loss of feet.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
Computation of compensation, I.C. Rule 405.
**Felonies.**
Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
Failure or refusal of employer to comply with provisions, §97-94, (c).
Willful failure to bring employer into compliance, §97-94, (d).
**Fines.**
Insurance carrier violation, §97-100, (g).
Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90, (b).
Unlawful deduction by employers, §97-21.
**Fingers.**
Loss of fingers.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
Computation, I.C. Rule 405.
**Fire departments.**
State volunteer fire department.
Relief in case of injury or death of members, §58-80-50.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Forms.**
Compromise settlement agreements, I.C. Forms IIa to IIIb.
Official forms, I.C. Rule 103.
Third party recovery.
Order directing distribution of, I.C. Form I.
**Fraud.**
Earning while receiving benefits, reporting, I. C. Rules 901 to 903.
False statements or representations, §97-88.2, (a).
Health care providers, §97-88.3, (a).
Hospital liability.
Reliance on written order of physician, §97-88.3, (f).
Reporting information relating to possible violations, §97-88.3, (e).
Insurance carriers.
Penalties, §97-100, (g).
Investigation, §97-88.2, (b).
Report to general assembly, §97-88.2, (e).
Referral of suspected fraud cases, §97-88.2, (b).
Liability of commission, §97-88.2, (d).
**Funds.**
Second injury fund, §97-40.1.
Volunteer safety workers, §58-87-10.
**Group of employers pooling liabilities,** §97-93.
**Guardian ad litem.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 604.
**Habeas corpus.**
Issuance of writs by industrial commission, §97-101.1.
**Hands.**
Loss of hands.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
Computation, I.C. Rule 405.
**Hearing loss,** §97-31.
**Hearings.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 611.
Additional hearings, I.C. Rule 612.
Industrial commission.
Attorneys' fees, §97-88.1.
Agreements for fees.
Approval, §97-90, (c).
Approval by commission, §97-90, (a), (b).
Conduct of hearings, §97-79, (d).
Disputes, §§97-83, 97-84.
Facilities, §97-83.1.
Security, §97-83.1.
Occupational diseases.
Advisory medical committee.
Right of hearing on reports, §97-71.
Expenses.
Taxed as costs, §97-74.
Medical examinations.
Asbestosis or silicosis.
Hearings on reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5, (a), 97-61.6.
Payment of compensation.
Termination, §97-18.1, (d).
Related issues, §97-18, (e).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Hearings** —Cont'd
Request for hearing.
Contested cases, I.C. Rules 602, 603.
**Hernia.**
Defined, §97-2.
**Homicide.**
Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill another.
No compensation payable, §97-12.
**Industrial commission.**
Generally.
See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
Managed care organizations, I.C. Managed Care Orgs. R. I to X.
See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
**Injuries.**
Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
Death.
Death of injured employee before total compensation paid, §97-37.
Defined, §97-2.
Medical examinations, §97-27.
Prior injuries.
Injury while being compensated for former injury, §97-34.
Prorating in event of earlier disability or injury, §97-33.
Subsequent injury.
Employer liable only for subsequent injury, §97-35.
How compensation paid for two injuries, §97-35.
Unaffected, §97-8.
Proximate cause.
When no compensation payable, §97-12.
Rates of compensation.
Schedule of injuries, §97-31.
Waiting period.
Seven-day waiting period, §97-28.
**Inspections.**
Hazardous employments, §97-76.
**Insurance.**
Generally.
See WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.
Premiums.
Self-insurance.
Employer groups, §§58-47-110, 58-47-115.
Self-insurance guaranty association, §§97-130 to 97-143.
See SELF-INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.
Self-insurance, §§58-47-60 to 58-47-205. See within this heading, "Self-insurance."
**Interest.**
Rates of compensation.
Commuted values.
Discount table to be used, I.C. Rule 406.
**Interrogatories.**
Industrial commission power to limit, §97-80, (f).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Joint employment.**
Liability of employers, §97-50.
**Judgments and decrees.**
Insurance carrier withdrawing from state.
Reducing to judgment outstanding liability of carrier, §97-45.
**Law enforcement officers.**
Auxiliary law enforcement personnel.
Benefits, §160A-282.
Salary continuation plan.
See PEACE OFFICERS.
**Lead poisoning,** §97-53.
**Legs.**
Loss of legs.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
Computation, I.C. Rule 405.
**Liability.**
Contractors, §97-19.
Denial of liability.
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 601.
Employers, §97-9.
Insurance or proof of financial responsibility to pay benefits. See within this heading, "Employers."
Joint employment, §97-51.
Occupational diseases, §97-57.
Occupational diseases.
Employer liable, §97-57.
Third parties, §97-10.2.
**Liens.**
Third-party liability, §97-10.2, (h).
**Limitation of actions.**
Claims, §97-24, (a), (b).
Health care provider's claim for payment.
Tolling limitations period, §97-90, (e).
Minors or mentally incompetent.
Limitation not to run against, §97-50.
Occupational diseases.
Claims, §97-58, (c).
Discontinued benefits.
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
Third parties.
Liability, §97-10.2, (b), (c).
Wrongful discharge or demotion, §1-55.
**Lump sum payment,** §§97-44, 97-46.
**Mail.**
Notice to employer of accident, §97-23.
**Managed care organizations.**
Defined, §97-2.
Medical treatment, §97-25.2.
Preauthorization for medical treatment, §97-25.3, (e).
**Mediation.**
Industrial commission.
Mediated settlement conferences, I.C. Mediated Settlmt. Conf. R. 1 to 12.
See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.
Power to order mediation, §97-80, (c).
**Medical examinations.**
Generally, §97-27, (a).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Medical examinations** —Cont'd
Industrial commission.
Qualified physician to make examinations, §97-89.
Approval by commission, §97-90, (a), (b).
Recovery from third-party tort-feasor is not prevented, §97-90, (d).
Occupational diseases.
Advisory medical committee, §97-69.
Asbestosis or silicosis, §97-60.
Fee schedules for examinations and reports.
Collection of fees from employer, §97-73, (c).
Industrial commission to establish, §97-73, (a).
Secretary of environment and natural resources to establish, §97-73, (b).
First examination, §§97-61.1, 97-61.2.
Hearings on reports, §§97-61.1, 97-61.5, 97-61.6.
Second examination, §97-61.3.
Third examination, §97-61.4.
Privileged communications, §97-27, (a).
Refusal of employee to submit to examination.
Effect, §97-27, (a).
Second opinion.
Right of employee, §97-27, (b).
**Medical records.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 607.
Employer paying medical compensation, obtaining employee's records, §97-25.
Maximum fees, §97-26.1.
**Medical rehabilitation specialists.**
Guidelines.
See Court Rules Volume.
**Medical treatment.**
Commission may order change of treatment, §97-25.
Diagnostic tests.
Repeating, §97-26, (f).
Direct reimbursement, §97-26, (g).
Duration of compensation.
Limitation, §97-25.1.
Fee schedule, §97-26, (a).
Maximum reimbursement, §97-26, (c).
Information to commission, §97-26, (d).
Generally, §97-25.
Hospital fees, §97-26, (b).
Malpractice of physician, §97-26, (h).
Managed care organizations, §97-25.2.
Preauthorization, §97-25.3, (e).
Maximum reimbursement for health care providers, §97-26, (a).
Information to commissioner, §97-26, (d).
Occupational diseases.
Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
Payment of compensation.
Late payment penalty, §97-18, (i).
Preauthorization.
Commission.
Adoption of procedures, §97-25.3, (d).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Medical treatment** —Cont'd
Preauthorization —Cont'd
Commission —Cont'd
Overriding preauthorization procedures, §97-25.3, (c).
Managed care organizations, §97-25.3, (e).
Refusal to treat unauthorized employee, §97-25.3, (f).
Services exempt, §97-25.3, (b).
Standards, §97-25.3, (a).
Provider's claim for payment.
Final adjudication of employee's claim required, §97-90, (e).
Refusal of employee to accept.
Effect, §97-25.
Utilization guidelines.
Adoption, §97-25.4, (a).
Palliative care, §97-25.4, (b).
Rehabilitation services, §97-25.5.
When charges submitted, §97-26, (e).
**Mentally ill.**
Limitation of actions.
Not to run against mentally incompetent, §97-50.
Trusts and trustees.
Benefits of mentally incompetent employees may be paid to trustee, §97-49.
**Military affairs.**
Rates of compensation.
Members of national guard or state guard, §97-29.
**Minors.**
Agreements or receipts for payments to.
Effect, §97-48, (d).
Illegally employed minors.
Compensable under provisions, §97-10.3.
Limitation of actions.
Not to run against minor, §97-50.
Trusts and trustees.
Benefits of minor employees may be paid to trustee, §97-49.
**Misdemeanors.**
False statements or representations, §97-88.2, (a).
Health care providers.
Charging employee for services, §97-88.3, (c).
Reporting information relating to possible violations, §97-88.3, (e).
Inspection of hazardous employments.
Refusal to allow inspection, §97-76.
Insurance carrier violation, §97-100, (g).
Legal and medical fees.
Approval by commission.
Violations of provisions, §97-90, (b).
Occupational disease medical examination.
Failure of employer to provide for or permit, §97-60.
Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90, (b).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Misdemeanors** —Cont'd
Threatening employee with criminal prosecution, §97-88.2, (c).
Unlawful deduction by employer, §97-21.
**Misrepresentation,** §§97-88.2, 97-88.3, 97-100.
**Modification of award.**
Change of condition, §97-47.
**Motions.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 609.
**Municipal corporations.**
Supplementing payments, §160A-164.
**Noise.**
Occupational diseases.
Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.
**Notice.**
Accidents.
Employee to give notice to employer, §97-22.
Contents of notice, §97-23.
Employment covered by act, I.C. Rule 201.
Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
Cancellation of policy, §97-99, (a).
How notice given, §97-100, (h).
Policies must contain clause that notice to employer is notice to insurer, §97-97.
Occupational diseases.
Applicability of requirement of notice to employer, §97-58, (b).
Payment of claims.
Final payment.
Notification to commission, §97-18, (h).
Refusal to pay, §97-18, (c).
Termination, §97-18.1, (b), (c).
Self-insurance.
Third-party administrators and service companies, §58-47-185, (a).
**Occupational diseases.**
Acid poisoning, §97-53.
Advisory medical committee.
Chairman, §97-72, (a).
Compensation of members, §97-72, (b).
Composition, §97-72, (a).
Controverted medical questions.
Referral to committee, §97-68.
Designated qualified physician, §97-72, (c).
Duties, §97-72, (a).
Examination by, §97-69.
Expenses, §97-72, (b).
Assessment upon employers in hazardous industries, §97-75.
Funds for payment, §§97-74, 97-75.
Medical reports.
Inspection, §97-69.
Qualifications of members, §97-72.
Reports, §97-70.
Filing, §97-71.
Terms of members, §97-72, (a).
Anthrax, §97-53.
Arsenic poisoning, §97-53.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Occupational diseases** —Cont'd
Asbestosis, §97-53.
Defined, §97-62.
Disability or death from.
Compensation, §97-61.6.
Discontinued benefits.
Claims for further benefits, §97-66.
Examination prior to employment to ascertain degree affected by, §97-60.
General provisions of act to control benefits, §97-64.
Injurious exposure.
Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
What constitutes, §97-57.
Medical examinations. See within this subheading, "Medical examinations."
Rates of compensation, §§97-61.5, (b), 97-61.6.
Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
Removal from hazardous occupation.
Compensation upon, §97-61.5, (b).
Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.
Tuberculosis.
Reduction of rate compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
Blisters, §97-53.
Brass poisoning, §97-53.
Bursitis, §97-53.
Carbon monoxide poisoning, §97-53.
Chemicals.
Occupational diseases caused by exposure to, §97-53.
Chrome ulceration, §97-53.
Compensable, §97-52.
Limitation on compensable diseases, §97-56.
Compressed-air illness, §97-53.
Controverted medical questions.
Referral to advisory medical committee, §97-68.
Death.
Asbestosis or silicosis.
Compensation for death from, §97-61.6.
Notice to next of kin and insurance carrier, §97-67.
Postmortem examinations, §97-67.
Definitions.
Accident, §97-52.
Asbestosis, §97-62.
Disability, §97-55.
Disablement, §97-54.
Silicosis, §97-62.
Discontinued benefits.
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
Employers.
Liability, §97-57.
Medical treatment.
Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
Enumerated, §97-53.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Occupational diseases** —Cont'd
Exposure.
Injurious exposure.
Employer liable, §97-57.
Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.
Hearings.
Advisory medical committee.
Right of hearing on reports, §97-71.
Expenses.
Taxed as costs, §97-74.
Medical examinations.
Asbestosis or silicosis.
Hearings on reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5, (a), 97-61.6.
Lead poisoning, §97-53.
Liability.
Employer liable, §97-57.
Limitation of actions.
Claims, §97-58, (c).
Discontinued benefits.
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
Manganese poisoning, §97-53.
Medical examinations.
Advisory medical committee, §97-69.
Asbestosis or silicosis, §97-60.
Fee schedules for examinations and reports.
Collection of fees from employer, §97-73, (c).
Industrial commission to establish, §97-73, (a).
Secretary of environment and natural resources to establish, §97-73, (b).
First examination, §§97-61.1, 97-61.2.
Hearings on reports, §§97-61.1, 97-61.5, 97-61.6.
Second examination, §97-61.3.
Third examination, §97-61.4.
Medical treatment.
Employer to pay for treatment, §97-59.
Mercury poisoning, §97-53.
Noise.
Hearing loss caused by harmful noise in employment, §97-53.
Notice to employer.
Applicability to occupational diseases, §97-58, (b).
Phosphorus poisoning, §97-53.
Psittacosis, §97-53.
Radiation injury.
Time limit for filing claims, §97-58, (c).
Radium poisoning, §97-53.
Rates of compensation.
Asbestosis or silicosis, §§97-61.5, (b), 97-61.6.
Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
Reports.
Advisory medical committee, §§97-70, 97-71.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Occupational diseases** —Cont'd
Reports —Cont'd
Asbestosis or silicosis.
Medical examinations, §§97-61.1 to 97-61.4.
Hearings after reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5, (a), 97-61.6.
Silicosis, §97-53.
Defined, §97-62.
Disability or death from.
Compensation, §97-61.6.
Discontinued benefits.
Claims for further compensation, §97-66.
Examination prior to employment to ascertain degree affected, §97-60.
General provisions of act to control benefits, §97-64.
Injurious exposure.
Period necessary for employee to be exposed, §97-63.
What constitutes, §97-57.
Medical examinations.
Asbestosis or silicosis. See within this subheading, "Medical examinations."
Rates of compensation, §§97-61.5, (b), 97-61.6.
Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
Removal from hazardous occupation.
Compensation upon, §97-61.5, (b).
Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to force change of occupation, §97-61.7.
Tuberculosis.
Reduction of rate of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
Synovitis, §97-53.
Tenosynovitis, §97-53.
Tuberculosis.
Asbestosis or silicosis.
Reduction of compensation where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
Undulant fever, §97-53.
Zinc poisoning, §97-53.
**Parent and child.**
Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
Definitions, §97-2.
Dependents, §§97-38 to 97-40, 97-48, (c).
Presumptions.
Child conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
**Partial disability.**
Rates of compensation, §97-30.
**Partial hearing loss,** §97-31.
**Payable compensation.**
Agreement.
Approval constitutes award, I.C. Rule 503.
**Payment of compensation.**
Agreements, I.C. Rule 501.
Deduction of payments, §97-42.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Payment of compensation** —Cont'd
Duration of payment, §97-18.1, (a).
Employer to secure payment, §97-9.
Installments, §97-18, (b), (e).
Final payment.
Notice to commission, §97-18, (h).
Monthly or quarterly payments.
Commission may prescribe, §97-43.
Lump sum payment, §97-44.
Payments to trustee, §97-46.
Manner, I.C. Rule 403.
Medical treatment.
Duration of medical compensation.
Limitation, §97-25.1.
Late payment penalty, §97-18, (i).
Monthly or quarterly payments.
Commission may prescribe, §97-43.
Payment without prejudice, §97-18, (d).
Grounds for contest, §97-18, (f).
Indemnity compensation limitations period, §97-47.1.
Penalty for nonpayment, §97-18, (g).
Prompt payment, §97-18, (a).
Receipts.
Effect of relieving employer, §97-48, (a), (b).
Payments to minors, §97-48, (d).
Refusal to pay.
Notice, §97-18, (c).
Suspension, §97-18.1.
Termination, §97-18.1, (b); I.C. Rule 404.
Hearing, §97-18.1, (d).
Related issues, §97-18.1, (e).
Medical compensation, §97-25.1.
Notice, §97-18.1, (b), (c).
Unemployment benefits.
Credit for, §97-42.1.
**Peace officers.**
Auxiliary law enforcement personnel.
Benefits, §160A-282.
Salary continuation plan.
See PEACE OFFICERS.
**Penalties.**
Accident reports.
Refusal or neglect of employer to make report, §97-92, (e).
Against employees.
Willful failure of employee, §97-12.
Against employers.
Willful neglect of employers, §97-12.
Health care providers, §97-88.3, (a), (b).
Hospital liability.
Reliance on written order of physician, §97-88.3, (f).
Reporting information relating to possible violations, §97-88.3, (e).
Industrial commission.
Collection of fines and penalties, §97-101.
Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits.
Failure or refusal of employer to comply with provisions, §97-94, (b).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Penalties** —Cont'd
Insurance or proof of financial ability to pay benefits —Cont'd
Refusal or neglect to bring employer into compliance, §97-94, (d).
Violations by insurance carriers, §97-100, (g).
Legal and medical fees.
Approval by commission.
Violations of provisions, §97-90, (b).
Payment of compensation.
Final installment payment.
Failure to notify commission, §97-18, (h).
Medical treatment.
Late payment, §97-18, (i).
Nonpayment or late payment, §97-18, (g).
Unlawful deduction by employer, §97-21.
**Permanent disability.**
Compensation rates for total and permanent disability, §97-29.
**Physicians and surgeons.**
Additional medical compensation, I.C. Rule 408.
Fee schedule for medical compensation, I.C. Rule 407.
Medical rehabilitation specialists.
Guidelines for using.
See Court Rules Volume.
**Pooling liabilities, employer groups,** §97-93.
**Presumptions.**
All employers and employees presumed to have come under provisions, §97-3.
Contracts of service.
Presumed subject to provisions, §97-5.
Dependents.
Widow, widower or child conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
Industrial commission.
Award conclusive as to facts, §97-86.
**Pretrial conference.**
Contested cases, I.C. Rule 610.
**Prior injuries.** See within this heading, "Injuries."
**Prisons and prisoners.**
Exceptions to provisions, §97-13, (c).
**Prison terms.**
Insurance carrier violation, §97-100, (g).
Receiving fee, other consideration or gratuity on account of services rendered, §97-90, (b).
**Proximate cause.**
Death, §§97-12, 97-38.
Injuries, §97-12.
**Public schools.**
Applicability to school employees, §115C-337, (a).
**Public transportation.**
Ridesharing arrangements.
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.22.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Radiation injury.**
Time limit for filing claims, §97-58, (c).
**Railroads.**
Exemption of employees of certain railroads, §97-13, (a).
**Rates for coverage.**
Acceptance of difficult to place risks, §58-36-1.
Assigned risk, §58-36-1.
Bureau to share information with department of labor, §58-36-16.
Deviations from rates, §58-36-30, (c).
Rate making factors, §58-36-10.
Submission of information and statistics to commissioner of insurance, §58-36-15, (f).
**Rates of compensation.**
Amputation.
Computation of compensation, I.C. Rule 405.
Commuted values.
Discount table to be used, I.C. Rule 406.
Daily wage.
Computation, I.C. Rule 402.
Death resulting proximately from accident, §97-38.
Effective date of legislative changes in benefits, §97-31.1.
Injuries schedule, §97-31.
Legislative changes in benefits.
Effective date, §97-31.1.
Maximum weekly benefit, §97-29.
Medical compensation.
Additional medical compensation, I.C. Rule 408.
Fees, I.C. Rule 407.
Occupational diseases.
Asbestosis or silicosis, §§97-61.5, (b), 97-61.6.
Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, §97-65.
Partial disability, §97-30.
Schedule of injuries, §97-31.
Total disability, §97-29.
Increase in payments for cases of total disability occurring prior to July 1, 1973, §97-29.1.
**Real estate brokers and salespersons.**
Independent contractor salespersons.
Broker providing coverage, reimbursement by salesperson, §93A-11.
**Records.**
Destruction of records, §97-24, (c).
Industrial commission.
Records not open to public, §97-92, (b).
Self-insurance.
Employer groups, §58-47-75, (d) to (h).
Definitions, §58-47-75, (a).
Third-party administrators and service companies, §58-47-165.
**Rehabilitation specialists.**
Guidelines for using.
See Court Rules Volume.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Reports.**
Accident reports.
Contents, §97-92, (d).
Refusal or neglect to make report.
Penalty, §97-92, (e).
Required, §97-92, (a).
Supplementary report, §97-92, (c).
Tabulation of accident reports by commission, §97-81, (b).
Earning while receiving benefits, I. C. Rules 901 to 903.
Employees.
Accident reports, §97-92.
Earning while receiving benefits, I. C. Rules 901 to 903.
Employers.
Accident report, §97-92.
Industrial commission.
Annual report of administration of article, §97-78, (e).
Tabulation of accident reports, §97-81, (b).
Insurance.
Carriers, §97-100, (b).
Occupational diseases.
Advisory medical committee, §§97-70, 97-71.
Asbestosis or silicosis.
Medical examinations, §§97-61.1 to 97-61.4.
Hearings after reports, §§97-61.2, 97-61.5, (a), 97-61.6.
Self-insurance.
Employer groups, §58-47-75, (b), (c).
Definition of "audited financial report," §58-47-75, (a).
**Retaliatory discharge.**
Limitation of action for wrongful discharge or demotion because of proceedings, §1-55.
**Retaliatory employment discrimination generally,** §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Ridesharing arrangements.**
Inapplicability of act to arrangements, §136-44.22.
**Rules and regulations.**
Industrial commission, §97-80, (a).
Procedure for rulemaking, I.C. Rule 803.
Sanctions, I.C. Rule 802.
Waiver, I.C. Rule 801.
**Schedule of injuries.**
Rate and period of compensation, §97-31.
**School bus drivers,** §115C-256.
Payment of awards to drivers, §115C-337, (b).
**Scope of provisions.**
Exceptions, §97-13.
Minors illegally employed, §97-10.3.
Presumptions, §§97-3, 97-5.
Prior injuries and death unaffected, §97-8.
State or subdivisions and employees thereof, §97-7.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Second injury fund.**
Assessments, §97-40.1, (a).
Disbursements from, §97-40.1, (b), (c).
**Secured transactions (effective July 1, 2001).**
Third party assignments, restrictions, §§25-9-406, (i), 25-9-408, (f).
**Self-insurance.**
Definitions, §§58-47-75, (a), 58-47-110, (a).
Employer groups, §§58-47-60 to 58-47-140.
Admission of members, §58-47-125, (a), (b).
Disclosures by applicants, §58-47-130.
Applicable provisions, §58-47-140.
Assessment plan, §58-47-135, (a) to (c).
Assets, §58-47-80.
Surplus requirements, §58-47-85.
Board.
Bylaws, §58-47-120, (d), (e).
Members, §58-47-120, (a), (i).
Plan of operation, §58-47-120, (f), (g).
Prohibited acts, §58-47-120, (c).
Responsibilities, §58-47-120, (b).
Review by, §58-47-120, (h).
Bonds, surety, §58-47-90, (e), (f).
Composition, §58-47-65, (c).
Definitions, §58-47-60.
Deposits, §58-47-90, (a), (b).
Levy upon prohibited, §58-47-90, (d).
Release, §58-47-90, (g).
Time limit for compliance, §58-47-90, (c).
Disclosures by applicants for memberships, §58-47-130.
Distributions, §58-47-105, (a).
Dividends, §58-47-105, (a).
Not contingent upon membership, §58-47-105, (b).
Examinations, §58-47-100.
Excess insurance policies, §58-47-95, (a), (b).
Evidence of compliance, §58-47-95, (c).
Indemnity agreement, §58-47-135, (d).
Investments, §58-47-80.
Licenses, §§58-47-65, 58-47-70.
Affidavit of compliance with provisions, §58-47-65, (e).
Applications, §58-47-65, (b), (d), (f).
Required, §58-47-65, (a).
Other provisions applicable to groups, §58-47-140.
Premium payments.
Requirements, §58-47-115.
Premium rates.
Definitions, §58-47-110, (a).
Filing, §58-47-110, (b) to (e).
Rate certification.
Annual submission, §58-47-110, (h).
Uniform classification plan and experience rating plan.
Adherence to, §58-47-110, (f).
Uniform statistical plan.
Maintenance of data in accordance with, §58-47-110, (g).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Self-insurance** —Cont'd
Employer groups —Cont'd
Records, §58-47-75, (d) to (h).
Definitions, §58-47-75, (a).
Reinsurance contract, §58-47-95, (a), (b).
Evidence of compliance, §58-47-95, (c).
Reports, §58-47-75, (b), (c).
Definitions of "audited financial report," §58-47-75, (a).
Surplus requirements, §58-47-85.
Termination of participation by members, §58-47-125, (c).
Third-party administrators for groups, §§58-47-210 to 58-47-220. See within this subheading, "Third-party administrators for groups."
Licenses.
Denial, §58-47-70, (a).
Deposit of cash or securities, §58-47-65, (g).
Termination, §58-47-70, (b).
Restrictions on, §58-47-70, (c), (d).
Third-party administrators and service companies for individual and self-insurers.
Advertising.
Approval, §58-47-175.
Assignment of contract, §58-47-160, (e).
Bonds, surety, §58-47-155, (b).
Books and records, §58-47-165, (a), (b), (d) to (f).
Check disbursement authority.
Termination, §58-47-180, (b).
Compensation, §58-47-190.
Compliance with provisions required, §58-47-155, (a).
Conflicts of interest, §58-47-205, (a).
Definitions, §58-47-150.
Disclosures, §58-47-185, (b) to (d).
Examinations, §58-47-195.
Intermediary in commissioner's dealings with self-insurer.
Use as, §58-47-165, (c).
Liability insurance coverage, §58-47-155, (c).
Noncompliance with provisions.
Powers and duties of commissioner of fund, §58-47-155, (d) to (f).
Receiver.
Civil action for recovery of damages, §58-47-155, (g).
Notices, §58-47-185, (a).
Payment of claims, §58-47-180, (a).
Payments to, §58-47-170.
Performance-based compensation, §58-47-190.
Premiums.
Collection, §58-47-180, (a).
Payments to TPA or service company, §58-47-170.
Unfair trade practices, §58-47-200.
Written agreement, §58-47-160, (a) to (c).
Availability of copies of contracts, §58-47-205, (b).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Self-insurance** —Cont'd
Third-party administrators and service companies for individual and self-insurers —Cont'd
Written agreement —Cont'd
Termination, §58-47-160, (d).
Transfer of books and records, §58-47-165, (f).
Third-party administrators for groups.
Construction and interpretation of provisions.
Certain rights not limited, §58-47-220, (f).
Contracts.
Filing with commissioner, §58-47-215, (g).
Damages.
Actions for noncompliance, §58-47-220, (e), (g).
Definitions, §58-47-210.
Licenses.
Applications, §58-47-215, (b) to (d).
Changes in ownership, control, etc.
Notification to commissioner, §58-47-215, (f).
Refusal to issue, §58-47-220, (a).
Renewal, §58-47-215, (e).
Required, §58-47-215, (a).
Suspension or revocation, §58-47-220, (b) to (d).
**Self-insurance guaranty association,** §§97-130 to 97-143.
See SELF-INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.
**Self-insurers.**
Audits, §97-180, (a), (b).
Bonds, surety, §97-185.
Claims.
Administration, §97-200.
Definitions, §97-165.
Deposits in lieu of bond, §97-185.
Excess insurance, §97-190.
Licenses.
Applications, §97-170, (b) to (d).
Bonds, surety, §97-170, (e).
Correction of deficiencies.
Granting of license, §97-175, (b).
Granting or denial, §97-175, (a).
Required, §97-170, (a).
Revocation, §97-195.
Reports, §97-180, (c) to (e).
**Settlements.** See within this heading, "Compromise and settlement."
**Silicosis.** See within this heading, "Occupational diseases."
**Small businesses.**
Employers with less than three employees.
Exception to provisions, §97-13, (b).
**Statement about incident leading to claim.**
Contested claim, I.C. Rule 608.
**State of North Carolina.**
Applicability of provisions, §97-7.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Statute of limitations.** See within this heading, "Limitation of actions."
**Subpoenas.**
Industrial commission, §97-80, (e).
**Subrogation.**
Vocational rehabilitation, §143-547, (b).
**Suicide.**
Injury or death caused by willful intention of employee to injure or kill self.
No compensation payable, §97-12.
**Suitable employment.**
Suspension upon refusal, §97-32.
Trial return to work, §97-32.1.
**Surviving spouse.**
Citizens assisting police officers, §15A-405.
Definition of "widow" and "widower," §97-2.
Dependents, §§97-38 to 97-40, 97-48, (c).
Presumptions.
Widow or widower conclusively presumed to be dependent, §97-39.
Receipts for payment to.
Effect of acquitting employer, §97-48, (a).
**Suspension of compensation.**
Medical examinations.
Refusal of employee to be examined, §97-27.
Suitable employment.
Refusal of injured employee to accept, §97-32.
Trial return to work, §97-32.1.
**Taxation.**
Claims exempt from taxes, §97-21.
Self-insurance guaranty association.
Exemptions, §97-138.
**Termination of compensation,** I.C. Rule 404.
**Third parties.**
Liability.
Determination of amount to be paid, §97-10.2, (j).
Enforcement.
Actions, §97-10.2, (e).
Enforcement by employee, §97-10.2, (b) to (d).
Other remedies not affected by institution of proceedings, §97-10.2, (i).
Insurance carrier subrogated to rights and liabilities of employer, §97-10.2, (g).
Liens, §97-10.2, (h).
Limitation of actions.
Enforcement of third-party liability, §97-10.2, (b), (c).
Priorities in disbursement of amounts obtained from third party, §97-10.2, (f).
Rights under provisions not affected by, §97-10.2, (a).
Order directing distribution of third party recovery, I.C. Form I.
**Title of act.**
Short title, §97-1.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Cont'd
**Toes.**
Loss of toes.
Rates of compensation, §97-31.
Computation, I.C. Rule 405.
**Tort claims against state departments and agencies.**
Generally, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORT CLAIMS AGAINST STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
**Total disability.**
Increase in payments in cases for total and permanent disability occurring prior to July 1, 1973, §97-29.1.
Rates of compensation, §97-29.
**Trial return to work,** §97-32.1; Rule 404A.
**Trusts and trustees.**
Lump sum payments to trustees, §97-46.
Mentally incompetent or minor employees.
Benefits may be paid to trustee, §97-49.
**Unemployment benefits.**
Credit for, §97-42.1.
Extended base period for certain job-related injuries, §96-12.1.
**United States.**
Exception of federal government employees, §97-13, (b).
**Vaccinations.**
Industrial commission rules.
See CHILDHOOD VACCINE-RELATED INJURY COMPENSATION.
**Volunteer safety workers fund,** §58-87-10.
**Wages.**
Average weekly wages.
Defined, §97-2.
**Waiver.**
Agreements to waive right of compensation void, §97-21.
Rules of commission, I.C. Rule 801.
**Whistleblower protection.**
Civil liability protection, §97-88.3, (d).
Retaliatory employment discrimination generally, §§95-240 to 95-245.
See RETALIATORY EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION.
**Widow.**
Defined, §97-2.
**Widower.**
Defined, §97-2.
**Witnesses.**
Industrial commission.
Powers as to, §97-80.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND FOR VOLUNTEER SAFETY WORKERS,** §58-87-10.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.**
**Agreement of employee to contribute to premium void,** §97-21.
**Authorized,** §58-7-15.
**Bureau to share information with department,** §58-36-16.

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Carriers.**
Defined, §97-2.
Fraud, §97-100, (g).
Reports to commissioner, §97-100, (b).
Tax on premiums, §97-100, (c).
Third-party liability.
Insurance carrier subrogated to rights of employer, §97-10.2, (g).
Violations by.
Penalty, §97-100, (g).
Withdrawal from state.
Reducing to judgment outstanding liability of carrier, §97-45.
**Contractors,** §97-19.
**Fraud.**
Carriers, §97-100, (g).
**Mandatory or voluntary risk sharing plans,** §§58-42-1 to 58-42-55.
See MANDATORY OR VOLUNTARY RISK SHARING PLANS.
**Misdemeanors.**
Violations by insurance carriers, §97-100, (g).
**Name and address of self-insured.**
Commissioner to provide information to department of labor, §58-2-230.
**Notice.**
Cancellation of policy, §97-99, (a).
How given, §97-100, (h).
Policies must contain clause that notice to employer is notice to insurer, §97-97.
**Penalties.**
Violations by insurance carriers, §97-100, (g).
**Policies.**
Cancellation.
Notice of intention, §97-99, (a).
Contents.
Agreement for continuance of obligation of insurer in event of default, §97-98.
Agreement to promptly pay benefits, §97-98.
Clause that notice to employer is notice to insurer, §97-97.
Deemed subject to provisions, §97-99, (a).
Forms.
Approval by commissioner of insurance, §97-99, (a).
Single catastrophe hazards.
Exemption from provisions, §97-99, (b).
**Proof of coverage,** I.C. Rule 301.
**Rate bureau.**
Generally, §§58-36-1 to 58-36-100.
See RATE BUREAU.
**Rates and charges,** §97-100, (a).
Prospective low costs filings and final rate filings.
Amending minimum premium formulas, §58-36-100, (a).
Definitions, §58-36-100, (b).
Filing other information, §58-36-100, (h).

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE** —Cont'd
**Rates and charges** —Cont'd
Prospective low costs filings and final rate filings —Cont'd
Final rate pages, distribution by insurer, §58-36-100, (i).
Final rates filed, insurer to determine, §58-36-100, (e).
Rate bureau filings, §58-36-100, (j) to (o).
Reference filing, §58-36-100, (c).
Copies provided, §58-36-100, (d).
Filed by rate bureau, §58-36-100, (j).
Requesting that loss multiplier remain on file, §58-36-100, (g).
Summary of supporting information, §58-36-100, (f).
**Reports.**
Carriers, §97-100, (b).
**Self-insured employers.**
Commissioner to share information with department of labor, §58-2-230.
**Workers' compensation risk pools,** §58-23-5.
Termination, §58-23-20.

**WORKER TRAINING.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM,** §§108A-27 to 108A-31.
**Alcohol or drug addiction.**
Treatment required, drug testing, §108A-29.1, (a).
Children of applicants to remain eligible, §108A-29.1, (c).
Ineligibility for benefits, failure to comply, §108A-29.1, (b).
Mental health authorities responsible for administering provisions, §108A-29.1, (e).
Unavailability of treatment program, §108A-29.1, (d).
Waiver or modification of requirements, §108A-29.1, (f).
**Appeals.**
Program of temporary public assistance for purposes of, §108A-27.15, (b).
**Application for assistance,** §108A-31.
**Assistance not entitlement,** §108A-27.15, (a).
**Biometric identification as condition of eligibility,** §108A-25.1, (d).
**Boards of county commissioners.**
Duties in electing counties, §108A-27.3.
Duties in standard program counties, §108A-27.6.
**Boards of county supervisors.**
Responsibility in electing program county, §108A-27, (f).
**Categories of assistance,** §108A-27, (b).

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Changing program to comply with federal law,** §108A-27, (c).
**Computing county block grants,** §108A-27.11, (a).
**Controlled substance felony offense conviction.**
Eligibility to participate in program, §108A-25.2.
**Conviction for controlled substance felony offense.**
Eligibility to participate in program, §108A-25.2.
**Corrective actions.**
County failing to meet acceptable levels of performance, §108A-27.14, (a).
Electing county, §108A-27.14, (c).
Standard program county, §108A-27.14, (b).
**County department of social services.**
Responsibilities in standard program county, §108A-27, (g).
Standard program counties.
Duties generally, §108A-27.6.
**County plan.**
Electing counties.
Emergency assistance program, §108A-27.4, (h).
Family case, §108A-27.4, (d).
Funding requirements, §108A-27.4, (c).
Inclusion in county plan, §108A-27.4, (e).
Modification, §108A-27.4, (g).
Required parts, §108A-27.4, (b).
Review and comment by general public, §108A-27.4, (f).
Submission to department, §108A-27.4, (a).
Standard program county.
Description required in plans, §108A-27.7, (c).
Emergency assistance program, §108A-27.7, (d).
Review and content by public, §108A-27.7, (b).
Submission to department for approval, §108A-27.7, (a).
**Creation of program,** §108A-25, (b1).
**Designation of county as either electing or standard program.**
Counties to notify department, §108A-27, (e).
**Director of the budget.**
Duty to approve and recommend adoption of state plan to general assembly, §108A-27.10, (a).
Report as to number of permanent state employees who have been recipients, §108A-27.10, (b).
**Distinction among potential groups of recipients,** §108A-27, (h).
**Drug or alcohol addiction,** §108A-29.1.
**Drug testing of recipients.**
Recipients determined to be addicted to alcohol or drugs, §108A-29.1, (a).

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Duties of department of health and human services,** §108A-27.2.
Electing counties program, §108A-27.5.
Standard program counties, §108A-27.8.
**Electing program.**
Appointment of committee of individuals to identify needs of population, §108A-27.3, (c).
Committee of individuals to identify needs of population, §108A-27.3, (c).
Computing allocation for each electing county, §108A-27.11, (c).
Corrective actions.
County failing to meet acceptable levels of performance, §108A-27.14, (c).
County board of commissioners not to delegate responsibilities, §108A-27.3, (b).
County plan, §108A-27.4.
Duties of county boards of commissioners, §108A-27.3, (a).
Duties of department of health and human services, §108A-27.5.
Maintenance of effort, §108A-27.12, (e).
Notice to department by county of desire to be designated as, §108A-27, (e).
Performance standards, §108A-27.13, (b).
Responsibility of board of county supervisors, §108A-27, (f).
Review and approval of county plan by board of commissioners, §108A-27.3, (d).
State plan components, §108A-27.9, (d).
Time limitations on assistance, §108A-27.1, (b).
**Financial assistance and in-kind goods or services received not considered in determining amount of assistance,** §108A-26.
**First stop employment assistance.**
Administration of program, §108A-29, (a).
Community service component of program, §108A-29, (m).
Continuum of services provided work first program registrants.
Employment security commission, §108A-29, (f).
Exclusive no-fault referral service.
Notification to employers in state, §108A-29, (i).
Job search component of program, §108A-29, (h).
Job service employer committee.
Organization by counties, §108A-29, (q).
Priority in obtaining employment services.
Family with dependent children, §108A-29, (s).
Registration by individuals seeking to apply for work first program assistance, §108A-29, (b), (c).
Verification of registration at time of applying for work first program assistance, §108A-29, (c).

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**First stop employment assistance program.**
All counties to utilize registration process, §108A-27, (b).
Eligibility evaluation, §108A-29, (d).
Establishment, §108A-29, (a).
Federal earned income credit.
Applying for, §108A-29, (j).
Not counted as income, §108A-29, (k).
Implementation of program.
Agencies to establish rules, §108A-29, (e).
Job preparedness component, §108A-29, (o).
Referral to community college or literacy council, §108A-29, (n).
Job service employer committee.
Studies of working poor, "NC WORKS," §108A-29, (r).
Labor market information system expansion, §108A-29, (p).
Primary job placement entity, §108A-29, (g).
Private employment agency services, §108A-29, (l).
**Flexibility allowed counties,** §108A-27, (d).
**Fraudulent misrepresentation for assistance.**
Garnishment of wages to recoup payments, §108A-25.3.
Person defined, §108A-39, (c).
Receipt by fraud of amount less than 400 dollars, §108A-39, (a).
Receipt by fraud of amount over 400 dollars, §108A-39, (b).
**Full-time employment.**
Adult recipients of assistance expected to achieve, §108A-27.13, (c).
**General duties of department of health and human services,** §108A-27.2.
**Governor.**
Duty to sign and cause submission to federal officials, §108A-27.10, (c).
**Maintenance of effort.**
Department to define in state plan or by rule, §108A-27.12, (a).
Electing counties, §108A-27.12, (e).
One hundred percent of amount state budgeted for program, §108A-27.12, (c).
Realignment of funds, §108A-27.12, (f), (g).
Standard program counties, §108A-27.12, (d).
Withholding state money, county failing to comply, §108A-27.12, (b).
**Mismanagement of assistance, request for personal representative.**
Appeal of appointment, §108A-37, (c).
Hearing on petition, §108A-37, (b).
Petition for appointment, §108A-37, (a).
Use of evidence in other proceedings prohibited, §108A-37, (d).
**Performance standards.**
Corrective actions.
County failing to meet acceptable levels of performance, §108A-27.14, (a).
Electing county, §108A-27.14, (c).

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**Performance standards** —Cont'd
Corrective actions —Cont'd
County failing to meet acceptable levels of performance —Cont'd
Standard program county, §108A-27.14, (b).
Electing county, §108A-27.13, (b).
Full-time employment, §108A-27.13, (c).
Standard program counties, §108A-27.13, (a).
**Program of temporary public assistance,** §108A-27.15, (b).
**Public assistance generally.**
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
**Purposes,** §108A-27, (a).
**Recipient identification system.**
Uniform biometric system established, §108A-25.1.
**Standard program.**
Administration by county departments of social services, §108A-27.6, (a).
Appointment of committee of individuals to identify needs.
County boards of commissioners, §108A-27.6, (c).
Corrective actions.
County failing to meet acceptable levels of performance, §108A-27.14, (b).
County plan, §108A-27.7.
Delegation of duties by county departments of social services, §108A-27.6, (b).
Duties of department of health and human services, §108A-27.8, (a).
Financial commitment to be maintained by county, §108A-27.12, (d).
Funding generally, §108A-27.11, (b).
Maintenance of effort, §108A-27.12, (d).
Notice to department by county of desire to be designated as, §108A-27, (e).
Performance standards, §108A-27.13, (a).
Responsibility of county department of social services, §108A-27, (g).
Review and approval of county plan.
County board of commissioners, §108A-27.6, (d).
Rules adopted by social services commission, §108A-27.8, (c).
State plan components, §108A-27.9, (e).
Temporary rules, adoption when necessary, §108A-27.8, (b).
Time limitations on assistance, §108A-27.1, (a).
**State plan.**
Automatic medicaid eligibility for work first program recipients, §108A-27.9, (g).
Composition generally, §108A-27.9, (b).
Contents of plan generally, §108A-27.9, (c).
Director of the budget.
Duties generally, §108A-27.10, (a), (b).
Electing county plans.
Contents of state plan, §108A-27.9, (d).
Family case, §108A-27.9, (h).

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM** —Cont'd
**State plan** —Cont'd
Governor to sign and submit to federal officials, §108A-27.10, (c).
Preparation and submission of plan by department, §108A-27.9, (a).
Standard work first program.
Additional proposals included in state plan, §108A-27.9, (f).
Contents of state plan generally, §108A-27.9, (e).
**Temporary rule changing program to comply with federal law,** §108A-27, (c).
**Time limitations on assistance.**
Electing counties, §108A-27.1, (b).
Standard work first program, §108A-27.1, (a).
**Transfer of assistance payments prohibited,** §108A-36.
**Vendors providing services and goods or protective payees.**
Direct payments to, §108A-38.
**Work first reserve fund.**
Established, §143-15.3C, (a).

**WORK FIRST RESERVE FUND.**
**Established,** §143-15.3C, (a).

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT,** §§143B-438.10 to 143B-438.13.
**Division of employment and training.**
Established in department of commerce, §143B-438.13, (a).
**Employment and training grant program.**
Allocation of grant funds to local workforce development boards, §143B-438.13, (a), (c).
Established, §143B-438.13, (a).
Funds not to revert to general fund, §143B-438.13, (e).
Measurement of grant program outcomes.
State program of workforce performance standards, §143B-438.13, (a).
Report by department of commerce, §143B-438.13, (d).
Use of grant funds, §143B-438.13, (b).
**Federal workforce investment act.**
Five-year strategic plan, commission to develop, §143B-438.12, (a).
**Grant applications, commission to submit,** §143B-438.12, (b).
**Local workforce development boards.**
Duties, §143B-438.11, (a).
Members, §143B-438.11, (b).
**Workforce development commission.**
Chair, §143B-438.10, (c).
Creation, §143B-438.10, (a).
Duties, §143B-438.10, (a).
Federal workforce investment act.
Five-year strategic plan, commission to develop, §143B-438.12, (a).
Funding for commission, §143B-438.10, (d).
Grant applications, commission to submit, §143B-438.12, (b).

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT** —Cont'd
**Workforce development commission** —Cont'd
Located within department of commerce, §143B-438.10, (a).
Meetings, §143B-438.10, (c).
Membership, terms, §143B-438.10, (b).
Staff provided by department of commerce, §143B-438.10, (d).

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARDS.**
**Local boards,** §143B-438.11.

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION,** §§143B-438.10, 143B-438.12.

**WORK OPTIONS FOR STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§126-74 to 126-79.
**Administration of program,** §126-74.
**Authority of agencies to participate,** §126-77.
**Developing work options program,** §126-76.
**Established,** §126-74.
**Examining available options,** §126-75, (b).
**Flexible work hours,** §126-75, (a).
**Job sharing,** §126-75, (a).
**Options included in program,** §126-75, (a).
**Permanent part-time positions,** §126-75, (a).
**Promoting work options program,** §126-76.
**Report required,** §126-79.
**Rules promulgation,** §126-78.
**State work options coordinator,** §126-74.

**WORK PRODUCT.**
**Banks.**
Commissioner of banks.
Confidentiality of official records, §53-99.
**Scope of discovery,** §1A-1, Rule 26, (b).

**WORK RELEASE.**
**Agricultural work,** §148-26, (d).
**Area inmate labor commissions.**
Defined, §148-26.1.
Pay and time allowances for work, §148-26.5.
**Cities, hiring,** §§148-66, 148-67.
**Contracts for miscellaneous,** §148-26, (e).
**Disposition of prisoner's earnings,** §148-32.1, (d).
**Escapes,** §§14-255, 148-45.
**Farming out convicts,** §148-6.
Agents, §148-69.
Contracts, §§148-66, 148-68.
Disposition of products of inmate labor, §148-70.
Escape from custody, §14-255.
Levy of taxes, §148-69.
Management and care of inmates, §148-70.
Payment of costs and expenses, §148-69.
Prison industries, §148-70.
**Forestry work,** §148-26, (c).

**WORK RELEASE** —Cont'd
**Jails.**
Satellite jail/work release units, §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
See JAILS.
**Limitations,** §148-26, (f).
**Policy of state,** §148-26, (a).
**Prisoner labor.**
Farming out prisoners, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See PRISONER LABOR.
Generally, §§148-26 to 148-49.
See PRISONER LABOR.
**Prisoners privilege,** §§148-33.1, 148-33.2.
**Prison industries work,** §148-26, (d).
**Private prison enterprises,** §148-70.
Work release privileges, §148-33.1, (j).
**Roadwork,** §148-26, (b).
**Satellite jail/work release units,** §§153A-230 to 153A-230.5.
Construction, §153A-230.5, (a).
Counties may work prisoners, §162-58.
Approval of prisoners for work, §162-59.
Liability of county, §162-61.
Reduction in sentence allowed for, §162-60.
Defined terms, §153A-230.1.
Eligibility for housing, §153A-230.3, (a), (b).
Fund, §153A-230.2.
Legislative policy, §153A-230.
Operation of units, §153A-230.3, (b).
Policy of general assembly, §153A-230.
Standards, §153A-230.4.
Units not complying with requirements, §153A-230.5, (b).
**Self-inflicted injuries,** §148-46.1.
**State departments and agencies.**
Labor furnished other state agencies, §148-33.
**State inmate labor commission.**
Defined, §148-26.1.
Pay and time allowances for work, §148-26.5.
**Towns, hiring,** §§148-66, 148-67.
**Women,** §148-6.
Limitations upon labor, §148-27.
**Work release privileges,** §§148-33.1, 148-33.2.

**WORKS OF FINE ART.**
**Artwork on consignment,** §§25C-1 to 25C-5.

**WORK TRAINING.**
**Tax incentives for new and expanding businesses generally,** §§105-129.2 to 105-129.11.
See TAX INCENTIVES FOR NEW AND EXPANDING BUSINESSES.

**WORK ZONES ON HIGHWAYS.**
**Speeding in highway work zones,** §20-141, (j2).

**WORLD WAR II VETERANS.**
**Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows,** §128-15.

**WORLD WAR II VETERANS** —Cont'd
**Veterans generally.**
See VETERANS.

**WORSHIP.**
**Mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse.**
Rights of clients, §122C-62, (b).
**Obstructing way to places of public worship,** §14-199.
**Religious societies,** §§61-1 to 61-7.
See RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES.

**WORTHIER TITLE DOCTRINE,** §41-6.2, (a).

**WORTHLESS CHECKS ACT.**
**General provisions,** §§14-106 to 14-107.1.
See BAD CHECKS.
**Returned checks.**
Remedies, §6-21.3.

**WOUND REPORTS.**
**Physicians and hospitals to report certain wounds,** §90-21.20.

**WRECKERS.**
**Amber lights,** §20-130.2.
**Defined,** §20-4.01.
**Liability.**
Removal of unauthorized vehicles.
Nonliability, §§20-219.2, (a), 20-219.3, (c).
**Light-traffic road weight and load limitations.**
Exceptions, §20-118, (c).
**Removal of unauthorized vehicles from private lots,** §§20-219.2, (a), 20-219.3, (c).
Applicability of provisions, §20-219.2, (c).
**Towing of vehicles.**
Generally.
See TOWING OF VEHICLES.
Permissible number, §20-123, (a).
Securely fastened, §20-123, (b), (c).

**WRECKS.**
**Motor vehicle accidents.**
See MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS.
**Shipwreck salvage.**
See SHIPWRECK SALVAGE.

**WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**WRITINGS.**
**Arbitration and award.**
Award to be in writing, §1-567.9, (a).
**Authors.**
Protection of rights, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
**Contracts.**
Debts and claims, §22-1.
**Conveyances.**
See CONVEYANCES.
**Deeds.**
See DEEDS.

**WRITINGS** —Cont'd
**Evidence.**
Generally.
See EVIDENCE.
Probate of wills.
Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.
**Holographic wills,** §31-3.4.
**Signatures.**
See SIGNATURES.
**Statute of frauds.**
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS.
**Wills.**
Holographic wills, §31-3.4.
Proof and examination in writing, §31-17.

**WRIT OF CERTIORARI.**
**Appeals,** §1-269.
Criminal law and procedure, §15A-1444.
**Authorized,** §1-269.
**Bonds, surety,** §1-269.
Undertakings be made part of record sent up to appellate division, §1-297.
**Court of appeals.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32, (b).
**Criminal law and procedure.**
Appeals, §15A-1444.
**Death penalty cases,** App. Proc. Rule 21, (f).
**Deposition of witnesses to perpetuate testimony,** §1A-1, Rule 27, (b).
**Forms.**
Petition for writ, App. Proc., Appx. D.
**Generally,** App. Proc. Rule 21, (a).
**Issuance as substitute for appeal,** §1-269.
**Jurisdiction.**
Stay of proceedings to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction.
Review of rulings on motion, §1-75.12, (c).
**Petition for writ.**
Contents, App. Proc. Rule 21, (c).
Filing and service, App. Proc. Rule 21, (c).
Post-conviction matters, App. Proc. Rule 21, (e).
To which appellate court addressed, App. Proc. Rule 21, (b).
**Response.**
Determination by court, App. Proc. Rule 21, (d).
**Scope of the writ,** App. Proc. Rule 21, (a).
**Supreme court.**
Issuance of remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32, (b).

**WRITS.**
**Appeals.**
Extraordinary writs, App. Proc. Rule 24.
**Certiorari.**
See WRIT OF CERTIORARI.
**Court of appeals.**
Remedial writs.
Power of court of appeals to issue, §7A-32.
**Habeas corpus,** §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.

**WRITS** —Cont'd
**Mandamus.**
See MANDAMUS.
**Prohibition.**
See PROHIBITION.
**Quo warranto.**
See QUO WARRANTO.
**Recordari,** §1-269.
**Scire facias.**
Abolition of writ, §1-514.
Statutory action substituted for writ, §1-514.
**Simulation of court process.**
Collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
**Supersedeas.**
See SUPERSEDEAS.
**Supreme court.**
Remedial writs.
Power of supreme court to issue, §7A-32.

**WRITS OF ERROR.**
**Abolished,** §1-268.

**WRONGFUL DEATH.**
**Advance or partial payments,** §1-540.3.
**Architects.**
Volunteer architects during an emergency or disaster.
Inapplicability of qualified immunity, §83A-13.1, (c).
**Cause of action permitted,** §28A-18-2.
**Compromise and settlement.**
Advance or partial payment, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicles.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collision or accidents.
Settlement not to bar party seeking damages for death, §1-540.2.
**Contribution among joint tort-feasors.**
General provisions, §§1B-1 to 1B-7.
See CONTRIBUTION AMONG JOINT TORT-FEASORS.
**Damages,** §28A-18-2.
**Decedents' estates.**
Application of recovery to payment of debts and claims, §28A-15-10, (c).
Executors and administrators, §§28A-13-3, 28A-18-2.
**Dying declarations.**
Admissibility, §28A-18-2.
**Evidence.**
Dying declarations.
Admissibility, §28A-18-2, (c).
**Executors and administrators.**
Damages recoverable by personal representative, §28A-18-2, (b).
Distribution of sums recovered from wrongful death.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3, (a).
Dying declarations.
Admissibility, §28A-18-2, (d).
Evidence.
Evidence establishing elements of damages, §28A-18-2, (c).

**WRONGFUL DEATH** —Cont'd
**Executors and administrators** —Cont'd
Maintaining action for wrongful death.
Powers of personal representative and fiduciary, §28A-13-3, (a).
Survival of actions, §28A-18-2, (a).
Authority of personal representative or collector to pay reasonable and necessary expenses from assets of estate, §28A-18-2, (a).
**Husband and wife.**
Acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
**Improvement to real property defective or unsafe.**
Limitation of actions, §1-50, (a).
**Killing decedent,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.
**Limitation of actions,** §1-53.
**Motor vehicles.**
Compromise and settlement.
Property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.
Settlement not to bar party seeking damages for death, §1-540.2.
**Oil pollution and hazardous substances control.**
Offshore oil and gas activities.
Actions for damages, §143-215.94DD, (c).
**Personal jurisdiction.**
Grounds, §1-75.4.
**Slayer act,** §§31A-3 to 31A-15.
See SLAYER ACT.
**Survival of actions,** §28A-18-2.

**X**

**X RAYS.**
**Radiology, person practicing deemed to be engaged in practice of medicine,** §90-18, (c).

**X RAYS AS EVIDENCE,** §8-97.
**Admissible photographic reproductions,** §8-45.1.
Uniformity of interpretation, §8-45.2.

**Y**

**YADKIN COUNTY.**
**Agricultural tenancies in certain counties.**
Terms of, §42-23.
**Ambulances.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for services, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining ambulance services without intending to pay, §14-111.2.
Requesting ambulance falsely, §14-111.3.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**Cropper or tenant refusing to perform terms of contract.**
Forfeiture of right of possession to premises, §42-27.

**YADKIN COUNTY** —Cont'd
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, §7A-60.
**Educational district seven,** §115C-65.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Housing authority commissioners.**
Tenant as commissioner, exemption from provision of law allowing, §157-5.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Maps in special proceedings, recording of photographic copies,** §47-32.
Violation as misdemeanor, inapplicability of provisions, §47-32.2.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**YANCEY COUNTY.**
**Ambulance service.**
Attachment or garnishment and lien for, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
**Ancient mineral claims, extinguishment,** §1-42.2.
**Board of county commissioners.**
Filling vacancies on board, §153A-27.1.
**Condemnation or acquisition of land by local government unit outside county.**
Consent of board of commissioners necessary, §153A-15.
**Coroner elected as nominee of political party.**
Filling vacancy in office, §152-1.
**Counties generally.**
See COUNTIES.
**County boards of education elected on partisan basis.**
Vacancies in office, §115C-37.1.
**District attorneys.**
Assistant district attorneys, number, §7A-60.
**Dog collars.**
Unlawful removal of electronic dog collars, §14-401.17.
**Educational district eight,** §115C-65.
**Forestland sales, distribution of funds,** §113-38.
**Game laws, local acts not repealed,** §113-133.1, (e).

**YANCEY COUNTY** —Cont'd
**House of representatives.**
Apportionment, §120-2.
**Intrastate system and transportation improvement program.**
Funds distribution formula, §136-17.2A.
Projects to receive fund allocations, §136-179.
**Mines and minerals.**
Ancient oil, gas or mineral interest extinguished, §1-42.2.
**Real estate mortgage loans.**
Interest, commissions and repayment, §45-43.
**Real property reappraisals,** §105-286.
**Sales and use taxes.**
Adjustment, §105-486, (b).
Allocation, §105-486, (a).
**Senatorial districts,** §120-1.
**Sheriff.**
Vacancy, performance of duties until vacancy filled, §162-5.1.
**Trustee association region two,** §115D-62.
**United States congressional districts,** §163-201.
**Western North Carolina Development Association, Inc.**
Appropriation of funds to, §153A-447.
**Western North Carolina regional economic development commission,** §158-8.1.
**Wildlife resources commission.**
Geographical wildlife districts, §143-240.

**YAUPON BEACH.**
**Ordinances to regulate and control swimming, personal watercraft operation, surfing and littering in Atlantic Ocean,** §160A-176.2.

**YEAR.**
**Fiscal year.**
Agricultural marketing authority, §106-532.
State fiscal year, §147-85.
Taxation period, §105-241, (c).
**Leap year.**
Statutory construction, §12-3.
**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**
Fiscal year, §162A-69.
**Metropolitan water districts.**
Fiscal year, §162A-36, (b).
**Proof of dates.**
Clark's calendar as evidence, §8-48, (a).
**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**
Definition of year, §§135-1, 135-53.
**Statutory construction,** §12-3.

**YEAR'S ALLOWANCE.**
**Acts barring rights of spouse,** §31A-1, (b).
**Assignment,** §30-20.
Appeal.
Hearing on appeal, §30-24.
Right of appeal, §30-23.
Assignment of value of property, §30-19.

**YEAR'S ALLOWANCE** —Cont'd
**Assignment** —Cont'd
Duty to assign, §30-16.
From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
Hearings, §7A-309.
Appeals, §30-24.
Insolvent estates, §30-26.
Lists of money or other personal property assigned, §30-21.
Personal representative entitled to credit, §30-25.
Procedure for assignment, §30-20.
Property located outside township or county, §30-16.
Report, §30-21.
Value of property ascertained, §30-19.
**Assignment in superior court.**
Amount of allowance, §30-31.
Application by surviving spouse or child, §30-27.
Duty of commissioners, §30-31.
Execution.
Issuance by court, §30-33.
From what property allowance assigned, §30-18.
Judgment and order for commissioners, §30-30.
Nature of proceeding, §30-28.
Parties, §30-28.
Reports.
Confirmation, §30-33.
Exceptions to report, §30-32.
What complaint must show, §30-29.
**Charged against share of surviving spouse,** §30-15.
**Children entitled to allowance,** §30-17.
**Collectors.**
Duty to assign, §30-16.
**Costs.**
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
**Duty to assign,** §30-16.
**Executions.**
Exemptions from execution, §30-15.
**Executors and administrators.**
Duty to assign, §30-16.
**Exemptions from liens, judgments, etc.,** §30-15.
**From what property allowance assigned,** §30-18.
**Insolvent estates,** §30-26.
**Judgments.**
Exemptions from judgments, §30-15.
**Liens.**
Exemption from liens, §30-15.
**Oaths.**
Commissioners allotting a year's provisions.
Form of oath, §11-11.
**When children entitled to allowance,** §30-17.
**When spouse entitled to allowance,** §30-15.

**YEAR 2000 LIABILITY,** §§66-295 to 66-298.
**Affirmative defense for liability,** §§1-539.25, 1-539.26.
**Definitions,** §66-296.
**Evidence.**
Performance with due diligence.
Prima facie evidence, §66-297, (c).
**Health care providers insurance payment claims not timely processed due to year 2000 date change.**
Definitions, §58-2-235, (c).
Interim payments by insurer to providers, §58-2-235.
Payment in full, when considered, §58-2-235, (c).
Recovery of excess payment, §58-2-235, (c).
Report by insurer, §58-2-235, (a).
**Legislative declaration,** §66-295.
**Limitations on liability and damages,** §66-297, (a).
Exceptions, §66-297, (b).
**Mediation.**
Affirmative defenses, party entitled to, refusal to participate §66-298, (d).
Certification that mediation concluded, §66-298, (e).
Dismissal of civil action, §66-298, (f).
Generally, §66-298, (a).
Procedure, §66-298, (b).
Refusal to participate, §66-298, (c1), (d).
Time periods tolled, §66-298, (g).
Waiver, §66-298, (d).
**Prelitigation mediation program.**
Affirmative defense to liability, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 7.
Authority of mediator, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 4.
Bias, prejudice or partiality, disclosure, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 4.
Certification by mediator that mediation concluded, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 8.
Duty to timely file, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 4.
Certification, conduct, discipline and decertification.
Certified mediators subject to rules and regulations, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 9.
Certified mediator, selection by agreement, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 2.
Compensation of mediator, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 5.
Completion of mediation, time, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 3.
Court appointment of mediator, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 2.
Duties of mediator, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 4.
Duties of persons involved, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 3.
Enforcement responsibility, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 11

**YEAR 2000 LIABILITY** —Cont'd
**Prelitigation mediation program** —Cont'd
Extension of time for completion, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 3.
Failure to attend, sanctions, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 3.
Impartiality, duty of mediator, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 4.
Impasse, declaring, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 4.
Indigent cases, compensating mediator, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 5.
Initiated by filing request, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 1.
Location of conference, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 3.
Mediator information directory, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 2.
Non-certified mediator, nomination by agreement, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 2.
Postponement of conference, fees, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 5.
Recess, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 3.
Request.
Filing, mailing copy to parties, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 1.
Scheduling and holding conference, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 4.
Selection of mediator, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 2.
Time for filing certification that mediation concluded, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 8.
Time limit of selecting mediator, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 2.
Training programs, certification, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 10.
Waiver of mediation, Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rule 6.

**YIELD RIGHT-OF-WAY SIGNS,** §20-158.1.

**YOM KIPPUR.**
**Public holiday,** §103-4, (a).

**YORK COUNTY.**
**Lake Wylie, regulations for lake and shoreline.**
Copy of regulations sent to clerk of superior court of county, §77-37, (d).

**YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.**
**Property tax exemptions,** §105-278.6.

**YOUTH ACCESS TO TOBACCO PRODUCTS.**
**Applicability of provisions,** §14-313, (e).
**Assisting minor to purchase or receive tobacco product,** §14-313, (d).
**Deferred prosecution,** §14-313, (f).
**Definitions,** §14-313, (a).
**Department of health and human services.**
Use of minors to test compliance with provisions, §14-313, (d).

**YOUTH ACCESS TO TOBACCO PRODUCTS** —Cont'd
**Distribution.**
Cigarette wrapping papers to person under age of 18.
Criminal offense, §14-313, (b).
Defined, §14-313, (a).
Tobacco products or cigarette wrapping papers to employees in performance of employee's duties, §14-313, (b).
Tobacco products to person under age of 18.
Criminal offense, §14-313, (b).
Vending machines, §14-313, (b1).
**Inspections.**
Use of minors to test compliance with provisions, §14-313, (d).
**Law enforcement agencies.**
Use of minors to test compliance with provisions, §14-313, (d).
**Local laws regulating subject matter prohibited,** §14-313, (e).
**Proof of age.**
Defense to criminal actions.
Reasonable reliance upon proof of age, §14-313, (b).
Failure to demand, §14-313, (b).
Fake identification offered by minor, §14-313, (c).
**Purchase by minor,** §14-313, (c).
**Purchase on behalf of minor.**
Cigarette wrapping papers, §14-313, (b).
Tobacco products, §14-313, (b).
**Receipt of tobacco products by minor,** §14-313, (c).
**Sales.**
Proof of age.
Failure to demand, §14-313, (b).
Fake identification offered by minor, §14-313, (c).
Reliance upon, defense to criminal actions, §14-313, (b).
**Samples.**
Defined, §14-313, (a).
**Sending minor to purchase or receive tobacco product,** §14-313, (d).
**Statewide uniformity of provisions,** §14-313, (e).
**Tobacco product.**
Defined, §14-313, (a).
**Use of minor to test compliance with provisions.**
Written parental consent required, §14-313, (d).
**Vending machines,** §14-313, (b1).

**YOUTH COUNCILS,** §§143B-385 to 143B-388.

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT.**
**Certificate.**
Designation of personnel to issue, §108A-14, (b).
Required for persons under 18 years of age to be employed, §95-25.5, (a).
**General provisions,** §§95-25.5, 95-25.23.

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.
**Commitment to Central Prison at Raleigh,** §148-28.

YOUTH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY FUND, §143B-387.1.

YOUTH SERVICES.
**Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan,** §143B-540.
**Delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan,** §143B-540.
**Detention of juveniles.**
Juvenile facilities, §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Family preservation act,** §§143B-150.5 to 143B-150.9.
See FAMILY PRESERVATION.
**Governor's advocacy council on children and youth,** §§143B-414 to 143B-416.
See MINORS.
**Juvenile crime prevention councils,** §§143B-543 to 143B-550.
**Juvenile facilities,** §§143B-525 to 143B-531.
**Minors.**
See MINORS.
**Substance abuse.**
Comprehensive juvenile delinquency and substance abuse prevention plan, §143B-540.

Y2K.
**Affirmative defense for liability,** §§1-539.25, 1-539.26.
**Health care providers insurance payment claims not timely processed due to year 2000 date change.**
Definitions, §58-2-235, (c).
Interim payments by insurer to providers, §58-2-235.
Payment in full, when considered, §58-2-235, (c).
Recovery of excess payment, §58-2-235, (c).
Report by insurer, §58-2-235, (a).
**Year 2000 liability and damages,** §§66-295 to 66-298.
**Year 2000 prelitigation mediation,** Super. Ct. Y2K Mediation Rules 1 to 11.
See YEAR 2000 LIABILITY.

Z

ZEBULON, CITY OF.
**On-premises unfortified wine licenses.**
Discretion to decline to issue, §105-113.71, (b).

ZERO TOLERANCE LAW.
**Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs.**
General offense, §20-138.3, (a).
Implied consent law, offense subject to, §20-138.3, (b).
Implied driving offense also charged, §20-138.3, (c).

ZERO TOLERANCE LAW —Cont'd
**Driving by person less than 21 years old after consuming alcohol or drugs** —Cont'd
Limited driving privilege, §20-138.3, (d).
Misdemeanor for violating, §20-138.3, (c).
**Driving by provisional licensee after consuming alcohol or drugs,** §20-138.3.
Restoration of license after conviction, §20-17.6.

ZONING.
**Air pollution control permits.**
Applicability of zoning or subdivision ordinance.
Request to local government to determine, §143-215.108, (f).
**Airports.**
See AIRPORTS.
**Alcoholic beverage permits.**
Factors considered, zoning laws, §18B-901, (c).
**Counties.**
Generally, §§153A-320 to 153A-326, 153A-340 to 153A-348.
See COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING.
Statute of limitations, §153A-348.
Vesting rights, §153A-344.1.
**Family care homes.**
Deemed residential use of property, §168-22.
**Firearms.**
Statewide uniformity of local regulation, §14-409.40, (c), (d).
**Global TransPark authority.**
Powers of authority, §63A-18.
**Group homes for the handicapped,** §168-22.
**Hospital authorities.**
Subject to zoning laws, ordinances and regulations, §131E-25.
**Housing authorities and projects.**
Applicability of zoning regulations, §157-13.
**Junkyard control.**
Changes in zoning, §136-153.
**Limitation of actions.**
Contesting validity of zoning ordinance, §1-54.1.
Municipal planning ordinances.
Actions contesting validity, §160A-364.1.
**Mines and minerals.**
Mining act of 1971.
Effect on local zoning regulations, §74-65.
**Mobile homes and trailer parks.**
Counties, §153A-341.1.
Municipal corporation regulations, §160A-383.1.
**Municipal corporations,** §§160A-381 to 160A-392.
See MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND REGULATION OF DEVELOPMENT.
**Outdoor advertising.**
Control act.
Changes in zoning, §136-136.
**Unit ownership.**
Regulations governing condominium projects, §47A-27.

**ZONING** —Cont'd
**Veterans' recreation authorities.**
Projects subject to zoning laws, §165-32.

**ZONING INSPECTORS.**
**County inspection departments.**
Generally, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENTS.

**ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.**
**Fees.**
Establishment of admission fees, §143-177.3, (b).
**Funds.**
Sources of funds, §143-177.3, (a).
Zoological park fund, §143-177.1.
**Gifts and grants.**
Cities and counties, §143-177.2.
Exemption from taxation, §143-177.1.
Right to receive, §143-177.
**Sources of funds,** §143-177.3, (a).

**ZOOLOGICAL PARK.**
**Special zoo fund,** §143B-336.1.

**ZOOLOGICAL PARK COUNCIL.**
**Clerical and other services,** §143B-336.
**Created,** §143B-335.
**Expenses,** §143B-336.
**Members,** §143B-336.
**Officers,** §143B-336.
**Powers and duties,** §143B-335.
**Quorum,** §143B-336.
**Removal,** §143B-336.
**Special zoo fund,** §143B-336.1.

**ZOOS.**
**Bears.**
Protection of black bears.
Exemption from provisions, §19A-11.
**Gifts,** §143-177.2.
**Special zoo fund,** §143B-336.1.
**Veterinary certificates,** §90-187.14, (b), (c).

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00834 7239

LEXIS Publishing™ solicits your help in making this index as complete, accurate and useful as possible. Please use these postage paid cards to advise us of any errors or omissions you may find, or to recommend any other improvements. You may also contact a member of our Indexing Staff by calling toll-free **1-800-897-7922**, by faxing toll-free **1-800-643-1280** or by Internet E-mail **llpindexing@lexis-nexis.com** to make suggestions or obtain assistance.

Name of Publication _____

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the § pertaining to _____

_____

(b) §(§) _____ should be indexed under _____

_____

(c) The reference following the index entry _____

_____ on page _____ of Vol. _____ should read §_____

(d) Other suggestions: _____

_____

_____

Name _____ Phone _____

Firm _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Name of Publication _____

(a) I had difficulty/was unable to locate the § pertaining to _____

_____

(b) §(§) _____ should be indexed under _____

_____

(c) The reference following the index entry _____

_____ on page _____ of Vol. _____ should read §_____

(d) Other suggestions: _____

_____

_____

Name _____ Phone _____

Firm _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6 CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA

Postage will be paid by addressee

**LEXIS Publishing™**
Post Office Box 7587
Charlottesville VA 22906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6 CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA

Postage will be paid by addressee

**LEXIS Publishing™**
Post Office Box 7587
Charlottesville VA 22906